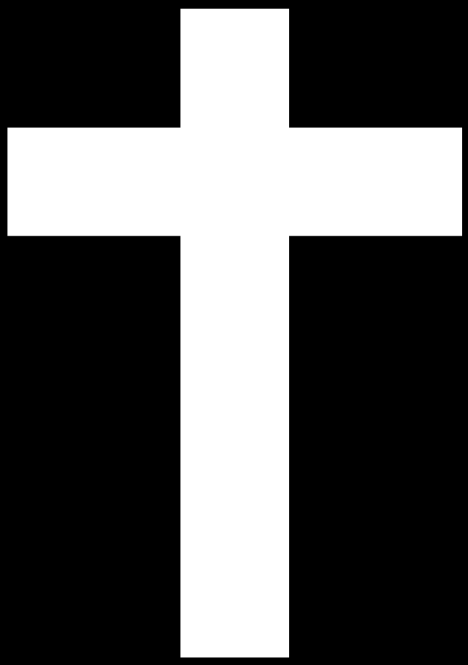
# Biblica® Bhaibheri Dzvene Rakasununguka

## MuChiShona Chanhasi 2017



The Holy Bible in the Shona language of Zimbabwe: Biblica® Bhaibheri Dzvene Rakasununguka MuChiShona Chanhasi 2017

# Biblica® Bhaibheri Dzvene Rakasununguka MuChiShona Chanhasi 2017

## The Holy Bible in the Shona language of Zimbabwe: Biblica® Bhaibheri Dzvene Rakasununguka MuChiShona Chanhasi 2017

copyright © 2005, 2018 Biblica, Inc.

Language: chiShona

Contributor: Biblica, Inc.

Biblica® Bhaibheri Dzvene Rakasununguka MuChiShona Chanhasi™
Kopakodzero © 2005, 2018 ne Biblica, Inc.
Biblica® Open Shona Contemporary Bible™
Copyright © 2005, 2018 by Biblica, Inc.
"Biblica" chiratidzo chekutengeserana chakanyoreswa mu United States uye chiratidzo chehofisi yeBiblica, Inc. Inoshandiswa zviripamutemo.
"Biblica" is a trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office by Biblica, Inc. Used with permission.

**Creative Commons License**

Iri basa rinowanikwa pasi peCreative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 4.0 International License (CC BY-SA). Kuti utarise kopi yeiri rezinesi, shanyira https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/4.0 kana kutumira tsamba kuCreative Commons, PO Box 1866, Mountain View, CA 94042, USA.
Biblica® chiratidzo chinozikanwa chakanyorwa neBiblica, Inc., uye kushandiswa kwechiratidzo cheBiblica® kunoda mvumo yakanyorwa yeBiblica, Inc. Pasi pemitemo ye rizinesi re CC BY-SA, unogona kuteedzera uye kugovera patsva basa iri risina kugadziridzwa bedzi kana uchichengetedza chiratidzo che Biblica®. Kana iwe ukachinja kopi kana kushandura iri basa, nokudaro uchigadzira rimwe basa, unofanira kubvisa chiratidzo cheBiblica®. Pabasa rakatorwa, unofanirwa kuratidza shanduko dzawakaita uye woratidza sezvinotevera: "Basa rekutanga reBiblica, Inc. rinowanikwa mahara pa www.biblica.com uye nepa open.bible."

Cherechedzo yekopakodzero inofanirwa kuoneka pamusoro wenyaya kana peji rekopakodzero sezvinotevera:
Biblica® Bhaibheri Dzvene Rakasununguka MuChiShona Chanhasi™
Kopakodzero © 2005, 2018 ne Biblica, Inc.
Biblica® Open Shona Contemporary Bible™
Copyright © 2005, 2018 by Biblica, Inc.
"Biblica" chiratidzo chekutengeserana chakanyoreswa mu United States uye chiratidzo chehofisi yeBiblica, Inc. Inoshandiswa zviripamutemo.
"Biblica" is a trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office by Biblica, Inc. Used with permission.
Unofanirwa zvakare kuita kuti basa rawachinja riwanikwe pasi pe rezinesi yakafanana (CC BY-SA).
Kana iwe uchida kuzivisa Biblica, Inc. maererano neshanduro yako yebasa iri, taura nesu pa https://open.bible/contact-us.
This work is made available under the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 4.0 International License (CC BY-SA). To view a copy of this license, visit https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/4.0 or send a letter to Creative Commons, PO Box 1866, Mountain View, CA 94042, USA.
Biblica® is a trademark registered by Biblica, Inc., and use of the Biblica® trademark requires the written permission of Biblica, Inc. Under the terms of the CC BY-SA license, you may copy and redistribute this unmodified work as long as you keep the Biblica® trademark intact. If you modify a copy or translate this work, thereby creating a derivative work, you must remove the Biblica® trademark. On the derivative work, you must indicate what changes you have made and attribute the work as follows: "The original work by Biblica, Inc. is available for free at www.biblica.com and open.bible."

Notice of copyright must appear on the title or copyright page of the work as follows:
Biblica® Bhaibheri Dzvene Rakasununguka MuChiShona Chanhasi™
Kopakodzero © 2005, 2018 ne Biblica, Inc.
Biblica® Open Shona Contemporary Bible™
Copyright © 2005, 2018 by Biblica, Inc.
"Biblica" chiratidzo chekutengeserana chakanyoreswa mu United States uye chiratidzo chehofisi yeBiblica, Inc. Inoshandiswa zviripamutemo.
"Biblica" is a trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office by Biblica, Inc. Used with permission.
You must also make your derivative work available under the same license (CC BY-SA).
If you would like to notify Biblica, Inc. regarding your translation of this work, please contact us at https://open.bible/contact-us.
This translation is made available to you under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution Share-Alike license 4.0.
You have permission to share and redistribute this Bible translation in any format and to make reasonable revisions and adaptations of this translation, provided that:

- You include the above copyright and source information.
- If you make any changes to the text, you must indicate that you did so in a way that makes it clear that the original licensor is not necessarily endorsing your changes.

If you redistribute this text, you must distribute your contributions under the same license as the original.
Pictures included with Scriptures and other documents on this site are licensed just for use with those Scriptures and documents. For other uses, please contact the respective copyright owners.
Note that in addition to the rules above, revising and adapting God's Word involves a great responsibility to be true to God's Word. See Revelation 22:18-19.

2025-05-21

PDF generated using Haiola and XeLaTeX on 20 May 2025 from source files dated 21 May 2025
e78882a0-8658-5bf1-903b-2f6c3e560076

Contents


Genesisi . . . . . 1
Ekisodho . . . . . 76
Revhitiko . . . . . 136
Numeri . . . . . 177
Dhuteronomi . . . . . 241
Joshua . . . . . 292
Vatongi . . . . . 325
Rute . . . . . 358
1 Samueri . . . . . 363
2 Samueri . . . . . 407
1 Madzimambo . . . . . 446
2 Madzimambo . . . . . 491
1 Makoronike . . . . . 533
2 Makoronike . . . . . 582
Ezira . . . . . 630
Nehemia . . . . . 646
Esteri . . . . . 668
Jobho . . . . . 678
MAPISAREMA . . . . . 727
Zvirevo . . . . . 864
Muparidzi . . . . . 914
Rwiyo Rukuru rwaSoromoni . . . . . 928
Isaya . . . . . 938
Jeremia . . . . . 1042
Kuungudza kwaJeremia . . . . . 1139
Ezekieri . . . . . 1152
Dhanieri . . . . . 1226
Hosea . . . . . 1247
JOERE . . . . . 1263
Amosi . . . . . 1270
Obhadhia . . . . . 1282
Jona . . . . . 1284
Mika . . . . . 1287
Nahumi . . . . . 1297
Habhakuki . . . . . 1302
Zefania . . . . . 1307
Hagai . . . . . 1313
Zekaria . . . . . 1316
Maraki . . . . . 1329
Mateo . . . . . 1333
Mako . . . . . 1381
Ruka . . . . . 1411
Johani . . . . . 1462
Mabasa aVapostori . . . . . 1500
VaRoma . . . . . 1548
1 VaKorinde . . . . . 1569
2 VaKorinde . . . . . 1588
VaGaratia . . . . . 1601

VaEfeso . . . . . 1608
VaFiripi . . . . . 1615
VaKorose . . . . . 1620
1 VaTesaronika . . . . . 1625
2 VaTesaronika . . . . . 1629
1 Timoti . . . . . 1632
2 Timoti . . . . . 1638
Tito . . . . . 1642
Firimoni . . . . . 1645
VaHebheru . . . . . 1647
Jakobho . . . . . 1662
1 Petro . . . . . 1667
2 Petro . . . . . 1673
1 Johani . . . . . 1677
2 Johani . . . . . 1682
3 Johani . . . . . 1683
Judha . . . . . 1684
Zvakazarurwa . . . . . 1686

# GENESISI

*Mavambo*

1 Pakutanga Mwari akasika matenga nenyika.
2 Zvino nyika yakanga isina kugadzirwa uye isina chinhu, rima rakanga riri
pamusoro pemvura yakadzika, uye Mweya waMwari wakanga uchigara pamusoro
pemvura.

3 Uye Mwari akati, “Chiedza ngachivepo,” chiedza chikavapo.
4 Mwari akaona kuti chiedza chakanga chakanaka, uye akaparadzanisa chiedza
nerima.
5 Mwari akatumidza chiedza kuti “masikati,” uye rima akaritumidza kuti “usiku.”
Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva rokutanga.
6 Uye Mwari akati, “Ngapave nenzvimbo pakati pemvura kuti iparadzanise mvura
nemvura.”
7 Saka Mwari akaita nzvimbo uye akaparadzanisa mvura yakanga iri pasi
penzvimbo iyi kubva pamvura yakanga iri pamusoro payo. Uye zvakaita saizvozvo.
8 Mwari akatumidza nzvimbo iyi kuti “denga.” Uye madekwana akavapo,
namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechipiri.
9 Uye Mwari akati, “Mvura iri pasi pedenga ngaiungane panzvimbo imwe chete,
uye pasi pakaoma ngapaonekwe.” Uye zvakaita saizvozvo.
10 Mwari akatumidza pasi pakaoma kuti, “nyika,” uye mvura yakaungana akaiti
“makungwa.” Uye Mwari akaona kuti zvakanga zvakanaka.
11 Ipapo Mwari akati, “Nyika ngaimerese uswa: miriwo inobereka mbeu nemiti
panyika inobereka michero ine mhodzi mukati mayo, maererano nemhando dzayo
dzakasiyana-siyana.” Uye zvakaita saizvozvo.
12 Nyika yakameresa uswa: miriwo inobereka mbeu maererano nemhando dzayo
nemiti inobereka michero ine mhodzi mukati mayo, maererano nemhando dzayo.
Uye Mwari akaona kuti zvakanga zvakanaka.
13 Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechitatu.
14 Uye Mwari akati, “Ngakuve nezviedza munzvimbo yedenga kuti zviparadzanise
masikati kubva pausiku, uye ngazvishande sezviratidzo zvokucherechedza
mwaka namazuva namakore,
15 uye ngazvive zviedza munzvimbo yedenga kuti zvivhenekere panyika.” Uye
zvakaita saizvozvo.
16 Mwari akaita zviedza zvikuru zviviri, chiedza chikuru kuti chibate ushe masikati
uye chiedza chiduku kuti chibate ushe usiku. Akaitawo nyeredzi.
17 Mwari akazviisa munzvimbo yedenga kuti zvivhenekere panyika,
18 kuti zvibate ushe masikati nousiku, uye kuti zviparadzanise chiedza kubva
parima. Uye Mwari akaona kuti zvakanga zvakanaka.
19 Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechina.
20 Uye Mwari akati, “Mvura ngaive nezvisikwa zvipenyu, uye shiri ngadzibhuru-
ruke pamusoro penyika munzvimbo yedenga.”
21 Saka Mwari akasika zvisikwa zvikuru zvegungwa nezvipenyu zvose zvinokam-
baira zvinogara mumvura, maererano namarudzi azvo, uye neshiri dzina mapapiro,
maererano namarudzi adzo. Uye Mwari akaona kuti zvakanga zvakanaka.
22 Mwari akazviropafadza akati, “Berekanai muwande muzadze mvura iri mu-
makungwa, uye shiri ngadziwande panyika.”
23 Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechishanu.

24 Uye Mwari akati, “Nyika ngaibereke zvisikwa zvipenyu maererano namarudzi azvo: zvipfuwo, zvisikwa zvinokambaira panyika, nezvikara zvesango, chimwe nechimwe nemhando yacho.” Uye zvakaita saizvozvo.
25 Mwari akaita mhuka dzesango maererano namarudzi adzo, zvipfuwo namarudzi azvo, nezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika maererano namarudzi azvo. Uye Mwari akaona kuti zvakanga zvakanaka.
26 Ipapo Mwari akati, “Ngatiitei munhu nomufananidzo wedu, akafanana nesu, uye ngavave nesimba pamusoro pehove dzegungwa napamusoro peshiri dzedenga, napamusoro pemombe, napamusoro penyika yose, uye napamusoro pezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika.”
27 Saka Mwari akasika munhu nomufananidzo wake,
akamusika mumufananidzo waMwari;
akavasika murume nomukadzi.
28 Mwari akavaropafadza akati kwavari, “Berekanai muwande; zadzai nyika uye mubate ushe pamusoro payo. Muve nesimba pamusoro pehove dzegungwa napamusoro peshiri dzedenga napamusoro pezvisikwa zvipenyu zvinokambaira panyika.”
29 Ipapo Mwari akati, “Ndinokupai miriwo yose inobereka iri pamusoro penyika yose nemiti yose ine michero, ine mhodzi mukati mayo. Zvichava zvokudya zvenyu.
30 Uye kumhuka dzose dzapanyika neshiri dzose dzedenga nokuzvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika, zvose zvinofema, ndinozvipa miriwo minyoro kuti zvive zvokudya zvazvo.” Uye zvakaita saizvozvo.
31 Mwari akaona zvose zvaakanga aita, kuti zvakanga zvakanaka kwazvo. Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechitanhatu.

# 2

1 Naizvozvo matenga nenyika zvakapera mukushongedzwa kukuru kwazvo kwose.

2 Pazuva rechinomwe Mwari akanga apedza basa raakanga achiita; saka pazuva rechinomwe akazorora pamabasa ake ose.
3 Uye Mwari akaropafadza zuva rechinomwe akariita dzvene nokuti pazuva iro akazorora pabasa rose rokusika raakanga aita.

*Adhamu naEvha*
4 Iyi ndiyo rondedzero yamatenga nenyika pazvakasikwa.

Jehovha Mwari paakaita nyika namatenga,
5 uye kwakanga kusati kwava namakwenzi esango panyika, uye miriwo yesango yakanga isati yamera, nokuti Jehovha Mwari akanga asati anayisa mvura panyika uye kwakanga kusina munhu wokuzorima panyika,
6 asi hova dzaibuda dzichibva pasi uye dzichinyorovesa pasi pose,
7 Jehovha Mwari akaumba munhu kubva paguruva revhu uye akafemera mweya woupenyu mumhino dzake, uye munhu akava mupenyu.
8 Zvino Jehovha Mwari akanga adyara bindu kumabvazuva, muEdheni; uye akaisa munhu waakanga aumba imomo.
9 Uye Jehovha Mwari akaita mhando dzose dzemiti kuti dzimere kubva muvhu, miti yaifadza meso uye yakanga yakanaka pakudya. Pakati pebindu pakanga pano muti woupenyu nomuti wokuziva zvakanaka nezvakaipa.

10 Rwizi rwaidiridza bindu rwaiyerera ruchibva muEdheni; kubva imomo rwaka-
paradzana rukava hova ina.
11 Zita rerwokutanga ndiPishoni; runopoterera nomunyika yose yeHavhira, imomo
mune goridhe.
12 (Goridhe romunyika iyoyo rakanaka; uyewo dheriamu nebwe reonikisi zvirimo.)
13 Zita rorwizi rwechipiri ndiGihoni; runopoterera nomunyika yose yeEtiopia.
14 Zita rorwizi rwechitatu ndiTigirisi; runoyerera ruchitevedza rutivi rwamab-
vazuva eAshuri. Uye rwizi rwechina ndiYufuratesi.
15 Jehovha Mwari akatora munhu akamuisa mubindu reEdheni kuti aririme
nokurichengeta.
16 Uye Jehovha Mwari akarayira munhu achiti, “Wakasununguka kuti udye
zvinobva pamuti upi zvawo uri mubindu;
17 asi haufaniri kudya zvinobva pamuti wokuziva zvakanaka nezvakaipa, nokuti
pauchaudya uchafa zvirokwazvo.”
18 Jehovha Mwari akati, “Hazvina kunaka kuti munhu agare ari oga. Ndichamuitira
mubatsiri akamukwanira.”
19 Zvino Jehovha Mwari akanga aumba kubva muvhu, mhuka dzose dzesango
neshiri dzose dzedenga. Akazviuyisa kumunhu kuti aone kuti achazvitumidza mazita
api, uye chisikwa chipenyu chimwe nechimwe sezvachakatumidzwa nomunhu, ndiro
rakava zita racho.
20 Saka munhu akatumidza mazita kuzvipfuwo zvose, nokushiri dzose dzedenga
nemhuka dzose dzesango. Asi kuna Adhamu kwakanga kusina kuwanikwa mubatsiri
akamukwanira.
21 Saka Jehovha Mwari akaita kuti munhu avate hope huru; uye paakanga
achakavata, akatora rumwe rumbabvu rwomunhu akavhara nenyama nzvimbo
yaakarubvisa.
22 Ipapo Jehovha Mwari akaita mukadzi kubva parumbabvu rwaakanga abvisa
pamunhu, uye akamuuyisa kumurume.
23 Murume akati,
“Zvino uyu ibvupa ramapfupa angu
nenyama yenyama yangu;
achanzi ‘mukadzi’,
nokuti akatorwa kubva pamurume.”
24 Nokuda kwechikonzero ichi, murume achasiya baba namai vake agonamatira
kumukadzi wake, uye vachava nyama imwe.
25 Murume nomukadzi wake vakanga vasina kusimira vose, uye havana kutongon-
yara.

# 3

*Kuwa kwoMunhu*

1 Zvino nyoka yakanga ina manomano kupfuura mhuka dzose dzakasikwa
naJehovha Mwari. Yakati kumukadzi, “Ko, chaizvoizvo Mwari akati, ‘Hamufaniri
kudya muti upi zvawo uri mubindu here’?”
2 Mukadzi akati kunyoka, “Tingadya hedu michero inobva mumiti iri mubindu,
3 asi Mwari akati, ‘Hamufaniri kudya muchero unobva pamuti uri pakati pebindu,
uye musaubata kuti murege kufa.’ ”
4 Nyoka yakati kumukadzi, “Hamungafi zvirokwazvo.
5 Nokuti Mwari anoziva kuti mukaudya meso enyu achasvinudzwa, uye muchaita
saMwari mugoziva zvakanaka nezvakaipa.”

6 Mukadzi akati aona kuti muchero womuti wakanga wakanaka kuudya uye kuti
waifadza meso, uye kuti waidikanwa kuti munhu ave nouchenjeri, akatora mumwe
akadya. Akapawo mumwe kumurume wake, uyo akanga anaye, naiye akaudya.
7 Ipapo meso avo vose vari vaviri akasvinudzwa, uye vakaziva kuti vakanga vasina
kusimira; saka vakasonanidza mashizha omuonde pamwe chete ndokuzvigadzirira
nguo.
8 Ipapo murume nomukadzi wake vakanzwa inzwi raJehovha Mwari paakanga
achifamba mubindu kwotonhorera, vakavanda pamberi paJehovha Mwari, pakati
pemiti yomubindu.
9 Asi Jehovha Mwari akadana murume akati, “Uripiko?”
10 Akapindura akati, “Ndanzwa inzwi renyu mubindu, uye ndatya nokuti ndanga
ndisina kusimira; saka ndavanda.”
11 Uye iye akati, “Ndiani akuudza kuti hauna kusimira? Wadya kanhi muti
wandakakurayira kuti urege kudya?”
12 Murume akati, “Mukadzi wamakandipa kuno kuti ave neni, ndiye andipa
mumwe muchero womuti, uye ini ndikadya.”
13 Ipapo Jehovha Mwari akati kumukadzi, “Chiiko ichi chawaita?” Mukadzi akati,
“Nyoka yandinyengera, ndikadya.”
14 Saka Jehovha Mwari akati kunyoka, “Nokuti waita izvi,
“Watukwa kupfuura zvipfuwo zvose,
kupfuura mhuka dzose dzesango!
Uchafamba nedumbu rako
uye uchadya guruva
mazuva ose oupenyu hwako.
15 Uye ndichaisa ruvengo
pakati pako nomukadzi,
uye pakati porudzi rwako nerwomukadzi;
achapwanya musoro wako,
uye iwe ucharuma chitsitsinho chake.”
16 Kumukadzi akati,
“Ndichawedzera kwazvo kurwadziwa kwako mukubereka vana;
uchabereka vana mukurwadziwa.
Kuda kwako kuchava kumurume wako,
uye achava nesimba pamusoro pako.”
17 Kuna Adhamu akati, “Nokuti wakateerera kumukadzi wako uye ukadya
zvakabva pamuti wandakakurayira ndichiti, ‘Haufaniri kuudya,’
“Ivhu ratukwa nokuda kwako;
mukushanda kunorwadza,
uchadya zvibereko zvaro
mazuva ose oupenyu hwako.
18 Richakuberekera minzwa norukato,
uye uchadya miriwo yomusango.
19 Neziya rechiso chako
uchadya zvokudya zvako
kusvikira wadzokera kuguruva,
sezvo wakatorwa kwariri;
nokuti uri guruva,
kuguruva uchadzokera.”
20 Uye Adhamu akatumidza mukadzi wake kuti Evha, nokuti aizova mai vavapenyu
vose.
21 Jehovha Mwari akaitira Adhamu nomukadzi wake nguo dzamatehwe uye
akavafukidza.

22 Uye Jehovha Mwari akati, “Munhu ava somumwe wedu, anoziva zvakanaka
nezvakaipa. Haafaniri kutenderwa kutambanudza ruoko rwake kuti atorewo
zvinobva pamuti woupenyu uye kuti azvidye, akazorarama nokusingaperi.”
23 Saka Jehovha Mwari akamudzinga mubindu reEdheni kuti arime ivhu raaka-
torwa kwariri.
24 Mushure mokunge adzinga munhu, akaisa makerubhi kurutivi rwokumab-
vazuva kweBindu reEdheni nomunondo unopfuta uye uchivheyeswa mberi neshure
kuti urinde nzira inoenda kumuti woupenyu.

# 4

*Kaini naAbheri*

1 Adhamu akarara nomukadzi wake Evha, uye akava nemimba akabereka Kaini.
Akati, “Norubatsiro rwaJehovha, ndabereka murume.”
2 Mushure akabereka munun’una wake Abheri.
Zvino Abheri aiva mufudzi wamakwai, uye Kaini aiva murimi wevhu.
3 Mukufamba kwenguva, Kaini akauya nezvimwe zvezvibereko zvevhu sechipiriso
kuna Jehovha.
4 Asi Abheri akauya nomugove wamafuta aibva mumhongora dzamakwai. Jehovha
akagamuchira Abheri nechipiriso chake,
5 asi Kaini nechipiriso chake haana kumugamuchira. Saka Kaini akatsamwa
zvikuru, uye chiso chake chikaunyana.
6 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Kaini, “Wakatsamweiko? Seiko chiso chako chakaun-
yana?
7 Kana ukaita zvakanaka, haungagamuchirwi here? Asi kana usingaiti zvakanaka,
chivi chakakuvandira pamukova wako; chinoda kukubata, asi iwe unofanira
kuchikunda.”
8 Zvino Kaini akati kumunun’una wake, “Ngatimbobuda tiende kumunda.” Uye
vakati vari mumunda Kaini akarwisa munun’una wake Abheri akamuuraya.
9 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Kaini, “Aripiko munun’una wako Abheri?”
Iye akati, “Handizivi. Ko, ndini muchengeti womunun’una wangu here?”
10 Jehovha akati, “Waiteiko? Inzwa! Ropa romunun’una wako riri kudanidzira
kwandiri richibva muvhu.
11 Zvino watukwa uye wadzingwa panyika yazarura muromo wayo kuti imedze
ropa romunun’una wako kubva paruoko rwako.
12 Paunorima ivhu, harichazombokuberekeri zvibereko zvaro. Uchava mudzun-
gairi asingatongozorori panyika.”
13 Kaini akati kuna Jehovha, “Kurangwa kwangu kunopfuura zvandinokwanisa
kutakura.
14 Nhasi muri kundidzinga kubva panyika, uye ndichavanzwa pamberi penyu;
ndichava mudzungairi asina zororo panyika, uye ani naani achandiwana achandi-
uraya.”
15 Asi Jehovha akati kwaari, “Kwete hazvingadaro; kana munhu upi zvake akauraya
Kaini, achatsiviwa kanomwe.” Ipapo Jehovha akaisa rupau pana Kaini kuitira kuti
kurege kuva nomunhu anenge amuwana angazomuuraya.
16 Saka Kaini akabva pamberi paJehovha akandogara munyika yeNodhi, kumab-
vazuva kweEdheni.
17 Kaini akarara nomukadzi wake, akava nemimba akamuberekera Enoki. Ipapo
Kaini akanga achivaka guta, uye akaritumidza zita romwanakomana wake Enoki.
18 Enoki akaberekerwa Iradhi, uye Iradhi akanga ari baba vaMehujaeri, uye
Mehujaeri akanga ari baba vaMetushaeri, uye Metushaeri akanga ari baba vaRameki.
19 Rameki akawana vakadzi vaviri, mumwe ainzi Adha uye mumwe ainzi Zira.

20 Adha akabereka Jabhari, ndiye akanga ari baba vavaya vanogara mumatende
vaichengeta zvipfuwo.
21 Zita romunun'una wake rainzi Jubhari; akanga ari baba wavose vanoridza
rudimbwa nenyere.
22 Zira akanga ane mwanakomana, Tubhari-Kaini, aigadzira nhumbi dzemhando
dzose dzendarira nedzesimbi. Hanzvadzi yaTubhari-Kaini yainzi Naama.
23 Rameki akati kuvakadzi vake,
"Adha naZira, nditeererei;
imi vakadzi vaRameki, inzwai mashoko angu.
Ndauraya munhu nokuti andikuvadza,
nejaya nokuti randipwanya.
24 Kana Kaini achitsiviwa kanomwe,
naizvozvo Rameki kana makumi manomwe namanomwe."
25 Adhamu akararazve nomukadzi wake, akabereka mwanakomana akamutumidza
zita rokuti Seti, achiti, "Mwari andipa mumwe mwana panzvimbo yaAbheri, sezvo
Kaini akamuuraya."
26 Setiwo akava nomwanakomana, akamutumidza zita rokuti Enoshi.
Panguva iyo vanhu vakatanga kudana kuzita raJehovha.

# 5

*Kubva kuna Adhamu kusvikira kuna Noa*

1 Iyi ndiyo rondedzero yakanyorwa yorudzi rwaAdhamu.

Mwari paakasika munhu akamuita nomufananidzo waMwari.
2 Akavasika murume nomukadzi uye akavaropafadza. Uye vakati vasikwa,
akavatumidza kuti "munhu."

3 Adhamu akati agara makore zana namakumi matatu, akabereka mwanakomana
akafanana naye, akanga akamutodza; akamutumidza zita rokuti Seti.
4 Shure kwokuberekwa kwaSeti, Adhamu akararama kwamakore mazana masere
uye akaberekazve vamwe vanakomana navanasikana.
5 Pamwe chete, Adhamu akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbamwe na-
makumi matatu, uye ipapo akafa.
6 Seti akati agara makore zana namashanu, akabereka Enoshi.
7 Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Enoshi, Seti akararama kwamakore mazana
masere namanomwe uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana.
8 Pamwe chete, Seti akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbamwe negumi
namaviri, uye ipapo akafa.
9 Enoshi akati ararama kwamakore makumi mapfumbamwe, akabereka Kenani.
10 Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Kenani, Enoshi akararama kwamakore mazana
masere ane gumi namashanu uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana.
11 Pamwe chete, Enoshi akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbamwe na-
mashanu, uye ipapo akafa.
12 Kenani akati ararama kwamakore makumi manomwe, akabereka Maharareri.
13 Uye mushure mokubereka kwake Maharareri, Kenani akagara kwamakore
mazana masere namakumi mana uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana na-
vanasikana.
14 Pamwe chete, Kenani akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbamwe negumi,
uye ipapo akafa.
15 Maharareri akati agara kwamakore makumi matanhatu namashanu, akabereka
Jaredhi.

16 Uye mushure mokubereka kwake Jaredhi, Mahararerí akararama kwamakore
mazana masere namakumi matatu uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana na-
vanasikana.
17 Pamwe chete, Mahararerí akararama kwamakore mazana masere namakumi
mapfumbamwe namashanu, uye ipapo akafa.
18 Jaredhi akati ararama kwamakore zana namakumi matanhatu namaviri,
akabereka Enoki.
19 Uye mushure mokubereka kwake Enoki, Jaredhi akararama kwamakore mazana
masere akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana.
20 Pamwe chete, Jaredhi akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbamwe na-
makumi matanhatu namaviri, uye ipapo akafa.
21 Enoki akati ararama kwamakore makumi matanhatu namashanu, akabereka
Metusera.
22 Uye mushure mokubereka kwake Metusera, Enoki akafamba naMwari kwa-
makore mazana matatu uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana.
23 Pamwe chete, Enoki akararama kwamakore mazana matatu namakumi matan-
hatu namashanu.
24 Enoki akafamba naMwari; ipapo akasazovapo, nokuti Mwari akamutora.
25 Metusera akati ararama kwamakore zana namakumi masere namanomwe,
akabereka Rameki.
26 Uye mushure mokubereka kwake Rameki, Metusera akararama kwamakore
mazana manomwe namakumi masere namaviri uye akavazve navamwe vanako-
mana navanasikana.
27 Pamwe chete, Metusera akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbamwe na-
makumi matanhatu namapfumbamwe, uye ipapo akafa.
28 Rameki akati ararama kwamakore zana namakumi masere namaviri, akabereka
mwanakomana.
29 Akamutumidza zita rokuti Noa uye akati, “Achativaraidza pabasa uye napakur-
wadziwa kwokubata kwamaoko edu zvinobva pavhu rakatukwa naJehovha.”
30 Mushure mokuberekwa kwaNoa, Rameki akararama kwamakore mazana
mashanu namakumi mapfumbamwe namashanu uye akavazve navamwe vanako-
mana navanasikana.
31 Pamwe chete, Rameki akararama kwamakore mazana manomwe namakumi
manomwe namanomwe, uye ipapo akafa.
32 Mushure mokunge Noa ava namakore okuberekwa mazana mashanu, akabereka
Shemu, Hamu naJafeti.

# 6

*Mafashamu*

1 Vanhu vakati vatanga kuwanda panyika uye vanasikana vakaberekwa kwavari,
2 vanakomana vaMwari vakaona kuti vanasikana vavanhu vakanga vakanaka, uye
vakazviwanira upi zvake wavakasarudza.
3 Ipapo Jehovha akati, “Mweya wangu haungarambi uchigara mumunhu nokusin-
gaperi, nokuti inyama; mazuva ake achava makore zana namakumi maviri.”
4 VaNefirimu vakanga vari panyika mumazuva iwayo, uyewo mushure maizvozvo,
vanakomana vaMwari vakapinda kuvasikana vavanhu vakaita vana navo. Vakanga
vari mhare dzakare, vanhu vaiva nomukurumbira.
5 Jehovha akaona kuti kuipa kwomunhu panyika kwakanga kuri kukuru sei, uye
kuti ndangariro dzomwoyo wake dzakanga dzakaipa bedzi nguva dzose.
6 Jehovha akazvidemba kuti akanga aita munhu panyika, uye mwoyo wake
wakazara nokurwadziwa.

7 Saka Jehovha akati, “Ndichabvisa vanhu pamusoro penyika ivo vanhu vandakaisa,
vanhu nemhuka, nezvisikwa zvinokambaira pamusoro pevhu, neshiri dzedenga,
nokuti ndinozvidemba kuti ndakazviita.”
8 Asi Noa akawana nyasha pamberi paJehovha.

9 Iyi ndiyo rondedzero yezvaNoa.

Noa akanga ari munhu akarurama, asina chaanopomerwa pakati pavanhu venguva
yake, uye akafamba naMwari.
10 Noa akanga ana vanakomana vatatu vaiti: Shemu, Hamu naJafeti.
11 Zvino nyika yakanga yaora pamberi paMwari uye yakanga yazara nokurwisana.
12 Mwari akaona kuti nyika yakanga yaora sei, nokuti vanhu vose panyika vakanga
vaodza nzira dzavo.
13 Saka Mwari akati kuna Noa, “Ndava kuzoisa magumo kuvanhu vose, nokuti nyika
yazara nokurwisana nokuda kwavo. Zvirokwazvo ndiri kuzovaparadza vose pamwe
chete nenyika.
14 Saka iwe zviitire areka yomuti womusipuresi; uite makamuri mukati mayo uye
uiname nenamo mukati nokunze.
15 Uku ndiko kuvaka kwaunofanira kuiita: Areka inofanira kureba makubhiti
mazana matatu*, upamhi hwayo huve makubhiti makumi mashanu† uye makubhiti
makumi matatu‡ pakukwirira kwayo.
16 Uite windo uchipoteredza areka ugosiya kubhiti rimwe chete§ kumusoro. Uise
mukova parutivi rweareka uye uite muturikidzwa wapasi, wapakati nowapamusoro.
17 Ndichauyisa mvura yamafashamu pamusoro penyika kuti iparadze zvipenyu
zvose pasi pedenga, zvisikwa zvose zvino upenyu mazviri. Zvinhu zvose zviri panyika
zvichaparara.
18 Asi ndichasimbisa sungano yangu newe, uye uchapinda muareka, iwe navanako-
mana vako uye nomukadzi wako uye navakadzi vavanakomana vako vari pauri.
19 Unofanira kuisa muareka zviviri zviviri pazvisikwa zvipenyu zvose, chikono
nechikadzi, kuti zvirarame pamwe chete newe.
20 Zviviri zviviri kubva kumhando dzose dzeshiri, nokubva kumhando dzose
dzemhuka nokuzvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika, zvichauya kwauri kuti
zvichengetwe zviri zvipenyu.
21 Unofanira kutora zvokudya zvamarudzi ose zvinofanira kudyiwa ugozvichengeta
kuti zvigova zvokudya zvako nezvazvo.”
22 Noa akaita zvose sezvaakanga arayirwa naMwari.

# 7

1 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Noa, “Pindai muareka iwe nemhuri yako yose nokuti
ndakuona iwe kuti wakarurama murudzi urwu.
2 Utore mhando dzemhuka dzose dzakanaka nomwe nomwe, mukono nehadzi yayo
uye mbiri mbiri pamhando dzose dzemhuka dzisina kunaka, mukono nehadzi yayo,
3 uyewo nomwe nomwe pamhando dzose dzeshiri, mukono nehadzi, kuti uraramise
marudzi azvo akasiyana-siyana munyika yose.
4 Mazuva manomwe kubva zvino ndichanayisa mvura panyika kwamazuva
makumi mana nousiku makumi mana, uye ndichabvisa pamusoro penyika zvisikwa
zvipenyu zvose zvandakaita.”
5 Uye Noa akaita zvose zvaakarayirwa naJehovha.

---

* **6:15** mamita angaita 140 † **6:15** mamita angaita 23 ‡ **6:15** mamita angaita 13.5 § **6:16** 0.5 yemita

6 Noa akanga ava namakore mazana matanhatu okuberekwa panguva yakanaya
mvura yamafashamu panyika.
7 Uye Noa navanakomana vake nomukadzi wake navakadzi vavanakomana vake
vakapinda muareka kuti vapunyuke pamvura yamafashamu.
8 Zviviri zviviri zvemhuka dzakanaka nedzisina kunaka, zviviri zviviri zveshiri
nezvezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika,
9 mukono nehadzi, zvakauya kuna Noa ndokupinda muareka, sezvakanga
zvarayirwa naMwari kuna Noa.
10 Uye shure kwamazuva manomwe mvura yamafashamu yakasvika panyika.
11 Mugore ramazana matanhatu roupenyu hwaNoa, pazuva regumi namanomwe
romwedzi wechipiri, pazuva iro zvitubu zvose zvapakadzika zvakatubuka, uye masuo
amafashamu okudenga akazarurwa.
12 Uye mvura yakanaya panyika kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku makumi mana.
13 Pazuva racho iroro, Noa navanakomana vake, Shemu, Hamu naJafeti, pamwe
chete nomukadzi wake navakadzi vavanakomana vake vatatu, vakapinda muareka.
14 Vakanga vane mhuka dzose dzesango namarudzi adzo, nezvipfuwo zvose
namarudzi azvo neshiri dzose namarudzi adzo, nezvose zvina mapapiro.
15 Zviviri zviviri pazvisikwa zvose zvino upenyu mazviri zvakauya kuna Noa
zvikapinda muareka.
16 Mhuka dzaipinda dzaiva mukono nehadzi pazvipenyu zvose, sezvakanga
zvarayirwa Noa naMwari. Ipapo Jehovha akamupfigira mukati.
17 Mafashamu akaramba achingouya panyika kwamazuva makumi mana, uye
mvura sezvayakaramba ichiwanda yakasimudza areka pamusoro-soro penyika.
18 Mvura zhinji yakasimuka uye ikawanda zvikuru panyika, uye areka ikayan-
garara pamusoro pemvura.
19 Yakakwira kwazvo pamusoro penyika, uye makomo ose marefu ari pasi pedenga
akafukidzwa.
20 Mvura zhinji yakasimuka ikafukidza makomo kusvikira pamakubhiti gumi
namashanu* kudzika kubva pamusoro pawo.
21 Zvipenyu zvose zvinokambaira panyika zvakaparara, shiri, zvipfuwo, mhuka
dzesango, zvisikwa zvose zvakafararira pamusoro penyika, namarudzi ose avanhu.
22 Zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvino kufema kwoupenyu mumhino dzazvo panyika
zvakafa.
23 Zvinhu zvose zvipenyu zvaiva pamusoro penyika zvakaparadzwa, vanhu
nemhuka, nezvisikwa zvinokambaira panyika neshiri dzedenga zvakaparadzwa
kubva panyika. Noa bedzi ndiye akasiyiwa navaya vaiva naye muareka.
24 Mvura zhinji yakafukidza nyika kwamazuva makumi mashanu.

# 8

1 Asi Mwari akarangarira Noa nemhuka dzose dzesango nezvipfuwo zvakanga
zvinaye muareka, uye akatuma mhepo pamusoro penyika, uye mvura zhinji
ikaserera.
2 Zvino zvitubu zvepakadzika uye masuo amafashamu okudenga zvakanga
zvazarirwa, uye mvura yakanga yaguma kunaya kubva kudenga.
3 Mvura yakaserera zvishoma nezvishoma kubva panyika. Pakupera kwamazuva
zana namakumi mashanu mvura yakanga yadzika,
4 uye pazuva regumi namanomwe romwedzi wechinomwe, areka yakagara
pamakomo eArarati.
5 Mvura yakaramba ichiserera kusvikira pamwedzi wegumi, uye pazuva rokutanga
romwedzi wegumi misoro yamakomo yakatanga kuonekwa.

* **7:20** mamita angaita 6.9

6 Shure kwamazuva makumi mana, Noa akazarura windo raakanga aita muareka,
7 uye akatuma gunguo, uye rakaramba richibhururuka kuno nokoko kusvikira
mvura yapwa panyika.
8 Ipapo akatuma njiva kuti aone kana mvura yakanga yaserera kubva pamusoro
penyika.
9 Asi njiva haina kuwana nzvimbo yokumhara nokuti mvura yakanga iri pose pose;
saka yakadzokera kuna Noa muareka. Akatambanudza ruoko rwake akadzorera
njiva muareka maaiva.
10 Akarindira kwamamwezve mazuva manomwe uye akabudisazve njiva muareka.
11 Njiva yakati yadzokera kwaari panguva yamanheru, onei heyo mumuromo mayo
yakaruma shizha nyoro rakatanhwa pamuorivhi! Ipapo Noa akaziva kuti mvura
yakanga yaserera panyika.
12 Akamirirazve kwamamwe mazuva manomwe uye akabudisazve njiva, asi
panguva iyi haina kuzodzoka kwaari.
13 Pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga wegore ramazana matanhatu nerimwe
aNoa, mvura yakanga yapwa panyika. Ipapo Noa akabvisa chifukidziro cheareka
akaona kuti pamusoro penyika pakanga paoma.
14 Pazuva ramakumi maviri namanomwe romwedzi wechipiri nyika yakanga
yaoma kwazvo.
15 Ipapo Mwari akati kuna Noa,
16 “Budai muareka, iwe nomukadzi wako navanakomana vako navakadzi vavo.
17 Budisa mhando dzose dzezvisikwa zvipenyu zvaunazvo, shiri, mhuka nezvisikwa
zvose zvinokambaira panyika, kuitira kuti zvibereke uye zvive zvizhinji pamusoro
payo.”
18 Saka Noa akabuda, pamwe chete navanakomana vake nomukadzi wake uye
navakadzi vavanakomana vake.
19 Mhuka dzose nezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika neshiri dzose, zvinhu
zvose zvinofamba panyika, zvakabuda muareka, rudzi ruchitevera rumwe.
20 Ipapo Noa akavakira Jehovha aritari, uye akatora dzimwe dzemhuka dzose
dzakanaka neshiri dzakanaka, akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa pamusoro payo.
21 Jehovha akanzwa kunhuhwira kwakanaka akati mumwoyo make, “Hand-
ichazotukazve nyika nokuda kwomunhu, kunyange hazvo kufunga kwomwoyo
wake kwakaipa kubva pakuberekwa kwake. Uye handichazoparadzazve zvisikwa
zvipenyu zvose, sezvandakaita.
22 “Kana nyika ichingovapo,
nguva dzokudyara nedzokukohwa,
kutonhora nokupisa,
zhizha nechando,
masikati nousiku
hazvingatongogumi.”

# 9

*Sungano yaMwari naNoa*

1 Ipapo Mwari akaropafadza Noa navanakomana vake, akati kwavari, “Berekanai
muwande uye muzadze nyika.
2 Mhuka dzose dzenyika neshiri dzose dzedenga dzichakutyai uye dzichakuvhun-
dukai; zvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika, nehove dzose dzegungwa, zvakapiwa
mumaoko enyu.
3 Zvinhu zvose zvinorarama nezvinokambaira zvichava zvokudya zvenyu. Sezvan-
dakakupai muriwo munyoro, ndiri kukupai zvino zvinhu zvose.

4 “Asi hamufaniri kudya nyama, ropa rayo roupenyu richiri mairi.
5 Uye zvirokwazvo ndichatsvaka kuti muzvidavirire nokuda kweropa roupenyu hwenyu. Ndichatsvaka kuti muzvidavirire pamhuka dzose. Uye kubvawo pamunhu mumwe nomumwe, ndichatsvaka kuti azvidavirire nokuda kwoupenyu hwomunhu wokwake.
6 “Ani naani anoteura ropa romunhu,
ropa rake richateurwawo nomunhu;
nokuti nomufananidzo waMwari,
Mwari akaita munhu.
7 Kana murimi, berekanai muwande; muwande panyika uye muwande kwazvo pamusoro payo.”
8 Ipapo Mwari akati kuna Noa navanakomana vaaiva navo,
9 “Zvino ndava kusimbisa sungano yangu newe uye nezvizvarwa zvako zvinotevera,
10 uye nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvose zvakanga zvinewe, shiri, zvipfuwo nemhuka dzose dzesango, dzose dziya dzakabuda newe muareka, zvisikwa zvipenyu zvose zviri panyika.
11 Ndiri kusimbisa sungano yangu newe: Zvipenyu zvose hazvichatongoparadzwizve nemvura yamafashamu; hakuchatongovizve namafashamu okuti aparadze nyika.”
12 Uye Mwari akati, “Ichi ndicho chiratidzo chesungano yandiri kuita pakati pangu nemi nezvisikwa zvose zvipenyu zvinemi, sungano yamarudzi ose ari kuzouya:
13 Ndaisa muraravungu wangu mumakore, uye uchava chiratidzo chesungano pakati pangu nenyika.
14 Pose pandinouyisa makore pamusoro penyika, uye muraravungu ukaonekwa mumakore,
15 ndicharangarira sungano yangu pakati pangu nemi nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvose zvamarudzi ose. Mvura haingatongoitizve mafashamu kuti iparadze zvipenyu zvose.
16 Pose panoonekwa muraravungu mumakore, ndichaona ndigorangarira sungano yangu isingaperi pakati paMwari nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvose zvemhando dzose panyika.”
17 Saka Mwari akati kuna Noa, “Ichi ndicho chiratidzo chesungano yandakasimbisa pakati pangu nezvipenyu zvose zviri panyika.”

### *Vanakomana vaNoa*

18 Vanakomana vaNoa vakabuda muareka vaiva Shemu, Hamu naJafeti. (Hamu akanga ari baba vaKenani.)
19 Ava ndivo vakanga vari vanakomana vatatu vaNoa, uye kwavari ndiko kwakabva vanhu vakapararira pamusoro penyika.
20 Noa akava murimi, akarima munda wamazambiringa.
21 Akati anwa imwe yewaini yawo, akadhakwa uye akavata akashama mutende rake.
22 Hamu, baba vaKenani, akaona kusasimira kwababa vake akaudza mukoma wake nomunun’una vake vaiva panze.
23 Asi Shemu naJafeti vakatora nguo vakayiisa pamapfudzi avo; ipapo vakafamba nenhendashure vakafukidza baba vavo pakusasimira kwavo. Zviso zvavo zvakanga zvakatarisa parutivi kuitira kuti varege kuona kusasimira kwababa vavo.
24 Noa akati amuka kubva pawaini yake uye akaziva zvakanga zvaitwa kwaari nomwanakomana wake muduku,
25 akati,
“Kenani ngaatukwe!
Achava muranda wavaranda kuvakuru vake.”

26 Akatiwo,
“Ngaakudzwe Jehovha, Mwari waShemu!
Kenani ngaave muranda waShemu.
27 Mwari ngaakurise nyika yaJafeti;
Jafeti ngaagare mumatende aShemu,
uye Kenani ngaave muranda wake.”
28 Shure kwamafashamu, Noa akararama kwamakore mazana matatu namakumi mashanu.
29 Pamwe chete, Noa akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi mashanu, uye akafa.

# 10

*Nhoroondo yeNdudzi*

1 Iyi ndiyo rondedzero yamarudzi aShemu, Hamu naJafeti, vana vaNoa, avo vakaitawo vanakomana mushure mamafashamu.

*VaJafeti*

2 Vanakomana vaJafeti vanoti:
Gomeri, Magogi, Madhai, Javhani, Jubhari, Mesheki naTirasi.
3 Vanakomana vaGomeri vanoti:
Ashikenazi, Rifati naTogarima.
4 Vanakomana vaJavhani vanoti:
Erisha, Tashishi, Kitimi naRodhanimi.
5 (Kubva kwavari ivava vanhu vomumahombekombe egungwa vakapararira munyika dzavo, nedzimba dzavo pakati pendudzi dzavo, rudzi rumwe norumwe nomutauro warwo.)

*VaHamu*

6 Vanakomana vaHamu vanoti:
Kushi, Miziraimi, Puti naKenani.
7 Vanakomana vaKushi vanoti:
Sebha, Havhira, Sabhata, Rama naSabhiteka.
Vanakomana vaRaama vanoti:
Shebha naDhedhani.
8 Kushi akanga ari baba vaNimurodhi, uyo akanga ari murwi ane simba panyika.
9 Akanga ari muvhimi mukuru pamberi paJehovha; ndokusaka zvichinzi, “SaNimirodhi, muvhimi mukuru pamberi paJehovha.”
10 Maguta okutanga oumambo hwake akanga ari Bhabhironi, Ereki, Akadhi neKarine, munyika yeShinari.
11 Achibva munyika iyoyo akaenda kuAsiria, uko kwaakandovaka Ninevhe, Rehobhoti Iri, neKara
12 neReseni, riri pakati peNinevhe neKara; rinova ndiro guta guru.
13 Miziraimi akanga ari baba veava:
vaRudhi, vaAnami, vaRehabhi, vaNafutuhi,
14 vaPaturusi, vaKasiruhi (kunova ndiko kwakabva vaFiristia) navaKafitori.
15 Kenani akanga ari baba veava:
Sidhoni dangwe rake, navaHiti,
16 vaJebhusi, vaAmori, vaGirigashi,
17 vaHivhi, vaAriki, vaSini,
18 vaAvhadhi, vaZemari navaHamati.
(Shure kwaizvozvo dzimba dzavaKenani dzakapararira,

19 uye miganhu yavaKenani yakasvika kuSidhoni yakananga kuGerari kusvikira
kuGaza, uyezve yakananga kuSodhomu, Gomora, Adhima neZebhoimi, kusvikira
kuRasha.)
20 Ava ndivo vanakomana vaHamu nedzimba dzavo uye nemitauro yavo,
munyika dzavo nendudzi dzavo.

*VaShemi*

21 Shemu akaberekerwawo vanakomana, mukoma wake akanga ari Jafeti;
Shemu akanga ari tateguru wavanakomana vose vaEbheri.
22 Vanakomana vaShemu vaiti:
Eramu, Ashuri, Afakisadhi, Rudhi naAramu.
23 Vanakomana vaAramu vaiti:
Uzi, Huri, Geteri naMesheki.
24 Afakisadhi akanga ari baba vaShera,
uye Shera ari baba vaEbheri.
25 Ebheri akaberekerwa vanakomana vaviri:
Mumwe ainzi Peregi, nokuti pamazuva ake nyika yakakamurwa; zita romu-
nun'una wake rainzi Jokitani.
26 Jokitani akanga ari baba veava vanoti:
Arimodhadhi, Sherefi, Hazamavheti, Jera,
27 Hadhoramu, Uzari, Dhikira,
28 Obhari, Abhimaeri, Shebha,
29 Ofiri, Havhira naJobhabhi. Vose ava vakanga vari vanakomana vaJokitani.
30 (Dunhu ravaigara raibvira kuMesha rakananga kuSefari, kunyika yezvikomo
yokumabvazuva.)
31 Ava ndivo vanakomana vaShemu nedzimba dzavo uye nemitauro yavo,
munyika dzavo nendudzi dzavo.

32 Idzi ndidzo dzimba dzavanakomana vaNoa maererano nezvizvarwa zvavo,
pakati pendudzi dzavo. Kubva kuna ava ndudzi dzakapararira pamusoro
penyika shure kwamafashamu.

# 11

*Shongwe yeBhabheri*

1 Zvino nyika yose yakanga ino rurimi rumwe chete nokutaura kwakafanana.
2 Vanhu vakati vachitamira kumabvazuva, vakawana bani romuShinari vaka-
garamo.
3 Vakataurirana vakati, "Uyai, ngatiitei zvidhina tigozvipisa kwazvo." Vakashandisa
zvidhina pachinzvimbo chamabwe, uye bhitumini ikava dhaka ravo.
4 Ipapo vakati, "Uyai, ngatizvivakirei guta neshongwe inosvika kudengadenga, kuti
tizviitire mukurumbira uye kuti tirege kupararira panyika yose."
5 Asi Jehovha akaburuka pasi kuti azoona guta neshongwe yakanga ichivakwa
navanhu.
6 Jehovha akati, "Kana vanhu ava vava somunhu mumwe, vachitaura rurimi
rumwe chete, vakatanga kuita izvi, zvino hapana chinhu chavanoronga kuti vachiite
chichavaomera.
7 Uyai, ngatiburukei tindovapesanisa mutauro wavo kuti varege kunzwisisana."
8 Saka Jehovha akavaparadzira pamusoro penyika yose ipapo, uye vakarega kuvaka
guta.
9 Ndokusaka nzvimbo iyo yakanzi Bhabheri, nokuti ipapo Jehovha akapesanisa
mutauro wenyika yose. Kubva ipapo Jehovha akavaparadzira pamusoro penyika
yose.

*Kubva kuna Shemu kusvikira kuna Abhurama*

10 Iyi ndiyo rondedzero yamarudzi aShemu.

Makore maviri shure kwamafashamu, Shemu paakanga ava namakore zana okuberekwa, akabereka Afakisadhi.
11 Uye shure kwokubereka Afakisadhi, Shemu akararama kwamakore mazana mashanu uye akava navamwe vanakomana navanasikana.
12 Afakisadhi akati ava namakore makumi matatu namashanu okuberekwa, akabereka Shera.
13 Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Shera, Afakisadhi akararama kwamakore mazana mana namatatu uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana.
14 Shera akati ava namakore makumi matatu okuberekwa, akabereka Ebheri.
15 Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Ebheri, Shera akararama kwamakore mazana mana namatatu uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana.
16 Ebheri akati ava namakore makumi matatu namana okuberekwa, akabereka Peregi.
17 Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Peregi, Ebheri akararama kwamakore mazana mana namakumi matatu uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana.
18 Peregi akati ava namakore makumi matatu, okuberekwa akabereka Reu.
19 Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Reu, Peregi akararama kwamakore mazana maviri namapfumbamwe uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana.
20 Reu akati ava namakore makumi matatu namaviri okuberekwa, akabereka Serugi.
21 Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Serugi, Reu akararama kwamakore mazana maviri namanomwe uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana.
22 Serugi akati ava namakore makumi matatu okuberekwa, akabereka Nahori.
23 Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Nahori, Serugi akararama kwamakore mazana maviri uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana.
24 Nahori akati ava namakore makumi maviri namapfumbamwe okuberekwa, akabereka Tera.
25 Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Tera, Nahori akazorarama kwamakore zana negumi namapfumbamwe uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana.
26 Shure kwokunge Nahori ava namakore makumi manomwe okuberekwa, akabereka Abhurama, Nahori naHarani.

27 Iyi ndiyo rondedzero yavana vaTera.

Tera akabereka Abhurama, Nahori naHarani. Uye Harani akabereka Roti.
28 Baba vake Tera vachiri vapenyu Harani akafira muUri ravaKaradhea, munyika yaakaberekerwa,
29 vose vari vaviri Abhurama naNahori vakawana. Zita romukadzi waAbhurama rainzi Sarai, uye zita romukadzi waNahori rainzi Mirika; akanga ari mwanasikana waHarani, baba vaMirika naIsika.
30 Zvino Sarai akanga asingabereki; akanga asina vana.

31 Tera akatora mwanakomana wake Abhurama, muzukuru wake Roti, mwanakomana waHarani, nomuroora wake Sarai, mukadzi womwanakomana wake Abhurama, uye vakaenda kuUri yavaKaradhea pamwe chete kuti vaende kuKenani. Asi vakati vasvika paHarani, vakagara ipapo.

32 Tera akararama kwamakore mazana maviri namashanu, uye akafira paHarani.

# 12

*Kudanwa kwaAbhurama*

1 Jehovha akanga ati kuna Abhurama, “Siya nyika yako, vanhu vako neimba yababa
vako uye uende kunyika yandichakuratidza.
2 “Ndichakuita rudzi rukuru
uye ndichakuropafadza;
ndichaita kuti zita rako rive guru,
uye iwe uchava ropafadzo.
3 Ndicharopafadza vaya vanokuropafadza,
uye ani naani anokutuka ndichamutuka;
uye marudzi ose ari panyika
acharopafadzwa kubudikidza newe.”
4 Saka Abhurama akabva, sezvaakanga audzwa naJehovha; uye Roti akaenda
naye. Abhurama akanga ava namakore makumi manomwe namashanu okuberekwa
paakasimuka kubva paHarani.
5 Akatora mukadzi wake Sarai, mwanakomana womunun’una wake Roti, pfuma
yose yavakanga vava nayo, navanhu vavakanga vawana muHarani, uye vakasimuka
vakaenda kunyika yeKenani, uye vakasvika ikoko.
6 Abhurama akafamba nomunyika kusvikira panzvimbo yomuti mukuru weMore
paShekemu. Panguva iyoyo vaKenani vakanga vari munyika.
7 Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Abhurama akati, “Ndichapa nyika iyi kuvana vako.”
Saka akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo, iye akanga azviratidza kwaari.
8 Kubva ipapo akaenda mberi akananga kuzvikomo zviri kumabvazuva kweBheteri
uye akadzika tende rake ikoko, Bheteri riri kumavirira uye Ai riri kumabvazuva.
Akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo uye akadana kuzita raJehovha.
9 Uye Abhurama akasimuka akaenda mberi akananga kuNegevhi.

*Abhurama muIjipiti*

10 Zvino nzara yakanga iripo panyika, uye Abhurama akaburuka akaenda kuIjipiti
kuti andogara ikoko kwechinguva nokuti nzara yakanga iri huru kwazvo.
11 Paakanga oda kupinda muIjipiti, akati kumukadzi wake, Sarai, “Ndinoziva kuti
uri mukadzi akanakisa.
12 Pauchaonekwa navaIjipita, vachati, ‘Uyu ndiye mukadzi wake.’ Ipapo vachandi-
uraya asi iwe vachakurega uri mupenyu.
13 Saka uti uri hanzvadzi yangu, kuti ndigobatwa zvakanaka nokuda kwako uye
upenyu hwangu hucharwirwa nokuda kwako.”
14 Abhurama akati asvika kuIjipiti, vaIjipita vakaona kuti akanga ane mukadzi
akanaka kwazvo.
15 Uye machinda aFaro vakati vamuona, vakandomurumbidza kuna Faro, uye
vakabva vamutora vakamupinza mumuzinda wake.
16 Akabata Abhurama zvakanaka nokuda kwake, uye Abhurama akava namakwai
nemombe, makono embongoro namakadzi, varandarume navarandakadzi uye
nengamera.
17 Asi Jehovha akatambudza Faro neveimba yake nehosha yakaipisisa nokuda
kwaSarai mukadzi waAbhurama.
18 Saka Faro akadana Abhurama akati, “Waiteiko kwandiri? Wakaregereiko
kundiudza kuti uyu mukadzi wako?
19 Seiko wakati, ‘Ihanzvadzi yangu,’ nokudaro ndakamutora kuti ave mukadzi
wangu? Naizvozvo zvino, hoyu mukadzi wako. Mutore uende!”
20 Ipapo Faro akarayira varanda vake pamusoro paAbhurama, vakamurega
achienda nomukadzi wake uye nezvinhu zvose zvaakanga anazvo.

# 13

*Abhurama naRoti vanoparadzana*

1 Saka Abhurama akakwidza achibva kuIjipiti akaenda kuNegevhi, nomukadzi
wake uye nezvinhu zvose zvaakanga anazvo, uye Roti akaenda naye.
2 Abhurama akanga apfuma kwazvo pamombe nesirivha uye negoridhe.
3 Kubva kuNegevhi akafamba nzvimbo nenzvimbo kudzamara asvika kuBheteri,
kunzvimbo iri pakati peBheteri neAi kwaimbova netende rake kare
4 uye kwaakanga atanga kuvaka aritari. Abhurama akadana kuzita raJehovha
ikoko.
5 Zvino Roti, uyo akanga achifamba naAbhurama, akanga ana makwai nemombewo
namatende.
6 Asi nyika haina kugona kuvaringana kuti vagare pamwe chete, nokuti pfuma yavo
yakanga yakawanda kwazvo zvokuti vakanga vasisakwanisi kugara pamwe chete.
7 Uye gakava rakamuka pakati pavafudzi vaAbhurama navafudzi vaRoti. VaKenani
navaPerizi vakanga vachigarawo munyika panguva iyoyo.
8 Saka Abhurama akati kuna Roti, "Ngaparege kuva negakava pakati pako neni,
kana pakati pavafudzi vako nevangu, nokuti tiri hama.
9 Ko, nyika yose iyi haisi pamberi pako here? Ngatiparadzane. Kana ukaenda
kuruboshwe, ini ndichaenda kurudyi; kana ukaenda kurudyi, ini ndichaenda
kuruboshwe."
10 Roti akatarira kumusoro akaona bani rose reJorodhani kuti rakanga rakanyat-
sonyorova, sebindu raJehovha, kufanana nenyika yeIjipiti, kwakanangana neZoari.
(Panguva iyi Jehovha akanga achigere kuparadza Sodhomu neGomora.)
11 Saka Roti akazvisarudzira bani rose reJorodhani uye akasimuka akananga
kumabvazuva. Varume vaviri ava vakaparadzana:
12 Abhurama akagara munyika yeKenani, Roti akagara pakati pamaguta omuma-
pani uye akadzika matende ake pedyo neSodhomu.
13 Zvino varume veSodhomu vakanga vakaipa uye vaitadzira Jehovha kwazvo.
14 Jehovha akati kuna Abhurama shure kwokubva kwaRoti, "Simudza meso ako uri
pauri ipapo uye utarire kumusoro nezasi, kumabvazuva nokumavirira.
15 Nyika yose yauri kuona ndichakupa iwe navana vako nokusingaperi.
16 Ndichaita kuti vana vako vave seguruva renyika, zvokuti kana pano munhu
angagona kuverenga guruva, naizvozvo vana vako vachagona kuverengwawo.
17 Enda, famba munyika, muurefu nomuupamhi hwayo, nokuti ndichaipa kwauri."
18 Saka Abhurama akabvisa matende ake uye akandogara pedyo nemiti mikuru
yeMamure paHebhuroni, uye akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo.

# 14

*Abhurama anonunura Roti*

1 Panguva iyoyo Amuraferi mambo weShinari, Arioki mambo weErasa, Kedho-
raomeri mambo weEramu naTidhari mambo weGoyimi
2 vakaenda kundorwa naBhera mambo weSodhomu, Bhirisha mambo weGomora,
Shinabhi mambo weAdhima, Shemebheri mambo weZebhoimi, uye namambo
weBhera (ndiro Zoari).
3 Madzimambo ose aya akabatana pakurwa muMupata weSidhimi (ndiro Gungwa
roMunyu).
4 Vakanga vari varanda vaKedhoraomeri kwamakore gumi namaviri, asi vakamu-
mukira mugore regumi namatatu.

5 Mugore regumi namana, Kedhoraomeri namadzimambo ainzwanana naye
vakabuda vakandokunda vaRefaiti muAshiteroti Kanaimi, ivo vaZuzi muHamu,
vaEmi muShavhe Kiriataimi
6 navaHori munyika yezvikomo yeSeiri, kusvikira kuEri Parani pedyo negwenga.
7 Ipapo vakadzokera vakaenda kuEni Mishipati (ndiro Kadheshi), uye vakakunda
nyika yose yavaAmareki, pamwe chete navaAmori vakanga vachigara muHazazoni
Tamari.
8 Ipapo mambo weSodhomu, mambo weGomora, mambo weAdhima, mambo
weZebhoimi namambo weBhera (ndiro, Saori) vakabuda vakamira panzvimbo yavo
yehondo muMupata weSidhimi
9 kuti varwe naKedhoraomeri mambo weEramu, Tidhari mambo weGoyimi,
Amuraferi mambo weShinari naArioki mambo weErasa, madzimambo mana achirwa
namadzimambo mashanu.
10 Zvino mupata weSidhimi wakanga uzere namakomba etara, uye madzimambo
eSodhomu neGomora paakatiza, vamwe varume vakawira maari uye vakasara
vakatizira kuzvikomo.
11 Madzimambo mana aya akatora pfuma yose yeSodhomu neGomora nezvokudya
zvavo zvose vakaenda.
12 Vakatorawo Roti mwanakomana womunun'una waAbhurama nepfuma yake,
sezvo akanga achigara muSodhomu.
13 Mumwe akapunyuka akauya akasvikoudza Abhurama muHebheru. Zvino
Abhurama akanga achigara pedyo nemiti mikuru yaMamure muAmori, munun'una
waEshikori naAneri, avo vose vainzwanana naAbhurama.
14 Abhurama akati anzwa kuti hama yake yakanga yatapwa, akadana varume
vakanga vadzidziswa kurwa mazana matatu negumi navasere vakaberekerwa
mumba make vakavatevera kusvikira paDhani.
15 Abhurama akapatsanura vanhu vake panguva dzousiku kuti vandovarwisa, uye
vakavakunda, vakavatevera kusvikira paHobhabhi, kumusoro kweDhamasiko.
16 Akadzosa zvinhu zvose uye akadzosawo hama yake Roti nepfuma yake, pamwe
chete navakadzi navamwe vanhu.
17 Shure kwokudzoka kwaAbhurama akunda Kedhoraomeri namadzimambo
akanga abatana naye, mambo weSodhomu akabuda kuti azosangana naye muMupata
weShavhe (ndiwo Mupata waMambo).
18 Ipapo Merikizedheki mambo weSaremu akamuvigira chingwa newaini. Akanga
ari muprista waMwari Wokumusoro-soro,
19 uye akaropafadza Abhurama, achiti,

"Abhurama ngaaropafadzwe naMwari Wokumusoro-soro,
Musiki wedenga napasi.
20 Uye Mwari Wokumusoro-soro ngaakudzwe,
akaisa vavengi vako muruoko rwako."

Ipapo Abhurama akamupa chegumi chezvinhu zvose.
21 Mambo weSodhomu akati kuna Abhurama, "Ndipe vanhu uzvichengetere hako
pfuma."
22 Asi Abhurama akati kuna mambo weSodhomu, "Ndakasimudzira ruoko rwangu
kuna Jehovha, Mwari Wokumusoro-soro, Musiki wedenga napasi, uye ndakaita
mhiko
23 kuti handizogamuchiri chinhu chako, kunyange rushinda kana rukanda rwe-
shangu, kuti urege kuzoti, 'Ndakapfumisa Abhurama.'
24 Handina chinhu chandinogamuchira kunze kwezvakadyiwa navanhu vangu uye
mugove wavanhu vakaenda neni, Aneri, Shikori naMamure. Ngavatore mugove
wavo ivavo."

# 15

*Sungano yaMwari naAbhurama*

1 Shure kwaizvozvo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Abhurama muchiratidzo richiti:
"Usatya, Abhurama.
Ndiri nhoo yako,
mubayiro wako mukuru chaizvo."
2 Asi Abhurama akati, "Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, muchandipeiko sezvo ndisina mwana uye Eriezeri weDhamasiko ndiye achava mudyi wenhaka yangu here?"
3 Uye Abhurama akati, "Hamuna kundipa vana; saka muranda ari mumba mangu ndiye achava mudyi wenhaka yangu."
4 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwaari richiti, "Murume uyu haangavi mudyi wenhaka yako, asi mwanakomana anobva mumuviri wako ndiye achava mudyi wenhaka yako."
5 Akamutora akamubudisa panze akati, "Tarisa kumusoro kumatenga uye uverenge nyeredzi uone zvirokwazvo kana ukakwanisa kudziverenga." Ipapo akati kwaari, "Ndizvo zvichaita vana vako."
6 Abhurama akatenda Jehovha, uye iye akamuti ndiko kururama kwake.
7 Akatiwo kwaari, "Ndini Jehovha, akakubudisa munyika yeUri yavaKaradhea kuti ndikupe nyika iyi kuti uitore ive yako."
8 Asi Abhurama akati, "Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, ndingaziva seiko kuti ndichaitora?"
9 Saka Jehovha akati kwaari, "Ndivigire tsiru, mbudzi negondobwe, chimwe nechimwe chazvo china makore matatu pamwe chete nenjiva uye nehangaiwa."
10 Abhurama akauyisa zvose izvi kwaari, akazvigura napakati uye akaronga hafu dzacho dzakatarisana; asi shiri haana kudzipamura napakati.
11 Ipapo shiri dzinodya nyama dzakaburukira panyama, asi Abhurama akadzidzinga.
12 Zuva parakanga rovira, Abhurama akabatwa nehope huru, uye rima guru rinotyisa rakauya pamusoro pake.
13 Ipapo Jehovha akati kwaari, "Uzive zvirokwazvo kuti zvizvarwa zvako zvichava vatorwa munyika isati iri yavo, uye vachabatwa senhapwa uye vachibatwa zvakaipa kwamakore mazana mana.
14 Asi ndicharanga rudzi rwavachashandira senhapwa, uye shure kwaizvozvo vachabuda vaine pfuma zhinji kwazvo.
15 Kunyange zvakadaro, iwe uchaenda kumadzibaba ako norugare uye uchavigwa wakwegura kwazvo.
16 Parudzi rwechina, zvizvarwa zvako zvichadzoka pano, nokuti chivi chavaAmori hachisati chasvika pakuzara kwacho."
17 Zuva rakati ravira, uye kwasviba, choto chinopfungaira utsi uye nomwenje unopfuta zvakaonekwa uye zvikapfuura napakati penhindi.
18 Pazuva iro, Jehovha akaita sungano naAbhurama akati, "Nyika iyi ndinoipa kuzvizvarwa zvako, kubva kurwizi rweIjipiti kusvikira kurwizi rukuru, Yufuratesi,
19 nyika yavaKeni, navaKenazi, vaKadhimoni,
20 vaHiti, vaPerizi, vaRefaimi,
21 vaAmori, vaKenani, vaGirigashi navaJebhusi."

# 16

*Hagari naIshumaeri*

1 Zvino Sarai, mukadzi waAbhurama, akanga asina kumuberekera vana. Asi iye akanga ano murandakadzi wechiIjipita ainzi Hagari;

2 saka akati kuna Abhurama, “Jehovha akandikonesa kubereka vana. Enda hako
undovata nomurandakadzi wangu; zvimwe ndingaita mhuri kubudikidza naye.”
Abhurama akabvuma zvakanga zvataurwa naSarai.
3 Saka shure kwokugara kwaAbhurama kwamakore gumi muKenani, Sarai
mukadzi wake akatora Hagari murandakadzi wake wechiIjipita akamupa kumurume
wake kuti ave mukadzi wake.
4 Akavata naHagari uye Hagari akabata pamuviri.
Paakaziva kuti akanga ava napamuviri, akatanga kuzvidza tenzikadzi wake.
5 Ipapo Sarai akati kuna Abhurama, “Ndiwe waita kuti nditambudzike. Ndakaisa
murandakadzi wangu mumaoko ako, uye zvino zvaava kuziva kuti ava napamuviri,
ava kundizvidza. Mwari ngaatonge pakati pangu newe.”
6 Abhurama akati, “Murandakadzi wako ari mumaoko ako. Ita naye zvaunofunga
kuti zvakaisvonaka.” Ipapo Sarai akabata Hagari zvakaipa; saka akatiza.
7 Mutumwa waJehovha akawana Hagari ari pedyo netsime raiva murenje; rakanga
riri tsime rakanga riri parutivi pomugwagwa unoenda kuShuri.
8 Uye akati, “Hagari, murandakadzi waSarai, wabvepiko, uye uri kuendepiko?”
Iye akati, “Ndiri kutiza kubva kuna tenzikadzi wangu Sarai.”
9 Ipapo mutumwa waJehovha akati kwaari, “Dzokera kuna tenzikadzi wako
undozvininipisa pasi pake.”
10 Mutumwa akatizve, “Ndichawandisa zvizvarwa zvako zvokuti havangav-
erengeki.”
11 Mutumwa waJehovha akatiwo kwaari:
“Iye zvino wava nemimba
uye uchava nomwanakomana.
Uchamutumidza zita rokuti Ishumaeri,
nokuti Jehovha anzwa nezvokutambura kwako.
12 Achava mbongoro yomusango:
ruoko rwake rucharwa navanhu vose
uye ruoko rwavanhu vose rucharwa naye,
uye achararama mukupesana
nehama dzake dzose.”
13 Hagari akapa zita iri kuna Jehovha akataura naye akati: “Ndimi Jehovha
anondiona,” nokuti akati, “Zvino ndaona Iye anondiona.”
14 Ndokusaka tsime rakanzi Bheeri Rahai Roi; richiripo, pakati peKadheshi
neBheredhi.
15 Saka Hagari akaberekera Abhurama mwanakomana, uye Abhurama akapa zita
rokuti Ishumaeri kumwanakomana waakanga abereka.
16 Abhurama akanga ava namakore makumi masere namatanhatu okuberekwa
paakaberekerwa mwanakomana naHagari.

# 17

*Sungano yoKudzingiswa*

1 Abhurama akati ava namakore makumi mapfumbamwe namapfumbamwe
okuberekwa, Jehovha akazviratidza kwaari akati, “Ndini Mwari Wamasimba Ose;
famba pamberi pangu uye uve wakarurama.
2 Ndichasimbisa sungano yangu pakati pangu newe uye ndichakukurisa kwazvo.”
3 Abhurama akawira pasi nechiso chake, uye Mwari akati kwaari,
4 “Kana ndirini, iyi ndiyo sungano yangu newe: Uchava baba vendudzi zhinji.
5 Hauchazonzi Abhurama; zita rako richanzi Abhurahama nokuti ndakuita baba
vendudzi zhinji.

6 Ndichakuita kuti uve navana vazhinji; ndichaita ndudzi kubva mauri, uye
madzimambo achabva pauri.
7 Ndichasimbisa sungano yangu sesungano isingaperi pakati pangu newe uye
nezvizvarwa zvako zvinotevera kumarudzi achauya, kuti ndive Mwari wako
naMwari wezvizvarwa zvako zvinotevera.
8 Nyika yose yeKenani, mauri mutorwa zvino, ndichaipa kwauri nokusingaperi kuti
ive yako nezvizvarwa zvako zvinokutevera; uye ini ndichava Mwari wavo."

9 Ipapo Mwari akati kuna Abhurahama, "Kana uriwe, unofanira kuchengeta
sungano yangu, iwe nezvizvarwa zvako zvinokutevera kumarudzi achauya.
10 Iyi ndiyo sungano yangu newe nezvizvarwa zvako zvinokutevera, sungano
yaunofanira kuchengeta: Munhurume wose ari pakati penyu anofanira kudzingiswa.
11 Munofanira kudzingiswa, uye ichi chichava chiratidzo chesungano pakati pangu
newe.
12 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera, mwanakomana mumwe nomumwe ari pakati
penyu ava namazuva masere okuberekwa anofanira kudzingiswa, kusanganisa
navaya vakaberekerwa mumba mako kana vakatengwa nemari kumutorwa, vaya
vasiri vana vako.
13 Angava akaberekerwa mumba mako kana akatengwa nemari yako, vanofanira
kudzingiswa. Sungano yangu panyama yenyu inofanira kuva sungano isingaperi.
14 Munhurume upi zvake, asina kudzingiswa panyama, achabviswa pavanhu
vokwake; aputsa sungano yangu."

15 Mwari akatiwo kuna Abhurahama, "Kana ari Sarai mukadzi wako, hauchazom-
utizve Sarai; zita rake richanzi Sara.
16 Ndichamuropafadza uye zvirokwazvo ndichakupa mwanakomana naye.
Ndichamuropafadza kuitira kuti agozova mai vendudzi; madzimambo amarudzi
achabva kwaari."

17 Abhurahama akawira pasi nechiso chake, akaseka uye akati mumwoyo make,
"Ko, mwanakomana angaberekwa nomunhu ava namakore zana okuberekwa here?
Ko, Sara angabereka mwana iye ava namakore makumi mapfumbamwe here?"
18 Uye Abhurahama akati kuna Mwari, "Dai hazvo Ishumaeri agara hake pa-
maropafadzo enyu!"

19 Ipapo Mwari akati, "Hongu, asi mukadzi wako Sara achakuberekera mwanako-
mana, uye uchamutumidza kuti Isaka. Ndichasimbisa sungano yangu sesungano
isingaperi yezvizvarwa zvake zvinomutevera.
20 Uye kana ari Ishumaeri, ndakanzwa: Ndichamuropafadza zvirokwazvo,
ndichamuita kuti ave navana vazhinji uye ndichaita kuti vawande kwazvo. Achava
baba wavatongi gumi navaviri, uye ndichamuita rudzi rukuru.
21 Asi ndichasimbisa sungano yangu naIsaka, uyo achaberekerwa iwe naSara
nenguva ino gore rinouya."
22 Akati apedza kutaura naAbhurahama, Mwari akakwira kumusoro achibva paari.

23 Pazuva racho iroro Abhurahama akatora mwanakomana wake Ishumaeri navose
vakaberekwa mumba make kana vakanga vatengwa nemari, vanhurume vose vaiva
mumba make, akavadzingisa, sezvaakanga audzwa naMwari.
24 Abhurahama akanga ava namakore makumi mapfumbamwe namapfumbamwe
okuberekwa paakadzingiswa,
25 uye Ishumaeri mwanakomana wake akanga ava namakore gumi namatatu
okuberekwa;
26 Abhurahama naIshumaeri mwanakomana wake vakadzingiswa vose zuva rimwe
chete iroro.

27 Uye munhurume wose aiva mumba maAbhurahama, kusanganisa vaya vakaberekerwa mumba make kana vakanga vatengwa kubva kuvatorwa, vakadzingiswa pamwe chete naye.

# 18

*Vatumwa Vatatu*

1 Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Abhurahama pedyo nemiti mikuru yeMamure
panguva yaakanga agere pamukova wokupinda patende rake masikati zuva richipisa.
2 Abhurahama akasimudza meso ake ndokuona varume vatatu vamire naye. Akati
avaona, akamhanya achibva pamukova wetende rake kuti andosangana navo uye
akakotamira pasi.
3 Akati, "Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe wangu, musapfuura henyu
muranda wenyu.
4 Regai muvigirwe mvura shoma, mugoshamba tsoka dzenyu mose uye mugozorora
pasi pomuti uyu.
5 Regai ndikutorerei zvokudya kuti mudye, kuitira kuti musimbiswe ipapo
mugoenderera henyu mberi norwendo rwenyu, sezvo zvino masvika pamuranda
wenyu."
Vakapindura vakati, "Zvakanaka, ita hako sezvawareva."
6 Saka Abhurahama akakurumidza kuenda kutende kuna Sara. Akati kwaari, "Ku-
rumidza, tora zviero zvitatu* zvoupfu hwakatsetseka uhukanye ugobika chingwa."
7 Ipapo iye akamhanyira kumombe akandosarudza mhuru yakaisvonaka, akaipa
kumuranda, uyo akakurumidza kuigadzira.
8 Ipapo akauyisa ruomba nomukaka uye nemhuru yakanga yagadzirwa, akazvi-
gadzika pamberi pavo. Pavakanga vachidya, akamira pedyo navo pasi pomuti.
9 Vakamubvunza vakati, "Mukadzi wako Sara aripiko?"
Iye akati, "Ari mutende umo."
10 Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Zvirokwazvo ndichadzokazve gore rinouya nenguva
inenge seino, uye Sara mukadzi wako achava nomwanakomana."
Zvino Sara akanga achiteerera ari pamukova wetende wakanga uri shure kwake.
11 Abhurahama naSara vakanga vakwegura uye vava namakore mazhinji, uye Sara
akanga atopfuura zera rokubereka vana.
12 Saka Sara akaseka mumwoyo make paakafunga achiti, "Ndichazovawo nomufaro
uyu here zvino shure kwokuchembera kwangu, vatenzi vangu vakwegura?"
13 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Abhurahama, "Seiko Sara aseka achiti, 'Ndichava
nomwana zvechokwadi here, sezvo zvino ndakwegura?'
14 Pane chinhu chakaoma kuna Jehovha here? Ndichadzokazve kwauri gore
rinouya senguva dzakatarwa uye Sara achava nomwanakomana."
15 Sara akatya, saka akareva nhema akati, "Handina kuseka."
Asi iye akati, "Hongu, waseka."

*Abhurahama anokumbirira Sodhomu*

16 Varume vakati vasimuka kuti vaende, vakatarisa vakananga zasi kuSodhomu,
uye Abhurahama akafamba navo achivaperekedza.
17 Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Ko, ndichavanzira Abhurahama zvandiri kuda kuita here.
18 Zvirokwazvo Abhurahama achava rudzi rukuru rune simba, uye ndudzi dzose
dzapanyika dzicharopafadzwa kubudikidza naye.

---

* **18:6** marita angaita 22

19 Nokuti ndakamusarudza kuti agotungamirira vana vake neveimba yake kuti
vachengete nzira yaJehovha nokuita zvakanaka nezvakarurama, kuitira kuti Jehovha
agouyisa pamusoro paAbhurahama zvaakamuvimbisa."
20 Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Kuchema pamusoro peSodhomu neGomora kukuru
kwazvo uye chivi chavo chaipisisa
21 zvokuti ndichaburuka kuti ndinoona kana zvavakaita zvakanyanya kuipa
sokuchema kwakasvika kwandiri. Kana zvisina kudaro, ndichazviziva."
22 Vanhu vaya vakabvapo uye vakaenda vakananga kuSodhomu, asi Abhurahama
akaramba amire pamberi paJehovha.
23 Ipapo Abhurahama akaswedera kwaari akati, "Ko, muchaparadza vakarurama
pamwe chete navakaipa here?
24 Ko, kana muguta mune vanhu makumi mashanu vakarurama? Muchariparadza
zvechokwadi here mukasasiya nzvimbo iyo nokuda kwavanhu makumi mashanu
varimo?
25 Zvakadaro ngazvive kure nemi kuti muite chinhu chakadai, kuti muuraye
vakarurama pamwe chete navatadzi, muchiitira vakarurama zvakafanana navatadzi.
Zvakadaro ngazvive kure nemi! Ko, mutongi wenyika yose haangaiti zvakarurama
here?"
26 Jehovha akati, "Kana ndikawana vanhu vakarurama makumi mashanu vari
muguta reSodhomu, ndichaponesa nzvimbo yose nokuda kwavo."
27 Ipapo Abhurahama akataurazve akati, "Zvino zvandatanga kudai kuti nditaure
kuna Ishe, kunyange hazvo ndisiri chinhu asi guruva namadota,
28 ko, kana kukashayikwa vashanu kune vakarurama vana makumi mashanu?
Muchaparadza guta rose nokuda kwavashanu ava here?"
Akati, "Kana ndikawana makumi mana navashanu imomo, handingariparadzi."
29 Zvakarezve akataura kwaari akati, "Ko, kana kukawanikwa makumi mana
chete?"
Iye akati, "Nokuda kwamakumi mana iwayo, handingaiti izvozvo."
30 Ipapo akati, "Ishe ngaarege kunditsamwira, asi regai nditaure hangu. Ko, kana
makumi matatu chete vakawanikwamo?"
Iye akapindura akati, "Handingaiti izvozvo kana ndikawana makumi matatu
chete."
31 Abhurahama akati, "Zvino zvandatsunga hangu kudai kuti nditaure kuna Ishe,
ko, kana makumi maviri akawanikwamo?"
Iye akati, "Nokuda kwamakumi maviri iwayo, handingariparadzi."
32 Ipapo akati, "Ishe ngaarege kunditsamwira, asi regai hangu nditaurezve kamwe
chete. Ko, kana gumi chete vakawanikwamo?"
Iye akapindura akati, "Nokuda kwaivavo gumi, handingariparadzi."
33 Jehovha akati apedza kutaura naAbhurahama, akabva, uye Abhurahama
akadzoka kumba kwake.

# 19

*Sodhomu neGomora zvinoparadzwa*

1 Vatumwa vaviri vakasvika muSodhomu madekwana, uye Roti akanga agere pasuo
reguta. Akati achivaona, akasimuka kuti andosangana navo uye akakotamisa uso
hwake pasi.
2 Akati, "Madzishe angu, ndapota hangu tsaukirai henyu kumba kwomuranda
wenyu. Mushambidze henyu tsoka dzenyu uye mugovata usiku huno, ipapo
mugoenda henyu mangwana mangwanani."
Ivo vakati, "Kwete, tichavata hedu pachivara usiku huno."

3 Asi akavakumbirisa zvokuti vakatenda kuenda naye uye vakapinda mumba make.
Akavagadzirira zvokudya, akabika chingwa chisina mbiriso, uye vakadya.
4 Vasati vaenda kundovata, varume vose vaibva kumativi ose eguta reSodhomu,
vose vaduku navakuru, vakakomba imba.
5 Vakadana Roti vachiti, “Varipiko varume vapinda mumba mako usiku huno?
Vaburitse kuno kwatiri kuti tivate navo.”
6 Roti akabuda kunze kuti andosangana navo uye akapfiga mukova shure kwake,
7 akati, “Kwete, shamwari dzangu. Regai kuita chinhu ichi chakaipa.
8 Tarirai, ndina vanasikana vaviri vasina kutongovata nomurume. Regai ndivabudisire kwamuri uye mungagona kuita zvamunoda navo. Asi musaita kana chinhu kuvarume ava, nokuti vakavanda pasi pedenga rangu.”
9 Ivo vakati, “Suduruka!” Uye vakati, “Munhu uyu akauya pano ari mutorwa, asi zvino ava kuda kutitonga! Tichakuitira zvakaipa iwe kupfuura ivo.” Vakaramba vachimanikidza Roti uye vakaswedera mberi kuti vapaze gonhi.
10 Asi varume vaiva mukati vakatambanudza maoko avo vakakwevera Roti mumba uye vakapfiga mukova.
11 Ipapo vakapofumadza varume vakanga vari pamukova wemba, vaduku navakuru, zvokuti havana kuzogona kuona mukova.
12 Varume vaviri vakati kuna Roti, “Una vamwe vanhu pano here, vakuwasha, vanakomana kana vanasikana, kana mumwe wako zvake ari muguta? Vabudise muno,
13 nokuti tiri kuzoparadza nzvimbo ino. Kuchema kuna Jehovha pamusoro pavanhu ava kwakura zvokuti atituma kuzoriparadza.”
14 Saka Roti akabuda akandotaura kuvakuwasha vake, vakanga vatsidza kuti vachawana vanasikana vake, akati, “Kurumidzai kubva panzvimbo ino, nokuti Jehovha ava kuda kuparadza guta!” Asi vakuwasha vake vakafunga kuti aiita zveje-e navo.
15 Mambakwedza, vatumwa vakakurudzira Roti vachiti, “Kurumidza! Tora mukadzi wako navanasikana vako vaviri vaunavo, kuti murege kuparadzwa kana guta roparadzwa.”
16 Akati achinonoka, varume vakabata ruoko rwake uye namaoko omukadzi wake neavanasikana vake vaviri vakavabudisa zvakanaka kunze kweguta, nokuti Jehovha akavanzwira tsitsi.
17 Vakati vachangovabudisa kunze, mumwe wavo akati, “Tizai nokuda kwoupenyu hwenyu! Musacheuka, uye musamira papi zvapo mubani! Tizirai kumakomo kuti murege kuparadzwa!”
18 Asi Roti akati kwavari, “Kwete, madzibaba angu, ndapota!
19 Muranda wenyu awana nyasha pamberi penyu, uye maratidza unyoro hukuru kwandiri zvamarwira upenyu hwangu. Asi handigoni kutizira kumakomo; njodzi iyi ingazondibata, uye ndingazofa.
20 Tarirai, herino guta riri pedyo randingatizira kwariri, uye iduku zvaro. Regai nditizire kwariri, iduku kwazvo, handizvo here? Ipapo upenyu hwangu hucharwirwa.”
21 Akati kwaari, “Zvakanaka, ndichaitawo zvawakumbira; handisi kuzoparadza guta rauri kureva.
22 Asi chitizirai ikoko nokukurumidza, nokuti handigoni kuita chinhu chipi zvacho kusvikira masvika kwariri.” (Ndokusaka guta iro richinzi Zoari.)
23 Kusvika kwakaita Roti paZoari, zuva rakanga rakwira pamusoro penyika.
24 Ipapo Jehovha akanayisa safuri inopfuta pamusoro peSodhomu neGomora, zvichibva kudenga kuna Jehovha.

25 Naizvozvo akaparadza maguta ayo uye nebani rose, navose vakanga vagere
mumaguta uyewo nezvose zvakanga zvamera munyika.
26 Asi mukadzi waRoti akacheuka, akava shongwe yomunyu.
27 Fume mangwana mangwanani Abhurahama akamuka akadzokera kunzvimbo
yaakanga amira pamberi paJehovha.
28 Akatarisa zasi kwakanangana nokuSodhomu neGomora, kwakatarisana nokun-
yika yose yebani, akaona utsi hwakawanda huchisimuka kubva panyika, kufanana
noutsi hunobva pachoto.
29 Saka Mwari paakaparadza maguta omubani, akarangarira Abhurahama, uye
akabudisa Roti kubva panjodzi yakaparadza maguta makanga muchigara Roti.

*Roti naVanasikana Vake*

30 Roti navanasikana vake vaviri vakabva paZoari vakandogara mumakomo, nokuti
akanga achitya kugara muZoari. Iye navanasikana vake vakagara mubako.
31 Rimwe zuva mwanasikana wake mukuru akati kumuduku wake, “Baba vedu
vakwegura, uye pano hapana varume vokuti vavate nesu, setsika yenyika yose.
32 Ngatinwisei baba vedu waini tigorara navo kuti tichengetedze rudzi rwedu
kubudikidza nababa vedu.”
33 Usiku ihwohwo vakanwisa baba vavo waini, uye mwanasikana mukuru
akapinda akavata navo. Ivo havana kuziva kuvata kwake pasi kana kumuka kwake.
34 Pazuva rakatevera mwanasikana mukuru akati kumuduku wake, “Madeko
ndakavata nababa vangu. Ngativanwiseizve waini usiku huno, iwe ugopinda
undovata navo kuitira kuti tichengete rudzi rwedu kubudikidza nababa vedu.”
35 Saka vakaita kuti baba vavo vanwezve waini usiku ihwohwo uye mwanasikana
muduku akapinda akandovata navo. Ivo havana kuziva kuvata kwake pasi kana
kumuka kwake.
36 Saka vanasikana vose vaRoti vakava nemimba nababa vavo.
37 Mwanasikana mukuru akava nomwanakomana, akamutumidza zita rokuti
Moabhu; ndiye baba wavaMoabhu vanhasi.
38 Mwanasikana muduku akavawo nomwanakomana, uye akamutumidza zita
rokuti Bheni-Ami; ndiye baba wavaAmoni vanhasi.

# 20

*Abhurahama naAbhimereki*

1 Zvino Abhurahama akabvapo akapinda mudunhu rokuNegevhi akandogara
pakati peKadheshi neShuri. Akagara muGerari kwechinguva,
2 uye ikoko Abhurahama akati nezvomukadzi wake Sara, “Ihanzvadzi yangu.”
Ipapo Abhimereki mambo weGerari akatuma vanhu kuti vandotora Sara.
3 Asi Mwari akauya kuna Abhimereki usiku mukurota uye akati kwaari, “Wakan-
goita somunhu akafa nokuda kwomukadzi wawatora; mukadzi womunhu.”
4 Zvino Abhimereki akanga asati aswedera kwaari, saka akati, “Ishe, muchaparadza
rudzi rusina mhosva here?
5 Ko, iye haana kuti kwandiri, ‘Ihanzvadzi yangu’ here, naiyewo mukadzi haana
kuti kwandiri ‘Ihanzvadzi yangu’ here? Ndakaita izvi nehana yakachena uye
namaoko akachena.”
6 Ipapo Mwari akati kwaari mukurota, “Hongu, ndinozviziva kuti wakaita izvi
nehana yakachena, nokudaro ndakukonesa kuti unditadzire. Ndokusaka ndisina
kukutendera kuti umubate.
7 Zvino chidzosera mukadzi womurume uyu, nokuti muprofita, uye achakun-
yengeterera urarame. Asi kana usina kumudzosa, uzive kuti iwe navose vari vako
muchafa.”

8 Mangwanani akatevera Abhimereki akadana varanda vake vose, uye
paakavaudza zvose zvakanga zvaitika, vakatya kwazvo.
9 Ipapo Abhimereki akadana Abhurahama kuti apinde akati, “Waiteiko kwatiri?
Ndakakutadzira zvakaita seiko zvawauyisa mhosva huru yakadai pamusoro pangu
napamusoro poumambo hwangu? Wandiitira zvinhu zvisingafaniri kuitwa.”
10 Uye Abhimereki akabvunza Abhurahama akati, “Wakaoneiko chakaita kuti uite
izvi?”
11 Abhurahama akapindura akati, “Ndakati mumwoyo mangu, ‘Zvirokwazvo
munzvimbo ino hamuna kutya Mwari, uye vachandiuraya nokuda kwomukadzi
wangu.’
12 Zvisinei hazvo, zvirokwazvo ihanzvadzi yangu, mwanasikana wababa vangu
kunyange hazvo asina kuberekwa namai vangu; uye akazova hake mukadzi wangu.
13 Uye Mwari paakandiita kuti ndifambe kubva paimba yababa vangu, ndakati
kwaari, ‘Izvi ndizvo zvaungandiratidza nazvo madiro aunondiita: Kwose kwati-
noenda, utaure pamusoro pangu uchiti, “Ihanzvadzi yangu.” ’ ”
14 Ipapo Abhimereki akauya namakwai nemombe uye navarandarume navaran-
dakadzi akavapa kuna Abhurahama, uye akadzosa Sara mukadzi wake.
15 Uye Abhimereki akati, “Nyika yangu iri pamberi pako; gara paunoda.”
16 Kuna Sara akati, “Ndiri kupa hanzvadzi yako mashekeri chiuru* esirivha. Ichi
ndicho chichava chifukidzo pamusoro pemhosva yandakaita kwauri pamberi pavose
vaunavo; waruramiswa kwazvo.”
17 Ipapo Abhurahama akanyengetera kuna Mwari, uye Mwari akaporesa Ab-
himereki, mukadzi wake uye navarandakadzi vake kuti vakwanise kuita vana
zvakare,
18 nokuti Jehovha akanga azarira zvizvaro zvavo zvose muimba yaAbhimereki
nokuda kwaSara mukadzi waAbhurahama.

# 21

### *Kuberekwa kwaIsaka*

1 Zvino Jehovha akaitira Sara nyasha sezvaakanga areva, uye Jehovha akaitira Sara
zvaakanga avimbisa.
2 Sara akava nemimba uye akaberekera Abhurahama mwanakomana munguva
yokukwegura kwake, panguva chaiyo yakanga yavimbiswa naMwari.
3 Abhurahama akatumidza mwanakomana waakaberekerwa naSara zita rokuti
Isaka.
4 Mwanakomana wake Isaka paakanga ava namazuva masere okuberekwa,
Abhurahama akamudzingisa, sezvaakanga arayirwa naMwari.
5 Abhurahama akanga ava namakore okuberekwa zana paakaberekerwa
mwanakomana wake Isaka.
6 Sara akati, “Mwari andivigira kuseka, uye vose vachanzwa nezvazvo vachaseka
neni.”
7 Uye akatizve, “Ndianiko aizoti kuna Abhurahama, Sara achazorera vana? Asi
ndamuberekera mwanakomana panguva yokukwegura kwake.”

### *Hagari naIshumaeri vanodzingwa*

8 Mwana akakura uye akarumurwa, uye pazuva rakarumurwa Isaka, Abhurahama
akaita mutambo mukuru.
9 Asi Sara akaona mwanakomana akanga aberekerwa Abhurahama naHagari
muIjipita achiseka,

---

* **20:16** makirogiramu angaita 11.5

10 ndokubva ati kuna Abhurahama, “Dzinga mukadzi murandakadzi uyo
nomwanakomana wake, nokuti mwanakomana womurandakadzi uyo haangaton-
gogovani nhaka nomwanakomana wangu Isaka.”
11 Nyaya iyi yakatambudza Abhurahama zvikuru kwazvo nokuti yaiva nechokuita
nomwanakomana wake.
12 Asi Mwari akati kwaari, “Usanyanya kutambudzika hako pamusoro pomuko-
mana uye napamusoro pomurandakadzi wako. Teerera zvaunoudzwa naSara, nokuti
muna Isaka ndimo muchaverengerwa vana vako.
13 Ndichaitawo rudzi kubudikidza nomwanakomana womurandakadzi, nokuti
naiyewo mwana wako.”
14 Mangwanani akatevera, Abhurahama akatora zvokudya neguchu redehwe rine
mvura akazvipa kuna Hagari. Akazviisa pamapfudzi ake ipapo akamuendesa pamwe
chete nomukomana. Akaenda uye akadzungaira ari mugwenga reBheerishebha.
15 Mvura yaiva muguchu redehwe yakati yapera, akaisa mukomana pasi pegwenzi.
16 Ipapo akabvapo akandogara pedyo naipapo, nhambwe inenge ingasvika museve,
nokuti akafunga mumwoyo make akati, “Handingatariri mukomana achifa.” Uye
agere pedyo ipapo akatanga kuchema.
17 Mwari akanzwa mukomana achichema, uye mutumwa waMwari akadana Hagari
kubva kudenga akati kwaari, “Zvaita seiko Hagari? Usatya; Mwari anzwa kuchema
kwomukomana paakavata apo.
18 Simudza mukomana umubate noruoko, nokuti ndichamuita rudzi rukuru.”
19 Ipapo Mwari akasvinudza meso ake uye akaona tsime remvura. Saka akaenda
akandozadza guchu nemvura ndokubva apa mukomana kuti anwe.
20 Mwari akava nomukomana pakukura kwake. Akagara mugwenga akazova
munhu aipfura nouta.
21 Paakanga achigara mugwenga reParani, mai vake vakamutsvakira mukadzi
aibva kuIjipiti.

### *Sungano paBheerishebha*

22 Panguva iyoyo Abhimereki naPikori mukuru wamauto ake, akati kuna Abhura-
hama, “Mwari anewe pazvinhu zvose zvaunoita.
23 Zvino ndipikire pano pamberi paMwari kuti hauzondinyengeri ini, kana vana
vangu kana zvizvarwa zvangu. Ndiitirei tsitsi ini nenyika yaugere mairi somutorwa,
kuti sezvandakakuitira tsitsi uchaita zvimwe chetezvo newewo.”
24 Abhurahama akati, “Ndinopika.”
25 Ipapo Abhurahama akamhan’ara kuna Abhimereki pamusoro petsime remvura
rakanga ratorwa navaranda vaAbhimereki.
26 Asi Abhimereki akati, “Handizivi akaita izvozvo. Iwe hauna kundiudza, uye
ndatozvinzwa izvozvo nhasi chaiye.”
27 Saka Abhurahama akauya namakwai nemombe akazvipa kuna Abhimereki, uye
varume vaviri ava vakaita sungano.
28 Abhurahama akatsaura sheche nomwe dzamakwayana kubva kuboka,
29 uye Abhimereki akabvunza Abhurahama akati, “Sheche dzamakwai idzi dzawat-
saura dzinoreveiko?”
30 Akapindura achiti, “Gamuchira makwayana manomwe aya kubva muruoko
rwangu sechapupu chokuti ndini ndakachera tsime iri.”
31 Saka nzvimbo iyo yakanzi Bheerishebha, nokuti varume vaviri ava vakapika
mhiko ipapo.
32 Mushure mokuitwa kwesungano paBheerishebha, Abhimereki naPikori mukuru
wamauto ake vakadzokera kunyika yavaFiristia.

33 Abhurahama akadyara muti womutamarisiki muBheerishebha, uye ipapo
akadana kuzita raJehovha, Mwari Wokusingaperi.
34 Uye Abhurahama akagara munyika yavaFiristia kwenguva refu.

# 22

*Abhurahama anoedzwa*

1 Shure kwaizvozvo, Mwari akaedza Abhurahama. Akati kwaari, “Abhurahama!”
Iye akati, “Ndiri pano hangu.”
2 Ipapo Mwari akati, “Tora mwanakomana wako, mwanakomana wako mumwe
oga, Isaka, iye waunoda, uende kunyika yeMoria. Umubayire ikoko sechipiriso
chinopiswa pane rimwe gomo randichakuudza.”
3 Mangwanani akatevera, Abhurahama akamuka akasunga mbongoro yake.
Akatora varanda vake vaviri nomwanakomana wake Isaka. Akati atema huni
dzechipiriso chinopiswa dzakakwana, akasimuka akaenda kunzvimbo yaakanga
audzwa nezvayo naMwari.
4 Pazuva rechitatu, Abhurahama akasimudza meso ake akaona nzvimbo yacho
ichiri kure.
5 Akati kuvaranda vake, “Sarai henyu pano nembongoro iyi, ini nomukomana
timboyambukira uko. Tichandonamata tigodzoka hedu kwamuri.”
6 Abhurahama akatora huni dzechipiriso chinopiswa akadziisa pana Isaka
mwanakomana wake, uye iye pachake akatakura moto nebanga. Pavakanga
vachifamba pamwe chete vari vaviri,
7 Isaka akataura nababa vake Abhurahama akati, “Baba!”
Abhurahama akati, “Chiiko mwanangu?”
Isaka akati, “Moto nehuni zviri pano, asi gwayana rechipiriso chinopiswa riripiko?”
8 Abhurahama akapindura akati, “Mwari pachake ndiye achapa gwayana
rechipiriso chinopiswa, mwanakomana wangu.”
9 Vakati vasvika panzvimbo yaakanga ataurirwa nezvayo naMwari, Abhurahama
akavaka aritari ipapo uye akaisa huni pamusoro payo. Akasunga mwanakomana
wake Isaka akamuradzika paaritari, pamusoro pehuni.
10 Ipapo akatambanudza ruoko rwake akatora banga kuti auraye mwanakomana
wake.
11 Asi mutumwa waJehovha akadanidzira kwaari kubva kudenga akati, “Abhura-
hama! Abhurahama!”
Iye akapindura akati, “Ndiri pano hangu.”
12 Akati, “Usaisa ruoko rwako pamukomana. Usamboita chimwe chinhu kwaari.
Zvino ndava kuziva kuti unotya Mwari, nokuti hauna kundinyima mwanakomana
wako, mwanakomana wako mumwe woga.”
13 Abhurahama akasimudza meso ake uye ipapo padenhere akaona gondobwe
rakabatwa nenyanga dzaro. Akaendapo akatora gondobwe akaribayira sechipiriso
chinopiswa.
14 Saka Abhurahama akatumidza nzvimbo iyo kuti, “Jehovha Achapa.” Uye nanhasi
zvinonzi, “Pagomo raJehovha ndipo pazvichapiwa.”
15 Mutumwa waJehovha akadana kuna Abhurahama kubva kudenga kechipiri
16 akati, “Ndinopika neni pachangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, kuti nokuda
kwokuti waita izvi uye kuti hauna kundinyima mwanakomana wako, mwanakomana
wako mumwe oga,
17 zvirokwazvo ndichakuropafadza uye ndichaita kuti zvizvarwa zvako zviwande
senyeredzi dzokudenga uye sejecha riri pamahombekombe egungwa. Zvizvarwa
zvako zvichatora maguta avavengi vavo,

18 uye kubudikidza navana vako ndudzi dzose dzapanyika dzicharopafadzwa,
nokuti wakanditeerera.”
19 Ipapo Abhurahama akadzokera kuvaranda vake, vakasimuka vose pamwe chete
vakaenda kuBheerishebha.

*Vanakomana vaNahori*

20 Shure kwaizvozvo, Abhurahama akaudzwa kuti, “Mirika ava maiwo; akaberek-
era munun’una wako Nahori vanakomana vanoti:
21 Uzi dangwe, Bhuzi munun’una wake,
Kemueri (baba vaAramu),
22 Kesedhi, Hazo, Piridhashi, Jidhirafi naBhetueri.”
23 Bhetueri akabereka Rabheka.
Mirika akaberekera Nahori munun’una waAbhurahama vanakomana vasere ava.

24 Murongo wake ainzi Reuma, naiyewo akava navanakomana vaiti:
Tebha, Gahamu, Tahashi naMaaka.

# 23

*Kufa kwaSara*

1 Sara akararama akasvika makore zana namakumi maviri namanomwe oku-
berekwa.
2 Akafira paKiriati Abha (ndiro Hebhuroni) munyika yeKenani, uye Abhurahama
akandochema Sara akaungudza pamusoro pake.
3 Ipapo Abhurahama akasimuka kubva parutivi pomukadzi wake akanga afa
akandotaura navaHiti, akati,
4 “Ndiri mutorwa nomueni pakati penyu. Nditengesereiwo nzvimbo pano yokuviga
kuti ndigogona kuviga vakafa vangu.”
5 VaHiti vakapindura Abhurahama vakati,
6 “Ishe, tinzwei. Imi muri muchinda mukuru pakati pedu. Vigai henyu akafa
wenyu muguva rakaisvonaka pakati pamakuva edu. Hakuna munhu pakati pedu
angakunyimai guva rake kuti muvige akafa wenyu.”
7 Ipapo Abhurahama akasimuka akakotamira pasi pamberi pavanhu venyika, ivo
vaHiti.
8 Akati kwavari, “Kana muchida kuti ndivige akafa wangu, zvino chindinzwai uye
mundikumbirire kuna Efuroni mwanakomana waZohari pachinzvimbo changu,
9 kuti anditengesere bako raMakapera, raanaro uye riri kumucheto womunda
wake. Mukumbirei kuti anditengesere nomutengo uzere ive nzvimbo yangu yokuviga
vakafa pakati penyu.”
10 Efuroni muHiti akanga agere pakati pavanhu vake akapindura Abhurahama,
vaHiti vose vakanga vauya pasuo reguta vachizvinzwa,
11 akati, “Kwete, ishe wangu. Inzwai; ndinokupai munda, uye ndinokupai bako riri
mauri. Ndinoupa kwamuri pamberi pavanhu vangu. Vigai henyu akafa wenyu.”
12 Zvakare Abhurahama akakotamira pasi pamberi pavanhu venyika
13 akati kuna Efuroni vachizvinzwa, “Nditeerere, kana uchida. Ndicharipa mutengo
womunda. Ugamuchire hako kubva kwandiri kuti ndigoviga vakafa vangu imomo.”
14 Efuroni akapindura Abhurahama akati,
15 “Nditeererei, ishe wangu, mutengo wenyika unoita mashekeri mazana mana*
esirivha, asi chingava chiiko pakati pangu nemi? Vigai henyu akafa venyu.”
16 Abhurahama akabvumirana nomutengo waEfuroni akamuyerera mutengo
waakanga areva vaHiti vachizvinzwa; mazana mana amashekeri esirivha, maer-
erano nomutengo waivapo pakati pavatengesi.

* **23:15** makirogiramu angaita 4.5

17 Saka munda waEfuroni muMakapera pedyo neMamure, zvose munda nebako
zvaive mauri, nemiti yose yaiva pakati pomuganhu womunda, zvakapiwa
18 kuna Abhurahama zvikava zvake pamberi pavaHiti vakanga vauya pasuo reguta.
19 Shure kwaizvozvo Abhurahama akaviga mukadzi wake Sara mubako mumunda
weMakapera pedyo neMamure (iro Hebhuroni) munyika yeKenani.
20 Saka munda nebako raiva mauri zvakapiwa kuna Abhurahama navaHiti
senzvimbo yamakuva.

# 24

*Isaka naRabheka*

1 Zvino Abhurahama akanga akwegura ava namakore mazhinji, uye Jehovha
akanga amuropafadza pazvinhu zvose.
2 Akati kumuranda wake mukuru womumba make, iye akanga ari mutariri
wezvose zvaakanga anazvo, "Isa ruoko rwako pasi pechidya changu.
3 Ndinoda kuti upike naJehovha, Mwari wokudenga uye Mwari wenyika, kuti
haungatoreri mwanakomana wangu mukadzi kubva kuvanasikana vavaKenani, avo
vandigere pakati pavo,
4 asi uchaenda kunyika yangu nokuhama dzangu ugondotorera mwanakomana
wangu Isaka mukadzi."
5 Muranda akabvunza akati, "Ko, kana mukadzi asingadi kuuya neni kunyika ino?
Ndichazoenda here nomwanakomana wenyu kunyika yamakabva?"
6 Abhurahama akati, "Chenjera kuti urege kudzokera nomwanakomana wangu
ikoko.
7 Jehovha, Mwari wokudenga, akandibudisa muimba yababa vangu nomunyika
yokuzvarwa kwangu uye iye akataura kwandiri akandivimbisa nemhiko achiti,
'Ndichapa nyika iyi kuvana vako,' achatuma mutumwa pamberi pako kuitira kuti
ugogona kuwanira mwanakomana wangu mukadzi kubva ikoko.
8 Kana mukadzi asingadi kuuya newe, iwe uchasunungurwa pamhiko yangu iyi.
Usadzokera chete nomwanakomana wangu ikoko."
9 Saka muranda akaisa ruoko rwake pasi pechidya chatenzi wake Abhurahama
akapika mhiko kwaari maererano neshoko iri.
10 Ipapo muranda akatora ngamera dzatenzi wake gumi akaenda, akatora mhando
dzezvinhu zvose zvakanaka kubva kuna tenzi wake. Akasimuka akaenda kuAramu
Naharaimu akananga kuguta reNahori.
11 Akaita kuti ngamera dzipfugame pasi pedyo netsime raiva kunze kweguta;
kwakanga kwava kudoka, nguva yaibuda vakadzi kundochera mvura.
12 Akanyengetera akati, "Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari watenzi wangu Abhurahama, itai
kuti ndibudirire nhasi, muitire tenzi wangu Abhurahama zvakanaka.
13 Onai, ndimire parutivi petsime rino, uye vanasikana vavanhu vomuguta rino
vari kubuda vachiuya kuzochera mvura.
14 Ngazviitike kuti pandinoti kumusikana, 'Ndapota, tura chirongo chako kuti
ndinwewo mvura,' uye iye akati, 'Inwai henyu uye ndichanwisawo ngamera dzenyu'
ngaave iye wamasarudzira muranda wenyu Isaka. Naizvozvo ndichaziva kuti maitira
tenzi wangu zvakanaka."
15 Asati apedza kunyengetera, Rabheka akasvika nechirongo chake papfudzi rake.
Akanga ari mwanasikana waBhetueri mwanakomana waMirika, mukadzi waNahori
munun'una waAbhurahama.
16 Musikana akanga akanaka kwazvo, ari mhandara; hakuna murume akanga
ambovata naye. Akaenda kutsime, akazadza chirongo chake akadzokazve.

17 Muranda akamhanya akandosangana naye akati, “Ndapota, ndipewo mvura
shoma shoma yokunwa kubva muchirongo chako.”
18 Iye akati, “Inwai henyu, ishe wangu,” akakurumidza kutura chirongo mumaoko
ake uye akamupa kuti anwe.
19 Shure kwokumupa mvura kuti anwe, akati, “Ndichachererawo ngamera dzenyu
mvura, kusvikira dzapedza kunwa.”
20 Saka akakurumidza kudururira mvura yaiva muchirongo chake muchinwiro,
akamhanyira kutsime zvakare kundochera imwe mvura zhinji, akachera yakak-
wanira ngamera dzake.
21 Asina chaakataura, murume uyu akamutarisisa kuti azive kuti Jehovha akanga
aita kuti rwendo rwake rubudirire here kana kuti kwete.
22 Ngamera dzakati dzapedza kunwa, murume uya akatora mhete yegoridhe
yapamhino yairema hafu yeshekeri* nezvishongo zviviri zvamaoko zvairema
mashekeri gumi†.
23 Ipapo akamubvunza akati, “Uri mwanasikana waaniko? Ndapota, dondiudzawo,
kumba kwababa vako kungaita nzvimbo yedu yokuvata here?”
24 Akamupindura akati, “Ndiri mwanasikana waBhetueri, mwanakomana
waMirika akaberekera Nahori.”
25 Uye akatizve, “Tine uswa hwakawanda namashanga, uyewo nenzvimbo yenyu
yokuvata.”
26 Ipapo murume uya akakotamira pasi akanamata Jehovha,
27 akati, “Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, Mwari watenzi wangu Abhurahama, iye asina
kurega kuita zvakanaka nokutendeka kwake kuna tenzi wangu. Kana ndirini, Je-
hovha akanditungamirira parwendo rwangu akandisvitsa kumba kwehama dzatenzi
wangu.”
28 Musikana akamhanya akandoudza veimba yamai vake pamusoro pezvinhu zvose
izvi.
29 Zvino Rabheka akanga ane hanzvadzi yainzi Rabhani, uye iye akakurumidza
kubuda akaenda kumurume uya kutsime.
30 Akati achingoona mhete yemhino nezvishongo mumaoko ehanzvadzi yake, uye
anzwa Rabheka achitaura zvakanga zvarehwa nomurume uyu kwaari, akabuda
akaenda kumurume akamuwana amire pangamera pedyo netsime.
31 Akati, “Uya iwe wakaropafadzwa naJehovha. Wakamirireiko pano? Ndato-
gadzira imba nenzvimbo yengamera.”
32 Saka murume uya akaenda kumba, uye ngamera dzakaturwa. Uswa namashanga
zvakavigirwa ngamera, uye iye navanhu vake vakavigirwa mvura kuti vashambe
tsoka dzavo.
33 Zvokudya zvakaiswa pamberi pake, asi iye akati, “Handingatongodyi kusvikira
ndakuudzai zvandinoda kureva.”
Rabhani akati, “Tiudze hako zvino.”
34 Saka iye akati, “Ndiri muranda waAbhurahama.
35 Jehovha akaropafadza tenzi wangu kwazvo, uye ava mupfumi. Akamupa
makwai nemombe, sirivha negoridhe, varandarume navarandakadzi, ngamera
nembongoro.
36 Sara mukadzi watenzi wangu akamuberekera mwanakomana panguva yokuk-
wegura kwake, uye akamupa zvinhu zvose zvaanazvo.
37 Uye tenzi wangu akaita kuti ndipike mhiko, uye akati, ‘Haufaniri kutorera
mwanakomana wangu mukadzi kubva kuvanasikana vavaKenani, munyika yandi-
gere,

* **24:22** magiramu angaita 6 † **24:22** magiramu angaita 115

38 asi enda kumhuri yababa vangu uye nokuimba yangu, undotorera mwanakomana wangu mukadzi ikoko.'
39 "Ipapo ndakabvunza tenzi wangu ndikati, 'Ko, kana mukadzi akasauya neni?'
40 "Akapindura akati, 'Jehovha, iye wandinofamba pamberi pake, achatuma mutumwa wake newe uye achaita kuti rwendo rwenyu rubudirire, kuti uwanire mwanakomana wangu mukadzi, paunoenda kuimba yokwangu, kumhuri yababa vangu.
41 Zvino, kana wasvika kuimba yokwangu, iwe uchasunungurwa pamhiko kunyange vakaramba kumupa kwauri, uchasunungurwa pamhiko yangu.'
42 "Pandasvika patsime nhasi, ndati, 'Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari watenzi wangu Abhurahama, kana muchida, ndapota ndipeiwo kubudirira parwendo rwandafamba.
43 Tarirai, ndimire parutivi petsime iri; kana musikana akabuda kuzochera mvura uye ndikati kwaari, "Ndapota rega ndinwe mvura shoma shoma kubva muchirongo chako,"
44 uye kana iye akati kwandiri, "Inwai henyu, uye ndichachererawo ngamera dzenyu," ngaave iye asarudzirwa mwanakomana watenzi wangu naJehovha.'
45 "Ndisati ndapedza kunyengetera mumwoyo mangu, Rabheka auya, ane chirongo chake papfudzi rake. Aenda kutsime uye akachera mvura, uye ini ndikati kwaari, 'Ndapota ndipewo mvura ndinwe.'
46 "Akurumidza kutura chirongo chake papfudzi rake akati, 'Inwai henyu, uye ndichanwisa ngamera dzenyuwo.' Saka ndanwa mvura, uye anwisawo ngamera.
47 "Ndamubvunza ndikati, 'Uri mwanasikana waaniko?'
"Iye ati, 'Ndiri mwanasikana waBhetueri mwanakomana waNahori, waakaberekerwa naMirika.'
"Ipapo ndaisa mhete pamhino yake nezvishongo mumaoko ake,
48 uye ndakotama pasi ndikanamata Jehovha. Ndarumbidza Jehovha, Mwari watenzi wangu Abhurahama, uyo akanditungamirira munzira yakarurama kuti ndiwane muzukuru womunun'una watenzi wangu kuti ave mukadzi womwanakomana wake.
49 Zvino kana muchaitira zvakanaka nokutendeka kuna tenzi wangu, ndiudzei; uye kana zvisizvo, ndiudzei, kuti ndigoziva kwokuenda."
50 Rabhani naBhetueri vakapindura vakati, "Izvi zvinobva kuna Jehovha; isu hatina chinhu chatingataura kwauri, chakaipa kana chakanaka.
51 Hoyu Rabheka; mutore uende, uye ngaave mukadzi womwanakomana watenzi wako, sokutungamirirwa kwawaitwa naJehovha."
52 Muranda waAbhurahama akati anzwa zvavakataura, akakotama pasi pamberi paJehovha.
53 Ipapo muranda akabudisa goridhe nezvishongo zvesirivha nenguo dzokufuka akazvipa kuna Rabheka; uye akapawo zvipo zvomutengo mukuru kuhanzvadzi yake nokuna mai vake.
54 Ipapo iye navarume vakanga vanaye vakadya vakanwa, uye vakararapo usiku uho.
Akati amuka mangwanani, akati, "Ndiregei hangu ndichienda kuna tenzi wangu."
55 Asi hanzvadzi yake namai vake vakapindura vakati, "Regai musikana agare nesu mazuva angaita kana gumi; ipapo mungazoenda henyu."
56 Asi akati kwavari, "Musandirambidza, sezvo zvino Jehovha akandipa kubudirira parwendo rwangu. Ndiregei hangu ndiende kuna tenzi wangu."
57 Ipapo vakati, "Regai tidane musikana timubvunze nezvazvo."
58 Saka vakadana Rabheka vakamubvunza vakati, "Uchaenda here nomurume uyu?"
Iye akati, "Ndichaenda."

59 Saka vakaendesa hanzvadzi yavo Rabheka, pamwe chete nomureri wake
nomuranda waAbhurahama navanhu vake.
60 Uye vakaropafadza Rabheka vakati,
“Iwe hanzvadzi yedu,
uve mai wavazhinji vave zviuru nezviuru;
vana vako ngavatore
masuo avavengi vavo.”
61 Ipapo Rabheka navasikana vake vakagadzirira vakatasva ngamera dzavo
vakaenda nomurume uya. Saka muranda akatora Rabheka akabva aenda.
62 Zvino Isaka akanga achibva kuBheeri Rahai Roi, nokuti akanga achigara
kuNegevhi.
63 Humwe usiku akabuda akaenda musango kuti ambondorangarira, uye
paakasimudza meso ake, akaona ngamera dzichiswedera,
64 naRabhekawo akasimudza meso ake akaona Isaka. Akaburuka kubva pangamera
yake
65 uye akabvunza muranda akati, “Ndianiko murume ari musango uyo ari kuuya
kuzosangana nesu?”
Muranda akapindura akati, “Nditenzi wangu.” Saka akatora chifukidzo akazvi-
fukidza.
66 Ipapo muranda akaudza Isaka zvose zvaakanga aita.
67 Isaka akamupinza mutende ramai vake Sara, uye akawana Rabheka. Saka akava
mukadzi wake, uye akamuda; naizvozvo Isaka akanyaradzwa shure kwokufa kwamai
vake.

# 25

*Kufa kwaAbhurahama*

1 Abhurahama akawana mumwe mukadzi, zita rake ainzi Ketura.
2 Akamuberekera Zimurami, Jokishani, Medhani, Midhiani, Ishibhaki naShua.
3 Jokishani akabereka Shebha naDhedhani; zvizvarwa zvaDhedhani zvakanga zviri
vaAshuri, vaRetushi navaReumi.
4 Vanakomana vaMidhiani vakanga vari Efa, Eferi, Hanoki, Abhidha naEridha. Vose
ava vakanga vari zvizvarwa zvaKetura.
5 Abhurahama akasiya zvinhu zvose zvaakanga anazvo kuna Isaka.
6 Asi paakanga achiri mupenyu akapa zvipo kuvanakomana vavarongo vake uye
akavabvisa pamwanakomana wake Isaka akavaendesa kumabvazuva.
7 Pamwe chete, Abhurahama akararama makore zana namakumi manomwe
namashanu.
8 Ipapo Abhurahama akabudisa mweya wake akafa akwegura kwazvo, ava mutana
uye ava namakore mazhinji; uye akasanganiswa navanhu vake.
9 Vanakomana vake Isaka naIshumaeri vakamuviga mubako reMakapera pedyo
neMamure, mumunda waEfuroni mwanakomana waZofa muHiti,
10 munda wakanga watengwa naAbhurahama kubva kumuHiti. Ndimo makavigwa
Abhurahama nomukadzi wake Sara.
11 Shure kwokufa kwaAbhurahama, Mwari akaropafadza mwanakomana wake
Isaka, uyo akagara pedyo neBheeri Rahai Roi.

*Vanakomana vaIshumaeri*

12 Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yomwanakomana waAbhurahama, iye Ishumaeri, ak-
aberekerwa Abhurahama naHagari muIjipita, murandakadzi waSara.

13 Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaIshumaeri, akanyorwa muurongwa
hwamaberekerwo avo:

Nebhayoti dangwe raIshumaeri,
Kedhari, Adhibheeri, Mibhisami,
14 Mishima, Dhuma, Masa,
15 Hadhadhi, Tema, Jeturi,
Nafishi naKedhema.

16 Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaIshumaeri, uye aya ndiwo mazita avatongi gumi navaviri vamarudzi maererano namagariro avo nemisasa yavo.

17 Pamwe chete, Ishumaeri akararama makore zana namakumi matatu namakore manomwe. Akabudisa mweya wake akafa, akasanganiswa navanhu vake.
18 Zvizvarwa zvake zvakandogara munzvimbo yaibva kuHavhira kusvikira kuShuri, pedyo nomuganhu weIjipiti, kana munhu achienda akananga kuAshuri. Uye vakagara vachipesana nehama dzavo.

*Jakobho naEsau*

19 Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yomwanakomana waAbhurahama, Isaka.

Abhurahama akabereka Isaka,
20 uye Isaka akanga ava namakore makumi mana okuberekwa paakawana Rabheka mwanasikana waBhetueri muAramu, aibva kuPadhani Aramu uye ari hanzvadzi yaRabhani muAramu.
21 Isaka akanyengeterera mukadzi wake kuna Jehovha, nokuti akanga asingabereki. Jehovha akapindura munyengetero wake, uye mukadzi wake Rabheka akava nemimba.
22 Vana vakanga vachisundana mukati make, iye akati, “Seiko izvi zvichiitika kwandiri?” Saka akaenda kundobvunza Jehovha.
23 Jehovha akati kwaari,
“Ndudzi mbiri dziri muchizvaro chako,
uye marudzi maviri achabuda mauri achaparadzana;
rumwe rudzi ruchava nesimba kupfuura rumwe,
uye mukuru achashumira muduku.”
24 Nguva yokubereka kwake yakati yasvika, onei makanga muna vakomana vaviri muchizvaro chake.
25 Akatanga kubuda akanga ari mutsvuku, uye muviri wake wose wakanga wakaita senguo ine mvere; saka vakamutumidza zita rokuti Esau.
26 Shure kwaizvozvo, munun’una wake akabuda, ruoko rwake rwakabata chitsitsinho chaEsau; saka akatumidzwa zita rokuti Jakobho. Isaka akanga ava namakore okuberekwa makumi matanhatu Rabheka paakavabereka.
27 Vakomana vakakura, uye Esau akava mudzimba akachenjera, murume wesango, asi Jakobho akanga ari murume akanyarara, achigara pakati pamatende.
28 Sezvo Isaka aifarira nyama yemhuka, aida Esau, asi Rabheka aida Jakobho.
29 Rimwe zuva Jakobho paakanga achibika zvokudya, Esau akasvikopinda achibva kusango, aziya nenzara!
30 Akati kuna Jakobho, “Dokurumidzawozve, undipewo zvimwe zvokudya zvakatsvukira izvo ndidye! Ndava kuziya nenzara!” (Ndokusaka akatumidzwawo zita rokuti Edhomu).
31 Jakobho akapindura akati, “Tanga wanditengesera udangwe hwako.”
32 Esau akati, “Tarira, ndava kuda kufa ini. Ko, udangwe huchandibatsirei?”
33 Asi Jakobho akati, “Tanga wandipikira.” Saka akapika mhiko kwaari, achitengesa udangwe hwake kuna Jakobho.

34 Ipapo Jakobho akapa Esau chingwa nenyemba. Akadya uye akanwa, ipapo akasimuka akaenda.
Saka Esau akazvidza udangwe hwake.

# 26

*Isaka naAbhimereki*

1 Zvino munyika makanga mune nzara, isati iri nzara iya yakatanga kuvapo panguva yaAbhurahama, uye Isaka akaenda kuna Abhimereki mambo wavaFiristia muGerari.
2 Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Isaka akati, “Usaburuka kuIjipiti; gara munyika yandinokuudza kuti ugare.
3 Gara hako munyika ino kwechinguva, uye ndichava newe uye ndichakuropafadza. Nokuti kwauri nokuzvizvarwa zvako ndichapa nyika iyi yose uye ndichasimbisa mhiko yandakapika kuna baba vako Abhurahama.
4 Ndichaita kuti zvizvarwa zvako zviwande senyeredzi dzokudenga uye ndichavapa nyika dzose idzi, uye kubudikidza navana vako ndudzi dzose dzapanyika dzicharopafadzwa,
5 nokuti Abhurahama akanditeerera uye akachengeta zvaidikanwa neni, nemitemo yangu, zvirevo zvangu uye nemirayiro yangu.”
6 Saka Isaka akagara muGerari.
7 Vanhu venyika iyo pavakamubvunza pamusoro pomukadzi wake, akati, “Ihanzvadzi yangu,” nokuti akanga achitya kuti, “Mukadzi wangu.” Akafunga mumwoyo make achiti, “Vanhu vomunyika muno vangandiuraye nokuda kwaRabheka, nokuti akanaka kwazvo.”
8 Isaka akati agara ikoko kwenguva refu, Abhimereki mambo wavaFiristia akatarira pasi napawindo akaona Isaka achitamba nomukadzi wake Rabheka.
9 Saka Abhimereki akadana Isaka akati, “Mukadzi wako chaiye uyu! Seiko wakati, ‘Ihanzvadzi yangu’?”
Isaka akapindura akati, “Nokuti ndakafunga kuti ndingafa nokuda kwake.”
10 Ipapo Abhimereki akati, “Chiiko ichi chawakaita kwatiri? Mumwe wavarume aigona kunge akavata nomukadzi wako, uye ungadai wakazouyisa mhosva pamusoro pedu.”
11 Saka Abhimereki akarayira vanhu vake vose achiti, “Ani naani anobata murume uyu kana mukadzi wake achaurayiwa zvirokwazvo.”
12 Isaka akadyara zviyo munyika uye mugore racho iroro akakohwa zvakapetwa kazana, nokuti Jehovha akamuropafadza.
13 Murume uyu akava mupfumi, uye pfuma yake yakaramba ichiwanda kusvikira apfuma kwazvo.
14 Akanga ana makwai mazhinji nemombe dzakawanda navaranda vakawanda zvokuti vaFiristia vakamuitira godo.
15 Saka matsime ose akanga acherwa navaranda vababa vake panguva yababa vake Abhurahama, vaFiristia vakaadzivira, vachiazadza nevhu.
16 Ipapo Abhimereki akati kuna Isaka, “Ibva uende kure nesu; wanyanya kuva nesimba zvokutipfuura.”
17 Saka Isaka akabvapo akandodzika musasa muMupata weGera akagara ikoko.
18 Isaka akacherazve matsime akanga acherwa panguva yababa vake Abhurahama, iwo akanga adzivirwa navaFiristia shure kwokufa kwaAbhurahama, uye akaapa mazita mamwe chetewo aakanga atumidzwa nababa vake.
19 Varanda vaIsaka vakachera muMupata vakawanamo tsime remvura yakanaka.

20 Asi vafudzi veGerari vakakakavadzana navafudzi vaIsaka vachiti, “Mvura iyi
ndeyedu!” Saka akatumidza tsime iro zita rokuti Eseki, nokuda kwokuti vakapesana
naye.
21 Ipapo vakacherazve rimwe tsime, asi vakakakavadzana pamusoro parowo; saka
akaritumidza zita rokuti Sitima.
22 Akaenderera mberi kubva ipapo akachera rimwe tsime, uye hapana munhu
akazokakavadzana naye pamusoro paro. Akaritumidza zita rokuti Rehobhoti, achiti,
“Zvino Jehovha azotipa nzvimbo uye tichawanda munyika.”
23 Kubva ipapo akaenda kuBheerishebha.
24 Usiku ihwohwo Jehovha akazviratidza kwaari akati, “Ndini Mwari wababa
vako Abhurahama. Usatya, nokuti ndinewe. Ndichakuropafadza uye ndichakurisa
zvizvarwa zvako nokuda kwomuranda wangu Abhurahama.”
25 Isaka akavaka aritari ipapo akadana kuzita raJehovha. Akadzika tende rake
ipapo uye pakare ipapo varanda vake vakachera tsime.
26 Zvichakadaro, Abhimereki akanga asvika kwaari achibva kuGerari, aina Ahuzati
aiva mupamazano wake naPikori mukuru wavarwi vake.
27 Isaka akavabvunza akati, “Mavingeiko kwandiri, sezvo makanga muri mhandu
dzangu uye mukandidzinga?”
28 Vakamupindura vakati, “Takaona pachena kuti Jehovha akanga anewe; saka
takati, ‘Panofanira kuva nechitenderano chemhiko pakati pedu,’ pakati pedu newe.
Ngatiite sungano newe
29 yokuti iwe hauzotiitiri zvakaipa, sezvo isu tisina kukubata zvakaipa asi
takaramba tichikuitira zvakanaka uye tikakuendesa norugare. Uye zvino
waropafadzwa naJehovha.”
30 Ipapo Isaka akavaitira mutambo, vakadya, vakanwa.
31 Mangwanani akatevera varume ava vakapikirana. Ipapo Isaka akavaendesa
parwendo rwavo, vakamusiya murugare.
32 Musi iwoyo varanda vaIsaka vakauya vakamuudza nezvetsime ravakanga
vachera. Vakati, “Tawana mvura!”
33 Akaritumidza zita rokuti Shibha, uye kusvikira nhasi zita reguta richiri kunzi
Bheerishebha.
34 Esau akati ava namakore makumi mana okuberekwa, akawana Judhisi
mwanasikana waBheeri muHiti, uyewo Bhasemati mwanasikana waEroni muHiti.
35 Ivava vakarwadzisa Isaka naRabheka.

# 27

*Jakobho anowana Maropafadzo aIsaka*

1 Isaka akati akwegura uye meso ake akanga aneta zvokuti akanga asisaoni,
akadana Esau mwanakomana wake mukuru akati kwaari, “Mwanakomana wangu.”
Iye akapindura akati, “Ndiri pano.”
2 Isaka akati, “Zvino ndava murume mutana uye handizivi zuva rokufa kwangu.
3 Naizvozvo zvino tora zvombo zvako, goba rako nouta ugoenda kusango kuti
unondivhimirawo mhuka.
4 Undigadzirire zvokudya zvinondinakira ugondivigira kuti ndidye, kuitira kuti
ndikupe maropafadzo angu ndisati ndafa.”
5 Zvino Rabheka akanga akateerera Isaka paakanga achitaura nomwanakomana
wake Esau. Esau akati aenda kusango kuti andovhima mhuka kuti agouya nayo,
6 Rabheka akati kumwanakomana wake Jakobho, “Tarira, ndanzwa baba vako
vachiti kumukoma wako Esau,
7 ‘Ndivigirewo mhuka ugondigadzirira nyama inonaka kuti ndidye kuitira kuti
ndigokupa maropafadzo angu ndisati ndafa.’

8 Zvino, chinzwa mwanakomana wangu, nyatsoteerera uye uite zvandinokuudza.
9 Enda kuzvipfuwo unondivigira mbudzana mbiri dzakaisvonaka, kuti ndi-
gogadzirira baba vako nyama inonaka nenzira chaiyo yavanoda.
10 Ipapo ugoitora uende nayo kuna baba vako kuti vadye, kuitira kuti vagokupa
maropafadzo avo vasati vafa."
11 Jakobho akati kuna Rabheka mai vake, "Asi mukoma wangu Esau munhu ane
mvere, uye ini ndiri munhu ane ganda risina mvere.
12 Ko, kana baba vangu vakandibata? Ndichava somunhu anovanyengera uye
ndikazouyisa kutukwa pamusoro pangu pachinzvimbo chokuropafadzwa."
13 Mai vake vakati kwaari, "Mwanakomana wangu, rega kutukwa kuuye pamusoro
pangu. Iwe ita zvandinoreva; enda unonditorera idzo."
14 Saka akaenda akandodzitora akauya nadzo kuna mai vake, uye vakagadzira
nyama inonaka, nenzira chaiyo yaidikanwa nababa vake.
15 Ipapo Rabheka akatora nguo dzakaisvonaka dzaEsau mwanakomana wake
mukuru, dzaakanga anadzo mumba, akadzipfekedza mwanakomana wake muduku
iye Jakobho.
16 Akafukidzawo namatehwe embudzi, maoko ake uye nenzvimbo dzomutsipa
wake dzakanga dzisina mvere.
17 Ipapo akapa kumwanakomana wake Jakobho nyama inonaka nechingwa
chaakanga abika.
18 Akaenda kuna baba vake akati, "Baba vangu."
Vakapindura vakati, "Ndiri pano mwana wangu. Ndianiko?"
19 Jakobho akati kuna baba vake, "Ndini Esau dangwe renyu. Ndaita sezva-
mandiudza. Ndapota, mukai mudye nyama yemhuka yangu kuitira kuti mundipe
maropafadzo enyu."
20 Isaka akabvunza mwanakomana wake akati, "Waiwana seiko nokukurumidza
zvakadai, mwanakomana wangu?"
Iye akapindura akati, "Jehovha Mwari wenyu aita kuti ndibudirire."
21 Ipapo Isaka akati kuna Jakobho, "Swedera pedyo kuti ndikubate, mwana wangu,
kuti ndizive kana uri Esau mwanakomana wangu chaiye kana kwete."
22 Jakobho akaswedera kuna baba vake Isaka, iye akamubata akati, "Inzwi, inzwi
raJakobho, asi maoko maoko aEsau."
23 Haana kugona kumuziva, nokuti maoko ake aiva nemvere dzakaita sed-
zomukoma wake Esau; saka akamuropafadza.
24 Akati, "Ndiwe mwanakomana wangu Esau chaiye here?"
Akapindura akati, "Ndini."
25 Ipapo akati, "Mwanakomana wangu, ndipe nyama yako yemhuka ndidye, kuitira
kuti ndikupe maropafadzo angu."
Jakobho akaiisa kwaari akadya; uye akauya newaini akanwa.
26 Ipapo baba vake Isaka vakati kwaari, "Uya pano mwanakomana wangu
unditsvode."
27 Saka akaenda kwaari iye akamutsvoda. Isaka akati anzwa kunhuhwira kwenguo
dzake akamuropafadza achiti,
"Haiwa kunhuhwira kwomwanakomana wangu
kwakaita sokunhuhwira kwesango
raropafadzwa naJehovha.
28 Mwari ngaakupe dova rokudenga
noupfumi hwenyika,
zviyo zvakawanda newaini itsva.
29 Ndudzi ngadzikushumire

uye marudzi akupfugamire.
Uve ishe wehama dzako,
uye vanakomana vamai vako vakupfugamire.
Vaya vanokutuka ngavatukwe
uye vaya vanokuropfadza ngavaropafadzwe.”
30 Shure kwokunge Isaka apedza kumuropafadza uye Jakobho achangobva pamberi
pababa vake, mukoma wake Esau akasvika achibva kundovhima.
31 Naiyewo akagadzira nyama inonaka akauya nayo kuna baba vake. Ipapo
akati kwavari, “Baba vangu, mukai mudye nyama yangu yemhuka, kuti mugondipa
maropafadzo.”
32 Baba vake Isaka vakamubvunza vakati, “Ndiwe aniko?”
Akapindura akati, “Ndini Esau mwanakomana wenyu wedangwe.”
33 Isaka akadedera nehasha akati, “Ndianiko zvino, avhima mhuka akauya nayo
kwandiri? Ndaidya iwe uchigere kusvika uye ndamuropafadza, uye zvirokwazvo
acharopafadzwa!”
34 Esau akati anzwa mashoko ababa vake akaridza mhere nokuchema kukuru
neshungu uye akati kuna baba vake, “Ndiropafadzei neniwo, baba vangu!”
35 Asi ivo vakati, “Munun’una wako auya nokunyengera akatora maropafadzo ako.”
36 Esau akati, “Haana kutumidzwa zita chairo here rokuti Jakobho?
Akandinyengera kaviri kose: Akatora udangwe hwangu, uye zvino atora
maropafadzo angu!” Ipapo akabvunza akati, “Ko, hamuna kundichengeterawo
kana ropafadzo here?”
37 Isaka akapindura Esau akati, “Ndamuita ishe wako uye ndakaita hama dzake
dzose varanda vake, uye ndamusimbisa nezviyo newaini itsva. Saka chiiko
chandichagona kukuitira mwana wangu?”
38 Esau akati kuna baba vake, “Munongova neropafadzo imwe chete here, baba
vangu? Ndiropafadzeiwo, baba vangu!” Ipapo Esau akachema achiridza mhere.
39 Baba vake Isaka vakamupindura vakati,
“Ugaro hwako huchava
kure nepfuma yenyika,
kure nedova rokudenga kumusoro.
40 Iwe uchararama nomunondo
uye uchashumira munun’una wako.
Asi paunenge woshaya zororo
uchabvisa joko rake
kubva pamutsipa wako.”

### *Jakobho anotizira kuna Rabhani*

41 Esau akavenga Jakobho nokuda kwokuropafadzwa kwaakapiwa nababa vake.
Akati mumwoyo make, “Mazuva okuchema baba vangu ava pedyo; ipapo ndichau-
raya munun’una wangu Jakobho.”
42 Rabheka akati audzwa zvakanga zvataurwa nomwanakomana wake mukuru
Esau, akatuma munhu kuna Jakobho mwanakomana wake muduku akati kwaari,
“Mukoma wako Esau ari kuzvinyaradza nepfungwa dzokuda kukuuraya.
43 Naizvozvo zvino, mwanakomana wangu, chiita zvandinokuudza: Tiza izvozvi
uende kuhanzvadzi yangu Rabhani kuHarani.
44 Ugare naye kwechinguva kusvikira shungu dzomukoma wako dzaserera.
45 Mukoma wako paachazenge asisina kukutsamwira uye akanganwa zvawaka-
muitira, ini ndichatuma shoko kwauri rokuti uchidzoka kubva ikoko. Ndorasikirwa
nemi seiko muri vaviri zuva rimwe chete?”

46 Ipapo Rabheka akati kuna Isaka, “Ndinosemburwa noupenyu nokuda
kwavakadzi vechiHiti ava. Kana Jakobho akatora mukadzi anobva pakati pavakadzi
vechiHiti vakaita savava, kurarama kwangu hakungavi namaturo.”

# 28

1 Saka Isaka akadana Jakobho akamuropafadza uye akamurayira achiti, “Usawana
mukadzi muKenani.
2 Kurumidza uende kuPadhani Aramu kuimba yaBhetueri baba vamai vako.
Uzvitorere mukadzi ikoko, kubva pakati pavanasikana vaRabhani, hanzvadzi yamai
vako.
3 Mwari Wamasimba Ose ngaakuropafadze uye aite kuti ubereke uye akuitei
vazhinji kusvikira mava marudzi mazhinji.
4 Ngaakupe iwe nezvizvarwa zvako maropafadzo akapiwa kuna Abhurahama,
kuitira kuti utore nyika yaugere zvino somutorwa, nyika yakapiwa Abhurahama
naMwari.”
5 Ipapo Isaka akaendesa Jakobho, uye akaenda kuPadhani Aramu, kuna Rabhani
mwanakomana waBhetueri muAramu, hanzvadzi yaRabheka, akanga ari mai
vaJakobho naEsau.
6 Zvino Esau akaziva kuti Isaka akanga aropafadza Jakobho uye kuti akanga amuen-
desa kuPadhani Aramu kuti andotora mukadzi ikoko, uye kuti paakamuropafadza
akamurayira achiti, “Usawana mukadzi muKenani,”
7 uye kuti Jakobho akateerera baba namai vake akaenda kuPadhani Aramu.
8 Ipapo Esau akaziva kuti vakadzi veKenani vakanga vasingafadzi sei Isaka baba
vake;
9 saka akaenda kuna Ishumaeri akandowana Maharati, hanzvadzi yaNebhayoti
mwanasikana waIshumaeri mwanakomana waAbhurahama, kuwedzera pavakadzi
vaakanga atova navo kare.

### *Chiroto chaJakobho paBheteri*

10 Jakobho akabva paBheerishebha akaenda kuHarani.
11 Akati asvika pane imwe nzvimbo, akavata ipapo usiku nokuti zuva rakanga
ravira. Akatora rimwe ramatombo ipapo, akaritsamira akavata.
12 Akarota achiona manera amire panyika, uye musoro wawo uchisvika kudenga,
uye vatumwa vaMwari vaikwidza nokudzika nawo.
13 Pamusoro pawo ipapo pakanga pamire Jehovha, uye akati, “Ndini Jehovha,
Mwari wababa vako Abhurahama naMwari waIsaka. Ndichakupa iwe nezvizvarwa
zvako nyika yauvete pairi.
14 Zvizvarwa zvako zvichaita seguruva renyika, uye muchapararira kubva
kumavirira kusvikira kumabvazuva, kumusoro nezasi. Marudzi ose apanyika
acharopafadzwa kubudikidza navana vako.
15 Ndinewe uye ndichakuchengeta kwose kwaunoenda, uye ndichakudzosazve
munyika ino. Handingakusiyi kusvikira ndaita zvandakavimbisa.”
16 Jakobho akati apepuka pahope, akafunga akati, “Zvirokwazvo Jehovha ari
panzvimbo ino, uye ndanga ndisingazvizivi.”
17 Akanga achitya uye akati, “Nzvimbo ino inotyisa sei! Iyi imba chaiyo yaMwari;
iri ndiro suo rokudenga.”
18 Mangwanani akatevera Jakobho akatora dombo raakanga akatsamira akarimisa
sembiru akadururira mafuta pamusoro paro.
19 Akatumidza nzvimbo iyi zita rokuti Bheteri, kunyange zvazvo guta iro raimbonzi
Ruzi.

20 Ipapo Jakobho akaita mhiko, akati, “Kana Mwari akava neni uye akandichengeta
parwendo urwu rwandiri kufamba uye akandipa zvokudya kuti ndidye nenguo
dzokupfeka
21 uye ndikadzoka zvakanaka kuimba yababa vangu, ipapo Jehovha achava Mwari
wangu,
22 uye dombo iri randamisa sembiru richava imba yaMwari, uye pane zvose
zvamuchandipa ndichakupai chegumi.”

# 29

*Jakobho anosvika muPadhani Aramu*

1 Ipapo Jakobho akapfuurira mberi norwendo rwake akasvika kunyika yavanhu
vokumabvazuva.
2 Ikoko akaona tsime musango, namapoka matatu amakwai avete pedyo naro
nokuti makwai ainwiswa patsime iroro. Ibwe rakanga riri pamuromo wetsime
rakanga riri guru.
3 Mapoka ose aiti aungana ipapo, vafudzi vaikungurutsa ibwe kubva pamuromo
wetsime vachinwisa makwai avo. Ipapo vaizodzorera ibwe panzvimbo yaro, ipo
pamuromo wetsime.
4 Jakobho akabvunza vafudzi akati, “Mabvepiko, hama dzangu?”
Ivo vakapindura vakati, “Tabva kuHarani.”
5 Iye akati kwavari, “Munoziva Rabhani, muzukuru waNahori here?”
Vakapindura vakati, “Hongu, tinomuziva.”
6 Ipapo Jakobho akavabvunza akati, “Anofara here?”
Ivo vakati, “Hongu, anofara uye hoyo mwanasikana wake Rakeri ari kuuya
namakwai.”
7 Iye akati, “Tarirai, achiri masikati haisati yava nguva yokuti makwai aun-
ganidzwe. Nwisai makwai mugoadzosera kumafuro.”
8 Vakapindura vakati, “Hatigoni kudaro kusvikira mapoka ose aunganidzwa
uye ibwe rakungurutswa kubva pamuromo wetsime. Ipapo ndipo patinozonwisa
makwai.”
9 Paakanga achiri kutaura navo, Rakeri akasvika namakwai ababa vake, nokuti
akanga ari mufudzikadzi.
10 Jakobho akati achiona Rakeri mwanasikana waRabhani, hanzvadzi yamai vake,
uye namakwai aRabhani, akaendapo akandokungurutsa ibwe kubva pamuromo
wetsime ndokubva anwisa makwai asekuru vake.
11 Ipapo Jakobho akatsvoda Rakeri akachema zvikuru.
12 Uye akaudza Rakeri kuti iye akanga ari hama yababa vake uye ari mwanakomana
waRabheka. Saka Rakeri akamhanya akandoudza baba vake.
13 Rabhani akati angoudzwa mashoko pamusoro paJakobho, mwanakomana
wehanzvadzi yake, akakurumidza kundosangana naye. Akamumbundikira, aka-
mutsvoda akamuuyisa kumba kwake, uye ipapo Jakobho akamuudza zvose izvi.
14 Ipapo akati kwaari, “Iwe uri nyama yangu neropa rangu.”

*Jakobho anowana Rea naRakeri*

Shure kwokugara kwake naye mwedzi wose,
15 Rabhani akati kwaari, “Ungandishandira usingapuwi mubayiro nokuda kwokuti
uri hama yangu here? Ndiudze kuti mubayiro wako unofanira kuva chii?”
16 Zvino Rabhani akanga ana vanasikana vaviri; zita romukuru rainzi Rea uye zita
romuduku rainzi Rakeri.
17 Rea akanga ana meso akaneta, asi Rakeri akanga ane chimiro chinoyevedza uye
akanaka kwazvo.

18 Jakobho aida Rakeri uye akati, “Ndichakushandirai kwamakore manomwe
mugondipa Rakeri mwanasikana wenyu muduku.”
19 Rabhani akati, “Zviri nani kuti ndimupe kwauri pano kumupa kuno mumwewo
murume. Chigara hako pano neni.”
20 Saka Jakobho akashanda kwamakore manomwe kuti awane Rakeri, asi akaita
samazuva mashoma chete kwaari nokuda kworudo rwake kwaari.
21 Ipapo Jakobho akati kuna Rabhani, “Ndipei mukadzi wangu. Nguva yangu
yakwana uye ndinoda kuvata naye.”
22 Saka Rabhani akaunganidza pamwe chete vanhu vose venzvimbo iyo akaita
mutambo.
23 Asi akati ava madekwana, akatora mwanasikana wake Rea akamupa kuna
Jakobho, Jakobho akavata naye.
24 Uye Rabhani akapa Ziripa murandakadzi wake kumwanasikana wake kuti ave
mushandi wake.
25 Kwakati kwaedza mangwanani wanei ndiRea! Saka Jakobho akati kuna Rabhani,
“Chiiko ichi chamaita kwandiri? Ndakashandira Rakeri, hazvisirizvo here? Seiko
mandinyengera?”
26 Rabhani akapindura akati, “Haisi tsika yedu kuno kuti mwanasikana muduku
atange kuwanikwa mukuru achigere kuwanikwa.
27 Pedzisa vhiki youmwenga yomwanasikana uyu; ipapo tichazokupawo muduku
shure kwokushandira mamwe makore manomwe.”
28 Uye Jakobho akaita saizvozvo. Akapedza vhiki naRea, uye ipapo Rabhani
akamupa mwanasikana wake Rakeri kuti ave mukadzi wake.
29 Rabhani akapa murandakadzi wake Bhiriha kuna Rakeri kuti ave mushandi
wake.
30 Jakobho akavatawo naRakeri uye aida Rakeri kupfuura Rea. Uye akashandira
Rabhani kwamamwe makore manomwe.

*Vana vaJakobho*

31 Jehovha akati aona kuti Rea akanga asingadikanwi, akazarura chizvaro chake,
asi Rakeri akanga asingabereki.
32 Rea akava nemimba akabereka mwanakomana. Akamutumidza zita rokuti
Rubheni, nokuti akati, “Jehovha akaona kutambudzika kwangu. Zvirokwazvo
murume wangu achandida zvino.”
33 Akabatazve pamwe pamuviri, uye akati abereka mwanakomana, akati, “Nokuti
Jehovha akanzwa kuti handidikanwi, akandipa uyuzve.” Saka akamutumidza kuti
Simeoni.
34 Akabatazve pamwe pamuviri uye akati abereka mwanakomana, akati, “Zvino
pakupedzisira murume wangu achabatanidzwa neni, nokuti, ndamuberekera
vanakomana vatatu.” Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Revhi.
35 Akabatazve pamwe pamuviri uye paakabereka mwanakomana, akati, “Nguva ino
ndicharumbidza Jehovha.” Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Judha. Ipapo akaguma
kubereka vana.

# 30

1 Rakeri akati aona kuti akanga asingaberekeri Jakobho vana, akaitira mukoma
wake godo. Saka akati kuna Jakobho, “Ndipe vana, kana zvikasadaro ndichafa!”
2 Jakobho akamutsamwira akati, “Ko, ini ndiri panzvimbo yaMwari here akakuita
kuti urege kuva nevana?”
3 Ipapo akati, “Hoyu Bhiriha, murandakadzi wangu. Vata naye kuitira kuti
andiberekere vana uye kuti kubudikidza naye neni ndigovawo nemhuri.”
4 Saka akamupa murandakadzi wake Bhiriha kuti ave mukadzi wake. Jakobho
akavata naye,

5 akava nemimba akamuberekera mwanakomana.
6 Ipapo Rakeri akati, “Mwari andiruramisira; iye akanzwa mukumbiro wangu uye akandipa mwanakomana.” Nokuda kwaizvozvo akamutumidza zita rokuti Dhani.
7 Bhiriha murandakadzi waRakeri akavazve nemimba uye akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana wechipiri.
8 Ipapo Rakeri akati, “Ndakava nokurwa kukuru nomukoma wangu, ndikakunda.” Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Nafutari.
9 Rea akati aona kuti aguma kubereka vana, akatora murandakadzi wake Ziripa akamupa kuna Jakobho somukadzi wake.
10 Ziripa murandakadzi waRea akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana.
11 Ipapo Rea akati, “Makorokoto! Zvaita zvakanaka.” Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Gadhi.
12 Ziripa murandakadzi waRea akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana wechipiri.
13 Ipapo Rea akati, “Mufaroi wandinawo! Vakadzi vachati mufaro kwandiri.” Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Asheri.
14 Panguva yokuchekwa kwegorosi, Rubheni akabuda akaenda musango akandowana mamandiraki, akauya nawo kuna mai vake Rea, Rakeri akati kuna Rea, “Ndapota dondipawo mamwe mamandiraki omwanakomana wako.”
15 Asi iye akati kwaari, “Ko, hazvina kuringana here kuti wakanditorera murume wangu? Uchada kutorazve mamandiraki omwanakomana wangu here?”
Rakeri akati, “Zvakanaka, ngaavate newe usiku huno nokuda kwamamandiraki omwanakomana wako.”
16 Saka Jakobho akati achisvika kubva kusango manheru iwayo, Rea akabuda kundomuchingamidza. Akati kwaari, “Unofanira kuvata neni iwe. Ndakutenga nemamandiraki omwanakomana wangu.” Saka akavata naye usiku ihwohwo.
17 Mwari akanzwa Rea, uye akava nemimba akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana wechishanu.
18 Ipapo Rea akati, “Mwari akandipa mubayiro nokuda kwokupa murandakadzi wangu kumurume wangu.” Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Isakari.
19 Rea akabatazve pamuviri uye akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana wechitanhatu.
20 Ipapo Rea akati, “Mwari andipa chipo chinokosha. Nguva ino murume wangu achandikudza, nokuti ndamuberekera vanakomana vatanhatu.” Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Zebhuruni.
21 Shure kwaizvozvo akazobereka mwanasikana uye akamutumidza zita rokuti Dhaina.
22 Ipapo Mwari akarangarira Rakeri; akamunzwa uye akazarura chizvaro chake.
23 Akava nemimba akabereka mwanakomana uye akati, “Mwari abvisa kunyadziswa kwangu.”
24 Akamutumidza zita rokuti Josefa, uye akati, “Mwari ngaandiwedzere mumwe mwanakomana.”

### *Zvipfuwo zvaJakobho zvinowanda*

25 Shure kwokuberekwa kwaJosefa naRakeri, Jakobho akati kuna Rabhani, “Ndiregei ndiende kunyika yokwangu.
26 Ndipei vakadzi vangu navana, avo vandakakushandirai kuti ndigowana, uye ndigoenda. Munoziva kuti ndakakushandirai sei.”
27 Asi Rabhani akati kwaari, “Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi pako, ndapota hangu imbogara. Ndakaona nokuvuka kuti Jehovha akandiropafadza nokuda kwako.”
28 Akatizve, “Reva muripo wako, uye ndichakuripa.”
29 Jakobho akati kwaari, “Munoziva kuti ndakakushandirai sei uye kuti zvipfuwo zvenyu ndakazvichengeta sei.

30 Zvishoma zvamaiva nazvo kare ndisati ndauya zvawanda, uye Jehovha
akakuropafadzai kwose kwandakanga ndiri. Asi zvino, ndichaitirawo mhuri yangu
chinhu riniko?”
31 Akamubvunza akati, “Ndokupeiko?”
Jakobho akati, “Musandipa chinhu. Asi kana mukandiitira chinhu chimwe chete
ichi, ndicharamba ndichifudza makwai enyu uye ndichaachengeta:
32 Regai ndifambe pakati pezvipfuwo zvenyu zvose nhasi nditsaure pakati pazvo
zvose zvina mavara namakwai ana makwapa, gwayana dema rimwe nerimwe
nembudzi imwe neimwe ina mavara kana ina makwapa. Ndizvo zvichava mubayiro
wangu.
33 Uye kutendeka kwangu kuchandipupurira pane ramangwana rangu, pose pa-
munenge muchizoona mubayiro wangu wamakandipa. Mbudzi ipi zvayo yandinayo
inenge isina mavara kana gwapa, kana gwayana ripi zvaro rinenge risina kusviba,
zvichanzi zvakabiwa.”
34 Rabhani akati, “Ndizvozvo. Ngazvive sezvawataura.”
35 Musi wacho iwoyo akatsaura nhongo dzose dzembudzi dzakanga dzine mitsetse
kana dzaiva namakwapa, nenhunzvi dzose dzembudzi (dzose dzakanga dzine
zvichena padziri) namakwayana matema ose, akazvichengetesa navanakomana vake.
36 Ipapo akaisa nhambwe yorwendo rwamazuva matatu pakati pake naJakobho,
asi Jakobho akaramba achifudza makwai akanga asara aRabhani.
37 Kunyange zvakadaro, Jakobho akatora matavi akatemwa kubva pamupopura,
muarimondi nomuti womupureni uye akasvuura mitsetse michena pairi achibvisa
gwati kuti kuchena kwedanda kwomukati kuonekwe.
38 Ipapo akaisa matanda ose akasvuurwa muzvinwiro zvose, kuitira kuti ave mberi
kwezvipfuwo pazvainge zvauya kuzonwa. Zvipfuwo zvapfumvura zvaiti pazvinenge
zvauya kuzonwa mvura,
39 zvaisangana pamberi pamatanda. Uye zvaibereka vana vane mitsetse kana vane
mavara kana makwapa.
40 Jakobho aitsaura mbudzana kana makwayana oga, asi aiita kuti akasara
atarisane nezvipfuwo zvine mitsetse nezvipfuwo zvitema zvakanga zviri zvaRabhani.
Nokudaro akaparadzanisa zvipfuwo zvake nezvaRabhani.
41 Pose painge nhunzvi dzezvipfuwo zvine simba zvapfumvura, Jakobho aiisa
matanda muzvinwiro pamberi pezvipfuwo kuitira kuti zvisangane pedyo namatanda,
42 asi kana zvipfuwo zvisina simba, aisaisa matanda ipapo. Saka zvipfuwo zvisina
simba zvakaenda kuna Rabhani uye zvine simba zvikaenda kuna Jakobho.
43 Nenzira iyi murume uyu akapfuma kwazvo uye akava namapoka akawanda
amakwai, navarandakadzi navarandarume, uye ngamera nembongoro.

# 31

*Jakobho anotiza kubva kuna Rabhani*

1 Jakobho akanzwa kuti vanakomana vaRabhani vakanga vachiti, “Jakobho atora
zvose zvaiva zvababa vedu uye awana upfumi hwose uhu kubva kune zvaiva zvababa
vedu.”
2 Uye Jakobho akaona kuti ndangariro dzaRabhani kwaari dzakanga dzisisina kuita
sapakutanga.
3 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Jakobho, “Dzokera kunyika yamadzibaba ako
nokuhama dzako, uye ndichava newe.”
4 Saka Jakobho akatuma shoko kuna Rakeri naRea kuti vauye kusango kwakanga
kuna makwai ake.
5 Akati kwavari, “Ndinoona kuti ndangariro dzababa venyu kwandiri hadzisisina
kuita sezvadzakanga dzakaita kare, asi Mwari wababa vangu aneni.

6 Munoziva kuti ndakashandira baba venyu nesimba rangu rose,
7 asi baba venyu vakandinyengera nokushandura-shandura mubayiro wangu kagumi kose. Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, Mwari haana kuvatendera kuti vandikuvadze.
8 Pavakati, ‘Zvina mavara zvichava mubayiro wako,’ ipapo zvipfuwo zvose zvakabereka zvina mavara, uye pavakati, ‘Zvine mitsetse zvichava mubayiro wako,’ ipapo zvipfuwo zvose zvakaberekwa zvine mitsetse.
9 Saka Mwari akatora zvipfuwo zvababa venyu akazvipa kwandiri.
10 “Panguva yokubereka kwezvipfuwo, ndakarota dzimwe hope dzokuti ndakatarira ndikaona kuti nhongo dzembudzi dzaisangana nezvipfuwo dzakanga dzine mitsetse, dzina mavara kana kuti dzina makwapa.
11 Mutumwa waMwari akati kwandiri mukurota, ‘Jakobho,’ ini ndikapindura ndikati, ‘Ndiri pano.’
12 Uye akati, ‘Tarira uone kuti nhongo dzose dzembudzi dzinosangana nezvipfuwo zvose dzine mitsetse, mavara kana makwapa, nokuti ndaona zvose zvakanga zvichiitwa naRabhani kwauri.
13 Ndini Mwari weBheteri, kuya kwawakazodza mbiru uye kwawakaita mhiko neni. Zvino kurumidza ubve munyika ino udzokere kunyika kwawakazvarirwa.’ ”
14 Ipapo Rakeri naRea vakati, “Ko, tichine mugove munhaka yababa vedu here?
15 Ko, havationi savatorwa here? Havana kungotitengesa chete, asi vakashandisa mutengo wedu wose.
16 Zvirokwazvo pfuma yose yakatorwa naMwari kubva kuna baba vedu ndeyedu nevana vedu. Saka ita zvose zvaunoudzwa naMwari.”
17 Ipapo Jakobho akaisa vana vake navakadzi vake pangamera,
18 uye akatinha zvipfuwo zvose pamwe chete nepfuma yose yaakanga aunganidza muPadhani Aramu, kuti aende kuna baba vake Isaka kunyika yeKenani.
19 Rabhani akati aenda kundoveura makwai ake, Rakeri akaba vamwari vomumba mababa vake.
20 Pamusoro paizvozvo, Jakobho akanyengera Rabhani muAramu nokusamuudza kuti ava kuenda.
21 Saka akatiza nezvose zvaakanga anazvo, akayambuka Rwizi akananga kunyika yezvikomo yeGireadhi.

### *Rabhani anotevera Jakobho*

22 Pazuva rechitatu Rabhani akazoudzwa kuti Jakobho akanga atiza.
23 Akatora hama dzake, akatevera Jakobho kwamazuva manomwe uye vakamubatira munyika yezvikomo yeGireadhi.
24 Ipapo Mwari akasvika kuna Rabhani muAramu mukurota usiku uye akati kwaari, “Chenjera kuti urege kutaura chinhu chipi zvacho kuna Jakobho, chakanaka kana chakaipa.”
25 Jakobho akanga adzika tende rake munyika yezvikomo yeGireadhi paakabatwa naRabhani, uye Rabhani nehama dzake vakadzikawo musasa ipapo.
26 Ipapo Rabhani akati kuna Jakobho, “Waiteiko? Wandinyengera, uye watakura vanasikana vangu senhapwa muhondo.
27 Ko, watizirei muchivande uye ukandinyengera? Seiko usina kundiudza, kuitira kuti ndaidai ndakuendesa nomufaro uye kuchiimbwa nziyo nokuridzwa matambureni norudimbwa?
28 Hauna kunditendera kutsvoda vazukuru vangu kana kuonekana navanasikana vangu. Waita zvoupenzi.
29 Ndine simba rokukukuvadza; asi usiku Mwari wababa vako ati kwandiri, ‘Chenjera kuti urege kutaura chinhu chipi zvacho kuna Jakobho, chakanaka kana chakaipa.’

30 Zvino wakada kuenda nokuda kwokushuva kudzokera kuimba yababa vako. Asi
wakabireiko vamwari vangu?”

31 Jakobho akapindura Rabhani akati, “Ndakanga ndichitya, nokuti ndakafunga kuti
maizonditorera vanasikana venyu nechisimba.
32 Asi kana mukawana munhu upi zvake anenge ana vamwari venyu, iyeye
haafaniri kurarama. Pamberi pehama dzedu zvionerei pachenyu kana pane chinhu
chenyu pano neni; uye kana zvakadaro, muchitore henyu.” Zvino Jakobho akanga
asingazivi kuti Rakeri akanga aba vamwari vacho.

33 Saka Rabhani akapinda mutende raJakobho nomutende raRea uye nomumatende
maviri avarandakadzi, asi haana kuwana chinhu. Mushure mokubuda kwake
mutende raRea, akapinda mutende raRakeri.
34 Zvino Rakeri akanga atora vamwari vomuimba yababa vake akavaisa pasi
pechigaro chengamera yake uye akanga agere pamusoro pazvo. Rabhani akatsvaka
pakati pezvinhu zvose mutende asi haana kuwana chinhu.

35 Rakeri akati kuna baba vake, “Regai henyu kutsamwa, ishe wangu, kuti
handigoni kusimuka pamberi penyu; ndiri pamutowo wavakadzi.” Saka akatsvaka
asi haana kuwana vamwari veimba yake.

36 Jakobho akatsamwa uye akapopotera Rabhani akati, “Mhaka yangu ndeyeiko?
Chivi chandakaita ndecheiko zvamandivhima mukadai?
37 Zvino zvamatsvaka pakati penhumbi dzangu dzose, chiiko chamawana
chokumba kwenyu? Chiisei pano pamberi pehama dzenyu, uye ngavatonge pakati
pedu isu vaviri.

38 “Ndakanga ndinemi makore makumi maviri aya. Makwai enyu nembudzi
dzenyu hazvina kusvodza, uye handina kudya makondobwe amakwai enyu.
39 Handina kuuya kwamuri nezvipfuwo zvakabvamburwa nezvikara zvesango;
ndakatakura mutoro wacho pachangu. Uye makareva muripo kubva kwandiri pane
zvose zvakabiwa masikati kana usiku.
40 Aya ndiwo aiva magariro angu: Ndakapiswa nezuva masikati uye nechando
usiku, uye hope dzakatiza mumaziso angu.
41 Zvakanga zvakaita saizvozvi kwamakore gumi namana nokuda kwavanasikana
venyu vaviri ava nemakore matanhatu nokuda kwezvipfuwo zvenyu, uye makashan-
dura mubayiro wangu kagumi.
42 Dai Mwari wababa vangu, iye Mwari waAbhurahama uye aityiwa naIsaka,
akanga asineni, zvirokwazvo mungadai makandiendesa ndisina chinhu. Asi Mwari
akaona kutambudzika kwangu nokubata kwamaoko angu, uye usiku akakutsiurai.”

43 Rabhani akapindura Jakobho akati, “Madzimai aya vanasikana vangu, uye
vana ava vana vangu, uye zvipfuwo izvi ndezvangu. Zvose zvaunoona ndezvangu.
Asi ndichaiteiko nhasi pamusoro pavanasikana vangu ava, kana pamusoro pavana
vavakabereka?
44 Uya zvino, ngatiite sungano, iwe neni, uye ngaive chapupu pakati pedu.”

45 Saka Jakobho akatora ibwe akarimisa sembiru.
46 Akati kuhama dzake, “Unganidzai mamwe mabwe.” Saka vakatora mabwe
vakaaunganidza vakaita murwi, uye vakadya ipapo pamurwi.
47 Rabhani akautumidza zita rokuti Jegari Sahadhuta, uye Jakobho akautumidza
kuti Gareedhi.
48 Rabhani akati, “Murwi uyu ndiwo uchapupu pakati pangu newe nhasi.”
Ndokusaka wakanzi Gareedhi.
49 Wakanga uchinziwo Mizipa, nokuti akati, “Jehovha ngaachengete iwe neni
patinenge tiri kure nokure.

50 Kana ukabata vanasikana vangu zvakaipa kana kutora vamwe vakadzi kunze
kwevanasikana vangu, kunyange dai mumwe munhu akasava nesu, rangarira kuti
Mwari ndiye chapupu pakati pako neni."
51 Rabhani akatiwo kuna Jakobho, "Hoyu murwi uyu, uye heyi mbiru yandamisa
iyi pakati pako neni.
52 Murwi uyu ndiwo chapupu uye mbiru iyi ndiyo chapupu, kuti handizopfuuri
murwi uno ndichiuya kwauri kuti ndizokukuvadza uye kuti iwe hauzopfuuri murwi
uno nembiru uchiuya kurutivi rwangu kuti uzondikuvadza.
53 Mwari waAbhurahama naMwari waNahori, iye Mwari wababa vavo, ngaatonge
pakati pedu."
Saka Jakobho akaita mhiko muzita raiye aityiwa nababa vake Isaka.
54 Akapa chibayiro imomo munyika yezvikomo uye akakoka hama dzake kuti
dzizodya. Mushure mokudya vakavatapo usiku ihwohwo.
55 Mangwanani akatevera Rabhani akatsvoda vazukuru vake navanasikana vake
uye akavaropafadza. Ipapo akabva akadzokera kumusha kwake.

# 32

*Jakobho anogadzirira kundosangana naEsau*

1 Jakobho akaendawo nenzira yake, uye vatumwa vaMwari vakasangana naye.
2 Jakobho akati achivaona, akati, "Uyu ndiwo musasa waMwari!" Saka akatumidza
nzvimbo iyo zita rokuti Mahanaimi.
3 Jakobho akatuma nhume mberi kwake kumukoma wake Esau munyika yeSeiri,
iyo nyika yeEdhomu.
4 Akavarayira akati, "Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kutaura kuna tenzi wangu Esau
kuti: 'Zvanzi nomuranda wenyu Jakobho, Ndakanga ndichigara naRabhani uye
ndakagarako kusvikira zvino.
5 Ndine mombe nembongoro, makwai nembudzi, varandarume navarandakadzi.
Zvino ndiri kutuma shoko iri kuna she wangu, kuti ndiwane nyasha pamberi penyu.' "
6 Nhume dzakati dzadzoka kuna Jakobho, dzakati kwaari, "Takaenda kumukoma
wenyu Esau, uye ari kuuya zvino kuzosangana nemi, uye ana varume mazana mana."
7 Ipapo Jakobho akatya zvikuru uye akatambudzika, akaparadzanisa vanhu
vaakanga anavo mumapoka maviri, uye makwai nemombe nengamerawo.
8 Akafunga akati, "Kana Esau akasvika akaparadza rimwe boka, boka rasara
ringapunyuka."
9 Ipapo Jakobho akanyengetera akati, "Haiwa Mwari wababa vangu Abhurahama,
Mwari wababa vangu Isaka, imi Jehovha makati kwandiri, 'Dzokera kunyika
yokwako nokuhama dzako, uye ndichaita kuti ubudirire,'
10 ini handina kufanirwa nenyasha dzenyu dzose idzi uye nokutendeka kwa-
makaratidza muranda wenyu. Ndakanga ndichingova netsvimbo yangu bedzi
pandakayambuka Jorodhani urwu, asi zvino ndava mapoka maviri.
11 Ndinokumbira kuti mundiponese kubva muruoko rwomukoma wangu Esau,
nokuti ndinotya kuti achasvika akandiuraya, uyewo madzimai aya navana vavo.
12 Asi imi makati, 'Zvirokwazvo ndichaita kuti ubudirire uye kuti zvizvarwa zvako
zvive sejecha regungwa, risingagoni kuverengwa.' "
13 Akapedza usiku hwose ipapo, uye pane zvaakanga anazvo, akatsaurira mukoma
wake Esau chipo chaiti:
14 mazana maviri enhunzvi dzemakwai namakumi maviri enhongo dzembudzi,
mazana maviri amatunzvi amakwai namakondobwe makumi maviri,
15 ngamera hadzi, makumi matatu navana vadzo, mhou dzemombe makumi mana
nehando gumi, mbongoro hadzi makumi maviri uye nehono gumi.

16 Akaita kuti zvichengetwe navaranda vake, boka rimwe nerimwe riri roga, uye
akati kuvaranda vake, “Tungamirai mberi kwangu, uye musiye nzvimbo pakati
pamapoka.”
17 Akarayira uya akanga achitungamirira akati, “Mukoma wangu Esau paanosan-
gana nemi uye akakubvunza achiti, ‘Uri waaniko iwe, uye uri kuendepi, uye pfuma
yose iri mberi kwako ndeyani?’
18 ipapo iwe unofanira kupindura uchiti, ‘Ndezvomuranda wenyu Jakobho. Izvi
zvipo zvatumirwa kuna she wangu Esau, uye iye ari kutevera mumashure medu.’ ”
19 Akarayirawo wechipiri, wechitatu uye navamwe vose vaitevera mapoka achiti,
“Munofanira kutaura chinhu chimwe chete kuna Esau pamunosangana naye.
20 Uye murangarire kuti, ‘Muranda wenyu Jakobho ari kuuya mumashure medu.’ ”
Nokuti akafunga akati, “Ndamunyaradza nezvipo zvandiri kumutumira mberi;
pandinozomuona, zvichida achandigamuchira.”
21 Saka chipo chaJakobho chakatungamira mberi kwake, asi iye pachake akavata
mumusasa. Nokuti akafunga akati, “Ndichamunyaradza nezvipo zvandiri kutumira
mberi; pandinozomuona, zvichida achandigamuchira.”

### *Jakobho anoita mutsimba naMwari*

22 Usiku ihwohwo Jakobho akamuka akatora vakadzi vake vaviri, varandakadzi
vake navanakomana vake gumi nomumwe vakayambuka pazambuko reJabhoki.
23 Shure kwokuvayambutsa rukova, akayambutsawo zvose zvaakanga anazvo.
24 Saka Jakobho akasara ari oga, uye mumwe murume akaita mutsimba naye
kusvikira utonga hwatsvuka.
25 Murume uye paakaona kuti akanga asingagoni kumukunda, akabata pahudyu
yaJakobho zvokuti hudyu yakashodogoka paakanga achiita mutsimba nomunhu uyu.
26 Ipapo murume uya akati, “Ndirege ndiende, nokuti utonga hwatsvuka.”
Asi Jakobho akapindura akati, “Handingatongokuregei muchienda kusvikira
mandiropafadza.”
27 Murume uya akamubvunza akati, “Zita rako ndianiko?”
Jakobho akapindura akati, “Jakobho.”
28 Ipapo murume uya akati, “Zita rako harichazonzi Jakobho, asi Israeri, nokuti
wakarwa naMwari uye nomunhu ukakunda.”
29 Jakobho akati, “Ndapota hangu, ndiudzei zita renyu.”
Asi iye akapindura akati, “Seiko uchibvunza zita rangu?” Ipapo akamuropafadza.
30 Saka Jakobho akatumidza nzvimbo iyo zita rokuti Penieri, akati, “Nokuti ndaona
Mwari chiso nechiso, asi handina kufa.”
31 Zuva rakakwira pamusoro pake, paakanga opfuura Penieri, uye akanga
achikamhina nokuda kwehudyu yake.
32 Naizvozvo kusvikira zuva ranhasi vaIsraeri havadyi runda rakabatanidzwa
nehudyu, nokuti hudyu yaJakobho yakanga yakuvadzwa pedyo nerunda.

## 33

### *Jakobho anosangana naEsau*

1 Jakobho akasimudza meso ake ndokuona hoyo Esau, achiuya ana varume mazana
mana; saka akaparadzanisa vana pakati paRea naRakeri navarandakadzi vaviri.
2 Akaisa varandakadzi navana vavo pamberi, Rea navana vake vachitevera, uye
Rakeri naJosefa mumashure.
3 Iye pachake akatungamira mberi akakotamira pasi kanomwe paakanga oswedera
kumukoma wake.

4 Asi Esau akamhanya kundosangana naye akamumbundikira mumutsipa namaoko
ake uye akamutsvoda. Uye vakachema.
5 Ipapo Esau akasimudza meso ake akaona madzimai navana. Akamubvunza akati,
"Ndivanaaniko ava vaunavo?"
Jakobho akapindura akati, "Ndivo vana vakapiwa muranda wenyu naMwari."
6 Ipapo varandakadzi navana vavo vakaswedera uye vakakotama pasi.
7 Zvimwe chetezvo, Rea navana vake vakasvika uye vakakotama pasi. Mushure
mavo vose Josefa naRakeri, naivowo vakakotama pasi.
8 Esau akati, "Ko, unorevei namapoka ose andasangana nawo aya?"
Iye akati, "Kuti ndiwane nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe wangu."
9 Asi Esau akati, "Ndatova nezvizhinji, munun'una wangu. Chizvichengetera iwe
zvaunazvo."
10 Jakobho akati, "Kwete ndapota! Kana ndawana nyasha kwamuri gamuchirai
henyu chipo ichi kubva kwandiri. Nokuti kuona chiso chenyu kunenge kuona chiso
chaMwari, sezvo zvino mandigamuchira zvakanaka kudai.
11 Ndapota, gamuchirai chipo chandakuvigirai, nokuti Mwari akandiitira nyasha
uye ndine zvose zvandinoda." Uye nokuda kwokuti Jakobho akaramba achimu-
gombedzera, Esau akazochigamuchira.
12 Ipapo Esau akati, "Ngatiendei zvedu; ndichakuperekedzai."
13 Asi Jakobho akati kwaari, "Ishe wangu anoziva kuti vana vachiri vaduku uye
kuti ndinofanira kuchengetedza makwai nemombe dziri kunwisa. Kana zvikanyanya
kutinhwa nezuva rimwe chete, zvingazofa.
14 Saka ishe wangu ngaatungamire hake mberi kwomuranda wake, ini ndichifamba
hangu zvishoma zvishoma nenhambwe dzinoenderana nezvipfuwo zviri mberi
kwangu, uyewo zvinoenderana navana, kudzamara ndasvika kuna she wangu
kuSeiri."
15 Esau akati, "Zvino chirega ndisiye vamwe vanhu vangu newe."
Jakobho akabvunza akati, "Asi mungaitireiko izvozvo? Regai ndiwane nyasha
pamberi pashe wangu bedzi."
16 Saka pazuva iroro, Esau akapinda munzira yake akadzokera kuSeiri.
17 Zvisinei hazvo, Jakobho akaenda kuSukoti, kwaakazvivakira imba yake uye
akaitirawo zvipfuwo zvake matanga. Ndokusaka nzvimbo iyo ichinzi Sukoti.
18 Shure kwokubva kwaJakobho kuPadhani Aramu, akasvika zvakanaka kuguta
reShekemu muKenani uye akadzika musasa wake pakatarisana neguta.
19 Akatenga nzvimbo yaakadzika matende ake kubva kuvanakomana vaHamori,
baba vaShekemu nezana resirivha.
20 Akavaka aritari ipapo uye akaitumidza zita rokuti Eri Erohe Israeri.

# 34

*Dhaina navaShekemu*

1 Zvino Dhaina, mwanasikana akaberekerwa Jakobho naRea, akabuda kun-
doshanyira madzimai enyika iyo.
2 Shekemu mwanakomana waHamori muHivhi, mutongi wenzvimbo iyo, akati
amuona, akamumanikidza akavata naye, uye akamunyadza.
3 Mwoyo wake wakadokwairira Dhaina mwanasikana waJakobho, uye aida
musikana uyu, uye akataura naye zvinyoronyoro.
4 Saka Shekemu akati kuna Hamori baba vake, "Nditorerei musikana uyu kuti ave
mukadzi wangu."
5 Jakobho paakanzwa kuti mwanasikana wake Dhaina akanga asvibiswa, vanako-
mana vake vakanga vari kusango nezvipfuwo zvake; saka akanyarara pamusoro
pazvo kusvikira vauya kumba.

6 Ipapo Hamori baba vaShekemu vakabuda kundotaura naJakobho.
7 Zvino vanakomana vaJakobho vakauya vachibva kusango, pavakangonzwa zvakanga zvaitika. Vakanga vane shungu uye vakatsamwa, nokuti Shekemu akanga aita chinhu chinonyadza kwazvo kuna Israeri, chokuvata nomwanasikana waJakobho, chinhu chisingafaniri kuitwa.

8 Asi Hamori akati kwavari, "Mwanakomana wangu Shekemu anodokwairira mwanasikana wenyu. Ndapota mupei henyu iye kuti ave mukadzi wake.
9 Ngatiwaniranei; tipei vanasikana venyu uye imiwo mutore vanasikana vedu.
10 Munogona henyu kugara pakati pedu; nyika iri pamberi penyu. Garaimo, tengesaimo, uye muve nepfuma murimo."

11 Ipapo Shekemu akati kuna baba vaDhaina nokuhanzvadzi dzake, "Regai ndiwane nyasha pamberi penyu, uye ndichakupai zvose zvamunoda.
12 Revai henyu roora romwenga uye ndichakupai chipo chikuru sezvamunoda, uye zvose zvamuchareva kwandiri ndicharipa hangu. Ndipei bedzi musikana ave mukadzi wangu."

13 Nokuda kwokuti hanzvadzi yavo Dhaina yakanga yasvibiswa vanakomana vaJakobho vakapindura nokunyengera pakutaura kwavo kuna Shekemu nababa vake Hamori.
14 Vakati kwaari, "Hatingaiti chinhu chakadaro; hatigoni kupa hanzvadzi yedu kumurume asina kudzingiswa. Chingava chinyadziso kwatiri ichocho.
15 Tingangotenderana kana maita chinhu chimwe chete: kuti imi muve sesu nokudzingisa varume vose.
16 Ipapo tichakupai vanasikana vedu uye tigozvitorerawo vanasikana venyu. Tichagara pakati penyu tigova vanhu vamwe nemi.
17 Asi kana musingadi kudzingiswa, isu tichatora hanzvadzi yedu tigoenda."

18 Kutaura kwavo kwainge kwakanaka kuna Hamori nomwanakomana wake Shekemu.
19 Jaya iri raikudzwa zvikuru pakati pemhuri yose yababa varo, harina kunonoka kuita zvavakareva, nokuti akanga achifadzwa nomwanasikana waJakobho.
20 Saka Hamori nomwanakomana wake Shekemu vakaenda kusuo reguta ravo kuti vandotaura navamwe varume vomuguta ravo.
21 Vakati, "Vanhu ava vakanaka kwazvo kwatiri. Ngavagare munyika yedu uye vashambadzire mairi; nyika yakakura kwazvo kwavari. Tinogona kuwana vanasikana vavo uye ivo vanogona kuwana veduwo.
22 Asi varume vachatenderana nesu kuti tive savanhu vamwe nechinhu chimwe bedzi, chokuti vanhurume vedu vadzingiswe, sezvavari ivo.
23 Ko, mombe dzavo, pfuma yavo nezvimwe zvipfuwo zvavo hazvingavi zvedu here? Saka ngatitenderanei navo, vagogara pakati pedu."

24 Varume vose vakabuda kusuo reguta vakabvumirana naHamori nomwanakomana wake Shekemu, uye vanhurume vose vomuguta vakadzingiswa.

25 Shure kwamazuva matatu, vose vachiri kurwadziwa, vanakomana vaviri vaJakobho, Simeoni naRevhi, hanzvadzi dzaDhaina, vakatora minondo yavo vakarwisa guta rakanga risina chifungidziro, vakauraya munhurume wose.
26 Vakauraya Hamori nomwanakomana wake nomunondo uye vakatora hanzvadzi yavo Dhaina kubva mumba maShekemu vakaenda.
27 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakasvika kuzvitunha vakapamba guta iro makanga masvibiswa hanzvadzi yavo.
28 Vakatora makwai avo nemombe dzavo, mbongoro dzavo nezvose zvakanga zviri zvavo muguta uye nezvaiva musango.

29 Vakatakura pfuma yavo navakadzi vavo vose navana, vakapamba zvinhu zvose
zvaiva mudzimba.
30 Ipapo Jakobho akati kuna Simeoni naRevhi, “Mandiparira dambudziko mukandi-
ita chinhu chinonhuhwa kuvaKenani navaPerizi, vanhu vagere munyika muno. Tiri
vashoma isu, uye kana vakandikomberana uye vakarwa neni, ini nemhuri yangu
tichaparadzwa.”
31 Asi ivo vakapindura vakati, “Zvakanaka here kuti vabate hanzvadzi yedu
sechifeve?”

# 35

*Jakobho anodzokera kuBheteri*

1 Ipapo Mwari akati kuna Jakobho, “Kwira uende kuBheteri undogara ikoko, uye
uvake aritari yaMwari ikoko, iye akazviratidza kwauri pawakanga uchitiza mukoma
wako Esau.”
2 Saka Jakobho akati kune veimba yake nokuna vose vakanga vanaye, “Bvisai
vamwari vavatorwa vamunavo, muzvinatse uye mupfeke dzimwe nguo dzenyu.
3 Ipapo mugouya tiende kuBheteri, uko kwandichandovaka aritari yaMwari,
iye akandipindura pazuva rokutambudzika kwangu uye iye akanga aneni kwose
kwandakaenda.”
4 Saka vakapa Jakobho vamwari vavatorwa vose vavaiva navo nemhete dzaiva
munzeve dzavo, uye Jakobho akazvifushira pasi pomuouki weShekemu.
5 Ipapo vakasimuka, kutya Mwari kukawira pamusoro pamaguta ose
akavapoteredza zvokuti hakuna munhu akavatevera.
6 Jakobho navanhu vose vaaiva navo vakasvika kuRuzi (ndirowo Bheteri) munyika
yeKenani.
7 Akavaka aritari ipapo, akatumidza nzvimbo iyo zita rokuti Eri Bheteri, nokuti
Mwari akazviratidza kwaari ipapo paakanga achitiza mukoma wake.
8 Zvino Dhibhora, mureri waRabheka, akafa akavigwa pasi pomuouki mujinga
meBheteri. Saka pakatumidzwa zita rokuti Aroni Bhakuti.
9 Shure kwokudzokera kwaJakobho kuPadhani Aramu, Mwari akazviratidza
zvakare uye akamuropafadza.
10 Mwari akati kwaari, “Zita rako ndiJakobho, asi hauchanzi Jakobho, zita rako
richanzi Israeri.” Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Israeri.
11 Uye Mwari akati kwaari, “Ndini Mwari Wamasimba Ose; berekanai muwande.
Rudzi neboka rendudzi zvichabva kwauri, uye madzimambo achabuda kubva mauri.
12 Nyika yandakapa Abhurahama naIsaka ndinoipawo kwauri, uye ndichapa nyika
ino kuzvizvarwa zvako zvinokutevera.”
13 Ipapo Mwari akakwira kudenga akabva panzvimbo yaakanga ataura naye.
14 Jakobho akamisa mbiru yebwe panzvimbo iyo Mwari akanga ataura naye, uye
akadururira chipiriso chinonwiwa pariri; akadirawo mafuta pariri.
15 Jakobho akatumidza nzvimbo iyo Mwari akanga ataura naye kuti Bheteri.

*Kufa kwaRakeri naIsaka*

16 Ipapo vakapfuurira mberi kubva kuBheteri. Vachiri chinhambwe neEfurati,
Rakeri akatanga kurwadziwa uye akatambudzika zvikuru.
17 Uye paakanga achitambudzika zvikuru pakupona mwana, mbuya
vaimuchengeta vakati kwaari, “Usatya, nokuti uno mumwe mwanakomana.”
18 Paakabudisa mweya wake, nokuti akanga ofa, akatumidza mwanakomana wake
zita rokuti Bheni-Oni. Asi baba vake vakamutumidza zita rokuti Bhenjamini.
19 Saka Rakeri akafa akavigwa munzira yaienda kuEfurati (ndiro Bheterehema).

20 Pamusoro peguva rake Jakobho akaisa mbiru, uye kusvikira zuva ranhasi mbiru
iyi inoratidza guva raRakeri.
21 Israeri akapfuurira mberi zvakare akandodzika tende rake seri kweMigidhari
Edheri.
22 Israeri achiri kugara munyika iyo, Rubheni akapinda akandovata nomurongo
wababa vake Bhiriha, uye Israeri akanzwa nezvazvo.

Jakobho akanga ana vanakomana gumi navaviri:

23 Vanakomana vaRea vaiti:
Rubheni dangwe raJakobho,
Simeoni, Revhi, Judha, Isakari naZebhuruni.
24 Vanakomana vaRakeri vaiva:
Josefa naBhenjamini.
25 Vanakomana vaBhiriha murandakadzi waRakeri vaiva:
Dhani naNafutari.
26 Vanakomana vaZiripa murandakadzi waRea vaiva:
Gadhi naAsheri.

Ava ndivo vanakomana vaJakobho, vaakabereka muPadhani Aramu.

27 Jakobho akasvika kumusha kuna baba vake Isaka paMamure, pedyo neKiriati
Abha (ndiro Hebhuroni), uko kwakambogara Abhurahama naIsaka.
28 Isaka akararama kwamakore zana namakumi masere.
29 Ipapo akabudisa mweya wake akafa akasanganiswa navanhu vake, akwegura
kwazvo. Uye vanakomana vake Esau naJakobho vakamuviga.

# 36

*Zvizvarwa zvaEsau*

1 Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yaEsau (ndiye Edhomu).

2 Esau akatora mukadzi wake kubva kuvakadzi veKenani: Adha mwanasikana
waEroni muHiti, naOhoribhama mwanasikana waAna, muzukuru waZibheoni
muHivhi,
3 uyewo Bhasemati mwanasikana waIshumaeri, hanzvadzi yaNebhayoti.
4 Adha akaberekera Esau Erifazi, Bhasemati akabereka Reueri,
5 uye Ohoribhama akabereka Jeushi, Jaramu naKora. Ndivo vana vaEsau
vaakaberekerwa muKenani.
6 Esau akatora vakadzi vake navanakomana vake uye vanasikana vake navamwe
vose veimba yake, pamwe chete nemombe dzake nezvimwe zvipfuwo zvake
nepfuma yake yose yaakanga awana muKenani, akaenda kunyika yakanga iri kure
nomunun'una wake Jakobho.
7 Pfuma yakanga yawanda kwazvo kuti vagare pamwe chete; nyika yavaigara
yakanga isisavaringani vose nokuda kwezvipfuwo zvavo.
8 Saka Esau (ndiye Edhomu) akandogara kunyika yezvikomo yeSeiri.

9 Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yaEsau baba vavaEdhomu munyika yezvikomo yeSeiri.

10 Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaEsau:
Erifazi, mwanakomana womukadzi waEsau, Adha, Reueri, mwanakomana
waBhasemati, mukadzi waEsau.
11 Vanakomana vaErifazi vaiva:

Temani, Omari, Zefo, Gatami naKenazi.
12 Mwanakomana waEsau, Erifazi naiyewo akanga ano murongo ainzi Timina, uyo akamuberekera Amareki. Ava ndivo vaiva vazukuru vaAdha, mukadzi waEsau.
13 Vanakomana vaReueri vaiva:
Nahati, Zera, Shama naMiza. Ava ndivo vaiva vazukuru vaBhasemati mukadzi waEsau.
14 Vanakomana vaOhoribhama, mukadzi waEsau, mwanasikana waAna, muzukuru waZibheoni, vaakaberekera Esau, vaiva:
Jeushi, Jaramu naKora.

15 Aya ndiwo aiva madzishe pakati pezvizvarwa zvaEsau:
Vanakomana vaErifazi, dangwe raEsau, vaiva:
madzishe Temani, Omari, Sefo, Kenazi,
16 Kora, Gatami naAmareki. Aya ndiwo madzishe akabva kuna Erifazi muEdhomu; vaiva vazukuru vaAdha.
17 Vanakomana vaReueri, mwanakomana waEsau,
vaiva madzishe Nahati, Zera, Shama naMiza. Aya ndiwo madzishe akabva kuna Reueri muEdhomu; vakanga vari vazukuru vaBhasemati, mukadzi waEsau.
18 Vanakomana vaOhoribhama, mukadzi waEsau, vaiva:
madzishe Jeushi, Jaramu naKora. Aya ndiwo madzishe akabva kuna Ohoribhama mukadzi waEsau mwanasikana waAna.
19 Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaEsau (ndiye Edhomu) uye aya ndiwo madzishe avo.

20 Ava ndivo vakanga vari vanakomana vaSeiri muHori, vakanga vachigara mudunhu iroro:
Rotani, Shobhari, Zibheoni, Ana,
21 Dhishoni, Ezeri naDhishani. Vanakomana ava vaSeiri muEdhomu vakanga vari madzishe avaHori.
22 Vanakomana vaRotani vaiva:
Hori naHomami. Timina akanga ari hanzvadzi yaRotani.
23 Vanakomana vaShobhari vaiva:
Arivhani, Manahati, Ebhari, Shefo naOnami.
24 Vanakomana vaZibheoni vaiva:
Ayia naAna. Uyu ndiye uya Ana akawana matsime emvura inopisa mugwenga paakanga achifudza mbongoro dzababa vake Zibheoni.
25 Vanakomana vaAna vaiva:
Dishoni naOhoribhama, mwanakomana waAna.
26 Vanakomana vaDhishoni vaiva:
Hemidhani, Eshibhani, Itirani naKerani.
27 Vanakomana vaEzeri vaiva:
Bhirihani, Zaavhani naAkani.
28 Vanakomana vaDhishani vaiva:
Uzi naArani.
29 Aya ndiwo akanga ari madzishe avaHori:
Rotani, Shobhari, Zibheoni, Ana,
30 Dhishoni, Ezeri naDhishani.
Aya ndiwo akanga ari madzishe avaHori zvichienderana namarudzi avo, munyika yaSeiri.

### *Vatongi veEdhomu*

31 Aya ndiwo madzimambo akatonga muEdhomu pasati pambova namambo upi zvake akatonga muIsraeri:

32 Bhera, mwanakomana waBheori, akava mambo weEdhomu. Guta rake
rakatumidzwa zita rokuti Dhinihabha.
33 Bhera akati afa, Jobhabhi, mwanakomana waZera, aibva kuBhozira akamutevera
paumambo.
34 Jobhabhi akati afa, Hushami aibva kunyika yavaTemani akamutevera pau-
mambo.
35 Hushani akati afa, Hadhadhi mwanakomana waBhedhadhi, uya akakunda Mid-
hiani munyika yeMoabhu, akamutevera paumambo. Guta rake rakatumidzwa
zita rokuti Avhiti.
36 Hadhadhi akati afa, Samura aibva kuMasireka akamutevera paumambo.
37 Samura akati afa, Shauri aibva kuRehobhoti paRwizi akamutevera paumambo.
38 Shauri akati afa, Bhaari-Hanani mwanakomana waAkibhori akamutevera
paumambo.
39 Bhaari-Hanani mwanakomana waAkibhori akati afa, Hadhadhi akamutevera
paumambo. Guta rake rakatumidzwa zita rokuti Pua, uye zita romukadzi wake
rainzi Mehetabheri mwanasikana waMatiredhi, mwanasikana waMe-Zahabhi.

40 Aya ndiwo madzishe akabva kuna Esau, namazita avo, maererano
nedzimba dzavo namatunhu avo:
Timina, Arivha, Jeteti,
41 Ohoribhama, Era, Pinoni,
42 Kenazi, Temani, Mibhiza,
43 Magidhieri naIrami.
Aya ndiwo akanga ari madzishe eEdhomu, maererano namagariro avo
munyika yavakatora.

Uyu ndiye Esau baba wevaEdhomu.

# 37

*Zviroto zvaJosefa*

1 Jakobho akagara munyika yakanga yambogarwa nababa vake, iyo nyika yeKe-
nani.

2 Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yaJakobho.

Josefa jaya ramakore gumi namanomwe, akanga achifudza makwai pamwe chete
namadzikoma ake, vanakomana vaBhiriha navanakomana vaZiripa, vakadzi vababa
vake, uye akauya namashoko akaipa kuna baba vavo pamusoro pavo.
3 Zvino Israeri akanga achida Josefa kupfuura vamwe vavanakomana vake, nokuti
akanga aberekwa panguva youtana hwake; uye akamuitira nguo yakaisvonaka.
4 Madzikoma ake akati aona kuti baba vavo vaimuda kupfuura ani zvake pakati
pavo, vakamuvenga uye vakasagona kutaura naye mashoko akanaka.
5 Josefa akarota hope, uye paakaudza madzikoma ake izvozvo, vakanyanya
kumuvenga.
6 Akati kwavari, “Inzwai hope dzandakarota idzi:
7 Takanga tichisunga zvisote zvezviyo kumunda onei pakarepo chisote changu
chakasimuka chikamira chakati twi, asi zvisote zvenyu zvakaungana zvakapoteredza
changu uye zvikakotama kwachiri.”
8 Madzikoma ake akati kwaari, “Ko, iwe unoda kutitonga here? Ko, zvirokwazvo
uchatitonga here iwe?” Uye vakanyanyisa kumuvenga nokuda kwokurota kwake uye
nokuda kwezvaakanga ataura.

9 Ipapo akarotazve dzimwe hope, uye akadzitaura kumadzikoma ake. Akati,
“Inzwai, ndarota dzimwe hope, uye panguva iyi zuva nomwedzi nenyeredzi gumi
neimwe zvanga zvichindipfugamira.”
10 Paakaudza baba vake pamwe chete namadzikoma ake, baba vake vakamutsiura
vakati, “Kurotai kwawakaita uku? Ko, mai vako neni namadzikoma ako tichauya
kuzokupfugamira here iwe zvirokwazvo?”
11 Madzikoma ake akamuitira godo, asi baba vake vakazvichengeta mumwoyo
mavo.

### *Josefa anotengeswa naMadzikoma Ake*

12 Zvino madzikoma ake akanga abuda kundofudza makwai ababa vavo pedyo
neShekemu,
13 uye Israeri akati kuna Josefa, “Sezvaunoziva, madzikoma ako ari kufudza
makwai pedyo neShekemu. Uya, ndikutume kwavari.”
Iye akati, “Zvakanaka.”
14 Saka akati kwaari, “Enda undoona kana zvinhu zvakanaka kumadzikoma ako
nezvipfuwo, ugodzoka kwandiri neshoko.” Ipapo akamutuma achibva napaMupata
weHebhuroni.
Josefa akati asvika kuShekemu,
15 mumwe murume akamuwana achidzungaira musango akamubvunza akati, “Uri
kutsvakeiko?”
16 Akapindura akati, “Ndiri kutsvaka madzikoma angu. Mungandiudzawo kwa-
vanofudzira makwai avo here?”
17 Murume uya akati, “Vabva pano, ndavanzwa vachiti, ‘Ngatiendei kuDhotani.’ ”
Saka Josefa akatevera madzikoma ake akandovawana pedyo neDhotani.
18 Asi vakamuona achiri kure, asati asvika kwavari, vakarangana kumuuraya.
19 Vakataurirana vachiti, “Hoyo muroti uya ouya!
20 Uyai zvino timuuraye tigomukanda mune rimwe ramatsime aya tigoti akadyiwa
nechikara. Ipapo tichazoona zvinobva pakurota kwake.”
21 Rubheni akati anzwa izvi, akaedza kumununura kubva mumaoko avo. Akati,
“Ngatiregei kumuuraya.
22 Regai kuteura ropa. Mukandei mutsime iri muno mugwenga, asi regai
kutambanudza maoko enyu paari.” Rubheni akareva izvozvi kuti amununure
kwavari uye kuti agomudzosera kuna baba vake.
23 Saka Josefa akati asvika kumadzikoma ake, vakamubvisa nguo yake, iyo nguo
iya yakanga yakaisvonaka, yaiva nemavara-mavara yaakanga akapfeka,
24 uye vakamutora vakamukanda mutsime. Zvino tsime rakanga rapwa risina
mvura.
25 Pavakagara kuti vadye zvokudya zvavo, vakasimudza meso avo vakaona ngoro
dzavaIshumaeri dzichibva kuGireadhi. Ngamera dzavo dzakanga dzakatakura
zvinonhuhwira, bharimu nemura, uye vakanga vachienda nazvo kuIjipiti.
26 Judha akati kuhama dzake, “Tichawaneiko kana tikauraya munun’una wedu
tikafushira ropa rake?
27 Uyai, ngatimutengesei kuvaIshumaeri ava tirege kutambanudza maoko edu
paari; pamusoro pezvo iye munun’una wedu, nyama yedu neropa redu.” Madzikoma
ake akatenderana.
28 Saka vashambadziri veMidhiani vakati vasvika, madzikoma ake akabudisa
Josefa kubva mutsime vakamutengesa kuvaIshumaeri namashekeri makumi maviri*
esirivha, ivo vakaenda naye kuIjipiti.
29 Rubheni paakadzokera kutsime uye akawana Josefa asisimo akabvarura nguo
dzake.

* **37:28** 0.2 yekirogiramu

30 Akadzokerazve kuvanun'una vake akati, "Mukomana haasisimo! Zvino
ndichaendepiko?"
31 Ipapo vakatora nguo yaJosefa, vakauraya mbudzi ndokunyika nguo iya muropa.
32 Vakatora nguo iya yakaisvonaka vakaenda nayo kuna baba vavo vakati,
"Takanonga ichi. Cherechedzai muone kana ingava nguo yomwanakomana wenyu
here."
33 Akaiziva akati, "Inguo yomwanakomana wangu! Zvimwe zvikara zvesango
zvamudya. Zvirokwazvo Josefa akabvamburwa-bvamburwa."
34 Ipapo Jakobho akabvarura nguo dzake, akapfeka nguo dzamasaga akachema
mwanakomana wake kwamazuva mazhinji.
35 Vanakomana vake navanasikana vake vose vakauya kuzomunyaradza, asi
akaramba kunyaradzwa. Akati, "Kwete, ndichaburuka kuguva ndichichema
mwanakomana wangu." Saka baba vake vakamuchema.
36 Zvichakadaro, vaMidhiani vakatengesa Josefa muIjipiti kuna Potifa mumwe
wavabati vaFaro, mukuru wavarindi.

# 38

*Judha naTamari*

1 Panguva iyoyo, Judha akabva kuhama dzake akaburuka akandogara nomurume
wokuAdhurama ainzi Hira.
2 Ikoko Judha akasangana nomwanasikana womumwe murume muKenani ainzi
Shua. Akamuwana uye akavata naye;
3 akava nemimba akabereka mwanakomana, zita rake rainzi Eri.
4 Akaitazve imwe mimba akabereka mwanakomana uye akamutumidza zita rokuti
Onani.
5 Akabereka mumwezve mwanakomana akamutumidza zita rokuti Shera. Akamu-
berekera kuKezibhi.
6 Judha akatorera dangwe rake Eri mukadzi, uye zita rake ainzi Tamari.
7 Asi Eri, dangwe raJudha, akanga akaipa pamberi paJehovha, saka Jehovha
akamuuraya.
8 Ipapo Judha akati kuna Onani, "Vata nomukadzi womukoma wako uye umuitire
zvawakafanira kuita kwaari somunun'una, kuti uberekere mukoma wako vana."
9 Asi Onani akaziva kuti vana havaizova vake; saka pose paaivata nomukadzi
womukoma wake, aiteurira mbeu pasi kuti arege kuberekera mukoma wake vana.
10 Zvaakaita zvakanga zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha; saka akamuurayawo.
11 Ipapo Judha akati kuna Tamari mukadzi womwana wake, "Gara hako uri
chirikadzi mumba mababa vako kusvikira mwanakomana wangu Shera akura."
Nokuti akafunga kuti, "Naiye angafawo, sezvakaita madzikoma ake." Saka Tamari
akaenda akandogara mumba mababa vake.
12 Shure kwenguva refu mukadzi waJudha, mwanasikana waShua, akafa. Judha
akati anyaradzwa kubva pakuchema kwake, akakwidza akaenda kuTimina ku-
varume vakanga vachiveura makwai, uye shamwari yake Hira muAdhuramu
akaenda naye.
13 Tamari akati audzwa kuti, "Vatezvara vako vari kuenda kuTimina kuti van-
doveura makwai avo,"
14 akabvisa nguo dzechirikadzi, akazvifukidza nechifukidzo chokumeso kuti
azvivanze, uye ipapo akagara pasi pasuo rinopinda kuEnaimi, uri munzira inoenda
kuTimina. Nokuti akaona kuti kunyange zvazvo Shera akanga akura, haana kunge
apiwa kwaari kuti ave mukadzi wake.
15 Judha akati amuona, akafunga kuti chifeve, nokuti akanga akafukidza uso hwake.

16 Asingazivi kuti akanga ari muroora wake, akaenda kwaari parutivi rwenzira
akati, “Uya zvino, rega ndivate newe.”
Iye akati, “Unozondipei kuti ndivate newe?”
17 Iye akati, “Ndingakupa mbudzana kubva muboka rangu rembudzi.”
Iye akati, “Ungandipa chimwe chinhu here kuti chive chitsidzo kusvikira wazondi-
tumira?”
18 Iye akati, “Ndingakupa chitsidzo cheiko?”
Akapindura akati, “Mhete yako yechisimbiso norutambo rwayo, netsvimbo iri
muruoko rwako.” Saka akamupa izvozvo uye akavata naye, uye akava nemimba
naye.
19 Shure kwokubva kwake ipapo akabvisa chifukidzo ndokubva apfekazve nguo
dzake dzechirikadzi.
20 Zvichakadaro, Judha akatuma shamwari yake muAdhuramu nembudzana iya
kuitira kuti chitsidzo chake chidzoswe kwaari kubva kumukadzi uya, asi haana
kumuwana.
21 Akabvunza varume vaigara ikoko akati, “Chiripiko chifeve chaigara parutivi
rwenzira yeEnaimi?”
Ivo vakati, “Hapana kumbova nechifeve pano.”
22 Saka iye akadzokerazve kuna Judha akandoti, “Handina kumuwana. Pamusoro
paizvozvo, vanhu vanogara ikoko vakati, ‘Hakuna kumbova nechifeve kuno.’ ”
23 Ipapo Judha akati, “Regai achengete zvaanazvo, kuti arege kuzova chiseko.
Zvakadaro ndanga ndamutumira mbudzana iyi, asi hauna kugona kumuwana.”
24 Shure kwemwedzi inenge mitatu, Judha akaudzwa kuti, “Muroora wako Tamari
ane mhosva youfeve, uye nokuda kwaizvozvo ava nemimba.”
Judha akati, “Mubudisei apiswe afe!”
25 Zvino paakanga achibudiswa, akatumira shoko kuna vatezvara vake akati,
“Ndine mimba yomuridzi wezvinhu izvi.” Uye akatizve, “Onai kana mungaziva
mwene wemhete yechisimbiso iyi norutambo rwayo, netsvimbo iyi.”
26 Judha akazviziva uye akati, “Iye akarurama kupfuura ini, sezvo ndanga
ndisingadi kumupa kumwanakomana wangu Shera.” Uye haana kuzovata naye
zvakare.
27 Nguva yake yokupona yakati yasvika, mudumbu make makanga muna vanako-
mana vaviri.
28 Paakanga achipona, mumwe wavo akabudisa ruoko rwake; saka vanyamukuta
vakatora rushinda rutsvuku vakamusunga paruoko rwake uye vakati, “Uyu ndiye
atanga kubuda.”
29 Asi akati adzosera ruoko rwake mukati, munun’una wake akabuda, uye vakati,
“Saka ndiwo mabudiro awaita nhai!” Uye akatumidzwa zita rokuti Perezi.
30 Ipapo mukoma wake akanga ano rushinda rutsvuku paruoko rwake, akabuda
uye akatumidzwa zita rokuti Zera.

# 39

*Josefa noMukadzi waPotifa*

1 Zvino Josefa akanga atorwa akaendeswa kuIjipiti. Potifa muIjipita uyo akanga ari
mumwe wamachinda aFaro ari mukuru wavarindi, akamutenga kuvaIshumaeri avo
vakanga vamuendesa ikoko.
2 Jehovha akanga ana Josefa uye akaita kuti abudirire, uye aigara mumba
momuIjipita, tenzi wake.
3 Tenzi wake akati achiona kuti Jehovha akanga anaye uye kuti Jehovha akamuita
kuti abudirire muzvinhu zvose zvaakanga achiita,

4 Josefa akawana nyasha pamberi pake uye akava mubatiri wake. Potifa akamuita
kuti ave mutariri weimba yake, uye akamuita muchengeti wezvinhu zvose zvakanga
zviri zvake.
5 Kubvira panguva yaakamuisa kuti ave mutariri weimba yake nowezvinhu
zvose zvaaiva nazvo, Jehovha akaropafadza imba yomuIjipita nokuda kwaJosefa.
Maropafadzo aJehovha akanga ari pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvakanga zviri zvaPo-
tifa, zvose mumba nomumunda.
6 Saka akaisa mumaoko aJosefa zvinhu zvose zvaakanga anazvo; Josefa ari mutariri,
iye haana kumbova nehanya nezvimwe zvinhu kunze kwezvokudya zvaaidya bedzi.
Zvino Josefa akanga akanyatsoumbwa, akanaka,
7 uye shure kwechinguva mukadzi watenzi wake akatarira Josefa ndokubva ati
kwaari, "Uya uzovata neni!"
8 Asi akaramba. Akati kwaari, "Ini somutariri, tenzi wangu haana kuva nehanya
nezvinhu zvose zviri mumba make; zvose zvaanazvo, akazviisa mumaoko angu.
9 Hamuna munhu mukuru muno mumba kupfuura ini. Tenzi wangu havana
kundinyima kana chinhu chimwe zvacho kunze kwenyu, nokuti imi muri mukadzi
wavo. Zvino ndingaitirei chinhu chakaipa kudai uye ndichitadzira Mwari?"
10 Uye kunyange zvake aitaura naJosefa zuva nezuva, iye akaramba kuenda panhoo
naye, kana kutombova naye.
11 Rimwe zuva akapinda mumba kuti andoita mabasa ake, uye kwakanga kusina
mumwe wavashandi vomumba aivamo.
12 Akamubata nejasi rake uye akati, "Uya kumubhedha uzovata neni!" Asi akasiya
jasi rake muruoko rwake akamhanya ndokubuda kunze kwemba.
13 Akati aona kuti asiya jasi rake muruoko rwake uye kuti akanga abuda kunze
kwemba,
14 akadanidzira kuvashandi, akati, "Tarirai, muHebheru uyu akauyiswa kwatiri
kuti azotidadira! Apinda muno kuti azovata neni, asi ndaridza mhere.
15 Paanzwa ndoridza mhere kuti ndibatsirwe, abva asiya jasi rake pandiri
ndokutizira kunze kwemba."
16 Akachengeta jasi rake parutivi pake kusvikira tenzi wake auya kumba.
17 Ipapo akamutaurira nyaya iyi akati, "Uya muranda wechiHebheru wamakauyisa
kwatiri akauya kwandiri kuti azondidadira.
18 Asi pandangoridza mhere kuti ndibatsirwe, akabva asiya jasi rake pandiri
ndokutizira kunze kwemba."
19 Tenzi wake akati anzwa nyaya yaakaudzwa nomukadzi wake achiti, "Izvi ndizvo
zvandakaitirwa nomuranda wako," akavira nehasha.
20 Tenzi waJosefa akamutora akamuisa mutorongo, nzvimbo yaichengeterwa
vasungwa vamambo; saka akava mutorongo.
21 Jehovha akava naJosefa; akamunzwira tsitsi akamuitira nyasha pamberi pomu-
tariri womutorongo.
22 Saka mutariri womutorongo akaita kuti Josefa ave mutariri wavose vaiva
vakabatwa mutorongo, uye ndiye aiona nezvose zvaiitwa imomo.
23 Mutariri wetorongo akanga asina hanya nechinhu chipi zvacho chaiva pasi
paJosefa, nokuti Jehovha akanga ana Josefa uye akaita kuti abudirire pane zvose
zvaaiita.

# 40

*Mudiri noMubiki*

1 Shure kwaizvozvo, mudiri nomubiki wamambo weIjipiti vakatadzira tenzi wavo,
mambo weIjipiti.
2 Faro akatsamwira varanda vake vaviri, mudiri mukuru nomubiki mukuru,

3 akaita kuti vachengetwe mumba yomukuru wavarindi, mutorongo rimwe chetero
makanga makapfigirwa Josefa.
4 Mukuru wavarindi akavatumira kuna Josefa, akavachengeta uye vakava muchi-
tokisi kwechinguva.
5 Vose vari vaviri vakarota hope, mudiri nomubiki wamambo weIjipiti, avo vakanga
vakabatwa vari mutorongo, vakarota usiku humwe chetehwo, uye kurota kumwe
nokumwe kwakanga kune zvakunoreva.
6 Josefa akati auya kwavari mangwanani akatevera, akaona kuti vakanga vakasu-
rukirwa.
7 Saka akabvunza varanda vaFaro vakanga vari muchitokisi naye mumba matenzi
wake akati, “Seiko nhasi zviso zvenyu zvichipunyaira kudai?”
8 Vakapindura vakati, “Tose tiri vaviri tarota hope, asi hakuna munhu an-
gadzidudzira.”
Ipapo Josefa akati kwavari, “Ko, kududzira hakuzi kwaMwari here? Ndiudzei
kurota kwenyu.”
9 Saka mudiri mukuru akataurira Josefa kurota kwake. Akati kwaari, “Mukurota
kwangu ndaona muzambiringa pamberi pangu,
10 uye mumuzambiringa manga mune matavi matatu. Wati uchangobuka, waita
maruva, uye masumbu awo aibva akava mazambiringa.
11 Mukombe waFaro wanga uri muruoko rwangu, uye ndatora mazambiringa,
ndikaasvinira mumukombe waFaro uye ndikaisa mukombe muruoko rwake.”
12 Josefa akati kwavari, “Uku ndiko kududzirwa kwadzo. Matavi matatu ndiwo
mazuva matatu.
13 Mukati mamazuva matatu, Faro achasimudza musoro wako agokudzosera
pabasa rako, uye uchaisa mukombe waFaro muruoko rwake, sezvawaisimboita
pawakanga uri mudiri wake.
14 Asi pazvinenge zvakunakira iwe, undirangarire uye undiitirewo ngoni; undi-
reverere kuna Faro kuti ndigobudiswa mutorongo rino.
15 Nokuti ndakatorwa nokumanikidzwa kubva kunyika yavaHebheru, kunyange
pano handina kuita chinhu chakafanira kuti ndipinzwe mugomba rino.”
16 Mubiki mukuru akati aona kuti Josefa akanga apa dudziro yakanaka, akati
kuna Josefa, “Neniwo ndarota hope. Pamusoro pangu panga pane matengu matatu
echingwa.
17 Mudengu rapamusoro manga mune mhando dzose dzezvinhu zvakabikwa
zvaFaro, asi shiri dzanga dzichidya kubva mudengu ranga riri pamusoro pangu.”
18 Josefa akati, “Uku ndiko kududzirwa kwazvo. Matengu matatu ndiwo mazuva
matatu.
19 Mukati mamazuva matatu, Faro achasimudza musoro wako kubva pauri
agokuturika pamuti. Uye shiri dzichadya nyama yako.”
20 Zvino zuva rechitatu rakanga riri zuva rokuzvarwa kwaFaro, uye akaitira
varanda vake vose mutambo. Akasimudza misoro yavaranda vake vaiti mudiri
mukuru nomubiki mukuru pamberi pavaranda vake.
21 Akadzosera mudiri mukuru pabasa rake, zvokuti akaisazve mukombe muruoko
rwaFaro,
22 asi akaturika mubiki mukuru pamuti, sezvazvakanga zvataurwa naJosefa
kwavari mukududzira kwake.
23 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, mudiri mukuru haana kurangarira Josefa; aka-
mukanganwa.

# 41

*Kurota kwaFaro*

1 Makore maviri azere akati apfuura, Faro akarota hope: Akanga amire paRwizi
Nairi.
2 Uye mhou nomwe dzakanga dzakanaka, dzakakora, dzakabuda murwizi dzika-
fura pakati petsanga.
3 Shure kwadzo, dzimwe mhou nomwe, dzakanga dzakashata uye dzakaonda,
dzakabuda muna Nairi, dzikamira parutivi rwedziya dzaiva kumahombekombe
orwizi.
4 Uye mhou dziya dzakanga dzakashata, dzakaonda, dzakadya mhou dziya
dzakanga dzakanaka uye dzakakora. Ipapo Faro akapepuka.
5 Akavatazve hope uye akarota kechipiri: Hura dzezviyo nomwe dzakanga
dzakakora uye dzakanaka, dzakanga dzichikura padzinde rimwe.
6 Shure kwadzo, dzimwe hura nomwe dzezviyo dzakabuda, dzakatetepa uye
dzakapiswa nemhepo yokumabvazuva.
7 Hura dzezviyo dzakatetepa dzakamedza dziya nomwe dzakanga dzakakora, hura
dzakanga dzizere. Ipapo akapepuka, onei kwakanga kuri kurota.
8 Mangwanani pfungwa dzake dzakatambudzika, saka akatuma shoko kun'anga
dzose navachenjeri veIjipiti. Faro akavaudza kurota kwake, asi hakuna munhu
akagona kuzvidudzira kwaari.
9 Ipapo mudiri mukuru akati kuna Faro, "Nhasi ndinorangarira kutadza kwangu.
10 Pane imwe nguva Faro akatsamwira varanda vake, uye akandipfigira ini
nomubiki mukuru mumba momukuru wavarindi.
11 Mumwe nomumwe wedu akarota hope usiku humwe chetehwo, uye kurota
kumwe nokumwe kwaiva nedudziro yako.
12 Zvino jaya rechiHebheru rakanga rinesu, iye muranda womukuru wavarindi,
takamuudza kurota kwedu, iye akakududzira kwatiri, achipa murume mumwe
nomumwe dudziro yehope dzake.
13 Uye zvinhu zvakaitika chaizvo sezvaakadudzira kwatiri: Ini ndakadzoserwa
pabasa rangu, uye mumwe murume uye akasungirirwa."
14 Saka Faro akatuma vanhu kuna Josefa, uye akakurumidza kubudiswa mugomba.
Akati aveurwa musoro uye apfeka dzimwe nguo, akauya pamberi paFaro.
15 Faro akati kuna Josefa, "Ndakarota hope, uye hakuna munhu akagona
kudzidudzira. Asi ndanzwa zvarehwa nezvako kuti paunonzwa kurota uku, unogona
kukududzira."
16 Josefa akapindura Faro akati, "Ini handigoni kuzviita, asi Mwari achapa Faro
mhinduro yaanoda."
17 Ipapo Faro akati kuna Josefa, "Mukurota kwangu, ndakanga ndimire pama-
hombekombe aNairi,
18 ipapo ndikaona mhou nomwe dzichibuda murwizi, dzakakora uye dzakanaka,
uye dzikafura pakati petsanga.
19 Shure kwadzo, dzimwe mhou nomwe dzakabuda, dzine nzara uye dzakashata
uye dzakaonda. Handisati ndamboona mhou dzakaipa kudai munyika yose yeIjipiti.
20 Mhou dzakaonda uye dzakashata dzakadya mhou nomwe dziya dzakakora
dzakanga dzatanga kuuya.
21 Asi kunyange zvazvo dzakadzidya, hakuna munhu aigona kuona kuti dzakanga
dzaita izvozvo; dzaingoratidzika kushata sezvadzakanga dzakaita kare. Ipapo
ndakapepuka.
22 "Mukurota kwangu, ndakaonawo hura nomwe dzezviyo, dzizere uye dzakanaka,
dzichikura padzinde rimwe chete.
23 Shure kwadzo dzimwe hura nomwe dzakamera, dzakasvava, dzakaonda uye
dzakapiswa nemhepo yokumabvazuva.

24 Hura dziya dzakaonda dzakamedza dziya hura nomwe dzakanga dzakanaka.
Ndakaudza n'anga izvi, asi hakuna akagona kunditsanangurira."
25 Ipapo Josefa akati kuna Faro, "Kurota kwaFaro ndokumwe uye kwakafanana.
Mwari akaratidza kuna Faro zvinhu zvaava kuda kuita.
26 Mhou nomwe dzakanaka ndiwo makore manomwe, uye hura nomwe dza-
kanaka dzezviyo ndiwo makore manomwe amaguta; kurota uku kumwe chete uye
kwakafanana.
27 Mhou nomwe dzakaonda uye dzakashata dzakakwira pashure, ndiwo makore
manomwe, ndizvowo nehura nomwe dzezviyo dzisingabatsiri dzakapiswa nemhepo
yokumabvazuva; ndiwo makore manomwe enzara.
28 "Zvakangoita sezvandataura kuna Faro ndichiti: Mwari aratidza Faro zvaava
kuda kuita.
29 Makore manomwe amaguta makuru ari kuuya munyika yose yeIjipiti,
30 asi makore manomwe enzara achaatevera. Ipapo maguta ose omuIjipiti
achakanganwikwa, uye nzara ichaparadza nyika.
31 Maguta omunyika haachazorangarirwi, nokuti nzara inoatevera ichava huru
kwazvo.
32 Kurota uku kwapiwa kuna Faro nenzira mbiri nokuti nyaya iyi yarongwa zvizere
naMwari, uye Mwari achazviita nokukurumidza.
33 "Zvino Faro ngaatsvake munhu anonzwisisa uye akachenjera amugadze kuti ave
mutariri wenyika yeIjipiti.
34 Faro ngaagadze vatariri pamusoro penyika kuti vaunganidze chikamu chimwe
chete muzvishanu chezvichakohwewa muIjipiti mukati mamakore manomwe aya
amaguta.
35 Vanofanira kuunganidza zvokudya zvose zvamakore aya akanaka ari kuuya
uye vagochengeta zviyo pasi pesimba raFaro, zvinofanira kuchengetwa kuti zvizove
zvokudya.
36 Zvokudya izvi zvinofanira kuchengeterwa nyika, kuti zvigozoshandiswa panguva
yamakore manomwe enzara achauya pamusoro peIjipiti, kuitira kuti nyika irege
kuparadzwa nenzara."
37 Urongwa uhu hwakaratidza kuva hwakanaka kuna Faro nokuvaranda vake vose.
38 Saka Faro akavabvunza akati, "Tingawana here munhu akaita somurume uyu,
munhu ane mweya waMwari maari?"
39 Ipapo Faro akati kuna Josefa, "Sezvo Mwari aita kuti izvi zvose zvizivikanwe
newe, hakuna munhu anoziva uye akachenjera sewe.
40 Iwe uchava mutariri womuzinda wangu, navanhu vangu vose, uye vanhu
vangu vose vanofanira kuzviisa pasi pezvaunovarayira. Ndichava mukuru kwauri
pachigaro choushe chete."

### *Josefa anova Mutariri weIjipiti*

41 Saka Faro akati kuna Josefa, "Ndakugadza kuti uve mutariri wenyika yose
yeIjipiti."
42 Ipapo Faro akabvisa mhete yake pamunwe wake akaiisa pamunwe waJosefa.
Akamupfekedza nguo dzakaisvonaka uye akaisa uketani hwegoridhe pamutsipa
wake.
43 Akamuita kuti akwire pangoro yake ari wechipiri pakutungamirira, uye vanhu
vakadanidzira pamberi pake vachiti, "Dziurai nzira!" Nokudaro akamuita mutariri
weIjipiti yose.
44 Ipapo Faro akati kuna Josefa, "Ndini Faro, asi pasina shoko rawataura iwe hakuna
munhu achasimudza ruoko rwake kana rutsoka rwake munyika yose yeIjipiti."

45 Faro akatumidza Josefa zita rokuti Zafenati-Panea uye akamupa Asenati
mwanasikana waPotifera, muprista waOni, kuti ave mukadzi wake. Uye Josefa
akafamba munyika yose yeIjipiti.
46 Josefa akanga ava namakore makumi matatu okuberekwa paakapinda pabasa
raFaro mambo weIjipiti. Uye Josefa akabuda kubva pamberi paFaro akafamba
munyika yose yeIjipiti.
47 Panguva yamakore manomwe amaguta, nyika yakabereka zvizhinji kwazvo.
48 Josefa akaunganidza zvokudya zvose zvakawanikwa mumakore manomwe aya
amaguta muIjipiti akazviunganidza mumaguta. Muguta rimwe nerimwe akaisa
zvokudya zvaibva muminda yakapoteredza.
49 Josefa akaunganidza zviyo zvakawanda kwazvo, sejecha regungwa; zvakanga
zvakawanda zvokuti haana kuzokwanisa kuzvinyora nokuti zvakanga zvisisagoni
kuyerwa.
50 Makore enzara asati asvika, Josefa akanga aberekerwa vanakomana vaviri
naAsenati mwanasikana waPotifera, muprista waOni.
51 Josefa akatumidza dangwe rake zita rokuti Manase akati, “Nokuti Mwari akaita
kuti ndikanganwe kutambudzika kwangu kwose navose veimba yababa vangu.”
52 Mwanakomana wake wechipiri akamutumidza zita rokuti Efuremu akati,
“Nokuti Mwari akaita kuti ndive nezvibereko munyika yokutambudzika kwangu.”
53 Makore manomwe amaguta muIjipiti akasvika pakupera,
54 uye makore manomwe enzara akatanga, sezvazvakanga zvarehwa naJosefa.
Kwakava nenzara mune dzimwe nyika dzose, asi munyika yose yeIjipiti maiva
nezvokudya.
55 Ijipiti yose payakatanga kunzwa nzara, vanhu vakatanga kuchemera zvokudya
kuna Faro. Ipapo Faro akaudza vaIjipita vose akati, “Endai kuna Josefa muite
zvaanokuudzai.”
56 Nzara yakati yaparararira munyika yose, Josefa akazarura matura akatengesa zviyo
kuvaIjipita, nokuti nzara yakanga iri huru munyika yose yeIjipiti.
57 Uye nyika dzose dzakauya kuzotenga zviyo kuIjipiti kubva kuna Josefa, nokuti
nzara yakanga iri huru munyika dzose.

# 42

*Madzikoma aJosefa anoenda kuIjipiti*

1 Jakobho akati anzwa kuti kuIjipiti kwaiva nezviyo, akati kuvanakomana vake,
“Seiko muchiramba makangotarisana?”
2 Akaenderera mberi akati, “Ndanzwa kuti kuIjipiti kune zviyo. Burukai muende
ikoko mundotitengera zviyo, kuitira kuti tirarame tirege kufa.”
3 Ipapo madzikoma aJosefa gumi vakaburuka vakaenda kundotenga zviyo kuIjipiti.
4 Asi Jakobho haana kuendesa Bhenjamini, munun’una waJosefa, pamwe chete
navamwe, nokuti akanga achitya kuti zvakaipa zvaizomuwira.
5 Saka vanakomana vaIsraeri vakanga vari pakati pavaya vakaenda kundotenga
zviyo, nokuti nzara yakanga iri munyika yeKenaniwo.
6 Zvino Josefa akanga ari mubati wenyika; ndiye aitengesa zviyo kuvanhu vayo
vose. Saka madzikoma aJosefa akati asvika, vakakotamira pasi kwaari nezviso zvavo.
7 Josefa achingoona madzikoma ake, akavaziva, asi akaita seasingavazivi uye
akataura navo nehasha. Akati, “Munobvepi imi?” Ivo vakati, “Tinobva kunyika
yeKenani, tauya kuzotenga zvokudya.”
8 Kunyange zvazvo Josefa akaziva madzikoma ake, ivo havana kumuziva.
9 Ipapo akarangarira kurota kwake pamusoro pavo akati kwavari, “Muri vasori
imi. Mauya kuzoona nyika yedu paisina kudzivirirwa.”

10 Ivo vakapindura vakati, “Kwete, ishe wedu. Varanda venyu vauya kuzotenga zvokudya.
11 Isu tose tiri vanakomana vomunhu mumwe. Varanda venyu vakatendeka, havasi vasori.”
12 Iye akati kwavari, “Kwete, mauya kuzoona nyika yedu paisina kudziviririrwa.”
13 Asi vakapindura vakati, “Varanda venyu vaiva gumi navaviri, vari vanakomana vomunhu mumwe, anogara munyika yeKenani. Gotwe ndiye ari kuna baba vedu iye zvino, uye mumwe haachisipo.”
14 Josefa akati kwavari, “Ndizvo chaizvo zvandataura kwamuri ndichiti: Muri vasori imi!
15 Uye aya ndiwo maedzerwo amuchaitwa: Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwaFaro, hamuchabvi panzvimbo ino kunze kwokunge munun’una wenyu gotwe auya pano.
16 Tumai mumwe wenyu kuti andotora munun’una wenyu gotwe; vamwe vose vachachengetwa mutorongo, kuti mashoko enyu aedzwe kuti zvionekwe kana muchitaura chokwadi. Kana zvisina kudaro, ipapo zvirokwazvo naFaro mupenyu, muri vasori!”
17 Uye akavaisa vose mutorongo kwamazuva matatu.
18 Pazuva rechitatu, Josefa akati kwavari, “Itai izvi kuti mugorarama, nokuti ndinotya Mwari.
19 Kana muri vanhu vakatendeka, regai mumwe wenyu agare muno mutorongo, asi vamwe venyu vaende nezviyo kumhuri dzenyu dziri kuziya.
20 Asi munofanira kuuya nomunun’una wenyu gotwe kwandiri, kuitira kuti mashoko enyu asimbiswe uye kuti murege kufa.” Izvi vakazviita.
21 Vakataurirana vachiti, “Zvirokwazvo tava kurangwa nokuda kwomunun’una wedu. Takaona kutambudzika kwaakaita paakatikumbira kuti tirege kumuuraya, asi isu hatina kumuteerera; ndokusaka nhamo iyi yauya pamusoro pedu.”
22 Rubheni akapindura akati, “Ko, handina kukuudzai here kuti murege kutadzira mukomana? Asi hamuna kuda kunditeerera! Zvino tinofanira kuzvidavirira nokuda kweropa rake.”
23 Havana kuziva kuti Josefa aigona kuvanzwisisa, sezvo akanga achishandisa mududziri.
24 Akabva pavari akatanga kuchema, asi pakarepo akadzoka kwavari akatauri-ranazve navo. Akaita kuti Simeoni atorwe kubva pakati pavo uye kuti asungwe vakatarisa.
25 Josefa akarayira kuti masaga avo azadzwe nezviyo, vaise mari yomumwe no-mumwe musaga rake, uye kuti vapiwe mbuva yorwendo rwavo. Shure kwokuitirwa kwavo izvi,
26 vakatakudza mbongoro dzavo zviyo vakaenda.
27 Panzvimbo yavakavata usiku, mumwe wavo akazarura saga rake kuti atorere mbongoro yake zvokudya, akaona mari yake pamuromo wesaga rake.
28 Akati kuna vamwe vake, “Mari yangu yadzoserwa. Heyi iri musaga rangu.” Mwoyo yavo yakati rukutu vakatarisana vachidedera, uye vakati, “Chiiko ichi chataitirwa naMwari?”
29 Pavakasvika kuna baba vavo Jakobho munyika yeKenani, vakamuudza zvakanga zvaitika kwavari. Vakati,
30 “Murume anova ndiye ishe pamusoro penyika iyo akataura nesu nehasha uye akatiita sokunge taiva vasori munyika.
31 Asi takati kwaari, ‘Tiri vanhu vakatendeka; hatisi vasori.
32 Takanga tiri vanakomana gumi navaviri vababa vamwe chete. Mumwe haachipo, uye gotwe ndiye ana baba vedu zvino kuKenani.’ ”

33 “Ipapo murume anova ndiye ishe panyika iyo akati kwatiri, ‘Hechi chinhu
chichandizivisa kana muri vanhu vakatendeka: Siyai mumwe wenyu neni pano,
mugotakura zvokudya zvemhuri dzenyu dziri kuziya muende.
34 Asi muuye nomunun’una wenyu gotwe kwandiri kuitira kuti ndigoziva kuti
hamusi vasori, asi kuti muri vanhu vakatendeka. Ipapo ndichadzosera mumwe
wenyu kwamuri, uye mungazotenga henyu muno munyika.’ ”
35 Pavakanga vachidurura masaga avo, wanei musaga romumwe nomumwe wavo
makanga mune homwe yake yesirivha! Ivo nababa vavo pavakaona mari muhomwe,
vakatya.
36 Baba vavo Jakobho vakati, “Mandipedzera vana vangu. Josefa haasisipo
naSimeoni haasisipo, uye zvino munoda kutora Bhenjamini. Zvinhu zvose zviri
kundimukira!”
37 Ipapo Rubheni akati kuna baba vake, “Mungauraya henyu vanakomana vangu
vaviri ava kana ndisina kudzoka naye kwamuri. Muisei mumaoko angu, ndichadzoka
naye.”
38 Asi Jakobho akati, “Mwanakomana wangu haangaburuki nemi kuti aende ikoko;
mukoma wake akafa uye ndiye chete asara. Kana zvakaipa zvikamuwira parwendo
rwamuri kufamba, muchaburutsira musoro wangu wachena muguva mukusuwa.”

# 43

*Rwendo rwechipiri rwokuenda kuIjipiti*

1 Zvino nzara yakanga ichakanyanya munyika.
2 Saka vakati vadya zviyo zvose zvavakanga vabva nazvo kuIjipiti, baba vavo vakati
kwavari, “Dzokerai mundotitengera zvimwe zvokudya.”
3 Asi Judha akati kwavari, “Murume uya akatiyambira kwazvo akati, ‘Hamunga-
zooni chiso changuzve kunze kwokunge munun’una wenyu auya nemi.’
4 Kana mukaendesa munun’una wedu nesu, tichaenda kundokutengerai zvokudya.
5 Asi kana mukasamuendesa, hatingatongoendi, nokuti murume uya akati,
‘Hamungazooni chiso changuzve kunze kwokunge munun’una wenyu auya nemi.’ ”
6 Israeri akabvunza akati, “Seiko makauyisa dambudziko iri pamusoro pangu
zvamakaudza murume uyu kuti muno mumwe munun’una?”
7 Ivo vakapindura vakati, “Murume uyu akatibvunzisisa kwazvo nezvedu uye
nezvemhuri yedu. Akati, ‘Baba venyu vachiri vapenyu here? Muno mumwe
munun’una here?’ Takangopindura mubvunzo wake zvakanaka. Ko, taiziva sei kuti
aizoti, ‘Uyai nomunun’una wenyu kuno?’ ”
8 Ipapo Judha akati kuna Israeri baba vake, “Tumai mukomana pamwe chete neni
tibve taenda izvozvi, kuitira kuti isu nemi navana vedu tirarame uye tirege kufa.
9 Ini pachangu ndichava rubatso rwokuchengetedzeka kwake; musiyei muruoko
rwangu pachangu. Kana ndikasadzoka naye kwamuri ndikamumisa pamberi penyu,
ini ndichava nemhosva pamberi penyu muupenyu hwangu hwose.
10 Izvozvi dai tisina kunonoka, tingadai takatoenda uye takatodzoka kaviri kwose.”
11 Ipapo baba vavo Israeri vakati kwavari, “Kana zvakadaro, itai izvi zvino:
Isai zvimwe zvibereko zvemichero yenyika ino zvakaisvonaka mumasaga enyu uye
mugoenda nazvo sezvipo kumurume uyo, bharimu shoma shoma, nouchi hushoma
shoma, zvinonhuhwira nemura, nzungu dzomupistakio namaarimondi.
12 Mutakure mari yakapetwa kaviri, nokuti munofanira kudzorera mari yakanga
yadzoserwa pamiromo yamasaga enyu. Zvichida kwaiva kukanganisa.
13 Toraiwo munun’una wenyu mudzokere izvozvi kumunhu uyo.

14 Uye Mwari Wamasimba Ose ngaakunzwirei ngoni pamberi pomunhu uyo kuitira
kuti asunungure mumwe munun'una wenyu naBhenjamini uye vagodzokazve nemi.
Kana ndirini, kana ndafirwa navana vangu, ndafirwa hangu."
15 Saka varume vakatora zvipo nemari yakapetwa kaviri, naBhenjaminiwo.
Vakakurumidza kuburuka kuIjipiti vakandozviratidza kuna Josefa.
16 Josefa akati achiona Bhenjamini anavo, akati kuvatariri veimba yake, "Torai
varume ava muende navo kumba kwangu, muuraye chipfuwo mugogadzira
zvokudya; vanofanira kudya neni masikati ano."
17 Varume vakaita sezvavakanga vaudzwa naJosefa vakabva vatora varume vaya
vakaenda navo kumba kwaJosefa.
18 Zvino varume vaya vakatya pavakatorwa vakaendwa navo kumba kwake.
Vakafunga vakati, "Tauyiswa muno nokuda kwemari iya yakadzoserwa mumasaga
edu panguva yokutanga. Anoda kutirwisa, agotikunda, agotisunga senhapwa uye
agotora mbongoro dzedu."
19 Saka vakaenda kumutariri waJosefa vakandotaura naye pamukova wokupinda
mumba make.
20 Vakati kwaari, "Tapota ishe, takauya kuno panguva yokutanga kuti tizotenga
zvokudya.
21 Asi patakamira pane imwe nzvimbo usiku, takazarura masaga edu uye mumwe
nomumwe wedu akawana mari yake iri pamuromo wesaga, iyo mari yacho yose
zvayo. Saka tadzoka nayo.
22 Tauyawo neimwe mari yokuti tizotenga zvokudya. Hatizivi akaisa mari yedu
mumasaga edu."
23 Iye akati, "Zvakanakai. Musatya henyu Mwari wenyu, iye Mwari wababa venyu,
ndiye akakupai pfuma mumasaga enyu, ini ndakagamuchira mari yenyu." Ipapo
akabudisa Simeoni akamuuyisa kwavari.
24 Mutariri uya akauyisa varume vaya mumba maJosefa, akavapa mvura kuti
vashambe tsoka dzavo uye akapa mbongoro dzavo zvokudya.
25 Vakagadzira zvipo zvokupa Josefa pakusvika kwake masikati, nokuti vakanga
vanzwa kuti vachandodya ikoko.
26 Josefa akati auya kumba, ivo vakamupa zvipo zvavakanga vapinda nazvo
mumba, uye vakakotamira pasi kwaari.
27 Akavabvunza mufaro, uye akati, "Vakadii baba venyu, mutana, vamakandiudza
nezvavo? Vachiri vapenyu here?"
28 Vakapindura vakati, "Muranda wenyu, ivo baba vedu vachiri vapenyu uye
vanofara." Uye vakakotama pasi kuti vamuremekedze.
29 Paakatarisa-tarisa akaona munun'una wake Bhenjamini, mwanakomana wamai
vake chaiye, akabvunza akati, "Uyu ndiye munun'una wenyu gotwe, wamakandiudza
nezvake here?" Uye akati, "Mwari akuitire nyasha, mwanakomana wangu."
30 Adumbirwa pakuona kwake munun'una wake, Josefa akakurumidza kubuda
uye akatsvaka nzvimbo paangachema ari. Akapinda muimba yake yomukati
akandochema ari imomo.
31 Shure kwokushamba uso hwake, akabuda uye akazvidzora, akati "Pakurai
zvokudya."
32 Vakamupakurira ari oga, madzikoma vari voga, uye vaIjipita vaidya naye vari
voga, nokuti vaIjipita vakanga vasingagoni kudya pamwe chete navaHebheru, nokuti
zvinonyangadza kuvaIjipita.
33 Varume vakanga vakagariswa pamberi pake zvaienderana namazera avo, kubva
kudangwe kusvikira kugotwe; uye vakatarisana zvikavakatyamadza.

34 Pavakagoverwa migove kubva patafura yaJosefa, mugove waBhenjamini
wakanga wakawanda kashanu kupinda ani zvake pakati pavo. Saka vakadya
nokunwa naye vakasununguka.

# 44

*Mukombe weSirivha muSaga*

1 Zvino Josefa akarayira mutariri weimba yake achiti, “Zadza masaga avarume
ava nezvokudya zvakawanda zvavanokwanisa kutakura, uye uise mari yomumwe
nomumwe mumuromo wesaga.
2 Ipapo ugoisa mukombe wangu, iwo wesirivha, mumuromo wesaga remuduku
kuna vose, pamwe chete nemari yezviyo zvake.” Uye akaita sezvaakanga audzwa
naJosefa.
3 Kwakati kuchiedza, varume vaya vakaendeswa panzira yavo pamwe chete
nembongoro dzavo.
4 Vakanga vasati vava kure neguta Josefa paakati kumutariri wake, “Tevera varume
vaya izvozvi, uye paunovabata, uti kwavari, ‘Seiko matsiva chakanaka nechakaipa?
5 Ko, uyu hauzi mukombe unonwira tenzi wangu uye wavanoshandisa pakuvuka
here? Chinhu chamaita ichi chakaipa.’ ”
6 Paakavabata, akadzokorora mashoko aya kwavari.
7 Asi ivo vakati kwaari, “Seiko ishe wangu achitaura zvinhu zvakadai? Ngazvive
kure navaranda venyu kuti vaite chinhu chakadaro!
8 Takadzoka kwamuri kubva kunyika yeKenani kunyange nemari yatakawana
mumiromo yamasaga edu. Saka taizobireiko sirivha kana goridhe mumba matenzi
wenyu?
9 Kana mumwe upi zvake wavaranda venyu akawanikwa anayo, ngaafe; uye isu
tose tichava nhapwa dzashe wangu.”
10 Iye akati, “Zvakanaka chaizvo, ngazvive sezvamataura. Ani naani anowanikwa
anayo achava nhapwa yangu; vamwe mose hamungapiwi mhosva.”
11 Mumwe nomumwe wavo akakurumidza kuburutsa saga rake pasi uye
akarizarura.
12 Ipapo mutariri akatanga kutsvaka, akatanga kumukuru akapedzisira kumuduku
wavose. Uye mukombe wakawanikwa musaga raBhenjamini.
13 Ipapo, vakabvarura nguo dzavo. Ipapo vakatakudza mbongoro dzavo uye
vakadzokera kuguta.
14 Josefa akanga achiri mumba pakapinda Judha navanun’una vake, uye vakazvi-
wisira pasi pamberi pake.
15 Josefa akati kwavari, “Chiiko ichi chamaita? Hamuzivi kuti munhu akaita seni
anogona kuziva zvinhu nokuvuka here?”
16 Judha akapindura akati, “Chiiko chatingataura kuna ishe wangu? Tingataureiko?
Tingazvipembedza seiko? Mwari afukura mhosva yavaranda venyu. Zvino tava
nhapwa dzashe wedu, isu pachedu naiye awanikwa ano mukombe.”
17 Asi Josefa akati, “Ngazvive kure neni kuti ndiite chinhu chakadai! Munhu
awanikwa ano mukombe wangu chete ndiye achava nhapwa yangu. Imi mose,
dzokerai kuna baba venyu norugare.”
18 Ipapo Judha akaenda kwaari akati, “Ndapota, ishe wangu, regai muranda wenyu
ataure shoko rimwe kuna she wangu. Regai kutsamwira muranda wenyu, kunyange
hazvo makaenzana naFaro pachake.
19 Ishe wangu akabvunza varanda vake akati, ‘Muna baba kana munun’una here?’

20 Uye isu takapindura tikati, ‘Tina baba vava vatana, uye pano mukomana
muduku akaberekwa pautana hwavo. Mukoma wake akafa, uye ndiye oga asara
mwanakomana wamai vake, uye baba vake vanomuda.’
21 “Ipapo imi makati kuvaranda venyu, ‘Uyai naye kuno kwandiri kuti ndimuone,
ini pachangu.’
22 Uye isu takati kuna she wangu, ‘Mukomana haangasiye baba vake; kana
akavasiya, baba vake vangafa.’
23 Asi imi makati kuvaranda venyu, ‘Kunze kwokunge mauya nomunun’una wenyu
gotwe, hamungazooni chiso changu.’
24 Patakadzokera kumuranda wenyu, baba vangu, takavaudza zvakanga zvarehwa
naishe wangu.
25 “Ipapo baba vedu vakati, ‘Dzokerai mundotengazve zvimwe zvokudya
zvishoma.’
26 Asi isu takati, ‘Hatigoni kuenda. Tichaenda bedzi kana munun’una wedu anesu.
Hatigoni kuona chiso chomurume uyo kunze kwokunge munun’una wedu gotwe
aenda nesu.’
27 “Muranda wenyu baba vangu vakati kwatiri, ‘Imi munoziva kuti mukadzi wangu
akandiberekera vanakomana vaviri.
28 Mumwe wavo akabva kwandiri, uye ndikati, “Zvirokwazvo akabvamburwa-
bvamburwa.” Uye handina kuzomuona kubvira ipapo.
29 Kana mukanditorera iyeyuwo uye kana zvakaipa zvikamuwira, muchaendesa
musoro wangu wachena kuguva mukusuwa.’
30 “Saka zvino, kana mukomana akasava nesu pandinodzokera kumuranda wenyu,
baba vangu, uye kana baba vangu, avo vakasunganidza upenyu hwavo kuupenyu
hwomukomana,
31 vakaona kuti mukomana haapo, vachafa. Muranda wenyu achaendesa musoro
wachena wababa vedu kuguva mukusuwa.
32 Muranda wenyu akapa rubatso rwokuchengetedzeka kwomukomana kuna baba
vangu. Ndakati, ‘Kana ndikasadzoka naye kwamuri, ndini ndichava nemhosva
pamberi penyu, baba vangu, upenyu hwangu hwose!’
33 “Zvino, ndapota, regai henyu muranda wenyu asare kuno senhapwa
yashe wangu pachinzvimbo chomukomana, uye murege mukomana adzokere
namadzikoma ake.
34 Ndingadzokera sei kuna baba vangu kana mukomana ndisinaye? Kwete!
Musandirega ndichiona njodzi ichiuya pamusoro pababa vangu.”

# 45

*Josefa Anozvizivisa*

1 Ipapo Josefa akanga asisagoni kuzvidzora pamberi pavashandiri vake vose, uye
akadanidzira akati, “Munhu wose ngaabve pamberi pangu!” Saka pakanga pasisina
mumwe munhu pana Josefa paakazvizivisa kuhama dzake.
2 Uye akachema zvikuru kwazvo zvokuti vaIjipita vakamunzwa, uye veimba yaFaro
vakanzwa nezvazvo.
3 Josefa akati kuhama dzake, “Ndini Josefa! Ko, baba vangu vachiri vapenyu here?”
Asi hama dzake hadzina kugona kumupindura, nokuti vakanga vachitya pamberi
pake.
4 Ipapo Josefa akati kuhama dzake, “Swederai henyu kwandiri.” Vakati vaita
izvozvo, akati, “Ndini Josefa hama yenyu, wamakatengesa kuIjipiti!
5 Uye zvino, musatambudzika uye musazvitsamwira nokuda kwokuti makan-
ditengesa kuno, nokuti Mwari akandituma mberi kwenyu kuti ndigoponesa upenyu
hwavanhu.

6 Nokuti pava namakore maviri zvino nzara yava munyika, uye makore mashanu
ari kutevera kuchange kusingarimwi kana kukohwewa.
7 Asi Mwari akandituma mberi kwenyu kuti ndikuchengeterei vanosara panyika
uye kuti ndiponese upenyu hwenyu nokusunungurwa kukuru.
8 "Saka zvino, hamusimi makandituma kuno, asi Mwari. Akandiita baba kuna Faro,
ishe weimba yake yose nomutongi weIjipiti yose.
9 Zvino kurumidzai mudzokere kuna baba vangu mundoti kwavari, 'Zvanzi
nomwanakomana wenyu Josefa: Mwari akandiita ishe weIjipiti yose. Burukai muuye
kwandiri; musanonoka.
10 Muchandogara munyika yeGosheni muve pedyo neni, imi, vana venyu
navazukuru venyu, zvipfuwo zvenyu nemombe dzenyu nezvose zvamunazvo.
11 Ndichakuriritirai ikoko, nokuti mamwe makore mashanu enzara ari kuuya. Kana
zvikasadaro imi neveimba yenyu navose vamunavo mungazova varombo.'
12 "Muri kuzvionera pachenyu, uye kana munun'una wangu uyu Bhenjamini, kuti
ndini chaiye ari kutaura nemi.
13 Muudze baba vangu pamusoro pokukudzwa kwangu muIjipiti uye napamusoro
pezvinhu zvose zvamaona. Uye muuye nababa vangu kuno nokukurumidza."
14 Ipapo akawira pamutsipa womunun'una wake Bhenjamini akachema, uye
Bhenjamini akamumbundikirawo achichema.
15 Uye akatsvoda madzikoma ake ose uye akachema pamusoro pavo. Shure
kwaizvozvo, madzikoma ake akataura naye.
16 Shoko rakati rasvika kumuzinda waFaro kuti madzikoma aJosefa akanga auya,
Faro namachinda ake ose vakafara.
17 Faro akati kuna Josefa, "Taurira hama dzako uti, 'Itai izvi: Takudzai zvipfuwo
zvenyu mudzokere kunyika yeKenani,
18 mundouya nababa venyu uye nemhuri kuno kwandiri. Ndichakupai nyika
yakaisvonaka yeIjipiti uye mugofara nezvakakora zvenyika.'
19 "Iwe unorayirwawo kuti uvaudze kuti, 'Itai izvi: Torerai vana navakadzi venyu
dzimwe ngoro dzinobva muIjipiti uye mundotora baba venyu mugodzoka.
20 Musafunganya henyu nezvenhumbi dzenyu, nokuti zvakaisvonaka zvose zveIjip-
iti zvichava zvenyu.' "
21 Saka vanakomana vaIsraeri vakaita saizvozvo. Josefa akavapa ngoro, sezvakanga
zvarayirwa naFaro, uye akavapawo mbuva yorwendo rwavo.
22 Akapa mumwe nomumwe wavo nguo itsva, asi akapa Bhenjamini mazana
matatu amashekeri* esirivha nenguo shanu dzokupfeka.
23 Uye izvi ndizvo zvaakatumira kuna baba vake: Mbongoro hono gumi dzakanga
dzakatakura zvinhu zvakaisvonaka zveIjipiti, nembongoro hadzi gumi dzakanga
dzakatakura zviyo nechingwa nezvimwe zvembuva yorwendo.
24 Ipapo akaendesa hama dzake uye pavakanga voenda akati kwavari,
"Musakakavadzana munzira!"
25 Saka vakabuda muIjipiti uye vakaenda vakandosvika kuna baba vavo Jakobho
kunyika yeKenani.
26 Uye vakati kwavari, "Josefa mupenyu! Uye ndiye mutongi weIjipiti yose."
Jakobho akati rukutu; haana kuvatenda.
27 Asi pavakavaudza zvose zvakanga zvarehwa naJosefa kwavari, uye paakaona
ngoro dzakanga dzatumirwa kwavari naJosefa kuti dzizovatakura, mweya wababa
wavo Jakobho wakamutsiridzwa.
28 Uye Israeri akati, "Ndagutsikana! Mwana wangu Josefa achiri mupenyu.
Ndichaenda kundomuona ndisati ndafa."

---

* **45:22** makirogiramu angaita 3.5

# 46

*Jakobho anoenda kuIjipiti*

1 Saka Israeri akasimuka nezvose zvakanga zviri zvake, uye akati asvika kuBheer-
ishebha, akapa zvibayiro kuna Mwari wababa vake Isaka.
2 Uye Mwari akataura kuna Israeri muchiratidzo usiku akati, “Jakobho! Jakobho!”
Iye akati, “Ndiri pano.”
3 Mwari akati, “Ndini Mwari, iye Mwari wababa vako. Usatya kuenda kuIjipiti,
nokuti ndichakuita rudzi rukuru ikoko.
4 Ndichaburuka kuIjipiti pamwe chete newe, uye zvirokwazvo ndichakudzosazve.
Uye ruoko rwaJosefa chairwo ndirwo ruchazarira meso ako.”
5 Ipapo Jakobho akabva paBheerishebha, uye vanakomana vaIsraeri vakatora
baba vavo Jakobho navana vavo navakadzi vavo vakavakwidza mungoro dzakanga
dzatumirwa naFaro kuti dzivatakure.
6 Vakaendawo nezvipfuwo zvavo nepfuma yose yavakanga vawana muKenani, uye
Jakobho navana vake vose vakaenda kuIjipiti.
7 Akaenda pamwe chete navanakomana vake, navazukuru vake navanasikana vake
navanasikana vavo, vana vake vose.

8 Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaIsraeri (Jakobho nezvizvarwa zvake)
vakaenda kuIjipiti:

Rubheni dangwe raJakobho.
9 Vanakomana vaRubheni vaiva:
Hanoki, Paru, Hezironi naKami.
10 Vanakomana vaSimeoni vaiva:
Jemueri, Jamini, Ohadhi, Jakini, Zohari naShauri, mwanakomana womukadzi
muKenani.
11 Vanakomana vaRevhi vaiva:
Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari.
12 Vanakomana vaJudha vaiva:
Eri, Onani, Shera, Perezi naZera (asi Eri naOnani vakanga vafira munyika
yeKenani).
Vanakomana vaPerezi:
Hezironi naHamuri.
13 Vanakomana vaIsakari vaiva:
Tora, Pua, Jashubhi naShimironi.
14 Vanakomana vaZebhuruni vaiva:
Seredhi, Eroni naJareri.

15 Ava ndivo vanakomana vakaberekerwa Jakobho naRea muPadhani Aramu,
kunze kwaDhaina mwanasikana wake. Vanakomana navanasikana vake
ava vakanga vari makumi matatu navatatu pamwe chete.

16 Vanakomana vaGadhi vaiva:
Zefoni, Hagi, Shuni, Ezibhoni, Eri, Arodhi naAreri.
17 Vanakomana vaAsheri vaiva:
Imina, Ishivha, Ishivhi naBheria. Hanzvadzi yavo yakanga iri Sera.
Vanakomana vaBheria vaiva:
Hebheri naMarikieri.

18 Ava ndivo vana vakaberekerwa Jakobho naZiripa, uyo akanga apiwa
naRabhani kuna Rea mwanasikana wake, gumi navatanhatu pamwe chete.

19 Vanakomana vaRakeri mukadzi waJakobho vaiva:
Josefa naBhenjamini.

20 MuIjipiti, Manase naEfuremu vakaberekerwa Josefa naAsenati mwanasikana waPotifera, muprista waOni.
21 Vanakomana vaBhenjamini vaiva:
Bhera, Bhekeri, Gera, Naamani, Ehi, Roshi, Mupimi, Hupimi naAridhi.
22 Ava ndivo vakanga vari vanakomana vaRakeri vakanga vaberekerwa Jakobho, gumi navana pamwe chete.

23 Mwanakomana waDhani aiva:
Hushimi.
24 Vanakomana vaNafutari vaiva:
Jazieri, Guni, Jezeri naShiremi.
25 Ava ndivo vanakomana vakaberekerwa Jakobho naBhiriha, uya akapiwa naRabhani kuna Rakeri mwanasikana wake, vanomwe pamwe chete.

26 Vose vakaenda naJakobho kuIjipiti, vaya vakanga vari zvizvarwa zvake chaizvo, tisingaverengi vakadzi vavanakomana vake, vaiva vanhu makumi matanhatu navatanhatu pakuwanda.
27 Pamwe chete navanakomana vaviri vakaberekerwa Josefa muIjipiti, vose vemhuri yaJakobho, avo vakaenda kuIjipiti, vakanga vari makumi manomwe pamwe chete.

28 Zvino Jakobho akatuma Judha pamberi pake kuna Josefa kuti aratidzwe nzira yokuenda nayo kuGosheni. Vakati vasvika mudunhu reGosheni,
29 Josefa akaita kuti ngoro yake igadzirirwe uye akaenda kuGosheni kundosangana nababa vake Israeri. Josefa paakangosvika pamberi pavo, akambundikira baba vake uye akachema kwenguva refu.
30 Israeri akati kuna Josefa, “Zvino ndagadzirira kufa, sezvo ndazvionera pachangu kuti uchiri mupenyu.”
31 Ipapo Josefa akati kuhama dzake nokune veimba yababa vake, “Ini ndichaenda kuti ndinotaura naFaro uye ndichandoti kwaari, ‘Madzikoma angu neveimba yababa vangu, vakanga vachigara kunyika yeKenani, vauya kwandiri.
32 Vanhu ava vafudzi; vanochengeta zvipfuwo, uye vauya namakwai avo nemombe dzavo nezvose zvavanazvo.’
33 Pamunodanwa naFaro uye akakubvunzai achiti, ‘Basa renyu ndereiko?’
34 imi munofanira kupindura muchiti, ‘Varanda venyu vaiva vachengeti vezvipfuwo kubvira pauduku hwavo, sezvakanga zvichiitawo madzibaba edu.’ Ipapo muchatenderwa kugara munyika yeGosheni, nokuti vafudzi vose vanonyangadza kuvaIjipita.”

# 47

1 Josefa akaenda akandoudza Faro akati, “Baba vangu namadzikoma angu, pamwe chete nezvipfuwo zvavo uye nemombe dzavo nezvavo zvose, vauya vachibva kunyika yeKenani uye vava muGosheni zvino.”
2 Akasarudza vashanu pamadzikoma ake akavaendesa pamberi paFaro.
3 Faro akabvunza madzikoma aJosefa akati, “Basa renyu ndereiko?”
Ivo vakapindura Faro vakati, “Varanda venyu vafudzi, sezvakanga zvakangoita madzibaba edu.”
4 Vakatizve kwaari, “Tauya kuzogara kuno kwechinguva, nokuti nzara yakanyanya muKenani uye zvipfuwo zvavaranda venyu hazvisisina mafuro. Saka zvino, tapota regai varanda venyu vagare muGosheni.”
5 Faro akati kuna Josefa, “Baba vako namadzikoma ako vauya kwauri,

6 uye nyika yeIjipiti iri pamberi pako; garisa baba vako namadzikoma ako
panzvimbo yakanakisisa munyika ino. Ngavagare muGosheni. Uye kana uchiziva
kuti pakati pavo pane vamwe vane zvavanokwanisa kuita, uvaite kuti vave vatariri
vezvipfuwo zvangu."
7 Ipapo akapinza baba vake Jakobho akavaendesa pamberi paFaro. Shure
kwokuropafadzwa kwaFaro naJakobho,
8 Faro akavabvunza akati, "Mava namakore manganiko?"
9 Uye Jakobho akati kuna Faro, "Makore okufamba kwangu panyika izana
namakumi matatu. Makore angu akanga ari mashoma uye akaoma, uye haaenzani
namakore okufamba kwamadzibaba angu."
10 Ipapo Jakobho akaropafadza Faro akabva pamberi pake.
11 Saka Josefa akagarisa baba vake namadzikoma ake munyika yeIjipiti uye akavapa
nzvimbo mudunhu rakanakisisa munyika, dunhu reRamasesi, sokurayira kwaFaro.
12 Josefa akapa baba vake namadzikoma ake navose veimba yababa vake zvokudya,
zvakaenzana nouwandu hwavana vavo.

### *Josefa neNzara*

13 Kunyange zvakadaro, kwakanga kusina zvokudya munyika yose nokuti nzara
yakanga iri huru, nyika yeIjipiti nenyika yeKenani dzakaziya nokuda kwenzara.
14 Josefa akaunganidza mari yose yaiwanikwa muIjipiti neKenani yomuripo
wezviyo zvavaitenga, uye akaenda nayo kumuzinda waFaro.
15 Mari yavanhu veIjipiti nevokuKenani yakati yapera, vanhu veIjipiti yose vakauya
kuna Josefa vakati, "Tipei zvokudya. Tofireiko pamberi penyu? Mari yedu yapera."
16 Ipapo Josefa akati, "Uyai nezvipfuwo zvenyu. Ndichakutengeserai zvokudya
ndichitsinhanisa nezvipfuwo zvenyu, sezvo mari yenyu yapera."
17 Saka vakauya nezvipfuwo zvavo kuna Josefa, uye akavapa zvokudya achitsin-
hanisa namabhiza avo, makwai nembudzi dzavo, mombe nembongoro dzavo. Uye
akavabudisa mugore iro nezvokudya zvokutsinhana nezvipfuwo zvavo zvose.
18 Gore iroro rakati rapera, vakauya kwaari mugore rakatevera vakati, "Hatin-
gavanziri ishe wedu chokwadi chokuti sezvo mari yedu yakapera uye zvipfuwo
zvedu zvava zvenyu, hapasisina chasara chatingapa ishe wedu kunze kwemiviri yedu
nenyika yedu.
19 Tichafireiko pamberi penyu, isu nenyika yeduwo? Titengei isu nenyika yedu
titsinhane nezvokudya, uye isu nenyika yedu tichava varanda vaFaro. Tipeiwo mbeu
kuitira kuti tirarame uye tirege kufa, uye kuti nyika irege kuparara."
20 Saka Josefa akatengera Faro nyika yose iri muIjipiti. VaIjipita vakatengesa,
mumwe nomumwe munda wake, nokuti nzara yakanga iri huru kwazvo. Nyika
yakava yaFaro,
21 uye Josefa akaita kuti vanhu vave varanda kubva kuna mamwe magumo eIjipiti
kusvikira kuna mamwe.
22 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, haana kutenga nyika yavaprista, nokuti ivo
vaigamuchira migove nguva dzose kubva kuna Faro uye vakanga vane zvokudya
zvakakwana kubva pamugove wavaipiwa naFaro. Ndokusaka vasina kutengesa
nyika yavo.
23 Josefa akati kuvanhu, "Zvino zvandakutengai nhasi imi nenyika yenyu kuti muve
vaFaro, heyi mbeu yokuti mudyare muminda.
24 Asi pamunokohwa, mupe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvishanu chazvo
kuna Faro. Zvimwe zvikamu zvina kubva muzvishanu mungazvichengeta henyu
sembeu dzomuminda nezvokudya zvenyu navari mudzimba dzenyu navana venyu."
25 Ivo vakati, "Makaponesa upenyu hwedu. Ngatiwanei hedu nyasha pamberi
penyu ishe wedu; tichava varanda kuna Faro."

26 Saka Josefa akasimbisa izvi somurayiro pamusoro penyika muIjipiti, murayiro
uyu uchiri kushanda nanhasi, kuti chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvishanu
chezvibereko ndechaFaro. Nyika yavaprista bedzi ndiyo yakanga isiri yaFaro.
27 Zvino vaIsraeri vakagara muIjipiti mudunhu reGosheni. Vakawana pfuma ikoko,
vakabereka vana uye vakawanda zvikuru.
28 Jakobho akagara muIjipiti kwamakore gumi namanomwe, uye akararama
kwamakore zana namakumi mana namanomwe.
29 Nguva yokufa kwaIsraeri yakati yaswedera, akadana mwanakomana wake
Josefa uye akati kwaari, "Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi pako, isa ruoko rwako
pasi pechidya changu uye ugovimbisa kuti uchandinzwira ngoni uye uchava
wakatendeka. Usandiviga muIjipiti,
30 asi pandinozorora namadzibaba angu, mundibudise muIjipiti munondiviga
pavakavigwa."
Iye akati, "Ndichaita sezvamareva."
31 Ivo vakati, "Ndipikire." Ipapo Josefa akapika kwaari, uye Israeri akanamata
akasendamira pamusoro wetsvimbo yake.

# 48

*Manase naEfuremu*

1 Shure kwaizvozvo Josefa akaudzwa kuti, "Baba vako vanorwara." Saka akatora
vanakomana vake vaviri Manase naEfuremu pamwe chete naye.
2 Jakobho akati audzwa kuti, "Mwanakomana wako Josefa auya," Israeri akazvisim-
baradza uye akagara panhoo.
3 Jakobho akati kuna Josefa, "Mwari Wamasimba Ose akazviratidza kwandiri
paRuzi munyika yeKenani, uye akandiropafadza ipapo,
4 uye akati kwandiri, 'Ndichakuita kuti ubereke vana uye ndichaita kuti muwande.
Ndichakuita vanhu vazhinji, uye ndichakupa nyika ino kuti ive yako nokuzvizvarwa
zvako nokusingaperi.'
5 "Ipapo zvino, vanakomana vako vaviri vawakaberekerwa muIjipiti ndisati
ndasvika kwauri kuno vachanzi ndevangu; Efuremu naManase vachava vangu,
saRubheni naSimeoni vari vangu.
6 Vana vose vawakaberekerwa mumashure mavo vachava vako; munyika yavo
yenhaka vachazivikanwa pasi pamazita amadzikoma avo.
7 Pandakanga ndichibva kuPadhani, ndakasuwa nokuti Rakeri akafira munyika
yeKenani patakanga tichiri munzira, nhambwe pfupi kubva kuEfurati. Saka ndaka-
muviga ipapo parutivi rwomugwagwa unoenda kuEfurati" (ndiro Bheterehema).
8 Israeri akati aona vanakomana vaJosefa, akabvunza akati, "Ndivanaani ava?"
9 Josefa akati kuna baba vake, "Ndivo vanakomana vandakapiwa kuno naMwari."
Ipapo Israeri akati, "Uya navo pano ndivaropafadze."
10 Zvino meso aIsraeri akanga aneta nokuda kwokukwegura, uye akanga asisagoni
kuona zvakanaka. Saka Josefa akauya navanakomana vake pedyo naye, baba vake
vakavatsvoda uye vakavambundikira.
11 Israeri akati kuna Josefa, "Handina kumbofunga kuti ndichaona chiso chakozve,
uye zvino Mwari anditendera kuti ndione vana vakowo."
12 Ipapo Josefa akavabvisa pamabvi aIsraeri akakotama pasi nechiso chake.
13 Uye Josefa akavatora vose vari vaviri, Efuremu kurudyi kwake akatarira kuruoko
rworuboshwe rwaIsraeri, uye Manase kuruboshwe, akatarira kuruoko rworudyi
rwaIsraeri, uye akavaswededza pedyo navo.
14 Asi Israeri akatambanudza ruoko rwake rworudyi akaruisa pamusoro waE-
furemu, kunyange zvake akanga ari muduku, uye akachinjika maoko ake, akaisa

ruoko rwake rworuboshwe pamusoro waManase, kunyange hazvo Manase akanga
ari iye dangwe.
15 Ipapo akaropafadza Josefa akati,
“Mwari uyo madzibaba angu,
ivo Abhurahama naIsaka, vakafamba pamberi pake,
iye Mwari akanga ari mufudzi wangu
upenyu hwangu hwose kusvikira nhasi,
16 Mutumwa akandisunungura kubva pane zvakaipa zvose,
ngaaropafadze vakomana ava.
Ngavadanwe nezita rangu
uye namazita amadzibaba angu Abhurahama naIsaka,
uye ngavawande zvikuru
pamusoro penyika.”
17 Josefa paakaona baba vake vachiisa ruoko rwavo rworudyi pamusoro waEfuremu haana kufadzwa nazvo; saka akabata ruoko rwababa vake kuti arubvise
pamusoro waEfuremu aruise pamusoro waManase.
18 Josefa akati kwavari, “Kwete, baba vangu, uyu ndiye dangwe; isai ruoko rwenyu
rworudyi pamusoro wake.”
19 Asi baba vakaramba vakati, “Ndinozviziva, mwana wangu, ndinozviziva.
Naiyewo achava rudzi, uye naiyewo achava mukuru. Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo
muduku achava mukuru kupfuura iye, uye zvizvarwa zvake zvichava boka rendudzi
zhinji.”
20 Akavaropafadza pazuva iro akati,
“Muzita rako, Israeri achataura ropafadzo iyi achiti:
‘Mwari ngaakuite saEfuremu naManase.’ ”
Saka akaisa Efuremu pamberi paManase.
21 Ipapo Israeri akati kuna Josefa, “Ndava pedyo nokufa, asi Mwari achava newe
uye achakudzoserai kunyika yamadzibaba enyu.
22 Uye kwauri, sezvo uri munhu ari pamusoro pamadzikoma ako, ndinokupa
mugove wenyika yandakatorera vaAmori nomunondo wangu uye nouta hwangu.”

# 49

*Jakobho anoropafadza vanakomana vake*

1 Ipapo Jakobho akadana vanakomana vake akati, “Unganai kuti ndikuudzei
zvichaitika kwamuri pamazuva anouya.
2 “Unganai muteerere, imi vanakomana vaJakobho;
teererai kuna baba venyu Israeri.

3 “Rubheni, iwe uri dangwe rangu,
simba rangu, chiratidzo chokutanga chesimba rangu,
unokunda mukukudzwa, unokunda musimba.
4 Unozunguzika semvura zhinji, hauchazokundizve,
nokuti wakakwira panhoo yababa vako,
panhoo yangu uye ukaisvibisa.

5 “Simeoni naRevhi mukoma nomunun’una,
minondo yavo zvombo zvokurwa.
6 Ngandirege kupinda parangano yavo,
ngandirege kuva paungano yavo,
nokuti vakauraya vanhu mukutsamwa kwavo

uye vakagura marunda enzombe sezvavaida.
7 Kutsamwa kwavo ngakutukwe, kunotyisa zvakadai,
uye hasha dzavo, dzaiva noutsinye kudai!
Ndichavaparadzira muna Jakobho
uye ndigovatsaura muna Israeri.

8 “Judha, hama dzako dzichakurumbidza;
ruoko rwako ruchava pamitsipa yavavengi vako;
vanakomana vababa vako vachakotama kwauri.
9 Uri mwana weshumba, iwe Judha;
unodzoka kubva kune zvaunouraya, mwana wangu.
Seshumba anonyangira uye anovata pasi,
seshumbakadzi, ndiani anotsunga kumumutsa?
10 Tsvimbo youshe haingabvi kuna Judha,
uye mudonzvo womutongi pakati pamakumbo ake,
kusvikira asvika kumuridzi wawo,
uye kuteerera kwendudzi ndokwake.
11 Achasungirira mbongoro yake pamuzambiringa,
nomwana wayo padavi rakaisvonaka;
achasuka nguo dzake muwaini,
zvokufuka zvake muropa ramazambiringa.
12 Meso ake achasviba kupfuura waini,
meno ake achachena kupfuura mukaka.

13 “Zebhuruni achagara kumahombekombe egungwa
uye achava zororo rezvikepe;
muganhu wake uchasvika paSidhoni.

14 “Isakari imbongoro ine simba,
ivete pasi pakati pamatanga amakwai.
15 Paanoona nzvimbo yake yokuzorora kuti yanaka sei
uye kuti nyika yake inofadza sei,
acharerekera pfudzi rake kumutoro
uye achava mubatiri wechibharo.

16 “Dhani acharuramisira vanhu vake
somumwe wamarudzi aIsraeri.
17 Dhani achava nyoka iri parutivi pomugwagwa,
semhakure iri munzira,
inoruma chitsitsinho chebhiza
kuitira kuti mutasvi waro awire pasi neshure.

18 “Ndakamirira rusununguko rwenyu, imi Jehovha.

19 “Gadhi acharohwa neboka ravapambi,
asi achavarova pazvitsitsinho zvavo.

20 “Zvokudya zvaAsheri zvichava zvakakora;
achauya nezvinonaka zvakafanira madzimambo.

21 “Nafutari isheche yemhembwe yakasunungurwa,

inobereka tsvana dzakaisvonaka.

22 “Josefa muzambiringa unobereka mazambiringa,
unobereka uri pedyo netsime,
matavi awo anokwira pamadziro.
23 Neshungu vapfuri vanomurwisa;
vanomupfura noruvengo.
24 Asi uta hwake hwakaramba hwakasimba,
maoko ake akasimba, akagwinya,
nokuda kworuoko rwaIye Anesimba waJakobho,
nokuda kwoMufudzi, iye Dombo raIsraeri,
25 nokuda kwaMwari wababa vako anokubatsira,
nokuda kwoWamasimba Ose anokuropafadza
namaropafadzo okumatenga kumusoro,
maropafadzo okwakadzika kuri pasi,
maropafadzo amazamu neechizvaro.
26 Maropafadzo ababa vako makuru
kupfuura maropafadzo amakomo ekare,
kupfuura zvakawanda zvezvikomo zvamakore ekare.
Zvose izvi ngazvigare pamusoro waJosefa,
pamusoro womuchinda ari pakati pehama dzake.

27 “Bhenjamini ibere rinoparadza;
mangwanani anodya nyama,
madekwana anogovera zvaapamba.”
28 Ava vose ndiwo marudzi gumi namaviri aIsraeri, uye izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa nababa vavo kwavari pavakavaropafadza, vachipa mumwe nomumwe kuropafadzwa kwakamufanira.

*Kufa kwaJakobho*

29 Ipapo akavarayira akati, “Ini ndava kuzosanganiswa navanhu vokwangu. Mundivige namadzibaba angu mubako mumunda waEfuroni muHiti,
30 bako riri mumunda weMakapera, pedyo neMamure muKenani, rakatengwa kubva kuna Efuroni naAbhurahama senzvimbo yokuviga pamwe chete nomunda.
31 Ndipo pakavigwa Abhurahama nomukadzi wake Sara, ndipozve pakavigwa Isaka nomukadzi wake Rabheka, uye Rea akavigwa ipapo.
32 Munda nebako riri mauri zvakatengwa kubva kuvaHiti.”
33 Jakobho akati apedza kurayira vanakomana vake, akadzora tsoka dzake mumubhedha, akabudisa mweya wake akasanganiswa navanhu vokwake.

# 50

1 Josefa akazviwisira pamusoro pababa vake akachema pamusoro pavo uye akavatsvoda.
2 Ipapo Josefa akarayira varapi vaimushandira kuti vasasike baba vake Israeri. Saka varapi vakamusasika,
3 vakapedza mazuva makumi mana azere, nokuti ndiyo yakanga iri nguva yaidikanwa yokusasika mutumbi. Uye vaIjipiti vakamuchema kwamazuva makumi manomwe.
4 Mazuva okuchema akati apera, Josefa akati kune veimba yaFaro, “Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, nditaurireiwo kuna Faro. Mumuudze kuti,

5 ‘Baba vangu vakaita kuti ndipike mhiko uye vakati, “Ini ndava kufa; mundivige
muguva randakazvicherera munyika yeKenani.” Zvino regai hangu ndikwidze
ndinoviga baba vangu; ipapo ndigozodzoka hangu.’ ”
6 Faro akati, “Kwira hako undoviga baba vako, sezvo vakaita kuti upikire kuita
izvozvo.”
7 Saka Josefa akakwidza kundoviga baba vake. Varanda vose vaFaro vakamu-
perekedza, vanokudzwa vomumba make navose vanokudzwa vomuIjipiti,
8 tisingaverengi vose vomumhuri yaJosefa namadzikoma ake uye navose veimba
yababa vake. Vana vavo chete namakwai avo nemombe dzavo, ndivo vakasiyiwa
muGosheni.
9 Ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza vakaendawo naye. Rakanga riri boka guru kwazvo.
10 Vakati vasvika paburiro raAtadhi, pedyo neJorodhani, vakachema zvikuru
neshungu; uye ipapo Josefa akatara mazuva manomwe okuchema baba vake.
11 VaKenani vaigara ikoko vakati vachiona kuchema ikoko paburiro raAtadhi,
vakati, “VaIjipita vari pakuchema kukuru.” Ndokusaka nzvimbo iyo iri pedyo
neJorodhani yakatumidzwa zita rokuti Abheri Miziraimi.
12 Saka vanakomana vaJakobho vakaita sezvaakavarayira:
13 Vakamutakura vakaenda naye kunyika yeKenani uye vakamuviga mubako
mumunda weMakapera, pedyo neMamure, rakatengwa naAbhurahama senzvimbo
yokuviga kubva kuna Efuroni muHiti, pamwe chete nomunda wacho.
14 Shure kwokuvigwa kwababa vake, Josefa akadzokera kuIjipiti, pamwe chete
namadzikoma ake navamwe vose vakanga vaenda naye kundoviga baba vake.

### *Josefa anosimbaradza hama dzake*

15 Madzikoma aJosefa akati aona kuti baba vavo vakanga vafa, vakati, “Zvimwe
Josefa angadaro achiri kutivenga uye akatitsiva pane zvakaipa zvose zvatakaita
kwaari?”
16 Saka vakatuma shoko kwaari vakati, “Baba vako vakasiya varayira vasati vafa
vachiti:
17 ‘Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kutaura kuna Josefa: Ndinokumbira kuti ukan-
ganwire madzikoma ako zvivi zvavo nezvitadzo zvavakaita pavakakuitira zvakaipa
kwazvo. Zvino ndapota kanganwira hako zvivi zvavaranda vaMwari wababa vako.’ ”
Pakasvika shoko ravo kwaari, Josefa akachema.
18 Ipapo madzikoma ake akauya akazviwisira pasi pamberi pake. Vakati, “Tiri
varanda venyu.”
19 Asi Josefa akati kwavari, “Musatya. Ko, ini ndiri pachinzvimbo chaMwari here?
20 Imi makafunga kundiitira zvakaipa, asi Mwari akafunga kuita zvakanaka kuti
apedzise zviri kuitwa iye zvino, iko kuponeswa kwemweya mizhinji.
21 Naizvozvo zvino, musatya. Ndichakuriritirai imi navana venyu.” Akavasim-
baradza uye akataura nounyoro kwavari.

### *Kufa kwaJosefa*

22 Josefa akagara muIjipiti pamwe chete nemhuri yose yababa vake. Akararama
kwamakore zana negumi,
23 uye akaona vana vaEfuremu vorudzi rwechitatu. Uyewo vana vaMakiri
mwanakomana waManase vakaiswa pamakumbo aJosefa pavakaberekwa.
24 Ipapo Josefa akati kumadzikoma ake, “Ini ndava kuzofa. Asi zvirokwazvo Mwari
achakubatsirai nokukubudisai munyika muno achikuendesai kunyika yakavimbiswa
nemhiko kuna Abhurahama, Isaka naJakobho.”
25 Uye Josefa akaita kuti vanakomana vaIsraeri vapike mhiko uye akati, “Zvi-
rokwazvo Mwari achakubatsirai, uye ipapo munofanira kutakura mapfupa angu
kubva munzvimbo ino.”

26 Saka Josefa akafa ava namakore zana negumi. Uye shure kwokumusasika, akaiswa mubhokisi muIjipiti.

# EKISODHO

*VaIsraeri vanodzvinyirirwa*

1 Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaIsraeri vakaenda naJakobho kuIjipiti,
mumwe nomumwe nemhuri yake:

2 Rubheni, Simeoni, Revhi naJudha;
3 Isakari, Zebhuruni naBhenjamini;
4 Dhani naNafutari;
Gadhi naAsheri.

5 Zvizvarwa zvose zvaJakobho zvakanga zviri makumi manomwe
pakuwanda; Josefa akanga atova muIjipiti.

6 Zvino Josefa nehama dzake dzose navose vezera iroro vakafa,
7 asi vaIsraeri vakaberekana vakawanda zvikuru uye vakava vazhinji kwazvo,
zvokuti nyika yakanga yazara navo.
8 Ipapo mambo mutsva, akanga asingazivi nezvaJosefa, akatanga kutonga muIjipiti.
9 Akati kuvanhu vake, “Tarirai, vaIsraeri vanyanya kuwanda kwazvo.
10 Uyai tivafungire zano nokuti vangazonyanya kuwanda uye kana hondo ikamuka,
vangazobatana navavengi vedu, vakarwa nesu vakazobva munyika.”
11 Saka vakagadza vatariri vebasa pamusoro pavo kuti vavadzvinyirire nebasa
rechibharo, uye vakavaka Pitomu neRamesesi kuti ave maguta amatura aFaro.
12 Asi pavakanyanya kudzvinyirirwa ndipo pavakanyanya kuwanda uye noku-
pararira; saka vaIjipita vakasvika pakutya vaIsraeri
13 uye vakavashandisa zvino utsinye.
14 Vakashungurudza upenyu hwavo nebasa rakaoma rezvidhina nedhaka uye
nemhando dzose dzebasa romuminda; vaIjipita vakavashandisa noutsinye mubasa
rakaoma.
15 Mambo weIjipiti akati kuna vananyamukuta vechiHebheru vainzi Shifura naPua,
16 “Pamunobatsira vakadzi vechiHebheru pakusununguka uye
mukavacherechedza vachisununguka, kana ari mukomana, mumuuraye; kana
ari musikana murege ari mupenyu.”
17 Asi, vananyamukuta vakanga vachitya Mwari, uye havana kuita zvavakanga
varayirwa namambo weIjipiti kuti vaite; vakarega vanakomana vari vapenyu.
18 Ipapo mambo weIjipiti akadana vananyamukuta akavabvunza achiti, “Seiko
maita izvi? Seiko marega vana vechikomana vari vapenyu?”
19 Vananyamukuta vakapindura Faro vachiti, “Vakadzi vechiHebheru havana
kufanana navakadzi veIjipiti; vane simba uye vanosununguka vananyamukuta vasati
vasvika.”
20 Saka Mwari akaitira vananyamukuta zvakanaka uye vanhu vakawedzerwa
vakava vazhinji kwazvo.
21 Uye nokuda kwokuti vananyamukuta vaitya Mwari, iye akavapa mhuri dzavo
pachavo.
22 Ipapo Faro akarayira vanhu vose kuti, “Vanakomana vose vanoberekwa
munofanira kuvakanda murwizi Nairi, asi murege vanasikana vose vari vapenyu.”

# 2

*Kuberekwa kwaMozisi*

1 Zvino mumwe murume weimba yaRevhi akawana mukadzi,
2 uye mukadzi uyu akava nemimba akabereka mwanakomana. Paakaona kuti
akanga ari mwana akanaka, akamuvanza kwemwedzi mitatu.
3 Asi akati asisagoni kumuvanza, akamutorera tswanda yenhokwe akainama
netara nenamo. Ipapo akaisa mwana imomo ndokuiisa pakati petsanga dzaiva
mumahombekombe aNairi.
4 Hanzvadzi yake yakamira iri chinhambwe kuti ione kuti chii chaizoitika kwaari.
5 Ipapo mwanasikana waFaro akaburuka akaenda kurwizi Nairi kuti andoshamba,
uye varandakadzi vake vakanga vachifamba vachitevedza mahombekombe. Akaona
tswanda pakati petsanga ndokubva atuma murandakadzi wake kuti andoitora.
6 Akaizarura akaona mwana. Akanga achichema, uye akamunzwira tsitsi. Akati,
"Uyu ndomumwe wavana vavaHebheru."
7 Ipapo hanzvadzi yake yakakumbira mwanasikana waFaro ikati, "Ndingaenda
here ndikandokutorerai mumwe wavakadzi vechiHebheru kuti azokurererai
mwana?"
8 Uye mwanasikana waFaro akapindura akati, "Hongu." Uye musikana akaenda
akandotora mai vomwana.
9 Mwanasikana waFaro akati kwavari, "Tora mwana uyu unondirererawo, uye ini
ndichakupa muripo wako." Saka mukadzi akatora mwana akamurera.
10 Mwana akati akura, akamutora akaenda naye kumwanasikana waFaro akava
mwanakomana wake. Akamutumidza zita rokuti Mozisi, achiti, "Ndakamutora
mumvura."

*Mozisi anotizira kuMidhiani*

11 Rimwe zuva Mozisi akura, akaenda kwakanga kuna vanhu vokwake uye
akavatarira vari pabasa ravo rakaoma. Akaona muIjipita achirova muHebheru,
mumwe wavanhu vokwake.
12 Akaringa-ringa ndokuona kusina munhu achibva auraya muIjipita, ndokumu-
viga mujecha.
13 Zuva rakatevera, akabuda akaona vaHebheru vaviri vachirwa. Akabvunza uya
akanga akanganisa akati, "Seiko uchirova mumwe wako muHebheru?"
14 Murume uya akati, "Ndianiko akakuita mubati nomutongi pamusoro pedu?
Uri kuda kundiuraya sokuuraya kwawakaita muIjipita nhai?" Ipapo Mozisi akatya
akafunga akati, "Zvandakaita zvinofanira kuva zvava kuzivikanwa."
15 Faro akati anzwa izvi, akaedza kuuraya Mozisi, asi Mozisi akatiza Faro akaenda
kundogara kuMidhiani, uye akagara patsime.
16 Zvino muprista weMidhiani akanga ana vanasikana vanomwe uye vakauya
kuzochera mvura yokuti vazadze midziyo yainwira zvipfuwo zvababa vavo.
17 Vamwe vafudzi vakasvika vakavadzinga, asi Mozisi akasimuka akavanunura uye
akanwisa zvipfuwo zvavo.
18 Vasikana pavakadzokera kuna Reueri baba vavo, akavabvunza akati, "Makuru-
midza seiko kudzoka nhasi?"
19 Vakapindura vakati, "Tanunurwa nomuIjipita kubva kuvafudzi. Abva aticherera
mvura uye akanwisa zvipfuwo."
20 Akabvunza vanasikana vake akati, "Aripiko? Mamusiyirei? Mudanei, auye
azodya."
21 Mozisi akabvuma kugara nomurume uyu, uyo akazopa mwanasikana wake
Zipora kuna Mozisi kuti ave mukadzi wake.
22 Zipora akabereka mwanakomana, uye Mozisi akamutumidza zita rokuti Ger-
ishomi, achiti, "Ndava mueni munyika yavatorwa."

23 Zvino makore mazhinji akati apfuura, mambo weIjipiti akafa. VaIsraeri
vakagomera muutapwa hwavo uye vakachema, kuchemera rubatsiro rwavo nokuda
kwoutapwa hwavo kukakwira kuna Mwari.
24 Mwari akanzwa kugomera kwavo uye akarangarira sungano yake naAbhura-
hama, naIsaka uye naJakobho.
25 Saka Mwari akatarisa pamusoro pavaIsraeri akava nehanya navo.

# 3

*Mozisi neGwenzi Raipfuta*

1 Zvino Mozisi akanga achifudza makwai aJeturo tezvara wake, muprista weMidhi-
ani, uye akatungamirira makwai kurutivi rwuri kure mugwenga akasvika kuHorebhi,
gomo raMwari.
2 Ikoko, mutumwa waJehovha akazviratidza kwaari mumarimi omoto aiva mug-
wenzi. Mozisi akaona kuti kunyange zvazvo gwenzi rakanga richipfuta, rakanga
risingatsvi.
3 Saka Mozisi akafunga akati, "Ndichaenda apo ndinoona chishamiso ichi, kuti seiko
gwenzi risingatsvi."
4 Jehovha akati aona kuti akanga aendako kuti andoona, Mwari akadana kwaari
kubva mugwenzi akati, "Mozisi! Mozisi!"
Uye Mozisi akati, "Ndiri pano hangu."
5 Mwari akati, "Usaswedera pedyo. Bvisa shangu dzako nokuti nzvimbo yaumire
itsvene."
6 Ipapo akati, "Ndini Mwari wababa vako, Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari waIsaka
naMwari waJakobho." Uye Mozisi akafukidza chiso chake, nokuti akanga achitya
kutarisa Mwari.
7 Jehovha akati, "Zvirokwazvo ndaona kutambudzika kwavanhu vangu muIjipiti.
Ndanzwa kuchema kwavo nokuda kwavatariri vavo vamabasa, uye ndinoziva
kutambudzika kwavo.
8 Saka ndaburuka kuti ndivanunure vabve muruoko rwavaIjipita uye kuti ndiv-
abudise munyika iyo ndivaise kunyika yakanaka uye yakakura, nyika inoyerera
mukaka nouchi, nzvimbo yavaKenani, vaHiti, vaAmori, vaPerezi, vaHivhi navaJeb-
husi.
9 Uye zvino kuchema kwavaIsraeri kwasvika kwandiri, uye ndaona nzira yavano-
tambudzwa nayo navaIjipita.
10 Saka chienda, zvino, ndiri kukutuma kuna Faro kuti undobudisa vanhu vangu
vaIsraeri kubva muIjipiti."
11 Asi Mozisi akati kuna Mwari, "Ndini aniko ini kuti ndiende kuna Faro kuti
ndinobudisa vaIsraeri kubva muIjipiti?"
12 Uye Mwari akati, "Ndichava newe. Uye ichi chichava chiratidzo kwauri chokuti
ndini ndakutuma: Paunenge wabudisa vanhu kubva muIjipiti, muchanamata Mwari
pagomo rino."
13 Mozisi akati kuna Mwari, "Ko, kana ndikaenda kuvaIsraeri uye ndikanoti
kwavari, 'Mwari wamadzibaba enyu andituma kwamuri,' uye ivo vakandibvunza
kuti, 'Zita rake ndiani?' ipapo ndichavaudzeiko?"
14 Mwari akati kuna Mozisi, "NDIRI WANDIRI. Izvi ndizvo zvaunofanira kutaura
kuvaIsraeri: 'NDIRI' andituma kwamuri."
15 Mwari akatiwo kuna Mozisi, "Uti kuvaIsraeri, 'Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba
enyu, Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari waIsaka naMwari waJakobho andituma kwa-
muri.' Iri ndiro zita rangu nokusingaperi, zita randinofanira kurangarirwa naro
kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose.

16 “Enda undounganidza vakuru vavaIsraeri ugoti kwavari, ‘Jehovha, Mwari
wamadzibaba enyu, Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari waIsaka, naMwari waJakobho,
akazviratidza kwandiri uye akati, “Ndakatarira pamusoro penyu uye ndikaona
zvakanga zvichiitwa kwamuri muIjipiti.
17 Uye ndakavimbisa kukubudisai mukutambudzika kwenyu muIjipiti ndikuisei
kunyika yavaKenani, navaHiti, vaAmori, vaPerezi, vaHivhi navaJebhusi, nyika
inoyerera mukaka nouchi.” ’
18 “Vakuru vavaIsraeri vachakuteerera. Ipapo iwe navakuru vavaIsraeri muno-
fanira kuenda kuna mambo weIjipiti munoti kwaari, ‘Jehovha Mwari wavaHebheru
akasangana nesu. Regai tifambe rwendo rwamazuva matatu tiende kurenje kuti
tindobayira kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu.’
19 Asi ndinoziva kuti mambo weIjipiti haasi kuzokutenderai kunze kwokunge ruoko
rune simba rwamumanikidza.
20 Saka ndichatambanudza ruoko rwangu ndigorova vaIjipiti nezvishamiso zvose
zvandichaita pakati pavo. Shure kwaizvozvo achakutenderai kuenda.
21 “Uye ndichaita kuti vaIjipita vaitire vanhu ava nyasha, zvokuti pamunoenda
hamuendi musina chinhu.
22 Mukadzi mumwe nomumwe anofanira kukumbira muvakidzani wake no-
mukadzi upi zvake waagere naye mumba make, zvishongo zvesirivha nezveg-
oridhe uye nguo dzamuchapfekedza vanakomana venyu nevanasikana venyu. Uye
saizvozvo muchapamba vaIjipita.”

# 4

*Zviratidzo zvaMozisi*

1 Mozisi akapindura akati, “Ko, kana vakasanditenda kana kunditeerera uye vakati,
‘Jehovha haana kuzviratidza kwauri’?”
2 Ipapo Jehovha akati kwaari, “Chiiko icho chiri muruoko rwako?”
Akapindura akati, “Itsvimbo.”
3 Jehovha akati, “Ikande pasi.”
Mozisi akaikanda pasi ikava nyoka, uye akaitiza.
4 Ipapo Jehovha akati kwaari, “Tambanudza ruoko ugoibata nokumuswe.” Saka
Mozisi akatambanudza ruoko ndokubata nyoka uye ikadzokera pakare pakuva
tsvimbo muruoko rwake.
5 Jehovha akati, “Izvi ndezvokuti vagotenda kuti Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo,
Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari waIsaka, naMwari waJakobho, azviratidza kwauri.”
6 Ipapo Jehovha akati, “Isa ruoko rwako muchipfuva chako.” Saka Mozisi
akaisa ruoko rwake muchipfuva chake, uye paakarubudisa, rwakanga rwachena
maperembudzi, sechando.
7 Iye akati, “Zvino chirudzorerazve muchipfuva chako,” uye paakarubudisa,
rwakanga rwavandudzwa, rwaita somuviri wake wose.
8 Ipapo Jehovha akati, “Kana vasingakutendi kana kuteerera kuchiratidzo chokutanga, vangangotendawo chechipiri.
9 Asi kana vasingatendi zviratidzo zviviri izvi kana kukuteerera, utore mvura kubva
muna Nairi ugoidira pasi. Mvura yaunotora kubva murwizi ichava ropa pamusoro
pevhu.”
10 Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, “Haiwa Jehovha, handina kumbogona kutaura,
kunyange nakare, kana kubva pamataura nomuranda wenyu. Ndinokakama
pakutaura uye rurimi rwangu runononoka.”
11 Jehovha akati kwaari, “Ndianiko akapa munhu muromo? Ndianiko anomuita
matsi kana mbeveve? Ndiani anomusvinudza kana kumuita bofu? Handisini here,
Jehovha?

12 Zvino chienda, ini ndichakubatsira kutaura uye ndichakudzidzisa zvokutaura.”
13 Asi Mozisi akati, “Haiwa Jehovha, ndapota hangu, tumai henyu mumwe kuti aite izvozvo.”
14 Ipapo kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakapisa pamusoro paMozisi uye akati, “Ko, mukoma wako, Aroni muRevhi? Ndinoziva kuti anogona kutaura zvakanaka. Ari munzira kuzokuchingamidza izvozvi, uye mwoyo wake uchafara paachakuona.
15 Uchataura naye ugoisa mashoko mumuromo make; ndichakubatsirai mose uye ndichakudzidzisai zvokuita.
16 Uye achataura kuvanhu panzvimbo yako, uye zvichaita sokunge iye ndiye muromo wako uye sokunge iwe ndiwe Mwari kwaari.
17 Asi takura tsvimbo iyi muruoko rwako yauchaita zviratidzo nayo.”

*Mozisi anodzokera kuIjipiti*

18 Ipapo Mozisi akadzokera kuna Jeturo tezvara wake akati kwaari, “Regai ndidzokere kuvanhu vokwangu kuIjipiti kuti ndinoona kana vachiri vapenyu.”
Jeturo akati, “Enda hako, ufambe zvakanaka.”
19 Zvino Jehovha akanga ati kuna Mozisi ari muMidhiani, “Dzokera kuIjipiti, nokuti vanhu vose vaida kukuuraya vakafa.”
20 Saka Mozisi akatora mukadzi wake navanakomana vake akavakwidza pambongoro akasimuka akadzokera kuIjipiti. Uye akatakura tsvimbo yaMwari muruoko rwake.
21 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Paunodzokera kuIjipiti, uone kuti waita zvishamiso zvose pamberi paFaro, ndakupa simba rokuita izvozvo. Asi ndichaomesa mwoyo wake zvokuti haazotenderi vanhu kuenda.
22 Ipapo uti kuna Faro, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Israeri ndiye mwanakomana wangu wedangwe,
23 uye ndinoti kwauri, “Rega mwanakomana wangu aende, kuti anondinamata.” Asi kana ukaramba kumutendera kuti aende, ndichauraya mwanakomana wako wedangwe.’ ”
24 Ari paimba yavaeni pavakavata, Jehovha akasangana naMozisi uye akada kumuuraya.
25 Asi Zipora akatora banga rebwe romusarasara akacheka chikanda chapamberi chomwanakomana wake uye akabata tsoka dzaMozisi nacho. Akati, “Zvirokwazvo uri murume weropa kwandiri.”
26 Saka Jehovha akamurega. Panguva iyoyo Zipora akati kwaari, “Murume weropa,” achireva nezvokudzingiswa.
27 Jehovha akati kuna Aroni, “Enda kurenje undosangana naMozisi.” Saka akasangana naMozisi pagomo raMwari uye akamutsvoda.
28 Ipapo Mozisi akaudza Aroni zvinhu zvose zvaakanga atumwa naJehovha kuti azozvitaura, uyewo pamusoro pezvishamiso zvose zvaakanga amurayira kuti aite.
29 Mozisi naAroni vakaunganidza vakuru vose vavana vaIsraeri,
30 uye Aroni akavaudza zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvaudzwa Mozisi naJehovha. Akaitawo zviratidzo pamberi pavanhu,
31 vakatenda. Uye pavakanzwa kuti Jehovha akanga ane hanya navo, uye kuti akanga aona kutambudzika kwavo, vakakotama pasi vakanamata.

# 5

*Zvidhina Pasina Uswa*

1 Shure kwaizvozvo Mozisi naAroni vakaenda kuna Faro vakati, “Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri: ‘Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuti vanondiitira mutambo kurenje.’ ”

2 Faro akati, “Jehovha ndianiko, kuti ndigomuteerera uye ndigorega vaIsraeri
vachienda? Handimuzivi Jehovha iyeye uye handidi kurega vaIsraeri vachienda.”
3 Ipapo vakati, “Mwari wavaHebheru akasangana nesu. Zvino tiregei tifambe
rwendo rwamazuva matatu kurenje kuti tinobayira zvipiriso kuna Jehovha Mwari
wedu, kuti arege kutirova namatambudziko kana nomunondo.”
4 Asi mambo weIjipiti akati, “Mozisi naAroni, munobvisireiko vanhu pabasa ravo?
Dzokerai kubasa renyu!”
5 Ipapo Faro akati, “Tarirai, vanhu vawanda zvino munyika, uye muri kuvakonesa
kushanda.”
6 Musi mumwe chetewo Faro akarayira vatariri vebasa navakuru vakuru vavanhu
achiti,
7 “Imi hamuchazovigiri vanhu uswa hwokuita zvidhina; varegei vandozviun-
ganidzira uswa pachavo.
8 Asi vanofanira kuita zvidhina zvakaenzana pakuwanda nezvavaisimboita kare;
musazvitapudza. Isimbe; ndokusaka vachichema vachiti, ‘Tiregei tiende kundobayira
kuna Mwari wedu.’
9 Itai kuti basa rinyanye kuomera vanhu kuitira kuti varambe vachishanda uye
varege kuteerera kunhema.”
10 Ipapo vatariri vebasa navakuru vakuru vakabuda vakandoti kuvanhu, “Zvanzi
naFaro, ‘Handichazokupaizve uswa.
11 Endai mundozvitsvakira uswa kana kupi zvako kwamungahuwana, asi basa
renyu haritapudzwi kana napaduku.’ ”
12 Saka vanhu vakapararira muIjipiti yose kundounganidza mashanga kuti
vaashandise pachinzvimbo chouswa.
13 Vatariri vebasa vakaramba vachivamanikidza vachiti, “Pedzai basa ra-
makatarirwa pazuva rimwe nerimwe, sezvamaiita pamaiwana uswa.”
14 Vakuru vakuru vavaIsraeri vakanga vagadzwa navatariri vebasa vaFaro
vakarohwa uye vakabvunzwa kuti, “Seiko musina kupedza basa renyu rezvidhina
zvanezuro nezvanhasi, sezvamaichiita kare pamaipuwa uswa.”
15 Ipapo vakuru vakuru vavaIsraeri vakaenda nechichemo kuna Faro vakati, “Seiko
muchibata varanda venyu nenzira yakadai?
16 Varanda venyu havapiwi uswa, asi tinonzi, ‘Itai zvidhina!’ Varanda venyu vari
kurohwa, asi mhosva ndeyavanhu venyu.”
17 Faro akati, “Simbe, ndizvo zvamuri imi, muri simbe! Ndokusaka muchingoramba
muchiti, ‘Tiregei tindobayira kuna Jehovha.’
18 Zvino chiendai kubasa. Hamuzombopiwi kana uswa, asi munofanira kuita basa
renyu rezvidhina zvakakwana.”
19 Vakuru vakuru vavaIsraeri vakaona kuti vapinda mudambudziko pavakaudzwa
kuti, “Hamufaniri kutapudza uwandu hwezvidhina zvamakatarirwa pazuva rimwe.”
20 Pavakabva pana Faro, vakawana Mozisi naAroni vakavamirira,
21 uye vakati, “Jehovha ngaakutarirei uye akutongei! Matiita chinhu chinonhuhwa
kuna Faro namachinda ake uye maisa munondo muruoko rwavo kuti vatiuraye.”

### *Mwari anovimbisa rusununguko*

22 Mozisi akadzokera kuna Jehovha akati, “Haiwa Jehovha, mauyisireiko
dambudziko pamusoro pavanhu ava? Ndizvo zvamakanditumira here?
23 Kubva pandakaenda kuna Faro kuti ndinotaura muzita renyu, iye akauyisa
dambudziko pamusoro pavanhu ava, uye imi hamuna kutongonunura vanhu venyu
napaduku.”

# 6

1 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Zvino uchaona zvandichaita kuna Faro.
Nokuda kworuoko rwangu rune simba achavaregera kuti vaende; nokuda kworuoko
rwangu rune simba achavadzinga munyika make.”

2 Mwari akatiwo kuna Mozisi, “Ndini Jehovha.
3 Ndakazviratidza kuna Abhurahama, kuna Isaka, nokuna Jakobho saMwari
Wamasimba Ose, asi nezita rangu, Jehovha, handina kuzvizivisa kwavari.
4 Ndakasimbisawo sungano yangu navo kuti ndivape nyika yeKenani, nyika
yavakagara savatorwa.
5 Pamusoro paizvozvo, ndanzwa kugomera kwavaIsraeri, vakabatwa muutapwa
navaIjipita, uye ndarangarira sungano yangu.

6 “Naizvozvo, uti kuvaIsraeri, ‘Ndini Jehovha, uye ndichakubudisai kubva
pasi pejoko ravaIjipita. Ndichakusunungurai kuti musava nhapwa kwavari,
uye ndichakudzikinurai noruoko rwakatambanudzwa uye nokutonga kwamabasa
makuru.
7 Ndichakutorai savanhu vangu, uye ndichava Mwari wenyu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti
ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu, akakubvisai pasi pejoko ravaIjipita.
8 Uye ndichakuuyisai kunyika yandakapika ndakasimudza ruoko kuna Abhura-
hama, kuna Isaka nokuna Jakobho. Ndichaipa kwamuri senhaka yenyu. Ndini
Jehovha.’ ”

9 Mozisi akazivisa izvi kuvaIsraeri, asi havana kumuteerera nokuda kwokuora
mwoyo kwavo uye nousungwa hune utsinye.

10 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
11 “Enda undotaurira Faro mambo weIjipiti kuti arege vaIsraeri vabude munyika
yake.”

12 Asi Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, “Kana vaIsraeri vasinganditeereri, Faro angandi-
teerera seiko, sezvo ndichitaura nemiromo inokakama?”

### *Nhoroondo yemhuri yaMozisi naAroni*

13 Zvino Jehovha akataura kuna Mozisi naAroni pamusoro pavaIsraeri napamusoro
paFaro mambo weIjipiti, uye akavarayira kuti vabudise vaIsraeri kubva muIjipiti.

14 Ava ndivo vaiva vakuru vemhuri dzavo:

Vanakomana vaRubheni mwanakomana wedangwe waIsraeri vaiva Hanoki na-
Paru, Hezironi naKami.
Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri dzimba dzaRubheni.

15 Vanakomana vaSimeoni vaiva Jemueri, Jamini, Ohadhi, Jakini, Zohari naShauri
mwanakomana womukadzi muKenani.
Idzi ndidzo dzaiva dzimba dzaSimeoni.

16 Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaRevhi maererano nokunyorwa kwawo:
Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari.
(Revhi akararama makore zana namakumi matatu namanomwe.)
17 Vanakomana vaGerishoni, nedzimba dzavo, vaiva Ribhini naShimei.
18 Vanakomana vaKohati vaiva Amurami, Izhari, Hebhuroni naUzieri. Kohati
akararama kwamakore zana namakumi matatu namatatu.
19 Vanakomana vaMerari vaiva Mari naMushi.
Idzi ndidzo dzaiva dzimba dzaRevhi sokunyorwa kwadzo.

20 Amurami akawana hanzvadzi yababa vake Jokebhedhi, uyo akamuberekera
Aroni naMozisi.
(Amurami akararama kwamakore zana namakumi matatu namanomwe.)
21 Vanakomana vaIzhari vaiva Kora, Nefegi naZikiri.
22 Vanakomana vaUzieri vaiva Mishaeri, Erizafani naSitiri.
23 Aroni akawana Erishebha mwanasikana waAminadhabhi nehanzvadzi
yaNashoni, uye akamuberekera Nadhabhi naAbhihu, Ereazari naItamari.

24 Vanakomana vaKora vaiva Asiri, Erikana naAbhiasafu.
Idzi ndidzo dzaiva dzimba dzavaKora.

25 Ereazari mwanakomana waAroni akawana mumwe wavanasikana vaPutieri,
uye akamuberekera Finehazi.

Ava ndivo vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri dzavaRevhi, mhuri nemhuri.

26 Ndivo vaya vanaAroni naMozisi vakanzi naJehovha, “Budisai vaIsraeri muIjipiti
namapoka avo.”
27 Ndivo vakataura kuna Faro mambo weIjipiti pamusoro pokubudisa vaIsraeri
kubva muIjipiti. Ndivo vamwe chetevo Mozisi naAroni.

### *Aroni anotaura akamiririra Mozisi*

28 Zvino Jehovha paakataura naMozisi muIjipiti,
29 akati kwaari, “Ndini Jehovha. Taurira Faro mambo weIjipiti zvose zvandinoku-
udza.”
30 Asi Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, “Sezvo ndichitaura nemiromo inokakama, Faro
angateerera kwandiri seiko?”

## 7

1 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi. “Tarira, ndakuita saMwari kuna Faro, uye
mukoma wako Aroni achava muprofita wako.
2 Unofanira kutaura zvinhu zvose zvandinokurayira, uye mukoma wako Aroni
anofanira kuudza Faro kuti arege vaIsraeri vabude munyika yake.
3 Asi ndichaomesa mwoyo waFaro uye kunyange ndikawanza zviratidzo
nezvishamiso zvangu muIjipiti,
4 haazombokuteereri. Ipapo ndichaisa ruoko rwangu pamusoro peIjipiti uye
namabasa okutonga kukuru ndichabudisa hondo dzangu, ivo vanhu vangu vaIsraeri.
5 Uye vaIjipita vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha pandichatambanudza ruoko rwangu
pamusoro peIjipiti uye ndichabudisa vaIsraeri kubva mairi.”
6 Mozisi naAroni vakaita sezvavakanga varayirwa naJehovha.
7 Mozisi akanga ana makore makumi masere uye Aroni makumi masere namatatu
pavakataura kuna Faro.

### *Tsvimbo yaAroni inova nyoka*

8 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni,
9 “Faro paanoti kwamuri, ‘Itai chiratidzo,’ ipapo uti kuna Aroni, ‘Tora tsvimbo yako
uikande pasi pamberi paFaro,’ uye ichava nyoka.”
10 Saka Mozisi naAroni vakaenda kuna Faro vakandoita sezvavakarayirwa naJe-
hovha. Aroni akakanda tsvimbo yake pasi pamberi paFaro namachinda ake, uye
ikava nyoka.
11 Ipapo Faro akadana varume vakachenjera navaroyi, uye n’anga dzeIjipiti
dzakaitawo zvimwe chetezvo nouroyi hwadzo.

12 Mumwe nomumwe akakanda tsvimbo yake pasi uye ikava nyoka. Asi tsvimbo
yaAroni yakamedza tsvimbo dzavo.
13 Asi mwoyo waFaro wakava wakaoma uye haana kuvateerera, sezvakanga
zvarehwa naJehovha.

*Dambudziko Rokutanga: Ropa*

14 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Mwoyo waFaro mukukutu; haabvumi kuti
vanhu vaende.
15 Enda kuna Faro mangwanani paanenge achienda kumvura. Umire pama-
hombekombe aNairi kuti ugosangana naye, uye ubate muruoko rwako tsvimbo iya
yakashandurwa ikava nyoka.
16 Ipapo uti kwaari, 'Jehovha, Mwari wavaHebheru, anditumа kuti ndizoti kwauri:
Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuitira kuti vanondinamata murenje. Asi kusvikira zvino
hauna kunditeerera.'
17 Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha nechinhu ichi: Ndicharova
mvura yeNairi netsvimbo iri muruoko rwangu uye ichashanduka ikava ropa.
18 Hove dziri muna Nairi dzichafa, uye rwizi ruchanhuhwa; vaIjipita havazokwanisi
kunwa mvura yarwo.' "
19 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Taurira Aroni uti, 'Tora tsvimbo yako uye
utambanudze ruoko rwako pamusoro pemvura yeIjipiti, pamusoro pehova pamusoro
pemigero, pamusoro pamadziva uye napamusoro pamagawa,' uye zvichashanduka
zvikava ropa. Ropa richava pose pose muIjipiti, kunyange mukati memidziyo yemiti
neyamabwe."
20 Mozisi naAroni vakaita sezvavakarayirwa naJehovha. Akasimudza tsvimbo yake
pamberi paFaro namachinda ake akarova mvura yeNairi, mvura yose ikashanduka
ikava ropa.
21 Hove dzaiva muna Nairi dzakafa, uye rwizi rwakanhuhwa zvakaipa kwazvo
zvokuti vaIjipita havana kugona kunwa mvura yarwo. Ropa rakanga riri pose pose
muIjipiti.
22 Asi n'anga dzavaIjipita dzakaita zvimwe chetezvo nouroyi hwadzo, mwoyo
waFaro ukava mukukutu; haana kuda kuteerera Mozisi naAroni, sezvakanga
zvarehwa naJehovha.
23 Asi akadzokera mumuzinda wake, uye haana kunyange kuzviisa mumwoyo
make.
24 Uye vaIjipita vose vakachera mujinga maNairi kuti vawane mvura yokunwa,
nokuti vakanga vasingagoni kunwa mvura yomurwizi.

*Dambudziko Rechipiri: Matatya*

25 Mazuva manomwe akapfuura mushure mokunge Jehovha arova Nairi.

# 8

1 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Enda kuna Faro undoti kwaari, 'Zvanzi
naJehovha: Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuti vanondinamata.
2 Kana ukaramba kuti vaende, ndichatambudza nyika yako yose namatatya.
3 Nairi ruchazara namatatya. Achakwira agopinda mumuzinda wako nomuimba
yako yokuvata uye napamubhedha wako, nomudzimba dzamachinda ako uye
napavanhu vako uye nomuzvoto zvako nepokukanyira chingwa.
4 Matatya achakwira pamusoro pako napamusoro pavanhu vako napamusoro
pamachinda ako ose.' "
5 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Taurira Aroni uti, 'Tambanudza ruoko
rwako pamwe chete netsvimbo yako pamusoro pehova napamusoro pemigero
napamadziva, uye uite kuti matatya auye pamusoro penyika yeIjipiti.' "

6 Saka Aroni akatambanudzira ruoko rwake pamusoro pemvura yeIjipiti, matatya
akauya akafukidza nyika.
7 Asi n'anga dzakaitawo zvimwe chetezvo nouroyi hwadzo; vakaitawo matatya kuti
auye pamusoro penyika yeIjipiti.
8 Faro akadana Mozisi naAroni akati, "Nyengeterai kuna Jehovha kuti abvise
matatya aya kwandiri uye nokuvanhu vangu, uye ini ndichatendera vanhu venyu
kuti vaende kundobayira zvipiriso kuna Jehovha."
9 Mozisi akati kuna Faro, "Ndinopa ruremekedzo kwamuri kuti mureve nguva
yokuti ndikunyengetererei imi navaranda venyu uye navanhu venyu kuti imi
nedzimba dzenyu mubvisirwe matatya, kuti asare muna Nairi chete."
10 Faro akati, "Mangwana."
Mozisi akapindura akati, "Zvichaitika sezvamareva, kuitira kuti mugoziva kuti
hakuna mumwe akaita saJehovha Mwari wedu.
11 Matatya achabva kwamuri nomudzimba dzenyu, kumachinda enyu nokuvanhu
venyu; achasara muna Nairi chete."
12 Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakabva pana Faro, Mozisi akadana kuna Jehovha
pamusoro pamatatya aakanga auyisa kuna Faro.
13 Uye Jehovha akaita zvakanga zvakumbirwa naMozisi. Matatya akafa mudzimba,
nomuruvazhe uye nomuminda.
14 Akaunganidzwa akaita mirwi uye nyika yakanhuhwa nokuda kwawo.
15 Asi Faro akati aona kuti rusununguko rwakanga rwavapo, akaomesa mwoyo
wake uye akasada kuteerera Mozisi naAroni, sezvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha.

### *Dambudziko Rechitatu: Umhutu*

16 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Taurira Aroni uti, 'Tambanudza tsvimbo yako
ugorova guruva revhu,' uye munyika yose yeIjipiti, guruva richava umhutu."
17 Vakaita izvozvo uye Aroni akati atambanudza ruoko rwaiva netsvimbo akarova
guruva umhutu hukauya pamusoro pavanhu nezvipfuwo. Guruva rose munyika yose
yeIjipiti rakava umhutu.
18 Asi n'anga dzakakundikana, padzakaedza nouroyi hwadzo kubudisa umhutu.
19 N'anga dzakati kuna Faro, "Uyu munwe waMwari." Asi mwoyo waFaro wakava
mukukutu uye haana kuda kuteerera, sezvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha.

### *Dambudziko Rechina: Nhunzi*

20 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Muka mangwanani-ngwanani undosangana
naFaro paanenge achienda kumvura ugoti kwaari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Rega vanhu
vangu vaende, kuti vanondinamata.
21 Kana usingatenderi vanhu vangu kuti vaende, ndichatumira bute renhunzi
pamusoro pako napamusoro pamachinda ako, napamusoro pavanhu vako uye
nomudzimba dzenyu. Dzimba dzavaIjipita dzichazara nenhunzi, uye kunyange
pavhu pavamire.
22 " 'Asi pazuva iroro ndichatsaura nyika yeGosheni uko kunogara vanhu vangu;
hakuna bute renhunzi richawanikwa ikoko kuitira kuti ugoziva kuti ini, Jehovha,
ndiri munyika muno.
23 Ndichaita mutsauko pakati pavanhu vangu navanhu vako. Chiratidzo ichi
chichaitika mangwana.' "
24 Uye Jehovha akaita izvozvo. Mabute enhunzi akapinda mumuzinda maFaro uye
nomudzimba dzamachinda ake, uye muIjipiti yose, nyika yakaparadzwa namabute
enhunzi.
25 Ipapo Faro akadana Mozisi naAroni akati, "Endai mundobayira kuna Mwari
wenyu munyika muno."

26 Asi Mozisi akati, “Hazvina kunaka kuita saizvozvo. Zvipiriso zvatinoda kubayira
kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu zvingazonyangadza vaIjipita. Uye kana tikapa zvibayiro
zvinonyangadza pamberi pavo, havangazotitaki namabwe here?
27 Tinofanira kufamba rwendo rwamazuva matatu kuti tinobayira kuna Jehovha
Mwari wedu murenje, sezvaakatirayira.”
28 Faro akati, “Ndichakutenderai kuenda kunobayira zvipiriso kuna Jehovha Mwari
wenyu murenje, asi hamufaniri kuenda kure kure. Zvino chindinyengetererai.”
29 Mozisi akapindura akati, “Ndichangobva pauri, ndichanonyengetera kuna Je-
hovha, uye mangwana nhunzi dzichabva pana Faro namachinda ake uye napavanhu
vake. Ivai nechokwadi chete kuti Faro haazonyengerizve achirambidza vanhu
kuenda kundopa zvibayiro kuna Jehovha.”
30 Ipapo akabva pana Faro akandonyengetera kuna Jehovha,
31 uye Jehovha akaita zvaakakumbirwa naMozisi. Nhunzi dzakabva pana Faro
nokumachinda ake uye nokuvanhu vake; hakuna nhunzi yakasara.
32 Asi panguva inozve, Faro akaomesa mwoyo wake uye akaramba kutendera
vanhu kuti vaende.

# 9

*Dambudziko Rechishanu: Hosha pakati pezvipfuwo*

1 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Enda kuna Faro undoti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi
naJehovha: Mwari wavaHebheru: Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuti vanondinamata.
2 Kana uchiramba kuti vaende uye ukaramba uchivadzivisa,
3 ruoko rwaJehovha ruchauyisa hosha yakaipa pakati pezvipfuwo zvako zviri
muminda napamusoro pamabhiza ako nembongoro dzako nengamera napamusoro
pemombe dzako uye napamusoro pamakwai nembudzi.
4 Asi Jehovha achaisa mutsauko pakati pezvipfuwo zveIsraeri nezveIjipiti, kuitira
kuti parege kuva nezvipfuwo zvavaIsraeri zvichafa.’ ”
5 Jehovha akatsaura nguva uye akati, “Mangwana Jehovha achaita izvi munyika.”
6 Uye chifumi chamangwana Jehovha akazviita: Zvipfuwo zvose zvavaIjipita
zvakafa, asi hapana kana chipfuwo chimwe chete chavaIsraeri chakafa.
7 Faro akatuma vanhu kundoferefeta uye akawana kuti pakanga pasina kunyange
chipfuwo chimwe chete chavaIsraeri chakanga chafa. Asi mwoyo wake wakanga uri
mukukutu saka haana kutendera vanhu kuenda.

*Dambudziko Rechitanhatu: Hosha Yamamota*

8 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, “Torai tsama dzamadota kubva pachoto
mugoita kuti Mozisi aakushe mumhepo pamberi paFaro.
9 Richava guruva rakatsetseka pamusoro penyika yose yeIjipiti, uye mamota
anoputika achamera pavanhu napazvipfuwo munyika yose.”
10 Saka vakatora madota pachoto vakandomira pamberi paFaro. Mozisi akaakusha
mumhepo, mamota anoputika akamera pamusoro pavanhu napamusoro pezvipfuwo.
11 N’anga hadzina kugona kumira pamberi paMozisi nokuda kwamamota akanga
ari pavari uye napavaIjipita vose.
12 Asi Jehovha akaomesa mwoyo waFaro uye haana kuda kuteerera kuna Mozisi
naAroni, zvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha kuna Mozisi.

*Dambudziko Rechinomwe: Chimvuramabwe*

13 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Muka mangwanani-ngwanani undosangana
naFaro ugoti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari wavaHebheru: Rega vanhu vangu
vaende, kuti vanondinamata,

14 kana zvikasadaro nenguva ino ndichatuma matambudziko angu ose pamusoro
pako napamusoro pavaranda vako uye napamusoro pavanhu vako, kuti ugoziva kuti
hakuna mumwe akafanana neni munyika yose.
15 Nokuti iye zvino ndingadai ndakatambanudza ruoko rwangu ndikakurova iwe
navanhu vako nehosha yaigona kukuparadzai panyika.
16 Asi ndakakumutsa nokuda kwechinangwa ichi, kuti ndikuratidze simba rangu
uye kuti zita rangu riparidzwe munyika yose.
17 Iwe wakazvigadzirira kurwa navanhu vangu uye haudi kuvatendera kuti vaende.
18 Naizvozvo, nenguva ino mangwana ndichatuma chimvuramabwe chakaipisisa
kwazvo chisina kumbovapo pamusoro peIjipiti, kubva pazuva rayakavambwa
kusvikira zvino.
19 Chirayira izvozvi kuti zvipfuwo zvako nezvose zviri musango zvipinde mu-
matanga, nokuti chimvuramabwe chichawira pamusoro pomunhu wose napamusoro
pezvipfuwo zvisina kupfigirwa zvichiri musango, uye zvichafa.’ ”
20 Machinda aFaro ayo akanga achitya shoko raJehovha akakurumidza kupinza
vatapwa vavo nezvipfuwo zvavo mukati.
21 Asi vaya vakazvidza shoko raJehovha vakarega vatapwa vavo nezvipfuwo zviri
musango.
22 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tambanudzira ruoko rwako kudenga kuti
chimvuramabwe chiwire pamusoro peIjipiti yose, pamusoro pavanhu napamusoro
pezvipfuwo napamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvinomera muminda yeIjipiti.”
23 Mozisi akati atambanudzira tsvimbo yake kudenga, Jehovha akatuma kutinhira
nechimvuramabwe, uye mheni yakapenya yakananga pasi. Saka Jehovha akanayisa
chimvuramabwe pamusoro penyika yeIjipiti;
24 chimvuramabwe chakawa uye mheni yakapenya mberi neshure. Ndiro rakava
dutu rakaipisisa kwazvo munyika yose yeIjipiti, kubva panguva yavakatanga kuva
rudzi.
25 Munyika yose yeIjipiti, chimvuramabwe chakarova zvinhu zvose zvakanga zviri
musango, zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo; chakarovera pasi zvose zvaimera musango
ndokuparadza miti yose.
26 Nzvimbo yachisina kunaya chete inyika yeGosheni, uko kwaiva navaIsraeri.
27 Ipapo Faro akadana Mozisi naAroni akati, “Nguva ino ndatadza. Jehovha ndiye
akarurama asi ini navanhu vangu hatina kururama.
28 Nyengeterai kuna Jehovha, nokuti kutinhira nechimvuramabwe zvanyanya.
Ndichakutenderai kuti muende; hamuchafaniri kuramba mugerezve muno.”
29 Mozisi akapindura akati, “Pandichabuda muguta, ndichatambanudza maoko
angu ndichinyengetera kuna Jehovha. Mutinhiro uchapera uye hakuchazovazve
nechimvuramabwe, kuti ugoziva kuti nyika ndeyaJehovha.
30 Asi ndinoziva kuti iwe namachinda ako hamutyi Jehovha Mwari nazvino.”
31 (Miti yeshinda nebhari zvakanga zvaparadzwa, sezvo bhari rakanga rava nehura
uye miti yava namaruva.
32 Kunyange zvakadaro gorosi nesipereti, hazvina kuparadzwa, nokuti zvakanga
zvisati zvaibva.)
33 Ipapo Mozisi akabva pana Faro akabuda muguta. Akatambanudzira maoko
ake kuna Jehovha; kutinhira nechimvuramabwe zvakamira, uye mvura haina
kuzonayazve panyika.
34 Faro akati aona kuti mvura nechimvuramabwe uye nokutinhira zvapera,
akatadzazve: Iye namachinda ake vakaomesa mwoyo yavo.
35 Saka mwoyo waFaro wakaoma uye akasada kutendera vaIsraeri kuenda,
sokutaura kwakanga kwaita Jehovha kubudikidza naMozisi.

# 10

*Dambudziko Rorusere: Mhashu*

1 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Enda kuna Faro nokuti ndaomesa mwoyo wake
uye nemwoyo yamachinda ake kuitira kuti ndiite zviratidzo zvangu izvi pakati pavo,
2 kuti mugoudza vana venyu navazukuru venyu marangiro akaoma andakaita
vaIjipita uye kuti ndakaita zviratidzo zvangu sei pakati pavo, uye kuti imi mugoziva
kuti ndini Jehovha.”
3 Saka Mozisi naAroni vakaenda kuna Faro vakandoti kwaari, “Zvanzi naJehovha:
Mwari wavaHebheru, ‘Uchasvika riniko uchiramba kuzvininipisa pamberi pangu?
Rega vanhu vangu vaende kuti vanondinamata.
4 Kana uchiramba kuvatendera kuenda, ini ndichauyisa mhashu munyika yako
mangwana.
5 Dzichafukidza nyika yose zvokuti pasi hapangaonekwi. Dzichadya zvishoma
zvawakanga wasiyirwa shure kwechimvuramabwe, pamwe chete nemiti yose iri
kumera muminda yako.
6 Dzichazadza dzimba dzako nedzamachinda ako nedzavaIjipita vose, chinhu
chisina kumboonekwa namadzibaba ako kana madzitateguru ako kubva pazuva
ravakagara munyika ino kusvika zvino.’ ” Ipapo Mozisi akatendeuka akabva pana
Faro.
7 Machinda aFaro akati kwaari, “Munhu uyu acharamba ari musungo kwatiri
kusvikira riniko? Regai vanhu vaende, kuti vagonamata Jehovha Mwari wavo. Ko,
hamusi kuzviona here nazvino kuti Ijipiti yaparara?”
8 Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakadzoswazve kuna Faro. Iye akati, “Endai mundonamata
Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Asi vachaenda ndivanaaniko?”
9 Mozisi akapindura akati, “Tichaenda navaduku vedu uye navakuru, pamwe
chete navanakomana vedu navanasikana vedu, uye namakwai edu nemombe dzedu,
nokuti tinofanira kuita mutambo wokupemberera Jehovha.”
10 Faro akati, “Jehovha ngaave nemi, kana ndikakutenderai kuenda, pamwe chete
navakadzi navana venyu! Zviri pachena kuti imi muri kuda kuita zvakaipa.
11 Kwete! Varume chete ngavaende; vandonamata Jehovha, sezvo zviri izvo
zvamanga muchikumbira.” Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakadzingwa pamberi paFaro.
12 Uye Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tambanudza ruoko rwako pamusoro peIjipiti
kuitira kuti mhashu dzigoita bute pamusoro dzigodya zvose zvinomera muminda,
zvose zvakasiyiwa nechimvuramabwe.”
13 Saka Mozisi akatambanudza tsvimbo yake pamusoro peIjipiti, uye Jehovha
akaita kuti mhepo yokumabvazuva ivhuvhute munyika zuva rose nousiku hwose.
Mangwanani, mhepo yakanga yauyisa mhashu;
14 dzakazadza Ijipiti yose uye dzikamhara munzvimbo dzose dzenyika dzakawanda
zvikuru. Hakuna kutongova nedambudziko remhashu rakadai, uye harichazombo-
vapozve.
15 Dzakafukidza pasi pose kusvikira pasviba kuti svi-i. Dzakadya zvose zvakanga
zvasara shure kwechimvuramabwe, zvinhu zvose zvaimera muminda uye michero
yaiva pamiti. Hakuna chakasvibirira chakasara mumiti kana zvirimwa zvomunyika
yose yeIjipiti.
16 Faro akakurumidza kudana Mozisi naAroni akati, “Ndatadzira Jehovha Mwari
wenyu uye nemi.
17 Zvino ndiregerereizve chivi changu uye munyengetere kuna Jehovha Mwari
wenyu kuti abvise kwandiri dambudziko rinouraya iri.”
18 Ipapo Mozisi akabva pana Faro akanyengetera kuna Jehovha.

19 Uye Jehovha akashandura mhepo ikava mhepo ine simba yokumavirira
ikasimudza mhashu ikadzikanda muGungwa Dzvuku. Hapana mhashu yakasara papi
zvapo muIjipiti.
20 Asi Jehovha akaomesa mwoyo waFaro, uye akasatendera vaIsraeri kuti vaende.

*Dambudziko Repfumbamwe: Rima*

21 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Tambanudzira ruoko rwako kudenga kuti
rima ripararire pamusoro peIjipiti, rima rinonzwikwa."
22 Saka Mozisi akatambanudzira ruoko rwake kudenga, rima guru rikafukidza
Ijipiti yose kwamazuva matatu.
23 Hapana aigona kuona mumwe munhu papi zvapo kana kubva panzvimbo yake
kwamazuva matatu. Asi vaIsraeri vainge vane chiedza munzvimbo dzavaigara.
24 Ipapo Faro akadana Mozisi akati, "Endai mundonamata Jehovha. Kunyange
vakadzi venyu navana vangaenda havo nemi; musiye chete makwai enyu nemombe."
25 Asi Mozisi akati, "Munofanira kutitendera kuti tive nezvibayiro uye nezvipiriso
zvinopiswa kuti tipe kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu.
26 Zvipfuwo zvedu zvinofanira kuendawo nesu; hapana hwanda rinofanira kusara.
Tinofanira kuzvishandisa zvimwe zvacho mukunamata Jehovha Mwari wedu, uye
kusvikira tasvikako hatingazivi zvatingashandisa kuti tinamate Jehovha."
27 Asi Jehovha akaomesa mwoyo waFaro, saka haana kuda kuvatendera kuti
vaende.
28 Faro akati kuna Mozisi, "Ibvai pano! Chenjerai kuti murege kuzoonekwazve
pamberi pangu! Musi wamuchaona chiso changu muchafa."
29 Mozisi akapindura akati, "Sezvamareva, handichazoonekwazve pamberi penyu."

# 11

*Dambudziko Regumi: Rufu rwaMatangwe*

1 Zvino Jehovha akanga ati kuna Mozisi, "Ndichauyisa rimwezve dambudziko
pamusoro paFaro napamusoro peIjipiti. Shure kwaizvozvo, achakutenderai kubva
muno, uye paanozviita, achakudzingirai kunze zvachose.
2 Udza vanhu kuti varume navakadzi, pamwe chete, vakumbire vavakidzani vavo
zvishongo zvesirivha nezvegoridhe."
3 Jehovha akaita kuti vanhu vawanirwe nyasha navaIjipita, uye Mozisi pachake
akanga achikudzwa zvikuru muIjipiti namachinda aFaro uye navanhu.
4 Saka Mozisi akati, "Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Pakati pousiku ndichafamba napakati
peIjipiti.
5 Mwanakomana wose wedangwe ari muIjipiti achafa, kubva pamwanakomana
wedangwe waFaro, iye agere pachigaro choushe, kusvikira kumwanakomana wedan-
gwe womurandakadzi, ari paguyo rake, namatangwe ose emombewo.
6 Pachava nokuchema kukuru muIjipiti yose, kwakadaro hakuna kumbovapo uye
hakungavepozve.
7 Asi pakati pavaIsraeri hapana kana imbwa ichahukura munhu zvake kana
chipfuwo.' Ipapo uchaziva kuti Jehovha anoita mutsauko pakati peIjipiti neIsraeri.
8 Machinda ako ose aya achauya kwandiri, vachipfugama pamberi pangu vachiti,
'Chiendai, imi navanhu vose vanokuteverai!' Shure kwaizvozvo ndichaenda." Ipapo
Mozisi, atsamwa kwazvo, akabva pana Faro.
9 Jehovha akanga ati kuna Mozisi, "Faro acharamba kukuteerera, kuitira kuti
zvishamiso zvangu zviwande muIjipiti."

10 Mozisi naAroni vakaita zvishamiso zvose izvi pamberi paFaro, asi Jehovha
akaomesa mwoyo waFaro uye haana kuda kutendera vaIsraeri kuti vabude munyika
yake.

# 12

*Pasika*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni vari muIjipiti,
2 "Mwedzi uno unofanira kuva mwedzi wokutanga kwamuri, mwedzi wokutanga
wegore renyu.
3 Udzai ungano yose yeIsraeri kuti pazuva regumi romwedzi uno, murume mumwe
nomumwe anofanira kutorera mhuri yake gwayana, rimwe chete paimba imwe
neimwe.
4 Kana imba ipi zvayo iri duku kwazvo pagwayana rose, vanofanira kugov-
ana rimwe chete nomuvakidzani ari pedyo zvichienderana nouwandu hwavanhu
varipo. Munofanira kuona mugove unodikanwa maererano nezvingadyiwa no-
munhu mumwe nomumwe.
5 Zvipfuwo zvamunosarudza zvinofanira kuva mikono yegore rimwe chete isina
chainopomerwa, uye munogona kuzvitora kubva kumakwai kana kumbudzi.
6 Muzvichengete kusvikira pazuva regumi namana romwedzi, ipapo ungano yose
yeIsraeri inofanira kuzviuraya panguva yamadekwana.
7 Ipapo vanofanira kutora rimwe ropa vagoriisa pamagwatidziro maviri egonhi
napazvivivo zvedzimba dzavanodyira makwayana vari.
8 Usiku ihwohwo vanofanira kudya nyama yakagochwa pamoto, pamwe chete
nemiriwo inovava, nechingwa chisina mbiriso.
9 Musadya nyama iri mbishi kana yakabikwa mumvura, asi mugoche pamoto,
musoro, makumbo uye nezvomukati.
10 Musasiya kana chimwe charo kusvikira mangwanani; kana zvimwe zvikasara
kusvikira mangwanani, munofanira kuzvipisa.
11 Aya ndiwo madyiro amunoriita: Majasi akasungwa nebhanhire, makapfeka
shangu mutsoka dzenyu, uye tsvimbo dzenyu dziri mumaoko enyu. Muridye
nokukurumidza; ndiyo Pasika yaJehovha.
12 "Nousiku ihwohwo ndichapfuura napakati peIjipiti ndigorova matangwe ose,
zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo, uye ndichatonga vamwari vose veIjipiti. Ndini Jehovha.
13 Ropa richava chiratidzo kwamuri mudzimba dzamunogara; uye ndikaona ropa,
ndichapfuura pamuri. Hapana hosha inoparadza ichakubatai pandicharova Ijipiti.
14 "Iri ndiro zuva ramunofanira kurangarira; kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera
mucharipemberera somutambo kuna Jehovha, mutemo wokusingaperi.
15 Kwamazuva manomwe, munofanira kudya chingwa chisina mbiriso. Pazuva
rokutanga mubvise mbiriso mudzimba dzenyu, nokuti ani naani anodya chinhu
chipi zvacho chine mbiriso mukati macho kubva pazuva rokutanga kusvikira pazuva
rechinomwe anofanira kubviswa pakati pavaIsraeri.
16 Pazuva rokutanga muite ungano tsvene, uye mugoitazve imwe ungano pazuva
rechinomwe. Musatomboshanda pamazuva iwayo, kunze bedzi kwokugadzira
zvokudya zvokuti munhu wose adye, ndizvo chete zvamungaita.
17 "Mupemberere Mutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso, nokuti pazuva irori ndipo
pandakabudisa mapoka enyu kubva muIjipiti. Mupemberere zuva irori uve mutemo
wokusingaperi kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera.
18 Mumwedzi wokutanga munofanira kudya chingwa chakabikwa chisina mbiriso,
kubva pamadekwana ezuva regumi namana kusvikira madekwana ezuva ramakumi
maviri nerimwe.

19 Kwamazuva manomwe, mbiriso ngairege kuwanikwa mudzimba dzenyu. Uye
ani naani anodya chinhu chipi zvacho chine mbiriso anofanira kubviswa pakati
peungano yaIsraeri, angava mutorwa kana akaberekerwa munyika imomo.
20 Musadya chinhu chakabikwa nembiriso. Pose pamunogara, munofanira kudya
chingwa chisina mbiriso."
21 Ipapo Mozisi akadana vakuru vose veIsraeri akati kwavari, "Endai izvozvi
mundosarudza zvipfuwo zvemhuri dzenyu mugouraya gwayana rePasika.
22 Mutore sumbu rehisopi, murinyike muropa riri mumudziyo uye mugoisa
rimwe ropa nechapamusoro pechivivo uye napamativi maviri amagwatidziro egonhi.
Parege kuva nomumwe wenyu anobuda pamukova weimba yake kusvikira mang-
wanani.
23 Jehovha paanopinda napakati penyika kuti arove vaIjipita, achaona ropa
pamusoro pechivivo nomumativi amagwatidziro egonhi uye achapfuura pamikova
yenyu, uye haangatenderi muparadzi kuti apinde mudzimba dzenyu kuti akurovei.
24 "Muteerere mirayiro iyi ive mitemo kwamuri nokuzvizvarwa zvenyu nokusin-
gaperi.
25 Pamunopinda munyika yamuchapiwa naJehovha sezvaakavimbisa,
mucherechedze chirevo ichi.
26 Uye pamuchabvunzwa navana venyu vachiti, 'Zvinoreveiko izvi kwamuri?'
27 Ipapo muvaudze kuti, 'Ndicho chibayiro chePasika yaJehovha, uyo akapfuura
napadzimba dzavaIsraeri muIjipiti akaponesa dzimba dzedu paakarova vaIjipita.' "
Ipapo vanhu vakapfugama vakanamata.
28 VaIsraeri vakaita sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha kuna Mozisi naAroni.
29 Pakati pousiku Jehovha akarova matangwe ose omuIjipiti, kubva padangwe
raFaro, iye aizogara pachigaro choushe, kusvika kudangwe romusungwa, akanga ari
mutorongo, nedangwe rezvipfuwo zvosewo.
30 Faro namachinda ake ose uye navaIjipita vose vakamuka usiku, uye kwakava
nokuungudza kukuru muIjipiti, nokuti kwakanga kusina imba isina munhu akanga
afa.

*Kubuda*

31 Faro akadana Mozisi naAroni usiku akati, "Simukai, mubve pakati pavanhu
vangu, imi navaIsraeri! Endai, mundonamata Jehovha sezvamakakumbira.
32 Mutore makwai enyu nemombe, sezvamakareva, mugoenda. Uyewo
mundiropafadze."
33 VaIjipita vakakurudzira vanhu kuti vakurumidze kubva munyika. Nokuti vakati,
"Zvimwe tingafa tose!"
34 Saka vanhu vakatora mukanyiwa wavo usati waiswa mbiriso, vakatakura
pamapfudzi avo mumidziyo yokukanyira vakazviputira mumicheka.
35 VaIsraeri vakaita sezvavakarayirwa naMozisi vakakumbira zvishongo zvesirivha,
negoridhe uye nezvokupfeka.
36 Jehovha akapa vanhu nyasha pamberi pavaIjipita, uye vakavapa
zvavakakumbira; saka vakapamba vaIjipita.
37 VaIsraeri vakafamba kubva paRamesesi kusvikira kuSukoti. Kwakanga kuna
varume mazana matanhatu ezviuru vaifamba netsoka, pasingaverengwi vakadzi
navana.
38 Vamwe vanhu vazhinji vakaendawo navo, pamwe chete namapoka makuru
ezvipfuwo, zvose makwai nemombe.
39 Vakabika makeke ezvingwa zvisina mbiriso nomukanyiwa wavakabva nawo
kuIjipiti. Mukanyiwa uyu wakanga usina mbiriso nokuti vakanga vadzingwa kubva
muIjipiti uye havana kuwana nguva yokuti vazvigadzirire zvokudya.

40 Zvino nguva yakagara vanhu veIsraeri muIjipiti yakanga iri makore mazana
mana namakumi matatu.
41 Pakupera kwamakore mazana mana namakumi matatu, kusvikira pazuva racho
iroro, ungano yose yavanhu vaJehovha yakabva muIjipiti.
42 Usiku uhwo hunofanira kurangarirwa Jehovha, nokuti akavabudisa muIjipiti
nahwo. Ndihwo usiku hwaJehovha, hunofanira kurangarirwa kwazvo navana
vaIsraeri vose namarudzi avo ose.

*Mitemo yePasika*

43 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, “Iyi ndiyo mitemo yePasika:
“Mutorwa haafaniri kuidya.
44 Nhapwa ipi zvayo yawakatenga ingadya hayo mushure mokunge wamudzingisa,
45 asi mueni uye nomunhu anoshandira mari haafaniri kuidya.
46 “Inofanira kudyirwa muimba imwe chete; musabuda neimwe nyama kunze
kwemba. Musavhuna kana bvupa.
47 Ungano yose yeIsraeri inofanira kuipemberera.
48 “Mutorwa wose agere pakati penyu anoda kupemberera Pasika yaJehovha
anofanira kudzingisa varume vose vari mumba make; ipapo achadya hake somunhu
akaberekerwa munyika imomo. Murume asina kudzingiswa haafaniri kuidya.
49 Murayiro mumwe chete iwoyo unobata kuna vose vakaberekerwa munyika
imomo nokumutorwa agere pakati penyu.”
50 VaIsraeri vose vakaita sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha kuna Mozisi naAroni.
51 Uye pazuva racho iroro Jehovha akabudisa vaIsraeri kubva muIjipiti namapoka
avo.

# 13

*Kutsaurwa kwaMatangwe*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 “Nditsaurire matangwe echirume ose. Chibereko chokutanga chechizvaro pakati
pavaIsraeri ndechangu, chingava chomunhu kana chechipfuwo.”
3 Ipapo Mozisi akati kuvanhu, “Rangarirai zuva iri, iro zuva ramakabuda muIjipiti,
munyika youtapwa, nokuti Jehovha akakubudisai mairi noruoko rune simba.
Musadya chinhu chine mbiriso.
4 Nhasi, mumwedzi waAbhibhi muri kubuda.
5 Pamunosvitswa naJehovha munyika yavaKenani, vaHiti, vaAmori, vaHivhi,
navaJebhusi, iyo nyika yaakapikira madzibaba enyu kuti vazokupai iyo, nyika
inoyerera mukaka nouchi, munofanira kucherechedza chirevo ichi mumwedzi uno.
6 Kwamazuva manomwe munofanira kuitira Jehovha mutambo.
7 Mudye chingwa chisina mbiriso pamazuva manomwe iwayo; chinhu chine
mbiriso hachifaniri kuonekwa pakati penyu, uye mbiriso zvayo haifaniri kuonekwa
panzvimbo ipi zvayo pakati pemiganhu yenyu.
8 Pazuva iroro uudze mwanakomana wako kuti, ‘Ndinoita izvi nokuda kwezvan-
dakaitirwa naJehovha pandakabuda muIjipiti.’
9 Mucherechedzo uyu uchava kwauri sechiratidzo paruoko rwako uye sechiran-
garidzo pahuma yako chokuti murayiro waJehovha unofanira kuva pamiromo yako.
Nokuti Jehovha akakubudisa muIjipiti noruoko rwake rune simba.
10 Unofanira kuchengeta mutemo uyu panguva dzakatarwa gore negore.
11 “Shure kwokunge Jehovha akusvitsa munyika yavaKenani uye aipa kwauri,
sezvaakavimbisa nemhiko kwauri nokumadzitateguru ako,
12 unofanira kupa kuna Jehovha chibereko chokutanga chezvizvaro zvose. Zvikono
zvezvipfuwo zvako zvose zvinotanga kuzarura chibereko ndezvaJehovha.

13 Udzikinure negwayana mwana wose wokutanga wembongoro, asi kana usingaudzikinuri, uvhune mutsipa wawo. Udzikinure matangwe ose pakati pavanakomana vako.
14 "Mumazuva anouya, paunenge uchibvunzwa nomwanakomana wako kuti, 'Zvinoreveiko izvi?' uti kwaari, 'Noruoko rune simba Jehovha akatibudisa muIjipiti, munyika youtapwa.
15 Faro paakasindimara achiramba kuti tiende, Jehovha akauraya matangwe ose omuIjipiti, zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo. Ndokusaka ndichibayira kuna Jehovha mukono wokutanga wechibereko chechizvaro chose uye ndichidzikinura dangwe rimwe nerimwe ravanakomana vangu.'
16 Uye chichava chiratidzo paruoko rwako nerundanyara pahuma yako kuti Jehovha akatibudisa kubva muIjipiti noruoko rune simba."

### *Kuyambuka Gungwa*

17 Faro akati atendera vanhu kuti vaende, Mwari haana kuvatungamirira nenzira yaipinda nomunyika yavaFiristia, kunyange zvazvo yakanga iri pfupi. Nokuti Mwari akati, "Kana vakasangana nehondo, vangashandura pfungwa dzavo vakadzokera kuIjipiti."
18 Saka Mwari akatungamirira vanhu vachipoterera nomumugwagwa womurenje vakananga kuGungwa Dzvuku. VaIsraeri vakabuda kubva muIjipiti vakapakata nhumbi dzehondo.
19 Mozisi akatora mapfupa aJosefa nokuti Josefa akanga aita kuti vanakomana vaIsraeri vapike mhiko. Akanga ati, "Zvirokwazvo Mwari achakubatsirai, uye ipapo munofanira kutakura mapfupa angu kubva panzvimbo ino."
20 Vakati vabva paSukoti vakadzika musasa paEtamu pamucheto werenje.
21 Masikati Jehovha aivatungamirira neshongwe yegore kuti avatungamirire munzira yavo uye usiku aivatungamirira neshongwe yomoto kuti vavhenekerwe, kuti vafambe masikati kana usiku.
22 Shongwe yegore masikati kana shongwe yemoto usiku hazvina kubva panzvimbo yazvo pamberi pavanhu.

## 14

1 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 "Taurira vaIsraeri kuti vadzoke vagondodzika musasa pedyo nePi Hahiroti, pakati peMigidhori negungwa. Vanofanira kudzika misasa pedyo nepagungwa, pakatarisana neBhaari Zefoni.
3 Faro achafunga kuti, 'VaIsraeri vari kungodzungaira nenyika vakanganisika, vadzimira murenje.'
4 Uye ndichaomesa mwoyo waFaro, agovatevera. Asi ini ndichazviwanira kukudzwa kubudikidza naFaro nehondo yake yose, uye vaIjipita vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha." Saka vaIsraeri vakaita izvozvo.
5 Mambo weIjipiti akati audzwa kuti vanhu vatiza, Faro namachinda ake vakapindura pfungwa dzavo pamusoro pavo vakati, "Ko, taitei? Tarega vaIsraeri vachienda uye havachatishandiri!"
6 Saka akaita kuti ngoro dzake dzigadzirwe uye akatora hondo yake akaenda nayo.
7 Akatora ngoro dzakanakisisa dzaisvika mazana matanhatu, pamwe chete nedzimwe ngoro dzeIjipiti dzina vatariri vadzo dzose.
8 Jehovha akaomesa mwoyo waFaro mambo weIjipiti, kuti atevere vaIsraeri, avo vakanga vachifamba vakashinga kwazvo.

9 VaIjipita, mabhiza ose aFaro nengoro dzake, vatasvi vamabhiza namauto,
vakatevera vaIsraeri vakavabata pavakanga vadzika musasa pagungwa pedyo nePi
Hahiroti, pakatarisana neBhaari Zefoni.
10 Faro paakanga osvika, vaIsraeri vakasimudza meso avo, uye vakaona vaIjipita
vachifamba vachivatevera. Vakavhunduka uye vakachema kuna Jehovha.
11 Vakati kuna Mozisi, "Zvinoreva kuti muIjipiti makanga musina makuva here
zvawatiuyisa kurenje kuti tife? Chiiko chawaita kwatiri zvawatibudisa muIjipiti?
12 Ko, tiri muIjipiti hatina kuti, 'Tisiye takadaro; rega tishandire vaIjipita here'?
Zvaiva nani kwatiri kuti tishandire vaIjipita pano kuti tifire murenje!"
13 Mozisi akapindura vanhu akati, "Musatya. Mirai nesimba uye muchaona
kusunungura kwaJehovha kwaachakuitirai nhasi. VaIjipita vamunoona nhasi
hamuchazovaonizve.
14 Jehovha achakurwirai; imi ingonyararai bedzi."
15 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Seiko uchidanidzira kwandiri? Taurira
vaIsraeri kuti vapfuurire mberi.
16 Simudza tsvimbo yako ugotambanudzira ruoko rwako pamusoro pegungwa kuti
mvura iparadzane kuitira kuti vaIsraeri vapinde mugungwa napavhu rakaoma.
17 Ndichaomesa mwoyo yavaIjipita zvokuti vachapinda vachivatevera. Uye
ndichawana kukudzwa kubudikidza naFaro nehondo yake yose, nengoro dzake uye
navatasvi vake vamabhiza.
18 VaIjipita vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha pandichawana kukudzwa kubudikidza
naFaro, ngoro dzake navatasvi vake vamabhiza."
19 Ipapo mutumwa waMwari, uyo akanga achifamba ari mberi kwehondo
yavaIsraeri, akadzokera shure kwavo. Shongwe yegore yakabvawo mberi kwavo
ikandomira shure kwavo,
20 iri pakati pehondo dzeIjipiti nedzeIsraeri. Usiku hwose gore rakauyisa rima kuno
rumwe rutivi uye chiedza kuno rumwe rutivi; saka hakuna akaswedera kuno mumwe
usiku hwose.
21 Ipapo Mozisi akatambanudzira ruoko rwake pamusoro pegungwa, uye usiku
hwose ihwohwo Jehovha akasunda gungwa nemhepo ine simba yokumabvazuva
rikashanduka pakava nenyika yakaoma. Mvura yakakamurana,
22 uye vaIsraeri vakapinda nomugungwa napavhu rakaoma uye madziro emvura
ari kuruoko rworudyi nokuruboshwe kwavo.
23 VaIjipita vakavatevera, uye mabhiza ose aFaro nengoro dzake navatasvi
vamabhiza vakatevera mugungwa.
24 Panguva yamangwanani Jehovha akatarira pasi nomushongwe yomoto uye
nomugore raiva kurutivi rwehondo yavaIjipita, akainyonganisa.
25 Akaita kuti mavhiri engoro dzavo abve zvokuti zvakanga zvaoma kudzifambisa.
Uye vaIjipita vakati, "Ngatitizei kubva kuvaIsraeri. Jehovha ari kuvarwira achirwa
navaIjipita."
26 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Tambanudzira ruoko rwako pamusoro
pegungwa kuitira kuti mvura iyerere napamusoro pavaIjipita napamusoro pengoro
dzavo napamusoro pavatasvi vavo vamabhiza."
27 Mozisi akatambanudzira ruoko rwake pamusoro pegungwa, uye kwaedza,
gungwa rakadzokera panzvimbo yaro. VaIjipita vakanga vachitizira kwariri, uye
Jehovha akavakukurira mugungwa.
28 Mvura yakadzokera pakare ikafukidza ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza, hondo yose
yaFaro yakanga yatevera vaIsraeri ikanyura mugungwa. Hapana kana mumwe wavo
akararama.
29 Asi vaIsraeri vakapinda nomugungwa napavhu rakaoma uye madziro emvura
ari kuruoko rwavo rworudyi nokuruboshwe.

30 Zuva iroro Jehovha akaponesa vaIsraeri kubva mumaoko avaIjipita, uye vaIsraeri
vakaona vaIjipita vakanga vafa pamahombekombe.
31 Uye vaIsraeri pavakaona simba guru raJehovha richiratidzwa pamusoro pavaI-
jipita, vanhu vakatya Jehovha uye vakatenda kwaari naMozisi muranda wake.

# 15

*Rwiyo rwaMozisi naMiriamu*

1 Ipapo Mozisi navaIsraeri vakaimba rwiyo urwu kuna Jehovha:
"Ndichaimbira Jehovha,
nokuti iye anokudzwa zvikurukuru.
Bhiza nomutasvi waro akazvikanda mugungwa.

2 "Jehovha ndiye simba rangu norwiyo rwangu;
iye ava ruponeso rwangu.
Ndiye Mwari wangu, uye ndichamurumbidza,
Mwari wababa vangu, uye ndichamukudza.
3 Jehovha imhare;
Jehovha ndiro zita rake.
4 Ngoro dzaFaro nehondo yake
akazvikanda mugungwa.
Machinda aFaro akanakisisa
akanyudzwa muGungwa Dzvuku.
5 Mvura yakadzika yakavafukidza;
vakanyura kwakadzika sedombo.

6 "Ruoko rwenyu rworudyi, imi Jehovha,
rwakakudzwa nesimba.
Ruoko rwenyu rworudyi, imi Jehovha,
rwakaparadza muvengi.

7 "Muukuru hwoumambo hwenyu
makakanda pasi vaya vaikupikisai.
Makasunungura kutsamwa kwenyu kunopisa,
kukavapisa sehundi.
8 Nokufema kwemhino dzenyu
mvura zhinji yakaita murwi.
Mvura yamasaisai yakamira yakasimba semadziro;
mvura yakadzika yakaungana mukati megungwa.

9 "Muvengi akazvikudza achiti,
'Ndichavatevera, ndichavabata.
Ndichagova zvakapambwa;
ndichazvimbirwa navo.
Ndichavhomora munondo wangu
uye ruoko rwangu ruchavaparadza.'
10 Asi makafuridza nokufema kwenyu,
gungwa rikavafukidza.
Vakanyura somutobvu
mukati memvura ine simba.

11 "Ndianiko pakati pavamwari akaita semi, imi Jehovha?

Ndiani akaita semi,
paumambo noutsvene,
mukubwinya kunotyisa,
anoita zvishamiso?
12 Makatambanudza ruoko rwenyu rworudyi,
nyika ikavamedza.

13 “Murudo rwenyu rusingaperi muchatungamirira
vanhu vamakadzikinura.
Musimba renyu imi muchavatungamirira
kuugaro hwenyu hutsvene.
14 Ndudzi dzichazvinzwa uye dzichadedera;
kurwadziwa kuchabata vanhu vokuFiristia.
15 Madzishe eEdhomu achavhundutswa,
vatungamiri veMoabhu vachabatwa nokudedera,
vanhu veKenani vachanyunguduka;
16 kutya nokuvhunduka zvichavawira.
Nesimba roruoko rwenyu vachanyarara kunge dombo,
kusvikira vanhu venyu vapfuura, imi Jehovha,
kusvikira vanhu vamakatenga vapfuura.
17 Muchaenda navomo uye mugovasima
pagomo renhaka yenyu,
nzvimbo tsvene
yakasimbiswa namaoko enyu, imi Jehovha.

18 “Jehovha achatonga
nokusingaperi-peri.”
19 Mabhiza aFaro, ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza vakapinda mugungwa, Jehovha akauyisa mvura yomugungwa pamusoro pavo, asi vaIsraeri vakafamba napakati pegungwa pavhu rakaoma.
20 Ipapo Miriamu muprofitakadzi, hanzvadzi yaAroni, akatora tambureni muruoko rwake, uye vakadzi vose vakamutevera, vana matambureni uye vachitamba.
21 Miriamu akavaimbira akati:
“Imbirai Jehovha,
nokuti anokudzwa zvikuru kuru.
Bhiza nomutasvi waro
akazvikanda mugungwa.”

### *Mvura yeMara neyeErimu*

22 Ipapo Mozisi akatungamirira vaIsraeri kubva paGungwa Dzvuku uye vakapinda murenje reShuri. Vakafamba kwamazuva matatu murenje vachishayiwa mvura.
23 Vakati vasvika paMara, havana kugona kunwa mvura yacho nokuti yaivava. (Ndokusaka nzvimbo yacho ichinzi Mara.)
24 Saka vanhu vakapopotera Mozisi vachiti, “Tonweiko?”
25 Ipapo Mozisi akachema kuna Jehovha, Jehovha akamuratidza chimuti. Akachikanda mumvura, mvura ikanaka.
Jehovha akavaitirapo mutemo nomurayiro, uye akavaedza ipapo.
26 Akati, “Kana mukanyatsoteerera inzwi raJehovha Mwari wenyu uye mukaita zvakarurama pamberi pake, kana mukarerekera nzeve dzenyu kumirayiro yake uye mukachengeta mitemo yose, haangauyisi pamusoro penyu zvirwere zvose zvandakauyisa pamusoro pavaIjipita, nokuti ndini Jehovha anokuporesai.”

27 Ipapo vakasvika paErimu, paiva namatsime gumi namaviri uye nemiti
yemichindwe makumi manomwe, uye vakadzika misasa ipapo pedyo nemvura.

# 16

*Mana neZvihuta*

1 Ungano yose yavaIsraeri yakasimuka kubva paErimu vakasvika kuRenje reSini,
riri pakati peErimu neSinai, pazuva regumi namashanu romwedzi wechipiri shure
kwokubuda kwavo muIjipiti.
2 Murenje imomo ungano yose yavaIsraeri yakapopotera Mozisi naAroni.
3 VaIsraeri vakati kwavari, "Dai takafa zvedu noruoko rwaJehovha tiri muIjipiti!
Uko kwataikomba makate enyama uye tichidya zvokudya zvose zvataida, asi
makatibudisa kurenje kuno kuti ungano ino yose iziye nenzara kusvikira pakufa."
4 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Ndichakunayisirai chingwa chichabva ku-
denga. Vanhu vanofanira kubuda zuva rimwe nerimwe vagounganidza zvinoringana
nezuva iroro. Nenzira iyoyi ndichavaedza ndigoona kana vachitevera zvandino-
varayira.
5 Pazuva rechitanhatu vanofanira kugadzira zvavanouya nazvo, uye zvinofanira
kuva zviyero zviviri kupfuura zvavanosiunganidza pane mamwe mazuva."
6 Saka Mozisi naAroni vakati kuvaIsraeri vose, "Madekwana muchaziva kuti akanga
ari Jehovha akakubudisai kubva muIjipiti,
7 uye mangwanani muchaona kubwinya kwaJehovha, nokuti akanzwa kugu-
nun'una kwenyu pamusoro pake. Tisu vanaaniko, zvamunotipopotera?"
8 Mozisi akatiwo, "Muchaziva kuti akanga ari Jehovha paachakupai nyama kuti
mudye madekwana uye zvokudya zvose zvamunoda mangwanani nokuti akanzwa
kugunun'una kwenyu pamusoro pake. Tisu vanaaniko? Hamusi kupopotera isu, asi
Jehovha."
9 Ipapo Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, "Udza ungano yose yaIsraeri kuti, 'Uyai pamberi
paJehovha, nokuti anzwa kupopota kwenyu.' "
10 Aroni achiri kutaura neungano yose yavaIsraeri vakatarisa kurenje vakaona
kubwinya kwaJehovha kuchiratidzwa mugore.
11 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
12 "Ndanzwa kupopota kwavaIsraeri. Vaudze kuti, 'Panguva yorubvunzavaeni
muchadya nyama, uye mangwanani muchaguta nechingwa. Ipapo muchaziva kuti
ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.' "
13 Madekwana iwayo zvihuta zvakauya zvikafukidza musasa, uye mangwanani
pakanga pane dova rakapoteredza musasa.
14 Dova rakati rapera, mahwendefa matete akanga akaita samazaya echando
akaonekwa pasi murenje.
15 VaIsraeri vakati vazviona, vakati kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo, "Chiiko ichi?"
Nokuti vakanga vasingazivi kuti chaiva chii.
Mozisi akati kwavari, "Ndicho chingwa chamapiwa naJehovha kuti mudye.
16 Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha achiti, 'Mumwe nomumwe anofanira ku-
unganidza zvinomukwanira. Utorere munhu mumwe nomumwe waunaye mutende
rako omeri* rimwe chete.' "
17 VaIsraeri vakaita sezvavakaudzwa; vamwe vakaunganidza zvakawanda, vamwe
zvishoma.
18 Uye pavakayera neomeri, uya akaunganidza zvizhinji haana kusara nez-
vakawanda, uye uya akaunganidza zvishoma haana kusara nezvishoma. Mumwe
nomumwe akaunganidza zvaimukwanira.

* **16:16** marita angaita 2, uyewo nomundima 18, 32, 33 ne36

19 Ipapo Mozisi akati kwavari, “Hakuna munhu anofanira kusara nezvimwe
kusvikira mangwanani.”
20 Kunyange zvakadaro, vamwe vavo havana kuteerera kuna Mozisi, vakachengeta
zvimwe zvacho kusvikira mangwanani, asi zvakanga zvazara nehonye uye zvatanga
kunhuhwa. Saka Mozisi akavatsamwira.
21 Mangwanani oga oga munhu mumwe nomumwe akaunganidza zvaimukwanira,
uye zuva parakanga ropisa, zvakanyungudika.
22 Pazuva rechitanhatu, vakaunganidza zviyero zviviri, maomeri maviri† pamunhu
mumwe nomumwe, uye vatungamiri veungano vakauya vakazivisa izvi kuna Mozisi.
23 Iye akati kwavari, “Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha: ‘Mangwana izuva
rokuzorora, Sabata dzvene kuna Jehovha. Saka bikai zvamunofanira kubika uye mu-
vidze zvamunofanira kuvidza. Chengetai zvose zvinenge zvasara, mugozvichengeta
kusvikira mangwanani.’ ”
24 Saka vakazvichengeta kusvikira mangwanani, sezvavakarayirwa naMozisi, uye
hazvina kunhuhwa kana kuva namakonye mazviri.
25 Mozisi akati, “Muzvidye iye nhasi, nokuti nhasi iSabata kuna Jehovha. Hamu-
zombowani chimwe chazvo pasi iye nhasi.
26 Muzviunganidze kwamazuva matanhatu, asi pazuva rechinomwe, iSabata,
hakuzombovi nechinhu.”
27 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, vamwe vanhu vakabuda kundounganidza nezuva
rechinomwe, asi havana chavakawana.
28 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Muchasvika riniko muchiramba kuchengeta
mirayiro yangu nezvandakakurayirai?
29 Rangarirai kuti Jehovha akakupai Sabata; ndokusaka pazuva rechitanhatu
achikupai chingwa chamazuva maviri. Munhu mumwe nomumwe anofanira
kuramba agere paari ipapo pazuva rechinomwe; hakuna anobuda kunze.”
30 Saka vanhu vakazorora pazuva rechinomwe.
31 Vanhu veIsraeri vakatumidza chingwa icho kuti mana. Chakanga chakachena
semhodzi yekorianda uye chainaka sechingwa chine uchi.
32 Mozisi akati, “Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha, ‘Mutore omeri yemana
mugoichengetera zvizvarwa zvinotevera, kuti vagoona chingwa chandakakupai kuti
mudye muri murenje pandakakubudisai kubva munyika yeIjipiti.’ ”
33 Saka Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, “Tora mudziyo ugoisa omeri yemana imomo. Ipapo
ugozviisa pamberi paJehovha kuti zvichengeterwe zvizvarwa zvinotevera.”
34 Sokurayira kwaJehovha kuna Mozisi, Aroni akaisa mana pamberi peChipupuriro,
kuti ichengetwepo.
35 VaIsraeri vakadya mana kwamakore makumi mana, kusvikira vasvika kunyika
yaiva navanhu; vakadya mana kusvikira vasvika pamuganhu weKenani.
36 (Omeri ndiro chegumi cheefa.)

# 17

*Vanopiwa mvura kubva padombo*

1 Ungano yose yavaIsraeri yakasimuka kubva paRenje reSini, vachifamba nzvimbo
nenzvimbo sokurayira kwaJehovha. Vakadzika musasa paRefidhimu, asi pakanga
pasina mvura yokuti vanhu vanwe.
2 Saka vanhu vakakakavadzana naMozisi uye vakati, “Tipe mvura tinwe.”
Mozisi akapindura akati, “Seiko muchikakavadzana neni? Seiko muchiedza
Jehovha?”

† **16:22** marita angaita 4.5

3 Asi vanhu vakanga vane nyota yemvura ipapo, saka vakapopotedzana naMozisi.
Vakati, “Seiko wakatibudisa muIjipiti kuti isu navana vedu nezvipfuwo zvedu tife
nenyota?”
4 Ipapo Mozisi akachema kuna Jehovha akati, “Ndoiteiko navanhu ava? Votoda
kunditaka namabwe.”
5 Jehovha akapindura Mozisi akati, “Famba pamberi pavanhu. Tora vamwe
vavakuru vavaIsraeri uye ubate muruoko rwako tsvimbo yawakarova nayo mvura
yeNairi, ugoenda.
6 Ndichamira ipapo pamberi pako padombo riri paHorebhi. Urove dombo, uye
mvura ichabuda pariri, kuti vanhu vanwe.” Saka Mozisi akaita izvi pamberi
pavakuru vavaIsraeri.
7 Uye akatumidza nzvimbo iyi kuti Masa neMeribha nokuti vaIsraeri
vakakavadzana naye uye nokuti vakaedza Jehovha vachiti, “Ko, Jehovha ari pakati
pedu here kana kuti kwete?”

*VaAmareki vanokundwa*

8 VaAmareki vakauya vakarwa navaIsraeri paRefidhimu.
9 Mozisi akati kuna Joshua, “Sarudza vamwe varume vokwedu ugobuda kundorwa
navaAmareki. Mangwana ndichandomira pamusoro pechikomo ndine tsvimbo
yaMwari mumaoko angu.”
10 Saka Joshua akarwa navaAmareki sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa naMozisi, uye
Mozisi, Aroni naHuri vakakwira pamusoro pechikomo.
11 Mozisi paainge akasimudza maoko ake, vaIsraeri vaikunda, asi paaingoderedza
maoko ake, vaAmareki vaikunda.
12 Maoko aMozisi akati aneta, vakatora dombo ndokuriisa pasi pake iye akagara
pamusoro paro. Aroni naHuri vakabata maoko ake vakamutsigira, mumwe kuno
rumwe rutivi, mumwe kuno rumwe rutivi, kuitira kuti maoko ake arambe akatsiga
kusvikira madekwana.
13 Saka Joshua akakunda hondo yavaAmareki nomunondo.
14 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Nyora izvi mubhuku chive chinhu chicha-
rangarirwa uye uve nechokwadi kuti Joshua azvinzwa, nokuti ndichabvisa chiran-
garidzo chose cheAmareki pasi pedenga.”
15 Mozisi akavaka aritari akaitumidza kuti “Jehovha ndiye Mureza wangu.”
16 Akati, “Nokuti maoko akasimudzirwa kumusoro kuchigaro choushe chaJe-
hovha. Jehovha acharwa neAmareki kubva kune chimwe chizvarwa kusvikira kune
nechimwe chizvarwa.”

# 18

*Jeturo anoshanyira Mozisi*

1 Zvino Jeturo, muprista weMidhiani uye ari tezvara waMozisi, akanzwa zvinhu
zvose zvakaitirwa Mozisi naMwari uye nokuvanhu vake vaIsraeri, uye kuti Jehovha
akanga abudisa vaIsraeri sei kubva muIjipiti.
2 Shure kwokunge Mozisi adzosera Zipora mukadzi wake, tezvara wake Jeturo
akagamuchira Zipora
3 navanakomana vake vaviri. Mumwe mwanakomana akatumidzwa kunzi
Gerishomi nokuti akati, “Ndava mutorwa munyika yavamwe;”
4 uye mumwe akatumidzwa kunzi Eriezeri, nokuti akati, “Mwari wababa vangu
akanga ari mubatsiri wangu; akandiponesa kubva pamunondo waFaro.”
5 Jeturo, tezvara waMozisi, pamwe chete navanakomana vaMozisi nomukadzi
wake, vakauya kwaari kurenje, kwaakanga akadzika musasa pedyo negomo raMwari.

6 Jeturo akanga atumira shoko kwaari achiti, “Ini, tezvara wako Jeturo, ndiri kuuya
kwauri nomukadzi wako navanakomana vako vaviri.”
7 Saka Mozisi akabuda kundochingamidza tezvara vake uye akakotama pasi
akamutsvoda. Vakakwazisana ndokubva vapinda mutende.
8 Mozisi akataurira tezvara wake zvinhu zvose zvakaitwa naJehovha kuna Faro
nokuvaIjipita nokuda kwavaIsraeri, uyewo nokutambudzika kwavakasangana nako
munzira, uye kuti Jehovha akavaponesa sei.

9 Jeturo akafara kunzwa nezvezvinhu zvose zvakanaka zvakaitirwa vaIsraeri
naJehovha, mukuvanunura kubva muruoko rwavaIjipita.
10 Akati, “Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, iye akakununura kubva muruoko rwavaIjipita
norwaFaro, uye iye akanunura vanhu kubva muruoko rwavaIjipita.
11 Zvino ndava kuziva kuti Jehovha mukuru kupfuura vamwe vamwari vose, nokuti
akaita izvi kuna avo vakabata vaIsraeri nokuzvikudza.”
12 Ipapo Jeturo, tezvara waMozisi, akauya nechipiriso chinopiswa nezvimwewo
zvibayiro kuna Mwari, uye Aroni akauya navakuru vose veIsraeri kuti vazodya
chingwa pamwe chete natezvara waMozisi pamberi paMwari.

13 Fume mangwana, Mozisi akagara pachigaro chake kuti ashande somutongi
wavanhu, uye ivo vakamira vakamupoteredza kubva mangwanani kusvikira madek-
wana.
14 Tezvara wake akati aona zvose zvakanga zvichiitwa naMozisi kuvanhu, akati,
“Chiiko ichi chauri kuitira vanhu? Seiko iwe uchitonga uri woga, asi vanhu vose ava
vamire vakakupoteredza kubva mangwanani kusvikira madekwana?”

15 Mozisi akamupindura akati, “Nokuti vanhu vanouya kwandiri kuzotsvaka kuda
kwaMwari.
16 Pose pavanouya negakava vanouya kwandiri, uye ini ndotonga pakati pavo uye
ndovazivisa mitemo nemirayiro yaMwari.”

17 Tezvara waMozisi akapindura akati, “Zvauri kuita hazvina kunaka.
18 Iwe navanhu ava vanouya kwauri muchangozvinetesa chete. Basa iri rinorema
kwazvo kwauri; haungagoni kuriita uri woga.
19 Nditeerere iye zvino ndigokupa zano, uye Mwari ngaave newe. Unofanira kuva
mumiririri wavanhu pamberi paMwari uye ugouyisa magakava avo kwaari.
20 Uvadzidzise mitemo nemirayiro, ugovaratidza nzira yokurarama namabasa
avanofanira kuita.
21 Asi sarudza varume vanokwanisa kubva pakati pavanhu vose, varume vanotya
Mwari, varume vakatendeka vanovenga fufuro, ugovagadza samachinda pamusoro
pezviuru, pamusoro pamazana, pamusoro pamakumi mashanu napamusoro pegumi.
22 Uvaite kuti vashande savatongi vavanhu panguva dzose, asi uvaite kuti vauye
kwauri nenyaya dzose dzakaoma; nyaya dzakareruka ngavatonge ivo pachavo.
Izvozvo zvicharerutsa mutoro wako, nokuti vanenge vachigovana newe.
23 Kana uchiita izvi uye Mwari achikurayira, uchagona kutakura mutoro uyu, uye
vanhu vose ava vachaenda kudzimba vagutsikana.”

24 Mozisi akateerera tezvara wake akaita zvinhu zvose zvaakareva.
25 Akasarudza varume vaikwanisa kubva pakati pavaIsraeri vose akavaita
vatungamiriri vavanhu, akavaita vabati vezviuru, vabati vamazana, vabati va-
makumi mashanu, navabati vegumi.
26 Vakashanda savatongi vavanhu nguva dzose. Mhaka dzakaoma ndidzo
dzavakauya nadzo kuna Mozisi, asi dzakareruka ndivo vaitonga ivo pachavo.

27 Ipapo Mozisi akatendera tezvara vake kuti vaende havo, uye Jeturo akadzokera
kunyika yake.

# 19

*PaGomo reSinai*

1 Mumwedzi wechitatu shure kwokunge vaIsraeri vabva kuIjipiti, pazuva racho
iroro, vakasvika kuRenje reSinai.
2 Shure kwokusimuka kwavo kubva paRefidhimu, vakapinda muRenje reSinai, uye
vaIsraeri vakadzika misasa imomo murenje pamberi pegomo.
3 Ipapo Mozisi akakwira kuna Mwari, uye Jehovha akadana kwaari ari mugomo
akati, "Izvi ndizvo zvaunofanira kutaura kuimba yaJakobho uye zvaunofanira
kuudza vanhu veIsraeri:
4 'Iwe pachako wakaona zvandakaita kuIjipiti, uye kuti ndakakutakurai sei
pamapapiro egondo ndikakusvitsai kwandiri.
5 Zvino kana muchinditeerera nomwoyo wose uye mukachengeta sungano yangu,
ipapo muchava pfuma yangu chaiyo pakati pendudzi dzose. Kunyange hazvo nyika
yose iri yangu,
6 muchava kwandiri umambo hwavaprista uye rudzi rutsvene.' Aya ndiwo
mashoko aunofanira kutaura kuvaIsraeri."
7 Saka Mozisi akadzokera akadana vakuru vavanhu akaisa pamberi pavo mashoko
ose aakanga arayirwa naJehovha kuti ataure.
8 Vanhu vose vakapindura pamwe chete vachiti, "Tichaita zvose zvakarehwa
naJehovha." Saka Mozisi akadzosera mhinduro yavo kuna Jehovha.
9 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Ndiri kuzouya kwauri ndiri mugore gobvu, kuitira
kuti vanhu vagondinzwa ndichitaura newe vagoramba vachivimba newe." Ipapo
Mozisi akaudza Jehovha zvakanga zvarehwa navanhu.
10 Uye Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Enda kuvanhu undovanatsa nhasi namangwana.
Uite kuti vawache nguo dzavo
11 uye vange vagadzirira nezuva rechitatu, nokuti pazuva iroro Jehovha achabu-
ruka paGomo reSinai pamberi pavanhu vose.
12 Uisire vanhu miganhu yakapoteredza gomo ugovaudza kuti, 'Chenjerai kuti
murege kukwira mugomo kana kubata mujinga maro. Ani naani achabata gomo
achaurayiwa, zvirokwazvo.
13 Zvirokwazvo achatakwa namabwe kana kubayiwa nemiseve; hakuna ruoko
ruchamubata. Angava munhu kana chipfuwo, haangatenderwi kurarama.' Van-
gakwira havo kugomo kana bedzi hwamanda yorunyanga rwegondobwe yaramba
ichirira."
14 Shure kwokuburuka kwaMozisi mugomo achienda kuvanhu, akavanatsa, uye ivo
vakashambidza nguo dzavo.
15 Ipapo akati kuvanhu, "Zvigadzirirei nezvezuva rechitatu. Murege kurara
navakadzi venyu."
16 Panguva yamangwanani yezuva rechitatu pakava nokutinhira uye nemheni,
negore gobvu rakafukidza gomo, uye kurira kukuru kwehwamanda. Munhu wose
aiva mumisasa akadedera.
17 Ipapo Mozisi akatungamirira vanhu vachibuda mumisasa kuti vandosangana
naMwari, uye vakandomira mujinga megomo.
18 Gomo reSinai rakanga rakafukidzwa noutsi, nokuti Jehovha akanga aburukira
pamusoro paro ari mumoto. Utsi hwakapfungaira huchikwira kumusoro soutsi
hwakanga huchibva pavira romoto, gomo rose rakazungunuka nesimba guru,
19 uye inzwi rehwamanda rakanyanya kurira nokurira kukuru. Ipapo Mozisi
akataura uye inzwi raMwari rikamupindura.
20 Jehovha akaburukira pamusoro peGomo reSinai uye akadana Mozisi kuti auye
pamusoro pegomo. Saka Mozisi akakwirako

21 uye Jehovha akati kwaari, “Buruka unoyambira vanhu kuti varege ku-
manikidzira kupinda kuti vandoona Jehovha vazhinji vavo vakazofa.
22 Kunyange vaprista, vanoswedera kuna Jehovha, vanofanira kuzvinatsa, kuti
Jehovha arege kuvaparadza.”
23 Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, “Vanhu havangakwiri muGomo reSinai, nokuti imi
pachenyu makatiyambira mukati, ‘Isai miganhu yakapoteredza gomo uye muritsaure
kuti rive dzvene.’ ”
24 Jehovha akapindura akati, “Buruka undotora Aroni ukwire naye kuno. Asi
vaprista navanhu havafaniri kumanikidzira kusvika kuno kuna Jehovha, nokuti
angavaparadza.”
25 Saka Mozisi akaburuka akaenda kuvanhu akandovaudza.

# 20

*Mirayiro Gumi*

1 Uye Mwari akataura mashoko aya ose akati:

2 “Ndini Jehovha Mwari wako, akakubudisa kubva muIjipiti, munyika
youranda.

3 “Usava navamwe vamwari kunze kwangu.
4 Usazviitira mufananidzo wechinhu chipi zvacho chiri kudenga kumusoro kana
wechiri panyika pasi kana wechiri mumvura.
5 Usazvipfugamira kana kuzvinamata, nokuti ini Jehovha Mwari wako, ndiri Mwari
ane godo, ndinoranga vana nokuda kwechivi chamadzibaba kusvikira kuchizvarwa
chechitatu nechechina cheavo vanondivenga,
6 asi ndicharatidza rudo kuzvizvarwa zvine chiuru, avo vanondida uye
vanochengeta mirayiro yangu.
7 Usareva zita raJehovha Mwari wako pasina nokuti Jehovha haazoregi kupa
mhosva munhu upi zvake anoreva zita rake pasina.
8 Rangarira zuva reSabata kuti urichengete riri dzvene.
9 Uchashanda mazuva matanhatu nokuita basa rako rose,
10 asi zuva rechinomwe iSabata kuna Jehovha Mwari wako. Pazuva iroro
hamufaniri kuita basa ripi zvaro, iwe kana mwanakomana wako, kana mwanasikana
wako, murandarume wako kana murandakadzi wako, uye zvipfuwo zvako kana
mutorwa ari mukati mamasuo ako.
11 Nokuti mumazuva matanhatu Jehovha akaita matenga nenyika, gungwa, nezvose
zviri mariri, asi akazorora nomusi wechinomwe. Naizvozvo Jehovha akaropafadza
zuva reSabata akariita dzvene.
12 Kudza baba vako namai vako, kuti ugorarama mazuva mazhinji munyika
yaunopiwa naJehovha Mwari wako.
13 Usauraya.
14 Usaita upombwe.
15 Usaba.
16 Usapupurira muvakidzani wako nhema.
17 Usachiva imba yomuvakidzani wako. Usachiva mukadzi womuvakidzani wako,
kana murandarume wake, kana murandakadzi wake, kana nzombe yake, kana
mbongoro yake, kana chinhu chipi zvacho chomuvakidzani wako.”

18 Vanhu vakati vaona mheni nokutinhira uye vanzwa hwamanda, uye vaona gomo
richipfungaira utsi, vakadedera nokutya. Vakagara vari chinhambwe

19 vakati kuna Mozisi, “Taura iwe kwatiri uye tichakuteerera. Asi usarega Mwari
achitaura nesu, kuti tirege kufa.”
20 Mozisi akati kuvanhu, “Musatya. Mwari auya kuzokuedzai, kuitira kuti kutya
Mwari kugova nemi, kuti murege kutadza.”
21 Vanhu vakaramba vari chinhambwe, Mozisi paakanga achiswedera kurima
gobvu kwakanga kuna Mwari.

### *Zvifananidzo neAritari*

22 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Taurira vaIsraeri kuti, ‘Mazvionera pachenyu
kuti ndataura kwamuri ndiri kudenga ndikati:
23 Musaita vamwari vapi zvavo kunze kwangu; musazviitira vamwari vesirivha
kana vamwari vegoridhe.
24 “ ‘Mundiitire aritari yevhu mugobayira pamusoro payo zvipiriso zvinopiswa uye
zvipiriso zvokuwadzana, makwai enyu, mbudzi dzenyu nemombe dzenyu. Pose
pandichaita kuti zita rangu rikudzwe, ndichauya kwamuri ndigokuropafadzai.
25 Kana muchindiitira aritari yamabwe, musaivaka namabwe akavezwa, nokuti
mungazoisvibisa kana mukashandisa mbezo pairi.
26 Uye musakwira kuaritari yangu namatanho, kuti kusasimira kwenyu kurege
kuonekwa muri pairi.’

## 21

1 “Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yaunofanira kumisa pamberi pavo:

### *Varanda vechiHebheru*

2 “Kana ukatenga muranda wechiHebheru, anofanira kukushandira kwamakore
matanhatu. Asi mugore rechinomwe, anofanira kusunungurwa aende, asina chinhu
chaanoripa.
3 Kana akauya ari oga, anofanira kusunungurwa aende ari oga; asi kana ano
mukadzi pakuuya kwake, anofanira kuenda nomukadzi wake.
4 Kana tenzi wake akamupa mukadzi uye akamuberekera vanakomana kana
vanasikana, mukadzi navana vake vachava vatenzi wake, uye murume chete ndiye
achasunungurwa kuti aende hake.
5 “Asi muranda akati, ‘Ndinoda tenzi wangu, mukadzi wangu navana vangu asi
handisi kuda kusunungurwa,’
6 ipapo tenzi wake anofanira kuenda naye pamberi pavatongi. Achaenda naye
pamukova kana pagwatidziro romukova agomuboora nzeve yake norunji. Ipapo
achava muranda wake kwoupenyu hwake hwose.
7 “Kana munhu akatengesa mwanasikana wake kuti ave murandakadzi, iyeye
haafaniri kusunungurwa kuti aende sezvinoita varandarume.
8 Kana asingafadzi tenzi akamusarudza kuti ave wake, anofanira kumurega kuti
adzikinurwe. Haana mvumo yokumutengesa kuvatorwa, nokuti aputsa chitenderano
naye.
9 Kana akamusarudzira mwanakomana wake, anofanira kumupa kodzero
dzomwanasikana.
10 Kana akawana mumwe mukadzi, haafaniri kunyima mukadzi wokutanga
zvokudya, nguo kana kodzero dzake dzokuwanikwa.
11 Kana asingamupi zvinhu zvitatu izvi, anofanira kuenda akasununguka pasina
kana mari yaanoripa.

### *Kukuvadzana*

12 “Ani naani anorova munhu uye akamuuraya, zvirokwazvo naiye achaurayiwa.

13 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana asingazviiti nobwoni, asi Mwari atendera kuti
zviitike, iye anofanira kutizira kunzvimbo yandichatsaura.
14 Asi kana munhu akaronga uye akauraya mumwe munhu nobwoni, mumubvise
paaritari yangu uye mumuuraye.
15 “Ani naani anorova baba vake kana mai vake anofanira kuurayiwa.
16 “Ani naani anoba mumwe munhu uye akamutengesa kana kuti akawanikwa
achinaye paanenge abatwa, anofanira kuurayiwa.
17 “Ani naani anotuka baba vake kana mai vake anofanira kuurayiwa.
18 “Kana vanhu vakakakavadzana uye mumwe akarova mumwe nebwe kana
nechibhakera chake uye akasafa asi akavata panhoo,
19 munhu arova haazobatwi nemhosva kana mumwe wacho akamuka akafamba-
famba kunze nomudonzvo wake; kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, anofanira kuripa
munhu akakuvara nokuda kwokurasikirwa kwake nenguva yake uye aone kuti apora
zvachose.
20 “Kana munhu akarova murandarume wake kana murandakadzi netsvimbo uye
muranda akafa nokuda kwokurohwa, anofanira kurangwa,
21 asi haafaniri kurangwa kana muranda akamuka shure kwezuva rimwe chete
kana maviri, sezvo muranda ari mudziyo wake.
22 “Kana varume vachirwa vakarova mukadzi ane mimba uye akabereka
gavamwedzi asi asina kukuvara zvakanyanya, nyakupara mhosva anofanira kurip-
iswa zvose zvazvo zvinodiwa nomurume wacho uye zvinobvumirwa nedare
remhosva.
23 Asi kana pane kukuvara kwakaipisisa, unofanira kutora upenyu noupenyu,
24 ziso neziso, zino nezino, ruoko noruoko, tsoka netsoka,
25 kutsva nokutsva, ronda neronda, vanga nevanga.
26 “Kana munhu akarova murandarume kana murandakadzi paziso uye akari-
paradza, anofanira kurega muranda achienda akasununguka kuti atsive ziso rake.
27 Uye kana akabvisa zino romurandarume kana romurandakadzi, anofanira
kurega muranda aende akasununguka kuti atsive zino rake.
28 “Kana hando ikatunga murume kana mukadzi akafa, hando iyoyo inofanira
kutakwa namabwe kusvika yafa, uye nyama yayo haifaniri kudyiwa.
29 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana hando yanga ine tsika yokutunga uye muridzi
wayo akamboyambirwa hake asi akasaipfigira mudanga uye ikauraya murume kana
mukadzi, hando iyo inofanira kutakwa namabwe uyewo muridzi wayo anofanira
kuurayiwa.
30 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana pachidikanwa muripo unobva kwaari an-
gadzikinura hake upenyu hwake nokuripa zvose zvazvo zvinodikanwa.
31 Murayiro uyu unobatawo kana hando iyi yatunga mwanakomana kana
mwanasikana.
32 Kana hando ikatunga murandarume kana murandakadzi, muridzi wayo
anofanira kuripa mashekeri esirivha makumi matatu* kuna tenzi womuranda, uye
hando inofanira kutakwa namabwe.
33 “Kana munhu akafukunura gomba kana kuchera rimwe gomba uye akarega
kurifushira uye nzombe kana mbongoro ikawira mariri,
34 muridzi wegomba anofanira kuripa kurasikirwa uku; anofanira kuripira muridzi
wayo, uye chipfuwo chafa chichava chake.
35 “Kana hando yomumwe munhu ikakuvadza hando yomumwe uye ikafa,
vanofanira kutengesa mhenyu yacho vagogovana zvakaenzana mari yacho vari
vaviri, uye nemombe yakafawo.

* **21:32** 0.3 yekirogiramu

36 Kunyange zvakadaro, kana zvakanga zvichizivikanwa kuti hando iyi yagara
ine tsika yokutunga, asi muridzi akasaipfigira mudanga, muridzi anofanira kuripa
chipfuwo nechipfuwo, uye chipfuwo chafa chichava chake.

# 22

*Kudzivirirwa kweMidziyo kana Pfuma*

1 "Kana munhu akaba nzombe kana gwai uye akauraya kana kutengesa anofanira
kuripa mombe shanu nokuda kwenzombe uye makwai mana pagwai rimwe chete.
2 "Kana mbavha ikabatwa ichipaza uye ikarohwa ikafa, nyakudzivirira haana
mhosva yokuteura ropa;
3 asi kana zvikaitika shure kwokubuda kwezuva, anenge ane mhosva yokuteura
ropa.
"Mbavha inofanira kudzora zvayaba, asi kana isina chinhu, inofanira kutongeswa
kuti iripe umbavha hwayo.
4 "Kana chipfuwo chakabiwa chikawanikwa chichiri chipenyu muruoko rwake,
ingava nzombe kana mbongoro kana gwai, iye anofanira kuripa zvava zviviri.
5 "Kana munhu akafudza zvipfuwo zvake mumunda kana mumunda womuzam-
biringa uye akarega zvipfuwo zvake zvichidya mumunda womunhu, anofanira
kudzorera zvakaisvonaka zvinobva mumunda wake kana mumunda wake wom-
uzambiringa.
6 "Kana moto ukapfuta uye ukapararira muzvikwenzi zveminzwa zvokuti unopisa
mirwi yezviyo kana zviyo zvimire, kana munda wose, munhu abatidza moto
anofanira kudzorera nomuripo.
7 "Kana munhu akapa muvakidzani wake sirivha kana zvinhu kuti achengete
zvichibva zvabiwa kubva mumba momuvakidzani, mbavha yacho, kana ikabatwa,
inofanira kuripa zvakapetwa kaviri.
8 Asi kana mbavha isina kuwanikwa, muridzi wemba anofanira kumira pamberi
pavatongi kuti zvionekwe kana akaisa ruoko rwake pazvinhu zvomumwe munhu.
9 Panyaya dzose dzokuchengeta zvisiri pamutemo, nzombe, mbongoro, gwai, nguo
kana chimwewo zvacho chakarasika chinonzi nomumwe munhu, 'Ndechangu ichi',
vaviri ava vanofanira kuuya nenyaya dzavo pamberi pavatongi. Munhu uyo achanzi
ane mhosva navatongi anofanira kuripira muvakidzani wake zvakapetwa kaviri.
10 "Kana munhu akapa mbongoro, nzombe, gwai kana chipfuwo chipi zvacho
kumuvakidzani wake kuti achengete chichibva chafa kana kukuvara kana kutorwa
pasina anozviona,
11 nyaya iri pakati pavo inofanira kugadziriswa nokuita mhiko pamberi paJehovha
yokuti muvakidzani haana kuisa maoko ake pazvinhu zvomumwe munhu. Muridzi
anofanira kugamuchira izvi, uye hapana muripo unodikanwa apa.
12 Asi kana chipfuwo chakabiwa kubva kumuvakidzani, iye anofanira kudzorera
kumuridzi nomuripo.
13 Kana chakabvarurwa-bvarurwa nechikara chesango, iye achauyisa zvakasara
zvacho zvive umboo uye haazosungirwi kuripa chipfuwo chakabvamburwa.
14 "Kana munhu akakwereta chipfuwo kubva kumuvakidzani wake uye chikaku-
vara kana kufa, muridzi wacho asipo, anofanira kuripa.
15 Asi kana muridzi ane chipfuwo chacho, akwereta haafaniri kuzoripa. Kana
chipfuwo ichi changa chichiripirwa mari yokuchishandisa, mari yakaripwa yacho
ndiyo inozozadzisa kurasikirwa kwake.

*Kugarisana navamwe*

16 “Kana murume akanyengera musikana anenge ari mhandara asina kutsidzira
kuti awanikwe uye akavata naye, iye anofanira kubvisa roora, uye achava mukadzi
wake.
17 Kana baba vake vasingadi zvachose kuti vamupe kwaari, anofanira bedzi kubvisa
roora rinobvisirwa mhandara.
18 “Usatendera muroyikadzi kuti ararame.
19 “Ani naani anoita chipfuwo mukadzi anofanira kuurayiwa.
20 “Ani naani anobayira kuna mwari upi zvake kunze kwangu anofanira ku-
paradzwa.
21 “Usabata mutorwa zvakaipa kana kumudzvinyirira, nokuti imi makanga muri
vatorwa muIjipiti.
22 “Musaitira zvakaipa chirikadzi nenherera.
23 Kana mukaita izvozvo uye ivo vakachema kwandiri, zvirokwazvo ndichanzwa
kuchema kwavo.
24 Kutsamwa kwangu kuchamuka, uye ndichakuurayai nomunondo; vakadzi venyu
vachava chirikadzi uye vana venyu vachava nherera.
25 “Kana mukakweretesa mari kuno mumwe wavanhu vangu vari pakati
penyu vanoshaya, musaita somunhu webasa rokukweretesa; musamuripisa yava
nemhindu.
26 Kana ukatora jasi romuvakidzani wako sechitsidzo, uridzorere kwaari zuva
rodoka,
27 nokuti jasi rake ndicho chifukidzo bedzi chaanacho chomuviri wake. Achavata
akafukeiko? Paanochema kwandiri, ini ndichanzwa, nokuti ndine tsitsi.
28 “Usamhura Mwari kana kutuka mutongi wavanhu vako.
29 “Usarega kupa zvipiriso zvinobva mumatura ako kana muzvisviniro zvako.
“Unofanira kundipa dangwe ravanakomana vako.
30 Muite zvimwe chetezvo kumombe dzenyu nokumakwai enyu. Murege zvigare
mazuva manomwe navanamai vazvo, asi muzvipe kwandiri pazuva rorusere.
31 “Munofanira kuva vanhu vangu vatsvene. Saka musadya nyama yechipfuwo
chakabvamburwa nezvikara zvesango, muikandire kumbwa.

# 23

*Mirayiro yoKururamisira neyoKunzwira Ngoni*

1 “Usaparadzira mashoko enhema. Usabatsira munhu akaipa nokuva chapupu
chakaipa.
2 “Usatevedzera vanhu vazhinji pakuita zvakaipa. Paunopa umboo mudare
redzimhosva, usaminamisa kururamisira uchienda kurutivi rworuzhinji,
3 uye usatsaura munhu murombo uchienda kudivi rake pamhaka yake.
4 “Kana ukaona nzombe yomuvengi wako kana mbongoro yake yarasika, ona kuti
waidzosera kwaari.
5 Kana ukaona mbongoro yomunhu anokuvenga yawira pasi nokuda kwokure-
merwa, usaisiya ipapo; iva nechokwadi kuti wamubatsira pairi.
6 “Usaramba kururamisira varombo vavanhu vokwako pamatare edzimhosva.
7 Usava nechokuita nokupomerwa kwemhosva yenhema uye usatongera rufu
munhu asina mhosva, kana munhu akatendeka, nokuti ini handizopembedzi munhu
ane mhosva.
8 “Usagamuchira fufuro, nokuti fufuro inopofumadza vaya vanoona uye inomony-
orora mashoko owakarurama.
9 “Musadzvinyirira mutorwa; imi pachenyu munoziva kuti zvakaita sei kuva
mutorwa, nokuti makanga muri vatorwa muIjipiti.

*Mirayiro yeSabata*

10 “Makore matanhatu munofanira kudyara minda yenyu mugokohwa zvirimwa,
11 asi pagore rechinomwe nyika ngairege kurimwa kana kushandiswa. Ipapo varombo vari pakati pavanhu venyu vangawanawo zvokudya kubva mairi, uye zvikara zvesango zvigodya zvavanenge vasiya. Muitewo zvimwe chetezvo kuminda yenyu yemizambiringa neyemiorivhi.
12 “Muite basa renyu mazuva matanhatu, asi pazuva rechinomwe musashanda, kuitira kuti nzombe yako nembongoro yako zvizorore uye nhapwa yakaberekerwa mumba mako, nomutorwa, vazororewo.
13 “Muchenjerere kuti muite zvose zvandakareva kwamuri. Musareva mazita avamwe vamwari; ngaarege kunzwikwa pamiromo yenyu.

### *Mitambo Mitatu yeGore*

14 “Katatu pagore munofanira kupemberera mutambo kwandiri.
15 “Mupemberere Mutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso; mazuva manomwe, munofanira kudya chingwa chisina mbiriso, sezvandakakurayirai. Muite izvi panguva dzakatarwa mumwedzi waAbhibhi, nokuti mumwedzi iwoyo ndipo pamakabuda kubva muIjipiti.
“Hakuna munhu anofanira kumira pamberi pangu asina chinhu.
16 “Mupemberere Mutambo woKukohwa nezvibereko zvokutanga zvezvirimwa zvamakadyara muminda yenyu.
“Mupemberere Mutambo woKuunganidza pakupera kwegore, pamunounganidza zvirimwa zvenyu kubva mumunda.
17 “Varume vose vanofanira kumira pamberi paIshe Jehovha katatu pagore.
18 “Musapa ropa rechibayiro kwandiri pamwe chete nechinhu chipi zvacho chine mbiriso.
“Mafuta ezvipiriso zvangu zvomutambo haafaniri kuchengetwa kusvikira mangwana mangwanani.
19 “Muuye nezvakanakisisa zvezvibereko zvokutanga zvevhu renyu kuimba yaJehovha Mwari wenyu.
“Musabika mbudzana mumukaka wamai vayo.

### *Mutumwa waMwari achagadzira nzira*

20 “Tarirai, ndiri kutumira mutumwa pamberi penyu kuti akuchengetei munzira uye kuti akusvitsei kunzvimbo yandakakugadzirirai.
21 Murerekere nzeve dzenyu kwaari mugoteerera zvaanoreva. Musamumukira; iye haangazoregereri kumukira kwenyu, sezvo Zita rangu riri maari.
22 Kana mukanyatsoteerera kune zvaanoreva nokuita zvose zvandinoreva, ini ndichava muvengi kuvavengi venyu uye ndichapikisa avo vanokupikisai.
23 Mutumwa wangu achakutungamirirai uye achakupinzai munyika yavaAmori, vaHiti, vaPerezi, vaKenani, vaHivhi navaJebhusi, uye ndichavapedza chose.
24 Musapfugamira vamwari vavo kana kuvanamata kana kuwadzana namabasa avo. Munofanira kuvaparadza uye mugoputsa matombo avo anoyera.
25 Namatai Jehovha Mwari wenyu, uye ipapo maropafadzo ake achava pane zvokudya zvenyu nemvura yenyu. Ndichabvisa urwere kubva pakati penyu,
26 uye hakuna achabva pamuviri kana asingabereki munyika yenyu. Ndichakupai upenyu huzere.
27 “Ndichatuma kuvhundutsa kwangu pamberi penyu uye ndichauyisa nyonganiso pamusoro pendudzi dzose dzamunosangana nadzo. Ndichaita kuti vavengi venyu vose vatendeuke vagotiza.
28 Ndichatuma mago pamberi penyu kuti adzinge vaHivhi, vaKenani navaHiti kuti vabve munzira yenyu.

29 Asi handizovadzingi mugore rimwe chete, nokuti nyika ingazoita sango uye
mhuka dzesango dzikakuwandirai.
30 Ndichavabvisa pamberi penyu zvishoma zvishoma, kusvikira manyatsowanda
kuti mutore nyika.
31 “Ndichasimbisa miganhu yenyu kubva kuGungwa Dzvuku kusvikira kuGungwa
ravaFiristia, uye kubva kuRenje kusvikira kuRwizi. Ndichaisa mumaoko enyu vanhu
vagere munyika iyi uye imi muchavadzinga pamberi penyu.
32 Musaita sungano navo kana navamwari vavo.
33 Musavatendera kuti vagare munyika yenyu kuti varege kukuitai kuti mundi-
tadzire, nokuti kunamata vamwari vavo kuchava musungo kwamuri zvirokwazvo.”

# 24

*Sungano inosimbiswa*

1 Ipapo akati kuna Mozisi, “Kwira kuna Jehovha, iwe naAroni, Nadhabhi naAbhihu,
navakuru vavaIsraeri makumi manomwe. Munamate muri chinhambwe,
2 asi Mozisi oga ndiye anofanira kuswedera kuna Jehovha; vamwe havafaniri
kuswedera pedyo. Uye vanhu havangakwiri naye.”
3 Mozisi akati aenda kundoudza vanhu mashoko ose nemirayiro yose yaJehovha,
ivo vakati nenzwi rimwe chete, “Tichaita zvinhu zvose zvakarehwa naJehovha.”
4 Ipapo Mozisi akanyora zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha.
Akamuka mangwana acho mangwanani akavaka aritari mujinga megomo uye
akamisa mbiru dzamabwe gumi nembiri dzichimirira marudzi gumi namaviri
avaIsraeri.
5 Ipapo akatuma majaya avaIsraeri, uye vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa uye vak-
abayira hando duku sezvipiriso zvokuwadzana kuna Jehovha.
6 Mozisi akatora hafu yeropa akariisa mumidziyo, uye imwe hafu akaisasa
paaritari.
7 Ipapo akatora Bhuku reSungano akariverengera vanhu. Ivo vakati, “Tichaita
zvinhu zvose zvakarehwa naJehovha; tichazviteerera.”
8 Ipapo Mozisi akatora ropa, akarisasa pamusoro pavanhu uye akati, “Iri iropa
resungano yaitwa naJehovha nemi maererano namashoko aya ose.”
9 Mozisi naAroni, Nadhabhi naAbhihu uye navakuru makumi manomwe vavaIs-
raeri vakakwira
10 uye vakaona Mwari waIsraeri. Pasi petsoka dzake pakanga pane chimwe chinhu
chakaita sechivakwa chesafire, chakanga chichionekwa sedenga pacharo.
11 Asi Mwari haana kusimudza ruoko rwake pamusoro pavatungamiri vavaIsraeri
ava; vakaona Mwari, uye vakadya vakanwa.
12 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Kwira kuno kwandiri pamusoro pegomo ugare
pano, ndigokupa mahwendefa amabwe, ane mirayiro nemitemo zvandanyora kuti
varayirwe.”
13 Ipapo Mozisi akasimuka naJoshua mubatsiri wake, uye Mozisi akakwira mugomo
raMwari.
14 Akati kuvakuru, “Timirirei pano kusvikira tadzoka kwamuri. Aroni naHuri
vanemi, uye ani naani zvake anopesana nomumwe anogona kuenda kwavari.”
15 Mozisi akati akwira mugomo, gore rakarifukidza,
16 uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakagara pamusoro peGomo reSinai. Gore
rakafukidza gomo iro kwamazuva matanhatu, uye pazuva rechinomwe, Jehovha
akadana Mozisi ari mukati megore.
17 KuvaIsraeri, kubwinya kwaJehovha kwairatidzika somoto unoparadza uri
pamusoro pegomo.

18 Ipapo akapinda mugore paakanga achikwira mugomo. Uye akagara mugomo
kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana.

# 25

*Zvipiriso zveTabhenakeri*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 "Taurira vaIsraeri kuti vandivigire chipiriso. Unofanira kugamuchira chipiriso
changu kubva kumunhu upi noupi anosundwa nomwoyo wake kuti ape.

3 "Izvi ndizvo zvipiriso zvaunofanira kugamuchira kubva kwavari:

"goridhe, sirivha, ndarira;
4 wuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye nemicheka yakaisvonaka;
makushe embudzi;
5 matehwe amakondobwe akapendwa zvitsvuku namatehwe emombe dzomugungwa;
matanda omuunga;
6 mafuta omuorivhi emwenje;
zvinonhuhwira zvemafuta okuzodza anonhuhwira uye nezvimwe zvinonhuhwira;
7 mabwe eonikisi nezvimwe zvinokosha zvinofanira kuiswa paefodhi napachidzitiro chechipfuva.

8 "Ipapo uite kuti vaite nzvimbo yangu tsvene, uye ini ndichagara pakati pavo.
9 Muite tabhenakeri iyi nemidziyo yayo yose nomufananidzo wandichakuratidza.

*Areka*

10 "Uite kuti vaite bhokisi ramatanda omuunga, rakareba makubhiti maviri
nehafu*, upamhi kubhiti nehafu†, uye kubhiti nehafu pakukwira.
11 Murifukidze negoridhe rakaisvonaka, mukati nokunze, uye muite hata yegoridhe
yakaripoteredza.
12 Muiumbire mhete ina dzegoridhe mugodzisungira pamakumbo aro mana,
nemhete mbiri pano rumwe rutivi uye mhete mbiri kuno rumwe rutivi.
13 Ipapo mugoita matanda omuunga uye negoridhe.
14 Muise matanda aya mukati memhete dziri parutivi rwebhokisi kuti mutakure
bhokisi nawo.
15 Matanda anofanira kugara ari mumhete dzebhokisi iri; haafaniri kubviswa.
16 Ipapo mugoisa muareka chipupuriro, chandichakupai.
17 "Muite chifunhiro chokuyananisa chegoridhe rakaisvonaka, makubhiti maviri
nehafu‡ pakureba uye kubhiti nehafu§ paupamhi.
18 Uye muite makerubhi maviri egoridhe rakapambadzirwa kumacheto echifunhiro.
19 Muite kerubhi rimwe chete kuno rumwe rutivi uye kerubhi rechipiri kuno
rumwe rutivi; muite bandi rimwe chete rekerubhi nechifukidzo, pamativi maviri.
20 Mapapiro amakerubhi anofanira kutambanudzirwa kumusoro, akafukidzira
chifunhiro. Makerubhi anofanira kutarisana, akatarira kuchifunhiro.
21 Muise chifunhiro pamusoro peareka uye mugoisa muareka, Chipupuriro
chandichakupai.

---

* **25:10** mamita angaita 1.1 † **25:10** 0.7 yemita ‡ **25:17** mamita angaita 1.1 § **25:17** 0.7 yemita

22 Ipapo, pamusoro pechifunhiro chiri pakati pamakerubhi maviri ari pamusoro
peareka yeChipupuriro, ndichasangana newe ndigokupa mirayiro yangu yose yavaIs-
raeri.

*Tafura*

23 “Uite tafura namatanda omuunga yakareba makubhiti maviri*, kubhiti rimwe
chete† paupamhi uye kubhiti nehafu‡ pakukwirira.
24 Muifukidzire negoridhe rakaisvonaka uye mugoipoteredza nezvakaumbwa
zvegoridhe.
25 Uyewo uite vhiri rinoipoteredza rino upamhi hwakaita sechanza choruoko§
ugoisa goridhe rakaumbwa pamusoro pevhiri.
26 Uite mhete ina dzegoridhe dzetafura ugodzisungira kumakona mana, pane
makumbo ayo.
27 Mhete idzi dzinofanira kuva pedyo nevhiri kuti dzibate matanda anoshandiswa
kutakura tafura.
28 Uite matanda omuunga, uafukidze negoridhe uye mugotakura tafura nawo.
29 Uye uite ndiro dzayo namadhishi negoridhe rakaisvonaka, uyewo namatende
ayo nembiya dzokudirisa zvipiriso.
30 Uise chingwa choKuratidza patafura iyi kuti chive pamberi pangu nguva dzose.

*Chigadziko choMwenje*

31 “Uite chigadziko chomwenje chegoridhe rakaisvonaka uye ugoipambadzira
pasi payo pamwe chete nerwiriko rwayo; mbiya dzayo, mabukira namaruva acho
zvichava chinhu chimwe chete nacho.
32 Matavi matanhatu anofanira kutambarara achibva mumativi echigadziko
chomwenje, matatu kuno rumwe rutivi uye matatu kuno rumwezve.
33 Mikombe mitatu yakaumbwa samaruva omuarimondi namabukira uye na-
maruva zvinofanira kuva padavi rimwe chete, matatu kune rimwe davi, uye zvimwe
chetezvo kumativi matanhatu ose anotambarara kubva pachigadziko chomwenje.
34 Uye pachigadziko chomwenje panofanira kuva nemikombe mina yakaumbwa
samaruva omuarimondi ane mabukira namaruva.
35 Bukira rimwe chete richava pasi pamatavi maviri okutanga anotambarara kubva
pachigadziko chomwenje, bukira rechipiri riri pasi pamamwe matavi maviri, uye
bukira rechitatu riri pasi pamamwezve pamatavi maviri, mativi ose ari matanhatu.
36 Mabukira namatavi achava ebandi rimwe chete nechigadziko chomwenje,
negoridhe rakaisvonaka rakapambadzirwa.
37 “Ipapo ugoita mwenje yacho minomwe uye ugoigadzika pamusoro pacho kuitira
kuti zvigovhenekera nzvimbo iri mberi kwacho.
38 Mbato dzacho nendiro dzacho zvinofanira kuva zvegoridhe rakaisvonaka.
39 Tarenda* regoridhe rakaisvonaka rinofanira kushandiswa pachigadziko
chomwenje nemimwe midziyo yose iyi.
40 Uone kuti wazviita zvichienderana nomufananidzo wawakaratidzwa pagomo.

# 26

*Tabhenakeri*

1 “Uite tabhenakeri nezvidzitiro gumi zvomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka,
nowebhuruu, pepuru nomutsvuku, namakerubhi akasonerwa mairi nemhizha
dzamabasa amaoko.

---

* **25:23** 0.9 yemita † **25:23** 0.5 yemita ‡ **25:23** 0.7 yemita § **25:25** masendimita angaita 8 * **25:39** makirogiramu angaita 34

2 Zvidzitiro zvose zvinofanira kuva zvakaenzana, zvakareba makubhiti makumi
maviri namasere* uye makubhiti mana† paupamhi.
3 Ubatanidze zvidzitiro zvishanu pamwe chete, ugoita zvimwe chetezvo nezvimwe
zvishanu.
4 Uite zvishwe zvomucheka webhuruu kurutivi rwokumucheto wechidzitiro zvaka-
batanidzwa pamwe chete, uye ugoita zvimwe chete nechidzitiro chokumucheto mune
zvimwe zvakabatanidzwa.
5 Uite zvishwe makumi mashanu pachidzitiro chimwe chete uye makumi mashanu
ezvishwe pamucheto wechidzitiro chezvimwe zvakabatanidzwa, zvishwe zvitarisane
chimwe nechimwe.
6 Ipapo ugoita zvikoreko zvegoridhe makumi mashanu uye uzvishandise ku-
batanidza zvidzitiro pamwe chete kuitira kuti tabhenakeri ive chinhu chimwe.
7 “Uite zvidzitiro zvamakushe embudzi zvetende riri pamusoro petabhenakeri,
zvose zvive gumi nerimwe pamwe chete.
8 Zvidzitiro zvose zviri gumi nerimwe zvinofanira kuenzana, makubhiti makumi
matatu‡ pakureba uye makubhiti mana§ paupamhi.
9 Ubatanidze zvidzitiro zvishanu pamwe chete zviite chinhu chimwe chete uye
zvimwe zvitanhatu zvivewo chinhu chimwe chete. Upete chidzitiro chechitanhatu
kaviri pamberi petende.
10 Uite zvishwe makumi mashanu pamupendero wechidzitiro chokumucheto
zvakabatanidzwa uyewo pamupendero wechidzitiro chokumucheto kwezvimwe
zvakabatanidzwa.
11 Ipapo ugoita zvikorekedzo zvendarira makumi mashanu ugozviisa muzvishwe
kuti zvibatanidze tende pamwe chete chigova chinhu chimwe chete.
12 Kana zviri zvokuwedzera urefu hwezvidzitiro zvetende, hafu yechidzitiro inenge
yasara inofanira kurembera necheshure kwetabhenakeri.
13 Zvidzitiro zvetende zvinofanira kurebesa nekubhiti rimwe chete* pamativi ose
ari maviri; zvinenge zvasara zvinofanira kurembera pamativi etabhenakeri kuti
zvigoifukidza.
14 Uite chifukidzo chetende chamatehwe amakondobwe akapendwa nezvitsvuku,
uye pamusoro paizvozvo chifukidzo chamatehwe emombe dzomugungwa.
15 “Uitire tabhenakeri mapuranga akati twi amatanda omuunga.
16 Puranga rimwe nerimwe rinofanira kureba makubhiti gumi† uye kubhiti nehafu‡
paupamhi,
17 nembambo mbiri dzakamiswa dzakatarisana. Uite mapuranga ose etabhenakeri
nenzira iyoyi.
18 Uite mapuranga makumi maviri okurutivi rwezasi rwetabhenakeri
19 uye uite zvigadziko zvesirivha makumi mana kuti zvive pasi pawo, zvigadziko
zviviri papuranga rimwe nerimwe, chimwe chete pasi pembambo imwe neimwe.
20 Kuno rumwe rutivi, rwokumusoro kwetabhenakeri, uite mapuranga makumi
maviri,
21 uye zvigadziko zvesirivha makumi mana. Zviviri zviri pasi pepuranga rimwe
nerimwe.
22 Uite mapuranga matanhatu kurutivi rwokumucheto cheto, ndiko kumavirira
etabhenakeri,
23 uye uite mapuranga maviri amakona okumucheto cheto.
24 Pamakona maviri aya, anofanira kuva maviri maviri kubva pasi kusvikira
kumusoro, uye agadzikwe mumhete imwe chete; ose ari maviri ngaave saizvozvo.

---

* **26:2** mamita angaita 13 † **26:2** mamita angaita 1.8 ‡ **26:8** mamita angaita 13.5 § **26:8** mamita angaita 1.8 * **26:13** 0.5 yemita † **26:16** mamita angaita 4.5 ‡ **26:16** 0.7 yemita

25 Saka pachava namapuranga masere uye zvigadziko zvesirivha gumi nezvitanhatu, zviviri pasi pepuranga rimwe nerimwe.
26 “Uyewo uite mbariro dzamatanda omuunga: shanu dzamapuranga okuno rumwe rutivi rwetabhenakeri,
27 shanu dzaaya ari pano rumwe rutivi, uye shanu dzamapuranga okumavirira, kumucheto cheto kwetabhenakeri.
28 Mbariro yapakati inofanira kutandavara kubva kumucheto kusvikira kuno mumwe mucheto napakati pamapuranga.
29 Ufukidze mapuranga negoridhe uye ugoita mhete dzegoridhe kuti dzigobata mbariro. Uyewo ufukidze mbariro negoridhe.
30 “Umise tabhenakeri maererano nomufananidzo wawakaratidzwa mugomo.
31 “Uite chidzitiro chebhuruu, nechepepuru nechitsvuku chomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, namakerubhi akasonerwapo nenyanzvi yokusona.
32 Urirembedze nezvikorekedzo zvegoridhe pamatanda mana omuunga akafukidzwa negoridhe uye amire pamusoro pezvigadziko zvina zvesirivha.
33 Urembedze chidzitiro pazvikorekedzo uye ugoisa areka yeChipupuriro shure kwechidzitiro. Chidzitiro ichi chichaparadzanisa NZVIMBO TSVENE NEVNZVIMBO TSVENE-TSVENE.
34 Uise chifukidziro chokuyananisa pamusoro peareka yeChipupuriro iri MUNZVIMBO TSVENE-TSVENE.
35 Uise tafura kunze kwechidzitiro nechokumusoro kwetabhenakeri ugogadzika chigadziko chomwenje chakatarisana nayo nechezasi.
36 “Pamukova wokupinda mutende uite chidzitiro chewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, basa romusoni anogona.
37 Uite zvikorekedzo zvegoridhe zvechidzitiro ichi uye matanda mashanu omuunga akafukidzwa negoridhe. Uye uaumbire zvigadziko zvishanu zvendarira.

# 27

## *Aritari yeZvipiriso Zvinopiswa*

1 “Uvake aritari yamatanda omuunga, makubhiti matatu* pakukwirira kwayo; inofanira kuva namativi mana akaenzana, kureba kwayo makubhiti mashanu† uye upamhi hwayo makubhiti mashanu.
2 Uite runyanga pamakona ayo mana, kuti nyanga nearitari zvive chinhu chimwe, uye ufukidze aritari nendarira.
3 Uite midziyo yayo yose nendarira, hari dzayo dzokubvisisa madota, uye foshoro dzayo, mbiya dzokusasa nadzo, zvibayiso zvenyama nemakango apamoto.
4 Uyiitire chiparo, sefa yendarira, uye ugoita mhete yendarira pakona imwe neimwe yesefa.
5 Uchiise pasi pechitsiko chearitari kuitira kuti chive pakati nepakati pearitari.
6 Uitire aritari matanda omuunga uye ugoafukidza nendarira.
7 Matanda aya anofanira kupinzwa mukati memhete kuti agova kumativi maviri earitari painenge yotakurwa.
8 Uite aritari namapuranga, isina chinhu mukati mayo. Inofanira kugadzirwa sokuratidzwa kwawakaitwa pagomo.

## *Ruvazhe*

9 “Uitire tabhenakeri ruvazhe. Rutivi rwezasi runofanira kureba makubhiti zana‡ uye runofanira kuva nezvidzitiro zvakarembedzwa zvomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka,

* **27:1** mamita angaita 1.4 † **27:1** mamita angaita 2.3 ‡ **27:9** mamita angaita 46, uyewo nomundima 11

10 namatanda makumi maviri uye zvigadziko zvendarira makumi maviri uye
zvikorekedzo zvesirivha nezvisungo pamatanda.
11 Rutivi rwokumusoro rucharebawo makubhiti zana uye runofanira kuva
nezvidzitiro zvakarembedzwa, namatanda makumi maviri, nezvigadziko zvendarira
makumi maviri, uye zvikorekedzo zvesirivha nezvisungo pamatanda.
12 “Kumucheto kworuvazhe, nechokumavirira, kunofanira kuva noupamhi hwa-
makubhiti makumi mashanu§ uye zvidzitiro zvakarembedzwa, namatanda gumi uye
zvigadziko gumi.
13 Kumucheto nechokumabvazuva kwakatarisana nokunobuda nezuva, upamhi
hworuvazhe hunofanira kuva makubhiti makumi mashanu.
14 Zvidzitiro zvakareba makubhiti gumi namashanu* zvinofanira kuva kuno
rumwe rutivi rwomukova, namatanda matatu nezvigadziko zvitatu,
15 uye zvimwe zvidzitiro zvakareba makubhiti gumi namashanu ngazvivewo kuno
rumwe rutivi, namatanda matatu nezvigadziko zvitatuwo.
16 “Pamukova wokupinda muruvazhe, uise chidzitiro chakareba makubhiti
makumi maviri†, chewuru yebhuruu, yepepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka
wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, basa romusoni anogona, namatanda mana uyewo
zvigadziko zvina.
17 Matanda ose akapoteredza ruvazhe anofanira kuva nezvisungiso zvesirivha
nezvikorekedzo, uye zvigadziko zvendarira.
18 Ruvazhe ruchareba makubhiti zana‡ uye makubhiti makumi mashanu§ pau-
pamhi, nezvidzitiro zvemicheka yakarukwa zvakaisvonaka yakareba makubhiti
mashanu*, uye nezvigadziko zvendarira.
19 Mimwe midziyo inoshandiswa paushumiri hwetabhenakeri, ringava basa ripi
zvaro, kusanganisira mbambo dzose dzetende neiya yomuruvazhe, inofanira kuva
yendarira.

### *Mafuta eChigadziko choMwenje*

20 “Urayire vaIsraeri kuti vakuvigire mafuta omuorivhi akachena, akasvinwa
omwenje, kuitira kuti mwenje irambe ichipfuta.
21 MuTende Rokusangana, kunze kwechidzitiro chiri pamberi peChipupuriro,
Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kurega mwenje ichiramba ichipfuta pamberi
paJehovha, kubva madekwana kusvikira mangwanani. Uyu unofanira kuva mutemo
usingaperi pakati pavaIsraeri nokuzvizvarwa zvinotevera.

## 28

### *Nguo dzoUprista*

1 “Uite kuti Aroni mukoma wako pamwe chete navanakomana vake vanoti
Nadhabhi naAbhihu, Ereazari naItamari vauyiswe kwandiri kubva pakati pavaIsraeri
kuti vandishumire savaprista.
2 Uitire mukoma wako nguo tsvene, kuti apiwe ruremekedzo uye kukudzwa.
3 Utaurire varume voumhizha vose vandakapa uchenjeri hwokuita zvakadaro
kuti vanofanira kusonera Aroni nguo, dzokutsaurwa kwake, kuti agondishumira
somuprista.
4 Idzi ndidzo nguo dzavanofanira kuita: chidzitiro chapachipfuva, efodhi, jasi,
nenguo yakarukwa, nguwani nendaza. Vanofanira kuitira mukoma wako Aroni
navanakomana vake, nguo tsvene idzi.

---

§ **27:12** mamita angaita 23, uyewo nomundima 13 * **27:14** mamita angaita 6.9, uyewo nomundima 15 † **27:16** mamita angaita 9 ‡ **27:18** mamita angaita 46 § **27:18** mamita angaita 23 * **27:18** mamita angaita 2.3

5 Uvaite kuti vashandise wuru yegoridhe, nebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye mucheka
wakaisvonaka.

### *Efodhi*

6 “Vaite efodhi yewuru yegoridhe, nebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, nomucheka
wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, basa romunhu ano umhizha.
7 Ngaive namapenga maviri apamapfudzi akabatanidzwa pamakona ayo maviri,
kuitira kuti igogona kubatanidzwa.
8 Bhanhire rayo rakarukwa noumhizha rinofanira kufanana nayo, rive rebenga
rimwe chete neefodhi uye rakagadzirwa newuru yegoridhe, nebhuruu, pepuru
netsvuku, uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka.
9 “Utore mabwe maviri eonikisi ugonyora runyoro rwakatemwa pamusoro pawo
mazita avanakomana vaIsraeri
10 zvichienderana nokuberekwa kwavo, mazita matanhatu padombo rimwe chete
uye mamwe matanhatu asara anyorwe pane rimwe dombo.
11 Nyora mazita avanakomana vaIsraeri pamatombo maviri nenzira inoitwa no-
muvezi wamatombo achitema runyoro pachisimbiso. Ipapo ugoamisa muzvirukwa
zvegoridhe
12 uye ugoasungirira pamapenga apapfudzi eefodhi ave matombo echirangaridzo
kuvana vaIsraeri. Aroni anofanira kutakura mazita aya pamapfudzi ake chive
chirangaridzo pamberi paJehovha.
13 Uite zvirukwa zvegoridhe
14 uye nengetani mbiri dzakarukwa setambo negoridhe rakaisvonaka, ugob-
atanidza ngetani nezvirukwa.

### *Chidzitiro chapaChipfuva*

15 “Uite chidzitiro chapachipfuva chokutanga, basa romunhu woumhizha. Uchiite
chifanane neefodhi yewuru yegoridhe, nebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, uye mucheka
wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka.
16 Ngachienzane mativi ose ari mana, kureba kwacho sechanza choruoko* uye
upamhi hwakaita sechanza choruoko, uye chipetwe kaviri.
17 Ipapo uronge mitsara mina yamatombo anokosha pamusoro pacho. Mumutsara
wokutanga muchava nerubhi, netopazi uye bheriri;
18 mumutsara wechipiri muchava neturikoisi, safire neemaradhi;
19 mumutsara wechitatu muchava nejasindi, agati neametisiti;
20 mumutsara wechina muchava nekirisoriti, onekisi uye nejasipa. Uaise
muzvirukwa zvegoridhe.
21 Panofanira kuva namatombo gumi namaviri, rimwe chete richimirira zita rimwe
nerimwe ravanakomana vaIsraeri, rimwe nerimwe rakatemwa runyoro padombo
sezvinoita chisimbiso chezita romumwe wavamarudzi gumi namaviri.
22 “Uite ngetani dzechidzitiro chapachipfuva dzakarukwa negoridhe rakaisvonaka,
uzvimone setambo.
23 Uite mhete mbiri dzegoridhe ugodzisungirira pamakona maviri echidzitiro
chapachipfuva.
24 Usungirire ngetani mbiri dzegoridhe pamhete dziri pamakona echidzitiro
chapachipfuva,
25 nemimwe micheto yengetani inoenda kuzvirukwa zviviri uchizvibatanidza,
kuzvipenga zvapamapfudzi zveefodhi nechokumberi.
26 Uite mhete mbiri dzegoridhe ugodzibatanidza kuna mamwe makona echidzitiro
chapachipfuva pamupendero wechomukati kunotevererana neefodhi.

---

* **28:16** masendimita angaita 23

27 Uitezve dzimwe mhete dzegoridhe ugodzibatanidza pasi pemapenga apamapfudzi nechokumberi kweefodhi, pedyo nomusono uri nechapamusoro pebhanhire romuchiuno reefodhi.
28 Mhete dzepachidzitiro chechipfuva dzinofanira kusungirirwa pamhete dzeefodhi netambo yebhuruu, dzichibatanidzwa nebhanhire romuchiuno, kuitira kuti chidzitiro chapachipfuva chirege kubva paefodhi.
29 "Nguva dzose Aroni paanenge achipinda muNzvimbo Tsvene, achange akatakura mazita avanakomana vaIsraeri pamwoyo wake pachidzitiro chechipfuva chokutonga sechirangaridzo chenguva dzose pamberi paJehovha.
30 Uyezve uise Urimi neTumimi muchidzitiro chechipfuva, kuitira kuti vagare vari pamwoyo waAroni pose paanenge achipinda pamberi paJehovha. Nokudaro Aroni acharamba akatakura zvinhu zvokutonga nazvo vaIsraeri pamwoyo wake pamberi paJehovha.

*Dzimwe Nguo dzoUprista*

31 "Uite jasi rose zvaro reefodhi nomucheka webhuruu,
32 neburi romusoro pakati paro. Panofanira kuzova nomupendero wakarukwa wakaita sekora unopoteredza buri iri, kuitira kuti rirege kubvaruka.
33 Uite matamba ewuru yebhuruu, yepepuru netsvuku akapoteredza mupendero wejasi, namatare egoridhe pakati pawo.
34 Matare egoridhe namatamba zvinofanira kukayana zvichipoteredza mupendero wejasi.
35 Aroni anofanira kuripfeka paanenge achishumira. Kurira kwamatare kuchanzwikwa paanenge achipinda muNzvimbo Tsvene pamberi paJehovha uye nepaanenge achibuda, kuitira kuti arege kufa.
36 "Uite ndiro yegoridhe ugotema runyoro pairi sezvinoitwa pachisimbiso kuti: MUTSVENE KUNA JEHOVHA.
37 Usungire tambo yebhuruu pairi kuti ibatanidzwe nenguwani; inofanira kuva mberi kwenguwani.
38 Ichava pahuma yaAroni, uye iye achatakura mhosva dzingava pazvipo zvitsvene zvinotsaurwa navaIsraeri, zvingava zvipo zvipi hazvo. Zvichava pahuma yaAroni nguva dzose kuitira kuti zvigamuchirwe naJehovha.
39 "Uruke jasi romucheka wakaisvonaka ugoita nguwani yomucheka wakaisvonaka. Ndaza inofanira kuva basa romuruki.
40 Uite majasi, ndaza namabhanhire omumusoro avanakomana vaAroni, kuti vapiwe ruremekedzo nokukudzwa.
41 Shure kwokunge wapfekedza mukoma wako Aroni navanakomana vake, uvazodze uye ugovagadza. Uvatsaure kuti vagondishumira savaprista.
42 "Uite nguo dzapasi dzomucheka dzive chifukidzo chomuviri, dzinobva muchiuno kusvikira kumabvi.
43 Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kudzipfeka pose pavanenge vachipinda muTende roKusangana kana kuswedera paaritari kuti vashumire vari muNzvimbo Tsvene, kuitira kuti varege kuva nemhosva vakafa.
"Uchava mutemo wokusingaperi kuna Aroni nezvizvarwa zvake.

# 29

*Kunatswa kwaVaprista*

1 "Izvi ndizvo zvaunofanira kuita kuti uvanatse, kuti vandishumire savaprista: Utore hando duku namakondobwe maviri asina chinongo.
2 Uye ubike chingwa noupfu hwakatsetseka hwegorosi, husina mbiriso, uye ubike makeke akavhenganiswa namafuta, nezvingwa zvitete zvakazorwa mafuta.

3 Uzviise mudengu uye ugozvikumikidza zviri imomo, pamwe chete nehando uye
makondobwe maviri.
4 Ipapo ugouya naAroni navanakomana vake kumukova wokupinda nawo kuTende
Rokusangana ugovashambidza nemvura.
5 Tora hanzu ugopfekedza Aroni jasi, nguo yeefodhi neefodhi pachayo uye nechidz-
itiro chapachipfuva. Usungire efodhi paari nebhanhire romuchiuno rakarukwa
nounyanzvi.
6 Uise nguwani pamusoro wake uye ugoibatanidza nekorona tsvene.
7 Utore mafuta okuzodza ugomuzodza uchiita zvokuadira pamusoro pake.
8 Uye vanakomana vake ugovapfekedza majasi
9 uye ugoisa mabhanhire omumusoro pamusoro pavo. Ipapo ugosungira ndaza
pana Aroni navanakomana vake. Uprista ndohwavo nomutemo usingaperi. Nenzira
iyi uchagadza Aroni navanakomana vake.
10 “Uuye nehando pamberi peTende Rokusangana, uye Aroni navanakomana vake
vachaisa maoko avo pamusoro payo.
11 Uiuraye pamberi pomukova wokupinda kuTende Rokusangana.
12 Utore rimwe reropa rehando ugoriisa panyanga dzearitari nomunwe wako, uye
ugodira rasara racho pahwaro hwearitari.
13 Ipapo ugotora mafuta ose akapoteredza zvomukati, zvinoti chiropa, neitsvo dziri
mbiri namafuta ari pamusoro padzo, ugoapisa pamusoro pearitari.
14 Asi upise nyama yehando nedehwe rayo namazvizvi ayo kunze kwomusasa.
Ndicho chipiriso chechivi.
15 “Utore rimwe regondobwe, uye Aroni navanakomana vake vagoisa maoko avo
pamusoro paro.
16 Uriuraye ugotora ropa raro urisase pamativi ose earitari.
17 Ucheke gondobwe kuita muzvidimbu zvidimbu uye ugosuka zvomukati, uye
makumbo, uchiaisa pamwe chete nomusoro nezvimwe zvidimbu.
18 Ipapo ugopisa gondobwe rose paaritari. Ndicho chipiriso chinopiswa kuna
Jehovha, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.
19 “Utore rimwe gondobwe, uye Aroni navanakomana vake vachaisa maoko avo
pamusoro waro.
20 Uriuraye, utore rimwe ropa raro ugoriisa pamucheto wenzeve dzorudyi dza-
vanakomana vaAroni, napazvigunwe zvikuru zvamaoko avo orudyi, nokuzvigunwe
zvikuru zvokutsoka dzavo dzorudyi. Ipapo ugosasa ropa pamativi ose earitari.
21 Uye ugotora rimwe ropa riri paaritari namamwe mafuta okuzodza usase pana
Aroni napanguo dzake uye napavanakomana vake napanguo dzavo. Ipapo iye
navanakomana vake nenguo dzavo vachanatswa.
22 “Utore pagondobwe iri mafuta, mafuta apamuswe, mafuta akapoteredza
zvomukati, akafukidza chiropa, itsvo dzose dziri mbiri namafuta ari padziri, uye
nechidya chokurudyi. (Iri ndiro gondobwe rokugadzwa.)
23 Kubva padengu rechingwa chakabikwa chisina mbiriso, chiri pamberi paJe-
hovha, utore chimwe chete, nekeke rakavhenganiswa namafuta, uye nechingwa
chitete.
24 Uise izvi zvose mumaoko aAroni navanakomana vake ugozvininira pamberi
paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira.
25 Ipapo uzvitore kubva mumaoko avo ugozvipisa paaritari pamwe chete
nechipiriso chinopiswa chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha, chipiriso chi-
noitirwa Jehovha nomoto.
26 Shure kwokunge watora chityu chegondobwe rokugadzwa kwaAroni, uchininire
pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira uye chichava mugove wako.

27 “Unatse mitezo iyo yegondobwe rokugadza raAroni navanakomana vake: chityu
chakaninirwa uye chakakumikidzwa.
28 Uyu unofanira kuva mugove wenguva dzose unobva kuvaIsraeri, waAroni
navanakomana vake. Uyu ndiwo mugove unofanira kupiwa navaIsraeri kuna
Jehovha kubva pazvipiriso zvavo zvokuwadzana.
29 “Nguo tsvene dzaAroni dzichava dzezvizvarwa zvake kuitira kuti vazodzwe uye
vagogadzwa vakadzipfeka.
30 Mwanakomana wake achamutevera pauprista uye anouya kuTende Rokusan-
gana kuti azoshumira ari muNzvimbo Tsvene, anofanira kudzipfeka kwamazuva
manomwe.
31 “Utore gondobwe rokugadzwa ugobika nyama yaro munzvimbo tsvene.
32 Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kudya nyama yegondobwe uye nechingwa
chiri mudengu vari pamukova wokupinda paTende Rokusangana.
33 Vanofanira kudya zvipiriso izvi zvavakaitirwa yananiso yokugadzwa kwavo uye
nokunatswa kwavo nazvo. Asi hakuna mumwe munhu anofanira kuzvidya nokuti
zvitsvene.
34 Uye kana pakava nenyama yegondobwe rokugadzwa inosara kana chingwa
chipi zvacho chinosara kusvikira mangwana mangwanani, muzvipise. Hazvifaniri
kudyiwa, nokuti zvitsvene.
35 “Uitire Aroni navanakomana vake zvinhu zvose zvandakakurayira, uchitora
mazuva manomwe okuvagadza.
36 Ubayire hando zuva rimwe nerimwe sechipiriso chechivi chive chokuyananisa.
Unatse aritari nokuiitira yananiso, uye ugoizodza kuti uiite tsvene.
37 Mazuva manomwe uyananisire aritari uye uinatse. Ipapo aritari ichava tsvene-
tsvene, uye chose chichaigunzva chichava chitsvene.
38 “Izvi ndizvo zvaunofanira kupa paaritari nguva dzose zuva rimwe nerimwe:
makwayana maviri egore rimwe chete.
39 Ubayire rimwe chete mangwanani uye nerimwe chete madekwana.
40 Negwayana rokutanga ubayire nechegumi cheefa* choupfu hwakatsetseka
hwakasanganiswa nechikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvina chehini† chamafuta
akabva mumaorivhi akasvinwa, uye chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvina chehini
yewaini chive chipiriso chinonwiwa.
41 Ubayire rimwe gwayana zuva richangovira pamwe chete nechipiriso chimwe
chetecho chezviyo nechipiriso chacho chinonwiwa sechamangwanani, chive chinon-
huhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso chakaitirwa Jehovha nomoto.
42 “Chipiriso chinopiswa ichi chinofanira kuitwa nguva dzose pamukova weTende
Rokusangana pamberi paJehovha kuzvizvarwa zvose.
43 Ipapo ndipo pandichasangana newe uye ndigotaura kwauri, ndipozve
pandichasangana navaIsraeri, uye nzvimbo iyi ichatsaurwa nokubwinya kwangu.
44 “Saka ndichatsaura Tende Rokusangana nearitari uye ndichatsaura Aroni
navanakomana vake kuti vandishumire savaprista.
45 Ipapo ndichagara pakati pavaIsraeri uye ndigova Mwari wavo.
46 Vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo, akavabudisa kubva muIjipiti kuitira
kuti ndigogara pakati pavo. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo.

# 30

*Aritari yeZvinonhuhwira*

1 “Uite aritari yokupisira zvinonhuhwira namatanda omuunga.
2 Inofanira kuenzana mativi ayo ose ari mana, yakareba kubhiti rimwe chete* uye

* **29:40** marita angaita 2 † **29:40** rita * **30:2** 0.5 yemita

kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi, uye kukwirira kwayo makubhiti maviri†, nyanga
dzayo dzive chinhu chimwe chete nayo.
3 Ufukidze pamusoro payo namativi ose uye nenyanga dzayo negoridhe rakaisvon-
aka,
4 uye uite hata mbiri kumativi akatarisana. Kuti dzibate mapango anoshandiswa
kuitakura.
5 Uite mapango aya nomuti womuunga uye uafukidze negoridhe.
6 Uise aritari mberi kwechidzitiro chiri pamberi peareka yeChipupuriro, pamberi
pechifunhiro chokuyananisa chiri pamusoro peChipupuriro, pandichasangana newe.
7 "Aroni anofanira kupisa zvinonhuhwira pamusoro pearitari mangwanani oga oga
paanogadzira mwenje.
8 Anofanira kupisazve zvinonhuhwira paanenge achitungidza mwenje zuva
richangovira saka zvinonhuhwira zvinofanira kupiswa nguva dzose pamberi paJe-
hovha kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera.
9 Musapisira pamusoro pearitari iyi zvimwewo zvazvo zvinonhuhwira kana
zvipiriso zvipi zvazvo zvinopiswa kana zvipiriso zvezviyo, uye musadururire
chipiriso chinonwiwa pamusoro payo.
10 Aroni achaita yananiso panyanga idzi kamwe chete pagore. Yananiso yapagore
iyi inofanira kuitwa neropa rokuyananisa rechipiriso chechivi kusvikira kuzvizvarwa
zvinotevera. Chitsvene-tsvene kuna Jehovha."

### *Mari yeYananiso*

11 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
12 "Paunoverenga vaIsraeri kuti uvanyore, mumwe nomumwe anofanira kupa
Jehovha rudzikinuro rwoupenyu hwake panguva yaanoverengwa. Ipapo hapana
denda richazouya pamusoro pavo paunovaverenga.
13 Mumwe nomumwe anoyambukira kuna avo vatoverengwa anofanira kupa hafu
yeshekeri‡, zvichienderana neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, rinorema magera makumi
maviri. Hafu yeshekeri iyi chipiriso kuna Jehovha.
14 Vose vanoyambuka, vaya vana makore makumi maviri kana anopfuura iwayo,
vanofanira kupa chipiriso kuna Jehovha.
15 Vapfumi havafaniri kupa zvinopfuura hafu yeshekeri uye varombo havafaniri
kupa zvishoma pamunoita chipiriso kuna Jehovha kuti muyananiswe upenyu
hwenyu.
16 Ugamuchire mari yeyananiso kubva kuvaIsraeri ugoishandisa paushumiri
hweTende Rokusangana. Chichava chirangaridzo kuvaIsraeri pamberi paJehovha,
muchiyananisira upenyu hwenyu."

### *Mudziyo woKushambira*

17 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
18 "Uite mudziyo wokushambira wendarira, nechigadziko chawo chendarira.
Ugouisa pakati peTende Rokusangana nearitari uye ugoisa mvura mauri.
19 Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kushamba maoko avo netsoka dzavo
nemvura.
20 Pose pavachapinda muTende Rokusangana vachashamba kuitira kuti varege
kufa. Uyezve, pavanoswedera paaritari kuti vazoshumira nokupa chipiriso chi-
noitirwa Jehovha nomoto,
21 vachashamba maoko avo netsoka dzavo kuitira kuti varege kufa. Uyu uno-
fanira kuva mutemo usingaperi waAroni nezvizvarwa zvake kusvikira kuzvizvarwa
zvinotevera."

---

† **30:2** 0.9 yemita ‡ **30:13** magiramu angaita 6, uyewo nomundima 15

*Mafuta oKuzodza*

22 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
23 "Tora zvinonhuhwira zvinotevera izvi: mazana mashanu amashekeri§ emura inoerera, hafu yakadaro (ndiwo mazana maviri namakumi mashanu amashekeri) ezvinonhuhwira zvesinamoni, mazana maviri namakumi mashanu enzimbe,
24 mashekeri omuunga mazana mashanu, zvose zvichienderana neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, nehini* yamafuta omuorivhi.
25 Vhenganisa izvi kuti zvive mafuta matsvene okuzodza, anonhuhwira akavhenganiswa, basa romuvhenganisi wezvinonhuhwira. Achava mafuta matsvene okuzodza.
26 Ipapo ugoashandisa kuzodza Tende Rokusangana, neareka yeChipupuriro,
27 tafura nemidziyo yayo yose, chigadziko chomwenje nenhumbi dzacho dzose, aritari yezvinonhuhwira,
28 aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa nemidziyo yayo, uye mudziyo wokushambira nechigadziko chawo.
29 Unofanira kuzvitsaura kuti zvigova zvitsvene-tsvene, uye zvose zvichazvigunzva zvichava zvitsvene.
30 "Uzodze Aroni navanakomana vake uye uvatsaure kuitira kuti vagondishandira savaprista.
31 Uti kuvaIsraeri, 'Aya achava mafuta angu matsvene okuzodza kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera.
32 Musaadira pamiviri yavanhu uye musaita mafuta api zvawo nenzira imwe cheteyo. Matsvene, uye munofanira kuaita matsvene.
33 Ani naani anoita mafuta anonhuhwira akafanana nawo uye ani naani anoaisa pamunhu upi zvake kunze kwomuprista anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.' "

*Zvinonhuhwira*

34 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Tora zvinonhuhwira zvinoti sitaketi, onika negaribhanamu, uye zvinonhuhwira zvakaisvonaka, zvose zvakaenzana,
35 uye ugoita zvinonhuhwira zvakavhenganiswa, basa romuvhenganisi wezvinonhuhwira. Zvinofanira kurungwa nomunyu, uye zvitsvene.
36 Ukuye zvimwe zvacho zvive upfu ugozviisa pamberi peChipupuriro chiri muTende Rokusangana, umo mandichasangana newe. Zvichava zvitsvene-tsvene kwauri.
37 Usazviitira zvinonhuhwira zvipi zvazvo nenzira imwe cheteyo; uzvicherechedze kuti zvitsvene kuna Jehovha.
38 Ani naani achaita chipi zvacho chakafanana nacho kuti afadzwe nokunhuhwira kwacho, anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake."

# 31

*Bhezareri naOhoriabhu*

1 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 "Tarira ndasarudza Bhezareri mwanakomana waUri, mwanakomana waHuri, worudzi rwaJudha,
3 uye ndamuzadza noMweya waMwari, nouchenjeri, nokugona nokuziva mhando dzose dzoumhizha,
4 kuita unyanzvi hwebasa regoridhe, sirivha nendarira,
5 kuveza nokuronga mabwe, kushanda pabasa rokuveza matanda, nokubata mumhando dzose dzoumhizha.

§ **30:23** makirogiramu angaita 6 * **30:24** marita angaita 4

6 Pamusoro paizvozvo ndakagadza Ohoriabhi mwanakomana waAhisamaki,
worudzi rwaDhani, kuti amubatsire.

"Uyezve ndapa unyanzvi kumhizha kuti vaite zvinhu zvose zvandakakurayira zvinoti:

7 "Tende Rokusangana,
areka yeChipupuriro ine chifukidzo chokuyananisa pamusoro payo,
nenhumbi dzose dzetende,
8 tafura nemidziyo yayo,
chigadziko chomwenje chegoridhe rakaisvonaka nenhumbi dzacho dzose,
aritari yezvinonhuhwira,
9 aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa nemidziyo yayo dzose,
mudziyo wokushambira nechigadziko chawo,
10 uyewo nguo yakarukwa,
dzose nguo tsvene dzaAroni muprista uye
nenguo dzavanakomana vake pavanoshumira savaprista,
11 namafuta okuzodza uye nezvinonhuhwira kwazvo zveNzvimbo Tsvene.

"Vanofanira kudzigadzira sezvandakakurayira iwe."

*Sabata*

12 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
13 "Uti kuvaIsraeri, 'Munofanira kucherechedza Sabata rangu. Ichi ndicho chichava
chiratidzo pakati pangu nemi kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera, kuti mugoziva kuti ndini
Jehovha, anokuitai vatsvene.
14 " 'Cherechedzai Sabata, nokuti idzvene kwamuri. Munhu upi zvake anorizvidza
anofanira kuurayiwa; ani naani anobata basa ripi zvaro pazuva iroro anofanira
kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.
15 Kwamazuva matanhatu, basa rinofanira kuitwa, asi zuva rechinomwe iSabata
rokuzorora, idzvene kuna Jehovha. Ani naani anoita basa ripi zvaro nomusi
weSabata anofanira kuurayiwa.
16 VaIsraeri vanofanira kucherechedza Sabata, vachiripemberera kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera sesungano isingaperi.
17 Richava chiratidzo pakati pangu navaIsraeri nokusingaperi, nokuti mukati
mamazuva matanhatu Jehovha akasika denga nenyika, uye nomusi wechinomwe
akarega kushanda uye akazorora.' "
18 Jehovha akati apedza kutaura naMozisi paGomo reSinai, akamupa mahwendefa
maviri eChipupuriro, mahwendefa amabwe akanyorwa nomunwe waMwari.

# 32

*Mhuru yegoridhe*

1 Vanhu vakati vaona kuti Mozisi akanga anonoka kwazvo kuburuka kubva
mugomo, vakaungana pana Aroni vakati, "Uya, tiitire vamwari vachatitungamirira.
Kana ari munhu uyu Mozisi akatibudisa muIjipiti, hatizivi zvakaitika kwaari."
2 Aroni akavapindura akati, "Bvisai mhete dzegoridhe dzakapfekwa navakadzi
venyu, vanakomana venyu navanasikana venyu mugouya nadzo kwandiri."
3 Saka vanhu vose vakabvisa mhete dzavo vakauya nadzo kuna Aroni.
4 Akatora zvavakamupa akaita nazvo chifananidzo chakaumbwa muchimiro
chemhuru, achichiveza nembezo. Ipapo vakati, "Ava ndivo vamwari venyu, imi
Israeri, vakakubudisai kubva muIjipiti."

5 Aroni akati aona izvi, akavaka aritari pamberi pemhuru iya akazivisa vanhu kuti,
“Mangwana kuchava nomutambo kuna Jehovha.”
6 Saka zuva rakatevera vanhu vakamuka mangwanani vakabayira zvipiriso
zvinopiswa uye vakapa zvipiriso zvokuwadzana. Shure kwaizvozvo vakagara pasi
vakadya, vakanwa uye vakasimuka kuti vatambe.
7 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Buruka, nokuti vanhu vako, vawakabudisa
muIjipiti, vaora.
8 Vakurumidza kutsauka pane zvandakavarayira uye vakazviitira chifananidzo
chakavezwa muchimiro chemhuru. Vapfugamira pachiri uye vakabayira kwachiri
uye vakati, ‘Ava ndivo vamwari venyu, imi vaIsraeri, vakakubudisai kubva muIjip-
iti.’ ”
9 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Ndaona vanhu ava, uye vanhu vane mitsipa
mikukutu.
10 Zvino ndirege hangu kuti kutsamwa kwangu kupfute pamusoro pavo ndiva-
paradze. Ipapo iwe ndichakuita rudzi rukuru.”
11 Asi Mozisi akatsvaka nyasha dzaJehovha Mwari wake, akati, “Haiwa Jehovha,
kutsamwa kwenyu kungapfuta seiko pamusoro pavanhu venyu, vamakabudisa
kubva muIjipiti nesimba guru uye noruoko rune simba?
12 VaIjipita vachataurireiko vachiti, ‘Akavabudisa muIjipiti nomurangariro
wakaipa, kuti avauraye mumakomo uye nokuvaparadza panyika’? Dzokai henyu
pakutsamwa kwenyu kunotyisa; dzokai murege kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro pavanhu
venyu.
13 Rangarirai varanda venyu vanaAbhurahama, Isaka naIsraeri, vamakapika
kwavari nemi pachenyu muchiti, ‘Ndichaita kuti zvizvarwa zvenyu zviwande
senyeredzi dzokudenga, uye ndichapa zvizvarwa zvenyu nyika iyi yose yandakavav-
imbisa, uye ichava nhaka yavo nokusingaperi.’ ”
14 Ipapo Jehovha akazvidemba uye akarega kuuyisa njodzi yaakanga oda kuisa
pamusoro pavanhu vake.
15 Mozisi akadzoka akaburuka mugomo ane mahwendefa maviri eChipupuriro
mumaoko ake. Akanga akanyorwa kumativi ose ari maviri, mberi neshure.
16 Mahwendefa aya rakanga riri basa raMwari; runyoro rwakanga rwuri runyoro
rwaMwari, rwakatemwa pamahwendefa.
17 Joshua akati anzwa mheremhere yavanhu vaidanidzira, akati kuna Mozisi,
“Mune ruzha rwehondo mumusasa.”
18 Mozisi akapindura akati,
“Harusi ruzha rwokukunda,
harusi ruzha rwokukundwa;
ruzha rwokuimba rwandinonzwa.”
19 Mozisi akati aswedera pamusasa akaona mhuru uye nokutamba, kutsamwa
kwake kukavira uye akakanda mahwendefa achibva mumaoko ake, akaaputsa kuita
zvidimbu zvidimbu pajinga regomo.
20 Uye akatora mhuru yavakanga vagadzira ndokuipisa nomoto; ipapo akaikuya
kuita upfu, akahuparadzira pamusoro pemvura uye akaita kuti vaIsraeri vainwe.
21 Akati kuna Aroni, “Ko vanhu ava vakaiteiko kwauri, zvawakavatungamirira
muchivi chikuru zvakadai?”
22 Aroni akapindura akati, “Regai kutsamwa, ishe wangu. Munoziva kuti vanhu
ava vanorerekera sei pakutadza.
23 Vakati kwandiri, ‘Tiitire vamwari vachatitungamirira. Kana ari munhu uyu
Mozisi akatibudisa kubva muIjipiti, hatizivi zvakaitika kwaari.’
24 Saka ndakati kwavari, ‘Ani naani ane zvishongo zvegoridhe, ngaabvise.’ Ipapo
vakandipa goridhe ndikarikanda mumoto, uye ndipo pakabuda mhuru iyi!”

25 Mozisi akaona kuti vanhu vakanga vatopenga zvavo uye kuti Aroni akanga
avarega vasisazvidzori uye kuti vakanga vava chiseko kuvavengi vavo.
26 Saka akamira pamukova wokupinda nawo mumusasa akati, “Ani naani ari
kurutivi rwaJehovha, ngaauye kwandiri.” Uye vaRevhi vose vakaenda kwaari.
27 Ipapo akati kwavari, “Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari waIsraeri, ‘Murume mumwe
nomumwe ngaapakate munondo parutivi rwake. Mufambe mumusasa kubva kuno
rumwe rutivi kusvika kuno rumwe, mumwe nomumwe achiuraya hama yake
neshamwari yake nomuvakidzani wake.’ ”
28 VaRevhi vakaita sezvavakarayirwa naMozisi, uye nomusi uyo vanhu zviuru
zvitatu vakafa.
29 Ipapo Mozisi akati, “Imi matsaurirwa Jehovha nhasi, nokuti makanga muchirwa
navanakomana venyu uye nehama dzenyu, uye akuropafadzai nhasi.”
30 Fume mangwana Mozisi akati kuvanhu, “Maita chitadzo chikuru. Asi zvino
ndichaenda kuna Jehovha; zvimwe ndingagona kukuitirai yananiso nokuda kwechivi
chenyu.”
31 Saka Mozisi akadzokera kuna Jehovha akati, “Haiwa vanhu ava vaita chivi
chikuru sei! Vazviitira vamwari vegoridhe.
32 Asi zvino, ndapota hangu varegererei chivi chavo, asi kana zvisina kudaro, ipapo
ndidzimei henyu mubhuku ramakanyora.”
33 Jehovha akapindura Mozisi akati, “Ani naani anenge atadzirana neni
ndichamudzima mubhuku rangu.
34 Zvino chienda, tungamirira vanhu kunzvimbo yandakataura nezvayo, uye
mutumwa wangu achakutungamirirai. Kunyange zvakadaro, nguva yokuti ndirange
painosvika, ndichavaranga nokuda kwechivi chavo.”
35 Uye Jehovha akarova vanhu nedenda nokuda kwezvavakaita nemhuru yakaitwa
naAroni.

# 33

1 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Ibva panzvimbo ino, iwe navanhu vawak-
abudisa kubva muIjipiti uye ukwidze kunyika yandakavimbisa nemhiko kuna
Abhurahama, Isaka naJakobho ndichiti, ‘Ndichaipa kuzvizvarwa zvako.’
2 Ndichatuma mutumwa pamberi pako agodzinga vaKenani, vaAmori, vaHiti,
vaPerezi, vaHivhi navaJebhusi.
3 Kwidzai kunyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi. Asi ini handiendi nemi, nokuti muri
vanhu vane mitsipa mikukutu uye ndingazokuparadzai munzira.”
4 Vanhu vakati vachinzwa mashoko anotambudza aya, vakatanga kuchema uye
hapana munhu akashonga zvinoyevedza.
5 Nokuti Jehovha akanga ati kuna Mozisi, “Taurira vaIsraeri uti, ‘Muri vanhu
vane mitsipa mikukutu. Kana dai ndingaende nemi kunyange kwenguva duku,
ndingakuparadzai. Zvino bvisai zvishongo zvenyu uye ini ndichafunga zvokuita
nemi.’ ”
6 Saka vaIsraeri vakabvisa zvishongo zvavo pagomo reHorebhi.

### *Tende Rokusangana*

7 Zvino Mozisi aisitora tende achiridzika kunze kwomusasa kachinhambwe, achiti
ndiro “tende rokusangana.” Munhu upi zvake ainge ane chaanoda kubvunza kuna
Jehovha aienda kuTende Rokusangana kunze kwomusasa.
8 Uye pose paibuda Mozisi achienda kutende, vanhu vose vaisimuka vachibva
vamira pamikova yamatende avo, vakatarira Mozisi kusvikira apinda mutende.
9 Kana Mozisi apinda mutende, shongwe yegore yaiburuka yobva yamira pa-
mukova, Jehovha achitaura naMozisi.

10 Vanhu vaiti vangoona shongwe yegore pamukova wokupinda mutende, vose
vaimira vobva vanamata, mumwe nomumwe pamukova wetende rake.
11 Jehovha aizotaura naMozisi uso nouso, somunhu anotaura neshamwari yake.
Ipapo Mozisi aizodzokera kumusasa, asi mubatsiri wake Joshua mwanakomana
waNuni akanga asingabudi mutende.

*Mozisi noKubwinya kwaJehovha*

12 Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, "Imi manga muchiti kwandiri, 'Tungamirira
vanhu ava,' asi hamusati mandizivisa wamuchandituma naye. Manga muchingoti,
'Ndinokuziva nezita rako uye wawana nyasha kwandiri.'
13 Kana muchifadzwa neni, ndidzidzisei nzira dzenyu kuitira kuti ndigokuzivai uye
ndirambe ndichiwana nyasha kwamuri. Rangarirai kuti rudzi urwu vanhu venyu."
14 Jehovha akapindura akati, "Kuvapo kwangu kuchaenda newe, uye ndichakupa
zororo."
15 Ipapo Mozisi akati kwaari, "Kana Kuvapo kwenyu kusingaendi nesu, musatibvisa
pano.
16 Vanhu vachaziva sei kuti munofadzwa neni uye navanhu venyu kana musina
kuenda nesu? Chiizve chicharatidza mutsauko pakati pangu navanhu venyu
navamwe vanhu vose vari pamusoro penyika?"
17 Uye Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Ndichaita chinhu ichocho chawakumbira, nokuti
ndinofadzwa newe uye ndinokuziva nezita."
18 Ipapo Mozisi akati, "Zvino ndiratidzei kubwinya kwenyu."
19 Uye Jehovha akati, "Ndichaita kuti kunaka kwangu kupfuure napamberi pako,
uye ndichaparidza zita rangu, iro Jehovha, pamberi pako. Ndichanzwira nyasha iye
wandichanzwira nyasha, uye ndichanzwira tsitsi uyo wandichanzwira tsitsi."
20 Akati, "Asi haugoni kuona chiso changu, nokuti hapana munhu angandiona uye
akararama."
21 Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Pane nzvimbo iri pedyo neni paungamira padombo.
22 Panopfuura kubwinya kwangu, ndichakuisa mumukaha wedombo uye ndichaku-
fukidza noruoko rwangu kusvikira ndapfuura.
23 Ipapo ndichabvisa ruoko rwangu uye uchaona shure kwangu; asi chiso changu
hachifaniri kuonekwa."

# 34

*Mahwendefa matsva amabwe*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Veza matombo maviri amahwendefa akaita
seokutanga, uye ndichanyora paari mashoko akanga ari pamahwendefa okutanga,
awakaputsa.
2 Ugadzirire mangwanani, uye ipapo ugouya pamusoro peGomo reSinai. Uzviise
kwandiri iwe ipapo pamusoro pegomo.
3 Hapana munhu anofanira kuuya newe kana kuonekwa papi zvapo pamusoro
peGomo; kunyange makwai kana mombe zvinopfuura pamberi pegomo."
4 Saka Mozisi akaveza mahwendefa maviri amabwe akaita seokutanga uye
akakwira pamusoro pegomo reSinai mangwanani-ngwanani, sezvaakanga arayirwa
naJehovha; uye akatakura mahwendefa maviri amabwe mumaoko ake.
5 Ipapo Jehovha akaburuka kwaari ari mugore akamira naye ipapo uye akazivisa
zita rake, Jehovha.
6 Uye akapfuura napamberi paMozisi, achizivisa achiti, "Jehovha, Jehovha, Mwari
ane tsitsi nenyasha, anononoka kutsamwa, azere norudo uye akatendeka,

7 anoitira rudo kuzviuru zvamazana, uye achikanganwira zvakaipa, kumukira
nechivi. Asi haaregi ane mhosva asingarangwi; anoranga vana navana vavo nokuda
kwechivi chamadzibaba avo kusvikira kuchizvarwa chechitatu nechechina."
8 Mozisi akakotamira pasi akanamata.
9 Akati, "Haiwa Jehovha, kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, ipapo Jehovha
ngaaende nesu. Kunyange vanhu ava vane mitsipa mikukutu, regererai henyu kuipa
kwedu nechivi chedu, uye mutitore senhaka yenyu."
10 Ipapo akati, "Ndava kuita sungano newe. Ndichaita zvishamiso pamberi
pavanhu vako zvisina kumboitwa kare mundudzi dzipi zvadzo munyika yose. Vanhu
vaunogara pakati pavo vachaona kuti basa randichakuitira ini, Jehovha rinotyisa sei.
11 Uteerere zvandinokurayira nhasi. Ndichadzinga pamberi pako vaAmori,
vaKenani, vaHiti, vaPerezi, vaHivhi navaJebhusi.
12 Uchenjerere kuti urege kuita sungano naavo vagere munyika yamunoenda kuti
varege kuva musungo pakati penyu.
13 Putsirai aritari dzavo pasi, pwanyai matombo avo anoyera uye muteme matanda
avo aAshera.
14 Musanamata vamwe vamwari vapi zvavo, nokuti Jehovha, iye ane zita rinonzi
Godo, ndiye Mwari ane godo.
15 "Uchenjerere kuti urege kuita sungano naavo vanogara munyika; nokuti pava-
nenge voita ufeve hwavo kuna vamwari vavo uye vakabayira kwavari, vachakukokai
uye muchadya zvibayiro zvavo.
16 Uye pamunosarudza vamwe vanasikana vavo kuti vave vakadzi vavanakomana
venyu uye vanasikana avo vakaita ufeve navamwari vavo, vachatungamirira
vanakomana venyu kuita zvimwe chetezvo.
17 "Musaita zvifananidzo zvakaumbwa.
18 "Mupemberere Mutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso. Mudye chingwa chisina
mbiriso kwamazuva manomwe, sezvandakurayirai. Muite izvi panguva yakatarwa
mumwedzi waAbhibhi, nokuti mumwedzi iwoyo makabuda muIjipiti.
19 "Chibereko chose chinotanga kuzarura chizvaro ndechangu, kusanganisira
matangwe ose makono ezvipfuwo zvako, dzingava mombe kana makwai.
20 Udzikinure dangwe rembongoro negwayana, asi kana usingaridzikinuri,
urivhune mutsipa waro. Udzikinure matangwe ose kuvanakomana venyu.
"Hapana munhu anofanira kumira pamberi pangu asina chinhu.
21 "Mubate basa mazuva matanhatu, asi nezuva rechinomwe munofanira kuzorora;
kunyange munguva dzokurima nedzokukohwa munofanira kuzorora.
22 "Mupemberere Mutambo weMavhiki nezvibereko zvokutanga zvegorosi yako-
hwewa, uye Mutambo woKuunganidza pakupera kwegore.
23 Katatu pagore, varume vose vanofanira kumira pamberi paIshe Jehovha, Mwari
waIsraeri.
24 Ndichadzinga ndudzi pamberi penyu uye ndichakurisa nyika yenyu, uye hakuna
munhu achachiva nyika yenyu pamunokwidzako katatu gore rimwe nerimwe, kuti
mumire pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu.
25 "Musapa kwandiri ropa rezvibayiro pamwe chete nechinhu chipi zvacho chine
mbiriso, uye musarega chimwe chezvibayiro zvoMutambo wePasika chichisara
kusvikira mangwanani.
26 "Muuyise zvakaisvonaka zvezvibereko zvevhu renyu zvokutanga kuimba yaJe-
hovha Mwari wenyu.
"Musabika mbudzana mumukaka wamai vayo."
27 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Nyora mashoko aya, nokuti maererano
namashoko aya ndaita sungano newe uye neIsraeri."

28 Mozisi akanga ariko kuna Jehovha kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku makumi mana, asingadyi chingwa kana kunwa mvura. Uye akanyora pamahwendefa mashoko esungano, iyo Mirayiro Gumi.

*Chiso chaMozisi chinobwinya*

29 Mozisi akati aburuka muGomo reSinai aine mahwendefa maviri eChipupuriro mumaoko ake, akanga asingazivi kuti chiso chake chaibwinya nokuti akanga ataura naJehovha.
30 Aroni navaIsraeri vose pavakaona Mozisi, chiso chake chakanga chichibwinya, uye vakatya kuswedera pedyo naye.
31 Asi Mozisi akavadana; uye Aroni navatungamiri vose vavanhu vakadzokera kwaari, uye akataura navo.
32 Shure kwaizvozvo vaIsraeri vose vakaswedera pedyo naye akavapa mirayiro yose yaakanga apiwa naJehovha muGomo reSinai.
33 Mozisi akati apedza kutaura navo, akaisa chifukidzo pachiso chake.
34 Asi pose paaipinda paKuvapo kwaJehovha kuti ataure naye, aibvisa chifukidzo kusvikira abuda kunze. Uye aiti paaibuda achiudza vaIsraeri zvaainge arayirwa,
35 vaiona kuti chiso chake chakanga chichibwinya. Ipapo Mozisi aizoisazve chifukidzo pachiso chake kusvikira apinda kundotaura naJehovha.

# 35

*Mirayiro yeSabata*

1 Mozisi akaunganidza ungano yose yavaIsraeri akati kwavari, “Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvamakarayirwa naJehovha kuti muite:
2 Mubate basa, mazuva matanhatu, asi zuva rechinomwe richava zuva dzvene kwamuri, Sabata rokuzorora kuna Jehovha. Ani naani anoita basa ripi zvaro pazuva iro anofanira kuurayiwa.
3 Musabatidze moto panzvimbo ipi zvayo yamugere pazuva reSabata.”

*Zvinhu zvomuTabhenakeri*

4 Mozisi akati kuungano yose yavaIsraeri, “Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha:
5 Kubva pane zvamunazvo, mutore chipiriso chaJehovha. Ani naani anoda ngaauyise kuna Jehovha chipiriso:

“chegoridhe, sirivha uye nendarira;
6 wuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka wakaisvonaka;
mvere dzembudzi;
7 matehwe amakondobwe akapendwa zvitsvuku namatehwe emombe dzomugungwa;
matanda omuunga;
8 mafuta omuorivhi emwenje;
zvinonhuhwira zvamafuta okuzodza uye namafuta anonhuhwira kwazvo;
9 mabwe eonikisi namamwe mabwe anokosha okuisa paefodhi nechidzitiro chechipfuva.

10 “Vose vane umhizha pakati penyu ngavauye vazogadzira zvinhu zvose zvakarayirwa naJehovha:

11 “tabhenakeri netende rayo uye nechifukidzo chayo, zvikorekedzo, mapuranga, mbariro, mapango nezvigadziko;

12 areka namapango ayo, chifunhiro chokuyananisa uye nechidzitiro
chinochidzivirira;
13 tafura namapango ayo uye midziyo yayo yose uye nechingwa choKuratidza;
14 chigadziko chomwenje nenhumbi dzacho, mwenje namafuta omwenje;
15 aritari yezvinonhuhwira namapango ayo, mafuta okuzodza uye nezvinonhuh-
wira kwazvo;
chidzitiro chapamukova wokupinda kutabhenakeri;
16 aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa pamwe chete nechiparo chacho chendarira,
mapango ayo nemidziyo yayo yose;
mudziyo wokushambira wendarira nechigadziko chawo;
17 zvidzitiro zvaparuvazhe namatanda azvo nezvigadziko, uye chidzitiro
chomukova wokupinda paruvazhe;
18 hoko dzetende retabhenakeri uye dzeparuvazhe, netambo dzacho;
19 nguo dzakarukwa dzinopfekwa pakushumira munzvimbo tsvene, zvose
nguo tsvene yaAroni muprista nenguo dzavanakomana vake pavanoshumira
savaprista.”

20 Ipapo ungano yose yavaIsraeri yakabva pamberi paMozisi,
21 uye munhu wose aida uye akasundwa nomwoyo wake akauya nechipiriso kuna
Jehovha chebasa rapaTende Rokusangana, noushumiri hwayo hwose, nezvenguo
tsvene.
22 Vose vakanga vachida, zvose varume navakadzi, vakauya nezvishongo zve-
goridhe zvemhando dzose zvaiti: zvikorekedzo, mhete dzenzeve, mhete uye
nezvishongo zvoukomba. Vose vakapa goridhe ravo sechipiriso chokuninira kuna
Jehovha.
23 Munhu wose akanga aine wuru yebhuruu, pepuru kana tsvuku kana mucheka
wakaisvonaka, kana mvere dzembudzi, matehwe amakondobwe akapendwa
zvitsvuku kana matehwe emombe dzomugungwa, vakauya nazvo.
24 Vaya vaipa chipiriso chesirivha kana ndarira vakauya nazvo sechipiriso kuna
Jehovha, uye vose vaiva namatanda omuunga echikamu chipi zvacho chebasa
vakauya nawo.
25 Mukadzi wose aigona kuruka akaruka namaoko ake uye akauyisa zvaakanga
aruka, wuru yebhuruu, pepuru kana tsvuku kana mucheka wakaisvonaka.
26 Uye vakadzi vose vaida zvavo uye vaiva nounyanzvi hwokuruka, vakaruka
mvere dzembudzi.
27 Vatungamiriri vakauya namabwe eonikisi namamwewo mabwe kuti azoiswa
paefodhi napachidzitiro chechipfuva.
28 Vakauyawo nezvinonhuhwira namafuta omuorivhi emwenje uye namafuta
okuzodza namafuta anonhuhwira kwazvo.
29 VaIsraeri vose, varume navakadzi vakanga vachida havo, vakavigira Jehovha
zvipiriso zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira zvebasa rose rakanga rarayirwa Mozisi naJe-
hovha kuti vaite.

### *Bhezareri naOhoriabhu*

30 Ipapo Mozisi akati kuvaIsraeri, “Tarirai, Jehovha asarudza Bhezareri mwanako-
mana waUri, mwanakomana waHuri, worudzi rwaJudha,
31 uye amuzadza noMweya waMwari, nenjere, nokugona uye noruzivo rwemhando
dzose dzoumhizha,
32 kuti aite zvinhu zvinoyevedza zvebasa regoridhe, sirivha nendarira,
33 kuveza nokuronga mabwe, kushanda mukuveza matanda uye nokuita mhando
dzose dzoumhizha.

34 Uye apa vose vari vaviri iye naOhoriabhu mwanakomana waAhisamaki, worudzi
rwaDhani kugona kudzidzisa vamwe.
35 Avazadza nenjere dzokuita mhando dzose dzebasa semhizha, vasoni, navasuki
vewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka wakaisvonaka, vose zvavo
imhizha huru navasoni."

# 36

1 "Saka Bhezareri, Ohoriabhu uye nomunhu wose wounyanzvi apiwa unyanzvi
naJehovha uye kugona kuziva maitirwo ebasa rokuvaka imba tsvene ngavaite basa
sezvakarayirwa naJehovha."
2 Ipapo Mozisi akadana Bhezareri naOhoriabhu uye nomunhu wose wounyanzvi
uyo akapiwa kugona naJehovha uye akanga achida hake kuuya kuzoshanda basa.
3 Vakagamuchira kubva kuna Mozisi zvipo zvose zvakanga zvauya navaIsraeri kuti
zvishandiswe pabasa rokuvaka imba tsvene. Uye vanhu vakaramba vachiuyisa zvipo
zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira mangwanani oga oga.
4 Saka varume vose voumhizha vakanga vachiita basa rose rapaimba tsvene
vakasiya basa ravo
5 vakati kuna Mozisi, "Vanhu vari kuuya nezvakawandisa zvokuitisa basa
rakarayirwa naJehovha kuti riitwe."
6 Ipapo Mozisi akarayira uye vakatuma shoko iri pakati pomusasa wose vachiti,
"Ngakurege kuva nomurume kana mukadzi achaitazve chimwe chinhu sechipo
chenzvimbo tsvene." Nokudaro vanhu vakadziviswa kuuyisa zvimwe,
7 nokuti zvavakanga vatova nazvo zvakanga zvatowandisa pane zvaidiwa kuita
basa rose.

*Tabhenakeri*

8 Varume vose vounyanzvi vakaita tabhenakeri nezvidzitiro gumi zvemicheka
yakarukwa zvakaisvonaka newuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, namakerubhi aka-
sonerwa mazviri nemhizha ino unyanzvi.
9 Zvidzitiro zvose zvakanga zvakaenzana, zvakareba makubhiti makumi maviri
namasere* uye makubhiti mana† paupamhi.
10 Vakabatanidza zvimwe zvidzitiro zvishanu pamwe chete uye vakaita zvimwe
chetezvo pane zvimwe zvishanu.
11 Ipapo vakaita zvishwe zvomucheka webhuruu zvichitevedza mupendero
wechidzitiro chokumucheto mumubatanidzwa mumwe chete, zvimwe chetezvo
zvikaitwawo kune chimwe chidzitiro chokumucheto.
12 Vakaitawo zvishwe makumi mashanu pachidzitiro chimwe chete uye
zvishwe makumi mashanu pachidzitiro chokupedzisira chezvimwe zvakabatanidzwa
nezvishwe zvakanga zvakatarisana.
13 Ipapo vakaita zvikorekedzo zvegoridhe makumi mashanu ndokuzvishandisa ku-
sonanidza zvibatanidzwa zviviri zvezvidzitiro pamwe chete kuitira kuti tabhenakeri
ive chinhu chimwe chete.
14 Vakaita zvidzitiro zvemvere dzembudzi zvetende rapamusoro petabhenakeri,
gumi nechimwe pamwe chete.
15 Zvidzitiro zvose zviri gumi nechimwe zvakanga zvakaenzana, makubhiti
makumi matatu‡ pakureba uye makubhiti mana§ paupamhi.
16 Vakabatanidza zvidzitiro zvishanu pamwe chete kuti zvive mubatanidzwa
mumwe chete, uye zvimwe zvitanhatu kuti zvive pamwe chete.

---

* **36:9** mamita angaita 13 † **36:9** mamita angaita 1.8 ‡ **36:15** mamita angaita 13.5 § **36:15** mamita angaita 1.8

17 Ipapo vakaita zvishwe makumi mashanu zvaitevedza mupendero wechidzitiro chokupedzisira muchibatanidzwa chimwe chete uyewo zvichitevedza mupendero wechidzitiro chokupedzisira muno mumwe mubatanidzwa.
18 Vakaita zvikorekedzo zvendarira makumi mashanu kuti zvisunganidze tende pamwe chete zvive sechinhu chimwe chete.
19 Ipapo vakagadzirira tende chifukidzo chamatehwe amakondobwe akapendwa zvitsvuku, uye pamusoro pacho chifunhiro chamatehwe emombe dzomugungwa.
20 Vakaita mapuranga akamiswa amatanda omuunga etabhenakeri.
21 Puranga rimwe nerimwe rakanga rakareba makubhiti gumi* uye kubhiti rimwe nehafu† paupamhi,
22 nembambo mbiri dzakamiswa dzakatarisana. Vakaita mapuranga ose etabhenakeri nenzira iyi.
23 Vakaita mapuranga makumi maviri kurutivi rwezasi kwetabhenakeri
24 uye vakaita makumi mana ezvigadziko zvesirivha kuti zviende pasi pazvo, zvigadziko zviviri pasi pepuranga rimwe nerimwe, chimwe chete pasi pembato imwe neimwe.
25 Kuno rumwe rutivi, rutivi rwokumusoro kwetabhenakeri, vakaita mapuranga makumi maviri
26 uye makumi mana ezvigadziko zvesirivha, zviviri zviri pasi pepuranga rimwe nerimwe.
27 Vakaita mapuranga matanhatu okumucheto cheto, iko kumavirira kwetabhenakeri,
28 uye mapuranga maviri akanga akagadzirirwa makona etabhenakeri nechokumucheto cheto.
29 Pamakona maviri aya mapuranga aiva maviri kubva pasi kusvikira kumusoro uye akaiswa mumhete imwe chete; ose akanga akagadzirwa zvakafanana.
30 Saka pakanga pana mapuranga masere uye zvigadziko gumi nezvitanhatu zvesirivha, zviviri zviri pasi pepuranga rimwe nerimwe.
31 Vakaitawo mbariro dzomuti womuunga: shanu dzamapuranga aiva pano rumwe rutivi rwetabhenakeri,
32 shanu dzaaya aiva kuno rumwe rutivi, uye shanu dzamapuranga aiva kumavirira, pamucheto cheto kwetabhenakeri.
33 Vakaita mbariro yapakati kuitira kuti ichinjike kubva kumucheto kusvikira kumucheto pakati pamapuranga.
34 Vakafukidza mapuranga negoridhe uye vakaita mhete dzegoridhe kuti dzibate mbariro. Vakafukidzawo mbariro negoridhe.
35 Vakaita zvidzitiro zvewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, namakerubhi akasonerwa pauri nemhizha ino unyanzvi.
36 Vakaita matanda mana omuti womuunga vakaafukidza negoridhe. Vakaaitira zvikorekedzo zvegoridhe uye vakaumba zvigadziko zvawo zvina zvesirivha.
37 Vakaita chidzitiro chomukova wokupinda mutende chewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye mucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, basa romuruki;
38 uye vakaita matanda mashanu nezvikorekedzo zvawo. Vakafukidza misoro yamatanda nehata dzawo negoridhe uye vakaita zvigadziko zvawo zvishanu zvendarira.

# 37

*Areka*

* **36:21** mamita angaita 4.5 † **36:21** 0.7 yemita

1 Bhezareri akaita areka yamatanda omuunga, yakareba makubhiti maviri nehafu*,
kubhiti rimwe nehafu† paupamhi, uye kubhiti rimwe chete nehafu pakukwirira.
2 Akaifukidza negoridhe rakaisvonaka, zvose mukati nokunze, uye akaita hata
yegoridhe yakaipoteredza.
3 Akaiumbira mhete dzegoridhe ina akadziisa pamakumbo ayo mana, nemhete
mbiri pano rumwe rutivi uye dzimwe mbiri kuno rumwezve rutivi.
4 Ipapo akaita mapango omuti womuunga uye akaafukidza negoridhe.
5 Uye akapinza mapango mukati memhete parutivi rweareka okuitakura nawo.
6 Akagadzira chifunhiro chokuyananisa chegoridhe rakaisvonaka, makubhiti
maviri nehafu‡ pakureba uye kubhiti rimwe chete nehafu§ paupamhi.
7 Ipapo akaita makerubhi maviri negoridhe rakapambadzirwa kumacheto echifun-
hiro.
8 Akaita kerubhi rimwe chete kurutivi rumwe chete rwokumucheto uye kerubhi
rechipiri kuno rumwezve rutivi, mativi okumucheto ari maviri akaaita chinhu
chimwe chete nechifunhiro.
9 Mapapiro amakerubhi akanga akatambanudzirwa kumusoro, achifukidza chifun-
hiro nomumvuri wawo. Makerubhi akanga akatarisana, akatarisana kuchifunhiro.

### *Tafura*

10 Vakagadzira tafura namatanda omuunga, yakareba makubhiti maviri*, uye
kubhiti rimwe chete† paupamhi, uye kubhiti rimwe chete nehafu‡ pakukwirira.
11 Ipapo vakaifukidza negoridhe rakaisvonaka uye vakagadzira hata yegoridhe
yakaipoteredza.
12 Vakaiitirawo mukombero wakaipoteredza une upamhi hwakaita sechanza
choruoko§ ndokuisa hata yegoridhe pamukombero.
13 Vakaumba mhete ina dzegoridhe dzetafura uye vakadzisungirira pamakona
mana, paya pakanga pana makumbo.
14 Mhete dzakaiswa pedyo nomukombero kuti dzibate mapango aishandiswa
pakutakura tafura.
15 Mapango okutakura tafura akagadzirwa namatanda omuunga uye akanga
akafukidzwa negoridhe.
16 Uye vakaita nhumbi dzetafura negoridhe rakaisvonaka, ndiro dzayo, madhishi
nemikombe uye nezvirongo zvayo zvokudururira zvipiriso zvinonwiwa.

### *Chigadziko choMwenje*

17 Vakagadzira chigadziko chomwenje chegoridhe rakaisvonaka uye vakaripam-
badzira, chigadziko nerwiriko; mikombe inenge maruva, mabukira namaruva zvaiva
chinhu chimwe chete nacho.
18 Mapazi matanhatu akaiswa kubva kumativi echigadziko chomwenje, matatu
kurutivi rumwe chete uye mamwe matatu kuno rumwe rutivi.
19 Mikombe mitatu yakanga yakaumbwa seruva remuarimondi namabukira
namaruva makuru zvakanga zviri pane rimwe davi, matatu padavi raitevera
uye zvakanga zvakaita saizvozvo pamatavi ose ari matanhatu aibva pachigadziko
chomwenje.
20 Uye pamusoro pechigadziko chomwenje paiva nemikombe mina yakanga
yakaumbwa seruva romuarimondi namabukira uye namaruva makuru.
21 Bukira rimwe chete rakanga riri pasi pamatavi maviri okutanga aibva pachi-
gadziko chomwenje, bukira rechipiri rakanga riri pasi pamatavi maviri aitevera, uye

---

* **37:1** mamita angaita 1.1 † **37:1** 0.7 yemita ‡ **37:6** mamita angaita 1.1 § **37:6** 0.7 yemita * **37:10** 0.9 yemita † **37:10** 0.5 yemita ‡ **37:10** 0.7 yemita § **37:12** masendimita angaita 8

bukira rechitatu rakanga riri pasi pamatavi mamwezve maviri, ose ari matanhatu pamwe chete.
22 Mabukira namatavi zvaiva chinhu chimwe chete nechigadziko chomwenje, chegoridhe rakaisvonaka rakapambadzirwa.
23 Vakaita mwenje yacho minomwe, pamwe chete nembato dzacho uye nendiro dzacho, dzegoridhe rakaisvonaka.
24 Vakaita chigadziko chomwenje nenhumbi dzacho dzose kubva patarenda rimwe chete* regoridhe rakaisvonaka.

*Aritari yeZvinonhuhwira*

25 Vakaita aritari yezvinonhuhwira namatanda omuunga. Yakanga yakaenzana mativi ose ari mana, yakareba kubhiti rimwe chete† uye kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi, uye makubhiti maviri‡ pakukwirira kwayo, nyanga dzayo dziri chinhu chimwe chete nayo.
26 Vakafukidza pamusoro payo nokumativi ose uye nenyanga, negoridhe rakaisvonaka, uye vakagadzira hata yakaipoteredza.
27 Vakaita mhete dzegoridhe mbiri pasi pehata, mbiri kuno rumwe rutivi, kuti dzibate mapango aishandiswa pakuitakura.
28 Vakagadzira mapango omuti womuunga uye vakaafukidza negoridhe.
29 Vakagadzirawo mafuta matsvene okuzodza uye nezvinonhuhwira kwazvo zvakaisvonaka, basa romuvhenganisi wezvinonhuhwira.

# 38

*Aritari yeZvipiriso Zvinopiswa*

1 Vakavaka aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa yamatanda omuunga, yakakwirira makubhiti matatu*; yakanga yakaenzana mativi ayo mana ina makubhiti mashanu† pakureba uye namakubhiti mashanu paupamhi hwayo.
2 Vakagadzira runyanga pamakona mana ose zvokuti nyanga nearitari zvakanga zvava chinhu chimwe chete, uye vakafukidza aritari nendarira.
3 Vakaita midziyo yayo yose nendarira, hari dzayo, foshoro dzayo, midziyo yokusasa zvibayiso zvenyama uye namakango apamoto.
4 Vakaitira aritari chiparo, mumbure wendarira, kuti chive pasi pechitsiko chayo, pakati napakati pokukwirira kwearitari.
5 Vakaumba mhete dzendarira kuti dzibate mapango amakona mana echiparo chendarira.
6 Vakaita mapango omuti womuunga vakaafukidza nendarira.
7 Vakapinza mapango mukati memhete kuitira kuti agova pamativi earitari, kuti vaitakure nawo. Vakaiita namapuranga, isina chinhu mukati.

*Mudziyo woKushambira*

8 Vakagadzira mudziyo wokushambira wendarira uye nezvigadziko zvawo zvendarira kubva pazvionioni zvamadzimai aishumira pamukova wokupinda muTende Rokusangana.

*Ruvazhe*

9 Pashure vakaita ruvazhe. Rutivi rwezasi rwakanga rwakareba makubhiti zana‡ uye rwaiva nezvidzitiro zvomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka,
10 namatanda makumi maviri uye nezvigadziko zvendarira makumi maviri, nezvikorekedzo zvesirivha uye nezvisungo pamusoro pamatanda.

---

* **37:24** makirogiramu angaita 34 † **37:25** 0.5 yemita ‡ **37:25** 0.9 yemita * **38:1** mamita angaita 1.4
† **38:1** mamita angaita 2.3 ‡ **38:9** mamita angaita 4

11 Rutivi rwokumusorowo rwakanga runa makubhiti zana pakureba uye rwakanga
rune matanda makumi maviri nezvigadziko zvendarira, ine zvikorekedzo zvesirivha
nezvisungo pamusoro pamatanda.
12 Mucheto wokumavirira wakanga una makubhiti makumi mashanu§ paupamhi,
uye kwaiva nezvidzitiro, namatanda gumi uye nezvigadziko gumi, nezvikorekedzo
zvesirivha nezvisungo pamusoro pamatanda.
13 Kumucheto wokumabvazuva, wakananga kunobuda nezuva, kwaivawo
noupamhi hwamakubhiti makumi mashanu.
14 Zvidzitiro zvakareba makubhiti gumi namashanu* zvaiva kurutivi rumwe chete
rwomukova, namatanda matatu ezvigadziko zvitatu,
15 uye zvidzitiro zvakareba makubhiti gumi namashanu zvaiva kuno rumwe rutivi
rwokupinda muruvazhe, namatanda matatu uye nezvigadziko zvitatu.
16 Zvidzitiro zvose zvaipoteredza ruvazhe zvaiva zvomucheka wakarukwa
zvakaisvonaka.
17 Zvigadziko zvamatanda zvakanga zviri zvendarira. Zvikorekedzo nezvisungo
zvaiva pamatanda zvaiva zvesirivha, uye misoro yawo yakanga yakafukidzwa
nesirivha; saka matanda ose oruvazhe akanga ane zvisungo zvesirivha.
18 Chidzitiro chomukova wokupinda muruvazhe chaiva chewuru yebhuruu,
nepepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, basa romuruki.
Chakanga chakareba makubhiti makumi maviri†, chakaita sechidzitiro chaparu-
vazhe, makubhiti mashanu‡ kukwirira kwacho,
19 namatanda mana uye nezvigadziko zvendarira zvina. Zvikorekedzo zvazvo
nezvisungo zvazvo zvaiva zvesirivha, uye misoro yacho yakanga yakafukidzwa
nesirivha.
20 Mbambo dzose dzetende retabhenakeri nezvaipoteredza ruvazhe zvaiva zven-
darira.

*Zvinhu zvakashandiswa*

21 Uku ndiko kuwanda kwezvinhu zvakashandiswa patabhenakeri, iyo tabhenakeri
yeChipupuriro, zvakanyorwa pakurayira kwaMozisi navaRevhi vari pasi paItamari
mwanakomana waAroni, muprista.
22 Bhezareri mwanakomana waUri, mwanakomana waHuri, worudzi rwaJudha,
akagadzira zvose zvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha;
23 aiva naDhoriabhu mwanakomana waAhisamaki, worudzi rwaDhani, mhizha no-
musoni, uye musoni wewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku nomucheka wakaisvonaka.
24 Kuwanda kwegoridhe rose rakabva kuzvipiriso zvokuninira rakashandiswa
pabasa rose rapaimba tsvene kwaiva matarenda makumi maviri namapfumbamwe
namashekeri mazana manomwe ana makumi matatu§, zvichienderana neshekeri
renzvimbo tsvene.
25 Sirivha yakawanikwa yakabva kuna avo veungano vakaverengwa pakuny-
orwa, yaiva matarenda zana, uye chiuru chimwe namazana manomwe namakumi
manomwe namashanu amashekeri*, zvichienderana neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene,
26 bheka rimwe chete pamunhu, ndiyo hafu yeshekeri†, zvichienderana neshekeri
renzvimbo tsvene, kubva kumunhu wose akanga ayambukira kuna avo vakanga
vatoverengwa, vana makore makumi maviri kana kupfuura, varume vakanga vari
zviuru mazana matanhatu navatatu namazana mashanu ana makumi mashanu.
27 Matarenda zana‡ esirivha akashandiswa kugadzira zvigadziko zvenzvimbo
tsvene pachidzitiro, zvigadziko zana zvaibva pamatarenda zana, tarenda rimwe chete
pachigadziko chimwe nechimwe.

---

§ **38:12** mamita angaita 23 * **38:14** mamita angaita 6.9 † **38:18** mamita angaita 9 ‡ **38:18** mamita angaita 2.3 § **38:24** tani * **38:25** mamita angaita 3.4 † **38:26** magiramu angaita 6 ‡ **38:27** matani 3.4

28 Vakashandisa mashekeri chiuru chimwe chete namazana manomwe namakumi
manomwe namashanu§ uye kuti vagadzire zvikorekedzo zvamatanda, kufukidza
misoro yamatanda, uye vagadzire zvisungo zvawo.
29 Ndarira yakabva kuzvipiriso zvokuninira yaiva matarenda makumi manomwe
namashekeri zviuru zviviri namazana mana*.
30 Vakaishandisa kugadzira nheyo dzomukova weTende Rokusangana, aritari
yendarira, chiparo chayo chendarira nemidziyo yayo yose,
31 nheyo dzepakapoteredza ruvazhe nedzomukova warwo nembambo dzose
dzetende retabhenakeri uye nezvose zvakapoteredza ruvazhe.

# 39

*Nguo dzoUprista*

1 Kubva pawuru yebhuruu nepepuru netsvuku, vakaita nguo dzakarukwa dzoushu-
miri munzvimbo tsvene. Vakaitawo nguo tsvene dzaAroni, sokurayira kwakaita
Jehovha kuna Mozisi.

*Efodhi*

2 Vakaita efodhi yegoridhe, wuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, uye nomucheka
wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka.
3 Vakapambadzira goridhe rikava marata matete uye vakagura tuwaya kuti
tupfekerwe muwuru yebhuruu, yepepuru netsvuku uye mumucheka wakaisvonaka,
basa remhizha ino unyanzvi.
4 Vakaita zvipenga zvapapfudzi zveefodhi, zvaibatanidzwa pana mamwe makona
ayo maviri, kuti isimbiswe.
5 Bhanhire rayo romuchiuno rakarukwa nounyanzvi rakanga rakafanana nayo,
zvaive chinhu chimwe neefodhi uye zvakagadzirwa negoridhe, newuru yebhuruu,
nepepuru netsvuku nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, sokurayirwa kwakaitwa
Mozisi naJehovha.
6 Vakagadzira matombo eonikisi vakaanyudza mukati mamaruva egoridhe uye
vakanyora norunyoro rwokutema padombo sezvinoitwa padombo rechisimbiso
ramazita avanakomana vaIsraeri.
7 Ipapo vakaisa pamapenga apamapfudzi eefodhi matombo echirangaridzo cha-
vana vaIsraeri sokurayira kwaJehovha kuna Mozisi.

*Chidzitiro cheChipfuva*

8 Vakaita chidzitiro chechipfuva, basa remhizha ino unyanzvi. Vakachiita seefodhi:
negoridhe, uye wuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, uye nomucheka wakarukwa
zvakaisvonaka.
9 Chakanga chakaenzana mativi acho ose ari mana, chakaenzana nechanza*
paurefu uye chakaenzana nechanza paupamhi uye chakapetwa kaviri.
10 Ipapo vakagadzira mitsara mina yamatombo anokosha pamusoro pacho. Mu-
mutsara wokutanga makanga mune ibwe rerubhi, topazi nebheriri;
11 mumutsara wechipiri maiva netekoisi, nesafire uye neemaradhi;
12 mumutsara wechitatu maiva nejasindi, neagati uye neametisiti;
13 mumutsara wechina maiva nekirisoriti, neonikisi uye nejasipa. Akanga
akagadzirwa mukati mamaruva egoridhe.
14 Paiva namatombo gumi namaviri, rimwe richimirira rimwe ramazita avanako-
mana vaIsraeri, rimwe nerimwe rakanyorwa, sorunyoro rwakatemwa padombo
sechisimbiso, chine rimwe ramazita amarudzi gumi namaviri.

§ **38:28** makirogiramu angaita 20 * **38:29** makirogiramu angaita 20 * **39:9** masendimita angaita 23

15 Chidzitiro chechipfuva vakachiitirawo uketani hwakarukwa negoridhe
rakaisvonaka, rwakaita setambo.
16 Vakaita maruva maviri egoridhe nemhete mbiri dzegoridhe, uye vakasungirira
mhete idzi pana mamwe amakona maviri echidzitiro chechipfuva.
17 Vakasungirira humwe uketani huviri hwegoridhe pamhete dzapamakona echidz-
itiro chechipfuva,
18 uye mimwe miromo youketani pamaruva maviri, zvichibatanidzwa pazvipenga
zvapamapfudzi eefodhi nechemberi.
19 Vakagadzira mhete dzegoridhe mbiri vakadzibatanidza namamwe makona
maviri echidzitiro chechipfuva pamupendero nechomukati pedyo neefodhi.
20 Ipapo vakagadzira dzimwezve mhete mbiri dzegoridhe uye vakadzibatanidza
nechepasi pezvipenga zvamapfudzi pamberi peefodhi, pedyo nemusono uri necha-
pamusoro pebhanhire romuchiuno refodhi.
21 Vakasungirira mhete dzapachidzitiro chapachipfuva pamhete dzapaefodhi ne-
tambo yebhuruu, ichiibatanidza nebhanhire romuchiuno kuitira kuti chidzitiro
chechipfuva chirege kubva paefodhi, sokurayira kwaJehovha kuna Mozisi.

### *Dzimwe Nguo dzoUprista*

22 Vakaita jasi reefodhi nomucheka webhuruu yoga, basa romuruki,
23 rakazaruka pakati pejasi sokuzaruka kwekora, uye mupendero wakapoteredza
buri iri, kuitira kuti rirege kubvaruka.
24 Vakaita matamba ewuru yebhuruu, nepepuru netsvuku nomucheka wakarukwa
zvakaisvonaka wakapoteredza mupendero wejasi.
25 Uye vakaita matare egoridhe rakaisvonaka uye vakaabatanidza achipoteredza
mupendero pakati pamatamba.
26 Matare namatamba akanga achipesana akapoteredza mupendero wejasi rino-
fanira kupfekwa pakushumira, sokurayira kwaJehovha kuna Mozisi.
27 Vakaitira Aroni navanakomana vake, majasi omucheka wakaisvonaka, basa
romuruki,
28 uye nguwani yomucheka wakaisvonaka, bhanhire romucheka romumusoro uye
nenguo dzapasi dzomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka.
29 Ndaza yacho yakanga iri yomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka wewuru
yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, basa romuruki, sokurayira kwaJehovha kuna Mozisi.
30 Vakagadzira ndiro, korona tsvene, yegoridhe rakaisvonaka uye yakanyorwa
pairi, sorunyoro rwapachisimbiso, kuti: MUTSVENE KUNA JEHOVHA.
31 Ipapo vakasungirira tambo yebhuruu pairi kuti ibatanidzwe nenguwani, soku-
rayira kwaJehovha kuna Mozisi.

### *Mozisi anoongorora Tabhenakeri*

32 Saka basa rose patabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana, rakapera. VaIsraeri vakaita
zvinhu zvose sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha kuna Mozisi.
33 Ipapo vakauya netabhenakeri kuna Mozisi:

tende nenhumbi dzaro dzose, zvikorekedzo zvayo, mapuranga, mbariro, matanda
nezvigadziko;
34 chifukidzo chamatehwe amakondobwe akapendwa zvitsvuku, chifukidzo cha-
matehwe emombe dzomugungwa nezvidzitiro zvokudzivirira;
35 areka yeChipupuriro namapango ayo nechifunhiro chokuyananisa;
36 tafura nemidziyo yayo dzose nechingwa choKuratidza;
37 zvigadziko zvomwenje zvegoridhe rakaisvonaka nemitsara yacho yemwenje,
nhumbi dzayo dzose, namafuta omwenje;

38 aritari yegoridhe, mafuta okuzodza, zvinonhuhwira kwazvo nechidzitiro chapamukova wetende;
39 aritari yendarira, chiparo chayo chendarira, mapango ayo nemidziyo yayo yose;
dhishi nechigadziko charo;
40 zvidzitiro zvoruvazhe namatanda nezvigadziko zvarwo, uye chidzitiro chapamukova woruvazhe;
tambo nembambo dzetende dzaparuvazhe;
midziyo yose yetabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana;
41 uye jasi rakarukwa rinopfekwa pakushumira munzvimbo tsvene, zvose nguo tsvene dzaAroni muprista nenguo dzavanakomana vake pavanoshumira savaprista.

42 VaIsraeri vakanga vaita basa rose sokurayira kwaJehovha kuna Mozisi.
43 Mozisi akaongorora basa uye akaona kuti vakanga variita sokurayira kwakanga kwaita Jehovha. Saka Mozisi akavaropafadza.

# 40

*Kudzika Tabhenakeri*

1 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 “Dzika tabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana, pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga.
3 Uise areka yeChipupuriro mairi uye ugofukidza areka nechidzitiro.
4 Upinze tafura ugoisa zvinhu zvayo pairi. Ipapo ugopinza chigadziko chomwenje ugomisa mwenje yacho.
5 Uise aritari yezvinonhuhwira yegoridhe pamberi peareka yechipupuriro uye ugoisa chidzitiro pamukova wokupinda mutabhenakeri.
6 “Uise aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa pamberi pomukova wokupinda kutabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana;
7 uise dhishi pakati peTende Rokusangana nearitari ugoisa mvura mariri.
8 Ugadzire ruvazhe rwakaipoteredza uye ugoisa chidzitiro pamukova woruvazhe.
9 “Utore mafuta okuzodza ugozodza tabhenakeri nezvinhu zvose zvirimo; uinatse nemidziyo yayo yose, uye ichava tsvene.
10 Ipapo ugozodza aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa nemidziyo yayo yose; unatse aritari, uye ichava tsvene-tsvene.
11 Uzodze dhishi nechigadziko charo ugozvinatsa.
12 “Uuye naAroni navanakomana vake kumukova weTende Rokusangana ugovashambidza nemvura.
13 Ipapo ugopfekedza Aroni nguo tsvene, umuzodze uye ugomunatsa kuti agondishumira somuprista.
14 Uuyise vanakomana vake ugovapfekedza majasi.
15 Uvazodze sokuzodza kwawaita baba vavo, kuti vagondishumira savaprista. Kuzodzwa kwavo kuchava kwouprista hucharamba huripo kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera.”
16 Mozisi akaita zvose sezvaakarayirwa naJehovha.
17 Saka tabhenakeri yakamiswa pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga mugore rechipiri.
18 Mozisi akati amisa tabhenakeri, akaisa zvigadziko panzvimbo yazvo, akadzika mapuranga, akapinza mbariro uye akamisa matanda.
19 Ipapo akatambanudza tende akariisa pamusoro petabhenakeri ndokuisa chifukidzo pamusoro petende, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa naJehovha.

20 Akatora Chipupuriro akachiisa muareka, akabatanidza mapango paareka uye
akaisa chifunhiro chokuyananisa pamusoro payo.
21 Ipapo akauyisa areka mutabhenakeri ndokuturika chidzitiro chokufukidzira
akafukidza areka yeChipupuriro, sokurayira kwakaita Jehovha.
22 Mozisi akaisa tafura muTende Rokusangana nechokurutivi rwokumusoro
kwetabhenakeri kunze kwechidzitiro
23 uye akaisa chingwa pamusoro payo pamberi paJehovha, sokurayirwa
kwaakaitwa naJehovha.
24 Akaisa chigadziko chomwenje muTende Rokusangana chakatarisana netafura
nechokurutivi rwezasi rwetabhenakeri
25 uye akamisa mwenje pamberi paJehovha, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa naJehovha.
26 Mozisi akaisa aritari yegoridhe muTende Rokusangana pamberi pechidzitiro,
27 uye akapisa zvinonhuhwira pairi, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa naJehovha.
28 Ipapo akaisa chidzitiro pamukova wetabhenakeri.
29 Akamisa aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa pedyo nomukova wetabhenakeri, Tende
Rokusangana, akapa pairi zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvezviyo, sokurayirwa
kwaakaitwa naJehovha.
30 Akaisa dhishi pakati peTende Rokusangana nearitari uye akaisa mvura
yokushamba mariri,
31 uye Mozisi naAroni navanakomana vake vakaishandisa kushamba maoko avo
netsoka dzavo.
32 Vaishamba pose pavaipinda muTende Rokusangana kana kuswedera paaritari,
sokurayirwa kwakaitwa Mozisi naJehovha.
33 Ipapo Mozisi akaita ruvazhe rwakapoteredza tabhenakeri nearitari uye akaturika
chidzitiro pamukova wokupinda muruvazhe. Nokudaro Mozisi akapedza basa.

*Kubwinya kwaJehovha*

34 Ipapo gore rakafukidza Tende Rokusangana, uye kubwinya kwaJehovha
kwakazadza tabhenakeri.
35 Mozisi haana kugona kupinda muTende Rokusangana nokuti gore rakanga
ragara pariri, uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakazadza tabhenakeri.
36 Mukufamba kwose kwavaIsraeri, pose paisimuka gore kubva pamusoro petab-
henakeri, ivo vaisimuka vachienda;
37 asi kana gore risina kubva, vakanga vasingafambi, kusvikira pazuva rari-
nosimuka.
38 Saka gore raJehovha raiva pamusoro petabhenakeri masikati; uye moto wakanga
uri mugore usiku, pamberi peimba yose yaIsraeri panguva yokufamba kwavo kwose.

# REVHITIKO

*Mirayiro yeZvipiriso Zvinopiswa*

1 Jehovha akadana Mozisi akataura naye ari muTende Rokusangana akati,
2 “Taura kuvana vaIsraeri uti kwavari, ‘Kana munhu upi zvake pakati penyu
achiuya nechipiriso kuna Jehovha ngaauye nechipiriso chezvipfuwo, zvemombe kana
zvamakwai.
3 “ ‘Kana chipiriso chake chiri chinopiswa chinobva mudanga remombe, ngaape
chikono chisina kuremara. Ngaachibayire pamusuo weTende Rokusangana kuti
chigamuchirwe pamberi paJehovha.
4 Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro pechibayiro chinopiswa uye chichaga-
muchirwa chakamumirira iye kuti chimuyananisire.
5 Ngaabaye hando diki pamberi paJehovha uye ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vaprista
vachauya neropa vagorisasa paaritari kumativi ose pamusuo wokupinda nawo
muTende Rokusangana.
6 Anofanira kuvhiya chipiriso chinopiswa agochicheka kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu.
7 Vanakomana vaAroni, muprista, vanofanira kuisa moto paaritari vagoronga huni
pamoto.
8 Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vaprista vacharonga zvidimbu zvenyama, zvichisan-
ganisira musoro namafuta pamusoro pehuni dzinenge dzichipfuta paaritari.
9 Anofanira kusuka nyama yomukati namakumbo nemvura, uye muprista agopisa
zvose paaritari. Chipiriso chinopiswa, chipiriso chinogadzirwa nomoto, chinonhuh-
wira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha.
10 “ ‘Kana chipiriso chiri chinopiswa, chinobva muzvipfuwo, chiri chegwai kana
chembudzi, anofanira kupa chikono chisina kuremara.
11 Ngaachibayire parutivi rwearitari nechokumusoro pamberi paJehovha, vanako-
mana vaAroni vaprista vagosasa ropa kumativi ose earitari.
12 Anofanira kucheka nyama muzvidimbu uye muprista achaironga pamwe chete
nomusoro namafuta pamusoro pehuni dzinenge dzichipfuta paaritari.
13 Anofanira kusuka nyama yomukati namakumbo nemvura, uye muprista
anofanira kuuyisa zvose agozvipisa pamusoro pearitari. Chibayiro chinopiswa,
chibayiro chakagadzirwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha.
14 “ ‘Kana chipiriso chake kuna Jehovha chiri chipiriso chinopiswa cheshiri, ngaape
njiva kana hangaiwa ichiri diki.
15 Muprista achaiisa paaritari agodambura musoro, oipisa paaritari; ropa rayo
richaerera parutivi pearitari.
16 Ngaabvise chihururu neminhenga agozvikanda kumabvazuva kwearitari
kunenge kune madota.
17 Achaibvambura namapapiro ayo asingaiparadzanisi zvachose, muprista agoipisa
pahuni dziri pamoto uri paaritari. Chipiriso chinopiswa, chipiriso chakagadzirwa
nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha.

## 2

*Chipiriso cheZviyo*

1 “ ‘Kana munhu achiuya kuna Jehovha nechipiriso chezviyo, chipiriso chake
chinofanira kuva choupfu hwakatsetseka. Anofanira kudira mafuta pachiri agoisa
zvinonhuhwira pamusoro pacho,

2 agoenda nacho kuvanakomana vaAroni vaprista. Muprista achatora tsama
youpfu hwakatsetseka namafuta, pamwe chete nezvinonhuhwira, agozvipisa
sechikamu chechirangaridzo paaritari. Chipiriso chakagadzirwa nomoto, chinonhuh-
wira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha.
3 Zvimwe zvose zvinosara pazvipiriso zvezviyo ndezvaAroni navanakomana vake,
chikamu chitsvene-tsvene chezvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.
4 " 'Kana ukauya nechipiriso chezviyo zvakabikwa muchitofu chinofanira kuva
choupfu hwakatsetseka: makeke anenge aitwa asina mbiriso uye akasanganiswa
namafuta kana kuti makeke matete asina mbiriso akazorwa mafuta.
5 Kana chipiriso chako chezviyo chagadzirirwa mugango, chinofanira kugadzirwa
noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakasanganiswa namafuta pasina mbiriso.
6 Unofanira kuchipfupfunyura ugodira mafuta pachiri; ichi chipiriso chezviyo.
7 Kana chipiriso chako chezviyo chakabikwa mugango chinofanira kuva choupfu
hwakatsetseka namafuta.
8 Uuye nechipiriso chezviyo chakaitwa nezvinhu izvi kuna Jehovha, ugochipa
kumuprista achachiendesa kuaritari.
9 Muprista achatora kubva muchipiriso chezviyo chikamu chechirangaridzo
agochipisa paaritari sechipiriso chinogadzirwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza
kuna Jehovha.
10 Zvinosara pazvipiriso zvezviyo ndezvaAroni navanakomana vake, chikamu
chitsvene-tsvene chezvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.
11 " 'Zvipiriso zvose zvezviyo zvamunouya nazvo kuna Jehovha zvinofanira
kugadzirwa pasina mbiriso nokuti hamufaniri kupisa chero mbiriso kana uchi
muchipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.
12 Munokwanisa kuzviuyisa kuna Jehovha sechipiriso chezvirimwa zvamunotanga
kukohwa asi hazvifaniri kuuyiswa paaritari somunhuwi unonhuhwira zvinofadza.
13 Rungai zvipiriso zvenyu zvose zvezviyo nomunyu. Musasiya munyu wesungano
yaMwari wenyu pazvipiriso zvenyu zvose zvezviyo; muise munyu muzvipiriso
zvenyu zvose zvezviyo.
14 " 'Kana uchiuyisa chipiriso chezviyo zvokutanga kuna Jehovha upe hura dzezviyo
zvitsva zvakakangwa pamoto uye zvakakuyiwa.
15 Uise mafuta nezvinonhuhwira pazviri, chipiriso chezviyo.
16 Muprista achapisa chikamu chechirangaridzo chezviyo zvakakuyiwa, namafuta,
pamwe chete nezvose zvinonhuhwira, sechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.

# 3

*Zvipiriso zvoKuwadzana*

1 " 'Kana chipiriso chomumwe chiri chokuwadzana, uye akapa chipfuwo, chichibva
mudanga, chingava chikono kana chikadzi, anofanira kuuyisa pamberi paJehovha
chipfuwo chisina kuremara.
2 Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro pechibayiro chake agochibayira pamusuo
weTende Rokusangana. Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vaprista vachasasa ropa
kumativi ose earitari.
3 Kubva pachipiriso chokuwadzana anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chinoitwa nomoto
kuna Jehovha, mafuta ose anofukidza ura, kana akabatana nahwo,
4 itsvo mbiri namafuta ari pamusoro padzo, pedyo napachiuno, nezvinofukidza
chiropa, zvaachabvisa pamwe chete neitsvo.
5 Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vanofanira kuzvipisa paaritari pamusoro pechipiriso
chinopiswa chinenge chichitsva pamoto, sechibayiro chinoitwa nomoto, chinonhuh-
wira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha.

6 “ ‘Kana achipa gwai sechipiriso chokuwadzana kuna Mwari anofanira kupa gono
kana gadzi risina kuremara.
7 Kana achipa gwayana, anofanira kuriuyisa pamberi paJehovha.
8 Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro pechibayiro chake agochiuraya pamberi
peTende Rokusangana. Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vachasasa ropa paaritari
kumativi ose.
9 Kubva pachipiriso chokuwadzana anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chinoitirwa
Jehovha nomoto, mafuta acho, ose mafuta echimuswe chakakora chakadimurwa,
nechapamusana, ose mafuta akafukidza ura neakabatana nahwo,
10 itsvo mbiri namafuta ari padziri pedyo nechiuno nezvakafukidza chiropa,
achazvibvisa pamwe chete neitsvo.
11 Muprista achazvipisa paaritari sezvokudya, chipiriso chinoitwa kuna Mwari
nomoto.
12 “ ‘Kana chipiriso chake chiri mbudzi, anofanira kuipa kuna Jehovha.
13 Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro payo agoibayira pamberi peTende
Rokusangana. Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vachasasa ropa rayo paaritari kumativi
ose.
14 Kubva kune zvaanopa anofanira kupa kuna Jehovha chipiriso ichi chakaitwa
nomoto, mafuta ose anofukidza zvose zvomukati kana zvakabatana nazvo,
15 itsvo mbiri namafuta ari padziri pedyo nechiuno neakafukidza chiropa, zvichab-
viswa pamwe chete neitsvo.
16 Vaprista vachazvipisa paaritari sezvokudya, chipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chinon-
huhwira zvinofadza. Mafuta ose ndeaJehovha.
17 “ ‘Uyu murayiro usingaperi kumarudzi achatevera, kwose kwamuchagara:
Hamufaniri kudya mafuta kana ropa.’ ”

# 4

*Zvipiriso zveZvivi*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 “Uti kuvana veIsraeri, ‘Kana munhu upi zvake akatadza nokusaziva akaita
zvisingabvumirwi pamurayiro upi zvawo waJehovha,
3 kana muprista akazodzwa, akatadza akauyisa mhosva pamusoro pavanhu,
anofanira kuuya kuna Jehovha nehando diki isina kuremara sechibayiro chechivi,
nokuda kwechivi chaakaita.
4 Anofanira kupa hando diki pamusuo weTende Rokusangana pamberi paJehovha.
Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro payo agoibaya pamberi paJehovha.
5 Ipapo muprista akazodzwa achatora rimwe reropa rehando iyi agoritakura
agopinda naro muTende Rokusangana.
6 Anofanira kunyika munwe muropa agosasa rimwe racho kanomwe pamberi
paJehovha; pamberi pechidzitiro chenzvimbo tsvene.
7 Muprista achatora rimwe ropa agoisa panyanga dzearitari yezvinonhuhwira zviri
pamberi paJehovha muTende Rokusangana. Rimwe ropa rose acharidira mujinga
mearitari yezvibayiro zvinopiswa pamusuo weTende Rokusangana.
8 Achabvisa mafuta anofukidza zvose zvomukati kana akabatana nazvo,
9 itsvo mbiri namafuta ari padziri pedyo nechiuno nezvakafukidza chiropa,
achazvibvisa pamwe chete neitsvo,
10 sokubviswa kunoitwa mafuta pahando inopiwa sechibayiro chokuwadzana.
Ipapo muprista achazvipisa paaritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa.
11 Asi dehwe rehando, nyama yose pamwe chete nomusoro namakumbo, ura
zvomukati namazvizvi,

12 zvinoreva kuti zvose zvehando, anofanira kuzvibudisa kunze kwemisasa panzvimbo yakacheneswa, panorasirwa madota agozvipisa pamoto wehuni padurunhuru.
13 “ ‘Kana ungano yose yaIsraeri ikatadza nokusaziva ikaita zvisingatenderwi pamirayiro ipi zvayo yaJehovha, kunyange ungano isingazivi kuti chii chakaitika, vose vane mhosva.
14 Kana vakaziva chivi chavakaita, ungano ichapa hando diki sechipiriso chechivi vagouya nayo kuTende Rokusangana.
15 Vakuru veungano vanofanira kuisa maoko avo pamusoro wehando pamberi paJehovha uye hando ichabayiwa pamberi paJehovha.
16 Ipapo muprista akazodzwa achatora rimwe ropa rehando agopinda naro muTende Rokusangana.
17 Achanyika munwe wake muropa agorisasa pamberi paJehovha kanomwe, pamberi pechidzitiro.
18 Anofanira kuisa rimwe ropa panyanga dzearitari iri pamberi paJehovha muTende Rokusangana. Rimwe ropa rose acharidururira mujinga mearitari yechibayiro chinopiswa pamusuo weTende Rokusangana.
19 Achabvisa mafuta ose pairi agoapisa paaritari
20 agoita nehando iyi zvaakaita nehando yechipiriso chezvivi. Nenzira iyi muprista anofanira kuvayananisira, uye vacharegererwa.
21 Ipapo achaenda nehando kunze kwomusasa agoipisa sokupisa kwaakaita hando yokutanga. Ichi ndicho chipiriso chezvivi cheungano yavanhu.
22 “ ‘Kana mutungamiri akatadza nokusaziva, akaita zvinorambidzwa pamirayiro ipi zvayo yaJehovha Mwari wake, ane mhosva.
23 Kana akaziviswa chivi chaakaita, anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chake chenhongo yembudzi isina kuremara.
24 Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro wembudzi agoibayira panzvimbo panobayirwa chipiriso chinopiswa pamberi paJehovha. Ichi chipiriso chezvivi.
25 Ipapo muprista achatora rimwe ropa rechibayiro chezvivi nomunwe wake agoriisa panyanga dzearitari yechibayiro chinopiswa agodurura rimwe rose mujinga mearitari.
26 Achapisa mafuta ose paaritari sokupisa kwaakaita mafuta echibayiro chokuwadzana. Nenzira iyi muprista achayananisira munhu pazvivi zvake uye acharegererwa.
27 “ ‘Kana nhengo yeungano yavanhu ikatadza nokusaziva uye ikaita zvisingabvumirwi mumurayiro upi noupi waJehovha, ine mhosva.
28 Kana akaziviswa chivi chaakaita, anofanira kuuya nechibayiro chake chechivi chaakaita mbudzi hadzi isina kuremara.
29 Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro wechibayiro chechivi agochiuraya panzvimbo yechipiriso chinopiswa.
30 Ipapo muprista achatora rimwe ropa nomunwe wake agoriisa panyanga dzearitari yechibayiro chinopiswa agodira rimwe ropa rose mujinga mearitari.
31 Achabvisa mafuta ose sokubviswa kunoitwa mafuta pachibayiro chokuwadzana uye muprista achazvipisa paaritari sezvinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira uye acharegererwa.
32 “ ‘Kana akauya negwayana rechipiriso chake chezvivi, anofanira kuuya nesheshe isina kuremara.
33 Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro waro agoribaya sechibayiro chezvivi panzvimbo inobayirwa chipiriso chinopiswa.
34 Ipapo muprista achatora rimwe ropa racho nomunwe wake agoriisa panyanga dzearitari yechibayiro chinopiswa agodurura rimwe ropa rose mujinga mearitari.

35 Achabvisa mafuta ose sokubviswa kunoitwa mafuta pagwayana rechibayiro
chokuwadzana, uye muprista achazvipisa paaritari pamusoro pezvipiriso zvinoitwa
kuna Mwari nomoto. Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira pachivi chaakaita, uye
acharegererwa.

# 5

1 " 'Kana munhu akatadza nokuti aramba kupa uchapupu iye achinzi ape uchapupu
pamusoro pezvaakaona kana zvaakanzwa, achava nemhosva.
2 " 'Kana kuti munhu akabata zvinhu zvipi zvazvo zvisina kuchena, zvingava
zvitunha zvemhuka dzesango dzisina kuchena, kana mombe isina kuchena, kana
zvipuka zvisina kuchena zvinofamba pavhu, kunyange asingazvizivi, atova asina
kuchena uye ane mhosva.
3 " 'Kana kuti akabata zvisakachena zvavanhu, chinhu chipi zvacho chinoita kuti
asava akachena, kunyange asingazvizivi, paanozozviziva, achava nemhosva.
4 " 'Kana kuti munhu asina kunyatsofungisisa akaita mhiko yokuti achaita
chimwe chinhu, chingava chakanaka kana chakaipa, panyaya ipi zvayo, munhu
yaanenge apika pamusoro payo asina kufungisisa, kunyange zvazvo asingazvizivi,
paanozozviziva achava nemhosva.
5 " 'Kana munhu akava nemhosva pane chimwe chaizvozvi anofanira kureurura
nzira yaakatadza nayo
6 uye somuripo wechivi chaakaita, anofanira kuuya kuna Jehovha negwayana
sheshe kana mbudzana sechipiriso chechivi uye muprista achamuyananisira chivi
chake.
7 " 'Kana asingakwanisi kuuya negwayana anofanira kuuya nenjiva mbiri kana
hangaiwa diki mbiri kuna Jehovha somuripo wechivi chake, imwe somuripo wechivi,
imwe sechipiriso chinopiswa.
8 Anofanira kudziuyisa kumuprista uyo achatanga kupa imwe yacho sechipiriso
chechivi. Anofanira kumonyorora mutsipa wayo asingabvisi musoro zvachose.
9 Achasasa rimwe ropa rechipiriso chezvivi kumativi earitari, rimwe ropa rose
rinofanira kudururwa mujinga mearitari. Ichi chipiriso chechivi.
10 Ipapo muprista achapa chimwe chacho sechipiriso chinopiswa nenzira
yakatarwa agomuyananisira pachivi chaakaita, uye acharegererwa.
11 " 'Asi, kana asingakwanisi kuuya nenjiva mbiri kana hangaiwa diki mbiri,
anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chezvivi zvake chiri chegumi cheefa* youpfu hwakat-
setseka sechipiriso chezvivi. Haafaniri kuisa mafuta kana zvinonhuhwira pazviri
nokuti chipiriso chechivi.
12 Anofanira kuzviuyisa kumuprista uyo achatora tsama sechikamu chechiran-
garidzo agozvipisa paaritari pamusoro pezvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. Ichi
chipiriso chezvivi.
13 Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira pazvivi zvose zvaakaita uye
acharegererwa. Zvimwe zvose zvezvipiriso zvinosara zvichava zvomuprista,
sezvinoitwa nezvipiriso zvezviyo.' "

### *Chipiriso cheMhosva*

14 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi:
15 "Kana munhu akakanganisa chimwe chinhu uye akatadza nokusaziva maer-
erano nezvinhu zvose zvitsvene zvaJehovha, anofanira kuuya kuna Jehovha no-
muripo wegondobwe risina kuremara, uye rine muripo unokwanirana nesirivha,
maererano neshekeri repanzvimbo tsvene†. Ichi chipiriso chezvivi.

---

* **5:11** marita angaita 2 † **5:15** magiramu angaita 11.5

16 Anofanira kuripira zvaakatadza kuita maererano nezvinhu zvitsvene,
agowedzera chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvishanu agopa zvose kumuprista,
achamuyananisira negondobwe sechipiriso chemhosva, uye acharegererwa.
17 "Kana munhu akatadza uye akaita zvisingabvumirwi pamirayiro ipi zvayo
yaJehovha, kunyange asingazvizivi, ane mhosva uye achava nemhaka.
18 Anofanira kuuya kumuprista nechipiriso chemhosva gondobwe risina kuremara
uye rine muripo wakafanira. Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira pakukanganisa
kwaakaita nokusaziva, uye acharegererwa.
19 Ichi chipiriso chezvivi, akabatwa nemhosva yaakapara kuna Jehovha."

# 6

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 "Kana mumwe akatadza uye akasavimbika kuna Jehovha nokunyengedza mu-
vakidzani wake pazvinhu zvaakachengeteswa, kana zvaakabatiswa kana zvakabiwa,
kana kuti akamubiridzira,
3 kana kuti akawana nhumbi dzakarasika akareva nhema pamusoro padzo, kana
kuti akapika nhema kana kuti akaita chivi chipi zvacho chingaitwa navanhu,
4 kana akatadza kudaro akava nemhosva, anofanira kudzosa zvaakaba kana
zvaakatora nokumanikidza, kana kuti zvaakachengeteswa kana kuti zvakarasika
zvaakawana,
5 kana kuti chipi zvacho chaakapupura nhema pamusoro pacho. Anofanira
kudzorera zvakazara owedzera chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvishanu pazviri
agopa zvose kumuridzi pazuva raanouya nechipiriso chemhosva.
6 Somuripo anofanira kuuyisa kumuprista, ndiko kuti kuna Jehovha, chipiriso chake
chemhosva chegondobwe, kubva mumakwai, risina kuremara uye rine mutengo
unokwanirana.
7 Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira pamberi paJehovha uye acharegererwa
pane zvose zvaakaita zvakamuita kuti ave nemhosva."

### *Chipiriso Chinopiswa*

8 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
9 "Ipa Aroni navanakomana vake murayiro uyu uti, 'Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso
chinopiswa: Chipiriso chinopiswa chinofanira kuramba chiri pachoto paaritari usiku
hwose, kusvikira mangwanani, uye moto unofanira kuramba uchibvira paaritari.
10 Ipapo muprista achapfeka hanzu dzake dzomucheka, nebhurukwa rake ro-
mucheka pamuviri wake, uye achabvisa madota echipiriso chinopiswa nomoto
paaritari agoaisa parutivi pearitari.
11 Ipapo anofanira kubvisa nguo idzi ogopfeka dzimwe, uye ogotakura madota aya
agoenda nawo kunze kwomusasa kunzvimbo yakacheneswa.
12 Moto uri paaritari unofanira kuramba uchibvira, haufaniri kudzima. Mang-
wanani oga oga muprista anofanira kuwedzera huni agoronga chipiriso chinopiswa
pamoto, agopisa mafuta ezvipiriso zvokuwadzana pairi.
13 Moto unofanira kuramba uchibvira paaritari nguva dzose; uye haufaniri
kudzima.

### *Chipiriso cheZviyo*

14 " 'Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso chezviyo: Vanakomana vaAroni vanofanira
kuuya nacho pamberi paJehovha, pamberi pearitari.
15 Muprista anofanira kutora tsama youpfu hwakatsetseka namafuta, pamwe chete
nezvinonhuhwira zvose pachipiriso chezviyo agopisa chikamu chechirangaridzo
paaritari sezvinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha.

16 Aroni navanakomana vake vachadya zvinosara zvacho, asi zvinofanira kudyiwa
zvisina mbiriso panzvimbo tsvene, vanofanira kuzvidyira muchivanze cheTende
Rokusangana.
17 Hazvifaniri kubikwa nembiriso, ndazvipa kwavari sechikamu chezvibayiro
zvinoitwa kwandiri nomoto. Sechipiriso chezvivi nechipiriso chemhosva, zvitsvene-
tsvene.
18 Munhurume wose wechizvarwa chaAroni anogona kuzvidya. Chikamu chake
chaanofanira kugara achiwana pazvipiriso zvinopiwa kuna Jehovha nomoto kuzviz-
varwa zvichatevera. Munhu wose achabata izvi achava mutsvene.' "
19 Uye Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
20 "Ichi ndicho chibayiro chaAroni navanakomana vake chavanofanira kuuy-
isa kuna Jehovha pazuva raanozodzwa: chegumi cheefa* youpfu hwakatsetseka
sechipiriso chezviyo chamazuva ose, hafu yacho mangwanani neimwe hafu man-
heru.
21 Zvibikei namafuta mugango. Muuye nazvo zvakasanganiswa zvakanaka, mu-
gouya nechipiriso chezviyo chakamedurwa-medurwa sezvinonhuhwira zvinofadza
kuna Jehovha.
22 Mwanakomana achamutevera somuprista akazodzwa achazvigadzira. Chikamu
chamazuva ose chaJehovha uye chinofanira kupiswa chose.
23 Zvose zvipiriso zvezviyo zvomuprista zvichapiswa chose, hazvifaniri kudyiwa."

### *Chipiriso cheChivi*

24 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
25 "Uti kuna Aroni navanakomana vake, 'Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso chechivi.
Chipiriso chechivi chinofanira kubayiwa pamberi paJehovha panzvimbo inobayirwa
chipiriso chinopiswa; chitsvene-tsvene.
26 Muprista anopa izvozvo achazvidya; zvinofanira kudyirwa panzvimbo tsvene
muchivanze cheTende Rokusangana.
27 Chose chinogunzva nyama chichava chitsvene, uye kana rimwe ropa rikawira
panguo, unofanira kuisukira panzvimbo tsvene.
28 Hari yevhu inobikirwa nyama inofanira kuputswa; asi kana zvikabikwa mupoto
yendarira, poto inofanira kukweshwa igosukurudzwa nemvura.
29 Murume wose ari mumhuri yomuprista anogona kuidya; itsvene-tsvene.
30 Asi chipiriso chechivi, chipi nechipi chine ropa richauyiswa muTende Roku-
sangana kuti rizoyananisira muNzvimbo Tsvene, hachifaniri kudyiwa; chinofanira
kupiswa.

## 7

### *Chipiriso cheMhosva*

1 " 'Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso chemhosva chitsvene-tsvene.
2 Chipiriso chemhosva chinofanira kubayirwa panzvimbo panobayirwa chipiriso
chinopiswa uye ropa racho rinofanira kusaswa paaritari kumativi ose.
3 Mafuta acho ose achapiswa sechipiriso, chimuswe chakakora namafuta aka-
fukidza zvomukati,
4 itsvo mbiri namafuta ari padziri pedyo nechiuno, uye zvakafukidza chiropa,
zvinofanira kubviswa pamwe chete neitsvo.
5 Muprista anofanira kuzvipisa paaritari sechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.
Ichi chipiriso chemhosva.
6 Munhurume upi zvake weimba yomuprista angachidya, asi chinofanira kudyirwa
munzvimbo tsvene; chitsvene-tsvene.

* **6:20** marita angaita 2

7 “ ‘Chipiriso chemhosva chinofanira kuitwa sezvinoitwa nechipiriso chezvivi:
ndechomuprista anoyananisira nazvo.
8 Muprista anopisa chipiriso chinopiswa chomunhu upi zvake anogona
kuzvichengetera dehwe racho.
9 Zvipiriso zvose zvezviyo zvinobikwa muchitofu kana zvinobikwa mugango kana
muhari ndezvomuprista anozvipa,
10 uye zvipiriso zvose zvezviyo zvingava zvakasangana namafuta kana zvakaoma,
ndezvavanakomana vaAroni, mumwe nomumwe, zvakamuringana.

### *Chipiriso choKuwadzana*

11 “ ‘Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso chokuwadzana, chinogona kupiwa nomunhu
kuna Jehovha.
12 “ ‘Kana akachipa sechiratidzo chokuvonga ipapo pamwe chete nechipiriso
chokuvonga ichi, anofanira kupa makeke echingwa chakabikwa chisina mbiriso,
chakaiswa mafuta, makeke matete akabikwa pasina mbiriso, akazorwa mafuta,
namakeke oupfu hwakatsetseka akanyatsokanywa akaiswa mafuta.
13 Pamwe chete nechipiriso chake chokuwadzana chokuvonga anofanira kupa
chipiriso chamakeke akabikwa nembiriso.
14 Anofanira kuuya nemhando imwe neimwe sechipiriso, chikamu chinopiwa kuna
Jehovha; ndezvomuprista anosasa ropa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana.
15 Nyama yechipiriso chake chokuwadzana chokuvonga inofanira kudyiwa musi
wainopiwa. Haafaniri kusiya imwe kusvikira mangwanani.
16 “ ‘Kana chipiriso chake chiri chemhiko kana kuti chiri chipiriso chokungopawo,
chibayiro ichocho chichadyiwa musi wachinopiwa, asi chinhu chose chinosara
chinogona kudyiwa musi unotevera.
17 Nyama yose yechibayiro inosara kusvikira zuva rechitatu inofanira kupiswa.
18 Kana nyama yechipiriso chokuwadzana ikadyiwa nomusi wechitatu haizoga-
muchirwi. Hazvigamuchirwi panzvimbo yomunhu anenge azvipa nokuti hazvina
kuchena, munhu achadya chikamu chipi chazvo achava nemhosva yacho.
19 “ ‘Nyama inogunzva chisina kucheneswa haifaniri kudyiwa, inofanira kupiswa.
Kana iri imwe nyama, munhu wose akacheneswa anogona kuidya.
20 Asi kana munhu asina kuchena akadya nyama iyi yokuwadzana yaJehovha,
munhu iyeye anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.
21 Kana munhu akabata chinhu chisina kuchena, kunyange kusachena kwavanhu,
kana mhuka isina kuchena, kana chose chisina kuchena, chinhu chinonyangadza, uye
akazodya nyama ipi yechipiriso chokuwadzana chaJehovha, munhu iyeye anofanira
kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.’ ”

### *Kudya mafuta neropa zvinorambidzwa*

22 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
23 “Uti kuvana veIsraeri, ‘Musadya mafuta api zvawo emombe, makwai kana
mbudzi.
24 Mafuta echipfuwo chinenge chawanikwa chakafa kana chabvamburwa
nezvikara zvesango anogona kushandiswa pana mamwe mabasa asi hamufaniri
kuadya.
25 Munhu wose anodya mafuta emhuka inoitwa nayo chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha
nomoto anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.
26 Kwose kwose kwamunogara hamufaniri kudya ropa reshiri kana mhuka ipi
zvayo.
27 Kana munhu upi zvake akadya ropa, munhu iyeye anofanira kubviswa pakati
pavanhu vokwake.’ ”

*Mugove waVaprista*

28 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
29 “Uti kuvana veIsraeri, ‘Munhu wose anouya nechipiriso chokuwadzana kuna
Jehovha anofanira kuuya nechikamu chacho sechibayiro kuna Jehovha.
30 Namaoko ake anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto,
anofanira kuuya namafuta pamwe chete nechityu, agoninira chityu kuna Jehovha
sechipiriso chokuninira.
31 Muprista achapisa mafuta paaritari, asi chityu ndechaAroni navanakomana vake.
32 Munofanira kupa bandauko rorudyi pazvipiriso zvenyu zvokuwadzana
kumuprista somugove wakewo.
33 Mwanakomana waAroni anopa ropa namafuta echipiriso chokuwadzana ach-
atora bandauko rokurudyi somugove wake.
34 Kubva kuzvipiriso zvokuwadzana zvavana veIsraeri ndatora chityu chinon-
inirwa nebandauko rinouyiswa ndikazvipa kuna Aroni muprista navanakomana
vake somugove wavo wavanofanira kugara vachiwana kubva kuvaIsraeri.’ ”
35 Uyu ndiwo mugove wezvibayiro zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto zvakapiwa kuna
Aroni navanakomana vake pazuva ravakagadzwa kuti vashumire Jehovha savaprista.
36 Pazuva ravakazodzwa, Jehovha akarayira kuti vaIsraeri vape izvi kwavari
somugove wavanofanira kugara vachiwana kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera.
37 Zvino iyi ndiyo mirayiro yezvipiriso zvinopiswa, chipiriso chezviyo, chipiriso
chechivi, chipiriso chemhosva, chipiriso chokugadzwa nechipiriso chokuwadzana,
38 zvakapiwa Mozisi naJehovha paGomo reSinai pazuva raakarayira vaIsraeri kuti
vauye nezvipiriso kuna Jehovha muGwenga reSinai.

# 8

*Kugadzwa kwaAroni navanakomana vake*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 “Uya naAroni navanakomana vake, nguo dzavo, mafuta okuzodza nawo, hando
yechipiriso chechivi, makondobwe maviri nedengu rine chingwa chisina mbiriso,
3 ugounganidza ungano yose pamusuo weTende Rokusangana.”
4 Mozisi akaita sezvaakaudzwa naJehovha, uye ungano ikaungana pamusuo
weTende Rokusangana.
5 Mozisi akati kuungano, “Izvi ndizvo zvarayirwa naJehovha kuti zviitwe.”
6 Ipapo Mozisi akauya naAroni navanakomana vake mberi akavashambidza
nemvura.
7 Akapfekedza Aroni nguo akamusunga bhanhire, akamupfekedza jasi, uye
akamupfekedza efodhi. Akasungirirawo efodhi paari nendaza yakanga yakasonwa
nounyanzvi; saka yakasungirirwa paari.
8 Akaisa chidzitiro chepachipfuva paari uye akaisa Urimi neTumimi pachidzitiro
chepachipfuva.
9 Ipapo akaisa nguwani pamusoro waAroni, nechemberi akaisa hwendefa re-
goridhe, iyo korona tsvene, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.
10 Ipapo Mozisi akatora mafuta okuzodza akazodza tabhenakeri nezvose zvakanga
zvirimo, naizvozvo akazvitsaura.
11 Akasasa mamwe mafuta paaritari kanomwe, achizodza aritari nemidziyo yayo
yose nedhishi nechigadziko charo kuti azvitsaure.
12 Akadurura mamwe mafuta okuzodza pamusoro waAroni, akamuzodza achimut-
saura.

13 Ipapo akauya navanakomana vaAroni mberi, akavapfekedza nguo, akavasunga
zviuno namabhanhire akavapfekedza nguwani mumusoro sezvakarayirwa Mozisi
naJehovha.
14 Akazouya nehando yechipiriso chechivi, Aroni navanakomana vake vakaisa
maoko avo pamusoro wayo.
15 Mozisi akabaya hando akatora rimwe ropa rayo, akariisa panyanga dzose
dzearitari kuti achenese aritari. Akadurura rimwe ropa rose mujinga mearitari.
Naizvozvo akaitsaura kuti aiyananisire.
16 Mozisi akatora mafuta ose akanga akafukidza nhengo dzomukati, akanga
akafukidza chiropa, neitsvo mbiri namafuta adzo, akazvipisa paaritari.
17 Asi hando nedehwe rayo nenyama nezvomukati akazvipisa kunze kwomusasa
sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.
18 Akauya zvino negondobwe sechipiriso chinopiswa, Aroni navanakomana vake
vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro waro.
19 Ipapo Mozisi akauraya gondobwe akasasa ropa raro paaritari kumativi ose.
20 Akacheka gondobwe kuita zvidimbu uye akapisa musoro, zvidimbu namafuta.
21 Akasuka ura namakumbo nemvura uye akapisa gondobwe rose paaritari
sechipiriso chinopiswa, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha
nomoto, sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.
22 Akauya zvino nerimwe gondobwe, gondobwe rokugadza, uye Aroni navanako-
mana vake vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro waro.
23 Mozisi akauraya gondobwe akatora rimwe ropa raro akariisa pamucheto
wenzeve yaAroni yokurudyi napamunwe wake woruoko rwokurudyi napagunwe
guru retsoka yake yokurudyi.
24 Mozisi akauyawo navanakomana vaAroni mberi akaisa ropa pamucheto wezasi
wenzeve dzavo dzokurudyi, paminwe mikuru yamaoko avo okurudyi napazvigunwe
zvikuru zvamakumbo avo okurudyi. Akasasa ropa paaritari kumativi ose.
25 Akatora mafuta, chimuswe chakakora, mafuta ose akafukidza ura, akafukidza
chiropa, itsvo mbiri namafuta adzo nechidya chokurudyi.
26 Ipapo kubva mudengu rechingwa chisina mbiriso raiva pamberi paJehovha,
akatora chingwa, keke rakabikwa namafuta nekeke dete, akaisa izvi panzvimbo dzina
mafuta pamusoro pebandauko rokurudyi.
27 Akaisa zvose mumaoko aAroni neevanakomana vake uye vakazvininira kuna
Jehovha sechipiriso chokuninira.
28 Ipapo Mozisi akazvitora kubva mumaoko avo akazvipisa paaritari pamusoro
pechipiriso chinopiswa sechipiriso chokugadza, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso
chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.
29 Akatorawo chityu, mugove waMozisi pagondobwe rokugadza, akazvininira kuna
Jehovha sechipiriso chokuninira sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.
30 Ipapo Mozisi akatora mamwe mafuta okuzodza nerimwe ropa kubva paaritari
akarisasa pana Aroni navanakomana vake nenguo dzavo. Saizvozvo, akatsaura Aroni
nenguo dzake navanakomana vake nenguo dzavo.
31 Ipapo Mozisi akati kuna Aroni navanakomana vake, “Bikai nyama pamusuo
weTende Rokusangana mugoidyira ipapo nechingwa chomudengu rezvipiriso zvoku-
gadzwa sezvandakarayira ndichiti, ‘Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kuchidya.’
32 Ipapo mugopisa zvose zvasara panyama nechingwa.
33 Musabva pamusuo weTende Rokusangana kwamazuva manomwe kusvikira
mazuva okugadzwa kwenyu apera, nokuti kugadzwa kwenyu kuchapedza mazuva
manomwe.
34 Zvaitwa nhasi zvakarayirwa naJehovha kuti akuyananisirei.

35 Munofanira kugara pamusuo weTende Rokusangana usiku namasikati kwa-
mazuva manomwe mugoita zvinoda Jehovha kuti musafe nokuti ndizvo zvan-
darayirwa.”
36 Saka Aroni navanakomana vake vakaita zvose zvakarayirwa naJehovha
kubudikidza naMozisi.

# 9

*Vaprista vanotanga ushumiri hwavo*

1 Pazuva rorusere Mozisi akadana Aroni navanakomana vake navakuru veIsraeri.
2 Akati kuna Aroni, “Tora hando diki yechipiriso chako chechivi negondobwe
rechipiriso chako chinopiswa zvose zvisina kuremara ugouya nazvo kuna Jehovha.
3 Uti kuvana veIsraeri, ‘Torai nhongo yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi, mhuru
negwayana zvose zvine gore uye zvisina kuremara sechipiriso chinopiswa
4 nehando negondobwe zvechipiriso chokuwadzana kuti mubayire pamberi paJe-
hovha, pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo chakasanganiswa namafuta. Nokuti nhasi
Jehovha achazviratidza kwamuri.’ ”
5 Vakatora zvinhu zvakarayirwa naMozisi vakaenda nazvo mberi kweTende
Rokusangana uye ungano yose ikauya ikamira pamberi paJehovha.
6 Ipapo Mozisi akati, “Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha kuti muite kuti
kubwinya kwaJehovha kugoratidzwa kwamuri.”
7 Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, “Uya kuaritari ugobayira chipiriso chako chechivi
nechipiriso chako chinopiswa ugozviyananisira iwe navanhu; bayira chipiriso
chavanhu ugovayananisira sezvakarayirwa naJehovha.”
8 Saka Aroni akauya kuaritari akabaya mhuru sechipiriso chechivi chake.
9 Vanakomana vake vakauya neropa kwaari akanyika munwe wake muropa
akariisa panyanga dzearitari. Rimwe ropa rose akaridururira mujinga mearitari.
10 Akapisa mafuta, itsvo namafuta akafukidza chiropa kubva pachipiriso chechivi
paaritari sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.
11 Nyama nedehwe akazvipisa kunze kwomusasa.
12 Ipapo akabaya chipiriso chinopiswa, uye vanakomana vake vakamutambidza
ropa akarisasa paaritari kumativi ose.
13 Vakamutambidza chipiriso chinopiswa chidimbu nechidimbu zvichisanganisira
musoro akazvipisa paaritari.
14 Akasuka ura namakumbo akazvipisa pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa paaritari.
15 Ipapo Aroni akauya nechipiriso chavanhu akatora mbudzi yechipiriso chavanhu
chechivi akaiuraya uye akaipa sechipiriso chechivi sezvaakaita neyokutanga.
16 Akauya nechipiriso chinopiswa akachipa nenzira yakatarwa.
17 Akauyawo nechipiriso chezviyo, akatora tsama yacho akaipisa paaritari achi-
wedzera pachipiriso chinopiswa mangwanani.
18 Akabaya hando negondobwe sechipiriso chokuwadzana chavanhu. Vanakomana
vake vakamutambidza ropa akarisasa paaritari kumativi ose.
19 Asi mafuta ehando neegondobwe, chimuswe chakakora, fukidziro yamafuta,
itsvo nezvinofukidza chiropa,
20 izvi vakazviisa pazvityu. Aroni akapisa mafuta paaritari.
21 Aroni akaninira zvityu nebandauko rokurudyi pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso
chokuninira sokurayirwa kwaMozisi.
22 Ipapo Aroni akasimudzira maoko ake kuvanhu akavaropafadza. Apedza
kubayira chipiriso chechivi, chipiriso chinopiswa nechipiriso chokuwadzana akabu-
ruka pasi.

23 Mozisi naAroni vakapinda muTende Rokusangana. Pavakabuda vakaropafadza
vanhu, uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kukaonekwa navanhu vose.
24 Moto wakabuda kubva pamberi paJehovha ukapisa chipiriso chinopiswa na-
mafuta paaritari. Vanhu vose pavakazviona vakadanidzira nomufaro uye vakawira
pasi nezviso zvavo.

# 10

*Kufa kwaNadhabhi naAbhihu*

1 Zvino Nadhabhi naAbhihu, vanakomana vaAroni vakatora, mumwe nomumwe,
hadyana yake yezvinonhuhwira, vakaisamo moto, vakaisawo zvinonhuhwira,
vakaisa moto usingabvumirwi pamberi paJehovha zvaakanga asina kuvarayira.
2 Saka naizvozvo moto wakabuda kubva pamberi paJehovha ukavapisa vose
ndokubva vafa pamberi paJehovha.
3 Ipapo Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, "Izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa naJehovha paakati:
" 'Pakati peavo vachaswedera
kwandiri ndicharatidza utsvene hwangu,
pamberi pavanhu vose
ndichakudzwa.' "
Aroni akaramba anyerere.
4 Mozisi akadana Mishaeri naErizafani, vanakomana vaUzieri, babamunini vaA-
roni, akati kwavari, "Uyai pano mutakure madzikoma enyu muende navo kunze
kwomusasa vabve pamberi penzvimbo tsvene."
5 Saka vakauya vakavatakura vachakapfeka hanzu dzavo vakaenda navo kunze
kwomusasa sezvazvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi.
6 Ipapo Mozisi akati kuna Aroni navanakomana vake, Ereazari naItamari,
"Musarega bvudzi renyu risina kukamwa uye musabvarura nguo dzenyu nokuti
mungafa, Mwari akatsamwira ungano yose. Asi hama dzenyu, imba yose yaIsraeri,
vanogona kuchema avo vakaparadzwa nomoto naJehovha.
7 Musabva pamusuo weTende Rokusangana nokuti mungafa nokuti mafuta aJe-
hovha okuzodza ari pamuri." Saka vakaita sezvakataurwa naMozisi.
8 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Aroni,
9 "Iwe navanakomana vako hamufaniri kunwa waini kana zvimwe zvinwiwa
zvakaviriswa pose pose pamunopinda muTende Rokusangana nokuti mungafa. Uyu
mutemo usingaperi kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera.
10 Munofanira kuisa mutsauko pakati pezvitsvene nezvisingakoshi, pakati pez-
vakachena nezvisina kuchena.
11 Uye munofanira kudzidzisa vaIsraeri mirayiro yose yavakapiwa naJehovha
kubudikidza naMozisi."
12 Mozisi akati kuna Aroni navanakomana vake vakanga vasara, Ereazari naItamari,
"Torai chipiriso chezviyo kubva pazvipiriso zvakaitirwa Jehovha nomoto,
zvakagadzirwa pasina mbiriso mugochiisa parutivi pearitari nokuti chitsvene-tsvene.
13 Zvidyei munzvimbo tsvene, nokuti mugove wenyu nomugove wavanakomana
venyu, wezvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, nokuti ndakarayirwa saizvozvo.
14 Asi iwe navanakomana vako navanasikana vako, munogona kudya chityu
chakaninirwa nebandauko rakakumikidzwa. Zvidyei munzvimbo yakacheneswa;
izvi zvakapiwa kwauri navana vako somugove wenyu wezvipiriso zvokuwadzana
zvavana vaIsraeri.
15 Bandauko rakakumikidzwa nechityu chakaninirwa zvinofanirwa kuuyiswa na-
mafuta nezvipiriso zvinoitwa nomoto, kuti zvininirwe pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso
chokuninira. Uyu uchava mugove wamuchagara muchiwana navana venyu sez-
vakarayirwa naJehovha."

16 Mozisi akati abvunza nezvembudzi yechipiriso chechivi akawana yatopiswa,
akatsamwira Ereazari naItamari vanakomana vaAroni vakanga vasara akabvunza
akati,
17 “Sei musina kudyira chipiriso chechivi munzvimbo tsvene? Chitsvene-tsvene,
chakapiwa kwamuri kuti chibvise mhosva yeungano nokuvayananisira pamberi
paJehovha.
18 Sezvo ropa racho risina kuuyiswa kuNzvimbo Tsvene, maifanira kudyira mbudzi
munharaunda yenzvimbo tsvene, sezvandakarayira.”
19 Aroni akapindura Mozisi achiti, “Nhasi vabayira chipiriso chavo chechivi
nechipiriso chavo chinopiswa pamberi paJehovha asi zvinhu zvakaita seizvi zvaitika
kwandiri. Jehovha aidai afara here dai ndadya chipiriso chechivi nhasi?”
20 Mozisi paakanzwa izvi akagutsikana.

# 11

*Zvokudya zvakachena nezvisina kuchena*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni,
2 “Taurai kuvaIsraeri muti, ‘Pamhuka dzose dzinofamba panyika, idzi ndidzo
dzamunogona kudya:
3 Munogona kudya mhuka ipi zvayo ina mahwanda, akapararana zvachose, uye
inozeya zvokudya.
4 “ ‘Asi kune dzimwe dzinongozeya kudya chete, kana kuti dzimwe dzine mah-
wanda akaparadzana chete, idzi hamufaniri kudzidya. Ngamera, kunyange ichizeya
zvokudya, haina mahwanda akapatsanuka; haina kuchena kwamuri.
5 Mbira kunyange ichizeya zvokudya, haina mahwanda akapatsanuka, haina
kuchena kwamuri.
6 Tsuro kunyange ichizeya zvokudya, haina mahwanda akapatsanuka, haina
kuchena kwamuri.
7 Nguruve kunyange ine mahwanda akanyatsopatsanuka, haizeyi zvokudya, haina
kuchena kwamuri.
8 Hamufaniri kudya nyama yazvo kana kubata zvitunha zvazvo; hazvina kuchena
kwamuri.
9 “ ‘Pazvisikwa zvose zvinogara mumvura yamakungwa nenzizi, munogona kudya
dzose dzine zvimbi namakwati.
10 Asi zvipuka zvose zvomugungwa kana munzizi zvisina zvimbi namakwati,
kunyange pakati pezvinouya samatutu kana pakati pezvose zvisikwa zvinorarama
mumvura, zvinonyangadza kwamuri.
11 Uye sezvo zvichinyangadza kwamuri hamufaniri kudya nyama yazvo uye
munofanira kusema zvitunha zvazvo.
12 Chose chinhu chinorarama mumvura chisina zvimbi namakwati chinonyangadza
kwamuri.
13 “ ‘Idzi ndidzo shiri dzamunofanira kusema, uye musadzidya nokuti dzinonyan-
gadza kwamuri: gondo, gora, chapungu,
14 njerere, marudzi ose oruvangu rutema,
15 marudzi ose amakunguo,
16 marudzi ose amazizi, shiri yegungwa namarudzi ose oruvangu,
17 nezizi duku, nekanyururahove, nezizi guru,
18 nejichidza, nekondo, negora,
19 neshuramurove, namarudzi ose ekondo, nemhupupu nechiremwaremwa.
20 “ ‘Zvose zvipukanana zvinobhururuka, zvinofamba namakumbo mana zvi-
nonyangadza kwamuri.

21 Kunyange zvakadaro, kunewo zvimwe zvipuka zvine mapapiro zvinofamba
namakumbo mana zvamunogona kudya, izvo zvine makumbo akabatanidzwa
okukwakuka nawo.
22 Pakati pezvizvi munogona kudya marudzi ose emhashu, namarudzi ose
amakurwe namarudzi ebambamukota.
23 Asi zvimwe zvose zvipukanana zvine mapapiro zvine makumbo mana muno-
fanira kuzvisema.
24 " 'Musazvisvibisa nezvizvi; ani naani anobata zvitunha zvazvo achava akasviba
kusvikira manheru.
25 Ani naani achanhonga chimwe chezvitunha zvazvo anofanira kusuka nguo dzake
uye achava akasviba kusvikira manheru.
26 " 'Mhuka yose yose ina mahwanda akapararana asi asina kunyatsopararana,
isingazeyi kudya, haina kuchena kwamuri; ani naani anobata chitunha chayo achava
asina kuchena.
27 Pamhuka dzose dzinofamba namakumbo mana, idzo dzine tsoka dzakafara
hadzina kuchena kwamuri; ani naani anobata chitunha chadzo achava akasviba
kusvikira manheru.
28 Ani naani achanhonga zvitunha zvadzo anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye achava
akasviba kusvikira manheru. Hadzina kuchena kwamuri.
29 " 'Pamhuka dzinokambaira panyika, idzi hadzina kuchena kwamuri: chidembo,
gonzo, namarudzi ose egwavava,
30 chifurira, namarudzi ose amadzvinyu, dhambakura nerwaivhi.
31 Pane zvose zvinokambaira panyika, izvi hazvina kuchena kwamuri. Asi ani naani
anozvibata kana zvafa achava akasviba kusvikira manheru.
32 Kana chimwe chazvo chikafa, chikawira pamusoro pechimwe chinhu, chinhu
ichocho hazvinei kuti chinoshandiswei, chinova chisina kuchena kunyange chaka-
gadzirwa nomuti, mucheka, dehwe, kana saga. Chiisei mumvura; chichava chisina
kuchena kusvikira manheru, uye ipapo chichava chakachena.
33 Kana chimwe chazvo chikawira muhari yevhu, zvose zviri mairi zvichava zvisina
kuchena, uye munofanira kuputsa hari yacho.
34 Chokudya chipi zvacho chinogona kudyiwa, asi chine mvura pachiri, yabva
muhari iyoyo chichava chisina kuchena uye kana chipi zvacho chinganwiwa kubva
imomo hachina kuchena.
35 Chose chinhu chinowirwa nechitunha chazvo chinova chisina kuchena; choto
kana hari yokubikira zvinofanira kuputswa. Hazvina kuchena uye munofanira
kuzvibata sezvisina kuchena.
36 Asi chitubu, kana tsime rokuchera mvura zvinoramba zvakachena, asi ani naani
anobata chimwe chezvitunha izvi achava asina kuchena.
37 Kana chitunha chikawira pambeu ipi zvayo inofanira kudyarwa, inoramba
yakachena.
38 Asi kana mvura yaiswa pambeu, uye chitunha chikawira pairi, inova isina
kuchena kwamuri.
39 " 'Kana mhuka yamunobvumirwa kudya ikafa yoga, munhu wose achabata
mutumbi wayo achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru.
40 Munhu wose achadya imwe nyama yacho anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agova
asina kuchena kusvikira manheru.
41 " 'Chisikwa chose chinokambaira panyika chinonyangadza, hachifaniri kudyiwa.
42 Hamufaniri kudya chisikwa chipi zvacho chinokambaira panyika, chingava
chinofamba nedumbu kana chinofamba namakumbo mana kana namakumbo
akawanda, chinonyangadza.
43 Musazvisvibisa nechimwe chezvisikwa izvi. Musazvisvibisa nazvo kana nokuda
kwazvo.

44 Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu, zvitsaurei mugova vatsvene, nokuti ndiri mutsvene.
Musazvisvibisa nechipuka chipi zvacho chinofamba-famba pasi.
45 Ndini Jehovha akakubudisai muIjipiti kuti ndive Mwari wenyu; saka ivai
vatsvene nokuti ndiri mutsvene.
46 " 'Ndiyo mitemo iri maererano nemhuka, shiri, zvipenyu zvose zvinofamba
mumvura nezvipuka zvose zvinofamba panyika.
47 Munofanira kuisa mutsauko pakati pezvisina kuchena nezvakachena, pakati
pezvisikwa zvipenyu zvinogona kudyiwa nezvisingagoni kudyiwa.' "

# 12

*Kucheneswa mushure mokubereka mwana*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 "Uti kuvaIsraeri, 'Mukadzi akava napamuviri akabereka mwanakomana, achava
asina kuchena kwamazuva manomwe, sezvaanova asina kuchena paanoenda
kumwedzi.
3 Pazuva rorusere mukomana uyo anofanira kudzingiswa.
4 Zvino mukadzi anofanira kumirira mazuva makumi matatu namatatu kuti
acheneswe pakubuda ropa kwake. Haafaniri kubata chinhu chipi zvacho chitsvene
kana kusvika kunzvimbo tsvene kusvikira mazuva okucheneswa kwake apera.
5 Kana akabereka mwanasikana, kwevhiki mbiri mukadzi achava asina kuchena
sepaanoenda kumwedzi. Ipapo anofanira kumira mazuva makumi matanhatu
namatanhatu kuti acheneswe kubva pakubuda ropa.
6 " 'Kana mazuva okucheneswa nokuda kwomwanakomana kana mwanasikana
apera, anofanira kuuya kumuprista pamusuo weTende Rokusangana, negwayana
rine gore rimwe chete sechipiriso chinopiswa nehangaiwa diki kana njiva yechipiriso
chechivi.
7 Achazvibayira pamberi paJehovha kuti agomuyananisira, achava akacheneswa
kubva pakubuda ropa kwake.
" 'Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yomukadzi anobatsirwa nomwanakomana kana
mwanasikana.
8 Kana asingakwanisi kuuya negwayana, anofanira kuuya nenjiva mbiri kana
hangaiwa diki mbiri, imwe yechipiriso chinopiswa imwe yechipiriso chechivi.
Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira uye achava akachena.' "

# 13

*Mirayiro pamusoro pezvirwere zveganda zvinotapukira*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni,
2 "Kana ani naani ane pakazvimba kana kuti ane tumapundu kana chivara
chichena paganda rake chinogona kunge chiri chirwere chinotapukira anofanira
kuuyiswa kuna Aroni muprista kana kuno mumwe wavanakomana vake muprista.
3 Muprista achatarisa chironda chiri paganda rake, uye kana bvudzi riri pachironda
rachena uye ronda roratidza kudzika kudarika paganda, chirwere cheganda chino-
tapukira. Kana muprista akamuongorora achamuzivisa kuvanhu somunhu asina
kuchena.
4 Kana gwapa riri paari riri jena asi risingaratidzi kudzika kudarika paganda uye
bvudzi risina kuchena, muprista anofanira kugarisa munhu iyeye oga kwamazuva
manomwe.
5 Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye akaona kuti chironda
hachina kupinduka uye hachina kupararira muganda anofanira kumuchengeta pake
oga kwamamwe mazuva manomwe.

6 Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kumuongorora zvakare, uye kana chi-
ronda chaserera uye chisina kuparararira neganda, muprista achamuzivisa somunhu
akachena, tunongova tumapundu. Munhu anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye achava
akachena.
7 Asi kana tumapundu tukaparararira nomuviri wake shure kwokunge azviratidza
kumuprista kuti zviziviswe kuti akachena, anofanira kuenda kumuprista zvakare.
8 Muprista anofanira kumuongorora, uye kana tumapundu twaparararira neganda,
achazivisa kuti haana kuchena; chirwere chinotapukira.

9 “Kana munhu upi zvake ane chirwere chinotapukira, anofanira kuuyiswa
kumuprista.
10 Muprista anofanira kumuongorora, uye kana pane kuzvimba nokucheneruka
paganda, uye zvapindura bvudzi kuti rive jena, uye kana pane nyama yakatsvuka,
pakazvimba,
11 chirwere cheganda chava nenguva uye muprista achazivisa kuti haana kuchena.
Haafaniri kumugarisa ari oga, nokuti atogara asina kuchena.

12 “Kana chirwere chikabuda paganda rake rose uye sokuona kwomuprista,
chakafukidza ganda rose romunhu abatwa nehosha, kubva kumusoro kusvika
kutsoka,
13 muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana chirwere chaparararira nomuviri
wake wose, achazivisa kuti munhu uyu akachena, sezvo zvose zvachenuruka,
akachena.
14 Asi pose panoonekwa ronda paari, achava asina kuchena.
15 Muprista paachaona ronda, achazivisa kuti haana kuchena. Ronda harina
kuchena ane chirwere chinotapukira.
16 Zvikaitika kuti ronda richeneruke, anofanira kuenda kumuprista.
17 Ipapo muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana zvironda zvachenuruka,
muprista achazivisa kuti munhu ane hosha uyu akachena, ipapo achava akachena.

18 “Kana munhu akava nemota paganda rake rikapora,
19 uye panzvimbo panga pane mota pakazvimba pakacheneruka kana kuti
pakatsvuka, anofanira kuzviratidza kumuprista.
20 Muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana zvikaratidza kudzika kudarika
paganda uye bvudzi riri pachiri rikapinduka rikava jena, muprista achazivisa kuti
haana kuchena, chirwere chinotapukira cheganda chabuda panga pane mota.
21 Asi kana muprista achiongorora, pasina bvudzi jena pachiri uye paserera, ipapo
muprista anofanira kumugarisa oga kwamazuva manomwe.
22 Kana zviri kuparararira muganda, muprista achazivisa kuti haana kuchena,
zvinotapukira.
23 Asi kana gwapa risina kupinduka uye risina kuparararira, rinongova vanga kubva
pamota uye muprista achazivisa kuti akachena.

24 “Kana munhu akatsva paganda uye akabuda gwapa dzvuku kana rakacheneruka
paronda rokutsva,
25 muprista anofanira kutarisa gwapa uye kana bvudzi riri pariri rapinduka rikava
jena uye zvakadzika kudarika ganda, chirwere chinotapukira cheganda chabuda
pakatsva.
26 Asi kana muprista akachiongorora, pasina bvudzi jena pagwapa uye kana zvisina
kudzika kudarika ganda uye zvaserera, ipapo muprista anofanira kumugarisa oga
kwamazuva manomwe.
27 Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana zvichiparararira
neganda, muprista achazivisa kuti haana kuchena; chirwere chinotapukira cheganda.

28 Asi kana gwapa rikasapinduka uye risina kupararira neganda, asi raserera,
kuzvimba kunobva pakutsva uye muprista achazivisa kuti akachena, rinongova
vanga rinobva pakutsva.
29 “Kana munhurume kana munhukadzi akava nechironda mumusoro kana
pachirebvu,
30 muprista anofanira kuongorora chironda, uye kana chichiratidza kudzika
kudarika ganda, uye bvudzi riri machiri riri renhundurwa uye riri dete, muprista
achazivisa kuti munhu iyeye haana kuchena, kuvava, chirwere chinotapukira
chomusoro kana chechirebvu.
31 Asi kana muprista akaongorora ronda iri uye kana risingaratidzi kudzika
kudarika ganda uye pasina bvudzi dema pariri, zvino muprista anofanira kuchengeta
munhu ane hosha ari oga kwamazuva manomwe.
32 Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kuongorora ronda, uye kana kuvava
kusina kupararira uye pasina bvudzi renhundurwa uye risingaratidzi kudzika
kudarika ganda,
33 anofanira kuveurwa bvudzi pachisiyiwa nzvimbo ine hosha, uye muprista
anofanira kumuchengeta ari oga kwamamwe mazuva manomwe.
34 Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kuongorora panovava, uye kana pasina
kupararira neganda zvichiratidza kuti hazvina kudzika kudarika ganda, muprista
achazivisa kuti akachena. Anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agova akachena.
35 Asi kana kuvava kukaparira neganda iye aziviswa kuti akachena,
36 muprista anofanira kumuongorora, uye kana kuvava kwapararira neganda,
muprista haafaniri kutsvaga bvudzi renhundurwa, nokuti munhu iyeye haana
kuchena.
37 Zvisinei hazvo, kana zvikaitika kuti sokuona kwake hazvina kupinduka, uye
bvudzi dema ramera mazviri, kuvava kwaporeswa, achena uye muprista achazivisa
kuti akachena.
38 “Kana munhurume kana munhukadzi ane makwapa machena paganda
39 muprista anofanira kuaongorora uye kana makwapa asina kunyanyochena,
tumapundu tusingakuvadzi twabuda paganda, munhu iyeye akachena.
40 “Kana bvudzi romumwe rikabva akasara asisina bvudzi, ava nemhanza,
akachena.
41 Kana akabva bvudzi pahuma uye akasara ava nemhanza, akachena.
42 Asi kana ane chironda chichena chakatsvukuruka pamhanza yake kana pahuma,
chirwere chinotapukira chabuda pamusoro pake kana pahuma.
43 Muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana kuzvimba kuri pamusoro pake kana
pamhanza kwakatsvukuruka nokuchena sechirwere chinotapukira cheganda,
44 murume iyeye arwara uye haana kuchena. Muprista anofanira kuzivisa kuti
haana kuchena nokuda kwechironda chiri pamusoro wake.
45 “Munhu ane chirwere chinotapukira ichi anofanira kupfeka nguo dzakabvaruka,
osiya bvudzi rake risina kukamwa, ofukidza chikamu chepasi cheuso hwake,
odanidzira achiti, ‘Handina kuchena! Handina kuchena!’
46 Kana aramba ane chirwere ichocho anongoramba asina kuchena. Anofanira
kugara oga; anofanira kugara kunze kwomusasa.

### *Mirayiro yaMaperembudzi*

47 “Kana nguo ipi neipi yazadzwa maperembudzi, ingava nguo yeshinda, kana
yewuru kana yomucheka,
48 ungava mucheka wakarukwa kana mucheka wewuru kana wedehwe kana
chinhu chakagadzirwa nedehwe,

49 uye kana utachiona huri muchipfeko kana dehwe kana mucheka wakarukwa
kana chinhu chedehwe, chiri choruvara rwezerere kana chakatsvukuruka, chirwere
chinopararira chamaperembudzi uye chinofanira kuratidzwa kumuprista.
50 Muprista anofanira kuchiongorora agochengeta chinhu chacho pacho choga
kwamazuva manomwe.
51 Pazuva rechinomwe anofanira kuchiongorora uye kana maperembudzi
apararira muchipfeko kana nguo yakarukwa, zvisinei kuti chinoshandiswei, chirwere
chinoparadza chamaperembudzi; chinhu ichocho hachina kuchena.
52 Anofanira kupisa nguo yacho, kana mucheka wakarukwa wewuru kana mucheka
weshinda, kana wedehwe une utachiona mauri, nokuti maperembudzi anoparadza,
chinhu ichocho chinofanira kupiswa.
53 “Asi kana muprista akachiongorora, maperembudzi asina kupararira
muchipfeko kana mucheka wakarukwa, kana chinhu chakagadzirwa nedehwe,
54 acharayira kuti chinhu chine utachiona chisukwe. Ipapo anofanira kuchigarisa
choga kwamamwe mazuva manomwe.
55 Mushure mokunge chinhu chine utachiona chasukwa, muprista anofanira
kuchiongorora uye kana maperembudzi asina kuratidza kupinduka maonekero awo,
kunyange zvisina kupararira, hachina kuchena. Pisai chinhu ichocho nomoto
kunyange maperembudzi akanganisa divi rimwe chete.
56 Kana muprista akachiongorora, maperembudzi akange aumbuka mushure
mokunge chinhu chasukwa, anofanira kubvarura chidimbu chapinda utachiona
kubva panguo, kana padehwe kana pamucheka wakarukwa.
57 Asi kana zvikabuda zvakare pachipfeko, kana pamucheka wakarukwa, kana
pachinhu chedehwe, zviri kupararira uye chose chine maperembudzi chinofanira
kupiswa nomoto.
58 Nguo iyi, kana mucheka wakarukwa, kana chinhu chedehwe chasukwa uye
chabviswa maperembudzi, chinofanira kusukwa zvakare uye chichava chakachena.”
59 Iyi ndiyo mirayiro inoenderana nokuzadzwa namaperembudzi kwechipfeko
chewuru kana chomucheka, mucheka wakarukwa kana chinhu chose chedehwe kuti
zvigoziviswa kuti zvakachena kana kuti hazvina kuchena.

# 14

*Kucheneswa paChirwere chaMaperembudzi*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi:
2 “Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yomunhu ane chirwere panguva yake yokucheneswa kana
auyiswa kumuprista:
3 Muprista anofanira kuenda kunze kwomusasa agonomuongorora. Kana munhu
aporeswa kubva kumaperembudzi,
4 muprista acharayira kuti shiri mbiri mhenyu dzakachena, nedanda romusidhari,
nomucheka mutsvuku, nehisopi zviuyiswe kuti acheneswe.
5 Ipapo muprista acharayirwa kuti imwe yeshiri idzi iurayiwe pamusoro pemvura
yakachena muhari yevhu.
6 Anofanira zvino kutora shiri mhenyu oinyika pamwe chete nedanda romusid-
hari, mucheka mutsvuku nehisopi muropa reshiri yaurayiwa pamusoro pemvura
yakachena.
7 Achasasa uyo anofanira kucheneswa kubva kuchirwere chamaperembudzi
kanomwe, agozivisa kuti akachena. Ipapo anofanira kuregera shiri mhenyu ichienda
musango.
8 “Munhu anofanira kucheneswa anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoveura bvudzi
rake rose agoshamba nemvura, ipapo achava akacheneswa. Mushure maizvozvi

anogona kuuya mumusasa asi anofanira kugara kunze kwetende rake kwamazuva manomwe.
9 Pazuva rechinomwe anofanira kuveura bvudzi rake rose. Anofanira kuveura musoro wake, ndebvu dzake, tsiye dzake, nerimwe bvudzi rake rose. Anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agozvishambidza nemvura uye achava akachena.
10 “Pazuva rorusere anofanira kuuya namakwayana maviri amakondobwe nesheshe imwe chete, dzose dzine gore dzisina kuremara, pamwe chete nezvikamu zvitatu kubva mugumi zveefa* zvoupfu hwakatsetseka hwakasanganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo nerogi† imwe chete yamafuta.
11 Muprista achazivisa kuti akachena, anofanira kuuya nouya anofanira kucheneswa nezvipiriso zvake pamberi paJehovha pamusuo weTende Rokusangana.
12 “Ipapo muprista anofanira kutora gwayana rimwe chete gono agoripa sechipiriso chemhosva pamwe chete nerogi ramafuta; achazvininira pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira.
13 Anofanira kubaya gwayana panzvimbo tsvene apo panobayirwa chipiriso chezvivi nechipiriso chinopiswa. Sezvakaita chipiriso chezvivi, chipiriso chemhosva ndechomuprista, chitsvene-tsvene.
14 Muprista anofanira kutora rimwe ropa rechipiriso chemhosva agoriisa pamucheto wenzeve yokurudyi yomunhu anocheneswa, pamunwe wake mukuru wokuruoko rwokurudyi uye napachigunwe chikuru chetsoka yake yokurudyi.
15 Ipapo muprista achatora imwe rogi yamafuta agodira muchanza choruoko rwake rworuboshwe,
16 agonyika munwe wake wokutendeka nawo wokurudyi mumafuta ari muchanza choruoko rwake agosasa mamwe acho nomunwe kanomwe pamberi paJehovha.
17 Muprista achaisa mamwe mafuta anosara muchanza panzeve yokurudyi youyo anofanira kucheneswa, pamunwe mukuru woruoko rwake rwokurudyi nepachigunwe chikuru chegumbo rake rokurudyi pamusoro peropa rechipiriso chemhosva.
18 Mamwe mafuta ose ari muchanza make muprista achaaisa pamusoro pouyo achada kucheneswa, agomuyananisira pamberi paJehovha.
19 “Ipapo muprista achabayira chipiriso chechivi agoyananisira uyo anofanira kucheneswa kubva pakusachena kwake. Mushure maizvozvo muprista achabaya chipiriso chinopiswa
20 agochipa paaritari pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo, agomuyananisira, uye achava akachena.
21 “Asi kana ari murombo asingakwanisi kuuya naizvozvi, anofanira kutora gwayana gono sechipiriso chemhosva kuti aninire agomuyananisira pamwe chete nechikamu chimwe chete kubva mugumi cheefa‡ youpfu hwakatsetseka hwakasangana namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo, zvikamu zviviri kubva muzvitatu zverogi ramafuta,
22 njiva mbiri kana hangaiwa mbiri dzaanokwanisa kuuya nadzo, imwe yechipiriso chechivi neimwe yechipiriso chinopiswa.
23 “Pazuva rorusere anofanira kuzviuyisa kumuprista pamusuo weTende Rokusangana pamberi paJehovha, kuti acheneswe.
24 Muprista anofanira kutora gwayana rechipiriso chemhosva nerogi ramafuta agozvininira pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira.
25 Achabaya gwayana rechipiriso chemhosva agotora rimwe ropa raro agoriisa panzeve yokurudyi yomunhu anoda kucheneswa, pamunwe mukuru woruoko rwokurudyi napachigunwe chikuru chepagumbo rokurudyi.
26 Muprista achadira mamwe mafuta muchanza choruoko rwake rworuboshwe

* **14:10** marita angaita 6.5 † **14:10** 0.3 yerita, uyewo nomundima 12, 15, 21 ne 24 ‡ **14:21** marita angaita 2

27 uye nomunwe wake wokurudyi wokutendeka nawo agomwaya mamwe mafuta
anobva muchanza chake kanomwe pamberi paJehovha.
28 Mamwe mafuta ari muchanza chake anofanira kuaisa munzvimbo dzimwe
chetedzo dzaakaisa ropa rechipiriso chemhosva panzeve yokurudyi youyo anoda
kucheneswa, pamunwe mukuru woruoko rwake rwokurudyi napachigunwe chikuru
chegumbo rake rokurudyi.
29 Mamwe mafuta ose achasara muchanza muprista achaaisa mumusoro mouyo
anofanira kucheneswa, kuti ayananisirwe pamberi paJehovha.
30 Ipapo achabayira njiva kana hangaiwa diki izvo zvaanogona kuwana,
31 imwe sechipiriso chechivi neimwe sechipiriso chinopiswa pamwe chete
nechipiriso chezviyo. Nenzira iyi muprista achayananisira pamberi paJehovha,
panzvimbo youya anofanira kucheneswa.”
32 Iyi ndiyo mirayiro pamusoro pouyo ane chirwere chamaperembudzi uye
asingakwanisi kuuya nezvipiriso zvinofanira kupiwa kuti acheneswe.

### *Kucheneswa kubva paMaperembudzi mudzimba*

33 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni,
34 “Kana mapinda munyika yeKenani iyo yandiri kukupai senhaka, ndikaita
chirwere chinopararira chamaperembudzi muimba iri munyika iyoyo,
35 muridzi weimba anofanira kuenda kundoudza muprista kuti, ‘Ndaona chimwe
chinhu chinenge maperembudzi mumba mangu.’
36 Ipapo muprista anofanira kurayira kuti vabudise zvose zviri mumba muprista
asati apinda kundotarira hosha, kuti kurege kuva nechinhu chiri mumba chichanzi
hachina kuchena. Mushure maizvozvo muprista anofanira kupinda agoongorora
imba.
37 Anofanira kuongorora chakwindi chiri mumadziro eimba uye kana pane
makomba makomba ane ruvara rwezerere kana akatsvukuruka,
38 muprista anofanira kubuda napamusuo wemba agoipfiga kwamazuva
manomwe.
39 Pazuva rechinomwe muprista achadzoka kuzoongorora imba. Kana maperem-
budzi apararira pamadziro,
40 anofanira kurayira kuti matombo ane utachiona abviswe agorasirwa kunzvimbo
isina kuchena kunze kweguta.
41 Ipapo ngaarayire kuti madziro ose omukati memba aparwe uye zvaparwa
zvigoraswa kunzvimbo isina kuchena kunze kweguta.
42 Ipapo vanofanira kutora mamwe matombo vagotsiva aya vagotora ivhu idzva
vakodzura imba.
43 “Kana chakwindi chikaonekwa zvakare mumba mushure mokunge matombo
abviswa imba yaparwa uye yadzurwa,
44 muprista anofanira kuenda kunozvinan’anidza. Kana maperembudzi apararira
ihosha inoparadza, imba haina kuchena.
45 Inofanira kupazwa, matombo ayo, mapuranga nokudzura kwose, zvotorwa
zvoendeswa kunze kweguta kunzvimbo isina kuchena.
46 “Munhu upi noupi achapinda muimba iyi painenge ichakapfigwa achava asina
kuchena kusvika manheru.
47 Munhu wose achavata kana kuti achadya ari mumba iyoyo anofanira kusuka
nguo dzake.
48 “Asi kana muprista akauya kuzoiongorora, akaona kuti maperembudzi haana
kupararira mumba mushure mokunge yadzurwa, achati imba yakachena nokuti
maperembudzi aenda.
49 Kuti anatse imba, anofanira kutora shiri mbiri nedanda romusidhari, mucheka
mutsvuku nehisopi.

50 Achaurayira imwe shiri pamusoro pemvura yakachena iri muhari yevhu.
51 Ipapo anofanira kutora puranga romusidhari, hisopi, mucheka mutsvuku, shinda neshiri mhenyu ozvinyika muropa reshiri yafa nemvura yakachena, uye agosasa mumba kanomwe.
52 Achanatsa imba neropa reshiri, mvura yakachena, shiri mhenyu, danda romusidhari, hisopi uye nomucheka mutsvuku.
53 Ipapo anofanira kuregedza shiri mhenyu kuti iende hayo kunze kweguta kusango. Nenzira iyi achayananisira imba uye ichava yakachena."
54 Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechirwere chamaperembudzi, kuvava,
55 maperembudzi pamucheka kana mumba,
56 uye kuzvimba, kufunuka, kana gwapa rakacheneruka,
57 kuti mugoziva kuti chinhu chakachena kana kuti hachina kuchena.
Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yezvirwere zvinotapuriranwa zvamaperembudzi.

# 15

*Kurasa Zvinhu Zvinosvibisa*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni,
2 "Taurai navaIsraeri muti kwavari, 'Kana murume upi zvake ane zvimwe zvinoerera, zvinobuda pamuviri wake, uye achava asina kunaka nokuda kwokuerera uku.
3 Kunyange zvikaramba zvichibuda mumuviri wake kana kuti zvikamira zvichamuita kuti ave asina kuchena. Izvi ndizvo zvinoita kuti kuerera uku kumuite kuti ave asina kuchena.
4 " 'Mubhedha upi zvawo unorarwa nomurume anobuda zvinoerera mumuviri wake uchava usina kuchena, uye chose chaachagara pachiri chichava chisina kuchena.
5 Ani naani anobata mubhedha wake anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru.
6 Ani naani achagara pachigaro chagarwa nomurume anobuda zvinoerera anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru.
7 " 'Ani naani achabata murume iyeye anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru.
8 " 'Kana murume ane zvinoerera akasvipira mumwe munhu akachena, munhu iyeye anofanira kushambidza nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru.
9 " 'Chinhu chose chichatasvwa nomurume iyeye chichava chisina kuchena,
10 uye ani naani achabata zvinhu zvanga zviri pasi pake achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru; ani naani anonhonga zvinhu izvozvo anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru.
11 " 'Ani naani achabatwa nomurume iyeye asina kushamba maoko ake anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru.
12 " 'Hari yevhu ichabatwa nomurume iyeye inofanira kuputswa uye mudziyo upi zvawo wakagadzirwa nomuti unofanira kusukwa nemvura.
13 " 'Kana murume acheneswa kubva pakuerera kwake, anofanira kuverenga mazuva manomwe okucheneswa kwake; anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura yakachena, uye achava akachena.
14 Pazuva rorusere anofanira kutora njiva mbiri kana hangaiwa diki mbiri agouya nadzo pamberi paJehovha pamusuo weTende Rokusangana agodzipa kumuprista.

15 Muprista anofanira kudzibayira, imwe sechipiriso chechivi uye imwe sechipiriso chinopiswa. Nenzira iyi achamuyananisira pamberi paJehovha nokuda kwokuerera kwake.
16 “ ‘Kana mbeu yomurume upi noupi ikabuda kwaari, anofanira kushamba muviri wake wose nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru.
17 Chipfeko chipi zvacho chake kana dehwe rine mbeu pariri rinofanira kusukwa nemvura uye richava risina kuchena kusvikira manheru.
18 Kana murume akavata nomukadzi uye akabuda mbeu, vaviri ava vanofanira kushamba nemvura uye vachava vasina kuchena kusvikira manheru.
19 “ ‘Kana mukadzi ari kumwedzi, kusachena kwokuenda kumwedzi kwake kuchapera mushure mamazuva manomwe, uye ani naani achamubata achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru.
20 “ ‘Chinhu chose chaachavata pachiri achiri kutevera chichava chisina kuchena uye chose chaachagara pachiri chichava chisina kuchena.
21 Ani naani achabata paanovata anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru.
22 Ani naani achabata chinhu chaachagara anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru.
23 Mubhedha kana chimwe chinhu chaanga akagara, kana munhu upi noupi akachibata achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru.
24 “ ‘Kana murume akavata naye uye kuerera kwake kwomwedzi kukasangana naye, achava asina kuchena kwamazuva manomwe, kunyange mubhedha waanovata pauri uchava usina kuchena.
25 “ ‘Kana mukadzi ano kuerera kweropa kwamazuva akawanda panguva isiri yokuva kwake kumwedzi, kana kuti akava nokuerera kunoenderera kupfuura nguva yake yokuva kumwedzi kwake, achava asina kuchena kwenguva yaanobuda ropa sapamazuva ake okuva kumwedzi.
26 Mubhedha upi zvawo waachavata pauri panguva yaanenge achiri kubuda ropa, uchava usina kuchena somubhedha wapakuva kwake kumwedzi, chose chaachagara chichava chisina kuchena sapanguva yokuva kwake kumwedzi.
27 Ani naani achazvibata achava asina kuchena; anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru.
28 “ ‘Kana achinge acheneswa kubva pakuerera kwake anofanira kuverenga mazuva manomwe, mushure maizvozvo achava akachena.
29 Pazuva rorusere anofanira kutora njiva mbiri kana hangaiwa mbiri diki agouya nadzo kumuprista pamusuo weTende Rokusangana.
30 Muprista anofanira kubayira imwe sechipiriso chechivi, uye imwe sechipiriso chinopiswa. Nenzira iyi achamuyananisira pamberi paJehovha pakusachena kwake kwokubuda ropa.
31 “ ‘Munofanira kutsaura vaIsraeri kubva pazvinhu zvose zvinoita kuti vave vasina kuchena, kuitira kuti vasafa mukusachena kwavo nokuda kwokuti vasvibisa nzvimbo yandinogara, iri pakati penyu.’ ”
32 Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yomurume anenge ane zvinoerera, youpi noupi anenge asvibiswa nokubuda kwezvinoerera,
33 yomukadzi anenge ari kumwedzi, yomurume kana mukadzi anenge ane zvinoerera, uye neyomurume anovata nomukadzi anenge asina kuchena.

# 16

*Zuva roKuyananisira*

1 Jehovha akataura naMozisi mushure mokufa kwavanakomana vaAroni vaviri avo vakafa pavakaswedera kuna Jehovha.

2 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Udza mukoma wako Aroni kuti asangopinda paan-
odira muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene kuseri kwechidzitiro pamberi pechigaro chenyasha
paareka, nokuti angangofa, nokuti ndinozviratidza mugore pamusoro pechigaro
chenyasha.
3 “Aya ndiwo mapindiro anofanira kuita Aroni munzvimbo tsvene: apinde nehando
diki yechipiriso chechivi uye negondobwe rechipiriso chinopiswa.
4 Anofanira kupfeka nguo tsvene yomucheka, nguo dzomukati dzomucheka
pamuviri wake; anofanira kusunga bhanhire romucheka muchiuno chake agopfeka
nguwani yomucheka. Idzi ndidzo nguo tsvene, saka anofanira kushamba nemvura
asati adzipfeka.
5 Kubva kuungano yavaIsraeri anofanira kutora nhongo mbiri dzechipiriso chechivi
uye negondobwe rechipiriso chinopiswa.
6 “Aroni anofanira kupa hando yechipiriso chechivi chake kuti azviyananisire iye
nemhuri yake.
7 Ipapo anofanira kutora mbudzi mbiri agouya nadzo pamberi paJehovha pamusuo
weTende Rokusangana.
8 Anofanira kukanda mijenya pambudzi mbiri idzi, mumwe mujenya waJehovha
nomumwe wembudzi yokutakudzwa.
9 Aroni anofanira kuuya nembudzi yakabatwa nomujenya waJehovha agoibayira
sechipiriso chechivi.
10 Asi mbudzi inosarudzwa nomujenya sembudzi yokutakudzwa ichauyiswa iri
mhenyu pamberi paJehovha igoshandiswa pakuyananisira, icharegedzwa ichienda
kurenje sembudzi yokutakudzwa.
11 “Aroni anofanira kuuya nehando yake yechipiriso chake chechivi, kuti
azviyananisire iye nemhuri yake, uye anofanira kubaya hando yechipiriso chake
chechivi.
12 Anofanira kutora hadyana yakazara namazimbe ari kubvira kubva paaritari
pamberi paJehovha nezvanza zviviri zvezvinonhuhwira zvakatsetseka agoenda
nazvo seri kwechidzitiro.
13 Anofanira kuisa zvinonhuhwira pamusoro pomoto pamberi paJehovha, uye utsi
hwezvinonhuhwira huchafukidza chigaro chenyasha pamusoro peChipupuriro, kuti
asafa.
14 Anofanira kutora rimwe ropa rehando uye nomunwe wake agorisasa pamberi
pechigaro chenyasha.
15 “Ipapo anofanira kubaya mbudzi yechipiriso chechivi chavanhu agotora agoenda
neropa racho seri kwechidzitiro agoita naro sezvaakaita neropa rehando. Acharisasa
pachigaro chenyasha napamberi pacho.
16 Nenzira iyi achayananisira Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene nokuda kwokudarika
uye nokumukira kwavaIsraeri, zvisinei kuti zvivi zvavo zvanga zviri zvipi.
Anofanira kuitira Tende Rokusangana zvimwe chetezvo, iro riri pakati pavo, pakati
pokusachena kwavo.
17 Hapana munhu anofanira kunge ari muTende Rokusangana panguva in-
opindwamo naAroni kunoyananisira muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene kusvikira abuda,
azviyananisira iye nemhuri yake uye neungano yose yavaIsraeri.
18 “Ipapo achabuda oenda kuaritari iri pamberi paJehovha agoiyananisira. Acha-
tora rimwe ropa rehando nerembudzi agoriisa panyanga dzose dzearitari.
19 Achasasa rimwe ropa racho pairi nomunwe wake kanomwe kuti aichenese uye
aitsaure kubva pakusachena kwavaIsraeri.
20 “Kana Aroni apedza kuyananisira Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, Tende Rokusangana
nearitari, achauya nembudzi mhenyu.

21 Anofanira kuisa maoko ake ose pamusoro wembudzi mhenyu agoreurura
pamusoro payo kuipa nokumukira kwose kwavaIsraeri, zvivi zvavo zvose agozviisa
pamusoro pembudzi. Acharega mbudzi ichienda kurenje nomunhu anenge apiwa
basa iroro.
22 Mbudzi iyi ichatakura pairi zvivi zvavo zvose kunzvimbo isina vanhu, uye munhu
uyu achairegedzera murenje.
23 “Ipapo Aroni achapinda muTende Rokusangana agobvisa nguo dzomucheka
dzaapfeka asati apinda muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene uye achadzisiya imomo.
24 Achashamba nemvura munzvimbo tsvene agopfeka nguo dzake dzamazuva
ose. Ipapo achabuda agobayira chipiriso chake chinopiswa nechipiriso chinopiswa
chavanhu, agozviyananisira iye navanhu.
25 Achapisawo mafuta echipiriso chechivi paaritari.
26 “Murume achandoregedzera mbudzi yokutakudzwa, anofanira kusuka nguo
dzake agoshamba nemvura; mushure maizvozvo agozopinda mumusasa.
27 Hando yechipiriso chezvivi nembudzi yechipiriso chezvivi, zvine ropa rinenge
rauyiswa muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene kuti zviyananisire, zvinofanira kuendeswa
kunze kwomusasa, matehwe acho, nyama namazvizvi zvinofanira kupiswa.
28 Munhu anozvipisa anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura mushure
maizvozvo agozopinda mumusasa.
29 “Uyu unofanira kuva mutemo unogara nokusingaperi kwamuri: Pazuva regumi
romwedzi wechinomwe munofanira kutsanya musingaiti kana basa, chingava
chizvarwa chenyu kana mutorwa agere pakati penyu,
30 nokuti pazuva iri muchayananisirwa, kuti mucheneswe. Ipapo, pamberi
paJehovha muchava vakachena pazvivi zvenyu zvose.
31 Isabata rokuzorora, uye munofanira kuzvinyima; uyu murayiro unogara
nokusingaperi.
32 Muprista akazodzwa nokugadzwa kuti atevere baba vake somuprista mukuru
anofanira kuyananisira. Anofanira kupfeka nguo dzomucheka, nguo tsvene
33 agoyananisira Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene neTende Rokusangana, nearitari uye
navaprista navamwe vanhu vose veungano.
34 “Uyu unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kwamuri: Kuyananisira
uku kunofanira kuitwa kamwe chete pagore, nokuda kwezvivi zvose zvavaIsraeri.”
Uye zvakaitwa, sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.

# 17

*Kudya ropa kunorambidzwa*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 “Taura kuna Aroni navanakomana vake nokuvaIsraeri vose uti kwavari, ‘Izvi
ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha:
3 MuIsraeri upi zvake anobayira nzombe, gwayana kana mbudzi mumusasa kana
kunze kwawo,
4 panzvimbo yokuuya nayo pamusuo weTende Rokusangana kuti aipe sechipiriso
kuna Jehovha pamberi petabhenakeri yaJehovha, murume iyeye achanzi ane mhosva
yokudeura ropa; adeura ropa saka anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.
5 Izvi zvinoitirwa kuti vaIsraeri vauye nezvibayiro zvavo zvavanobayira kusango,
kuna Jehovha. Vanofanira kuuya nazvo kumuprista, ndiko kuti, kuna Jehovha, pa-
musuo wokupinda muTende Rokusangana vagozvibayira sezvipiriso zvokuwadzana.
6 Muprista achasasa ropa paaritari yaJehovha pamusuo weTende Rokusangana
agopisa mafuta kuti ave chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha.

7 Havafanirizve kupa zvibayiro zvavo zvakare kuzvifananidzo zvembudzi izvo
zvavanoita ufeve nazvo. Uyu uchava murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kwavari uye
nokuzvizvarwa zvichatevera.’
8 “Uti kwavari: ‘MuIsraeri upi zvake kana mutorwa agere pakati pavo anopa
chipiriso chinopiswa kana chibayiro
9 uye agorega kuuya nacho kumusuo weTende Rokusangana kuzochipa kuna
Jehovha, munhu iyeye anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.
10 “ ‘MuIsraeri upi zvake kana mutorwa agere pakati pavo anodya ropa ripi zvaro
ndichanangana nomunhu iyeye anodya ropa uye ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu
vokwake.
11 Nokuti upenyu hwenyama huri muropa uye ndaripa kwamuri kuti
rikuyananisirei paaritari; ropa ndiro rinoyananisira upenyu hwomunhu.
12 Naizvozvo ndinoti kuvaIsraeri, “Hapana mumwe wenyu anofanira kudya ropa,
uye hapana mutorwa agere pakati penyu anofanira kudya ropa.”
13 “ ‘MuIsraeri upi zvake kana mutorwa agere pakati penyu anovhima mhuka ipi
neipi ingadyiwa, anofanira kudurura ropa rayo agorifushira nevhu,
14 nokuti upenyu hwechisikwa chose iropa racho. Ndiko kusaka ndati kuvaIsraeri,
“Hamufaniri kudya ropa rechisikwa chipi zvacho nokuti upenyu hwechisikwa huri
muropa; ani naani anoridya anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.”
15 “ ‘Ani naani, angava chizvarwa chenyu kana mutorwa, anodya chinhu chi-
nowanikwa chakafa, kana kuti chinowanikwa chakabvarurwa nemhuka dzomu-
sango, anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura uye achava asina kuchena
kusvikira manheru; ipapo achava akachena.
16 Asi kana akarega kusuka nguo dzake akashamba iye, achapiwa mhosva.’ ”

# 18

*Kusangana kwomurume nomukadzi kusiri pamutemo*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 “Taura kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari, ‘Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.
3 Hamufaniri kuita sezvavanoita kuIjipiti, kwamaigara uye hamufaniri kuita
sezvavanoita kuKenani, kwandiri kukuendesai. Musatevera zviito zvavo.
4 Munofanira kutevera mitemo yangu uye mugochenjerera kuti mutevere mirayiro
yangu. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.
5 Chengetai mirayiro nemitemo yangu nokuti munhu anoiteerera achararama nayo.
Ndini Jehovha.
6 “ ‘Hapana anofanira kuswedera kuhama yepedyo kuti avate naye. Ndini Jehovha.
7 “ ‘Usazvidza baba vako nokusangana namai vako. Ndimai vako usasangana navo.
8 “ ‘Usasangana nomukadzi wababa vako, izvi zvingazvidza baba vako.
9 “ ‘Usasangana nehanzvadzi yako kana mwanasikana wababa vako kana
mwanasikana wamai vako, zvisinei kuti akaberekwa mumba mumwe chete kana
kumwewo.
10 “ ‘Usasangana nomwanasikana womwanakomana wako kana mwanasikana
womwanasikana wako; izvi zvingauyisa kuzvidzwa kwauri.
11 “ ‘Usasangana nomwanasikana womukadzi wababa vako akaberekwa nababa
vako, ihanzvadzi yako.
12 “ ‘Usasangana nehanzvadzi yababa vako, ihama yababa vako yepedyo.
13 “ ‘Usasangana nomukoma kana munun’una wamai vako nokuti ihama yamai
vako yepedyo.
14 “ ‘Usazvidza munun’una kana mukoma wababa vako nokuswedera kumukadzi
wavo kuti uvate naye; nokuti ndimaiguru kana mainini.

15 “ ‘Usasangana nomuroora wako, mukadzi womwanakomana wako; usasangana naye.
16 “ ‘Usasangana nomukadzi womukoma kana munun’una wako; izvi zvingauyisa kuzvidzwa kwomukoma kana munun’una wako.
17 “ ‘Usasangana nomukadzi pamwe chete nomwanasikana wake. Usasangana nomwanasikana womwanakomana wake kana mwanasikana womwanasikana wake; ihama dzake dzepedyo. Zvakaipa izvozvo.
18 “ ‘Usatora munun’una womukadzi wako kuti ave mukadzinyina, varwisane, ugosangana naye mukadzi wako achiri mupenyu.
19 “ ‘Usaswedera kumukadzi kuti usangane naye panguva yokusachena kwokuenda kumwedzi kwake.
20 “ ‘Usasangana nomukadzi womuvakidzani wako ugozvisvibisa naye.
21 “ ‘Usapa ani zvake pakati pavana vako kuti vabayirwe kuna Moreki nokuti haufaniri kumhura zita raJehovha. Ndini Jehovha.
22 “ ‘Usavata nomurume somurume anovata nomukadzi; zvinonyangadza.
23 “ ‘Usasangana nemhuka uye ugozvisvibisa nayo. Mukadzi haafaniri kuzvipa kumhuka kuti asangane nayo; uku kunyangadza kukuru.
24 “ ‘Musazvisvibisa neimwe yenzira idzi nokuti ndudzi dzandichadzinga pamberi penyu dzakazvisvibisa naizvozvo.
25 Kunyange nyika yakasvibiswa; naizvozvo ndakairanga nokuda kwezvakaipa zvayo uye nyika yakarutsa vagari vayo.
26 Asi imi munofanira kuchengeta mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu. Zvizvarwa zvenyu navatorwa vagere pakati penyu havafaniri kuita kana chimwe chezvinhu zvinonyangadza izvi,
27 nokuti zvinhu zvose izvi zvakaitwa navanhu vaigara munyika iyoyo musati mavamo, uye nyika ikasvibiswa.
28 Uye kana mukasvibisa nyika, ichakurutsirai kunze sokurutsa kwayakaita ndudzi dzaigaramo imi musati mavamo.
29 “ ‘Ani naani anoita zvinonyangadza izvi, vanhu vakadaro vanofanira kubviswa kubva pavanhu vokwavo.
30 Chengetai zvandakakurayirai uye musatevedzera kana imwe yetsika dzinonyangadza dzaiitwa musati mauya, uye musazvisvibisa nadzo. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.’ ”

# 19

*Mirayiro yakasiyana-siyana*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 “Taura kuungano yose yeIsraeri uti kwavari, ‘Ivai vatsvene nokuti ini Jehovha Mwari wenyu ndiri mutsvene.
3 “ ‘Mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kuremekedza mai nababa vake uye munofanira kuchengetedza maSabata angu. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.
4 “ ‘Musava nehanya nezvifananidzo kana kuzviitira vamwari vesimbi dzakanyungudutswa. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.
5 “ ‘Kana uchipa Jehovha chibayiro chechipiriso chokuwadzana, unofanira kuchipa nenzira inoita kuti chigamuchirwe pachinzvimbo chako.
6 Chichadyiwa nomusi waunochibayira kana zuva rinotevera; chinhu chipi nechipi chinosiyiwa kusvika pazuva rechitatu chinofanira kupiswa.
7 Kana zvimwe zvacho zvikadyiwa pazuva rechitatu hazvina kuchena uye hazvigamuchirwi.

8 Ani naani anozvidya achapiwa mhosva nokuti asvibisa chitsvene kuna Mwari;
munhu iyeye anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.
9 “ ‘Kana uchikohwa mumunda wako usakohwa kusvika kumuchetocheto wom-
unda wako, kana kunhongera zvawira pasi pakukohwa.
10 Musakohwa kechipiri mumunda wemizambiringa kana kunhonga mazambiringa
adonha. Zvisiyire varombo kana vatorwa. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.
11 “ ‘Usaba.
“ ‘Usareva nhema.
“ ‘Musanyengedzana.
12 “ ‘Usapika nhema nezita rangu ugozvidza zita raMwari wako. Ndini Jehovha.
13 “ ‘Usabiridzira muvakidzani wako kana kumutorera chinhu nechisimba.
“ ‘Usachengeta mubayiro womushandi kusvikira mangwana.
14 “ ‘Usatuka matsi kana kuisa chigumbuso mberi kwebofu, asi itya Mwari wako.
Ndini Jehovha.
15 “ ‘Usaminamisa kururamisira, usatsaura murombo uchifarira mupfumi, asi tonga
muvakidzani wako zvakakodzera.
16 “ ‘Usafamba uchiparadzira makuhwa pakati pavanhu vokwako.
“ ‘Usaita chinhu chinoisa upenyu hwomuvakidzani wako panjodzi. Ndini Jehovha.
17 “ ‘Usavenga hama yako mumwoyo mako. Tsiura muvakidzani wako zviri
pachena kuitira kuti usazova nomugove pamhosva yake.
18 “ ‘Usatsvaka kutsiva kana kugara nedaka nomumwe wavanhu vokwako, asi ida
muvakidzani wako sokuda kwaunozviita iwe. Ndini Jehovha.
19 “ ‘Chengeta mirayiro yangu.
“ ‘Usaberekesa mhando dzemhuka dzakasiyana.
“ ‘Usadyara mbeu mbiri dzakasiyana mumunda mako.
“ ‘Usapfeka nguo yakarukwa nemicheka miviri yakasiyana.
20 “ ‘Kana murume akavata nomukadzi ari murandakadzi akavimbiswa kuno
mumwe murume, asi mukadzi asina kudzikinurwa kana kupiwa rusununguko
rwake, panofanira kuva nokurangwa kwakakodzera. Asi haafaniri kuurayiwa nokuti
mukadzi uyu anga asati asunungurwa.
21 Zvisinei, murume uyu anofanira kuuya negondobwe kumusuo weTende Roku-
sangana rechipiriso chemhosva kuna Jehovha.
22 Negondobwe rechipiriso chemhosva muprista anofanira kumuyananisira pam-
beri paJehovha nokuda kwechivi chaakaita, uye chivi chake chicharegererwa.
23 “ ‘Kana mapinda munyika iyo mukadyara muchero upi noupi, torai michero
yacho seisingabvumirwi. Kwamakore matatu munofanira kuitora seisingabvumirwi.
Haifaniri kudyiwa.
24 Mugore rechina, michero yacho yose ichava mitsvene, chipiriso chokurumbidza
kuna Jehovha.
25 Asi mugore rechishanu mungadya michero yacho. Nenzira iyi gohwo renyu
richawedzerwa. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.
26 “ ‘Usadya nyama ipi neipi ichine ropa.
“ ‘Usaita zvokushopera kana zvouroyi.
27 “ ‘Musacheka bvudzi renyu kumativi omusoro kana kudimurira ndebvu dzenyu.
28 “ ‘Musacheka miviri yenyu nokuda kwavakafa kana kuzviisa nyora. Ndini
Jehovha.
29 “ ‘Usaderedza unhu hwomwanasikana wako nokumuita chifeve nokuti nyika
yose ichaita ufeve ikazara nouipi.
30 “ ‘Chengetedza maSabata angu uye uremekedze nzvimbo yangu tsvene. Ndini
Jehovha.

31 " 'Usaenda kumasvikiro nokune vezvemidzimu nokuti uchasvibiswa navo. Ndini
Jehovha Mwari wako.
32 " 'Unofanira kusimukira vachena bvudzi, ratidza rukudzo kuna vakuru uye utye
Mwari wako. Ndini Jehovha.
33 " 'Kana mutorwa akagara nemi munyika, musamubate zvakaipa.
34 Mutorwa anogara nemi anofanira kubatwa sechizvarwa chenyu. Mudei sokuda
kwamunozviita imi nokuti maiva vatorwa muIjipiti. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.
35 " 'Musashandise zviero zvokubiridzira kana muchiera urefu, uremu kana
uwandu.
36 Shandisai zviyero zvechokwadi efa* rechokwadi nehini† yechokwadi. Ndini
Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakubudisai muIjipiti.
37 " 'Chengetai mirayiro yangu yose nemitemo yangu yose, mugoitevera. Ndini
Jehovha.' "

# 20

*Kurangwa nokuda kweZvivi*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 "Uti kuvaIsraeri, 'MuIsraeri upi noupi kana mutorwa upi noupi agere muIsraeri
achapa vana vake kuna Moreki anofanira kuurayiwa. Vanhu vomunyika yake
vanofanira kumutaka namabwe.
3 Ndichanangana nomunhu iyeye uye ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu vokwake,
nokuti, nokuda kwokupa vana vake kuna Moreki, asvibisa nzvimbo yangu tsvene
uye amhura zita rangu dzvene.
4 Kana vanhu vomunyika yake vakashaya hanya kana munhu uyu achipa mumwe
wavana vake kuna Moreki vakasamuuraya,
5 ndichanangana nomunhu uyo nemhuri yake, uye ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu
vokwake, iye pamwe chete navose vanomutevera pakuita ufeve naMoreki.
6 " 'Ndichanangana nomunhu uyo achaenda kumasvikiro, nokuvadzimu achiita
ufeve nokuvatevera uye ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu vokwake.
7 " 'Zvitsaurei mugove vatsvene nokuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.
8 Chengetai mitemo yangu mugoitevera. Ndini Jehovha anokuitai vatsvene.
9 " 'Ani naani anotuka baba kana mai vake anofanira kuurayiwa. Atuka baba kana
mai vake uye ropa rake richava pamusoro pake.
10 " 'Kana mumwe akaita upombwe nomukadzi womumwe murume, kana
nomukadzi womuvakidzani wake, vose murume mhombwe nomukadzi chifeve
vanofanira kuurayiwa.
11 " 'Kana murume akavata nomukadzi wababa vake azvidza baba vake. Vose
murume nomukadzi vanofanira kuurayiwa. Ropa ravo richava pamusoro pavo.
12 " 'Kana mumwe akavata nomuroora wake, vose vari vaviri vanofanira kuu-
rayiwa, zvavaita kunyangadza kukuru; ropa ravo richava pamusoro pavo.
13 " 'Kana mumwe akavata nomurume seanovata nomukadzi vose vari vaviri vaita
zvinonyangadza. Vanofanira kuurayiwa. Ropa ravo richava pamusoro pavo.
14 " 'Kana mumwe akawana mukadzi pamwe chete namai vake, zvakaipa. Vose iye
naivo vanofanira kupiswa mumoto kuitira kuti pasawanikwe kuipa pakati penyu.
15 " 'Kana murume akavata nemhuka anofanira kuurayiwa uye munofanira
kuuraya mhuka yacho.
16 " 'Kana mukadzi akaswedera kumhuka kuti avate nayo, urayai zvose mukadzi
nemhuka yacho. Vanofanira kuurayiwa; ropa ravo richava pamusoro pavo.

* **19:36** Efa chaiva chiero chezvakaoma † **19:36** Hini chaiva chiero chezvinhu zvemvura mvura

17 “ ‘Kana murume akawana hanzvadzi yake mwanasikana wababa vake, kana kuti
wamai vake, uye vakavata vose, ichi chinyadziso. Vanofanira kubviswa pamberi
pameso avanhu vokwavo. Azvidza hanzvadzi yake uye achava nemhosva.
18 “ ‘Kana murume akavata nomukadzi panguva yokuva kwake kumwedzi akasan-
gana naye, afumura chaipo panobva kuyerera kwake, mukadziwo azvifumura. Vose
vari vaviri vanofanira kubviswa pavanhu vokwavo.
19 “ ‘Usavata namainini kana vatete vako nokuti uku kuzvidza hama yapedyo; mose
muri vaviri muchava nemhosva.
20 “ ‘Kana murume akavata nomukadzi wababamunini vake azvidza babamunini
vake. Vachava nemhosva; vachafa vasina vana.
21 “ ‘Kana murume akawana mukadzi womukoma kana womunun’una ichi chinhu
chisina kunaka, azvidza mukoma kana munun’una wake. Vachashaya vana.
22 “ ‘Chengetai mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu mugoitevera kuitira kuti nyika
yandiri kukuendesai kwairi irege kukurutsirai kunze.
23 Hamufaniri kutevera tsika dzendudzi dzandichadzinga pamberi penyu. Nokuti
dzakaita zvinhu zvose izvi, ndikadzisema.
24 Asi ndakati kwamuri, “Muchatora nyika yavo. Ndichaipa kwamuri senhaka,
nyika inoerera mukaka nouchi.” Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu uyo akakutsaurai
kubva kune dzimwe ndudzi.
25 “ ‘Naizvozvo unofanira kuisa mutsauko pakati pemhuka dzakachena nedzisina
kuchena uye pakati peshiri dzakachena nedzisina kuchena. Musazvisvibisa nemhuka
ipi zvayo kana shiri kana chimwe chinhu chinofamba pavhu, idzo dzandakatsaura
sedzisina kuchena kwamuri.
26 Munofanira kuva vatsvene kwandiri nokuti ini Jehovha ndiri mutsvene.
Ndakakutsaurai kubva kundudzi kuti muve vangu ndoga.
27 “ ‘Murume kana mukadzi svikiro kana anoita zvemidzimu pakati penyu
anofanira kuurayiwa. Munofanira kuvataka namabwe. Ropa ravo richava pamusoro
pavo.’ ”

# 21

*Mirayiro yaVaprista*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Taura kuvaprista vanakomana vaAroni uti kwavari:
‘Muprista haafaniri kuzvisvibisa, achiitira kunyange ani zvake pakati pavanhu vake
vanofa.
2 Kunze kwehama yepedyo yakaita samai kana baba vake, mwanakomana kana
mwanasikana wake, mukoma kana munun’una wake,
3 kana hanzvadzi yake isina kuroorwa yaanochengeta sezvo asina murume nokuda
kwaiyeyu angagona kuzvisvibisa.
4 Haafaniri kuzvisvibisa nokuda kwavanhu vano ukama naye hwokuwanana,
akadaro azvisvibisa.
5 “ ‘Vaprista havafaniri kuveurwa misoro kana kudimburira ndebvu dzavo kana
kutema miviri yavo nyora.
6 Vanofanira kuva vatsvene kuna Mwari wavo uye havafaniri kumhura zita
raMwari wavo. Nokuti vanouyisa kuna Jehovha zvipiriso zvinoitwa nomoto,
nezvokudya zvaMwari wavo; naizvozvo vanofanira kuva vatsvene.
7 “ ‘Havafaniri kuwana vakadzi vakasvibiswa noufeve kana kuti vakarambwa
navarume vavo nokuti muprista mutsvene kuna Mwari wake.
8 Mutsaurei somutsvene nokuti ndiye anouya nezvokudya zvaMwari wenyu.
Mutsaurei somutsvene nokuti ini Jehovha ndiri mutsvene, ini ndinokuitai vatsvene.
9 “ ‘Kana mwanasikana womuprista akazvisvibisa nokuva chifeve, anonyadzisa
baba vake; anofanira kupiswa mumoto.

10 “ ‘Muprista mukuru, uyo ari pakati pamadzikoma ake navanun’una vake,
akadirwa mafuta okuzodzwa pamusoro pake uye akagadzwa kuti apfeke nguo
dzouprista, haafaniri kurega bvudzi rake risina kukamiwa, kana kubvarura nguo
dzake.
11 Haafaniri kupinda munzvimbo ine chitunha. Haafaniri kuzvisvibisa kunyange
nokuda kwababa vake kana mai vake,
12 kana kubva munzvimbo tsvene yaMwari kana kuisvibisa, nokuti akakumikidzwa
namafuta okuzodza aMwari wake. Ndini Jehovha.

13 “ ‘Mukadzi waanowana anofanira kunge ari mhandara izere.
14 Haafaniri kuwana chirikadzi, mukadzi akarambwa kana mukadzi akasvibiswa
noufeve asi mhandara yakazara bedzi kubva kuvanhu vokwake,
15 kuitira kuti arege kuzosvibisa zvizvarwa zvake pakati pavanhu vokwake. Ndini
Jehovha ndinomuita mutsvene.’ ”

16 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
17 “Uti kuna Aroni, ‘Kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera hakuna mumwe wezvizvarwa zvako
akaremara angaswedera pedyo kuzopa zvokudya zvaMwari wake.
18 Hapana munhu ano urema hupi zvahwo angaswedera pedyo: hakuna bofu kana
anokamhina kana akaremara;
19 hakuna munhu ane gumbo rakaremara kana ruoko rwakaremara,
20 kana ane musana wakakombama, munhu akapfupikisa kana ano urema
hwamaziso kana ane mamota kana ane mhezi, kana akakuvara manhu ake.
21 Hapana wechizvarwa chaAroni akaremara neipi nzira angaswedera pedyo
kuzopa zvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. Ano urema; haafaniri kuswedera
pedyo kuzopa zvokudya zvaMwari wake.
22 Angadya hake zvokudya zvitsvene-tsvene zvaMwari wake, pamwe chete nez-
vokudya zvitsvene;
23 asi nokuda kwourema hwake, haafaniri kusvika pedyo nechidzitiro kana kusvika
paaritari, agosvibisa nzvimbo yangu tsvene. Ndini Jehovha ndinovaita vatsvene.’ ”

24 Saka Mozisi akataura izvi kuna Aroni navanakomana vake nokuvaIsraeri vose.

# 22

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 “Udza Aroni navanakomana vake kuti varemekedze zvipiriso zvitsvene zvavaIs-
raeri zvavanditsaurira kuti varege kusvibisa zita rangu dzvene. Ndini Jehovha.

3 “Uti kwavari, ‘Kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera, kana mumwe wezvizvarwa zvenyu
asina kuchena akaswedera pedyo nezvinhu zvakatsaurirwa Jehovha navaIsraeri,
munhu iyeye anofanira kubviswa pamberi pangu. Ndini Jehovha.

4 “ ‘Kana chizvarwa chaAroni chikava nechirwere chamaperembudzi kana akava
nezvinoyerera pamuviri wake, haangadyi zvipiriso zvitsvene kusvikira acheneswa.
Achavawo asina kuchena kana akabata chimwe chinhu chakasvibiswa nechitunha
kana nomumwe murume anobuda mbeu,
5 kana kuti akabata chose chinokambaira chingamusvibisa kana munhu upi zvake
angamusvibisa, kungava kusachena kupi zvako.
6 Munhu uyo achabata kusachena uku achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru.
Haafaniri kudya zvipiriso zvipi zvazvo zvitsvene kusvikira ashamba nemvura.
7 Kana zuva rovira, achava akachena, uye mushure maizvozvo angadya zvipiriso
zvitsvene, nokuti ndizvo zvokudya zvake.
8 Haafaniri kudya chimwe chinhu chinowanikwa chakafa kana kuti chabvamburwa
nemhuka dzesango, akazosvibiswa nayo. Ndini Jehovha.

9 “ ‘Vaprista vanofanira kuchengeta zvandakarayira kuitira kuti vasava nemhosva
uye vakazofa nokuda kwokuti vashora zvandakarayira. Ndini Jehovha anovaita
vatsvene.
10 “ ‘Hakuna wokunze kwemhuri yomuprista angadya chipiriso chitsvene, kana
mueni womuprista kana mushandi wake angachidya.
11 Asi kana muprista akatenga nhapwa nemari, kana kuti nhapwa ikaberekerwa
mumba make, nhapwa iyoyo inogona kudya chokudya chake.
12 Kana mwanasikana womuprista akawanikwa nomumwe munhu asiri muprista
haagoni kudya chipi zvacho chezvitsvene zvinouyiswa kumuprista.
13 Asi kana mwanasikana womuprista akava chirikadzi kana kuti akarambwa, iye
asina vana, akadzoka kuzogara mumba mababa vake sapaudiki hwake, anogona
kudya chokudya chababa vake. Asi munhu asina kukodzera haangadyi kudya uku.
14 “ ‘Kana munhu upi zvake akadya chipiriso chitsvene nokusaziva, anofanira
kudzorera kumuprista chipiriso ichi agowedzera chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu
pamusoro.
15 Vaprista havafaniri kusvibisa zvipiriso zvitsvene zvinopiwa navaIsraeri kuna
Jehovha,
16 nokuvabvumira kudya zvipiriso zvitsvene nokudaro vakazviuyisira mhosva
pamusoro pavo inoda muripo. Ndini Jehovha, anovaita vatsvene.’ ”

### *Zvibayiro zvisingagamuchirwi*

17 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
18 “Taura kuna Aroni navanakomana vake nokuvaIsraeri vose uti kwavari, ‘Kana
mumwe wenyu, angava muIsraeri kana mutorwa, anogara muIsraeri, akapa chipo
kuti chive chipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha, kungava kuzadzisa mhiko kana
kungopawo chipo,
19 munofanira kupa mukono usina kuremara wemombe, kana gwai, kana mbudzi
kuitira kuti zvigogamuchirwa panzvimbo yenyu.
20 Musauya nechinhu chipi zvacho chakaremara nokuti hachizogamuchirwi
panzvimbo yenyu.
21 Kana munhu akauyisa kubva mudanga remombe kana ramakwai chipiriso
chokuwadzana kuna Jehovha achizadzisa kupika kwake kana kuti sechipo chokun-
gopawo, chinofanira kuva chisina kuremara kana chisina gwapa kuti chigamuchirwe.
22 Musapa kuna Jehovha zvakapofumara, zvakakuvara kana zvakaremara, kana
chinhu chine mhezi kana chine maronda anopararira. Musaisa chipi zvacho
chezvinhu izvi paaritari sechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.
23 Munogona kupa zvakadaro sechipo chokungopawo, nzombe kana gwai rakare-
mera kana zvine mitezo yakarebesa kana yakapfupikisa, asi hazvigamuchirwi
pakuzadzisa mhiko.
24 Hamufaniri kupa kuna Jehovha chipiriso chemhuka ina manhu akakuvara,
akatswanywa, akabvamburwa kana akachekwa. Hamufaniri kuita izvi munyika
menyu.
25 Uye hamufaniri kugamuchira mhuka dzakadai kubva mumaoko omutorwa
muchizodzipa sechokudya chaMwari wenyu. Hadzizogamuchirwi panzvimbo yenyu
nokuti dzakaremara uye hadzina kukwana.’ ”
26 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
27 “Mhuru, kana gwai, kana mbudzi ikaberekwa, inofanira kugara namai vayo
kwamazuva manomwe. Kubva pazuva rorusere zvichienda mberi, ichagamuchirwa
sechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.
28 Musauraya mombe nomwana wayo kana gwai nomwana waro musi mumwe
chete.

29 “Kana muchibayira Jehovha chibayiro chokuvonga, chibayirei nenzira inoita kuti
chigogamuchirwa panzvimbo yenyu.
30 Chinofanira kudyiwa musi iwoyo, musasiya zvimwe zvacho kusvikira mang-
wana. Ndini Jehovha.
31 “Chengetai mirayiro yangu mugoitevera. Ndini Jehovha.
32 Musamhura zita rangu dzvene. Ndinofanira kuzivikanwa somutsvene navaIs-
raeri. Ndini Jehovha anokuitai vatsvene
33 uye akakubudisai kubva muIjipiti kuti ndive Mwari wenyu. Ndini Jehovha.”

# 23

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 “Taura kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari, ‘Iyi ndiyo mitambo yangu yandakatara, mitambo
yakatarwa yaJehovha yamunofanira kudaidzira seungano tsvene.

### *Sabata*

3 “ ‘Pane mazuva matanhatu amunoshanda asi zuva rechinomwe iSabata roku-
zorora, zuva reungano tsvene. Hamufaniri kuita basa ripi zvaro kwose kwamunog-
ara, iSabata kuna Jehovha.

### *Pasika nechingwa chisina mbiriso*

4 “ ‘Iyi ndiyo mitambo yakatarwa yaJehovha, ungano tsvene dzamunodaidzira
panguva dzakatarwa.
5 Pasika yaJehovha inotanga madekwana pazuva regumi namana romwedzi
wokutanga.
6 Pazuva regumi namashanu romwedzi iwoyo Mutambo waJehovha weChingwa
Chisina Mbiriso unotanga; kwamazuva manomwe munofanira kudya chingwa
chinobikwa chisina mbiriso.
7 Pazuva rokutanga itai ungano tsvene uye musaita mabasa amazuva ose.
8 Kwamazuva manomwe mupe chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. Uye pazuva
rechinomwe munofanira kuita ungano tsvene uye musaita basa ramazuva ose.’ ”

### *Zvibereko zvokutanga*

9 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
10 “Taura kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari, ‘Kana mapinda munyika yandichakupai,
mukakohwa gohwo rayo, uyai kumuprista nechisote chezviyo zvamunotanga kuko-
hwa.
11 Anofanira kuninira chisote pamberi paJehovha kuti chigamuchirwe panzvimbo
penyu. Muprista anofanira kuchininira pazuva rinotevera Sabata.
12 Pazuva ramunoninira chisote, munofanira kubayira sechipiriso chinopiswa kuna
Jehovha, gwayana rine gore rimwe chete risina kuremara,
13 pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chezviyo chinokwana zvikamu zviviri kubva
mugumi zveefa*, zvoupfu hwakatsetseka hwakasanganiswa namafuta, chipiriso chi-
noitirwa Jehovha nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, nechipiriso chacho chokunwa
chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvina zvehini† rewaini.
14 Hamufaniri kudya chingwa chipi zvacho, kana zviyo zvakakangwa, kana zviyo
zvitsva, kusvikira zuva chairo ramunouya nechipiriso ichi kuna Mwari wenyu. Uyu
unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera, kwose
kwamuchagara.

### *Mutambo waMavhiki*

15 “ ‘Kubva pazuva rinotevera Sabata, zuva ramakauya nechisote chechipiriso
chokuninira, verengai mavhiki manomwe azere.

---

* **23:13** marita angaita 4.5, uyewo nomundima 17 † **23:13** rita

16 Verengai mazuva makumi mashanu kusvika pazuva rinotevera Sabata rechi-
nomwe, ipapo mugopa chipiriso chezviyo zvitsva kuna Jehovha.
17 Kubva kupi kwose kwamunogara, uyai nezvingwa zviviri zvakaitwa nezvikamu
zviviri kubva mugumi zveefa zvoupfu hwakatsetseka zvakabikwa nembiriso
sechipiriso chokuninira chezvibereko zvokutanga kuna Jehovha.
18 Pamwe chete nechingwa ichi mupe makwayana manomwe asina kuremara
egore rimwe nehando imwe chete diki namakondobwe maviri. Zvichava zvipiriso
zvinopisirwa Jehovha, pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvinonwiwa,
chive chipiriso chinoitwa nomoto chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha.
19 Ipapo bayirai nhongo imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi namakwayana maviri, ose
egore rimwe chete, sechipiriso chokuwadzana.
20 Muprista anofanira kuninira makwayana maviri pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso
chokuninira pamwe chete nechingwa chegohwo rokutanga. Izvi zvipiriso zvitsvene
kuna Jehovha zvomuprista.
21 Pazuva rimwe chetero munofanira kudaidzira ungano tsvene murege basa
ramazuva ose. Uyu unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kuzvizvarwa
zvichauya, kwose kwamuchagara.
22 " 'Kana muchikohwa gohwo renyika yenyu musakohwa kusvikira kumucheto
kwomunda wenyu, kana kunhongera zvinosara pakukohwa kwenyu. Zvisiyirei
varanda navatorwa. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.' "

### *Mutambo weHwamanda*

23 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
24 "Uti kuvaIsraeri, 'Pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechinomwe munofanira kuva
nezuva rokuzorora, ungano tsvene inocherechedzwa nokuridza hwamanda.
25 Musaita basa ramazuva ose, asi mupe chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.' "

### *Zuva Rokuyananisira*

26 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
27 "Zuva regumi romwedzi iwoyo wechinomwe iZuva Rokuyananisa. Muite ungano
tsvene uye muzvinyime zvokudya, mugopa chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.
28 Musashanda pazuva iroro, nokuti iZuva Rokuyananisira, pamunoyananisirwa
pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu.
29 Munhu wose asingazvinyimi musi iwoyo anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu
vokwake.
30 Munhu upi noupi achaita basa ripi zvaro, nomusi iwoyo, ndichamuparadza
pakati pavanhu vokwake.
31 Hamufaniri kutomboita basa. Uyu unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusin-
gaperi kumarudzi ose achauya, kwose kwamuchagara.
32 Iri iSabata renyu rokuzorora, uye munofanira kuzvinyima. Kubva man-
heru ezuva repfumbamwe romwedzi kusvikira manheru anotevera munofanira
kucherechedza Sabata."

### *Mutambo waMatumba*

33 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
34 "Uti kuvaIsraeri, 'Pazuva regumi neshanu romwedzi wechinomwe Mutambo
waJehovha waMatumba unotanga, uye uchapedza mazuva manomwe.
35 Zuva rokutanga iungano tsvene; musaita basa ramazuva ose.
36 Kwamazuva manomwe mupe kuna Jehovha zvipiriso zvinoitwa nomoto uye
pazuva iroro muite ungano tsvene mugopa chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.
Iyi ndiyo ungano yokupedzisira; musaita basa ramazuva ose.

37 “ ‘Iyi ndiyo mitambo yaJehovha yakatarwa yamunofanira kuparidzira ungano
tsvene kuti dziuye nezvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, nezvipiriso zvinopiswa
uye nezvinopiswa zvezviyo, zvibayiro nezvipiriso zvokunwa zvinodiwa mazuva ose.
38 Zvipiriso izvi zvinowedzerwa pamusoro pezviya zvamaSabata aJehovha uye
pamusoro pezvipo zvenyu nezvose zvamakapikira nezvipiriso zvose zvokupa
nokuzvisarudzira zvamunopa kuna Jehovha.
39 “ ‘Zvino kutanga pazuva regumi namashanu romwedzi wechinomwe, mushure
mokunge mapedza kukohwa zvirimwa zvenyika, muite mutambo wokupemberera
kuna Jehovha kwamazuva manomwe; zuva rokutanga izuva rokuzorora, uye zuva
rorusere izuva rokuzororawo.
40 Pazuva rokutanga munofanira kutsara michero yakanakisisa yemiti, nemichero
yemichindwe, namatavi ana mashizha akawanda, nemikonachando, uye mugofara
pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu kwamazuva manomwe.
41 Munofanira kuitira Jehovha mutambo uyu kwamazuva manomwe gore negore.
Uyu unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kuzvizvarwa zvichauya;
muupemberere mumwedzi wechinomwe.
42 Garai mumatumba kwamazuva manomwe: Zvizvarwa zvose zvavaIsraeri
zvinofanira kugara mumatumba
43 kuitira kuti zvizvarwa zvenyu zvigoziva kuti ndakaita kuti vaIsraeri vagare
mumatumba pandakavabudisa kubva muIjipiti. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.’ ”
44 Saka Mozisi akazivisa kuvaIsraeri mitambo yakatarwa yaJehovha.

# 24

*Mafuta nechingwa zvinoiswa pamberi paJehovha*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 “Rayira vaIsraeri kuti vauye kwauri namafuta akaisvonaka amaorivhi akasvinwa,
omwenje, kuitira kuti mwenje irambe ichibvira nguva dzose.
3 Kunze kwechidzitiro cheChipupuriro muTende Rokusangana, Aroni anofanira
kuchengetedza mwenje iyi pamberi paJehovha kubva manheru kusvikira kwaedza,
nguva dzose. Uyu unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kuzvizvarwa
zvichauya.
4 Mwenje iri pachigadziko chomwenje chegoridhe rakaisvonaka chiri pamberi
paJehovha inofanira kuchengetedzwa nguva dzose.
5 “Torai upfu hwakatsetseka mugobika zvingwa gumi nezviviri muchishandisa
zvikamu zviviri kubva mugumi zveefa* pachingwa chimwe nechimwe.
6 Zviisei mumitsara miviri, zvitanhatu mumutsara mumwe nomumwe, patafura
yegoridhe rakaisvonaka pamberi paJehovha.
7 Pamutsetse mumwe nomumwe isai zvinonhuhwira zvive chirangaridzo chi-
nomirira chingwa uye zvive chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.
8 Chingwa ichi chinofanira kuiswa pamberi paJehovha nguva nenguva, Sabata
neSabata zvakamirira vaIsraeri sesungano inogara nokusingaperi.
9 NdechaAroni navanakomana vake, vanofanira kuchidyira munzvimbo tsvene,
nokuti ichi chikamu chitsvene-tsvene chezvipiriso zvavo zvenguva nenguva zvi-
noitirwa Jehovha nomoto.”

*Akatuka Jehovha akatakwa namabwe*

10 Zvino mwanakomana wavamwe mai vechiIsraeri uye baba vake vari vechiIjipita,
akafamba pakati pavana vaIsraeri, uye mwanakomana womukadzi muIsraeri
akarwa nomurume muIsraeri mumusasa.

* **24:5** marita angaita 4.5

11 Mwanakomana womukadzi muIsraeri akatuka Zita raJehovha nechituko;
naizvozvo vakauya naye kuna Mozisi. (Zita ramai vake rainzi Sheromiti,
mwanasikana waDhibhiri worudzi rwaDhani.)
12 Vakamuisa mutorongo kusvikira kuda kwaJehovha kwaiswa pachena kwavari.
13 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
14 "Tora mutuki uende naye kunze kwomusasa. Vose vakamunzwa vanofanira
kuisa maoko avo pamusoro wake uye ungano yose inofanira kumutaka namabwe.
15 Uti kuvaIsraeri, 'Kana munhu upi zvake akatuka Mwari wake achava nemhosva;
16 ani naani anotuka zita raJehovha anofanira kuurayiwa. Ungano yose inofanira
kumutaka namabwe. Kunyange ari mutorwa kana chizvarwa chenyu, akatuka Zita
raJehovha anofanira kuurayiwa.
17 " 'Ani naani anouraya munhu, anofanira kuurayiwa.
18 Munhu wose anouraya chipfuwo chomumwe munhu anofanira kuripa, upenyu
hunotsiviwa noupenyu.
19 Kana munhu akakuvadza muvakidzani wake, zvose zvaaita zvinofanira kuitwa
kwaari.
20 Kutyora kunotsiviwa nokutyora, ziso rinotsiviwa neziso, zino rinotsiviwa nezino.
Sezvaakuvadza mumwe saka naiye anofanira kukuvadzwa.
21 Ani naani anouraya mhuka anofanira kuripa asi ani naani anouraya munhu
anofanira kuurayiwa.
22 Munofanira kuva nomutemo mumwe chete pamutorwa napachizvarwa chemo.
Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.' "
23 Ipapo Mozisi akataura navaIsraeri, vakatora mutuki vakaenda naye kunze
kwomusasa, vakamutaka namabwe akafa. VaIsraeri vakaita sezvakarayirwa Mozisi
naJehovha.

# 25

*Gore reSabata*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi pagomo reSinai,
2 "Taura kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari: 'Kana mapinda munyika yandichakupai, nyika
pachayo inofanira kucherechedza sabata kuna Jehovha.
3 Kwamakore matanhatu dyarai minda yenyu, uye kwamakore matanhatu, dimuri-
rai mizambiringa yenyu mugounganidza michero yayo.
4 Asi mugore rechinomwe, nyika inofanira kuva nesabata rokuzorora, sabata kuna
Jehovha. Musadyara minda yenyu kana kudimurira mizambiringa yenyu.
5 Musakohwa zvinomera zvoga kana kukohwa mazambiringa amagoko. Nyika
inofanira kuva negore rokuzorora.
6 Gohwo ripi neripi renyika resabata richava zvokudya zvenyu, zvako iwe,
murandarume wako nomurandakadzi wako, uye mushandi nomueni agere pakati
penyu,
7 pamwe chete nezvipfuwo zvenyu nemhuka dzesango dziri munyika yenyu.
Zvibereko zvose zvomunyika zvingadyiwa.

*Gore reJubhiri*

8 " 'Verengai maSabata manomwe amakore, makore manomwe akapetwa
kanomwe, kuitira kuti maSabata manomwe amakore akwane nguva inoita makore
makumi mana namapfumbamwe.
9 Ipapo urayire kuti hwamanda iridzwe kwose pazuva regumi romwedzi wechi-
nomwe; paZuva Rokuyananisira ridzai hwamanda munyika yenyu yose.

10 Tsaurai gore ramakumi mashanu mugoparidza rusununguko munyika yose
kuvagari vayo vose. Richava Jubhiri kwamuri; mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira
kudzokera kune zvake, uye mumwe nomumwe kumhuri yake.
11 Gore ramakumi mashanu richava gore reJubhiri kwamuri. Musadyara uye
musakohwa mazambiringa amagoko.
12 Nokuti iJubhiri uye rinofanira kuva dzvene kwamuri. Idyai chete zvinotorwa
kubva muminda.
13 " 'Mugore iri reJubhiri munhu wose anofanira kudzokera kune zvake.

14 " 'Kana mukatengesa munda kuno mumwe womunyika menyu kana kutenga
kwaari, musabiridzirana.
15 Munofanira kutenga kubva kuvagari venyika yenyu zvichienderana nouwandu
hwamakore kubva pagore reJubhiri. Uye iye anofanira kutengesa zvichienderana
nouwandu hwamakore asara okukohwa zvirimwa.
16 Kana makore awanda, munofanira kuwedzera mutengo, uye kana makore ari
mashoma, munofanira kudzikisa mutengo, nokuti zvaari kukutengeserai ndizvo
chaizvoizvo uwandu hwezvirimwa.
17 Musabiridzirana, asi ityai Mwari wenyu. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.

18 " 'Teverai mitemo yangu mugochenjerera kuti muteerere mirayiro yangu, ipapo
muchagara makachengetedzeka munyika.
19 Ipapo nyika ichabereka zvibereko zvayo uye imi muchadya kusvikira maguta,
mugogara makachengetedzeka.
20 Mungabvunza muchiti, "Ko, tichadyei mugore rechinomwe kana tisingadyari
kana kukohwa zvirimwa zvedu?"
21 Ndichakutumirai ropafadzo mugore rechitanhatu zvokuti nyika ichabereka
zvinokwana makore matatu.
22 Pamunenge muchidyara mugore rorusere muchadya kubva kuzvirimwa zvakare,
uye mucharamba muchidya kubva kwazviri kusvika gohwo regore rechipfumbamwe
rasvika.
23 " 'Munda haufaniri kutengeswa nokusingaperi, nokuti nyika ndeyangu uye imi
muri vatorwa navaeni kwandiri.
24 Munyika yose yamuchatora, munofanira kutendera kudzikinurwa kwenyika.

25 " 'Kana mumwe wavagari venyika yenyu akava murombo akatengesa zvimwe
zvezvinhu zvake, hama yake yepedyo inofanira kuuya kuzodzikinura zvakatengeswa
nehama yake.
26 Zvisinei, kana munhu ashaya angamudzikinurira zvinhu izvi, asi iye aka-
zobudirira akawana nzira dzakakwana dzokuzvidzikinura,
27 anofanira kupima kukosha kwomutengo wazvo kubva pagore raakazvitengesa,
agodzosera zvasara pamuripo wazvo, kumurume waakazvitengesera; ipapo angad-
zokera kune zvake.
28 Asi kana akashaya nzira dzokumudzorera nadzo, zvaakatengesa zvicharamba
zviri mumaoko omutengi kusvikira gore reJubhiri. Zvichadzoserwa mugore reJubhiri
uye iye achagona kudzokera kune zvake.

29 " 'Kana munhu akatengesa imba muguta rino rusvingo, anoramba aine mvumo
yokuidzikinura kwegore rose shure kwokutengeswa kwayo. Munguva iyoyo anogona
kuidzikinura.
30 Kana isina kudzikinurwa gore risati rapfuura, imba iri muguta rino rusvingo
ichava yowakatenga nezvizvarwa zvake nokusingaperi. Haifaniri kudzorerwa
paJubhiri.
31 Asi dzimba dziri mumisha isina kukomberedzwa namasvingo dzinofanira
kuonekwa sesango. Dzinogona kudzikinurwa uye dzinofanira kudzoserwa muJub-
hiri.

32 “ ‘VaRevhi vane mvumo nguva dzose yokudzikinura dzimba dzavo mumaguta
avaRevhi, anova avo.
33 Naizvozvo zvinhu zvavaRevhi zvinogona kudzikinurwa, zvichireva kuti imba
inotengeswa muguta ravo ripi neripi inofanira kudzoserwa muJubhiri, nokuti dzimba
dziri mumaguta avaRevhi zvinhu zvavo pakati pavaIsraeri.
34 Asi mafuro amaguta avo haafaniri kutengeswa; inhaka yavo inogara nokusin-
gaperi.
35 “ ‘Kana mumwe wehama dzenyu akava murombo uye asisagoni kuzvirirititira
pakati penyu, mubatsirei sezvamunoita mutorwa kana mueni kuti arambe achigara
pakati penyu.
36 Musatora mhindu yemhando ipi zvayo kubva kwaari, asi ityai Mwari wenyu
kuitira kuti hama yenyu irambe ichigara pakati penyu.
37 Hamufaniri kumukweretesa mari muchiti ichazobereka mhindu kana ku-
mutengesera zvokudya zvine mhindu.
38 Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakubudisai kubva muIjipiti kuti ndikupei nyika
yeKenani uye kuti ndive Mwari wenyu.
39 “ ‘Kana mumwe wehama dzenyu akava murombo pakati penyu akazvitengesa
kwamuri, musamuita kuti ashande somuranda.
40 Anofanira kubatwa somushandi wamaricho kana kuti mushanyi ari pakati
penyu; anofanira kukushandirai kusvikira Gore reJubhiri.
41 Ipapo iye navana vake vanofanira kusunungurwa, uye achadzokera kurudzi
rwake nokuzvinhu zvamadzitateguru ake.
42 Nokuti vaIsraeri varanda vangu vandakabudisa kubva muIjipiti, havafaniri
kutengeswa senhapwa.
43 Musavatonga neutsinye, asi ityai Mwari wenyu.
44 “ ‘Nhapwa dzenyu dzechirume nedzechikadzi dzinofanira kubva mundudzi
dzakakukomberedzai; munogona kutenga nhapwa kubva kwavari.
45 Munogona kutengawo vatorwa vashanyi vagere pakati penyu nemhuri dzavo
dzakaberekerwa munyika yenyu, uye vachava pfuma yenyu.
46 Munogona kuvaita nhaka yavana venyu uye kuvaita nhapwa kweupenyu hwavo
hwose, asi hamufaniri kutonga vamwe vaIsraeri zvakaomarara.
47 “ ‘Mutorwa kana mushanyi pakati penyu akava mupfumi, uye mumwe wavanhu
venyika yenyu akava murombo akazvitengesa kumutorwa agere pakati penyu, kana
kumhuri yomutorwa,
48 anoramba ane mvumo yokudzikinurwa mushure mokunge azvitengesa. Mumwe
wehama dzake anogona kumudzikinura:
49 Babamunini vake kana mwanakomana wababamunini vake, kana hama yake
yapedyo worudzi rwake angamudzikinura.
50 Iye neanomutenga vanofanira kuverenga nguva kubva pagore raakazvitengesa
kusvikira paGore reJubhiri. Mutengo wokusunungurwa kwake unofanira kuen-
zaniswa nemari inoripwa mushandi wemaricho kwamakore iwayo.
51 Kana kuchine makore akawanda asara, anofanira kuripira rudzikinuro rwake,
chikamu chikuru chemari yaakaripirwa.
52 Kana kwasara makore mashoma shoma Gore reJubhiri risati rasvika, anofanira
kurangana naye agodzosera mari yorudzikinuro rwake zvichienzaniswa namakore
ake.
53 Anofanira kubatwa somushandi wemaricho gore rimwe nerimwe; munofanira
kuona kuti tenzi wake haamutongi zvakaomarara.
54 “ ‘Kunyange zvake asina kudzikinurwa neimwe yenzira idzi, iye navana vake
vanofanira kusunungurwa mugore reJubhiri,

55 nokuti vaIsraeri ndevangu savaranda vangu. Varanda vangu vandakabudisa
kubva muIjipiti. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.

# 26

*Mubayiro woKuteerera*

1 " 'Musaita zvifananidzo kana kumisa chifananidzo kana ibwe rinoyera kwamuri,
uye musaisa dombo rakavezwa munyika yenyu kuti mukotamire pamberi paro.
Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.
2 " 'Chengetai maSabata angu uye muremekedze nzvimbo yangu tsvene. Ndini
Jehovha.
3 " 'Kana mukatevera mitemo yangu uye mukachenjerera kuti muteerere mirayiro
yangu,
4 ndichakutumirai mvura nenguva yayo, uye ivhu richabereka zvirimwa zvaro uye
miti yesango ichabereka michero yayo.
5 Kupura kwenyu kuchasvika pakukohwa mazambiringa uye kukohwa mazam-
biringa kuchasvika pakudyara, uye muchadya zvose zvamunoda uye mugogara
makachengetedzeka munyika menyu.
6 " 'Ndichapa rugare panyika, uye muchavata pasi pasina achakuvhundutsai.
Ndichabvisa zvikara zvesango panyika, uye munondo haungazopfuuri nomunyika
yenyu.
7 Muchadzinganisa vavengi venyu, uye vachawa nomunondo pamberi penyu.
8 Vashanu venyu vachadzinganisa zana, uye zana renyu richadzinganisa zviuru
gumi uye vavengi venyu vachawa nomunondo pamberi penyu.
9 " 'Ndichakutarisai nenyasha uye ndichaita kuti muve nezvibereko uye muwande,
uye ndichachengeta sungano yangu nemi.
10 Muchange muchiri kudya gohwo regore rakapera pamuchazobvisa kuti muise
zvitsva.
11 Ndichadzika tabhenakeri yangu pakati penyu uye handizokusemai.
12 Ndichafamba pakati penyu ndigova Mwari wenyu, uye muchava vanhu vangu.
13 Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu, ndakakubudisai kubva munyika yeIjipiti kuti
musazova varanda kuvaIjipita zvakare, ndakatyora matanda ejoko renyu ndikaku-
fambisai makati twi.

*Chirango choKusateerera*

14 " 'Asi kana mukasanditeerera uye mukasaita zvose izvi zvandinorayira,
15 uye mukaramba mitemo yangu, mukasema mirayiro yangu, mukatadza
kuzadzisa zvose zvandakarayira, saizvozvo mukaputsa sungano yangu,
16 ipapo ndichaita izvi kwamuri: Ndichauyisa pamusoro penyu zvinotyisa, zvirwere
zvinoparadza nedenda richaparadza meso enyu, uye rigokusvetai upenyu hwenyu.
Muchadyarira zviyo zvenyu pasina nokuti vavengi venyu vachazvidya.
17 Chiso changu chichanangana nemi zvokuti muchakundwa navavengi venyu. Avo
vanokuvengai vachakutongai, uye muchatiza kunyange pasina anokudzinganisai.
18 " 'Kana mukasanditeerera mushure maizvozvi zvose, ndichakurangai kakapetwa
kanomwe nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu.
19 Ndichaputsa kuzvikudza kwenyu ndigoita kuti denga renyu rive sesimbi, uye
ivhu riri pasi penyu sendarira.
20 Simba renyu richaperera pasina nokuti ivhu renyu harizobereki zvibereko, kana
miti yenyika yenyu, michero yayo.
21 " 'Kana mukaramba muchirwisana neni uye mukaramba kunditeerera,
ndichawedzera matambudziko enyu zvakapetwa kanomwe, sezvakafanira zvivi
zvenyu.

22 Ndichatuma zvikara zvesango kuti zvizokurwisai, uye zvichakutorerai vana
venyu, zvigoparadza mombe dzenyu zvigokuitai vashoma zvokuti nzira dzenyu
dzichasara dzisina vanhu.
23 “ ‘Ipapo kana musingadi kudzorwa neni pazvinhu izvi, asi mukaramba muchir-
wisana neni,
24 ini pachangu ndicharwisana nemi, uye ndichakurangai kakapetwa kanomwe
nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu.
25 Uye ndichauyisa munondo wehondo pamusoro penyu kuti unditsivire kuputswa
kwesungano. Kana mukatizira mumaguta enyu ndichatumira denda pakati penyu,
uye muchaiswa mumaoko avavengi.
26 Kana ndikamisa mugove wenyu wechingwa, vakadzi gumi vachagona kubika
chingwa chenyu pachoto chimwe chete, uye vachakanya chingwa chenyu zviri
pamwero. Muchadya, asi hamungaguti.
27 “ ‘Mushure maizvozvi, mukaramba musinganditeereri asi mukaramba muchien-
derera mberi nokundirwisa,
28 ipapo mukutsamwa kwangu ndicharwisana nemi, uye ini pachangu ndichaku-
rangai nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu kakapetwa kanomwe.
29 Muchadya nyama yavanakomana venyu nenyama yavanasikana venyu.
30 Ndichaparadza nzvimbo dzenyu dzakakwirira, ndigotemera pasi aritari dzenyu
dzezvinonhuhwira uye ndigounganidza zvitunha zvenyu pamusoro pavamwari
venyu vasina upenyu, uye ndichakusemai.
31 Ndichaita kuti maguta enyu ave matongo uye ndigoparadza nzvimbo dzenyu
tsvene, uye handizofariri munhuwi unonhuhwira zvinofadza wezvipiriso zvenyu.
32 Ndichaparadza nyika yenyu, zvokuti vavengi venyu vanogaramo
vachashamiswa.
33 Ndichakuparadzirai pakati pendudzi uye ndichabudisa munondo wangu
ndigokudzingirirai. Nyika yenyu ichaparara, uye maguta enyu achava matongo.
34 Ipapo nyika ichafarira makore ayo esabata panguva yose yokuparadzwa kwayo
pamunenge muri munyika yavavengi venyu; ipapo nyika ichazorora igofadzwa
namasabata ayo.
35 Panguva yose yokuparadzwa kwayo nyika ichava nezororo rayakashayiwa
pamasabata panguva yamakararama mairi.
36 “ ‘Kana vari vamwe venyu vanosara, ndichaita kuti hana dzavo dzizare nokutya
munyika dzavavengi vavo zvokuti kurira kweshizha rinopeperetswa nemhepo
kuchaita kuti vatize. Vachamhanya vachiwirana sokunge vari kutiza munondo,
vachawa kunyange pasina ari kuvadzinganisa.
37 Vachabonderana sokunge vanotiza munondo, kunyange pasina anovadzinganisa.
Saka hamuzogoni kumira pamberi pavavengi venyu.
38 Muchaparara pakati pendudzi; nyika yavavengi venyu ichakuparadzai.
39 Avo pakati penyu vachasara, vachaonda munyika dzavavengi vavo nokuda
kwezvivi zvavo; uye vachaonda nokuda kwezvivi zvamadzibaba avo.
40 “ ‘Asi kana vakareurura zvivi zvavo nezvivi zvamadzibaba avo, kundimukira
kwavo noruvengo rwavo kwandiri,
41 zvakaita kuti ndivarwise kusvikira ndavaendesa kunyika yavavengi vavo, ipapo
kana mwoyo yavo isina kudzingiswa yaninipiswa, varipira zvivi zvavo,
42 ndicharangarira sungano yangu naJakobho nesungano yangu naIsaka uye
nesungano yangu naAbhurahama; uye ndicharangarira nyika iyi.
43 Nokuti nyika yavachasiya icharamba ichifarira masabata ayo kunyange ya-
paradzwa saizvozvo vasimo. Vacharipira zvivi zvavo nokuti vakaramba mirayiro
yangu vakasema mitemo yangu.

44 Asi kunyange zvakadaro, kana vari munyika yavavengi vavo, handizovarambi
kana kuvasema kuti ndivaparadze zvachose, ndichiputsa sungano yangu navo. Ndini
Jehovha Mwari wavo.
45 Asi nokuda kwavo ndicharangarira sungano yandakaita namadzitateguru avo
vandakabudisa kubva muIjipiti pamberi pendudzi dzose kuti ndive Mwari wavo.
Ndini Jehovha.’ ”
46 Iyi ndiyo mitemo, mirayiro nezvakatemwa zvakamiswa naJehovha pagomo
reSinai pakati pake navaIsraeri kubudikidza naMozisi.

# 27

*Kudzikinura zvaJehovha*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 “Taura navaIsraeri uti kwavari, ‘Kana munhu akaita mhiko yakasarudzika yokuti
akumikidze vanhu kuna Jehovha nokupa mutengo wakaenzanirana,
3 utare mutengo womunhurume ane makore ari pakati pamakumi maviri na-
makumi matanhatu pamashekeri makumi mashanu* esirivha, zvichienzaniswa
neshekeri rapanzvimbo tsvene†;
4 uye kana ari munhukadzi, utare mutengo wake pamashekeri makumi matatu‡.
5 Kana ari munhu ana makore ari pakati pamashanu namakore makumi maviri,
utare mutengo womunhurume pamashekeri makumi maviri§, uye munhukadzi
pamashekeri gumi*.
6 Kana ari munhu ari pakati pomwedzi mumwe namakore mashanu, utare mutengo
womunhurume pamashekeri mashanu† esirivha uye utare pamunhukadzi mashekeri
matatu‡ esirivha.
7 Kana munhu ane makore makumi matanhatu kana anopfuura, utare mutengo
womunhurume pamashekeri gumi namashanu§, uye pamunhukadzi mashekeri
gumi.
8 Kana munhu wose anenge achiita mhiko ari murombo zvikuru zvokutotadza
kuripa muripo wakatarwa, anofanira kuuya nomunhu uyu kumuprista, achatara
mutengo wake zvichienderana nezvinokwaniswa nomunhu ari kuita mhiko.
9 “ ‘Kana chaakapika chiri mhuka inogamuchirika sechipiriso kuna Jehovha, mhuka
yakadai inopiwa kuna Jehovha ichava tsvene.
10 Haafaniri kuchitsinhanisa kana kuisa chakanaka panzvimbo yechakaipa, kana
chakaipa panzvimbo yechakanaka; kana akaisa mhuka pachinzvimbo cheimwe,
dzose dziri mbiri neyatsinhanisa dzichava tsvene.
11 Kana chaakapika chiri mhuka isina kuchena, iyo isingagamuchiriki sechipiriso
kuna Jehovha, mhuka iyi inofanira kupiwa kumuprista,
12 uyo achatara kukosha kwayo, kuti yakanaka kana kuti yakaipa. Mutengo upi
noupi uchatemwa nomuprista, ndiwo uchave mutengo wayo.
13 Kana muridzi achida kudzikinura mhuka iyi, anofanira kupamhidzira chikamu
chimwe chete muzvishanu pamutengo wayo.
14 “ ‘Kana munhu akakumikidza imba yake sechinhu chitsvene kuna Jehovha,
muprista achatara kukosha kwayo kuti yakanaka here kana kuti yakaipa. Mutengo
upi noupi uchatemwa nomuprista, ndiwo ucharamba uripo.

---

* **27:3** 0.6 yekirogiramu, uyewo nomundima 16 † **27:3** magiramu angaita 11.5, uyewo nomundima 25 ‡ **27:4** 0.3 yekirogiramu § **27:5** 0.2 yekirogiramu * **27:5** magiramu angaita 115 uyewo nomundima 7 † **27:6** magiramu angaita 55 ‡ **27:6** magiramu angaita 35 § **27:7** magiramu angaita 170

15 Kana murume anokumikidza imba yake akaidzikinura, anofanira kupamhidzira
chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu zvomutengo wayo. Uye imba ichava yake
zvakare.
16 “ ‘Kana munhu akakumikidza kuna Jehovha chikamu chomunda wemhuri yake,
mutengo wawo unofanira kutarwa zvichienderana nouwandu hwezviyo zvinodiwa
ipapo, mashekeri makumi mashanu esirivha pahomeri* yezviyo yebhari.
17 Kana akakumikidza munda wake mugore reJubhiri, mutengo wakatarwa
unoramba uripo.
18 Asi kana akakumikidza munda wake mushure meJubhiri, muprista achatara
mutengo zvichienderana namakore asara Jubhiri rinotevera risati rasvika, uye
mutengo wawo wakatarwa uchaderedzwa.
19 Kana murume anokumikidza munda achida kuudzikinura, anofanira ku-
pamhidzira chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu pamutengo wacho, uye munda
uchava wake zvakare.
20 Kunyange zvakadaro, kana asingadzikinuri munda wake, kana akautengesera
mumwe munhu, hauzogoni kudzikinurwa.
21 Kana munda ukasunungurwa muJubhiri, uchava mutsvene, somunda wakapiwa
kuna Jehovha; uchava munda wavaprista.
22 “ ‘Kana munhu akakumikidza kuna Jehovha munda waakatenga, usiri chikamu
chomunda wemhuri yake,
23 muprista achatara mutengo wawo kusvikira mugore reJubhiri, uye munhu uyu
anofanira kuripa mutengo wawo musi iwoyo sechinhu chitsvene kuna Jehovha.
24 Mugore reJubhiri munda uchadzokera kumunhu waakatengeserana naye uyo
aiva muridzi womunda.
25 Mutengo wose unofanira kutarwa zvichienderana neshekeri repanzvimbo
tsvene, makumi maviri amagera pashekeri rimwe.
26 “ ‘Zvisinei hazvo, hapana munhu angakumikidza dangwe remhuka, sezvo
dangwe ragara riri raJehovha kare; ingava mombe kana gwai; ndezvaJehovha.
27 Kana iri imwe yemhuka dzisina kuchena, anogona kuidzikinura nomutengo
wayo wakatarwa, achipamhidzira chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu pamutengo
wayo. Kana isina kudzikinurwa, inofanira kutengeswa nomutengo wayo wakatarwa.
28 “ ‘Asi hakuna chinhu chomunhu chinopiwa kuna Jehovha, angava munhu kana
mhuka kana munda wemhuri, chinogona kutengeswa kana kudzikinurwa; chinhu
chose chinopiwa saizvozvo chinova chitsvene kwazvo kuna Jehovha.
29 “ ‘Hakuna munhu anopiwa kuti aparadzwe angadzikinurwa; anofanira kuu-
rayiwa.
30 “ ‘Chegumi chezvinhu zvose zvinobva mumunda, zvingava zviyo zvinobva
muvhu kana michero yemiti, ndezvaJehovha; zvitsvene kuna Jehovha.
31 Kana munhu akadzikinura chimwe chinhu pazvegumi zvake, anofanira ku-
pamhidzira chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu pamutengo wacho.
32 Chegumi chose chemombe namakwai, mhuka yose yegumi inopfuura napasi
petsvimbo yomufudzi, ichava tsvene kuna Jehovha.
33 Haafaniri kusarudza zvakanaka kubva mune zvakaipa kana kuzvitsinhanisa.
Kana akazvitsinhanisa, mhuka dzose dziri mbiri, yatsiviwa neyatsiva, dzichava
tsvene uye hadzigoni kudzikinurwa.’ ”
34 Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yavaIsraeri yakapiwa Mozisi naJehovha paGomo reSinai.

* **27:16** marita angaita 220

# NUMERI

*Kuverengwa kwaVanhu*

1 Jehovha akataura naMozisi muTende Rokusangana, vari murenje reSinai, nezuva
rokutanga romwedzi wechipiri, mugore rechipiri shure kwokubuda kwavaIsraeri
muIjipiti, achiti,
2 "Verenga ungano yose yavaIsraeri nedzimba dzavo uye nemhuri dzavo, uchinyora
murume wose wose nezita rake, mumwe nomumwe.
3 Iwe naAroni munofanira kuverenga varume vose vari muIsraeri namapoka avo
vane makore makumi maviri kana anodarika vanogona kurwa muhondo.
4 Murume mumwe chete kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe, mumwe nomumwe ari
mukuru wemhuri yake achakubatsira.

5 "Aya ndiwo mazita avarume vanofanira kukubatsira:

"kubva kwaRubheni, Erizuri mwanakomana waShedheuri;
6 kubva kwaSimeoni, Sherumieri mwanakomana waZurishadhai;
7 kubva kwaJudha, Nashoni mwanakomana waAminadhabhi;
8 kubva kwaIsakari, Netaneri mwanakomana waZuari;
9 kubva kwaZebhuruni, Eriabhi mwanakomana waHeroni;
10 kubva kuvanakomana vaJosefa:
kubva kuna Efuremu, Erishama mwanakomana waAmihudhi;
kubva kuna Manase, Gamarieri mwanakomana waPedhazuri;
11 kubva kwaBhenjamini, Abhidhani mwanakomana waGidheoni;
12 kubva kwaDhani, Ahiezeri mwanakomana waAmishadhai;
13 kubva kwaAsheri, Pagieri mwanakomana waOkirani;
14 kubva kwaGadhi, Eriasafi mwanakomana waDheueri;
15 kubva kwaNafutari, Ahira mwanakomana waEnani."

16 Ava ndivo varume vakatsaurwa kubva paungano, vatungamiri vamarudzi
amadzibaba avo. Ndivo vaiva vakuru vedzimba dzavaIsraeri.

17 Mozisi naAroni vakatora varume ava vane mazita avakanga vapiwa,
18 vakaunganidza ungano yose pamwe chete pazuva rokutanga romwedzi
wechipiri. Vanhu vakaratidza madzitateguru avo, dzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo, uye
varume vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vakanyorwa mazita avo
mumwe nomumwe,
19 sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. Nokudaro akavaverenga muRenje
reSinai:

20 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaRubheni mwanakomana wedangwe waIsraeri:
Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa
muhondo vakaverengwa uye vakanyorwa mazita, mumwe nomumwe, maer-
erano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo.
21 Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaRubheni vaiva zviuru makumi mana
nezvitanhatu, namazana mashanu.

22 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaSimeoni:

Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakaverengwa uye vakanyorwa mazita, mumwe nomumwe, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo.
23 Vakaverengwa vaibva kurudzi rwaSimeoni vaisvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvipfumbamwe, namazana matatu.

24 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaGadhi:
Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika, vaigona kurwa muhondo, vakanyorwa mazita maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo.
25 Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaGadhi vaisvika zviuru makumi mana nezvishanu, namazana matanhatu namakumi mashanu.

26 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaJudha:
Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo.
27 Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaJudha vaisvika zviuru makumi manomwe nezvina, namazana matanhatu.

28 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaIsakari:
Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo.
29 Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaIsakari vaisvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvina, namazana mana.

30 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaZebhuruni:
Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo.
31 Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni vaisvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvinomwe, namazana mana.

32 Kubva kuvanakomana vaJosefa:
Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaEfuremu:
Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo.
33 Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaEfuremu vaisvika zviuru makumi mana, namazana mashanu.
34 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaManase:
Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo.
35 Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaManase vaisvika zviuru makumi matatu nezviviri, namazana maviri.

36 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini:
Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo.

37 Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini vaisvika zviuru makumi matatu
nezvishanu, namazana mana.

38 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaDhani:
Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika, vaigona kurwa
muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo
nezvemhuri dzavo.
39 Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaDhani vaisvika zviuru makumi matanhatu
nezviviri, namazana manomwe.

40 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaAsheri:
Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa
muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo uye
nezvemhuri dzavo.
41 Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri vaisvika zviuru makumi mana
nechimwe chete, namazana mashanu.

42 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaNafutari:
Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa
muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo
nezvemhuri dzavo.
43 Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari vaisvika zviuru makumi mashanu
nezvitatu, namazana mana.

44 Ava ndivo varume vakaverengwa naMozisi naAroni navatungamiri veIs-
raeri gumi nevaviri, mumwe nomumwe achimiririra mhuri yake.
45 VaIsraeri vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona
kurwa muhondo yeIsraeri vakaverengwa maererano nemhuri dzavo.
46 Vose vakaverengwa vakasvika zviuru mazana matanhatu nezvitatu,
namazana mashanu ana makumi mashanu.

47 Kunyange zvakadaro, mhuri dzavaRevhi hadzina kuverengwa pamwe chete
navamwe.
48 Jehovha akanga ati kuna Mozisi:
49 “Haufaniri kuverenga rudzi rwaRevhi kana kuvabatanidzira pakuverengwa
kwavamwe vaIsraeri.
50 Asi ugadze vaRevhi kuti vave vatariri vetabhenakeri yeChipupuriro, napamusoro
pemidziyo yayo yose; vanofanira kutakura tabhenakeri nemidziyo yayo yose;
vanofanira kuichengeta nokuikomberedza nemisasa yavo.
51 Panguva yose inobviswa tabhenakeri, vaRevhi ndivo vanofanira kuidzikisa pasi,
uye panguva yose yainomiswa, vaRevhi ndivo vanofanira kuita izvozvo. Ani zvake
mumwewo anoswedera kwairi achaurayiwa.
52 VaIsraeri vanofanira kudzika matende avo namapoka avo, murume mumwe
nomumwe mumusasa wake pasi pomureza wokwake.
53 Zvakadaro hazvo, vaRevhi, vanofanira kudzika matende avo vakapoteredza
tabhenakeri yeChipupuriro kuitira kuti hasha dzirege kuwira pamusoro peungano
yavaIsraeri. VaRevhi ndivo vane basa rokuchengeta tabhenakeri yeChipupuriro.”
54 VaIsraeri vakaita izvi zvose sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.

# 2

*Urongwa hweMisasa yaMarudzi*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni:

2 “VaIsraeri vanofanira kuvaka musasa vakapoteredza Tende Rokusangana nechokure, mumwe nomumwe pasi pomureza wokwake nezviratidzo zvedzimba dzamadzibaba ake.”

3 Kumabvazuva, kwakanangana nokunobuda nezuva, mapoka okwaJudha anofanira kuvaka misasa yawo pasi pomureza wavo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vaJudha ndiNashani mwanakomana waAminadhabhi.
4 Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi manomwe nezvina, namazana matanhatu.
5 Rudzi rwaIsakari ruchavaka misasa pedyo navo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vaIsakari ndiNetaneri mwanakomana waZuari.
6 Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvina, namazana mana.
7 Rudzi rwaZebhuruni ndirwo ruchatevera. Mutungamiri wavanhu vaZebhuruni ndiEriabhi mwanakomana waHeroni.
8 Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvinomwe, namazana mana.
9 Varume vose vanodiwa kumusasa waJudha maererano namapoka avo, vanokwana zviuru zana namakumi masere nezvitanhatu, namazana mana. Ava ndivo vachatanga kusimuka.

10 Kurutivi rwezasi kuchava namapoka emisasa yaRubheni ichange iri pasi pomureza wavo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaRubheni ndiErizuri mwanakomana waShedheuri.
11 Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mana nezvitanhatu, namazana mashanu.
12 Rudzi rwaSimeoni ruchavaka misasa pedyo navo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaSimeoni ndiSharumiri mwanakomana waZurishadhai.
13 Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvipfumbamwe, namazana matatu.
14 Rudzi rwaGadhi ndirwo ruchatevera. Eriasafi mwanakomana waDheueri ndiye mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaGadhi.
15 Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mana nezvishanu, namazana matanhatu namakumi mashanu.
16 Varume vose vakadanwa kumusasa waRubheni maererano namapoka avo, vaisvika zviuru zana namakumi mashanu nerimwe chete, namazana mana namakumi mashanu. Ndivo vachava vechipiri pakusimuka.

17 Ipapo Tende Rokusangana nomusasa wavaRevhi zvichasimuka pakati pemisasa. Vachasimuka zvimwe chetezvo zvavanoita pakumisa misasa, mumwe nomumwe panzvimbo yake, pasi pomureza wake.

18 Nechokumavirira kuchava namapoka emisasa yaEfuremu ari pasi pemireza yawo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaEfuremu ndiErishama mwanakomana waAmihudhi.
19 Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mana, namazana mashanu.
20 Rudzi rwaManase ndirwo ruchavatevera. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaManase ndiGamarieri mwanakomana waPedhazuri.
21 Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi matatu nezviviri, namazana maviri.
22 Rudzi rwaBhenjamini ndirwo ruchatevera. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaBhenjamini ndiAbhidhani mwanakomana waGidheoni.
23 Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi matatu nezvishanu, namazana mana.

24 Varume vose vakadanwa kumusasa waEfuremu, maererano namapoka
avo, vanosvika zviuru zana nezvisere, nezana rimwe chete. Vachava
vechitatu pakusimuka.

25 Nechokumusoro kuchava namapoka emisasa yaDhani, pasi pomureza wavo.
Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaDhani ndiAhiezeri mwanakomana waAmishadhai.
26 Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi matanhatu nezviviri, namazana
manomwe.
27 Rudzi rwaAsheri ruchadzika misasa pedyo navo. Mutungamiri wavanhu
vokwaAsheri ndiPagieri mwanakomana waOkerani.
28 Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mana nechimwe chete
namazana mashanu.
29 Rudzi rwaNafutari ndirwo ruchatevera. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaNafutari
ndiAhira mwanakomana waEnani.
30 Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvitatu, namazana
mana.
31 Varume vose vakadanwa kumusasa waDhani vanosvika zviuru zana
namakumi mashanu nezvinomwe, namazana matanhatu. Ndivo vachava
vokupedzisira pakusimuka, vari pasi pemireza yavo.

32 Ava ndivo vaIsraeri vakaverengwa maererano nemhuri dzavo. Vose
vakanga vari mumisasa, namapoka avo vanosvika zviuru mazana matan-
hatu nezvitatu, namazana mashanu ana makumi mashanu.
33 Kunyange zvakadaro, vaRevhi havana kuverengwa pamwe chete
navamwe vaIsraeri, sokurayirwa kwakanga kwaitwa Mozisi naJehovha.

34 Saizvozvo vaIsraeri vakaita zvose zvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha; ndiyo nzira
yavakamisa nayo misasa yavo pasi pemireza yavo, uye ndiyo nzira yavakasimuka
nayo, mumwe nomumwe neimba yake nemhuri yake.

# 3

*VaRevhi*

1 Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yemhuri yaAroni naMozisi panguva iyo Jehovha akataura
naMozisi paGomo reSinai.

2 Mazita avanakomana vaAroni aiva Nadhabhi dangwe rake, naAbhihu, naEreazari
naItamari.
3 Ndiwo akanga ari mazita avanakomana vaAroni, ivo vaprista vakazodzwa,
vakanga vagadzwa kuti vashumire savaprista.
4 Kunyange zvakadaro, Nadhabhi naAbhihu, vakafa pamberi paJehovha pan-
guva yavakaita chipiriso nomoto wakanga usingabvumirwi pamberi pake muRenje
reSinai. Vakanga vasina vanakomana; saka Ereazari naItamari chete ndivo
vakashumira sevaprista, Aroni baba vavo vachiri vapenyu.
5 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
6 “Uyisa rudzi rwaRevhi ugovaisa pamberi paAroni muprista kuti vagomubatsira.
7 Vanofanira kuita mabasa ake uye vagoshandira ungano yose paTende Rokusan-
gana nokubata basa retabhenakeri.
8 Vanofanira kuchengeta midziyo yose yeTende roKusangana, vazadzise mabasa
avaIsraeri pakuita kwavo basa retabhenakeri.
9 VaRevhi uvape kuna Aroni navanakomana vake; ndivo vaIsraeri vanofanira
kupiwa kwaari zvachose.

10 Ugadze Aroni navanakomana vake kuti vagoshumira savaprista; ani zvake
mumwewo anoswedera panzvimbo tsvene anofanira kuurayiwa.”
11 Jehovha akatizve kuna Mozisi,
12 “Ndakatora vaRevhi kubva pakati pavaIsraeri pachinzvimbo chedangwe ro-
mukomana rinoberekwa nomukadzi wose weIsraeri. VaRevhi ndevangu,
13 nokuti matangwe ose ndeangu. Pandakauraya matangwe muIjipiti, ndakazvit-
saurira dangwe rimwe nerimwe muIsraeri, angava munhu kana mhuka. Zvinofanira
kuva zvangu. Ndini Jehovha.”
14 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi ari murenje reSinai,
15 “Verenga vaRevhi nemhuri dzavo uye nedzimba dzavo. Uverenge vanhurume
vose vane mwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa.”
16 Saka Mozisi akavaverenga. Sezvaakanga arayirwa neshoko raJehovha.

17 Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaRevhi:
Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari.
18 Aya ndiwo aiva mazita edzimba dzavaGerishoni:
Ribhini naShimei.
19 Dzimba dzavaKohati:
Amurami, Izhari, Hebhuroni naUzieri.
20 Dzimba dzavaMerari:
Mari naMushi.

Idzi ndidzo dzaiva dzimba dzavaRevhi maererano nemhuri dzavo.

21 Kuna Gerishoni ndiko kwaiva nedzimba dzavaRibhini navaShimei; ndivo
vakanga vari vedzimba dzavaGerishoni.
22 Kuwanda kwavanhurume vose vaiva nomwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura
pakuberekwa kwaisvika zviuru zvinomwe, namazana mashanu.
23 Vedzimba dzavaGerishoni vaifanira kuvaka misasa nechokumavirira, shure
kwetabhenakeri.
24 Mutungamiri wemhuri yavaGerishoni akanga ari Eriasafi mwanakomana
waRaeri.
25 VaGerishoni ndivo vaifanira kuchengeta tabhenakeri netende, zvifukidzo zvaro,
chidzitiro chapamukova wokuTende Rokusangana,
26 zvidzitiro zvaparuvazhe, chidzitiro chapamukova wokupinda paruvazhe
runopoteredza tabhenakeri nearitari, uye netambo, nezvinhu zvose zvaishandis-
wapo.

27 Kuna Kohati ndiko kwaiva nedzimba dzavaAmiramu, vaIsraeri, vaHeb-
huroni navaIzhari; ava ndivo vakanga vari vedzimba dzavaKohati.
28 Kuwanda kwavanhu vose vaiva nomwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura
pakuberekwa kwaisvika zviuru zvisere namazana matanhatu.
VaKohati ndivo vaiva nebasa rokuchengeta nzvimbo tsvene.
29 VaKohati vaifanira kudzika matende avo nechezasi kwetabhenakeri.
30 Mutungamiri wemhuri yedzimba dzavaKohati akanga ari Erizafani mwanako-
mana waUzieri.
31 Ndivo vaiva nebasa rokuchengeta areka, tafura, chigadziko chomwenje, aritari,
midziyo yomunzvimbo tsvene yaishandiswa pakushumira, chidzitiro, nezvose
zvaidiwa pakuzvishandisa.
32 Mutungamiri mukuru wavaRevhi akanga ari Ereazari mwanakomana waA-
roni, muprista. Ndiye akagadzwa kuti ave pamusoro paavo vaiva nebasa
rokuchengeta nzvimbo tsvene.

33 Kuna Merari ndiko kwaiva nedzimba dzavaMari navaMushi; ava ndivo
vakanga vari vedzimba dzavaMerari.
34 Kuwanda kwavanhurume vose vaiva nomwedzi mumwe chete, kana kupfuura,
pakuberekwa avo vakaverengwa, vakanga vachisvika zviuru zvitanhatu, na-
mazana maviri.
35 Mutungamiri wemhuri yedzimba dzavaMerari akanga ari Zurieri mwanakomana
waAbhihairi; uye ndivo vaifanira kuvaka misasa yavo nechokumusoro kwetab-
henakeri.
36 VaMerari vakanga vagadzwa kuti vave vachengeti vamatende etabhenakeri,
mbariro dzayo, mbiru, hwaro, nhumbi dzayo dzose, nezvinhu zvose zvaishan-
diswa pamwe chete nazvo,
37 pamwe chete nembiru dzinopoteredza ruvazhe nehwaro hwadzo, mbambo
dzetende netambo dzadzo.

38 Mozisi naAroni navanakomana vake vaifanira kudzika misasa yavo nechokum-
abvazuva kwetabhenakeri, kwakatarisana nokumabudazuva, mberi kweTende
Rokusangana.
Ndivo vaiva nebasa rokuchengeta nzvimbo tsvene vakamirira vaIsraeri.
Ani zvake mumwewo aiswedera panzvimbo tsvene aifanira kuurayiwa.

39 Kuwanda kwavaRevhi vakaverengwa pakurayira kwaJehovha
kubudikidza naMozisi naAroni maererano nedzimba dzavo,
zvichisanganisira vanhurume vose vaiva nomwedzi mumwe chete kana
kupfuura pakuberekwa, kwaisvika zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri.

40 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Verenga matangwe ose avanhurume avaIsraeri ano
mwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa ugonyora mazita avo.
41 Unditorere vaRevhi pachinzvimbo chamatangwe ose avaIsraeri, uye nezvipfuwo
zvavaRevhi pachinzvimbo chezvibereko zvokutanga zvose zvezvipfuwo zvavana
vavaIsraeri. Ndini Jehovha.”
42 Saka Mozisi akaverenga matangwe ose avaIsraeri, sezvaakarayirwa naJehovha.
43 Kuwanda kwamatangwe avanhurume vaiva nomwedzi mumwe kana kupfuura
pakuberekwa vakanyorwa mazita avo, kwaisvika zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri,
namazana maviri namakumi manomwe navatatu.
44 Jehovha akatizve kuna Mozisi,
45 “Tora vaRevhi pachinzvimbo chamatangwe ose eIsraeri, uye zvipfuwo
zvavaRevhi pachinzvimbo chezvipfuwo zvavo. VaRevhi vanofanira kuva vangu.
Ndini Jehovha.
46 Kuti udzikinure mazana maviri namakumi manomwe navatatu vamatangwe
avaIsraeri,
47 unofanira kutora mashekeri mashanu* kubva kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo
maererano namashekeri enzvimbo tsvene, anorema magera makumi maviri.
48 Upe mari yokudzikinurwa kwavaIsraeri vanopfuura uwandu hunodiwa kuna
Aroni navanakomana vake.”
49 Saka Mozisi akatora mari yedzikinuro kubva kuna vakanga vapfuurira uwandu
hwavaya vakanga vadzikinurwa navaRevhi.
50 Kubva kumatangwe eIsraeri akatora sirivha yairema chiuru chimwe, namazana
matatu namakumi matanhatu namashanu amashekeri†, maererano neshekeri ren-
zvimbo tsvene.

---

* **3:47** magiramu angaita 55 † **3:50** makirogiramu angaita 15.5

51 Mozisi akapa mari yedzikinuro kuna Aroni navanakomana vake, sezvaakanga
arayirwa neshoko raJehovha.

# 4

*VaKohati*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni:
2 “Verenga vaKohati ivo bazi ravaRevhi nedzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo.
3 Uverenge varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane
vane makore makumi mashanu vanouya kuzoshanda basa romuTende Rokusangana.
4 “Iri ndiro basa ravaKohati muTende Rokusangana: kuchengetedza zvinhu
zvitsvene-tsvene.
5 Kana ungano yosimuka Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kupinda vagobvisa
chidzitiro vagofukidza areka yeChipupuriro nacho.
6 Ipapo vanofanira kuchifukidza namatehwe emhou dzomugungwa, vagowarira
mucheka webhuruu pamusoro pacho uye vagoisa matanda panzvimbo yawo.
7 “Pamusoro petafura yoKuvapo, vanofanira kuwarira mucheka webhuruu vagoisa
pamusoro pawo ndiro, madhishi uye mbiya, nemikombe yezvipiriso zvinonwiwa;
chingwa chamazuva ose chinofanira kuramba chiri pamusoro payo.
8 Pamusoro pezvinhu izvi, vanofanira kuwarira mucheka mutsvuku, vagoifukidza
namatehwe emhou dzomugungwa, vagoisa matanda acho panzvimbo yawo.
9 “Vanofanira kutora mucheka webhuruu vagofukidza chigadziko chomwenje
wokuvhenekesa, pamwe chete nemwenje yacho netambo netireya dzacho nemidziyo
yacho yose yamafuta anoshandiswa pakuvhenekesa.
10 Ipapo vanofanira kuchiputira pamwe chete nezvimwe zvacho muchifukidzo
chamatehwe emhou dzomugungwa vagochiisa pamatanda okutakurisa nawo.
11 “Pamusoro pearitari yegoridhe, vanofanira kuwarira mucheka webhuruu
vagoufukidza namatehwe emhou dzomugungwa vagopinza matanda panzvimbo
yawo.
12 “Vanofanira kutora midziyo yose inoshandiswa pakushumira munzvimbo
tsvene, vagoiputira mumucheka webhuruu, vagofukidza izvozvo namatehwe emhou
dzegungwa uye vagozviisa pamatanda okutakurisa nawo.
13 “Vanofanira kubvisa madota paaritari yendarira vagowarira mucheka wepepuru
pamusoro payo.
14 Ipapo vanofanira kuisa pamusoro payo midziyo yose inoshandiswa pakushumira
paaritari kusanganisira namakango, forogo dzenyama, foshoro nembiya dzokusasa.
Vanofanira kuwarira chifukidzo chamatehwe emhou dzegungwa pamusoro payo,
vagopinza matanda ayo panzvimbo yawo.
15 “Mushure mokunge Aroni navanakomana vake vapedza kufukidza midziyo yose
mitsvene, uye kana vava kusimuka, vaKohati ndivo vanofanira kuuya kuzotakura.
Asi havafaniri kubata zvinhu zvitsvene, kuti varege kufa. VaKohati ndivo vanofanira
kutakura zvinhu zviri muTende Rokusangana.
16 “Ereazari mwanakomana waAroni, muprista, anofanira kuva mutariri wamafuta
emwenje, zvinonhuhwira, chipiriso chezviyo chamazuva ose uye namafuta okuzodza.
Anofanira kuva mutariri wetabhenakeri yose nezvinhu zvose zviri mairi, kusangan-
isira nemidziyo yayo mitsvene.”
17 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni,
18 “Uone kuti rudzi rwavaKohati haruna kuparadzwa kubva pakati pavaRevhi.
19 Kuti vararame uye varege kufa pavanoswedera pedyo nezvinhu zvitsvene,
uvaitire izvi: Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kupinda munzvimbo tsvene
vagorayira murume mumwe nomumwe basa rake nezvaanofanira kuita.

20 Asi vaKohati havafaniri kupinda kundotarisa zvinhu zvitsvene, kana kwechinguva, kuti varege kufa.”

*VaGerishoni*

21 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
22 “Verengawo vaGerishoni nemhuri dzavo uye nedzimba dzavo.
23 Uverenge varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu vanouya kuzoshanda basa romuTende Rokusangana.
24 “Ndiro basa redzimba dzavaGerishoni pavanoshanda vachitakura mitoro.
25 Vanofanira kutakura zvidzitiro zvetabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana, zvifukidzo zvaro uye zvifukidzo zvokunze zvamatehwe emhou dzegungwa, zvidzitiro zvapamukova wokupinda kuTende Rokusangana,
26 zvidzitiro zvaparuvazhe runopoteredza tabhenakeri nearitari, chidzitiro chapamukova, tambo nemidziyo yose inoshandiswa pakushumira. VaGerishoni vanofanira kuita zvose zvinofanira kuitwa pakushandisa zvinhu izvi.
27 Mabasa avo ose kungava kutakura kana kuita rimwe basa, zvinofanira kuitwa nokurayira kwaAroni navanakomana vake. Muchavatuma sebasa ravo zvose zvavanofanira kutakura.
28 Ndiro basa redzimba dzavaGerishoni paTende Rokusangana. Vanofanira kurayirwa pamabasa avo naItamari mwanakomana waAroni muprista.

*VaMerari*

29 “Verenga vaMerari nedzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo.
30 Verenga varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu vanouya kuzoshanda basa muTende Rokusangana.
31 Iri ndiro basa ravo pavanoshanda paTende Rokusangana: kutakura matanda etabhenakeri, mbariro dzayo, mbiru nehwaro,
32 pamwe chete nembiru dzinopoteredza ruvazhe nehwaro hwadzo, mbambo dzetende, tambo, midziyo yavo yose uye nezvose zvinoshandiswa pamwe chete nazvo. Govera murume mumwe nomumwe zvinhu zvaanofanira kutakura.
33 Uhu ndihwo ushumiri hwedzimba dzavaMerari pakushanda kwavo paTende Rokusangana vachitungamirirwa naItamari mwanakomana waAroni, muprista.”

*Kuverengwa kwedzimba dzavaRevhi*

34 Mozisi, Aroni navatungamiri veungano vakaverenga vaKohati nedzimba dzavo uye nemhuri dzavo.
35 Varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu vakauya kuzoshanda basa romuTende Rokusangana,
36 vachiverengwa nedzimba dzavo, vaisvika zviuru zviviri, namazana manomwe namakumi mashanu.
37 Uku ndiko kwaiva kuwanda kwavose vedzimba dzavaKohati vaishanda muTende Rokusangana. Mozisi naAroni vakavaverenga maererano nokurayira kwaJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi.

38 VaGerishoni vakaverengwa nedzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo.
39 Varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu, vakauya kuzoshanda pabasa romuTende Rokusangana,
40 vachiverengwa nedzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo, vaisvika zviuru zviviri, namazana matanhatu namakumi matatu.

41 Ndiko kwakanga kuri kuwanda kwaavo vakanga vari vedzimba dzavaGerishoni vaishanda muTende Rokusangana. Mozisi naAroni vakavaverenga maererano nokurayira kwaJehovha.

42 VaMerari vakaverengwa nedzimba dzavo uye nemhuri dzavo.
43 Varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu vakauya kuzoshanda basa muTende Rokusangana,
44 vachiverengwa nedzimba dzavo, vaisvika zviuru zvitatu, namazana maviri.
45 Uku ndiko kwakanga kuri kuwanda kwaavo vaiva mudzimba dzavaMerari. Mozisi naAroni vakavaverenga maererano nokurayira kwaJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi.

46 Saka Mozisi, Aroni navatungamiri veIsraeri vakaverenga vaRevhi vose nedzimba dzavo uye nemhuri dzavo.
47 Varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu vakauya kuzoshanda basa uye vachitakura Tende Rokusangana,
48 vakasvika zviuru zvisere, mazana mashanu namakumi masere.
49 Mumwe nomumwe akagoverwa basa rake akaudzwa zvokuita sokurayira kwaJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi.

Saizvozvo vakaverengwa, sokurayirwa kwakaitwa Mozisi naJehovha.

# 5

*Kunatswa kwoMusasa*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 “Rayira vaIsraeri kuti vabudise mumusasa ani zvake ane chirwere cheganda romuviri kana kuerera kupi zvako, kana akasvibiswa nokuda kwechitunha.
3 Uvabudise vose varume navakadzi zvimwe chetezvo; uvabudise kunze kwomusasa kuitira kuti varege kusvibisa musasa wavo, wandigere pakati pavo.”
4 VaIsraeri vakaita saizvozvo, vakavabudisa kunze kwomusasa. Vakaita sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.

*Kuripira zvinenge zvakanganiswa*

5 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
6 “Uti kuvaIsraeri: ‘Kana murume kana mukadzi akakanganisira mumwe nenzira ipi zvayo uye saizvozvo akasava akatendeka kuna Jehovha, munhu uyo ane mhosva,
7 uye anofanira kureurura chivi chaakaita. Anofanira kuripira zvizere mhosva yake, achiwedzera chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu chayo agozvipa zvose kumunhu waakatadzira.
8 Asi kana munhu uyo asina hama yepedyo uyo angapiwa zviri kuripirwa mhosva, muripo uyu ndowaJehovha uye unofanira kupiwa kumuprista, pamwe chete negondobwe rokumuyananisira.
9 Zvinotsaurwa zvose zvinopiwa navaIsraeri kumuprista zvichava zvake.
10 Zvipo zvakatsaurwa zvomunhu mumwe nomumwe ndezvake iye pachake, asi zvaanopa kumuprista zvichava zvomuprista.’ ”

*Kuongororwa kwomukadzi asina kutendeka*

11 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
12 “Taura kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari: ‘Kana mukadzi womunhu akatsauka, akasava akatendeka kwaari,

13 akavata nomumwe murume, uye izvi zvikavanzwa kumurume wake uye
kusvibiswa kwake kusati kwabatwa (sezvo pasina chapupu pamusoro pake uye asati
abatwa achiita izvozvo),
14 uye murume wake akava neshanje mukati make uye akafungira mukadzi wake,
uye iye mukadzi achinge akasvibiswa, kana dai akava neshanje uye achimufungira
kunyange zvake iye asina kusvibiswa,
15 ipapo anofanira kutora mukadzi wake agoenda naye kumuprista. Anofanira
kuendawo nechipiriso chechegumi cheefa* youpfu hwebhari pachinzvimbo chake.
Haafaniri kudira mafuta pamusoro pacho kana zvinonhuhwira pachiri, nokuti
chipiriso chezviyo cheshanje, chipiriso chechiyeuchidzo chokurangaridza mhosva.
16 " 'Muprista achamuuyisa agoita kuti amire pamberi paJehovha.
17 Ipapo anofanira kutora mvura tsvene mumudziyo wevhu agoisa guruva rinobva
pauriri hwetabhenakeri mumvura.
18 Shure kwokunge muprista amisa mukadzi uyu pamberi paJehovha, achasunun-
gura vhudzi rake agoisa mumaoko ake chipiriso chokuyeuchidza, chipiriso chezviyo
cheshanje, muprista pachake akabata mvura inovava inouyisa chituko.
19 Ipapo muprista anofanira kuita kuti mukadzi uyu apike uye agoti kwaari, "Kana
kusina mumwe murume akavata newe uye usina kumbotsauka ukava wakasvibiswa
panguva yokuwanikwa kwako nomurume wako, mvura inovava iyi, iyo inouyisa
kutukwa, ngairege kukukuvadza.
20 Asi kana wakatsauka iwe wakawanikwa nomurume wako uye ukazvisvibisa
nokuvata nomumwe murume pachinzvimbo chomurume wako,"
21 ipapo muprista anofanira kuisa mukadzi uyu pachituko ichi chemhiko achiti,
"Jehovha ngaaite kuti vanhu vako vakutuke uye vakurambe paanoita kuti chidya
chako chionde uye kuti dumbu rako rizvimbe.
22 Mvura iyi inouyisa kutuka ngaipinde mumuviri wako kuitira kuti dumbu rako
rizvimbe uye chidya chako chionde."
" 'Ipapo mukadzi anofanira kuti, "Ameni. Ngazviite saizvozvo."
23 " 'Muprista anofanira kunyora zvituko izvi papepa ipapo agozvisuka mumvura
inovava.
24 Anofanira kunwisa mukadzi uyu mvura inovava, inouyisa kutukwa, uye mvura
iyi ichapinda maari igouyisa kutambudzika nokuvaviwa.
25 Muprista anofanira kutora kubva mumaoko omukadzi chipiriso chezviyo
cheshanje, agochininira pamberi paJehovha nokuchiuyisa kuaritari.
26 Ipapo muprista anofanira kutora tsama yechipiriso chezviyo sechipiriso choku-
rangaridza agochipisa paaritari; shure kwaizvozvo, anofanira kunwisa mukadzi uyu
mvura.
27 Kana akazvisvibisa uye anga asina kutendeka kumurume wake, ipapo kana
zvaitwa kuti anwe mvura inouyisa kutukwa, ichapinda maari igoita kuti arwadziwe
zvikuru; dumbu rake richazvimba uye chidya chake chichaonda, uye achava
akatukwa pakati pavanhu vokwake.
28 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana mukadzi uyo asina kuzvisvibisa uye akachena
achasunungurwa pamhosva iyo uye achagona kubereka vana.
29 " 'Uyu, zvino ndiwo murayiro weshanje kana mukadzi atsauka, akazvisvibisa iye
ari mukadzi womunhu,
30 uye kana murume akava neshanje nokuda kwokufungira mukadzi wake.
Muprista anofanira kumumisa pamberi paJehovha agotevedza murayiro uyu wose
kwaari.
31 Murume achange asina mhosva pakukanganisa kupi zvako, asi mukadzi achava
nemhosva yechivi chake.' "

---

* **5:15** marita angaita 2

# 6

*MuNaziri*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 “Taura kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari: ‘Kana murume kana mukadzi akada kuita mhiko
yakasarudzika, iyo mhiko yokuzvitsaurira kuna Jehovha somuNaziri,
3 anofanira kusanwa waini nezvimwe zvinodhaka uye haafaniri kunwa vhiniga
yakaitwa newaini kana nezvimwe zvinonwiwa zvinodhaka. Haafaniri kunwa muto
wamazambiringa, kana kudya mazambiringa, kana akaomeswa.
4 Panguva yose youNaziri hwake, haafaniri kudya chinhu chipi zvacho chinobva
pamuti womuzambiringa, dzingava mhodzi kana mateko zvawo.
5 “ ‘Mazuva ose okupika kwake kwokuzvitsaura hapana chisvo chichashandiswa
kuveura musoro wake. Anofanira kuva mutsvene kusvikira nguva yokutsaurirwa
kwake kuna Jehovha yapera; anofanira kurega bvudzi romusoro wake rirebe.
6 Haafaniri kuswedera pachitunha mazuva ose aakazvitsaurira kuna Jehovha.
7 Kunyange kana baba vake chaivo, kana mai vake, kana munun’una kana hanz-
vadzi vafa, haafaniri kuzvisvibisa nokuda kwavo, nokuti chiratidzo chokuzvitsaurira
kuna Mwari chiri pamusoro wake.
8 Mutsvene kuna Jehovha pamazuva ake ose aakazvitsaura.
9 “ ‘Kana mumwe munhu akafa pakarepo iye ari ipapo, nokudaro akasvibisa bvudzi
raakakumikidza, anofanira kuveura musoro wake nezuva rokunatswa kwake, iro
zuva rechinomwe.
10 Ipapo nezuva rorusere anofanira kuuya nenjiva mbiri kana twana tuviri twenjiva
kumuprista ari pamusuo weTende Rokusangana.
11 Muprista anofanira kupa imwe yacho sechipiriso chechivi uye imwe yacho
sechipiriso chinopiswa kuti amuyananisire nokuti iye akatadza paakava pedyo
nechitunha. Anofanira kunatsa musoro wake nezuva iroro.
12 Anofanira kuzvikumikidza kuna Jehovha panguva yokuzvitsaura kwake uye
anofanira kuuya nomukono wegwayana regore rimwe chete sechipiriso chemhosva.
13 “ ‘Zvino uyu ndiwo murayiro womuNaziri panopera nguva yokuzvitsaura kwake.
Anofanira kuuyiswa kumusuo weTende Rokusangana.
14 Anofanira kupa kuna Jehovha chipiriso chake ipapo: mukono wegore rimwe
chete wegwayana risina charingapomerwa kuti rive chipiriso chinopiswa, sheshe
yegwayana regore rimwe chete isina kuremara kuti chive chipiriso chokuwadzana,
15 pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo nechipiriso chokunwa, uye dengu rechingwa
chisina mbiriso, keke rakaitwa noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta,
nezvingwa zvitete zvakazorwa mafuta.
16 “ ‘Muprista anofanira kuuya nazvo pamberi paJehovha agoita chipiriso chechivi
nechipiriso chinopiswa.
17 Anofanira kuuyisa dengu rechingwa chisina mbiriso uye agobayira gondo-
bwe sechipiriso chokuwadzana kuna Jehovha, pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo
nechipiriso chinonwiwa.
18 “ ‘Zvino pamusuo weTende Rokusangana, muNaziri anofanira kuveura bvudzi
riya raakakumikidza. Anofanira kutora bvudzi iro agoriisa mumoto uri pasi
pechibayiro chokuwadzana.
19 “ ‘Shure kwokunge muNaziri aveura bvudzi rokuzvikumikidza kwake, muprista
anofanira kuisa mumaoko ake bandauko rakabikwa regondobwe, uye keke nech-
ingwa chitete kubva mudengu, zvose zvakabikwa zvisina mbiriso.
20 Ipapo muprista achazvininira pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira; izvi
zvitsvene uye ndezvomuprista, pamwe chete nechipfuva chakaninirwa uye chidya
chakakumikidzwa. Shure kwaizvozvo, muNaziri anganwa hake waini.

21 " 'Uyu ndiwo murayiro womuNaziri anenge apikira chipiriso kuna Jehovha maererano nokuzvitsaura kwake pamusoro pezvimwe zvose zvaanenge achigona kupa. Anofanira kuzadzisa mhiko yaakaita, zviri maererano nomurayiro womuNaziri.' "

*Kuropafadza kwoMuprista*

22 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
23 "Udza Aroni navanakomana vake uti, 'Munofanira kuropafadza vaIsraeri nomutoo uyu. Muti kwavari:
24 " 'Jehovha akuropafadzei
uye akuchengetei;
25 Jehovha ngaapenyese chiso chake pamusoro penyu
uye akunzwirei tsitsi;
26 Jehovha ngaarinzire chiso chake kwamuri
uye akupei rugare.' "
27 "Saka vachaisa zita rangu pamusoro pavaIsraeri, uye ndichavaropafadza."

# 7

*Zvipiriso zvokukumikidzwa kweTabhenakeri*

1 Mozisi akati apedza kumisa tabhenakeri, akaizodza akaitsaura pamwe chete nemidziyo yayo yose. Akazodzawo nokutsaura aritari nemidziyo yayo yose.
2 Ipapo vatungamiri veIsraeri, vakuru vedzimba avo vakanga vari vatungamiri vamarudzi vari vatariri vavaya vakanga vaverengwa, vakapa zvipiriso.
3 Vakauyisa sezvipiriso zvavo pamberi paJehovha, ngoro nhanhatu dzakafukidzirwa nenzombe gumi nembiri, nzombe kubva kumutungamiri mumwe nomumwe uye ngoro kubva kuvaviri vaviri. Izvi zvakaiswa pamberi petabhenakeri.
4 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
5 "Gamuchira izvi kubva kwavari kuti zvigoshandiswa mubasa paTende Rokusangana. Uzvipe kuvaRevhi maererano nebasa romunhu mumwe nomumwe."
6 Saka Mozisi akatora ngoro nenzombe akazvipa kuvaRevhi.
7 Akapa kuvaGerishoni ngoro mbiri nenzombe ina, maererano nezvaidiwa pabasa ravo,
8 uye akapa ngoro ina nenzombe tsere kuvaMerari, maererano nezvaidiwa pabasa ravo. Vose vakanga vachirayirwa naItamari mwanakomana waAroni, muprista.
9 Asi Mozisi haana kupa chinhu kuvanakomana vaKohati, nokuti vaifanira kutakura zvinhu zvitsvene pamapfudzi avo, iri ndiro raiva basa ravo.
10 Aritari yakati yazodzwa, vatungamiri vakauya nezvipiriso zvavo zvokukumikidzwa kwayo vakazviisa pamberi pearitari.
11 Nokuti Jehovha akanga ati kuna Mozisi, "Zuva rimwe nerimwe, mutungamiri mumwe chete anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chake chokukumikidza aritari."

12 Nashoni mwanakomana waAminadhabhi worudzi rwaJudha, ndiye akauya nechipiriso chake pazuva rokutanga.
13 Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu*, uye mbiya imwe chete yokusasa yesirivha yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe†, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, rimwe nerimwe rizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo;

* **7:13** zvichienda mberi muchitsauku chino, makirogiramu angaita 1.5 † **7:13** zvichienda mberi muchitsauku chino, 0.8 yekirogiramu

14 dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi‡, rizere nezvinonhuh-
wira;
15 hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete negwayana rimwe chete
romukono wegore rimwe chete, zvechipiriso chinopiswa;
16 nhongo imwe chete yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi;
17 uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye mak-
wayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso
chokuwadzana.
Ichi ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaNashoni mwanakomana waAminadhabhi.

18 Pazuva rechipiri, Netaneri mwanakomana waZuari, mutungamiri
waIsakari, akauya nechipiriso chake.
19 Chipiriso chaakauya nacho chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri
zana namakumi matatu, uye mbiya imwe chete yokusasa yesirivha yairema
makumi manomwe amashekeri, zvose zviri zviviri zvaiva zvizere noupfu
hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo, maererano
neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene;
20 dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuh-
wira;
21 hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono wegwayana regore
rimwe chete, zvechipiriso chinopiswa;
22 nhongo imwe chete yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi;
23 uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye mak-
wayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso
chokuwadzana.
Ichi ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaNetaneri mwanakomana waZuari.

24 Pazuva rechitatu, Eriabhi mwanakomana waHeroni, mutungamiri wa-
vanhu vokwaZebhuruni, akauya nechipiriso chake.
25 Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana
namakumi matatu, uye mbiya imwe chete yokusasa yesirivha yairema mashekeri
makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene,
zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa
namafuta sechipiriso chechivi;
26 dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuh-
wira;
27 hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono wegwayana regore
rimwe chete zvechipiriso chinopiswa;
28 nhongo imwe chete yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi;
29 uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye mak-
wayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso
chokuwadzana.
Ichi ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaEriabhi mwanakomana waHeroni.

30 Pazuva rechina, Erizuri mwanakomana waShedheuri, mutungamiri wa-
vanhu vokwaRubheni, akauya nechipiriso chake.
31 Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana
namakumi matatu, nembiya imwe chete yokusasa yairema mashekeri makumi
manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri

‡ **7:14** zvichienda mberi muchitsauku chino, magiramu angaita 115

zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta
sechipiriso chezviyo;
32 dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuh-
wira;
33 hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono mumwe chete
wegwayana regore rimwe chete zvechipiriso chinopiswa;
34 nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi;
35 uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye mak-
wayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso
chokuwadzana.
Ichi ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaErizuri mwanakomana waShedheuri.

36 Pazuva rechishanu, Sherumieri mwanakomana waZurishadhai, mu-
tungamiri wavanhu vokwaSimeoni akauya nechipiriso chake.
37 Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yakanga ichirema mashekeri
zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema
mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri ren-
zvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka
hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo;
38 dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuh-
wira;
39 hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono wegwayana
mumwe chete wegore rimwe chete zvechipiriso chinopiswa;
40 nhongo imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi;
41 uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye mak-
wayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso
chokuwadzana.
Ichi ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaSherumieri mwanakomana waZurishadhai.

42 Pazuva rechitanhatu, Eriasafi mwanakomana waDheueri, mutungamiri
wavanhu vokwaGadhi, akauya nechipiriso chake.
43 Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri ndiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana
namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa yairema mashekeri makumi
manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri
zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta
sechipiriso chezviyo;
44 dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuh-
wira;
45 hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono mumwe chete
wegwayana regore rimwe chete, zvechipiriso chinopiswa;
46 nhongo imwe chete yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi;
47 nenzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye mak-
wayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso
chokuwadzana.
Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaEriasafi mwanakomana waDheueri.

48 Pazuva rechinomwe, Erishama mwanakomana waAmihudhi, mu-
tungamiri wavanhu vokwaEfuremu, akauya nechipiriso chake.
49 Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana
namakumi matatu, uye mbiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri
makumi manomwe zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene,

zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa
namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo,
50 dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuh-
wira;
51 hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono wegwayana
wegore rimwe chete, kuti zvive chipiriso chinopiswa;
52 nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi;
53 uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye mak-
wayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso
chokuwadzana.
Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaErishama mwanakomana waAmi-
hudhi.

54 Pazuva rorusere Gamarieri mwanakomana waPedhazuri, mutungamiri
wavanhu vokwaManase akauya nechipiriso chake.
55 Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana
namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri
makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene,
zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa
namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo;
56 dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuh-
wira;
57 hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono mumwe chete
wegwayana regore rimwe chete, sechipiriso chinopiswa;
58 nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi;
59 uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu uye mak-
wayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso
chokuwadzana.
Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaGamarieri mwanakomana waPed-
hazuri.

60 Pazuva repfumbamwe, Abhidhani mwanakomana waGidheoni mu-
tungamiri wavanhu vokwaBhenjamini, akauya nechipiriso chake.
61 Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana
namakumi matatu, uye nembiya yesirivha yokusasa yairema mashekeri makumi
manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri
zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta
sechipiriso chezviyo.
62 Ndiro yegoridhe imwe chete yairema mashekeri gumi, izere nezvinonhuhwira;
63 hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono mumwe chete
wegwayana regore rimwe chete, sechipiriso chinopiswa;
64 nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi;
65 uye nzombe mbiri makondobwe mashanu, nhongo dzembudzi shanu namak-
wayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso
chokuwadzana.
Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaAbhidhani mwanakomana waGid-
heoni.

66 Pazuva regumi, Ahiezeri mwanakomana waAmishadhai, mutungamiri
wavanhu vokwaDhani, akauya nechipiriso.
67 Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana

namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri
makumi manomwe, zvose zviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose
zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa na-
mafuta sechipiriso chezviyo;
68 dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi rizere nezvinonhuh-
wira;
69 hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono mumwe chete
wegwayana wegore rimwe chete, sechipiriso chinopiswa;
70 nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi;
71 uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi namak-
wayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso
chokuwadzana.
Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaAhiezeri mwanakomana
waAmishadhai.

72 Pazuva regumi nerimwe, Pagieri mwanakomana waOkirani, mutungamiri
wavanhu vokwaAsheri, akauya nechipiriso chake.
73 Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro imwe chete yesirivha yairema
mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete
yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano nesheke-
eri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka
hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo;
74 dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuh-
wira;
75 hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono wegwayana
wegore rimwe chete, kuti zvive chipiriso chinopiswa;
76 nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi;
77 uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi namak-
wayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso
chokuwadzana.
Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaPagieri mwanakomana waOkirani.

78 Pazuva regumi namaviri, Ahira mwanakomana waEnani, mutungamiri
wavanhu vokwaNafutari, akauya nechipiriso chake.
79 Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro imwe chete yesirivha yairema mashek-
eri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema
mashekeri makumi manomwe zvose zviri zviviri zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka
hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo;
80 dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuh-
wira;
81 hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye nomukono wegwayana
wegore rimwe chete, kuti zvive chipiriso chinopiswa;
82 nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi;
83 uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi namak-
wayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso
chokuwadzana.
Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaAhira mwanakomana waEnani.

84 Izvi ndizvo zvakanga zviri zvipiriso zvavatungamiri veIsraeri pakukumikidzwa
kwearitari payakazodzwa;

ndiro dzesirivha gumi nembiri, mbiya dzesirivha dzokusasa gumi nembiri namadhishi egoridhe gumi namaviri.
85 Ndiro imwe neimwe yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu uye mbiya imwe neimwe yokusasa yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe. Pamwe chete madhishi esirivha airema zviuru zviviri namazana mana amashekeri§, maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene.
86 Madhishi egoridhe gumi namaviri akanga azere nezvinonhuhwira airema mashekeri zana namakumi maviri*.
87 Uwandu hwezvipfuwo zvechipiriso chinopiswa pamwe chete hwaiti hando duku gumi nembiri, makondobwe gumi namaviri namakondobwe maduku egore rimwe chete gumi namaviri, pamwe chete nechipiriso chadzo chezviyo. Nhongo dzembudzi gumi nembiri dzakashandiswa pachipiriso chechivi.
88 Uwandu hwezvipfuwo zvechibayiro chokuwadzana pamwe chete hwaiti nzombe makumi maviri neina, makondobwe makumi matanhatu, nhongo dzembudzi makumi matanhatu namakondobwe maduku egore rimwe chete makumi matanhatu.

Izvi ndizvo zvakanga zviri zvipiriso zvokukumikidzwa kwearitari shure kwokuzodzwa kwayo.

89 Mozisi akati apinda muTende Rokusangana kundotaura naJehovha, akanzwa inzwi richitaura naye richibva napakati pamakerubhi maviri pamusoro pechifukidzo cheareka yeChipupuriro. Uye akataura naye.

# 8

*Mwenje inotungidzwa*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 “Taura naAroni uti kwaari, ‘Kana uchimisa mwenje minonwe, inofanira kuvhenekera nzvimbo iri mberi kwechigadziko chomwenje.’ ”
3 Aroni akaita saizvozvo; akamisa mwenje yakatarisa mberi kuchigadziko chomwenje, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.
4 Aya ndiwo magadzirirwo akanga akaitwa chigadziko chomwenje: Chakanga chakaitwa negoridhe rakapambadzirwa kubva pahwaro hwacho kusvikira pamaruva acho. Chigadziko chomwenje chakanga chakagadzirwa zvakanyatsofanana nomufananidzo wakanga waratidzwa Mozisi naJehovha.

*Kutsaurwa kwavaRevhi*

5 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi:
6 “Bvisa vaRevhi pakati pavamwe vaIsraeri ugovanatsa.
7 Pakuvanatsa, unofanira kuita izvi: Sasa pamusoro pavo mvura yokuvachenesa; ipapo ugoita kuti vaveure miviri yavo yose vagosuka nguo dzavo, kuitira kuti vazvinatse.
8 Uite kuti vatore hando duku nechipiriso chayo chezviyo choupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta, ipapo munofanira kutorazve imwe hando duku yechipiriso chechivi.
9 Uuye navaRevhi mberi kweTende Rokusangana ugounganidza ungano yose yavaIsraeri.
10 Unofanira kuuya navaRevhi pamberi paJehovha, uye vaIsraeri vanofanira kuisa maoko avo pamusoro pavo.

§ **7:85** makirogiramu angaita 28 * **7:86** makirogiramu angaita 1.4

11 Aroni anofanira kuisa vaRevhi pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira
chinobva kuvaIsraeri, kuitira kuti vagadzirire kuita basa raJehovha.
12 “Mushure mokunge vaRevhi vaisa maoko avo pamisoro yehando, ushan-
dise imwe yacho sechipiriso chechivi kuna Jehovha uye imwe yacho sechipiriso
chinopiswa, kuti uyananisire vaRevhi.
13 Uite kuti vaRevhi vamire pamberi paAroni navanakomana vake ipapo ugovaku-
mikidza sechipiriso chokuninira kuna Jehovha.
14 Nenzira iyi unofanira kutsaura vaRevhi pakati pavamwe vaIsraeri, uye vaRevhi
vachava vangu.
15 “Mushure mokunge wanatsa vaRevhi nokuvakumikidza sechipiriso chokuninira,
vanofanira kuuya kuzoita basa ravo paTende Rokusangana.
16 Ivo ndivo vaIsraeri vachapiwa zvachose kwandiri. Ndakavatora kuti vave
vangu pachinzvimbo chamatangwe, vanakomana vokutanga vomukadzi mumwe
nomumwe womuIsraeri.
17 Chibereko chose chokutanga chechikono muIsraeri, angava munhu kana
chipfuwo, ndechangu. Pandakauraya matangwe ose muIjipiti, ndakazvitsaurira ivo
kwandiri.
18 Uye ndakatora vaRevhi panzvimbo yavanakomana veIsraeri vamatangwe.
19 PavaIsraeri vose, ndakapa vaRevhi sezvipo kuna Aroni navanakomana vake
kuti vaite basa paTende Rokusangana vakamirira vaIsraeri uye kuti vayananisire
vaIsraeri kuti varege kuurayiwa nedenda pavanenge vaswedera kunzvimbo tsvene.”
20 Mozisi, Aroni neungano yose yeIsraeri vakaitira vaRevhi sezvakanga zvarayirwa
Mozisi naJehovha.
21 VaRevhi vakazvinatsa vakasuka nguo dzavo. Ipapo Aroni akavaisa pamberi
paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira akavayananisira kuti vanatswe.
22 Shure kwaizvozvo, vaRevhi vakauya kuzoshanda basa ravo paTende Roku-
sangana vachitungamirirwa naAroni navanakomana vake. Vakaitira vaRevhi
sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.
23 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
24 “Izvi ndizvo zvichaitwa navaRevhi: Vamwe vana makore makumi maviri
namashanu kana anopfuura vachauya kuzoshanda basa paTende Rokusangana,
25 asi kana vasvika makore makumi mashanu, vanofanira kuregedza basa ravo uye
varege kuzoshandazve.
26 Vangabatsira havo hama dzavo kuita mabasa apaTende Rokusangana, asi ivo
pachavo havafaniri kushanda basa. Zvino, izvi ndizvo zvaunofanira kurayira vaRevhi
kuti vaite.”

# 9

*Pasika*

1 Jehovha akataura kuna Mozisi murenje reSinai mumwedzi wokutanga wegore
rechipiri shure kwokubuda kwavo muIjipiti. Akati kwaari,
2 “Ita kuti vaIsraeri vapemberere Pasika panguva yakatarwa.
3 Muipemberere panguva yakatarwa, panguva yorubvunzavaeni pazuva regumi
namana romwedzi, maererano nemitemo yayo nemirayiro yayo yose.”
4 Saka Mozisi akataurira vaIsraeri kuti vapemberere Pasika,
5 ivo vakaita saizvozvo murenje reSinai panguva yorubvunzavaeni nezuva regumi
namana romwedzi wokutanga. VaIsraeri vakaita zvose sezvakanga zvarayirwa
Mozisi naJehovha.
6 Asi vamwe vavo havana kupemberera Pasika nomusi iwoyo nokuti vakanga
vasina kuchena nokuda kwechitunha. Saka vakauya kuna Mozisi naAroni musi iwoyo
uye,

7 vakati kuna Mozisi, “Isu tava vasina kuchena nokuda kwechitunha, asi tin-
odzivisirweiko kuvigira Jehovha chipiriso pamwe chete navamwe vaIsraeri panguva
yakatarwa?”
8 Mozisi akavapindura akati, “Mirai kusvikira ndanzwa zvinorayirwa naJehovha
pamusoro penyu.”
9 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
10 “Taurira vaIsraeri kuti: ‘Mumwe wenyu kana zvizvarwa zvenyu kana vasvibiswa
nokuda kwechitunha uye kana kuti vari parwendo, naivowo vangapemberera Pasika
yaJehovha.
11 Vanofanira kuipemberera nezuva regumi namana romwedzi wechipiri panguva
dzorubvunzavaeni. Vanofanira kudya gwayana, pamwe chete nechingwa chisina
mbiriso nomuriwo unovava.
12 Havafaniri kusiya chinhu kusvikira mangwanani kana kuvhuna mapfupa aro.
Pavanopemberera Pasika, vanofanira kutevedza mitemo yose.
13 Asi kana munhu akachena uye asiri parwendo akakundikana kupemberera
Pasika, munhu uyo anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake nokuti haana
kuvigira Jehovha chipiriso panguva yakatarwa. Munhu uyo achatakura zvivi zvake.
14 “ ‘Mutorwa agere pakati penyu anoda kupemberera Pasika yaJehovha anofanira
kuita izvozvo maererano nemitemo nemirayiro yayo. Munofanira kuva nomutemo
mumwe chete kumutorwa nokuna akaberekerwa munyika.’ ”

### *Gore pamusoro peTabhenakeri*

15 Pazuva rakamiswa tabhenakeri, iyo Tende yeChipupuriro, gore rakaifukidza.
Kubva panguva dzamadekwana kusvikira mangwanani, gore rakanga riri pamusoro
petabhenakeri rakanga rakaita somoto.
16 Ndizvo zvarakaramba rakaita; gore rakaifukidza, uye usiku rairatidzika somoto.
17 Gore raiti kana rasimudzwa kubva pamusoro peTende, vaIsraeri vaifamba; pose
paimira gore, vaIsraeri vaidzika musasa ipapo.
18 Pakurayira kwaJehovha, vaIsraeri vaifamba, uye pakurayira kwake, vaibva
vadzika musasa.
19 Gore paraimira pamusoro petabhenakeri, ivo vairamba vakadzika musasa.
20 Dzimwe nguva gore raigara pamusoro petabhenakeri kwamazuva mashomanana
chete; vaidzika musasa wavo sokurayira kwaJehovha uye pakurayira kwake, vaibva
vafamba.
21 Dzimwe nguva gore raingogara kubva panguva dzamadekwana kusvikira
mangwanani, uye paraingosimuka mangwanani vaibva vafamba. Paingosimuka
gore, angava masikati kana usiku, vaibva vafamba.
22 Kana gore rikagara pamusoro petabhenakeri kwamazuva maviri kana mwedzi,
kana gore rimwe chete, vaIsraeri vairamba vari mumusasa uye vasingafambi; asi
kana rikasimuka ivo vaibva vafamba.
23 Sokurayira kwaJehovha, vaidzika musasa, uye sokurayira kwaJehovha, vaifamba.
Vakateerera kurayira kwaJehovha, maererano nokurayira kwake kubudikidza
naMozisi.

## 10

### *Hwamanda dzeSirivha*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 “Ita hwamanda mbiri dzesirivha yakapambadzirwa, ugodzishandisa kudana
ungano pamwe chete uye kuti mapoka afambe.
3 Dzikaridzwa dzose dziri mbiri, ungano yose inofanira kuungana pamberi pako
pamukova weTende Rokusangana.

4 Kana imwe chete ikaridzwa, vatungamiri, vakuru vedzimba dzaIsraeri,
vanofanira kuungana pamberi pako.
5 Hwamanda yeyambiro painoridzwa marudzi akavaka kumabvazuva anofanira
kutanga kufamba.
6 Paunoridza hwamanda yechipiri, misasa yezasi inofanira kufamba. Kurira
kwehwamanda kuchava chiratidzo chokuti mufambe.
7 Kuti ungano iungane, muridze hwamanda, asi kwete namaridziro mamwe
chetewo.
8 "Vanakomana vaAroni, vaprista ndivo vanofanira kuridza hwamanda. Uyu
unofanira kuva mitemo usingaperi kwamuri nokuzvizvarwa zvinotevera.
9 Kana muchindorwa munyika yenyu nomuvengi anokumanikidzai, muridze
hwamanda. Ipapo mucharangarirwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu uye muchanunurwa
kubva kuvavengi venyu.
10 Uyezve, panguva dzenyu dzokufara, pamitambo yenyu yakatarwa uye nemita-
mbo yoKugara kwoMwedzi, munofanira kuridza hwamanda pamusoro pezvipiriso
zvenyu zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana, uye zvichava chirangaridzo kwamuri
pamberi paMwari wenyu. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu."

### *VaIsraeri vanobva paSinai*

11 Pazuva ramakumi maviri romwedzi wechipiri, wegore rechipiri, gore
rakasimuka kubva pamusoro petabhenakeri yeChipupuriro.
12 Ipapo vaIsraeri vakasimuka kubva murenje reSinai, vakafamba vachienda
kunzvimbo nenzvimbo kusvikira gore randomira murenje reParani.
13 Nguva ino, kwokutanga, vakafamba sezvavakanga varayirwa naJehovha
kubudikidza naMozisi.
14 Mapoka omusasa waJudha ndiwo akatanga kuenda, pasi pomureza wavo.
Nashoni mwanakomana waAminadhabhi akanga achivatungamirira.
15 Netaneri mwanakomana waZuari akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi
rwaIsakari.
16 Uye Eriabhi mwanakomana waHeroni akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi
rwaZebhuruni.
17 Ipapo tabhenakeri yakabviswa, uye vaGerishoni navaMerari, vakanga vachi-
itakura, vakatanga kufamba.
18 Mapoka omusasa waRubheni akatevera, vari pasi pomureza wavo. Erizuri
mwanakomana waShedheuri ndiye akanga achivatungamirira.
19 Sherumieri mwanakomana waZurishadhai akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi
rwaSimeoni,
20 uye Eriasafi mwanakomana waDheueri akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi
rwaGadhi.
21 Ipapo vaKohati vakasimuka, vakatakura zvinhu zvitsvene. Tabhenakeri yaifanira
kumiswa vasati vasvika.
22 Mapoka omusasa waEfuremu akatevera; vari pasi pomureza wavo. Erishama
mwanakomana waAmihudhi akanga achivatungamirira.
23 Gamarieri mwanakomana waPedhazuri akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi
rwaManase.
24 Uye Abhidhani mwanakomana waGidheoni akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi
rwaBhenjamini.
25 Pakupedzisira, samapoka aichengetedza kumashure kwamapoka ose, mapoka
omusasa waDhani akasimuka, ari pasi pomureza wavo. Ahiezeri mwanakomana
waAmishadhai ndiye akanga achivatungamirira.
26 Pagieri mwanakomana waOkirani akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaAsh-
eri;

27 uye Ahira mwanakomana waEnani akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaNafu-
tari.
28 Aya ndiwo akanga ari mafambiro amapoka avaIsraeri pakusimuka kwavo.
29 Zvino Mozisi akati kuna Hobhabhi mwanakomana waReueri muMidhiani,
tezvara waMozisi, “Tava kuenda kunzvimbo yatakanzi naJehovha, ‘Ndichakupai imi.’
Handei tose tigokuitirai zvakanaka, nokuti Jehovha avimbisa zvinhu zvakanaka kuna
Israeri.”
30 Iye akapindura akati, “Kwete, handingaendi; ndiri kudzokera kunyika yangu
nokuvanhu vokwangu.”
31 Asi Mozisi akati kwaari, “Ndapota hangu regai kutisiya. Munoziva patinofanira
kuvaka musasa wedu murenje, uye imi mungava meso edu.
32 Kana mukaenda nesu, tichagovana nemi chinhu chipi nechipi chatichapiwa
naJehovha.”
33 Saka vakasimuka kubva pagomo raJehovha vakafamba kwamazuva matatu.
Areka yaJehovha yesungano yakavatungamirira pamazuva matatu iwayo kuti
vatsvakirwe nzvimbo yokuzororera.
34 Gore raJehovha rakanga riri pamusoro pavo masikati pavakasimuka kubva
pamusasa.
35 Paingosimuka areka, Mozisi aiti,

“Haiwa Jehovha, simukai!
Vavengi venyu ngavaparadzirwe,
vavengi venyu ngavatize pamberi penyu.”

36 Payaigadzikwa pasi, iye aiti,

“Haiwa Jehovha, dzokai
kuzviuru nezviuru zvavaIsraeri.”

# 11

### *Moto wakabva kuna Jehovha*

1 Zvino vanhu vakanyunyuta, Jehovha achizvinzwa, pamusoro pokuomerwa
kwavo, uye paakavanzwa hasha dzake dzakamutswa. Ipapo moto wakabva kuna
Jehovha ukapisa pakati pavo uye ukaparadza vamwe kumucheto womusasa.
2 Vanhu vakati vachema kuna Mozisi, akanyengetera kuna Jehovha moto ukadzima.
3 Saka nzvimbo iyo yakanzi Tabhera, nokuti moto wakabva kuna Jehovha ukapisa
pakati pavo.

### *Zvihuta zvakabva kuna Jehovha*

4 Vatorwa vakanga vari pakati pavo vakatanga kupanga zvimwewo zvokudya,
uyezve vaIsraeri vakatanga kuungudza vachiti, “Ndianiko achatipa nyama kuti tidye?
5 Tinorangarira hove dzataidya muIjipiti tisingatengi; magaka, manwiwa, hanyanisi
huru, hanyanisi diki nemhiripiri.
6 Asi zvino tafinhwa; hapana chimwe chinhu chatiri kuwana kunze kwemana iyi.”
7 Mana yakanga yakaita semhodzi yekorianda uye ichiratidzika samazambiringa
akaoma. Vanhu vaitenderera vachiinhonga, uye, vaizoikuya paguyo kana kuidzvura
muduri.
8 Vaiibika muhari kana kuita makeke. Uye yainaka kunge chinhu chakabikwa
namafuta omuorivhi.
9 Dova raiti rawira pamusoro pomusasa usiku, mana yaiwawo.
10 Mozisi akanzwa vanhu vemhuri dzose vachiungudza, mumwe nomumwe
pamukova wetende rake. Jehovha akatsamwa kwazvo, uye Mozisi akatambudzika.

11 Akabvunza Jehovha akati, “Seiko makauyisa dambudziko iri pamuranda wenyu?
Chiiko chandakaita chisingakufadzei zvokuti makaisa mutoro wavanhu ava vose
pamusoro pangu?
12 Ko, ndini ndakaita kuti vanhu vose ava vaumbwe here? Ko, ndini ndakavabereka
here? Seiko muchindiita kuti ndivatakure mumaoko angu, somureri anotakura
mwana mucheche kuti ndiende navo kunyika yamakavimbisa nemhiko kumadzitate-
guru avo?
13 Ndingawanepiko nyama yandingapa vanhu vose ava? Vanoramba vachin-
gondichemera vachiti, ‘Tipe nyama yokudya.’
14 Handingatakuri vanhu ava vose ndoga; mutoro unondiremera kwazvo.
15 Kana muchida kundiitira saizvozvo, ndiurayei henyu iye zvino, kana ndawana
hangu nyasha pamberi penyu, uye musandirega ndichiona kuparara kwangu.”
16 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, uya navakuru vavaIsraeri makumi manomwe
vaunoziva savatungamiri namachinda pakati pavanhu. Uite kuti vauye kuTende
Rokusangana, kuti vamire newe ipapo.
17 Ini ndichaburuka ndigozotaura newe ipapo, uye ndichatora Mweya uri pamusoro
pako ndigoisa Mweya iwoyo pamusoro pavo. Ivo vachakubatsira kutakura mutoro
wavanhu kuitira kuti iwe urege kuutakura woga.
18 “Udza vanhu kuti: ‘Zvinatsei mugadzirire zvamangwana, pamuchadya nyama.
Jehovha akakunzwai pamakaungudza muchiti, “Dai bedzi taiva nenyama yokudya!
Takanga tiri nani muIjipiti!” Zvino Jehovha achakupai nyama, uye muchaidya.
19 Hamungaidyi kwezuva rimwe chete, kana mazuva maviri kana mashanu, gumi
kana makumi maviri,
20 asi kwomwedzi wose, kusvikira yabuda nomumhino dzenyu uye mukaisema,
nokuti makaramba Jehovha, ari pakati penyu, uye maichema pamberi pake muchiti,
“Takambobvireiko kuIjipiti?” ’ ”
21 Asi Mozisi akati, “Hezvi ndiri pakati pavanhu mazana matanhatu ezviuru
vanofamba netsoka, zvino imi munoti, ‘Ini ndichavapa nyama kuti vadye kwomwedzi
wose!’
22 Zvichavaringana here kana dai vakaurayirwa makwai nemombe? Zvichavaringana here kana dai vakabatirwa hove dzose dziri mugungwa?”
23 Jehovha akapindura Mozisi achiti, “Ko, ruoko rwaJehovha rwakapfupiswa here?
Zvino uchaona kuti zvandinoreva zvichaitika here kana kuti kwete.”
24 Saka Mozisi akabuda akandoudza vanhu zvakanga zvataurwa naJehovha.
Akaunganidza vakuru vavo makumi manomwe akavaita kuti vamire vakapoteredza
Tende.
25 Ipapo Jehovha akaburuka ari mugore akataura navo uye akatora Mweya
wakanga uri pamusoro pake akaisa Mweya uyu pamusoro pavakuru makumi
manomwe. Mweya wakati wagara pamusoro pavo vakaprofita, asi havana kuzopam-
hazve.
26 Kunyange zvakadaro, varume vaviri, vainzi Eridhadhi naMedhadhi, vakanga
vasara mumusasa. Ivo vakanga vaverengwa pakati pavakuru, asi havana kubuda
kuti vaende kuTende. Asi Mweya wakagarawo pamusoro pavo uye, vakaprofita vari
mumusasa.
27 Mumwe mujaya akamhanya akandoudza Mozisi akati, “Eridhadhi naMedhadhi
vari kuprofita vari mumusasa.”
28 Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, uyo akanga ari mubatsiri waMozisi kubva
paujaya hwake, akataura nesimba akati, “Mozisi, ishe wangu, vadzivisei!”
29 Asi Mozisi akapindura akati, “Ko, iwe une godo nokuda kwangu here?
Ndinoshuva kuti dai vanhu vaJehovha vose vava vaprofita uye kuti dai Jehovha aisa
Mweya wake pamusoro pavo!”

30 Ipapo Mozisi navakuru vavaIsraeri vakadzokera kumusasa.
31 Zvino mhepo yakabuda ichibva kuna Jehovha ikasunda zvihuta zvichibva
kugungwa. Yakazvikanda pasi kumativi ose omusasa zvikaita murwi ungada kuita
makubhiti maviri* kubva pasi, kusvika pangafambwa rwendo rwezuva rimwe chete
kumativi ose.
32 Zuva rose iroro nousiku hwose uye nezuva rose rakatevera vanhu vakabuda
kundounganidza zvihuta. Hakuna akaunganidza zvaiva pasi pamahomeri gumi†.
Ipapo vakazviyanika vakapoteredza musasa.
33 Asi nyama ichiri pakati pamazino avo uye isati yatsengwa, kutsamwa kwaJe-
hovha kwakapfuta pamusoro pavanhu, akavarova nehosha yakaipisisa.
34 Naizvozvo nzvimbo iyo yakatumidzwa kunzi Kibhuroti Hataavha, nokuti
vakaviga vanhu vakanga vakarira zvimwewo zvokudya.
35 Vanhu vakabva paKibhuroti Hataavha vakaenda kuHazeroti vakandogara ikoko.

# 12

*Miriamu naAroni vanopikisana naMozisi*

1 Miriamu naAroni vakatanga kupopotera Mozisi nokuda kwomukadzi wake aiva
muEtiopia, nokuti akanga awana muEtiopia.
2 “Ko, Jehovha akangotaura naMozisi oga here? Ko, haana kutaura kubudikidza
nesuwo here?” Uye Jehovha akazvinzwa.
3 Zvino Mozisi akanga ari munhu akazvininipisa kwazvo, akazvininipisa kupfuura
ani zvake pamusoro penyika.
4 Pakarepo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, Aroni naMiriamu, “Budai muuye kuTende
Rokusangana, mose muri vatatu.” Saka vakabuda ivo vari vatatu.
5 Ipapo Jehovha akaburuka ari mushongwe yegore; akamira pamukova wokupinda
kuTende akadana Aroni naMiriamu. Vakati vachibuda vari vaviri,
6 akati kwavari, “Teererai mashoko angu:
“Kana pano muprofita pakati penyu, ndinozviratidza kwaari nezviratidzo,
ndinotaura naye muzviratidzo,
ndinotaura naye muzviroto.
7 Asi hazvina kudaro kuna Mozisi muranda wangu;
iye akatendeka muimba yangu yose.
8 Ndinotaura naye takatarisana,
pachena kwete nezvirahwe;
iye anoona chimiro chaJehovha.
Zvino makarega seiko kutya
kutaura muchipopotera muranda wangu Mozisi?”
9 Kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakapfuta pamusoro pavo, uye akavasiya.
10 Gore rakati rabva pamusoro peTende, onei Miriamu amirepo ava namaperem-
budzi, akachena sechando. Aroni akatendeukira kwaari akaona kuti akanga ava
namaperembudzi.
11 Ipapo akati kuna Mozisi, “Ndapota, ishe wangu, regai kuisa pamusoro pedu chivi
chataita noupenzi.
12 Musarega achifanana nomwana akazvarwa akafa mudumbu ramai vake hafu
yenyama yake yakadyiwa.”
13 Saka Mozisi akachema kuna Jehovha akati, “Haiwa Mwari, ndapota hangu
muporesei!”

* **11:31** 0.9 yemita † **11:32** makirorita angaita 1.4

14 Jehovha akapindura Mozisi achiti, “Dai baba vake vanga vamupfira kumeso
kwake, haazainyara kwamazuva manomwe here? Mubudise kunze kwomusasa
kwamazuva manomwe; mugomudzosa henyu pashure.”
15 Saka Miriamu akabudiswa kunze kwomusasa kwamazuva manomwe, uye vanhu
havana kupfuurira mberi kusvikira adzoswa.
16 Shure kwaizvozvo, vanhu vakabva paHazeroti vakandodzika musasa muRenje
reParani.

# 13

*Vasori vanoona nyika yeKenani*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 “Tuma vamwe varume kuti vandosora nyika yeKenani, yandiri kupa kuvaIsraeri.
Tuma mutungamiri mumwe kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe rwamadzitateguru
avo.”
3 Saka, sokurayira kwaJehovha, Mozisi akavatuma vachibva nokurenje reParani.
Vose vakanga vari vatungamiri vavaIsraeri.

4 Haano mazita avo:

kubva kurudzi rwaRubheni, Shamua mwanakomana waZakuri;
5 kubva kurudzi rwaSimeoni, Shafati mwanakomana waHori;
6 kubva kurudzi rwaJudha, Karebhu mwanakomana waJefune;
7 kubva kurudzi rwaIsakari, Igari mwanakomana waJosefa;
8 kubva kurudzi rwaEfuremu, Hoshea mwanakomana waNuni;
9 kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini, Pareti mwanakomana waRafu;
10 kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni, Gadhieri mwanakomana waSodhi;
11 kubva kurudzi rwaManase (rudzi rwaJosefa), Gadhi mwanakomana waSusi;
12 kubva kurudzi rwaDhani, Amieri mwanakomana waGemari;
13 kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri, Seturi mwanakomana waMikaeri;
14 kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari, Nabhi mwanakomana waVhofisi;
15 kubva kurudzi rwaGadhi, Generi mwanakomana waMaki.

16 Aya ndiwo mazita avarume vakatumwa naMozisi kundosora nyika.
(Mozisi akatumidza Hoshea mwanakomana waNuni zita rokuti Joshua).

17 Mozisi akati avatuma kundosora nyika yeKenani, akati kwavari, “Kwidzai
mupinde nechokuNegevhi uye nomunyika yamakomo.
18 Mundoona kuti nyika yakadini uye kuti vanhu vanogarako vakasimba here kana
kuti havana, vashoma here kana kuti vazhinji.
19 Nyika yavanogara yakadini? Yakanaka here kana kuti yakaipa? Maguta avagere
maari akadiniko? Haana masvingo here kana kuti akakomberedzwa?
20 Ko, ivhu racho rakadini? Rakaorera here kana kuti kwete? Mune miti here kana
kuti hamuna? Muedze kwazvo kuti muuye nezvimwe zvezvibereko zvenyika iyo.”
(Yakanga iri nguva yokutanga kuibva kwamazambiringa).
21 Naizvozvo vakakwidza vakandosora nyika kubva kurenje reZini kusvikira
kuRehobhi, kwakanangana neRebho Hamati.
22 Vakakwidza vachipinda nechokuNegevhi vakasvika kuHebhuroni paigara Ahi-
meni, Sheshai naTarimai, zvizvarwa zvaAnaki. (Hebhuroni rakanga ravakwa makore
manomwe Zoani risati ravakwa muIjipiti).

23 Vakati vasvika paMupata weEshikori, vakatema davi rimwe raiva nesumbu
ramazambiringa. Vaviri vavo vakaritakura nedanda pakati pavo pamwe chete
namatamba uye namaonde.
24 Nzvimbo iyo yakanzi Mupata weEshikori nokuda kwesumbu ramazambiringa
rakatemwa ipapo navaIsraeri.
25 Mazuva makumi mana akati apera, vakadzoka kubva kundosora nyika.

*Vanozivisa zvokusora kwavo*

26 Vakadzokera kuna Mozisi naAroni nokuungano yose yavaIsraeri paKadheshi
murenje reParani. Ipapo vakazivisa kwavari nokuungano yose uye vakavaratidza
zvibereko zvenyika.
27 Vakapa nhoroondo iyi kuna Mozisi: "Takaenda kunyika yamakatituma, uye
inoerera mukaka nouchi! Hezvi zvibereko zvayo.
28 Asi vanhu vanogarako vane simba kwazvo, uye maguta akakomberedzwa uye
makuru kwazvo. Takaona kunyange zvizvarwa zvaAnaki ikoko.
29 VaAmareki vanogara nechokuNegevhi; vaHiti, vaJebhusi navaAmori vanogara
munyika yamakomo; uye vaKenani vanogara pedyo negungwa uye nomunzvimbo
inotevedza Jorodhani."
30 Ipapo Karebhu akanyaradza vanhu pamberi paMozisi akati, "Tinofanira kuk-
widza tindotora nyika nokuti zvirokwazvo tinogona kuitora."
31 Asi varume vakanga vaenda naye vakati, "Hatigoni kurwisa vanhu ava;
vakasimba kutipfuura isu."
32 Saka vakaparadzira mashoko akaipa pakati pavaIsraeri pamusoro penyika
yavakanga vandosora. Vakati, "Nyika yatakandosora inodya vaya vanogaramo.
Vanhu vose vatakaona ikoko vakakura kwazvo.
33 Takaona vaNefirimi (izvo zvizvarwa zvavaAnaki vanobva kuvaNefirimi) ikoko.
Isu tainge mhashu pakuona kwedu, uye tainge takadarowo pakuona kwavo."

# 14

*Vanhu vanomukira Mozisi*

1 Usiku ihwohwo vanhu vose veungano vakasimudza manzwi avo vakachema
zvikuru.
2 VaIsraeri vose vakapopotera Mozisi naAroni uye ungano yose yakati kwavari, "Dai
bedzi takanga tafira muIjipiti! Kana murenje rino!
3 Ko, Jehovha ari kuuyireiko nesu kunyika ino zvoongotirega tichindourayiwa
nomunondo? Vakadzi navana vedu vachatorwa senhapwa. Hazvaiva nani here kuti
tidzokere kuIjipiti?"
4 Zvino vakataurirana vachiti, "Tinofanira kusarudza mutungamiri tidzokere
kuIjipiti."
5 Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo pamberi peungano yose
yavaIsraeri yakanga iri ipapo.
6 Joshua mwanakomana waNuni naKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune, avo
vakanga vari pakati pavaya vakanga vandosora nyika, vakabvarura nguo dzavo.
7 Vakati kuungano yose yavaIsraeri, "Nyika yatakapfuura napakati payo tikaisora
yakanaka kwazvo.
8 Kana Jehovha achifadzwa nesu, achatitungamirira kuti tipinde munyika iyoyo,
nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, agoipa kwatiri.
9 Chete imi regai kumukira Jehovha. Uye musatya vanhu venyika iyo, nokuti
tichavamedza. Kudzivirirwa kwavo kwabviswa, asi Jehovha anesu. Musavatya."
10 Asi ungano yose yakataura nezvokuti vatakwe namabwe. Ipapo kubwinya
kwaJehovha kwakaonekwa paTende Rokusangana navaIsraeri vose.

11 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Vanhu ava vachasvika riniko vachingon-
dizvidza? Vacharamba kunditenda kusvikira riniko, kunyange ndakaita zviratidzo
nezvishamiso zvose pakati pavo?
12 Ndichavarova nedenda ndigovaparadza, asi iwe ndichakuita rudzi rukuru
kwazvo uye rwakasimba kukunda ivo.”
13 Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, “Ipapo vaIjipita vachanzwa pamusoro pazvo! Kuti
makabudisa vanhu ava kubva pakati pavo nesimba renyu.
14 Uye vachaudza vanhu vanogara munyika ino pamusoro pazvo. Vakatozvinzwa
kare kuti imi, Jehovha, mugere navanhu ava uye kuti imi, Jehovha, makaonekwa
chiso nechiso, uye kuti gore renyu rinogara pamusoro pavo, uye kuti muno-
vatungamirira neshongwe yegore masikati uye neshongwe yomoto usiku.
15 Kana mukauraya vanhu vose ava panguva imwe chete, ndudzi dzakanzwa
mukurumbira uyu pamusoro penyu dzichati,
16 ‘Jehovha akanga asingagoni kuisa vanhu ava kunyika yaakanga avavimbisa
nemhiko; saka akavauraya murenje.’
17 “Zvino simba raJehovha ngariratidzwe, sezvamakataura muchiti:
18 ‘Jehovha anononoka kutsamwa, azere norudo uye anoregerera zvivi noku-
mukira. Kunyange zvakadaro haangaregi kuranga ane mhosva, anoranga vana
nokuda kwechivi chamadzibaba kusvikira kuchizvarwa chechitatu nechechina.’
19 Zvichienderana norudo rwenyu rukuru, regererai chivi chavanhu ava, sezva-
makavaregerera kubva panguva yavakabva kuIjipiti kusvikira zvino.”
20 Jehovha akapindura akati, “Ndavaregerera sezvawakumbira iwe.
21 Asi hazvo, noupenyu hwangu zvirokwazvo, uye zvirokwazvo sokuzara kunoita
nyika yose nokubwinya kwaJehovha,
22 hakuna mumwe wavarume vakaona kubwinya kwangu nezvishamiso zvan-
dakaita muIjipiti nomurenje asi vakasanditeerera, uye vakandiedza kanokwana
kagumi,
23 hakuna mumwe wavo achazoona nyika yandakavimbisa madzitateguru avo
nemhiko. Hakuna kana mumwe akandizvidza achazofa akaona nyika yandakav-
imbisa madzitateguru avo nemhiko. Hakuna kana mumwe akandizvidza achazofa
akaiona.
24 Asi nokuda kwokuti muranda wangu Karebhu ano mweya wakasiyana navamwe
uye anonditevera nomwoyo wose, ndichamupinza munyika yaakaenda kwairi, uye
ichava nhaka yezvizvarwa zvake.
25 Sezvo vaAmareki navaKenani vachigara mumipata, dzokai mangwana mufambe
makananga kurenje muchitevedza nzira inoenda nokuGungwa Dzvuku.”
26 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni,
27 “Ungano iyi icharamba ichindipopotera kusvikira riniko? Ndanzwa kunyunyuta
kwavaIsraeri vokungopopota havo ava.
28 Saka vaudze kuti, ‘Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
ndichakuitirai zvinhu zvacho zvandakanzwa muchireva muchiti:
29 Zvitunha zvenyu zvichawira murenje rino, imi mose muna makore makumi
maviri kana makumi maviri neanoraudza makaverengwa pakuverengwa uye
mukandipopotera.
30 Hakuna mumwe wenyu achapinda munyika yandakakupikirai noruoko
rwakasimudzwa kuti uve musha wenyu, kunze kwaKarebhu mwanakomana waJe-
fune naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni.
31 Asi kana vari vana venyu vamakati vachatapwa, ndichavapinza kuti vafare
munyika yamaramba imi.
32 Asi imi zvitunha zvenyu zvichawira murenje rino.

33 Vana venyu vachava vafudzi muno kwamakore makumi mana, vachitambudzika
nokuda kwokusatendeka kwenyu, kusvikira chitunha chenyu chokupedzisira chavata
murenje rino.
34 Kwamakore makumi mana, gore richimirira zuva rimwe nerimwe ramazuva
makumi mana amakasora nyika, muchatambudzika nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu uye
muchaziva kuti zvinoita sei kuti ini ndirwe nemi.'
35 Ini, Jehovha, ndazvitaura, uye zvirokwazvo ndichaita zvinhu izvi kuungano yose
iyi yakaipa, yakabatana pamwe chete kuti indirwise. Vachaperera murenje muno;
vachafira muno."
36 Saka varume vakanga vatumwa naMozisi kundosora nyika, vaya vakadzoka
vakaita kuti ungano yose ipopotere Mozisi nemhaka yokuparadzira mashoko akaipa
pamusoro payo:
37 varume ava vakanga vaparadzira mashoko akaipa pamusoro penyika, vakaro-
hwa vakaurayiwa nedenda pamberi paJehovha.
38 Pavarume vakaenda kundosora nyika, Joshua mwanakomana waNuni
naKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune ndivo bedzi vakararama.
39 Mozisi akati azivisa izvi kuvaIsraeri vose, vakachema zvikuru.
40 Mangwana acho mangwanani, vakakwidza vakananga kumusoro kunyika
yamakomo marefu. Vakati, "Takatadza hedu. Tichakwidza tiende kunyika
yatakavimbiswa naJehovha."
41 Asi Mozisi akati kwavari, "Sei musingateereri kurayira kwaJehovha? Izvi
hazvibudiriri!
42 Musakwidza kumusoro nokuti Jehovha haazi pakati penyu. Muchakundwa
navavengi venyu,
43 nokuti vaAmareki navaKenani vachasangana nemi ikoko. Nokuti makafuratira
Jehovha, iye haangavi nemi uye muchaurayiwa nomunondo."
44 Kunyange zvakadaro, nepfungwa dzavo, vakaenda vakananga kunyika ya-
makomo marefu, kunyange Mozisi asina kuenda uye areka yaJehovha yesungano
isina kubviswawo pamusasa.
45 Ipapo vaAmareki navaKenani vaigara munyika yamakomo vakaburuka vakavar-
wisa vakavadzingirira kusvikira kuHoma.

# 15

*Zvimwe Zvipiriso*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 "Taura kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari: 'Kana mapinda munyika yandinokupai kuti
mugare,
3 uye mukauya nezvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Jehovha, kubva kumombe kana
makwai, kuti muite zvinonhuhwira zvinofadza Jehovha, zvingava zvinopiswa kana
zvibayiro, zvemhiko dzakasarudzika kana zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira kana
zvipiriso zvemitambo,
4 ipapo munhu anouya nechipiriso chake achapa kuna Jehovha chipiriso chezvipo
chiri chegumi cheefa* youpfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa nechikamu chimwe
chete muzvina chehini† yamafuta.
5 Pagwayana rimwe nerimwe rechipiriso chinopiswa kana rechibayiro, muno-
fanira kugadzira chikamu chimwe chete muzvina chehini yewaini chive chipiriso
chokunwa.

* **15:4** marita angaita 2 † **15:4** rita uyewo nomundima 5

6 “ ‘Munofanira kugadzira negondobwe chipiriso chezviyo chezvikamu zviviri
mugumi zveefa‡ youpfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa nechikamu chimwe chete
kubva muzvitatu chehini§ yamafuta,
7 uye nechikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chehini yewaini chive chipiriso
chokunwa. Muchipe sechinonhuhwira chinofadza kuna Jehovha.
8 “ ‘Pamunogadzirira Jehovha nzombe duku sechipiriso chinopiswa kana
sechibayiro, chemhiko yakasarudzika kana chipiriso chokuwadzana,
9 munofanira kuuya nechipiriso chezviyo chezvikamu zvitatu kubva mugumi
cheefa* youpfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa nehafu yehini† yamafuta pamwe
chete nehando.
10 Uyezve muuye nehafu yehini yewaini sechipiriso chokunwa. Chichava chipiriso
chinoitwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira chinofadza Jehovha.
11 Hando imwe neimwe kana gondobwe, gwayana rimwe nerimwe kana mbudzana,
zvinofanira kugadzirwa nenzira iyoyi.
12 Munofanira kuita izvi pane chimwe nechimwe chazvo, sokuwanda kwezva-
munenge magadzira.
13 “ ‘Munhu wose anoberekwa munyika yenyu, anofanira kuita zvinhu izvi nenzira
iyi paanenge achiuya nechipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chive chinonhuhwira zvinofadza
kuna Jehovha.
14 Kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera kana mutorwa kana mumwe munhuwo zvake agere
pakati penyu akapa chipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza Jehovha,
anofanira kuita zvakangofanana nezvamunoita imi.
15 Ungano inofanira kuva nomutemo mumwe chete kumutorwa agere pakati penyu;
uyu murayiro usingaperi kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. Muchafanana pamberi
paJehovha imi nomutorwa.
16 Mirayiro mimwe cheteyo ichashanda kwamuri mose, imi nomutorwa agere
pakati penyu.’ ”
17 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
18 “Taura kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari: ‘Kana mopinda munyika yandinokuendesai
19 uye mukadya zvokudya zvenyika iyo, munofanira kupa chikamu kuna Jehovha
sechipiriso.
20 Munofanira kupa keke rinoitwa noupfu hwenyu hwokutanga mugoripa
sechipiriso chinobva paburiro.
21 Kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera munofanira kupa chipiriso ichi kuna Jehovha
kubva paupfu hwenyu hwokutanga.

### *Zvipiriso zvezvivi zvisina kuitwa nobwoni*

22 “ ‘Zvino kana musingatadzi nobwoni kuchengeta mirayiro iyi yakapiwa kuna
Mozisi naJehovha,
23 zvipi zvazvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi, kubva nezuva
razvakapiwa naJehovha uye zvichienda mberi kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera,
24 uye kana izvi zvikaitwa kwete nobwoni zvisina kuzivikanwa neungano, ungano
yose inofanira kupa hando duku sechipiriso chinopiswa, sezvinonhuhwira zvino-
fadza kuna Jehovha, nenhongo yembudzi kuti ive chipiriso chechivi.
25 Muprista anofanira kuyananisira ungano yose yavaIsraeri, uye vachakangan-
wirwa, nokuti zvakanga zvisina kuitwa nobwoni, uye, nokuda kwokukanganisa
kwavo, vakavigira Jehovha chipiriso chinopiswa uye nechipiriso chechivi.

‡ **15:6** marita angaita 4.5 § **15:6** marita angaita 1.2, uyewo nomundima 7 * **15:9** marita angaita 6.5 † **15:9** marita angaita 2, uyewo nomundima 10

26 Ungano yose yavaIsraeri navatorwa vagere pakati pavo vachakanganwirwa,
nokuti vanhu vose vakatadza vasingazivi.
27 “ ‘Asi kana munhu mumwe chete akatadza nokusaziva, anofanira kuuya
nembudzana hadzi yegore rimwe chete kuti chive chipiriso chechivi.
28 Muprista anofanira kuyananisira uyo akatadza pamberi paJehovha nokutadza
nokusaziva, uye kana ayananisirwa, achakanganwirwa.
29 Murayiro mumwe chete iwoyu unoshanda kuna vose vanotadza vasingazivi,
angava akaberekerwa muIsraeri kana mutorwa.
30 “ ‘Asi ani naani anotadza nokuzvikudza, angava akaberekwa muIsraeri kana
mutorwa, anomhura Jehovha, munhu uyo anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu
vokwake.
31 Nokuti akazvidza shoko raJehovha uye akaputsa mirayiro yake, munhu uyo
anofanira kubviswa zvachose; mhosva yake inogara pamusoro pake.’ ”

### *Munhu akaputsa murayiro weSabata anourayiwa*

32 VaIsraeri vachiri murenje, mumwe murume akawanikwa achiunganidza huni
nezuva reSabata.
33 Avo vakamuwana achiunganidza huni vakauya naye kuna Mozisi naAroni
nokuungano yose,
34 uye vakamuchengeta mutorongo, nokuti vakanga vasingazivi zvaifanira kuitwa
kwaari.
35 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Murume uyo anofanira kufa. Ungano yose
inofanira kumutaka namabwe kunze kwomusasa.”
36 Saka ungano yakamubudisa kunze kwomusasa vakamutaka namabwe kusvikira
afa, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.

### *Pfunha paNguo*

37 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
38 “Taura kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari: ‘Kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera, muno-
fanira kugadzira pfunha pamakona enguo dzenyu, dzinenge dzine tambo yebhuruu
papfunha imwe neimwe.
39 Muchava nepfunha idzi kuti mudzitarire uye naizvozvo mucharangarira
zvakarayirwa naJehovha zvose, kuti muzviteerere mugorega kuita ufeve muchitevera
kuchiva kwemwoyo yenyu nameso enyu.
40 Ipapo mucharangarira kuteerera mirayiro yangu yose uye muchazvitsaura kuti
muve vanhu vaMwari wenyu.
41 Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu, akakubudisai kubva muIjipiti kuti ndive Mwari
wenyu. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.’ ”

## 16

### *Kora, Dhatani naAbhiramu*

1 Kora mwanakomana waIzhari, mwanakomana waKohati, mwanakomana
waRevhi, navamwe vaRubheni, Dhatani naAbhiramu, vanakomana vaEriabhi, naOni
mwanakomana waPoreti, vakazvikudza
2 uye vakamukira Mozisi. Vakanga vane varume mazana maviri namakumi
mashanu avaIsraeri, vatungamiri vaizivikanwa kwazvo muungano vakanga va-
gadzwa kuti vave nhengo dzamakurukota.
3 Vakauya vari chikwata kuti vazopikisa Mozisi naAroni vakati kwavari, “Ma-
zonyanya zvino! Ungano yose itsvene, mumwe nomumwe wavo zvake, uye Jehovha
ari pakati pavo. Zvino munozviisireiko pamusoro peungano yaJehovha?”
4 Mozisi akati anzwa izvozvo, akawira pasi nechiso.

5 Ipapo akati kuna Kora navateveri vake vose, “Mangwanani Jehovha acharatidza
kuti vanhu vake ndavapi uye kuti mutsvene ndiani, uye achaita kuti munhu uyo
aswedere kwaari. Munhu waachasarudza ndiye waachaswededza kwaari.
6 Iwe Kora, navateveri vako vose munofanira kuita izvi: Torai hadyana dzezvinon-
huhwira
7 uye mangwana muise moto nezvinonhuhwira madziri mugoenda nadzo pamberi
paJehovha. Munhu achasarudzwa naJehovha ndiye achava mutsvene. Imi vaRevhi
mazonyanya zvino!”
8 Mozisi akatizve kuna Kora, “Chinzwai zvino, imi vaRevhi!
9 Ko, hazvina kukwana kwamuri here kuti Mwari wavaIsraeri akakutsaurai
pakati peungano yavaIsraeri vose akakuswededzai pedyo naye kuti muite basa
patabhenakeri yaJehovha uye kuti mumire pamberi peungano mugovashandira?
10 Akakuswededzai imi nehama dzenyu ivo vaRevhi, asi zvino mava kuedza
kubvuta upristawo.
11 Uku kurwa naJehovha zvamadai kusungana pamwe chete iyemi navose
vanokuteverai. Aroni ndianiko wamunopopotera?”
12 Ipapo Mozisi akadana Dhatani naAbhiramu, vanakomana vaEriabhi. Asi ivo
vakati, “Hatiuyiko!
13 Hazvina kukwana here kuti makatibudisa munyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi
kuti muzotiurayira murenje? Uye iye zvino munoda kubata ushe pamusoro pedu
here?
14 Pamusoro pezvo, hamuna kutisvitsa kunyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi kana
kutipa nhaka yeminda neminda yemizambiringa. Muchada kutumbura meso avanhu
ava here? Haiwa, isu hatiuyiko!”
15 Ipapo Mozisi akatsamwa zvikuru akati kuna Jehovha, “Musagamuchira chipiriso
chavo. Handina kutovatorera kana mbongoro, uye handina kutadzira kana mumwe
wavo.”
16 Mozisi akati kuna Kora, “Iwe navose vanokutevera munofanira kumira pamberi
paJehovha mangwana, iwe, naivo naAroni.
17 Murume mumwe nomumwe ngaatore hadyana yake aise zvinonhuhwira mairi,
hadyana mazana maviri namakumi mashanu pamwe chete mugodziisa pamberi
paJehovha. Iwe naAroni munofanira kuuyawo nehadyana dzenyu.”
18 Saka murume mumwe nomumwe akatora hadyana yake, akaisa moto nezvi-
nonhuhwira mairi, uye vakamira naMozisi naAroni pamukova wokupinda muTende
Rokusangana.
19 Kora akati aunganidza vateveri vake vose vaipikisana navo pamukova
wokupinda muTende Rokusangana, kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakaonekwa neungano
yose.
20 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni,
21 “Zvitsaurei imi paungano iyi kuitira kuti ndivaparadze izvozvi.”
22 Asi Mozisi naAroni vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo vakadanidzira zvikuru vachiti,
“Haiwa Mwari, Mwari wemweya yavanhu vose, mungatsamwira ungano yose here
munhu mumwe chete angotadza?”
23 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
24 “Uti kuungano, ‘Sudurukai mubve pamatende aKora, Dhatani naAbhiramu.’ ”
25 Mozisi akasimuka akaenda kuna Dhatani naAbhiramu uye vakuru veIsraeri
vakamutevera.
26 Akayambira ungano akati, “Sudurukai mubve pamatende avanhu vakaipa ava!
Musabata chinhu chipi zvacho chinenge chiri chavo, kuti murege kuparadzwa
nokuda kwezvivi zvavo zvose.”

27 Saka vakasuduruka vakabva pamatende aKora, Dhatani naAbhiramu. Dhatani
naAbhiramu vakanga vabuda kunze uye vakanga vakamira navakadzi vavo, vana
navacheche vari pamukova pamatende avo.
28 Ipapo Mozisi akati, “Muchaziva nezvizvi kuti Jehovha akandituma kuti ndiite
zvinhu izvi zvose uye kuti dzakanga dzisiri pfungwa dzangu:
29 Kana varume ava vakafa savamwe vanhu uye vakasangana nezvinongoitika
kuvanhu vose, ipapo Jehovha anenge asina kundituma.
30 Asi kana Jehovha akauyisa chimwe chinhu chitsva, uye nyika ikashamisa
muromo wayo ikavamedza, nezvose zvavo, uye vakaburukira muguva vari vapenyu,
ipapo muchaziva kuti varume ava vazvidza Jehovha.”
31 Akati achangopedza kutaura zvose izvi, pasi pavo pakatsemuka
32 uye nyika ikashamisa muromo wayo ikavamedza, nenhumbi dzavo navanhu
vose vaKora nezvinhu zvavo zvose.
33 Vakaburukira muguva vari vapenyu, nezvinhu zvavo zvose; nyika ikavafukidza,
vakaparara vakabva pakati peungano.
34 Pavakachema, vaIsraeri vose vakanga vakavakomba vakatiza, vachidanidzira
vachiti, “Nyika ichatimedza nesuwo!”
35 Ipapo moto wakabuda uchibva kuna Jehovha ukaparadza varume mazana maviri
namakumi mashanu vakanga vachipisira zvinonhuhwira.
36 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
37 “Taurira Ereazari mwanakomana waAroni, muprista, kuti abvise hadyana
parufuse agoparadzira mazimbe kure nokuti hadyana itsvene,
38 idzo hadyana dzavarume vaye vakatadza vakaurayiwa. Pwanyai hadyana
mugoita chifukidziro chearitari nadzo, nokuti dzakauyiswa pamberi paJehovha
dzikava tsvene. Ngadzive chiratidzo kuvaIsraeri.”
39 Saka Ereazari muprista akaunganidza hadyana dzendarira dzakauya navaya
vakanga vapiswa, akaita kuti dzipwanyiwe kuti dzigova chifukidzo chearitari,
40 sezvaakarayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. Ichi chaiva chirangaridzo
kuvaIsraeri chokuti hakuna munhu anofanira kupisira zvinonhuhwira pamberi pa-
Jehovha kunze kwechizvarwa chaAroni kuti aregere kuzofanana naKora navateveri
vake.
41 Fume mangwana, ungano yose yavaIsraeri yakapopotera Mozisi naAroni. Vakati,
“Imi makauraya vanhu vaJehovha.”
42 Asi ungano yakati yaungana pamwe chete ichipikisana naMozisi naAroni
vakatarira kuTende Rokusangana, pakarepo gore rikaifukidza uye kubwinya kwa-
Jehovha kukaonekwa.
43 Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakaenda mberi kweTende Rokusangana,
44 uye Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
45 “Ibva paungano iyi kuti ndivaparadze iye zvino.” Ipapo vakawira pasi nezviso
zvavo.
46 Zvino Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, “Tora hadyana yako ugoisa zvinonhuhwira
mairi pamwe chete nomoto unobva paaritari, uchimbidze kuenda kuungano un-
dovayananisira. Hasha dzabuda dzichibva kuna Jehovha; denda ratotanga.”
47 Saka Aroni akaita sezvakarehwa naMozisi, akamhanyira pakati peungano.
Denda rakanga ratotanga pakati pavanhu, asi Aroni akapisira zvinonhuhwira
akavayananisira.
48 Akamira pakati pavapenyu navakafa, denda rikamirawo.
49 Asi vanhu zviuru gumi nezvina namazana manomwe vakafa nedenda, vachi-
wedzera pane vaya vakanga vafa nokuda kwaKora.
50 Ipapo Aroni akadzokera kuna Mozisi pamukova wokupinda muTende Rokusan-
gana, nokuti denda rakanga rapera.

# 17

*Tsvimbo yaAroni inobukira mashizha*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 “Taura kuvaIsraeri utore tsvimbo gumi nembiri kubva kwavari, imwe chete kubva
kuno mumwe nomumwe wavatungamiri vamarudzi amadzitateguru avo. Unyore
zita romurume mumwe nomumwe patsvimbo yake.
3 Patsvimbo yaRevhi unyore zita raAroni, nokuti panofanira kuva netsvimbo imwe
chete yomukuru mumwe nomumwe worudzi rwamadzitateguru avo.
4 Udziise muTende Rokusangana pamberi peChipupuriro, pandinosangana nemi.
5 Tsvimbo yomunhu wandichasarudza ichabukira mashizha, uye ndichagumisa
kupopota uku kwavaIsraeri kuri kuramba kuripo pamusoro pako.”
6 Saka Mozisi akataura navaIsraeri, uye vatungamiri vavo vakamupa tsvimbo
gumi nembiri, imwe chete iri yomutungamiri mumwe nomumwe wamarudzi
amadzitateguru avo, uye tsvimbo yaAroni yakanga iri pakati padzo.
7 Mozisi akaisa tsvimbo idzi pamberi paJehovha muTende reChipupuriro.
8 Fume mangwana Mozisi akapinda muTende reChipupuriro uye akaona kuti
tsvimbo yaAroni, iyo yaiva yakamirira imba yaRevhi, yakanga isina kungobukira
bedzi asi yakanga yatungira, yava namaruva uye yabereka maarimondi.
9 Ipapo Mozisi akatora tsvimbo dzose kubva pamberi paJehovha akaenda nadzo
kuvaIsraeri vose. Vakadzitarisa, ipapo murume mumwe nomumwe akatora tsvimbo
yake.
10 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Dzorera tsvimbo yaAroni pamberi peTende
reChipupuriro, kuti ichengetwe sechiratidzo kuvanhu vanondimukira. Izvozvi
zvichagumisa kundipopotera kwavo, kuti varege kufa.”
11 Mozisi akaita sezvaakarayirwa naJehovha, izvozvo ndizvo zvaakaita.
12 VaIsraeri vakati kuna Mozisi, “Isu tichafa hedu! Takarasika, takarasika isu tose!
13 Ani naani achaswedera patabhenakeri yaJehovha achafa. Ko, isu tose tichafa
here?”

# 18

*Mabasa aVaprista navaRevhi*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Aroni, “Iwe, navanakomana vako nemhuri yababa vako
munofanira kuva nebasa rokutakura mhosva dzinotadzirwa nzvimbo tsvene, uye
iwe navanakomana vako bedzi ndimi munofanira kuita basa rokutakura mhosva
dzinotadzirwa basa rouprista.
2 Uya nehama dzako ivo vaRevhi vanobva kurudzi rwamadzitateguru ako kuti
vazobatana newe uye vagokubatsira iwe navanakomana vako pamunoshumira
pamberi peTende reChipupuriro.
3 Vanofanira kuva pasi pako uye vanofanira kuita mabasa ose eTende asi havafaniri
kuswedera pedyo nemidziyo yenzvimbo tsvene kana aritari, kana kuti mose ivo newe
muchafa.
4 Vanofanira kubatana newe vagoita basa rokuchengeta Tende Rokusangana, basa
rose rapaTende uye hakuna mumwezve anofanira kuswedera pauri.
5 “Munofanira kuva nebasa rokuchengeta nzvimbo tsvene nearitari, kuti hasha
dzirege kuwira pavaIsraerizve.
6 Ini pachangu ndakasarudza hama dzako ivo vaRevhi pakati pavaIsraeri kuti vave
sechipo kwauri, vakumikidzwe kuna Jehovha kuti vaite basa paTende Rokusangana.
7 Asi iwe chete navanakomana vako ndimi mungashanda savaprista pazvinhu zvose
zviri paaritari nezviri mukati mechifukidziro. Ndiri kukupai basa rouprista sechipo.
Ani naani anoswedera panzvimbo tsvene anofanira kuurayiwa.”

### *Zvipiriso zvaVaprista navaRevhi*

8 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Aroni, “Ini ndimene ndakugadza kuti uve muchengeti
wezvipiriso zvinopiwa kwandiri; zvipiriso zvose zvitsvene zvinopiwa kwandiri
navaIsraeri ndinozvipa kwauri iwe navanakomana vako somugove wako uye ugova
mugove wako wamazuva ose.
9 Iwe unofanira kuva nomugove wezvipiriso zvitsvene-tsvene zvinosara pane
zvinopiswa. Pazvipo zvose zvavanondivigira sezvipiriso zvitsvene-tsvene, zvingava
zvezviyo kana zvechivi kana chipiriso chemhosva, chikamu ichocho ndechako iwe
navanakomana vako.
10 Muchidye sechinhu chitsvene-tsvene; murume wose achachidya. Chinofanira
kuva chitsvene kwamuri.
11 “Izvi ndezvako zvakare: chimwe nechimwe chinotsaurwa kubva pazvipo zvose
zvezvipiriso zvinoninirwa zvavaIsraeri. Ndinokupa izvi iwe navanakomana vako
navanasikana vako somugove wako wamazuva ose. Munhu wose weimba yako
anenge akachena angazvidya hake.
12 “Ndinokupa mafuta omuorivhi akaisvonaka uye waini yose yakaisvonaka
nezviyo zvavanovigira Jehovha sezvibereko zvokutanga zvegohwo ravo.
13 Zvibereko zvose zvenyika zvavanovigira Jehovha zvichava zvako. Munhu wose
weimba yako anenge akachena angazvidya.
14 “Zvinhu zvose zvakatsaurirwa Jehovha muIsraeri ndezvako.
15 Chibereko chinotanga kuzarura chizvaro, chingava chomunhu kana chechip-
fuwo, chinopiwa kuna Jehovha, ndechako. Asi unofanira kudzikinura mwanakomana
wose wedangwe uye dangwe rose remhuka dzisina kunaka.
16 Kana zvava nomwedzi mumwe chete, unofanira kuzvidzikinura nomutengo
wedzikinuro wakatarwa wamashekeri mashanu* esirivha, maererano neshekeri
renzvimbo tsvene, rinorema magera makumi maviri.
17 “Asi haufaniri kudzikinura mhuru nzombe yedangwe, gwai kana mbudzi,
zvitsvene. Usase ropa razvo paaritari ugopisa mafuta azvo sechipiriso chinoitwa
nomoto, chive chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha.
18 Nyama yazvo ichava yako, sezvakangoita chityu chechipiriso chokuninira
nechidya chokurudyi zvagara zviri zvako.
19 Ndinokupa zvose zvipiriso zvitsvene zvakatsaurirwa Jehovha navaIsraeri, iwe
navanakomana navanasikana vako somugove wako wenguva yose. Isungano
yemunyu nokusingaperi pamberi paJehovha kwamuri mose iwe nezvizvarwa zvako.”
20 Jehovha akati kuna Aroni, “Iwe haungawani nhaka munyika mavo, uye haungavi
nomugove nenhaka pakati pavaIsraeri.
21 “VaRevhi ndinovapa zvegumi zvose zvavaIsraeri senhaka yavo kutsiva basa
ravanoita pavanenge vachishumira paTende Rokusangana.
22 Kubva zvino zvichienda mberi, vaIsraeri havafaniri kuswedera kuTende Roku-
sangana, kuti varege kuva nemhosva yezvivi zvavo vakazofa.
23 VaRevhi ndivo vanofanira kuita basa paTende Rokusangana uye vagotakura
zvakaipa zvavanhu. Uyu mutemo uchagara uripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotev-
era. Ivo havangawani nhaka pakati pavaIsraeri.
24 Pachinzvimbo chaizvozvo ndinopa kuvaRevhi nhaka yezvegumi zvinopiwa kuna
Jehovha navaIsraeri. Ndokusaka ndakati kwavari: ‘Havangavi nenhaka pakati
pavaIsraeri.’ ”
25 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,

---

* **18:16** magiramu angaita 55

26 “Taura kuvaRevhi uti kwavari: ‘Pamunogamuchira zvegumi kubva kuvaIsraeri
zvandinokupai senhaka yenyu, munofanira kupa chegumi chezvegumi sechipiriso
chaJehovha.
27 Chipiriso chako chichaverengwa kwauri sechezviyo zvinobva paburiro kana
muto wewaini unobva pachisviniro chewaini.
28 Nenzira iyi nemiwo munofanira kupa chipiriso kuna Jehovha kubva pazvegumi
zvose zvamunogamuchira kubva kuvaIsraeri. Kubva pazvegumi izvi, munofanira
kupa mugove waJehovha kuna Aroni muprista.
29 Munofanira kupa somugove waJehovha chakanakisisa uye chikamu chitsvene
chezvinhu zvose zvamunenge mapiwa.’
30 “Uti kuvaRevhi: ‘Pamunouyisa chikamu chakanakisisa, chichagamuchirwa
kubva kwamuri sechakabva paburiro kana pachisviniro chewaini,
31 iwe nemhuri yako mungadya henyu zvakasara zvose chero pamunenge muri,
nokuti ndiwo mubayiro wenyu webasa renyu rapaTende Rokusangana.
32 Hamungazovi nemhosva pachinhu kana muchiuyisa chikamu chakanakisisa
chacho; ipapo hamungazosvibisi zvitsvene zvavaIsraeri, uye hamuzofi.’ ”

# 19

*Mvura yoKunatsa*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni,
2 “Izvi ndizvo zvinodikanwa pamurayiro wakarayirwa naJehovha. Udza vaIsraeri
kuti vakuvigire tsiru dzvuku risina kuremara, kana charingapomerwa uye risina
kumbosungwa pajoko.
3 Uripe kuna Ereazari muprista; rinofanira kubudiswa kunze kwomusasa
rigourayiwa pamberi pake.
4 Ipapo Ereazari muprista anofanira kutora rimwe reropa raro nomunwe agorisasa
kanomwe akananga mberi kweTende Rokusangana.
5 Akatarisa, tsiru rinofanira kupiswa, dehwe raro, nyama yaro namazvizvi aro.
6 Muprista anofanira kutora huni dzomusidhari, hisopi newuru tsvuku agozvikanda
pamusoro petsiru riri kutsva.
7 Shure kwaizvozvo, muprista anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye azvishambidze
nemvura. Ipapo angachipinda hake mumusasa, asi achange asina kunatswa
kusvikira madekwana.
8 Munhu acharipisa naiyewo anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye agoshamba
nemvura uye iyewo achava asina kuchena kusvikira madekwana.
9 “Munhu akachena achaunganidza madota etsiru agoaisa panzvimbo yakanaka
iri kunze kwomusasa. Achachengetwa neungano yavaIsraeri kuti agoshandiswa
pamvura yokunatsa; ndeyokunatswa kubva pachivi.
10 Munhu anounganidza madota etsiru anofanirawo kusuka nguo dzake, naiyewo
achava asina kuchena kusvikira madekwana. Mutemo uyu uchagara uripo pakati
pavaIsraeri navatorwa vagere pakati pavo.
11 “Ani naani anobata chitunha chaani zvake achava asina kuchena kwamazuva
manomwe.
12 Anofanira kuzvinatsa nemvura nezuva retatu uye nezuva rechinomwe; ipapo
achava akachena.
13 Ani naani anobata chitunha chaani zvake akasazvinatsa anosvibisa tabhenakeri
yaJehovha. Munhu uyu anofanira kubviswa pakati pavaIsraeri. Nokuti mvura
yokunatsa haina kumbosaswa pamusoro pake, haana kuchena; kusachena kwake
kucharamba kuri paari.
14 “Uyu ndiwo murayiro unobata pamunhu anofira mutende: Ani naani anopinda
mutende uye ani zvake ari mariri achava asina kuchena kwamazuva manomwe,

15 uye midziyo yose yakazarurwa, isina kukwidibirwa, ichava isina kuchena.
16 “Ani naani ari musango anobata munhu akaurayiwa nomunondo kana mumwe munhu akangofawo zvake, kana munhu anobata bvupa romunhu kana guva, achava asina kuchena kwamazuva manomwe.
17 “Kana munhu asina kuchena, utore dota rinobva pachipiriso chokunatsa chakapiswa ugoriisa muchirongo ugoridira mvura yakachena.
18 Ipapo munhu akachena anofanira kutora hisopi, ainyike mumvura agosasa tende nemidziyo yose uye navanhu vanga varimo. Anofanira kusasawo ani zvake akabata bvupa romunhu kana guva kana mumwe munhu akaurayiwa kana munhu akangofawo zvake.
19 Munhu akachena anofanira kusasa munhu asina kuchena nezuva rechitatu uye nerechinomwe, uye pazuva rechinomwe anofanira kumunatsa. Munhu ari kunatswa anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agozvishambidza nemvura, uye manheru iwayo anofanira kuva akachena.
20 Asi kana munhu asina kuchena akasazvinatsa, anofanira kubviswa paungano, nokuti iye asvibisa nzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha. Mvura yokunatsa haina kumbosaswa paari, nokudaro haana kuchena.
21 Uyu mutemo uchagara uripo kwavari.
“Munhu anosasa mvura yokunatsa anofanirawo kusuka nguo dzake, uye ani naani anobata mvura yokunatsa achava asina kunaka kusvikira madekwana.
22 Chinhu chose chinobatwa nomunhu asina kuchena chinova chisina kuchena, uye ani naani anochibata anova asina kuchena kusvikira madekwana.”

# 20

*Mvura yakabva padombo*

1 Mumwedzi wokutanga, ungano yose yeIsraeri yakasvika murenje reZini, uye vakandogara paKadheshi. Ndipo pakafira Miriamu uye akavigwapo.
2 Zvino pakanga pasisina mvura yeungano, uye vanhu vakaungana vakapopotera Mozisi naAroni.
3 Vakapopotera Mozisi vachiti, “Dai zvedu takafa pakafira hama dzedu pamberi paJehovha!
4 Seiko wakauya neungano yaJehovha murenje rino, kuti isu nezvipfuwo zvedu tifire muno.
5 Seiko wakatibudisa muIjipiti uchitiuyisa munzvimbo yakaipa kudai? Haina zviyo kana maonde, mazambiringa kana matamba. Uye mvura yokunwa hapana!”
6 Mozisi naAroni vakabva paungano vakaenda kumukova weTende Rokusangana vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo, kubwinya kwaJehovha kukaratidzwa kwavari.
7 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
8 “Tora tsvimbo uye iwe nomukoma wako Aroni muunganidze ungano pamwe chete. Utaure kudombo pamberi pavo rigobudisa mvura yaro. Iwe uchabudisa mvura kubva mudombo kuti vanwe ivo nezvipfuwo zvavo.”
9 Saka Mozisi akatora tsvimbo pamberi paJehovha, sezvaakanga amurayira.
10 Iye naAroni vakaunganidza ungano pamwe chete pamberi pedombo, Mozisi akati kwavari, “Teererai imi vokumukira, tinofanira kukubudisirai mvura padombo iri here?”
11 Ipapo Mozisi akasimudza ruoko rwake akarova dombo kaviri netsvimbo yake. Mvura yakabuda, ungano nezvipfuwo zvikanwa.
12 Asi Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, “Nokuti hamuna kuvimba neni zvakakwana kuti mundikudze somutsvene pamberi pavaIsraeri, imi hamuchapinzi ungano iyi munyika yandakavapa.”

13 Iyi ndiyo mvura yeMeribha, apo vaIsraeri vakarwa naJehovha uye paakazvi-
ratidza kuti mutsvene pakati pavo.

*VaEdhomu vanorambidza vaIsraeri kupfuura*

14 Mozisi akatuma nhume ari kuKadheshi kuna mambo weEdhomu, achiti:
"Zvanzi nomunun'una wako Israeri: Iwe unoziva matambudziko ose akatiwira.
15 Madzibaba edu akaburuka achienda kuIjipiti, tikandogarako kwamakore
mazhinji. VaIjipita vakatibata zvakaipa isu namadzibaba edu,
16 asi takati tadana kuna Jehovha, akatinzwa akatuma mutumwa akatibudisa
muIjipiti.
"Zvino tiri pano paKadheshi, guta riri kumucheto wenyika yenyu.
17 Tapota titendereiwo kupfuura nomunyika yenyu. Hatizopindi nomuminda
ipi zvayo kana minda yemizambiringa kana kunwa zvako mvura mutsime ripi
zvaro. Tichafamba hedu nomunzira huru yamambo uye hatingatsaukiri kurudyi
kana kuruboshwe kusvikira tapfuura nomunyika yenyu."
18 Asi Edhomu akapindura akati:
"Hamupfuuri napano; kana mukaedza, tichabuda tigokurwisai nomunondo."
19 VaIsraeri vakapindura vakati:
"Tichaenda nenzira huru, uye kana isu kana zvipfuwo zvedu zvikanwa mvura
yenyu, ticharipa. Tinongoda kupfuura tichifamba netsoka, hapanazve chimwe."
20 Vakapindurazve vachiti:
"Hamungapfuuri."
Ipapo Edhomu akauya kuzovarwisa nehondo huru uye ine simba.
21 Sezvo Edhomu akaramba kuvabvumira kupfuura nomunyika yavo, vaIsraeri
vakatsauka havo kubva kwavari.

*Kufa kwaAroni*

22 Ungano yose yeIsraeri yakasimuka kubva kuKadheshi uye vakasvika paGomo
reHori.
23 PaGomo reHori, pedyo nomuganhu weEdhomu, Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi
naAroni,
24 "Aroni achachengetwa kuvanhu vokwake. Haangapindi munyika yandakapa
vaIsraeri, nokuti mose muri vaviri makamukira murayiro wangu pamvura
yepaMeribha.
25 Tora Aroni nomwanakomana wake Ereazari ukwire navo muGomo reHori.
26 Ubvise nguo dzaAroni udzipfekedze mwanakomana wake Ereazari nokuti Aroni
achasanganiswa navanhu vokwake; achafira ipapo."
27 Mozisi akaita sezvaakanga arayirwa naJehovha: Vakakwira muGomo reHori
pamberi peungano yose.
28 Mozisi akabvisa nguo dzaAroni akadzipfekedza mwanakomana wake Ereazari.
Uye Aroni akafira ipapo pamusoro pegomo. Ipapo Mozisi naEreazari vakaburuka
kubva mugomo.
29 Uye ungano yose yakati yazvinzwa kuti Aroni akanga afa, imba yose yeIsraeri
yakamuchema kwamazuva makumi matatu.

# 21

*Aradhi rinoparadzwa*

1 Mambo weAradhi muKenani aigara kuNegevhi, akati anzwa kuti vaIsraeri
vakanga vachiuya nenzira inoenda kuAtarimi, akarwisa vaIsraeri akatapa vamwe
vavo.
2 Ipapo vaIsraeri vakaita mhiko iyi kuna Jehovha, vakati: "Kana mukaisa vanhu
ava mumaoko edu, tichaparadza maguta avo zvachose."

3 Jehovha akateerera chikumbiro chavaIsraeri akapa vaKenani kwavari. Vakava-
paradza zvachose ivo namaguta avo; naizvozvo nzvimbo iyo ikatumidzwa kunzi
Homa.

### *Nyoka yeNdarira*

4 Vakafamba vachibva nokuGomo reHori vachitevedza nzira yaienda nokuGungwa
Dzvuku, kuti vapoterere Edhomu. Asi vanhu vakaora mwoyo panzira;
5 vakapopotera Mwari naMozisi, vachiti, "Makatibudisireiko muIjipiti kuti tizofira
murenje? Chingwa hapana! Mvura hapana! Uye hatidi zvokudya zvokungotam-
burira izvi!"
6 Ipapo Jehovha akatuma nyoka dzino uturu pakati pavo, dzikaruma vanhu uye
vaIsraeri vazhinji vakafa.
7 Vanhu vakauya kuna Mozisi vakati, "Takatadza, patakapopotera Jehovha
nemi. Nyengeterai kuti Jehovha atibvisire nyoka idzi pakati pedu." Saka Mozisi
akanyengeterera vanhu.
8 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Gadzira nyoka ino uturu ugoiturika padanda; ani
naani anorumwa, akatarira kwairi achararama."
9 Saka Mozisi akagadzira nyoka yendarira akaiturika padanda. Ipapo vaiti kana
ani naani akange arumwa nenyoka, akatarisa panyoka yendarira, airarama.

### *Rwendo rwokuenda kuMoabhu*

10 VaIsraeri vakaramba vachifamba vakandodzika musasa paObhoti.
11 Ipapo vakasimuka kubva paObhoti vakandodzika musasa paIye Abharimi,
mugwenga rakatarisana neMoabhu kwakanangana nokumabudazuva.
12 Kubva ipapo vakaenderera mberi vakandodzika musasa muMupata weZeredhi.
13 Vakasimuka vakabvapo vakandodzika musasa mujinga meAnoni, riri murenje
rinosvika kunyika yavaAmori. Anoni ndiwo muganhu weMoabhu, pakati peMoabhu
navaAmori.
14 Ndokusaka Bhuku reHondo dzaJehovha richiti:
"Wahebhi muSufa nehova,
Anoni
15 nemateru ehova
dzinonanga kunzvimbo yeAri
uye dzinowanikwa pamuganhu weMoabhu."
16 Kubva ipapo vakapfuurira mberi vachienda vakasvika kuBheeri, patsime apo
pakanzi naJehovha kuna Mozisi, "Unganidza vanhu pamwe chete uye ini ndichavapa
mvura."
17 Ipapo vaIsraeri vakaimba rwiyo urwu:
"Tubuka, iwe tsime!
Imbai pamusoro paro,
18 pamusoro petsime rakacherwa namachinda,
rakacherwa namakurukota avanhu,
makurukota akanga ane tsvimbo dzoushe nemidonzvo."
Ipapo vakabva murenje vakaenda kuMatana,
19 vachibva kuMatana vakaenda kuNaharieri, vachibva kuNaharieri vakaenda
kuBhamoti,
20 uye vachibva kuBhamoti vakaenda kumupata uri muMoabhu pamusoro pegomo
rePisiga rinotarira pasi kurenje.

### *Kukundwa kwaSihoni naOgi*

21 VaIsraeri vakatuma nhume kundoti kuna Sihoni mambo wavaAmori:
22 "Titendereiwo kupfuura nomunyika yenyu. Hatingatsaukiri muminda yenyu
kana minda yemizambiringa, kana kunwa mvura kubva patsime ripi zvaro.

Tichangofamba hedu nomunzira huru yamambo kusvikira tapfuura munyika yenyu.”
23 Asi Sihoni haana kutendera vaIsraeri kupfuura nomunyika yake. Akaunganidza hondo yake yose vakafamba vachienda kurenje kundorwisa vaIsraeri. Akati asvika paJahazi, vakarwa navaIsraeri.
24 Kunyange zvakadaro, vaIsraeri vakamukunda nomunondo vakamutorera nyika yake kubva paAnoni kusvikira kuJabhoki, asi kusvikira kuvaAmoni bedzi, nokuti muganhu wavo wakanga wakasimba.
25 VaIsraeri vakatapa maguta ose avaAmori vakagaramo, pamwe chete neHeshibhoni nenzvimbo dzaro dzose dzokugara.
26 Heshibhoni rakanga riri guta raSihoni mambo wavaAmori, akanga arwa namambo akanga ari weMoabhu kare akamutorera nyika yake yose kundosvika kuAnoni.
27 Ndokusaka vadetembi vachiti:
“Uyai kuHeshibhoni uye ngarivakwezve;
guta raSihoni ngaridzorerwezve.

28 “Moto wakabuda muHeshibhoni,
iwo murazvo kubva muguta raSihoni.
Wakaparadza Ari reMoabhu,
ivo vagari vokwakakwirira kweAnoni.
29 Une nhamo, iwe Moabhu!
Maparadzwa, imi vanhu veKemoshi!
Akapa vanakomana vake savatizi
navanasikana vake senhapwa
kuna Sihoni mambo wavaAmori.

30 “Asi takavakunda;
Heshibhoni yakaparadzwa yose kusvikira kuDhibhoni.
Takavaparadza kusvikira kuNofa,
iyo inosvika kuMedhebha.”
31 Saka vaIsraeri vakagara munyika yavaAmori.
32 Shure kwokunge Mozisi atuma vasori kuJazeri, vaIsraeri vakatapa nzvimbo dzaro dzakanga dzakaripoteredza uye vakadzinga vaAmori vakanga vageremo.
33 Ipapo vakadzoka vakakwidza nenzira inoenda nokuBhashani, uye Ogi mambo weBhashani nehondo yake yose akabuda kuti andosangana navo kuti arwe navo paEdhirei.
34 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Usamutya, nokuti ndamupa kwauri, nehondo yake yose uye nenyika yake. Umuitire zvawakaitira Sihoni mambo wavaAmori, uyo aitonga muHeshibhoni.”
35 Saka vakamuuraya, pamwe chete navanakomana vake nehondo yake yose, vakasiya pasina kana mupenyu. Uye vakatora nyika yake.

# 22

*Bharaki anodana Bharamu*

1 Ipapo vaIsraeri vakafamba vachienda kumapani eMoabhu vakadzika misasa yavo vakatevedza Jorodhani nechemhiri kweJeriko.
2 Zvino Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori akaona zvose zvakanga zvaitwa navaIsraeri kuvaAmori,
3 Moabhu akatya nokuti pakanga pane vanhu vazhinji. Zvirokwazvo, Moabhu yakazara nokudedera nokuda kwavaIsraeri.

4 VaMoabhu vakati kuvakuru veMidhiani, “Vanhu vazhinji ava vachananzva zvinhu
zvose zvakatipoteredza, semombe inonanzva sora romusango.”
Saka Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori, uyo akanga ari Mambo weMoabhu
panguva iyoyo,
5 akatuma nhume kundodana Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori, uyo akanga ari
paPetori, pedyo noRwizi, munyika yaakaberekerwa. Bharaki akati:
“Vanhu vakabva kuIjipiti, vakazadza nyika yose, uye vagara pedyo neni.
6 Zvino, uya utuke vanhu ava, nokuti simba ravo iguru kwazvo kwandiri.
Zvichida ipapo ndingagona kuvakunda ndikavadzinga vabude munyika ino. Nokuti
ndinoziva kuti avo vaunoropafadza vanoropafadzwa, uye vaunotuka vanotukwa.”
7 Vakuru veMoabhu neveMidhiani vakabva, vakatora mari yokuripa kuvuka.
Vakati vasvika kuna Bharamu vakamuudza zvakanga zvarehwa naBharaki.
8 Bharamu akati kwavari, “Chivatai pano, ndichauya nemhinduro yandichapiwa
naJehovha.” Saka machinda eMoabhu akagara naye.
9 Mwari akauya kuna Bharamu akamubvunza akati, “Vanhu vaunavo ndi-
vanaaniko?”
10 Bharamu akati kuna Mwari, “Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori, mambo
weMoabhu, akanditumira nhume idzi achiti, ‘Vanhu vakabuda kubva kuIjipiti
vakazadza nyika yose.
11 Zvino uya unditukire vanhu ava. Zvichida izvozvi ndingagona kurwa navo
ndikavadzingira kure.’ ”
12 Asi Mwari akati kuna Bharamu, “Usaenda navo. Haufaniri kutuka vanhu avo,
nokuti vakaropafadzwa.”
13 Fume mangwana, Bharamu akamuka akati kumachinda aBharaki, “Dzokerai
kunyika yokwenyu, nokuti Jehovha aramba kuti ndiende nemi.”
14 Saka machinda eMoabhu akadzokera kuna Bharaki akati, “Bharamu akaramba
kuuya nesu.”
15 Ipapo Bharaki akatumazve mamwe machinda, akawanda chose uye aikudzwa
kupinda vokutanga.
16 Vakasvika kuna Bharamu vakati:
“Zvanzi naBharaki mwanakomana waZipori: Usatendera chimwe chinhu
kukukonesa kuuya kwandiri,
17 nokuti ndichakupa mubayiro wakanaka kwazvo uye ndichaita zvose
zvaunoreva. Uya unditukire vanhu ava.”
18 Asi Bharamu akavapindura akati, “Kunyange dai Bharaki akandipa muzinda
wake uzere nesirivha negoridhe, handingagoni kuita chimwe chinhu chikuru kana
chiduku kuti tiite zvinodarika murayiro waJehovha Mwari wangu.
19 Zvino chivatai pano manheru ano sezvakaita vamwe, ini ndichanzwa kana
Jehovha ane zvimwe zvaangandiudza.”
20 Usiku ihwohwo Mwari akauya kuna Bharamu akati kwaari, “Sezvo vanhu ava
vauya kuzokudana, enda hako navo, asi uite chete zvandinokuudza.”

### *Mbongoro yaBharamu*

21 Bharamu akamuka mangwanani, akaisa chigaro pambongoro yake akaenda
namachinda eMoabhu.
22 Asi Mwari akamutsamwira zvikuru paakaenda, uye mutumwa waJehovha
akamira munzira kuti amukonese. Bharamu akanga akatasva mbongoro yake, uye
varanda vake vaviri vaiva naye.
23 Mbongoro yakati ichiona mutumwa waJehovha amire munzira ane munondo
wakavhomorwa muruoko rwake, yakabuda munzira ikapinda mumunda. Bharamu
akairova kuti idzokere munzira.

24 Ipapo mutumwa waJehovha akamira pakamanikana pakati peminda miviri
yemizambiringa, paiva namasvingo kumativi ose.
25 Mbongoro yakati ichiona mutumwa waJehovha, yakazvimanikidzira kurusvingo
ikatsimbirira rutsoka rwaBharamu parwuri. Saka akapamhazve kuirova.
26 Ipapo mutumwa waJehovha akapfuurira mberi akandomira panzvimbo yaka-
manikana pakanga pasina mukana wokutendeukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe.
27 Mbongoro yakati ichiona mutumwa waJehovha, yakavata pasi paBharamu, iye
akatsamwa zvikuru akairova netsvimbo yake.
28 Ipapo Jehovha akashamisa muromo wembongoro, ikati kuna Bharamu,
"Ndaiteiko kwamuri zvaita kuti mundirove katatu kose aka?"
29 Bharamu akapindura mbongoro akati, "Wandiita benzi iwe! Dai ndanga ndiine
munondo muruoko rwangu ndingadai ndakuuraya izvozvi."
30 Mbongoro yakati kuna Bharamu, "Ko, handisi mbongoro yenyu, yamunogara
muchitasva kusvikira zuva rino here? Ko, ndinogara ndichikuitirai zvakadai here?"
Iye akati, "Kwete."
31 Ipapo Jehovha akasvinudza meso aBharamu, iye akaona mutumwa waJehovha
amire munzira ane munondo wake wakavhomorwa. Saka akakotama akawira pasi
nechiso chake.
32 Mutumwa waJehovha akamubvunza achiti, "Warovereiko mbongoro yako rutatu
rwose urwu? Ini ndauya pano kuzokudzivisa nokuti nzira yako haina kururama
kwandiri.
33 Mbongoro yandiona ikatsauka ichibva pandiri katatu aka kose. Dai isina
kutsauka, zvirokwazvo ndingadai ndakuuraya izvozvi, asi iyo ndairaramisa."
34 Bharamu akati kumutumwa waJehovha, "Ndatadza. Handina kuziva kuti manga
mumire munzira kuti mundidzivise. Zvino kana musingafari, ndodzokera hangu."
35 Mutumwa waJehovha akati kuna Bharamu, "Chienda hako navarume ava, asi
utaure zvandinokuudza zvoga." Saka Bharamu akaenda namachinda aBharaki.
36 Bharaki akati anzwa kuti Bharamu akanga achiuya, akabuda kuti andosangana
naye paguta ravaMoabhu pamuganhu weAnoni, kumagumo kwenyika yake.
37 Bharaki akati kuna Bharamu, "Handina kukudana nokukurumidza here? Seiko
usina kuuya kwandiri? Ini handigoni kukupa mubayiro here?"
38 Bharamu akapindura akati, "Zvakanaka, zvino ndauya kwauri. Asi ndingataura
zvose zvose here? Ndinofanira kungotaura chete zvinenge zvaiswa mumuromo
mangu naMwari."
39 Ipapo Bharamu akaenda naBharaki kuKiriati Huzoti.
40 Bharaki akabayira mombe namakwai, akapa zvimwe kuna Bharamu na-
machinda akanga anaye.
41 Fume mangwana, Bharaki akatora Bharamu akakwidza naye kuBhamoti Bhaari,
uye ikoko akaona chikamu chavanhu.

# 23

*Chirevo chaBharamu Chokutanga*

1 Bharamu akati, "Ndivakirei aritari nomwe pano, mugondigadzirira hando nomwe
namakondobwe manomwe."
2 Bharaki akaita sezvakataurwa naBharamu, uye vose vari vaviri vakabayira hando
negondobwe paaritari imwe neimwe.
3 Ipapo Bharamu akati kuna Bharaki, "Gara pano parutivi pechipiriso chako, ini
ndimbotsaukira parutivi apa. Zvichida Jehovha angauya kuzosangana neni. Zvose
zvaanondiratidza, ndichazokuudza." Ipapo akabva akaenda pakakwirira, pakanga
pasina chinhu.

4 Mwari akasangana naye, Bharamu akati, “Ndagadzira aritari nomwe uye paaritari
imwe neimwe ndabayira hando negondobwe.”
5 Jehovha akaisa shoko mumuromo waBharamu akati, “Dzokera kuna Bharaki
utaure kwaari shoko iri.”
6 Saka akadzokera kwaari akamuwana amire parutivi rwechipiriso chake, ana
machinda ose eMoabhu.
7 Ipapo Bharamu akataura chirevo chake akati:
“Bharaki akanditora kubva kuAramu,
iye mambo weMoabhu kubva kumakomo okumabvazuva. Akati,
‘Uya unditukirewo Jakobho;
uya, utsoropodze Israeri.’
8 Ndingatuka seiko
avo vasina kutukwa naMwari?
Ndingatsoropodza seiko
avo vasina kutsoropodzwa naJehovha?
9 Ndiri pamusoro pamatombo, ndinovaona,
ndiri pakakwirira, ndinovaona.
Ndinoona vanhu vanogara vari voga
uye havazviverengi pakati pendudzi.
10 Ndianiko angaverenga guruva raJakobho
kana kuverenga chikamu chechina chaIsraeri?
Regai ndife rufu rwowakarurama,
uye kuguma kwangu ngakuve sokwavo!”
11 Bharaki akati kuna Bharamu, “Waiteiko kwandiri? Ndakakutora kuti uzotuka
vavengi vangu, asi hauna chinhu chawaita asi kutovaropafadza!”
12 Iye akapindura akati, “Ko, handifaniri kuti nditaure zvaiswa mumuromo mangu
naJehovha here?”

### *Chirevo chaBharamu Chechipiri*

13 Ipapo Bharaki akati kwaari, “Uya uende neni kune imwe nzvimbo yaunogona
kuvaona; uchangoona chikamu chavo asi kwete vose. Uye uri ipapo ugonditukira
vanhu ava.”
14 Saka akamutora akaenda naye kumunda waZofimi pamusoro pePisiga, uye
akavaka aritari nomwe ipapo akabayira hando negondobwe paaritari imwe neimwe.
15 Bharamu akati kuna Bharaki, “Gara pano iwe parutivi rwechipiriso chako ini
ndichindosangana naye uko.”
16 Jehovha akasangana naBharamu akaisa shoko mumuromo make akati, “Dzokera
kuna Bharaki undotaura mashoko aya.”
17 Saka akadzokera kwaari akamuwana amire parutivi rwechipiriso chake, ana
machinda eMoabhu. Bharaki akamubvunza akati, “Jehovha ati kudiniko?”
18 Ipapo akataura chirevo chake akati:
“Simuka, Bharaki, uye uteerere;
ndinzwe, iwe mwanakomana waZipori.
19 Mwari haasi munhu, kuti angareva nhema,
uye mwanakomana womunhu kuti ashandure pfungwa dzake.
Ko, anotaura akasazviita here?
Anovimbisa akasazadzisa here?
20 Ndakagamuchira murayiro wokuti ndiropafadze;
iye aropafadza, uye ini handigoni kuzvishandura.

21 “Haana kuona chakaipa kuna Jakobho,
hapana chakashata chakaonekwa muIsraeri.

Jehovha Mwari wavo anavo;
kudanidzira kwaMambo kuri pakati pavo.
22 Mwari akavabudisa muIjipiti;
vane simba renyati.
23 Hapana un'anga hungarwa naJakobho,
hapana kuvuka kunorwa naIsraeri.
Zvino zvichanzi pamusoro paJakobho,
napamusoro paIsraeri, 'Tarirai zvaitwa naMwari!'
24 Vanhu vanosimuka seshumba hadzi;
vanozvisimudza seshumba
isingazorori kusvikira yadya chayauraya
uye igonwa ropa rezvayabata."
25 Ipapo Bharaki akati kuna Bharamu, "Usatombovatuka kana kuvaropafadza napaduku!"
26 Asi Bharamu akapindura akati, "Handina kukuudza here kuti ndinofanira kuita zvose zvinotaurwa naJehovha?"

*Chirevo chaBharamu Chechitatu*

27 Ipapo Bharaki akati kuna Bharamu, "Uya, ndiende newe kune imwe nzvimbo. Zvimwe Mwari achafara nazvo kuti unditukire vanhu ava ikoko."
28 Saka Bharaki akatora Bharamu akakwira naye pamusoro pePeori pakatarisana nerenje.
29 Bharamu akati, "Ndivakire aritari nomwe pano, ugogadzira hando nomwe namakondobwe manomwe."
30 Bharaki akaita sezvakanga zvataurwa naBharamu, akabayira hando negondobwe paaritari imwe neimwe.

# 24

1 Zvino Bharamu akati aona kuti zvinofadza Jehovha kuti aropafadze Israeri, haana kuzoita zvouroyi sepane dzimwe nguva, asi akaringisa chiso chake kurenje.
2 Bharamu akati atarisa kunze akaona vaIsraeri vagere pamusasa, rudzi norudzi, Mweya waMwari wakauya pamusoro pake
3 uye akataura chirevo chake achiti:
"Chirevo chaBharamu mwanakomana waBheori,
chirevo chaiye ana meso anonyatsoona,
4 chirevo chaiye anonzwa mashoko aMwari,
anoona chiratidzo chinobva kuna Wamasimba Ose,
anowira pasi nedumbu rake, uye ana meso akasvinura.

5 "Matende ako akanaka seiko, iwe Jakobho,
nougaro hwako, iwe Israeri!

6 "Semipata, vakaita fararira,
samapindu pedyo norwizi,
segavakava rakasimwa naJehovha, s
semisidhari pedyo nemvura.
7 Mvura ichayerera ichibva muzvirongo zvavo;
mbeu dzavo dzichawana mvura yakawanda.

"Mambo wavo achava mukuru kupinda Agagi;
umambo hwavo huchasimudzirwa.

8 “Mwari akavabudisa muIjipiti;
vane simba renyati.
Vanomedza ndudzi dzine hasha
uye vanovhuna-vhuna mapfupa adzo;
Vanovabaya nemiseve yavo.
9 Seshumba vanoti vhumba vagovata pasi,
seshumbakadzi, ndianiko angashinga kuvamutsa?

“Vose vanokuropafadza, ngavaropafadzwe
uye vose vanokutuka, ngavatukwe!”
10 Ipapo kutsamwa kwaBharaki kwakapfuta pamusoro paBharamu. Akarova maoko ake pamwe chete akati kwaari, “Ndakakudanira kuzotuka vavengi vangu, asi wavaropafadza katatu kose aka.
11 Zvino chibva izvozvi uende kwako! Ndakati ndichakupa mubayiro wakaisvonaka, asi Jehovha akudzivisa kuti upiwe mubayiro.”
12 Bharamu akapindura Bharaki akati, “Ko, handina kutaurira nhume dzawakatuma kwandiri here kuti,
13 ‘Kunyange dai Bharaki andipa muzinda wake wakazara nesirivha negoridhe, handaigona kuita chinhu nokuda kwangu, chakanaka kana chakaipa, kuti ndidarike murayiro waJehovha, uye kuti ndinofanira kutaura chete zvinenge zvataurwa naJehovha here’?
14 Zvino ndava kudzokera kuvanhu vokwangu, asi uya ndikuyambire zvichaitirwa vanhu vako navanhu ava pamazuva anouya.”

### *Chirevo chaBharamu Chechina*

15 Ipapo akataura chirevo chake akati:
“Chirevo chaBharamu mwanakomana waBheori,
chirevo chaiye anoona zvakajeka,
16 chirevo chaiye anonzwa mashoko aMwari,
ano ruzivo runobva kuno Wokumusoro-soro,
anoona chiratidzo chinobva kuna Wamasimba Ose,
anowira pasi nedumbu rake, uye ana meso akasvinura:

17 “Ndiri kumuoona, asi kwete iye zvino;
ndinomuona, asi haasi pedyo.
Nyeredzi ichabuda muna Jakobho;
Tsvimbo youshe ichamera kubva muna Israeri.
Achapwanya huma dzavaMoabhu,
madehenya avanakomana vose vaSeti.
18 Edhomu achakundwa;
Seiri, muvengi wake, achakundwa,
asi Israeri achasimba.
19 Mutongi achabuda muna Jakobho
uye achaparadza vakasara veguta.”

### *Zvirevo zvaBharamu Zvokupedzisira*

20 Ipapo Bharamu akaona Amareki uye akataura chirevo chake achiti:
“Amareki akanga ari wokutanga pakati pendudzi,
asi pakupedzisira achaparadzwa.”
21 Ipapo akaona vaKeni uye akataura chirevo chake achiti:
“Ugaro hwako hwakachengetedzeka,
dendere rako rakavakwa padombo;

22 asi imi vaKeni muchaparadzwa,
Ashuri paachakutapai.”
23 Ipapo akataura chirevo chake akati:
“Haiwa, ndianiko angararama kana Mwari akaita izvi?
24 Zvikepe zvichauya zvichibva kumahombekombe eKitimu;
zvichakunda Ashuri neEbheri,
asi naizvowo zvichaparadzwa.”
25 Ipapo Bharamu akasimuka akadzokera kunyika yake, uye Bharaki akaenda kwakewo.

# 25

*Moabhu anonyengera Israeri*

1 Panguva yakanga igere Israeri paShitimu, varume vakatanga kuita upombwe navakadzi vokuMoabhu,
2 avo vakavakoka kuti vauye kuzvibayiro zvavamwari vavo. Vanhu vakadya, vakapfugamira vamwari ava.
3 Saka Israeri akabatana navo pakunamata Bhaari wePeori, uye kutsamwa kwaJehovha kukapfuta pamusoro pavo.
4 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tora vatungamiri vose vavanhu ava, uvauraye uvaise pachena masikati machena pamberi paJehovha, kuti kutsamwa kunotyisa kwaJehovha kudzorwe kubva pana Israeri.”
5 Saka Mozisi akati kuvatongi veIsraeri, “Mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kuuraya varume ava vari pakati penyu, avo vakazvibatanidza pakunamata Bhaari wePeori.”
6 Ipapo mumwe murume muIsraeri akauyisa kumhuri yake mukadzi womuMidhiani pamberi paMozisi chaipo, ungano yose yaIsraeri pavakanga vachichema vari pamukova weTende Rokusangana.
7 Finehasi mwanakomana waEreazari, mwanakomana waAroni, muprista, akati achizviona, akabva paungano, akatora pfumo muruoko rwake;
8 uye akatevera muIsraeri uyo mutende. Akavabaya vose vari vaviri nepfumo kamwe chete, rikabaya muIsraeri rikapfuurira kundobaya muviri womuMidhiani. Ipapo denda rakanga riri pamusoro pavaIsraeri rakaguma;
9 asi vose vakanga vafa nedenda vakasvika zviuru makumi maviri nezvina.
10 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
11 “Finehasi mwanakomana waEreazari, mwanakomana waAroni, muprista adzora kutsamwa kwangu kubva pavaIsraeri; nokuti akanga ane shungu sedzangu nokuda kwokusakudzwa kwangu pakati pavo, saka handina kuzovaparadza neshungu dzangu.
12 Naizvozvo umuudze kuti ndava kuita sungano yorugare naye.
13 Iye nezvizvarwa zvake vachava nesungano youprista husingaperi, nokuti akanga ane shungu nokukudzwa kwaMwari wake, akayananisira vaIsraeri.”
14 Zita romuIsraeri akaurayiwa pamwe chete nomukadzi muMidhiani rainzi Zimuri mwanakomana waSaru, mutungamiri weimwe mhuri yaSimeoni.
15 Uye zita romukadzi muMidhiani akaurayiwa rakanga richinzi Kozibhi, mwanasikana waZuri, mukuru weimwe mhuri yavaMidhiani.
16 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
17 “Muone vaMidhiani savavengi uye mugovauraya,
18 nokuti ivo vakakuonai savavengi pavakakunyengerai paPeori uye nehanzvadzi yavo Kozibhi, mwanasikana womutungamiri wavaMidhiani, iye mukadzi akaurayiwa pakauya denda nokuda kwePeori.”

# 26

*Kuverengwa kwechipiri*

1 Shure kwedenda Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naEreazari mwanakomana waAroni,
muprista,
2 "Verengai ungano yose yavaIsraeri nemhuri dzavo, vose vana makore makumi
maviri kana anodarika vanogona kurwa muhondo yaIsraeri."
3 Saka Mozisi naEreazari muprista vakataura navo pamapani eMoabhu paJorod-
hani nechokumhiri kweJeriko vakati,
4 "Verengai varume vana makore makumi maviri kana anodarika, sezvakarayirwa
Mozisi naJehovha."

Ava ndivo vaIsraeri vakabuda kubva muIjipiti:

5 Zvizvarwa zvaRubheni mwanakomana wedangwe waIsraeri zvaiva:
Hanoki, kwakabva mhuri yaHanoki;
Paru, kwakabva mhuri yaParu;
6 Hezironi, kwakabva mhuri yaHezironi;
Kami, kwakabva mhuri yaKami.
7 Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaRubheni; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mana nezvitatu, namazana manomwe ana makumi matatu.
8 Mwanakomana waParu akanga ari Eriabhi,
9 uye vanakomana vaEriabhi vakanga vari Nemueri, Dhatani naAbhiramu.
Dhatani naAbhiramu ndivo vatungamiri veungano vaya vakamukira Mozisi naAroni
uye vakanga vari pakati pavateveri vaKora pavakamukira Jehovha.
10 Nyika yakashamisa muromo wayo ikavamedza pamwe chete naKora, boka
iroro parakafa, moto pawakaparadza varume mazana maviri namakumi mashanu.
Uye ivo vakava chiratidzo cheyambiro.
11 Kunyange zvakadaro, rudzi rwaKora haruna kuparara.

12 Zvizvarwa zvaSimeoni nemhuri dzavo zvaiva:
Nemueri kwakabva mhuri yavaNemueri;
Jamini, kwakabva mhuri yavaJamini;
Jakini, kwakabva mhuri yavaJakini;
13 Zera, kwakabva mhuri yavaZera;
Shauri kwakabva mhuri yavaShauri.
14 Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaSimeoni; pakanga pane varume zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri namazana maviri.

15 Zvizvarwa zvaGadhi nemhuri dzavo zvaiva:
Zofani, kwakabva mhuri yavaZofani;
Hagi, kwakabva mhuri yavaHagi;
Shumi, kwakabva mhuri yavaShumi;
16 Ozini, kwakabva mhuri yavaOzini;
Eri, kwakabva mhuri yavaEri;
17 Arodhi, kwakabva mhuri yavaArodhi;
Areri kwakabva mhuri yavaAreri.
18 Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaGadhi; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mana, namazana mashanu.

19 Eri naOnani vakanga vari vanakomana vaJudha, asi vakafira muKenani.

20 Zvizvarwa zvaJudha nemhuri dzavo zvaiva:
Shera, kwakabva mhuri yavaSherani;
Perezi, kwakabva mhuri yavaPerezi;
Zera, kwakabva mhuri yavaZera;
21 Zvizvarwa zvaPerezi zvaiva:
Hezironi, kwakabva mhuri yavaHezironi;
Hamuri, kwakabva mhuri yavaHamuri.
22 Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaJudha; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi manomwe nezvitanhatu, namazana mashanu.

23 Zvizvarwa zvaIsakari nemhuri dzavo zvaiva:
Tora, kwakabva mhuri yavaTora;
Pua kwakabva mhuri yavaPua;
24 Jashubhi kwakabva mhuri yavaJashubhi;
Shimironi kwakabva mhuri yavaShimironi.
25 Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaIsakari; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi matanhatu nezvina, namazana matatu.

26 Zvizvarwa zvaZebhuruni nemhuri dzavo zvaiva:
Seredhi, kwakabva mhuri yavaSeredhi;
Eroni, kwakabva mhuri yavaEroni;
Jareeri, kwakabva mhuri yavaJareeri.
27 Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaZebhuruni; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi matanhatu, namazana mashanu.

28 Zvizvarwa zvaJosefa nemhuri dzavo kubudikidza naManase naEfuremu zvakanga zvakadai:
29 Zvizvarwa zvaManase:
Makiri kwakabva mhuri yavaMakiri (Makiri akanga ari baba vaGireadhi);
Gireadhi kwakabva mhuri yavaGireadhi.
30 Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaGireadhi:
Iezeri, kwakabva mhuri yaIezeri;
Hereki, kwakabva mhuri yavaHereki;
31 Asirieri, kwakabva mhuri yavaAsirieri;
Shekemu, kwakabva mhuri yavaShekemu;
32 Shemidha, kwakabva mhuri yavaShemidha;
Heferi, kwakabva mhuri yavaHeferi.
33 (Zerofehadhi mwanakomana waHeferi akanga asina vanakomana; akanga achingova navanasikana bedzi, mazita avo aiva: Mara, Noa, Hogira, Mirika naTiriza.)
34 Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaManase; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mashanu nezviviri, namazana manomwe.
35 Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaEfuremu nemhuri dzavo:
Shutera, kwakabva mhuri yaShutera;
Bhekeri, kwakabva mhuri yaBhekeri;
Tahani, kwakabva mhuri yaTahani.
36 Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaShutera:
Erani, kwakabva mhuri yaErani.
37 Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaEfuremu; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi matatu nezviviri, namazana mashanu.
Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaJosefa nemhuri dzavo.

38 Zvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini nemhuri dzavo zvaiva:
Bhera, kwakabva mhuri yavaBhera;
Ashibheri, kwakabva mhuri yavaAshibheri;
Ahiramu, kwakabva mhuri yaAhiramu;
39 Shufami, kwakabva mhuri yavaShufami;
Hufami, kwakabva mhuri yavaHufami.
40 Zvizvarwa zvaBhera kubudikidza naAradhi naNaamani zvaiva:
Aradhi, kwakabva mhuri yavaAradhi;
Naamani, kwakabva mhuri yavaNaamani.
41 Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaBhenjamini; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mana nezvishanu, namazana matanhatu.

42 Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaDhani nemhuri dzavo:
Shuhami, kwakabva mhuri yavaShuhami.
Idzi ndidzo dzaiva mhuri dzaDhani:
43 Vose vakanga vari vemhuri yaShuhami; uye vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi matanhatu nezvina, namazana mana.

44 Zvizvarwa zvaAsheri nemhuri dzavo zvaiva:
Imina, kwakabva mhuri yavaImina;
Ishivhi, kwakabva mhuri yavaIshivhi;
Bheria, kwakabva mhuri yavaBheria;
45 uye kubudikidza nezvizvarwa zvavaBheria:
Hebheri, kwakabva mhuri yavaHebheri;
Marikieri, kwakabva mhuri yavaMarikieri.
46 Asheri akanga ane mwanasikana ainzi Sera.
47 Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaAsheri; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mashanu nezvitatu, namazana mana.

48 Zvizvarwa zvaNafutari nemhuri dzavo zvaiva:
Jazeeri, kwakabva mhuri yavaJazeeri;
Guni, kwakabva mhuri yavaGuni;
49 Jezeri, kwakabva mhuri yavaJezeri;
Shiremi, kwakabva mhuri yavaShiremi.
50 Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaNafutari; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mana nezvishanu, namazana mana.

51 Uwandu hwavarume veIsraeri hwaisvika zviuru mazana matanhatu nechimwe, namazana manomwe ana makumi matatu.

52 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
53 “Nyika inofanira kugoverwa kwavari senhaka zvichienderana namazita akaverengwa.
54 Kuna vaya vanenge vakawanda, unofanira kuvapa nhaka huru, vashoma unovapa nhaka duku; mhuri imwe neimwe inofanira kupiwa zvakaenzana nouwandu hwokuverengwa kwavo.
55 Unofanira kuona kuti nyika yagoverwa nemijenya. Nhaka ichagoverwa mhuri imwe neimwe ichange iri maererano namazita orudzi rwamadzitateguru avo.
56 Nhaka imwe neimwe inofanira kugoverwa nemijenya pakati pemhuri huru nemhuri duku.”

57 Ava ndivo vaRevhi vakaverengwa nemhuri dzavo:

Gerishoni, kwakabva mhuri yavaGerishoni;
Kohati, kwakabva mhuri yavaKohati;
Merari, kwakabva mhuri yavaMerari.
58 Ava ndivo vakanga vari mhuri dzaRevhi:
mhuri yavaRibhini,
mhuri yavaHebhuroni,
mhuri yavaMari,
mhuri yavaMushi,
mhuri yavaKora.
(Kohati akanga ari baba vaAmurami;
59 zita romukadzi waAmurami rainzi Jokebhedhi, chizvarwa chaRevhi, akaberekwa kuvaRevhi muIjipiti. Akaberekera Amurami Aroni, Mozisi nehanzvadzi yake Miriamu.
60 Aroni ndiye akanga ari baba vaNadhabhi naAbhihu, Ereazari naItamari.
61 Asi Nadhabhi naAbhihu vakafa pavakaita chipiriso nomoto usina kufanira pamberi paJehovha.)

62 Varume vose pakati pavaRevhi, vaiva nomwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa vaisvika zviuru makumi maviri nezvitatu. Havana kuverengwa pamwe chete navamwe vaIsraeri nokuti havana kupiwa nhaka pakati pavo.

63 Ava ndivo vakaverengwa naMozisi naEreazari muprista pavakaverenga vaIsraeri pamapani eMoabhu paJorodhani uchibva mhiri kuJeriko.
64 Hapana kana mumwe wavo akanga ari pakati pavaya vakaverengwa naMozisi naAroni muprista, pavakaverenga vaIsraeri murenje reSinai.
65 Nokuti Jehovha akanga audza vaIsraeri avo kuti zvirokwazvo vaizofira murenje, uye hakuna kana mumwe wavo akasara kunze kwaKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni.

# 27

*Vanasikana vaZerofehadhi*

1 Vanasikana vaZerofehadhi, mwanakomana waHeferi, mwanakomana waGireadhi, mwanakomana waMakiri, mwanakomana waManase, vakanga vari vemhuri dzaManase mwanakomana waJosefa. Mazita avanasikana akanga ari: Mara, Noa, Hogira, Mirika naTiza.
2 Vakasvika pamukova weTende Rokusangana vakamira pamberi paMozisi, naEreazari muprista, vatungamiri, neungano yose, vakati,
3 “Baba vedu vakafira murenje. Vakanga vasiri pakati pavateveri vaKora, avo vakabatana pamwe chete kuti vamukire Jehovha, asi vakafira chivi chavowo vakasasiya vanakomana.
4 Ko, zita rababa vedu ragoshayikwa seiko pamhuri yavo, nokuti vakanga vasina mwanakomana here? Tipeiwo nhaka pakati pehama dzababa vedu.”
5 Saka Mozisi akasvitsa nyaya yavo pamberi paJehovha
6 Uye Jehovha akati kwaari,
7 “Zvinorehwa navanasikana vaZerofehadhi ndezvechokwadi. Zvirokwazvo unofanira kuvapa nhaka pakati pehama dzababa vavo ugodzorera nhaka yababa vavo kwavari.
8 “Uti kuvaIsraeri, ‘Kana murume akafa akasasiya mwanakomana, munofanira kudzorera nhaka yake kumwanasikana wake.

9 Kana asina mwanasikana, mupe nhaka yake kumadzikoma ake kana vanun'una
vake.
10 Kana asina madzikoma kana vanun'una, mupe nhaka yake kuvanun'una kana
madzikoma ababa vake.
11 Kana baba vake vasina madzikoma kana vanun'una, mupe nhaka yake kuhama
yepedyo yomumhuri yake, kuti ive yake. Uyu unofanira kuva mutemo kuvaIsraeri,
sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.' "

*Joshua anotevera Mozisi pautungamiri*

12 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Kwira pamusoro pegomo iri romuAbharimi
ugoona nyika yandakapa vaIsraeri.
13 Mushure mokunge waona, newewo uchasanganiswa navanhu vokwako, sez-
vakaita Aroni mukoma wako,
14 nokuti ungano payakandimukira pamvura yomuRenje reZini, mose muri vaviri
hamuna kuteerera murayiro wangu kuti mundiremekedze somutsvene pamberi
pavo." (Iyi ndiyo mvura yapaMeribha Kadheshi, muRenje reZini.)
15 Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha,
16 "Jehovha, Mwari wemweya yamarudzi ose avanhu, ngaagadze murume pamu-
soro peungano iyi
17 kuti abude nokupinda pamberi pavo, uyo achavabudisa nokuvapinza, kuti vanhu
vaJehovha varege kuva samakwai asina mufudzi."
18 Saka Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Tora Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, murume
ano mweya maari, ugoisa ruoko rwako pamusoro pake.
19 Unofanira kumumisa pamberi paEreazari muprista napamberi peungano yose
ugomurayira pamberi pavo.
20 Umupe rimwe simba rako kuti ungano yose yavaIsraeri igomuteerera.
21 Anofanira kumira pamberi paEreazari muprista, uyo achamubvunzira pamberi
paJehovha nokutonga kweUrimi. Pakurayira kwake, vanofanira kubuda iye ne-
ungano yose yavaIsraeri uye pakurayira kwake ivo vachapinda."
22 Mozisi akaita sezvaakarayirwa naJehovha. Akatora Joshua akamumisa pamberi
paEreazari muprista napamberi peungano yose.
23 Ipapo akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pake akamurayira, sezvakanga zvarayirwa
Mozisi naJehovha.

# 28

*Zvipiriso zvamazuva ose*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 "Upe murayiro uyu kuvaIsraeri, uti kwavari, 'Onai kuti maisa pamberi pangu pan-
guva yakatarwa, zvokudya zvangu zvezvipiriso zvinoitwa nomoto, sezvinonhuhwira
zvinondifadza.'
3 Uti kwavari: 'Ichi ndicho chipiriso chakaitwa nomoto chamunofanira kupa
kuna Jehovha: makwayana maviri egore rimwe chete asina kuremara, sechipiriso
chinopiswa chamazuva ose, zuva rimwe nerimwe.
4 Ugadzire gwayana rimwe chete mangwanani uye rimwe racho panguva yamadek-
wana,
5 pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo, chegumi cheefa* youpfu hwakatsetseka
hwakavhenganiswa nechikamu chimwe chete muzvina chehini† yamafuta omuorivhi
akasvinwa.

* **28:5** marita angaita 2, uyewo nomundima 13, 21 ne29 † **28:5** rita uyewo nomundima 7 ne14

6 Ichi ndicho chipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose chakatarwa paGomo reSinai kuti
chive munhuwi unonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.
7 Panobayirwa gwayana rimwe nerimwe, chipiriso chokunwa chinopiwa panguva
imwe cheteyo chinofanira kuva chikamu chimwe chete muzvina chehini, chezvi-
nonhuhwira zvakaviriswa. Udurure chipiriso chinonwiwa kuna Jehovha panzvimbo
tsvene.
8 Ugadzire gwayana rechipiri panguva dzamadekwana, pamwe chete nechipiriso
chezviyo nechipiriso chinonwiwa, zvakafanana nezvamangwanani. Ichi ndicho
chipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha.

### *Zvipiriso zveSabata*

9 " 'Nomusi weSabata, muite chipiriso chamakwayana maviri egore rimwe chete
asina kuremara, pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chokunwa, uye nechipiriso
chezviyo chezvegumi zviviri zveefa‡ youpfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiswa
namafuta.
10 Ichi ndicho chipiriso chinopiswa cheSabata rimwe nerimwe, pamusoro
pechipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose uye nechipiriso chacho chinonwiwa.

### *Zvipiriso zvomwedzi nomwedzi*

11 " 'Nomusi wokutanga womwedzi woga woga, mupe kuna Jehovha chipiriso
chehando duku mbiri, gondobwe rimwe chete namakwayana makono manomwe
egore rimwe chete, ose asina kuremara.
12 Pamwe chete nehando imwe neimwe, panofanira kuva nechipiriso chezviyo
chezvegumi zviviri zveefa§ yeupfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta;
13 uye negwayana rimwe nerimwe, chipiriso chezviyo chechegumi cheefa yeupfu
hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta. Izvi ndizvo zvinoitwa pachipiriso
chinopiswa, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.
14 Pamwe chete nehando imwe neimwe, panofanira kuva nechipiriso chokunwa
chehafu yehini yewaini; pamwe chete negondobwe, chikamu chimwe chete kubva
muzvitatu chehini*; uye pamwe chete negwayana rimwe nerimwe, chikamu chimwe
chete muzvina chehini†. Ichi ndicho chipiriso chinopiswa chomwedzi mumwe
nomumwe chinofanira kupiwa pakugara kwomwedzi mumwe nomumwe pagore.
15 Pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose nechipiriso chacho chokunwa,
nhongo imwe chete inofanira kupiwa sechipiriso chechivi kuna Jehovha.

### *Pasika*

16 " 'Pazuva regumi namana romwedzi wokutanga munofanira kuita Pasika
yaJehovha.
17 Pazuva regumi namana romwedzi uyu, munofanira kuita mutambo; kwamazuva
manomwe munofanira kudya chingwa chisina mbiriso.
18 Pazuva rokutanga munofanira kuita ungano tsvene uye murege kuita mabasa
amazuva ose.
19 Mupe kuna Jehovha chipiriso chakaitwa nomoto, chipiriso chinopiswa chehando
duku mbiri, gondobwe rimwe chete uye makwayana makono manomwe ane gore
rimwe chete, ose asina kuremara.
20 Pamwe chete nehando imwe neimwe mugadzire chipiriso chezviyo, chezvikamu
zvitatu mugumi zveefa yeupfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta; pamwe
chete negondobwe, zvikamu zviviri mugumi;
21 uye pamwe chete nerimwe nerimwe ramakwayana manomwe, chikamu chimwe
chete mugumi;

---

‡ **28:9** marita angaita 4.5, uyewo nomundima 12, 20, 28 § **28:12** marita angaita 6.5, uyewo nomundima 20 ne28 * **28:14** marita angaita 2 † **28:14** marita angaita 1.2

22 uisewo nhongo imwe chete yembudzi sechipiriso chechivi kuti iwe
uzviyananisire.
23 Mugadzire izvi pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvamangwanani zvamazuva
ose.
24 Nenzira iyi mugadzire zvokudya zvezvipiriso zvinoitwa nomoto mazuva ose
kwamazuva manomwe sezvinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha; zvinofanira
kugadzirwa pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvinopiswa nechipiriso chacho chinonwiwa.
25 Pazuva rechinomwe muite ungano tsvene uye murege kuita basa ramazuva ose.

### *Mutambo waMavhiki*

26 " 'Pazuva rezvibereko zvokutanga, pamunopa zvipiriso zvenyu kuna Jehovha,
zvezvitsva zvezviyo panguva yoMutambo weMavhiki, muite ungano tsvene uye
murege kuita basa ramazuva ose.
27 Mupe chipiriso chinopiswa chehando duku mbiri, gondobwe rimwe chete uye
makwayana manomwe makono egore rimwe chete, chive chipiriso chinofadza kuna
Jehovha.
28 Pamwe chete nehando imwe neimwe, panofanira kuva nechipiriso chezviyo
chezvikamu zvitatu mugumi zveefa yeupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa na-
mafuta; pamwe chete negondobwe, zvikamu zviviri mugumi;
29 uye nerimwe nerimwe ramakwayana manomwe, chikamu chimwe chete
mugumi.
30 Muisewo nhongo imwe chete kuti muzviyananisire.
31 Mugadzire izvi pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvazvo zvokunwa, pamusoro
pezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvamazuva ose uye nechipiriso chacho chezviyo. Munofanira
kuva nechokwadi kuti zvipfuwo zvacho hazvina kuremara.

## 29

### *Mutambo weHwamanda*

1 " 'Pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechinomwe, muite ungano tsvene uye murege
kubata basa ramazuva ose. Izuva rokuti muridze hwamanda.
2 Munofanira kugadzirira Jehovha chipiriso chinopiswa chehando imwe chete
duku, gondobwe rimwe chete uye makwayana makono manomwe egore rimwe chete,
ose asina kuremara, zvive zvinonhuhwira zvinofadza pamberi paJehovha.
3 Mugadzire pamwe chete nehando duku chipiriso chezviyo chezvikamu zvitatu
mugumi zveefa* yeupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa pamwe chete namafuta,
negondobwe, zvikamu zviviri mugumi†;
4 pamwe chete nerimwe nerimwe ramakwayana manomwe, chikamu chimwe
chete mugumi‡.
5 Muisewo nhongo imwe chete yembudzi sechipiriso chechivi kuti muzviyananisire.
6 Izvi zviri kupamhidzirwa pamusoro pezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvomwedzi
nomwedzi, nezvezuva nezuva uye nezvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa
sokurongwa kwazvo. Ndizvo zvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, zvinonhuhwira
zvinofadza.

### *Zuva Rokuyananisira*

7 " 'Pazuva regumi romwedzi wechinomwe munofanira kuita ungano tsvene.
Munofanira kuzviramba uye murege kubata basa.

---

* **29:3** marita angaita 6.5, uyewo nomundima 9 ne29
† **29:3** marita angaita 4.5, uyewo nomundima 9 ne14
‡ **29:4** marita angaita 2 uyewo nomundima 10 ne15

8 Mupe chibayiro chinopiswa chehando duku yegore rimwe chete kuna Jehovha
sezvinonhuhwira zvinofadza: hando imwe chete negondobwe rimwe chete uye
namakwayana makono manomwe egore rimwe chete, zvisina kuremara.
9 Mugadzire pamwe chete nehando, chipiriso chezviyo chezvikamu zvitatu mugumi
zveefa youpfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta; pamwe chete negondo-
bwe, zvikamu zviviri mugumi;
10 uye parimwe nerimwe ramakwayana manomwe, chikamu chimwe chete
mugumi.
11 Muisewo nhongo yembudzi sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso
chechivi chokuyananisira uye nechibayiro chinopiswa chamazuva ose nechipiriso
chacho chezviyo, uye nezvipiriso zvazvo zvokunwa.

*Mutambo waMatumba*

12 " 'Pazuva regumi namashanu romwedzi wechinomwe, muite ungano tsvene uye
musaita basa ramazuva ose. Muite mutambo wokupemberera Jehovha kwamazuva
manomwe.
13 Muuye nechibayiro chinopiswa kuti chive chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna
Jehovha, chibayiro chinopiswa chehando duku gumi nenhatu, makondobwe maviri
namakwayana makono gumi namana egore rimwe chete, ose asina kuremara.
14 Mugadzire chipiriso chezvikamu zvitatu mugumi zveefa youpfu hwakatsetseka,
hwakavhenganiswa namafuta pamwe chete neimwe neimwe yehando duku gumi
nenhatu; pamwe chete nerimwe nerimwe ramakondobwe maviri, zvikamu zviviri
mugumi,
15 uye pamwe chete nerimwe nerimwe ramakwayana gumi namana, chikamu
chimwe chete mugumi.
16 Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, pamusoro
pechipiriso chinopiswa nechipiriso chacho chezviyo nechipiriso chokunwa.
17 " 'Pazuva rechipiri mugadzire hando duku gumi nembiri, makondobwe maviri
uye makwayana makono gumi namana egore rimwe, zvose zvisina kuremara.
18 Mugadzire nehando, namakondobwe uye namakwayana, zvipiriso zvezviyo
nezvipiriso zvinonwiwa maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa.
19 Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira
kuchipiriso chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho uye nezvipiriso zvazvo
zvokunwa.
20 " 'Pazuva rechitatu, mugadzire hando gumi neimwe, makondobwe maviri uye
namakwayana makono gumi namana egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara.
21 Mugadzire pamwe chete nehando, makondobwe, uye namakwayana, zvipiriso
zvazvo zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa.
22 Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira
kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chezviyo
uye nechipiriso chokunwa.
23 " 'Pazuva rechina, mugadzire hando gumi, makondobwe uye makwayana gumi
namana egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara.
24 Pamwe chete nehando, namakondobwe, namakwayana, mugadzire zvipiriso
zvazvo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa.
25 Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira
kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose nechipiriso chacho chezviyo, uye nechipiriso
chokunwa.
26 " 'Pazuva rechishanu, mugadzire hando pfumbamwe, makondobwe maviri uye
namakwayana makono gumi namana egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara.

27 Pamwe chete nehando, makondobwe namakwayana, mugadzire zvipiriso zvazvo
zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa.
28 Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi muchipamhidzira
kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose nechipiriso chacho chezviyo uye nechipiriso
chokunwa.
29 " 'Pazuva rechitanhatu, mugadzire hando sere, makondobwe maviri uye mak-
wayana makono egore rimwe chete, gumi namana, zvose zvisina kuremara.
30 Pamwe chete nehando, namakondobwe uye namakwayana mugadzire zvipiriso
zvazvo zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa.
31 Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira
kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chezviyo
uye nechipiriso chokunwa.
32 " 'Pazuva rechinomwe, mugadzire hando nomwe, makondobwe maviri uye
makwayana makono gumi namana egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara.
33 Pamwe chete nehando, makondobwe namakwayana mugadzire zvipiriso zvazvo
zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa.
34 Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira
kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chezviyo
uye chipiriso chokunwa.
35 " 'Pazuva rorusere, unganai uye murege kuita basa ramazuva ose.
36 Mupe chibayiro chinopiswa nomoto chive chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna
Jehovha, chibayiro chinopiswa chehando imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete
namakwayana makono manomwe egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara.
37 Mugadzire hando, gondobwe namakwayana, zvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso
zvinonwiwa, maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa.
38 Muisewo nhongo imwe chete yembudzi sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira
kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chezviyo
uye nechipiriso chokunwa.
39 " 'Kupamhidzira pamusoro pezvamakapika uye zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira,
mugadzirire Jehovha izvi pamitambo yenyu yakatarwa: zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa,
zvipiriso zvezviyo, zvipiriso zvokunwa uye nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana.' "
40 Mozisi akataurira vaIsraeri zvose zvaakarayirwa naJehovha.

# 30

*Mhiko*

1 Mozisi akati kuvakuru vamarudzi avaIsraeri, "Izvi ndizvo zvarayirwa naJehovha:
2 Kana munhu akaita mhiko kuna Jehovha kana kuzvisunga nokupika, haafaniri
kuputsa shoko rake asi anofanira kuita zvose zvaakareva.
3 "Kana musikana achiri kugara mumba mababa vake akaita mhiko kuna Jehovha
kana kuti akazvisunga nokupika,
4 uye baba vake vakanzwa pamusoro pezvaapika, vakasataura chinhu kwaari,
ipapo zvose zvaapika uye nezvose zvaazvisunga kupika zvichasimbiswa.
5 Asi kana baba vake vakamudzivisa pavanonzwa nezvazvo, zvaapika zvose
nezvaazvisunga nazvo achipika hazvingavi nesimba; Jehovha achamusunungura
nokuti baba vake vamudzivisa.
6 "Kana akawanikwa mushure mokunge aita mhiko, kana mushure mokunge
muromo wake wakurumidza kutaura achivimbisa nokuzvisunga,
7 uye murume wake akazvinzwa asi akasataura chinhu kwaari, ipapo mhiko dzake
kana zvaakazvisunga nazvo zvichasimbiswa.

8 Asi kana murume wake amudzivisa paanenge anzwa nezvazvo, anokonesa
mhiko iya inomusunga, kana vimbiso yaangazvisunga nayo, uye ipapo Jehovha
achamusunungura.
9 “Mhiko ipi zvayo kana chisungo chaitwa nechirikadzi kana mukadzi akarambwa
chichava nesimba kwaari.
10 “Kana mukadzi agere nomurume wake akaita mhiko kana kuti akazvisunga
nemhiko
11 uye murume wake akanzwa nezvazvo asi akasataura chinhu kwaari uye asinga-
mudzivisi, ipapo mhiko dzake kana zvaakazvisunga pakupika zvichava nesimba.
12 Asi kana murume wake akazvikonesa paanenge anzwa nezvazvo, ipapo hapana
chaakapika kana zvaakazvisunga nazvo nemhiko nezvaakataura nomuromo wake
zvichava nesimba. Murume wake azvikonesa, uye Jehovha achamusunungura.
13 Murume wake anogona kutsigira kana kukonesa mhiko ipi zvayo yaanopika kuti
azvininipise nayo.
14 Asi kana murume wake akashaya chaanotaura kwaari zuva nezuva, ipapo ari
kusimbisa mhiko dzake uye zvaakapika zvinomusunga. Anozvisimbisa nokusataura
kwake chinhu kwaari paanenge anzwa nezvazvo.
15 Kana zvakadaro, akazozvikonesa pane dzimwe nguva, mushure mokunge
azvinzwa, ipapo iye achatakura mhosva yomukadzi wake.”
16 Iyi ndiyo mitemo yakapiwa Mozisi naJehovha pamusoro poukama pakati
pomurume nomukadzi wake, uye pakati pababa nomwanasikana wavo muduku
agere mumba mavo.

# 31

*Kutsiva pamusoro pavaMidhiani*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 “Tsiva kuvaMidhiani zvavakaitira vaIsraeri. Shure kwaizvozvo uchandosangan-
iswa navanhu vako.”
3 Saka Mozisi akati kuvanhu, “Shongedzai vamwe varume vokwenyu nhumbi
dzokurwa kuti vaende kundorwa navaMidhiani kuti vazadzise kutsiva kwaJehovha
pamusoro pavo.
4 Endesai kuhondo varume chiuru kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe rwavaIsraeri.”
5 Saka varume zviuru gumi nezviviri vakashongedzerwa kundorwa, chiuru chimwe
kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe, vakauyiswa vachibva kumhuri dzavaIsraeri.
6 Mozisi akavatuma kundorwa, chiuru kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe, pamwe
chete naFinehasi mwanakomana waEreazari muprista, uyo akatorawo nhumbi
dzomunzvimbo tsvene nehwamanda dzokuridza pakutungamirira.
7 Vakarwisa vaMidhiani, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha, vakauraya
varume vose.
8 Vakaurayiwa pakati pavo ndiEvhi, Rekemu, Zuri, Huri naRebha, madzimambo
mashanu avaMidhiani. Vakaurayawo nomunondo Bharamu mwanakomana waBhe-
ori.
9 VaIsraeri vakatapa vakadzi vavaMidhiani navana vavo uye vakatora mombe
dzose dzavaMidhiani, makwai nepfuma sezvinhu zvavakapamba.
10 Vakapisa maguta ose avaMidhiani, pamwe chete nemisasa yavo yose.
11 Vakatora zvose zvavakapamba, nepfuma, pamwe chete navanhu uye nezvip-
fuwo,
12 vakauya nenhapwa, nepfuma uye nezvavakapamba kuna Mozisi naEreazari
muprista, uye vaIsraeri vakaungana pamisasa yavo pamapani eMoabhu, paJorodhani
uchibva mhiri kuJeriko.

13 Mozisi, Ereazari navatungamiri vose veungano vakabuda kuti vandosangana
navo kunze kwomusasa.
14 Mozisi akatsamwira machinda ehondo, vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri
vamazana, vakadzoka kuhondo.
15 Akavabvunza akati, “Ko, makatendera vakadzi vose kuti vararame here?
16 Ndivo vakanga vachitevera zano raBharamu uye ndivo vakatsausa vaIsraeri
kubva kuna Jehovha pane zvakaitika paPeori, naizvozvo denda rikauya pamusoro
pavanhu vaJehovha.
17 Zvino chiurayai vakomana vose. Uye muuraye mukadzi mumwe nomumwe
akavata nomurume,
18 asi muzvisiyire musikana mumwe nomumwe asina kuvata nomurume.
19 “Imi mose makauraya ani zvake kana kubata ani zvake akaurayiwa, munofanira
kugara kunze kwomusasa kwamazuva manomwe. Pazuva rechitanhatu nezuva
rechinomwe, munofanira kuzvinatsa imi nenhapwa dzenyu.
20 Munatse nguo imwe neimwe pamwe chete nezvose zvakaitwa namatehwe,
mvere dzembudzi kana makushe ehwai.”
21 Ipapo Ereazari muprista akati kuvarwi vakanga vaenda kuhondo, “Hezvino
zvinodikanwa
22 pamurayiro wakapiwa Mozisi naJehovha: goridhe, sirivha, ndarira, simbi, tini,
mutobvu
23 nezvimwewo zvisingaparadzwi nomoto; zvinofanira kuiswa mumoto, ipapo
zvichava zvakanaka. Asi zvinofanirawo kucheneswa nemvura yokunatsa. Uye zvose
zvisingagoni kukunda moto zvinofanira kupinzwa nomumvura imomo.
24 Pazuva rechinomwe musuke nguo dzenyu, ipapo muchava vakachena. Ipapo
mungazochipinda henyu mumusasa.”

### *Kugova zvakapambwa*

25 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
26 “Iwe naEreazari muprista navakuru vemhuri veungano munofanira kuverenga
vanhu vose nezvipfuwo zvakapambwa.
27 Mugovere zvakapambwa pakati pavarwi vakaenda kuhondo uye navakasara
muungano.
28 Kubva kuvarwi vakanga vandorwa kuhondo, utsaure somutero waJehovha
chinhu chimwe chete pazvinhu mazana mashanu, vangava vanhu, mombe, mbon-
goro, makwai kana mbudzi.
29 Utore mutero uyu kubva pahafu yavo yomugove wavo ugopa kuna Ereazari
muprista somugove waJehovha.
30 Kubva kuhafu inova yavaIsraeri, utsaure chinhu chimwe chete kubva pamakumi
mashanu oga oga, vangava vanhu, mombe, mbongoro, makwai, mbudzi kana zvimwe
zvipfuwo. Uzvipe kuvaRevhi, ivo vane basa rokuchengeta tabhenakeri yaJehovha.”
31 Saka Mozisi naEreazari muprista vakaita sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.
32 Zvakatapwa zvakasara pane zvavakapamba zvakanga zvatorwa navarwi
zvaisvika zviuru mazana matanhatu namakumi manomwe nezvishanu zvamakwai,
33 mombe zviuru makumi manomwe nezviviri,
34 mbongoro zviuru makumi matanhatu nechiuru chimwe chete
35 uye vakadzi zviuru makumi matatu nezviviri vakanga vasina kumbovata
navarume.

36 Hafu yomugove wavaya vakarwa muhondo yaiva:

makwai zviuru mazana matatu namakumi matatu nezvinomwe, namazana
mashanu,

37 mutero waJehovha paari wakanga uri makwai mazana matanhatu namakwai
manomwe namashanu;
38 mombe dzaisvika zviuru makumi matatu nezvitanhatu, mutero waJehovha
padziri waiva mombe makumi manomwe nembiri;
39 mbongoro dzaiva zviuru makumi matatu namazana mashanu, mutero waJe-
hovha padziri wakanga uri mbongoro makumi matanhatu neimwe chete;
40 vanhu vaisvika zviuru gumi nezvitanhatu, mutero waJehovha pavari waiva
vanhu makumi matatu navaviri.

41 Mozisi akapa mutero kuna Ereazari muprista somugove waJehovha, sez-
vakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.
42 Hafu yakanga iri yavaIsraeri, yakatsaurwa naMozisi kubva kuvarume vehondo,
43 hafu yeungano yaiva makwai zviuru mazana matatu namakumi matatu
namanomwe, namazana mashanu,
44 mombe zviuru makumi matatu, nezvitanhatu,
45 mbongoro dzaiva zviuru makumi matatu, namazana mashanu
46 uye vanhu vaiva zviuru gumi nezvitanhatu.
47 Kubva pahafu yaiva yavaIsraeri, Mozisi akatsaura munhu mumwe chete kubva
pavanhu makumi mashanu, chipfuwo chimwe chete kubva pazvipfuwo makumi
mashanu, sezvakarayirwa naJehovha, akazvipa kuvaRevhi, vakanga vane basa
rokuchengeta tabhenakeri yaJehovha.
48 Ipapo machinda akanga ari vatariri vamapoka ehondo, vatungamiri vezviuru
navatungamiri vamazana vakaenda kuna Mozisi
49 vakati kwaari, “Varanda venyu vaverenga varwi vari pasi pedu, hapana kana
mumwe chete asipo.
50 Saka tauya nechipo kuna Jehovha chezvishongo zvegoridhe zvakawanikwa
nomumwe nomumwe wedu, zvishongo zvegoridhe, mhete dzomumaoko, mhete
dzomunzeve nouketani hwomumutsipa kuti tizviyananisire pamberi paJehovha.”
51 Mozisi naEreazari muprista vakagamuchira kubva kwavari goridhe, zvinhu
zvose zvakanga zvakaitwa noumhizha.
52 Goridhe rose rakabva kuvatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana
rakapiwa kuna Jehovha naMozisi naEreazari muprista rairema mashekeri zviuru
gumi nezvitanhatu, namazana manomwe namakumi mashanu*.
53 Murwi mumwe nomumwe akanga azvitorera zvake zvakapambwa.
54 Mozisi naEreazari muprista vakagamuchira goridhe rakabva kuvatungamiri
vezviuru nokuvatungamiri vamazana vakariisa muTende Rokusangana kuti chive
chirangaridzo chavaIsraeri pamberi paJehovha.

# 32

*Marudzi emhiri kweJorodhani*

1 VaRubheni navaGadhi, vakanga vane mombe zhinji uye namakwai akawanda
kwazvo, vakaona nyika yaJazeri neGireadhi kuti yakanga yakanakira zvipfuwo.
2 Saka vakauya kuna Mozisi naEreazari muprista nokuvatungamiri veungano,
vakati,
3 “Ataroti, Dhibhoni, Jazeri, Nimira, Heshibhoni, Ereare, Sebhami, Nebho neBheoni,
4 nyika yakakundwa naJehovha pamberi pavanhu vaIsraeri, yakanakira zvipfuwo,
uye varanda venyu vane zvipfuwo.”
5 Vakati, “Kana tawana nyasha pamberi penyu, nyika iyi ngaipiwe kuvaranda venyu
ive yedu. Musatiyambutsa Jorodhani.”

* **31:52** makirogiramu angaita 190

6 Mozisi akati kuvaGadhi nokuvaRubheni, “Ko, vanhu venyika yokwenyu vangaenda kuhondo imi makagara henyu pano?
7 Ko, munoodzerei mwoyo yavaIsraeri kuti vasayambuka vachienda kunyika yavakapiwa naJehovha?
8 Izvi ndizvo zvakaitwa namadzibaba enyu pandakavatuma kubva paKadheshi Bharinea kuti vandosora nyika.
9 Shure kwokukwira kwavo kuMupata weEshikori vakandoona nyika, vakaodza mwoyo yavaIsraeri kuti varege kupinda munyika yavakanga vapiwa naJehovha.
10 Kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakamutswa nomusi uyo uye akapika mhiko iyi:
11 ‘Nokuda kwokuti havana kunditevera nomwoyo wose, hakuna mumwe wavo ane makore makumi maviri kana anodarika akabuda munyika yeIjipiti achaona nyika yandakanga ndavimbisa nemhiko kuna Abhurahama, Isaka naJakobho,
12 hakuna mumwe wavo kunze kwaKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune muKenizi naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni nokuti vakatevera Jehovha nomwoyo wose.’
13 Kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakapfuta pamusoro pavaIsraeri akavaita kuti vadzungaire murenje kwamakore makumi mana, kusvikira zera rose ravaya vakaita zvakaipa pamberi pake rapera.

14 “Hezvino muri pano, imi chibereko chavatadzi, mumire panzvimbo yamadzibaba enyu muchiwedzera kutsamwa kwaJehovha kukuru pamusoro pavaIsraeri.
15 Kana mukatsauka pakumutevera, achasiyazve vanhu ava vose murenje, uye imi ndimi muchauyisa kuparadzwa kwavo.”

16 Ipapo vakakwira kwaari vakati, “Tinoda kuvaka matanga ezvipfuwo zvedu kuno namaguta avakadzi vedu navana.
17 Asi takagadzirira kurwa nokuenda mberi navaIsraeri kusvikira tavasvitsa kunzvimbo yavo. Pari zvino vakadzi vedu navana vedu vachagara mumaguta akakomberedzwa, kuti vadziviririwe pavagari venyika ino.
18 Hatizodzokeri kumisha yedu kusvikira vaIsraeri vose vagamuchira nhaka yavo.
19 Hatizogamuchiri nhaka ipi zvayo pamwe chete navo mhiri kweJorodhani, nokuti nhaka yedu tava nayo kumabvazuva kweJorodhani.”

20 Ipapo Mozisi akati kwavari, “Kana mukaita izvi, kana mukazvishongedza nhumbi dzokurwa pamberi paJehovha kuti mundorwa,
21 uye kana imi mose mukaenda makashonga nhumbi dzokurwa mhiri kwaJorodhani pamberi paJehovha kusvikira adzinga vavengi vake pamberi pake,
22 ipapo kana nyika ichinge yakundwa pamberi paJehovha, mungadzokera henyu uye musununguke pabasa renyu pamberi paJehovha napamberi pavaIsraeri. Uye nyika iyi ichava yenyu pamberi paJehovha.

23 “Asi kana mukakoniwa kuita izvi, muchange matadzira Jehovha; uye zvirokwazvo chivi chenyu chichakuwanai.
24 Vakai maguta avakadzi navana venyu, uye matanga amakwai enyu, asi muite zvamakavimbisa.”
25 VaGadhi navaRubheni vakati kuna Mozisi, “Isu varanda venyu tichaita sezvarayirwa naishe wedu.
26 Vana vedu navakadzi vedu, makwai edu nemombe dzedu zvichasara kuno mumaguta eGireadhi.
27 Asi varanda venyu, varume vose vakazvigadzirira kundorwa, vachayambuka kundorwa pamberi paJehovha sezvataurwa naishe wedu.”

28 Ipapo Mozisi akarayira pamusoro pavo kuna Ereazari muprista nokuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni nokuvakuru vemhuri dzamarudzi avaIsraeri.

29 Akati kwavari, “Kana vaGadhi navaRubheni, murume mumwe nomumwe
akazvigadzirira kundorwa, vakayambuka Jorodhani nemi pamberi paJehovha, ipapo
kana nyika ikakundwa pamberi pako, uvape nyika yeGireadhi ive yavo.
30 Asi kana vakasayambuka nemi vakashonga zvokurwa, vanofanira kupiwa nhaka
yavo pamwe chete nemi muKenani.”
31 VaGadhi navaRubheni vakapindura vakati, “Varanda venyu vachaita zvarehwa
naJehovha.
32 Tichayambuka mhiri pamberi paJehovha tigopinda muKenani, takashonga
nhumbi dzokurwa nadzo, asi nhaka yatichawana ichava kudivi rino reJorodhani.”
33 Ipapo Mozisi akapa kuvaGadhi, navaRubheni nehafu yorudzi rwaManase,
mwanakomana waJosefa, umambo hwaSihoni mambo wavaAmori noumambo
hwaOgi mambo weBhashani, nyika yose namaguta ayo uye nenyika dzose dza-
kavapoteredza.
34 VaGadhi vakavaka Dhibhoni, Ataroti, Aroeri,
35 Ataroti Shafani, Jazeri, Jogubheha,
36 Bheti Nimura neBheti Harani samaguta akakomberedzwa, uye vakavaka
matanga amakwai avo.
37 Uye vaRubheni vakavakazve Heshibhoni, Ereare Kiriatihaimi,
38 pamwe chete neNebho neBhaari Meoni (mazita aya akashandurwa) neSibhima.
Vakapa mazita kumaguta avakavaka.
39 Zvizvarwa zvaMakiri mwanakomana waManase zvakaenda kuGireadhi, zvikar-
itapa zvikadzinga vaAmori vakanga varimo.
40 Saka Mozisi akapa Gireadhi kuvaMakiri, zvizvarwa zvaManase, ivo vakagara
ikoko.
41 Jairi, chizvarwa chaManase, akakunda misha yaro akaitumidza kuti Havhoti
Jairi.
42 Uye Nobha akakunda Kenati nenzvimbo dzakaripoteredza akaritumidza kuti
Nobha zita rake.

# 33

*Zvinhanho zvoRwendo rwavaIsraeri*

1 Hezvino zvinhanho zvorwendo rwavaIsraeri pavakabuda muIjipiti namapoka avo
vachitungamirirwa naMozisi naAroni.
2 Mozisi akanyora zvinhanho zvorwendo rwavo. Urwu ndirwo rwendo rwavo
nezvinhanho zvarwo:

3 VaIsraeri vakasimuka kubva paRamesesi nezuva regumi namashanu romwedzi
wokutanga, zuva rakatevera Pasika. Vakafamba vakabuda vasingatyi pamberi
pavaIjipita vose,
4 avo vakanga vachiviga matangwe avo ose, akanga aurayiwa naJehovha pakati
pavo; nokuti Jehovha akanga atonga vamwari vavo.
5 VaIsraeri vakabva paRamesesi vakandodzika misasa yavo paSukoti.
6 Vakabva paSukoti vakandodzika misasa yavo paEtamu, mujinga megwenga.
7 Vakabva paEtamu, vakadzokera shure kuPi Hahiroti, nechokumabvazuva
kweBhaari Zefoni, vakandodzika misasa yavo pedyo neMigidhori.
8 Vakabva paPi Hahiroti vakapinda nomugungwa vakaenda murenje, uye vakati
vafamba mazuva matatu murenje reEtami, vakadzika misasa paMara.
9 Vakabva paMara vakaenda kuErimu, pakanga pane matsime gumi namaviri
nemiti yemichindwe makumi manomwe, uye vakadzika misasa ipapo.
10 Vakabva paErimu vakandodzika misasa paGungwa Dzvuku.
11 Vakabva paGungwa Dzvuku vakandodzika misasa muGwenga reSini.

12 Vakabva muGwenga reSini vakandodzika misasa paDhofika.
13 Vakabva paDhofika vakandodzika misasa paArushi.
14 Vakabva paArushi vakandodzika misasa paRefidhimu, apo pakanga pasina mvura yokuti vanhu vanwe.
15 Vakabva paRefidhimu vakandodzika misasa muGwenga reSinai.
16 Vakabva muGwenga reSinai vakandodzika misasa paKibhuroti Hataavha.
17 Vakabva paKibhuroti Hataavha vakandodzika misasa paHazeroti.
18 Vakabva paHazeroti vakandodzika misasa paRitima.
19 Vakabva paRitima vakandodzika misasa paRimoni Perezi.
20 Vakabva paRimoni Perezi vakandodzika misasa paRibhina.
21 Vakabva paRibhina vakandodzika misasa paRisa.
22 Vakabva paRisa vakandodzika misasa paKeherata.
23 Vakabva paKeherata vakandodzika misasa paGomo reSheferi.
24 Vakabva paGomo reSheferi vakandodzika misasa paHaradha.
25 Vakabva paHaradha vakandodzika misasa paMakeroti.
26 Vakabva paMakeroti vakandodzika misasa paTahati.
27 Vakabva paTahati vakandodzika misasa paTera.
28 Vakabva paTera vakandodzika misasa paMitika.
29 Vakabva paMitika vakandodzika misasa paHashimona.
30 Vakabva paHashimona vakandodzika misasa paMoseroti.
31 Vakabva paMoseroti vakandodzika misasa paBhene Jaakani.
32 Vakabva paBhene Jaakani vakandodzika misasa paHori Hagidhigadhi.
33 Vakabva paHori Hagidhigadhi vakandodzika misasa paJotibhata.
34 Vakabva paJotibhata vakandodzika misasa paAbhurona.
35 Vakabva paAbhurona vakandodzika misasa paEzioni Gebheri.
36 Vakabva paEzioni Gebheri vakandodzika misasa paKadheshi, murenje reZini.
37 Vakabva paKadheshi vakandodzika misasa paGomo reHori, kumuganhu weEdhomu.
38 Aroni muprista akakwira muGomo reHori sezvakarayirwa naJehovha, akandofira imomo pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechishanu wegore ramakumi mana shure kwokubuda kwavaIsraeri muIjipiti.
39 Aroni akanga ava namakore zana namakumi maviri namatatu pakufa kwake paGomo reHori.
40 Mambo weAradhi muKenani, aigara kuNegevhi kweKenani, akanzwa kuti vaIsraeri vari kuuya.
41 Vakabva kuGomo reHori vakandodzika misasa paZarimona.
42 Vakabva paZarimona vakandodzika misasa paPunoni.
43 Vakabva paPunoni vakandodzika misasa paObhoti.
44 Vakabva paObhoti vakandodzika misasa paIye Abharimi, pamuganhu weMoabhu.
45 Vakabva paIyimi vakandodzika misasa paDhibhoni Gadhi.
46 Vakabva paDhibhoni Gadhi vakandodzika misasa paArimoni Dhibhurataimi.
47 Vakabva paArimoni Dhibhurataimi vakandodzika misasa mumakomo eAbharimi, pedyo neNebho.
48 Vakabva pamakomo eAbharimi vakandodzika misasa pamapani eMoabhu pedyo neJorodhani uchibva kuJeriko.
49 Pamapani eMoabhu ipapo vakadzika misasa vakatevedza Jorodhani kubva kuBheti Jeshimoti kusvikira kuAbheri Shitimu.

50 Pamapani eMoabhu pedyo neJorodhani uchibva kuJeriko, Jehovha akati kuna
Mozisi,
51 “Taura kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari: ‘Kana mayambuka Jorodhani mapinda muKe-
nani,
52 mudzinge vose vanogara munyika imomo pamberi penyu. Muparadze zvi-
fananidzo zvavo zvose zvakavezwa nezvifananidzo zvavo zvakaumbwa, uye muputse
nzvimbo dzose dzakakwirira.
53 Mutore nyika iyo mugaremo, nokuti ndakupai nyika iyi kuti ive yenyu.
54 Mugovere nyika nomujenya, maererano nemhuri dzenyu. Mupe vakawanda
nhaka huru, uye vashoma muvapewo nhaka duku. Zvose zvichawira kwavari nomu-
jenya zvinofanira kuva zvavo. Muigove zviri maererano namarudzi amadzitateguru
enyu.
55 “ ‘Asi kana mukasadzinga vagere munyika iyi, vamunotendera kusara ivavo
vachava rukato pamberi penyu neminzwa pamativi enyu. Vachakutambudzai
munyika mamugere.
56 Ipapo ndichakuitirai imi zvandakaronga kuvaitira ivo.’ ”

# 34

*Miganhu yeKenani*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
2 “Rayira vaIsraeri uti kwavari: ‘Kana mapinda muKenani, nyika ichagov-
erwa kwamuri senhaka, ichava nemiganhu iyi:

3 “ ‘Rutivi rwenyu rwezasi ruchasanganisira chikamu cheGwenga reZini
chinotevedzana nomuganhu weEdhomu. Muganhu wenyu wezasi, uchatangira
kumagumo eGungwa roMunyu nechokumabvazuva,
4 uchiyambukira zasi kweAkirabhimu, uchipfuurira nokuZini uye uchienda nezasi
kweKadheshi Bharinea. Ipapo uchazoenda nokuHazari Adhari uchindosvika kuAzi-
moni,
5 kwaunondopota, wobatana noRukova rweIjipiti uchindogumira paGungwa.
6 Muganhu wenyu wokumavirira uchange uri mahombekombe eGungwa Guru.
Ndiwo uchava muganhu wenyu nechokumavirira.
7 Pamuganhu wenyu wokumusoro, munofanira kutara mutaro unobva kuGungwa
Guru uchisvika kuGomo reHori
8 uye kubva paGomo reHori uchisvika kuRebho Hamati. Ipapo muganhu uchaenda
kuZedhadhi,
9 wopfuurira kuZifurani uchindogumira paHazari Enani. Ndiwo uchava muganhu
wenyu nechokumusoro.
10 Pamuganhu wenyu wokumabvazuva, munofanira kutara mutaro unobva kuHaz-
ari Enani uchisvika kuShefami.
11 Muganhu uchadzika uchibva nokuShefami uchisvika kuRibhura nechokumab-
vazuva kweZini ugopfuurira wakatevedza materu ari kumabvazuva kweGungwa
reKinereti.
12 Ipapo muganhu uchadzika uchitevedza Jorodhani uchindoguma paGungwa
roMunyu.

“ ‘Iyi ndiyo ichava nyika yenyu, nemiganhu yayo kumativi ose.’ ”

13 Mozisi akarayira vaIsraeri akati, “Goverai nyika iyi nomujenya wenhaka yenyu.
Jehovha akarayira kuti ipiwe kumarudzi mapfumbamwe nehafu,

14 nokuti mhuri dzorudzi rwaRubheni, norudzi rwaGadhi uye nehafu yorudzi
rwaManase vakagamuchira nhaka yavo.
15 Marudzi maviri aya nehafu vakagamuchira nhaka yavo kumabvazuva kweJorod-
hani reJeriko, kwakatarisana nokumabudazuva."
16 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
17 "Aya ndiwo mazita avarume vanofanira kukugoverai nyika senhaka yenyu:
Ereazari muprista naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni.
18 Uye ugadze mutungamiri mumwe chete kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe kuti
vabatsire pakugova nyika.

19 "Aya ndiwo mazita avo:

"Karebhu mwanakomana waJefune, kubva kurudzi rwaJudha;
20 Kubva kurudzi rwaSimeoni, Shemueri mwanakomana waAmihudhi;
21 Kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini, Eridhadhi mwanakomana waKisironi;
22 Kubva kurudzi rwaDhani mutungamiri Bhuki mwanakomana waJogiri;
23 Mutungamiri kubva kurudzi rwaManase mwanakomana waJosefa, Hanieri
mwanakomana waEfodhi;
24 Mutungamiri kubva kurudzi rwaEfuremu mwanakomana waJosefa, Kemueri
mwanakomana waShifutani;
25 Mutungamiri kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni, Erizafani mwanakomana wa-
Paranaki;
26 Mutungamiri kubva kurudzi rwaIsakari, Paritieri mwanakomana waAzani;
27 Mutungamiri kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri, Ahihudhi mwanakomana waSheromi;
28 Mutungamiri kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari, Pedhaheri mwanakomana waAmi-
hudhi."

29 Ava ndivo varume vakarayirwa naJehovha kuti vagovere nhaka kuvaIs-
raeri munyika yeKenani.

# 35

### *Maguta avaRevhi*

1 Pamapani eMoabhu pedyo neJorodhani uchibva mhiri kuJeriko, Jehovha akati
kuna Mozisi,
2 "Rayira vaIsraeri kuti vape vaRevhi maguta okuti vagare kubva panhaka
ichatorwa navaIsraeri. Uye muvape mafuro akapoteredza maguta avo.
3 Ipapo vachava namaguta okugara uye namafuro emombe dzavo, makwai
nezvimwe zvipfuwo zvavo zvose.
4 "Mafuro akapoteredza maguta amunopa vaRevhi achasvitsa makubhiti chiuru
chimwe chete* kubva pamasvingo eguta.
5 Uyere makubhiti zviuru zviviri† nechokunze kweguta, kurutivi rwokumabvazuva,
kurutivi rwezasi uyere makubhiti zviuru zviviri, uye kurutivi rwokumavirira
makubhiti zviuru zviviri, uye nechokumusoro, makubhiti zviuru zviviri, guta riri
pakati. Nzvimbo iyi ichava mafuro amaguta.

### *Maguta oUtiziro*

6 "Maguta matanhatu pane auchapa vaRevhi achava outiziro, kuti munhu anenge
auraya mumwe atizireko. Pamusoro paiwayo, muvape mamwe maguta makumi
mana namaviri.

---

* **35:4** mamita angaita 450 † **35:5** mamita angaita 900

7 Maguta ose amunopa vaRevhi anofanira kuva makumi mana namasere, pamwe
chete namafuro avo.
8 Maguta amunopa vaRevhi kubva munyika inotorwa navaIsraeri anofanira kupiwa
zvakaenzanirana nenhaka yorudzi rumwe norumwe: Utore maguta akawanda kubva
kurudzi rune akawanda, asi utore mashoma kubva kurudzi rune mashoma."
9 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
10 "Taura kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari: 'Kana mayambuka Jorodhani mapinda muKe-
nani,
11 musarudze mamwe maguta kuti ave outiziro, okuti munhu anenge auraya
mumwe asingaiti nobwoni atizireko.
12 Achava nzvimbo dzoutiziro kubva kumutsivi, kuitira kuti munhu anopomerwa
mhosva youmhondi arege kufa asati atongwa pamberi peungano.
13 Maguta matanhatu amunopa aya achava maguta enyu outiziro.
14 Mupe maguta matatu mhiri kwaJorodhani uye mamwe matatu muKenani kuti
ave maguta outiziro.
15 Maguta matanhatu aya achava nzvimbo youtiziro yavaIsraeri, vatorwa kana
vamwe vanhu vagere pakati pavo, kuitira kuti ani naani anenge auraya mumwe
asingaiti nobwoni atizireko.
16 " 'Kana munhu akarova mumwe nesimbi akafa, iye imhondi; mhondi ichafanira
kuurayiwa.
17 Uye kana ani naani aine dombo muruoko rwake rinogona kuuraya, akarova
mumwe munhu naro akafa, iye imhondi; mhondi inofanira kuurayiwa.
18 Uye kana ani naani akange ane danda muruoko rwake rinogona kuuraya, uye
akarova mumwe munhu akafa, iye imhondi; mhondi ichaurayiwa.
19 Mutsivi weropa achauraya mhondi iyo; paanosangana naye, achamuuraya.
20 Kana ani zvake anga ane ruvengo kare akasundidzira mumwe kana kupotsera
chimwe chinhu kwaari nobwoni iye akafa,
21 uye kana akamurova nechibhakera achimuvenga munhu uyo akafa, munhu
iyeye anofanira kuurayiwa; munhu iyeye imhondi. Mutsivi weropa achauraya
mhondi iyo paanosangana naye.
22 " 'Asi kana panga pasina ruvengo mumwe akakaruka asundidzira mumwe kana
kupotsera chimwe chinhu kwaari asingaiti nobwoni,
23 kana anga asingamuoni, akapotsera dombo kwaari rinogona kumuuraya, uye iye
akafa, ipapo sezvo anga asiri muvengi wake uye anga asingafungi kumukuvadza,
24 ungano inofanira kutonga pakati pake nomutsivi weropa maererano nemitemo
iyi.
25 Ungano inofanira kudzivirira munhu anopomerwa umhondi kubva pamutsivi
weropa uye vachamudzosera kuguta routiziro uko kwaakanga atizira. Anofanira
kugara ikoko kusvikira muprista mukuru afa, uyo akanga akazodzwa namafuta
matsvene.
26 " 'Asi kana uyo anopomerwa akangobuda kunze akadarika muganhu weguta
routiziro, uko kwaakatizira,
27 uye mutsivi weropa akamuwana ari kunze kweguta, mutsivi weropa achauraya
muurayi uyu akasapiwa mhosva youmhondi.
28 Muurayi anofanira kugara muguta rake routiziro kusvikira pakufa kwomuprista
mukuru; anofanira kudzokera chete kunzvimbo yake kana muprista mukuru afa.
29 " 'Izvi zvinofanira kuva murayiro wokutonga nawo kusvikira kumarudzi enyu
ose anotevera, kwose kwamunogara.
30 " 'Ani naani anouraya munhu anofanira kuurayiwa semhondi kana chete pane
zvapupu. Asi hapafaniri kuva nomunhu anourayiwa kana pachingova nechapupu
chimwe chete.

31 “ ‘Murege kugamuchira dzikinuro youpenyu hwemhondi, inofanira kufa.
Anofanira kufa zvirokwazvo.
32 “ ‘Murege kugamuchira dzikinuro yomunhu upi zvake akatiza kuguta routiziro
nokudaro muchimutendera kudzokera kuti andogarazve munyika yake muprista
mukuru asati afa.
33 “ ‘Murege kusvibisa nyika yamunogara. Kuteura ropa kunosvibisa nyika,
uye nyika haingayananisirwi pamusoro peropa rakateurirwamo, asi chete neropa
romunhu akariteura.
34 Musasvibisa nyika yamugere uye yandinogara, nokuti ini Jehovha, ndigere pakati
pavaIsraeri.’ ”

# 36

*Nhaka yaVanasikana vaZerofehadhi*

1 Vakuru vemhuri yeimba yaGireadhi mwanakomana waMakiri, mwanakomana
waManase, vaibva kudzimba dzezvizvarwa zvaJosefa, vakauya vakataura pamberi
paMozisi navatungamiri, ivo vakuru vemhuri dzavaIsraeri.
2 Vakati, “Jehovha paakarayira ishe wangu kuti ape nyika kuvaIsraeri nomu-
jenya ive nhaka yavo, akakurayirai kuti mupe nhaka yehama yedu Zerofehadhi
kuvanasikana vake.
3 Zvino ivo kana vakawanikwa navarume vanobva kuna mamwe marudzi aIsraeri,
ipapo nhaka yavo ichabviswa panhaka yamadzitateguru edu ikawedzerwa kurudzi
urwo rwavawanikwa narwo. Nokudaro chikamu chenhaka yakagoverwa kwatiri
nemijenya chichabviswa.
4 Gore reJubhiri ravaIsraeri parinosvika, nhaka yavo ichawedzerwa kunhaka
yorudzi urwo rwavakawanikwa kwarwuri, uye pfuma yavo ichatorwa kubva
kunhaka yorudzi rwamadzibaba edu.”
5 Ipapo Mozisi akarayira murayiro uyu kuvaIsraeri sezvaakarayirwa naJehovha
achiti, “Zvinotaurwa norudzi rwezvizvarwa zvaJosefa ndizvozvo.
6 Uku ndiko kurayira kwaJehovha kuvanasikana vaZerofehadhi: Vangawanikwa
havo naani zvake anovafadza kana chete ari worudzi rweimba yamadzibaba avo.
7 Hakuna nhaka muvaIsraeri inofanira kubva kuno rumwe rudzi ichienda kuno
rumwe rudzi, nokuti muIsraeri wose anofanira kuchengeta nyika yorudzi rwake iri
nhaka inobva kumadzibaba avo.
8 Mwanasikana mumwe nomumwe anogara nhaka yenyika murudzi rupi zvarwo
rwavaIsraeri anofanira kuwanikwa nomunhu anobva muimba yorudzi rwababa
vake, kuitira kuti muIsraeri wose awane nhaka yamadzibaba ake.
9 Hakuna nhaka inobva kuno rumwe rudzi ichienda kuno rumwe rudzi, nokuti
rudzi rwose rwavaIsraeri runofanira kuchengeta nyika yavakapiwa senhaka.”
10 Saka vanasikana vaZerofehadhi vakaita sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.
11 Vanasikana vaZerofehadhi, Mara, Tiza, Hogira, Mirika naNoa vakawanikwa
navanakomana vababamunini vavo.
12 Vakawanikwa mukati medzimba dzezvizvarwa zvaManase mwanakomana
waJosefa, uye nhaka yavo yakaramba iri mumba yorudzi rwababa vavo.

13 Iyi ndiyo mirayiro nemitemo yakapiwa kuvaIsraeri naJehovha kubudikidza
naMozisi pamapani eMoabhu pedyo neJorodhani uchibva mhiri kuJeriko.

# DHUTERONOMI

*VaIsraeri vanorayirwa kuti vabve paHorebhi*

1 Aya ndiwo mashoko akataurwa naMozisi kuvaIsraeri vose murenje kumabvazuva
kweJorodhani, mumupata weArabha wakatarisana neSufi, pakati peParani neToferi,
Rabhani, Hazeroti neDhizahabhi.
2 (Zvinotora mazuva gumi nerimwe kubva paHorebhi kuenda kuKadheshi Bharinea
nenzira yokuGomo reSeiri.)
3 Mugore ramakumi mana, nezuva rokutanga romwedzi wegumi nomumwe, Mozisi
akazivisa vaIsraeri zvose izvo Jehovha akamurayira pamusoro pavo.
4 Izvi zvakaitika mushure mokunge akunda Sihoni mambo wavaAmori, akanga
achitonga paHeshibhoni, uye paEdhirei akanga akunda Ogi mambo weBhashani,
akanga achitonga muAshitaroti.
5 Mozisi akatanga kududzira murayiro uyu, vari nechokumabvazuva kweJorodhani
munzvimbo yeMoabhu, achiti:

6 Jehovha Mwari wedu akataura kwatiri paHorebhi akati, "Magara nguva yakak-
wana pagomo rino.
7 Putsai musasa mugoenda kunyika yezvikomo yavaAmori; muende kumarudzi ose
akavakidzana muArabha, mumakomo, nemuzasi mezvikomo zvokumadokero, no-
muNegevhi uye kumahombekombe egungwa, nokunyika yavaKenani uye nokuReb-
hanoni, kusvikira kurwizi rukuru, irwo Yufuratesi.
8 Tarirai, ndakupai nyika iyi. Endaimo mundotora nyika iyo Jehovha akapika
kuti achaipa kumadzibaba enyu, kuna Abhurahama, naIsaka, naJakobho, uye
nokuzvizvarwa zvavo zvaizovatevera."

*Kugadzwa kwaVatungamiri*

9 Panguva iyoyo ndakati kwamuri, "Mava mutoro unorema kwazvo kuti ndiku-
takurei ndiri ndoga.
10 Jehovha Mwari wenyu akawedzera kuwanda kwenyu zvokuti nhasi mawanda
senyeredzi dzokudenga.
11 Jehovha Mwari wamadzibaba enyu, ngaakuwedzerei rune chiuru uye
ngaakuropafadzei sezvaakavimbisa!
12 Asi ini ndingatakure seiko matambudziko enyu nemitoro yenyu uye nokupokana
kwenyu ndiri ndoga?
13 Zvisarudzirei varume vakachenjera, vanonzwisisa uye vanokudzwa kubva
kurudzi rumwe norumwe rwamarudzi enyu, ndingovagadza pamusoro penyu."
14 Makandipindura muchiti, "Izvo zvamataura kuti zviitwe zvakanaka."
15 Saka ndakatora varume vaitungamirira marudzi enyu, varume vakachenjera uye
vaikudzwa, ndikavagadza kuti vave vakuru pamusoro penyu, vave vakuru vezviuru,
navakuru vamazana, navakuru vamakumi mashanu, navakuru vevane gumi uye
navatariri vamarudzi.
16 Zvino panguva iyoyo ndakarayira vatongi venyu, ndikati: Inzwai kupokana kuri
pakati pehama dzenyu mugovatonga zvakanaka, ingava mhaka iri pakati pavaIsraeri
voga kana pakati pomumwe wavo nomutorwa.
17 Musaita rusarura pakutonga; inzwai vose muduku kana mukuru zvakaenzani-
rana. Musatya munhu upi zvake, nokuti kutonga ndokwaMwari. Uyisai kwandiri
mhaka yakanyanya kukuomerai, ndigoinzwa.
18 Uye panguva iyoyo ndakakurayirai zvose zvamaifanira kuita.

*Vasori vanotumwa*

19 Ipapo takasimuka kubva paHorebhi tikafamba takananga kunyika yamakomo
yavaAmori tikapfuura nomurenje iro rose guru rinotyisa ramakaona, uye tikasvika
paKadheshi Bharinea, sezvatakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wedu.
20 Ipapo ndakati kwamuri, “Masvika munyika yamakomo yavaAmori, yatinopiwa
naJehovha Mwari wedu.
21 Tarirai, Jehovha Mwari wenyu akupai nyika iyo. Kwirai munoitora, sezva-
makaudzwa naJehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. Musatya; musaora mwoyo.”
22 Ipapo imi mose makauya kwandiri mukati, “Ngatitumei varume vanofan-
otungamira kuti vatisorere nyika vagodzoka kuzotiudza pamusoro penzira yatin-
gafamba nayo uye namaguta atichandosvika kwaari.”
23 Pfungwa iyoyo yakanga yakandinakira; nokudaro ndakasarudza varume vane
gumi navaviri pakati penyu, murume mumwe kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe.
24 Ivo vakabva vakaenda munyika yamakomo, vakasvika kumupata weEshikori
vakaisora.
25 Vakatora mimwe yemichero yenyika iyoyo, vakauya nayo kwatiri, vakati, “Inyika
yakanaka yatiri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wedu.”

*Vakamukira Jehovha*

26 Asi makanga musingadi kuenda; mukamukira kurayira kwaJehovha Mwari
wenyu.
27 Makanyunyuta muri mumatende enyu, mukati, “Jehovha anotivenga; naizvozvo
akatibudisa muIjipiti kuti azotiisa mumaoko avaAmori kuti vatiparadze.
28 Tichaendepiko? Hama dzedu dzatiita kuti tiore mwoyo. Dzinoti, ‘Vanhu vacho
vanotikunda pasimba napakureba; maguta acho makuru uye ane masvingo akareba
zvokusvika kudenga. Takaona kunyange navaAnaki ikoko.’ ”
29 Ipapo ini ndakati kwamuri, “Musavhunduka; musavatya.
30 Jehovha Mwari wenyu, iye anokutungamirirai, achakurwirai, sezvaakakuitirai
muIjipiti, pamberi penyu chaipo,
31 uye nomurenje. Imomo makaona kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakutakurai sei,
sezvinoita baba kana vachitakura mwanakomana wavo, nzira dzose dzamakafamba
nadzo kudzamara muchisvika panzvimbo ino.”
32 Kunyange zvakadaro, hamuna kuvimba naJehovha Mwari wenyu,
33 iye akakutungamirirai parwendo rwenyu, mumoto usiku nomugore pamasikati
kuti akutsvagirei nzvimbo dzokudzika matende enyu uye kuti akuratidzei nzira
yamunofanira kufamba nayo.
34 Jehovha paakanzwa zvamakataura, akatsamwa akapika, achiti,
35 “Hakungavi nomunhu mumwe wechizvarwa ichi achaona nyika yakanaka
yandakapika ndichiti ndichaipa kumadzibaba enyu,
36 kunze kwaKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune achaiona, uye ndichamupa iye
nezvizvarwa zvake nyika yaakatsika netsoka dzake nokuti akateerera Jehovha
nomwoyo wose.”
37 Nokuda kwenyu Jehovha akanditsamwira neniwo, akati, “Newewo haucha-
zoipindi.
38 Asi mutevedzeri wako, Joshua, mwanakomana waNuni, ndiye achapindamo.
39 Asi vaduku venyu avo vamakati vachatapwa, vana venyu vasati vaziva
zvakanaka kubva pane zvakaipa ndivo vachapinda munyika iyi. Ndichaipa kwavari
uye vachaitora.
40 Asi kana murimi, dzokai mufambe makananga kurenje nenzira yokuGungwa
Dzvuku.”

41 Ipapo imi makapindura mukati, “Takatadzira Jehovha. Tichaenda tigondorwa, sezvatakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wedu.” Nokudaro makashonga mumwe nomumwe nhumbi dzokurwa, muchifunga kuti zvaiva nyore kukwidza kunyika yamakomo.
42 Asi Jehovha akataura kwandiri, akati, “Vaudze kuti, ‘Musakwidza kundorwa, nokuti handiendi nemi. Muchakundwa navavengi venyu.’ ”
43 Naizvozvo ndakakutaurirai, asi imi hamuna kuda kuteerera. Makamukira murayiro waJehovha uye mukuzvikudza kwenyu makafamba mukapinda munyika yamakomo.
44 VaAmori vakanga vagere mumakomo iwayo vakauya kuzokurwisai; vakakudzinganisai sezvinoita nyuchi uye vakakurovai kubva paSeiri kusvikira paHoma.
45 Makadzoka mukachema pamberi paJehovha, asi iye haana kuteerera kuchema kwenyu uye haana kurerekera nzeve yake kwamuri.
46 Naizvozvo makagara paKadheshi mazuva mazhinji, nguva yose yamakagarapo.

# 2

*Kudzungaira muRenje*

1 Zvino takadzoka tikafamba takananga kurenje nenzira inoenda kuGungwa Dzvuku, sezvandakanga ndarayirwa naJehovha. Kwenguva yakareba takafamba nenzira yaipoterera nenyika yamakomo yeSeiri.
2 Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri,
3 “Mafamba nenzira yokupoterera nyika iyi yamakomo kwenguva yakakwana, zvino chidzokai muende nechokumusoro.
4 Rayira vanhu uti, ‘Mava pedyo kuti mupfuure nomunyika yehama dzenyu zvizvarwa zvaEsau, vagere paSeiri. Ivo vachakutyai, asi muchenjere kwazvo.
5 Musavatanga kuti murwe, handingakupei chikamu chipi zvacho chenyika yavo, kunyange pangakwana kuisa rutsoka rwenyu. Ndakapa Esau nyika yamakomo yeSeiri kuti ive yake.
6 Munofanira kuvaripa nesirivha zvokudya zvamuchadya nemvura yamuchanwa.’ ”
7 Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakuropafadzai pamabasa ose amaoko enyu. Akakutarirai parwendo rwenyu murenje iri guru. Jehovha Mwari wenyu akava nemi, makore makumi mana aya, uye hapana chinhu chamakashayiwa.
8 Naizvozvo takapfuura hama dzedu zvizvarwa zvaEsau, vanogara muSeiri. Takasiya nzira inoenda kuArabha, yeArabha, inobva kuErati neEzioni Gebheri, ndokufamba nenzira yomurenje reMoabhu.
9 Ipapo Jehovha akataura kwandiri, akati, “Musafurusa vaMoabhu kana kuvadenha, nokuti handizokupai chikamu chipi zvacho chenyika yavo. Ndakapa Ari kuzvizvarwa zvaRoti kuti ive yavo.”
10 (VaEmi vaisigarako vaiva vanhu vakasimba, vakawanda uye vakareba savaAnaki.
11 SavaAnaki ivowo vaionekwa savaRefaimu, asi vaMoabhu vaivadana nezita rokuti vaEmi.
12 VaHori vaimbogarawo muSeiri, asi vana vaEsau vakavadzinga kubva imomo. Vakaparadza vaHori vakanga varimo ivo vasati vavamo vakagara munzvimbo yavo, sezvakangoitawo Israeri munyika yavakapiwa naJehovha kuti ive yavo).
13 Uye Jehovha akati, “Zvino chisimukai muyambuke Mupata weZeredhi.” Saka takayambuka mupata.
14 Makore makumi matatu namasere akanga apfuura kubva panguva yatakabva paKadheshi Bharinea kusvikira patakazoyambuka Mupata weZeredhi. Panguva iyoyi

chizvarwa chose chavarume vezera rokurwa chakanga chaparara kubva pamisasa,
sezvakanga zvapikirwa naJehovha kwavari.
15 Ruoko rwaJehovha rwakaramba ruchivarwisa kusvikira rwavaparadza zvachose.
16 Zvino wokupedzisira pakati pavarume ava vokurwa akati afa,
17 Jehovha akati kwandiri,
18 “Nhasi unofanira kupfuura nomunyika yeMoabhu, paAri.
19 Kana woswedera pedyo navaAmoni, usavafurusa kana kuvadenha kuti mur-
wisane, nokuti handingakupei kuti mutore nyika ipi zvayo yavaAmori. Ndakaipa
kuti ive yezvizvarwa zvaRoti.”
20 (Naiyowo yainzi inyika yevaRafaimu, vaisimbogaramo; asi vaAmoni vaivadaidza
kuti vaZamuzumi.
21 Vaiva vanhu vakasimba, vakawanda, uye vakareba savaAnaki. Jehovha
akavaparadza pamberi pavaAmoni, avo vakavadzinga ndokugara munzvimbo yavo.
22 Jehovha akanga aitira zvimwe chetezvo kuzvizvarwa zvaEsau, vaigara muSeiri,
paakaparadza vaHori pamberi pavo. Vakavadzinga ndokugara munzvimbo yavo
kusvikira nhasi.
23 Uye kana vari vaAvhi vakanga vagere mumisha kusvikira kuGaza, vaKafitori
vaibva Kafitori vakavaparadza ndokugara munzvimbo yavo.)

### *Kukundwa kwaSihoni mambo weHeshibhoni*

24 Budai zvino muende, muyambuke mupata weArinoni. Tarirai ndakaisa muruoko
rwenyu Sihoni muAmori, mambo weHeshibhoni, nenyika yake. Tangai kuitora
mugorwa naye.
25 Nhasi chaiye ndichatanga kuvhundutsa nokutyisa ndudzi dzose dziri pasi
pedenga nokuda kwenyu. Ivo vachanzwa guhu pamusoro penyu vagodedera nokutya
kwazvo pamusoro penyu.
26 Ndakatuma nhume kubva murenje reKedhemoti kuna Sihoni mambo weHeshib-
honi ndichikumbira rugare, uye ndikati,
27 “Titenderei kuti tipfuure nomunyika yenyu. Tichafamba nemugwagwa mukuru;
hatizotsauki kurudyi kana kuruboshwe.
28 Mutitengesere zvokudya nemvura yokunwa nomutengo wazvo wesirivha.
Chingotitenderai henyu kuti tipfuure netsoka,
29 sezvatakaitirwa nezvizvarwa zvaEsau vagere muSeiri, nevaMoabhu vagere
muAri. Kusvikira tayambuka Jorodhani tichipinda munyika iyo yatinopiwa naJe-
hovha Mwari wedu.”
30 Asi Sihoni mambo weHeshibhoni akaramba kutitendera kuti tipfuure nomo.
Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akanga aomesa mweya wake uye akanga arambidza
mwoyo wake, kuti agomuisa mumaoko enyu, sezvaaita iye zvino.
31 Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Tarira ndatanga kuisa Sihoni nenyika yake kwauri.
Zvino chitanga kuikunda ugotora nyika yake.”
32 Sihoni nehondo yake yose akati auya kuzorwa nesu paJahazi,
33 Jehovha Mwari wedu akamuisa kwatiri uye takamuparadza, iye pamwe chete
navanakomana vake nehondo yake yose.
34 Panguva iyoyo takatora maguta ake ose tikaaparadza chose, varume navakadzi
uye navana. Hapana watakasiya ari mupenyu.
35 Asi zvipfuwo nezvatakapamba kubva mumaguta takazvitora kuti zvive zvedu.
36 Kubva paAroeri pamahombekombe oMupata weArinoni, nokubva kuguta
rokumupata, kunyange kusvikira kuGireadhi, hakuna kumbova kana neguta rimwe
chete rakatikunda. Jehovha Mwari wedu akatipa vose.

37 Asi maererano nokurayira kwaJehovha Mwari wedu hamuna kuswedera kunyika
ipi zvayo yavaAmoni, kunyange kunyika iri kurutivi rweJabhoki kana kunyika
yakapoteredza maguta ari mumakomo.

# 3

*Kukundwa kwaOgi mambo weBhashani*

1 Mushure maizvozvo takadzoka tikakwidza nenzira inoenda kuBhashani, uye Ogi
mambo weBhashani nehondo yake yose vakauya kuzorwa nesu paEdhirei.
2 Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Usatya nokuda kwake, nokuti ndakamuisa kwauri
uye nenyika yake. Muitire sezvamakaita kuna Sihani mambo wavaAmoni, akanga
achitonga muHeshibhoni."
3 Naizvozvo Jehovha Mwari wedu akaisawo Ogi mambo weBhashani nehondo yake
yose mumaoko edu. Takavaparadza tikasasiya kana mumwe chete mupenyu.
4 Panguva iyoyo takatora maguta ake ose. Hapana kana guta rimwe chete ratisina
kuvatorera pamaguta makumi matanhatu, nyika yose yeArigobhu, noushe hwaOgi
muBhashani.
5 Maguta ose iwaya akanga akapoteredzwa namasvingo marefu namasuo
namazariro, uye kwakanga kunewo misha mizhinji kwazvo yakanga isina
kukomberedzwa namasvingo.
6 Takaaparadza zvachose, sezvatakaitira Sihoni mambo weHeshibhoni, taka-
paradza guta rimwe nerimwe, varume, navakadzi uye navana.
7 Asi zvipfuwo zvose nezvatakapamba kubva mumaguta avo takazvitora zvikava
zvedu.
8 Saka nenguva iyoyo takatorera madzimambo maviri aya avaAmoni nyika yokum-
abvazuva kweJorodhani, kubva paMupata weArinoni kusvikira kuGomo reHerimoni.
9 (Herimoni rinonzi Sirioni navaSidhoni; vaAmori vanoriti Seniri).
10 Takatora maguta ose enzvimbo yakakwirira neGireadhi yose, uye neBhashani
yose kusvikira paSareka neEdhirei, maguta oushe hwaOgi muBhashani.
11 (Ogi mambo weBhashani ndiye chete akasara pane vakasara vevaRefaiti.
Mubhedha wake wakanga wakagadzirwa nesimbi uye wakanga wakareba makubhiti
mapfumbamwe* uye makubhiti mana† paupamhi. Uchiriko muRabha ravaAmoni.)

*Kugoverwa kweNyika*

12 Panyika yatakatora panguva iyoyo, ndakapa vaRubheni navaGadhi nyika yoku-
musoro kweAroeri Mupata weArimoni, kusanganisira nehafu yenyika yamakomo
yeGireadhi, pamwe chete namaguta ayo.
13 Imwe nyika yose yeGireadhi uyewo neBhashani yose, muumambo hwaOgi
ndakapa kuhafu yorudzi rwaManase. (Nyika yose yeArigobhu muBhashani yaim-
bozivikanwa senyika yavaRefaimu.
14 Jairi mwana waManase, akatora nyika yose yeArigobhu, kusvikira kumuganhu
wavaGeshuri navaMaakati, akaitumidza zita rake zvokuti nanhasi Bhashani inonzi
Havhoti Jairi.)
15 Uye ndakapa Gireadhi kuna Makiri.
16 Asi vaRubheni navaGadhi ndakavapa nyika inobva paGireadhi zvichidzika
kusvikira paMupata weArinoni (pakati pemupata uriwo muganhu) uye kubuda
kusvikira kuRwizi Jabhoki, unova ndiwo muganhu wavaAmoni.
17 Muganhu wayo wokumavirira waiva Jorodhani muArabha, kubva Kinereti
kusvika kuGungwa reArabha (Gungwa roMunyu), mujinga mamawere ePisiga.

---

* **3:11** mamita angaita 2 † **3:11** mamita angaita 1.8

18 Panguva iyo ndakakurayirai, ndikati, “Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakupai nyika iyi
kuti ive yenyu. Asi varume vose vakasimba vanofanira kuyambuka pamberi pehama
dzenyu vaIsraeri, vakashonga nhumbi dzokurwa.
19 Asi, vakadzi venyu navana venyu uye nezvipfuwo zvenyu (ndinoziva kuti mune
zvipfuwo zvakawanda) zvinosara mumaguta andakakupai,
20 kusvikira Jehovha apa hama dzenyu zororo sezvaakarayira kwamuri, uye
naivowo vatora nyika yavanopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu mhiri kwaJorodhani.
Shure kwaizvozvo mumwe nomumwe wenyu achadzoka kunhaka yandakakupai.”

*Mozisi anorambidzwa kuyambuka Jorodhani*

21 Panguva iyo ndakarayira Joshua, ndikati, “Wakaona nameso ako zvose zvakaitwa
naJehovha Mwari wako kumadzimambo maviri aya. Jehovha achaita zvimwe
chetezvo kuushe hwose mhiri uko kwamunoenda.
22 Usavatya; Jehovha Mwari wako pachake achakurwira.”
23 Zvino ndakanyengetera kuna Jehovha panguva iyo, ndikati,
24 “Imi Ishe Jehovha, makatanga kuratidza muranda wenyu ukuru hwenyu noruoko
rwenyu rune simba. Nokuti ndoupiko Mwari kudenga kana panyika angaita
zvakafanana namabasa enyu uye namabasa makuru amunoita?
25 Nditenderei henyu kuti ndiyambuke ndinoona nyika yakanaka iri mhiri
kwaJorodhani, iyo nyika yamakomo yakanaka neRebhanoni.”
26 Asi nokuda kwenyu, Jehovha akanditsamwira akasandinzwa Jehovha akati
kwandiri, “Zvaringana. Usataurazve kwandiri pamusoro peshoko iri.
27 Kwira pamusoro pegomo rePisiga ugotarisa kumadokero nokumusoro nezasi
nokumabvazuva, uone nyika yacho nameso ako, sezvo usingazoyambuki Jorodhani
urwu.
28 Asi rayira Joshua, ugomukurudzira nokumusimbisa nokuti achatungamirira
vanhu ava pakuyambuka uye achaita kuti vagare nhaka yenyika yauchaona.”
29 Saka takagara mumupata uri pedyo neBheti Peori.

# 4

*Mozisi anovarayira kuti vateerere*

1 Teererai zvino, imi vaIsraeri, mitemo nemirayiro yandava kukudzidzisai. Muite-
vere kuti murarame uye mugopinda mugotora nyika iyo munopiwa naJehovha,
Mwari wamadzibaba enyu.
2 Musawedzera kana kutapudza kubva pane zvandinokurayirai, asi chengetai
mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wenyu yandinokupai.
3 Makaona nameso enyu zvakaitwa naJehovha paBhaari Peori, Jehovha Mwari
wenyu akaparadza mumwe nomumwe pakati penyu aitevera Bhaari Peori.
4 Asi imi mose makanamatira pana Jehovha Mwari wenyu muchiri vapenyu nhasi.
5 Tarirai, ndakudzidzisai mitemo nemirayiro sezvandakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari
wangu, kuti muitevere munyika yamuri kupinda kuti muitore ive yenyu.
6 Muichengete zvakanaka, nokuti izvi zvicharatidza uchenjeri nokunzwisisa
kwenyu kundudzi dzichanzwa pamusoro pemitemo iyi yose uye vachati, “Zvi-
rokwazvo rudzi urwu rukuru, vanhu vakachenjera uye vanonzwisisa.”
7 Ndorupi rumwe rudzi rukuru runa vamwari varwo vari pedyo navo saJehovha
Mwari wedu ari pedyo nesu nguva ipi neipi zvayo yatinonyengetera kwaari?
8 Uye ndorupiko rudzi rukuru rune mitemo nemirayiro yakarurama semirayiro iyi
yandiri kuisa pamberi penyu nhasi?
9 Asi zvichenjererei, mugonyatsozvichengetedza kuitira kuti murege kukanganwa
zvinhu zvakaonekwa nameso enyu kana kuzvirega zvichibuda mumwoyo menyu
mazuva ose oupenyu hwenyu. Muzvidzidzise nokuvana venyu.

10 Murangarire zuva ramakamira pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu paHorebhi,
paakati kwandiri, “Unganidza vanhu pamberi pangu kuti vanzwe mashoko angu
vagodzidza kunditya mazuva ose avachagara panyika uye kuti vagozoadzidzisa
kuvana vavo.”
11 Makaswedera mukamira pajinga pegomo, gomo paraipfuta nomoto waisvika
kumatenga chaiko, pamwe chete nemakore matema nerima guru.
12 Ipapo Jehovha akataura kwamuri ari mukati memoto. Makanzwa inzwi chete
asi hamuna kuona kuti ndiani; kwaingova nenzwi roga.
13 Akataura sungano yake kwamuri, Mirayiro Gumi, yaakakurayirai kuti muitevere
uye ipapo akainyora pamahwendefa maviri amabwe.
14 Zvino Jehovha akanditungamirira panguva iyo kuti ndikudzidzisei mitemo
nemirayiro yamunofanira kundotevera munyika iyo yamunoyambukira Jorodhani
kuti ive yenyu.

### *Zvifananidzo zvinorambidzwa*

15 Nokuti hamuna kuona zvaakanga akaita nezuva iro Jehovha akataura kwamuri
paHorebhi ari mumoto. Naizvozvo zvichenjererei zvikuru,
16 kuitira kuti murege kuzvisvibisa muchizvigadzirira chifananidzo, chifananidzo
chechinhu chipi zvacho, chingava chakaitwa somurume kana somukadzi,
17 kana semhuka ipi zvayo panyika kana seshiri ipi zvayo inobhururuka mudenga,
18 kana sechisikwa chipi zvacho chinofamba pasi kana hove ipi zvayo iri pasi
mumvura.
19 Uye kuti kana muchitarisa kudenga mukaona zuva, nomwedzi nenyeredzi, zvose
zviri kudenga, musatsauswa kuti muzvipfugamire nokunamata zvinhu izvo Jehovha
Mwari wenyu akagovera ndudzi dzose dziri pasi pedenga.
20 Asi kana muri imi, Jehovha akakutorai akakubudisai muchoto chamatare,
akakubudisai muIjipiti, kuti muve vanhu venhaka yake, sezvamuri nhasi.
21 Jehovha akanditsamwira nokuda kwenyu, akapika kuti handingayambuki
Jorodhani nokupinda munyika yakanaka iyo munopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu
kuti ive nhaka yenyu.
22 Ini ndichafira munyika ino; handichayambuki Jorodhani; asi imi mava kuzoy-
ambuka nokutora nyika yakanaka.
23 Muzvichenjerere kuti murege kukanganwa sungano yaJehovha Mwari wenyu
yaakaita nemi; musazviitira chifananidzo chorudzi rwechinhu chipi zvakadziviswa
naJehovha Mwari wenyu.
24 Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu moto unoparadza, ndiMwari ane godo.
25 Mushure mokunge mava navana navazukuru uye magara nguva refu munyika,
kana mukazvishatisa nokugadzira chifananidzo chorudzi rupi zvarwo, mukaita
zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu muchimuita kuti atsamwe,
26 ndinodana denga napasi sezvapupu pamusoro penyu nhasi, kuti muchaku-
rumidza kuparara kubva panyika yamuri kuyambukira Jorodhani kuti ive yenyu.
Hamungagarimo nguva refu asi muchaparadzwa zvirokwazvo.
27 Jehovha achakuparadzirai pakati pamarudzi, uye vashoma venyu chete ndivo
vachapona pakati pendudzi uko kwamuchadzingirwa naJehovha.
28 Ikoko muchanamata vamwari vakaitwa navanhu, vamatanda navamabwe,
vasingagoni kana kunzwa kana kudya kana kunhuhwidza.
29 Asi kana mava ikoko mukatsvaka Jehovha Mwari wenyu, muchamuwana kana
mukamutsvaka nomwoyo wenyu wose nomweya wenyu wose.
30 Kana muchinge matambudzika uye zvinhu zvose izvi zvaitika kwamuri, ipapo
pamazuva achatevera muchadzoka kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu mugomuteerera.

31 Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ndiMwari ane ngoni, haangakusiyei kana
kukuparadzai, kana kukanganwa sungano yamadzibaba enyu, yaakasimbisa kwavari
nemhiko.

### *Jehovha ndiMwari*

32 Bvunzai zvino pamusoro pamazuva akapfuura kare imi musati mavapo, kubva
nezuva iro Mwari akasika munhu panyika; bvunzai kubva kuno rumwe rutivi
rwedenga kusvikira kuno rumwe. Kune chinhu chakamboitika chakakura seichi
here, kana chimwe chakafanana nacho chakambonzwika?
33 Kune vamwe vanhu vakambonzwa inzwi raMwari achitaura ari mukati momoto
here, sezvamakanzwa imi uye vakararama?
34 Kune mumwe mwari here akaedza kundozvitsaurira rudzi pakati porumwe
rudzi, nemiedzo, nezviratidzo, nezvishamiso, nehondo, noruoko rune simba, noruoko
rwakatambanudzwa, kana namabasa makuru anotyisa, sezvinhu zvose zvakaitwa
naJehovha Mwari wenyu pamberi penyu muIjipiti?
35 Makaratidzwa zvinhu zvose izvi kuti muzive kuti Jehovha ndiMwari; kunze
kwake hakuna mumwe.
36 Kubva kudenga akaita kuti munzwe inzwi rake kuti akudzidzisei. Panyika
akakuratidzai moto wake mukuru, uye makanzwa mashoko ake kubva mukati
momoto.
37 Nokuti akada madzibaba enyu uye akazvitsaurira zvizvarwa zvavo zvakavatev-
era shure kwavo, akakubudisai muIjipiti noKuvapo kwake nesimba rake guru,
38 kuti adzinge pamberi penyu ndudzi dzinokupfuurai pakukura napasimba uye
nokukuuyisai munyika yavo kuti aipe kwamuri senhaka sezvazviri nhasi.
39 Zvizivei nokuzvichengeta mumwoyo nhasi kuti Jehovha ndiMwari ari kudenga
kumusoro uye napanyika pasi. Hakunazve mumwe.
40 Chengetai mitemo nemirayiro yake yandinokupai nhasi, kuitira kuti zvigokuitirai
zvakanaka imi navana venyu vanokuteverai uye kuti mugogara mazuva mazhinji
panyika yamunopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu nokusingaperi.

### *Maguta oUtiziro*

41 Zvino Mozisi akatsaura maguta matatu kumabvazuva mhiri kwaJorodhani,
42 uko ani naani anenge auraya munhu aitizira kana achinge auraya muvakidzani
wake asingaiti nobwoni uye asingazvifungiri. Aigona kutizira mune rimwe ramaguta
aya kuti ararame.
43 Maguta aya aiti: Bhezeri mudunhu rakakwirira rokurenje raiva ravaRubheni;
Ramoti paGireadhi, raiva ravaGadhi; neGorani paBhashani, raiva ravaManase.

### *Kupiwa kwoMurayiro*

44 Uyu ndiwo murayiro wakaiswa naMozisi pamberi pavaIsraeri:
45 Izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa naMozisi, mitemo nemirayiro yaakavapa pavakabuda
kubva muIjipiti
46 uye vari kumabvazuva kwaJorodhani mumupata uri pedyo neBheti Peori,
munyika yaSihoni mambo wavaAmori, aitonga muHeshibhoni uyo akakundwa
navaIsraeri pavakabuda muIjipiti.
47 Vakatora nyika yake nenyika yaOgi mambo weBhashani, madzimambo maviri
avaAmori aiva kumabvazuva kweJorodhani.
48 Nyika iyi yaibva paAroeri pamahombekombe oMupata weArinoni kusvika
pagomo reSioni (ndiro Herimoni),
49 uye kusanganisira Arabha yose kumabvazuva kwaJorodhani, kusvikira ku-
Gungwa reArabha, mujinga memateru ePisiga.

# 5

*Mirayiro Gumi*

1 Mozisi akadana vaIsraeri vose, akati:
Inzwai imi vaIsraeri, mitemo nemirayiro yandinotaura muchinzwa nhasi. Idzidzei
muchenjerere kuti muiteerere
2 Jehovha Mwari wedu akaita sungano nesu paHorebhi.
3 Jehovha haana kuita sungano iyi namadzibaba edu, asi akaiita nesu, nesu tose
vapenyu nhasi pano.
4 Jehovha akataura nemi chiso nechiso ari mukati memoto pagomo.
5 Panguva iyo ndakanga ndimire pakati paJehovha nemi kuti ndizivise kwamuri
shoko raJehovha, nokuti makanga muchitya moto mukasakwira mugomo. Uye iye
akati:

6 "Ndini Jehovha Mwari wako akakubudisa kubva munyika yeIjipiti, munyika
youranda.

7 "Usava navamwe vamwari kunze kwangu.
8 Usazviitira mufananidzo wechinhu chipi zvacho chiri kudenga kumusoro kana
panyika pasi kana pasi mumvura.
9 Usazvipfugamira kana kuzvinamata; nokuti ini, Jehovha Mwari wako, ndiri
Mwari ane godo, ndinoranga vana nokuda kwechivi chamadzibaba kusvikira kurudzi
rwechitatu norwechina rwaavo vanondivenga,
10 asi ndichiratidza rudo kune chiuru chemarudzi avanondida, vanochengeta
mirayiro yangu.
11 Usareva zita raJehovha Mwari wako pasina, nokuti Jehovha haangaregi kupa
mhosva ani naani anoreva zita rake pasina.
12 Chengeta zuva reSabata rive dzvene, sezvawakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wako.
13 Ubate basa mazuva matanhatu, nokuita basa rako rose,
14 asi zuva rechinomwe iSabata kuna Jehovha Mwari wako. Nomusi uyo usabata
basa ripi zvaro, kunyange iwe, kana mwanakomana wako, kana mwanasikana wako,
uye murandarume kana murandakadzi wako, nenzombe yako kana mbongoro yako
kana chimwe chezvipfuwo zvako, nomutorwa ari mukati mamasuo ako, kuitira kuti
murandarume nomurandakadzi wako azorore sewe.
15 Murangarire kuti imi maimbova varanda munyika yeIjipiti uye kuti Jehovha
Mwari wenyu akakubudisai nechanza chine simba noruoko rwakatambanudzwa.
Naizvozvo Jehovha Mwari wako anokurayira kuti uchengete zuva reSabata.
16 Kudza baba vako namai vako, sezvawakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wako, kuti
mazuva ako ave mazhinji uye kuti zvigokuitira zvakanaka panyika yaunopiwa
naJehovha Mwari wako.
17 Usauraya.
18 Usaita upombwe.
19 Usaba.
20 Usapupura nhema pamusoro pomuvakidzani wako.
21 Usachiva mudzimai womuvakidzani wako. Usachochora imba kana munda
womuvakidzani wako, muranda kana murandakadzi wake, nzombe kana
mbongoro kana chimwe chinhu chomuvakidzani wako."

22 Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yakataurwa naJehovha nenzwi guru kuungano yenyu yose
pagomo paya ari mukati memoto, mugore nerima guru, uye haana kuwedzera
mamwe. Ipapo akaanyora pamahwendefa maviri amabwe ndokuapa kwandiri.

23 Pamakanzwa inzwi richibva mukati merima, negomo richipfuta nomoto, varume
vose vanotungamira marudzi enyu, navakuru venyu vakauya kwandiri.
24 Uye makati, “Jehovha Mwari wedu atiratidza kubwinya kwake noukuru hwake,
tikanzwa inzwi rake richibva mumoto. Nhasi taona kuti munhu anogona kurarama
kunyange dai Mwari akataura naye.
25 Asi zvino, tingafireiko? Uyu moto mukuru uchatiparadza, uye tichafa kana
tikaramba tichinzwa inzwi raJehovha Mwari wedu.
26 Nokuti ndianiko munhu anofa akambonzwa inzwi raMwari mupenyu achitaura
ari mumoto, sesu, uye akararama?
27 Swedera undonzwa zvose zvicharehwa naJehovha Mwari wedu. Zvino iwe
ugozotiudza zvose hazvo zvauchaudzwa naJehovha Mwari wedu. Tichazvinzwa
tigozviita.”
28 Jehovha akakunzwai pamakataura kwandiri uye Jehovha akati kwandiri,
“Ndanzwa zvataurwa navanhu kwauri. Zvose zvavataura zvakanaka.
29 Haiwa, dai mwoyo yavo yainditya nokuchengeta zvose zvandakarayira nguva
dzose, kuti zvivaitire zvakanaka ivo navana vavo nokusingaperi!
30 “Enda undovaudza kuti vadzokere kumatende avo.
31 Asi iwe mira pano pandiri kuti ndikupe zvandakarayira, mitemo nemirayiro yose
yaunofanira kuvadzidzisa kuti vazviite panyika yandinovapa kuti ive yavo.”
32 Saka chenjerai kuti muite zvamakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu; musat-
sauka kurudyi kana kuruboshwe.
33 Mufambe nenzira yose yamakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu, kuti murarame
nokubudirira uye kuti mazuva enyu ave mazhinji panyika iyo ichava yenyu.

# 6

*Ida Jehovha Mwari wako*

1 Iyi ndiyo mitemo, nemirayiro zvandakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuti
ndikudzidzisei kuti muzviite munyika yamunoyambukira Jorodhani kuti ive yenyu,
2 kuitira kuti iwe, navana vako navana vavo vachavatevera mutye Jehovha
Mwari wenyu pakurarama kwenyu nokuchengeta mitemo nemirayiro yake yose
yandinokupai, uye kuitira kuti muve namazuva mazhinji okurarama.
3 Chinzwa, iwe Israeri, uchenjere kuti uzviite kuitira kuti zvikunakire uye
kuti muwande kwazvo munyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, sezvamakavimbiswa
naJehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba enyu.
4 Chinzwa iwe Israeri: Jehovha Mwari wedu, ndiJehovha mumwe chete.
5 Ida Jehovha Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose nomweya wako wose uye nesimba
rako rose.
6 Mirayiro iyi yandinokupai nhasi inofanira kuva mumwoyo yenyu.
7 Zvisimbisei kuvana venyu. Taurai pamusoro payo kana mugere mudzimba
dzenyu uye kana muchifamba munzira, kana muchivata pasi uye kana muchimuka.
8 Isungirirei pamaoko enyu sechiratidzo mugoisungira pahuma dzenyu.
9 Muinyore pamagwatidziro emikova yedzimba dzenyu uye napamasuo enyu.
10 Zvino kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu achinge akupinzai munyika yaakapikira
kumadzibaba enyu, Abhurahama, naIsaka, naJakobho, kuti achakupai, nyika ina
maguta makuru akanaka, amusina kuvaka imi,
11 dzimba dzizere nezvinhu zvakanaka zvamarudzi ose zvamusina kutsvaka imi,
matsime amusina kuchera, minda yemizambiringa namasango nemiti yemiorivhi
yamusina kusima, zvino kana muchinge madya uye mukaguta,
12 muchenjerere kuti murege kukanganwa Jehovha, akakubudisai kubva muIjipiti,
kubva munyika youranda.

13 Itya Jehovha Mwari wako, ushumire iye oga ugoita mhiko dzako muzita rake.
14 Musatevera vamwe vamwari, vamwari vendudzi dzakakupoteredzai;
15 nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ari pakati penyu ndiMwari ane godo uye hasha dzake dzichapisa pamusoro penyu, uye achakuparadzai kubva pamusoro penyika.
16 Musaedza Jehovha Mwari wenyu sezvamakaita paMasa.
17 Chenjererai kuchengeta mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wenyu nezvaakatema nemitemo yaakakupai.
18 Itai zvakarurama nezvakanaka pamberi paJehovha, kuitira kuti zvigokunakirai, mugopinda mugotora nyika yakanaka iyo Jehovha akavimbisa nemhiko kumadzitateguru enyu,
19 agoparadza vavengi venyu vose pamberi penyu, sezvakataurwa naJehovha.
20 Panguva inotevera, kana mwanakomana wako akakubvunza achiti, “Ko, zvakatemwa izvi, mitemo nemirayiro yamakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wedu zvinorevei?”
21 Umuudze kuti, “Takanga tiri varanda vaFaro muIjipiti, asi Jehovha akatibudisa muIjipiti noruoko rune simba.
22 Jehovha akatumira pamberi pedu zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvinotyisa pamusoro peIjipiti naFaro neimba yake yose.
23 Asi akatibudisamo kuti atipinze nokutipa nyika yaakavimbisa nemhiko kumadzibaba edu.
24 Jehovha akatirayira kuti titeerere mitemo iyi yose nokutya Jehovha Mwari wedu, kuitira kuti tibudirire nguva dzose nokurarama sezvatakaita nhasi.
25 Uye kana tichichenjerera kuteerera murayiro uyu wose pamberi paJehovha Mwari wedu, sezvaakatirayira, ndiko kuchava kururama kwedu.”

# 7

*Kudzinga Ndudzi*

1 Zvino kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu akusvitsai munyika yamuri kupinda kuti ive yenyu akadzinga ndudzi zhinji pamberi penyu dzinoti: vaHiti, vaGirigashi, vaAmori, vaKenani vaPerizi, vaHivhi, navaJebhusi, ndudzi nomwe dzakakura uye dzakasimba kukupfuurai,
2 uye kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu akavaisa mumaoko enyu akavakunda, ipapo munofanira kuvaparadza zvachose. Musaita chibvumirano navo, uye musavanzwira tsitsi.
3 Musaroorerana navo. Musapa vanasikana venyu kuvanakomana vavo kana kutorera vanakomana venyu vanasikana vavo,
4 nokuti vachatsausa vanakomana venyu kubva pakunditevera kuti vashumire vamwe vamwari, uye kutsamwa kwaJehovha kuchapisa pamusoro penyu uye achakuparadzai nokukurumidza.
5 Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kuvaitira: Putsai aritari dzavo, pwanyai matombo avo anoera, temai mapango avo aAshera mugopisa zvifananidzo zvavo.
6 Nokuti muri rudzi rutsvene kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu, Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakutsaurai kubva kundudzi dzose dziri panyika kuti muve vanhu vake, pfuma yake inokosha.
7 Jehovha haana kukudai kana kukutsaurai nokuti makanga makawanda kupfuura dzimwe ndudzi nokuti imi makanga muri vashoma kwazvo pandudzi dzose.
8 Asi nokuda kwokuti Jehovha anokudai uye akachengeta mhiko yaakaita kumadzitateguru enyu nokuda kwaizvozvo akakubudisai noruoko rune simba uye akakudzikinurai kubva munyika youranda, kubva pasimba raFaro mambo weIjipiti.

9 Naizvozvo zivai kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ndiMwari; iye ndiMwari akatendeka
anochengeta sungano yake yorudo kusvikira kumarudzi ane chiuru chamarudzi kuna
avo vanomuda uye vanochengeta mirayiro yake.
10 Asi

vaya vanomuvenga achatsiva pamberi pavo nokuparadza;
haachazononoki kutsiva pamberi pavo ivo vaya vanomuvenga.
11 Naizvozvo, chenjerai kuti mutevere zvakarayirwa, mitemo nemirayiro yandinoku-
pai nhasi.

12 Kana mukanyatsoteerera mirayiro iyi uye mukachenjerera kuti muitevere, ipapo
Jehovha Mwari wenyu achachengeta sungano yake yorudo nemi, sezvaakapika
kumadzitateguru enyu.
13 Achakudai uye achakuropafadzai uye achakuwedzerai uwandu hwenyu.
Acharopafadza zvibereko zvomuviri wako, zvirimwa zvomunda wako, zviyo zvako,
waini itsva namafuta, mhuru dzemombe uye makwayana amapoka ako munyika iyo
yaakapikira madzitateguru enyu, kuti achakupai.
14 Mucharopafadzwa kupfuura mamwe marudzi ose, hapangavi nomurume kana
mukadzi asingabereki, kana chipfuwo chipi zvacho chisingabereki.
15 Jehovha achakuchengetedzai kubva pahosha dzose. Haangaisi pamusoro
penyu hosha dzakaipisa dzamaiziva muIjipiti, asi achadziisa pamusoro paavo vose
vanokuvengai.
16 Munofanira kuparadza marudzi ose akaiswa mumaoko enyu naJehovha Mwari
wenyu. Musavanzwira tsitsi uye musashumira vamwari vavo nokuti izvozvo
zvichava musungo kwamuri.

17 Mungati mumwoyo menyu, “Ndudzi idzi dzakasimba kutipfuura. Tingadzidzinga
seiko?”
18 Hamufaniri kuvatya; nyatsorangarirai zvakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuna
Faro neIjipiti yose.
19 Makazviona nameso enyu matambudziko makuru, zviratidzo nezvishamiso,
ruoko rune simba uye rwakatambanudzwa urwo Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakubudi-
sai narwo. Jehovha Mwari wenyu achaita zvimwe chetezvo kumarudzi aya ose amava
kutya zvino.
20 Pamusoro pezvo Jehovha Mwari achatumira mago pakati pavo kusvikira
kunyange nevachasara vari vapenyu vakavanda kubva kwamuri vaparadzwa.
21 Musatyiswa navo, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu, ari pakati penyu ndiMwari
mukuru anotyisa.
22 Jehovha Mwari wenyu achadzinga ndudzi idzi kubva pamberi penyu, zvishoma
nezvishoma. Hamungatenderwi kuvaparadza vose kamwe chete, kuti zvikara
zvesango zvirege kuwanda munzvimbo dzakakupoteredzai.
23 Asi Jehovha Mwari wenyu achavapa kwamuri, achivakanganisa zvikuru
kusvikira vaparadzwa.
24 Achaisa madzimambo avo muruoko rwenyu, uye achabvisa mazita avo pasi
pedenga. Hapana achagona kumira pamberi penyu; muchavaparadza.
25 Zvifananidzo zvavamwari vavo munofanira kuzvipisa. Musachiva sirivha kana
negoridhe riri pazviri, uye musaritora kuti rive renyu, nokuti ringava musungo
kwamuri, nokuti rinonyangadza kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu.
26 Usauyisa chinhu chinonyangadza mumba mako, kuti iwe, saicho, urege kut-
saurirwa kuparadzwa. Chiseme kwazvo ugochivenga, nokuti chinhu chakatsaurirwa
kuparadzwa.

# 8

*Usakanganwa Jehovha*

1 Muchenjerere kutevera murayiro mumwe nomumwe, wandinokupai nhasi,
kuitira kuti mugorarama, mugowanda, mugopinda mugotora nyika iyo Jehovha
akavimbisa madzitateguru enyu nemhiko.
2 Rangarirai matungamirirwo amakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu munzira yose
yomurenje makore ose aya makumi mana, achikuninipisai uye achikuedzai kuti azive
zvaiva mumwoyo menyu, kana makanga muchida kuchengeta mirayiro yake kana
kuti kwete.
3 Akakuninipisai, akakuitai kuti muziye nenzara akakugutsai nemana, iyo yakanga
isingazivikanwi nemi kunyange namadzibaba enyu, kuti akudzidzisei kuti munhu
haararame nechingwa chete asi neshoko rimwe nerimwe rinobva mumuromo
maJehovha.
4 Nguo dzenyu hadzina kusakara uye tsoka dzenyu hadzina kuzvimba pamakore
aya makumi mana.
5 Naizvozvo zvizive mumwoyo wako kuti Jehovha Mwari wako anokuranga,
somunhu anoranga mwanakomana wake.
6 Chengeta mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wako, ufambe munzira dzake uye
umukudze.
7 Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako ari kukuuyisa kunyika yakanaka, nyika ine hova
dzemvura namatsime, nezvitubu zvinoerera mumupata nomumakomo;
8 nyika ine zviyo nebhari, mizambiringa nemiti yemionde, neyemitamba, namafuta
emiorivhi nouchi;
9 nyika isingashayikwi chingwa uye hamuchazoshayiwi chinhu; nyika ine mabwe
endarira uye uchachera mhangura mumakomo ayo.
10 Kana uchinge wadya waguta rumbidza Jehovha Mwari wako nokuda kwenyika
yakanaka yaakakupa,
11 chenjera kuti urege kukanganwa Jehovha Mwari wako uchirega kuchengeta
zvaakarayira, mirayiro yake nemitemo yake yandinokupai nhasi.
12 Nokuti zvichida kana wadya ukaguta, kana ukavaka dzimba dzakanaka uye
wagadzikana,
13 uye kana mombe dzako namapoka amakwai ako zvawanda, nesirivha negoridhe
rako zvawanda uye zvose zvaunazvo zvikawanda,
14 ipapo mwoyo wako uchazvikudza zvino uchakanganwa Jehovha Mwari wako,
akakubudisa kubva kuIjipiti, kubva kunyika youranda.
15 Akakutungamirirai murenje guru rinotyisa, munyika iyo yakaoma isina mvura,
nenyoka dzayo nezvinyavada zvine uturu. Akakubudisirai mvura kubva padombo
rakaoma.
16 Akakupai mana kuti mudye murenje, chinhu chakanga chisingambozivikanwi
namadzibaba enyu, kuti akuninipisei nokukuedzai kuitira kuti zvikuitirei zvakanaka
pakupedzisira.
17 Ungati mumwoyo mako, “Simba rangu nesimba ramaoko angu ndizvo zvakandi-
itira upfumi uhu.”
18 Asi urangarire Jehovha Mwari wako, nokuti ndiye anokupa simba rokuita
upfumi, naizvozvo achisimbisa sungano yake, yaakapikira madzitateguru enyu,
sezvazviri nhasi.
19 Kana mukangokanganwa Jehovha Mwari wenyu muchitevera vamwe vamwari
nokuvanamata uye nokuvapfugamira, ndinokupupurirai nhasi kuti zvirokwazvo
muchaparadzwa.

20 Imi muchaparadzwa sendudzi dzakaparadzwa naJehovha pamberi penyu, kana
mukaramba kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wenyu.

# 9

*Kwete nokuda kwokururama kwaIsraeri*

1 Inzwa, iwe Israeri. Wava kuda kuyambuka Jorodhani zvino kuti upinde ugotorera
ndudzi dzakakura uye dzakasimba kukupfuura, dzina maguta makuru ane masvingo
akareba kwazvo.
2 Vanhu vacho vakasimba uye varefu vaAnaki! Unoziva nezvavo uye wakanzwa
zvichinzi, "Ndiani angamira kuti arwise vaAnaki?"
3 Asi nhasi uzive kuti Jehovha Mwari wako ndiye achayambuka ari pamberi pako
somoto unoparadza. Achavaparadza; achavakunda pamberi pako. Uye uchavadzinga
ugovaparadza nokukurumidza sezvawakavimbiswa naJehovha.
4 Shure kwokunge Jehovha Mwari wako avadzinga pamberi pako, usataura
mumwoyo mako uchiti, "Jehovha akandiuyisa muno kuti nditore nyika ino nokuda
kwokururama kwangu." Kwete, Jehovha achadzinga ndudzi idzi pamberi pako
nokuda kwokuipa kwadzo.
5 Haupindi munyika yavo kuti ive yako nokuda kwokururama kwako kana
kururama kwomwoyo wako; asi Jehovha Mwari wako achadzinga ndudzi idzi
pamberi pako, nokuda kwokuipa kwadzo, kuti azadzise zvaakapika kumadzibaba
ako, kuna Abhurahama, kuna Isaka, nokuna Jakobho.
6 Naizvozvo nzwisisa kuti Jehovha Mwari wako haakupi nyika iyi yakanaka kuti
ive yako nokuda kwokururama kwako, nokuti uri rudzi rune mutsipa mukukutu.

*Chimhuru cheGoridhe*

7 Rangarirai izvi uye musakanganwa kuti makatsamwisa Jehovha Mwari wenyu
sei murenje. Kubva nezuva ramakabuda muIjipiti kusvikira muchisvika pano,
makaramba muchimukira Jehovha.
8 PaHorebhi makamutsa hasha dzaJehovha zvokuti akatsamwa zvokuda kuku-
paradzai.
9 Pandakakwira pagomo kundogamuchira mahwendefa amabwe, iwo mahwendefa
esungano iyo yakanga yaitwa naJehovha nemi, ndakagara mugomo kwamazuva
makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana; ndakanga ndisingadyi zvokudya kana
kunwa mvura.
10 Jehovha akandipa mahwendefa maviri amabwe akanga akanyorwa nomunwe
waMwari. Paari pakanga pakanyorwa mirayiro yose yakanga yataurwa kwamuri
naJehovha pagomo ari mukati memoto, nezuva reungano.
11 Pakupera kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana Jehovha
akandipa mahwendefa maviri amabwe, iwo mahwendefa esungano.
12 Ipapo Jehovha akandiudza kuti, "Buruka ubve pano iye zvino, nokuti vanhu vako
vawakabudisa kubva muIjipiti vaita zvakaipa. Vatsauka nokukurumidza kubva pane
zvandakavarayira uye vazviitira chifananidzo chakaumbwa."
13 Uye Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Ndaona rudzi urwu, uye rudzi rune mutsipa
mukukutu kwazvo!
14 Rega ndivaparadze ndigodzima zita ravo pasi pedenga. Uye ndichakuita rudzi
rwakasimba rwakawanda kupfuura zvavari."
15 Saka ndakadzoka ndikaburuka kubva pagomo richiri kupfuta nomoto. Uye
ndakanga ndine mahwendefa maviri esungano mumaoko angu.
16 Pandakatarira, ndakaona kuti makanga matadzira Jehovha Mwari wenyu;
makanga mazviitira chifananidzo chakaumbwa mumufananidzo wemhuru.

Makanga matsauka nokukurumidza kubva panzira yamakanga marayirwa naJehovha.
17 Saka ndakatora mahwendefa maviri ndikaakanda pasi kubva mumaoko angu,
akaputsika kuita zvimedu zvimedu muchizviona.
18 Ipapo zvakare ndakawira pasi nechiso changu pamberi paJehovha kwamazuva
makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana; handina kudya zvokudya kana kunwa
mvura, nokuda kwechivi chose chamakanga maita, muchiita zvakanga zvakaipa
pamberi paJehovha nokudaro mukamutsa hasha dzake.
19 Ndakatya hasha nokutsamwa kwaJehovha, nokuti akanga atsamwa zvokuti
angakuparadzai. Asi Jehovha akandinzwa.
20 Uye Jehovha akatsamwira Aroni zvokuti akada kumuparadza, asi panguva iyoyo
ndakanyengetererawo Aroni.
21 Uyezve ndakatora chitadzo chenyu, chimhuru chamakanga magadzira,
ndikachipisa mumoto. Mushure maizvozvo ndakachiparadza ndikachikuya kusvikira
chakuyika seguruva uye ndikakanda guruva racho murukova rwaiyerera kubva
mugomo.
22 Makatsamwisazve Jehovha paTabhera, napaMasa uye napaKibhuroti Hataavha.
23 Zvino nenguva iyo makatumwa naJehovha kubva paKadheshi Bharinea, iye
akati, “Endai mundotora nyika iyo yandakakupai.” Asi imi makamukira murayiro
waJehovha Mwari wenyu. Hamuna kuvimba naye kana kumuteerera.
24 Makagara muchimukira Jehovha kubvira pazuva randakatanga kukuzivai.
25 Ndakawira pasi nechiso changu pamberi paJehovha kwamazuva iwayo ane
makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana nokuda kwokuti Jehovha akanga ati
aizokuparadzai.
26 Ndakanyengetera kuna Jehovha ndikati, “Nhai imi Ishe Jehovha, musaparadza
vanhu venyu, nhaka yenyu yamakadzikinura nesimba renyu guru mukavabudisa
kubva kuIjipiti noruoko rune simba.
27 Rangarirai varanda venyu Abhurahama, Isaka naJakobho. Musatarira kusindi-
mara kworudzi urwu, uipi hwavo nechivi chavo.
28 Nokuti nyika yamakatibudisa kubva mairi ingazoti, ‘Jehovha akavabudisa
akavaurayira murenje, nokuti akanga asingagoni kuvapinza munyika yaakanga
avapikira, uye nokuti akanga achivavenga.’
29 Asi ava vanhu venyu, nhaka yenyu yamakabudisa nesimba renyu guru noruoko
rwenyu rwakatambanudzwa.”

# 10

*Mahwendefa akafanana neokutanga*

1 Panguva iyoyo Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Veza mahwendefa maviri amabwe akaita
saaya okutanga ugouya kwandiri pagomo. Ugadzirewo zvakare areka yomuti.
2 Ndichanyora pamahwendefa mashoko akanga ari pamahwendefa okutanga
awakaputsa. Zvino unofanira kuaisa muareka.”
3 Saka ndakagadzira areka ndichishandisa muti womuunga uye ndikaveza mah-
wendefa maviri amabwe akanga akaita seokutanga, ndikakwira mugomo ndakabata
mahwendefa maviri aya mumaoko angu.
4 Jehovha akanyora pamahwendefa aya zvakafanana nezvaakanga anyora paku-
tanga, Mirayiro Gumi yaakanga akuudzai pagomo, ari mumoto, pazuva reungano.
Uye Jehovha akaipa kwandiri.
5 Ipapo ndakadzoka ndikaburuka pagomo ndikaisa mahwendefa muareka yan-
dakanga ndagadzira, sezvandakanga ndarayirwa naJehovha, uye ndimo maari
nazvino.

6 (VaIsraeri vakasimuka vakabva pamatsime avaJaakani vakaenda kuMosera. Ipapo ndipo pakafira Aroni akavigwa, uye Ereazari mwanakomana wake akatora
chinzvimbo chake somuprista.
7 Vakasimukapo vakaenda kuGudhugodha vakapfuurira kuenda kuJotibhata, nyika
ine hova dzemvura.
8 Panguva iyoyo Jehovha akatsaura rudzi rwavaRevhi kuti vatakure areka
yesungano yaJehovha, kuti vamire pamberi paJehovha vachishumira, uye kuti
varopafadze vanhu muzita raJehovha, sezvavanoita nanhasi.
9 Ndokusaka vaRevhi vasina mugove wenhaka pakati pehama dzavo; Jehovha ndiye
nhaka yavo sezvavakaudzwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu.)
10 Zvino ini ndakanga ndagara pagomo mazuva makumi mana nousiku huna
makumi mana, sezvandakaita pakutanga, uye Jehovha akandinzwa panguva iyoyo
zvakare. Kwakanga kusiri kuda kwake kuti akuparadzei.
11 Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Enda, utungamirire vanhu panzira yavo, kuitira kuti
vapinde uye vatore nyika yandakapikira madzibaba avo kuti ndichavapa.”

*Itya Jehovha*

12 Zvino, iwe Israeri, Jehovha Mwari wako anodeiko kwauri kunze kwokuti utye
Jehovha Mwari wako, ufambe munzira dzake dzose, umude, uye ushumire Jehovha
Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose nomweya wako wose,
13 uye uchengete mirayiro yaJehovha nemitemo yake yandinokupai nhasi kuti
zvikunakire?
14 Denga, kunyange nedenga ramatenga, nenyika nezvose zviri mairi ndezvaJe-
hovha Mwari wako.
15 Kunyange zvakadaro Jehovha akafarira madzitateguru enyu akavada uye
akakutsaurai, imi zvizvarwa zvavo, pamusoro pedzimwe ndudzi dzose sezvazviri
nhasi.
16 Naizvozvo, dzingisai mwoyo yenyu, uye murege kuva nemitsipa mikukutu
zvakare.
17 Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ndiMwari wavamwari naIshe wamadzishe, Mwari
mukuru, ane simba guru uye anotyisa, asingatsauri vanhu uye asingagamuchiri
fufuro.
18 Anoruramisira nherera nechirikadzi, uye anoda mutorwa, agomupa zvokudya
nezvokupfeka.
19 Uye munofanira kuda vatorwa, nokuti imi maimbovawo vatorwa muIjipiti.
20 Ityai Jehovha Mwari wenyu mugomushumira. Batiririai paari uye muite mhiko
dzenyu muzita rake.
21 Ndiye rumbidzo yenyu; ndiye Mwari wenyu, iye akakuitirai zvinhu zvikuru
nezvishamiso zvinotyisa zviya zvamakaona nameso enyu.
22 Madzitateguru enyu akaenda kuIjipiti vari makumi manomwe pamwe chete, uye
zvino Jehovha Mwari wenyu akaita kuti muwande senyeredzi dzokudenga.

# 11

*Ida Jehovha uye umuteerere*

1 Idai Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye muchengete zvaakatema, mitemo yake, nemi-
rayiro yake uye nezvaakarayira, nguva dzose.
2 Murangarire nhasi kuti vana venyu havasivo vakaona uye vakaziva kuranga
kwaJehovha Mwari wenyu: noukuru hwake, noruoko rwake rune simba, noruoko
rwake rwakatambanudzwa;
3 nezviratidzo zvaakaita uye zvinhu zvaakaita pakati peIjipiti, nokuna Faro mambo
weIjipiti uye nokunyika yake yose;

4 zvaakaita kuhondo yavaIjipita, nokumabhiza nengoro dzayo, mafukidzirwo
avakaitwa nemvura yomuGungwa Dzvuku pavakanga vachikuteverai, uye kuuyisa
kwakaita Jehovha kuparadzwa pamusoro pavo zvachose.
5 Havasi vana venyu vakaona zvaakakuitirai murenje kusvikira masvika
panzvimbo ino,
6 uye nezvaakaita kuna Dhatani naAbhiramu vanakomana vaEriabhi muRubheni,
apo nyika yakashamisa muromo wayo ikavamedza ivo nevedzimba dzavo, nama-
tende avo nezvipenyu zvose zvakanga zviri zvavo, pakati pavaIsraeri vose.
7 Asi aiva meso enyu akaona zvinhu zvose izvi zvakaitwa naJehovha.

8 Naizvozvo chengetai mirayiro yose yandinokupai nhasi, kuti muve nesimba
rokupinda nokutora nyika yamuri kuyambuka Jorodhani kuti mundoita yenyu,
9 uye kuti mazuva enyu ave mazhinji munyika iyo Jehovha akapikira kumadzitate-
guru enyu kuti achavapa ivo nezvizvarwa zvavo, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi.
10 Nyika yamuri kupinda kundotora haina kufanana nenyika yeIjipiti, uko kwamak-
abva, uko kwamaidyara mbeu dzenyu muchidiridza netsoka sezvinoitwa mubindu
romuriwo.
11 Asi nyika yamuri kuyambuka Jorodhani kundotora kuti ive yenyu inyika
yamakomo nemipata zvinonwa mvura kubva kudenga.
12 Inyika inochengetwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu; meso aJehovha Mwari wenyu
anoramba akaitarira kubva pakutanga kwegore kusvikira pakupera kwegore.

13 Saka kana mukateerera mirayiro yandinokupai nhasi makatendeka, mukada
Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye mukamushumira nomwoyo wenyu wose uye nomweya
wenyu wose,
14 ipapo ndichanayisa mvura panyika yenyu nemwaka wayo, mvura yamasutso
neyomunakamwe, kuitira kuti mugone kukohwa zviyo zvenyu newaini itsva na-
mafuta.
15 Ndichameresa uswa hwemombe dzenyu kumafuro uye muchadya muchiguta.

16 Chenjerai kuti murege kunyengerwa mumwoyo yenyu kuti mutsauke muchina-
mata vamwe vamwari uye nokuvapfugamira.
17 Ipapo kutsamwa kwaJehovha kuchapfuta pamusoro penyu, uye achapfiga denga
kuti mvura iregere kunaya uye nyika icharega kubereka zvibereko zvayo, uye imi
muchakurumidza kuparara kubva panyika yakanaka yamunopiwa naJehovha.
18 Isai mashoko angu aya mumwoyo yenyu nepfungwa dzenyu; asungirei pamaoko
enyu sezviratidzo uye muasungire pahuma dzenyu.
19 Adzidzisei kuvana venyu, muchitaura pamusoro pawo pamunogara pasi uye
nepamunenge muchifamba panzira, pamunorara pasi uye nepamunomuka.
20 Anyorei pamagwatidziro emikova yedzimba dzenyu uye napamasuo enyu,
21 kuitira kuti mazuva enyu namazuva avana venyu awande panyika yakapikirwa
madzitateguru enyu naJehovha kuti achavapa, awande samazuva ayo denga richava
pamusoro penyika.

22 Kana mukachenjerera kuchengeta mirayiro yangu iyi yandinokupai kuti mute-
vere, kuti mude Jehovha Mwari wenyu, kuti mufambe munzira dzake dzose
nokubatirira paari,
23 ipapo Jehovha achadzinga ndudzi dzose pamberi penyu, uye muchatorera nyika
ndudzi dzakakura uye dzine simba kukupfuurai.
24 Nzvimbo ipi neipi yamuchatsika netsoka dzenyu ichava yenyu: Nyika yenyu
ichabva kurenje ichisvika kuRebhanoni, uye ichabva kuRwizi Yufuratesi ichisvika
kugungwa rokumavirazuva.

25 Hakuna munhu achagona kumira kuti akurwisei. Jehovha Mwari wenyu sezvaakakuvimbisai, achaita kuti vanhu vakutyei uye vagokuvhundukai munyika yose, kwose kwose kwamunoenda.
26 Tarirai, nhasi ndiri kuisa pamberi penyu kuropafadzwa nokutukwa,
27 kuropafadzwa kana muchiteerera mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wenyu yandinokupai nhasi;
28 kutukwa kana mukasateerera mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wenyu uye mukatsauka kubva panzira yandinokurayirai nhasi muchitevera vamwe vamwari, avo vamusati maziva.
29 Kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu akuendesai munyika yamuri kupinda kuti muitore, munofanira kudaidzira kuropafadzwa kuzhinji paGomo reGerizimu, uye kutukwa kuzhinji paGomo reEbhari.
30 Sezvamunoziva, makomo aya ari mhiri kweJorodhani, nechokumavirira kwomugwagwa, makananga kumavirazuva, pedyo nemiti mikuru yeMore, munyika yavaKenani vagere muArabha pedyo neGirigari.
31 Mava kuda kuyambuka Jorodhani kuti mupinde uye mutore nyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. Kana muchinge maitora uye mava kugaramo,
32 chenjerai kuti muteerere mitemo nemirayiro yose yandiri kuisa pamberi penyu nhasi.

# 12

*Nzvimbo imwe chete yokushumira muri*

1 Iyi ndiyo mitemo nemirayiro yamunofanira kuchenjera kuti mutevere munyika iyo Jehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba enyu, akakupai kuti ive yenyu, mazuva ose amuchagara munyika iyi.
2 Paradzai chose nzvimbo dzose dziri pamakomo akakwirira nepazvikomo zvose uye napasi pemiti yose yakapfumvutira apo ndudzi dzose dzamunotorera nyika dzinoshumira vamwari vadzo.
3 Putsai aritari dzavo, pwanyai matombo avo ose anoera uye mupise matanda avo aAshera; temai zvifananidzo zvavo nevamwari vavo uye mugodzima mazita avo panzvimbo idzodzo.
4 Hamufaniri kushumira Jehovha Mwari wenyu nenzira yavo.
5 Asi munofanira kutsvaka nzvimbo ichasarudzwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu pakati pamarudzi enyu ose kuti aise Zita rakepo agogarapo. Kunzvimbo iyoyo ndiko kwamunofanira kuenda;
6 ipapo ndipo panofanira kuuyiswa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvibayiro zvenyu, zvegumi zvenyu nezvipo zvamakatsaura, zvamakapikira kuti muchapa uye nezvipo zvokuda kwenyu, nezvibereko zvokutanga zvenzombe dzenyu uye nezvibereko zvokutanga zvamakwai enyu.
7 Ipapo pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu, imi nemhuri dzenyu muchadya mugopembera pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvamakabata namaoko enyu, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akuropafadzai.
8 Hamufaniri kuita sezvatinoita pano nhasi, mumwe nomumwe achiita zvaanoona zvakakodzera kuita,
9 sezvo musati masvika panzvimbo yezororo nenhaka yamunopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu.
10 Asi muchayambuka Jorodhani mugogara munyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu senhaka, uye achakupai zororo kubva kuvavengi venyu vose vakakukomberedzai kuitira kuti mugare murugare.

11 Zvino kunzvimbo ichatsaurwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuti Zita rake rigarepo,
ipapo munofanira kuuyisa zvose zvandakakurayirai zvinoti: zvipiriso zvenyu
zvinopiswa nezvibayiro, zvegumi zvenyu nezvipo zvakatsaurwa, uye zvinhu zvose
zvakaisvonaka zvamakapikira kuna Jehovha.
12 Zvino ipapo mugopembera pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu, imi navanako-
mana venyu navanasikana venyu, varanda venyu navarandakadzi venyu, uye
navaRevhi vari mumaguta enyu, avo vasina mugove kana nhaka yavo.
13 Muchenjerere kuti musabayira zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa pose pose pamun-
oda.
14 Muzvipe chete panzvimbo ichatsaurwa naJehovha mune rumwe rwamarudzi
enyu, uye ipapo muchapa zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa uye muchaita zvose zvandi-
nokurayirai.
15 Zvisinei hazvo, mungabaya henyu zvipfuwo zvenyu mumaguta enyu uye
mugodya nyama pamunodira, sokunge nyama yemhara kana yenondo maererano
nokuropafadzwa kwamunopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. Vose vasina kuchena
navakachena vangadya havo.
16 Asi hamufaniri kudya ropa; munofanira kuriteurira pasi semvura.
17 Hamufaniri kudyira mumaguta enyu chegumi chezviyo zvenyu nechewaini
yenyu itsva nechamafuta, kana chezvibereko zvokutanga zvenzombe dzenyu namak-
wai enyu, kana chipi zvacho chamakapikira kupa, kana zvipo zvokuda kwenyu kana
zvipo zvakatsaurwa.
18 Asi, munofanira kuti muzvidye muri pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu
panzvimbo iyo Jehovha Mwari wenyu achasarudza, imi, vanakomana venyu na-
vanasikana venyu, varandarume navarandakadzi venyu, navaRevhi vari mumaguta
enyu uye munofanira kupembera pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu pamusoro
pezvinhu zvose zvamuchabata namaoko enyu.
19 Chenjerai kuti murege kukanganwa vaRevhi nguva yose yamuchagara munyika
yenyu.
20 Kana Jehovha Mwari wako achinge akurisa nyika yako sezvaakakuvimbisa, uye
iwe ukapanga nyama ukati, “Ndinoda nyama,” ipapo uchadya nyama yakawanda
sezvaunoda.
21 Kana nzvimbo iyo inosarudzwa naJehovha Mwari wako kuti aise Zita rakepo
iri kure newe zvikuru, ungabaya hako zvipfuwo kubva pamombe dzako namakwai
ako zvawakapiwa naJehovha, sezvandakurayira, mumaguta ako ungadya nyama
yakawanda sezvaunoda.
22 Uzvidye sounodya nyama yemhara kana yenondo. Vose vasina kuchena
navakachena vangadya havo.
23 Asi uchenjere kuti urege kudya ropa, nokuti ropa ndihwo upenyu, naizvozvo
haufaniri kudya upenyu pamwe chete nenyama.
24 Haufaniri kudya ropa, uriteurire pasi semvura.
25 Usaridya, kuti zvive zvakakunakira iwe navana vako vachakutevera, nokuti
unenge uchiita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha.
26 Asi utore zvinhu zvako zvitsvene nazvose zvawakapika kuti uchazvipa, ugoenda
nazvo kunzvimbo ichasarudzwa naJehovha.
27 Uise zvipiriso zvako zvinopiswa paaritari yaJehovha Mwari wako, zvose zviri
zviviri, nyama neropa. Ropa rezvibayiro zvako rinofanira kudururwa parutivi
pearitari yaJehovha Mwari wako, asi ungadya zvako nyama yacho.
28 Uchenjerere kuteerera mitemo yose yandinokupa, kuti zvive zvakakunakira
nguva dzose iwe navana vako vachatevera mushure mako, nokuti unenge uchiita
zvakanaka nezvakarurama pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako.

29 Jehovha Mwari wenyu achaparadza kubva pamberi penyu ndudzi dzamava kuda
kurwisa nokutorera nyika. Asi kana muchinge madzidzinga uye magara munyika
yavo,
30 uye mushure mokunge vaparadzwa pamberi penyu, muchenjerere kuti murege
kunyengerwa muchibvunza nezvavamwari vavo, muchiti, “Ko, ndudzi idzi dzinoshu-
mira vamwari vadzo sei? Tichaitawo sezvavanoita.”
31 Hamufaniri kushumira Jehovha Mwari wenyu nenzira yavo, nokuti mukushu-
mira vamwari vavo, vanoita zvinhu zvose zvose zvinonyangadza zvinovengwa na-
Jehovha. Vanopisa kunyange vanakomana navanasikana vavo mumoto sezvibayiro
kuna vamwari vavo.
32 Munofanira kuita zvose zvandakakurayirai; musawedzera pazviri kana kubvisa
kubva pazviri.

# 13

*Kunamata vamwe vamwari*

1 Kana muprofita, kana muvuki wezviroto, akasvika pakati penyu uye akakuzivisai
chishamiso kana chiratidzo,
2 uye kana chiratidzo ichi kana chishamiso chaataura nezvacho chikaitika, uye
akati, “Ngatiteverei vamwe vamwari” (vamwari vamusingazivi) “uye ngativana-
matei,”
3 hamufaniri kuteerera mashoko omuprofita kana muroti uyo. Jehovha Mwari
wenyu ari kukuedzai kuti aone kana muchimuda nomwoyo wenyu wose uye
nomweya wenyu wose.
4 NdiJehovha Mwari wenyu wamunofanira kutevera, uye ndiye wamunofanira
kukudza. Chengetai mirayiro yake mugomuteerera; mumushumire uye munamatire
kwaari.
5 Muprofita kana muroti uyo anofanira kuurayiwa, nokuti akaparidza kumukira
Jehovha Mwari wenyu, akakubudisai kubva muIjipiti uye akakudzikinurai kubva
munyika youranda; akaedza kukutsausai kubva panzira yaJehovha Mwari wenyu
yamakarayirwa kuti muitevere. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu.
6 Kana hama yako chaiyo, kana mwanakomana wako kana mwanasikana wako,
kana mudzimai wako waunoda, kana shamwari yako yepedyo ikauya kuzokutsausa
muchivande, ichiti, “Handei tindonamata vamwe vamwari,” (vamwari vausina
kumboziva iwe kana madzibaba ako,
7 vamwari vendudzi dzakakupoteredzai, kunyange vari pedyo kana vari kure,
kubva kuno rumwe rutivi rwenyika kusvika kuno rumwe rutivi rwenyika),
8 usatenda zvaanotaura kana kumuteerera. Usamunzwira tsitsi. Usamurega ari
mupenyu kana kumudzivirira.
9 Unotofanira kumuuraya zvirokwazvo. Ruoko rwako ndirwo runofanira kutanga
kumuuraya, zvino maoko avamwe vanhu ozotevera pakumuuraya.
10 Mutake namabwe afe, nokuti akaedza kukutsausa kubva kuna Jehovha Mwari
wako, uyo akakubudisa kubva kuIjipiti, kubva kunyika youranda.
11 Ipapo Israeri yose ichazvinzwa ikatya, uye hapana kana mumwe pakati penyu
achazoita chinhu chakaipa kudaro zvakare.
12 Kana ukanzwa zvichitaurwa pamusoro perimwe ramaguta amuri kupiwa
naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuti mugaremo
13 kuti vanhu vakaipa vamuka pakati penyu uye vatsausa vanhu vomuguta ravo,
vachiti, “Handei tindonamata vamwe vamwari,” (vamwari vausina kumboziva),
14 ipapo unofanira kubvunzisisa, nokutsvakisisa uye nokuferefeta kwazvo. Zvino
kana zviri zvechokwadi uye zvanyatsoonekwa kuti ndizvo, kuti chinhu ichi chi-
nonyangadza chakaitwa pakati penyu,

15 munofanira zvirokwazvo kuuraya nomunondo vanhu vose varo nezvipfuwo zvaro.
16 Unganidzai zvose zvakapambwa zveguta pakati poruvazhe mugopisa chose guta uye nazvose zvakapambwa zvaro sechipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha Mwari wako. Rinofanira kugara riri dongo nokusingaperi, risingazovakwizve.
17 Ngapasava nechimwe chezvinhu izvo zvakatongwa chinoonekwa mumaoko enyu, kuti Jehovha adzore kutsamwa kwake kukuru; achakunzwirai tsitsi, agokunzwirai ngoni uye achakuwedzerai uwandu hwenyu, sezvaakakuvimbisai nemhiko kumadzitateguru enyu,
18 nokuti munoteerera Jehovha Mwari wenyu, muchichengeta mirayiro yandiri kukupai nhasi uye muchiita zvakanaka pamberi pake.

# 14

*Zvokudya Zvakachena neZvisina Kuchena*

1 Imi muri vana vaJehovha Mwari wenyu. Musazvicheka kana kuzviveura pamberi pomusoro muchiitira vakafa,
2 nokuti muri rudzi rutsvene kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Jehovha akakutsaurai kubva pakati pendudzi dzose dziri panyika kuti muve rudzi rwake runokosha.
3 Musadya chinhu chipi zvacho chinonyangadza.
4 Idzi ndidzo mhuka dzamungadya: mombe, hwai, mbudzi,
5 nondo, mhara, mhembwe, ngururu, mharapara, nyati nehwai yomugomo.
6 Mungadya henyu mhuka ipi neipi ina mahwanda akaparadzana kuita maviri uye inodzeya.
7 Zvisinei, pane idzo dzinodzeya kana dzina mahwanda akaparadzana, mahwanda akanyatsoparadzana, hamufaniri kudya ngamera, tsuro kana mbira. Kunyange zvazvo dzichidzeya hadzina mahwanda akaparadzana; hadzina kuchena kwamuri.
8 Nguruvewo haina kuchena; kunyange zvayo ina mahwanda akaparadzana, haidzeyi. Hamufaniri kudya nyama yadzo kana kubata zvitunha zvadzo.
9 Pazvipuka zvose zvinogara mumvura, mungadya henyu zvose zvine zvimbi namakwande.
10 Asi chipi nechipi zvacho chisina zvimbi namakwande hamufaniri kudya; nokuti hachina kuchena.
11 Mungadya henyu shiri ipi neipi yakachena.
12 Asi dzamusingafaniri kudya ndeidzi: gondo, gora, gora dema,
13 njerere tsvuku, njerere nhema, rukodzi namarudzi arwo,
14 gunguo namarudzi aro ose,
15 zizi renyanga, kazizimbori, shiri yegungwa, namarudzi ose eruvangu,
16 zizi duku, zizi guru, zizi jena,
17 zizi romurenje, hukurwizi nekanyururahove,
18 neshuramurove namarudzi ose ekondo, nemhupupu uye nechiremwaremwa.
19 Zvipuka zvose zvina mapapiro zvinokambaira hazvina kuchena kwamuri; hamufaniri kuzvidya.
20 Asi zvipuka zvose zvina mapapiro zvakachena mungadya henyu.
21 Musadya chii zvacho chamunoona chakafa. Mungapa zvenyu kumutorwa agere mune rimwe ramaguta enyu, uye angadya zvake kana kuti mungatengesera zvenyu kumutorwa. Asi imi muri rudzi rutsvene kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu.
Musabika mbudzana mumukaka wamai vayo.

*Zvegumi*

22 Chenjera kuti utsaure chegumi chezvinhu zvose zvaunokohwa muminda yako gore negore.

23 Udye chegumi chezviyo, newaini itsva namafuta uye nezvibereko zvokutanga
zvemombe dzako nezvamakwai ako pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako panzvimbo
yaachasarudza kuti Zita rake rigarepo, kuitira kuti udzidze kutya Jehovha Mwari
wako nguva dzose.
24 Asi kana nzvimbo yacho iri kure uye waropafadzwa naJehovha Mwari wako, uye
usingagoni kutakura chegumi chako (nokuti nzvimbo ichasarudzwa naJehovha kuti
Zita rake rigarepo iri kure),
25 ipapo unofanira kutsinhanisa chegumi chako nesirivha, ugotora sirivha ugoenda
nayo kunzvimbo ichasarudzwa naJehovha Mwari wako.
26 Shandisa sirivha yacho kutenga zvaungada, zvakadai sezvizvi: mombe, makwai,
waini kana zvimwe zvokunwa zvinobata, kana chinhu chipi zvacho chaunoda. Ipapo
iwe neimba yako muchadya pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu mugofara.
27 Uye musazokanganwa vaRevhi vagere mumaguta enyu, nokuti havana mugove
kana nhaka yavowo.
28 Panopera makore matatu oga oga, munofanira kuuya nezvegumi zvegore iroro
uye mugozvichengetera mumaguta enyu,
29 kuitira kuti vaRevhi (avo vasina mugove kana nhaka yavowo) uye nomweni,
nherera nechirikadzi vanogara mumaguta enyu, vauye vagodya vachiguta, uye
kuitira kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akuropafadzei pamabasa ose amaoko enyu.

# 15

*Gore roKudzimwa kweZvikwereti*

1 Pakupera kwamakore manomwe oga oga munofanira kudzima zvikwereti.
2 Iyi ndiyo nzira yazvinofanira kuitwa nayo: Mumwe nomumwe akapa chikwereti
anofanira kudzima icho chaakakweretesa hama yake muIsraeri. Haangarevi
chikwereti kune wokwake muIsraeri, kana hama yake, nokuti nguva yaJehovha
yokudzima zvikwereti yaparidzwa.
3 Ungareva hako chikwereti kubva kumutorwa, asi unofanira kudzima chikwereti
chipi zvacho chakakweretwa nehama yako.
4 Kunyange zvakadaro, hapafaniri kuva nomurombo pakati penyu, nokuti munyika
iyo Jehovha Mwari wenyu yaari kukupai kuti ive yenyu senhaka, achakuropafadzai
kwazvo,
5 kana chete mukanyatsoteerera Jehovha Mwari wenyu nokuchenjerera kutevera
mirayiro yake yose yandiri kukupai nhasi.
6 Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu achakuropafadzai sezvaakavimbisa, uye imi
muchapa zvikwereti kundudzi zhinji asi imi hamungakwereti kubva kurudzi rupi
zvarwo. Muchatonga ndudzi zhinji asi hapana rudzi ruchakutongai.
7 Kana pane murombo pakati pehama dzenyu mune ripi zvaro guta renyika iyo
Jehovha ari kukupai musaomesa mwoyo kana kupfumbatira ruoko kuhama yenyu
inoshayiwa.
8 Asi munofanira kutambanudzira ruoko uye mugopa hama yenyu pachena chipi
nechipi chaanoshayiwa.
9 Muchenjerere kuti murege kuva nomufungo wakaipa uyu wokuti: “Gore
rechinomwe, gore rokudzima zvikwereti, rava pedyo,” kuitira kuti murege ku-
ratidza mwoyo wakaipa kuhama yenyu inoshayiwa nokurega kumupa chinhu. Iye
achachema kuna Jehovha pamusoro penyu, uye imi muchabatwa nemhosva yokuita
chivi.
10 Upe zvakawanda uye urege kumupa nomwoyo unogunun’una; ipapo nokuda
kwechinhu ichi Jehovha Mwari wako achakuropafadza mumabasa ako ose uye pane
chimwe nechimwe chaunobata noruoko rwako.

11 Varombo vachagara varimo munyika. Naizvozvo ndinokurayira kuti utambanudze maoko kuhama dzako varombo navanoshayiwa munyika yako.

*Kusunungurwa kwaVaranda*

12 Kana mumwe wako wechiHebheru, murume kana mukadzi, achinge azvitengesa kwauri uye achinge akushandira kwamakore matanhatu, mugore rechinomwe unofanira kumusunungura umurege aende.
13 Zvino kana uchinge wamusunungura usamusiya achienda asina chinhu.
14 Mugovere zvakawanda kubva pamakwai ako, napaburiro rako uye napachisviniro chako chewaini. Mupe sokuropafadzwa kwawakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wako.
15 Rangarirai kuti imi maimbova varanda muIjipiti uye Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakudzikinurai. Nokudaro ndinokupai murayiro uyu nhasi.
16 Asi kana muranda wako akati kwauri, “Handidi kukusiyai,” nokuti anokuda iwe nemhuri yako uye zvakamunakira kuva newe,
17 ipapo utore runji ugourura nzeve yake narwo pagonhi, uye achava muranda wako nokusingaperi. Uite zvimwe chetezvo kumurandakadzi wako.
18 Usachiona sechinhu chakaoma kusunungura muranda wako, nokuti kukushandira kwake pamakore matanhatu kwakapfuura kakapetwa kaviri kushanda kwouyo anoshandira mubayiro. Uye Jehovha Mwari wako achakuropafadza mune zvose zvaunoita.

*Zvibereko zvokutanga zvezvipfuwo*

19 Tsaurira Jehovha Mwari wako chikono chose chokutanga chemombe dzako, makwai ako. Zvikono zvokutanga pakuberekwa zvemombe dzako hazvifaniri kuitiswa basa uye usaveura makushe amakwai ako akatanga kuberekwa.
20 Gore rimwe nerimwe iwe nemhuri yako munofanira kuzvidya muri pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu panzvimbo yaachasarudza.
21 Kana chipfuwo chine chachinopomerwa, chakaremara kana kuti chiri bofu, kana kuti chine chimwe chinhu chakanyanyoipa pachiri, haufaniri kuchibayira kuna Jehovha Mwari wako.
22 Unofanira kuchidyira mumaguta ako. Vose vasina kuchena navakachena vangazvidya havo sokunge vanodya mhara kana nondo.
23 Asi haufaniri kudya ropa; riteurire pasi semvura.

# 16

*Pasika*

1 Rangarira mwedzi waAbhibhi upemberere Pasika yaJehovha Mwari wako, nokuti mumwedzi waAbhibhi akakubudisa kubva muIjipiti usiku.
2 Bayira Jehovha Mwari wako chipfuwo kubva pamakwai ako kana kubva pamombe dzako sePasika panzvimbo iyo Jehovha achasarudza kuti Zita rake rigarepo.
3 Usaidya nechingwa chine mbiriso, asi kwamazuva manomwe unofanira kudya chingwa chisina mbiriso, chingwa chokutambudzika, nokuti makabuda muIjipiti muchikurumidza, kuitira kuti murangarire nguva yamakabuda kubva muIjipiti.
4 Pamazuva manomwe aya ngapasawanikwa mbiriso panyika yenyu yose. Musarega nyama yamunobayira usiku hwezuva rokutanga ichisara kusvikira mangwanani.
5 Hamufaniri kubayira Pasika mune ripi zvaro ramaguta amunopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu,

6 kunze kwenzvimbo yaachasarudza kuti Zita rake rigarepo. Ipapo ndipo
pamunofanira kubayira Pasika madekwana, kana zuva ravira, nezuva rokurangarira
kwamakaita kubva muIjipiti.
7 Igochei mugoidyira panzvimbo yamuchasarudzirwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuti
Zita rake rigarepo. Zvino kana ava mangwanani mudzokere kumatende enyu.
8 Kwamazuva matanhatu mudye chingwa chisina mbiriso uye pazuva rechinomwe
munofanira kuita ungano kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye murege kushanda.

### *Mutambo waMavhiki*

9 Verengai mavhiki manomwe kubva panguva yamunotanga kucheka gorosi.
10 Ipapo upemberere Jehovha Mwari wako Mutambo waMavhiki nokupa chipo
chokuda kwako maererano nokuropafadzwa kwawakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wako.
11 Uye ufare pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako panzvimbo yaachasarudza kuti Zita
rake rigarepo, iwe, navanakomana vako navanasikana vako, varandarume vako
navarandakadzi vako, navaRevhi vari mumaguta ako, uye navatorwa, nenherera
nechirikadzi dzigere pakati penyu.
12 Rangarirai kuti maiva varanda muIjipiti, uye muchenjerere kuchengeta mirayiro
iyi.

### *Mutambo waMatumba*

13 Upemberere Mutambo waMatumba mazuva manomwe mushure mokunge
wapedza kuunganidza zvawawana paburiro rako napachisviniro chako.
14 Ufare kwazvo paMutambo wako, iwe, navanakomana vako navanasikana vako,
varandarume vako navarandakadzi vako, navaRevhi vari mumaguta ako, uye
navatorwa, nenherera nechirikadzi dzigere mumaguta enyu.
15 Kwamazuva manomwe upemberere Mutambo kuna Jehovha Mwari wako
panzvimbo ichasarudzwa naJehovha, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako achakuropafadza
mukukohwa kwako kwose nomubasa rako rose ramaoko ako, uye mufaro wako
uchazadziswa.
16 Katatu pagore varume vose pakati penyu vanofanira kuuya pamberi paJehovha
Mwari wenyu panzvimbo iyo achasarudza: panguva yoMutambo weChingwa Chisina
Mbiriso, noMutambo waMavhiki uye noMutambo waMatumba. Hapana munhu
anofanira kuuya asina chaakabata pamberi paJehovha:
17 Mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kuuya nechipo chakaenzanirana
nokuropafadzwa kwaakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu.

### *Vatongi*

18 Gadzai vatongi navakuru kurudzi rumwe norumwe rwenyu muguta rimwe
nerimwe ramuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu, uye vagotonga vanhu nokutonga
kwakanaka.
19 Musatsauka pakururamisira uye musaita rusarura. Musagamuchira fufuro,
nokuti fufuro rinopofumadza meso owakachenjera uye rinominamisa mashoko
avakarurama.
20 Teverai kururamisira uye kururamisira chete, kuitira kuti mugorarama uye
mugotora nyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu.

### *Kunamata vamwe vamwari*

21 Musazvimisira matanda api zvawo aAshera parutivi pearitari yamunovakira
Jehovha Mwari wenyu.
22 Uye musamisa dombo rinoera, nokuti izvi Jehovha Mwari wenyu anozvivenga.

# 17

1 Musabayira Jehovha Mwari wenyu mombe kana gwai rine chakaipa pariri kana
rakaremara, nokuti izvozvo zvinomunyangadza.
2 Kana pakati penyu mune rimwe ramaguta amuri kupiwa naJehovha
pakawanikwa murume kana mukadzi achiita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha Mwari
wenyu, achiputsa sungano,
3 uye akapesana nomurayiro wangu anamata vamwe vamwari, achivapfugamira
kana kupfugamira zuva kana mwedzi kana nyeredzi dzokudenga,
4 uye izvi zvaziviswa kwamuri, ipapo munofanira kunyatsozvibvunzisisa kwazvo.
Kana chiri chokwadi uye zvanyatsoonekwa kuti chinhu ichi chinonyangadza
chakaitwa muIsraeri,
5 torai murume uyu kana mukadzi uyu akaita chinhu ichi chakaipa muende naye
kusuo reguta renyu mugomutaka namabwe afe.
6 Nokupupura kwezvapupu zviviri kana zvitatu munhu achaurayiwa, asi hapana
munhu anofanira kuurayiwa nokupupura kwechapupu chimwe chete.
7 Maoko ezvapupu ndiwo anofanira kutanga pakumuuraya, zvino pashure maoko
avanhu vose. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu.

### *Matare edzimhosva*

8 Kana mhaka dzikauya kumatare enyu dzakanyanya kukuomerai kuti mutonge,
dzingava dzokudeurwa kweropa, dzokuendesana kumatare kana dzokurwa, endai
nadzo kunzvimbo iyo Jehovha Mwari wenyu achasarudza.
9 Endai kuvaprista, vanova vaRevhi uye kuvatongi vanenge vachitonga panguva
iyoyo. Muvabvunze uye ivo vachakuudzai mutongo wakafanira.
10 Muite sezvavanenge vakutongerai panzvimbo ichasarudzwa naJehovha.
Muchenjerere kuita zvose zvavanenge vakurayirai kuti muite.
11 Muite maererano nomurayiro wavanokudzidzisai uye nokutonga kwavanoku-
udzai. Hamufaniri kutsauka kubva pane zvavanokuudzai, kurudyi kana kuru-
boshwe.
12 Munhu anozvidza mutongi kana muprista anomira achishumira pamberi
paJehovha Mwari wenyu anofanira kufa. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa muIsraeri.
13 Vanhu vose vachazvinzwa uye vagotya, uye havazozvidzi zvakare.

### *Mambo*

14 Kana muchinge mapinda munyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu
uye kana muchinge maitora kuti ive yenyu, uye magara mairi, uye mukati,
“Ngatizvigadzirei mambo sezvakaita ndudzi dzose dzakapoteredza,”
15 chenjererai kuti mugadze mambo achasarudzwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu.
Anofanira kubva pakati pehama dzenyu. Musazvigadzira mutorwa, uyo asiri hama
yenyu muIsraeri.
16 Mambo haafaniri kuva namabhiza akawanda kana kuita kuti vanhu vadzokere
kuIjipiti kundotora mamwe, nokuti Jehovha akutaurirai kuti, “Hamufaniri kudzoka
nenzira iyoyo zvakare.”
17 Haafaniri kutora madzimai akawanda, nokuti mwoyo wake ungazotsauswa.
Haafaniri kuunganidza sirivha negoridhe zvakawanda.
18 Kana achinge agara pachigaro chake choushe, anofanira kuzvinyorera bhuku
romurayiro uyu, achitora kubva mumirayiro yavaprista vanova vaRevhi.
19 Anofanira kugara naro uye anofanira kuriverenga mazuva ose oupenyu hwake
kuitira kuti adzidze kutya Jehovha Mwari wake uye agochenjerera kutevera mashoko
ose omurayiro uyu nemitemo iyi.

20 Uye haafaniri kuzviona seari nani kupfuura hama dzake agotsauka kubva
pamurayiro kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. Ipapo iye nezvizvarwa zvake achagara nguva
huru paushe hwake muIsraeri.

# 18

*Zvipiriso zvaVaprista navaRevhi*

1 Vaprista vanova vaRevhi, zvirokwazvo rudzi rwose rwaRevhi, havafaniri kuva
nomugove kana nhaka pamwe chete neIsraeri. Vachararama nezvipiriso zvinopiswa
zvaJehovha, nokuti ndiyo nhaka yavo.
2 Havazovi nenhaka pakati pehama dzavo: Jehovha ndiye nhaka yavo sezvaakavav-
imbisa.
3 Uyu ndiwo mugove wakafanira vaprista kubva kuvanhu vanobayira nzombe kana
gwai: bandauko neshaya dzacho uye nezvemukati.
4 Munofanira kuvapa zvibereko zvokutanga zvezviyo, waini itsva namafuta, uye
namakushe okutanga amakwai ako,
5 nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akavasarudza ivo nezvizvarwa zvavo, kubva pakati
pamarudzi ose kuti vamire vachishumira muzita raJehovha nguva dzose.
6 Kana muRevhi akabva mune rimwe ramaguta enyu, kupi zvako muIsraeri
kwaanenge achigara, uye akauya nomwoyo wake wose kunzvimbo ichasarudzwa
naJehovha,
7 anogona hake kushumira muzita raJehovha Mwari wake savamwe vake vose
vaRevhi vanoshumira ipapo pamberi paJehovha.
8 Anofanira kuwana mugove wakaenzana newavo, kunyange zvake akawana mari
paakatengesa nhaka yemhuri yake.

*Tsika dzinonyangadza*

9 Kana muchinge mapinda munyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu,
musadzidzira kutevedzera nzira dzinonyangadza dzendudzi dzirimo.
10 Ngapasava nomumwe pakati penyu anoita mwanakomana wake kana
mwanasikana wake chibayiro chinopiswa, kana anovuka kana anoita zvamazango
kana anotenda zvamashura, kana kuita zvouroyi,
11 kana anoita zvoun'anga, kana anotenda zvamasvikiro kana anobvunza vakafa.
12 Ani naani anoita zvinhu izvi anonyangadza pamberi paJehovha, uye nokuda
kwetsika idzi dzinonyangadza Jehovha Mwari wenyu achadzinga ndudzi idzi pamberi
penyu.
13 Unofanira kuva wakarurama pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako.

*Muprofita*

14 Ndudzi dzamunotorera nyika dzinoteerera kuna avo vanoita zvamazango kana
kuvuka. Asi kana muri imi Jehovha Mwari wenyu haana kukutenderai kuti muite
izvozvo.
15 Jehovha Mwari wenyu achakumutsirai muprofita akaita seni kubva pakati
pehama dzenyu. Munofanira kumuteerera.
16 Nokuti izvi ndizvo zvamakakumbira Jehovha Mwari wenyu paHorebhi pazuva
reungano apo makati, "Hatidi kunzwa inzwi raJehovha Mwari wedu kana kuona
moto mukuru uyu zvakare, nokuti tingafa."
17 Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Zvavataura zvakanaka.
18 Ndichavamutsira muprofita anobva pakati pehama dzavo akaita sewe; ndichaisa
mashoko angu mumuromo wake, uye achavaudza zvose zvandichamurayira.
19 Kana pane munhu acharega kuteerera mashoko angu anotaurwa nomuprofita
muzita rangu, ini pachangu ndichamubvunza pamusoro pazvo.

20 Asi muprofita achataura muzita rangu mashoko api zvawo andisina kumurayira
kuti ataure, kana muprofita anotaura muzita ravamwe vamwari, anofanira kuu-
rayiwa.”
21 Ungati zvako mumwoyo mako, “Tingaziva seiko kuti shoko iri rataurwa
naJehovha?”
22 Kana zvakataurwa nomuprofita muzita raJehovha zvikasaitika kana zvikasava
chokwadi, shoko iroro harina kutaurwa naJehovha. Muprofita iyeye ataura
zvomusoro wake. Musamutya.

# 19

*Maguta oUtiziro*

1 Kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu aparadza ndudzi dzaari kukupai nyika yadzo, uye
kana muchinge madzidzinga mukagara mumaguta avo nedzimba dzavo,
2 ipapo muzvitsaurire maguta matatu ari pakati penyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha
Mwari wenyu kuti ive yenyu.
3 Mugadzire migwagwa inoenda kwaari uye mugoganhura, muzvikamu zvitatu
nyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu senhaka, kuitira kuti ani naani anenge
auraya munhu agotizirako.
4 Uyu ndiwo murayiro pamusoro pomunhu anenge auraya mumwe munhu
anotizirako kuti aponese upenyu hwake, munhu anouraya muvakidzani wake
asingazivi, asina kunge amuvenga kare.
5 Somuenzaniso, munhu anogona kupinda musango nomuvakidzani wake kun-
dotema huni, paanosimudza demo kuti ateme muti, demo rovhomoka rotema
muvakidzani wake ofa. Munhu iyeye anogona kutizira kune rimwe ramaguta aya
agoponesa mweya wake.
6 Zvimwe, mutsivi weropa angamutevera mukutsamwa, akamubata kana rwendo
rwuri rurefu kwazvo, akamuuraya kunyange zvake akanga asingafaniri kufa, sezvo
asina kuzviita kumuvakidzani wake noruvengo.
7 Ndokusaka ndichikurayirai kuti muzvitsaurire maguta matatu.
8 Kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu achinge azokurisa nyika yenyu, sezvaakavimbisa
madzitateguru enyu nemhiko, uye kana achinge akupai nyika yose yaakavimbisa,
9 nokuti mukachenjerera kutevera mirayiro iyi yose yandinokurayirai nhasi, kuti
mude Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye mufambe munzira dzake nguva dzose, ipapo
munofanira kutsaura maguta matatu.
10 Muite izvi kuitira kuti ropa risina mhosva rirege kuteurwa munyika yenyu,
yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ive nhaka yenyu, uye kuti murege kuva
nemhosva yokuteura ropa.
11 Asi kana munhu achivenga muvakidzani wake akamuvandira, akamurova uye
akamuuraya, akatizira kune rimwe ramaguta aya,
12 vakuru veguta rake vanofanira kutuma munhu kuti andomutora kubva kuguta,
uye vagomuisa mumaoko omutsivi weropa kuti afe.
13 Musamunzwira tsitsi. Munofanira kubvisa muIsraeri mhosva yokuteurwa
kweropa risina mhaka, kuitira kuti zvigokunakirai.
14 Musabvisa dombo romuganhu nomuvakidzani wenyu, rakaiswa nevakakutan-
girai munhaka yamunogamuchira munyika yamunopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu
kuti ive yenyu.

*Zvapupu*

15 Chapupu chimwe chete hachifaniri kupupurira munhu kuti agobatwa nemhosva
yokupupura mhaka, kunyange dai akapara mhaka. Nyaya inofanira kusimbiswa
nouchapupu hwevaviri kana vatatu.
16 Kana chapupu chenhema chikapupurira munhu kuti ane mhaka,
17 varume ava vari vaviri vari kuitirana nharo vanofanira kumira pamberi
paJehovha napamberi pavaprista navatongi vanenge vachitonga panguva iyoyo.
18 Vatongi vanofanira kunyatsoferefeta nyaya iyi, zvino kana chapupu ichi
chikabatwa kuti chinoreva nhema, chichipa uchapupu hwenhema pamusoro pehama
yake,
19 ipapo itai kwaari sezvaanga achida kuita kuhama yake. Munofanira kubvisa
chakaipa pakati penyu.
20 Vanhu vose vachanzwa izvi vagotya uye chakaipa chakadai hachizoitwizve pakati
penyu.
21 Musaratidza tsitsi, upenyu noupenyu, ziso neziso, zino nezino, ruoko noruoko,
tsoka netsoka.

# 20

*Kuenda kundorwa*

1 Kana muchienda kundorwa navavengi venyu uye mukaona mabhiza nengoro
nehondo huru kupfuura yenyu, musavatya, nokuti Jehovha Mwari, uyo akakubudisai
kubva muIjipiti, achava nemi.
2 Kana muchinge mava kuda kurwa, muprista anofanira kuuya kuzotaura kuvarwi.
3 Achati, “Inzwai, imi Israeri, nhasi muri kuenda kundorwa navavengi venyu.
Mwoyo yenyu ngairege kupera simba kana kutya; regai kutyiswa kana kuvhundutswa
pamberi pavo.
4 Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ndiye anoenda nemi kundokurwirai kuvavengi
venyu kuti akukundisei.”
5 Vakuru vachatiwo kuvarwi, “Pane akavaka imba yake itsva here asati aiku-
mikidza? Ngaadzokere kumba kwake, nokuti angafa pakurwa uye mumwewo
akazoikumikidza.
6 Pane akarima munda womuzambiringa here uye asati atanga kudya michero
yawo? Ngaadzokere kumba kwake, nokuti angafa pakurwa uye mumwewo akazodya
michero yawo.
7 Pane akatsidzirana nomusikana here uye asati amuwana? Ngaadzokere kumba
kwake, nokuti angafa pakurwa uye mumwewo akazomuwana.”
8 Ipapo vakuru vachati zvakare, “Pane anotya here kana ane mwoyo unovhunduka?
Ngaadzokere kumba kwake kuitira kuti hama dzake dzisazorwadziwawo mwoyo
saiye.”
9 Kana vakuru vachinge vapedza kutaura kuvarwi, vanofanira kugadza
vatungamiri vehondo.
10 Pamunofamba muchinorwisa guta, munofanira kuriparidzira rugare.
11 Kana varugamuchira vakazarura masuo avo, vanhu vose vomo vanofanira
kumanikidzwa kushanda uye vanofanira kukushandirai.
12 Kana vakaramba rugare uye vakarwa nemi, munofanira kukomba guta iroro.
13 Kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu achinge ariisa mumaoko enyu, muuraye varume
vose vari mariri.
14 Asi kana vari vakadzi, navana nezvipfuwo uye nezvimwe zvose zviri muguta,
munogona kuzvitora sezvakapambwa. Uye mungashandisa zvenyu zvakapambwa
izvi zvamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kubva kuvavengi venyu.
15 Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kuita kumaguta ose ari chinhambwe kubva kwamuri
uye asiri maguta endudzi dziri pedyo.

16 Asi, mumaguta endudzi amuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu senhaka,
musasiya chinhu chipi zvacho chipenyu.
17 Vaparadzei zvachose, ivo vaHiti, vaAmori, vaKenani, vaPerizi, vaHivhi navaJeb-
husi, sezvamakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu.
18 Nokuti vangazokudzidzisai tsika dzavo dzinonyangadza dzavanoita vachinamata
vamwari wavo, mugotadzira Jehovha Mwari wenyu.
19 Kana mukakomba guta kwenguva refu, muchirirwisa kuti muripambe,
musaparadza miti yaro nokuitema nokuti munogona kudya michero yayo. Mu-
saitema. Ko, miti yomusango vanhu here, zvokuti mungaikomba?
20 Zvisinei, mungatema zvenyu miti yamunoziva kuti haisi miti yemichero
mugoshandisa pakukomba kusvikira makunda guta ramuri kurwa naro.

# 21

*Kuyananisira Munhu Asingazivikanwi akaurayiwa*

1 Kana munhu akawanikwa akafa, akatandavara musango munyika iyo Jehovha
Mwari wako ari kukupai kuti ive yenyu, uye musingazivi kuti ndiani amuuraya,
2 vakuru venyu navatongi vachaenda kundoera chinhambwe kubva pachitunha
kusvika kumaguta akakomberedza.
3 Ipapo vakuru veguta riri pedyo nechitunha vanofanira kutora tsiru remombe
risina kumboshandiswa uye risina kumbokweva pajoko,
4 vagoenda naro kumupata usina kumborimwa kana kudyarwa uye pane rwizi
runoerera. Imomo mumupata vanofanira kuvhuna mutsipa wetsiru.
5 Vaprista, vanakomana vaRevhi vanofanira kuuya pamberi, nokuti Jehovha
Mwari wenyu akavasarudza kuti vashumire nokuropafadza muzita raJehovha uye
vanofanira kutonga pamhaka dzose dzegakava nedzokurwa.
6 Ipapo vakuru vose veguta riri pedyo nechitunha vanofanira kushamba maoko
avo pamusoro petsiru rakavhunwa mutsipa mumupata.
7 Ipapo vanofanira kuti, “Maoko edu haana kudeura ropa iri, uye kana meso edu
haana kuona zvichiitwa.
8 Gamuchirai henyu yananiso yavanhu venyu vaIsraeri, vamakadzikinura, imi
Jehovha, uye musabata vanhu venyu nemhosva yokuteura ropa romunhu asina
mhaka.” Zvino kuteurwa kweropa kuchayananisirwa.
9 Saka muchabvisa pakati penyu mhosva yokuteurwa kweropa risina mhaka sezvo
maita chinhu chakanaka pamberi paJehovha.

*Kuwana Mukadzi Akatapwa*

10 Kana muchinge maenda kundorwa navavengi venyu uye kana Jehovha Mwari
wenyu avaisa mumaoko enyu uye mavatapa,
11 kana ukaona pakati pavakatapwa mukadzi akanaka ukamuda, unogona kumu-
tora ave mukadzi wako.
12 Uya naye mumba mako ugomuveura musoro, ugogurira nzara dzake,
13 uye ugorasha nguo dzaakatapwa nadzo. Mushure mokunge agara mumba mako
nokuchema baba namai vake kwomwedzi wose, ipapo ugopinda kwaari, uve murume
wake naiye achava mukadzi wako.
14 Kana usina kufadzwa naye, murege aende chero kwaanoda. Haufaniri
kumutengesa kana kumubata somuranda, sezvo uriwe wamunyadzisa.

*Kodzero dzeDangwe*

15 Kana munhu aine vakadzi vaviri, uye achida mumwe asi asingadi mumwe, uye
vose vakamuberekera vanakomana asi wedangwe ari mwanakomana womukadzi
waasingadi,

16 kana ogova pfuma yake kuvanakomana vake, haafaniri kupa kodzero yedangwe
kumwanakomana womukadzi waanoda pachinzvimbo chomwana wake wedangwe
chaiye, mwanakomana womukadzi waasingadi.
17 Anofanira kugamuchira mwanakomana womukadzi wake waasingadi sedangwe
nokumupa mugove wakapetwa kaviri wezvose zvaanazvo. Mwanakomana iyeye
ndiye chiratidzo chokutanga chesimba rababa vake. Kodzero yomwana wedangwe
ndeyake.

### *Mwanakomana Asingateereri*

18 Kana munhu aine mwanakomana akasindimara asingateereri baba vake namai
vake uye asingavateereri kana vachimuranga,
19 baba vake namai vake vanofanira kumubata vagoenda naye kuvakuru pasuo
reguta.
20 Vachati kuvakuru, “Mwanakomana wedu uyu akasindimara uye anotimukira.
Haatiteereri. Anoparadza pfuma uye chidhakwa.”
21 Ipapo varume vose vomuguta rake vachamutaka namabwe afe. Munofanira
kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. Israeri yose ichazvinzwa igotya.

### *Mitemo Yakasiyana-siyana*

22 Kana munhu achinge aine mhosva yakafanira rufu, akaurayiwa uye chitunha
chake chikasungirirwa pamuti,
23 hamufaniri kusiya chitunha chake chiri pamuti usiku hwose. Muone kuti
mamuviga zuva rimwe chetero, nokuti ani naani akasungirirwa akatukwa naMwari.
Hamufaniri kusvibisa nyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu senhaka.

## 22

1 Kana ukaona nzombe yehama yako kana gwai rake rarasika, usarishayira hanya
asi uone kuti waridzorera kwaari.
2 Kana hama iyi ichigara kure newe kana kuti usingaizivi kuti ndiani, ritore
uende naro kumba undorichengeta kusvikira muridzi waro auya achiritsvaga. Ipapo
uridzosere kwaari.
3 Uite zvimwe chetezvo kana uchinge waona mbongoro yehama yako kana nguo
yake kana chinhu chipi zvacho chaanenge arasikirwa nacho. Usachisiya.
4 Kana ukaona mbongoro yehama yako kana nzombe yake yakawa panzira,
usairega. Ibatsire kuti imire netsoka dzayo.
5 Mukadzi haafaniri kupfeka nguo dzomurume, uye murume haafaniri kupfeka
nguo dzomukadzi, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu anonyangadzwa nomunhu anoita
izvi.
6 Kana ukaona dendere reshiri panzira, ringava riri mumuti kana riri pasi, uye mai
vacho vachivhuvatira vana kana mazai, usatora mai pamwe chete navana vacho.
7 Unogona kutora vana vacho, asi unofanira kurega mai vacho vaende, kuitira kuti
zvikunakire, uye uchava namazuva mazhinji oupenyu.
8 Kana uchinge wavaka imba itsva, unofanira kuisa rumhanda padenga remba
yako kuitira kuti urege kuuyisa mhosva yeropa pamusoro pemba yako kana mumwe
munhu azowa kubva padenga rayo.
9 Usadyara mbeu dzamarudzi maviri mumunda wako wemizambiringa; kana
ukaita izvi hazvisi zvirimwa zvawadyara chete zvasvibiswa asi kuti nezvibereko
zvomunda wemizambiringa wako zvakare.
10 Usarima nenzombe nembongoro zvakasungwa pajoko rimwe chete.
11 Usapfeka nguo dzamakushe nomucheka zvakarukwa pamwe chete.
12 Unofanira kuzviitira pfunha pamakona mana enguo yaunopfeka.

*Kukanganiswa kweWaniso*

13 Kana munhu akawana mukadzi uye mushure mokuvata naye, akasamufarira,
14 akamunyomba uye akamupa zita rakaipa achiti, “Ndakawana mukadzi uyu, asi
mushure mokuva naye, ndakamuwana asiri mhandara,”
15 ipapo baba namai vomusikana uyu vanofanira kuuya nechiratidzo chokuti aiva
mhandara kuvakuru veguta pasuo.
16 Baba vomusikana uyu vachati kuvakuru, “Ndakapa mwanasikana wangu kuti
awanikwe nomurume uyu, asi haana kumufarira.
17 Zvino anomunyomba achiti, ‘Handina kuwana mwanasikana wenyu ari mhan-
dara.’ Asi hechi chiratidzo choumhandara hwomwanasikana wangu.” Ipapo
vabereki vake vanofanira kuwarira nguo pamberi pavakuru veguta,
18 uye vakuru vachatora murume uyu vagomuranga.
19 Vachamuripisa mashekeri esirivha anosvika zana* vagopa kuna baba vo-
musikana, nokuti murume uyu apa zita rakaipa kumhandara yeIsraeri. Iye
acharamba ari mukadzi wake; haafaniri kumuramba upenyu hwake hwose.
20 Asi, kana mhaka iyi iri yechokwadi uye pasina chiratidzo choumhandara
hwomusikana uyu,
21 anofanira kuuyiswa pamukova wemba yababa vake uye ipapo varume veguta
vagomutaka namabwe afe. Akaita chinhu chinonyadzisa muIsraeri nokuda kwoku-
pata kwake paaiva achiri mumba mababa vake. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati
penyu.
22 Kana murume akawanikwa akavata nomukadzi akawanikwa nomumwe mu-
rume, vose vari vaviri murume nomukadzi waakavata naye vanofanira kufa.
Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa muIsraeri.
23 Kana murume akasangana muguta nemhandara yakapiwa nduma kuti iwanikwe
nomumwe murume uye akavata naye,
24 munofanira kutora vose vari vaviri mugoenda navo pasuo reguta mugovataka
namabwe vafe, musikana nokuda kwokuti akanga ari muguta akasaridza mhere kuti
anunurwe, uye murume uyu nokuda kwokuti akakanganisa mukadzi womumwe
murume. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu.
25 Asi kana murume akasangana nomusikana kunze kusango akamumanikidza
kuvata naye, uye achinge akapiwa nduma yokuzowanikwa, murume aita izvi ndiye
anofanira kufa chete.
26 Musaita chinhu kumusikana wacho; haana kuita chivi chinofanira rufu. Mhaka
iyi yakafanana neyomunhu anorwisa uye agouraya muvakidzani wake.
27 Nokuti murume uyu akawana musikana uyu kunze musango, uye kunyange
musikana uyu akaita mhiko akaridza mhere, pakanga pasina aigona kumununura.
28 Kana murume akasangana nomusikana asina kupiwa nduma yokuwanikwa
akamumanikidza kuvata naye uye vakawanikidzwa,
29 acharipa baba vomusikana uyu mashekeri makumi mashanu† esirivha.
Anofanira kuwana musikana wacho, nokuti amukanganisa. Haafaniri kumuramba
mazuva ose oupenyu hwake.
30 Murume haafaniri kuwana mukadzi wababa vake; haafaniri kuzvidza nhoo
yababa vake.

# 23

*Kudziviswa Kusvika paUngano*

1 Hapana murume akakuvadzwa manhu ake kana kubviswa nhengo yake
achapinda paungano yaJehovha.

---

* **22:19** kirogramu † **22:29** 0.6 yekirogiramu

2 Hapana munhu akaberekwa noupombwe, kana vana vake, anofanira kupinda
paungano yaJehovha, kusvikira kuchizvarwa chegumi.
3 Hapana muAmoni kana muMoabhu, kana munhu upi worudzi rwake anofanira
kupinda paungano yaJehovha, kusvikira kuchizvarwa chegumi.
4 Nokuti havana kuuya kuzokuchingamidzai nechingwa nemvura parwendo
rwenyu pamakabuda kubva muIjipiti, uye vakaripa Bharamu mwanakomana waB-
heori wePetori muAramu Naharaimu kuti akutukei.
5 Asi, Jehovha Mwari wenyu haana kuteerera Bharamu asi akashandura kutuka
akakuropafadzai, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu anokudai.
6 Usatsvaka rugare kana ushamwari navo mazuva ose oupenyu hwako!
7 Haufaniri kusema muEdhomu, nokuti ihama yako. Usasema muIjipita nokuti
wakagara somutorwa munyika yake.
8 Rudzi rwechitatu rwavana vake runogona harwo kupinda paungano yaJehovha.

### *Kusachena muMusasa*

9 Kana muchinge maungana kuti murwe navavengi venyu, zvichengetedzei kubva
pazvinhu zvose zvakaipa.
10 Kana mumwe wavarume venyu asina kuchena nokuda kwokuti akazvirotera
usiku, anofanira kubuda kunze kwomusasa agareko.
11 Asi kana ava madekwana anofanira kuzvigeza, uye pakuvira kwezuva ngaapinde
zvake mumusasa.
12 Munofanira kuva nenzvimbo kunze kwomusasa kwamunofanira kuenda muchi-
nozvibatsira.
13 Sezvo panhumbi dzenyu dzokurwa nadzo paine zvokucheresa, zvino kana
uchinge wapedza kuzvibatsira, unofanira kufushira gomba rawazvibatsira.
14 Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako anofamba-famba pamusasa wenyu achikuchenget-
edzai nokukurwirai kubva kuvavengi venyu. Musasa wenyu unofanira kuva
mutsvene, kuitira kuti arege kuona zvisakarurama pakati penyu uye akazokufurati-
rai.

### *Mimwe Mirayiro*

15 Kana muranda atizira kwauri, usamudzosera kuna tenzi wake.
16 Murege agare pakati penyu paanoda hake uye muguta ripi raachasarudza.
Usamumanikidza.
17 Hakuna muIsraeri, murume kana mukadzi achava mhombwe.
18 Hamufaniri kuuya nomubayiro wechifeve kana wemhombwe mumba maJe-
hovha Mwari wenyu kuti mupike nawo. Nokuti zvose izvi zviri zviviri zvinonyan-
gadza Jehovha Mwari wenyu.
19 Usaripisa hama yako mhindu, ingava yemari kana zvokudya kana chinhu chipi
zvacho chaungawane mhindu kubva pachiri.
20 Ungaripisa zvako mutorwa mhindu, asi kwete hama yako muIsraeri, kuitira kuti
Jehovha Mwari wako akuropafadze pane zvose zvaungabate noruoko rwako munyika
yauri kupinda kuti ive yenyu.
21 Kana ukaita mhiko pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako, usanonoka kuiripa, nokuti
Jehovha Mwari wako zvirokwazvo achaibvunza kwauri uye uchava nemhosva
yechivi.
22 Asi kana ukarega kuita mhiko, haungavi nemhosva.
23 Uchenjerere kuti uite zvose zvaunotaura nomuromo wako, nokuti wakaita mhiko
nokuda kwako kuna Jehovha Mwari wako nomuromo wako.
24 Kana ukapinda mumunda womuzambiringa womuvakidzani wako, ungadya
mazambiringa ose aunoda asi haufaniri kuisa mamwe mudengu rako.

25 Kana ukapinda mumunda wezviyo womuvakidzani wako, ungavhuna hako hura
noruoko rwako, asi haufaniri kucheka zviyo zvake nejeko.

# 24

1 Kana murume akawana mukadzi akasafadzwa naye nokuti awana chinhu chisina
kufanira paari, akamupa rugwaro rwokumuramba, uye akamudzinga kubva mumba
make,
2 uye kana mushure mokunge abva mumba make akandowanikwa nomumwe
murume,
3 uye murume wake wechipiri akasamufarira, akamupa rugwaro rwokumuramba,
uye akamudzinga kubva mumba make, kana kuti murume uyu akafa,
4 ipapo murume wake wokutanga, akambomuramba, haabvumirwi kumuwana
zvakare mushure mokunge asvibiswa. Izvozvo zvinonyangadza pamberi paJehovha.
Musauyisa chivi pamusoro penyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu sen-
haka.
5 Kana murume achangobva kuwana, haafaniri kuendeswa kuhondo kana kupiwa
rimwe basa zvaro rokuita. Kwegore rimwe chete anofanira kusununguka kuti agare
pamba agofadza mukadzi wake waakawana.
6 Usatora guyo kana huyo sorubatso rwechikwereti, nokuti unenge watora
zvinoraramisa munhu sorubatso.
7 Kana munhu akawanikwa achitapa hama yake yomuIsraeri uye achimubata
senhapwa kana kumutengesa, nyakubata munhu anofanira kufa. Munofanira
kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu.
8 Muchenjere kwazvo pachirwere chamaperembudzi kuti muite chaizvoizvo
zvamakarayirwa navaprista vanova vaRevhi. Munofanira kuchenjerera kutevera
zvandakavarayira.
9 Murangarire zvakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuna Miriamu panzira mushure
mokunge mabuda muIjipiti.
10 Kana ukakweretesa chinhu chipi zvacho kumuvakidzani wako, usapinda mumba
momuvakidzani wako kundotora zvaari kukupa sorubatso.
11 Gara panze urege munhu wauri kupa chikwereti akuvigire rubatso.
12 Kana munhu uyu ari murombo, usaende kundovata une rubatso rwake.
13 Dzosera jasi rake kwaari pakuvira kwezuva kuti agovata mariri. Ipapo
achakutenda, uye zvigoonekwa sokuita kwakarurama pamberi paJehovha Mwari
wako.
14 Usamanikidza mushandi wako kana ari murombo kana munhu anoshayiwa,
hazvinei kuti ihama yako muIsraeri kana kuti mutorwa anogara mune rimwe
ramaguta enyu.
15 Mupe mubayiro wake zuva risati ravira, nokuti iye murombo akatotarirawo
pamugove wake. Nokuti angazochema kuna Jehovha pamusoro pako, uye uchazova
nemhosva yokutadza.
16 Madzibaba haafaniri kuurayiwa nokuda kwevana vavo, kana vana kuurayiwa
nokuda kwamadzibaba avo; mumwe nomumwe achafira chivi chake.
17 Usarega kururamisira mutorwa kana nherera, uye usatora nguo yechirikadzi
sorubatso.
18 Murangarire kuti maimbova varanda muIjipiti uye Jehovha Mwari wenyu
akakudzikinurai kubva ikoko. Ndokusaka ndichikurayirai kuti muite izvi.
19 Kana uchikohwa munda wako ukakanganwa chisote, usachidzokera kundochi-
tora. Chisiyire mutorwa, nherera kana chirikadzi, kuitira kuti Jehovha Mwari wako
agokuropafadza mumabasa ose amaoko ako.

20 Kana wazunza miti yako yamaorivhi, usandozunzazve rwechipiri. Siyira asara
kumutorwa, nherera nechirikadzi.
21 Kana uchikohwa mazambiringa mumunda wako womuzambiringa, usadzoko-
rora kukohwa. Siyira zvinosara kumutorwa, nherera nechirikadzi.
22 Murangarire kuti maiva varanda muIjipiti. Ndokusaka ndichikurayirai kuti
muite izvi.

# 25

1 Kana vanhu vane gakava, vanofanira kuenda kudare uye vatongi vachatonga
nyaya iyi, vachiruramisira asina mhosva nokupa mhosva uyo akatadza.
2 Kana munhu ane mhosva achifanira kurohwa, mutongi anofanira kumuti arare
pasi agoita kuti arohwe pamberi pake neshamhu dzakafanira mhosva yake.
3 Asi haafaniri kupiwa shamhu dzinodarika makumi mana. Kana akarohwa
zvakapfurikidza mwero, hama yako inenge yazvidzwa pamberi pako.
4 Usasunga muromo wenzombe kana ichipura zviyo.
5 Kana hama dzichigara pamwe chete mumwe wavo akafa asina mwanakomana,
chirikadzi yake haifaniri kuwanikwa kunze kwemhuri. Hama yomurume wake
inofanira kumutora nokumuwana uye agoita zvinofanira kuitwa nehama yomurume
wake kwaari.
6 Mwanakomana wokutanga waachabereka anofanira kutora zita rehama yake
yakafa kuitira kuti zita rake rirege kudzimwa muIsraeri.
7 Asi, kana munhu asingadi kuwana mukadzi wehama yake, mukadzi achaenda
kuvakuru pasuo reguta agoti, “Hama yomurume wangu yaramba kumutsa zita
romukoma wake muIsraeri. Haadi kuita zvinofanira kuitwa nehama yomurume
kwandiri.”
8 Ipapo vakuru veguta romurume uyu vanofanira kumudana vataure naye. Kana
akaramba achiti, “Handidi zvangu kumuwana,”
9 chirikadzi yehama yake inofanira kuenda kwaari pamberi pavakuru, agomubvisa
imwe yeshangu dzake, uye agomusvipira mate kumeso achiti, “Izvi ndizvo zvinoitwa
kumurume anoramba kuvaka imba yomukoma wake.”
10 Imba yomurume uyu ichazivikanwa muIsraeri nezita rokuti Imba yoMurume
Akabviswa Shangu Yake.
11 Kana varume vaviri vachirwa ipapo mukadzi womumwe wavo akauya kuzo-
nunura murume wake pane anomurwisa, uye akaswedera akabata murume uya
nhengo dzake,
12 munofanira kugura ruoko rwake. Musamunzwira tsitsi.
13 Usava nezviyereso zviviri zvisina kuenzana muhomwe yako, chimwe chinorema,
chimwe chakareruka.
14 Usava nezvipimiso zviviri zvakasiyana mumba mako, chimwe chikuru, chimwe
chiduku.
15 Unofanira kuva nezviereso nezvipimiso zvakanaka uye zvechokwadi kuitira kuti
ugorarama mazuva mazhinji munyika yauri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wako.
16 Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako anonyangadzwa nomunhu anoita zvinhu izvi,
munhu upi zvake, anoita zvinhu nokusatendeka.
17 Murangarire zvamakaitirwa navaAmareki parwendo rwenyu pamakabuda
kubva muIjipiti.
18 Pamakanga maziya uye maneta, vakasangana nemi parwendo rwenyu vakau-
raya vose vakanga vachisaririra shure; vakanga vasingatyi Mwari.
19 Kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu akupai zvose kubva kuvavengi vakakupoteredzai
munyika yaari kukupai kuti ive yenyu senhaka, munofanira kudzima kurangarirwa
kwaAmareki kubva pasi pedenga. Musazokanganwa!

# 26

## *Zvibereko Zvokutanga neZvegumi*

1 Kana uchinge wapinda munyika yauri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wako senhaka
uye kana uchinge waitora wava kugara mairi,
2 utore zvimwe zvezvibereko zvose zvokutanga zvauchakohwa kubva pavhu
renyika yauri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wako ugozviisa mudengu. Ipapo ugoenda
kunzvimbo iyo Jehovha Mwari wako achasarudza kuti Zita rake rigarepo,
3 uye ugoti kumuprista ari kushumira panguva iyoyo, "Ndinozvireva nhasi pamberi
paJehovha Mwari wako kuti ndasvika munyika yakapikirwa madzitateguru edu
naJehovha kuti achatipa."
4 Muprista anofanira kutora dengu kubva mumaoko ako agoriisa pasi pamberi
pearitari yaJehovha Mwari wake.
5 Ipapo uchataura pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako, uchiti, "Baba vangu vakanga
vari muAramu mufambi, vakadzika vakaenda kuIjipiti navanhu vashoma uye
vakagarako vakazova rudzi rukuru, rune simba uye runa vanhu vazhinji.
6 Asi vaIjipita vakatiitira zvakaipa, vakatitambudza, vachitibatisa basa rinorema.
7 Ipapo takadana kuna Jehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba edu, uye Jehovha
akanzwa inzwi redu akaona kutambudzika kwedu, kushandiswa nokumanikidzwa
kwedu.
8 Saka Jehovha akatibudisa muIjipiti nechanza chine simba uye noruoko rwakatam-
banudzwa, nezvinotyisa, nezviratidzo uye nezvishamiso.
9 Akatiuyisa panzvimbo ino akatipa nyika ino, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi.
10 Zvino ndauya nezvibereko zvokutanga zvevhu ramakandipa imi, iyemi Jehovha."
Uise dengu pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako uye ugopfugama pamberi pake.
11 Uye iwe navaRevhi, navatorwa vari pakati penyu muchafara mune zvose
zvakanaka zvawakaitirwa naJehovha Mwari wako, iwe nemhuri yako.

12 Kana uchinge wapedza kutsaura chegumi chezvose zvawakawana mugore
rechitatu, gore rechegumi, uchachipa kuvaRevhi, nokumutorwa, nokunherera uye
nokuchirikadzi, kuitira kuti vagodya vachiguta mumaguta enyu.
13 Ipapo ugoti kuna Jehovha Mwari wako, "Ndabvisa mugove mutsvene paimba
yangu uye ndaupa kumuRevhi, nokumutorwa, nokunherera uye nokuchirikadzi,
maererano nezvose zvamakarayira. Handina kutsauka kubva pamirayiro yenyu kana
kukanganwa kunyange mumwe chete zvawo.
14 Handina kudya kana chikamu zvacho chomugove mutsvene panguva yandaiva
pakuchema, kana kubvisa chikamu chawo panguva yandaiva ndisina kunatswa, kana
kupa chikamu chawo kuvakafa. Ndakateerera Jehovha Mwari wangu; ndaita zvose
zvamakandirayira.
15 Tarirai muri kudenga, panzvimbo yougaro hwenyu tsvene, mugoropafadza
vanhu venyu Israeri uye nenyika yamakatipa sezvamakavimbisa nemhiko kumadzi-
tateguru edu, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi."

## *Kutevera Mirayiro yaJehovha*

16 Jehovha Mwari wenyu anokurayirai nhasi kuti muteerere mitemo nemirayiro
iyi; muchenjerere kuichengeta nomwoyo wenyu wose uye nomweya wenyu wose.
17 Mareva nhasi kuti Jehovha ndiye Mwari wenyu uye kuti muchafamba munzira
dzake, uye kuti muchamuteerera.
18 Uye Jehovha azvireva nhasi kuti imi muri vanhu vake, pfuma yake inokosha
sezvaakavimbisa, uye kuti imi muchachengeta mirayiro yake.

19 Ati achakukurisai kwazvo kupfuura ndudzi dzose dzaakaita pakurumbidzwa,
napamukurumbira napakukudzwa kuti muve rudzi rutsvene kuna Jehovha Mwari
wenyu, sezvaakavimbisa.

# 27

*Aritari paGomo reEbhari*

1 Zvino Mozisi navakuru veIsraeri vakarayira vanhu vachiti, "Chengetai mirayiro
iyi yose yandinokupai nhasi.
2 Kana muchinge mayambuka Jorodhani muchipinda munyika yamuri kupiwa
naJehovha Mwari wenyu, munofanira kumisa mabwe makuru mugoapenda nesuko.
3 Mugonyora pamusoro pawo mashoko ose nomurayiro uyu kana muchinge
mayambuka mhiri kuti mupinde munyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu,
nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, sezvamakavimbiswa naJehovha, iye Mwari wa-
madzibaba enyu.
4 Zvino kana muchinge mayambuka Jorodhani, misai mabwe aya paGomo reEbhari,
sezvandakurayirai nhasi, mugoapenda nesuko.
5 Muvake aritari yaJehovha Mwari wenyu ipapo, aritari yamabwe. Musashandisa
simbi pakumisa mabwe aya.
6 Muvake aritari yaJehovha Mwari wenyu namabwe asina kuvezwa uye mugobayi-
rapo kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu zvipiriso zvinopiswa.
7 Mubayire zvipiriso zvokuwadzana ipapo, muzvidye muchipembera pamberi
paJehovha Mwari wenyu.
8 Uye munofanira kunyora mashoko aya ose omurayiro pamabwe amakamisa aya
zvinonyatsoonekwa."

*Kutukwa kuchadanidzirwa paGomo reEbhari*

9 Ipapo Mozisi navaprista vanova vaRevhi, vakataura kuvaIsraeri vose vakati,
"Nyararai imi Israeri, uye muteerere! Iye zvino mava rudzi rwaJehovha Mwari
wenyu.
10 Naizvozvo teererai Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye mugotevera mirayiro nemitemo
yandinokupai nhasi."
11 Pazuva rimwe chetero Mozisi akarayira vanhu achiti:
12 Kana muchinge mayambuka Jorodhani, aya ndiwo marudzi anofanira kun-
domira pamusoro peGomo reGerizimu kuti varopafadze vanhu: Simeoni, Revhi,
Judha, Isakari, Josefa naBhenjamini.
13 Uye marudzi aya ndiwo achamira paGomo reEbhari kuti vadanidzire kutuka:
Rubheni, Gadhi, Asheri, Zebhuruni, Dhani, naNafutari.
14 VaRevhi vachataura kuvanhu vose veIsraeri nenzwi guru vachiti:

15 "Ngaatukwe munhu anoita chifananidzo chakavezwa kana chakaumbwa,
chinhu chinonyangadza Jehovha, basa ramaoko emhizha, uye agochimisa paka-
vanzwa."

Ipapo vanhu vose vachati, "Ameni!"

16 "Ngaatukwe munhu anozvidza baba kana mai vake."

Ipapo vanhu vose vachati, "Ameni."

17 "Ngaatukwe munhu anoshandura muganhu womuvakidzani wake."

Ipapo vanhu vose vachati, "Ameni!"

18 "Ngaatukwe munhu anotsausa bofu panzira."

Ipapo vanhu vose vachati, "Ameni!"

19 "Ngaatukwe munhu anorega kururamisira mutorwa, nherera kana chirikadzi."

Ipapo vanhu vose vachati, "Ameni!"

20 “Ngaatukwe munhu anovata nomukadzi wababa vake, nokuti azvidza nhoo yababa vake.”
Ipapo vanhu vose vachati, “Ameni!”
21 “Ngaatukwe munhu anovata nemhuka ipi zvayo.”
Ipapo vanhu vose vachati, “Ameni!”
22 “Ngaatukwe munhu anovata nehanzvadzi yake, mwanasikana wababa vake, kana mwanasikana wamai vake.”
Ipapo vanhu vose vachati, “Ameni!”
23 “Ngaatukwe munhu anovata namai vomukadzi wake.”
Ipapo vanhu vose vachati, “Ameni!”
24 “Ngaatukwe munhu anouraya muvakidzani pakavanda.”
Ipapo vanhu vose vachati, “Ameni!”
25 “Ngaatukwe munhu anogamuchira fufuro kuti auraye munhu asina mhosva.”
Ipapo vanhu vose vachati, “Ameni!”
26 “Ngaatukwe munhu asingasimbisi mashoko omurayiro uyu nokuaita.”
Ipapo vanhu vose vachati, “Ameni!”

# 28

*Maropafadzo oKuteerera*

1 Kana muchiteerera zvakanaka Jehovha Mwari wenyu nokuchenjerera kutevera mirayiro yake yose yandinokupai nhasi, Jehovha Mwari wenyu achakuisai pamusoro-soro pendudzi dzose dzapanyika.
2 Maropafadzo aya ose achauya pamusoro penyu uye achava nemi kana muchiteerera Jehovha Mwari:
3 Ucharopafadzwa muguta uye ucharopafadzwa mumunda.
4 Zvibereko zvomuviri wako zvicharopafadzwa, uye zvibereko zvevhu rako nezvibereko zvemombe dzako, mhuru dzemhou dzako uye namakwayana amakwai ako.
5 Dengu rako nomudziyo waunokanyira chingwa zvicharopafadzwa.
6 Ucharopafadzwa kana uchipinda uye ucharopafadzwa kana uchibuda.
7 Jehovha achaita kuti vavengi vako, vanokumukira kuti vakurwise, vakundwe pamberi pako. Vachauya kwauri nenzira imwe chete asi vagotiza vachibva kwauri nenzira nomwe.
8 Jehovha achakutumira kuropafadzwa pamatura ako uye nepane zvose zvauchabata namaoko ako. Jehovha Mwari wako achakuropafadza munyika yaari kukupa.
9 Jehovha achakusimbisai sorudzi rwake rutsvene, sezvaakakuvimbisai nemhiko, kana mukachengeta mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wenyu uye mukafamba munzira dzake.
10 Ipapo marudzi ose ari panyika achazviona kuti munodanwa nezita raJehovha, uye vachakutyai.
11 Jehovha achakupa pfuma zhinji, muzvibereko zvomuviri wako, zvibereko zvezvipfuwo zvako uye nezvirimwa zvevhu rako, munyika yaakapikira kumadzitateguru ako kuti achakupa.
12 Jehovha achazarura matenga, matura ake epfuma zhinji, kuti atumire mvura panyika yako nenguva uye acharopafadza mabasa ose amaoko ako. Iwe uchakweretesa ndudzi zhinji asi iwe haungakwereti.
13 Jehovha achakuita musoro, kwete muswe. Kana ukanyatsoteerera kumirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wako yandinokupa nhasi uye ukachenjerera kuitevera, ucharamba uri pamusoro chete, haungavi pasi.

14 Usatsauka kubva pane mumwe wemirayiro yandinokupa nhasi, kutsaukira
kurudyi kana kuruboshwe, uchitevera vamwe vamwari kuti uvashumire.

*Kutukwa nokuda kwokusateerera*

15 Asi, kana usingateereri Jehovha Mwari wako uye usingachenjereri kutevera
mirayiro yake yose nemitemo yandinokupa nhasi, kutukwa kwose uku kuchava
pamusoro pako, uchakundwa nako:
16 Uchatukwa muguta uye uchatukwa mumunda.
17 Dengu rako nomudziyo wako wokukanyira chingwa zvichatukwa.
18 Chibereko chomuviri wako chichatukwa, uye zvirimwa zvevhu rako, nemhuru
dzemhou dzako namakwayana amakwai ako.
19 Uchatukwa kana uchipinda uye uchatukwa kana uchibuda.
20 Jehovha achatuma kutukwa pamusoro pako, nokunyonganiswa uye nokurangwa
pazvinhu zvose zvaunobata namaoko ako, kusvikira waparadzwa uye kusvikira
waparara nokukurumidza nokuda kwezvakaipa zvawakaita zvokumuramba.
21 Jehovha achakurova nedenda nezvirwere kusvikira akuparadza kubva panyika
yauri kupinda kuti uitore.
22 Jehovha achakurova nechirwere chinoondesa, nefivha nokupisa kwomuviri,
nokupisa kukuru, nokusanaya kwemvura nenyunje, nokuvhuvha, uye zvichakutev-
era kusvikira waparara.
23 Denga riri pamusoro pako richaita sendarira, nenyika iri pasi pako sedare.
24 Jehovha achashandura mvura yenyika yako ikava guruva nemhukuta; richanaya
kubva kudenga kusvikira waparadzwa.
25 Jehovha achaita kuti mukundwe navavengi venyu. Muchauya nenzira imwe
chete kuzorwa navo asi mugotiza pamberi pavo nenzira nomwe, uye muchava chinhu
chinotyisa kumarudzi ose apanyika.
26 Zvitunha zvenyu zvichava zvokudya zveshiri dzedenga nezvikara zvenyika, uye
hapana achazvidzinga.
27 Jehovha achakurovai namamota eIjipiti uye namaronda, nemhezi nokuswinya
zvicharamba kupora.
28 Jehovha achakurovai nokupenga, upofu nokunyonganiswa kwepfungwa.
29 Panguva yamasikati uchatsvanzvadzira sebofu murima. Haungabudiriri pane
zvose zvauchaita; zuva nezuva uchamanikidzwa uye uchabirwa pasina anoku-
nunura.
30 Uchatsidzirana nomukadzi kuti umuwane, asi mumwe murume achamuwana
agovata naye. Uchavaka imba asi haungagarimo. Uchasima munda womuzambiringa
asi haungatongotangi kana kudya michero yawo.
31 Nzombe yako ichaurayiwa pamberi pako, asi haungadyi nyama yacho. Mbongoro
yako ichatorwa nechisimba kubva kwauri uye haizodzorerwi. Makwai ako achapiwa
kuvavengi vako, uye hapana achaanunura.
32 Vanakomana vako navanasikana vako vachapiwa kuno rumwe rudzi, uye meso
ako achaneta nokuvatsvaka zuva nezuva, usisina kana simba rokusimudza ruoko.
33 Rudzi rwausingazivi ruchadya zvibereko zvevhu rako nesimba rako, uye uchava
nokumanikidzwa kuno utsinye mazuva ose.
34 Zvauchaona zvichakupengesa.
35 Jehovha achakurova mumabvi nomumakumbo namamota anorwadza asingara-
piki, achibva pasi petsoka dzako kusvikira pamusoro pomusoro wako.
36 Jehovha achakudzingirai, imi namambo wamakagadza kuti akutongei, kunyika
yamusingazivi imi kana madzibaba enyu, ikoko muchandonamata vamwe vamwari,
vamwari vamatanda namabwe.

37 Muchava chinhu chinotyisa, chinhu chinotukwa uye chinozvidzwa kundudzi
dzose kwamuchadzingirwa naJehovha.
38 Uchadyara mbeu yakawanda mumunda mako asi uchakohwa zvishoma, nokuti
zvichaparadzwa nemhashu.
39 Ucharima minda yemizambiringa ugoitimbira, asi haunganwi waini yacho kana
kutanha mazambiringa acho, nokuti achadyiwa namakonye.
40 Muchava nemiti yemiorivhi munyika yenyu yose asi haungashandisi mafuta
acho, nokuti miorivhi yako ichazuka.
41 Uchabereka vanakomana navanasikana asi haungavachengeti, nokuti vachaenda
kuutapwa.
42 Miti yako yose nezvibereko zvevhu rako zvose zvichadyiwa nemhashu.
43 Mutorwa anogara pakati penyu acharamba achibudirira kupfuura iwe, asi iwe
ucharamba uchidzikira pasi pasi.
44 Achakukweretesa, asi iwe haungamukweretesi. Achava musoro asi iwe uchava
muswe.
45 Kutukwa kwose uku kuchauya pamusoro pako. Vachakutevera vagokubata
kusvikira vakuparadza, nokuti hauna kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wako nokuchengeta
mirayiro nemitemo yake yaakakupa.
46 Ivo vachava chiratidzo nechishamiso kwamuri uye nokuzvizvarwa zvenyu
nokusingaperi.
47 Nokuti hamuna kushumira Jehovha Mwari wenyu nomufaro nokupembera
panguva yokubudirira,
48 naizvozvo munzara nenyota, mukushama nomuurombo hwakaipisisa,
muchashandira vavengi vakatumwa naJehovha kuzokurwisai. Achaisa joko resimbi
pamutsipa wako kusvikira akuparadza.
49 Jehovha achauyisa rudzi kubva kure kuzokurwisai, kubva kumigumo yenyika,
segondo rinobhururuka, rudzi rune mutauro wamusinganzwisisi,
50 rudzi runotyisa kutarisa rusingakudzi vatana kana kunzwira tsitsi vaduku.
51 Vachaparadza zvibereko zvezvipfuwo zvenyu nezvirimwa zveminda yenyu
kusvikira maparadzwa. Havangakusiyirei zviyo, waini itsva kana mafuta, kunyange
mhuru dzemhou dzenyu kana makwayana amakwai enyu kusvikira maparadzwa.
52 Vachakomba maguta ose munyika yenyu yose kusvikira masvingo marefu
amunovimba nawo awira pasi. Vachakomba maguta ose ari munyika yenyu yose
yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu.
53 Nokuda kwokutambudzwa nomuvengi panguva yaachakukombai, muchadya
zvibereko zvezvizvaro zvenyu, nyama yavanakomana navanasikana vamakapiwa
naJehovha.
54 Kunyange munhu uya munyoro anonzwisisa pakati penyu haazovi netsitsi
kuhama yake chaiyo kana kumukadzi wake waanoda kana kuvana vake vaanoda
vapenyu,
55 uye haangapi kune mumwe wavo nyama yevana vake yaari kudya. Ndiyo yoga
yaachange asarirwa nayo nokuda kwokutambudzwa kwamuchaitwa nomuvengi
wenyu panguva yaachakomba maguta enyu ose.
56 Mukadzi ane unyoro uye anonzwisisa pakati penyu, ane unyoro nokunzwisisa
zvokuti haangatsiki pasi norutsoka rwake pakati penyu, achava nomufungo wakaipa
kumurume waanoda nokumwanakomana kana mwanasikana wake
57 achangobva kuzvarwa kubva muchizvaro chake uye nevana vaanobereka.
Nokuti anenge achida kuzovadya pakavanzika panguva yokukombwa nokutam-
budzwa kwamuchaitwa nomuvengi wenyu muri mumaguta enyu.
58 Kana mukasachenjerera kutevera mashoko ose omurayiro uyu, akanyorwa
mubhuku iri, uye mukasatya zita iri rinobwinya uye rinotyisa,

59 Jehovha achatumira hosha dzinotyisa pamusoro penyu imi nezvizvarwa zvenyu,
njodzi namatambudziko asingaperi, nezvirwere zvakaipisisa zvisingaperi.
60 Achauyisa hosha dzose dzokuIjipiti pamusoro penyu, idzo dzamunotya, uye
dzichabatirira pamuri.
61 Jehovha achauyisawo pamusoro penyu zvirwere zvamarudzi ose nenjodzi
dzisina kunyorwa muBhuku iri roMurayiro, kusvikira maparadzwa.
62 Imi maimbova makawanda senyeredzi dzokudenga muchasara mangova
vashoma, nokuti hamuna kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wenyu.
63 Sezvazvakafadza Jehovha kuti imi mubudirire uye muwande, naizvozvo
zvichamufadza kuti akuitirei zvakaipa uye akuparadzei. Muchadzurwa kubva
munyika yamuri kupinda kuti ive yenyu.
64 Jehovha achakuparadzirai pakati pendudzi, kubva kuno rumwe rutivi rwenyika
kusvika kuno rumwe. Ikoko muchanamata vamwe vamwari, vamwari vamatanda
namabwe, vamusina kumboziva imi kana madzibaba enyu.
65 Pakati pendudzi idzodzo haungawani zororo, kana nzvimbo yokuisa rutsoka
rwako. Ikoko Jehovha achakupa kufunganya, meso akaneta nokutarisira uye nokuora
mwoyo.
66 Uchararama upenyu hwako hwakarembera nguva dzose, wakazadzwa nokutya
usiku namasikati, usina chokwadi pamusoro poupenyu hwako.
67 Mangwanani muchati, “Dai chete anga ari madekwana!” uye madekwana
muchati, “Dai chete anga ari mangwanani!”—nokuda kwokutya kuchazadza mwoyo
yenyu nokuda kwezvinhu zvamuchaona nameso enyu.
68 Jehovha achakudzoserai kuIjipiti muri muzvikepe parwendo rwandakati hamu-
faniri kuzoruonazve. Ikoko muchada kuzvitengesa kuvavengi venyu savarandarume
kana varandakadzi, asi hapana angada kukutengai.

# 29

*Kuvandudzwa kweSungano*

1 Aya ndiwo mashoko esungano akarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha kuti aaite navana
veIsraeri munyika yeMoabhu, kupamhidzira pamusoro pesungano yaakaita navo
paHorebhi.
2 Mozisi akadana vaIsraeri vose akati kwavari:

Meso enyu akaona zvose zvakaitwa naJehovha muIjipiti kuna Faro, namachinda
ake ose uye nokunyika yake yose.
3 Nameso enyu chaiwo makaona miedzo iya mikuru, nezviratidzo nezvishamiso
zviya zvikuru.
4 Asi kusvikira nanhasi Jehovha haana kukupai pfungwa dzokunzwisisa kana meso
okuona kana nzeve dzokunzwa.
5 Pamakore makumi mana andakakutungamirirai nomurenje, nguo dzenyu hadz-
ina kusakara, kunyange neshangu dzenyu dzamaiva makapfeka.
6 Hamuna kudya chingwa kana kunwa waini kana zvimwe zvinodhaka. Ndakaita
izvi kuti muzive kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.
7 Pamakasvika panzvimbo ino, Sihoni mambo weHeshibhoni naOgi mambo
weBhashani vakauya kuzotirwisa, asi takavakunda.
8 Takatora nyika yavo tikaipa kuvaRubheni, navaGadhi nokuhafu yorudzi rwa-
Manase kuti ive nhaka yavo.
9 Chenjerai kuti munyatsotevera mashoko esungano iyi kuitira kuti muzobudirira
pazvinhu zvose zvamunoita.

10 Imi mose nhasi makamira pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu, vatungamiri venyu navarume vose veIsraeri,
11 pamwe chete navana venyu navakadzi venyu, navatorwa vanogara pamisasa yenyu vanokutemerai huni dzenyu uye vanokukuchererai mvura.
12 Makamira pano kuti muite sungano naJehovha Mwari wenyu, sungano iyo Jehovha ari kuita nemi nhasi achiisimbisa nemhiko,
13 kuti akusimbisei nhasi savanhu vake, kuti ave Mwari wenyu sezvaakavimbisa uye sezvaakapika kumadzibaba enyu, Abhurahama, naIsaka, naJakobho.
14 Ndiri kuita sungano iyi, nemhiko yacho, kwete nemi chete,
15 imi makamira nesu pano nhasi uno pamberi paJehovha Mwari wedu, asi navayawo vasiri pano nhasi.

16 Imi pachenyu munoziva magariro atakaita muIjipiti uye namapfuuriro atakaita nomunyika dzatakafamba nemadziri parwendo kusvikira tasvika pano.
17 Makaona pakati padzo zvifananidzo nezviumbwa zvinonyangadza zvamatanda namabwe, zvesirivha negoridhe.
18 Muchenjerere kuti parege kuva nomurume kana mukadzi, mhuri kana rudzi pakati penyu nhasi vano mwoyo unotsauka kubva kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu kuti vaende vachindonamata vamwari vendudzi idzodzo; chenjererai kuti pakati penyu parege kuva nomudzi unobereka muchetura unovava kudaro.

19 Kana munhu akadaro akanzwa mashoko emhiko iyi, anozviropafadza uye naizvozvo agofunga kuti, “Ndichava norugare, kunyange ndikaramba ndichifamba nenzira yangu.” Izvi zvichauyisa njodzi panyika nyoro uye napanyika yakaoma.
20 Jehovha haazombodi kumukanganwira; hasha dzake neshungu dzake zvichapisa pamusoro pomunhu uyo. Kutukwa kwose kwakanyorwa mubhuku iri kuchawira pamusoro pake, uye Jehovha achadzima zita rake kubva pasi pedenga.
21 Jehovha achamutsaura iye ari oga kubva pamarudzi ose eIsraeri kuti amuise panjodzi, maererano nokutukwa kwose kwakanyorwa mubhuku iri romurayiro.

22 Vana venyu, ivo zvizvarwa zvichazokuteverai uye navatorwa vachauya kubva kunyika dziri kure pavachazoona matambudziko achawira nyika uye nezvirwere zvaicharohwa nazvo naJehovha.
23 Nyika yose inenge ichitsva nokuparadzwa nomunyu nesafuri, pasina zvakadyarwa, pasina zvinomeramo, pasina uswa nemiti zvinokuramo. Zvichaita sokuparadzwa kweSodhomu neGomora kana kuparadzwa kweAdhama neZebhoimi, idzo Jehovha akaparadza mukutsamwa kwake kunotyisa.
24 Ndudzi dzose dzichabvunza dzichiti, “Ko, sei Jehovha akaita izvi kunyika iyi. Sei akatsamwa zvinotyisa kudai?”

25 Zvino mhinduro yacho ichava yokuti, “Nemhaka yokuti vanhu vake vakasiya sungano yaJehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba avo, sungano yaakaita navo paakavabudisa kubva muIjipiti.
26 Vakabva vakaenda vakandonamata vamwe vamwari uye vakavapfugamira, vamwari vavakanga vasingazivi, vamwari vaakanga asina kuvapa.
27 Naizvozvo kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakapisa pamusoro penyika iyi, zvokuti akauyisa pamusoro payo kutukwa kwose kwakanyorwa mubhuku iri.
28 Mukutsamwa kunotyisa nehasha huru Jehovha akavadzura kubva munyika yavo akavarasira kune imwe nyika sezvazvakaita iye zvino.”

29 Zvinhu zvakavanzika ndezvaJehovha Mwari wedu, asi zvinhu zvakaratidzwa ndezvedu isu navana vedu nokusingaperi, kuti tigotevera mashoko ose omurayiro uyu.

# 30

*Kubudirira mushure mokudzokera kuna Jehovha*

1 Kana kuropafadzwa nokutukwa uku kwose kwandaisa pamberi penyu
kwakuwirai uye mazviisa pamwoyo kwose kwamunoparadzirwa naJehovha Mwari
wenyu pakati pendudzi,
2 uye kana iwe navana vako ukadzokera kuna Jehovha Mwari wako ukamutereera
nomwoyo wako wose nomweya wako wose maererano nezvose zvandakurayirai
nhasi,
3 ipapo Jehovha Mwari wenyu achakudzorerai pfuma yenyu agokunzwirai tsitsi
nokukuunganidzai kubva kundudzi dzose kwaakakuparadzirai.
4 Kunyange dai manga makarasirwa kunyika iri kure kwazvo pasi pedenga, kubva
ikoko Jehovha Mwari wenyu achakuunganidzai uye agokudzosai.
5 Achakudzosai kunyika yamadzibaba enyu, uye muchaitora igova yenyu.
Achakuitai kuti munyanyobudirira uye muwande kupfuura madzibaba enyu.
6 Jehovha Mwari wenyu achadzingisa mwoyo yenyu nemwoyo yezvizvarwa
zvenyu, kuitira kuti mugomuda nomwoyo wenyu wose uye nomweya wenyu wose,
mugorarama.
7 Jehovha Mwari wenyu achaisa kutukwa uku kwose pamusoro pavavengi venyu
vanokuvengai nokukutambudzai.
8 Muchateererazve Jehovha uye muchatevera mirayiro yake yose yandiri kukupai
nhasi.
9 Ipapo Jehovha Mwari wako achakupfumisa zvikuru mumabasa ose amaoko
ako nechibereko chomuviri wako, nezvibereko zvezvipfuwo zvako uye nezvibereko
zvevhu rako. Jehovha achafadzwazve newe agokupfumisa, sokufadzwa kwaakaitwa
namadzibaba ako,
10 kana ukateerera Jehovha Mwari wako uye ukachengeta mirayiro yake nemitemo
yake yakanyorwa mubhuku iri roMurayiro uye ukadzoka kuna Jehovha Mwari wako
nomwoyo wako wose nomweya wako wose.

*Kusarudza Upenyu kana Rufu*

11 Zvino zvandiri kukurayirai nhasi hazvina kunyanya kukuomerai kana kuva kure
nemi.
12 Hauzi kudenga, zvokuti mungabvunza muchiti, “Ndiani achatikwirira kudenga
kundoutora agotiparidzira kuti tiuite?”
13 Kana kuti uri mhiri kwegungwa zvokuti mungabvunza muchiti, “Ndiani
angatiyambukira mhiri kundotitorera kuti atiparidzire kuti tiuite.”
14 Kwete, shoko riri pedyo newe kwazvo; riri mumuromo mako nomumwoyo mako
kuti uriite.
15 Tarira, ndaisa pamberi pako nhasi upenyu noupfumi, uye rufu nokuparadzwa.
16 Nokuti ndinokurayira kuti ude Jehovha Mwari wako nhasi, kuti ufambe munzira
dzake nguva dzose uye uchengete zvaakarayira, mitemo nemirayiro yake; ipapo
uchararama ugowanda, uye Jehovha Mwari wako achakuropafadza munyika yauri
kupinda kuti uitore.
17 Asi kana mwoyo wako ukatsauka uye kana usingateereri, uye kana ukakwezvwa
kuti undopfugamira vamwe vamwari ugovanamata,
18 ndinokuudza nhasi kuti uchaparadzwa zvirokwazvo. Haungararami kwenguva
refu munyika yamuri kuyambuka Jorodhani kuti mupinde mugoitora.
19 Nhasi uno ndinodana denga nenyika kuti zvikupupurirei kuti ndaisa pamberi
penyu upenyu nerufu, maropafadzo nokutukwa. Zvino sarudza upenyu, kuitira kuti
iwe navana vako mugorarama.

20 Uye ugoda Jehovha Mwari wako, uteerere inzwi rake, uye ugobatirira paari.
Nokuti Jehovha ndiye upenyu hwako, uye achakupa makore mazhinji munyika
yaakapika kuti achaipa kumadzibaba enyu Abhurahama, Isaka naJakobho.

# 31

*Joshua anotevera Mozisi pakutungamirira*

1 Ipapo Mozisi akaenda akandotaura mashoko aya kuvaIsraeri vose achiti:
2 "Zvino ndava namakore zana namakumi maviri uye handichagoni kuku-
tungamirirai. Jehovha akati kwandiri, 'Iwe haufaniri kuyambuka Jorodhani urwu.'
3 Jehovha Mwari wenyu pachake ndiye achayambuka ari pamberi penyu. Acha-
paradza ndudzi idzi dzose pamberi penyu, mugotora nyika yavo. Joshua ndiye
achayambuka ari pamberi penyu, sezvakataurwa naJehovha.
4 Zvino Jehovha achavaitira ivo zvaakaitira Sihoni naOgi, madzimambo avaAmori,
vaakaparadza pamwe chete nenyika yavo.
5 Jehovha achavaisa kwamuri, uye munofanira kuvaitira zvose zvandakakurayirai.
6 Simbai mutsunge mwoyo. Musatya kana kuvhundutswa nokuda kwavo, nokuti
Jehovha Mwari wenyu achaenda nemi; haangakusiyei kana kukurasai."
7 Ipapo Mozisi akadana Joshua akati kwaari, pamberi pavaIsraeri vose, "Simba
utsunge mwoyo, nokuti unofanira kuenda navanhu ava munyika iyo Jehovha akapika
kumadzitateguru avo kuti achavapa, uye unofanira kuigovera kwavari senhaka.
8 Jehovha pachake achakutungamirira uye achava newe; haangakusiyi kana
kukurasa. Usatya kana kuora mwoyo."

*Kuverengwa kwoMurayiro*

9 Saka Mozisi akanyora murayiro uyu akaupa kuvaprista, vanakomana vaRevhi,
vaitakura areka yesungano yaJehovha, uye nokuvakuru vose veIsraeri.
10 Ipapo Mozisi akavarayira, akati, "Panopera makore manomwe nguva dzose,
mugore rokukanganwira zvikwereti, panguva yoMutambo waMatumba,
11 vaIsraeri vose pavanouya kuzozviratidza pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu
panzvimbo yaachasarudza, muchaverenga murayiro uyu pamberi pavo vachinzwa.
12 Unganidzai vanhu, varume, vakadzi navana uye navatorwa vagere mumaguta
enyu, kuti vanzwe uye vazive kutya Jehovha Mwari wenyu nokutevera zvakanaka
mashoko ose omurayiro uyu.
13 Vana vavo, vasingazivi murayiro uyu, vanofanira kuunzwa uye vagodzidza kutya
Jehovha Mwari wenyu panguva yose yamuchagara munyika yamuri kuyambuka
Jorodhani kuti muitore."

*Kumukira kwavaIsraeri kunoziviswa*

14 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Zvino zuva rokufa kwako rava pedyo. Dana Joshua
mugondomira muTende Rokusangana kuti ndimurayire." Saka Mozisi naJoshua
vakauya vakazviratidza paTende Rokusangana.
15 Ipapo Jehovha akazviratidza paTende mushongwe yegore, uye gore rikamira
pamusuo weTende.
16 Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Uchavata namadzibaba ako, uye vanhu
ava, zvino zvino, vachaita ufeve navamwari vavatorwa venyika yavari kupinda.
Vachandirasa uye vachaputsa sungano yandakaita navo.
17 Pazuva iroro ndichavatsamwira ndigovarasa: ndichavanza chiso changu kubva
kwavari, uye vachaparadzwa. Njodzi namatambudziko mazhinji zvichavawira uye
pazuva iro vachabvunza vachiti, 'Ko, hatina kuwirwa nenjodzi idzi nokuti Mwari
wedu haasi pakati pedu here?'

18 Zvino ndichaviga chiso changu zvirokwazvo nezuva iro nokuda kwezvakaipa
zvavo zvose zvokutsaukira kuna vamwe vamwari.
19 “Zvino zvinyorerei rwiyo urwu mugorudzidzisa kuvaIsraeri uye mugovaita kuti
varuimbe, kuitira kuti chigova chapupu kwandiri pamusoro pavo.
20 Kana ndichinge ndavauyisa munyika inoerera mukaka nouchi, nyika iyo
yandakavimbisa nemhiko kumadzitateguru avo, uye kana vachinge vadya vaguta
uye vakora, vachatsaukira kuna vamwe vamwari vagovanamata, vachindiramba uye
vachiputsa sungano yangu.
21 Zvino kana njodzi namatambudziko mazhinji zvavawira, rwiyo urwu ruchava-
pupurira pamusoro pavo, nokuti haruzombokanganwikwi nezvizvarwa zvavo. Ini
ndinoziva zvavachazoita, kunyange ndisati ndavauyisa munyika yandakavavimbisa
nemhiko.”
22 Saka Mozisi akanyora rwiyo urwu nomusi uyu uye akarudzidzisa kuvaIsraeri.
23 Jehovha akapa murayiro uyu kuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akati, “Simba
utsunge mwoyo, nokuti uchauyisa vaIsraeri munyika yandakavavimbisa nemhiko,
uye ini pachangu ndichava newe.”
24 Mushure mokunge Mozisi apedza kunyora mubhuku mashoko omurayiro uyu
kubva pokutanga kusvikira pokupedzisira,
25 akapa murayiro uyu kuvaRevhi vaitakura areka yesungano yaJehovha achiti,
26 “Torai Bhuku iri roMurayiro muriise parutivi peareka yesungano yaJehovha
Mwari wenyu. Ipapo richagara sechapupu pamusoro penyu.
27 Nokuti ndinoziva kuti vanomukira sei uye kuti mitsipa yavo mikukutu sei. Kana
maimukira Jehovha ndichiri mupenyu uye ndiri pakati penyu, ko, kuzoti ndikange
ndafa muchamumukira zvakadii!
28 Ndiunganidzirei vakuru vose vamarudzi enyu namachinda enyu ose, kuti
nditaure kwavari mashoko vachinzwa uye ndigodana denga nenyika zvivapupurire.
29 Nokuti ndinoziva kuti mushure mokunge ndafa imi muchazvishatisa kwazvo
uye muchatsauka kubva panzira yandakakurayirai. Pamazuva anouya, njodzi
ichakuwirai nokuti muchaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha muchimutsamwisa
nokuda kwezvakaitwa namaoko enyu.”

*Rwiyo rwaMozisi*

30 Zvino Mozisi akataura mashoko orwiyo urwu kubva kumavambo kusvikira
kumagumo, ungano yose yeIsraeri ichinzwa:

# 32

1 Inzwai, imi matenga, zvino ndichataura;
inzwa, iwe nyika, mashoko omuromo wangu.
2 Regai dzidziso yangu inaye semvura
uye mashoko angu ayerere sedova,
sokupfunha pauswa hunyoro,
semvura zhinji papfumvudza nyoro.

3 Ndichaparidza zita raJehovha.
Haiwa, rumbidzai ukuru hwaMwari wedu!
4 Ndiye ibwe, mabasa ake akakwana,
uye nzira dzake dzakarurama.
Mwari akatendeka asina chaanotadza,
akarurama uye ndowezvokwadi.

5 Vakaita zvakaipa kwaari;
vakazvinyadzisa uye havasisiri vana vake,

asi vava rudzi rwakatsauka rwakakombama,
6 Ko, iyi ndiyo nzira yamunoripira nayo Jehovha here,
imi mapenzi navanhu vasina kuchenjera?
Ko, haazi iye Baba wenyu, noMusiki wenyu here,
akakuitai nokukuumbai?

7 Rangarira mazuva akare;
ufunge marudzi akare kare.
Ubvunze baba vako, uye vachakuudza,
vakuru vako vachakutsanangurira.
8 Wokumusoro-soro paakapa ndudzi nhaka,
nguva yaakakamura marudzi ose,
akaisira vanhu miganhu,
zvichienderana nouwandu hwavanakomana veIsraeri.
9 Nokuti mugove waJehovha ndivo vanhu vake,
Jakobho ndiyo nhaka yake yaakayererwa.

10 Akamuwana munyika yomurenje,
musina chinhu, munotyisa.
Akamudzivirira uye akamuchengeta;
akamuchengetedza semboni yeziso rake,
11 segondo rinogadziridza dendere
raro nokuengerera pamusoro pavana varo,
rinotambanudza mapapiro aro kuti rivagamhe,
rovabereka pamapapiro aro.
12 Jehovha oga ndiye akamutungamirira;
kwakanga kusina mwari wokumwe akanga anaye.

13 Akamuita kuti atasve panzvimbo dzakakwirira dzenyika
uye akamupa zvibereko zveminda kuti adye.
Akamusimbisa nouchi hwakabva padombo,
uye namafuta akabva padombo romusarasara,
14 noruomba nomukaka kubva pamombe namakwai
uye namakwayana nembudzi zvakakodzwa,
namakondobwe akaisvonaka eBhashani,
netsanga dzakanakisisa dzegorosi.
Akanwa furo reropa ramazambiringa.

15 Jeshuruni akazokora uye akapfura;
aguta nezvokudya, akava mukobvu uye akava namafuta.
Akasiya Mwari akamuita
uye akaramba Ibwe, Muponesi wake.
16 Vakamuita kuti ave negodo nokuda kwavamwari vokumwe
uye vakamutsamwisa nezviumbwa zvinonyangadza.
17 Vakabayira kumadhimoni, asiri Mwari,
vamwari vavakanga vasingazivi,
vamwari vatsva vakanga vachangomuka,
vamwari vakanga vasingazivikanwi namadzibaba enyu.
18 Wakasiya Ibwe rakakubereka;
wakakanganwa Mwari akakubereka.

19 Jehovha akaona izvi akavaramba
nokuti akanga atsamwiswa navakomana vake navanasikana vake.
20 “Ndichavanza chiso changu kubva kwavari,” iye akadaro,
“tigoona kuti magumo avo achazodii;
nokuti rudzi rwakatsauka,
vana vasina kutendeka.
21 Vakamutsa godo rangu nokuda kwechinhu chisati chiri Mwari,
vakanditsamwisa nokuda kwezviumbwa zvavo zvisina maturo.
Ndichaita kuti vagodorwe navaya vasati vari vanhu;
ndichavaita kuti vatsamwiswe norudzi rusinganzwisisi.
22 Nokuti moto watungidzwa nehasha dzangu,
idzo dzinopisa kusvikira pasi pegomba rorufu.
Dzichaparadza nyika nezvibereko zvayo
uye dzichapisa nheyo dzamakomo.

23 “Ndichatutira njodzi pamusoro pavo
uye ndichapedza miseve yangu ndichivapfura.
24 Ndichatumira nzara inoondesa pamusoro pavo,
nokuparadza kunopisa zvikuru nedenda rakaipisisa;
ndichatumira meno ezvikara zvesango kwavari,
uturu hwenyoka dzomuguruva.
25 Munzira munondo uchaparadza vana vavo vose;
mudzimba dzavo vachagara vachivhundutswa.
Majaya nemhandara vachaparadzwa,
vacheche navatana vachaparadzwawo.
26 Ndakati ndichavaparadzira
ndigodzima kurangarirwa kwavo kubva pakati pamarudzi,
27 asi ndakazotya kutuka kwomuvengi,
kuti vavengi vavo vasazozvinzwisisa uye vakazoti,
‘Ruoko rwedu rwatikundisa;
haazi Jehovha akaita izvi zvose.’ ”

28 Nokuti ivo rudzi rusina mano,
havagoni kunzvera pakati pavo.
29 Dai chete vakanga vakachenjera
uye dai vaizonzwisisa izvi nokunzvera kuti magumo avo achazova akaita sei!
30 Ko, munhu mumwe chete angadzinga sei chiuru chavanhu,
kana kuti vanhu vaviri vangaita kuti vanhu zviuru gumi vatize sei,
kunze kwokunge Dombo ravo ravatengesa,
kunze kwokunge Jehovha ari iye avaisa mumaoko avo?
31 Nokuti dombo ravo harina kufanana neDombo redu,
sezvinofungwa navavengi vedu.
32 Nokuti mazambiringa avo anobva pamizambiringa yeSodhomu
nokuminda yeGomora.
Mazambiringa avo azere nomuchetura,
uye masumbu avo azere nokuvava.
33 Waini yavo uturu hwenyoka,
uturu hwakaipisisa hwemhakure.

34 “Ko, handina kuchengeta izvi here,
uye ndikazvipfigira mumatura angu?

35 Kutsiva ndokwangu; ndichatsiva.
Nenguva yakafanira tsoka dzavo dzichatedzemuka;
zuva renjodzi yavo rava pedyo
uye kuparadzwa kwavo kunokurumidza kuuya pamusoro pavo.”

36 Jehovha achatonga vanhu vake
uye achanzwira tsitsi varanda vake,
paanoona simba ravo rapera
uye pasina asara, akatapwa kana asina.
37 Achati, “Ko, zvino vamwari vavo varipiko,
dombo ravakahwanda mariri,
38 vamwari vakadya mafuta ezvibayiro zvavo
nokunwa waini yezvipiriso zvavo zvinonwiwa?
Ngavasimuke kuti vakubatsirei!
Ngavakupei pokuvanda!

39 “Chionai zvino kuti ini pachangu ndini Iye!
Hakuna mumwe Mwari kunze kwangu,
ndinouraya uye ndinopa upenyu,
ndakakuvadza uye ndichaporesa, uye hapana anogona kudzikinura muruoko rwangu.
40 Ndinosimudza ruoko rwangu kudenga ndichiti:
Zvirokwazvo, noupenyu hwangu husingaperi,
41 kana ndichirodza munondo wangu unopenya
uye ruoko rwangu rwaubata mukutonga,
ndichatsiva kuvavengi vangu
uye ndigotsiva vaya vanondivenga.
42 Ndichaita kuti miseve yangu idhakwe neropa ravo,
uye munondo wangu uchadya nyama:
ropa revakaurayiwa nevatapwa,
nemisoro yavatungamiri vavavengi vangu.”

43 Farai, imi ndudzi, navanhu vake,
nokuti achatsiva ropa ravaranda vake;
achatsiva kuvavengi vake
agoyananisira nyika yake navanhu vake.
44 Mozisi akauya naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni uye akataura kwaari mashoko ose aya orwiyo urwu vanhu vachinzwa.
45 Mozisi akati apedza kutaura mashoko ose aya kuvaIsraeri vose,
46 akati kwavari, “Isai mumwoyo menyu mashoko ose andakupupurirai nhasi, kuitira kuti mugozorayira vana venyu kuti vachenjerere kuita mashoko ose omurayiro uyu.
47 Haasi mashoko asina maturo kwamuri, asi kuti ndihwo upenyu hwenyu. Namashoko aya muchararama mazuva mazhinji munyika yamuri kuyambuka Jorodhani kuti muitore.”

### *Kufa kwaMozisi paGomo reNebho*

48 Pazuva rimwe chetero Jehovha akataura kuna Mozisi akati,
49 “Kwira kumakomo eAbharimu uende mugomo reNebho muMoabhu, riri mhiri kweJeriko, ugoona nyika yeKenani, nyika yandiri kupa vaIsraeri kuti ive yavo.

50 Ipapo pagomo pauchakwira ndipo pauchafira uye ugova pamwe navanhu vako,
sokufa kwakaita mukoma wako Aroni akafira paGomo reHori uye akava navanhu
vake.
51 Izvi zvakaitika nokuti imi muri vaviri hamuna kutendeka kwandiri pamberi
pavaIsraeri pamvura yeMeribha Kadheshi murenje reZini uye nokuti hamuna
kusimudzira utsvene hwangu pakati pavaIsraeri.
52 Naizvozvo, uchaona nyika iyi uri chinhambwe; asi haungapindi munyika yandiri
kupa kuvanhu veIsraeri.”

# 33

*Mozisi Anoropafadza Marudzi*

1 Uku ndiko kuropafadza kwaMozisi munhu waMwari kwaakataura kuvaIsraeri
asati afa.
2 Akati:
“Jehovha akabva kuSinai
akavabudira samambakwedza achibva kuSeiri;
akapenya kubva paGomo reParani.
Akauya nezviuru gumi zvavatsvene kubva rutivi rwezasi,
kubva kumawere amakomo ake.
3 Zvirokwazvo ndimi makada vanhu;
vatsvene vose vari muruoko rwenyu.
Patsoka dzenyu vose vanopfugama,
uye kubva kwamuri vanogamuchira kurayirwa,
4 murayiro watakapiwa naMozisi,
nhaka yeungano yaJakobho.
5 Akanga ari mambo weJeshuruni
vatungamiriri vavanhu pavakanga vakaungana,
pamwe chete namarudzi aIsraeri.

6 “Rubheni ngaararame arege kufa,
uye vanhu vake ngavarege kuva vashoma.”
7 Uye izvi ndizvo zvaakataura pamusoro paJudha:
“Inzwai, imi Jehovha, kuchema kwaJudha;
muuyisei kuvanhu vake.
Namaoko ake acharwira mhaka yake.
Haiwa, ivai mubatsiri wake pavavengi vake!”
8 Pamusoro paRevhi akati,
“Tumimi yenyu neUrimi yenyu
ndezvomunhu wamunoda.
Makamuedza paMasa;
makarwa naye pamvura dzeMeribha.
9 Akati pamusoro pababa namai vake,
‘Handivakudzi.’
Haana kurangarira hama dzake
kana kuziva vana vake,
asi akava mutariri weshoko renyu
akachengetedza sungano yenyu.
10 Anodzidzisa mitemo yenyu kuna Jakobho
uye nemirayiro kuna Israeri.
Achapa zvinonhuhwira pamberi penyu
nezvipiriso zvose zvinopiswa paaritari yenyu.

11 Ropafadzai kubata kwake kwose, imi Jehovha,
mugofadzwa namabasa amaoko ake.
Paradzai zviuno zvaavo vanomumukira:
rovai vavengi vake kusvikira vasisamukizve.”
12 Pamusoro paBhenjamini akati:
“Regai mudikanwa waJehovha agare norugare maari,
nokuti anomudzivirira zuva rose,
uye regai uyo anodikanwa naJehovha agare pakati pamapfudzi ake.”
13 Pamusoro paJosefa akati:
“Jehovha ngaaropafadze nyika yake
nedova rinokosha rokudenga kumusoro
nemvura zhinji dzakadzika dziri pasi;
14 nezvakanakisisa zvinouyiswa nezuva
uye zvakaisvonaka zvinopiwa nomwedzi;
15 nezvipo zvakanakisisa zvokumakomo ekare
uye nezvibereko zvemakomo okusingaperi;
16 nezvipo zvakanakisisa zvenyika nokuzara kwayo
uye nenyasha dzake iye anogara mugwenzi rinopfuta.
Zvose ngazvigare pamusoro waJosefa,
pahuma yomuchinda pakati pehama dzake.
17 Muumambo hwake anoita semhongora yenzombe;
nyanga dzake dzakaita senyanga dzenyati.
Nadzo achatunga ndudzi,
kunyange vaya vari kumagumo enyika.
Ava ndivo zviuru zvaManase.”
18 Pamusoro paZebhuruni akati:
“Fara, iwe Zebhuruni, pakubuda kwako,
newe Isakari mumatende ako.
19 Vachadanira vanhu kumakomo
uye ikoko vagopa zvibayiro zvokururama;
vachaguta nezvizhinji zvamakungwa,
nepfuma yakavigwa mujecha.”
20 Pamusoro paGadhi akati:
“Ngaaropafadzwe iye anokurisa nyika yaGadhi!
Gadhi anogaramo seshumba,
achibvambura ruoko kana musoro.
21 Akazvisarudzira nyika yakanakisisa;
mugove womutungamiri waakachengeterwa iye.
Vakuru vavanhu pavakaungana,
iye akaita kuda kwaJehovha kwakarurama,
uye nokutonga kwake pamusoro paIsraeri.”
22 Pamusoro paDhani akati:
“Dhani mwana weshumba,
anokwakuka achibva muBhashani.”
23 Pamusoro paNafutari akati:
“Nafutari azere nenyasha dzaJehovha
uye azere kuropafadza kwake:
achatora nhaka nechezasi kugungwa.”
24 Pamusoro paAsheri akati:
“Akaropafadzwa kupfuura vanakomana vose ndiAsheri:
ngaadikanwe nehama dzake,

uye ngaashambe tsoka dzake mumafuta.
25 Zvipfigiso zvemasuo ako zvichava zvesimbi nendarira,
uye simba rako richafanana namazuva ako.

26 “Hapana akafanana naMwari waJeshuruni,
iye anotasva denga kuti akubatsire
uye namakore muumambo hwake.
27 Mwari anogara nokusingaperi ndiye utiziro hwako,
uye pasi pake pane maoko anogara nokusingaperi.
Achadzinga vavengi vako kubva pamberi pako,
achiti, ‘Muparadzei!’
28 Naizvozvo Israeri achagara murugare oga;
tsime raJakobho rakachengetedzeka
munyika yezviyo newaini itsva,
ndiko kunodonhedzerwa dova nedenga.
29 Wakaropafadzwa, iwe Israeri!
Ndiani akafanana newe,
rudzi rwakaponeswa naJehovha?
Ndiye nhoo nomubatsiri wako uye
nomunondo wako unobwinya.
Vavengi vako vachazviisa pasi pako,
uye iwe uchatsika-tsika nzvimbo dzavo dzakakwirira.”

# 34

*Kufa kwaMozisi*

1 Ipapo Mozisi akakwira mugomo reNebho kubva pamapani aMoabhu kusvika pamusoro pePisiga, mhiri uchibva kuJeriko. Ipapo Jehovha akamuratidza nyika yose, kubva kuGireadhi kusvika kuDhani.
2 Nafutari yose, nenyika yaEfuremu naManase, nenyika yose yaJudha zvichibva nechokugungwa rokumavirira,
3 Negevhi uye dunhu rose zvichibvira kuMupata weJeriko. Neguta remichindwe, kusvika kuZoari.
4 Ipapo Jehovha akati kwaari, “Iyi ndiyo nyika yandakavimbisa nemhiko kuna Abhurahama, Isaka naJakobho pandakati, ‘Ndichaipa kuzvizvarwa zvako.’ Ndakuita kuti uione nameso ako, asi haungayambuki mhiri kuti upinde mairi.”
5 Zvino Mozisi muranda waJehovha akafira ipapo munyika yaMoabhu, sezvakanga zvataurwa naJehovha.
6 Akamuviga muMoabhu, mumupata wakatarisana neBheti Peori, kusvikira nanhasi hapana anoziva pane guva rake.
7 Mozisi akanga ava namakore zana namakumi maviri panguva yaakafa, asi kunyange zvakadaro, meso ake akanga achigere kuonera madzerere uye simba rake rakanga richigere kuderera.
8 VaIsraeri vakachema Mozisi pamapani eMoabhu kwamazuva makumi matatu, kusvikira mazuva okuchema nokuungudza apera.
9 Zvino Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akanga azere nomweya wouchenjeri nokuti Mozisi akanga aisa maoko ake pamusoro pake. Saka naizvozvo vaIsraeri vakamuteerera uye vakaita zvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.
10 Kubva ipapo hakuna kuzomukazve muprofita muIsraeri akafanana naMozisi, uyo akazivana naJehovha chiso nechiso,

11 uyo akaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvaakatumwa naJehovha kuti aite muIjipiti,
kuna Faro nokumachinda ake nokunyika yake yose.
12 Nokuti hapanazve mumwe akaratidza simba guru kana akaitazve mabasa
anotyisa seayo akaitwa naMozisi pamberi pavaIsraeri vose.

# JOSHUA

*Jehovha anorayira Joshua*

1 Zvino shure kwokufa kwaMozisi muranda waJehovha, Jehovha akataura naJoshua
mwanakomana waNuni, muranda waMozisi achiti,
2 "Mozisi muranda wangu afa. Zvino iwe navanhu ava chigadzirirai kuyambuka
rwizi rweJorodhani mupinde munyika yandava kupa vana vaIsraeri.
3 Ndakupai nzvimbo yose yose yamuchatsika netsoka dzenyu, sezvandakavimbisa
Mozisi.
4 Nyika yenyu ichabva kugwenga ichisvika kuRebhanoni, uye ichabva kurwizi
rukuru, Yufuratesi, nenyika yose yavaHiti, ichisvika kuGungwa Guru riri kumavi-
razuva.
5 Hakuna achagona kurwisana newe kwamazuva ose oupenyu hwako. Sezvandaiva
naMozisi, ndichava newe; handizokusiyi kana kukurasa.
6 "Simba utsunge mwoyo, nokuti uchatungamirira vanhu ava kuti vatore nyika
yandakapikira madzitateguru avo kuti ndivape senhaka yavo.
7 Simba ushinge kwazvo. Chenjerera kuti uteerere mirayiro yose yawakapiwa
naMozisi muranda wangu; usatsaukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe, kuti ubudirire
kwose kwose kwaunoenda.
8 Bhuku iri romurayiro harifaniri kubva pamuromo wako; fungisisa pamusoro
paro usiku namasikati, kuti uchenjerere kuita zvose zvakanyorwa mariri uye ipapo
uchabudirira kwazvo.
9 Handina kukurayira here? Simba utsunge mwoyo. Usavhunduka; usaora mwoyo,
nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako achava newe kwose kwaunoenda."
10 Ipapo Joshua akarayira vatungamiri vavanhu achiti,
11 "Pindai mumusasa mutaurire vanhu kuti, 'Gadzirirai mbuva yenyu. Mukati
memazuva matatu muchayambuka Jorodhani urwu kuti mupinde mutore nyika
yamunopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ive yenyu.' "
12 Uye Joshua akati kurudzi rwaRubheni, norudzi rwaGadhi nokuhafu yorudzi
rwaManase,
13 "Rangarirai shoko ramakapiwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha achiti: 'Jehovha
Mwari wenyu anokupai zororo uye akupai nyika iyi.'
14 Vakadzi venyu, vana venyu nezvipfuwo zvenyu zvichasara munyika yamakapiwa
naMozisi kudivi rino reJorodhani, asi varume venyu vose vehondo, vakabata zvombo,
vanofanira kuyambukira mhiri mberi kwehama dzenyu. Munofanira kubatsira hama
dzenyu
15 kusvikira Jehovha avapa zororo, sezvaakakuitirai, uye kusvikira vatorawo
nyika yavari kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wavo. Mushure maizvozvo, munogona
kudzokera munogara munyika yenyu, yamakapiwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha
iri kumabvazuva kweJorodhani."
16 Ipapo vakapindura Joshua vachiti, "Chipi nechipi chamuchatirayira tichaita, uye
kwose kwose kwamuchatituma tichaenda.
17 Tichakuteererai zvizere sokuteerera kwatakaita Mozisi. Chete, Jehovha Mwari
wenyu ngaave nemi sezvaaiva naMozisi.
18 Ani naani achamukira shoko renyu uye asingateereri mashoko enyu, kana chipi
nechipi chamungavarayira, achaurayiwa. Asi simbai mutsunge mwoyo!"

## 2

*Rahabhi naVasori*

1 Zvino Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akatuma vasori vaviri muchivande kubva
kuShitimu. Akati, “Endai munotarisa nyika, kunyanya Jeriko.” Naizvozvo vakaenda
vakandopinda mumba mechifeve chainzi Rahabhi vakagaramo.
2 Zvino mambo weJeriko akaudzwa kuti, “Tarirai! Kune vamwe vaIsraeri vauya
muno manheru anhasi kuzosora nyika.”
3 Naizvozvo mambo weJeriko akatumira shoko kuna Rahabhi achiti, “Budisa
varume vauya kwauri vakapinda mumba mako, nokuti vauya kuzosora nyika yose.”
4 Asi mukadzi uyu akanga atora varume vaviri vaya akavavanza. Iye ndokuti,
“Ichokwadi, varume ava vakauya kwandiri, asi handina kuziva kuti vakanga vabvepi.
5 Zvino kwati zvarara yava nguva yokupfiga suo reguta, varume ava vakaenda.
Handizivi kuti vakaenda vakanangepi. Vateverei nokukurumidza, pamwe mungan-
govabata.”
6 (Asi iye akanga avatora ndokuvaisa pamusoro pemba ndokuvavanza mu-
mashanga aakanga aunganidza pamusoro pemba.)
7 Naizvozvo varume vakasimuka votevera vasori nenzira yainanga kumazambuko
eJorodhani, uye vaitevera vachangobuda, suo rakabva rapfigwa.
8 Vasori vasati varara, iye akakwira padenga remba,
9 ndokuti kwavari, “Ndinozviziva kuti Jehovha akupai nyika ino, uye kuti kutyiwa
kwenyu kukuru kuri pamusoro pedu, zvokuti vose vanogara munyika muno vari
kubvunda nokutya nokuda kwenyu.
10 Takanzwa maomeserwo akaitwa mvura yeGungwa Dzvuku naJehovha nokuda
kwenyu pamakabuda muIjipiti, uye zvamakaita kuna Sihoni naOgi, madzimambo
maviri avaAmori kumabvazuva kweJorodhani, avo vamakaparadza zvachose.
11 Patakazvinzwa mwoyo yedu yakarukutika, uye hapana akasara nokutsunga
maari nokuda kwenyu, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ndiMwari kumusoro kudenga
napasi panyika.
12 Zvino ndapota, pikai kwandiri naJehovha kuti muchaitira mhuri yangu tsitsi,
nokuti ini ndakuitiraiwo tsitsi. Ndipei chiratidzo chechokwadi chakasimba
13 chokuti muchararamisa baba vangu namai vangu, hanzvadzi dzangu na-
madzikoma angu, nemhuri dzavo dzose, uye kuti muchatiponesa kubva parufu.”
14 Ipapo varume vaya vakamuvimbisa vachiti, “Isu ngatife pachinzvimbo chenyu.
Kana ukasareva zvatiri kuita tichakubata zvakanaka nokutendeka kana Jehovha atipa
nyika ino.”
15 Saka akavadzikisa pasi netambo napawindo, nokuti imba yaaigara yaiva
mumasvingo eguta.
16 Zvino akati kwavari, “Endai kumakomo kuitira kuti vateveri varege kukuwanai.
Muvande ikoko kwamazuva matatu kusvikira vadzoka, mozoenda henyu nenzira
yenyu.”
17 Varume vaya ndokuti kwaari, “Mhiko yawatipikisa iyi haizotisungi
18 kunze kwokuti, patinopinda munyika, uchange wasungirira tambo tsvuku iyi
pawindo rawatidzikisa naro, uye kunze kwokunge wapinza baba vako namai vako,
hanzvadzi dzako nemhuri yako yose mumba mako.
19 Ani naani anobuda mumba mako achienda panze, ropa rake richava pamusoro
wake, isu hatizova nemhosva. Asi wose anenge ari mumba pamwe chete newe, ropa
rake richava pamisoro yedu kana pakangowana anomubata chete.
20 Asi ukangoreva zvatiri kuita, tichasunungurwa pamhiko yawatipikisa.”
21 Iye akapindura akati, “Ngazviitwe sokutaura kwenyu.” Naizvozvo akavati
vaende ivo ndokuenda. Ipapo akabva asungirira tambo tsvuku pawindo.
22 Pavakabva, vakaenda mumakomo vakagaramo kwamazuva matatu, kusvikira
vateveri vatsvaka nzira yose vakavashayiwa vakadzoka.

23 Ipapo varume vaviri vaya vakatanga kudzokera. Vakadzika kubva muzvikomo
ndokuyambuka rwizi vakasvika kuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni vakamuudza
zvose zvakanga zvaitika kwavari.
24 Vakati kuna Joshua, “Zvirokwazvo Jehovha aisa nyika yose mumaoko edu; vanhu
vose vari kugwagwadza nokutitya.”

# 3

*VaIsraeri vanoyambuka Jorodhani*

1 Mangwanani-ngwanani Joshua navaIsraeri vose vakasimuka kubva paShitimu
vakaenda kuJorodhani, pavakavaka misasa vasati vayambukira mhiri.
2 Shure kwamazuva matatu vatungamiri vavanhu vakapinda mumisasa,
3 vachirayira vanhu vachiti, “Pamunoona areka yesungano yaJehovha Mwari
wenyu, navaprista, vaRevhi, voitakura, munofanira kubva panzvimbo dzenyu
moitevera.
4 Ipapo muchaziva nzira yamunofanira kuenda nayo, nokuti hamusati mambo-
famba nenzira iyi. Asi munofanira kusiya nzvimbo inosvika makubhiti zviuru
zviviri* pakati penyu neareka. Regai kuswedera pedyo nayo.”
5 Zvino Joshua akati kuvanhu, “Zvinatsei, nokuti mangwana Jehovha achaita zvinhu
zvinoshamisa pakati penyu.”
6 Joshua akati kuvaprista, “Simudzai areka yesungano mutungamirire vanhu.”
Naizvozvo vakaisimudza vakatungamirira vanhu.
7 Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, “Nhasi ndichatanga kukusimudzira pamberi
pavaIsraeri vose, kuitira kuti vazive kuti ndinewe sezvandaiva naMozisi.
8 Taurira vaprista vanotakura areka yesungano uti: ‘Kana masvika panotangira
mvura yeJorodhani, munofanira kupinda momira muJorodhani.’ ”
9 Joshua akati kuvaIsraeri, “Uyai pano muteerere mashoko aJehovha Mwari wenyu.
10 Ichi ndicho chinhu chamuchaziva nacho kuti Mwari wenyu mupenyu ari
pakati penyu uye kuti zvirokwazvo achadzinga vaKenani mberi kwenyu, navaHiti,
navaPerizi, navaGirigashi, navaAmoni navaJebhusi.
11 Tarirai, areka yesungano yaShe wenyika yose ichakutungamiririai pakuyambuka
Jorodhani.
12 Naizvozvo, sarudzai varume gumi navaviri kubva kumarudzi avaIsraeri, mumwe
chete kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe.
13 Uye vaprista vanotakura areka yaJehovha, Ishe wenyika yose, pavanongotsika
netsoka dzavo muJorodhani, mvura yarwo inoerera ichibva kumusoro ichamira yoita
murwi.”
14 Naizvozvo vanhu pavakasimuka kubva pamisasa kuti vayambuke Jorodhani,
vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka yesungano vakavatungamirira.
15 Zvino Jorodhani runogara ruzere nguva yose yokukohwa. Asi vaprista vakanga
vakatakura areka pavakangosvika paJorodhani tsoka dzavo dzichitsika kumucheto
kwemvura,
16 mvura yaibva kumusoro yakabva yamira kuerera. Yakaungana ikaita murwi iri
kure chaizvo, paguta rinonzi Adhama pedyo neZaretani, mvura yaiererawo ichidzika
kuGungwa reArabha (Gungwa roMunyu) yakagurwa zvachose. Naizvozvo vanhu
vakayambuka mhiri kwakatarisana neJeriko.
17 Vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka yesungano yaJehovha vakaramba vamire
pavhu rakaoma pakati peJorodhani, vaIsraeri vose pavaipfuura, kusvikira rudzi
rwose rwapedza kuyambuka napavhu rakaoma.

---

* **3:4** mamita angaita 900

# 4

*Matombo Gumi Namaviri anomiswa paGirigari*

1 Rudzi rwose parwakapedza kuyambuka Jorodhani, Jehovha akati kuna Joshua,
2 “Sarudza varume gumi navaviri kubva pakati pavanhu, mumwe chete parudzi rumwe norumwe,
3 Ugovaudza kuti vatore mabwe gumi namaviri kubva pakati peJorodhani panga pakamira vaprista chaipo, mugoatakura mugoaisa pamunorara nhasi manheru.”
4 Saka Joshua akadaidza varume gumi navaviri vaakanga asarudza kubva kuvaIsraeri, mumwe chete kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe,
5 Akati kwavari, “Endai pamberi peareka yaJehovha mupinde pakati peJorodhani. Mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kutakura dombo pafudzi pake zvichienderana nokuwanda kwamarudzi avaIsraeri,
6 kuti ave chiratidzo pakati penyu. Mumazuva anotevera kana vana venyu vobvunza vachiti, ‘Ko, matombo aya anorevei?’
7 muvataurire kuti mvura yeJorodhani yaiyerera yakaganhurwa pamberi peareka yesungano yaJehovha. Pavakayambuka Jorodhani, mvura yeJorodhani yakaganhurwa. Matombo aya anofanira kuva chirangaridzo kuvanhu veIsraeri nokusingaperi.”
8 Saka vaIsraeri vakaita sezvavakarayirwa naJoshua. Vakatora matombo gumi namaviri kubva pakati peJorodhani, aienderana nokuwanda kwamarudzi avaIsraeri, sezvakanga zvataurirwa Joshua naJehovha; vakaatakura vakaenda nawo kumisasa yavo kwavakanoaisa pasi.
9 Joshua akamisa matombo gumi namaviri akanga ari pakati peJorodhani pakanga pakamira vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka yesungano. Uye achiripo nanhasi uno.
10 Vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka vakaramba vakamira pakati peJorodhani kusvikira zvose zvakanga zvarayirwa Joshua naJehovha zvaitwa navanhu, sokurayirwa kwakanga kwaitwa Joshua naMozisi. Vanhu vakakurumidza kuyambuka
11 uye vose vachangoyambuka, areka yaJehovha navaprista vakayambukawo vanhu vakavatarisa.
12 Varume vokwaRubheni nevokwaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakayambuka, vakatakura zvombo zvokurwa nazvo, pamberi pavaIsraeri, sokurayirwa kwavakanga vaitwa naMozisi.
13 Vanenge zviuru makumi mana vakanga vakatakura zvombo zvokurwa nazvo, vakayambukira mhiri pamberi paJehovha vakaenda kumapani eJeriko kundorwa.
14 Pazuva iroro Jehovha akasimudzira Joshua pamberi pavaIsraeri vose; vakamuremekedza mazuva ose oupenyu hwake sokuremekedza kwavakanga vaita Mozisi.
15 Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Joshua,
16 “Rayira vaprista vakatakura areka yeChipupuriro kuti vabude kubva muJorodhani.”
17 Saka Joshua akarayira vaprista achiti, “Budai muJorodhani.”
18 Zvino vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka yesungano yaJehovha vachangobuda kubva pakati peJorodhani, tsoka dzavo dzichangotsika ivhu rakaoma, mvura yeJorodhani yakadzokera panzvimbo yayo ikazara kusvika nokumahombekombe ose.
19 Pazuva regumi romwedzi wokutanga, vanhu vakabuda kubva muJorodhani vakavaka misasa paGirigari pamuganhu wokumabvazuva eJeriko.
20 Zvino Joshua akamisa matombo gumi namaviri paGirigari avakanga vatora kubva muJorodhani.
21 Akati kuvaIsraeri, “Mumazuva anotevera kana vana venyu vobvunza madzibaba avo vachiti, ‘Ko, matombo aya anorevei?’
22 muvataurire kuti, ‘Israeri yakayambuka Jorodhani pavhu rakaoma.’

23 Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akaomesa Jorodhani pamberi penyu kusvikira mayambuka. Jehovha Mwari wenyu akaita kuJorodhani sezvaakaita kuGungwa Dzvuku paakariomesa pamberi pedu kusvikira tayambuka.
24 Akaita izvi kuitira kuti ndudzi dzose dzapanyika dzizive kuti ruoko rwaJehovha rune simba uye kuti vatye Jehovha Mwari wenyu nokusingaperi."

# 5

*Kudzingiswa paGirigari*

1 Zvino madzimambo ose avaAmoni aigara kumavirazuva eJorodhani na-madzimambo ose avaKenani vaigara pedyo negungwa vakanzwa kuti Jehovha akanga aomesa Jorodhani pamberi pavaIsraeri kusvikira vayambuka, mwoyo yavo yakarukutika vakasazova nokushinga nokuda kwavaIsraeri.
2 Panguva iyoyo Jehovha akataura naJoshua akati, "Gadzira mapanga amatombo anopinza ugodzingisa vaIsraeri zvakare."
3 Naizvozvo Joshua akagadzira mapanga amatombo akadzingisa vaIsraeri paGibhea Hararoti (chikomo chezvikanda zvepamberi).
4 Joshua akavadzingisa nokuda kwechikonzero ichi: Varume vose vakabuda muIjipiti, varume vezera rehondo, vakafira munzira mugwenga mushure mokubuda muIjipiti.
5 Vanhu vose vakabuda vakanga vadzingiswa asi vose vakaberekerwa mugwenga vachibva kuIjipiti vakanga vasina.
6 VaIsraeri vakanga vafamba mugwenga kwamakore makumi mana kusvikira varume vose vaiva vezera rehondo pavakabuda muIjipiti vafa, nokuti vakanga vasina kuteerera Jehovha. Nokuti Jehovha akanga apika kwavari kuti havaizoona nyika iyo yaakanga avimbisa madzitateguru avo kuti achatipa, nyika inoerera mukaka nouchi.
7 Zvino akasimudza vanakomana vavo pachinzvimbo chavo, uye ivava ndivo vakanga vasati vadzingiswa naJoshua. Vakanga vasati vadzingiswa nokuti havana kunge vadzingiswa munzira.
8 Shure kwokunge rudzi rwose rwadzingiswa, vakagara pavakanga vari pamisasa kusvikira vapora.
9 Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, "Nhasi ndabvisa kuzvidzwa kweIjipiti pamuri." Saka nzvimbo iyoyo yakanzi Girigari, kusvikira nanhasi.
10 Madekwana ezuva regumi namana romwedzi, vaIsraeri vari pamisasa paGirigari pamapani eJeriko, vakapemberera Pasika.
11 Zuva raitevera shure kwePasika, musi wacho chaiwo, vakadya zvimwe zvezvibereko zvenyika iyoyo: chingwa chisina mbiriso nezviyo zvakakangwa.
12 Mana yakabva yaguma musi wakatevera shure kwokudya zvokudya zvenyika iy-oyo; vaIsraeri havana kuzova nemanazve, asi vakadya zvibereko zvenyika yeKenani gore iroro.

*Kuwa kweJeriko*

13 Zvino Joshua akati ava pedyo neJeriko, akasimudza meso ake akaona murume amire pamberi pake akabata munondo wakavhomorwa muruoko rwake. Joshua akaenda kwaari akabvunza achiti, "Uri mumwe wedu here kana wavavengi vedu?"
14 Iye akapindura achiti, "Kwete, asi ndauya ini mukuru wehondo yaJehovha." Ipapo Joshua akawira pasi nechiso chake akanamata, uye akamubvunza achiti, "Ishe wangu, mune shoko reiko kumuranda wenyu?"
15 Mukuru wehondo yaJehovha akapindura achiti, "Bvisa shangu dzako mutsoka dzako nokuti nzvimbo yaumire itsvene." Joshua akaita saizvozvo.

# 6

1 Zvino guta reJeriko rakanga rapfigwa zvakasimba kwazvo nokuda kwavaIsraeri.
Hapana akabuda kunze uye hapana akapinda mukati.
2 Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, “Tarira, ndaisa Jeriko mumaoko ako, pamwe
chete namambo waro navarume varo vehondo.
3 Fambai mutenderere guta kamwe chete pamwe navarume vose vehondo. Muite
izvi kwamazuva matanhatu.
4 Ngapave navaprista vanomwe vanotakura hwamanda dzenyanga dzamakon-
dobwe pamberi peareka. Pazuva rechinomwe fambai muchitenderera guta
kanomwe, vaprista vachiridza hwamanda.
5 Kana mukazovanzwa varidza hwamanda kwenguva refu, vanhu vose vanofanira
kudanidzira zvikuru; ipapo rusvingo rweguta ruchakoromoka, vanhu vagopinda,
mumwe nomumwe pakanangana naye.”
6 Saka Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akadana vaprista akati kwavari, “Takurai
areka yesungano yaJehovha uye vaprista vanomwe ngavatakure hwamanda pamberi
pavo.”
7 Akarayira vanhu akati, “Endai mberi! Fambai muchipoterera guta, varume
vakatakura zvombo zvokurwa nazvo vaende mberi kweareka yaJehovha.”
8 Joshua paakapedza kutaura navanhu, vaprista vanomwe vakatakura hwamanda
nomwe pamberi paJehovha vakaenda pamberi, vachiridza hwamanda dzavo, areka
yesungano yaJehovha ikavatevera.
9 Vakanga vakatakura zvombo zvokurwa nazvo vakafamba mberi kwavaprista
vairidza hwamanda, navarindi veshure vakatevera areka. Nguva yose iyi hwamanda
dzairira.
10 Asi Joshua akanga arayira vanhu achiti, “Musadanidzira, musasimudzira manzwi
enyu, musamboti bufu kusvikira zuva randinokuudzai kuti mudanidzire, ipapo ndipo
pamunozodanidzira!”
11 Naizvozvo akarayira kuti areka yaJehovha itakurwe ipoterere guta, iripoterere
kamwe chete. Ipapo vanhu vakadzokera kumisasa vakararako.
12 Joshua akamuka rungwanangwana zuva raitevera vaprista ndokutakura areka
yaJehovha.
13 Vaprista vanomwe vakatakura hwamanda nomwe vakaenda pamberi,
vakafamba pamberi peareka yaJehovha vachiridza hwamanda. Varume vakanga
vakatakura zvombo zvokurwa nazvo vakavatungamirira uye varindi veshure vakat-
evera areka yaJehovha, hwamanda dzichingoridzwa.
14 Naizvozvo pazuva rechipiri vakafamba vachipoteredza guta kamwe chete
vakadzokera kumisasa. Vakaita izvi kwamazuva matanhatu.
15 Pazuva rechinomwe, vakamuka mambakwedza vakafamba vachipoteredza guta
kanomwe nenzira imwe chete, asi musi uyu vakapoterera guta kanomwe.
16 Panguva yechinomwe, vaprista pavakaridza hwamanda, Joshua akarayira vanhu
achiti, “Danidzirai! Nokuti Jehovha akupai guta!
17 Guta nezvose zviri mariri rinofanira kupiwa kuna Jehovha. Asi Rahabhi chifeve
bedzi navose vaainavo mumba make ndivo vachasiyiwa, nokuti akavanza vasori
vatakatuma.
18 Asi imi musaswedera pazvinhu zvakatukwa, kuti murege kuzviunzira kuparara,
nokutora kana chimwe chazvo. Dzimwe nguva mungaunza kuparara pamusasa
weIsraeri mukaipinza padambudziko.
19 Sirivha yose negoridhe nemidziyo yendarira neyesimbi zvakatsaurirwa Jehovha
uye zvinofanira kuiswa munochengeterwa pfuma yake.”
20 Hwamanda padzakarira, vanhu vakadanidzira, uye pakurira kwehwamanda,
vanhu pavakadanidzira zvikuru, rusvingo rwakakoromoka; naizvozvo murume

mumwe nomumwe akamhanya achipinda napakanga pakanangana naye, vachibva
vatora guta.
21 Vakapa guta kuna Jehovha kuti riparadzwe nomunondo, chipi nechipi
chairarama mariri, varume navakadzi, vaduku navakuru, mombe, makwai nembon-
goro.
22 Joshua akati kuvarume vaviri vakanga vasora nyika, “Pindai mumba mechifeve
mumubudise iye navose vokwake, sezvamakapika kwaari.”
23 Naizvozvo majaya akanga asora akapindamo akabudisa Rahabhi, baba vake
namai vake nehanzvadzi dzake navose vokwake. Vakabudisa mhuri yose vakavaisa
kunze kwomusasa weIsraeri.
24 Ipapo vakabva vapisa guta rose nazvose zvaiva mariri, asi vakaisa sirivha ne-
goridhe nemidziyo yendarira neyesimbi munochengeterwa pfuma yemba yaJehovha.
25 Asi Joshua akasiya Rahabhi chifeve, nemhuri yake navose vokwake, nokuti
akanga avanza varume vakatumwa naJoshua savasori kuJeriko, uye agere pakati
pavaIsraeri nanhasi uno.
26 Panguva iyoyo Joshua akareva mhiko iyi achiti, “Ngaatukwe pamberi paJehovha
munhu achazoedza kuvakazve guta iri Jeriko:
“Acharasikirwa nomwanakomana wake
wedangwe paachaisa nheyo dzaro;
acharasikirwa negotwe rake
paachamisa masuo aro.”
27 Naizvozvo Jehovha akava naJoshua, mbiri yake ikapararira nenyika yose.

# 7

*Chivi chaAkani*

1 Asi vaIsraeri vakaita zvisina kutendeka pamusoro pezvinhu zvakatukwa; Akani
mwanakomana waKami, mwanakomana waZimiri, mwanakomana waZera, worudzi
rwaJudha, akatora zvimwe zvezvinhu zvakatukwa. Naizvozvo hasha dzaJehovha
dzakamukira vaIsraeri.
2 Zvino Joshua akatuma vanhu kubva kuJeriko kuenda kuAi, iri pedyo neBheti
Avheni kumabudazuva kweBheteri, akavaudza kuti, “Endai munosora nzvimbo iyi.”
Naizvozvo varume vakaenda vakanosora Ai.
3 Pavakadzoka kuna Joshua, vakati, “Hazvifaniri kuti vanhu vose vaende kundorwa
neAi. Tumirai varume zviuru zviviri kana zvitatu kuti vaitore, mugorega kunetsa
vanhu vose ava, nokuti ikoko kuna vanhu vashomanana chete.”
4 Naizvozvo kwakaenda varume zviuru zvitatu; asi vakamhanyiswa zvakaipisisa
navarume veAi,
5 avo vakauraya vaIsraeri makumi matatu navatanhatu vavo. Vakavadzinganisa
kubva pasuo reguta kusvikira kuShebharimu vakavaurayira pamawere, ipapo
mwoyo yavanhu yakanyongodeka ikaita semvura.
6 Zvino Joshua akabvarura nguo dzake akawira pasi nechiso chake pamberi peareka
yaJehovha akaramba aripo kusvikira madekwana. Vakuru vavaIsraeri vakaitawo
saizvozvo, vakadira guruva pamisoro yavo.
7 Zvino Joshua akati, “Haiwa! Ishe Jehovha, makamboyambutsirei vanhu ava
Jorodhani kuti mutiise mumaoko avaAmori kuti vatiparadze? Dai takangogutsikana
hedu takagara mhiri kweJorodhani!
8 Haiwa Ishe, ndingatiiko zvino vaIsraeri zvavakundwa navavengi vavo?
9 VaKenani navamwe vanhu vari munyika muno vachazvinzwa vagotikomberedza
nokubvisa zita redu pano pasi. Zvino muchagozoitei nezita renyu guru?”
10 Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, “Simuka! Wawireiko pasi nechiso chako?

11 VaIsraeri vatadza; vadarika sungano yangu, yandakavarayira kuti vaichengete.
Vatora zvimwe zvezvinhu zvakatukwa; vaba, vanyepa, vazvivhenganisa nezvinhu
zvavo.
12 Ndokusaka vaIsraeri vasingagoni kumisidzana navavengi vavo; vanofuratira
vachitiza nokuti vava vanhu vakatukwa.
13 "Enda unonatsa vanhu. Uvataurire kuti, 'Zvinatsei muchigadzirira zuva
ramangwana; nokuti zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri: Chinhu chakatukwa chiri
pakati penyu, imi vaIsraeri. Hamungagoni kumisidzana navavengi venyu kusvikira
machibvisa.
14 " 'Zvino mangwana mangwanani, munofanira kuzviratidza rudzi norudzi. Rudzi
ruchabatwa naJehovha runofanira kuuya mberi imba neimba; imba ichabatwa
naJehovha inofanira kuuya mberi, mhuri nemhuri; mhuri ichabatwa naJehovha
inofanira kuuya mberi munhu nomunhu.
15 Uyo achawanikwa ane zvinhu zvakatukwa achaparadzwa nomoto, nazvose
zvaanazvo. Akanganisa sungano yaJehovha uye aita chinhu chinonyadzisa muIs-
raeri!' "
16 Mangwana mangwanani Joshua akati vaIsraeri vauye rudzi norudzi; rudzi
rwaJudha rukabatwa.
17 Dzimba dzokwaJudha dzakauya mberi imba yavaZera ikabatwa. Akauyisa imba
yavaZera nemhuri dzayo, Zimiri akabatwa.
18 Joshua akauyisa mhuri yake munhu nomunhu, uye Akani mwanakomana
waKami, mwanakomana waZimiri, mwanakomana waZera, worudzi rwaJudha,
akabatwa.
19 Ipapo akati kuna Akani, "Mwanakomana wangu, ipa mbiri kuna Jehovha, Mwari
waIsraeri, ureurure kwaari. Ndiudze kuti chii chawaita; usandivanzira."
20 Akani akapindura achiti, "Ichokwadi! Ndakatadzira Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri.
Izvi ndizvo zvandakaita:
21 Pandakaona pakati pezvakapambwa nguo yakanaka yokuBhabhironi, mashek-
eri mazana maviri* esirivha negoridhe rairema mashekeri makumi mashanu†,
ndakazvichiva ndikazvitora. Zvakavigwa pasi mutende, sirivha iri pasi pazvo."
22 Naizvozvo Joshua akatuma nhume, vakamhanyira kutende, vakanowana zviriko,
zvakavigwa mutende rake, sirivha iri pasi.
23 Vakazvibvisa mutende, vakauya nazvo kuna Joshua nokuvaIsraeri vose, vakazvi-
wadzira pamberi paJehovha.
24 Ipapo Joshua, pamwe chete navaIsraeri vose vakatora Akani mwanakomana
waZera, nesirivha, nenguo, negoridhe, navanakomana navanasikana vake, mombe
dzake, nembongoro dzake namakwai ake, netende rake nezvose zvaaiva nazvo,
vakaenda nazvo kuMupata weAkori.
25 Joshua akati, "Watipinzireiko mudambudziko iri? Jehovha achakupinza mu-
dambudziko nhasi."
Ipapo vaIsraeri vose vakamutema namatombo, uye shure kwokuvatema vose,
vakavapisa nomoto.
26 Vakaunganidza murwi wamatombo mukuru pamusoro paAkani, uchiripo nan-
hasi. Ipapo Jehovha akadzora kutsamwa kwake kukuru. Naizvozvo nzvimbo iyi
yakanzi Mupata weAkori kubvira ipapo.

# 8

*Kuparadzwa kweguta reAi*

* **7:21** makirogiramu angaita 2.3 † **7:21** 0.6 yekirogiramu

1 Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, “Usatya kana kuvhundutswa. Tora varwi vose
uende unorwisa Ai. Nokuti ndaisa mambo weAi, navanhu vake, neguta rake nenyika
yake mumaoko ako.
2 Munofanira kuita kuAi namambo waro sezvamakaita kuJeriko namambo waro,
kunze kwokuti apa munofanira kuzvitakurira zvamunotapa zvavo nezvipfuwo.
Muise vangavandira guta necheseri kwaro.”
3 Naizvozvo Joshua akasimuka nehondo yose kuti andorwisa Ai. Akasarudza mhare
dzokurwa dzinokwana zviuru makumi matatu akavatuma usiku.
4 Akavarayira achiti, “Nyatsoteererai. Munofanira kuvandira guta necheseri kwaro.
Musaende kure naro. Mose munofanira kugara makagadzirira.
5 Ini navanhu vose vandinavo tichafamba takananga guta, zvino kana varume
vakauya kuti vazorwa nesu, sezvavakaita pakutanga, tichavatiza.
6 Vachatidzinganisa kusvikira tavakwezvera kure neguta, nokuti vachati, ‘Vari
kutitiza sezvavakamboita pakutanga.’ Naizvozvo kana tavatiza,
7 imi munofanira kusimuka kubva pamunenge makavanda motora guta. Jehovha
Mwari wenyu acharipa mumaoko enyu.
8 Kana matora guta, ripisei nomoto. Muite zvamarayirwa naJehovha, tarirai,
ndakurayirai.”
9 Ipapo Joshua akavatuma, vakaenda kunzvimbo yokunovandira vakagara pakati
peBheteni neAi, kumavirazuva kweAi, asi Joshua akarara kuvanhu usiku ihwohwo.
10 Mangwana mangwanani Joshua akaronga vanhu, uye iye navatungamiri
veIsraeri vakafamba pamberi pavo vachienda kuAi.
11 Hondo yose yaiva naye yakafamba vakaswedera pedyo neguta vakasvika
nechemberi kwaro. Vakadzika musasa kumusoro kweAi, mupata uri pakati pavo
neguta.
12 Joshua akanga atora varume vangasvika zviuru zvishanu akavarayira kuti
vavandire pakati peBheteri neAi, kumavirazuva kweguta.
13 Vakarayira varwi kuti vatore nzvimbo dzavo, vose vaiva mumusasa nechokumu-
soro kweguta navakanga vakavandira kumavirazuva kwaro. Usiku ihwohwo Joshua
akapinda mumupata.
14 Zvino mambo weAi paakaona izvi, iye navarume vose veguta vakakuru-
midza kubuda mangwanani kuti vasangane navaIsraeri varwe panzvimbo yakanga
yakatarisana neArabha. Asi haana kuziva kuti akanga avandirwa seri kweguta.
15 Joshua navaIsraeri vose vakavarega vachivadzingirira vachidzokera shure,
vakatiza vakananga kugwenga.
16 Varume vose veAi vakadaidzwa kuti vavadzingirire, uye vakadzingirira Joshua
vachibva vakwezvwa kubva kuguta.
17 Hapana murume kana mumwe akasara muAi kana muBheteri asina kudzingirira
vaIsraeri. Vakasiya guta rakashama vakadzingirira vaIsraeri.
18 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, “Simudza pfumo rawakabata muruoko rwako
urinongedzere kuAi, nokuti ndichaisa guta iri muruoko rwako.” Naizvozvo Joshua
akanongedzera pfumo rake kuAi.
19 Akati achangoita izvi varume vaiva vakavandira vakasimuka kubva panzvimbo
dzavo nokukurumidza vakamhanya vachienda mberi. Vakapinda muguta vakari-
pamba ndokukurumidza kuritungidza nomoto.
20 Varume veAi vakacheuka vakaona utsi hweguta huchikwira kudenga, asi
vakashayiwa pokupukunyuka napo kumativi ose, nokuti vaIsraeri vakanga vachi-
tizira kugwenga vakatendeukira vaivatevera.
21 Joshua navaIsraeri vose pavakaona kuti vavandiri vakanga vatora guta uye utsi
hwakanga huchikwira kubva muguta, vakatendeuka vakarwisa varume veAi.

22 Varume vakanga vakavandira vakabudawo muguta kuzorwa navo, naizvozvo
vakabva vaiswa pakati pavaIsraeri, vamwe nechokuno, vamwe nechokoko. VaIsraeri
vakavauraya zvokusasiya kana mumwe chete wavo ari mupenyu kana vakatiza.
23 Asi vakatora mambo weAi ari mupenyu vakauya naye kuna Joshua.
24 VaIsraeri pavakapedza kuuraya varume vose veAi nomunondo kusango
nokurenje kwavakanga vavadzinganisira, uye mushure mokunge mumwe nomumwe
wavo aurayiwa nomunondo, vose vakadzokera kuAi vakauraya vose vaivamo.
25 Zuva iroro kwakafa varume navakadzi vaisvika zviuru gumi nezviviri, vanhu
vose veAi.
26 Nokuti Joshua haana kudzosa ruoko rwake rwakanga rwakasimudza pfumo
kusvikira aparadza vose vaigara muAi.
27 Asi vaIsraeri vakazvitorera zvipfuwo nezvakapambwa muguta iri, sezvakanga
zvarayirwa Joshua naJehovha.
28 Naizvozvo Joshua akapisa Ai akariita murwi, rikava dongo kusvika nanhasi.
29 Akasungirira mambo weAi mumuti akamusiya kusvikira manheru. Zuva rodoka,
Joshua akavarayira kuti vaturure chitunha chake mumuti vachikande pasi pasuo
reguta. Vakaitawo murwi mukuru wamatombo, uchiripo nanhasi.

*Sungano inovandudzwa paGomo reEbhari*

30 Zvino Joshua akavakira Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, aritari pagomo reEbhari,
31 sezvakanga zvarayirwa vaIsraeri naMozisi muranda waJehovha. Akaivaka
sezvazvakanyorwa muBhuku roMurayiro waMozisi. Yakanga iri aritari yamabwe
asina kuvezwa, hapana kumboshandiswa mudziyo wesimbi pairi. Vakapa kuna
Jehovha zvipiriso zvinopiswa uye vakabayira zvipiriso zvokuwadzana pairi.
32 Zvino ipapo, pamberi pavaIsraeri, Joshua akanyorazve pamabwe murayiro
waMozisi, waakanga ambonyora.
33 VaIsraeri vose navatorwa, navakuru vavo navatariri vavo, navatongi vavo,
vakanga vakamira kumativi maviri eareka yesungano yaJehovha, vakatarisa avo
vakanga vakaitakura, vaprista, vakanga vari vaRevhi. Imwe hafu yavanhu yakanga
yakamira pamberi pegomo reGerizimu uye imwe hafu yakamira pamberi pegomo
reEbhari, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha pakutanga paakati
vanhu veIsraeri varopafadzwe.
34 Mushure maizvozvo, Joshua akaverenga mashoko ose omurayiro, maropafadzo
nezvituko sokunyorwa kwazvakaitwa muBhuku roMurayiro.
35 Hapana shoko kana rimwe pane zvose zvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi, risina
kuverengerwa ungano yose yavaIsraeri naJoshua, kusanganisira vakadzi navana,
navatorwa vaigara pakati pavo.

# 9

*VaIsraeri vanonyengedzwa navaGibheoni*

1 Zvino madzimambo ose aigara kumavirira kweJorodhani navaiva munyika ya-
makomo, mujinga mamakomo kumadokero, mumahombekombe ose eGungwa Guru
kusvikira kuRebhanoni (madzimambo avaHiti, navaAmori, navaKenani, navaPerizi,
navaHivhi navaJebhusi) vakanzwa nezvazvo.
2 Vakaungana pamwe chete kuti varwisane naJoshua navaIsraeri.
3 Asi vanhu veGibheoni pavakanzwa zvakanga zvaitwa Jeriko neAi naJoshua,
4 vakafunga zano: Vakaenda senhume nembongoro dzavo dzakatakura masaga
akasakara nehomwe dzewaini dzakasakara, dzakatsemuka dzikasonanidzwazve.
5 Varume vakapfeka shangu dzakasakara. Zvingwa zvose zvembuva yavo zvakanga
zvakaoma nokuvhuvha.

6 Ipapo vakaenda kuna Joshua mumusasa paGirigari ndokubva vati kwaari
nokuvarume veIsraeri, “Tabva kunyika iri kure; zvino itai sungano nesu.”
7 Zvino varume veIsraeri vakati kuvaHivhi, “Asi zvichida munogara pedyo nesu.
Tingagoita sungano nemi sei?”
8 Ivo ndokuti kuna Joshua, “Tiri varanda venyu.”
Asi Joshua akavabvunza achiti, “Ndimi vanaani uye munobvepi?”
9 Ivo vakati kwaari, “Varanda venyu vabva kunyika iri kure kure nokuda
kwomukurumbira waJehovha Mwari wenyu. Nokuti takanzwa nezvake: zvose
zvaakaita muIjipiti,
10 uye nezvose zvaakaita kumadzimambo maviri avaAmoni kumabvazuva eJorod-
hani nokuna Sihoni mambo weHeshibhoni, naOgi mambo weBhashani, aitonga
muAshitaroti.
11 Zvino vakuru vedu navagari vose vomunyika yedu vakati kwatiri, ‘Torai mbuva
yerwendo rwenyu; muende munosangana navo muti kwavari, “Tiri varanda venyu;
itai sungano nesu.” ’
12 Zvingwa zvedu izvi zvakanga zvichidziya patakazvitora mudzimba dzedu zuva
ratakasimuka tichiuya kuno. Asi zvino chionai kuoma nokuvhuvha kwazvaita.
13 Uye homwe dzewaini idzi dzaiva itsva patakadzizadza, asi chionai kubvaruka
kwadzaita. Uye mbatya dzedu neshangu dzedu zvasakara nokuda kworwendo rurefu
refu.”
14 Varume veIsraeri vakaravira mbuva yavo asi havana kubvunza Jehovha.
15 Ipapo Joshua akaita sungano yorugare navo kuti vavarege vari vapenyu, uye
vakuru veungano vakaisimbisa nemhiko.
16 Zvino mushure mamazuva matatu vaita sungano navaGibheoni, vaIsraeri
vakanzwa kuti vakanga vari vavakidzani, vagere pedyo navo.
17 Naizvozvo vaIsraeri vakasimuka vakasvika mumaguta avo zuva rechitatu: aiti
Gibheoni, neKefira, neBheroti, neKiriati Jearimi.
18 Asi vaIsraeri havana kuvarwisa, nokuti vakuru veungano vakanga vaita mhiko
kwavari naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri.
Ungano yose yakapopotera vatungamiri,
19 asi vatungamiri vose vakapindura vachiti, “Takapika kwavari naJehovha, Mwari
waIsraeri, zvino hatigoni kuita chinhu kwavari.
20 Izvi ndizvo zvatichaita kwavari: Tichavarega vari vapenyu, kuitira kuti kut-
samwa kwaMwari kurege kutiwira nokuda kwokuputsa mhiko yatakapika kwavari.”
21 Vakaenderera mberi vachiti, “Varegei vari vapenyu, asi ngavave vatemi vehuni
navacheri vemvura veungano yose.” Naizvozvo zvakanga zvarehwa navatungamiri
zvakaitwa.
22 Ipapo Joshua akadana vaGibheoni akati kwavari, “Sei makatinyengedza muchiti,
‘Tinogara kure kure nemi,’ asi imi muchigara pedyo nesu?
23 Naizvozvo mava vanhu vakatukwa: Hamuchazofi makarega kuva vatemi vehuni
navacheri vemvura veimba yaMwari wangu.”
24 Ivo vakapindura Joshua vachiti, “Varanda venyu vakanga vaudzwa pachena kuti
Jehovha Mwari wenyu akanga arayira Mozisi muranda wake sei kuti akupei nyika
yose nokuparadza vose vageremo pamberi penyu. Naizvozvo taityira upenyu hwedu
nokuda kwenyu, zvino ndicho chikonzero takaita izvi.
25 Zvino tava mumaoko enyu. Itai kwatiri chero zvamunoona zvakanaka uye
zvakarurama.”
26 Naizvozvo Joshua akavaponesa kubva kuvaIsraeri, ivo vakasavauraya.
27 Zuva iroro Joshua akaita vaGibheoni vatemi vehuni navacheri vemvura ye-
ungano neyearitari yaJehovha panzvimbo yaizosarudzwa naJehovha. Uye ndizvo
zvavari kusvikira nanhasi.

# 10

*Zuva rinomira panzvimbo imwe chete*

1 Zvino Adhoni-Zedheki mambo weJerusarema akanzwa kuti Joshua akanga atora
Ai akariparadza zvachose, akaitira Ai namambo waro sezvaakanga aitira Jeriko
namambo wayo, uye kuti vanhu veGibheoni vakanga vaita sungano yorugare
navaIsraeri uye kuti vaigara pedyo navo.
2 Iye navanhu vake vakavhundutswa kwazvo nazvo, nokuti Gibheoni rakanga riri
guta guru, rakaita serimwe ramaguta oumambo; rakanga riri guru kupfuura Ai, uye
varume varo vose vaiva mhare pakurwa.
3 Naizvozvo Adhoni-Zedheki mambo weJerusarema akatuma nhume kuna Hohani
mambo weHebhuroni, nokuna Piramu mambo weJarumuti, nokuna Jafia mambo
weRakishi nokuna Dhebhiri mambo weEgironi.
4 Akati, "Uyai kuno mundibatsire kurwisa Gibheoni, nokuti vakaita sungano
yorugare naJoshua navaIsraeri."
5 Ipapo madzimambo mashanu avaAmori, madzimambo eJerusarema, neHeb-
huroni, neJarumuti, neRakishi neEgironi, vakaunganidza varwi vavo. Vakaenda
nehondo dzavo dzose vakavaka musasa pamberi peGibheoni, vakairwisa.
6 Zvino vaGibheoni vakatuma nhume kuna Joshua kumusasa waiva paGirigari,
vachiti, "Musasiya henyu varanda venyu. Uyai kuno kwatiri nokukurumidza
muzotiponesa! Tibatsirei, nokuti madzimambo ose avaAmori vanogara munyika
yamakomo vaungana kuti vatirwise."
7 Naizvozvo Joshua akafamba achibva paGirigari, iye navarwi vose vaaiva navo,
navarume vose vesimba noumhare.
8 Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, "Usavatya; ndavaisa mumaoko ako. Hapana kana
mumwe wavo achagona kumira pamberi pako."
9 Naizvozvo Joshua akavarwisa vasingafungiri, shure kwokunge afamba achibva
kuGirigari usiku hwose.
10 Zvino Jehovha akaita kuti vavhunduke pamberi pavaIsraeri, avo vakavauraya
nokuuraya kukuru paGibheoni, vakavadzingirira nenzira inoenda kuBheti Horoni,
vakavaparadza kusvikira kuAzeka nokuMakedha.
11 Pavaitiza pamberi pavaIsraeri nenzira yaidzika kubva kuBheti Horoni ichienda
kuAzeka, Jehovha akakanda pamusoro pavo matombo makuru akanga achibva
kudenga, vazhinji vavo vakafa nechimvuramabwe kupfuura avo vakaurayiwa
neminondo yavaIsraeri.
12 Pazuva iro Jehovha akapa vaAmori kuvaIsraeri, Joshua akati kuna Jehovha
pamberi pavaIsraeri:
"Iwe zuva, mira pamusoro peGibheoni,
Iwe mwedzi, pamusoro pemupata weAijaroni."
13 Naizvozvo zuva rakamira,
nomwedziwo ukamira,
kusvikira rudzi rwatsiva vavengi varwo,
sezvazvakanyorwa muBhuku raJashari.
Zuva rakamira pakati pedenga rikanonoka kuvira kwenguva ingaita zuva rose.
14 Hakuna kumboita zuva rakaita seiri nguva yakapfuura kana yakatevera, pazuva
iri Jehovha akateerera munhu. Zvirokwazvo Jehovha akanga achirwira Israeri!
15 Ipapo Joshua akadzokera navaIsraeri vose kumusasa paGirigari.

*Madzimambo avaAmori mashanu anourayiwa*

16 Zvino madzimambo mashanu akanga atiza akandovanda mubako rokuMakedha.
17 Joshua paakaudzwa kuti madzimambo mashanu aya akanga awanikwa aka-
vanda mubako paMakedha,

18 akati, “Kungurutsirai matombo makuru pamuromo webako, mugoisa vamwe
varume ipapo kuti varichengete.
19 Asi musamira! Teverai vavengi venyu, muvarwise necheshure kwavo uye
musavarega vachisvika kumaguta avo, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu avapa mu-
maoko enyu.”
20 Naizvozvo Joshua navaIsraeri vakavaparadza zvachose, asi vashoma vavo
vakasara vakasvika kumaguta avo akavakirwa masvingo.
21 Ipapo vanhu vose vakadzokera kuna Joshua kumusasa paMakedha norugare, uye
hapana kana mumwe akataura shoko pamusoro pavaIsraeri.
22 Joshua akati, “Vhurai muromo webako mugondiigira madzimambo mashanu
aya.”
23 Naizvozvo vakabudisa madzimambo mashanu aya mubako, mambo we-
Jerusarema, noweHebhuroni, noweJarumuti, noweRakishi noweEgironi.
24 Pavakauya namadzimambo aya kuna Joshua, akadana varume vose veIsraeri
akati kuvatungamiri vehondo vakanga vauya naye, “Uyai pano muise tsoka dzenyu
pamitsipa yamadzimambo aya.” Naizvozvo vakaenda mberi vakaisa tsoka dzavo
pamitsipa yavo.
25 Joshua akati kwavari, “Musatya; musaora mwoyo. Simbai mutsunge mwoyo. Izvi
ndizvo zvichaitwa naJehovha kuvavengi venyu vose vamucharwa navo.”
26 Ipapo Joshua akavabaya akauraya madzimambo aya ndokuvasungirira pamiti
mishanu, uye vakasiyiwa vakarembera pamiti kusvikira madekwana.
27 Zuva rava kuvira Joshua akarayira vanhu vakavaturura mumiti ndokuvakanda
mubako mavakanga vambovanda. Vakaisa matombo makuru pamuromo webako,
ayo achiripo nanhasi.
28 Musi iwoyo Joshua akatora Makedha. Akabayira guta namambo waro no-
munondo akaparadza zvachose vanhu vose vakanga varimo. Haana kusiya vapenyu.
Uye akaita kuna mambo weMakedha sezvaakaita kuna mambo weJeriko.

### *Maguta eZasi anokundwa*

29 Ipapo Joshua navaIsraeri vose vaakanga anavo vakafamba kubva kuMakedha
vakaenda kuRibhina ndokuirwisa.
30 Jehovha akapawo guta iroro namambo waro muruoko rwaIsraeri. Joshua
akaparadza guta navose vaiva mariri nomunondo. Hapana waakasiya ari mupenyu.
Akaita kuna mambo waro zvaakanga aita kuna mambo weJeriko.
31 Ipapo Joshua navaIsraeri vose vaakanga anavo vakabva kuRibhina vakaenda
kuRakishi; vakavaka misasa yavo pedyo naro vakarirwisa.
32 Jehovha akapa Rakishi kuvaIsraeri, Joshua akaritora nezuva rechipiri. Aka-
paradza guta navose vaiva mariri nomunondo, sezvaakaita Ribhina.
33 Ipapo Horamu mambo weGezeri akauya kuzobatsira Rakishi, asi Joshua
akamukunda pamwe chete nehondo yake, kusvikira pasisina mupenyu akasara.
34 Ipapo Joshua navaIsraeri vose vaakanga anavo vakafamba kubva kuRakishi
vakaenda kuEgironi, vakavaka misasa pedyo naro vakarirwisa.
35 Vakaritora musi iwoyo vakariparadza nomunondo zvachose navose vaiva mariri,
sezvavakaita kuRakishi.
36 Ipapo Joshua navaIsraeri vose vaakanga anavo vakafamba kubva kuEgironi
vakaenda kuHebhuroni vakarirwisa.
37 Vakatora guta vakariparadza nomunondo, pamwe chete namambo waro,
namaguta aro, navanhu vose vaiva mariri. Hapana wavakasiya ari mupenyu.
Vakariparadza zvachose navanhu vose vaiva mariri sezvavakaita kuEgironi.
38 Ipapo Joshua navaIsraeri vose vaakanga anavo vakadzokera kuDhebhiri vakarir-
wisa.

39 Vakatora guta, namambo waro nemisha yaro, vakazviparadza nomunondo.
Vakaparadza zvachose vose vaivamo. Hapana wavakasiya ari mupenyu. Vakaita
kuDhebhiri nokuna mambo waro sezvavakanga vaita kuRibhina nokuna mambo
waro uye nokuHebhuroni.
40 Naizvozvo Joshua akaparadza nharaunda yose, zvichisanganisira nyika ya-
makomo, neNegevhi, neyemujinga mezvikomo zvokumavirira nemitenusirwa ya-
makomo pamwe chete namadzimambo acho ose. Hapana waakasiya ari mupenyu.
Akaparadza zvachose vose vaifema, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha, Mwari
waIsraeri.
41 Joshua akavaparadza kubva kuKadheshi Bharinea kusvikira kuGaza uye
nokubva kudunhu rose reGosheni kusvikira kuGibheoni.
42 Madzimambo aya ose nenyika dzawo akakundwa naJoshua panguva imwe chete,
nokuti Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, akarwira Israeri.
43 Ipapo Joshua akadzokera navaIsraeri vose kumusasa kuGirigari.

# 11

*Madzimambo oKumusoro anokundwa*

1 Zvino Jabhini mambo weHazori akati anzwa pamusoro paizvozvi, akatumira
shoko kuna Jobhabhi mambo weMadhoni, nokuna madzimambo eShimuroni neAk-
ishafi,
2 uye nokumadzimambo okumusoro aigara mumakomo, muArabha zasi
kweKinereti, kumadokero kwamajinga ezvikomo uye nokuzvikomo zveNafoti Dhori
kumadokero;
3 NokuvaKenani kumabudazuva nokumadokero, nokuvaAmori, vaHiti, vaPerizi
navaJebhusi munyika yamakomo; uye nokuvaHivhi muzasi meHemoni mudunhu
reMizipa.
4 Vakauya nehondo dzavo dzose namabhiza nengoro zhinji zhinji, navanhu vazhinji
kwazvo, vakanga vakawanda sejecha rapamahombekombe egungwa.
5 Madzimambo ose aya akaungana vakavaka musasa pamwe chete paMvura
yeMeromi, kuti vazorwa navaIsraeri.
6 Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, “Usavatya nokuti mangwana nguva ino ndichavaisa
vose vakatofa mumaoko avaIsraeri. Munofanira kutema marunda amakumbo
amabhiza avo nokupisa ngoro dzavo.”
7 Naizvozvo Joshua nehondo yake vakavavinga pakarepo paMvura yeMeromi
vakavarwisa,
8 uye Jehovha akavaisa mumaoko avaIsraeri. Vakavakunda vakavadzinganisa
kusvikira kuGuta reSidhoni, nokuMisirefoti Maimi, nokuMupata weMizipa kumab-
vazuva, kusvikira pasisina mupenyu akasara.
9 Joshua akaita kwavari zvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha: Akatema marunda
amabhiza akapisa ngoro dzavo.
10 Panguva iyoyo, Joshua akadzokera akatora Hazori ndokuuraya mambo waro.
(Hazori waiva muzinda woumambo hwose uhu.)
11 Vakauraya nomunondo munhu wose aivamo. Vakavaparadza zvachose,
vakasasiya chipi nechipi chaifema, uye akapisa Hazori pacharo nomoto.
12 Joshua akakunda maguta oumambo ose aya namadzimambo awo ndokuvauraya
nomunondo. Akavaparadza zvachose, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi muranda
waJehovha.
13 Asi vaIsraeri havana kupisa kana rimwe ramaguta akanga akavakwa pazvikomo
zvavo, kusara kweHazori chete, rakapiswa naJoshua.
14 VaIsraeri vakatakura zvose zvavakapamba nezvipfuwo zvamaguta iwaya, asi
vakaparadza zvachose vanhu vose, vakasasiya kana mumwe aifema.

15 Sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi muranda wake naJehovha, saizvozvo Mozisi
akarayira Joshua, uye Joshua akazviita; hapana chaakasiya chisina kuitwa pane zvose
zvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.
16 Naizvozvo Joshua akatora nyika yose iyi nyika yamakomo, neNegevhi, dunhu
rose reGosheni, majinga ezvikomo zvokumavirira, neArabha namakomo eIsraeri
namajinga awo,
17 kubvira kuGomo reHaraki, rinokwidza rakananga kuSeiri, kuBhaari Gadhi
muMupata weRebhanoni, zasi kweGomo reHemoni. Akabata madzimambo avo ose
akavaparadza, akavauraya.
18 Joshua akarwa namadzimambo ose aya kwenguva refu.
19 Hakuna guta kana rimwe rakaita sungano yorugare navaIsraeri kunze
kwavaHivhi vaigara muGibheoni, vavakatora vose pakurwa.
20 Nokuti Jehovha ndiye akaomesa mwoyo yavo kuti varwe navaIsraeri, kuti
vavaparadze zvachose, vavaparadze pasina kunzwira tsitsi, sezvakanga zvarayirwa
Mozisi naJehovha.
21 Panguva iyoyo Joshua akaenda akandoparadza vaAnaki munyika yamakomo:
kubva kuHebhuroni, nokuDhebhiri nokuAnabhi, nokubva munyika yose yamakomo
yeJudha, uye nokubva munyika yose yamakomo yavaIsraeri. Joshua akavaparadza
zvachose namaguta avo.
22 Hakuna vaAnaki vakasara munyika yeIsraeri: kusara kwomuGaza, nomuGati
nomuAshidhodhi makasara vamwe.
23 Naizvozvo Joshua akatora nyika yose, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha,
uye akaipa kuvaIsraeri kuti ive nhaka yavo zvichienderana namarudzi avo.
Ipapo nyika yakazorora pakurwa.

# 12

*Madzimambo akakundwa*

1 Aya ndiwo madzimambo enyika iyoyo akakundwa navaIsraeri uye nenyika
yavo yavakatora kumabvazuva eJorodhani, kubva kuMupata weAnoni
kusvikira kuGomo reHemoni, zvichisanganisira divi rose rokumabvazuva
eArabha:

2 Sihoni mambo wavaAmori, aitonga muHeshibhoni.
Aitonga kubva kuAroeri kumucheto woMupata weAnoni, kubva pakati pomu-
pata, kusvikira kuRwizi rweJabhoki, unova muganhu wavaAmori. Izvi
zvaisanganisira hafu yeGireadhi.
3 Akatongawo kumabvazuva eArabha kubva kuGungwa reKinereti kusvikira ku-
Gungwa reArabha (Gungwa roMunyu), kusvikira kuBheti Jeshimoti, nokurutivi
rwezasi nyasi kwemawere ePisiga.
4 Uyewo nenyika yaOgi mambo weBhashani, mumwe wevokupedzisira wavaRefi,
akatonga muAshitaroti nomuEdhirei.
5 Akatonga Gomo reHemoni, neSareka, neBhashani yose kusvikira kumuganhu
wavanhu veGesheri neMaaka, nehafu yeGireadhi kusvikira kumuganhu waSi-
honi mambo weHeshibhoni.

6 Mozisi, muranda waJehovha, navaIsraeri vakavakunda. Uye Mozisi
muranda waJehovha akapa nyika yavo kurudzi rwaRubheni, norudzi
rwaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase kuti ive nhaka yavo.

7 Aya ndiwo madzimambo enyika iyoyo akakundwa naJoshua navaIsraeri kurutivi
rwokumavirazuva eJorodhani, kubva paBhaari Gadhi muMupata weRebhanoni

kusvikira kuGomo reHaraki, rinokwidza richienda kuSeiri (nyika dzavo Joshua akadzipa kumarudzi avaIsraeri kuti ive nhaka yavo zvichienderana namarudzi avo,
8 nyika yamakomo, mujinga mamakomo kwakadziva kumavirazuva, Arabha, mawere amakomo, gwenga neNegevhi, inova nyika yavaHiti, vaAmori, vaKenani, vaPerizi, vaHivhi navaJebhusi):

9 mambo weJeriko mumwe chete namambo weAi (pedyo neBheteri) mumwe chete
10 mambo weJerusarema mumwe chete mambo weHebhuroni mumwe chete
11 mambo weJarumuti mumwe chete mambo weRakishi mumwe chete
12 mambo weEgironi mumwe chete mambo weGezeri mumwe chete
13 mambo weDhebhiri mumwe chete mambo weGedheri mumwe chete
14 mambo weHoma mumwe chete mambo weAradhi mumwe chete
15 mambo weRibhina mumwe chete mambo weAdhuramu mumwe chete
16 mambo weMakedha mumwe chete mambo weBheteri mumwe chete
17 mambo weTapua mumwe chete mambo weHeferi mumwe chete
18 mambo weAfeki mumwe chete mambo weRasharoni mumwe chete
19 mambo weMadhoni mumwe chete mambo weHazori mumwe chete
20 mambo weShimuroni Meroni mumwe chete mambo weAkishafi mumwe chete
21 mambo weTaanaki mumwe chete mambo weMegidho mumwe chete
22 mambo weKadheshi mumwe chete mambo weJokineamu muKarimeri mumwe chete
23 mambo weDhori (muNafoti Dhori) mumwe chete mambo weGoyimi muGirigari mumwe chete
24 mambo weTiriza mumwe chete,
madzimambo makumi matatu nomumwe pamwe chete.

# 13

*Nyika yakanga isati yatorwa*

1 Joshua akati akwegura ava namakore mazhinji kwazvo, Jehovha akati kwaari, “Wakwegura kwazvo, uye kuchine nzvimbo zhinji dzinofanira kutorwa.

2 “Iyi ndiyo nyika yasara: nyika dzose dzavaFiristia, navaGeshuri:

3 “Kubva kuRwizi rweShihori kumabvazuva kweIjipiti, kusvikira kudunhu reEkironi nechokumusoro, iyo yose yainzi ndeyavaKenani (matunhu amadzishe mashanu avaFiristia muGaza, Ashidhodhi, Ashikeroni, Gati, neEkironi yavaAvhiti);
4 kubva zasi nyika yose yavaKenani, kubva kuAra yevaSidhoni kusvikira kuAfeki, nyika yavaAmori,
5 nenyika yavaGebhari, uye neRebhanoni yose kumabvazuva, kubva paBhaari Gadhi muzasi meGomo reHemoni, kusvikira paRebho Hamati.

6 “Kana vari vanhu vose vanogara munyika dzamakomo kubva kuRebhanoni kusvika kuMisirefoti Maimi, zvichireva vaSidhoni vose, ini pachangu ndichavadzinga pamberi pavana vaIsraeri. Unofanira kugovera nyika iyi kuvana vaIsraeri kuti ive nhaka yavo sezvandakurayira,
7 uye ugoigovanisa senhaka pakati pamarudzi mapfumbamwe nehafu yorudzi rwaManase.”

*Kuganhurwa kweNyika kuMabvazuva kweJorodhani*

8 Imwe hafu yaManase, navaRubheni navaGadhi, vakanga vagamuchira
nhaka yavakanga vapiwa naMozisi kumabvazuva kweJorodhani, soku-
vagovera kwaakanga aita, iye muranda waJehovha.
9 Yaibva kuAroeri nechokumusoro kwomupata weArinoni ichibvawo kuguta riri
pakati pomupata, zvichibatanidzira bani rose reMedhebha kusvikira kuDhib-
honi,
10 uye maguta ose aSihoni mambo wavaAmori, aitonga muHeshibhoni, kusvikira
kumuganhu wavaAmoni.
11 Yaibatanidzirawo Gireadhi, nenyika yavanhu veGeshuri neMaaka neGomo rose
reHemoni uye neBhashani kusvikira kuSareka,
12 zvichireva umambo hwose hwaOgi muBhashani, akanga akambotonga
muAshitaroti neEdhirei uye akanga apunyuka akava mumwe wavakanga vasara
pakati pavaRefaiti. Mozisi akanga avakunda akavatorera nyika yavo.
13 Asi vaIsraeri havana kudzinga vanhu veGeshuri neMaaka, naizvozvo vagere
pakati pavaIsraeri kusvikira nhasi.

14 Asi kurudzi rwaRevhi haana kupa nhaka, sezvo zvipiriso zvaiitwa nomoto kuna
Jehovha Mwari waIsraeri, zviri izvo nhaka yavo, sezvaakavavimbisa.

15 Iyi ndiyo nhaka yakanga yapiwa rudzi rwaRubheni naMozisi, mhuri
nemhuri:
16 Nyika yose kubva kuAroeri, nechokumucheto kwoMupata weArinoni, uye kubva
muguta pakati pomupata, bani rose kupfuura Medhebha
17 kusvikira kuHeshibhoni namaguta ose ari mubani, kusanganisa Dhibhoni,
Bhamoti Bhaari, Bheti Bhaari Meoni,
18 Jahazi, Kedhemoti, Mefaati,
19 Kiriataimi, Sibhima Zereti Shahari pachikomo chiri mumupata,
20 Bheti-Peori, nemitenusirwa yePisiga, neBheti Jeshimoti,
21 anova maguta ebani, noushe hwose hwaSihoni, mambo wavaAmori, uyo aitonga
paHeshibhoni. Mozisi akanga amukunda pamwe chete namadzishe eMidhiani vaiti
Evhi, Rekemu, Zuri, Huri, naRebha, machinda aibatsirana naSihoni, akanga agere
munyika iyoyo.
22 Kuchiverengwa navaya vakanga vaurayiwa muhondo, vaIsraeri vakanga vau-
raya nomunondo Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori uyo aiita zvokuvuka.
23 Muganhu wavaRubheni wakanga uri mahombekombe erwizi rweJorodhani.
Maguta aya nemisha yawo ndiwo aiva nhaka yavaRubheni mhuri nemhuri.

24 Izvi ndizvo zvakapiwa rudzi rwavaGadhi naMozisi, mhuri nemhuri:
25 Nyika yeJazeri, namaguta ose eGireadhi, nehafu yenyika yavaAmoni, kusvikira
kuAroeri, pedyo neRabha;
26 nokubva kuHeshibhoni, kusvikira kuRamati Mizipa neBhetonimu, uye kubva
kuMabhanaimu kusvika kunyika yeDhebhiri;
27 nomumupata, Bheti Haramu, Bheti Nimura, Sukoti neZafoni nohumwe ushe
hwakanga hwasara hwaSihoni mambo weHeshibhoni, (kumabvazuva kweJorodhani
nenyika inosvika panogumira Gungwa reKinereti).
28 Maguta aya nemisha yawo akanga ari nhaka yavaGadhi, mhuri nemhuri.

29 Izvi ndizvo zvakanga zvapiwa hafu yorudzi rwaManase naMozisi, ndiko
kuti, kuhafu yemhuri yezvizvarwa zvaManase, mhuri nemhuri:
30 Nyika yavo yaibva paMahanaimi, ichibatanidzira neBhashani yose, noushe

hwose hwaOgi mambo weBhashani nemisha yose yeJairi, yaiva paBhashani, maguta makumi matanhatu;
31 hafu yeGireadhi, neAshitaroti neEdhirei, (maguta oushe hwaOgi muBhashani). Iyi ndiyo yaiva nhaka yezvizvarwa zvaMakiri mwanakomana waManase, zvehafu yavanakomana vaMakiri, mhuri nemhuri.

32 Ndiyo nhaka yakagoverwa naMozisi pamapani eMoabhu, mhiri kwaJorodhani, kumabvazuva kweJeriko.
33 Asi rudzi rwaRevhi haruna kupiwa nhaka naMozisi; Jehovha, Mwari wavaIsraeri, ndiye nhaka yavo, sezvaakavavimbisa.

# 14

*Kuganhurwa kweNyika yokuMavirira kweJorodhani*

1 Zvino idzi ndidzo nzvimbo dzakagamuchirwa navana vaIsraeri senhaka munyika yeKenani, dzavakagoverwa nomuprista Ereazari, naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni, navakuru vedzimba dzamadzibaba amarudzi avana vaIsraeri.
2 Nhaka yavo yakagoverwa nemijenya kumarudzi mapfumbamwe nehafu yamarudzi, sezvakanga zvaraiyirwa naJehovha kuna Mozisi.
3 Mozisi akanga apa marudzi maviri ane hafu nhaka yawo kumabvazuva kweJorodhani; asi vaRevhi haana kuvapa nhaka pakati pavo,
4 nokuti vana vaJosefa vakanga vava marudzi maviri, rwaManase norwaEfuremu. VaRevhi havana kuwana mugove wenyika asi maguta okugara, namafuro amakwai avo nemombe dzavo.
5 Naizvozvo vana vaIsraeri vakakamura-kamura nyika, sezvazvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.

*Karebhu anopiwa Hebhuroni*

6 Zvino vanhu veJudha vakaenda kuna Joshua paGirigari, uye Karebhu, mwanakomana waJefune muKenizi, akati kwaari, “Imi munoziva zvakataurwa naJehovha kuna Mozisi munhu waMwari, pamusoro pangu nemi, paKadheshi Bharinea.
7 Ndakanga ndava namakore makumi mana pandakatumwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha, paKadheshi Bharinea kundosora nyika, uye ndakadzoka neshoko kwaari sezvandakafunga ini,
8 asi hama dzangu dzakanga dzakwidza neni dzakaodza mwoyo yavanhu, nokutya. Kunyange zvakadaro ini ndakatevera Jehovha Mwari wangu nomwoyo wose.
9 Saka pazuva iro Mozisi akapika kwandiri akati, ‘Nyika yose yauchafamba pairi netsoka dzako, ichava nhaka yako, navana vako nokusingaperi, nokuti wakatevera Jehovha Mwari wangu nomwoyo wako wose.’
10 “Zvino ipapo, sokuvimbiswa kwakaitwa naJehovha, akandiraramisa kwamakore makumi mana namashanu, kubva panguva yaakataura izvi kuna Mozisi, vaIsraeri pavaidzungaira murenje. Naizvozvo nhasi ndiri pano, ndava namakore makumi masere namashanu!
11 Ndichakangosimba nanhasi sezvandakanga ndakaita musi wandakatumwa naMozisi; ndichine simba guru rokuti ndinokwanisa kuenda kundorwa sezvandakanga ndakaita kare.
12 Zvino chindipa nyika iyo yamakomo, yandakavimbiswa naJehovha musi iwoyo. Iwe pachako wakanzwa kare kuti vaAnaki vakanga varipo uye kuti maguta avo akanga ari makuru uye akakomberedzwa, asi Jehovha achindibatsira, ndichavadzinga sezvaakataura.”
13 Ipapo Joshua akaropafadza Karebhu, mwanakomana waJefune akamupa Hebhuroni senhaka yake.

14 Naizvozvo Hebhuroni yakava nhaka yaKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune
muKenizi kubvira ipapo, nokuti akatevera Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, nomwoyo wake
wose.
15 (Hebhuroni yaimbonzi Kiriati Abha ichibva pana Abha akanga ano mukurumbira
pakati pavaAnaki vose.)
Ipapo nyika yakazorora pakurwa hondo.

# 15

*Mugove waJudha*

1 Nzvimbo yakapiwa rudzi rwaJudha, mhuri nemhuri, yaisvika kunyika
yeEdhomu kuGwenga reZini zasi kumagumo chaiko.

2 Muganhu wavo wezasi waitangira pamuganhu weGungwa roMunyu,
3 uchiyambukira zasi kwoMupata weChinyavada uchipfuurira kuenda kuZini
uchizopfuurira kuenda nechezasi kweKadheshi Bharinea. Ipapo waienda uchipfuura
nepaHezironi kusvika kuAdhari uchikombamira kuKarika.
4 Ipapo waipfuurira kuAzimoni uchindobatana neRwizi rweIjipiti wogumira
kugungwa. Uyu ndiwo muganhu wavo wezasi.
5 Muganhu wokumabvazuva ndiwo Gungwa roMunyu kusvikira kumuromo wer-
wizi rweJorodhani.
Muganhu wokumusoro waitangira kugungwa pamuromo weJorodhani,
6 uchienda kuBheti Hogira, ndokupfuurira nokumusoro kweBheti Arabha kusvika
kubwe raBhohani mwanakomana waRubheni.
7 Ipapo muganhu waizokwira kuDhebhiri uchibva paMupata weAkori uye uchid-
zokera nechokumusoro wakananga kuGirigari, pakatarisana noMupata weAdhumimi
nechezasi kwomupata. Waipfuurira napamvura yeEni Shemeshi ndokuzobudira
kuEri Rogeri.
8 Ipapo waikwira napamupata waBheni waHinomi wakanga uri zasi kwa-
materu eguta ravaJebhusi (rinova Jerusarema). Kubva ipapo waikwira kumusoro
kwechikomo kumavirira kwomupata waHinomi nechokumusoro kwamagumo oMu-
pata weRefaimi.
9 Kubva pamusoro pechikomo, muganhu wainanga kuchitubu chemvura zhinji
yeNefutoa, uchibudira kumaguta eGomo reEfuroni ndokuzoburuka wakananga
Bhaara iro Kiriati.
10 Ipapo waikombamira kumavirira uchibva paBhaara kusvika paGomo reSeiri
uchienda nokumawere eGomo reJearimi (iro Kesaroni), ndokupfuurira pasi kuBheti
Shemeshi uchizoyambukira kuTimina.
11 Waiendawo nokumawere echokumusoro kweEkironi, uchidzoka wakananga
kuShikeroni, uchipfuura nokuGomo reBhaara uchisvika kuJabhuneeri. Muganhu
waindogumira kugungwa.
12 Muganhu wokumavirira ndiwo mahombekombe eGungwa Guru.

Iyi ndiyo miganhu yakapoteredza Judha zvichienderana nedzimba dzavo.

13 Joshua akapa Karebhu mwanakomana weJefune mugove pakati pavana vaJudha
sezvaakarayirwa naJehovha, akamupa Kiriati Abha, iro Hebhuroni. (Abha akanga
ari tateguru waAnaki.)
14 Karebhu akadzinga vanakomana vatatu vaAnaki vaiti Sheshai, Ahimani naTari-
mani zvizvarwa zvaAnaki kubva paHebhuroni.
15 Kubva ipapo akandorwa navanhu vaigara kuDhebhiri (yaimbonzi Kiriati Seferi).

16 Karebhu akati, “Munhu anorwa neKenati Seferi akarikunda ndichamupa
mukunda wangu, Akisa ave mukadzi wake.”
17 Otinieri mwanakomana waKenazi, munun’una waKarebhu akarikunda; saka
Karebhu akamupa mwanasikana wake Akisa akava mukadzi wake.
18 Akisa akati achisvika kuna Otinieri nerimwe zuva, akamukurudzira kuti
akumbire munda kubva kuna baba vake. Paakaburuka pambongoro yake Karebhu
akati kwaari, “Ndingakuitireiko?”
19 Iye akati, “Ndiitirei nyasha. Zvamakandipa nyika yeNegevhi, ndipeiwo zvakare
matsime emvura.” Naizvozvo Karebhu akamupa matsime okumusoro neezasi.

20 Iyi ndiyo nhaka yorudzi rwaJudha, mhuri nemhuri:

21 Maguta ezasi zasi erudzi rwaJudha kuNegevhi kwakanangana nomuganhu
weEdhomu aiva:
Kabhizeeri, Edheri, Jaguri,
22 Kina, Dhimona, Adhadha,
23 Kedheshi, Hazori, Itinani,
24 Zifi, Teremi, Bhearoti,
25 Hazori Hadhata, Kerioti Hezironi (iro Hazori),
26 Amami, Shema, Moradha,
27 Hazari Gadha, Heshimoni, Bheti Pereti,
28 Hazari Shuari, Bheerishebha, Bhiziotia,
29 Bhaara, Riyimi, Ezemi,
30 Eritoradhi, Kesiri, Hurima,
31 Zikiragi, Madhimana, Sanisana,
32 Rebhaoti, Shirimi, Aini, Rimoni, maguta anokwana makumi maviri namapfum-
bamwe pamwe chete nemisha yawo.
33 Mujinga mamakomo okumavirira maiva ne:
Eshitaori, Zora neAshina,
34 Zanoa, Eni Ganimi, Tapuwa, Enami,
35 Jarimuti, Adhuramu, Soko, Azeka,
36 Shaaraimi, Adhitaimi, neGedhera (kana kuti Gedherotaimi) anova maguta gumi
namana pamwe chete nemisha yawo.
37 Zenani, Hadhasha, Migidhari Gadhi,
38 Dhireani, Mizipa, Jokiteeri,
39 Rakishi, Bhozikati, Egironi,
40 Kabhoni, Ramasi, Kitireishi,
41 Gedheroti, Bheti Dhagoni, Naama, neMakedha anova maguta gumi namatan-
hatu pamwe chete nemisha yawo.
42 Ribhina, Eteri, Ashani,
43 Ifita, Ashina, Nezibhi,
44 Keira, Akizibhi, Maresha anova maguta mapfumbamwe pamwe chete nemisha
yawo.
45 Ekironi, nenzvimbo dzakaripoteredza nemisha yaro;
46 uye nokumavirira kweKironi namaguta ose akanga ari pedyo neAshidhodhi
pamwe chete nemisha yawo;
47 Ashidhodhi nemisha yaro yakaripoteredza neGaza nemisha yaro kusvikira
kurukova rweIjipiti namahombekombe eGungwa Guru.
48 Munyika yamakomo maiva ne:
Shamiri, Jatiri, Soko,
49 Dhana, Kiriati Sana (iro Dhebhiri),

50 Anabhi, Ashitemo, Animi,
51 Gosheni, Horoni, neGiro anova maguta gumi nerimwe pamwe chete nemisha yawo.
52 Arabha, Dhuma, Eshani,
53 Janimi, Bheti Tapua, Afeka.
54 Humuta, Kiriati Abha, (iro Hebhuroni) neZiori ndiwo maguta mapfumbamwe pamwe chete nemisha yawo.
55 Maoni, Kameri, Zifi, Juta,
56 Jezirieri, Jokidheami, Zanoa,
57 Kaini, Gibhea, neTimuna, ndiwo maguta gumi nemisha yawo.
58 Hariuri, Bheti Zuri, Gedhori,
59 Maarati, Bheti Anoti, neEritekoni ndiwo maguta matanhatu pamwe chete nemisha yawo.
60 Kiriati Bhaari (iro Kiriati Jearimi) neRabha ndiwo maguta maviri nemisha yawo.
61 Murenje maiva ne:
Bheti Arabha, Midhini, Sekaka,
62 Nibhishani, Guta roMunyu, neEni Gedhi ndiwo maguta matanhatu pamwe chete nemisha yawo.

63 Judha haana kukwanisa kudzinga vaJebhusi vakanga vachigara muJerusarema; nanhasi vaJebhusi vageremo navanhu veJudha.

# 16

*Mugove waEfuremu naManase*

1 Mugove waJosefa waitangira paJorodhani paJeriko kumabvazuva kwemvura zhinji yeJeriko, ndokukwidza uchibva ikoko nomugwenga uchienda kunyika yezvikomo yeBheteri.
2 Waienderera mberi uchibva paBheteri (iro Ruzi), ndokuyambukira kunyika yavaAriki muAtaroti,
3 ndokuburukira kumabvazuva kunyika yavaJafereti uchindosvika kunyika yeBheti Horoni reZasi nokuGezeri, uchigumira pagungwa.

4 Saka Manase naEfuremu zvizvarwa zvaJosefa, vakagamuchira nhaka yavo.

5 Iyi ndiyo yaiva nyika yaEfuremu, mhuri nemhuri:

Muganhu wenhaka yavo waibvira paAtaroti Adhari kumabvazuva uchisvika kuBheti Horoni yoKumusoro
6 uye uchindosvika kugungwa, kubva kuMikimetati nechokumusoro waikombamira kumabvazuva uchindosvika paTaanati Shiro, ndokupfuura ipapo wakananga kuJanoa nechokumabvazuva.
7 Ipapo wakadzika uchibva kuJanoa uchienda kuAtaroti nokuNaara, ndokundobata Jeriko, ndokubudira paJorodhani.
8 Kubva paTapuwa muganhu waienda kumavirazuva kuRwizi rweKana uchindogumira pagungwa. Iyi ndiyo yaiva nhaka yorudzi rwavaEfuremu mhuri nemhuri.
9 Waisanganisirawo maguta ose nemisha yawo yakanga yakatsaurirwa vaEfuremu pakati penhaka yavaManase.

10 Havana kudzinga vaKenani vakanga vagere muGezeri; nanhasi vaKenani vagere
pakati pavaEfuremu asi vanoshandiswa mabasa echibharo.

# 17

1 Uyu ndiwo mugove worudzi rwaManase sedangwe raJosefa, ndiko kuti mugove
waMakiri dangwe raManase. Makiri ndiye akanga ari tateguru wavaGireadhi, uye
akanga apiwa Gireadhi neBhashani nokuti vaMakiri vakanga vari varwi vakuru.
2 Saka mugove uyu wakanga uri wavanhu vakasara vaManase dzimba dzaAbhiez-
eri, Hereki, Asirieri, Shekemu, Hefa naShemidha. Izvi ndizvo zvimwe zvizvarwa
zvechirume zvaManase mwanakomana waJosefa nedzimba dzavo.
3 Zvino Zerofehadhi mwanakomana waHeferi, mwanakomana waGireadhi,
mwanakomana waMakiri, mwanakomana waManase, akanga asina vanakomana asi
vanasikana chete. Mazita avo aiti Mara, Noa, Hogira, Mirika, naTiriza.
4 Ivo vakaenda kuna Ereazari muprista nokuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni,
nokuvatungamiri vakandoti, "Jehovha akarayira Mozisi kuti atipe nhaka pakati
pehama dzedu." Naizvozvo Joshua akavapa nhaka pamwe chete navanun'una
vababa vavo, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha.
5 Mugove waManase waisanganisira matunhu gumi tisingaverengi Gireadhi neB-
hashani dzaiva kumabvazuva kweJorodhani,
6 nokuti vanasikana vorudzi rwaManase vakapiwa nhaka pakati pavanakomana.
Nyika yeGireadhi yakanga iri yezvimwe zvizvarwa zvose zvaManase.

7 Nyika yaManase yaitangira kuAsheri ichindosvika kuMikimetati kumabvazuva
kweShekemu. Muganhu wainanga nechezasi uchibva ikoko uye waisanganisira
vanhu vakanga vagere muEni Tapua.
8 (Nyika yeTapua yakanga iri yaManase asi guta reTapua pacharo raiva pamuganhu
waManase, rakanga riri ravaEfuremu.)
9 Zvino muganhu waipfuurira zasi kuRwizi rweKana. Kwakanga kuna maguta aiva
aEfuremu akanga ari pakati pamaguta aManase, asi muganhu waManase wakanga
uri nechokumusoro kworwizi uchindogumira pagungwa.
10 Nechezasi nyika iyi yakanga iri yaEfuremu uye kurutivi rwokumusoro yakanga
iri yaManase. Nyika yaManase yaisvika kugungwa uye yaiganhurana naAsheri
nechokumusoro uye naIsakari kumabvazuva.
11 Mukati meIsakari neAsheri, Manase akanga ainewo Bheti Shani, Ibhireami
navanhu veDhori, Enidhori, Tanaki neMegidho, pamwe chete nemisha
yakapoteredza (yechitatu pakuverengwa iNafoti).

12 Asi vana vaManase havana kugona kugara mumaguta aya, nokuti vaKenani
vakashinga kugara munyika iyoyo.
13 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, vaIsraeri vakati vava nesimba, vakaisa vaKenani
pasi pavo ndokuvashandisa chibharo, asi havana kuvadzinga zvachose.
14 Vanhu vaJosefa vakati kuna Joshua, "Makatipireiko mugove mumwe chete
nechikamu chimwe chete kuti ive nhaka yedu? Tiri vanhu vazhinji uye Jehovha
akatiropafadza zvikuru."
15 Joshua akapindura achiti, "Kana muri vanhu vazhinji, uye kana nyika yezvikomo
yaEfuremu iri diki chaizvo kwamuri, endai kudondo munozvitemera nzvimbo ikoko
kunyika yavaPerizi neyavaRefaiti."
16 Vanhu vaJosefa vakati, "Nyika yamakomo haitikwaniri, uye vaKenani vose
vanogara mubani vane ngoro dzesimbi, ivo vose vari muBheti Sheani nemisha yaro
pamwe chete navari muMupata weJezireeri."

17 Asi Joshua akati kuimba yaJosefa, imba yaEfuremu naManase, “Imi muri vanhu
vazhinji uye mune simba guru. Hamungave nomugove mumwe chete
18 asi nyika yamakomo ichava yenyu; nokuti kunyange riri dondo, muchafanira
kuritema rigova renyu kusvikira kwarinoperera, nokuti munofanira kudzinga
vaKenani, kunyange vane ngoro dzesimbi uye vane simba.”

# 18

*Kuganhurwa kweNyika Yakasara*

1 Ungano yose yavaIsraeri yakaungana paShiro vakadzikapo Tende Rokusangana.
Nyika yakanga yava pasi pavo,
2 Asi kwakanga kwasara marudzi manomwe avaIsraeri akanga asati agoverwa
nhaka yawo.
3 Saka Joshua akati kuvaIsraeri, “Muchamirira kusvika rinhiko musati matora nyika
yamakapiwa naJehovha Mwari wamadzibaba enyu?
4 Zvitsaurirei varume vatatu kurudzi rumwe norumwe. Ndichavatuma kuti
vanosora nyika uye kuti vagonyora vachirondedzera zvayakaita maererano nenhaka
imwe neimwe. Ipapo vachadzoka kwandiri.
5 Munofanira kuganhura kuti iite zvikamu zvinomwe. Judha anofanira kuramba
ari munyika yezasi uye imba yaJosefa munyika yokumusoro.
6 Mushure mokunge manyora rondedzero yezvikamu zvinomwe zvenyika, muuye
nazvo kwandiri ndigokukandirai mujenya pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu.
7 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, vaRevhi havawani mugove pakati penyu, nokuti
uprista hwaJehovha ndihwo nhaka yavo. Uye Gadhi, Rubheni nehafu yorudzi
rwaManase vakapiwa kare nhaka yavo kumabvazuva kweJorodhani. Mozisi
muranda waJehovha ndiye akavapa nhaka iyoyo.”
8 Varume vakati vaenda kundotara muganhu wenyika, Joshua akavarayira achiti,
“Endai mundosora nyika mugonyora rondedzero yayo. Ipapo mugodzoka kwandiri,
uye ndichakukandirai mujenya pano paShiro pamberi paJehovha.”
9 Saka varume vakaenda, vakafamba nenyika. Vakanyora rondedzero yayo
mubhuku, guta neguta, muzvikamu zvinomwe, ndokudzokera kuna Joshua kumusasa
paShiro.

10 Ipapo Joshua akavakandira mujenya muShiro pamberi paJehovha, ndoku-
govera vaIsraeri nyika ipapo maererano namarudzi avo.

*Mugove waBhenjamini*

11 Rudzi rwaBhenjamini rwakapiwa mugove warwo, mhuri nemhuri. Nyika
yavakagoverwa yakanga iri pakati pamarudzi aJudha neaJosefa:
12 Kumusoro muganhu wavo waitangira paJorodhani, uchipfuura nokumusoro
kwamateru eJeriko ndokunanga kumavirira okunyika yamakomo, uchindobuda
kurenje reBheti Avheni.
13 Kubva ikoko wakayambukira kumateru ezasi kweRuzi (iro Bheteri) uchizobu-
rukira kuAtaroti Adhari pagomo riri zasi kweBheti Horoni yezasi.
14 Kubva pachikomo chakatarisana neBheti Horoni nechokumusoro, muganhu
wakadzokera zasi kudivi rokumavirira ndokundobudira paKiriati Bhaari (iro
Kiriati Jearimi), guta ravanhu veJudha. Iri ndiro raiva divi rokumavirira.
15 Rutivi rwezasi rwakatangira panogumira Kiriati Jearimi kumavirira, uye mu-
ganhu wakandobudira patsime remvura zhinji reNefitoa.

16 Muganhu wakaburukira mujinga megomo rakatarisana nomupata weBheni
Hinomi kumusoro kwomupata weRefaimi. Wakaramba uchidzika nokuMupata
weHinomi mujinga memateru echezasi kweguta ravaJebhusi kusvikira kuEni Rogeri.
17 Ipapo wakazokombamira kumusoro uchienda kuEni Shemeshi, uchipfuurira
mberi kuGeriroti yakatarisana noMupata weAdhumimi, ndokuburikira kuDombo
raBhohani mwanakomana waRubheni.
18 Wakaramba uchienda nokurutivi rwokumusoro kwamateru eBheti Arabha.
19 Ipapo wakananga nechokumusoro kwamateru eBheti Hogira ndokubudira
kumusoro kweGungwa roMunyu, pamuromo weJorodhani nechezasi. Uyu ndiwo
wakanga uri muganhu wezasi.
20 Jorodhani ndirwo rwakanga rwuri muganhu kumabvazuva.

Iyi ndiyo yakanga iri miganhu yairatidza nhaka yemhuri dzaBhenjamini kumativi ose.

21 Rudzi rwaBhenjamini, mhuri nemhuri, rwakanga runa maguta anotevera anoti:
Jeriko, Bheti Hogira, Emeki Kezizi,
22 Bheti Arabha, Zamaraini, Bheteri,
23 Avhimi, Para, Ofira,
24 Kefari Amoni, Ofini, neGebha, maguta gumi namaviri pamwe chete nemisha
yawo.
25 Ghibheoni, Rama, Bheeroti,
26 Mizipa, Kefira, Moza,
27 Rekemu, Iripeeri, Tarara,
28 Zera, Haerefi guta ravaJebhusi, (iro Jerusarema) Gibhea neKiriati, maguta gumi
namana pamwe chete nemisha yawo.

Iyi ndiyo yakanga iri nhaka yemhuri dzaBhenjamini.

# 19

*Mugove waSimeoni*

1 Mugove wechipiri wakapiwa kuna Simeoni, mhuri nemhuri. Nhaka yavo yakanga iri pakati penyika yavaJudha.
2 Nhaka yavo yaisanganisira:
Bheerishebha (kana kuti Shebha), Moradha,
3 Hazari Shuari, Bhara, Ezemi,
4 Eritoradhi, Bheturi, Homa,
5 Zikiragi, Bheti Makabhoti, Hazari Susa,
6 Bheti Rebhaoti neShareheni, maguta gumi namatatu nemisha yawo;
7 Aini, Rimoni, Eteri neAshani, maguta mana nemisha yawo,
8 nemisha yose yakanga yakapoteredza maguta ose aya kusvikira kuBhaarati Bheeri
(Rama muNegevhi).

Iyi ndiyo yakanga iri nhaka yorudzi rwavaSimeoni, mhuri nemhuri.

9 Nhaka yavaSimeoni yakanga yatorwa pamugove waJudha, nokuti mugove
waJudha wakanga wakakura kupfuura zvavaida. Saka vaSimeoni vakapiwa nhaka
mukati menyika yaJudha.

*Mugove waZebhuruni*

10 Mugove wechitatu wakapiwa kuna Zebhuruni, mhuri nemhuri:
Muganhu wenyika yavo waisvika kuSaridhi.
11 Wainanga kumavirira uchisvika kuMarara, ndokundobata Dhabhesheti, uye
waitandavara kusvika kurukova rwuri pedyo neJokineami.

12 Wakanga uchidzokera kumabvazuva uchibva kuSaridhi wakananga kumabvazuva uchienda kunyika yeKisiroti Tabhori ndokupfuurira kuDhabherati uchindokwidza kuJafia.
13 Ipapo wakaramba wakananga kumabvazuva uchienda kuGati Hefa neEti Kazini; uchindobudira paRimoni ndokudzoka wakananga kuNea.
14 Ipapo muganhu wakapoterera nechokumusoro uchienda kuHanatoni ndokugumira paMupata weIfita Eri.
15 Waisanganisirawo Katati, Naharari, Shimironi, Idhara neBheterehema. Pakanga pane maguta gumi namaviri nemisha yawo.
16 Maguta aya nemisha yawo ndiwo akanga ari nhaka yaZebhuruni, mhuri nemhuri.

*Mugove waIsakari*

17 Mugove wechina wakapiwa Isakari, mhuri nemhuri.
18 Nyika yavo yaisanganisira:
Jezireeri, Kesuroti, Shunami,
19 Hafaraimi, Shioni, Anaharati,
20 Rabhiti, Kishioni, Ebhezi,
21 Remeti, Eni Ganimi, Eni Hadha, Bheti Pazezi.
22 Muganhu waindobatawo Tabhori, Shahazuma, neBheti Shameshi ndokuguma paJorodhani. Paiva namaguta gumi namatanhatu nemisha yawo.
23 Maguta aya nemisha yawo akanga ari nhaka yorudzi rwaIsakari, mhuri nemhuri.

*Mugove waAsheri*

24 Mugove wechishanu wakapiwa rudzi rwavana vaAsheri, mhuri nemhuri.
25 Nyika yavo yaisanganisira:
Herikati, Hari, Bheteni, Akishafi,
26 Aramereki, Amadhi, neMishari. Nechokumavirira, muganhu waibata Karimeri neShihori Ribhinati.
27 Ipapo waidzokera kumabvazuva wakananga kumusoro kuBheti Dhagoni, ugobata Zebhuruni noMupata weIfita Eri, uye ugonanga kumusoro kuBheti Emeki nokuNeyeri, uchipfuura Kabhuri iri nechokuruboshwe.
28 Wakananga kuAdhudhoni, Rehobhu, Hamoni neKana, kusvikira kuSidhoni Huru.
29 Ipapo muganhu wakadzokera kumashure wakananga kuRama ukaenda kuguta rakakomberedzwa reTire, ndokudzokera kuHosa ukandobudira pagungwa riri mudunhu reAkizibhi,
30 Uma, Afeki neRehobhi. Pakanga pane maguta makumi maviri namaviri nemisha yawo.
31 Maguta aya nemisha yawo ndiwo akanga ari nhaka yorudzi rwaAsheri, mhuri nemhuri.

*Mugove waNafutari*

32 Mugove wechitanhatu wakapiwa kuna Nafutari, mhuri nemhuri:
33 Muganhu wavo wakatangira paHerefi napamuti mukuru weZaananimi, uchipfuura napaAdhoni Nekebhi, neJabhuneeri, kusvikira paRakumi uye uchigumira paJorodhani.
34 Muganhu wakaenda kumavirira ndokupfuura napaAzinoti Tabhori uye ukandobudira paHukoki. Waindobata Zebhuruni nechezasi, Asheri riri kumavirira neJorodhani rwuri kumabvazuva.
35 Maguta akanga ane masvingo aiti Zidhimu, Zeri, Hamati, Rakati, Kinereti,
36 Adhama, Rama, Hazori,
37 Kedheshi, Edhirei, Eni Hazori,

38 Ironi, Migidhari Eri, Horemi, Bheti Anati neBheti Shemeshi. Paiva namaguta
gumi namapfumbamwe nemisha yawo.
39 Maguta aya nemisha yawo ndiwo akanga ari nhaka yorudzi rwaNafutari,
mhuri nemhuri.

*Mugove waDhani*

40 Mugove wechinomwe wakapiwa kurudzi rwaDhani, mhuri nemhuri.
41 Nyika yenhaka yavo yaisanganisira:
Zora, Eshitaori, Iri Shemeshi,
42 Shaarabhini, Aijaroni, Itira,
43 Eroni, Timuna, Ekironi,
44 Eriteke, Gibhetoni, Bhaarati,
45 Jehudhi, Bhene Bheraki, Gati Rimoni,
46 Me Jakironi, Rakoni nenyika yakatarisana neJopa.
47 (Asi vana vaDhani vakaomerwa nokutora nyika yavo, saka vakaenda
vakandorwisa Reshemi, vakaitora, vakaibaya nomunondo, ndokugara
mairi. Vakagara muReshemi ndokuitumidza kuti Dhani zita ratateguru
wavo.)
48 Maguta aya nemisha yawo ndiwo akanga ari nhaka yorudzi rwaDhani,
mhuri nemhuri.

*Mugove waJoshua*

49 Pavakapedza kugoverana nyika muzvikamu zvakafanira, vaIsraeri vakapa
Joshua mwanakomana waNuni nhaka yake pakati pavo,
50 sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha. Vakamupa guta raakanga akumbira,
Timunati Sera panyika yamakomo yaEfuremu. Uye akavaka guta iri akagaramo.

51 Idzi ndidzo nyika dzakagoverwa nemijenya paShiro pamberi paJe-
hovha pamukova weTende Rokusangana, nomuprista Ereazari naJoshua
mwanakomana waNuni, navakuru vedzimba dzamarudzi avana vaIsraeri.
Naizvozvo vakapedza kukamura-kamura nyika.

# 20

*Maguta oUtiziro*

1 Ipapo Jehovha akataura naJoshua akati,
2 “Udza vana vaIsraeri kuti vatsaure maguta outiziro, sezvandakarayira
kubudikidza naMozisi,
3 kuitira kuti ani naani anouraya munhu netsaona uye asina kuita namaune, agone
kutizira ikoko uye adziviririrwe kumutsivi weropa.
4 “Kana atizira kune rimwe ramaguta aya, anofanira kumira pasuo reguta
agorondedzera nyaya yake pamberi pavakuru veguta. Ipapo vanofanira kumupinza
muguta ravo vagomupa nzvimbo yokugara.
5 Ipapo kana mutsivi weropa akamutevera, havafaniri kutendera muurayi kuti
amubate nokuti akauraya wokwake asingaiti namaune uye asinazve kumuvenga
kubva kare.
6 Iye anofanira kugara muguta iroro kusvikira amira pamberi peungano uyezve
kusvikira muprista ari kushumira panguva iyoyo afa. Ipapo angazodzokera kumusha
kwake kwaakanga atiza.”
7 Saka vakatsaura Kedheshi muGarirea munyika yamakomo yaNafutari,
neShekemu munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu, neKiriati Abha (iyo Hebhuroni)
munyika yamakomo yaJudha.

8 Kurutivi rwokumabvazuva kweJorodhani reJeriko vakatsaura Bhezeri pamatunhu
akakwirira omugwenga rokurudzi rwaGadhi, neGorani muBhashani murudzi rwa-
Manase.
9 MuIsraeri upi zvake kana mutorwa aigona kutizira hake kumaguta akatsaurwa
uye aisazourayiwa nomutsivi weropa asati ambomiswa pamberi peungano.

# 21

*Maguta avaRevhi*

1 Zvino vakuru vedzimba dzamadzibaba avaRevhi vakaenda kumuprista Ereazari,
nokuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, nokuvakuru vedzimba dzamadzibaba
amarudzi avana vaIsraeri.
2 PaShiro panyika yeKenani vakati kwavari, "Jehovha akarayira kubudikidza
naMozisi kuti utipe maguta atingagara namafuro emombe dzedu."

3 Saka sokurayira kwakanga kwaita Jehovha, vaIsraeri vakapa vaRevhi
panhaka dzavo maguta anotevera namafuro kubva panhaka yavo:

4 Mugove wokutanga wakapiwa vaKohati, mhuri nemhuri. VaRevhi, avo vakanga
vari zvizvarwa zvaAroni muprista, vakagoverwa nemijenya maguta gumi
namatatu kubva kumarudzi aJudha, aSimeoni naBhenjamini,
5 Ruzhinji rwezvizvarwa zvaKohati vakagoverwa nemijenya maguta gumi pakati
pemhuri dzamarudzi aEfuremu, aDhani nehafu yorudzi rwaManase.
6 Zvizvarwa zvaGerishoni zvakagoverwawo nemijenya maguta gumi namatatu
pamhuri dzorudzi rwaIsraeri, rwaAsheri, rwaNafutari, nehafu yorudzi rwa-
Manase muBhashani.
7 Zvizvarwa zvaMerari zvakapiwa maguta gumi namaviri kumarudzi aRubheni,
Gadhi naZebhuruni, mhuri nemhuri.

8 Saka vaIsraeri vakagovera maguta aya namafuro awo, nemijenya ku-
vaRevhi sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi.

9 Kubva pamarudzi avaJudha navaSimeoni, vakavapa maguta akarehwa namazita
awo pano
10 (maguta aya akapiwa kuzvizvarwa zvaAroni zvaibva kumhuri yaKohati vari
vaRevhi, nokuti ndivo vakatanga kugoverwa nemijenya):
11 Vakavapa Kiriati Abha (iro Hebhuroni), namafuro akaripoteredza, munyika
yamakomo yaJudha. (Abha ndiye akanga ari tateguru wavaAnaki.)
12 Asi minda nemisha yakapoteredza guta zvakanga zvapiwa kuna Karebhu
mwanakomana waJefune.
13 Saka vakapa zvizvarwa zvomuprista Aroni Hebhuroni (guta routiziro kune
anenge apomerwa mhosva yokuponda munhu), Ribhina,
14 Jatiri, Eshitemoa,
15 Horoni, Dhebhiri,
16 Aini, Juta neBheti Shemeshi, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mapfum-
bamwe kubva pamarudzi maviri aya.
17 Kubva parudzi rwaBhenjamini, vakavapa Gibheoni, Gebha,
18 Anatoti, neArimoni, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana.
19 Maguta ose avaprista, izvo zvizvarwa zvaAroni muprista akanga ari gumi
namatatu, pamwe chete namafuro awo.

20 Vamwe vose vedzimba dzavaKohati, vorudzi rwaRevhi vakagoverwa
maguta kurudzi rwaEfuremu:
21 Munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu vakapiwa
Shekemu (guta routiziro rouya anopomerwa mhosva yokuuraya munhu) neGez-
eri,
22 Kibhizaimi neBheti Horoni, pamwe namafuro awo, maguta mana.
23 Uyewo kubva parudzi rwaDhani vakapiwazve
Eriteke, Gibheoni,
24 Aijaroni, neGati Rimoni pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana.
25 Pakati kuhafu yorudzi rwaManase vakapiwa
Taanaki neGati Rimoni pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta maviri.
26 Maguta ose aya ari gumi pamwe chete namafuro aro akapiwa kuna
vakasara vedzimba dzaKohati.

27 Dzimba dzavaRevhi dzokwaGerishoni dzakapiwa:
kubva kuhafu yorudzi rwaManase,
Gorani muBhashani (guta routiziro rouya anenge apomerwa mhosva yokuponda
munhu) neBhe Eshitara, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta maviri;
28 kubva kurudzi rwaIsakari,
Kishioni, Dhabherati,
29 Jarimuti neEni Ganimi, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana;
30 Kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri,
Mishari, Abhudhoni,
31 Herikati neRehobhi, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana;
32 kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari,
Kedheshi muGarirea (guta routiziro rouya anenge apomerwa mhosva yokuponda
munhu), Hamoti Dhori neKaritani, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta
matatu.
33 Maguta ose emhuri dzavaGerishoni akanga ari gumi namatatu pamwe
chete namafuro awo.

34 Dzimba dzavaMerari (vakasara vavaRevhi) vakapiwa:
kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni,
Jokineami, Katira,
35 Dhimina neNaharari, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana;
36 kubva kurudzi rwaRubheni,
Bhezeri, Jahazi,
37 Kedhemoti neMefaati, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana;
38 kubva kurudzi rwaGadhi,
Ramoti muGireadhi (guta routiziro rouya anenge apomerwa mhosva yokuuraya
munhu),
39 Heshibhoni neJazeri, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana pamwe chete.
40 Maguta ose akanga agoverwa dzimba dzavaMerari, avo vakanga vari
vaRevhi vakasara, akanga ari gumi namaviri.

41 Maguta avaRevhi munyika yaiva yavaIsraeri aiva makumi mana namasere
pamwe chete namafuro awo.
42 Rimwe nerimwe ramaguta aya rakanga rakapoteredzwa namafuro; ndizvo
zvakanga zvakaita maguta ose aya.

43 Saka Jehovha akapa vaIsraeri nyika yose yaakanga apika kuti achapa madzitate-
guru avo, ikava yavo vakagara mairi.

44 Jehovha akavapa zororo kumativi ose, sezvaakanga apikira madzitateguru avo.
Hapana kana muvengi wavo mumwe chete akamira pamberi pavo; Jehovha akaisa
vavengi vavo vose mumaoko mavo.
45 Hakuna kana chinhu chimwe chete zvacho chezvinhu zvakanaka zvakanga
zvavimbiswa naJehovha kuimba yaIsraeri chakakona; zvose zvakazadziswa.

# 22

*Marudzi oKumabvazuva anodzokera kumusha*

1 Zvino Joshua akadana vaRubheni navaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase
2 akati kwavari, "Makaita zvose zvamakarayirwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha
uye makateerera zvose zvandakakurayirai.
3 Kwenguva refu, kusvikira nhasi, hamuna kurasa hama dzenyu, asi makaita
zvamakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu.
4 Zvino Jehovha Mwari wenyu zvaakazorodza hama dzenyu sezvaakavimbisa, imi
chidzokerai kumisha yenyu munyika yamakapiwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha
mhiri kweJorodhani.
5 Asi muchenjerere kwazvo kuti muchengete murau nomurayiro wake, munamatire
paari uye mumushumire nemwoyo yenyu yose, uye nemweya yenyu yose."
6 Ipapo Joshua akavaropafadza akati vaende havo, ivo vakaenda kumisha yavo.
7 (Rudzi rwehafu rwaManase, Mozisi akanga apa nyika yomuBhashani, uye imwe
hafu yorudzi rwaManase yakapiwa nyika naJoshua kumavirazuva pamwe chete
nehama dzavo.) Joshua akati avaendesa kumusha, akavaropafadza,
8 achiti, "Dzokerai kumisha yenyu nepfuma yenyu zhinji, nemombe dzakawanda,
nesirivha, negoridhe, ndarira nesimbi, nenhumbi dzakawanda chose, mundogovana
nehama dzenyu zvamakapamba kuvavengi venyu."
9 Saka vaRubheni, vaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakasiya vaIsraeri paShiro
munyika yeKenani vakadzokera kunyika yeGireadhi, nyika yavakanga vapiwa kuti
ive yavo, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi.
10 Vakati vasvika paGeriroti pedyo neJorodhani munyika yeKenani, vaRubheni, va-
Gadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakavaka aritari huru kwazvo ipapo paJorodhani.
11 Zvino vaIsraeri vakati vanzwa kuti vakanga vavaka aritari pamuganhu weKenani
paGeriroti pedyo neJorodhani kudivi reIsraeri,
12 ungano yose yavaIsraeri yakaungana paShiro kuti vaende kundorwa navo.
13 Naizvozvo vaIsraeri vakatuma Finehasi mwanakomana womuprista Ereazari,
kunyika yeGireadhi, kuna Rubheni, naGadhi nokuhafu yorudzi rwaManase.
14 Akatumwa iye pamwe chete navakuru vamachinda gumi, mumwe chete
akamirira rudzi rumwe chete rwavaIsraeri, mumwe nomumwe wavo ari mukuru
weimba pakati pamarudzi aIsraeri.
15 Vakati vaenda kuGireadhi, kuna Rubheni, Gadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase,
vakati kwavari,
16 "Ungano yose yaJehovha inoti, 'Makarasirei kutenda muna Mwari waIsraeri
sezvizvi? Mungadzokera shure seiko muchibva kuna Jehovha mukazvivakira aritari
muchimumukira zvino.
17 Ko, chivi chepaPeori chakanga chisina kutiringana here? Kusvikira pazuva
ranhasi hatina kuzvichenesa pachivi ichocho kunyange zvazvo hasha dzakawira
ungano yaJehovha!
18 Ko, zvino mava kutsauka kubva pana Jehovha here?
" 'Kana mukamukira Jehovha nhasi, mangwana achatsamwira ungano yose yavaIs-
raeri.

19 Kana nyika yamunayo yakasvibiswa, yambukirai kuno kunyika yaJehovha,
kwakamira tabhenakeri yaJehovha mugogovana nyika nesu. Asi regai kumukira
Jehovha, kana kutimukira isu, pakuzvivakira imwe aritari parutivi rwearitari
yaJehovha Mwari wedu.
20 Akani mwanakomana waZera paakadarika nokusatenda pachinhu chakatsaurwa
naJehovha, kutsamwa hakuna kuwira ungano yose yaIsraeri here? Haasi iye oga
akafira chivi chake.' "
21 Ipapo Rubheni, Gadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakapindura vakuru vedzimba
dzaIsraeri vakati,
22 "Iye Oga Wamasimba, Mwari, Jehovha! Iye Oga Wamasimba, Mwari, Jehovha!
Anoziva! Uye Israeri ngaizive! Kana izvi kwanga kuri kumukira kana kusateerera
Jehovha, musatiponesa nhasi.
23 Kana takazvivakira aritari yedu kuti tifuratire Jehovha uye kuti tipe zvipiriso
zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvezviyo, kana kuti tibayire zvibayiro zvokuwadzana pamu-
soro payo, Jehovha pachake ngaatitonge.
24 "Kwete! Takazviita tichitya kuti rimwe zuva zvizvarwa zvenyu zvichazoti
kuzvizvarwa zvedu, 'Mune chii chokuita naJehovha Mwari waIsraeri?
25 Jehovha akaita kuti Jorodhani uve muganhu pakati pedu nemi, imi vaRubheni
navaGadhi! Hamuna mugove muna Jehovha.' Saka zvizvarwa zvenyu zvingan-
gokonzera kuti zvizvarwa zvedu zvirege kutya Jehovha.
26 "Ndokusaka takati, 'Ngatizvigadzirirei tivake aritari, asi isiri yezvipiriso
zvinopiswa kana yezvibayiro.'
27 Asi kuti ive chapupu pakati pedu nemi uye napakati pezvizvarwa zvedu zvinotev-
era, kuti tichanamata Jehovha panzvimbo yake tsvene, nezvipiriso zvedu zvinopiswa,
nezvibayiro uye nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. Ipapo panguva inouya zvizvarwa
zvenyu hazvingazoti kuzvizvarwa zvedu, 'Hamuna mugove muna Jehovha.'
28 "Uye isu tikati, 'Kana vakazotaura izvo kwatiri, kana kuzvizvarwa zvedu,
tichazopindura tichiti: Tarirai muone mufananidzo wearitari yaJehovha, wakaitwa
namadzibaba edu; usiri wezvipiriso zvinopiswa kana wokubayira ipapo, asi secha-
pupu pakati pedu nemi.'
29 "Ngazvirege kutomboitika kuti isu timukire Jehovha tichitsauka nhasi kubva
kwaari nokuvaka aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa, zvipiriso zvezviyo, nezvibayiro
kunze kwearitari yaJehovha Mwari wedu, imire pamberi petabhenakeri yake."
30 Finehasi muprista, navatungamiri veungano, vakuru vemhuri dzavaIsraeri,
vakati vanzwa zvakanga zvataurwa naRubheni naGadhi naManase, vakafara.
31 Zvino Finehasi mwanakomana waEreazari, muprista, akati kuna Rubheni, Gadhi
naManase, "Nhasi tinoziva kuti Jehovha ari pakati pedu, nokuti hamuna kutadzira
Jehovha pachinhu ichi. Zvino madzikinura vana vaIsraeri paruoko rwaJehovha."
32 Ipapo Finehasi, mwanakomana waEreazari muprista, navatungamiri vakadzok-
era kuKenani, vachibva kumusangano wavo navaRubheni navaGadhi muGireadhi
uye vakandozivisa vaIsraeri zvakanga zvaitika.
33 Vakafara kunzwa shoko iri vakarumbidza Mwari. Uye havana kuzotaurazve kuti
vachandorwa navo, kuti vaparadze nyika yakanga igere vaRubheni navaGadhi.
34 Zvino vaRubheni navanakomana vaGadhi vakatumidza aritari iyi kuti: Aritari
yeChapupu Pakati Pedu kuti Jehovha ndiye Mwari.

# 23

*Joshua anoonekana naVatungamiri*

1 Zvino mazuva mazhinji akati apfuura uye Jehovha akanga azorodza vaIsraeri
pavavengi vavo vose vakanga vakavapoteredza, Joshua akanga akwegura kwazvo
ava namakore mazhinji panguva iyoyo.
2 Akadana vaIsraeri vose, vakuru vavo, navatungamiri vavo, vatongi vavo,
navatariri vavo, akati kwavari, "Ndakwegura uye ndava namakore mazhinji.
3 Imi pachenyu makaona zvose zvakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kunyika idzi
dzose nokuda kwenyu; ndiJehovha Mwari wenyu akakurwirai.
4 Rangarirai kuti ndakakugoverai kuti ive nhaka yamarudzi enyu, nyika yose
yendudzi dzakasara, ndudzi dzandakakunda pakati peJorodhani neGungwa Guru
kumavirazuva.
5 Jehovha Mwari pachake achavadzinga pamberi penyu. Achavabvisa pamberi
penyu, uye imi muchatora nyika yavo ive yenyu, sezvamakavimbiswa naJehovha
Mwari wenyu.
6 "Simbai kwazvo; muchenjerere kuti muteerere zvose zvakanyorwa mubhuku
romurayiro waMozisi, musingatsaukiri kurudyi kana kuruboshwe.
7 Musafambidzana nendudzi dzakasara pakati penyu, kana kudana kumazita
avamwari vavo, kana kupika navo. Hamufaniri kuvashumira, kana kuvapfugamira.
8 Asi namatirai pana Jehovha Mwari wenyu sezvamakaita kusvikira nhasi.
9 "Jehovha akadzinga pamberi penyu ndudzi huru dzaiva nesimba, asi kana muri
imi hakuna munhu akagona kumira pamberi penyu kusvikira nhasi.
10 Munhu mumwe chete kwamuri achadzinga vanhu vane chiuru, nokuti Jehovha
Mwari wenyu ndiye anokurwirai sezvaakavimbisa.
11 Saka chenjererai kuti mude Jehovha Mwari wenyu.
12 "Asi kana mukangodzokera mukandobatana navakasara vendudzi idzi, dzigere
pakati penyu uye kana mukawanana navo mukafambidzana navo,
13 ipapo zvirokwazvo Jehovha Mwari wenyu haangazodzingi ndudzi pamberi
penyu. Asi vachava musungo neriva kwamuri, netyava kumisana yenyu neminzwa
pameso enyu, kusvikira mapera panyika ino yakanaka, yamakapiwa naJehovha
Mwari wenyu.
14 "Zvino ini ndava kuenda nenzira yenyika yose. Imi munoziva mumwoyo yenyu
yose nomumweya yenyu yose, kuti hapana chinhu chimwe pazvose zvakanaka
zvakavimbiswa naJehovha Mwari wenyu chakakona.
15 Asi sezvo zvakanaka zvose zvakavimbiswa naJehovha Mwari wenyu zvakaitika,
saizvozvo Jehovha achauyisa pamusoro penyu zvakaipa zvose zvaakareva kusvikira
akuparadzai panyika iyi yakanaka, yaakakupai.
16 Kana mukaputsa sungano yaJehovha Mwari wenyu, yaakakurayirai, mukan-
doshumira vamwe vamwari uye mukavapfugamira kutsamwa kwaJehovha kuchaku-
mukirai, mukakurumidza kuparara panyika yakanaka yaakakupai."

# 24

*Sungano inovandudzwa paShekemu*

1 Ipapo Joshua akaunganidza marudzi ose aIsraeri paShekemu. Akadana vakuru
vavaIsraeri, vatungamiri, vatongi, navatariri vavo vakazviisa pamberi paMwari.
2 Joshua akati kuvanhu vose, "Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari waIsraeri: 'Kare madzi-
tateguru enyu pamwe chete naTera, baba vaAbhurahama naNahori, vaigara mhiri
kwoRwizi vachishumira vamwe vamwari.
3 Asi ndakatora baba wenyu Abhurahama kubva kunyika iri mhiri kweRwizi
ndikamufambisa munyika yose yeKenani ndikamupa vana vazhinji. Ndakamupa
Isaka,

4 uye kuna Isaka ndakapa Jakobho naEsau. Ndakapa Esau nyika yezvikomo yeSeiri,
asi Jakobho navanakomana vake vakaenda kuIjipiti.
5 " 'Ipapo ndakatuma Mozisi naAroni uye ndakatambudza vaIjipita nezvandakaita
ikoko, uye ndakakubudisai.
6 Pandakabudisa madzibaba enyu muIjipiti, vakasvika pagungwa, vaIjipita vaka-
vatevera vaine ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza kusvikira paGungwa Dzvuku.
7 Asi ivo vakachema kuna Jehovha, akaisa rima pakati penyu navaIjipita; akauyisa
gungwa pamusoro pavo rikavafukidza. Makaona nameso enyu chaiwo zvandakaita
kuvaIjipita. Ipapo makagara murenje kwenguva refu.
8 " 'Ndakauya nemi kunyika yavaAmori vaigara kumabvazuva kweJorodhani.
Vakakurwisai asi ndakavaisa mumaoko enyu. Ndakavaparadza pamberi penyu, imi
mukatora nyika yavo.
9 Zvino Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori mambo weMoabhu, akati agadzirira
kundorwa naIsraeri, akatuma nhume kundodana Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori
kuti akutukei.
10 Asi ini ndakaramba kunzwa Bharamu, naizvozvo akaramba achin-
gokuropafadzai, ini ndikakurwirai paruoko rwake.
11 " 'Ipapo makayambuka Jorodhani, mukasvika paJeriko. Vanhu veJeriko vakarwa
nemi, sezvakaitawo vaAmori, vaPerizi, vaKenani, vaHiti, vaGirigashi, vaHivhi
navaJebhusi, asi ndakavaisa mumaoko enyu.
12 Ndakatuma mago pamberi penyu, iwo akavadzinga pamberi penyu, uyewo
namadzimambo maviri avaAmori. Hamuna kuzviita nomunondo wenyu kana nouta
hwenyu.
13 Saka ndakakupai nyika yamusina kushandira namaguta amusina kuvaka;
uye mugere maari uye munodya zvinobva muminda yemizambiringa nemiorivhi
yamusina kusima.'
14 "Zvino ityai Jehovha uye mumushumire nokutendeka kwose. Rasai vamwari
vainamatwa namadzitateguru enyu mhiri kworwizi nokuIjipiti, uye mushumire
Jehovha.
15 Asi kana kushumira Jehovha kusingakufadzei, zvino zvisarudzirei nhasi
wamuchashumira, vamwari vaishumirwa namadzitateguru enyu mhiri kwoRwizi
kana vamwari vavaAmori, munyika mamugere. Asi kana ndirini neimba yangu
tichashumira Jehovha."
16 Ipapo vanhu vakapindura vachiti, "Ngazvive kure nesu kuti tisiye Jehovha kuti
tishumire vamwe vamwari!
17 Jehovha Mwari wedu pachake, ndiye akatibudisa isu namadzibaba edu kubva
muIjipiti, nyika youranda, uye akaita zviratidzo zvikuru zvatakaona. Akatidzivirira
parwendo rwedu rwose rwatakafamba pakati pendudzi dzose dzatakapfuura nok-
wadziri.
18 Uye Jehovha akadzinga pamberi pedu ndudzi dzose pamwe chete navaAmori
vakanga vagere munyika ino. Nesuwo tichashumira Jehovha, nokuti ndiye Mwari
wedu."
19 Joshua akapindura vanhu achiti, "Hamungagoni kushumira Jehovha. NdiMwari
mutsvene; ndiMwari ane godo. Haangakukanganwirei kumumukira kwenyu nezvivi
zvenyu.
20 Kana mukarasa Jehovha, mukashumira vamwari vavatorwa, iye achakupindukirai
agouyisa njodzi pamusoro penyu agokuparadzai."
21 Asi vanhu vakati kuna Joshua, "Kwete! Isu tichashumira Jehovha."
22 Ipapo Joshua akati, "Ndimi zvapupu zvezvamaita kuti masarudza kushumira
Jehovha." Ivo vakapindura vachiti:
"Hongu, tiri zvapupu."

23 Joshua akati, “Naizvozvo rasai vamwari vavatorwa vari pakati penyu murerekere
mwoyo yenyu kuna Jehovha Mwari waIsraeri.”
24 Vanhu vakati kuna Joshua, “Tichashumira Jehovha Mwari wedu, uye tichamu-
teerera.”
25 Pazuva iro Joshua akaitira vanhu sungano, akavadzikira mitemo nemirayiro
ipapo paShekemu.
26 Joshua akanyora mashoko aya mubhuku romurayiro waMwari. Ipapo akatora
ibwe guru akariisa pasi pomuouki, pedyo nenzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha.
27 Akati kuvanhu vose, “Tarirai! Ibwe iri richava chapupu pamusoro pedu. Ranzwa
mashoko ose ataurwa naJehovha kwatiri. Richava chapupu pamusoro penyu kana
musina kutendeka kuna Mwari wenyu.”

### *Akavigwa muNyika yeChipikirwa*

28 Ipapo Joshua akaendesa vanhu, mumwe nomumwe kunhaka yake.
29 Mushure mezvinhu izvi Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, muranda waJehovha,
akafa ava namakore zana negumi.
30 Uye vakamuviga munyika yenhaka yake, paTimunati Sera, munyika yamakomo
yaEfuremu, nechokumusoro kweGomo reGaashi.
31 VaIsraeri vakashumira Jehovha nguva dzose dzoupenyu hwaJoshua, uye napa-
mazuva ose avakuru vakasara vari vapenyu Joshua afa, avo vakaona zvinhu zvose
zvakanga zvaitirwa Israeri naJehovha.
32 Mapfupa aJosefa, ayo akanga auyiwa nawo navana vaIsraeri kubva kuIjipiti,
akavigwa paShekemu, munzvimbo yakanga yatengwa naJakobho kuvanakomana
vaHamori, baba vaShekemu, nezana remari yesirivha. Iyi yakava nhaka yezvizvarwa
zvaJosefa.
33 Uye Ereazari mwanakomana waAroni akafa, akavigwa paGibhea munzvimbo
yakanga yapiwa mwanakomana wake Finehasi, munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu.

# VATONGI

*VaIsraeri vanorwa navaKenani vakasara*

1 Mushure mokufa kwaJoshua, vaIsraeri vakabvunza Jehovha vakati, “Ndiani
pakati pedu achatanga kukwidza kundorwa navaKenani?”
2 Jehovha akapindura akati, “Judha ngaaende; ndapa nyika mumaoko ake.”
3 Ipapo varume veJudha vakati kuvaSimeoni hama dzavo, “Ngatiendei tose kunyika
yatakagoverwa, kuti tindorwa navaKenani. Nesuwo tichaenda nemi kumugove
wenyu.” Saka vaSimeoni vakaenda navo.
4 Judha paakarwisa, Jehovha akaisa vaKenani navaPerizi mumaoko avo uye
vakauraya varume zviuru gumi paBhezeki.
5 Ipapo ndipo pavakawana Adhoni Bhezeki vakarwa naye.
6 Adhoni Bhezeki akatiza, asi vakamudzinganisa vakamubata, vakagura zvigunwe
zvake zvikuru zvomumaoko nezvigunwe zvake zvikuru zvomumakumbo.
7 Ipapo Adhoni Bhezeki akati, “Madzimambo makumi manomwe, vagurwa
zvigunwe zvikuru zvomumaoko nezvigunwe zvikuru zvokumakumbo, vakanonga
zvimedu zvezvokudya pasi petafura yangu. Zvino Mwari anditsiva pane zvandakaita
kwavari.” Vakaenda naye kuJerusarema akandofira ikoko.
8 Varume veJudha vakarwisawo Jerusarema vakaritora. Vakakunda guta no-
munondo uye vakaripisa.
9 Shure kwaizvozvo, varume veJudha vakaburuka vakandorwa navaKenani vaigara
munyika yezvikomo, kuNegevhi uye nomujinga mezvikomo zvokumavirira.
10 Vakaenda vakandorwa navaKenani vaigara muHebhuroni (rainzi Kiriati Abha
kare) vakakunda Sheshai, Ahimani neTarimai.
11 Vachibva ipapo, vakaenda vakandorwa navanhu vaigara muDhebhiri (rainzi
Kiriati Seferi kare.)
12 Uye Karebhu akati, “Ndichapa mwanasikana wangu Akisa kuti ave mukadzi
kumurume acharwisa uye achatapa Kiriati Seferi.”
13 Otinieri mwanakomana waKenazi, munun’una waKarebhu, akarikunda, saka
Karebhu akapa mwanasikana wake Akisa kuti awanikwe naye.
14 Rimwe zuva akati achisvika kuna Otinieri, akamukurudzira kuti akumbire
munda kuna baba vake. Akati aburuka pambongoro yake, Karebhu akamubvunza
akati, “Ndingakuitireiko?”
15 Iye akapindura akati, “Ndiitirei zvakanaka. Sezvo makandipa nyika kuNegevhi,
ndipeiwo matsime emvura.” Ipapo Karebhu akamupa matsime okumusoro neezasi.
16 Zvizvarwa zvatezvara vaMozisi, vaKeni, vakakwidza vachibva kuGuta
reMichindwe vaine varume veJudha kuti vandogara pakati pavanhu vokuGwenga
reJudha riri kuNegevhi pedyo neAradhi.
17 Ipapo varume veJudha vakaenda navaSimeoni hama dzavo vakandorwisa vaKe-
nani vaigara muZefati, uye vakaparadza guta iri zvachose. Naizvozvo rakatumidzwa
kuti Horima.
18 Varume veJudha vakakundazve Gaza, Ashikeroni neEkironi, guta rimwe ner-
imwe nenyika yaro.
19 Jehovha akanga ana vanhu veJudha. Vakatora nyika yezvikomo kuti ive yavo,
asi havana kugona kudzinga vanhu vaibva mumapani, nokuti vakanga vane ngoro
dzesimbi.
20 Sokuvimbisa kwaMozisi, Hebhuroni yakapiwa kuna Karebhu, uyo akabudisa
mairi vanakomana vatatu vaAnaki.

21 Kunyange zvakadaro, vaBhenjamini vakatadza kudzinga vaJebhusi, vaigara muJerusarema; kusvikira nhasi vaJebhusi vageremo navaBhenjamini.
22 Zvino veimba yaJosefa vakarwisa Bheteri, uye Jehovha aiva navo.
23 Vakati vatuma vanhu kundosora Bheteri (rainzi Ruzi kare),
24 Vasori vakaona murume achibuda muguta vakati kwaari, “Tiratidze kuti tingapinda sei muguta tigokuitira zvakanaka.”
25 Saka akavaratidza, uye vakakunda guta nomunondo asi vakaponesa murume uya nemhuri yake.
26 Ipapo akaenda kunyika yavaHiti, kwaakandovaka guta akaritumidza kuti Ruzi, rinova ndiro zita raro nanhasi.
27 Asi Manase haana kudzinga vanhu veBheti Shani kana veTanaki kana veDhori kana veIbhireami kana veMegidho uye nenzvimbo dzavo dzokugara dzakapoteredza, nokuti vaKenani vakanga vazvipira kuti vagare munyika iyoyo.
28 VaIsraeri vakati vasimba vakamanikidza vaKenani kuti vashande basa rechibharo asi havana kumbovadzinga zvachose.
29 Uye Efuremu haana kudzingawo vaKenani vaigara muGeeri, asi vaKenani vakaramba vagere pakati pavo.
30 NaZebhuruniwo haana kudzinga vaKenani vaigara muKitironi kana muNaharori, avo vakaramba vagere pakati pavo; asi vakaita kuti vaite basa rechibharo.
31 Uye Asheri haanawo kudzinga vaya vaigara muAko kana veSidhoni kana Ahirabhi kana Akizibhi kana Heribha kana Afeki kana Rehobhi,
32 uye nokuda kwaizvozvo vanhu veAsheri vakagara pakati pavaKenani avo vaigara munyika.
33 Nafutari haana kudzinga avo vaigara muBheti Shemeshi kana muBheti Anati; asi vaNafutari vakagarawo pakati pavaKenani vaigara munyika, uye vaya vaigara muBheti Shemeshi neBheti Anati vakava vashandi vebasa rechibharo.
34 VaAmori vakasundira vaDhani kunyika yezvikomo, vakasavatendera kuburuka kuti vauye kumapani.
35 Uye vaAmori vakashingirira kuti varambe vari muGomo reHeresi, Aijaroni neShaaribhimi, asi simba reimba yaJosefa rakati richiwanda, naivowo vakamanikidzwa kushanda basa rechibharo.
36 Muganhu wavaAmori waibva paMupata weChinyavada uchisvika kuSera uye uchipfuurira mberi.

# 2

### *Mutumwa waJehovha paBhokimi*

1 Mutumwa waJehovha akakwidza achibva kuGirigari akaenda kuBhokimi akati, “Ndakakubudisai kubva muIjipiti uye ndikakutungamirirai munyika yandakapikira madzitateguru enyu. Ndakati, ‘Handichazomboputsi sungano yangu nemi,
2 uye imi musazoita sungano navanhu venyika ino, asi munofanira kuputsa aritari dzavo.’ Asi hamuna kunditeerera. Makaitireiko izvozvo?
3 Naizvozvo zvino ndinokuudzai kuti handichazovadzingi pamberi penyu, vachava minzwa kumativi enyu uye vamwe vavo vachava musungo kwamuri.”
4 Mutumwa waJehovha akati ataura zvinhu izvi kuvaIsraeri vose, vanhu vakachema kwazvo,
5 uye vakatumidza nzvimbo iyo kuti Bhokimi. Ipapo, vakabayira zvipiriso kuna Jehovha.

### *Kusateerera noKukundwa*

6 Shure kwokunge Joshua ati vaIsraeri vaende, vakaenda vakandotora nyika, mumwe nomumwe kunhaka yake.

7 Vanhu vakashumira mazuva ose okurarama kwaJoshua uye napamazuva avakuru
vakasara vari vapenyu uye vakanga vaona zvinhu zvikuru zvose zvakanga zvaitirwa
Israeri naJehovha.
8 Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, muranda waJehovha, akafa ava namakore zana
negumi rimwe chete.
9 Uye vakamuviga munyika yenhaka yake, paTiminati Heresi munyika yezvikomo
yeEfuremu, kumusoro kweGomo reGaashi.
10 Mushure mokunge chizvarwa chake chose chasanganiswa namadzibaba acho,
chimwe chizvarwa chakanga chisingazivi Jehovha kana zvaakanga aitira Israeri
chakamuka.
11 Ipapo vaIsraeri vakaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha uye vakashumira vanaB-
haari.
12 Vakarasa Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, akanga avabudisa kubva muIjipiti.
Vakatevera uye vakanamata vamwari vakasiyana-siyana vendudzi dzakanga dza-
kavapoteredza. Vakatsamwisa Jehovha,
13 nokuti vakamurasa uye vakashumira Bhaari navaAshitoreti.
14 Mukutsamwira kwake vaIsraeri, Jehovha akavaisa mumaoko avapambi avo
vakazovapamba. Akavatengesa kuvavengi vavo vakanga vakavapoteredza, avo
vavakanga vasisagoni kudzivisa.
15 Pose paienda Israeri kundorwa, ruoko rwaJehovha rwairwa navo kuti ru-
vakunde, sezvaakanga apika kwavari. Vakanga vari munhamo huru.
16 Ipapo Jehovha akavamutsira vatongi vakavaponesa kubva mumaoko avapambi
ava.
17 Kunyange zvakadaro havana kuzoteerera kuvatongi vavo asi vakaita ufeve
navamwe vamwari uye vakavanamata. Havana kuita samadzibaba avo, nokuti
vakakurumidza kutsauka munzira yaifamba madzibaba avo, nzira yokuteerera
kumirayiro yaJehovha.
18 Pose pavaimutsirwa mutongi naJehovha, iye aiva nomutongi uyo, uye aivaponesa
kubva mumaoko avavengi vavo, mutongi paainge achiri mupenyu; nokuti Jehovha
ainge avanzwira ngoni pavaigomera vari pasi pavaya vaivadzvinyirira uye vachivar-
wadzisa.
19 Asi mutongi paainge afa, vanhu vaidzokera kunzira dzakaipisisa kupinda dziya
dzamadzibaba avo, vachitevera vamwe vamwari, vachivashandira uye vachivana-
mata. Vakaramba kusiya mabasa avo akaipa nokusindimara kwemwoyo yavo.
20 Naizvozvo Jehovha akavatsamwira zvikuru akati, “Nemhaka yokuti rudzi urwu
rwakaputsa sungano yangu yandakaita namadzitateguru avo uye vakasanditeerera,
21 handichadzingizve pamberi pavo rudzi rupi zvarwo rwedzimwe ndudzi dza-
kasiyiwa naJoshua pakufa kwake.
22 Ndichavashandisa kuti vaedze vaIsraeri, kuti ndione kuti vachachengeta here
nzira yaJehovha vagofamba mairi sezvakaitwa namadzitateguru avo.”
23 Jehovha akatendera ndudzi idzo kuti dzisare; haana kudzidzinga pakarepo uye
haana kudziisa mumaoko aJoshua.

# 3

1 Idzi ndidzo ndudzi dzakasiyiwa naJehovha kuti aedze vaIsraeri vaya vose vakanga
vasina kumboziva kana hondo ipi zvayo muKenani,
2 (akaita izvi bedzi kuti adzidzise zvehondo kuzvizvarwa zvavaIsraeri izvo
zvakanga zvisina kumborwa hondo):
3 vatongi vashanu vavaFiristia, vaKenani vose, vaSidhoni, uye vaHivhi vaigara
mumakomo eRebhanoni kubva paGomo reBhaari Herimoni kusvikira kuRebho
Hamati.

4 Vakasiyiwa kuti vaedze vaIsraeri kuti aone kana vaizoteerera mirayiro yaJehovha,
yaakanga apa madzitateguru avo kubudikidza naMozisi.
5 VaIsraeri vakagara pakati pavaKenani, vaHiti, vaAmori, vaPerezi, vaHivhi
navaJebhusi.
6 Vakatora vanasikana vavo kuti vave vakadzi vavo uye vakapa vanasikana vavowo
kuvanakomana vavo, uye vakashumira vamwari vavo.

*Otinieri*

7 VaIsraeri vakaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha; vakakanganwa Jehovha Mwari
wavo vakashumira vaBhaari navaAshera.
8 Kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakapisa pamusoro paIsraeri zvokuti akavatengesa
mumaoko aKushani-Rishataimi mambo weAramu Naharaimu, avo vakashandirwa
navaIsraeri kwamakore masere.
9 Asi vakati vachema kuna Jehovha, akavamutsira musununguri, Otinieri
mwanakomana waKenazi, munun'una waKarebhu, uyo akavaponesa.
10 Mweya waJehovha wakauya pamusoro pake kuti ave mutongi weIsraeri
uye akaenda kuhondo. Jehovha akaisa Kushani-Rishataimi mambo wavaAramu
mumaoko aOtinieri, akamukunda.
11 Saka nyika yakava norugare kwamakore makumi mana, kusvikira Otinieri
mwanakomana waKenazi afa.

*Ehudhi*

12 VaIsraeri vakaitazve zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, uye nokuda kwokuti vakaita
zvakaipa izvi, Jehovha akapa simba kuna Egironi mambo weMoabhu kuti akunde
Israeri.
13 Egironi akatora vaAmoni navaAmareki kuti vaende naye kundorwisa Israeri, uye
vakatora Guta reMichindwe kuti rive ravo.
14 VaIsraeri vakava varanda vaEgironi mambo weMoabhu kwamakore gumi
namasere.
15 VaIsraeri vakachemazve kuna Jehovha, iye akavapa musununguri, Ehudhi
murume aiva neziboshwe, mwanakomana waGera muBhenjamini. VaIsraeri vaka-
mutuma nomutero kuna Egironi mambo weMoabhu.
16 Zvino Ehudhi akanga aita munondo wakarodzwa kumativi ose uchikarosvika
kubhiti rimwe chete* pakureba kwawo waakanga akasungira pasi penguo dzake
pachidya chake chokurudyi.
17 Akapa mutero kuna Egironi mambo weMoabhu, murume akanga akafuta
kwazvo.
18 Mushure mokunge Ehudhi apa mutero, akati vanhu vakanga vauya vakatakura
mutero wacho vaende.
19 Pazvifananidzo zvaiva pedyo neGirigari iye pachake akadzoka akati, "Ndine
shoko renyu rakavanzika, imi mambo."
Mambo akati, "Nyararai!" uye varanda vake vose vakamusiya.
20 Ipapo Ehudhi akaswedera kwaari iye agere ari oga muimba yake yapamusoro
yomuzinda wake wenguva yezhizha akati, "Ndine shoko renyu rabva kuna Mwari,"
Mambo akati achisimuka achibva pachigaro chake,
21 Ehudhi akatambanudza ruoko rwake rworuboshwe, akavhomora munondo
kubva pachidya chake chokurudyi akaunyudza mudumbu ramambo.
22 Kunyange chibato chomunondo chakanyura chichitevera chese, ukandobuda
nokumusana kwake. Ehudhi haana kuvhomora munondo, uye mafuta akaputira
pamusoro pawo.
23 Ipapo Ehudhi akabuda akaenda kubiravira; akapfiga mikova yeimba yapamusoro
shure kwake akaikiya.

---

* **3:16** 0.5 yemita

24 Mushure mokuenda kwake, varanda vakasvika vakawana mikova yeimba
yapamusoro yakiyiwa. Ivo vakati, “Anofanira kunge achimbozvizorodza zvake ari
mukamuri romukati reimba.”
25 Vakarindira kusvikira vanyadziswa nazvo asi paakarega kuzarura mikova
yekamuri, vakatora kiyi vakaikiyinura. Onei ipapo ishe wavo akawira pasi, afa.
26 Vachakamirira, Ehudhi akaenda. Akapfuura napazvifananidzo akapunyuka
akaenda kuSeira.
27 Akati asvika ikoko, akaridza hwamanda ari munyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu, uye
vaIsraeri vakaburuka naye vachibva kuzvikomo, iye achivatungamirira.
28 Akati kwavari, “Nditeverei, nokuti Jehovha aisa Moabhu muvengi wenyu,
mumaoko enyu.” Saka vakaburuka vakamutevera, uye vakatora mazambuko
eJorodhani okuenda kuMoabhu, vakasatendera munhu kuyambuka.
29 Panguva iyoyo vakauraya zviuru zvinenge gumi zvavaMoabhu, vose vakanga
vakagwinya uye vane simba; hapana akapunyuka.
30 Zuva iroro Moabhu yakava pasi peIsraeri, uye nyika yakava norugare kwa-
makore makumi masere.

*Shamuga*

31 Shure kwaEhudhi kwakauya Shamuga mwanakomana waAnati, uyo akauraya
vaFiristia mazana matanhatu norutanda rwokubaya narwo mombe. Naiyewo
akaponesa Israeri.

# 4

*Dhibhora*

1 Shure kwokufa kwaEhudhi, vaIsraeri vakaitazve zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha.
2 Saka Jehovha akavatengesa mumaoko aJabhini, mambo weKenani, aitonga ari
muHazori. Mukuru wehondo yake akanga ari Sisera, uyo aigara muHarosheti
Hagoyimi.
3 Nokuda kwokuti akanga ane ngoro dzesimbi mazana mapfumbamwe uye
akadzvinyirira vaIsraeri zvakaipisisa kwazvo kwamakore makumi maviri,
vakachemera rubatsiro kuna Jehovha.
4 Dhibhora, muprofitakadzi, mukadzi waRapidhoti, akanga achitungamirira vaIs-
raeri panguva iyoyo.
5 Aitonga mhaka ari pasi poMuchindwe waDhibhora pakati peRama neBheteri
munyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu, uye vaIsraeri vaiuya kwaari kuzotongerwa mhosva
dzavo.
6 Akatuma shoko kuna Bharaki mwanakomana waAbhinoami aibva kuKadheshi
muNafutari akati kwaari, “Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri anokurayira kuti, ‘Enda
undotora zviuru gumi zvavarume veNafutari neveZebhuruni ugovatungamirira
kuGomo reTabhori.
7 Ndichakwezva Sisera, mukuru wehondo yaJabhini, nengoro dzake uye namauto
ake kuRwizi rweKishoni ndigomuisa mumaoko ako.’ ”
8 Bharaki akati kwaari, “Kana imi mukaenda neni, ini ndichaenda; asi kana
musingaendi neni, neni handingaendi.”
9 Dhibhora akati, “Zvakanaka hazvo, ndichaenda newe. Asi nokuda kwenzira yauri
kuda kuita nayo izvi, kukudzwa hakungavi kwako, nokuti Jehovha achaisa Sisera
muruoko rwomukadzi.” Saka Dhibhora akaenda naBharaki kuKadheshi,
10 uko kwaakandodana Zebhuruni naNafutari. Varume zviuru gumi vakamutevera,
naDhibhorawo akaenda navo.
11 Zvino Hebheri muKeni akanga asiya vamwe vaKeni, zvizvarwa zvaHobhabhi,
hanzvadzi yomukadzi waMozisi akandodzika tende rake pamuti mukuru muZaana-
nimi pedyo neKadheshi.

12 Vakati vaudza Sisera kuti Bharaki mwanakomana waAbhinoami akanga akwidza
kuGomo reTabhori,
13 Sisera akaunganidza pamwe chete ngoro dzesimbi mazana mapfumbamwe
navarume vose vaaiva navo, kubva kuHarosheti Hagoyimi kusvikira kuRwizi
rweKishoni.
14 Ipapo Dhibhora akati kuna Bharaki, “Enda! Iri ndiro zuva rapiwa Sisera
mumaoko ako naJehovha. Ko, Jehovha haasi mberi kwako here?” Saka Bharaki
akaburuka muGomo reTabhori, achiteverwa navarume zviuru gumi.
15 Pakungofamba kwaBharaki, Jehovha akakunda nomunondo Sisera nengoro
dzake dzose nehondo yake, uye Sisera akasiya ngoro yake akatiza netsoka.
16 Asi Bharati akatevera ngoro nehondo yaSisera akandosvika kuHarosheti Hagoy-
imi. Mauto ose aSisera akaurayiwa nomunondo; hapana munhu akasara.
17 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, Sisera akatiza netsoka akaenda kutende raJaeri,
mukadzi waHebheri muKeni, nokuti pakati paJabhini mambo weHazori nemhuri
yaHebheri pakanga pane kunzwanana.
18 Jaeri akabuda kuti andosangana naSisera akati kwaari, “Uyai ishe wangu,
pindai zvenyu mukati chaimo. Musatya.” Saka akapinda mutende rake, uye akaisa
chifukidzo pamusoro pake.
19 Akati, “Ndine nyota. Ndapota, ndipeiwo mvura.” Akadziura guchu romukaka,
akamupa kuti anwe, ndokubva amufukidza hake.
20 Akatizve kwaari, “Mira pamukova wetende. Kana mumwe munhu akauya pano
akakubvunza achiti, ‘Pano munhu here pano?’ uti, ‘Kwete.’ ”
21 Asi Jaeri, mukadzi waHebheri, akatora mbambo yetende nenyundo akaenda
paari chinyararire, iye akafa nehope, aneta. Akaroverera mbambo napachavovo,
ikanyura muvhu, akafa.
22 Bharaki akasvika achitevera Sisera, uye Jaeri akabuda kundomuchingamidza,
achiti, “Uyai, ndizokuratidzai munhu wamuri kutsvaka.” Saka akapinda naye mukati,
onei hoyo Sisera avete uye mbambo yetende iri muchavovo chake, afa.
23 Pazuva iro, Mwari akakunda Jabhini, mambo wavaKenani, pamberi pavaIsraeri.
24 Uye ruoko rwavaIsraeri rwakaramba ruchiwedzera simba pakurwisa Jabhini,
mambo wavaKenani kusvikira vamuparadza.

# 5

*Rwiyo rwaDhibhora*

1 Nomusi uyo Dhibhora naBharaki mwanakomana waAbhinoami vakaimba rwiyo
urwu runoti:
2 “Kana machinda aIsraeri achitungamirira,
kana vanhu vachizvipira pachavo
Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe!”

3 “Inzwai izvi, imi madzimambo! Teererai imi vatongi!
Ndichaimbira Jehovha, ini ndichaimba;
ndichaimbira Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri.

4 “Haiwa Jehovha, pamakabuda kubva muSeiri,
pamakafamba muchibva munyika yeEdhomu, Nyika
yakadengenyeka, matenga akadurura,
makore akadurura mvura pasi.
5 Makomo akadengenyeka pamberi paJehovha, Iye weSinai,

pamberi paJehovha, Mwari weIsraeri.

6 “Mumazuva aShamugari mwanakomana waAnati,
mumazuva aJaeri, migwagwa yakasiyiwa;
vafambi vakafamba nenzira dzinopoterera.
7 Upenyu hwomumisha hwakapera,
hwakapera kusvikira ini Dhibhora, ndasimuka,
ndasimuka ini mai muIsraeri.
8 Pavakasarudza vamwari vatsva,
hondo yakauya ichibva nokumasuo eguta,
uye hakuna nhoo kana pfumo zvakaonekwa
pakati pezviuru makumi mana muIsraeri.
9 Mwoyo wangu uri pamachinda eIsraeri,
navaya vanozvipira pakati pavanhu.
Rumbidzai Jehovha!

10 “Imi munotasva mbongoro chena,
mugere pamachira ezvigaro zvenyu,
nemi munofamba munzira,
cherechedzai
11 inzwi ravaimbi panzvimbo dzemvura.
Vanodetemba mabasa akarurama aJehovha,
Mabasa akarurama avarwi vake muIsraeri.

“Ipapo vanhu vaJehovha vakaburuka
vakaenda kusuo reguta.
12 ‘Muka, muka, Dhibhora! Muka,
muka, uimbe rwiyo!
Simuka, Bharaki!
Tapa vatapwa vako, iwe mwanakomana waAbhinoami.’

13 “Ipapo varume vakanga vasara
vakaburuka vakaenda kumakurukota;
vanhu vaJehovha vakauya
kwandiri navane simba.
14 Vamwe vakauya vachibva kwaEfuremu, midzi yavo yakanga iri muna Amareki;
Bhenjamini akanga ari pakati pavanhu vakakutevera iwe.
Kubva kuna Makiri vatungamiri vakaburuka,
kubva kuZebhuruni avo vanotakura tsvimbo yomutungamiri wehondo.
15 Machinda aIsakari akanga ana Dhibhora;
hongu Isakari akanga ana Bharaki,
vachimhanyira kumupata vachimutevera.
Mudunhu raRubheni makanga muno kunzvera kwomwoyo kukuru.
16 Seiko wakagara pakati pezvoto kuti
unzwe muridzo unoridzirwa matanga emakwai?
Mudunhu raRubheni makanga
muno kunzvera kwomwoyo kukuru.
17 Gireadhi akagara mhiri kwaJorodhani.
Uye Dhani akasarireiko pazvikepe?
Asha akasara zvake pamahombekombe
Uye akagara zvake panopinda mvura dzegungwa.

18 Vanhu veZebhuruni vakaisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi;
neNafutari yakadarowo panzvimbo dzakakwirira dzeminda.

19 “Madzimambo akauya, akarwa;
madzimambo eKenani akarwa
paTaanaki pamvura zhinji yeMegidho,
asi havana kudzoka vakatakura sirivha, kana zvakapambwa.
20 Kubva kumatenga nyeredzi dzakarwa,
dziri panzira dzadzo dzakarwa naSisera.
21 Rwizi Kishoni rwakavakukura,
irwo rwizi rwakare, rwizi Kishoni.
Pfuurira mberi, mweya wangu, simba!
22 Ipapo mahwanda amabhiza akatinhira,
kumhanya, kumhanya kwoune simba.
23 Mutumwa waJehovha akati, ‘Tuka Merozi.
Tuka vanhu varo zvikuru kwazvo,
nokuti havana kuuya kuzobatsira Jehovha,
kubatsira Jehovha kurwisa vane simba.’

24 “Jaeri ngaave mukadzi akaropafadzwa zvikuru,
iye mukadzi waHebheri muKeni,
akaropafadzwa kwazvo kupfuura vakadzi vagere mutende.
25 Akakumbira mvura, iye akamupa mukaka;
akamuvigira mukaka wakakora mundiro yakafanira makurukota.
26 Ruoko rwake rwakatambanudzirwa pambambo yetende,
ruoko rwake rworudyi kunyundo yomuvezi.
Akabaya Sisera, akapwanya musoro wake,
akapwanya uye akabvoora zvavovo zvake.
27 Patsoka dzake, akanyura,
akawa; hoyo akatandavarapo.
Patsoka dzake akanyura, akawa;
paakanyura, ndipo paakawira, akafa.

28 “Napawindo mai vaSisera vakadongorera;
vari seri kworutanda, vakadanidzira vachiti,
‘Seiko ngoro yake yanonoka kusvika?
Seiko kurira kwengoro dzake kwanonoka?’
29 Vakadzi vokwake vakachenjera kukunda vose vanomupindura;
zvirokwazvo, anoramba achiti,
30 ‘Ko, havasi kuwana nokugoverana zvakapambwa here vachiti,
musikana mumwe chete kana vaviri pamurume mumwe chete,
nguo dzina mavara dzezvakapambwa zvaSisera,
nguo dzina mavara dzakarukwa,
nguo dzakanyatsorukwa dzomutsipa wangu,
zvose izvi zviri zvakapambwa?’

31 “Saka vavengi venyu vose ngavaparare, imi Jehovha!
Asi vanokudai ngavave sezuva
parinobuda nesimba raro.”
Ipapo nyika yakava norugare kwamakore makumi mana.

# 6

*Gidheoni*

1 VaIsraeri vakaitazve zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, uye akavaisa mumaoko
avaMidhiani kwamakore manomwe.
2 Nokuda kwokuti ruoko rwavaMidhiani rwakavadzvinyirira kwazvo, vaIsraeri
vakazvigadzirira nzvimbo dzokuvanda mumakomo, mumapako uye nenhare.
3 VaIsraeri vaingoti vakadyara mbeu dzavo, vaMidhiani, vaAmareki navamwe
vanhu vokumabvazuva, vaiuya kuzorwisa nyika yavo.
4 Vakadzika misasa yavo munyika uye vakaparadza zvirimwa kubva kuGaza yose,
uye havana kusiyira vaIsraeri chinhu, makwai, mombe kana mbongoro.
5 Vakauya nezvipfuwo zvavo namatende avo vakawanda sechimokoto chemhashu.
Zvakanga zvisingagoneki kuti uverenge vanhu nengamera dzavo; vakapinda mun-
yika kuti vaiparadze.
6 VaMidhiani vakaita kuti vaIsraeri vave varombo zvokuti vakachema kuna Jehovha
kuti avabatsire.
7 VaIsraeri vakati vachema kuna Jehovha nokuda kwavaMidhiani,
8 Akatuma muprofita, akati kwavari, “Zvanzi naJehovha: Mwari waIsraeri:
Ndakakubudisai kubva muIjipiti, munyika youtapwa.
9 Ndakakubvutai kubva musimba reIjipiti, nokubva muruoko rwavadzvinyiriri
venyu vose. Ndakavadzinga pamberi penyu ndikakupai nyika yavo.
10 Ndakati kwamuri, ‘Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu, musanamata vamwari
vavaAmori, vamugere munyika yavo.’ Asi hamuna kunditeerera.”
11 Mutumwa waJehovha akauya akagara pasi pomuouki muOfira raJoashi muAb-
hiezeri, paipurwa gorosi naGidheoni mwanakomana wake muchisviniro chewaini,
kuti aivanze kubva kuvaMidhiani.
12 Mutumwa waJehovha akati azviratidza kuna Gidheoni, akati kwaari, “Jehovha
anewe, iwe murume wesimba noumhare.”
13 Gidheoni akapindura akati, “Asika, ishe wangu, kana Jehovha anesu, seiko
izvi zvose zvakaitika kwatiri? Zvishamiso zvake zvose zviripiko zvatakaudzwa
namadzibaba edu pavakati, ‘Jehovha haana kutibudisa muIjipiti here?’ Asi zvino
Jehovha akatisiya uye akatiisa muruoko rwavaMidhiani.”
14 Jehovha akatendeukira kwaari akati, “Enda nesimba raunaro uponese Israeri
muruoko rwavaMidhiani. Handizini ndakutuma here?”
15 Gidheoni akabvunza akati, “Asika Ishe, ndingaponesa Israeri seiko? Imba yangu
ndiyo dukusa maManase, uye ini ndiri mudukusa mumhuri yangu.”
16 Jehovha akapindura akati, “Ndichava newe, uye iwe uchauraya vaMidhiani vose
pamwe chete.”
17 Gidheoni akapindura akati, “Zvino kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, ndipei
chiratidzo kuti ndizive kuti ndimi munotaura neni.
18 Ndapota hangu, musabva pano kusvikira ndadzoka uye ndauya nechipiriso
changu ndigochiisa pamberi penyu.”
Uye Jehovha akati, “Ndichamira pano kusvikira wadzoka.”
19 Gidheoni akapinda, akandogadzira mbudzana, uye akaita chingwa chisina
kuviriswa cheefa* youpfu hwakatsetseka. Akaisa nyama mudengu uye muto wayo
akauisa muhari, akabuda nazvo akazvipa kwaari pasi pomuouki.
20 Mutumwa waMwari akati kwaari, “Tora nyama nechingwa chisina mbiriso,
uzviise paruware urwu, uye ugodirapo muto wacho.” Uye Gidheoni akaita saizvozvo.
21 Mutumwa waJehovha akagunzva nyama nechingwa chisina mbiriso nomuromo
wetsvimbo yaiva muruoko rwake. Moto wakabuda paruware, ukapisa nyama
nechingwa. Ipapo mutumwa waJehovha akanyangarika.

* **6:19** marita angaita 22

22 Gidheoni akati aziva kuti akanga ari mutumwa waJehovha, akadanidzira akati,
"Maiwe, Ishe Jehovha! Ndaona mutumwa waJehovha chiso nechiso!"
23 Asi Jehovha akati kwaari, "Rugare! Usatya. Hausi kuzofa."
24 Saka Gidheoni akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo akaitumidza kuti Jehovha Ndiye
Rugare. Nanhasi ichakamirapo muOfira ravaAbhiezeri.
25 Usiku hwacho ihwohwo Jehovha akati kwaari, "Tora hando yechipiri kubva
pamombe dzababa vako iyo ina makore manomwe. Uputsire pasi aritari yababa
vako yaBhaari uye ugotema danda raAshera riri pairi.
26 Ipapo ugovakira Jehovha Mwari wako aritari kwayo pamusoro penhare iyi. Utore
hando yechipiri ugoibayira sechipiriso chinopiswa uchishandisa huni dzedanda
raAshera rawakatema."
27 Saka Gidheoni akatora varanda vake gumi akaita sezvaakaudzwa naJehovha.
Asi nokuda kwokuti akanga achitya vemhuri yake uye navanhu vomuguta, akaita
izvi usiku pano kuzviita masikati.
28 Vanhu vomuguta vakati vachimuka mangwanani, vakaona heyo aritari yaBhaari
yakaputswa, nedanda raAshera parutivi rwayo rakatemwa, uye hando yechipiri
yakabayirwa paaritari itsva yakanga yavakwa!
29 Vakabvunzana vakati, "Ndianiko aita izvi?"
Vakati vanyatsoferefeta, vakaudzwa kuti, "Gidheoni mwanakomana waJoashi
ndiye aita izvi."
30 Vanhu vomuguta vakati kuna Joashi, "Budisa mwanakomana wako. Anofanira
kufa, nokuti akaputsa aritari dzaBhaari uye akatema danda raAshera parutivi payo."
31 Asi Joashi akapindura ungano yakanga ine hasha kwazvo yakamukomberedza
akati, "Ko, imi munoda kurwira Bhaari here? Muri kuda kuedza kumuponesa here?
Ani naani achamurwira achaurayiwa mangwanani ano! Kana Bhaari ari mwari
chaiye, anogona kuzvidzivirira kana mumwe munhu achiputsa aritari yake."
32 Saka pazuva iroro vakatumidza Gidheoni zita rokuti, "Jerubhi-Bhaari," vachiti,
"Bhaari ngaarwe naye, nokuti akaputsa aritari yaBhaari."
33 Zvino vaMidhiani, vaAmareki navamwe vanhu vokumabvazuva vakabatana
vakayambuka Jorodhani vakandodzika matende avo muMupata weJezireeri.
34 Ipapo mweya waJehovha wakauya pamusoro paGidheoni, uye akaridza hwa-
manda, achidana vaAbhiezeri kuti vamutevere.
35 Akatuma nhume munyika yose yaManase, achivakoka kuhondo, uyewo muAsh-
eri, Zebhuruni neNafutari, kuti naivowo vakwidze kundosangana navo.
36 Gidheoni akati kuna Mwari, "Kana muchizoponesa Israeri noruoko rwangu
sezvamakavimbisa,
37 tarirai, ndichaisa chisumbu chewuru paburiro. Kana dova rikava pachisumbu
chewuru chete uye pasi pose pakaoma, ipapo ndichaziva kuti muchaponesa Israeri
noruoko rwangu, sezvamakareva."
38 Uye izvi ndizvo zvakaitika. Gidheoni akamuka mangwanani ezuva rakatevera;
akasvina chisumbu chewuru akabudisa dova, akazadza mbiya nemvura.
39 Ipapo Gidheoni akati kuna Mwari, "Musanditsamwira henyu. Regai ndiite hangu
chimwezve chikumbiro. Nditenderei ndiedzezve nechisumbu chewuru. Panguva ino
itai kuti chisumbu chewuru chiome asi pasi pose pafukidzwe nedova."
40 Usiku ihwohwo Mwari akaita izvozvo. Wuru yakanga yakaoma; pasi pose
pakanga pakafukidzwa nedova.

# 7

*Gidheoni anokunda vaMidhiani*

1 Mangwanani-ngwanani, Jerubhi-Bhaari (ndiye Gidheoni) navanhu vose vaiva
naye vakadzika matende avo patsime raHarodhi. Musasa wavaMidhiani wakanga
uri nechokumusoro kwavo mumupata waiva pedyo nechikomo cheMore.
2 Jehovha akati kuna Gidheoni, "Varume vaunavo vakawandisa kuti ini ndiise
vaMidhiani mumaoko avo. Kuti vaIsraeri varege kuzvikudza pamberi pangu vachiti,
simba ravo ndiro ravaponesa,
3 zivisa vanhu izvozvi kuti, 'Ani naani ari kudedera nokutya ngaadzoke hake
abve paGomo reGireadhi.' " Saka varume vanosvika zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri
vakabva, kukasara zviuru gumi.
4 Asi Jehovha akati kuna Gidheoni, "Vanhu vachakangowandisa. Enda navo
kumvura, uye ini ndichavasanangurira ikoko. Kana ndikati, 'Uyu achaenda newe,'
ndiye achaenda; asi kana ndikati, 'Uyu haafaniri kuenda newe,' iyeye haaendi."
5 Saka Gidheoni akatora varume akaburuka navo kumvura. Jehovha akamuudza
ikoko kuti, "Paradzanisa avo vanonwa mvura vachikapa norurimi rwavo sezvinoita
imbwa kubva kuna avo vanonwa vakapfugama."
6 Zvino uwandu hweavo vakanwa vachikapa, vachiisa maoko kumiromo yavo,
hwakasvika mazana matatu. Vamwe vose vakanwa vakapfugama namabvi avo.
7 Jehovha akati kuna Gidheoni, "Namazana matatu avarume vanwa mvura
vachikapa ava, ndichakuponesai uye ndichaisa vaMidhiani mumaoko enyu. Vamwe
vanhu vose ngavaende zvavo, mumwe nomumwe kunzvimbo yake."
8 Saka Gidheoni akaendesa vamwe vose vavaIsraeri kumatende avo asi akasara
namazana matatu, avo vakazotora mbuva nehwamanda dzavaya vamwe.
Zvino musasa wavaMidhiani wakanga uri nechezasi mumupata.
9 Usiku ihwohwo, Jehovha akati kuna Gidheoni, "Simuka, buruka uende kumusasa,
nokuti ndiri kuzouisa mumaoko ako.
10 Asi kana uchitya kuenda, buruka uende kumusasa naPura muranda wako.
11 Uchanzwa zvavanotaura. Shure kwaizvozvo uchanzwa kukurudzirwa kuti
urwise musasa." Saka iye naPura muranda wake vakaburuka vakasvika kuvarindi
vokunze kwomusasa.
12 VaMidhiani, vaAmareki navamwe vanhu vose vokumabvazuva vakanga vagara
mumupata, vakawanda semhashu. Ngamera dzavo dzakanga dzisingaverengeki,
dzakawanda sejecha remahombekombe egungwa.
13 Gidheoni akasvika mumwe munhu achiri kurondedzera shamwari yake kurota
kwake, achiti, "Ndarota chingwa chakaurungana chichikungurukira mumusasa
wavaMidhiani. Charova tende nesimba guru zvokuti tende rakudubuka rikawa."
14 Shamwari yake yakapindura ikati, "Hachingavi chimwe chinhu kunze kwom-
unondo waGidheoni mwanakomana waJoashi, muIsraeri. Mwari aisa vaMidhiani
nomusasa wose mumaoko ake."
15 Gidheoni akati anzwa kurota uku nokududzirwa kwokurota kwacho, akanamata
Mwari. Akadzoka kumusasa wavaIsraeri akadanidzira achiti, "Simukai! Jehovha aisa
musasa wavaMidhiani mumaoko enyu."
16 Akakamura varume mazana matatu akavaisa mumapoka matatu, akaisa hwa-
manda nezvirongo zvisina chinhu, asi mwenje mukati, mumaoko avo.
17 Akati kwavari, "Mutarise kwandiri uye mutevedzere zvandinoita. Pandinosvika
kumucheto kwomusasa, mubve maita sezvandinoita.
18 Kana ini navose vandinavo tikaridza hwamanda dzedu, ipapo imi mose
makapoteredza musasa muridzewo dzenyu mugodanidzira muchiti, 'Rwirai Jehovha
naGidheoni!' "
19 Gidheoni navarume zana vaiva naye vakasvika kumucheto kwomusasa paku-
tanga kwenguva yapakati pousiku yokurinda, pachangoiswa mumwe murindi.
Vakaridza hwamanda dzavo uye vakaputsa zvirongo zvaiva mumaoko avo.

20 Mapoka matatu akaridza hwamanda uye akaputsawo zvirongo. Vakabata
mwenje mumaoko avo oruboshwe uye vakabata noruoko rworudyi hwamanda
dzavaizoridza, vakadanidzira vachiti, “Munondo waJehovha nowaGidheoni!”
21 Murume mumwe nomumwe akaramba ari panzvimbo yake vakapoteredza
musasa, vaMidhiani vose vakamhanya vachiridza mhere, vachitiza.
22 Vane mazana matatu pavakaridza hwamanda, Jehovha akaita kuti varume vose
mumusasa vapandukirane, vabayane neminondo yavo. Hondo yakatizira kuBheti
Shita yakananga kuZerera kusvikira kumuganhu weAbheri Mehora pedyo neTabhati.
23 VaIsraeri vakadanwa kubva kuNafutari, Asheri neManase yose, uye vakatevera
vaMidhiani.
24 Gidheoni akatuma nhume munyika yose yezvikomo yaEfuremu achiti, “Burukai
tindorwa navaMidhiani titore mvura zhinji dzeJorodhani mberi kwavo kusvikira
kuBheti Bhara.”
Saka varume vose veEfuremu vakadanwa uye vakatora mvura zhinji dzeJorodhani
kusvikira kuBheti Bhara.
25 Vakatapawo vatungamiri vaviri vavaMidhiani, Orebhi naZeebhi. Vakauraya
Orebhi paruware rwaOrebhi, uye Zeebhi vakamuurayira pachisviniro chewaini
chaZeebhi. Vakatevera vaMidhiani uye vakauya nemisoro yaOrebhi naZeebhi kuna
Gidheoni, akanga ari paJorodhani.

# 8

*Zebha naZarumuna*

1 Zvino vaEfuremu vakabvunza Gidheoni vakati, “Makatibatireiko zvakadai?
Makaregerei kutidana pamakaenda kundorwa navaMidhiani?” Uye vakamut-
soropodza zvikuru.
2 Asi akavapindura akati, “Ko, chii chandaita kuti ndizvienzanise nemi? Handiti
zvakanongwa zvamazambiringa aEfuremu zviri nani kupfuura mukohwo uzere
wamazambiringa aAbhiezeri?
3 Mwari akaisa Orebhi naZeebhi, vatungamiri vavaMidhiani mumaoko enyu.
Ko, ini ndaizokwanisa kuitei kuti ndienzaniswe nemi?” Ipapo, kutsamwa kwavo
pamusoro pake kwakaserera.
4 Gidheoni navanhu vake mazana matatu, vakaramba vachingotevera, vakasvika
kurwizi Jorodhani uye vakaruyambuka havo, asi vakanga vaneta kwazvo.
5 Akati kuvarume veSukoti, “Ipai henyu mauto angu chingwa; vaneta, uye ndichiri
kutevera Zebha naZarumuna, madzimambo eMidhiani.”
6 Asi machinda eSukoti akati, “Matova namaoko aZebha naZarumuna mumaoko
enyu here? Ko, tingapirei chingwa kumauto enyu?”
7 Ipapo Gidheoni akapindura akati, “Nokuda kwaizvozvo, Jehovha paanongoisa
Zebha naZarumuna muruoko rwangu, ini ndichabvambura nyama yenyu neminzwa
yomurenje uye norukato.”
8 Kubva ipapo akaenda kuPenieri vakaita chikumbiro chimwe chetecho, asi
naivowo vakapindura sezvakaita varume veSukoti.
9 Saka iye akati kuvarume vePenieri, “Pandinodzoka ndakunda, ndichakoromora
shongwe iyi.”
10 Zvino Zebha naZarumuna vakanga vari muKarikori vaine hondo yavarume
zviuru gumi nezvishanu, vose vakanga vasara pahondo yavanhu vokumabvazuva;
varume vomunondo zviuru makumi maviri vakanga vafa.
11 Gidheoni akakwidza nenzira yavaigara mumatende kumabvazuva kweNobha
neJogibheha vakandokunda hondo yakanga isina chayakatarisira.
12 Zebha naZarumuna, madzimambo maviri eMidhiani, vakatiza, asi akavatevera
akavabata, akakunda hondo yavo yose.

13 Gidheoni mwanakomana waJoashi akadzoka kubva kuhondo napaMupata
weHeresi.
14 Akabata jaya rokuSukoti uye akaribvunza, uye jaya rikanyora pasi mazita
amachinda makumi manomwe navanomwe vokuSukoti, vakuru veguta.
15 Ipapo Gidheoni akasvika akati kuvarume veSukoti, “Havano vanaZebha naZaru-
muna, vaya vamakandiseka muchiti, ‘Ko, watova namaoko aZebha naZarumuna kare
here? Tinopireiko chingwa kuvanhu vako vaneta ava?’ ”
16 Akatora vakuru veguta akadzidzisa varume veSukoti chidzidzo nenzira yoku-
varanga neminzwa yomurenje uye norukato.
17 Akakoromorawo shongwe yePenieri uye akauraya varume vomuguta.
18 Ipapo akabvunza Zebha naZarumuna akati, “Varume vamakauraya paTabhori
vakanga vakadiniko?”
Vakapindura vakati, “Varume vakaita semi, mumwe nomumwe airatidzika
somwanakomana wamambo.”
19 Gidheoni akati, “Ivavo vakanga vari vanun’una vangu vanakomana vamai
vangu chaivo. Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, dai makanga mavaponesa, ini
handaizokuurayai.”
20 Akatendeukira kuna Jeta mwanakomana wake mukuru, akati, “Vauraye!” Asi
Jeta haana kuvhomora munondo wake, nokuti akanga achiri mukomana uye aitya.
21 Zebha naZarumuna vakati, “Uyai muzviite imi. ‘Munhu sezvaari ndizvo zvakaita
simba rake.’ ” Saka Gidheoni akaswedera akavauraya, uye akatora zvishongo kubva
mumitsipa yengamera dzavo.

### *Efodhi yaGidheoni*

22 VaIsraeri vakati kuna Gidheoni, “Titonge iwe, mwanakomana wako nomuzukuru
wako nokuti wakatiponesa kubva muruoko rwavaMidhiani.”
23 Asi Gidheoni akati kwavari, “Ini handingakutongei, uye mwanakomana wangu
haangakutongei. Jehovha ndiye achakutongai.”
24 Uye akati, “Ndine chikumbiro chimwe chete, chokuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu
andipe mhete yomunzeve kubva pamugove wezvamakapamba.” (Yakanga iri tsika
yavaIshumaeri yokushonga mhete dzegoridhe dzomunzeve.)
25 Vakapindura vakati, “Tichafara kudzipa kwamuri.” Saka vakawaridza nguo pasi,
uye murume mumwe nomumwe akakanda mhete yezvaakapamba pamusoro payo.
26 Uremu hwemhete dzegoridhe dzaakakumbira hwakasvika mashekeri chi-
uru chimwe namazana manomwe*, pasingaverengwi zvishongo, uketani, nguo
dzepepuru dzaipfekwa namadzimambo eMidhiani kana uketani hwakanga huri
pamitsipa yengamera dzavo.
27 Gidheoni akaita nazvo efodhi yegoridhe iyo yaakaisa muOfira, guta rake.
VaIsraeri vose vakaita ufeve nokuinamata ipapo, uye yakava musungo kuna Gidheoni
nokumhuri yake.

### *Kufa kwaGidheoni*

28 Naizvozvo vaMidhiani vakakundwa pamberi pavaIsraeri uye havana ku-
zosimudzazve musoro wavo. Pamazuva okurarama kwaGidheoni, nyika yakava
norugare kwamakore makumi mana.
29 Jerubhi-Bhaari mwanakomana waJoashi akadzokerazve kundogara kumusha
kwake.
30 Akanga ana vanakomana vake chaivo makumi manomwe, nokuti akanga ana
vakadzi vazhinji.

---

* **8:26** makirogiramu angaita 19.5

31 Murongo wake, aigara muShekemu, akamuberekerawo mwanakomana, akamu-
tumidza kuti Abhimereki.
32 Gidheoni mwanakomana waJoashi akafa akwegura zvikuru uye akavigwa
muguva rababa vake Joashi muOfira ravaAbhiezeri.
33 Gidheoni akati achangofa, vaIsraeri vakafevazve vakatevera vaBhaari. Vakamisa
Bhaari Bheriti samwari wavo uye
34 havana kurangarira Jehovha Mwari wavo, akanga avanunura kubva mumaoko
avavengi vavo kumativi ose.
35 Vakatadza kuitira mhuri yaJerubhi-Bhaari (iye Gidheoni) zvakanaka pazvinhu
zvose zvakanaka zvaakanga avaitira.

# 9

*Abhimereki*

1 Abhimereki mwanakomana waJerubhi-Bhaari akaenda kuhanzvadzi dzamai vake
vaiva muShekemu akati kwavari uye nokuna vose veimba yamai vake,
2 "Bvunzai vose vanogara muShekemu kuti, 'Zviri nani kwamuri ndezvipi: Kuti
mutongwe navanakomana vose vaJerubhi-Bhaari vari makumi manomwe kana
kungotongwa nomunhu mumwe chete?' Murangarire kuti ini ndiri nyama neropa
renyu."
3 Hanzvadzi dzamai vake dzakarondedzerazve zvose izvi kuvagari veShekemu,
vakada kutevera Abhimereki, nokuti vakati, "Ihama yedu."
4 Vakamupa mashekeri esirivha makumi manomwe* aibva mutemberi yaBhaari-
Bheriti, uye Abhimereki akaishandisa kutenga varume vakanga vakaipa uye vasina
tsitsi, vakava vateveri vake.
5 Akaenda kuimba yababa vake muOfira uye akaponda paruware rumwe chete
vanakomana vababa vake makumi manomwe, ivo vanakomana vaJerubhi-Bhaari.
Asi Jotamu, muduku pane vose kuvanakomana vaJerubhi-Bhaari, akapunyuka nokuti
akavanda.
6 Ipapo vagari vose vomuShekemu nokuBheti Miro vakaungana parutivi pomuti
mukuru pambiru iri muShekemu kuti vagadze Abhimereki samambo.
7 Jotamu akati azvinzwa, akakwira pamusoro peGomo reGerizimu akadanidzira
kwavari akati, "Nditeererei imi vagari veShekemu, kuti Mwari agoteerera kwamuri.
8 Rimwe zuva miti yakabuda kundozodza mambo wayo. Vakati kumuti wom-
uOrivhi, 'Iva mambo wedu.'
9 "Asi muti womuOrivhi wakapindura ukati, 'Ko, ndingada kusiya mafuta angu,
anoremekedzwa nezvose, vamwari navanhu, kuti ndinozengaira hangu pamusoro
pemiti here?'
10 "Shure kwaizvozvo, miti yakati kumuonde, 'Uya uzova mambo wedu.'
11 "Asi muonde wakapindura ukati, 'Ndingada hangu kusiya muchero wangu,
wakanaka kudai uye unotapira, kuti ndinozengaira pamusoro pemiti here?'
12 "Ipapo miti ikati kumuzambiringa, 'Uya uzova mambo wedu.'
13 "Asi muzambiringa wakapindura ukati, 'Ndingada hangu kusiya waini yangu
inofadza vose vamwari navanhu, kuti ndinozengaira pamusoro pemiti here?'
14 "Pakupedzisira, miti yose yakati kurukato, 'Uya uve mambo wedu.'
15 "Rukato rukati kumiti, 'Kana muchida kundizodza kuti ndive mambo wenyu
zvirokwazvo, uyai muvande pamumvuri wangu; asi kana zvisizvo, moto ngaubude
murukato ugopisa misidhari yeRebhanoni!'

* **9:4** 0.8 yekirogiramu

16 “Zvino kana imi makaita zvinokudzwa uye zvakatendeka pamakaita Abhimereki
mambo, uye kana makaita zvakanaka kuna Jerubhi-Bhaari nokumhuri yake, uye
kana makamubata sezvaanofanira,
17 uye nokufunga kuti baba vangu vakakurwirai, vakaisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi
kuti vakununurei kubva muruoko rweMidhiani
18 (asi nhasi mapandukira mhuri yababa vangu, mukaponda vanakomana vavo
makumi manomwe padombo rimwe chete, uye mukaisa Abhimereki, mwanakomana
womurandakadzi wavo kuti ave mambo pamusoro pavagere muShekemu nokuda
kwokuti ihama yenyu),
19 kana zvino makaita norukudzo uye nokutenda kwakanaka kuna Jerubhi-Bhaari
nemhuri yake, nhasi Abhimereki ngaave mufaro wenyu, nemiwo muve wakewo!
20 Asi kana musina kudaro, moto ngaubude kubva kuna Abhimereki, uye
uparadze imi, vagari veShekemu neBheti Miro, uye moto ngaubude kwamuri, vagari
veShekemu neBheti Miro, ugoparadza Abhimereki!”
21 Ipapo Jotamu akatiza, akapunyukira kuBheeri, uye akagara ikoko nokuti akanga
achitya mukoma wake Abhimereki.
22 Shure kwamakore matatu aAbhimereki achitonga Israeri,
23 Mwari akatuma mweya wakaipa pakati paAbhimereki navagari vomuShekemu,
ukanyengera Abhimereki.
24 Mwari akaita izvi kuitira kuti zvakaipa zvakaitirwa vanakomana makumi
manomwe vaJerubhi-Bhaari, kuteurwa kweropa ravo, kutsiviwe pamusoro pomu-
nun’una wavo Abhimereki uye napamusoro pavagari veShekemu, avo vakanga
vamubatsira kuponda vanakomana vababa vake.
25 Mukumurwisa kwavo, vagari ava veShekemu vakaisa varume pamusoro
pezvikomo kuti vavandire nokupamba mumwe nomumwe aipfuura, uye izvi
zvakaziviswa kuna Abhimereki.
26 Zvino Gaari mwanakomana waEbhedhi akaenda navanun’una vake kundogara
muShekemu, uye vagari vomo vakavimba naye.
27 Vakaenda kuminda vakandounganidza mazambiringa vakaasvina uye vakaita
mutambo. Vakapinda mutemberi yamwari wavo, vakadya vakanwa uye vakatuka
Abhimereki.
28 Ipapo Gaari mwanakomana waEbhedhi akati, “Abhimereki ndianiko uye
Shekemu ndianiko, kuti tive varanda vake? Ko, haazi mwanakomana waJerubhi-
Bhaari, uye Zebhuri haazi mutevedzeri wake here? Shandirai vanhu vaHamori, baba
vaShekemu! Seiko tichishandira Abhimereki?
29 Dai chete vanhu ava vanga vari pasi pangu! Ipapo ndaimubvisa. Ndaizoti kuna
Abhimereki, ‘Dana hondo yako yose!’ ”
30 Zebhuri mubati weguta akati anzwa zvakataurwa naGaari mwanakomana
waEbhedhi, akatsamwa zvikuru.
31 Akatuma nhume kuna Abhimereki muchivande achiti, “Gaari mwanakomana
waEbhedhi uye navanun’una vake vakasvika kuShekemu uye vari kukuchidzira guta
kuti rikurwisei.
32 Saka zvino, usiku, imi navanhu venyu munofanira kuzovandira muri muminda.
33 Panguva dzamangwanani, zuva robuda, mupinde murwise guta. Panouya
Gaari navanhu vake kuti vabude kuzorwa nemi, muite zvose zvamunogona noruoko
rwenyu.”
34 Saka Abhimereki namauto ake akasimuka usiku akaenda kunzvimbo dzaka-
vanda pedyo neShekemu mumapoka mana.
35 Zvino Gaari mwanakomana waEbhedhi akanga abuda uye akanga amire
pamukova wamasuo eguta apo Abhimereki navarwi vake vakasimuka pavakanga
vakavanda.

36 Gaari akati achivaona, akati kuna Zebhuri, “Tarira, vanhu vari kuburuka kubva
pamusoro pamakomo!”
Zebhuri akapindura akati, “Uri kuona mimvuri yamakomo savanhu iwe.”
37 Asi Gaari akadanidzirazve akati, “Tarira vanhu vari kuburuka kubva pakati
penyika, rimwe boka riri kubva nenzira yomuti wavavuki.”
38 Ipapo Zebhuri akati kwaari, “Kutaura kwako kukuru kuripiko zvino, iyewe
waiti, ‘Abhimereki ndianiko kuti isu tive varanda kwaari?’ Handiti ava ndivo vanhu
vawaizvidza here? Chibuda undorwa navo!”
39 Saka Gaari akabuda akatungamirira vanhu veShekemu akarwa naAbhimereki.
40 Abhimereki akamudzinganisa uye vazhinji vakafa vakuvadzwa mukutiza uku
nzira yose kusvikira pamukova wokupinda pasuo reguta.
41 Abhimereki akagara muAruma, uye Zebhuri akadzinga Gaari navanun’una vake
muShekemu.
42 Fume mangwana vanhu veShekemu vakabuda vakaenda kuminda, uye izvi
zvakaziviswa kuna Abhimereki.
43 Saka akatora vanhu vake, akavakamura akavaisa mumapoka matatu akavandira
musango. Akati achiona vanhu vachibuda muguta, akasimuka kuti avarwise.
44 Abhimereki namapoka aakanga anawo vakamhanyira pamukova wokupinda
pasuo reguta. Ipapo mapoka maviri akamhanyira vaya vakanga vari kuminda
vakavauraya.
45 Zuva rose iroro, Abhimereki akarwisa kwazvo guta kusvikira aritapa uye auraya
vanhu varo. Ipapo akaparadza guta uye akakusha munyu pamusoro paro.
46 Vachinzwa izvi vagari vomushongwe yeShekemu, vakapinda munhare dzetem-
beri yaEri-Bheriti.
47 Abhimereki akati anzwa kuti vakanga vakaungana ipapo,
48 Iye navanhu vake vose vakakwira muGomo reZarimoni. Akatora demo akagura
matavi, akaasimudza akaaisa pamapfudzi ake. Akarayira varume vaaiva navo akati,
“Kurumidzai! Itai zvamandiona ndichiita!”
49 Saka varume vose vakagura matavi vakatevera Abhimereki. Vakaatutira
pamusoro penhare ndokuitungidza nomoto vanhu vari mukati. Saka vanhu vose
vaiva mushongwe yeShekemu, varume navakadzi vanenge chiuru chimwe chete
vakafawo.
50 Shure kwaizvozvo Abhimereki akaenda kuTebhezi akarikomba uye akaritapa.
51 Kunyange zvakadaro, mukati meguta makanga mune shongwe yakasimba,
munova ndimo makatizira varume vose navakadzi, navanhu vose veguta.
Vakazvikiyira mukati vakakwira padenga reshongwe.
52 Abhimereki akaenda kushongwe iyo uye akairwisa. Asi akati achiswedera
pamukova weshongwe kuti aipise nomoto,
53 mukadzi akakanda guyo pamusoro pake rikatsemura dehenya rake.
54 Pakarepo akadana mutakuri wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa akati, “Vhomora
munondo wako undiuraye, kuti vasazoti, ‘Akaurayiwa nomukadzi.’ ” Saka muranda
wake akamubaya akafa.
55 VaIsraeri vakati vaona kuti Abhimereki afa, vakaenda kumusha.
56 Naizvozvo Jehovha akatsiva kuipa kwaAbhimereki kwaakaita kuna baba vake
nokuponda vanakomana vababa vake makumi manomwe.
57 Mwari akaitawo kuti varume veShekemu varipe zvakaipa zvavo zvose. Kutuka
kwaJotamu, mwanakomana waJerubhi-Bhaari kwakauya pamusoro pavo.

# 10

*Tora*

1 Shure kwenguva yaAbhimereki murume weIsraeri, Tora mwanakomana waPua,
mwanakomana waDhodho, akasimuka kuti aponese Israeri. Akanga achigara
muShamiri munyika yezvikomo yeEfuremu.
2 Akatungamirira Israeri kwamakore makumi maviri namatatu, ipapo akafa, uye
akavigwa muShamiri.

### *Jairi*

3 Akazoteverwa naJairi muGireadhi, uyo akatungamirira Israeri kwamakore
makore makumi maviri.
4 Akanga ana vanakomana makumi matatu, vaitasva mbongoro makumi matatu.
Vaitonga maguta makumi matatu muGireadhi, ayo anodaidzwa nhasi kunzi Havhoti
Jairi.
5 Jairi paakafa, akavigwa muKamoni.

### *Jefuta*

6 VaIsraeri vakaitazve zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha. Vakashumira vanaBhaari,
vanaAshitoreti, navamwari veAramu, vamwari veSidhoni, vamwari veMoabhu,
vamwari vavaAmoni navamwari vavaFiristia. Uye nokuti vaIsraeri vakasiya Jehovha
vakasazomushumirazve,
7 iye akavatsamwira. Akavatengesa mumaoko avaFiristia neavaAmoni,
8 avo vakavanetsa uye vakavapwanya mugore iroro. Vakadzvinyirira vaIsraeri vose
vakanga vari nechokumabvazuva kweJorodhani muGireadhi, munyika yavaAmori,
kwamakore gumi namasere.
9 VaAmoni vakayambukawo Jorodhani kuti vandorwa neJudha, Bhenjamini uye
neimba yaEfuremu; uye vaIsraeri vakashushikana zvikuru.
10 Ipapo vaIsraeri vakachema kuna Jehovha vakati, “Takakutadzirai nokuti
takarasa Mwari wedu uye tikashumira vaBhaari.”
11 Jehovha akapindura akati, “Pamakadzvinyirirwa navaIjipita, vaAmori, vaAmoni,
vaFiristia,
12 vaSidhoni, vaAmareki, navaMaoni uye mukachema kwandiri kuti ndikubatsirei,
handina kukuponesai mumaoko avo here?
13 Asi imi makandirasa mukashumira vamwe vamwari, saka handichadi kukupone-
saizve.
14 Endai mundochema kuna vamwari vamakasarudza. Ngavakuponesei pa-
munenge mava kutambudzika!”
15 Asi vaIsraeri vakati kuna Jehovha, “Takatadza hedu. Tiitirei zvose zvamunoona
kuti zvakanaka kwamuri, asi tapota tinunurei henyu nhasi.”
16 Ipapo vakarasa vamwari vatorwa pakati pavo vakashumira Jehovha. Uye haana
kuzotenderazve kutambudzika kweIsraeri.
17 VaAmoni pavakadanwa kuhondo uye vakadzika musasa muGireadhi, vaIsraeri
vakaungana vakadzika musasa paMizipa.
18 Vatungamiri vavanhu veGireadhi vakati kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo, “Ani
naani achatanga kundorwa navaAmoni ndiye achava mukuru wavose vanogara
muGireadhi.”

## 11

1 Jefuta muGireadhi, akanga ari murwi ane simba. Baba vake vainzi Gireadhi; mai
vake vakanga vari chifeve.
2 Mukadzi waGireadhi akamuberekerawo vanakomana, uye vakati vakura,
vakadzinga Jefuta. Vakati, “Iwe hauna nhaka ipi zvayo yauchawana mumhuri yedu,
nokuti uri mwanakomana womumwe mukadzi.”

3 Saka Jefuta akatiza kubva pavanun'una vake akandogara munyika yeTobhi, uko
kwaakandounganirwa navarume vakaipa uye vakamutevera.
4 Mushure menguva yakati kuti, vaAmoni vakarwa navaIsraeri,
5 Vakuru veGireadhi vakaenda kundotora Jefuta kubva kunyika yeTobhi.
6 Vakati, "Uya uzova mutungamiri wehondo, kuti tigorwa navaAmoni."
7 Jefuta akati kwavari, "Hamuna kundivenga here mukandidzinga mumba mababa
vangu? Sei mava kuuya kwandiri zvino, imi mava munhamo?"
8 Vakuru veGireadhi vakati kwaari, "Zvisinei hazvo, isu hedu tiri kudzokera
kwamuri iye zvino; handei tose kundorwa navaAmoni, uye muchava mukuru wedu
pamusoro pavose vagere muGireadhi."
9 Jefuta akapindura akati, "Ngatimboti madzokera neni kundorwa navaAmoni uye
Jehovha akavapa kwandiri, ndichava mukuru wenyu zvechokwadi here?"
10 Vakuru veGireadhi vakapindura vakati, "Jehovha ndiye chapupu chedu; zvi-
rokwazvo tichaita sezvaunoreva."
11 Saka Jefuta akaenda navakuru veGireadhi, vanhu vakamuita mukuru wavo uye
nomutungamiri wehondo. Uye akadzokorora mashoko ake ose pamberi paJehovha
muMizipa.
12 Ipapo Jefuta akatuma nhume kuna mambo wavaAmoni nomubvunzo wokuti,
"Mhosva yamunayo nesu ndeyeiko zvamunorwisa nyika yedu?"
13 Mambo wavaAmoni akapindura nhume dzaJefuta achiti, "VaIsraeri pavakabuda
muIjipiti, vakatora nyika yangu kubva kuArinoni kusvikira kuJabhoki, kwose
nokuJorodhani. Zvino idzosei norugare."
14 Jefuta akatumazve nhume kuna mambo wavaAmoni
15 achiti,
"Zvanzi naJefuta: Israeri haina kutora nyika yeMoabhu kana nyika yavaAmoni.
16 Asi pavakabuda muIjipiti, Israeri yakaenda nomurenje kusvikira kuGungwa
Dzvuku uye nokumusoro kuKadheshi.
17 Ipapo Israeri yakatuma nhume kuna mambo weEdhomu, ichiti, 'Titendereiwo
kupfuura nomunyika yenyu,' asi mambo weEdhomu akaramba kunzwa. Vaka-
tumawo nhume kuna mambo weMoabhu, naiyewo akaramba. Saka vakagara
paKadheshi.
18 "Shure kwaizvozvo vakafamba nomurenje, vachitenderera nyika dzeEdhomu
neMoabhu, vakandodzika musasa kuno rumwe rutivi rweArinoni. Havana
kupinda munyika yeMoabhu, nokuti Arinoni waiva muganhu wayo.
19 "Ipapo vaIsraeri vakatuma nhume kuna Sihoni mambo wavaAmori, akanga
achitonga muHeshibhoni, akati kwaari, 'Titendereiwo kupfuura nomunyika yenyu
tichienda kunzvimbo yedu.'
20 Kunyange zvakadaro, Sihoni haana kuvimba navaIsraeri kuti vapfuure
nomunyika yake. Akaunganidza vanhu vake vose vakandodzika musasa paJahazi
uye vakarwa navaIsraeri.
21 "Ipapo Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, akaisa Sihoni navanhu vake vose mumaoko
avaIsraeri, uye vakavakunda. Israeri yakatora nyika yose yavaAmori vaigara
munyika iyo,
22 vakaitapa yose kubva paArinoni kusvikira kuJabhoki uye kubva kurenje
kusvikira kuJorodhani.
23 "Zvino sezvo Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri akadzinga vaAmori pamberi pavanhu
vake Israeri, iwe une kodzero ipi yokuti uitore?
24 Ko, hautori here zvaunopiwa namwari wako Kemoshi? Naizvozvo zvose
zvatinopiwa naJehovha Mwari wedu, ndizvo zvatichatora.

25 Ko, iwe uri nani kupfuura Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori mambo we-
Moabhu here? Akambopopotedzana navaIsraeri kana kurwa navo here?
26 Israeri yakagara muHeshibhoni, Aroeri, nemisha yakapoteredza uye namaguta
ose akatarisana neArinoni. Wakaregereiko kuatora panguva iyoyo?
27 Ini handina kukutadzira asi iwe ndiwe wava kundikanganisira nokuda kurwa
neni. Jehovha, iye mutongi ngaatonge, ngaatonge gakava iri nhasi riri pakati
pavaIsraeri navaAmoni."
28 Kunyange zvakadaro, mambo weAmoni, haana kuteerera nhume dzaJefuta
dzaakatuma.
29 Ipapo Mweya waJehovha wakauya pamusoro paJefuta. Akayambuka Gireadhi
neManase, akapfuura napaMizipa yeGireadhi, uye kubva ipapo akafamba akandorwa
navaAmoni.
30 Uye Jefuta akaita mhiko kuna Jehovha akati, "Kana mukaisa vaAmoni mumaoko
angu,
31 chose chichabuda napamukova weimba yangu kuzosangana neni pakudzoka
kwangu ndakunda vaAmoni, chichava chaJehovha, uye ndichachibayira sechipiriso
chinopiswa."
32 Ipapo Jefuta akabuda kundorwa navaAmoni, uye Jehovha akavapa mumaoko
ake.
33 Akaparadza maguta makumi maviri kubva kuAroeri kusvikira pedyo neMiniti,
akandoguma kuAbheri Keramimi. Nokudaro Israeri yakakunda Amoni.
34 Jefuta akati odzokera kumusha kwake kuMizipa, ndiani akazouya
kuzomuchingamidza kunze kwomwanasikana wake, achitamba, matambureni
achiridzwa! Ndiye akanga achingova mwana wake oga. Akanga asina
mwanakomana kana mwanasikana kunze kwake iye oga.
35 Akati achimuona akabvarura nguo dzake uye akachema achiti, "Haiwa
mwanasikana wangu! Wandishungurudza nokuti ndaita mhiko kuna Jehovha
yandisingagoni kuputsa."
36 Akapindura akati, "Baba vangu, mapa shoko renyu kuna Jehovha. Ndiitirei
henyu sezvamakavimbisa, sezvo zvino Jehovha akatsivira vavengi venyu, ivo
vaAmoni.
37 Asi nditenderei henyu chikumbiro chimwe chete ichi. Ndipei henyu mwedzi
miviri kuti ndiende kuzvikomo ndinochema pamwe chete neshamwari dzangu,
nokuti handichazowanikwi."
38 Iye akati, "Ungaenda hako." Uye akamutendera kuti aende kwemwedzi
miviri. Iye navamwe vasikana vakaenda kuzvikomo vakandochema nokuti akanga
asingazombowanikwi.
39 Shure kwemwedzi miviri akadzoka kuna baba vake uye vakaita kwaari
sezvavakanga vapika. Uye akanga ari mhandara.
Ndipo pakabva tsika yavaIsraeri
40 yokuti gore rimwe nerimwe, vanasikana veIsraeri vanobuda kwamazuva mana
kundoita chirangaridzo chomwanasikana waJefuta muGireadhi.

# 12

*Jefuta neEfuremu*

1 Varume veEfuremu vakadana varwi vavo, vakayambuka mhiri vakaenda
kuZafani vakandoti kuna Jefuta, "Wakaendereiko kundorwa navaAmoni ukasatidana
kuti tiende newe? Tichapisa imba yako iwe uri mukati."
2 Jefuta akapindura akati, "Ini navanhu vangu takanga tiri pakurwisana kukuru
navaAmoni, uye kunyange ndakadana, imi hamuna kundiponesa kubva mumaoko
avo.

3 Pandakaona kuti hamusi kuda kubatsira, ndakaisa upenyu hwangu mumaoko
angu ndikayambuka kundorwa navaAmoni, uye Jehovha akandipa kukunda pamu-
soro pavo. Zvino mauyireiko nhasi kuzorwa neni?”
4 Ipapo Jefuta akaunganidza varume veGireadhi akarwa neEfuremu. VaGireadhi
vakavauraya nokuti vaEfuremu vakanga vati, “Imi vaGireadhi muri vanhu vakatiza
kubva kuna Efuremu naManase.”
5 VaGireadhi vakatora mazambuko eJorodhani aienda kuEfuremu, uye upi noupi
wavakasara veEfuremu aiti akati, “Regai hangu ndiyambukire mhiri,” varume
veGireadhi vaimubvunza vachiti, “Uri muEfuremu here?” Kana akapindura achiti,
“Kwete,”
6 vaiti, “Zvakanaka, iti, ‘Shibhoreti.’ ” Kana akati, “Sibhoreti” nokuda kwokuti
akanga asingagoni kureva shoko iro zvakanaka, vaimubata vomuuraya pamazam-
buko eJorodhani. Zviuru makumi mana nezviviri zvavaEfuremu zvakaurayiwa
panguva iyoyo.
7 Jefuta akatungamirira vaIsraeri kwamakore matanhatu. Ipapo Jefuta muGireadhi
akafa, uye akavigwa muguta riri muGireadhi.

*Ibhizani, Eroni naAbhudhoni*

8 Shure kwake, Ibhizani weBheterehema akatungamirira Israeri.
9 Akanga ana vanakomana makumi matatu uye vanasikana makumi matatu.
Akawanisa vanasikana vake kuvanhu vakanga vasiri vorudzi rwake, uye akavigira
vanakomana vake vanasikana vakanga vasiri vorudzi rwake makumi matatu kuti
vave vakadzi vavo. Ibhizani akatungamirira Israeri kwamakore manomwe.
10 Ipapo Ibhizani akafa, uye akavigwa muBheterehema.
11 Shure kwake, Eroni muZebhuruni akatungamirira vaIsraeri kwamakore gumi.
12 Ipapo Eroni akafa, uye akavigwa muAijaroni munyika yaZebhuruni.
13 Shure kwake, Abhudhoni mwanakomana waHireri aibva kuPiratoni,
akatungamirira Israeri.
14 Akanga ana vanakomana makumi mana uye vazukuru makumi matatu, vaitasva
mbongoro makumi manomwe. Akatungamirira vaIsraeri kwamakore masere.
15 Ipapo Abhudhoni mwanakomana waHireri akafa, uye akavigwa paPiratoni
muEfuremu, munyika yezvikomo yavaAmareki.

# 13

*Kuberekwa kwaSamusoni*

1 VaIsraeri vakaitazve zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, saka Jehovha akavaisa
mumaoko avaFiristia kwamakore makumi mana.
2 Mumwe murumwe weZora ainzi Manoa, aibva muimba yavaDhani, akanga ane
mukadzi akanga asingabereki, asina mwana.
3 Mutumwa waJehovha akazviratidza kwaari uye akati, “Iwe haubereki uye hauna
mwana, asi uchava nemimba uye ugova nomwanakomana.
4 Zvino uone kuti warega kunwa waini kana zvimwe zvokunwa zvakaviriswa uye
kuti urege kudya chinhu chipi zvacho chisina kuchena,
5 nokuti uchava nemimba uye uchabereka mwanakomana. Chisvo hachifaniri
kuveura musoro wake, nokuti mukomana anofanira kuva muNaziri, akatsaurirwa
kuna Mwari kubva pakuzvarwa kwake, uye ndiye achatanga kusunungura vaIsraeri
kubva mumaoko avaFiristia.”
6 Ipapo mukadzi akaenda kumurume wake akandomuudza akati, “Munhu
waMwari asvika kwandiri. Anga achiratidzika somutumwa waMwari, anotyisa
kwazvo. Handina kumubvunza kuti abva kupi, uye haana kundiudza zita rake.

7 Asi ati kwandiri, ‘Uchava nemimba uye uchabereka mwanakomana. Zvino, chirega kunwa waini kana zvimwe zvokunwa zvakaviriswa uye usadya chinhu chipi zvacho chisina kuchena, nokuti mukomana achava muNaziri waMwari kubva pakuzvarwa kwake kusvikira pazuva raanofa.’ ”
8 Ipapo Manoa akanyengetera kuna Jehovha akati, “Haiwa Jehovha, ndinokukumbirai, regai munhu waMwari wamakatuma kwatiri adzokezve kuti azotidzidzisa kurera kwatingaita mukomana achazozvarwa.”
9 Mwari akanzwa Manoa, uye mutumwa waMwari akauyazve kumukadzi panguva yaakanga ari kumunda; asi murume wake Manoa akanga asipo paari.
10 Mukadzi akakurumidza kundoudza murume wake kuti, “Ari pano! Murume uya akazviratidza kwandiri zuva riya!”
11 Manoa akasimuka akatevera mukadzi wake. Akati asvika pamurume uya, akati, “Ndimi here makataura kumukadzi wangu?”
Iye akati, “Ndini.”
12 Saka Manoa akamubvunza akati, “Mashoko enyu paachazadziswa, mutemo unofanira kutevedzwa paupenyu hwomukomana napabasa rake ndoupi?”
13 Mutumwa waJehovha akapindura akati, “Mukadzi wako anofanira kuita zvose zvandakamuudza.
14 Haafaniri kudya chinhu chipi zvacho chinobva pamuzambiringa, uye kunwa waini ipi zvayo kana zvimwe zvokunwa zvakaviriswa kana kudya chinhu chipi zvacho chisina kuchena. Anofanira kuita zvose zvandakamurayira.”
15 Manoa akati kumutumwa waJehovha, “Tingada kuti mumbogara kusvikira takugadzirirai kambudzana.”
16 Mutumwa waJehovha akapindura akati, “Kunyange dai mukandibata henyu, handingadyi chokudya chenyu chipi zvacho. Asi kana muchigadzira chipiriso chinopiswa, chipei kuna Jehovha.” (Manoa haana kuziva kuti akanga ari mutumwa Jehovha.)
17 Ipapo Manoa akabvunza mutumwa waJehovha akati, “Zita renyu ndianiko, kuitira kuti tigokukudzai pachazadziswa shoko renyu?”
18 Akapindura akati, “Unobvunzireiko zita rangu? Haringanzwisisiki.”
19 Ipapo Manoa akatora kambudzana, pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo, akazvibayira kuna Jehovha paruware. Uye Jehovha akaita chinhu chinoshamisa, Manoa nomukadzi wake vakatarisa:
20 Murazvo wemoto wakati uchikwira kubva paaritari wakananga kudenga, mutumwa waJehovha akakwira ari mumurazvo. Vakati vaona izvi, Manoa nomukadzi wake vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo.
21 Asi mutumwa waJehovha haana kuzozviratidzazve kuna Manoa nomukadzi wake, ipapo Manoa akaziva kuti akanga ari mutumwa waJehovha.
22 Akati, “Tichafa zvirokwazvo! Taona Mwari!”
23 Asi mukadzi wake akati, “Kana Jehovha anga achida kutiuraya, angadai asina kugamuchira chipiriso chinopiswa nechipiriso chezviyo kubva mumaoko edu, uye angadai asina kutiratidza zvinhu zvose izvi kana kutiudza izvi zvino.”
24 Mukadzi akasununguka mwanakomana uye akamutumidza zita rokuti Samusoni. Akakura uye Jehovha akamuropafadza,
25 uye Mweya waJehovha wakatanga kumumutsa paakanga ari paMahane Dhani, pakati peZora neEshitaori.

# 14

*Kuwana kwaSamusoni*

1 Samusoni akaburuka akaenda kuTimina akandoona ikoko mukadzi muduku
wechiFiristia.
2 Akati adzoka, akasvikoti kuna baba namai vake, “Ndaona mukadzi wechiFiristia
muTimina; zvino nditorerei kuti ave mukadzi wangu.”
3 Baba namai vake vakapindura vakati, “Hapana here mukadzi akakodzera pakati
pehama dzako kana pakati pavanhu vokwedu vose? Ungaenda here kuvaFiristia
vasina kudzingiswa kuti undotora mukadzi?”
Asi Samusoni akati kuna baba vake, “Nditorerei iye. Ndiye akanaka kwandiri.”
4 (Vabereki vake vakanga vasingazivi kuti izvi zvakanga zvichibva kuna Jehovha,
akanga achitsvaka mukana wokurwa navaFiristia; nokuti nenguva iyo ndivo vakanga
vachitonga vaIsraeri.)
5 Samusoni akaburuka akaenda kuTimina pamwe chete nababa vake namai
vake. Vakati vasvika kuminda yemizambiringa yeTimina, pakarepo shumba yakauya
yakananga kwaari ichiomba.
6 Mweya waJehovha wakauya pamusoro pake nesimba zvokuti akabvambura
shumba napakati namaoko ake kunge anobvambura mbudzana.
7 Ipapo akaburuka akandotaura nomukadzi, uye aimuda.
8 Mushure menguva yakati kuti, paakadzokera kundomuroora, akatsauka kun-
doona mutumbi weshumba. Mukati macho makanga mava nebumha renyuchi
nouchi,
9 akahubura namaoko ake akadya achifamba. Akati asvika kuvabereki vake
akavapa humwe vakadyawo naivo. Asi haana kuvaudza kuti akanga atora uchi
mumutumbi weshumba.
10 Zvino baba vake vakaburuka kundoona mukadzi uya. Uye Samusoni akaita
mutambo ikoko, setsika yaiitwa nezvikomba.
11 Paakasvika, akapiwa shamwari makumi matatu.
12 Samusoni akati kwavari, “Regai ndikutaurirei chirahwe. Kana mukagona
kuchidudzira mukati mamazuva manomwe omutambo, ini ndichakupai nguo
dzomucheka dzinosvika makumi matatu nehanzu makumi matatu.
13 Kana musingagoni kudzidudzira, imi munofanira kundipa nguo dzomucheka
makumi matatu namakumi matatu ehanzu.”
Ivo vakati, “Tiudze chirahwe chako. Rega tichinzwe.”
14 Akapindura akati,
“Kumudyi kwakabuda chokudya;
kubva kune chine simba kwakabuda zvinotapira.”
Havana kugona kupa mhinduro kwamazuva matatu.
15 Pazuva rechina, vakati kumukadzi waSamusoni, “Nyengetedza murume wako
kuti atsanangure chirahwe kuti tiregere kukupisai mukafa iwe neveimba yababa
vako. Munotikoka pano kuzotibira nhai?”
16 Ipapo mukadzi waSamusoni akazviwisira paari, achichema akati, “Unondivenga
iwe! Haundidi chaizvo izvo. Wakapa vanhu vokwangu chirahwe, asi hauna
kundiudza dudziro yacho.”
Akapindura akati, “Handina kutongochitsanangurira baba vangu kana mai vangu,
saka ndingachitsanangura seiko kwauri?”
17 Akachema kwamazuva manomwe ose omutambo. Saka akapedzisira amuudza
pazuva rechinomwe, nokuti akaramba achingomumanikidza. Iye akabva azotsanan-
gurira vanhu vake chirahwe.
18 Pazuva rechinomwe, zuva risati radoka, varume vomuguta vakati kwaari,
“Chiiko chinotapira souchi?
Chiiko chine simba seshumba?”
Samusoni akati kwavari,

“Dai manga musina kurima netsiru rangu,
mungadai musina kugona kududzira chirahwe changu.”
19 Ipapo Mweya waJehovha wakauya pamusoro pake nesimba. Akaburuka akaenda
kuAshikeroni, akandouraya varume makumi matatu, akakutunura zvinhu zvavo
akapa nguo dzavo kuna avo vakadudzira chirahwe. Akatsamwa kwazvo akaenda
kumba kwababa vake.
20 Uye mukadzi waSamusoni akapiwa kushamwari yakanga yamuperekedza
pasvitsa.

# 15

*Kutsiva kwaSamusoni pavaFiristia*

1 Mushure mechinguva, panguva yokukohwa gorosi, Samusoni akatora mbudzana
akaenda kundoshanyira mukadzi wake. Akati, “Ndinoda kupinda mumba nomukadzi
wangu.” Asi baba vomukadzi wake havana kumutendera kupinda.
2 Baba vomukadzi wake vakati, “Ndakanga ndine chokwadi chaizvo kuti unomu-
venga kwazvo zvokuti ndakamupa kushamwari yako. Ko, munun’una wake haana
kunaka kukunda iye here? Chimutora iye panzvimbo yake.”
3 Samusoni akati kwaari, “Panguva ino ndine mvumo yokuti nditsive kuvaFiristia;
ndichavaitira zvakaipa chaizvo.”
4 Saka akabuda akandobata makava mazana matatu akaasunganidza miswe yawo
achiita maviri maviri. Ipapo akaisa zhenje pakati pemiswe miviri miviri yacho.
5 Akatungidza mazhenje akaregedza makava akapinda muzviyo zvavaFiristia
zvakanga zvimire. Akapisa zviyo zvakanga zvakohwewa nezvakanga zvimire
mumunda, pamwe chete neminda yemizambiringa neyemiorivhi.
6 VaFiristia pavakabvunza kuti, “Ndianiko aita izvi?” vakaudzwa kuti, “NdiS-
amusoni, mukuwasha womuTimina, nemhaka yokuti mukadzi wake akapiwa
kushamwari yake.”
Saka vaFiristia vakaenda vakandomupisa iye nababa vake vakafa.
7 Samusoni akati kwavari, “Sezvo maita kudai, ini handitombomiri kusvikira
ndakutsivai.”
8 Akavarwisa zvakasimba uye akauraya vazhinji vavo. Ipapo akaburuka akandog-
ara mubako redombo reEtami.
9 VaFiristia vakakwidza vakandodzika musasa wavo muJudha, vakapararira
kusvika pedyo neRehi.
10 Varume veJudha vakavabvunza vakati, “Mauyireiko kuzorwa nesu?”
Ivo vakapindura vakati, “Tauya kuzotora Samusoni kuti ave musungwa, uye kuti
tiite kwaari zvaakatiitira isu.”
11 Ipapo varume zviuru zvitatu vaibva kuJudha vakaburuka kubako reEtami
vakandoti kuna Samusoni, “Ko, haunzwi here kuti vaFiristia vanotitonga? Chiiko
chawatiitira?”
Akapindura akati, “Ndakangovaitira zvavakandiitira.”
12 Ivo vakati kwaari, “Tauya kuzokusunga kuti tikuise kuvaFiristia.”
Samusoni akati, “Pikai kwandiri kuti imi hamundiurayi pachenyu.”
13 Ivo vakati, “Hongu, isu tichangokusunga bedzi tigokuisa mumaoko avo.
Hatikuurayi isu.” Saka vakamusunga namabote matsva maviri vakamutungamirira
kuruware.
14 Akati aswedera kuRehi, vaFiristia vakauya kwaari vachidanidzira. Mweya
waJehovha wakauya paari nesimba. Mabote akanga ari mumaoko ake akaita
sorushinda, uye zvisungo zvikadonha mumaoko ake.
15 Akawana rushaya rutsva rwembongoro, akarubata akauraya varume chiuru.
16 Ipapo Samusoni akati,

“Norushaya rwembongoro
ndavaita mbongoro.
Norushaya rwembongoro
ndauraya varume chiuru.”
17 Akati apedza kutaura, akakanda rushaya kure; uye nzvimbo iyoyo ikanzi Ramati
Rehi.
18 Nokuti akanga ava nenyota chaizvo, akadanidzira kuna Jehovha akati, “Mapa
muranda wenyu kukunda kukuru. Zvino ndofira pano nenyota here ndigowira
mumaoko avasina kudzingiswa?”
19 Ipapo Mwari akazarura mukaha muRehi, mvura ikabuda mauri. Samusoni akati
anwa, simba rake rakadzoka maari uye akamutsiridzwazve. Saka tsime iro rakanzi
Eni Hakore, uye richirimo muRehi.
20 Samusoni akatungamirira vaIsraeri kwamakore makumi maviri mumazuva
avaFiristia.

# 16

*Samusoni naDherira*

1 Rimwe zuva Samusoni akaenda kuGaza, kwaakandoona chifeve. Akapinda usiku
kuti andovata nacho.
2 Vanhu veGaza vakaudzwa kuti, “Samusoni ari pano!” Saka vakakomba nzvimbo
iyo vakamuvandira usiku pasuo reguta. Havana kumbosuduruka panguva yousiku
vachiti, “Tichamuuraya panguva yamambakwedza.”
3 Asi Samusoni akavatamo kusvikira pakati pousiku chete. Ipapo akamuka akabata
masasa amasuo eguta, pamwe chete namagwatidziro acho maviri akaavhomora,
mazariro nezvose. Akaasimudza pamapfudzi ake akaatakura akaenda nawo
pamusoro pechikomo chakatarisana neHebhuroni.
4 Mushure menguva yakati kuti, akadanana nomukadzi aigara muMupata we-
Soreki; zita rake rainzi Dherira.
5 Vatongi vavaFiristia vakaenda kwaari vakati, “Uone kana ungagona kumun-
yengetedza kuti akuratidze chakavanzika chesimba rake guru, uye kuti tinga-
mukunda sei kuitira kuti tigomusunga timupfavise. Mumwe nomumwe wedu
achakupa mashekeri esirivha mazana gumi nezana rimwe chete*.”
6 Saka Dherira akati kuna Samusoni, “Ndiudzewoka chakavanzika chesimba rako
guru uye kuti ungasungwa sei kuti ukundwe.”
7 Samusoni akamupindura akati, “Kana munhu upi zvake akandisunga netambo
itsva nomwe dzisina kuomeswa, ndichava munhu asina simba, somumwewo munhu
zvake.”
8 Ipapo vatongi vavaFiristia vakamuvigira tambo nomwe itsva dzisina kuomeswa,
akamusunga nadzo.
9 Varume vakavanda mukamuri, akadanidzira kwaari akati, “Samusoni, vaFiristia
vasvika!” Asi akadambura tambo zviri nyore sokudambuka kunoita shinda kana
yaiswa pedyo nomurazvo womoto. Saka chakavanzika chesimba rake hachina
kuzivikanwa.
10 Ipapo Dherira akati kuna Samusoni, “Wandiita benzi; wareva nhema kwandiri.
Zvino chindiudza kuti ungasungwa sei?”
11 Iye akati, “Kana munhu akandisunga zvakasimba namabote matsva asati
amboshandiswa, ndichava munhu asina simba somumwewo munhu zvake.”
12 Saka Dherira akatora mabote matsva akamusunga nawo. Ipapo, aiva navarume
vakanga vakavanda mukamuri, uye akadanidzira kwaari achiti, “Samusoni, vaFiris-
tia vasvika!” Asi akadambura mabote mumaoko ake kunge akanga ari shinda.

* **16:5** makirogiramu angaita 13

13 Ipapo Dherira akati kuna Samusoni, “Kusvikira zvino, wanga uchingondiita benzi
uye uchireva nhema kwandiri. Ndiudze kuti ungasungwa sei.”
Akapindura akati, “Kana ukarukira mhotsi dzangu nomwe dzebvudzi rangu
mumucheka wakarukwa uye ukadzirovera pasi nembambo, ini ndichava munhu
asina simba somumwewo munhu zvake.” Saka paakanga avata, Dherira akatora
mhotsi nomwe dzebvudzi romusoro wake, akadzirukira mumucheka unorukwa,
14 akadzirovera pasi nembambo.
Akadanidzira kwaari zvakare akati, “Samusoni, vaFiristia vasvika!” Akapepuka
pahope dzake akavhomora mbambo nomucheka wakarukwa.
15 Ipapo akati kwaari, “Unoti ‘Ndinokuda’ sei iwe usingandiudzi zvakavanzika
zvako? Aka kava ketatu uchingondiita benzi uye hauna kutongonditaurira chaka-
vanzika chesimba rako guru.”
16 Pakupedzisira mushure mokunge atambudzwa namashoko ake, zuva nezuva,
achimugombedzera, akaneta zvokusvika parufu.
17 Saka akamuudza zvose. Akati, “Hapana chisvo chakatomboshandiswa kuveura
musoro wangu, nokuti ndakaitwa muNaziri akatsaurirwa kuna Mwari kubva
pakuberekwa kwangu. Kana musoro wangu ukaveurwa, simba rangu rinobva
pandiri, uye ndinozova munhu asina simba, somumwewo munhu zvake.”
18 Dherira paakaona kuti akanga amuudza zvose, akatuma shoko kuvatongi
vavaFiristia achiti, “Dzokai, zvakare; andiudza zvose.” Saka vatongi vavaFiristia
vakadzoka vaine sirivha mumaoko avo.
19 Akati amurarisa pamakumbo ake, akadana munhu kuti azoveura mhotsi nomwe
dzebvudzi rake, nokudaro akatanga kumukunda. Uye simba rake rakabva paari.
20 Ipapo akadana Samusoni akati, “Samusoni, vaFiristia vasvika!”
Akapepuka pahope dzake akafunga akati, “Ndichabuda sezvandaiita kare uye
ndichazvisunungura.” Asi akanga asingazivi kuti Jehovha akanga abva paari.
21 Ipapo vaFiristia vakamubata vakatumbura meso ake vakamuendesa kundokuya
mutorongo.
22 Asi bvudzi romusoro wake rakatanga kukurazve shure kwokumboveurwa.

### *Kufa kwaSamusoni*

23 Zvino vatongi vavaFiristia vakaungana kuti vabayire chibayiro chikuru kuna
Dhagoni mwari wavo uye kuti vapemberere vachiti, “Mwari wedu aisa Samusoni,
muvengi wedu, mumaoko edu.”
24 Vanhu vakati vamuona, vakarumbidza mwari wavo vachiti,
“Mwari wedu aisa muvengi wedu
mumaoko edu,
iye akaparadza nyika yedu
akawanza vakaurayiwa vedu.”
25 Vari pakufara kukuru, vakadanidzira vachiti, “Budisai Samusoni kuti auye
kuzotitandadza.” Saka vakadana Samusoni kuti abude mutorongo, uye akatamba
pamberi pavo.
Vakati vamumisa pakati pembiru,
26 Samusoni akati kumuranda akanga akabata ruoko rwake, “Ndiise pandinogona
kubata mbiru dzinotsigira temberi, kuitira kuti ndisendamire padziri.”
27 Zvino temberi yakanga izere navarume navakadzi; vatongi vose vavaFiristia
vakanga varimo uye padenga pakanga pane varume navakadzi vanenge zviuru
zvitatu vakatarira Samusoni achitamba.
28 Ipapo Samusoni akanyengetera kuna Jehovha akati, “Haiwa Ishe Jehovha,
ndirangarirei. Imi Mwari, ndapota hangu, ndisimbisei henyu nguva ino bedzi, uye
nditenderei kamwe chete kuti nditsive vaFiristia nokuda kwameso angu maviri.”

29 Ipapo Samusoni akabata mbiru mbiri dzapakati dzakanga dzakatsigira temberi
paakanga amire. Akadzisunda, ruoko rwake rworudyi rwuri pane imwe uye
rworuboshwe rwuri pane imwe yacho.
30 Samusoni akati, “Regai ndife hangu navaFiristia!” Ipapo akasunda nesimba rake
rose, temberi ikaondomokera pamusoro pavatongi vavaFiristia navanhu vose vaiva
mairi. Naizvozvo akauraya vanhu vazhinji kwazvo pakufa kwake kupfuura paakanga
ari mupenyu.
31 Ipapo vanun’una vake nemhuri yose yababa vake vakaburuka, vakandomutora.
Vakadzoka naye vakandomuviga pakati peZora neEshitaori muhwiro raManoa baba
vake. Akanga atungamirira Israeri kwamakore makumi maviri.

# 17

*Zvifananidzo zvaMika*

1 Zvino mumwe murume ainzi Mika aibva kunyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu
2 akati kuna mai vake, “Mashekeri aya esirivha chiuru nezana rimwe chete*
akatorwa kubva kwamuri andakanzwa muchituka munhu wacho akatora, sirivha
yacho ndini ndinayo; ndini ndakaitora.”
Ipapo mai vake vakati, “Jehovha ngaakuropafadze, mwanakomana wangu!”
3 Akati adzorera mashekeri esirivha chiuru nezana rimwe chete, kuna mai vake,
ivo vakati, “Ndinotsaurira Jehovha sirivha yangu nomwoyo wose kuti mwanakomana
wangu aite chifananidzo chakavezwa nomufananidzo wakaumbwa wesimbi. Ndic-
hazoidzosera kwauri.”
4 Saka akadzosera sirivha kuna mai vake, uye mai vake vakatora mazana maviri
amashekeri† esirivha vakaapa kumupfuri wesirivha, akaita nawo mufananidzo
wakavezwa nomufananidzo wakaumbwa. Uye zvakaiswa mumba maMika.
5 Zvino murume uyu Mika, akanga ane imba yavamwari, uye akaita efodhi
nezvimwe zvifananidzo uye akagadza mumwe wavanakomana vake kuti ave
muprista wake.
6 Mumazuva iwayo Israeri yakanga isina mambo; mumwe nomumwe akaita
zvaaiona zvakamunakira.
7 Zvino kwakanga kune jaya muRevhi aibva kuBheterehema muJudha, aigara
mukati morudzi rwaJudha,
8 akabva muguta iroro achindotsvaka imwe nzvimbo yokugara. Ari munzira yake
akasvika napaimba yaMika munyika yezvikomo yeEfuremu.
9 Mika akamubvunza akati, “Unobvepiko?”
Iye akati, “Ndiri muRevhi anobva kuBheterehema muJudha, uye ndiri kutsvaka
nzvimbo yokugara.”
10 Ipapo Mika akati kwaari, “Gara hako neni ugova baba vangu nomuprista wangu,
uye ndichakupa mashekeri esirivha gumi‡ pagore, nguo dzako dzokupfeka uye
nezvokudya zvako.”
11 Saka muRevhi akabvuma kugara naye, uye jaya iri rakanga rakaita somumwe
wavanakomana vake.
12 Ipapo Mika akagadza muRevhi, jaya rikava muprista wake akagara mumba make.
13 Uye Mika akati, “Zvino ndinoziva kuti Jehovha achandiitira zvakanaka, sezvo
muRevhi uyu ava muprista wangu.”

# 18

*VaDhani vanondogara muRaishi*

* **17:2** makirogiramu angaita 13 † **17:4** makirogiramu angaita 2.3 ‡ **17:10** magiramu angaita 115

1 Mumazuva iwayo Israeri yakanga isina mambo.

Uye mumazuva iwayo vorudzi rwavaDhani vakanga vachitsvaka nzvimbo yavo pachavo yavangagara, nokuti vakanga vasati vapiwa nhaka pakati pamarudzi eIsraeri.
2 Saka vaDhani vakatuma varwi vashanu vaibva kuZora neEshitaori kuti vandosora nyika uye vaitarisise. Varume ava vakanga vachimirira dzimba dzavo dzose. Vakavaudza kuti, “Endai munotarisisa nyika.”

Varume vakapinda munyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu vakasvika paimba yaMika, vakavatapo.
3 Vakati vava pedyo nemba yaMika, vakaziva inzwi rejaya muRevhi; saka vakatsaukiramo vakamubvunza vachiti, “Ndianiko akakuuyisa kuno? Unobatei pano? Seiko uri pano?”

4 Akavataurira zvaakanga aitirwa naMika, akati, “Akandipa basa uye ndiri muprista wake.”

5 Ipapo vakati kwaari, “Tapota, tibvunzire Mwari kuti tizive kana rwendo rwedu ruchabudirira.”
6 Muprista akavapindura akati, “Endai henyu norugare. Rwendo rwenyu rwatendwa naJehovha.”

7 Saka varume vashanyi vaya vakabvapo vakandosvika kuRaishi, uko kwavakandoona kuti vanhu vakanga vagere zvakanaka, sezvakaita vaSidhoni, vasina chavanofungidzira uye vagere zvakanaka. Uye sezvo nyika yavo yakanga isingashayiwi chinhu, vakanga vakabudirira. Uyezve, vakanga vagere kure nava Sidhoni uye vakanga vasina ushamwari naani zvake.

8 Vakati vadzokera kuZora neEshitaori, hama dzavo dzakavabvunza dzikati, “Makazviona sei zvinhu imi?”
9 Vakapindura vakati, “Uyai, tivarwise! Takaona kuti nyika yacho yakanaka kwazvo. Hamungaiti chimwe chinhu here? Musanonoka kuendako kundoitora.
10 Pamunosvikako muchawana mumaoko enyu naMwari, nyika isina kana chainoshayiwa.”

11 Ipapo mazana matanhatu avarume vaibva kumhuri yavaDhani vakapakata zvombo kuti vandorwa, vakasimuka vachibva kuZora neEshitaori.
12 Vari munzira yavo vakadzika misasa pedyo neKiriati Jearimi muJudha. Ndokusaka nzvimbo iri kumavirira eKiriati Jearimi ichinzi Mahane Dhani kusvikira zuva ranhasi.
13 Kubva ipapo vakaenda kunyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu uye vakasvika kumba kwaMika.
14 Ipapo varume vashanu vakanga vandosora nyika yeRaishi vakati kuhama dzavo, “Munoziva here kuti imwe yedzimba idzi ine efodhi, vamwe vamwari, chifananidzo chakavezwa nechifananidzo chakaumbwa? Zvino imi munoziva zvokuita.”
15 Saka vakatsaukiramo vakaenda kumba kwejaya muRevhi kumba kwaMika vakandomukwazisa.
16 Mazana matanhatu avaDhani, vakapakata zvombo zvokurwa, vakamira pamukova wokupinda nawo pasuo.
17 Varume vashanu vakanga vandosora nyika vakapinda mukati vakatora chifananidzo chakavezwa, efodhi, vamwe vamwari nechifananidzo chakaumbwa asi muprista namazana matanhatu avarume vakanga vakapakata zvombo zvokurwa nazvo vakamira pamukova wesuo.

18 Varume ava vakati vapinda mumba maMika, vakatora mufananidzo wakavezwa, efodhi, vamwe vamwari nechifananidzo chakaumbwa, muprista akati kwavari, “Muri kuiteiko?”

19 Vakamupindura vakati, “Nyarara! Usambotaura shoko. Handei tose, ugova baba
vedu nomuprista wedu. Handiti zviri nani kushumira rudzi neimba iri muIsraeri
somuprista pachinzvimbo cheimba yomunhu mumwe here?”
20 Ipapo muprista akafara. Akatora efodhi, vamwe vamwari nechifananidzo
chakavezwa akaenda pamwe chete navanhu.
21 Vakaisa vana vavo vaduku, zvipfuwo zvavo nenhumbi dzavo pamberi pavo,
vakasimuka vakaenda.
22 Vakati vafamba chinhambwe kubva pamba yaMika varume vaigara pedyo
naMika vakadanwa pamwe chete vakatevera vaDhani vakavabata.
23 Pavakadaidzira mushure mavo, vaDhani vakatendeuka vakati kuna Mika,
“Wakaita seiko iwe, zvawadana vanhu vako kuti vazorwa?”
24 Akapindura akati, “Makatora vamwari vandakaita, uye muprista wangu
mukaenda naye. Chii zvino chandasarirwa nacho? Mungabvunza seiko muchiti,
‘Wakaita seiko iwe?’ ”
25 VaDhani vakapindura vakati, “Usaita nharo nesu, kuti varume vane hasha varege
kukurwisa, uye iwe nemhuri yako mukazorasikirwa noupenyu hwenyu.”
26 Saka vaDhani vakaenda zvavo, uye Mika, achiona kuti vakanga vaine simba
kukunda iye, akadzoka akaenda kumusha kwake.
27 Ipapo vakatora zvakanga zvagadzirwa naMika, uye muprista wake, vakaenda
kuRaishi, vakandorwa navanhu vakanga vasina chavanofungidzira vano rugare.
Vakavauraya nomunondo vakavapisira maguta avo nomoto.
28 Pakanga pasina munhu anovanunura nokuti vaigara kure neSidhoni uye vasina
ushamwari naani zvake. Guta rakanga riri mumupata waiva pedyo neBheti Rehobhi.
VaDhani vakavakazve guta vakagaramo.
29 Vakaritumidza kuti Dhani zita ratateguru wavo Dhani, akanga aberekerwa
Israeri, kunyange raimbonzi Raishi.
30 Ikoko vaDhani vakazvimisira chifananidzo, uye Jonatani mwanakomana waGer-
ishomi, mwanakomana waMozisi, uye vanakomana vake vakava vaprista vorudzi
rwaDhani kusvikira panguva youtapwa hwenyika.
31 Vakaramba vachishandisa zvifananidzo zvakaitwa naMika, nguva dzose imba
yaMwari payakanga iri muShiro.

# 19

*MuRevhi noMurongo wake*

1 Mumazuva iwayo Israeri yakanga isina mambo.
Zvino mumwe muRevhi akanga achigara munyika iri kure yezvikomo yeEfuremu
akatora murongo aibva kuBheterehema muJudha.
2 Asi akanga asina kutendeka kwaari. Akamusiya akadzokerazve kumba kwababa
vake kuBheterehema, Judha. Mushure mokunge agarako kwemwedzi mina,
3 murume wake akaenda kwaari kundomunyengetedza kuti adzoke. Akanga ane
muranda wake nembongoro mbiri. Akamupinza mumba mababa vake, uye baba
vake vakati vamuona, vakamugamuchira nomufaro.
4 Tezvara vake, ivo baba vomusikana, vakamugombedzera kuti agare; saka akagara
naye kwamazuva matatu, vachidya nokunwa uye achivatapo.
5 Pazuva rechina vakamuka mangwanani vakagadzirira kuti vaende, asi baba
vomusikana vakati kumukuwasha wavo, “Simbisa mwoyo wako nechokudya; ipapo
mugoenda henyu.”
6 Saka vose vari vaviri vakagara pasi kuti vadye nokunwa pamwe chete. Mushure
maizvozvo, baba vomusikana vakati, “Ndapota chivata hako usiku uno uye umbo-
fara.”

7 Uye murume uyu akati asimuka kuti aende, tezvara vake vakamunyengetedza,
saka akavatapo usiku uhwo.
8 Mangwanani ezuva reshanu, paakamuka kuti aende, baba vomusikana vakati,
“Simbisa mwoyo wako. Gara kusvikira masikati!” Saka vose vari vaviri vakadya
pamwe chete.
9 Ipapo murume, murongo wake uye nomuranda wake, vakati vasimuka kuti
vaende, tezvara wake, baba vomusikana vakati, “Zvino chiona kwava kudoka.
Chivata hako pano usiku huno; kwavira. Gara ufadze mwoyo wako. Mangwana
mangwanani, ungamuka ugopinda hako munzira yako.”
10 Asi, nokusada kuvatazve humwe usiku, murume uya akabuda akaenda akananga
kuJebhusi (ndiro Jerusarema), nembongoro dzake mbiri dzakaiswa zvigaro, no-
murongo wake.
11 Vakati vava pedyo neJebhusi uye zuva rakanga rovira, muranda akati kuna tenzi
wake, “Uyai, titsaukire muguta iri ravaJebhusi tindovatamo.”
12 Tenzi wake akapindura akati, “Kwete. Hatingapindi muguta ravatorwa, vanhu
varo zvavasiri vaIsraeri. Tichapfuurira kuGibhea.”
13 Akaenderera mberi akati, “Uyai, tiedze kusvika kuGibhea kana kuRama tigovata
mune imwe yenzvimbo idzi.”
14 Saka vakapfuurira mberi, uye zuva rakavira pavakanga vasvika muGibhea
muBhenjamini.
15 Imomo, ndimo mavakamira kuti vavate. Vakaenda vakandogara muchivara
cheguta, asi hapana munhu akavatora akavapinza mumba make usiku.
16 Madekwana iwayo, imwe harahwa yaibva munyika yezvikomo yeEfuremu,
yaigara muGibhea (vanhu venzvimbo vaiva vaBhenjamini), yakasvika ichibva kubasa
rayo kumunda.
17 Yakati yatarira ikaona mufambi ari muchivara cheguta, harahwa yakabvunza
ikati, “Uri kuendepiko? Wabvepiko?”
18 Akapindura akati, “Tiri kubva kuBheterehema muJudha; tiri kuenda kure kun-
yika yezvikomo yeEfuremu, ndiko kwandinogara. Ndakanga ndiri kuBheterehema
muJudha, asi iye zvino ndiri kuenda kumba kwaJehovha. Hapana munhu anditora
akandipinza mumba make.
19 Tine zvose mashanga nouswa hwembongoro dzedu uye chingwa chedu newaini
yedu, isu varanda venyu, ini, murandakadzi wenyu, nejaya ratinaro. Hatina chinhu
chatingada hedu.”
20 Harahwa yakati, “Munogona kuuya kumba kwangu. Ndichakupai zvose
zvamunoshayiwa. Asi bedzi usavata pachivara.”
21 Saka akamutora akamupinza mumba make uye akapa mbongoro dzake
zvokudya. Vakati vashamba tsoka dzavo, vakadya zvokudya uye vakanwa.
22 Vachiri pakufara havo, vamwe vanhu vakaipa vomuguta vakakomba imba.
Vachigogodza pamukova, vakadanidzira kuharahwa yakanga iri iyo muridzi weimba
vachiti, “Budisa murume uyo apinda mumba mako kuti tivate naye.”
23 Muridzi wemba akabuda panze akati kwavari, “Kwete, shamwari dzangu, regai
kuita zvakaipa kudai. Sezvo murume uyu ari mueni wangu, regai kuita chinhu ichi
chinonyadzisa kudai.
24 Tarirai, heyi mhandara mwanasikana wangu uyu, nemurongo wake. Ndichav-
abudisa kwamuri izvozvi, uye munogona kuvabata mugoita kwavari zvose zvamun-
oda. Asi kumurume uyu, regai kuita chinhu chinonyadzisa zvakadaro.”
25 Asi varume ava havana kuda kumuteerera. Saka murume uyu akatora murongo
wake akamuendesa kunze kwavari, uye vakamubata chibharo vakamuchinya usiku
hwose, uye panguva dzamambakwedza vakamuregedza kuti aende.

26 Kwaedza, mukadzi akadzokera kumba kwaigara tenzi wake, akawira pasi
pamukova wemba uye akavatapo kusvikira kwaedza.
27 Tenzi wake akati achimuka mangwanani akazarura mukova wemba akabuda
panze kuti afambire mberi norwendo rwake, onei hoyo murongo wake avete akawira
pasi pamukova wemba, maoko ake ari pachikumbaridzo.
28 Iye akati kwaari, "Muka; handei." Asi pakanga pasina mhinduro. Ipapo murume
uya akamuisa pambongoro akasimuka akaenda kumusha.
29 Akati achisvika kumusha, akatora banga akagura-gura murongo wake, mutezo
muzvidimbu gumi nezviviri akazvitumira munzvimbo dzose dzeIsraeri.
30 Mumwe nomumwe akazviona akati, "Chinhu chakadai hachina kutongoonekwa
kana kuitwa, kubva pazuva rakabuda vaIsraeri muIjipiti. Fungai pamusoro pazvo!
Zvicherechedzei! Tiudzei zvokuita!"

# 20

*VaIsraeri vanorwa navaBhenjamini*

1 Ipapo vaIsraeri vose kubva kuDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha uye nokubva mun-
yika yeGireadhi vakabuda somunhu mumwe chete vakaungana pamberi paJehovha
muMizipa.
2 Vatungamiriri vavanhu vose vamarudzi eIsraeri vakandomira panzvimbo dzavo
paungano yavanhu vaMwari, zviuru zvamazana mana zvavarwi vakapakata mi-
nondo.
3 (VaBhenjamini vakanzwa kuti vaIsraeri vakanga vakwidza kuMizipa.) Ipapo
vakati, "Dotiudzai kuti chinhu chakaipisisa kudai chakaitika sei?"
4 Saka muRevhi, murume womukadzi akapondwa akati, "Ini nomurongo wangu
takasvika paGibhea muBhenjamini kuti tindovatamo.
5 Panguva dzousiku, varume veGibhea vakauya kwandiri vakakomba imba vachida
kundiuraya. Vakabata murongo wangu chibharo, uye akafa.
6 Ndakatora murongo wangu, ndikamugura-gura uye ndikatumira chidimbu
chimwe chete kunharaunda imwe neimwe yenhaka yeIsraeri, nokuti ndivo vakaita
chinhu ichi chinonyangadza uye nokuita kunonyadzisa muIsraeri.
7 Zvino, imi vaIsraeri mose, taurai uye mupe mutongo wenyu."
8 Vanhu vose vakasimuka somunhu mumwe chete vakati, "Hakuna mumwe wedu
achaenda kumba. Kwete, hakuna mumwe wedu achadzokera kumba kwake.
9 Asi zvino izvi ndizvo zvatichaita kuGibhea: Tichakwidza kundorwa nayo
sokuratidza kwomujenya.
10 Tichatora varume gumi kubva muzana roga roga kubva kumarudzi ose eIsraeri,
uye zana kubva muchiuru, uye chiuru kubva mugumi rezviuru, kuti vavigire varwi
mbuva. Ipapo, hondo painosvika paGibhea muBhenjamini, ichavapa zvakavafanira
zvouipi hwavo uhu hwakaitwa muIsraeri."
11 Saka varume vose veIsraeri vakaungana pamwe chete somunhu mumwe chete
kuti vandorwisa guta.
12 Marudzi aIsraeri akatuma varume kurudzi rwose rwaBhenjamini, vachiti,
"Munoti kudiniko pamusoro pemhosva yakaipisisa yakaparwa pakati penyu?
13 Zvino tipei varume avo vakaipa veGibhea kuti tivauraye tigobvisa chakaipa
muIsraeri."
Asi vaBhenjamini havana kuda kuteerera hama dzavo vaIsraeri.
14 Vakabva mumaguta avo vakaungana pamwe chete paGibhea kuti vazorwa
navaIsraeri.
15 Pakarepo vaBhenjamini vakaunganidza varume veminondo zviuru makumi
maviri nezvitanhatu kubva mumaguta avo, pamusoro pamazana manomwe
akasarudzwa kubva kuna avo vaigara muGibhea.

16 Pakati pavarwi ava vose pakanga pane mazana manomwe avarume
vakasarudzwa vakanga vane ziboshwe, mumwe nomumwe wavo aigona kupotsera
ibwe kutsuro asingapotsi.
17 KuIsraeri, kunze kwaBhenjamini vakaverenga varume veminondo zviuru
mazana mana, vose vakanga vari varwi.
18 VaIsraeri vakakwidza kuBheteri vakandobvunza Mwari. Vakati, “Ndiani wedu
achatanga kundorwa navaBhenjamini?”
Jehovha akapindura akati, “Judha ndiye achatanga kuenda.”
19 Fume mangwana, vaIsraeri vakamuka vakadzika misasa pedyo neGibhea.
20 Varume veIsraeri vakabuda kundorwa navaBhenjamini uye vakamira
panzvimbo dzokurwa navo paGibhea.
21 VaBhenjamini vakabuda muGibhea vakauraya vaIsraeri zviuru makumi maviri
nezviviri munhandare yehondo pazuva iroro.
22 Asi varume veIsraeri vakakurudzirana uyezve vakamira panzvimbo dzavo
dzavakanga vatora pazuva rokutanga.
23 VaIsraeri vakakwira vakandochema pamberi paJehovha kusvikira madekwana,
uye vakabvunza Jehovha. Vakati, “Tichakwirazve kundorwa navaBhenjamini, idzo
hama dzedu here?”
Jehovha akapindura akati, “Kwirai mundorwa navo.”
24 Ipapo vaIsraeri vakaswedera pedyo navaBhenjamini pazuva repiri.
25 Nguva iyi, vaBhenjamini pavakabuda kubva muGibhea kuti vandovarwisa,
vakauraya vamwezve zviuru gumi nezvisere zvavaIsraeri, vose vakanga vakapakata
minondo.
26 Ipapo vaIsraeri, vanhu vose vakakwira kuBheteri, uye ikoko vakandogara pasi
vachichema pamberi paJehovha. Vakatsanya pazuva iro kusvikira madekwana uye
vakapa kuna Jehovha zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana.
27 Uye vaIsraeri vakabvunza Jehovha. (Pamazuva iwayo, areka yesungano yaMwari
yakanga iripo,
28 Uye Finehasi mwanakomana waEreazari, mwanakomana waAroni, achishumira
pamberi payo.) Vakabvunza vakati, “Tichaendazve kundorwa naBhenjamini hama
yedu here kana kuti kwete?”
Jehovha akati, “Endai, nokuti mangwana ndichavaisa mumaoko enyu.”
29 Ipapo vaIsraeri vakandovandira vakakomberedza Gibhea.
30 Vakakwidza kundorwa navaBhenjamini pazuva retatu uye vakamira panzvimbo
dzavo dzehondo kuti varwe neGibhea sezvavakamboita kare.
31 VaBhenjamini vakabuda kuzosangana navo uye vakakwezverwa kure neguta.
Vakatanga kubaya vaIsraeri sapakutanga, zvokuti varume vanenge makumi matatu
vakafa musango uye nomumigwagwa, inoti mumwe unoenda kuBheteri nomumwe
wacho kuGibhea.
32 VaBhenjamini pavaiti, “Tiri kuvakunda sapakutanga,” vaIsraeri vaiti,
“Ngatidududzirei mumashure tivakwezvere kure neguta kumigwagwa.”
33 Varume vose veIsraeri vakafamba kubva panzvimbo dzavo uye vakandomira
paBhaari Tamari, uye vaIsraeri vakanga vakavandira vakabuda munzvimbo dzavo
pamavirira eGibhea.
34 Ipapo zviuru gumi zvavarume veIsraeri vakanga vakasarudzwa vakavarwisa
nechemberi paGibhea. Kurwa kwakanga kwanyanya kwazvo zvokuti vaBhenjamini
havana kuziva kuti njodzi yakanga yava pedyo zvakaita sei.
35 Jehovha akakunda Bhenjamini pamberi peIsraeri, uye pazuva iro vaIsraeri
vakauraya vaBhenjamini, vose vakanga vakapakata minondo zviuru makumi maviri
nezvishanu nezana rimwe chete.
36 Ipapo vaBhenjamini vakaona kuti vakanga vakundwa.

Zvino varume veIsraeri vakanga vachitiza pamberi pavaBhenjamini, nokuti vakanga vachisimba nokuvandira kwavakanga varonga pedyo neGibhea.
37 Varume vakanga vakavandira vakapinda muGibhea pakarepo, vakapararira uye vakaparadza guta rose nomunondo.
38 Varume veIsraeri vakanga varonga navakanga vakavandira kuti pavaizorwisa, vamwe vaifanira kubatidza moto unobuda utsi huzhinji muguta,
39 uye ipapo varume veIsraeri vaizovashandukira pakurwa.

VaBhenjamini vakanga vatotanga kuuraya varume veIsraeri (vanenge makumi matatu), uye vakati, "Tiri kuvakunda sapahondo yokutanga."
40 Asi utsi pahwakatanga kukwira kubva muguta, vaBhenjamini vakacheuka vakaona utsi hweguta rose huchikwira kudenga.
41 Ipapo varume veIsraeri vakavadzokera, uye varume veBhenjamini vakavhundutswa, nokuti vakaziva kuti njodzi yakanga yavawira.
42 Saka vakatiza pamberi pavaIsraeri nenzira inoenda kurenje, asi havana kugona kupunyuka pahondo. Uye varume veIsraeri vakabuda kubva mumaguta vakavauraya ipapo.
43 Vakakomba vaBhenjamini, vakavadzinganisa vakavabata nyore nyore pedyo neGibhea nechokumabvazuva.
44 VaBhenjamini zviuru gumi nezvisere vakafa, vose vaiva varwi voumhare.
45 Vakati vadzoka vakatiza vakananga kurenje kuruware rwaRimoni, vaIsraeri vakauraya varume zviuru zvishanu (mumigwagwa). Vakaramba vachitevera vaBhenjamini kusvikira paGidhomi uye vakaurayazve vamwe zviuru zviviri.
46 Pazuva iroro, kwakafa varume vaBhenjamini veminondo zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu, vose varwi voumhare.
47 Asi varume mazana matanhatu vakatendeuka vakatizira murenje kuruware rweRimoni, kwavakandogara kwemwedzi mina.
48 Varume veIsraeri vakadzokera kuBhenjamini uye vakaparadza maguta ose nomunondo, kusanganisira mhuka nezvimwe zvose zvavakawana. Maguta ose avakaona vakaapisa.

# 21

*Vakadzi vavaBhenjamini*

1 Varume veIsraeri vakanga vaita mhiko paMizipa vachiti: "Hapana mumwe wedu acharoodza mwanasikana wake kumuBhenjamini."
2 Vanhu vakaenda kuBheteri, uko kwavakagara pamberi paMwari kusvikira madekwana, vachisimudza manzwi avo uye vachichema zvikuru.
3 Vakachema vachiti, "Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, seiko izvi zvakaitika kuIsraeri? Seiko rumwe rudzi rwashayikwa muIsraeri nhasi?"
4 Mangwanani ezuva rakatevera, vanhu vakavaka aritari vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana.
5 Ipapo vaIsraeri vakabvunza vakati, "Ndianiko kubva kumarudzi ose aIsraeri akatadza kuungana navamwe pamberi paJehovha?" Nokuti vakanga vaita mhiko kuti ani zvake anotadza kuungana navamwe pamberi paJehovha paMizipa anofanira kuurayiwa zvirokwazvo.
6 Zvino vaIsraeri vakasuwa nokuda kwehama dzavo, vaBhenjamini. Vakati, "Nhasi rumwe rudzi rwabviswa pana Israeri.
7 Tichapa seiko vakadzi kuna avo vakasara, sezvo takapika kuna Jehovha kuti tirege kupa upi zvake wavanasikana vedu kuti awanikwe navo."

8 Ipapo vakabvunza vakati, “Ndavapiko pamarudzi aIsraeri vakatadza kuungana
navamwe pamberi paJehovha paMizipa?” Vakawana kuti kwakanga kusina munhu
aibva kuJabheshi Gireadhi akanga auya kumusasa kuungano.
9 Nokuti vakati vaverenga vanhu, vakaona kuti kwakanga kusina munhu weJab-
heshi Gireadhi akanga aripo.
10 Saka ungano yakatuma varume vehondo zviuru gumi nezviviri vakavarayira
kuti vaende kuJabheshi Gireadhi vandouraya nomunondo vanhu vaigarako, kusan-
ganisira vakadzi navana.
11 Vakati, “Hezvi zvamunofanira kuita: Urayai murume mumwe nomumwe
nomukadzi mumwe nomumwe asiri mhandara.”
12 Vakawana pakati pavanhu vaigara muJabheshi Gireadhi mhandara mazana
mana vakanga vasina kumbovata navarume, vakaenda navo kumusasa paShiro
muKenani.
13 Ipapo ungano yose yakatuma nhume neshoko rorugare kuvaBhenjamini
paruware rweRimoni.
14 Saka vaBhenjamini vakadzoka panguva iyoyo vakapiwa vakadzi veJabheshi
Gireadhi vakanga vasara. Asi vakanga vasina kuvakwanira vose.
15 Vanhu vakasuwa nokuda kweBhenjamini, nokuti Jehovha akanga aisa mukaha
mumarudzi avaIsraeri.
16 Uye vakuru veungano vakati, “Sezvo vakadzi veBhenjamini vakaparadzwa,
tichawanira seiko varume vakasara vakadzi?”
17 Vakati, “VaBhenjamini vakasara vanofanira kuva navadyi venhaka kuitira kuti
rudzi rwaIsraeri rurege kurova.
18 Hatigoni kuvapa vanasikana vedu kuti vave vakadzi vavo sezvo isu vaIsraeri
takapika tichiti, ‘Ngaatukwe munhu anopa mukadzi kumuBhenjamini.’
19 Asi tarirai, kune mutambo waJehovha wegore negore paShiro, nechokumusoro
kweBheteri, kumabvazuva omugwagwa unobva kuBheteri uchienda kuShekemu,
nezasi kweRebhona.”
20 Saka vakarayira vaBhenjamini vakati, “Endai mundovanda muminda yemizam-
biringa
21 uye mutarire. Vasikana veShiro pavanobuda kuti vandotamba navamwe,
ipapo mumhanye muchibva muminda yemizambiringa mumwe nomumwe wenyu
azvitorere mukadzi kubva kuvasikana veShiro mugoenda henyu kunyika yavaBhen-
jamini.
22 Madzibaba avo kana hanzvadzi dzavo pavanouya kuzomhan’ara kwatiri, isu
tichati kwavari, ‘Tiitirei henyu zvakanaka nokuvabatsira, nokuti hatina kuvawanira
vakadzi panguva yehondo, uye imi hamuna mhosva, sezvo musina kupa vanasikana
venyu kwavari.’ ”
23 Saka ndizvo zvakaitwa navaBhenjamini. Vasikana vachiri kutamba, murume
mumwe nomumwe akabata musikana ndokuenda naye kuti ave mukadzi wake.
Ipapo vakadzokera kunhaka yavo uye vakavakazve maguta vakagara maari.
24 Panguva iyoyo vaIsraeri vakabva panzvimbo iyo vakaenda kumusha kumarudzi
avo nokudzimba dzavo, mumwe nomumwe kunhaka yake pachake.
25 Mumazuva iwayo kwakanga kusina mambo pakati paIsraeri; mumwe nomumwe
aiita zvaaifunga kuti zvakanaka.

# RUTE

*Naomi naRute*

1 Mumazuva okutonga kwavatongi munyika makaita nzara, uye mumwe murume
aibva kuBheterehema Judha, pamwe chete nomukadzi wake navanakomana vake
vaviri, akaenda kundogara munyika yeMoabhu kwechinguva.
2 Murume uyu ainzi Erimereki, mukadzi wake achinzi Naomi, uye mazita avanako-
mana vake vaviri aiva Maroni naKirioni. Vaiva vaEfurata vaibva kuBheterehema
Judha. Uye vakaenda kuMoabhu vakagarako.
3 Zvino Erimereki, murume waNaomi akafa, iye akasiyiwa aine vanakomana vake
vaviri.
4 Vakawana vakadzi vechiMoabhu, zita romumwe rainzi Opa uye romumwe rainzi
Rute. Mushure mokunge vagarako kwamakore anenge gumi,
5 vose vari vaviri, Maroni naKirioni vakafawo, Naomi akasiyiwa asina vanakomana
vake vaviri nomurume wake.
6 Naomi paakanga achiri muMoabhu, akanzwa kuti Jehovha akazoshanyira vanhu
vake akavapa zvokudya, iye navaroora vake vakagadzirira kudzokera kumusha
vachibva ikoko.
7 Akabva pamwe chete navaroora vake panzvimbo yavaigara vakasimuka
vakaenda nenzira yaizovasvitsa kunyika yeJudha.
8 Zvino Naomi akati kuvaroora vake vaviri, “Chidzokerai henyu, mumwe nomumwe
wenyu kuimba yamai vake. Jehovha ngaakuitirei tsitsi, sezvamakaitirawo vakafa
venyu nokwandiri.
9 Jehovha ngaaite kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu awane zororo mumba yomumwe
murume.”
Ipapo akavatsvoda uye vakachema zvikuru.
10 Zvino vakati kwaari, “Tichadzokera nemi kuvanhu vokwenyu.”
11 Asi Naomi akati kwavari, “Dzokerai, vana vangu. Mungadireiko kuenda neni?
Ndichazova navamwe vanakomana, vangazova varume venyu here?
12 Dzokerai, vanasikana vangu; ini ndachembera kwazvo zvokuti handingavi
nomumwe murume. Kunyange dai ndaifunga kuti ndichine tariro, kunyange ndaiva
nomurume usiku huno ndikabereka vanakomana,
13 maizovamirira kusvikira vakura here? Mungazogara musina kuwanikwa nokuda
kwavo here? Kwete, vanasikana vangu. Izvi zvandishungurudza kwazvo kupinda
imi, nokuti ruoko rwaJehovha rwauya kuzorwisana neni!”
14 Nokuda kwaizvozvo, vakachema zvakare. Ipapo Opa akasvetana navamwene
akaonekana navo, asi Rute akanamatirana navo.
15 Naomi akati kwaari, “Tarira, mukadzinyina wako adzokera kuvanhu vokwake
nokuvamwari vake. Chidzokera naye.”
16 Asi Rute akapindura akati, “Musandigombedzera kuti ndikusiyei kana kukufu-
ratirai. Kwamunoenda ndiko kwandichaendawo, uye pamunogara ndipo pandicha-
garawo. Vanhu venyu vachava vanhu vangu uye Mwari wenyu achava Mwari wangu.
17 Pamunofira ndipo pandichafirawo, uye ndipo pandichavigwa. Jehovha ngaandi-
range, zvinorwadza kwazvo, kana pakava nechimwe chinhu chingatiparadzanisa
kunze kworufu.”
18 Zvino Naomi akati aona kuti Rute akanga ashinga kuenda naye, akarega
kumugombedzera.

19 Saka vakadzi vaviri ava vakaramba vachifamba kusvikira vasvika kuBheterehema. Vakati vasvika muBheterehema, guta rose rakazungunuswa nokuda kwavo, uye vakadzi vakakatyamara vachiti, “Angava Naomi here uyu?”
20 Iye akati kwavari, “Musandidaidza kuti Naomi. Ndidaidzei kuti Mara, nokuti Wamasimba Ose akashungurudza upenyu hwangu kwazvo.
21 Ndakaenda ndakazara, asi Jehovha akandidzosa ndisina chinhu. Seiko muchinditi Naomi? Jehovha akandirwadzisa; Wamasimba Ose akauyisa rushambwa pamusoro pangu.”
22 Naizvozvo Naomi akadzokera achibva kuMoabhu, naRute muMoabhu, muroora wake, vakasvika muBheterehema nguva yokukohwa bhari ichangotanga.

# 2

*Naomi anosangana naBhoazi*

1 Zvino Naomi aiva nehama yokumurume wake, aibva kuimba yaErimereki, murume akasimukira, zita rake richinzi Bhoazi.
2 Zvino Rute muMoabhu akati kuna Naomi, “Regai ndiende kuminda ndinononongera zviyo zvinosara ndiri shure kwaani zvake achandiitira nyasha.”
Naomi akati kwaari, “Enda hako mwanasikana wangu.”
3 Naizvozvo akaenda kuminda akatanga kunongera ari muminda achitevera shure kwavacheki. Zvakaitika ndezvokuti akabva angoenda kundoshanda mumunda waBhoazi, uyo aibva kuimba yaErimereki.
4 Panguva iyoyo Bhoazi akasvika achibva kuBheterehema ndokukwazisa vacheki achiti, “Jehovha ave nemi!”
Ivo vakapindura vachiti, “Jehovha akuropafadzei!”
5 Bhoazi akabvunza mutariri wavacheki akati, “Ko, mukadzi wechidiki uyo ndewani?”
6 Mutariri akapindura akati, “Mukadzi wechiMoabhu akadzoka pamwe chete naNaomi vachibva kuMoabhu.
7 Ati, ‘Ndapota nditenderei kunongera ndichiunganidza pakati pezvisote ndiri mushure mavacheki.’ Abva aenda mumunda akashanda nesimba kubva mangwanani kusvikira zvino, kunze kwenguva pfupi yaazorora ari mudumba iro.”
8 Saka Bhoazi akati kuna Rute, “Chinzwa, mwanasikana wangu. Usaenda kunononongera uri kuno mumwe munda uye usaenda kure uchibva pano. Gara pano navashandi vangu vechisikana ava.
9 Utarire munda uyo waunoona varume vachicheka, ugotevera mushure mavasikana. Ndarayira majaya kuti arege kukubata. Uye paunonzwira nyota, uende kunonwa mvura mumidziyo iyo yazadzwa namajaya.”
10 Ipapo, akawira pasi nechiso chake akatsikitsira pasi. Akashamisika, akati, “Zvaita sei kuti ndiwane nyasha dzakadai pamberi penyu kuti mundione ini mutorwa?”
11 Bhoazi akapindura achiti, “Ndakaudzwa pamusoro pezvose zvawakaitira vamwene vako kubva pakufa kwomurume wako, uye kuti wakasiya sei baba vako namai vako uye nenyika yokwako ukauya kuzogara navanhu vawakanga usingazivi.
12 Jehovha ngaakuripire pane zvawakaita. Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, ngaakupe mubayiro uzere, iye wawakauya ukavanda pasi pamapapiro ake.”
13 Rute akati, “Regai ndirambe ndichiwana nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe wangu. Mandinyaradza uye mataura netsitsi kumurandakadzi wenyu kunyange ndisina kufanana navamwe varandakadzi venyu.”
14 Panguva yokudya, Bhoazi akati kwaari, “Uya kuno. Tora chingwa udye uchiseva muvhiniga iyi.”

Akati agara pasi navacheki, Bhoazi akamupa zviyo zvakakangwa. Akadya zvose
zvaaida zvimwe zvikasara.
15 Paakasimuka kuti anongere, Bhoazi akarayira majaya ake achiti, “Kunyange
akaunganidza pakati pezvisote, musamudzivisa.
16 Asi, mumuvhomorere dzimwe tsama, kubva pamasumbu enyu mumusiyire
agononga, uye musamutsiura.”
17 Naizvozvo Rute akanongera ari mumunda kusvikira manheru. Ipapo akapura
bhari raakanga aunganidza, rikasvika pachiero cheefa*.
18 Akaritakura akaenda naro kuguta, vamwene vake vakaona kuti akanga aun-
ganidza zvakadini. Rute akavigirawo vamwene vake zvaakanga asiya paakanga adya
akaguta.
19 Vamwene vake vakamubvunza vakati, “Nhasi wanga uchinongera uri kupiko?
Washandirepi? Ngaaropafadzwe murume uyo akuona.”
Ipapo Rute akaudza vamwene vake pamusoro pomunhu akanga ari mwene
wenzvimbo yaakanga achishandira. Akati kwaari, “Zita romurume wandashanda
naye nhasi ndiBhoazi.”
20 Naomi akati kumuroora wake, “Jehovha ngaamuropafadze! Iye asina kurega
kuratidza tsitsi kuvapenyu navakafa.” Akatizve, “Murume iyeye ihama yedu
yapedyo; mumwe wavadzikinuri vedu.”
21 Ipapo Rute muMoabhu akati, “Abva ati kwandiri, ‘Gara navashandi vangu
kusvikira vapedza kucheka zviyo zvangu zvose.’ ”
22 Naomi akati kuna Rute muroora wake, “Zvichava zvakanaka kwauri mwanangu,
kuti uende navasikana vake, nokuti ukaenda mumunda womumwe ungazokangan-
iswa.”
23 Saka Rute akagara pedyo navasikana vaishandira Bhoazi achinongera kusvikira
kuchekwa kwegorosi nebhari kwapera. Uye iye akagara navamwene vake.

# 3

*Rute naBhoazi paBuriro*

1 Rimwe zuva Naomi, vamwene vake vakati kwaari, “Mwanasikana wangu,
handingaedzi kukuwanira musha here, paungawana zvinokuriritira zvakakwana?
2 Ko, Bhoazi ane vasikana vawanga uchishanda navo haasi hama yedu yapedyo
here? Achange ari paburiro achirudza bhari nhasi manheru.
3 Shamba ugozora mafuta anonhuhwira, ugopfeka nguo dzako dzakaisvonaka.
Ipapo ugodzika kuburiro, asi usaite kuti azive kuti iwe uripo kusvikira apedza kudya
nokunwa.
4 Kana orara, ucherechedze nzvimbo yaanorara. Ipapo ugoenda ufukure tsoka
dzake ugorara pasi. Achakuudza zvaunofanira kuita.”
5 Rute akapindura akati, “Ndichaita zvose zvamareva.”
6 Naizvozvo akadzika kuburiro akaita zvose zvaakataurirwa navamwene vake.
7 Bhoazi akati apedza kudya nokunwa uye mwoyo wake wafara, akaenda akan-
dorara kumuchetocheto kwomurwi wezviyo. Rute akaswedera kwaari chinyararire,
akafukura tsoka dzake akarara pasi.
8 Pakati pousiku chimwe chinhu chakavhundutsa murume, akashanduka akaona
mukadzi akarara kumakumbo kwake.
9 Akamubvunza akati, “Ndiwe aniko?”
Iye akati, “Ndini murandakadzi wenyu Rute. Tambanudzai chikamu chenguo
yenyu muchiise pamusoro pangu, sezvo muri hama yapedyo nomudzikinuri.”

* **2:17** marita angaita 22

10 Akapindura akati kwaari, “Jehovha akuropafadze, mwanasikana wangu. Tsitsi
idzi dzakakura kupinda zvawakaratidza pakutanga. Hauna kumhanyira majaya,
hazvinei kuti varombo kana vapfumi.
11 Naizvozvo zvino, mwanasikana wangu, usatya. Ndichakuitira zvose
zvawakakumbira. Varume vose vagere neni muguta vanoziva kuti uri mukadzi
akatsiga.
12 Kunyange zvazvo chiri chokwadi kuti ndiri hama yapedyo, pane imwe hama
yapedyo ari pedyo kupfuura ini.
13 Chigara hako usiku huno, uye mangwanani kana achida kudzikinura, zvakanaka,
ngaadzikinure hake. Asi kana asingadi, naJehovha mupenyu ini ndichazviita. Chivata
pano kusvikira mangwanani.”
14 Naizvozvo akarara kumakumbo ake kusvikira mangwanani, asi akamuka
mambakwedza pasina aigona kuzivikanwa kuti ndiani; uye Bhoazi akati, “Usaita kuti
zvizivikanwe kuti pane mukadzi akauya paburiro.”
15 Akati kwaarizve, “Ndipe kuno mucheka wawakamonera ugoutambanudza.”
Akati aita izvozvo, Bhoazi akadururira zviyero zvebhari zvitanhatu mauri akamu-
takudza pamusoro. Ipapo akadzokera kuguta.
16 Zvino Rute akati asvika kuna vamwene vake, Naomi akamubvunza akati, “Zvaita
mafambiroi mwanasikana wangu?”
Ipapo iye akamuudza zvose zvaakanga aitirwa naBhoazi,
17 uye akatizve, “Andipa zviyero zvitanhatu izvi zvebhari, akati, ‘Usadzokera kuna
vamwene vako usina chinhu.’ ”
18 Ipapo Naomi akati, “Chimira, mwanasikana wangu, kusvikira waona zvinoitika.
Nokuti murume uyu haangazorori kusvikira agadzirisa nyaya iyi nhasi.”

# 4

*Bhoazi anowana Rute*

1 Zvichakadaro, Bhoazi akakwira akaenda pasuo reguta akandogarapo. Hama
yapedyo mudzikinuri uya waaireva akati asvika, Bhoazi akati kwaari, “Douya
napano, shamwari yangu, ugogara pasi.” Naizvozvo akaenda akandogara pasi.
2 Bhoazi akatora vakuru veguta gumi akati kwavari, “Garai pano apa,” ivo vakaita
saizvozvo.
3 Ipapo akati kuhama yapedyo, mudzikinuri, “Naomi uya akadzoka kumusha kubva
kuMoabhu, ari kutengesa munda waiva waErimereki hama yedu.
4 Ndafunga kuti ndiise nyaya kwauri nokukupa zano rokuti utenge pamberi paavo
vagere pano uye napamberi pavakuru vavanhu vangu. Kana uchida kuudzikinura,
ita hako izvozvo. Asi kana usingadi, ndiudze, kuti ndigoziva. Nokuti hapana mumwe
ane mvumo yokuzviita kunze kwako, uye ini ndini ndinokutevera.”
Iye akati, “Ndichautenga.”
5 Ipapo Bhoazi akati, “Pazuva raunotenga munda uyu kubva kuna Naomi naRute
muMoabhu, unotorawo chirikadzi yomushakabvu, kuitira kuti mumutse zita romufi
nenhaka yake.”
6 Uye hama yapedyo, mudzikinuri akati, “Kana zvakadaro handingagoni kuudzik-
inura nokuti ndingazokanganisa nhaka yanguwo. Chiutenga iwe pachako. Ini
handikwanisi kuzviita.”
7 (Zvino pamazuva akare muIsraeri, pakutenga nokutsinhana midziyo uye kuti
zvisimbiswe, mumwe aibvisa shangu yake oipa kuno mumwe. Iyi ndiyo yaiva nzira
yokuita chibvumirano zviri pamutemo muIsraeri.)
8 Naizvozvo hama yapedyo, mudzikinuri akati kuna Bhoazi, “Chiutenga iwe.” Uye
akabvisa shangu yake.

9 Ipapo Bhoazi akazivisa vakuru navanhu vose akati, “Nhasi muri zvapupu zvokuti
ndatenga kubva kuna Naomi zvake zvose nazvose zvaiva zvaErimereki, zvaKirioni
nezvaMaroni.
10 Ndatorawo Rute muMoabhu, chirikadzi yaMaroni, kuti ave mukadzi wangu kuti
ndimutse zita romushakabvu pamwe chete nenhaka yake, kuitira kuti zita rake rirege
kurova mumhuri yake kana mumabhuku eguta. Nhasi ndimi zvapupu!”
11 Ipapo vakuru navose vaiva pasuo vakati, “Tiri zvapupu isu. Jehovha ngaaite
kuti mukadzi ari kuuya mumusha mako ave saRakeri naRea, avo vakavaka pamwe
chete imba yaIsraeri. Iwe dai ukasimudzirwa muEfurata uye ukava nomukurumbira
muBheterehema.
12 Kubudikidza navana vaunopiwa naJehovha nomukadzi wechidiki uyu, mhuri
yako ngaive seyaPerezi, uyo akaberekerwa Judha naTamari.”

*Marudzi aDhavhidhi*

13 Naizvozvo Bhoazi akatora Rute akava mukadzi wake. Zvino akapinda kwaari
Jehovha akamuita kuti abate pamuviri, iye akabereka mwanakomana.
14 Vakadzi vakati kuna Naomi, “Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, uyo asina kukusiya usina
hama yapedyo, mudzikinuri. Ngaave nomukurumbira pakati peIsraeri yose!
15 Achavandudza upenyu hwako nokukuchengeta pamazuva okuchembera kwako.
Nokuti muroora wako, uyo anokuda uye anokunda vanakomana vanomwe, ndiye
amubereka.”
16 Ipapo Naomi akatora mwana, akamuisa pamakumbo ake akamurera.
17 Vakadzi vaigarako vakati, “Naomi ava nomwana womukomana.” Zvino
vakamutumidza kuti Obhedhi. Ndiye aiva baba vaJese, baba vaDhavhidhi.
18 Iyi ndiyo imba yaPerezi:

Perezi akabereka Hezironi,
19 Hezironi akabereka Ramu,
Ramu akabereka Aminadhabhi,
20 Aminadhabhi akabereka Nashoni,
Nashoni akabereka Sarimoni,
21 Sarimoni akabereka Bhoazi,
Bhoazi akabereka Obhedhi,
22 Obhedhi akabereka Jese,
uye Jese akabereka Dhavhidhi.

# 1 SAMUERI

*Kuberekwa kwaSamueri*

1 Zvino kwakanga kuno mumwe murume weRamataimu, muZufi, wenyika ya-
makomo yaEfuremu, ainzi Erikana, mwanakomana waJerohamu, mwanakomana
waErihu, mwanakomana waTohu, mwanakomana waZufi muEfuremu.
2 Aiva navakadzi vaviri; mumwe ainzi Hana mumwe achinzi Penina. Penina
akanga ana vana asi Hana akanga asina.
3 Gore negore murume uyu aibuda achibva muguta rake kuti andonamata
nokubayira zvibayiro kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose paShiro, Hofini naFinehasi,
vanakomana vaEri, vari vaprista vaJehovha.
4 Nguva dzose zuva rokuti Erikana abayire chibayiro raiti kana rasvika, aipa migove
yenyama kumukadzi wake Penina nokuvanakomana vake navanasikana vake vose.
5 Asi aipa Hana mugove wakapetwa kaviri nokuti aimuda, uye Jehovha akanga
azarira chibereko chake.
6 Zvino nokuti Jehovha akanga azarira chibereko chake, muvengi wake Penina
akaramba achingomudenha kuti amutsamwise.
7 Izvi zvakaitika gore negore. Nguva dzose Hana paaienda kuimba yaJehovha,
muvengi wake aimudenha kusvikira achema obva atadza kudya.
8 Murume wake Erikana aibva ati kwaari, “Hana, uri kuchemei? Sei usingadyi?
Wakasuwa neiko? Handikoshi here kwauri kudarika vanakomana gumi?”
9 Vakati vachangopedza kudya nokunwa muShiro, Hana akasimuka. Zvino Eri
muprista akanga akagara pachigaro pamukova wetemberi yaJehovha.
10 Nokurwadziwa kwomwoyo, Hana akachema zvikuru akanamata kuna Jehovha.
11 Uye akaita mhiko achiti, “Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, dai mukangotarira bedzi
pamusoro pokutambura kwomuranda wenyu mugondirangarira, mugorega kukan-
ganwa muranda wenyu asi mumupe mwanakomana, ipapo ndichamupa kuna
Jehovha kwamazuva ose oupenyu hwake, uye hakuna chisvo chichashandiswa
pamusoro wake.”
12 Zvaakaramba achinamata kuna Jehovha, Eri akacherechedza muromo wake.
13 Hana akanga achinamata mumwoyo make uye miromo yake yakanga ichifamba
asi inzwi rake rakanga risinganzwiki. Eri akafunga kuti akanga akadhakwa,
14 akati kwaari, “Ucharamba uchidhakwa kusvika riniko? Siyana newaini yako.”
15 Hana akapindura akati, “Kwete, ishe wangu, ndiri mukadzi ane shungu
pamweya. Ndanga ndisinganwi waini kana doro; ndanga ndichidurura mwoyo
wangu kuna Jehovha.
16 Musatora muranda wenyu somukadzi akaipa; ndanga ndichinyengetera pano
zvichibva mukushushikana nokutambudzika kwangu kukuru.”
17 Eri akapindura achiti, “Enda norugare, uye Mwari waIsraeri ngaakupe
zvawakumbira kwaari.”
18 Akati, “Murandakadzi wenyu ngaawane nyasha pamberi penyu.” Ipapo akaenda
hake akandodya, uye uso hwake hahuna kuzoramba hwakasuruvara.
19 Mangwanani omusi waitevera vakamuka vakanamata pamberi paJehovha
vakadzokera kumusha kwavo kuRama. Erikana akasangana naHana mukadzi wake,
Jehovha akamurangarira.
20 Naizvozvo nokufamba kwenguva, Hana akabata pamuviri akabereka mwana
mukomana. Akamutumidza zita rokuti Samueri, achiti, “Nokuti ndakamukumbira
kuna Jehovha.”

*Hana anokumikidza Samueri*

21 Zvino murume uyu Erikana paakaenda nemhuri yake yose kundopa zvibayiro
zvapagore kuna Jehovha nokundozadzisa mhiko yake,
22 Hana haana kuenda. Akati kumurume wake, “Mushure mokunge mukomana
uyu ndamurumura, ndichamutora ndigomupa kuna Jehovha, uye achagara ikoko
nguva dzose.”
23 Erikana murume wake akati kwaari, “Ita zvaunoona zvakakunakira. Gara pano
kusvikira wamurumura; dai Jehovha asimbisa shoko rake bedzi.” Naizvozvo mukadzi
uyu akagara kumba akarera mwanakomana wake kusvikira amurumura.
24 Mushure mokunge arumurwa, akatora mukomana uyu, ari mudiki sezvaaiva,
pamwe chete nehando yamakore matatu neefa* youpfu hwakatsetseka nedende
rewaini, uye akaenda naye kuimba yaJehovha kuShiro.
25 Vakati vauraya hando, vakaenda nomukomana kuna Eri,
26 uye Hana akati kwaari, “Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwenyu ishe wangu, ndini
mukadzi uya akamira parutivi penyu ndichinyengetera kuna Jehovha.
27 Ndakakumbira mwana uyu, uye Jehovha andipa zvandakamukumbira.
28 Saka iye zvino ndinomupa kuna Jehovha. Kwoupenyu hwake hwose achapiwa
kuna Jehovha.” Uye akanamata Jehovha ipapo.

# 2

*Munyengetero waHana*

1 Ipapo Hana akanyengetera achiti:
“Mwoyo wangu unofara muna Jehovha;
muna Jehovha runyanga rwangu rwasimudzirwa kumusoro.
Muromo wangu unotaura usingatyi pamusoro pavavengi vangu,
nokuti ndinofarira ruponeso rwenyu.

2 “Hakuna mutsvene akaita saJehovha;
hakuna mumwe kunze kwenyu;
hakuna Dombo rakaita saMwari wedu.

3 “Usaramba uchitaura uchizvikudza
uye manyawi ngaarege kubuda mumuromo mako,
nokuti Jehovha ndiMwari anoziva,
uye naye mabasa anoyerwa.

4 “Uta hwavarwi hwatyorwa,
asi avo vakagumburwa vashongedzwa simba.
5 Avo vaiva vakaguta vakandoshandira zvokudya zvavo,
asi avo vaiva nenzara havachanzwi nzara zvakare.
Uyo aiva asingabereki abereka vana vanomwe,
asi iye akanga ana vana vazhinji oshayiwa simba.

6 “Jehovha ndiye anouraya uye ndiye anoraramisa;
anodzikisa kuguva uye anomutsawo.
7 Jehovha ndiye anopa urombo uye noupfumi;
uye anoninipisa uye anosimudzira.
8 Anosimudza varombo kubva paguruva
uye anosimudza vanoshaya kubva padurunhuru ramadota;

* **1:24** marita angaita 22

anovagarisa namachinda
uye anovaita kuti vagare nhaka yechigaro choumambo chokukudzwa.

“Nokuti nheyo dzenyika ndedzaJehovha,
pamusoro padzo akamisa nyika.
9 Acharinda tsoka dzavatsvene vake,
asi vakaipa vachanyaradzwa murima.

“Nokuti hakuna munhu achakunda nesimba rake.
10 Avo vanopikisa Jehovha vachaparadzwa.
Achavatinhirira ari kudenga;
Jehovha achatonga magumo enyika.

“Achapa simba kuna mambo wake,
uye achasimudzira runyanga rwomuzodziwa wake.”
11 Zvino Erikana akaenda kumusha kwake kuRama, asi mukomana akashumira pamberi paJehovha ari pasi paEri muprista.

### *Vanakomana vaEri vakanga vakaipa*

12 Vanakomana vaEri vakanga vari vanhu vakaipa; vakanga vasina hanya naJehovha.
13 Zvino yakanga iri tsika yavaprista kuvanhu kuti munhu paaibayira chibayiro uye nyama ichiri kubikwa, muranda womuprista aiuya neforogo ine zvibayiso zvitatu muruoko rwake.
14 Aiinyudza mugango, kana muhadyana, kana mugate kana mupoto, ipapo muprista ozvitorera chero zvainge zvabudiswa neforogo. Aya ndiwo mabatiro avaiita nawo vaIsraeri vose vaiuya kuShiro.
15 Asi, kunyange mafuta asati atsva, muranda womuprista aiuya achiti kumurume aibayira chibayiro, “Ipa muprista nyama yokugocha; haasi kuzogamuchira nyama yakabikwa kubva kwauri, asi mbishi chete.”
16 Kana murume uya aiti kwaari, “Rega mafuta ambotanga atsva uye iwe ugozotora chero zvaunoda,” muranda aibva apindura achiti, “Kwete, ndipe kuno izvozvi; kana ukasandipa ndichaitora nechisimba.”
17 Ichi chivi chamajaya aya chaiva chakakura kwazvo pamberi paJehovha, nokuti vaizvidza chipo chaJehovha.
18 Asi Samueri aishumira pamberi paJehovha, mukomana aive akapfeka efodhi yomucheka.
19 Gore rimwe nerimwe, mai vake vaimuitira nguo diki uye vaienda nayo kwaari pavaienda nomurume wavo kundopa chibayiro chegore.
20 Eri aibva aropafadza Erikana nomukadzi wake achiti, “Jehovha ngaakupe vana nomukadzi uyu kuti vatore nzvimbo youyo waakakumbira uye akamupa kuna Jehovha.” Ipapo vaibva vaenda kumusha kwavo.
21 Zvino Jehovha akava nenyasha kuna Hana; akabata pamuviri akabereka vanakomana vatatu navanasikana vaviri. Zvichakadaro, mukomana uyu Samueri akakura ari pamberi paJehovha.
22 Zvino Eri, uyo akanga akwegura kwazvo, akanzwa zvose zvaiitwa navanakomana vake kuvaIsraeri vose zvokuti vairara namadzimai aishumira pasuo reTende Rokusangana.
23 Saka akati kwavari, “Sei muchiita zvinhu zvakadai? Ndinonzwa navanhu vose pamusoro pezviito zvenyu zvakaipa izvi.
24 Kwete, vana vangu; harisi shoko rakanaka randinonzwa richipararira pakati pavanhu vaJehovha.

25 Kana munhu akatadzira mumwe munhu, Mwari angamumiririre, asi kana
munhu akatadzira Jehovha, ndiani angamumiririre?” Kunyange zvakadaro, vanako-
mana vake havana kuteerera kutsiura kwababa vavo, nokuti kwaiva kuda kwaJe-
hovha kuti avauraye.
26 Zvino mukomana uyu Samueri akaramba achikura pamumhu uye napakudiwa
naJehovha navanhu.

*Chiprofita pamusoro peimba yaEri*

27 Zvino munhu waMwari akauya kuna Eri akati kwaari, “Zvanzi naJehovha:
‘Handina kuzviratidza pachena kuimba yababa vako here pavaiva muIjipiti pasi
paFaro?
28 Ndakasarudza baba vako kubva kumarudzi ose aIsraeri kuti vave muprista
wangu, kuti vakwire kuaritari yangu, kundopisa zvinonhuhwira, uye kuti vapfeke
efodhi pamberi pangu. Ndakapawo imba yababa vako zvose zvipiriso zvaipiswa
navaIsraeri.
29 Sei muchizvidza chibayiro changu nechipiriso changu, zvandakarayira mumba
mangu? Sei muchikudza vanakomana venyu kudarika ini nokuzvikudza pachenyu
nezvikamu zvakanakisisa zvezvipiriso zvose zvinopiwa navanhu vangu veIsraeri?’
30 “Naizvozvo Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri, anoti, ‘Ndakavimbisa kuti imba yako
neimba yababa vako dzichashumira pamberi pangu nokusingaperi.’ Asi zvino
Jehovha anoti, ‘Ngazvive kure neni! Avo vanondikudza ndichavakudza, asi avo
vanondizvidza vachadzikisiswa.
31 Nguva iri kuuya yandichagura simba rako nesimba reimba yababa vako, zvokuti
hakuchazova nomutana mumhuri yako
32 uye uchaona kutambudzika muimba yangu. Kunyange zvazvo zvakanaka
zvichizoitirwa Israeri, mumhuri yako hamuzofi makava nomutana.
33 Mumwe nomumwe wenyu wandisingabvisi paaritari yangu achasiyiwa kuti
apofumadze meso enyu nemisodzi uye kuti arwadzise mwoyo yenyu, uye zvizvarwa
zvako zvose zvichafa zvichine simba.
34 “ ‘Uye zvichaitika kuvanakomana vako vaviri, Hofini naFinehasi zvichava
chiratidzo kwauri, vachafa vose zuva rimwe chete.
35 Ndichazvimutsira muprista akatendeka, achaita zvinoenderana nezviri mum-
woyo mangu nomundangariro dzangu. Ndichamisa imba yake zvakasimba, uye
achashumira pamberi pomuzodziwa wangu nguva dzose.
36 Ipapo wose achasara mumhuri yako achauya agokotama pamberi pake kuti
apiwe mari yesirivha nechimedu chechingwa agokumbirisa achiti, “Dondipaiwo
rimwe basa rouprista kuti ndingowana zvokudya.” ’ ”

# 3

*Jehovha anodana Samueri*

1 Mukomana uyu Samueri aishumira pamberi paJehovha ari pasi paEri. Mumazuva
iwayo shoko raJehovha rakanga risinganzwiki zvakanyanya, kwakanga kusina
zviratidzo zvizhinji.
2 Rimwe zuva usiku, Eri akanga akavata panzvimbo yake yamazuva ose, uye meso
ake akanga oonera madzerere, asisagoni kuona zvakanaka.
3 Mwenje waMwari wakanga usati wadzimwa, uye Samueri akanga akarara pasi
mutemberi yaJehovha, maiva neareka yaMwari.
4 Ipapo Jehovha akadana Samueri.
Samueri akadavira achiti, “Ndiri pano.”
5 Akamhanya kuna Eri akasvikoti, “Ndiri pano, nokuti mandidana.”
Eri akati, “Handina kukudana; dzokera unorara.” Saka akaenda akanorara.

6 Jehovha akadana zvakare achiti, “Samueri!” Uye Samueri akasimuka akaenda
kuna Eri akati, “Ndiri pano, nokuti mandidana.”
Eri akati, “Mwanakomana wangu, handina kukudana; dzokera unorara.”
7 Zvino Samueri akanga asati aziva Jehovha. Shoko raJehovha rakanga risati
razarurirwa kwaari.
8 Jehovha akadana Samueri kechitatu, Samueri akasimuka akaenda kuna Eri akati,
“Ndiri pano, nokuti mandidana.”
Ipapo Eri akaona kuti Jehovha akanga achidana mukomana uyu.
9 Saka Eri akaudza Samueri kuti, “Enda unorara pasi, kana akakudana, uti, ‘Taurai
Jehovha, nokuti muranda wenyu akateerera.’ ” Saka Samueri akaenda akandorara
pasi, panzvimbo yake.
10 Jehovha akauya akamirapo, akadana sapanguva dzimwe dzose achiti, “Samueri!
Samueri!”
Ipapo Samueri akati, “Taurai, nokuti muranda wenyu akateerera.”
11 Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Samueri, “Tarira, ndava kuda kuita chimwe chinhu
muIsraeri chichaita kuti nzeve dzavose vanochinzwa dziunge.
12 Panguva iyoyo ndichaitira Eri zvose zvandakataura pamusoro peimba yake
kubva kumavambo kusvika kumagumo.
13 Nokuti ndakamuudza kuti ndichatonga mhuri yake nokusingaperi nokuda
kwechivi chaaiziva pamusoro pacho, vanakomana vake vakazvigadzirira kutukwa
asi iye haana kuvadzora.
14 Naizvozvo ndakatsidza kuimba yaEri ndichiti, ‘Mhosva yeimba yaEri hain-
gayananisirwi nechibayiro kana nechipo.’ ”
15 Samueri akarara kusvika mangwanani uye akazozarura misuo yeimba yaJe-
hovha. Akatya kuudza Eri chiratidzo chake,
16 asi Eri akamudana akati, “Samueri, mwanakomana wangu.”
Samueri akapindura akati, “Ndiri pano.”
17 Eri akabvunza akati, “Wakaudzweiko naJehovha? Usandivanzira hako.
Mwari ngaakurange zvakanyanya kana ukandivanzira kana chinhu chimwe zvacho
chaakakuudza.”
18 Saka Samueri akamuudza zvose, akasamuvanzira chinhu. Ipapo Eri akati,
“NdiJehovha, regai aite zvaanoona zvakanaka.”
19 Samueri akakura uye Jehovha aiva naye; uye Jehovha haana kurega kunyange
shoko rake rimwe chete richiwira pasi.
20 Uye Israeri yose kubva kuDhani kusvika kuBheerishebha vakaziva kuti Samueri
akanga asimbiswa somuprofita waJehovha.
21 Jehovha akaramba achionekwa paShiro, uye ipapo akazviratidza kuna Samueri
kubudikidza neshoko rake.

# 4

1 Uye shoko raSamueri rakasvika kuIsraeri yose.

### *VaFiristia vanopamba Areka*

Zvino vaIsraeri vakaenda kundorwa navaFiristia. VaIsraeri vakaungana paEb-
henezeri, vaFiristia vakavaka misasa yavo paAfeki.
2 VaFiristia vakagadzirira varwi vavo kuti vandosangana neIsraeri, uye hondo
payakanga yava kupararira, Israeri yakakundwa navaFiristia avo vakauraya varume
zviuru zvina zvavo pavairwira.

3 Varwi pavakadzoka kumusasa, vakuru veIsraeri vakabvunza vakati, “Sei Jehovha
aita kuti tikundwe nhasi pamberi pavaFiristia? Ngatitorei areka yesungano yaJe-
hovha kubva kuShiro, kuti igoenda nesu uye igotiponesa kubva muruoko rwavavengi
vedu.”
4 Naizvozvo vanhu vakatuma varume kuShiro, uye vakadzosa areka yaJehovha Wa-
masimba Ose uye agere pachigaro choushe pakati pamakerubhi. Zvino vanakomana
vaviri vaEri, Hofini naFinehasi, vaivapo neareka yesungano yaMwari.
5 Areka yesungano yaJehovha payakauya mumusasa, Israeri yose yakapururudza
uye vakaita ruzha rukuru zvokuti pasi pakatinhira.
6 Pavakanzwa mheremhere, vaFiristia vakabvunza vakati, “Mheremhere iri
mumusasa wavaHebheru ndeyei?”
Vakati vazvinzwa kuti areka yaJehovha yakanga yauya mumusasa,
7 vaFiristia vakatya. Vakati, “Mwari asvika mumusasa. Tava munhamo! Hapana
chinhu chakadai seichi chati chamboitika.
8 Tine nhamo! Ndianiko achatirwira pamaoko avamwari ava vane simba? Ndivo
vamwari vakarova vaIjipita namarudzi ose amatambudziko mugwenga.
9 Simbai vaFiristia! Ivai varume, mukasadaro muchava varanda vavaHebheru
sezvavakanga vakaita kwamuri. Ivai varume, murwe!”
10 Saka vaFiristia vakarwa, vaIsraeri vakakundwa uye munhu wose akatiza
achidzokera kutende rake. Pakava nokuurayiwa kukuru; Israeri yakarasikirwa
navarwi vetsoka zviuru makumi matatu.
11 Areka yaJehovha yakapambwa uye vanakomana vaviri vaEri, Hofini naFinehasi,
vakafa.

### *Kufa kwaEri*

12 Zuva rimwe chetero, mumwe murume weBhenjamini akamhanya achibva
kuhondo akaenda kuShiro, nguo dzake dzakabvaruka uye ane guruva pamusoro
wake.
13 Paakasvikako, Eri akanga akagara pachigaro chake parutivi rwenzira, akango-
tarisa, nokuti mwoyo wake waityira areka yaJehovha. Murume uyu paakapinda
muguta akataura zvakanga zvaitika, guta rose rakachema.
14 Eri akanzwa kuchema akandobvunza achiti, “Mheremhere iyi yose ndeyeiko?”
Murume uyu akachimbidza kuenda kuna Eri,
15 akanga ava namakore makumi mapfumbamwe namasere okuberekwa uye meso
ava norutara zvokuti akanga asisaoni.
16 Akati kuna Eri, “Ndiri kubva kuhondo izvozvi; ndatotizako nhasi chaiye.”
Eri akabvunza akati, “Chiiko chaitika mwanakomana wangu?”
17 Murume akauya neshoko akapindura achiti, “Israeri yatiza vaFiristia, uye hondo
yarasikirwa zvikuru. Uyewo vanakomana venyu vaviri Hofini naFinehasi vafa, uye
areka yaMwari yapambwa.”
18 Paakataura nezveareka yaMwari, Eri akawa negotsi kubva pachigaro chake
parutivi rwesuo. Mutsipa wake wakatyoka akabva afa nokuti aiva murume akanga
akwegura uye ari mukobvu. Akanga atungamirira Israeri kwamakore makumi mana.
19 Muroora wake, mukadzi waFinehasi, akanga ane pamuviri ava pedyo nokuda
kubatsirwa. Paakanzwa nhau idzi dzokuti areka yaJehovha yakanga yapambwa
uye kuti vatezvara vake nomurume wake vakanga vafa, akarwadziwa napamuviri
akabereka mwana, asi akakurirwa namarwadzo ake pakusununguka.
20 Paakanga ava kufa madzimai aimubatsira akati, “Usaora mwoyo wabatsirwa
nomwana mukomana.” Asi haana kumbopindura kana kuzviteerera.
21 Akatumidza mukomana uyu kuti Ikabhodhi, achiti, “Kubwinya kwabva muIs-
raeri,” nokuda kwokutorwa kweareka yaMwari uye nokufa kwatezvara vake
nomurume wake.

22 Akati, “Kubwinya kwabva muIsraeri, nokuti areka yaMwari yapambwa.”

# 5

*Areka muAshidhodhi nomuEkironi*

1 Mushure mokunge vaFiristia vapamba areka yaMwari, vakaitora kubva kuEbhenezeri vakaenda nayo kuAshidhodhi.
2 Ipapo vakatakura areka vakapinda nayo mutemberi yaDhagoni vakaiisa parutivi rwaDhagoni.
3 Vanhu veAshidhodhi pavakamuka mangwanani-ngwanani zuva raitevera, wanei hoyo Dhagoni akawira pasi nechiso pamberi peareka yaJehovha! Vakatora Dhagoni vakamudzosera panzvimbo yake.
4 Asi mangwanani aitevera pavakamuka wanei hoyo Dhagoni akawira pasi nechiso pamberi peareka yaJehovha! Musoro wake namaoko zvakanga zvadimbuka zvisisipo uye zviri pasi pachikumbaridzo chomukova, muviri wake bedzi ndiwo wakanga wangosara.
5 Ndokusaka kusvika nanhasi kusina vaprista vaDhagoni kana vamwewo zvavo vanopinda mutemberi yaDhagoni paAshidhodhi vanotsika pachikumbaridzo chomukova.
6 Ruoko rwaMwari rwakatambudza zvikuru vanhu veAshidhodhi nenzvimbo dzakaikomberedza; akauyisa kuparadzwa pamusoro pavo uye akavarova namamota.
7 Vanhu veAshidhodhi pavakaona zvakanga zvichiitika vakati, “Areka yaMwari weIsraeri haifaniri kugara pano nesu nokuti ruoko rwake rwatitambudza zvikuru isu naDhagoni mwari wedu.”
8 Saka vakadana pamwe chete vatongi vose vavaFiristia vakavabvunza vachiti, “Toitei neareka yaMwari weIsraeri?”

Vakapindura vachiti, “Itai kuti areka yaMwari weIsraeri iendeswe kuGati.” Saka vakabvisa areka yaMwari weIsraeri.
9 Asi mushure mokunge vaibvisa, ruoko rwaMwari rwakarwisana neguta iroro, uye akarivhundutsa nokuvhundutsa kukuru. Akarova vanhu veguta iroro, vakuru navadiki, namamota.
10 Saka vakaendesa areka yaMwari kuEkironi.

Areka yaMwari payakanga yava kupinda muEkironi, vanhu veEkironi vakadanidzira, vachiti, “Vauyisa areka yaMwari weIsraeri kuti vatiuraye isu navanhu vedu.”
11 Saka vakadana pamwe chete vatongi vose vavaFiristia vakati, “Dzoserai areka yaMwari weIsraeri kwakare, regai idzokere kunzvimbo kwayo, nokuti ichatiuraya isu navanhu vedu.” Nokuti rufu rwakanga rwazadza guta nokuvhunduka; ruoko rwaMwari rwakanga rwaritambudza zvikuru.
12 Avo vasina kufa vakarohwa namamota uye kuchema kweguta kwakakwira kudenga.

# 6

*Areka inodzoserwa kuIsraeri*

1 Areka yaJehovha yakati yava nemwedzi minomwe iri munyika yavaFiristia,
2 vaFiristia vakadana vaprista navavuki vakati, “Toitei neareka yaJehovha? Tiudzei kuti toidzosera sei kunzvimbo yayo.”
3 Vakapindura vachiti, “Kana muchidzosera areka yamwari weIsraeri, musaidzosera isina chinhu, asi edzai nepamunogona kumutumira chipiriso chemhosva. Ipapo muchaporeswa, uye muchaziva kuti sei ruoko rwake rusina kubviswa pamusoro penyu.”

4 VaFiristia vakabvunza vakati, “Chipiriso chemhosva chatinofanira kumutumira
ndecheiko?”
Vakapindura vachiti, “Mamota mashanu egoridhe nembeva shanu dzegoridhe,
zvichienderana nouwandu hwavatongi vavaFiristia, nokuti nedenda rimwe chetero
akakurovai imi navatongi venyu.
5 Itai zviumbwa zvamamota nembeva dzacho, izvo zviri kuparadza nyika, uye
mugopa kukudzwa kuna Mwari weIsraeri. Zvikada achasimudza ruoko rwake kubva
pamuri napana vamwari venyu nenyika yenyu.
6 Sei muchiomesa mwoyo yenyu sezvakaitwa navaIjipita naFaro? Paakavabata
nehasha, havana kubudisa vaIsraeri here kuti vaende?
7 “Naizvozvo torai mugadzirire ngoro itsva, nemhou mbiri dzinonwisa uye dzisina
kumbosungwa pajoko. Sungai mhou pangoro, asi torai mhuru dzadzo mugodzipfigira
muchirugu.
8 Torai areka yaJehovha mugoiisa pangoro, uye mubhokisi parutivi payo isai
zviumbwa zvegoridhe zvamuri kutumirako kwaari sechipo chemhosva. Mugoituma
iende,
9 asi, murambe makaitarisa. Kana ikakwidza kuenda kunyika yayo, kwakadziva
kuBhetishemeshi, zvoreva kuti Jehovha ndiye anenge auyisa njodzi pamusoro pedu.
Asi kana ikarega, ipapo tichaziva kuti harusi ruoko rwake rwakatirova uye kuti
zvakangotiwirawo.”
10 Saka vakaita izvi. Vakatora mhou mbiri dzakadai vakadzisungirira pangoro uye
vakapfigira mhuru dzadzo muchirugu.
11 Vakaisa areka yaJehovha pangoro pamwe chete nebhokisi rakanga rine mbeva
dzegoridhe nezviumbwa zvamamota.
12 Ipapo mhou dzakakwidza kuenda Bhetishemeshi, dzakati tande nenzira uye
dzichikuma nzira yose; hadzina kutendeukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. Vatongi
vavaFiristia vakadzitevera kusvikira kumuganhu weBhetishemeshi.
13 Zvino vanhu veBhetishemeshi vakanga vachikohwa gorosi ravo mumupata, uye
pavakasimudza misoro yavo vakaona areka, uye vakafara nokuiona.
14 Ngoro yakauya kumunda waJoshua weBhetishemeshi uye ipapo yakamira
parutivi rwedombo guru. Vanhu vakatema-tema mapuranga engoro uye vakabayira
mhou idzi sechipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha.
15 VaRevhi vakaburutsa areka yaJehovha, pamwe chete nebhokisi raiva nezvi-
umbwa zvegoridhe, vakazvigadzika padombo guru. Musi iwoyo vanhu veB-
hetishemeshi vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa vakabayira zvibayiro kuna Jehovha.
16 Vatongi vashanu vavaFiristia vakaona zvose izvi vakadzokera kuEkironi musi
iwoyo.
17 Aya ndiwo mamota egoridhe akatumirwa navaFiristia sechipiriso chemhosva
kuna Jehovha, rimwe kuAshidhodhi, rimwe kuGaza, rimwe kuAshikeroni, rimwe
kuGati nerimwe kuEkironi.
18 Uye uwandu hwembeva dzegoridhe hwaienderana nouwandu hwamaguta
avaFiristia akanga ari avatongi vashanu, maguta aiva namasvingo nemisha yawo
yomumaruwa. Dombo guru ravakagadzika areka yaJehovha, riripo nanhasi secha-
pupu mumunda waJoshua weBhetishemeshi.
19 Asi Mwari akauraya vamwe vavarume veBhetishemeshi, akauraya vanhu
makumi manomwe vavo nokuti vakanga vadongorera mukati meareka yaJehovha.
Vanhu vakachema nokuti Jehovha akanga auraya vanhu nokuuraya kukuru,
20 uye varume veBhetishemeshi vakabvunza vachiti, “Ndiani angamira pamberi
paJehovha, Mwari uyu mutsvene? Areka iyi ichaenda kuna ani ichibva pano?”
21 Ipapo vakatumira nhume kuvanhu veKiriati Jearimi vachiti, “VaFiristia vadzosa
areka yaJehovha. Dzikai kuno muzoitora kuti muende nayo kwenyu.”

# 7

1 Saka varume veKiriati Jearimi vakauya vakatora areka yaJehovha. Vakaiendesa
kuimba yaAbhinadhabhi pachikomo uye vakatsaura Ereazari mwanakomana wake
kuti achengete areka yaJehovha.

*Samueri anokurira vaFiristia paMizipa*

2 Areka yakaramba iri paKiriati Jearimi kwenguva yakareba kwazvo, makore
makumi maviri pamwe chete, uye vanhu vose veIsraeri vakachema uye vakatsvaka
Jehovha.
3 Ipapo Samueri akati kuimba yeIsraeri, “Kana muchidzokera kuna Jehovha nem-
woyo yenyu yose, zvino chibvisai pakati penyu vamwari vavatorwa navaAshitoreti
mugozvikumikidza kuna Jehovha uye mumushumire iye bedzi, uye achakudzikinurai
kubva muruoko rwavaFiristia.”
4 Saka vaIsraeri vakarasa vose vaBhaari vavo navaAshitoreti, vakashumira Jehovha
chete.
5 Ipapo Samueri akati, “Unganidzai Israeri yose paMizipa uye ndichakukumbirirai
kuna Jehovha.”
6 Vakati vaungana paMizipa, vakachera mvura vakaidururira pamberi paJehovha.
Nomusi iwoyo vakatsanya ipapo vakareurura vachiti, “Takatadzira Jehovha.” Uye
Samueri akava mutungamiri weIsraeri yose paMizipa.
7 VaFiristia vakati vanzwa kuti Israeri yakanga yaungana paMizipa, vatungamiri
vavaFiristia vakauya kuzovarwisa. Zvino vaIsraeri vakati vazvinzwa, vakatya
nokuda kwavaFiristia.
8 Vakati kuna Samueri, “Musarega henyu kuramba muchidanidzira kuna Jehovha
Mwari nokuda kwedu, kuti atirwire pamaoko avaFiristia.”
9 Ipapo Samueri akatora gwayana rainwa akaribayira sechipiriso chinopiswa kuna
Jehovha. Akachema kuna Jehovha pamusoro peIsraeri, Jehovha akamupindura.
10 Samueri paakanga achibayira chipiriso chinopiswa, vaFiristia vakaswedera
pedyo kuti varwise Israeri. Asi zuva iroro Jehovha akatinhira nokutinhira kukuru
pamberi pavaFiristia akavavhundutsa zvokuti vakakundwa pamberi pavaIsraeri.
11 Varume veIsraeri vakachimbidza kubuda muMizipa vakadzingirira vaFiristia,
vakavauraya munzira kusvikira kunzvimbo iri zasi kweBhetikari.
12 Ipapo Samueri akatora dombo akarimisa pakati peMizipa neSheni. Akaritumidza
kuti Ebhenezeri akati, “Jehovha akatibatsira kusvikira pano.”
13 Saka vaFiristia vakakurirwa uye havana kuzorwisa nyika yavaIsraeri zvakare.
Uye ruoko rwaJehovha rwakarwa navaFiristia mazuva ose aSamueri.
14 Maguta anobva kuEkironi kusvikira kuGati akanga apambwa navaFiristia kubva
kuIsraeri akadzorerwa kwairi, uye Israeri yakasunungura rimwe dunhu rayo kubva
muruoko rwavaFiristia. Uye pakazova norunyararo pakati peIsraeri navaAmori.
15 Samueri akaramba ari mutongi weIsraeri kwoupenyu hwake hwose.
16 Gore negore aitenderera kubva kuBheteri achienda kuGirigari nokuMizipa,
achitonga Israeri munzvimbo dzose idzodzo.
17 Asi aipota achidzokera kuRama, kwaiva nomusha wake, uye ikokowo akatonga
Israeri. Uye akavakira Jehovha aritari ikoko.

# 8

*VaIsraeri vanokumbira Mambo*

1 Samueri akati akwegura, akagadza vanakomana vake kuti vave vatongi veIsraeri.
2 Zita redangwe rake rainzi Joere uye zita rowechipiri rainzi Abhia, uye vaishanda
vari paBheerishebha.

3 Asi vanakomana vake vakatsaukira kupfuma yakaipa, vakatambira fufuro,
vakasaruramisira pakutonga.
4 Saka vakuru vose veIsraeri vakaungana pamwe chete vakauya kuna Samueri
paRama.
5 Vakati kwaari, “Makwegura, uye vana venyu havafambi munzira dzenyu;
naizvozvo gadzai mambo kuti atitungamirire, sezvakaita mamwe marudzi ose.”
6 Asi pavakati, “Tipei mambo kuti atitungamirire,” izvi hazvina kufadza Samueri;
saka akanyengetera kuna Jehovha.
7 Uye Jehovha akamuudza kuti: “Teerera zvose zvinotaura vanhu kwauri; havana
kuramba iwe, asi varamba ini samambo wavo.
8 Sezvavakaita kubva pazuva randakavabudisa muIjipiti kusvikira nhasi, vachin-
disiya uye vachishumira vamwe vamwari, ndizvo zvavari kuita nokwauri.
9 Zvino, teerera zvavanotaura; asi uvayambire zvakasimba uye uvazivise
zvichaitwa namambo achavatonga.”
10 Samueri akataura mashoko ose aJehovha kuvanhu vakanga vachimukumbira
mambo.
11 Akati, “Izvi ndizvo zvichaitwa neachakutongai: Achatora vanakomana venyu
agoita kuti vashande nengoro dzake dzehondo namabhiza, uye vachamhanya vari
mberi kwengoro dzake.
12 Vamwe vavo achavaita vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamakumi
mashanu, uye achaita kuti vamwe varime minda yake pamwe chete nokuikohwa,
uye achaita kuti vamwe vagadzire zvombo zvehondo nemidziyo yengoro dzake.
13 Achatora vanasikana venyu kuti vave vagadziri vamafuta anonhuhwira navabiki
vezvokudya navabiki vechingwa.
14 Achatora minda yenyu yakaisvonaka neminda yemizambiringa neminda yemior-
ivhi agozvipa kuvatariri vake.
15 Achatora chegumi chembeu dzenyu namazambiringa enyu agozvipa kumachinda
ake nevanomushandira.
16 Varandarume venyu navarandakadzi venyu nemombe dzenyu dzakaisvonaka
nembongoro achazvitora kuti azvishandise pamabasa ake.
17 Achatora chegumi chamakwai enyu, uye imi pachenyu muchava nhapwa dzake.
18 Zuva iroro parichasvika muchachema kwazvo nokuda kwamambo iyeye wa-
mazvisarudzira, uye Jehovha haazokupindurai pazuva iroro.”
19 Asi vanhu vakaramba kuteerera Samueri. Vakati, “Kwete! Tinoda mambo kuti
atitonge.
20 Ipapo tichava sedzimwe nyika dzose, tiina mambo anotitungamirira nokutien-
dera pamberi achitirwira hondo dzedu.”
21 Samueri akati anzwa zvose zvakanga zvataurwa navanhu, akandozvitaura
zvakare pamberi paJehovha.
22 Jehovha akapindura achiti, “Vateerere uye uvape mambo.”
Ipapo Samueri akati kuvarume veIsraeri, “Munhu wose ngaadzokere kuguta rake.”

# 9

*Samueri anozodza Sauro*

1 Kwakanga kuno murume worudzi rwaBhenjamini, ainzi Kishi mwanakomana
waAbhieri, mwanakomana waZerori, mwanakomana waBhekorati, mwanakomana
waAfia muBhenjamini, murume wesimba noumhare.
2 Aiva nomwanakomana ainzi Sauro, jaya raiyemurika rakanga risina akaenzana
naro pakati pavaIsraeri, rakanga rakareba kupfuura vose.

3 Zvino mbongoro dzaKishi, baba vaSauro, dzakanga dzarasika, Kishi akati kuna
Sauro mwanakomana wake, “Tora mumwe wavaranda uende naye kundotsvaga
mbongoro.”
4 Saka akapfuura nomunyika yamakomo yeEfuremu, akapfuurawo nomunzvimbo
yakapoteredza Sharisha, asi havana kudziwana. Vakapfuurira mberi nomudunhu
reSharimu, asi mbongoro dzakanga dzisiko. Ipapo akapfuura nomunyika yaBhen-
jamini, asi havana kudziwana.
5 Pavakasvika mudunhu reZufi, Sauro akati kumuranda waaiva naye, “Uya
tidzokere, zvimwe baba vangu vangarega kufunga nezvembongoro vakatanga
kufunganya pamusoro pedu.”
6 Asi muranda akapindura achiti, “Tarirai, muguta rino mune munhu waMwari;
anoremekedzwa zvikuru uye zvinhu zvose zvaanotaura zvinoitika. Handei ikoko iye
zvino. Zvichida achatiudza nzira yokuenda nayo.”
7 Sauro akati kumuranda, “Kana tikaenda, murume uyu tingandomupei? Zvokudya
zvanga zviri mumasaga edu zvapera. Hatina chipo chokundopa munhu waMwari.
Chii chatinacho?”
8 Muranda akamupindura zvakare achiti, “Tarirai, ndine chikamu chimwe chete
muzvina cheshekeri* resirivha. Ndichachipa kumunhu waMwari kuti agotiudza
nzira yokuenda nayo.”
9 Kare munyika yeIsraeri, kana munhu achienda kundobvunza Mwari, aiti, “Handei
kumuoni,” nokuti muprofita wanhasi ainzi muoni kare.
10 Sauro akati kumuranda wake, “Zvakanaka, uya tiende.” Saka vakasimuka
vakananga kuguta kwaiva nomunhu waMwari.
11 Pavaikwira gomo kuenda kuguta iri, vakasangana navasikana vaienda kun-
dochera mvura, vakavabvunza vachiti, “Muoni aripo here?”
12 Vakapindura vachiti, “Aripo. Ari mberi kwenyu. Kurumidzai achangosvika iye
zvino muguta redu, nokuti vanhu vane chibayiro panzvimbo yakakwirira.
13 Muchingopinda muguta muchamuwana asati aenda kunzvimbo yakakwirira
kundodya. Vanhu havatangi kudya asati auya, nokuti anofanira kuropafadza
chibayiro; mushure maizvozvo, avo vanenge vakakokwa vozodya. Endai iye zvino;
munofanira kumuwana nguva idzo dzino.”
14 Vakakwidza kuguta, uye pavakanga vava kupindamo vakaona Samueri achiuya
nokwavakanga vari, ari munzira yake achikwidza kunzvimbo yakakwirira.
15 Nezuro wacho Sauro asati asvika, Jehovha akanga aratidza izvi kuna Samueri:
16 “Nenguva inenge ino mangwana ndichakutumira mumwe anobva kunyika
yaBhenjamini. Muzodze kuti ave mambo pamusoro pavanhu vangu veIsraeri;
achanunura vanhu vangu kubva muruoko rwavaFiristia. Ndatarira vanhu vangu,
nokuti kuchema kwavo kwasvika kwandiri.”
17 Samueri paakangoona Sauro, Jehovha akati kwaari, “Uyu ndiye murume
wandakataura newe pamusoro pake; achatonga vanhu vangu.”
18 Sauro akaenda kuna Samueri pasuo akamubvunza achiti, “Mungandiudzewo
here kune imba yomuoni?”
19 Samueri akapindura akati, “Ndini muoni. Chitungamira mberi kwangu kun-
zvimbo yakakwirira, nokuti nhasi unofanira kudya neni, mangwanani ndichakurega
uchienda uye ndichakuudza zvose zviri mumwoyo mako.
20 Kana zviri zvembongoro dzawakarasa mazuva matatu apfuura, usafunganya
pamusoro padzo, dzakawanikwa. Zvino zvido zvose zveIsraeri zvatarira kuna ani
kana kusiri kwauri iwe nemhuri yose yababa vako?”

---

* **9:8** magiramu angaita 3

21 Sauro akapindura achiti, “Ko, handisi muBhenjamini, worudzi rudiki pane
mamwe ose aIsraeri here, uye mhuri yangu haisi diki here pamhuri dzose
dzaBhenjamini? Sei muchitaura chinhu chakadaro kwandiri?”
22 Ipapo Samueri akatora Sauro nomuranda wake akapinda navo mumba
yokudyira akavagadzika kumusoro kwaavo vakanga vakokwa, vaisvika makumi
matatu.
23 Samueri akati kumubiki, “Uya nechidimbu chenyama chandakakupa, chiya
chandakuudza kuti uise parutivi.”
24 Naizvozvo mubiki akatora gumbo nezvaiva pariri akazvigadzika pamberi
paSauro. Samueri akati, “Hezvi zvawakanga wachengeterwa. Idya, nokuti zvanga
zvakachengeterwa iwe panguva ino, kubvira panguva yandakati, ‘Ndakoka vanhu.’ ”
Zvino Sauro akadya naSamueri musi iwoyo.
25 Mushure mokunge vadzika kubva kunzvimbo yakakwirira vakaenda kuguta,
Samueri akataura naSauro ari pamusoro pedenga reimba yake.
26 Vakamuka zuva richangobuda Samueri akadana Sauro ari padenga pemba
akati, “Gadzirira ndigokurega uende hako.” Sauro akati agadzirira iye naSamueri
vakabuda panze pamwe chete.
27 Pavakanga vachienda kumucheto weguta, Samueri akati kuna Sauro, “Taurira
muranda kuti atungamire mberi kwedu.” Muranda akaita saizvozvo. “Asi iwe
chimbogara pano kwechinguva, kuti ndigokupa shoko rabva kuna Mwari.”

# 10

1 Zvino Samueri akatora chinu chamafuta akadurura pamusoro waSauro aka-
mutsvoda uye akati, “Jehovha haana kukuzodza here kuti uve mutungamiri wenhaka
yake?
2 Pauchabva pandiri nhasi, uchasangana navarume vaviri pedyo neguva raRakeri,
paZeriza pamuganhu waBhenjamini. Vachati kwauri, ‘Mbongoro dzawakaenda
kundotsvaga dzakawanikwa. Zvino baba vako havachafungi nezvadzo asi vava ku-
funganya pamusoro pako. Vava kungobvunza vachiti, “Ndichaiteiko nezvomwanako-
mana wangu?” ’
3 “Ipapo uchapfuurira mberi kubva ipapo kusvikira wasvika pamuti mukuru
weTabhori. Varume vatatu vanenge vachienda kuna Mwari kuBheteri vachasangana
newe ipapo. Mumwe achange akatakura mbudzana nhatu, mumwe marofu matatu
echingwa, uye mumwe dende rewaini.
4 Vachakukwazisa vagokupa marofu maviri echingwa, auchatambira kubva
kwavari.
5 “Mushure maizvozvo uchaenda kuGibhea, Gomo raMwari, kune boka ravarwi
vavaFiristia. Pamunenge mava kusvika kuguta iri, muchasangana nedungwe
ravaprofita vachidzika kubva kunzvimbo yakakwirira, mitengeranwa, tambureni,
nenyere nembira, zvichiridzwa mberi kwavo, uye vanenge vachiprofita.
6 Mweya waJehovha uchauya pamusoro pako nesimba uye uchaprofita pamwe
chete navo, uye uchashandurwa ugova mumwe munhu.
7 Kana zviratidzo izvi zvangozadziswa, ita chinhu chipi nechipi chinowanikwa
noruoko rwako kuti ruite, nokuti Mwari anewe.
8 “Tungamira mberi kwangu udzike kuGirigari. Zvirokwazvo ndichauya kwauri
kuti ndizobayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana, asi unofanira
kundimirira kwamazuva manomwe kusvikira ndauya kwauri ndigokuudza zvauno-
fanira kuita.”

*Sauro anoitwa mambo*

9 Sauro akati achangotendeuka kuti abve pana Samueri, Mwari akashandura
mwoyo waSauro, uye zviratidzo zvose izvi zvakazadziswa zuva iroro.

10 Pavakasvika kuGibhea, akasangana neboka ravaprofita; Mweya waMwari
wakauya pamusoro pake nesimba, uye akabatana navo mukuprofita kwavo.
11 Vose vakanga vachimuziva kare vakati vamuona achiprofita pamwe chete
navaprofita, vakabvunzana vachiti, “Chiiko ichi chaitika kumwanakomana waKishi?
Sauro ava pakati pavaprofitawo here?”
12 Mumwe murume aigarako akapindura achiti, “Zvino baba vavo ndiani?” Saka
chakava chirevo chokuti, “Sauro ava pakati pavaprofitawo here?”
13 Mushure mokunge Sauro apedza kuprofita, akaenda kunzvimbo yakakwirira.
14 Zvino babamunini vaSauro vakamubvunza iye nomuranda wake vachiti,
“Makanga muripiko?”
Akapindura achiti, “Takanga tichitsvaga mbongoro. Asi patakaona kuti hadzisi
kuzowanikwa takaenda kuna Samueri.”
15 Babamunini vaSauro vakati, “Ndiudzei kuti Samueri akati kudii kwamuri.”
16 Sauro akapindura achiti, “Akatiudza pachena kuti mbongoro dzakanga dza-
wanikwa.” Asi haana kuudza babamunini vake nezvoumambo zvakanga zvataurwa
naSamueri.
17 Samueri akadana vanhu veIsraeri kuna Jehovha paMizipa
18 akati kwavari, “Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari weIsraeri: ‘Ndakabudisa Israeri
muIjipiti, uye ndakakudzikinurai kubva kusimba reIjipiti noumambo hwose
hwaikudzvinyirirai.’
19 Asi iye zvino maramba Mwari wenyu, anokuponesai panjodzi dzenyu nenhamo
dzenyu. Uye makati, ‘Kwete, isai mambo pamusoro pedu.’ Saka zvino chiuyai
pamberi paJehovha muri mumarudzi enyu nedzimba dzenyu.”
20 Samueri paakauyisa marudzi eIsraeri pedyo, rudzi rwaBhenjamini
rwakasarudzwa.
21 Ipapo akauyisa mberi rudzi rwaBhenjamini, mhuri nemhuri, uye imba yaMatiri
yakasarudzwa. Pakupedzisira, Sauro mwanakomana waKishi akasarudzwa. Asi
pavakamutsvaka haana kuwanikwa.
22 Saka vakabvunzazve Jehovha, vachiti, “Murume uyu ati auya pano here?”
Zvino Jehovha akati, “Hongu, ahwanda pakati penhumbi.”
23 Vakamhanya vakamuburitsa, uye paakamira pakati pavanhu, akanga akareba
kupfuura vamwe vose kubva pamafudzi kusvika kumusoro.
24 Samueri akati kuvanhu vose, “Muri kumuona here munhu asarudzwa naJe-
hovha? Hapana mumwe munhu akaita saye pakati pavanhu vose.”
Ipapo vanhu vakadanidzira vachiti, “Mambo ngaararame nokusingaperi!”
25 Samueri akatsanangurira vanhu mitemo youmambo uhu. Akainyora pasi
mubhuku akariisa pamberi paJehovha. Ipapo Samueri akaudza vanhu kuti vaende
mumwe nomumwe kumba kwake.
26 Sauro akaendawo kumba kwake kuGibhea, achiperekedzwa navarume
voumhare vane mweya yakanga yabatwa naMwari.
27 Asi dzimwe nhubu dzakati, “Murume uyu angatiponesa sei?” Vakamuzvidza
vakasamuvigira zvipo. Asi Sauro akaramba anyerere.

# 11

*Sauro anonunura Guta reJabheshi*

1 Nahashi muAmoni akakwidza akaenda kundorwisa Jabheshi Gireadhi. Zvino
varume vose veJabheshi vakati kwaari, “Ita chibvumirano nesu tigova pasi pako.”
2 Asi Nahashi muAmoni akapindura achiti, “Ndichaita chibvumirano nemi
bedzi kana ndabvisa ziso rokurudyi romumwe nomumwe wenyu mose saizvozvo
ndigonyadzisa Israeri yose.”

3 Vakuru veJabheshi vakati kwaari, “Tipe mazuva manomwe kuti tigotuma nhume
muIsraeri yose; kana pashaya mumwe chete anouya kuzotinunura, tichazvipa
kwamuri.”
4 Nhume padzakauya kuGibhea yaSauro vakaudza vanhu zvisungo izvi vose
vakachema zvikuru.
5 Panguva iyoyo Sauro akanga achibva kuminda, ari shure kwehando dzake,
akabvunza achiti, “Vanhu vaita sei? Vari kuchemeiko?” Ipapo vakarondedzerazve
zvakanga zvataurwa navarume veJabheshi.
6 Sauro paakanzwa mashoko aya, mweya waMwari wakauya pamusoro pake
nesimba, akatsva nehasha.
7 Akatora hando mbiri, akadzicheka-cheka, akatumidzira zvidimbu izvi nenhume
muIsraeri yose, namashoko okuti, “Izvi ndizvo zvichaitwa kuhando dzaani naani
asingateveri Sauro naSamueri.” Ipapo kutya kwaMwari kwakawira pamusoro
pavanhu, vakauya somunhu mumwe chete.
8 Sauro paakavaunganidza paBhezeki, varume veIsraeri vaisvika mazana matatu
ezviuru uye varume veJudha zviuru makumi matatu.
9 Vakaudza nhume dzakanga dzauya kuti, “Muti kuvarume veJabheshi Gireadhi,
‘Mangwana kana zuva ropisa muchanunurwa.’ ” Nhume padzakaenda dzikandotaura
izvi kuvarume veJabheshi, vakafara kwazvo.
10 Vakati kuvaAmoni, “Mangwana tichazvipira kwamuri, uye muchaita kwatiri
zvose zvinenge zvakakunakirai.”
11 Zuva raitevera, Sauro akaisa vanhu vake muzvikwata zvitatu; panguva yemam-
bakwedza vakapinda mumusasa wavaAmoni vakavauraya kusvikira zuva ropisa.
Vakararama vakapararira, zvokuti hapana vaviri vavo vakasara vari pamwe chete.

### *Sauro anosimbiswa saMambo*

12 Ipapo vanhu vakati kuna Samueri, “Ndiani akabvunza achiti, ‘Sauro achatitonga
here?’ Uyai navarume ava kwatiri tivauraye.”
13 Asi Sauro akati, “Hapana munhu achaurayiwa nhasi, nokuti nhasi Jehovha
anunura Israeri.”
14 Zvino Samueri akati kuvanhu, “Uyai tiende kuGirigari tindosimbisa umambo
ikoko zvakare.”
15 Saka vanhu vose vakaenda kuGirigari vakasimbisa Sauro samambo pamberi
paJehovha. Ipapo vakabayira zvipo zvokuwadzana pamberi paJehovha, uye Sauro
navaIsraeri vose vakava nokupemberera kukuru.

## 12

### *Mashoko aSamueri oKuoneka*

1 Samueri akati kuvaIsraeri vose, “Ndakateerera zvose zvamakataura kwandiri
ndikagadza mambo pamusoro penyu.
2 Zvino mava namambo somutungamiri wenyu. Kana ndiri ini, ndakwegura uye
ndachena musoro, uye vanakomana vangu vanemi pano. Ndakava mutungamiri
wenyu kubvira paudiki hwangu kusvikira zuva ranhasi.
3 Zvino ndiri pano. Chindipupurirai pamberi paJehovha nomuzodziwa wake.
Ndeyani hando yandakatora? Ndeyani mbongoro yandakatora? Ndiani wan-
dakanyengera? Ndianiko wandakambodzvinyirira? Ndakagamuchira fufuro kubva
muruoko rwaani kuti ndipofumadze meso angu? Kana ndakaita chimwe chaizvozvi,
ndichazvigadzirisa.”
4 Vakapindura vachiti, “Hamuna kutinyengera kana kutidzvinyirira. Hamuna
kutora kana chinhu kubva muruoko rwomunhu.”

5 Samueri akati kwavari, “Jehovha ndiye chapupu chinokupomerai, uye muzodziwa
wake ndiye chapupu zuva ranhasi, kuti hamuna kuwana kana chinhu muruoko
rwangu.”
Vakati, “Ndiye chapupu.”
6 Ipapo Samueri akati kuvanhu, “Jehovha ndiye akasarudza Mozisi naAroni
akabudisa madzitateguru enyu kubva muIjipiti.
7 Naizvozvo zvino chimbomirai nditaure nemi pamberi paJehovha pamusoro
pezvose zvakarurama zvamakaitirwa naJehovha, imi namadzibaba enyu.
8 “Mushure mokunge Jakobho aenda muIjipiti, vakachema kuna Jehovha kuti
vabatsirwe, uye Jehovha akatuma Mozisi naAroni, vakabudisa madzitateguru enyu
kubva muIjipiti vakavagarisa munzvimbo ino.
9 “Asi vakakanganwa Jehovha Mwari wavo; naizvozvo akavatengesa kuna Sisera,
mutungamiri wehondo yaHazori, uye nokumaoko avaFiristia namambo weMoabhu,
uyo akavarwisa.
10 Vakachema zvikuru kuna Jehovha vachiti, ‘Takatadza; takasiya Jehovha
tikashandira vanaBhaari navaAshitoreti. Asi iye zvino tinunurei kubva mumaoko
avavengi vedu, tigokushumirai.’
11 Ipapo Jehovha akatuma Jerubhi Bhaari, Bharaki, Jefuta naSamueri, uye akaku-
nunurai kubva mumaoko avavengi venyu kumativi ose, mukagara zvakanaka.
12 “Asi pamakaona kuti Nahashi mambo wavaAmoni akanga achiuya kuzokurwisai,
makati kwandiri, ‘Kwete, tinoda kuti tive namambo anotitonga,’ kunyange zvazvo
Jehovha Mwari wenyu akanga ari mambo wenyu.
13 Zvino hoyu mambo wamasarudza, uyo wamakakumbira; tarirai, Jehovha agadza
mambo pamusoro penyu.
14 Kana mukatya Jehovha uye mukamushandira nokumuteerera uye
mukasamukira mirayiro yake, uye kana imi namambo anotonga pamusoro penyu
mukatevera Jehovha Mwari wenyu, zvichava zvakanaka!
15 Asi kana mukasateerera Jehovha, uye kana mukamukira mirayiro yake, ruoko
rwake rucharwa nemi, sokurwa kwarwakaita namadzibaba enyu.
16 “Naizvozvo zvino, rambai mumire muone chinhu chikuru ichi chava kuda kuitwa
naJehovha pamberi penyu!
17 Haisi nguva yokukohwa gorosi here ino? Ndichadana kuna Jehovha kuti atume
kutinhira nemvura. Uye muchaona kuti chinhu chakashata sei chamakaita pamberi
paJehovha pamakakumbira kuti mupiwe mambo.”
18 Ipapo Samueri akadana kuna Jehovha uye, nomusi iwoyo, Jehovha akatuma
kutinhira nemvura, nokudaro vanhu vose vakamira vakatya Jehovha naSamueri.
19 Vanhu vose vakati kuna Samueri, “Nyengetererai varanda venyu kuna Jehovha
Mwari wenyu kuti tirege kufa, nokuti pamusoro pezvimwe zvivi zvedu takawedzera
chivi chokukumbira mambo.”
20 Samueri akapindura achiti, “Musatya. Makaita zvose zvakaipa izvi; asi
musatsauka kubva kuna Jehovha, asi shumirai Jehovha nomwoyo wenyu wose.
21 Musatsaukira kuzvifananidzo zvisina maturo. Hazvina chakanaka chazvin-
gakuitirai, kana kukununurai, nokuti hazvina maturo.
22 Nokuda kwezita rake guru Jehovha haazorambi vanhu vake nokuti Jehovha
akafadzwa kuti akuitei vake.
23 Kana ndiri ini, ngazvive kure neni kuti nditadzire Jehovha nokurega kukun-
yengetererai. Uye ndichakudzidzisai nzira yakanaka uye yakarurama.
24 Asi ityai Jehovha, mumushumire iye nokutendeka, nomwoyo wenyu wose;
rangarirai zvinhu zvikuru zvaakakuitirai.
25 Asi kana mukaramba muchiita zvakaipa, imi namambo wenyu muchaparadzwa.”

# 13

*Samueri anotsiura Sauro*

1 Sauro akanga ava namakore makumi matatu paakava mambo, uye akatonga
Israeri kwamakore makumi mana namaviri.
2 Sauro akasarudza varume vaIsraeri zviuru zvitatu; zviuru zviviri zvavo zvaiva
naye paMikimashi nomunyika yamakomo yeBheteri, uye chiuru chimwe chete chaiva
naJonatani paGibhea muBhenjamini. Vamwe vose akavadzosa kumisha yavo.
3 Jonatani akarwisa boka ravarwi vavaFiristia vakanga vari paGebha, vaFiristia
vakazvinzwa. Uye Sauro akaridza hwamanda munyika yose akati, "VaHebheru,
inzwai!"
4 Uye Israeri yose yakanzwa nhau idzi dzokuti, "Sauro arwisa boka ravaFiristia,
Israeri yava chinhu chinonyangadza pamberi pavaFiristia." Zvino vanhu vakadanwa
kuti vandobatana pamwe chete naSauro paGirigari.
5 VaFiristia vakaungana kuti varwise Israeri, vane zviuru zvitatu zvengoro, nezvi-
uru zvitatu zvavachairi vengoro, navarwi vakawanda sejecha remhenderekedzo
dzegungwa. Vakaenda vakandodzika misasa paMikimashi, kumabvazuva kweBheti-
avheni.
6 Varume veIsraeri vakati vaona kuti zvinhu zvaipa uye kuti hondo yavo yakanga
yamanikidzwa zvikuru, vakavanda mumapako nomumatenhere, pakati pamatombo,
nomumakomba nomumigodhi yemvura.
7 Vamwe vaHebheru vakatoyambuka Jorodhani vakaenda kunyika yeGadhi ne-
Gireadhi.
Sauro akasara paGireadhi uye varwi vose vaaiva navo vakadedera nokutya.
8 Akamira kwamazuva manomwe, nguva yakanga yatarwa naSamueri; asi Samueri
haana kuuya kuGirigari, uye varwi vaSauro vakatanga kupararira.
9 Saka akati, "Ndiunzirei chipiriso chinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuyananisa." Ipapo
Sauro akapa chipiriso chinopiswa.
10 Achingopedza kupa chipiriso, Samueri akasvika, Sauro akaenda kundomuk-
wazisa.
11 Samueri akati, "Waiteiko?"
Sauro akapindura achiti, "Pandaona kuti varume vava kupararira, uye kuti
hamuna kusvika nenguva yakataurwa, uye kuti vaFiristia vava kuungana paMiki-
mashi,
12 ndafunga kuti, 'Zvino vaFiristia vachauya kuzondirwisa paGirigari, uye handisati
ndatsvaka nyasha dzaJehovha.' Naizvozvo ndazvimanikidza kuti ndipe chipiriso
chinopiswa."
13 Samueri akati, "Waita zvoupenzi. Hauna kuchengeta murayiro wawakapiwa
naJehovha Mwari wako; dai wanga wadaro, Jehovha angadai asimbisa umambo
hwako pamusoro peIsraeri kwenguva yose.
14 Asi iye zvino umambo hwako hahuchagari; Jehovha azvitsvakira munhu
anofadza mwoyo wake, akamugadza kuti ave mutungamiri wavanhu vake, nokuti
hauna kuchengeta murayiro waJehovha."
15 Uye Samueri akabva paGirigari akakwidza akaenda kuGibhea muBhenjamini,
uye Sauro akaverenga varume vaakanga anavo. Vaikarosvika mazana matanhatu.

*VaIsraeri vanoshaya zvombo zvokurwa nazvo*

16 Sauro nomwanakomana wake Jonatani navarume vaakanga anavo, vaigara
muGibhea muBhenjamini, asi vaFiristia vakanga vakadzika misasa paMikimashi.
17 Vapambi vakabuda mumisasa yavaFiristia vari mumapoka matatu. Rimwe boka
rakananga kuOfira munharaunda yeShuari,

18 rimwe boka rakananga kuBhetihoroni, uye rechitatu rakananga kumuganhu
wakatarisana noMupata weZebhoimi kurutivi rwerenje.
19 Zvino kwakanga kusina mupfuri munyika yeIsraeri nokuti vaFiristia vakanga
vati, “Zvichida vaHebheru vangagadzira minondo kana mapfumo!”
20 Naizvozvo vaIsraeri vose vaidzika kuvaFiristia kuti vandorodzerwa miromo
yamagejo, mapiki, matemo namajeko.
21 Muripo wokurodzesa miromo yamagejo, namapiki, waiva zvikamu zviviri kubva
muzvitatu zveshekeri*, uye muripo wokurodzesa forogo namatemo, nezvibayiso
zvemombe waiva chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu cheshekeri†.
22 Saka pazuva rokurwa hapana murwi waSauro naJonatani aiva nomunondo kana
pfumo muruoko rwake; Sauro chete nomwanakomana wake Jonatani ndivo vaiva
nazvo.
23 Zvino boka ravarwi ravaFiristia rakanga rabuda richienda kumupata weMiki-
mashi.

# 14

*Jonatani anorwisa vaFiristia*

1 Rimwe zuva Jonatani mwanakomana waSauro akati kujaya raitakura zvombo
zvake zvokurwa, “Uya tiende kumusasa wavarwi vevaFiristia kudivi rimwe iro.” Asi
haana kuudza baba vake.
2 Sauro aigara nechokumucheto kweGibhea pasi pomuti womutamba muMigironi.
Aiva navarume vanokarosvika mazana matanhatu,
3 pakati pavo pana Ahiya, akanga akapfeka efodhi. Akanga ari mwanakomana
womukoma waIkabhodhi, Ahitubhi, mwanakomana waFinehasi, mwanakomana
waEri, muprista waJehovha muShiro. Hapana akaziva kuti Jonatani akanga aenda.
4 Kumativi ose omupata waida kuyambukwa naJonatani kuti asvike pamusasa
wavaFiristia, kwaiva namawere; mamwe ainzi Bhozezi, mamwe achinzi Sene.
5 Mamwe mawere aiva nechokumusoro kwakadziva kuMikimashi, mamwe ari zasi
kwakadziva kuGebha.
6 Jonatani akati kujaya raitakura zvombo zvake zvokurwa, “Uya tiyambuke tiende
kumusasa wavasina kudzingiswa avo. Zvichida Jehovha achatirwira. Hapana
chinodzivisa Jehovha kuti aponese, navakawanda kana navashoma.”
7 Mutakuri wezvombo akati, “Itai zvose zvamafunga. Endai mberi; ndinemi
pamweya napamwoyo.”
8 Jonatani akati, “Uya tiyambuke zvino tinange kuvarume ava uye tigorega vatione.
9 Kana vakati kwatiri, ‘Mirai ipapo kusvikira tauya kwamuri,’ ticharamba tiri patiri
ipapo uye hatizokwiri kwavari.
10 Asi kana vakati, ‘Uyai kuno kwatiri,’ tichakwidza, nokuti ndicho chichava
chiratidzo chedu chokuti Jehovha avaisa mumaoko edu.”
11 Saka vose vari vaviri vakazviratidza kuboka ravarwi ravaFiristia. VaFiristia
vakati, “Tarirai! VaHebheru vari kukambaira vachibuda mumakomba avanga
vakavanda.”
12 Varume veboka ravarwi vakadanidzira kuna Jonatani nomubati wake nenhumbi
dzokurwa vakati, “Kwirai kuno kwatiri tigokudzidzisai chidzidzo.”
Saka Jonatani akati kumubati wake wenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo, “Kwira undite-
vere; Jehovha avaisa mumaoko avaIsraeri.”
13 Jonatani akakwira achikambaira namaoko namakumbo ake, mubati wenhumbi
dzake dzokurwa ari mumashure make. VaFiristia vakati rakata rakata kuwa pamberi
paJonatani, uye mubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa akatevera achiuraya mumashure
make.

* **13:21** magiramu angaita 8 † **13:21** magiramu angaita 4

14 Pakurwisa kwokutanga, Jonatani nomubati wake wenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo
vakauraya varume vanenge makumi maviri panzvimbo inenge hafu yeeka.

### *VaIsraeri vanokunda vaFiristia*

15 Ipapo kutya kwakabata varwi vose vakanga vari mumusasa nomuminda, navose
vakanga vari mumapoka avarwi navapambi, uye pasi pakadengenyeka. Kwakanga
kuri kuvhundutswa kwakanga kwatumwa naMwari.
16 Nharirire dzaSauro paGibhea muBhenjamini dzakaona varwi vachinyungudika
kumativi ose.
17 Ipapo Sauro akati kuvarume vakanga vanaye, "Verengai varwi muone kuti
ndivanaani vasipo pakati pedu." Vakati vadaro vakaona kuti Jonatani nomubati wake
wenhumbi dzokurwa vakanga vasipo.
18 Sauro akati kuna Ahiya, "Uya neareka yaMwari." (Panguva iyoyo vaIsraeri ndivo
vakanga vanayo.)
19 Sauro achiri kutaura nomuprista, mhirizhonga yakanyanyisa mumusasa
wavaFiristia. Saka Sauro akati kumuprista, "Dzosa ruoko rwako."
20 Ipapo Sauro navanhu vake vose vakaungana vakaenda kundorwa. Vakawana
vaFiristia vari mumhirizhonga huru, vachibayana mumwe nomumwe neminondo
yavo.
21 VaHebheru vaya vakanga vari kuvaFiristia kare uye vakanga vaenda navo ku-
musasa wavo vakayambuka vakaenda kuvaIsraeri vakanga vana Sauro naJonatani.
22 VaIsraeri vaya vose vakanga vavanda munyika yezvikomo yeEfuremu
pavakanzwa kuti vaFiristia vakanga votiza, vakateverawo muhondo vakavadzin-
girira zvikuru.
23 Saka Jehovha akarwira vaIsraeri pazuva iro, uye hondo yakaenderera mberi
ikandopfuura Bheti Avheni.

### *Jonatani anodya Uchi*

24 Zvino varume veIsraeri vakaziya pazuva iro, nokuti Sauro akanga asunga
vanhu nemhiko achiti, "Ngaatukwe munhu anodya zvokudya kusati kwadoka, ndisati
ndazvitsivira vavengi vangu!" Saka hakuna munhu pavarwi akaravira chokudya.
25 Hondo yose yakapinda musango, uye imomo maiva nouchi hwapasi.
26 Vakati vapinda musango, vakaona uchi huchiyerera, asi hakuna akaisa ruoko
rwake kumuromo wake, nokuti vakanga vachitya mhiko.
27 Asi Jonatani akanga asina kunzwa kuti baba vake vakanga vasunga vanhu
nemhiko, saka akatambanudza muromo wetsvimbo yakanga iri muruoko rwake
akainyika muzinga rouchi. Akasimudzira ruoko rwake kumuromo wake, meso ake
akabengenuka.
28 Ipapo mumwe wavarwi akati kwaari, "Baba vako vasunga varwi nemhiko
vachiti, 'Ngaatukwe munhu upi zvake anodya zvokudya nhasi!' Ndokusaka vanhu
voziya."
29 Jonatani akati, "Baba vangu vanetsa nyika. Tarirai muone kuzaruka kwaita meso
angu pandaravira chidimbu chouchi uhu.
30 Zvaiva nani sei dai vanhu vanga vadya nhasi zvimwe zvezvakapambwa
zvavakatora kuvavengi vavo. Kuurayiwa kwavaFiristia hakwaizova kukuru here?"
31 Musi iwoyo, shure kwokunge vaIsraeri vauraya vaFiristia kubva paMikimashi
kusvika kuAijaroni, vakaneta kwazvo.
32 Vakamhanyira zvakapambwa, uye vakatora makwai, mombe nemhuru, vakazvi-
uraya pasi ipapo uye vakazvidya, pamwe chete neropa razvo.
33 Ipapo mumwe akati kuna Sauro, "Tarirai vanhu vari kutadzira Jehovha nokudya
nyama ine ropa."
Iye akati, "Maputsa kutenda. Kungurutsirai dombo guru kuno uku izvozvi."

34 Ipapo akati, “Endai pakati pavanhu mugovataurira kuti, ‘Mumwe nomumwe
wenyu ngaauye nemombe yake, namakwai uye muzviurayire pano muzvidye.
Musatadzira Jehovha muchidya nyama ichine ropa rayo.’ ”
Saka munhu wose akauya nenzombe yake usiku ihwohwo akaiuraya ipapo.
35 Ipapo Sauro akavakira Jehovha aritari; yakanga iri nguva yake yokutanga kuita
izvi.
36 Sauro akati, “Ngatiburukei zasi titevere vaFiristia usiku tindovaparadza
kusvikira mambakwedza, uye tirege kusiya kana mumwe wavo ari mupenyu.”
Ivo vakapindura vakati, “Itai zvamunoona kuti zvakanakisisa kwamuri.”
Asi muprista akati, “Ngatibvunzei Mwari pano.”
37 Saka Sauro akabvunza Mwari akati, “Ndoburuka nditevere vaFiristia here?
Muchavaisa mumaoko avaIsraeri here?” Asi Mwari haana kumupindura musi iwoyo.
38 Naizvozvo Sauro akati, “Uyai pano, imi mose vatungamiri vehondo, Ngatitsvakei
chivi chaitwa nhasi.
39 Zvirokwazvo naJehovha, iye akanunura upenyu hwavaIsraeri, kunyange dai
ari Jonatani mwanakomana wangu, anofanira kufa.” Asi hapana kana mumwe
wavarume akataura shoko.
40 Ipapo Sauro akati kuvaIsraeri vose, “Imi mirai uko; ini naJonatani mwanako-
mana wangu tichamira kuno uku.”
Vanhu vakapindura vakati, “Itai zvamunoona kuti zvakanakisisa kwamuri.”
41 Ipapo Sauro akanyengetera kuna Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri akati, “Ndipeiwo
mhinduro yakarurama.” Ipapo Jonatani naSauro vakabatwa nomujenya, vanhu
vakawanikwa vasina mhosva.
42 Sauro akati, “Kandai mujenya pakati pangu nomwanakomana wangu Jonatani.”
Ipapo Jonatani akabatwa.
43 Ipapo Sauro akati kuna Jonatani, “Ndiudze zvawaita.”
Saka Jonatani akati kwaari, “Ndangoravira uchi ushoma nomuromo wetsvimbo
yangu. Zvino ndinofanira kufa here?”
44 Sauro akati, “Mwari ngaandirove, ngaandirove kwazvo, kana iwe Jonatani
ukasafa.”
45 Asi vanhu vakati kuna Sauro, “Jonatani angafanira kufa, iye akaponesa vaIsraeri
nokuponesa kukuru kuya? Kwete! Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, hakuna kana
bvudzi romusoro wake richawira pasi, nokuti aita izvi nhasi achibatsirwa naMwari.”
Saka vanhu vakanunura Jonatani, uye haana kuurayiwa.
46 Ipapo Sauro akarega kutevera vaFiristia, uye vakadzokera kunyika yavo.
47 Shure kwokugadzwa kwaSauro ushe pamusoro pavaIsraeri, akarwa navavengi
vavo kumativi ose, vaiti: Moabhu, vaAmoni, Edhomu, madzimambo eZobha,
navaFiristia. Kwose kwaakatendeukira, akavatambudza.
48 Akarwa noumhare akakunda vaAmereki, akadzikinura vaIsraeri kubva mu-
maoko avaya vakanga vavapamba.

### *Mhuri yaSauro*

49 Vanakomana vaSauro vaiva Jonatani, Ishivhi naMarikishua. Zita romwanasikana
wake wedangwe rainzi Merabhi, uye romuduku rainzi Mikari.
50 Zita romukadzi wake rainzi Ahinoami, mwanasikana waAhimaazi. Zita
romutungamiri wehondo yaSauro rainzi Abhineri, mwanakomana waNeri, uye Neri
akanga ari babamunini vaSauro.
51 Kishi baba vaSauro naNeri baba vaAbhineri vakanga vari vanakomana vaAb-
hieri.
52 Pamazuva ose aSauro pakanga pane hondo huru kwazvo navaFiristia, uye Sauro
aiti kana akaona munhu ane simba uye akashinga, aimutora omuita murwi wake.

# 15

*Jehovha anoramba kuti Sauro arambe ari Mambo*

1 Samueri akati kuna Sauro, “Ndini ndakatumwa naJehovha kuti ndizokuzodza
kuti uve mambo pamusoro pavanhu vake ivo vaIsraeri; saka teerera zvino kushoko
rinobva kuna Jehovha.
2 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Ndicharanga vaAmareki nokuda kwez-
vavakaita kuvaIsraeri pavakavadzivirira panzira panguva yavakabuda kubva kuI-
jipiti.
3 Zvino chienda undorwisa vaAmareki uye uparadze zvachose zvinhu zvavo
zvose. Usavarega vari vapenyu uuraye varume navakadzi, vana navacheche, mombe
namakwai, ngamera nembongoro.’ ”
4 Saka Sauro akadana vanhu akavaverenga paTeraimi, zviuru mazana maviri
zvavarwi vetsoka uye varume vaibva kuJudha zviuru gumi.
5 Sauro akaenda kuguta ravaAmareki akavavandira ari mumupata.
6 Ipapo akati kuvaKeni, “Endai, ibvai kuvaAmareki kuti ndirege kukuparadzai
pamwe chete navo; nokuti makaita mwoyo munyoro kuvaIsraeri vose panguva
yavakabuda muIjipiti.” Naizvozvo vaKeni vakabva pakati pavaAmareki.
7 Ipapo Sauro akarwisa vaAmareki kubva paHavhira kusvikira kuShuri, kumab-
vazuva kweIjipiti.
8 Akabata Agagi mambo wavaAmareki ari mupenyu, uye akaparadza chose vanhu
vake vose nomunondo.
9 Asi Sauro nehondo yake vakarega Agagi namakwai akanakisisa nemombe,
mhuru dzakakora uye namakwayana, zvakanga zvakanaka zvose. Izvi havana kuda
kuzviparadza zvachose, asi zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvichizvidzikana uye zvisina
simba ndizvo zvavakaparadza zvachose.
10 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Samueri richiti,
11 “Ndinozvidemba kuti ndakagadza Sauro kuti ave mambo, nokuti akatsauka
kubva kwandiri uye haana kuita zvandakamurayira.” Samueri akatambudzika,
akachema kuna Jehovha usiku hwose.
12 Samueri akamuka mangwanani-ngwanani akaenda kuti andosangana naSauro,
asi akaudzwa kuti, “Sauro aenda kuKarimeri. Ikoko azvivakira shongwe yokuzvire-
mekedza, abvako akadzika kuGirigari.”
13 Samueri akati asvika kwaari, Sauro akati, “Jehovha ngaakuropafadzei! Ndakaita
zvandakarayirwa naJehovha.”
14 Asi Samueri akati, “Ko, zvino kuchema uku kwamakwai munzeve dzangu
ndokwei? Kukuma kwemombe kwandinonzwa uku chiiko?”
15 Sauro akapindura akati, “Varwi vakabva nazvo kuvaAmareki; vakasiya makwai
akanakisisa nemombe kuti vabayire kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu, asi zvimwe zvose
takazviparadza chose.”
16 Samueri akati kuna Sauro, “Mira! Rega ndikutaurire zvandakaudzwa naJehovha
nezuro usiku.”
Sauro akati, “Ndiudzei.”
17 Samueri akati, “Kunyange wakanga uri muduku pakufunga kwako kare, ko,
hauna kuitwa mukuru wamarudzi avaIsraeri here? Jehovha akakuzodza kuti uve
mambo wavaIsraeri.
18 Uye akakutuma parwendo, achiti, ‘Enda undoparadza zvachose vanhu vose
vakaipa, ivo vaAmareki; uvarwise kusvikira vapera.’
19 Seiko usina kuteerera Jehovha? Wakamhanyirireiko kune zvakapambwa uchiita
zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha?”

20 Sauro akati, “Asi ndakateerera Jehovha. Ndakaenda parwendo rwandakatumwa
naJehovha. Ndakaparadza vaAmareki zvachose ndikauya naAgagi mambo wavo.
21 Varwi vakatora makwai nemombe zvakabva pane zvakapambwa, izvo
zvakanakisisa zvavakatsaurira Mwari, kuitira kuti vagozvibayira kuna Jehovha
Mwari wenyu paGirigari.”
22 Asi Samueri akapindura akati,
“Ko, Jehovha angafarira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvibayiro
sezvaanofarira kuteererwa kwenzwi raJehovha here?
Kuteerera kunokunda chibayiro,
uye kuteerera kunokunda mafuta amakondobwe.
23 Nokuti kumukira kwakafanana nechivi chokuvuka,
uye kusindimara kwakafanana nechivi chokunamata zvifananidzo.
Nemhaka yokuti wakaramba shoko raJehovha,
naiye akuramba kuti usaramba uri mambo.”
24 Ipapo Sauro akati kuna Samueri, “Ndatadza, ndamukira murayiro waJehovha
nezvamakandirayira. Ndakanga ndichitya vanhu nokudaro ndakateerera mashoko
avo.
25 Zvino ndinokukumbirisai, ndikanganwirei chivi changu mugodzoka neni, kuti
ndigononamata Jehovha.”
26 Asi Samueri akati kwaari, “Handingadzoki newe. Wakaramba shoko raJehovha,
saka Jehovha akuramba kuti uve mambo wavaIsraeri!”
27 Samueri akati atendeuka kuti abve, Sauro akabata mupendero wenguo yake,
ukabvaruka.
28 Samueri akati kwaari, “Jehovha abvarura umambo hweIsraeri kubva kwauri
nhasi uye ahupa kuno mumwe wavavakidzani vako, kuna iye ari nani panewe.
29 Iye Kubwinya kwaIsraeri haangarevi nhema kana kushandura pfungwa dzake;
nokuti haasi munhu, kuti angashandura pfungwa dzake.”
30 Sauro akati, “Ndatadza hangu. Asi ndapota ndikudzei henyu pamberi pavakuru
vavanhu vangu napamberi pavaIsraeri; dzokai neni kuitira kuti ndigononamata
Jehovha Mwari wenyu.”
31 Saka Samueri akadzokera naSauro, ipapo Sauro akanamata Jehovha.
32 Zvino Samueri akati, “Uyai naAgagi mambo wavaAmareki kwandiri.”
Agagi akauya kwaari akanyatsofara, achifunga kuti, “Zvirokwazvo kuvava kworufu
kwapfuura.”
33 Asi Samueri akati,
“Munondo wako sezvo wakaita kuti vakadzi vashaye vana,
saizvozvo mai vako vachashayiwa mwana pakati pavakadzi.”
Zvino Samueri akauraya Agagi pamberi paJehovha paGirigari.
34 Ipapo Samueri akabva akaenda kuRama, asi Sauro akakwidza akaenda kumba
kwake paGibhea raSauro.
35 Kusvikira pazuva rakafa Samueri, haana kuzomboenda kundoona Sauro,
kunyange Samueri akamuchema hake. Uye Jehovha akazvidemba kuti akanga aita
kuti Sauro ave mambo wavaIsraeri.

# 16

*Samueri anozodza Dhavhidhi*

1 Jehovha akati kuna Samueri, “Uchasvika riniko uchichema Sauro, sezvo ini
ndakamuramba kuti asava mambo wavaIsraeri? Zadza gonamombe rako namafuta
ugopinda munzira yako; ndiri kukutuma kuna Jese wokuBheterehema. Ndasarudza
mumwe wavanakomana vake kuti ave mambo.”
2 Asi Samueri akati, “Ndingaenda seiko? Sauro achanzwa nezvazvo akandiuraya.”

Jehovha akati, “Tora tsiru uende naro ugondoti, ‘Ndauya kuzobayira kuna Jehovha.’
3 Ukoke Jese kuti auye kuchibayiro, uye ini ndichakuratidza zvokuita. Unofanira
kundizodzera uyo wandichakuratidza.”
4 Samueri akaita zvakataurwa naJehovha. Akati asvika kuBheterehema, vakuru
vomusha vakadedera pavakasangana naye. Vakamubvunza vakati, “Mauya norugare
here?”
5 Samueri akati, “Hongu, ndauya norugare; ndauya kuzobayira kuna Jehovha.
Zvinatsei mugoenda neni kuchibayiro.” Ipapo akanatsa Jese navanakomana vake
akavakoka kuti vauye kuchibayiro.
6 Vakati vasvika, Samueri akaona Eriabhi akafunga kuti, “Zvirokwazvo muzodziwa
waJehovha ndiye amire pano pamberi paJehovha.”
7 Asi Jehovha akati kuna Samueri, “Rega kutarira chiso chake kana mumhu wake,
nokuti ndamuramba. Jehovha haatarisi zvinhu zvinoonekwa navanhu. Munhu
anotarisa zviri kunze, asi Jehovha anotarisa pamwoyo.”
8 Ipapo Jese akadana Abhinadhabhi akaita kuti apfuure napamberi paSamueri. Asi
Samueri akati, “Jehovha haana kusarudza uyuwo.”
9 Jese akaita kuti Shama apfuure napo, asi Samueri akati, “Nouyu haana
kusarudzwa naJehovha.”
10 Jese akaita kuti vanakomana vake vanomwe vapfuure napamberi paSamueri, asi
Samueri akati kwaari, “Jehovha haana kusarudza ava.”
11 Saka akabvunza Jese akati, “Ava ndivo vose vanakomana vaunavo here?”
Jese akapindura akati, “Kuchino mumwe muduku kuna vose, asi ari kufudza
makwai.”
Samueri akati, “Tuma munhu kwaari; hatingagari pasi kusvikira asvika pano.”
12 Saka akatuma munhu kuti andouya naye. Akanga ari mutsvuku, ane chiso
chakaisvonaka nechimiro chakanaka.
Ipapo Jehovha akati, “Simuka umuzodze, nokuti ndiyeyu.”
13 Saka Samueri akatora gonamombe ramafuta akamuzodza pamberi pa-
madzikoma ake, uye kubva pazuva iroro Mweya waJehovha wakauya pamusoro
paDhavhidhi nesimba. Ipapo Samueri akaenda kuRama.

### *Dhavhidhi anoshandira Sauro*

14 Zvino Mweya waJehovha wakanga wabva pana Sauro, uye mweya wakaipa
wakabva kuna Jehovha ukamutambudza.
15 Varanda vaSauro vakati kwaari, “Tarirai mweya wakaipa unobva kuna Mwari
unokutambudzai.
16 Ishe ngaarayire varanda vake vari pano kuti vatsvake mumwe munhu anogona
kuridza mbira. Acharidza kana mweya wakaipa unobva kuna Mwari wauya
pamusoro penyu, uye imi muchanzwa zviri nani.”
17 Saka Sauro akati kuvaranda vake, “Tsvakai munhu anogona kuridza zvakanaka
muuye naye kwandiri.”
18 Mumwe wavaranda akapindura akati, “Ndaona mwanakomana waJese wokuB-
heterehema anoziva kuridza mbira. Murume asingatyi uye murwi. Anogona kutaura
zvakanaka uye munhu akaisvonaka. Uye Jehovha anaye.”
19 Ipapo Sauro akatuma nhume kuna Jese akati, “Nditumirewo mwanakomana
wako Dhavhidhi, uyo ari kumakwai.”
20 Saka Jese akatora mbongoro akaitakudza chingwa, guchu rewaini nembudzana
akazvitumira kuna Sauro naDhavhidhi mwanakomana wake.
21 Dhavhidhi akasvika kuna Sauro akapinda kundomushandira. Sauro akamuda
kwazvo, uye Dhavhidhi akava mumwe wavatakuri venhumbi dzake dzokurwa.
22 Ipapo Sauro akatuma shoko kuna Jese, achiti, “Tendera Dhavhidhi kuti
andishandire, nokuti ndinofadzwa naye.”

23 Mweya waibva kuna Mwari waiti wasvika pamusoro paSauro, Dhavhidhi aibva
atora mbira dzake oridza. Ipapo Sauro aibva anzwa kusununguka; onzwa zviri nani
uye mweya wakaipa wobva wamusiya.

# 17

*Dhavhidhi naGoriati*

1 Zvino vaFiristia vakakoka varwi vavo kuti vazorwa hondo ndokubva vaungana
paSoko muJudha. Vakadzika musasa paEfesi Dhamimi, pakati peSoko neAzeka.
2 Sauro navaIsraeri vakaungana vakadzika musasa mumupata weEra, vakatara
mutaro wokurwa pavaizosangana navaFiristia.
3 VaFiristia vakatora chimwe chikomo, vaIsraeri vakatora chimwe, pakati pavo
paine mupata.
4 Shasha yainzi Goriati yaibva kuGati, yakabuda pakati pomusasa wavaFiristia.
Akanga akareba makubhiti matanhatu*.
5 Akanga ane nguwani yendarira pamusoro wake uye akanga akafuka nguo
dzokurwa dzamakwati endarira dzairema mashekeri zviuru zvishanu†;
6 pamakumbo ake akanga akapfeka zvidzitiro zvendarira, uye pfumo rendarira
rakanga rakarembedzwa kumusana kwake.
7 Rwiriko rwepfumo rake rwakanga rwakaita setsvimbo yomuruki, uye muromo
waro wesimbi wakanga uchirema mashekeri mazana matanhatu‡. Mutakuri wenhoo
yake aifamba ari mberi kwake.
8 Goriati akamira akadanidzira kuhondo dzavaIsraeri achiti, “Seiko mabuda kuti
muzogadzirira kurwa? Ko, ini handisi muFiristia, uye imi hamusi varanda vaSauro
here? Sarudzai murume mugoita kuti aburuke kuno kwandiri.
9 Kana achigona kurwa uye akandiuraya, isu tichava varanda venyu; asi kana
ndikamukunda ndikamuuraya, imi muchava varanda vedu uye muchatishandira.”
10 Ipapo muFiristia akati, “Nhasi ndiri kudenha hondo dzavaIsraeri! Ndipei
murume kuti tirwe.”
11 Sauro navaIsraeri vose vakati vachinzwa mashoko omuFiristia vakavhunduka
uye vakatya.
12 Zvino Dhavhidhi akanga ari mwanakomana womuEfurata ainzi Jese, uyo
akanga achibva kuBheterehema reJudha. Jese akanga ana vanakomana vasere, uye
pamazuva aSauro akanga ava mutana, akwegura, ava namakore mazhinji.
13 Vanakomana vaJese vakuru vatatu vakanga vatevera Sauro kuhondo: Wokutanga
akanga ari Eriabhi; wechipiri, Abhinadhabhi; uye wechitatu, Shama.
14 Dhavhidhi ndiye akanga ari muduku kuna vose. Vakuru vatatu ava vakatevera
Sauro,
15 Asi Dhavhidhi aimbobva kuna Sauro achidzokera kundofudza makwai ababa
vake kuBheterehema.
16 Kwamazuva makumi mana, muFiristia akauya pamberi mangwanani oga oga
namadekwana akamira.
17 Zvino Jese akati kuna Dhavhidhi mwanakomana wake, “Chitora efa§ iyi yezviyo
zvakakangwa nezvingwa izvi gumi ukurumidze kundopa madzikoma ako kumusasa
wavo.
18 Uendewo nezvidimbu izvi zvechizi kumukuru wechiuru. Uone kuti madzikoma
ako akadini ugouya neshoko rinobva kwavari.
19 Vari pamwe chete naSauro navarume vose veIsraeri muMupata weEra kwavari
kurwa navaFiristia.”
20 Mangwanani-ngwanani, Dhavhidhi akasiya boka ramakwai rino mufudzi,
akarongedza akaenda, sezvaakanga arayirwa naJese. Akasvika pamusasa varwi

* **17:4** mamita angaita 3 † **17:5** makirogiramu angaita 57 ‡ **17:7** makirogiramu angaita 7 § **17:17** marita angaita 22

pavakanga vobuda kuti vaende kunzvimbo dzavo dzokurwira, vachiita ruzha rwehondo,
21 VaIsraeri navaFiristia vakanga vakamira pamitsetse yavo vakatarisana.
22 Dhavhidhi akasiya zvinhu zvake zvino mutariri wenhumbi, akamhanyira kwakanga kwakamira varwi, akakwazisa madzikoma ake.
23 Paakanga achitaura navo, Goriati, muFiristia, shasha yaibva kuGati, akabuda kubva kumitsetse yokwake akadanidzira achimhura sezvaaisiita, uye Dhavhidhi akazvinzwa.
24 VaIsraeri vakati vachiona murume uyu, vose vakamutiza vachitya zvikuru.
25 Zvino vaIsraeri vakanga vachiti, “Muri kuona here murume uyu ari kuramba achibuda? Ari kubuda kunze kuzoshora vaIsraeri. Mambo achapa pfuma zhinji kumunhu anomuuraya. Achamupawo mwanasikana wake kuti ave mukadzi wake, uye achasunungura mhuri yababa vake kuti irege kuzobvisa mutero muIsraeri.”
26 Dhavhidhi akabvunza varume vakanga vamire naye akati, “Munhu achauraya muFiristia uyu agobvisa chinyadziso ichi pavaIsraeri achaitirwei? Ndianiko muFiristia uyu asina kudzingiswa anoshora hondo dzaMwari mupenyu?”
27 Vakadzokorora kwaari zviya zvavakanga vachitaura vakati kwaari, “Ndizvo zvichaitirwa munhu anomuuraya.”
28 Eriabhi, mukoma mukuru waDhavhidhi, akati achimunzwa achitaura navarume vaya, akamutsamwira zvikuru, akamubvunza akati, “Seiko iwe waburuka ukauya kuno? Ko, makwai mashoma aya waasiya naani kurenje? Ndinoziva manyawi ako nokuipa kwomwoyo wako; waburuka kuno kuti uzoona hondo chete.”
29 Dhavhidhi akati, “Ko, zvino ndaita sei hangu? Ko, handingatongotauriwo here?”
30 Ipapo akatendeukira kuno mumwezve akamubvunza shoko rimwe chetero, vanhu vakamupindurazve saizvozvo.
31 Zvakataurwa naDhavhidhi zvakanzwikwa uye runyerekupe rukaziviswa kuna Sauro, uye Sauro akatuma munhu kundomudana.
32 Dhavhidhi akati kuna Sauro, “Ngaparege kuva nomunhu anoora mwoyo nokuda kwomuFiristia uyu; muranda wenyu achaenda kundorwa naye.”
33 Sauro akamupindura akati, “Haungagoni kuenda kundorwa nomuFiristia uyu; iwe uchingori mukomana zvako, uye iye akagara ari munhu wokurwa kubva paujaya hwake.”
34 Asi Dhavhidhi akati kuna Sauro, “Muranda wenyu akanga achifudza makwai ababa vake. Shumba kana bere zvaiti zvikauya, zvikatakura gwai kubva paboka ramakwai,
35 ndaitevera, ndigoiuraya ndigoponesa gwai kubva pamuromo wayo. Yakati ichitendeukira kwandiri, ndakaibata nemvere dzayo, ndikaibaya ndikaiuraya.
36 Muranda wenyu akauraya zvose shumba nebere; muFiristia uyu asina kudzingiswa achafanana nechimwe chazvo, nokuti ashora hondo dzaMwari mupenyu.
37 Jehovha akandirwira pagumbo reshumba nerebere, ndiye achandirwira muruoko rwomuFiristia uyu.”

Sauro akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Enda, uye Jehovha ave newe.”

38 Ipapo Sauro akashongedza Dhavhidhi nenguo dzake. Akamupfekedza jasi rokurwa uye nguwani yendarira pamusoro wake.
39 Dhavhidhi akasungira munondo wake pamusoro penguo akaedza kufambafamba nadzo akakundikana, nokuti akanga asina kudzizivira.

Akati kuna Sauro, “Handingaendi ndakapfeka idzi, nokuti handina kudzijaira.” Saka akadzibvisa.

40 Ipapo akabata tsvimbo yake muruoko rwake, akasarudza hurungudo shanu
murukova, akadziisa munhava yake yomufudzi, uye ane chimviriri muruoko rwake,
akaswedera kumuFiristia.
41 Zvichakadaro, muFiristia, nomutakuri wenhoo yake mberi kwake, vakaramba
vachiswedera pedyo naDhavhidhi.
42 Akatarisa akaona kuti Dhavhidhi akanga ari mukomana zvake, mutsvuku,
akanaka, uye akamuzvidza.
43 Akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Ndiri imbwa kanhi, zvaunouya kwandiri nezvimiti?"
Uye navamwari vake, muFiristia akatuka Dhavhidhi.
44 Akati, "Uya kuno ndigopa nyama yako kushiri dzedenga nokumhuka dzesango!"
45 Dhavhidhi akati kumuFiristia, "Iwe unouya kwandiri nomunondo, nepfumo uye
nepfumo guru, asi ini ndinouya kwauri muzita raJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari
wehondo dzavaIsraeri, uyo waunozvidza.
46 Nhasi Jehovha achakuisa muruoko rwangu, uye ndichakuuraya ndigokugura
musoro wako. Nhasi ndichapa mitumbi yehondo yavaFiristia kushiri dzedenga
nokuzvikara zvenyika, uye nyika yose ichaziva kuti muIsraeri muna Mwari.
47 Vose vakaungana pano vachaziva kuti Jehovha haaponesi nomunondo kana
nepfumo; nokuti kurwa ndokwaJehovha, uye achaisa imi mose mumaoko edu."
48 MuFiristia akati achiswedera pedyo kuti amuuraye, Dhavhidhi akakurumidza
kumhanyira kumutsara wokurwa kuti andosangana naye.
49 Akapinza ruoko rwake munhava ndokutora dombo, akaripotsera nechimviriri
akarova muFiristia pahuma. Dombo rakanyura muhuma yake, akawira pasi nechiso
chake.
50 Saka Dhavhidhi akakunda muFiristia nechimviriri uye nedombo; akauraya
muFiristia asina munondo muruoko rwake.
51 Dhavhidhi akamhanya akandomira pamusoro pake. Akatora munondo womu-
Firistia akauvhomora mumuhara. Mushure mokunge amuuraya, akagura musoro
wake nomunondo.
VaFiristia vakati vaona kuti mhare yavo yafa, vakatendeuka vakatiza.
52 Ipapo varume veIsraeri neveJudha vakaenda mberi vachidanidzira uye vakatev-
era vaFiristia kusvikira pasuo reGati nokumasuo eEkironi. Vakafa vavo vakati kata
kata mumugwagwa weShaaraimi waienda kuGati nokuEkironi.
53 VaIsraeri vakati vadzoka kundodzinganisa vaFiristia, vakapamba musasa wavo.
54 Dhavhidhi akatora musoro womuFiristia akauya nawo kuJerusarema, uye
akatora zvombo zvomuFiristia akazviisa mutende rake.
55 Sauro akati atarisa Dhavhidhi achindosangana nomuFiristia, akati kuna Ab-
hineri, mukuru wehondo, "Abhineri, jaya iri mwanakomana waaniko?"
Abhineri akati, "Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwenyu, mambo, ini handizivi."
56 Mambo akati, "Bvunza kuti jaya iri, mwanakomana waaniko?"
57 Dhavhidhi akati achangobva kundouraya muFiristia, Abhineri akamutora
akamuendesa pamberi paSauro, Dhavhidhi achakangobata musoro womuFiristia.
58 Sauro akamubvunza akati, "Uri mwanakomana waaniko, nhai mujaya?"
Dhavhidhi akati, "Ndiri mwanakomana womuranda wenyu Jese wokuBhetere-
hema."

# 18

*Sauro anoitira Dhavhidhi godo*

1 Dhavhidhi akati apedza kutaura naSauro, Jonatani akanamatirana naDhavhidhi
mumweya, uye akamuda sezvaaizvida iye.
2 Kubva pazuva iroro, Sauro akachengeta Dhavhidhi uye haana kuzomutendera
kuti adzokere kumba kwababa vake.

3 Uye Jonatani akaita sungano naDhavhidhi nokuti aimuda sezvaaizvida iye.
4 Jonatani akakurura nguo yaakanga akapfeka akaipa kuna Dhavhidhi, pamwe
chete nechunika yake, uye kunyange munondo wake, uta hwake nebhanhire rake.
5 Chimwe nechimwe chaaitumwa naSauro kuti aite, Dhavhidhi aizviita nomazvo
chaizvo zvokuti Sauro akazomupa chinzvimbo chapamusoro-soro muhondo. Izvi
zvakafadza vanhu vose, uye namachinda aSaurowo.
6 Varume vakati vodzoka kumba, mushure mokunge Dhavhidhi auraya muFiristia,
vakadzi vakabuda kundochingamidza Mambo Sauro vachibva kumaguta ose eIsraeri
vachiimba, vachitamba nziyo dzomufaro, namatambureni nenyere.
7 Pavaitamba, vaiimba vachiti:
"Sauro akauraya zviuru zvamazana ake,
naDhavhidhi makumi ezviuru zvamazama ake."
8 Sauro akatsamwa zvikuru; kuimba uku kwakamutsa hasha dzake akati, "Vapa
Dhavhidhi makumi ezviuru zvamazana, asi ini zviuru chete. Chimwe chii chaan-
gawana kunze kwoumambo?"
9 Kubva panguva iyoyo Sauro akatarira Dhavhidhi neziso rine godo.
10 Fume mangwana, mweya wakaipa wakabva kuna Mwari wakauya nesimba
pamusoro paSauro. Akanga achiprofita ari mumba make, Dhavhidhi achiridza mbira,
sezvaaisiita nguva dzose. Sauro akanga ane pfumo muruoko rwake,
11 uye akaripotsera, achiti mumwoyo make, "Ndichabayira Dhavhidhi kumadziro."
Asi Dhavhidhi akamunzvenga kaviri kose.
12 Sauro akanga achitya Dhavhidhi, nokuti Jehovha akanga anaye asi akanga abva
kuna Sauro.
13 Saka akamuendesa kure naye uye akamuita kuti ave mukuru wechiuru chavarwi,
uye Dhavhidhi akatungamirira varwi muhondo dzavo.
14 Pazvinhu zvose zvaaiita aibudirira zvikuru kwazvo, nokuti Jehovha akanga
anaye.
15 Sauro akati achiona kuti Dhavhidhi aibudirira sei, akamutya.
16 Asi vaIsraeri navaJudha vose vaida Dhavhidhi, nokuti akavatungamirira
muhondo dzavo.
17 Sauro akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Hoyu Merabhi mwanasikana wangu mukuru.
Ndichamupa kwauri kuti ave mukadzi wako; chete iwe chindishandira wakashinga
uye urwe hondo dzaJehovha." Nokuti Sauro akafunga mumwoyo make achiti,
"Handichasimudzi ruoko rwangu kuti ndirwe naye. VaFiristia ngavaite izvozvo!"
18 Asi Dhavhidhi akati kuna Sauro, "Ini ndini ani hangu, uye mhuri yangu chiiko,
kana imba yababa vangu muIsraeri, kuti ndive mukuwasha wamambo?"
19 Saka nguva yakati yasvika yokuti Merabhi, mwanasikana waSauro, apiwe kuna
Dhavhidhi, akawaniswa kuna Adhirieri weMehorati.
20 Zvino Mikari mwanasikana waSauro akanga achida Dhavhidhi, saka vakati
vaudza Sauro izvozvo, akafara.
21 Akafunga akati, "Ndichamupa iye kwaari, kuitira kuti agova musungo kwaari
uye kuitira kuti zvimwe ruoko rwavaFiristia rungarwe naye." Saka Sauro akati kuna
Dhavhidhi, "Zvino wava nomukana wechipiri wokuti uve mukuwasha wangu."
22 Ipapo Sauro akarayira varanda vake akati, "Tauriranai naDhavhidhi pakavanda
muti, 'Tarira, mambo ari kukufarira, uye varanda vake vose vanokuda; zvino, chiva
mukuwasha wake.' "
23 Vakadzokorora mashoko iwaya kuna Dhavhidhi. Asi Dhavhidhi akati, "Muno-
funga kuti chinhu chiduku here kuva mukuwasha wamambo? Ndinongori munhu
murombo zvake uye asingazivikanwi."
24 Varanda vaSauro vakati vamuudza zvakanga zvataurwa naDhavhidhi,

25 Sauro akati, “Muti kuna Dhavhidhi, ‘Mambo haasi kuda rimwezve roora romwenga rinokunda zvikanda zvapamberi zvavaFiristia zana, kuti atsive vavengi vake.’ ” Urongwa hwaSauro hwakanga huri hwokuurayisa Dhavhidhi navaFiristia.
26 Varanda vakati vataurira Dhavhidhi zvinhu izvi, akafara kuti ave mukuwasha wamambo. Saka nguva yakatarwa isati yapera,
27 Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakabuda vakauraya mazana maviri avaFiristia. Akauya nezvikanda zvavo zvapamberi akazvipa zvose zvakakwana kuna mambo kuitira kuti zvimwe angava mukuwasha wamambo. Ipapo Sauro akamupa Mikari mwanasikana wake kuti ave mukadzi wake.
28 Sauro akati aona kuti Jehovha akanga ana Dhavhidhi uye kuti Mikari mwanasikana wake akanga achida Dhavhidhi,
29 Sauro akatonyanya kumutya, uye akaramba ari muvengi wake pamazuva ake ose.
30 Vakuru vehondo yavaFiristia vakaramba vachienda kundorwa, uye nguva dzose dzavaienda, Dhavhidhi aibudirira kupfuura varanda vose vaSauro, uye zita rake rakazonyanya kuzivikanwa.

# 19

*Sauro anoedza kuuraya Dhavhidhi*

1 Sauro akataurira mwanakomana wake Jonatani navaranda vake vose kuti vauraye Dhavhidhi. Asi Jonatani aida Dhavhidhi zvikuru
2 akamuudza akati, “Baba vangu Sauro vari kutsvaka mukana wokukuuraya. Ungware, mangwana mangwanani; uende undovanda uye ugare ikoko.
3 Ini ndichabuda ndigondomira nababa vangu mumunda maunenge uri. Ndichataura navo pamusoro pako ndigozokuudza zvandinenge ndaona.”
4 Jonatani akataura zvakanaka pamusoro paDhavhidhi kuna Sauro baba vake akati kwavari, “Mambo ngaarege kuita zvakaipa kumuranda wake Dhavhidhi; haana kukutadzirai, uye zvaakaita zvakakubatsirai zvikuru kwazvo.
5 Akabata upenyu hwake mumaoko ake paakauraya muFiristia. Jehovha akakundira vaIsraeri vose nokukunda kukuru, uye imi makazviona mukafara. Zvino munoitireiko zvakaipa kumunhu asina mhosva saDhavhidhi nokumuuraya pasina chikonzero?”
6 Sauro akateerera kuna Jonatani akaita mhiko iyi achiti, “Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, Dhavhidhi haangaurayiwi.”
7 Saka Jonatani akadana Dhavhidhi sapamazuva akare akamuudza zvose zvavakanga vataurirana. Akauya naye kuna Sauro, uye Dhavhidhi akava naSauro.
8 Hondo yakavapozve, Dhavhidhi akabuda akaenda akandorwa navaFiristia. Akavauraya nokuuraya kukuru zvokuti vakatiza pamberi pake.
9 Asi mweya wakaipa wakabva kuna Jehovha wakauya pamusoro paSauro paakanga agere mumba make ane pfumo rake muruoko rwake. Dhavhidhi paakanga achiridza mbira,
10 Sauro akaedza kumubayira kumadziro nepfumo rake, asi Dhavhidhi akamunzvenga Sauro akabayira pfumo mukati mamadziro. Usiku ihwohwo Dhavhidhi akatiza, akapunyuka.
11 Sauro akatuma vanhu kumba kwaDhavhidhi kuti vairinde uye kuti vamuuraye mangwanani. Asi Mikari, mukadzi waDhavhidhi, akamuudza kuti, “Kana ukasatiza noupenyu hwako manheru ano, mangwana uchaurayiwa.”
12 Saka Mikari akaburutsa Dhavhidhi napawindo, iye akatiza akapunyuka.
13 Ipapo Mikari akatora chidhori akachiradzika pamubhedha, akachifukidza nejira akaisa mvere dzembudzi kumusoro wacho.
14 Sauro akati atuma vanhu kundobata Dhavhidhi, Mikari akati, “Ari kurwara.”

15 Ipapo Sauro akadzorera vanhu kwakare kuti vandoona Dhavhidhi akataura
kwavari akati, “Uyai naye kuno kwandiri ari pamubhedha wake kuti ndigomuuraya.”
16 Asi varume vakati vapinda, vakaona kuti pakanga pane chidhori pamubhedha,
uye kuti pamusoro wacho paiva nemvere dzembudzi.
17 Sauro akati kuna Mikari, “Seiko wakandinyengera kudai uchiendesa muvengi
wangu kure kuti apunyuke?”
Mikari akamuudza kuti, “Iye ati kwandiri, ‘Ndirege ndiende hangu. Ndichakuu-
rayireiko iwe?’ ”
18 Dhavhidhi akati atiza, apunyuka, akaenda kuna Samueri kuRama akamuudza
zvose zvakanga zvaitwa kwaari naSauro. Ipapo iye naSamueri vakaenda kuNayoti
vakandogarako.
19 Shoko rakasvika kuna Sauro richiti, “Dhavhidhi ari kuNayoti paRama.”
20 Saka akatuma vanhu kundomubata. Asi vakati vaona boka ravaprofita vachiprof-
ita, naSamueri amire ipapo somutungamiri wavo, Mweya waMwari wakauya
pamusoro pavanhu vaSauro, naivowo vakaprofita.
21 Sauro akaudzwa nezvazvo, akatumazve vamwe varume, naivowo vakaprofita.
22 Pakupedzisira, iye akaendawo kuRama akaenda kutsime guru rapaSeku. Zvino
akabvunza akati, “Samueri naDhavhidhi varipiko?”
Ivo vakati, “Uko kuNayoti paRama.”
23 Saka Sauro akaenda kuNayoti paRama. Asi Mweya waMwari wakauya kunyange
pamusoro pake, akafamba achiprofita kusvikira kuNayoti.
24 Akabvisa nguo dzake akaprofitawo pamberi paSamueri uye akavata pasi
akashama zuva rose nousiku hwose. Naizvozvo vanhu vanoti, “NaSaurowo ari pakati
pavaprofita here?”

# 20

*Dhavhidhi naJonatani*

1 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatiza kubva kuNayoti paRama akaenda kuna Jonatani
akamubvunza akati, “Ndaita seiko hangu? Mhosva yangu ndeyei? Baba vako
ndavatadzirei, zvavanotsvaka kundiuraya?”
2 Jonatani akati, “Kwete! Haungatongofi! Tarira, baba vangu havamboiti chimwe
chinhu, chikuru kana chiduku, vasingandizivisi. Vangazondivanzira izvi seiko?
Hazvisi izvo!”
3 Asi Dhavhidhi akapa mhiko akati, “Baba vako vanonyatsoziva kuti ndakawana
nyasha pamberi pako, uye vakati mumwoyo mavo, ‘Jonatani haafaniri kuziva izvi
nokuti angazvidya mwoyo.’ Asi zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu uye noupenyu
hwako, panongova nenhambwe imwe chete pakati pangu norufu.”
4 Jonatani akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Zvose zvaunoda kuti ndikuitire, ndichakuitira.”
5 Saka Dhavhidhi akati, “Tarira, mangwana izuva romutambo woKugara kwoM-
wedzi, uye ndinofanira kudya namambo; asi rega ndiende ndinovanda mumunda
kusvikira madekwana okuswera mangwana.
6 Kana baba vako vandishayiwa uvaudze kuti Dhavhidhi akakumbira zvikuru
kwauri mvumo kuti ambomhanyira kuBheterehema, iro guta rokwake, nokuti
chibayiro chegore rimwe nerimwe chiri kugadzirirwa mhuri yose ikoko.
7 Kana vakati, ‘Zvakanaka,’ ipapo woziva kuti muranda wako ane rugare. Asi kana
vakashatirwa, uchaziva chokwadi kuti vari kufunga zvokundiuraya.
8 Asi kana uriwe, itira muranda wako zvakanaka, nokuti akaita sungano newe pam-
beri paJehovha. Kana ndine mhosva, ndiuraye iwe pachako! Ungandiendesereiko
kuna baba vako?”

9 Jonatani akati, “Kwete! Dai ndaiziva kuti baba vangu vakafunga kukuuraya,
handaikuudza here?”
10 Dhavhidhi akabvunza akati, “Ndianiko achazondiudza kana baba vako
vakakupindura nehasha?”
11 Jonatani akati, “Uya, tiende kumunda.” Saka vakaenda ikoko pamwe chete.
12 Ipapo Jonatani akati kuna Dhavhidhi “NaJehovha, iye Mwari weIsraeri, zvi-
rokwazvo ndichabvunzisisa baba vangu nenguva ino kuswera mangwana! Kana
ndikaona kuti vanokufarira, ko, handingakutumiri shoko ndikazokuzivisa here?
13 Asi kana baba vangu vachida kukuuraya, Jehovha ngaandirove, zvinorwadza
kwazvo, kana ndikasakuzivisa uye ndikasakuendesa norugare. Jehovha ngaave newe
sezvaakanga akaita kuna baba vangu.
14 Asi iwe undiitire tsitsi dzisingaperi dzakafanana nedzaJehovha ndichiri mupenyu
kudai kuti ndirege kuurayiwa,
15 uye usambobvisa tsitsi dzako kumhuri yangu, kunyange Jehovha achinge auraya
vavengi vaDhavhidhi vose pamusoro penyika.”
16 Saka Jonatani akaita sungano neimba yaDhavhidhi, achiti, “Jehovha ngaaite kuti
vavengi vaDhavhidhi vapiwe mhosva.”
17 Jonatani akaita kuti Dhavhidhi apikezve mhiko yorudo rwake kwaari, nokuti
aimuda sokuzvida kwaaizviita iye.
18 Ipapo Jonatani akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Mangwana izuva romutambo woKugara
kwoMwedzi. Iwe uchashayikwa, nokuti chigaro chako chichange chisina munhu.
19 Kuswera mangwana, kwavira, uende kunzvimbo yawakanga wakavanda
pakatanga dambudziko iri, ugomira padombo reEzeri.
20 Ndichapfura miseve mitatu kurutivi rwayo, sokunge ndine pandakananga
kupfura.
21 Ipapo ndichatuma mukomana ndigoti, ‘Enda undotsvaka miseve,’ Kana ndikati
kwaari, ‘Tarira, miseve iri kurutivi rwako urwu; uya nayo kuno,’ ipapo uuye, nokuti
zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, rugare rwuri kwauri; hapana njodzi.
22 Asi kana ndikati kumukomana, ‘Tarira, miseve iri mberi kwako,’ ipapo unofanira
kuenda hako, nokuti Jehovha akuendesa kure.
23 Uye pamusoro penyaya yatakurukura iwe neni, rangarira, Jehovha ndiye
chapupu pakati pako neni nokusingaperi.”
24 Saka Dhavhidhi akavanda mumunda, uye mutambo woKugara kwoMwedzi
wakati wasvika, mambo akagara pasi kuti adye.
25 Akagara panzvimbo yake yamazuva ose pamadziro, pakatarisana naJonatani,
uye Abhineri akagara parutivi paSauro, asi nzvimbo yaDhavhidhi yakanga isina
munhu.
26 Sauro haana kutaura chinhu pazuva iroro, nokuti akati mumwoyo make,
“Panofanira kuva nezvaitika kuna Dhavhidhi zvaita kuti ave asina kuchena,
zvirokwazvo haana kuchena.”
27 Asi pazuva rakatevera, iro zuva rechipiri romwedzi, nzvimbo yaDhavhidhi
yakanga isina munhu zvakare. Ipapo Sauro akati kuna Jonatani mwanakomana
wake, “Seiko mwanakomana waJese asina kuuya kuzodya zuro nanhasi?”
28 Jonatani akapindura achiti, “Dhavhidhi akandikumbirisa kwazvo kuti aende
kuBheterehema.
29 Akati, ‘Nditenderewo hangu ndiende nokuti mhuri yokwangu iri kucherechedza
chibayiro muguta uye madzikoma angu akarayira kuti ndivepo. Kana ndawana
nyasha kwauri, rega ndiende hangu ndinoonana namadzikoma angu.’ Ndokusaka
asina kuuya patafura yamambo.”
30 Kutsamwa kwaSauro kwakanganduma nokuda kwaJonatani, akati kwaari, “Iwe
mwanakomana womukadzi akatsauka uye anomukira! Unoti handizivi kanhi kuti

unowirirana nomwanakomana waJese kuti uzvinyadzise, iwe uyewo kuti mai vako
vakakubereka vanyadziswe.
31 Kana mwanakomana waJese achirarama panyika ino chete, iwe kana umambo
hwako haungasimbiswi. Iye zvino tuma munhu auye naye kwandiri, nokuti
anofanira kufa!”
32 Jonatani akabvunza baba vake akati, “Sei achifanira kuurayiwa? Chiiko
chaakaita?”
33 Asi Sauro akapotsera pfumo rake kwaari kuti amuuraye. Ipapo Jonatani akaziva
kuti baba vake vakanga vachida kuuraya Dhavhidhi.
34 Jonatani akakwakuka patafura nokutsamwa kukuru; pazuva rechipiri iroro
romwedzi haana kudya, nokuti akanga akatsamwira baba vake nokuda kwamabatiro
anonyadza avakanga vaita Dhavhidhi.
35 Fume mangwana, Jonatani akaenda kumunda kuti andosangana naDhavhidhi.
Akanga ano mukomana muduku pamwe chete naye,
36 akati kumukomana, “Mhanya undotsvaka miseve yandichapfura.” Mukomana
achiri kumhanya, iye akapotsera museve mberi kwake.
37 Mukomana akati asvika panzvimbo yakawira museve waJonatani, Jonatani
akadanidzira kwaari akati, “Ko, museve hauzi mberi kwako here?”
38 Ipapo akadanidzira kwaari akati, “Kurumidza! Enda nokukasika! Usamira!”
Mukomana akanonga museve akadzokera kuna tenzi wake.
39 (Mukomana haana chaakaziva pane zvose izvi; Jonatani naDhavhidhi chete,
ndivo vaiziva.)
40 Ipapo Jonatani akapa zvombo zvake kumukomana akati, “Chienda, takura
udzokere nazvo kuguta.”
41 Mushure mokuenda kwomukomana, Dhavhidhi akasimuka nechokurutivi
rwezasi rwedombo akakotamira Jonatani katatu, chiso chake chakatsikitsira. Ipapo
vakasvetana vakachema pamwe chete asi Dhavhidhi akanyanyisa kuchema.
42 Jonatani akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Chienda hako norugare, nokuti takapikirana
ushamwari pakati pedu muzita raJehovha, tichiti, ‘Jehovha ndiye chapupu pakati
pako neni, uye pakati pezvizvarwa zvako nezvizvarwa zvangu nokusingaperi.’ ”
Ipapo Dhavhidhi akabva, Jonatani akadzokerawo muguta.

# 21

*Dhavhidhi paNobhi*

1 Dhavhidhi akaenda kuNobhi, kuna Ahimereki muprista. Ahimereki akadedera
paakasangana naye, akati, “Seiko uri woga? Sei pasina wawauya naye?”
2 Dhavhidhi akapindura Ahimereki muprista akati, “Mambo akandirayira rimwe
shoko akati kwandiri, ‘Hapana anofanira kuziva kana chinhu pamusoro pez-
vawafambira uye zvawarayirwa.’ Asi kana vari vanhu vangu, ndakavataurira kuti
vasangane neni pane imwe nzvimbo.
3 Pari zvino chiiko chamunacho pano? Ndipeiwo zvingwa zvishanu, kana chipi
zvacho chamungawana.”
4 Asi muprista akapindura Dhavhidhi akati, “Handina chingwa zvachowo pano;
asi pano pane chingwa chakatsaurwa, ndokunge vanhu vakazvichengeta kubva
kuvakadzi.”
5 Dhavhidhi akati, “Zvirokwazvo vakadzi vanga vakaparadzaniswa nesu, sapan-
guva dzose kana ndofamba rwendo. Midziyo yavo mitsvene kunyange dai rwanga
rwuri rwendo rusati rwuri rutsvene. Ko, kutoti hazvo iye nhasi!”

6 Saka muprista akamupa chingwa chakatsaurwa, sezvo pakanga pasina chingwa
kunze kwechingwa choKuratidza chakanga chabviswa pamberi paJehovha uye
chikatsiviwa nechingwa chinopisa musi iwoyo wachakabviswa.
7 Zvino mumwe wavaranda vaSauro akanga aripo pazuva iro, amiswa pamberi
paJehovha; akanga ari Dhoegi muEdhomu, mufudzi mukuru waSauro.
8 Dhavhidhi akabvunza Ahimereki akati, "Hamuna pfumo kana munondo pano
here? Handina kuuya nomunondo wangu kana chimwe chombo zvacho, nokuti basa
ramambo ranga riri rokukurumidza."
9 Muprista akapindura akati, "Munondo waGoriati muFiristia, uya wawakauraya
muMupata weEra, uri pano; wakaputirwa mumucheka seri kweefodhi; kana uchiuda,
tora hako; hapana munondo pano kunze kwaiwoyo." Dhavhidhi akati, "Hakuna
mumwe wakafanana nawo; ndipei iwoyo."

*Dhavhidhi paGati*

10 Musi iwoyo Dhavhidhi akatiza Sauro akaenda kuna Akishi mambo weGati.
11 Asi varanda vaAkishi vakati kwaari, "Ko, uyu haazi Dhavhidhi mambo wenyika
here? Ko, haazi iye wavanoimba nezvake vachifamba, vachiti:
" 'Sauro akauraya zviuru zvamazana ake,
uye Dhavhidhi makumi ezviuru zvamazana ake'?"
12 Dhavhidhi akaisa mashoko aya mumwoyo make uye akatya Akishi mambo
weGati zvikuru.
13 Saka akazviita benzi pamberi pavo; uye paakanga ari mumaoko avo akazvi-
ita somunhu anopenga, achikwara-kwara pamakonhi esuo uye achirega mate
achisiririkira pandebvu dzake.
14 Akishi akati kuvaranda vake, "Tarisai munhu uyu! Ibenzi iri! Mauyirei naye
kwandiri?
15 Ndashaya mapenzi zvakambodiniko zvamabva mandivigira munhu uyu kuti
arambe achiita izvozvi pamberi pangu? Murume uyu angafanira kupinda mumba
mangu here?"

# 22

*Dhavhidhi paAdhuramu napaMizipa*

1 Dhavhidhi akabva kuGati akatizira kubako reAdhurami. Hama dzake uye
neveimba yababa vake vakazvinzwa, vakaburuka vakaenda ikoko kwaakanga ari.
2 Vose vaitambudzika kana kuti vaiva nezvikwereti, kana vainyunyuta vakaungana
kwaari uye akava mutungamiri wavo. Varume vanenge mazana mana vakanga
vanaye.
3 Kubva ipapo Dhavhidhi akaenda kuMizipa muMoabhu akati kuna mambo
weMoabhu, "Ungatendera here baba vangu namai vangu kuti vauye kuzogara newe
kusvikira ndaziva zvandichaitirwa naMwari?"
4 Saka akavasiya kuna mambo weMoabhu, ivo vakagara naye nguva yose yakagara
Dhavhidhi munhare.
5 Asi muprofita Gadhi akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Usagara munhare. Enda kunyika
yeJudha." Saka Dhavhidhi akabva akaenda kusango reHereti.

*Sauro anouraya Vaprista veNobhi*

6 Zvino Sauro akanzwa kuti Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakanga vawanikwa. Uye
Sauro akanga akabata pfumo muruoko rwake, akagara pasi pomuti womutamarisiki
pachikomo cheGibhea, uye vabati vake vose vakamira vakamupoteredza.
7 Sauro akati kwavari, "Inzwai, imi varume veBhenjamini! Ko, mwanakomana
waJese achakupai imi mose minda neminda yemizambiringa here? Ko, achakuitai
imi mose vakuru vezviuru navakuru vamazana here?

8 Ndizvo here zvaita kuti imi mose murangane kundimukira? Hakuna anondiudza
nguva inoita mwanakomana wangu sungano nomwanakomana waJese. Hakuna
kana mumwe wenyu ane hanya neni kana anondizivisa kuti mwanakomana wangu
akarunzira muranda wangu kuti andivandire, sezvaanoita nhasi."
9 Asi Dhoegi muEdhomu, uyo akanga amire navaranda vaSauro, akati, "Ndakaona
mwanakomana waJese achisvika kumba kwaAhimereki mwanakomana waAhitubhi
paNobhi.
10 Ahimereki akamubvunzira kuna Jehovha; akamupazve mbuva uye nomunondo
waGoriati muFiristia."
11 Ipapo mambo akatuma nhume kumuprista Ahimereki mwanakomana waAhi-
tubhi uye nokumhuri yose yababa vake, avo vakanga vari vaprista paNobhi, vose
vakauya kuna mambo.
12 Sauro akati, "Zvino chinzwa, iwe mwanakomana waAhitubhi."
Akapindura akati, "Ndiri pano, ishe wangu."
13 Sauro akati kwaari, "Seiko mandirangana, iwe nomwanakomana waJese,
uchimupa chingwa nomunondo uye nokumubvunzira kuna Mwari, zvokuti
andimukira uye anondivandira, sezvaanoita nhasi?"
14 Ahimereki akapindura mambo akati, "Ndianiko pakati pavaranda venyu vose
akatendeka saDhavhidhi, mukuwasha wamambo, mukuru wavarindi venyu uye
anokudzwa kwazvo mumba menyu?
15 Ko, ndiro rakanga riri zuva rokutanga here randakamubvunzira kuna Mwari?
Zvirokwazvo kwete! Mambo ngaarege kupa mhosva muranda wenyu kana mumwe
upi zvake wemhuri yababa vake, nokuti muranda wenyu haana kana chaanoziva
pamusoro penyaya iyi yose."
16 Asi mambo akati, "Zvirokwazvo uchafa, Ahimereki, iwe nemhuri yose yababa
vako."
17 Ipapo mambo akarayira varindi vaiva padivi pake akati, "Tendeukai muuraye
vaprista vaJehovha, nokuti naivowo vatsigira Dhavhidhi. Vaiziva kuti akanga
achitiza, asi havana kundiudza."
Asi varanda vamambo vakanga vasingadi kusimudza ruoko kuti vauraye vaprista
vaJehovha.
18 Ipapo mambo akarayira Dhoegi akati, "Iwe, tendeuka uuraye vaprista." Saka
Dhoegi muEdhomu akatendeuka akavauraya. Pazuva iroro akauraya varume
makumi masere navashanu vakanga vakapfeka efodhi yomucheka.
19 Akaparadzawo Nobhi, guta ravaprista, navarume varo navakadzi, navana
navacheche, nemombe dzaro, mbongoro namakwai.
20 Asi Abhiatari, mwanakomana waAhimereki, mwanakomana waAhitubhi, aka-
punyuka akatiza akandobatana naDhavhidhi.
21 Akaudza Dhavhidhi kuti Sauro akanga auraya vaprista vaJehovha.
22 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhiatari "Zuva riya, Dhoegi muEdhomu paakanga
aripo, ndakaziva kuti zvirokwazvo aizoudza Sauro. Ndini ndaurayisa baba vako
nemhuri yavo yose.
23 Gara neni; usatya; munhu ari kutsvaka mweya wako anotsvaka nowanguwo.
Uchagara wakachengetedzeka kana uneni."

# 23

*Dhavhidhi anoponesa Guta reKeira*

1 Dhavhidhi akati audzwa kuti, "Tarirai, vaFiristia vari kurwa neKeira uye vari
kupamba zvirimwa pamapuriro,"
2 akabvunza Jehovha akati, "Ndoenda here kundorwa navaFiristia ava?"

Jehovha akamupindura akati, “Enda, urwise vaFiristia ugoponesa Keira.”
3 Asi vanhu vaDhavhidhi vakati kwaari, “Isu vokuno kuJudha tinotya. Zvino,
zvikuru sei kana tikaenda kuKeira kundorwa navarwi vavaFiristia!”
4 Dhavhidhi akabvunza kuna Jehovha, Jehovha akamupindura akati, “Buruka
uende kuKeira, nokuti ndichaisa vaFiristia muruoko rwako.”
5 Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakaenda kuKeira, vakarwa navaFiristia uye
akavatorera zvipfuwo zvavo. Akauraya vaFiristia vakawanda kwazvo akaponesa
vanhu vokuKeira.
6 (Zvino Abhiatari mwanakomana waAhimereki akanga auya neefodhi paakatiza
achidzika kuna Dhavhidhi kuKeira.)

### *Sauro anotevera Dhavhidhi*

7 Sauro akaudzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga aenda kuKeira, ndokuti, “Mwari amuisa
muruoko rwangu, nokuti Dhavhidhi azvipfigira zvaapinda muguta rina masuo
namazariro.”
8 Uye Sauro akadana varwi vake vose kuhondo, kuti vaburuke vaende kuKeira
kundokomba Dhavhidhi navanhu vake.
9 Dhavhidhi akati anzwa kuti Sauro akanga ari kuita rangano yakaipa pamusoro
pake, akati kuna Abhiatari muprista, “Uya neefodhi.”
10 Dhavhidhi akati, “Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, muranda wenyu anzwa
zvechokwadi kuti Sauro ari kuronga kuti auye kuKeira kuti aparadze guta iri nokuda
kwangu.
11 Ko, vanhu veKeira vachandiisa kwaari here? Ko, Sauro achaburuka here,
sokunzwa kwaita muranda wenyu? Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, zivisai
muranda wenyu.”
Uye Jehovha akati, “Achauya.”
12 Dhavhidhi akatizve, “Ko, vanhu veKeira vachaisa ini navanhu vangu kuna Sauro
here?”
Uye Jehovha akati, “Vachaita saizvozvo.”
13 Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake, vanenge mazana matanhatu pakuwanda,
vakabva kuKeira vakaramba vachifamba vachibva pane imwe nzvimbo vachienda
pane imwe nzvimbo. Sauro akati audzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga apunyuka kubva
paKeira, haana kuzoendako.
14 Dhavhidhi akagara munhare dzomurenje uye nomuzvikomo zvomuRenje reZifi.
Zuva nezuva Sauro akamutsvaka, asi Mwari haana kuisa Dhavhidhi mumaoko ake.
15 Dhavhidhi paakanga ari paHoreshi muRenje reZifi, akanzwa kuti Sauro akanga
auya kuzomuuraya.
16 Uye Jonatani mwanakomana waSauro akaenda kuna Dhavhidhi paHoreshi
akamubatsira kuti awane simba muna Mwari.
17 Akati kwaari, “Usatya. Baba vangu Sauro havasi kuzokubata. Iwe uchava
mambo weIsraeri, uye ini ndichava wechipiri kwauri. Kunyange baba vangu Sauro
vanozviziva izvi.”
18 Vaviri ava vakaita sungano pamberi paJehovha. Ipapo Jonatani akaenda kumba
asi Dhavhidhi akasara paHoreshi.
19 VaZifi vakaenda kuna Sauro paGibhea vakati, “Ko, Dhavhidhi haana kuvanda
here pakati pedu munhare yapaHoreshi, pachikomo cheHakira, zasi kweJeshimoni?
20 Zvino, imi mambo, burukai pamunodira kuita izvozvo, uye richava basa redu
isu kumuisa kwamuri imi mambo.”
21 Sauro akapindura akati, “Jehovha ngaakuropafadzei nokuda kwehanya yamu-
nayo pamusoro pangu.
22 Endai mundonyatsogadzirira. Mutsvakisise muone kunogaroenda Dhavhidhi uye
kuti ndiani akamuonako. Ivo vanondiudza kuti iye munhu ano unyengeri kwazvo.

23 Mutsvakisisei pamusoro penzvimbo dzose dzokuvanda dzaanovanda mugodzoka
kwandiri neshoko rakananga. Ipapo ndichaenda nemi; kana ari munharaunda,
ndichamutsvakisisa pakati pedzimba dzaJudha."
24 Saka vakasimuka vakaenda kuZifi pamberi paSauro. Zvino Dhavhidhi navanhu
vake vakanga vari muRenje reMaoni, muArabha zasi kweJeshimoni.
25 Sauro navanhu vake vakatanga kutsvaka, uye Dhavhidhi akati azvinzwa
akaburuka akaenda kune rimwe dombo uye akagara muRenje reMaoni. Sauro akati
anzwa izvi, akaenda kuRenje reMaoni achitevera Dhavhidhi.
26 Sauro akaenda ari kuno rumwe rutivi rwegomo, uye Dhavhidhi navanhu vake
vakaenda nokuno rumwe rutivi, vachikurumidza kuti vatize kubva kuna Sauro.
Sauro navarwi vake paakanga ava pedyo naDhavhidhi navanhu vake kuti avabate,
27 nhume yakasvika kuna Sauro, ikati, "Uyai nokukurumidza! VaFiristia vava
kupamba nyika."
28 Ipapo Sauro akarega kudzinganisa Dhavhidhi akaenda kundosangana navaFiris-
tia. Ndokusaka vakatumidza nzvimbo iyi kuti Sera Hamarekoti.
29 Zvino Dhavhidhi akakwidza kubva ipapo akandogara munhare dzeEni Gedhi.

# 24

*Dhavhidhi anorega kuuraya Sauro*

1 Shure kwokudzoka kwaSauro kundodzinganisa vaFiristia, akaudzwa kuti,
"Dhavhidhi ari muRenje reEni Gedhi."
2 Saka Sauro akatora zviuru zvavarume vakatsaurwa kubva muIsraeri yose
akasimuka akaenda kundotsvaka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake pedyo naMatombo
eNgururu.
3 Akasvika pamatanga amakwai munzira iyoyo; pakanga pane bako, uye Sauro
akapindamo kuti azorore. Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakanga vari mukati kati
mebako.
4 Vanhu vakati, "Iri ndiro zuva rakataurwa naJehovha paakati kwamuri, 'Ndichaisa
vavengi vako mumaoko ako kuti uvaitire sezvaunoda.' " Ipapo Dhavhidhi akakam-
baira chinyararire asingaonekwi akacheka kona yenguo yaSauro.
5 Shure kwaizvozvo Dhavhidhi akarohwa nehana nokuda kwokuti akanga acheka
kona yenguo yaSauro.
6 Akati kuvanhu vake, "Jehovha ngaandidzivise kuti ndirege kuita chinhu chakadai
kuna tenzi wangu, muzodziwa waJehovha."
7 Namashoko aya Dhavhidhi akatsiura vanhu vake akasavatendera kuti varwise
Sauro. Zvino Sauro akabva pabako akaenda hake.
8 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akabuda mubako akadanidzira kuna Sauro achiti, "Ishe wangu
mambo!" Sauro akati acheuka, Dhavhidhi akakotamira pasi nechiso chake.
9 Akati kuna Sauro, "Sei muchiteerera vanhu pavanoti, 'Dhavhidhi anotsvaka
kukukuvadzai?'
10 Nhasi mazvionera nameso enyu kuti Jehovha akuisai sei mumaoko angu muri
mubako. Vamwe vandikurudzira kuti ndikuurayei, asi ndakuregererai, ndikati,
'Handingasimudzi ruoko rwangu pamusoro patenzi wangu, nokuti ndiye muzodziwa
waJehovha.'
11 Tarirai, baba vangu, tarirai benga renguo yenyu riri muruoko rwangu! Ndacheka
kona yenguo yenyu asi handina kukuurayai. Zvino chinzwisisai muzive kuti handina
mhosva yokukuitirai zvakaipa kana kukumukirai. Handina kukutadzirai, asi imi
muri kundivhima kuti mundiuraye.
12 Jehovha ngaatonge pakati penyu nemi. Uye Jehovha ngaatsive zvakaipa
zvamakaita kwandiri, asi ruoko rwangu harungarwi nemi.

13 Sezvinoreva tsumo yekare ichiti, ‘Kuno wakaipa kunobuda mabasa akaipa,’
saizvozvo ruoko rwangu harungarwi nemi.
14 “Ko, mambo waIsraeri akabuda kuzorwa naaniko? Ndianiko wamunodzingan-
isa? Imbwa yakafa here? Nhata here?
15 Jehovha ngaave mutongi wedu uye aone pakati penyu neni. Ngaatsvake mhaka
yangu aiwane; ngaandiruramisire nokundirwira kubva muruoko rwenyu.”
16 Dhavhidhi akati apedza kutaura mashoko aya, Sauro akabvunza akati, “Inzwi
rako here, Dhavhidhi mwanakomana wangu?” Ipapo akachema kwazvo.
17 Akati, “Iwe wakarurama kupfuureni. Iwe wakandiitira zvakanaka, asi ini
ndakakuitira zvakaipa.
18 Uchangobva kundirondedzera iye zvino zvakanaka zvawakandiitira; Jehovha
akandiisa mumaoko ako, asi hauna kundiuraya.
19 Kana munhu akawanikidza muvengi wake angamurega achienda asina vanga
here? Jehovha ngaakuripire zvakanaka nokuda kwezvawakandiitira.
20 Ndinoziva zvirokwazvo kuti iwe uchava mambo uye umambo hweIsraeri
huchasimbiswa mumaoko ako.
21 Zvino pika kwandiri naJehovha kuti iwe hauchazoparadzi zvizvarwa zvangu
kana kuparadza zita rangu kubva pamhuri yababa vangu.”
22 Saka Dhavhidhi akapika kuna Sauro. Ipapo Sauro akadzokera kumusha kwake,
asi Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakaenda kunhare yavo.

# 25

*Dhavhidhi, Nabhari naAbhigairi*

1 Zvino Samueri akafa, uye Israeri yose yakaungana ikamuchema; uye vakamuviga
pamusha pake muRama.
Ipapo Dhavhidhi akaburuka akaenda kuRenje reMaoni.
2 Mumwe murume weMaoni, uyo akanga ane pfuma ikoko paKarimeri, akanga
akapfuma kwazvo. Akanga ane mbudzi chiuru uye makwai zviuru zvitatu, aakanga
achiveura paKarimeri.
3 Zita rake rainzi Nabhari uye zita romukadzi wake rainzi Abhigairi. Mukadzi
akanga akangwara uye akanaka kwazvo, asi murume wake muKarebhu, akanga ane
mwoyo mukukutu akaipa pamagariro ake.
4 Dhavhidhi achiri mugwenga, akanzwa kuti Nabhari akanga achiveura makwai
ake.
5 Saka akatuma majaya gumi akati kwavari, “Endai kuna Nabhari paKarimeri
mundomukwazisa muzita rangu.
6 Muti kwaari, ‘Rugare kwauri! Utano hwakanaka kwauri neimba yako! Uye utano
hwakanaka pazvinhu zvako zvose!
7 “ ‘Zvino ndinonzwa kuti ino inguva yokuveura makwai. Vafudzi vako pavakanga
vanesu, isu hatina kuvabata zvakaipa, uye nguva yose yavakanga vari paKarimeri
hakuna chimwe chezvinhu zvavo chakarasika.
8 Ubvunze varanda vako, ivo vachakuudza. Naizvozvo chinzwira majaya angu
tsitsi, sezvo tasvika panguva yomutambo. Ndapota ipai varanda venyu nomwanako-
mana wenyu Dhavhidhi zvose zvamungamuwanira.’ ”
9 Vanhu vaDhavhidhi vakati vasvika, vakaudza Nabhari mashoko aya muzita
raDhavhidhi. Ipapo vakamirira.
10 Nabhari akapindura varanda vaDhavhidhi akati, “Dhavhidhi uyu ndiani?
Ndianiko uyu mwanakomana waJese? Varanda vazhinji vanotiza vatenzi vavo
mazuva ano aya.

11 Ko, ndingatorerei chingwa changu nemvura yangu uye nenyama yandakaurayira
vaveuri vangu, ndichipa vanhu vandisingazivi kwavanobva?”
12 Vanhu vaDhavhidhi vakatendeuka vakadzokera havo. Vakati vasvika, vakamu-
taurira mashoko ose.
13 Dhavhidhi akati kuvanhu vake, “Pakatai minondo!” Saka vakapakata minondo
yavo, naDhavhidhi akapakatawo wake. Varume vanenge mazana mana vakaenda
naDhavhidhi, vanokwana mazana maviri vakasara vane nhumbi.
14 Mumwe wavaranda akataura kuna Abhigairi mukadzi waNabhari akati,
“Dhavhidhi akatuma nhume kubva kurenje kuzokwazisa vatenzi vedu, asi ivo
vakavatuka.
15 Asi varume ava vakanga vakanaka kwazvo kwatiri. Havana kutibata zvakaipa,
uye panguva yose iyi yatakanga tinavo musango hatina kurasikirwa nechinhu.
16 Vakanga vari rusvingo kwatiri usiku namasikati nguva yose yatakanga tichifudza
makwai edu pedyo navo.
17 Zvino fungisisai izvi muone zvamungaita, nokuti njodzi yadongorera pamusoro
patenzi wedu neimba yake yose. Iye munhu akaipa zvokuti hakuna angataura naye.”
18 Abhigairi haana kupedza nguva. Akatora mazana maviri ezvingwa, matende
amatehwe ewaini maviri, makwai akavhiyiwa mashanu, zviyero zvishanu* zvezviyo
zvakakangwa, mazana mashanu amakeke amazambiringa akaoma uye mazana
maviri amakeke amaonde akasvinwa, akazvitakudza mbongoro.
19 Ipapo akataura kuvaranda vake akati, “Chitungamirai; ini ndichakuteverai.” Asi
haana kuudza murume wake Nabhari.
20 Akati achiuya akatasva mbongoro yake pamupata wegomo, vanaDhavhidhi
navanhu vake vakaburuka vakananga kwaari, iye akasangana navo.
21 Dhavhidhi akanga achangobva kuti, “Zvirokwazvo ndakatamburirei kuchenget-
edza zvinhu zvose zvomunhu uyu murenje zvokuti hapana chinhu chake
chakarasika. Andiripira nezvakaipa pachinzvimbo chezvakanaka.
22 Mwari ngaarove Dhavhidhi, amurove kwazvo, kana mangwana mangwanani
ndikasiya murume mumwe chete pavanhu vose vaanavo!”
23 Abhigairi akati achiona Dhavhidhi, akakurumidza kuburuka pambongoro yake
akakotama nechiso chake pamberi paDhavhidhi.
24 Akawira pamakumbo ake akati, “Ishe wangu, mhosva iyi ngaive kwandiri ndoga.
Ndapota hangu regai murandakadzi wenyu ataure kwamuri; inzwai zvinoreva
murandakadzi wenyu.
25 Ishe wangu ngaarege kurangarira munhu uya akaipa, iye Nabhari. Akangoita
sezita rake, zita rake rinoreva kuti Benzi, uye upenzi hunogara naye. Asi kana ndirini,
murandakadzi wenyu, handina kuona vanhu vakanga vatumwa natenzi wangu.
26 “Zvino sezvo Jehovha akudzivisai, tenzi wangu, pakuteura ropa uye napakuzvit-
sivira namaoko enyu, zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, uye noupenyu hwenyu,
vavengi venyu navose vanoda kuitira tenzi wangu zvakaipa ngavafanane naNabhari.
27 Uye chipo ichi chauyiswa kuna tenzi nomurandakadzi wenyu ngachipiwe
kuvanhu vanokuteverai.
28 Ndapota hangu regererai murandakadzi wenyu pakukanganisa kwake, nokuti
Jehovha achaitira tenzi wangu imba youmambo yakasimba, nokuti iye anorwa hondo
dzaJehovha. Kuita kwakaipa ngakurege kuwanikwa mamuri muupenyu hwenyu
hwose.
29 Kunyange hazvo mumwe munhu akakudzinganisai kuti akuurayei, upenyu
hwatenzi wangu hucharamba hwakasungirirwa pachisote chavapenyu naJehovha
Mwari wenyu. Asi upenyu hwavavengi venyu achahupotsera kure sohunobva
muhomwe yechimviriri.

---

* **25:18** marita angaita 37

30 Mushure mokunge Jehovha aitira tenzi wangu zvinhu zvose zvakanaka zvaakavimbisa pamusoro pake uye amugadza kuti ave mutungamiri weIsraeri,
31 tenzi wangu haangazovi nomutoro unorema pahana yake wokuteura ropa risina mhosva kana wokuzvitsivira pachake. Uye kana Jehovha akakundisa tenzi wangu, murangarire henyu murandakadzi wenyu."
32 Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhigairi, "Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, Mwari waIsraeri, akutuma nhasi kuti uzosangana neni.
33 Uropafadzwe iwe nokuda kwokungwara kwako kwakanaka uye nokundiita kuti ndisateura ropa nhasi uye kuti ndisazvitsivira namaoko angu.
34 Zvirokwazvo naJehovha Mwari waIsraeri mupenyu, iye andidzivisa kuti ndirege kukuuraya, zvimwe dai usina kukurumidza kusangana neni, hakuna murume pakati pavanhu vaNabhari anga achasiyiwa ari mupenyu mangwana chaiwo kuchiedza."
35 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akagamuchira kubva muruoko rwake zvaakanga amuvigira akati, "Enda kumba norugare. Ndanzwa mashoko ako uye nechikumbiro chako."
36 Abhigairi akati adzokera kuna Nabhari, akanga ari mumba achiita mutambo wakafanana nowamambo. Mwoyo wake wakanga wakafara kwazvo uye akadhakwa. Saka haana chaakamuudza kusvikira mangwana.
37 Ipapo mangwanani, Nabhari paakanga asina kudhakwa, mukadzi wake akamuudza zvinhu zvose izvi, mwoyo wake ukaneta uye ukaita sedombo.
38 Shure kwamazuva anenge gumi, Jehovha akarova Nabhari akafa.
39 Dhavhidhi akati anzwa kuti Nabhari akanga afa, akati, "Jehovha ngaakudzwe, iye akanditsivira mhosva yangu pamusoro paNabhari uyo akandizvidza. Akadzivisa muranda wake kuti arege kuita zvakaipa uye auyisa kuipa kwaNabhari pamusoro pake."
Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatuma shoko kuna Abhigairi, achimukumbira kuti ave mukadzi wake.
40 Varanda vake vakaenda kuKarimeri vakati kuna Abhigairi, "Dhavhidhi atituma kwamuri kuti tikutorei kuti muve mukadzi wake."
41 Akakotamisa chiso chake pasi akati, "Houno murandakadzi wenyu, akazvigadzirira kukushumirai nokushambidza tsoka dzavaranda vatenzi wangu."
42 Abhigairi akakurumidza kutasva mbongoro akaenda navarandakadzi vake vashanu, vakaenda nenhume dzaDhavhidhi, akava mukadzi waDhavhidhi.
43 Dhavhidhi akanga awanazve Ahinoami muJezireeri, uye vose vakava vakadzi vake.
44 Asi Sauro akanga apa mwanasikana wake Mikari, mukadzi waDhavhidhi, kuna Paritieri mwanakomana waRaishi, akanga achibva kuGarimi.

# 26

*Dhavhidhi anoregazve kuuraya Sauro*

1 VaZifi vakaenda kuna Sauro paGibhea vakati, "Ko, Dhavhidhi haana kuvanda pachikomo cheHakira, chakatarisana neJeshimoni here?"
2 Saka Sauro akaburuka akaenda kuRenje reZifi, ana varume zviuru zvitatu vakanga vasarudzwa pakati pavaIsraeri, kuti vandotsvaka Dhavhidhi ikoko.
3 Sauro akaita musasa wake parutivi pomugwagwa uri pachikomo cheHakira chakatarisana neJeshimoni, asi Dhavhidhi akanga achigara murenje. Akati achiona kuti Sauro akanga amutevera imomo,
4 akatuma vasori akanzwa kuti Sauro akanga asvika, zvirokwazvo.
5 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akasimuka akaenda kunzvimbo kwakanga kwadzikwa musasa naSauro. Akaona pakanga pakavata Sauro naAbhineri mwanakomana waNeri

mukuru wehondo. Sauro akanga akavata mukati momusasa, uye varwi vakavaka misasa yavo vakamupoteredza.

6 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akabvunza Ahimereki muHeti naAbhishai mwanakomana waZeruya, munun'una waJoabhu akati, "Ndianiko achapinda neni mumusasa kuna Sauro?"

Abhishai akati, "Ndichaenda nemi."

7 Saka Dhavhidhi naAbhishai vakaenda kuvarwi usiku, uye vakawana Sauro avete mukati momusasa, pfumo rake rakabayirwa pasi pedyo nomusoro wake. Abhineri navarwi vakanga vavete vakamupoteredza.

8 Abhishai akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Nhasi Mwari aisa muvengi wenyu mumaoko enyu. Zvino regai ndimubayire pasi kamwe chete nepfumo rangu; handimbomubayi kaviri."

9 Asi Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhishai, "Usamuparadza! Ndianiko angagona kutambanudza ruoko rwake pamuzodziwa waJehovha akashaya mhosva?

10 Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, Jehovha pachake ndiye achamuuraya; zvimwe nguva yake ichasvika uye achafa, kana kuti achaenda kuhondo agofa.

11 Asi Jehovha ngaandidzivise kuti ndirege kutambanudzira ruoko rwangu kumuzodziwa waJehovha. Zvino chitora pfumo nechirongo chemvura zviri pedyo nomusoro wake tiende."

12 Saka Dhavhidhi akatora pfumo nechirongo chemvura pedyo nomusoro waSauro, ivo ndokubvapo. Hakuna akaona kana kuziva nezvazvo, uye hakuna kana akamuka. Vose vakanga vavete, nokuti Jehovha akanga avapa hope huru.

13 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akayambuka akaenda kuno rumwe rutivi akandomira pamusoro pechikomo, chinhambwe chiri kure; pakanga pane nzvimbo yakafara pakati pavo.

14 Akadanidzira kuvarwi nokuna Abhineri mwanakomana waNeri akati, "Abhineri haundidaviri here?"

Abhineri akapindura akati, "Ndiwe aniko unodanidzira kuna mambo?"

15 Dhavhidhi akati, "Uri murume, handizvo here? Uye ndianiko akaita sewe muIsraeri? Ko, wakaregererei kurinda ishe wako iye mambo? Mumwe akasvika kuzoparadza ishe wako iye mambo.

16 Zvawaita hazvina kunaka. Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, iwe navanhu vako munofanira kufa, nokuti hamuna kurinda tenzi wenyu, iye muzodziwa waJehovha. Chitarira pauri. Ko, pfumo ramambo nechirongo chavo zvakanga zviri pedyo nomusoro wavo zviripi?"

17 Sauro akaziva inzwi raDhavhidhi akati, "Ko, inzwi rako here Dhavhidhi mwanakomana wangu?"

Dhavhidhi akapindura akati, "Hongu ndiro, ishe wangu mambo."

18 Akatizve, "Seiko ishe wangu achidzinganisa muranda wake? Ndakaiteiko, uye mhosva yandakapara ndeipiko?

19 Zvino ishe wangu mambo ngaateerere mashoko omuranda wake. Kana Jehovha akakukurudzirai kuti muzorwa neni, zvino ngaagamuchire chipiriso. Kana, zvakadaro hazvo, vari vanhu vakazviita, ngavatukwe pamberi paJehovha! Vakandidzinga zvino pamugove wangu panhaka yaJehovha vakati, 'Enda undoshumira vamwe vamwari.'

20 Zvino ropa rangu ngarirege kuteukira pasi kure naJehovha. Mambo waIsraeri akabuda kuti azotsvaka nhata, somunhu anovhima chikwari mumakomo."

21 Ipapo Sauro akati, "Ndakatadza. Dzoka, Dhavhidhi mwanakomana wangu. Nokuti waona kukosha kwoupenyu hwangu nhasi, handichaedzi kukuuraya zvakare. Zvirokwazvo ndakaita sebenzi uye ndakatadza zvikuru."

22 Dhavhidhi akati, “Heri pfumo ramambo. Regai mumwe wamajaya enyu auye
kuno azoritora.
23 Jehovha anoripira munhu mumwe nomumwe nokuda kwokururama kwake
uye nokutendeka kwake. Jehovha akuisai mumaoko angu nhasi, asi handina kuda
kutambanudzira ruoko rwangu pamuzodziwa waJehovha.
24 Zvirokwazvo sezvandakoshesa upenyu hwenyu nhasi, saizvozvo Jehovha
ngaakoshese upenyu hwangu agondiponesa pamatambudziko ose.”
25 Ipapo Sauro akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Iwe uropafadzwe, mwanakomana wangu
Dhavhidhi; iwe uchaita zvinhu zvikuru uye zvirokwazvo uchakunda.”
Saka Dhavhidhi akaenda hake, uye Sauro akadzokera kumusha.

# 27

*Dhavhidhi pakati pavaFiristia*

1 Asi Dhavhidhi akafunga mumwoyo make, akati, “Rimwe ramazuva ano ndicha-
paradzwa noruoko rwaSauro. Chinhu chiri nani chandingaita ndechokutizira
kunyika yavaFiristia. Ipapo Sauro acharega kunditsvaka muIsraeri yose, uye
ndichapukunyuka muruoko rwake.”
2 Saka Dhavhidhi akabva navarume mazana matanhatu vakanga vanaye akaenda
kuna Akishi mwanakomana waMaoki mambo weGati.
3 Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakandogara muGati naAkishi. Murume mumwe
nomumwe akanga ane mhuri yake, uye Dhavhidhi akanga ana vakadzi vake vaviri
vanoti: Ahinoami weJezireeri naAbhigairi weKarimeri, chirikadzi yaNabhari.
4 Sauro akati anzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga atizira kuGati, haana kuzomutsvakazve.
5 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Akishi, “Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, regai
ndipiwe hangu nzvimbo mune rimwe ramaguta omunyika kuti ndigareko. Muranda
wenyu angagara seiko muguta ramambo nemi?”
6 Saka musi iwoyo, Akishi akamupa Zikiragi, uye rikava guta ramadzimambo
eJudha kusvikira nhasi.
7 Dhavhidhi akagara munyika yavaFiristia kwegore nemwedzi mina.
8 Zvino Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakaenda vakandopamba vaGeshuri, vaGeziri,
navaAmareki. (Kubva kare vanhu ava vakanga vachigara munyika yaisvika kuShuri
neIjipiti.)
9 Dhavhidhi aiti akarwisa nzvimbo, akanga asingasiyi murume kana mukadzi
ari mupenyu, asi aitora makwai nemombe, mbongoro, nengamera, nenguo. Ipapo
akadzokera kuna Akishi.
10 Akishi aiti amubvunza kuti, “Wanga waenda kundopamba kupiko nhasi?”
Dhavhidhi aiti, “Kurutivi rweZasi kweJudha kana kuti kurutivi rweZasi kweJerameeri
kana kuti kurutivi rweZasi kweKeni.”
11 Haana kusiya murume kana mukadzi ari mupenyu kuti auye navo kuGati,
nokuti akafunga mumwoyo make kuti, “Vangazotirevera vachiti, ‘Izvi ndizvo zvaitwa
naDhavhidhi.’ ” Uye aya ndiwo akanga ari maitiro ake pakugara kwake kwose
munyika yavaFiristia.
12 Akishi akavimba naDhavhidhi akati mumwoyo make, “Ava munhu anovengwa
kwazvo navanhu vokwake, ivo vaIsraeri, zvokuti achava muranda wangu nokusin-
gaperi.”

# 28

*Sauro noMuvuki weEndori*

1 Mumazuva iwayo vaFiristia vakaunganidza varwi vavo kuti vazorwa navaIsraeri.
Akishi akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Unofanira kunzwisisa kuti iwe navanhu vako
muchaenda neni kuhondo.”
2 Dhavhidhi akati, “Ipapo muchazvionera pachenyu zvinogona kuitwa nomuranda
wenyu.”
Akishi akapindura akati, “Zvakanaka chaizvo, ndichakuita muchengeti wangu
kwoupenyu hwose.”
3 Zvino Samueri akanga afa, uye vaIsraeri vose vakanga vamuchema, vakamuviga
muguta rake reRama. Sauro akanga adzinga panyika masvikiro navavuki.
4 VaFiristia vakaungana vakauya vakadzika musasa paShunemi, uye Sauro akaun-
ganidza vaIsraeri vose akadzika musasa paGiribhoa.
5 Sauro akati aona varwi vavaFiristia, akatya; kutya kwakazadza mwoyo wake.
6 Akabvunza kuna Jehovha, asi Jehovha haana kumupindura nezviroto kana
neUrimi kana navaprofita.
7 Ipapo Sauro akati kuvaranda vake, “Nditsvakirei mukadzi anosvikirwa, kuti
ndiende kundobvunza kwaari.”
Ivo vakati, “Kuno mumwe ari paEndori.”
8 Saka Sauro akazvivanza akafuka dzimwe nguo, akaenda iye navamwe varume
vaviri kumukadzi uyu usiku. Akati kwaari, “Ndibvunzire mweya, ugondimutsirawo
uyo wandichakuudza.”
9 Asi mukadzi akati kwaari, “Zvirokwazvo unoziva iwe zvakaitwa naSauro.
Akauraya masvikiro navavuki kubva panyika. Ko, waisirei musungo muupenyu
hwangu kuti undiurayise?”
10 Sauro akamupikira naJehovha akati, “Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu,
haungazorangwi pamusoro paizvozvi.”
11 Ipapo mukadzi akabvunza akati, “Ndianiko wandichakumutsira?”
Iye akati, “Ndimutsire Samueri.”
12 Mukadzi akati achiona Samueri, akadanidzira nenzwi guru akati kuna Sauro,
“Seiko mandinyengera? Ndimi Sauro!”
13 Mambo akati kwaari, “Usatya. Uri kuoneiko?”
Mukadzi akati, “Ndinoona mweya uchikwira uchibuda pasi.”
14 Iye akati, “Akaita seiko?”
Akati, “Murume mutana akafuka nguo ari kuuya.”
Ipapo Sauro akaziva kuti akanga ari Samueri, akakotamira pasi nechiso chake.
15 Samueri akati kuna Sauro, “Seiko wanditambudza nokundimutsa?”
Sauro akati, “Ndiri kutambudzika zvikuru. VaFiristia vari kurwa neni, uye Mwari
abva kwandiri. Haachandipinduri, navaprofita kana nokurota. Saka ndakudanai imi
kuti muzondiudza zvokuita.”
16 Samueri akati, “Unondibvunzireiko ini, sezvo zvino Jehovha akabva kwauri
akava muvengi wako?
17 Jehovha akaita zvaakataura kare kubudikidza neni. Jehovha akabvarura
umambo akahubvisa mumaoko ako akahupa kuno mumwe wavavakidzani vako,
kuna Dhavhidhi.
18 Nokuti hauna kuteerera Jehovha, kana kuratidza hasha dzake dzinotyisa
pamusoro peAmareki, Jehovha azviita izvi nhasi kwauri.
19 Jehovha achaisa vaIsraeri pamwe chete newe kuvaFiristia, uye mangwana
iwe navanakomana vako muchava neni. Jehovha achaisazve hondo yavaIsraeri
kuvaFiristia.”
20 Pakarepo Sauro akawira pasi akazvambarara, azara nokutya nokuda kwa-
mashoko aSamueri. Simba rake rakapera, nokuti akanga asina chaakanga adya zuva
rose nousiku hwose.

21 Mukadzi paakaenda pana Sauro akaona kuti akanga avhundutswa kwazvo, akati
kwaari, “Tarirai, murandakadzi wenyu akakuteererai. Ndakaisa upenyu hwangu
mumaoko angu ndikaita zvamakandiudza kuti ndiite.
22 Zvino, ndapota teererai muranda wenyu, regai ndikupei zvokudya kuti mudye
mugowana simba rokufamba parwendo rwenyu.”
23 Iye akaramba akati, “Handidi kudya.”
Asi vanhu vake vakabatsirana nomukadzi pakumugombedzera, uye akavanzwa.
Akasimuka akagara panhoo.
24 Mukadzi akanga ane mhuru yakakodzwa pamba pake, uye akaiuraya pakarepo.
Akatora upfu hwegorosi akahukanya akabika chingwa chisina mbiriso.
25 Ipapo akazviisa pamberi paSauro navanhu vake, ivo vakadya. Usiku ihwohwo
vakasimuka vakaenda.

# 29

*Akishi anodzosera Dhavhidhi kuZikiragi*

1 VaFiristia vakaunganidza varwi vavo paAfeki, uye vaIsraeri vakadzika musasa
patsime raiva paJezireeri.
2 Vatongi vavaFiristia pavaifamba namapoka avo amazana mazana uye ezviuru
zviuru, Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vaifamba vari mushure maAkishi.
3 Vakuru vehondo yavaFiristia vakabvunza vakati, “Ko, vaHebheru ava vanodei?”
Akishi akapindura akati, “Ko, uyu haazi Dhavhidhi, akanga ari muchinda waSauro
mambo weIsraeri here? Anga agere neni kwenguva inopfuura gore, uye kubva
pazuva raakabva kuna Sauro kusvikira zvino, handina kuwana chakaipa maari.”
4 Asi vakuru vehondo yavaFiristia vakamutsamwira vakati, “Dzosai munhu uyu
kwakare, kuti adzokere kunzvimbo yamakamurayira kuti agare. Haafaniri kuenda
nesu kuhondo kuitira kuti arege kutipindukira tiri pakurwa. Zvingava nani kwaari
kuti awane nyasha kuna tenzi wake ndezvipiko, hakusi kuti agure misoro yavanhu
vedu here?
5 Ko, uyu handiye Dhavhidhi wavakaimba pamusoro pake vachitamba vachiti:
“ ‘Sauro akauraya zviuru zvake,
uye Dhavhidhi makumi ezviuru zvake’?”
6 Saka Akishi akadana Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, “Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu,
iwe wanga wakavimbika, uye ini ndaifara kuti iwe ushande neni muhondo. Kubva
pazuva rawakasvika kwandiri kusvikira iye zvino, handina kuwana chakaipa mauri,
asi madzishe haabvumirani newe.
7 Chidzoka hako kwakare norugare; urege kuita chinhu chisingafadzi madzishe
avaFiristia.”
8 Dhavhidhi akamubvunza akati, “Asi ndaiteiko hangu? Makawaneiko chakaipa
kumuranda wenyu kubva pazuva randakasvika kwamuri kusvikira zvino? Ndi-
noregereiko kundorwa navavengi vashe wangu mambo?”
9 Akishi akati, “Ndinoziva kuti wanga uchifadza pamberi pangu somutumwa
waMwari; asi zvazvo, vakuru vehondo yavaFiristia vati, ‘Iye haafaniri kuenda nesu
kuhondo.’
10 Zvino muka mangwanani-ngwanani, pamwe chete navaranda vatenzi wako avo
vakauya newe, ugobva achiri mangwanani pakunotanga kuchena.”
11 Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakamuka mangwanani-ngwanani kuti vadzokere
kunyika yavaFiristia, uye vaFiristia vakakwidza kuJezireeri.

# 30

*Dhavhidhi anoparadza vaAmareki*

1 Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakasvika kuZikiragi pazuva retatu. Zvino vaAmareki
vakanga vakomba Negevhi neZikiragi. Vakanga varwisa Zikiragi vakaripisa,
2 uye vakanga vatapa vakadzi navose vakanga varimo, vose vakuru navaduku.
Havana wavakauraya, asi vakavatora vakaenda navo.
3 Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakati vasvika kuZikiragi, vakariwana raparadzwa
nomoto, uye vakadzi vavo navanakomana navanasikana vavo vakanga vatapwa.
4 Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakachema kwazvo kusvikira vapererwa nesimba
rokuchema.
5 Vakadzi vaDhavhidhi vari vaviri vakanga vatapwa, Ahinoami weJezireeri naAb-
higairi, chirikadzi yaNabhari weKarimeri.
6 Dhavhidhi akatambudzika zvikuru nokuti vanhu vakanga vachitaura zvokuda
kumutaka namabwe; mumwe nomumwe akanga ane shungu mumweya make
nokuda kwavanakomana navanasikana vake. Asi Dhavhidhi akawana simba muna
Jehovha Mwari wake.
7 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhiatari muprista, mwanakomana waAhimereki,
“Ndivigirewo efodhi kuno.” Abhiatari akaenda nayo kwaari,
8 ipapo Dhavhidhi akabvunza kuna Jehovha akati, “Ndingatevera here vapambi
ava? Ndichavabata here?”
Akapindura akati, “Vatevere. Zvirokwazvo uchavabata uye uchakunda mukuva-
nunura.”
9 Dhavhidhi navarume mazana matanhatu vaiva naye vakasvika parukova rweBh-
esori, vamwe vakasara ipapo,
10 nokuti varume mazana maviri vakanga vaneta kwazvo kuti vayambuke rukova.
Asi Dhavhidhi namazana mana avarume vakaramba vachitevera.
11 Vakawana muIjipita ari mumunda ndokubva vauya naye kuna Dhavhidhi.
Vakamupa mvura yokunwa nezvokudya kuti adye,
12 chimedu chekeke ramaonde akaoma uye makeke maviri amazambiringa
akaomeswa. Akadya akasimba, nokuti akanga asina kudya chipi zvacho kana kunwa
mvura kwamazuva matatu nousiku hutatu.
13 Dhavhidhi akamubvunza akati, “Uri waaniko iwe, uye unobvepi?”
Iye akati, “Ndiri muIjipita, mutapwa womumwe muAmareki. Tenzi wangu
akandisiya pandakanga ndorwara mazuva matatu apfuura.
14 Takapamba Zasi kwenyika yavaKereti uye nenyika yeJudha neZasi kwenyika
yaKarebhu. Uye takapisa Zikiragi.”
15 Dhavhidhi akamubvunza akati, “Ungagona kunditungamirira here kuti ndibu-
ruke ndiende kuvapambi ava.”
Iye akapindura akati, “Ndipikirei pamberi paMwari kuti hamuzondiurayi kana
kundiisa kuna tenzi wangu, ini ndigokutungamirirai kwavari.”
16 Akatungamirira Dhavhidhi ikoko, vakavawana vakapararira munzvimbo yose,
vachidya, vachinwa uye vachifara nokuda kwokuwanda kwezvavakanga vapamba
kubva munyika yavaFiristia nokuJudha.
17 Dhavhidhi akarwa navo panguva yorubvunzavaeni kusvikira madekwana ezuva
rakatevera, uye hakuna mumwe wavo akapunyuka, kunze kwamajaya mazana mana
akatasva ngamera akatiza.
18 Dhavhidhi akadzosa zvose zvakanga zvatorwa navaAmareki, pamwe chete
navakadzi vake vaviri.
19 Hakuna chakashayikwa: vaduku navakuru, mukomana kana musikana, chaka-
pambwa kana chipi zvacho chavakanga vatora. Dhavhidhi akadzosa zvose.
20 Akatora makwai ose nemombe dzose, uye vanhu vake vakazvitinha mberi
kwezvimwe zvipfuwo, achiti, “Izvi ndizvo zvakapambwa naDhavhidhi.”

21 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akasvika kuvarume vaya mazana maviri vakanga vaneta
kwazvo pakumutevera uye vakanga vasiyiwa mumashure parukova rweBhesori.
Vakabuda kuti vazosangana naDhavhidhi uye navanhu vakanga vanaye. Dhavhidhi
navanhu vake vakati vaswedera kwavari, vakavakwazisa.
22 Asi vanhu vose vakaipa nevemhirizhonga pakati pavateveri vaDhavhidhi
vakati, "Nemhaka yokuti havana kuenda nesu, hatidi kugovana navo zvatakapamba
zvatakawana. Kunyange zvakadaro, murume mumwe nomumwe ngaatore hake
mukadzi wake navana aende."
23 Dhavhidhi akati, "Kwete hama dzangu, hamufaniri kuita izvozvo pane
zvatakapiwa naJehovha. Ndiye akatidzivirira akaisa mumaoko edu varwi vakauya
kuzorwa nesu.
24 Ndianiko achateerera kune zvamunoreva? Mugove womunhu akasara
achichengeta nhumbi unofanira kuva wakaenzana nowouyo akaenda kuhondo."
25 Dhavhidhi akaita izvi kuti uve mutemo nomurayiro kuvaIsraeri kubva pazuva
iroro kusvikira nhasi.
26 Dhavhidhi akati asvika muZikiragi, akatumira zvimwe zvezvakapambwa ku-
vakuru veJudha, avo vakanga vari shamwari dzake, achiti, "Hecho chipo chenyu
chamapiwa chabva pane zvakapambwa zvavavengi vaJehovha."
27 Akachitumira kuna vaya vakanga vari muBheteri, Ramoti Negevhi neJariri;
28 kuna avo vakanga vari muAroeri, Sifimoti, Eshitemoa
29 neRakari; kuna avo vakanga vari mumaguta avaJerameeri navaKeni;
30 kuna avo vakanga vari muHorima, Bhori Ashani, Ataki
31 neHebhuroni; uye kuna avo vakanga vari mune dzimwe nzvimbo dzose
dzakanga dzafambwa naDhavhidhi navanhu vake.

# 31

*Sauro anozviuraya*

1 Zvino vaFiristia vakarwa navaIsraeri; vaIsraeri vakatiza pamberi pavo, uye
vazhinji vakawira pasi vaurayiwa paGomo reGiribhoa.
2 VaFiristia vakasimbirira kwazvo kuteverera Sauro navanakomana vake, uye
vakauraya vanakomana vake, Jonatani, Abhinadhabhi naMariki-Shua.
3 Hondo yakapisa pakanga pana Sauro, uye vapfuri vouta vakati vasvika pedyo
naye, vakamukuvadza zvakaipisisa.
4 Sauro akati kune aibata nhumbi dzake dzokurwa nadzo, "Vhomora munondo
wako undibaye nawo, kuti ava vasina kudzingiswa varege kuuya vakandibaya uye
vakandidadira."
Asi mubati wenhumbi dzake akatya akasazviita; saka Sauro akatora munondo
wake akazviwisira pauri.
5 Mubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa akati aona kuti Sauro afa, iyewo akawira
pamunondo wake akafa.
6 Saka Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu nomubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa uye
navanhu vake vose vakafa pamwe chete pazuva iroro.
7 VaIsraeri vaiva mumupata navose vaiva mhiri kweJorodhani vakati vaona kuti
hondo yavaIsraeri yakanga yatiza, uye kuti Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu
vakanga vafa, vakasiya maguta avo vakatiza. Saka vaFiristia vakauya vakagaramo.
8 Fume mangwana, vaFiristia vakati vachiuya kuzokutunura zvinokosha zvaiva
pazvitunha, vakawana Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu vakawirawo pasi vakafa
paGomo reGiribhoa.

9 Vakagura musoro wake vakabvisa nhumbi dzake dzokurwa nadzo, vakatuma
nhume munyika yose yavaFiristia kundozivisa mashoko aya kutemberi yezvi-
fananidzo zvavo uye napakati pavanhu vavo.
10 Vakaisa nhumbi dzake dzokurwa mutemberi yaAshitoreti vakasungirira chi-
tunha chake pamasvingo eBheti Shani.
11 Vanhu vokuJabheshi Gireadhi vakati vanzwa zvakanga zvaitwa navaFiristia kuna
Sauro,
12 mhare dzavo dzose dzakasimuka dzikafamba usiku hwose dzichienda kuBheti
Shani. Vakaburutsa mitumbi yaSauro navanakomana vake kubva pamasvingo eBheti
Shani vakaenda kuJabheshi, kwavakandoipisa.
13 Ipapo vakatora mapfupa avo vakaaviga pasi pomuti womutamariki paJabheshi,
uye vakatsanya kwamazuva manomwe.

# 2 SAMUERI

*Dhavhidhi anonzwa nezvoKufa kwaSauro*

1 Mushure mokufa kwaSauro, Dhavhidhi akadzoka kubva kuhondo yaakakunda
vaAmareki uye akagara paZikiragi kwamazuva maviri.
2 Pazuva rechitatu mumwe murume akasvika achibva kumusasa waSauro, zvipfeko
zvake zvakabvaruka uye musoro wake uzere guruva. Paakasvika paiva naDhavhidhi,
akazviwisira pasi achiratidza rukudzo.
3 Dhavhidhi akabvunza akati, "Wabvepiko?"
Iye akapindura akati, "Ndapunyuka kumisasa yavaIsraeri."
4 Dhavhidhi akabvunza akati, "Chii chaitika ikoko? Ndiudze."
Iye akati, "Vanhu vatiza kubva pavanga vachirwira. Vazhinji vavo vafa. Sauro
nomwanakomana wake Jonatani vafa."
5 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akabvunza jaya rakanga rauya neshoko iri akati, "Unoziva sei
kuti Sauro nemwanakomana wake Jonatani vafa?"
6 Jaya riya rakati, "Ini ndakanga ndiri pamusoro peGomo reGiribhoa, uye ndikaona
Sauro akasendamira papfumo rake, ipapo ngoro dzavarwi navatasvi zvichivirima
zvotosvika paari.
7 Zvino iye akati acheuka akandiona, akandidana, ini ndikati, 'Ndiri pano?'
8 "Akandibvunza akati, 'Ndiwe aniko?'
"Ndakamupindura ndikati, 'Ndiri muAmareki.'
9 "Ipapo iye akati kwandiri, 'Uya umire pandiri undiuraye! Ndiri mukurwadziwa
kukuru asi ndichiri mupenyu.'
10 "Naizvozvo ndakamira paari ndikamuuraya, nokuti ndaiziva kuti mushure
mokunge awira pasi haaizorarama. Uye ndakatora korona yakanga iri mumusoro
make norundarira rwaiva muruoko rwake, uye ndauya nazvo kuno kuna ishe
wangu."
11 Ipapo Dhavhidhi navarume vose vaakanga anavo vakabata nguo dzavo vakadz-
ibvarura.
12 Vakachema nokuungudza vakazvinyima zvokudya kusvikira manheru nokuda
kwaSauro nomwanakomana wake Jonatani, uye nokuda kwehondo yaJehovha
neimba yaIsraeri, nokuti vakanga vaurayiwa nomunondo.
13 Dhavhidhi akati kujaya rakanga rauya neshoko kwaari, "Iwe unobvepiko?"
Akapindura akati, "Ndiri mwanakomana womutorwa, muAmareki."
14 Dhavhidhi akamubvunza akati, "Sei iwe usina kutya kusimudza ruoko rwako
uchiparadza muzodziwa waJehovha?"
15 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akadana mumwe wavarume vaaiva navo akati, "Enda,
umuuraye!" Naizvozvo akamubaya, akafa.
16 Nokuti Dhavhidhi akanga ati kwaari, "Ropa rako ngarive pamusoro pako.
Muromo wako ndiwo wazvipupurira pawati, 'Ndauraya muzodziwa waJehovha.' "

*Dhavhidhi anochema Sauro naJonatani*

17 Dhavhidhi akaimba rwiyo urwu rwokuchema Sauro nomwanakomana wake
Jonatani,
18 uye akarayira kuti vanhu veJudha vadzidziswe rwiyo urwu rwokuchema rwouta
(rwakanyorwa mubhuku raJashari):
19 "Haiwa Israeri, kubwinya kwako kwaparadzwa pamitunhu yako yakakwirira.
Haiwa, vane simba wawira pasi sei!

20 “Musazvireva muGati,
musazviparidza mumigwagwa yeAshikeroni,
kuti vanasikana vavaFiristia vasazofara,
kuti vanasikana vevasina kudzingiswa varege kupembera.

21 “Haiwa imi makomo eGiribhoa,
ngakurege kuva nedova kana mvura pamusoro penyu,
kana minda inobereka zviyo zvakawanda.
Nokuti ipapo ndipo pakasvibiswa nhoo yemhare,
iyo nhoo yaSauro, isisina kuzorwa mafuta.
22 Kubva muropa ravakaurayiwa,
kubva munyama yemhare,
uta hwaJonatani hahuna kudzoka,
munondo waSauro hauna kudzoka usina kugutswa.

23 “Sauro naJonatani,
muupenyu vaidikanwa uye vakanaka,
nomurufu havana kuparadzaniswa.
Vaimhanya kupfuura makondo,
vaiva vakasimba kupfuura shumba.

24 “Haiwa vanasikana veIsraeri,
chemai nokuda kwaSauro,
iye aikupfekedzai zvishongo zvitsvuku uye zvakaisvonaka,
aishongedza nguo dzenyu nezvishongo zvegoridhe.

25 “Haiwa vane simba vawira pasi sei muhondo!
Jonatani avete, aurayiwa pamitunhu yenyu yakakwirira.
26 Ndiri kutambudzika kwazvo pamusoro pako, Jonatani munun’una wangu;
wakanga uchikosha kwazvo kwandiri.
Rudo rwako kwandiri rwaishamisa,
rwaishamisa kudarika rwavakadzi.

27 “Haiwa vane simba vakawira pasi sei!
Zvombo zvehondo zvaparadzwa!”

# 2

*Dhavhidhi anozodzwa kuti ave Mambo weJudha*

1 Nokufamba kwenguva, Dhavhidhi akabvunza kuna Jehovha akati, “Ko, ndoenda zvangu kune rimwe ramaguta eJudha here?”
Jehovha akapindura akati, “Enda hako.”
Dhavhidhi akabvunza akati, “Ndoenda kupi?”
Jehovha akapindura akati, “KuHebhuroni.”
2 Naizvozvo Dhavhidhi akaendako navakadzi vake vaviri, Ahinoami weJezireeri naAbhigairi, chirikadzi yaNabhari weKarimeri.
3 Dhavhidhi akatorawo varume vose vaaiva navo, mumwe nomumwe nemhuri yake, akandogara muHebhuroni nomumaguta omo.
4 Ipapo varume veJudha vakauya paHebhuroni vakazodzapo Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo weimba yaJudha.
Zvino Dhavhidhi paakanzwa kuti varume veJabheshi Gireadhi ndivo vakanga vaviga Sauro,

5 akatuma nhume kuvarume veJabheshi Gireadhi kuti dzinoti kwavari, “Jehovha
ngaakuropafadzei nokuti makaratidza tsitsi pana Sauro tenzi wenyu pakumuviga
kwamakamuita.
6 Zvino Jehovha ngaachikuitirai tsitsi nokutendeka, uye neniwo ndichakuitirai
zvimwe chetezvo nokuti imi makaita izvozvi.
7 Naizvozvo ivai nesimba nokutsunga, nokuti Sauro tenzi wenyu afa, uye imba
yaJudha yandizodza kuti ndive mambo wavo.”

*Kurwa pakati peimba yaDhavhidhi neyaSauro*

8 Zvichakadaro, Abhineri mwanakomana waNeri, mukuru wehondo yaSauro,
akanga atora Ishi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro, akandomuisa kuMahanaimi.
9 Akamugadza kuti ave mambo weGireadhi, Ashuri neJezireeri, uyewo pamusoro
peEfuremu, Bhenjamini neIsraeri yose.
10 Ishi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro akanga ava namakore makumi mana
paakava mambo weIsraeri, uye akatonga kwamakore maviri. Kunyange zvakadaro,
imba yaJudha yakatevera Dhavhidhi.
11 Nguva yakabata Dhavhidhi ushe hweimba yaJudha paHebhuroni yaisvika
makore manomwe nemwedzi mitanhatu.
12 Abhineri mwanakomana waNeri, pamwe chete navaranda vaIshi-Bhosheti
mwanakomana waSauro, vakabva paMahanaimi vakaenda kuGibheoni.
13 Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya navaranda vaDhavhidhi vakandosangana
navo padziva reGibheoni. Vakagara pasi mhiri kwedziva, rimwe boka ndokugara
kuno rumwe rutivi.
14 Ipapo Abhineri akati kuna Joabhu, “Ngatiitei kuti mamwe majaya edu asimuke
arwe namaoko pamberi pedu.”
Joabhu akati, “Zvakanaka, ngavaite izvozvo.”
15 Naizvozvo vakasimuka vakaverengwa varume gumi navaviri kurutivi rwaB-
henjamini naIshi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro, uye gumi navaviri kurutivi
rwaDhavhidhi.
16 Ipapo mumwe nomumwe akabata musoro wewaairwa naye ndokumubaya
nebakatwa parutivi pake, vose ndokuwira pasi. Naizvozvo nzvimbo iyoyo iri
muGibheoni yakatumidzwa kuti Herikati Hazurimi.
17 Kurwa kwezuva iroro kwakatyisa kwazvo, uye Abhineri navarume veIsraeri
vakakundwa navaranda vaDhavhidhi.
18 Vanakomana vatatu vaZeruya vakanga varipo vaiti: Joabhu, Abhishai naAsaheri.
Zvino Asaheri aimhanya zvikuru kwazvo sechengu.
19 Akadzinganisa Abhineri, asingambotsaukiri kurudyi kana kuruboshwe
paaimudzingirira.
20 Abhineri akacheuka akabvunza akati, “Ndiwe here, Asaheri?”
Iye akapindura akati, “Ndini.”
21 Ipapo Abhineri akati kwaari, “Enda kurudyi kana kuruboshwe; ubate rimwe
ramajaya uritorere zvombo zvaro.” Asi Asaheri haana kurega kumudzinganisa.
22 Abhineri akayambira Asaheri zvakare akati, “Chirega zvokundidzinganisa!
Unodirei kuti ndikuuraye? Ndingazotarisana sei nomukoma wako Joabhu?”
23 Asi Asaheri akaramba achingomudzinganisa. Naizvozvo Abhineri akabaya
Asaheri padumbu neshure kwepfumo rake, pfumo rikabuda nokumusana. Akawira
ipapo ndokubva afa. Uye munhu wose aimira kana angosvika chete panzvimbo
pakanga pawira Asaheri akafa.
24 Asi Joabhu naAbhishai vakatevera Abhineri, uye zuva rakati ronovira, vakasvika
pachikomo cheAma, pedyo neGiya munzira inoenda kurenje reGibheoni.
25 Ipapo varume veBhenjamini vakaungana vachitungamirirwa naAbhineri.
Vakaumba boka rimwe vakamira pamusoro pechikomo.

26 Abhineri akadanidzira kuna Joabhu achiti, “Ko, munondo ucharamba uchingoparadza nokusingaperi here? Hauoni kuti izvi zvichavava pakupedzisira here? Uchasvika kupiko usati warayira vanhu vako kuti varege kudzinganisana nehama dzavo?”
27 Naizvozvo akapindura akati, “Ndinopika naMwari mupenyu, dai wanga usina kuzvitaura, varume ava vangadai varamba vachidzinganisa hama dzavo kusvikira mangwana mangwanani.”
28 Naizvozvo Joabhu akaridza hwamanda, vanhu vose vakamira; vakarega kudzinganisa vaIsraeri, vakasazorwazve.
29 Abhineri navanhu vake vakafamba nousiku hwose vakagura nomuArabha. Vakayambuka Jorodhani, ndokuramba vachienda nomuBhitironi rose vachibva vasvika paMahanaimi.
30 Ipapo Joabhu akadzoka kubva mukudzinganisa Abhuneri ndokuunganidza vanhu vake vose. Pasingaverengerwi Asaheri, kwakashayikwa varume gumi navapfumbamwe vedivi raDhavhidhi.
31 Asi varanda vaDhavhidhi vakanga vauraya vaBhenjamini mazana matatu ana makumi matanhatu vaiva naAbhuneri.
32 Vakatora Asaheri vakandomuviga muguva rababa vake paBheterehema. Ipapo Joabhu navanhu vake vakafamba usiku hwose vakandosvika paHebhuroni mambakwedza.

# 3

1 Hondo pakati peimba yaSauro neimba yaDhavhidhi yakatora nguva refu isati yapera. Dhavhidhi akaramba achisimba asi imba yaSauro yakaramba ichipererwa nesimba.
2 Dhavhidhi akaberekerwa vanakomana paHebhuroni:

Dangwe rake raiva Amunoni mwanakomana waAbhinoami weJezireeri;
3 wechipiri, Kiriabhu mwanakomana waAbhigairi chirikadzi yaNabhari weKarimeri;
wechitatu, Abhusaromu mwanakomana waMaaka mwanasikana waTarimai mambo weGeshuri;
4 wechina, Adhoniya mwanakomana waHagiti;
wechishanu, Shefatia mwanakomana waAbhitari;
5 uye wechitanhatu, Itireamu mwanakomana womukadzi waDhavhidhi Egira.

Ava ndivo vakaberekerwa Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni.

*Abhineri anoenda kudivi raDhavhidhi*

6 Munguva yehondo pakati peimba yaSauro neimba yaDhavhidhi, Abhineri akanga achisimbisa chinzvimbo chake muimba yaSauro.
7 Zvino Sauro aiva nomukadzi womurongo ainzi Rizipa mwanasikana waAiya. Uye Ishi-Bhosheti akati kuna Abhineri, “Wakararirei nomurongo wababa vangu?”
8 Abhineri akatsamwa zvikuru nezvakanga zvataurwa naIshi-Bhosheti ndokupindura achiti, “Ko, ndiri musoro wembwa kurutivi rwaJudha here? Nhasi uno ndakatendeka, kuimba yababa vako Sauro nokumhuri yake zvose neshamwari dzake. Handina kukuisa mumaoko aDhavhidhi. Kunyange zvakadaro iye zvino unondipomera mhaka pamusoro pomukadzi uyu!
9 Mwari ngaarove Abhineri, zvive zvinorwadza kwazvo, kana ndikasaitira Dhavhidhi izvo zvaakapikirwa naJehovha
10 nokubvisa umambo muimba yaSauro ndichisimbisa chigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi pamusoro peIsraeri neJudha kubva paDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha.”

11 Ishi-Bhosheti haana kuzomboti bufuzve kuna Abhineri, nokuti akanga ava
kumutya.
12 Ipapo Abhineri akatumira nhume kuna Dhavhidhi kuti dzindopa mashoko ake
okuti, “Ko, nyika ino ndeyani? Itai sungano neni, uye ini ndichakubatsirai kuti Israeri
yose iuye kwamuri.”
13 Dhavhidhi akati, “Zvakanaka, ndichaita sungano newe. Asi ndinoda chinhu
chimwe chete kubva kwauri: Usasvika pamberi pangu kunze kwokunge wauya
naMikari mwanasikana waSauro paunouya kuzondiona.”
14 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatuma nhume kuna Ishi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro,
kundoti, “Ndipe Mikari mudzimai wangu, wandakatsidzirana naye nezvikanda
zvokudzingiswa zvapamberi zvavaFiristia vane zana.”
15 Naizvozvo Ishi-Bhosheti akatuma nhume kundomutora kumurume wake Pari-
tieri mwanakomana waRaishi.
16 Zvisinei, murume wake akamuperekedza, achichema ari mumashure make
dakara vanosvika kuBhahurimi. Ipapo Abhineri akati kwaari, “Dzokera kumba!”
iye ndokudzokera hake.
17 Abhineri akakurukura navakuru veIsraeri akati, “Pava nenguva muchida
kugadza Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo wenyu.
18 Saka chizviitai iye zvino! Nokuti Jehovha akavimbisa Dhavhidhi achiti, ‘Noruoko
rwomuranda wangu Dhavhidhi ndichanunura vanhu vangu Israeri kubva muruoko
rwavavengi vavo vose.’ ”
19 Abhineri akataura navaBhenjamini pachake. Ipapo akabva akaenda kundoudza
Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni zvose zvakanga zvichida kuzoitwa navaIsraeri neimba yose
yaBhenjamini.
20 Zvino Abhineri, uyo akanga ana varume makumi maviri, akati asvika kuna
Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni, Dhavhidhi akamugadzirira mabiko pamwe chete navarume
vaaiva navo.
21 Ipapo Abhineri akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Nditenderei kuti ndiende iye zvino
ndinounganidzira ishe wangu mambo Israeri yose, kuti vaite sungano nemi, uye
kuti mubate ushe pamusoro pezvose zvinodiwa nomwoyo wenyu.” Saka Dhavhidhi
akaendesa Abhineri, iye akaenda norugare.

### *Joabhu anouraya Abhineri*

22 Panguva iyoyo varanda vaDhavhidhi naJoabhu vakadzoka kubva kundopamba
uye vakauya nezvakawanda zvavakanga vapamba. Asi Abhineri akanga achisiri
pamwe naDhavhidhi muHebhuroni, nokuti Dhavhidhi akanga amutendera kuenda,
uye akanga aenda norugare.
23 Joabhu paakasvika navarwi vose vaaiva navo, akaudzwa kuti Abhineri
mwanakomana waNeri akanga auya kuna mambo uye kuti mambo akanga amu-
tendera kuti aende, uye akanga aenda norugare.
24 Naizvozvo Joabhu akaenda kuna mambo akati, “Ko, chii chamaita? Tarirai,
Abhineri akauya kwamuri. Ko, makaregerei achienda? Zvino atoenda zvake!
25 Munomuziva imi Abhuneri mwanakomana waNeri; anga auya kuzokunyengerai
uye kuzoongorora mafambiro enyu nokusora zvose zvamuri kuita.”
26 Ipapo Joabhu akabva pana Dhavhidhi ndokutumira nhume kuti dzitevere
Abhineri, uye vakadzoka naye kubva patsime reSira. Asi Dhavhidhi haana kuzviziva.
27 Kuzoti Abhineri adzoka paHebhuroni, Joabhu akamutora akaenda naye parutivi,
pakati pesuo sokunge aida kutaura naye muchivande. Zvino ipapo, kuti atsive ropa
raAsaheri munun’una wake, Joabhu akamubaya padumbu, ndokubva afa.

28 Shure kwokunge Dhavhidhi anzwa nezvazvo, akati, “Ini noushe hwangu
hatina mhosva nokusingaperi pamberi paJehovha pamusoro peropa raAbhuneri
mwanakomana waNeri.
29 Ropa rake ngarive pamusoro waJoabhu nepaimba yababa vake yose! Imba
yaJoabhu ngairege kushaya munhu ane ronda risingapori, kana ana maperembudzi,
kana anofamba nomudonzvo, kana anourayiwa nomunondo, kana anoshayiwa
zvokudya.”
30 (Joabhu nomunun’una wake Abhishai vakaponda Abhineri nokuti akanga auraya
Asaheri munun’una wavo muhondo paGibheoni.)
31 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Joabhu navanhu vose vaiva naye, “Bvarurai nguo
dzenyu mupfeke masaga mufambe muchiungudza pamberi paAbhineri.” Mambo
Dhavhidhi pachake akafamba ari shure kwengoro yaiva nechitunha.
32 Vakaviga Abhineri paHebhuroni, uye mambo akaridza mhere paguva raAbhineri.
Vanhu vose vakachemawo.
33 Mambo akaimba rwiyo urwu rwokuchema Abhineri:
“Ko, Abhineri aifanira kufa nomufiro webenzi here?
34 Maoko ako akanga asina kusungwa,
makumbo ako akanga asina kuiswa mumatare.
Wakafa sokufa kwomunhu anofira pamberi pavanyangadzi.”
Uye vanhu vose vakamuchemazve.
35 Ipapo vose vakauya vakagombedzera Dhavhidhi kuti awane chaangadya achiri
masikati; asi Dhavhidhi akaita mhiko, achiti, “Mwari ngaandirove, uye zvakanyany-
isa, kana ndikaravira chingwa kana chimwe chinhu zuva risati ravira!”
36 Vanhu vose vakazviona uye vakafara; zvirokwazvo, chose chakaitwa namambo
chakavafadza.
37 Naizvozvo musi uyu vanhu vose neIsraeri yose, vakaziva kuti mambo akanga
asingatenderani nokuurayiwa kwaAbhineri mwanakomana waNeri.
38 Ipapo mambo akati kuvaranda vake, “Hamuzivi here kuti nhasi kwafa jinda uye
munhu anokosha muIsraeri?
39 Uye kuti nhasi, kunyange ndiri mambo akazodzwa, handina simba, uye vanako-
mana vaZeruya ava vava nesimba kupfuura ini. Jehovha ngaaripire munyangadzi
zvinoenderana nokuipa kwamabasa ake!”

# 4

*Ishi-Bhosheti anourayiwa*

1 Ishi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro paakanzwa kuti Abhineri akanga afa
paHebhuroni, akapererwa nesimba, uye Israeri yose yakavhunduka.
2 Zvino mwanakomana waSauro akanga ana varume vaviri vakanga vari vakuru
vamapoka avapambi. Mumwe ainzi Bhaana mumwe achinzi Rekabhu; vakanga
vari vanakomana vaRimoni muBheeroti aibva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini (Bheeroti
rinoverengerwawo kuna Bhenjamini,
3 nokuti vanhu veBheeroti vakatizira kuGitaimu uye vakagarako savatorwa
kusvikira nhasi.)
4 Jonatani mwanakomana waSauro aiva nomwanakomana aiva chirema makumbo
ose. Aiva namakore mashanu panguva yakasvika shoko pamusoro paSauro na-
Jonatani richibva kuJezireeri. Mureri wake akamusimudza akatiza, asi paaimhanya
kuti aende, mwana akadonha akabva aremara. Zita rake ainzi Mefibhosheti.
5 Zvino Rekabhu naBhaana, vanakomana vaRimoni muBheeroti, vakabuda
vakananga kumba kwaIshi-Bhosheti, vakasvikako masikati zuva richipisa iye ari
pakuzorora kwake kwamasikati.

6 Vakapinda mukati memba vachiita sevanondotora gorosi, ndokubva vamubaya
padumbu. Ipapo Rekabhu nomunun'una wake Bhaana vakabva vatiza.
7 Vakanga vapinda mumba panguva yaakanga akarara pamubhedha wake muimba
yokurara. Pavakamubaya vakamuuraya, ndokugura musoro wake. Vakautora,
ndokufamba usiku nenzira yeArabha.
8 Vakandosvika nomusoro wa Ishi-Bhosheti kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni vakati
kuna mambo, "Hounoi musoro waIshi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro, muvengi
wenyu, uyo aida kutora upenyu hwenyu. Nhasi Jehovha atsivira ishe wangu mambo
pamusoro paSauro navana vake."
9 Dhavhidhi akapindura Rekabhu naBhaana, vanakomana vaRimoni muBheeroti
akati, "Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, uyo akandinunura munjodzi dzose,
10 pandakaudzwa nomumwe murume kuti, 'Sauro afa,' iye achifunga kuti ari
kuuya nenhau dzakanaka, ndakamubata ndikamuuraya paZikiragi. Ndiwo mubayiro
wandakamupa pamashoko ake!
11 Ko, zvino zvichava sei, kana vanhu vakaipa vachinge vauraya munhu asina
mhosva mumba make uye ari pamubhedha wake, handingatsvaki ropa rake pamaoko
enyu here, kuti ndikubvisei panyika!"
12 Saka Dhavhidhi akarayira majaya ake, vakavauraya. Vakadimura maoko
namakumbo avo ndokurembedza miviri yavo padziva reHebhuroni. Asi vakatora
musoro waIshi-Bhosheti vakandouviga muguva raAbhineri paHebhuroni.

# 5

*Dhavhidhi anozodzwa kuti ave Mambo weIsraeri*

1 Marudzi ose avaIsraeri akauya kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni akati, "Tiri nyama
yenyu neropa renyu.
2 Panguva yakapfuura, Sauro paakanga ari mambo wedu, ndimi maitungamirira
vaIsraeri kuhondo dzavo. Uye Jehovha akati kwamuri, 'Uchafudza vanhu vangu
Israeri, ugova mutongi wavo.' "
3 Vakuru vose veIsraeri vakati vauya kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni, mambo akaita
sungano navo paHebhuroni pamberi paJehovha, uye vakazodza Dhavhidhi kuti ave
mambo weIsraeri.
4 Dhavhidhi akanga ava namakore makumi matatu paakava mambo, uye akatonga
kwamakore makumi mana.
5 MuHebhuroni akatonga Judha kwamakore manomwe nemwedzi mitanhatu, uye
muJerusarema akatonga Israeri yose neJudha kwamakore makumi matatu namatatu.

*Dhavhidhi anokunda Jerusarema*

6 Mambo navanhu vakafamba vachienda kuJerusarema kundorwisa vaJebhusi,
vaigarako. VaJebhusi vakati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Haungapindi muno; kunyange mapofu
kana zvirema vanokwanisa kukudzinga." Vakafunga pachavo vachiti, "Dhavhidhi
haambokwanisi kupinda muno."
7 Kunyange zvakadaro, Dhavhidhi akakunda nhare yeZioni, Guta raDhavhidhi.
8 Pazuva iro, Dhavhidhi akati, "Wose anoda kukunda vaJebhusi ngaatange apinda
nomugero wemvura kuti asvike pane 'zvirema namapofu' vanova ndivo vavengi
vaDhavhidhi." Ndokusaka zvichinzi, " 'Mapofu nezvirema' vasapinda muimba
yaMambo."
9 Dhavhidhi akagara munhare uye akaitumidza kuti Guta raDhavhidhi. Akavaka
nzvimbo yose yakaipoteredza, kubva panheyo dzaitsigira rusvingo zvichipinda
mukati.
10 Simba rake rakaramba richiwedzerwa, nokuti Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose
aiva naye.

11 Zvino Hiramu mambo weTire akatuma nhume kuna Dhavhidhi, namatanda
omusidhari, navavezi navavaki vanoshandisa matombo uye vakavakira Dhavhidhi
muzinda.
12 Dhavhidhi akaziva kuti Jehovha akanga amusimbisa samambo weIsraeri uye
akanga asimudzira umambo hwake nokuda kwavanhu vake Israeri.
13 Mushure mokunge abva paHebhuroni, Dhavhidhi akazvitorera vamwe varongo
navakadzi muJerusarema, uye akaberekerwa vamwe vanakomana navanasikana.
14 Aya ndiwo mazita avana vaakaberekerwa ikoko: Shobhabhi, Natani, Soromoni,
15 Ibhari, Erishua, Shamua, Nefegi, Jafia,
16 Erishama, Eriadha naErifereti.

*Dhavhidhi anokunda vaFiristia*

17 VaFiristia vakati vanzwa kuti Dhavhidhi azodzwa kuti ave mambo weIsraeri,
vakakwidza vose kundomutsvaka, asi Dhavhidhi akazvinzwa ndokubva aburukira
kunhare.
18 Zvino vaFiristia vakanga vauya vakapararira muMupata weRefaimi.
19 Saka Dhavhidhi akabvunza Jehovha akati, “Ndoenda here kundorwisa vaFiristia?
Ko, muchavaisa mumaoko angu here?”
Jehovha akamupindura akati, “Enda, nokuti zvirokwazvo ndichaisa vaFiristia
mumaoko ako.”
20 Naizvozvo Dhavhidhi akaenda kuBhaari Perazimu, uye ikoko akavakunda. Akati,
“Sokupaza kunoita mvura, Jehovha apaza vavengi vangu pamberi pangu.” Naizvozvo
nzvimbo iyo yakanzi Bhaari Perazimu.
21 VaFiristia vakasiya zvifananidzo zvavo ipapo, Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakazvi-
takura vakaenda nazvo.
22 VaFiristia vakadzokazve uye vakapararira muMupata weRefaimi;
23 saka Dhavhidhi akabvunza Jehovha, akapindura akati, “Musakwidza maka-
vananga, asi potererai nokumashure kwavo mugovarwisa mberi kwemiti yemib-
harisamu.
24 Pamunongonzwa ruzha rwokufamba kwavanhu pamusoro pemiti yemib-
harisamu, mubve mafamba nokukurumidza, nokuti zvichareva kuti Jehovha aenda
mberi kwenyu kuti aparadze hondo yavaFiristia.”
25 Naizvozvo Dhavhidhi akaita sezvaakanga arayirwa naJehovha, uye akaparadza
vaFiristia kubva paGibheoni kusvika kuGezeri.

# 6

*Areka inouyiswa kuJerusarema*

1 Dhavhidhi akaunganidza zvakare varume veIsraeri vakanga vasarudzwa,
vaisvika makumi matatu ezviuru.
2 Akasimuka akaenda navanhu vose vaakanga anavo kuBhaara reJudha, kundotora
areka yaMwari kubva ikoko, iyo inodanwa neZita, iro zita raJehovha Wamasimba Ose,
agere pakati pamakerubhi ari pamusoro peareka.
3 Vakaisa areka yaMwari mungoro itsva uye vakauya nayo kubva kumba kwaAbhi-
nadhabhu, pachikomo. Uza naAhio, vanakomana vaAbhinadhabhu, ndivo vakanga
vachifambisa ngoro itsva iyi
4 areka yaMwari iri pamusoro payo, uye Ahio akanga achifamba mberi kwayo.
5 Dhavhidhi neimba yose yeIsraeri vakapemberera Jehovha nesimba ravo rose,
vachiimba nokuridza zviridzwa zvamarudzi ose zvomusipuresi, rudimbwa, mbira,
matambureni, ngoma dzamatare namakandira.
6 Vakati vasvika paburiro raNakoni, Uza akatambanudza ruoko rwake ndokubata
areka yaMwari, nokuti nzombe dzakanga dzagumburwa.

7 Kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakapfuta pamusoro paUza nokuda kwokutadza kwake;
naizvozvo Mwari akamuuraya ipapo parutivi peareka yaMwari.
8 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatsamwa nokuti Jehovha akanga atsamwira Uza, nokudaro
kusvika zvino nzvimbo iyi inodaidzwa kuti Perezi Uza.
9 Dhavhidhi akatya Jehovha pazuva iri uye akati, “Zvino areka yaJehovha ichasvika
seiko kwandiri?”
10 Haana kuda kutora areka yaJehovha kuti aende nayo kuGuta raDhavhidhi. Asi
akaitsautsira kumba kwaObhedhi-Edhomu muGiti.
11 Areka yaJehovha yakagara mumba maObhedhi-Edhomu muGiti kwemwedzi
mitatu, Jehovha akamuropafadza, iye neimba yake yose.
12 Zvino Mambo Dhavhidhi akaudzwa kuti, “Jehovha akaropafadza imba
yaObhedhi-Edhomu nezvose zvaanazvo, nokuda kweareka yaMwari.” Saka
Dhavhidhi akaburuka akandotora areka yaMwari kubva muimba yaObhedhi-
Edhomu akakwidza nayo kuGuta raDhavhidhi achipembera nomufaro.
13 Zvino avo vakanga vakatakura areka yaJehovha vaiti vakafamba nhambwe
nhanhatu, vobayira nzombe nemhuru yakakodzwa.
14 Dhavhidhi, akapfeka efodhi yomucheka, akatamba pamberi paJehovha nesimba
rake rose,
15 iye neimba yaIsraeri yose vakakwidza neareka yaJehovha vachipururudza
nokuridza hwamanda.
16 Areka yaJehovha payakanga yopinda muGuta raDhavhidhi, Mikari mwanasikana
waSauro akatarira napawindo. Uye paakaona Mambo Dhavhidhi achipembera
nokutamba pamberi paJehovha, akamushora mumwoyo make.
17 Vakasvika neareka yaJehovha vakaigadzika panzvimbo yayo mukati metende
rayakanga yagadzirirwa naDhavhidhi, uye Dhavhidhi akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa
nezvipiriso zvokuyananisa pamberi paJehovha.
18 Zvino akati apedza kubayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuyananisa,
akaropafadza vanhu muzita raJehovha Wamasimba Ose.
19 Ipapo akazotorazve chingwa, keke ramadheti nekeke ramazambiringa
akaomeswa akazvipa kuno mumwe nomumwe weungano yose yavaIsraeri, varume
navakadzi. Uye vanhu vose vakaenda kudzimba dzavo.
20 Dhavhidhi paakadzokera kumba kuti andoropafadza veimba yake, Mikari
mwanasikana waSauro akabuda kundosangana naye akati, “Mambo weIsraeri
azvisimudzira sei nhasi, zvaabvisa nguo dzoushe pamberi pavarandakadzi
vavaranda vake sezvinoitwa nebenzi ripi zvaro.”
21 Dhavhidhi akati kuna Mikari, “Ndazviita pamberi paJehovha, iye akandisarudza
pachinzvimbo chababa vako kana mumwe munhu upi zvake muimba yake uye
akandiita kuti ndive mutongi wavanhu vaJehovha, vaIsraeri; naizvozvo ndichapem-
bera pamberi paJehovha.
22 Ndichazvideredza kupfuura izvi, uye ndichazvininipisa pachangu. Asi kana vari
varandakadzi vawareva, ndichakudzwa navo.”
23 Uye Mikari mwanasikana waSauro haana kubereka vana kusvikira pazuva
rokufa kwake.

# 7

*Sungano yaMwari naDhavhidhi*

1 Zvino mambo akati agara mumuzinda wake uye Jehovha amupa zororo kubva
kuvavengi vake vose vakanga vakamupoteredza,
2 akati kuna Natani muprofita, “Tarira ndiri pano ndigere mumuzinda wakavakwa
nemisidhari, asi areka yaMwari igere mutende.”

3 Natani akapindura mambo akati, “Endai mberi muite zvose zvamunazvo
mupfungwa dzenyu, nokuti Jehovha anemi.”
4 Usiku ihwohwo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Natani, richiti:
5 “Enda undoudza muranda wangu Dhavhidhi kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndiwe
here ungandivakira imba yandingagara?
6 Ini handina kumbogara mumba kubva zuva randabudisa vaIsraeri muIjipiti
kusvikira nhasi. Ndanga ndichifamba munzvimbo nenzvimbo ndichigara mutende.
7 Pose pandaifamba navaIsraeri vose, ndakamboti here kuno mumwe wavatongi
vavo vandakarayira kuti vafudze vanhu vangu vaIsraeri, “Makaregerei kundivakira
imba yemisidhari?” ’
8 “Naizvozvo zvino, udza muranda wangu Dhavhidhi kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha
Wamasimba Ose: Ndakakutora kubva kumafuro kwawaifudza makwai kuti uve
mutongi wavanhu vangu vaIsraeri.
9 Ndakava newe kwose kwawakaenda, uye ndakaparadza vavengi vako vose
ndikavabvisa pamberi pako. Zvino zita rako ndichariita guru, richafanana namazita
avakuru vari panyika.
10 Uye ndichapa vanhu vangu vaIsraeri nzvimbo uye ndichavasima kuti vave
nomusha wavo pachavo kuti vasazokanganiswazve. Vanhu vakaipa havachazova-
manikidzazve, sezvavakaita pakutanga
11 nezvavakaita kubva panguva yandakagadza vatungamiri vavanhu vangu
vaIsraeri. Ndichakuzorodzai kubva kuvavengi venyu vose.
“ ‘Jehovha anoti kwauri Jehovha pachake achakumisira imba:
12 Zvino kana mazuva ako akwana uye wazorora namadzibaba ako, ndichamutsa
mwana wako kuti atore ushe hwako, achabuda mauri, uye ndichasimbisa ushe
hwake.
13 Iye ndiye achavakira Zita rangu imba, uye ndichasimbisa chigaro choushe
hwake nokusingaperi.
14 Ini ndichava baba vake, iye achava mwana wangu. Kana akakanganisa, ini
ndichamuranga neshamhu yavanhu, uye nokurangwa kunoitwa navanhu.
15 Asi rudo rwangu haruzombobva paari, sokubvisa kwandakaruita pana Sauro,
uyo wandakabvisa pamberi pako.
16 Imba yako noumambo hwako zvichagara pamberi pangu nokusingaperi;
chigaro chako choushe chichasimbiswa nokusingaperi.’ ”
17 Natani akazivisa Dhavhidhi mashoko ose ezvaakanga aratidzwa.

### *Munyengetero waDhavhidhi*

18 Zvino Mambo Dhavhidhi akapinda akandogara pamberi paJehovha, akati:
“Ko, ini ndini aniko zvangu, nhai Ishe Jehovha, uye mhuri yangu chiiko,
zvamandisvitsa pano?
19 Uyezve sezvinonzi izvi hazvina kukwana pamberi penyu, nhai Ishe Jehovha,
mataurazve nezveramangwana reimba yomuranda wenyu. Nhai Ishe Jehovha
Mwari, izvi ndizvo zvamunogara muchiitira vanhu here?
20 “Ko, Dhavhidhi angareveizve kwamuri? Nokuti munoziva muranda wenyu,
Ishe Jehovha.
21 Nokuda kweshoko renyu uye maererano nokuda kwenyu, maita chinhu ichi
chikuru uye machizivisa kumuranda wenyu.
22 “Haiwa muri mukuru, imi Ishe Jehovha! Hakuna mumwe akafanana nemi,
uye hakuna mumwe Mwari kunze kwenyu, sezvatakanzwa nenzeve dzedu.
23 Uye ndorupi rumwe rudzi rwakaita savanhu venyu vaIsraeri, irwo rudzi
panyika rwakadzikinurwa naMwari kuti vave vanhu vake, uye kuti azviitire zita,

uye kuti aite zvinhu zvikuru zvinoshamisa nokudzinga marudzi navamwari vawo
pamberi pavanhu venyu, vamakadzikinura kubva muIjipiti?
24 Makasimbisa vanhu venyu vaIsraeri kuti vave venyu nokusingaperi, uye imi,
Jehovha, mava Mwari wavo.
25 "Naizvozvo zvino, Jehovha Mwari, simbisai nokusingaperi shoko renyu
ramakataura pamusoro pomuranda wenyu neimba yake. Itai sezvamakavimbisa,
26 kuti zita renyu rikudzwe nokusingaperi. Zvino vanhu vachati, 'Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose ndiye Mwari weIsraeri!' Zvino imba yomuranda wenyu Dhavhidhi
ichasimbiswa pamberi penyu.
27 "Haiwa Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri, makaratidza izvi kumu-
randa wenyu, muchiti, 'Ndichakuvakira imba.' Naizvozvo muranda wenyu atsunga
kunyengetera, munyengetero uyu.
28 Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, muri Mwari! Mashoko enyu ndeechokwadi, uye
mavimbisa zvinhu zvakanaka kumuranda wenyu.
29 Zvino ngazvikufadzei kuti muropafadze imba yomuranda wenyu, kuti irambe
iri pamberi penyu nokusingaperi; nokuti imi Jehovha Mwari, mazvitaura, uye
namaropafadzo enyu, imba yomuranda wenyu icharopafadzwa nokusingaperi."

# 8

*Kukunda kwaDhavhidhi*

1 Nokufamba kwenguva, Dhavhidhi akakunda vaFiristia vakava pasi pake, uye
akatora Metegi Ama kubva mumaoko avaFiristia.
2 Dhavhidhi akakundawo vaMoabhu. Akavavatisa pasi akavayera netambo. Aiti
akaera kaviri netambo vanhu ivavo vourayiwa, asi avo vaipinda pachiero chikamu
chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu vaitenderwa kurarama. Naizvozvo vaMoabhu
vakaitwa varanda naDhavhidhi uye vakabvisiswa mutero.
3 Pamusoro paizvozvo, Dhavhidhi akarwisa Hadhadhezeri mwanakomana waRe-
hobhi, mambo weZobha, paakaenda kundotorazve nyika yaiva mujinga morwizi
Yufuratesi.
4 Dhavhidhi akamutorera ngoro dzamabhiza chiuru, vachairi vengoro zviuru
zvinomwe navarwi vaifamba netsoka zviuru makumi maviri. Akaremadza makumbo
eshure amabhiza ose kusiya kwezana rimwe chete raikweva ngoro.
5 Zvino vaAramu veDhamasiko vakati vauya kuzobatsira Hadhadhezeri mambo
weZobha, Dhavhidhi akauraya zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri pakati pavo.
6 Akaisa mapoka avarwi munyika yavaAramu yeDhamasiko, vaAramu vakava
varanda vake vakabvisiswa mutero. Jehovha akaita kuti Dhavhidhi akunde kwose
kwose kwaakaenda.
7 Dhavhidhi akatora nhoo dzegoridhe dzakanga dziri dzamakurukota aHadhadhez-
eri, akauya nadzo kuJerusarema.
8 Mambo Dhavhidhi akatora ndarira zhinji kwazvo kubva paTebha neBherotai,
maguta akanga ari aHadhadhezeri.
9 Zvino Tou mambo weHamati akati anzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga akunda hondo
yose yaHadhadhezeri,
10 akatuma mwanakomana wake Joramu kuna Mambo Dhavhidhi kundomuk-
wazisa nokumukorokotedza pamusoro pokukunda kwaakanga aita Hadhadhezeri
pakurwa, uye akanga amborwisana naTou. Joramu akauya nemidziyo yesirivha
neyegoridhe neyendarira.
11 Mambo Dhavhidhi akakumikidza midziyo iyi kuna Jehovha, sezvaakanga aita
nesirivha negoridhe yakanga yabva kundudzi dzose dzaakanga akunda dzinoti:

12 Edhomu neMoabhu, vaAmoni navaFiristia, neAmareki. Akakumikidzazve
zvaakanga apamba kubva kuna Hadhadhezeri mwanakomana waRehobhi, mambo
weZobha.
13 Uye Dhavhidhi akava nomukurumbira paakadzoka kundouraya gumi rezviuru
nezviuru zvisere zvavaEdhomu paMupata weMunyu.
14 Akaisa mapoka avarwi munyika yose yeEdhomu, vaEdhomu vose vakava
varanda vaDhavhidhi. Jehovha akaita kuti Dhavhidhi akunde kwose kwaakaenda.

*Makurukota aDhavhidhi*

15 Dhavhidhi akabata ushe pamusoro peIsraeri yose, achiita zvakarurama nez-
vakanaka kuvanhu vose.
16 Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya aiva mukuru wehondo; Jehoshafati mwanako-
mana waAhirudhi aiva muchengeti wemidziyo,
17 Zadhoki mwanakomana waAhitubhi naAhimereki mwanakomana waAbhiatari
vaiva vaprista; Seraya aiva munyori;
18 Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha aiva mutariri wavaKereti navaPereti; uye
vanakomana vaDhavhidhi vaiva vapi vamazano vamambo.

# 9

*Dhavhidhi naMefibhosheti*

1 Dhavhidhi akabvunza akati, “Ko, kuchine mumwe akasara here weimba yaSauro
wandingaitira tsitsi nokuda kwaJonatani?”
2 Zvino kwakanga kuno muranda weimba yaSauro ainzi Zibha. Vakamudana kuti
auye kuna Dhavhidhi, mambo akati kwaari, “Ndiwe Zibha here?”
Iye akapindura akati, “Ndini muranda wenyu.”
3 Mambo akabvunza akati, “Hakuna mumwe akasara weimba yaSauro wandin-
garatidza tsitsi dzaMwari here?”
Zibha akapindura mambo akati, “Kuchine mwanakomana waJonatani; akaremara
makumbo ose.”
4 Mambo akabvunza akati, “Aripiko?”
Zibha akapindura akati, “Ari kuimba yaMakiri mwanakomana waAmieri kuRo
Dhebhari.”
5 Saka Mambo Dhavhidhi akarayira kuti andotorwa kubva kuRo Dhebhari, pamba
paMakiri mwanakomana waAmieri.
6 Zvino Mefibhosheti mwanakomana waJonatani, mwanakomana waSauro akati
asvika kuna Dhavhidhi, akawira pasi nechiso chake kuti aratidze rukudzo.
Dhavhidhi akati, “Mefibhosheti!”
Iye akapindura akati, “Ndini muranda wenyu.”
7 Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, “Usatya hako, nokuti zvirokwazvo ndichakuitira tsitsi
nokuda kwababa vako Jonatani. Ndichadzosera kwauri nyika yose yakanga iri
yasekuru vako Sauro, uye uchadya patafura yangu nguva dzose.”
8 Mefibhosheti akakotamira pasi akati, “Muranda wenyu chiiko, zvamunorangarira
imbwa yakafa yakaita seni?”
9 Ipapo mambo akadana Zibha, muranda waSauro, akati kwaari, “Ndapa muzukuru
wavatenzi vako zvose zvakanga zviri zvaSauro nemhuri yake.
10 Iwe navana vako navaranda vako ndimi muchamurimira minda mugokohwa
zvirimwa, kuti muzukuru wavatenzi vako awane zvokudya. Mefibhosheti, muzukuru
wavatenzi vako, achadya patafura yangu nguva dzose.” Zvino Zibha aiva navanako-
mana gumi navashanu navaranda makumi maviri.

11 Ipapo Zibha akati kuna mambo, “Muranda wenyu achaita zvose zvamunomu-
rayira kuti aite imi, ishe wangu namambo. Naizvozvo Mefibhosheti akadya patafura
yaDhavhidhi somumwe wavanakomana vamambo.”
12 Mefibhosheti akanga ane mwanakomana mudiki ainzi Mika, uye vose veimba
yaZibha vakanga vari varanda vaMefibhosheti.
13 Saka Mefibhosheti akagara muJerusarema nokuti aigara achidya patafura
yamambo, uye akanga akaremara tsoka dzake dzose.

# 10

*Dhavhidhi anokunda vaAmoni*

1 Nokufamba kwenguva mambo wavaAmoni akafa, mwanakomana wake Hanuni
akamutevera paumambo.
2 Dhavhidhi akafunga kuti, “Ndichaitira Hanuni mwanakomana waNahashi tsitsi,
sokundiitira tsitsi kwakaita baba vake.” Naizvozvo Dhavhidhi akatuma nhume
kundobata Hanuni maoko pamusoro pababa vake.
Vanhu vaDhavhidhi vakati vasvika kunyika yavaAmoni,
3 machinda avaAmoni akati kuna Hanuni mambo wavo, “Munofunga here imi kuti
Dhavhidhi ari kuremekedza baba venyu nokutumira kwaaita vanhu vake kuzochema
nemi? Dhavhidhi haana kuvatuma here kuti vazoongorora guta nokurisora kuti
vagoriparadza?”
4 Naizvozvo Hanuni akabata vanhu vaDhavhidhi, akavaveura rumwe rutivi
rwendebvu, akacheka zvipfeko zvavo napakati kumagaro, ndokuvadzinga.
5 Zvino Dhavhidhi akati audzwa nezvazvo, akatuma nhume kundosangana
navarume ava, nokuti vakanga vanyadziswa zvikuru. Mambo akati, “Chimbogarai
henyu paJeriko kudzamara ndebvu dzenyu dzakura, mugozouya.”
6 Zvino vaAmoni pavakaziva kuti vakanga vonhuhwa pamberi paDhavhidhi,
vakatenga varwi vetsoka zviuru makumi maviri zvavaAramu kubva kuBheti Re-
hobhi neZobha, pamwe chete namambo weMaaka navarume chiuru chimwe, uye
navarume zviuru gumi nezviviri vaibva kuTobhi.
7 Paakazvinzwa, Dhavhidhi akatumira Joabhu navarume vose veboka ravarwi.
8 VaAmoni vakabuda pasuo reguta ravo ndokubva vazvironga kuti varwe, uye
vaAramu veZobha neRehobhi navarume veTobhi neveMaaka vakanga vari voga
mubani.
9 Joabhu akaona kuti akanga akombwa navarwi mberi neshure; naizvozvo
akasarudza dzimwe mhare dzavaIsraeri ndokuvaendesa kundorwisa vaAramu.
10 Akaisa vamwe vose pasi paAbhishai mukoma wake ndokuvatuma kundorwisa
vaAmoni.
11 Joabhu akati, “Kana vaAramu vakandikurira iwe wozouya kuzondinunura; asi
kana vaAmoni vakakukurira ipapo ini ndichauya kuzokununura.
12 Iva nesimba tirwire vanhu vedu namaguta aMwari wedu takashinga. Jehovha
achaita zvinomufadza.”
13 Zvino Joabhu navarwi vake vakaenda kundorwisa vaAramu, ivo vakatiza
pamberi pake.
14 VaAmoni pavakaona vaAramu vachitiza, vakatiza pamberi paAbhishai,
ndokupinda muguta. Saka Joabhu akadzoka kundorwisa vaAmoni akasvika ku-
Jerusarema.
15 VaAramu vakati vaona kuti vakundwa navaIsraeri, vakaunganazve.
16 Hadhadhezeri akakokera vaAramu kubva mhiri kwoRwizi; vakaenda kuHeramu
vachitungamirirwa naShobhaki mutungamiri wehondo yaHadhadhezeri.

17 Dhavhidhi akati azvinzwa, akaunganidza vaIsraeri vose, vakayambuka Jorodhani vakaenda kuHeramu. VaAramu vakazvigadzirira kuti vasangane naDhavhidhi uye vakarwa naye.
18 Asi vakatiza pamberi pavaIsraeri, Dhavhidhi akauraya mazana manomwe avachairi vengoro dzamabhiza nezviuru makumi mana zvavarwi vetsoka. Akabaya Shobhaki mutungamiri wehondo yavo, akafira ipapo.
19 Madzimambo ose akanga ari varanda vaHadhadhezeri akati aona kuti akundwa navaIsraeri, akayanana navaIsraeri uye akava pasi pavo.
Saka vaAramu vakatya kubatsira vaAmoni zvakare.

# 11

*Dhavhidhi naBhatishebha*

1 Munguva yechirimo, madzimambo paanoenda kundorwa, Dhavhidhi akatuma Joabhu navaranda vamambo nehondo yose yeIsraeri. Vakandoparadza vaAmoni uye vakakombawo Rabha. Asi Dhavhidhi akasara muJerusarema.
2 Zvino rimwe zuva madekwana Dhavhidhi akamuka pamubhedha wake akafamba pamusoro pedenga romuzinda. Aripo padenga akaona mukadzi aishamba. Mukadzi uyu akanga akanaka kwazvo,
3 uye Dhavhidhi akatuma munhu kundobvunza nezvomukadzi uyu. Murume akatumwa akati, “Ko, uyu haasi Bhatishebha here mwanasikana waEriamu mukadzi waUria muHiti?”
4 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatuma nhume kundomutora. Akauya kwaari, iye akarara naye; nokuti akanga azvinatsa pakusachena kwake. Ipapo akadzokera kumba kwake.
5 Mukadzi uyu akabata pamuviri ndokubva atuma shoko kuna Dhavhidhi achiti, “Ndava nemimba.”
6 Saka Dhavhidhi akatuma shoko kuna Joabhu akati, “Nditumire Uria muHiti.” Saka Joabhu akamutumira kuna Dhavhidhi.
7 Uria akati asvika kwaari, Dhavhidhi akamubvunza kuti Joabhu aiva akadini hake, zvose navarwi uye kuti hondo yaifamba sei.
8 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Uria, “Enda hako kuimba yako unoshamba tsoka dzako.” Naizvozvo Uria akabva pamuzinda wamambo, uye achangoenda, mambo akamutumira chipo.
9 Asi Uria akarara pasuo romuzinda navaranda vose vatenzi wake akasaenda kumba kwake.
10 Zvino Dhavhidhi paakaudzwa kuti, “Uria haana kuenda kumba kwake,” akamubvunza akati, “Hauna kubva parwendo here? Sei usina kuenda kumba kwako?”
11 Uria akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Areka navaIsraeri pamwe chete navaJudha vagere mumatende, uye tenzi wangu Joabhu navanhu vaishe wangu vari mumisasa kusango. Ko, ini ndaigozoenda sei kumba kwangu kuti ndidye ndichinwa nokurara nomudzimai wangu? Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwenyu, handingaiti chinhu chakadaro!”
12 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, “Chigara hako pano kwezuva rimwe chete, mangwana ndigokutendera hangu kuti udzokere.” Naizvozvo Uria akagara muJerusarema zuva iroro neraitevera.
13 Akakokwa naDhavhidhi, akadya nokunwa naye, uye Dhavhidhi akaita kuti adhakwe. Asi ava madekwana Uria akabuda akandovata panhoo yake pamwe chete navaranda vatenzi wake; haana kuenda kumba kwake.
14 Chifumi chamangwana Dhavhidhi akanyora tsamba kuna Joabhu akaituma naUria.
15 Akanyora mairi achiti, “Isa Uria pamberi paya panorwiwa zvinotyisa zvikuru. Ipapo iwe umusiye ari oga kuti abayiwe afe.”

16 Saka Joabhu paakanga akakomba guta, akaisa Uria panzvimbo yaaiziva kuti
ndipo paiva navarume voumhare.
17 Varume veguta pavakabuda vakarwa naJoabhu, vamwe vevarume vehondo
yaDhavhidhi vakakundwa; uye Uria muHiti akafawo.
18 Joabhu akatumira Dhavhidhi mashoko amafambiro akanga aita hondo.
19 Akarayira nhume achiti, “Kana wapedza kurondedzera kuna mambo mafambiro
aita hondo,
20 hasha dzamambo dzingakwira, uye angangokubvunza achiti, ‘Ko, sei maswedera
pedyo zvakadaro neguta muchirwa? Manga musingazivi here kuti vaizokupfurai
nemiseve vari parusvingo?
21 Ndianiko akauraya Abhimereki mwanakomana waJerubhi-Bhesheti? Haasi
munhukadzi here akakanda guyo pamusoro pake richibva parusvingo, zvokuti
akafira paTebhezi? Sei maswedera pedyo norusvingo?’ Kana akakubvunza izvi,
ipapo uti kwaari, ‘Muranda wenyu Uria muHiti afawo.’ ”
22 Nhume yakaenda, uye yakati yasvika, yakaudza Dhavhidhi zvose zvayakanga
yarayirwa naJoabhu.
23 Nhume yakati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Varume avo vatikurira vakatibudira pachena,
asi isu tavasairira kusvikira vasvika pasuo reguta.
24 Ipapo vapfuri vapfura varanda venyu vari parusvingo, uye vamwe vavaranda
vamambo vafa. Uyewo, muranda wenyu Uria muHiti afa.”
25 Dhavhidhi akarayira nhume achiti, “Uti kuna Joabhu, ‘Izvi ngazvirege kukushun-
gurudza; munondo haubayi rutivi rumwe asi nokunouyawo wabaya. Ramba
uchirwisa guta uriparadze.’ Taura izvi kuna Joabhu kuti umukurudzire.”
26 Zvino mukadzi waUria paakanzwa kuti murume wake akanga afa, akamuchema.
27 Zvino mazuva okuchema akati apera, Dhavhidhi akamuuyisa kumba kwake,
akava mukadzi wake, uye akamuberekera mwanakomana. Asi chinhu ichi chakaitwa
naDhavhidhi hachina kufadza Jehovha.

# 12

*Natani anotsiura Dhavhidhi*

1 Jehovha akatuma Natani kuna Dhavhidhi. Paakasvika kwaari, akataura akati,
“Pakanga pane varume vaviri mune rimwe guta, mumwe akanga akapfuma mumwe
ari murombo.
2 Mupfumi uyu akanga ana makwai mazhinji kwazvo uye nemombe zhinji,
3 asi murombo akanga asina chinhu kusara kwegwayana rimwe chete raakanga
atenga. Akarirera, rikakura naye navana vake. Raidya pamwe chete naye,
richinwira pamukombe waayinwira, uye richirara pamaoko ake. Rakanga rakaita
somwanasikana kwaari.
4 “Zvino muenzi aipfuura hake akasvika kumupfumi uya, asi mupfumi uyu haana
kuda kubata rimwe ramakwai ake kana mombe kuti agadzirire zvokudya mupfuuri
uyu akanga asvika kwaari. Asi iye akatora gwayana romurombo akarigadzirira uya
akanga asvika kwaari.”
5 Dhavhidhi akatsamwira munhu uyu zvikuru kwazvo akati kuna Natani, “Chok-
wadi naJehovha mupenyu, munhu akaita zvinhu zvakadai anofanira kufa!
6 Anofanira kuripira gwayana iri kakapetwa runa pamusoro, nokuti akaita zvinhu
zvakadai akasava netsitsi.”
7 Ipapo Natani akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Ndimi munhu uyo! Zvanzi naJehovha:
Mwari weIsraeri: ‘Ndakakuzodza kuti uve mambo weIsraeri, uye ndakakununura
kubva paruoko rwaSauro.

8 Ndakapa kwauri imba yatenzi wako, uye vakadzi vatenzi wako ndakavaisa
mumaoko ako. Ndakakupa imba yaIsraeri neyaJudha. Uye dai zvose izvi zvakava
zvishoma, ndaidai ndakakupa zvimwezve.
9 Ko, wakazvidzirei shoko raJehovha nokuita zvisakarurama pamberi pake?
Wakauraya Uria muHiti nomunondo uye ukatora mukadzi wake ukamuita wako.
Wakamuuraya nomunondo wavaAmoni.
10 Naizvozvo, munondo hauchazobvi mumba mako, nokuti wakandizvidza uye
ukatora mukadzi waUria muHiti kuti ave wako.'
11 "Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Kubva mumba mako chaimo ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro
pako. Ndichatora vakadzi vako iwe wakatarira ndigovapa kuno mumwe ari pedyo
newe, uye acharara navo masikati machena.
12 Iwe wakaita muchivande, asi ini ndichazviita masikati machena pamberi
peIsraeri yose.' "
13 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Natani, "Ndakatadzira Jehovha."
Natani akapindura akati, "Jehovha akuregerera chitadzo chako. Haungafi hako
kwete.
14 Asi nokuda kwokuti waita izvi, waita kuti vavengi vaJehovha vamuzvidze
kwazvo, mwanakomana uyu wauchaberekerwa achafa."
15 Mushure mokunge Natani adzokera kumba, Jehovha akarova mwana akaberek-
erwa Dhavhidhi nomukadzi waUria, akabva arwara.
16 Dhavhidhi akanyengeterera mwana kuna Mwari. Akatsanya uye akapinda
mumba make akapedza usiku nousiku akarara pasi.
17 Vakuru veimba yake vakamira paakanga ari, vachida kuti amuke pasi paakanga
ari, asi iye akaramba, uye haana kuda kuti adye navo.
18 Pazuva rechinomwe mwana akafa. Varanda vaDhavhidhi vakatya kumuudza
kuti mwana akanga afa, nokuti vakafunga kuti, "Apo mwana paakanga achiri
mupenyu, takataura naDhavhidhi asi haana kuda kutiteerera. Zvino tichamuudza
sei kuti mwana afa? Achazvikuvadza zvikada."
19 Dhavhidhi akaona kuti varanda vake vakanga vachizevezerana ndokubva aziva
kuti mwana akanga afa. Akabvunza akati, "Mwana afa kanhi?"
Vakapindura vakati, "Hongu afa."
20 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akamuka pasi paakanga ari. Mushure mokunge ashamba,
akazora mafuta, uye akapfeka zvimwe zvipfeko, akapinda mumba maJehovha
akanamata. Ipapo akaenda kumba kwake, akakumbira zvokudya vakamupa, akadya.
21 Varanda vake vakamubvunza vakati, "Ko, muri kuitirei zvinhu zvakadai? Mwana
paakanga achiri mupenyu makatsanya uye mukachema, asi zvino mwana afa,
momuka modya!"
22 Iye akapindura akati, "Apo mwana paakanga achiri mupenyu, ndakatsanya uye
ndikachema. Ndaifunga kuti, 'Ndiani anoziva? Zvimwe Jehovha angandinzwira
nyasha akaita kuti mwana ararame.'
23 Asi zvino zvaafa, ndichatsanyireiko? Ko, ndingamudzosazve here? Ini
ndichaenda kwaari, asi iye haangadzoki kwandiri."
24 Zvino Dhavhidhi akanyaradza mukadzi wake Bhatishebha, akaenda kwaari
akandorara naye. Akabereka mwanakomana, vakamutumidza kuti Soromoni.
Jehovha akamuda;
25 uye nokuti Jehovha akamuda, akatuma shoko nokuna Natani muprofita kuti
amutumidze kuti Jedhidhia.
26 Zvino Joabhu akandorwa naRabha wavaAmoni uye akatora nhare yamambo.
27 Ipapo Joabhu akatuma nhume kuna Dhavhidhi, achiti, "Ndarwisa Rabha
ndikatora nzvimbo inobva mvura yeguta iri.

28 Naizvozvo unganidzai varwi vose mukombe guta mugorikunda. Zvikasadaro ini
ndichatora guta, uye rinozotumidzwa zita rangu.”
29 Naizvozvo Dhavhidhi akaunganidza hondo yose ndokubva aenda kuRabha,
akandorirwisa akaritora.
30 Akabvisa korona pamusoro wamambo wavo, kurema kwayo kwaisvika tarenda
rimwe chete* uye yakanga yakanamirwa mabwe anokosha, uye yakaiswa pamusoro
waDhavhidhi. Akapamba zvinhu zvizhinji kwazvo kubva muguta iri
31 uye akabudisa vanhu vakanga varimo, akavapa basa ravaishanda namajeko,
mapiki namatemo, uye akavapa basa rokukanya zvidhina. Akaita izvi kumaguta ose
avaAmoni. Ipapo Dhavhidhi nehondo yose vakadzokera kuJerusarema.

# 13

*Amunoni naTamari*

1 Munguva iyoyo, Amunoni mwanakomana waDhavhidhi akachiva Tamari, hanz-
vadzi yaAbhusaromu mwanakomana waDhavhidhi yakanga yakanaka kwazvo.
2 Amunoni akatambudzika kusvikira pakurwara pamusoro paTamari hanzvadzi
yake, nokuti hazvaigona kuti amuite chimwe chinhu.
3 Zvino Amunoni aiva neshamwari yake yainzi Jonadhabhu mwanakomana
waShimea, mukoma waDhavhidhi. Jonadhabhu akanga ari munhu aiva namano.
4 Akabvunza Amunoni akati, “Seiko, iwe mwanakomana wamambo, uchipunyaira
mangwanani oga oga? Haungandiudzewo here?”
Amunoni akati kwaari, “Ndinoda Tamari, hanzvadzi yomunun’una wangu Ab-
husaromu.”
5 Jonadhabhu akati, “Enda unorara unyepedzere kurwara. Zvino kana baba vako
vauya kuzokuona, uti kwavari, ‘Ndinokumbira kuti hanzvadzi yangu Tamari auye
andipe zvokudya. Ndinoda kuti agadzire zvokudya ini ndichiona kuti ndimuone uye
ndigodya zvichibva mumaoko ake.’ ”
6 Saka Amunoni akavata pasi akanyepedzera kurwara. Zvino mambo paakauya ku-
zomuona, Amunoni akati kwaari, “Ndinokumbira kuti Tamari hanzvadzi yangu auye
andibikire chingwa chakaisvonaka ndichiona, kuti ndigodya zvichibva mumaoko
ake.”
7 Dhavhidhi akatumira shoko kuna Tamari kumba kwamambo akati, “Enda kumba
kwehanzvadzi yako Amunoni umugadzirire zvokudya.”
8 Zvino Tamari akaenda kumba kwaAmunoni hanzvadzi yake, uyo akanga akarara
pasi. Akatora mukanyiwa, akakanya, akaumba chingwa uye akachibika iye achiona.
9 Akatora pani ndokumupa chingwa, asi iye akaramba kudya.
Amunoni akati, “Vanhu vose ngavabude muno.” Saka vanhu vose vakabuda.
10 Amunoni ndokubva ati kuna Tamari, “Uya nezvokudya muno mumba mangu
mokurara ndidye zvichibva muruoko rwako.” Zvino Tamari akatora chingwa
chaakanga abika akaenda nacho mumba yokurara yehanzvadzi yake Amunoni.
11 Asi akati achimupa kuti adye, iye akamubata akati, “Uya urare neni, hanzvadzi
yangu.”
12 Iye akati kwaari, “Kwete, hanzvadzi yangu! Usandichinya. Chinhu chakadai
hachifaniri kuitwa muIsraeri! Usaita chinhu chakaipa zvakadai.
13 Ko, ini ndichavei? Uchava somumwe wamapenzi akaipa muIsraeri. Ndapota,
taura namambo; haangamborambi kuti ndiroorwe newe.”
14 Asi iye akaramba kumuteerera, uye nokuti akanga ane simba kumudarika,
akamubata chibharo.

* **12:30** makirogiramu angaita 34

15 Ipapo Amunoni akabva amuvenga nokuvenga kukuru kwazvo, akamuvenga
kupfuura kumuda kwaaiva ambomuita. Amunoni akati kwaari, “Muka uende!”
16 Iye akati kwaari, “Kwete! Kundidzinga muno kwakashata kudarika zvawatondi-
ita nechakare.”
Asi iye akaramba kumuteerera.
17 Akadana muranda wake akati kwaari, “Dzinga mukadzi uyu abve muno uye
ukiye mukova kana achinge abuda.”
18 Ipapo muranda wake akamubudisa panze akakiya mukova shure kwake.
Akanga akapfeka nguo yaikosha zvikuru yaipenya, nokuti ndidzo nguo dzaipfekwa
navanasikana vamambo vaiva mhandara.
19 Tamari akazvizodza madota akabvarura nguo inokosha yaakanga akapfeka.
Akabata musoro wake ndokuenda achichema zvikuru.
20 Hanzvadzi yake Abhusaromu akati kwaari, “Ko, ndiAmunoni, hanzvadzi yako,
anga anewe here? Chinyarara zvako, hanzvadzi; iye ihanzvadzi yako. Usanyany-
ozvidya mwoyo nazvo.” Uye Tamari akagara mumba maAbhusaromu hanzvadzi
yake, akava mukadzi akasurukirwa.
21 Zvino mambo Dhavhidhi akati anzwa zvose izvi, akatsamwa kwazvo.
22 Abhusaromu haana kana kumbotaura shoko kuna Amunoni, rakanaka kana
rakaipa; akavenga Amunoni nokuti akanga akanyadzisa hanzvadzi yake Tamari.

### *Abhusaromu anouraya Amunoni*

23 Mushure mamakore maviri; vaveuri vamakwai aAbhusaromu pavakanga
vari paBhaari Hazori pedyo nomuganhu weEfuremu, akakoka vanakomana vose
vamambo kuti vauye ikoko.
24 Abhusaromu akaenda kuna mambo akandoti, “Muranda wenyu aita kuti vaveuri
vauye. Ndapota, ko, mambo namakurukota ake haangauyi kuzova neni here?”
25 Mambo akapindura akati, “Kwete, mwanakomana wangu. Hatifaniri kuenda
tose; tingazova mutoro kwauri.” Kunyange zvazvo akamugombedzera, akaramba
kuenda, asi akamuropafadza.
26 Ipapo Abhusaromu akati, “Kana zvisingaiti, chitenderai henyu munun’una
wangu Amunoni kuti aende nesu.”
Mambo akamubvunza akati, “Ko, iye anoendereiko nemi?”
27 Asi Abhusaromu akavanyengetedza, saka akazotendera Amunoni navanako-
mana vose vamambo kuti vaende navo.
28 Abhusaromu akarayira vanhu vake akati, “Teererai! Kana Amunoni anwa waini
zvokuti haachabviri nokufara uye ini ndikati kwamuri, ‘Urayai Amunoni,’ ibvai
mamuuraya. Musatya. Handizini ndakurayirai here? Simbai mutsunge mwoyo.”
29 Saka vanhu vaAbhusaromu vakaita kuna Amunoni sokurayirwa kwavakanga
vaitwa naAbhusaromu. Ipapo vana vose vamambo vakasimuka, vakatasva manyu-
rusi avo vakatiza.
30 Vachiri munzira kudaro, shoko rakasvika kuna Dhavhidhi richiti, “Abhusaromu
auraya vanakomana vose vamambo; hapana kana mumwe zvake asara.”
31 Mambo akasimuka, akabvarura nguo dzake akazvambarara pasi; ipapo varanda
vake vose vakauya vaine nguo dzakabvaruka vakamira paari.
32 Asi Jonadhabhu mwanakomana waShimea, mukoma waDhavhidhi, akati, “Ishe
wangu ngaarege kufunga kuti vauraya machinda ake ose; Amunoni oga ndiye
afa. Izvi zvakagara zviri muurongwa hwaAbhusaromu kubvira musi wakabatwa
chibharo hanzvadzi yake Tamari naAmunoni.
33 Naizvozvo zvino Ishe wangu mambo ngaarege kuzvidya mwoyo neshoko rokuti
vanakomana vose vamambo vafa. Amunoni oga ndiye afa.”
34 Panguva iyoyo, Abhusaromu akatiza.

Zvino murume akanga amire akarinda akatarira kumusoro akaona vanhu vazhinji mumugwagwa nechokumavirazuva kwake, vachiburuka norutivi rwegomo. Nharirire iyi yakaenda ikandoudza mambo kuti, “Ndiri kuona varume kunzira yeHoronaimu, kurutivi rwegomo.”
35 Jonadhabhu akati kuna Mambo, “Tarirai, vanakomana vamambo vasvika; zvaitika sokutaura kwomuranda wenyu.”
36 Akati achipedza kutaura, vanakomana vamambo vakabva vapinda, vachiungudza zvikuru. Zvino mambo pamwe chete navaranda vake vakachema neshungu kwazvo.
37 Abhusaromu akatiza akaenda kuna Tarimai mwanakomana waAmihudhi, mambo weGeshuri. Asi mambo Dhavhidhi akachema pamusoro pomwanakomana wake mazuva ose.
38 Mushure mokunge Abhusaromu atiza akaenda kuGeshuri, akandogarako kwamakore matatu.
39 Uye mweya wamambo wakashuva kwazvo kuenda kuna Abhusaromu, nokuti zvino akanga anyaradzwa pamusoro porufu rwaAmunoni.

# 14

*Abhusaromu anodzokera kuJerusarema*

1 Zvino Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya akaziva kuti mwoyo wamambo wakanga woshuva Abhusaromu.
2 Saka Joabhu akatuma munhu kuTekoa kuti andouya nomukadzi akanga akachenjera kubva ikoko. Akati kwaari, “Ita somunhu ari pakuchema. Upfeke nguo dzokuchema uye usazvizora mafuta. Uite somukadzi ava namazuva akawanda ari pakuchema vakafa.
3 Ipapo ugoenda kuna mambo undotaura mashoko aya kwaari.” Uye Joabhu akaisa mashoko mumuromo make.
4 Mukadzi akabva kuTekoa akati asvika kuna mambo, akawira pasi nechiso chake, kuri kupa rukudzo, akati, “Ndibatsireiwo, nhai mambo!”
5 Mambo akamubvunza akati, “Watambudzwa neiko?”
Iye akati, “Zvirokwazvo ndiri chirikadzi; murume wangu akafa.
6 Zvino ini muranda wenyu ndakanga ndina vanakomana vaviri. Vakarwa vari vaviri musango, uye hapana aivapo kuti avarandutsire. Mumwe akarova mumwe uye akamuuraya.
7 Zvino mhuri yose yamukira murandakadzi wenyu. Vari kuti, ‘Tipei uyo akauraya munun’una wake, kuti timuuraye nokuda kwoupenyu hwomunun’una wake waakauraya; kunyange tichizobvisa mudyi wenhaka zvakare.’ Saka vachadzima zimbe rangu rimwe ranga rasara, vakasasiyira murume wangu zita kana rudzi panyika.”
8 Mambo akati kumukadzi, “Enda hako kumba kwako, ini ndicharayira shoko pamusoro pako.”
9 Asi mukadzi weTekoa akati kwaari, “Ishe wangu mambo, mhosva ngaive kwandiri nokuimba yababa vangu, uye mambo nechigaro chake choushe ngazvirege kuva nemhosva.”
10 Mambo akapindura akati, “Kana munhu akataura chinhu kwauri, uya naye kwandiri, haangozokunetsizve.”
11 Iye akati, “Naizvozvo mambo ngaataure naIshe Mwari wake kuti mutsivi weropa arege kuramba achiparadza, kuti mwanakomana wangu arege kuparadzwa.”
Mambo akati, “NaJehovha mupenyu, hapana ruvhudzi rumwe rwomwanakomana wako ruchawira pasi.”
12 Ipapo mukadzi uya akati, “Tenderai muranda wenyu kuti ataure shoko kuna ishe mambo wangu.”

Iye akati, “Taura hako.”
13 Mukadzi uya ndokuti, “Zvino seiko makarongera vanhu vaMwari zvakadai?
Kana mambo vachitaura zvakadai, havasi kuzvipa mhosva here, nokuti mambo
havana kudzosa mwanakomana uya akambenge adzingwa.
14 Semvura yadeukira pasi, isingazogoni kudyorerwa, saizvozvo tinofanira kufa.
Asi Mwari haaurayi munhu; pachinzvimbo chaizvozvo anotoronga zano rokuti
akadzingwa arege kuraswa zvachose naye.
15 “Zvino ini ndauya kuzotaura izvi kuna ishe mambo wangu nokuti vanhu
vandityisidzira. Murandakadzi wenyu akafunga akati, ‘Rega ndinotaura namambo
zvimwe vangaitira muranda wavo zvaanokumbira.
16 Zvimwe mambo vangabvuma kurwira murandakadzi wavo kubva paruoko
rwomunhu anotsvaka kuparadza zvose ini nomwanakomana wangu kuti tirege
kugara nhaka yatakapiwa naMwari.’
17 “Zvino murandakadzi wenyu anoti, ‘Ndinokumbira kuti shoko rashe mambo
wangu rindinyaradze, nokuti ishe wangu mambo akafanana nomutumwa waMwari
pakuziva zvakanaka nezvakaipa. Jehovha Mwari wenyu ngaave nemi.’ ”
18 Ipapo mambo akati kumukadzi, “Usandivanzira hako shoko randichakubvunza.”
Mukadzi akati, “Ishe mambo wangu ngavataure havo.”
19 Mambo akabvunza akati, “Ko, ruoko rwaJoabhu harusi kubatsirana newe
pazvinhu zvose izvi here?”
Mukadzi akapindura akati, “Noupenyu hwenyu, ishe wangu mambo, hapana
munhu angatendeukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe kubva pane zvinenge zvataurwa
nashe mambo wangu. Ichokwadi, muranda wenyu Joabhu ndiye andirayira kuti
ndiite izvi uye ndiye aisa mashoko ose aya mumuromo womurandakadzi wenyu.
20 Muranda wenyu Joabhu akaita izvi kuti ashandure mamiriro ezvinhu. Ishe
wangu ano uchenjeri sehwomutumwa waMwari, anoziva zvose zvinoitika panyika.”
21 Mambo akati kuna Joabhu, “Zvakanaka chose, ndichaita saizvozvo. Chienda,
unouya nejaya Abhusaromu.”
22 Joabhu akawira pasi nechiso chake achipa rukudzo, uye akaropafadza mambo.
Joabhu akati, “Nhasi muranda wenyu aziva kuti awana nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe
wangu mambo, nokuti mambo aita zvandakumbira ini muranda wake.”
23 Saka Joabhu akaenda kuGeshuri akandouya naAbhusaromu kuJerusarema.
24 Asi mambo akati, “Anofanira kuenda kuimba yake; haafaniri kuona chiso
changu.” Saka Abhusaromu akaenda kumba kwake akasaona chiso chamambo.
25 MuIsraeri mose makanga musina murume airumbidzwa navanhu nokuda
kworunako rwake saAbhusaromu. Kubva kumusoro wake kusvikira kutsoka dzake
pakanga pasina panonzi apa pakaipa.
26 Pose paaigurira bvudzi rake, aigurira bvudzi rake nguva nenguva parainge rava
kumuremera, airiyera, uye uremu hwaro hwaisvika mashekeri mazana maviri* kana
zvichierwa nechiereso chamambo.
27 Abhusaromu akaberekerwa vanakomana vatatu nomwanasikana mumwe chete.
Zita romwanasikana rainzi Tamari, uye akanga ari mukadzi akanaka pachiso.
28 Abhusaromu akagara kwamakore maviri muJerusarema asina kumboona chiso
chamambo.
29 Ipapo Abhusaromu akadana Joabhu kuti amutume kuna mambo, asi akaramba
kuenda kwaari. Saka akatumazve shoko kechipiri, asi akaramba kuuya.
30 Ipapo akati kumuranda wake, “Onaka, munda waJoabhu wakaganhurana
nowangu, uye ane bhari imomo. Enda unoupisa.” Naizvozvo varanda vaAb-
husaromu vakapisa munda.

* **14:26** makirogiramu angaita 2.3

31 Ipapo Joabhu akaenda kumba kwaAbhusaromu akandoti kwaari, “Ko, varanda
vako vapisirei munda wangu?”
32 Abhusaromu akati kuna Joabhu, “Tarira, ndakatuma shoko kwauri ndikati,
‘Uya kuno kuti ndikutume kuna mambo unobvunza kuti, “Ko, zvino ndakabvirei
hangu kuGeshuri? Zvingadai zviri nani dai ndanga ndichiriko zvangu!” ’ Naizvozvo,
ndinoda kuona chiso chamambo, uye kana ndine mhosva yechimwe chinhu,
ngavandiuraye havo.”
33 Saka Joabhu akaenda kuna mambo akandotaura saizvozvo. Ipapo mambo
akadana Abhusaromu, uye akauya akasvikokotamisa uso hwake pasi pamberi
pamambo. Uye Mambo akatsvoda Abhusaromu.

# 15

*Abhusaromu anomukira*

1 Mushure mechinguva, Abhusaromu akazvigadzirira ngoro yamabhiza navarume
makumi mashanu kuti vamhanye mberi kwake.
2 Aimuka mangwanani achindomira parutivi rwenzira yainanga pasuo reguta.
Paiti kana munhu akauya kuna mambo kuzotambirwa mhosva yake, Abhusaromu
aimudana oti kwaari, “Ko, iwe uri weguta ripi?” Iye aipindura achiti, “Muranda
wenyu anobva kuno rumwe rwamarudzi avaIsraeri.”
3 Ipapo Abhusaromu aizoti kwaari, “Tarira, mashoko ako akanaka uye ndeechok-
wadi, asi hapana mumiririri wamambo anganzwe nyaya yako.”
4 Uye Abhusaromu aizoti, “Dai vaindiita zvavo mutongi munyika muno! Zvaizoti
munhu wose anenge ane chichemo kana nyaya aizouya kwandiri uye ndaizoona kuti
aitirwa zvakarurama.”
5 Zvaizotizve, kana munhu akaswedera kwaari akamupfugamira, Abhusaromu
aimutambanudzira ruoko rwake, omubata uye omutsvoda.
6 Abhusaromu aiitira izvi kuvaIsraeri vose vaiuya kuna mambo kuzotambirwa
mhosva dzavo, nokudaro akaita kuti varume vose vomuIsraeri vamude.
7 Mushure mamakore mana, Abhusaromu akati kuna mambo, “Nditenderei kuti
ndiende kuHebhuroni ndinozadzisa mhiko yandakaita kuna Jehovha.
8 Muranda wenyu paakanga achigara paGeshuri muAramu, ndakaita mhiko
iyi, ‘Kana Jehovha akandidzosera kuJerusarema, ndichamunamata ndiri muHeb-
huroni.’ ”
9 Mambo akati kwaari, “Enda norugare.” Iye akabva aenda kuHebhuroni.
10 Ipapo Abhusaromu akatuma nhume muchivande kumarudzi ose avaIsraeri kun-
doti kwavari, “Kana muchinge manzwa hwamanda yarira, ipapo daidzirai muchiti,
‘Abhusaromu ava mambo muHebhuroni.’ ” Varume mazana maviri vokuJerusarema
vakanga vaperekedza Abhusaromu.
11 Vakanga vakokwa uye vakangoendawo vasina zvavaiziva, vasina zvavaiziva
pamusoro pezvakanga zvarongwa.
12 Abhusaromu paakanga achipa zvipiriso akadanawo Ahitoferi muGiro, gurukota
raDhavhidhi, kuti auye kubva kuGiro, guta raaigara. Ipapo urongwa hwokumukira
mambo hwakabva hwasimba, uye vanhu vakatevera Abhusaromu vakaramba
vachiwanda.

*Dhavhidhi anotiza*

13 Nhume yakauya ikaudza Dhavhidhi kuti, “Varume veIsraeri vatorwa mwoyo
naAbhusaromu.”
14 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kumakurukota ake ose aiva naye muJerusarema, “Uyai!
Ngatitizei, zvikasadaro tose hapana angapunyuka kubva kuna Abhusaromu. Tino-
fanira kubva pano izvozvi, kana tikasadaro angatibata akatiparadza uye akarwisa
guta nomunondo.”

15 Makurukota amambo akapindura akati, “Varanda venyu vakazvipira kuita chipi
nechipi chinenge chasarudzwa naishe mambo wedu.”
16 Mambo akaenda, veimba yake vose vachimutevera; asi akasiya varongo vake
gumi kuti vachengete muzinda wamambo.
17 Saka mambo akabuda akaenda, vanhu vose vakamutevera, vakandomira pane
imwe nzvimbo yaiva chinhambwe.
18 Vanhu vake vose vakapfuura pamberi pake, pamwe chete navaKereti navaPereti
vose, uye namazana matanhatu ose avaGiti avo vakanga vabva naye kuGati,
vakafamba vachipfuura napamberi pamambo.
19 Mambo akati kuna Itai muGiti, “Ko, wauyireiwo nesu? Dzokera unogara
naMambo Abhusaromu. Uri mutorwa iwe, wakadzingwa kumusha kwako.
20 Wakauya nezuro chaiye, zvino nhasi ndingaita kuti udzungaire nesu here, uye
ini ndisingazivi chaiko kwandinoenda? Dzokera, utore hama dzako dzose. Ngoni
nokutendeka ngazvive newe.”
21 Asi Itai akapindura mambo akati, “Ndinopika naJehovha mupenyu, uye
ndinopika naishe wangu mambo mupenyu, pana ishe wangu mambo, kunyange
zvikareva upenyu kana kufa, ipapo muranda wenyu ndipo paachava.”
22 Dhavhidhi akati kuna Itai, “Enda hako, famba.” Nokudaro Itai muGiti navanhu
vake nemhuri dzose dzaiva naye vakafamba vachienda mberi.
23 Nyika yose yakachema kwazvo vanhu vose pavakanga vachipfuura. Namam-
bowo akayambuka mupata weKidhironi, uye vanhu vose vakafamba vakananga
kurenje.
24 Zadhoki akanga aripowo, uye vaRevhi vose vakanga vanaye vakanga vakatakura
areka yesungano yaMwari. Vakagadzika areka yaMwari pasi, Abhiatari akapa
zvipiriso kusvikira vanhu vose vabuda muguta.
25 Ipapo mambo akati kuna Zadhoki, “Dzosera areka yaMwari muguta. Kana
ndikawana nyasha pamberi paJehovha, achandidzosa uye achaita kuti ndione
zvakare panzvimbo paanogara.
26 Asi kana iye akati, ‘Handifadzwi newe,’ zvose ndakazvigadzirira; ngaandiitire
hake zvaanenge achida.”
27 Mambo akatizve kuna Zadhoki muprista, “Ko, hauzi muoni here? Dzokera
muguta norugare, nomwanakomana wako Ahimaazi naJonatani mwanakomana
waAbhiatari. Iwe naAbhiatari, endai navanakomana venyu.
28 Ini ndichandomira pamazambuko erenje kusvikira shoko rasvika kwandiri
kubva kwamuri.”
29 Ipapo Zadhoki naAbhiatari vakatora areka yaMwari vakadzokera kuJerusarema
vakandogarako.
30 Asi Dhavhidhi akaramba achikwira Gomo reMiorivhi, akaenda achichema: aiva
akafukidza musoro wake asina shangu. Vanhu vose naivowo vakanga vakafukidza
misoro yavo vachichema vachikwidza.
31 Zvino Dhavhidhi akaudzwa kuti, “Ahitoferi ndiye mumwe wavapanduki vana
Abhusaromu.” Saka Dhavhidhi akanamata achiti, “Haiwa Jehovha, shandurai henyu
mazano aAhitoferi kuti ave upenzi.”
32 Dhavhidhi paakasvika pamusoro, vanhu pavaisinamata Mwari vari, Hushai
muAriki akanga akamumirira, nguo yake yakabvaruka uye ane guruva mumusoro.
33 Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, “Kana iwe ukaenda neni, uchava mutoro kwandiri.
34 Asi kana ukadzokera kuguta ukandoti kuna Abhusaromu, ‘Ini ndichava muranda
wenyu, imi mambo; ndaiva muranda wababa venyu kare, asi zvino ndichava
muranda wenyu,’ ipapo ungandibatsira kuti ukanganise zano raAhitoferi.

35 Vaprista Zadhoki naAbhiatari vanenge vasiri pamwe chete newe here? Iwe
uvaudze zvose zvaunenge uchinzwa zvichirongwa mumuzinda wamambo.
36 Vana vavo vaviri, Ahimaazi mwanakomana waZadhoki naJonatani mwanako-
mana waAbhiatari, varikowo. Uvatume kwandiri nezvose zvaunenge wanzwa."
37 Saka shamwari yaDhavhidhi, Hushai, akasvika kuJerusarema Abhusaromu
paakanga achipinda muguta.

# 16

*Dhavhidhi naZibha*

1 Dhavhidhi akati afamba chinhambwe chiduku pamusoro pegomo, akaona Zibha,
muranda waMefibhosheti akamumirira. Akanga ane mbongoro mbiri dzakanga
dzakatakudzwa mazana maviri ezvingwa, nezana ramakeke amaonde nedende
rewaini.
2 Mambo akabvunza Zibha akati, "Ko, wauyirei nezvinhu izvi?"
Zibha akapindura akati, "Mbongoro ndedzeveimba yamambo kuti vatasve, zv-
ingwa nemichero ndezvavarume kuti vadye, uye waini ndeyokupedza nyota yeavo
vanga vaneta nokuda kwerenje."
3 Mambo akabvunza akati, "Ko, muzukuru watenzi wako aripi?"
Zibha akati kwaari, "Ari kugara muJerusarema, nokuti anoti iye, 'Nhasi veimba
yaIsraeri vachandidzorera umambo hwasekuru vangu.' "
4 Ipapo mambo akati kuna Zibha, "Tarira, zvose zvanga zviri zvaMefibhosheti zvava
zvako."
Zibha akati, "Ndinozvideredza. Dai ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe wangu
mambo."

*Shimei anotuka Dhavhidhi*

5 Mambo Dhavhidhi paakanga ava kusvika kuBhahurimi, mumwe murume aibva
kurudzi rumwe chete nemhuri yaSauro akabudamo. Zita rake ainzi Shimei
mwanakomana waGera, uye aituka paaibuda.
6 Akapotsera mabwe kuna Dhavhidhi namakurukota ose amambo, kunyange
zvazvo varwi vose navachengeti vake vakanga vari kurudyi nokuruboshwe rwake.
7 Shimei akatuka achiti, "Ibva kuno, ibva kuno, iwe munhu weropa, munhu akaipa!
8 Jehovha akuripira ropa rose rawakadeura muimba yaSauro, uyo wawakatorera
chigaro chokutonga. Jehovha apa ushe kumwanakomana wako Abhusaromu.
Wasvika pakuparara nokuti uri munhu weropa!"
9 Ipapo Abhishai mwanakomana waZeruya akati kuna mambo, "Ko, iyi imbwa
yakafa ingatukirei ishe mambo wangu? Regai ndiende ndinodimura musoro wake."
10 Asi mambo akati, "Ko, ini nemi takafanana pakudii, imi vanakomana vaZeruya?
Ko, kana achituka nokuti Jehovha ati kwaari, 'Tuka Dhavhidhi,' ndiani angati, 'Ko,
unoitirei izvi?' "
11 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhishai namakorokota ake ose, "Mwana wangu,
anova wenyama yangu chaiyo, ari kuda kundiuraya. Ko, kuzoti uyu zvake,
muBhenjamini! Musiyei akadaro; regai atuke, nokuti Jehovha amutuma.
12 Zvichida Jehovha angaona kutambura kwangu uye zvimwe angandiripira
zvakanaka nokuda kwokutukwa kwandiri kugamuchira nhasi."
13 Ipapo Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakaramba vachifamba nenzira, Shimei
paakanga achifamba ari kuno rumwe rutivi rwegomo, achituka achingoenda
achipotsera matombo kwaari achimupfumburira guruva.
14 Mambo navanhu vose vaiva naye vakasvika kwavaienda vaneta. Akazororapo.

*Zano raHushai naAhitoferi*

15 Panguva iyi, Abhusaromu navarume vose veIsraeri vakasvika muJerusarema,
uye Ahitoferi aiva naye.
16 Zvino Hushai muAriki, shamwari yaDhavhidhi, akaenda kuna Abhusaromu
akandoti kwaari, “Mambo ngaararame nokusingaperi! Mambo ngaararame nokusin-
gaperi!”
17 Abhusaromu akabvunza Hushai akati, “Urwu ndirwo rudo rwaunoratidza
shamwari yako here? Sei usina kuenda neshamwari yako?”
18 Hushai akati kuna Abhusaromu, “Kwete, iye akasarudzwa naJehovha, navanhu
ava uye navarume vose veIsraeri, ini ndichava wake, uye ndicharamba ndinaye.
19 Zvakarezve, ndingagoshandira aniko? Ko, handifaniri kushandira mwanako-
mana? Sezvandaishandira baba venyu, saizvozvo ndichakushandirai.”
20 Abhusaromu akati kuna Ahitoferi, “Tipewo zano rako. Toita sei?”
21 Ahitoferi akapindura akati, “Vatai navarongo vababa venyu avo vakasiyiwa
vakachengeta muzinda wamambo. Ipapo Israeri yose ichanzwa kuti mazviita chinhu
chinonhuhwa mumhuno dzababa venyu, uye maoko avanhu vose vanokutsigirai
achasimbiswa.”
22 Ipapo vakamisira Abhusaromu tende pamusoro pedenga remba, uye akavata
navarongo vababa vake vaIsraeri vose vachiona.
23 Zvino mumazuva iwayo zano raipiwa naAhitoferi raiita seromunhu anobvunza
kuna Mwari. Ndizvozvo zvaifungwa naDhavhidhi pamwe chete naAbhusaromu
pamusoro pamazano aipiwa naAhitoferi.

# 17

1 Ahitoferi akati kuna Abhusaromu, “Regai ndisarudze varume zviuru gumi
nezviviri ndigosimuka usiku huno nditevere Dhavhidhi.
2 Uye ndichamurwisa achakaneta uye asina simba. Ndichamutyisidzira, uye ipapo
vanhu vose vaanavo vachatiza. Ndichauraya mambo chete.
3 Ndichadzosera vanhu vose kwamuri. Kufa kwomunhu wamunotsvaka kuchareva
kudzoka kwavose; ipapo vanhu vose vachava norugare.”
4 Shoko iri rakafadza Abhusaromu navakuru vose veIsraeri.
5 Asi Abhusaromu akati, “Danaiwo Hushai muAriki, kuti tigonzwa kuti anoti kudii.”
6 Hushai akati asvika kwaari, Abhusaromu akati, “Ahitoferi apa zano iri. Toita
zvaareva here? Kana zvisizvo, tipewo pfungwa yako.”
7 Hushai akapindura Abhusaromu akati, “Zano ramapiwa naAhitoferi harina
kunaka panguva ino.
8 Munoziva baba venyu navanhu vavo; varwi, uye vanotyisa kunge bere rabvutirwa
vana varo. Pamusoro pezvo, baba venyu murwi ano ruzivo; havangavati namauto
usiku.
9 Kunyange izvozvi vakavanda mubako kana pane imwe nzvimbo. Kana vakatanga
kurwa navarwi venyu, ani naani anonzwa nezvazvo achati, ‘Pakati pavarwi
vanotevera Abhusaromu paurayiwa vanhu.’
10 Ipapo kunyange murwi akashinga kwazvo, ane mwoyo wakaita soweshumba,
achati rukutu nokutya, nokuti vaIsraeri vose vanoziva kuti baba venyu murwi uye
kuti vose vavanavo vakashinga.
11 “Saka zano rangu nderiri: VaIsraeri vose, kubva kuDhani kusvikira kuB-
heerishebha, vakawanda sejecha rokumhenderekedzo dzegungwa, ngavaungane
kwamuri, iyemi pachenyu muchivatungamirira kundorwa.
12 Ipapo tichavarwisa kwose kwavanenge vari, uye tichawira paari sedova rinowira
pasi. Hakuna kana mumwe wavo zvake achasara ari mupenyu.

13 Kana akadzokera muguta, ipapo vaIsraeri vose vachauya namabote kuguta iroro,
uye ticharizvuzvurudzira pasi kumupata kusvikira pasisina kunyange nechimedu
charo chingawanikwa.”
14 Abhusaromu navarume vose veIsraeri vakati, “Zano raHushai muAriki riri nani
pane raAhitoferi.” Nokuti Jehovha aida kukonesa zano rakanaka raAhitoferi kuitira
kuti auyise njodzi pamusoro paAbhusaromu.
15 Ipapo Hushai akati kuna Zadhoki naAbhiatari, vaprista, “Ahitoferi arayira
Abhusaromu navakuru veIsraeri kuti vaite ichi nechocho.
16 Zvino chituma shoko nokukurumidza uye uudze Dhavhidhi kuti, ‘Musavata
pamazambuko omurenje usiku huno; yambukai musamborega, nokuti mambo
navanhu vose vaanavo vangamedzwa.’ ”
17 Jonatani naAhimaazi vakanga vachigara paEni Rogeri uye mumwe muran-
dakadzi ndiye aifanira kundovazivisa, uye ivo vachienda kundoudza Mambo
Dhavhidhi, nokuti havazaifanira kuonekwa vachipinda muguta.
18 Asi mumwe mujaya akavaona ndokubva andoudza Abhusaromu. Saka vaviri ava
vakabva nokukurumidza vakaenda kumba yomumwe murume aiva muBhahurimi.
Akanga ane tsime muruvazhe, uye vakapinda mariri.
19 Mukadzi wake akatora chifukidzo akachiwaridza pamusoro pomuromo wetsime
uye akayanika zviyo pamusoro pacho. Hakuna akaziva chinhu pamusoro pazvo.
20 Varume vokwaAbhusaromu vakati vasvika kumukadzi akanga ari pamba,
vakabvunza vakati, “VanaAhimaazi naJonatani varipi?”
Mukadzi akati kwavari, “Vayambuka rukova.” Varume vakatsvaka asi havana
munhu wavakawana, saka vakadzokera kuJerusarema.
21 Shure kwokunge varume ava vaenda, vaviri vaya vakakwira vakabuda mutsime
uye vakaenda kundozivisa Mambo Dhavhidhi izvozvo. Vakati kwaari, “Simukai
izvozvi muyambuke rwizi urwu; Ahitoferi apa zano rokuti nerokuti pamusoro
penyu.”
22 Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vose vakanga vanaye vakasimuka vakayambuka
Jorodhani. Kuchiedza, hapana akanga asara asati ayambuka Jorodhani.
23 Ahitoferi akati aona kuti zano rake rakanga risina kutevedzwa, akaisa chigaro
pambongoro yake akaenda kumba kwake muguta rokwake. Akaronga zvose zveimba
yake ndokubva azvisungirira. Saka akafa uye akavigwa muhwiro rababa vake.
24 Dhavhidhi akaenda kuMahanaimi, uye Abhusaromu akayambuka Jorodhani
navarume vose veIsraeri.
25 Abhusaromu akanga agadza Amasa kuti ave mutungamiri wehondo pach-
inzvimbo chaJoabhu. Amasa akanga ari mwanakomana womumwe murume
ainzi Jeteri, muIsraeri akanga awana Abhigairi, mwanasikana waNahashi uye ari
munun’una waZeruya mai vaJoabhu.
26 VaIsraeri naAbhusaromu vakadzika misasa yavo munyika yeGireadhi.
27 Dhavhidhi akati asvika kuMahanaimi, Shobhi mwanakomana waNahashi aibva
kuRabha ravaAmoni, naMakiri mwanakomana waAmieri weRo Dhebha, uye Bhazirai
muGireadhi wokuRogerimi
28 vakauya nenhoo nembiya nemidziyo yevhu. Vakauyawo negorosi nebhari, upfu
hwakatsetseka nezviyo zvakakangwa, nyimo nenyemba,
29 uchi namafuta, makwai uye noruomba rwaibva mumukaka wemhou, kuti
Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vadye. Nokuti vakati, “Vanhu vava nenzara, vaneta uye
vava nenyota murenje.”

# 18

*Kufa kwaAbhusaromu*

1 Dhavhidhi akaunganidza varume vakanga vanaye uye akagadza pamusoro pavo
vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana.
2 Dhavhidhi akatumira varwi achiita kudai: chikamu chimwe chete kubva
muzvitatu chavo chichitungamirirwa naJoabhu, chimwe chikamu chimwe chete
kubva muzvitatu chichitungamirirwa nomunun'una waJoabhu ainzi Abhishai
mwanakomana waZeruya, uye chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatuzve chichi-
tungamirirwa naItai muGiti. Mambo akataurira vanhu kuti, "Zvirokwazvo neni
pachangu ndichafamba nemi."
3 Asi vanhu vakati, "Imi hamufaniri kuenda; kana tikamanikidzirwa kutiza,
havambovi nehanya nesu. Kunyange kana hafu yedu ikafa, havambovi nehanya;
asi imi munokosha sesu tiri zviuru gumi. Zvingava nani zvino kuti imi mutitsigire
muri muguta."
4 Mambo akati, "Ndichaita zvose zvamunoona zvakakunakirai."
Saka mambo akamira parutivi rwesuo pakanga pachifamba varume vose
vachibuda namapoka amazana neezviuru.
5 Mambo akarayira Joabhu, Abhishai naItai akati, "Munzwire henyu jaya nyasha,
iye Abhusaromu nokuda kwangu."
6 Varwi vakafamba vachipinda musango kuti vandorwa navaIsraeri, uye hondo
yakarwiwa mudondo raEfuremu.
7 Imomo hondo yeIsraeri yakakundwa navanhu vaDhavhidhi, uye pakava nokufa
kukuru zuva iroro, varume zviuru makumi maviri vakafa.
8 Kurwa kwakapararira panyika yose, uye dondo rakauraya vanhu vazhinji pazuva
iro kukunda munondo.
9 Zvino zvakaitika kuti Abhusaromu akasangana navanhu vaDhavhidhi. Akanga
akatasva nyurusi rake, uye nyurusi parakapinda napasi pamatavi makobvu omuti
mukuru womuouki, musoro waAbhusaromu wakabatwa mumuti. Akasiyiwa
akarembera mudenga, nyurusi raakanga akatasva rikaramba richienda.
10 Mumwe wavarume akati aona izvi, akati kuna Joabhu, "Ndaona Abhusaromu
akarembera mumuti womuouki."
11 Joabhu akati kumurume akanga amuudza izvozvo, "Watii? Wamuona? Seiko
usina kumubayira pasi pakare ipapo? Ipapo ndingadai ndazokupa mashekeri gumi*
esirivha nebhanhire romurwi."
12 Asi murume uyu akati, "Kunyange dai chiuru chamashekeri† chakanga chayerwa
mumaoko angu, handaigona kusimudzira mwanakomana wamambo ruoko rwangu
kuti ndimuuraye. Mambo akakurayirai imi, Abhishai naItai isu tichizvinzwa achiti,
'Mudzivirire jaya Abhusaromu nokuda kwangu.'
13 Uye kana dai ndanga ndaisa upenyu hwangu panjodzi, uye hapana chakavanzika
kuna mambo, imi maizomira kure neni."
14 Joabhu akati, "Handinganonoki kudai nokuda kwako." Saka akatora mapfumo
matatu mumaoko ake akaanyudza mumwoyo maAbhusaromu, uye Abhusaromu
achiri mupenyu mumuti womuouki.
15 Uye vatakuri venhumbi dzokurwa nadzo dzaJoabhu gumi vakakomba Ab-
husaromu, vakamubaya, vakamuuraya.
16 Ipapo Joabhu akaridza hwamanda, uye varwi vakarega kutevera vaIsraeri,
nokuti Joabhu akavamisa.
17 Vakatora Abhusaromu vakamukanda mugomba guru raiva mudondo vakatutira
murwi mukuru wamatombo pamusoro pake. Zvichakadaro, vaIsraeri vose vakatiza
vakaenda kudzimba dzavo.

---

* **18:11** magiramu angaita 115 † **18:12** makirogiramu angaita 11

18 Panguva youpenyu hwake, Abhusaromu akanga atora mbiru akaimisa muMupata waMambo sechirangaridzo kwaari, nokuti akafunga akati, “Handina mwanakomana angayeuchidza vanhu zita rangu.” Akatumidza mbiru iyo zita rake, uye inonzi Mbiru Yokuyeuka Abhusaromu kusvikira nhasi.

*Dhavhidhi anochema Abhusaromu*

19 Zvino Ahimaazi mwanakomana waZadhoki akati, “Regai ndimhanye neshoko
kuna mambo rokuti Jehovha amurwira kubva muruoko rwavavengi vake.”
20 Joabhu akati, “Hausiwe unoenda neshoko nhasi. Ungaenda hako neshoko pane
dzimwe nguva, asi haufaniri kuita izvozvo nhasi, nokuti mwanakomana wamambo
afa.”
21 Ipapo Joabhu akati kumuEtiopia, “Chienda undoudza mambo zvawaona.”
MuEtiopia akakotama pamberi paJoabhu uye akamhanya achibvapo.
22 Ahimaazi mwanakomana waZadhoki akatizve kuna Joabhu, “Kunyange
zvakadaro hazvo, ndapota regai ndimhanye nditevere muEtiopia.”
Asi Joabhu akapindura akati, “Mwanakomana wangu, unodireiko kuenda? Hauna
kana shoko richakupa mubayiro.”
23 Iye akati, “Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, ndinoda kumhanya ini.”
Saka Joabhu akati, “Mhanya!” Ipapo Ahimaazi akamhanya nomunzira yomubani
akasiya muEtiopia.
24 Dhavhidhi paakanga agere pakati pamasuo maviri, murindi akakwira pamusoro
pedenga resuo reparusvingo. Akati atarisa kunze, akaona murume achimhanya ari
oga.
25 Murindi akadanidzira kuna mambo akamuzivisa izvozvo.
Mambo akati, “Kana ari oga, anofanira kunge ane shoko rakanaka.” Uye murume
akaramba achingoswedera.
26 Ipapo murindi akaonazve mumwe murume achimhanya, akadanidzira kumu-
tariri wesuo akati, “Tarira mumwe ari kumhanya ari oga!”
Mambo akati, “Anofanira kunge achiuyawo neshoko rakanaka.”
27 Murindi akati, “Ndinoona sokuti wokutanga anomhanya saAhimaazi mwanako-
mana waZadhoki.”
Mambo akati, “Munhu akanaka iyeye. Ari kuuya namashoko akanaka.”
28 Ipapo Ahimaazi akadanidzira kuna mambo achiti, “Rugare!” Akakotama
pamberi pamambo akatsikitsira uso hwake pasi akati, “Jehovha Mwari wenyu
ngaarumbidzwe! Akaisa kwamuri varume vakanga vachisimudzira maoko avo kuti
varwe naishe wangu mambo.”
29 Mambo akabvunza akati, “Ko, jaya Abhusaromu mupenyu here?”
Ahimaazi akati, “Ndakaona kunyongana kukuru panguva iyo Joabhu akanga oda
kutuma muranda wamambo uye neni, muranda wenyu, asi handina kuziva kuti
chaiva chii.”
30 Mambo akati, “Mira parutivi uye usabva pano.” Saka akasudurukira parutivi
ndokumirapo.
31 Ipapo muEtiopia akasvika akati, “Ishe wangu mambo, inzwai mashoko akanaka!
Jehovha akurwirai nhasi kuna vose vakakumukirai.”
32 Mambo akabvunza muEtiopia akati, “Ko, mujaya Abhusaromu mupenyu here?”
MuEtiopia akapindura achiti, “Vavengi vashe wangu mambo navose vanokumuki-
rai kuti vakukuvadzei ngavave sejaya iro.”
33 Mambo akadedera. Akakwira kukamuri yakanga iri pamusoro pesuo akachema.
Paaifamba aiti, “Haiwa mwanakomana wangu Abhusaromu! Mwanakomana wangu,
mwanakomana wangu Abhusaromu! Dai chete ndafa hangu ini pachinzvimbo chako!
Haiwa Abhusaromu, mwanakomana wangu, mwanakomana wangu!”

# 19

1 Joabhu akaudzwa kuti, “Mambo anochema nokuungudza nokuda kwaAb-
husaromu.”
2 Uye kuhondo yose, kukunda kwezuva iro kwakashandurwa kukava kuchema,
nokuti pazuva iro, mauto akazvinzwa zvichinzi, “Mambo anochema nokuda kwom-
wanakomana wake.”
3 Varume vakapinda muguta vachiverevedza savanhu vanoverevedza vachinyara
nokuti vatiza kubva kuhondo.
4 Mambo akafukidza chiso chake akachema zvikuru achiti, “Haiwa mwanakomana
wangu Abhusaromu! Haiwa Abhusaromu, mwanakomana wangu, mwanakomana
wangu!”
5 Ipapo Joabhu akapinda mumba kuna mambo akati, “Nhasi manyadzisa
vanhu vose, avo vachangoponesa upenyu hwenyu noupenyu hwavanakomana
navanasikana venyu uye noupenyu hwavakadzi venyu navarongo venyu.
6 Munoda avo vanokuvengai uye munovenga avo vanokudai. Mazviratidza
pachena nhasi kuti vatungamiri vehondo navanhu vavo havarevi chinhu kwamuri.
Ndinoona kuti maifarira kuti dai Abhusaromu ararama nhasi uye kuti dai tose zvedu
tafa.
7 Zvino budai munokurudzira vanhu venyu. Ndinopika naJehovha kuti kana
mukasabuda, hakuna munhu achasara nemi usiku huno. Zvichava zvakaipisisa
kwamuri kupinda njodzi dzose dzakakuwirai kubva pauduku hwenyu kusvikira
zvino.”
8 Saka mambo akasimuka akandoisa chigaro chake pasuo. Vanhu vakati vaudzwa
kuti, “Mambo agere pasuo,” vose vakauya pamberi pake.

*Dhavhidhi anodzokera kuJerusarema*

Zvichakadaro, vaIsraeri vakanga vatizira kumisha yavo.
9 Mumarudzi ose avaIsraeri, vanhu vose vakanga vachikakavadzana vachiti,
“Mambo akatisunungura kubva muruoko rwavaFiristia. Asi zvino atiza nyika nokuda
kwaAbhusaromu;
10 uye Abhusaromu, uyo watakazodza kuti atitonge, afa muhondo. Saka
munoregereiko kutaura nezvokudzosa mambo?”
11 Mambo Dhavhidhi akatuma shoko naZadhoki naAbhiatari, vaprista achiti,
“Bvunzai vakuru veJudha kuti, ‘Seiko imi mava vokupedzisira kudzosa mambo
kumuzinda wake, sezvo zvinotaurwa muIsraeri yose zvasvika pamba pake.
12 Imi muri hama dzangu, muri venyama yangu chaivo uye veropa rangu. Saka
maitireiko vokupedzisira kudzosa mambo?’
13 Uye muti kuna Amasa, ‘Ko, iwe hauzi wenyama yangu uye weropa rangu here?
Mwari ngaandirove, ngaarambe achidaro kwazvo, kana kubva zvino zvichienda
mberi, iwe ukarega kuva mukuru wehondo yangu panzvimbo yaJoabhu.’ ”
14 Akabata mwoyo yavarume vose veJudha vakaita sokunge vaiva munhu mumwe.
Vakatuma shoko kuna mambo vachiti, “Dzokai, imi navanhu venyu mose.”
15 Ipapo mambo akadzoka akasvika paJorodhani.
Zvino vanhu veJudha vakanga vasvika kuGirigari kuti vaende kundosangana
namambo vagomuyambutsa Jorodhani.
16 Shimei mwanakomana waGera, muBhenjamini aibva kuBhahurimi, akakuru-
midza kuburuka navanhu veJudha kuti vandosangana naMambo Dhavhidhi.
17 Akanga ane vaBhenjamini vaisvika chiuru, pamwe chete naZibha, mutariri
weimba yaSauro, uye navanakomana vake gumi navashanu navaranda vake makumi
maviri. Vakamhanyira kuJorodhani uko kwakanga kwava namambo.
18 Vakayambuka rukova kuti vandotora veimba yamambo uye kuti vaite zvose
zvaaida.

Shimei mwanakomana waGera akati ayambuka Jorodhani, akawira pasi nechiso
chake pamberi pamambo
19 akati kwaari, “Ishe wangu ngaarege kundipa mhaka. Regai henyu kurangarira
kukanganisa kwakaitwa nomuranda wenyu pazuva rakabva ishe wangu mambo
paJerusarema. Mambo ngaazvidzime mundangariro dzake.
20 Nokuti ini muranda wenyu ndinozviziva kuti ndakatadza, asi nhasi ndauya pano
sewokutanga weimba yose yaJosefa kuti ndiburuke ndizosangana naishe wangu iye
mambo.”
21 Ipapo Abhishai mwanakomana waZeruya akati, “Ko, Shimei haafaniri kuurayiwa
nokuda kwaizvozvi here? Akatuka muzodziwa waJehovha.”
22 Dhavhidhi akapindura akati, “Ndineiko nemi, imi vanakomana vaZeruya zvokuti
nhasi mava vavengi vangu! Pane munhu angafanira kufa muIsraeri nhasi here? Ko,
handizivi here kuti nhasi ndiri mambo weIsraeri?”
23 Saka mambo akati kuna Shimei, “Haungafi.” Uye mambo akamuvimbisa
nemhiko.
24 Mefibhosheti muzukuru waSauro, akaburukawo kundosangana namambo.
Haana kuva nehanya netsoka dzake kana kuguririra ndebvu dzake kana kusuka
nguo dzake kubvira pazuva rakasimuka mambo kusvikira pazuva raakadzoka ari
mupenyu.
25 Paakasvika achibva kuJerusarema achindosangana namambo, mambo akamub-
vunza akati, “Wakaregereiko kuenda neni, Mefibhosheti?”
26 Iye akati, “Ishe wangu mambo, sezvo ini muranda wenyu ndiri chirema, ndakati,
‘Ndichaita kuti mbongoro yangu igadzikwe chigaro uye ndigoitasva, kuti ndigoenda
namambo.’ Asi Zibha muranda wangu akandipandukira.
27 Uye akandorevera nhema muranda wenyu kuna ishe wangu mambo. Ishe wangu
mambo akaita somutumwa waMwari; saka itai henyu zvinokufadzai.
28 Zvizvarwa zvose zvasekuru vangu hazvifanirwi nechimwe chinhu asi rufu
ruchibva kuna she wangu mambo, asi makapa muranda wenyu nzvimbo pakati
paavo vanodya patafura yenyu. Saka ini ndine mvumo yeiko yokukumbirazve kuna
mambo?”
29 Mambo akati kwaari, “Uchataurireiko zvakawanda? Ndinokurayira iwe naZibha
kuti mugovane minda.”
30 Mefibhosheti akati kuna mambo, “Ngaatore hake zvinhu zvose, sezvo zvino ishe
wangu mambo asvika kumusha ari mupenyu.”
31 Bhazirai muGireadhi akasvikawo achibva kuRogerimi kuti ayambuke Jorodhani
namambo uye kuti amuperekedze panzira yake ikoko.
32 Zvino Bhazirai akanga akwegura kwazvo, ava namakore makumi masere.
Akanga achiririritira mambo panguva yaakanga agere paMahanaimi, nokuti akanga
ari munhu akapfuma kwazvo.
33 Mambo akati kuna Bhazirai, “Yambuka pamwe chete neni ugogara neni
muJerusarema, uye ini ndichakuririritira.”
34 Asi Bhazirai akapindura mambo akati, “Makore manganiko andichararama,
zvokuti ndingafanira kukwidza kuJerusarema namambo?
35 Ndava namakore makumi masere. Ndichagona kuziva mutsauko pakati
pechakanaka nechisina kunaka here? Ko, muranda wenyu achagona kuravira
chaanodya nechaanonwa here? Ko, ndichagona kunzwa manzwi avarume navakadzi
vanoimba here? Muranda wenyu achaitireiko kuti ave mumwe mutoro kuna ishe
wangu mambo?
36 Muranda wenyu achayambuka Jorodhani namambo kwenhambwe pfupi, asi
mambo anondipireiko mubayiro wakadai?

37 Regai muranda wenyu adzokere hake, kuti ndinofira muguta rangu pedyo
nehwiro hwababa vangu namai vangu. Asi hoyu muranda wangu Kimihami.
Ngaayambuke hake naishe iye mambo. Mumuitire henyu zvose zvinokufadzai."
38 Mambo akati, "Kimihami achayambuka neni, uye ndichamuitira zvose zvinoku-
fadza. Uye zvose zvaunoda kwandiri ndichakuitira."
39 Saka vanhu vose vakayambuka Jorodhani, uye ipapo mambo akazoyambukawo.
Mambo akatsvoda Bhazirai akamuropafadza, uye Bhazirai akadzokera kumba kwake.
40 Mambo akati ayambukira kuGirigari, Kimihami akayambuka naye. Mauto ose
eJudha nehafu yavarwi veIsraeri vakanga vayambutsa mambo.
41 Uye varume vose veIsraeri vakauya kuna mambo vakati kwaari, "Hama
dzedu, varume veJudha, vakabireiko mambo vakamuuyisa neimba yake mhiri
kweJorodhani, pamwe chete navanhu vake vose?"
42 Varume vose veJudha vakapindura varume veIsraeri vachiti, "Takaita izvi nokuti
mambo ihama yedu yapedyo. Seiko imi matsamwiswa nazvo? Tambodya here zvinhu
zvamambo? Tambozvitorera kana chinhu chimwe chete here?"
43 Ipapo varume veIsraeri vakapindura varume veJudha vakati, "Tine migove gumi
muna mambo; uye zvisiri izvozvo chete, Dhavhidhi ndowedu kukunda imi. Saka
seiko imi muchitizvidza? Ko, hatizisu takatanga kutaura kuti mambo adzoke here?"
Asi varume veJudha vakapindura nehasha kwazvo kupfuura varume veIsraeri.

# 20

*Shebha anomukira Dhavhidhi*

1 Zvino nhubu yainzi Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri, muBhenjamini, aivapowo.
Akaridza hwamanda akadanidzira achiti,
"Isu hatina mugove muna Dhavhidhi,
hatina chikamu mumwanakomana waJese!
Munhu wose ngaaende kutende rake, imi vaIsraeri!"
2 Saka varume vose veIsraeri vakasiya Dhavhidhi kuti vatevere Shebha mwanako-
mana waBhikiri. Asi varume veJudha vakagara namambo wavo kubva kuJorodhani
kusvikira kuJerusarema.
3 Dhavhidhi akati adzokera kumuzinda wake muJerusarema, akatora varongo vake
gumi vaakanga asiya kuti vachengete muzinda akavaisa mumba vakachengetwa.
Akavaririti ra asi haana kuvata navo. Vakanga vakachengetwa kusvikira pazuva
rokufa kwavo, vachirarama sechirikadzi.
4 Ipapo mambo akati kuna Amasa, "Dana varume veJudha vauye kwandiri pakati
pamazuva matatu, uye newe uve pano."
5 Asi Amasa akati aenda kundodana Judha, akatora nguva yakareba kupfuura
yaakanga atarirwa namambo.
6 Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhishai, "Zvino Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri achati-
itira zvakaipa kupfuura zvakaitwa naAbhusaromu. Tora varanda vatenzi wako
umutevere, zvimwe angawana maguta akakomberedzwa uye akatipunyuka."
7 Saka vanhu vaJoabhu, vaKereti, vaPereti nemhare dzose vakabuda vachi-
tungamirirwa naAbhishai. Vakafamba vachibva kuJerusarema vachitevera Shebha
mwanakomana waBhikiri.
8 Vakati vari padombo guru muGibheoni, Amasa akauya kuzosangana navo. Joabhu
akanga akapfeka nguo yake yokurwa, uye pairi paiva nebhanhire rakasungirwa
pachiuno chake rine munondo waiva mumuhara wawo. Zvino akati achienda mberi,
wakadonha kubva mumuhara wawo.
9 Joabhu akati kuna Amasa, "Wakadiniko, munun'una wangu?" Ipapo Joabhu
akabata ndebvu dzaAmasa noruoko rwake rworudyi kuti amutsvode.

10 Amasa akanga asina kuona munondo waiva muruoko rwaJoabhu, uye Joabhu
akaunyudza mudumbu make, uye ura hwake hukawira pasi. Asina kunge
abayiwazve, Amasa akafa. Ipapo Joabhu nomunun'una wake vakatevera Shebha
mwanakomana waBhikiri.
11 Mumwe wavanhu vaJoabhu akamira parutivi rwaAmasa akati, "Ani naani anoda
Joabhu, uye ani naani ari waDhavhidhi, ngaatevere Joabhu!"
12 Amasa akavata achiumburuka muropa rake pakati pomugwagwa. Uye mumwe
murume akaona kuti mauto ose aiuya achimira ipapo. Paakaona kuti munhu wose
aisvika pana Amasa aimira, akamukweva kubva mumugwagwa akamuisa musango,
akakanda nguo pamusoro pake.
13 Shure kwokunge Amasa abviswa mumugwagwa, varume vose vakapfuurira
mberi naJoabhu vachitevera Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri.
14 Shebha akapfuura nomumarudzi ose aIsraeri kusvikira kuAbheri Bheti Maaka
uye nomudunhu rose ravaBheri, uye vakaungana pamwe chete vakamutevera.
15 Vakauya vakamukomba paShebha muAbheri Bheti Maaka. Vakavaka rusvingo
rwevhu rukasvika kuguta, uye rwakamira rwakatarisana nenhare dzokunze.
Pavakanga vachiputsa rusvingo,
16 mukadzi akangwara akadanidzira ari muguta akati, "Inzwai! Inzwai! Taurirai
Joabhu kuti auye pano kuti ndigotaura naye."
17 Akaenda kwaari, iye akamubvunza akati, "Ndiwe Joabhu here?"
Akapindura akati, "Ndini."
Mukadzi akati, "Teererai zvinoreva murandakadzi wenyu."
Iye akati, "Ndakateerera."
18 Mukadzi akaenderera achiti, "Kare kare vaisimboti, 'Tora mhinduro yako
paAbheri,' uye zvaipera ipapo.
19 Isu tiri vorugare navakatendeka muIsraeri. Uri kuedza kuparadza guta rinova
ndiro mai muIsraeri. Seiko uchida kumedza nhaka yaJehovha?"
20 Joabhu akati, "Ngazvive kure neni! Ngazvive kure neni kuti ndimedze kana
kuparadza!
21 Hazvina kudaro. Asi murume anonzi Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri, anobva
kunyika yamakomo yaEfuremu, ndiye akasimudza ruoko rwake kuti arwise mambo,
kuti arwise Dhavhidhi. Uyai nomurume mumwe chete iyeye, ipapo ndichabva
paguta."
Mukadzi akati kuna Joabhu, "Musoro wake uchakandwa kwauri naparusvingo."
22 Ipapo mukadzi akaenda kuvanhu vose nezano rake, vakagura musoro waShebha
mwanakomana waBhikiri vakaukanda kuna Joabhu. Saka Joabhu akaridza hwa-
manda, vanhu vake vakapararira vachibva paguta, mumwe nomumwe achidzokera
kumba kwake. Uye Joabhu akadzokera kuna mambo muJerusarema.

23 Joabhu akanga ari mukuru wehondo yose yeIsraeri;
Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha akanga ari mukuru wavaKereti navaPareti;
24 Adhoniramu akanga ari mutariri wavashandi vechibharo;
Jehoshafati mwanakomana waAhirudhi akanga ari munyori wenhoroondo;
25 Shevha akanga ari munyori;
Zadhoki naAbhiatari vaiva vaprista;
26 uye Ira muJairi aiva muprista waDhavhidhi.

# 21

*VaGibheoni vanotsivirwa*

1 Panguva yokutonga kwaDhavhidhi, kwakava nenzara makore matatu achiteverana; saka Dhavhidhi akatsvaka chiso chaJehovha. Jehovha akati, “Imhaka yaSauro neimba yake yeropa; imhaka yokuti akauraya vaGibheoni.”
2 Mambo akadana vaGibheoni akataura navo. (Zvino vaGibheoni vakanga vasiri vorudzi rwavaIsraeri asi vakanga vari vakasara vavaAmori; vakanga vapikirwa navaIsraeri kuti vasaurayiwe, asi Sauro mukushingaira kwake nokuda kwavaIsraeri navaJudha akaedza kuvaparadza.)
3 Dhavhidhi akabvunza vaGibheoni akati, “Ndingakuitirai chiiko? Ndingayananisa neiko kuitira kuti mugoropafadza nhaka yaJehovha?”
4 VaGibheoni vakamupindura vachiti, “Hatina kodzero yokureva sirivha negoridhe kuna Sauro kana kumhuri yake, uye hatina kodzero yokuuraya munhu muIsraeri.”
Dhavhidhi akati, “Munoda kuti ndikuitireiko?”
5 Vakapindura mambo vakati, “Kana ari munhu akatiparadza uye akaita rangano yokuti tipere uye tishayiwe nzvimbo kupi zvako muIsraeri,
6 zvizvarwa zvake zvechirume zvinomwe ngazvipiwe kwatiri kuti zviurayiwe uye zviiswe pachena pamberi paJehovha paGibhea raSauro musanangurwa waJehovha.”
Saka mambo akati, “Ndichavapa kwamuri.”
7 Mambo akararamisa Mefibhosheti mwanakomana waJonatani, mwanakomana waSauro, nokuda kwemhiko pamberi paJehovha pakati paDhavhidhi naJonatani mwanakomana waSauro.
8 Asi mambo akatora Arimoni naMefibhosheti, vanakomana vaviri vaRizipa mwanasikana waAya, waakanga aberekera Sauro, pamwe chete navanakomana vashanu vaMerabhi mwanasikana waSauro, waakanga aberekera Adhirieri mwanakomana waBhazirai muMehorati.
9 Akavaisa mumaoko avaGibheoni, ivo vakavasungirira pachikomo pamberi paJehovha. Vose vari vanomwe vakafa pamwe chete; vakaurayiwa panguva yokutanga kukohwa, pakutanga kwokukohwewa kwebhari.
10 Rizipa mwanasikana waAya akatora nguo yesaga akazviwaridzira pamusoro pedombo. Kubva pakutanga kwokukohwa kusvikira pakunaya kwemvura ichibva kudenga pamusoro pemitumbi yavo, haana kutendera shiri dzedenga kuti dzivabate masikati kana zvikara zvesango usiku.
11 Dhavhidhi akati ataurirwa zvakaitwa naRizipa, mwanasikana waAya, murongo waSauro,
12 akaenda akandotora mapfupa aSauro naJonatani mwanakomana wake kubva kuvagari veJabheshi Gireadhi. Vakanga vaatora muchivande kubva pachivara chapaBheti Shani, uko kwavakanga vaturikwa navaFiristia shure kwokunge vauraya Sauro paGiribhoa.
13 Dhavhidhi akauya namapfupa aSauro naJonatani mwanakomana wake kubva ikoko, uye mapfupa aavo vakanga vaurayiwa vakaiswa pachena akaunganidzwa.
14 Vakaviga mapfupa aSauro naJonatani mwanakomana wake muhwiro hwaKishi baba vaSauro, paZera muBhenjamini, uye vakaita zvose zvavakarayirwa namambo. Shure kwaizvozvo, Mwari akapindura munyengetero wokumiririra nyika.

### *Hondo navaFiristia*

15 Kwakavazve nehondo pakati pavaFiristia navaIsraeri. Dhavhidhi akaburuka navanhu vake kundorwa navaFiristia, uye akaneta kwazvo.
16 Uye Ishibhi-Bhenoni, mumwe wezvizvarwa zvaRafa, aiva nomusoro wepfumo wairema mazana matatu amashekeri* uye akapakata munondo mutsva, akati achauraya Dhavhidhi.

* **21:16** makirogiramu angaita 3.5

17 Asi Abhishai mwanakomana waZeruya akanunura Dhavhidhi; akabayira mu-
Firistia pasi akamuuraya. Ipapo vanhu vaDhavhidhi vakapika kwaari vachiti,
“Hamuchazomboendizve nesu kuhondo, kuitira kuti mwenje weIsraeri urege kuzodz-
imwa.”
18 Shure kwaizvozvo, kwakavazve nokurwa navaFiristia, paGobhi. Panguva iyoyo
Sibhekai muHushati akauraya Safi, mumwe wezvizvarwa zvaRafa.
19 Pano kumwe kurwa navaFiristia paGobhi, Erihanani mwanakomana waJoare-
Oregimi muBheterehema akauraya Goriati muGiti, akanga ane pfumo raiva ner-
wiriko rwakanga rwakaita setsvimbo yomuruki.
20 Pano kumwe kurwazve, kwakaitika paGati, pakanga pane hofori yomurume
akanga ane minwe mitanhatu paruoko rumwe norumwe uye zvigunwe zvitanhatu
parutsoka rumwe norumwe, zvose zviri makumi maviri nezvina. Naiyewo akanga
ari chizvarwa chaRafa.
21 Akati achishora Israeri, Jonatani mwanakomana waShimea, munun’una waD-
havhidhi, akamuuraya.
22 Ava vari vana vakanga vari zvizvarwa zvaRafa muGati, uye vakafa pamaoko
aDhavhidhi navanhu vake.

# 22

*Rwiyo rwaDhavhidhi rwoKurumbidza*

1 Dhavhidhi akaimbira Jehovha mashoko orwiyo urwu paakarwirwa naJehovha
kubva muruoko rwavavengi vake vose nomuruoko rwaSauro.
2 Akati:
“Jehovha ndiye dombo rangu, nhare yangu uye munununi wangu;
3 Mwari wangu ndiye dombo rangu, ndinovanda maari,
nhoo yangu, norunyanga rworuponeso rwangu.
Ndiye nhare yangu, utiziro hwangu nomuponesi wangu,
munondiponesa pavanhu vanoita nechisimba.
4 Ndinodana kuna Jehovha, iye anofanira kurumbidzwa,
uye ndinoponeswa kubva kuvavengi vangu.

5 “Mafungu orufu akandikomba;
mvura zhinji yokuparadza yakandifukidza.
6 Mabote eguva akandimonera;
misungo yorufu yakandivinga.
7 Mukutambudzika kwangu ndakadana kuna Jehovha;
ndakadanidzira kuna Mwari wangu.
Akanzwa inzwi rangu ari mutemberi yake;
kuchema kwangu kwakasvika munzeve dzake.

8 “Nyika yakadedera uye ikazungunuka,
nheyo dzokudenga dzakadengenyeka;
dzakadedera nokuti akanga atsamwa.
9 Utsi hwakakwira kubva mumhino dzake;
moto unoparadza wakabuda mumuromo make,
mazimbe anopisa akapfutamo.
10 Akakamura matenga akaburuka pasi;
makore erima akanga ari pasi petsoka dzake.
11 Akatasva makerubhi akabhururuka;
akabhururuka mudenga denga pamapapiro emhepo.
12 Akaita kuti rima rimupoteredze setende,

iwo makore matema emvura yokudenga.
13 Kubva pakupenya kwokuvapo kwake
mabhanan’ana emheni akapenya.
14 Jehovha akatinhira ari kudenga;
inzwi reWokumusoro-soro rakanzwikazve.
15 Akapfura miseve akaparadzira vavengi,
mabhanan’ana emheni akavaparadza.
16 Mipata yegungwa yakaiswa pachena
uye nheyo dzenyika dzakabudiswa pachena
nokutuka kwaJehovha,
nokufema kwomweya wemhino dzake.

17 “Akatambanudza ruoko ari kudenga akandibata;
akandibudisa kubva pamvura yakadzika.
18 Akandinunura kubva pamuvengi wangu ane simba,
kubva kuvavengi, vakanga vachindikurira pasimba.
19 Vakandivinga muzuva renjodzi yangu,
asi Jehovha akanga ari mutsigiri wangu.
20 Akandibudisira kunzvimbo yakafarikana;
akandinunura nokuti akanga achindifarira.

21 “Jehovha akandiitira zviri maererano nokururama kwangu;
maererano nokuchena kwamaoko angu, akandipa mubayiro.
22 Nokuti ndakachengeta nzira dzaJehovha;
handina kuita chakaipa ndichitsauka kubva kuna Mwari wangu.
23 Mirayiro yake yose iri pamberi pangu;
handina kutsauka kubva pamitemo yake.
24 Ndakanga ndisina chandinopomerwa pamberi pake,
uye ndakazvichengeta kuti ndirege kutadza.
25 Jehovha akandipa mubayiro maererano nokururama kwangu,
maererano nokuchema kwangu pamberi pake.

26 “Kune vakatendeka munoratidza kutendeka kwenyu,
kune vasina chavanopomerwa munoratidza kusapomerwa kwenyu,
27 kune vakachena munozviratidza makachena,
asi kune vasakarurama munozviratidza nehasha.
28 Munoponesa vanozvininipisa,
asi meso enyu ari pamusoro pavanozvikudza kuti muvaderedze.
29 Imi muri mwenje wangu, Jehovha;
Jehovha anoshandura rima rangu kuti rive chiedza.
30 Norubatsiro rwenyu ndinogona kuenda kundorwa neboka ravarwi;
naMwari wangu ndinogona kukwira rusvingo.

31 “Kana ari Mwari, nzira yake yakarurama kwazvo;
shoko raJehovha harina charingapomerwa.
Ndiye nhoo
yavose vanovanda maari.
32 Nokuti ndianiko Mwari kunze kwaJehovha?
Uye ndianiko Dombo kunze kwaMwari wedu?
33 NdiMwari anondishongedza nesimba
uye anoruramisa nzira yangu.

34 Anoita tsoka dzangu kuti dzive setsoka dzenondo;
anoita kuti ndigone kumira pakakwirira.
35 Anodzidzisa maoko angu kurwa;
maoko angu anowembura uta hwendarira.
36 Munondipa nhoo yenyu yokukunda,
munokotamira pasi kuti mundikurise.
37 Munotambanudza nzira pasi pangu,
kuitira kuti zvitsitsinho zvangu zvirege kutsauka.

38 “Ndakatevera vavengi vangu ndikavaparadza;
handina kudzoka kusvikira vaparadzwa.
39 Ndakavaparadza zvachose,
uye havana kugona kumuka; vakawira pasi petsoka dzangu.
40 Makandishongedza nesimba rokurwa;
makaita kuti vadzivisi vangu vakotame patsoka dzangu.
41 Makaita kuti vavengi vangu vatize pakurwa,
uye ndakaparadza vavengi vangu.
42 Vakachemera kubatsirwa, asi hakuna munhu akavaponesa,
kunyange kuna Jehovha, asi haana kupindura.
43 Ndakavapwanya vakatsetseka seguruva renyika;
ndakavatswa uye ndikavatsika sedope riri munzira dzomumusha.

44 “Makandinunura kubva pakurwisa kwavanhu vangu;
makandichengetedza somutungamiri wendudzi.
Vanhu vandakanga ndisingazivi vava pasi pangu.
45 Uye vatorwa vanouya kwandiri vachidedera,
pavanongondinzwa vanonditeerera.
46 Vose vanoora mwoyo;
vanouya vachidedera kubva panhare dzavo.

47 “Jehovha mupenyu! Dombo rangu ngarirumbidzwe!
Ngaakudzwe Mwari, iye Dombo, Muponesi wangu!
48 Ndiye Mwari anonditsivira,
anoisa ndudzi pasi pangu,
49 anondisunungura kubva kuvavengi vangu.
Imi makandikudza pamusoro pavavengi vangu;
kubva kuvanhu vanoita nechisimba, makandinunura.
50 Naizvozvo ndichakurumbidzai, imi Jehovha, pakati pendudzi;
ndicharumbidza zita renyu nenziyo.

51 “Iye anopa mambo wake kukunda kukuru;
anoratidza unyoro hwake kumuzodziwa wake,
kuna Dhavhidhi nezvizvarwa zvake nokusingaperi.”

# 23

*Mashoko Okupedzisira aDhavhidhi*

1 Aya ndiwo mashoko okupedzisira aDhavhidhi:
“Chirevo chaDhavhidhi mwanakomana waJese,
Chirevo chomurume akasimudzirwa noWokumusoro-soro,
murume akazodzwa naMwari waJakobho,

muimbi wenziyo waIsraeri:

2 “Mweya waJehovha wakataura kubudikidza neni;
shoko rake rakanga riri parurimi rwangu.
3 Mwari waIsraeri akataura,
Dombo raIsraeri akati kwandiri:
‘Kana munhu achitonga vanhu mukururama,
kana achitonga mukutya Mwari,
4 akaita sechiedza chamangwanani pakubuda kwezuva
mangwanani kusina makore,
sokujeka kwezuva shure kwokunaya
kwemvura kunomeresa uswa kubva pasi.’

5 “Ko, imba yangu haisi yakadaro kuna Mwari here?
Nokuti akaita sungano isingaperi neni,
yakarongwa uye yakasimbiswa pazvinhu zvose.
Ko, haachazozadzisi ruponeso rwangu
uye agondipa zvose zvandinoda here?
6 Asi vanhu vakaipa vacharasirwa parutivi seminzwa,
isingaunganidzwi noruoko.
7 Ani naani anobata minzwa
anoshandisa mudziyo wesimbi kana rwiriko rwepfumo;
uye ichapiswa zvachose pairi ipapo.”

*Varwi vane simba vaDhavhidhi*

8 Aya ndiwo mazita emhare dzaDhavhidhi:
Joshebhi-Bhashebheti, muTakemoni, akanga ari mukuru waVatatu; akasimudza pfumo rake achirwa navarume mazana masere, akavauraya panguva imwe chete.
9 Aimutevera akanga ari Ereazari, mwanakomana waDhodhai muAhohi. Somumwe wavarume vatatu voumhare, akanga ana Dhavhidhi pavakashora vaFiristia vakanga vakaungana paPasi Dhamimi kuti vazorwa. Ipapo varume veIsraeri vakadzokera shure,
10 asi iye akamira akabaya vaFiristia kusvikira ruoko rwake rwaneta uye rwanamatira pamunondo. Jehovha akaita kuti vakunde kwazvo zuva iroro; uye varwi vakadzokera kuna Ereazari, asi kundokutunura nhumbi dzavakafa chete.
11 Aimutevera akanga ari Shama mwanakomana weAgi muHarari. VaFiristia vakati vaungana pamwe chete panzvimbo yakanga ine munda wakanga uzere nenyemba, varwi vavaIsraeri vakatiza pamberi pavo.
12 Asi Shama akanyatsomira pakati pomunda. Akaudzivirira akauraya vaFiristia, uye Jehovha akauyisa kukunda kukuru.
13 Panguva yokukohwa, vatatu pakati pavakuru makumi matatu vakaburuka kuna Dhavhidhi kubako reAdhurami, nguva iyoyo hondo yavaFiristia yakanga yakadzika misasa muMupata weRefaimi.
14 Panguva iyoyo Dhavhidhi akanga ari munhare, uye hondo yavaFiristia yakanga iri paBheterehema.
15 Dhavhidhi akapanga mvura akati, “Haiwa, dai mumwe andiwanirawo mvura yokunwa patsime riri pedyo reBheterehema!”
16 Saka mhare nhatu dzakapinda napakati pavaFiristia, vakachera mvura kubva mutsime raiva pedyo nesuo reBheterehema vakaitakura vakaenda nayo kuna Dhavhidhi. Asi akaramba kuinwa, akaidururira pasi kuna Jehovha.

17 Akati, “Ngazvive kure neni, Jehovha, kuti ndiite izvi! Ko, iri harisi ropa ravarume
vakaendako vachiisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi here?” Uye Dhavhidhi akaramba
kuinwa.
Izvi ndizvo zvakaitwa nemhare nhatu.
18 Abhishai munun’una waJoabhu mwanakomana waZeruya akanga ari mukuru
waVatatu. Akasimudza pfumo rake kuti arwe navarume mazana matatu, akavauraya,
nokudaro akava nomukurumbira saVatatu.
19 Ko, haana kupiwa kuremekedzwa kukuru kupfuura vaya Vatatu here? Iye
akazova mutungamiri wavo, kunyange zvazvo akanga asina kuverengwa pakati pavo.
20 Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha akanga ari munhu woumhare aibva
kuKabhizeeri, akaita zvinhu zvikuru. Akauraya varume vaviri veMoabhu vakanga
vari mhare. Akapindawo mugomba kuchitonhora kwazvo musi uyo, akauraya
shumba imomo.
21 Uye akabaya muIjipita akanga ari hofori. Kunyange zvazvo muIjipita akanga ane
pfumo muruoko rwake, Bhenaya akarwa naye netsvimbo. Akabvuta pfumo rakanga
riri muruoko rwomuIjipita akamuuraya nepfumo rake.
22 Ndiwo akanga ari mabasa aBhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha; naiyewo
akanga ano mukurumbira sowavarume vaya vatatu voumhare.
23 Akaremekedzwa zvikuru kupinda ani zvake wavaye Makumi Matatu, asi akanga
asina kuverengwa pakati pavaya vatatu. Uye Dhavhidhi akamugadza kuti ave
mutariri wavarindi vake.

24 Pakati pavaya Makumi Matatu paiti:

Asaheri munun’una waJoabhu,
Erihanani mwanakomana waDhodho aibva kuBheterehema,
25 Shama muHarodhi,
Erika muHarodhi,
26 Herezi muPariti, Ira
mwanakomana waIkeshi aibva kuTekoa,
27 Abhiezeri aibva kuAnatoti,
Mebhunai muHushati,
28 Zarimoni muAhohi,
Maharai muNetofati,
29 Heredhi mwanakomana waBhaana muNetofati,
Itai mwanakomana waRibhai aibva kuGibhea muBhenjamini,
30 Bhenaya muPiratoni,
Hidhai aibva kuhova dzeGaashi,
31 Abhi-Aribhoni muAribhati,
Azimavheti muBharihumi,
32 Eriabha muShaaribhoni,
mwanakomana waJasheni,
Jonatani
33 mwanakomana waShama muHarari,
Ahiami mwanakomana waSharari muHarari,
34 Erifereti mwanakomana waAhasibhai muMaakati,
Eriamu mwanakomana waAhitoferi muGironi,
35 Heziro muKarimeri,
Paarai muAribhiti,
36 Igari mwanakomana waNatani aibva kuZobha,
mwanakomana waHagiri,
37 Zereki muAmoni,

Naharai muBheeroti, mutakuri wenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo dzaJoabhu mwanakomana waZeruya,
38 Ira muItiri,
Garebhi muItiri
39 naUria muHiti.

Vose vaiva makumi matatu navanomwe pamwe chete.

# 24

*Dhavhidhi anoverenga varume vokurwa*

1 Kutsamwa kwaMwari kwakava pamusoro pavaIsraeri zvakare, uye akakurudzira Dhavhidhi achiti, "Enda undoverenga vaIsraeri navaJudha."

2 Saka mambo akati kuna Joabhu navakuru vehondo vaiva naye, "Endai pakati pamarudzi ose avaIsraeri kubva kuDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha mundonyora varume vokurwa, kuti ndizive kuti vangani varipo."

3 Asi Joabhu akapindura mambo achiti, "Jehovha Mwari wenyu ngaawanze varwi kakapetwa kupfuura rune zana, uye meso ashe wangu mambo azvione. Asi ishe wangu mambo anodireiko kuita chinhu chakadai?"

4 Kunyange zvakadaro, shoko ramambo rakakunda raJoabhu navatungamiri vehondo; saka vakabva pamberi pamambo kuti vandonyora varume vokurwa muIsraeri.

5 Shure kwokuyambuka Jorodhani, vakadzika matende avo pedyo neAroeri, zasi kweguta riri mumupata, uye ipapo vakaenda napakati peGadhi vakandosvika kuJazeri.

6 Vakaenda kuGireadhi nokudunhu reTahitimi Hodhishi, uye napaDhani Joani uye vakapoterera nokuSidhoni.

7 Ipapo vakaenda vakananga kunhare yeTire nokumaguta ose avaHivhi navaKenani. Pakupedzisira, vakaenda kuBheerishebha zasi kweJudha.

8 Mushure mokuenda kwavo munyika yose, vakadzoka kuJerusarema papera mwedzi mipfumbamwe namazuva makumi maviri.

9 Joabhu akazivisa uwandu hwavanhu kuna mambo akati: MuIsraeri makanga mune mazana masere ezviuru zvavarume vakanga vakasimba, vaigona kubata munondo, uye muJudha maiva namazana mashanu ezviuru.

10 Hana yaDhavhidhi yakarova shure kwokuverenga kwake varume vokurwa, akati kuna Jehovha, "Ndatadza zvikuru pane zvandaita. Haiwa Jehovha, zvino ndinokukumbirai, bvisa mhaka yomuranda wenyu. Ndaita chinhu choupenzi kwazvo."

11 Zvino Dhavhidhi akati achimuka mangwanani, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Gadhi muprofita, muoni waDhavhidhi richiti,

12 "Enda undoudza Dhavhidhi kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndiri kukupa zvinhu zvitatu. Sarudza chimwe chete chazvo kuti ndichiite pamusoro pako.' "

13 Saka Gadhi akaenda kuna Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, "Unoda kuti munyika yako muve nenzara kwamakore matatu here? Kana kuti mwedzi mitatu yokutiza kubva kuvavengi vako ivo vachikudzinganisa? Kana kuti mazuva matatu edenda munyika yako? Zvino funga pamusoro pazvo ugosarudza kuti ndingandopindura sei iye anditumа."

14 Dhavhidhi akati kuna Gadhi, "Ndiri pakutambudzika kukuru. Ngatiwirei hedu mumaoko aJehovha, nokuti ngoni dzake ihuru; asi musandirega ndichiwira mumaoko avanhu."

15 Saka Jehovha akatuma denda pamusoro peIsraeri kubva mangwanani iwayo
kusvikira panguva yakatarwa, uye vanhu zviuru makumi manomwe vakafa kubva
kuDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha.
16 Mutumwa akati atandavadza ruoko rwake kuti aparadze Jerusarema, Jehovha
akazvidemba nokuda kwenjodzi iyi akati kumutumwa akanga achiparadza vanhu,
"Zvaringana! Dzora ruoko rwako." Mutumwa waJehovha ipapo akanga ava paburiro
raArauna muJebhusi.
17 Dhavhidhi akati aona mutumwa akanga achiuraya vanhu, akati kuna Jehovha,
"Ini ndini ndakatadza uye ndikaita zvakaipa. Ava vanongova havo makwai chete.
Chiiko chavakaita? Ruoko rwenyu ngaruwire pamusoro pangu ini nemhuri yangu."

*Dhavhidhi anovaka Aritari*

18 Pazuva iro Gadhi akaenda kuna Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, "Kwira undovakira
Jehovha aritari paburiro raArauna muJebhusi."
19 Saka Dhavhidhi akakwira sezvaakanga arayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza na-
Gadhi.
20 Arauna akati atarisa akaona mambo navanhu vake vachiuya vakananga kwaari,
akabuda akandokotamira pasi pamberi pamambo chiso chake chakatsikitsira pasi.
21 Arauna akati, "Seiko ishe wangu mambo auya kumuranda wake?"
Dhavhidhi akapindura akati, "Kuzotenga buriro rako, kuti ndivakire Jehovha
aritari, kuti denda riri pamusoro pavanhu rigume."
22 Arauna akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Ishe wangu mambo ngaatore zvose zvinom-
ufadza agozvipira kuna Jehovha. Hedzi nzombe dzechibayiro chinopiswa, neiyi
mipuro namajoko enzombe kuti dzive huni.
23 Haiwa mambo, Arauna anopa zvose izvi kuna mambo." Arauna akatizve kwaari,
"Jehovha Mwari wenyu ngaakugamuchirei."
24 Asi mambo akapindura Arauna akati, "Kwete, ndinoda kuzvitenga kwauri.
Handingabayiri Jehovha Mwari wangu zvibayiro zvinopiswa zvandisina kutenga."
Saka Dhavhidhi akatenga buriro nenzombe uye akazvipira namakumi mashanu
amashekeri* esirivha.
25 Dhavhidhi akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo uye akabayira zvipiriso
zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. Ipapo Jehovha akapindura munyengetero
wokukumbirira nyika, uye denda rikapera pamusoro peIsraeri.

* **24:24** 0.6 yekirogiramu

# 1 MADZIMAMBO

*Adhoniya anozvigadza Umambo*

1 Mambo Dhavhidhi akanga akwegura, ava namakore mazhinji, asi akanga
asingadziyirwi kunyange vaimufukidza namagumbeze.
2 Naizvozvo, varanda vake vakati kwaari, “Ngatitsvakirei mambo wedu mhandara
kuti imushandire nokumuchengeta. Acharara padivi pake kuti ishe mambo wedu
adziyirwe.”
3 Naizvozvo, vakatsvaka musikana akanaka munyika yose yeIsraeri, vakawana
Abhishagi, muShunami, vakauya naye kuna mambo.
4 Musikana uyu akanga akanaka kwazvo; uye akachengeta mambo akamushandira,
asi mambo haana kurara naye somukadzi wake.
5 Zvino Adhoniya, uyo aiva namai vainzi Hagiti, akazvisimudzira akati, “Ini
ndichava mambo.” Naizvozvo, akazvigadzirira ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza
navarume makumi mashanu kuti vamhanye pamberi pake.
6 Baba vake vakanga vasina kana kumbomutsiura paupenyu hwake hwose vachiti,
“Ko, izvi nezvizvi wazviitirei?” Akanga ari murume akanaka pachiso chake uye ndiye
aitevera Abhusaromu pakuberekwa.
7 Adhoniya akarangana naJoabhu, mwanakomana waZeruya, naAbhiatari muprista
uye vakamutsigira.
8 Asi Zadhoki muprista, Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha, Natani muprofita,
Shimei, naRei, namauto apamusoro aDhavhidhi, havana kutevera Adhoniya.
9 Adhoniya akabayira makwai, mombe nemhuru dzakakodzwa paDombo reZo-
hereti, pedyo nepaEnirogeri. Akakoka vakoma navanun’una vake vose, vanakomana
vamambo, navarume vose veJudha vaiva vakuru vakuru,
10 asi haana kukoka Natani muprofita, kana Bhenaya, kana mauto apamusoro, kana
Soromoni munun’una wake.
11 Ipapo Natani akabvunza Bhatishebha, mai vaSoromoni akati, “Hauna kunzwa
here kuti Adhoniya, mwanakomana waHagiti, atova mambo ishe wedu Dhavhidhi
asingazvizivi?
12 Zvino chirega ndikubayire zanhi kuti uponese upenyu hwako noupenyu
hwomwanakomana wako Soromoni.
13 Chitoenda izvozvi kuna mambo Dhavhidhi unoti kwaari, ‘Ishe wangu mambo,
hamuna kupikira ini murandakadzi wenyu here muchiti, “Zvirokwazvo Soromoni
mwanakomana wako ndiye achanditevera paumambo, uye ndiye achagara pachigaro
changu choushe?” Zvino Adhoniya ava mambo sei?’
14 Zvino iwe paunenge uchiri kutaura namambo, ini ndichapindawo ndichisimbisa
zvaunenge wataura.”
15 Naizvozvo, Bhatishebha akaenda kundoona mambo mumba make. Mambo
akanga akwegura kwazvo, uye Abhishagi muShunami akanga achimushandira.
16 Bhatishebha akakotama, akapfugama pamberi pamambo.

Mambo akati, “Unodeiko?”

17 Iye akati kwaari, “Ishe wangu, makapikira muranda wenyu naJehovha Mwari
wenyu mukati, ‘Soromoni mwanakomana wako ndiye achatevera paumambo, ndiye
achagara pachigaro changu choushe.’
18 Asi zvino Adhoniya ava mambo, kunyange imi musingazvizivi.

19 Abayira mombe dzakawanda, mhuru dzakakodzwa, namakwai, uye akoka
vanakomana vose vamambo, Abhiatari muprista naJoabhu mutungamiri wamauto,
asi haana kukoka Soromoni muranda wenyu.
20 Zvino ishe wangu mambo, meso eIsraeri yose akatarisa kwamuri, kuti muvaudze
kuti ndiani achagara pachigaro choushe chaishe wangu mambo, mushure make.
21 Kana musina kudaro, kana ishe wangu mambo aradzikwa namadzibaba ake, ini
nomwanakomana wangu Soromoni tichanzi tine mhosva."

22 Achiri kutaura namambo, Natani muprofita akabva asvika.
23 Zvino vakaudza mambo kuti, "Natani muprofita ari pano." Naizvozvo akaenda
pamberi pamambo, akakotamisa uso hwake pasi.

24 Natani akati, "Ishe wangu, mambo wangu, mareva here kuti Adhoniya ndiye
achava mambo mushure menyu, uye kuti ndiye achagara pachigaro chenyu choushe?
25 Nhasi aburuka akandobayira mombe dzakawanda, mhuru dzakakodzwa, na-
makwai. Akoka vanakomana vose vamambo, vatungamiri vamauto naAbhiatari
muprista. Izvozvi vari kudya nokunwa naye vachiti, 'Mambo Adhoniya ngaararame
makore akawanda!'
26 Asi haana kukoka ini muranda wenyu naZadhoki muprista, naBhenaya
mwanakomana waJehoyadha, nomuranda wenyu Soromoni.
27 Izvi ndizvo here zvaitwa naishe wangu mambo vasina kuudza varanda vavo kuti
ndiani achagara pachigaro choushe chaishe mambo wangu mushure mavo."

### *Dhavhidhi anogadza Soromoni Umambo*

28 Ipapo Mambo Dhavhidhi akati, "Ndidanirei Bhatishebha." Naizvozvo iye akauya
kuna mambo akamira pamberi pake.

29 Zvino mambo akapika akati, "NaJehovha mupenyu, uyo akandinunura pamatam-
budziko ose,
30 zvirokwazvo, nhasi ndichazadzisa zvandakakupikira naJehovha, Mwari waIs-
raeri kuti, 'Mwanakomana wako Soromoni achanditevera paumambo, uye achagara
pachigaro changu choushe panzvimbo pangu.' "

31 Ipapo Bhatishebha akakotama pasi nechiso chake akapfugamira mambo akati,
"Ishe wangu, Mambo Dhavhidhi, ngaararame nokusingaperi!"

32 Mambo Dhavhidhi akati, "Ndidanirei Zadhoki muprista, Natani muprofita
naBhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha." Vakati vauya pamberi pamambo,
33 akati kwavari, "Endai navaranda vaishe, mutasvise Soromoni mwanakomana
wangu panyurusi rangu chairo mugoenda naye zasi kuGihoni.
34 Ikoko, Zadhoki muprista naNatani muprofita ngavamuzodze kuti ave mambo
weIsraeri. Muridze hwamanda mugodanidzira muchiti, 'Mambo Soromoni
ngaararame makore akawanda!'
35 Zvino imi muchauya muchimutevera, kuti iye auye azogara pachigaro changu
choushe, nokuti achava mambo panzvimbo pangu, uye ndamugadza kuti ave mutongi
weIsraeri neJudha."

36 Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha akapindura mambo akati, "Ameni!
Jehovha, Mwari waishe mambo wangu, ngaadarowo!
37 Jehovha sezvaaiva naishe wangu mambo, saizvozvowo ngaave naSoromoni, aite
kuti chigaro chake choushe chive chikuru kupfuura chigaro choushe chaishe wangu
Mambo Dhavhidhi!"
38 Naizvozvo Zadhoki muprista, Natani muprofita, Bhenaya mwanakomana waJe-
hoyadha, vaKereti navaPereti vakadzika, vakatasvisa Soromoni panyurusi raMambo
Dhavhidhi, vakamutungamirira kuenda kuGihoni.

39 Zadhoki muprista akatora gonamombe ramafuta mutende akazodza Soromoni.
Ipapo vakaridza hwamanda vanhu vose vakadanidzira vachiti, “Mambo Soromoni
ngaararame makore akawanda!”
40 Zvino vanhu vose vakamutevera vachiridza mabhosvo vachipembera zvikuru
zvokuti pasi pakatinhira noruzha rwavo.

41 Adhoniya navose vaakanga akoka, vaakanga anavo, vakazvinzwa pavakanga
vopedza kudya, Joabhu akati achinzwa ruzha rwehwamanda, akabvunza, akati,
“Mheremhere yose iyi muguta ndeyeiko?”

42 Achiri kutaura kudaro, Jonatani, mwanakomana waAbhiatari muprista,
akasvika. Adhoniya akati, “Pinda! Murume akatendeka sewe anofanira kunge
achiuya namashoko akanaka.”

43 Jonatani akapindura akati, “Kwete, kwete! Ishe wedu Mambo Dhavhidhi agadza
Soromoni paumambo.
44 Mambo amutuma naZadhoki muprista, Natani muprofita, Bhenaya mwanako-
mana waJehoyadha, vaKereti navaPereti, uye vamutasvisa nyurusi ramambo,
45 uye Zadhoki muprista naNatani muprofita vamuzodza kuti ave mambo paGi-
honi. Vabva ikoko vachipembera, zvokuti guta rose rangova zhowezhowe. Ndiyo
mheremhere yamuri kunzwa.
46 Pamusoro paizvozvo, Soromoni agara pachigaro choushe.
47 Uyezve, machinda amambo auya kuzokorokotedza ishe wedu Mambo Dhavhidhi
achiti, ‘Mwari wenyu ngaaite kuti zita raSoromoni rive nomukurumbira kupfuura
renyu, uye chigaro chake choushe ngachive chakakura kupfuura chenyu!’ Zvino
mambo akotama pamubhedha pake akanamata,
48 akati, ‘Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, ngaarumbidzwe, iye anditendera kuti ndione
mumwe wavana vangu achigara pachigaro changu choushe nhasi.’ ”

49 Zvino vose vakanga vakokwa naAdhoniya vakabatwa nokutya vakasimuka vakati
uyu ananga kwake, uyu ananga kwake.
50 Asi Adhoniya akatya Soromoni, akasimuka akaenda kundobata nyanga dzearita-
ri.
51 Soromoni akaudzwa kuti, “Tarirai, Adhoniya ari kutya Mambo uye atobata
nyanga dzearitari achiti, ‘Mambo Soromoni ngaandipikire nhasi kuti haasi kuzouraya
muranda wake nomunondo.’ ”
52 Zvino Soromoni akati, “Kana akazova munhu kwaye, hakuna rubvudzi rwomu-
soro wake ruchawira pasi; asi zvakaipa zvikawanikwa maari, achafa.”
53 Ipapo Mambo Soromoni akatuma varume vakandouya naye kubva paaritari.
Zvino Adhoniya akauya akakotamira Mambo Soromoni, Soromoni akati kwaari,
“Enda kumba kwako.”

# 2

## *Dhavhidhi anorayira Soromoni*

1 Zvino nguva yokufa kwaDhavhidhi yakati yoswedera, akarayira Soromoni
mwanakomana wake,
2 achiti, “Ndava pedyo nokuenda nenzira yenyika yose. Naizvozvo iva munhu
akasimba, uve murume,
3 ucherechedze zvose zvinodiwa naJehovha Mwari wako: Famba munzira dzake,
chengeta zvaakatema, mirayiro yake, mitemo yake nezvaanoda, sezvazvakanyorwa
muMurayiro waMozisi, kuti ugobudirira pazvose zvaunoita nakwose kwaunoenda.

4 Uye kuti Jehovha agosimbisa shoko rake raakataura pamusoro pangu rokuti,
‘Kana vana vako vakachenjerera nzira yavo, vakafamba pamberi pangu noku-
tendeka, nomwoyo wavo wose, nomweya wavo wose, hapangashayikwi munhu
achakutevera pachigaro choushe chaIsraeri.’
5 “Zvino iwe pachako unoziva zvandakaitirwa naJoabhu, mwanakomana
waZeruya, zvaakaita kuvatungamiri vaviri vehondo dzaIsraeri, Abhuna mwanako-
mana waNeri, naAmasa mwanakomana waJeteri. Akavauraya, akateura ropa
ravo panguva yorugare sokunge vakanga vari muhondo, uye ropa iroro akarizora
pabhanhire raiva muchiuno chake napashangu dzetsoka dzake.
6 Ita zvaunogona naye nouchenjeri hwako, asi usatendera musoro wake wachena
kuti upinde muguva norugare.
7 “Asi uitire unyoro vanakomana vaBharizira wokuGireadhi, uye ngavave pakati
paavo vanodya patafura yako. Vakamira neni pandakatiza mukoma wako Ab-
husaromu.
8 “Rangarira kuti unayewo Shimei, mwanakomana waGera, muBhenjamini wokuB-
hahurimu, uyo akandituka zvakaipa kwazvo musi wandakaenda kuMahanaimi.
Paakadzika kuzosangana neni paJorodhani, ndakapika kwaari naJehovha ndikati,
‘Handisi kuzokuuraya nomunondo.’
9 Asi zvino usamutora somunhu asina mhosva. Iwe uri murume ane uchenjeri,
uchaziva zvokuita naye. Uburutsire musoro wake wachena, kuguva muropa.”
10 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akavata namadzibaba ake, akavigwa muGuta raDhavhidhi.
11 Akatonga Israeri kwamakore makumi mana, manomwe muHebhuroni na-
makumi matatu namatatu muJerusarema.
12 Naizvozvo Soromoni akagara pachigaro choushe chababa vake Dhavhidhi, ushe
hwake hukasimbiswa.

### *Umambo hwaSoromoni hunosimbiswa*

13 Zvino Adhoniya, mwanakomana waHagiti, akaenda kuna Bhatishebha, mai
vaSoromoni. Bhatishebha akamubvunza akati, “Ko, wauya norugare here?”
Iye akapindura akati, “Hongu, norugare.”
14 Ipapo akaenderera mberi akati, “Ndine zvimwe zvandinoda kutaura kwamuri.”
Iyewo akapindura akati, “Taura zvako.”
15 Iye akati, “Sezvamunoziva, umambo hwaiva hwangu. VaIsraeri vose vaitarisira
kuti ndichatonga. Asi zvinhu zvakashanduka, umambo hukaenda kumunun’una
wangu; nokuti hwakava hwake nokuda kwaJehovha.
16 Asi zvino ndinokumbira chinhu chimwe chete kwamuri, musandirambira.”
Iye akati kwaari, “Taura zvako.”
17 Saka akaenderera mberi akati, “Ndapota, kumbirai Mambo Soromoni, haam-
bokurambirai, kuti andipe Abhishagi muShunami, ave mukadzi wangu.”
18 Bhatishebha akapindura akati, “Zvakanaka, ndichandosuma nyaya iyi kuna
mambo.”
19 Naizvozvo Bhatishebha akaenda kuna Mambo Soromoni kundosuma nyaya
yaAdhoniya. Mambo akasimuka akasangana naye, akakotamira mai vake, akagara
pachigaro chake choushe. Akarayira kuti chigaro choushe chiunzirwe mai vamambo,
ivo vakagara kurutivi rwake rworudyi.
20 Ipapo vakati, “Ndine chikumbiro chidiki kwauri. Usandirambira zvako.”
Mambo akapindura akati, “Kumbirai henyu, mai, handikurambiriyi.”
21 Ivo vakati, “Adhoniya mukoma wako, ngaapiwe Abhishagi muShunami, ave
mukadzi wake.”
22 Mambo Soromoni akapindura mai vake akati, “Sei muchikumbirira Adhoniya,
Abhishagi muShunami? Mungatomukumbirirawo umambo, zvaari mukoma wangu,
mumukumbirire iye naAbhiatari muprista, naJoabhu mwanakomana waZeruya.”

23 Zvino Mambo Soromoni akapika naJehovha akati, “Mwari ngaandirange zvakaomarara kana Adhoniya akasaripa chikumbiro ichi noupenyu hwake!
24 Zvino kana Jehovha wangu ari mupenyu, uyo akandisimbisa zvakakwana pachigaro choushe chababa vangu Dhavhidhi, akandigadzirira umambo sezvaakavimbisa, Adhoniya achaurayiwa nhasi.”
25 Naizvozvo Mambo Soromoni akatuma Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha, iye akamuuraya.
26 Mambo akati kuna Abhiatari muprista, “Dzokera kuAnatoti, kunyika yako. Unofanira kufa. Asi handisi kuzokuuraya iye zvino, nokuti wakatakura areka yaJehovha Mwari pamberi pababa vangu Dhavhidhi ukatambudzika navo pamatambudziko avo ose.”
27 Naizvozvo Soromoni akabvisa Abhiatari pauprista hwaJehovha, akazadzisa shoko rakanga rataurwa naJehovha paShiro pamusoro peimba yaEri.
28 Zvino shoko iri rakati rasvika kuna Joabhu, uyo akanga aita rangano naAdhoniya asi kwete naAbhusaromu, iye akatizira kutende raJehovha akandobata nyanga dzearitari.
29 Mambo Soromoni akaudzwa kuti Joabhu akanga atizira kutende raJehovha uye kuti akanga ari paaritari. Ipapo Soromoni akarayira Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha akati, “Enda undomuuraya!”
30 Saka Bhenaya akapinda mutende raJehovha akati kuna Joabhu, “Zvanzi namambo, ‘Buda.’ ”

Asi iye akapindura akati, “Kwete, ndichafira pano.”

Bhenaya akandoti kuna mambo, “Aya ndiwo mapindurirwo andaitwa naJoabhu.”
31 Ipapo mambo akarayira Bhenaya akati, “Ita sezvaareva. Muuraye ugomuviga, naizvozvo undichenese pamwe chete neimba yababa vangu pamhosva yeropa rakateurwa naJoabhu rakanga risina mhosva.
32 Jehovha achadzorera ropa rake pamusoro wake, nokuti akauraya varume vaviri vakanga vakarurama kupfuura iye, vakanga vari nani pana iye, akavauraya nomunondo, baba vangu Dhavhidhi vasingazvizivi, Abhuna mwanakomana waNeri, mutungamiri wehondo yeIsraeri naAmasa mwanakomana waJeteri, mutungamiri wehondo yeJudha.
33 Ropa ravo ngaridzokere pamusoro waJoabhu, napamusoro pemhuri yake nokusingaperi. Asi rugare runobva kuna Jehovha ngaruve pana Dhavhidhi, naparudzi rwake, napaimba yake, napachigaro chake choushe nokusingaperi.”
34 Naizvozvo Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha akaenda akandouraya Joabhu, akavigwa muguva rake murenje.
35 Zvino mambo akagadza Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha somukuru wehondo panzvimbo yaJoabhu, uye akagadza Zadhoki somuprista panzvimbo yaAbhiatari.
36 Ipapo mambo akatuma munhu kuti andodana Shimei akati kwaari, “Zvivakire imba muJerusarema uye ugogaramo, asi usaenda kumwe kunhu.
37 Musi waunobvamo uchiyambuka Rukova rweKidhironi, ziva kuti uchafa; ropa rako richava pamusoro pako.”
38 Shimei akapindura mambo akati, “Zvamataura zvakanaka. Muranda wenyu achaita sezvataurwa naishe wangu mambo.” Naizvozvo Shimei akagara muJerusarema kwenguva yakareba.
39 Asi mushure mamakore matatu, varanda vaShimei vaviri vakatiza vakaenda kuna Akishi mwanakomana waMaaka, mambo weGati, Shimei akaudzwa kuti, “Varanda vako vari kuGati.”

40 Ipapo akasungira chigaro pambongoro yake akaenda kuna Akishi kuGati
kundotsvaga varanda vake. Naizvozvo Shimei akaenda akandotora varanda vake
kubva kuGati.
41 Soromoni akati audzwa kuti Shimei akanga abuda muJerusarema akaenda
kuGati uye kuti akanga adzoka,
42 Mambo akadana Shimei akati kwaari, “Handina here kukupikisa naJehovha
ndikakuyambira ndichiti, ‘Nomusi wauchabva uchienda kumwe, ziva kuti uchafa.’
Panguva iyoyo wakati kwandiri, ‘Zvamataura zvakanaka. Ndichateerera.’
43 Zvino sei usina kuchengeta mhiko yako kuna Jehovha nokutevera mutemo
wandakakupa?”
44 Mambo akatiwo kuna Shimei, “Mumwoyo mako unoziva zvose zvawakatadzira
baba vangu Dhavhidhi. Zvino Jehovha achadzosera kuipa kwako pamusoro pako.
45 Asi Mambo Soromoni acharopafadzwa, uye chigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi
chichasimbiswa pamberi paJehovha nokusingaperi.”
46 Ipapo mambo akarayira Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha, iye akaenda
akandouraya Shimei.

Naizvozvo umambo hwakasimbiswa muruoko rwaSoromoni.

# 3

*Soromoni anokumbira Uchenjeri*

1 Soromoni akaita ukama naFaro, mambo weIjipiti akawana mwanasikana wake.
Akauya naye kuGuta raDhavhidhi kusvikira apedza kuvaka muzinda wake netemberi
yaJehovha, norusvingo runopoteredza Jerusarema.
2 Asi, vanhu vakanga vachibayira zvibayiro panzvimbo dzakakwirira nokuti
hapana temberi yakanga yati yavakirwa zita raJehovha.
3 Soromoni akada Jehovha akafamba nomumitemo yababa vake Dhavhidhi, asi
akabayira nokupisa zvinonhuhwira panzvimbo dzakakwirira.
4 Zvino mambo akaenda kuGibheoni kundobayira, nokuti ndiyo yaiva nzvimbo
yakakwirira huru, Soromoni akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvinokwana chiuru
paaritari.
5 PaGibheoni Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Soromoni usiku muchiroto, Mwari akati,
“Kumbira chipi nechipi chaunoda kuti ndikupe.”
6 Soromoni akapindura akati, “Makaratidza muranda wenyu, baba vangu
Dhavhidhi, tsitsi dzenyu huru nokuti akanga akavimbika kwamuri uye akarurama
uye akachena mumwoyo. Muchiri kumuratidza unyoro hwenyu hukuru uye mamupa
mwanakomana kuti agare pachigaro chake chokutonga iye nhasi.
7 “Zvino, Jehovha Mwari wangu, makaita muranda wenyu mambo panzvimbo
yababa vangu Dhavhidhi. Asi ini ndinongova hangu mwana mudiki uye handizivi
mashandiro andingaita mabasa angu.
8 Muranda wenyu ari pakati pavanhu venyu vamakasarudza, vanhu vazhinji
kwazvo, vasingagoni kuverengwa nokuwanda kwavo.
9 Naizvozvo ipai muranda wenyu mwoyo unonzwisisa kuti atonge vanhu venyu,
kuti ndikwanise kuziva zvakanaka nezvakaipa; nokuti ndiani angagone kutonga
vanhu venyu vakawanda kudai?”
10 Jehovha akafara nokuti Soromoni akanga akumbira chinhu ichi.
11 Naizvozvo Jehovha akati kwaari, “Sezvo wakumbira chinhu ichi
ukasazvikumbirira upenyu hurefu kana upfumi, ukasakumbira kuti vavengi vako
vaurayiwe, asi wakumbira kunzwisisa pakutonga zvakarurama,

12 ndichaita zvawakumbira. Ndichakupa mwoyo wakachenjera unonzwisisa,
zvokuti hakuna kumbova nomumwe akafanana newe uye hakuchazova nomumwe
akafanana newe mushure mako.
13 Pamusoro pezvo, ndichakupawo zvausina kukumbira, zvose upfumi
nokukudzwa, zvokuti muupenyu hwako hapana mumwe anozoenzana newe pakati
pamadzimambo.
14 Kana ukafamba munzira dzangu nokuteerera mitemo yangu nemirayiro yangu
sezvakaita Dhavhidhi baba vako, ndichakupa upenyu hurefu."
15 Ipapo Soromoni akamuka, akabva aziva kuti kwakanga kuri kurota.
Akadzokera kuJerusarema, akamira pamberi peareka yesungano yaJehovha ak-
abayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa, akabayirawo zvipiriso zvokuwadzana. Ipapo akaitira
varanda vake vose mutambo.

*Soromoni anotonga noUchenjeri*

16 Zvino vakadzi vaviri vaiva zvifeve vakauya kuna mambo vakamira pamberi
pake.
17 Mumwe wavo akati, "Ishe wangu, mukadzi uyu neni tinogara muimba imwe
chete. Ini ndakapona mwana iye aripowo.
18 Zvino nezuva rechitatu mushure mokuberekwa kwomwana wangu, mukadzi uyu
akaponawo mwana. Takanga tiri toga; hapana mumwe munhu akanga ari mumba
kunze kwedu isu vaviri.
19 "Usiku ihwohwo mwana womukadzi uyu akafa, nokuti akavata pamusoro pake.
20 Saka akamuka pakati pousiku akatora mwanakomana wangu kubva parutivi
pangu, ini muranda wenyu ndivete. Akamuisa pachipfuva chake akaisa mwanako-
mana wake akafa pachipfuva changu.
21 Pandakamuka mangwanani kuti ndiyamwise mwanakomana wangu ndakaona
kuti akanga afa; asi pandakazotarisisa mangwanani, ndakaona zviri pachena kuti
haasiriye mwanakomana wandakanga ndapona."
22 Asi mukadzi mumwe uya akati, "Kwete, mwanakomana mupenyu ndowangu,
mwanakomana akafa ndowako."
Asi wokutanga akaramba akati, "Kwete, akafa ndowako; mupenyu ndiye wangu."
Naizvozvo vakaitirana nharo pamberi pamambo.
23 Ipapo mambo akati, "Mumwe anoti, 'Mwanakomana wangu ndiye mupenyu, uye
mwanakomana wako ndiye akafa,' mumwewo achiti, 'Kwete! Mwanakomana wako
ndiye akafa, uye mwanakomana wangu ndiye mupenyu.' "
24 Ipapo mambo akati, "Nditorerei munondo." Naizvozvo vakauya nomunondo
kuna mambo.
25 Akati, "Chekai mwana mupenyu napakati mugopa hafu kuno mumwe uye imwe
hafu kuno mumwe."
26 Mukadzi aiva nomwana mupenyu akanzwira mwanakomana wake tsitsi akati
kuna mambo, "Ndapota ishe wangu, mupei zvenyu mwana ari mupenyu! Musamuu-
raya!"
Asi mumwe wacho akati, "Iwe neni hapana ari kuzomuwana. Muchekei napakati!"
27 Ipapo mambo akapa mutongo wake akati, "Ipai mwana mupenyu kumukadzi
wokutanga. Musamuuraya; ndiye mai vake."
28 VaIsraeri vose vakati vanzwa matongero akanga aita mambo, vakatya mambo,
nokuti vakaona kuti uchenjeri hwaibva kuna Mwari hwaiva maari, kuti atonge
zvakarurama.

# 4

*Machinda aSoromoni*

1 Saka Mambo Soromoni akanga ari mambo weIsraeri yose.

2 Ava ndivo vaiva machinda ake:

Azaria mwanakomana waZadhoki aiva muprista;
3 Erihorefi naAhija, vanakomana vaShisha vaiva vanyori;
Jehoshafati mwanakomana waAhirudhi aiva munyori wenhoroondo dzenyika;
4 Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha aiva mutungamiri wamauto;
Zadhoki naAbhiatari vaiva vaprista;
5 Azaria mwanakomana waNatani aiva mukuru wavatariri;
Zabhudhi mwanakomana waNatani aiva muprista neshamwari yamambo;
6 Ahishari aiva mutariri womuzinda wamambo;
Adhoniramu, mwanakomana waAbhudha aiva mutariri wechibharo.

7 Soromoni aivawo namachinda gumi navaviri veIsraeri yose vaitsvakira mambo neimba yake zvokudya. Mumwe nomumwe aifanira kutsvaka zvokudya zvomwedzi mumwe chete pagore.

8 Mazita avo aiti:

Bheni-Huri, munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu;
9 Bheni-Dhekeri munyika yeMakazi, Shaaribhimu, Bheti Shemeshi neEroni Bhetihanani;
10 Bheni-Hesedhi muArubhoti (Soko nenyika yose yeHeferi dzaiva dzake).
11 Bheni-Abhinadhabhi, munyika yeNafoti Dhori (aiva awana mwanasikana waSoromoni);
12 Bhaana, mwanakomana waAhirudhi munyika yeTaanaki, Megidho nenyika yose yeBhetisheani iyo iri parutivi peZaretani, zasi kweJezireeri, kubva kuBhetisheani kusvika kuAbherimehora mhiri kweJokomeami;
13 Bheni-Gebheri munyika yeRamoti Gireadhi (misha yaJairi, mwanakomana waManase munyika yeGireadhi yaiva yake, pamwe chete nedunhu reArigobhi munyika yeBhashani namaguta aro makuru makumi matanhatu aiva namasvingo ane masuo endarira);
14 Ahinadhabhi mwanakomana waIdho, munyika yeMahanaimi;
15 Ahimaazi, munyika yaNafutari (akanga awana Bhasemati mwanasikana waSoromoni);
16 Bhaana mwanakomana waHushai, munyika yaAsheri neAroti;
17 Jehoshafati mwanakomana waParua, munyika yaIsakari;
18 Shimei mwanakomana waEra, munyika yaBhenjamini;
19 Gebheri mwanakomana waUri, munyika yeGireadhi (nyika yaSihoni mambo wavaAmori nenyika yaOgi mambo weBhashani). Ndiye aiva mubati oga mudunhu iri.

### *Migove yezuva nezuva yaSoromoni*

20 Vanhu veJudha neIsraeri vakanga vakawanda sejecha ramahombekombe egungwa; vakadya, vakanwa uye vakafara.
21 Soromoni akanga ari mambo munyika dzose dzaibva kuYufuratesi kusvikira kunyika yavaFiristia, nokumuganhuwo weIjipiti. Nyika idzi dzakauya nomutero uye dzakashandira Soromoni mazuva ose oupenyu hwake.
22 Zvokudya zvomuzinda waSoromoni zvezuva nezuva zvaiva zviyero makumi matatu* zvefurawa yakatsetseka nezviyero makumi matanhatu† zvoupfu,

* **4:22** makirorita angaita 6.6 † **4:22** makirorita angaita 13.2

23 mombe gumi dzakakodzwa, nemombe makumi maviri dzokumafuro, makwai
zana, pasingaverengerwi nondo, mhara, mhembwe nehuku dzakakodzwa.
24 Nokuti aitonga nyika dzose dziri kumadokero kwerwizi rweYufuratesi kubva
kuTifisa kusvikira kuGaza, uye akava norugare kumativi ose.
25 Pamazuva oupenyu hwaSoromoni vaJudha navaIsraeri vaigara zvakanaka,
kubvira kuDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha, mumwe nomumwe pasi pomuti wake
wamazambiringa nowamaonde.
26 Soromoni aivawo nezvidyiro zvamabhiza engoro dzake zviuru makumi mana
navatasvi vamabhiza zviuru gumi nezviviri.
27 Vatariri vakatsvakira Mambo Soromoni navose vaiuya kuzodya naMambo
Soromoni patafura yake zvokudya, mumwe nomumwe mumwedzi wake. Vakaona
kuti hapana chaishayikwa.
28 Vakauyawo nebhari nouswa hwamabhiza engoro namamwewo mabhiza kun-
zvimbo dzezvaidiwa, mumwe nomumwe zvaakatarirwa.

### *Mukurumbira woUchenjeri hwaSoromoni*

29 Mwari akapa Soromoni uchenjeri, nokunzwisisa kukuru sejecha rapama-
hombekombe egungwa.
30 Uchenjeri hwaSoromoni hwakanga hwakapfuura uchenjeri hwavanhu vose
vokumabvazuva, nouchenjeri hwose hwokuIjipiti.
31 Akanga akachenjera kupfuura vamwe vose; akachenjera kupfuura Etani
muEzrahi, Hemani, Karikori, naDharidha, vanakomana vaMahori. Mukurumbira
wake wakapararira kunyika dzose dzakapoteredza.
32 Akataura zvirevo zviuru zvitatu, uye dzimbo dzake dzaikwana chiuru neshanu.
33 Akatsanangura makuriro emiti, kubvira kumusidhari weRebhanoni kusvikira
kumihisopi inokura mumadziro. Akadzidzisawo pamusoro pemhuka, shiri, zvi-
nokambaira nehove.
34 Vanhu vakauya vachibva kunyika dzose kuti vazonzwa uchenjeri hwaSoromoni;
vakauya vachitumwa namadzimambo ose enyika akanga anzwa nezvouchenjeri
hwake.

## 5

### *Soromoni anogadzirira kuvaka Temberi*

1 Hiramu mambo weTire akati anzwa kuti Soromoni akanga azodzwa kuti ave
mambo panzvimbo yababa vake Dhavhidhi, akatuma nhume dzake kuna Soromoni,
nokuti Hiramu akanga agara ano ushamwari naDhavhidhi.
2 Soromoni akatuma shoko kuna Hiramu akati:
3 “Munoziva kuti nokuda kwehondo dzairwisana nababa vangu Dhavhidhi kubva
kumativi ose, haana kuzokwanisa kuvakira Zita raJehovha Mwari wake temberi,
kusvikira Jehovha aisa vavengi vake pasi petsoka dzake.
4 Asi zvino Jehovha Mwari wangu andipa zororo kumativi ose, hapachisina
muvengi kana dambudziko.
5 Naizvozvo ndinoda kuvakira zita raJehovha Mwari wangu temberi, sezvo Je-
hovha akati kuna baba vangu Dhavhidhi, ‘Mwanakomana wako, uyo wandichagadza
pachigaro choushe panzvimbo yako, achavakira zita rangu temberi iyi.’
6 “Naizvozvo chirayirai kuti nditemerwe matanda emisidhari yeRebhanoni.
Vanhu vangu vachashanda pamwe chete navanhu venyu uye ndichakuripirai
mari yamunenge mati iripirwe vanhu venyu. Munoziva kuti hatina kana munhu
mumwe anogona kutema matanda sezvinoitwa navaSidhoni.”

7 Hiramu akati anzwa shoko raSoromoni, akafara zvikuru, uye akati, “Jehovha
ngaarumbidzwe nhasi, nokuti apa Dhavhidhi mwanakomana ane uchenjeri kuti
atonge rudzi rukuru urwu.”
8 Saka Hiramu akatuma shoko kuna Soromoni achiti:
“Ndagamuchira shoko ramanditumira navamakatuma uye ndichaita zvose zva-
munoda ndigokupai matanda emisidhari nemisipuresi.
9 Vanhu vangu vachatakura kubva kuRebhanoni kusvika kugungwa, uye,
ndichaayeredza negungwa kunzvimbo yamunenge masarudza. Ikoko ndichapatsa-
nura kuti mugogona kuatora moenda nawo. Imi mugondiitirawo chishuvo changu
mugopa muzinda wangu zvokudya.”
10 Nenzira iyi Hiramu akapa Soromoni matanda ose emisidhari nemisipuresi aaida,
11 uye Soromoni akapa Hiramu zviyero zviuru makumi maviri* zvegorosi kuti
zvidyiwe mumuzinda wake, pamwe chete nezviyero makumi maviri† zvamafuta
omuorivhi akasvinwa zvakakwana. Soromoni akaramba achiitira Hiramu zvinhu
izvi gore negore.
12 Jehovha akapa Soromoni uchenjeri, sezvaakanga amuvimbisa. Pakati paHiramu
naSoromoni pakava norugare, uye vaviri ava vakanyorerana chibvumirano.
13 Mambo Soromoni akaunganidza vanhu vechibharo muIsraeri yose, vanhu zviuru
makumi matatu.
14 Akavatumira kuRebhanoni, zviuru gumi pamwedzi, zvokuti vaipedza mwedzi
mumwe chete vari kuRebhanoni nemwedzi miviri vari kumusha. Adhoniramu ndiye
aiva mukuru wechibharo.
15 Soromoni aiva navatakuri vezvinhu zviuru makumi manomwe uye vavezi
vamatombo zviuru makumi masere mumakomo,
16 pamwe chete navatariri vebasa zviuru zvitatu namazana matatu vaitungamirira
basa nokuudza vashandi zvokuita.
17 Mambo akarayira vakaputsa matombo makuru kwazvo, anokosha, kuti vavake
hwaro hwetemberi namatombo akavezwa.
18 Vavaki vaSoromoni, navavaki vaHiramu navaGebhari vakaveza matanda nam-
atombo okuvakisa temberi.

# 6

*Soromoni anovaka Temberi*

1 Zvino mugore ramazana mana namakumi masere mushure mokubuda kwavaIs-
raeri munyika yeIjipiti, mugore rechina rokubata ushe kwaSoromoni pamusoro
peIsraeri, mumwedzi waZivhi, unova mwedzi wechipiri, akatanga kuvaka temberi
yaJehovha.
2 Temberi yakavakirwa Jehovha naMambo Soromoni yakanga yakareba makubhiti
makumi matanhatu*, ina makubhiti makumi maviri† paupamhi hwayo, ina makub-
hiti makumi matatu‡ pakukwirira kwayo kumusoro.
3 Biravira raiva mberi kweimba huru yetemberi rakawedzera upamhi hwetem-
beri hwamakubhiti makumi maviri§ uye rakanga rakapfuurira mberi kwetemberi
namakubhiti gumi*.
4 Akaitira temberi iyi mawindo ane upamhi hudiki.
5 Pamadziro eimba huru neeimba tsvene yomukati akavaka chivakwa
chakapoteredza imba, chaiva nedzimwe dzimba kumativi.
6 Imba yapasi yaiva noupamhi hwamakubhiti mashanu†, imba yapakati yaiva
noupamhi hwamakubhiti matanhatu‡ uye imba yechitatu yaiva namakubhiti

* **5:11** makirorita angaita 4400 † **5:11** makirorita angaita 440 * **6:2** mamita angaita 27 † **6:2** mamita angaita 9 ‡ **6:2** mamita angaita 13.5 § **6:3** mamita angaita 9 * **6:3** mamita angaita 4.5 † **6:6** mamita angaita 2.3, uyewo nomundima 10 ne 24 ‡ **6:6** mamita angaita 2.7

manomwe§. Nechokunze akavaka zvitakuriso kumativi kuti matanda arege kupinda
mukati mamadziro etemberi.
7 Pakuvaka madziro etemberi mabwe akanga avezwa chete ndiwo akashandiswa,
uye hapana kunzwikwa kurira kwesando kana mbezo kana mumwe mudziyo
patemberi payakanga ichivakwa.
8 Musuo weimba yapakati waiva kuchamhembe kwetemberi, paiva namatanho
aienda kuimba yapasi, achizobva kuimba yapakati achienda kune yechitatu.
9 Naizvozvo akavaka temberi, uye akaipedza, akaturika denga ramatanda namapu-
ranga emisidhari.
10 Uye akavaka dzimba pamadziro etemberi yose. Imwe neimwe yakanga yakareba
makubhiti mashanu, uye dzakanga dzakabatanidzwa netemberi namatanda emisid-
hari.
11 Zvino shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Soromoni richiti,
12 "Pane zvetemberi iyi yauri kuvaka, kana ukatevera mitemo yangu, ukaita zvan-
dakatema, uye ukachengeta mirayiro yangu yose nokuiteerera, ipapo ndichazadzisa
chivimbiso changu newe, chandakavimbisa baba vako Dhavhidhi.
13 Uye ndichagara pakati pavaIsraeri, uye handizorasi vanhu vangu vaIsraeri."
14 Saka Soromoni akavaka temberi akaipedza.
15 Akaisa mapuranga emisidhari pamadziro etemberi nomukati, akaaroverera kub-
vira pasi kusvikira kumusoro, uye pasi pose pakanga pane mapuranga emusipuresi.
16 Akakamura necheshure kwetemberi chimwe chikamu chakanga chakareba
makubhiti makumi maviri*, namapuranga emusidhari kubva pasi kusvika kumusoro
kuti chive nzvimbo tsvene yomukati metemberi, Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene.
17 Imba huru yakanga iri pamberi peimba iyi yakanga yakareba makubhiti makumi
mana†.
18 Mukati metemberi makaitwa nemisidhari yakavezwa mifananidzo yemikombe
namaruva akazaruka. Zvose zvaiva misidhari chete, hapana dombo raionekwa.
19 Akagadzira nzvimbo tsvene yomukati, mukatikati metemberi, kuti agogadzikapo
areka yesungano yaJehovha.
20 Mukati menzvimbo tsvene yomukati makanga makareba makubhiti makumi
maviri, uye upamhi hwayo makubhiti makumi maviri‡, uye makareba makubhiti
makumi maviri pakukwirira kwamo mudenga. Akafukidza mukati mose negoridhe
rakaisvonaka, uye akafukidzawo aritari namapuranga omusidhari.
21 Soromoni akafukidza mukati metemberi yose negoridhe rakaisvonaka, uye
akaisa ngetani dzegoridhe dzakachinjika pamberi penzvimbo tsvene yomukati, iyo
yakanga yakafukidzwa mukati mose negoridhe.
22 Saka akafukidza mukati mose negoridhe. Akafukidzawo aritari yenzvimbo
tsvene yomukati negoridhe.
23 Akaita makerubhi maviri omuti womuorivhi, rimwe nerimwe rakareba makub-
hiti gumi§, munzvimbo tsvene yomukati.
24 Bapiro rimwe chete rekerubhi rokutanga rakanga rakareba makubhiti mashanu,
uye rimwe bapiro rakanga rakareba makubhiti mashanu, makubhiti gumi kubva
pamuromo perimwe bapiro kusvika pamuromo perimwe bapiro.
25 Kerubhi rechipiri rakanga rakarebawo makubhiti gumi, nokuti makerubhi
maviri aya akanga akafanana pakukura namaumbirwo.
26 Kerubhi rimwe nerimwe rakanga rakareba makubhiti gumi.
27 Akaisa makerubhi munzvimbo yomukatikati metemberi, mapapiro amakerubhi
akatambanudzwa. Bapiro rerimwe kerubhi raiguma mamwe madziro, bapiro

§ **6:6** mamita angaita 3.2 * **6:16** mamita angaita 9 † **6:17** mamita angaita 18 ‡ **6:20** mamita angaita 9
§ **6:23** mamita angaita 4.5

rerimwe richiguma mamwe madziro uye mamwe mapapiro awo aigumana pakati peimba.
28 Akafukidza makerubhi negoridhe.
29 Akaveza mifananidzo yamakerubhi, yemiti yemichindwe neyamaruva akazaruka, pamadziro ose akatenderedza mudzimba dzomukati nedzimba dzokunze.
30 Akafukidzawo pasi pedzimba dzomukati nedzimba dzokunze dzetemberi negoridhe.
31 Akagadzirira musuo wenzvimbo tsvene yomukati makonhi omuti womuorivhi; chivivo chapamusoro namagwatidziro zvaiva namativi mashanu.
32 Pamakonhi maviri aya omuti womuorivhi akaveza mifananidzo yamakerubhi, yemiti yemichindwe neyamaruva akazaruka, akafukidza makerubhi nemiti yemichindwe negoridhe rakarohwa.
33 Nenzira imwe cheteyo akagadzirirawo musuo weimba huru chivivo namagwatidziro zvomuti womuorivhi zvakanga zvine mativi mana.
34 Akaitawo makonhi maviri omuti womusipuresi, mapenga maviri egonhi rimwe aigona kupetwa, uye mapenga maviri erimwe gonhi aigona kupetwa.
35 Akaveza makerubhi, miti yemichindwe namaruva akazaruka paari, akazvifukidza negoridhe rakarohwa zvakaenzanirana pamusoro pezvakavezwa.
36 Uye akavaka chivanze chomukati chine hwaro hutatu hwamatombo akavezwa, nehwaro humwe chete hwamatanda omusidhari.
37 Hwaro hwetemberi yaJehovha hwakavakwa mugore rechina, mumwedzi waZivhi.
38 Mugore regumi nerimwe mumwedzi waBhuri, mwedzi worusere, temberi yakapera kuvakwa yose sezvayakanga yakafanira kuitwa. Akapedza makore manomwe achiivaka.

# 7

*Soromoni anovaka Muzinda Wake*

1 Zvisinei, zvakatorera Soromoni makore gumi namatatu kuti apedze kuvaka muzinda wake.
2 Akavaka Muzinda weSango reRebhanoni wakanga wakareba makubhiti zana*, upamhi hwawo huri makubhiti makumi mashanu†, namakubhiti makumi matatu‡ pakukwirira kwawo mudenga, akaivaka pamusoro pemitsara mina yembiru dzemisidhari namatanda emisidhari akavezwa pamusoro pembiru.
3 Wakanga une denga remisidhari rakanga riri pamusoro pamatanda akanga akagadzikwa pamusoro pembiru yamatanda makumi mana namashanu, gumi namashanu mumutsara mumwe chete.
4 Mawindo awo akanga ari pamusoro, ari matatu, akatarisana.
5 Makonhi ose namagwatidziro zvaiva namativi mana; akanga ari nechemberi ari matatu matatu, akatarisana.
6 Akaita imba yembiru yakanga yakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu§ iine upamhi hwamakubhiti makumi matatu*. Pamberi payo paiva nebiravira, pamberi parowo paine mbiru nedenga rakarembera.
7 Akavakawo imba yechigaro chokutonga, Imba Yokururamisira, umo maaizotongera nyaya, uye akaifukidza nemisidhari kubva pasi kusvikira kumusoro.
8 Muzinda wake waaizogara necheseri, wakanga wakavakwa zvimwe chetezvo. Soromoni akavakirawo mwanasikana waFaro, uyo waakanga awana, muzinda wakafanana nouyu.

---

* **7:2** mamita angaita 46 † **7:2** mamita angaita 23 ‡ **7:2** mamita angaita 13.5 § **7:6** mamita angaita 23
* **7:6** mamita angaita 13.5

9 Dzimba dzose idzi, kubva kunze kusvikira kuchivanze chikuru, nokubva
pahwaro kusvikira paberevere, dzakanga dziri dzamatombo anokosha, akavezwa
zvakaenzanirana, uye akachekwa nejeko kunze nomukati.
10 Hwaro hwakanga hwakavakwa namatombo makuru anokosha, mamwe akareba
makubhiti gumi†, mamwe makubhiti masere‡.
11 Pamusoro paiva namatombo anokosha, akavezwa zvakaenzanirana, namatanda
emisidhari.
12 Chivanze chikuru chaiva chakapoteredzwa norusvingo rwakanga rune mitsara
mitatu yamatombo akavezwa nomutsara mumwe chete wamatanda omusidhari
akanyatsovezwa, zvimwe chetezvo zvakanga zvakaita chivanze chomukati chetem-
beri yaJehovha nebiravira rayo.

*Midziyo yomuTemberi*

13 Zvino Mambo Soromoni akatuma vanhu kundotora Hiramu kuTire.
14 Hiramu aiva mwanakomana wechirikadzi yorudzi rwaNafutari, baba vake vari
veTire, mupfuri wendarira. Hiramu akanga azere nounyanzvi, uye aino ruzivo
rwezvamabasa ose endarira. Akauya kuna Mambo Soromoni akaita basa rose
raakapiwa.
15 Akavaka mbiru mbiri dzendarira, imwe neimwe yakanga yakareba makubhiti
gumi namasere§, uye yaipoteredzwa netambo yakareba makubhiti gumi namaviri*
pakuyera.
16 Akaitawo misoro yembiru yendarira yakanyungurutswa miviri, yokugadzika
pamusoro pembiru, musoro mumwe nomumwe wakanga wakareba makubhiti
mashanu† pakukwirira kwawo.
17 Mimbure yengetani dzakarukwa yaiva yakashongedza misoro yaiva pamusoro
pembiru, minomwe pamusoro pomumwe nomumwe.
18 Akaitawo matamba mumitsara miviri yakapoteredza mumbure mumwe no-
mumwe kuti ishongedze misoro yaiva pamusoro pembiru. Akaita zvimwe chetezvo
pamusoro pomumwe nomumwe.
19 Misoro yaiva pamusoro pembiru pabiravira yakanga yakaumbwa samaruva
amahapa, yakareba makubhiti mana‡ pakukwirira kwayo.
20 Pamusoro pemisoro yembiru mbiri idzi, nechapamusoro pedumbu rakanga riri
parutivi pomumbure, paiva namatamba mazana maviri mumitsara yakapoteredza.
21 Akamisa mbiru pabiravira retemberi. Mbiru yezasi akaitumidza zita rokuti Jakini
uye yokumusoro akaitumidza kuti Bhoazi.
22 Pamusoro pembiru paiva nezvishongo zvakafanana namaruva amahapa.
Saizvozvo basa rapambiru rakapera.
23 Akaita Gungwa reNdarira yakanyauswa, redenderedzwa rakanga rine upamhi
hwamakubhiti gumi§ pamuromo, uye rakareba makubhiti mashanu pakukwirira
kwaro. Zvaitora tambo yakareba makubhiti makumi matatu* kuti iripoteredze
pakuyera.
24 Pasi pomuromo waro pakanga pane mapfundo akapoteredza, ari gumi pakubhiti,
achipoteredza gungwa. Mapfundo aya akaumbwa akanga ari mumitsara miviri,
pamwe chete neGungwa.
25 Gungwa rakanga rimire pahando gumi nembiri, nhatu dzakatarisa kumusoro,
nhatu kumadokero, nhatu zasi nenhatu kumabvazuva. Gungwa rakanga rigere
pamusoro padzo, uye shure kwadzo kwakanga kwakatarisa pakati.
26 Ukobvu hwaro hwaikwana upamhi hwechanza chomunhu†, uye muromo

† **7:10** mamita angaita 4.5 ‡ **7:10** mamita angaita 3.7 § **7:15** mamita angaita 8.2 * **7:15** mamita angaita 5.5 † **7:16** mamita angaita 2.3 uyewo nomundima 23 ‡ **7:19** mamita angaita 1.8 § **7:23** mamita angaita 4.5 * **7:23** mamita angaita 13.7 † **7:26** masendimita angaita 8

waro wakanga wakafanana nomuromo wekapu, seruva ramahapa. Mukati maro
maikwana mabhati zviuru zviviri‡.
27 Akaitawo zvigadziko gumi zvendarira zvaiva namavhiri endarira gumi; chimwe
nechimwe chakanga chakareba makubhiti mana§, upamhi huri makubhiti mana
nokukwirira kwacho kuri makubhiti matatu*.
28 Zvigadziko izvi zvakanga zvakaitwa seizvi: pakati pembiru dzezvigadziko paiva
namagwatidziro mumativi.
29 Pamagwatidziro aya pakati pembiru paiva neshumba, hando namakerubhi,
uyewo napambiru. Pamusoro napasi peshumba nehando paiva nezvishongo
zvamaruva zvendarira.
30 Chigadziko chimwe nechimwe chaiva namavhiri mana endarira ane maekesero
endarira, uye imwe neimwe yaiva nedhishi rakanga riri pamusoro pezvitsigiro zvina,
zvakaumbwa zviine zvishongo zvamaruva kurutivi rumwe norumwe.
31 Nechomukati mechigadziko maiva negomba rakanga riri redenderedzwa
rakadzika zvinosvika kubhiti rimwe chete†. Gomba iri rakanga riri redenderedzwa,
uye nechigadziko charo raikwana kubhiti nehafu‡. Pamuromo paro paiva nezviny-
orwa. Magwatidziro akanga ane mativi akaenzana, asiri edenderedzwa.
32 Mavhiri mana aiva pasi pamagwatidziro, uye maekesero amavhiri aiva aka-
batana netafura. Vhiri rimwe nerimwe raiva noupamhi hwekubhiti rimwe chete
nehafu.
33 Mavhiri akanga akagadzirwa sokugadzirwa kwamavhiri engoro dzamabhiza;
maekesero, marimu, zvipokisi namahabhu zvose zvaiva zvakagadzirwa nendarira.
34 Chigadziko chimwe nechimwe chaiva nemibato mina, pakona imwe neimwe, uye
yaibudikira kubva pachigadziko.
35 Pamusoro pechigadziko paiva nechitenderere chakanga chakadzika zvinosvika
hafu yekubhiti§. Zvitsigiro namagwatidziro zvakanga zvakanamatidzwa pamusoro
pechigadziko.
36 Akaveza makerubhi, shumba nemiti yemichindwe pazvitsigiro namagwatidziro,
napose paigona kuvezwa, nezvishongo zvamaruva kumativi ose.
37 Aya ndiwo magadziriro aakaita zvigadziko gumi. Zvose zvakanga zvakafanana
pakuumbwa kwazvo, zvakaenzana pakukura napamaumbirwo.
38 Ipapo akaita madhishi endarira gumi, rimwe nerimwe richipinda mabhati
makumi mana* uye rakafara makubhiti mana, dhishi rimwe chete richizoiswa
pachigadziko chimwe nechimwe chezvigadziko gumi.
39 Akaisa zvigadziko zvishanu zasi kwetemberi, zvishanu kumusoro. Akaisa
Gungwa kurutivi rwezasi, zasi kwakadziva kumabvazuva kwetemberi.
40 Hiramu akaitawo poto, foshoro namadhishi.
Saka Hiramu akapedza basa rose raakaitira Mambo Soromoni mutemberi yaJe-
hovha:

41 mbiru mbiri;
misoro miviri yedenderedzwa pamusoro pembiru;
mimbure miviri yakarukwa yaishongedza misoro miviri yedenderedzwa yaiva
pamusoro pembiru;
42 matamba mazana mana emimbure miviri (mitsara miviri yamatamba pamum-
bure mumwe chete, kuti ishongedze misoro yedenderedzwa yaiva pamusoro
pembiru);
43 zvigadziko gumi namadhishi azvo gumi;

‡ **7:26** makiromita angaita 44 § **7:27** mamita angaita 1.8 * **7:27** mamita angaita 1.4 † **7:31** 0.5 yemita
‡ **7:31** 0.7 yemita, uyewo nomundima 32 § **7:35** 0.2 yemita * **7:38** marita angaita 880

44 Gungwa nehando gumi nembiri pasi paro;
45 poto, foshoro namadhishi.

Zvinhu zvose izvi zvakaitirwa Mambo Soromoni mutemberi maJehovha naHiramu zvaiva zvendarira yakabwinyiswa.
46 Mambo akaita kuti zviumbwe nevhu rokuumba pabani reJorodhani pakati peSukoti neZaretani.
47 Soromoni haana kuyera zvinhu zvose izvi nokuti zvakanga zvakawanda kwazvo; uremu hwendarira hahuna kuzivikanwa.
48 Soromoni akaitawo midziyo yose yaiva mutemberi maJehovha:

aritari yegoridhe;
tafura yegoridhe yaiva nechingwa choKuratidza, pamusoro payo;
49 zvigadziko zvemwenje zvegoridhe rakaisvonaka (zvishanu kurudyi nezvishanu kuruboshwe pamberi penzvimbo tsvene yomukati);
maruva, mwenje nembato, zvegoridhe;
50 makapu, zvidzimiso zvemwenje, madhishi, madhishi ezvinonhuhwira nezvaenga zvomoto, zvegoridhe rakaisvonaka;
zvibato zvamakonhi ekamuri yomukatikati memba, Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, namakonhi eimba huru, zvakanga zviri zvegoridhe.

51 Zvino basa rose rakaitwa naMambo Soromoni patemberi yaJehovha parakapera, Soromoni akauyisa zvinhu zvakanga zvakumikidzwa nababa vake Dhavhidhi, midziyo yesirivha negoridhe, akazvichengeta mumatura epfuma yetemberi yaJehovha.

# 8

*Areka inouyiswa kuTemberi*

1 Ipapo Soromoni akaunganidza pamberi pake vakuru veIsraeri navatungamiri vamarudzi muJerusarema namadzishe emhuri dzavaIsraeri, kuti vauyise areka yesungano yaJehovha kubva kuZioni, Guta raDhavhidhi.
2 Vanhu vose veIsraeri vakaungana pana Mambo Soromoni panguva yomutambo mumwedzi waEtanimi, unova mwedzi wechinomwe.
3 Vakuru vose veIsraeri vakati vasvika, vaprista vakatakura areka,
4 uye vakauyisa areka yaJehovha, neTende Rokusangana nemidziyo yose yakatsaurwa yaiva mairi. Vaprista navaRevhi vakazvitakura,
5 uye Mambo Soromoni neungano yose yeIsraeri yakanga yaungana paari, vakanga vanaye pamberi peareka, vachibayira makwai nehando zvakawanda zvokuti zvakanga zvisingagoni kuverengwa nokuwanda kwazvo.
6 Ipapo vaprista vakatakura areka yesungano yaJehovha vakaenda nayo kunzvimbo yayo munzvimbo tsvene yomukati metemberi, muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, vakaigadzika pasi pamapapiro amakerubhi.
7 Makerubhi akatambanudza mapapiro awo pamusoro penzvimbo yeareka uye akafukidza areka namatanda ayo okutakurisa.
8 Matanda aya akanga akareba zvokuti miromo yawo yaionekwa munhu ari paNzvimbo Tsvene pamberi penzvimbo tsvene yomukati, asi kwete munhu ari kunze kweNzvimbo Tsvene; uye achiripo nanhasi.
9 Muareka makanga musina chinhu kunze kwamahwendefa maviri amabwe ayo akanga aiswamo naMozisi paHorebhi, Jehovha paakaita sungano navaIsraeri mushure mokunge vabuda muIjipiti.

10 Vaprista vakati vabuda paNzvimbo Tsvene, gore rakazadza temberi yaJehovha.
11 Uye vaprista vakatadza kuita shumiro yavo nokuda kwegore, nokuti kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakazadza temberi yaJehovha.

12 Ipapo Soromoni akati, "Jehovha ati anoda kugara mukati merima guru;
13 zvirokwazvo ndakuvakirai temberi yakanakisisa, nzvimbo yamungagara nokusingaperi."

14 Ungano yose yaIsraeri imire ipapo, mambo akatendeukira kwavari akavaropafadza.
15 Zvino akati:
"Ngaarumbidzwe Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, uyo ashandisa ruoko rwake kuzadzisa zvaakavimbisa nomuromo wake kuna baba vangu Dhavhidhi.
16 Nokuti akati, 'Kubvira pazuva randakabudisa vanhu vangu Israeri kubva muIjipiti, handina kusarudza guta rorudzi rupi rweIsraeri kuti ndivake temberi, kuti Zita rangu rive ipapo, asi ndakasarudza Dhavhidhi kuti atonge vanhu vangu Israeri.'
17 "Baba vangu Dhavhidhi, mumwoyo mavo vaida kuvakira Zita raJehovha, Mwari weIsraeri, temberi.
18 Asi Jehovha akati kuna baba vangu Dhavhidhi, 'Nokuti zvakanga zviri mumwoyo mako kuti uvakire Zita rangu temberi, wakaita zvakanaka kuva naizvozvo mumwoyo mako.
19 Kunyange zvakadaro, iwe hausi kuzovaka temberi iyi, asi mwanakomana wako, wauchabereka ndiye achavakira Zita rangu temberi.'
20 "Jehovha achengeta chivimbiso chaakaita: ini ndatevera panzvimbo yababa vangu Dhavhidhi, uye zvino ndigere pachigaro chokutonga chaIsraeri, sokuvimbisa kwakaita Jehovha, uye ndavakira Zita raJehovha, Mwari weIsraeri, temberi.
21 Imomo ndakagadzira nzvimbo yeareka, iyo ine sungano yaJehovha yaakaita namadzibaba edu paakavabudisa kubva muIjipiti."

### *Munyengetero waSoromoni woKukumikidza*

22 Ipapo Soromoni akamira pamberi pearitari yaJehovha pamberi peungano yose yaIsraeri, akatambanudza maoko ake kudenga,
23 akati,
"Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri, hakuna mumwe Mwari akaita semi kumusoro kudenga kana pasi panyika, imi munochengeta sungano yorudo yavaranda venyu vanofamba pamberi penyu nomwoyo wavo wose.
24 Makachengeta chivimbiso chenyu kumuranda wenyu Dhavhidhi baba vangu; makavimbisa nomuromo wenyu uye mazvizadzisa noruoko rwenyu sezvazviri nhasi.
25 "Zvino Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, chengeterai muranda wenyu Dhavhidhi baba vangu, zvivimbiso zvamakamuitira pamakati, 'Pamberi pangu hapanga-zoshayikwi munhu anokutevera pachigaro choushe cheIsraeri, kana vana vako vakachenjera pane zvose zvavanoita, vakafamba pamberi pangu sezvawakaita iwe.'
26 Naizvozvo zvino, haiwa Mwari waIsraeri, ndinokumbira kuti shoko renyu ramakavimbisa kumuranda wenyu Dhavhidhi baba vangu riitike.
27 "Chingava chokwadi here kuti Mwari angagara panyika? Tarirai, matenga kana nokudengadenga hazvingagoni kukukwanai. Ko, kuzoti temberi iyi yandakuvakirai!
28 Kunyange zvakadaro, teererai munyengetero womuranda wenyu nokukumbira kwake, haiwa Jehovha Mwari wangu. Inzwai kudanidzira nomunyengetero uri kuitwa nomuranda wenyu pamberi penyu nhasi.

29 Meso enyu ngaarambe akatarisa temberi iyi usiku namasikati, nzvimbo
iyi yamakataura muchiti, ‘Zita rangu richavapo,’ kuti muzonzwa munyengetero
unonamatwa nomuranda wenyu akatarisa kunzvimbo ino.
30 Inzwai kukumbira kwomuranda wenyu, nokwavanhu venyu Israeri pa-
vanozonamata vakatarisa kunzvimbo ino. Inzwai muri kudenga kwamunogara, uye
kana manzwa mugoregerera.
31 “Kana munhu achinge atadzira muvakidzani wake, akanzi apike mhiko uye
akauya akapika mhiko pamberi pearitari yenyu mutemberi ino,
32 ipapo inzwai muri kudenga uye muwane zvamunoita. Tongai pakati
pavaranda venyu, mupe mhosva kumutadzi nokuisa pamusoro wake iye zvaanenge
aita. Mururamisire akarurama nokumupa zvakafanira kururama kwake.
33 “Kana vanhu venyu Israeri vachinge vakundwa navavengi vavo, nokuti
vakutadzirai, uye vakadzokazve kwamuri, vakapupura zita renyu, vakanamata
nokukumbira kwamuri mutemberi, ino,
34 ipapo inzwai muri kudenga mugoregerera chivi chavanhu venyu Israeri, uye
mugovadzosera kunyika yamakapa madzibaba avo.
35 “Kana denga richinge razarirwa mvura ikasanaya nokuti vanhu venyu
vakutadzirai, pavanonamata vakatarisa kunzvimbo ino, uye vakapupura zita
renyu, vakatendeuka kubva kuchivi chavo nokuti mavaranga,
36 ipapo inzwai muri kudenga uye mugoregerera chivi chavaranda venyu, vanhu
venyu Israeri. Vadzidzisei nzira yakanaka yavanofanira kurarama nayo, uye nayisai
mvura panyika yamakapa vanhu venyu kuti ive nhaka yavo.
37 “Kana nzara kana denda zvikauya panyika, kana nyunje, kana muhuvhe,
mhashu, kana ndongwe kana muvengi wavo akavakomba mune ripi zvaro
ramaguta avo, zvisinei kuti inyatwa ipi kana kuti idenda ripi rauya,
38 uye, kana munyengetero kana chikumbiro chaitwa naani zvake wavanhu
venyu Israeri, mumwe nomumwe achiziva zvinomutambudza mumwoyo make,
akatambanudzira maoko ake kutemberi ino,
39 ipapo inzwai muri kudenga kwamunogara. Regererai mugowana zvamunoita;
mugoitira mumwe nomumwe maererano nazvose zvaanoita, sezvo muchiziva
mwoyo wake (nokuti imi chete ndimi munoziva zviri mumwoyo momunhu wose),
40 kuti vakutyei mazuva ose avanorarama panyika yamakapa madzibaba edu.
41 “Zvino kana ari mutorwa, asiri wavanhu venyu Israeri asi anouya achibva
kunyika iri kure nokuda kwezita renyu,
42 nokuti vanhu vachanzwa nezvezita renyu guru, ruoko rwenyu rune simba
noruoko rwenyu rwakatambanudzwa, paanouya akanyengetera akatarisa kutemberi
ino,
43 ipapo inzwai muri kudenga kwamunogara, uye mugoita chinhu chipi nechipi
chinokumbirwa kwamuri nomutorwa uyu, kuti marudzi ose enyika azive zita renyu
uye agokutyai, sezvinoitwa navanhu venyu Israeri, uye kuti vazive kuti imba ino
yandavaka ine Zita renyu.
44 “Kana vanhu venyu vakaenda kundorwa navavengi vavo, kwose kwamuno-
vatuma, uye pavanonyengetera kuna Jehovha vakatarisa kuguta ramakasarudza
netemberi yandavakira Zita renyu,
45 ipapo muri kudenga, inzwai munyengetero wavo nechikumbiro chavo, uye
mugovabatsira pane zvavanorwira.
46 “Kana vakakutadzirai, nokuti hakuna munhu asingatadzi, imi mukavat-
samwira, mukavaisa mumaoko omuvengi, uye akavaita nhapwa munyika yake,
kure kana pedyo;

47 uye kana vakapinduka pamwoyo munyika umo mavari nhapwa, uye vaka-
tendeuka nokudemba kwamuri munyika yavatapi vavo, vakati, ‘Takaita, zvakaipa
zvisakarurama;’
48 uye kana vakadzokera kwamuri nomwoyo nomweya wavo wose munyika
yavavengi vavo avo vakavatapa vakanyengetera kwamuri vakatarisa kunyika ya-
makapa madzibaba avo, vakatarisa kuguta ramakasarudza netemberi yandavakira
Zita renyu;
49 ipapo, muri kudenga, kwamunogara, inzwai munyengetero wavo
nechikumbiro chavo, uye mugovabatsira pane zvavanorwira.
50 Muregerere vanhu venyu, vakakutadzirai; muvaregerere pamhosva dzose
dzavakapara kwamuri, mugoita kuti vakavatapa vavanzwire tsitsi;
51 nokuti vanhu venyu nenhaka yenyu vamakabudisa kubva muIjipiti, vira
romoto.
52 “Meso enyu ngaaone chikumbiro chomuranda wenyu nechikumbiro chavanhu
venyu Israeri, uye muteerere kwavari nguva dzose pavanochema kwamuri.
53 Nokuti makavasarudza pamarudzi ose enyika kuti vave nhaka yenyu,
sezvamakataura nokumuranda wenyu Mozisi, imi Jehovha Mwari, pamakabudisa
madzibaba edu kubva muIjipiti.”

### *Soromoni anoropafadza Ungano yaIsraeri*

54 Zvino Soromoni akati apedza munyengetero uyu wose nokukumbira uku kuna
Jehovha, akasimuka achibva pamberi pearitari yaJehovha, paakanga akapfugama
namabvi ake, maoko ake akatambanudzirwa kudenga.
55 Akamira akaropafadza ungano yose yeIsraeri nenzwi guru akati:
56 “Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, iye akapa zororo kuvanhu vake Israeri sezvaakav-
imbisa chaizvoizvo. Hapana kana shoko rimwe chete risina kuitika pazvivimbiso
zvose zvakanaka zvaakapa nokumuranda wake Mozisi.
57 Jehovha Mwari wedu ngaave nesu sezvaaiva namadzibaba edu; ngaarege
kuzotisiya kana kutirasa.
58 Ngaaite kuti mwoyo yedu yose ive yake, kuti tifambe munzira dzake dzose
tichichengeta mirayiro, mitemo nezvaakareva izvo zvaakapa madzibaba edu.
59 Zvino mashoko angu aya, andanyengetera pamberi paJehovha, ngaave pedyo
naJehovha Mwari wedu masikati nousiku, kuti asimudzire zvinorwirwa nomuranda
wake nezvinorwirwa navanhu vake Israeri nezvinenge zvichidiwa zuva nezuva,
60 kuti vanhu vose vapanyika vazive kuti Jehovha ndiMwari, uye kuti hakuna
mumwe.
61 Asi mwoyo yenyu inofanira kuva yakapiwa zvachose kuna Jehovha Mwari
wedu, kuti murarame nemitemo yake uye muteerere mirayiro yake sezvamuri kuita
iye zvino.”

### *Kukumikidzwa kweTemberi*

62 Zvino mambo navaIsraeri vose vakabayira zvibayiro pamberi paJehovha.
63 Soromoni akabayira chibayiro chezvipiriso zvokuwadzana kuna Jehovha; zviuru
makumi maviri nezviviri zvemombe nezviuru zana namakumi maviri zvamakwai
nembudzi. Saizvozvo mambo navaIsraeri vose vakakumikidza temberi yaJehovha.
64 Musi iwoyo mambo akakumikidza chikamu chapakati chechivanze chaiva
pamberi petemberi yaJehovha, uye ndipo paakabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa, zvipiriso
zvezviyo, namafuta ezvipiriso zvokuwadzana nokuti aritari yendarira yaiva pamberi
paJehovha yakanga yakanyanya kuita duku kuti ikwane zvipiriso zvinopiswa,
zvipiriso zvezviyo, namafuta ezvipiriso zvokuwadzana.
65 Saka Soromoni akaita mutambo uyu panguva iyoyo, neIsraeri yose pamwe chete
naye, ungano huru kwazvo, vanhu vachibva kuRebho Hamati vachisvika kuWadhi

yeIjipiti. Vakaupemberera pamberi paJehovha Mwari wedu kwamazuva manomwe namamwe manomwe pamusoro, mazuva gumi namana pamwe chete.
66 Pazuva rakatevera akaita kuti vanhu vaende. Vanhu vakaropafadza mambo vakaenda kumisha yavo vane rufaro mumwoyo mavo nokuda kwezvinhu zvakanaka zvose Jehovha zvaakanga aitira muranda wake Dhavhidhi navanhu vake Israeri.

# 9

*Jehovha anozviratidza kuna Soromoni*

1 Zvino Soromoni akati apedza kuvaka temberi yaJehovha nomuzinda wamambo nezvose zvaaida kuvaka,
2 Jehovha akazviratidza kwaari kechipiri, sezvaakazviratidza kwaari paGibheoni.
3 Jehovha akati kwaari:
"Ndanzwa munyengetero wako nechikumbiro chako chawaita pamberi pangu; temberi iyi yawavaka ndaiita tsvene, nokuisa Zita rangu mairi nokusingaperi. Meso angu nomwoyo wangu zvichavamo nguva dzose.
4 "Zvino iwe, kana ukafamba pamberi pangu nomwoyo wakanaka nokururama, sezvakaitwa naDhavhidhi baba vako, uye ukaita zvose zvandinorayira uye ukatevera mitemo nemirayiro yangu,
5 ndichasimbisa chigaro chako choushe pamusoro peIsraeri nokusingaperi sezvandakavimbisa Dhavhidhi baba vako pandakati, 'Hapangashayikwi munhu anokutevera pachigaro choushe chaIsraeri.'
6 "Asi kana mukarega kunditevera, imi kana vana venyu, uye mukarega kuchengeta mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu yandakaisa pamberi penyu, asi mukaenda kundoshumira vamwe vamwari uye mukavanamata,
7 ipapo ndichaparadza Israeri panyika yandakavapa ndigofuratira temberi iyi yandaita tsvene nokuda kweZita rangu. Ipapo Israeri ichazova chirevo nechiseko pakati pamarudzi ose avanhu.
8 Kunyange zvazvo temberi iyi ichishamisa kwazvo iye zvino, avo vachazopfuura napairi vachazoshamiswa vagoshora vachiti, 'Jehovha aitirei chinhu chakadai kunyika iyi nokutemberi iyi?'
9 Vanhu vachapindura vachiti, 'Nokuti vakasiya Jehovha Mwari wavo akabudisa madzibaba avo muIjipiti, uye vakanamatira vamwe vamwari, vachivanamata nokuvashandira, ndokusaka Jehovha akauyisa dambudziko guru rakadai pavari.' "

*Zvimwe Zvakaitwa naSoromoni*

10 Makore makumi maviri akati apera, panguva yakavakwa dzimba idzi mbiri naSoromoni, temberi yaJehovha nomuzinda wamambo,
11 Mambo Soromoni akapa Hiramu mambo weTire maguta makumi maviri muGarirea, nokuti Hiramu akanga amupa misidhari, misipuresi negoridhe, zvose zvaaida.
12 Asi Hiramu paakabva kuTire akaenda kundoona maguta aya aakanga apiwa naSoromoni, haana kufadzwa nawo.
13 Akabvunza akati, "Maguta erudzii aya awandipa, hama yangu?" Naizvozvo akaatumidza zita rokuti Nyika yeKabhuru, rinova ndiro zita rawo nanhasi.
14 Zvino Hiramu akanga atumira mambo matarenda zana namakumi maviri* egoridhe.
15 Heino nhoroondo yechibharo chakashandiswa naMambo Soromoni pakuvaka temberi yaJehovha, muzinda wake, Miro, rusvingo rweJerusarema neHazori, Megidho neGezeri.

---

* **9:14** matani angaita 4

16 Faro mambo weIjipiti akanga arwisa uye akatora Gezeri. Akanga aripisa
nomoto. Akauraya vaKenani vaigara mariri akaripa kumwanasikana wake, mukadzi
waSoromoni sechipo pakuwanikwa kwake.
17 Uye Soromoni akavaka Gezeri patsva. Akavaka Bheti Horoni yeZasi,
18 Bhaarati, neTadhimori murenje, munyika imomo,
19 pamwe chete namaguta ake ose amatura, namaguta engoro dzake namab-
hiza ake, zvose zvaakada kuvaka muJerusarema, muRebhanoni nomunyika yose
yaaitonga.
20 Vanhu vose vakanga vasara pavaAmori, vaHiti, vaPerizi, vaHivhi navaJebhusi
(vanhu ava vakanga vasiri vaIsraeri),
21 vana vavo vakanga vasara munyika, vasina kugona kuparadzwa zvachose
navaIsraeri, ivava Soromoni akavaunganidza kuti vashande savaranda vake, sez-
vazviri kusvikira nhasi.
22 Asi Soromoni haana kuita varanda pakati pavaIsraeri; ndivo vaiva mauto ake,
makurukota ake ehurumende, machinda ake, vatungamiri vake vamauto, varayiri
vezvengoro navachairi vengoro.
23 Ndivozve vaiva machinda makuru aiona nezvamabasa aiitwa naSoromoni,
vatariri mazana mashanu namakumi mashanu vaitungamirira vanhu vaiita basa.
24 Mushure mokunge mwanasikana waFaro abva kuGuta raDhavhidhi akauya
kumuzinda wake waakanga avakirwa naSoromoni, Soromoni akavaka Miro.
25 Katatu pagore Soromoni akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso
zvokuyananisa paaritari yaakanga avakira Jehovha, akapisa zvinonhuhwira pamwe
chete nazvo pamberi paJehovha. Saizvozvo akapedza nezvetemberi.
26 Mambo Soromoni akavakawo zvikepe paEzioni Gebheri, iri pedyo neEroti
muEdhomu, pamahombekombe eGungwa Dzvuku.
27 Uye Hiramu akatuma varanda vake, vafambisi vezvikepe vaiziva gungwa kuti
vazoshandisa zvikepe pamwe chete navaranda vaSoromoni.
28 Vakaenda kuOfiri, vakandodzokako namazana mana namakumi maviri am-
atarenda† egoridhe, ayo avakandopa Mambo Soromoni.

# 10

*Mambokadzi weShebha anoshanyira Soromoni*

1 Zvino mambokadzi weShebha akati anzwa nezvomukurumbira waSoromoni
noukama hwake nezita raJehovha, akauya kuzomuedza nemibvunzo yakaoma.
2 Akasvika paJerusarema navanhu vakawanda, nengamera dzakanga dzakatakura
zvinonhuhwira, goridhe rakawanda kwazvo, namatombo anokosha, akauya kuna
Soromoni akataura naye pamusoro pezvose zvaiva mupfungwa dzake.
3 Soromoni akapindura mibvunzo yake yose; hapana chakanga chakanyanya
kuomera mambo kuti amutsanangurire.
4 Mambokadzi weShebha akati aona uchenjeri hwose hwaSoromoni nomuzinda
waakanga avaka,
5 zvokudya zvaiva patafura yake, urongwa hwokugara kwamachinda ake, varanda
vake vaimushandira nezvipfeko zvavo, vadiri vake, nezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvaaiita
patemberi yaJehovha, akapererwa.
6 Akati kuna mambo, “Zvose zvandakanzwa munyika mangu pamusoro pamabasa
enyu nouchenjeri hwenyu zvaiva zvechokwadi.
7 Asi handina kutenda zvinhu izvi kusvikira ndauya ndikazviona nameso angu
chaiwo. Zvechokwadi, zvandakaudzwa hazvisviki pahafu yezviripo; muuchenjeri
nomuupfumi mapfuura zvose zvandakanzwa.

† **9:28** matani angaita 14.5

8 Vanhu venyu vanofanira kuva vanofara sei! Machinda enyu anofara sei, ivo
vanomira pamberi penyu nguva dzose nokunzwa uchenjeri hwenyu!
9 Jehovha Mwari wenyu ngaarumbidzwe, iye akafadzwa nemi akakuisai pachigaro
choushe chaIsraeri. Jehovha akada Israeri nokusingaperi, nokuda kwaizvozvo akuitai
mambo kuti muchengetedze kururamisira noutsvene."
10 Akapa mambo matarenda zana namakumi maviri* egoridhe, zvinonhuhwira
kwazvo, namatombo anokosha. Hapana mumwe akazouya nezvinonhuhwira
zvakawanda sezvakauyiwa nazvo namambokadzi weShebha kuna Mambo Soromoni.
11 Zvikepe zvaHiramu zvakauya negoridhe kubva kuOfiri; uyewo zvakauya nemiti
yemiarumugi namatombo anokosha kubva ikoko.
12 Mambo akashandisa miarumugi iyi kuita mbiru dzetemberi yaJehovha,
nedzomuzinda wamambo, uye kugadzira mbira nemitengeranwa zvaishandiswa
navaimbi. Miti yemiarumugi yakawanda kudai haina kuzombouyiswa munyika
zvakare kana kuonekwa zvakare kubvira musi iwoyo.
13 Mambo Soromoni akapa mambokadzi weShebha zvaaida nezvaakakumbira,
pamusoro pezvaakamupa zvaibva papfuma yake youmambo. Ipapo akabva asimuka
navaranda vake akadzokera kunyika yake.

### *Pfuma yaSoromoni nembiri yake*

14 Uremu hwegoridhe raitambirwa naSoromoni gore negore hwaisvika matarenda
mazana matanhatu namakumi matanhatu namatanhatu†,
15 pasingaverengerwi mari yomutero yairipiswa vatengesi vakuru navatengesi
vadiki, namadzimambo ose eArabhia navabati venyika.
16 Mambo Soromoni akaita mazana maviri enhoo huru dzegoridhe rakarohwa
nenyundo; nhoo imwe neimwe yaiva yakagadzirwa namazana matanhatu amashek-
eri‡ egoridhe.
17 Akaitawo mazana matatu enhoo diki dzegoridhe rakarohwa nenyundo, nhoo
imwe neimwe yakagadzirwa nemamina matatu§ egoridhe. Mambo akadziisa
muMuzinda weSango reRebhanoni.
18 Mambo akaitawo chigaro chikuru choushe chenyanga dzenzou akachifukidza
negoridhe rakanakisisa.
19 Chigaro ichi chaiva namatanhiko matanhatu, uye musoro wechigaro wakanga
uri wedenderedzwa shure kwacho. Kumativi maviri echigaro kwaiva nezvitsigiro
zvamaoko zviviri, uye shumba mbiri dzakanga dzakamira pamativi ezvitsigiro zviviri
izvi.
20 Shumba gumi nembiri dzakanga dzakamira pamatanhiko matanhatu, imwe
chete kwaiperera danhiko rimwe nerimwe. Hakuna zvakadai zvakanga zvam-
boitirwa humwe umambo.
21 Midziyo yose yaMambo Soromoni yokunwira yaiva yegoridhe rakanakisisa.
Hapana chakanga chakagadzirwa nesirivha, nokuti sirivha yakanga isingakoshi
zvikuru mumazuva aSoromoni.
22 Mambo aiva nechitsama chezvikepe zveTashishi pagungwa izvo zvaiva pamwe
chete nezvikepe zvaHiramu. Zvikepe zveTashishi izvi zvaiuya kamwe chete
mumakore matatu zviine goridhe, sirivha, nyanga dzenzou, mapikoko namakudo.
23 Mambo Soromoni aikunda mamwe madzimambo ose panyika paupfumi na-
pauchenjeri.
24 Nyika yose yakada kuzosangana naSoromoni kuti inzwe uchenjeri hwakanga
waiswa mumwoyo make naMwari.

---

* **10:10** matani angaita 4 † **10:14** matani angaita 23 ‡ **10:16** makirogiramu angaita 3.5 § **10:17** makirogiramu angaita 1.7

25 Gore negore munhu wose aiuya nechipo, zvinhu zvakagadzirwa nesirivha
nezvegoridhe, mbatya, zvombo nezvinonhuhwira, namabhiza namanyurusi.
26 Soromoni akaunganidza ngoro namabhiza; akanga ane ngoro dzinokwana
chiuru namazana mana namabhiza anokwana zviuru gumi nezviviri, zvaaichengeta
kumaguta engoro nomuJerusarema maaivawo.
27 Mambo akaita kuti sirivha iwanikwe pose pose samatombo muJerusarema uye
misidhari yakawanda kunge mionde yomuzasi mamakomo.
28 Mabhiza aSoromoni aitengwa kuIjipiti nokuKuwe vatengesi vamambo vain-
oatengera kuKuwe.
29 Vakatenga imwe ngoro kuIjipiti namashekeri esirivha mazana matanhatu*,
rimwe bhiza rikaita zana namakumi mashanu†. Vaitengeserawo kumadzimambo
avaHiti navaAramu.

# 11

*Vakadzi vaSoromoni*

1 Zvisinei, Mambo Soromoni akada vakadzi vazhinji vamamwe marudzi pamwe
chete nomwanasikana waFaro, wechiMoabhu, vechiAmoni, vechiEdhomu, vechiSid-
honi nevechiHiti.
2 Vaiva vamarudzi ayo akanga anzi naJehovha kuvana vaIsraeri, “Musaroorerane
navo nokuti vachapindura mwoyo yenyu ikatevera vamwari vavo.” Zvakadaro,
Soromoni akanamatira kwavari murudo.
3 Aiva navakadzi mazana manomwe, vanasikana vamadzimambo, navamwe
varongo mazana matatu; vakadzi vake vakatsausa mwoyo wake.
4 Zvino Soromoni akati akwegura, vakadzi vake vakatsausa mwoyo wake akatevera
vamwe vamwari, uye mwoyo wake wakanga usina kuzvipira zvizere kuna Jehovha
Mwari wake, sezvakanga zvakaita mwoyo waDhavhidhi baba vake.
5 Akatevera Ashitoreti, mwarikadzi wavaSidhoni, naMoreki mwari anonyangadza
wavaAmoni.
6 Saka Soromoni akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha; haana kutevera Jehovha
zvizere sezvakanga zvaitwa naDhavhidhi baba vake.
7 Pagomo riri kumabvazuva kweJerusarema, Soromoni akavakira Kemoshi, mwari
anonyangadza wavaMoabhu nzvimbo yakakwirira, akavakirawo Moreki, mwari
anonyangadza wavaAmoni.
8 Akaitira vakadzi vake vose vaibva kuna mamwe marudzi zvimwe chetezvo, ivo
vaipisa zvinonhuhwira nokubayira zvibayiro kuna vamwari vavo.
9 Jehovha akatsamwira Soromoni nokuti mwoyo wake wakanga watsauka kubva
kuna Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, uyo akanga azviratidza kwaari kaviri.
10 Kunyange akanga adzivisa Soromoni kutevera vamwe vamwari, Soromoni haana
kuchengeta murayiro waJehovha.
11 Saka Jehovha akati kuna Soromoni, “Sezvo aya ari iwo mafungiro ako uye usina
kuchengeta sungano yangu nemitemo yangu yandakakurayira, zvirokwazvo ndich-
abvarura umambo uhu ndichihubvisa kwauri ndigohupa kuno mumwe wavaranda
vako.
12 Zvisinei, nokuda kwaDhavhidhi baba vako, handisi kuzozviita uchiri mupenyu.
Ndichahubvisa kubva muruoko rwomwanakomana wako.
13 Zvakadaro hazvo, handizobvisi umambo hwose, kubva kwaari, asi ndichamupa
rudzi rumwe chete nokuda kwaDhavhidhi muranda wangu uye nokuda kwe-
Jerusarema, randakasarudza.”

*Vavengi vaSoromoni*

* **10:29** makirogiramu angaita 7 † **10:29** makirogiramu angaita 1.7

14 Ipapo Jehovha akamutsa Hadhadhi muEdhomu, weimba youmambo yeEdhomu
kuti arwise Soromoni.
15 Dhavhidhi panguva yaakanga achirwa neEdhomu, Joabhu, mutungamiri we-
hondo, uyo akanga aenda kundoviga vakanga vafa, akauraya varume vose muEd-
homu.
16 Joabhu navaIsraeri vose vakagarako kwemwedzi mitanhatu, kusvikira vauraya
varume vose muEdhomu.
17 Asi Hadhadhi, uyo akanga achiri mukomana, akatizira kuIjipiti namamwe
machinda echiEdhomu aimboshandira baba vake.
18 Vakasimuka vachibva kuMidhiani vakaenda kuParani. Ipapo vakatora vamwe
varume vokuParani vakaenda pamwe chete kuIjipiti, kuna mambo Faro weIjipiti,
uyo akapa Hadhadhi imba nomunda, akamupawo zvokudya.
19 Faro akafadzwa naHadhadhi zvokuti akamupa muramu wake, munun'una
wavahosi vake Tapenesi, kuti ave mukadzi wake.
20 Munun'una waTapenesi uyu akamuberekera mwanakomana anonzi Genubhati,
akakurira mumuzinda wamambo. Imomo, Genubhati akagara pamwe chete navana
vaFaro.
21 Ari muIjipiti, Hadhadhi akanzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga azorora namadzibaba
ake uye kuti Joabhu mutungamiri wehondo akanga afawo. Ipapo Hadhadhi akati
kuna Faro, "Chindiregai ndiende hangu, ndidzokere kunyika yangu."
22 Faro akamubvunza akati, "Washayeiko kuno zvowoda kudzokera kunyika yako?"
Hadhadhi akapindura akati, "Hapana, asi regai ndiende zvangu!"
23 Mwari akamutsira Soromoni mumwe muvengi, Rezoni, mwanakomana waEri-
adha, akanga atiza kubva kuna tenzi wake Hadhadhezeri mambo weZobha.
24 Akazviunganidzira varume akabva ava mutungamiri wechikwata chavapanduki
panguva yakaparadzwa mauto okuZobha naDhavhidhi; vapanduki ava vakaenda
kuDhamasiko, kwavakagara uye vakatonga.
25 Rezoni akava muvengi weIsraeri kwoupenyu hwaSoromoni hwose, aka-
pamhidzira padambudziko raikonzerwa naHadhadhi. Rezoni akatonga muAramu
uye akanga achivenga Israeri.

### *Jerobhoamu anopandukira Soromoni*

26 Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati akapandukirawo mambo. Aiva mumwe
wamachinda aSoromoni, ari worudzi rwaEfuremu wokuZaredha, uye mai vake
vainzi Zeruya vari chirikadzi.
27 Heino nhoroondo yokupandukira mambo kwaakaita: Soromoni akavaka Miro,
akagadzira pakanga paputsika murusvingo rweguta rababa vake Dhavhidhi.
28 Zvino Jerobhoamu aiva murume wesimba noumhare, uye Soromoni akaona kuti
jaya iri raishanda kwazvo akabva amuita mutariri wavashandi vose veimba yaJosefa.
29 Zvino panguva iyoyo Jerobhoamu akati achibva muJerusarema, Ahija muprofita
wokuShiro akasangana naye panzira, akapfeka jasi idzva nomucheka. Vaviri ava
vaiva voga kusango,
30 ipapo Ahija akatora jasi idzva romucheka raakanga akapfeka akaribvarura-
bvarura kuita zvipenga gumi nezviviri.
31 Ipapo akati kuna Jerobhoamu, "Zvitorere zvipenga gumi, nokuti zvanzi
naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, 'Tarira, ndichabvarura umambo kubva muruoko
rwaSoromoni ndigokupa marudzi gumi.
32 Asi nokuda kwomuranda wangu Dhavhidhi neguta reJerusarema, ran-
dakasarudza kubva pamarudzi ose aIsraeri, achava norudzi rumwe chete.
33 Ndichaita izvi nokuti vakandirasa vakanamata Ashitoreti, mwarikadzi wavaSid-
honi, Kemoshi, mwari wavaMoabhu, naMoreki, mwari wavaAmoni, uye havana

kufamba munzira dzangu, kana kuita zvakarurama pamberi pangu, kana kuchengeta
mitemo yangu nemirayiro yangu sezvakaitwa naDhavhidhi, baba vaSoromoni.
34 " 'Asi handizobvisi umambo hwose kubva muruoko rwaSoromoni; ndamuita
mutongi mazuva ose oupenyu hwake nokuda kwaDhavhidhi muranda wangu,
wandakasarudza, akachengeta mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu.
35 Ndichatora umambo kubva mumaoko omwanakomana wake ndigokupa marudzi
gumi.
36 Ndichapa mwanakomana wake rudzi rumwe chete kuitira kuti Dhavhidhi
muranda wangu arambe ane mwenje nguva dzose pamberi pangu muJerusarema,
guta randakasarudza kuisa Zita rangu.
37 Zvisinei, kana uri iwe, ndichakutora, uye uchatonga pamusoro pezvose zvin-
odiwa nomwoyo wako; uchava mambo weIsraeri.
38 Kana ukaita chipi nechipi chandicharayira uye ukafamba munzira dzangu ukaita
zvakarurama pamberi pangu uye ukachengeta mitemo nemirayiro yangu, sezvakaita
Dhavhidhi muranda wangu, ndichava newe. Ndichakuvakira imba seyandakavakira
Dhavhidhi uye ndichakupa Israeri.
39 Ndichatambudza vana vaDhavhidhi nokuda kwenyaya iyi, asi kwete nokusin-
gaperi.' "
40 Soromoni akaedza kuuraya Jerobhoamu, asi Jerobhoamu akatizira kuIjipiti, kuna
mambo Shishaki, akagarako kusvikira Soromoni afa.

### *Kufa kwaSoromoni*

41 Zvino mamwe mabasa aSoromoni, nezvose zvaakaita nouchenjeri hwake,
hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzaSoromoni?
42 Soromoni akatonga Israeri yose muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mana.
43 Ipapo akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi baba vake.
Ipapo Rehobhoamu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

## 12

### *Israeri inopandukira Rehobhoamu*

1 Rehobhoamu akaenda kuShekemu, nokuti vaIsraeri vose vakanga vaendako
kundomuita mambo.
2 Zvino Jerobhoamu, mwanakomana waNebhati, akati azvinzwa (akanga achiri
kuIjipiti, kwaakanga aenda akatiza Mambo Soromoni) akadzoka kubva kuIjipiti.
3 Vakatuma nhume kundodana Jerobhoamu, iye neungano yose yeIsraeri vakaenda
kuna Rehobhoamu vakati kwaari,
4 "Baba venyu vakaisa joko rinorema pamusoro pedu, asi zvino chitirerutsirai basa
rakaoma iri nomutoro unorema uyu wavakaisa pamusoro pedu, isu tigokushandirai."
5 Rehobhoamu akapindura akati, "Chimboendai kwamazuva matatu mugodzoka
kwandiri." Saka vanhu vakaenda.
6 Ipapo Mambo Rehobhoamu akabvunza vakuru vakambenge vachishandira baba
vake Soromoni vachiri vapenyu. Akati, "Mungandipa zano ripiko randingapindura
naro vanhu ava?"
7 Vakapindura vakati, "Kana nhasi mukava muranda wavanhu ava
mukavashandira nokuvapa mhinduro inofadza, vachazova varanda venyu nguva
dzose."
8 Asi Rehobhoamu akaramba zano raakanga apiwa navakuru akandobvunza
majaya ezera rake aakanga akura nawo, avo vakanga vava kumushandira.
9 Akavabvunza akati, "Mungandipa zano ripiko? Tingavapindure seiko vanhu ava
vanoti kwandiri, 'Tirerutsirei joko rakaiswa pamusoro pedu nababa venyu?' "

10 Majaya aakanga akura nawo akapindura akati, “Udzai vanhu ava vati kwamuri,
‘Baba venyu vakaisa joko rinorema pamusoro pedu, asi imi chitirerutsirai joko redu’
vaudzei kuti, ‘Munwe wangu muduku, mukobvu kupfuura chiuno chababa vangu.
11 Baba vangu vakaisa joko rinorema pamusoro penyu; ini ndichaita kuti
rireme kupfuura zvariri. Baba vangu vakakurovai nezvamboko; ini ndichakurovai
nezvinyavada.’ ”
12 Mushure mamazuva matatu Jerobhoamu navanhu vose vakadzoka kuna Rehob-
hoamu, sezvo mambo akanga ati, “Mudzoke kwandiri mumazuva matatu.”
13 Mambo akapindura vanhu nehasha. Akarasa zano raakanga apiwa navakuru,
14 akatevera zano ramajaya akati, “Baba vangu vakaita kuti mutoro wenyu
ureme kwazvo; ini ndichaita kuti ureme kupfuura ipapo. Baba vangu vakakurovai
nezvamboko; ini ndichakurovai nezvinyavada.”
15 Naizvozvo mambo haana kuteerera vanhu, nokuti zvakaitika izvi zvakanga
zvabva kuna Jehovha, kuti shoko raJehovha raakanga ataura kuna Jerobhoamu
mwanakomana waNebhati kubudikidza naAhija muShiro rizadziswe.
16 Zvino vaIsraeri vose pavakaona kuti mambo akanga aramba kuvateerera,
vakapindura mambo vakati:
“Tino mugove weiko muna Dhavhidhi,
nhaka yedu ndeipiko mumwanakomana waJese?
Kumatende enyu, imi vaIsraeri!
Iwe Dhavhidhi, chizvichengetera imba yako!”
Saka vaIsraeri vakaenda kumisha yavo.
17 Asi vaIsraeri vaigara mumaguta eJudha, Rehobhoamu akaramba achivatonga.
18 Mambo Rehobhoamu akatuma Adhoniramu, aiva mutariri wezvechibharo,
asi vaIsraeri vose vakamutaka namabwe akafa. Zvisinei, Mambo Rehobhoamu
akakwanisa kupinda mungoro yake akatizira kuJerusarema.
19 Saka Israeri yakapandukira imba yaDhavhidhi kusvikira nhasi.
20 VaIsraeri vose pavakanzwa kuti Rehobhoamu akanga adzoka, vakatuma nhume
kuti auye kwakanga kwakaungana vanhu, vakabva vamuita mambo weIsraeri yose.
Rudzi rwaJudha chete ndirwo rwakaramba ruchishandira imba yaDhavhidhi.
21 Rehobhoamu paakasvika muJerusarema, akaunganidza imba yose yaJudha
norudzi rwaBhenjamini, varume vehondo vaikwana zviuru zana namakumi masere,
kuti varwe neimba yaIsraeri kuti vadzosere umambo kuna Rehobhoamu mwanako-
mana waSoromoni.
22 Asi shoko raMwari rakasvika kuna Shemaya munhu waMwari richiti,
23 “Uti kuna Rehobhoamu, mwanakomana waSoromoni, mambo weJudha,
nokuimba yose yaJudha neyaBhenjamini, nokuvamwe vanhu vose,
24 ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Musakwidza kumusoro kundorwa nehama dzenyu, vaIs-
raeri. Endai kumisha yenyu mumwe nomumwe wenyu, nokuti ndini ndaita
izvi.’ ” Naizvozvo vakateerera shoko raJehovha vakaenda kumisha yavo zvakare,
sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha.

### *Zvimhuru zvegoridhe paBheteri nepaDhani*

25 Ipapo Jerobhoamu akavaka Shekemu munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu akagarako.
Achibvako akaenda akandovaka Penueri.
26 Jerobhoamu akafunga akati, “Zvino umambo huchagona kudzokera kuimba
yaDhavhidhi.
27 Kana vanhu ava vakakwidza kumusoro kundobayira zvibayiro kutemberi
yaJehovha muJerusarema, vachazozvipira zvakare kuna ishe wavo, Rehobhoamu.
Vachandiuraya vagodzokera kuna Mambo Rehobhoamu.”

28 Mushure mokubvunza vamwe, mambo akaumba zvimhuru zvegoridhe zviviri.
Akati kuvanhu, “Zviri kukuremerai kukwidza kumusoro kuJerusarema. VaIsraeri,
ava ndivo vamwari venyu vakakubudisai kubva muIjipiti.”
29 Akaisa imwe paBheteri, neimwe paDhani.
30 Zvino chinhu ichi chakava chivi; vanhu vaifamba zvokutosvika kuDhani
kundonamata chaiva ikoko.
31 Jerobhoamu akavaka dzimba panzvimbo dzakakwirira akatora vanhu vose vose
akavaita vaprista, kunyange vaisava vaRevhi.
32 Akatangisa mutambo wezuva regumi namashanu romwedzi worusere,
wakafanana nomutambo wokuJudha, akabayira zvibayiro paaritari. Izvi akazviita
muBheteri, akabayira kumhuru dzaakanga agadzira, uye paBheteri akagadzawo
vaprista panzvimbo dzakakwirira dzaakanga aita.
33 Nomusi wegumi neshanu womwedzi worusere, mwedzi waakanga an-
gosarudzawo, akabayira zvibayiro paaritari yaakanga avaka paBheteri. Saizvozvo
akatangisa mutambo wavaIsraeri akaenda kuaritari kundopisa zvinonhuhwira.

# 13

*Munhu waMwari aibva kuJudha*

1 Nokuda kweshoko raJehovha munhu waMwari akabva kuJudha akauya kuB-
heteri, Jerobhoamu paakanga akamira pedyo nearitari ava kupirisa zvinonhuhwira.
2 Akadanidzira kuaritari akati, “Iwe aritari, aritari! Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Mwanako-
mana anonzi Josia achaberekwa muimba yaDhavhidhi. Vaprista vamatunhu
akakwirira vari kupisira zvinonhuhwira pano zvino, achavabayira pamusoro pako,
uye mapfupa avanhu achapiswa pamusoro pako.’ ”
3 Musi mumwe chete iwoyo munhu waMwari akapa chiratidzo akati, “Ichi ndicho
chiratidzo chataurwa naJehovha: Aritari ichatsemuka uye madota ari pamusoro payo
acharasirwa pasi.”
4 Zvino Mambo Jerobhoamu paakanzwa zvakanga zvadanidzirwa nomunhu
waMwari kuaritari paBheteri, akatambanudza ruoko rwake ruchibva kuaritari akati,
“Mubatei!” Asi ruoko rwaakatambanudzira kumurume uyu rwakaoma, zvokuti
akatadza kurudzosa zvakare.
5 Aritariwo yakatsemuka uye madota ayo akarasikira pasi zvichienderana nechi-
ratidzo chakanga chapiwa nomunhu waMwari nokuda kweshoko raJehovha.
6 Ipapo mambo akati kumunhu waMwari, “Ndinamatirewo kuna Jehovha Mwari
wako uchindinamatira kuti ruoko rwangu ruporeswe.” Naizvozvo munhu waMwari
akamunamatira kuna Jehovha ruoko rwamambo rukaporeswa rukaita sezvar-
wakanga rwakaita pakutanga.
7 Mambo akati kumunhu waMwari, “Handei kumba kwangu undowana zvaun-
gadya, uye ndichakupa chipo.”
8 Asi munhu waMwari akapindura mambo akati, “Kunyange maindipa hafu
yezvose zvamunazvo, handaimboenda nemi, uye handaimbodya chingwa kana
kunwa mvura kuno.
9 Nokuti ndakarayirwa neshoko raJehovha kuti, ‘Haufaniri kudya chingwa kana
kunwa mvura kana kudzoka nenzira yawabva nayo.’ ”
10 Saka akaenda neimwe nzira, haana kudzokera nenzira yaakanga auya nayo
kuBheteri.
11 Zvino paiva nomumwe muprofita akanga ava harahwa aigara muBheteri, vana
vake vakauya vakamuudza zvose zvakanga zvaitwa nomunhu waMwari musi iwoyo
muBheteri. Vakaudzawo baba vavo zvaakanga ataura kuna mambo.
12 Baba vavo vakavabvunza kuti, “Aenda nenzira ipiko?” Zvino vana vake
vakamuratidza nzira yakanga yaendwa nayo nomunhu waMwari aibva kuJudha.

13 Saka akati kuvana vake, “Ndisungirirei chigaro pambongoro.” Zvino vakati
vamusungirira chigaro pambongoro, akaitasva.
14 Akatevera munhu waMwari. Akamuwana agere pasi pomuti womuouki
akamubvunza akati, “Ndiwe here munhu waMwari akabva kuJudha?”
Akapindura akati, “Ndini.”
15 Ipapo muprofita akati kwaari, “Handei kumba kwangu undodya.”
16 Munhu waMwari akati, “Handigoni kudzoka nemi, zvakare handigoni kudya
chingwa kana kunwa mvura nemi panzvimbo ino.
17 Ndakaudzwa neshoko raJehovha kuti, ‘Haufaniri kudya chingwa kana kunwa
mvura ikoko kana kudzoka nenzira yaunenge wauya nayo.’ ”
18 Muprofita akanga ava harahwa akapindura akati, “Neniwo ndiri muprofita
sezvawakaita. Zvino mutumwa ati kwandiri neshoko raJehovha, ‘Dzoka naye kumba
kwako kuitira kuti adye chingwa uye anwe mvura.’ ” Asi akanga achimunyepera.
19 Saka munhu waMwari akadzokera naye akandodya uye akanwa mumba make.
20 Zvavakanga vachakagara patafura, shoko raJehovha rakauya kumuprofita
akanga ava harahwa, uyo akanga amudzosa.
21 Akadanidzira kumunhu waMwari akanga abva kuJudha akati, “Zvanzi na-
Jehovha: ‘Hauna kuteerera shoko raJehovha uye hauna kuchengeta murayiro
wawakapiwa naJehovha Mwari wako.
22 Wadzoka ukadya chingwa uye ukanwa mvura munzvimbo yaakakuudza kuti us-
adya kana kunwa. Naizvozvo mutumbi wako hausi kuzovigwa muguva ramadzibaba
ako.’ ”
23 Munhu waMwari paakapedza kudya nokunwa, muprofita akanga amudzosa
akamusungirira chigaro pambongoro.
24 Akati ava munzira, shumba yakasangana naye panzira, ikamuuraya, mutumbi
wake ukakandwa munzira, mbongoro neshumba zvikamira pauri.
25 Vamwe vanhu vaipfuura nepo vakaona mutumbi uyu wakakandwa panzira,
shumba yakamira parutivi pomutumbi, vakaenda vakandozvitaura muguta maigara
muprofita uya akanga ava harahwa.
26 Muprofita akanga amudzosa parwendo rwake paakazvinzwa, akati, “Ndiye
munhu waMwari asina kuteerera shoko raJehovha. Jehovha amupa kushumba, iyo
yamubvambura nokumuuraya, sokumuyambira kwakanga kwaita shoko raJehovha.”
27 Muprofita akati kuvanakomana vake, “Ndisungirirei chigaro pambongoro,” ivo
vakaita saizvozvo.
28 Ipapo akaenda akandoona mutumbi wakakandwa panzira, mbongoro neshumba
zvakamira parutivi pawo. Shumba yakanga isina kudya mutumbi kana kubvambura
mbongoro.
29 Saka muprofita akasimudza mutumbi womunhu waMwari, akauisa pamusoro
pembongoro akadzoka nawo kuguta rake kuti andomuchema uye amuvige.
30 Akaisa mutumbi wake muguva rake, vakamuchema vakati, “Yowe-e, hama
yangu!”
31 Mushure mokumuviga, akati kuvanakomana vake, “Kana ndafa, mundivige
muguva mataviga munhu waMwari; muise mapfupa angu parutivi peake.
32 Nokuti zvaakataura neshoko raJehovha pamusoro pearitari iri muBheteri
napamusoro pedzimba dzose dziri panzvimbo dzakakwirira mumaguta eSamaria
zvichaitika saizvozvo.”
33 Kunyange shure kwaizvozvi, Jerobhoamu haana kupinduka pamaitiro ake
akaipa, asi akasarudzazve vaprista venzvimbo dzakakwirira kubva kuvanhu
vakangosiyana-siyana. Munhu wose wose aida kuva muprista aigadzwa kuti ashande
panzvimbo dzakakwirira.

34 Ichi ndicho chivi cheimba yaJerobhoamu chakaita kuti iwe uye iparare pamusoro
penyika.

# 14

*Ahija anoprofita nezvokutongwa kwaJerobhoamu*

1 Panguva iyoyo Abhija, mwanakomana waJerobhoamu, akarwara,
2 Jerobhoamu akati kumukadzi wake, "Enda undozvivanza, kuti urege kuzivikanwa
kuti ndiwe mukadzi waJerobhoamu. Ipapo ugoenda kuShiro. Ahija muprofita ariko
ikoko, uya akandiudza kuti ndichava mambo wavanhu ava.
3 Tora zvingwa gumi, makeke negaba rouchi ugoenda nazvo kwaari. Achakuudza
zvichaitika kumukomana."
4 Naizvozvo mukadzi waJerobhoamu akaita sezvaakataura akaenda kumba
kwaAhija muShiro.
Zvino Ahija akanga asisaoni; meso ake akanga asisaoni nokuti akanga akwegura.
5 Asi Jehovha akaudza Ahija kuti, "Mukadzi waJerobhoamu ari kuuya kuzokub-
vunza nezvomwanakomana wake, nokuti ari kurwara. Zvino iwe uchamupa
mhinduro yokuti neyokuti. Paachasvika achazviita somumwe munhu."
6 Zvino Ahija paakanzwa mutsindo wetsoka dzake pamusuo, akati, "Pinda, mukadzi
waJerobhoamu. Sei uchizviita somumwe munhu? Ndatumwa kwauri namashoko
asina kunaka.
7 Enda undoudza Jerobhoamu kuti izvi ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, Mwari waIs-
raeri: 'Ndakakusimudza kubva pakati pavanhu ndikakuita mutungamiri wavanhu
vangu Israeri.
8 Ndakabvarura umambo kubva muimba yaDhavhidhi ndikahupa kwauri, asi
hauna kuva somuranda wangu Dhavhidhi, akachengeta mirayiro yangu uye akan-
ditevera nomwoyo wake wose, akaita zvakanaka chete pamberi pangu.
9 Iwe wakaita zvakaipa kupfuura vose vakararama iwe usati wavapo. Wakazviitira
vamwe vamwari, zviumbwa zvakaitwa nesimbi; waita kuti nditsamwe uye ukandi-
rasira shure kwako.
10 " 'Nokuda kwezvinhu izvi ndichauyisa dambudziko paimba yaJerobhoamu.
Ndichauraya varume vose vaJerobhoamu nhapwa, neakasununguka. Ndichapisa
imba yaJerobhoamu sezvinoita munhu anopisa ndove, kusvikira pasisina chinhu.
11 Imbwa dzichadya vose vachafira muguta, uye shiri dzedenga dzichadya avo
vachafira kusango. Jehovha ataura!'
12 "Kana uriwe, dzokera kumba. Panotsika tsoka yako muguta rako, mwanakomana
achafa.
13 Israeri yose ichamuchema igomuviga. Ndiye oga waJerobhoamu achavigwa,
nokuti ndiye oga mumba maJerobhoamu aonekwa naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, kuti
ane chakanaka maari.
14 "Jehovha achazvimutsira mambo waIsraeri achaparadza mhuri yaJerobhoamu.
Nhasi ndiro zuva racho! Hongu, kana iye zvino.
15 Zvino Jehovha acharova Israeri, zvokuti ichaita setsanga iri kuzungunuswa
mumvura. Achadzura Israeri kubva munyika yakanaka iyi yaakapa kumadzitateguru
avo agovaparadzira mhiri kwoRwizi, nokuti vakaita kuti Jehovha atsamwe nehasha
pavakaitira Ashera mapango.
16 Acharamwa Israeri nokuda kwezvivi zvakaitwa naJerobhoamu nezvaakaita kuti
Israeri iite."
17 Ipapo mukadzi waJerobhoamu akasimuka akaenda, akasvika kuTiza. Achingoti
tsikei pachikumbaridzo cheimba, mwanakomana akabva afa.
18 Vakamuviga, uye Israeri yose yakamuchema, sezvazvakanga zvarehwa naJe-
hovha kubudikidza nomuranda wake muprofita Ahija.

19 Zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaJerobhoamu, hondo dzake nama-
tongero ake, zvakanyorwa mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo
eIsraeri.
20 Akatonga kwamakore makumi maviri namaviri akazorora namadzibaba ake.
Nadhabhi mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

### *Rehobhoamu Mambo weJudha*

21 Rehobhoamu mwanakomana waSoromoni akanga ari mambo munyika yeJudha.
Akanga ana makore makumi mana nerimwe chete paakava mambo, uye akatonga
kwamakore gumi namanomwe muJerusarema, guta rakanga rasarudzwa naJehovha
kubva pamarudzi ose aIsraeri kuti aise Zita rake mariri. Zita ramai vake raiva Naama;
vaiva muAmoni.
22 VaJudha vakaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha. Vakamutsa godo rake, kupfuura
zvakaitwa namadzibaba avo, nezvivi zvavakaita.
23 Vakazvivakirawo nzvimbo dzakakwirira, matombo anoera namapango aAshera
pazvikomo zvose zvakakwirira napasi pemiti yose mikuru.
24 Kwaivawo navarume vaizviita vakadzi vavamwe varume munyika, vanhu
vakaita zvose zvinonyangadza zvaiitwa nendudzi idzo dzakanga dzadzingwa naJe-
hovha pamberi pavaIsraeri.
25 Mugore rechishanu raMambo Rehobhoamu, Shishaki, mambo weIjipiti, akarwisa
Jerusarema.
26 Akatora pfuma yose yetemberi yaJehovha nepfuma yose yomuzinda wamambo.
Akatora zvinhu zvose, kusanganisira nenhoo dzose dzegoridhe dzakanga dza-
gadzirwa naSoromoni.
27 Naizvozvo Mambo Rehobhoamu akagadzira nhoo dzendarira kuti dzitore
nzvimbo yadzo uye akadzipa kuvatungamiri vavarindi vaichengeta suo romuzinda
wamambo.
28 Nguva dzose paienda mambo kutemberi yaJehovha, varindi vaitakura nhoo,
mushure mezvo vachizodzidzosera kuimba yavarindi.
29 Zvino mamwe amabasa okutonga kwaRehobhoamu nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina
kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo eJudha?
30 Rehobhoamu naJerobhoamu vaingogara vachirwisana.
31 Rehobhoamu akazorora namadzibaba ake uye akavigwa pavakanga vakavigwa
muguta raDhavhidhi. Zita ramai vake raiva Naama; vaiva muAmoni. Abhija
mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

## 15

### *Abhija Mambo weJudha*

1 Mugore regumi namasere roumambo hwaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNeb-
hati, Abhija akagadzwa samambo weJudha.
2 Akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore matatu. Zita ramai vake rainzi Maaka
mwanasikana waAbhisharomu.
3 Akaita zvivi zvose zvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake asati ava mambo; mwoyo wake
wakanga usina kuzvipira zvizere kuna Jehovha Mwari wake sezvakanga zvakaita
mwoyo watateguru wake Dhavhidhi.
4 Zvisinei, nokuda kwaDhavhidhi, Jehovha Mwari wake akamupa mwenje mu-
Jerusarema nokumutsa mwanakomana kuti amutevere paumambo uye nokusimbisa
Jerusarema.
5 Nokuti Dhavhidhi akanga aita zvakanga zvakarurama pamberi paJehovha uye
akanga asina kutadza kuchengeta kana ipi zvayo yemirayiro yaJehovha mumazuva
ose oupenyu hwake, kunze kwenyaya yaUria muHiti.

6 Paiva nehondo pakati paRehobhoamu naJerobhoamu muupenyu hwose hwaAbhija.
7 Kana zviri zvimwe zvinhu zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaAbhija, nazvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo aJudha? Pakati paAbhija naJerobhoamu pakanga pane hondo.
8 Abhija akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi. Asa, mwanakomana wake, akamutevera paumambo.

### *Asa Mambo weJudha*

9 Mugore ramakumi maviri raJerobhoamu mambo weIsraeri, Asa akava mambo weJudha,
10 uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mana negore rimwe chete. Zita rambuya vake rainzi Maaka, mwanasikana waAbhisharomu.
11 Asa akaita zvakarurama pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake Dhavhidhi.
12 Akabvisa varume vaizviita zvifeve zvavamwe varume panzvimbo dzokupira munyika uye akabvisa zvifananidzo zvose zvakanga zvaitwa namadzibaba ake.
13 Akabvisawo mbuya vake Maaka pachinzvimbo chavo samai vamambo, nokuti vakanga vagadzira danda rinonyangadza raAshera. Asa akatema danda iri akaripisa muMupata weKidhironi.
14 Kunyange asina kubvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira, mwoyo waAsa wakanga wakazvipira zvizere kuna Jehovha muupenyu hwake hwose.
15 Akauyisa mutemberi yaJehovha sirivha negoridhe nezvinhu zvaakanga akumikidza iye nababa vake.
16 Pakanga pane hondo pakati paAsa naBhaasha, mambo weIsraeri munguva yose yavakanga vachitonga.
17 Bhaasha, mambo weIsraeri, akaenda kundorwa neJudha, akasimbisa Rama kuti adzivise ani naani zvake kubuda kana kupinda munyika yaAsa mambo weJudha.
18 Ipapo Asa akatora sirivha yose negoridhe rose rakanga rasara mumatura epfuma yetemberi yaJehovha nezvose zvaiva mumuzinda wake. Akazvipa kumachinda ake akazvitumira kuna Bheni-Hadhadhi, mwanakomana waTabhirimoni, mwanakomana waHezioni, mambo weAramu, akanga achitonga muDhamasiko.
19 Akati, “Ngatinyoreranei chibvumirano imi neni, sezvazvakanga zvakaita pakati pababa vangu nababa venyu. Tarirai, ndakutumirai chipo chesirivha negoridhe. Zvino imi chiputsai chibvumirano chenyu naBhaasha mambo weIsraeri kuitira kuti abve kuno kwandiri.”
20 Bheni-Hadhadhi akabvumirana naMambo Asa akatumira vatungamiri vamauto ake kuti vandorwisa maguta eIsraeri. Akakunda Ijoni, Dhani, Abheri Bheti Maaka neKinereti yose pamwe chete neNafutari.
21 Bhaasha paakanzwa izvi akaregera kuvaka Rama akadzokera kuTiza.
22 Ipapo Mambo Asa akarayira Judha yose, hapana akasiyiwa, ivo vakatora kubva kuRama matombo namatanda akanga achishandiswa naBhaasha ikoko. Mambo Asa akaashandisa kuvaka Gebha muBhenjamini, neMizipawo.
23 Kana zviri zvimwe zvose zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaAsa, zvose zvaakaita, namaguta aakavaka, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo eJudha? Zvisinei, panguva yokukwegura kwake, tsoka dzake dzakabatwa nechirwere.
24 Ipapo Asa akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pamwe chete navo muguta rababa vake Dhavhidhi. Zvino mwanakomana wake Jehoshafati akamutevera paumambo.

### *Nadhabhi Mambo weIsraeri*

25 Nadhabhi, mwanakomana waJerobhoamu akava mambo weIsraeri mugore
rechipiri raAsa mambo weJudha, uye akatonga Israeri kwamakore maviri.
26 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, achifamba munzira dzababa vake no-
muchivi chavo, icho chaakaita kuti Israeri iite.
27 Bhaasha, mwanakomana waAhija, weimba yaIsakari, akamumukira, akamuu-
raya paGibhetoni guta romuFiristia, panguva yarakanga rakombwa naNadhabhi
navaIsraeri vose.
28 Bhaasha akauraya Nadhabhi mugore rechitatu raAsa, mambo weJudha, uye
akamutevera paumambo.
29 Achingoti tangei kutonga, akabva auraya mhuri yose yaJerobhoamu. Haana
kusiyira Jerobhoamu mumwe chete achifema, asi akavaparadza vose sezvazvakare-
hwa naJehovha kubudikidza nomuranda wake Ahija muShiro,
30 nokuda kwezvivi zvakanga zvaitwa naJerobhoamu nezvaakaita kuti Israeri iite,
uye nokuti akaita kuti Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, atsamwe.
31 Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaNadhabhi, nezvose
zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadz-
imambo eIsraeri?
32 Pakati paAsa naBhaasha, mambo weIsraeri, pakanga pane hondo panguva yose
yokutonga kwavo.

### *Bhaasha Mambo weIsraeri*

33 Mugore rechitatu raAsa mambo weJudha, Bhaasha, mwanakomana waAhija,
akava mambo weIsraeri yose muTiza, uye akatonga kwamakore makumi maviri
namana.
34 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, achifamba munzira dzaJerobhoamu no-
muchivi chake, chaakaita kuti Israeri iite.

## 16

1 Zvino shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jehu mwanakomana waHanani richipik-
isana naBhaasha richiti,
2 “Ndakakusimudza kubva muguruva ndikakuita mutungamiri wavanhu vangu
Israeri, asi wakafamba munzira dzaJerobhoamu ukaita kuti vanhu vangu Israeri vaite
chivi, nokuita kuti nditsamwe nokuda kwezvivi zvavo.
3 Naizvozvo ndava kuda kuparadza Bhaasha neimba yake, uye ndichaita kuti imba
yako ifanane neimba yaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati.
4 Imbwa dzichadya vose vaBhaasha vachafira muguta, uye shiri dzedenga
dzichadya avo vachafira kusango.”
5 Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaBhaasha, nesimba rake,
hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo
eIsraeri?
6 Bhaasha akazorora namadzibaba ake uye akavigwa muTiza. Zvino Era,
mwanakomana wake, akamutevera paumambo.
7 Pamusoro paizvozvo, shoko raJehovha rakauyawo nokumuprofita Jehu mwanako-
mana waHanani kuna Bhaasha neimba yake, nokuda kwezvakaipa zvose zvaakanga
aita pamberi paJehovha achimutsamwisa nezvaakaita, achifanana neimba yaJerob-
hoamu, uyewo nokuti akaiparadza.

### *Era Mambo weIsraeri*

8 Mugore ramakumi maviri namatanhatu raAsa mambo weJudha, Era, mwanako-
mana waBhaasha akava mambo weIsraeri, uye akatonga muTiza kwamakore maviri.
9 Zimuri, mumwe wamachinda ake, aitungamirira hafu yengoro dzake, akamu-
mukira. Era akanga ari muTiza panguva iyoyo, achidhakwa zvake pamba paAza,
murume aichengeta muzinda wamambo paTiza.

10 Zimuri akapinda, akamubaya akamuuraya, mugore ramakumi maviri na-
manomwe raAsa, mambo weJudha. Ipapo akabva amutevera paumambo.
11 Paakatanga kutonga, achangogara pachigaro choushe, akauraya mhuri yose
yaBhaasha. Haana kusiya murume mumwe chete, hama kana shamwari.
12 Saizvozvo Zimuri akaparadza mhuri yose yaBhaasha, sezvakanga zvarehwa
neshoko raJehovha rakataurwa richipikisa Bhaasha nokumuprofita Jehu,
13 nokuda kwezvivi zvose zvakanga zvaitwa naBhaasha nomwanakomana wake Era
nezvaakaita kuti Israeri iite, zvokuti vakaita kuti Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, atsamwe,
nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvavo zvisina maturo.
14 Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaEra, nezvose zvaakaita,
hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo
eIsraeri?

*Zimuri Mambo weIsraeri*

15 Mugore ramakumi maviri namanomwe raAsa, mambo weJudha, Zimuri aka-
tonga muTiza kwamazuva manomwe. Varwi vakanga vakadzika misasa pedyo
neGibhetoni, guta ravaFiristia.
16 VaIsraeri vakanga vari kumisasa pavakanzwa kuti Zimuri akanga amukira
mambo akamuuraya, vakagadza Omuri mutungamiri wehondo, kuti ave mambo
weIsraeri musi iwoyo mumusasa.
17 Zvino Omuri, navaIsraeri vose vaaiva navo, vakabva kuGibhetoni vakauya
kuzokomba Tiza.
18 Zimuri paakaona kuti guta rakanga ratorwa, akaenda kunhare yomuzinda
wamambo akabva azvipisira mumuzinda. Naizvozvo akafa,
19 nokuda kwezvivi zvaakanga aita, achiita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha uye achi-
famba munzira dzaJerobhoamu nomuchivi chaakanga aita, uye nechivi chaakanga
aita kuti Israeri iite.
20 Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaZimuri, nokumukira
kwake kwaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore
dzamadzimambo aIsraeri?

*Omuri Mambo weIsraeri*

21 Ipapo vanhu veIsraeri vakaparadzana vakaita zvikwata zviviri; hafu ikatevera
Tibhini, mwanakomana waGinati, kuti ave mambo, uye imwe hafu ikatevera Omuri.
22 Asi vateveri vaOmuri vakakunda vateveri vaTibhini, mwanakomana waGinati.
Saka Tibhini akafa, Omuri akava mambo.
23 Mugore ramakumi matatu nerimwe raAsa, mambo weJudha, Omuri akava
mambo weIsraeri, uye akatonga kwamakore gumi namaviri, matanhatu acho muTiza.
24 Akatenga gomo reSamaria kubva kuna Shemeri namatarenda maviri* esirivha
uye akavaka guta pagomo iri, achiritumidza kuti Samaria, zvichibva pana Shemeri,
zita rouyo aimbova muridzi wegomo.
25 Asi Omuri akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, akatadza kupfuura vose vakanga
vamutangira.
26 Akafamba munzira dzose dzaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati nomuchivi
chake, chaakaita kuti Israeri iite, zvokuti vakaita kuti Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri,
atsamwe nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvavo zvisina maturo.
27 Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaOmuri, nezvaakaita,
hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo
eIsraeri?
28 Omuri akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muSamaria. Uye Ahabhu
mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

---

* **16:24** makirogiramu angaita 70

*Ahabhu anova Mambo weIsraeri*

29 Mugore ramakumi matatu namasere raAsa, mambo weJudha, Ahabhu,
mwanakomana waOmuri, akava mambo weIsraeri, uye akatonga Israeri muSamaria
kwamakore makumi maviri namaviri.
30 Ahabhu, mwanakomana waOmuri, akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha kupfuura
vose vakamutangira.
31 Akazviona zviri zvinhu zvidiki kuita zvivi zvaJerobhoamu mwanakomana
waNebhati, uye pamusoro pezvo akawana Jezebheri mwanasikana waEtibhaari
mambo wavaSidhoni, akatanga kushandira Bhaari uye akamunamata.
32 Akavakira Bhaari aritari mutemberi yaBhaari yaakavaka muSamaria.
33 Ahabhu akagadzirawo danda raAshera akaita kuti Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri,
atsamwe kupfuura zvakaita madzimambo akamutangira.
34 Munguva yaAhabhu, Hieri wokuBheteri akavakazve Jeriko. Mwanakomana wake
wedangwe, Abhiramu, akafa paakavaka hwaro hweguta, uye mwanakomana wake
wegotwe Segubhi akafa paakamisa masuo aro, sezvazvakarehwa neshoko raJehovha
naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni.

# 17

*Eria muTishibhi anopiwa kudya namakunguo*

1 Zvino Eria muTishibhi aigara muGireadhi, akati kuna Ahabhu, “NaJehovha,
Mwari waIsraeri mupenyu, wandinoshumira, hakuchazova nedova kana mvura
inonaya mumakore anotevera kunze kwokutenge ndareva ini.”
2 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Eria richiti,
3 “Ibva pano, nanga kumabvazuva undovanda paRukova rweKeriti, kumabvazuva
kweJorodhani.
4 Uchanwa mvura yorukova urwu, uye ndarayira makunguo kuti akupe zvokudya
ikoko.”
5 Saka akaita zvaakanga audzwa naJehovha. Akaenda kuRukova rweKeriti,
kumabvazuva kweJorodhani, akagarako.
6 Makunguo akamuvigira chingwa nenyama mangwanani, nechingwa nenyama
manheru, uye akanwa mvura murukova.

*Chirikadzi yaigara paZarefati*

7 Mushure menguva yakati, rukova rwakapwa nokuti mvura yakanga isinganayi
panyika.
8 Zvino shoko raJehovha rakauya kwaari richiti,
9 “Simuka izvozvi uende kuZarefati kunyika yeSidhoni undogarako. Ndarayira
chirikadzi iri munzvimbo iyoyo kuti ikupe zvokudya.”
10 Naizvozvo akaenda kuZarefati. Paakasvika pasuo reguta, chirikadzi yakanga
iripo ichitsvaga huni. Akamudana akamubvunza akati, “Mungandivigirawo mvura
shoma shoma mumukombe here kuti ndinwe?”
11 Paakanga ava kuenda kundoitora, iye akadanidzira akati, “Mundivigirewo
chimedu chechingwa, ndapota.”
12 Iye akapindura akati, “Zvirokwazvo naJehovha Mwari wenyu mupenyu, handina
chingwa. Ndinongova netufurawu tushoma shoma muhari namafuta mashoma
shoma muhari. Ndiri kunhonga huni shoma shoma kuti ndiende nadzo kumba
ndinozvibikira kudya ini nomwanakomana wangu, kuti tigodya, tife hedu.”
13 Eria akati kwaari, “Usatya. Enda kumba undoita sezvawareva. Asi tanga
wandibikira chingwa chiduku pane zvaunazvo ugouya nacho kwandiri, mushure
ugozvigadzirira iwe nomwanakomana wako.

14 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, ‘Furawu iri muhari imomo haizoperi
uye mafuta ari muhari haazoperi kusvikira zuva iro richanayiswa mvura panyika
naJehovha.’ ”
15 Akaenda akandoita sezvaakanga audzwa naEria. Saka zvokudya zvaEria
zvakavapo mazuva ose uyewo nezvomukadzi nemhuri yake.
16 Furawu yaiva muhari haina kupera uye mafuta aiva muhari haana kupera,
sezvazvakanga zvarehwa neshoko raJehovha rakataurwa naEria.
17 Kwapera nguva yakati, mwanakomana womukadzi, muridzi weimba, akarwara.
Kurwara kwake kwakanyanya kwazvo, pakupedzisira akamira kufema.
18 Mukadzi akati kuna Eria, “Ndakakutadzireiko, munhu waMwari? Wakauya here
kuzondirangaridza chivi changu nokuuraya mwanakomana wangu?”
19 Eria akapindura akati, “Ndipe mwanakomana wako kuno.” Akamutora
kubva mumaoko ake, akamutakura akaenda naye kuimba yapamusoro yaaigara,
akamuradzika pamubhedha wake.
20 Ipapo akadanidzira kuna Jehovha akati, “Haiwa, Jehovha Mwari wangu,
mauyisawo here dambudziko pachirikadzi iyi yandiri kugara nayo, nokuuraya
mwanakomana wayo?”
21 Ipapo akazvambarara pamusoro pomukomana katatu akadanidzira kuna Je-
hovha akati, “Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wangu, itai kuti mweya womukomana uyu
udzokere maari!”
22 Jehovha akanzwa kudanidzira kwaEria, mweya womukomana ukadzokera
maari, akararama.
23 Eria akatora mwana akamutakura achibuda mumba maakanga ari akaenda
naye mumba huru. Akamupa kuna mai vake akati, “Tarirai, mwanakomana wenyu
mupenyu!”
24 Ipapo mukadzi akati kuna Eria, “Zvino ndazoziva kuti muri munhu waMwari
uye kuti shoko raJehovha rinobuda mumuromo menyu nderechokwadi.”

# 18

*Eria naObhadhia*

1 Zvino mushure menguva huru, mugore rechitatu, shoko raJehovha rakauya
kuna Eria richiti, “Enda undozviratidza kuna Ahabhu, uye ini ndichanayisa mvura
panyika.”
2 Saka Eria akaenda kundozviratidza kuna Ahabhu.
Zvino nzara yakanga yanyanya kwazvo muSamaria,
3 uye Ahabhu akanga adana Obhadhia uyo akanga ari mutariri womuzinda wake.
(Obhadhia akanga achitenda kuna Jehovha zvikuru kwazvo.
4 Jezebheri paakanga achiuraya vaprofita vaJehovha, Obhadhia akanga atora
vaprofita zana akavaviga mumapako maviri, makumi mashanu mune rimwe
nerimwe. Uye akavapa kudya nemvura.)
5 Ahabhu akanga ati kuna Obhadhia, “Enda munyika umu kuzvitubu zvose
nemipata yose. Zvimwe tingawana uswa tiraramise mabhiza namanyurusi kuitira
kuti tirege kuzouraya kana chimwe chete chezvipfuwo zvedu.”
6 Saka vakagovana nzvimbo dzavaizoenda, Ahabhu achienda kune rimwe divi,
Obhadhia kune rimwewo divi.
7 Obhadhia akati achifamba, Eria akasangana naye. Obhadhia akamuziva
akakotamira pasi, akati, “Chaizvoizvo chokwadi, ndimi here ishe wangu Eria?”
8 Akapindura akati, “Hongu. Enda undoudza ishe wako kuti, ‘Eria ari kuno.’ ”
9 Obhadhia akabvunza akati, “Ndatadzeiko zvamava kuendesa muranda wenyu
kuna Ahabhu kuti andourayiwa?

10 Zvirokwazvo naJehovha Mwari wenyu mupenyu, hakuna rudzi kana nyika,
ishe wangu, kwaasina kutuma mumwe munhu kuti andokutsvagai. Uye kana pane
nyika kana rudzi vaiti makanga musiko, aitovamanikidza kuti vapike kuti vakanga
vakushayai.
11 Asi zvino mava kundiudza kuti ndiende kuna ishe wangu ndinoti, 'Eria ari kuno.'
12 Ini handizivi kuti Mweya waJehovha uchakuendesai kupi kana ndabva pano
pamuri. Kana ndikaenda kundoudza Ahabhu, iye akazokushayai, anondiuraya. Asi
ini muranda wenyu ndakashumira Jehovha kubvira pauduku hwangu.
13 Ishe wangu, hamuna kunzwa here zvandakaita, Jezebheri paakanga achiuraya
vaprofita vaJehovha? Ndakaviga vaprofita vaJehovha zana mumapako maviri,
makumi mashanu mune rimwe nerimwe uye ndakavapa kudya nemvura.
14 Zvino mava kundiudza kuti ndiende kuna ishe wangu ndinoti, 'Eria ari kuno.'
Anondiuraya!"
15 Eria akati, "NaJehovha Wamasimba Ose mupenyu, wandinoshandira, zvi-
rokwazvo ndichazvipira kuna Ahabhu nhasi."

### *Eria paGomo reKarimeri*

16 Saka Obhadhia akaenda kundosangana naAhabhu akamuudza, uye Ahabhu
akaenda kundosangana naEria.
17 Paakaona Eria, akati kwaari, "Ndiwe here, iwe mutambudzi weIsraeri?"
18 Eria akapindura akati, "Handina kuuyisa dambudziko kuIsraeri, asi imi nemhuri
yenyu ndimi makadaro. Makasiya mirayiro yaJehovha mukatevera Bhaari.
19 Zvino danai vanhu muIsraeri yose kuti vazosangana neni paGomo reKarimeri.
Muuyewo namazana mana namakumi mashanu avaprofita vaBhaari namazana
mana avaprofita vaAshera vanodya patafura yaJezebheri."
20 Saka Ahabhu akatuma shoko muIsraeri yose akaunganidza vaprofita paGomo
reKarimeri.
21 Eria akaenda pamberi pavanhu akati, "Mucharamba muchifunga mifungo miviri
kusvikira riniko? Kana Jehovha ari Mwari, muteverei; asi kana Bhaari ari Mwari,
muteverei."
Asi vanhu havana chavakataura.
22 Zvino Eria akati kwavari, "Ini chete pavaprofita vaJehovha ndini ndasara, asi
Bhaari ane vaprofita mazana mana namakumi mashanu.
23 Titorerei hando mbiri. Ivo ngavazvisarudzire yavo, uye ngavaicheke-cheke
kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu vagoiisa pamusoro pehuni, asi havafaniri kudzitungidza
nomoto. Ini ndichagadzira imwe hando yacho ndigoiisa pamusoro pehuni asi
handizodzitungidzi nomoto.
24 Ipapo mudane kuzita ramwari wenyu, uye ini ndichadana kuzita raJehovha.
Mwari achapindura nomoto ndiye Mwari."
Ipapo vanhu vose vakati, "Zvawataura zvakanaka."
25 Eria akati kuvaprofita vaBhaari, "Sarudzai imwe yehando idzi mugotanga imi
kuigadzira, sezvo makawanda. Danai kuzita ramwari wenyu, asi musatungidza
moto."
26 Saka vakatora hando yavakanga vapiwa vakaigadzira.
Ipapo vakadana kuzita raBhaari kubvira mangwanani kusvikira masikati.
Vakadanidzira vakati, "Bhaari, tipindure!" Asi mhinduro haina kuwanikwa; hapana
akapindura. Vakatamba vachipoterera aritari yavakanga vaita.
27 Ava masikati, Eria akatanga kuvatuka akati, "Danidzirisai! Zvirokwazvo
ndimwari! Zvichida ari kufunga zvakadzama kwazvo, kana kuti ane basa kwazvo,
kana kuti ari parwendo. Zvimwe akavata zvokuti anotofanira kumutswa."

28 Saka vakatonyanyisa kudanidzira, vakazvicheka-cheka neminondo namapfumo,
setsika yavo, kusvikira ropa ravo raerera.
29 Masikati akapfuura, ivo vakaramba vachiprofita zveshungu kusvikira nguva
yechibayiro chamanheru. Asi hapana chakaitika, hapana akapindura, hapana
akaratidza hanya.
30 Ipapo Eria akati kuvanhu vose, “Uyai kuno kwandiri.” Vakauya kwaari, iye
akagadzira aritari yaJehovha yakanga yaputswa.
31 Eria akatora mabwe gumi namaviri, rimwe chete rakamirira rudzi rumwe chete
rwavanakomana vaJakobho, uyo akanga audzwa naJehovha kuti, “Zita rako richava
Israeri.”
32 Akashandisa mabwe aya kuvaka aritari muzita raJehovha, uye akachera mugero
waipoteredza aritari wakanga wakakura zvokuti waikwana maseya maviri* embeu.
33 Akaronga huni, akacheka hando kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu, akaiisa pamusoro
pehuni. Ipapo akati kwavari, “Zadzai zvirongo zvikuru zvina nemvura mugoidira
pamusoro pechipiriso napamusoro pehuni.”
34 Akati, “Pamhidzai zvakare,” ivo vakapamhazve.
Akatizve, “Pamhidzai kechitatu.”
35 Mvura yakaerera ichipoteredza aritari ikazadzawo nomugero.
36 Panguva yechibayiro, muprofita Eria akaenda pamberi akanamata akati, “Haiwa
Jehovha, Mwari waAbhurahama, Isaka naIsraeri, ngazvizivikanwe nhasi kuti ndimi
Mwari munyika yeIsraeri uye kuti ini ndiri muranda wenyu, uyewo kuti ndaita
zvinhu zvose izvi sezvamakandirayira.
37 Haiwa Jehovha, ndipindurei, ndipindurei, kuitira kuti vanhu ava vazive kuti imi,
Jehovha, ndimi Mwari, uye kuti muri kudzora mwoyo yavo zvakare.”
38 Ipapo moto waJehovha wakaburuka ukapisa chibayiro, nehuni namabwe nevhu,
ukananzva mvura yose yaiva mumugero.
39 Vanhu vose pavakaona izvi, vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo, vakadanidzira vachiti,
“Jehovha ndiye Mwari! Jehovha ndiye Mwari!”
40 Ipapo Eria akavarayira akati, “Batai vaprofita vaBhaari. Musarega kana mumwe
chete achipunyuka!” Vakavabata, uye Eria akaita kuti vaendeswe zasi kuMupata
weKishoni vakandourayirwako.
41 Uye Eria akati kuna Ahabhu, “Chienda undodya uye unwe, nokuti kune kutinhira
kwemvura zhinji.”
42 Saka Ahabhu akaenda kundodya nokunwa, asi Eria akakwira pamusoro pegomo
reKarimeri, akakotamira pasi akaisa chiso chake pakati pamabvi ake.
43 Akaudza muranda wake kuti, “Enda undotarisa kwakadziva kugungwa.”
Akakwira akandotarisa.
Akati, “Hakuna chiriko uku.”
Eria akati, “Dzokerazve,” kanomwe.
44 Kechinomwe muranda akati, “Gore duku rakaenzana nechanza chomunhu riri
kukwira richibva mugungwa.”
Saka Eria akati, “Enda undoudza Ahabhu kuti, ‘Sunga ngoro yako uburuke usati
wadziviririwa nemvura.’ ”
45 Panguva imwe cheteyo denga rakasviba namakore, mhepo ikavhuvhuta, mvura
zhinji ikauya, Ahabhu akaenda nengoro kuJezireeri.
46 Simba raJehovha rakauya pana Eria, akasunga jasi rake nebhanhire, akamhanya
pamberi paAhabhu nzira yose kusvika kuJezireeri.

---

* **18:32** makirogiramu angaita 70

# 19

*Eria anotizira kuHorebhi*

1 Zvino Ahabhu akaudza Jezebheri zvose zvakanga zvaitwa naEria nokuuraya
kwaakanga aita vaprofita vose nomunondo.
2 Ipapo Jezebheri akatuma nhume kuna Eria kundoti, “Vamwari ngavandirange,
vanyanyise kudaro, kana nenguva ino mangwana, ndikasaita kuti upenyu hwako
hufanane nehwomumwe wavo.”
3 Eria akatya akatiza kuti aponese upenyu hwake. Paakasvika kuBheerishebha
muJudha, akasiya muranda wake ikoko,
4 iye pachake akafamba rwendo rwezuva rimwe chete achipinda mugwenga.
Akasvika pamuti womurara, akagara pasi pawo akanamata kuti achifa. Akati,
“Zvaringana hazvo, Jehovha. Chitorai upenyu hwangu; handipfuuri madzitateguru
angu pakururama.”
5 Ipapo akarara pasi pomuti akabatwa nehope.
Pakarepo mutumwa akamubata akati, “Simuka udye.”
6 Akatarisa-tarisa, akaona chingwa chakanga chabikwa pamazimbe omoto pedyo
nomusoro wake, nechirongo chemvura. Akadya, akanwa, akabva arara zvakare.
7 Mutumwa waJehovha akadzoka kechipiri akamubata akati, “Simuka udye, nokuti
rwendo rungakuremera.”
8 Naizvozvo akamuka akadya, akanwa. Zvokudya izvozvo zvakamupa simba
zvokuti akafamba kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku makumi mana kusvikira
asvika paHorebhi, gomo raMwari.
9 Ipapo akapinda mubako akarara usiku hwose.

*Jehovha anozviratidza kuna Eria*

Zvino shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwaari richiti, “Uri kuiteiko pano, Eria?”
10 Akapindura akati, “Ndakanga ndichishingairira Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba
Ose kwazvo. VaIsraeri vakaramba sungano yenyu, vakaputsa aritari dzenyu, uye
vakauraya vaprofita venyu nomunondo. Ndini ndoga ndasara, zvino vava kuedza
kundiurayawo.”
11 Jehovha akati, “Buda panze umire pagomo pamberi paJehovha, nokuti Jehovha
ari kuda kuzopfuura nepo.”
Ipapo mhepo huru ine simba yakapamura makomo ikapwanya mabwe pamberi
paJehovha, asi Jehovha akanga asiri mumhepo. Mushure memhepo, pakava
nokudengenyeka kwenyika, asi Jehovha akanga asiri mukudengenyeka ikoko.
12 Mushure mokudengenyeka kwenyika kwakauya moto, asi Jehovha akanga asiri
mumoto. Uye shure kwomoto akanzwa inzwi richitaura nakazevezeve kakapfava.
13 Eria paakarinzwa, akafukidza chiso chake nejasi rake akabuda panze akamira
pamuromo webako.
Ipapo inzwi rakati kwaari, “Uri kuiteiko pano, Eria?”
14 Akapindura akati, “Ndakanga ndichishingairira Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba
Ose kwazvo. VaIsraeri vakaramba sungano yenyu, vakaputsa aritari dzenyu, uye
vakauraya vaprofita venyu nomunondo. Ndini ndoga ndasara, zvino vava kuedza
kundiurayawo.”
15 Jehovha akati kwaari, “Dzokera nenzira yawauya nayo, ugoenda kuGwenga
reDhamasiko. Kana wasvikako, uzodze Hazaeri kuti ave mambo weAramu.
16 Uzodzezve Jehu, mwanakomana waNimishi kuti ave mambo weIsraeri, ugozodza
Erisha, mwanakomana waShafati wokuAbheri Mehora kuti atore nzvimbo yako
somuprofita.
17 Jehu achauraya vose vachapunyuka munondo waHazaeri, uye Erisha achau-
rayawo vose vachapunyuka munondo waJehu.

18 Kunyange zvakadaro, ndakachengeta zviuru zvinomwe zvavanhu muIsraeri,
vose vane mabvi asina kupfugamira Bhaari uye vane miromo isina kumutsvoda."

*Kudanwa kwaErisha*

19 Naizvozvo Eria akabvapo akandowana Erisha mwanakomana waShafati. Akanga
achirima nehando dzakasungwa pamajoko gumi namaviri, iye achichaira joko
regumi namaviri. Eria akaenda kwaari akakanda jasi rake paari.
20 Ipapo Erisha akasiya hando dzake akamhanya achitevera Eria. Akati, "Regai
ndimbonotsvoda baba namai vangu ndichionekana navo, ndigozoenda nemi."
Eria akati, "Dzokera zvako. Ndakuiteiko?"
21 Naizvozvo Erisha akamusiya akadzokera. Akatora hando dzejoko rake akadz-
ibaya. Akashandisa zvaairimisa sehuni dzokubikisa nyama yacho, akaipa kuvanhu,
ndokubva vadya. Ipapo akasimuka akatevera Eria akabva ava muranda wake.

# 20

*Bheni-Hadhadhi anorwisa Samaria*

1 Zvino Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo weAramu akaunganidza varwi vake vose. Achi-
batsirwa namadzimambo makumi matatu namaviri vaine mabhiza avo nengoro,
akaenda akakomba Samaria akarirwisa.
2 Akatuma nhume muguta kuna Ahabhu mambo weIsraeri kundoti, "Zvanzi
naBheni-Hadhadhi,
3 'Sirivha yako negoridhe ndezvangu, uye vakadzi vako navana vako vakanyanyisa
kunaka ndevangu.' "
4 Mambo weIsraeri akapindura akati, "Sezvamataura, ishe wangu mambo. Ini
nezvose zvandinazvo ndiri wenyu."
5 Nhumwa dzakauya zvakare ndokusvikoti, "Zvanzi naBheni-Hadhadhi, 'Ndakatu-
mira shoko rokuti ndinoda sirivha yako negoridhe, navakadzi vako navana vako.
6 Asi mangwana nenguva yakaita seino ndichatuma varanda vangu kuti va-
zotsvagisisa mumuzinda wako nomudzimba dzavaranda vako. Vachatora zvose
zvaunokoshesa vagoenda nazvo.' "
7 Mambo weIsraeri akadana vakuru vose venyika akati kwavari, "Tarisai muone
kuti murume uyu ari kutsvaga muromo sei! Paakati ari kuda kutora vakadzi vangu
navana vangu, nesirivha yangu negoridhe rangu, handina kurambira."
8 Vakuru navanhu, vose vakapindura vakati, "Musateerera kwaari kana kubvumi-
rana nezvaari kuda."
9 Naizvozvo akapindura nhume dzaBheni-Hadhadhi akati, "Udzai ishe wangu
mambo kuti, 'Muranda wenyu achaita zvose zvamakamukumbira pakutanga, asi
chikumbiro ichi chazvino handigoni kuchizadzisa.' " Vakasimuka vakaenda nemhin-
duro kwavakanga vabva, kuna Bheni-Hadhadhi.
10 Saka Bheni-Hadhadhi akatumira rimwe shoko kuna Ahabhu achiti, "Vamwari
ngavaitewo kwandiri, vanyanyise kudaro, kana guruva ringakwana kupa mumwe
nomumwe wamauto angu kuti azadze chanza chake rikasara muSamaria."
11 Mambo weIsraeri akapindura akati, "Muudzei kuti, 'Uyo anoshonga nhumbi
dzokurwa ngaarege kuzvirumbidza souyo anodzibvisa.' "
12 Bheni-Hadhadhi akanzwa shoko iri iye namadzimambo pavakanga vachinwa
vari mumisasa, akabva arayira mauto ake akati, "Gadzirirai kundorwisa." Saka
vakagadzirira kundorwisa guta.

*Ahabhu anokunda Bheni-Hadhadhi*

13 Panguva iyoyo mumwe muprofita akauya kuna Ahabhu mambo weIsraeri, akati,
"Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Uri kuona hondo huru huru iyi here? Ndichaiisa muruoko
rwako nhasi, ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.' "

14 Ahabhu akabvunza akati, “Asi ndiani achaita izvi?”
Muprofita akapindura akati, “Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Majaya amachinda omumatunhu ndiwo achazviita.’ ”
Akabvunza akati, “Zvino ndiani achatanga hondo yacho?”
Muprofita akapindura akati, “Ndiwe uchaitanga.”
15 Saka Ahabhu akaunganidza majaya amachinda omumatunhu, varume vaikwana mazana maviri namakumi matatu navaviri. Mushure akaunganidza vamwe vaIsraeri, pamwe chete zviuru zvinomwe.
16 Vakasimuka masikati, Bheni-Hadhadhi namadzimambo makumi matatu navaviri vaiva kudivi rake panguva yavakanga vari mumisasa yavo vachidhakwa.
17 Majaya amachinda omumatunhu ndiwo akatanga kuenda.
Zvino Bheni-Hadhadhi akanga atuma vasori uye vakamuudza kuti, “Kune varume vari kubva kuSamaria.”
18 Akati, “Kana vauya kuzotsvaga rugare, vabatei vari vapenyu; kana vauya kuzorwa, vabatei vari vapenyu.”
19 Majaya amachinda omumatunhu akafamba achibuda muguta varwi vari mumashure mavo
20 uye mumwe nomumwe wavo akauraya waakarwisana naye. VaAramu vakatiza, vaIsraeri vachivadzingirira. Asi Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo weAramu akatiza akatasva bhiza, navamwe vavarwi vake vaiva namabhiza.
21 Mambo weIsraeri akabuda akakunda mabhiza nengoro, akauraya vaAramu vakawanda kwazvo.
22 Mushure maizvozvo, muprofita akauya kuna mambo weIsraeri akati, “Simbisa chinzvimbo chako ugoona zvinofanira kuitwa, nokuti muchirimo chiri kutevera mambo weAramu achakurwisa zvakare.”
23 Panguva imwe cheteyo, varanda vamambo weAramu vakati kwaari, “Vamwari vavo ndavamwari vamakomo. Ndicho chikonzero vakatikurira. Asi tikarwa navo mumapani, zvirokwazvo tichavakurira.
24 Itai izvi: Bvisai madzimambo ose panzvimbo dzavo dzokutonga mugovatsiva navamwe vabati.
25 Munofanirawo kuzviunganidzira hondo yakafanana neyamakarasikirwa nayo, bhiza nebhiza nengoro nengoro, kuitira kuti tikwanise kurwa navaIsraeri mumapani. Ipapo zvirokwazvo tichavakurira.” Akabvumirana navo akaita saizvozvo.
26 Muchirimo chakatevera Bheni-Hadhadhi akaunganidza vaAramu akakwidza kuAfeki kundorwa neIsraeri.
27 VaIsraeri vakati vaunganidzwawo uye vapiwa zvose zvinodiwa pakurwa hondo, vakafamba vachienda kundosangana navo. VaIsraeri vakadzika musasa wavo vakatarisana navo, vachinge mapoka maduku maviri embudzi, ukuwo vaAramu vakazadza nyika.
28 Munhu waMwari akauya akaudza mambo weIsraeri kuti, “Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Nokuda kwokuti vaAramu vanofunga kuti Jehovha ndimwari wamakomo, uye kuti haasi mwari wemipata, ndichaisa hondo huru huru iyi mumaoko ako, uye uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.’ ”
29 Kwamazuva manomwe vakagara pamisasa yavo vakatarisana, uye nezuva rechinomwe hondo yakatanga. VaIsraeri vakauraya zana rezviuru zvamauto etsoka avaAramu musi mumwe chete.
30 Vakasara vakatizira kuguta reAfeki, uko kwakandowira rusvingo pamusoro pezviuru makumi maviri nezvinomwe zvavo. Uye Bheni-Hadhadhi akatizira kuguta akandohwanda muimba yomukati.
31 Varanda vake vakati kwaari, “Tarirai, takanzwa kuti madzimambo eimba yaIsraeri ane tsitsi. Ngatiendei kuna mambo weIsraeri takasungirira masaga

muzviuno zvedu, uye takasunga misoro yedu netambo. Zvichida angakuregai muri mupenyu.”
32 Vakasungirira masaga muzviuno zvavo vakasunga misoro yavo netambo, vakabva vaenda kuna mambo weIsraeri vakasvikoti, “Muranda wenyu Bheni-Hadhadhi ati, ‘Ndapota, dai mangondirega ndararama.’ ”
Mambo akapindura akati, “Achiri mupenyu nazvino? Ihama yangu.”
33 Varume ava vakazviona sechiratidzo chakanaka ndokukurumidza kutevedzera zvaakanga areva. Vakati, “Hongu, hama yenyu Bheni-Hadhadhi!”
Mambo akati, “Endai munomutora.” Bheni-Hadhadhi akati achibuda, Ahabhu akamukwidza mungoro yake.
34 Bheni-Hadhadhi akati kwaari, “Ndichadzosera maguta akatorwa nababa vangu kuna baba vako. Unogonawo kuisa misika yako muDhamasiko, sezvakaitwa nababa vangu muSamaria.”
Ahabhu akati, “Nokuda kwechibvumirano ichi, ndichakusunungura.” Saka akaita chibvumirano naye, akamurega achienda.

### *Muprofita anopa Ahabhu mutongo*

35 Mumwe wavanakomana vavaprofita arayirwa naJehovha, akati kushamwari yake, “Ndirove!” asi murume uyu akaramba.
36 Naizvozvo muprofita akati, “Zvausina kuteerera Jehovha, uchingobva pano pandiri, uchaurayiwa neshumba.” Zvino murume uyu achangobva paakanga ari, shumba yakamuwana ikamuuraya.
37 Muprofita akawana mumwe murume akati, “Ndapota, ndirove.” Naizvozvo murume uyu akamurova, akamukuvadza.
38 Ipapo muprofita akaenda akandomirira mambo pamugwagwa. Akazviita somumwe munhu akakwevera pasi mucheka wake womusoro kuti uvharidzire maziso ake.
39 Mambo paakanga ava kupfuura nepo muprofita akadanidzira kwaari akati, “Muranda wenyu akaenda pakatikati pehondo payakanga ichirwiwa, mumwe munhu akauya kwandiri nomusungwa akati, ‘Chengeta murume uyu. Kana akashayikwa upenyu hwako huchatsiva hwake, kana kuti ucharipa netarenda* resirivha.’
40 Muranda wenyu paakanga ari mubishi rokuita basa pano nekoko, murume uya akanyangarika.”
Mambo weIsraeri akati, “Iwoyo ndiwo mutongo wako. Ndiwe wautaura woga.”
41 Ipapo muprofita akakurumidza kubvisa mucheka pamaziso ake, mambo weIsraeri akabva amuziva kuti aiva mumwe wavaprofita.
42 Akati kuna mambo, “Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Wakasunungura munhu wandakanga ndati anofanira kufa. Naizvozvo upenyu hwako huchatsiva hwake, vanhu vako vachatsiva vanhu vake.’ ”
43 Mambo weIsraeri akaenda kumuzinda wake muSamaria aora mwoyo uye ashatirwa.

## 21

### *Munda weMizambiringa waNabhoti*

1 Kwapera nguva yakati, pane imwe nyaya yakaitika pamusoro pomunda wemizambiringa waNabhoti muJezireeri. Munda wemizambiringa uyu waiva muJezireeri, pedyo nomuzinda waAhabhu mambo weSamaria.
2 Ahabhu akati kuna Nabhoti, “Ndipe munda wako wemizambiringa kuti ndiuite bindu romuriwo, sezvo uri pedyo nomuzinda wangu. Ini ndichatsinhanhisa

* **20:39** makirogiramu angaita 34

nokukupa munda wemizambiringa uri nani, kana kuti, kana uchida, ndichakuripa
mari inoenderana nomutengo wawo."
3 Asi Nabhoti akapindura akati, "Jehovha ngaazvirambidze kuti ndikupei nhaka
yamadzibaba angu."
4 Saka Ahabhu akaenda kumba akasuwa uye akashatirwa nokuti Nabhoti mu-
Jezireeri akanga ati, "Handisi kuzokupai nhaka yamadzibaba angu." Akarara
pamubhedha wake akazvidya mwoyo, akaramba kudya.
5 Jezebheri, mukadzi wake, akapindamo akamubvunza akati, "Sei makasuwa
kudai? Sei musiri kudya?"
6 Akamupindura akati, "Nokuti ndati kuna Nabhoti muJezireeri, 'Nditengesere
munda wako wemizambiringa; kana kuti, kana uchida, ndichakupa mumwe munda
wemizambiringa kune imwe nzvimbo kuti, utsive uyu.' Asi iye ati, 'Handisi
kuzokupai munda wangu wemizambiringa.' "
7 Jezebheri, mukadzi wake akati, "Izvi ndizvo here zvamunoita samambo weIs-
raeri? Simukai mudye! Faranukai. Ndichakuwanirai munda wemizambiringa
waNabhoti muJezireeri."
8 Naizvozvo akanyora matsamba muzita raAhabhu, akadhinda chidhindo chake
padziri, akadzitumira kuvakuru nokumachinda aaigara nawo muguta raNabhoti.
9 Mumatsamba aya akanyora akati:
"Daidzirai zuva rokutsanya mugogadzika Nabhoti panzvimbo yakakwirira pakati
pavanhu.
10 Asi gadzai nhubu mbiri pakatarisana naye uye mugoita kuti dzipupure
dzichiti akatuka Mwari namambo. Ipapo mutorei muende naye kunze mugomutaka
namabwe kusvikira afa."
11 Saka vakuru namachinda vaigara muguta raNabhoti vakaita sezvakanga
zvarayirwa naJezebheri mumatsamba aakanga avanyorera.
12 Vakadaidzira zuva rokutsanya ndokugadzika Nabhoti panzvimbo yakakwirira
pakati pavanhu.
13 Ipapo nhubu mbiri dzakauya dzikagara dzakatarisana naye dzikapomera
Nabhoti mhosva pamberi pavanhu, dzichiti, "Nabhoti akatuka Mwari namambo."
Naizvozvo vakamutora vakaenda naye kunze kweguta vakamutaka namabwe
kusvikira afa.
14 Ipapo vakatumira shoko kuna Jezebheri vachiti, "Nabhoti atakwa namabwe uye
afa."
15 Jezebheri paakangonzwa chete kuti Nabhoti akanga atakwa namabwe akafa,
akati kuna Ahabhu, "Simukai muende mundotora munda wemizambiringa waNab-
hoti muJezireeri waakaramba kukutengeserai. Haachisiri mupenyu, asi afa."
16 Ahabhu paakanzwa kuti Nabhoti akanga afa, akasimuka akaenda kundotora
munda wemizambiringa waNabhoti.
17 Zvino shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Eria muTishibhi richiti,
18 "Buruka pasi undosangana naAhabhu mambo weIsraeri, uyo ari kutonga
muSamaria. Iye zvino ari mumunda wemizambiringa waNabhoti, waaenda kundo-
tora.
19 Uti kwaari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Hauna here kuuraya munhu ukamutorera
zvinhu zvake?' Ipapo uti kwaari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Panzvimbo yakananzvwa ropa
raNabhoti nembwa, imbwa dzichananzva ropa rakowo ipapo, hongu, rako!' "
20 Ahabhu akati kuna Eria, "Saka wandiwanaka, muvengi wangu!"
Akapindura akati, "Ndakuwana nokuti wazvitengesa kuti uite zvakaipa pamberi
paJehovha.
21 'Ndichauyisa dambudziko guru pamusoro pako. Ndichaparadza vana vako
ndigouraya murume wose weimba yaAhabhu muIsraeri, muranda neasiri muranda.

22 Ndichaita kuti imba yako ifanane neyaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati
neyaBhaasha mwanakomana waAhija, nokuti waita kuti ndishatirwe uye waita kuti
Israeri iite chivi.'
23 "Zvino kana ari Jezebheriwo, Jehovha anoti: 'Imbwa dzichadya Jezebheri
pamasvingo eJezireeri.'
24 "Imbwa dzichadya avo vaAhabhu vachafira muguta, uye shiri dzedenga
dzichadya avo vachafira musango."
25 Hapana kumbova nomunhu akaita saAhabhu, akazvitengesa kuti aite zvakaipa
pamberi paJehovha, achikurudzirwa naJezebheri mukadzi wake.
26 Akaita zvinonyangadza kwazvo nokutevera zvifananidzo, sezvakanga zvaitwa
navaAmori, avo vakanga vadzingwa naJehovha pamberi pavaIsraeri.
27 Ahabhu paakanzwa mashoko aya, akabvarura nguo dzake, akapfeka masaga
akatsanya. Akapfeka masaga akafamba achizvininipisa.
28 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakauya kuna Eria muTishibhi richiti,
29 "Waona here kuti Ahabhu azvininipisa sei pamberi pangu? Nokuti azvininipisa,
handichauyisa dambudziko guru iri mumazuva ake, asi ndichariuyisa paimba yake
mumazuva omwanakomana wake."

# 22

*Mikaya anoprofita pamusoro paAhabhu*

1 Kwamakore matatu pakati peAramu neIsraeri pakanga pasina hondo.
2 Asi mugore rechitatu, Jehoshafati mambo weJudha akaburuka zasi kundoona
mambo weIsraeri.
3 Mambo weIsraeri akanga ati kuvaranda vake, "Hamuzivi here kuti Ramoti
Gireadhi ndeyedu asi hapana chatiri kuita kuti tiitore zvakare kubva kuna mambo
weAramu?"
4 Uye akakumbira Jehoshafati akati, "Uchaenda neni here kundorwa neRamoti
Gireadhi?"
Jehoshafati akapindura mambo weIsraeri achiti, "Ini ndakangofanana newe, vanhu
vangu vakafanana nevako, mabhiza angu samabhiza ako."
5 Asi Jehoshafati akatiwo kuna mambo weIsraeri, "Tanga watsvaga zvinorayirwa
naJehovha."
6 Saka mambo weIsraeri akaunganidza pamwe chete, vaprofita, vangangoita
varume mazana mana, akavabvunza akati, "Ndoenda here kundorwa neRamoti
Gireadhi, kana kuti ndoregera?"
Vakapindura vakati, "Endai nokuti Jehovha achaiisa muruoko rwamambo."
7 Asi Jehoshafati akabvunza achiti, "Hapana here mumwe muprofita waJehovha
pano watingabvunza?"
8 Mambo weIsraeri akapindura Jehoshafati akati, "Pachine murume mumwe chete
watinogona kubvunza Jehovha naye, asi ndinomuvenga nokuti haamboprofiti chinhu
chakanaka pamusoro pangu asi zvakaipa nguva dzose. NdiMikaya, mwanakomana
waImura."
Jehoshafati akapindura akati, "Mambo haafaniri kutaura kudaro."
9 Saka mambo weIsraeri akadana mumwe wavaranda vake akati, "Uyisa Mikaya
mwanakomana waImura izvozvi."
10 Mambo weIsraeri naJehoshafati, mambo weJudha, vakanga vakagara pazvigaro
zvavo vakapfeka nguo dzavo dzoumambo vari paburiro, pedyo nesuo reSamaria,
vaprofita vose vachiprofita pamberi pavo.
11 Zvino Zedhekia mwanakomana waKenaana akanga agadzira nyanga dzesimbi,
akati, "Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Nedzidzi muchatunga vaAramu kusvikira vaparara!' "

12 Vamwe vaprofita vose vakanga vachiprofita zvimwe chetezvo. Vakati, “Rwisai
Ramoti Gireadhi mukunde, nokuti Jehovha achariisa muruoko rwamambo.”
13 Nhume yakanga yaenda kundodana Mikaya yakati kwaari, “Tarirai, somunhu
mumwe chete, vamwe vaprofita vari kutaura kuti mambo vachabudirira. Shoko
renyu ngaribvumirane neravo, uye mutaurewo zvakanaka.”
14 Asi Mikaya akati, “NaJehovha mupenyu, ndinogona chete kumuudza zvandi-
noudzwa naJehovha.”
15 Paakasvika, mambo akamubvunza akati, “Mikaya, toenda here kundorwa
neRamoti Gireadhi, kana kuti torega?”
Akapindura akati, “Rwisai mukunde nokuti Jehovha achariisa muruoko rwa-
mambo.”
16 Mambo akati kwaari, “Ndinofanira kukupikisa kangani kuti undiudze chokwadi
pasina chimwe chinhu muzita raJehovha?”
17 Ipapo Mikaya akapindura akati, “Ndakaona Israeri yose yakapararira pamakomo
samakwai asina mufudzi, uye Jehovha akati, ‘Vanhu ava havana tenzi. Mumwe
nomumwe wavo ngaaende kumba norugare.’ ”
18 Mambo weIsraeri akati kuna Jehoshafati, “Handina kukuudza here kuti haam-
boprofiti chinhu chakanaka pamusoro pangu, asi zvakaipa chete?”
19 Mikaya akaenderera mberi akati, “Naizvozvo chinzwai shoko raJehovha:
Ndakaona Jehovha akagara pachigaro chake choushe, uye hondo dzose dzokudenga
dzakamira dzakamupoteredza kurudyi nokuruboshwe kwake.
20 Zvino Jehovha akati, ‘Ndiani achaenda kundokwezva Ahabhu kuti arwise Ramoti
Gireadhi agoenda kundofira ikoko?’
“Mumwe akataura izvi, mumwe akataura izvo.
21 Pakupedzisira, mumwe mweya wakauya ukamira pamberi paJehovha ukati,
‘Ndichandomukwezva ini.’
22 “Jehovha akabvunza akati, ‘Nenzira ipi?’
“Iwo wakati, ‘Ndichaenda ndonova mweya unoreva nhema mumiromo yavaprofita
vake vose.’
“Jehovha akati, ‘Uchabudirira mukumukwezva. Enda undozviita.’
23 “Saka iye zvino Jehovha aisa mweya unoreva nhema mumiromo yavaprofita
venyu vose ava. Jehovha atema kuti muchawira mudambudziko guru kwazvo.”
24 Ipapo Zedhekia mwanakomana waKenaana akaenda kwaari akarova Mikaya
nembama. Akamubvunza achiti, “Mweya waJehovha wakafamba nenzira ipiko
uchibva kwandiri kuti uzotaura kwauri?”
25 Mikaya akapindura akati, “Uchazviziva musi wauchaenda kundohwanda
muimba yomukati.”
26 Ipapo mambo weIsraeri akarayira akati, “Torai Mikaya mumudzosere kuna
Amoni mutongi weguta nokuna Joashi mwanakomana wamambo
27 muti, ‘Zvanzi namambo: Isai munhu uyu mutorongo murege kumupa chimwe
chinhu kunze kwechingwa nemvura kusvikira ndadzoka norugare.’ ”
28 Mikaya akati, “Kana zvikaitika kuti madzoka norugare, Jehovha haana kutaura
neni.” Ipapo akatizve, “Inzwai mashoko angu imi vanhu mose!”

### *Ahabhu anourayiwa paRamoti Gireadhi*

29 Saka mambo weIsraeri naJehoshafati mambo weJudha vakaenda kuRamoti
Gireadhi.
30 Mambo weIsraeri akati kuna Jehoshafati, “Ndichapinda muhondo iyi ndichinge
mumwe munhu, asi iwe pfeka mbatya dzako dzoumambo.” Saka mambo weIsraeri
akazviita somumwe munhu akaenda kundorwa.

31 Zvino mambo weAramu akanga arayira vatungamiri vake vengoro makumi
matatu navaviri achiti, “Musarwa nomunhu upi zvake, muduku kana mukuru, kunze
kwamambo weIsraeri.”
32 Vatungamiri vengoro pavakaona Jehoshafati, vakafunga kuti, “Zvirokwazvo uyu
ndiye mambo weIsraeri.” Naizvozvo vakatendeuka kuti vamurwise, asi Jehoshafati
paakaridza mhere,
33 vatungamiri vengoro vakaona kuti akanga asiriye mambo weIsraeri ndokubva
varega kumutevera.
34 Asi mumwe murume akapfura museve wake chipfurepfure akabva abaya
mambo weIsraeri paisangana zvipenga zvembatya dzake dzehondo. Mambo
akati kumuchairi wengoro yake, “Tendeutsa ngoro undibvise pano pari kurwiwa.
Ndakuvadzwa.”
35 Hondo yakarwiwa zuva rose, uye mambo akaita zvokutsigirwa mungoro yake
akatarisa vaAramu. Ropa rakabva paronda rake rakaerera rikaenda mukati mengoro,
uye manheru iwayo akabva afa.
36 Zuva parakanga rava kuvira, kwakadaidzirwa kuhondo yose kuti, “Munhu wose
kuguta rake; munhu wose kunyika yake!”
37 Naizvozvo mambo akafa, akauyiswa kuSamaria, akavigwa ikoko.
38 Vakasuka ngoro padziva reSamaria (panova ndipo paishambira zvifeve), imbwa
dzikananzva ropa rake, sezvakanga zvarehwa neshoko raJehovha.
39 Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaAhabhu, zvichisanganisira
zvose zvaakaita, muzinda waakavaka nenyanga dzenzou, namaguta aakavaka,
hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo
eIsraeri?
40 Ahabhu akazorora namadzibaba ake. Ipapo Ahazia mwanakomana wake
akamutevera paumambo.

### *Jehoshafati Mambo weJudha*

41 Jehoshafati mwanakomana waAsa akava mambo weJudha mugore rechina
raAhabhu, mambo weIsraeri.
42 Jehoshafati akanga ane makore makumi matatu namashanu okuberekwa
paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi maviri na-
mashanu. Zita ramai vake raiva Azubha, mwanasikana waShirihi.
43 Pazvinhu zvose akafamba munzira dzababa vake Asa uye haana kurasika
achibva padziri; akaita zvakanga zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha. Zvisinei, nzvimbo
dzakakwirira hadzina kubviswa, uye vanhu vakaramba vachipa zvibayiro uye
vachipisa zvinonhuhwira ikoko.
44 Jehoshafati akanga ane rugarewo namambo weIsraeri.
45 Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaJehoshafati, zvinhu
zvaakaita nehondo dzaakarwa, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo
dzegore negore dzamadzimambo eJudha?
46 Akabvisa panyika zvifeve zvavarume zvakanga zvasara kunyange mushure
menguva yokutonga kwababa vake Asa.
47 Panguva iyoyo muEdhomu makanga musina mambo; maitongwa nejinda.
48 Zvino Jehoshafati akavaka chitsama chezvikepe chokutakurisa zvinhu
zvokutengesa kuti zviende kuOfiri kundotora goridhe, asi hazvina kuenda nokuti
zvakaparara paEzioni Gebheri.
49 Panguva iyoyo Ahazia mwanakomana waAhabhu akati kuna Jehoshafati, “Regai
varanda vangu vaende navaranda venyu nezvikepe zvenyu.” Asi Jehoshafati
akaramba.

50 Ipapo Jehoshafati akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pavakavigwa muguta
raDhavhidhi baba vake. Ipapo Jehoramu mwanakomana wake akamutevera
paumambo.

*Ahazia Mambo weIsraeri*

51 Ahazia mwanakomana waAhabhu akava mambo weIsraeri muSamaria mugore
regumi namanomwe raJehoshafati mambo weJudha, uye akatonga Israeri kwa-
makore maviri.
52 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha nokuti akafamba munzira dzababa namai
vake nomunzira dzaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, akaita kuti Israeri iite
chivi.
53 Akashandira uye akanamata Bhaari, akaita kuti Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri
atsamwe, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake.

# 2 MADZIMAMBO

*Jehovha anotonga Ahazia*

1 Mushure mokufa kwaAhabhu, vaMoabhu vakamukira Israeri.
2 Zvino Ahazia akanga awira pasi napawindo rekamuri reimba yake yapamusoro
kuSamaria akakuvara. Saka akatuma nhume akati kwavari, "Endai mundobvunza
Bhaari-Zebhubhi, mwari weEkironi, kuti aone kana ndichizopora pakukuvara uku."
3 Asi mutumwa waJehovha akati kuna Eria muTishibhi, "Kwira kumusoro un-
dosangana nenhume dzamambo weSamaria uti kwavari, 'Imhaka yokuti muIsraeri
hamuna Mwari here zvamunondobvunza Bhaari-Zebhubhi, mwari weEkironi?'
4 Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha: 'Hauchabva pamubhedha pawakarara ipapo.
Zvirokwazvo uchafa!' " Naizvozvo Eria akaenda.
5 Nhume dzakati dzadzokera kuna mambo, akavabvunza akati, "Madzokereiko?"
6 Ivo vakamupindura vakati, "Mumwe murume akauya akasangana nesu. Zvino
akati kwatiri, 'Dzokerai kuna mambo akutumai mundoti kwaari, "Zvanzi naJe-
hovha: Imhaka yokuti muIsraeri hamuna Mwari here zvaunotuma nhume kundob-
vunza Bhaari-Zebhubhi, mwari weEkironi? Naizvozvo hauchaburuki pamubhedha
pawakarara ipapo. Zvirokwazvo uchafa!" ' "
7 Mambo akavabvunza akati, "Ko, murume akauya akasangana nemi akakutaurirai
izvi akanga akadini?"
8 Ivo vakapindura vakati, "Akanga ari murume akapfeka nguo dzine mvere
nebhanhire reganda muchiuno chake."
Mambo akati, "NdiEria muTishibhi."
9 Ipapo akatuma mukuru weboka ravarume makumi mashanu navanhu vake kuna
Eria. Mukuru uyu akaenda kuna Eria akanga akagara pamusoro pechikomo, ndokuti
kwaari, "Munhu waMwari, zvanzi namambo, 'Burukai!' "
10 Eria akamupindura akati, "Kana ndiri munhu waMwari, moto ngauburuke
uchibva kudenga ukuparadze iwe navanhu vako makumi mashanu!" Ipapo moto
wakaburuka uchibva kudenga ukamuparadza iye navanhu vake.
11 Zvadaro mambo akazotumazve mumwe mukuru weboka ravarume makumi
mashanu navanhu vake makumi mashanu! Mukuru uyu akati kuna Eria, "Munhu
waMwari, zvanzi namambo, 'Burukai izvozvi!' "
12 Eria akati kwaari, "Kana ndiri munhu waMwari, moto ngauburuke uchibva
kudenga ukuparadze iwe navanhu vako vana makumi mashanu." Ipapo moto
waMwari wakaburuka uchibva kudenga ukamuparadza iye navanhu vake makumi
mashanu.
13 Saka mambo akatumazve mumwe mukuru wechitatu ana varume makumi
mashanu. Uyu mukuru wechitatu akakwira akazviwisira pasi namabvi ake pamberi
paEria. Akamukumbira akati, "Haiwa, munhu waMwari, ndapota, upenyu hwangu
nohwavarume ava makumi mashanu, isu varanda venyu, ngahuve hunokosha
pamberi penyu.
14 Tarirai moto wakabva kudenga ukaparadza vakuru vaviri vokutanga navanhu
vavo vose. Asi zvino upenyu hwangu ngahuve chinhu chinokosha pamberi penyu."
15 Zvino mutumwa waJehovha akati kuna Eria, "Buruka pamwe chete naye;
usamutya." Naizvozvo Eria akasimuka akaenda naye kuna mambo.
16 Akaudza mambo kuti, "Zvanzi naJehovha: Imhaka yokuti muIsraeri hamuna
Mwari here zvawatuma nhume kundobvunza Bhaari-Zebhubhi, mwari weEkironi?
Nokuti waita izvi, hauchambobva pamubhedha pawakarara. Zvirokwazvo uchafa!"
17 Naizvozvo akafa, sezvakanga zvarehwa neshoko raJehovha rakataurwa naEria.

Nokuti Ahazia akanga asina mwanakomana, Joramu akazomutevera paushe pagore
rechipiri raJehoramu, mwanakomana waJehoshafati, mambo weJudha.
18 Zvino, mabasa akaitwa pamazuva okutonga kwaAhazia, nezvaakaita iye hazvina
kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eIsraeri?

# 2

*Eria anoenda kuDenga*

1 Jehovha paakanga ava kuda kutora Eria nechinyamupupuri kuti amuendese
kudenga, Eria naErisha vakanga vari munzira vachibva kuGirigari.
2 Eria akati kuna Erisha, "Gara pano, nokuti Jehovha anditumа kuBheteri."
Asi Erisha akati, "Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu uye noupenyu hwenyu,
handingakusiyei." Naizvozvo vakadzika kuBheteri.
3 Boka ravaprofita vapaBheteri rakauya kuna Erisha vakamubvunza vakati,
"Unoziva here kuti Jehovha ari kuzokutorera tenzi wako nhasi?"
Erisha akavapindura akati, "Hongu, ndinozviziva, regai henyu kuzvitaura."
4 Ipapo Eria akatizve kwaari, "Gara pano, Erisha; nokuti Jehovha anditumа
kuJeriko."
Iye akapindura akati, "Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, uye noupenyu hwenyu,
handingakusiyei." Naizvozvo vakaenda kuJeriko.
5 Boka ravaprofita vapaJeriko rakakwira kuna Erisha vakamubvunza vakati,
"Unoziva here kuti Jehovha ari kuzokutorera tenzi wako nhasi?"
Akavapindura akati, "Hongu, ndinozviziva, regai henyu kuzvitaura."
6 Ipapo Eria akatizve kwaari, "Gara pano; nokuti Jehovha anditumа kuJorodhani."
Iye akapindura akati, "Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu uye noupenyu hwenyu,
handikusiyei." Saka vakafamba vose vari vaviri.
7 Boka ravaprofita, ravarume makumi mashanu, rakaenda rikandomira nechokure,
vakatarisana napanzvimbo pakanga pamire Eria naErisha paJorodhani.
8 Eria akatora jasi rake akaripeta akarova mvura naro, mvura ikaparadzana, imwe
kurudyi, imwe kuruboshwe, ivo vaviri vakayambuka napakaoma.
9 Vakati vayambuka, Eria akati kuna Erisha, "Nditaurire, unoda kuti ndikuitirei
ndisati ndatorwa kubva kwauri?"
Erisha akapindura akati "Ndipei migove miviri yomweya wenyu."
10 Eria akati, "Wakumbira chinhu chakaoma, asi kana ukandiona ndichitorwa
kubva kwauri, uchaupiwa, asi kana zvisina kudaro, haungaupiwi."
11 Zvino pavakanga vachifamba, vachitaurirana, pakarepo ngoro yomoto nam-
abhiza omoto zvakaonekwa zvikaparadzanisa vaviri ava, Eria akaenda kudenga
muchinyamupupuri.
12 Uye Erisha akazviona akadanidzira nenzwi guru akati, "Baba vangu! Baba
vangu! Ngoro navarume vamabhiza veIsraeri!" Zvino Erisha haana kuzomuonazve.
Ipapo akabata nguo dzake akadzibvarura napakati.
13 Akanonga jasi rakanga rawira pasi, richibva kuna Eria akadzokera kundomira
pamahombekombe eJorodhani.
14 Ipapo akatora jasi raEria rakanga rawa kubva paari akarova mvura naro akati,
"Zvino Jehovha Mwari waEria aripiko?" Paakarova mvura, yakaparadzana, imwe
kurudyi, imwe kuruboshwe, iye ndokubva ayambuka achienda mhiri.
15 Boka ravaprofita vapaJeriko, avo vakanga vakatarisa, vakati, "Mweya waEria
wagara pamusoro paErisha." Uye vakaenda kundosangana naye vakakotamira pasi
pamberi pake.

16 Vakati, “Tarirai, isu varanda venyu tine varume makumi mashanu vakasimba.
Ngavaende vandotsvaka tenzi wenyu. Zvimwe Mweya waJehovha wamusimudza
ukandomugarisa pamusoro perimwe gomo kana mune mumwe mupata.”
Erisha akavapindura akati, “Kwete, musavatuma.”
17 Asi vakaramba vachimugombedzera kusvikira anyara kwazvo kuti avarambidze.
Saka akati, “Vatumei henyu.” Saka vakatuma varume makumi mashanu vakando-
mutsvaka kwamazuva matatu asi havana kumuwana.
18 Pavakadzokera kuna Erisha, kwaaigara muJeriko, akati kwavari, “Handina
kukuudzai here kuti musaenda?”

*Mvura inonatswa*

19 Varume vomuguta vakati kuna Erisha, “Tarirai, tenzi wedu, guta iri riri
pakanaka, asi sezvamunoona henyu, mvura yacho yakaipa uye nyika yacho haina
zvibereko.”
20 Iye akati, “Ndivigirei ndiro itsva uye muise munyu mairi.” Naizvozvo
vakamuvigira ndiro yacho.
21 Ipapo akaenda kuchitubu akakanda munyu imomo achiti, “Zvanzi naJehovha:
‘Ndanatsa mvura iyi. Haichazokonzeri rufuzve kana kushayisa nyika zvibereko.’ ”
22 Saka mvura yakaramba yakanaka kusvikira nhasi sezvakanga zvarehwa neshoko
rakataurwa naErisha.
23 Achibva ipapo, Erisha akaenda kuBheteri. Paakanga achifamba mumugwagwa,
vamwe vechidiki vakabuda muguta vakamusveeredza, vakati kwaari, “Kwira kumu-
soro, iwe nyamhanza! Kwira kumusoro, iwe nyamhanza!”
24 Akacheuka, akavatarisa, akadana chituko pamusoro pavo muzita raJehovha.
Ipapo maperekadzi akabuda musango akaparadza vechidiki makumi mana navaviri.
25 Uye akaenda muGomo reKarimeri, uye achibva ikoko akadzokera kuSamaria.

# 3

*VaMoabhu vanomukira Joramu*

1 Joramu, mwanakomana waAhabhu akava mambo weIsraeri muSamaria mugore
regumi namasere raJehoshafati mambo weJudha, uye akatonga kwamakore gumi
namaviri.
2 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, asi haana kuita sezvakaita baba vake namai
vake. Akabvisa dombo rinoera raBhaari rakanga raitwa nababa vake.
3 Kunyange zvakadaro, akanamatira kuzvivi zvaJerobhoamu mwanakomana
waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite, iye haana kubva kwazviri.
4 Zvino Mesha mambo weMoabhu aipfuwa makwai, uye aifanira kupa mambo
weIsraeri makwayana anokwana zviuru zana namakushe amakondobwe anokwana
zviuru zana.
5 Asi mushure mokufa kwaAhabhu, mambo weMoabhu akamukira mambo
weIsraeri.
6 Saka panguva iyoyo, Mambo Jehoramu akabva kuSamaria akaunganidza vaIsraeri
vose.
7 Akatumirawo shoko kuna Jehoshafati mambo weJudha achiti, “Mambo we-
Moabhu andimukira. Ungada kuenda neni kundorwa neMoabhu here?”
Iye akapindura akati, “Ndichaenda newe. Ini ndakangoita sewe, navanhu vangu
sevakowo, mabhiza angu samabhiza ako.”
8 Akamubvunza akati, “Tichandovavamba nenzira ipi?”
Iye akapindura akati, “NomuRenje reEdhomu.”
9 Saka mambo weIsraeri akaenda namambo weJudha pamwe chete namambo
weEdhomu. Mushure mokufamba vachipoterera kwamazuva manomwe, varwi
vakapererwa nemvura yavo, neyezvipfuwo zvavaiva nazvo.

10 Mambo weIsraeri akati, “Haiwa! Heya Jehovha atidaidza isu madzimambo
matatu pamwe chete kungozotipa hake kuvaMoabhu?”
11 Asi Jehoshafati akamubvunza akati, “Hapana muprofita waJehovha here pano,
kuti tibvunze Jehovha nokwaari?”
Muranda wamambo weIsraeri akati, “Pana Erisha mwanakomana waShafati.
Aisimbosuridzira mvura pamaoko aEria.”
12 Jehoshafati akati, “Shoko raJehovha riri paari.” Saka mambo weIsraeri
naJehoshafati namambo weEdhomu vakaburuka vakaenda kwaari.
13 Erisha akati kuna mambo weIsraeri, “Chiiko chandingaita nemi? Endai
kuvaprofita vababa venyu navaprofita vamai venyu.”
Mambo weIsraeri akapindura akati, “Kwete, nokuti ndiJehovha akatidaidza isu
madzimambo matatu tose kuti azotipa kuvaMoabhu.”
14 Erisha akati, “Zvirokwazvo naJehovha Wamasimba Ose mupenyu, wandi-
noshumira, dai ndanga ndisingaremekedzi Jehoshafati mambo weJudha vari pano,
handaimbokutarisai kana kukuonai.
15 Asi zvino uyai nomuridzi worudimbwa kwandiri.”
Muridzi worudimbwa paakanga achiridza, ruoko rwaJehovha rwakauya pamusoro
paErisha,
16 akati, “Zvanzi naJehovha: Itai kuti mupata uyu uzare namakoronga.
17 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha: Hamusi kuzoona mhepo kana mvura, kunyange
zvakadaro, mupata uyu uchazadzwa nemvura, uye imi, nemombe dzenyu nedzimwe
mhuka dzenyu muchanwamo.
18 Chinhu ichi chakareruka pamberi paJehovha; achaisawo Moabhu kwamuri.
19 Muchaparadza guta rimwe nerimwe rakakomberedzwa norusvingo uye nam-
aguta ose makuru. Muchatemera pasi muti mumwe nomumwe wakanaka, mu-
gotsindira matsime ose, uye muchakanganisa namabwe munda mumwe nomumwe
wakanaka.”
20 Chifumi chamangwana, nenguva dzinenge dzokupa chibayiro, tarirai, mvura
yakayerera ichibva kwakadziva kuEdhomu! Uye nyika yakazara nemvura.
21 Zvino vaMoabhu vose vakanga vanzwa kuti madzimambo akanga auya kuzorwa
navo; saka murume mumwe nomumwe, mudiki nomukuru, aigona kutakura zvombo
akadaidzwa uye vakandogariswa kumuganhu.
22 Vakati vachimuka mangwanani vakaona zuva richipenya pamusoro pemvura.
KuvaMoabhu vaiva kuno rumwe rutivi, mvura yakanga yakatsvuka seropa.
23 Vakati, “Iropa iro! Madzimambo ayo anenge arwa akaurayana. Zvino imi
vaMoabhu endai munopamba!”
24 Asi vaMoabhu vakati vasvika kumusasa weIsraeri, vaIsraeri vakavarwisa
kusvikira vatiza. Ipapo vaIsraeri vakapinda munyika vakauraya vaMoabhu.
25 Vakaparadza maguta, uye murume mumwe nomumwe akapotsera mabwe
pamunda woga woga wakanaka kusvikira wafukidzwa namabwe. Vakatsindira
matsime ose uye vakatema muti wose wakanga wakanaka. Kirihareseti chete
ndiro rakasiyiwa riine mabwe aro, asi varume vaiva nezvimviriri vakarikomba
vakarirwisawo.
26 Mambo weMoabhu akati aona kuti akundwa, akatora varume mazana manomwe
vaiva neminondo kuti varwise vaende kuna Mambo weEdhomu, asi vakakundikana.
27 Ipapo akatora dangwe rake, aifanira kumutevera paushe, akamupa sechibayiro
parusvingo rweguta. Vakatsamwira vaIsraeri zvikuru; uye ivo vakabva kwaari
vakadzokera kunyika yavo.

# 4

*Mafuta eChirikadzi*

1 Zvino mukadzi womumwe murume weboka ravaprofita akadanidzira kuna Erisha
akati, “Muranda wenyu, murume wangu afa, uye munoziva kuti aitya Jehovha. Asi
zvino uyo waakanga atorera chikwereti ari kuuya kuzotora vanakomana vangu vaviri
kuti vave nhapwa dzake.”
2 Erisha akamupindura akati, “Ndingakubatsira seiko? Nditaurire, chii chaunacho
mumba mako?”
Iye akati, “Murandakadzi wenyu haana kana chinhu kunze kwamafuta mashoma
shoma.”
3 Erisha akati kwaari, “Enda unokumbira vavakidzani vako vose vakupe midziyo
isina chinhu. Usakumbira mishoma.
4 Ipapo ugopinda mumba uzvipfigire mukova iwe navana vako. Udire mafuta
mumidziyo yose, ugoisa parutivi mudziyo unenge wazara.”
5 Naizvozvo akabva kwaari, akapfiga mukova iye navana vake vari mukati.
Vakauya nemidziyo kwaari, iye akaramba achingodira.
6 Midziyo yose yakati yazara, akati kumwanakomana wake, “Ndivigire mumwe
mudziyo.”
Asi iye akapindura akati, “Hapachina mumwe mudziyo wasara.” Ipapo mafuta
akabva aguma.
7 Akaenda kundoudza munhu waMwari uye iye akati, “Chienda unotengesa mafuta
ugoripa zvikwereti zvako, iwe navanakomana vako mugorarama neanenge asara.”

*Mwanakomana woMukadzi muShunemi anoraramiswa*

8 Rimwe zuva Erisha akaenda kuShunemi. Ikoko kwaiva nomukadzi akanga ari
mupfumi, uye akamugombedzera kuti agare ambodya. Saka nguva dzose paaipfuura
nepo, aimirapo odya.
9 Mukadzi akati kumurume wake, “Ndinoziva kuti murume uyu anopfuura napano,
mutsvene waMwari.
10 Ngativakei kamuri padenga tigomuisira mubhedha netafura, nechigaro uye
nerambi imomo. Ipapo achakwanisa kugaramo paanenge angotishanyira.”
11 Rimwe zuva Erisha akati asvika, akakwira kukamuri rake ndokurara imomo.
12 Akati kumuranda wake Gehazi, “Dana mukadzi muShunami.” Naizvozvo
akamudana, uye akamira pamberi pake.
13 Erisha akati kwaari, “Muudze kuti, ‘Makatitamburira imi pane zvose izvi,
zvino mungaitirwewo chii? Tingakumiririrai kuna mambo here kana kumukuru
wehondo?’ ”
Iye akapindura akati, “Ndine musha pakati pavanhu vokwangu.”
14 Erisha akabvunza akati, “Angaitirwe chiiko?”
Gehazi akati, “Zvirokwazvo, haana mwanakomana uye murume wake akwegura.”
15 Ipapo Erisha akati, “Mudane.” Naizvozvo akamudana, mukadzi akamira
pamukova.
16 Erisha akati, “Nenguva inenge ino gore rinouya, uchafungatira mwanakomana
mumaoko ako.”
Iye akati, “Kwete, ishe wangu. Haiwa munhu waMwari, musarevera nhema
murandakadzi wenyu!”
17 Asi mukadzi akava nemimba, uye gore raitevera nenguva yakare iyoyo akapona
mwanakomana, sezvaakanga audzwa naErisha.
18 Mwana akati akura, nerimwe zuva akaenda kuna baba vake, kwavaiva
navakohwi.
19 Akati kuna baba vake, “Musoro wangu! Musoro wangu!”
Baba vake vakataurira muranda vakati, “Mutakurei muende naye kuna mai vake.”
20 Mushure mokunge muranda amusimudza, akaenda naye kuna mai vake,
mukomana akagara pamakumbo amai vake kusvikira masikati, ndokubva afa.

21 Vakakwira pamusoro naye vakandomuradzika pamubhedha womunhu waMwari, ndokupfiga mukova ndokubuda.
22 Mukadzi akadana murume wake akati, “Ndapota, ndidanire mumwe wavaranda nembongoro kuti ndiende kumunhu waMwari nokukurumidza ndigodzoka.”
23 Iye akamubvunza akati, “Uri kuendereiko kwaari nhasi? Hakusi Kugara kwoMwedzi kana Sabata.”
Akapindura akati, “Hazvina mhosva.”
24 Akaisa chigaro pamusoro pembongoro akati kumuranda wake, “Tungamira; usafamba zvishoma uchiitira ini kunze kwokunge ndakuudza.”
25 Naizvozvo akaenda akasvika kumunhu waMwari paGomo reKarimeri.
Akati achimuona achiri kure, munhu waMwari akati kumuranda wake Gehazi, “Tarisa! Hoyo mukadzi muShunami!
26 Mhanya undosangana naye ugomubvunza kuti, ‘Munofara mose here? Ko, murume wako anofara here? Ko, mwana wako anofara here?’ ”
Mukadzi akati, “Zvose zvakanaka.”
27 Paakasvika kumunhu waMwari paGomo, akabata makumbo ake. Gehazi akauya achiti amusundire kure, asi munhu waMwari akati, “Murege akadaro! Nokuti ane shungu dzinomutambudza, asi Jehovha akandivanzira chinhu ichi uye haana kundiudza kuti imhaka yei.”
28 Mukadzi akati, “Ndakakukumbirai mwanakomana here, tenzi wangu? Ko, handina kukutaurirai kuti musandinyengedzera here?”
29 Erisha akati kuna Gehazi, “Zvisunge chiuno ubate tsvimbo yangu muruoko rwako umhanye. Kana ukasangana naani zvake, usamukwazisa, uye ani naani anokukwazisa, iwe usapindura. Uradzike tsvimbo yangu pauso hwomukomana.”
30 Asi mai vomwana vakati, “Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, uye noupenyu hwenyu, handisi kuzokusiyai.” Naizvozvo akasimuka akamutevera.
31 Gehazi akatungamira mberi akandoisa tsvimbo pachiso chomwana, asi hapana chakanzwika kana chakapfakanyika. Naizvozvo Gehazi akadzokera kuti andosangana naErisha akamuudza kuti, “Mukomana haana kumuka.”
32 Erisha paakasvika pamba, akawana mukomana ari pamubhedha akafa.
33 Akapinda mukati, akapfiga mukova iye nomwana vari vaviri, akanyengetera kuna Jehovha.
34 Ipapo akakwira pamubhedha akatsivama pamusoro pomwana, akaisa muromo wake pamuromo womwana, nameso ake pameso omwana, uye maoko pamaoko ake. Paakatsivamira pamusoro pake, muviri womukomana wakatanga kudziya.
35 Erisha akafuratira, achifamba-famba mukati mekamuri akadzokerazve pamubhedha akatsivamazve pamusoro pake. Mukomana akahotsira kanomwe kose ndokusvinura meso ake.
36 Erisha akadana Gehazi akati kwaari, “Dana mukadzi muShunami.” Iye akaita saizvozvo. Akati apinda, Erisha akati kwaari, “Tora mwanakomana wako.”
37 Ipapo akapinda, akazviwisira patsoka dzake akakotamira pasi, akasimuka akatora mwanakomana wake akabuda.

### *Rufu muhari*

38 Erisha akadzokera kuGirigari uye maiva nenzara mudunhu imomo. Boka ravanakomana vavaprofita parakanga rigere pamberi pake, akati kumuranda wake, “Gadzai hari huru mubikire boka ravaprofita ava zvokudya.”
39 Mumwe wavo akaenda kuminda kundotanha muriwo akawana magaka omusango. Akaunganidza mamwe acho akaazadza mujasi rake. Paakadzokera, akaatema-tema ndokuaisa muhari yomuriwo, kunyange zvazvo pakanga pasina aiziva kuti zvaiva zvii.

40 Zvokudya zvakapakurirwa vanhu, asi pavakatanga kudya vakadanidzira vakati,
"Nhai munhu waMwari, mune rufu muhari!" Uye vakatadza kuzvidya.
41 Erisha akati, "Uyai noupfu." Akahuisa muhari akati, "Ipai vanhu vadye." Ipapo
hapana kuzova nechinokuvadza muhari.

*Vanhu zana vanopiwa zvokudya*

42 Mumwe murume akauya achibva kuBhaari Sharisha achivigira munhu waMwari
marofu makumi maviri echingwa chebhari chakanga chabikwa nezviyo zvakatanga
kuibva, pamwe chete nehura dzezviyo zvitsva. Erisha akati, "Ipai vanhu vadye."
43 Muranda wake akati, "Ndingagovera izvi kuvanhu zana sei?"
Asi Erisha akapindura akati, "Ipai vanhu vadye. Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha,
'Vachadya vakasiya zvimwe.' "
44 Ipapo akavaisira pamberi pavo zvokudya, vakadya vakasiya zvimwe, sezvakanga
zvataurwa neshoko raJehovha.

# 5

*Naamani Anoporeswa Maperembudzi*

1 Zvino Naamani, mukuru wehondo yamambo weAramu, aiva munhu mukuru
kwazvo pamberi patenzi wake uye aikudzwa zvikuru, nokuti kubudikidza naye,
Jehovha akapa mambo weAramu kukunda. Aiva murwi ane simba noumhare, asi
aiva namaperembudzi.
2 Zvino mauto eAramu akabuda kundorwa akadzoka ava nomusikana weIsraeri
wavakanga vatapa, uye akashandira mukadzi waNaamani.
3 Akati kuna tenzikadzi wake, "Dai tenzi wangu aiona muprofita ari muSamaria!
Aizomuporesa pamaperembudzi ake."
4 Naamani akaenda kuna tenzi wake akamutaurira zvaakanga audzwa nomusikana
akanga abva kuIsraeri.
5 Mambo weAramu akati, "Zvakanaka, enda hako. Ini ndichatumirawo tsamba
kuna mambo weIsraeri." Naizvozvo Naamani akaenda, akatora matarenda gumi*
esirivha nezviuru zvitanhatu zvamashekeri† egoridhe uye nemhando gumi dzenguo.
6 Tsamba yaakaenda nayo kuna mambo weIsraeri yaiti: "Ndatuma muranda wangu
Naamani netsamba iyi kuti umurape maperembudzi ake."
7 Mambo weIsraeri akati achangopedza kuverenga tsamba iyi, akabvarura nguo
dzake akati, "Ndini Mwari here? Ndinogona kuuraya nokuraramisa here? Sei
murume uyu atuma munhu kwandiri kuti azorapwa maperembudzi ake. Onai kuti
anoedza sei kutsvaka bopoto neni!"
8 Erisha munhu waMwari, akati anzwa kuti mambo weIsraeri abvarura nguo dzake,
akamutumira shoko akati, "Mabvarurireiko nguo dzenyu? Regai murume uyo auye
kwandiri, uye achaziva kuti muIsraeri mune muprofita."
9 Naizvozvo Naamani akaenda namabhiza ake nengoro akandomira pamukova
weimba yaErisha.
10 Erisha akatuma nhume yake kwaari achiti, "Enda unoshamba kanomwe
muJorodhani, ipapo nyama yako ichadzoredzerwa pakare uye uchava wakanatswa."
11 Asi Naamani akabvapo atsamwa akati, "Ndanga ndichifunga kuti zvirokwazvo
achauya kwandiri agomira achidana kuzita raJehovha Mwari wake, agoninira ruoko
rwake panzvimbo yacho agondiporesa maperembudzi.
12 Ko, Abhana neFaripari, idzo nzizi dzeDhamasiko, hadzisi nani kupinda mvura
yose yeIsraeri here? Handaigona kushamba madziri ndikanatswa here?" Naizvozvo
akabvapo akaenda akatsamwa kwazvo.

---

* **5:5** makirogiramu angaita 340 † **5:5** makirogiramu angaita 70

13 Varanda vaNaamani vakaenda kwaari vakati, “Nhai baba, dai muprofita anga
akuudzai kuti muite chinhu chikuru, hamaizochiita here? Zvino zvaati kwamuri,
‘Shambai mugonatswa!’ ”
14 Saka akaburuka akandozvinyudza muna Jorodhani kanomwe, sezvaakanga
audzwa nomunhu waMwari, nyama yake ikadzoredzerwa pakare ikava yakachena,
seyomwana mucheche.
15 Ipapo Naamani akadzokera neboka rake rose kumunhu waMwari. Akamira
pamberi pake akati, “Zvino ndava kuziva kuti hakuna Mwari panyika yose kunze
kwomunyika yeIsraeri. Ndapota, gamuchirai chipo chabva kumuranda wenyu.”
16 Asi muprofita akati, “Zvirokwazvo, naJehovha mupenyu, iye wandinoshumira,
handisi kuzogamuchira chinhu.” Kunyange zvazvo Naamani akamugombedzera, iye
akaramba.
17 Naamani akati, “Ndapota, kana musingadi, muranda wenyu ngaapiwe hake ivhu
ringatakurwa namanyurusi maviri, nokuti muranda wenyu haachambofazve akaita
chipiriso chinopiswa nechibayiro kuna vamwe vamwari vapi zvavo asi kuna Jehovha.
18 Asi Jehovha ngaakanganwire muranda wenyu pachinhu chimwe chete ichi:
Vatenzi vangu pavanopinda mutemberi yaRimoni kundonamatamo pasi, uye
vakasendamira paruoko rwangu, neni ndikakotama ndirimowo, pandinokotama
mutemberi yaRimoni, Jehovha ngaakanganwire muranda wenyu pachinhu ichi.”
19 Erisha akati, “Enda hako norugare.”

Mushure mokunge Naamani afamba kwechinhambo,
20 Gehazi muranda waErisha munhu waMwari, akati mumwoyo make, “Tenzi
wangu arerutsira zvakanyanya Naamani, muAramu uyu, pakusagamuchira kubva
kwaari zvaanga auya nazvo. Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, ndichamhanya
ndimutevere ndigotora chimwe chinhu kwaari.”
21 Naizvozvo Gehazi akatevera Naamani. Zvino Naamani akati amuona
achimumhanyira, akaburuka mungoro kuti andosangana naye. Akati kwaari,
“Kwakanaka here?”
22 Gehazi akapindura akati, “Kwakanaka. Tenzi wangu anditumа achiti, ‘Pane
majaya maviri abva kuboka ravaprofita achangosvika kwandiri achibva kunyika
yamakomo yaEfuremu. Ndapota, muvape henyu tarenda resirivha‡ nemhando mbiri
dzenguo.’ ”
23 Naamani akati, “Torai henyu matarenda maviri.” Akagombedzera Gehazi kuti
azvigamuchire, ndokubva asungira matarenda maviri esirivha mumasaga maviri,
nemhando mbiri dzenguo. Akazvipa kuvaranda vake vaviri, vakazvitakura vari
mberi kwaGehazi.
24 Gehazi akati asvika pachikomo, akatora zvinhu kubva kuvaranda akazviisa
mumba make. Akadzosa varume vaya ivo ndokuenda havo.
25 Ipapo akapinda akandomira pamberi paErisha tenzi wake.

Erisha akamubvunza akati, “Wanga uripiko Gehazi?”

Gehazi akapindura akati, “Muranda wenyu haana kwaamboenda.”

26 Asi Erisha akati kwaari, “Mweya wangu wanga usinewe here paburuka
murume mungoro yake kuti azosangana newe? Ko, ino inguva yokutora mari kana
kugamuchira nguo, neminda yemiorivhi, neyemizambiringa, namakwai, nemombe,
kana varandarume navarandakadzi here?
27 Naizvozvo maperembudzi aNaamani achanamatira pauri iwe nezvizvarwa zvako
nokusingaperi.” Ipapo Gehazi akabva pamberi paErisha ava namaperembudzi,
achena sechando.

‡ **5:22** makirogiramu angaita 34

# 6

*Demo rinopapamadzwa pamusoro pemvura*

1 Zvino boka ravaprofita rakati kuna Erisha, “Tarisai, nzvimbo yatinosangana nemi
yatiitira diki kwazvo.
2 Ngatiendei kuJorodhani, mumwe nomumwe wedu andotora danda ikoko;
tigozvivakira ikoko nzvimbo yokugara.”
Iye akati, “Endai.”
3 Ipapo mumwe wavo akati, “Ndapota, ko, imi hamungaendiwo navaranda venyu
here?”
Erisha akati, “Ndinoenda.”
4 Naizvozvo akaenda navo. Vakaenda kuJorodhani vakatanga kutema miti.
5 Asi mumwe akati achiri kutema muti, musoro wedemo wakasvotoka ukawira
mumvura. Akadanidzira akati, “Haiwa, ishe wangu, rakanga rakweretwa!”
6 Munhu waMwari akati, “Rawira napapi?” Akati amuratidza nzvimbo yacho,
Erisha akatema rutanda akarukandirapo, uye akapapamadza musoro wedemo.
7 Akati, “Ribudise.” Ipapo murume akatambanudza ruoko rwake akaritora.

*Erisha anobata vaAramu vapofumadzwa*

8 Zvino mambo weAramu akanga achirwa neIsraeri. Mushure mokutaurirana
navaranda vake, akati, “Ndichadzika musasa wangu panzvimbo yokuti neyokuti.”
9 Munhu waMwari akatumira shoko kuna mambo weIsraeri achiti, “Chenjerai kuti
murege kupfuura napanzvimbo iyo nokuti vaAramu vari kuburukirako.”
10 Naizvozvo mambo weIsraeri akatumira vanhu kunzvimbo iyoyo yaakanga
aratidzwa nomunhu waMwari, kuti vandoiongorora. Nguva nenguva Erisha
aiyambira mambo, kuti achenjerere nzvimbo dzakadaro.
11 Izvi zvakatsamwisa mambo weAramu. Akadana vabati vake akati kwavari,
“Hamungandiudzewo here kuti pakati pedu ari kurutivi rwamambo weIsraeri
ndiani?”
12 Mumwe wavabati vake akati, “Pakati pedu hapana, ishe wangu mambo,
asi Erisha, muprofita ari muIsraeri ndiye anoudza mambo weIsraeri mashoko
chaiwoiwo amunotaura muimba yenyu yokurara.”
13 Mambo akati, “Endai munotsvaka kuti ari kupi, kuitira kuti ndigotuma varume
vanomubata.” Akaziviswa kuti, “Ari muDhotani.”
14 Ipapo akatumira ikoko mabhiza nengoro namauto akasimba. Vakaenda usiku
vakakomba guta.
15 Muranda womunhu waMwari akati amuka mangwanani aitevera, akabuda
panze akaona hondo namabhiza nengoro zvakomba guta. Muranda wake akati,
“Haiwa, ishe wangu, tichaita seiko?”
16 Muprofita akapindura akati, “Usatya. Vari kwatiri vazhinji kupfuura vari
kwavari.”
17 Ipapo Erisha akanyengetera akati, “Haiwa Jehovha, svinudzai meso ake kuti
aone.” Ipapo Jehovha akasvinudza meso omuranda, iye ndokutarisa akaona zvikomo
zvakazara namabhiza nengoro dzomoto zvakakomba Erisha.
18 Vavengi pavakaburuka kwaari, Erisha akanyengetera kuna Jehovha akati,
“Pofumadzai vanhu ava.” Naizvozvo akavapofumadza sezvakanga zvakumbirwa
naErisha.
19 Erisha akati kwavari, “Iyi handiyo nzira uye iri harizi iro guta racho. Nditeverei, ndichakutungamirirai kumunhu wamuri kutsvaka.” Uye akavatungamirira
kuSamaria.

20 Mushure mokupinda kwavo muguta, Erisha akati, “Jehovha, svinudzai meso
avarume ava kuti vaone.” Ipapo Jehovha akasvinudza meso avo vakatarira, onei,
vava muSamaria.
21 Mambo weIsraeri akati achivaona, akabvunza Erisha akati, “Ndivauraye here,
baba vangu? Ndovauraya here?”
22 Akamupindura akati, “Musavauraya. Hamungazouraya vanhu vamunenge
makatapa nomunondo wenyu kana uta hwenyu here? Vaisirei zvokudya nemvura
pamberi pavo kuti vadye uye vanwe vagodzokera kuna tenzi wavo.”
23 Naizvozvo akavagadzirira mabiko makuru, uye vakati vapedza kudya nokunwa
akavaendesa, ivo vakadzokera kuna tenzi wavo. Naizvozvo mapoka avapambi
vokuAramu akarega zvokupamba nyika yeIsraeri.

*Nzara muSamaria*

24 Shure kwenguva, Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo weAramu, akaunganidza hondo yake
yose akaenda kundokomba Samaria.
25 Kwakava nenzara huru muguta zvokuti musoro wembongoro waitengeswa
mashekeri makumi masere* esirivha, uye chitswanda† chamatoto enjiva chait-
engeswa namashekeri mashanu‡; nokuti nguva yokukombwa yakanga yarebesa.
26 Mambo weIsraeri akati achipfuura naparusvingo, mumwe mukadzi akadanidzira
kwaari akati, “Ndibatsireiwo, ishe wangu mambo!”
27 Mambo akamupindura akati, “Kana Jehovha asingakubatsiri ini ndingakuwanira
rubatsiro kupi? Kubva paburiro here? Kubva pachisviniro chewaini here?”
28 Ipapo akamubvunza akati, “Zvaita sei?”
Iye akamupindura akati, “Mukadzi uyu akati kwandiri, ‘Tipe mwanakomana wako
kuti timudye nhasi, mangwana tigozodya wangu.’
29 Naizvozvo takabika mwana wangu tikamudya. Fume mangwana, ini ndokuti
kwaari, ‘Tipe mwanakomana wako kuti timudye,’ asi iye akanga andomuviga.”
30 Zvino mambo akanzwa mashoko omukadzi uyu, akabvarura nguo dzake.
Akati achifamba naparusvingo, vanhu vakamutarisa, vakaona kuti akanga akapfeka
masaga mukati menguo, pamuviri wake.
31 Akati, “Mwari ngaandirove zvakanyanya kwazvo, kana musoro waErisha
mwanakomana waShafati ukaramba uri pamapfudzi ake nhasi!”
32 Zvino Erisha akanga akagara mumba make, uye vakuru vakanga vagere naye.
Mambo akatuma nhume mberi, asi asati asvika, Erisha akati kuvakuru, “Hamuoni
here iyi mhondi iri kutumira munhu kuzodimura musoro wangu? Tarirai, kana
nhume yasvika, mupfige mukova muutsigire kuti asapinda. Ko, hausi mutsindo
wetsoka dzatenzi wake mushure make here?”
33 Akati achiri kutaurirana navo, nhumwa yakasvika kwaari. Mambo akati,
“Dambudziko iri rinobva kuna Jehovha. Ndichagoramba ndakamirira Jehovha
nemhaka yeiko?”

# 7

1 Asi Erisha akati, “Inzwai shoko raJehovha. Zvanzi naJehovha: Nenguva yakaita
seino mangwana, seya* roupfu hwakatsetseka richatengeswa neshekeri rimwe† uye
maseya maviri‡ ebhari neshekeri pasuo reSamaria.”
2 Ipapo mukuru anova aiva ndiye ane ruoko rwakanga rwakasendamirwa
namambo, akati kumunhu waMwari, “Tarira, kunyange dai Jehovha akazarura
mawindo amatenga, kuti zvakadai zvingaitika?”

---

* **6:25** kirogiramu † **6:25** 0.3 yerita ‡ **6:25** magiramu angaita 55 * **7:1** marita angaita 7.3, uyewo nomundima 16 ne 18 † **7:1** magiramu angaita 11 ‡ **7:1** marita angaita 15, uyewo nomundima 16 ne 18

Erisha akapindura akati, “Uchazviona iwe nameso ako asi hauna chimwe chazvo chauchadya!”

### *VaAramu vanotiza*

3 Zvino kwakanga kuna varume vana vaiva namaperembudzi pamukova wesuo reguta. Vakawirirana vakati,
4 “Tichagarireiko pano kusvikira tafa? Kana tikati, ‘Tichaenda muguta,’ nzara irimo uye tichafa. Uye kana tikagara pano, tichafa. Naizvozvo ngatiendei kumusasa wavaAramu tinozvipira hedu. Kana vakatirega tiri vapenyu, tararama, kana vakatiuraya, tafa hedu.”
5 Naizvozvo vakasimuka mambakwedza vakaenda kumusasa wavaAramu. Vakati vasvika pamucheto womusasa, wanei hakuna kana munhu,
6 nokuti Jehovha akanga aita kuti vaAramu vanzwe kutinhira kwengoro namabhiza uye nokwehondo huru, naizvozvo, vakataurirana vachiti, “Tarirai mambo weIsraeri akakoka vaHiti namadzimambo avaIjipita kuti vazotirwisa!”
7 Naizvozvo vakasimuka mambakwedza vakatiza, vakasiya matende avo namabhiza avo nembongoro. Vakasiya musasa wakangodaro vakatiza kuti vaponese upenyu hwavo.
8 Varume vaiva namaperembudzi vakapinda kumucheto kwomusasa ndokupinda mune rimwe tende. Vakadya uye vakanwa, uye vakatakura sirivha, negoridhe nenguo vakabvapo vakandozviviga. Vakadzokazve vakapinda mune rimwe tende vakatora zvimwe zvinhu mariri vakandozvivigazve.
9 Ipapo vakataurirana vakati, “Hatisi kuita chinhu chakanaka. Rino izuva ramashoko akanaka asi isu takangonyarara hedu. Kana tikamira kusvika kwaedza, ticharangwa. Handei izvozvi tinozivisa zvinhu izvi kumuzinda wamambo.”
10 Saka vakaenda vakadanidzira kuvarindi vesuo reguta vakati kwavari, “Takaenda kumusasa wavaAramu tikasawana kana munhumo, kunyange inzwi romunhu, asi mabhiza nembongoro zvakasungirirwa uye matende akangosiyiwa akadaro.”
11 Varindi vesuo vakadaidzira mashoko aya zvikaziviswa mukati momuzinda.
12 Mambo akamuka usiku akati kuvabati vake, “Ndichakuudzai zvataitirwa navaAramu. Ivo vanoziva kuti tine nzara; saka vasiya musasa vakandovanda muminda, vachifunga kuti ‘Zvirokwazvo kana vakabuda kunze ipapo isu tichavabata vari vapenyu tigopinda muguta.’ ”
13 Mumwe wavabati vake akapindura akati, “Vamwe varume ngavatore mabhiza mashanu akasiyiwa muguta. Zvichaitika kwavari zvichafanana nezvichaitika kuvaIsraeri vose vasara muno, hongu vachava chete savaIsraeri vose ava vachaparara. Naizvozvo ngativatumei kuti vandoona kuti chii chakaitika.”
14 Saka vakatsaura ngoro mbiri namabhiza adzo, mambo akavatuma kuti vatevere hondo yavaAramu. Akarayira vachairi akati, “Endai mundoona kuti chii chakaitika.”
15 Vakavatevera kusvikira paJorodhani, vakawana nzira yose izere nguo nenhumbi dzakanga dzakaraswa navaAramu pakutiza kwavo. Saka nhumwa dzakadzoka dzikaudza mambo izvozvo.
16 Ipapo vanhu vakabuda vakandopamba musasa wavaAramu. Saka chiyero choupfu hwakatsetseka chakatengeswa neshekeri rimwe chete uye zviyero zviviri zvebhari zvakatengeswawo neshekeri, sezvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha.
17 Zvino mambo akanga aisa mubati uya waaimbosendamira paruoko rwake kuti ave muchengeti wesuo, ipapo vanhu vakamutsikirira pasi pesuo ipapo, akafa, sezvakanga zvataurwa nomunhu waMwari musi wakauya mambo kwaari.
18 Zvakaitika sezvakanga zvarehwa nomunhu waMwari kuna mambo achiti, “Mangwana, nenguva yakaita seino, chiyero choupfu hwakatsetseka chichatengeswa

neshekeri rimwe uye zviyero zviviri zvebhari zvichatengeswawo neshekeri pasuo reSamaria.”
19 Zvino mubati uya akanga ati kumunhu waMwari, “Tarira, kunyange dai Mwari akazarura mawindo okumatenga, zvakadai zvingaitika here?” Munhu waMwari akanga amupindura akati, “Uchazviona nameso ako, asi haungadyi kana chimwe chazvo!”
20 Zvino ndizvo chaizvo zvakaitika kwaari, nokuti vanhu vakamutsikirira pasuo, akafa.

# 8

*Mukadzi muShunami anodzorerwa munda wake*

1 Zvino Erisha akanga ati kumukadzi waakararamisira mwanakomana wake, “Enda kure iwe neimba yako unogara chero paunogona kugara, nokuti Jehovha akarayira nzara ichapedza makore manomwe panyika.”
2 Naizvozvo mukadzi akasimuka akaita sezvakanga zvarehwa nomunhu waMwari. Akaenda iye neveimba yake akandogara kwamakore manomwe kunyika yavaFiristia.
3 Makore manomwe akati akapera, akadzoka kunyika yavaFiristia akaenda kuna mambo akandokumbira kuti adzorerwe imba yake nomunda wake.
4 Zvino mambo akanga achitaurirana naGehazi, muranda womunhu waMwari, uye akanga ati kwaari, “Nditaurirewo pamusoro pezvinhu zvikuru zvose zvakaitwa naErisha.”
5 Gehazi achiri kutaurira mambo kuti Erisha akanga araramisa sei mukomana akanga afa, mukadzi aiva nomwanakomana akanga araramiswa naErisha akabva asvika kuti azokumbira imba yake nomunda wake kuna mambo.
Gehazi akati, “Uyu ndiye mukadzi wacho, ishe wangu mambo, uye uyu ndiye mwanakomana wake akararamiswa naErisha.”
6 Zvino mambo akabvunza mukadzi pamusoro paizvozvo, iye akamutaurira.
Ipapo akatuma mubati kuti aone nezvenyaya yomukadzi uyu akati, “Mudzorerei zvake zvose pamwe nezvibereko zvinobva pamunda wake kubvira pazuva raakabva munyika ino kusvikira zvino.”

*Hazaeri anouraya Bheni-Hadhadhi*

7 Erisha akaenda kuDhamasiko uye Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo wavaAramu airwara. Mambo akati audzwa kuti, “Munhu waMwari asvika kuno,”
8 iye akati kuna Hazaeri, “Tora chipo uende nacho unosangana nomunhu waMwari. Undibvunzirewo Jehovha kubudikidza naye; umubvunze kuti, ‘Ndichaporawo here pakurwara uku?’ ”
9 Hazaeri akaenda kundosangana naErisha, akamuvigira chipo chezvipfeko zvose zvakanga zvakanaka kwazvo zveDhamasiko zvaitakurwa namakumi mana engamera. Akapinda mumba akamira pamberi pake, akati, “Mwanakomana wenyu Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo wavaAramu andituma kuti ndizobvunza kuti, ‘Ndichaporawo here pakurwara uku?’ ”
10 Erisha akapindura akati, “Enda unoti kwaari, Zvirokwazvo muchapora, asi Jehovha akandiratidza kuti vachafa zvirokwazvo.”
11 Akaramba akamutarisa kusvikira Hazaeri anyara. Ipapo munhu waMwari akatanga kuchema.
12 Hazaeri akamubvunza akati, “Seiko ishe wangu achichema?”
Iye akapindura akati, “Nokuti ndinoziva zvakaipa zvauchaitira vaIsraeri. Uchapisa nhare dzavo nomoto, uchauraya majaya avo nomunondo, ucharovera pwere dzavo pasi, uye uchatumbura vakadzi vavo vane mimba.”
13 Hazaeri akati, “Ko, muranda wenyu chiiko, iyo imbwa zvayo, kuti angaita chinhu chakakura kudai?”

Erisha akapindura akati, “Jehovha akandiratidza kuti iwe uchava mambo
wavaAramu.”
14 Ipapo Hazaeri akabva pana Erisha akadzokera kuna tenzi wake. Bheni-Hadhadhi
paakabvunza achiti, “Erisha akati kudini kwauri?” Hazaeri akapindura akati,
“Akandiudza kuti zvirokwazvo muchapora.”
15 Asi nezuva raitevera akatora jira akarinyika mumvura akapfumbira chiso
chamambo kusvikira afa. Ipapo Hazaeri akamutevera paumambo.

### *Jehoramu Mambo waJudha*

16 Mugore rechishanu raJoramu mwanakomana waAhabhu mambo weIsraeri,
Jehoshafati ari mambo weJudha, Jehoramu mwanakomana waJehoshafati akatanga
kutonga kwake samambo weJudha.
17 Akanga ava namakore makumi matatu namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga
muJerusarema kwamakore masere.
18 Akafamba munzira dzamadzimambo eIsraeri, sezvakaita imba yaAhabhu, nokuti
akawana mwanasikana waAhabhu. Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha.
19 Kunyange zvakadaro, Jehovha akanga asingadi kuparadza Judha, nokuda
kwomuranda wake Dhavhidhi. Akanga avimbisa kupa mwenje kwaari nokuvana
vake nokusingaperi.
20 Munguva yaJehoramu, Edhomu yakapandukira Judha ikazvigadzira mambo
wayo.
21 Naizvozvo Jehoramu akaenda kuZairi nengoro dzake dzose. VaEdhomu
vakamukomba iye navakuru vake vengoro, asi akamuka usiku akavarwisa; uye
hondo yake yakatizira kumusha.
22 Naizvozvo vaEdhomu vakabva vamukira vaJudha kusvikira nhasi. Ribhina
yakapandukawo panguva imwe cheteyo.
23 Zvimwe zvakaitwa pamazuva okutonga kwaJehoramu nezvose zvaakaita, hazv-
ina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo aJudha?
24 Jehoramu akavata namadzibaba ake akavigwa pamwe chete navo muguta
raDhavhidhi. Ahazia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

### *Ahazia Mambo weJudha*

25 Mugore regumi namaviri raJoramu, mwanakomana waAhabhu, mambo weIs-
raeri, Ahazia, mwanakomana waJehoramu, mambo weJudha akatanga kutonga.
26 Ahazia akanga ana makore makumi maviri namaviri paakava mambo, akatonga
muJerusarema kwegore rimwe chete. Zita ramai vake rainzi Ataria, muzukuru
waOmuri, mambo weIsraeri.
27 Akafamba munzira dzeimba yaAhabhu akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha,
sezvakaitwa neimba yaAhabhu, nokuti akanga ari mukuwasha kumhuri yaAhabhu.
28 Ahazia akaenda naJoramu mwanakomana waAhabhu kundorwa naHazaeri,
mambo weAramu, paRamoti Gireadhi. VaAramu vakakuvadza Joramu;
29 naizvozvo mambo Joramu akadzokera kuJezireeri kuti ambondopora maronda
aakanga akakuvadzwa navaAramu paRamoti mukurwa kwake naHazaeri mambo
weAramu.
Ipapo Ahazia mwanakomana waJehoramu, mambo weJudha, akadzika kuJezireeri
kundoona Joramu, mwanakomana waAhabhu, nokuti akanga akuvadzwa.

## 9

### *Jehu anozodzwa kuti ave Mambo weIsraeri*

1 Muprofita Erisha akadana murume aibva kuboka ravaprofita akati kwaari,
“Chizvisunga chiuno chako, utore chinu chamafuta ugoenda kuRamoti Gireadhi.

2 Kana wasvikako, utsvake Jehu, mwanakomana waJehoshafati, mwanakomana
waNimishi. Uende kwaari, umubvise pakati peshamwari dzake ugopinda naye
muimba yomukati.
3 Ipapo utore chinu ugodira mafuta pamusoro wake uchiti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha:
Ndakuzodza kuti uve mambo weIsraeri.' Ipapo ugozarura mukova utize; us-
anonoka!"
4 Naizvozvo jaya iri, muprofita, rakaenda kuRamoti Gireadhi.
5 Akati asvika, akawana vakuru vehondo vagere pamwe chete. Akati, "Ndine shoko
renyu, imi mukuru."
Jehu akamubvunza akati, "Kuna ani pakati pedu?"
Iye akapindura akati, "Kunemi imi, mutungamiri."
6 Jehu akasimuka akapinda mumba. Ipapo muprofita akadira mafuta pamusoro
waJehu akati, "Zvanzi naJehovha: Mwari weIsraeri: 'Ndakuzodza kuti uve mambo
wavanhu vaJehovha, ivo vaIsraeri.
7 Unofanira kuparadza imba yaAhabhu tenzi wako, uye ini ndichatsiva ropa
ravaranda vangu vaprofita uye neropa ravaranda vose vaJehovha rakadeurwa
naJezebheri.
8 Nokuti imba yose yaAhabhu ichaparadzwa. Ndichabvisa kubva kuna Ahabhu
murume wokupedzisira wose wose muIsraeri, nhapwa kana akasununguka.
9 Ndichaita imba yaAhabhu seyaJerobhoamu, mwanakomana waNebhati, uye
seimba yaBhaasha, mwanakomana waAhija.
10 Kana ari Jezebheri, imbwa dzichamudya pamunda weJezireeri, hapana achamu-
viga.' " Ipapo akazarura mukova akatiza.
11 Jehu akati aenda kuna vamwe vabati pamwe naye, mumwe wavo akamubvunza
akati, "Kwakanaka here? Ko, iri benzi romurume ravingei kwauri?"
Jehu akapindura akati, "Murume uyu unomuziva nezvinhu zvaanogarotaura."
12 Ivo vakati, "Hazvisizvo! Tiudze."
Jehu akati, "Hezvi zvaandiudza: 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndakuzodza kuti uve mambo
weIsraeri.' "
13 Vakakurumidza kutora majasi avo vakaawaridza pasi pamakumbo ake
pazvikwiriso. Ipapo vakaridza hwamanda vakadanidzira vachiti, "Jehu ava mambo!"

### *Jehu anouraya Joramu naAhazia*

14 Saka Jehu, mwanakomana waJehoshafati, mwanakomana waNimishi, akamukira
Joramu. (Zvino Joramu navaIsraeri vose vakanga vadzivirira Ramoti Gireadhi nokuda
kwaHazaeri mambo weAramu.
15 Asi mambo Joramu akanga adzokera kuJezireeri kuti andopora maronda aakanga
akuvadzwa navaAramu muhondo naHazaeri, mambo weAramu.) Jehu akati, "Kana
zviri izvo zvamunoda, ngaparege kuva neanonyeruka achibuda muguta achienda
kunotaura shoko muJezireeri."
16 Ipapo akakwira mungoro yake akaenda kuJezireeri, nokuti Joramu akanga
akazorora ikoko uye Ahazia mambo weJudha akanga adzikako kuti andomuona.
17 Nharirire yakanga yakamira pamusoro peshongwe muJezireeri yakati ichiona
varwi vaJehu vava kusvika, yakadanidzira ichiti, "Ndiri kuona varwi vari kuuya."
Joramu akamurayira akati, "Dana mutasvi webhiza. Mutume kuti anosangana navo
agovabvunza kuti, 'Muri kuuya norugare here?' "
18 Mutasvi webhiza akakwidza kundosangana naJehu akati, "Zvanzi namambo,
'Mauya norugare here?' "
Jehu akapindura akati, "Uneiko iwe norugare? Tevera shure kwangu."
Nharirire yakazivisa kuti, "Nhume yasvika kwavari, asi haisi kudzoka."

19 Saka mambo akatumazve mumwe mutasvi webhiza. Akati achisvika kwavari akati, “Zvanzi namambo, ‘Mauya norugare here?’ ”
Jehu akapindura akati, “Uneiko norugare iwe? Tevera shure kwangu.”
20 Nharirire yakazivisazve ichiti, “Asvika kwavari, asi naiyewo haasi kudzoka. Kuchaira kwacho kwakafanana nokwaJehu mwanakomana waNimishi, nokuti anochaira kunge benzi.”
21 Joramu akarayira akati, “Sungai ngoro yangu.” Zvino yakati yasungwa, Joramu mambo weIsraeri naAhazia mambo weJudha vakakwira mumwe nomumwe mungoro yake, kundosangana naJehu. Vakasangana naye pamunda wakanga uri waNabhoti muJezireeri.
22 Joramu akati aona Jehu akamubvunza akati, “Wauya norugare here, Jehu?”
Jehu akapindura akati, “Pangava norugare seiko, kana pachine ufeve nouroyi hwakawanda hwamai vako Jezebheri?”
23 Ipapo Joramu akatendeuka akatiza, achidanidzira kuna Ahazi achiti, “Tamukirwa, Ahazi!”
24 Ipapo Jehu akawembura uta hwake akapfura Joramu napakati pamapendekete. Museve wakandobaya pamwoyo wake iye ndokuwira mungoro yake.
25 Jehu akati kuna Bhidhikari, muchairi wengoro, “Musimudze umukande mumunda waimbova waNabhoti muJezireeri. Rangarira pataiva mungoro iwe neni tiri shure kwababa vake Ahabhu, Jehovha paakaita chiprofita ichi pamusoro pake:
26 ‘Nezuro ndakaona ropa raNabhoti neropa romwanakomana wake, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, uye zvirokwazvo ndichaita kuti iwe uzviripe pamunda uno, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.’ Naizvozvo zvino, chimusimudza umukande pamunda uyo, sezvakarehwa neshoko raJehovha.”
27 Ahazia mambo weJudha akati aona zvakanga zvaitika, akatiza nenzira yokuBheti Hagani. Jehu akamudzingirira, achidanidzira achiti, “Muurayei naiyewo!” Vakamukuvadza ari mungoro yake ari munzira yaienda nokuGuri pedyo neIbhiremi, asi akapunyuka akaenda kuMegidho akandofira ikoko.
28 Varanda vake vakamutakura nengoro vakaenda kuJerusarema vakandomuviga namadzibaba ake muguva rake muGuta raDhavhidhi.
29 (Mugore regumi nerimwe raJoramu mwanakomana waAhabhu, Ahazia akava mambo weJudha.)

### *Jezebheri anourayiwa*

30 Zvino Jehu akaenda kuJezireeri. Jezebheri akati azvinzwa, akapenda meso ake, akashongedza bvudzi rake ndokutarira napawindo.
31 Jehu akati achipinda pasuo, Jezebheri akamubvunza akati, “Wauya norugare here, Zimuri, iwe muurayi watenzi wako?”
32 Jehu akatarira kumusoro pawindo akadanidzira akati, “Ndiani ari kurutivi rwangu? Ndiani?” Varanda vaviri kana vatatu vakamutarira.
33 Jehu akati, “Mukandirei pasi!” Naizvozvo vakamukanda pasi, rimwe ropa rake rikapfachukira parusvingo napamabhiza paakatsikwa nawo.
34 Jehu akapinda akadya uye akanwa. Akati, “Torai mukadzi akatukwa, mumuvige, nokuti akanga ari mwanasikana wamambo.”
35 Asi vakati vaenda kundomuviga, havana chavakawana kunze kwedehenya rake, tsoka dzake namaoko ake chete.
36 Vakadzokera vakandoudza Jehu, iye akati, “Iri ndiro shoko raJehovha raakataura kubudikidza nomuranda wake Eria muTishibhi achiti: Imbwa dzichadya nyama yaJezebheri pamunda wokuJezireeri.
37 Chitunha chaJezebheri chichava somupfudze pamusoro pomunda wokuJezireeri, zvokuti hapana achagona kuti, ‘Uyu ndiye Jezebheri.’ ”

# 10

*Mhuri yaAhabhu inourayiwa*

1 Zvino muSamaria maiva navanakomana vaAhabhu makumi manomwe. Saka
Jehu akanyora matsamba akatumira kuSamaria achiti: kuvabati veJezireeri, ku-
vakuru navachengeti vavana vaAhabhu. Akati,
2 "Panongosvika tsamba iyi kwamuri, sezvo vana vatenzi wenyu vanemi uye ngoro
namabhiza munazvo, guta rakakombwa uye nezvombo,
3 sarudzai mwanakomana watenzi wenyu akanaka, uye anokudzwa kukunda vose
mugomugadza pachigaro choushe chababa vake. Ipapo mugorwira imba yatenzi
wenyu."
4 Asi vakavhunduka vakati, "Kana madzimambo maviri asina kumukunda, isu
tingamugona seiko?"
5 Naizvozvo mutariri wapamuzinda, nomukuru weguta, navakuru navareri vaka-
tuma shoko kuna Jehu vakati, "Tiri varanda venyu uye tichaita zvose zvamunoreva.
Hatichagadzi ani zvake kuti ave mambo; imi itai zvose zvamunofunga kuti
zvakanaka."
6 Ipapo Jehu akavanyorerazve tsamba yechipiri akati, "Kana muri kurutivi rwangu
uye muchizonditeerera, uyai nemisoro yavanakomana vatenzi wenyu kwandiri
muJezireeri nenguva ino mangwana."
Zvino machinda amambo, makumi manomwe, vakanga vane varume
vaitungamirira guta, vaiva vachengeti vavo.
7 Tsamba yakati yasvika kwavari, varume ava vakatora vanakomana vamambo
vakavauraya vose vari makumi manomwe. Vakaisa misoro yavo mumatengu
vakaitumira kuna Jehu muJezireeri.
8 Nhume yakati yasvika, yakaudza Jehu kuti, "Vauya nemisoro yavanakomana
vamambo."
Ipapo Jehu akavarayira akati, "Irongei mumirwi miviri pasuo reguta kusvikira
mangwana."
9 Fume mangwana Jehu akamuka akabuda. Akamira pamberi pavanhu vose akati
kwavari, "Imi hamuna mhosva. Ndini ndakamukira tenzi wangu ndikamuuraya, asi
ndiani auraya ava vose?
10 Muzive zvino kuti hakuna shoko rakataurwa naJehovha pamusoro peimba
yaAhabhu richawira pasi. Jehovha aita zvaakavimbisa kubudikidza nomuranda
wake Eria."
11 Saka Jehu akauraya vose vakasara veimba yaAhabhu vaiva muJezireeri, namaku-
rukota ake ose, neshamwari dzake dzepedyo navaprista, akasamusiyira mupenyu.
12 Zvino Jehu akasimuka akananga kuSamaria. Paimba yaiveurirwa makwai
navafudzi,
13 akasangana nehama dzaAhazia mambo weJudha akavabvunza akati, "Ndimi
vanaaniko?"
Ivo vakati, "Tiri hama dzaAhazia, tauya kuzokwazisa mhuri dzamambo nedza-
mambokadzi."
14 Akarayira akati, "Vatorei vari vapenyu!" Naizvozvo vakavatora vari vapenyu
vakandovauraya patsime rapaimba yaiveurirwa makwai, varume makumi mana
navaviri. Haana kusiya mupenyu.
15 Abva ikoko, akasangana naJehonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi, akanga
ari munzira kuzosangana naye. Jehu akamukwazisa akati, "Unondifarira here,
sokufarira kwandinokuita."
Jehonadhabhi akati, "Hongu."
Jehu akati, "Kana zviri izvo ndipe ruoko rwako." Akaita saizvozvo, Jehu
akamukwidza mungoro.

16 Jehu akati kwaari, “Uya uone kushingairira kwangu Jehovha.” Ipapo akafamba
naye mungoro yake.
17 Jehu akati asvika kuSamaria, akauraya vakasara vose veimba yaAhabhu;
akavaparadza, sezvakanga zvarehwa neshoko raJehovha kuna Eria.

*Vashumiri vaBhaari vanourayiwa*

18 Ipapo Jehu akaunganidza vanhu vose pamwe chete akati kwavari, “Ahabhu
akashumira Bhaari zvishoma; Jehu achamushumira zvakanyanya.
19 Zvino chikokai vaprofita vose vaBhaari, navashumiri vake vose. Muone kuti
hapana anosara, nokuti ndiri kuzoita chibayiro chikuru chaBhaari. Ani naani
achatadza kuuya haangararami.” Asi Jehu akanga achivanyengera achiitira kuti
aparadze vashumiri vaBhaari.
20 Jehu akati, “Danidzirai ungano yokuremekedza Bhaari.” Naizvozvo
vakadanidzira.
21 Ipapo akatuma shoko muIsraeri mose, vashumiri vose vaBhaari vakauya; hapana
kana mumwe chete akasara. Vakatsikirirana mutemberi yaBhaari kusvikira yazara
kubva kuno rumwe rutivi kusvika kuno rumwe.
22 Zvino Jehu akati kumuchengeti wezvipfeko, “Uya nenguo dzavashumiri vaB-
haari.” Naizvozvo akavavigira nguo.
23 Ipapo Jehu naJehonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi vakapinda mutemberi
yaBhaari. Jehu akati kuvashumiri vaBhaari, “Tarirai muone kuti pakati penyu
hapana varanda vaJehovha vari pano nemi, asi vashumiri vaBhaari chete.”
24 Naizvozvo vakapinda kundobayira zvibayiro nezvipiriso zvinopiswa. Zvino Jehu
akanga amisa panze varume makumi masere neyambiro yokuti: “Kana mumwe
wenyu akarega mumwe wavarume ava vandaisa mumaoko enyu achipunyuka,
zvichareva kuti iye achamufira.”
25 Jehu akati achangopedza kuita chipiriso chinopiswa, akabva arayira varindi
navakuru akati, “Pindai mukati munovauraya; ngaparege kuva neanopunyuka.”
Naizvozvo vakavauraya nomunondo. Varindi navakuru vakakanda zvitunha zvavo
kunze uye vakapinda munhare yomukati metemberi yaBhaari.
26 Vakabudisa dombo rinoera kunze kwetemberi yaBhaari vakaripisa.
27 Vakaparadza dombo rinoera raBhaari vakaputsa temberi yaBhaari, uye vanhu
vakaishandisa sechimbuzi kusvikira nhasi.
28 Naizvozvo Jehu akaparadza chinamato chaBhaari muIsraeri.
29 Kunyange zvakadaro, haana kutsauka pazvivi zvaJerobhoamu mwanakomana
waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti vaIsraeri vaite, nokunamata mhuru yegoridhe paBheteri
napaDhani.
30 Jehovha akati kuna Jehu, “Nokuti wakaita zvakanaka mukuzadzisa izvo
zvakarurama pamberi pangu uye ukaita kuimba yaAhabhu zvose zvandaiva nazvo
mupfungwa kuti ndiite, vana vako vachagara pachigaro choushe cheIsraeri kusvikira
kuchizvarwa chechina.”
31 Asi Jehu haana kuchenjerera kuchengeta murayiro waJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri,
nomwoyo wake wose. Haana kutsauka kubva pazvivi zvaJerobhoamu, zvaakanga
aita kuti Israeri iite.
32 Mumazuva iwayo Jehovha akatanga kutapudza vaIsraeri. Hazaeri akakurira
vaIsraeri munyika yavo yose
33 kumabvazuva eJorodhani munyika yose yeGireadhi (dunhu raGadhi, ner-
aRubheni neraManase), kubva kuAreori nepaMupata weAnoni zvichipfuura nomu-
Gireadhi kusvikira kuBhashani.
34 Zvino mamwe mabasa okutonga kwaJehu, nezvose zvaakaita, uye nokubudirira
kwake kwose, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo
eIsraeri?

35 Jehu akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muSamaria. Jehoahazi mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.
36 Jehu akabata ushe pamusoro peIsraeri muSamaria kwamakore makumi maviri namasere.

# 11

*Ataria naJoashi*

1 Ataria mai vaAhazia vakati vaona kuti mwanakomana wavo akanga afa, vakapfuurira mberi nokuparadza veimba youmambo vose.
2 Asi Jehoshebha, mwanasikana waMambo Jehoramu nehanzvadzi yaAhazia, vakatora Joashi mwanakomana waAhazia ndokumuba kubva pakati pavana voumambo, vakanga vava pedyo nokuurayiwa. Akamuisa muimba yake yokurara nomureri wake achimuvanza kubva pana Ataria; saka haana kuurayiwa.
3 Akagara akavigwa iye nomureri wake mutemberi yaJehovha kwamakore matanhatu, Ataria achiri kutonga nyika.
4 Mugore rechinomwe Jehoyadha akatuma vatungamiri vezvikwata zvezana, navarindi akaita kuti vauyiswe kwaari kutemberi yaJehovha. Akaita sungano navo akavaitisa mhiko mutemberi yaJehovha. Ipapo akavaratidza mwanakomana wamambo.
5 Akavarayira akati, “Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kuita: Imi muri mumapoka matatu ari kuenda pabasa nomusi weSabata, chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chenyu chinofanira kurinda muzinda wamambo,
6 chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu paSuo reSuri, uye chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu pasuo riri seri kwomurindi, anoita madzoro okurinda temberi,
7 uye imi vari mune mamwe mapoka maviri anochizorora musi weSabata, mose munofanira kurinda temberi muchiitira mambo.
8 Mugare makakomba mambo, murume mumwe nomumwe akabata chombo muruoko rwake. Ani naani anosvika panzvimbo dzenyu anofanira kufa. Mugare pedyo namambo kwose kwose kwaanoenda.”
9 Vatungamiri vezvikwata zvezana vakaita sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehoyadha muprista. Mumwe nomumwe akatora vanhu vake, vaya vakanga vachienda pabasa nomusi weSabata navaya vakanga vapedza dzoro vakauya kuna Jehoyadha muprista.
10 Ipapo akapa vakuru vehondo mapfumo nenhoo zvaimbova zvaMambo Dhavhidhi zvaiva mutemberi yaJehovha.
11 Varindi vakagara vakakomba mambo pedyo nearitari netemberi, mumwe nomumwe akabata chombo muruoko rwake, kubva kurutivi rwezasi kusvikira kurutivi rwezasi rwetemberi.
12 Jehoyadha akabudisa mwanakomana wamambo uye akadzika korona mumusoro wake; akamupa rugwaro rwesungano uye akamuita mambo. Vakamuzodza, vanhu vakauchira maoko avo uye vakadanidzira vakati, “Mambo ngaararame nokusingaperi!”
13 Ataria akati anzwa mheremhere yaiitwa navarindi uye navanhu, akaenda kuvanhu patemberi yaJehovha.
14 Akatarira ndokuona hoyo mambo, akamira pambiru, saiyo yaiva tsika yacho. Vakuru navaridzi vehwamanda vakanga vari parutivi rwamambo, uye vanhu vose venyika vakanga vachifara vachiridza hwamanda. Ipapo Ataria akabvarura nguo dzake akadanidzira achiti, “Vandimukira! Vandimukira!”
15 Jehoyadha muprista akarayira vatungamiri vezvikwata zvezana, vaitungamirira mauto akati: “Mubudisei kunze nechapakati pemisara mugouraya ani naani anomutevera.” Nokuti muprista akanga ati, “Haafaniri kuurayirwa mutemberi yaJehovha.”

16 Naizvozvo vakamubata paakasvika panzvimbo yaipinda namabhiza pamuzinda,
vakamuurayira ipapo.
17 Ipapo Jehoyadha akaita sungano pakati paJehovha namambo uye navanhu kuti
vaizova vanhu vaJehovha. Akaitawo sungano pakati pamambo navanhu.
18 Vanhu vose venyika vakaenda kutemberi yaBhaari vakaiputsira pasi. Vakaputsa
aritari dzezvifananidzo uye vakaurayawo Matani, muprista waBhaari, pamberi
pearitari.
Ipapo Jehoyadha muprista akagadza varindi patemberi yaJehovha.
19 Akatora vatungamiri vamazana, navaKari, navarindi uye vanhu vose venyika,
vakaburutsa mambo kubva kutemberi yaJehovha vakaenda naye kumuzinda pamwe
chete, vakapinda nokusuo ravarindi. Ipapo mambo akatora nzvimbo yake pachigaro
choushe,
20 vanhu vose venyika vakafara. Guta rakanyarara, nokuti Ataria akanga aurayiwa
nomunondo pamuzinda.
21 Joashi akanga ana makore manomwe paakatanga kutonga.

# 12

*Joashi anogadziridza Temberi*

1 Mugore rechinomwe raJehu, Joashi akava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema
kwamakore makumi mana. Zita ramai vake rainzi Zibhia; vaibva kuBheerishebha.
2 Joashi akaita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha pamakore ose aakadzidziswa
naJehoyadha muprista.
3 Kunyange zvakadaro, matunhu akakwirira haana kubviswa; vanhu vakaramba
vachibayira zvibayiro uye vachipisira zvinonhuhwira ikoko.
4 Joashi akati kuvaprista, “Unganidzai mari yose inouyiswa sezvipiriso zvakat-
saurwa kutemberi yaJehovha, mari inounganidzwa, pakuverengwa kwavanhu, mari
inogamuchirwa iri yemhiko, nemari inouyiswa kutemberi vanhu vachida havo.
5 Vaprista vose ngavagamuchire mari kubva kuno mumwe wavachengeti vehomwe
yemari, uye ngaishandiswe kugadzira pose pavanowana pakaputsika mutemberi.”
6 Asi mugore ramakumi maviri namatatu raMambo Joashi vaprista vakanga
vachigere kugadzira temberi.
7 Naizvozvo Mambo Joashi akadana muprista Jehoyadha navamwe vaprista akavab-
vunza akati, “Seiko musingagadziri pakaputsika mutemberi? Chiregai kutora imwe
mari zvakare kubva kuvabati vehomwe, asi muibudise kuti iite basa rokugadzira
temberi.”
8 Vaprista vakabvuma kuti havaizounganidzazve mari kubva kuvanhu uye kuti
havaizogadzira temberi ivo pachavo.
9 Muprista Jehoyadha akatora bhokisi akaboora buri pachidzivo charo. Akari-
gadzika parutivi pearitari, kurudyi kana munhu achipinda mutemberi yaJehovha.
Vaprista vairinda mukova vakaisa mubhokisi mari yose yakauyiswa kutemberi
yaJehovha.
10 Pose pavaiona kuti mari yakanga yawanda mubhokisi, munyori wamambo
nomuprista mukuru, vaiverenga mari yainge yauyiswa mutemberi yaJehovha voiisa
muzvihomwe.
11 Vaiti kana vaona kuti yava marii, vaizoipa kuvarume vakanga vagadzwa kuti
vave vatariri vebasa retemberi. Mari iyi yaizoripira vakanga vachishanda patemberi
yaJehovha, vavezi navavaki,
12 navaironga uye navavezi vamatombo. Vakatenga matanda namatombo
akavezwa okugadzirisa temberi yaJehovha, uye vakaripira zvose zvaidiwa paku-
gadziridza temberi.

13 Mari yaiuyiswa mutemberi haina kushandiswa pakugadzira madhishi esirivha,
mbato dzemwenje, nemikombe, nehwamanda kana zvimwe zvipi zvazvo zvegoridhe
kana sirivha zvetemberi yaJehovha.
14 Yakaripirwa kuvarume vaishanda, ivo vakaishandisa kugadzira temberi.
15 Havana kubvunza mashandisirwo ayo kuna avo vavakapa mari kuti varipire
vashandi, nokuti vakashanda vakatendeka zvakakwana.
16 Mari yaibva kuzvipiriso zvemhosva nezvipiriso zvechivi haina kuuyiswa mutem-
beri yaJehovha; yakanga iri yavaprista.
17 Panguva yakaita saiyoyi Hazaeri mambo weAramu akaenda akandorwisa Gati
akaripamba. Ipapo akadzokera kundorwisa Jerusarema.
18 Asi Joashi mambo weJudha akatora zvinhu zvose zvitsvene zvakatsaurwa
zvakanga zvakumikidzwa namadzibaba ake, Jehoshafati, naJehoramu naAhazia
madzimambo eJudha, zvipo zvaakanga akumikidza iye negoridhe rose rakawanikwa
mumatura etemberi yaJehovha nomumuzinda wamambo, akazvitumira kuna Haza-
eri mambo weAramu, iye akabva muJerusarema.
19 Zvimwe zvakaitwa pakutonga kwaJoashi, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa
here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha?
20 Vabati vake vakaita rangano yokumumukira vakamuuraya paBheti Miro, panzira
yaienda kuSira.
21 Vabati vakamuuraya vakanga vari vanaJozabhadhi mwanakomana waShimeati
naJehozabhadhi mwanakomana waShomeri. Akafa akavigwa pamwe chete namadz-
ibaba ake muGuta raDhavhidhi. Uye Amazia mwanakomana wake akamutevera
paumambo.

# 13

*Jehoahazi Mambo weIsraeri*

1 Mugore ramakumi maviri namatatu raJoashi mwanakomana waAhazia mambo
weJudha, Jehoahazi mwanakomana waJehu akava mambo weIsraeri muSamaria, uye
akatonga kwamakore gumi namanomwe.
2 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha nokutevera zvivi zvaJerobhoamu mwanako-
mana waNebhati, zvaakanga aita kuti vaIsraeri vaite, uye haana kutendeuka kubva
pazvivi.
3 Naizvozvo kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakabvira somoto pamusoro peIsraeri, uye
kwenguva yakareba akavaisa pasi poruoko rwaHazaeri mambo weAramu naBheni-
Hadhadhi mwanakomana wake.
4 Ipapo Jehoahazi akatsvaka nyasha dzaJehovha, Jehovha akamunzwa, nokuti
akanga aona kuti mambo weAramu airwadzisa uye achitambudza Israeri
zvakanyanya sei.
5 Jehovha akamutsira Israeri mudzikinuri, uye vakapukunyuka kubva pasi poruoko
rwavaAramu. Naizvozvo vaIsraeri vakagara mumisha yavo sezvavakanga vakaita
kare.
6 Asi havana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi zveimba yaJerobhoamu, zvaakanga aita
kuti Israeri iite, vakarambira mazviri. Uyezve danda raAshera rakaramba rimire
muSamaria.
7 Hapana hondo yaJehoahazi yakasara kunze kwavarume vamabhiza makumi
mashanu, nengoro gumi uye zviuru gumi zvavarwi vaifamba netsoka, nokuti mambo
weAramu akanga aparadza vazhinji vavo akavaita seguruva renguva yokupura.
8 Zvino zvimwe zvakaitwa pakutonga kwaJehoahazi, nezvose zvaakaita
nokubudirira kwake, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo
dzamadzimambo eIsraeri?

9 Jehoahazi akazorora namadzibaba ake uye akavigwa muSamaria. Jehoashi
mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

*Jehoashi Mambo weIsraeri*

10 Mugore ramakumi matatu namanomwe raJoashi mambo weJudha, Jehoashi
mwanakomana waJehoahazi akava mambo weIsraeri muSamaria, uye akatonga
kwamakore gumi namatanhatu.
11 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha akasatendeuka kubva kana pane chimwe
chezvivi zvaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite;
akarambira mazviri.
12 Zvino zvimwe zvakaitwa pakutonga kwaJehoashi, nezvose zvaakaita,
nokubudirira kwake, pamwe nokurwa kwake naAmazia mambo weJudha, hazvina
kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eIsraeri?
13 Jehoashi akazorora namadzibaba ake, Jerobhoamu akamutevera pachigaro
choushe. Jehoashi akavigwa muSamaria pamwe chete namadzimambo eIsraeri.
14 Zvino Erisha akanga achirwadziwa nedenda iro rakazomuuraya. Jehoashi
mambo weIsraeri akaendako kundomuona akachema pamusoro pake akati, "Baba
vangu! Ngoro dzaIsraeri navatasvi vamabhiza!"
15 Erisha akati, "Tora uta nemiseve," iye akaita saizvozvo.
16 Akati kuna mambo weIsraeri, "Tora uta muruoko rwako." Akati atora uta, Erisha
akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pamaoko amambo.
17 Akati, "Zarura windo rokumabvazuva," iye ndokurizarura. Erisha akati, "Pfura!"
iye ndokupfura. Erisha akati, "Museve waJehovha wokukunda, museve wokukunda
Aramu! Iwe uchaparadza vaAramu zvachose paAfeki."
18 Ipapo akati, "Chitora miseve," mambo akaitora. Erisha akati kwaari, "Rova pasi,"
iye akarova katatu akabva amira.
19 Munhu waMwari akamutsamwira akati kwaari, "Wanga uchifanira kurova pasi
kashanu kana katanhatu; ipapo waizokunda Aramu uye ugoiparadza zvachose. Asi
zvino uchazongoikunda katatu chete."
20 Erisha akafa akavigwa.
Zvino hondo dzavaMoabhu dzakanga dzichipinda munyika kutanga kwegore roga
roga.
21 Rimwe zuva vaIsraeri vachiviga mumwe murume, pakarepo vakaona mapoka
avapambi; naizvozvo vakakanda mutumbi womunhu uyu muguva raErisha. Mu-
tumbi wakati wagunzva mapfupa aErisha, munhu uya akamuka akamira na-
makumbo ake.
22 Hazaeri mambo weAramu akatambudza vaIsraeri pamazuva ose okutonga
kwaJehoahazi.
23 Asi Jehovha akavaitira nyasha, uye akava nengoni akava nehanya navo nokuda
kwesungano yake naAbhurahama, naIsaka naJakobho. Kusvikira nhasi haana kuda
kuvaparadza kana kuvarasira kure naye.
24 Hazaeri mambo weAramu akafa, mwanakomana wake Bheni-Hadhadhi aka-
mutevera paumambo.
25 Ipapo Jehoashi mwanakomana waJehoahazi akatorazve kubva kuna Bheni-
Hadhadhi mwanakomana waHazaeri maguta aakanga atora muhondo kubva kuna
baba vake Jehoahazi. Jehoashi akamukunda katatu, nokudaro akadzorazve maguta
avaIsraeri.

# 14

*Amazia Mambo weJudha*

1 Mugore rechipiri raJehoashi mwanakomana waJehoahazi mambo weIsraeri,
Amazia mwanakomana waJoashi mambo weJudha akatanga kutonga.
2 Akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga
muJerusarema kwamakore makumi maviri namapfumbamwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi
Jehoadhini vakanga vachibva muJerusarema.
3 Akaita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha, asi kwete sezvakaitwa nababa vake
Dhavhidhi. Pazvinhu zvose akatevera muenzaniso wababa vake Joashi.
4 Kunyange zvakadaro matunhu akakwirira haana kubviswa, vanhu vakaramba
vachipa zvibayiro nokupisa zvinonhuhwira ikoko.
5 Mushure mokunge umambo hwanyatsosimba mumaoko ake, akauraya vabati
vaya vakauraya baba vake iye mambo.
6 Asi haana kuuraya vanakomana vavaurayi, sezvazvakanyorwa mubhuku romu-
rayiro waMozisi sezvakarayira Jehovha paakati, “Madzibaba haazourayiwi nokuda
kwavana vavo, uye vana havaurayiwi nokuda kwamadzibaba avo mumwe no-
mumwe anofanira kufira zvivi zvake.”
7 Ndiye akakunda gumi rezviuru zvavaEdhomu muMupata woMunyu uye aka-
pamba Sera muhondo, akaritumidza kuti Jokiteeri, rinova zita raro kusvikira nhasi.
8 Ipapo Amazia akatuma nhume kuna Jehoashi mwanakomana waJehoahazi,
mwanakomana waJehu, mambo weIsraeri, akati, “Uya tionane.”
9 Asi Jehoashi mambo weIsraeri akapindura Amazia mambo weJudha akati,
“Rukato rwomuRebhanoni rwakatuma nhume kumusidhari womuRebhanoni, rukati,
‘Ipa mwanasikana wako kuti awanikwe nomwanakomana wangu.’ Ipapo mhuka
yesango yomuRebhanoni yakauyapo ikatsika-tsika rukato netsoka dzayo.
10 Zvirokwazvo wakakunda Edhomu asi zvino wava kuzvikudza. Zvirumbidze hako
pakukunda kwako, asi ugare kumba! Seiko wava kutsvaka bongozozo kuti uzviwisire
pasi iwe pamwe chete neJudha?”
11 Kunyange zvakadaro, Amazia haana kuda kuteerera, naizvozvo Jehoashi mambo
weIsraeri akamurwisa. Iye naAmazia mambo weJudha vakasangana paBheti
Shemeshi muJudha.
12 VaJudha vakakundwa navaIsraeri, murume mumwe nomumwe akatizira ku-
musha kwake.
13 Jehoashi mambo weIsraeri akabata Amazia mambo weJudha, mwanakomana
waJoashi, mwanakomana waAhazia, paBheti Shemeshi. Ipapo Jehoashi akaenda ku-
Jerusarema akandoputsa rusvingo rweJerusarema kubva kuSuo raEfuremu kusvikira
paSuo repaKona chikamu chinosvika makubhiti mazana mana*.
14 Akatora goridhe rose nesirivha yose nemidziyo yose yakawanikwa iri mutemberi
yaJehovha nomumatura omumuzinda wamambo. Akatorawo vasungwa ndokubva
adzokera kuSamaria.
15 Zvino zvimwe zvokutonga kwaJehoashi, nezvaakaita uye kubudirira kwake,
pamwe nokurwa kwake naAmazia mambo weJudha, hazvina kunyorwa here
mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eIsraeri?
16 Jehoashi akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muSamaria pamwe chete na-
madzimambo eIsraeri. Jerobhoamu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.
17 Amazia mwanakomana waJoashi mambo weJudha akararama kwamakore gumi
namashanu mushure mokufa kwaJehoashi mwanakomana waJehoahazi mambo
weIsraeri.
18 Zvino zvimwe zvakaitwa pakutonga kwaAmazia, hazvina kunyorwa here
mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha?
19 Vakaita rangano yakaipa pamusoro pake muJerusarema, iye akatizira kuRakishi,
asi vakatuma varume vakamutevera kuRakishi vakamuurayira ikoko.

* **14:13** mamita angaita 180

20 Akadzoswa namabhiza vakamuviga muJerusarema pamwe chete namadzibaba
ake, muGuta raDhavhidhi.
21 Ipapo vanhu vose veJudha vakatora Azaria, akanga ane makore gumi namatan-
hatu, vakamuita mambo panzvimbo yababa vake Amazia.
22 Ndiye akavakazve Erati akaridzorera kuna Judha mushure mokunge Amazia
azorora namadzibaba ake.

*Jerobhoamu weChipiri Mambo weIsraeri*

23 Mugore regumi namashanu raAmazia mwanakomana waJoashi mambo
weJudha, Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waJehoashi mambo weIsraeri akava mambo
muSamaria, akatonga kwamakore makumi mana negore rimwe.
24 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha akasatendeuka kubva kana pane chimwe
chezvivi zvaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite.
25 Ndiye akadzikazve miganhu yeIsraeri kubva paRebho Hamati kusvika ku-
Gungwa reArabha, sezvakarehwa neshoko raJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, rakataurwa
kubudikidza nomuranda wake Jona mwanakomana waAmutai, muprofita wokuGati
Hefa.
26 Nokuti Jehovha akanga aona kuti vanhu vose muIsraeri vaitambudzika
zvakanyanya sei, vose nhapwa navakasununguka; pakanga pasina angabatsira.
27 Uye sezvo Jehovha akanga asina kumboti aizodzima zita raIsraeri kubva pasi
pedenga, akavaponesa noruoko rwaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waJehoashi.
28 Zvino zvimwe zvakaitwa pakutonga kwaJerobhoamu, nezvose zvaakaita,
nokukunda kwake pakurwa, pamwe nokuti akadzorera sei Dhamasiko neHamati
kuIsraeri, aimbova maguta eJudha, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo
dzamadzimambo eIsraeri?
29 Jerobhoamu akazorora namadzibaba ake, madzimambo eIsraeri. Zekaria
mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

# 15

*Azaria Mambo weJudha*

1 Mugore ramakumi maviri namanomwe raJerobhoamu mambo weIsraeri, Azaria
mwanakomana waAmazia mambo weJudha akatanga kutonga.
2 Akanga ava namakore gumi namatanhatu paakava mambo, uye akatonga
muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mashanu namaviri. Zita ramai vake rainzi
Jekoria; vaibva muJerusarema.
3 Akaita zvakarurama pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake
Amazia.
4 Kunyange zvakadaro, matunhu akakwirira haana kubviswa; vanhu vakaramba
vachibayira zvibayiro nokupisa zvinonhuhwira ikoko.
5 Jehovha akarova mambo namaperembudzi kusvikira pazuva raakafa, uye aigara
mumba yake oga. Jotamu mwanakomana wamambo ndiye akanga ari mutariri
womuzinda uye aitonga vanhu venyika iyoyo.
6 Zvino zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaAzaria, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina
kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha.
7 Azaria akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pedyo navo muGuta raDhavhidhi.
Uye Jotamu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

*Zekaria Mambo weIsraeri*

8 Mugore ramakumi matatu namasere raAzaria mambo weJudha, Zekaria
mwanakomana waJerobhoamu akava mambo weIsraeri muSamaria, uye akatonga
kwemwedzi mitanhatu.

9 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezvakaitwa nababa vake. Haana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi zvaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati zvakaita kuti Israeri iite.
10 Sharumi mwanakomana waJabheshi akamukira Zekaria. Akamurwisa pamberi pavanhu, akamuuraya uye akamutevera paumambo.
11 Zvino zvimwe zvakaitika zvokutonga kwaZekaria zvakanyorwa mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eIsraeri.
12 Saka shoko raJehovha rakataurwa kuna Jehu richiti, “Vana vako vachagara pachigaro choushe chaIsraeri kusvikira kurudzi rwechina,” rakazadziswa.

### *Sharumi Mambo weIsraeri*

13 Sharumi mwanakomana waJabheshi akava mambo mugore ramakumi matatu namapfumbamwe raUzia mambo weJudha, uye akatonga muSamaria kwomwedzi mumwe chete.
14 Ipapo Menahemi mwanakomana waGadhi akaenda kuSamaria achibva kuTiriza. Akarwisa Sharumi mwanakomana waJabheshi muSamaria, akamuuraya iye akamutevera paumambo.
15 Zvino zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaSharumi, nokumukira kwaakatungamirira, zvakanyorwa mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eIsraeri.
16 Panguva iyoyo Menahemi, akarwisa Tifisa navose vaiva muguta nenzvimbo dzaiva pedyo, achitanga kubva paTiriza, nokuti vakanga varamba kuzarura masuo avo. Akaparadza Tifisa uye akatumbura vakadzi vaiva nemimba.

### *Menahemi Mambo weIsraeri*

17 Mugore ramakumi matatu namapfumbamwe raAzaria mambo weJudha, Menahemi mwanakomana waGadhi akava mambo weIsraeri, uye akatonga muSamaria kwamakore gumi.
18 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha. Mumazuva ake ose okutonga haana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi zvaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite.
19 Ipapo Puri mambo weAsiria akarwisa nyika, uye Menahemi akamupa chiuru chamatarenda* esirivha, kuti awane rutsigiro agosimbisa umambo hwake.
20 Menahemi akatora mari iyi somutero kubva kuIsraeri. Murume wose aiva mupfumi aibvisa makumi mashanu amashekeri† esirivha kuti apiwe kuna mambo weAsiria. Saka mambo weAsiria akadzokera uye akasagarazve munyika.
21 Zvino zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaMenahemi, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eIsraeri?
22 Menahemi akazorora namadzibaba ake. Uye Pekahia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

### *Pekahia Mambo weIsraeri*

23 Mugore ramakumi mashanu raAhazia mambo weJudha, Pekahia mwanakomana waMenahemi akava mambo weIsraeri muSamaria, akatonga kwamakore maviri.
24 Pekahia akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha. Haana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi zvaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite.
25 Mumwe wamakurukota ake, ainzi Peka mwanakomana waRemaria, akamumukira. Akatora varume makumi mashanu veGireadhi, akauraya Pekahia pamwe chete naArigobhi naArie, munhare yomuzinda wamambo weSamaria. Saka Peka akauraya Pekahia uye akamutevera paumambo.
26 Zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaPekahia, nezvose zvaakaita zvakanyorwa mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eIsraeri.

---

* **15:19** matani angaita 34 † **15:20** 0.6 yekirogiramu

*Peka Mambo weIsraeri*

27 Mugore ramakumi mashanu namaviri raAzaria mambo weJudha, Peka,
mwanakomana waRemaria, akava mambo weIsraeri muSamaria, uye akatonga
kwamakore makumi maviri.
28 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha. Haana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi zvaJer-
obhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite.
29 Munguva yaPeka mambo weIsraeri, Tigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria akauya
akatora Ijoni, Abheri Bheti Maaka, Janoa, Kedheshi neHazori. Akatora Gireadhi
neGarirea pamwe chete nenyika dzose dzeNafutari uye akatakura vanhu akaenda
navo kuAsiria senhapwa.
30 Ipapo Hoshea mwanakomana waEra akamukira Peka, mwanakomana waRe-
mario. Akamurwisa akamuuraya ndokubva amutorera umambo mugore ramakumi
maviri raJotamu mwanakomana waUzia.
31 Zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaPeka, nezvaakaita iye, hazvina kunyorwa here
mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eIsraeri?

*Jotamu Mambo weJudha*

32 Mugore rechipiri raPeka mwanakomana waRemaria mambo weIsraeri, Jotamu
mwanakomana waUzia mambo weJudha akatanga kutonga.
33 Akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye
akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi namatanhatu. Zita ramai vake rainzi
Jerusha, mwanasikana waZadhoki.
34 Akaita zvakarurama pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake Uzia.
35 Kunyange zvakadaro, matunhu akakwirira haana kubviswa, vanhu vakaramba
vachibayira zvibayiro uye vachipisa zvinonhuhwira ikoko. Jotamu akavakazve Suo
Rokumusoro retemberi yaJehovha.
36 Zvino zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaJotamu, nezvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa
here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha?
37 (Mumazuva iwayo Jehovha akatanga kutuma Rezini mambo weAramu naPeka
mwanakomana waRemaria kundorwisa Judha.)
38 Jotamu akazorora namadzibaba ake uye akavigwa pamwe chete navo muGuta
raDhavhidhi, guta rababa vake. Ahazia mwanakomana wake akamutevera pau-
mambo.

# 16

*Ahazi Mambo weJudha*

1 Mugore regumi namanomwe raPeka mwanakomana waRemaria, Ahazi
mwanakomana waJotamu mambo weJudha akatanga kutonga uye akatonga mu-
Jerusarema kwamakore gumi namatanhatu.
2 Ahazi akanga ava namakore makumi maviri paakava mambo. Haana kuita
zvakarurama pamberi paJehovha Mwari wake, sababa vake Dhavhidhi.
3 Akafamba munzira dzamadzimambo eIsraeri, akasvika pakubayira vanakomana
vake mumoto achitevera zvainyangadza zvedzimwe ndudzi dzakanga dzadzingwa
naJehovha pamberi pavaIsraeri.
4 Akabayira zvibayiro uye akapisa zvinonhuhwira pamatunhu akakwirira, pamu-
soro pezvikomo napasi pemiti yose yakapfumvutira.
5 Ipapo Rezini mambo weAramu naPeka mwanakomana waRemaria mambo
weIsraeri vakauya kuzorwa neJerusarema vakakomba Ahazi, asi havana kugona
kumukunda.

6 Panguva iyoyo, Rezini mambo weAramu akadzorera Erati kuna Aramu
nokudzinga varume veJudha. VaEdhomu vakapinda muErati uye ndimo mavanogara
kusvikira nhasi.
7 Ahazi akatuma nhume kuna Tigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria akati, “Ndiri
muranda wenyu nomwanakomana wenyu. Uyai kuno mundinunure kubva muruoko
rwamambo weAramu norwamambo weIsraeri vari kundirwisa.”
8 Ahazi akatora sirivha negoridhe zvakanga zvawanikwa mutemberi yaJehovha
nomumatura omuzinda wamambo akazvitumira sechipo kuna mambo weAsiria.
9 Mambo weAsiria akamunzwa ndokubva andorwisa Dhamasiko akarikunda.
Akaendesa vanhu varo kuKiri uye akauraya Rezini.
10 Ipapo Mambo Ahazi akaenda kuDhamasiko kundosangana naTigirati-Pireseri
mambo weAsiria. Akaona aritari muDhamasiko ndokubva atumira mufananidzo
wearitari kuna Uria muprista, nerondedzero yamavakirwo ayo.
11 Saka muprista Uria akavaka aritari maererano namavakirwo ose akanga atumwa
naMambo Ahazi kubva kuDhamasiko, akaipedza Mambo Ahazi asati adzokako.
12 Mambo akati adzoka kubva kuDhamasiko akaona aritari akasvika pairi akapa
zvipiriso pairi.
13 Akapa chipiriso chinopiswa, rechipiriso chezviyo, akadururapo chipiriso chake
chokunwa uye akasasa ropa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana pamusoro pearitari.
14 Aritari yendarira yakanga yakamiswa pamberi paJehovha, akaibvisa kumberi
kwetemberi kuti abve pakati pearitari itsva netemberi yaJehovha, uye akaiisa kudivi
rokumusoro kwearitari itsva.
15 Ipapo Mambo Ahazi akarayira muprista Uria mirayiro iyi akati, “Pamusoro
pearitari huru, upe chipiriso chinopiswa chamangwanani, uye manheru chipiriso
chezviyo, chipiriso chinopiswa chamambo nechipiriso chake chezviyo, uye chipiriso
chinopiswa chavanhu vose venyika, nechipiriso chavo chezviyo, nezvipiriso zvavo
zvokunwa. Usase paaritari, ropa rose rezvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvibayiro. Asi
ndichashandisa aritari yendarira pakutsvaka kutungamirirwa.”
16 Naizvozvo muprista Uria akaita sezvaakanga arayirwa naMambo Ahazi.
17 Ipapo mambo Ahazi akabvisa mapuranga omumativi uye akabvisawo madhishi
pazvigadziko zvinofambiswa. Akabvisa Gungwa kubva panzombe dzendarira
dzairitsigira akarigadzika pahwaro hwedombo.
18 Akabvisa denga reSabata rakanga rambovakwa patemberi uye akabvisa suo
ramambo kunze kwetemberi yaJehovha, kuti akudze mambo weAsiria.
19 Zvino zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaAhazi, uye zvaakaita iye, hazvina
kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha?
20 Ahazi akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pamwe chete navo muGuta
raDhavhidhi. Hezekia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

# 17

*Hoshea Mambo weIsraeri wokupedzisira*

1 Mugore regumi namaviri raAhazi mambo weJudha, Hoshea mwanakomana
waEra akava mambo weIsraeri muSamaria, uye akatonga kwamakore mapfum-
bamwe.
2 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, asi haana kuita samadzimambo eIsraeri
akamutangira.
3 Sharimaneseri mambo weAsiria akauya kuzorwisa Hoshea, iye akava muranda
wake akaripa mutero kwaari.
4 Asi mambo weAsiria akazoziva kuti Hoshea yaiva mhandu, nokuti akanga atuma
nhume kuna So, mambo weIjipiti, uye akarega kuripa mutero kuna mambo weAsiria,
sezvaaisiita gore negore. Naizvozvo Sharimaneseri akamubata akamuisa mutorongo.

5 Mambo weAsiria akarwisa nyika yose, akafamba akananga kuSamaria
akarikomba kwamakore matatu.
6 Mugore repfumbamwe raHoshea, mambo weAsiria akakunda Samaria akaendesa
vaIsraeri kuAsiria. Akavagarisa muHara, nomuGozani, pedyo noRwizi rweHazori uye
nomumaguta avaMedhia.

### *VaIsraeri vanotapwa nokuda kwechivi*

7 Izvi zvose zvakaitika nokuda kwokuti vaIsraeri vakanga vatadzira Jehovha Mwari
wavo, akanga avabudisa kubva muIjipiti pasi poruoko rwaFaro mambo weIjipiti.
Vakanamata vamwe vamwari
8 uye vakatevera tsika dzedzimwe ndudzi dzakanga dzadzingwa pamberi pavo
naJehovha, pamwe chete netsika dzakanga dzatangiswa namadzimambo eIsraeri.
9 VaIsraeri vakaita zvinhu zvakanga zvisina kururama kuna Jehovha Mwari
wavo muchivande. Vakazvivakira matunhu akakwirira mumaguta avo ose, kubva
pachirindo chavarindi kusvikira kuguta rakakomberedzwa.
10 Vakazvimisira matombo namatanda okunamata pamusoro pezvikomo zvose
zvakakwirira napasi pemiti yose yakapfumvutira.
11 Vakapisa zvinonhuhwira panzvimbo dzose dzakakwirira, sezvakanga zvichiitwa
nendudzi dzakadzingwa pamberi pavo naJehovha. Vakaita zvinhu zvakaipa zvikat-
samwisa Jehovha.
12 Vakanamata zvifananidzo, kunyange Jehovha akanga ati, “Musaita izvi.”
13 Jehovha akayambira Israeri neJudha kubudikidza navaprofita vake vose navaoni
akati, “Ibvai panzira dzenyu dzakaipa. Cherechedzai mirayiro nemitemo yangu
maererano noMurayiro wose wandakarayira madzibaba enyu kuti vauteerere uye
uyo wandakapa kwamuri kubudikidza navaranda vangu vaprofita.”

14 Asi havana kuda kuteerera uye vakava nemitsipa mikukutu sezvakanga zvakaita
madzibaba avo, avo vasina kuvimba naJehovha Mwari wavo.
15 Vakaramba mitemo yake nesungano yaakanga aita namadzibaba avo uyewo
neyambiro dzaakanga avapa. Vakatevera zvifananidzo zvisina maturo ivo pachavo
vakava vasina maturo. Vakatevedzera ndudzi dzakanga dzakavakomberedza kun-
yange Jehovha akanga avarayira akati, “Musaita sezvavanoita,” asi vakaita zvinhu
zvavakarambidzwa naJehovha.

16 Vakasiya mirayiro yose yaJehovha Mwari wavo vakazviitira zvifananidzo zviviri
zvakaumbwa zvemhuru, uye nedanda reAshera. Vakanamata nyeredzi dzose
dzokudenga, uye vakanamata Bhaari.
17 Vakabayira vanakomana vavo navanasikana vavo mumoto. Vakaita zvokuvuka
nouroyi vakazvitengesa kuti vaite zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, vakamutsamwisa
nazvo.
18 Naizvozvo Jehovha akatsamwira Israeri zvikuru akavabvisa pamberi pake. Rudzi
rwaJudha chete ndirwo rwakasara,
19 uye kunyange vaJudhawo havana kuchengeta mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wavo.
Vakatevera tsika dzakanga dzatangwa neIsraeri.
20 Naizvozvo Jehovha akaramba vanhu vose veIsraeri; akavatambudza akavapa
mumaoko avaparadzi, kusvikira avabvisa pamberi pake.

21 Akati abvarura Israeri kubva muimba yaDhavhidhi, vakaita Jerobhoamu
mwanakomana waNebhati mambo wavo. Jerobhoamu akatsausa Israeri pakutevera
Jehovha akavaita kuti vaite chivi chikuru.
22 VaIsraeri vakaramba vari muzvivi zvose zvaJerobhoamu uye havana kutendeuka
kubva pazviri

23 kusvikira Jehovha avabvisa pamberi pake, sezvaakanga avayambira kubudikidza
navaranda vake vose vaprofita. Saka vanhu veIsraeri vakatapwa kubva kunyika yavo
vakaendeswa kuusungwa muAsiria, uye vachiriko nanhasi.

*Samaria inogarwazve*

24 Mambo weAsiria akauya navanhu kubva kuBhabhironi, nokuKuta, neAvha, ne-
Hamati neSefarivhaimu ndokuvagarisa mumaguta eSamaria pachinzvimbo chavaIs-
raeri. Vakatora Samaria vakagara mumaguta ayo.
25 Pavakatanga kugarako, vakanga vasinganamati Jehovha; naizvozvo akatuma
shumba pakati pavo dzikauraya vamwe vavo.
26 Vakazivisa mambo weAsiria kuti: "Vanhu vamabvisa mukavagarisa mumaguta
eSamaria havazivi zvinodikanwa naMwari wenyika iyoyo. Akatuma shumba pakati
pavo, dziri kuvauraya, nokuti vanhu havazivi zvaanoda."
27 Ipapo mambo weAsiria akarayira akati, "Itai kuti mumwe wavaprista vamakat-
apa kubva kuSamaria adzokere kunogarako agodzidzisa vanhu kuti mwari wenyika
iyi anodei."
28 Saka mumwe wavaprista vakanga vatapwa kubva kuSamaria akauya kuzogara
muBheteri akavadzidzisa kunamata Jehovha.
29 Kunyange zvakadaro, rudzi rumwe norumwe rwakazviitira vamwari varwo
mumaguta mazhinji mavaigara, vakavamisa mumatumba okunamatira akanga aitwa
navanhu veSamaria mumatunhu akakwirira.
30 Varume vaibva kuBhabhironi vakavaka Sukoti-Bhenoti, vanhu vaibva kuKuta
vakavaka Nerigari, vanhu vaibva kuHamati vakavaka Ashima;
31 vaAvhi vakavaka Nibhazi Taritaki, uye vaSefavhi vakapisa vana vavo mumoto
sezvibayiro kuna Adhiramereki naAnamereki vamwari veSefarivhaimi.
32 Vakanamata Jehovha, asi vakagadzawo mhando dzose dzavanhu vavo kuti
vavashandire savaprista mumatumba panzvimbo dzakakwirira.
33 Vakanamata Jehovha, asi vakashumirawo vamwari vavo maererano netsika
dzendudzi idzo dzavakanga vabviswa kwadziri.
34 Kusvikira nhasi vari kurambira mutsika dzavo dzekare. Havanamati Jehovha
kana kuteerera mitemo nezvakatemwa, nemirayiro nemirau yakapiwa naJehovha
kuvana vaJakobho, uyo waakatumidza kuti Israeri.
35 Jehovha akati aita sungano navaIsraeri, akavarayira akati, "Musanamata kana
vamwari vapi zvavo kana kuvapfugamira, kana kuvashumira kana kubayira kwavari.
36 Asi Jehovha uyo akakubudisai kubva munyika yeIjipiti nesimba guru uye
noruoko rwakatambanudzwa, ndiye oga wamunofanira kunamata. Ndiye wamuno-
fanira kupfugamira uye ndiye wamunofanira kupa zvibayiro.
37 Munofanira kugara makachenjerera kuchengeta mitemo yake nezvaakatonga,
nemirayiro, nemirau yaakakunyorerai. Musanamata vamwe vamwari.
38 Musakanganwa sungano yandakaita nemi, uye musanamata vamwe vamwari.
39 Asi munofanira kunamata Jehovha Mwari wenyu; ndiye achakusununguraai
kubva mumaoko avavengi venyu vose."
40 Kunyange zvakadaro, havana kuda kunzwa asi vakarambira mutsika dzavo
dzakare.
41 Kunyange vanhu ava vainamata Jehovha, vaingoshumira vamwari vavo. Nan-
hasi vana vavo navazukuru vavo vanoramba vachiita zvimwe chetezvo zvaiitwa
namadzibaba avo.

# 18

*Hezekia Mambo weJudha*

1 Mugore rechitatu raHoshea mwanakomana waEra Mambo weIsraeri, Hezekia
mwanakomana waAhazi mambo weJudha akatanga kutonga.
2 Akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga
muJerusarema kwamakore makumi maviri namapfumbamwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi
Abhiya mwanasikana waZekaria.
3 Akaita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaita baba vake Dhavhidhi.
4 Akabvisa matunhu akakwirira, akaputsa matombo okunamata, uye akatema
matanda aAshera. Akaputsa nyoka yendarira yakanga yaitwa naMozisi, nokuti
kusvikira panguva iyoyo vaIsraeri vakanga vachipisira zvinonhuhwira kwairi.
(Yakanga ichinzi Nehushitani.)
5 Hezekia akanga achivimba naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri. Kwakanga kusina
akafanana naye pakati pamadzimambo ose eJudha, vakamutangira kana vakamutev-
era.
6 Akanamatira kuna Jehovha uye haana kurega kumutevera; akachengeta mirayiro
yakapiwa Mozisi naJehovha.
7 Uye Jehovha aiva naye; akabudirira pane zvose zvaakaita. Akamukira mambo
weAsiria akasazomushandira.
8 Akakunda vaFiristia, kubva pachirindo chavarindi kusvikira kuguta
rakakomberedzwa, zvichienda kuGaza nenyika yayo.
9 Mugore rechina ramambo Hezekia, iro raiva gore rechinomwe raHoshea
mwanakomana waEra mambo weIsraeri, Sharimaneseri mambo weAsiria akaenda
kundorwa neSamaria akarikunda.
10 Pakupera kwamakore matatu vaAsiria vakaritora. Saka Samaria yakatorwa
mugore rechitanhatu raMambo Hezekia, iro rakanga riri gore rechipfumbamwe
raHoshea mambo weIsraeri.
11 Mambo weAsiria akavatapa akavaendesa kuAsiria akandovagarisa muHara,
muGozani paRwizi rweHabhori nomumaguta avaMedhesi.
12 Izvi zvakaitika nokuti vakanga vasina kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wavo, asi
vakanga vadarika sungano yake nezvose zvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi muranda
waJehovha. Vakaramba kunzwa mirayiro kana kuiita.
13 Mugore regumi namana rokutonga kwamambo Hezekia, Senakeribhi mambo
weAsiria akarwisa maguta ose eJudha akakomberedzwa namasvingo akaatora.
14 Saka Hezekia mambo weJudha akatuma shoko kuna mambo weAsiria paRakishi
achiti, "Ndakakanganisa hangu. Ibvai henyu kwandiri, uye ndicharipa zvose
zvamuchareva kwandiri." Mambo weAsiria akaripisa Hezekia mambo weJudha
mutero wamazana matatu amatarenda* esirivha namatarenda egoridhe makumi
matatu†.
15 Saka Hezekia akamupa sirivha yose yakawanikwa mutemberi yaJehovha
nomumatura omumuzinda wamambo.
16 Panguva iyoyo Hezekia mambo weJudha akabvisa goridhe raakanga afukidza
naro makonhi nembiru dzamakonhi etemberi yaJehovha, akazvipa kuna mambo
weAsiria.

### *Senakeribhi anovhundutsira Jerusarema*

17 Mambo weAsiria akatuma mukuru wehondo, nomukuru wavabati uye no-
mukuru wavatariri, nehondo huru, kubva kuRakishi kuti vaende kuna mambo
Hezekia kuJerusarema. Vakakwira kuJerusarema vakamira pamugero weDziva
roKumusoro, mumugwagwa unoenda kuMunda woMusuki.
18 Vakadana mambo; uye Eriakimi mwanakomana waHirikia mutariri womuzinda
wamambo, naShebhina munyori, naJoa mwanakomana waAsafi munyori wen-
horoondo vakabuda vakaenda kwavari.

---

* **18:14** matani angaita 10 † **18:14** tani

19 Mukuru wavatariri akati kwavari, “Udzai Hezekia kuti:
“ ‘Zvanzi namambo mukuru, mambo weAsiria: Chaunovimba nacho chii?
20 Unoti unogona kuronga uye une simba rokurwa, asi uri kungotaura mashoko
asingazari mukombe. Uri kuvimba naaniko, kuti undimukire?
21 Tarira zvino, wakasendamira paIjipiti, uya mudonzvo werutsanga rwakat-
semuka runobaya ruoko rwomunhu ruchimupa ronda kana asendamira parwuri!
Ndizvo zvakaita Faro mambo weIjipiti kuna vose vanosendamira paari.
22 Asi kana ukati kwandiri, “Tinovimba naJehovha Mwari wedu,” ko, haazi
iye ane matunhu akakwirira nearitari dzakabviswa naHezekia, achiti kuJudha
neJerusarema, “Munofanira kunamata pamberi pearitari iyi muJerusarema here?”
23 “ ‘Chiuya zvino, uite chitsidzo natenzi wangu, mambo weAsiria. Ndichakupa
zviuru zviviri zvamabhiza, kana uchigona kuisa vatasvi pamusoro pawo!
24 Ungagona seiko kukunda mumwe wamachinda madiki atenzi wangu kunyange
dai uchivimba neIjipiti kuti uchapiwa ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza?
25 Pamusoro pezvo, handina kuuya kuzorwa nokuparadza nzvimbo ino ndisina
shoko rinobva kuna Jehovha here? Jehovha pachake akandiudza kuti ndiuye
kuzorwisa nyika uye ndiiparadze.’ ”

26 Ipapo Eriakimu mwanakomana waHirikia, naShebhina naJoa vakati kumukuru
wavatariri, “Tapota, taurai kuvaranda venyu norurimi rwechiAramu sezvo tichirun-
zwa. Musataura nesu nechiHebheru vanhu vari parusvingo vachizvinzwa.”

27 Asi mukuru wehondo akapindura akati, “Ko, ndakatumwa natenzi wangu kuna
tenzi wako nokwauri chete here kuti nditaure mashoko aya ndisingatauri kuvarume
vagere parusvingo, ivo pamwe chete newe vanofanira kudya tsvina yavo nokunwa
mvura yemiviri yavo?”

28 Ipapo mukuru wehondo akasimuka akadanidzira norurimi rwechiHebheru
achiti, “Inzwai shoko ramambo mukuru, mambo weAsiria!
29 Zvanzi namambo: Musarega Hezekia achikunyengerai. Haagoni kukudzikinurai
kubva muruoko rwangu
30 Musarega Hezekia achikukurudzirai kuti muvimbe naJehovha paanoti, ‘Zvi-
rokwazvo Jehovha achatirwira; guta rino harizopiwi muruoko rwamambo weAsiria.’

31 “Musateerera Hezekia. Zvanzi namambo weAsiria: Itai rugare neni mugouya
kuno kwandiri. Ipapo mumwe nomumwe wenyu achadya zvinobva pamuzambiringa
wake napamuonde wake, uye achanwa mvura inobva muchirongo chake,
32 kusvikira ndauya ndikakutorai ndigokuisai kunyika yakafanana neyenyu, nyika
ine zvokudya newaini itsva, nyika yechingwa neminda yemizambiringa, nyika yemiti
yemiorivhi nouchi. Sarudzai upenyu kwete rufu!

“Musateerera Hezekia, nokuti anokutsausai kana akati, ‘Jehovha achatirwira.’
33 Pana mwari wenyika ipi zvayo akamborwira nyika yake kubva muruoko
rwamambo weAsiria?
34 Vamwari veHamati neveAripadhi varipi? Vamwari veSefarivhaimi, neHena
neIvha varipi? Vakanunura Samaria muruoko rwangu here?
35 Ndiani wavamwari vose venyika idzi akagona kuponesa nyika yake kubva
kwandiri? Zvino Jehovha achanunura Jerusarema sei kubva muruoko rwangu?”

36 Asi vanhu vakaramba vakanyarara vakasataura chinhu, nokuti mambo akanga
arayira akati, “Musamupindura.”

37 Ipapo Eriakimi mwanakomana waHirikia mutariri womuzinda wamambo,
naShebhina munyori naJoa mwanakomana waAsafi munyori wenhoroondo
vakaenda kuna Hezekia, nenguo dzavo dzakabvaruka, vakamuudza zvakanga
zvataurwa nomukuru wavarwi.

# 19

*Kununurwa kweJerusarema kunoziviswa*

1 Mambo Hezekia akati achizvinzwa, akabvarura nguo dzake akafuka masaga
akapinda mutemberi yaJehovha.
2 Akatuma Eriakimi mutariri womuzinda wamambo, naShebhina munyori na-
vatungamiri vavaprista, vose vakapfeka masaga, kumuprofita Isaya mwanakomana
waAmozi.
3 Vakati kwaari, "Zvanzi naHezekia: Nhasi izuva rokutambudzika, nerokutukwa,
nokunyadziswa, sezvinoita vana vasvika pakuzvarwa ipo pasina simba rokusunun-
guka.
4 Zvimwe Jehovha Mwari wenyu achanzwa mashoko ose omukuru wavarwi,
akatumwa natenzi wake, mambo weAsiria, kuzozvidza Mwari mupenyu, uye kuti
azomutuka nokuda kwamashoko akanzwikwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. Naizvozvo
unyengeterere vakasara avo vachiri vapenyu."
5 Vabati vaHezekia vakati vasvika kuna Isaya,
6 Isaya akati kwavari, "Udzai tenzi wenyu kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Usatya mashoko
awakanzwa, mashoko andakamhurwa nawo navaranda vamambo weAsiria.
7 Tarira, ndichaisa mweya maari wokuti paanonzwa mamwe mashoko, achadzok-
era kunyika yake, uye ndichaita kuti aurayiwe nomunondo ikoko.' "
8 Mukuru wavatariri paakanzwa kuti mambo weAsiria akanga abva kuRakishi,
akadzoka akabva akaenda akandowana mambo achirwa neRibhina.
9 Zvino Senakeribhi akagamuchira chiziviso chaiti Tirihaka, mambo weEtiopia
akanga achifamba achiuya kuzorwa naye. Saka akatumazve nhume kuna Hezekia
neshoko iri rokuti:
10 "Muti kuna Hezekia mambo weJudha: Musarega Mwari wamunovimba naye
achikunyengedzai paanoti, 'Jerusarema harizopiwa mumaoko amambo weAsiria.'
11 Zvirokwazvo makanzwa zvakaitwa namadzimambo eAsiria kunyika dzose,
vachidziparadza zvachose. Zvino imi mucharwirwa here?
12 Ko, vamwari vedzimwe ndudzi dzakaparadzwa namadzitateguru angu: vamwari
veGozani, neHarani, neRezefi navanhu veEdheni vakanga vari muTeri Asari,
vakavarwira here?
13 Ko, mambo weHamati aripi, namambo weAripadhi, namambo weguta reSe-
farivhaimi, weHena kana neIvha?"

*Munyengetero waHezekia*

14 Hezekia akagamuchira tsamba kubva kunhume uye akaiverenga. Ipapo akaenda
kutemberi yaJehovha akaipetenura pamberi paJehovha.
15 Uye Hezekia akanyengetera kuna Jehovha achiti, "Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari
waIsraeri, imi mugere pakati pamakerubhi, imi moga ndimi Mwari pamusoro poushe
hwose hwapasi.
16 Rerekerai nzeve, imi Jehovha, munzwe; svinudzai meso enyu, imi Jehovha,
muone; inzwai mashoko Senakeribhi aakatuma kuti azozvidza nawo Mwari mu-
penyu.
17 "Haiwa Jehovha, ichokwadi kuti madzimambo eAsiria akaparadza chose ndudzi
idzi nenyika dzavo.
18 Vakakanda vamwari vavo mumoto vakavaparadza, nokuti vakanga vasiri
vamwari asi matanda chete namatombo, akaumbwa namaoko avanhu.
19 Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wedu, zvino chitirwirai kubva muruoko rwake, kuitira
kuti umambo hwose hwapanyika huzive kuti imi moga, ndimi Mwari."

*Isaya anoprofita pamusoro pokuwa kwaSenakeribhi*

20 Ipapo Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi akatuma shoko kuna Hezekia akati,
“Zvanzi naJehovha: Mwari waIsraeri: Ndanzwa munyengetero wako pamusoro
paSenakeribhi mambo weAsiria.
21 Iri ndiro shoko rakataurwa naJehovha pamusoro pake:
“ ‘Mhandara Mwanasikana weZioni
anokushora uye anokuseka.
Mwanasikana weJerusarema
anogutsurira musoro uchitiza.
22 Ndianiko wawakazvidza uye ukamhura?
Wakasimudzira inzwi rako kuna aniko
uye ukasimudza meso ako mukuzvikudza?
Ndiye Mutsvene waIsraeri!
23 Nenhume dzako
wakaunganidza zvituko kuna Jehovha.
Uye wakati,
“Nengoro dzangu zhinji
ndakakwira makomo marefu,
nzvimbo refu refu dzeRebhanoni.
Ndakatemera pasi misidhari yayo yakareba,
nemipaini yayo yakaisvonaka.
Ndakasvika kumasango ayo kure kure,
masango ayo akanakisisa.
24 Ndakachera matsime munyika yavatorwa,
uye ndikanwa mvura ikoko.
Netsoka dzangu ndakaomesa
hova dzose dzeIjipiti.”

25 “ ‘Hauna kunzwa here?
Ndakazviita kare kare.
Mumazuva akare ndakazvironga;
zvino ndaita kuti zviitike,
kuti wakashandura maguta
akakomberedzwa akava murwi wamatombo.
26 Vanhu vawo, vakapedzwa simba,
vakavhundutswa uye vakanyadziswa.
Vakafanana nembesa dziri muminda,
samabukira omuriwo mutete akasvibira,
souswa huri pamusoro pemba,
hwakatsva husati hwakura.

27 “ ‘Asi ndinoziva paunogara,
uye kwaunobva nokwaunoenda,
uye kuti wakanditsamwira sei.
28 Nokuti wakanditsamwira
uye kuzvikudza kwako kwasvika munzeve dzangu,
ndichaisa chiredzo changu mumhino dzako,
nematomhu angu mumuromo mako,
uye ndichakuita kuti udzokere
nenzira yawakauya nayo.’
29 “Ichi ndicho chichava chiratidzo chako, iwe Hezekia:
“Gore rino uchadya zvinongomera zvoga,
uye mugore rechipiri zvinobva muna izvozvo.

Asi mugore rechitatu mudyare mugokohwa,
mudyare mizambiringa uye mugodya michero yawo.
30 Uyezve vakasara veimba yaJudha
vachadzika midzi pasi vagobereka michero pamusoro.
31 Nokuti muJerusarema muchabuda vakasara,
uye muGomo reZioni muchabuda chikwata chavachapunyuka.
Kushingaira kwaJehovha Wamasimba Ose kuchazviita.

32 "Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro pamambo weAsiria:
" 'Haazopindi muguta iri
kana kupfura museve pano.
Haangauyi mberi kwaro nenhoo,
kana kurikomberedza negomo revhu;
33 Nenzira yaakauya nayo achadzokera, haazopindi muguta rino,
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
34 Ndichadzivirira guta rino uye ndichariponesa,
nokuda kwangu uye nokuda kwaDhavhidhi muranda wangu.' "
35 Usiku ihwohwo mutumwa waJehovha akaenda akauraya varume zviuru zana namakumi masere nezvishanu mumusasa wavaAsiria. Vanhu pavakati vachimuka mangwana acho, wanei heyo mitumbi yavakafa!
36 Saka Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria akaparadza musasa akadzokera kuNinevhe akandogarako.
37 Rimwe zuva, paakanga achinamata mutemberi yamwari wake Nisiroki, vanakomana vake, Adhiramereki naSharezeri vakamuuraya nomunondo, vakatizira kunyika yeArarati. Esarihadhoni mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

# 20

*Kurwara kwaHezekia*

1 Mumazuva iwayo Hezekia akarwara zvokuda kufa. Muprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi akaenda kwaari akati, "Zvanzi naJehovha: Gadzira imba yako, nokuti uchafa, hausi kuzorarama."
2 Hezekia akatendeukira kumadziro uye akanyengetera kuna Jehovha akati,
3 "Haiwa Jehovha, rangarirai kuti ndakafamba sei pamberi penyu nokutendeka uye nomwoyo wose uye ndikaita zvakanaka pamberi penyu." Hezekia akachema zvikuru.
4 Isaya asati abva paruvanze rwapakati, shoko raJehovha rakauya kwaari richiti,
5 "Dzokera undoudza Hezekia, mutungamiri wavanhu vangu kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari wababa vako Dhavhidhi: Ndanzwa munyengetero wako uye ndaona misodzi yako; ndichakuporesa. Nezuva retatu kubva zvino uchakwira kutemberi yaJehovha.
6 Ndichawedzera paupenyu hwako makore gumi namashanu. Uye ndichakurwira iwe neguta rino. Ndicharwira guta iri kubva muruoko rwamambo weAsiria nokuda kwangu uye nokuda kwomuranda wangu Dhavhidhi.' "
7 Ipapo Isaya akati, "Gadzirai bundu ramaonde." Vakaita saizvozvo vakariisa pamota, uye akapora.
8 Hezekia akanga abvunza Isaya achiti, "Chiratidzo chichava chei chokuti Jehovha achandiporesa uye kuti ndichakwira kutemberi yaJehovha pazuva retatu kubva zvino here?"

9 Isaya akapindura akati, “Ichi ndicho chiratidzo chaJehovha kwauri kuti Jehovha
achaita zvaavimbisa: Ko, ungada kuti mumvuri uende nhambwe gumi mberi here
kana kudzoka mushure nhambwe gumi?”
10 Hezekia akati, “Zvakareruka kuti mumvuri uende mberi nhambwe gumi. Saka
ngaudzoke nhambwe gumi mushure.”
11 Ipapo muprofita Isaya akadana kuna Jehovha, Jehovha akadzorera mumvuri
shure nhambwe gumi pamanera aAhazi.

*Nhume dzakabva kuBhabhironi*

12 Panguva iyo yaMerodhaki-Bharadhani, mwanakomana waBharadhani mambo
weBhabhironi, akatumira tsamba nechipo kuna Hezekia, nokuti akanga anzwa
nezvokurwara kwaHezekia.
13 Hezekia akagamuchira nhume akadziratidza zvose zvakanga zviri mumatura
ake, sirivha negoridhe, nezvinonhuhwira, namafuta anokosha, nedura rezvombo
nezvose zvaiwanikwa pakati pepfuma yake. Hezekia haana chaasina kuvaratidza
mumuzinda make kana muushe hwake hwose.
14 Ipapo muprofita Isaya akaenda kuna Mambo Hezekia akamubvunza akati,
“Zvanzi kudini navarume avo, uye vabvepi?”
Hezekia akapindura akati, “Vabva kunyika iri kure. Vabva kuBhabhironi.”
15 Muprofita akamubvunza akati, “Chii chavaona mumuzinda mako?”
Hezekia akapindura akati, “Vaona zvose zviri mumuzinda mangu. Hapana chinhu
chiri pakati pepfuma yangu chandisina kuvaratidza.”
16 Ipapo Isaya akati kuna Hezekia, “Chinzwa shoko raJehovha:
17 Zvirokwazvo nguva ichasvika yokuti zvose zviri mumuzinda mako, nezvose
zvakaunganidzwa nababa vako kusvikira pazuva ranhasi, zvichatakurwa zvichien-
deswa kuBhabhironi. Hapana chichasara, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
18 Uye vamwe vavanakomana vako, venyama yako chaivo neropa rako, vauch-
abereka, vachatorwa kubva kwauri, uye vachava varanda mumuzinda wamambo
weBhabhironi.”
19 Hezekia akapindura akati, “Shoko raJehovha rawataura rakanaka.” Nokuti
akafungawo akati, “Hakuchavi here norugare nokudziviririrwa munguva youpenyu
hwangu?”
20 Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaHezekia, nezvose
zvaakaita uye namavakiro aakaita dziva nomugero waakauyisa nawo mvura muguta,
hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha?
21 Hezekia akazorora namadzibaba ake. Manase mwanakomana wake akamutev-
era paumambo.

# 21

*Manase Mambo weJudha*

1 Manase akanga ava namakore gumi namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga
muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mashanu namashanu. Zita ramai vake rainzi
Hefizibha.
2 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, achitevera zvinonyangadza zvendudzi
dzakadzingwa pamberi pavaIsraeri naJehovha.
3 Akavakazve matunhu akakwirira akanga aparadzwa nababa vake Hezekia; uye
akavaka aritari dzaBhaari akaita danda raAshera, sezvakanga zvaitwa naAhabhu
mambo weIsraeri. Akapfugamira nyeredzi dzose dzedenga akadzinamata.
4 Akavaka aritari mutemberi yaJehovha, makanga manzi naJehovha, “Ndichaisa
zita rangu muJerusarema.”

5 Muzvivanze zvose zviri zviviri zvetemberi yaJehovha, akavakira nyeredzi dzose
dzokudenga aritari.
6 Akabayira mwanakomana wake mumoto, akaita uroyi nokuvuka, akabvunza
masvikiro navavuki. Akaita zvakaipa zvakawanda pamberi paJehovha, akamutsa
hasha dzake.
7 Akatora mufananidzo waAshera wakavezwa waakanga aita akauisa mutemberi,
yakanga yanzi naJehovha kuna Dhavhidhi nokumwanakomana wake Soromoni,
"Mutemberi iyi nomuJerusarema, mandakasarudza pakati pamarudzi ose aIsraeri,
ndichaisamo Zita rangu nokusingaperi.
8 Handichaitizve kuti tsoka dzavaIsraeri dzidzungaire kubva munyika yandakapa
madzitateguru avo, kana vakangochenjera chete kuita zvose zvandakavarayira uye
vakachengeta Murayiro wose wavakapiwa nomuranda wangu Mozisi."
9 Asi vanhu havana kuteerera. Manase akavatsausa, zvokuti vakanyanya kuita
zvakaipa kupfuura dzimwe ndudzi dzakaparadzwa pamberi pavaIsraeri naJehovha.
10 Jehovha akataura kubudikidza navaranda vake ivo vaprofita akati,
11 "Manase mambo weJudha aita zvivi zvinonyangadza izvi. Aita zvakaipa
zvakawanda kupfuura vaAmori vakamutangira uye atungamirira Judha muzvivi
nezvifananidzo zvake.
12 Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri: Ndichauyisa dambudziko
pamusoro peJerusarema neJudha zvokuti nzeve dzomumwe nomumwe achanzwa
nezvazvo dzichaunga.
13 Ndichatambanudzira kuJerusarema tambo yokuyeresa yandakayera nayo
Samaria nerwodzi rwandakashandisa kuyera narwo imba yaAhabhu. Ndichapukuta
Jerusarema somunhu anonopukuta ndiro, anoipukuta uye agoitsindikira.
14 Ndichafuratira vakasara venhaka yangu uye ndichavapa kuvavengi vavo.
Vachabirwa uye vachapambwa navavengi vavo,
15 nokuti vakaita zvakaipa pamberi pangu vakanditsamwisa kubva pazuva rak-
abuda madzitateguru avo kubva muIjipiti kusvikira zuva ranhasi."
16 Pamusoro pezvo, Manase akateura ropa risina mhosva rakawanda zvokuti
akazadza Jerusarema kubva kuno rumwe rutivi kusvika kuno rumwe, zvisiri izvozvo
chete, asi nezvivi zvaakaita kuti Judha iite, zvokuti vakaita zvakaipa pamberi
paJehovha.
17 Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaManase, nezvose
zvaakaita, pamwe chete nechivi chaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku
renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha?
18 Manase akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa mubindu romumuzinda wake,
bindu raUza. Uye Amoni mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

### *Amoni Mambo weJudha*

19 Amoni akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namaviri paakava mambo, uye
akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore maviri. Zita ramai vake rainzi Meshuremeti
mwanasikana waHaruzi; akanga achibva kuJotibha.
20 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaita Manase baba vake.
21 Akafamba munzira dzose dzababa vake; akanamata zvifananidzo zvakanga
zvanamatwa nababa vake, akazvipfugamira.
22 Akafuratira Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba ake, haana kufamba munzira
yaJehovha.
23 Vabati vaAmoni vakamumukira vakauraya mambo mumuzinda wake.
24 Ipapo vanhu venyika vakauraya vose vakanga vamukira Mambo Amoni,
vakagadza mwanakomana wake Josia kuti ave mambo panzvimbo yake.

25 Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaAmoni, nezvaakaita,
hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha?
26 Akavigwa muguva rake mubindu raUza. Josia mwanakomana wake akamutevera
paumambo.

# 22

*Bhuku roMurayiro Rinowanikwa*

1 Josia akanga ava namakore masere paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema
kwamakore makumi matatu nerimwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi Jedhidha mwanasikana
waAdhaya; aibva kuBhozikati.
2 Akaita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha uye akafamba munzira dzose dzababa vake
Dhavhidhi, akasatsaukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe.
3 Mugore regumi namasere rokutonga kwake, Mambo Josia akatuma munyori,
Shafani mwanakomana waAzaria, mwanakomana waMeshurami, kutemberi yaJe-
hovha. Akati kwaari,
4 "Enda kuna Hirikia muprista mukuru umuudze kuti averenge mari yakauyiswa
mutemberi yaJehovha, iya yakaunganidzwa navarindi vomukova ichibva kuvanhu.
5 Uite kuti vaipe kuvarume vakagadzwa kuti vatarire basa rapatemberi. Uye
varume ava vanofanira kuripa vabati vanogadzira temberi yaJehovha,
6 vavezi, navavaki navavezi vamatombo. Uyezve uite kuti vatenge matanda
namatombo akavezwa kuti vagadzirise temberi.
7 Asi havafaniri kubvunzwa pamusoro pemari yakaiswa mumaoko avo, nokuti ivo
vakatendeka pakubata kwavo."
8 Hirikia muprista mukuru akati kuna Shafani munyori, "Ndawana Bhuku
roMurayiro mutemberi yaJehovha." Akaripa kuna Shafani, uyo akariverenga.
9 Ipapo Shafani munyori akaenda kuna mambo akandomuzivisa kuti: "Vabati
venyu varipa mari iya yakanga iri mutemberi yaJehovha vakaipa kuvashandi
navatariri vapatemberi."
10 Ipapo Shafani munyori akazivisa mambo achiti, "Hirikia muprista andipa
bhuku." Uye Shafani akariverenga pamberi pamambo.
11 Mambo akati anzwa mashoko eBhuku roMurayiro, akabvarura nguo dzake.
12 Akarayira Hirikia muprista, naAhikami mwanakomana waShafani, naAkibhori
mwanakomana waMikaya, naShafani munyori, naAsaya muranda wamambo achiti,
13 "Endai munondibvunzirawo Jehovha, ini navanhu ava, uye navanhu vose
veJudha, pamusoro pezvakanyorwa mubhuku rakawanikwa iri. Nokuti kutsamwa
kwaJehovha kwaakatitsamwira nako kukuru nokuda kwamadzibaba edu asina
kuteerera mashoko ebhuku iri; havana kuita zvose zvakafanira zvakanyorwa
pamusoro pedu."
14 Hirikia muprista, naAhikami, naAkibhori, naShafani naAsaya vakaenda kundo-
taura naHuridha muprofitakadzi, akanga ari mukadzi waSharumi mwanakomana
waTikivha, mwanakomana waHarihasi, muchengeti wenguo. Aigara muJerusarema,
muDunhu reChipiri.
15 Akati kwavari, "Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari weIsraeri: Udzai murume akutumai
kwandiri kuti,
16 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndichauyisa dambudziko pamusoro penzvimbo ino navanhu
vayo, zvichienderana nezvose zvakanyorwa mubhuku rakaverengwa namambo
weJudha.
17 Nokuti vakandirasa, vakapisira zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwe vamwari, vakan-
ditsamwisa nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvose zvavakaita namaoko avo, kutsamwa
kwangu kuchapfuta pamusoro penzvimbo ino uye hakungadzimwi.'

18 Udzai mambo weJudha, akutumai kuzobvunza Jehovha, kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha,
Mwari waIsraeri, pamusoro pamashoko amakanzwa:
19 Nokuti mwoyo wako wakanga uri munyoro uye ukazvininipisa pamberi
paJehovha pawakanzwa zvandakataura pamusoro penzvimbo ino navanhu vayo,
kuti vachatukwa uye kuti vachaitwa dongo, uye nokuti wakabvarura nguo dzako
ukachema pamberi pangu, ndakunzwa, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
20 Naizvozvo ndichakurongedza kumadzibaba ako, uye uchavigwa murugare. Meso
ako haachazooni matambudziko ose andichauyisa panzvimbo ino.’ ”
Naizvozvo vakaendesa mhinduro yake kuna mambo.

# 23

*Josia anovandudza Sungano*

1 Ipapo mambo akaunganidza vakuru vose veJudha neJerusarema pamwe chete.
2 Akakwidza achienda kutemberi yaJehovha navarume veJudha, navanhu ve-
Jerusarema, vaprista navaprofita, navanhu vose kubva kuvaduku kusvikira ku-
vakuru. Akaverenga vachinzwa mashoko ose eBhuku reSungano, rakanga
rawanikwa mutemberi yaJehovha.
3 Mambo akamira pambiru akavandudza sungano pamberi paJehovha, kuti atevere
Jehovha uye achengete zvaakarayira, nezvaakatema nemitemo yake nomwoyo wake
wose, nomweya wake wose nokudaro achisimbisa mashoko esungano akanyorwa
mubhuku iri. Ipapo vanhu vose vakazvipira kusungano.
4 Zvino mambo akarayira Hirikia muprista mukuru, navaprista vaimutevera
paukuru navarindi vemikova kuti vabvise mutemberi yaJehovha zvose zvakanga
zvaitirwa Bhaari naAshera nenyeredzi dzose dzokudenga. Akazvipisira kunze
kweJerusarema muminda yoMupata weKidhironi, akaendesa madota azvo kuBheteri.
5 Akabvisa vaprista vezvifananidzo vakanga vagadzwa namadzimambo eJudha
kuti vapisire zvinonhuhwira pamatunhu akakwirira amaguta eJudha napamusoro
penzvimbo dzakapoteredza Jerusarema, vaya vaipisira zvinonhuhwira kuna Bhaari,
nokuzuva nomwedzi nokunyeredzi dzose dzokudenga.
6 Akabvisa danda raAshera mutemberi yaJehovha akariisa kuMupata weKidhironi
kunze kweJerusarema akaripisirako. Akarikuya rikava madota, akaparadzira madota
acho pamusoro pamarinda avanhuwo zvavo.
7 Akaputsawo dzimba dzezvifeve zvavarume zvapatemberi dzaiva mutemberi
yaJehovha mairukira vakadzi machira aAshera.
8 Josia akabudisa vaprista vose vaibva mumaguta eJudha akashatisa matunhu
akakwirira, kubva kuGebha kusvikira kuBheerishebha, kwaipisirwa zvinonhuhwira
navaprista. Akaputsa dzimba dzapamatunhu akakwirira apamasuo apamukova
weSuo raJoshua, mutongi weguta, raiva kuruboshwe rwesuo reguta.
9 Kunyange zvazvo vaprista vamatunhu akakwirira vakanga vasingashumiri
paaritari yaJehovha muJerusarema, vakadya zvingwa zvisina mbiriso pamwe chete
nehama dzavo vaprista.
10 Akashatisa Tofeti iri muMupata weBheni Hinomi, kuitira kuti pasava nomunhu
angapashandisa kubayira mwanakomana wake kana mwanasikana wake mumoto
kuna Moreki.
11 Akabvisa pasuo retemberi yaJehovha mabhiza akanga akumikidzwa kuzuva
namadzimambo eJudha, akanga ari muchivanze pedyo nekamuri romubati ainzi
Natani-Mereki. Ipapo Josia akapisa ngoro dzakanga dzakakumikidzwa kuzuva.
12 Akaputsira pasi aritari dzakanga dzavakwa namadzimambo eJudha pamusoro
pedenga, pedyo nekamuri rapamusoro raAhazia, nearitari dzakanga dzavakwa

naManase muzvivanze zviviri zvetemberi yaJehovha. Akadzibvisapo, akadziputsa-
putsa uye akakanda marara acho muMupata weKidhironi.
13 Mambo akashatisawo matunhu akakwirira akanga ari kumabvazuva kwe-
Jerusarema nechezasi kweChikomo choUori, izvo zvakanga zvavakwa naSoromoni
mambo weIsraeri achivakira Ashitoreti mwari anonyangadza wavaSidhoni naKe-
moshi mwari anonyangadza wavaMoabhu, naMoreki mwari anonyangadza wavaA-
moni.
14 Josia akaputsa-putsa shongwe dzamatombo aiera akatema matanda aAshera
akafukidza nzvimbo dzacho namapfupa avanhu.
15 Pamusoro paizvozvo, akaparadza aritari paBheteri nenzvimbo yakakwirira
yakaitwa naJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, uyo akaita kuti Israeri itadze,
kunyange aritari iyoyo nenzvimbo yakakwirira akazviputsa. Akapisa nzvimbo
yakakwirira akaikuya kuita upfu, uye akapisawo danda raAshera.
16 Ipapo Josia akatarira-tarira uye paakaona makuva akanga aripo pamusoro
pechikomo, akarayira kuti mapfupa abviswe maari uye apiswe paaritari kuti aisha-
tise, maererano neshoko raJehovha rakaparidzwa nomunhu waMwari akaprofita
zvinhu izvi.
17 Mambo akabvunza akati, “Ko, shongwe yeguva yandinoona iyo ndeyani?”
Varume vomuguta vakati, “Ndiyo inoratidza guva romunhu waMwari akabva
kuJudha akaprofita pamusoro pearitari yeBheteri nezvinhu izvi zvamaita kwairi.”
18 Iye akati, “Regai azorore. Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anokanganisa mapfupa
ake.” Naizvozvo vakarega mapfupa ake pamwe chete neomuprofita akanga abva
kuSamaria.
19 Josia akaita zvimwe chetezvo sezvaakanga aita paBheteri akabvisa uye
akashatisa temberi dzose dzapamatunhu akakwirira dzakanga dzavakwa namadz-
imambo eIsraeri mumaguta eSamaria, akanga atsamwisa Jehovha,
20 Josia akauraya vaprista vose vokumatunhu akakwirira pamusoro pearitari uye
akapisirapo mapfupa avanhu. Ipapo akabva adzokera kuJerusarema.
21 Mambo akarayira vanhu vose akati, “Itirai Jehovha Mwari wenyu Pasika
sezvazvakanyorwa muBhuku iri reSungano.”
22 Hakuna kumbova nepasika yakadai kubvira pamazuva avatongi
vakatungamirira Israeri kana pamazuva amadzimambo avaIsraeri, namadzimambo
eJudha.
23 Asi mugore regumi namasere raMambo Josia, pasika iyi yakaitirwa Jehovha
muJerusarema.
24 Pamusoro paizvozvo, Josia akabvisa masvikiro ose navavuki, navaiita zvemidz-
imu, nezvifananidzo nezvimwe zvose zvinonyangadza zvaionekwa muJudha nomu-
Jerusarema. Akaita izvi kuti azadzise zvaidikanwa nomurayiro wakanga wakany-
orwa mubhuku rakanga rakawanikwa nomuprista Hirikia mutemberi yaJehovha.
25 Hapana kumbova namambo akaita saJosia kuna vakamutangira kana vaka-
mutevera, akatendeukira kuna Jehovha nomwoyo wake wose, nomweya wake wose,
uye nesimba rake rose, sezvaakaita achitevera Murayiro wose waMozisi.
26 Kunyange zvakadaro, Jehovha haana kushanduka pakupisa kwehasha dzake
dzinotyisa, dzaipisira Judha nokuda kwezvose zvakaitwa naManase achimutsamwisa.
27 Naizvozvo Jehovha akati, “Ndichabvisawo Judha pamberi pangu sokubvisa
kwandakaita Israeri, uye ndicharamba Jerusarema, guta randakasarudza, netemberi
iyi, yandakataura pamusoro payo ndichiti, ‘Zita rangu richagarapo.’ ”
28 Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaJosia, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina
kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha?

29 Josia paakanga ari mambo, Faro Neko mambo weIjipiti akaenda kuRwizi
Yufuratesi kuti andobatsira mambo weAsiria. Mambo Josia akaenda kundorwisana
naye, asi Neko akamuona akamuuraya paMegidho.
30 Varanda vaJosia vakatakura mutumbi wake mungoro kubva kuMegidho kusvika
kuJerusarema vakamuviga muguva rake. Vanhu vomunyika imomo vakatora
Jehoahazi mwanakomana waJosia vakamuzodza uye vakamuita mambo panzvimbo
yababa vake.

### *Jehoahazi Mambo weJudha*

31 Jehoahazi akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namatatu paakava mambo,
akatonga kwemwedzi mitatu muJerusarema. Zita ramai vake rainzi Hamutari
mwanasikana waJeremia, vaibva kuRibhina.
32 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa namadzibaba ake.
33 Faro Neko akamusunga nengetani paRibhira munyika yeHamati kuti asatonga
muJerusarema, uye akaisa mutero pamusoro peJudha wamatarenda zana* esirivha
netarenda† regoridhe.
34 Faro Neko akagadza Eriakimi mwanakomana waJosia kuti ave mambo
panzvimbo yababa vake uye Josia akashandura zita raEriakimi kuti rive Jehoyakimi.
Asi akatora Jehoahazi akaenda naye kuIjipiti, uye ndiko kwaakafira.
35 Jehoyakimi akapa Faro Neko sirivha negoridhe sezvaakanga areva. Kuti aite
izvozvo, akaripisa vanhu vomunyika imomo mutero achitora sirivha negoridhe
kubva kuvanhu venyika maererano nezvavakanga vatarirwa.

### *Jehoyakimi anova Mambo weJudha*

36 Jehoyakimi akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo,
uye akatonga kwamakore gumi nerimwe muJerusarema. Zita ramai vake rainzi
Zebhidha mwanasikana waPedhaya; vaibva kuRuma.
37 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa namadzibaba ake.

## 24

1 Mumazuva okutonga kwaJehoyakimi Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi
akakunda nyika, Jehoyakimi akava muranda wake kwamakore matatu. Asi
akazoshandura pfungwa dzake akamukira Nebhukadhinezari.
2 Jehovha akatuma vaBhabhironi navaAramu navaMoabhu uye navaAmoni kuti
vazorwisa. Akavatuma kunoparadza Judha, sezvakarehwa neshoko raJehovha
rakataurwa navaranda vake navaprofita.
3 Zvirokwazvo zvinhu izvi zvakaitika kuna Judha sezvazvakarayirwa naJehovha,
kuitira kuti avabvise pamberi pake nokuda kwezvivi zvaManase nezvose zvaakaita,
4 zvinosanganisira kuteura ropa risina mhosva. Nokuti akanga azadza Jerusarema
neropa risina mhosva, uye Jehovha akanga asingadi kumukanganwira.
5 Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaJehoyakimi, nezvose zvaakaita,
hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha?
6 Jehoyakimi akazorora namadzibaba ake. Uye Jehoyakini, mwanakomana wake
akamutevera paumambo.
7 Mambo weIjipiti haana kuzobudazve kubva munyika yake nokuti mambo
weBhabhironi akanga atora nyika yake yose, kubva kuRwizi rweIjipiti kusvikira
kuRwizi Yufuratesi.

### *Jehoyakini anova Mambo weJudha*

---

* **23:33** matani angaita 3.4 † **23:33** makirogiramu angaita 34

8 Jehoyakini akanga ava namakore gumi namasere paakava mambo, uye akatonga
kwemwedzi mitatu muJerusarema. Zita ramai vake rainzi Nehushita mwanasikana
waErinatani; vaibva muJerusarema.
9 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake.
10 Panguva iyoyo varanda vaNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi vakaenda
kuJerusarema vakarikomba,
11 uye Nebhukadhinezari pachake akasvika kuguta, varanda vake pavakanga
vakarikomba.
12 Jehoyakini mambo weJudha, namai vake, navaranda vake, namakurukota ake,
navabati vake vakazvipira vose kwaari.
Mugore regumi namasere rokutonga kwamambo weBhabhironi, akatora Jehoy-
akini akamuita musungwa.
13 Sezvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha, Nebhukadhinezari akabvisa pfuma yose
mutemberi yaJehovha nomumuzinda wamambo, uye akatora midziyo yose yegoridhe
yakanga yaitirwa temberi yaJehovha naSoromoni mambo weIsraeri.
14 Akatapa Jerusarema rose: vabati vose navarume vehondo vose, navarume
voumhizha vose, navapfuri vesimbi, vaiva vanhu zviuru gumi. Varombo
vokupedzisira ndivo vakasara chete munyika imomo.
15 Nebhukadhinezari akatora Jehoyakini akamuita nhapwa kuBhabhironi. Aka-
torawo mai vamambo, navakadzi vake, navabati vake navarume vaitungamirira
nyika muJerusarema akavaendesa kuBhabhironi.
16 Mambo weBhabhironi akabudisawo hondo yose yavarume zviuru zvinomwe,
vakasimba pakurwa, nechiuru chimwe chete chavarume voumhizha navapfuri
vesimbi akavaendesa kuBhabhironi.
17 Akaita Matania babamunini vaJehoyakini, mambo panzvimbo yaJehoyakini uye
akashandura zita rake akamutumidza kuti Zedhekia.

*Zedhekia anova Mambo weJudha*

18 Zedhekia akanga ana makore makumi maviri nerimwe chete paakava mambo,
uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi nerimwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi
Hamutari mwanasikana waJeremia; vaibva kuRibhina.
19 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaita Jehoyakini.
20 Izvi zvakaitika kuJerusarema neJudha nokuda kwehasha dzaJehovha, uye
pakupedzisira akavabvisa pamberi pake.
Zvino Zedhekia akamukira mambo weBhabhironi.

# 25

*Kuwa kweJerusarema*

1 Naizvozvo mugore repfumbamwe rokutonga kwaZedhekia, pazuva regumi
romwedzi wegumi, Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akaenda kundorwisana
neJerusarema nehondo yake yose. Akavaka misasa akakomberedza guta uye
akavakawo nhare dzakanga dzakarikomberedza.
2 Guta rakaramba rakakombwa kusvikira pagore regumi nerimwe chete raMambo
Zedhekia.
3 Pazuva repfumbamwe romwedzi wechina nzara yakanyanya muguta zvokuti
makanga musisina zvokudya zvavanhu.
4 Ipapo rusvingo rweguta rwakapwanyiwa, hondo yose ikatiza usiku napasuo
raiva pakati pamasvingo maviri pedyo nebindu ramambo, kunyange veBhabhironi
vakanga vakakomba guta. Vakatiza vakananga kuArabha,
5 asi hondo yavaBhabhironi yakadzinganisa mambo ikamubatira mumapani
eJeriko. Varwi vake vose vakaparadzaniswa naye vakapararira.

6 Akabatwa akaendeswa kuna mambo weBhabhironi paRibhira, kwaakandotongwa.
7 Vakauraya vanakomana vaZedhekia pamberi pake achizviona. Ipapo vakamutushura meso ake, vakamusunga nezvisungo zvamatare vakamutora vakaenda naye kuBhabhironi.
8 Pazuva rechinomwe romwedzi wechishanu, mugore regumi nepfumbamwe raNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wehondo yavachengeti vamambo, muranda wamambo weBhabhironi, akauya kuJerusarema.
9 Akapisa temberi yaJehovha, nomuzinda wamambo nedzimba dzose dzeJerusarema. Akapisa, dzimba dzose dzaikosha.
10 Hondo yose yeBhabhironi yaiva pasi pomukuru wavarindi vamambo yakaputsa masvingo aipoteredza Jerusarema.
11 Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi akaendesa kuutapwa vanhu vakanga vasara muguta, pamwe chete navamwe vanhu vose zvavo navaya vakanga vaenda kuna mambo weBhabhironi.
12 Asi mukuru wavarindi akasiya vanhu vakanga vari varombo vokupedzisira munyika kuti vashande muminda yemizambiringa nemimwe minda.

13 Vanhu veBhabhironi vakaputsa mbiru dzendarira, zvigadziko neGungwa rendarira zvakanga zviri mutemberi yaJehovha vakatakura ndarira vakaenda nayo kuBhabhironi.
14 Vakatorawo hari, nefoshoro, nezvidzimiso zvemwenje, nemadhishi uye nemidziyo yose yendarira yaishandiswa mutemberi.
15 Mukuru wehondo yavarindi vamambo akatora zvaenga zvezvinonhuhwira namadhishi okusasa nawo, nezvose zvakanga zvakagadzirwa negoridhe rakaisvonaka kana sirivha.
16 Ndarira yakabva pambiru mbiri, Gungwa nezvigadziko zvakanga zvagadzirirwa temberi yaJehovha naSoromoni, yakanga yakawanda zvokuti yaisagona kuyerwa.
17 Mbiru imwe neimwe yaiva yakareba makubhiti gumi namasere*. Musoro wendarira waiva pamusoro pembiru wakanga wakareba makubhiti matatu† uye wakanga wakashongedzwa nomumbure uye namatamba endarira akanga akaupoteredza. Imwe mbiru nomumbure wayo yakanga yakadarowo.

18 Mukuru wavarindi akatora Seraya muprista mukuru naZefania muprista aimutevera paukuru navachengeti vomukova vatatu akavaita vasungwa.
19 Pane avo vakanga vasara muguta, akatora mukuru wavarwi navapi vamazano vamambo vashanu. Akatorawo munyori akanga ari mubati mukuru ainyoresa vanhu venyika kuti vave varwi navamwe vanhu vake vaisvika makumi matanhatu vakawanikwa muguta.
20 Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi akavatora vose akavaendesa kuna mambo weBhabhironi paRibhura.
21 Ipapo paRibhura munyika yeHamati, mambo akarayira kuti vaurayiwe.

Saka Judha yakaenda kuutapwa, kure nenyika yayo.

22 Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akagadza Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani, kuti atonge vanhu vaakanga asiya muJudha.
23 Vakuru vose vehondo navanhu vavo pavakanzwa kuti mambo weBhabhironi akanga agadza Gedharia kuti ave mutongi, vakauya kuna Gedharia paMizipa, Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, naJohanani mwanakomana waKarea, naSeraya mwanakomana waTanhumeti muNetofati, naJaazania mwanakomana womuMaakati, navanhu vavo.

---

* **25:17** mamita angaita 8.2 † **25:17** mamita angaita 1.4

24 Gedharia akaita mhiko kuti avasimbise, ivo navanhu vavo. Akati kwavari,
“Musatya vabati vomuBhabhironi. Garai munyika mushandire mambo weBhabhi-
roni zvigokunakirai.”
25 Kunyange zvakadaro, mumwedzi wechinomwe Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNe-
tania, mwanakomana waErishama, akanga ari weropa roushe, akauya navarume
gumi akauraya Gedharia navarume veJudha neveBhabhironi vaiva naye paMizipa.
26 Zvadai, vanhu vose kubva kuvadiki kusvika kuvakuru navakuru vehondo pamwe
chete vakatizira kuIjipiti, vachitya vaBhabhironi.

### *Jehoyakini anosunungurwa*

27 Mugore ramakumi matatu namanomwe rokutapwa kwaJehoyakini mambo
weJudha, mugore rakatanga Evhiri-Merodhaki mambo weBhabhironi kutonga, aka-
sunungura Jehoyakini kubva muusungwa pazuva ramakumi manomwe romwedzi
wegumi nemiviri.
28 Akataura zvakanaka kwaari akamupa chigaro chokukudzwa chakapfuura
chamamwe madzimambo akanga anaye muBhabhironi.
29 Naizvozvo Jehoyakini akabvisa nguo dzake dzousungwa uye akadya patafura
yamambo nguva nenguva pamazuva ose oupenyu hwake.
30 Zuva nezuva mambo akapa Jehoyakini mugove wezuva rimwe nerimwe mazuva
ose oupenyu hwake.

# 1 MAKORONIKE

*Zvinyorwa zvenhoroondo kubva kuna*

*Adhamu kusvika kuna Abhurahama*

*Kusvika kuvanakomana vaNoa*

1 Adhamu, Seti, Enoshi,
2 Kenani, Mahararreri, Jaredhi,
3 Inoki, Metusera, Rameki,
Noa.

4 Vanakomana vaNoa vaiva: Shemu, Hamu, naJafeti.

*VaJafeti*

5 Vanakomana vaJafeti vaiva:
Gomeri, Magogi, Madhai, Javhani, Tubhari, Mesheki naTirasi.
6 Vanakomana vaGomeri vaiva:
Ashikenazi, Rifati naTogarima.
7 Vanakomana vaJavhani vaiva:
Erisha, Tashishi, Kitimi naRodhanimi.

*VaHamu*

8 Vanakomana vaHamu vaiva:
Kushi, Miziraimi, Puti naKenani.
9 Vanakomana vaKushi vaiva:
Sebha, Havhira, Sabata, Raama naSabhiteka.
Vanakomana vaRaama vaiva:
Shebha naDedhani.
10 Kushi aiva baba vaNimurodhi;
uyo akakura akava murwi mukuru panyika.
11 Miziraimi aiva baba
vavaRudhi, vaAnami, vaRehabhi, vaNafutuhi,
12 vaPatiri, vaKasiruhi (umo makazobvawo vaFiristia) navaKafitori.
13 Kenani aiva baba
vaSidhoni dangwe rake, nevaHiti,
14 vaJebhusi vaAmori, vaGirigashi,
15 vaHivhi, vaAriki, vaSini,
16 vaArivhadhi, vaZemari nevaHamati.

*VaSemi*

17 Vanakomana vaShemu vaiva:
Eramu, Ashua, Arifakisadhi, Rudhi naAramu.
Vanakomana vaAramu vaiva:
Uzi, Huri, Geteri naMesheki.
18 Arifakisadhi aiva baba vaShera,
uye Shera aiva baba vaEbheri.
19 Vanakomana vaviri vakaberekerwa Ebheri:
mumwe ainzi Peregi, nokuti panguva yake nyika yakanga yakakamurana; munun'una wake ainzi Jokitani.
20 Jokitani aiva baba
vaArimodhadhi, Sherefi, Hazarimavheti, Jera,
21 Hadhoramu, Uzari, Dhikira,
22 Obhari, Abhimaeri, Shebha,

23 Ofiri, Havhira naJobhabhi. Ava vose vaiva vanakomana vaJokitani.

24 Shemu, Arifakisadhi, Shera,
25 Ebheri, Peregi, Reu,
26 Serugi, Nahori, Tera
27 naAbhurama (iye Abhurahama).

*Mhuri yaAbhurahama*

28 Vanakomana vaAbhurahama vaiva: Isaka naIshumaeri.

*Zvizvarwa zvaHagari*

29 Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvavo:
Nebhayoti dangwe raIshumaeri, Kedhari, Adhibheeri, Mibhisami,
30 Mishima, Dhuma, Masa, Hadhadhi, Tema,
31 Jeturi, Nafishi, naKedhema.
Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaIshumaeri.

*Zvizvarwa zvaKetura*

32 Vanakomana vakaberekwa naKetura, murongo waAbhurahama vaiva:
Zimirani, Jokishani, Medhani, Midhiani, Ishibhaki naShua.
Vanakomana vaJokishani vaiva:
Shebha naDhedhani.
33 Vanakomana vaMidhiani vaiva:
Efa, Eferi, Hanoki, Abhidha naEridha.
Ava vose vaiva zvizvarwa zvaKetura.

*Zvizvarwa zvaSara*

34 Abhurahama aiva baba vaIsaka.
Vanakomana vaIsaka vaiva:
Esau naIsraeri.

*Vanakomana vaEsau*

35 Vanakomana vaEsau vaiva:
Erifazi, Reueri, Jeushi, Jaramu, naKora.
36 Vana vaErifazi vaiva:
Temani, Omari, Zefo, Gatami, naKenazi;
naTimina, vakabereka Amareki.
37 Vanakomana vaReueri vaiva:
Nahati, Zera, Shama naMiza.

*VaSeiri muEdhomu*

38 Vanakomana vaSeiri vaiva:
Rotani, Shobhari, Zibheoni, Ana, Dhishoni, Ezeri naDhishani.
39 Vanakomana vaRotani vaiva:
Hori naHomami, Timina aiva hanzvadzi yaRotani.
40 Vanakomana vaShobhari vaiva:
Arivhani, Manahati, Ebhari, Shefo naOnami.
Vanakomana vaZibheoni vaiva:
Aya naAna.
41 Mwanakomana waAna
ainzi Dhishoni.
Vanakomana vaDhishoni vaiva:
Hemidhani, Eshibhani, Itirani naKerani.
42 Vanakomana vaEzeri vaiva:
Bhirihani, Zaavhani naAkani.
Vanakomana vaDhishani vaiva:
Uzi naArani.

*Vatongi veEdhomu*

43 Aya ndiwo aiva madzimambo aitonga muEdhomu kusati kwava namambo
upi zvake aitonga muIsraeri vaiva:
Bhera mwanakomana waBheori, guta rake rainzi Dhinihabha.
44 Bhera paakafa, Jobhabhi mwanakomana waZera aibva kuBhozira akamutevera
paumambo.
45 Jobhabhi paakafa, Hushami aibva kunyika yevaTemani akamutevera paumambo.
46 Hushami paakafa, Hadhadhi mwanakomana waBhedhadhi uyo akakunda
Midhiani munyika yaMoabhu akamutevera paumambo. Guta rake rainzi Avhiti.
47 Hadhadhi paakafa Samira aibva kuMasireka akamutevera paumambo.
48 Samira paakafa, Shauri aibva kuRehobhoti parwizi akamutevera paumambo.
49 Shauri paakafa Bhaari Hanani mwanakomana waAkibhori akamutevera pau-
mambo.
50 Bhaari Hanani paakafa, Hadhadhi akamutevera paumambo. Guta rake
rainzi Pau uye mudzimai wake ainzi Mehetabheri, mwanasikana waMatiredhi,
mwanasikana waMe-Zahabhi.
51 Hadhadhi akafawo.

Madzishe eEdhomu aiva:
Timina, Arivha, Jeteti
52 Ohoribhama, Era, Pinoni,
53 Kenazi, Temani, Mibhiza,
54 Magidhieri naIrami.
Aya ndiwo aiva madzishe eEdhomu.

# 2

*Vanakomana vaIsraeri*

1 Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaIsraeri: Rubheni, Simeoni, Revhi, Judha,
Isakari, Zebhuruni,
2 Dhani, Josefa, Bhenjamini, Nafutari, Gadhi naAsheri.

*Judha*

*Kuvanakomana vaHezironi*

3 Vanakomana vaJudha vaiva:
Eri, Onani naShera. Vatatu ava akavaberekerwa nomudzimai wechiKenani,
mwanasikana waShua.
Eri dangwe raJudha, akanga akaipa pamberi paJehovha. Saka Jehovha akamuu-
raya.
4 Tamari muroora waJudha akamuberekera Perezi naZera.
Judha aiva navanakomana vashanu vose pamwe chete.

5 Vanakomana vaPerezi vaiva:
Hezironi naHamuri.
6 Vanakomana vaZera vaiva:
Zimuri, Etani, Hemani, Karikori naDharidha; vose vaiva vashanu.
7 Mwanakomana waKarimi aiva:
Akari, uyo akauyisa matambudziko pamusoro peIsraeri nokutyora murayiro
wokusatora zvinhu zvakaereswa.
8 Mwanakomana waEtani ainzi
Azaria.
9 Vanakomana vaHezironi vaiva:
Jerameeri, Rami naKarebhu.

*Kubva kuna Rami mwanakomana waHezironi*

10 Rami aiva baba vaAminadhabhi,

uye Aminadhabhi aiva baba vaNahashoni mutungamiri wavanhu veJudha.
11 Nahashoni aiva baba vaSarimoni,
Sarimoni ari baba vaBhoazi,
12 Bhoazi aiva baba vaObhedhi
uye Obhedhi aiva baba vaJese.

13 Jese aiva baba
vaEriabhi dangwe rake; mwanakomana wake wechipiri ainzi Abhinadhabhi,
wechitatu ainzi Shimea,
14 wechina ainzi Netaneri,
wechishanu ainzi Radhai,
15 wechitanhatu ainzi Ozemi
uye wechinomwe ainzi Dhavhidhi.
16 Hanzvadzi dzavo dzaiva Zeruya naAbhigairi.
Vanakomana vatatu vaZeruya vaiva Abhishai, Joabhu naAsaheri.
17 Abhigairi aiva amai vaAmasa, baba vaAmasa vainzi Jeteri muIshumaeri.

*Karebhu mwanakomana waHezironi*

18 Karebhu mwanakomana waHezironi akabereka vana nomudzimai wake Azubha (uye naJerioti). Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vake:
Jesheri Shobhabhi naAridhoni.
19 Azubha paakafa Karebhu akaroora Efurati uyo akamuberekera Huri.
20 Huri aiva baba vaUri uye Uri aiva baba vaBhezareri.

21 Shure kwaizvozvo, Hezironi akavata nomwanasikana waMakiri baba vaGireadhi; akanga amuwana paakanga ava namakore makumi matanhatu; akamuberekera Segubhi.
22 Segubhi aiva baba vaJairi, uyo aitonga maguta makumi maviri namatatu muGireadhi.
23 (Asi Geshuri naAramu vakatapa Habhoti Jairi pamwe chete neKenati namaguta akaripoteredza, maguta makumi matanhatu.)
Ava vose vaiva vorudzi rwaMakiri baba vaGireadhi.
24 Mushure mokunge Hezironi afira muKarebhu Efurata, Abhija mudzimai waHezironi akamuberekera Ashuri baba vaTekoa.

*Jerameeri mwanakomana waHezironi*

25 Vanakomana vaJerameeri dangwe raHezironi vaiva:
Rami dangwe rake, Bhuna, Oreni, Ozemi naAhija.
26 Jerameeri akanga ane mumwe mukadzi, zita rake rainzi Atara. Akanga ari amai vaOnami.
27 Vanakomana vaRamu dangwe raJerameeri vaiva:
Maazi, Jamini naEkeri.
28 Vanakomana vaOnami vaiva:
Shamai naJadha.
Vanakomana vaShamai vaiva:
Nadhabhi naAbhishuri.
29 Mukadzi waAbhishuri ainzi Abhihairi akamuberekera Abhani naMoridhi.
30 Vanakomana vaNadhabhi vaiva:
Seredhi naApaimi. Seredhi akafa asina vana.
31 Mwanakomana waApaimi
ainzi Ishi uyo aiva baba vaSheshani. Sheshani aiva baba vaArai.
32 Vanakomana vaJadha, munun'una waShamai vaiva:
Jeteri naJonatani. Jeteri akafa asina vana.
33 Vanakomana vaJonatani vaiva:

Pereti naZaza.
Ava ndivo vaiva zvizvarwa zvaJerameeri.

34 Sheshani aiva asina vanakomana, aiva navanasikana chete.
Aiva nomuranda wechiIjipita ainzi Jara.
35 Sheshani akapa mwanasikana wake kuti ave mukadzi womuranda wake. Jara akamuberekera Atai.
36 Atai aiva baba vaNatani,
Natani aiva baba vaZabhadhi,
37 Zabhadhi baba vaEfirari,
Efirari baba vaObedhi,
38 Obhedhi baba vaJehu,
Jehu baba vaAzaria,
39 Azaria baba vaHerezi,
Herezi baba vaEreasa,
40 Ereasa baba vaSisimai,
Sisimai baba vaSharumi,
41 Sharumi baba vaJekamia,
uye Jekamia aiva baba vaErishama.

*Dzimba dzaKarebhu*

42 Vanakomana vaKarebhu munun'una waJerameeri vaiva:
Mesha dangwe rake, uyo aiva baba vaZifi
uye nomwanakomana wake Maresha, uyo aiva baba vaHebhuroni.
43 Vanakomana vaHebhuroni vaiva:
Kora, Tapuwa, Rekemu naShema.
44 Shema aiva baba vaRahamu,
uye Rahamu baba vaJorikeami.
Rekemu aiva baba vaShamai.
45 Mwanakomana waShamai ainzi Maoni,
uye Maoni aiva baba vaBheti Zuri.
46 Mumwe murongo waKarebhu ainzi Efa ndiye aiva amai
vaHarani, Moza naGazezi.
Harani aiva baba vaGazezi.
47 Vanakomana vaJadhai vaiva:
Regemu, Jotamu, Geshani, Pereti, Efa naShaafi.
48 Mumwe murongo waKarebhu ainzi Maaka ndiye aiva amai
vaShebheri naTirana.
49 Akaberekawo Shaafi baba vaMadhimana
naShevha baba vaMakibhena naGibhea.
Mwanasikana waKarebhu ainzi Akisa.
50 Izvi ndizvo zvizvarwa zvaKarebhu.

Vanakomana vaHuri dangwe raEfurata:
Shobhari baba vaKiriati Jearimi,
51 Sarima baba vaBheterehema, naHarefi baba vaBheti Gadheri.
52 Zvizvarwa zvaShobhari baba vaKiriati Jearimi zvaiva:
Haroe, hafu yavaManahati,
53 uye dzimba dzaKiriati Jearimi dzaiva: vaItiri, vaPuti, vaShumati navaMishirai. Kuna ivava kwakabva vaZorati navaEshitaori.
54 Zvizvarwa zvaSarima zvaiva:
Bheterehema, vaNetofati, Atiroti Bheti Joabhu, hafu yavaManahati, vaZori,
55 uye dzimba dzavanyori vaigara paJabhezi dzaiva: vaTirati, vaShimeati navaSukati. Ava ndivo vaKeni vakabva kuna Hamati baba veimba yaRekabhi.

# 3

*Vanakomana vaDhavhidhi*

1 Ava ndivo vanakomana vaDhavhidhi vaakaberekerwa ari kuHebhuroni:

Dangwe rake rainzi Amunoni mwanakomana waAhinoami weJezireeri.
Wechipiri ainzi Dhanieri, mwanakomana waAbhigairi weKarimeri;
2 wechitatu, Abhusaromu mwanakomana waMaaka mwanasikana waTarimai mambo weGeshuri;
wechina, Adhoniya mwanakomana waHagiti,
3 wechishanu, Shefatia mwanakomana waAbhitari uye
wechitanhatu Itireami nomukadzi wake Egira.

4 Ava vatanhatu vakaberekerwa Dhavhidhi muHebhuroni umo maakatonga kwamakore manomwe nemwedzi mitanhatu.

Dhavhidhi akazotonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi matatu namatatu
5 uye ava ndivo vana vaakaberekerwa ikoko. Vaiva:

Shamua, Shobhabhi, Natani naSoromoni. Ava vana vakaberekwa naBhatishebha mwanasikana waAmieri.
6 Kwaivawo naIbhari, Erishua, Erifereti,
7 Noga, Nefegi, Jafia,
8 Erishama, Eriadha naErifereti, vose vaiva vapfumbamwe.

9 Ava vose vaiva vanakomana vaDhavhidhi, tisingaverengi vanakomana vake vaakaita navarongo vake. Uye Tamari aiva hanzvadzi yavo.

*Madzimambo eJudha*

10 Mwanakomana waSoromoni ainzi Rehobhoamu,
Abhija mwanakomana wake,
Asa mwanakomana wake,
Jehoshafati mwanakomana wake,
11 Jehoramu mwanakomana wake,
Ahazia mwanakomana wake,
Joashi mwanakomana wake,
12 Amazia mwanakomana wake,
Azaria mwanakomana wake,
Jotamu mwanakomana wake,
13 Ahazi mwanakomana wake,
Hezekia mwanakomana wake,
Manase mwanakomana wake,
14 Amoni mwanakomana wake,
Josia mwanakomana wake.
15 Vanakomana vaJosia vaiva:
Johanani dangwe,
Jehoyakimi wechipiri,
Zedhekia wechitatu
naSharumi wechina.
16 Vakatevera Jehoyakimi vaiva:
Jehoyakini mwanakomana wake
naZedhekia.

*Veimba yoUmambo shure kwoUtapwa*

17 Zvizvarwa zvaJehoyakini mutapwa zvaiva:
Shearitieri mwanakomana wake,
18 Marikirami, Pedhaya, Shenazari, Jekamia, Hoshama naNedhabhia.
19 Vanakomana vaPedhaya vaiva:
Zerubhabheri naShimei.
Vanakomana vaZerubhabheri vaiva:
Meshurami naHanania. Sheromiti aiva hanzvadzi yavo.
20 Kwaivawo navamwe vashanu vaiti: Hashubha, Oheri, Bherekia, Hasadhia naJushabhi-Hesedhi.
21 Zvizvarwa zvaHanania zvaiva:
Peratia naJeshaya, navanakomana vaRefaya, vaArinani, vaObhadhia nevaShekania.
22 Zvizvarwa zvaShekania zvaiva:
Shemaya navanakomana vake vaiti: Hatushi, Igari, Bharia, Nearia naShafati, vatanhatu vose pamwe chete.
23 Vanakomana vaNearia vaiva:
Erioenai, Hizikia naAzirikamu, vatatu pamwe chete.
24 Vanakomana vaErioenai vaiva:
Hodhavhia, Eriashibhi, Peraya, Akubhi, Johanani, Dheraya naAnani, vanomwe pamwe chete.

# 4

*Dzimwe Dzimba dzaJudha*

1 Zvizvarwa zvaJudha zvaiva:
Perezi, Hezironi, Karimi, Huri naShobhari.
2 Reaya mwanakomana waShobhari aiva baba vaJahati, uye Jahati ari baba vaAhumai naRahadhi. Idzi ndidzo dzaiva dzimba dzavaZorati.
3 Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaEtami:
Jezireeri, Ishima naIdhibashi. Hanzvadzi yavo yainzi Hazereriponi.
4 Penueri aiva baba vaGedhori uye Ezeri aiva baba vaHusha.
Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaHuri dangwe raEfurata baba vaBheterehema.
5 Ashuri baba vaTekoa vaiva navakadzi vaviri, Hera naNaara.
6 Naara akamuberekera Ahuzami, Heferi, Temeni naHaahashitari. Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaNaara.
7 Vanakomana vaHera vaiva:
Zareti, Zohari, Etinani
8 naKozi uyo aiva baba vaAnubhi naHazobhebha nevedzimba dzaAhareri mwanakomana waHaruni.

9 Jabhezi aikudzwa zvikuru kukunda vanun'una vake. Mai vake vakamutumidza kuti Jabhezi vachiti, "Ndakamubereka mukurwadziwa."
10 Jabhezi akachema kuna Mwari waIsraeri achiti, "Haiwa, dai mandiropafadza mukakurisa nyika yangu! Ruoko rwenyu ngaruve neni, rundichengete kune zvinokuvadza kuitira kuti ndisarwadziwa." Uye Mwari akamupa zvaakakumbira.

11 Kerubhi, munun'una waShuha aiva baba vaMehiri uyo aiva baba vaEshitoni.
12 Eshitoni aiva baba vaBheti Rafa, Pasea naTehina baba vaIri Nahashi. Ava ndivo vaiva varume veReka.

13 Vanakomana vaKenazi vaiva:
Otinieri naSeraya.
Vanakomana vaOtinieri vaiva:

Hatati naMeonotai.
14 Meonotai aiva baba vaOfira.
Seraya aiva baba vaJoabhu,
baba vaGe Harashimi. Vakapiwa zita iri nokuti vaiva mhizha.
15 Vanakomana vaKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune vaiva:
Iru, Era naNaami.
Mwanakomana waEra
ainzi Kenazi.
16 Vanakomana vaJehareri vaiva:
Zifi, Zifa, Tiria naAsareri.
17 Vanakomana vaEzira vaiva:
Jeteri, Meredhi, Eferi, naJaroni.
Mumwe wavakadzi vaMeredhi akavaberekera Miriamu, Shamai naIshibha baba vaEshitemoa.
18 Ava ndivo vaiva vana vomwanasikana waFaro ainzi Bhitia akanga aroorwa naMeredhi.
Mukadzi wake wechiJudha akabereka Jeredhi baba vaGedhori, Hebheri baba vaSoko, naJekutieri baba vaZanoa.
19 Vanakomana vomukadzi waHodhia, hanzvadzi yaNahamu vaiva:
baba vaKeira muGarimi naEshitemoa muMaakati.
20 Vanakomana vaShimoni vaiva:
Amunoni, Rina, Bheni-Hanani naTironi.
Zvizvarwa zvaIshi zvaiva:
Zoheti naBheni-Zoheti.
21 Vanakomana vaShera mwanakomana waJudha vaiva:
Eri baba vaReka, Raadha baba vaMaresha nedzimba dzavairuka mucheka wakaisvonaka paBheti Ashibhea.
22 Jokimi, varume veKozebha naJoashi naSarafi vaitonga muMoabhu naJashubhi Rehemi. (Zvinyorwa izvi ndezvakare.)
23 Vaiva vaumbi vehari vaigara paNetaimi nepaGedhera; vaigarapo vachishandira mambo.

*Simeoni*

24 Zvizvarwa zvaSimeoni zvaiva:
Nemueri, Jamini, Jaribhi, Zera naShauri;
25 Sharumi aiva mwanakomana waShauri, Mibhisami ari mwanakomana wake naMishima mwanakomana wake.
26 Zvizvarwa zvaMishima zvaiva:
Hamueri mwanakomana wake, Zakuri mwanakomana wake naShimei mwanakomana wake.

27 Shimei aiva navanakomana gumi navatanhatu navanasikana vatanhatu, asi vanun'una vake vaiva vasina vana vakawanda; saka rudzi rwavo haruna kuwanda sokuwanda kwavanhu vavaJudha.
28 Vaigara muBheerishebha Moradha, Hazari Shuari,
29 Bhiriha, Ezemi, Toradhi,
30 Bhetueri, Horima, Zikiragi,
31 Bheti Makabhoti, Hazari Susimi, Bheti Bhiri neSharaimi. Aya ndiwo aiva maguta avo kusvikira pakutonga kwaDhavhidhi.
32 Misha yaiva yakaapoteredza yaiva: Etami, Aini, Rimoni, Tokeni neAshani, maguta mashanu
33 nemisha yose yakanga yakaapoteredza kusvika kuBhaarati. Idzi ndidzo nzvimbo dzavaigara.

Uye vakachengeta nhoroondo yezvizvarwa zvavo:

34 Meshobhabhi, Jamireki,
Josha mwanakomana waAmazia,
35 Joere,
Jehu mwanakomana waJoshibhia, mwanakomana waSeraya, mwanakomana waAsieri,
36 uye Erioenai, Jaakobha, Jeshohaya,
Asaya, Adhieri, Jesimieri, Bhenaya,
37 naZiza mwanakomana waShifi, mwanakomana waAroni mwanakomana waJedhaya, mwanakomana waShimiri, mwanakomana waShemaya.

38 Varume vakanyorwa pamusoro namazita avo vaiva vatungamiri vedzimba dzavo.

Mhuri dzavo dzakakura kwazvo
39 uye vakaenda kumucheto kweGedhori kurutivi rwokumabvazuva nomupata vachitsvakira makwai avo mafuro.
40 Vakawana mafuro akanaka kwazvo akapfuma, uye nyika yakanaka ine nzvimbo huru ine runyararo norugare. VaHamu ndivo vakanga vachimbogaramo kare.
41 Varume vane mazita akanyorwa vakauya pamazuva aHezekia mambo waJudha. Vakarwisa vaHamu mumatende avo navaMeuniwo vaivapo vakavaparadza zvachose kusvikira nhasi. Ipapo vakazogarapo munzvimbo yavo nokuti paiva namafuro amakwai avo.
42 Uye mazana mashanu avo vaiva vaSimeoni vachitungamirirwa naPeratia, Nearia, Refaya naUzieri, vanakomana vaIshi, vakandorwisa nyika yamakomo yeSeiri.
43 Vakauraya vaAmareki vakanga vasara avo vakanga vapunyuka, uye vakagarapo kusvikira nhasi.

# 5

*Rubheni*

1 Vanakomana vaRubheni dangwe raIsraeri. (Ndiye aiva dangwe, asi paakasvibisa nhoo yewaniso yababa vake, kodzero dzoudangwe hwake dzakapiwa kuvanakomana vaJosefa mwanakomana waIsraeri; saka haana kuzoverengerwawo munhoroondo dzamadzitateguru ake maererano nekodzero yokuberekwa kwake.
2 Uye kunyange zvazvo Judha aiva akasimba kwazvo kupfuura vana vababa vake vose, uye kunyange zvazvo mutongi akazobuda maari, kodzero youdangwe yaiva yaJosefa.)
3 Vanakomana vaRubheni dangwe raIsraeri vaiva:

Hanoki, Paru, Hezironi naKarimi.
4 Zvizvarwa zvaJoere zvaiva:
Shemaya mwanakomana wake, Gogi mwanakomana wake,
Shimei mwanakomana wake,
5 Mika mwanakomana wake,
Reaya mwanakomana wake, naBhaari mwanakomana wake.
6 Uye naBheera mwanakomana wake uyo akatorwa akaiswa muutapwa naTigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria. Bheera akanga ari mutungamiri wavaRubheni.
7 Hama dzavo nedzimba dzavo dzakanyorwa munhoroondo dzamadzitateguru avo dzaiva:

Jeyeri aiva Ishe, naZekaria uye
8 Bhera mwanakomana waAzazi, mwanakomana waShema, mwanakomana waJoere.

Vakagara munzvimbo yaibva kuAroeri kusvikira kuNebho neBhaari Meoni.
9 Kumabvazuva vakatora nyika kusvikira pamuganhu wegwenga rinosvika kuRwizi Yufuratesi nokuti zvipfuwo zvavo zvakanga zvawanda muGireadhi.
10 Panguva yokutonga kwaSauro vakarwa navaHagiri vakavakunda vakagara mumatende avaHagiri mudunhu rose rokumabvazuva eGireadhi.

### *Gadhi*

11 VaGadhi vakanga vakavakidzana navo muBhashani kusvikira kuSareka:

12 Joere ndiye aiva ishe, Shafami ari wechipiri, kuchizotevera Janai naShafati, muBhashani.
13 Hama dzavo, tichiverenga mhuri dzavo, dzaiva:
Mikaeri, Meshurami, Shebha, Jorai, Jakani, Zia naEbheri, vanomwe pamwe chete.
14 Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaAbhihairi mwanakomana waHuri, mwanakomana waJarowa, mwanakomana Gireadhi, mwanakomana waMikaeri, mwanakomana waJeshishai, mwanakomana waJadho, mwanakomana waBhuzi.
15 Ahi mwanakomana waAbhidhieri, mwanakomana waGuni, ndiye aiva mukuru wemhuri yavo.

16 VaGadhi vaigara muGireadhi, muBhashani nomumisha yaro yakaripoteredza, uye nomumafuro ose eSharoni kusvikira kwaanogumira.
17 Iva vose vakanyorwa munhoroondo dzamadzitateguru avo munguva yokutonga kwaJotamu mambo weJudha naJerobhoamu mambo weIsraeri.

18 VaRubheni, vaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vaiva navarume zviuru makumi mana nezvina namazana manomwe namakumi matanhatu vakanga vakagadzirira kundorwa, varume vakasimba vaigona kushandisa nhoo nomunondo, uye vaigona kushandisa uta, uye vakanga vakadzidziswa kurwa.
19 Vakarwa navaHagiri, vaJeturi, vaNafishi navaNodhabhi.
20 Vakabatsirwa pakurwa navo, uye Mwari akaisa vaHagiri, navose vaiva kurutivi rwavo, mumaoko avo, nokuti vakanga vachema kwaari vari pakurwa. Akapindura minyengetero yavo nokuti vakavimba naye.
21 Vakapamba zvipfuwo zvavaHagiri zvaiti: zviuru makumi mashanu zvengamera, zviuru mazana maviri ane makumi mashanu zvamakwai nezviuru zviviri zvembongoro. Vakatapawo zviuru zana zvavanhu,
22 uye vamwe vazhinji vakaurayiwa nokuti kurwa uku kwaiva kwaMwari. Uye vakagara munyika iyoyi kusvikira pakutapwa.

### *Hafu yorudzi rwaManase*

23 Vanhu vehafu yorudzi rwaManase vaiva vazhinji kwazvo vakagara munyika yaibva kuBhashani ichisvika kuBhari Hemoni ndiko kuSeniri (Gomo reHemoni).
24 Ava ndivo vaiva vakuru vedzimba dzavo: Eferi, Ishi, Erieri, Azireri, Jeremia, Hodhavhia naJadhieri. Ava vaiva varwi vakashinga, varume vembiri uye vari vakuru vedzimba dzavo.
25 Asi vakanga vasina kutendeka kuna Mwari wamadzibaba avo, vakaita ufeve hwokunamata vamwari vavanhu venyika iyi avo vakanga vaparadzwa naMwari pamberi pavo.

26 Saka Mwari waIsraeri akamutsa mweya waPuri mambo weAsiria iwo mweya
waTigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria, akatapa vaRubheni, vaGadhi nehafu yorudzi
rwaManase. Akavatora akandovaisa kuHarahi, Habhori, Hara nokurwizi Gozani uko
kwavari kusvikira zuva ranhasi.

# 6

*Revhi*

1 Vanakomana vaRevhi vaiva
Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari.
2 Vanakomana vaKohati vaiva:
Amiramu, Izhari, Hebhuroni naUzieri.
3 Vana vaAmiramu vaiva:
Aroni, Mozisi naMiriamu.
Vanakomana vaAroni vaiva:
Nadhabhi, Abhihu, Ereazari naItamari.
4 Ereazari aiva baba vaFinehasi,
Finehasi baba vaAbhishua,
5 Abhishua baba vaBhuki,
Bhuki baba vaUzi,
6 Uzi baba vaZerahia,
Zerahia baba vaMerayoti,
7 Merayoti baba vaAmaria,
Amaria baba vaAhitubhi,
8 Ahitubhi baba vaZadhoki,
Zadhoki baba vaAhimaazi,
9 Ahimaazi baba vaAzaria,
Azaria baba vaJohanani,
10 Johanani baba vaAzaria.
(Ndiye aibata basa somuprista mutemberi yakavakwa naSoromoni mu-
Jerusarema.)
11 Azaria baba vaAmaria,
Amaria baba vaAhitubhi.
12 Ahitubhi baba vaZadhoki,
Zadhoki baba vaSharumi,
13 Sharumi baba vaHirikia,
Hirikia baba vaAzaria,
14 Azaria baba vaSeraya
uye Seraya baba vaJehozadhaki.
15 (Jehozadhaki akadzingwa Jehovha paakaendesa Judha neJerusarema kuu-
tapwa noruoko rwaNebhukadhinezari.)

16 Vanakomana vaRevhi vaiva:
Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari.
17 Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaGerishoni:
Ribhini naShimei.
18 Vanakomana vaKohati vaiva:
Amiramu, Izhari, Hebhuroni naUzieri.
19 Vanakomana vaMerari vaiva:
Mairi naMushi.

Idzi ndidzo dzimba dzavaRevhi dzakanyorwa maererano namazita amadz-
ibaba avo:
20 VaGerishoni:
Ribhini mwanakomana wake, Jehati mwanakomana wake

naZima mwanakomana wake,
21 Joa mwanakomana wake
Idho mwanakomana wake, Zera mwanakomana wake
naJeaterai mwanakomana wake.
22 Zvizvarwa zvaKohati zvaiva:
Aminadhabhi mwanakomana wake, Kora mwanakomana wake,
Asiri mwanakomana wake,
23 Erikana mwanakomana wake,
naEbhiasafi mwanakomana wake, Asiri mwanakomana wake,
24 naTahati mwanakomana wake, Urieri mwanakomana wake,
Uzia mwanakomana wake naShauri mwanakomana wake.
25 Zvizvarwa zvaErikana zvaiva:
Amasai, Ahimoti,
26 Erikana mwanakomana wake, Zofai mwanakomana wake,
naNahati mwanakomana wake,
27 naEriabhi mwanakomana wake,
Jerohamu mwanakomana wake, naErikana mwanakomana wake,
naSamueri mwanakomana wake,
28 Vanakomana vaSamueri vaiva:
Joere dangwe rake
naAbhija mwanakomana wake wechipiri.
29 Zvizvarwa zvaMerari zvaiva:
Mari, Ribhini mwanakomana wake,
Shimei mwanakomana wake, Uza mwanakomana wake,
30 Shimea mwanakomana wake, Hagia mwanakomana wake
naAsaya mwanakomana wake.

*Vaimbi vomuTemberi*

31 Ava ndivo varume vakagadzwa naDhavhidhi kuti vafambise basa rokuimba muimba yaJehovha mushure mokunge areka yawana pokuzorora imomo.
32 Vaishumira uye vaiimba pamberi petabhenakeri, muTende Rokusangana, kusvikira Soromoni avaka temberi yaJehovha muJerusarema. Vaibata basa ravo maererano nemitemo yavakanga vakadzikirwa.

33 Ava ndivo varume vaibata basa pamwe chete navanakomana vavo:

kubva kuvaKohati:
Hemani muimbi,
mwanakomana waJoere, mwanakomana waSamueri,
34 mwanakomana waErikana,
mwanakomana waJerohamu, mwanakomana waErieri, mwanakomana waToa,
35 mwanakomana waZufi, mwanakomana waErikana,
mwanakomana waMahati, mwanakomana waAmasai,
36 mwanakomana waErikana, mwanakomana waJoere,
mwanakomana waAzaria, mwanakomana waZefania,
37 mwanakomana waTahati, mwanakomana waAsiri,
mwanakomana waEbhiasafi; mwanakomana waKora,
38 mwanakomana waIzhari, mwanakomana waKohati,
mwanakomana waRevhi mwanakomana waIsraeri.
39 Uye mubatsiri waHemani pabasa ainzi Asafi akanga amire kurudyi rwake:
Asafi mwanakomana waBherekia mwanakomana waShimea,
40 mwanakomana waMikaeri,
mwanakomana Bhaaseya, mwanakomana waMarikia,
41 mwanakomana waEtini,

mwanakomana waZera, mwanakomana waAdhaya,
42 mwanakomana waEtani, mwanakomana waZima,
mwanakomana waShimei,
43 mwanakomana waJahati,
mwanakomana waGerishoni, mwanakomana waRevhi;
44 uye kubva kuvabatsiri vavo, vaMerari, kuruboshwe rwake, vaiva:
Etani mwanakomana waKishi, mwanakomana waAbhidhi,
mwanakomana waMaruki,
45 mwanakomana waHashabhia,
mwanakomana waAmazia, mwanakomana waHirikia,
46 mwanakomana waAmuzi, mwanakomana waBhani,
mwanakomana waShemeri,
47 mwanakomana waMari,
mwanakomana waMushi, mwanakomana waMerari,
mwanakomana waRevhi.

48 Vamwe vavo vaRevhi vakapiwa mamwe mabasa ose omutabhenakeri, imba yaMwari.
49 Asi Aroni nezvizvarwa zvake ndivo vaiisa zvipiriso paaritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa uye nepaaritari yezvinonhuhwira maererano nezvose zvaiitwa paNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, vachiyananisira Israeri maererano nezvose zvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi muranda waMwari.

50 Izvi ndizvo zvizvarwa zvaAroni:
Ereazari mwanakomana wake, Finehasi mwanakomana wake,
Abhishua mwanakomana wake
51 Bhuki mwanakomana wake,
Uzi mwanakomana wake naZerahia mwanakomana wake,
52 Merayoti mwanakomana wake, Amaria mwanakomana wake,
Ahitubhi mwanakomana wake,
53 Zadhoki mwanakomana wake
naAhimaazi mwanakomana wake.

54 Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri nzvimbo dzavo dzavakagoverwa dzokugara senyika yavo (dzakapiwa kuzvizvarwa zvaAroni, avo vaibva kuimba yaKohati, nokuti mugove wokutanga wakanga uri wavo).
55 Vakapiwa Hebhuroni iri muJudha namafuro ose akaipoteredza.
56 Asi minda nemisha yose yakapoteredza guta iri yakapiwa kuna Karebhu mwanakomana waJefune.
57 Saka zvizvarwa zvaAroni zvakapiwa Hebhuroni (Guta routiziro) uye Ribhina, Jatiri, Eshitemoa,
58 Hireni, Dhebhiri,
59 Ashani, Juta, Bheti Shemeshi pamwe chete namafuro awo.
60 Uye kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini vakapiwa Gibheoni, Gebha Aremeti neAnatoti pamwe chete namafuro awo.
Maguta aya, akagoverwa pakati pedzimba dzavaKohati akanga ari gumi namatatu pamwe chete.

61 Zvimwe zvizvarwa zvaKohati zvakagoverwa maguta gumi kubva kudzimba dzorudzi rwehafu rwaManase.

62 Zvizvarwa zvaGerishoni mhuri nemhuri zvakagoverwawo maguta gumi namatatu kubva kumarudzi aIsakari, Asheri naNafutari uye nokubva kuchikamu
chorudzi rwaManase chiri muBhashani.
63 Zvizvarwa zvaMerari, mhuri nemhuri zvakagoverwa maguta gumi namaviri
kubva kumarudzi aRubheni, Gadhi naZebhuruni.

64 Saka vaIsraeri vakapa vaRevhi maguta aya namafuro awo.

65 Kubva kurudzi rwaJudha, rwaSimeoni norwaBhenjamini vakagoverwa maguta
ayo akanga arehwa namazita.

66 Vamwe vedzimba dzaKohati vakapiwa kuti ive nyika yavo, maguta kubva
kurudzi rwaEfuremu.
67 Munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu vakapiwa Shekemu (guta routiziro) neGezeri,
68 neJokimeami, neBheti Horoni,
69 Aijaroni, neGati Rimoni pamwe chete namafuro awo.
70 Uye kubva kuhafu yorudzi rwaManase vaIsraeri vakapawo Aneri neBhireamu
pamwe chete namafuro awo kuvaKohati vakanga vasara.

71 VaGerishoni vakagamuchirawo zvinotevera:
Kubva kuimba yehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakagamuchira Gorani muBhashani
neAshitarotiwo pamwe chete namafuro awo;
72 kubva kurudzi rwaIsakari vakagamuchira Kedheshi neDhabherati,
73 Ramoti, neAnemi, pamwe chete namafuro awo;
74 kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri vakagamuchira Mashari, neAbhidhoni,
75 Hukoki neRehobhi pamwe chete namafuro awo;
76 uye kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari vakagamuchira Kedheshi muGarirea, neHamoni
neKiriataimi pamwe chete namafuro awo.

77 VaMerari (vaRevhi vose vakanga vasara) vakagamuchira zvinotevera:
Kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni vakagamuchira Jokineami, Karita Rimono, neTab-
hori pamwe chete namafuro awo;
78 kubva kurudzi rwaRubheni mhiri kworwizi Jorodhani kumabvazuva kweJeriko
vakagamuchirwawo Bhezeri murenje, Jaza,
79 Kedhemoti neMefaati pamwe chete namafuro awo;
80 uye kubva kurudzi rwaGadhi vakagamuchira Ramoti muGireadhi, Mahanaimi,
81 Heshibhoni neJazeri pamwe chete namafuro awo.

# 7

*Isakari*

1 Vanakomana vaIsakari vaiva:
Tora, Puwa, Jashubhi, naShimironi; vose vaiva vana.
2 Vanakomana vaTora vaiva:
Uzi, Refaya, Jerieri, Jamai, Ibhisami naSamueri, vakuru vedzimba dzavo. Pa-
mazuva okutonga kwaDhavhidhi, zvizvarwa zvaTora zvakaverengwa savarwi
munhoroondo yavo zvakasvika zviuru zvina makumi maviri nezviviri na-
mazana matanhatu.
3 Mwanakomana waUzi aiva:
Izirahia.
Vanakomana vaIzirahia vaiva:
Mikaeri, Obhadhia, Joere naIshia. Vose vari vashanu vaiva madzishe.

4 Munhoroondo yemhuri yavo, vakanga vaine varume zviuru makumi matatu
nezvitanhatu vakanga vakagadzirira kurwa, nokuti vakanga vaine vakadzi vazhinji
navanakomana vazhinji.
5 Hama dzavo vakanga vari varume vokurwa vari vedzimba dzose dza-
Isakari, sokunyorwa kwazvakanga zvakaita munhoroondo yavo, vose
vaisvika zviuru makumi masere nezvinomwe.

*Bhenjamini*

6 Vanakomana vaBhenjamini vatatu vaiva:
Bhera, Bhekeri, naJedhiaeri.
7 Vanakomana vaBhera vaiva:
Ezibhoni, Uzi, Uzieri, Jerimoti naIri, vose vakuru vedzimba vashanu pamwe
chete. Munhoroondo yavo varwi vakanyorwa vaiva varume zviuru makumi
maviri nezviviri namakumi matatu navana.
8 Vanakomana vaBhekeri vaiva:
Zemira, Joashi, Eriezeri, Erioenai, Omiri, Jeremoti, Abhija, Anatoti naAremeti.
Vose ava vaiva vakomana vaBhekeri.
9 Munhoroondo yavo, vakuru vemhuri vakanyorwa uye vari varwi vaiva zviuru
makumi maviri namazana maviri.
10 Mwanakomana waJedhiaeri
ainzi Bhirihani.
Vanakomana vaBhirihani vaiva:
Jehushi, Bhenjamini, Ehudhi, Kenana, Zetani, Tashishi naAhishahari.
11 Vanakomana ava vose vaJedhiaeri vaiva vakuru vemhuri. Paiva nezviuru gumi
nezvinomwe namazana maviri avarume vokurwa vakanga vakagadzirira kuenda
kuhondo.
12 VaShupi navaHupi vaiva zvizvarwa zvaIri, uye vaHushi vaiva zvizvarwa
zvaAheri.

*Nafutari*

13 Vanakomana vaNafutari vaiva:
Jazieri, Guni, Jezeri naShiremi, zvizvarwa zvaBhiriha.

*Manase*

14 Zvizvarwa zvaManase zvaiva:
Asirieri chizvarwa chake kubudikidza nomurongo wake muAramu. Iye ak-
aberekawo Makiri baba vaGireadhi.
15 Makiri akatora mukadzi kubva pakati pavaHupi navaShupi. Zita rehanzvadzi
yake rainzi Maaka. Chimwezve chizvarwa chainzi Zerofehadhi, akanga aine
vanasikana chete.
16 Mukadzi waMakiri Maaka akabereka mwanakomana akamutumidza zita
rokuti Pereshi. Munun'una wake ainzi Shereshi, uye vanakomana vake vaiva Uramu
naRakemu.
17 Mwanakomana waUramu
ainzi Bhedhani.
Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaGireadhi mwanakomana waMakiri mwanakomana
waManase.
18 Hanzvadzi yake Hamoreketi akabereka Ishodhi, Abhiezeri naMara.
19 Vanakomana vaShimidha vaiva:
Ahiani, Shekemu, Riki naAniami.

*Efuremu*

20 Zvizvarwa zvaEfuremu zvaiva:
Shutera, Bheredhi mwanakomana wake,
Tahati mwanakomana wake, Ereadha mwanakomana wake,
Tahati mwanakomana wake,
21 Zabhadhi mwanakomana wake

naShutera mwanakomana wake.
(Ezeri naEreadha vakaurayiwa navarume veGati vakanga vakaberekerwa munyika iyi pavakaburukira kundopamba zvipfuwo zvavo.
22 Baba wavo Efuremu akavachema kwamazuva mazhinji uye hama dzake
dzakauya kuzomunyaradza.
23 Ipapo akarara nomukadzi wake zvakare akava nemimba uye akabereka
mwanakomana. Akamutumidza zita rokuti Bheria nokuti mumhuri yake makanga
maita dambudziko.
24 Mwanasikana wake ainzi Sheera, uye akavaka Bheti Horoni, yeZasi neyokumusoro uyewo neUzeni Sheera.)
25 Refa aiva mwanakomana wake, Reshefi mwanakomana wake,
Tera mwanakomana wake, Tahani mwanakomana wake,
26 Radhani mwanakomana wake, Amihudhi mwanakomana wake,
Erishama mwanakomana wake,
27 Nuni mwanakomana wake
naJoshua mwanakomana wake.
28 Nyika dzavo nemisha yavo zvaisanganisira Bheteri nemisha yose yakaripoteredza, Naarani kumabvazuva, Gezeri nemisha yaro, kumavirira neShekemu nemisha yaro kuenda kunosvika kuAya nemisha yaro.
29 Pamiganhu yaManase paiva neBheti Shani, Taanaki, Megidho neDhori
pamwe chete nemisha yawo. Zvizvarwa zvaJosefa mwanakomana waIsraeri zvaigara
mumaguta aya.

*Asheri*

30 Vanakomana vaAsheri vaiva:
Imina, Ishivha, Ishivhi naBheria. Hanzvadzi yavo yainzi Sera.
31 Vanakomana vaBheria vaiva:
Hebheri naMarikieri, uyo aiva baba vaBhirizaiti.
32 Hebheri aiva baba vaJafireti, Shomeri naHotami uye nehanzvadzi yavo Shua.
33 Vanakomana vaJafireti vaiva:
Pasaki, Bhimari naAshivhati.
Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaJafireti.
34 Vanakomana vaShomeri vaiva:
Ahi, Roga, Hubhai naAramu.
35 Vanakomana vomunun'una wake Heremu vaiva:
Zofa, Imina, Shereshi, naAmari.
36 Vanakomana vaZofa vaiva:
Sua, Haneferi, Shuari, Bheri, Imira,
37 Bhezeri, Hodhi, Shama Shirisha, Itirani, naBheera.
38 Vanakomana vaJeteri vaiva:
Jefune, Pisipa naAra.
39 Vanakomana vaUra vaiva:
Ara, Hanieri, naRizia.
40 Vose ava vaiva zvizvarwa zvaAsheri, vakuru vemhuri yavo, varume vakanga vakasarudzika, varwi vakanga vakashinga uye vari vatungamiri vakasananguri ka. Uwandu hwavarume vakanga vakagadzirira kurwa sezvazvakanyorwa munhoroondo yavo hwaiva zviuru makumi maviri nezvitanhatu.

# 8

*Nhoroondo yaSauro muBhenjamini*

1 Bhenjamini aiva baba
vaBhera dangwe rake,

Ashibheri mwanakomana wechipiri, Ahara wechitatu,
2 Noha wechina naRafa wechishanu.
3 Vanakomana vaBhera vaiva:
Adha, Gera, Abhihudhi,
4 Abhishua, Naamani Ahoa,
5 Gera, Shefufani naHurami.
6 Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaEhudhi vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri yeavo vaigara muGebha vakazodzingwa vakaendeswa kuManahati:
7 Naamani, Ahifa naGera, uyo akavadzinga uya aiva baba vaUza naArihudhi.
8 Vanakomana vakaberekerwa Shaharaimi muMoabhu mushure mokunge arambana navakadzi vake Hushini naBhaara.
9 Nomukadzi wake Hodheshi akabereka Johabhi, Zibhia, Mesha Marikami,
10 Jeuzi, Sakia naMirima. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vake, vakuru vemhuri.
11 NaHushimi akabereka Abhitubhi naEripaari.
12 Vanakomana vaEripaari vaiva:
Ebheri, Mishamu, Shemedhi (uyo akavaka Ono neRodhi pamwe chete nemisha yakaapoteredza)
13 naBheria naShema, avo vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri dzaavo vaigara muAijaroni uye vakadzinga vagari veGati.
14 Ahiyo, Shashaki, Jeremoti,
15 Zebhabhia, Aradhi, Edheri,
16 Mikaeri, Ishipa naJoha vaiva vanakomana vaBeria.
17 Zebhadhia, Meshurami, Hiziki, Hebheri,
18 Ishimerai, Iziria naJobhabhi vaiva vanakomana vaEripaari.
19 Jakimi, Zikiri, Zabhidhi,
20 Erienai, Ziretai, Erieri,
21 Adhaya, Bheraya naShimirati vaiva vanakomana vaShimei.
22 Ishipani, Ebheri, Erieri,
23 Abhidhoni, Zikiri, Hanani,
24 Hanania, Eramu Anitotiya,
25 Ifidheya naPenueri vaiva vanakomana vaShashaki.
26 Shamisherai, Sheharia, Ataria,
27 Jaareshia, Eria, naZikiri vaiva vanakomana vaJerohamu.
28 Vose ava vaiva vakuru vemhuri, vari madzishe sezvazvakanyorwa munhoroondo dzavo. Uye vaigara muJerusarema.

29 Jeyeri, baba vaGibheoni vaigara muGibheoni.
Zita romukadzi wake rainzi Maaka,
30 uye mwanakomana wake wedangwe ainzi Abhidhoni, achiteverwa naZuri, Kishi, Bhaari, Neri, Nadhabhi,
31 Gedhori, Ahio, Zekeri,
32 uye Mikiroti, uyo aiva baba vaShimea. Ivo vaigarawo pedyo nehama dzavo muJerusarema.
33 Neri aiva baba vaKishi, Kishi aiva baba vaSauro, uye Sauro aiva baba vaJonatani, Mariki-Shua, Abinadhabhi, naEshi-Bhaari.
34 Mwanakomana waJonatani ainzi
Meribhi-Bhaari uyo aiva baba vaMika.
35 Vanakomana vaMika vaiva:
Pitoni, Mereki Tarea, naAhazi.
36 Ahazi aiva baba vaJehoadha, Jehoadha aiva baba vaAremeti, Azimavheti naZimiri uye Zimiri aiva baba vaMoza.

37 Moza aiva baba vaBhinea Rafa aiva mwanakomana wake, Ereasa mwanakomana wake naAzeri mwanakomana wake.
38 Azeri aiva navanakomana vatanhatu, uye aya ndiwo mazita avo:
Arizakami, Bhokeru, Ishumaeri, Shearia, Obhadhia naHanani. Vose ava vaiva vanakomana vaAzeri.
39 Vanakomana vomunun'una wake Esheki vaiva:
Uramu dangwe rake, Jeushi mwanakomana wake wechipiri naErifereti wechitatu.
40 Vanakomana vaUramu vaiva varwi voumhare vaigona kushandisa uta. Vaiva navanakomana navazukuru vazhinji vaisvika zana namakumi mashanu pamwe chete.
Vose ava vaiva zvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini.

# 9

1 VaIsraeri vose vakanyorwa munhoroondo dzakanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo eIsraeri.

*Vanhu vaigara muJerusarema*

VaJudha vakatapwa vakaendeswa kuBhabhironi nokuda kwokusatendeka kwavo.
2 Zvino vakatanga kugara panyika yavo mumaguta avo vaiva vamwe vaIsraeri, vaprista, vaRevhi navaranda vomutemberi.

3 Avo vaibva kuJudha, nevaibva kwaBhenjamini nevaibva kwaEfuremu naManase vaigara muJerusarema vaiva:
4 Utai mwanakomana waAmihudhi, mwanakomana waOmuri, mwanakomana waImiri, mwanakomana waBhani, chizvarwa chaPerezi mwanakomana waJudha.
5 VaShiro:
Asaya uyo aiva dangwe navanakomana vake.
6 VaZerahi:
Jeueri.
Vanhu vaibva kuJudha vaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi mapfumbamwe.

7 VaBhenjamini:
Saru mwanakomana waMeshurami, mwanakomana waHodhavhia, mwanakomana waHasenua;
8 Ibhineya mwanakomana waJerohamu;
Era mwanakomana waUzi, mwanakomana waMikiri;
naMeshurami mwanakomana waShefatia, mwanakomana waReueri, mwanakomana waIbhiniya.
9 Vanhu vorudzi rwaBhenjamini sezvazvakanyorwa munhoroondo yavo, vaisvika mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi mashanu navatanhatu. Varume ava vose vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri.

10 Vaprista:
Jedhaya, naJehoyaribhi naJakini;
11 Azaria mwanakomana waHirikia, mwanakomana waMeshurami, mwanakomana waZadhoki, mwanakomana waMerayoti, mwanakomana waAhitubhi, mubati mukuru muimba yaMwari.
12 Adhaya mwanakomana waJerohamu, mwanakomana waPashuri, mwanakomana waMarikia;

naMaasai mwanakomana waAdhieri, mwanakomana waJahazera, mwanakomana waMeshurami, mwanakomana waMeshiremiti, mwanakomana waIma.
13 Vaprista, vaiva vakuru vemhuri, vaisvika chiuru namazana manomwe namakumi matanhatu. Vose vaiva varume vaikwanisa uye vaibata basa rokushumira muimba yaMwari.

14 VaRevhi:
Shemaya mwanakomana waHashubhi, mwanakomana waAzirikami, mwanakomana waHashabhia, muMerari;
15 Bhakibhaka, Hereshi, Garari naMatania mwanakomana waMika, mwanakomana waZikiri, mwanakomana waAsafi;
16 Obhadhia mwanakomana waShemaya, mwanakomana waGarari, mwanakomana waJedhutuni;
naBherekia mwanakomana waAsa, mwanakomana waErikana, vaigara mumisha yavaNetofati.

17 Vatariri vamasuo:
Sharumi, Akubhi, Tarimoni, Ahimani navanun'una vavo, Sharumi ari mukuru wavo,
18 vakaiswa paSuo raMambo kumabvazuva, kusvikira nanhasi. Ava ndivo vaiva vatariri vamasuo, okumusasa wavaRevhi.
19 Sharumi mwanakomana waKore mwanakomana waEbhiasafi, mwanakomana waKora navamwe vatariri vamasuo vokumhuri yake, vaKora, vaiva nebasa rokuchengetedza mikova yeTende sezvaingoitwa namadzibaba avo vakanga vane basa rokurinda suo rokupinda kuugaro hwaJehovha.
20 Panguva dzapakutanga Finehasi mwanakomana waEreazari ndiye aiva mukuru wavatariri vamasuo, uye Jehovha aiva naye.
21 Zekaria mwanakomana waMesheremia aiva mutariri wesuo pamukova weTende Rokusangana.
22 Vose pamwe chete vakanga vasarudzwa kuti vave vatariri vamasuo pamikova vaisvika mazana maviri negumi navaviri.

Vakanga vakanyorwa munhoroondo dzokuberekwa dzemisha yavo. Vatariri vamasuo vakapiwa mabasa avo nenzvimbo dzavo naDhavhidhi naSamueri muoni.
23 Ivo nezvizvarwa zvavo vaiva nebasa rokurinda masuo eimba yaJehovha, imba yainzi Tende.
24 Vatariri vamasuo vaiva kumativi mana, kumabvazuva, kumavirira, kumusoro nezasi.
25 Vanun'una vavo mumisha yavo vaiuya nguva nenguva vachizogoverana mabasa avo vachiita madzoro amazuva manomwe.
26 Asi vakuru vana pakati pavatariri vamasuo, vaiva vaRevhi, vakapiwa basa rokuchengetedza makamuri namatura epfuma muimba yaMwari.
27 Vaipedza usiku hwose vari panzvimbo dzavo vakapoteredza imba yaMwari, nokuti vaifanira kuichengetedza; uye vaiva nebasa rokuizarura mangwanani oga oga.
28 Vamwe vavo vaiva nebasa rokuchengetedza midziyo yaishandiswa muTemberi; vaiiverenga ichibuda voiverengazve yodzorerwa.
29 Vamwe vakapiwa basa rokuti vachengetedze nhumbi nemimwe midziyo yose yapanzvimbo tsvene pamwe chete noupfu hwakatsetseka newaini, namafuta, nezvinonhuhwira nemiti inonhuhwira.
30 Asi vamwe vavaprista vaiitawo basa rokusanganisa miti inonhuhwira.
31 MuRevhi ainzi Matitia, dangwe raSharumi muKora, akagadzwa basa rokubika chingwa chechipiriso.

32 Vamwe vehama dzavo vaKohati vakapiwa basa rokubika chingwa chaizoiswa patafura pamaSabata ose.
33 Avo vaiva vaimbi, vakuru vemhuri dzavaRevhi, vaigara mumakamuri omuTemberi uye vaisaita mamwe mabasa ose nokuti vaifanira kuita basa iri masikati nousiku.
34 Ava vose vaiva vakuru vemhuri dzavaRevhi, vakuru sezvavakanyorwa munhoroondo dzokuberekwa kwavo. Uye vaigara muJerusarema.

*Nhoroondo yoRudzi rwaSauro*

35 Jeyeri baba vaGibheoni aigara muGibheoni.
Mukadzi wake ainzi Maaka,
36 uye dangwe rake raivawo Abhidhoni, achiteverwa naZuri, Kishi, Bhaari, Neri, Nadhabhi,
37 Gedhori, Ahio, Zekaria naMikiroti.
38 Mikiroti aiva baba vaShimeamu. Ivowo vaigara pedyo nehama dzavo muJerusarema.
39 Neri aiva baba vaKishi, Kishi ari baba vaSauro, uye Sauro aiva baba vaJonatani,
Mariki-Shua, Abhinadhabhi naEshi-Bhaari.
40 Mwanakomana waJonatani ainzi
Meribhi-Bhaari uye aiva baba vaMika.
41 Vanakomana vaMika
vaiva Pitoni: Mereki, Tahirea naAhazi.
42 Ahazi aiva baba vaJadha, Jadha aiva baba vaAremeti, Azimavheti naZimiri, uye Zimiri aiva baba vaMoza.
43 Moza aiva baba vaBhinea; Refaya aiva mwanakomana wake, Ereasa mwanakomana wake naAzeri mwanakomana wake.
44 Azeri aiva navanakomana vatanhatu, uye aya ndiwo mazita avo:
Azirikami, Bhokeru, Ishumaeri, Sheariya, Obhadhia naHanani. Ava ndivo vaiva vana vaAzeri.

# 10

*Sauro anozviuraya*

1 Zvino vaFiristia vakarwisa vaIsraeri; vaIsraeri vakatiza pamberi pavo, vazhinji vakaurayiwa paGomo reGiribhoa.
2 VaFiristia vakatevera Sauro navanakomana vake kwazvo uyezve vakauraya vanakomana vake Jonatani, Abhinadhabhi naMariki-Shua.
3 Hondo yakarwiwa zvinotyisa kumativi ose aSauro uye vapfuri vouta pavakamubata, vakamukuvadza.
4 Sauro akati kumubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa, “Vhomora munondo wako undibaye nawo kuti varume ava vasina kudzingiswa varege kuuya vakanditambudza.”
Asi mubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa akatya kwazvo akasada kuzviita; saka Sauro akatora munondo wake akazviwisira pauri.
5 Mubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa paakaona kuti Sauro afa, iyewo akazviwisira pamunondo wake akafa.
6 Saka Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu neimba yake yose vakafa pamwe chete.
7 Zvino vaIsraeri vose vakanga vagere pamupata vakati vaona kuti varwi vose vakanga vatiza uye Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu vakanga vafa, vakasiya maguta avo vakatiza. Uye vaFiristia vakauya vakagara maari.
8 Zuva raitevera, vaFiristia pavakauya kuzokutunura nhumbi dzavakanga vafa; vakawana Sauro navanakomana vake vakafa pagomo reGiribhoa.

9 Vakamukutunura nhumbi dzake uye vakatora musoro wake nezvombo zvake
vakatuma nhume munyika yose yavaFiristia kuti vandoparadzira shoko iri pakati
pavamwari vavo uye navanhu vavo.
10 Vakaisa zvombo zvake mutemberi yavamwari vavo vakaturika musoro wake
mutemberi yaDhagoni.
11 Vagari vose vomuJabheshi Gireadhi pavakanzwa zvose zvakanga zvaitwa
navaFiristia kuna Sauro,
12 mhare dzose dzakasimuka dzikandotora zvitunha zvaSauro, navanakomana vake
vakauya nazvo kuJabheshi vakaviga mapfupa avo pamuti mukuru weJabheshi uye
vakatsanya kwamazuva manomwe.
13 Sauro akafa nokuti akanga asina kutendeka kuna Jehovha, haana kuchengeta
shoko raJehovha uyezve akandobvunzira kumasvikiro kuti atungamirirwe.
14 Haana kubvunza kuna Jehovha. Saka Jehovha akamuuraya akapa umambo kuna
Dhavhidhi mwanakomana waJese.

# 11

*Dhavhidhi anova Mambo weIsraeri*

1 VaIsraeri vose vakaungana kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni vakati, “Isu tiri nyama
yenyu neropa renyu.
2 Kare kunyange Sauro paaiva mambo ndimi maitungamirira Israeri kundorwa.
Uye Jehovha Mwari wenyu akati kwamuri, ‘Uchafudza vanhu vangu vaIsraeri uye
uchava mutongi wavo.’ ”
3 Vakuru vose veIsraeri pavakauya kuna mambo Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni, akaita
sungano navo paHebhuroni pamberi paJehovha, uye vakazodza Dhavhidhi kuti ave
mambo weIsraeri sezvakanga zvavimbiswa naJehovha kubudikidza naSamueri.

*Dhavhidhi anokunda Jerusarema*

4 Dhavhidhi navaIsraeri vose vakaenda kuJerusarema (ndiro Jebhusi). VaJebhusi
vaigaramo
5 vakati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Hamusi kuzopinda muno.” Kunyange zvakadaro
Dhavhidhi akatapa nhare yeZioni, Guta raDhavhidhi.
6 Dhavhidhi akanga ati, “Achatungamirira kundorwisa vaJebhusi ndiye achava
mukuru wavarwi.” Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya ndiye akatanga kuenda, saka
akapiwa utungamiri hwacho.
7 Dhavhidhi akagara munhare yeZioni, saka rakazodaidzwa kuti Guta raDhavhidhi.
8 Akavaka guta richipoteredza, kubva pamihomba yokutsigira kusvikira kurusvingo
rwakanga rwakapoteredza, Joabhu achivaka patsva chimwe chikamu chose cheguta.
9 Uye Dhavhidhi akaramba achiva nesimba guru nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose
aiva naye.

*Machinda aDhavhidhi*

10 Ava ndivo vaiva vakuru pakati pavarume voumhare vaiva naDhavhidhi, avo
pamwe chete neIsraeri yose, vakatsigira umambo hwake zvakasimba kuti husvike
munyika yose sokuvimbisa kwakanga kwaita Jehovha.
11 Aya ndiwo mazita avarume voumhare vaiva naDhavhidhi:

Jashobheami, muHakimoni, aiva mukuru wamachinda ehondo; akasimudza pfumo
rake akarwa navarume mazana matatu, avo vaakauraya pakurwisana panguva imwe
chete.
12 Aimutevera ainzi Ereazari mwanakomana waDhodhai muAhohi mumwe
wavarume voumhare vatatu.

13 Aiva naDhavhidhi paPasi Dhamimi vaFiristia pavakaungana ipapo kuzorwa.
Pane imwe nzvimbo paiva nomunda wakanga uzere nebhari, varwi vakatiza
vaFiristia.
14 Asi ivo vakaramba vamire pakati pomunda vakaurwira vakauraya vaFiristia uye
Jehovha akaita kuti vakunde nokukunda kukuru.
15 Vatatu pakati pamakumi matatu avakuru vakaburukira kuna Dhavhidhi ku-
Dombo pabako reAdhurami, uye hondo yavaFiristia yakanga yadzika matende
muMupata weRefaimi.
16 Panguva iyoyo Dhavhidhi akanga ari munhare, uye boka rehondo yavaFiristia
rakanga riri paBheterehema.
17 Dhavhidhi akanzwa nyota akati, “Haiwa, dai mumwe munhu ainondicherera
mvura yokunwa kubva mutsime riri pedyo nesuo reBheterehema!”
18 Saka Vatatu ava vakapinda napakati pehondo dzavaFiristia, vakachera mvura
kubva mutsime raiva pedyo nesuo reBheterehema vakaenda nayo kuna Dhavhidhi.
Asi akaramba kuinwa akaidururira pasi pamberi paJehovha.
19 Dhavhidhi akati, “Mwari ngaandidzivise ndiregere kunwa izvi! Ndinganwa
here ropa ravarume ava vaenda vachiisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi?” Nokuti vakaisa
upenyu hwavo panjodzi kuti vadzoke vanayo, Dhavhidhi akaramba kuinwa.
Aya ndiwo mamwe amabasa okukunda akaitwa navarume voumhare vatatu.
20 Abhishai munun’una waJoabhu akanga ari mukuru waVatatu Ava. Akasimudza
pfumo rake kuti arwise varume mazana matatu, akavauraya, uye akava nomuku-
rumbira saVatatu Vaya.
21 Akaremekedzwa zvakapetwa kaviri pamusoro paVatatu Vaya uye akaitwa
mutungamiri wavo, kunyange zvazvo akanga asina kuverengerwa pakati pavo.
22 Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha aiva murwi woumhare aibva kuKab-
hizeeri, akaita mabasa makuru. Akauraya mhare mbiri dzapamusoro dzavaMoabhu.
Akapindawo mugomba mumwe musi kuine chando akauraya shumba.
23 Uye akauraya muIjipita akanga akareba makubhiti mashanu*. Kunyange
zvazvo muIjipita akanga akapakata pfumo rainge tsvimbo yomuruki muruoko rwake,
Bhenaya akamurwisa netsvimbo. Akabvuta pfumo kubva muruoko rwomuIjipita
akamuuraya nepfumo rake.
24 Aya ndiwo aiva mabasa aBhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha; naiyewo akaita
mukurumbira savarume vatatu voumhare.
25 Akakudzwa nokuremekedzwa kukuru kupfuura Vaya Makumi Matatu, asi
akanga asiri pakati paVatatu Vaya. Uye Dhavhidhi akamuita mutariri wavarindi vake.

26 Varume voumhare vaiva:

Asaheri munun’una waJoabhu,
Erihanani mwanakomana waDhodho aibva kuBheterehema.
27 Shamoti muHarori,
Herezi muPeroni,
28 Ira mwanakomana waIkeshi aibva kuTekoa,
Abhiezeri aibva kuAnatoti,
29 Sibhekai muHushati,
Irai muAhohi,
30 Maharai muNetofati,
Heredhi mwanakomana waBhaana muNetofati,
31 Itai mwanakomana waRibhai aibva kuGibhea muBhenjamini,
Bhenaya muPiratoni,

* **11:23** mamita angaita 2.3

32 Hurai aibva kuhova dzeGaashi,
Abhieri muAribhati,
33 Azimavheti muBhaharumi,
Eriabha muShaaribhoni,
34 vanakomana vaHashemi muGizoni,
Jonatani mwanakomana waShage muHarari,
35 Ahiami mwanakomana waSaka muHarari,
Erifari mwanakomana waUri,
36 Heferi muMekerati,
Ahija muPeroni,
37 Heziro muKarimeri,
Naarai mwanakomana waEzibhai,
38 Joere munun'una waNatani,
Mibha mwanakomana waHagiri,
39 Zereki muAmoni,
Naharai muBheroti, mubati wenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo dzaJoabhu mwanakomana waZeruya,
40 Ira muItiri,
Garebhi muItiri,
41 Uria muHiti,
Zabhadhi mwanakomana waArai,
42 Adhina mwanakomana waShiza muRubheni iye aiva mukuru wavaRubheni, navaya makumi matatu, vaaiva navo,
43 Hanani mwanakomana waMaaka,
Joshafati muMitini,
44 Uzia muAshiterati,
Shama naJeyeri vanakomana vaHotamu muAroeri,
45 Jedhieri mwanakomana waShimiri,
munun'una wake Joha muTizi,
46 Erieri muMahavhi,
Jeribhai naJoshavhia vanakomana vaErinaami,
Itima muMoabhu,
47 Erieri, Obhedhi naJaasieri muMezobhai.

# 12

*Varwi vanobatana naDhavhidhi*

1 Ava ndivo varume vakauya kuna Dhavhidhi paZikiragi achakavanda nokuda kwaSauro mwanakomana waKishi; uye ndivo vamwe vavarwi vakamubatsira muhondo.
2 Vakanga vapakata uta uye vaigona kupfura miseve nezvimviriri noruoko rworudyi kana rworuboshwe; vaiva hama dzaSauro dzokurudzi rwaBhenjamini.

3 Ahiezeri, mukuru wavo, naJoashi, vanakomana vaShemaya muGibheati;
Jezieri naPereti vanakomana vaAzimavheti;
Bheraka, Jehu muAnatoti,
4 naIshimaya muGibheoni, aiva mhare pakati paMakumi Matatu; aiva mutungamiri waMakumi Matatu;
Jeremia, Jahazieri, Johanani; Jozabadhi muGedherati,
5 Eruzai, Jerimoti, Bhearia, Shemaria naShafatia muHarufi;
6 Erikana, Ishiya, Azareri, Joezeri naJashobheami vaKorahi;
7 naJoera naZebhadhia vanakomana vaJehoramu vaibva kuGedhori.

8 Vamwe vaGadhi vakazvitsaurawo vakaenda kwaiva naDhavhidhi kunhare yake
kurenje. Vaiva varwi vakashinga, vakagadzirira kurwa uye vaigona kubata nhoo
nepfumo. Zviso zvavo zvaiva zviso zveshumba, uye vaimhanya semharapara
mumakomo.

9 Ezeri ndiye aiva mukuru,
Obhadhia ari wechipiri, Eriabhi ari wechitatu,
10 Mishimana wechina, Jeremia wechishanu,
11 Atai wechitanhatu, Erieri wechinomwe,
12 Johanani worusere, Erizabhadhi wechipfumbamwe,
13 Jeremia wegumi naMakibhanai wegumi nomumwe.

14 VaGadhi ava ndivo vaiva vatungamiriri vamauto, mudiki ainge akaenzana
nezana, uye mukuru ainge akaenzana nechiuru.
15 Ivava ndivo vaya vakayambuka Jorodhani mumwedzi wokutanga parwainge
rwakazara nokumahombekombe uye vakaita kuti vanhu vose vaigara mumipata,
kumabvazuva nokumavirira, vatize.
16 Vamwe vaBhenjamini navamwe varume vaibva kuJudha vakauyawo kuna
Dhavhidhi munhare yake.
17 Dhavhidhi akaenda kundosangana navo akati kwavari, “Kana mauya kwandiri
norugare, kuzondibatsira, ndakagadzirira kuti mubatane neni. Asi kana mauya
kuzonditengesa kuvavengi vangu iwo maoko angu asina kuita zvechisimba, Mwari
wamadzibaba edu ngaazvione uye akutongei.”
18 Ipapo Mweya wakauya pana Amasi mukuru waMakumi Matatu akati,
“Haiwa Dhavhidhi, tiri vako!
Haiwa mwanakomana waJese, tinewe!
Kubudirira, kubudirira ngakuve kwauri,
uye kubudirira ngakuve kuna vanokubatsira
nokuti Mwari wako achakubatsira.”
Saka Dhavhidhi akavagamuchira akavaita vatungamiri veboka ravarwi vake.
19 Vamwe varume vokwaManase vakabatana naDhavhidhi paakaenda navaFiristia
kundorwisa Sauro. Iye navanhu vake havana kubatsira vaFiristia nokuti, vapedza
kubvunzana, vatongi vavo vakamudzosa vakati, “Zvichatiurayisa kana akazotitiza
akandobatana namambo wake Sauro.”
20 Dhavhidhi paakaenda kuZikiragi, ava ndivo vaiva varume vokwaManase
vakabatana naye: Adhina, Jozabhadhi, Jedhieri, Mikaeri, Jozabhadhi, Erihu naZiretai,
vatungamiri vemapoka echiuru muna Manase.
21 Vakabatsira Dhavhidhi paairwisana namapoka amakororo, nokuti vose vakanga
vari varwi vakashinga uye vaiva vatungamiri muhondo yake.
22 Zuva nezuva varume vakauya kuzobatsira Dhavhidhi kusvikira ava nehondo
huru kwazvo, sehondo yaMwari.

### *Vamwe vanobatana naDhavhidhi paHebhuroni*

23 Uku ndiko kuwanda kwavarume vakanga vakapakata zvombo kuti
vandorwa, vakauya kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni kuti vatore umambo
hwaSauro vahupe kwaari, sezvazvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha:

24 Varume vokwaJudha vakanga vakapakata nhoo namapfumo vaiva zviuru
zvitanhatu namazana masere uye akapakata zvombo kuti vandorwa;
25 varume vokwaSimeoni, varwi vakanga vakagadzirira kundorwa vaiva zviuru
zvinomwe nezana;
26 varume vokwaRevhi zviuru zvina namazana matanhatu,

27 pamwe chete naJehoyadha, mutungamiri wemhuri yaAroni aiva navarume
zviuru zvitatu namazana manomwe,
28 naZadhoki, murwi wechidiki aiva akashinga, navakuru vamapoka makumi
maviri navaviri kubva kumhuri yake;
29 varume vokwaBhenjamini, hama dzaSauro vaiva zviuru zvitatu vazhinji vavo
vakanga vamboramba vachitevera Sauro kusvikira musi uyu;
30 varume vokwaEfuremu varwi vakashinga vaiva nomukurumbira kwazvo
kumhuri dzavo vaiva zviuru makumi maviri namazana masere;
31 varume vokuhafu yorudzi rwaManase vakadanwa namazita avo kuti vauye
vazogadza Dhavhidhi umambo vaiva zviuru gumi nezvisere;
32 varume vokwaIsakari vainzwisisa nguva uye vaiziva kuti Israeri yaifanira kuitei,
vaiva vakuru mazana maviri nehama dzavo dzose dzaiva pasi pavo;
33 varume vokwaZebhuruni, varwi vaiziva, vakanga vakagadzirira kurwa
nezvombo zvemhando dzose, vakauya kuzobatsira Dhavhidhi nomwoyo
wakaperera, vaiva zviuru makumi mashanu;
34 varume vokwaNafutari vaiva chiuru chavakuru vamapoka, pamwe chete
nezviuru makumi matatu nezvinomwe zvavarume vakanga vakatakura nhoo
namapfumo;
35 varume vokwaDhani, vakanga vakagadzirira kurwa, zviuru makumi maviri
nezvisere namazana matanhatu;
36 varume vokwaAsheri, vakanga vane unyanzvi hwokurwa uye vakagadzirira
kurwa, vaiva zviuru makumi mana;
37 uye kubva kumabvazuva aJorodhani, varume vokwaRubheni, Gadhi nehafu
yorudzi rwaManase vakanga vakapakata zvombo zvemhando dzose, vaiva
zviuru zana namakumi maviri.

38 Ava vose vaiva varume vokurwa vakazvipira kundorwa.

Vakauya paHebhuroni vakagadzirira zvizere kuzogadza Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo
weIsraeri. Vamwe vaIsraeri vose vaiva nomwoyo mumwe chete wokuti vaite
Dhavhidhi mambo.
39 Varume vakagara mazuva matatu ipapo vaina Dhavhidhi vachidya uye vachinwa
nokuti mhuri dzavo dzainge dzavavigira zvokudya.
40 Uyewo, vavakidzani vavo vokure kwazvo kunyange kwaIsakari, kwaZebhuruni
nokwaNafutari vakauya nezvokudya zviri pambongoro, ngamera, manyurusi nen-
zombe. Pakanga paine zvokudya zvizhinji kwazvo zvaiti upfu, makeke amaonde,
makeke amazambiringa akaoma, waini, mafuta, nzombe, namakwai nokuti mufaro
wakanga uripo pakati peIsraeri.

# 13

*Kudzorwa kweAreka*

1 Dhavhidhi akataurirana nomumwe nomumwe wavabati vake vose, vatungamiri
vezviuru, navatungamiri vamazana.
2 Akati kuungano yose yeIsraeri, “Kana zvichiita sezvakakunakirai uye kana
kuri kuda kwaJehovha Mwari wedu, ngatitumirei shoko kwose kwose kuhama
dzedu dzakasara munyika yose yeIsraeri, nokuvaprista navaRevhi vavagere navo
mumaguta avo nokumafuro avo kuti vauye vazobatana nesu.
3 Ngatidzorei areka yaMwari wedu kwatiri zvakare, nokuti izvi hatina kuzvibvunza
panguva yokutonga kwaSauro.”
4 Ungano yose yakabvuma kuita izvi, nokuti zvairatidzika kunge zvakanaka
kuvanhu vose.

5 Saka Dhavhidhi akaunganidza vaIsraeri vose kubva kuRwizi Shihori muIjipiti
kusvika kuRebho Hamati, kuti vatore areka yaMwari kubva kuKiriati Jearimi.
6 Dhavhidhi navaIsraeri vose vaiva naye vakaenda kuBhaara reJudha (Kiriati
Jearimi) kuti vandotora areka yaMwari Jehovha, agere pakati pamakerubhi, iyo areka
inodaidzwa neZita irori.
7 Vakatakura areka yaMwari kubva muimba yaAbhinadhabhi iri mungoro itsva,
Uza naAhio vakaitungamirira.
8 Dhavhidhi navaIsraeri vose vakanga vachipembera nesimba ravo rose pamberi
paMwari, nenziyo, nembira, nemitengeranwa, netambureni, nemakandira nehwa-
manda.
9 Pavakasvika paburiro raKidhoni, Uza akatambanudza ruoko rwake kuti atsigire
areka nokuti nzombe dzakanga dzagumburwa.
10 Kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakamukira Uza akamuuraya nokuti akanga atam-
banudza ruoko rwake akabata areka. Saka akafa pakarepo pamberi paMwari.
11 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatsamwa nokuti kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakanga kwawira
pana Uza, uye kusvikira nhasi nzvimbo iyoyo inonzi Perezi Uza.
12 Dhavhidhi akatya Mwari zuva iroro uye akabvunza achiti, “Ko, ndingadzosa
areka yaMwari kwandiri seiko?”
13 Haana kutora areka kuti ive naye muguta raDhavhidhi. Asi akaenda nayo kuimba
yaObhedhi-Edhomu muGiti.
14 Areka yaMwari yakasara mumhuri yaObhedhi-Edhomu muimba yake
kwemwedzi mitatu, uye Jehovha akaropafadza imba yake nezvose zvaakanga
anazvo.

# 14

### *Imba yaDhavhidhi neMhuri Yake*

1 Zvino Hiramu mambo weTire akatuma nhume kuna Dhavhidhi namatanda
emisidhari navavaki, navavezi, kuti vamuvakire imba youmambo.
2 Uye Dhavhidhi akaziva kuti Jehovha akanga amusimbisa samambo pamusoro
peIsraeri uye kuti umambo hwake hwakanga hwakudzwa kwazvo nokuda kwavanhu
vake Israeri.
3 MuJerusarema, Dhavhidhi akazvitorerazve vamwe vakadzi akava baba vavanako-
mana navanasikana vazhinji.
4 Aya ndiwo mazita avana vaakaberekerwa ikoko: Shamua, Shobhabhi, Natani,
Soromoni,
5 Ibhari, Erishua, Eripereti,
6 Noga, Nefegi, Jafia,
7 Erishama, Bheeriyadha naErifereti.

### *Dhavhidhi Anokunda vaFiristia*

8 VaFiristia pavakanzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga agadzwa kuti ave mambo weIs-
raeri, vakaenda nehondo yose kundomutsvaka, asi Dhavhidhi akazvinzwa akabuda
kundosangana navo.
9 Zvino vaFiristia vakanga vauya kuzopamba mupata weRefaimi;
10 saka Dhavhidhi akabvunza kuna Mwari akati, “Ndingaenda here kundorwisa
vaFiristia? Mungavaisa mumaoko angu here?”
Jehovha akapindura akati, “Enda ndichavaisa mumaoko ako.”
11 Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakakwidza kuBhaari Perazimu uye ikoko
akavakunda akati, “Sokupwanya kunoita mvura, Mwari akapwanya vavengi vangu
noruoko rwangu.” Saka nzvimbo iyoyo yakatumidzwa kunzi Bhaari Perazimu.
12 VaFiristia vakasiya vamwari vavo ipapo, Dhavhidhi akarayira kuti vapiswe
mumoto.

13 VaFiristia vakarwisa zvakare mupata uya.
14 Saka Dhavhidhi akabvunza Mwari zvakare, Mwari akamupindura akati, “Usangonanga ikoko asi vakomberedze wozovarwisa wava pamberi pemiti yemibharisamu.
15 Pamunotanga kunzwa kutinhira kwokufamba pamisoro yemiti yemibharisamu, unofanira kubuda kundorwa, nokuti zvichange zvichireva kuti Mwari akutungamirira kundoparadza hondo yavaFiristia.”
16 Saka Dhavhidhi akaita sokurayirwa kwaakanga aitwa naMwari, uye vakaparadza hondo yavaFiristia, kubva kuGibheoni, kusvika kuGezeri.
17 Saka mukurumbira waDhavhidhi wakapararira nenyika yose uye Jehovha akaita kuti marudzi ose amutye.

# 15

*Areka inouyiswa kuJerusarema*

1 Dhavhidhi paakapedza kuzvivakira dzimba muguta raDhavhidhi, akagadzira nzvimbo yainogara areka yaMwari uye akaidzikira tende.
2 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati, “Hakuna munhu kunze kwavaRevhi anofanira kutakura areka yaMwari, nokuti Jehovha akavasarudza kuti vatakure areka yaJehovha uye kuti vashumire pamberi pake nokusingaperi.”
3 Dhavhidhi akaunganidza Israeri yose muJerusarema kuti vatore areka yaJehovha vagoiisa kunzvimbo yaakanga aigadzirira.

4 Akaunganidza zvizvarwa zvaAroni navaRevhi:

5 kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaKohati,
Urieri mutungamiri nehama dzake zana namakumi maviri;
6 kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaMerari,
Asaya mutungamiri nehama dzake mazana maviri namakumi maviri;
7 kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaGerishoni,
Joere mutungamiri nehama dzake zana namakumi matatu;
8 kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaErizafani,
Shemaya mutungamiri nehama dzake mazana maviri;
9 kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaHebhuroni,
Erieri mutungamiri nehama dzake makumi masere;
10 kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaUzieri,
Aminadhabhi mutungamiri nehama dzake zana negumi navaviri.

11 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akadana Zadhoki naAbhiatari vaprista, naUrieri, Asaya, Joere, Shemaya, Erieri naAminadhabhi vaRevhi.
12 Akati kwavari, “Imi muri vakuru vemhuri dzavaRevhi, imi navamwe vaRevhi vose munofanira kuzvinatsa kuti mukwire neareka yaJehovha Mwari weIsraeri kunzvimbo yandakaigadzirira.
13 Izvi zvakaitika nokuti imi vaRevhi hamuna kukwira neareka pakutanga paya Jehovha Mwari wedu paakatiratidza kutsamwa kukuru. Hatina kunge tabvunza kwaari kuti tingazviite sei nenzira yakarayirwa.”
14 Saka vaprista navaRevhi vakazvinatsa kuti vakwire neareka yaJehovha Mwari waIsraeri.
15 Uye vaRevhi vakatakura areka yaMwari namatanda pamapfudzi avo, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi maererano neshoko raJehovha.
16 Dhavhidhi akataurira vatungamiri vavaRevhi kuti vagadze hama dzavo kuti vave vaimbi kuti vazonoimba dzimbo dzomufaro nezviridzwa zvaiti: mitengeranwa, mbira, namakandira.

17 Saka vaRevhi vakagadza Hemani mwanakomana waJoere; kubva kuhama
dzake Asafi mwanakomana waBherekia; uye kubva kuhama dzavo vaMerari, Etani
mwanakomana waKushaya;
18 uye pamwe chete navo hama dzavo dzaitevera paukuru dzaiti: Zekaria, Jaazieri,
Shemiramoti, Jehieri, Uni, Eriabhi, Bhenaya, Maaseya, Matitia, Eriferehu, Mikineya,
Obhedhi-Edhomu, Jeyeri varindi vemikova.
19 Vaimbi vaiti Hemani, Asafi naEtani vakagadzwa kuti varidze makandira
endarira.
20 Zekaria, Azieri, Shemiramoti, Jehieri, Uni, Eriabhi, Maaseya, naBhenaya
vaizoridza mitengeranwa, maererano nearamoti,
21 uye Matitia, Eriferehu, Mikineya, Obhedhi-Edhomu, Jeyeri, naAzazia vaizoridza
mbira maererano neshiminiti.
22 Kenania mukuru wavaRevhi ndiye aitungamirira kuimba; ndiro rakanga riri
basa rake nokuti aiva nyanzvi pariri.
23 Bherekia naErikana ndivo vaizova varindi vemikova weareka.
24 Shebhania, Joshafati, Netaneri, Amasai, Zekaria, Bhenaya naErieza vaprista
vaizoridza hwamanda pamberi peareka yaMwari. Obhedhi-Edhomu naJehia vaizo-
vawo vatariri vomusuo weareka.
25 Dhavhidhi navakuru veIsraeri navakuru vamapoka ane chiuru vakaenda
kundotora areka yesungano yaMwari kubva kumba kwaObhedhi-Edhomu, vachifara.
26 Nokuti Mwari akanga abatsira vaRevhi avo vainge vatakura areka yesungano
yaMwari, vakabayira Mwari hando nomwe namakondobwe manomwe.
27 Zvino Dhavhidhi akanga akapfeka nguo yomucheka wakanaka sezvakanga
zvakaita vaimbi, naKenania akanga ari mutungamiri wokuimba kuvaimbi.
Dhavhidhi akanga akapfekawo efodhi yomucheka.
28 Saizvozvo vaIsraeri vose vakakwidza neareka yesungano yaJehovha vachi-
danidzira, uye vachiridza mimhanzi yenyanga dzamakondobwe nehwamanda na-
makandira, uye vachiridza mitengeranwa nembira.
29 Zvino areka yesungano yaJehovha yakati yasvika muguta raDhavhidhi, Mikaeri
mwanasikana waSauro akatarira napawindo. Uye akaona Mambo Dhavhidhi
achipembera nokutamba, akamushora mumwoyo make.

# 16

1 Vakauya neareka yaMwari vakaiisa mukati metende rayakanga yagadzirirwa
naDhavhidhi, vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana pamberi
paMwari.
2 Dhavhidhi akati apedza kubayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa, akaropafadza vanhu
muzita raJehovha.
3 Ipapo akapa mumwe nomumwe womudzimai nomurume wechiIsraeri rofu
rechingwa, keke romuchero womuchindwe nekeke ramazambiringa akaoma.
4 Akagadza vamwe vavaRevhi kuti vashumire pamberi peareka yaJehovha,
vakumbirire, vavonge uye kuti varumbidze Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri:
5 Asafi ndiye aiva mukuru wavo, Zekaria wechipiri, kuchitevera Jeyeri Shemi-
ramoti, Jehieri, Matitia, Eriabhi, Bhenaya, Obhedhi-Edhomu naJeyeri. Vaizoridza
mitengeranwa nembira; Asafi aizoridza makandira
6 uye Bhenaya naJahazieri vaprista vaizoridza hwamanda nguva dzose pamberi
peareka yesungano yaMwari.

### *Pisarema raDhavhidhi roKuvonga*

7 Zuva iroro Dhavhidhi akapa kwokutanga Asafi navamwe vake pisarema iri
rokuvonga Jehovha:

8 Vongai Jehovha, danai kuzita rake;
zivisai pakati pendudzi dzose zvaakaita.
9 Muimbirei, muimbirei nziyo dzokurumbidza;
taurai zvose zvamabasa ake anoshamisa.
10 Zvirumbidzei muzita rake dzvene;
mwoyo yaavo vanotsvaka Jehovha ngaifare.
11 Tarisai kuna Jehovha nokusimba rake;
tsvakai chiso chake nguva dzose.

12 Rangarirai zvishamiso zvaakaita,
zviratidzo zvake uye nemitongo yaakareva.
13 Haiwa, imi zvizvarwa zvaIsraeri muranda wake,
haiwa imi vanakomana vaJakobho vasanangurwa vake.
14 Ndiye Jehovha Mwari wedu;
mitongo yake iri munyika yose.

15 Anorangarira sungano yake nokusingaperi,
shoko raakarayira, kwechiuru chezvizvarwa.
16 Sungano yaakaita naAbhurahama,
mhiko yaakapika kuna Isaka.
17 Akasimbisa kuna Jakobho somutemo,
kuna Israeri sesungano isingaperi, achiti:
18 “Kwauri ndichapa nyika yeKenani,
sechikamu chenhaka yako.”

19 Pavakanga vari vashoma,
vari vashoma kwazvo, vari vatorwa mairi,
20 vakadzungaira kubva kuno rumwe rudzi kusvika kuno rumwe,
kubva kuno humwe umambo kusvika kuno humwe.
21 Haana kutendera munhu kuti avadzvinyirire;
nokuda kwavo akatuka madzimambo.
22 “Musabata vazodziwa vangu;
musaitira vaprofita vangu zvakaipa.”

23 Imbirai Jehovha, pasi pose;
paridzai ruponeso rwake zuva nezuva.
24 Zivisai kubwinya kwake pakati pendudzi,
mabasa ake anoshamisa pakati pavanhu vose.

25 Nokuti Jehovha mukuru uye anofanira kwazvo kurumbidzwa;
anofanira kutyiwa pamusoro pavamwari vose.
26 Nokuti vamwari vose vendudzi zvifananidzo,
asi Jehovha akasika matenga.
27 Kubwinya nokukudzwa zviri pamberi pake;
simba nomufaro zviri munzvimbo yougaro hwake.

28 Ipai kuna Jehovha, imi mhuri dzendudzi,
ipai Jehovha kukudzwa nesimba,
29 ipai Jehovha kukudzwa kunofanira zita rake.
Uyai nezvipiriso uye muuye pamberi pake;
namatai Jehovha mukubwinya kwoutsvene hwake.

30 Dederai pamberi pake, imi nyika yose!
Nyika yakasimbiswa kwazvo; haingazungunuswi.
31 Matenga ngaafare, nyika ngaifare;
ngavati pakati pendudzi, “Jehovha anotonga!”
32 Gungwa ngaritinhire nezvose zviri mariri;
minda ngaifarisise nezvose zviri mairi.
33 Ipapo miti yesango ichaimba,
ichaimba nomufaro pamberi paJehovha,
nokuti anouya kuzotonga nyika.

34 Vongai Jehovha nokuti akanaka;
rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.
35 Danidzirai muchiti, “Tiponesei, imi Mwari Muponesi wedu;
tiunganidzei uye mutirwire pandudzi,
kuti tigovonga zita renyu dzvene
kuti tifarisise mukukurumbidzai.”
36 Rumbidzai Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri,
kubva pakusingaperi kusvikira pakusingaperi.
Ipapo vanhu vose vakati, “Ameni” uye vakarumbidza Jehovha.
37 Dhavhidhi akasiya Asafi navamwe vake pamberi peareka yesungano yaJehovha kuti ashumirepo nguva dzose maererano nezvaidiwa zuva rimwe nerimwe.
38 Akasiya Obhedhi-Edhomu navamwe vake makumi matanhatu navasere kuti vashumire navo. Obhedhi-Edhomu mwanakomana waJedhutuni naHosa vaiva vatariri vamasuo.
39 Dhavhidhi akasiya Zadhoki muprista navamwe vaprista pamberi petabhenakeri yaJehovha panzvimbo yakakwirira muGibheoni
40 kuti vape zvipiriso zvinopiswa, kuna Jehovha paaritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa, nguva dzose, mangwanani namanheru maererano nezvose zvakanga zvakanyorwa muMurayiro waJehovha waakanga apa Israeri.
41 Pakati pavo paiva naHemani naJedhutuni navamwe vose vaiva vakasarudzwa namazita kuti vavonge Jehovha, “Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.”
42 Hemani naJedhutuni vaiva nebasa rokuridza hwamanda namakandira uye nokuridza zvimwe zviridzwa parwiyo rutsvene. Vanakomana vaJedhutuni vakaitwa vatariri vamasuo.
43 Ipapo vanhu vose vakabvapo, mumwe nomumwe akaenda kumba kwake, uye Dhavhidhi akadzokera kumba kwake kundoropafadza mhuri yake.

# 17

*Chivimbiso chaMwari kuna Dhavhidhi*

1 Shure kwokunge Dhavhidhi agara mumuzinda wake akati kuna Natani muprofita, “Ndiri pano zvangu ndigere mumuzinda womusidhari, asi areka yesungano yaJehovha iri pasi peTende.”
2 Natani akapindura kuna Dhavhidhi akati, “Zvose zvamunazvo mupfungwa itai nokuti Mwari anemi.”
3 Usiku ihwohwo shoko raMwari rakasvika kuna Natani richiti:
4 “Enda unotaurira muranda wangu Dhavhidhi kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Hausiwe uchandivakira imba yokugara.
5 Handina kumbogara mumba kubvira zuva randakaburitsa Israeri kubva muIjipiti kusvikira zuva ranhasi. Ndaifamba kubva mutende ndichienda mune rimwe, kubva pane imwe nzvimbo yokugara ndichienda pane imwe.

6 Kwose kwose kwandakafamba navaIsraeri vose, ndakamboti here kuno mumwe
zvake wavatungamiri vavo, wandairayira kuti afudze vanhu vangu, “Seiko usina
kundivakira imba yomusidhari?” ’
7 “Zvino naizvozvo udza muranda wangu Dhavhidhi kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha
Wamasimba Ose: Ndakakutora kubva kumafuro kwawakanga uchifudza makwai,
kuti uve mutongi wavanhu vangu Israeri.
8 Ndakanga ndinewe kwose kwawaienda uye ndakauraya vavengi vako vose
pamberi pako. Zvino ndichaita kuti zita rako rive samazita avarume vakuru kwazvo
panyika.
9 Uye ndichapa nzvimbo kuvanhu vangu Israeri uye ndichavadyara kuti vave
nomusha wavo pachavo uye kuti vasazokanganiswa. Vanhu vakaipa havangazo-
vadzvinyiriri zvakare sezvavakavaita pakutanga
10 uye sezvavakaita kubvira panguva yandakagadza vatungamiri vavanhu vangu
Israeri. Ndichakundawo vavengi venyu vose.
“ ‘Ndinokuudza kuti Jehovha achakuvakira imba:
11 Kana mazuva ako akwana uye pauchaenda kundova namadzibaba ako,
ndichasimudza mwana wako achakutevera paumambo, mumwe wavanakomana
vako pachako uye ndichasimbisa umambo hwake.
12 Iyeye ndiye achandivakira imba, uye ndichasimbisa chigaro chake choumambo
nokusingaperi.
13 Ndichava baba vake uye iye achava mwanakomana wangu. Handizobvisi rudo
rwangu kwaari zvakare sokurubvisa kwandakaita kune akakutangira.
14 Ndichamugadza kuti atonge imba yangu noumambo hwangu nokusingaperi;
chigaro chake chichasimbiswa nokusingaperi.’ ”
15 Natani akandotaura kuna Dhavhidhi mashoko ose echiratidzo chose ichi.

### *Munyengetero waDhavhidhi*

16 Ipapo mambo Dhavhidhi akapinda akagara pamberi paMwari akati:
“Ndini aniko, nhai Jehovha Mwari, uye mhuri yangu chiiko, kuti mandisvitsawo
pano?
17 Uye sokuti izvi hazvina kukwana pamberi penyu, haiwa Mwari, matau-
razve nezveramangwana reimba yomuranda wenyu. Mandiona sokunge ndini
ndinokudzwa kupinda vanhu vose, imi Jehovha Mwari.
18 “Chiizve chimwe chingataurwa naDhavhidhi kwamuri nokuda kwokuti mare-
mekedza muranda wenyu kudai? Nokuti munoziva muranda wenyu,
19 imi Jehovha, nokuda kwomuranda wenyu uye maererano nokuda kwenyu
maita chinhu chikuru ichi mukaita kuti zvivimbiso izvi zvikuru zviziviswe.
20 “Hakuna mumwe akaita semi, imi Jehovha, uye hakuna Mwari kunze kwenyu,
sezvatakanzwa nenzeve dzedu pachedu.
21 Uye ndiani akaita savanhu venyu Israeri, rudzi rumwe chete panyika runa
Mwari warwo akaenda kundozvidzikinurira vanhu, kuti azviitire zita, uye kuti aite
zvishamiso zvikuru zvinotyisa, nokudzinga ndudzi kubva pamberi pavanhu venyu
vamakadzikinura kubva kuIjipiti?
22 Makazvigadzirira vanhu venyu Israeri kuti vave venyu pachenyu nokusin-
gaperi, uye imi, imi Jehovha, mava Mwari wavo.
23 “Uye zvino, Jehovha, itai kuti chivimbiso chamaita kumuranda wenyu neimba
yake chisimbiswe nokusingaperi. Itai sezvamakavimbisa,
24 kuitira kuti chisimbiswe uye kuti zita renyu rive guru nokusingaperi. Ipapo
vanhu vachati, ‘Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri, ndiye Mwari waIsraeri.’
Uye imba yomuranda wenyu Dhavhidhi ichasimbiswa pamberi penyu.

25 “Imi Mwari wangu, mazivisa muranda wenyu kuti muchamuvakira imba. Saka
muranda wenyu atsunga kuti anyengetere kwamuri.
26 Haiwa Jehovha, muri Mwari! Mavimbisawo zvinhu izvi zvakanaka kumuranda
wenyu.
27 Zvino makafadzwa kuti muropafadze imba yomuranda wenyu kuti ienderere
mberi nokusingaperi pamberi penyu, nokuti imi, imi Jehovha, mairopafadza uye
ichava yakaropafadzwa nokusingaperi.”

# 18

*Kukunda kwaDhavhidhi*

1 Nokufamba kwenguva, Dhavhidhi akakunda vaFiristia akavaisa pasi pake, uye
akavatorera Gati nemisha yakaripoteredza kuti ribve pasi poruoko rwavaFiristia.
2 Dhavhidhi akakundawo vaMoabhu, uye vakava pasi pake, vakamuvigira mutero.
3 Pamusoro pezvo Dhavhidhi akarwisa Hadhadhezeri mambo weZobha kusvikira
kuHamati, paakaenda kundosimbisa kutonga kwake achitevedza Rwizi Yufuratesi.
4 Dhavhidhi akapamba chiuru chengoro dzake, vachairi vengoro zviuru zvinomwe
navarwi vetsoka zviuru makumi maviri. Akadimbura marunda amakumbo amab-
hiza ose kusara kwezana ramabhiza engoro.
5 VaAramu veDhamasiko pavakauya kuzobatsira Hadhadhezeri mambo weZobha,
Dhavhidhi akauraya zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri zvavo.
6 Akaisa mapoka avarwi vake muumambo hwavaAramu veDhamasiko, uye
vaAramu vakava pasi pake uye vakamuvigira mutero. Jehovha akapa Dhavhidhi
kukunda kwose kwose kwaakaenda.
7 Dhavhidhi akatora nhoo dzegoridhe dzaiva dzakatakurwa navatungamiri ve-
hondo yaHadhadhezeri akaenda nadzo kuJerusarema.
8 Kubva kuTebha nokuKuni, maguta aHadhadhezeri, Dhavhidhi akatora ndarira
zhinji, yakazoshandiswa naSoromoni kugadzira gungwa rendarira, nembiru uye
nezvimwe zvinhu zvakasiyana-siyana zvakazogadzirwa nendarira.
9 Tou mambo weHamati paakanzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga akunda hondo yose
yaHadhadhezeri mambo weZobha,
10 akatuma mwanakomana wake Hadhoramu akauya nezvinhu zvamarudzi ose
zvegoridhe nesirivha nendarira.
11 Mambo Dhavhidhi akakumikidza zvipo izvi kuna Jehovha sezvaakanga aita
nesirivha negoridhe, zvaakanga atora kubva kundudzi idzi dzose dzaiti: Edhomu,
Moabhu, vaAmoni, vaFiristia neAmareki.
12 Abhishai mwanakomana waZeruya akauraya vaEdhomu zviuru gumi nezvisere
muMupata weMunyu.
13 Akaisa mapoka avarwi muEdhomu uye vaEdhomu vose vakava pasi poutongi
hwaDhavhidhi. Jehovha akapa Dhavhidhi kukunda kwose kwose kwaakaenda.

*Machinda aDhavhidhi*

14 Dhavhidhi akatonga Israeri achiita zvose zvakarurama uye zvakanaka kuvanhu
vake vose.

15 Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya aitungamirira hondo;
Jehoshafati mwanakomana waAhirudhi aiva munyori wenhoroondo;
16 Zadhoki mwanakomana waAhitubhi naAhimereki mwanakomana waAbhiatari
vaiva vaprista;
Shavhisha akanga ari munyori;
17 Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha aitungamirira vaKereti navaPereti;
uye vanakomana vaDhavhidhi vaiva machinda makuru parutivi pamambo.

# 19

*Hondo navaAmoni*

1 Mukufamba kwenguva, Nahashi mambo wavaAmoni akafa, mwanakomana wake
akamutevera paumambo.
2 Dhavhidhi akafunga akati, “Ndicharatidza mwoyo wakanaka kuna Hanuni
mwanakomana waNahashi nokuti baba vake vakaratidza mwoyo wakanaka
kwandiri.” Saka Dhavhidhi akatuma nhume kundonyaradza Hanuni pamusoro
pababa vake.
Vanhu vaDhavhidhi pavakasvika kuna Hanuni munyika yavaAmoni kuzomun-
yaradza,
3 machinda avaAmoni akati kuna Hanuni, “Unofunga here kuti Dhavhidhi ari
kukudza baba vako nokutuma vanhu vake kuti vauye kuzokunyaradza? Vanhu vake
havana kuuya kuzosora nyika yedu here kuti vaitore?”
4 Saka Hanuni akabata vanhu vaDhavhidhi, akavagera ndebvu dzavo, akacheka
nguo dzavo napakati kumagaro, akavadzinga.
5 Mumwe munhu akauya akaudza Dhavhidhi pamusoro pavarume ava, Dhavhidhi
akatuma nhume kuti dzinosangana navo nokuti vakanga vanyadziswa kwazvo.
Mambo akati, “Garai paJeriko kusvikira ndebvu dzenyu dzakura, mugozodzoka.”
6 VaAmoni vakati vaziva kuti vakanga vava chinhu chinonhuhwa mumhino
dzaDhavhidhi, Hanuni navaAmoni vakatumira chiuru chamatarenda* esirivha kuti
vanokumbira ngoro navachairi vadzo kubva kuAramu Naharaimu, Aramu Maaka
nokuZobha.
7 Vakakumbira ngoro zviuru makumi matatu nezviviri navachairi vadzo, pamwe
chete namambo weMaaka navarwi vake, uye akauya akadzika musasa pedyo
neMedebha, ukuwo vaAmoni vachiungana kubva mumaguta avo, uye vakabuda
kundorwa.
8 Paakanzwa izvi, Dhavhidhi akatuma Joabhu kuti abude nehondo yose yavarume
vokurwa.
9 VaAmoni vakabudawo vakagadzirira kurwa uye vakamira vari mumitsetse
yokurwa pasuo reguta ravo, uye madzimambo akanga auya akanga ari pachawo
musango.
10 Joabhu akaona kuti kwaiva nemitsetse yavanhu vakagadzirira kurwa mberi
kwake neshure kwake; saka akasarudza mamwe amapoka avarwi vapamusoro
muIsraeri akavaendesa kuti vandorwa navaAramu.
11 Akaisa vamwe varume vose pasi paAbhishai munun’una wake uye vakaendeswa
kuti vandorwa navaAmoni.
12 Joabhu akati, “Kana vaAramu vandikundaka, ipapo iwe unofanira kuzondin-
unura; asi kana vaAmoni vakakukunda, ipapo ini ndichakununura.
13 Simba uye ngatirwirei vanhu vedu namaguta aMwari wedu takashinga. Jehovha
achaita zvakanaka pamberi pake.”
14 Ipapo Joabhu navarwi vaiva naye vakaenda kundorwa navaAramu, ivo vakatiza
pamberi pavo.
15 VaAmoni pavakaona kuti vaAramu vakanga vava kutiza, ivo vakatizawo
pamberi pomunun’una wake Abhishai vakamhanyira mukati meguta. Ipapo Joabhu
akadzokera kuJerusarema.
16 Mushure mokunge vaAramu vaona kuti vakanga vakundwa neIsraeri vakatu-
mira nhume kunokokorodza vamwe vaAramu mberi kweRwizi, Shofaki mutungamiri
wehondo yaHadhadhezeri achivatungamirira.
17 Dhavhidhi paakaudzwa izvi, akaunganidza Israeri yose ndokuyambuka Jorod-
hani; akaswedera kwavari kunovarwisa uye akaronga mitsetse yehondo akatarisana

* **19:6** matani angaita 34

navo. Dhavhidhi akaita kuti mitsetse yake isangane navaAramu muhondo uye ivo
vakarwa naye.
18 Asi vakatiza pamberi paIsraeri, uye Dhavhidhi akauraya zviuru zvinomwe
zvavachairi vengoro, nezviuru makumi mana zvavarwi vetsoka. Akaurayawo
Shofaki mutungamiri wehondo yavo.
19 Varanda vaHadhadhezeri pavakaona kuti vakanga vakundwa neIsraeri,
vakayanana naDhavhidhi uye vakava pasi pake.
Saka vaAramu havana kuzoda kubatsira vaAmoni zvakare.

# 20

*Kutapwa kweRabha*

1 Munguva yechirimo, panguva iyo madzimambo anoenda kuhondo, Joabhu,
akatungamirira mauto akashonga zvombo zvokurwa. Akaparadza nyika yavaAmoni
akaenda kuRabha akandorikomba, asi Dhavhidhi akasara muJerusarema. Joabhu
akarwisa Rabha akarisiya raparara.
2 Dhavhidhi akatora korona kubva pamusoro wamambo wavo, uremu hwayo
hwakaonekwa kuti hwaiva tarenda* regoridhe uye yakanga ina mabwe anokosha
uye yakaiswa pamusoro paDhavhidhi. Akapamba zvinhu zvizhinji kwazvo muguta
iri
3 uye akabudisa vanhu vakanga varimo, akavatongera kuti vashande namajeko
namapiki namatemo. Dhavhidhi akaita saizvozvi kumaguta ose avaAmoni. Ipapo
Dhavhidhi nehondo yake yose akadzokera kuJerusarema.

*Hondo navaFiristia*

4 Nokufamba kwenguva, hondo yakatanga navaFiristia paGezeri. Panguva iyoyi
Sibhekai muHushati akauraya Sipai, mumwe wezvizvarwa zvavaRefa, vaFiristia
vakakundwa.
5 Mune kumwe kurwisana navaFiristia, Erihanani mwanakomana waJairi akauraya
Rami munun'una waGoriati muGiti, aiva nepfumo raiva nomubato wakafanana
nedanda romuruki.
6 Mune kumwe kurwisana zvakare, kwakaitika paGati paiva nomumwe murume
mukuru kwazvo aiva neminwe mitanhatu muruoko rumwe norumwe nezvigunwe
zvitanhatu kugumbo rimwe nerimwe, zvose pamwe chete zvaiva makumi maviri
nezvina. Aivawo worudzi rwaRafa.
7 Paakatuka Israeri, Jonatani mwanakomana waShimea, munun'una waDhavhidhi
akamuuraya.
8 Izvi ndizvo zvizvarwa zvaRafa muGati, uye vakaurayiwa naDhavhidhi navanhu
vake.

# 21

*Dhavhidhi anoverenga varwi*

1 Satani akamukira Israeri akakurudzira Dhavhidhi kuti averenge vaIsraeri.
2 Saka Dhavhidhi akati kuna Joabhu navatungamiri vamapoka avarwi, "Endai
mundoverenga vaIsraeri vose kubva kuBheerishebha kusvikira kuDhani. Uye
mugozondiudza kuitira kuti ndizive kuti vangani variko."
3 Asi Joabhu akapindura akati, "Jehovha ngavawedzere uwandu hwavarwi vake
kakapetwa kazana. Ishe wangu mambo, ava vose havasi pasi petsoka dzenyu here?
Seiko ishe wangu muchida kuita izvi? Sei muchida kuuyisa mhosva kuna Israeri?"
4 Zvisinei, shoko ramambo rakakunda raJoabhu, saka Joabhu akabvapo akaenda
muIsraeri yose uye akadzokera kuJerusarema.

---

* **20:2** makirogiramu angaita 34

5 Joabhu akataurira Dhavhidhi uwandu hwavarwi achiti muIsraeri yose maiva
navanhu vaigona kubata munondo vaisvika miriyoni nezana rezviuru zvavarume,
vachisanganisira zviuru mazana mana nemakumi manomwe muJudha.
6 Asi Joabhu haana kusanganisira Revhi naBhenjamini mukuverenga uku, nokuti
kurayira kwamambo kwakanga kwakaipa kwazvo kwaari.
7 Kurayira uku kwakanga kwakaipawo pamberi paMwari, saka akaranga Israeri.
8 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Mwari, “Ndakatadza zvikuru pandakaita chinhu ichi.
Zvino ndinokumbirawo kuti mubvise kuipa kwomuranda wenyu. Ndakaita sebenzi
kwazvo.”
9 Jehovha akati kuna Gadhi muoni waDhavhidhi,
10 “Enda undotaurira Dhavhidhi kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndinokupa zvinhu
zvitatu zvokusarudza. Zvisarudzire chaunoda kuti ndikuitire ndichikuranga.’ ”
11 Saka Gadhi akaenda kuna Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, “Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Sarudza
pakati peizvi:
12 Makore matatu enzara, mwedzi mitatu yokutsvairwa pamberi pavavengi vako,
minondo yavo ichikuparadzai, kana kuti mazuva matatu omunondo waJehovha,
mazuva edenda munyika mutumwa waJehovha achiparadza panyika yose yaIsraeri.’
Zvino saka zvisarudzirei kuti ndinganopindura sei uyo akandituma.”
13 Dhavhidhi akati kuna Gadhi, “Ndiri mukutambudzika kukuru kwazvo. Rega hako
ndiwire mumaoko aJehovha nokuti tsitsi dzake dzakakura kwazvo, asi musandirega
ndichiwira mumaoko avanhu.”
14 Saka Jehovha akatumira denda muIsraeri uye zviuru makumi manomwe
zvavarume veIsraeri vakawira pasi vakafa.
15 Uye Jehovha akatuma mutumwa kuti aparadze Jerusarema, asi mutumwa uya
paakanga achiita izvi Jehovha akazviona uye akazvidemba nokuda kwedambudziko
iri akati kumutumwa aiparadza vanhu, “Zvakwana! Dzosa ruoko rwako.” Mutumwa
waJehovha ipapo akanga akamira paburiro raArauna muJebhusi.
16 Dhavhidhi akatarisa kumusoro akaona mutumwa waJehovha akamira pakati
pedenga nenyika, aine munondo muruoko rwake akarutambanudzira pamusoro
peJerusarema. Ipapo Dhavhidhi navakuru vose vakapfeka masaga, vakawira pasi
vakatsikitsira zviso zvavo.
17 Dhavhidhi akati kuna Mwari, “Handisini here ndakarayira kuti varwi vose
vaverengwe? Ndini ndakatadza ndikaita zvakaipa, ava vanongova makwai chete.
Vakaiteiko? Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wangu, regai ruoko rwenyu ruwire pandiri ini
nemhuri yangu, asi musarega denda iri riri pamusoro pavanhu venyu.”
18 Ipapo mutumwa waJehovha akarayira Gadhi kuti ataurire Dhavhidhi kuti akwire
andovakira Jehovha aritari muburiro raArauna muJebhusi.
19 Saka Dhavhidhi akakwidza mukuteerera shoko rakanga rataurwa naGadhi
muzita raJehovha.
20 Arauna paakanga achipura zviyo, akacheuka akaona mutumwa; vanakomana
vake vana vaaiva navo vakanohwanda.
21 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akaswedera, uye Arauna paakatarisa akamuona, akasiya buriro
akakotamira pasi pamberi paDhavhidhi akaisa chiso chake pasi.
22 Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, “Ndipewo nzvimbo yeburiro rako kuti ndigovakira
Jehovha aritari, kuti denda riri pavanhu rimiswe. Nditengeserewo nomutengo waro
wakazara.”
23 Arauna akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Ritorei henyu! Ishe wangu mambo ngavaite
zvinovafadza. Tarirai ndichakupai nzombe yezvibayiro zvinopiswa, matanda
okupurisa dzive huni, uye zviyo zvive zvipiriso zvoupfu. Ndichakupai zvose izvi.”

24 Asi mambo Dhavhidhi akapindura Arauna akati, “Kwete, ndinoda kutenga
nomutengo wakazara. Handingatori ndichipa Jehovha zvinhu zvako iwe kana
kubayira chipiriso chinopiswa chandisina kuripira.”
25 Saka Dhavhidhi akaripira Arauna mashekeri mazana matanhatu* egoridhe kuti
apiwe nzvimbo iyi.
26 Dhavhidhi akavaka aritari kuna Jehovha ipapo uye akapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa
nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. Akadana kuna Jehovha uye Jehovha akamupindura
nomoto wakabva kudenga ukaenda paaritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa.
27 Ipapo Jehovha akataurira mutumwa iye akadzorera munondo wake mumuhara
wawo.
28 Panguva iyoyo Dhavhidhi paakaona kuti Jehovha akanga amupindura paburiro
raArauna muJebhusi, akapa zvipiriso ipapo.
29 Tabhenakeri yaJehovha yakanga yagadzirwa naMozisi murenje. Nearitari
yezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvakanga zviri panzvimbo yakakwirira paGibheoni panguva
iyoyo.
30 Asi Dhavhidhi haaikwanisa kuenda pamberi payo kundobvunza Mwari nokuti
aitya munondo womutumwa waJehovha.

# 22

1 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati, “Imba yaJehovha Mwari inofanira kuva pano, pamwe
chete nearitari yezvipiriso zvinopisirwa Israeri.”

*Kugadzirira kuvaka Temberi*

2 Saka Dhavhidhi akarayira kuti vatorwa vose vaigara muIsraeri vaungane pamwe
chete, uye kubva mukati mavo akasarudza vavezi vamatombo kuti vagadzire
matombo akavezwa zvakanaka okuvakisa imba yaMwari.
3 Akapa simbi dzakawanda kwazvo kuti dzigoshandiswa kugadzirisa zvipikiri
zvamakonhi apamasuo nezvikorekedzo uye ndarira yakawanda kupfuura yaigona
kuiswa pachikero.
4 Akapawo zvakare matanda emisidhari akawanda kupfuura aigona kuverengwa,
nokuti vaSidhoni nevaTire vakanga vavigira Dhavhidhi matanda akawanda.
5 Dhavhidhi akati, “Mwanakomana wangu Soromoni mudiki kwazvo uye haasati
ava noruzivo, uye imba ichavakirwa Jehovha inofanira kuva huru kwazvo, ino-
rumbidzwa uye inokudzwa kwazvo pamberi pendudzi dzose. Saka ndichaigadzirira.”
Saka Dhavhidhi akagadzirira zvikuru kwazvo asati afa.
6 Ipapo akadana mwanakomana wake Soromoni akamurayira kuti avake imba
yaJehovha, Mwari weIsraeri.
7 Dhavhidhi akati kuna Soromoni, “Mwanakomana wangu zvaiva mumwoyo
mangu kuti ndivakire Zita raJehovha Mwari wangu imba.
8 Asi shoko iri raJehovha rakauya kwandiri richiti, ‘Wakadeura ropa zhinji uye
ukarwa hondo dzakawanda. Iwe haungavakiri Zita rangu imba, nokuti wakadeura
ropa rakawanda kwazvo pamberi pouso hwangu.
9 Asi uchava nomwanakomana achava murume worugare nokuzorora, uye
ndichamupa zororo kubva kuvavengi vake kumativi ose. Zita rake achanzi Soromoni
uye ndichapa Israeri runyararo norugare panguva yokutonga kwake.
10 Iyeye ndiye achavakira Zita rangu imba. Achava mwanakomana wangu uye
ini ndichava baba vake. Uye ndichasimbisa chigaro choumambo hwake pamusoro
peIsraeri nokusingaperi.’
11 “Zvino mwanakomana wangu, Jehovha ave newe, uye uve nokubudirira uye
uvake imba yaJehovha Mwari wako sezvaakati uchaita.

* **21:25** makirogiramu angaita 34

12 Jehovha ngaakupe uchenjeri nokunzwisisa paachakuisa pakutonga pamusoro peIsraeri, kuitira kuti uchengete murayiro waJehovha Mwari wako.
13 Ipapo uchava nokubudirira kana ukachenjerera kuchengetedza mitemo nemirayiro yakapiwa Mozisi naJehovha kuti ape Israeri. Iva nesimba utsunge mwoyo. Usatya uye usaora mwoyo.
14 "Ndakatambura zvikuru kwazvo kuti ndipe kutemberi yaJehovha matarenda zviuru zana* zvegoridhe, matarenda miriyoni† esirivha, ndarira nesimbi yakawanda zvokuti haingayerwe pachikero, namatanda namatombo. Uye unogona kuwedzera pamusoro pazvo.
15 Une varume vebasa vazhinji kwazvo: vavezi vamatombo, vavezi vamatanda navamwe varume vane unyanzvi mumabasa ose akasiyana-siyana
16 mune zvegoridhe nesirivha, ndarira nesimbi navarume voumhizha vasingaverengeki. Zvino chitanga basa uye Jehovha ave newe."
17 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akarayira vatungamiri vose veIsraeri kuti vabatsire mwanakomana wake Soromoni.
18 Akati kwavari, "Ko, Jehovha Mwari wenyu haasi nemi here? Uye haana kukupai zororo kumativi ose here? Nokuti akaisa vagari venyika iyi muruoko rwangu, uye nyika iri pasi paJehovha nepasi pavanhu vake.
19 Zvino zvipirei mwoyo nemweya kutsvaka Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Tangai kuvaka nzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha Mwari, kuitira kuti mugouyisa areka yesungano yaJehovha nemidziyo mitsvene yaMwari mutemberi ichavakirwa Zita raJehovha."

# 23

*VaRevhi*
1 Dhavhidhi paakanga akwegura ava namakore mazhinji, akaita kuti mwanakomana wake Soromoni ave mambo pamusoro peIsraeri.
2 Akaunganidzawo vatungamiri vose veIsraeri pamwe chete navaprista navaRevhi.
3 VaRevhi vose vana makore makumi matatu zvichienda mberi vakaverengwa, uye varume vose vakasvika zviuru makumi matatu nezvisere.
4 Dhavhidhi akati, "Pane ava, zviuru makumi maviri nezvina vachava vatariri vebasa rokuvakwa kwetemberi yaJehovha uye zviuru zvitanhatu vachava vakuru navatongi.
5 Zviuru zvina vachava vachengeti vamasuo uye zviuru zvina vacharumbidza Jehovha nezviridzwa zvandakapa nokuda kwechikonzero ichi."

6 Dhavhidhi akapatsanura vaRevhi akavaisa mumapoka zvichienderana navanakomana vaRevhi vaiti: Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari.

*VaGerishoni*
7 VokwaGerishoni vaiva:
Radhani naShimei.
8 Vanakomana vaRadhani vaiva:
Jehieri dangwe, Zetami naJoere, vatatu pamwe chete.
9 Vanakomana vaShimei vaiva:
Sheromoti, Hazieri naHarani, vatatu pamwe chete.
Ava ndivo vaiva vakuru vemhuri dzaRadhani.
10 Uye vanakomana vaShimei vaiva:
Jahati, Ziza, Jeushi naBheria.
Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaShimei, vana pamwe chete.

* **22:14** matani angaita 3,450 † **22:14** matani angaita 34,500

11 (Jahati aiva wokutanga, Ziza ari wechipiri, asi Jeushi naBheria vakanga vasina
vanakomana vakawanda; saka vakaverengwa semhuri imwe chete ine basa
rimwe chete.)

*VaKohati*

12 Vanakomana vaKohati vaiva:
Amiramu, Izhari, Hebhuroni naUzieri, vana pamwe chete.
13 Vanakomana vaAmiramu vaiva:
Aroni naMozisi.
Aroni akatsaurwa iye nezvizvarwa zvake nokusingaperi, kuti anatse zvinhu
zvaiva zvitsvene-tsvene, kuti vape zvipiriso pamberi paJehovha, kushumira
pamberi pake uye kutaura maropafadzo muzita rake nokusingaperi.
14 Vanakomana vaMozisi munhu waMwari vakaverengwa sechikamu chorudzi
rwaRevhi.
15 Vanakomana vaMozisi vaiva:
Gerishomi naEriezeri.
16 Zvizvarwa zvaGerishomi:
Shubhaeri ndiye aiva wokutanga.
17 Zvizvarwa zvaEriezeri zvaiva:
Rehabhia ndiye aiva wokutanga.
(Eriezeri haana kuzoita vamwe vanakomana, asi Rehabhia akaita vanakomana
vakawanda kwazvo.)
18 Vanakomana vaIzhari:
Sheromiti ndiye aiva wokutanga.
19 Vanakomana vaHebhuroni:
Jeria ndiye wokutanga, Amaria wechipiri,
Jahazieri wechitatu naJekameami wechina.
20 Vanakomana vaUzieri:
Mika wokutanga naIshia wechipiri.

*VaMerari*

21 Vanakomana vaMerari, vaiva:
Mari naMushi.
Vanakomana vaMari vaiva:
Ereazari naKishi.
22 (Ereazari akafa asina vanakomana: aingova navanasikana chete. Hama dzavo,
vanakomana vaKishi vakavaroora.)
23 Vanakomana vaMushi vaiva:
Mari, Edheri, naJerimoti, vatatu pamwe chete.

24 Ava ndivo vaiva zvizvarwa zvaRevhi nemhuri dzavo, vakuru vemhuri sez-
vazvakanga vakanyorwa pasi pamazita avo uye vachiverengwa mumwe
nomumwe, zvichireva vashandi vaiva namakore makumi maviri naanop-
fuura vaishanda mutemberi yaJehovha.
25 Nokuti Dhavhidhi akanga ati, “Sezvo Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri apa zororo
kuvanhu vake uye akauya kuzogara muJerusarema nokusingaperi,
26 vaRevhi havachafaniri kuramba vachitakura tabhenakeri kana mimwe
midziyo yose yaishandiswa pabasa rayo.”
27 Maererano nokurayira kwaDhavhidhi kwokupedzisira, vaRevhi vakav-
erengwa kubva pana vana makore makumi maviri kana anopfuura ipapo.

28 Basa ravaRevhi raiva rokubatsira zvizvarwa zvaAroni, mukubata basa romutem-
beri yaJehovha: kuvatariri voruvanze, makamuri omumativi, kunatsa zvinhu zvose
zvaiera, nokuita mamwe mabasa paimba yaMwari.

29 Vaiva vachengeti vechingwa chaiiswa patafura, upfu hwakatsetseka hwezvipiriso
zvezviyo, zvingwa zvitete zvisina mbiriso, kubika nokusanganisa, uye zviero zvose
zvouwandu noukuru.
30 Vaifanirawo zvakare kumira mangwanani oga oga vachitenda uye
vachirumbidza Jehovha. Vaifanira kuita zvimwe chetezvo manheru
31 uye napose paipiwa zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Jehovha pamaSabata uye na-
pamitambo yoKugara kwoMwedzi napane mimwe mitambo yakarayirwa. Vaifanira
kushanda pamberi paJehovha nguva dzose nouwandu hwaidiwa uye nenzira
yavakanga varayirwa kuti vaiite.
32 Nokudaro vaRevhi vakaita mabasa omuTende Rokusangana, romuNzvimbo
Tsvene uye vari pasi pehama dzavo zvizvarwa zvaAroni, mubasa roushumiri
mutemberi yaJehovha.

# 24

*Mapoka aVaprista*

1 Aya ndiwo aiva mapoka avanakomana vaAroni:
Vanakomana vaAroni vaiva: Nadhabhi, Abhihu, Ereazari naItamari.
2 Asi Nadhabhi naAbhihu vakafa baba vavo vasati vafa, uye vakanga vasina
vanakomana; saka Ereazari naItamari vakashumira savaprista.
3 Achibatsirwa naZadhoki chizvarwa chaEreazari naAhimereki chizvarwa chaIta-
mari, Dhavhidhi akavapatsanura akavaisa mumapoka kuti vaite basa ravo roushu-
miri ravakanga varayirwa.
4 Vatungamiri vazhinji vakanyanyowanikwa pane zvizvarwa zvaEreazari kupfuura
pakati pezvizvarwa zvaItamari uye vakaiswa mumapoka zvakakodzerana: vakuru
gumi navatanhatu kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaEreazari uye vakuru vasere kubva
kuzvizvarwa zvaItamari.
5 Vakavaisa mumapoka zvakakodzerana, nokukanda mijenya nokuti paiva navabati
venzvimbo tsvene navabati vaMwari pakati pezvizvarwa zvaEreazari nezvizvarwa
zvaItamari.
6 Munyori Shemaya mwanakomana waNetaneri, muRevhi, akanyora mazita
avo pamberi pamambo, napamberi pavabati vaiti: Zadhoki muprista, Ahimereki
mwanakomana waAbhiatari navakuru vemhuri dzavaprista navaRevhi mhuri imwe
chete ichitorwa kubva kuna Ereazari uye imwe chete kubva kuna Itamari.

7 Mujenya wokutanga wakawira pana Jehoyaribhi,
wechipiri pana Jedhaya,
8 wechitatu kuna Harimi,
wechina kuna Seorimi,
9 wechishanu kuna Marikia,
wechitanhatu kuna Miyamini,
10 wechinomwe kuna Hakozi,
wechisere kuna Abhija,
11 wepfumbamwe kuna Jeshua,
wegumi kuna Shekania,
12 wegumi nomumwe kuna Eriashibhi,
wegumi nembiri kuna Jakimi,
13 wegumi nenhatu kuna Hupa,
wegumi neina kuna Jeshebheabhi,
14 wegumi neshanu kuna Bhiriga,
wegumi nenhanhatu kuna Imeri,
15 wegumi nenomwe kuna Heziri,

wegumi netsere kuna Hapizezi,
16 wegumi nepfumbamwe kuna Petahia,
wemakumi maviri kuna Jehezikeri,
17 wemakumi maviri nomumwe kuna Jakini,
wemakumi maviri nembiri kuna Gamuri,
18 wemakumi maviri nenhatu kuna Dheraya,
uye wemakumi maviri neina kuna Maazia.

19 Iri ndiro raiva basa ravo roushumiri ravakanga varayirwa pavakapinda mutemberi yaJehovha, maererano nemitemo yavakanga vapiwa nababa wavo Aroni sokurayirwa kwaakanga aitwa naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri.

*Vamwe vaRevhi vose*

20 Kana zviri zvimwe zvizvarwa zvaRevhi:

kubva kuvanakomana vaAmiramu, Shubhaeri;
kubva kuvanakomana vaShubhaeri: Jedheya.
21 Kana ari Rehabhia, kuvanakomana vake: Ishia aiva wokutanga.
22 Kubva kuvaIzhari: Sheromoti;
kubva kuvanakomana vaSheromoti: Jahati.
23 Vanakomana vaHebhuroni vaiva:
Jeria wokutanga, Amaria wechipiri, Jehazieri wechitatu naJekameami wechina.
24 Mwanakomana waUzieri aiva: Mika;
kubva kuvanakomana vaMika: Shamiri.
25 Munun'una waMika: Ishia;
kubva kuvanakomana vaIshia: Zekaria.
26 Vanakomana vaMerari vaiva: Mari naMushi.
Mwanakomana waJaazia aiva: Bheno.
27 Vanakomana vaMerari vaiva:
kubva kuna Jaazia: Bheno, Shoshami, Zakuri, naIbhiri.
28 Kubva kuna Mari: Ereazari, uye akanga asina vanakomana.
29 Kubva kuna Kishi mwanakomana waKishi aiva: Jerameeri.
30 Uye vanakomana vaMushi vaiti: Mari, Edheri naJerimoti.

Ava ndivo vaiva vaRevhi maererano nemhuri dzavo.

31 Vakakandawo mijenya sezvaingoita hama dzavo zvizvarwa zvaAroni, pamberi paMambo Dhavhidhi naZadhoki, Ahimereki navakuru vemhuri dzavaprista navaRevhi. Mhuri dzomukoma pane vose dzaingoverengwa zvimwe chetezvo sedzomudiki pane vose.

# 25

*Vaimbi*

1 Dhavhidhi, pamwe chete navatungamiri vehondo: vakatsaura vamwe vavanakomana vaAsafi, Hemani naJedhutuni kuti vaite ushumiri hwokuprofita kuchiridzwa mbira, mitengeranwa namakandira. Aya ndiwo mazita avarume vaiita basa iri.

2 Kubva kuvanakomana vaAsafi:
Zakuri, Josefa, Netania naAsarera. Vanakomana vaAsafi vaitungamirirwa naAsafi uyo aiprofita achitungamirirwa namambo.
3 Kana ari Jedhutuni, kuvanakomana vake:

Gedharia, Zeri, Jeshaya, Shimei, Hashabhia naMatitia, vatanhatu pamwe chete, vachitungamirirwa nababa vavo Jedhutuni uyo aiprofita achishandisa mbira mukuvonga nokurumbidza Jehovha.
4 Kana ari Hemani, kubva kuvanakomana vake:
Bhukia, Matania, Uzieri, Shubhaeri naJerimoti; Hanania, Hanani, Eriata, Gidhariti naRomamiti-Ezeri; Joshibhekasha, Maroti, Hotiri naMahazioti.
5 Vose ava vaiva vanakomana vaHemani muoni wamambo. Akavapiwa kubudikidza nezvivimbiso zvaMwari kuti amukudze. Mwari akapa Hemani vanakomana gumi navana, navanasikana vatatu.

6 Varume vose ava vaitungamirirwa namadzibaba avo mukuimba mutemberi yaJehovha, nomukuridza makandira nemitengeranwa nembira, kuti vaite ushumiri paimba yaMwari. Asafi, Jedhutuni naHemani vaiva pasi pamambo.
7 Pamwe chete nehama dzavo, vose vakadzidzira uye vakava nyanzvi mukuimbira Jehovha, vaisvika mazana maviri amakumi masere navasere.
8 Vaduku navakuru pamwe chete, mudzidzisi pamwe chete nomudzidzi, vakakanda mijenya pakupiwa mabasa avo.

9 Mujenya wokutanga waiva waAsafi, wakawira pana Josefa,
vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri;
wechipiri kuna Gedharia,
iye nehama dzake navanakomana vake—gumi navaviri;
10 wechitatu kuna Zakuri,
vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri;
11 wechina kuna Iziri,
vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri;
12 wechishanu kuna Netania,
vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri;
13 wechitanhatu kuna Bhukia,
vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri;
14 wechinomwe kuna Jesarera,
vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri;
15 worusere kuna Jeshaya,
vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri;
16 wepfumbamwe kuna Matania,
vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri;
17 wegumi kuna Shimei,
vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri;
18 wegumi nomumwe kuna Azareri,
vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri;
19 wegumi nemiviri kuna Hashabhia, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri;
20 wegumi nemitatu kuna Shubhaeri, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri;
21 wegumi nemina kuna Matitia, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri;
22 wegumi nemishanu kuna Jerimoti, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri;
23 wegumi nemitanhatu kuna Hanania, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri;
24 wegumi neminomwe kuna Joshibhekasha,
vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri;

25 wegumi nemisere kuna Hanani, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri;
26 wegumi nemipfumbamwe kuna Maroti,
vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri;
27 wamakumi maviri kuna Eriata,
vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri;
28 wamakumi maviri nomumwe kuna Hotiri,
vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri;
29 wamakumi maviri nemiviri kuna Gidhariti,
vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri;
30 wamakumi maviri nemitatu kuna Mahazioti,
vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri;
31 wamakumi maviri nemina kuna Romamiti-Ezeri,
vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri.

# 26

*Vachengeti veMikova*

1 Mapoka avachengeti vemikova aiva:

Kubva kuvaKora:
Mesheremia mwanakomana waKore, mumwe wavanakomana vaAsafi.
2 Mesheremia aiva navanakomana vaiti:
Zekaria dangwe, Jedhiaeri wechipiri,
Zebhadhia wechitatu, Jatinieri wechina,
3 Eramu wechishanu, Jehohanani wechitanhatu,
naEriehoenai wechinomwe.
4 Obhedhi-Edhomu aivawo navanakomana vaiti:
Shemaya dangwe, Jehozabhadhi wechipiri,
Joa wechitatu, Sakari wechina,
Netaneri wechishanu,
5 Amieri wechitanhatu,
Isakari wechinomwe naPeuretai wechisere.
(Nokuti Mwari akanga aropafadza Obedhi-Edhomu.)
6 Mwanakomana wake Shemaya aivawo navanakomana vaiva: vatungamiri mumhuri yababa vavo nokuti vaiva varume vaikwanisa kwazvo.
7 Vanakomana vaShemaya vaiti:
Otini, Refaeri, Obhedhi naErizabhadhi;
hama dzake Erihu naSemakia vaivawo varume vaikwanisa.
8 Vose ava vaiva zvizvarwa zvaObhedhi-Edhomu. Ivo navanakomana vavo nehama dzavo vaiva varume vaikwanisa vaine simba rokuita basa, zvizvarwa zvaObhedhi-Edhomu, vaisvika makumi matanhatu navaviri pamwe chete.
9 Mesheremia aiva navanakomana nehama vakanga vari varume voumhare vaisvika gumi navasere pamwe chete.

10 Hosa muMerati aiva navanakomana vaiti:
Shimiri wokutanga (kunyange zvake akanga asiri dangwe, baba vake vakamuita wokutanga.)
11 Hirikia wechipiri, Tabharia wechitatu
naZekaria wechina.
Vanakomana nehama dzaHosa vaiva gumi navatatu vose pamwe chete.

12 Aya mapoka avachengeti vamasuo, kubudikidza navakuru vavo, vaiva
nemabasa okushumira mutemberi yaJehovha, sezvaingoitawo hama
dzavo.
13 Mijenya yakakandwa nokuda kwesuo rimwe nerimwe, maererano
nemhuri dzavo, vadiki nevakuru pamwe chete.
14 Mujenya weSuo Rokumabvazuva wakawira pana Sheremia.
Zvino mijenya yakakandwa nokuda kwomwanakomana wake Zekaria, mupi
wamazano akachenjera uye mujenya weSuo Rokumusoro wakawira paari.
15 Mujenya weSuo Rezasi wakawira pana Obhedhi-Edhomu, uye mujenya wedura
wakawira kuvanakomana vake.
16 Mijenya yeSuo Rokumadokero neSuo reShareketi kunzira yokumusoro yakawira
kuna Shupimi naHosa.

Murindi aimira parutivi rwomumwe murindi.
17 Kumabvazuva kwainge kuine vaRevhi vatanhatu pazuva,
kurutivi rwokumusoro kuine vana pazuva,
zasi kuine vana pazuva
uye vaviri panguva imwe chete padura.
18 Kana rwuri ruvanze rwokumadokero kwaiva navana kunzira navaviri paru-
vanze chaipo.

19 Aya ndiwo aiva mapoka avachengeti vemasuo avo vaiva zvizvarwa
zvaKora naMerari.

### *Vabati veHomwe yeMari naMamwe Machinda*

20 Pakati pehama dzavo vaRevhi, Ahija ndiye aiva mukuru wavachengeti vepfuma
yomumba yaMwari nepfuma yezvinhu zvakakumikidzwa.
21 Zvizvarwa zvaRadhani, avo vaiva vaGerishoni kubudikidza naRadhani uye vaiva
vatungamiri vemhuri dzaRadhani muGerishoni vaiti: Jehieri,
22 vanakomana vaJeheri, Zetami, nomunun'una wake Joere. Vaiva nebasa
rokuchengeta pfuma yetemberi yaJehovha.

23 Kubva kuvaAmiramu, vaIzhari, vaHebhuroni navaUzieri:

24 Shubhaeri chizvarwa chaGerishoni mwanakomana waMozisi, ndiye aiva
mukuru pakuchengetwa kwepfuma.
25 Hama dzake kubudikidza naEriezeri dzaiva: Rehabhia mwanakomana wake,
Jeshaya mwanakomana wake, Joramu mwanakomana wake, Zikiri mwanakomana
wake naSheromiti mwanakomana wake.
26 (Sheromiti nehama dzake vaiva nebasa rokuchengetedza pfuma yose yezvinhu
zvakakumikidzwa naMambo Dhavhidhi, navakuru vemhuri dzavo vaiva
vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana uye navamwe vatungamiri.
27 Zvimwe zvezvakapambwa muhondo vakazvikumikidza kuti zvishandiswe
pakugadziridza temberi yaJehovha.
28 Uye zvose zvakakumikidzwa naSamueri muoni naSauro naJoabhu mwanako-
mana waZeruya, nezvimwe zvinhu zvose zvakakumikidzwa zvaichengetwa
naSheromiti nehama dzake.)
29 Kubva kuvaIzhari:
Kenania navanakomana vake vakapiwa mabasa ekure netemberi vari machinda
navatongi muIsraeri.
30 Kubva kuvaHebhuroni:

Hashabhia nehama dzake, varume chiuru namazana manomwe vaikwanisa ndivo vaiva vakuru muIsraeri kumadokero kweJorodhani pabasa rose raJehovha napabasa rose ramambo.

31 Kana vari vaHebhuroni, Jeria ndiye aiva mukuru wavo maererano nezvinyorwa zvenhoroondo dzemhuri dzavo.

(Mugore ramakumi mana rokutonga kwaDhavhidhi, pakaitwa ongororo yezvinyorwa zvenhoroondo, uye pakawanikwa varume vaikwanisa pakati pavaHebhuroni paJazeri muGireadhi.

32 Jeria aiva nehama zviuru zviviri namazana manomwe vaiva varume vaikwanisa uye vari vakuru vemhuri dzavo, uye Mambo Dhavhidhi akavaita kuti vave vatariri vavaRubheni, vaGhadhi, nehafu yorudzi rwaManase kuti vagadzirise nyaya dzose dzezvaMwari nenyaya dzose dzamambo.)

# 27

*Mapoka eHondo*

1 Aya ndiwo mazita avaIsraeri, vakuru vemhuri, vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana, namachinda avo, vaishandira mambo mune zvose pamusoro pamapoka avarwi ainge ari pabasa mwedzi nomwedzi mugore rose. Boka rimwe nerimwe raiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina.

2 Aitungamirira boka rokutanga mwedzi wokutanga, aiva Jashobheami mwanakomana waZabhidhieri. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina.

3 Aiva chizvarwa chaPerezi uyewo ari mukuru wavakuru vavavarwi vose mumwedzi wokutanga.

4 Aitungamirira boka remwedzi wechipiri ainzi Dhodhai muAhohi; Mikiroti ndiye aiva mutungamiri weboka rake. Muboka rake maiva nezviuru makumi maviri nezvina.

5 Mukuru wavarwi wechitatu mumwedzi wechitatu ainzi Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha muprista. Ndiye aiva mukuru uye muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina.

6 Uyu ndiye Bhenaya uya aiva mumwe woumhare pakati paMakumi Matatu uye aiva pamusoro paMakumi Matatu vacho. Mwanakomana wake Amizabhadhi ndiye aitungamirira boka rake.

7 Wechina pamwedzi wechina, aiva Asaheri munun'una waJoabhu; mwanakomana wake Zebhadhia ndiye akamutevera pakutungamirira boka iri. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina.

8 Wechishanu pamwedzi wechishanu, aiva mutungamiri Shamihuti muIzirahi. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina.

9 Wechitanhatu pamwedzi wechitanhatu, aiva Ira mwanakomana waIkeshi muTeko. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina.

10 Wechinomwe pamwedzi wechinomwe, aiva Herezi muPeroni, muEfuremu. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina.

11 Worusere, pamwedzi worusere, aiva Sibhekai muHushati muZerahi. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina.

12 Wechipfumbamwe, mumwedzi wechipfumbamwe, aiva Abhiezeri muAnatoti, muBhenjamini. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina.

13 Wegumi, mumwedzi wegumi, aiva Maharai muNetofati, muZerahi. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina.

14 Wegumi nomumwe, mumwedzi wegumi nomumwe, aiva Bhenaya muPiratoni, muEfuremu. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina.

15 Wegumi navaviri, mumwedzi wegumi nemiviri, aiva Heridhai muNetofati, aibva
mumhuri yaOtinieri. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri
nezvina.

*Machinda aMarudzi*

16 Machinda pamusoro pamarudzi aIsraeri aiti:

pamusoro pavaRubheni: Eriezeri mwanakomana waZikiri;
pamusoro pavaSimeoni: Shefatia mwanakomana waMaaka;
17 pamusoro paRevhi: Hashabhia mwanakomana waKemueri;
pamusoro paAroni: Zadhoki;
18 pamusoro paJudha: Erihu, munun'una waDhavhidhi;
pamusoro paIsakari: Omiri mwanakomana waMikaeri;
19 pamusoro paZebhuruni: Ishimaya mwanakomana waObhadhia;
pamusoro paNafutari: Jerimoti mwanakomana waAzirieri;
20 pamusoro pavaEfuremu: Hoshea mwanakomana waAzazia;
pamusoro pehafu yorudzi rwaManase: Joere mwanakomana waPedhaya;
21 pamusoro pehafu yorudzi rwaManase muGireadhi: Idho mwanakomana
waZekaria;
pamusoro paBhenjamini: Jaasieri mwanakomana waAbhineri;
22 pamusoro paDhani: Azareri mwanakomana waJerohamu.

Ava ndivo vaiva machinda pamusoro pamarudzi avaIsraeri.

23 Dhavhidhi haana kuverenga varume vaiva namakore makumi maviri zvichidzika, nokuti Jehovha akanga avimbisa kuti vaIsraeri vaizowanda senyeredzi dziri mudenga.
24 Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya akatanga kuverenga varume ava asi haana kuzopedza. Kutsamwa kwakauya pamusoro peIsraeri nokuda kwokuverengwa uku, saka uwandu uhu hahuna kuiswa mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore raMambo Dhavhidhi.

*Vatariri vaMambo*

25 Azimavheti mwanakomana waAdhieri aiva muchengeti wamatura amambo.
Jonatani mwanakomana waUzia aiva muchengeti wamatura kumaruwa okure,
mumaguta, mumisha neshongwe dzavarindi.
26 Eziri mwanakomana waKerubhi aiva mutariri pamusoro wavashandi vairima
minda.
27 Shimei muRamati aiva mutariri weminda yemizambiringa.
Zabhidhi muShifimi aiva mutariri wezvibereko zveminda yemizambiringa zvoku-
zoisa muzvirongo zvewaini.
28 Bhaari-Hanani muGedheri aiva mutariri wemiorivhi nemionde yakanga iri
mujinga mezvikomo zvokumadokero.
Joashi aiva mutariri wamafuta omuorivhi.
29 Shitirai muSharoni, aiva mutariri wemombe dzaifura muSharoni.
Shafati mwanakomana waAdhirai ndiye aiva mutariri wemombe dzaiva mumipata.
30 Obhiri muIshumaeri aiva mutariri wengamera.
Jedheya muMeronoti aiva mutariri wembongoro.
31 Jazizi muHagiri aiva mutariri wamakwai.

Ava ndivo vaiva vabati vaichengeta pfuma yaMambo Dhavhidhi.

32 Jonatani, babamunini vaDhavhidhi vaiva mupi wamazano, murume woruzivo
nomunyori.
Jehieri mwanakomana waHakimoni aiva muchengeti wavanakomana vamambo.
33 Ahitoferi aiva mupi wamazano kuna mambo.
Hushai muAriki aiva shamwari yamambo.
34 (Ahitoferi akazoteverwa pachinzvimbo naJehoyadha mwanakomana waB-
henaya uye naAbhiatari.)
Joabhu ndiye aiva mutungamiri wehondo yamambo.

# 28

*Urongwa hwaDhavhidhi pamusoro peTemberi*

1 Dhavhidhi akarayira vabati veIsraeri vose kuti vaungane paJerusarema: vabati pamusoro pamarudzi, vatungamiri vamapoka aishandira mambo, vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana, navabati vaichengeta zvinhu nezvipfuwo zvamambo uye navanakomana vake, pamwe chete navabati vomumuzinda wamambo, varume vane simba nemhare dzose dzakashinga.

2 Mambo Dhavhidhi akasimuka akamira akati, “Teererai kwandiri, hama dzangu navanhu vangu. Zvakanga zviri mumwoyo mangu kuti ndivake imba senzvimbo yokuzororera yeareka yesungano yaJehovha, kuti zvive chitsiko chetsoka dzaMwari wedu, uye ndakaita urongwa hwokuivaka.

3 Asi Mwari akati kwandiri, ‘Iwe hausi kuzovakira Zita rangu imba, nokuti uri murwi uye wakateura ropa.’

4 “Asi Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, akandisarudza kubva kumhuri yangu yose kuti ndive mambo pamusoro paIsraeri nokusingaperi. Akasarudza Judha kuti ave mhuri yangu, uye kubva muvanakomana vababa vangu akafadzwa nokundiita mambo pamusoro peIsraeri.

5 Pavanakomana vangu vose, uye Jehovha akandipa vakawanda kwazvo, iye akasarudza mwanakomana wangu Soromoni kuti agare pachigaro choumambo hwaJehovha pamusoro paIsraeri.

6 Akati kwandiri, ‘Soromoni mwanakomana wako ndiye achavaka imba yangu nezvivanze zvangu, ndichava baba vake.

7 Ndichasimbisa umambo hwake nokusingaperi kana iye akatsungirira mukuita zvandakarayira nemitemo yangu sezviri kuitwa panguva ino.’

8 “Saka zvino ndinokurayira pamberi peIsraeri yose uye napamberi peungano yaJehovha, uye Mwari wedu achinzwa: Chenjerera kuti utevere kurayira kwose kwaJehovha senhaka kuvana vako nokusingaperi.

9 “Newewo mwanakomana wangu Soromoni, ziva Mwari wababa vako, uye umushumire nomwoyo wose uye nepfungwa dzako dzose, nokuti Jehovha anonzvera mwoyo uye anonzwisisa chinangwa chipi nechipi chiri mupfungwa. Ukamutsvaga achawanikwa newe, asi kana ukamurasa, iye achakuramba nokusingaperi.

10 Funga zvino, nokuti Jehovha akusarudza kuti uvake temberi senzvimbo tsvene. Iva nesimba uye uite basa iri.”

11 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akapa mwanakomana wake Soromoni urongwa hwebiravira retemberi, dzimba dzayo, matura ayo, makamuri ayo okumusoro, makamuri ayo omukati uye nenzvimbo yokuyananisira.

12 Akamupa urongwa hwazvose zvakanga zvaiswa noMweya mupfungwa make pamusoro pezvivanze zvetemberi yaJehovha namakamuri ose akapoteredza, pamusoro pamatura epfuma yetemberi yaMwari napamusoro pamatura ezvinhu zvakakumikidzwa.

13 Akamurayira zvokuita pamusoro pamapoka avaprista navaRevhi uye napamusoro pebasa rose rokushumira mutemberi yaJehovha, uyewo napamusoro pemidziyo yaizoshandiswa mubasa rayo.
14 Akarayira uremu hwegoridhe remidziyo yose yaizoshandiswa mumhando dzose dzokushumira, nouremu hwesirivha yemidziyo yose yaizoshandiswa mumhando dzose dzokushumira:
15 Uremu hwegoridhe rezvigadziko zvemwenje zvegoridhe nemwenje yazvo, nouremu hwechigadziko chomwenje chimwe nechimwe, nemwenje yacho, maererano nokushandiswa kwechigadziko chemwenje chimwe nechimwe.
16 Uremu hwegoridhe retafura imwe neimwe yechingwa chakatsaurwa; uremu hwesirivha yetafura dzesirivha;
17 uremu hwegoridhe rakanatswa reforogo, ndiro dzokusasa nemikombe; uremu hwegoridhe nedhishi rimwe nerimwe regoridhe; uremu hwesirivha yedhishi rimwe nerimwe resirivha;
18 uye uremu hwegoridhe rakanatswa nearitari yezvinonhuhwira. Akamupawo mufananidzo wengoro iyo ina makerubhi egoridhe akatambanudza mapapiro awo achifukidza areka yesungano yaJehovha.
19 Dhavhidhi akati, “Zvose izvi ndakazviziviswa zvanyorwa noruoko rwaJehovha uye akaita ndinzwisise urongwa hwake hwose.”
20 Dhavhidhi akatiwo kumwanakomana wake Soromoni, “Simba utsunge mwoyo, uye uite basa iri. Usatya kana kuora mwoyo, nokuti Jehovha Mwari, Mwari wangu, anewe. Haachazokusiyi kana kukurasa, kusvikira basa rose rokushandira temberi yaJehovha rapera.
21 Mapoka avaprista navaRevhi akagadzirira kuita basa rose rapatemberi yaMwari, uye murume wose anoda uye ane umhizha hupi nehupi pamabasa amaoko achakubatsira pabasa iri rose. Vabati vose navanhu vose vachateerera kurayira kwako kwose.”

# 29

*Zvipo Zvokuvakisa Temberi*

1 Ipapo Mambo Dhavhidhi akati kuungano yose, “Mwanakomana wangu Soromoni uyo asarudzwa naMwari mudiki uye haasati ava kunyatsogona. Basa iri iguru kwazvo nokuti muzinda uyu hausi womunhu asi ndowaJehovha Mwari.
2 Nokuwana kwangu kwose ndapa kutemberi yaMwari wangu goridhe pabasa regoridhe, sirivha pabasa resirivha, ndarira pabasa rendarira, simbi pabasa resimbi uye matanda pabasa ramatanda, pamwe chete neonikisi, namabwe okuisa mukati namatombo amavara akasiyana-siyana, namamwe mabwe akaurungana amarudzi ose namamwe machena, zvose izvi zvakawanda kwazvo.
3 Pamusoro pezvo mukuzvipira kwangu kutemberi yaMwari wangu zvino ndava kupa upfumi hwangu pachangu hwegoridhe nesirivha kutemberi yaMwari wangu, ndichiwedzera pamusoro pezvose zvandakapa kutemberi iyi tsvene zvinoti:
4 Matarenda zviuru zvitatu* egoridhe (goridhe reOfiri) namatarenda zviuru zvinomwe† esirivha yakanatswa yokufukidza madziro edzimba,
5 kuitira basa regoridhe, nebasa resirivha uye kuti basa rose riitwe navarume voumhizha. Zvino ndiani anoda kuzvitsaurira kuna Jehovha nhasi!”
6 Ipapo vatungamiri vemhuri, vakuru vamarudzi eIsraeri, vatungamiri vezviuru, vatungamiri vamazana namachinda aitungamirira basa ramambo vakapa nomwoyo unoda.

---

* **29:4** matani angaita 100 † **29:4** matani angaita 240

7 Vakapa kubasa rapatemberi matarenda zviuru zvishanu‡ namadhariki zviuru
gumi§ egoridhe, matarenda zviuru gumi* esirivha, matarenda zviuru gumi nezvis-
ere† endarira, namatarenda zviuru zana‡ esimbi.
8 Ani naani akanga ane matombo anokosha akapa ose kuimba yokuchengeta pfuma
yetemberi yaJehovha zvichichengetwa naJehieri muGerishoni.
9 Vanhu vakapembera nomufaro pavakaona kuti vatungamiri vavo vakanga vapa
nomwoyo unoda, nokuti vakanga vapa kuna Jehovha vakasununguka uye nomwoyo
wose. Mambo Dhavhidhi akafarawo zvikuru.

*Munyengetero waDhavhidhi*

10 Dhavhidhi akarumbidza Jehovha pamberi peungano yose achiti,
"Rumbidzwai imi Jehovha,
Mwari wababa vedu Israeri,
kubva kusingaperi kusvika kusingaperi.
11 Ukuru nesimba ndezvenyu, imi Jehovha,
kukudzwa noushe nokubwinya,
nokuti zvose zviri kudenga napasi ndezvenyu.
Umambo ndohwenyu,
imi Jehovha munokudzwa somusoro wezvose.
12 Upfumi nokuremekedzwa zvinobva kwamuri;
ndimi mutongi wezvinhu zvose.
Mumaoko enyu mune simba noushe
kuti musimudzire uye musimbise vanhu vose.
13 Zvino, Mwari wedu, tinokuvongai,
uye tinorumbidza zita renyu rakanakisa.
14 "Asi ini ndini aniko, uye vanhu vangu ndivanaaniko kuti tingakwanisa kupa
zvakawanda kudai? Zvose zvinobva kwamuri, uye tangokupai chete zvinobva
mumaoko enyu.
15 Tiri vatorwa navapfuuri pamberi penyu, sezvakanga zvakaita madzibaba edu
ose. Mazuva edu panyika akaita somumvuri, asina tariro.
16 Imi Jehovha, Mwari wedu, izvi zvose zvakawanda kudai zvatapa kuti temberi
yenyu ivakwe nokuda kweZita renyu Dzvene zvinobva muruoko rwenyu uye zvose
ndezvenyu.
17 Ndinoziva, Mwari wangu, kuti munoedza mwoyo uye munofadzwa nokururama.
Zvinhu zvose izvi ndakupai ndichida uye nomwoyo wakatendeka. Uye zvino ndaona
ndikafadzwa namapiro aita vanhu venyu vari pano kwamuri nomwoyo unoda.
18 Imi Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba edu Abhurahama, Isaka, naIsraeri, chenget-
edzai kudokwairira kwakadai mumwoyo yavanhu venyu nokusingaperi, uye muite
kuti mwoyo yavo irambe yakazvipira kwamuri.
19 Uye ipai mwanakomana wangu Soromoni mwoyo wakaperera kuti achengete
mirayiro yenyu, zvose zvamunoda nemitemo yenyu uye kuti aite zvose kuti avake
muzinda wandagadzirira zvose izvi."
20 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuungano yose, "Rumbidzai Jehovha Mwari wenyu." Saka
vose vakarumbidza Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo; vakakotamira pasi vakawira
pasi nezviso pamberi paJehovha naMambo.

*Soromoni anogamuchirwa saMambo*

21 Zuva raitevera vakapa zvipiriso kuna Jehovha vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa
kwaari zvinoti: hando chiuru, makondobwe chiuru, namakwayana makono chiuru,

‡ **29:7** matani angaita 170 § **29:7** matani angaita 84 * **29:7** matani angaita 345 † **29:7** matani angaita 620 ‡ **29:7** matani angaita 3,450

pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvavo zvokunwa, nezvimwe zvibayiro zvakawanda zveIsraeri.
22 Vakadya uye vakanwa nomufaro mukuru pamberi paJehovha zuva iroro.
Ipapo vakazogamuchira Soromoni mwanakomana waDhavhidhi samambo kechipiri, vakamuzodza pamberi paJehovha kuti ave mutongi, uye Zadhoki ave muprista.
23 Saka Soromoni akagara pachigaro choushe chaJehovha samambo panzvimbo yababa vake Dhavhidhi. Akabudirira uye Israeri yose yakamuteerera.
24 Vatungamiri vose pamwe chete navarume voumhare, pamwe chete navanakomana vose vaMambo vaDhavhidhi vakavimbisa kuzviisa pasi paMambo Soromoni.
25 Jehovha akasimudzira Soromoni kwazvo pamberi peIsraeri yose akaisa paari kukudzwa kwoumambo kusina kumbopiwa mumwe mambo weIsraeri akamutangira.

### *Kufa kwaDhavhidhi*

26 Dhavhidhi mwanakomana waJese aiva mambo pamusoro peIsraeri yose.
27 Akatonga Israeri kwamakore makumi mana, manomwe muHebhuroni uye makumi matatu namatatu muJerusarema.
28 Akafa akwegura zvikuru ararama upenyu hurefu, hune upfumi nokukudzwa. Mwanakomana wake Soromoni akamutevera paumambo.
29 Kana zviri zvinhu zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaMambo Dhavhidhi kubva pakutanga kusvika kumagumo, zvakanyorwa muzvinyorwa zvaSamueri muoni, zvinyorwa zvaNatani muprofita, uye nomuzvinyorwa zvaGadhi muoni,
30 pamwe chete nenhoroondo dzokutonga kwake, uye nesimba, nezvinhu zvakaitika kwaari iye neIsraeri noumambo hwedzimwe nyika dzose.

# 2 MAKORONIKE

*Soromoni anokumbira Uchenjeri*

1 Soromoni mwanakomana waDhavhidhi akasimbisa kwazvo ushe hwake, nokuti
Jehovha Mwari wake akanga anaye uye akamuita kuti ave mukuru kwazvo.
2 Ipapo Soromoni akataura kuIsraeri yose, kuvatungamiri vezviuru noku-
vatungamiri vamazana, kuvatongi nokuvatungamiri vose muIsraeri, vakuru
vemhuri,
3 uye Soromoni neungano yose vakaenda kunzvimbo yakakwirira yeGibheoni,
nokuti Tende Rokusangana raMwari rakanga ririko, iro rakanga ragadzirwa naMozisi
muranda waMwari murenje.
4 Zvino Dhavhidhi akanga auyisa areka yaMwari kubva kuKiriati Jearimi kun-
zvimbo yaakanga aigadzirira nokuti akanga aidzikira tende muJerusarema.
5 Asi aritari yendarira yakanga yagadzirwa naBhezareri mwanakomana waUri,
mwanakomana waHuri, yakanga iri muGibheoni pamberi peTabhenakeri yaJehovha;
saka Soromoni neungano vakandomubvunza ipapo.
6 Soromoni akakwira kuaritari yendarira pamberi paJehovha muTende Rokusan-
gana akandobayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvinokwana chiuru pairi.
7 Usiku ihwohwo Mwari akazviratidza kuna Soromoni akati kwaari, “Kumbira
chose chaungada kuti ndikupe.”
8 Soromoni akapindura Mwari akati, “Makaratidza unyoro hwenyu hukuru kwazvo
kuna Dhavhidhi baba vangu uye mukandiita mambo pachinzvimbo chavo.
9 Zvino, Jehovha Mwari, itai henyu kuti chivimbiso chenyu kuna baba vangu
Dhavhidhi chizadziswe, nokuti makandiita mambo pamusoro pavanhu vakawanda
seguruva renyika.
10 Ndipeiwo uchenjeri noruzivo, kuti ndigotungamirira vanhu ava, nokuti ndiani
angagona kutonga vanhu venyu vakawanda ava?”
11 Mwari akati kuna Soromoni, “Sezvo ichi chiri chido chemwoyo wako uye hauna
kukumbira upfumi hwakawanda kana kukudzwa, kana kufa kwavavengi vako, uye
nokuti hauna kukumbira upenyu hurefu asi uchenjeri noruzivo kuti utonge vanhu
vangu avo vandakuita mambo pamusoro pavo,
12 naizvozvo uchapiwa uchenjeri noruzivo. Uye ini ndichakupawo upfumi,
hwakawanda nokukudzwa zvisati zvambowanikwa namadzimambo ose akakutan-
gira zvakare hakunazve mambo achauya shure kwako achava nazvo.”
13 Ipapo Soromoni akaenda kuJerusarema achibva kunzvimbo yakakwirira paGib-
heoni, kubva paTende Rokusangana. Uye akatonga Israeri.
14 Soromoni akazviunganidzira ngoro namabhiza; aiva nengoro chiuru namazana
mana, nezviuru gumi nezviviri zvamabhiza, zvaaichengetera mumaguta engoro uye
nokuJerusarema kwaaivawo.
15 Mambo akaita kuti sirivha negoridhe zviwanikwe kwose kwose muJerusarema
samatombo uye misidhari ikawanda semionde mujinga mezvikomo.
16 Mabhiza aSoromoni aitengwa kuIjipiti nokuKuwe, vatengi vamambo vaitenga
kubva kuKuwe.
17 Vaitenga ngoro imwe chete kubva kuIjipiti ichiita mashekeri mazana matanhatu*
esirivha uye bhiza rimwe chete richiita mashekeri zana namakumi mashanu†. Ivo
vaizoatengeserawo kumadzimambo ose avaHiti navaAramu.

---

* **1:17** makirogiramu angaita 7 † **1:17** makirogiramu angaita 1.7

# 2

*Kugadzirira kuti Temberi ivakwe*

1 Soromoni akada kuvaka temberi yeZita raJehovha uye nomuzinda wakewo.
2 Akatuma varume zviuru makumi manomwe kuti vave vatakuri vamabwe,
navarume zviuru makumi masere kuti vave vavezi vamatombo mumakomo uye
varume zviuru zvitatu namazana matanhatu kuti vave vatariri vavo.
3 Soromoni akatumira shoko iri kuna Hiramu mambo weTire:
"Nditumireiwo matanda emisidhari sezvamakaitira baba vangu Dhavhidhi
pamakavatumira misidhari yokuvakisa muzinda wavo kuti vagaremo.
4 Zvino ndava kuda kuvakira Zita raJehovha Mwari wangu temberi ndigoiku-
mikidza kwaari kuti ndigopisira zvinonhuhwira pamberi pake, kuti ndigoisa chingwa
chakatsaurwa nguva dzose uye kuti ndigoita zvipiriso zvinopiswa mangwanani
namanheru oga oga, pamaSabata, paKugara kwoMwedzi napamitambo yakatarwa
yaJehovha Mwari wedu. Uyu ndiwo murayiro wakapiwa Israeri nokusingaperi.
5 "Temberi yandichavaka ichange iri huru nokuti Mwari wedu mukuru kupinda
vamwari vose.
6 Asi ndiani angakwanisa kumuvakira temberi, sezvo iye asingakwani kunyange
mumatenga okumusoro-soro? Ko, ini ndini aniko kuti ndingamuvakirawo temberi
asi chete senzvimbo yokupisira zvipiriso zvinopiswa pamberi pake?
7 "Saka zvino nditumirewo, murume ano unyanzvi hwokushandisa goridhe,
nesirivha, ndarira, nesimbi uye nemicheka yepepuru nemitsvuku neyebhuruu,
ane ruzivo rwezvokuveza kuti ashande muJudha neJerusarema pamwe chete
navarume vakachenjera vakasiyiwa naDhavhidhi baba vangu.
8 "Nditumireiwo misidhari, mipaini namatanda emiarigumi kubva kuRebhanoni
nokuti ndinoziva kuti vanhu venyu vane unyanzvi mukutema matanda ikoko.
Vanhu vangu vachashanda pamwe chete nevako
9 kuti ndiwane matanda mazhinji kwazvo nokuti temberi yandichavaka inofanira
kuva huru uye yakanaka zvikuru.
10 Ndichapa varanda vako vachatema matanda, zviyero zviuru makumi maviri*
zvegorosi, zviyero zviuru makumi maviri zvebhari, mabhati ewaini zviuru makumi
maviri† uye mabhati amafuta omuorivhi zviuru makumi maviri."
11 Hiramu mambo weTire akapindura netsamba kuna Soromoni akati:
"Nokuti Jehovha anoda vanhu vake, akakuita mambo wavo."
12 Uye Hiramu akaenderera mberi achiti:
"Jehovha Mwari waIsraeri ngaarumbidzwe iye akaita denga nenyika! Akapa
mambo Dhavhidhi mwanakomana akachenjera, azere noungwaru nokunzwisisa,
achavakira Jehovha temberi uye uye achazvivakirawo muzinda wake.
13 "Ndiri kukutumira Hurami-Abhi murume ano unyanzvi kwazvo.
14 Mai vake vaibva kuDhani uye baba vake vaibva kuTire. Akadzidziswa
kushanda negoridhe, nesirivha, ndarira, nesimbi, matombo namatanda uye ne-
micheka yepepuru neyebhuruu, nemitsvuku, nemicheka yakaisvonaka. Ane ruzivo
mukuveza kwamarudzi ose uye anogona kuveza achiteedzera zvose zvaanenge
arayirwa. Achashanda nemhizha dzenyu pamwe chete nedzaishe wangu Dhavhidhi
baba vako.
15 "Zvino ishe wangu ngaatumire varanda vake gorosi nebhari namafuta
omuorivhi newaini zvamakavimbisa,
16 isu tichatema matanda ose kubva kuRebhanoni omuonde uye tichaaeredzesa
pamagwa nemugungwa achidzika kusvika kuJopa. Munogona ipapo kuzoatora
moaendesa kuJerusarema."

---

* **2:10** makirorita angaita 4,400 † **2:10** makirorita angaita 440

17 Soromoni akaverenga vatorwa vose vaiva muIsraeri mushure mokuverengwa
kwavanhu nababa vake Dhavhidhi; uye vakawanikwa vari zviuru zana namakumi
mashanu nezvitatu namazana matanhatu.
18 Akarayira zviuru makumi manomwe kuti vave vatakuri vamatombo uye zviuru
makumi masere kuti vave vavezi vamatombo muzvikomo, uye zviuru zvitatu
namazana matanhatu kuti vave vatariri pamusoro pavo kuti vanhu varambe
vachishanda.

# 3

*Soromoni anovaka Temberi*

1 Ipapo Soromoni akatanga kuvaka temberi yaJehovha muJerusarema pagomo
reMoria, apo Jehovha akanga azviratidza kuna baba vake Dhavhidhi. Pakanga pari
paburiro raArauna muJebhusi, nzvimbo yakapiwa naDhavhidhi.
2 Akatanga kuvaka pazuva rechipiri mumwedzi wechipiri mugore rechina roku-
tonga kwake.
3 Nheyo dzakaiswa dzakanga dziri makubhiti makumi matanhatu* pakureba uye
makubhiti makumi maviri† paupamhi hwayo (kana tichishandisa kubhiti rechiero
chakare).
4 Biravira rapamberi petemberi rakanga rakareba makubhiti makumi maviri‡
pamberi paupamhi hweimba uye rakanga rakareba makubhiti makumi maviri
kuenda mudenga.
Akafukidza mukati mayo negoridhe rakaisvonaka.
5 Akaroverera muimba huru mapuranga emipaini akaifukidza negoridhe
rakaisvonaka akaishongedza nemiti yemichindwe nezvishongo zvengetani.
6 Akashongedza temberi namatombo anokosha. Uye goridhe raakashandisa raiva
goridhe rokuParivhaimi.
7 Akafukidzawo matanda edenga magwatidziro, madziro, namakonhi etemberi
negoridhe, uye akavezera makerubhi pamadziro.
8 Akavaka Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, kureba kwayo kwaienderana noupamhi
hwetemberi makubhiti makumi maviri, urefu hwayo uye upamhi hwayo makubhiti
makumi maviri. Akafukidza mukati mayo namatarenda mazana matanhatu§
egoridhe rakaisvonaka.
9 Zvipikiri zvegoridhe zvairema mashekeri makumi mashanu*. Akafukidzawo
nzvimbo dzokumusoro negoridhe.
10 MuNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene akagadzira makerubhi maviri akavezwa akaafukidza
negoridhe.
11 Mapapiro amakerubhi pamwe chete aisvika makubhiti makumi maviri pakureba
kwawo. Bapiro rimwe chete rekerubhi rokutanga rakanga rakareba makubhiti
mashanu† uye raibata madziro etemberi, rimwe bapiro rayo rakareba makubhiti
mashanu richibata rimwe bapiro reimwe kerubhi.
12 Zvimwe chetezvo bapiro rimwe rekerubhi rechipiri rakanga rakareba makubhiti
mashanu uye raibata mamwe madziro etemberi uye rimwe racho rakareba zvimwe
chetezvo makubhiti mashanu richibata bapiro rekerubhi rokutanga.
13 Mapapiro amakerubhi aiva akareba makubhiti makumi maviri. Akanga akamira
namakumbo awo, akatarisa kuimba huru.
14 Akagadzira chidzitiro nezvakarukwa zvebhuruu, zvepepuru, nezvitsvuku no-
mucheka wakaisvonaka, namakerubhi akasonerwapo.

---

* **3:3** mamita angaita 27 † **3:3** mamita angaita 9 ‡ **3:4** mamita angaita 9, uyewo nomundima 8, 11 ne13
§ **3:8** matani angaita 21 * **3:9** 0.6 yekirogiramu † **3:11** mamita angaita 2.3, uyewo nomundima 15

15 Pamberi petemberi akagadzira mbiru mbiri, dzose pamwe chete dzakanga
dzakareba makubhiti makumi matatu namashanu‡, mbiru imwe neimwe yaiva
nomusoro pamusoro payo wakanga wakareba makubhiti mashanu.
16 Akagadzira ngetani dzakarukwa akadziisa pamusoro pembiru. Akagadzirawo
matamba zana akaasungirira pangetani.
17 Akamisa mbiru pamberi petemberi, imwe zasi uye imwe kumusoro. Yezasi
akaitumidza kuti Jakini uye yokumusoro akaitumidza kuti Bhoazi.

# 4

*Midziyo yomuTemberi*

1 Akavaka aritari yendarira yakanga yakareba makubhiti makumi maviri*, uye
upamhi hwayo hwaiva makubhiti makumi maviri uye yakareba makubhiti gumi†
kuenda mudenga.
2 Akaita Gungwa resimbi, rakatenderera pakuvakwa kwaro, rakareba makubhiti
gumi pamuromo waro kubva kune rumwe rutivi kusvika kune rumwe rutivi uye
makubhiti mashanu‡ kuenda mudenga. Zvaida tambo yakareba makubhiti makumi
matatu§ kuti ikwanise kupoteredza gungwa iri.
3 Pazasi pomuromo, zvifananidzo zvehando zvairipoteredza, zviri gumi pakubhiti
rimwe chete*. Hando idzi dzakanga dzakaiswa mumitsara miviri dziri chinhu
chimwe chete neGungwa.
4 Gungwa rakanga rakamira pamusoro pehando gumi nembiri, nhatu dzakatarisa
kumusoro, nhatu dzakatarisa kumavirira, nhatu dzakatarisa zasi, uye nhatu dza-
katarisa kumabvazuva. Gungwa rakanga rakagara pamusoro padzo uye shure
kwadzo kwakanga kwakatarisa pakati.
5 Ukobvu hwaro hwakanga hwakaita sokufara kwechanza† uye muromo waro
wakanga wakaita somuromo womukombe, seruva rehapa. Raizara namabhati zviuru
zvitatu‡.
6 Akagadzirazve madhishi okusukira gumi akaisa mashanu kudivi rezasi, uye
mashanu kudivi rokumusoro. Zvinhu zvose zvaizoshandiswa pazvipiriso zvinopiswa
zvaisukirwamo, asi Gungwa raizoshandiswa navaprista pakushamba.
7 Akagadzira zvigadziko zvemwenje gumi zvegoridhe, sokurayirwa kwazvakanga
zvaitwa akazviisa mutemberi, zvishanu akaisa zasi zvishanu kumusoro.
8 Akagadzira tafura gumi akadziisa mutemberi, shanu zasi uye shanu kumusoro.
Akagadzirawo mbiya dzegoridhe zana dzokusasa.
9 Akagadzira chivanze chavaprista, nechivanze chikuru nemikova yechivanze uye
akafukidza mikova nendarira.
10 Akaisa Gungwa kudivi rezasi, pakona yezasi yakadziva kumabvazuva.
11 Akagadzirazve hari nefoshoro nembiya dzokusasa.
Saka Hurami akapedza basa raakaitira mambo Soromoni mutemberi yaMwari
sezvinotevera:

12 mbiru mbiri;
misoro miviri yakanga yakaumbwa sembiya pamusoro pembiru;
mimbure miviri yakanga yakashongedza misoro miviri yakanga yakaumbwa
pamusoro pembiru;
13 Matamba mazana mana emimbure miviri nemimwe yakanga yakashongedza
misoro yakanga yakaumbwa sembiya pamisoro yembiru;

‡ **3:15** mamita angaita 16 * **4:1** mamita angaita 9 † **4:1** mamita angaita 4.5 ‡ **4:2** mamita angaita 2.3
§ **4:2** mamita angaita 13.5 * **4:3** 0.5 yemita † **4:5** masendimita angaita 8 ‡ **4:5** makirorita angaita 66

14 zvigadziko namadhishi azvo;
15 Gungwa nehando gumi nembiri pasi paro;
16 hari, foshoro, forogo dzenyama, nemimwe midziyo yose.

Zvinhu zvose zvakagadzirwa naHurami-Abhi zvamambo Soromoni zvetemberi yaJehovha zvaiva zvendarira inobwinya.
17 Mambo akaita kuti zviumbwe nevhu mubani reJorodhani pakati peSukoti neZaretani.
18 Zvinhu izvi zvose zvakagadzirwa naSoromoni zvakanga zvakawanda kwazvo zvokuti uremu hwendarira yakashandiswa hwakanga husingaverengeki.
19 Soromoni akagadzirazve midziyo yose yakanga iri mutemberi yaMwari yaiti:

aritari yegoridhe;
tafura dzaiva nechingwa choKuratidza;
20 zvigadziko zvemwenje zvegoridhe nemwenje yazvo kuti ipfute pamberi penzvimbo tsvene yomukati sezvakarayirwa;
21 maruva egoridhe nemwenje nembato (dzaiva dzegoridhe chairo);
22 zvidzimiso zvemwenje, mbiya dzokusasa, madhishi nezvaenga zvomoto zvegoridhe yakaisvonaka namakonhi egoridhe, etemberi: makonhi omukati yapaNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene namakonhi eimba huru.

# 5

1 Basa rose rakaitwa naSoromoni patemberi yaJehovha rakati rapera, akauyisa zvinhu zvakanga zvakakumikidzwa nababa vake Dhavhidhi, zvesirivha negoridhe nemidziyo yose akazviisa mudzimba dzokuchengetera dzetemberi yaMwari.

*Areka inouyiswa kuTemberi*

2 Ipapo Soromoni akadana vakuru veIsraeri kuJerusarema, vose vakuru vamarudzi navakuru vemhuri dzeIsraeri, kuti vauyise areka yesungano yaJehovha kubva kuZioni Guta raDhavhidhi.
3 Uye varume vose veIsraeri vakauya pamwe chete kuna mambo panguva yomutambo mumwedzi wechinomwe.
4 Vakuru vose vaIsraeri pavakasvika, vaRevhi vakasimudza areka,
5 uye vakauyisa areka neTende Rokusangana nemidziyo inoyera yaivamo. Vaprista ava vaiva vaRevhi vakazvitakura vakakwira nazvo;
6 uye Mambo Soromoni neungano yose yaIsraeri yakanga yaungana paari vakanga vari pamberi peareka vachibayira makwai mazhinji kwazvo nemombe zhinji zvokuti zvaisagona kunyorwa kana kuverengeka.
7 Ipapo vaprista vakauya neareka yesungano yaJehovha panzvimbo yayo munzira tsvene yomukati metemberi, muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene vakaiisa pasi pemapapiro emakerubhi.
8 Makerubhi akanga akatambanudza mapapiro awo pamusoro penzvimbo yeareka uye akanga akafukidza areka namatanda ayo okutakurisa.
9 Matanda aya akanga akareba zvokuti miromo yawo, kubva paareka, aigona kuonekwa kubva nechemberi kwomukati menzvimbo tsvene, asi kwete uri kunze kweNzvimbo Tsvene. Uye achiripo nanhasi.
10 Muareka makanga musina chinhu kunze kwamahwendefa maviri akanga aiswamo naMozisi paHorebhi, Jehovha pavakaita sungano neIsraeri mushure mokunge vabuda muIjipiti.
11 Ipapo vaprista vakabuda kubva muNzvimbo Tsvene. Vaprista vose vakanga varipo vakanga vazvinatsa zvisinei kuti vaiva vamapoka api.

12 VaRevhi vose vaiva vaimbi vaiti Asafi, Hemani, Jedhutuni navanakomana vavo
nehama dzavo, vakamira kumabvazuva kwearitari vakapfeka micheka yakaisvonaka
vachiridza makandira, mitengeranwa nembira. Vakanga vachiteverwa navaprista
zana namakumi maviri vairidza hwamanda.
13 Varidzi vehwamanda navaimbi vakabatana pamwe chete sevane inzwi rimwe
chete, vachirumbidza uye vachivonga Jehovha. Zvichibatana nehwamanda
makandira nezvimwe zviridzwa vakasimudzira manzwi avo vachirumbidza Jehovha
vakaimba vachiti:
"Iye akanaka;
rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi."
Ipapo temberi yaJehovha yakafukidzwa negore,
14 uye vaprista vakatadza kuita basa ravo nokuda kwegore iroro, nokuti kubwinya
kwaJehovha kwakanga kwazadza temberi yaMwari.

# 6

1 Ipapo Soromoni akati, "Jehovha akati achagara mugore dema.
2 Ndakuvakirai temberi yakanaka kwazvo, nzvimbo yokuti mugare nokusingaperi."
3 Ungano yose yaIsraeri ichakamirapo, mambo akatendeukira kwavari
akavaropafadza.
4 Ipapo akati:
"Ngaarumbidzwe Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri iye azadzisa namaoko ake zvaakav-
imbisa nomuromo wake kuna baba vangu Dhavhidhi. Nokuti akati,
5 'Kubva pazuva randakaburitsa vanhu vangu muIjipiti, handina kumbosarudza
guta murudzi rupi norupi rwaIsraeri kuti Zita rangu rivakirwe temberi kuti rivepo,
uye handina kumbosarudza mumwe munhu kuti ave mutungamiri wavanhu vangu
vaIsraeri.
6 Asi zvino ndasarudza Jerusarema nokuda kweZita rangu kuti rivepo uye
ndasarudza Dhavhidhi kuti atonge vanhu vangu vaIsraeri.'
7 "Baba vangu Dhavhidhi vaiva nazvo mumwoyo mavo kuti vavakire Zita
raJehovha Mwari waIsraeri temberi.
8 Asi Jehovha akati kuna baba vangu Dhavhidhi, 'nokuti zvaiva mumwoyo mako
kuti uvakire Zita rangu temberi wakaita zvakanaka ukava nazvo mumwoyo mako.
9 Asi kunyange zvakadaro, hausi iwe uchavaka temberi asi mwanakomana wako,
anova nyama yako neropa rako, ndiye achavakira Zita rangu temberi.'
10 "Jehovha akachengeta chivimbiso chavakaita. Ini ndakatevera Dhavhidhi baba
vangu uye zvino ndava kugara pachigaro choushe chaIsraeri sokuvimbisa kwakaita
Jehovha, uye ndakavakira zita raJehovha Mwari waIsraeri temberi.
11 Imomo ndakaisa areka ine sungano yaJehovha yaakaita navanhu veIsraeri."

### *Munamato waSoromoni woKukumikidza*

12 Ipapo Soromoni akamira pamberi pearitari yaJehovha pamberi peungano yose
yaIsraeri akatambanudza maoko ake.
13 Zvino akanga agadzira pokumira pakakwirira nendarira, pakanga pakareba
makubhiti mashanu*, pane upamhi hwamakubhiti mashanu uye pakakwirira
makubhiti matatu†, uye akanga apaisa pakati pechivanze chokunze. Akamira
pokumira paya akapfugama pamberi peungano yose yaIsraeri akatambanudzira
maoko ake kudenga.
14 Akati:

* **6:13** mamita angaita 2.3 † **6:13** mamita angaita 1.4

"Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, hakuna mumwe Mwari akaita semi kudenga kana panyika. Imi munochengeta sungano yorudo navaranda venyu vanoramba vachifamba munzira yenyu nomwoyo wose.

15 Makachengeta chivimbiso chenyu kumuranda wenyu Dhavhidhi baba vangu; nomuromo wenyu makavimbisa uye noruoko rwenyu makazadzisa sezvazvakaita nhasi.

16 "Zvino Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, chengeterai muranda wenyu Dhavhidhi baba vangu zvivimbiso zvamakaita kwaari pamakati, 'Haungatongokundikani kuti uve nomunhu achagara pamberi pangu pachigaro choushe chaIsraeri, kana chete vanakomana vako vakachenjerera mune zvose zvavanoita kuti vafambe pamberi pangu maererano nomurayiro, sezvawakaita iwe.'

17 Uye zvino, haiwa Jehovha Mwari waIsraeri, itai kuti shoko renyu ramakavambisa muranda wenyu Dhavhidhi rizadziswe.

18 "Asi zvechokwadi, Mwari angagare panyika navanhu here? Hamungakwani mumatenga kunyange matenga okumusoro-soro, ko, kuzoti temberi yandavaka!

19 Kunyange zvakadaro teererai munyengetero womuranda wenyu nokukumbira kwake kuti anzwirwe tsitsi, imi Jehovha Mwari wangu. Inzwai kuchema nomunyengetero uri kunyengeterwa nomuranda wenyu pamberi penyu.

20 Meso enyu ngaatarire kutemberi iyi masikati nousiku, nzvimbo iyi yamakati muchaisa Zita renyumo. Inzwai munyengetero womuranda wenyu waanonyengetera akatarisa kunzvimbo ino.

21 Inzwai mikumbiro yomuranda wenyu neyavanhu venyu Israeri pavanenge vachinyengetera vakatarisa kunzvimbo ino. Inzwai kubva kudenga kwamunogara uye kana manzwa muregerere.

22 "Kana munhu akatadzira muvakidzani wake uye kana akanzi aite mhiko uye kana akauya akazopika mhiko pamberi pearitari yenyu mutemberi ino,

23 ipapo inzwai muri kudenga uye mugoita chimwe chinhu. Tongai pakati pavaranda venyu, muchimuripisa ane mhosva nokuburutsa pamusoro wake izvo zvaakaita. Ratidzai pachena uyo asina mhosva kuti haana zvaakatadza uye musimbise kusatadza kwake.

24 "Kana vanhu venyu Israeri vakakundwa nomuvengi nokuti vakakutadzirai uye kana vakatendeuka vakapupura zita renyu, vachinyengetera uye vachikumbira pamberi penyu mutemberi muno,

25 ipapo inzwai kubva kudenga uye muregerere chivi chavanhu venyu Israeri uye mugovadzosera kunyika yamakavapa ivo namadzibaba avo.

26 "Kana matenga akazarirwa uye kukasanaya mvura nokuti vanhu venyu vakutadzirai uye kana vakanyengetera vakatarira kunzvimbo ino vakapupura zita renyu uye vakatendeuka kubva muchivi chavo nokuti imi mavarwadzisa,

27 ipapo inzwai kubva kudenga muregerere chivi chavaranda venyu, vanhu venyu Israeri. Vadzidzisei nzira kwayo yokururama, uye tumirai mvura inaye panyika yamakapa vanhu venyu senhaka.

28 "Kana nzara kana denda zvikauya panyika, kana nyunje, kana kuvhuvha kana mhashu kana magutaguta kana kuti vavengi vakavakomba mumaguta avo, ringava dambudziko ripi zvaro kana chirwere chorudzi rupi chingauya,

29 uye kana munyengetero kana chikumbiro chikaitwa noupi zvake wavanhu venyu Israeri, mumwe nomumwe achinyatsonzwisisa matambudziko namarwadzo ake, uye kana akatambanudzira maoko ake kunzvimbo ino,

30 ipapo inzwai kubva kudenga kwamunogara. Regererai uye muitire mumwe nomumwe sezvaanoita, sezvo muchiziva mwoyo wake (nokuti imi moga ndimi munoziva mwoyo yavanhu),

31 kuitira kuti vagokutyai uye vagofamba munzira dzenyu panguva dzose
dzavachararama munyika yamakapa kumadzibaba edu.
32 “Kana ari mutorwa asati ari mumwe wavanhu venyu Israeri asi akabva
kunyika iri kure nokuda kwezita renyu guru noruoko rwenyu rune simba noruoko
rwenyu rwakatambanudzwa kana akauya akanyengetera akatarisa kutemberi ino,
33 ipapo inzwai kubva kudenga, kwamunogara uye muitire mutorwa chipi
nechipi chaanokumbira kwamuri kuitira kuti vanhu vose vapanyika vazive zita renyu
uye vakutyei sezvinoitwa navanhu venyu Israeri, uye kuti vagoziva kuti imba ino
yandavaka ine Zita renyu.
34 “Kana vanhu venyu vakaenda kundorwisana navavengi vavo, kwose kwose
kwamunenge mavatuma, uye kana vakanyengetera kwamuri vakatarira kuguta
rino ramakasarudza nokutemberi yandavakira Zita renyu,
35 ipapo inzwai ikoko kudenga munamato wavo nechikumbiro chavo, mutsigire
mhaka yavo.
36 “Kana vakakutadzirai, nokuti hapana munhu asingatadzi, uye kana mukavat-
samwira mukavapa kumuvengi, anovatapa achivaendesa kunyika iri kure kana
pedyo;
37 uye kana vakashandura mwoyo vari kunyika yavanenge vari nhapwa,
vakatendeuka vakakumbira kwamuri vari munyika youtapwa vakati, ‘Takatadza,
takakanganisa uye takaita zvakaipa,’
38 uye kana vakadzokerazve kwamuri nomwoyo wavo wose, nomweya wose
munyika youtapwa kwavakaendeswa, uye vakanyengetera vakatarisa kunyika ya-
makapa madzibaba avo, vakatarisa kuguta ramakasarudza uye vakatarisa kutemberi
yandakavakira Zita renyu;
39 ipapo kubva kudenga, kwamunogara, inzwai munyengetero wavo ne-
mikumbiro yavo uye muvatsigire muvakundise pamhaka yavo. Uye muregerere
vanhu venyu vanenge vakutadzirai.
40 “Zvino Mwari wangu, dai meso enyu aona uye nzeve dzenyu dzateerera
minyengetero ichanyengeterwa panzvimbo iyi.
41 “Zvino simukai imi Jehovha Mwari, muuye panzvimbo yenyu yokuzorora,
imi neareka yesimba renyu.
Dai vaprista venyu imi Jehovha Mwari vashongedzwa noruponeso.
Vatsvene venyu ngavafare mukunaka kwenyu.
42 Haiwa Jehovha Mwari, musaramba muzodziwa wenyu.
Rangarirai rudo rukuru rwakavimbiswa kuna Dhavhidhi muranda wenyu.”

# 7

*Kukumikidzwa kweTemberi*

1 Soromoni paakapedza kunyengetera, moto wakaburuka kubva kudenga ukapisa
chipiriso chinopiswa nezvibayiro uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakazadza temberi.
2 Vaprista vakatadza kupinda mutemberi yaJehovha nokuti kubwinya kwaJehovha
kwakanga kwakaizadza.
3 VaIsraeri vose pavakaona moto uchiburuka uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kuri
pamusoro petemberi, vakapfugama pachivara zviso zvavo zvakatarisa pasi, uye
vakanamata vakavonga Jehovha vachiti:
“Iye akanaka;
rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.”
4 Ipapo mambo navanhu vose vakapa zvibayiro pamberi paJehovha.

5 Uye Mambo Soromoni akapa chibayiro chemombe zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri
namakwai nembudzi zviuru zana namakumi maviri. Saka mambo navanhu vose
vakakumikidza temberi yaMwari.
6 Vaprista vakaenda panzvimbo dzavo sezvakaitwawo navaRevhi vane zviridzwa
zvaJehovha zvakanga zvagadzirwa naMambo Dhavhidhi kuti zvishandiswe paku-
rumbidza Jehovha uye ndizvo zvakashandiswa pavakavonga vachiti, "Rudo rwake
runogara nokusingaperi." Kune rumwe rutivi rwakatarisana navaRevhi, vaprista
vakaridza hwamanda dzavo uye vaIsraeri vose vakanga vakamira.

7 Soromoni akatsaura nzvimbo yapakati pechivanze chapamberi petemberi yaJe-
hovha uye ipapo akapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa namafuta ezvipiriso zvokuwadzana,
nokuti aritari yendarira yaakanga agadzira yaisakwana zvipiriso zvinopiswa,
nezvipiriso zvoupfu namafuta.

8 Saka Soromoni akatamba mutambo panguva iyoyo kwamazuva manomwe, uye
Israeri yose yakanga inaye, ungano huru kwazvo, vanhu vaibva kuRebho Hamati
kusvika kuRwizi rweIjipiti.
9 Pazuva rorusere vakaungana pamwe chete nokuti vakanga vapemberera kut-
saurwa kwearitari kwamazuva manomwe uye mutambo uyu kwamamwezve mazuva
manomwe.
10 Pazuva ramakumi maviri namatatu romwedzi wechinomwe akaendesa vanhu
kudzimba dzavo, vachifara uye mwoyo yavo ichifara nokuda kwezvinhu zvakanaka
zvakanga zvaitwa naJehovha kuna Dhavhidhi naSoromoni nokuvanhu vake Israeri.

### *Jehovha anozviratidza kuna Soromoni*

11 Soromoni paakapedza temberi yaJehovha nomuzinda wake, uye abudirira
mukuita zvose zvaaiva nazvo mupfungwa dzake kuita mutemberi yaJehovha nomu-
muzinda wake,
12 Jehovha akazviratidza kwaari usiku akati:
"Ndanzwa munyengetero wako uye ndazvisarudzira nzvimbo ino setemberi
yezvibayiro.
13 "Kana ndikapfiga matenga kukasava nemvura inonaya, kana kuti ndikarayira
mhashu kuti dziparadze nyika kana kuti ndikatuma denda pakati pavanhu vangu,
14 kana vanhu vangu vanodaidzwa nezita rangu, vakazvininipisa,
vakanyengetera vakatsvaga chiso changu, vakatendeuka kubva panzira dzavo
dzakaipa, ipapo ndichavanzwa kubva kudenga uye ndicharegerera chivi chavo uye
ndichaporesa nyika yavo.
15 Zvino meso angu achaona uye nzeve dzangu dzichanzwa minyengetero
ichapirwa munzvimbo ino.
16 Ndasarudza ndikatsaura temberi ino kuti Zita rangu rivepo nokusingaperi.
Meso angu nomwoyo wangu zvicharamba zviripo.
17 "Kana uriwe, kana ukafamba pamberi pangu sezvakaitwa naDhavhidhi
baba vako, uye ukaita zvose zvandichakurayira uye ukachengeta mitemo yangu
nemirayiro yangu,
18 ndichasimbisa chigaro chako choushe, sezvandakavimbisa Dhavhidhi baba
vako pandakati, 'Hauchazongokundikani kuva nomunhu achatonga Israeri.'
19 "Asi kana mukatsauka mukasiya mitemo nezvandakakurayirai, mukaenda
kundoshumira vamwe vaMwari mukavanamata,
20 ipapo ndichadzura Israeri kubva kunyika yangu, yandakavapa, uye ndicha-
rasira kure temberi iyi yandakazvitsaurira Zita rangu. Ndichaiita tsumo nechiseko
pakati pamarudzi ose.

21 Uye kunyange temberi ino ichishamisa zvakadai, vose vachapfuura napairi
vachakanuka vagoti, ‘Seiko Jehovha akaita chinhu chakadai kunyika ino nokutemberi
iyi?’
22 Vanhu vachapindura vachiti, ‘Nokuti vakasiya Jehovha Mwari wamadzibaba
avo, akavabudisa kubva muIjipiti uye vakanamatira kuna vamwe vamwari uye
vachivanamata nokuvashumira, ndokusaka akauyisa njodzi iyi pavari.’ ”

# 8

*Zvimwe zvakaitwa naSoromoni*

1 Kwapera makore makumi maviri, munguva iyo Soromoni akavaka temberi
yaJehovha nomuzinda wake,
2 Soromoni akavaka patsva misha yaakanga apiwa naHiramu, akagarisa vaIsraeri
mairi.
3 Ipapo Soromoni akaenda kuHamati Zobha, akandorikunda.
4 Akavaka Tadhimori murenje namaguta ose okuchengetera zvinhu aakavaka
muHamati.
5 Akavaka patsva Bheti Horoni Yokumusoro neBheti Horoni Yezasi samaguta
akakomberedzwa namasvingo namasuo namazariro,
6 pamwe chete neBhaarati namaguta ake okuchengetera ose namaguta ose
engoro dzake namabhiza ake, zvose zvaakada kuvaka muJerusarema muRebhanoni
nomunyika yose yaaitonga.
7 Vanhu vose vakasara kubva kuvaHiti, vaAmori, vaPerizi, vaHivhi navaJebhusi
(vanhu ava vakanga vasiri vaIsraeri)
8 zvichireva kuti vana vavo vakasara munyika, avo vasina kuparadzwa navaIsraeri,
ava Soromoni akavatora kuti vave vashandi vake vechibharo sezvazviri nanhasi.
9 Asi Soromoni haana kuita vaIsraeri nhapwa kuti vamuitire basa rake; vaiva
varwi vake, vatungamiri vavakuru vamapoka, uye vatungamiri vengoro navachairi
vengoro.
10 Vaivazve vakuru vavabati vamambo Soromoni, vakuru mazana maviri na-
makumi mashanu vaitungamirira vanhu.
11 Soromoni akauyisa mwanasikana waFaro kubva kuGuta raDhavhidhi akamuisa
mumuzinda waakanga amuvakira nokuti akati, “Mudzimai wangu haafaniri kugara
mumuzinda waDhavhidhi mambo waIsraeri nokuti nzvimbo dzose dzakambopinzwa
areka yaJehovha itsvene.”
12 Paaritari yaJehovha yaakanga avaka pamberi pebiravira, Soromoni akapisira
zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Jehovha,
13 maererano nezvaidikanwa zuva nezuva pazvipiriso sokurayirwa kwazvakanga
zvaitwa naMozisi pamaSabata, Kugara kwoMwedzi weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso,
Mutambo waMavhiki noMutambo waMatumba.
14 Maererano nomutemo wababa wake Dhavhidhi, akapa mapoka avaprista
mabasa avo uye vaRevhi kuti vatungamirire kurumbidza uye kuti vabatsire vaprista
sezvaidikanwa zuva nezuva. Akapazve mabasa akasiyana-siyana, nokuti izvi ndizvo
zvakanga zvarayirwa naDhavhidhi munhu waMwari.
15 Havana kutsauka kubva pakurayira kwamambo kuvaprista kana kuvaRevhi
munyaya ipi neipi kusanganisira yenzvimbo dzokuchengetera upfumi.
16 Basa rose raSoromoni rakaitwa kubva pazuva rokuvakwa kwenheyo dzetemberi
yaJehovha kusvikira pakupedziswa kwayo. Saka temberi yaJehovha yakapera
kuvakwa.
17 Ipapo Soromoni akaenda kuEzioni Gebheri neErati pamahombekombe egungwa
munyika yeEdhomu.

18 Uye Hiramu akatumira zvikepe zvake zvakatungamirirwa namachinda ake
varume vaiziva gungwa. Ava navanhu vaSoromoni, vakaenda nezvikepe kuOfiri uye
vakandouya namatarenda mazana mana namakumi mashanu* egoridhe, vakaapa
kuna Mambo Soromoni.

# 9

## *Mambokadzi weShebha anoshanyira Soromoni*

1 Mambokadzi weShebha paakanzwa mbiri yaSoromoni, akauya kuJerusarema
kuti amuedze nemibvunzo yakaoma kwazvo. Akasvika navanhu vazhinji kwazvo
nengamera akatakura zvinonhuhwira, goridhe rakawanda, namatombo anokosha,
akauya kuna Soromoni akataura naye zvose zvaiva mupfungwa dzake.
2 Soromoni akamupindura mibvunzo yake yose, hapana chakanga chakanyanya
kumuomera kuti amutsanangurire.
3 Mambokadzi weShebha paakaona uchenjeri hwaSoromoni, nomuzinda waakanga
avaka,
4 zvokudya zvaiva patafura yake, magariro amakurukota ake, varanda vake vari
muzvipfeko zvavo, vadiri vezvokunwa vari muzvipfeko zvavo nezvipiriso zvinopiswa
zvaaiita patemberi yaJehovha akapererwa.
5 Akati kuna Mambo, "Zvandakanzwa munyika yangu pamusoro pezvamakaita
nouchenjeri hwenyu ndezvechokwadi.
6 Asi handina kutenda zvaitaurwa kusvikira ndauya kuzozvionera nameso angu.
Chokwadi, handina kutongonzwa kunyange hafu yokukura kwouchenjeri hwenyu,
mapfuura nokure zvandakanzwa.
7 Mufaro wakawanda sei unofanira kungova una vanhu venyu! Anofara sei
machinda enyu anoramba amire pamberi penyu achinzwa uchenjeri hwenyu.
8 Ngaarumbidzwe Jehovha Mwari wenyu akafadzwa nemi akakuisai pachigaro
chake samambo kuti mutongere Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Nokuda kwerudo rwaMwari
wenyu kuIsraeri nokudokwairira kwake kuvasimudzira nokusingaperi, akakuitai
mambo pamusoro pavo kuti muchengetedze kururamisira nokururama."
9 Ipapo akapa mambo matarenda zana namakumi maviri* egoridhe, zvinonhuh-
wira zvakawanda kwazvo namatombo anokosha. Hakuna kunge kwambova nezvi-
nonhuhwira zvakaita sezvakapiwa mambo Soromoni namambokadzi weShebha.
10 (Vanhu vaHiramu navanhu vaSoromoni vakauya negoridhe kubva kuOfiri;
vakauyazve namatanda emiarigumi namatombo anokosha.
11 Mambo akashandisa matanda emiarigumi kugadzira zvikwiriso zvetemberi yaJe-
hovha nezvemuzinda wamambo, uye kugadzirisa mbira nemitengeranwa yavaimbi.
Hapana zvakaita sezvizvi zvakanga zvatomboonekwa muJudha).
12 Mambo Soromoni akapa mambokadzi weShebha zvose zvaaida
nezvaakakumbira; akamupa zvakawanda kupfuura zvaakauya nazvo kwaari. Ipapo
akabva adzokera navaranda vake kunyika yake.

## *Upfumi hwaSoromoni*

13 Uremu hwegoridhe raipiwa Soromoni hwaisvika matarenda mazana matanhatu
namakumi matanhatu ane matanhatu† pagore roga roga,
14 tisingaverengi mitero yaiuyiswa navatengesi navashambadziri. Uye madzi-
mambo ose eArabhia navabati venyika vaiuyisa goridhe nesirivha kuna Soromoni.
15 Mambo Soromoni akagadzira mazana maviri enhoo huru dzegoridhe raka-
pambadzirwa mazana matanhatu amashekeri‡ egoridhe akapambadzirwa aipinda
munhoo imwe neimwe.

---

* **8:18** matani 16 * **9:9** matani angaita 4 † **9:13** matani angaita 23 ‡ **9:15** makirogiramu angaita 3.5

16 Akagadzirazve nhoo diki dzaisvika mazana matatu negoridhe rakapambadzirwa,
namashekeri mazana matatu§ egoridhe munhoo imwe neimwe. Mambo akaaisa
muMuzinda weSango reRebhanoni.
17 Ipapo mambo akagadzira chigaro chikuru choushe nenyanga dzenzou uye
akachifukidza negoridhe rakaisvonaka.
18 Chigaro ichi chakanga chine zvikwiriso zvitanhatu nechitsiko chetsoka
chegoridhe chakanga chakabatana nechigaro ichi. Kumativi ose echigaro kwaiva
nezvitsigiro zvamaoko, neshumba yakamira parutivi pechimwe nechimwe chazvo.
19 Shumba gumi nembiri dzakanga dzakamira pazvikwiriso zvitanhatu, imwe chete
kumucheto kwechikwiriso chimwe nechimwe. Hakuna zvakaita seizvi zvakanga
zvambogadzirirwa humwe umambo.
20 Mikombe yose yokunwa nayo yaMambo Soromoni yaiva yegoridhe, uye zvose
zvomumba zvaiva muMuzinda weSango reRebhanoni zvaiva zvegoridhe rakaisvon-
aka. Hapana chakanga chakagadzirwa nesirivha, nokuti pamazuva aSoromoni
sirivha yaionekwa seisina basa.
21 Mambo aiva nezvikepe zvokushambadzira zvaienda kunzvimbo dzakasiyana-
siyana zvaifambiswa navanhu vaHiramu. Kamwe chete mumakore matatu zvaidzoka
zviine goridhe, sirivha, nyanga dzenzou netsoko namakudo.
22 Mambo Soromoni akanga ari mukuru kwazvo muupfumi nouchenjeri kupfuura
madzimambo ose enyika.
23 Madzimambo ose aitsvaga kutaura naSoromoni kuti vanzwe uchenjeri hwakanga
hwaiswa naMwari mumwoyo make.
24 Gore negore vose vaiuya nezvipo midziyo yesirivha nezvegoridhe, nenguo,
zvombo zvokurwa nazvo nezvinonhuhwira, namabhiza nembongoro.
25 Soromoni akanga ane zvidyiro zvamabhiza nengoro, zviuru zvina, namabhiza
zviuru gumi nezviviri zvaaichengetera mumaguta engoro nemuJerusarema maaiva.
26 Aitonga madzimambo ose kubva kuRwizi kusvika kunyika yavaFiristia kusvikira
kumuganhu neIjipiti.
27 Mambo akaita kuti sirivha iwanikwe pose pose samatombo muJerusarema uye
kuti misidhari iwande semionde yemisikamo mujinga mamakomo.
28 Mabhiza aSoromoni akanga atengwa kubva kuIjipiti nokubva kune dzimwe
nyika.

### *Kufa kwaSoromoni*

29 Mamwe mabasa okutonga kwaSoromoni kubva kwokutanga kusvika
kwokupedzisira, haana kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo yomuprofita Natani,
mashoko akaprofitwa naAhija muShironi nomuzviratidzo zvaIdho muoni pamusoro
paJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati?
30 Soromoni akatonga muJerusarema pamusoro peIsraeri yose kwamakore makumi
mana.
31 Ipapo akazorora namadzibaba ake uye akavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi baba vake.
Uye Rehobhoamu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

## 10

### *Israeri inopandukira Rehobhoamu*

1 Rehobhoamu akaenda kuShekemu, nokuti vaIsraeri vose vakanga vaenda ikoko
kundomuita mambo.
2 Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati paakanzwa izvi (aiva kuIjipiti,
kwaakanga aenda achitiza Mambo Soromoni), akadzoka kubva kuIjipiti.

§ **9:16** makirogiramu angaita 1.7

3 Saka vakandodana Jerobhoamu, uye iye neIsraeri yose vakaenda kuna Rehobhoamu vakati kwaari,
4 “Baba vako vakatitakudza joko rinorema kwazvo, asi zvino chitapudzai kushanda kwakaomarara nejoko rinorema ravakaisa patiri, uye isu tichakushandirai.”
5 Rehobhoamu akapindura akati, “Dzokai kwandiri mumazuva matatu.” Saka vanhu vakaenda havo.
6 Ipapo Mambo Rehobhoamu akandobvunza vakuru vaisishandira baba vake Soromoni panguva yavakanga vari vapenyu. Akavabvunza achiti, “Ko, izano ripi ramungandipa kuti ndipindure vanhu ava?”
7 Vakamupindura vakati, “Kana mukaitira vanhu ava tsitsi mukavafadza mukavapa mhinduro yakanaka vacharamba vari varanda venyu.”
8 Asi Rehobhoamu akaramba zano iri raakapiwa navakuru akandobvunza majaya aakanga akura nawo uye vaimushandira.
9 Akavabvunza akati, “Mungandipa zano ripi? Tingapindura sei vanhu ava vanoti kwandiri, ‘Tirerutsirei joko ratakatakudzwa nababa venyu?’ ”
10 Majaya aakanga akura nawo akapindura akati, “Taurirai vanhu vakati kwamuri, ‘Baba venyu vakatitakudza joko rinorema asi itai kuti joko redu rireruke,’ kuti, ‘Munwe wangu mudiki mukobvu kupfuura chiuno chababa vangu.
11 Baba vangu vakaisa joko rinorema pamusoro penyu; ini ndichariita kuti rinyanye kurema. Baba vangu vaikurovai neshamhu; ini ndichakurovai nezvinyavada.’ ”
12 Mushure mamazuva matatu Jerobhoamu navanhu vose vakadzokera kuna Rehobhoamu sezvakanga zvataurwa namambo kuti, “Dzokai kwandiri mumazuva matatu.”
13 Mambo akapindura nehasha. Achiramba zano raakanga apiwa navakuru,
14 akateerera zano ramajaya akati, “Baba vangu vakakurovai neshamhu ini ndichakurovai nezvinyavada.”
15 Saka mambo haana kuteerera kuvanhu, nokuti kuitika kwezvinhu uku kwaibva kuna Mwari, kuti shoko rakanga rataurwa naJehovha kuna Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati nomuromo waAhija muShironi rizadziswe.
16 VaIsraeri vose pavakaona kuti mambo aramba kuvateerera, vakapindura mambo vachiti,
“Ko, tine mugove upi muna Dhavhidhi,
chikamu chipiko mumwanakomana waJese?
Kumatende enyu, imi Israeri!
Zvichengetere imba yako, iwe Dhavhidhi!”
Saka vaIsraeri vose vakaenda kumisha yavo.
17 Asi vaIsraeri vaigara mumaguta eJudha, Rehobhoamu akaramba achivatonga.
18 Mambo Rehobhoamu akatuma Adhoniramu, aiva mukuru wavashandi vechibharo, asi vaIsraeri vakamutema namabwe kusvikira afa. Mambo Rehobhoamu akakwanisa kupinda mungoro yake akatizira kuJerusarema.
19 Saka Israeri yakapandukira imba yaDhavhidhi kusvikira nhasi.

# 11

1 Rehobhoamu paakasvika muJerusarema, akakurudzira imba yaJudha naBhenjamini, varume zviuru zana namakumi masere zvavarwi, kuti varwisane neIsraeri vatorezve umambo hwaRehobhoamu.
2 Asi shoko iri raJehovha rakasvika kuna Shemaya munhu waMwari richiti,
3 “Udza Rehobhoamu mwanakomana waSoromoni mambo weJudha navaIsraeri vose vari muJudha neBhenjamini, uti,

4 ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Musaenda kunorwisana nehama dzenyu; endai kumba,
mumwe nomumwe wenyu, nokuti uku kuita kwangu.’ ” Saka vakateerera mashoko
aJehovha vakadzoka kubva mukuda kundorwisana naJerobhoamu.

### *Rehobhoamu anovaka Nhare dzeJudha*

5 Rehobhoamu akagara muJerusarema akavaka maguta okuzvidzivirira muJudha
aiti:
6 Bheterehema, Etami, Tekoa,
7 Bheti Zuri, Soko, Adhuramu,
8 Gati, Maresha, Zifi,
9 Adhoraimi, Rakishi, Azeka,
10 Zora, Aijaroni neHebhuroni. Aya ndiwo aiva maguta enhare muJudha neBhen-
jamini.
11 Akasimbisa nhare dzawo akaisa vakuru vehondo maari, nezvokudya zvizhinji,
mafuta omuorivhi newaini.
12 Akaisa nhoo namapfumo mumaguta ose, akaaita kuti ave akasimba kwazvo. Saka
Judha neBhenjamini vaiva vake.
13 Vaprista navaRevhi kubva kumatunhu ose muIsraeri yose vaiva kurutivi rwake.
14 Vaprista navaRevhi vakatosiya mafuro ezvipfuwo zvavo nemidziyo yavo vakauya
kuJudha neJerusarema nokuti Jerobhoamu navanakomana vake vakanga vavaramba
savaprista vaJehovha.
15 Uye iye akagadza vaprista vake pachake akavaisa panzvimbo dzakakwirira uye
nezvifananidzo zvembudzi nezvemhuru zvaakanga agadzira.
16 Vose vaibva kumarudzi ose aIsraeri vakaisa mwoyo yavo pakutsvaga Jehovha,
Mwari waIsraeri, vakatevera vaRevhi kuJerusarema kuti vandopa zvibayiro kuna
Jehovha Mwari wamadzibaba avo.
17 Vakasimbisa umambo hwaJudha vakatsigira Rehobhoamu mwanakomana wa-
Soromoni kwamakore matatu, vachifamba munzira dzaDhavhidhi naSoromoni
panguva iyoyi.

### *Mhuri yaRehobhoamu*

18 Rehobhoamu akawana Maharati aiva mwanasikana womwanakomana waD-
havhidhi ainzi Jerimoti uye waAbhihairi mwanasikana womwanakomana waJese
ainzi Eriabhi.
19 Akamuberekera vanakomana vaiti, Jeushi, Shemaria naZahamu.
20 Ipapo akawana Maaka mwanasikana waAbhusaromu akamuberekera Abhija,
Atai, Ziza naSheromiti.
21 Rehobhoamu aida Maaka mwanasikana waAbhusaromu kupfuura vamwe
vakadzi vake navarongo vake vose. Pamwe chete aiva navakadzi gumi navasere,
navarongo makumi matanhatu, vanakomana makumi maviri navasere, na-
vanasikana makumi matanhatu.
22 Rehobhoamu akagadza Abhija mwanakomana waMaaka kuti ave muchinda
mukuru pakati pavana vababa vake kuitira kuti azova mambo.
23 Akaita zvakachenjera akaparadzira vamwe vavanakomana vake mumatunhu
ose eJudha neBhenjamini nokumaguta ose enhare. Akavapa zvinhu zvizhinji
akavawanira vakadzi vakawanda.

## 12

### *Shishaki anorwisa Jerusarema*

1 Mushure mokunge chinzvimbo chaRehobhoamu samambo chasimbiswa, uye
paakanga asimba, iye neIsraeri yose pamwe chete vakasiya murayiro waJehovha.

2 Nokuti vakanga vasina kutendeka kuna Jehovha, Shishaki mambo weIjipiti
akarwisa Jerusarema mugore rechishanu ramambo Rehobhoamu.
3 Nengoro chiuru namazana maviri navatasvi vamabhiza zviuru makumi matan-
hatu navarwi vokuRibhiya, Suki neEtiopia vakanga vasingaverengeki vaakauya navo
kubva kuIjipiti,
4 akakunda maguta enhare eJudha kusvika kuJerusarema.
5 Ipapo muprofita Shemaya akauya kuna Rehobhoamu nokuvatungamiri veJudha
vakanga vaungana muJerusarema vachitya Shishaki, akati kwavari, “Zvanzi naJe-
hovha: ‘Makandirasa; naizvozvo zvino ndava kukurasirai kuna Shishaki.’ ”
6 Vatungamiri veIsraeri namambo vakazvininipisa vakati, “Jehovha akarurama.”
7 Jehovha paakaona kuti vazvininipisa, shoko iri raJehovha rakauya kuna She-
maya richiti, “Nokuda kwokuti vazvininipisa, handichavaparadzi asi munguva
pfupi ndichavadzikinura. Kutsamwa kwangu hakuchadururirwa paJerusarema
kubudikidza naShishaki.
8 Zvisinei hazvo, vachava pasi pake kuti vadzidze mutsauko uri pakati pokundishu-
mira nokushumira madzimambo edzimwe nyika.”
9 Shishaki mambo weIjipiti paakarwisa Jerusarema akatakura pfuma yomutemberi
yaJehovha nepfuma yomumuzinda wamambo. Akatora zvose kusanganisira nhoo
dzegoridhe dzakanga dzagadzirwa naSoromoni.
10 Saka Mambo Rehobhoamu akagadzira nhoo dzendarira kutsiva idzo dzakanga
dzatorwa akadzipa vakuru vavarindi vaiva pabasa pamukova wokupinda mu-
muzinda woumambo.
11 Pose paienda mambo kutemberi yaJehovha, varindi vaienda naye, vakabata nhoo
idzi uye vapedza vaizodzidzorera kuimba yavarindi.
12 Nokuti Rehobhoamu akazvininipisa kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakabva kwaari,
uye haana kuparadzwa zvachose. Zvirokwazvo makava nezvimwe zvakanaka
muJudha.
13 Mambo Rehobhoamu akazvisimbisa kwazvo muJerusarema akaramba ari
mambo. Akanga ane makore makumi mana nerimwe chete paakava mambo uye
akatonga kwamakore gumi namanomwe muJerusarema, guta raJehovha raakanga
azvisarudzira pamarudzi ose eIsraeri kuti aise Zita rake. Zita ramai vake rainzi
Naama; vaiva muAmoni.
14 Akaita zvakaipa nokuti akanga asina kuisa mwoyo wake pakutsvaga Jehovha.
15 Mabasa okutonga kwaRehobhoamu kubva kutanga kwake kusvikira
kwokupedzisira, haana kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo raShemaya
muprofita neraIdho muoni? Paiva nokurwisana nguva dzose pakati paRehobhoamu
naJerobhoamu.
16 Rehobhoamu akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi. Uye
Abhija mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

# 13

## *Abhija Mambo weJudha*

1 Mugore regumi namasere rokutonga kwaJerobhoamu, Abhija akava mambo
weJudha.
2 Uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore matatu. Zita ramai vake rainzi Maaka,
mwanasikana waUrieri weGibhea.
Pakava nokurwisana pakati paAbhija naJerobhoamu.
3 Abhija akaenda kundorwa nehondo yaiva navarume zviuru mazana mana
vaigona kurwa, uye Jerobhoamu akamurwisa navarwi zviuru mazana masere
vaigona kurwa.

4 Abhija akamira paGomo reZemaraimi munyika yezvikomo yeEfuremu akati, “Iwe
Jerobhoamu neIsraeri yose teererai kwandiri!
5 Hamuzivi here kuti Jehovha Mwari waIsraeri, akapa umambo hwaIsraeri kuna
Dhavhidhi navana vake nokusingaperi nesungano yemunyu?”
6 Asi Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, mumwe wavakuru vaSoromoni,
mwanakomana waDhavhidhi akapandukira mambo wake.
7 Vamwe vakapikisana naRehobhoamu mwanakomana waSoromoni paakanga
achiri mudiki asati ava kugona kuzvisarudzira zvaaida uye asati asimba kuti
angarwisana navo.
8 “Uye zvino mava kurangana kurwisana noumambo hwaJehovha, huri mumaoko
ezvizvarwa zvaDhavhidhi. Zvirokwazvo muri hondo huru; uye mune zvimhuru
zvegoridhe zvakagadzirwa naJerobhoamu kuti zvive vamwari venyu.
9 Asi hamuna kudzinga here vaprista vaJehovha, vanakomana vaAroni navaRevhi
mukagadza vaprista venyu moga sezvinoitwa navamwe vanhu vedzimwe nyika? Ani
naani anenge auya kuzozvitsaura nehando diki namakondobwe manomwe anogona
kuva muprista wezvisiri zvamwari.
10 “Asi kana tiri isu, Jehovha ndiye Mwari wedu, uye hatina kumurasa. Vaprista
vanoshumira Jehovha vana vaAroni, uye vaRevhi vanovabatsira.
11 Mangwanani namanheru oga oga vanopisa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvinonhuh-
wira kuna Jehovha. Vanoisa chingwa patafura yakanatswa uye vanobatidza mwenje
iri pazvigadziko zvegoridhe manheru oga oga. Tiri kutevera zvinodikanwa naJehovha
Mwari wedu asi imi makamurasa.
12 Mwari anesu; ndiye mutungamiri wedu. Vaprista vake nehwamanda dzavo
vachakuridzirai mhere yehondo. Varume veIsraeri, musarwisana naJehovha, Mwari
wamadzibaba enyu, nokuti hamuzokundi.”
13 Zvino Jerobhoamu akanga atuma mamwe mapoka avarwi nokushure kwavo
kuitira kuti iye paainge ari mberi kwaJudha vamwe vainge vakavandira shure kwavo.
14 VaJudha vakatendeuka vakaona kuti vakanga vava kurwiswa kwose mberi
neshure. Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha. Vaprista vakaridza hwamanda dzavo,
15 varume veJudha vakaita mhere yehondo. Pakangonzwikwa mhere yehondo,
Mwari akaparadza Jerobhoamu neIsraeri yose pamberi paAbhija navanhu veJudha.
16 VaIsraeri vakatiza pamberi paJudha uye Mwari akavaisa mumaoko avo.
17 Abhija navanhu vake vakaparadza vazhinji vavo kwazvo, zvokuti zviuru mazana
mashanu zvavarume vaigona kurwa pakati paIsraeri vakafa.
18 Varume veIsraeri vakakundwa panguva iyi, uye varume veJudha vakakunda
nokuti vaivimba naJehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo.
19 Abhija akatevera Jerobhoamu akatora kubva kwaari maguta anoti Bheteri,
Jeshana, neEfuroni nemisha yawo yakapoteredza.
20 Jerobhoamu haana kuzotongazve panguva yaAbhija. Uye Jehovha akamurova
akafa.
21 Asi Abhija akakura pasimba. Akawana vakadzi gumi navana uye akava
navanakomana makumi maviri nevaviri uye navanasikana gumi navatanhatu.
22 Mamwe mabasa okutonga kwaAbhija, zvaakaita nezvaakataura, zvakanyorwa
mumashoko ezvinyorwa zvamuprofita Idho.

# 14

1 Uye Abhija akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi. Asa
mwanakomana wake akamutevera kuva paumambo, uye mumazuva ake nyika
yakava norugare kwamakore gumi.

*Asa Mambo weJudha*

2 Asa akaita zvakanga zvakanaka uye zvakarurama pamberi paJehovha Mwari
wake.
3 Akabvisa aritari dzavatorwa nenzvimbo dzakakwirira, akaputsa matombo anoera
uye akatema matanda aAshera.
4 Akarayira Judha kuti itsvage Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, uye kuti
vateerere mirayiro yake nemitemo yake.
5 Akabvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira nearitari dzezvinonhuhwira mumaguta ose
muJudha, uye ushe hwakava norugare pasi pake.
6 Akavaka maguta ane masvingo eJudha, sezvo nyika yaiva norugare. Hapana
akarwa naye panguva iyoyo nokuti Jehovha vakanga vamupa zororo.
7 Akati kuJudha, "Ngativakei maguta aya, uye tiise masvingo okuapoteredza,
ane shongwe, masuo namazariro. Nyika ichiri yedu, nokuti takatsvaga Jehovha
Mwari wedu; takamutsvaga uye akatipa zororo kumativi ose." Saka vakavaka uye
vakabudirira.
8 Asa aiva nehondo yaisvika zviuru mazana matatu kubva kuJudha, vakanga
vakapakata nhoo huru namapfumo, uye vamwe zviuru mazana maviri namakumi
masere kubva kuBhenjamini, vakanga vakapakata nhoo diki neuta. Ava vose vaiva
varwi vakashinga.
9 Zera muEtiopia akauya kuzovarwisa nehondo huru kwazvo nengoro mazana
matatu uye akauya akasvika muMaresha.
10 Asa akabuda akandosangana naye uye vakamira panzvimbo dzavo dzokurwa
vari mumupata weZefata pedyo neMaresha.
11 Ipapo akadana kuna Jehovha Mwari wake akati, "Jehovha, hakuna mumwe
akafanana nemi angabatsira vasina simba pavanorwisana navane simba. Tibat-
sireiwo, imi Jehovha Mwari, nokuti tinovimba nemi, uye muzita renyu tauya
kuzorwisana nehondo yakakura ikadai. Haiwa Jehovha, ndimi Mwari wedu;
musarega munhu achikukundai."
12 Jehovha akaparadza vaEtiopia pamberi paAsa naJudha vakatiza,
13 uye hondo yaAsa yakavatandanisa kusvika kuGerari. VaEtiopia vazhinji kwazvo
vakafa zvokuti havanazve kuzombodzokera pasimba rakare; vakabva vaparadzwa
pamberi paJehovha navarwi vake. Varume veJudha vakatakura upfumi huzhinji
kwazvo hwavakapamba.
14 Vakaparadza misha yose yakanga yakapoteredza Gerari, nokuti kutsamwa
kwaJehovha kwakanga kwawira pavari. Vakapamba misha iyi yose, nokuti yaiva
nezvokupamba zvakawanda.
15 Vakarwisazve mapoka avafudzi vakatora makwai akawanda nembudzi nengam-
era zhinji. Ipapo vakadzokera kuJerusarema.

# 15

*Mabasa aAsa*

1 Mweya waMwari wakauya pana Azaria mwanakomana waOdhedhi.
2 Akabuda kundosangana naAsa akati kwaari, "Nditeererei, imi Asa, Judha yose
neBhenjamini yose. Jehovha anemi kana imi munaye. Kana mukamutsvaka,
achawanikwa nemi, asi kana mukamurasa, iye achakurasai.
3 Kwenguva refu Israeri yakanga isina Mwari wechokwadi, isina muprista kuti
avadzidzise uye vasina murayiro.
4 Asi panguva yokutambudzika kwavo vakatendeukira kuna Jehovha, Mwari
waIsraeri, vakamutsvaka, uye akawanikwa navo.
5 Pamazuva iwayo zvakanga zvine njodzi kufamba-famba nokuti vanhu vose
venyika dzakawanda vakanga vachitambudzika kwazvo.

6 Imwe nyika yaiparadzwa neimwe uye rimwe guta richiparadzwa nerimwe, nokuti
Mwari aivatambudza namatambudziko emhando dzakasiyana-siyana.
7 Asi imi, ivai nesimba uye musaora mwoyo nokuti mabasa enyu achawana
mubayiro.”
8 Asa paakanzwa mashoko aya nokuprofita kwaAzaria mwanakomana waOdhedhi
muprofita akasimbiswa kwazvo. Akabvisa zvifananidzo zvinonyangadza kubva
panyika yose yeJudha neBhenjamini nomune mamwe maguta aakanga apamba
muzvikomo zveEfuremu. Akavaka patsva aritari yaJehovha yaiva pamberi pebiravira
retemberi yaJehovha.
9 Ipapo akaunganidza Judha neBhenjamini yose navanhu vaibva kuEfuremu,
Manase neSimeoni vakanga vagere pakati pavo; nokuti vanhu vazhinji kwazvo
vakanga vauya kwaari vachibva kuIsraeri pavakaona kuti Jehovha Mwari wake aiva
naye.
10 Vakaungana paJerusarema mumwedzi wechitatu wegore regumi namashanu
rokutonga kwaAsa.
11 Panguva iyoyo vakabayira kuna Jehovha mombe mazana manomwe, nemakwai
nembudzi zviuru zvinomwe kubva paupfumi hwezvavakapamba zvavakadzoka
nazvo.
12 Vakaita sungano yokutsvaka Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, nemwoyo yavo
nemweya yavo yose.
13 Vose vakanga vasingazotsvaki Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, vaizofanira kuurayiwa,
zvisinei kuti mudiki kana mukuru, murume kana mukadzi.
14 Vakapika kuna Jehovha nenzwi guru nokudanidzira uye nehwamanda nenyanga.
15 Judha yose yakafara nokuda kwemhiko iyi nokuti vakanga vapika nomwoyo
wose. Vakatsvaka Mwari nomwoyo unoda, uye iye akawanikwa navo. Saka Jehovha
akavapa zororo kumativi ose.
16 Mambo Asa akabvisazve ambuya vake Maaka kubva panzvimbo yavo samai
vamambo nokuti vakanga vagadzira danda rinonyangadza raAshera. Asa akatema
danda riya akarityora-tyora akaripisa muMupata weKidhironi.
17 Kunyange zvake asina kubvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira kubva muIsraeri, Asa
akanga akazvipira nomwoyo wake wose kuna Jehovha upenyu hwake hwose.
18 Akauyisa mutemberi yaMwari sirivha negoridhe nemidziyo yaakanga aku-
mikidza iye nababa vake.
19 Hakunazve kuzoita hondo kusvikira pagore ramakumi matatu namashanu
rokutonga kwaAsa.

# 16

*Makore Okupedzisira aAsa*

1 Mugore ramakumi matatu namatanhatu rokutonga kwaAsa, Bhaasha mambo
weIsraeri akamukira Judha akandovakira Rama masvingo kuti arege kutendera
munhu kubuda kana kupinda munyika yaAsa mambo weJudha.
2 Ipapo Asa akatora sirivha negoridhe kubva mumatura epfuma yetemberi
yaJehovha nokubva mumuzinda wake akazvitumira kuna Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo
weAramu, uyo aitonga kuDhamasiko.
3 Akati, “Ngapave nechibvumirano pakati pangu nemi, sezvazvakanga zvakaita
pakati pababa vangu nababa venyu. Tarirai, ndiri kukutumirai sirivha negoridhe.
Zvino putsai chibvumirano chenyu naBhaasha mambo waIsraeri kuti agobva
kwandiri.”
4 Bheni-Hadhadhi akatenderana namambo Asa uye akatumira vakuru vehondo
yake kundorwisa maguta eIsraeri. Vakakunda Ijoni, Dhani, Abheri Maimi namaguta
ose amatura eNafutari.

5 Bhaasha paakanzwa izvi, akasiya kuvaka Rama akaregedza basa rake.
6 Ipapo Mambo Asa akauyisa varume vose veJudha, uye vakatakura kubva kuRama matombo ose namatanda aishandiswa naBhaasha. Akavaka Gebha neMizipa nazvo.
7 Panguva iyoyo Hanani muoni akauya kuna Asa mambo weJudha akati kwaari, "Nokuti wakavimba namambo weAramu, kwete naJehovha Mwari wako, hondo yamambo weAramu yapunyuka kubva mumaoko ako.
8 Ko, vaEtiopia navaRibhiya vakanga vasiri hondo huru nengoro zhinji navatasvi vamabhiza vazhinji here? Asi pamakavimba naJehovha, akavaisa mumaoko enyu.
9 Nokuti meso aJehovha anosvika panyika yose kwaari, wakaita chinhu choupenzi uye kubva zvino zvichienda mberi ucharwa hondo."
10 Asa akashatirwa kwazvo zvokuti akamuisa mutorongo. Panguva imwe cheteyo Asa akadzvinyirira vamwe vanhu.
11 Mamwe mabasa okutonga kwaAsa, kubva pakutanga kusvika pakupedzisira akanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo aJudha neIsraeri.
12 Mugore ramakumi matatu namapfumbamwe rokutonga kwake, Asa akabatwa nechirwere mumakumbo ake. Kunyange chirwere chake chakanga chanyanyisa mukurwara kwake imomo haana kutsvaka rubatsiro kubva kuna Jehovha asi kubva kuvarapi chete.
13 Zvino mugore ramakumi mana nerimwe chete rokutonga kwake, Asa akafa akazorora namadzibaba ake.
14 Vakamuviga muguva raakanga azvigadzirira muGuta raDhavhidhi. Vakamuradzika panhoo yakanga yakazara nezvinonhuhwira zvemhando dzakasiyana-siyana zvakanga zvakavhenganiswa uye vakaita moto mukuru vachimuremekedza.

# 17

*Jehoshafati Mambo weJudha*

1 Jehoshafati mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo uye akazvisimbisa pakurwisana neIsraeri.
2 Akaisa varwi mumaguta akakomberedzwa namasvingo eJudha aya akaisa mapoka avarwi muJudha nomumaguta eEfuremu akanga atapwa nababa vake Asa.
3 Jehovha vaiva naJehoshafati nokuti pamazuva ake okutonga akafamba munzira dzaiteverwa nababa vake Dhavhidhi. Haana kubvunza kuna vana Bhaari.
4 Asi akatsvaka Mwari wababa vake akatevera kurayira kwake akasatevera mabasa aIsraeri.
5 Jehovha akasimbisa umambo hwaiva pasi pake; uye Judha yose yakauya nezvipo kuna Jehoshafati, saka akava nepfuma zhinji nokuremekedzwa kukuru.
6 Mwoyo wake wakanga wakazvipira kunzira dzaJehovha uyezve akabvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira namatanda aAshera kubva muJudha.
7 Mugore rechitatu rokutonga kwake akatuma vakuru vavabati vake vaiti Bheni-Hairi, Obhadhia, Zekaria, Netaneri naMikaya kuti vandodzidzisa mumaguta eJudha.
8 Pamwe chete navo paiva navamwe vaRevhi vaiti: Shemaya, Netania, Zebhadhia, Asaheri, Shemiramoti, Jehonatani, Adhoniya, Tobhiya naTobhi-Adhoniya, uye navaprista Erishama naJehoramu.
9 Vakadzidzisa Judha yose vaine Bhuku roMurayiro waJehovha; vakatenderera kumaguta ose aJudha vakadzidzisa vanhu.
10 Kutya Jehovha kwakawira madzimambo enyika dzakanga dzakapoteredza Judha, zvokuti havana kuda kurwa naJehoshafati.
11 Vamwe vaFiristia vakavigira Jehoshafati zvipo nesirivha somutero, uye vaArabhu vakamuvigira mapoka amakwai aiti: zviuru zvinomwe namazana manomwe amakondobwe nezviuru zvinomwe namazana manomwe embudzi.

12 Jehoshafati akazova nesimba guru kwazvo; akavaka nhare namaguta amatura muJudha;
13 uye akaita mabasa mazhinji mumaguta eJudha. Aivawo navarwi vane ruzivo rwokurwa muJerusarema.
14 Kunyoreswa kwavo nemhuri dzavo kwakanga kwakadai:

Kubva kuJudha, vatungamiri vamapoka avarwi chiuru:
Adhina mutungamiri aiva navarwi zviuru mazana matatu;
15 aitevera ndiJehohanani mutungamiri aiva navarwi zviuru mazana maviri namakumi masere;
16 aitevera ndiAmasia mwanakomana waZikiri, uyo akazvipira kushandira Jehovha, aina varwi zviuru mazana maviri.
17 Kubva kuBhenjamini:
Eriadha murwi akanga akashinga, aiva murwi aiva navarwi zviuru mazana maviri vakanga vakabata uta nenhoo;
18 aitevera ndiJehozabhadhi navarume zviuru zana namakumi masere vakagadzirira kurwa hondo.

19 Ava ndivo varume vaibatira mambo, tisingaverengi avo vaakaisa mumaguta ane masvingo muJudha yose.

# 18

*Mikaya anoprofita zvinopesana naAhabhu*

1 Zvino Jehoshafati akava nepfuma zhinji nokukudzwa kukuru, uye akava noukama naAhabhu nokuda kwokuroorerana.
2 Zvino mamwe makore akati apfuura, iye akaenda kundoshanyira Ahabhu kuSamaria. Ahabhu akauraya makwai akawanda nemombe achiitira iye navanhu uye akamukurudzira kuti arwise Ramoti Gireadhi.
3 Ahabhu mambo weIsraeri akakumbira Jehoshafati mambo weJudha, akati, “Mungandibatsirawo here kundorwisa Ramoti Gireadhi?”
Jehoshafati akapindura akati, “Ini ndakaita sewe uye vanhu vangu savanhu vako; tichakubatsirai muhondo.”
4 Asi Jehoshafati akatizve kuna mambo weIsraeri, “Chokutanga, tsvakai kuda kwaJehovha.”
5 Saka mambo weIsraeri akaunganidza vaprofita vaisvika mazana mana akavabvunza akati, “Tingaenda kundorwisana neRamoti Gireadhi here kana kuti ndorega?”
Vakapindura vakati, “Endai nokuti Mwari achariisa mumaoko amambo.”
6 Asi Jehoshafati akabvunza akati, “Hakuna here muprofita waJehovha watingabvunza?”
7 Mambo weIsraeri akapindura Jehoshafati akati, “Pachine murume mumwe chete watingabvunza nezvaJehovha asi ndinomuvenga nokuti haamboprofita zvakanaka pamusoro pangu, asi zvakaipa nguva dzose. Anonzi Mikaya mwanakomana waImira.”
Jehoshafati akapindura akati, “Mambo havafaniri kutaura vachidaro.”
8 Saka mambo weIsraeri akadana mumwe wavabati vavo akati, “Uya naMikaya mwanakomana waImira iye zvino.”
9 Vakapfeka nguo dzavo dzoumambo, mambo weIsraeri naJehoshafati mambo weJudha vakanga vakagara pazvigaro zvavo zvoushe paburiro pamukova wesuo reSamaria, navaprofita vose vachiprofita pamberi pavo.

10 Zvino Zedhekia mwanakomana waKenaana akanga agadzira nyanga dzesimbi,
uye akataura achiti, “Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Neidzi muchabaya vaAramu kusvikira
vaparara.’ ”
11 Vamwe vaprofita vose vachiprofita zvimwe chetezvo, vakati, “Rwisai Ramoti
Gireadhi uye mukunde, nokuti Jehovha achariisa mumaoko amambo.”
12 Nhume yakanga yaenda kundodaidza Mikaya yakati kwaari, “Tarira, somunhu
mumwe vamwe vaprofita vari kutaura nezvokubudirira kwamambo. Shoko rako
ngariwirirane neravamwe, uye utaure zvakanaka.”
13 Asi Mikaya akati, “Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu ndinogona kumutaurira
chete zvinotaurwa naMwari wangu.”
14 Paakasvika, mambo akamubvunza akati, “Mikaya, tingaenda here kundorwisana
neRamoti Gireadhi kana kuti ndiregere?”
Akapindura akati, “Varwisei munokunda nokuti vachaiswa mumaoko enyu.”
15 Mambo akati kwaari, “Kangani kandinofanira kukuita kuti upike kuti usandiudza
zvimwe zvinhu kunze kwechokwadi muzita raJehovha?”
16 Ipapo Mikaya akapindura akati, “Ndakaona Israeri yose yakapararira mumaoko
samakwai asina mufudzi, uye Jehovha akati, ‘Vanhu ava havana tenzi, regai mumwe
nomumwe wavo adzokere kumba kwake murugare.’ ”
17 Mambo weIsraeri akati kuna Jehoshafati, “Handina kukuudzai here kuti
haamboprofita zvakanaka pamusoro pangu asi zvakaipa chete?”
18 Mikaya akaenderera mberi achiti, “Naizvozvo inzwai shoko raJehovha:
Ndakaona Jehovha akagara pachigaro chake nehondo dzose dzokudenga dzakamira
kurudyi rwake nokuruboshwe kwake.
19 Uye Jehovha akati, ‘Ndiani angakwezva Ahabhu mambo weIsraeri kuti andor-
wisa Ramoti Gireadhi kuti aende kurufu rwake ikoko?’
“Mumwe akataura izvi, mumwe izvo.
20 Pakupedzisira mumwe mweya wakauya, ukamira pamberi paJehovha ukati, ‘Ini
ndichandomukwezva.’
“Jehovha akabvunza akati, ‘Nenzira ipi.’
21 “Akati, ‘Ndichaenda ndonova mweya wenhema mumiromo yavaprofita vake.’
“Jehovha akati, ‘Uchabudirira mukumukwezva. Enda unozviita.’
22 “Saka zvino Jehovha aisa mweya wenhema mumiromo yavaprofita venyu ava.
Jehovha akatema chirevo chokuparadzwa kwako.”
23 Ipapo Zedhekia mwanakomana waKenaana akakwira akandorova Mikaya
kumeso nembama akabvunza akati, “Mweya waJehovha waenda nokupi pawabuda
mandiri kuti utaure kwauri?”
24 Mikaya akapindura akati, “Uchazozviziva zuva rauchaenda kunohwanda muka-
muri yomukati.”
25 Mambo weIsraeri ipapo akarayira akati, “Torai Mikaya mumutumire kuna Amoni
mutongi weguta nokuna Joashi mwanakomana wamambo.
26 Muti, ‘Zvanzi namambo: Isai murume uyu mutorongo uye musamupa chimwe
chinhu kunze kwechingwa nemvura kusvikira ndadzoka zvakanaka.’ ”
27 Mikaya akati, “Kana mukadzoka zvakanaka Jehovha haana kutaura neni.”
Akawedzerazve achiti, “Batisisai mashoko angu, imi vanhu vose!”

### *Ahabhu anourayiwa paRamoti Gireadhi*

28 Saka mambo weIsraeri naJehoshafati mambo weJudha vakakwira kuRamoti
Gireadhi.
29 Mambo weIsraeri akati kuna Jehoshafati, “Ini ndichapinda muhondo ndakapfeka
nguo dzokuti ndisazivikanwa asi imi pfekai nguo dzenyu dzoumambo.” Saka mambo
weIsraeri akazvishandura akapinda muhondo.

30 Zvino mambo weAramu akanga arayira vakuru vengoro achiti, “Musarwisana
navamwe vose, vadiki kana vakuru kunze kwamambo weIsraeri.”
31 Vakuru vengoro pavakaona Jehoshafati vakafunga kuti ndiye mambo weIsraeri.
Saka vakatendeuka kuti vamurwise asi Jehoshafati akachema, Jehovha akamurwira.
Mwari akavabvisa kwaari,
32 nokuti vakuru vengoro pavakaona kuti akanga asiri iye mambo weIsraeri
vakarega kumudzingirira.
33 Asi mumwe munhu akangokanda museve wake usina kunanga munhu ukan-
dobaya mambo weIsraeri pakati pezvikamu zvenguo dzake dzokurwa nadzo.
Mambo akataurira muchairi wengoro kuti, “Tendeutsa ngoro undibvise muhondo.
Ndakuvara.”
34 Kwezuva rose kurwa kwakaenderera mberi uye mambo weIsraeri akazvitsigira
mungoro yake akarwisana navaAramu kusvikira manheru. Zvino pakuvira kwezuva
akafa.

# 19

1 Jehoshafati mambo weJudha paakadzoka zvakanaka kumuzinda wake mu-
Jerusarema,
2 Jehu muoni, mwanakomana waHanani, akabuda kundosangana naye akati kuna
mambo, “Mungabatsira here vanhu vakaipa uye mugoda avo vanovenga Jehovha?
Nokuda kwaizvozvi kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwava pamusoro penyu.
3 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, mamuri mune zvakanaka nokuti makabvisa matanda
aAshera munyika uye makaisa mwoyo wenyu pakutsvaka Mwari.”

### *Jehoshafati anogadza Vatongi*

4 Jehoshafati aigara muJerusarema, uye akaendazve pakati pavanhu vokuBheeri
Shebha kunyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu akavadzosa kuna Jehovha, Mwari wamadz-
ibaba avo.
5 Akagadza vatongi munyika muguta rimwe nerimwe reJudha rakakomberedzwa
namasvingo.
6 Akavaudza kuti, “Cherechedzai zvikuru zvamunoita, nokuti hamusi kutongera
vanhu asi Jehovha, uyo anenge anemi pamunopa mitongo.
7 Zvino kutya Jehovha ngakuve pamusoro penyu mutonge zvakanaka, nokuti
kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu hakuna kusaruramisira kana kutsaura vanhu kana
kugamuchira fufuro.”
8 MuJerusarema, Jehoshafati akagadza vamwe vevaRevhi, vaprista navakuru
vemhuri dzavaIsraeri kuti vagochengetedza murayiro waJehovha uye kuti vapedze
gakava, uye vakagara muJerusarema.
9 Akavapa mirayiro iyi: “Munofanira kubata basa makatendeka nomwoyo wose
muchitya Jehovha.
10 Munyaya ipi neipi inouya kwamuri kubva kuna vamwe vomunyika yenyu
vanogara mumaguta, kungava kuteuka kweropa kana zvimwewo zvinotaurwa
nomurayiro, zvakarayirwa, mitemo kana zvirevo, munofanira kuvayambira kuti
vasatadzira Jehovha; mukasadaro kutsamwa kwake kuchauya pamusoro penyu
nehama dzenyu. Itai izvi uye hamuzotadzi.
11 “Amaria muprista mukuru ndiye achakutongai panyaya ipi zvayo iri maererano
naJehovha. Uye Zebhadhia mwanakomana waIshumaeri mutungamiri worudzi
rwaJudha, achakutongai panyaya ipi zvayo iri maererano naMambo uye vaRevhi
vachashanda savatariri pamberi penyu. Itai zvose nokushinga uye Jehovha ngaave
navose vanoita zvakanaka.”

# 20

*Jehoshafati anokunda vaMoabhu navaAmoni*

1 Shure kwaizvozvi vaMoabhu navaAmoni navamwe vaMeuni vakauya kuzorwa naJehoshafati.

2 Vamwe varume vakauya vakaudza Jehoshafati kuti, “Hondo huru kwazvo iri kuuya kuzokurwisai kubva kuEdhomu, vachibva mhiri kweGungwa. Yatova muHazazoni Tamari (zvichireva Eni Gedhi).”

3 Achitya, Jehoshafati akafunga kundobvunza Jehovha, akadaidzira kuti Judha yose itsanye.

4 Vanhu veJudha vakaungana pamwe chete kuti vatsvage rubatsiro kubva kuna Jehovha. Zvirokwazvo, vakabva mumaguta ose eJudha kuzomutsvaka.

5 Ipapo Jehoshafati akamira muungano yeJudha neJerusarema patemberi yaJehovha pamberi pechivanze chitsva,

6 uye akati:

“Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba edu, hamusimi here Mwari wokudenga? Munotonga umambo hwose huri panyika. Simba noukuru zviri muruoko rwenyu. Uye hapana angagona kukukundai.

7 Haiwa Mwari wedu, hamuna here kudzinga vagari venyika ino pamberi pavanhu venyu Israeri mukaipa zvachose kuvana vaAbhurahama, shamwari yenyu?

8 Vakararama mairi, uye vakavakira mairi imba yeZita renyu vachiti,

9 ‘Kana dambudziko rikatiwira, ringava pfumo rokutonga kana denda, kana nzara, tichamira muuvepo hwenyu pamberi petemberi ine Zita renyu, uye tichachema kwamuri mukutambudzika kwedu uye imi muchatinzwa mugotinunura.’

10 “Asi zvino ava varume vabva kuAmoni, Moabhu neGomo reSeiri vane nyika yamusina kutendera Israeri kuti itore payakabva kuIjipiti. Saka vakavarega uye vakasavaparadza.

11 Onai kuti vava kutiripa sei nokuuya kwavo kuzotidzinga munyika yamakatipa senhaka.

12 Haiwa Mwari wedu, hamungavatongi here? Nokuti isu hatina simba rokutonga hondo huru yakadai iri kuuya kuzotirwisa. Hatizivi kuti tingaita sei, asi meso edu akatarisa kwamuri.”

13 Varume vose veJudha, navakadzi vavo navana vadiki, vakamira pamberi paJehovha.

14 Ipapo mweya waMwari wakauya pana Jahazieri mwanakomana waZekaria, mwanakomana waBhenaya, mwanakomana waJeyeri, mwanakomana waMatania muRevhi uye chizvarwa chorudzi rwaAsafi, paakanga akamira muungano.

15 Akati, “Teererai, Mambo Jehoshafati navose vanogara muJudha neJerusarema! Zvanzi naJehovha kwamuri, ‘Musatya kana kuora mwoyo nokuda kwehondo iyi huru, nokuti kurwa uku hakusi kwenyu, asi ndokwaMwari.

16 Mangwana dzikai mundovarwisa. Vachange vachikwidza nomuMupata weZizi uye muchavawana kumagumo omupata muGwenga reJerueri.

17 Hamusi kuzorwa hondo iyi. Torai nzvimbo dzenyu; mumire makasimba mugoona kununurwa kwamuchapiwa naJehovha, imi Judha neJerusarema. Musatya; musaora mwoyo, endai mundovarwisa mangwana, uye Jehovha achava nemi.’ ”

18 Jehoshafati akakotamisa chiso chake pasi uye vanhu vose veJudha neJerusarema vakawira pasi vachinamata pamberi paJehovha.

19 Ipapo vamwe vaRevhi kubva kuvaKohati navaKorahi vakasimuka vakarumbidza Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri nenzwi guru kwazvo.

20 Mangwanani-ngwanani vakaenda kuGwenga reTekoa. Vava kuenda, Jehoshafati
akasimuka akati, “Teererai kwandiri, Judha navanhu veJerusarema! Tendai Jehovha
Mwari wenyu ipapo muchasimbiswa; tendai vaprofita vake ipapo muchabudirira.”
21 Shure kwokunge abvunzana navanhu, Jehoshafati akagadza varume kuti vaim-
bire Jehovha uye vamurumbidze nokuda kwokunaka kwoutsvene hwake pavaifamba
vari mberi kwehondo, vachiti:

“Vongai Jehovha,
nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.”

22 Pavakatanga kuimba vachirumbidza, Jehovha akaisa vavandiri kuti varwise
varume veAmoni neMoabhu neveGomo reSeiri vaiuya kuzorwisa Judha, uye
vakakundwa.
23 Varume veAmoni neMoabhu vakasimuka vakarwisa varume vaibva kuGomo
reSeiri kuti vavaparadze zvachose. Vapedza kuuraya varume veSeiri vakaurayana
pachavo.

24 Varume veJudha pavakasvika panzvimbo yakatarisana nerenje vakatarisa
kwakanga kwaimbova nehondo huru vakangoona mitumbi yavanhu vakafa yakati
rakata; hapana akapunyuka.
25 Saka Jehoshafati navanhu vake vakaenda kundotakura pfuma yavakanga
vapamba, uye vakawana pakati pezvinhu izvi nhumbi dzakawanda nezvipfeko
nemidziyo inokosha, yakawanda kupfuura zvavaikwanisa kutakura. Paiva nezvaka-
pambwa zvakawanda kwazvo zvokuti vakapedza mazuva matatu vachingotakura.
26 Pazuva rechina vakaungana muMupata weBheraka pavakarumbidza Jehovha.
Ndokusaka uchiri kunzi Mupata weBheraka kusvikira nhasi.

27 Ipapo vachitungamirirwa naJehoshafati, varume vose veJudha neJerusarema
vakadzoka nomufaro kuJerusarema, nokuti Jehovha akanga avapa chikonzero
chokufara pamusoro pavavengi vavo.
28 Vakapinda muJerusarema vakaenda kutemberi yaJehovha nembira nemitenger-
anwa nehwamanda.
29 Kutya Mwari kwakauya pamadzimambo ose nenyika pavakanzwa kuti Jehovha
akanga arwisa sei vavengi veIsraeri.
30 Uye nyika yaJehoshafati yakava norunyararo, nokuti Mwari wake akanga amupa
zororo kumativi ose.

### *Magumo oKutonga kwaJehoshafati*

31 Saka Jehoshafati akatonga Judha. Akanga ana makore makumi matatu
namashanu paakava mambo weJudha, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore
makumi maviri namashanu. Mai vake vainzi Azubha mwanasikana waShiri.
32 Akafamba nomunzira dzababa vake Asa uye haana kutsauka kubva madziri;
akaita zvakanga zvakarurama pamberi paJehovha.
33 Asi nzvimbo dzakakwirira hadzina kubviswa uye vanhu havana kunge vaisa
mwoyo yavo kuna Mwari wamadzibaba avo.

34 Mamwe mabasa okutonga kwaJehoshafati kubva pakutanga kusvikira
pakupedzisira, akanyorwa mumashoko enhoroondo yaJehu mwanakomana
waHanani, akanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo eIsraeri.

35 Mushure maizvozvi, Jehoshafati mambo weJudha akaita chitenderano naAhazia
mambo weIsraeri uyo akanga akaipa kwazvo.
36 Akatenderana naye kuvaka zvikepe zvaizoenda kuTashishi. Mushure mokunge
zvikepe izvi zvapera kuvakwa paEzioni Gebheri,

37 Eriezeri mwanakomana waDhodhavhahu, wokuMaresha akaprofita zvakaipa
pamusoro paJehoshafati achiti, "Nokuti maita sungano naAhazia, Jehovha acha-
paradza zvamaita." Zvikepe zvakaparadzwa uye hazvina kukwanisa kufamba
kuenda kuTashishi.

# 21

1 Ipapo Jehoshafati akazozorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa navo muguta raD-
havhidhi uye Jehoramu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.
2 Vanun'una vaJehoramu vanakomana vaJehoshafati vaiti Azaria, Jehieri, Zekaria,
Azariyahu, Mikaeri naShefatia. Vose ava vaiva vanakomana vaJehoshafati mambo
weIsraeri.
3 Baba vavo vakanga vavapa zvipo zvakawanda zvesirivha negoridhe nezvinhu
zvinokosha pamwe chete namaguta ana masvingo muJudha, asi akanga apa umambo
kuna Jehoramu nokuti aiva mwanakomana wake wokutanga.

### *Jehoramu Mambo weJudha*

4 Jehoramu paakazvisimbisa paumambo hwababa vake, akauraya vanun'una vake
vose pamwe chete navamwe vana voumambo veIsraeri.
5 Jehoramu aiva namakore makumi matatu namaviri paakava mambo, uye
akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore masere.
6 Akafamba nenzira dzamadzimambo eIsraeri, sezvakanga zvaitwa neimba yaA-
habhu nokuti akawana mwanasikana waAhabhu. Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJe-
hovha.
7 Zvisinei hazvo, nokuda kwesungano yakanga yaitwa naJehovha naDhavhidhi,
Jehovha haana kuda kuparadza imba yaDhavhidhi. Akanga avimbisa kuchengetedza
mwenje wake nezvizvarwa zvake nokusingaperi.
8 Panguva yaJehoramu, Edhomu yakapandukira Judha ikagadza mambo wayo.
9 Saka Jehoramu akaendako namachinda ake nengoro dzake dzose. VaEdhomu
vakamukomba navakuru vake nengoro dzake asi akasimuka akabuda pakati pavo
nousiku.
10 Kusvikira nhasi vaEdhomu vakaramba vakamukira Judha.
Ribhina yakavamukirawo panguva imwe cheteyo, nokuti Jehoramu akanga arasa
Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba ake.
11 Akanga avakawo nzvimbo dzakakwirira pamakomo eJudha akaita kuti vanhu
veJerusarema vaite upombwe akatungamirira Judha mukurasika.
12 Jehoramu akatambira tsamba kubva kuna muprofita Eria yaiti:
"Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari wababa vako Dhavhidhi: 'Hauna kufamba munzira
dzababa vako Jehoshafati kana dzaAsa mambo weJudha.
13 Asi wakafamba nomunzira dzamadzimambo eIsraeri uye wakatungamirira
Judha navanhu vose veJerusarema mukuita upombwe sezvakaitwa neimba yaA-
habhu. Wakaurayawo hama dzako, nhengo dzeimba yababa vako varume vakanga
vari nani kupfuura iwe.
14 Saka zvino Jehovha ava kuda kuparadza vanhu vako, vanakomana vako,
vakadzi vako nechose chinonzi ndechako, neshamhu inorema kwazvo.
15 Iwewe pachako ucharwara zvikuru nechirwere chomuura, kusvikira chirwere
ichi chaita kuti ura hwako hubude kunze.' "
16 Jehovha akamutsa vaFiristia navaArabhu vaigara pedyo navaEtiopia kuti varwise
Jehoramu.
17 Vakarwisa Judha, vakaipamba vakatakura zvinhu zvose zvavakawana mu-
muzinda wamambo pamwe chete navanakomana vake navakadzi vake. Hakuna
mwanakomana mumwe chete akasiyiwa kwaari kunze kwaAhazia mudiki pane vose.

18 Shure kwaizvozvi zvose, Jehovha akarwadzisa Jehoramu nechirwere chisingarapike choura.
19 Nokufamba kwenguva mukupera kwegore rechipiri maura ake akabuda kunze nokuda kwechirwere ichi, uye akafa achirwadziwa zvikuru. Vanhu vose havana kuvesa moto wokumuremekedza sezvavakanga vaitira baba vake.
20 Jehoramu aiva namakore makumi matatu namaviri paakava mambo uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore masere. Paakafa hapana akarwadziwa nokufa kwake, akavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi asi kwete kumakuva amadzimambo.

# 22

### *Ahazia Mambo weJudha*

1 Vanhu veJerusarema vakaita Ahazia, mwanakomana waJehoramu mudiki pane vose, mambo panzvimbo yake, nokuti vapambi vakanga vauya navaArabhu muJudha, vakanga vauraya vamwe vanakomana vake vakuru. Saka Ahazia, mwanakomana waJehoramu mambo weJudha, akatanga kutonga.
2 Ahazia aiva namakore makumi maviri namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwegore rimwe chete. Mai vake vainzi Ataria, muzukuru waOmuri.
3 Iyewo akafamba munzira dzeimba yaAhabhu nokuti mai vake vaimukurudzira kuita zvakaipa.
4 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha sezvakanga zvaitwa neveimba yaAhabhu nokuti baba vake pavakafa, ivo vakatanga kumupa mazano.
5 Akateverazve kurayira kwavo paakaenda naJoramu mwanakomana waAhabhu mambo weIsraeri kuhondo vachirwisana naHazaeri mambo weAramu paRamoti Gireadhi. VaAramu vakakuvadza Joramu.
6 Saka akadzokera kuJezireeri kuti ambondopora maronda aakanga akuvara paRamoti paairwa naHazaeri mambo weAramu.

Ipapo Ahazia mwanakomana waJehoramu mambo weJudha akadzika kuJezireeri kundoona Joramu mwanakomana waAhabhu nokuti akanga akuvara.
7 Mukushanya kwaAhazia kuna Joramu, Mwari akauyisa kuparadzwa kwaAhazia. Ahazia paakasvika akaenda naJoramu kundosangana naJehu mwanakomana waNimishi, uyo akanga azodzwa naJehovha kuti aparadze imba yaAhabhu.
8 Jehu paakanga ava kutonga imba yaAhabhu akawana machinda eJudha navanakomana vehama dzaAhazia, vakanga vachishandira Ahazia, akavauraya.
9 Ipapo akaenda kundotsvaka Ahazia, uye vanhu vake vakamubata paakanga akavanda muSamaria. Akauyiswa kuna Jehu, ndokuurayiwa. Vakamuviga nokuti vakati, “Akanga ari mwanakomana waJehoshafati, aitsvaga Mwari nomwoyo wake wose.” Saka pakasara pasina akanga akasimba muimba yaAhazia zvokuti angagona kubata ushe.

### *Ataria naJoashi*

10 Ataria mai vaAhazia pavakaona kuti mwanakomana wavo afa, vakasimuka vakandoparadza mhuri yose youmambo hweimba yaJudha.
11 Asi Jehoshebha, mwanasikana waMambo Jehoramu akatora Joashi mwanakomana waAhazia uya akamuba kubva pakati pavanakomana vamambo avo vakanga vava kuda kuurayiwa uye akamuisa iye nomureri wake mumba mokuvata. Nokuti Jehoshebha, mwanasikana wamambo Jehoramu nomukadzi womuprista Jehoyadha, aiva hanzvadzi yaAhazia, akaviga mwana kubva kuna Ataria kuti asamuuraya.
12 Akaramba akavanzwa navo patemberi yaMwari kwamakore matanhatu Ataria paaitonga nyika.

# 23

1 Mugore rechinomwe Jehoyadha akaratidza simba rake. Akaita sungano
navatungamiri vamapoka amazana: Azaria mwanakomana waJerohamu, Ishu-
maeri mwanakomana waJehohanani, Azaria mwanakomana waObhedhi, Maaseya
mwanakomana waAdhaya naErishafati mwanakomana waZikiri.
2 Vakaenda muJudha yose vakandokokorodza vaRevhi navakuru vemhuri dzavaIs-
raeri kubva kumaguta ose. Pavakauya kuJerusarema,
3 ungano yose yakaita sungano namambo patemberi yaMwari.
Jehoyadha akati kwavari, “Mwanakomana wamambo achatonga sokuvimbisa
kwakaita Jehovha maererano nezvizvarwa zvaDhavhidhi.
4 Zvino izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kuita: Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chenyu
vaprista navaRevhi vanoshanda neSabata vanofanira kurinda mikova,
5 chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu pakati penyu kumuzinda wamambo,
nechikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu pakati penyu pasuo renheyo, uye vamwe
varume vose vanofanira kuva muzvivanze zvetemberi yaJehovha.
6 Hapana anofanira kupinda mutemberi yaJehovha kunze kwavaprista navaRevhi
vanenge vari pabasa, vanokwanisa kupinda havo nokuti ivo vakanatswa. Asi vamwe
varume vose vanofanira kuchengetedza basa ravakapiwa naJehovha.
7 VaRevhi vanofanira kumira vakakomba mambo, murume mumwe nomumwe
aine zvombo zvake muruoko rwake. Ani naani zvake anopinda mutemberi anofanira
kuurayiwa. Garai pedyo namambo kwose kwaanoenda.”
8 VaRevhi navarume vose veJudha vakaita sezvavakanga varayirwa naJehoyadha
muprista. Mumwe nomumwe akatora vanhu vake vaifanira kupinda pabasa nokuti
Jehoyadha muprista akanga asina kusunungura boka ripi zvaro.
9 Ipapo akapa vakuru vamapoka amazana mapfumo nenhoo huru nediki dzaiva
dzaMambo Dhavhidhi dzaiva mutemberi yaMwari.
10 Akamisa varume vose panzvimbo, mumwe nomumwe aine chombo chake mu-
ruoko rwake, vakakomberedza mambo, pedyo nearitari netemberi, kubva kurutivi
rwezasi kusvika kurutivi rwokumusoro kwetemberi.
11 Jehoyadha navanakomana vake vakaburitsa mwanakomana wamambo vakaisa
korona paari, vakamupa gwaro resungano vakamugadza samambo. Vakamuzodza
vakadaidzira vachiti, “Mambo ngaararame kwamakore akawanda!”
12 Ataria paakanzwa ruzha rwavanhu vaimhanya vachipemberera mambo,
akaenda kwavari patemberi yaJehovha.
13 Akatarisa, akaona mambo akamira pambiru yake pavanopinda napo. Vakuru
navaridzi vehwamanda vakanga vamire namambo. Uye vanhu vose venyika vakanga
vachipembera vachiridza hwamanda uye vaimbi vaine zviridzwa vaitungamirira
mukurumbidza. Ipapo Ataria akabvarura nguo dzake akadanidzira achiti,
“Ndamukirwa! Ndamukirwa!”
14 Jehoyadha muprista akatuma vakuru vamapoka ezana, vaitungamirira varwi
akati kwavari, “Muburitsei kunze pakati pavanhu, uye muuraye ani naani anenge
amutevera.” Nokuti muprista akanga ati, “Musamuurayire patemberi yaJehovha.”
15 Saka vakamubata paakasvika pamukova weSuo Ramabhiza pachivanze
chomuzinda uye ipapo vakamuuraya.
16 Ipapo Jehoyadha akaita sungano yokuti iye navanhu namambo vachava vanhu
vaJehovha.
17 Vanhu vose vakaenda kutemberi yaBhaari vakandoiparadza, vakaputsa aritari
nezvifananidzo vakauraya Matani muprista waBhaari pamberi pearitari.
18 Ipapo Jehoyadha akaisa temberi yaJehovha mumaoko avaprista, vaiva vaRevhi
vakanga vapiwa mabasa naDhavhidhi, omutemberi, okupisira zvipiriso zvinopiswa

zvaJehovha sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro waMozisi, vachifara uye vachiimba, sokurayira kwakanga kwaitwa naDhavhidhi.
19 Akamisazve vachengeti vamasuo pamasuo etemberi yaJehovha kuitira kuti pasawana uyo akanga asina kuchena nenzira ipi zvayo angapinda.
20 Akaenda navatungamiri vamazana, makurukota navatongi vavanhu navanhu vose venyika vakandotora mambo kubva kutemberi yaJehovha. Vakapinda mumuzinda neSuo Rokumusoro vakagarisa mambo pachigaro choumambo,
21 vanhu vose vomunyika vakapembera. Uye guta rakava norunyararo nokuti Ataria akanga aurayiwa nomunondo.

# 24

*Joashi anogadziridza Temberi*

1 Joashi akanga ane makore manomwe paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mana. Mai vake vainzi Zibhia uye vaibva kuBheerishebha.
2 Joashi akaita zvakanga zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha pamazuva ose aJehoyadha muprista.
3 Jehoyadha akamusarudzira vakadzi vaviri uye akava navanakomana navanasikana.
4 Kwapera kanguva Joashi akafunga kuti avandudze temberi yaJehovha.
5 Akaunganidza vaprista navaRevhi akati kwavari, “Endai kumaguta eJudha mundotora mari inofanira kupiwa gore negore kubva kuIsraeri, yokugadziridza nayo temberi yaMwari wenyu. Zviitei iye zvino.” Asi vaRevhi havana kubva vazviita ipapo.
6 Naizvozvo mambo akadaidza Jehoyadha muprista mukuru akati kwaari, “Sei usina kutuma vaRevhi kuti vauyise kubva kuJudha neJerusarema mutero wakarayirwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha neungano yeIsraeri weTende reChipupuriro?”
7 Zvino vanakomana vaAtaria mukadzi uya akaipa vakanga vamanikidzira kupinda mutemberi yaMwari uye vakanga vashandisa kunyange midziyo yayo inoera mukunamata Bhaari.
8 Mambo akati arayira, bhokisi rakagadzirwa rikaiswa pasuo retemberi yaJehovha.
9 Shoko rakatumwa muJudha neJerusarema kuti vaifanira kuuyisa kuna Jehovha mutero wakanga warayirwa naMozisi muranda waMwari kuti vaIsraeri vape murenje.
10 Machinda ose navanhu vose vakauyisa zvipo zvavo nomufaro, vakazvikanda mubhokisi kusvikira razara.
11 Pose paitakurwa bhokisi richipinzwa mukati navaRevhi kumachinda amambo, uye pavaiona kuti maiva nemari yakawanda, munyori wamambo nomubati womuprista mukuru vaiuya vodurura mari kubva mubhokisi riya voridzorera panzvimbo yaro. Vakaita izvi nguva nenguva uye vakaunganidza mari yakawanda.
12 Mambo naJehoyadha akaipa kuvanhu vaizoita basa raidiwa patemberi yaJehovha. Vakaripira vavezi vamatombo navavezi vamatanda kuti vamise pakare temberi yaJehovha, uyewo vapfuri vesimbi nendarira kuti vagadziridze temberi.
13 Varume vaibata basa iri vaiva nounyanzvi uye kugadziridza kwose kwakaenderera mberi mumaoko avo. Vakavakazve temberi yaMwari sezvayakanga yakaita pakutanga, vakaisimbisa.
14 Pavakapedza vakauyisa imwe mari yose yakanga yasara kuna mambo naJehoyadha, uye yakagadziriswa midziyo yomutemberi yaJehovha: midziyo yokushandisa neyezvipiriso zvinopiswa namadhishi nezvimwe zvegoridhe nesirivha. Jehoyadha

paakanga achiri mupenyu, zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvaitopiwa nguva nenguva mutemberi yaJehovha.
15 Zvino Jehoyadha akanga akura ava namakore mazhinji, uye akafa ava namakore
zana namakumi matatu.
16 Akavigwa namadzimambo muGuta raDhavhidhi, nokuda kwezvakanaka
zvaakanga aitira Mwari muIsraeri nomutemberi yake.

*Kuipa kwaJoashi*

17 Mushure mokufa kwaJehoyadha, vakuru veJudha vakauya kuzopa rukudzo kuna
mambo, uye akateerera kwavari.
18 Vakasiya temberi yaJehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, vakanamata matanda
aAshera nezvifananidzo. Nokuda kwokutadza kwavo, kutsamwa kwaMwari
kwakauya pamusoro peJudha neJerusarema.
19 Kunyange zvazvo Jehovha akatumira vaprofita kuvanhu kuti vavadzosere
kwaari, uye kunyange vaipupura zvakaipa nezvavo, havana kuteerera.
20 Ipapo mweya waJehovha wakauya pana Zekaria, mwanakomana waJehoyadha
muprista. Akamira pamberi pavanhu akati, "Zvanzi naMwari, 'Sei musingateereri
mirayiro yaJehovha? Hamusi kuzobudirira. Nokuti makasiya Jehovha, iye
akusiyaiwo.' "
21 Asi ivo vakamupandukira uye nokurayira kwaMambo vakamutaka namabwe
kusvikira afa, muchivanze chetemberi yaJehovha.
22 Mambo Joashi haana kurangarira tsitsi dzaJehoyadha baba vaZekaria
dzavakanga vamuratidza, asi akauraya mwanakomana wake, uye iye paakanga ava
kufa akati, "Jehovha ngaazvione izvi uye aite kuti muzvidavirire."
23 Pakupera kwegore hondo yeAramu yakauya kuzorwisa Joashi; yakapamba Judha
neJerusarema uye ikauraya vatungamiri vose vavanhu. Vakatumira zvavakanga
vapamba zvose kuna mambo wavo kuDhamasiko.
24 Kunyange zvazvo hondo yavaAramu yakanga ine varume vashoma shoma,
Jehovha akaisa hondo huru kwazvo mumaoko avo. Nokuti Judha yakanga yarasa
Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, kutongwa kwakaiswa pamusoro paJoashi.
25 VaAramu pavakazodzokera shure vakasiya Joashi akuvara zvakanyanya.
Machinda ake akarangana akamupa mhosva yokuuraya mwanakomana waJehoyadha muprista, vakamuuraya akarara panhoo yake. Saka akafa akavigwa muGuta
raDhavhidhi, asi kwete mumakuva amadzimambo.
26 Avo vakarangana pamusoro pake vaiti Zabhadhi mwanakomana waShimeati,
mudzimai wechiAmoni, naJehozabhadhi, mwanakomana waShimiriti muMoabhu.
27 Nhoroondo dzavanakomana vake, nezvakaprofitwa pamusoro pake nezvakanyorwa pamusoro pokuvandudzwa kwetemberi yaMwari zvakanyorwa mubhuku
renhoroondo dzamadzimambo. Uye Amazia mwanakomana wake akamutevera
paumambo.

# 25

*Amazia Mambo weJudha*

1 Amazia aiva namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, akatonga
muJerusarema kwamakore makumi maviri namapfumbamwe. Mai vake vainzi
Jehoadhini, uye vaibva kuJerusarema.
2 Akaita zvakanga zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha, asi kwete nomwoyo wose.
3 Paakapedza kusimbisa umambo hwake akauraya machinda akanga auraya baba
vake.
4 Kunyange zvakadaro haana kuuraya vanakomana vavo asi akaita sezvazvakanga
zvakanyorwa muMurayiro, muBhuku raMozisi, umo Jehovha akarayira achiti,

“Madzibaba havafaniri kuurayiwa nokuda kwavana vavo, uye kuti vana havafaniri
kuurayiwa nokuda kwamadzibaba avo.”
5 Amazia akaunganidza vanhu veJudha akavaronga zvichienderana nemhuri dzavo
pasi pavatungamiri vezviuru uye navatungamiri vamazana akaverengawo vaiva
namakore makumi maviri naanopfuura akaona kuti vaisvika zviuru mazana matatu
vakanga vakagadzirira kuenda kuhondo, vaigona kushandisa mapfumo nenhoo.
6 Akatorazve varwi zviuru zana kubva kuIsraeri akavaripa matarenda zana*
esirivha.
7 Asi munhu waMwari akauya kwaari akati, “Haiwa Mambo, ava varwi vabva
kuIsraeri havafaniri kuenda nemi nokuti Jehovha havasi kuIsraeri, havasi kune upi
zvake munhu wokuEfuremu.
8 Kunyange mukaenda kundorwa nesimba rose, Mwari achakukundai pamberi
pavavengi nokuti Mwari ane simba rokubatsira kana kuputsa.”
9 Amazia akabvunza munhu waMwari akati, “Asi, matarenda zana andakaripa
kuvaIsraeri anoitwa sei?”
Munhu waMwari akapindura akati, “Jehovha anogona kukupa zvakawanda
kupfuura izvi.”
10 Saka Amazia akaregera varwi vose vakanga vabva kuEfuremu vachienda uye
akavati vaende zvavo kumba. Vakatsamwa zvikuru nokuda kweJudha vakaenda
kumba vachipopota zvikuru.
11 Ipapo Amazia akatungamirira hondo yake kuMupata weMunyu, kwaakan-
douraya varume veSeiri zviuru gumi.
12 Hondo yeJudha yakabatazve varume zviuru gumi vakavatora vakaenda navo
pamusoro pegomo pamawere vakavakanda pasi pakavhunika-vhunika.
13 Panguva imwe cheteyo varwi vakanga vadzoserwa naAmazia pakurwa uku
vakandopamba maguta eJudhea kubva kuSamaria kusvika kuBheti Horoni. Vakau-
raya zviuru zvitatu zvavanhu vakatakura zvinhu zvizhinji kwazvo zvavakapamba.
14 Amazia paakadzoka kundouraya vaEdhomu, akadzosa vamwari vavanhu veSeiri
akavamisa, akavakotamira savamwari vake, akavapisira zvibayiro.
15 Kutsamwa kwaMwari kwakauya pamusoro paAmazia, akatuma muprofita
kwaari, akati, “Seiko uchibvunzira kuna vamwari vavanhu ava vakatadza kuponesa
vanhu vavo kubva mumaoko ako?”
16 Achiri kutaura, mambo akati kwaari, “Ko, takugadza kuti uve mupi wamazano
wamambo here? Mira! Uchafireko?”
Saka muprofita akamira, asi akati, “Ndinoziva kuti Mwari akagadzirira kuku-
paradza nokuti wakaita izvi, uye hauna kuteerera kurayira kwangu.”
17 Mushure mokunge Amazia mambo weJudha abvunza vapi vake vamazano akatu-
mira shoko rokudenha kuna Jehoashi, mwanakomana waJehoahazi, mwanakomana
waJehu, mambo weIsraeri achiti, “Uya tisangane chiso nechiso.”
18 Asi Jehoashi mambo weIsraeri akapindura Amazia mambo weJudha akati,
“Rukato rwakanga rwuri muRebhanoni rwakatuma shoko kumusidhari wakanga
uri muRebhanoni, rokuti, ‘Ipa mwanasikana wako kumwanakomana wangu kuti
ave mukadzi wake.’ Ipapo imwe mhuka yomusango yaiva muRebhanoni yakauya
ikatsika-tsika rukato rwuya pasi petsoka dzayo.
19 Unozviti wakakunda vaEdhomu uye zvino wava namanyawi nokuzvikudza.
Zvino gara kumba kwako! Seiko uchikumbira matambudziko uye uchizviwisira pasi
iwe neJudhawo?”
20 Kunyange zvakadaro, Amazia haana kuteerera, nokuti Mwari akaita izvozvo kuti
avaise kuna Jehoashi nokuti vakanga vatsvaka vamwari veEdhomu.

---

* **25:6** matani angaita 3.4 uyewo nomundima 9

21 Saka Jehoashi mambo weIsraeri akavarwisa. Iye naAmazia vakatarisana paBheti
Shemeshi muJudha.
22 Judha yakakundwa neIsraeri uye munhu wose akatizira kumba kwake.
23 Jehoashi mambo weIsraeri akatapa Amazia mambo weJudha, mwanakomana
waJoashi, mwanakomana waAhazia paBheti Shemeshi. Ipapo Jehoashi akauya naye
kuJerusarema akaputsa rusvingo rweJerusarema kubva paSuo raEfuremu kusvika
paSuo Rapakona, nzvimbo yakareba makubhiti mazana mana†.
24 Akatora goridhe nesirivha yose nemidziyo yose yakawanikwa mutemberi
yaMwari zvaichengetwa naObhedhi-Edhomu, pamwe chete nepfuma yose yaiva
mumuzinda navanhu vorubatso, uye vakadzokera kuSamaria.
25 Amazia mwanakomana waJoashi mambo weJudha akararama kwamakore
gumi namashanu mushure mokunge Jehoashi mwanakomana waJehoahazi mambo
weIsraeri afa.
26 Zvimwe zvose zvakaitwa naAmazia mukutonga kwake kubva pakutonga
kusvikira pakupedzisira hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku ramadzimambo eJudha
neIsraeri?
27 Kubva panguva yakatsauka Amazia kubva mukutevera Jehovha, vakamupan-
dukira muJerusarema uye iye akatizira kuRakishi vakandomuurayira ikoko.
28 Akandotorwa namabhiza akazovigwa pamwe chete namadzibaba ake muGuta
reJudha.

# 26

*Uzia Mambo weJudha*

1 Ipapo vanhu vose veJudha vakatora Uzia akanga ane makore gumi namatanhatu,
vakamuita mambo panzvimbo yababa vake Amazia.
2 Ndiye akazovakazve Erati akaridzorera kuJudha mushure mokunge Amazia
azorora namadzibaba ake.
3 Uzia aiva namakore gumi namatanhatu paakava mambo uye akatonga mu-
Jerusarema kwamakore makumi mashanu namaviri. Mai vake vainzi Jekoria uye
vaibva kuJerusarema.
4 Akaita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake Amazia.
5 Akatsvaka Mwari pamazuva aZekaria, uyo aimurayira mukutya Mwari. Pose
paaitsvaka Jehovha, Mwari akaita kuti abudirire.
6 Akandorwisa vaFiristia akaputsa masvingo eGati, Jabhine neAshidhodhi.
Akavakazve maguta aiva pedyo neAshidhodhi nokumwewo pakati pavaFiristia.
7 Mwari akamubatsira mukurwisa vaFiristia navaArabhu vaigara muGuri Bhaari
uye paakarwa navaMeuni.
8 VaAmoni vakavigira Uzia mitero, uye mbiri yake yakandosvika kumucheto
kweIjipiti nokuti akanga asimba kwazvo.
9 Uzia akavaka shongwe muJerusarema paSuo Repakona, paSuo Rokumupata,
napakona yorusvingo, akadzisimbisa.
10 Akavakazve shongwe murenje uye akachera matsime mazhinji, nokuti akanga
ane zvipfuwo zvakawanda mujinga mezvikomo nomumapani. Aiva navanhu
vaishanda muminda yake nomuminda yemizambiringa mumakomo nomunyika
yakaorera, nokuti aida ivhu kwazvo.
11 Uzia aiva navarwi vakadzidzira kwazvo kurwa, vakanga vakagadzirira kubuda
vari mumapoka avo maererano nouwandu hwavo sokuunganidzwa kwavakanga
vaitwa naJeyeri munyori naMaaseya jinda rakanga riri pasi paHanania mumwe
wavakuru pamuzinda wamambo.

† **25:23** mamita angaita 180

12 Uwandu hwavatungamiri vemhuri vaiva pamusoro pavarwi hwaisvika zviuru
zviviri namazana matanhatu.
13 Pasi pavo paiva nehondo yaiva navarume zviuru mazana matatu nezvinomwe
namazana mashanu, vakadzidziswa kurwa, hondo yakanga yakasimba kwazvo kuti
itsigire mambo pakurwisana navavengi vake.
14 Uzia akavapa nhoo, mapfumo nguwani, nenguo dzamatare, uye uta namabwe
okupfura nawo.
15 MuJerusarema akagadzira michina yakagadzirwa navarume vane umhizha
kuti ishandiswe pamusoro peshongwe napamakona pakukanda miseve nokukanda
matombo makuru. Mbiri yake yakapararira kunzvimbo dziri kure, nokuti akabat-
sirwa zvikuru kusvikira ava nesimba.
16 Asi Uzia paakava nesimba, kuzvikudza kwake kwakamutungamirira mukuwa
kwake. Haana kutendeka kuna Jehovha Mwari wake, uye akapinda mutemberi
yaJehovha kundopisira zvinonhuhwira paaritari yezvinonhuhwira.
17 Azaria muprista navamwe vaprista vaJehovha makumi masere vakanga vasin-
gatyi vakamutevera mukati.
18 Vakamutongesa vakati, “Hazvina kufanira kwamuri imi, Uzia, kuti mupisire
zvinonhuhwira kuna Jehovha. Izvozvo ndezvavaprista, vanakomana vaAroni,
vakatsaurirwa kuti vapise zvinonhuhwira. Budai munzvimbo tsvene, nokuti hamuna
kutendeka, uye hamungazokudzwa naJehovha Mwari.”
19 Uzia uyo akanga aine mbiya yokupisira zvinonhuhwira muruoko rwake,
akatsamwa kwazvo. Paakanga achakatsamwira vaprista pamberi pavo, pamberi
pearitari yezvinonhuhwira mutemberi yaJehovha, maperembudzi akamera pahuma
yake.
20 Azaria mukuru wavaprista, navaprista vose pavakatarisa kwaari, vakaona kuti
akanga ava namaperembudzi pahuma yake, saka vakakurumidza kumuburitsamo.
Zvirokwazvo iyewo pachake akanga ava kuda kubuda nokuti Jehovha akanga
amurova nechirwere.
21 Mambo Uzia akava namaperembudzi kusvikira musi waakafa. Aigara muimba
yake oga asingabvumirwi kupinda mutemberi yaJehovha. Jotamu mwanakomana
wake ndiye aitonga mumuzinda uye nokutonga vanhu venyika.
22 Zvimwe zvakaitwa mukutonga kwaUzia kubva pakutanga kusvika pakupedzisira
zvakanyorwa nomuprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi.
23 Uzia akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pedyo navo mumunda wemakuva
waiva wamadzimambo, nokuti vanhu vakati, “Aiva namaperembudzi.” Jotamu
mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

# 27

## *Jotamu Mambo weJudha*

1 Jotamu aiva namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye
akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi namatanhatu. Amai vake vainzi Jerusha
mwanasikana waZadhoki.
2 Akaita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake Uzia,
asi iye haana kuzopinda zvake mutemberi yaJehovha. Kunyange zvakadaro, vanhu
vakaramba vachiita zvakaipa zvavo.
3 Jotamu akavakazve Suo Rokumusoro retemberi yaJehovha akaita basa guru
kwazvo parusvingo rwapagomo raOferi.
4 Akavaka maguta muzvikomo zveJudhea, nenhare neshongwe mumatondo.

5 Jotamu akarwa namambo wavaAmoni akavakunda. Mugore iroro vaAmoni
vakamuripa matarenda zana* esirivha, nezviyero zvegorosi zviuru gumi†, nezviyero
zvebhari zviuru gumi. VaAmoni vakauyisa zvimwe chetezvo mugore rechipiri
nerechitatu.
6 Jotamu akava nesimba kwazvo nokuti aifamba akatendeka pamberi paJehovha
Mwari wake.
7 Zvimwe zvakaitwa mukutonga kwaJotamu pamwe chete nehondo dzake dzose
dzaakarwa nezvimwe zvinhu zvaakaita, zvakanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo
eIsraeri neeJudha.
8 Aiva namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga
muJerusarema kwamakore gumi namatanhatu.
9 Jotamu akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muGuta raDhavhidhi. Uye Ahazi
mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

# 28

*Ahazi Mambo weJudha*

1 Ahazi aiva namakore makumi maviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga mu-
Jerusarema kwamakore gumi namatanhatu. Haana kufanana naDhavhidhi baba
vake, haana kuita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha.
2 Akafamba nomunzira dzamadzimambo eIsraeri akagadzirawo zvifananidzo
zvokunamatisa vaBhaari.
3 Akapisa zvipiriso zvinopiswa mumupata weBheni Hinomi akabayira vanakomana
vake mumoto, achitevedzera nzira dzinonyangadza dzendudzi dzakanga dzadzingwa
naJehovha pamberi pavaIsraeri.
4 Akapa zvibayiro uye akapisira zvinonhuhwira panzvimbo dzakakwirira, pamu-
soro pezvikomo napasi pomuti wose wakapfumvutira.
5 Naizvozvo Jehovha Mwari wake akamuisa mumaoko amambo weAramu.
VaAramu vakamukunda uye vakatora vanhu vake vazhinji senhapwa vakauya navo
kuDhamasiko.
Akaiswawo mumaoko amambo weIsraeri uyo akauraya vanhu vazhinji kwazvo.
6 Pazuva rimwe chete, Peka mwanakomana waRemaria akauraya varwi zviuru
zana namakumi maviri muJudha, nokuti Judha yakanga yarasa Jehovha, Mwari
wamadzibaba avo.
7 Zikiri murwi wokuEfuremu, akauraya Maaseya mwanakomana wamambo,
Azirikami mutariri mukuru womuzinda naErikana, mutevedzeri wamambo.
8 VaIsraeri vakatapa kubva kuhama dzavo vakadzi navanakomana navanasikana
zviuru mazana maviri. Vakapambawo zvinhu zvakawanda, zvavakatakura vakad-
zokera nazvo kuSamaria.
9 Asi muprofita waJehovha ainzi Odhedhi akanga aripo, uye akabuda kundosan-
gana nehondo payakadzoka kubva kuSamaria. Akati kwavari, “Nokuti Jehovha,
Mwari wamadzibaba enyu akanga atsamwira Judha, akavaisa muruoko rwenyu. Asi
mavauraya nehasha dzinosvika kudenga.
10 Uye zvino mava kuda kuita varume navakadzi veJudha neJerusarema nhapwa
dzenyu. Asi imiwo hamuna here mhosva dzezvivi zvamakaitira Jehovha Mwari
wenyu?
11 Zvino chiteererai kwandiri! Dzorerai kwakare hama dzenyu dzamatora
savasungwa, nokuti kutsamwa kwaMwari kunotyisa kuri pamusoro penyu.”
12 Ipapo vamwe vatungamiri vemuEfuremu vaiti Azaria, mwanakomana wa-
Jehohanani, Bherekia mwanakomana waMeshiremoti, Jehizikia mwanakomana

* **27:5** matani angaita 3.4 † **27:5** makirorita angaita 2,200

waSharumi naAmasa mwanakomana waHadhirai, vakandotongesa avo vakanga
vachisvika vachibva kuhondo.
13 Vakati, “Hamufaniri kuuyisa vasungwa ivavo kuno kuti tirege kuva nemhosva
pamberi paJehovha. Munoda kuwedzera here pamusoro pechivi chedu nemhosva
yedu? Nokuti mhosva yedu yatokura kare, uye kutsamwa kwake kunotyisa kwava
pamusoro peIsraeri.”
14 Saka varwi vakasiya vasungwa nezvose zvavakanga vapamba pamberi pavakuru
neungano yose.
15 Varume varehwa namazita avo vakatora vasungwa uye kubva pane zvavakanga
vapamba vakapfekedza vakanga vakashama. Vakavapa nguo neshangu, zvokudya
nezvokunwa, uye namafuta okuporesa. Avo vose vakanga vasina simba vakavak-
widza pambongoro. Saizvozvo vakavadzorera kunyika yavo kuJeriko, muGuta
reMichindwe uye vakadzokera kuSamaria.
16 Panguva iyoyo mambo Ahazi akatsvaka rubatsiro kubva kuna mambo weAsiria.
17 VaEdhomu vakanga vauyazve vakarwisa Judha uye vakaenda navasungwa.
18 Panguva imwe cheteyo vaFiristia vakanga vapamba maguta omujinga
mezvikomo nomuNegevhi yeJudha. Vakatora uye vakagara muBheti Shemeshi,
Aijaroni neGedheroti pamwe chete neSoko, Timina neGimizo nemisha yawo yose
yakaapoteredza.
19 Jehovha akaninipisa Judha nokuda kwaAhazi mambo weIsraeri, nokuti akanga
akurudzira zvakaipa muJudha uye akanga anyanya kusatendeka kuna Jehovha.
20 Tigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria akauya kwaari, asi akamupa matambudziko
pano kuti amubatsire.
21 Ahazi akatora zvimwe zvezvinhu zvaiva mutemberi yaJehovha, uye kubva
mumuzinda wamambo nokumachinda amambo, akazvipa kuna mambo weAsiria,
asi izvi hazvina kumubatsira.
22 Munguva yake yokutambudzika mambo Ahazi akatonyanya kusatendeka kuna
Jehovha.
23 Akapa zvibayiro kuna vamwari veDhamasiko vakanga vamukunda; nokuti
akafunga akati, “Sezvo vamwari vemadzimambo eAramu vakavabatsira ini ndichapa
zvibayiro kwavari kuti vangondibatsira.” Asi ndivo vakava kuwa kwake nokweIs-
raeri yose.
24 Ahazi akaunganidza midziyo yose yomutemberi akaitakura akaenda nayo.
Akapfiga masuo etemberi yaJehovha akagadzira aritari pamakona ose emigwagwa
yeJerusarema.
25 Muguta rimwe nerimwe reJudha akavaka nzvimbo dzakakwirira kuti agopisira
zvipiriso kuna vamwe vamwari uye zvikamutsa kutsamwa kwaJehovha, Mwari
wamadzibaba ake.
26 Zvimwe zvaakaita pamazuva okutonga kwake nenzira dzake dzose kubva
pakutanga kusvikira pakupedzisira zvakanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo eJudha
neIsraeri.
27 Ahazi akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta reJerusarema, asi haana
kuradzikwa mumakuva amadzimambo eIsraeri. Uye Hezekia mwanakomana wake
akamutevera paumambo.

# 29

*Hezekia anonatsa Temberi*

1 Hezekia aiva namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, akatonga
muJerusarema kwamakore makumi maviri namapfumbamwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi
Abhija mwanasikana waZekaria.

2 Akaita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvangoitwa naDhavhidhi baba
vake.
3 Mumwedzi wokutanga wegore rokutanga kutonga kwake akazarura masuo
etemberi akaagadziridza.
4 Akauyisa vaprista navaRevhi akavaunganidza muchivara chokudivi rokumab-
vazuva.
5 Uye akati, “Teererai kwandiri, vaRevhi! Zvinatsei zvino uye munatse temberi
yaJehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. Mubvise kusvibiswa kwose munzvimbo
tsvene.
6 Madzibaba edu akanga asina kutendeka; vakaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha
Mwari uye vakamusiya. Vakabvisa zviso zvavo panzvimbo inogara Jehovha,
vakamufuratira.
7 Vakapfigawo mikova yebiravira uye vakadzima mwenje. Havana kupisira
zvinonhuhwira kana kupa zvipiriso zvinopiswa panzvimbo tsvene kuna Mwari
waIsraeri.
8 Naizvozvo, kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakawira pamusoro peJudha neJerusarema,
akavaita chinhu chinotyisa, chinovhundutsa nechinosekwa, sezvamunoona nameso
enyu chaiwo.
9 Ndokusaka madzibaba edu akaurayiwa nomunondo uye vanakomana na-
vanasikana vedu navakadzi vedu vava muutapwa.
10 Zvino ndinoda kuita mhiko naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri; kuitira kuti kutsamwa
kwake kunotyisa kubve kwatiri.
11 Vanakomana vangu, musava vanhu vasina hanya zvino, nokuti Jehovha
akakusarudzai kuti mumire pamberi pake, uye mumushandire, kuti mushumire
pamberi pake uye mupise zvinonhuhwira.”

12 Ipapo vaRevhi ava vakasimuka vakashanda:

kubva kuvaKohati,
Mahati mwanakomana waAmasai naJoere mwanakomana waAzaria;
kubva kuvaMerari,
Kishi mwanakomana waAbhidhi naAzaria mwanakomana waJeharereri;
kubva kuvaGerishoni,
Joa mwanakomana waZima naEdheni mwanakomana waJoa;
13 kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaErizafani,
Shimiri naJeyeri;
kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaAsafi,
Zekaria naMatania;
14 kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaHemani,
Jehieri naShimei;
kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaJedhutuni,
Shemaya naUzieri.

15 Pavakaunganidza hama dzavo vakazvinatsa, vakapinda mukati kuti vachenese
temberi yaJehovha sokurayira kwakanga kwaitwa namambo, vachitevera shoko
raJehovha.
16 Vaprista vakaenda munzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha kuti vandoichenesa. Vakabud-
isa kuchivanze chetemberi yaJehovha zvose zvakanga zvisina kuchena zvavakaona
mutemberi yaJehovha. VaRevhi vakazvitora vakaenda nazvo kuMupata weKidhironi.
17 Vakatanga kunatsa pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga uye pazuva
rorusere romwedzi vakasvika pabiravira raJehovha. Kwamamwezve mazuva masere

vakanatsa temberi yaJehovha pachayo, vakapedza nezuva regumi namatanhatu romwedzi wokutanga.

18 Ipapo vakaenda kuna mambo Hezekia vakandomuzivisa kuti: “Tachenesa temberi yaJehovha yose, aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa nemidziyo yayo yose, netafura yekuisira chingwa chakatsaurwa, nemidziyo yayo yose.

19 Tagadzira uye tanatsa midziyo yose yakabviswa naMambo Ahazi mukusatendeka kwake paakanga ari mambo. Zvino yava pamberi pearitari yaJehovha.”

20 Mangwanani ezuva raitevera Mambo Hezekia akaunganidza vakuru veguta pamwe chete vakakwira kutemberi yaJehovha.

21 Vakauya nehando nomwe, makondobwe manomwe, namakwai makono manomwe nembudzi hono nomwe sechibayiro chezvivi choushe, chenzvimbo tsvene necheJudha. Mambo akarayira vaprista, zvizvarwa zvaAroni kuti vapisire zvibayiro izvi paaritari yaJehovha.

22 Saka vakauraya hando dziya, uye vaprista vakatora ropa vakarisasa paaritari mushure mezvo vakauraya makondobwe vakasasa ropa rawo paaritari; uye vakauraya makwayana vakasasa ropa rawo paaritari.

23 Mbudzi dzechipiriso chechivi dzakauyiswa pamberi pamambo neungano, uye vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro padzo.

24 Ipapo vaprista vakadziuraya vakaisa ropa radzo paaritari sechipiriso chechivi kuti vayananisire Israeri yose, nokuti mambo akanga arayira kuti kuitwe chipiriso chinopiswa nechipiriso chechivi zvichiitirwa Israeri yose.

25 Akaisa vaRevhi mutemberi yaJehovha vane makandira, nemitengeranwa nembira sezvaakanga arayirwa naDhavhidhi naGadhi muoni wamambo naNatani muprofita. Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza navaprofita vake.

26 Saka vaRevhi vakamira vakagadzirira vaine zviridzwa zvaDhavhidhi uye vaprista vaine hwamanda dzavo.

27 Hezekia akarayira vanhu kuti vabayire chipiriso chinopiswa paaritari. Chipiriso pachakatanga, kuimbira Jehovha kwakatangawo, kuchiteverwa nehwamanda nezviridzwa zvaDhavhidhi mambo weIsraeri.

28 Ungano yose yakakotama ichinamata, vaimbi pavaiimba uye varidzi vehwamanda vachiridza. Zvose izvi zvakaenderera mberi kusvikira chibayiro chechipiriso chinopiswa chapera.

29 Pavakapedza kupa zvipiriso, mambo navose vaakanga anavo vakapfugama pasi vakanamata.

30 Mambo Hezekia namachinda ake vakarayira vaRevhi kuti varumbidze Jehovha namashoko aDhavhidhi neaAsafi muoni. Saka vakaimba nziyo dzokurumbidza nomufaro uye vakakotama vakanamata.

31 Ipapo Hezekia akati, “Imi iye zvino mazvikumikidza kuna Jehovha. Uyai nezvipiriso zvokuvonga kutemberi yaJehovha.” Saka ungano yose yakauyisa zvipiriso nezvipo zvokuvonga, uye vose vaiva nemwoyo inoda vakauyisa zvipiriso zvinopiswa.

32 Zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvakauyiswa neungano zvaiti hando makumi manomwe, namakondobwe zana, namakwayana makono mazana maviri, zvose izvi zvaiva zvokupisira kuna Jehovha.

33 Mhuka dzose dzakanga dzatsaurwa sezvipiriso dzaisvika hando mazana matanhatu namakwai nembudzi zviuru zvitatu.

34 Kunyange zvakadaro, vaprista vakanga vari vashoma kwazvo kuti vakwanise kuvhiya zvipiriso zvose izvi; saka hama dzavo vaRevhi vakavabatsira kusvikira basa iri rapera uye kusvikira vamwe vaprista vatsaurwa nokuti vaRevhi vakanga vakangwarira kwazvo kuzvigadza kupfuura zvaiita vaprista.

35 Paiva nezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvakawanda kwazvo, pamwe chete namafuta
ezvipiriso zvokuyanana, nezvipiriso zvokunwa zvaipiwa pamwe chete nezvipiriso
zvinopiswa.
Saka temberi yaJehovha yakatanga kushanda zvakare.
36 Hezekia navanhu vose vakapemberera zvakanga zvauyiswa naMwari kuvanhu
vake nokuti zvakanga zvaitwa nokukurumbidza.

# 30

*Hezekia anopemberera Pasika*

1 Hezekia akatuma shoko kuIsraeri yose neJudha yose akanyorera tsamba Efuremu
neManase achivakoka kuti vauye kutemberi yaJehovha muJerusarema uye vazopem-
berera Pasika kuna Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri.
2 Mambo namakurukota ake neungano yose muJerusarema vakasarudza kupem-
berera Pasika mumwedzi wechipiri.
3 Vakanga vasina kukwanisa kutamba mutambo uyu panguva yaunositambwa
nokuti vaprista vakanga vazvinatsa vakanga vari vashoma uye vanhu vakanga vasina
kuungana muJerusarema.
4 Zano iri rakaita serakanaka kuna Mambo nokuungano yose.
5 Vakasarudza kutuma shoko kuIsraeri yose kubva Bheerishebha kusvika kuD-
hani, vachidaidza vanhu kuti vauye kuJerusarema vazopemberera Jehovha Mwari
weIsraeri mutambo wePasika. Haina kunge yambopembererwa navanhu vazhinji
sezvakanga zvakanyorwa.
6 Sokurayira kwamambo, vanhu vakaenda muJudha neIsraeri netsamba dzaibva
kuna Mambo nokumakurukota ake dzaiti:

"Vanhu veIsraeri, dzokerai kuna Jehovha Mwari waAbhurahama, Isaka naIsraeri
kuti adzokere kwamuri imi masara, imi makapunyuka kubva muruoko rwamadz-
imambo eAsiria.

7 Musaita samadzibaba enyu nehama dzenyu vakanga vasina kutendeka kuna
Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, zvokuti akavaita chakatukwa sezvamunoona.

8 Musaomesa mitsipa sezvakaita madzibaba enyu. Zviisei pasi paJehovha. Uyai
kunzvimbo tsvene yaakatsaura nokusingaperi. Shandirai Jehovha Mwari wenyu, kuti
hasha dzake dzinotyisa dzibve kwamuri.

9 Kana mukadzokera kuna Jehovha, ipapo hama dzenyu navana venyu
vachanzwirwa tsitsi nevakavatapa uye vachadzoka kunyika ino, nokuti Jehovha
Mwari wenyu ane nyasha netsitsi. Haangavanzi chiso chake kwamuri kana
mukadzokazve kwaari."

10 Vakatumwa vakaenda kuguta neguta muEfuremu neManase, kusvikira kuZeb-
huruni, asi vanhu vakavashora uye vakavaseka.
11 Kunyange zvakadaro, vamwe varume veAsheri, Manase neZebhuruni
vakazvininipisa vakaenda kuJerusarema.
12 Uye muJudha ruoko rwaMwari rwakanga rwuri pavanhu kuti ruvape kubatana
kwepfungwa kuti vaite zvakanga zvarayirwa namambo namachinda ake vachitevera
shoko raJehovha.
13 Vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakaungana muJerusarema kuti vazopemberera Mutambo
weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso mumwedzi wechipiri.
14 Vakabvisa aritari muJerusarema vakaparadza aritari dzezvinonhuhwira
vakadzikanda muMupata weKidhironi.
15 Vakauraya gwayana rechibayiro chePasika pazuva regumi neina romwedzi
wechipiri. Vaprista navaRevhi vakanyara kwazvo vakazvinatsa vakauyisa zvipiriso
zvinopiswa kutemberi yaJehovha.

16 Ipapo vakatora nzvimbo dzavo sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro waMozisi
munhu waMwari. Vaprista vakasasa ropa ravakapiwa navaRevhi.
17 Sezvo vazhinji muungano vakanga vasina kuzvinatsa, vaRevhi vakauraya
makwayana ePasika vachiitira vose vakanga vasina kucheneswa uye vasingakwanisi
kunatsa makwayana avo kuna Jehovha.
18 Kunyange vazhinji, pakati pavanhu ava vakabva kuEfuremu, Manase, Isakari
neZebhuruni vakanga vasina kuzvichenesa, vakadya Pasika, zvichipikisana nez-
vakanga zvakanyorwa. Asi Hezekia akavanyengeterera achiti, "Jehovha, iye akanaka,
ngaaregerere hake munhu wose
19 anoisa mwoyo wake mukutsvaka Mwari, Jehovha Mwari wamadzibaba ake
kunyange zvake asina kucheneswa kana tichitevedza mitemo yapanzvimbo tsvene."
20 Uye Jehovha akanzwa Hezekia akaporesa vanhu.
21 VaIsraeri vaiva muJerusarema vakatamba Mutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso
kwamazuva manomwe nokufara kukuru, vaRevhi navaprista vachiimbira Jehovha
zuva nezuva, pamwe chete nezviridzwa zvaJehovha zvokurumbidza.
22 Hezekia akataura achikurudzira kwazvo vaRevhi vose, avo vakaratidza kun-
zwisisa kwakanaka kwebasa raJehovha. Kwamazuva manomwe aya vakadya
zvokudya zvavakanga vapiwa, vakapa zvipiriso uye vakarumbidza Jehovha Mwari
wamadzibaba avo.
23 Ipapo ungano yose yakabvumirana kutamba mutambo uyu kwamamwe mazuva
manomwe; saka kwamamwe mazuva manomwe vakapemberera vachifara.
24 Hezekia mambo weJudha akapa hando chiuru namakwai nembudzi zviuru
zvinomwe kuungano uye machinda ake akapa hando chiuru namakwai nembudzi
zviuru gumi. Vaprista vazhinji vakazvinatsa.
25 Ungano yose yeJudha yakafara kwazvo, pamwe chete navaprista navaRevhi uye
vose vakanga vaungana kubva kuIsraeri pamwe chete navatorwa vakanga vabva
kuIsraeri naavo vaigara muJudha.
26 Kwakava nomufaro mukuru kwazvo muJerusarema, nokuti kubva pamazuva
aSoromoni mwanakomana waDhavhidhi mambo weIsraeri kwakanga kusina kum-
boitika zvakaita sezvizvi muJerusarema.
27 Vaprista navaRevhi vakamira kuti varopafadze vanhu, Mwari akavanzwa, nokuti
munyengetero wavo wakasvika kudenga, nzvimbo yake tsvene yokugara.

# 31

1 Izvi zvose pazvakapera, vaIsraeri vakanga varipo vakabuda vakaenda kumaguta
eJudha vakaputsa matombo ose anoera uye vakatema matanda aAshera. Vaka-
paradza nzvimbo dzakakwirira nearitari muJudha yose neBhenjamini nomuEfuremu
neManase. Vapedza kuparadza zvose vaIsraeri vakadzokera kumaguta avo nokuzv-
inhu zvavo.

### *Vashumiri vanogoverwa mabasa*

2 Hezekia akaisa vaprista navaRevhi mumapoka avo mumwe nomumwe wavo
mumabasa avo savaprista kana kuti vaRevhi kuti vape zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipo
zvokuyananisa kuti vashumire, kuti varonge uye kuti vaimbe nziyo dzokurumbidza
pamasuo enzvimbo yaJehovha yokugara.
3 Mambo akapawo kubva mupfuma yake zvipiriso zvinoitwa mangwanani ne-
madekwana, nezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvamaSabata, zvoKugara kwoMwedzi napane
mimwe mitambo yakatarwa sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro waJehovha.
4 Akarayira vanhu vaigara muJerusarema kuti vape zvakakodzera kupiwa vaprista
navaRevhi kuti ivo vazvipire kuMurayiro waJehovha.

5 Shoko parakangoenda, vaIsraeri vakapa zvakawanda zvibereko zvokutanga
zvezvirimwa zvavo, waini itsva, mafuta nouchi nezvose zvakabuda muminda yavo.
Vakauyisa zvakawanda, chegumi chezvose.
6 Varume veIsraeri neJudha vaigara mumaguta eJudha vakauyisa chegumi
chamatanga avo nechegumi chezvinhu zvitsvene zvakakumikidzwa kuna Jehovha
Mwari wavo, uye vakazviisa mumatutu matatu.
7 Vakatanga kuita izvi mumwedzi wechitatu vakazopedza mumwedzi wechinomwe.
8 Hezekia namakurukota ake pavakauya vakaona matutu ezvinhu, vakarumbidza
Jehovha uye vakaropafadza vanhu vake Israeri.
9 Hezekia akabvunza vaprista navaRevhi nezvamatutu aya.
10 Azaria muprista mukuru kubva kuimba yaZadhoki akapindura achiti, “Kubva
zvakatanga vanhu kuuyisa zvipo zvavo kutemberi yaJehovha, takawana zvokudya
zvakatiringana, nezvizhinji zvaisara, nokuti Jehovha akaropafadza vanhu vake, uye
izvi zvizhinji ndizvo zvakasara.”
11 Hezekia akarayira kuti kugadzirwe matura okuchengetera zvinhu mutemberi
yaJehovha, izvi zvikaitwa.
12 Ipapo vakauyisa zvipo zvavo vakatendeka, nezvegumi nezvipo zvakaku-
mikidzwa. Konania muRevhi ndiye aiva mutariri wezvinhu izvi uye munun’una
wake Shimei ndiye aimutevera.
13 Jehieri, Azazia, Nahati, Asaheri, Jerimoti, Jozabhadhi, Erieri, Isimakia, Mahati,
naBhenaya vaiva vatariri vari pasi paKonania naShimei munun’una wake, sokupiwa
basa kwavakaitwa naMambo Hezekia naAzaria muchinda aiona nezvetemberi
yaMwari.
14 Kore mwanakomana waImina muRevhi, muchengeti weSuo rokumabvazuva,
ndiye aichengeta zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira kuna Mwari achizogovera zvipo
zvaipiwa kuna Jehovha pamwe chete nezvipo zvakatsaurwa.
15 Edheni, Miniamini, Jeshua, Shemaya, Amaria naShekania vakamubatsira vaka-
tendeka mumaguta avaprista, vachigovera vamwe vaprista mumapoka avo, vakuru
navadiki zvakafanana.
16 Pamusoro pezvo vakagovera kuvanhurume vaiva namakore matatu zvichikwira
avo vaiva namazita avo akanyorwa mumagwaro enhoroondo, vose avo vaizopinda
mutemberi yaJehovha kuti vaite mabasa ezuva nezuva akasiyana-siyana, zvichien-
derana nezvavakatarirwa kuti vaite uye namapoka avo.
17 Uye vakagovera kuvaprista sokunyorwa kwazvakaitwa munhoroondo yavo
mumhuri dzavo, uye saizvozvowo kuvaRevhi, vaiva namakore makumi maviri
zvichikwira zvichienderana namabasa avo namapoka avo.
18 Vaisanganiswa vadiki vose, vakadzi, navanakomana navanasikana venzvimbo
yose vakanyorwa munhoroondo nokuti vakanga vakatendeka pakuzvinatsa.
19 Kuvaprista, zvizvarwa zvaAroni vaigara mumaruwa akanga akakomberedza
maguta avo kana mune mamwe maguta, varume vakapiwa mabasa namazita avo
kuti vape migove kuno murume mumwe nomumwe aiva pakati pavo nokuna vose
vakanga vakanyorwa mumabhuku enhoroondo dzavaRevhi.
20 Izvi ndizvo zvakaitwa naHezekia muJudha yose achiita zvakanga zvakanaka uye
zvakarurama uye zvakatendeka pamberi paJehovha Mwari wake.
21 Mune zvose zvaakaita mukushandira temberi yaMwari uye mukutevera mu-
rayiro nezvakarayirwa, akatsvaka Mwari wake akashanda nomwoyo wose. Saka
akabudirira.

# 32

*Senakeribhi anovhundutsira Jerusarema*

1 Mushure mezvose zvakaitwa naHezekia nokutendeka kwakadai, Senakeribhi
mambo weAsiria akauya akapamba Judha. Akakomba maguta aiva namasvingo
achifunga kuapamba kuti ave ake.
2 Hezekia paakaona kuti Senakeribhi akanga auya uye kuti aida kurwisa
Jerusarema,
3 akabvunza machinda ake navatungamiri vehondo nezvekuvharwa kwemvura
yaibva muzvitubu zvaiva kunze kweguta uye vakamubatsira.
4 Hondo huru kwazvo yakaungana, vakavhara zvitubu zvose norukova rwaiy-
erera ruchipfuura nomunyika iyi. Vakati, "Ko, madzimambo eAsiria angauyirei
achizowana mvura zhinji."
5 Ipapo akashanda nesimba akagadziridza zvikamu zvose zvorusvingo zvakanga
zvakoromoka akavaka shongwe parwizi. Akavakazve rumwe rusvingo kunze
kwerwakanga rwuripo akasimbisa Miro yaitsigira guta raDhavhidhi. Akagadzirawo
zvombo zvakawanda nenhoo.
6 Akagadza vakuru vehondo pamusoro pavanhu akavaunganidza pamberi pake
pachivara chepasuo reguta akavakurudzira namashoko aya:
7 "Simbai mutsunge mwoyo. Musatya kana kuora mwoyo nokuda kwamambo
weAsiria nehondo huru yaanayo, nokuti kune simba guru kwatiri kupinda raanaro.
8 Iye ane ruoko rwenyama chete, asi isu tina Jehovha Mwari wedu kuti atibatsire
uye anotirwira hondo dzedu." Vanhu vakawana kusimbisiswa nokushinga kubva
pane zvakanga zvataurwa naHezekia mambo weJudha.
9 Shure kwaizvozvo, Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria nehondo yake pavakanga
vakakomba guta reRakishi, akatumira vakuru vehondo yake kuJerusarema neshoko
iri kuna Hezekia mambo weJudha nokuvanhu vose veJudha vaivako achiti:
10 "Zvanzi naSenakeribhi mambo weAsiria: Munozvisimbisa neiko, kuti
mungaramba muri muJerusarema rakakombwa?
11 Hezekia paanoti, 'Jehovha Mwari wedu achatinunura kubva muruoko rwa-
mambo weAsiria,' ari kukureverai nhema kuti mufe nenzara nenyota.
12 Hezekia haana here kubvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzamwari iyeyu nearitari
achiti kuJudha neJerusarema, 'Munofanira kunamata pamberi pearitari imwe chete
uye munofanira kubayira zvipiriso pairi'?
13 "Hamuzivi here zvandakaita namadzibaba angu kuvanhu vedzimwe nyika?
Vamwari venyika idzodzo vakagona here kununura nyika yavo kubva muruoko
rwangu?
14 Ndoupi mwari wenyika dzose dzakaparadzwa namadzibaba angu akagona
kuponesa vanhu vake kubva kwandiri? Zvino mwari wenyu angagona sei kuku-
nunurai kubva muruoko rwangu?
15 Zvino musatendera Hezekia kuti akureverei nhema uye akutsausei zvakadai.
Musamutende, nokuti hakuna mwari worudzi rupi kana umambo hupi zvahwo
akagona kurwira vanhu vake kubva muruoko rwangu kana ruoko rwamadzibaba
angu. Mwari wenyu achakundikana zvakadii kukurwirai kubva muruoko rwangu!"
16 Makurukota aSenakeribhi akataurazve zvimwe zvakawanda achishora Jehovha
Mwari uye achipikisana naHezekia muranda wake.
17 Mambo akanyorazve tsamba achituka Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri achitaura izvi
pamusoro pake: "Sokukundikana kwavamwari vedzimwe nzvimbo kununura vanhu
vake kubva muruoko rwangu, saizvozvo mwari waHezekia achakundikana kununura
vanhu vake kubva muruoko rwangu."
18 Ipapo vakadaidzira muchiHebheru kuvanhu veJerusarema vakanga vari
parusvingo, vachivatyisidzira vachivaita kuti vatye kuti ivo vagopamba guta.

19 Vakataura pamusoro paMwari weJerusarema zvavaiita pamusoro pavamwe
vamwari namamwe marudzi enyika, mabasa amaoko avanhu.
20 Mambo Hezekia nomuprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi vakachema mu-
munyengetero kudenga pamusoro penyaya iyi.
21 Uye Jehovha akatuma mutumwa akaparadza varwi vose navatungamiri
navakuru pamisasa yamambo weAsiria. Saka akadzokera kunyika yake achinyara
kwazvo uye paakapinda mutemberi yamwari wake vamwe vavanakomana vake
vakamuuraya neminondo.
22 Saka Jehovha akanunura Hezekia navanhu veJerusarema kubva muruoko rwaSe-
nakeribhi mambo weAsiria uye kubva muruoko rwavamwe vose. Akavachengeta
kumativi ose.
23 Vazhinji vakavigira Jehovha zvipo kuJerusarema nezvipo zvinokosha kuna
Hezekia mambo weJudha. Kubva ipapa akatanga kuremekedzwa zvikuru nendudzi
dzose.

### *Kufa kwaHezekia*

24 Pamazuva iwayo Hezekia akarwara akasvika pakuda kufa. Akanyengetera kuna
Jehovha iye akamupindura akamupa chiratidzo chechishamiso.
25 Asi mwoyo waHezekia wakazvikudza uye haana kugamuchira tsitsi dzaakanga
aratidzwa. Saka hasha dzaJehovha dzakava pamusoro pake napamusoro peJudha
neJerusarema.
26 Ipapo Hezekia akatendeuka kubva mukuzvikudza kwomwoyo wake, sez-
vakaitawo vanhu veJerusarema, naizvozvo hasha dzaMwari hadzina kuuya kwavari
pamazuva aHezekia.
27 Hezekia akanga ane pfuma yakawanda kwazvo uye nokukudzwa, uye akavaka
matura okuchengeta sirivha yake negoridhe namatombo anokosha, nezvinonhuh-
wira, nenhoo nezvimwe zvinokosha zvose.
28 Akavakawo matura okuchengetera zviyo zvaaikohwa, waini itsva, namafuta; uye
akavaka matanga emombe dzamarudzi akasiyana-siyana namatanga amakwai.
29 Akavaka misha uye akatenga makwai nemombe zhinji nokuti Mwari akanga
amupa pfuma yakawanda.
30 Hezekia ndiye akavhara mvura yaibuda muchitubu chepaGihoni ichiyerera
nokumusoro akaivhurira kuti iende nezasi kumavirazuva kweGuta raDhavhidhi.
Akabudirira mune zvose zvaiita.
31 Asi pakatumwa nhume navatongi veBhabhironi kuti vamubvunze pamusoro
pechiratidzo chechishamiso chakanga chaitika munyika, Mwari akamusiya kuti
amuedze uye kuti azive zvose zvaiva mumwoyo make.
32 Zvimwe zvakaitwa naHezekia panguva yokutonga kwake zvakanyorwa muchi-
ratidzo chomuprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi mubhuku ramadzimambo
eJudha neIsraeri.
33 Hezekia akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pachikomo pane makuva
ezvizvarwa zvaDhavhidhi. Judha yose navanhu veJerusarema vakamuremekedza
paakafa. Uye mwanakomana wake Manase akamutevera paumambo.

## 33

### *Manase Mambo weJudha*

1 Manase akanga ane makore gumi namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga
muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mashanu namashanu.
2 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, achitevedzera zvinonyangadza pamberi
paJehovha zvaiitwa nendudzi dzakadzingwa naJehovha pamberi pavaIsraeri.

3 Akavakazve nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzakanga dzaparadzwa nababa vake Hezekia.
Akavaka aritari dzaBhaari uye akagadzira matanda aAshera. Akakotamira nyeredzi
dzose dzokudenga akadzishumira.
4 Akavaka aritari mutemberi yaJehovha yakanga yanzi naJehovha, “Zita rangu
richaramba riri muJerusarema nokusingaperi.”
5 Muzvivanze zvose zvetemberi yaJehovha akavaka aritari dzenyeredzi dzose
dzedenga.
6 Akabayira vanakomana vake mumoto mumupata weBheni Hinomi akaita
zvamashura, mazango, nouroyi, akandobvunzira kumasvikiro, navavuki. Akaita
zvakaipa zvizhinji pamberi paJehovha akamutsa hasha dzake.
7 Akatora chifananidzo chakavezwa chaakanga agadzira akachiisa mutemberi
yaMwari, yakanga yanzi naMwari kuna Dhavhidhi nokumwanakomana wake
Soromoni, “Mutemberi ino nomuJerusarema randakasarudza kubva mumarudzi ose
eIsraeri, ndichaisa Zita rangu nokusingaperi.
8 Handichatenderizve kuti tsoka dzavaIsraeri dzibude munyika yandakavimbisa
madzitateguru enyu. Kana chete vakachenjerera kuita zvose zvandakavarayira
maererano nemirayiro yose, mitemo, nezvandakatema zvakapiwa kubudikidza
naMozisi.”
9 Asi Manase akatungamirira Judha navanhu veJerusarema mukurasika, zvokuti
vakaita zvakatonyanya kuipa kupfuura ndudzi dzose dzakanga dzaparadzwa pam-
beri pavaIsraeri.
10 Jehovha akataura kuna Manase navanhu vake, asi ivo havana kuteerera.
11 Saka Jehovha akauyisa vatungamiri vehondo yavaAsiria kuzovarwisa vakatora
Manase somusungwa, vakaisa chikokovonho mumhino yake, vakamusunga nenge-
tani dzendarira vakaenda naye kuBhabhironi.
12 Mukutambudzika kwake akatsvaka Jehovha Mwari wake akazvininipisa kwazvo
pamberi paMwari wamadzibaba ake.
13 Uye paakanyengetera kwaari, Jehovha akasundwa nokuzvininipisa kwake
akateerera kudemba kwake. Saka akamudzosa kuJerusarema uye kuumambo hwake.
Ipapo Manase akaziva kuti Jehovha ndiMwari.
14 Mushure maizvozvi akavakazve rusvingo rwokunze rweGuta raDhavhidhi,
kumavirira kwechitubu chepaGihoni mumupata, kusvika pavanopinda napo paSuo
reHove akakomberedza chikomo chaOferi; akachiitawo kuti chinyanye kukwirira.
Akamisa vakuru vehondo mumaguta ose ane masvingo muJudha.
15 Akaparadza vamwari vose vedzimwe nyika akabvisa chifananidzo kubva mutem-
beri yaJehovha nearitari dzaakanga avaka pachikomo chetemberi nomuJerusarema
akadzikanda kunze kweguta.
16 Ipapo akavakazve aritari yaJehovha akabayira zvipiriso zvokuwadzana noku-
vonga pairi. Uye akataurira Judha kuti ishumire Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri.
17 Zvisinei, vanhu vakaramba vachibayira panzvimbo dzakakwirira, asi kuna
Jehovha Mwari wavo chete.
18 Zvimwe zvakaitwa naManase panguva yokutonga kwake, kusanganisira mun-
yengetero wake kuna Mwari wake, namashoko akataurwa navaoni kwaari muzita
raJehovha Mwari waIsraeri, zvakanyorwa munhoroondo dzamadzimambo eIsraeri.
19 Munyengetero wake uye kuti Mwari akasundwa sei nokuzvininipisa kwake,
nezvivi zvake zvose nokusatendeka kwake, nenzvimbo dzaakavakira nzvimbo
dzakakwirira nokumisa matanda aAshera nezvifananidzo asati azvininipisa, zvose
zvakanyorwa munhoroondo dzavaoni.
20 Manase akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa mumuzinda wake. Uye Amoni
mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

*Amoni Mambo weJudha*

21 Amoni akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namaviri paakava mambo, uye
akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore maviri.
22 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa naManase baba vake.
Amoni akashumira uye akapa zvibayiro zvakanga zvagadzirwa naManase.
23 Asi haana kuzoita sababa vake, haana kuzvininipisa pamberi paJehovha. Amoni
akawedzera mhosva yake.
24 Makurukota aAmoni akarangana akamuuraya mumuzinda wake.
25 Ipapo vanhu venyika yose vakauraya vose vakanga varangana kuuraya mambo
Amoni. Vakaita Josia mwanakomana wake mambo panzvimbo yake.

# 34

*Josia anovandudza nyika*

1 Josia aiva namakore masere paakava mambo uye akatonga muJerusarema
kwamakore makumi matatu nerimwe chete.
2 Akaita zvakanga zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha akafamba munzira dzababa vake
Dhavhidhi, asingatendeukiri kurudyi kana kuruboshwe.
3 Mugore rorusere rokutonga kwake, paakanga achiri mudiki akatanga kutsvaka
Mwari wababa vake Dhavhidhi. Mugore regumi namaviri akatanga kunatsa Judha
neJerusarema achibvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira, matanda aAshera, zvifananidzo
zvakavezwa nezvakaumbwa.
4 Pakurayira kwake aritari dzavanaBhaari dzakaputsirwa pasi; akatema-tema
aritari dzezvinonhuhwira dzaiva pamusoro padzo akaparadza matanda aAshera, zv-
ifananidzo nezviumbwa izvi akazviputsa kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu akazviparadzira
pamakuva avanhu vaibayira kwazviri.
5 Akapisa mapfupa avaprista paaritari dzavo, uye saizvozvo akachenesa Judha
neJerusarema.
6 Mumaguta aManase, Efuremu neSimeoni kusvikira kuNafutari, nomumatongo
akaapoteredza,
7 akaputsira pasi aritari namatanda aAshera akaparadza zvifananidzo kusvikira
zvaita upfu, akatema-tema kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu aritari dzose dzezvinonhuhwira
muIsraeri yose. Ipapo akadzokera kuJerusarema.
8 Mugore regumi namasere rokutonga kwaJosia pakuchenesa nyika netemberi,
akatuma Shafani mwanakomana waAzaria naMaaseya mutongi weguta, vaina Joa
mwanakomana waJohazi munyori, kuti vagadziridze temberi yaJehovha Mwari
wake.
9 Vakaenda kuna Hirikia muprista mukuru vakamupa mari yakanga yauyiswa
mutemberi yaMwari, yakanga yaunganidzwa navaRevhi vaiva vachengeti vamasuo,
kubva kuvanhu vaManase, Efuremu navose vakanga vasara veIsraeri uye kubva
kuvanhu vose veJudha neBhenjamini navagari vomuJerusarema.
10 Ipapo vakaichengetesa varume vakanga vapiwa basa rokuva vatariri vebasa
rapatemberi yaJehovha. Varume ava vakaripira vashandi vakagadziridza uye
vakavandudza temberi.
11 Vakapawo mari kuvavezi navavaki kuti vatenge matombo okuvakisa akavezwa
namatanda okubatanidza nokuita mapango edzimba dzakanga dzaregererwa na-
madzimambo eJudha dzichiparara.
12 Varume ava vakaita basa zvakatendeka. Vakanga vari vatungamiri vaiva
Jahati naObhadhia, vaRevhi vaiva zvizvarwa zvaMerari, uye Zekaria naMeshurami
zvizvarwa zvaKohati. VaRevhi, vose vaigona kuridza zviridzwa,

13 vaitungamirira vashandi vari vatariri vavashandi vose pamabasa akasiyana-
siyana. Vamwe vaRevhi vaiva vanyori, vatariri navachengeti vamasuo.

*Bhuku roMurayiro rakawanikwa*

14 Pavakanga vachiburitsa mari yakanga yaiswa mutemberi yaJehovha, Hirikia
muprista akawana Bhuku roMurayiro waJehovha wakanga wapiwa kubudikidza
naMozisi.
15 Hirikia akati kuna Shafani munyori, “Ndawana Bhuku roMurayiro mutemberi
yaJehovha.” Akaripa kuna Shafani.
16 Ipapo Shafani akatora bhuku riya akaenda naro kuna Mambo akati, “Machinda
enyu ari kuita zvose zvaakanzi aite.
17 Vakapa mari yakanga iri mutemberi yaJehovha vakaiisa mumaoko avatariri
navashandi.”
18 Ipapo Shafani munyori akati kuna mambo, “Hirikia muprista andipa bhuku.”
Uye Shafani akaverenga kubva mariri pamberi pamambo.
19 Mambo paakanzwa mashoko omurayiro, akabvarura nguo dzake.
20 Akarayira Hirikia, Ahikami mwanakomana waShafani, Abhidhoni mwanako-
mana waMika, Shafani munyori naAsaya mushandi wamambo kuti,
21 “Endai munondibvunzira kuna Jehovha, mubvunzewo vakasara muIsraeri
neJudha pamusoro pezvakanyorwa mubhuku iri rawanikwa. Hasha dzaJehovha
zhinji kwazvo dzinodururirwa pamusoro pedu nokuti madzibaba edu haana
kuchengeta shoko raJehovha; havana kuita sezvakanyorwa mubhuku iri.”
22 Hirikia naavo vakatumwa naro namambo vakaenda kundotaura nomuprofi-
takadzi Huridha, uyo aiva mukadzi waSharumi mwanakomana waTokati mwanako-
mana waHazira muchengeti wenguo. Aigara muJerusarema, muDunhu reChipiri.
23 Akati kwavari, “Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari waIsraeri: Udza murume akutumirai
kwandiri kuti,
24 ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndichauyisa zvakaipa munzvimbo iyi nomuvanhu vayo
kutukwa kwose kwakanyorwa mubhuku raverengwa pamberi pamambo weJudha.
25 Nokuti vakandisiya vakapisira zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwe vamwari vakamutsa
hasha dzangu nezvose zvakagadzirwa namaoko avo, hasha dzangu dzichadururirwa
panzvimbo ino uye hadzizodzimurwi.’
26 Taurirai mambo weJudha, akutumai kuti muzobvunza kuna Jehovha, kuti,
‘Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, pamusoro pamashoko awanzwa:
27 Nokuti mwoyo wako wateerera uye wazvininipisa pamberi paMwari pawanzwa
zvaakataura pamusoro penzvimbo ino navanhu vayo zvakaipa, uye nokuti
wazvininipisa pamberi pangu ukabvarura nguo dzako ukachema pamberi pangu,
ndakunzwa ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
28 Zvino iwe ndichakuuyisa kuna madzibaba ako, uye uchavigwa murunyararo.
Meso ako haachazooni zvakaipa zvose zvandichauyisa panzvimbo ino napane vose
vanogara pano.’ ”
Saka vakatora mhinduro yake vakadzoka nayo kuna mambo.
29 Ipapo mambo akaunganidza vakuru vose veJudha neJerusarema.
30 Akaenda kutemberi yaJehovha navarume veJudha, vanhu veJerusarema,
vaprista navaRevhi, vanhu vose kubva kuno mudiki kusvika kuno mukuru. Akav-
erenga vachinzwa mashoko ose eBhuku reSungano, rakanga rawanikwa mutemberi
yaJehovha.
31 Mambo akamira pashongwe yavo vakamutsiridza sungano pamberi paJehovha,
kuti vatevere Jehovha uye vachengete mirayiro yake, zvaakatema nemitemo yake
nomwoyo wake wose nomweya wake wose uye kuti ateerere mashoko esungano
akanyorwa mubhuku iri.

32 Ipapo akaita kuti munhu wose womuJerusarema neBhenjamini azvipire kwairi;
vanhu vomuJerusarema vakaita izvi maererano nesungano yaMwari, Mwari wa-
madzibaba avo.
33 Josia akabvisa zvifananidzo zvose zvinonyangadza munyika yose yavaIsraeri
akaita kuti vose vaiva muIsraeri vashumire Jehovha Mwari wavo. Mazuva ake ose,
havana kutsauka pakutevera Jehovha Mwari wamadzibaba avo.

# 35

*Josia anopemberera Pasika*

1 Josia akapemberera Pasika kuna Jehovha muJerusarema, uye gwayana rePasika
rakaurayiwa pazuva regumi nemana romwedzi wokutanga.
2 Akagadza vaprista pamabasa avo akavakurudzira kuti vashumire mutemberi
yaJehovha.
3 Akati kuvaRevhi, vaidzidzisa Israeri yose uye vakanga vakatsaurirwa kuna
Jehovha, “Isai areka yesungano mutemberi yakavakwa naSoromoni mwanakomana
waDhavhidhi, mambo waIsraeri. Haifaniri kutakurwa pamapfudzi enyu. Zvino
shumirai Jehovha Mwari uye navanhu vake Israeri.
4 Zvigadzirirei nemhuri dzenyu mumapoka enyu, maererano nezvakarayirwa
zvakanyorwa naDhavhidhi mambo weIsraeri nomwanakomana wake Soromoni.
5 “Mirai munzvimbo tsvene neboka ravaRevhi pachikamu chiduku cheboka
chimwe nechimwe chemhuri dzehama dzenyu.
6 Urayai makwayana ePasika muzvinatse mugadzirire makwayana kuitira hama
dzenyu, muchiita zvakarayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi.”
7 Josia akapa vamwe vanhu vose vakanga varipo makwai nembudzi zvaisvika
zviuru makumi matatu sezvipiriso zvePasika, uyewo nemombe zviuru zvitatu, zvose
izvi zvakabva mupfuma yamambo.
8 Machinda ake akapawo nokuda kwavo kuvanhu nokuvaprista navaRevhi. Hirikia,
Zekaria naJehieri, mutariri mukuru wetemberi yaMwari akapa vaprista zvipiriso
zviuru zviviri namazana matanhatu nemombe mazana matatu.
9 Uyewo Konania pamwe chete naShemaya naNetaneri vanun’una vake, naHashab-
hia, Jeyeri naJozabhadhi, vatungamiri vavaRevhi, vakapa zvipiriso zvePasika zviuru
zvishanu nemombe mazana mashanu zvavaRevhi.
10 Nguva yokushumira yakati yarongwa, vaprista vakamira munzvimbo dzavo
vaine vaRevhi mumapoka avo sezvakanga zvarayirwa namambo.
11 Makwayana ePasika akaurayiwa, vaprista vakasasa ropa ravakapiwa, vaRevhi
vachivhiya mhuka idzi.
12 Vakaisa parutivi zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuti vazvipe kuzvikamu zvamapoka
emhuri dzavanhu kuti vazvipe kuna Jehovha sezvazvakanyorwa mubhuku raMozisi.
Vakaita zvimwe chetezvo nemombe.
13 Vakagocha mhuka dzePasika pamoto nenzira yakarayirwa, vakabikira zvipiriso
zvitsvene muhari, mumakate nomumakango uye vakapa vanhu vose nokukuru-
midza.
14 Vapedza izvi, vakatanga kugadzirira zvavo nezvavaprista, nokuti vaprista
vezvizvarwa zvaAroni vakabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa namafuta azvo kusvikira
usiku. Saka vaRevhi vakazvigadzirira ivo navaprista vorudzi rwaAroni.
15 Vaimbi, zvizvarwa zvaAsafi, vakanga vari munzvimbo dzakanga dzarayirwa
naDhavhidhi, Asafi, Hemani naJedhutuni muoni wamambo. Vachengeti vamasuo
pasuo rimwe nerimwe vaisafanira kusiya nzvimbo dzavo nokuti dzimwe hama dzavo
vaRevhi vaivagadzirirawo zvavo.
16 Saka panguva iyoyo basa rose raJehovha rakaitwa kuti vapemberere Pasika
nezvipiriso zvinopiswa paaritari yaJehovha sezvakanga zvarayirwa naMambo Josia.

17 VaIsraeri vakanga varipo vakapemberera Pasika panguva iyoyo vakacherechedza
Mutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso kwamazuva manomwe.
18 Pasika haina kunge yambocherechedzwa saizvozvi muIsraeri kubva pamazuva
omuprofita Samueri; uye hakuna kana mumwe chete pamadzimambo eIsraeri
akanga apemberera Pasika sezvakaitwa naJosia navaprista, vaRevhi neJudha yose
neIsraeri vakanga varipo navanhu veJerusarema.
19 Pasika iyi yakapembererwa mugore regumi norusere rokutonga kwaJosia.

### *Kufa kwaJosia*

20 Mushure maizvozvi zvose, Josia paakanga agadziridza zvinhu mutemberi, Neko
mambo weIjipiti, akakwidza kundorwa naye paKakemishi paYufuratesi, uye Josia
akabudawo kundosangana naye kuti varwe.
21 Asi Neko akatuma nhume kwaari achiti, “Ibopoto ripiko riripo pakati pangu
newe, nhai mambo weJudha? Handina kuuya kuzorwa newe nhasi, asi neimba
yandiri kurwisana nayo. Mwari andiudza kuti ndikurumidze; saka mira kurwisana
naMwari, ari kurutivi rwangu, kana kuti achakuparadza.”
22 Kunyange zvakadaro Josia haana kubva kwaari asi akazvishandura kuti arwe
naye muhondo. Haana kuda kuteerera zvakanga zvataurwa naNeko sokurayira
kwaMwari asi akaenda kundorwa naye pabani reMegidho.
23 Vawemburi vouta vakapfura Mambo Josia, uye iye akati kumachinda ake,
“Ndibvisei pano; ndakuvara zvakaipisisa.”
24 Saka vakamutora vakamuburitsa mungoro yake vakamuisa mune imwe ngoro
yaakanga anayo, vakauya naye kuJerusarema, kwaakandofira. Akavigwa mumakuva
amadzibaba ake, uye Judha yose neJerusarema vakamuchema.
25 Jeremia akanyora dzimbo dzokuchema Josia, uye kusvikira nhasi vaimbi
vechirume nevechikadzi vose vanorangarira Josia munziyo idzodzo dzokuchema.
26 Zvimwe zvakaitwa naJosia panguva yokutonga kwake, namabasa okuzvipira
kwake maererano nezvakanyorwa mumurayiro waJehovha,
27 zvose zvaakaita kubva pakutanga kusvikira pakupedzisira zvakanyorwa mub-
huku ramadzimambo eIsraeri neJudha.

## 36

1 Uye vanhu vomunyika iyi vakatora Jehoahazi mwanakomana waJosia vakamuita
mambo muJerusarema panzvimbo yababa vake.

### *Jehoahazi Mambo weJudha*

2 Jehoahazi akanga ana makore makumi maviri namatatu paakava mambo, uye
akatonga muJerusarema kwemwedzi mitatu.
3 Mambo weIjipiti akamubvisa paumambo muJerusarema akatemera Judha kuti
iripe matarenda zana* esirivha netarenda† regoridhe.
4 Mambo weIjipiti akaita kuti Eriakimu, mukoma waJehoahazi, ave mambo
pamusoro peJudha neJerusarema akashandura zita raEriakimi kuti anzi Jehoyakimi.
Asi Neko akatora munun’una waEriakimi, Jehoahazi, akaenda naye kuIjipiti.

### *Jehoyakimi Mambo weJudha*

5 Jehoyakimi akanga aina makore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye
akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi nerimwe chete akaita zvakaipa pamberi
paJehovha Mwari wake.
6 Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akamurwisa akamusunga nengetani
dzendarira kuti amutore aende naye kuBhabhironi.

---

* **36:3** matani angaita 3.4 † **36:3** makirogiramu angaita 34

7 Nebhukadhinezari akatorawo midziyo yomutemberi yaJehovha akaenda nayo
kuBhabhironi akandoiisa mutemberi yake ikoko.
8 Zvimwe zvakaitwa panguva yokutonga kwaJehoyakimi, zvinhu zvinonyangadza
zvaakaita nezvose zvakawanikwa zvaakakanganisa, zvakanyorwa mubhuku ra-
madzimambo eIsraeri neJudha. Uye Jehoyakini mwanakomana wake akamutevera
paumambo.

### *Jehoyakini Mambo weJudha*

9 Jehoyakini akanga ava namakore gumi namasere paakava mambo, uye akatonga
muJerusarema kwemwedzi mitatu namazuva gumi. Akaita zvakaipa pamberi
paJehovha.
10 Pakupera kwegore, Mambo Nebhukadhinezari akatuma shoko rokuti auyiswe
kuBhabhironi pamwe chete nemidziyo inokosha kubva mutemberi yaJehovha, akaita
munun'una waJehoyakini, Zedhekia, mambo pamusoro peJudha neJerusarema.

### *Zedhekia Mambo weJudha*

11 Zedhekia akanga ava namakore makumi maviri nerimwe paakava mambo uye
akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi nerimwe.
12 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha uye haana kuzvininipisa pamberi pomuprof-
ita Jeremia, akataura shoko raJehovha.
13 Akamukirawo Mambo Nebhukadhinezari akanga amuita kuti ape mhiko muzita
raMwari. Akaomesa mutsipa akaomesa mwoyo wake uye akaramba kutendeukira
kuna Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri.
14 Uyezve vakuru vose vavaprista navanhu vakanyanya kutadza vachitevera
zvinonyangadza zvose zvendudzi vakasvibisa imba yaJehovha yaakanga akudza
kwazvo muJerusarema.

### *Kuparadzwa kweJerusarema*

15 Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, akatuma shoko rake kubudikidza nenhume
dzake nguva nenguva, nokuti akaitira tsitsi vanhu vake nenzvimbo yake yokugara.
16 Asi vakashora nhume dzaMwari, vakazvidza mashoko ake vakadadira vaprofita
vake kusvikira hasha dzaMwari dzavamukira uye pasisina zvingagadziridzwa.
17 Akauyisa mambo wavaBhabhironi kuti azovarwisa uye akauraya majaya avo
nomunondo munzvimbo tsvene, uye hapana waakasiya, jaya kana mhandara,
varume vakuru kana vatana. Mwari akavapa vose kuna Nebhukadhinezari.
18 Akatakura midziyo yose yaiva mutemberi yaMwari akaenda nayo kuBhabhironi,
zvose zvikuru nezvidiki nepfuma yomutemberi yaJehovha nepfuma yaMambo
namachinda ake.
19 Vakapisa temberi yaMwari vakaputsa rusvingo rweJerusarema; vakapisa
mizinda yose uye vakaparadza zvose zvaikosha imomo.
20 Akatakura vose vakanga vasara muutapwa avo vakanga vapunyuka kubva
pamunondo uye vakava varanda vake nevevanakomana vake kusvikira pakutanga
umambo hwePezhia kutonga.
21 Nyika yakava namaSabata ayo ezororo; panguva yose yokuparadzwa kwayo
yakazorora, kusvikira makore makumi manomwe apera kuti shoko raJehovha
rakataurwa naJeremia rizadziswe.
22 Mugore rokutanga raSirasi mambo wePezhia, kuitira kuti shoko raJehovha
rakataurwa naJeremia rizadziswe, Jehovha akasunda mwoyo waSirasi mambo
wePezhia kuti aparadzire kuumambo hwake hwose uye kuti anyore achizivisa kuti:
23 "Zvanzi naSirasi mambo wePezhia:

“ ‘Jehovha Mwari wedenga, andipa umambo hwose hwapanyika uye akandigadza kuti ndimuvakire temberi paJerusarema muJudha. Ani naani wavanhu vake vari pakati penyu, Jehovha Mwari wake ave naye, uye ngaaende ikoko.’ ”

# EZIRA

*Sirasi anobatsira vakanga vatapwa kuti vadzokere kunyika yavo*

1 Mugore rokutanga raSirasi mambo wePezhia, kuti shoko raJehovha rakataurwa
nomuromo waJeremia rizadziswe, Jehovha akamutsa mwoyo waSirasi mambo
wePezhia, kuti aite chiziviso munyika yake yose uye akaita kuti chinyorwe chichiti:
2 Zvanzi naSirasi mambo wePezhia:
Jehovha, Mwari wokudenga akandipa ushe hwose hwapanyika uye akandigadza
kuti ndimuvakire temberi paJerusarema muJudha.
3 Ani naani wavanhu vake ari pakati penyu, Mwari wake ngaave naye, uye regai
aende zvake kuJerusarema kuJudha andovaka temberi yaJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri,
iye Mwari anogara muJerusarema.
4 Zvino vanhu vagere panzvimbo ipi neipi zvayo pagere vakasara, vanofanira
kumupa sirivha negoridhe, nenhumbi nezvipfuwo, uye vagomupa zvipo zvokupa
nokuzvisarudzira zvetemberi yaMwari muJerusarema.
5 Ipapo vakuru vedzimba veJudha neveBhenjamini, navaprista uye navaRevhi, vose
avo vakanga vamutswa mwoyo naMwari, vakagadzirira kuenda kundovaka imba
yaJehovha muJerusarema.
6 Vavakidzani vavo vose vakavabatsira nemidziyo yesirivha negoridhe, nenhumbi
nezvipfuwo, uye nezvipo zvinokosha, kuwedzera pamusoro pezvipo zvokuzvis-
arudzira.
7 Pamusoro pezvo, Mambo Sirasi akaburitsa midziyo yomutemberi yaJehovha,
iyo yakanga yatorwa kubva kuJerusarema naNebhukadhinezari uye akanga aiisa
mutemberi yamwari wake.
8 Sirasi mambo wePezhia akarayira kuti ibudiswe naMitiredhati muchengeti
wepfuma, uyo akaiverenga achiipa kuna Sheshibhazari muchinda weJudha.

9 Uku ndiko kuwanda kwayakanga yakaita:

ndiro dzegoridhe dzaiva makumi matatu;
ndiro dzesirivha dzaiva chiuru;
10 pani dzesirivha dzaiva makumi maviri namapfumbamwe;
mbiya dzegoridhe dzaiva makumi matatu;
mbiya dzesirivha dzakafanana-fanana dzaiva mazana mana negumi;
uye mimwewo midziyo yaiva chiuru.

11 Yose pamwe chete, midziyo yegoridhe neyesirivha yaiva zviuru zvishanu
namazana mana.

Sheshibhazari akaendesa izvi zvose panguva iyo vatapwa vakabva kuBhabhironi
vachienda kuJerusarema.

## 2

*Mazita aVakanga Vambotapwa Vakadzokera Kunyika Yavo*

1 Zvino ava ndivo vanhu vomudunhu vakadzoka kubva kuutapwa
hwavakanga vatapwa, avo vakanga vatapwa naNebhukadhinezari mambo
weBhabhironi vakanga vaendeswa kuutapwa kuBhabhironi (vakadzokera
kuJerusarema nokuJudha, mumwe nomumwe kuguta rake,

2 vakanga vari pamwe chete naZerubhabheri, Jeshua, Nehemia, Seraya,
Reeraya, Modhekai, Bhirishani, Misipari, Bhigivhai, Rehumi naBhaana):

Uwandu hwavarume pakati pavaIsraeri:
3 zvizvarwa
zvaParoshi zvaiva zviuru zviviri nezana namakumi manomwe navaviri;
4 zvaShefatia zvaiva mazana matatu namakumi manomwe navaviri;
5 zvaAra zvaiva mazana manomwe namakumi manomwe navashanu;
6 zvaPahati-Moabhu (vorudzi rwaJeshua naJoabhu) zvaiva zviuru zviviri na-
mazana masere negumi navaviri;
7 zvaEramu zvaiva chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi mashanu
navana;
8 zvaZatu zvaiva mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi mana navashanu;
9 zvaZakai zvaiva mazana manomwe namakumi matanhatu;
10 zvaBhani zvaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi mana navaviri;
11 zvaBhebhai zvaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi maviri navatatu;
12 zvaAzigadhi zvaiva chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi maviri
navaviri;
13 zvaAdhonikami zvaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi matanhatu navatan-
hatu;
14 zvaBhigivhai zvaiva zviuru zviviri namakumi mashanu navatanhatu;
15 zvaAdhini zvaiva mazana mana namakumi mashanu navana;
16 zvaAteri (vorudzi rwaHezekia) zvaiva makumi mapfumbamwe navasere;
17 zvaBhezai zvaiva mazana matatu namakumi maviri navatatu;
18 zvaJora zvaiva zana negumi navaviri;
19 zvaHashumi zvaiva mazana maviri namakumi maviri navatatu;
20 zvaGibhari zvaiva makumi mapfumbamwe navashanu;
21 varume
veBheterehema vaiva zana namakumi maviri navashanu;
22 veNetofa vaiva makumi mashanu navatanhatu;
23 veAnatoti vaiva zana namakumi maviri navasere;
24 veAzimavheti vaiva makumi mana navaviri;
25 veKiriati Jearimi, Kefira, neBheroti vaiva mazana manomwe namakumi mana
navatatu;
26 veRama neGebha vaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi maviri nomumwe
chete;
27 veMikimashi vaiva zana namakumi maviri navaviri;
28 veBheteri neAi vaiva mazana maviri namakumi maviri navatatu;
29 veNebho vaiva makumi mashanu navaviri;
30 veMagibhishi vaiva zana namakumi mashanu navatanhatu;
31 veEramu yechipiri vaiva chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi
mashanu navana;
32 veHarimi vaiva mazana matatu namakumi maviri;
33 veRodhi neHadhidhi neOno vaiva mazana manomwe namakumi maviri
navashanu;
34 veJeriko vaiva mazana matatu namakumi mana navashanu;
35 veSena, vaiva zviuru zvitatu namazana matanhatu namakumi matatu.

36 Vaprista:
zvizvarwa
zvaJedhaya (veimba yaJeshua) vaiva mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi
manomwe navatatu;
37 zvaImari zvaiva chiuru chimwe chete namakumi mashanu navaviri;

38 zvaPashuri zvaiva chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi mana navanomwe;
39 zvaHarimu zvaiva chiuru chimwe chete negumi navanomwe.

40 VaRevhi:
zvizvarwa
zvaJeshua navaKadhimieri (vorudzi rwaHodhavhia) zvaiva makumi manomwe navana.

41 Vaimbi:
zvizvarwa
zvaAsafi zvaiva zana namakumi maviri navasere.

42 Varindi vapasuo reTemberi:
zvizvarwa
zvaSharumi, zvaAteri zvaTarimoni zvaAkubhi, nezvaHatita nezvaShobhai zvaiva zana namakumi matatu navapfumbamwe.

43 Vashandi vomutemberi:
44 zvizvarwa
zvaZiha, zvaHasupa, zvaTabhaoti,
zvaKerosi, zvaSiaha, zvaPadhoni,
45 zvaRebhana, zvaHagabha, zvaAkubhi,
46 zvaHagabhi, zvaSharimai, zvaHanani,
47 zvaGidheri, zvaGahari, zvaReaya,
48 zvaRezini, zvaNekodha, zvaGazami,
49 zvaUza, zvaPasea, zvaBhesai,
50 zvaAsina, zvaMeumini, zvaNefusimi,
51 zvaBhakubhiki, zvaHakufa, zvaHarihuri,
52 zvaBhaziruti, zvaMehidha, zvaHarisha,
53 zvaBharikosi, zvaSisera, zvaTema,
54 zvaNezia uye nezvaHatifa.
55 Zvizvarwa zvavaranda vaSoromoni:
zvizvarwa
zvaSotai, zvaHasofereti zvaPerudha,
56 zvaJaara, zvaDharikoni, zvaGidheri,
57 zvaShefatia, zvaHatiri, zvaPokereti-Hazebhaimi uye nezvaAmi.
58 Varanda vaishanda mutemberi nezvizvarwa zvavaranda vaSoromoni vaiva mazana matatu namakumi mapfumbamwe navaviri.

59 Ava ndivo vakauya vachibva kumaguta eTeri Mera, Teri Harisha, Kerubhi, Adhoni neImeri, asi vakanga vasingagoni kuratidza dzimba dzamadzibaba avo kwavakanga vakaberekerwa muIsraeri:
60 Zvizvarwa
zvaDheraya, zvaTobhia nezvaNekodha zvaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi mashanu navaviri.

61 Uye kubva pakati pavaprista:
zvizvarwa
zvaHobhaya, zvaHakozi uye nezvizvarwa zvaBhazirai (murume akanga awana mwanasikana waBhazirai muGireadhi uye akazotumidzwa zita iroro).
62 Ava vakatsvaka nhoroondo yamazita emhuri yavo, asi havana kuiwana, nokudaro vakanzi vakasvibiswa vakabviswa pauprista.

63 Mubati akavaudza kuti varege kudya chipi zvacho chezvokudya zvitsvene
kwazvo kusvikira kwazova nomuprista anoshumira neUrimi neTumimi.

64 Ungano yose pamwe chete yaisvika zviuru makumi mana nezviviri
namazana matatu namakumi matanhatu,
65 tisingasanganisiri varanda vavo navarandakadzi vavo vakanga vari zviuru
zvinomwe namazana matatu namakumi matatu navanomwe: uye vakanga vane
varume navakadzi mazana maviri vakanga vari vaimbi.
66 Vakanga vane mabhiza mazana manomwe namakumi matatu namatan-
hatu, manyurusi mazana maviri namakumi mana namashanu,
67 ngamera mazana mana namakumi matatu namashanu uye nembongoro
zviuru zvitanhatu namazana manomwe namakumi maviri.

68 Pavakasvika paimba yaJehovha muJerusarema, vamwe vakuru vedzimba
vakasarudza kupa nokuzvisarudzira kuti imba yaJehovha ivakwezve panzvimbo
yayo.
69 Maererano napavaigona napo vakapa kuhomwe yemari yebasa iri, madhirakema
zviuru makumi matanhatu nechimwe* egoridhe, nemamina zviuru zvishanu†
esirivha uye nenguo dzavaprista zana.
70 Vaprista, vaRevhi, vaimbi, varindi vemikova uye navashandi vomutemberi
vakagara mumaguta avo, pamwe chete navamwe vavanhu, uye vamwe vaIsraeri vose
vakagara mumaguta avowo.

# 3

*Kuvakwazve kweAritari*

1 Mwedzi wechinomwe wakati wasvika uye vana veIsraeri vakanga vagara
mumaguta avo, vanhu vakaungana pamwe chete somunhu mumwe chete mu-
Jerusarema.
2 Ipapo Jeshua mwanakomana waJozadhaki navamwe vake vaprista naZerub-
habheri mwanakomana waShearitieri neshamwari dzake vakatanga kuvaka aritari
yaMwari weIsraeri kuti vabayirepo zvipiriso zvinopiswa, maererano nezvakanyorwa
muMurayiro waMozisi, munhu waMwari.
3 Vakavakira aritari pahwaro uye vakabayirapo kuna Jehovha zvipiriso zvinopiswa,
zvose zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvamangwanani nezvamadekwana, zvisinei kuti vaitya
vanhu vakanga vakavapoteredza.
4 Ipapo vakapemberera Mutambo waMatumba sezvazvakanga zvakanyorwa,
nouwandu hwaidikanwa hwezvipiriso zvinopiswa hwakanga hwakanyorwa,
hwezuva rimwe nerimwe.
5 Mushure maizvozvo, vakapa chipiriso chinopiswa chenguva dzose, nezvibayiro
zvapaKugara kwoMwedzi uye nezvibayiro zvemitambo yose mitsvene yaJehovha
yakanga yakatarwa, pamwe chetewo neizvo zvakauyiswa sezvipo zvokuzvisarudzira
kuna Jehovha.
6 Pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechinomwe vakatanga kupa zvipiriso zvinopiswa
kuna Jehovha, kunyange zvazvo nheyo dzetemberi yaJehovha dzakanga dzichigere
kuteyiwa.

*Kuvakwazve kweTemberi*

7 Ipapo vakapa mari kuvavezi vamabwe navavezi vamatanda, uye vakapa
zvokudya nezvokunwa namafuta kuvanhu veSidhoni neveTire, kuitira kuti vatore

* **2:69** makirogiramu angaita 500 † **2:69** matani angaita 2.9

matanda emisidhari kubva kuRebhanoni vagoayeredza nemvura yegungwa kuti aende kuJopa, sezvakanga zvatenderwa naSirasi mambo wePezhia.

8 Mumwedzi wechipiri wegore rechipiri mushure mokunge vasvika paimba yaMwari muJerusarema, Zerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri, naJeshua mwanakomana waJozadhaki nedzimwe hama dzavo dzose (vaprista navaRevhi uye navose vakanga vadzokera kuJerusarema vachibva kuutapwa) vakatanga kushanda vakagadza vaRevhi vana makore makumi maviri kana anopfuura kuti vave vatariri vokuvakwa kweimba yaJehovha.

9 Jeshua navanakomana vake nehama dzake naKadhimieri navanakomana vake (zvizvarwa zvaHodhavhia) navanakomana vaHenadhadhi navanakomana vavo nehama dzavo, navaRevhi vose vakabatana pamwe chete navo pakutarira vaishanda paimba yaMwari.

10 Zvino vavaki vakati vateya nheyo dzetemberi yaJehovha, vaprista vakapfeka nguo dzavo, uye vakabata hwamanda, navaRevhi (vanakomana vaAsafi) vakabata makandira, vakamira munzvimbo dzavo kuti varumbidze Jehovha, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naDhavhidhi mambo weIsraeri.

11 Vakaimba kuna Jehovha vachirumbidza nokutenda, vachiti:

"Jehovha akanaka;
rudo rwake kuna Israeri runogara nokusingaperi."

Uye vanhu vose vakadanidzira nenzwi guru rokurumbidza kuna Jehovha, nokuti nheyo dzeimba yaJehovha dzakanga dzateyiwa.

12 Asi vazhinji vavaprista navaRevhi vakanga vakwegura navakuru vedzimba dzavo, avo vakanga vaona temberi yokutanga, vakachema nenzwi guru pavakaona nheyo dzetemberi iyi dzichiteyiwa, asi vamwe vazhinji vaipururudza nomufaro.

13 Hapana aigona kutsaura inzwi rokudanidzira kwomufaro kubva kuinzwi rokuchema kwavanhu, nokuti vanhu vakaita ruzha rukuru kwazvo. Uye ruzha urwu rwakanzwika kure kure.

# 4

*Vavengi vanodzivisa kuvakwa kweTemberi*

1 Vavengi veJudha neBhenjamini vakati vanzwa kuti vatapwa vakanga vachivaka temberi yaJehovha, Mwari weIsraeri,

2 vakauya kuna Zerubhabheri nokuvakuru vedzimba vakati, "Titenderei kuti tikubatsirei kuvaka nokuti tinotsvaka Mwari wenyu, sezvamunoitawo, uye tinomubayira kubva pamazuva aEsarihadhoni mambo weAsiria, akatisvitsa pano."

3 Asi Zerubhabheri, Jeshua navamwe vose vakuru vedzimba dzeIsraeri vakapindura vakati, "Hamuna mugove nesu mukuvaka temberi yaMwari wedu. Isu pachedu ndisu tichaivakira Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, sezvatakarayirwa naMambo Sirasi, mambo wePezhia."

4 Ipapo marudzi akanga akavakomberedza akauya kuzoodza mwoyo yavanhu veJudha uye nokuvaita kuti vatye kuramba vachivaka.

5 Vakapa mari vapi vamazano kuti vavapikise uye vavakanganise paurongwa hwavo panguva yose yokutonga kwaSirasi mambo wePezhia uye kusvikira pakutonga kwaDhariasi mambo wePezhia.

*Kumwe kudziviswa kwakazotevera panguva yokutonga kwaZekisesi napanguva yokutonga kwaAtazekisesi*

6 Pakutanga kwokubata ushe kwaZekisesi vakapomera mhosva kuvanhu veJudha neveJerusarema.

7 Uye napamazuva aAtazekisesi mambo wePezhia, Bhishirami, Mitiredhati, Tabheeri navamwe vake vose vakanyora tsamba kuna Atazekisesi. Tsamba yacho yakanga yakanyorwa namavara echiAramu uye nomutauro wechiAramu.

8 Rehumi muchinda mukuru naShimishai munyori vakanyora tsamba kuna mambo Atazekisesi vachipomera Jerusarema vachiti:

9 Rehumi muchinda mukuru naShimishai munyori, pamwe chete navamwe vavo vose, vatongi namakurukota vanotungamirira vanhu veTiriporisi, nevePezhia, neveEreki neBhabhironi, navaEramu veSusa,

10 uye navamwe vanhu avo vakadzingwa naAshuribhanipari mukuru uye anokudzwa, uye vakandogara muguta reSamaria nokune dzimwe nzvimbo dziri mhiri kwaYufuratesi.

11 Aya ndiwo mashoko etsamba yavakatumira kwaari:

Kuna Mambo Atazekisesi,

Kubva kuvaranda venyu, varume vagere mhiri kwaYufuratesi:

12 Mambo ngaazvizive kuti vaJudha vakabva kwenyu vakauya kwatiri kuno vakaenda kuJerusarema uye vava kuvakazve guta riya rokumukira uye rakaipa. Vari kuvakazve masvingo aro uye vari kugadziridza nheyo dzayo.

13 Pamusoro pezvo, mambo ngaazive kuti kana guta iri rikavakwa uye masvingo aro akavakwazve, hakuchazova nemhando dzose dzemitero, mutero womunhu mumwe nomumwe, kana mutero wokumuganhu kwenyika, uye mari inoripwa kuna mambo ichava shoma.

14 Zvino isu zvatinokudza imba yamambo, taona zvisina kufanira kuona mambo achininipiswa, naizvozvo tatumira mashoko aya kuti tizivise mambo,

15 kuitira kuti kutsvagisiswe mumabhuku enhoroondo avakakutangirai. Mumabhuku aya muchaona kuti guta iri iguta rinomukira, rinotambudza madzimambo namatunhu, inzvimbo inomukira kubva kare. Ndokusaka guta iri rakaparadzwa.

16 Tinozivisa mambo kuti kana guta iri rikavakwa uye masvingo aro akamiswazve, muchasara musina chinhu mhiri kwaYufuratesi.

17 Mambo akatumira mhinduro iyi:

Kuna Rehumi muchinda mukuru, naShimishai munyori navamwe vavo vose vagere muSamaria uye navagere mune dzimwe nzvimbo mhiri kwaYufuratesi:

Kwaziwai.

18 Tsamba yamakatitumira yakaverengwa uye ikadudzirwa pamberi pangu.

19 Ndakarayira uye zvikatsvakwa, zvikaonekwa kuti guta iri rine nhoroondo yokumukira madzimambo kubva kare uye raiva nzvimbo yokumukira madzimambo nokurangana zvakaipa.

20 Jerusarema rakanga rine madzimambo ane simba akanga achitonga nzvimbo yose iri mhiri kwaYufuratesi, uye mitero, nemhando dzose dzemitero, mutero womunhu mumwe nomumwe, kana mutero wokumuganhu kwenyika, yairipirwa kwavari.

21 Zvino rayirai vanhu ava kuti varege basa, kuti guta iri rirege kuvakwa, kusvikira ini ndazorayira kuti zviitwe.

22 Chenjererai kuti musarega nyaya iyi. Mungaregereiko chakaipa ichi chichikura, kuti chigokanganisa zvido zvamambo?

23 Pakangoverengwa tsamba yaMambo Atazekisesi kuna Rehumi naShimishai munyori navamwe vavo, vakabva vaenda pakarepo kuvaJudha vaiva muJerusarema vakavamanikidza nechisimba kuti varege kuvaka.

24 Nokudaro basa reimba yaMwari rakamira kuitwa muJerusarema kusvikira gore rechipiri rokutonga kwaDhariasi mambo wePezhia.

# 5

*Tsamba yaTatenai kuna Dhariasi*

1 Zvino muprofita Hagai naZekaria muprofita, chizvarwa chaIdho, vakaprofita
kuvaJudha vakanga vari muJudha muJerusarema, vakaprofita muzita raMwari
akanga ari pamusoro pavo, Mwari waIsraeri.
2 Ipapo Zerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri naJeshua mwanakomana
waJozadhaki, vakasimuka kuti vaite basa rokuvakazve imba yaMwari muJerusarema.
Uye vaprofita vaMwari vakanga vanavo, vachivabatsira.

3 Panguva iyoyo Tatenai, mubati wenyika yaiva mhiri kwaYufuratesi, naShetari-
Bhozenai neshamwari dzavo vakaenda kwaari uye vakandomubvunza, vachiti,
"Ndiani akakupai mvumo yokuvakazve temberi iyi uye nokumisazve masvingo aya?"
4 Vakabvunzazve vakati, "Mazita avarume vari kuvaka imba iyi ndivanaani?"
5 Asi ziso raMwari wavo rakanga rakatarira pamusoro pavakuru vavaJudha, uye
havana kuvaregesa basa kusvikira nyaya iyi yaziviswa kuna Dhariasi uye mhinduro
yake yakanyorwa yagamuchirwa.

6 Aya ndiwo mashoko etsamba yakanyorerwa mambo Dhariasi naTatenai, mu-
bati mhiri kwaYufuratesi, naShetari-Bhozenai, neshamwari dzavo, namakurukota
vakanga vari mhiri kwaYufuratesi.
7 Tsamba yavakatumira kwaari yakanga ina mashoko anoti:
Kuna Mambo Dhariasi:
Tinokukwazisai.
8 Mambo ngaazive kuti takaenda kudunhu reJudha, kutemberi yaMwari mukuru.
Vanhu vari kuivaka namabwe makuru uye vachiisa matanda mumasvingo. Basa
riri kuitwa nokushingaira uye riri kupfuurira mberi nokukurumidza mumaoko
avo.
9 Takabvunza vakuru vavo tikati kwavari, "Ndiani akakupai mvumo yokuti
muvakezve temberi iyi uye mumisezve masvingo aya?"
10 Takavabvunzawo kuti mazita avo vainzi vanaani, tichiitira kuti tingonyora
mazita avatungamiri vavo kuti tigokuzivisai.
11 Iyi ndiyo mhinduro yavakatipa:

"Tiri varanda vaMwari wokudenga napasi, uye tiri kuvakazve temberi yakambo-
vakwa makore mazhinji akapfuura, iyo yakavakwa namambo mukuru weIsraeri
uye akaipedza.
12 Asi nokuda kwokuti madzibaba edu akatsamwisa Mwari wokudenga, akavaisa
mumaoko aNebhukadhinezari muKaradhea, mambo weBhabhironi, uyo akaparadza
temberi ino akatora vanhu akavaendesa kuBhabhironi.
13 "Kunyange zvakadaro, mugore rokutanga raSirasi mambo weBhabhironi,
Mambo Sirasi akatema chirevo chokuti imba yaMwari iyi ivakwezve.
14 Akabvisawo midziyo yegoridhe nesirivha yeimba yaMwari yakanga iri
mutemberi yeBhabhironi, yakanga yatorwa naNebhukadhinezari kubva kutemberi
muJerusarema akaiuyisa kutemberi yomuBhabhironi.
"Ipapo mambo Sirasi akaipa kumurume ainzi Sheshibhazari, waakanga agadza
kuti ave mubati,
15 uye akamuudza kuti, 'Tora midziyo iyi uende nayo undoiisa mutemberi
muJerusarema, uye ugovakazve imba yaMwari panzvimbo yayo.'
16 Naizvozvo Sheshibhazari uyu akauya akateya nheyo dzeimba yaMwari
muJerusarema. Kubva pazuva iroro kusvikira nhasi yanga ichingovakwa, asi haisati
yapera."

17 “Zvino kana zvichifadza mambo, ngavatsvakisise mumabhuku amadzimambo
eBhabhironi kuti vaone kana Mambo Sirasi zvirokwazvo vakamboisa chirevo
chokuti imba yaMwari iyi ivakwezve muJerusarema. Naizvozvo mambo ngaa-
tizivise kuda kwake pamusoro penyaya iyi.”

# 6

*Chirevo chaDhariasi*

1 Ipapo Mambo Dhariasi akatema chirevo, uye vakatsvakisisa mumabhuku en-
horoondo dzakare aiva mudura repfuma muBhabhironi.
2 Rugwaro rwakapetwa rwakawanikwa mumuzinda weEkibhatana mudunhu
reMedhia, uye izvi ndizvo zvakanga zvakanyorwa parwuri:
Chiziviso:
3 Mugore rokutanga raMambo Sirasi, mambo akapa chirevo pamusoro pezvetem-
beri yaMwari muJerusarema achiti:

Temberi ngaivakwezve ive nzvimbo yokubayira zvibayiro, uye nheyo dzayo
ngadziteyiwe. Inofanira kuva namakubhiti makumi matanhatu* paurefu na-
makubhiti makumi matanhatu paupamhi,
4 ive nemitsara mitatu yamabwe makuru uye nomutsara mumwe chete wa-
matanda. Mari yokuvaka ngaitorwe kubva papfuma yamambo.
5 Uyezve midziyo yegoridhe neyesirivha yeimba yaMwari yakatorwa naNeb-
hukadhinezari kubva mutemberi muJerusarema akauya nayo kuBhabhironi, ino-
fanira kudzoserwa panzvimbo yayo mutemberi muJerusarema; inofanira kuiswa
muimba yaMwari.

6 Zvino naizvozvo, Tatenai, mubati wenyika iri mhiri kwaYufuratesi, Sheshitari-
Bhozenai, iwe namachinda avo omudunhu iro, musapindira pazvinhu izvi.
7 Musakanganisa basa retemberi iyi yaMwari. Regai mubati wavaJudha
navakuru vavaJudha vavake imba iyi yaMwari panzvimbo yayo.
8 Pamusoro pezvo, ndinorayira zvino zvamunofanira kuitira vakuru ava vava-
Judha, pakuvakwa kweimba iyi yaMwari:
Mari yose inodiwa kuripira varume ava ichabva papfuma yamambo ichibva
pamitero inoripwa kubva mhiri kwaYufuratesi, kuitira kuti basa rirege kumira.
9 Zvose zvinodiwa, dzingava hando duku, makondobwe, namakwayana makono,
zvokuita nazvo zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Mwari wokudenga, uye gorosi, munyu,
waini namafuta, zvinenge zvakumbirwa navaprista muJerusarema, zvinofanira
kupiwa kwavari zuva rimwe nerimwe musingadariki,
10 kuti vagone kupa zvibayiro zvinofadza kuna Mwari wokudenga uye kuti
vagone kunyengetererawo upenyu hwamambo nohwavanakomana vake.
11 Pamusoro pezvo, ndinotemawo chirevo, kuti ani naani anoshandura shoko iri,
bango rinofanira kubviswa paimba yake, uye anofanira kuturikwa agorovererwa
pariri. Uye nokuda kwemhaka iyi, imba yake inofanira kuitwa murwi wamarara.
12 Mwari, akagarisa Zita rake ipapo, ngaaparadze mambo upi noupi kana vanhu
vangatambanudza maoko avo kuti vashandure chirevo ichi kana kuparadza temberi
iyi muJerusarema.
Ini Dhariasi ndini ndatema chirevo ichi. Ngachizadziswe nenzira yakanyanyisa
kunaka.

*Kupera kweTemberi noKukumikidzwa kwayo*

* **6:3** mamita angaita 27

13 Ipapo, nokuda kwechirevo chakanga chatumirwa naMambo Dhariasi, Tatenai
mubati wemhiri kwaYufuratesi, naShetari-Bhozenai neshamwari dzavo vakaita izvi
nenzira yakanakisisa.
14 Nokudaro vakuru vavaJudha vakaenderera mberi nokuvaka uye vakabudirira
vachiparidzirwa naHagai muprofita naZekaria mwanakomana waIdho. Vakavaka
temberi vakaipedza sokurayirwa kwavakanga vaitwa naMwari weIsraeri nechirevo
chaSirasi, Dhariasi naAtazekisesi madzimambo ePezhia.
15 Temberi yakapera kuvakwa pazuva rechitatu romwedzi waAdhari, mugore
rechitanhatu rokutonga kwamambo Dhariasi.
16 Ipapo vanhu veIsraeri, vaprista, vaRevhi uye navamwe vose vakanga vakatapwa,
vakapemberera kukumikidzwa kweimba yaMwari nomufaro.
17 Pakukumikidzwa kweimba iyi yaMwari vakabayira hando zana, makondobwe
mazana maviri, namakwayana makono mazana mana uye sechipiriso chechivi
chavaIsraeri vose, vakabayira nhongo dzembudzi gumi nembiri, imwe ichimirira
rudzi rumwe norumwe rwaIsraeri.
18 Vakagadza vaprista mumapoka avo uye navaRevhi muzvikwata zvawo kuti vaite
basa raMwari paJerusarema, sezvazvakanyorwa muBhuku raMozisi.

### *Pasika*

19 Pazuva regumi namana romwedzi wokutanga, vatapwa vakapemberera Pasika.
20 Vaprista navaRevhi vakanga vazvinatsa uye vose vakanga vanatswa. VaRevhi
vakabayira vatapwa vose gwayana rePasika, vakabayirawo hama dzavo vaprista
naivo vamene.
21 Nokudaro vaIsraeri vakanga vadzoka kubva kuutapwa vakaidya, pamwe
chete navose vakanga vazvitsaura kubva pazviito zvisina kururama zvaiitwa
navavakidzani vavo vokune dzimwe ndudzi, kuti vatsvake Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri.
22 Kwamazuva manomwe vakapemberera nomufaro Mutambo weZvingwa Zvisina
Mbiriso, nokuti Jehovha akanga avapa mufaro nokushandura mwoyo wamambo
weAsiria, kuti avabatsire pakuitwa kwebasa reimba yaMwari, iye Mwari weIsraeri.

## 7

### *Ezira anouya kuJerusarema*

1 Shure kwaizvozvo, panguva yokutonga kwaAtazekisesi mambo wePezhia, Ezira
mwanakomana waSeraya, mwanakomana waAzaria, mwanakomana waHirikia,
2 mwanakomana waSharumi, mwanakomana waZodhaki, mwanakomana waAhi-
tubhi,
3 mwanakomana waAmaria, mwanakomana waAzaria, mwanakomana waMeray-
oti,
4 mwanakomana waZerahia, mwanakomana waUzi, mwanakomana waBhuki,
5 mwanakomana waAbhishua, mwanakomana waFinehasi, mwanakomana
waEreazari, mwanakomana waAroni muprista mukuru,
6 Ezira uyu akauya kubva kuBhabhironi. Akanga ari mudzidzisi aiziva kwazvo
Murayiro waMozisi, wakanga wapiwa naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri. Mambo akanga
amupa zvose zvaakanga akumbira, nokuti ruoko rwaJehovha Mwari wake rwakanga
rwuri pamusoro pake.
7 Vamwe vavaIsraeri, vaisanganisira vaprista, vaRevhi, vaimbi, varindi vamasuo
navaranda vomutemberi, vakauyawo kuJerusarema mugore rechinomwe rokutonga
kwaMambo Atazekisesi.
8 Ezira akasvika muJerusarema mumwedzi wechishanu wegore rechinomwe
ramambo.

9 Akanga atanga rwendo rwake kubva kuBhabhironi zuva rokutanga romwedzi
wokutanga akasvika muJerusarema pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechishanu, nokuti
ruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari wake rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pake.
10 Nokuti Ezira akanga akazvipira kunzvera nokutevera Murayiro waJehovha, uye
nokudzidzisa mitemo nemirayiro yawo muIsraeri.

### *Tsamba yaMambo Atazekisesi kuna Ezira*

11 Aya ndiwo mashoko etsamba yaMambo Atazekisesi yaakapa Ezira muprista
nomudzidzisi, murume akanga akadzidza pamusoro pezvemirayiro nemitemo yaJe-
hovha kuIsraeri:
12 Atazekisesi mambo wamadzimambo, kuna Ezira muprista nomudzidzisi
woMurayiro waMwari wokudenga:
Kwaziwa.
13 Ini ndinotema chirevo kuti ani naani muIsraeri ari muumambo hwangu,
kusanganisira vaprista navaRevhi, avo vanoda zvavo kuenda newe kuJerusarema,
ngavaende.
14 Uri kutumwa namambo navapi vake vamazano vanomwe kundobvunzisisa
pamusoro peJudha neJerusarema maererano noMurayiro waMwari wako, uri
muruoko rwako.
15 Pamusoro pezvo unofanira kutora sirivha negoridhe rakapiwa namambo
namakurukota ake nokuda kwavo kuna Mwari waIsraeri, iye agere muJerusarema,
16 pamwe chete nesirivha negoridhe rose raungawana kubva kudunhu reBhabhi-
roni, pamwe chetewo nezvipo zvavanhu zvavachapa nokuda kwavo nezvavaprista,
zvetemberi yaMwari wavo muJerusarema.
17 Nemari iyi unofanira kutenga hando, makondobwe, namakwayana makono,
pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvazvo zvezviyo nezvinonwiwa, uye mugozvibayira paari-
tari yetemberi yaMwari muJerusarema.
18 Ipapo iwe nehama dzako vaJudha mungaita zvenyu zvose zvamunoona
zvakafanira nesirivha negoridhe rose rinenge rasara maererano nokuda kwaMwari
wenyu.
19 Ipai midziyo yose kuna Mwari weJerusarema iyo yamakapiwa kuti mushumire
nayo mutemberi yaMwari wenyu.
20 Uye zvimwe zvose zvinodiwa patemberi yaMwari wako zvaunofanira kuen-
desa kutemberi, unofanira kuzvitora kubva papfuma yamambo.
21 Zvino ini, Mambo Atazekisesi, ndinorayira vabati vose vehomwe dzemari mhiri
kwaYufuratesi kuti mupe nokushingairira zvose zvingakumbirwa naEzira muprista
nomudzidzisi woMurayiro waMwari wokudenga,
22 kusvikira pamatarenda esirivha zana, nezviyero zana zvezviyo namabhati
zana ewaini, namabhati zana amafuta amaorivhi, uye nomunyu wose unodiwa.
23 Chinhu chipi nechipi chakarayirwa naMwari wokudenga, ngachiitwe
nokushingaira kutemberi yaMwari wokudenga. Ko, ushe hwamambo nohwavanako-
mana vake huchatsamwireiko?
24 Ndinokuzivisaiwo kuti hamufaniri kuripisa mitero, nemhando dzose
dzemitero, mutero womunhu mumwe nomumwe, kana mutero wokumuganhu
kwenyika, kuvaprista, vaRevhi, vaimbi, varindi vemikova, navaranda vomutemberi
kana vamwe vashandi vapaimba yaMwari.
25 Uye iwe, Ezira, maererano nouchenjeri hwaMwari wako, hwaunahwo, ugadze
vaongorori vemhosva, navatongi kuti vatonge nokururamisira vanhu vose vari
mhiri kwaYufuratesi, vose vanoziva mirayiro yaMwari wako. Uye unofanira
kudzidzisa vose vasingaizivi.

26 Ani naani asingateereri murayiro waMwari wako uye nomurayiro wamambo,
zvirokwazvo anofanira kurangwa norufu, kana kudzingwa, kana kutorerwa pfuma,
kana kuiswa mutorongo.
27 Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, Mwari wamadzibaba edu, uyo akaisa izvi mumwoyo
mamambo, kuti auyise kukudzwa kuimba yaJehovha muJerusarema nenzira yakadai,
28 uye akandiitira nyasha dzake dzakanaka pamberi pamambo namakurukota
ake namachinda ake ose ane simba. Nokuti ruoko rwaJehovha Mwari wangu
rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pangu, ndikashinga uye ndikakoka varume vaikudzwa
pakati pavaIsraeri kuti vaende neni.

# 8

*Kunyorwa kwaMazita aVakuru veMhuri Vakadzokera naEzira*

1 Ava ndivo vakuru vemhuri naavo vakanyorwa pamwe chete navo vakauya
pamwe chete neni kubva kuBhabhironi panguva yokutonga kwaMambo
Atazekisesi:

2 kuzvizvarwa zvaFinehasi,
Gerishomi;
kuzvizvarwa zvaItamari,
Dhanieri;
kuzvizvarwa zvaDhavhidhi,
Hatushi
3 akabva kuzvizvarwa zvaShekania;
kuzvizvarwa zvaParoshi,
Zekaria, uye pamwe chete naye kwakanyorwa varume zana namakumi
mashanu;
4 kuzvizvarwa zvaPahati-Moabhu,
Eriehoenai mwanakomana waZekaria, uye pamwe chete naye varume mazana
maviri;
5 kuzvizvarwa zvaZatu,
Shekania mwanakomana waJahazieri, uye pamwe chete naye varume mazana
matatu;
6 kuzvizvarwa zvaAdhini,
Ebhedhi mwanakomana waJonatani, uye pamwe chete naye varume makumi
mashanu;
7 kuzvizvarwa zvaEramu,
Jeshaya mwanakomana waAtaria uye pamwe chete naye varume makumi
manomwe;
8 kuzvizvarwa zvaShefatia,
Zebhadhia mwanakomana Mikaeri, uye pamwe chete naye varume makumi
masere;
9 kuzvizvarwa zvaJoabhu,
Obhadhia mwanakomana waJehieri, uye pamwe chete naye varume mazana
maviri negumi navasere;
10 kuzvizvarwa zvaBhani,
Sheromiti mwanakomana waJosifia, uye pamwe chete naye varume zana
namakumi matanhatu;
11 kuzvizvarwa zvaBhebhai,
Zekaria mwanakomana waBhebhai, uye pamwe chete naye varume makumi
maviri navasere;
12 kuzvizvarwa zvaAzigadhi,

Johanani mwanakomana waHakatani, uye pamwe chete naye varume zana negumi;
13 kuzvizvarwa zvaAdhonikami,
ivo vokupedzisira, mazita avo vaiti Erifereti, Jeuyeri naShemaya, uye pamwe chete navo varume makumi matanhatu;
14 kuzvizvarwa zvaBhigivhai,
Utai naZakuri, uye pamwe chete navo varume makumi manomwe.

### *Kudzokera kwevakanga vatapwa kuJerusarema*

15 Ndakavaunganidza vose parwizi runoerera rwakananga kuAhavha, uye takagarapo pamisasa kwamazuva matatu. Pandakacherechedza pakati pavanhu navaprista, handina kuona vaRevhi pakati pavo.
16 Nokudaro ndakadana Eriezeri, Arieri, Shemaya, Erinati, Jaribhi, Erinatani, Natani, Zekaria, naMeshurami, avo vakanga vari vatungamiri naJoyaribhi naErinatani, avo vakanga vari varume vakadzidza,
17 uye ndakavatuma kuna Idho, mutungamiri womuKasifia. Ndakavaudza zvokutaura kuna Idho nehama dzake, varanda vomutemberi muKasifia, kuitira kuti vagouya navashandi vomumba maMwari wedu kwatiri.
18 Nokuti ruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari wedu rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pedu, vakauya naSherebhia, murume aiva nounyanzvi, akabva kuzvizvarwa zvaMari, mwanakomana waRevhi, mwanakomana waIsraeri, uye navanakomana vaSherebhia nehama dzake, varume gumi navasere,
19 uye Hashabhia, pamwe chete naJeshaya aibva kuzvizvarwa zvaMerari, nehama dzake navana vavo, varume makumi maviri.
20 Vakauyawo navaranda vomutemberi mazana maviri namakumi maviri, uwandu hwakanga hwanyorwa naDhavhidhi namakurukota kuti vabatsire vaRevhi. Vose vakanga vakanyorwa mazita avo.

21 Ipapo, paRwizi rweAhavha, ndakatara nguva yokutsanya kuti tizvininipise pamberi paMwari wedu uye kuti timukumbire kuti atifambise rwendo rwakanaka isu navana vedu nepfuma yedu yose.
22 Nokuti ndakanyara kukumbira mambo kuti atipe varwi navatasvi vamabhiza kuti vatirwire kubva kuvavengi vedu parwendo nokuti takanga taudza mambo kuti, “Ruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari wedu rwuri pamusoro pomunhu wose anotarira kwaari.”
23 Naizvozvo takatsanya uye tikanyengetera kuna Mwari wedu pamusoro paizvozvi, uye akapindura munyengetero wedu.

24 Ipapo ndakatsaura vaprista vaitungamira gumi navaviri, pamwe chete naSherebhia, naHashabhia uye nehama dzavo gumi,
25 uye ndakavaerera zvipiriso zvesirivha negoridhe nemidziyo yakanga yapiwa kuimba yaMwari wedu namambo navapi vake vamazano namakurukota ake uye navaIsraeri vose.
26 Ndakavaerera matarenda mazana matanhatu namakumi mashanu* esirivha, nemidziyo yesirivha yairema matarenda zana†, namatarenda zana egoridhe,
27 mbiya dzegoridhe makumi maviri dzaikosha madhariki chiuru chimwe chete‡, uye nemidziyo miviri yakaisvonaka yendarira yaibwinya, inokosha segoridhe.

28 Ndakati kwavari, “Imi pamwe chete nemidziyo iyi makatsaurirwa Jehovha. Sirivha negoridhe ndizvo zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira kuna Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu.

---

* **8:26** matani angaita 22 † **8:26** matani angaita 3.4 ‡ **8:27** makirogiramu angaita 8.5

29 Muzvirinde zvakanaka kusvikira mazviyera pamberi pavakuru vavaprista
navaRevhi uye navakuru vemhuri dzavaIsraeri paJerusarema mumakamuri eimba
yaJehovha.”
30 Ipapo vaprista navaRevhi vakagamuchira sirivha negoridhe nemidziyo mitsvene
yakanga yaerwa kuti iendeswe kuimba yaMwari wedu muJerusarema.
31 Pazuva regumi namaviri romwedzi wokutanga takabva parwizi rweAhavha
tichienda kuJerusarema. Ruoko rwaMwari rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pedu, uye
akatidzivirira kubva kuvavengi navakanga vakativandira panzira.
32 Saka takasvika muJerusarema tikazororamo kwamazuva matatu.
33 Pazuva rechina, muimba yaMwari takayera sirivha negoridhe nemidziyo
mitsvene mumaoko aMeremoti mwanakomana waUria, muprista. Ereazari
mwanakomana waFinehasi akanga aripowo naye, uye navaRevhi vanoti Jozabhadhi
mwanakomana waJeshua naNoadhia mwanakomana waBhinui.
34 Zvinhu zvose zvakaverengwa uwandu hwazvo uye zvikayerwa, uye uremu
hwazvo zvose hwakanyorwa panguva iyoyo.
35 Ipapo vatapwa vakanga vadzoka kubva kuutapwa vakabayira zvipiriso
zvinopiswa kuna Mwari waIsraeri: hando gumi nembiri dzavaIsraeri vose, makon-
dobwe makumi mapfumbamwe namatanhatu, namakwayana makono makumi
manomwe namanomwe, uye nhongo dzembudzi gumi nembiri, sechipiriso chechivi.
Zvose izvi zvaiva chipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha.
36 Vakapawo zvirevo zvamambo kumachinda amambo uye navabati mhiri kwaYu-
furatesi, avo vakazopawo rubatsiro kuvanhu nokuimba yaMwari.

# 9

*Munyengetero waEzira pamusoro poKuwana Vakadzi Vokumwe*

1 Mushure mokunge zvinhu izvi zvose zvaitwa, vatungamiri vakauya kwandiri
vakati, “Vanhu veIsraeri, zvichisanganisira vaprista navaRevhi, havana kuzvitsaura
kubva kumarudzi avakavakidzana nawo nezvinonyangadza zvavo, zvakafanana
nezvevaKenani, vaHiti, vaPerizi, vaJebhusi, vaAmoni, vaMoabhu, vaIjipita uye
navaAmori.
2 Vakatora vanasikana vavo vakavapa kuti vave vakadzi vavo uye nevevanakomana
vavo, uye vakasanganisa rudzi rutsvene navanhu vakavapoteredza. Uye vatungamiri
namakurukota ndivo vakatanga pakusatendeka uku.”
3 Zvino ndakati ndichinzwa izvi, ndakabvarura nguo yangu nejasi rangu,
ndikadzura bvudzi kubva mumusoro mangu nendebvu dzangu uye ndikagara pasi
ndashungurudzika.
4 Ipapo vose vakadedera nokuda kwamashoko aMwari waIsraeri vakauya vakaun-
gana pandiri nokuda kwokusatendeka kwavatapwa. Uye ndakagarapo ndakashun-
gurudzika kusvikira nguva yechibayiro chamadekwana.
5 Zvino, panguva yechibayiro chamadekwana, ndakasimuka kubva pakuzvininipisa
kwangu, nenguo nejasi rangu zvakabvaruka, uye ndikawira pasi namabvi angu
ndikatambanudzira maoko angu kuna Jehovha Mwari wangu
6 ndikanyengetera, ndichiti:

“Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndinonyara uye handisakafanira kuti ndisimudze maoko
nechiso changu kwamuri, Mwari wangu, nokuti zvivi zvedu zvakakura kupfuura
misoro yedu uye mhosva yedu yasvika kumatenga.

7 Kubva pamazuva amadzitateguru edu kusvikira zvino, mhosva yedu yakura
kwazvo. Nokuda kwezvivi zvedu, isu namadzimambo edu uye navaprista vedu
takaiswa kumunondo nokuutapwa, nokuparadzwa nokuninipiswa paruoko rwa-
madzimambo avatorwa sezvazviri nhasi.

8 “Asi zvino, kwenguva duku duku, Jehovha Mwari wedu atiitira nyasha
nokutisiyira vakasara uye nokutipa nzvimbo yakasimba muimba yake tsvene,
naizvozvo Mwari wedu anopa chiedza kumeso edu uye norusununguko ruduku
muuranda hwedu.
9 Kunyange zvedu tiri varanda, Mwari wedu haana kutisiya tiri muuranda
hwedu. Akatinzwira tsitsi pamberi pamadzimambo ePezhia: Akatipa, upenyu hutsva
kuti tivakezve imba yaMwari wedu nokugadzira matongo ayo, uye atipa rusvingo
rwokutidzivirira muJudha nomuJerusarema.
10 “Asi zvino, nhai Mwari wedu, tichatiiko mushure meizvi? Nokuti takarasa
mirayiro
11 yamakapa kubudikidza navaranda venyu vaprofita pamakati, ‘Nyika yamuri
kupinda kuti ive yenyu inyika yakasvibiswa nokuora kwavanhu vayo. Nezvinonyan-
gadza zvavo vakaizadza noutsvina hwavo kubva kuno rumwe rutivi kusvika kuno
rumwe rutivi.
12 Naizvozvo, musapa vanasikana venyu kuti vawanikwe navanakomana vavo
kana kutora vanasikana vavo kuti vawanikwe navanakomana venyu. Musaita
chibvumirano kana ushamwari navo panguva ipi zvayo, kuitira kuti musimbe
uye mudye zvinhu zvakanaka zvenyika uye mugoisiyira kuvana venyu senhaka
isingaperi.’
13 “Zvakaitika kwatiri zvakaitika nokuda kwamabasa edu akaipa nemhosva yedu
huru, asi kunyange zvakadaro, imi Mwari wedu makatiranga zvishoma kupfuura
zvaikodzera zvivi zvedu uye makatipa vakasara vakadai.
14 Tingaputsazve here mirayiro yenyu nokuwanana namarudzi anoita zvinhu zvi-
nonyangadza zvakadai? Hamungatitsamwiri zvakafanira kutiparadza, muchitisiya
pasina mupenyu kana angasara here?
15 Imi Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, makarurama! Tasara nhasi isu sevakasara.
Zvino tiri pano pamberi penyu nemhosva yedu, kunyange pasina kana mumwe chete
wedu angamira pamberi penyu nokuda kwechivi ichi.”

# 10

*Vanhu Vanoreurura Chivi Chavo*

1 Ezira paakanga achinyengetera achireurura, achichema uye achizviwisira pasi
pamberi peimba yaMwari, ungano huru huru yavarume, vakadzi navana vavaIsraeri
yakaungana paari. Naivowo vakachema zvikuru kwazvo.
2 Ipapo Shekania mwanakomana waJehieri, mumwe wezvizvarwa zvaEramu, akati
kuna Ezira, “Takatadzira Mwari wedu nokuwana vakadzi vatorwa kubva kundudzi
dzakatipoteredza. Asi kunyange zvakadaro, Israeri ichine tariro.
3 Zvino ngatiitei sungano pamberi paMwari wedu kuti tidzinge vakadzi ava vose
navana vavo, maererano nezvakarayirwa naishe wangu naavo vanotya mirayiro
yaMwari wedu. Ngazviitwe maererano nomurayiro.
4 Simuka; nyaya iyi yava mumaoko ako. Tichamira newe, saka, tsunga mwoyo
uzviite.”
5 Saka Ezira akasimuka akaisa pamhiko vaprista vaitungamira navaRevhi uye
navaIsraeri vose kuti vaite zvakanga zvarehwa. Uye vakaita mhiko.
6 Ipapo Ezira akabva pamberi peimba yaMwari akaenda kukamuri raJehohanani
mwanakomana waEriashibhi. Paakanga ari ikoko haana kudya zvokudya kana
kunwa mvura nokuti akaramba achichema nokuda kwokusatendeka kwavatapwa.
7 Chiziviso chakadanidzirwa muJudha mose nomuJerusarema kuti vatapwa vose
vaungane muJerusarema.

8 Ani naani aizokundikana kusvika mumazuva matatu aizotorerwa pfuma yake
yose, maererano nokurayira kwamachinda navakuru, uye naiyewo aibva adzingwa
kubva paungano yavatapwa.

9 Mukati mamazuva matatu, varume vose veJudha neBhenjamini vakanga vaun-
gana muJerusarema. Uye pazuva ramakumi maviri romwedzi wechinomwe, vanhu
vose vakagara pachivara pamberi peimba yaMwari, vakasuwa zvikuru nokuda
kwechiitiko ichi uye nokuda kwemvura yakanga ichinaya.
10 Ipapo Ezira muprista akasimuka akati kwavari, “Makatadza; makawana vakadzi
vatorwa, mukawedzera mhosva yaIsraeri.
11 Zvino reururai kuna Jehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba enyu, uye mugoita kuda
kwake. Zvitsaurei kubva kumarudzi avanhu akakupoteredzai uye kubva kuvakadzi
venyu vatorwa.”
12 Ungano yose yakapindura nenzwi guru ikati, “Zvamataura ndizvo! Tinofanira
kuita sezvamataura.
13 Asi pane vanhu vakawanda pano uye inguva yokunaya kwemvura; saka
hatingamire panze. Pamusoro pezvo basa iri harigoni kuitwa nezuva rimwe chete
kana mazuva maviri, nokuti takatadza zvikuru nokuda kwechinhu ichi.
14 Machinda edu ngavamiririre ungano yose. Ipapo mumwe nomumwe mumaguta
edu akawana mukadzi mutorwa auye panguva dzakatarwa, pamwe chete navakuru
navatongi veguta rimwe nerimwe, kusvikira kutsamwa kwaMwari kukuru kwab-
viswa kwatiri.”
15 Jonatani mwanakomana waAsaeri naJazeya mwanakomana waTikivha, vachit-
sigirwa naMeshurami naShabhetai muRevhi, ndivo chete vakapikisa izvi.
16 Nokudaro vakanga vambotapwa vakaita zvakanga zvataurwa. Ezira muprista
akasarudza varume vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri, mumwe chete kubva kumhuri
yamadzibaba avo, uye vose vachizivikanwa namazita avo. Pazuva rokutanga
romwedzi wegumi vakagara pasi vakatanga kuferefeta nyaya idzi,
17 uye pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga vakanga vapedza kutonga varume
vose vakanga vawana vakadzi vatorwa.

### *Mhosva yoKuwana Vakadzi Vatorwa*

18 Pakati pezvizvarwa zvavaprista, ava ndivo vakanga vawana vakadzi
vatorwa:
Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaJeshua mwanakomana waJozadhaki nehama dzake:
Maaseya, Eriezeri, Jaribhu naGedharia.
19 (Vose vakapika namaoko avo kuti vachadzinga vakadzi vavo, uye pamhosva
dzavo mumwe nomumwe wavo akapa gondobwe kubva pamakwai ake
sechipiriso chechivi.)
20 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaImeri:
Hanani naZebhadhia.
21 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaHarimu:
Maaseya, Eria, Shemaya, Jehieri naUzia.
22 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaPashuri:
Erioenai, Maaseya, Ishumaeri, Netaneri, Jozabhadhi naErasa.

23 Pakati pavaRevhi:
Jozabhadhi, Shimei, Keraya (ndiye ainzi Kerita), Petahia, Judha naEriezeri.
24 Kubva kuvaimbi:
Eriashibhi.
Kubva kuvarindi vemikova:
Sharumi, Teremi naUri.

25 Uye pakati pavamwe vaIsraeri:
Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaParoshi:
Ramia, Izia, Marikiya, Mijamini, Ereazari, Marikiya naBhenaya.
26 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaEramu:
Matania, Zekaria, Jehieri, Abhidhi, Jeremoti naEria.
27 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaZatu:
Erioenai, Eriashibhi, Matania, Jeremoti, Zabhadhi naAziza.
28 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhebhai:
Jehohanani, Hanania, Zabhai naAtirai.
29 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhani:
Meshurami, Maruki, naAdhaya, naJashubhi, naSheari naJeremoti.
30 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaPahati Moabhu:
Adhima, Kerari, Bhenaya, Maaseya, Matania, Bhezareri, Bhinui naManase.
31 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaHarimu:
Eriezeri, Ishiya, Marikiya, Shemaya, Shimeoni,
32 Bhenjamini, Maruki naShemaria,
33 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaHashumi:
Matenai, Matata, Zabhadhi, Erifereti, Jeremai, Manase naShimei.
34 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhani:
Maadhai, Amurami, Ueri,
35 Bhenaya, Bhedheya, Keruhi,
36 Vhania, Meremoti, Eriashibhi,
37 Matania, Matenai naJaasu.
38 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhinui:
Shimei,
39 Sheremia, Natani, Adhaya,
40 Makinadhebhai, Shashai, Sharai,
41 Azareri, Sheremia, Shemaria,
42 Sharumi, Amaria naJosefa.
43 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaNebho:
Jeyeri, Matitia, Zabhadhi, Zebhina, Jadhai, Joere naBhenaya.

44 Vose ava vakanga vawana vakadzi vatorwa, uye vamwe vavo vakanga vava navana navakadzi ava.

# NEHEMIA

*Munyengetero waNehemia*

1 Mashoko aNehemia mwanakomana waHakaria:

Mumwedzi waKisirevhi mugore ramakumi maviri, pandainge ndiri panhare yeSusa,
2 Hanani, mumwe wehama dzangu, akauya achibva kuJudha navamwe varume, ndikavabvunza pamusoro pavaJudha vakasara avo vakapunyuka pakutapwa, uyewo napamusoro peJerusarema.
3 Vakati kwandiri, "Avo vakapunyuka pakutapwa uye vakadzokera kudunhu vari mudambudziko guru napakunyadziswa. Rusvingo rweJerusarema rwakakoromorwa, uye masuo arwo akapiswa nomoto."
4 Pandakanzwa zvinhu izvi, ndakagara pasi ndikachema. Ndakaita mazuva ndichichema, ndichinyengetera uye ndichitsanya pamberi paMwari wokudenga.
5 Ipapo ndakati:
"Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wokudenga, Mwari mukuru uye anotyisa anochengeta sungano yake yorudo naavo vanomuda uye vanoteerera mirayiro yake,
6 nzeve yenyu ngaiteerere uye meso enyu asvinure kuti munzwe munyengetero womuranda wenyu wandinonyengetera pamberi penyu masikati nousiku nokuda kwavaranda venyu, vanhu veIsraeri.
7 Takaita zvakaipa kwazvo pamberi penyu. Hatina kuteerera zvamakarayira, mitemo yenyu nemirayiro yamakapa Mozisi muranda wenyu.
8 "Rangarirai zvamakarayira muranda wenyu Mozisi, muchiti, 'Kana musina kutendeka, ndichakuparadzirai pakati pendudzi,
9 asi kana mukadzokera kwandiri uye mukateerera zvandakarayira, ipapo kunyange kana vakatapwa vavanhu venyu vari kumagumo edenga, ndichavaunganidza vabveko ndigovauyisa kunzvimbo yandakasarudza kuti ive ugaro hweZita rangu.'
10 "Varanda venyu nevanhu venyu, vamakadzikinura nesimba renyu guru uye noruoko rwenyu rune simba.
11 Haiwa Jehovha, nzeve yenyu ngainzwe munyengetero womuranda wenyu uyu nomunyengetero wavaranda venyu vanofarira kukudza zita renyu. Itai kuti muranda wenyu abudirire nhasi uye mumupe nyasha pamberi pomurume uyu."
Ndakanga ndiri mudiri wamambo.

## 2

*Atazekisesi anotumira Nehemia kuJerusarema*

1 Mumwedzi waNisani mugore ramakumi maviri raMambo Atazekisesi, panguva yaakavigirwa waini, ndakatora waini ndikapa kuna mambo. Handina kumbenge ndambosuruvara zvakadai pamberi pake.
2 Saka mambo akandibvunza akati, "Ko, chiso chako chinoratidza kusuwa seiko iwe usingarwari? Hapangavi nechimwe chinhu asi shungu dzomwoyo bedzi."
Ndakatya kwazvo,
3 asi ndakati kuna mambo, "Mambo ngaararame nokusingaperi! Ko, chiso changu chingatadza kupunyaira seiko kana guta rakavigwa madzibaba angu rava dongo uye masuo aro aparadzwa nomoto?"
4 Mambo akati kwandiri, "Chii chauri kuda?"

Ipapo ndakanyengetera kuna Mwari wokudenga,
5 ndikapindura mambo ndichiti, “Kana zvichifadza mambo uye kana muranda
wenyu awana nyasha pamberi pake, mambo ngaanditumire kuguta riri kuJudha
kwakavigwa madzibaba angu kuitira kuti ndinorivakazve.”

6 Ipapo mambo, navahosi vakagara parutivi pake, akandibvunza akati, “Rwendo
rwako runotora mazuva mangani, uye uchadzoka rinhi?” Naizvozvo zvakafadza
mambo kuti anditume; saka ndakatara nguva.

7 Ndakatizve kwaari, “Kana mambo achifadzwa nazvo, ndingapiwawo tsamba
here dzinoenda kuvabati vari mhiri kwaYufuratesi, kuitira kuti vagondipa mvumo
yokupfuura kusvikira ndasvika muJudha?
8 Uye ndinokumbirawo tsamba inoenda kuna Asafi, muchengeti wesango ra-
mambo, kuitira kuti azondipa matanda okuchinjika pamusoro pamasuo enhare iri
patemberi uye neorusvingo rweguta neeimba yandichagara?” Mambo akandipa
zvandakakumbira, nokuti ruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari wangu rwaiva pamusoro
pangu.
9 Saka ndakaenda kuvabati vaiva mhiri kwaYufuratesi ndikavapa tsamba dza-
mambo. Zvino mambo akanga atumawo pamwe chete neni vakuru vehondo
navatasvi vamabhiza.
10 Sanibharati muHoroni naTobhia muranda wavaAmoni pavakazvinzwa
vakashatirwa kwazvo vachiti kwauya mumwe anoda kusimudzira magariro akanaka
avaIsraeri.

### *Nehemia anoongorora Masvingo eJerusarema*

11 Naizvozvo ndakaenda kuJerusarema ndikagarako kwamazuva matatu.
12 Ndakamuka usiku navarume vashoma shoma. Ndakanga ndisina kumboudza
munhu zvakanga zvaiswa mumwoyo mangu naMwari wangu kuti ndiite mu-
Jerusarema. Pakanga pasina chimwe chipfuwo kunze kwechandakanga ndakatasva.
13 Ndakabuda usiku ndikapinda napaSuo roMupata ndakananga nokuTsime re-
Shato nokuSuo raMarara, ndichiongorora masvingo eJerusarema, akanga akoro-
morwa, uye masuo awo, akanga aparadzwa nomoto.
14 Ipapo ndakapfuurira mberi ndakananga kuSuo reTsime nokuDziva raMambo,
asi pakanga pasina nzvimbo yokupinda nechipfuwo changu;
15 saka ndakakwidza nokumupata nousiku, ndichiongorora rusvingo.
Pakupedzisira, ndakadzoka ndikapindazve napakati peSuo roMupata.
16 Vabati havana kuziva kwandakanga ndaenda kana zvandakanga ndichiita,
nokuti ndakanga ndisati ndambotaura chinhu kuvaJudha kana kuvaprista kana
vakuru kana vabati, kana vamwewo zvavo vaizoita basa.
17 Ipapo ndakati kwavari, “Muri kuona dambudziko ratinaro here: Jerusarema
rava dongo, uye masuo aro akapiswa nomoto. Uyai, ngativakeizve rusvingo
rweJerusarema, kuti tisazonyadziswazve.”
18 Ndakavaudza pamusoro poruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari wangu rwaiva pamusoro
pangu uye zvakanga zvataurwa namambo kwandiri.

Ivo vakati, “Ngatitangei kuvaka.” Saka vakatanga basa rakanaka iri.

19 Asi Sanibharati muHoroni, naTobhia muranda wavaAmoni naGeshemu
muArabhu vakati vazvinzwa, vakatiseka uye vakatizvidza. Vakatibvunza vachiti,
“Chiiko ichi chamuri kuita? Muri kumukira mambo kanhi?”
20 Ndakavapindura ndikati, “Mwari wokudenga achaita kuti tibudirire. Isu
varanda vake tichatanga kuvaka asi kana murimi, hamuna mugove kana simba kana
chirangaridzo paJerusarema.”

# 3

*Vavaki voRusvingo*

1 Zvino Eriashibhi muprista mukuru navamwe vaprista vakaenda kundoshanda
uye vakavakazve Suo raMakwai. Vakarikumikidza vakaisa makonhi panzvimbo
yawo, vakarivaka kunosvika paShongwe yeZana, iyo yavakakumikidza, kusvikira
paShongwe yaHananeri.
2 Varume veJeriko vakavaka chikamu chaiva pedyo, uye Zakuri mwanakomana
waImuri akavaka parutivi pavo.

3 Suo reHove rakavakwa navanakomana veHasenaya. Vakaisa matanda okuchin-
jika vakaisa makonhi aro namabhaudhi uye namazariro panzvimbo yawo.
4 Meromoti mwanakomana waUria, mwanakomana waHakozi akagadzira chikamu
chaitevera. Aimutevera pakugadzira aiva Meshurami mwanakomana waBherekia,
mwanakomana waMeshebhezeri, uye aitevera mushure make, Zadhoki mwanako-
mana waBhaana, akagadzirawo.
5 Chikamu chaitevera chakagadzirwa navarume veTekoa, asi vakuru vavo vakan-
gopeta maoko avo vakasashandira Ishe wavo.

6 Suo raJeshana rakagadzirwa naJoyadha mwanakomana waPasea naMeshurami
mwanakomana waBhesodheya. Vakaisa matanda aro okuchinjika ndokuisa makonhi
namabhaudhi namazariro panzvimbo yawo.
7 Zvakatevera pakugadzirwa zvakaitwa navarume vaibva kuGibheoni neMizipa,
naMeratia weGibheoni uye naJadhoni wokuMeronoti, nzvimbo dzaiva pasi pomubati
wemhiri kweYufuratesi.
8 Uzieri mwanakomana waHaraya, mumwe wavapfuri vegoridhe, akagadzira
chikamu chaitevera; uye Hanania, mumwe wavavhenganisi vezvinonhuhwira,
akagadzira chikamu chaitevera ichocho. Vakavandudza Jerusarema kudzamara
vasvika parusvingo rwakapamhama.
9 Refaya mwanakomana waHuri, mutongi wehafu yerimwe dunhu reJerusarema,
akagadzira chikamu chaitevera.
10 Pakabatana navo, Jedhaya mwanakomana waHarumafi akagadzira chikamu
chakatarisana neimba yake, uye Hatushi mwanakomana waHashabheneya aka-
gadzira chikamu chaitevera.
11 Marikiya mwanakomana waHarimu naHashubhi mwanakomana waPahati-
Moabhu vakagadzira chimwe chikamu uye neShongwe yeMahovhoni.
12 Sharumi mwanakomana waHaroheshi, mutongi wehafu yerimwe dunhu re-
Jerusarema, akagadzira chikamu chaitevera achibatsirwa navanasikana vake.

13 Suo roMupata rakagadzirwa naHanuni navagari veZanoa. Vakarivaka patsva
ndokuisa makonhi aro namabhaudhi nemazariro esimbi panzvimbo yawo. Vaka-
gadzirawo makubhiti chiuru chimwe* orusvingo kudzamara vasvika paSuo reNdove.

14 Marikiya mwanakomana waRekabhi, mutongi wedunhu reBheti Hakeremu,
akagadzira Suo reNdove. Akarivaka patsva ndokuisa makonhi aro namabhaudhi
namazariro panzvimbo yawo.

15 Suo reTsime rakagadzirwa naSharuni mwanakomana waKori-Hoze, mutongi we-
dunhu reMizipa. Akarivaka patsva ndokuisa denga namakonhi aro namabhaudhi uye

* **3:13** mamita angaita 450

akaisa nemazariro panzvimbo yawo. Akagadzirazve rusvingo rweDziva reSiroami,
paBindu raMambo kusvikira pamatanho anoburukira kuGuta raDhavhidhi.
16 Akamutevera ndiNehemia mwanakomana waAzubhuki mutongi wehafu
yedunhu reBheti Zuri, akagadzira kusvikira panzvimbo yakatarisana nemakuva
aDhavhidhi kusvikira padziva nokuImba yeMhare.

17 VaRevhi vaiva pasi paRehumi mwanakomana waBhani vakamutevera paku-
gadzira. Parutivi pake, Hashabhia, mutongi wehafu yedunhu reKeira, akaita mabasa
okugadzira panzvimbo yedunhu rake.
18 Vaimutevera pakugadzira, vanhu venyika yavo vaiva pasi paBhinui mwanako-
mana waHenadhadhi, mutongi weimwe hafu yeKeira.
19 Aimutevera ndiEzeri mwanakomana waJeshua, mutongi weMizipa, akagadzira
chimwe chikamu kubva pamukwidza wakatarisana neimba yezvombo zvehondo
kusvikira pakona.
20 Bharuki mwanakomana waZabhai akamutevera, akagadzira chimwe chikamu
nomwoyo wose kubva pakona zvichienda pamusuo weimba yaEriashibhi muprista
mukuru.
21 Aimutevera, ndiMeromoti mwanakomana waUria, mwanakomana waHakozi,
akagadzira chimwe chikamu, kubva pamusuo weimba yaEriashibhi kusvikira pain-
oguma.

22 Zvakagadzirwa mumashure make zvakaitwa navaprista vaibva mudunhu
rakapoteredza.
23 Mumashure mavo, Bhenjamini naHashubhi vakazogadzira mberi kweimba
yavo; uye aivatevera, Azaria mwanakomana waMaaseya, mwanakomana waAnania,
akagadzira parutivi peimba yake.
24 Aimutevera, Bhinui mwanakomana waHanadhadhi akagadzira chimwe
chikamu, kubva paimba yaAzaria kusvikira pakona nokune imwezve kona,
25 uye Parari mwanakomana waUzia akashanda pakatarisana nepakona uye na-
pashongwe inobuda ichibva kumuzinda wokumusoro pedyo noruvazhe rwavarindi.
Aimutevera, Pedhaya mwanakomana waParoshi
26 navashandi vomutemberi vaigara pamusoro pegomo reOferi vakagadzira
kusvikira panzvimbo yakatarisana neSuo reMvura kwakananga kumabvazuva uye
napanobudikira neshongwe.
27 Vaivatevera, varume veTekoa vakagadzira chimwe chikamu, kubva panobuda
shongwe huru kusvikira kurusvingo rweOferi.

28 Vaprista vakagadzira pamusoro peSuo raMabhiza, mumwe nomumwe pamberi
peimba yake.
29 Aivatevera, Zadhoki mwanakomana waImeri akagadzira pakatarisana neimba
yake. Aimutevera ndiShemaya mwanakomana waShekania, murindi wokuSuo
rokuMabvazuva, ane zvaakagadzira.
30 Vaimutevera, Hanania mwanakomana waSheremia naHanuni, mwanakomana
wechitanhatu waZarafu, ndivo vakagadzira chimwe chikamu. Aimutevera, Meshu-
rami mwanakomana waBherekia akagadzira pakatarisana nepaaigara.
31 Mumashure make Marikiya, mumwe wavapfuri vegoridhe, akagadzira kusvikira
kuimba yavashandi vetemberi navatengesi, pakatarisana neSuo Rokuongorora, uye
kusvikira paimba iri pamusoro pekona;
32 uye pakati peimba iri pamusoro pekona neSuo raMakwai, vapfuri vegoridhe
navatengesi ndivo vakapagadzira.

# 4

*Vavengi vanotsoropodza Kuvakwa kwoRusvingo*

1 Zvino Sanibharati paakanzwa kuti takanga tava kuvakazve rusvingo, akatsamwa
uye akava nehasha kwazvo. Akashora vaJudha
2 pamberi pehama dzake nehondo yeSamaria, achiti, “Ko, vaJudha avo vasina simba
vari kuiteiko? Ko, vachavakazve rusvingo rwavo here? Vachapa zvibayiro here?
Vachapedza nezuva rimwe chete here? Ko, vangadzorera upenyu pamatombo ayo
akaunganidzwa, akatsva sezvaakaita izvi here?”
3 Tobhia muAmoni, aiva parutivi pake, akati, “Chavari kuvaka ichi, kana dai gava
raikwira pamusoro pacho, raitokoromora rusvingo rwavo rwamatombo!”

4 Haiwa, Mwari wedu, tinzwei, nokuti tiri kuzvidzwa. Dzorerai kutuka kwavo
pamusoro pavo. Ngavave sevakapambwa munyika yenhapwa.
5 Musafukidza kuipa kwavo kana kudzima zvivi zvavo pamberi penyu, nokuti
vakakusha mashoko okutuka pamberi pavavaki.

6 Saka takavakazve rusvingo kudzamara rwose rwasvika pahafu yokukwirira
kwarwo, nokuti vanhu vaishanda nemwoyo yavo yose.
7 Asi Sanibharati, Tobhia, navaArabhu, navaAmoni navarume veAshidhodhi,
vakati vanzwa kuti masvingo eJerusarema ari kugadzirwa, uye kuti makakoromoka
maivakwa pakare, vakatsamwa kwazvo.
8 Vakarangana vose pamwe chete kuti vazorwa neJerusarema uye kuti varimutsire
mhirizhonga.
9 Asi takanyengetera kuna Mwari wedu tikaisawo varindi masikati nousiku kuti
vapedze dambudziko rokutyisidzira uku.
10 Zvichakadaro, vanhu vokwaJudha vakati, “Simba ravabati riri kupera, uye pa-
chine mangwandangwanda akawanda zvokuti hatingakwanisi kuvakazve rusvingo.”
11 Uyezve vavengi vedu vakati, “Vasati vazviziva kana kutiona, tichatenge tavapo
pakati pavo uye tichavauraya tigoparadza basa ravo.”
12 Ipapo vaJudha vakanga vagere pedyo navo vakauya vakatitaurira rune gumi
vachiti, “Kupi nokupi kwamuchaenda, vachauya kuzotirwisa.”
13 Naizvozvo ndakaisa vamwe vanhu seri kwenzvimbo dzakaderera dzorusvingo
napanzvimbo dzakashama, ndichivaisa nemhuri dzavo, vane minondo yavo, namap-
fumo uye neuta.
14 Mushure mokunge ndatarisisa zvinhu izvi, ndakasimuka ndikati kuvakuru,
navabati nokuruzhinji rwavanhu, “Musavatya. Rangarirai Jehovha, iye mukuru,
anotyisa, uye murwire hama dzenyu, vanakomana venyu, navanasikana venyu,
vakadzi venyu nemisha yenyu.”
15 Vavengi vedu pavakanzwa kuti takanga taziva rangano yavo uye kuti Mwari
akanga aikonesa, tose takadzokera kurusvingo, mumwe nomumwe pabasa rake.
16 Kubva pazuva iro, zvichienda mberi hafu yavanhu vangu vakashanda basa, asi
imwe hafu vakanga vakapakata mapfumo, nhoo, uta nenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo.
Vatariri vakamira mumashure mavanhu vose vokwaJudha,
17 vaivaka rusvingo. Avo vaitakura zvokuvakisa vakaita basa ravo noruoko rumwe
uye rumwe ruoko vakabata chombo chokurwisa,
18 uye muvaki mumwe nomumwe akanga akapfeka munondo wake parutivi, uku
achishanda. Asi munhu airidza hwamanda aiva neni.
19 Ipapo ndakati kuvakuru, navatariri noruzhinji rwavanhu, “Basa iguru iri uye
rapararira, uye isu tanyanya kuparadzana mumwe kubva kuno mumwe takatevedza
rusvingo.

20 Pose pamuchanzwa kurira kwehwamanda, muuye tibatane ikoko. Mwari wedu
achatirwira."
21 Saka takafambira mberi nebasa, hafu yavarume yakabata mapfumo, kubva
mambakwedza kusvikira nyeredzi dzichibuda.
22 Panguva iyo ndakati kuvanhu, "Murume mumwe nomumwe nomubatsiri wake
ngaagare mukati meJerusarema panguva dzousiku, kuitira kuti vatibatsire kushanda
savarindi usiku uyezve savashandi masikati."
23 Zvino ini nehama dzangu kana vanhu vangu kana varindi vaiva neni hatina
kubvisa nguo dzedu; mumwe nomumwe aiva nomunondo wake, kunyange paaienda
kundonwa mvura.

# 5

*Nehemia anobatsira Varombo*

1 Zvino kwakava nokuchema kukuru kwavarume navakadzi vavo pamusoro
pehama dzavo vaJudha.
2 Nokuti vamwe vakati, "Isu navanakomana navanasikana vedu tiri vazhinji; kuti
tidye uye kuti tigorarama, tinofanira kuwana zviyo."
3 Vamwe vaiti, "Isu takaita minda yedu neminda yedu yemizambiringa uye nemisha
yedu kuti zvive rubatso kuti tiwane zviyo panguva yenzara."
4 Vamwezve vakati, "Takatozokwereta mari kuti tiripe mutero wamambo weminda
yedu neminda yemizambiringa.
5 Kunyange tiri venyama imwe uye tiri veropa rimwe savanhu venyika yedu, uye
kunyange vanakomana vedu vakangofanana nevavo, takaguma taisa vanakomana
vedu navanasikana vedu kuutapwa. Vamwe vavanasikana vedu vakatotapwa kare,
asi isu hatina simba, nokuti minda yedu neminda yemizambiringa yava yavamwe."
6 Pandakanzwa kuchema kwavo kukuru nezvairehwa izvi, ndakatsamwa kwazvo.
7 Zvino ndakazvirangarira mupfungwa dzangu ipapo ndikatsiura vakuru navabati
ndikati kwavari, "Imi muri kureva mhindu kuvanhu venyika yenyu!" Saka
ndakavakoka kumusangano mukuru kuti ndivarayire
8 uye ndikati, "Napataigona napo takadzikinura hama dzedu dzechiJudha avo
vakanga vatengeswa kune vedzimwe ndudzi. Zvino imi mava kutengesa hama
dzenyu, kuti dzigotengeswazve kwatiri here?" Vakanyarara nokuti vakashayiwa
chokutaura.
9 Saka ndakaenderera mberi ndikati, "Zvamunoita hazvina kunaka. Ko,
hamaifanira kufamba mukutya Mwari wedu here kuti vavengi vedu vechihedheni
varege kutishora.
10 Ini nehama dzangu uye navaranda vangu tiri kukweretesa vanhu mari nezviyo.
Asi izvo zvokureva mhindu ngazvigume!
11 Vadzorerei minda yavo nokukurumidza, neminda yavo yemizambiringa,
neyemiorivhi, nedzimba dzavo uyewo nemhindu yamunoripisa, chikamu chimwe
chete muzana chemari, zviyo, newaini itsva uye namafuta."
12 Ivo vakati, "Tichavadzorera. Uye hatichazorevi chimwe chinhuzve kubva
kwavari. Tichaita sezvamareva."
Ipapo ndakadana vaprista ndikaita kuti vakuru navabati vaite mhiko kuti vagoita
sezvavakanga vavimbisa.
13 Ndakazunzawo mikombero yenguo yangu ndikati, "Mwari ngaazunze saizvozvi
kubva muimba yake nemidziyo yake, mumwe nomumwe asingachengeti vimbiso iyi.
Naizvozvo, munhu akadai ngaazunzwe asare asina chinhu."
Ipapo ungano yose yakati, "Ameni," uye vakarumbidza Jehovha. Uye vanhu
vakaita sezvavakanga vavimbisa.

14 Pamusoro pezvo, kubva pagore ramakumi maviri raMambo Atazekisesi, pandakagadzwa somubati wavo munyika yaJudha, kusvikira pagore rake ramakore makumi matatu namaviri, makore gumi namaviri, ini nehama dzangu hatina kudya zvokudya zvaipiwa kumubati.
15 Asi vabati vokutanga, avo vakanditangira, vairemedza vanhu uye vaitora kubva kwavari mashekeri makumi mana* esirivha, pamusoro pezvo vachitorazve zvokudya newaini. Kunyange vabatsiri vavo vairemedzawo vanhu. Asi ini handina kuita izvozvo nokuti ndaitya Mwari.
16 Panzvimbo yaizvozvo, ndakazvipira kuita basa iri rorusvingo. Varanda vangu vose vakanga vakaungana pabasa ipapo; hatina kutombotora minda ipi zvayo.
17 Pamusoro paizvozvo, vaJudha zana namakumi mashanu navabati, pamwe chete navaHeti vaibva kundudzi dzakatikomberedza, vaidya patafura yangu.
18 Zuva rimwe nerimwe ndaigadzirirwa nzombe imwe, makwai akaisvonaka matanhatu nehuku, uye pagumi roga ramazuva ndaipiwa waini zhinji dzemhando dzose. Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, handina kumbokumbira zvokudya zvomubati, nokuti mitoro yakanga yakatakudzwa vanhu ava yairema kwazvo.
19 Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndirangarirei henyu nenyasha, nokuda kwezvose zvandakaitira vanhu ava.

# 6

*Kuvaka patsva kunopikiswazve*

1 Shoko rakati rasvika kuna Sanibharati, Tobhia naGeshemu muArabhu uye noruzhinji rwavavengi vedu kuti ndakanga ndavakazve rusvingo uye pakanga pasina chakanga chasara parwuri, kunyange panguva iyoyo ndakanga ndisati ndamisa makonhi pamasuo,
2 Sanibharati naGeshemu vakatuma shoko kwandiri vachiti, “Uya tisangane pano mumwe wemisha iri mubani reOno.”
Asi vakanga vachironga kundiitira zvakaipa.
3 Saka ndakatuma nhume kwavari nemhinduro ndichiti, “Ndine basa guru kwazvo randiri kuita, saka handigoni kuburukira kwamuri ikoko. Basa ringamirireiko ini ndichirisiya ndichimbouya kwamuri?”
4 Vakatuma shoko rimwe chetero kwandiri runa rwose, asi ndakavapindura zvimwe chetezvo nguva dzose.
5 Zvino, Sanibharati akatumazve muranda wake kwandiri kechishanu, neshoko rimwe chetero netsamba mumaoko ake yakanga isina kunamwa.
6 Yakanga yakanyorwa zvinoti:
“Pakati pamarudzi zvinotaurwa kuti, uye Geshemu anotiwo ichokwadi, iwe navaJudha muri kurangana kumukira mambo, ndokusaka muri kuvaka rusvingo. Pamusoro pezvo, iwe wava kuda kuva mambo wavo sokutaurwa kwazvo.
7 Uye wakatogadza vaprofita kuti vataure pamusoro pako muJerusarema vachiti: ‘MuJudha mava namambo!’ Zvino nyaya iyi ichasvika kuna mambo, saka uya titaurirane.”
8 Ndakatumira mhinduro kwaari ndikati, “Hapana chinhu chakaita sechauri kutaura chiri kuitika; ndiwe uri kungozvifunga mumusoro mako.”
9 Vose vaingoedza kutivhundutsira vachiti mumwoyo yavo, “Maoko avo achaneta nebasa, uye harizoperi.”
Asi ndakanyengetera ndikati, “Simbisai maoko angu zvino.”
10 Rimwe zuva ndakaenda kumba kwaShemaya mwanakomana waDheraya, mwanakomana waMehetabheri, uyo akanga azvipfigira mumba make, iye akati,

* **5:15** 0.5 yekirogiramu

"Ngatisangane mumba yaMwari mukati metemberi tigopfiga mikova yetemberi, nokuti kuna varume vari kuuya kuzokuuraya, panguva dzousiku vari kuuya kuzokuuraya."
11 Asi ini ndakati kwaari, "Murume akaita seni angatiza here? Uye munhu akaita seni angatizira mutemberi kuti aponese upenyu hwake here? Handidi kuenda ini!"
12 Ndakaona kuti Mwari akanga asina kumutuma asi kuti aiprofita zvakaipa pamusoro pangu nokuti akanga atengwa naTobhia naSanibharati.
13 Akanga atengwa kuti azondivhundutsira kuitira kuti ndiite chivi nokuita izvi, uye ipapo vagondipa zita rakaipa kuti vandisvibise.

14 Haiwa Mwari wangu, rangarirai henyu Tobhia naSanibharati, nokuda kwezvavaita; rangariraiwo muprofitakadzi Noadhia uye noruzhinji rwavaprofita avo vanga vachiedza kundivhundutsira.

### *Kupera kwoRusvingo*

15 Naizvozvo rusvingo rwakapera nezuva ramakumi maviri namashanu romwedzi waEruri, mumazuva makumi mashanu namaviri.
16 Vavengi vedu vose vakati vanzwa izvi, marudzi ose akatipoteredza akatya uye vakaora mwoyo, nokuti vakaona kuti basa iri rakanga raitwa norubatsiro rwaMwari wedu.
17 Uyezve, mumazuva iwayo vakuru veJudha vaitumira matsamba akawanda kuna Tobhia, uye mhinduro dzaibva kuna Tobhia dzairamba dzichiuya kwavari.
18 Nokuti vazhinji muJudha vakanga vaita mhiko pasi pake, sezvo akanga ari mukuwasha kuna Shekania mwanakomana waAra, uye mwanakomana wake Jehohanani akanga akawana mwanasikana waMeshurami mwanakomana waBherekia.
19 Pamusoro paizvozvo, vairamba vachingondiudza mabasa ake akanaka uye ivo vachizomuudzawo zvandinenge ndataura. Uye Tobhia akatumira matsamba okundivhundutsira.

## 7

1 Mushure mokunge rusvingo rwavakwa uye ndaisa makonhi panzvimbo dzawo, varindi vemikova, vaimbi navaRevhi vakagadzwa.
2 Ndakagadza Hanani hama yangu kuti ave mutariri weJerusarema naHanania kuti ave mukuru wepanhare, nokuti aiva munhu anokudzwa uye aitya Mwari kupinda zvingaitwa noruzhinji rwavanhu.
3 Ndakati kwavari, "Masuo eJerusarema asazarurwa kusvikira zuva rava kupisa. Panguva iyo vachengeti vamasuo vanenge vachiri pabasa, vaitei kuti vapfige makonhi vaise mazariro. Uyezve mugadze vagari vomuJerusarema savarindi; vamwe panzvimbo dzavo dzokurinda, vamwe pedyo nedzimba dzavo."

### *Mazita aVakanga Vambotapwa Vakadzokera kuJerusarema*

4 Zvino guta rakanga rakakura uye rakapamhama asi maingova navanhu vashoma mariri, uye dzimba dzakanga dzisati dzavakwazve.
5 Saka Mwari akaisa mumwoyo mangu kuti ndiunganidze vakuru navabati uye navamwe vanhu vose kuti vanyoreswe nemhuri dzavo. Ndakawana zvinyorwa zvemhuri dzaavo vakava vokutanga kudzokera. Izvi ndizvo zvandakawana zvakanyorwamo:

> 6 Ava ndivo vanhu vedunhu vakabudiswa pautapwa vakatapwa naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi (vakadzokera kuJerusarema nokuJudha, mumwe nomumwe kuguta rake,

7 vari pamwe chete naZerubhabheri, Jeshua, Nehemia, Azaria, naRaamia,
Nahamani, Modhekai, Bhirishani, Misipereti, Bhigivhai, Nehumi naBhaana):

Mazita avarume veIsraeri:
8 Zvizvarwa
zvaParoshi, zviuru zviviri nezana namakumi manomwe navaviri;
9 zvaShefatia, mazana matatu namakumi manomwe navaviri;
10 zvaAra, mazana matanhatu namakumi mashanu navaviri;
11 zvaPahati-Moabhu (kubudikidza nokuna Jeshua naJoabhu), zviuru zviviri,
namazana masere ane gumi navasere;
12 zvaEramu, chiuru chimwe, china mazana maviri namakumi mashanu navana;
13 zvaZatu, mazana masere namakumi mana navashanu;
14 zvaZakai, mazana manomwe namakumi matanhatu;
15 zvaBhinui, mazana matanhatu namakumi mana navasere;
16 zvaBhebhai, mazana matanhatu namakumi maviri navasere;
17 zvaAzigadhi, zviuru zviviri mazana matatu namakumi maviri navaviri;
18 zvaAdhonikami, mazana matanhatu namakumi matanhatu navanomwe;
19 zvaBhigivhai, zviuru zviviri zvina makumi matanhatu navanomwe;
20 zvaAdhini, mazana matanhatu namakumi mashanu navashanu;
21 zvaAteri (kubudikidza naHezekia), makumi mapfumbamwe navasere;
22 zvaHashumi, mazana matatu namakumi maviri navasere;
23 zvaBhezai, mazana matatu namakumi maviri navana;
24 zvaHarifi, zana negumi navaviri;
25 zvaGibheoni, makumi mapfumbamwe navashanu.
26 Varume
veBheterehema neNetofa, zana namakumi masere navasere;
27 vokuAnatoti, zana namakumi maviri navasere;
28 vokuBheti Azimavheti, makumi mana navaviri;
29 vokuKiriati Jearimi, Kefira neBheeroti, mazana manomwe namakumi mana
navatatu;
30 vokuRama neGebha, mazana matanhatu namakumi maviri nomumwe chete;
31 vokuMikimashi, zana namakumi maviri navaviri;
32 vokuBheteri neAi, zana namakumi maviri navatatu;
33 vokune rimwe Nebho; makumi mashanu navaviri;
34 vokune rimwe Eramu, chiuru mazana maviri namakumi mashanu navana;
35 vokuHarimu, mazana matatu ana makumi maviri;
36 vokuJeriko, mazana matatu namakumi mana navashanu;
37 vokuRodhi, Hadhidhi neOno, mazana manomwe namakumi maviri nomumwe
chete;
38 vokuSenaa, zviuru zvitatu mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi matatu.

39 Vaprista:
zvizvarwa
zvaJedhaya (kubudikidza nokumhuri yaJeshua), mazana mapfumbamwe na-
makumi manomwe navatatu;
40 zvaImeri, chiuru chimwe chete namakumi mashanu navaviri;
41 zvaPashuri, chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi mana na-
vanomwe;
42 zvaHarimu, chiuru chimwe chine gumi navanomwe.

43 VaRevhi:
zvizvarwa

zvaJeshua (kubudikidza naKadhimieri nokumhuri yaHodhavhia), vaiva makumi manomwe navana.

44 Vaimbi:
zvizvarwa
zvaAsafi, zana namakumi mana navasere.

45 Varindi vamasuo:
zvizvarwa
zvaSherumi, Ateri, Tarimoni, Akubhi, Hatita, naShobhai, zana namakumi matatu navasere.

46 Vashandi vomutemberi:
zvizvarwa
zvaZiha, Hasufa, Tabhoati,
47 Kerosi, Sia, Padhoni,
48 Rebhana, Hagabha, Sharimai,
49 Hanani, Gidheri, Gehari,
50 Reaya, Rezini, Nekodha,
51 Gazamu, Uza, Pesea,
52 Bhesai, Meunimi, Nefusimu,
53 Bhakuki, Hakufa, Harihuri,
54 Bhazuruti, Mehidha, Harisha,
55 Bharikosi, Sisera, Tema,
56 Nezia, naHatifa.
57 Zvizvarwa zvavaranda vaSoromoni:
zvizvarwa zva:
Sotai, Sofereti, Peridha,
58 Jaara, Dharikoni, Gidheri,
59 Shefatia, Hatiri, Pokereti-Hazebhaimu naAmoni.
60 Vashandi vomutemberi nezvizvarwa zvavaranda vaSoromoni, mazana matatu namakumi mapfumbamwe navaviri.

61 Ava vanotevera vaibva kumaguta okuTeri Mera, Teri Harisha Kerubhi, Adhoni neImeri, asi vakanga vasingagoni kuratidza kuti zvizvarwa zvavo zvaibva mumhuri yaIsraeri:
62 zvizvarwa
zvaDheraya, zvaTobhia nezvaNekodha zvaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi mana navaviri.

63 Uye vaibva pakati pavaprista:
zvizvarwa
zvaHobhaya, Hakozi naBharizirai (murume akanga awana mwanasikana waBharizirai muGireadhi uye aidaidzwa nezita iroro).
64 Ava vakatsvaka zvinyorwa zvemhuri dzavo, asi vakazvishaya nokudaro vakabviswa kubva kuvaprista, savasina kuchena.
65 Naizvozvo mubati akavarayira kuti vasadya zvokudya zvipi zvazvo zvakanatswa kusvikira kwava nomuprista anoshumira neUrimi neTumimi.

66 Ungano yose yaiva navanhu zviuru makumi mana navaviri ane mazana matatu namakumi matanhatu,
67 pasina varanda vavo navarandakadzi vavo vaisvika zviuru zvinomwe namazana matatu ana makumi matatu navanomwe; uye vaivazve navarume navakadzi vaiva vaimbi vaisvika mazana maviri namakumi mana navashanu.

68 Paiva namazana manomwe namakumi matatu namatanhatu amabhiza,
uye manyurusi mazana maviri namakumi mana nemashanu,
69 mazana mana namakumi matatu namashanu engamera uye zviuru
zvitanhatu zvina mazana manomwe namakumi maviri zvembongoro.

70 Vamwe vakuru vemhuri vakabatsira pabasa. Mubati akaisa madhirakema
egoridhe chiuru* muchivigiro chepfuma nemidziyo makumi mashanu nenhumbi
dzavaprista mazana mashanu namakumi matatu.
71 Vamwe vakuru vemhuri vakaisa muchivigiro chepfuma zviuru makumi maviri
zvamadhirakema† egoridhe kuitira basa, mamina esirivha zviuru zviviri namazana
maviri‡.
72 Uwandu hwezvakapiwa navanhu vose vose hwaiva zviuru makumi maviri
zvamadhirakema egoridhe, nezviuru zviviri zvamamina§ esirivha, uye nenhumbi
dzavaprista dzinosvika makumi matanhatu nenomwe.
73 Vaprista, vaRevhi, varindi vemikova, vaimbi navabati vomutemberi, pamwe
chete navamwe pakati poruzhinji rwavaIsraeri, vakandogara mumaguta avo.

# 8

*Ezira anoverenga Murayiro*

1 Zvino mwedzi wechinomwe wakati wasvika, uye vaIsraeri vagara mumaguta avo,
vanhu vose vakaungana vakaita somunhu mumwe pachivara chakatarisana neSuo
reMvura. Vakakumbira Ezira munyori kuti auye neBhuku roMurayiro waMozisi,
wakanga warayirwa naJehovha kuvaIsraeri.
2 Naizvozvo pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechinomwe, Ezira muprista akauya no-
Murayiro pamberi peungano, yaiva yavarume navakadzi navose vaigona kunzwisisa.
3 Akauverenga nenzwi guru kubva mangwanani kusvikira masikati, akatarisa
chivara chaiva pamberi peSuo reMvura, pamberi pavarume navakadzi navose
vaigona kunzwisisa. Uye vanhu vose vakateerera zvikuru kuBhuku roMurayiro.
4 Ezira munyori akamira panzvimbo yakakwirira yakanga yavakwa namatanda,
yavakirwa izvozvo. Kurutivi rwake rworudyi kwaiva kwakamira Matitia, Shema,
Anania, Uria, Hirikia naMaaseya; uye kuruboshwe rwake kwaiva naPedhaya,
Mishaeri, Marikiya, Hashumi, Hashibhadhana, Zekaria naMeshurami.
5 Ezira akazarura bhuku. Vanhu vose vaigona kumuona nokuti akanga akamira
pakakwirira; uye paakarizarura, vanhu vose vakasimuka.
6 Ezira akarumbidza Jehovha, Mwari mukuru; uye vanhu vose vakasimudza maoko
avo vakapindura vachiti, “Ameni! Ameni!” Ipapo vakakotamira pasi vakanamata
Jehovha zviso zvavo zvakatsikitsira pasi.
7 VaRevhi vaiti: Jeshua, Bhani, Sherebhia, Jamini, Akubhi, Shabhetai, Hodhia,
Maaseya, Kerita, Azaria, Jozabhadhi, Hanani naPeraya vakadzidzisa vanhu Murayiro
vanhu vamire ipapo.
8 Vakaverenga kubva muBhuku roMurayiro waMwari, vachiisa pachena nokut-
sanangura zvazvaireva kuitira kuti vanhu vanzwisise zvaiverengwa.
9 Ipapo Nehemia mubati, Ezira, muprista nomunyori, navaRevhi vairayira vanhu
vakati kwavari vose, “Zuva iri idzvene kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Musachema
kana kuungudza.” Nokuti vanhu vose vainge vachichema pavaiteerera kumashoko
omurayiro.
10 Nehemia akati kwavari, “Endai munodya nomufaro zvokudya zvamunoda
nezvokunwa zvinotapira, mugotumirawo zvimwe kuna avo vasina chavakagadzirira.

* **7:70** makirogiramu angaita 8.5, uyewo nomundima 72 † **7:71** makirogiramu angaita 170, uyewo nomundima 72 ‡ **7:71** matani angaita 1.3 § **7:72** matani angaita 1.1

Zuva ranhasi idzvene kuna Ishe wedu. Musazvidya mwoyo, nokuti mufaro
waJehovha ndiro simba renyu."
11 VaRevhi vakanyaradza vanhu vose vakati, "Nyararai, nokuti iri izuva dzvene.
Musazvidya mwoyo."
12 Ipapo vanhu vose vakabva vaenda kundodya nokunwa, nokutumira migove
yezvokudya vachipembera nomufaro mukuru, nokuti vakanga vanzwisisa zvino
mashoko avakanga vaudzwa.
13 Pazuva rechipiri romwedzi, vakuru vemhuri, pamwe chete navaprista
navaRevhi, vakaungana vakakomberedza Ezira munyori kuti vateerere kumashoko
oMurayiro.
14 Vakawana zvakanga zvakanyorwa muMurayiro, zvakanga zvarayirwa naJe-
hovha kubudikidza naMozisi, zvokuti vaIsraeri vaizogara mumatumba panguva
dzomutambo womwedzi wechinomwe.
15 Uye kuti vaifanira kuparidza shoko iri nokuriparadzira mumaguta avo ose
nomuJerusarema vachiti: "Endai munyika yezvikomo muuye namapazi omuorivhi
nemiti yemiorivhi yomusango, neomukonachando, nemichindwe nemiti yemimvuri,
kuti muite matumba sezvazvakanyorwa."
16 Naizvozvo vanhu vakabuda vakanouya namapazi vakazvivakira matumba
pamusoro pamatenga avo, nomuminhanga yavo, nomumavazhe eimba yaMwari uye
napachivara paSuo reMvura uye napaSuo raEfuremu.
17 Ungano yose yakanga yadzoka kuutapwa yakavaka matumba ikagaramo. Kubva
pamazuva aJoshua mwanakomana waNuni kusvikira pazuva iroro, vaIsraeri havana
kumbopemberera saizvozvi. Uye mufaro wavo waiva mukuru kwazvo.
18 Zuva rimwe nerimwe, kubva pazuva rokutanga kusvikira pane rokupedzisira,
Ezira akaverenga kubva muBhuku roMurayiro waMwari. Vakapemberera mutambo
kwamazuva manomwe, uye pazuva rorusere, maererano nezvakanga zvarayirwa,
pakava neungano ipapo.

# 9

*VaIsraeri vanoreurura Zvivi Zvavo*

1 Pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi iwoyo, vaIsraeri vakaungana pamwe
chete, vachizvinyima zvokudya vakapfeka masaga uye vaine guruva pamisoro yavo.
2 Avo vaiva zvizvarwa zvavaIsraeri vakazvitsaura kubva pakati pavatorwa vose.
Vakamira panzvimbo dzavo vakareurura zvivi zvavo nezvitadzo zvavo.
3 Vakamira pavakanga vari ndokuverenga kubva muBhuku roMurayiro waJehovha
Mwari wavo kwechikamu chimwe chete muzvina chezuva, ndokupedzazve chimwe
chikamu chimwe chete muzvina chezuva, vachireurura uye vachinamata Jehovha
Mwari wavo.
4 VaRevhi vaiti Jeshua, Bhani, Kadhimieri, Shebhania, Bhuni, Sherebhia, Bhani
naKenani, vakamira pakakwirira vakadanidzira nenzwi guru kuna Jehovha Mwari
wavo.
5 Ipapo vaRevhi vaiti: Jeshua, Kadhimieri, Bhani, Hashabhineya, Sherebhia,
Hodhia, Shebhania naPetahia vakati, "Simukai murumbidze Jehovha Mwari wenyu,
anogara nokusingaperi-peri."

"Zita renyu rinobwinya ngariropafadzwe pamusoro pamakomborero
nerumbidzo dzose.

6 Imi moga ndimi Jehovha. Makaita moga matenga, kunyange nokudenga
denga, uye nenyeredzi zhinji dzose, nyika nezvose zviri pamusoro payo, makungwa
nezvose zviri maari. Munopa upenyu kuzvinhu zvose, uye zvose zviri kudenga
zvinokunamatai.

7 “Ndimi Jehovha Mwari, makasarudza Abhurahama mukamubudisa kubva
munyika yeUri yavaKaradhea mukamutumidza kuti Abhurahama.
8 Makawana mwoyo wake wakatendeka kwamuri, uye makaita sungano naye
kuti mupe kuzvizvarwa zvake nyika yavaKenani, vaHiti, vaAmori, vaPerezi, vaJeb-
husi navaGirigashi. Makachengeta vimbiso yenyu nokuti makarurama.
9 “Makaona kutambudzika kwamadzitateguru edu muIjipiti; mukanzwa
kuchema kwavo paGungwa dzvuku.
10 Makatuma zviratidzo nezvishamiso kuna Faro, navabati vake uye navanhu
vose venyika yake, nokuti maiziva kuti vaIjipita vaizvikudza sei pamabatiro
avakavaita. Makaitira zita renyu mukurumbira uripo nanhasi.
11 Makapamura gungwa pamberi pavo, naizvozvo vakayambuka napasi
pakaoma, asi makamedza vaivatevera kwakadzika, sedombo mumvura ine simba.
12 Makavatungamirira neshongwe yegore masikati mukavatungamirira usiku
neshongwe yomoto kuti vavhenekerwe munzira yavaizofamba nayo.
13 “Makaburuka paGomo reSinai, mukataura navo kubva kudenga. Makavapa
mitemo nemirayiro yakarurama neyakanaka, uye mitemo nezvakarayirwa
zvakanaka.
14 Makavazivisa Sabata renyu dzvene mukavapa zvamakarayira, mitemo nemi-
rayiro kubudikidza nomuranda wenyu Mozisi.
15 Vari pakati penzara makavapa chingwa chaibva kudenga, uye pavakanzwa
nyota makavapa mvura yakabva padombo; makavaudza kuti vapinde kundotora
nyika yamakanga mapika noruoko rwakasimudzwa kuti muvape.
16 “Asi ivo madzitateguru edu, vakava namanyawi uye nemitsipa mikukutu,
vakasateerera zvamakavarayira.
17 Vakaramba kuteerera uye vakasarangarira zvishamiso zvamakaita pakati
pavo. Vakava nemitsipa mikukutu uye pakumukira kwavo vakagadza mutungamiri
kuti vadzokere kuutapwa hwavo. Asi imi muri Mwari anokanganwira, ane nyasha
nengoni, anononoka kutsamwa uye azere norudo. Naizvozvo hamuna kuvasiya,
18 kunyange zvavo vakazviitira chifananidzo chemhuru vachiti, ‘Uyu ndiye
mwari wenyu, akakubudisai kubva muIjipiti,’ kana pavakamhura zvinonyangadza
kwazvo.
19 “Nokuda kwengoni dzenyu huru hamuna kuvasiya mugwenga. Shongwe
yegore haina kurega kuvatungamirira masikati panzira yavo, shongwe yomoto
haina kurega kuvavhenekera usiku panzira yavaifanira kufamba nayo.
20 Makavapa Mweya wenyu wakanaka kuti uvarayire. Hamuna kuvanyima mana
yenyu, uye panyota yavo makavapa mvura.
21 Makavararamisa kwamakore makumi mana mugwenga; havana
chavakashayiwa, nguo dzavo hadzina kubvaruka uye makumbo avo haana
kuzvimba.
22 “Makavapa ushe nendudzi, mukavapa nyika yose kusvika kumagumo ayo.
Vakatora nyika yaSihoni mambo weHeshibhoni nenyika yaOgi mambo weB-
hashani.
23 Makaita kuti vana vavo vawande senyeredzi dziri mudenga, mukavauyisa
kunyika yamakaudza madzibaba avo kuti vapinde vaitore.
24 Vanakomana vavo vakapinda vakatora nyika. Makakunda vaKenani pamberi
pavo, vaigara munyika iyo; makapa vaKenani kwavari, pamwe chete namadzimambo
avo uye navanhu vomunyika, kuti vaite zvavanoda navo.
25 Vakapamba maguta akakombwa nenyika ine ivhu rakanaka, vakatora dzimba
dzakanga dzakazara nemhando dzose dzezvinhu zvakanaka, matsime akacherwa
kare, minda yemizambiringa, minda yemiorivhi nemiti yemichero yakawanda.

Vakadya vakaguta vakava vakagwinya kwazvo; vakafara muukuru hwokunaka kwenyu.

26 “Asi havana kuteerera uye vakakumukirai; vakafuratira murayiro wenyu. Vakauraya vaprofita venyu, vaivarayira kuti vadzokere kwamuri; vakamhura zvainyadza kwazvo.

27 Naizvozvo makavaisa kuvavengi vavo, avo vakavadzvinyirira. Asi pavakanga vava kudzvinyirirwa vakachema kwamuri. Makavanzwa muri kudenga, uye nengoni dzenyu huru makavapa vadzikinuri, vakavarwira kubva mumaoko avavengi vavo.

28 “Asi pavakangowana zororo, vakaitazve zvakaipa pamberi penyu. Ipapo makavasiya mumaoko avavengi vavo kuti vavatonge. Zvino vakati vachemazve kwamuri, makavanzwa muri kudenga, nengoni dzenyu mukavarwira nguva nenguva.

29 “Makavayambira kuti vadzokere kumurayiro wenyu, asi ivo vakazvikudza vakasateerera kurayira kwenyu. Vakatadza pane zvemirayiro, izvo zvinoraramisa munhu kana akazviteerera. Nokusindimara kwavo vakakufuratirai, vakaomesa mitsipa yavo uye vakaramba kuteerera.

30 Makava nomwoyo murefu navo kwamakore mazhinji. Makavayambira noMweya wenyu kubudikidza navaprofita venyu. Kunyange zvakadaro havana kuita hanya, saka makavapa kuvanhu vavakavakidzana navo.

31 Asi netsitsi dzenyu huru hamuna kuvaparadza kana kuvarasa, nokuti muri Mwari ane nyasha netsitsi.

32 “Naizvozvo zvino, imi Mwari wedu, mukuru, ane simba, uye Mwari anotyisa, anochengeta sungano yake yorudo, matambudziko aya ose ngaarege kuva madiki pamberi penyu, matambudziko akauya pamusoro pedu, napamusoro pamadzimambo edu navatungamiri, napamusoro pavaprista vedu navaprofita, pamusoro pamadzibaba edu navanhu vose, kubva pamazuva amadzimambo avaAsiria kusvikira nhasi.

33 Pane zvakaitika kwatiri, imi makanga makarurama; makanga makatendeka, asi isu takaita zvakaipa.

34 Madzimambo edu, vatungamiri vedu, vaprista vedu namadzibaba edu havana kutevera murayiro wenyu; havana kuita hanya nokurayira kwenyu kana yambiro dzamakavapa.

35 Kunyange pavakanga vachibata ushe hwavo, vachifarira kunaka kwenyu kukuru kwavari munyika yamakavapa, munyika yakakura uye ine ivhu rakanaka, havana kukushumirai kana kusiya nzira dzavo dzakaipa.

36 “Asi tarirai, tava nhapwa nhasi, nhapwa munyika yamakapa madzitateguru edu kuti vadye zvibereko zvayo uye nezvimwe zvakanaka zvainobereka.

37 Nokuda kwezvivi zvedu zvibereko zvayo zvizhinji zvava kuenda kumadzimambo amakaisa pamusoro pedu. Vane simba pamusoro pemiviri yedu uye vanoita zvavanoda nemombe dzedu. Tiri pakutambudzika kukuru.

*Chitenderano chaVanhu*

38 “Nokuda kwezvose izvi, tiri kuita chitenderano chakasimba, tichichinyora, vatungamiri vedu, uye vaRevhi vedu navaprista vedu vachaisa chisimbiso chavo pachiri.”

# 10

1 Zvino avo vakaisa chisimbiso ndeava:

Nehemia mubati, mwanakomana waHakaria,

Zedhekia,
2 Seraya, Azaria, Jeremia,
3 Pashuri, Amaria, Marikia,
4 Hakushi, Shebhania, Maruki,
5 Harimu, Meremoti, Obhadhia,
6 Dhanieri, Ginetoni, Bharuki,
7 Meshurami, Abhija, Mijamini,
8 Maazia, Bharigai naShemaya.
Ava ndivo vaiva vaprista.

9 VaRevhi vaiti:
Jeshua mwanakomana waAzania, Bhinui wokuvanakomana vaHenadhadhi, Kadhimieri,
10 nehama dzavo: Shebhania,
Hodhia, Kerita, Peraya, Hanani,
11 Mika, Rehobhi, Hashabhia,
12 Zakuri, naSherebhia, Shebhania,
13 Hodhia, Bhani naBheninu.

14 Vatungamiri vavanhu vaiva ava:
Paroshi, Pahati-Moabhu, Eramu, Zatu, Bhani,
15 Bhuni, Azigadhi, Bhebhai,
16 Adhoniya, Bhigivhai, Hadhini,
17 Ateri, Hezekia, Azuri,
18 Hodhia, Hashumi, Bhezai,
19 Harifi, Anatoti, Nebhai,
20 Magipiashi, Meshurami, Heziri,
21 Meshezabheri, Zadhoki, Jadhua,
22 Peratia, Hanani, Anaya
23 Hoshea, Hanania, Hashubhi,
24 Harosheshi, Piriha, Shobheki,
25 Rehumi, Hashabhina, Maaseya,
26 Ahia, Hanani, Anani,
27 Maruki, Harimi naBhaana.

28 “Uye vamwe vanhu vose, vaiti vaprista, vaRevhi, vachengeti vemikova, vaimbi, vashandi vomutemberi, navose vakazvitsaura kubva kuvanhu vakavakidzana navo, nokuda kwomurayiro waMwari, pamwe chete navakadzi vavo, navanakomana vavo vose navanasikana vavo vose vaigona kunzwisisa.
29 Zvino ava vose vakabatana pamwe chete nehama dzavo ivo vakuru, uye vakazvisunga nechituko nemhiko kuti vatevere Murayiro waMwari wakapiwa kubudikidza naMozisi muranda waMwari uye kuti vachenjerere kuteerera zvose zvakarayirwa, nezvakatemwa uye nemitemo yaJehovha Ishe wedu.
30 “Tinovimbisa kuti hatizopa vanasikana vedu kuti vawanikwe navanhu vakatipoteredza kana kutorera vanakomana vedu vanasikana vavo.
31 “Kana vanhu vatakavakidzana navo vakauya nezvokutengesa kana zviyo kuzotitengesera neSabata, hatizovatengeri nomusi weSabata kana pazuva ripi zvaro dzvene. Pagore rechinomwe roga roga ticharegedza kushanda muminda uye tichadzima zvikwereti zvose.

32 “Tinozvipira kuita zvakarayirwa kuti tipe chikamu chimwe chete kubva
muzvitatu cheshekeri* gore negore kushumiro yeimba yaMwari wedu:
33 kuchingwa chakaiswa patafura, kuzvipiriso zvenguva nenguva zvezviyo,
nezvipiriso zvinopiswa nomoto, kuzvipiriso zvinopiwa pamaSabata nokumita-
mbo yoKugara kwoMwedzi uye nokumitambo yakatarwa, kuzvipiriso zvitsvene;
kuzvipiriso zvechivi zvokuyananisira Israeri, nokumabasa ose omuimba yaMwari.
34 “Isu vaprista, navaRevhi uye navanhu, takanda mijenya kuti tione kuti mhuri
imwe neimwe yedu inouya rini kuimba yaJehovha Mwari wedu, nechipo chehuni
dzinopiswa paaritari yaJehovha Mwari wedu, panguva yakatarwa, gore negore,
sezvazvakanyorwa mumurayiro.
35 “Tazvipirazve pabasa rokuuya kuimba yaJehovha nezvibereko zvokutanga
zvezviyo nezvemiti yemichero yose gore negore.
36 “Tichauya namatangwe avanakomana vedu neemombe dzedu, neezvipfuwo
zvedu neemakwai edu kuimba yaMwari wedu, nokuvaprista vanoshumira imomo,
sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro.
37 “Pamusoro pezvo, tichauyisa kumatura eimba yaMwari wedu, nokuvaprista,
zvibereko zvokutanga zvevhu, zvipiriso zvedu zvezviyo, nezvemiti yose yemichero
nezvewaini yedu itsva uye namafuta. Uye tichauyisa chegumi chezviyo zvedu
kuvaRevhi, nokuti vaRevhi ndivo vanounganidza zvegumi mumaguta ose ati-
noshanda.
38 Muprista worudzi rwaAroni anofanira kuenda navaRevhi pavanogamuchira
zvegumi, uye vaRevhi vanofanira kuuya nechegumi chezvegumi kuimba yaMwari
wedu, kumatura eimba yepfuma.
39 Vanhu vaIsraeri pamwe chete navaRevhi, vanofanira kuuya nezvipo zvavo
zvezviyo, newaini itsva uye namafuta kumatura kunochengeterwa midziyo yose yen-
zvimbo tsvene, uye kunogara vaprista vanoshumira, navarindi vemikova navaimbi.
“Hatizoshayiri hanya imba yaMwari wedu.”

# 11

## *Vagari veJerusarema Vatsva*

1 Zvino vatungamiri vavanhu vakagara muJerusarema, uye vamwe vanhu vose
vakakanda mijenya kuti vasarudze mumwe chete kubva mugumi roga roga kuti
andogara muJerusarema, guta dzvene, kwozoti vapfumbamwe vanenge vasara
vachizogara mumaguta avo pachavo.
2 Vanhu vakarumbidza varume vose vakanga vazvipira kugara muJerusarema.

3 Ava ndivo vakuru vamatunhu vakandogara muJerusarema (zvino vamwe
vavaIsraeri, vaprista, vaRevhi, vashandi vomutemberi nezvizvarwa
zvavaranda vaSoromoni vakagara mumaguta aJudha, mumwe nomumwe
panzvimbo yake mumaguta akasiyana-siyana,
4 kwozoti vamwe vanhu vaiva vokwaJudha nokwaBhenjamini vakagara
muJerusarema):

Vaibva kuzvizvarwa zvaJudha vaiti:
Ataya mwanakomana waUzia, mwanakomana waZekaria, mwanakomana waA-
maria, mwanakomana waShefatia, mwanakomana waMaharareri, chizvarwa
chaPerezi;

* **10:32** magiramu angaita 4

5 naMaaseya mwanakomana waBharuki, mwanakomana waKori-Hoze,
mwanakomana waHazaya, mwanakomana waAdhaya, mwanakomana
waJoyaribhi, mwanakomana waZekaria, chizvarwa chaShera.
6 Zvizvarwa zvaPerezi avo vaigara muJerusarema vaiva mazana mana na-
makumi matanhatu navasere vaiva varume voumhare.
7 Vaibva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini vaiti:
Saru mwanakomana waMeshurami, mwanakomana waJoedhi, mwanako-
mana waPedhaya, mwanakomana waKoraya, mwanakomana waMaaseya,
mwanakomana waItieri, mwanakomana waJeshaya,
8 nevaimutevera vaiti Gabhai naSarai, vaiva varume vanosvika mazana mapfum-
bamwe namakumi maviri navasere.
9 Joere mwanakomana waZikiri akanga ari mukuru wavo, uye Judha mwanako-
mana waHasenua, aiva pamusoro peDunhu reChipiri reguta.
10 Vaibva kuvaprista ndeava:
Jedhaya mwanakomana waJoyaribhi naJakini;
11 Seraya mwanakomana waHirikia, mwanakomana waMeshurami, mwanako-
mana waZadhoki, mwanakomana waMerayoti, mwanakomana waAhitubhi,
mutariri weimba yaMwari,
12 nehama dzavo, avo vakaenderera mberi nebasa retemberi, vaiva varume vana
mazana masere namakumi maviri navaviri;
naAdhaya mwanakomana waJerohamu, mwanakomana waPeraria, mwanako-
mana waAmuzi, mwanakomana waZekaria, mwanakomana waPashuri,
mwanakomana waMarikiya,
13 nehama dzake vaiva vakuru vedzimba, varume mazana maviri namakumi
mana navaviri;
naAmashisai mwanakomana waImeri,
14 nehama dzake, vaiva varume voumhare, zana namakumi maviri navasere.
Mutariri wavo mukuru aiva Zadhidhieri mwanakomana waHagedhorimi.
15 Vaibva kuvaRevhi ndeava:
Shemaya mwanakomana waHashubhi, mwanakomana waAzirikami, mwanako-
mana waHashabhia, mwanakomana waBhuni;
16 Shabhetai naJozabhadhi, vari vaviri vaiva vakuru vavaRevhi, vari vatariri
vamabasa okunze kweimba yaMwari;
17 Matania mwanakomana waMika, mwanakomana waZabhidhi, mwanakomana
waAsafi, mukuru aitungamirira pakuvonga nokunyengetera;
Bhakubhukia, aiva wechipiri paukuru pakati pehama dzake;
naAbhudha mwanakomana waShamua, mwanakomana waGarari, mwanako-
mana waJedhutuni.
18 VaRevhi vaiva muguta dzvene vaisvika mazana maviri namakumi masere
navana.
19 Vachengeti vamasuo:
Akubhi, naTarimoni nehama dzavo, ndivo vaichengeta masuo, varume vaisvika
zana namakumi manomwe navaviri.

20 Vamwe vaIsraeri vose, navaprista navaRevhi, vaiva mumaguta ose eJudha,
mumwe nomumwe panhaka yake.
21 Vashandi vomutemberi vaigara pamusoro pegomo reOferi, uye Ziha naGishipa
ndivo vaiva vatungamiri vavo.
22 Mutariri mukuru wavaRevhi muJerusarema aiva Uzi mwanakomana waBhani,
mwanakomana waHashabhia, mwanakomana waMatania, mwanakomana waMika.
Uzi aiva mumwe wezvizvarwa zvaAsafi, vaiva vaimbi vari vabati veshumiro yeimba
yaMwari.

23 Vaimbi vaiva pasi pomutemo wamambo, waivataurira zvokuita zuva nezuva.
24 Petahia mwanakomana waMeshezabheri, mumwe wezvizvarwa zvaZera mwanakomana waJudha, aiva mubati waMambo panyaya dzose dzavanhu.
25 Kana iri misha neminda yavo, vanhu vokwaJudha vakagara muKiriati Abha namaruwa akaripoteredza, muDhibhoni namaruwa aro, muJekabhizeri nemisha yaro,
26 muJeshua, muMoradha, nomuBheti Pereti,
27 nomuHazari Shuari, nomuBheerishebha namaruwa aro,
28 nomuZikiragi, nomuMekona namaruwa aro,
29 muEni Rimoni, nomuZora, nomuJarimuti,
30 Zanoa, neAdhurami nemisha yawo, muRakishi neminda yaro, nomuAzeka namaruwa aro. Naizvozvo vakanga vagere munzvimbo yose kuBheerishebha kusvikira kuMupata weHinomi.
31 Zvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini zvaibva kuGebha zvakagara muMikimashi, neAija neBheteri namaruwa acho,
32 muAnatoti, neNobhi neAnania,
33 muHazori, neRama neGitaimi,
34 muHadhidhi, Zebhoimi neNebharati,
35 muRodhi neOno, nomuMupata weMhizha.
36 Mamwe mapoka avaRevhi vokwaJudha akandogara muBhenjamini.

# 12

*Vaprista navaRevhi*

1 Zvino ava ndivo vaprista navaRevhi vakadzokera naZerubhabheri, mwanakomana waShearitieri naJeshua:

Seraya, Jeremia, naEzira,
2 Amaria, Maruki, Hatushi,
3 Shekania, Rehumi, Meremoti,
4 Idho, Ginetoni, Abhija,
5 Mijamini Moadhia, Bhiriga,
6 Shemia, Joirabhi, naJedhaya.
7 Saru, Amoki, Hirikia naJedhaya.

Ava ndivo vaiva vatungamiri vavaprista pamwe chete nehama dzavo pamazuva aJeshua.

8 VaRevhi vaiti: Jeshua, Bhinui, Kadhimieri, Sherebhia, Judha, uyewo naMatania pamwe chete nehama dzake, aiva mukuru wenziyo dzokuvonga.
9 Bhakibhukia naUni, nehama dzavo, vakamira vakatarisana navo mushumiro.

10 Jeshua aiva baba vaJoyakimu,
Joyakimu aiva baba vaEriashibhi,
Eriashibhi ari baba vaJoyadha,
11 Joyadha baba vaJonatani,
uye Jonatani baba vaJadhua.

12 Ava ndivo vaiva vakuru vedzimba dzavaprista, pamazuva aJoyakimu:

wokwaSeraya, aiva Meraya;

wokwaJeremia, aiva Hanania;
13 wokwaEzira, aiva Meshurami;
wokwaAmaria, aiva Jehohanani;
14 wokwaMaruki, aiva Jonatani;
wokwaShekania, aiva Josefa;
15 wokwaHarimu, aiva Adhina;
wokwaMeremoti, aiva Herikai;
16 wokwaIdho, aiva Zekaria;
wokwaGinetoni aiva Meshurami;
17 wokwaAbhija, aiva Zikiri;
wokwaMiniamini, newokwaMoadhia, aiva Piritai;
18 wokwaBhiriga aiva Shamia;
wokwaShemaya aiva Jehonatani;
19 wokwaJoyaribhi aiva Matenai;
wokwaJedhaya, aiva Uzi;
20 wokwaSaru, aiva Karai;
wokwaAmoki, aiva Ebheri;
21 wokwaHirikia, aiva Hashabhia;
wokwaJedhaya, aiva Netaneri.

22 Vakuru vedzimba dzavaRevhi mumazuva aEriashibhi, Joyadha, Johanani naJadhua, pamwe chete neavo vaiva vevaprista, vakanyorwa mazita avo pamazuva okutonga kwaDhariasi muPezhia.
23 Vakuru vedzimba pakati pezvizvarwa zvaRevhi kusvikira panguva yaJohanani mwanakomana waEriashibhi vakanyorwa mumabhuku enhoroondo.
24 Zvino vatungamiri vavaRevhi vaiva Hashabhia, Sherebhia naJeshua, mwanakomana waKadhimieri, nehama dzavo avo vaimira vakatarisana vachipa rumbidzo nokuvonga, uye vachiita madzoro sezvazvakanga zvarayirwa naDhavhidhi munhu waMwari.
25 Matania Bhakibhukia, Dhadhia, Meshurami, Taramani, naAkubhi vakanga vari varindi vemikova namatura.
26 Vakashumira pamazuva aJehoyakimi mwanakomana waJeshua, mwanakomana waJozadhaki, nomumazuva aNehemia mubati naEzira muprista nomunyori.

### *Kukumikidzwa kwoRusvingo rweJerusarema*

27 Zvino pakukumikidzwa kworusvingo rweJerusarema, vaRevhi vakatsvakwa kwavaigara vakauyiswa kuJerusarema kuzopemberera kukumikidzwa uku nomufaro, nenziyo dzokuvonga, uye nokuimba, vachiridza makandira, mitengeranwa nembira.
28 Vaimbi vakaunganidzwa pamwe chete kubva kumatunhu akapoteredza Jerusarema, nokumisha yavaNetofati;
29 nokuBheti Girigari uye kubva munzvimbo yeGebha neAzimavheti, nokuti vaimbi vakanga vazvivakira misha vakapoteredza Jerusarema.
30 Zvino vaprista navaRevhi vakati vazvinatsa, vakanatsawo vanhu, mikova norusvingo.
31 Ipapo ndakakwidza vatungamiri vavaJudha pamusoro porusvingo. Ndakarayirawo mapoka makuru maviri avaimbi kuti vavonge vachifamba mumudungwe. Rimwe boka rakafamba pamusoro porusvingo kurudyi, rakananga kuMukova weNdove.
32 Hoshaya nehafu yavatungamiri vaJudha vakavatevera,
33 pamwe chete naAzaria, Ezira, Mesharami,
34 Judha, Bhenjamini, Shemaya, naJeremia,

35 pamwe chete navamwe vaprista vaiva nehwamanda, uyewo naZekaria
mwanakomana waJonatani, mwanakomana waShemaya, mwanakomana waMata-
nia, mwanakomana waMikaya, mwanakomana waZakuri, mwanakomana waAsafi,
36 nehama dzake vanaShemaya, Azareri, Mirarai, Girarai, Maai, Nataneri, Judha
naHanani nemidziyo yokuimbisa yakarayirwa naDhavhidhi munhu waMwari. Ezira
munyori akavatungamirira ari pamberi.
37 Vakafamba napaSuo reTsime vakarurama kumatanho eGuta raDhavhidhi
napamukwidza wokurusvingo uye vakapfuura napamusoro peimba yaDhavhidhi
vakananga kuSuo reMvura kumabvazuva.
38 Rimwe boka ravaivonga rakaenda kuruboshwe. Ini ndakavatevera pamwe chete
nehafu yavanhu ndiri pamusoro porusvingo, ndikapfuura napashongwe yechoto
kusvikira kurusvingo rwakapamhama,
39 napamusoro peSuo raEfuremu, Suo reKare, Suo reHove, Shongwe yaHananeri
napaShongwe yeZana, kusvikira paSuo raMakwai. Vakamira paSuo raVarindi.
40 Naizvozvo mapoka maviri avavongi akamira muimba yaMwari, neni ndikaita
saizvozvo, pamwe chete nehafu yavabati,
41 navapristawo, vanaEriakimi, Maaseya, Miniamini, Mikaya, Erioenai, Zekaria
naHanania, nehwamanda dzavo,
42 uyewo Maaseya, Shemaya, Ereazari, Uzi Jehonani, Marikiya, Eramu naEzeri.
Vaimbi vakaimba vachitungamirirwa naJezirahia.
43 Pazuva iro vakabayira zvibayiro zvikuru, vachifara nokuti Mwari akanga
avapa mufaro mukuru. Vakadzi navana vakafarawo. Maungira omufaro waiva
muJerusarema akanzwika kure kwazvo.
44 Panguva iyoyo varume vakagadzwa kuva vatariri vamatura okuvigira zvaiun-
ganidzwa, uye zvibereko zvokutanga nezvegumi. Vaifanira kuuya nezvaibva
muminda yakapoteredza maguta kumatura okuvigira migove yakatarirwa vaprista
navaRevhi nomurayiro, nokuti Judha yakafadzwa navaprista navaRevhi vaishumira.
45 Vakaita shumiro yaMwari wavo neshumiro yokunatswa, pamwe chete navaimbi
navachengeti vamasuo, sezvazvakanga zvarayirwa naDhavhidhi nomwanakomana
wake Soromoni.
46 Nokuti kare kare, mumazuva aDhavhidhi naAsafi, kwaiva navatungamiri
vavaimbi nezvenziyo dzokurumbidza nokuvonga Mwari.
47 Saka mumazuva aZerubhabheri naNehemia, vaIsraeri vose vaipa migove yezuva
nezuva kuvaimbi navachengeti vamasuo. Vakatsaurawo mugove wavamwe vaRevhi,
uye vaRevhi vaitsaurawo mugove wezvizvarwa zvaAroni.

# 13

*Zvakashandurwa naNehemia pakupedzisira*

1 Pazuva iroro Bhuku raMozisi rakaverengwa nenzwi guru vanhu vachizvinzwa
uye zvakawanikwa zvakanyorwa kuti muAmoni nomuMoabhu havabvumirwi
kupinda muungano yaMwari,
2 nokuti havana kundosangana navaIsraeri nezvokudya nemvura asi vakaripira
Bharamu kuti avatuke. Kunyange zvakadaro, Mwari wedu, akashandura kutuka
kukava ropafadzo.
3 Vanhu vakati vanzwa murayiro uyu, vakabvisa vose vakanga vari vatorwa
pakuberekwa.
4 Zvino zvisati zvaitika izvi, Eriashibhi muprista akanga agadzwa kuti ave mutariri
wamatura okuvigira eimba yaMwari wedu. Akanga ane ukama hwepedyo naTobhia,
5 uye akanga amugadzirira kamuri guru raimbochengeterwa zvipiriso zvezviyo
nezvinonhuhwira uye midziyo yetemberi, nezvegumi zvezviyo, waini itsva namafuta

akarayirwa kuti apiwe vaRevhi, vaimbi navachengeti vamasuo, uyewo nemigove yavaprista.

6 Asi pazvaiitika zvose izvi, ndakanga ndisiri muJerusarema, nokuti mugore ra-
makumi matatu namaviri raAtazekisesi mambo weBhabhironi ndakanga ndadzokera
kuna mambo. Mushure menguva yakati kuti ndakakumbira mvumo
7 ndokudzokera kuJerusarema. Ipapo ndakanzwa pamusoro pechinhu chakaipa
chakanga chaitwa naEriashibhi chokuti akagadzirira Tobhia kamuri muruvazhe
rweimba yaMwari.
8 Ndakashatirwa zvikuru ndokurasira kunze kwemba, midziyo yose yaTobhia.
9 Ndakarayira kuti makamuri acheneswe, ndokubva ndadzorera imomo midziyo
yose yeimba yaMwari, pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvezviyo nezvinonhuhwira.

10 Ndakaonawo kuti vaRevhi vakanga vasina kupiwa migove yavo, uye kuti vaRevhi
vose navaimbi vaiva nebasa rokushumira vakanga vadzokera kuminda yavo.
11 Saka ndakatsiura vabati ndikavabvunza ndikati, “Imba yaMwari yashayirwa
hanya neiko?” Ipapo ndakavaunganidza pamwe chete ndikavadzosera kunzvimbo
dzavo.
12 VaJudha vose vakauya nezvegumi zvezviyo, newaini itsva namafuta vakazviisa
mumatura.
13 Ndakaisa Sheremia muprista, Zadhoki munyori, nomuRevhi ainzi Pedhaya
kuti vave vatariri vamatura uye ndikaita kuti Hanania, mwanakomana waZakuri,
mwanakomana waMatania, ave mubatsiri wavo, nokuti varume ava vakaonekwa
kuti vaiva vakavimbika. Vaiva nebasa rokugovera hama dzavo migove yavo.

14 Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndirangarireiwo nokuda kwaizvozvi, uye musadzima
zvandakaita nokutendeka kuimba yaMwari wangu, neshumiro yayo.

15 Mumazuva iwayo ndakaona varume muJudha vachitsika zvisviniro zvewaini
nomusi weSabata vachiuya nezviyo vachizvikwidza pambongoro, pamwe chete
newaini, mazambiringa, maonde namarudzi ose emitoro. Vaiuya nezvinhu zvose
izvi muJerusarema nomusi weSabata. Naizvozvo ndakavayambira kuti vasatengesa
zvokudya pazuva iroro.
16 Varume vaibva kuTire vaigara muJerusarema vaiuya nehove nemhando
dzose dzezvokutengesa vachizvitengesa muJerusarema kuvanhu veJudha nomusi
weSabata.
17 Ndakatsiura vakuru veJudha ndikati kwavari, “Chiiko ichi chinhu chakaipa
chamunoita muchizvidza zuva reSabata?
18 Ko, madzitateguru enyu haana kuita zvimwe chetezvo here, zvokuti Mwari wedu
akazouyisa dambudziko iri pamusoro pedu napamusoro peguta rino? Zvino muri
kumutsa hasha dzakawanda pamusoro paIsraeri nokuzvidza Sabata.”

19 Zvino mimvuri yezuva rovira yakati yafukidza masuo eJerusarema, Sabata
risati rasvika, ndakarayira kuti mikova ipfigwe uye kuti isazarurwa kusvikira Sabata
rapfuura. Ndakaisa vamwe vavaranda vangu pamasuo kuti kurege kuva nomutoro
ungauyiswa mukati nomusi weSabata.
20 Naizvozvo kamwe chete kana kaviri, vashambadziri navatengesi vemhando
dzose vakarara usiku hwose kunze kweJerusarema.
21 Asi ndakavayambira ndikati, “Seiko muchirara usiku hwose parusvingo? Kana
mukazviitazve, ndichakusungai.” Kubva panguva iyoyo zvichienda mberi havana
kuzouyazve nomusi weSabata.
22 Ipapo ndakarayira vaRevhi kuti vazvinatse uye kuti vaende kundorinda masuo
kuitira kuti zuva reSabata richengetwe riri dzvene.

Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndirangarireiwo pachinhu ichi, Mwari wangu, mugoratidza tsitsi kwandiri maererano norudo rwenyu rukuru.

23 Pamusoro pezvo, mumazuva iwayo, ndakaona varume vokwaJudha vakanga vawana vakadzi vaibva kuAshidhodhi, neAmoni neMoabhu.
24 Hafu yavana vavo vaitaura mutauro wechiAshidhodhi kana mutauro mumwewo wavamwe vanhu, uye vakanga vasingazivi mutauro wechiJudha.
25 Ndakavatsiura ndikavatuka. Ndakarova vamwe varume uye ndikadzura bvudzi ravo. Ndakaita kuti vapike nezita raMwari uye ndikati kwavari, “Hamufaniri kupa vanasikana venyu kuti vawanikwe navanakomana vavo, kana kuzvitorera imi.
26 Ko, Soromoni mambo weIsraeri haana kutadza here nokuda kwavakadzi vakadai? Pakati pendudzi zhinji hapana kumbova namambo akaita saye. Aidikanwa naMwari wake, uye Mwari akamuita mambo pamusoro pavaIsraeri vose, asi kunyange zvakadaro akapinzwa muchivi navakadzi vatorwa.
27 Ko, isu zvino tingazvinzwawo here kuti nemiwo zvakare muri kuita zvinhu zvakaipa kudai uye kuti hamuna kutendeka kuna Mwari wedu, muchiwana vakadzi vatorwa?”
28 Mumwe wavanakomana vaJoyadha mwanakomana waEriashibhi muprista mukuru akanga ari mukuwasha waSanibharati muHoroni. Zvino ndakamudzingira kure neni.

29 Haiwa Mwari wangu, varangarirei nokuti vakasvibisa basa rouprista uye nesungano youprista neyavaRevhi.

30 Saka ndakanatsa vaprista navaRevhi pazvinhu zvose zvavatorwa, ndikavapa madzoro avo, mumwe nomumwe pabasa rake.
31 Ndakapawo zvipo zvehuni panguva dzakatarwa nezvezvibereko zvokutanga.

Mundirangarirewo, Mwari wangu, mundiitire zvakanaka.

# ESTERI

1 Izvi ndizvo zvakaitika panguva yaZekisesi, uya Zekisesi akatonga nyika zana
namakumi maviri nenomwe kubva kuIndia kusvika kuEtiopia:
2 Panguva iyo mambo Zekisesi akatonga ari pachigaro chake choumambo munhare
yeShushani
3 uye mugore rake rechitatu akaitira makurukota ake ose navabati vake mabiko.
Vakuru vehondo yePezhia neMedhia, machinda namakurukota enyika aivapo.
4 Akaratidza kuwanda kwepfuma youmambo hwake uye nokuyevedza nokubwinya
kwoumambo hwake kwamazuva zana namakumi masere akazara.
5 Mazuva aya akati apera, mambo akaita mabiko akapedza mazuva manomwe,
mumunhanga webindu romuzinda wamambo achiitira vanhu vose kubva kuvadiki
kusvikira kuvakuru, vaigara munhare yeShushani.
6 Bindu raiva nezvakarembedzwa zvichena nezvebhuruu zvomucheka, zvakanga
zvakasungirirwa nezvisungo zvomucheka muchena nowepepuru, kuzvikochekedzo
zvesirivha pamusoro pembiru dzamatombo akanga akavezwa. Paiva nezvigaro zveg-
oridhe nezvesirivha pamusoro penzira yamatombo mashava, machena namamwewo
anokosha.
7 Waini yaipiwa vanhu mumidziyo yegoridhe, yakasiyana-siyana, uye waini
yamambo yakanga yakawanda, samambo, asingavanyimi napaduku.
8 Vakakokwa vakabvumirwa kunwa pamadiro, nokuti mambo akarayira vatariri
vewaini vose kuti vagovere mumwe nomumwe sezvaaida.
9 VaHosi Vhashiti vakaitawo mabiko amadzimai mumuzinda waMambo Zekisesi.
10 Pazuva rechinomwe, Mambo Zekisesi afara kwazvo mumwoyo make nokuda
kwewaini, akarayira varanda vanomwe vaimushumira, Mehumani, Bhizita, Hab-
hona, Bhigita, Abhagita, Zeta naKakasi,
11 kuti vauye navaHosi Vhashiti, vakapfeka korona youmambo, kuti aratidze
runako rwavo kuvanhu nokumakurukota, nokuti vakanga vakanaka pakuonekwa.
12 Asi pakasvika shoko rakanga rarayirwa namambo, vaHosi Vhashiti vakaramba
kuuya. Ipapo mambo akashatirwa zvikuru uye akatsva nehasha.
13 Ipapo mambo akabvunza vachenjeri vaiziva murayiro uye vainzwisisa zvenguva
sezvo yaiva tsika yamadzimambo kubvunza nyanzvi dzezvomurayiro nokuru-
ramisira,
14 uye vaiva pedyo kwazvo namambo vaiti: Kashena, Sheta, Adhumata, Tashishi,
Meresi, Masena naMemukani, makurukota manomwe ePezhia neMedhia avo vaiva
nekodzero yokupinda kuna mambo uye vaikudzwa muumambo.
15 Akabvunza achiti, “Pamurayiro chii chinofanira kuitwa kuna vaHosi Vhashiti?
Havana kuteerera kurayira kwaMambo Zekisesi sokuudzwa kwavaitwa navaranda.”
16 Ipapo Memukani akapindura pamberi pamambo namakurukota akati, “VaHosi
Vhashiti vaita zvakaipa, kwete kuna mambo chete asi nokumakurukota ose noku-
vanhu vose venyika dzose dzamambo Zekisesi.
17 Nokuti zvaitwa navahosi zvichazivikanwa navakadzi vose, nokudaro vac-
hazvidza varume vavo vachiti, ‘Inga wani Mambo Zekisesi vakarayira vaHosi Vhashiti
kuti vauye vamire pamberi pavo, asi vakaramba kuuya.’
18 Iye nhasi uno vakadzi vamakurukota ePezhia neveMedhia vanzwa zvaitwa nava-
hosi vachaitawo saizvozvo kumakurukota amambo. Kusakudzana nenyonganyonga
hazvimbozoperi.
19 “Naizvozvo, kana mambo achifara nazvo, ngaateme chirevo chamambo uye
ngachinyorwe mumirayiro yavaPezhia navaMedhia, isingagoni kushandurwa kuti

Vhashiti haachazosvikizve pamberi paMambo Zekisesi. Uyezve mambo ngaape chinzvimbo chake muumambo kuno mumwe ari nani kupinda iye.
20 Ipapo kana chirevo chamambo chaziviswa muumambo hwake hwose, vakadzi vose vachakudza varume vavo, kubva kumudiki kusvikira kumukuru."
21 Mambo namakurukota ake vakafadzwa nezano iri, saka mambo akaita sezvakanga zvarehwa naMemukani.
22 Akatumira matsamba kumativi ose oumambo hwake, kunyika imwe neimwe norunyoro rwayo nokumunhu mumwe nomumwe nomutauro wake achizivisa norurimi rwavanhu kuti murume mumwe nomumwe ave nesimba pamusoro peimba yake.

# 2

*Esteri anoitwa vaHosi*

1 Mushure mezvinhu izvi kutsamwa kwamambo Zekisesi kwapera, akarangarira Vhashiti nezvaakanga aita uye nezvaakanga atema pamusoro pake.
2 Ipapo varanda vamambo vaimushandira vakati,
3 "Mambo ngaatsvakirwe mhandara dzakanaka. Mambo ngaagadze nhume munyika dzose dzoumambo hwake kuti vauye navasikana vakanaka munzvimbo inogara vakadzi panhare yeShushani. Ngavachengetwe naHegai, muranda wamambo anoona nezvamadzimai, uye zvinopa runako ngazvipiwe kwavari.
4 Zvino musikana uyo anofadza mambo ngaave vahosi pachinzvimbo chaVhashiti." Zano iri rakafadza mambo, uye akaita saizvozvo.
5 Zvino munhare yeShushani maiva nomuJudha worudzi rwaBhenjamini, ainzi Modhekai mwanakomana waJairi, mwanakomana waShimei, mwanakomana waKishi,
6 akanga atapwa kubva kuJerusarema naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, ari pakati paavo vakatapwa pamwe chete naJehoyakini mambo weJudha.
7 Modhekai aiva nomwanasikana wasekuru vake ainzi Hadhasa, waakanga arera nokuti akanga asina mai kana baba. Musikana uyu ainziwo Esteri, akanga akanaka kwazvo pachimiro napaunhu, uye Modhekai akanga amutora somwanasikana wake pakufa kwakaita mai vake nababa vake.
8 Zvino murayiro nomutemo wamambo zvakati zvaziviswa, vasikana vazhinji vakauyiswa kunhare yeShushani ndokuiswa pasi paHegai kuti avachengete. NaEsteriwo akatorwa akaiswa mumuzinda wamambo akachengetwa naHegai, aiva muchengeti wenzvimbo yaigara madzimai.
9 Musikana akamufadza akawana nyasha kwaari. Pakarepo akamupa zvinonhuhwira zvinowedzera runako uye nezvokudya zvakatsaurwa. Akamupa vasikana vanomwe vakanga vasarudzwa kubva munhare yamambo ndokumuendesa iye navasikana vake kunzvimbo yakanga yakanakisisa muimba yavakadzi.
10 Esteri akanga asina kutaura rudzi rwake nemhuri yake, kana kwaaibva, nokuti Modhekai akanga amurambidza kuita izvozvo.
11 Zuva rimwe nerimwe aitenderera ari pedyo noruvazhe rwenzvimbo yaigariswa vanhukadzi achida kuona kuti Esteri akadini uye kuti chii chaiitika kwaari.
12 Musikana aifanira kupedza mwedzi gumi nemiviri achizvinatsa nezvinonhuhwira dzoro rake risati rasvika rokupinda kuna mambo Zekisesi sokurongerwa kwaiitirwa vanhukadzi, mwedzi mitanhatu yamafuta emura uye mwedzi mitanhatu yezvinonhuhwira nezvizoro.
13 Zvino aya ndiwo aiva maendero ake kuna mambo: Aipiwa chinhu chipi nechipi chaaida kutora kuti aende nacho kumuzinda wamambo paainge achibva kwaigara vanhukadzi.

14 Ava manheru aipota achiendako uye mangwanani achidzokera kune rimwe
kamuri raigara vanhukadzi kwaichengetwa naShaashigazi, muranda wamambo aiva
muchengeti wavarongo. Aisadzokerazve kuna mambo kunze kwokunge mambo
afadzwa naye akamudaidza nezita.
15 Dzoro raEsteri rakati rasvika (musikana akanga atorwa kuti ave mwana
naModhekai, mwanasikana wasekuru vake Abhihairi) rokuenda kuna Mambo, haana
chaakakumbira kunze kwezvaakaudzwa naHegai, muranda wamambo aiva mutariri
wenzvimbo yaigarwa navanhukadzi. Zvino Esteri akawana nyasha kuna vose
vakamuona.
16 Akaendeswa kuna Mambo Zekisesi muimba youmambo mumwedzi wegumi,
mwedzi waTibheti, mugore rechinomwe rokutonga kwake.
17 Zvino mambo akayevedzwa naEsteri kupfuura ani naani zvake wavamwe
vakadzi, uye akawana nyasha kwaari akagamuchirwa kupfuura ani zvake pakati
pedzimwe mhandara. Saka akagadza korona youmambo pamusoro wake akamuita
vahosi panzvimbo yaVhashiti.
18 Zvino mambo akaita mabiko makuru, mabiko aEsteri, achiitira makurukota
ake ose navabati. Akadaidzira zuva rezororo munyika dzose akagovera zvipo,
zvakawanda sezvakakodzera mambo.

### *Modhekai anoburitsa pachena rangano yakaipa*

19 Mhandara dzakati dzaungana kechipiri, Modhekai akanga akagara pasuo
ramambo.
20 Asi Esteri akanga avanza nhoroondo yemhuri yake norudzi rwake sezvaakanga
audzwa naModhekai, nokuti akaramba achitevera kurayira kwaModhekai nezvaaisi-
ita acharerwa naye.
21 Panguva iyo Modhekai akanga akagara pasuo ramambo, Bhigitana naTereshi,
vabati vaviri vamambo vairinda mukova vakatsamwa ndokubva varangana kuuraya
Mambo Zekisesi.
22 Asi Modhekai akazviziva ndokubva audza Esteri nezverangano iyi, iye
ndokuzvizivisa kuna mambo, achiti akanga anzwa naModhekai.
23 Zvino shoko iri rakati raferefetwa uye rikawanikwa riri rechokwadi, vabati
vaviri ava vakasungirwa pamatanda vakafa. Zvose izvi zvakanyorwa mubhuku
renhoroondo pamberi pamambo.

## 3

### *Hamani anoronga kuparadza vaJudha*

1 Shure kwaizvozvo, Mambo Zekisesi akaremekedza Hamani mwanakomana wa-
Hamedhata, muAgagi, akamukwidziridza nokumupa chigaro chinokudzwa chakanga
chiri pamusoro-soro kupfuura zvamamwe makurukota ose.
2 Vabati vose vomuumambo vaimira pamusuo vakamupfugamira vakapa rukudzo
kuna Hamani, nokuti mambo akanga arayira kuti aitirwe izvi. Asi Modhekai akanga
asingamupfugamiri kana kumukudza.
3 Ipapo vabati vaimira pasuo ramambo vakabvunza Modhekai vakati, “Sei
usingateereri murayiro wamambo?”
4 Zuva nezuva vaitaura naye asi iye akaramba kuvanzwa. Naizvozvo vakaudza
Hamani izvozvo kuti vaone kuti maitiro aModhekai angangoregererwa here, nokuti
iye akanga avaudza kuti aiva muJudha.
5 Hamani akati aona kuti Modhekai akanga asingamupfugamiri kana kumure-
mekedza, akatsamwa kwazvo.

6 Asi paakanzwa kuti vanhu vaModhekai vaiva vapi akafunga zvokusauraya
Modhekai chete. Panzvimbo yokuita izvi, Hamani akatsvaka nzira yokuuraya vanhu
vose vaModhekai, vaJudha vose vaiva muumambo hwaZekisesi.
7 Mugore regumi namaviri raMambo Zekisesi mumwedzi wokutanga, mwedzi
waNisani, vakakanda puri (ndiwo mujenya) pamberi paHamani kuti vasarudze zuva
nomwedzi. Mujenya wakawira pamwedzi wegumi nemiviri, mwedzi waAdha.
8 Ipapo Hamani akati kuna Mambo Zekisesi, "Kuna vamwe vanhu vakapararira
nokutekeshera vari pakati pamarudzi mumatunhu oushe hwenyu vane tsika
yakasiyana navamwe vanhu vose uye havateereri mirayiro yamambo; hazvin-
ganakiri mambo kuti muvaregerere.
9 Kana mambo achifara nazvo, ngapaiswe chirevo chokuti vaparadzwe, uye
ini ndicharipa matarenda zviuru gumi* esirivha mudura repfuma yamambo kuti
igoshandiswa kuripira avo vachabata basa iri ramambo."
10 Naizvozvo mambo akatora mhete yechindori kubva pamunwe wake akaipa kuna
Hamani mwanakomana waHamedhata, muAgagi, muvengi wavaJudha.
11 Mambo akati kuna Hamani, "Chengeta mari uye uite zvaunoda navanhu."
12 Zvino pazuva regumi namatatu romwedzi wokutanga vanyori vamambo
vakadaidzwa. Vakanyora namanyorero enyika imwe neimwe uye nomutauro
worudzi rumwe norumwe zvose zvakarayirwa naHamani kumakurukota ehuru-
mende, navabati venyika dzakasiyana-siyana namakurukota amarudzi akasiyana-
siyana. Tsamba idzi dzakanyorwa muzita raMambo Zekisesi pachake uye dzikasim-
biswa nemhete yake.
13 Matsamba aya akatumirwa navatakuri vamatsamba kunyika dzose dzamambo
Zekisesi dziine murayiro wokuparadza, kuuraya, nokupedza vaJudha vose, vadiki
navakuru, vakadzi navana vadiki, nokupamba zvinhu zvavo, nezuva rimwe chete,
pazuva regumi namatatu romwedzi wegumi nemiviri, iwo mwedzi waAdha.
14 Rimwe gwaro rechirevo ichi raizodzikwa somutemo mudunhu rimwe nerimwe,
vanhu vendudzi dzose vachizoziviswa kuti vagare vakagadzirira zuva iroro.
15 Vatakuri vamatsamba vakabuda nokukasika sokurayira kwamambo, vakan-
dozivisa chirevo panhare yeShushani. Mambo naHamani vakagara pasi kuti vanwe,
asi guta reShushani rakanyonganiswa.

# 4

*Modhekai anokumbirisa Esteri kuti abatsire*

1 Modhekai paakanzwa zvose zvakanga zvaitwa, akabvarura nguo dzake, akapfeka
masaga, akazvizora madota, akapinda muguta achiungudza neshungu kwazvo.
2 Asi akangosvika pasuo ramambo chete, nokuti munhu akapfeka masaga akanga
asingabvumirwi kupinda.
3 Munyika ipi neipi makasvika chirevo nomurayiro wamambo, maiva nokuchema
kukuru pakati pavaJudha, nokutsanya, kuchema, nokuungudza. Vazhinji vakapfeka
masaga vakarara mumadota.
4 Varandakadzi vaEsteri navaranda vake pavakasvika vakamuudza nezvaMod-
hekai, akatambudzika zvikuru. Akamutumira mbatya kuti apfeke panzvimbo
yamasaga ake, asi haana kuzvigamuchira.
5 Ipapo Esteri akatuma Hataki, mumwe wavaranda vamambo vaimushandira,
akamurayira kuti atsvake kuti dambudziko raModhekai raiva rei uye kuti rakanga
ravapo nokuda kwei.
6 Saka Hataki akabuda akaenda kuna Modhekai pachivara cheguta pamberi pesuo
ramambo.

* **3:9** matani angaita 345

7 Modhekai akamuudza zvose zvakanga zvaitika kwaari, pamwe chete nemari
chaiyoiyo yakanga yavimbiswa naHamani kuti achaisa mudura ramambo kuti
vaJudha vaparadzwe.
8 Akamupawo gwaro rechirevo chezvokuparadzwa zvachose kwavo, rakanga ra-
paradzirwa muShushani, kuti andoratidza Esteri uye amutsanangurire nezvaro, uye
akamuudza kuti amukurudzire kuti aende andomira pamberi pamambo akumbire
kuti vanzwirwe ngoni uye agoreverera vanhu vake kwaari.
9 Hataki akadzokerazve akandozivisa Esteri zvakanga zvarehwa naModhekai.
10 Ipapo akamurayira kuti andoti kuna Modhekai,
11 "Vabati vose vamambo navanhu vomunyika dzamambo vanoziva kuti mambo
vanongova nomurayiro mumwe wokuti, murume upi zvake kana mukadzi anosvika
pana mambo muruvazhe rwomukati asina kudaidzwa anofanira kuurayiwa. Anon-
goraramiswa chete kana mambo atambanudzira tsvimbo yake yegoridhe kwaari.
Asi mazuva makumi matatu atopfuura mushure mokunge ndadaidzwa kuti ndiende
kuna mambo."
12 Mashoko aEsteri akati aziviswa kuna Modhekai,
13 iye akapindura achiti, "Usafunga kuti zvauri mumba mamambo iwe woga pakati
pavaJudha uchapunyuka.
14 Nokuti kana iwe ukanyarara panguva ino, kusunungurwa nokurwirwa kwava-
Judha zvichabva kune imwe nzvimbo, asi iwe nemhuri yababa vako muchaparara.
Zvino ndiani angaziva zvakaita kuti uve muimba youmambo nenguva yakaita seino?"
15 Ipapo Esteri akatumira mhinduro kuna Modhekai achiti,
16 "Enda unounganidza vaJudha vose vari muShushani, muzvinyime zvokudya
nokuda kwangu. Musadya kana kunwa kwamazuva matatu, usiku namasikati.
Ini navarandakadzi vangu tichazvinyima zvokudya sezvamuchaita imi. Kana izvi
zvaitwa, ndichaenda kuna mambo, kunyange zvisingatenderwi nomurayiro. Uye
kana ndichiparara, ndichaparara hangu."
17 Saka Modhekai akaenda akaita zvose zvakanga zvarayirwa naEsteri.

# 5

*Chikumbiro chaEsteri kuna Mambo*

1 Pazuva rechitatu Esteri akapfeka nguo dzake dzouhosi ndokumira muruvazhe
rwomukati momuzinda, pamberi peimba yamambo. Mambo akanga akagara
pachigaro chake choushe mumba, akatarisana nomukova.
2 Paakaona vaHosi Esteri vakamira muruvanze, akafadzwa naye ndokumu-
tambanudzira tsvimbo yake yegoridhe yaiva muruoko rwake. Naizvozvo Esteri
akaswedera ndokubata muromo wetsvimbo.
3 Ipapo mambo akamubvunza achiti, "Uri kureveiko, vaHosi Esteri? Chikumbiro
chako ndecheiko? Kunyange hafu youshe uchaipiwa."
4 Esteri akati, "Kana zvichifadza mambo, mambo ngaauye nhasi pamwe chete
naHamani, kumabiko andakugadzirirai."
5 Mambo akati, "Hamani ngaauye nokuchimbidza, kuti tiite zvinokumbirwa
naEsteri."
Naizvozvo mambo naHamani vakaenda kumabiko akaitwa naEsteri.
6 Pavakanga vachinwa waini, mambo akabvunzazve Esteri achiti, "Zvino,
chikumbiro chako ndechei? Uchachipiwa. Uye unokumbireiko? Kunyange hafu
youshe, uchapiwa."
7 Esteri akapindura akati, "Chichemo changu nechikumbiro changu ndeichi:
8 Kana ndanzwirwa nyasha namambo uye kana zvichifadza mambo kupedza
chichemo changu nokuzadzisa chikumbiro changu, mambo ngaauye mangwana na-
Hamani kumabiko andichavagadzirira. Ipapo ndichapindura mubvunzo wamambo."

*Hasha dzaHamani kuna Modhekai*

9 Pazuva iro, Hamani akaenda achifara nomufaro mukuru mumwoyo make. Asi paakaona Modhekai pasuo ramambo uye akaona kuti akanga asingasimuki kana kuratidza kutya pamberi pake, akazara nehasha nokuda kwaModhekai.
10 Zvakadaro hazvo, Hamani akazvidzora ndokubva aenda kumba.
Akadana shamwari dzake pamwe chete naZereshi, mukadzi wake,
11 Hamani akavarondedzera nezvepfuma yake zhinji, zvokuwanda kwavanakomana vake, uye nenzira dzose dzaakaremekedzwa nadzo namambo nokuti akakwidziridzwa sei pamusoro pamamwe makurukota navabati.
12 Hamani akatizve, "Hazvisi izvozvo chete, ndini chete munhu akakokwa navahosi Esteri kuti ndiperekedze mambo kumabiko aakatiitira. Zvino andikokazve mangwana pamwe namambo.
13 Asi zvose izvi handigutsikani nazvo kana ndichiona muJudha uyu Modhekai agere pasuo ramambo."
14 Mukadzi wake Zereshi neshamwari dzake dzose vakati kwaari, "Misa matanda akareba makubhiti makumi mashanu*, ugokumbira mambo panguva dzamangwanani kuti Modhekai asungirirwepo. Ipapo ugoenda namambo kumabiko nomufaro." Shoko iri rakafadza Hamani, ndokubva aita kuti matanda amiswe.

# 6

*Modhekai anoremekedzwa*

1 Usiku ihwohwo mambo akashaya hope; saka akarayira kuti mabhuku enhoroondo nezvinyorwa zvokutonga kwake zviuyiswe uye agozviverengerwa.
2 Vakawana zvakanyorwamo kuti Modhekai akaburitsa pachena kuti Bhigitana naTereshi, vabati vaviri vamambo vaichengeta mukova, vakanga varangana kuuraya Mambo Zekisesi.
3 Mambo akabvunza akati, "Modhekai akagamuchira kukudzwa nerumbidzo yei nokuda kwaizvozvi."
Varanda vake vakati, "Hapana chaakaitirwa."
4 Mambo akati, "Ndiani ari muruvazhe?" Zvino Hamani akanga achangopinda muruvazhe rwokunze rwapamuzinda kuti azotaura kuna mambo maererano nokusungirira Modhekai pamatanda aakanga amisa.
5 Varanda vake vakati, "Hamani amire paruvazhe?"
Mambo akarayira achiti, "Uyai naye muno."
6 Hamani paakapinda, mambo akamubvunza achiti, "Chii chingaitwa namambo kumunhu waangafarira kukudza?"
Ipapo Hamani akati mumwoyo make, "Ndiani aripo angada kukudzwa namambo kunze kwangu?"
7 Naizvozvo akapindura mambo akati, "Iye munhu, mambo waanofarira kukudza,
8 ngavamutorere nguo youshe yakambopfekwa namambo nebhiza rakambotasvwa namambo, rine korona youshe yakaiswa pamusoro paro.
9 Ipapo nguo youshe nebhiza ngazviiswe kuno mumwe wamakurukota amambo anokudzwa kwazvo. Ngavapfekedze munhu uyo mambo waanofarira kukudza, vamutungamirire ari pabhiza vachipinda nomumigwagwa iri pakati peguta, vachidanidzira pamberi pake vachiti, 'Izvi ndizvo zvinoitirwa munhu uyo mambo anofarira kukudza!' "
10 Mambo akarayira Hamani achiti, "Enda nokukurumidza, utore nguo nebhiza uitire Modhekai muJudha, sezvawareva, uyo anogara pasuo ramambo. Usambosiya kana chinhu chimwe chezvawareva."

---

* **5:14** mamita angaita 23

11 Saka Hamani akatora nguo nebhiza, akapfekedza Modhekai, uye akamutungamirira ari pamusoro pebhiza napakati pemigwagwa yeguta, achidanidzira pamberi pake achiti, “Izvi ndizvo zvinoitwa namambo kumunhu waanofarira kukudza!”
12 Mushure mezvo Modhekai akadzokera pasuo ramambo. Asi Hamani akakurumidza kudzokera kumba, achichema akafukidza musoro wake,
13 uye akandoudza Zereshi mukadzi wake neshamwari dzake dzose zvose zvakanga zvaitika kwaari.
Varayiri vake nomukadzi wake Zereshi vakati kwaari, “Sezvo Modhekai, uyo aita kuti uwe pamberi pake, ari wechiJudha, haugoni kumirisana naye, zvirokwazvo uchaparara!”
14 Vakati vachiri kutaura naye, varanda vamambo vakasvika ndokuita kuti Hamani aende kumabiko akanga agadzirwa naEsteri.

# 7

*Hamani anosungirirwa*

1 Naizvozvo mambo naHamani vakaenda kundodya navaHosi Esteri,
2 uye pavakanga vachinwa waini pazuva rechipiri, mambo akabvunzazve akati, “VaHosi Esteri, muri kukumbireiko? Muchapiwa. Chikumbiro chenyu ndechei? Kunyange kusvika pahafu youshe, muchazviitirwa.”
3 Ipapo vaHosi Esteri vakapindura vakati, “Kana ndawana nyasha kwamuri, imi Mambo, uye kana zvichifadza mambo, ndinokumbira kuti ndipiwe upenyu hwangu, ndicho chichemo changu, uye navanhu vangu, ndicho chikumbiro changu.
4 Nokuti ini navanhu vangu takatengeswa kuti tiurayiwe tiparadzwe zvachose. Kana dai takanga tangotengeswa senhapwa dzavarume navakadzi, ndingadai ndaingonyarara, nokuti kutambudzika kwakadai hakukodzere kuti mambo akanganiswe zvaari kuita.”
5 Mambo Zekisesi akabvunza vaHosi Esteri akati, “Ndiani iyeye? Aripi munhu iyeye afunga kuita chinhu chakadai?”
6 Esteri akati, “Mudzivisi nomuvengi ndiyeyu Hamani ane utsinye.”
Ipapo Hamani akatya pamberi pamambo navahosi.
7 Mambo akaviruka nehasha, akasiya waini yake ndokuenda kubindu romuzinda. Asi Hamani, achiona kuti mambo akanga atoronga magumo ake, akasara achiti akumbire upenyu hwake kuna vaHosi Esteri.
8 Mambo paakadzoka kubva kubindu romuzinda achidzokera kuimba yamabiko, Hamani akanga azviwisira pachigaro chakanga chigere Esteri.
Mambo akati, “Asi otoda kuchinyira mambokadzi muno mumba ndinaye here?”
Pakarepo shoko parakangobuda mumuromo wamambo, vakafukidza uso hwaHamani.
9 Ipapo Habhona, mumwe wavaranda vaishandira mambo akati, “Pane danda rakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu* rakamiswa paimba yaHamani. Akanga akarigadzirira Modhekai, uyo akataura zvakanaka kuti mambo abatsirwe.”
Mambo akati, “Musungirirei iye ipapo!”
10 Naizvozvo vakasungirira Hamani pamatanda aakanga agadzirira Modhekai. Ipapo kutsamwa kwamambo kwakadzikira.

# 8

*Chirevo chaMambo pamusoro pavaJudha*

* **7:9** mamita angaita 23

1 Pazuva iroro Mambo Zekisesi akapa imba yaHamani muvengi wavaJudha kuna
vaHosi Esteri. Uye Modhekai akauya pamberi pamambo, nokuti Esteri akanga
amuudza nezvoukama hwake naye.
2 Mambo akabvisa mhete yake yechindori, yaakanga atorazve kubva kuna Hamani,
ndokuipa Modhekai. Uye Esteri akamugadza kuti ave mutariri weimba yaHamani.

3 Ipapo Esteri akakumbirisa zvakare akawira patsoka dzake achichema.
Akakumbirisa kuti amise urongwa hwakaipa hwaHamani muAgagi, hwaakanga
arongera vaJudha.
4 Ipapo mambo akatambanudzira tsvimbo yake yegoridhe kuna Esteri iye
akasimuka akamira pamberi pake.

5 Akati, "Kana zvichifadza mambo, uye kana achinditarisa nenyasha nokufunga
kuti chinhu chakanaka kuita, uye kana achindifarira, murayiro ngaunyorwe
unodzima tsamba dzakanga dzanyorwa naHamani mwanakomana waHamedhata,
muAgagi, dzokuparadza vaJudha mumatunhu ose amambo.
6 Ndingagona seiko kuona kuparadzwa kuchiwira kuvanhu vangu? Ndingashinga
sei ndichiona kuparadzwa kworudzi rwangu?"

7 Ipapo Mambo Zekisesi akapindura vaHosi Esteri naModhekai muJudha achiti,
"Nokuti Hamani akarwisa vaJudha, ndapa imba yake kuna Esteri, uye ivo vamuturika
padanda.
8 Zvino chinyorai chimwe chirevo muzita ramambo sezvamunoona zvakakunakirai
mugochisimbisa nemhete yamambo, nokuti hakuna gwaro rakanyorwa muzita
ramambo rikasimbiswa nemhete yake ringashandurwa."

9 Pakarepo vanyori vamambo vakadaidzwa, pazuva ramakumi maviri namatatu
romwedzi wechitatu, mumwedzi waSivhana. Vakapa zvose zvakarayirwa naMod-
hekai kuvaJudha, nokuvakuru vehondo, navabati uye namakurukota enyika dzaiva
zana namakumi maviri nenomwe kubva kuIndia kusvika kuEtiopia. Zvakarayirwa
izvi zvakanyorwa namanyorerwo enyika imwe neimwe nomutauro wenyika imwe
neimwe.
10 Modhekai akanyora muzita raMambo Zekisesi, uye akasimbisa tsamba dzacho
nemhete yamambo, uye akadzitumira navatakuri vetsamba vainge vakatasva mab-
hiza aimhanya kwazvo akanga akapfuwirwa mambo.

11 Chirevo chamambo chakapa vaJudha vaiva muguta rimwe nerimwe mvumo
yokuungana nokuzvidzivirira; kuuraya nokuparadza zvachose varwi vapi zvavo
vakapakata zvombo, vorudzi rupi norupi, kana nyika ipi yaigona kuzovarwisa ivo
navakadzi vavo navana vavo; uye kupamba midziyo yavavengi vavo.
12 Zuva regumi namatatu romwedzi waAdhari ndiro zuva rakanga rakatsaurirwa
vaJudha kuti vaite izvi munyika yose yaMambo Zekisesi.
13 Chinyorwa chechirevo ichi chaifanira kupiwa somutemo mudunhu rimwe
nerimwe nokuziviswa kuvanhu vamarudzi ose kuitira kuti pazuva iroro vaJudha
vange vakagadzirira kutsiva vavengi vavo.

14 Vatakuri vetsamba vakatasva mabhiza ashe vakaamhanyisa kwazvo,
vachisundwa nokurayira kwamambo. Uye chirevo chakaziviswawo munhare
yeShushani.

15 Modhekai akabva pamberi pamambo akapfeka nhumbi dzoumambo dzaiva na-
mavara ebhuruu namachena, korona huru yegoridhe nenguo yepepuru yomucheka
wakaisvonaka. Guta reShushani rakaita mhemberero nomufaro mukuru.
16 KuvaJudha kwaiva nechiedza, nomufaro nokufarisisa nokukudzwa.
17 Munyika imwe neimwe, uye mumaguta ose, makasvika chirevo chamambo,
maiva nomufaro nokufarisisa pakati pavaJudha, vachiita mabiko nokupembera.

Uye vanhu vazhinji vedzimwe ndudzi vakava vaJudha nokuda kwokutya kwakanga kwavabata.

# 9

*Kukunda kwavaJudha*

1 Zvino mumwedzi wegumi nemiviri nezuva regumi namatatu romwedzi waAdhari,
chirevo chakanga charayirwa namambo chaifanira kuzadziswa. Pazuva iri, vavengi
vavaJudha vakanga vatarisira kuvakunda, asi zvino zvinhu zvakavapindukira,
vaJudha vakava noruoko rune simba pamusoro paavo vaivavenga.
2 VaJudha vakaungana mumaguta avo munyika dzose dzaMambo Zekisesi kuti
varwise avo vaitsvaka kuparadzwa kwavo.
3 Uye makurukota ose enyika, navakuru vehondo, vabati namachinda amambo
vakabatsira vaJudha, nokuti vakanga vava kutya Modhekai.
4 Modhekai akanga ari mukuru mukuru mumuzinda; mbiri yake yakapararira
munyika yose, uye akava nesimba rakaramba richikura.
5 VaJudha vakabaya vavengi vavo vose nomunondo, vakavauraya vakavaparadza,
uye vakaita zvavaida kune avo vaivavenga.
6 VaJudha vakauraya uye vakaparadza varume vanokwana mazana mashanu
munhare yeShushani.
7 Vakaurayawo Parishandota, Dharifona, Asipata,
8 Porata, Adharia, Aridhata,
9 Pamashita, Arisai, Aridhai naVhaizata,
10 vanakomana gumi vaHamani, mwanakomana waHamedhata, muvengi wava-
Judha. Asi havana kubata zvakapambwa.
11 Vakaurayiwa munhare yeShushani vakaziviswa kuna mambo zuva iroro.
12 Mambo akati kuna Esteri, “VaJudha vauraya uye vaparadza mazana mashanu
avarume uye vanakomana gumi vaHamani munhare yeShushani. Vaitei kune
dzimwe nzvimbo dzenyika yamambo? Zvino chikumbiro chako ndechei? Uchapiwa.
Chichemo chako ndechei? Uchachiitirwawo.”
13 Esteri akapindura akati, “Kana mambo achifara nazvo, ipai vaJudha vari
muShushani mvumo yokuendererazve mberi mangwana nechirevo chezuva ranhasi,
uye ngazviitike kuti vanakomana gumi vaHamani vasungirirwe pamatanda.”
14 Saka mambo akarayira kuti izvi zviitwe. Chirevo chakapiwa muShushani,
ndokubva vasungirira vanakomana gumi vaHamani.
15 VaJudha vaiva muShushani vakaungana pamwe chete pazuva regumi namana
romwedzi waAdhari, uye vakauraya mazana matatu avarume muShushani, asi
havana kubata zvakapambwa.
16 Zvichakadaro, vakasara vavaJudha vaiva munyika yamambo vakaunganawo
kuti vazvidzivirire uye kuti vanunurwe kubva kuvavengi vavo. Vakauraya zviuru
makumi manomwe nezvishanu asi havana kubata zvakapambwa.
17 Izvi zvakaitika pazuva regumi namatatu romwedzi waAdhari, ndokubva va-
zorora pazuva regumi namana, vakariita zuva ramabiko nomufaro.

*Mutambo wePurimu*

18 Kunyange zvakadaro, vaJudha vaiva muShushani vakanga vaungana pazuva
regumi namatatu, neregumi namana, uyezve nezuva regumi namashanu, vakazorora
ndokuriita zuva ramabiko nomufaro.
19 Ndokusaka vaJudha vomumaruwa, vanogara mumisha, vachicherechedza zuva
regumi namana romwedzi waAdhari sezuva romufaro namabiko, zuva rokupana
zvipo.

20 Modhekai akanyora zvakaitika izvi, ndokutuma matsamba kuvaJudha vose vaiva
munyika yose yaMambo Zekisesi, vaiva pedyo nevaiva kure,
21 achivaudza kuti vapemberere gore negore zuva regumi namana neregumi
namashanu romwedzi waAdhari,
22 senguva yakawanikwa rusununguko navaJudha kubva kuvavengi vavo,
uye somwedzi uyo kusuruvara kwavo kwakashandurwa kukava mufaro, uye
kuchema kwavo kukashandurwa kukava zuva rokupembera. Akavanyorera kuti
vacherechedze mazuva aya samazuva amabiko nomufaro vachipana zvipo zvez-
vokudya, mumwe nomumwe, uyewo nokuvarombo.
23 Naizvozvo vaJudha vakabvumirana kuita zvavakanga vatanga, nokuita
zvavakanga vanyorerwa naModhekai.
24 Nokuti Hamani mwanakomana waHamedhata, muAgagi, muvengi wavaJudha
vose, akanga aronga kuparadza vaJudha uye akanga akanda puri, ndiwo mujenya,
kuti vaparadzwe uye vaparadzwe zvachose.
25 Asi shoko iri rakati rasvika munzeve dzamambo, akanyora achirayira kuti zano
rakaipa iri rakanga rarongwa naHamani rokurwisa vaJudha ridzokere pamusoro
pake iye uye kuti iye navanakomana vake vasungirirwe pamatanda.
26 (Naizvozvo mazuva aya akadaidzwa kuti Purimu, kubva pavara rokuti puri.)
Nokuda kwezvakanyorwa zvose mutsamba uye nokuda kwezvavakanga vaona,
nezvakaitika kwavari,
27 vaJudha vakasarudza kusimbisa tsika yokuti ivo navana vavo navose vaizo-
batana navo vaifanira kucherechedza mazuva maviri aya gore negore vasingaton-
goregi, sezvazvakanga zvakanyorwa uye nenguva dzakatarwa.
28 Mazuva aya anofanira kurangarirwa agocherechedzwa, murudzi rumwe no-
rumwe, mumhuri imwe neimwe, munyika imwe neimwe uye nomuguta rimwe
nerimwe. Uye mazuva aya ePurimu haafaniri kutongoregwa kupembererwa
navaJudha, uye kurangarirwa kwawo hakufaniri kuparara pakati pavana vavo.
29 Saka vaHosi Esteri, mwanasikana waAbhihairi, pamwe chete naModhekai
muJudha, vakanyora nesimba rizere vachisimbisa tsamba iyi yechipiri maererano
nePurimu.
30 Uye Modhekai akatumira tsamba kuvaJudha vose vaiva munyika zana namakumi
maviri nenomwe dzoumambo hwaZekisesi, mashoko orugare nezvokwadi,
31 kuti asimbise mazuva aya ePurimu panguva dzaakatsaurirwa, sokurayirwa
kwazvakaitwa naModhekai muJudha navaHosi Esteri, uye sezvavakanga vazvimisira
ivo navana vavo munguva dzavo dzokutsanya nokuchema.
32 Chirevo chaEsteri chakasimbisa mitemo yePurimu, uye chakanyorwa mubhuku.

# 10

*Ukuru hwaModhekai*

1 Mambo Zekisesi akadzika mutemo munyika yose, kusvika kumahombekombe
egungwa.
2 Uye mabasa ake ose esimba noukuru nerondedzero youkuru hwaModhekai
hwaakanga asimudzirwa namambo, haana kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo
dzegore negore dzamadzimambo eMedhia nePezhia?
3 Modhekai muJudha aiva wechipiri kubva kuna Mambo Zekisesi, mukuru pakati
pavaJudha, uye airemekedzwa zvikuru noruzhinji rwehama dzake dzechiJudha,
nokuti akatsvakira vanhu vake zvakanaka uye akakumbirira vaJudha vose kuti
vagare zvakanaka.

# JOBHO

*Mavambo*

1 Munyika yeUzi maiva nomumwe murume ainzi Jobho. Murume uyu akanga asina
chaangapomerwa uye akarurama; aitya Mwari uye ainzvenga zvakaipa.
2 Akanga ana vanakomana vanomwe navanasikana vatatu,
3 uye akanga ana makwai zviuru zvinomwe, ngamera zviuru zvitatu, nenzombe
dzairingana majoko mazana mashanu, uye mazana mashanu embongoro hadzi,
navaranda vakawanda kwazvo. Akanga ari munhu mukuru kuna vose pakati
pavanhu vokumabvazuva.
4 Vanakomana vake vaisiita madzoro okuita mutambo mudzimba dzavo, uye
vaikokawo hanzvadzi dzavo nhatu kuzodya nokunwa pamwe chete navo.
5 Nguva yomutambo yapera, Jobho aituma nhume kundovadana kuti vazonatswa.
Aimuka mangwanani-ngwanani achibayira mwana mumwe nomumwe chipiriso
chinopiswa, achiti, "Zvichida vana vangu vakatadza uye vakatuka Mwari mumwoyo
yavo." Aya ndiwo aiva maitiro aJobho nguva dzose.

*Kuedzwa kwaJobho kwoKutanga*

6 Zvino rimwe zuva vatumwa vakauya kuzomira pamberi paJehovha, naSataniwo
akasvika pamwe chete navo.
7 Jehovha akati kuna Satani, "Wabvepiko?" Satani akapindura Jehovha akati,
"Ndabva pakupota-pota nenyika napakukwidza nokudzika mairi."
8 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Satani, "Warangarira muranda wangu Jobho here?
Hakuna munhu akafanana naye panyika, haana chaanopomerwa uye akarurama,
munhu anotya Mwari uye anonzvenga chakaipa."
9 Satani akati, "Ko, Jobho anongotya Mwari pasina here?
10 Ko, hamuna kumupoteredza noruzhowa iye neimba yake nezvose zvaanazvo
here? Makaropafadza basa ramaoko ake, uye pfuma yake yakatekeshera munyika
yose.
11 Asi tambanudzai henyu ruoko rwenyu murove zvose zvaanazvo, zvirokwazvo
achakutukai pachena."
12 Jehovha akati kuna Satani, "Saka zvakanaka, zvose zvaanazvo zviri mumaoko
ako, asi iye usamubata."
Ipapo Satani akabva pamberi paJehovha.
13 Rimwe zuva vanakomana vaJobho navanasikana vake vakati vachidya uye
vachinwa waini vari paimba yomukoma wavo mukuru,
14 nhume yakasvika kuna Jobho ikati, "Nzombe dzanga dzichirima uye mbongoro
dzanga dzichifura nechapedyo,
15 vaSebhia vakarwisa vakazvitora vakaenda nazvo. Vauraya varanda nomunondo
ini ndoga ndini ndapunyuka kuti ndizokuzivisai!"
16 Achiri kutaura kudaro, imwe nhume yakasvika ikati, "Moto waMwari wabu-
ruka kudenga ukapisa makwai navaranda, uye ini ndoga ndini ndapunyuka kuti
ndizokuzivisai!"
17 Achiri kutaura kudaro, imwe nhume yakasvika ikati, "VaKaradhea vaita mapoka
matatu okupamba vakatora ngamera dzenyu vakaenda nadzo. Vauraya varanda
venyu nomunondo, uye ini ndoga ndini ndapunyuka kuti ndizokuzivisai!"
18 Achiri kutaura kudaro, imwezve nhume yakasvika ikati, "Vanakomana venyu
navanasikana venyu vanga vachidya nokunwa waini vari mumba momukoma wavo
mukuru,

19 pakarepo mhepo huru yavhuvhuta ichibva kugwenga ikarova makona mana eimba. Yawira pamusoro pavo uye vafa, uye ini ndoga ndini ndasara kuti ndizokuzivisai!”
20 Ipapo Jobho akasimuka ndokubvarura nguo dzake akaveura musoro wake. Ipapo akawira pasi
21 akanamata achiti:
“Ndakabuda mudumbu ramai vangu ndiri mushwi,
uye ndichadzokera ndiri mushwi.
Jehovha akapa uye Jehovha akatora,
Zita raJehovha ngarirumbidzwe.”
22 Pazvinhu izvi zvose, Jobho haana kutadza kana kupa Mwari mhosva.

# 2

### *Kuedzwa kwaJobho kweChipiri*

1 Rimwe zuvazve vatumwa vakauya kuzomira pamberi paJehovha, uye Satani akasvika pamwe chete navo kuti andomirawo pamberi pake.
2 Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Satani, “Wabvepiko?”
Satani akapindura Jehovha akati, “Ndabva pakupota-pota nenyika napakukwidza nokudzika mairi.”
3 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Satani, “Warangarira here muranda wangu Jobho? Hakuna munhu akafanana naye panyika, haana chaanopomerwa uye akarurama, munhu anotya Mwari uye anonzvenga chakaipa. Uye anoramba amire pakururama kwake, kunyange iwe wakandikurudzira pamusoro pake kuti ndimuparadze pasina chikonzero.”
4 Satani akapindura achiti, “Ganda neganda! Munhu achapa zvose zvaanazvo nokuda kwoupenyu hwake.
5 Asi tambanudzai ruoko murove muviri wake namapfupa ake, uye zvirokwazvo achakutukai pachena.”
6 Jehovha akati kuna Satani, “Saka zvakanaka, ari mumaoko ako, asi haufaniri kubata upenyu hwake.”
7 Saka Satani akabva pamberi paJehovha akandorova Jobho namaronda anorwadza kubva pasi petsoka dzake kusvikira panhongonya yomusoro wake.
8 Ipapo Jobho akatora chaenga akazvikwenya nacho paakanga agere pakati pamadota.
9 Mukadzi wake akati, “Ucharambira pakururama kwako kusvikira riniko? Tuka Mwari ufe!”
10 Iye akapindura akati, “Iwe unotaura somukadzi benzi. Ko, tichagamuchira zvakanaka kubva kuna Mwari, tikashayiwa zvakaipa here?”
Muzvinhu izvi zvose, Jobho haana kutadza pane zvaakataura.

### *Shamwari Nhatu dzaJobho*

11 Shamwari nhatu dzaJobho, Erifazi muTemani, Bhiridhadhi muShuhi naZofari muNamati dzakati dzanzwa pamusoro pokutambudzika kwakanga kwawira pamusoro pake, vakabva kumisha yavo vakaungana pamwe chete vatenderana kuti vaende kundomudemba uye vamunyaradze.
12 Vakati vamuona ari chinhambwe, havana kugona kumuziva, vakatanga kuchema zvikuru, uye vakabvarura nguo dzavo uye vakazvimwaya guruva pamisoro yavo.
13 Ipapo vakagara pasi naye kwamazuva manomwe nousiku hunomwe. Hakuna munhu akagona kutaura kana shoko kwaari, nokuti vakaona kukura kwokutambudzika kwake.

# 3

*Jobho anotaura*

1 Shure kwaizvozvo, Jobho akashamisa muromo wake ndokutuka zuva rokuberekwa kwake.
2 Akati:
3 “Zuva rokuberekwa kwangu ngariparare,
uye nousiku hwakanzi, ‘Kwaberekwa mwanakomana!’
4 Zuva iroro ngarishanduke rive rima;
Mwari wokudenga ngaarege kuva nehanya naro;
Chiedza ngachirege kuvhenekera pamusoro paro.
5 Rima nomumvuri wakasviba ngazviritore zvakare;
gore ngarigare pamusoro paro;
kusviba ngakufukidze chiedza charo.
6 Usiku uhwo rima guru ngaribate;
ngahurege kuverengwa pakati pamazuva egore
kana kunyorwa pamwedzi ipi zvayo.
7 Usiku uhwo ngahushaye chibereko;
ngaparege kunzwika kupembera kwomufaro mahuri.
8 Vanotuka mazuva ngavatuke zuva iro,
vaya vakagadzirira kumutsa Chikara Chikuru cheGungwa.
9 Nyeredzi dzahwo dzamangwanani ngadzisvibe;
ngahumirire chiedza chamasikati pasina
uye ngahurege kuona hwerazuva hwamambakwedza;
10 nokuti hahuna kundipfigira mikova yechizvaro
kuti huvanze dambudziko pamberi pangu.

11 “Ko, ndakaregererei kufa pakuberekwa kwangu,
nokufa pandaibuda mudumbu?
12 Mabvi akavapo seiko kuti andigamuchire
namazamu kuti ndinwe?
13 Nokuti zvino ndingadai ndakavata murugare;
ndingadai ndivete uye ndakazorora
14 namadzimambo namakurukota enyika,
vakazvivakira nzvimbo dzava matongo zvino,
15 navatongi vakanga vane goridhe,
vakazadza dzimba dzavo nesirivha.
16 Kana kuti sei ndisina kuvigwa
muvhu somwana asina kusvika,
somucheche asina kumboona chiedza chezuva?
17 Ikoko vakaipa vanorega kutambudza,
uye ikoko vakaneta vakazorora.
18 Nhapwa dzinofarirawo rugare rwadzo;
havachanzwizve kudanidzira kwomuchairi wenhapwa.
19 Vaduku navakuru variko,
uye nhapwa yakasunungurwa kubva pana tenzi wayo.

20 “Chiedza chinopirweiko vaya vari kusurukirwa,
uye upenyu kune ane shungu pamwoyo,
21 kuna vaya vanoshuva kufa irwo rusingauyi,
vanorutsvaka kupfuura pfuma yakavanzika,
22 vazere nomufaro

uye vanofara pavanosvika muguva?
23 Upenyu hunopirweiko munhu ane nzira yakavanzika,
iye akakomberedzwa naMwari noruzhowa?
24 Nokuti mafemo anosvika kwandiri pachinzvimbo chezvokudya,
kugomera kwangu kunodururwa semvura.
25 Zvandaitya zvakandivinga;
zvandaizeza zvaitika kwandiri.
26 Handina rugare, handina runyararo;
handina zororo, asi nhamo chete.”

# 4

*Erifazi*

1 Ipapo Erifazi muTemani akapindura achiti:
2 “Kana mumwe munhu akava neshoko newe,
iwe uchashayiwa mwoyo murefu here?
Asi ndiani angarega kutaura?
3 Funga kuti wakadzidzisa vazhinji sei,
uye kuti wakasimbisa sei maoko asina simba.
4 Mashoko ako akatsigira vaya vakagumburwa;
wakasimbisa mabvi akaneta.
5 Asi zvino nhamo yasvika kwauri, uye iwe waora mwoyo;
inokurova, iwe ndokuvhunduka.
6 Ko, kutya kwako Mwari hakuzi chivimbo chako,
uye nzira dzako dzakarurama tariro yako here?

7 “Rangarira iye zvino: Ndianiko, asina mhaka, akamboparadzwa?
Ndokupiko kwakatongoparadzwa vakarurama?
8 Sezvandakaona, vaya vanodyara zvakaipa
navaya vanokusha nhamo ndizvo zvavanokohwa.
9 Vanoparadzwa nokufema kwaMwari;
vanoparara nokuputika kwehasha dzake.
10 Shumba dzingaomba nokunguruma,
nyamba meno eshumba huru akaguduka.
11 Shumba inoparara nokuda kwokushaya nyama,
uye vana veshumbakadzi vanopararira.

12 “Shoko rakauyiswa kwandiri muchivande,
nzeve dzangu dzakanzwa zevezeve raro.
13 Pakati pokurota hope dzinovhundutsa usiku,
hope huru padzinenge dzabata vanhu,
14 kutya nokudedera zvakandibata
zvikaita kuti mapfupa angu ose abvunde.
15 Mumwe mweya wakapfuura pamberi pechiso changu,
uye bvudzi romusoro wangu rikamira.
16 Wakamira,
asi ndakatadza kuziva kuti chaiva chii.
Chinhu chakamira pamberi pameso angu,
uye ndakanzwa inzwi rakanyarara richiti:
17 ‘Ko, munhu anofa, angava akarurama kupfuura Mwari here?
Ko, munhu angagona kuchena kukunda Muiti wake here?
18 Kana Mwari akasavimba navaranda vake,

kana akakanganisa kutonga vatumwa vake,
19 zvikuru sei kuna avo vanogara mudzimba dzevhu,
nheyo dzavo dziri muguruva,
dzinopwanyiwa nyore kupfuura chipfukuto!
20 Dzinoputsanyiwa pakati pamambakwedza namadekwana;
dzinoparara dzisingazoonekwi nokusingaperi.
21 Ko, mabote etende ravo haana kubviswa here
kuti vagofa vasina uchenjeri?’

# 5

1 “Chidana zvino kana uchida, asi ndianiko achadavira?
Uchadzokera kuno upiko wavatsvene?
2 Kutsamwa kunouraya benzi,
uye godo rinouraya asina mano.
3 Ini pachangu ndakaona benzi richidzika midzi,
asi pakarepo imba yake yakatukwa.
4 Vana vake havana kuchengetedzeka,
vanopwanyiwa padare vasina anovarwira.
5 Vane nzara vanodya zvaakacheka,
vachizvitora kunyange pakati peminzwa,
uye vane nyota vanodokwairira pfuma yake.
6 Nokuti kutambudzika hakubudi muvhu,
uye nhamo haimeri muvhu.
7 Asi munhu anoberekerwa nhamo,
zvirokwazvo sokubarika kwomoto kunokwira kumusoro.

8 “Asi dai ndakanga ndirini, ndaiturira mhosva yangu kuna Mwari;
ndaiisa mhaka yangu pamberi pake.
9 Anoita minana isingagoni kuyerwa,
zvishamiso zvisingagoni kuverengwa.
10 Anopa mvura panyika;
anotuma mvura pamusoro penyika.
11 Vanozvininipisa anovaisa pakakwirira,
uye vaya vanochema vanosimudzirwa kuchinzvimbo chokuchengetedzwa.
12 Anokonesa zvirongwa zvavanyengeri,
kuitira kuti maoko avo abate pasina.
13 Anobata vakachenjera muunyengeri hwavo,
uye zvirongwa zvenhubu zvinokukurwa.
14 Rima rinosvika pamusoro pavo masikati;
vanotsvanzvadzira masikati makuru sapausiku.
15 Anoponesa vanoshayiwa kubva pamunondo uri pamiromo yavo;
anovaponesa pakudzvinya kwavane simba.
16 Saka varombo vane tariro,
uye kusaruramisira kunopfumbira muromo wako.

17 “Akaropafadzwa munhu anogadziridzwa zvaari naMwari;
saka usazvidza kuranga kwoWamasimba Ose.
18 Nokuti anopa vanga, asi achisungazve;
anokuvadza, asi maoko ake anorapazve.
19 Achakurwira kubva panjodzi nhanhatu;

kunyange panomwe hakuna kukuvadzwa kuchakuwira.
20 Munzara achakudzikinura kubva parufu,
uye muhondo kubva pakubaya kwomunondo.
21 Uchadziviririrwa kubva pakurova kworurimi,
uye haungatyi panosvika kuparadza.
22 Uchaseka kuparadza nenzara,
uye haufaniri kutya zvikara zvenyika.
23 Nokuti uchaita sungano namabwe esango,
uye zvikara zvesango zvichava norugare newe.
24 Uchaziva kuti tende rako rakasimba,
uchaverenga zvinhu zvako ugowana zvakakwana.
25 Uchaziva kuti vana vako vachava vazhinji,
uye zvizvarwa zvako zvichaita souswa hwenyika.
26 Uchasvika paguva une simba guru,
sezvisote zvakaunganidzwa panguva yazvo.

27 "Takazviedza izvi, uye ndezvechokwadi.
Saka chizvinzwa ugozviita iwe pachako."

# 6

*Jobho*

1 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati:
2 "Dai chete kurwadziwa kwangu kwaigona kuyerwa
uye kusuwa kwangu kwaiiswa pachiyero!
3 Zvirokwazvo zvairema kupfuura jecha ramakungwa,
hazvishamisi kana mashoko angu aiva okuvhurumuka.
4 Miseve yoWamasimba Ose iri mandiri,
mweya wangu unonwa muchetura wayo;
kutyisa kwaMwari kwagadzirira kurwa neni.
5 Ko, mbizi ingachema kana ine bundo here?
Ko, nzombe inokuma kana ine zvokudya here?
6 Ko, chokudya chisinganaki chingadyiwa chisina munyu here?
Ko, chichena chezai chinonaka here?
7 Ndinoramba kuzvibata;
zvokudya zvakadai zvinondirwarisa.

8 "Haiwa, dai ndapiwa hangu zvandinokumbira
kuti Mwari andipe zvandinotarisira,
9 kuti dai Mwari aida hake kundipwanya,
kuti aregere ruoko rwake rundiuraye!
10 Ipapo ndaizova hangu nokunyaradzwa uku,
mufaro wangu mukurwadziwa kusingagumi,
kuti handina kunge ndamboramba mashoko aiye Mutsvene.

11 "Ndinaro here simba, rokuti ndirambe ndine tariro?
Tariro yacho ndeyeiko kuti nditsungirire?
12 Ko, ndine simba rebwe here?
Ko, nyama yangu indarira here?
13 Ko, ndine simba here rokuti ndione kuti ndabatsirika,
sezvo zvino kubudirira kwakabviswa kwandiri?

14 “Munhu asina tariro anofanira kuwana rudo rweshamwari dzake,
kunyange iye arega kutya Wamasimba Ose.
15 Asi hama dzangu hadzivimbike sezvinongoita hova dzava kudira.
Sezvinongoita hova dzopfachukira,
16 dzinosviba pakunyungudika kwamagwada echando,
uye dzinozadzwa nokunyungudika kwamagwada echando,
17 asi dzinoguma kuyerera mumwaka wokupisa,
uye mihoronga yadzo inopwa mukupisa.
18 Mihoronga inotsauka kubva munzira dzayo;
inoenda kumakura ndokuparara.
19 Vafambi veTema vanotsvaka mvura,
vashambadziri veShebha vanomirira netariro.
20 Vachaora mwoyo, nokuti vaivimba nesimba ravo;
vasvikapo, vachashaya zvokuita.
21 Zvino nemiwo maratidza kusabatsira;
munoti mukaona chinhu chinotyisa mobva matya.
22 Ko, ndakamboti, ‘Ndipeiwo chipo,
ndipei fufuro rinobva papfuma yenyu,
23 ndirwirei muruoko rwomuvengi,
ndidzikinurei mumaoko avanhu vano utsinye’ here?

24 “Ndidzidzisei, uye ndichanyarara hangu;
ndiratidzei pandakakanganisa.
25 Mashoko echokwadi anorwadza sei!
Asi gakava renyu rinoratidzeiko?
26 Munoda kutsiura zvandareva,
nokutora mashoko omunhu arasa tariro semhepo here?
27 Muchada kana kukanda mijenya pamusoro penherera
uye nokutengesa shamwari yenyu.

28 “Asi zvino chinditarirai netsitsi.
Ko, ndingareva nhema pamberi penyu here?
29 Musadaro, musava vasakarurama;
fungai zvakare, nokuti kururama kwangu kuchiripo.
30 Ko, pamiromo yangu pane zvakaipa here?
Ko, muromo wangu haugoni kunzvera zvakaipa here?

## 7

1 “Ko, munhu haashandi zvakaoma panyika here?
Ko, mazuva ake haana kuita seomushandi here?
2 Somuranda anoshuva mimvuri yamadekwana,
kana mushandi akamirira kwazvo mubayiro wake,
3 saizvozvo ndakagoverwa mwedzi isina maturo,
uye usiku hwokutambudzika hwakagoverwa kwandiri.
4 Pandinovata pasi ndinofunga kuti, ‘Ndichamuka riniko?’
Usiku hunononoka, uye ndinoshanduka-shanduka kusvikira mambakwedza.
5 Muviri wangu wakafukidzwa nehonye uye nemaronda,
ganda rangu rakatsemuka uye raora.

6 “Mazuva angu ari kukurumidza kufamba kukunda chokurukisa chomuruki,

uye anosvika kumagumo asina tariro.
7 Rangarirai henyu, imi Mwari, kuti upenyu hwangu hunongova mweya wokufema;
meso angu haachazoonizve mufaro.
8 Ziso rinondiona zvino harichazondionizve;
muchanditsvaka, asi handichazovapozve.
9 Sokunyangarika kunoita gore ndokuenda,
saizvozvo uyo anoburukira kubwiro haadzokizve.
10 Haachazouyi kumba kwakezve;
nzvimbo yake haichazomuzivizve.

11 “Naizvozvo handinganyarari;
ndichataura pakurwadza kwomweya wangu,
ndichanyunyuta mushungu dzomwoyo wangu,
12 Ko, ndiri gungwa kanhi, kana chikara chokwakadzika,
zvamunondiisa pasi pomurindi?
13 Pandinofunga kuti mubhedha wangu uchandivaraidza,
uye kuti mubhedha wangu uchadzikamisa kunyunyuta kwangu,
14 ipapo munondityisidzira nezviroto
uye munondivhundutsa nezviratidzo,
15 zvokuti ndinosarudza kuti ndidzipwe ndife hangu,
pachinzvimbo chomuviri wangu uno.
16 Ndinozvidza upenyu hwangu, handidi kurarama nokusingaperi.
Ndiregei nokuti mazuva angu haana zvaanoreva.

17 “Munhu chiiko zvamunomukoshesa kudai,
zvamunomurangarira zvakadai,
18 zvamunomunzvera mangwanani ose
uye muchimuedza nguva dzose?
19 Hamusi kuzombotarirawo kudivi here,
kana kumbondisiyawo ndakadaro kwechinguva?
20 Kana ndakatadza, ndakaiteiko kwamuri,
imi mutariri wavanhu?
Makaitireiko kuti ini ndive munhu wamunovavarira?
Ko, ini ndava mutoro kwamuri here?
21 Nemhaka yeiko musingandikanganwiri mhaka dzangu
uye musingandiregereri zvivi zvangu?
Nokuti ndichavata muguruva nokukurumidza.
Muchanditsvaka, asi handichazovapozve.”

# 8

*Bhiridhadhi*

1 Ipapo Bhiridhadhi muShuhi akapindura akati:
2 “Uchasvika riini uchitaura zvinhu zvakadai?
Mashoko ako imhepo inovhuvhuta.
3 Ko, Mwari angaminamisa zvakarurama here?
Ko, iye Wamasimba Ose angaminamisa kururama here?
4 Vana vako pavakamutadzira,
akaita kuti varangirwe chivi chavo.
5 Asi kana ukatarisa kuna Mwari
uye ukademba kuna Wamasimba Ose,
6 kana uri wakachena uye wakarurama,

kunyange izvozvi achasimuka kuti akurwire,
agokudzoserazve panzvimbo yako chaiyo.
7 Kunyange mavambo ako akanga ari epasi pasi,
ramangwana rako richava rokubudirira.

8 “Bvunza marudzi akare
ugocherechedza zvakadzidzwa namadzibaba avo,
9 nokuti isu takaberekwa zuro uye hatina chatinoziva,
uye mazuva edu panyika akangoita somumvuri.
10 Ko, havangakudzidzisi uye vagokuudza here?
Ko, havangakuvigiri mashoko anobva pakunzwisisa kwavo here?
11 Ko, nhokwe dzingamera pasina nhope here?
Ko, tsanga dzingararama pasina mvura here?
12 Dzichiri kumera uye dzisati dzatemwa,
dzinokurumidza kuoma kupinda uswa.
13 Ndizvo zvakaita magumo avose vanokanganwa Mwari;
saizvozvo tariro yavasina Mwari inoparara.
14 Zvaanovimba nazvo hazvina kusimba,
zvaanovimba nazvo mambure edandemutande.
15 Anosendamira padandemutande rake, asi rinobvaruka;
anobatirira pariri, asi harimiri.
16 Akafanana nomuti wakanyatsodiridzwa pamushana,
unotandavadza mabukira awo pamusoro pebindu;
17 unomonera midzi yawo pamurwi wamatombo,
uye unotsvaka nzvimbo pakati pamatombo.
18 Asi kana ukatsemuka ukadzurwa kubva panzvimbo yawo,
nzvimbo iyo ichauramba igoti, ‘Handina kumbokuona.’
19 Zvirokwazvo upenyu hwawo, hunooma,
uye mimwe miti inomera ichibuda muvhu.

20 “Zvirokwazvo Mwari haarambi munhu asina mhaka
uye haasimbisi maoko avaiti vezvakaipa.
21 Achazadza muromo wako nokuseka
uye miromo yako nokupururudza.
22 Vavengi vako vachashongedzwa kunyadziswa,
uye matende avakaipa haachazovapozve.”

# 9

*Jobho*

1 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati:
2 “Zvirokwazvo ndinoziva kuti ichokwadi.
Asi munhu anofa angava akarurama pamberi paMwari seiko?
3 Kunyange dai mumwe aida kuita nharo naye,
haaizogona kumupindura kamwe chete pamibvunzo chiuru.
4 Uchenjeri hwake hwakadzika, simba rake iguru kwazvo.
Ndianiko akamudzivisa akabuda asina vanga?
5 Anofambisa makomo iwo asingazivi
agoapidigura mukutsamwa kwake kukuru.
6 Anozungunusa nyika ikabva panzvimbo yayo
uye anoita kuti mbiru dzayo dzidengenyeke.
7 Anotaura kuzuva iro ndokurega kuvhenekera;

anodzivira chiedza chenyeredzi.
8 Iye oga anotambanudza matenga
uye anofamba pamusoro pamafungu egungwa.
9 Ndiye Muiti weNyeredzi dzeAkutiro neOrioni,
dzeChimunomwe namapoka enyeredzi dzenyasi.
10 Anoita minana isingagoni kunzwisisiswa,
nezvishamiso zvisingagoni kuverengwa.
11 Paanondipfuura, handigoni kumuona;
paanoenda napo handingamuoni.
12 Kana achibvuta, ndiani angamudzivisa?
Ndiani angati kwaari, 'Unoiteiko?'
13 Mwari haadzori kutsamwa kwake;
kunyange boka ravarwi raRahabhi rakawira patsoka dzake nokutya.

14 "Zvino ndingakakavadzana naye seiko?
Ndingawana seiko mashoko okuita nharo naye?
15 Kunyange ndakanga ndisina mhaka, handaigona kumupindura;
ndaingokumbira hangu nyasha kuMutongi wangu.
16 Kunyange dai ndaimudana hangu uye akandipindura,
handitendi kuti aizowana nguva yokundinzwa.
17 Aizondiparadza nedutu
uye achizowedzera maronda angu pasina mhosva.
18 Haaizonditenderazve kuti nditure mafemo,
asi aizondizadza namatambudziko.
19 Kana zviri zvesimba, iye ane simba guru!
Uye kana zviri zvokururamisira, ndianiko angamudana kuti amutonge?
20 Kunyange dai ndisina mhosva, muromo wangu waizongondipa mhaka;
dai zvangu ndakarurama, iwo waizongondipa mhaka.

21 "Kunyange ndisina mhosva,
handina hangu hanya nazvo;
ndinozvidza upenyu hwangu pachangu.
22 Zvakangofanana; ndokusaka ndichiti,
'Iye anoparadza vasina mhosva nevakaipa.'
23 Kana dambudziko rikauyisa rufu nokukurumidza,
achaseka kushaya tariro kwavasina mhosva.
24 Panowira nyika mumaoko avakaipa,
vatongi vayo anovapofumadza.
Kana asiri iye, zvino ndianiko?

25 "Mazuva angu anokurumidza kupfuura mumhanyi;
anobhururuka oenda asina kumboona mufaro.
26 Anopfuura sezvikepe zvenhokwe,
kufanana namakondo anomhanyira nyama yawo.
27 Kana ndikati, 'Ndichakanganwa kunyunyuta kwangu,
ndichashandura chiso changu, ndigonyemwerera,'
28 ndinongotya kutambura kwangu,
nokuti ndinoziva kuti imi hamuregi kundipa mhosva.
29 Sezvo ndatopiwa hangu mhosva,
ko, ndichagotamburirei pasina?

30 Kunyange dai ndikazvishambidza nesipo
uye ndikashamba maoko angu nesoda,
31 imi muchandinyudza mugomba rematope
zvokuti kunyange nenguo dzangu dzichandisema.

32 “Iye haasi munhu akafanana neni kuti ndimupindure,
kuti zvimwe iye neni tisangane mudare redzimhosva.
33 Dai chete paingova nomumwe angamira pakati pedu,
kuti aise ruoko rwake patiri tose,
34 mumwe zvake angabvise shamhu yaMwari kwandiri,
kuti kutyisa kwake kurege kundivhundutsazve.
35 Ipapo ndichataura ndisingamutyi,
asi sezvazvakaita kwandiri iye zvino, handingakwanisi.

# 10

1 “Ndinosema upenyu hwangu chaihwo,
naizvozvo ndicharega kunyarara pakunyunyuta kwangu
ndigotaura mukushungurudzika kwemwoyo wangu.
2 Ndichati kuna Mwari: Musandiwanira mhosva
asi mundiudze mhaka yangu nemi.
3 Ko, kundimanikidza kunokufadzai,
kuti muzvidze basa ramaoko enyu,
muchinyemwerera kurangano dzavakaipa here?
4 Ko, imi muna meso enyama here?
Munoona sokuona kunoita munhu anofa here?
5 Ko, mazuva enyu akaita seavaya vanofa,
kana makore enyu samakore omunhu,
6 kuti muongorore mhosva yangu
uye mutsvage chivi changu,
7 kunyange muchiziva kuti handina mhosva,
uye kuti hakuna anogona kundinunura paruoko rwenyu here?

8 “Maoko enyu akandiumba uye akandigadzira.
Zvino modzoka kuzondiparadza here?
9 Rangarirai kuti makandiumba sevhu.
Zvino mondidzoserazve kuvhu here?
10 Hamuna kundidurura somukaka here
uye mukandigwambisa sechizi,
11 mukandifukidza neganda nenyama
mukandisonanidza pamwe chete namapfupa namarunda here?
12 Makandipa upenyu mukandinzwira ngoni,
uye nehanya yenyu mukachengeta mweya wangu.

13 “Asi izvi ndizvo zvamakaviga mumwoyo menyu,
uye ndinoziva kuti izvi zvaiva mupfungwa dzenyu.
14 Kana ndakatadza, imi maizenge makanditarisa,
uye hamaizotendera kudarika kwangu kuti kurege kurangwa.
15 Kana ndine mhosva, ndine nhamo!
Kunyange dai ndisina mhosva,
handingasimudzi musoro wangu,

nokuti ndizere nenyadzi
uye ndakanyura mukutambudzika kwangu.
16 Kana ndikasimudza musoro wangu, imi munondironda sezvinoita shumba,
uyezve munoratidza simba renyu rinotyisa pamusoro pangu.
17 Munouya nezvapupu zvenyu zvitsva kuzondipomera mhosva
uye munowedzera hasha dzenyu pamusoro pangu,
hondo dzenyu dzinondirwisa, mapoka namapoka.

18 "Ko, zvino makandibudisirei mudumbu?
Ndinoshuva kuti dai ndakafa hangu pasati pava neziso randiona.
19 Dai chete ndakanga ndisina kumbovapo hangu,
kana kuti ndakatakurwa ndichiendeswa kubwiro ndichangobva mudumbu ramai vangu!
20 Ko, mazuva angu haasi mashoma ava kutopera here?
Ibvai kwandiri kuti ndimbofara hangu kwakanguva,
21 ndisati ndaenda kusingadzokwi,
kunyika yerima nomumvuri wakadzama,
22 kunyika yerima guru,
yomumvuri wakadzama nenyonganyonga,
iko kunoti kunyange chiedza chakangofanana nerima."

# 11

*Zofari*

1 Ipapo Zofari muNaamati akapindura akati:
2 "Mashoko aya ose haangapindurwi here?
Ko, mutauri uyu anofanira kushayirwa mhosva here?
3 Ko, kubvotomoka kwako kunganyaradza vanhu here?
Ko, pangashaya anokutsiura paunenge uchituka here?
4 Iwe unoti kuna Mwari, 'Zvandinotenda zvakarurama
uye ndakachena pamberi penyu.'
5 Haiwa, ndinoda sei kuti dai Mwari ataura,
kuti dai ashamisa hake muromo wake pamusoro pako,
6 uye akuzarurire zvakavanzika zvouchenjeri,
nokuti uchenjeri hwechokwadi huri paviri.
Uzive izvi: Mwari akatokanganwa kare zvimwe zvivi zvako.

7 "Ko, unganzwisisa zvakavanzika zvaMwari here?
Unganzwisisa panogumira Wamasimba Ose here?
8 Zvakakwirira kupfuura matenga, iwe ungaiteiko?
Zvakadzika kupfuura kudzika kwebwiro, iwe ungaziveiko?
9 Chiero chazvo chakareba kupfuura nyika
uye zvakapamhama kupfuura gungwa.

10 "Kana iye akasvika akakupfigira mujeri
uye akakoka dare remhosva, ndianiko angapikisana naye?
11 Zvirokwazvo anoziva vanhu vanonyengera;
uye paanoona chakaipa, anoshaya hanya here?
12 Asi munhu asina kuchenjera haangagoni kuva akangwara
sezvo zvisingagoneki kuti mwana wembizi angaberekwa nomunhu.

13 “Asi kana mwoyo wako ukazvipira kwaari,
uye ukatambanudzira maoko ako kwaari,
14 kana ukaisa kure chivi chiri muruoko rwako,
uye ukasatendera chakaipa kugara mutende rako,
15 ipapo uchasimudza chiso chako usina nyadzi,
uchamira wakasimba uye usingatyi.
16 Zvirokwazvo uchakanganwa nhamo yako,
uchangoirangarira semvura yakaerera.
17 Upenyu huchajeka kupfuura masikati makuru,
uye rima richaita samangwanani.
18 Iwe uchagara zvakanaka, nokuti tariro iriko;
ucharinga-ringa ugozorora murugare.
19 Uchavata hako pasi, pasina munhu anokuvhundutsa,
uye vazhinji vachakumbira nyasha dzako.
20 Asi meso avakaipa achaneta,
uye vachashayiwa kwokutizira;
tariro yavo ichava yokufa.”

# 12

*Jobho*

1 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati:
2 “Zvirokwazvo imi muri vanhu,
uye uchenjeri huchafa nemi!
3 Asi neniwo ndinonzwisisa semi;
handisi muduku kwamuri.
Ndianiko asingazivi zvinhu zvose izvi?

4 “Ndava chiseko kushamwari dzangu,
kunyange ndakadana kuna Mwari akapindura,
ndava chiseko zvacho, kunyange ndakarurama uye ndisina chandingapomerwa!
5 Varume vagere zvakanaka vanoshora nhamo,
vachiti ndiwo magumo avaya vane tsoka dzinotedzemuka.
6 Matende amakororo haakanganiswe,
uye vaya vanotsamwisa Mwari vagere zvakanaka,
ivo vanotakura mwari wavo mumaoko avo.

7 “Asi bvunza mhuka, uye dzichakudzidzisa,
kana shiri dzedenga, idzo dzichakuudza;
8 kana taura kunyika, ichakudzidzisa,
kana hove dzegungwa ngadzikuzivise.
9 Ndechipiko pane zvose izvi chisingazivi
kuti ruoko rwaJehovha rwakaita izvi?
10 Upenyu hwezvisikwa zvose huri muruoko rwake,
nokufema kwavanhu vamarudzi ose.
11 Ko, nzeve haiedzi mashoko
sorurimi runoravira chokudya here?
12 Ko, uchenjeri hahuwanikwi pakati pavatana here?
Ko, kuwanda kwoupenyu hakuuyisi kunzwisisa here?

13 “Uchenjeri nesimba ndezvaMwari;
kudzidzisa nokunzwisisa ndezvake.

14 Zvaanenge akoromora hakuna anozvivakazve;
murume waanenge apfigira mujeri haangasunungurwi.
15 Kana akadzivisa kunaya kwemvura, kuoma kunovapo;
kana akairegedzera, nyika inoparadzwa.
16 Simba nokukunda ndezvake;
anonyengerwa nomunyengeri vose ndevake.
17 Anodzinga makurukota asina nguo
uye anoita kuti vatongi vave mapenzi.
18 Anobvisa zvisungo zvakaiswa namadzimambo
agosunga zviuno zvavo nomucheka.
19 Anodzinga vaprista vasina nguo
uye anobvisa pachigaro vanhu vakanguri vadzika midzi.
20 Anofumbira miromo yavapi vamazano vavanovimba navo,
uye anobvisa kunzwisisa kwavakuru.
21 Anodurura kushorwa pamakurukota
uye anokutunura zvombo zvavane simba.
22 Anobudisa pachena zvinhu zvakadzama zverima,
uye anouyisa mimvuri mikuru kuchiedza.
23 Anoita kuti ndudzi dzive huru, uye anodziparadza;
anowanza ndudzi, uye anodziparadzira.
24 Anotorera vatungamiri venyika kunzwisisa kwavo;
anovaendesa vachingodzungaira pasina nzira.
25 Vanotsvanzvadzira murima vasina chiedza;
anoita kuti vadzedzereke sezvidhakwa.

# 13

1 “Meso angu akaona izvi zvose,
nzeve dzangu dzakanzwa dzikazvinzwisisa.
2 Zvamunoziva imi, neniwo ndinozviziva;
handisi muduku kwamuri.
3 Asi ndinoshuva kutaura naWamasimba Ose
uye ndigozvidavirira nyaya yangu kuna Mwari.
4 Kunyange zvakadaro, imi munondizora nhema;
muri varapi vasina maturo, imi mose!
5 Haiwa, dai bedzi mainyarara henyu!
Nokuti hungava uchenjeri kwamuri.
6 Chinzwai zvino kuzvidavirira kwangu;
teererai munzwe kudemba kwemiromo yangu.
7 Ko, mungataura zvakaipa muchimiririra Mwari here?
Ko, mungataura zvinonyengera muchiti matumwa naye here?
8 Mungamuitira rusaruro here?
Mungamiririra Mwari here?
9 Ko, zvingabuda zvakanaka here kana akakuedzai?
Ko, mungamunyengera sokunyengera kwamunoita vanhu here?
10 Zvirokwazvo iye angakutsiurai
kana mukaratidza rusaruro muchivande.
11 Ko, kubwinya kwake hakungakutyisei here?
Ko, kutyisa kwake hakungawiri pamusoro penyu here?
12 Mashoko enyu anotendwa itsumo dzamadota;
nhare dzenyu inhare dzevhu.

13 “Nyararai uye regai nditaure;
ipapo chinouya kwandiri ngachiuye hacho.
14 Ko, ndinozviisirei munjodzi
ndichibatira upenyu hwangu mumaoko angu?
15 Kunyange akandiuraya hake, asi ini ndichavimba naye;
zvirokwazvo ndichadzivirira nzira dzangu pamberi pake.
16 Zvirokwazvo, uku ndiko kuchava kuponeswa kwangu,
nokuti hakuna munhu asina umwari achasvika pamberi pake!
17 Teereresai kumashoko angu,
nzeve dzenyu ngadzigamuchire zvandinoreva.
18 Zvino ndagadzirisa nyaya yangu,
ndinoziva kuti ndichashayirwa mhosva.
19 Pane angagona kundipa mhaka here?
Kana aripo, ndichanyarara ndigofa hangu.

20 “Haiwa Mwari, nditsidzirei hangu zvinhu zviviri izvi.
Uye ipapo handingavandi pamberi penyu.
21 Bvisai ruoko rwenyu rwuve kure neni,
uye murege kundivhundutsa nokutyisa kwenyu.
22 Ipapo mukandidana ndichadavira.
Kana kuti murege nditaure, imi mugopindura.
23 Zvivi zvandakaita nezvikanganiso zvangu zvinganiko?
Ndiratidzei kudarika kwangu nechivi changu.
24 Munovanzireiko chiso chenyu
muchindiona somuvengi wenyu?
25 Ko, muchatambudza shizha rinopeperetswa nemhepo here?
Ko, muchadzingana nehundi yakaoma here?
26 Nokuti munonyora zvinhu zvinovava pamusoro pangu,
uye munondigarisa nhaka yezvivi zvoujaya hwangu.
27 Munosunga tsoka dzangu nezvisungo;
munocherechedza nzira dzangu dzose nokuisa mutaro panotsika tsoka dzangu.

28 “Saizvozvo munhu anopera kufanana nechinhu chakaora,
senguo yakadyiwa nezvipfukuto.

# 14

1 “Munhu akazvarwa nomukadzi
ane mazuva mashoma azere nokutambudzika.
2 Anobuda seruva agosvava;
anotiza somumvuri, haagari.
3 Ko, munotarisisa munhu akadai here?
Ko, muchamuuyisa kuzotongwa pamberi penyu here?
4 Ndianiko angabudisa chinhu chakachena kubva pane chine tsvina?
Hakuna!
5 Mazuva omunhu akatarwa;
makatema kuwanda kwemwedzi yake,
mukamutarira miganhu yaasingagoni kudarika.
6 Naizvozvo regai kumutarisa uye mumusiye ari oga,
kusvikira apedza nguva yake somunhu anoshanda.

7 “Asi kumuti kune tariro:
Kana ukatemwa, unobukirazve,
uye mabukira awo matsva haasvavi.
8 Midzi yawo ingava yakwegura hayo muvhu
uye hunde yawo ichifa muvhu,
9 asi uchabukira pakunhuhwira kwemvura
ugomera somuti uchangotanga kumera.
10 Asi munhu anofa agoradzikwa pasi;
anofema kokupedzisira uye haazovapozve.
11 Sokupera kunoita mvura mugungwa,
kana kupwa nokuoma kworwizi,
12 saizvozvo munhu anovata pasi asingazomuki;
kusvikira matenga asisiko, vanhu havazomukizve kana kumutswa pakuvata kwavo.

13 “Haiwa, dai mandiviga henyu muguva chete,
uye mandiviga kusvikira kutsamwa kwenyu kwapfuura!
Dai chete manditarira nguva,
uye ipapo mugondirangarira!
14 Kana munhu akafa, angazoraramazve here?
Mazuva ose okushanda kwangu kwakaoma,
ndicharindira kusvikira kuvandudzwa kwangu kwasvika.
15 Muchadana uye ini ndichakupindurai;
muchashuva chisikwa chamakaita namaoko enyu.
16 Zvirokwazvo muchaverenga nhambwe dzangu ipapo,
asi musingarondi chivi changu.
17 Kudarika kwangu kuchasungirwa musaga;
muchafukidzira chivi changu.

18 “Asi sokupfupfunyuka kunoita gomo rigoondomoka,
uye sokubviswa kwedombo panzvimbo yaro,
19 semvura inochera mabwe,
uye sokuyerera kwemvura zhinji inokukura ivhu,
saizvozvo munoparadza tariro yomunhu.
20 Munomukunda kamwe chete zvachose, uye akasazovapo;
munoshandura chiso chake mobva mamudzinga.
21 Kana vanakomana vake vachikudzwa, iye haazvizivi;
kana vakadzikisirwa pasi, iye haazvioni.
22 Anongonzwa kurwadza kwomuviri wake chete,
agozvichema iye pachake bedzi.”

# 15

*Erifazi*

1 Ipapo Erifazi muTemani akapindura akati:
2 “Ko, munhu akachenjera angapindura zvisina njere here,
kana kuzadza dumbu rake nemhepo inopisa yokumabvazuva?
3 Ko, angakakavara namashoko asina maturo,
kana namashoko asina basa here?
4 Asi unotorwisa umwari
uye unodzivisa kunamata Mwari.
5 Chivi chako chinorunzira muromo wako;

uye unotevera rurimi rwavanyengeri.
6 Muromo wako pachako ndiwo unokupa mhosva, kwete wangu,
miromo yako pachako inokupupurira zvakaipa.

7 “Ko, ndiwe munhu wakatanga kuzvarwa here?
Ko, iwe wakazvarwa makomo asati avapo here?
8 Unoteererawo here panokurukurwa mazano aMwari?
Unoti uchenjeri ndohwako woga kanhi?
9 Chiiko chaunoziva chatisingazivi isu?
Kunzwisisa kwaunako ndokweiko kwatisinawo isu?
10 Vane bvudzi rakachena navatana vakwegura vari kudivi redu,
varume vatochembera kupinda baba vako.
11 Ko, kunyaradza kwaMwari hakuna kukukwanira here,
iro shoko rakataurwa kwauri zvine unyoro?
12 Ko, mwoyo wako wakurasireiko,
uye meso ako anobwairireiko,
13 zvokuti unoitira Mwari hasha
ugobudisa mashoko akadai kubva mumuromo mako?

14 “Munhu chiiko, zvokuti angava akanaka,
kana munhu akazvarwa nomukadzi, kuti angava akarurama?
15 Kana Mwari akasavimba navatsvene vake,
kunyange dai matenga akasava akachena pamberi pake,
16 ko, kuzoti munhu, ane uori
uye akaora, anonwa zvakaipa semvura!

17 “Nditeerere ndigokutsanangurira;
rega ndikuudze zvandakaona,
18 zvakataurwa navanhu vakachenjera,
vasingavanzi chinhu chavakagamuchira kubva kumadzibaba avo,
19 ivo voga vakapiwa nyika
pasina mutorwa akapfuura napakati pavo:
20 Murume akaipa anotambudzika nokurwadziwa pamazuva ake ose,
makore ose outsinye akachengeterwa iye.
21 Maungira anotyisa anozadza nzeve dzake;
pazvinenge zvaita sezvakanaka, vapambi vanomurwisa.
22 Anorasikirwa netariro yokupunyuka parima;
munondo ndiwo waakatarirwa.
23 Anofamba-famba achiita sechokudya zvamagora;
anoziva kuti zuva rerima raswedera.
24 Kutambudzika nokurwadziwa zvinomuzadza nokutya;
zvinomukunda, samambo agadzirira kurwisa,
25 nokuti anokungira Mwari chibhakera chake
uye anozvikudza pamusoro paWamasimba Ose,
26 achimhanyira kwaari asingatyi
ane nhoo hobvu, yakasimba.

27 “Kunyange chiso chake chakafukidzwa namafuta
uye chiuno chake chakafuta nenyama,
28 iye achagara mumaguta akaparadzwa
nomudzimba dzisingagarwi nomunhu,

dzimba dzokoromoka kuva marara.
29 Haachazovazve mupfumi uye pfuma yake haingagari,
kana nepfuma yake haingazadzi nyika.
30 Haangapunyuki rima;
murazvo uchasvavisa mabukira ake,
uye kufema kwomuromo waMwari kuchamurasira kure.
31 Ngaarege kuzvinyengera nokuvimba nezvisina maturo,
nokuti haana chaachawana pazviri.
32 Acharipirwa zvakazara nguva yake isati yasvika,
uye matavi ake haangawandi.
33 Achafanana nomuzambiringa wabvisirwa mazambiringa asati aibva,
kufanana nomuti womuorivhi wodonhedza maruva awo.
34 Nokuti ungano yavasingadi Mwari ichashaya zvibereko,
uye moto uchaparadza matende avaya vanofarira fufuro.
35 Vanobata mimba yokutambudzika vagozvara zvakaipa;
dumbu ravo rinogadzira kunyengera.”

# 16

*Jobho*

1 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati:
2 “Ndakanzwa zvinhu zvakawanda sezvizvi;
mose muri vanyaradzi pasina!
3 Ko, kutaura kwenyu kwamadzokorora kwenguva refu hakuperiwo here?
Chii chinokurwadzai kuti murambe muchiita nharo?
4 Neniwo ndaigona kutaura semi,
dai imi manga muri pachinzvimbo changu;
ndaigona kutaura mashoko okukupikisai
uye ndigokudzungudzirai musoro wangu.
5 Asi muromo wangu waizokukurudzirai:
kunyaradza kunobva pamuromo wangu kwaizokuvigirai zororo.

6 “Asi kana ndikataura, kurwadziwa kwangu hakuperi;
uye kana ndikanyarara, iko hakubvi.
7 Zvirokwazvo, imi Mwari, mandipedza simba;
maparadza imba yangu yose.
8 Makandisunga ini, uye chava chapupu;
kuondoroka kunondiwira uye kunopupurira zvinondirwisa.
9 Mwari anondirova uye anondibvambura mukutsamwa kwake,
uye anondirumanyira meno ake;
mudzivisi wangu anondidzvokorera meso ake anobaya.
10 Vanhu vanoshamisa miromo yavo kuti vandiseke;
vanondirova padama pakundimhura kwavo,
uye vanobatana pamwe chete kuzondirwisa.
11 Mwari akandidzorera mumaoko avanhu vakaipa,
uye akandikanda mumaoko avakashata.
12 Zvose zvakanga zvakanaka hazvo kwandiri, asi iye akandivhuna;
akandibata napahuro akandipwanya-pwanya.
Akandivavarira;
13 vapfuri vake vemiseve vakandikomba.
Anobaya itsvo dzangu asina tsitsi,
uye anodururira nduru yangu pasi.

14 Nguva nenguva anondirwisa;
anondidzingirira somurwi.

15 “Ndakasona nguo dzamasaga kuti ndifukidze ganda rangu,
uye ndaviga huma yangu muguruva.
16 Chiso changu chatsvuka nokuchema,
rima guru rakomberedza meso angu;
17 asi zvazvo maoko angu haana kuita chisimba,
uye munyengetero wangu wakachena.

18 “Iwe nyika, rega kufukidza ropa rangu;
kuchema kwangu ngakurege kuwana zororo!
19 Kunyange iko zvino chapupu changu chiri kudenga;
murevereri wangu ari kumusoro.
20 Murevereri wangu ndiye shamwari yangu,
meso angu paanodurura misodzi kuna Mwari;
21 anomira pachinzvimbo chomunhu achikumbira kuna Mwari,
somunhu anokumbirira shamwari yake.

22 “Makore mashoma bedzi asara,
ndisati ndaenda parwendo rusingadzokwi.

## 17

1 Mweya wangu waputsika,
mazuva angu aitwa mashoma,
guva rakandimirira.
2 Zvirokwazvo vaseki vakandipoteredza;
meso angu anofanira kuramba akatarisa ruvengo rwavo.

3 “Ndipei, imi Mwari, chitsidzo chamunoda.
Ndianiko achandiisira rubatso?
4 Makapofumadza ndangariro dzavo pakunzwisisa;
naizvozvo hamungavatenderi kukunda.
5 Kana munhu akaramba shamwari dzake nokuda kwomubayiro,
meso avana vake achapofumara.

6 “Mwari akandiita shumo kuvanhu vose,
munhu anopfirwa mate kumeso kwake navanhu.
7 Meso angu aneta nokuchema;
muviri wangu wose wangova mumvuri zvawo.
8 Vanhu vakarurama vanokatyamadzwa nazvo;
vasina mhaka vachamukira vasingadi Mwari.
9 Kunyange zvakadaro, vakarurama vachabatirira panzira dzavo,
uye vana maoko akachena vachanyanya kusimba.

10 “Asi uyai, imi mose, edzaizve!
Handingawani murume ane uchenjeri pakati penyu.
11 Mazuva angu apfuura, urongwa hwangu hwaparadzwa,
saizvozvowo zvishuvo zvomwoyo wangu.
12 Vanhu ava vanoshandura usiku kuti huve masikati;
mukati merima ivo vanoti, ‘Chiedza chiri pedyo.’

13 Kana musha wandinotarisira uri guva chete,
kana ndikawaridzira mubhedha wangu murima,
14 kana ndikati kuuori, ‘Ndiwe baba vangu,’
nokuhonye ndikati, ‘Ndiwe mai vangu’ kana ‘Hanzvadzi yangu,’
15 ko, tariro yangu iripi zvino?
Ndianiko angaona tariro yangu?
16 Ichaburukira kumasuo orufu here?
Tichaburukira muguruva pamwe chete here?”

# 18

*Bhiridhadhi*

1 Ipapo Bhiridhadhi muShuhi akapindura akati:
2 “Muchapedza kutaura uku riiniko?
Chimbonyatsofungai, ipapo tigotaurirana hedu.
3 Tinobatirweiko semombe
uye tichionekwa samapenzi pamberi penyu?
4 Iyewe unozvibvamburanya mukutsamwa kwako,
nyika ingasiyiwa nokuda kwako here?
Kana matombo angafanira kubviswa panzvimbo yawo here?

5 “Mwenje weakaipa unodzimwa;
murazvo womoto wake unopera kupisa.
6 Chiedza chiri mutende rake chinova rima;
mwenje uri parutivi pake unodzima.
7 Simba renhambwe dzake rinorukutika;
mano ake pachake anomuwisira pasi.
8 Tsoka dzake dzinomuwisira mumumbure,
uye anodzungaira ari mumaburi awo.
9 Musungo unomubata chitsitsinho;
rugombe runomubatisisa.
10 Chishwe chakavanzwa muvhu nokuda kwake;
musungo wakaradzikwa munzira yake.
11 Kutyisa kunomuvhundutsa kumativi ose,
uye kunomuteverera panhambwe dzake dzose.
12 Pfumvu inomudokwairira;
njodzi yakamugaririra paanowa.
13 Inodya zvikamu zveganda rake;
dangwe rorufu rinopedza mitezo yake.
14 Anodzurwa kubva patende raanovimba naro
agoendeswa kuna mambo anotyisa kwazvo.
15 Moto unogara mutende rake;
safuri inopisa inoparadzirwa pamusoro pougaro hwake.
16 Moto unogara mutende rake;
uye matavi ake anosvava kumusoro.
17 Kurangarirwa kwake kunopera panyika;
haana zita munyika.
18 Anobviswa pachiedza achiendeswa murima,
uye anodzingwa panyika.
19 Haana mwana kana chizvarwa chinotevera pakati pavanhu vokwake,
hakuna akasara kwaaimbogara.
20 Varume vokumavirira vakakatyamara namagumo ake;

varume vokumabvazuva vakabatwa nokutya kukuru.
21 Zvirokwazvo, ndizvo zvakaita ugaro hwomurume akaipa;
iyoyi ndiyo nzvimbo yomunhu asingazivi Mwari.”

# 19

*Jobho*

1 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati:
2 “Mucharamba muchinditambudza
uye muchindipwanya namashoko kusvikira riniko?
3 Zvino kava kagumi kose muchingonditsoropodza;
munondirwisa musina nenyadzi dzose.
4 Kana chiri chokwadi kuti ndakatsauka,
kukanganisa kwangu kuchava dambudziko rangu ndoga.
5 Kana zvechokwadi mungada henyu kuzvikudza pamusoro pangu
mukashandisa kuderedzwa kwangu pakundirwisa,
6 zvino muzive imi kuti Mwari akandikanganisira
uye akandikomberedza nomumbure wake.

7 “Kunyange ndikachema ndichiti, ‘Ndakakanganisirwa we-e!’ handiwani mhinduro;
kunyange ndikadanidzira kuti ndibatsirwe, kururamisirwa hakupo.
8 Akadzivira nzira yangu kuti ndikonewe kupfuura;
akaisa rima munzira dzangu.
9 Akandibvisira kukudzwa kwangu,
uye akabvisa korona mumusoro mangu.
10 Anondibvamburanya kumativi ose kusvikira ndapera;
anodzura tariro yangu kunge muti,
11 Kutsamwa kwake kunopfuta pamusoro pangu;
anondiverenga pakati pavavengi vake.
12 Mauto ake anouya nesimba;
anovaka muchinjiziri wokurwa neni,
anokomba tende rangu.

13 “Akaisa hama dzangu kure neni;
vazikani vangu vakaparadzaniswa neni zvachose.
14 Hama dzangu dzepedyo dzakaenda kure neni;
shamwari dzangu dzandikanganwa.
15 Vaenzi vangu navarandakadzi vangu vava kundiita mubvakure;
vanondiona somutorwa.
16 Ndinodana muranda wangu, asi haapinduri,
kunyange ndikamukumbirisa nomuromo wangu chaiwo.
17 Kufema kwangu kunonyangadza kumukadzi wangu;
ndinosemesa kuhama dzangu chaidzo.
18 Kunyange nezvikomana zviduku zvinondiseka;
pandinosvika vanondituka.
19 Shamwari dzangu dzepedyo dzinondisema;
vaya vandinoda vandishandukira.
20 Handisati ndichiri chinhu asi ndangova hangu ganda namapfupa;
ndangopunyuka napaburi retsono.

21 “Ndinzwirei urombo, shamwari dzangu,
ndinzwirei urombo nokuti ruoko rwaMwari rwandirova.

22 Seiko muchindidzingirira sezvinoita Mwari?
Ko, hamungaguti nenyama yangu here?

23 “Haiwa, dai mashoko angu ainyorwa hawo,
dai ainyorwa hawo mubhuku,
24 dai ainyorwa nechinyoreso chesimbi pamutobvu,
kana kuti ainyorwa padombo nokusingaperi!
25 Ndinoziva kuti mudzikinuri wangu mupenyu,
uye kuti pakupedzisira achamira pamusoro penyika.
26 Uye shure kwokunge ganda rangu raparara, kunyange zvakadaro ndichaona Mwari munyama yangu;
27 ini pachangu ndichamuona
nameso angu pachangu, iyeni kwete mumwe.
Haiwa, mwoyo wangu unopanga sei mukati mangu!

28 “Kana muchiti, ‘Haiwa tichamutambudza sei,
sezvo mudzi wenhamo uri maari,’
29 munofanira kutya munondo imi pachenyu,
nokuti hasha dzichauyisa kurangwa nomunondo,
ipapo muchaziva kuti pano kutongwa.”

# 20

*Zofari*

1 Ipapo Zofari muNaamati akapindura akati:
2 “Ndangariro dzangu dzokutambudzika dzinondikurumidzisa kuti ndipindure
nokuti ndakanganisika kwazvo.
3 Ndiri kunzwa kutsiura kunondizvidza,
uye kunzwisisa kwangu kunondikurudzira kuti ndipindure.

4 “Zvirokwazvo unoziva zvazvakanga zvakaita kubva kare,
kubvira pakaiswa munhu panyika,
5 kuti kufara kwavakaipa kupfupi,
mufaro wavasina Mwari ndowenguva duku.
6 Kunyange kuzvikudza kwake kuchisvika kudenga,
uye musoro wake uchindobata makore,
7 achaparara nokusingaperi, setsvina yake pachake;
vaya vaichimbomuona vachati, ‘Aripiko?’
8 Anobhururuka sokurota, haachawanikwizve,
adzingwa sechiratidzo chousiku.
9 Ziso rakamuona harichazomuonazve;
nzvimbo yake haichazomuonazve.
10 Vana vake vanofanira kutsvaka nyasha kuvarombo;
maoko ake chaiwo anofanira kudzorera pfuma yake.
11 Simba roujaya rakazadza mapfupa ake
richaumburuka naye muguruva.

12 “Kunyange chakaipa chichitapira mumukanwa,
uye achichiviga pasi porurimi rwake,
13 kunyange asingagoni kuchiregedza
achichichengeta mumukanwa make,
14 asi chokudya chake chichashanduka chikavava mudumbu make;

chichava uturu hwenyoka mukati make.
15 Achapfira pasi upfumi hwaakamedza;
Mwari achaita kuti dumbu rake rizvirutse.
16 Achasveta uturu hwenyoka;
mazino emvumbi achamuuraya.
17 Haangafadzwi nehova,
idzo nzizi dzinoyerera uchi noruomba.
18 Zvaakatamburira anofanira kuzvidzosazve zvisina kudyiwa;
haangafadzwi nezvaakawana pakutengesa kwake.
19 Nokuti akamanikidza varombo akavasiya vava vachena;
akatora dzimba dzavasina chavanacho.

20 "Zvirokwazvo haangamiri kubva pahavi yake;
haangazviponesi nepfuma yake.
21 Hapana chaakasiyirwa kuti adye;
upfumi hwake hahungagari nokusingaperi.
22 Pakati pezvakawanda zvake, kuremerwa nepfungwa kuchamukunda;
kuzara kwenjodzi kuchauya pamusoro pake.
23 Paanenge agutsa dumbu rake,
Mwari achatuma kutsamwa kwake kunopisa pamusoro pake,
uye achanayisa kurova kwake pamusoro pake.
24 Kunyange akatiza chombo chesimbi,
museve unopinza wendarira unomubaya.
25 Anoudzura kubva kumusana kwake,
muromo wawo unovaima uchibva pachiropa chake.
Kutya kuzhinji kuchauya pamusoro pake;
26 rima guru richavandira pfuma yake.
Moto usina anopfutidzira uchamupisa
uye uchaparadza zvichasara mutende rake.
27 Matenga achaisa pachena mhaka yake;
nyika ichamumukira.
28 Mafashamu achakukura imba yake,
mvura zhinji ichaerera pazuva rehasha dzaMwari.
29 Aya ndiwo magumo anogoverwa vakaipa naMwari,
iyo nhaka yavakatemerwa naMwari."

# 21

*Jobho*

1 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati:
2 "Teereresa mashoko angu;
uku ngakuve kunyaradza kwaunondipa.
3 Ndiitire mwoyo murefu ndichitaura hangu,
uye kana ndapedza kutaura, urambe uchiseka hako.

4 "Ko, kunyunyuta kwangu kwakanangana nomunhu here?
Ndingatadza seiko kuora mwoyo?
5 Nditarire ushamiswe;
ufumbire muromo wako noruoko.
6 Ndinotya, pandinofunga izvi;
kudedera kunobata muviri wangu.
7 Nemhaka yeiko vakaipa vachirarama,

vachikwegura uye vachiwedzerwa simba?
8 Vanoona vana vavo vachikura ivo vachiri vapenyu,
zvizvarwa zvavo pamberi pavo.
9 Misha yavo igere zvakanaka uye haina chainotya;
shamhu yaMwari haisi pamusoro pavo.
10 Hando dzavo hadzikonewi kubereka,
mhou dzavo dzinobereka mhuru dzisingasvodzi.
11 Vanobudisa vana vavo seboka ramakwai;
vapwere vavo vanopembera vachitamba.
12 Vanoimba vachiridzirwa tambureni nembira;
vanofarira kurira kwenyere.
13 Vanopedza makore avo mukubudirira
uye vanopinda muguva nenguva isipi.
14 Kunyange zvakadaro vanoti kuna Mwari, ‘Tisiyei takadaro!
Hatina hanya nokuziva nzira dzenyu.
15 Wamasimba Ose ndianiko, kuti timushumire?
Tinowaneiko kana tikamunamata?’
16 Asi kubudirira kwavo hakusi mumaoko avo,
naizvozvo ndinomira kure nerangano yevakaipa.

17 “Kunyange zvakadaro, kanganiko kanodzimwa mwenje wevakaipa?
Kanganiko vachiwirwa nenjodzi,
magumo anotarwa naMwari mukutsamwa kwake?
18 Vanofanana namakoto anopeperetswa nemhepo runganiko,
sehundi inokukurwa nedutu?
19 Zvinonzi, ‘Mwari anochengetera vana vomunhu kutongwa.’
Ngaamutsive iye amene, kuitira kuti agozviziva!
20 Meso ake pachake ngaaone kuparadzwa kwake;
iye ngaanwe kutsamwa kwoWamasimba Ose.
21 Nokuti ane hanya yeiko nemhuri yaanosiya shure,
mwedzi yaakagoverwa zvoyopera?

22 “Ko, pane munhu angagona kudzidzisa ruzivo kuna Mwari here,
iye achitonga kunyange vari pamusoro-soro?
23 Mumwe munhu anofa achine simba rake rizere,
akachengetedzeka uye akagadzikana,
24 muviri wake wakagwinya,
mapfupa ake azere nomwongo.
25 Mumwe munhu anofa ane shungu dzomwoyo,
asina kumbonakidzwa nezvipi zvazvo zvakanaka.
26 Vanovata muguruva pamwe chete,
uye honye dzinovafukidza vose.

27 “Ndinoziva chose zvamunofunga,
iwo mano amungandikanganisa nawo.
28 Imi munoti, ‘Imba yomunhu mukuru iripiko zvino,
iwo matende aigarwa navanhu vakaipa?’
29 Hauna kumbobvunza vafambi vaya here?
Hauna kuva nehanya nenhoroondo dzavo here,
30 dzokuti munhu akaipa anodarikwa pazuva renjodzi,
kuti anorwirwa pazuva rokutsamwa?

31 Ndianiko anotsoropodza mafambiro ake pachena?
Ndianiko anomuripira pane zvaakaita?
32 Iye anotakurwa achiendeswa kuguva,
uye rinda rake rinorindwa.
33 Ivhu romunhika rinotapira kwaari;
vanhu vose vanomutevera,
uye anotungamirirwa navazhinji vasingaverengeki.

34 “Saka mungandinyaradza sei nezvisina maturo?
Hapana chasara pakupindura kwenyu asi nhema dzoga!”

# 22

*Erifazi*

1 Ipapo Erifazi muTemani akapindura akati:
2 “Ko, munhu angabatsira Mwari here?
Kunyange munhu akachenjera angamubatsira here?
3 Wamasimba Ose angawana mufaro weiko dai iwe wakarurama?
Aibatsirwa neiko dai nzira dzako dzaiva dzakarurama?

4 “Imhaka yokumunamata kwako here
zvaanokutsiura uyewo achikupa mhosva?
5 Zvakaipa zvako hazvina kukura here?
Handiti zvivi zvako hazviperi?
6 Wakakumbira rubatso kuhama dzako pasina;
wakatorera vanhu nguo dzavo, uchivasiya vasina kupfeka.
7 Wakanyima mvura vakaneta
uye wakanyima vane nzara zvokudya,
8 kunyange wakanga uri munhu ane simba, ane minda yake,
uri munhu anokudzwa, agere pairi.
9 Wakadzinga chirikadzi dzisina chinhu
uye wakavhuna simba renherera.
10 Ndokusaka misungo yakakukomberedza,
ndokusaka njodzi ichikuvhundutsa,
11 ndokusaka kuine rima usingakwanisi kuona,
uye mafashamu emvura achikufukidza.

12 “Ko, Mwari haazi kumusoro kwokudenga here?
Tarira kukwirira kwakaita nyeredzi dzokumusoro-soro!
13 Asi imi munoti, ‘Mwari anoziveiko?
Ko, anotonga murima rakadai here?
14 Makore matema anomufukidza,
saka haationi paanofamba-famba padenderedzwa ramatenga.’
15 Ko, iwe ucharambira munzira yakare
iya yakatsikwa navanhu vakaipa here?
16 Ivo vakabvutwa nguva yavo isati yasvika,
hwaro hwavo hwakakukurwa namafashamu.
17 Vakati kuna Mwari, ‘Tisiyei takadaro!
Wamasimba Ose angaiteiko kwatiri?’
18 Sezvo ari iye akazadza dzimba dzavo nezvinhu zvakanaka,
ndinomira kure namano avakaipa.

19 “Vakarurama vanoona kuparadzwa kwavo vagofara,
vasina mhaka vanovaseka vachiti,
20 ‘Zvirokwazvo vadzivisi vedu vaparadzwa,
uye moto unopedza pfuma yavo.’

21 “Zviise pasi paMwari ugova norugare naye,
nenzira iyi kubudirira kuchasvika kwauri.
22 Gamuchira kurayira kunobva mumuromo make
uye uchengete mashoko ake mumwoyo.
23 Kana ukadzokera kuna Wamasimba Ose, uchadzoredzerwa:
Kana ukabvisa zvakaipa uchizviisa kure netende rako,
24 uye ukaisa goridhe rako paguruva,
iro goridhe rako rokuOfiri kumatombo okunzizi,
25 ipapo Wamasimba Ose achava goridhe rako,
iyo sirivha yako yakanyatsosanangurwa.
26 Zvirokwazvo ipapo uchawana mufaro muna Wamasimba Ose,
uye uchasimudzira chiso chako kuna Mwari.
27 Uchanyengetera kwaari, uye achakunzwa,
uye iwe uchazadzisa zvawakapika.
28 Zvaunotaura sechirevo zvichaitika,
uye chiedza chichavhenekera panzira dzako.
29 Vanhu pavanodzikiswa iwe ukati, ‘Vasimudzei!’
ipapo vakaderedzwa vachaponeswa.
30 Achadzikinura kunyange uyo ane mhosva,
acharwirwa kubudikidza nokuchena kwamaoko ako.”

# 23

*Jobho*

1 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati:
2 “Kunyange nanhasi ndinonyunyuta ndine shungu;
ruoko rwake runondiremera kunyange ndiri pakugomera kwangu.
3 Dai chete ndaiziva kwandingamuwana;
dai chete ndaigona kuenda kwaanogara!
4 Ndaitaura hangu mhaka yangu pamberi pake,
uye ndaizadza muromo wangu nenharo.
5 Ndaizoziva hangu zvaaizondipindura,
uye ndaizocherechedza zvaaizoreva.
6 Kuti aizondidzivisa nesimba guru here?
Kwete, haaizondipomera mhaka.
7 Ipapo munhu akarurama aigona kuzotaura mhaka yake pamberi pake,
uye ndaizosunungurwa kubva pamutongi wangu nokusingaperi.

8 “Asi kana ndikaenda kumabvazuva, iye haako;
kana ndikaenda kumavirira, handimuwani.
9 Paanenge ari pabasa nechokumusoro, handimuoni;
paanotsaukira zasi, handikwanisi kumuona.
10 Asi iye anoziva nzira yandinofamba nayo;
kana apedza kundiedza, ndichabuda ndava segoridhe.
11 Tsoka dzangu dzakanyatsotevera paakatsika;
ndakarambira panzira dzake ndisingambotsaukiri parutivi.
12 Handina kumbobva pamirayiro yemiromo yake;

ndakakoshesa mashoko omuromo wake kupfuura chingwa changu chamazuva ose.

13 “Asi iye anomira oga, uye ndiani angapikisana naye?
Anoita zvaanoda.
14 Anoita zvaakatema pamusoro pangu,
uye urongwa huzhinji hwakadai achinahwo mudura rake.
15 Ndokusaka ndichitya pamberi pake;
pandinofunga nezvose izvi, ndomutya.
16 Mwari akaita kuti mwoyo wangu unete;
Wamasimba Ose akandivhundutsa.
17 Kunyange zvakadaro rima harina kuita kuti ndinyarare,
iro rima guru rinofukidza chiso changu.

# 24

1 “Seiko Wamasimba Ose asingatari nguva dzokutonga?
Seiko avo vanomuziva vachitarisira mazuva akadai pasina?
2 Vanhu vanobvisa mabwe omuganhu;
vanofudza makwai avakaba.
3 Vanotinha mbongoro dzenherera,
uye vanotora nzombe yechirikadzi vachiita rubatso.
4 Vanodzinga vanoshayiwa kubva panzira,
uye vanomanikidza varombo vose venyika kundovanda.
5 Sezvinoita mbizi murenje,
varombo vanobuda vachienda kumabasa avo, okukwara-kwara zvokudya;
gwenga rinopa vana varo zvokudya.
6 Vanosunganidza uswa mumasango,
uye vanononga mazambiringa muminda yavakaipa.
7 Vashaya nguo, vagovata usiku hwose vasina zvavakapfeka
uye vanoshayiwa zvokufuka muchando.
8 Vanototeswa nemvura inonaya mumakomo,
uye vanombundikira matombo nokuda kwokushayiwa pokuvanda.
9 Mwana nherera anobvutwa kubva pazamu;
mwana mucheche womurombo anotorwa nokuda kwechikwereti.
10 Nokushayiwa zvokufuka, vanongofamba-famba havo vasina kupfeka;
vanotakura zvisote, asi vane nzara.
11 Vanopwanya maorivhi pakati pemihoronga;
vanotsika zvisviniro zvewaini, asi vanofa nenyota.
12 Kugomera kwavanhu vanofa kunonzwika muguta,
uye mweya yavakakuvadzwa inochema kuti ibatsirwe.
Asi Mwari haana munhu waanopa mhosva.

13 “Varipo vanomukira chiedza,
vasingambozivi nzira dzacho kana kugara mumakwara acho.
14 Panongovira zuva, muurayi anobva amuka, uye anouraya varombo na-vanoshayiwa;
panguva dzousiku anonyahwaira sembavha.
15 Ziso remhombwe rinomirira rubvunzavaeni;
anofunga achiti, ‘Hakuna ziso richandiona,’
uye anogara akavanza chiso chake.

16 Vanhu vanopaza dzimba murima,
asi masikati vanozvipfigira mukati madzo;
havana chokuita nechiedza.
17 Kwavari vose zvavo, rima guru ndiwo mangwanani avo;
vanoita ushamwari nokutyisa kwerima.

18 “Nyamba ivo ifuro riri pamusoro pemvura;
mugove wavo wenyika wakatukwa,
zvokuti hakuna munhu achaenda kuminda yemizambiringa.
19 Kupisa nokuoma sezvakunobvisa chando chanyunguduka,
saizvozvo guva rinobvuta vaya vakatadza.
20 Chizvaro chinovakanganwa, honye inovadya;
vanhu vakaipa havacharangarirwizve asi vakavhunwa somuti.
21 Vanovandira mukadzi asingabereki, asina mwana,
uye havaitiri chirikadzi tsitsi.
22 Asi Mwari anokwekweredza vane simba nesimba rake;
kunyange vakasimbiswa, havana chokwadi noupenyu hwavo.
23 Angavarega zvavo vakazorora vachifungidzira kuti vakachengetedzwa;
asi meso ake ari panzira dzavo.
24 Vanosimudzirwa kwechinguva chiduku, gare gare vaenda;
vanodukupiswa vagounganidzwa savamwe vose,
vanochekwa sehura dzezviyo.

25 “Kana zvisina kudaro, ndiani anganditi ndinoreva nhema,
agoshayisa mashoko angu simba?”

# 25

*Bhiridhadhi*

1 Ipapo Bhiridhadhi muShuhi akapindura akati:
2 “Kubata ushe nokutyiwa ndezvaMwari;
uye anosimbisa rugare kumusoro-soro kudenga.
3 Mauto ake angaverengwa here?
Ndianiko asingavhenekerwi nechiedza chake?
4 Zvino munhu angava akarurama seiko pamberi paMwari?
Ko, munhu akazvarwa nomukadzi angava akachena sei?
5 Kunyange dai mwedzi ukasachena,
uye nyeredzi dzikasava dzakachena pamberi pake,
6 ndoda munhu zvake, iro gonye zvaro,
iye mwanakomana womunhu, anongova gonye zvaro!”

# 26

*Jobho*

1 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati:
2 “Ndiweka wakabatsira vasina simba!
Wakaponesa sei ruoko rwakarukutika!
3 Ndiweka wakapa zano kune asina uchenjeri!
Ndiweka wakaratidza njere dzakakura kwazvo!
4 Ndianiko akakubatsira kutaura mashoko aya?
Uye mweya waaniko wakataura kubva pamuromo wako?

5 “Vakafa vari pakushungurudzika kukuru,

ivo vari pasi pemvura zhinji navose vanogara mairi.
6 Sheori yakashama pamberi paMwari;
kuparadza hakuna kufukidzwa.
7 Anotambanudza matenga nechokumusoro panzvimbo isina chinhu;
anorembedza nyika pasina chinhu.
8 Anoputira mvura zhinji mumakore ake;
asi makore acho haabvaruki nokuda kwokuremerwa.
9 Anofukidza chiso chomwedzi uzere,
achiwarira makore ake pamusoro pawo.
10 Anotara muganhu pamberi pemvura zhinji,
kuti ugova muganhu pakati pechiedza nerima.
11 Mbiru dzokudenga dzinodengenyeka,
dzichivhundutswa nokutuka kwake.
12 Akaunganidza mvura dzegungwa nesimba rake;
akagura-gura Rahabhi nenjere dzake.
13 Matenga akashongedzwa nokufema kwake;
ruoko rwake rwakabaya nyoka inobhururuka.
14 Uye izvi ndiwo macheto oga ebasa rake;
haiwa tinongonzwa kuzevezera kwake!
Zvino ndianiko anganzwisisa kutinhira kwesimba rake?”

# 27

1 Zvino Jobho akapfuurira mberi nokutaura achiti:
2 “Zvirokwazvo naMwari mupenyu, iye akaramba kundiruramisira,
iye Wamasimba Ose, akaita kuti ndinzwe shungu pamwoyo wangu,
3 chero ndichine upenyu mandiri,
ndichine kufema kwaMwari mumhino dzangu,
4 miromo yangu haingatauri zvakashata,
uye rurimi rwangu harungatauri nokunyengera.
5 Handingambobvumi kuti muri kutaura chokwadi;
kusvikira ndafa, handizorambi kururama kwangu.
6 Ndichachengetedza kururama kwangu uye handingakuregedzi;
hana yangu haingandipi mhosva ndichiri mupenyu.

7 “Vavengi vangu ngavaite savakaipa,
navadzivisi vangu savasakarurama!
8 Ko, munhu asina Mwari ane tariro yeiko kana afa,
Mwari paanotora upenyu hwake?
9 Ko, Mwari anoteerera kuchema kwake
paanowirwa nenhamo here?
10 Iye angawana mufaro muna Wamasimba Ose here?
Ko, achadana kuna Mwari panguva dzose here?

11 “Ndichakudzidzisai nezvesimba raMwari;
nzira dzaWamasimba Ose handingadzivanzi.
12 Imi mose makazviona izvi pachenyu.
Zvino munotaurireiko zvisina maturo?

13 “Haano magumo anogoverwa vakaipa naMwari,
iyo nhaka inogamuchirwa navanhu vano utsinye, kubva kuna Wamasimba Ose.
14 Hazvinei kuti vana vake vakawanda sei, magumo avo munondo;

zvizvarwa zvake hazvizombowani zvokudya zvakakwana.
15 Denda richaviga vaya vanenge vasara,
uye chirikadzi dzavo hadzingavachemi.
16 Kunyange akaunganidza sirivha seguruva,
uye zvokupfeka zvikaita somurwi wevhu,
17 zvaanowana zvichapfekwa navakarurama,
uye vasina mhaka vachagovana sirivha yake.
18 Imba yaanovaka yakaita sedende rechipfukuto,
sechirindo chakaitwa nomurindi.
19 Anovata pasi akapfuma, asi haachazviitizve;
paanosvinura meso ake, wanei zvose zvaenda.
20 Zvinotyisa zvinomubata kufanana namafashamu;
dutu rinomubvutira kure panguva yousiku.
21 Mhepo yokumabvazuva inomutakura ichimuendesa kure, achibva zvachose.
Inomukukura kubva panzvimbo yake.
22 Inovhuvhuta paari isingamunzwiri ngoni,
paanenge achitiza akati tande achitiza simba rayo.
23 Inomuomberera maoko ichimuseka,
ichishinyira ichiita kuti abve panzvimbo yake.

# 28

1 “Mugodhi wesirivha uripo,
nenzvimbo inonatswa goridhe.
2 Simbi inocherwa pasi,
uye ndarira inonyautswa ichibva pamhangura.
3 Munhu anoita kuti rima ripere;
anotsvakisisa kusvikira kumucheto chaiko,
mhangura iri murima rakasviba kwazvo.
4 Anovhura mugodhi kure nokunogara vanhu,
kunzvimbo dzakakanganikwa norutsoka rwomunhu;
kure navanhu anorezuka ndokuzeya uku nokuku.
5 Iyo nyika, zvokudya zvichibva mairi,
inoshandurwa nechapasi seinoshandurwa nemoto,
6 safire inobva mumatombo ayo,
uye guruva rayo rine upfu hwegoridhe,
7 Hakuna gondo rinoziva nzira iyo yakavanzika,
hakuna ziso rorukodzi rakaiona.
8 Mhuka dzinozvikudza hadziisi rutsokapo,
uye hakuna shumba inofambapo.
9 Ruoko rwomunhu runorova dombo romusarasara
uye ronoisa midzi yamakomo pachena.
10 Anochera mugero nomumatombo;
meso ake anoona pfuma yawo yose.
11 Anotsvakisisa panotangira nzizi
uye anobudisa zvinhu zvakavanzika pachena.

12 “Asi uchenjeri hungawanikwepiko?
Kunzwisisa kunogarepiko?
13 Munhu haanzwisisi kukosha kwahwo;
hahungawanikwi munyika yavapenyu.
14 Pakadzika panoti, ‘Hahuzi mandiri.’

Gungwa rinoti, ‘Hahuzi pandiri.’
15 Hahungatengwi negoridhe yakaisvonaka,
uye mutengo wahwo haungayerwi nesirivha.
16 Hahungatengwi negoridhe reOfiri,
namatombo anokosha eonikisi kana esafire.
17 Hahungaenzaniswi negoridhe kana kristari,
uye hahungatsinhaniswi nezvishongo zvegoridhe.
18 Korari nejasipa hazvingatongorehwi;
mutengo wouchenjeri unokunda maparera.
19 Topazi yeEtiopia haingaenzaniswi nahwo;
hahungatongotengwi negoridhe rakaisvonaka.

20 “Zvino uchenjeri hunobvepiko?
Kunzwisisa kunogarepiko?
21 Kwakavanzirwa meso ezvipenyu zvose,
zvakavigwa kunyange kushiri dzedenga.
22 Kuparadza noRufu zvinoti,
‘Runyerekupe rwahwo chete ndirwo rwakasvika munzeve dzedu.’
23 Mwari oga ndiye anonzwisisa nzira inoenda kwahuri,
uye ndiye oga anoziva kwahunogara,
24 nokuti anoona magumo enyika,
uye anoona zvinhu zvose zviri pasi pamatenga.
25 Paakasimbisa simba remhepo
uye akayera mvura,
26 paakaita chirevo chemvura
negwara rokutinhira wemheni,
27 ipapo akatarira kuuchenjeri akahunzvera;
akahusimbisa uye akahuedza.
28 Zvino akati kumunhu,
‘Kutya Ishe, ndihwo uchenjeri,
uye kusiya zvakaipa ndiko kunzwisisa.’ ”

# 29

1 Jobho akapfuurira mberi nokutaura kwake achiti:
2 “Haiwa ndinoshuva sei mwedzi yakapfuura, iwo mazuva andairindirwa naMwari,
3 mwenje wake pawaivhenekera pamusoro pangu uye ndaivhenekerwa nechiedza chake ndichifamba murima!
4 Haiwa, iwo mazuva andakanga ndichine simba, ushamwari hwaMwari chaihwo huchiropafadza imba yangu,
5 Wamasimba Ose paakanga achineni uye vana vangu pavakanga vakandipoteredza,
6 painyorovedzwa nzira yangu noruomba, uye dombo richindidururira hova dzamafuta omuorivhi.

7 “Pandakaenda kusuo reguta ndikandogara muchivara,
8 majaya akandiona akatsaukira parutivi uye vatana vakasimuka;
9 vakuru vakaramba kutaura vakafumbira miromo yavo namaoko avo;
10 manzwi avakuru akanyararidzwa, uye ndimi dzavo dzikanamira kumusoro kwemiromo yavo.
11 Vose vakandinzwa vakataura zvakanaka pamusoro pangu, uye vose vakandiona vakandirumbidza,

12 nokuti ndakanunura varombo vaichemera rubatsiro, uye nherera dzakanga dzisina anobatsira.
13 Munhu akanga ofa akandiropafadza; ndakaita kuti mwoyo wechirikadzi uimbe.
14 Ndakafuka kururama sechipfeko changu; kururamisira kwaiva nguo yangu nenguwani yangu.
15 Ndakanga ndiri meso kumapofu namakumbo kuzvirema.
16 Ndakanga ndiri baba kuna vanoshayiwa; ndaimiririra mhaka yomutorwa.
17 Ndakavhuna meno emunhu akanga akaipa, ndikabvuta chaakanga akaruma.

18 "Ndakafunga kuti, 'Ndichafira mumba mangu, mazuva angu awanda sejecha.
19 Midzi yangu ichasvika kumvura, uye dova richava pamatavi angu usiku hwose.
20 Kukudzwa kwangu kucharamba kuri kutsva pandiri, uta hucharamba huri hutsva muruoko rwangu.'

21 "Vanhu vakanditeerera vachitarisira kwazvo, vanyerere vakamirira kurayira kwangu.
22 Shure kwokutaura kwangu, ivo havana kuzotaurazve; mashoko angu akawira panzeve dzavo zvinyoronyoro.
23 Vakandimirira kunge vakamirira mvura yomupfunhambuya, uye vakanwa mashoko angu kunge mvura yechirimo.
24 Pandakanyemwerera kwavari havana kuzvitenda; chiedza chechiso changu chaikosha kwavari.
25 Ndakavasarudzira nzira ini ndokugara saishe wavo; ndakagara samambo pakati pamauto ake; ndakanga ndakaita somunhu anonyaradza vanochema.

# 30

1 "Asi zvino vanondiseka,
varume vaduku kwandiri,
vane madzibaba andaishora
zvokuti handaivaisa pakati pembwa dzinofudza makwai angu.
2 Ko, simba ramaoko avo raizondibatsirei,
sezvo simba ravo rakanga rapera?
3 Vapererwa nokuda kwokushayiwa uye nenzara,
vakadzivaira usiku munyika yakaoma,
mumatongo nomunyika yakaparara.
4 Vakaunganidza miriwo inovavira kubva mumakwenzi,
uye zvokudya zvavo zvakanga zviri mudzi womuti womurara.
5 Vakabviswa pakati pavanhu vokwavo,
vachitukwa kunge vakanga vari mbavha.
6 Vakamanikidzwa kuti vagare mukati mehova dzakaoma,
pakati pamatombo nomumakomba, muvhu.
7 Vakarira samakwai pakati pamakwenzi,
uye vakamanikidzana pasi porukato.
8 Vakanga vari vanhu vakazvidzika vasina zita,
vakadzingwa kubva munyika.

9 "Uye zvino vanakomana vavo vanondiseka munziyo;
ndava shumo pakati pavo.
10 Vanondisema uye vanomira kure neni;
havazezi kundipfira mate kumeso.

11 Sezvo zvino Mwari akatsudunura uta hwangu uye akanditambudza,
havazvidzori pamberi pangu.
12 Kurudyi rwangu rudzi runondirwisa; vanoisira makumbo angu misungo, vanovaka
michinjiziri yokurwa neni.
13 Vanoparadza mugwagwa wangu; vanobudirira pakundiparadza, pasina munhu
anovabatsira.
14 Vanofamba zvavo kunge vanopinda napakakoromoka; pakati pamatongo vanon-
gopinda zvavo.
15 Zvinotyisa zvinondibata; kukudzwa kwangu kwabviswa sokunge nemhepo,
kuchengetedzeka kwangu kwapera segore.

16 "Uye zvino upenyu hwangu hwava kuguma; mazuva okutambudzika anondibata.
17 Usiku hunobaya mapfupa angu;
zvinondiruma-ruma zvinorwadza hazvizorori.
18 Nesimba rake guru Mwari anova chipfeko kwandiri;
anondisunga somutsipa wenguo yangu.
19 Anondikanda mumatope,
uye ndava seguruva namadota.

20 "Ndinochema kwamuri, imi Mwari, asi hamundipinduri;
ndinosimuka, asi munongonditarisa zvenyu.
21 Munondishandukira noutsinye;
munondirova nesimba roruoko rwenyu.
22 Munondibvuta mondidzingira pamberi pemhepo;
munonditenderedza mudutu.
23 Ndinoziva kuti muchandiburutsa muchindiendesa kurufu, kunzvimbo yakat-
saurirwa vapenyu vose.

24 "Zvirokwazvo, hakuna munhu anobata munhu ari kushushikana
paanochemera rubatsiro pakutambudzika kwake.
25 Ko, handina kuchema nokuda kwevaitambura here?
Ko, mweya wangu hauna kuva neshungu pamusoro pavarombo here?
26 Kunyange zvakadaro, pandakanga ndakarindira zvakanaka, zvakaipa zvakasvika;
pandakatarisira chiedza, ipapo rima rakasvika.
27 Kumonyoroka kwoura hwangu hakumbomiri;
mazuva okutambudzika anondivinga.
28 Ndinodzungaira ndichisvibiswa, asi kwete nezuva;
ndinosimuka pakati peungano ndichichemera rubatsiro.
29 Ndava hama yamakava,
neshamwari yamazizi.
30 Ganda rangu riri kusviba uye riri kufunuka;
muviri wangu unopisa nefivha.
31 Mbira dzangu dzava kungoridza nziyo dzokuchema,
uye nyere yangu nziyo dzokuungudza.

# 31

1 "Ndakaita sungano nameso angu
kuti ndirege kutarisa musikana noruchiva.
2 Nokuti mugove womunhu unobva kumusoro kuna Mwari ndoweiko,
iyo nhaka yake inobva kuna Wamasimba Ose?

3 Ko, hakuzi kuparadzwa kwavakaipa,
nenjodzi kuna avo vanoita zvakaipa here?
4 Ko, iye haaoni nzira dzangu
uye haaverengi nhambwe dzangu dzose here?

5 “Kana ndakafamba nenzira yenhema
kana kuti tsoka dzangu dzakamhanyira kunyengera,
6 Mwari ngaandiyere pachiyero chakatendeka
uye achaziva kuti handina mhosva,
7 kana tsoka dzangu dzakatsauka kubva pagwara,
kana kuti mwoyo wangu wakatevera meso angu,
kana kuti maoko angu akasvibiswa,
8 ipapo vamwe ngavadye zvandakadyara,
uye mbesa dzangu ngadzidzurwe.

9 “Kana mwoyo wangu wakanyengerwa nomukadzi,
kana kuti ndakavandira pamusuo wemuvakidzani wangu,
10 ipapo mukadzi wangu ngaakuye zviyo zvomumwe murume,
uye vamwe varume ngavavate naye.
11 Nokuti chingadai chiri chinhu chinonyadzisa,
chivi chinofanira kutongwa.
12 Ndiwo moto unopfuta kusvikira pakuparadzwa;
ungadai wakadzura mukohwo wangu.

13 “Kana ndichinge ndaramba kururamisira varanda vangu,
pavane mhaka neni,
14 ndichaita sei pandichasangana naMwari?
Ndichatiiko ndikanzi ndizvidavirire?
15 Ko, iye akandiisa muchizvaro haazi iye akavaita here?
Ko, haazi iye mumwe chete akatiumba tose muna vanamai vedu here?

16 “Kana ndakaramba zvido zvevarombo
kana kurega meso echirikadzi achineta,
17 kana ndakazvidyira chingwa changu,
ndisingachigoverani nenherera,
18 asi kubva paujaya hwangu ndakamurera sezvinoitwa nababa,
uye kubva pakuberekwa kwangu ndakatungamirira chirikadzi,
19 kana ndakaona mumwe achiparara nokuda kwokushaya zvokupfeka,
kana munhu anoshayiwa asina nguo,
20 uye mwoyo wake ukasandiropafadza
nokuti adziyirwa namakushe amakwai angu,
21 kana ndakasimudzira nherera ruoko rwangu
ndichiziva kuti ndinozivikanwa padare redzimhosva,
22 ipapo ruoko rwangu ngaruwe papfudzi rangu,
ruwire pasi napafundo.
23 Nokuti ndaitya kuparadza kunobva kuna Mwari,
uye handina kuita zvinhu zvakadaro nokuti ndaitya kubwinya kwake.

24 “Kana ndakaisa chivimbo changu pagoridhe,
kana kuti kugoridhe rakaisvonaka ndikati, ‘Ndiwe chivimbo changu,’
25 kana ndakafadzwa nepfuma yangu huru,

mukomborero wakabva mumaoko angu,
26 kana ndakava nehanya nezuva pakubwinya kwaro,
kana mwedzi uchifamba mukubwinya,
27 zvokuti mwoyo wangu wakanyengereka pakavanda,
uye ruoko rwangu rukazviremekedza nokuzvisveta,
28 zvino izvozviwo zvingangova zvivi zvinofanira kutongwa,
nokuti ndainge ndisina kutendeka kuna Mwari wokumusoro.

29 “Kana ndakafadzwa nokurasikirwa kwomuvengi wangu,
kana kufara zvikuru pamusoro penhamo yakamuwira,
30 handina kutendera muromo wangu kutadza,
nokudana chituko pamusoro poupenyu hwake,
31 kana vanhu veimba yangu vasina kumboti,
‘Ndianiko asina kumbogutswa nenyama yaJobho?’
32 Hapana mutorwa akavata usiku hwose munzira dzomumusha,
nokuti musuo wangu wakaramba wakazarurirwa vashanyi.
33 Kana ndakavanza chivi changu saAdhamu,
nokuviga mhosva yangu mumwoyo mangu,
34 nokuda kwokuti ndaitya kwazvo vanhu vazhinji,
uye ndakatya kwazvo kuzvidza kwevemhuri,
zvokuti ndakaramba ndinyerere ndikasabuda kunze,

35 “Haiwa, dai ndaiva nomumwe angandinzwa!
Ndinonyora runyoro rwangu ndichizvidzivirira iye zvino,
Wamasimba Ose ngaandipindure;
mupomeri wangu ngaanyore rugwaro rwezvaanondipomera.
36 Zvirokwazvo ndairutakura pamapfudzi angu,
ndairupfeka sekorona.
37 Ndaimupa kuzvidavirira kwangu kwenhambwe imwe neimwe;
ndaiswedera kwaari somuchinda.

38 “Kana munda wangu ukadanidzira kwandiri uchindipa mhosva,
uye miforo yose ikanyorova nemisodzi,
39 kana ndakadya zvibereko zvawo ndisingaripi,
kana ndakaparadza upenyu hwavanourima,
40 ipapo rukato ngarumere pachinzvimbo chegorosi,
nesora pachinzvimbo chebhari.”
Mashoko aJobho apera.

# 32

*Erihu*

1 Saka varume vatatu ava vakarega kupindura Jobho, nokuti akanga akarurama pakuona kwake.
2 Asi Erihu mwanakomana waBharakeri muBhuzi, wemhuri yaRami, akatsamwira Jobho zvikuru nokuda kwokuzviruramisira kwake panzvimbo yokuti zviitwe naMwari.
3 Akatsamwirawo kwazvo shamwari nhatu idzi, nokuti vakanga vashayiwa nzira yokupikisa nayo Jobho, kunyange vakanga vambomupa mhosva.
4 Zvino Erihu akanga ambomira kutaura naJobho nokuti ivo vaiva vakuru kwaari.

5 Asi paakaona kuti varume vatatu ava vakanga vasisinazve chokureva, hasha
dzake dzakamuka.
6 Saka Erihu mwanakomana waBharakeri muBhuzi akati:
“Ndiri muduku pamakore,
uye imi muri vakuru;
ndokusaka ndanga ndichitya,
ndisingadi kukuudzai zvandinoziva.
7 Ndakafunga kuti, ‘Zera rinofanira kutaura;
makore mazhinji anofanira kudzidzisa uchenjeri.’
8 Asi ndiwo mweya uri mumunhu,
kufema kwaWamasimba Ose, kunomupa kunzwisisa.
9 Havazi vakuru bedzi vakachenjera,
kana vatana chete vanganzwisisa zvakanaka.

10 “Naizvozvo ndinoti: Nditeererei;
neniwo ndichakuudzai zvandinoziva.
11 Ndakambomirira pamaitaura,
ndakateerera pfungwa dzenyu;
pamakanga muchitsvaka mashoko,
12 ndakanyatsokuteererai.
Asi hakuna mumwe wenyu akapwisa Jobho;
hakuna pamuri akapindura mashoko ake zvinogutsa.
13 Regai kuti, ‘Tawana uchenjeri;
regai Mwari amukonese, kwete munhu.’
14 Asi Jobho haana kunongedza mashoko ake kwandiri,
uye handingamupinduri namashoko enyu.

15 “Vashamiswa uye havachina chokureva;
vapererwa namashoko.
16 Ko, zvino ini ndingamirira here ivo zvavangonyarara,
zvino zvavangomira ipapo vasina mhinduro?
17 Neniwo ndichava nechokutaura;
neniwo ndichareva zvandinoziva.
18 Nokuti ndizere namashoko,
uye mweya uri mandiri unondimanikidza;
19 mukati mangu ndafanana newaini iri muhomwe yakadzivirwa,
sehomwe itsva dzewaini dzoda kuparuka.
20 Ndinofanira kutaura kuti ndirerukirwe;
ndinofanira kushamisa muromo wangu ndigopindura.
21 Handina munhu wandichatsaura,
uye handingabati kumeso munhu upi zvake;
22 nokuti dai ndaiva nyanzvi yokubata kumeso,
Muiti wangu aizokurumidza kunditora.

# 33

1 “Asi zvino, Jobho, chinzwa mashoko angu;
rerekera nzeve yako pane zvose zvandinoreva.
2 Ndava kuchizoshamisa muromo wangu;
mashoko angu ari pamuromo worurimi rwangu.
3 Mashoko angu anobva pamwoyo wakarurama;

muromo wangu uchataura chokwadi chandinoziva.
4 Mweya waMwari wakandiita;
kufema kwaWamasimba Ose kunondipa upenyu.
5 Ndipindure zvino, kana uchigona;
zvigadzirire ugomisidzana neni.
6 Ini ndakangoita sewe pamberi paMwari;
neniwo ndakatorwa muvhu.
7 Kutyisa kwangu hakufaniri kukuvhundutsa,
uye ruoko rwangu harufaniri kukuremera.

8 “Asi wakati ini ndichizvinzwa,
ndakanzwa mashoko acho chaiwo,
9 ‘Ndakachena uye handina chivi;
ndakanaka uye handina mhosva.
10 Asi Mwari awana mhosva neni;
anonditi muvengi wake.
11 Anosunga makumbo angu nezvisungo;
anocherechedza nzira dzangu dzose.’

12 “Asi ndinokuudza kuti pachinhu ichi hauna kururama,
nokuti Mwari mukuru kukunda munhu.
13 Seiko uchimunyunyutira
kuti haasi kupindura mashoko omunhu?
14 Nokuti Mwari anotaura zvino neimwe nzira,
pane imwe nguva neimwe nzira,
kunyange munhu asingazvioni.
15 Mukurota, uye muchiratidzo chousiku,
hope huru padzinowira vanhu,
pavanotsimwaira pamibhedha yavo,
16 angangotaura munzeve dzavo uye
agovavhundutsa neyambiro zhinji,
17 kuti adzore munhu pakuita zvakaipa,
uye nokuita kuti arege kuzvikudza,
18 kuti achengetedze mweya wake pagomba,
uye kuti upenyu hwake hurege kuparadzwa nomunondo.
19 Kana kuti munhu angarangwa panhoo yokurwadziwa,
achiramba achitambudzika mumapfupa ake,
20 saka upenyu hwake chaihwo hunosemburwa nezvokudya,
uye mweya wake unosema zvokudya zvakaisvonaka.
21 Anoonda kusvikira apera,
uye mapfupa ake, akanga asingaonekwi, zvino obuda kunze.
22 Mweya wake unoswedera kugomba,
uye upenyu hwake kunhume dzorufu.

23 “Asi kana kurutivi rwake kuine mutumwa somurevereri,
mumwe kubva muchiuru, kuti audze munhu zvakamunakira,
24 kuti amunzwire tsitsi agoti,
‘Murwirei kuti arege kuenda kugomba;
ndamuwanira dzikinuro,’
25 ipapo nyama yake inovandudzwa ikafanana neyomwana;
inovandudzwa ikaita sapamazuva oujaya hwake.

26 Anonyengetera kuna Mwari agowana nyasha kwaari,
anoona chiso chaMwari agopembera nomufaro;
anodzoserwazve kururama kwake naMwari.
27 Ipapo anosvika kuvanhu agoti,
'Ndakatadza, uye ndakaminamisa zvakanga zvakarurama,
asi handina kuwana zvaindikodzera.
28 Akadzikinura mweya wangu pakupinda mugomba,
uye ndichararama ndichifadzwa nechiedza.'

29 "Mwari anoita zvinhu zvose izvi kumunhu,
kaviri, kunyange katatu,
30 kudzora mweya wake pakupinda mugomba,
kuti chiedza choupenyu chivhenekere paari.

31 "Chinzwa, Jobho, uye urerekere nzeve dzako kwandiri;
nyarara, uye ini ndichataura.
32 Kana unacho chokureva, ndipindure;
taurisa, nokuti ndinoda kuti ururamisirwe.
33 Asi kana zvisakadaro, chinzwa zvino kwandiri;
nyarara, uye ndichakudzidzisa uchenjeri."

# 34

1 Ipapo Erihu akati:
2 "Inzwai mashoko angu, imi vanhu vakachenjera;
nditeererei, imi vanhu vedzidzo.
3 Nokuti nzeve inoedza mazwi
sokuravira kunoita rurimi chokudya.
4 Ngatinzverei pachedu kuti chakarurama ndechipi;
ngatidzidzei pamwe chete kuti chakanaka ndechipi.

5 "Jobho anoti, 'Handina mhosva,
asi Mwari anoramba kundiruramisira.
6 Kunyange ndakarurama,
ndinonzi ndiri murevi wenhema;
kunyange ndisina mhaka,
museve wake unobaya ronda risingarapiki.'
7 Ndianiko munhu akaita saJobho,
anonwa kushorwa semvura?
8 Anofambidzana navanoita zvakaipa;
anowirirana navanhu vakaipa.
9 Nokuti anoti, 'Munhu haana chaanobatsirwa nacho,
paanoedza kufadza Mwari.'

10 "Saka nditeererei, imi vanhu vokunzwisisa.
Mwari haangatongoiti zvakaipa, Wamasimba Ose haangatongokanganisi.
11 Anoripira munhu pane zvaanenge aita;
anoisa pamusoro pake zvakakodzera mafambiro ake.
12 Hazvingatongogoni kuti Mwari angaita zvakaipa,
kuti Wamasimba Ose angaminamisa kururamisira.
13 Ndianiko akamugadza pamusoro penyika?
Ndianiko akamuita mutariri wepasi pose?
14 Kana kwaiva kufunga kwake,

uye akatora mweya wake nokufema kwake,
15 marudzi ose avanhu aiparara pamwe chete,
uye munhu aizodzokerazve kuguruva.

16 “Kana uchinzwisisa teerera izvi;
chinzwa zvandinoreva.
17 Ko, munhu anovenga kururamisira angatonga here?
Ko, muchapomera akarurama uye ane simba here?
18 Ko, haazi iye anoti kumadzimambo, ‘Hamubatsiri imi,’
uye kumakurukota, ‘Makaipa imi,’
19 asingaitiri machinda zvakanaka nokuti machinda,
uye asingaitiri zvakanaka vapfumi kupfuura varombo,
nokuti vose ibasa ramaoko ake?
20 Vanofa kamwe kamwe, pakati pousiku;
vanhu vanovhundutswa vagoparara;
vane simba vanobviswa zvisingaitwi noruoko rwomunhu.

21 “Meso ake ari panzira dzavanhu;
anoona nhambwe imwe neimwe yavo.
22 Hakuna nzvimbo ine rima,
hakuna mumvuri wakadzama,
pangavanda vaiti vezvakaipa.
23 Mwari haanei nezvokuedzazve vanhu,
kuti vauye vamire pamberi pake vagotongwa.
24 Anoparadza vane simba asina kumbobvunza,
agogadza vamwe panzvimbo yavo.
25 Nokuti anocherechedza mabasa avo,
anovabvisa usiku uye vanopwanyiwa.
26 Anovaranga nokuda kwokuipa kwavo,
pavanoonekwa nomunhu wose,
27 nokuti vakatsauka pakumutevera
uye havana kuva nehanya kana neimwe yenzira dzake.
28 Vakakonzera kuchema kwavarombo kuti kusvike pamberi pake,
zvokuti akanzwa kuchema kwavanoshayiwa.
29 Asi kana akaramba anyerere ndiani angamupa mhosva?
Kana akavanza chiso chake, ndianiko angamuona?
Zvakadaro iye ari pamusoro pazvose, munhu nendudzi,
30 kuti abvise munhu asina umwari pakutonga,
kuti asaisira vanhu misungo.

31 “Ngatiti munhu oti kuna Mwari,
‘Ndine mhaka asi handichatadzazve.
32 Ndidzidzisei zvandisingagoni kuona;
kana ndakaita zvakaipa, handichazviitizve.’
33 Ko, Mwari angafanira kukupa mubayiro sezvaunoda iwe here,
zvaunoramba kutendeuka?
Unofanira kusarudza iwe, kwete ini;
saka nditaurire zvaunoziva.

34 “Imi vanhu vokunzwisisa taurai,
vanhu vakachenjera munondinzwa muti kwandiri,
35 ‘Jobho anotaura asina zivo; mashoko ake haana uchenjeri.’

36 Haiwa, dai Jobho aedzwa kusvikira pakupedzisira,
nokuti anopindura somunhu akaipa!
37 Pachivi chake anowedzera kumukira;
anouchira maoko ake pakati pedu sezvisina basa,
uye anowedzera mashoko ake okurwa naMwari.”

# 35

1 Ipapo Erihu akati:
2 “Unofunga kuti izvi zvakarurama here? Iwe zvaunoti, ‘Ndichanzi ndakarurama naMwari.’
3 Kunyange zvakadaro unomubvunza uchiti, ‘Zvinondibatsirei, uye ndinowaneiko nokusatadza.’

4 “Ndinoda kupindura iwe
neshamwari dzako dzaunadzo.
5 Tarira kumatenga uone;
nan’anidza makore ari pamusoro pako.
6 Kana ukatadza, zvinomurwadza zvakadiniko?
Kana zvivi zvako zvikawanda, zvinoita sei kwaari?
7 Kana wakarurama, unomupeiko iye,
kana kuti anogamuchireiko kubva muruoko rwako?
8 Kuipa kwako kunongobata munhu akaita sewe,
uye kururama kwako ndekwomwanakomana wavanhu chete.

9 “Vanhu vanoridza mhere vari pasi pomutoro wokumanikidzwa;
vanokumbira kusunungurwa kubva muruoko rwoune simba.
10 Asi hakuna munhu anoti, ‘Aripiko Mwari Muiti wangu,
anopa nziyo panguva yousiku,
11 anodzidzisa zvakawanda kwatiri kupfuura mhuka dzenyika
uye anotiita vakachenjera kupfuura shiri dzedenga.’
12 Haapinduri kana vanhu vachiridza mhere,
nokuda kwokuzvikudza kwavakaipa.
13 Zvirokwazvo, Mwari haateereri chikumbiro chavo chisina maturo;
Wamasimba Ose haazviteereri izvozvo.
14 Ndoda, zvino, haangateereri
kana uchiti hausi kumuona,
mhaka yako iri pamberi pake
zvokuti unofanira kumumirira,
15 uyezve, kuti kutsamwa kwake hakumborangi,
uye haana hanya zvake nezvakaipa.
16 Saka Jobho anoshamisa muromo wake achitaura zvisina maturo;
anowanza mashoko ake asina zivo.”

# 36

1 Erihu akaenderera mberi achiti:
2 “Imbondiitirai mwoyo murefu kwechimwezve chinguva,
ipapo ndichakuratidzai
kuti pane zvimwe zvakawanda zvokutaura, ndakamiririra Mwari.
3 Ruzivo rwangu runobva kure;
ndichati Muiti wangu akarurama.
4 Muzive kuti mashoko angu haasi enhema;
akakwana pazivo ari pakati penyu.

5 “Mwari ane simba asi haazvidzi vanhu;
ane simba, uye anozadzisa zvaakaronga.
6 Haaregi vakaipa vari vapenyu,
asi anopa vanotambudzika kodzero dzavo.
7 Haabvisi meso ake pane vakarurama;
anovagadza pamwe chete namadzimambo
uye anovasimudzira nokusingaperi.
8 Asi kana vanhu vakasungwa nengetani,
vakabatwa zvakasimba netambo dzokutambudzika,
9 iye anovaudza zvavanenge vaita,
kuti vatadza nokuzvikudza zvikuru.
10 Anovaita kuti vateerere kurayirwa,
uye anovarayira kuti vatendeuke pane zvakaipa zvavo.
11 Kana vakateerera uye vakamushumira,
vachapedza mazuva avo ose mukubudirira
uye makore avo vari mukugutsikana.
12 Asi kana vasingateereri,
vachapera nomunondo,
uye vachafa vasina zivo.

13 “Vasina umwari mumwoyo yavo vanochengeta pfundipfundi,
kunyange paanovasunga,
havaridzi mhere kuti vabatsirwe.
14 Vanofa panguva yeujaya hwavo,
pakati pezvifeve zvechirume zvepashongwe.
15 Asi vaya vanotambudzika anovarwira pakutambudzika kwavo;
anotaura kwavari panguva yokurwadziwa kwavo.

16 “Ari kukukwezva kubva pamuromo wenhamo,
kuti akuise panzvimbo yakasununguka isina zvipinganidzo,
pazvivaraidzo zvetafura yenyu izere nezvokudya zvakaisvonaka.
17 Asi zvino waremedzwa nokutonga kwakafanira vakaipa;
kutonga uye kururamisira zvakubata iwe.
18 Uchenjere kuti parege kuva nomunhu anokunyengera nepfuma;
usarega fufuro huru ichikutsausa.
19 Ko, pfuma yako kana kushingaira kwesimba rako
zvingakutsigira kuti urege kutambudzika here?
20 Rega kushuva usiku,
kuti ukwekweredzere vanhu kure nemisha yavo.
21 Chenjera kuti urege kudzokera kune zvakaipa,
izvo zvaunoda pachinzvimbo chokutambudzika.

22 “Tarira, Mwari anosimudzirwa musimba rake.
Ndianiko mudzidzisi akafanana naye?
23 Ndianiko akamuratidza nzira dzake,
kana akati kwaari, ‘Makanganisa imi?’
24 Rangarira kukudza basa rake,
iro rakarumbidzwa navanhu munziyo.
25 Marudzi ose avanhu akariona;
vanhu vanoritarisa vari kure.
26 Haiwa, Mwari mukuru kupfuura kunzwisisa kwedu!

Kuwanda kwamakore ake hakuverengeki.

27 “Anokwevera madonhwe emvura kumusoro,
anoshanduka achinaya semvura kuhova;
28 makore anodururа unyoro hwawo
uye mvura yakawanda inonaya pamusoro pavanhu.
29 Ndianiko anganzwisisa kuparadzira kwaanoita makore,
namatinhiriro aanoita ari mudenga rake?
30 Tarirai maparadziro aanoita mheni yake pamativi ake,
ichituhwina makadzika megungwa.
31 Ndiyo nzira yaanotonga nayo ndudzi
neyaanodziriritira nayo nezvokudya zvakawanda.
32 Anozadza maoko ake nemheni
agorayira kuti irove paanoda.
33 Kutinhira kwake kunozivisa dutu remvura riri kuuya;
kunyange mombe dzinoratidza kusvika kwaro.

## 37

1 “Hana yangu inorova nokuda kwezvizvi,
uye mwoyo wangu unotomuka uchibva panzvimbo yawo.
2 Teererai! Teererai kutinhira kwenzwi rake,
nokuunga kunobva pamuromo wake.
3 Anoregedzera mheni yake pasi pedenga rose,
agoituma kumigumo yenyika.
4 Shure kwaizvozvo inzwi rokutinhira kwake rinosvika;
anotinhira nenzwi roumambo hwake.
5 Inzwi raMwari rinotinhira nenzira dzinoshamisa;
iye anoita zvinhu zvikuru zvinopfuura kunzwisisa kwedu.
6 Anoti kuchando, ‘Donhera panyika,’
nokumvura inonaya, ‘Naya nesimba.’
7 Kuitira kuti vanhu vose vaakasika vazive basa rake,
anoita kuti munhu mumwe nomumwe ambomira kushanda.
8 Mhuka dzinovanda;
dzinoramba dziri mumapako adzo.
9 Dutu rinobuda pakamuri yaro,
chando chinobva pakuvhuvhuta kwemhepo.
10 Kufema kwaMwari kunobudisa mazaya echando,
uye mvura zhinji inooma kuita chando.
11 Anozadza makore nounyoro;
anoparadzira mheni yake nomumakore.
12 Anoafambisa sezvaanoda pamusoro penyika yose,
kuti aite zvose zvaanoarayira.
13 Anouyisa makore kuzoranga vanhu,
kana kuzodiridza nyika yake kuti aratidze rudo rwake.

14 “Teerera izvi, Jobho;
imbomira ugorangarira zvishamiso zvaMwari.
15 Unoziva here kudzorwa kwamakore naMwari
nokupenyesa kwaanoita mheni yake?
16 Unoziva maturikirwo akaitwa makore here,

izvo zvishamiso zvaiye akakwana muruzivo?
17 Iyewe unopiswa nenguo dzako
nyika painonyaradzwa nemhepo yezasi,
18 ko, ungagona kubatana naye pakutatamura matenga here,
iwo akaoma kunge chionioni chendarira yakaumbwa.

19 “Tiudze zvatingareva kwaari;
hatigoni kureva mhaka yedu nokuda kwerima redu.
20 Ko, anofanira kuudzwa kuti ndinoda kutaura here?
Ko, pano munhu angakumbira kumedzwa here?
21 Zvino hakuna munhu angatarira kuzuva,
nokuvhenekera kwaro riri mumatenga,
mushure mokunge mhepo yaachenesa.
22 Anouya nokubwinya kunoyevedza achibva nokumusoro;
Mwari anouya nokubwinya kunotyisa.
23 Wamasimba Ose haasvikiki kwaari uye anokudzwa nesimba;
mukururamisira uye nokururama kwake kukuru haadzvinyiriri.
24 Naizvozvo, vanhu vanomutya,
ko, haana hanya navose vakachenjera pamwoyo here?”

# 38

*Jehovha anotaura*

1 Ipapo Jehovha akapindura Jobho ari mudutu akati:
2 “Ndianiko uyu anodzimaidza zano rangu
namashoko asina zivo?
3 Chizvishingisa somurume;
ini ndichakubvunza,
uye iwe uchandipindura.

4 “Iwe wakanga uripi pandakaisa nheyo dzenyika?
Ndiudze, kana uchinzwisisa.
5 Ndianiko akatara miganhu yacho?
Zvirokwazvo unozviziva!
Ndianiko akaiyera nerwodzi?
6 Ko, nheyo dzayo dzakanga dzimire pai,
kana kuti ndianiko akaisa ibwe rapakona,
7 panguva yaiimba nyeredzi dzamangwanani pamwe chete,
uye vanakomana vaMwari vose vachipembera nomufaro?

8 “Ndianiko akapfigira gungwa mikova
parakatsemuka richibva muchizvaro,
9 pandakaita makore kuti ave nguo yaro,
uye ndikariputira murima guru,
10 pandakariisira miganhu yaro,
uye ndikaisa makonhi aro namazariro panzvimbo yawo,
11 pandakati, ‘Apa ndipo paunosvika uye haungapfuuri;
pano ndipo panoguma kuzvikudza kwamafungu ako’?

12 “Wakambopa mutemo kumangwanani here,
kana kuratidza mambakwedza nzvimbo yawo,
13 kuti abate mipendero yenyika,

uye azungunuse vakaipa kuti vabve mairi?
14 Nyika inoumbika sevhu pasi pechisimbiso;
mamiriro ayo anoita senguo.
15 Vakaipa vanonyimwa chiedza chavo,
uye ruoko rwavo rwakasimudzwa rwavhunika.

16 “Wakamboshanyira zvitubu zvegungwa here,
kana kufamba kwakanyarara kwokwakadzika?
17 Ko, masuo orufu wakamboaratidzwa here?
Wakamboona masuo omumvuri worufu here?
18 Wati wanzwisisa upamhi hwenzvimbo dzenyika here?
Ndiudze kana uchiziva zvose izvi.

19 “Ko, nzira inoenda kunogara chiedza ndeipi?
Ko, rima rinogarepi?
20 Ungagona kuzviisa kunzvimbo yazvo here?
Unoziva nzira inoenda kwazvinogara here?
21 Zvirokwazvo iwe unoziva, nokuti wakanga waberekwa kare!
Wararama kwamakore mazhinji kwazvo.

22 “Wakambopinda mudura rechando here,
kana kuona dura rechimvuramabwe,
23 izvo zvandakachengetera nguva dzokutambudzika,
mazuva ehondo neokurwa?
24 Ko, nzira inoenda kunogoverwa mheni ndeipi,
kana nzvimbo inoparadzirwa mhepo dzokumabvazuva pamusoro penyika?
25 Ndianiko anodziura mugero wemvura zhinji,
nenzira yechimvuramabwe,
26 kuti zvidiridze nyika isingagarwi nomunhu,
gwenga risina munhu mariri,
27 kugutsa nyika yakaparadzwa
nokuita kuti imere uswa?
28 Ko, mvura ina baba here?
Ndianiko baba vemadonhwe edova?
29 Chando chinobva muchizvaro chaaniko?
Ndianiko anobereka mazaya echando achibva kudenga,
30 panooma mvura ikaita sedombo,
pamusoro pokwakadzika pachioma nechando?

31 “Ungagona kusunga nyeredzi dzeChimutanhatu here?
Iwe ungasunungura mabote eOrioni here?
32 Ungabudisa mapoka enyeredzi panguva yadzo here,
kana kutungamirira Akuturo navana vayo?
33 Unoziva mitemo yokumatenga here?
Ungagona kumisa umambo hwaMwari pamusoro penyika here?

34 “Ko, iwe ungasvitsa inzwi rako kumakore here,
uye ugozvifukidza namafashamu emvura?
35 Ko, iwe unotuma mheni panzira yayo here?
Ko, zvinodzoka kuzokuzivisa iwe here kuti isu tiri pano?
36 Ndianiko akaisa uchenjeri mumwoyo,

kana kupa kunzwisisa kundangariro?
37 Ndianiko ane uchenjeri hwokuverenga makore?
Ndianiko angagona kuteura matende emvura okudenga,
38 kana guruva raoma,
uye mavhinga enyika anamatirana?

39 “Ko, iwe ungavhimira shumbakadzi chokudya here,
uye ungagutsa shumba panzara yadzo here,
40 kana dzichitsivama mumapako adzo
kana kuti dzakavandira mudenhere?
41 Ndianiko anopa gunguo zvokudya
kana vana varo vachichema kuna Mwari,
uye vachidzungaira pose pose nokushayiwa zvokudya?

# 39

1 “Iwe unoziva nguva inobereka ngururu here?
Unocherechedza kana nondo dzichibereka vana vadzo here?
2 Unoverenga mwedzi kusvikira dzabereka here?
Unoziva nguva yadzinobereka here?
3 Dzinotsivama pasi dzigobereka vana vadzo;
kurwadziwa kwadzo kwapera.
4 Vana vadzo vanowanda vagokura vakasimba musango;
vanoenda uye havadzokizve.

5 “Ndianiko akaregedza mbizi ichienda?
Ndianiko akasunungura tambo dzayo?
6 Ndakaipa renje kuti uve musha wayo,
nyika yomunyu sougaro hwayo.
7 Inoseka bope riri muguta;
hainzwi kudaidzira kwomuchairi.
8 Inoita zvikomo mafuro ayo
uye inotsvaka zvinhu zvose zvinenge zvakapfumvudza.

9 “Ko, nyati ingabvuma kukushandira here?
Ko, ingagara mudanga rako usiku here?
10 Ko, ungagona kuifambisa mumiforo namahanisi here?
Ko, ingarima mipata mushure mako here?
11 Ungavimba nesimba rayo guru here?
Ko, ungaisiyira basa rako rinorema here?
12 Ungavimba nayo kuti ikutakurire zviyo zvako
uye igozviunza paburiro rako here?

13 “Mapapiro emhou anopapama nomufaro mukuru,
asi haangaenzaniswi namapapiro uye neminhenga yedambiramurove.
14 Zvirokwazvo inokandira mazai ayo muvhu
igoarega achidziyirwa mujecha,
15 isina hanya kuti rutsoka rungaapwanya,
kana kuti mhuka dzesango dzingaatsika.
16 Inobata vana vayo noukasha, kunge vasati vari vayo;
haina hanya kuti yakatambudzika pasina,

17 nokuti Mwari haana kuisa njere mairi
kana kuipa mugove wepfungwa dzakanaka.
18 Asi kana ikatambanudza mapapiro ayo kuti imhanye,
inoseka bhiza nomutasvi waro.

19 “Iwe unopa bhiza simba raro
kana kushongedza mutsipa waro nezenze rinopepereka here?
20 Ndiwe unoita kuti rikwakuke semhashu,
richivhundutsira nokupfeza, kwokuzvikudza kwaro here?
21 Rinoteta risingatyi, richifarira simba raro,
rigobuda richienda kundorwa.
22 Rinoseka kutya, harina charinotya;
haritizi munondo.
23 Goba remiseve rinorira parutivi paro,
pamwe chete nepfumo nebakatwa zvinovaima.
24 Neshungu rinodya ivhu;
harigoni kumira rakadzikama
kana richinzwa kurira kwehwamanda.
25 Pakurira kwehwamanda rinopfeza, roti, ‘Hekani!’
Rinofembedza hwema hwehondo ichiri kure,
kudanidzira kwavakuru vehondo nemheremhere yehondo.

26 “Ko, rukodzi runobhururuka nouchenjeri hwako here
parunotambanudza mapapiro arwo rwakananga zasi?
27 Ko, gondo rinobhururuka nokuda kwokurayira kwako here
richindovaka dendere raro pakakwirira?
28 Rinogara pamawere uye rinovatapo usiku;
shongwe yedombo ndiyo nhare yaro.
29 Riri ipapo rinotsvaka zvokudya zvaro;
meso aro anozviona zvichiri kure.
30 Vana varo vanodya ropa,
uye pane chakaurayiwa ndipo pariri.”

# 40

1 Jehovha akati kuna Jobho:
2 “Ko, munhu anokakavadzana noWamasimba Ose angamurayira here?
Anopomera Mwari mhosva ngaamupindure!”
3 Ipapo Jobho akapindura Jehovha akati:
4 “Ini handina maturo, ndingakupindurai seiko?
Ndafumbira muromo wangu.
5 Ndakataura kamwe chete, asi handina mhinduro,
kaviri, asi handichapamhidzazve.”
6 Ipapo Jehovha akataura naJobho ari mudutu akati:
7 “Chizvisunga chiuno somurume;
ini ndichakubvunza,
uye iwe uchandipindura.

8 “Ko, iwe unoda kukanganisa kururamisira kwangu here?
Ko, unondipomera kuti uzviruramise here?
9 Uno ruoko rwakaita sorwaMwari here,
uye inzwi rako ringatinhira serake here?

10 Chizvishongedza zvino nokukudzwa uye nokubwinya,
uye zvishongedze nokuremekedzwa uye noumambo.
11 Regedzera ukasha hwehasha dzako,
utarire munhu mumwe nomumwe anozvikudza ugomuderedza,
12 tarira murume mumwe nomumwe anozvikudza ugomuninipisa,
pwanya vakaipa ipapo pavamire.
13 Uvavige vose pamwe chete muguruva;
ufukidze zviso zvavo muguva.
14 Ipapo ini pachangu ndichabvuma kwauri
kuti ruoko rwako rworudyi rungakuponesa.

15 “Tarisa kumvuu, yandakaita pamwe chete newe
uye inofura uswa senzombe.
16 Simba rainaro muchiuno chayo,
kusimba kwayo kuri mumakakava edumbu rayo.
17 Muswe wayo unotsvikidza somusidhari;
marunda ezvidya zvayo akasonanidzwa.
18 Mapfupa ayo ipombi dzendarira,
miromo yayo yakaita setsvimbo dzesimbi.
19 Iyo iri pachinzvimbo chokutanga pakati pamabasa aMwari,
asi Muiti wayo anogona kusvika pairi nomunondo wake.
20 Zvikomo zvinoivigira zvibereko zvayo,
uye zvikara zvose zvesango zvinotambira pedyo nayo.
21 Inovata pasi pemiti yemirotasi
yakavanda pakati petsanga munhope.
22 Mirotasi inoivanza pamimvuri yayo;
mikonachando iri mujinga morukova inoipoteredza.
23 Panozara rwizi, iyo haivhunduki;
inodekara zvayo, kunyange Jorodhani rukapfachukira kumuromo wayo.
24 Pano munhu angagona kuibata neziso,
kana kuiteya uye nokuibaya pamhino yayo here?

# 41

1 “Ungagona kukweva ngwena nechiredzo,
kana kusunga rurimi rwayo netambo here?
2 Ungagona kupinza mukaro mumhino dzayo,
kana kuboora rushaya rwayo nechiredzo here?
3 Ko, ingaramba ichikumbira kunzwirwa ngoni newe here?
Ko, ingataura kwauri mashoko manyoro here?
4 Ko, ingaita chitenderano newe here
kuti iwe uitore senhapwa kwoupenyu hwayo hwose?
5 Ungagona kuipfuwa seshiri here
kana kuisunga kuti vanasikana vako vatambe nayo?
6 Ko, vatengesi vangaitsinhanisa here?
Ko, vangaigoverana pakati pavashambadziri here?
7 Ungagona kuzadza dehwe rayo nemiseve ine nzeve here,
kana kuzadza musoro wayo namapfumo okuredzesa hove?
8 Kana ukaisa ruoko rwako pairi
uchazorangarira kurwisana kwako nayo

uye haungazozvipamhizve!
9 Tariro ipi zvayo yokuitonga ndeyenhema;
kungoiona bedzi kunopedza simba.
10 Hakuna munhu anotyisa zvokuti angaidenha.
Ndianiko zvino anogona kumisidzana neni?
11 Ndianiko wandakatorera chinhu wandinofanira kuripira?
Zvinhu zvose zviri pasi pedenga ndezvangu.

12 “Handingakonewi kutaura zvemitezo yayo,
simba rayo uye chimiro chayo chakanaka.
13 Ndianiko angabvisa dehwe rayo?
Ndianiko angasvika kwairi namatomu?
14 Ndianiko anotsunga kuzarura mikova yomuromo wayo,
iwo wakakomberedzwa nameno ayo anotyisa?
15 Musana wayo une mitsara yamakwande
yakanyatsonamirwa pamwe chete;
16 rimwe nerimwe riri pedyo pedyo nerimwe,
zvokuti hakuna mhepo inopinda napakati.
17 Akanyatsobatanidzwa pane rimwe nerimwe;
akanamatirana pamwe chete uye haagoni kuparadzaniswa.
18 Kuhotsira kwayo kunoita mamvari omoto;
meso ayo akaita sehwerazuva hwamambakwedza.
19 Mazhenje omoto anoyerera achibva mumuromo mayo;
zvimvari zvomoto zvinobarikira kunze.
20 Utsi hunobuda mumhino dzayo
sepahari inovira pamusoro pomoto wetsanga.
21 Kufema kwayo kunopfutidza mazimbe omoto,
uye murazvo unobuda mumuromo mayo.
22 Simba rinogara pamutsipa wayo;
kuvhundutsa kuri pamberi payo.
23 Nhindi dzenyama yayo dzakabatanidzwa zvakasimba;
dzakasimba uye hadzizungunuswi.
24 Chipfuva chayo chakaoma sebwe,
chakaoma sapasi peguyo.
25 Painosimuka, vane simba vanovhundutswa,
vanodududzira shure isati yarova mvura.
26 Munondo unosvika kwairi hauna simba,
uye pfumo kana museve kana pfumo guru hazvina simba.
27 Simbi inoita seshanga kwairi,
uye ndarira sedanda rakaora.
28 Miseve haingaiti kuti itize;
zvimviriri zvakaita sehundi kwairi.
29 Tsvimbo inoita kunge chidimbu cheshanga kwairi;
inoseka panorira bakatwa.
30 Pasi payo pakaita sezvaenga zvehari,
inosiya muhwezva mumatope sechirei chinokwevewa.
31 Inoita kuti mvura yakadzika ivire segate rinovhaira,
uye inokurunga gungwa sehari yamafuta.
32 Shure kwayo inosiya muhwezva unopenya;
mumwe munhu angafunga kuti mvura yakadzika yava nevhudzijena.

33 Hapana chakaenzana nayo munyika,
chisikwa chisingatyi.
34 Inotarisira pasi zvose zvinozvikudza;
ndiyo mambo pamusoro pezvose zvinozvikudza.”

# 42

*Jobho*

1 Ipapo Jobho akapindura kuna Jehovha akati:
2 “Ndinoziva kuti imi munogona kuita zvose;
hapana urongwa hwenyu hungakoneswa.
3 Mabvunza kuti, ‘Ndianiko uyu anodzikatira zano rangu iye asina zivo?’
Zvirokwazvo ndakataura pamusoro pezvinhu zvandisinganzwisisi,
zvinhu zvinoshamisa kwazvo kuti ini ndizvizive.

4 “Mati imi, ‘Chinzwa zvino,
uye ini ndichataura; ndichakubvunza iwe,
uye iwe uchandipindura.’
5 Nzeve dzangu dzakanga dzanzwa nezvenyu,
asi zvino meso angu akuonai imi.
6 Naizvozvo ndinozvishora pachangu,
uye ndinotendeuka hangu muguruva nomumadota.”

*Magumo*

7 Jehovha akati areva zvinhu izvi kuna Jobho, akati kuna Erifazi muTemani, “Ndakakutsamwira iwe neshamwari dzako mbiri, nokuti hamuna kutaura zvakarurama pamusoro pangu, sezvakaitwa nomuranda wangu Jobho.
8 Saka zvino chitorai hando nomwe namakondobwe manomwe mugoenda kumuranda wangu Jobho mundozvibayira sechipiriso chenyu chinopiswa. Muranda wangu Jobho achakunyengetererai, uye ini ndichagamuchira munyengetero wake ndigorega kukuitirai zvakafanira upenzi hwenyu. Hamuna kutaura zvakarurama pamusoro pangu, somuranda wangu Jobho.”
9 Saka Erifazi muTemani, Bhiridhadhi muShuhi naZofari muNamaati vakaita zvavakaudzwa naJehovha; uye Jehovha akagamuchira munyengetero waJobho.
10 Shure kwokunge Jobho anyengeterera shamwari dzake, Jehovha akaita kuti abudirirezve akamupa zvakapetwa kaviri kupfuura zvaakanga anazvo kare.
11 Vanun’una vake vose nehanzvadzi dzake navose vaimuziva vakauya vakadya pamwe chete naye mumba make. Vakamuvaraidza uye vakamunyaradza pamusoro pamatambudziko akanga aiswa naJehovha pamusoro pake, uye mumwe nomumwe wavo akamupa chidimbu chesirivha nemhete yegoridhe.
12 Jehovha akaropafadza kupedzisira kwoupenyu hwaJobho kupfuura kutanga. Akanga ana makwai zviuru gumi nezvina, zviuru zvitanhatu zvengamera, nenzombe dzingasungwa pamajoko chiuru nembongoro chiuru.
13 Uye akazovawo navanakomana vanomwe navanasikana vatatu.
14 Mwanasikana wake wokutanga akamutumidza zita rokuti Jemima, wechipiri akamuti Kezia uye wechitatu akamutumidza kuti Kereni-Hapuki.
15 Panyika yose hapana kuwanikwa vakadzi vakanaka kupinda vanasikana vaJobho, uye baba vavo vakavapa nhaka pamwe chete nehanzvadzi dzavo.
16 Shure kwaizvozvi, akazorarama makore zana namakumi mana; akaona vana vake navana vavana vake kusvikira parudzi rwechina.
17 Nokudaro akafa, akwegura ava namakore mazhinji.

# MAPISAREMA
## BHUKU 1

## 1

*Mapisarema 1–41*

1 Akaropafadzwa munhu
asingafambi panorangana vakaipa,
asingamiri panzira yavatadzi,
asingagari pachigaro chavadadi.
2 Asi anofarira murayiro waJehovha,
uye anofungisisa murayiro wake masikati nousiku.
3 Akafanana nomuti wakasimwa pahova dzemvura,
unobereka michero yawo nenguva yawo,
uye mashizha awo haasvavi.
Chinhu chipi nechipi chaanoita chinoendeka.

4 Vakaipa havana kudaro!
Vakafanana nehundi
inopepereswa nemhepo.
5 Naizvozvo vakaipa havangamiri pakutongwa,
kana vatadzi paungano yavakarurama.

6 Nokuti Jehovha anotarira nzira yavakarurama,
asi nzira yavakaipa ichaparadzwa.

## Pisarema 2

1 Ndudzi dzinoitireiko bope?
Uye vanhu vanofungireiko zvisina maturo?
2 Madzimambo enyika azvigadzirira
uye vabati vanoungana pamwe chete
kuti vazorwa naJehovha,
uye kuti vazorwisa Muzodziwa Wake.
3 Vanoti, “Ngatidamburei ngetani dzavo,
tigorasa mabote avo.”

4 Iye agere pachigaro choushe chokudenga anoseka;
Ishe anovadadira.
5 Ipapo anovatuka mukutsamwa kwake
uye anovavhundutsa muhasha dzake, achiti,
6 “Ndakagadza Mambo wangu
paZioni, gomo rangu dzvene.”
7 Ndichaparidza chirevo chaJehovha, ndichiti:
Iye akati kwandiri, “Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu;
nhasi ndava Baba vako.
8 Kumbira kwandiri,
uye ndichaita kuti ndudzi dzive nhaka yako,
migumo yenyika ive yako.
9 Uchavatonga netsvimbo yesimbi;
uchavaputsa kuita zvimedu zvimedu sehari.”

10 Naizvozvo, imi madzimambo, ngwarai;
munyeverwe, imi vabati venyika.
11 Shumirai Jehovha nokutya,
uye mufare nokudedera.
12 Tsvodai Mwanakomana, kuti arege kutsamwa
mukazoparadzwa munzira yenyu,
nokuti hasha dzake dzingakurumidza kumuka.
Vakaropafadzwa vose vanovanda maari.

# Pisarema 3

Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Panguva yaakatiza Abhusaromu mwanakomana wake.

1 Haiwa Jehovha, vadzivisi vangu vakawanda sei!
Vakawanda sei vanondimukira!
2 Vazhinji vanoti kwandiri,
“Mwari haangamudzikinuri.”

Sera

3 Asi imi Jehovha, muri nhoo yakandipoteredza;
munoisa rukudzo pandiri uye munosimudza musoro wangu.
4 Kuna Jehovha ndinodana nenzwi guru,
uye anondipindura ari pagomo rake dzvene.

Sera

5 Ndinovata pasi ndigokotsira;
ndinomukazve, nokuti Jehovha anonditsigira.
6 Handizotyi makumi ezviuru
vakandikomba kuti vandirwise.

7 Simukai, imi Jehovha!
Ndirwirei, imi Mwari wangu!
Rovai vavengi vangu vose pashaya;
gurai meno avakaipa.

8 Rusununguko runobva kuna Jehovha.
Maropafadzo enyu ngaave pamusoro pavanhu venyu.

Sera

# Pisarema 4

Kumutungamiri wenziyo nemitengeranwa. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.

1 Ndipindurei pandinodana kwamuri,
imi Mwari wangu makarurama.
Ndisunungurei pakutambudzika kwangu;
ndinzwirei ngoni uye munzwe munyengetero wangu.

2 Nhai imi vanhu, muchashandura kukudzwa kwangu kukava chinyadziso kusvikira riniko?
Muchada kutsauswa nokutsvaka vamwari venhema kusvikira riniko?

Sera

3 Zivai kuti Jehovha akazvitsaurira vanomuda;
Jehovha achandinzwa pandinodana kwaari.

4 Pakutsamwa kwenyu, regai kutadza;

pamunenge muri pamibhedha yenyu,
nzverai mwoyo yenyu uye munyarare.
Sera
5 Ipai zvibayiro zvakarurama
uye muvimbe naJehovha.

6 Vazhinji vanobvunza vachiti, “Ndianiko angatiratidza chakanaka?”
Chiedza chechiso chenyu ngachipenye pamusoro pedu, imi Jehovha.
7 Makazadza mwoyo wangu nomufaro mukuru
kupfuura zviyo zvavo newaini yavo itsva yakawanda.

8 Ndichavata pasi ndigokotsira norugare,
nokuti imi moga, Jehovha,
munoita kuti ndigare pakasimba.

# Pisarema 5

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Nenyere. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Rerekerai nzeve yenyu kumashoko angu, imi Jehovha.
Rangarirai chikumbiro changu.
2 Teererai inzwi rokuchema kwangu,
Mambo wangu naMwari wangu,
nokuti ndinonyengetera kwamuri.

3 Mangwanani, munonzwa inzwi rangu, imi Jehovha;
mangwanani ndinoisa zvikumbiro zvangu pamberi penyu
uye ndichimirira netariro.

4 Imi hamusi Mwari anofarira zvakaipa;
munhu akaipa haangagari nemi.
5 Munhu anozvikudza haangamiri pamberi penyu;
munovenga vose vanoita zvakaipa.
6 Munoparadza vose vanoreva nhema;
vanoteura ropa navanhu vanonyengera,
Jehovha anovasema.

7 Asi ini, nenyasha dzenyu huru,
ndichapinda mumba menyu;
norukudzo, ndichakotamira pasi pamberi penyu,
ndakatarira kutemberi yenyu tsvene.
8 Nditungamirirei, imi Jehovha,
mukururama kwenyu nokuda kwavavengi vangu,
ruramisai nzira yenyu pamberi pangu.

9 Hakuna shoko rinobva mumuromo mavo ringavimbwa naro;
mwoyo yavo izere nokuparadza.
Huro dzavo iguva rakashama;
vanotaura zvinonyengera norurimi rwavo.
10 Haiwa Mwari, vapei mhosva!
Ngavawisirwe pasi nerangano dzavo.
Vabvisei nokuda kwezvivi zvavo zvizhinji,
nokuti vakakumukirai.

11 Asi vose vanovanda mamuri ngavafare;
ngavagare vachiimba nomufaro.
Tambanudzirai pamusoro pavo kudzivirira kwenyu,
kuitira kuti vaya vanoda zita renyu vafare mamuri.
12 Nokuti zvirokwazvo, imi Jehovha, munoropafadza vakarurama;
munovakomberedza nenyasha dzenyu sokunge nenhoo.

# Pisarema 6

Kumutungamiri wokuimba nemitengeranwa. Nesheminiti. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Haiwa Jehovha, regai kundirayira mukutsamwa kwenyu,
kana kundiranga muhasha dzenyu.
2 Ndinzwirei ngoni, Jehovha, nokuti ndava kuziya;
haiwa Jehovha, ndiporesei, nokuti mapfupa angu ava kurwadza.
3 Mweya wangu uri kurwadziwa.
Haiwa Jehovha, kusvikira riniko, kusvikira riniko?

4 Dzokai, imi Jehovha, mugondirwira;
ndiponesei nokuda kworudo rwenyu rusingaperi.
5 Hakuna anokurangarirai kana afa.
Ndiani anokurumbidzai kubva muguva?

6 Ndaneta nokugomera;
ndinonyorovesa mubhedha wangu nemisodzi ndichichema usiku hwose,
ndinonyorovesa uvato hwangu nemisodzi.
7 Meso angu aneta nokuchema;
haachaoni nokuda kwavavengi vangu vose.

8 Ibvai pandiri, imi mose munoita zvakaipa,
nokuti Jehovha anzwa kuchema kwangu.
9 Jehovha anzwa kukumbira kwangu nyasha;
Jehovha anogamuchira munyengetero wangu.
10 Vavengi vangu vose vachanyadziswa uye vachavhundutswa;
vachadzokera shure pakarepo mukunyadziswa.

# Pisarema 7

Rwiyo rwaDhavhidhi, rwaakaimbira Jehovha pamusoro paKushi, muBhenjamini.
1 Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wangu, ndinovanda mamuri;
ndiponesei uye mundirwire pane vose vanondidzinganisa,
2 kuti varege kundibvambura seshumba
nokundibvambura-bvambura pasina anondinunura.

3 Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wangu,
kana ndichinge ndakaita izvi uye ndine mhosva pamaoko angu,
4 kana ndakaita zvakaipa kuno uya akanga ane rugare neni
kana kupamba muvengi wangu pasina mhaka,
5 ipapo muvengi wangu ngaandidzinganise andibate;
ngaatsike-tsike upenyu hwangu muvhu
uye andivatise muguruva.

6 Simukai, imi Jehovha pakutsamwa kwenyu;

simukai murwise hasha dzavavengi vangu.
Simukai, Mwari wangu; rayirai kururamisira.
7 Marudzi akaungana ngaaungane akakupoteredzai.
Vatongei imi muri kumusoro;
8 Jehovha ngaatonge marudzi.
Nditongei, imi Jehovha, zvakafanira kururama kwangu,
zvakafanira kukwaniswa kwangu, imi Wokumusoro-soro.
9 Haiwa, Mwari akarurama,
iyemi munonzvera ndangariro nomwoyo,
gumisai kuita nesimba kwavakaipa
mugoita kuti vakarurama vagare zvakanaka.

10 Nhoo yangu ndimi Mwari Wokumusoro-soro,
iye anoponesa vane mwoyo yakarurama.
11 Mwari ndiye mutongi akarurama,
iye Mwari anoratidza hasha dzake zuva nezuva.
12 Kana munhu asingatendeuki,
iye acharodza munondo wake;
achakunga uta hwake agogadzirira.
13 Agadzirira zvombo zvake zvinouraya;
anozvigadzirira miseve yake inopisa.

14 Iye ane mimba yezvakaipa
akatakura mimba yokutambudzika achabereka nhema.
15 Uyo anochera gomba,
akaridzikisa achawira mugomba raachera.
16 Zvakashata zvake zvichadzokera pamusoro wake;
uye kumanikidza kwake kuchauya pamusoro wake.

17 Ndichatenda Jehovha nokuda kwokururama kwake,
uye ndichaimbira zita raJehovha Wokumusoro-soro nziyo dzokurumbidza.

# Pisarema 8

Kumutungamiri wokuimba negititi. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Haiwa Jehovha, Ishe wedu,
zita renyu rakaisvonaka sei panyika yose!

Makaisa kubwinya kwenyu
kudenga kumusoro.
2 Pamiromo yavana navacheche
makaisa rumbidzo
nokuda kwavavengi venyu,
kuti munyaradze muvengi nomutsivi.

3 Kana ndichifunga nezvamatenga enyu,
iro basa reminwe yenyu,
mwedzi nenyeredzi,
zvamakarongedza panzvimbo yazvo,
4 munhu chiiko zvamunomufunga,
kana mwanakomana womunhu zvamune hanya naye?
5 Makamuita muduku zvishoma pana Mwari,

uye mukamushongedza korona yokubwinya nokukudzwa.

6 Makamuita mutongi pamusoro pebasa ramaoko enyu;
mukaisa zvinhu zvose pasi petsoka dzake:
7 makwai ose nemombe,
nemhuka dzesango,
8 neshiri dzedenga,
nehove dzegungwa,
zvose zvinofamba munzira dzomugungwa.

9 Haiwa Jehovha, Ishe wedu,
zita renyu rakaisvonaka sei panyika yose!

# Pisarema 9

Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro o“Kufa kwoMwanakomana.” Pisarema raDhavhidhi.

1 Ndichakurumbidzai, imi Jehovha, nomwoyo wangu wose;
ndichataura pamusoro pezvishamiso zvenyu zvose.
2 Ndichafara nokufarisisa mamuri;
ndichaimbira zita renyu nziyo dzokurumbidza, imi Wokumusoro-soro.

3 Vavengi vangu vanodzokera shure;
vanogumburwa uye vanoparara pamberi penyu.
4 Nokuti makatsigira kodzero yangu nenyaya yangu;
makagara pachigaro chenyu choushe, muchitonga zvakarurama kwazvo.
5 Makatuka ndudzi mukaparadza vakaipa;
makadzima zita ravo nokusingaperi.
6 Kuparadzwa kusina magumo kwakakunda muvengi,
makadzura maguta avo;
kunyange chiyeuchidzo chavo chakaparara.

7 Jehovha anotonga nokusingaperi;
akasimbisa chigaro chake choushe kuti atonge.
8 Achatonga nyika nokururama;
achatonga marudzi nokururamisira.
9 Jehovha ndiye nhare yavakamanikidzwa,
nhare yakasimba panguva yokutambudzika.
10 Vanoziva zita renyu vachavimba nemi,
nokuti imi, Jehovha hamuna kumbosiya avo vanokutsvakai.

11 Imbirai Jehovha nziyo dzokurumbidza,
iye agere pachigaro choushe muZioni; paridzai zvaakaita pakati pendudzi.
12 Nokuti iye anotsiva ropa anorangarira;
haashayiri hanya kuchema kwavanotambudzwa.

13 Haiwa Jehovha, onai kuti vavengi vangu vanonditambudza sei!
Ndinzwirei ngoni mundisimudze pamasuo orufu,
14 kuti ndiparidze kurumbidzwa kwenyu
mumasuo oMwanasikana weZioni,
uye ndigofara muruponeso rwenyu.

15 Ndudzi dzakawira mugomba radzakachera;
tsoka dzavo dzakabatwa nemimbure yavakaviga.
16 Jehovha anozivikanwa nokururamisira kwake;
vakaipa vakateyiwa namabasa amaoko avo.

Higayoni. Sera

17 Vakaipa vanodzokera kuguva,
idzo ndudzi dzose dzinokanganwa Mwari.
18 Asi vanoshayiwa havangagari vachikanganwikwa,
uye tariro yavanotambudzwa haingaparari.

19 Simukai, Jehovha, munhu ngaarege kukunda;
ndudzi ngadzitongwe pamberi penyu.
20 Varovei nokutyisa, imi Jehovha;
ndudzi ngadzizive kuti vanongova vanhu zvavo.

Sera

# Pisarema 10

1 Munomirireiko kure, imi Jehovha?
Munozvivanzireiko panguva yokutambudzika?

2 Pakuzvikudza kwake munhu akaipa anovhima vasina simba,
vanobatwa namano okufunga kwake.
3 Anozvirumbidza pamusoro pezvinopangwa nomwoyo wake;
anoropafadza vanokara uye anozvidza Jehovha.
4 Pakuzvikudza kwake akaipa haamutsvaki;
mundangariro dzake dzose hamuna nzvimbo yaMwari.
5 Nzira dzake dzinobudirira nguva dzose;
anozvikudza uye mirayiro yenyu iri kure naye;
anodadira vavengi vake vose.
6 Anoti pakufunga kwake, “Hakuna chichandizungunusa;
ndichagara ndakafara uye handingatongotambudziki.”

7 Muromo wake uzere nokutuka, kureva nhema, uye nokutyisidzira;
matambudziko nezvakaipa zviri pasi porurimi rwake.
8 Anovandira ari pedyo nemisha;
pakuvandira uku anouraya vasina mhosva,
ari panzvimbo yakavanzika anotarira vaachaparadza.
9 Anovandira seshumba iri panzvimbo yayo;
anovandira kuti abate vasina anovabatsira;
anobata vasina anobatsira uye anovakweva achienda navo mumumbure wake.
10 Vabatwa vake anovapwanya, vanowa;
vanowira pasi pesimba rake.
11 Anoti mumwoyo make, “Mwari akanganwa;
akafukidza chiso chake uye haazoonizve.”

12 Simukai, imi Jehovha! Simudzai ruoko rwenyu, imi Mwari.
Regai kukanganwa vanomanikidzwa.
13 Munhu akaipa anozvidzireiko Mwari?
Seiko achiti mumwoyo make,
“Haazondibvunzi?”
14 Asi imi, iyemi Mwari, munoona kutambudzika nokusuwa;

munokutarisisa kuti mukupedze.
Asina simba anozviisa kwamuri;
muri mubatsiri wenherera.
15 Vhunai ruoko rweakaipa nerwomunhu akaipa;
ngaazvidavirire pazvakaipa zvake
zvakanga zvisingazoonekwi.

16 Jehovha ndiye Mambo nokusingaperi-peri;
ndudzi dzichaparara munyika yake.
17 Munonzwa henyu, imi Jehovha, zvishuvo zvavanotambura;
munovakurudzira, uye munoteerera kuchema kwavo,
18 muchiruramisira nherera nevakamanikidzwa,
kuti munhu wenyika, arege kuramba achingovhundutsa.

# Pisarema 11

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Ndinovanda muna Jehovha.
Mungareva seiko kwandiri muchiti,
“Tizira kugomo rako seshiri.
2 Nokuti tarira, vakaipa vanowembura uta hwavo;
vanogadzirira miseve yavo parukungiso,
kuti vapfure vari murima,
uyo akarurama pamwoyo.
3 Kana nheyo dzaparadzwa,
akarurama angaiteiko?”

4 Jehovha ari mutemberi yake tsvene;
Jehovha ari pachigaro chake choushe chokudenga.
Anocherechedza vanakomana vavanhu;
meso ake anovaedza.
5 Jehovha anoedza vakarurama,
asi vakaipa navanoda zvechisimba
mweya wake unovavenga.
6 Pane vakaipa anonayisa
mazimbe omoto nesafuri inopfuta;
mhepo inopisa ndiwo uchava mugove wavo.

7 Nokuti Jehovha akarurama,
anoda kururamisira;
vanhu vakarurama vachaona chiso chake.

# Pisarema 12

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Nesheminiti. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Batsirai, imi Jehovha, nokuti vanoda Mwari hapachina;
vakatendeka vapera pakati pavanhu.
2 Mumwe nomumwe anorevera wokwake nhema;
miromo yavo inobata kumeso nokutaura zvinonyengera.

3 Jehovha ngaagure miromo yose inobata kumeso,
norurimi rumwe norumwe runozvikudza
4 ruchiti, “Tichakunda nendimi dzedu;
miromo ndeyedu, tenzi wedu ndiani?”

5 “Nokuda kwokumanikidzwa kwavasina simba
nokugomera kwavarombo,
ndichasimuka zvino,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Ndichavadzivirira kuna avo vanovaparadza.”
6 Uye mashoko aJehovha haana chaangapomerwa,
sesirivha yakacheneswa muchoto chevhu,
yakanatswa kanomwe.

7 Imi Jehovha, muchatichengeta murugare
uye muchatidzivirira kubva kuvanhu vakadai nokusingaperi.
8 Vakaipa vanofamba-famba vakasununguka
kana zvakashata zvichikudzwa pakati pavanhu.

# Pisarema 13

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Kusvikira riniko, nhai Jehovha? Muchandikanganwa nokusingaperi here?
Muchasvika riniko makandivanzira chiso chenyu?
2 Ndichaita mutsimba nepfungwa dzangu kusvikira riniko,
uye ndine shungu mumwoyo mangu zuva rimwe nerimwe?
Muvengi wangu achandikurira kusvikira riniko?

3 Tarirai kwandiri mugondipindura, imi Jehovha Mwari wangu.
Vhenekerai meso angu, kana kuti ndichafa ndakarara;
4 muvengi wangu achati, “Ndamukurira ndamukunda,”
uye vadzivisi vangu vachapembera kana ndawa.

5 Asi ini ndinovimba norudo rwenyu rusingaperi;
mwoyo wangu unofarira ruponeso rwenyu.
6 Ndichaimbira Jehovha,
nokuti akandinakira.

# Pisarema 14

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Benzi rinoti mumwoyo maro,
“Hakuna Mwari.”
Vakaora, mabasa avo akashata;
hakuna anoita zvakanaka.

2 Jehovha ari kudenga anotarira pasi
pamusoro pavanakomana vavanhu,
kuti aone kana aripo anonzwisisa,
naani zvake anotsvaka Mwari.
3 Vose vakatsauka,
vose pamwe chete vakasvibiswa;
hakuna anoita zvakanaka,
kunyange nomumwe.

4 Ko, vaiti vezvakaipa havadzidziwo here,
ivo vanodya vanhu vangu savanhu vanodya chingwa,
uye vasingadani kuna Jehovha?
5 Pavari ipapo, vakazara nokutya,
nokuti Mwari ari paungano yavakarurama.

6 Imi vaiti vezvakaipa, munokanganisa urongwa hwavarombo,
asi Jehovha ndiye utiziro hwavo.

7 Haiwa, dai ruponeso rwaIsraeri rwaibuda muZioni!
Kana Jehovha achidzosazve nhaka yavanhu vake,
Jakobho ngaapembere uye Israeri ngaafare.

# Pisarema 15

Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Jehovha, ndiani angagara munzvimbo yenyu tsvene?
Ndiani angagara pagomo renyu dzvene?

2 Iye anofamba asina chaanopomerwa uye
anoita zvakarurama,
anotaura chokwadi zvichibva pamwoyo wake,
3 uye asina makuhwa parurimi rwake,
asingaitiri wokwake zvakaipa
uye asingatuki waagere naye,
4 anozvidza munhu akaipa
asi anokudza vaya vanotya Jehovha,
anochengeta mhiko yake
kunyange kana zvichirwadza,
5 anokweretesa mari yake asingarevi mhindu
uye asingagamuchiri fufuro pamusoro pousina mhosva.

Munhu anoita izvi
haangatongozungunuswi.

# Pisarema 16

Mikitami raDhavhidhi.
1 Ndichengetedzei, imi Mwari,
nokuti ndinovanda mamuri.

2 Ndakati kuna Jehovha, “Ndimi Ishe wangu;
kunze kwenyu handina chinhu chakanaka.”
3 Kana vari vatsvene vari panyika,
ndivo vakaisvonaka vandinofarira chose.
4 Kuchema kuchawedzerwa,
kwaavo vanomhanyira vamwe vamwari.
Handichazodiri zvipiriso zvavo zveropa
zvinodururwa kana kuisa mazita avo pamiromo yangu.

5 Jehovha, makandigovera mugove wangu nomukombe wangu;
mukaita kuti mugove wangu uchengetedzeke.
6 Ndakayererwa miganhu panzvimbo yakanaka;
zvirokwazvo ndine nhaka inofadza.

7 Ndicharumbidza Jehovha, anondipa zano;
kunyange usiku mwoyo wangu unondirayira.
8 Ndakaisa Jehovha pamberi pangu nguva dzose.
Nokuti ari kurudyi rwangu,
handingatongozungunuswi.

9 Naizvozvo mwoyo wangu unofara uye rurimi rwangu runopururudza;
muviri wanguwo uchazorora zvakanaka,
10 nokuti imi hamuzondisiyi muguva,
kana kurega Mutsvene wenyu achiona kuora.
11 Makandizivisa nzira youpenyu;
muchandizadza nomufaro uri pamberi penyu,
nezvinofadza zvisingaperi muruoko rwenyu rworudyi.

# Pisarema 17

Munyengetero waDhavhidhi.
1 Inzwai, imi Jehovha, mukumbiro wangu wakarurama;
inzwai kuchema kwangu.
Rerekerai nzeve yenyu kumunyengetero wangu,
usingabvi pamiromo inonyengera.
2 Kururamiswa kwangu ngakubve kwamuri;
meso enyu ngaaone zvakarurama.

3 Kunyange mukaedza mwoyo wangu uye mukandiongorora usiku,
kunyange mukandiedza, hamungawani chinhu;
ndakazvisunga kuti muromo wangu urege kutadza.
4 Kana ari mabasa avanhu,
neshoko remiromo yenyu,
ndakanzvenga nzira
dzouyo anoita nechisimba.
5 Nhambwe dzangu dzakarambira panzira dzenyu;
tsoka dzangu hadzina kutedzemuka.

6 Haiwa Mwari, ndinodana kwamuri, nokuti muchandipindura;
rerekerai nzeve yenyu kwandiri, munzwe munyengetero wangu.
7 Ratidzai kushamisa kworudo rwenyu rukuru,
imi munoponesa noruoko rwenyu rworudyi,
avo vanovanda vavengi vavo mamuri.
8 Ndichengetei semboni yeziso renyu;
ndivanzei pasi pomumvuri wamapapiro enyu,
9 kubva kuno wakaipa anondirwisa,
kubva kuvavengi vangu, vanoda kundiuraya, vakandikomberedza.

10 Vanodzivira mwoyo yavo yakavangarara,
uye miromo yavo inotaura nokuzvikudza.
11 Vakandironda, zvino vandikomba,
vanocherechedza nameso avo kuti vandiwisire pasi.
12 Vakaita seshumba ine nzara yechokudya,
seshumba huru yakavandira pakavanda.

13 Haiwa, Jehovha, simukai, mirai pamberi pavo,
vawisirei pasi; ndirwirei nomunondo wenyu pano wakaipa.
14 Haiwa, Jehovha, ndiponesei noruoko rwenyu kubva kuvanhu vakadai,
kubva kuvanhu venyika ino vano mubayiro uri muupenyu huno.

Munopedza nzara yaavo vamunoda;
vanakomana vavo vane zvakawanda,

uye vanounganidzira vana vavo pfuma.
15 Zvino ini mukururama, ndichaona chiso chenyu;
pandinomuka, ndichagutswa nokuona mufananidzo wenyu.

# Pisarema 18

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi muranda waJehovha. Akaimbira Jehovha mashoko orwiyo urwu paakarwirwa naJehovha kubva mumaoko avavengi vake vose nomuruoko rwaSauro. Akati:
1 Ndinokudai, imi Jehovha, simba rangu.

2 Jehovha ndiye dombo rangu, nhare yangu, murwiri wangu;
Mwari wangu ndiye dombo rangu, wandinovanda maari.
Ndiye nhoo yangu norunyanga rworuponeso rwangu, shongwe yangu.
3 Ndinodana kuna Jehovha, iye akafanira kurumbidzwa,
uye ndinoponeswa kubva kuvavengi vangu.

4 Mabote orufu akandipinganidza;
mvura zhinji inoparadza yakandifukidza.
5 Mabote eguva akandimonera;
misungo yorufu yakanangana neni.
6 Pakutambudzika kwangu ndakadana kuna Jehovha;
ndakadana kuna Mwari wangu kuti ndibatsirwe.
Akanzwa inzwi rangu ari mutemberi yake;
kuchema kwangu kwakasvika pamberi pake munzeve dzake.

7 Nyika yakadedera ikadengenyeka,
uye nheyo dzamakomo dzakazunguzika;
8 Utsi hwakakwira huchibva mumhino dzake;
moto unoparadza wakabuda mumuromo make,
mazimbe anopisa akabuda mauri achipfuta.
9 Akatsemura matenga akauya pasi;
makore erima akanga ari pasi petsoka dzake.
10 Akatasva makerubhi akabhururuka;
akabhururuka pamapapiro emhepo.
11 Akaita rima chifukidzo chake, denga rake rakamupoteredza,
iwo makore matema emvura okudenga.
12 Nokupenya kwaibva pamberi pake, makore akabuda akafamba,
nechimvuramabwe nokupenya kwemheni.
13 Jehovha akatinhira kudenga;
inzwi roWokumusoro-soro rikanzwika.
14 Akapfura miseve yake akaparadzira vavengi vake,
kupenya kukuru kwemheni kukavavhundutsa.
15 Mipata yegungwa yakaiswa pachena,
uye nheyo dzenyika dzakaiswa pachena
pakutuka kwenyu, imi Jehovha,
nokufema kwemhino dzenyu.

16 Akadzika pasi achibva kumusoro akanditora;
akandibudisa pamvura zhinji yakadzika.
17 Akandinunura kubva kuvavengi vangu vane simba,
kubva kuvadzivisi vangu, vakanga vakasimba zvikuru kwandiri.

18 Vakandinanga pazuva renjodzi yangu,
asi Jehovha akanga ari mutsigiri wangu.
19 Akandibudisa akandiisa panzvimbo yakafarikana;
akandinunura nokuti akanga achindifarira.

20 Jehovha akandiitira zvakafanira kururama kwangu;
nokuchena kwamaoko angu.
21 Nokuti ndakachengeta nzira dzaJehovha;
handina kuita zvakaipa nokubva pana Mwari wangu.
22 Mirayiro yake yose iri pamberi pangu;
handina kutsauka pazvirevo zvake.
23 Ndakanga ndisina chandingapomerwa pamberi pake,
uye ndakazvichengeta kuti ndigare kure nechivi.
24 Jehovha akandipa mubayiro zvakaringana nokururama kwangu,
zvakaringana nokuchena kwamaoko angu pamberi pake.

25 Kuna vakatendeka munoratidza kutendeka kwenyu,
kuna vasina chavangapomerwa munoratidza kusapomerwa kwenyu,
26 kuna vakachena munoratidza kuchena kwenyu,
asi kuna vakatsauka munoratidza hasha dzenyu.
27 Munoponesa vanozvininipisa,
asi muchideredza vane meso anozvikudza.
28 Imi, iyemi Jehovha, munoita kuti mwenje wangu urambe uchipfuta;
Mwari wangu anoshandura rima rangu richiva chiedza.
29 Norubatsiro rwenyu ndichaenda kundorwa hondo;
naMwari wangu ndinogona kukwira rusvingo.

30 Kana ari Mwari, nzira yake yakakwana;
shoko raJehovha harina charingapomerwa.
Ndiye nhoo
yavose vanovanda maari.
31 Nokuti ndianiko Mwari kunze kwaJehovha?
Uye ndianiko Dombo kunze kwaMwari wedu?
32 NdiMwari anondishongedza nesimba
uye anokwanisa nzira yangu.
33 Anoita kuti tsoka dzangu dzive setsoka dzenondo;
anoita kuti ndigone kumira pakakwirira.
34 Anodzidzisa maoko angu kurwa;
maoko angu anowembura uta hwendarira.
35 Munondipa nhoo yenyu yokukunda,
uye ruoko rwenyu rworudyi runonditsigira;
munokotama pasi kuti mundiite mukuru.
36 Munondiitira nzira yakapamhama pasi pangu,
kuitira kuti zvitsitsinho zvangu zvirege kutedzemuka.

37 Ndakatevera vavengi vangu ndikavabata;
handina kudzokera shure kusvikira vaparadzwa.
38 Ndakavapwanya kuti vakoniwe kusimuka;
vakawira pasi petsoka dzangu.
39 Makandishongedza nesimba rokurwa;

makaita kuti vadzivisi vangu vapfugame patsoka dzangu.
40 Makaita kuti vavengi vangu vatize,
uye ndakaparadza vavengi vangu.
41 Vakachemera kubatsirwa, asi hakuna akavaponesa,
kunyange kuna Jehovha, asi haana kuvapindura.
42 Ndakavapura vakatsetseka seguruva ratakurwa nemhepo;
ndakavadururira pasi sedope renzira dzomumusha.

43 Makandirwira pakurwisa kwavanhu;
makandiita musoro wendudzi;
vanhu vandakanga ndisingazivi vava varanda vangu.
44 Pavanongondinzwa, vanonditeerera;
vatorwa vanokotama pamberi pangu.
45 Vose vanoora mwoyo;
vanouya vachibva panhare dzavo vachidedera.

46 Jehovha mupenyu! Dombo rangu ngarirumbidzwe!
Ngaakudzwe Mwari Muponesi wangu!
47 Ndiye Mwari anonditsivira,
anoisa ndudzi pasi pangu,
48 anondiponesa pavavengi vangu.
Makandisimudzira pamusoro pavavengi vangu.
Makandinunura kubva kuvanhu vechisimba.
49 Naizvozvo ndichakurumbidzai pakati pendudzi, imi Jehovha;
ndichaimbira zita renyu nziyo dzokurumbidza.
50 Anopa mambo wake kukunda kukuru;
anoratidza unyoro hwake husingaperi kumuzodziwa wake,
kuna Dhavhidhi nokuvana vake nokusingaperi.

# Pisarema 19

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Matenga anotaura kubwinya kwaMwari;
matenga anoparidza mabasa amaoko ake.
2 Zuva nezuva anotaura;
usiku nousiku anoratidza zivo.
3 Hakuna mutauro kana rurimi
rusinganzwi inzwi ravo.
4 Inzwi razvo rinosvika panyika yose,
mashoko azvo kumagumo apasi.

Mumatenga imomo, akadzika tende rezuva,
5 rakaita sechikomba chinobuda mumba,
seshasha inopemberera kumhanya nhangemutange.
6 Rinobuda kuno rumwe rutivi rwedenga
richitenderera kusvikira kuno rumwe rutivi;
hakuna chinhu chakavanzika kubva pakupisa kwaro.

7 Murayiro waJehovha wakakwana,
unomutsiridza mweya.
Zvirevo zvaJehovha zvakavimbika,
zvinopa njere kuna vasina mano.

8 Zvirevo zvaJehovha zvakarurama,
zvinopa mufaro kumwoyo.
Murayiro waJehovha unopenya,
unopa chiedza kumaziso.
9 Kutya Jehovha kwakanaka,
kunogara nokusingaperi.
Zvakatongwa naJehovha ndezvechokwadi
uye zvose zvakarurama.
10 Zvinokosha kupfuura goridhe,
kupfuura goridhe rakanatswa;
zvinotapira kupfuura uchi,
kupinda uchi hwabva muzinga.
11 Muranda wenyu anoyambirwa nazvo;
pakuzvichengeta pano mubayiro mukuru.

12 Ndianiko angaziva kukanganisa kwake?
Ndikanganwirei mhosva dzangu dzakavanzika.
13 Dzorai muranda wenyu kubva pakutadza nobwoni;
ngazvirege kuva nesimba pamusoro pangu.
Ipapo handizovi nemhosva,
ndisina mhaka yokudarika kukuru.

14 Mashoko omuromo wangu nokurangarira kwomwoyo wangu
ngazvifadze pamberi penyu,
imi Jehovha, Dombo rangu noMudzikinuri wangu.

# Pisarema 20

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Jehovha ngaakupindure paunotambudzika;
zita raMwari waJakobho ngarikudzivirire.
2 Ngaakutumire rubatsiro runobva panzvimbo tsvene,
uye akupe rutsigiro runobva kuZioni.
3 Ngaarangarire zvibayiro zvako zvose
uye agogamuchira zvibayiro zvako zvinopiswa.
Sera
4 Ngaakupe zvinodikanwa nomwoyo wako,
uye aite kuti urongwa hwako hwose hubudirire.
5 Tichadanidzira nomufaro pakukunda kwako,
uye tichasimudza mireza yedu muzita raMwari wedu.

Jehovha ngaakupe zvose zvawakakumbira.

6 Zvino ndava kuziva kuti Jehovha anoponesa muzodziwa wake;
anomupindura ari kudenga rake dzvene,
nesimba rokuponesa kworuoko rwake rworudyi.
7 Vamwe vanovimba nengoro, vamwe namabhiza,
asi isu tinovimba nezita raJehovha Mwari wedu.
8 Vanowisirwa pasi namabvi avo vagowa,
asi isu tinosimuka tigomira takasimba.

9 Haiwa Jehovha, ponesai mambo!

Tipindurei patinodana!

# Pisarema 21

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Haiwa Jehovha, mambo anofara musimba renyu.
Mufaro wake mukuru sei pakukunda kwamunomupa!

2 Makamupa zvinodikanwa nomwoyo wake,
uye hamuna kumunyima zvaikumbirwa nomuromo wake.
Sera
3 Makamugamuchira nemikomborero yakapfuma,
uye makadzika pamusoro pake korona yegoridhe yakachena.
4 Akakukumbirai upenyu, mukamupa mazuva
mazhinji, nokusingaperi-peri.
5 Kubudikidza nokukunda kwamakamupa,
kukudzwa kwake kukuru; makaisa pamusoro pake kubwinya nokukudzwa.
6 Zvirokwazvo makamupa maropafadzo anogara nokusingaperi,
mukamufadza nomufaro pamberi penyu.
7 Nokuti mambo anovimba naJehovha;
nokuda kworudo rusingaperi rwoWokumusoro-soro,
iye haangazungunuswi.

8 Ruoko rwenyu ruchabata vavengi venyu vose;
ruoko rwenyu rworudyi ruchabata vavengi venyu.
9 Panguva yokuonekwa kwenyu
muchavaita sevira romoto.
Jehovha achavamedza nehasha dzake,
uye moto wake uchavaparadza.
10 Muchaparadza zvizvarwa zvavo kubva panyika,
vana vavo kubva pakati pavanhu.
11 Kunyange vachirangana zvakaipa pamusoro penyu
nokufunga mano akaipa, havangagoni kubudirira;
12 nokuti muchaita kuti vafuratire,
pamuchavananga nouta hwakawemburwa.

13 Simudzirwai, imi Jehovha, musimba renyu;
tichaimba uye ticharumbidza simba renyu.

# Pisarema 22

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Namaimbirwo e“Nondo yamangwanani.” Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Mwari wangu, Mwari wangu, mandisiyireiko?
Sei muri kure zvakadai nokundiponesa,
kure zvakadai namashoko okugomera kwangu?
2 Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndinodanidzira masikati,
asi hamundipinduri, nousiku, uye handinyarari.

3 Asi imi makagadzwa saIye Mutsvene;
ndimi rumbidzo yaIsraeri.
4 Madzibaba edu akavimba nemi;
vakavimba, uye mukavarwira.

5 Vakachema kwamuri, vakaponeswa;
vakavimba nemi uye havana kunyadziswa.

6 Asi ini ndiri honye kwete munhu,
ndinozvidzwa navanhu uye ndinoshorwa namarudzi.
7 Vose vanondiona vanondiseka;
vanoshamisa miromo yavo vachindituka, vachidzungudza misoro yavo vachiti,
8 “Anovimba naJehovha;
Jehovha ngaamununure.
Ngaamuponese,
sezvo achimufarira.”

9 Asi ndimi makandibudisa mudumbu;
mukaita kuti ndivimbe nemi
ndichiri pachipfuva chamai vangu.
10 Kubva pakuzvarwa kwangu, ndakaiswa kwamuri;
kubva mudumbu ramai vangu, makanga muchingova Mwari wangu.

11 Regai kuva kure neni,
nokuti dambudziko riri pedyo
uye hakuna angabatsira.

12 Hando zhinji dzakandikomba;
hando dzine simba dzeBhashani dzakandipoteredza.
13 Shumba dzinoomba dzichibvambura nyama,
dzinondishamira miromo yadzo.
14 Ndadururwa semvura,
uye mapfupa angu ose abva asvodogoka.
Mwoyo wangu washanduka ukava namo;
wanyungudika mukati mangu.
15 Simba rangu raoma sechaenga,
uye rurimi rwangu runonamatira kumusoro kwomuromo wangu;
munondiradzika muguruva rorufu.
16 Imbwa dzakandikomba;
boka ravanhu vakaipa rakandipoteredza,
vakabvoora maoko angu netsoka dzangu.
17 Ndinokwanisa kuverenga mapfupa angu ose;
vanhu vanondinan’anidza uye vanofarira kutambudzika kwangu.
18 Vanogovana nguo dzangu pakati pavo
uye vanokanda mijenya nokuda kwenguo yangu.

19 Asi imi, Jehovha, regai kuva kure neni;
imi simba rangu, kurumidzai kundibatsira.
20 Rwirai upenyu hwangu pamunondo,
ihwo upenyu hwangu hunokosha, kubva pasimba rembwa.
21 Ndinunurei pamuromo weshumba;
ndiponesei panyanga dzenyati.

22 Ndichaparidza zita renyu kuhama dzangu;
ndichakurumbidzai paungano.
23 Imi munotya Jehovha, murumbidzei!

Imi mose zvizvarwa zvaJakobho, mukudzei!
Mutyei, imi mose zvizvarwa zvaIsraeri!
24 Nokuti haana kuzvidza kana kusema
chibayiro chaiye akatambudzwa;
haana kumuvanzira chiso chake,
asi akanzwa kuchemera kwake rubatsiro.

25 Kwamuri ndiko kunobva dingindira rerumbidzo yangu paungano huru;
ndichazadzisa mhiko dzangu pamberi pavanokutyai.
26 Varombo vachadya uye vagoguta;
vanotsvaka Jehovha vachamurumbidza,
mwoyo yenyu ngairarame nokusingaperi!

27 Migumo yose yenyika
icharangarira igodzokera kuna Jehovha,
uye mhuri dzendudzi dzose
dzichapfugama pamberi pake,
28 nokuti ushe ndohwaJehovha
uye anotonga pamusoro pendudzi.

29 Vapfumi vose venyika vachadya
uye vachamunamata; vose vanoburukira muguruva vachapfugama pamberi pake,
navose vasingagoni kuzviraramisa.
30 Vana vake vachamushumira;
zvizvarwa zvinotevera zvichaudzwa nezvaIshe.
31 Vachaparidza kururama kwake
kuvanhu vasati vaberekwa,
nokuti akazviita.

# Pisarema 23

Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Jehovha ndiye mufudzi wangu, hapana chandingashayiwa.
2 Anondivatisa pamafuro manyoro,
anondisesedza pamvura inozorodza,
3 anoponesa mweya wangu.
Anondifambisa panzira dzokururama
nokuda kwezita rake.
4 Kunyange ndikafamba nomumupata womumvuri worufu,
handingatyi zvakaipa,
nokuti imi muneni;
tsvimbo yenyu nomudonzvo
wenyu zvinondinyaradza.

5 Munondigadzirira tafura
pamberi pavavengi vangu.
Munozodza musoro wangu namafuta;
mukombe wangu unopfachukira.
6 Zvirokwazvo kunaka kwenyu norudo rwenyu zvichanditevera,
mazuva ose oupenyu hwangu,
uye ndichagara mumba maJehovha
nokusingaperi.

# Pisarema 24

Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Nyika ndeyaJehovha, nezvose zviri mairi,
nyika, navose vanogaramo;
2 nokuti akaiteya pamusoro pamakungwa
uye akaisimbisa pamusoro pemvura zhinji.

3 Ndianiko angakwira pachikomo chaJehovha?
Ndianiko angamira panzvimbo yake tsvene?
4 Uyo ana maoko akachena nomwoyo wakanaka,
asingasimudziri mwoyo wake kuzvifananidzo,
kana kupika nhema.

5 Iye achagamuchira makomborero anobva kuna Jehovha
nokururamiswa kunobva kuna Mwari woruponeso rwake.
6 Ivava ndivo rudzi rwaavo vanomutsvaka,
ivo vanotsvaka chiso chenyu, imi Mwari waJakobho.

Sera

7 Simudzai misoro yenyu, imi masuo;
muisimudze, imi makonhi akare,
kuti Mambo wokubwinya apinde.
8 Ndianiko uyu Mambo wokubwinya?
Ndiye Jehovha ane simba noumhare,
Jehovha ane simba pakurwa.
9 Simudzai misoro yenyu, imi masuo;
muasimudze, imi makonhi akare,
kuti Mambo wokubwinya apinde.
10 Ndianiko, uyu Mambo wokubwinya?
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
ndiye Mambo wokubwinya.

Sera

# Pisarema 25

Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Jehovha, ndinosimudzira mwoyo wangu kwamuri;
2 haiwa Mwari wangu, ndinovimba nemi.

Musandirega ndichinyadziswa,
uye musarega vavengi vangu vachindikunda.
3 Hapana munhu ane tariro mamuri
achanyadziswa,
asi vachanyadziswa
avo vanonyengera pasina chikonzero.

4 Ndiratidzei nzira dzenyu, imi Jehovha,
ndidzidzisei nzira dzenyu;
5 nditungamirirei muzvokwadi yenyu mugondidzidzisa,
nokuti ndimi Mwari Muponesi wangu,
uye tariro yangu iri pamuri zuva rose.
6 Rangarirai, imi Jehovha, ngoni dzenyu huru norudo,

nokuti zvakabvira kare.
7 Regai kurangarira zvivi zvouduku hwangu,
nenzira dzangu dzandaikumukirai nadzo;
ndirangarirei nokuda kworudo rwenyu,
nokuti makanaka, imi Jehovha.

8 Jehovha akanaka uye akarurama;
naizvozvo anodzidzisa vatadzi nzira dzake.
9 Anotungamirira vanozvininipisa mune zvakarurama,
uye anovadzidzisa nzira yake.
10 Nzira dzose dzaJehovha ndedzorudo nokutendeka,
kuna avo vanochengeta zvirevo zvesungano yake.
11 Nokuda kwezita renyu, imi Jehovha,
kanganwirai chakaipa changu, kunyange chiri chikuru.

12 Ndiani, zvino, munhu anotya Jehovha?
Achamudzidzisa nzira yaakasarudzirwa.
13 Achararama upenyu hwake mukubudirira,
uye zvizvarwa zvake zvichagara nhaka yenyika.
14 Jehovha anogara pakati pavanomutya;
anozivisa sungano yake kwavari.
15 Meso angu anoramba achitarira kuna Jehovha,
nokuti ndiye chete anosunungura tsoka dzangu pamusungo.

16 Dzokerai kwandiri uye mundinzwire nyasha,
nokuti ndiri ndoga uye ndinotambudzika.
17 Matambudziko omwoyo wangu awanda;
ndisunungurei pakurwadziwa kwangu.
18 Tarirai kutambudzika kwangu nenhamo yangu,
mugobvisa zvivi zvangu zvose.
19 Tarirai kuwanda kwaita vavengi vangu,
uye kuti vanondivenga zvakakura sei!

20 Rindai upenyu hwangu mugondinunura;
ndirege kunyadziswa,
nokuti ndinovanda mamuri.
21 Kusanyengera nokururama ngazvindichengete,
nokuti tariro yangu iri mamuri.

22 Dzikinurai Israeri, imi Mwari,
kuti vabve mumatambudziko avo ose!

# Pisarema 26

Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Nditongerei, imi Jehovha,
nokuti ndakararama upenyu
husina chahungapomerwa;
ndakavimba naJehovha ndisingazungunuki.
2 Ndiedzei, imi Jehovha, ndinzverei,
nzverai mwoyo wangu nendangariro dzangu;
3 nokuti rudo rwenyu rwuri pamberi pangu nguva dzose,

uye ndinogara ndichifamba muzvokwadi yenyu.

4 Handigari navanhu vanonyengera,
kana kufambidzana navanyengeri;
5 ndinovenga ungano yavaiti vezvakaipa,
uye ndinoramba kugara navakaipa.
6 Ndinoshamba maoko angu ndisina mhaka,
uye ndinofamba-famba paaritari yenyu, imi Jehovha,
7 ndichiparidza rumbidzo yenyu nenzwi guru,
uye ndichireva zvamabasa enyu ose anoshamisa.
8 Ndinoda imba yamunogara, imi Jehovha,
nzvimbo inogara kubwinya kwenyu.

9 Regai kubatanidza mweya wangu navatadzi,
noupenyu hwangu navanoteura ropa,
10 vana maoko akabata zvakaipa,
vazere nefufuro mumaoko avo orudyi.
11 Asi ini ndinogara upenyu husina chahungapomerwa;
ndidzikinurei uye mundinzwire ngoni.

12 Tsoka dzangu dzimire pakati chechetere;
ndicharumbidza Jehovha paungano huru.

# Pisarema 27

Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Jehovha ndiye chiedza changu noruponeso rwangu,
ndichagotya aniko?
Jehovha ndiye nhare youpenyu hwangu,
ndianiko wandingatya?

2 Vanhu vakaipa pavakauya kwandiri
kuzodya nyama yangu,
vavengi navadzivisi vangu pavanondirwisa,
vanogumburwa ndokuwa.
3 Kunyange hondo ikandikomba,
mwoyo wangu haungazotyi;
kunyange hondo ikamuka kuzondirwisa,
ipapo ndichavimba naJehovha.

4 Chinhu chimwe chete chandinokumbira kuna Jehovha,
ndicho chandinotsvaka:
kuti ndigare mumba maJehovha
mazuva ose oupenyu hwangu,
kuti nditarire kunaka kwaJehovha
uye ndimutsvake mutemberi yake.
5 Nokuti zuva rokutambudzika
achandichengeta zvakanaka munzvimbo yaanogara;
achandiviga mudumba retabhenakeri yake,
agondikwidza pamusoro pedombo.

6 Ipapo musoro wangu uchasimudzirwa

pamusoro pavavengi vakandipoteredza;
ndichamubayira zvibayiro patabhenakeri yake nomufaro mukuru;
ndichaimba ndigoimbira Jehovha nziyo.

7 Inzwai inzwi rangu kana ndichidana, imi Jehovha;
ndinzwirei ngoni mugondipindura.
8 Mwoyo wangu unoti kwandiri, “Tsvaka chiso chake!”
Chiso chenyu, Jehovha, ndichachitsvaka.
9 Regai kundivanzira chiso chenyu,
musadzinga muranda wenyu mukutsamwa;
makanga muri mubatsiri wangu.
Regai kundiramba kana kundisiya,
imi Mwari Muponesi wangu.
10 Kunyange baba vangu namai vangu vakandisiya,
Jehovha achandigamuchira.
11 Ndidzidzisei nzira yenyu, imi Jehovha;
ndisesedzei munzira yakarurama
nokuda kwavamanikidzi vangu.
12 Regai kundisundira kuzvido zvavavengi vangu,
nokuti zvapupu zvenhema zvinondimukira,
vachifemedzeka nehasha.

13 Ndichine chokwadi neizvi zvokuti:
ndichaona kunaka kwaJehovha
munyika yavapenyu.
14 Rindira Jehovha;
iva nesimba,
utsunge mwoyo ugomirira Jehovha.

# Pisarema 28

Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Ndinodana kwamuri, imi Jehovha Dombo rangu;
musandinyararira.
Nokuti kana mukaramba munyerere,
ini ndichaita savaya vakaburukira kugomba.
2 Inzwai kuchemera ngoni kwangu,
sezvo ndichichemera rubatsiro kwamuri,
sezvo ndichisimudza maoko angu
ndakatarira kuNzvimbo yenyu Tsvene-tsvene.

3 Musandikwekweredzera kure pamwe chete navakaipa,
naavo vanoita zvakaipa,
vanotaura rugare navavakidzani vavo
asi vakaviga zvakaipa mumwoyo yavo.
4 Vatsivei pamabasa avo
napabasa ravo rakaipa,
vatsivei pane zvakaitwa namaoko avo;
mugodzosera pamusoro pavo zvakavafanira.

5 Sezvo vasina hanya namabasa aJehovha
uye nezvakaitwa namaoko ake,

achavaputsira pasi
akasavavakazve.

6 Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe,
nokuti akanzwa kuchemera kwangu ngoni.
7 Jehovha ndiye simba rangu nenhoo yangu;
mwoyo wangu unovimba naye, uye ndinobatsirwa.
Mwoyo wangu unokwakuka nomufaro
uye ndichamuvonga nenziyo.

8 Jehovha ndiye simba ravanhu vake,
nhare yoruponeso yomuzodziwa wake.
9 Ponesai vanhu venyu uye muropafadze nhaka yenyu;
ivai mufudzi wavo uye muvatakure nokusingaperi.

# Pisarema 29

Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Ipai kuna Jehovha, imi mune simba
ipai kuna Jehovha rukudzo nesimba.
2 Ipai kuna Jehovha rukudzo rwakafanira zita rake;
namatai Jehovha mukubwinya kwoutsvene hwake.

3 Inzwi raJehovha riri pamusoro pemvura zhinji.
Mwari wokubwinya anotinhira,
Jehovha anotinhira ari pamusoro pemvura zhinji.
4 Inzwi raJehovha rine simba;
inzwi raJehovha rinokudzwa.
5 Inzwi raJehovha rinovhuna misidhari,
Jehovha anovhuna-vhuna misidhari yeRebhanoni.
6 Anoita kuti Rebhanoni ikwakuke semhuru,
neSirioni senzombe yenyati.
7 Inzwi raJehovha rinorova
nokuvaima kwemheni.
8 Inzwi raJehovha rinozungunusa gwenga;
Jehovha anozungunusa Gwenga reKadheshi.
9 Inzwi raJehovha rinomonyorora miouki
uye rinosvuura sango rigosara rati hwe-e.
Uye mutemberi yake zvose zvinodana zvichiti, “Kubwinya!”

10 Jehovha anogara pachigaro choushe chamafashamu emvura;
Jehovha anogara ari Mambo nokusingaperi.
11 Jehovha anopa simba kuvanhu vake;
Jehovha anoropafadza vanhu vake norugare.

# Pisarema 30

Pisarema. Rwiyo rwokukumikidza temberi. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Ndichakukudzai imi Jehovha,
nokuti makandisimudza kubva pakadzika,
uye hamuna kutendera vavengi vangu kuti vafare pamusoro pangu.
2 Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wangu, ndakachemera rubatsiro kwamuri
uye mukandiporesa.

3 Haiwa Jehovha, makandibudisa muguva;
mukandirwira kuti ndirege kupinda mugomba.

4 Imbirai Jehovha, imi vatsvene vake;
rumbidzai zita rake dzvene.
5 Nokuti kutsamwa kwake ndokwenguva duku,
asi nyasha dzake ndedzoupenyu hwose;
kuchema kungangovapo usiku.
Asi mufaro unouya mangwanani.

6 Pandakanzwa kugadzikana, ndakati,
"Handingatongozungunuswi."
7 Haiwa Jehovha, pamakandinzwira tsitsi,
makaita kuti gomo rangu rimire rakasimba;
asi pamakavanza chiso chenyu,
ini ndakavhunduka.

8 Ndakadana kwamuri, imi Jehovha;
ndakachemera nyasha kuna Jehovha ndichiti,
9 "Chiiko chinowanikwa pakuparadzwa kwangu,
napakupinda kwangu mugomba?
Ko, guruva richakurumbidzai here?
Richaparidza kutendeka kwenyu here?
10 Inzwai, imi Jehovha, mundinzwire ngoni;
imi Jehovha, ivai mubatsiri wangu."

11 Imi makashandura kuungudza kwangu kukava kutamba;
makabvisa nguo dzangu dzamasaga mukandishongedza nomufaro,
12 kuti mwoyo wangu ukuimbirei ugorega kunyarara.
Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wangu, ndichakuvongai nokusingaperi.

# Pisarema 31

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Ndinovanda mamuri, imi Jehovha;
itai kuti ndisatombonyadziswa;
ndirwirei mukururama kwenyu.
2 Rerekerai nzeve yenyu kwandiri,
kurumidzai kundinunura;
ivai dombo rangu rokuvanda,
nhare yakasimba inondiponesa.
3 Sezvo murimi dombo rangu nenhare yangu,
nditungamirirei uye mundisesedze nokuda kwezita renyu.
4 Ndisunungurei pamusungo wandakadzikirwa,
nokuti imi muri utiziro hwangu.
5 Ndinoisa mweya wangu mumaoko enyu;
ndidzikinurei, imi Jehovha, Mwari wechokwadi.

6 Ndinovenga vanonamatira kuzvifananidzo zvisina maturo;
ndinovimba naJehovha.
7 Ndichafara nokufarisisa murudo rwenyu,
nokuti makaona kutambudzika kwangu

mukaziva kurwadziwa kwomwoyo wangu.
8 Hamuna kundiisa kumuvengi,
asi makamisa tsoka dzangu panzvimbo yakafarikana.

9 Haiwa Jehovha, ndinzwirei ngoni nokuti ndine nhamo;
meso angu aneta nokuchema,
mwoyo wangu nomuviri wangu zvarwadziwa.
10 Upenyu hwangu hwopera nokurwadziwa,
uye namakore angu nokugomera;
simba rangu rapera nokuda kwokutambudzika kwangu,
uye mapfupa angu arukutika.
11 Nokuda kwavavengi vangu,
ndava chinhu chinovengwa navavakidzani vangu;
ndava chinhu chinotyisa kushamwari dzangu;
vanondiona munzira dzomumisha vanonditiza.
12 Ndakanganwikwa navo sendakafa;
ndafanana nehari yakaputsika,
13 nokuti ndinonzwa guhwa ravazhinji;
kumativi ose kune zvinotyisa;
vanorangana pamusoro pangu
uye vanoronga kundiuraya.

14 Asi ndinovimba nemi, imi Jehovha;
ndinoti, “Ndimi Mwari wangu.”
15 Nguva dzangu dziri mumaoko enyu;
ndirwirei kuvavengi vangu
nokuna avo vanonditeverera.
16 Chiso chenyu ngachipenye pamusoro pomuranda wenyu;
ndiponesei norudo rwenyu rusingaperi.
17 Haiwa Jehovha, itai kuti ndisanyadziswa,
nokuti ndakadana kwamuri;
asi vakaipa ngavanyadziswe
uye vavate vakati mwiro muguva.
18 Miromo yavo inoreva nhema ngainyaradzwe,
nokuti vanotaura namanyawi
nokuzvikudza pamusoro pavakarurama.

19 Haiwa, kunaka kwenyu kukuru sei,
kwamakachengetera vaya vanokutyai,
kwamunoisa pamberi pavanhu,
pamusoro paivo vanovanda mamuri.
20 Mukudzivirira kwokuvapo kwenyu munovavanza
kubva parangano dzavanhu;
munovachengeta zvakanaka pamunogara
kubva pandimi dzinopomera.

21 Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe,
nokuti akaratidza rudo rwake runoshamisa
kwandiri pandakanga ndiri muguta rakakombwa.
22 Mukuvhunduka kwangu, ndakati,
“Ndabviswa pamberi penyu!”

Asi makanzwa kuchemera nyasha kwangu
pandakadanidzira kwamuri ndichida rubatsiro.

23 Idai Jehovha, imi vatsvene mose!
Jehovha anochengetedza vakatendeka,
asi anotsiva zvizere vanozvikudza.
24 Simbai uye mutsunge mwoyo,
imi mose munorindira Jehovha.

# Pisarema 32

Pisarema raDhavhidhi neMasikiri.
1 Akaropafadzwa uyo
akakanganwirwa kudarika kwake,
akafukidzirwa zvivi zvake.
2 Akaropafadzwa munhu
asingaverengerwi zvivi zvake naJehovha,
uye asina kunyengera mumwoyo make.

3 Pandakanyarara,
mapfupa angu akarukutika nokuda
kwokugomera kwangu zuva rose.
4 Nokuti masikati nousiku
ruoko rwenyu rwakanga ruchirema pamusoro pangu;
simba rangu rakasvetwa
sezvinoita kupisa kwechirimo.
Sera

5 Ipapo ndakazivisa chivi changu kwamuri
uye handina kuvanza chakaipa changu.
Ndakati, “Ndichareurura kudarika kwangu kuna Jehovha,”
uye makandiregerera mhosva yechivi changu.
Sera

6 Naizvozvo vose vanoda Mwari ngavanyengetere kwamuri
muchiri kuwanikwa;
zvirokwazvo mvura zhinji ine simba painokwira,
haingasviki kwavari.
7 Ndimi nzvimbo yangu yokuvanda;
muchandidzivirira panhamo
uye muchandipoteredza nenziyo dzorusununguko.
Sera

8 Ndichakurairidza uye ndichakudzidzisa nzira yaunofanira kufamba nayo;
ndichakupa zano uye ndichakurinda.
9 Rega kuva sebhiza kana senyurusi,
zvisinganzwisisi asi zvinofanira kupingudzwa
nomukaro kana namatomu,
kana kuti hazvingauyi kwauri.
10 Wakaipa ana matambudziko mazhinji,
asi rudo rusingaperi rwaJehovha
runopoteredza munhu anovimba naye.

11 Farai muna Jehovha uye mufarisise, imi vakarurama;
imbai, imi mose makarurama pamwoyo!

# Pisarema 33

1 Imbirai Jehovha, mufarisise, imi vakarurama;
zvakanaka kuti vakarurama vamurumbidze.
2 Rumbidzai Jehovha nembira;
muimbirei nziyo nomutengeranwa une hungiso gumi.
3 Muimbirei rwiyo rutsva;
muridze zvakanaka, mugopururudza nomufaro.

4 Nokuti shoko raJehovha rakarurama uye nderechokwadi;
iye akatendeka pane zvose zvaanoita.
5 Jehovha anoda kururama nokururamisira;
nyika izere norudo rwake rusingaperi.

6 Kudenga denga kwakaitwa neshoko raJehovha,
hondo dzenyeredzi dzaikoko, nokufema kwomuromo wake.
7 Anounganidza mvura zhinji yegungwa muzvirongo;
anoisa kwakadzika mumatura.
8 Nyika yose ngaitye Jehovha;
marudzi ose enyika ngaamuremekedze.
9 Nokuti iye akataura, zvikaitika;
akarayira, zvikamira zvakasimba.

10 Jehovha anokonesa urongwa hwendudzi;
anopinganidza mifungo yendudzi.
11 Asi urongwa hwaJehovha hunomira hwakasimba nokusingaperi,
nendangariro dzomwoyo wake kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose.

12 Rwakaropafadzwa rudzi rwakaita Jehovha Mwari warwo,
vanhu vaakasarudza kuti vave nhaka yake.
13 Jehovha anotarira pasi ari kudenga
uye anoona marudzi ose avanhu;
14 ari pachigaro chake anotarira
vose vagere panyika,
15 iye anoumba mwoyo yavanhu vose,
anofungisisa zvose zvavanoita.

16 Hapana mambo anoponeswa nokukura kwehondo yake;
hapana murwi anopunyuka nokuda kwesimba rake guru.
17 Bhiza itariro isina maturo pakurwirwa;
harigoni kuponesa kunyange rine simba guru.
18 Asi meso aJehovha ari pamusoro paavo vanomutya,
napamusoro paavo vakaisa tariro yavo murudo rwake rusingaperi,
19 kuti avarwire parufu
nokuvararamisa panzara.

20 Tinomirira Jehovha netariro;
ndiye mubatsiri wedu nenhoo yedu.
21 Mwoyo yedu inofara maari,

nokuti tinovimba nezita rake dzvene.
22 Rudo rwenyu rusingaperi ngarugare pamusoro pedu, imi Jehovha,
kunyange sezvatakaisa tariro yedu mamuri.

# Pisarema 34

Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Paakaita seanopenga pamberi paAbhimereki; uyo akamudzinga, iye akaenda hake.

1 Ndinorumbidza Jehovha nguva dzose;
kurumbidzwa kwake kucharamba kuri pamiromo yangu.
2 Mwoyo wangu uchazvirumbidza muna Jehovha;
vanotambudzika ngavanzwe vafare.
3 Kudzai Jehovha pamwe chete neni;
ngatikudzei zita rake pamwe chete.

4 Ndakachema kuna Jehovha akandipindura;
akandisununungura pakutya kwangu kwose.
5 Vanotarira kwaari vanopenya;
zviso zvavo hazvingambofukidzwi nenyadzi.
6 Murombo uyu akadana, uye Jehovha akamunzwa;
akamuponesa pakutambudzika kwake kwose.
7 Mutumwa waJehovha anokomberedza avo vanomutya,
uye anovasununungura.

8 Ravirai henyu muone kuti Jehovha akanaka;
akaropafadzwa munhu anovanda maari.
9 Ityai Jehovha, imi vatsvene vake,
nokuti vanomutya havana chavanoshayiwa.
10 Shumba dzinopera simba uye dzinofa nenzara,
asi avo vanotsvaka Jehovha havashayiwi chinhu chakanaka.

11 Uyai, vana vangu, nditeererei;
ndichakudzidzisai kutya Jehovha.
12 Ani naani wenyu anoda upenyu,
uye uchida kuona mazuva akawanda,
13 dzora rurimi rwako pane zvakaipa
nemiromo yako pakureva nhema.
14 Ibva pane zvakaipa ugoita zvakanaka;
tsvaka rugare uye urutevere.

15 Meso aJehovha ari pamusoro pavakarurama
uye nzeve dzake dzinonzwa kuchema kwavo;
16 chiso chaJehovha chinovenga avo vanoita zvakaipa,
kuti abvise chiyeuchidzo chavo panyika.

17 Vakarurama vanodanidzira, uye Jehovha anovanzwa;
anovarwira pakutambudzika kwavo kwose.
18 Jehovha ari pedyo navane mwoyo yakaputsika
uye anoponesa avo vakapwanyika pamweya.

19 Akarurama angava namatambudziko mazhinji,
asi Jehovha anomurwira paari ose;

20 anochengetedza mapfupa ake ose,
hakuna nerimwe rawo richavhunika.

21 Zvakaipa zvichauraya vakaipa;
vavengi vavakarurama vachapiwa mhosva.
22 Jehovha anodzikinura varanda vake;
hapana kana mumwe anovanda maari achapiwa mhosva.

# Pisarema 35

Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Haiwa Jehovha, kakavadzanai navanokakavadzana neni;
rwisai avo vanondirwisa.
2 Torai nhoo huru neduku;
simukai, uye uyai mundibatsire.
3 Vheyesai pfumo guru nepfumo diki
murwise avo vanonditevera.
Muti kumweya wangu,
"Ndini ruponeso rwako."

4 Vanotsvaka kundiuraya
ngavazvidzwe uye vanyadziswe;
vanorangana kuparadzwa kwangu
ngavadzoserwe shure vachitya.
5 Ngavaite sehundi pamberi pemhepo,
mutumwa waJehovha achivasundira kure;
6 nzira yavo ngaisvibe uye itsvedze,
mutumwa waJehovha achivateverera.

7 Sezvo vakandivanzira mimbure yavo ndisina mhosva,
uye vakandicherera gomba ndisina mhosva,
8 kuparadzwa ngakuvawire pakarepo,
mumbure wavakavanza ngauvapinge ivo,
ngavawire mugomba ravo vaparare.
9 Ipapo mweya wangu uchafara muna Jehovha,
uye uchafarira ruponeso rwake.
10 Zvandiri zvose zvichadanidzira zvichiti:
"Ndianiko akaita semi, Jehovha?
Munonunura varombo kubva
kuna avo vane simba kupinda ravo."

11 Zvapupu zvino utsinye zvinouya mberi;
zvinondibvunza pamusoro pezvinhu zvandisingazivi.
12 Vanotsiva zvakanaka zvangu nezvakaipa,
uye vanosiya mweya wangu uchidzungaira.
13 Asi pavairwara, ndakafuka nguo dzamasaga
ndikazvininipisa nokutsanya.
Munyengetero wangu pawakadzokera kwandiri usina mhinduro,
14 ndakafamba-famba ndichichema
kunge ndinochemera shamwari yangu kana hama yangu.
Ndakakotamisa musoro wangu ndichichema,
sokunge ndinochema mai vangu.
15 Asi pandakagumburwa, vakaungana vachifara;

varwi vakaungana kuzondirwisa ndisingazivi.
Vakandireva vasingaregi.
16 Savanhu vasina Mwari vakandiseka muruvengo rwavo;
vakandirumanyira meno avo.
17 Haiwa Jehovha, muchasvika riniko makangotarira?
Nunurai upenyu hwangu kubva pakuparadza kwavo,
noupenyu hwangu hunokosha kubva pashumba idzi.
18 Ndichakuvongai paungano huru;
ndichakurumbidzai pakati pavanhu vazhinji.

19 Ngavarege kufara pamusoro pangu
avo vanondivenga ndisina mhosva;
vanondivenga ndisina mhosva
ngavarege kuchonyerana meso avo mukundivenga.
20 Havatauri norugare,
asi vanofunga kupomera mhosva
pamusoro pavanogara norunyararo munyika.
21 Vanondishamira miromo yavo vachiti,
“Hekani waro! Hekani waro! Tazviona nameso edu.”

22 Haiwa Jehovha, mazviona izvi; regai kunyarara.
Regai kuva kure neni, imi Ishe.
23 Mukai uye simukai mundirwire!
Ndirwirei, Mwari wangu naIshe wangu.
24 Ndiruramisirei mukururama kwenyu, imi Jehovha Mwari wangu;
musarega vachifara pamusoro pangu.
25 Musarega vachifunga mumwoyo mavo vachiti, “Hekani waro,
ndizvo zvatanga tichida!” kana kuti vati, “Tamumedza chose.”

26 Vose vanofarira kutambudzika kwangu
ngavanyadziswe uye vanyonganiswe;
vose vanozvisimudzira pamusoro pangu
ngavafukidzwe nenyadzi nokuzvidzwa.
27 Vose vanofarira kururamisirwa kwangu
ngavapembere nomufaro nokufarisisa;
ngavarambe vachiti, “Jehovha ngaakudzwe,
iye anofarira kugara zvakanaka kwavaranda vake.”

28 Rurimi rwangu ruchataura zvokururama kwenyu,
uye nezvokurumbidzwa kwenyu zuva rose.

# Pisarema 36

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi muranda waJehovha.
1 Shoko riri mumwoyo mangu
pamusoro pokutadza kweakaipa rinoti:
Hakuna kutya Mwari
pamberi pake.

2 Pamaonero ake anozvirumbidza, nokuti anozvibata kumeso kwazvo pakuona kwake,
zvokuti anotadza kuona kana kuvenga chivi chake.

3 Mashoko omuromo wake akaipa uye anonyengera;
haachisiri munhu akachenjera kana anoita zvakanaka.
4 Kunyange panhoo yake anofunga zvakaipa;
anozvifambisa panzira yezvakaipa
uye haarambi chakaipa.

5 Rudo rwenyu, imi Jehovha, runosvika kudenga denga,
kutendeka kwenyu kunosvika kumakore.
6 Kururama kwenyu kwakaita segomo guru guru,
kururamisira kwenyu sepakadzika dzika.
Haiwa Jehovha, imi munochengetedza zvose munhu nemhuka.
7 Haiwa rudo rwenyu rusingatongoperi runokosha sei!
Vose vakuru navaduku pakati pavanhu
vanovanda mumumvuri wamapapiro enyu.
8 Vanogutswa nezvakawanda zvomumba menyu;
munovanwisa kubva parwizi rwenyu runofadza.
9 Nokuti kwamuri ndiko kune chitubu choupenyu;
muchiedza chenyu tinoona chiedza.

10 Rambai muchiitira rudo kuna avo vanokuzivai,
uye kururama kwenyu kuna vane mwoyo yakarurama.
11 Rutsoka rwounozvikudza ngarurege kusvika kwandiri,
kunyange ruoko rweakaipa ngarurege kundidzingira kure.
12 Tarirai vaiti vezvakaipa kuti vawa sei,
vakandwa pasi, havagoni kumuka.

# Pisarema 37

Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Usava neshungu nokuda kwavanhu vakaipa,
uye usaitira godo avo vanoita zvakaipa;
2 nokuti souswa vachaoma nokukurumidza,
somuriwo wakasvibira vachakurumidza kuoma.

3 Vimba naJehovha uite zvakanaka;
gara panyika ufarikane pamafuro manyoro.
4 Farikana muna Jehovha,
uye iye achakupa zvinodikanwa nomwoyo wako.

5 Isa nzira yako kuna Jehovha;
uvimbe naye uye iye achaita izvi;
6 achaita kuti kururama kwako kupenye samambakwedza,
nokururamisirwa kwako sezuva ramasikati.

7 Nyarara pamberi paJehovha, umurindire unyerere;
usava neshungu kana vanhu vachibudirira panzira dzavo,
pavanoita mano avo akaipa avakaronga.

8 Rega kutsamwa, uzvidzore pahasha;
usava neshungu zvinokutungamirira mune zvakaipa.
9 Nokuti vasakarurama vachagurwa,
asi avo vanomirira Jehovha vachagara nhaka yenyika.

10 Chinguva chiduku duku, vakaipa havachazovapozve;
kunyange ukavatsvaka, havazowanikwi.
11 Asi vanyoro vachagara nhaka yenyika,
uye vachafarikana norugare rukuru.

12 Vakaipa vanofungira vakarurama mano akaipa,
uye vanovarumanyira meno avo.
13 Asi Ishe anoseka vakaipa
nokuti anoziva kuti zuva ravo riri kuuya.

14 Vakaipa vanovhomora munondo
uye vanowembura uta
kuti vawisire pasi varombo navanoshayiwa,
kuti vauraye avo vane nzira dzakarurama.
15 Asi minondo yavo ichabaya mwoyo yavo pachavo,
uye uta hwavo huchavhunika.

16 Zvishoma zvowakarurama zviri nani
kupinda pfuma yavakaipa vazhinji;
17 nokuti simba ravakaipa richavhuniwa,
asi Jehovha anotsigira vakarurama.

18 Mazuva avakarurama anozivikanwa naJehovha,
uye nhaka yavo ichagara nokusingaperi.
19 Panguva yamatambudziko, havanganyadziswi;
mumazuva enzara ivo vachava nezvakawanda.

20 Asi vakaipa vachaparara:
vavengi vaJehovha vachafanana norunako rweminda,
vachanyangarika soutsi.

21 Vakaipa vanokwereta uye havadzori,
asi vakarurama vanopa zvakawanda;
22 avo vanoropafadzwa naJehovha vachagara nhaka yenyika,
asi avo vaanotuka vachaparadzwa.

23 Kana Jehovha achifarira nzira yomunhu,
anosimbisa mafambiro ake;
24 kunyange akagumburwa, haangawi,
nokuti Jehovha anomutsigira noruoko rwake.

25 Ndakanga ndiri muduku uye zvino ndakwegura,
asi handina kumboona vakarurama vachiraswa,
kana vana vavo vachipemha chingwa.
26 Vanogara vachingopa vamwe, uye vachikweretesa pasina muripo;
vana vavo vacharopafadzwa.

27 Dzoka pane zvakaipa ugoita zvakanaka;
ipapo uchagara panyika nokusingaperi.
28 Nokuti Jehovha anoda vanoruramisira
uye haangazosiyi vanhu vake vakatendeka.

Vachadzivirirwa nokusingaperi;
asi vana vowakaipa vachaparadzwa;
29 vakarurama vachagara nhaka yenyika
uye vachagara mairi nokusingaperi.

30 Muromo womunhu akarurama unotaura uchenjeri,
uye rurimi rwake runotaura kururamisira.
31 Murayiro waMwari wake uri pamwoyo wake;
tsoka dzake hadzitedzemuki.

32 Vakaipa vanovandira vakarurama,
vachitsvaka upenyu hwavo chaihwo;
33 asi Jehovha haangavasiyi vari musimba ravo,
kana kuvarega vachipomerwa kana vamira pakutongwa.

34 Rindira Jehovha,
uye uchengete nzira yake.
Achakusimudzira kuti ugare nhaka yenyika;
kana vakaipa voparadzwa, iwe uchazviona.

35 Ndakaona munhu akaipa uye ano utsinye
achibudirira somuti wakasvibira pavhu romunyika yawo,
36 asi nokukurumidza akapfuura uye akasazovapozve;
kunyange ndakamutsvaka, haana kuzowanikwa.

37 Cherechedza asina mhosva, ongorora akarurama;
ane ramangwana rakanaka munhu worugare.
38 Asi vatadzi vose vachaparadzwa;
ramangwana rowakaipa richagurwa.

39 Ruponeso rwavakarurama runobva kuna Jehovha;
ndiye nhare yavo panguva yamatambudziko.
40 Jehovha anovabatsira uye anovanunura;
anovanunura kubva kuna vakaipa uye anovaponesa,
nokuti vanovanda maari.

# Pisarema 38

Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Chikumbiro.
1 Haiwa Jehovha, musandirayira mukutsamwa kwenyu kana
kundiranga muhasha dzenyu.
2 Nokuti miseve yenyu yandibaya,
uye ruoko rwenyu rwawira pamusoro pangu.
3 Mumuviri mangu hamuchina utano nokuda kwehasha dzenyu;
mapfupa angu apera simba nokuda kwechivi changu.
4 Mhosva yangu yandiremera
somutoro unorema kwazvo kuutakura.

5 Maronda angu aora uye anosemesa
nokuda kwoupenzi hwokutadza kwangu.
6 Ndakotamiswa uye ndaderedzwa kwazvo;
ndinofamba ndichichema zuva rose.

7 Musana wangu wazara nokupisa kunorwadza;
muviri wangu hauchina utano.
8 Ndarukutika uye ndapwanyika chose;
ndiri kugomera nokurwadza kwomwoyo.

9 Haiwa Ishe, zvose zvandinoshuva zviri pachena pamberi penyu,
kugomera kwangu hakuna kuvanzika kwamuri.
10 Hana yangu inorova, simba rangu rapera;
kunyange nechiedza chabva pameso angu.
11 Shamwari dzangu navafambidzani vondinzvenga nokuda kwamaronda angu;
vavakidzani vangu vanogara kure neni.
12 Avo vanotsvaka kundiuraya vanonditeya nemisungo yavo,
avo vanoda kundikuvadza vanotaura nezvokuparadzwa kwangu;
zuva rose vanorangana zvounyengeri.

13 Ini ndafanana nematsi, isinganzwi,
sembeveve, isingagoni kushamisa muromo wayo;
14 ndava somunhu asinganzwi,
ano muromo usingapinduri.
15 Haiwa Jehovha, ndakakumirirai;
muchapindura, imi Ishe Mwari wangu.
16 Nokuti ndakati, “Musavarega vachifarira kutambudzika kwangu
kana kuzvisimudzira pamusoro pangu, rutsoka rwangu parunotedzemuka.”

17 Nokuti ndava pedyo nokuwa,
uye kurwadziwa kwangu kunogara neni.
18 Ndinoreurura chivi changu;
chivi changu chinonditambudza.
19 Vavengi vangu vane simba vazhinji;
vanondivenga ndisina mhosva vakawanda.
20 Ivavo vanotsiva zvakanaka zvangu nezvakaipa,
vanondireva pandinotevera zvakanaka.

21 Haiwa Jehovha, regai kundisiya;
regai kuva kure neni, imi Mwari wangu.
22 Haiwa Ishe Muponesi wangu,
kurumidzai kuuya kuzondibatsira.

# Pisarema 39

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Kuna Jedhutuni. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Ndakati, “Ndichangwarira nzira dzangu
nokuchengeta rurimi rwangu pachivi;
ndichaisa matomu pamuromo wangu
kana vakaipa vari pamberi pangu.”
2 Asi pandakanga ndinyerere uye ndakadzikama,
ndisingatauri kana chakanaka zvacho,
kurwadziwa kwangu kwakawedzerwa.
3 Mwoyo wangu wakapisa mukati mangu,
uye pandakafungisisa, moto ukapisa;
ipapo ndakataura norurimi rwangu ndikati:

4 “Ndiratidzei, imi Jehovha, magumo oupenyu hwangu
nokuwanda kwamazuva angu;
ndizivisei kupfuura kwoupenyu hwangu.
5 Makaita mazuva angu soupamhi hwechanza changu;
kuwanda kwamakore angu kwakaita sechinhu chisipo pamberi penyu.
Upenyu hwomunhu mumwe nomumwe mweya bedzi.
6 Munhu anongori mumvuri zvaanofamba-famba hake:
anofamba nomufaro mukuru, asi zvinongova pasina;
anounganidza pfuma, asingazivi achazoitora.

7 “Asi zvino, Ishe, ndakamirireiko?
Tariro yangu iri mamuri.
8 Ndiponesei pakudarika kwangu kwose;
regai kundiita chiseko chamapenzi.
9 Ndakanga ndinyerere; handina kushamisa muromo wangu,
nokuti ndimi makaita izvi.
10 Bvisai shamhu yenyu kwandiri;
ndakundwa nokurova kworuoko rwenyu.
11 Munorayira uye munoranga vanhu nokuda kwezvivi zvavo,
munoparadza pfuma yavo sechipfukuto,
munhu mumwe nomumwe mweya zvawo.

Sera

12 “Inzwai munyengetero wangu, imi Jehovha,
rerekerai nzeve yenyu pandinochemera rubatsiro;
regai kuva matsi pakuchema kwangu.
Nokuti ndigere nemi somutorwa,
somweni, sezvakanga zvakaita madzibaba angu ose.
13 Ringirai kure neni, kuti ndimbofarazve
ndisati ndabva uye ndisisipo.”

# Pisarema 40

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Ndakamirira Jehovha nomwoyo murefu;
iye akatendeukira kwandiri akanzwa kuchema kwangu.
2 Akandibudisa mugomba rakadzika,
kunze kwamatope netsvina;
akamisa tsoka dzangu padombo
akandipa nzvimbo yakasimba kuti ndimirepo.
3 Akaisa rwiyo rutsva mumuromo mangu,
rwiyo rwokurumbidza Mwari wedu.
Vazhinji vachaona, uye vachatya
uye vachaisa ruvimbo rwavo muna Jehovha.

4 Akaropafadzwa munhu
akaita Jehovha ruvimbo rwake,
asingatariri kuna vanozvikudza,
kuna avo vanotsaukira kuna vamwari venhema.
5 Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wangu,
zvizhinji zvishamiso zvamakaita.
Zvinhu zvamakatitongera hakuna

angazvirondedzera kwamuri;
dai ndingataura nokureva pamusoro pazvo,
zvaizowandisa kuzvizivisa.

6 Hamuna kufarira zvibayiro nezvipo,
asi nzeve dzangu makadziboora;
zvibayiro zvinopiswa nezvipiriso
zvezvivi hamuna kuzvireva.
7 Ipapo ndakati, “Ndiri pano hangu,
ndauya, zvakanyorwa mubhuku pamusoro pangu.
8 Ndinofarira kuita kuda kwenyu, imi Mwari wangu;
murayiro wenyu uri mukati momwoyo wangu.”

9 Ndinoparidza kururama paungano huru;
handidziviri miromo yangu,
sokuziva kwenyu, imi Jehovha.
10 Handivanzi kururama kwenyu mumwoyo mangu;
ndinotaura nezvokutendeka kwenyu noruponeso rwenyu.
Handivanzi rudo rwenyu nechokwadi chenyu
paungano huru.

11 Regai kundinyima ngoni dzenyu, imi Jehovha;
rudo rwenyu nechokwadi chenyu ngazvindidzivirire nguva dzose.
12 Nokuti matambudziko asingaverengeki akandikomberedza;
zvivi zvangu zvakandibata, uye handigoni kuona.
Zvakawanda kupfuura bvudzi romumusoro mangu,
uye mwoyo wangu waneta mukati mangu.

13 Haiwa Jehovha, kundiponesa ngakukufadzei;
haiwa Jehovha, kurumidzai kundibatsira.
14 Vose vanotsvaka kutora upenyu hwangu
ngavanyadziswe uye vanyonganiswe;
vose vanoda kuparadzwa kwangu
ngavadzoserwe shure vanyadziswe.
15 Avo vose vanoti kwandiri, “Hekani waro! Hekani waro!”
ngavavhundutswe nokuda kwenyadzi dzavo.
16 Asi vose vanokutsvakai
ngavafare uye vafarisise mamuri;
avo vanoda ruponeso rwenyu ngavarambe vachiti,
“Jehovha ngaakudzwe!”

17 Asi ndiri murombo nomushayiwi;
dai Ishe vandifungawo.
Ndimi mubatsiri wangu nomununuri wangu;
haiwa Mwari wangu, musanonoka henyu.

# Pisarema 41

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Akaropafadzwa uyo ane hanya navasina simba;
Jehovha anomurwira panguva dzokutambudzika.
2 Jehovha achamudzivirira uye achachengetedza upenyu hwake;

achamuropafadza panyika
uye haangamuisi kuchido chavavengi vake.
3 Jehovha achamuraramisa panhoo yake yourwere
uye achamuponesa panhoo yake yourwere.

4 Ini ndakati, “Haiwa Jehovha, ndinzwirei ngoni;
ndiporesei, nokuti ndakakutadzirai.”
5 Vavengi vangu vachindigodora vanoti,
“Achafa riniko uye zita rake rigoparara?”
6 Kana mumwe achiuya kuzondiona,
anotaura zvenhema, mwoyo uchiunganidza makuhwa;
ipapo anobuda ondozviparadzira kumwe.

7 Vavengi vangu vose vanoita zevezeve pamwe chete pamusoro pangu;
vanondifungira zvakaipisisa, vachiti,
8 “Chirwere chakaipa chakamubata,
haachambomukizve panzvimbo paakarara.”
9 Kunyange neshamwari yangu yapedyo yandaivimba nayo,
yandaigovana zvokudya nayo,
yandisimudzira chitsitsinho chayo.

10 Asi imi, iyemi Jehovha, mune tsitsi neni,
ndisimudzei, kuti ndivatsive.
11 Ndinoziva kuti munofadzwa neni,
nokuti muvengi wangu haandikundi.
12 Munonditsigira pakutendeka kwangu,
uye munondiisa pamberi penyu nokusingaperi.

13 Kurumbidzwa ngakuve kuna Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri,
kubva pakusingaperi kusvikira nokusingaperi.
Ameni naAmeni.

# BHUKU 2

## 42

*Mapisarema 42–72*

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Rwiyo rweMasikiri rwaVanakomana vaKora.
1 Senondo inodokwairira hova dzemvura,
saizvozvo mweya wangu unodokwairirai, imi Mwari.
2 Mweya wangu une nyota kuna Mwari, nyota yaMwari mupenyu.
Ndingaenda riniko kundosangana naMwari?
3 Misodzi yangu yanga iri zvokudya zvangu
masikati nousiku,
asi zuva rose vanhu vanoti kwandiri,
“Mwari wako aripiko?”
4 Ndinorangarira zvinhu izvi
pandinodurura mweya wangu,
mafambiro andaiita navazhinji
ndichitungamirira mudungwe wavanhu kuimba yaMwari,
nokupembera nomufaro uye nokuvonga
pakati pavazhinji pamutambo.

5 Wakasuwireiko, nhai mweya wangu?
Unotambudzwa neiko mukati mangu?
Isa tariro yako muna Mwari,
nokuti ndichamurumbidzazve,
Muponesi wangu naMwari wangu.

6 Mweya wangu wakaneta mukati mangu;
naizvozvo ndichakurangarirai
ndiri kunyika yeJorodhani,
pamatunhu akakwirira eHeremoni, kubva paGomo reMizari.
7 Pakadzika panodana pakadzika
mukutinhira kwamapopopo emvura;
mafungu enyu ose namafashamu
akapfuura napamusoro pangu.

8 Masikati, Jehovha anorayira rudo rwake,
pausiku rwiyo rwake runeni,
munyengetero kuna Mwari woupenyu hwangu.

9 Ndinoti kuna Mwari Dombo rangu,
“Mandikanganwireiko?
Ndinofambireiko ndichichema
ndakadzvinyirirwa nomuvengi?”
10 Mapfupa angu atambura nokurwadza kworufu,
sezvo vavengi vangu vachindizvidza
zuva rose vachiti kwandiri,
“Mwari wako aripiko?”

11 Wakasuwireiko, nhai mweya wangu?
Unotambudzwa neiko mukati mangu?
Isa tariro yako muna Mwari,
nokuti ndichamurumbidzazve.
Muponesi wangu naMwari wangu.

# Pisarema 43

1 Ndiruramisirei, imi Mwari,
uye mundireverere mhaka yangu parudzi rusina Mwari;
ndinunurei pavanhu vanonyengera nevakaipa.
2 Ndimi Mwari nhare yangu.
Mandirambireiko?
Ndinofambireiko pose ndichichema
ndichidzvinyirirwa navavengi?
3 Tumirai chiedza chenyu nechokwadi chenyu,
ngazvinditungamirire;
ngazvindisvitse kugomo renyu dzvene,
kunzvimbo yamunogara.
4 Ipapo ndichaenda kuaritari yaMwari,
kuna Mwari, iye mufaro wangu nomudikani wangu.
Ndichakurumbidzai nembira,
imi Mwari, Mwari wangu.

5 Wakasuwireiko, nhai mweya wangu?
Unotambudzwa neiko mukati mangu?
Isa tariro yako muna Mwari,
nokuti ndichamurumbidzazve,
Muponesi wangu naMwari wangu.

# Pisarema 44

Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora. Masikiri.

1 Haiwa Mwari, takanzwa nenzeve dzedu;
madzibaba edu akatiudza
zvamakaita pamazuva avo,
pamazuva ekare.
2 Noruoko rwenyu makadzinga ndudzi
uye mukasima madzibaba edu;
makapwanya marudzi
mukaita kuti madzibaba edu abudirire.
3 Havana kuzviwanira nyika nomunondo wavo,
uye ruoko rwavo haruna kuvakundisa;
rwakanga rwuri ruoko rwenyu rworudyi, irwo ruoko rwenyu,
nokupenya kwechiso chenyu, nokuti imi makavada.

4 Ndimi Mambo wangu naMwari wangu,
anorayira kukunda kwaJakobho.
5 Kubudikidza nemi, tinosunda vavengi vedu shure;
kubudikidza nezita renyu, tinotsika vavengi vedu netsoka dzedu.
6 Handivimbi nouta hwangu,
munondo wangu haundivigiri kukunda;
7 asi imi munotipa kukunda pamusoro pavavengi vedu,
munonyadzisa vadzivisi vedu.
8 Tinozvirumbidza muna Mwari zuva rose,
uye ticharumbidza zita renyu nokusingaperi.

Sera

9 Asi zvino matiramba uye matininipisa;
hamuchabudi nehondo dzedu.
10 Makaita kuti tidududze pamberi pavavengi vedu,
uye vadzivisi vedu vakatipamba.
11 Makatiramwira kumudyi samakwai
uye makatiparadzira pakati pendudzi.
12 Makatengesa vanhu venyu pasina,
hamuna kuwana kana chinhu pakuvatengesa.

13 Makatiita chiseko kuvavakidzani vedu,
chinozvidzwa nechinosekwa chaavo vakatipoteredza.
14 Makatiita tsumo pakati pendudzi;
vanhu vanotidzungudzira misoro.
15 Kunyadziswa kwangu kuri pamberi pangu zuva rose,
uye chiso changu chafukidzwa nenyadzi
16 pakuseka kwaavo vanondizvidza nokundirwisa,
nokuda kwomuvengi, agarira kutsiva.

17 Zvose izvi zvakaitika kwatiri
kunyange takanga tisina kukukanganwai,
kana kuva vasina kutendeka kusungano yenyu.
18 Mwoyo yedu yakanga isati yafuratira;
tsoka dzedu dzakanga dzisati dzatsauka panzira yenyu.
19 Asi makatipwanya mukatiita nzvimbo yamakava
uye mukatifukidza nerima guru.

20 Dai takanga takanganwa zita raMwari wedu,
kana kutambanudzira maoko edu kuna mwari wavatorwa,
21 Mwari haaizviziva here,
sezvo achiziva zvakavanzika zvomwoyo?
22 Asi nokuda kwenyu takatarisana norufu zuva rose;
tinotorwa samakwai anobayiwa.

23 Mukai, imi Ishe! Munovatireiko?
Zvisimudzei! Regai kutiramba nokusingaperi.
24 Ko, munovanzirei chiso chenyu
muchikanganwa kutambudzika nokudzvinyirirwa kwedu?

25 Takawisirwa muguruva;
miviri yedu inonamatira pavhu.
26 Simukai mutibatsire;
tidzikinurei nokuda kworudo rwenyu rusingaperi.

# Pisarema 45

Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora. Masikiri nomuimbirwo wa“Maruva aMahapa.” Rwiyo rwoMuchato.

1 Mwoyo wangu unobvongodzwa nedingindira rakanaka,
pandinodetembera mambo ndima dzangu;
rurimi rwangu chinyoreso chomunyori anogona.

2 Imi makanakisisa pavanhu vose
uye miromo yenyu yakazadzwa nenyasha,
sezvo Mwari akakuropafadzai nokusingaperi.

3 Sungai munondo wenyu parutivi, imi wamasimba,
zvishongedzei nokubwinya noumambo.
4 Paumambo hwenyu kwirai mukunde kwazvo,
makamirira chokwadi, kuzvininipisa nokururama;
ruoko rwenyu rworudyi ngaruratidze mabasa enyu anotyisa.
5 Miseve yenyu inopinza ngaibaye mwoyo yavavengi vamambo;
ndudzi ngadziputsikire pasi petsoka dzenyu.
6 Chigaro chenyu, imi Mwari, chichagara nokusingaperi-peri;
tsvimbo yokururamisira ichava tsvimbo youmambo hwenyu.
7 Imi munoda kururama uye munovenga zvakaipa;
naizvozvo Mwari, Mwari wenyu, akakuisai pamusoro peshamwari dzenyu
nokukuzodzai namafuta omufaro.
8 Nguo dzenyu dzose dzinonhuwirira mura, arosi nekasia,
zvinobva kumizinda yamadzimambo yakashongedzwa nenyanga dzenzou,
kurira kwehungiso kunokufadzai.

9 Vanasikana vamadzimambo vari pakati pavakadzi vanokudzwa;
kuruoko rwenyu rworudyi kuno mwenga akashongedzwa negoridhe reOfiri.

10 Teerera, iwe mwanasikana, rangarira,
uye urereke nzeve yako: Kanganwa vanhu vako neimba yababa vako.
11 Mambo ayevedzwa norunako rwako;
mukudze, nokuti ndiye Ishe wako.
12 Mwanasikana weTire achauya nechipo,
vanhu vakapfuma vachatsvaka nyasha kwauri.

13 Mwanasikana wamambo akanaka kwazvo mukati meimba yake; nguo yake yakarukirirwa negoridhe.
14 Akapfeka nguo dzakashongedzwa achaperekedzwa kuna mambo;
shamwari dzake idzo mhandara dzinomutevera
uye vanouyiswa kwamuri.
15 Vanoperekedzwa vachapinda nomufaro nokufarisisa;
vanopinda mumuzinda wamambo.

16 Vanakomana venyu vachatsiva nzvimbo yamadzibaba enyu;
muchavaita machinda munyika yose.
17 Ndichaita kuti kurangarirwa kwenyu kurambe kuripo, kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose;
naizvozvo ndudzi dzichakurumbidzai nokusingaperi-peri.

# Pisarema 46

Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora. Namaimbirwo earamoti. Rwiyo.
1 Mwari ndiye utiziro hwedu nesimba redu,
ndiye mubatsiri anogara aripo panguva yokutambudzika.
2 Naizvozvo hatizotyi, kunyange nyika ikashanduka,
uye makomo akawira mukatikati megungwa,
3 kunyange mvura yaro ikatinhira uye ikapupuma furo,
uye makomo akadengenyeswa namafungu aro.

Sera

4 Pane rwizi rwuripo rune hova dzinofadza guta raMwari,
nzvimbo tsvene yeWokumusoro-soro.
5 Mwari ari mukati maro, haringawiri pasi;
Mwari acharibatsira panguva yemambakwedza.
6 Ndudzi dzinoita bope, umambo hunoondomoka;
anotaura nenzwi guru, nyika yonyongodeka.

7 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anesu;
Mwari waJakobho ndiye nhare yedu.

Sera

8 Uyai muone mabasa aJehovha,
kuparadza kwaakaita panyika.
9 Anoita kuti hondo dzigume kusvikira kumagumo enyika;
anovhuna uta uye anovhuna-vhuna mapfumo,
anopisa nhoo nomoto.
10 “Mirai, muzive kuti ndini Mwari;

ndichakudzwa pakati pendudzi,
ndichasimudzirwa panyika.”

11 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anesu;
Mwari waJakobho ndiye nhare yedu.

Sera

# Pisarema 47

Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora. Pisarema.
1 Uchirai maoko, imi vanhu vose;
pururudzai kuna Mwari nokudanidzira kwomufaro.

2 Jehovha Wokumusoro-soro anotyisa sei,
iye Mambo mukuru pamusoro penyika yose!
3 Akaisa ndudzi dzavanhu pasi pedu,
marudzi pasi petsoka dzedu.
4 Akatitsaurira nhaka yedu,
iyo pfuma yaJakobho, waakada.

Sera

5 Mwari akwidza kumusoro pakati pokudanidzira kwomufaro,
Jehovha pakati pokurira kwehwamanda.
6 Imbirai Mwari nziyo dzokurumbidza, murumbidzei nenziyo.
Imbirai Mambo wedu nziyo dzokurumbidza, murumbidzei nenziyo.

7 Nokuti Mwari ndiye Mambo wenyika yose;
muimbirei pisarema rokurumbidza.
8 Mwari anotonga pamusoro pendudzi dzose;
Mwari agere pamusoro pechigaro chake chitsvene.
9 Makurukota amarudzi aungana
savanhu vaMwari waAbhurahama,
nokuti madzimambo enyika ndeaMwari;
iye anokudzwa zvikuru kwazvo.

# Pisarema 48

Rwiyo. Pisarema raVanakomana vaKora.
1 Jehovha mukuru, uye anofanira kurumbidzwa kwazvo,
muguta raMwari wedu, mugomo rake dzvene.

2 Rakanaka pakukwirira kwaro, mufaro wenyika yose.
Sokumusoro-soro kweZafoni,
ndizvo zvakaita Gomo reZioni,
guta raMambo Mukuru.
3 Mwari ari munhare dzaro;
akazviratidza kwariri kuti ndiye nharirire yaro.

4 Madzimambo akati abatanidza mauto,
vakati vafamba pamwe chete kundorwa,
5 vakariona vakashamiswa;
vakatiza nokutya.
6 Vakabatwa nokudedera ipapo,

nokurwadziwa sekwomukadzi osununguka.
7 Makavaparadza sezvakaitwa zvikepe zveTashishi,
zvakaputswa-putswa nemhepo yokumabvazuva.

8 Sezvatakanzwa, ndizvo zvataona,
muguta raJehovha Wamasimba Ose,
muguta raMwari wedu:
Mwari anorisimbisa nokusingaperi.

Sera

9 Tiri mukati metemberi yenyu, imi Mwari,
tinofungisisa nezvorudo rwenyu rusingaperi.
10 Sezvakaita zita renyu, imi Mwari,
kurumbidzwa kwenyu kunosvika kumagumo enyika;
ruoko rwenyu rworudyi ruzere nokururama.
11 Gomo reZioni rinofarisisa,
misha yeJudha inofara
nokuda kwokutonga kwenyu.

12 Famba-fambai muZioni, ripoteredzei,
verengai shongwe dzaro,
13 fungisisai zvakanaka nezvamasvingo aro,
cherechedzai nhare dzaro,
kuti mugotaura nezvazvo kuchizvarwa chinotevera.

14 Nokuti Mwari uyu ndiye Mwari wedu nokusingaperi-peri;
iye achava muperekedzi wedu kusvikira kumagumo.

# Pisarema 49

Kumutungamiri wokuimba, waVanakomana vaKora. Pisarema.
1 Inzwai izvi, imi vanhu mose;
teererai imi mose mugere panyika,
2 vapasi navapamusoro,
vapfumi navarombo pamwe chete.
3 Muromo wangu uchataura nouchenjeri;
kutaura kunobva pamwoyo wangu kuchapa kunzwisisa.
4 Ndicharerekera nzeve yangu kuchirahwe;
nembira ndichadudzira shoko rangu rakavanzika.

5 Ndinotyireiko kana mazuva akaipa achiuya,
kana vanyengeri vakaipa vandikomberedza,
6 vaya vanovimba nepfuma yavo
vanozvikudza nepfuma yavo zhinji?
7 Hakuna munhu angadzikinura upenyu hwomumwe
kana kupa Mwari rudzikinuro rwake,
8 rudzikinuro rwoupenyu runokosha,
hakuna muripo unoringana nahwo,
9 kuti ararame nokusingaperi
uye kuti asaona kuora.

10 Nokuti vose vanogona kuona kuti vanhu vakachenjera vanofa;

mapenzi navasina pfungwa zvimwe chetezvo vanofa,
uye vanosiyira vamwe pfuma yavo.
11 Marinda avo achagara ari dzimba dzavo nokusingaperi,
nougaro hwavo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvisingaperi,
kunyange vakanga vakapa nyika mazita avo.

12 Asi munhu, kunyange ane pfuma yake, haagari;
akafanana nemhuka dzinofa.

13 Ndiwo magumo aivavo vanovimba nezvavanoita,
namagumo avateveri vavo, vanotenda zvavanotaura.

Sera

14 Samakwai vakatarirwa kuenda kuguva,
uye rufu ruchavadya.
Vakarurama vachavatonga mangwanani;
chimiro chavo chichaora murinda,
kure nedzimba dzavo dzoumambo.
15 Asi Mwari achadzikinura upenyu hwangu kubva muguva,
zvirokwazvo achanditora iye.

Sera

16 Usanyanya kutya kana munhu apfuma,
kana kubwinya kweimba yake kwawedzerwa;
17 nokuti haana chaachatora paanofa;
kubwinya kwake hakungaburukiri naye murinda.
18 Kunyange paairarama aizviti akaropafadzwa,
uye vanhu vachirumbidza munhu paanobudirira,
19 achabatana norudzi rwamadzibaba ake,
vasingazoonizve chiedza choupenyu.

20 Munhu ane pfuma zhinji asinganzwisisi
akaita semhuka dzinofa.

# Pisarema 50

Pisarema raAsafi.
1 Iye Wamasimba, Mwari, Jehovha,
anotaura uye anodana nyika
kubva pakubuda kwezuva kusvikira kwarinovirira.
2 Kubva kuZioni, rakakwana parunako,
Mwari anopenya.
3 Mwari wedu anouya uye haanganyarari;
moto unoparadza pamberi pake,
uye dutu rine hasha rakamupoteredza.
4 Anodana matenga kumusoro,
uye nenyika, kuti atonge vanhu vake achiti:
5 “Ndiunganidzirei vatsvene vangu,
vakaita sungano neni nechibayiro.”
6 Uye matenga anoparidza kururama kwake,
nokuti Mwari amene ndiye mutongi.

Sera

7 “Inzwai, imi vanhu vangu, uye ndichataura,

imi Israeri, uye ndichapupura pamusoro penyu:
Ndini Mwari, Mwari wenyu.
8 Handikutukei nokuda kwezvibayiro zvenyu,
kana zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa, zvinogara zviri pamberi pangu.
9 Handisi kuda hando inobva mudanga rako,
kana mbudzi inobva muzvirugu zvako,
10 nokuti mhuka dzose dzesango ndedzangu,
nemombe pamakomo chiuru.
11 Ndinoziva shiri dzose dziri mumakomo,
uye zvisikwa zvose zvesango ndezvangu.
12 Kana dai ndaiva nenzara, handaikuudza iwe,
nokuti nyika ndeyangu, nezvose zviri mairi.
13 Ko, ndinodya nyama yehando
kana kunwa ropa rembudzi here?

14 “Bayirai zvibayiro zvokuvonga kuna Mwari,
zadzisai zvamakapikira Wokumusoro-soro,
15 uye mudane kwandiri pazuva rokutambudzika;
ndichakurwirai, uye imi muchandikudza.”
16 Asi kuna vakaipa, Mwari anoti:
“Ko, une mvumo ipiko iwe yokuti ududzire mutemo wangu,
kana kuisa sungano yangu pamiromo yako?
17 Unovenga kurayira kwangu,
uye unorasira mashoko angu shure kwako.
18 Paunoona mbavha, unowadzana nayo;
unogoverana nemhombwe mugove wako.
19 Unoshandisa muromo wako kuita zvakaipa,
uye unorovedza rurimi rwako kukunyengera.
20 Unogara uchipomera hama yako
uye unoitira mwanakomana wamai vako makuhwa.
21 Zvinhu izvi wakazviita ini ndikaramba ndinyerere;
wakafunga kuti ndakafanana newe.
Asi ndichakutsiura
uye ndichaisa mhosva iyi pamberi pako.

22 “Fungai izvi, imi vanokanganwa Mwari,
kuti ndirege kukubvambura-bvamburai mukashaya angakununurai:
23 Munhu anobayira chibayiro chokuvonga ndiye anondikudza,
uye anogadzira nzira
kuitira kuti ndimuratidze ruponeso rwaMwari.”

# Pisarema 51

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Panguva yakauya muprofita Natani kwaari shure kwokuita upombwe kwaDhavhidhi naBhatishebha.
1 Ndinzwirei tsitsi, imi Mwari,
nokuda kworudo rwenyu rusingaperi;
dzimai kudarika kwangu
nokuda kwengoni dzenyu huru.
2 Shambidzai zvakaipa zvangu zvose
uye mundinatse kubva pachivi changu.

3 Nokuti ndinoziva kudarika kwangu,
uye chivi changu chinogara chiri pamberi pangu.
4 Ndakakutadzirai imi, iyemi moga
nokuita chinhu chakaipa pamberi penyu,
kuti munzi makarurama pamunotaura
uye musapomerwa mhosva pakutonga kwenyu.
5 Zvirokwazvo ndakanga ndiri mutadzi pandakaberekwa,
ndiri mutadzi kubva pandakaumbwa mudumbu ramai vangu.
6 Zvirokwazvo imi munoda chokwadi pakati pomwoyo;
munondidzidzisa uchenjeri panzvimbo yomukatikati.

7 Ndinatsei nehisopi, ipapo ndichachena;
ndishambidzei, ipapo ndichachena sechando.
8 Ndiitei kuti ndinzwe mufaro nokufarisisa;
itai kuti mapfupa amakapwanya afare.
9 Vanzai chiso chenyu pazvivi zvangu
uye mudzime zvakaipa zvangu zvose.

10 Sikai mukati mangu mwoyo wakachena, imi Mwari,
uye muvandudze mweya wakarurama mukati mangu.
11 Regai kundirasa pamberi penyu
kana kubvisa Mweya wenyu Mutsvene kwandiri.
12 Dzoreraizve kwandiri mufaro woruponeso rwenyu,
uye mundipe mweya unoda, kuti undiraramise.

13 Ipapo ndichadzidzisa vadariki nzira dzenyu,
uye vatadzi vachatendeukira kwamuri.
14 Ndiponesei pamhosva yeropa, imi Mwari,
iyemi Mwari anondiponesa,
ipapo rurimi rwangu ruchaimba zvokururama kwenyu.
15 Haiwa Ishe, zarurai miromo yangu,
ipapo muromo wangu uchaparidza rumbidzo yenyu.
16 Hamufariri chibayiro, ndingadai ndakuvigirai,
imi hamufariri zvipiriso zvinopiswa.
17 Zvibayiro zvaMwari mweya wakaputsika;
mwoyo wakaputsika nowakapwanyika,
imi Mwari hamuzoushori.

18 Pamufaro wenyu wakanaka, itai kuti Zioni ribudirire;
muvake masvingo eJerusarema.
19 Ipapo pachava nezvibayiro zvakarurama,
zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvakazara zvinokufadzai;
ipapo hando dzichabayirwa paaritari yenyu.

# Pisarema 52

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Rwiyo rweMasikiri rwaDhavhidhi. Dhoegi muEdhomu paakanga aenda kuna Sauro akamuudza kuti: “Dhavhidhi aenda kumba kwaAhimereki.”

1 Ko, unozvikudzirei pane zvakaipa, iwe murume wesimba?
Unozvikudzirei zuva rose,
iyewe unonyadzisa pamberi paMwari?

2 Rurimi rwako runofarira zvokuparadza;
rwakaita sechisvo chakarodzwa,
iyewe unogara uchingonyengera.
3 Unoda zvakaipa pachinzvimbo chezvakanaka,
kureva nhema pachinzvimbo chokutaura chokwadi.
Sera
4 Unoda shoko rimwe nerimwe rinoparadza,
iwe rurimi runonyengera!

5 Zvirokwazvo Mwari achakuburutsira kukuparadzwa kusingaperi:
Achakubvuta agokubvisa mutende rako;
achakudzura kubva munyika yavapenyu.
Sera
6 Vakarurama vachazviona uye vachatya;
vachamuseka vachiti,
7 "Houno zvino munhu asina kuita Mwari nhare yake,
asi aivimba nepfuma yake zhinji,
uye aisimba nokuparadza vamwe!"

8 Asi ini ndakaita somuti
womuorivhi unokura zvakanaka mumba maMwari;
ndinovimba norudo rusingaperi rwaMwari,
nokusingaperi-peri.
9 Ndichakurumbidzai, nokusingaperi nokuda kwezvamakaita;
ndichavimba nezita renyu, nokuti zita renyu rakanaka.
Ndichakurumbidzai pamberi pavatsvene venyu.

# Pisarema 53

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Namaimbirwo eMaharati. Rwiyo rweMasikiri rwaDhavhidhi.
1 Benzi rinoti mumwoyo maro,
"Mwari hakuna."
Vakaora, uye nzira dzavo dzakaipa;
hakuna anoita zvakanaka.

2 Mwari anotarira ari kudenga,
pavanakomana vavanhu,
kuti aone kana aripo anonzwisisa,
kana aripo anotsvaka Mwari.
3 Mumwe nomumwe wavo akadzokera shure,
vakava vakaora pamwe chete;
hakuna anoita zvakanaka,
kunyange nomumwe.

4 Ko, vaiti vezvakaipa havangadzidzi here,
vaya vanodya vanhu vangu savanhu vanodya chingwa,
uye vasingadani kuna Mwari?
5 Havo, vakazadzwa nokutya,
ipo pasina chavangatya.
Mwari akaparadzira mapfupa avanhu vaikurwisa;
makavanyadzisa, nokuti Mwari akavazvidza.

6 Haiwa, dai ruponeso rwaIsraeri rwabuda kubva muZioni;
Mwari paachadzosera nhaka yavanhu vake;
Jakobho ngaafarisise uye Israeri ngaafarisise!

# Pisarema 54

Kumutungamiri wokuimba nemitengeranwa ine hungiso. Rwiyo rweMasikiri rwaDhavhidhi. VaZefati pavakaenda kuna Sauro kundoti, "Ko, Dhavhidhi haana kuvanda pakati pedu here?"

1 Ndiponesei, imi Mwari, nezita renyu;
ndiruramisirei nesimba renyu.
2 Inzwai munyengetero wangu, imi Mwari;
teererai kumashoko omuromo wangu.

3 Vatorwa vanondirwisa;
vanhu vane utsinye vanotsvaka upenyu hwangu,
vanhu vasingazivi Mwari.

Sera

4 Zvirokwazvo Mwari ndiye mubatsiri wangu;
ishe ndiye anonditsigira.

5 Zvakaipa ngazvimonere pane avo vanondireva;
muvaparadze pakutendeka kwenyu.

6 Ndichakubayirai chipiriso chokungopa;
ndicharumbidza zita renyu, imi Jehovha,
nokuti rakanaka.
7 Nokuti akandirwira pamatambudziko angu ose,
uye mukukunda, meso angu akatarisa vavengi vangu.

# Pisarema 55

Kumutungamiri wokuimba nemitengeranwa ine hungiso. Rwiyo rweMasikiri rwaDhavhidhi.

1 Rerekerai nzeve yenyu kumunyengetero wangu, imi Mwari;
regai kushaya hanya nokukumbira kwangu;
2 ndinzwei, uye ndipindureiwo.
Pfungwa dzangu dzinondinetsa uye ndiri kushushikana,
3 pandinonzwa inzwi romuvengi wangu,
pandinodzvokorwa navakaipa; nokuti vanodururira matambudziko pamusoro pangu,
uye vanondituka mukutsamwa kwavo.

4 Mwoyo wangu unorwadziwa mukati mangu;
kutyisa kworufu kunondiwira.
5 Kutya nokudedera zvakandibata;
kutya kukuru kwakandifukidza.
6 Ini ndakati, "Haiwa, dai ndina mapapiro enjiva!
Ndaibhururukira kure ndikandozorora hangu,
7 ndaitizira kure kwazvo,
ndikandogara mugwenga;

Sera

8 ndaikurumidza kundovanda panzvimbo yangu,

kure nemafungu nedutu.”

9 Nyonganisai vakaipa, imi Ishe, kanganisai mutauro wavo,
nokuti ndinoona mhirizhonga nokurwa muguta.
10 Masikati nousiku vanopoterera masvingo aro chinyararire;
utsinye nokumanikidza zviri mukati maro.
11 Masimba okuparadza azere muguta;
kutyisidzira nenhema hazvibvi munzira dzaro.

12 Dai ndatukwa nomuvengi,
ndaigona kushinga hangu;
dai muvengi aindimukira,
ndaigona kumuvanda hangu.
13 Asi ndiwe, munhu akaita seni,
mumwe wangu, shamwari yangu yapedyo,
14 yandaimbofarira kuwadzana nayo
pataifamba navazhinji mumba maMwari.

15 Rufu ngaruwane vavengi vangu vasingafungiri;
ngavaburukire muguva vari vapenyu,
nokuti kuipa kwakawana pokugara pakati pavo.

16 Asi ini ndinodana kuna Mwari,
uye Jehovha anondiponesa.
17 Madekwana, mangwanani namasikati
ndinochema mukushushikana,
uye iye anonzwa inzwi rangu.
18 Anondidzikinura ndisina kukuvara
kubva pahondo inondirwisa,
kunyange zvazvo vazhinji vachindipikisa.
19 Mwari, agere pachigaro choushe nokusingaperi,
achavanzwa agovaninipisa,

Sera

ivo vanhu vasingamboshanduri nzira dzavo,
uye vasingatyi Mwari.

20 Mumwe wangu anorova shamwari dzake;
anoputsa sungano yake.
21 Mutauro wake unotsvedzerera samafuta,
asi kurwa kuri mumwoyo make;
mashoko ake anopfavisa kukunda mafuta,
asi minondo yakavhomorwa.

22 Kanda kufunganya kwako pana Jehovha
uye iye achakusimbisa;
haazombotenderi vakarurama kuti vawire pasi.
23 Asi imi, iyemi Mwari, muchaburutsira vakaipa pasi
mugomba rokuora;
vanhu vanokarira ropa navanyengeri
havangararami hafu yamazuva avo.

Asi kana ndirini, ndinovimba nemi.

# Pisarema 56

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Namaririro e"Njiva paMiouki iri kure." Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rwiyo rweMikitami. Paakabatwa navaFiristia paGati.

1 Ndinzwirei ngoni, imi Mwari, nokuti vanhu vanondidzinganisa nehasha;
zuva rose vanorwa neni.
2 Vavengi vangu vanondidzinganisa zuva rose;
vazhinji vanorwa neni mukuzvikudza kwavo.

3 Pandinenge ndotya,
ndichavimba nemi.
4 Muna Mwari, iye ane shoko randinorumbidza,
muna Mwari ndinovimba; handichazotyi.
Ko, munhu anofa angandiitei?

5 Zuva rose vanomonyorora mashoko angu;
vanogara vachirangana kundikuvadza.
6 Vanorangana, vanovandira,
vanocherechedza mafambiro angu,
vachishuva kundiuraya.

7 Ngavasapunyuka savasina mhaka;
koromorerai ndudzi pasi mukutsamwa kwenyu imi Mwari.
8 Nyorai kuchema kwangu;
isai misodzi yangu parugwaro rwenyu,
ko, hazvina kuiswa muzvinyorwa zvenyu here?

9 Ipapo vavengi vangu vachadzokera shure
pandinodanidzira kuti ndibatsirwe.
Nechinhu ichi, ndichaziva kuti Mwari ari kurutivi rwangu.
10 Muna Mwari, iye ane shoko randinorumbidza,
muna Jehovha, ane shoko randinorumbidza,
11 muna Mwari ndinovimba; handichazotyi chinhu.
Ko, munhu angandiitei?

12 Ndinosungwa nemhiko kwamuri, imi Mwari;
ndichakuvigirai zvipo zvangu zvokuvonga.
13 Nokuti makandirwira parufu,
uye netsoka dzangu pakugumburwa,
kuti ndifambe pamberi penyu
muchiedza choupenyu.

# Pisarema 57

Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro okuti, "Musaparadza." Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rwiyo rweMikitami. Paakatiza kubva kuna Sauro akapinda mubako.

1 Ndinzwirei ngoni, imi Mwari, ndinzwirei ngoni,
nokuti mweya wangu unovanda mamuri.
Ndichavanda mumumvuri wamapapiro enyu,
kusvikira njodzi yapfuura.

2 Ndinodanidzira kuna Mwari Wokumusoro-soro,
kuna Mwari anozadzisa chinangwa chake kwandiri.
3 Anotuma kubva kudenga agondiponesa,
achituka vaya vanondidzingirira nehasha;
Sera
Mwari anotumira rudo rwake nokutendeka kwake.

4 Ndiri pakati peshumba;
ndinovata pakati pemhuka dzinokara,
ivo vanhu vane meno amapfumo nemiseve,
vane ndimi dzinopinza seminondo.

5 Kudzwai, imi Mwari, pamusoro pamatenga;
kubwinya kwenyu ngakuve pamusoro penyika yose.
Sera

6 Vanowaririra tsoka dzangu mimbure,
ndakakotamiswa pasi nenhamo.
Vakachera gomba panzira yangu,
asi vakawiramo vamene.
Sera

7 Mwoyo wangu wakasimba, Mwari wangu,
mwoyo wangu wakasimba;
ndichaimba uye ndichaimba rwiyo.
8 Chimuka iwe mweya wangu!
Mukai imi mutengeranwa nembira!
Ini ndichamutsa mambakwedza.

9 Ndichakurumbidzai imi, iyemi Ishe, pakati pendudzi;
ndichakuimbirai pakati pamarudzi.
10 Nokuti rudo rwenyu rukuru, runosvika kudenga denga;
kutendeka kwenyu kunosvika kumusoro.

11 Kudzwai, imi Mwari, pamusoro pamatenga;
kubwinya kwenyu ngakuve pamusoro penyika yose.

# Pisarema 58

Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro okuti, “Musaparadza.” Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rwiyo rweMikitami.

1 Ko, imi vatongi munotaura mukururama here?
Munotonga pakati pavanhu nokururamisira here?
2 Kwete, munofunga kusaruramisira mumwoyo menyu,
uye maoko enyu anomanikidza panyika.

3 Kunyange kubvira pakuberekwa, vakaipa vanofamba mukutsauka;
kubva mudumbu ramai, vakaipa uye vanoreva nhema.
4 Uturu hwavo hwakaita souturu hwenyoka,
vakafanana nemhakure yadzivira nzeve dzayo,
5 isingateereri maimbiro en’anga
kunyange zvazvo achiimba nouchenjeri hukuru.

6 Vhunai mazino mumiromo yavo, imi Mwari;
bvisai, imi Jehovha, mazino marefu eshumba!
7 Ngavatsakatike semvura yapera kuerera;
pavanowembura uta, miseve yavo ngaigomare.
8 Vafanane nehozhwa inonyakatika painofamba,
kufanana negavamwedzi, ngavarege kuona zuva.

9 Hari dzenyu dzisati dzanzwa kupisa kweminzwa pamoto,
ingava minyoro kana yakaoma, vakaipa vachakukurwa.
10 Vakarurama vachafara pavachatsivirwa,
pavachashambidza tsoka dzavo muropa ravakaipa.
11 Ipapo vanhu vachati,
"Zvirokwazvo vakarurama vachiri kungowana mubayiro;
zvirokwazvo Mwari ariko anotonga nyika."

# Pisarema 59

Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro anoti, "Musaparadza." Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rwiyo rweMikitami. Sauro paakanga atuma varume kundorinda imba yaDhavhidhi kuti amuuraye.
1 Ndirwirei pavavengi vangu, imi Mwari;
Ndidziviririrei kubva kuna avo vanondimukira.
2 Ndirwirei pavaiti vezvakaipa,
uye mundiponese pavanhu vanokarira kuteura ropa.

3 Tarirai kundivandira kwavakaita!
Vanhu vanotyisa vanondirangana
pasina mhosva yandapara kana chivi, nhai Jehovha.
4 Handina chandakakanganisa, asi ivo vagadzirira kundirwisa.
Simukai mundibatsire; tarirai dambudziko rangu!
5 Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri,
mukai murange ndudzi dzose;
musanzwira ngoni vakaipa navapanduki.

Sera

6 Vanodzoka madekwana,
vachihon'a sembwa,
uye vachinyahwaira muguta.
7 Onai zvavanorutsa mumiromo yavo:
vanorutsa minondo kubva pamiromo yavo,
uye vanoti, "Ndiani angatinzwa?"
8 Asi imi, iyemi Jehovha, munovaseka;
munodadira ndudzi dzose.

9 Haiwa imi simba rangu, ndinokurindirai;
imi, iyemi Mwari, ndimi nhare yangu,
10 Mwari anondida

achanditungamirira
uye achanditendera kuti ndifare pamusoro pavanondireva.
11 Asi musavauraya, imi Ishe nhoo yedu,
zvimwe vanhu vangu vangakanganwa.

Musimba renyu itai kuti vadzungaire,
uye muvaderedze.
12 Nokuda kwezvivi zvemiromo yavo,
nokuda kwamashoko emiromo yavo,
ngavabatwe pakuzvikudza kwavo.
Nokuda kwokutuka nenhema dzavanotaura,
13 vaparadzei nehasha dzenyu,
vaparadzei kusvikira vapera.
Ipapo zvichazivikanwa kumigumo yenyika
kuti Mwari anotonga pamusoro paJakobho.

Sera

14 Vanodzoka madekwana,
vachihon'a sembwa,
uye vachinyahwaira muguta.
15 Vanodzungaira vachitsvaka zvokudya,
uye vanohuhudza kana vasina kuguta.
16 Asi ini ndichaimba nezvesimba renyu,
ndichaimba nezvorudo rwenyu mangwanani;
nokuti imi muri nhare yangu,
utiziro hwangu panguva dzokutambudzika.

17 Haiwa imi simba rangu, ndinokuimbirai nziyo dzokukurumbidzai;
imi, Mwari, ndimi nhare yangu, Mwari anondida.

# Pisarema 60

Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbirwo e"Ruva reMahapa reSungano." Rwiyo rweMikitami rwaDhavhidhi. Rwokudzidzisa. Paakarwa neAramu Naharaimu neAramu Zobha, uye panguva yakadzoka Joabhu akaparadza zviuru gumi nezviviri zvavaEdhomu muMupata woMunyu.

1 Makatiramba, imi Mwari, uye mukatirwisa;
makanga makatsamwa, zvino tidzorei henyu!
2 Makazungunusa nyika mukaitsemura napakati;
gadzirai henyu mitswe yayo, nokuti iri kudengenyeka.
3 Makaratidza vanhu venyu nguva dzakaoma;
makatipa waini inotidzedzeresa.

4 Asi kuna vanokutyai, makasimudza mureza
kuti urege kupfaranyurwa neuta.

Sera

5 Tiponesei uye tibatsirei noruoko rwenyu rworudyi,
kuti avo vamunoda varwirwe.
6 Mwari akataura ari muimba yake tsvene achiti:
"Ndichaganhura Shekemu nesimba
uye ndichayera Mupata weSukoti.
7 Gireadhi nderangu, uye Manase ndowangu;
Efuremu inguwani yangu yakasimba,
Judha itsvimbo yangu.
8 Moabhu ndiwo mudziyo wangu wokushambira,
pamusoro paEdhomu ndipo pandinokanda shangu yangu;

pamusoro paFiristia ndinopururudza mukukunda.”

9 Ndianiko achandiisa kuguta rakakomberedzwa?
Ndianiko achanditungamirira kuenda kuEdhomu?
10 Hamusimi, iyemi Mwari, iyemi makatiramba here,
uye mukarega kubuda nehondo dzedu?
11 Tibatsirei pavavengi vedu,
nokuti rubatsiro rwavanhu haruna maturo.
12 NaMwari wedu, tichakunda,
uye achatsikira vavengi vedu pasi.

# Pisarema 61

Kumutungamiri wokuimba, nomutengeranwa une hungiso. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Inzwai kuchema kwangu, imi Mwari;
rerekerai nzeve yenyu kumunyengetero wangu.

2 Kubva kumigumo yenyika, ndinodanidzira kwamuri,
ndinodana sezvo mwoyo wangu woziya;
nditungamirirei kudombo rakakwirira kundipfuura.
3 Nokuti imi makanga muri utiziro hwangu,
shongwe yakasimba pamusoro pavavengi vangu.

4 Ndinopanga kugara mutende renyu nokusingaperi,
uye nokuvanda mumumvuri wamapapiro enyu.
Sera
5 Nokuti makanzwa mhiko dzangu, imi Mwari;
makandipa nhaka yaavo vanotya zita renyu.

6 Wedzerai mazuva oupenyu hwamambo,
makore ake kumarudzi namarudzi.
7 Ngaagare pachigaro choushe pamberi paMwari nokusingaperi;
gadzai rudo nokutendeka kwenyu kuti zvimudzivirire.

8 Ipapo ndichagara ndichirumbidza zita renyu nenziyo,
uye ndichazadzisa mhiko dzangu zuva nezuva.

# Pisarema 62

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Kuna Jedhutuni. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Mweya wangu unozorora muna Mwari oga;
ruponeso rwangu runobva kwaari.
2 Iye oga ndiye dombo rangu noruponeso rwangu;
ndiye nhare yangu, handingambozungunuswi.

3 Muchasvika kupiko muchingorova munhu?
Ko, imi mose muchamukanda pasi here,
iyeyu rusvingo rwakarereka, noruzhowa rwuri kuwa?
4 Vanofunga kwazvo zvokumuwisira
pasi kubva panzvimbo yake yakakwirira;
vanofarira nhema.
Vanoropafadza nemiromo yavo,
Asi vachituka mumwoyo yavo.

Sera

5 Iwe mweya wangu, zviwanire zororo muna Mwari oga;
tariro yangu inobva kwaari.
6 Ndiye oga dombo rangu noruponeso rwangu;
ndiye nhare yangu, handingazungunuswi.
7 Ruponeso rwangu nokukudzwa kwangu zvinobva kuna Mwari;
ndiye dombo rangu guru, noutiziro hwangu.
8 Vimbai naye nguva dzose, imi vanhu;
dururai mwoyo yenyu kwaari,
nokuti Mwari ndiye utiziro hwedu.

Sera

9 Vanhu vasina maturo vanongova mweya zvawo,
asi vanokudzwa inhema bedzi;
kana vakayerwa havaremi, havasi chinhu;
vose pamwe chete vanongova mweya.
10 Regai kuvimba noupambi
kana kuzvikudza nezvinhu zvokuba;
kunyange pfuma yenyu ichiwanda,
regai kuisa mwoyo yenyu pairi.

11 Chinhu chimwe chakataurwa naMwari,
zvinhu zviviri zvandakanzwa:
Kuti imi, iyemi Mwari, mune simba,
12 uye kuti imi, iyemi Ishe, mune rudo.
Zvirokwazvo muchapa mubayiro kumunhu mumwe nomumwe
maererano nezvaakaita.

# Pisarema 63

Pisarema raDhavhidhi paakanga ari murenje reJudha.
1 Haiwa Mwari, ndimi Mwari wangu,
ndinokutsvakai nomwoyo wose;
mwoyo wangu une nyota kwamuri,
muviri wangu unokupangai,
munyika yakaoma
uye yasakara isina mvura.

2 Ndakakuonai munzvimbo yenyu tsvene,
uye ndikaona simba renyu nokubwinya kwenyu.
3 Nokuti rudo rwenyu runokunda upenyu,
miromo yangu ichakurumbidzai.
4 Ndichakurumbidzai ndichiri mupenyu,
uye ndichasimudza maoko angu muzita renyu.
5 Mweya wangu uchagutswa kunge wadya zvakakora kwazvo;
muromo wangu uchakurumbidzai nemiromo inofara kwazvo.

6 Ndinokurangarirai ndiri pamubhedha wangu;
ndinokufungai panguva dzose dzousiku.
7 Nokuti muri mubatsiri wangu,
ndinoimba ndiri mumumvuri wamapapiro enyu.

8 Mweya wangu unonamatira kwamuri;
ruoko rwenyu rworudyi runonditsigira.

9 Vanotsvaka upenyu hwangu vachaparadzwa;
vachaburukira kwakadzika kwepasi.
10 Vachaiswa kumunondo
vagova zvokudya zvamakava.

11 Asi mambo achafara muna Mwari;
vose vanopika nezita raMwari vachamurumbidza,
asi miromo yavanoreva nhema ichafumbirwa.

# Pisarema 64

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Ndinzweiwo, imi Mwari, pandinotaura chichemo changu;
dziviririai upenyu hwangu pakutyisidzira kwavavengi.
2 Ndivanzei pakurangana kwavakaipa,
ndibve pazhowezhowe yeungano yavaiti vezvakaipa.

3 Vanorodza ndimi dzavo seminondo,
uye vanonanga namashoko avo semiseve inouraya.
4 Vanopfura vari pakavanda munhu asina mhosva;
vanomupfura pakarepo, vasingatyi.

5 Vanokurudzira mumwe nomumwe wavo pakufunga zvakaipa,
vanotaura pamusoro pokuteya misungo yavo, uye vanoti,
“Ndianiko achaiona?”
6 Vanorangana kusaruramisira vachiti,
“Tafunga zano rakakwana!”
Zvirokwazvo mwoyo nomurangariro womunhu zvinonyengera.

7 Asi Mwari achavapfura nemiseve;
pakarepo vachawira pasi.
8 Achaita kuti ndimi dzavo dzivashandukire,
uye achavaisa pakuparadzwa;
vose vanovaona vachavadzungudzira misoro vachivaseka.

9 Marudzi ose avanhu achatya;
achaparidza mabasa aMwari,
uye achafungisisa zvaakaita.
10 Vakarurama ngavafare muna Jehovha
uye vavande maari;
vose vakarurama mumwoyo ngavamurumbidze!

# Pisarema 65

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rwiyo.
1 Kurumbidzwa kwakakumiririai, imi Mwari, muZioni;
kwamuri mhiko dzedu dzichazadziswa.
2 Haiwa, imi munonzwa munyengetero,
vanhu vose vachauya kwamuri.
3 Patakanga takafukidzwa nezvivi,

makakanganwira kudarika kwedu.
4 Vakaropafadzwa avo vamunosarudza
navamunoswededza pedyo kuti vagare pavanze dzenyu!
Takagutswa nezvinhu zvakanaka zveimba yenyu,
zvetemberi yenyu tsvene.

5 Munotipindura namabasa okururama anotyisa,
imi Mwari Muponesi wedu,
tariro yemigumo yepasi pose
namakungwa ari kure kure,
6 iyemi makaumba makomo nesimba renyu,
makazvishongedza nesimba,
7 iyemi makanyaradza kutinhira kwamakungwa,
iko kutinhira kwamafungu aro,
nokupopota kwendudzi.
8 Vanogara kure kure vanotya zvishamiso zvenyu;
uko kunobuda mambakwedza uye madekwana achipera,
munodanidzira nziyo dzomufaro.

9 Mune hanya nenyika uye munoidiridza;
munoipfumisa kwazvo.
Hova dzaMwari dzizere nemvura
kuti dzivigire vanhu zviyo,
nokuti saizvozvo ndimi makazvirayira.
10 Munozadza mihoronga yacho nemvura,
uye munoenzanisa mihomba yacho;
munoinyorovesa nemvura inopfunha
munoropafadza zvibereko zvayo.
11 Munoshongedza gore nekorona yezvakawanda zvenyu,
uye ngoro dzenyu dzinopfachukira nezvakawanda.
12 Uswa hwomurenje hwopfachukira;
zvikomo zvakafukidzwa nomufaro.
13 Mafuro azara namapoka emakwai,
uye mipata yafukidzwa nezviyo;
zvinodanidzira nomufaro uye zvinoimba.

# Pisarema 66

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Rwiyo. Pisarema.
1 Danidzirai nomufaro kuna Mwari, imi nyika yose!
2 Imbirai mukurumbira wezita rake;
murumbidze zvikuru kukudzwa kwake!
3 Muti kuna Mwari, “Mabasa enyu anotyisa sei!
Simba renyu iguru zvokuti vavengi venyu
vanodedera pamberi penyu.
4 Nyika yose inokukotamirai;
vanokuimbirai nziyo dzokurumbidza,
vanoimba nziyo dzokurumbidza zita renyu.”

Sera

5 Uyai muone zvaitwa naMwari,
mabasa ake anotyisa sei pakati pavanhu!

6 Akashandura gungwa rikava nyika yakaoma,
vakafamba nomumvura zhinji netsoka dzavo,
uyai, ngatifarei maari.
7 Anotonga nokusingaperi nesimba rake,
meso ake anocherechedza ndudzi,
vanomumukira ngavarege kumisidzana naye.

Sera

8 Rumbidzai Mwari wedu, imi vanhu,
inzwi rokurumbidzwa kwake ngarinzwike;
9 iye akachengetedza upenyu hwedu
netsoka dzedu kuti dzirege kutedzemuka.
10 Nokuti imi, iyemi Mwari, makatiedza;
mukatinatsa sesirivha.
11 Makatipinza mutorongo
mukatitakudza mitoro pamisana yedu.
12 Makabvumira vanhu kukwira pamisoro yedu;
takapinda mumoto nomumvura,
asi makatiisa kunzvimbo ine zvakawanda.

13 Ndichauya nezvibayiro zvinopiswa kutemberi yenyu,
ndigozadzisa mhiko dzangu kwamuri,
14 mhiko dzandakavimbisa nemiromo yangu,
uye muromo wangu wakataura pandakanga ndiri munhamo.
15 Ndichakubayirai mhuka dzakakora
nechipiriso chamakondobwe;
ndichabayirawo hando nembudzi.

Sera

16 Uyai munzwe, imi mose munotya Mwari;
ndikuudzei zvaakandiitira.
17 Ndakachema kwaari nomuromo wangu; rumbidzo yake yaiva parurimi rwangu.
18 Dai ndakanga ndaviga chivi mumwoyo mangu,
Ishe aidai asina kundinzwa;
19 asi zvirokwazvo Mwari akateerera
akanzwa inzwi rangu mumunyengetero.
20 Mwari ngaarumbidzwe,
iye asina kuramba munyengetero wangu.
Kana kudzivisa rudo rwake kwandiri!

# Pisarema 67

Kumutungamiri wokuimba nemitengeranwa ine hungiso. Pisarema. Rwiyo.
1 Mwari ngaatinzwire tsitsi atiropafadze,
uye apenyese chiso chake pamusoro pedu,

Sera

2 kuti nzira dzenyu dzizivikanwe panyika,
ruponeso rwenyu pakati pendudzi dzose.

3 Marudzi ngaakurumbidzei, imi Mwari;
marudzi ose ngaakurumbidzei.
4 Ndudzi ngadzifare uye dziimbe nomufaro,
nokuti munotonga marudzi nokururamisira,

uye munotungamirira ndudzi dzenyika.

Sera

5 Marudzi ngaakurumbidzei, imi Mwari;
marudzi ose ngaakurumbidzei.

6 Ipapo nyika ichabereka mukohwo wayo,
uye Mwari, Mwari wedu, achatiropafadza.
7 Mwari achatiropafadza,
uye migumo yose yepasi ichamutya.

# Pisarema 68

Mutungamiri mukuru wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rwiyo.
1 Mwari ngaasimuke, vavengi vake ngavaparadzirwe;
vavengi vake ngavatize pamberi pake.
2 Sokupeperetswa kunoitwa utsi nemhepo,
saizvozvo vapeperetsei;
sokunyauka kunoita namo pamberi pomoto,
vakaipa ngavaparare pamberi paMwari.
3 Asi vakarurama ngavafare,
vafarisise pamberi paMwari;
ngavafare vapembere.

4 Imbirai Mwari, imbirai zita rake nziyo dzokurumbidza,
murumbidzei zvikuru iye anofamba pamusoro pamakore,
zita rake ndiJehovha,
uye farai pamberi pake.
5 Baba venherera, mudziviriri wechirikadzi,
ndiye Mwari ari paugaro hwake utsvene.
6 Vakanga vari voga Mwari akavagarisa mumhuri,
anosesedza vasungwa vachiimba;
asi mhandu dzinogara panyika yatsva nezuva.

7 Pamakatungamirira vanhu venyu, imi Mwari,
pamakafamba napakati perenje,

Sera

8 nyika yakazungunuka,
matenga akadurura mvura, pamberi paMwari,
iye weSinai, pamberi paMwari,
iye Mwari waIsraeri.
9 Imi Mwari, makanayisa mvura zhinji;
mukaita kuti nhaka yenyu yakaneta ifefeterwe.
10 Vanhu venyu vakagaramo,
uye imi Mwari, kubva pane, zvakawanda zvenyu, makaririti ra varombo.

11 Ishe akataura shoko,
vanhu vakaparidza shoko vaiva vazhinji kwazvo:
12 “Madzimambo navarwi vakakurumidza kutiza;
mumisasa, vanhu vakagovana zvakapambwa.
13 Kunyange pamunenge makavata pakati pemoto yemisasa,
mapapiro enjiva yangu akafukidzwa nesirivha,
minhenga yayo negoridhe rinovaima.”

14 Wamasimba Ose paakaparadzira madzimambo munyika,
zvakanga zvakaita sechando chawira pamusoro peZarimoni.

15 Makomo eBhashani makomo oushe;
makomo eBhashani akati twi.
16 Munotaririreiko negodo, imi makomo akati twi,
pagomo rakasarudzwa naMwari kuti atongepo,
pachagarwa naJehovha pachake nokusingaperi?
17 Ngoro dzaMwari dzinosvika makumi ezviuru
nezviuru zvezviuru;
Ishe akasvika panzvimbo yake tsvene achibva kuSinai.
18 Pamakakwira kumusoro,
makatungamirira vatapwa mumudungwe wenyu;
mukagamuchira zvipo zvaibva kuvanhu,
kunyange zvaibva kuna vakapanduka,
kuti imi, iyemi Jehovha Mwari, mugarepo.

19 Ishe ngaarumbidzwe, Mwari Muponesi wedu,
anotakura mitoro yedu zuva nezuva.
Sera
20 Mwari wedu ndiMwari anoponesa;
kupunyuka parufu kunobva kuna Ishe Jehovha.

21 Zvirokwazvo Mwari achapwanya misoro yavavengi vake,
panhongonya dzine vhudzi dzaavo vanorambira muzvivi zvavo.
22 Ishe anoti, “Ndichavabvisa kubva kuBhashani;
ndichavabudisa kubva kwakadzika kwegungwa,
23 kuti unyike tsoka dzako muropa ravavengi vako,
ndimi dzembwa dzako dzichiwanawo mugove wadzo.”

24 Mudungwe wenyu wakaonekwa, imi Mwari,
mudungwe waMwari wangu naMambo achipinda munzvimbo tsvene.
25 Mberi kuna vaimbi, vachiteverwa navaridzi vemitengeranwa;
pamwe chete navarandakadzi vachiridza matambureni.
26 Rumbidzai Mwari paungano huru;
rumbidzai Mwari pagungano raIsraeri.
27 Tarirai, rudzi ruduku rwaBhenjamini runovatungamirira,
hawo machinda mazhinji aJudha,
uye hawo machinda aZebhuruni neaNafutari.

28 Danai simba renyu, imi Mwari;
tiratidzei simba renyu, imi Mwari, sezvamakaita kare.
29 Nokuda kwetemberi yenyu paJerusarema,
madzimambo achakuvigirai zvipo.
30 Tukai mhuka dziri pakati petsanga,
mapoka ehando ari pakati pemhuru dzendudzi.
Ngavauye nesirivha, vakazvininipisa.
Paradzirai ndudzi dzinofarira kurwa.
31 Nhume dzichabva kuIjipiti;
Etiopia ichazviisa pasi paMwari.

32 Imbirai Mwari, imi ushe hwepasi,
rumbidzai Ishe nenziyo,
Sera
33 kuna iye anotasva matenga akare kumusoro,
iye anobudisa inzwi rake, inzwi rine simba.
34 Paridzai simba raMwari,
iye ano ushe huri pamusoro peIsraeri,
ane simba riri kudenga denga.
35 Munotyisa imi Mwari, muri panzvimbo yenyu tsvene;
Mwari waIsraeri anopa ushe nesimba kuvanhu vake.

Mwari ngaarumbidzwe!

# Pisarema 69

Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbirwo a“Maruva eMahapa.” Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Ndiponesei, imi Mwari,
nokuti mvura zhinji yakwira kusvikira pamutsipa wangu.
2 Ndinonyura munhope yakadzika,
pasina pangatsika makumbo angu.
Ndapinda mumvura yakadzika;
ndafukidzwa namafashamu.
3 Ndaneta nokuridza mhere yokuti ndibatsirwe;
huro dzangu dzaoma,
meso angu aneta
nokumirira Mwari wangu.
4 Vanondivenga ndisina mhosva vakawanda
kupfuura bvudzi romusoro wangu;
vanondivenga ndisina mhosva vazhinji, avo vanotsvaka kundiparadza. Ndinomanikidzwa kudzosera zvandisina kuba.

5 Munoziva upenzi hwangu, imi Mwari;
mhaka yangu haina kuvanzika kwamuri.

6 Vaya vane tariro mamuri
ngavarege kunyadziswa nokuda kwangu,
haiwa Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose;
vanokutsvakai
ngavarege kunyadziswa nokuda kwangu,
haiwa Mwari waIsraeri.
7 Nokuti ndinotsunga kusekwa hangu nokuda kwenyu,
uye nyadzi dzafukidza chiso changu.
8 Ndiri mutorwa kuhama dzangu,
nomweni kuvanakomana vamai vangu;
9 nokuti kushingairira imba yenyu kwandipedza,
uye kutuka kwaavo vanokutukai kunowira pamusoro pangu.
10 Pandinochema uye ndichitsanya,
ndinofanira kushinga pakusekwa;
11 pandinofuka nguo dzamasaga,
vanhu vanondiita shumo.
12 Vaya vanogara pasuo vanondiseka,
uye ndiri rwiyo rwezvidhakwa.

13 Asi ndinonyengetera kwamuri, imi Mwari,
panguva inokufadzai;
murudo rwenyu rukuru, imi Mwari,
ndipindurei noruponeso rwenyu rwechokwadi.
14 Ndinunurei mumatope,
musandirega ndichinyura;
ndirwirei kuna vanondivenga,
napamvura zhinji yakadzika.
15 Musatendera mvura yamafashamu kuti indifukidze,
kana kwakadzika kuti kundimedze
kana kuti gomba rizarure muromo waro pamusoro pangu.

16 Ndipindurei, imi Jehovha, zvichibva pakunaka kworudo rwenyu;
dzokerai henyu kwandiri nokuda kwetsitsi dzenyu huru.
17 Regai kuvanzira muranda wenyu chiso chenyu;
ndipindurei nokukurumidza, nokuti ndava mudambudziko.
18 Swederai pedyo mundinunure;
ndidzikinurei nokuda kwavavengi vangu.

19 Munoziva kusekwa kwangu, kunyadziswa nokusakudzwa kwangu;
vavengi vangu vose vari pamberi penyu.
20 Kusekwa kwaputsa mwoyo wangu,
uye kwandisiya ndisisina chingandibatsira;
Ndakatsvaka vangandinzwira ngoni, asi ndakavashaya,
vangandinyaradza, asi ndakavashayazve.
21 Vakaisa nduru mune zvokudya zvangu,
uye vakandipa vhiniga pandaiva nenyota.

22 Tafura yagadzirwa pamberi pavo ngaive musungo;
ngaive shamhu yokuranga neriva.
23 Meso avo ngaapofumadzwe kuti varege kuona,
uye misana yavo iminame nokusingaperi.
24 Dururirai hasha dzenyu pamusoro pavo;
kutsamwa kwenyu kunotyisa ngakuvakurire.
25 Nzvimbo yavo ngaisiyiwe;
ngaparege kuva nomunhu anogara mumatende avo.
26 Nokuti vanotambudza vaya vamakarova,
uye vanotaura pamusoro pokurwadziwa kwavakakuvadzwa nemi.
27 Vapei mhosva pamusoro pemhosva;
ngavarege kuva nomugove woruponeso rwenyu.
28 Ngavadzimwe mubhuku roupenyu,
uye varege kuverengwa pamwe chete navakarurama.

29 Ndiri pakurwadziwa nenhamo;
ruponeso rwenyu imi Mwari, ngarundidzivirire.

30 Ndicharumbidza zita raMwari norwiyo,
uye ndichamukudza nokuvonga.
31 Izvi zvichafadza Jehovha kukunda nzombe,
kupfuura hando nenyanga dzayo, namahwanda ayo.

32 Varombo vachazviona uye vachafara,
imi vanotsvaka Mwari, mwoyo yenyu ngairarame!
33 Jehovha anonzwa vanoshayiwa
uye haashori vanhu vake vakatapwa.

34 Denga nenyika ngazvimurumbidze,
makungwa nezvose zvinofamba, imomo,
35 nokuti Mwari achaponesa Zioni
agovakazve maguta aJudha.
Ipapo vanhu vachagarako, vagoritora;
36 Vana vavaranda vake vacharipiwa senhaka,
uye avo vanoda zita rake vachagara ikoko.

# Pisarema 70

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Chikumbiro.
1 Kurumidzai kundiponesa, imi Mwari;
Haiwa Jehovha kurumidzai kuuya mundibatsire.

2 Vanotsvaka upenyu hwangu
ngavanyadziswe uye vakanganiswe;
vose vanofarira kuparara kwangu
ngavadzorwe shure vanyare.
3 Vanoti kwandiri, “Hekani waro! Hekani waro!”
ngavadzorerwe shure nokuda kwenyadzi dzavo.
4 Asi vose vanokutsvakai
ngavafare nokufarisisa mamuri;
vanoda ruponeso rwenyu ngavagare vachiti,
“Mwari ngaakudzwe!”

5 Asi ndiri murombo nomushayiwi;
uyai nokukurumidza kwandiri, imi Mwari.
Imi muri mubatsiri wangu nomurwiri wangu;
Haiwa Jehovha, musanonoka.

# Pisarema 71

1 Ndinovanda mamuri, imi Jehovha;
ngandirege kutongonyadziswa.
2 Ndinunurei uye mundirwire mukururama kwenyu;
rerekerai nzeve yenyu kwandiri uye mundiponese.
3 Ivai bako rangu rokuvanda kwandingaramba ndichienda;
rayirai kuti ndiponeswe, nokuti ndimi dombo rangu nenhare yangu.
4 Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndirwirei, paruoko rwowakaipa,
pakubatwa navanhu vakaipa uye vane utsinye.

5 Nokuti muri tariro yangu, imi Ishe Jehovha,
ndakavimba nemi kubva pauduku hwangu.
6 Ndakazendamira pamuri kubva pakuberekwa kwangu;
ndimi makandibudisa mudumbu ramai vangu.
Ndicharamba ndichikurumbidzai.
7 Ndava sechishamiso kuvazhinji,
asi imi muri utiziro hwangu hwakasimba.

8 Muromo wangu uzere nerumbidzo yenyu,
ndinoparidza kubwinya kwenyu zuva rose.

9 Regai kundirasa pandinenge ndakwegura;
musandisiya kana simba rangu rapera.
10 Nokuti vavengi vangu vanotaura zvakaipa pamusoro pangu;
avo vakamirira kundiuraya vanorangana pamwe chete.
11 Vanoti, “Mwari amusiya;
muteverei mumubate,
nokuti hakuna achamununura.”
12 Regai kuva kure neni, imi Mwari;
uyai nokukurumidza, imi Mwari wangu, mundibatsire.
13 Vapomeri vangu ngavaparare vanyadziswe;
vaya vanoda kundikuvadza
ngavafukidzwe nokusekwa nokunyadziswa.

14 Asi kana ndirini, ndichagara ndine tariro;
ndicharamba ndichikurumbidzai zvakanyanya.

15 Muromo wangu uchareva zvokururama kwenyu,
nezvoruponeso rwenyu zuva rose,
kunyange ndisingazivi chiyero charwo.
16 Ndichauya ndichiparidza mabasa enyu makuru, imi Ishe Jehovha;
ndichaparidza kururama kwenyu, iyemi moga.
17 Kubva pauduku hwangu, imi Mwari, makandidzidzisa,
nanhasi uno ndinoparidza mabasa enyu anoshamisa.
18 Kunyange pandinenge ndakwegura uye bvudzi rachena,
musandisiya, imi Mwari,
kusvikira ndaparidza simba renyu kurudzi runotevera,
nesimba renyu kuna vose vari kuzouya.

19 Kururama kwenyu kunosvika kudenga kumusoro, imi Mwari,
iyemi makaita zvinhu zvikuru.
Haiwa Mwari, ndiani akafanana nemi?
20 Kunyange imi makandiratidza matambudziko mazhinji uye anorwadza,
muchadzosa upenyu hwangu zvakare;
kubva kwakadzika kwepasi
muchandibudisazve.
21 Muchawedzera kukudzwa kwangu,
uye muchandinyaradzazve.

22 Ndichakurumbidzai nembira
nokuda kwokutendeka kwenyu, imi Mwari wangu;
ndichakurumbidzai nenziyo nomutengeranwa,
imi Mutsvene woga waIsraeri.
23 Miromo yangu ichadanidzira nomufaro
pandinokurumbidzai nenziyo,
iyeni, wamakadzikinura.
24 Rurimi rwangu ruchataura nezvamabasa enyu akarurama
zuva rose,
nokuti avo vaida kundikuvadza
vanyadziswa uye vakanganiswa.

# Pisarema 72

Pisarema raSoromoni.
1 Shongedzai Mambo nokururamisira kwenyu, imi Mwari,
mwanakomana wamambo nokururama kwenyu.
2 Achatonga vanhu venyu nokururama,
navanonetswa venyu nokururamisira.
3 Makomo achavigira vanhu kubudirira,
nezvikomo, chibereko chokururama.
4 Achadzivirira vanonetswa pakati pavanhu,
uye achaponesa vana vavanoshayiwa;
achapwanya mudzvinyiriri.

5 Achashinga sokuvapo kwezuva, sokuvapo kwomwedzi,
kusvikira kumarudzi ose anotevera,
6 achafanana nemvura inonaya pamunda une uswa hwakachekererwa,
seguti rinonyorovesa nyika.
7 Pamazuva ake vakarurama vachakura zvakanaka;
kubudirira kuchawanda kusvikira mwedzi waguma.

8 Achatonga kubva kugungwa kusvikira kugungwa,
uye kubva paRwizi kusvikira kumagumo enyika.
9 Marudzi omugwenga achapfugama pamberi pake,
uye vavengi vake vachananzva guruva.
10 Madzimambo eTashishi navari kumahombekombe ari kure
vachamuvigira mutero;
madzimambo eShebha neSebha
vachamupa zvipo.
11 Madzimambo ose achamupfugamira
uye ndudzi dzose dzichamushandira.

12 Nokuti acharwira vanoshayiwa vanodanidzira;
vanonetswa vasina anovabatsira.
13 Achanzwira ngoni vasina simba navanoshayiwa,
uye achaponesa vanoshayiwa kubva parufu.
14 Achavanunura pakudzvinyirirwa nokuitirwa zvinhu nechisimba,
nokuti ropa ravo rinokosha pamberi pake.

15 Iye ngaararame upenyu hurefu!
Goridhe rinobva kuShebha ngaripiwe kwaari.
Vanhu ngavarambe vachimunyengeterera
uye vamuropafadze zuva rose.
16 Zviyo ngazviwande munyika yose;
ngazvizengaire pamusoro pezvikomo.
Zvibereko zvazvo ngazvikure zvakanaka seRebhanoni;
ngazvibukire sebundo romusango.

17 Zita rake ngarigare nokusingaperi;
ngarirambe riripo sokuvapo kwezuva.

Ndudzi dzose dzicharopafadzwa kubudikidza naye,
uye vachamuti, ano mufaro.

18 Jehovha Mwari ngaarumbidzwe, Mwari waIsraeri,
iye oga anoita mabasa anoshamisa.
19 Zita rake rinobwinya ngarirumbidzwe nokusingaperi;
nyika yose ngaizadzwe nokubwinya kwake.
Ameni naAmeni.

20 Ndipo panoperera minyengetero yaDhavhidhi, mwanakomana waJese.

# BHUKU 3

## 73

*Mapisarema 73–89*

Pisarema raAsafi.
1 Zvirokwazvo Mwari akanaka kuna Israeri,
kuna avo vakachena pamwoyo.

2 Asi kana ndirini, tsoka dzangu dzakapotsa dzatsvedza;
ndakasara paduku kupunzika.
3 Nokuti ndakaitira shanje vanozvikudza,
pandakaona kubudirira kwavakaipa.

4 Havatambudziki;
miviri yavo ino utano uye vakasimba.
5 Vakasununguka pamitoro inowanikwa muvanhu;
havatambudzwi nezvinotambudza vanhu.
6 Naizvozvo kuzvikudza ndiko ruketani rwemitsipa yavo;
vanozvishongedza nechisimba.
7 Mumwoyo yavo makasindimara munobuda chitadzo;
mifungo yakaipa yendangariro dzavo haina magumo.
8 Vanoseka, uye vanotaura noutsinye mukuzvikudza kwavo,
vanoti vachadzvinyirira vamwe.
9 Miromo yavo inoti denga nderavo,
uye ndimi dzavo dzinotora nyika.
10 Naizvozvo vanhu vavo vanodzokera kwavari,
uye vanonwa mvura yakawanda.
11 Vanoti, “Mwari angazviziva sei?
Ko, Wokumusoro-soro ane ruzivo here?”

12 Ndizvo zvakaita vakaipa,
havana hanya nguva dzose, vanowedzera pfuma yavo.

13 Zvirokwazvo ndakanatsa mwoyo wangu, asi pasina;
ndakashamba maoko angu ndisina mhosva, asi pasina.
14 Zuva rose ndanga ndichitambudzwa;
ndinorangwa mangwanani ose.

15 Dai ndakanga ndati, “Ndichataura zvakadai,”
ndingadai ndakapandukira vana venyu.
16 Pandakaedza kunzwisisa izvi zvose,
zvakandiremera kwazvo
17 kusvikira ndapinda munzvimbo tsvene yaMwari;
ipapo ndikazonzwisisa magumo avo.

18 Zvirokwazvo makavaisa munzira inotsvedza;
makavakanda pasi kuti vaparare.
19 Haiwa, vanoparadzwa kamwe kamwe,
vanopedzwa chose nezvinotyisa!
20 Sezvakaita kurota panopepuka munhu,
saizvozvo pamunomuka, imi Ishe,
muchavashora savanhu vanorotomoka.

21 Mwoyo wangu pawakachema
uye mweya wangu ukashungurudzika,
22 ndakanga ndava benzi uye ndisingazivi;
ndakanga ndava mhuka inotyisa pamberi penyu.

23 Kunyange zvakadaro ndinogara nemi nguva dzose;
munondibata noruoko rwenyu rworudyi.
24 Munondisesedza nezano renyu,
uye pashure muchazonditora mondipinza mukubwinya kwenyu.
25 Ndianiko wandinaye kudenga kana musirimi?
Uye nyika haina chandinoshuva kunze kwenyu.
26 Nyama yangu nomwoyo wangu zvingapera hazvo,
asi Mwari isimba romwoyo wangu
nomugove wangu nokusingaperi.

27 Avo vari kure nemi vachaparara;
munoparadza vose vasina kutendeka kwamuri.
28 Asi kana ndirini, zvakanaka kuva pedyo naMwari.
Ndakaita Ishe Jehovha utiziro hwangu;
ndichataura zvamabasa enyu ose.

# Pisarema 74

Masikiri raAsafi.
1 Haiwa Mwari, makatirambireiko nokusingaperi?
Kutsamwa kwenyu kwapfungairireiko pamusoro pamakwai anofudzwa nemi?
2 Rangarirai vanhu vamakatenga kare,
rudzi rwenhaka yenyu, ivo vamakadzikinura,
Gomo reZioni, pamaigara.
3 Dzorai nhambwe dzenyu mutarise matongo asingaperi,
kuparadza ikoku kwose kwakauya nomuvengi pamusoro penzvimbo yenyu tsvene.

4 Vavengi venyu vakaomba panzvimbo yamakasangana nesu;
vakamisa mireza yavo sechiratidzo.
5 Vakaita savanhu vanosimudza matemo
kuti vateme dondo remiti.
6 Vakaputsa zvose zvakavezwa
namatemo avo nembezo.
7 Vakapisira pasi nzvimbo yenyu tsvene;
vakamhura ugaro hweZita renyu.
8 Vakati mumwoyo yavo, “Tichavaputsa zvachose!”
Vakapisa nzvimbo dzose dzokunamatira Mwari munyika.
9 Hatichaoni zviratidzo zvinoshamisa;
hakuna muprofita akasara,

pakati pedu hapana munhu anoziva kuti zvicharamba zvakadaro kusvikira rini.

10 Haiwa Mwari, muvengi acharamba achikushorai kusvikira riniko?
Ko, muvengi acharamba achimhura zita renyu nokusingaperi here?
11 Munodzoserereiko ruoko rwenyu shure, irwo ruoko rwenyu rworudyi?
Rubvisei pamupendero wenguo yenyu muvaparadze!

12 Asi imi, iyemi Mwari, ndimi mambo wangu kubva nakare;
imi munouyisa ruponeso panyika.
13 Ndimi makaganhura gungwa napakati nesimba renyu;
makaputsa misoro yechikara chomumvura.
14 Ndimi makapwanya misoro yaRevhiatani,
mukamuita chokudya chezvisikwa zvomugwenga.
15 Ndimi makazarura zvitubu nehova;
mukapwisa nzizi dzaigara dzichierera.
16 Zuva nderenyu, uye usiku ndohwenyuwo;
makasimbisa zuva nomwedzi.
17 Ndimi makatara miganhu yose yenyika;
mukaita zvose zhizha nechando.

18 Rangarirai kuti muvengi akakushorai sei, imi Jehovha,
uye kuti mapenzi akamhura sei zita renyu.
19 Regai kuisa upenyu hwenjiva yenyu kumhuka dzesango;
regai kukanganwa nokusingaperi upenyu hwavanhu venyu vanonetswa.
20 Ivai nehanya nesungano yenyu,
nokuti mweya wokurwisana wazadza nzvimbo dzerima munyika.
21 Musarega vakadzvinyirirwa vachidududza shure nenyadzi;
varombo navanoshayiwa ngavarumbidze zita renyu.

22 Simukai, imi Mwari, mutsigire mhaka yenyu;
rangarirai kuti mapenzi anokushorai sei zuva rose.
23 Regai kushayira hanya ruzha rwavadzivisi venyu,
bope ravavengi venyu, rinoramba richikwira.

# Pisarema 75

Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro okuti, “Regai kuparadza.” Pisarema raAsafi. Rwiyo.

1 Tinokuvongai, imi Mwari, tinokuvongai,
nokuti Zita renyu riri pedyo;
vanhu vanotaura nezvamabasa enyu anoshamisa.

2 Imi munoti, “Ndinosarudza nguva yakatarwa;
ndini ndinotonga zvakarurama.
3 Panozununguka nyika yose navanhu vayo,
ini ndini ndinobata mbiru dzayo zvakasimba.
Sera
4 Kuna vanozvikudza ndinoti, ‘Regai kuzvikudzazve,’
uye kuna vakaipa, ndinoti, ‘Regai kusimudza nyanga dzenyu.
5 Regai kusimudzira nyanga dzenyu kudenga;
regai kutaura nemitsipa mikukutu.’ ”

6 Hakuna munhu anobva kumabvazuva kana kumavirira,
kana anobva kugwenga angasimudzira munhu.
7 Asi Mwari ndiye anotonga:
Anoderedza mumwe, achisimudzira mumwe.
8 Muruoko rwaJehovha mune mukombe
uzere newaini inopupuma, yakavhenganiswa nezvinonhuhwira;
anoidururira pasi, uye vakaipa vose vapanyika
vanoinwa kusvikira pamasese ayo.

9 Kana ndirini, ndichaparidza izvi nokusingaperi;
ndichaimbira Mwari waJakobho rwiyo rwokurumbidza.
10 Ndichagura nyanga dzavakaipa vose,
asi nyanga dzavakarurama dzichasimudzirwa kumusoro.

# Pisarema 76

Kumutungamiri wokuimba nomutengeranwa une hungiso. Pisarema raAsafi. Rwiyo.
1 Mwari anozivikanwa muJudha;
zita rake iguru muIsraeri.
2 Tende rake riri muSaremu,
ugaro hwake paZioni.
3 Ndipo paakavhuna miseve inovaima,
nhoo neminondo, izvo zvombo zvokurwa.
Sera

4 Imi makashongedzwa nechiedza,
kupfuura makomo akapfuma nemhuka.
5 Varume vakashinga vakavata pasi vapambwa,
vakavata hope dzavo dzokupedzisira;
hakuna mumwe wavarwi
angasimudza maoko ake.
6 Pakutuka kwenyu, imi Mwari waJakobho,
zvose bhiza nengoro zvinovata zvakati mwiro.
7 Imi moga ndimi munofanira kutyiwa.
Mukatsamwa, ndianiko angamira pamberi penyu?
8 Muri kudenga makazivisa kutonga kwenyu,
uye nyika yakatya ikanyarara,
9 haiwa Mwari, pamakasimuka kuti mutonge,
kuti muponese vanonetswa vose venyika.
Sera
10 Zvirokwazvo hasha dzenyu pamusoro pavanhu dzinokuvigirai kurumbidzwa,
uye vanosara pahasha dzenyu vachadziviswa.

11 Itai mhiko kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu mugodzizadzisa;
nyika dzose dzakakupoteredzai
ngadzivigire zvipo kuna Iye anofanira kutyiwa.
12 Anoputsa mweya yavatongi;
anotyiwa namadzimambo enyika.

# Pisarema 77

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Kuna Jedhutuni. Pisarema raAsafi.
1 Ndakadanidzira kuna Mwari kuti andibatsire;

ndakadana kuna Mwari kuti andinzwe.
2 Pandakanga ndiri pakutambudzika, ndakatsvaka Ishe;
panguva yousiku ndakatambanudza maoko angu asinganeti,
uye mweya wangu wakaramba kunyaradzwa.

3 Haiwa Mwari, ndakakurangarirai, uye ndikagomera;
ndakafungisisa, mweya wangu ukaziya.
Sera
4 Makakonesa meso angu kutsinzina;
ndakatambudzika zvokuti ndakatadza kutaura.
5 Ndakarangarira mazuva ekare,
makore ekare kare;
6 ndakarangarira nziyo dzangu panguva yousiku.
Mwoyo wangu wakafungisisa uye mweya wangu wakabvunza ukati,

7 “Ko, Ishe acharamba nokusingaperi here?
Haachazombonzwiri ngonizve here?
8 Ko, rudo rwake rusingaperi rwakabva nokusingaperi here?
Chipikirwa chake chakakona nokusingaperi here?
Sera
9 Ko, Mwari akanganwa kuva nenyasha here?
Mukutsamwa kwake haachaitira tsiye dzake nyoro here?”

10 Ipapo ndakafunga ndikati, “Ndichakumbira hangu pane izvozvi:
makore oruoko rworudyi reWokumusoro-soro.”
11 Ndicharangarira mabasa aJehovha;
hongu, ndicharangarira zvishamiso zvenyu zvakare kare.
12 Ndichafungisisa pamusoro pamabasa enyu ose,
uye ndicharangarira mabasa enyu makuru.

13 Haiwa Mwari, nzira dzenyu itsvene.
Ndoupiko mwari mukuru saMwari wedu?
14 Muri Mwari anoita zvishamiso;
munoratidza simba renyu pakati pavanhu.
15 Noruoko rwenyu rune simba,
makadzikinura vanhu venyu, izvo zvizvarwa zvaJakobho naJosefa.
Sera

16 Mvura zhinji yakakuonai, imi Mwari,
mvura zhinji yakakuonai ikatya;
kwakadzika chaiko kwakabvunda.
17 Makore akadurura mvura,
kumatenga kwakaunga nokutinhira;
miseve yenyu yakapenya kuno nokoko.
18 Kutinhira kwenyu kwakanzwika muchamupupuri,
kupenya kwenyu kwakavhenekera nyika;
nyika yakadedera ikadengenyeka.
19 Gwara renyu rakapinda nomugungwa,
nzira yenyu ikapinda nomumvura zhinji zhinji,
kunyange zvazvo tsoka dzenyu dzakanga dzisingaonekwi.

20 Makatungamirira vanhu venyu seboka ramakwai

noruoko rwaMozisi naAroni.

# Pisarema 78

Masikiri raAsafi.
1 Haiwa vanhu vangu, inzwai kudzidzisa kwangu;
teererai mashoko omuromo wangu.
2 Ndichashamisa muromo wangu nditaure nomufananidzo,
ndichataura zvinhu zvakavanzika, zvinhu zvakare kare,
3 zvatakanzwa nezvatakaziva,
zvatakaudzwa namadzibaba edu.
4 Hatingazozvivanziri vana vavo;
tichaudza rudzi runotevera
mabasa angarumbidzwa aJehovha,
simba rake, nezvishamiso zvaakaita.
5 Akatema zvirevo zvaJakobho
akasimbisa murayiro muIsraeri,
waakarayira madzitateguru edu
kuti vadzidzise vana vavo,
6 kuti rudzi runotevera ruzvizive,
kunyange vana vachazoberekwa,
naivo vagozoudzawo vana vavo.
7 Ipapo vachavimba naMwari wavo
uye havangazokanganwi mabasa ake
asi vachazochengeta mirayiro yake.
8 Havazofanani namadzitateguru avo,
rudzi rwakanga rwakasindimara uye rwaimumukira,
mwoyo yavo yakanga isingateereri Mwari,
mweya yavo yakanga isina kutendeka kwaari.

9 Vanhu vokwaEfuremu, kunyange vakanga vakapakata uta,
vakadzokera shure pazuva rokurwa;
10 havana kuchengeta sungano yaMwari,
uye vakaramba kufamba maererano nomurayiro wake.
11 Vakakanganwa zvaakaita,
zvishamiso zvaakavaratidza.
12 Akaita zviratidzo pamberi pamadzibaba avo
munyika yeIjipiti, mudunhu reZoani.
13 Akapamura gungwa akavayambutsa napakati;
akaita kuti mvura imire yakasimba sorusvingo.
14 Akavatungamirira negore masikati,
uye nechiedza chomoto usiku hwose.
15 Akapamura ruware mugwenga
akavapa mvura yakawanda seyamakungwa;
16 akabudisa hova dzemvura paruware
akaita kuti iyerere seyenzizi.

17 Asi vakaramba vachingomutadzira,
vachimukira Wokumusoro-soro mugwenga.
18 Vakaedza Mwari nobwoni
vachimugombedzera kuti avape zvokudya zvavaipanga.
19 Vakapopotera Mwari, vachiti,
“Ko, Mwari angawadzira tafura mugwenga here?

20 Paakarova dombo, mvura yakatubuka,
uye hova dzakayerera mvura zhinji.
Asi angagona kutipawo zvokudya here?
Angavigira vanhu vake nyama here?”
21 Jehovha akati avanzwa, akatsamwa zvikuru kwazvo;
moto wake ukaveserwa Jakobho,
uye hasha dzake dzikamukira Israeri,
22 nokuti havana kutenda muna Mwari
kana kuvimba nokurwira kwake.
23 Asi akarayira matenga kumusoro
akazarura makonhi okumatenga;
24 akanayisa mana kuti vanhu vadye,
akavapa zviyo zvokudenga.
25 Vanhu vakadya chingwa chavatumwa;
akavatumira zvokudya zvose zvavaigona kudya.
26 Akazarura mhepo yokumabvazuva kubva kudenga,
uye akafambisa mhepo yakabva zasi nesimba rake.
27 Akavanayisira nyama pamusoro pavo seguruva,
shiri dzinobhururuka dzakaita sejecha rokumhenderekedzo yegungwa.
28 Akaita kuti dziburukire mumisasa yavo,
dzakapoteredza matende avo ose.
29 Vakadya kusvikira vaguta kwazvo,
nokuti akanga avapa zvavakanga vachipanga.
30 Asi vasati vafuratira chokudya chavaikarira,
kunyange pachakanga chichiri pamiromo yavo,
31 kutsamwa kwaMwari kwakavamukira;
akauraya vakanga vakanyanya kusimba pakati pavo,
akaparadza majaya eIsraeri.

32 Kunyange zvakadaro, vakaramba vachingotadza;
kunyange zvazvo zviratidzo zvake izvi zvaivapo, havana kutenda.
33 Saka akagumisa mazuva avo nezvisina maturo,
uye makore avo mukutya.
34 Pose pavaiurayiwa naMwari, ndipo pavaimutsvaka;
vaishingairira kudzokerazve kwaari.
35 Vakarangarira kuti Mwari ndiye Dombo ravo,
kuti Mwari Wokumusoro-soro ndiye Mudzikinuri wavo.
36 Asizve vaingomubata kumeso nemiromo yavo,
vachimurevera nhema nendimi dzavo;
37 mwoyo yavo yakanga isina kutendeka kwaari,
vakanga vasina kutendeka pasungano yake.
38 Kunyange zvakadaro
iye akavanzwira tsitsi;
akavakanganwira kuipa kwavo akasavaparadza.
Nguva nenguva akadzora kutsamwa kwake,
uye haana kumutsa hasha dzake dzose.
39 Akarangarira kuti ivo vaingova nyama bedzi,
mhepo inopfuura isingadzoki.

40 Vakamumukira mugwenga kazhinji sei,
uye vakamuitisa shungu murenje!

41 Vakaedza Mwari vamuedzazve;
vakagumbusa Iye Mutsvene waIsraeri.
42 Havana kurangarira simba rake,
zuva raakavadzikinura kubva pamudzvinyiriri,
43 zuva raakaratidza zviratidzo zvake zvinoshamisa muIjipiti,
zvishamiso zvake mudunhu reZoani.
44 Akashandura nzizi dzavo dzikava ropa;
havana kugona kunwa muhova dzavo.
45 Akavatumira mapupira enhunzi dzikavaparadza,
uye matatya akavaparadza zvikuru.
46 Akapa zviyo zvavo kumagutaguta
nezvibereko zvavo kumhashu.
47 Akaparadza mazambiringa avo nechimvuramabwe,
uye namaonde emionde yavo nechando.
48 Mombe dzavo akadziisa kuchimvuramabwe,
nezvipfuwo zvavo kukurova kwemheni.
49 Akaregedzera kutsamwa kwake kukuru pamusoro pavo,
hasha dzake, shungu dzake noukasha hwake,
boka ravatumwa vokuparadza.
50 Akagadzira nzira yokutsamwa kwake;
haana kuponesa mweya yavo parufu asi akavaisa kudenda.
51 Akauraya matangwe ose eIjipiti,
chibereko chokutanga chomurume pamatende aHamu.
52 Asi akabudisa vanhu vake seboka ramakwai;
akavatungamirira samakwai nomugwenga.
53 Akavafambisa norugare,
asi gungwa rakamedza vavengi vavo.
54 Saizvozvo akavasvitsa kumuganhu wenyika yake tsvene,
kunyika yamakomo yaakatora noruoko rwake rworudyi.
55 Akadzinga ndudzi mberi kwavo,
akagovera nyika yavo kwavari senhaka;
akagarisa rudzi rwaIsraeri mudzimba dzavo.

56 Asi vakaedza Mwari
uye vakamukira Wokumusoro-soro;
vakasachengeta zvirevo zvake.
57 Vakanga vasingazvirereki uye vasina kutendeka samadzibaba avo,
vasingavimbiki souta hunonyengera.
58 Vakamutsamwisa nenzvimbo dzavo dzakakwirira;
vakamutsa godo rake nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvavo.
59 Mwari akati avanzwa akatsamwa zvikuru kwazvo;
akaramba Israeri zvachose.
60 Akasiya tabhenakeri yeShiro,
iyo tende yaakanga amisa pakati pavanhu.
61 Akaendesa areka yesimba rake kuutapwa,
kubwinya kwake mumaoko omuvengi.
62 Akaisa vanhu vake kumunondo;
akatsamwira nhaka yake zvikuru kwazvo.
63 Moto wakaparadza majaya avo,
uye varandakadzi vavo vakashayiwa nziyo dzesvitsa;
64 vaprista vavo vakanga vaiswa kumunondo,

uye chirikadzi dzavo hadzina kugona kuchema.

65 Ipapo Ishe akamuka somunhu anga akakotsira,
somunhu amuka pakubatwa newaini.
66 Akarova vavengi vake vakadzokera shure;
akavanyadzisa nokusingaperi.
67 Ipapo akaramba matende aJosefa,
haana kusarudza rudzi rwaEfuremu;
68 asi akasarudza rudzi rwaJudha,
Gomo reZioni, raakada.
69 Akavaka nzvimbo yake tsvene senhare yakakwirira,
senyika yaakasimbisa nokusingaperi.
70 Akasarudza Dhavhidhi muranda wake,
akamutora kumatanga amakwai;
71 akamubvisa pakufudza makwai
kuti ave mufudzi wavanhu vake Jakobho,
vaIsraeri nhaka yake.
72 Uye Dhavhidhi akavafudza nokururama kwomwoyo;
akavatungamirira namaoko ouchenjeri.

# Pisarema 79

Pisarema raAsafi.
1 Haiwa Mwari, ndudzi dzapinda panhaka yenyu;
vakasvibisa temberi yenyu tsvene,
Jerusarema varideredza rikava marara.
2 Vakapa mitumbi yavaranda venyu
sezvokudya zveshiri dzedenga,
nyama yavatsvene venyu kuzvikara zvenyika.
3 Vakateura ropa kunge mvura
paJerusarema rose,
uye hakuna munhu anoviga zvitunha.
4 Tiri chinhu chinoshorwa navatigere navo,
chinosekwa nechinozvidzwa kuna avo vakatipoteredza.

5 Haiwa Jehovha, mucharamba makatitsamwira nokusingaperi kusvikira riniko?
Godo renyu richapisa somoto kusvikira riniko?
6 Dururirai hasha dzenyu pamusoro pendudzi dzisingakuzive,
napaushe husingadani kuzita renyu;
7 nokuti vakapedza Jakobho
uye vakaparadza nyika yokwake.
8 Regai kuverengera pamusoro pedu zvivi zvamadzibaba;
tsitsi dzenyu ngadzikurumidze kuuya kuzosangana nesu,
nokuti tiri pakutambudzika.

9 Tibatsirei, imi Mwari Muponesi wedu,
nokuda kwokukudzwa kwezita renyu;
tirwirei mutiregerere zvivi zvedu
nokuda kwezita renyu.
10 Ndudzi dzichataurireiko dzichiti,
“Mwari wavo aripi?”
Zivisai pakati pendudzi, pamberi pedu,

kuti munotsiva ropa ravaranda venyu rakateurwa.
11 Kugomera kwavasungwa ngakusvike pamberi penyu;
nesimba roruoko rwenyu
chengetedzai avo vakatongerwa rufu.

12 Mutsive kanomwe pamabvi avavakidzani vedu,
kutuka kwavakaita zita renyu, imi Ishe.
13 Ipapo vanhu venyu, makwai amafuro enyu,
vachakurumbidzai nokusingaperi;
kubva kune chimwe chizvarwa kusvikira kune chimwe chizvarwa,
ticharondedzera nezvokurumbidzwa kwenyu.

# Pisarema 80

Kumutungamiri wokuimba nomuimbiro wa "Maruva amahapa eSungano." Pisarema raAsafi.
1 Tinzwei, imi Mufudzi weIsraeri,
imi makatungamirira Josefa seboka ramakwai;
iyemi munogara pachigaro choushe pakati pamakerubhi, penyai
2 pamberi paEfuremu, Bhenjamini naManase.
Mutsai simba renyu;
uyai mutiponese.

3 Tidzorei, imi Mwari,
penyesai chiso chenyu pamusoro pedu,
kuti tiponeswe.

4 Haiwa Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose,
kutsamwa kwenyu kucharamba kuchipisa
pamusoro peminyengetero yavanhu venyu kusvikira riniko?
5 Makavapa chingwa chemisodzi kuti vadye;
makaita kuti vanwe misodzi yakawanda.
6 Makatiita mavambo enharo kuna vatigere navo,
uye vavengi vedu vanotiseka.

7 Tidzorei, imi Mwari Wamasimba Ose;
penyesai chiso chenyu pamusoro pedu,
kuti tiponeswe.

8 Makabudisa muzambiringa kubva muIjipiti;
makadzinga ndudzi mukaudyara.
9 Makaukurira nzvimbo,
uye ukava nemidzi ukazadza nyika.
10 Makomo akanga akafukidzwa nomumvuri wawo,
nemisidhari mikuru namatavi awo.
11 Wakatandavadza matavi awo kusvikira kuGungwa,
namabukira awo kusvikira kuRwizi.

12 Seiko makaputsa masvingo awo
kuti vose vanopfuura napo vanonge mazambiringa awo?
13 Nguruve dzinobva musango dzinouparadza,
uye zvisikwa zvesango zvinoudya.

14 Dzokerai kwatiri, imi Mwari Wamasimba Ose!
Tarirai muri kudenga muone!
Rindai muzambiringa uyu,
15 iwo mudzi wakasimwa noruoko rwenyu rworudyi,
mwanakomana wamakazvirerera.

16 Muzambiringa wenyu watemerwa pasi, wapiswa nomoto;
pakutuka kwenyu, vanhu venyu vanofa.
17 Ruoko rwenyu rworudyi ngarugare pamusoro pomunhu ari kurudyi kwenyu,
mwanakomana womunhu wamakazvirerera.
18 Ipapo hatingazobvi kwamuri;
timutsiridzei, tigodana kuzita renyu.

19 Tidzorei, imi Mwari Wamasimba Ose;
penyesai chiso chenyu pamusoro pedu,
kuti tiponeswe.

# Pisarema 81

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Namaimbirwo egititi. Pisarema raAsafi.
1 Imbirai Mwari nomufaro iye simba redu;
danidzirai kuna Mwari waJakobho!
2 Vambai rwiyo, muridze tambureni,
ridzai mbira dzinonakidza nomutengeranwa.

3 Ridzai runyanga rwehwai paKugara kwoMwedzi,
uye pakuchena kwomwedzi, pazuva roMutambo wedu;
4 ichi ndicho chirevo chaIsraeri,
chakatarwa naMwari waJakobho.
5 Akachisimbisa somutemo wakanyorwa waJosefa
panguva yaakandorwa neIjipiti,
uko kwatakanzwa mutauro watakanga tisinganzwisisi.

6 Iye anoti, “Ndakabvisa mutoro pamapfudzi avo;
maoko avo akasunungurwa padengu.
7 Pakutambudzika kwako wakadana ini ndikakununura,
ndakakupindura ndiri mugore rokutinhira;
ndakakuedza pamvura zhinji yeMeribha.

Sera

8 “Inzwai, imi vanhu vangu, uye ndichakuyambirai,
kana mukada chete kunditeerera, imi Israeri!
9 Pakati penyu ngaparege kuva namwari wavatorwa,
musapfugamira mwari wokumwe.
10 Ndini Jehovha Mwari wako,
akakubudisa kubva munyika yeIjipiti.
Shamisa muromo wako kwazvo, ndigouzadza.

11 “Asi vanhu vangu havana kuda kundinzwa,
Israeri haana kuda kuzviisa pasi pangu.
12 Saka ndakavaregera paukukutu hwemwoyo yavo,
kuti vatevere mano avo.

13 “Kana vanhu vangu vakada kunditeerera,
kana Israeri akada kutevera nzira dzangu,
14 ndaikurumidza kukunda sei vavengi
vavo nokurova vavengi vavo noruoko rwangu!
15 Vaya vanovenga Jehovha vachatya pamberi pake,
uye kurangwa kwavo kuchagara nokusingaperi.
16 Asi imi muchagutswa nezviyo zvakaisvonaka;
uye ndichakugutsai nouchi hunobva padombo.”

# Pisarema 82

Pisarema raAsafi.
1 Mwari anogara paungano huru;
anotonga pakati pa“vamwari” achiti,

2 “Muchasvika riniko muchirwira vasakarurama
uye muchisanangura vanhu vakaipa?

Sera

3 Tongai mhaka dzavasina simba nenherera;
chengetedzai kodzero dzavarombo navakadzvinyirirwa.
4 Nunurai vasina simba navanoshayiwa;
varwirei paruoko rwowakaipa.

5 “Havana chavanoziva, havana chavanonzwisisa.
Vanongofamba-famba murima;
nheyo dzose dzenyika dzinozungunuswa.

6 “Ndakati, ‘Muri vamwari;
imi mose muri vanakomana veWokumusoro-soro.’
7 Asi muchafa savanhuwo zvavo;
muchawa savatongi vose.”

8 Simukai, imi Mwari, mutonge nyika,
nokuti ndudzi dzose inhaka yenyu.

# Pisarema 83

Rwiyo. Pisarema raAsafi.
1 Haiwa Mwari, regai kunyarara;
musanyarara, imi Mwari, musati mwiro.
2 Tarirai kumutswa kwaitwa vavengi venyu,
namasimudziro avaita misoro yavo.
3 Vakarangana nounyengeri pamusoro pavanhu venyu;
vanorangana pamusoro paavo vamunochengeta zvakanaka.
4 Ivo vanoti, “Uyai, ngativaparadzei sorudzi,
kuti zita raIsraeri rirove.”

5 Vanorangana pamwe chete nomwoyo mumwe chete;
vanoita sungano yokuzorwa nemi,
6 matende eEdhomu nevaIshumaeri,
neMoabhu navaHagari,
7 Gebha, Amoni neAmareki,
Firistia, navanhu veTire.
8 Kunyange neAsiria yabatana

navo kuti vasimbise zvizvarwa zvaRoti.

Sera

9 Muvaitire sezvamakaitira vaMidhia,
sezvamakaita kuna Sisera naJabhini paRwizi Kishoni,
10 ivo vakafira paEndori
uye vakava sendove pamusoro pevhu.
11 Muite makurukota avo saOrebhu naZibhi,
machinda avo ose saZebha naZarumuna,
12 ivo vakati, “Handei tindotora
mafuro aMwari.”

13 Haiwa Mwari wangu, vaitei sendira,
sehundi inodzingwa nemhepo.
14 Somoto unopisa sango
kana moto unoririma mugomo,
15 saka vateverei nedutu renyu
mugovavhundutsa nokutinhira wenyu.
16 Fukidzai zviso zvavo nenyadzi
kuti vanhu vagotsvaka zita renyu, imi Jehovha.

17 Ngavarambe vachinyadziswa
uye vavhundutswe; ngavafire munyadzi dzavo.
18 Ngavazive kuti imi, mune zita rinonzi Jehovha,
ndimi moga Wokumusoro-soro ari pamusoro penyika yose.

# Pisarema 84

Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbirwo egititi. Pisarema ravanakomana vaKora.
1 Ugaro hwenyu hwakanaka sei,
imi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose!
2 Mweya wangu unopanga,
uye unotoziya, nokuda kwezvivanze zvaJehovha;
mwoyo wangu nenyama yangu
zvinodana kuna Mwari mupenyu.

3 Kunyange shiri diki yakazviwanira imba,
nenyenganyenga yakazviwanirawo
dendere kwaingachochonyera vana vayo,
iyo nzvimbo iri pedyo nearitari yenyu,
imi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mambo wangu naMwari wangu.
4 Vakaropafadzwa avo vanogara mumba menyu;
vanogara vachikurumbidzai.

Sera

5 Vakaropafadzwa avo vane simba ravo mamuri,
vakaisa mwoyo yavo parwendo rweZioni.
6 Pavanopfuura nomuMupata weBhaka,
vanouita nzvimbo yamatsime;
mvura yomuzhizha inouzadzawo namadziva.
7 Vanowedzera simba pasimba,
kusvikira mumwe nomumwe wavo amira pamberi paMwari muZioni.

8 Inzwai munyengetero wangu, imi Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose;
rerekerai nzeve yenyu kwandiri, imi Mwari waJakobho.
Sera
9 Haiwa Mwari, tariraiwo nhoo yedu;
ringirai nenyasha dzenyu pamuzodziwa wenyu.

10 Zviri nani kuva pavazhe dzenyu kwezuva rimwe chete,
kupfuura mazuva zviuru ndiri kumwe;
ndingada zvangu kuva murindi womukova weimba yaMwari
wangu kukunda kugara mumatende avakaipa.
11 Nokuti Jehovha Mwari ndiye zuva nenhoo;
Jehovha anopa nyasha nokukudzwa;
hapana chinhu chakanaka chaanganyima
avo vanofamba zvakarurama.

12 Haiwa Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
akaropafadzwa munhu anovimba nemi.

# Pisarema 85

Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora. Pisarema.
1 Makanzwira nyasha nyika yenyu, imi Jehovha;
makadzosera Jakobho nhaka yake.
2 Makakanganwira kutadza kwavanhu venyu,
uye mukafukidza zvivi zvavo zvose.
Sera
3 Makaisa parutivi hasha dzenyu dzose,
mukadzoka pakutsamwa kwenyu kunotyisa.

4 Tidzoreizve, imi Mwari Muponesi wedu,
mugoisa kure nemi kusafara kwenyu pamusoro pedu.
5 Mucharamba makatitsamwira nokusingaperi here?
Mucharega kutsamwa kwenyu kuripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose here?
6 Ko, hamungatimutsiridzizve here,
kuti vanhu venyu vagofara mamuri?
7 Tiratidzei ngoni dzenyu, imi Jehovha,
mugotipawo ruponeso rwenyu.

8 Ndichateerera zvichataurwa naJehovha Mwari;
anovimbisa rugare kuvanhu vake, vatsvene vake,
asi ngavasadzokerazve kuupenzi.
9 Chokwadi, ruponeso rwake rwuri pedyo navanomutya,
kuti kubwinya kwake kugogara munyika yedu.

10 Rudo nokutendeka zvinosangana pamwe chete;
kururama norugare zvinosvetana.
11 Kutendeka kunomera panyika,
kururama kunotarira pasi kuri kudenga.
12 Chokwadi, Jehovha achapa zvinhu zvakanaka,
uye nyika yedu ichabereka mukoho wayo.
13 Kururama kuchamutungamirira,
uye kuchamugadzirira nzira yetsoka dzake.

# Pisarema 86

Munyengetero waDhavhidhi.
1 Inzwai, imi Jehovha, mundipindure,
nokuti ndiri murombo uye ndinoshayiwa.
2 Chengetai upenyu hwangu, nokuti ndakazvipa kwamuri.
Muri Mwari wangu;
ponesai muranda wenyu anovimba nemi.
3 Ndinzwirei ngoni, imi Ishe,
nokuti ndinodana kwamuri zuva rose.
4 Vigirai muranda wenyu mufaro,
nokuti kwamuri, imi Ishe,
ndinosimudzira mweya wangu.

5 Imi munokanganwira uye makanaka, imi Ishe,
muzere norudo kuna vose vanodana kwamuri.
6 Inzwai munyengetero wangu, imi Jehovha;
inzwai kuchemera kwangu ngoni dzenyu.
7 Ndichadana kwamuri pazuva rokutambudzika kwangu,
nokuti muchandipindura.

8 Haiwa Ishe, hakuna akafanana nemi pakati pavamwari;
hakuna mabasa akaita seenyu.
9 Ndudzi dzose dzamakaita dzichauya
kuzonamata pamberi penyu, imi Ishe;
dzicharumbidza zita renyu.
10 Nokuti imi muri mukuru uye munoita zvinhu zvinoshamisa;
imi moga ndimi Mwari.

11 Haiwa Jehovha, ndidzidzisei nzira yenyu,
uye ndichafamba muzvokwadi yenyu;
ndipei mwoyo mumwe,
kuti ndigotya zita renyu.
12 Ndichakurumbidzai, imi Ishe Mwari wangu, nomwoyo wangu wose;
ndicharumbidza zita renyu nokusingaperi.
13 Nokuti rudo rwenyu rukuru kwandiri;
makandirwira paguva rakadzika.

14 Haiwa Mwari, vanozvikudza vari kundirwisa;
boka ravanhu vane utsinye rinotsvaka upenyu hwangu,
vanhu vasina hanya nemi.
15 Asi, imi Ishe, mune tsitsi uye muri Mwari ane nyasha,
anononoka kutsamwa, azere norudo nokutendeka.
16 Dzokerai kwandiri mundinzwire ngoni;
ipai simba renyu kumuranda wenyu,
uye muponese mwanakomana womurandakadzi wenyu.
17 Ndipei chiratidzo chokunaka kwenyu,
kuti vavengi vangu vazvione vagonyadziswa,
nokuti imi Jehovha makandibatsira uye mukandinyaradza.

# Pisarema 87

Zvavanakomana vaKora. Pisarema. Rwiyo.

1 Akateya nheyo dzake pagomo dzvene;
2 Jehovha anoda masuo eZioni
kupfuura pose panogara Jakobho.
3 Zvinhu zvakaisvonaka zvinotaurwa pamusoro pako,
iwe guta raMwari:

Sera

4 “Ndichanyora nezvaRahabhi neBhabhironi
pakati pavanondiziva,
neFiristiawo neTire, pamwe chete neEtiopia,
uye vachati, ‘Uyu akaberekerwa muZioni.’ ”

5 Zvirokwazvo, pamusoro peZioni vachati,
“Uyu nowoyo vakaberekerwamo,
uye Wokumusoro-soro pachake acharisimbisa.”
6 Jehovha achanyora panonyorwa mazita amarudzi,
kuti, “Uyu akaberekerwa muZioni.”

Sera

7 Pavanoimba, vachaimba vachiti,
“Matsime angu ose ari mamuri.”

# Pisarema 88

Rwiyo. Pisarema ravanakomana vaKora. Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbirwo emaharati reanoti. Masikiri raHemani muEzrahi.
1 Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari anondiponesa,
ndakachema masikati nousiku pamberi penyu.
2 Munyengetero wangu ngausvike pamberi penyu;
rerekerai nzeve yenyu kukuchema kwangu.

3 Nokuti mweya wangu uzere nokutambudzika,
uye upenyu hwangu hwaswedera pedyo neguva.
4 Ndinoverengwa pakati paavo vakaburukira kugomba;
ndava somunhu asina simba.
5 Ndakatsaurwa pamwe chete navakafa,
savakaurayiwa vavete muguva,
vamusingacharangaririzve,
vakagurwa kubva pakuchengeta kwenyu.

6 Makandiisa mugomba rakadzika dzika,
murima guru makadzika dzika.
7 Hasha dzenyu dzinorema kwazvo pamusoro pangu,
makandifukidza namafungu enyu ose.

Sera

8 Makanditorera shamwari dzangu dzapedyo,
uye mukandiita chinhu chinonyangadza.
Ndakapfigirwa uye handingatongopunyuki;
9 meso angu asviba neshungu.

Ndinodana kwamuri, imi Jehovha, mazuva ose;
ndinotambanudzira maoko angu kwamuri.
10 Ko, munoratidza zvishamiso zvenyu kuna vakafa here?
Ko, vakafa vanomuka vachikurumbidzai here?

Sera

11 Ko, rudo rwenyu runoparidzwa muguva,
nokutendeka kwenyu mukuparadzwa here?
12 Ko, zvishamiso zvenyu zvinozivikanwa munzvimbo yerima,
kana mabasa akarurama enyu munyika yokukanganwa here?

13 Asi ndinochemera rubatsiro kwamuri, imi Jehovha;
mangwanani, munyengetero wangu unosvika pamberi penyu.
14 Seiko, imi Jehovha, muchindiramba
uye muchindivanzira chiso chenyu?

15 Kubvira pauduku hwangu, ndakatambudzika zvokutosvika pedyo norufu;
ndatambudzika nokutyisa kwenyu uye handisisina tariro.
16 Hasha dzenyu dzakapfuura napamusoro pangu;
kutyisa kwenyu kwandiparadza.
17 Zuva rose zvakandipoteredza samafashamu;
ndakaputirwa nazvo chose.
18 Makanditorera shamwari dzangu navadikani vangu;
rima ndiyo shamwari yangu iri pedyo.

# Pisarema 89

Masikiri raEtani muEzirahi.
1 Ndichaimba nezvorudo rukuru rwaJehovha nokusingaperi;
ndichazivisa kutendeka kwenyu nomuromo wangu kuzvizvarwa zvose.
2 Ndichaparidza kuti rudo rwenyu runomira rwakasimba nokusingaperi,
uye kuti muchasimbisa kutendeka kwenyu kudenga chaiko.

3 Imi makati, “Ndakaita sungano nomusanangurwa wangu,
ndakapika kuna Dhavhidhi muranda wangu, ndichiti,
4 ‘Ndichasimbisa imba yako nokusingaperi,
uye ndichasimbisa chigaro chako choushe kuzvizvarwa zvose.’ ”
Sera

5 Matenga anorumbidza zvishamiso zvenyu, imi Jehovha,
kutendeka kwenyuwo muungano yavatsvene.
6 Nokuti ndianiko kudenga kumusoro angaenzaniswa naJehovha?
Ndianiko akaita saJehovha pakati pezvisikwa zvokudenga?
7 Mwari anotyiwa zvikuru paungano yavatsvene;
iye anotyisa kwazvo kupfuura vose vakamupoteredza.
8 Haiwa Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, ndianiko akaita semi?
Mune simba, imi Jehovha, uye kutendeka kwenyu kunokupoteredzai.

9 Munotonga pamusoro pokusunda kwegungwa;
mafungu aro paanosimuka, munoanyaradza.
10 Makapwanya Rahabhi somumwe wavakaurayiwa;
makaparadzira vavengi venyu noruoko rwenyu rune simba.
11 Matenga ndeenyu, nenyika ndeyenyuwo;
makavamba nyika nezvose zviri mairi.
12 Ndimi makasika kumusoro nezasi;
Tabhori neHerimoni zvinoimbira zita renyu nomufaro.
13 Ruoko rwenyu rune simba;
chanza chenyu chakasimba, ruoko rwenyu rworudyi rwakasimudzwa.

14 Kururama nokururamisira ndidzo nheyo dzechigaro chenyu choushe;
rudo nokutendeka zvinokutungamirirai.
15 Vakaropafadzwa avo vakadzidza kukurumbidzai,
vanofamba muchiedza pamberi penyu, imi Jehovha.
16 Vanofara muzita renyu zuva rose;
vanofara mukururama kwenyu.
17 Nokuti imi ndimi kubwinya nesimba ravo,
uye nenyasha dzenyu munosimudzira runyanga rwedu.
18 Zvirokwazvo, nhoo yedu ndeyaJehovha,
mambo wedu, iye Mutsvene oga waIsraeri.

19 Ipapo makataura muchiratidzo,
mukati, kuvanhu venyu vakatendeka:
“Ndakaisa simba pamusoro pemhare;
ndakasimudzira jaya pakati pavanhu.
20 Ndakawana Dhavhidhi muranda wangu;
ndakamuzodza namafuta matsvene.
21 Ruoko rwangu ruchamutsigira;
zvirokwazvo chanza changu chichamusimbisa.
22 Hakuna muvengi achamuripisa mutero;
hakuna munhu akaipa achamudzvinyirira.
23 Ndichapwanya vavengi vake pamberi pake,
uye ndicharovera pasi vadzivisi vake.
24 Rudo rwangu rwakatendeka ruchava naye,
uye runyanga rwake ruchasimudzirwa muzita rangu.
25 Ndichaisa ruoko rwake pamusoro pegungwa,
ruoko rwake rworudyi pamusoro penzizi.
26 Iye achadana kwandiri, achiti, ‘Ndimi Baba vangu,
Mwari wangu, Dombo noMuponesi wangu.’
27 Ndichamugadzawo kuti ave dangwe rangu,
iye anokudzwa zvikuru pamadzimambo enyika.
28 Ndichachengetedza rudo rwangu kwaari nokusingaperi,
uye sungano yangu naye haitongoperi.
29 Ndichasimbisa imba yake nokusingaperi,
uye nechigaro chake choushe chero matenga achingovapo.

30 “Kana vana vake vakasiya murayiro wangu,
uye vakasatevera zvandakatema,
31 kana vakazvidza mitemo yangu,
uye vakakoniwa kuchengeta mirayiro yangu,
32 ndicharanga chivi chavo neshamhu,
uye kuipa kwavo nokurova kukuru;
33 asi handizobvisi rudo rwangu kwavari,
kana kuzombopandukira kutendeka kwangu.
34 Handizozvidzi sungano yangu
kana kushandura zvakarehwa nemiromo yangu.
35 Kamwe chete, ndakapika noutsvene hwangu,
uye handingarevi nhema kuna Dhavhidhi,
36 kuti imba yake icharamba iripo nokusingaperi
uye chigaro chake choushe chichagara pamberi pangu sezuva;

37 chichasimbiswa nokusingaperi somwedzi,
chapupu chakatendeka chiri kudenga.”

Sera

38 Asi imi makaramba, makavenga,
makatsamwira kwazvo muzodziwa wenyu.
39 Makaparadza sungano yomuranda wenyu
uye mukasvibisa korona yake muguruva.
40 Makaputsa masvingo ake ose
mukaita nhare dzake matongo.
41 Vose vanopfuura napo vanomupamba;
ava chiseko chavavakidzani vake.
42 Makasimudzira ruoko rworudyi rwavavengi vake;
makaita kuti vavengi vake vose vafare.
43 Makadzosera shure munondo wake unopinza,
uye hamuna kumutsigira pakurwa.
44 Makagumisa kubwinya kwake,
mukawisira pasi chigaro chake choushe.
45 Makatapudza mazuva oujaya hwake;
makamufukidza nejasi renyadzi.

Sera

46 Haiwa Jehovha kusvikira riniko? Muchazvivanza nokusingaperi here?
Hasha dzenyu dzichapisa somoto kusvikira riniko?
47 Rangarirai kuti upenyu hwangu hunopfuura sei.
Nokuti makasikira vanhu vose zvisina maturo!
48 Ko, munhu ndoupi angararama akasaona rufu,
kana angazviponesa pasimba reguva?

Sera

49 Haiwa Ishe, rudo rwenyu rukuru rwekare rwuripiko,
irwo rwamakapika nokutendeka kwenyu kuna Dhavhidhi?
50 Rangarirai, Ishe kuti muranda wenyu aisekwa sei,
kuti ndaitakura sei muchipfuva changu kutuka kwendudzi dzose,
51 kutuka uko vavengi venyu vaikusekai nako, imi Jehovha,
pavaiseka nhambwe imwe neimwe yomuzodziwa wenyu.

52 Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe nokusingaperi!

Ameni naAmeni.

# BHUKU 4

## 90

*Mapisarema 90–106*

Munyengetero waMozisi munhu waMwari.
1 Jehovha, imi makava ugaro hwedu
kuzvizvarwa zvose.
2 Makomo asati azvarwa
uye musati mabudisa nyika nepasi rose,
kubva pakusingaperi kusvikira pakusingaperi muri Mwari.

3 Munodzosera vanhu kuguruva zvakare, muchiti,
“Dzokerai kuguruva, imi vanakomana vavanhu.”
4 Nokuti pamberi penyu makore chiuru

akangofanana nezuva richangopfuura,
kana senguva yokurinda usiku.
5 Munokukura vanhu pakuvata kworufu;
vakaita sebundo idzva ramangwanani,
6 kunyange richimera riri idzva mangwanani,
nenguva yamadekwana rinenge raoma uye rasvava.

7 Tapera nokutsamwa kwenyu
uye tinovhundutswa nehasha dzenyu.
8 Makaisa zvakaipa zvedu pamberi penyu,
makaisa zvivi zvedu zvakavanzika muchiedza chokuvapo kwenyu.
9 Mazuva edu ose anopfuura napasi pehasha dzenyu;
tinopedza makore edu nokuchema.
10 Uwandu hwamazuva edu hunosvika makore makumi manomwe,
kana makumi masere, kana tiine simba;
kunyange zvakadaro uwandu hwawo hunongova nhamo nokusuwa,
nokuti anokurumidza kupfuura, uye isu tobhururuka toenda.

11 Ndianiko anoziva simba rokutsamwa kwenyu?
Nokuti hasha dzenyu dzakakura sokutyiwa kwakakufanirai imi.
12 Tidzidzisei kuverenga mazuva edu zvakanaka,
kuti tiwane mwoyo wouchenjeri.

13 Dzokai, imi Jehovha! Zvichadaro kusvikira riniko?
Ivai netsitsi pamusoro pavaranda venyu.
14 Tigutsei mangwanani norudo rwenyu rusingaperi,
kuti tigoimba nomufaro tigofara mazuva edu ose.
15 Tifadzei zvinoenzana namazuva amakatitambudza,
samakore mazhinji atakaona nhamo.
16 Mabasa enyu ngaaratidzwe kuvaranda venyu,
nokubwinya kwenyu kuvana vavo.

17 Nyasha dzaIshe Mwari wedu ngadzive pamusoro pedu;
tisimbisirei mabasa amaoko edu, hongu,
simbisai basa ramaoko edu.

# Pisarema 91

1 Uyo anogara panzvimbo yokuvanda yeWokumusoro-soro
achazorora mumumvuri weWamasimba Ose.
2 Ndichati pamusoro paJehovha, “Ndiye utiziro hwangu nenhare yangu,
Mwari wangu, wandinovimba naye.”

3 Zvirokwazvo achakuponesa parugombe rwomuteyi
napadenda rinouraya.
4 Achakufukidza neminhenga yake,
uye uchawana utiziro pasi pamapapiro ake;
kutendeka kwake kuchava nhoo yako norusvingo rwako.
5 Haungatyiswi nokuvhundutsa kwousiku,
kana museve unopfurwa masikati,
6 kana hosha inofamba murima,
kana denda rinoparadza masikati.

7 Chiuru chingawa parutivi rwako,
zviuru gumi kurudyi pako,
asi hazvingaswederi kwauri.
8 Uchangozviona nameso ako chete,
uye uchaona kurangwa kwavakaipa.

9 Kana ukaita Wokumusoro-soro ugaro hwako,
kunyange Jehovha, iye utiziro hwangu,
10 ipapo hapana chakaipa chichakuwira,
hakuna njodzi ichasvika patende rako.
11 Nokuti acharayira vatumwa vake pamusoro pako,
kuti vakuchengete panzira dzako dzose;
12 vachakusimudza mumaoko avo,
kuti rutsoka rwako rurege kugumburwa padombo.
13 Uchatsika pamusoro peshumba napamusoro pechiva;
uchatsika-tsika shumba huru nenyoka.

14 “Nokuti anondida,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “neni ndichamununura;
ndichamudzivirira, nokuti anoziva zita rangu.
15 Achadana kwandiri, uye ndichamupindura;
ndichava naye pakutambudzika,
ndichamurwira uye ndichamukudza.
16 Ndichamugutsa noupenyu hurefu,
uye ndichamuratidza ruponeso rwangu.”

# Pisarema 92

Pisarema. Rwiyo rweSabata.
1 Zvakanaka kurumbidza Jehovha
nokuimbira zita renyu nziyo, imi Wokumusoro-soro,
2 kuparidza rudo rwenyu mangwanani
nokutendeka kwenyu usiku,
3 nechiridzwa chine hungiso
gumi namaririro akanaka embira.

4 Nokuti munondifadza namabasa enyu, imi Jehovha;
ndinoimba nomufaro nokuda kwamabasa amaoko enyu.
5 Haiwa Jehovha, mabasa enyu makuru seiko,
ndangariro dzenyu dzakadzika sei!
6 Munhu asina njere haazivi,
mapenzi haanzwisisi,
7 kuti kunyange vakaipa vachimera souswa,
uye vaiti vezvakaipa vose vachikura,
vachaparadzwa nokusingaperi.

8 Asi imi, iyemi Jehovha, munosimudzirwa nokusingaperi.

9 Nokuti zvirokwazvo vavengi venyu, imi Jehovha,
zvirokwazvo vavengi venyu vachaparadzwa;
vaiti vezvakaipa vose vachaparadzirwa.
10 Makasimudzira runyanga rwangu sorwenyati;

mafuta akaisvonaka akadururirwa pamusoro pangu.
11 Meso angu akaona kukundwa kwavadzivisi vangu;
nzeve dzangu dzakanzwa kuparadzwa kwavavengi vangu vakaipa.

12 Vakarurama vachakura kwazvo somuchindwe,
vachakura somusidhari weRebhanoni;
13 wakadyarwa muimba yaJehovha,
vachakura kwazvo muvanze dzaMwari wedu.
14 Vacharamba vachibereka zvibereko pakukwegura kwavo,
vachagara vari vanyoro uye vari vatsva.
15 Vachaparidza kuti, “Jehovha akarurama;
ndiye Dombo rangu, uye maari hamuna chakaipa.”

# Pisarema 93

1 Jehovha anobata ushe, akashongedzwa noumambo;
Jehovha akashongedzwa noumambo uye akafukidzwa nesimba.
Nyika yakateyiwa zvakasimba; haingazungunuswi.
2 Chigaro chenyu choushe chakasimbiswa kare kare;
imi muripo nokusingaperi.

3 Haiwa Jehovha, makungwa akasimudza,
makungwa akasimudza manzwi awo;
makungwa akasimudza mafungu anotinhira.
4 Mukuru kukunda kutinhira wemvura zhinji,
mukuru kukunda mafungu egungwa,
Jehovha ari kumusoro ndiye mukuru.

5 Zvamakatema hazvishanduki;
utsvene hunofukidza imba yenyu imi Jehovha,
kwamazuva asingaperi.

# Pisarema 94

1 Haiwa Jehovha, imi Mwari anotsiva,
haiwa Mwari iyemi munotsiva, penyai.
2 Simukai, imi Mutongi wenyika;
tsivai vanozvikudza zvakavafanira.
3 Haiwa Jehovha, vakaipa vachasvika riniko,
vachasvika riniko vakaipa vachingofara?

4 Vanodururura mashoko okuzvikudza;
vose vanoita zvakaipa vazere nokuzvirumbidza.
5 Vanopwanya vanhu venyu, imi Jehovha,
vanodzvinyirira nhaka yenyu.
6 Vanouraya chirikadzi nomweni;
vanoponda nherera.
7 Vanoti, “Jehovha haaoni;
Mwari waJakobho haana hanya.”

8 Nzwisisai, imi vasina njere pakati pavanhu;
imi mapenzi, muchava vakachenjera riniko?
9 Ko, iye akasima nzeve, haanganzwi here?

Iye akaumba ziso haangaoni here?
10 Ko, iye anoranga ndudzi haangarangi here?
Anodzidzisa vanhu angashayiwa zivo here?
11 Jehovha anoziva mirangariro yavanhu;
anoziva kuti haina maturo.

12 Akaropafadzwa munhu anorangwa nemi, iyemi Jehovha,
munhu wamunodzidzisa pamurayiro wenyu;
13 munomuzorodza pamazuva enhamo,
kusvikira akaipa achererwa gomba.
14 Nokuti Jehovha haangarambi vanhu vake;
haangambosiyi nhaka yake.
15 Kururamisira kuchawanikwa nokuda kwevakarurama,
uye vose vakarurama pamwoyo vachakutevera.

16 Ndianiko achandirwira pane vakaipa?
Ndianiko achandibatsira pavaiti vezvakaipa?
17 Dai Jehovha asina kundibatsira,
ndingadai ndakakurumidza kugara parunyararo rworufu.
18 Pandakati, “Rutsoka rwangu rwotedzemuka,”
rudo rwenyu, imi Jehovha, rwakanditsigira.
19 Pandakava nokufunganya kukuru mandiri,
kunyaradza kwenyu kwakandivigira mufaro kumweya wangu.

20 Ko, chigaro choushe chino uori chingashamwaridzana nemi here,
icho chinouyisa kutambudzika muzvirevo zvacho?
21 Vanobatana pamwe chete kuti varwise vakarurama,
vachipomera mhosva yorufu kuna vasina mhosva.
22 Asi Jehovha ndiye ava nhare yangu,
uye Mwari wangu ndiye dombo randinotizira.
23 Achavatsiva nokuda kwezvivi zvavo,
uye achavaparadza nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavo;
Jehovha Mwari wedu achavaparadza.

# Pisarema 95

1 Uyai, tiimbire Jehovha nomufaro;
ngatidanidzirei kuDombo roruponeso rwedu.
2 Ngatisvikei pamberi pake nokuvonga
uye timukudze nenziyo.

3 Nokuti Jehovha ndiye Mwari mukuru,
Mambo mukuru pamusoro pavamwari vose.
4 Nzvimbo dzakadzika dzapanyika dziri muruoko rwake,
uye misoro yamakomo ndeyake.
5 Gungwa nderake, nokuti ndiye akariita,
uye maoko ake akaumba nyika yakaoma.

6 Uyai tikotame, tinamate,
ngatipfugamei pamberi paJehovha Muiti wedu;
7 nokuti ndiye Mwari wedu,
uye isu tiri vanhu vanofudzwa naye,

makwai anochengetwa naye.

Nhasi kana muchinzwa inzwi rake,
[8] musaomesa mwoyo yenyu sezvamakaita paMeribha,
sezvamakaita pazuva riya paMasa mugwenga,
[9] pandakaedzwa namadzibaba enyu
kunyange vakanga vaona zvandakanga ndaita.
[10] Ndakatsamwira rudzi urwu kwamakore makumi mana;
ndakati, “Ava vanhu vane mwoyo yakatsauka,
uye havana kuziva nzira dzangu.”
[11] Saka ndakapika pakutsamwa kwangu ndikati,
“Havangazombopindi pazororo rangu.”

# Pisarema 96

[1] Imbirai Jehovha rwiyo rutsva;
imbirai Jehovha, nyika yose.
[2] Imbirai Jehovha, rumbidzai zita rake;
paridzai ruponeso rwake zuva nezuva.
[3] Paridzai kubwinya kwake pakati pendudzi,
namabasa ake anoshamisa pakati pamarudzi.

[4] Nokuti Jehovha mukuru uye anofanira kurumbidzwa,
iye anofanira kutyiwa pamusoro pavamwari vose.
[5] Nokuti vamwari vose vendudzi zvifananidzo,
asi Jehovha akaita matenga.
[6] Kubwinya noumambo zviri pamberi pake;
simba nokubwinya zviri munzvimbo yake tsvene.

[7] Remekedzai Jehovha, imi ndudzi dzose,
ipai rukudzo nesimba kuna Jehovha.
[8] Ipai kuna Jehovha rukudzo rwakafanira zita rake;
uyai nechipiriso mugopinda pavanze dzake.
[9] Namatai Jehovha mukubwinya kwoutsvene hwake;
dederai pamberi pake, imi nyika dzose.

[10] Muti pakati pendudzi, “Jehovha ndiye anobata ushe.”
Nyika yakanyatsosimbiswa, haingazungunuswi;
uye achatonga marudzi nokururama.
[11] Kudenga denga ngakufare, nyika ngaifarisise;
gungwa ngaritinhire, nezvose zviri mariri;
[12] masango ngaafare, nezvose zviri maari.
Ipapo miti yose yesango ichaimba nomufaro;
[13] ichaimba pamberi paJehovha, nokuti anouya,
anouya kuzotonga nyika.
Achatonga nyika nokururama,
uye vanhu nechokwadi chake.

# Pisarema 97

[1] Jehovha anobata ushe, nyika ngaifare;
zviwi zviri kure ngazvifare.

2 Makore nerima guru zvakamukomberedza;
kururama nokururamisira ndidzo nheyo dzechigaro chake choushe.
3 Moto unoenda mberi kwake
uchipisa vavengi vake kumativi ose.
4 Mheni yake inovhenekera pasi;
nyika inozviona igodedera.
5 Makomo anonyungudika senamo pamberi paJehovha,
pamberi paIshe wenyika yose.
6 Kudenga denga kunoparidza kururama kwake,
uye vanhu vose vanoona kubwinya kwake.

7 Vose vanonamata zvifananidzo vanonyadziswa,
avo vanozvirumbidza nezvifananidzo,
munamatei, imi vamwari vose!

8 Zioni rinonzwa rigofara uye misha yeJudha inofara nokuda kwezvamakatonga, imi Jehovha.
9 Nokuti imi, iyemi Jehovha, ndimi Wokumusoro-soro pasi pose;
makasimudzirwa kupfuura vamwari vose.

10 Vanoda Jehovha ngavavenge zvakaipa,
nokuti anorinda upenyu kwavanhu vake vakatendeka
uye anovarwira muruoko rwowakaipa.
11 Chiedza chinovhenekera pamusoro pavakarurama,
nomufaro pamusoro pavane mwoyo yakarurama.
12 Farai muna Jehovha, imi vakarurama,
uye mukudze zita rake dzvene.

# Pisarema 98

Pisarema.
1 Imbirai Jehovha rwiyo rutsva,
nokuti akaita zvinhu zvinoshamisa;
ruoko rwake rworudyi nechanza chake
chitsvene zvakamukundisa.
2 Jehovha akazivisa ruponeso rwake
uye akaratidza kururama kwake kundudzi,
3 Akarangarira rudo rwake
nokutendeka kwake kuimba yaIsraeri;
migumo yose yenyika yakaona
ruponeso rwaMwari wedu.

4 Danidzirai nomufaro kuna Jehovha, imi nyika yose,
imbai nziyo mupembere nomufaro;
5 imbirai Jehovha nembira,
nembira nenzwi rokuimba,
6 nehwamanda nokurira kworunyanga rwegondobwe,
danidzirai nomufaro pamberi paJehovha, iye Mambo.

7 Gungwa ngaritinhire, nezvose zviri mariri,
nenyika, navose vanogaramo.
8 Nzizi ngadziuchire maoko adzo,

makomo ngaaimbe pamwe chete nomufaro;
9 ngaaimbe pamberi paJehovha,
nokuti anouya kuzotonga nyika.
Achatonga nyika zvakarurama
navanhu nokururamisira.

# Pisarema 99

1 Jehovha anobata ushe,
ndudzi ngadzidedere;
anogara pachigaro choushe chiri pakati pamakerubhi,
nyika ngaizungunuke.
2 Jehovha mukuru paZioni;
iye akasimudzirwa pamusoro pendudzi dzose.
3 Ngavarumbidze zita renyu guru rinotyisa,
iye mutsvene.

4 Mambo mukuru, anoda kururamisira,
imi makasimbisa kururama;
muna Jakobho makaita
kururamisira nokururama.
5 Kudzai Jehovha Mwari wedu
nokunamata pachitsiko chetsoka dzake;
iye mutsvene.

6 Mozisi naAroni vakanga vari pakati pavaprista vake,
Samueri akanga ari pakati paavo
vaidana kuzita rake,
vakadana kuna Jehovha akavapindura.
7 Akataura kwavari ari mushongwe yegore;
vakachengeta zvaakatema nemitemo yaakavapa.

8 Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wedu,
imi makavapindura;
makanga muri Mwari anokanganwira kuna Israeri,
kunyange makavaranga pane zvavakaita.
9 Kudzai Jehovha Mwari wedu
mumunamate pagomo rake dzvene,
nokuti Jehovha Mwari wedu ndiye mutsvene.

# Pisarema 100

Pisarema rokuvonga.
1 Danidzirai nomufaro kuna Jehovha, imi nyika dzose.
2 Shumirai Jehovha nomufaro;
uyai pamberi pake nenziyo dzomufaro.
3 Zivai kuti Jehovha ndiye Mwari.
Ndiye akatisika, uye tiri vake;
tiri vanhu vake, namakwai anofudzwa naye.

4 Pindai pamasuo ake nokuvonga
nomuvanze dzake nokurumbidza;
chimuvongai uye murumbidze zita rake.

5 Nokuti Jehovha akanaka uye rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi;
kutendeka kwake kunoramba kuripo kuzvizvarwa zvose.

# Pisarema 101

Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Ndichaimba nezvorudo rwenyu nokururamisira kwenyu;
kwamuri, imi Jehovha, ndichaimba nziyo dzokurumbidza.
2 Ndichangwarira kurarama upenyu husina chahungapomerwa.
Muchauya riniko kwandiri?

Ndichafamba mumba mangu
nomwoyo usina chaungapomerwa.
3 Handingaisi chinhu chakaipa
pamberi pangu.

Ndinovenga mabasa avanhu vasingatendi;
haanganamatiri kwandiri.
4 Vanhu vane mwoyo yakatsauka vachava kure neni;
handichazovi nechokuita nechakaipa.

5 Ani naani anoitira muvakidzani wake makuhwa pakavanda,
iyeye ndiye wandichaita kuti anyarare;
ani naani ane meso anozvikudza nomwoyo unozvikudza,
iyeye handingamuregi akadaro.

6 Meso angu achava pamusoro pavakatendeka vari munyika,
kuti vagare neni;
iye ane mafambiro asina chaangapomerwa,
achandishumira.

7 Hakuna munhu anonyengera
achagara mumba mangu;
hakuna munhu anotaura nhema
achamira pamberi pangu.

8 Mangwanani oga oga ndichaita kuti
vakaipa vose vari panyika vanyarare;
ndichauraya vaiti vezvakaipa vose,
vabve muguta raJehovha.

# Pisarema 102

Munyengetero womunhu anotambudzika. Paanenge aziya uye odururura kuchema kwake pamberi paJehovha.
1 Inzwai munyengetero wangu, imi Jehovha;
kuchemera kwangu rubatsiro ngakusvike kwamuri.
2 Regai kundivanzira chiso chenyu
pandinenge ndichitambudzika.
Rerekerai nzeve yenyu kwandiri;
pandinokudanai, ndipindurei nokukurumidza.

3 Nokuti mazuva angu anopera soutsi;

mapfupa angu anopisa samazimbe anopfuta.
4 Mwoyo wangu warohwa uye waoma souswa;
ndinokanganwa kudya zvokudya zvangu.
5 Nokuda kwokugomera kwangu
kukuru ndaonda zvokuti ganda rangu ranamatira pamapfupa.
6 Ndafanana nezizi romugwenga,
sezizi riri pakati pamatongo.
7 Ndinovata ndakasvinura,
ndava seshiri iri yoga pamusoro pedenga remba.
8 Zuva rose vavengi vangu vanondishungurudza;
avo vanondipengera vanoshandisa zita rangu sechituko.
9 Nokuti ndinodya madota sechokudya changu,
uye ndinovhenganisa zvokunwa zvangu nemisodzi,
10 nokuda kwehasha dzenyu huru,
nokuti makandisimudza mukandikanda parutivi.
11 Mazuva angu akaita somumvuri wamadekwana;
ndinosvava souswa.

12 Asi imi, iyemi Jehovha, munogara pachigaro choushe nokusingaperi;
mukurumbira wenyu uripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose.
13 Imi muchasimuka mugonzwira Zioni tsitsi,
nokuti ndiyo nguva yokurinzwira nyasha;
nguva yakatarwa yasvika.
14 Nokuti matombo aro anokosha kuvaranda venyu;
guruva raro chairo rinovaendesa kugomba.
15 Ndudzi dzichatya zita raJehovha,
madzimambo ose enyika achatya kubwinya kwenyu.
16 Nokuti Jehovha achavakazve Zioni,
agozviratidza pakubwinya kwake.
17 Achadavira minyengetero yavanotambura;
haangazvidzi chikumbiro chavo.

18 Izvi ngazvinyorerwe zvizvarwa zvamangwana,
kuti vanhu vasati vasikwa vagorumbidza Jehovha vachiti,
19 “Jehovha akatarira pasi ari panzvimbo yake tsvene yakakwirira,
ari kudenga akacherechedza pasi,
20 kuti anzwe kugomera kwavasungwa
agosunungura avo vakatongerwa rufu.”
21 Saka zita raJehovha richaparidzwa muZioni,
nokurumbidzwa kwake muJerusarema,
22 panoungana marudzi noushe
kuti vanamate Jehovha.

23 Panguva youpenyu hwangu akatapudza simba rangu;
akaita kuti mazuva angu ave mashoma.
24 Saka ndakati,
“Regai kundibvisa, imi Mwari wangu, pakati pamazuva angu;
makore enyu anoramba aripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose.
25 Pamavambo makateya nheyo dzenyika,
uye matenga ibasa basa ramaoko enyu.

26 Izvo zvichaparara, asi imi munogara muripo;
zvose zvichasakara senguo. Senguo muchavabvisa uye vacharaswa.
27 Asi imi mucharamba makadaro,
uye makore enyu haatongogumi.
28 Vana vavaranda venyu vachagara pamberi penyu;
zvizvarwa zvavo zvichasimbiswa pamberi penyu.”

# Pisarema 103

Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Rumbidza Jehovha, iwe mweya wangu;
zvose zviri mukati mangu, ngazvirumbidze zita rake dzvene.
2 Rumbidza Jehovha, iwe mweya wangu,
uye urege kukanganwa mikomborero yake yose,
3 iye anokanganwira zvivi zvako zvose,
uye anoporesa kurwara kwako kwose,
4 anodzikinura upenyu hwako kubva pagomba,
uye anokushongedza korona yorudo netsitsi,
5 anogutsa zvido zvako nezvinhu zvakanaka,
kuti uduku hwako huvandudzwe sohwegondo.

6 Jehovha anoita zvakarurama,
uye anoruramisira vose vakadzvinyirirwa.

7 Akazivisa nzira dzake kuna Mozisi,
namabasa ake kuvanhu veIsraeri:
8 Jehovha ane tsitsi nenyasha,
anononoka kutsamwa, azere norudo.
9 Haangarambi achipomera mhosva,
uye haangarambi akatsamwa nokusingaperi;
10 haatiitiri sezvakafanira zvivi zvedu,
kana kutipa mubayiro sezvakafanira zvakaipa zvedu.
11 Nokuti sokukwirira kwaakaita kudenga kumusoro kwenyika,
ndizvo zvakaita kukura kworudo rwake kuna vanomutya;
12 sokuva kure kwamabvazuva namavirira,
saizvozvo akabvisa kudarika kwedu kwatiri.
13 Sokunzwira tsitsi kunoita baba vana vavo,
saizvozvo Jehovha ane tsitsi pamusoro pavanomutya;
14 nokuti anoziva kuti takaumbwa sei,
anorangarira kuti tiri guruva.
15 Kana ari munhu zvake, mazuva ake akaita souswa,
anokura seruva resango;
16 mhepo inorova napamusoro paro onei raenda,
uye nzvimbo yaranga riri haicharirangaririzve.
17 Asi kubva pakusingaperi kusvikira pakusingaperi,
rudo rwaJehovha rwuri pane avo vanomutya,
nokururama kwake kuvana vavana vavo,
18 naavo vanochengeta sungano yake
uye vanorangarira kuita zvaakatema.

19 Jehovha akasimbisa chigaro chake choushe kudenga,
uye ushe hwake hunotonga zvinhu zvose.

20 Rumbidzai Jehovha, imi vatumwa vake,
nemi vane simba vanoita zvaakarayira,
vanoteerera shoko rake.
21 Rumbidzai Jehovha, imi hondo dzose dzokudenga,
imi varanda vake vanoita kuda kwake.
22 Rumbidzai Jehovha, imi mabasa ake ose
kwose kwose kuno umambo hwake.

Rumbidza Jehovha, mweya wangu.

# Pisarema 104

1 Rumbidza Jehovha, mweya wangu.

Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wangu, muri mukuru kwazvo; makashongedzwa nokubwinya noumambo.
2 Iye anozviputira muchiedza seanozviputira nenguo;
anotatamura matenga kunge tende
3 uye anogadzika matanda edzimba dzake dzapamusoro pamusoro pemvura yadzo zhinji.
Anoita makore ngoro dzake,
uye anokwira pamapapiro emhepo.
4 Anoita mhepo nhume dzake,
namazhenje omoto varanda vake.

5 Akamisa nyika pamusoro penheyo dzayo;
haingatongozungunuswi.
6 Makaifukidza nokwakadzika somunofukidza nenguo;
mvura zhinji yakamira pamusoro pamakomo.
7 Asi pakutsiura kwenyu mvura zhinji yakatiza,
pakunzwa kutinhira wenyu yakatiza;
8 yakayerera napamusoro pamakomo,
ikadzika nomumipata,
ichienda kunzvimbo yamakairayira.
9 Makatara muganhu waisingadariki;
haichazombofukidzizve nyika.

10 Anoita kuti matsime adire mvura mumipata;
inoyerera napakati pamakomo.
11 Anonwisa mhuka dzose dzesango mvura;
mbizi dzinopedza nyota yadzo.
12 Shiri dzedenga dzinovaka matendere adzo pedyo nemvura;
dzinorira dziri pakati pamatavi.
13 Anodiridza makomo ari padzimba dzake dzapamusoro;
nyika inogutswa nezvibereko zvebasa rake.
14 Anomeresa uswa hwemombe,
nembeu kuti vanhu vasakure,
achibudisa zvokudya kubva pasi:
15 iyo waini inofadza mwoyo womunhu,
namafuta anopenyesa chiso chake,
nechingwa chinosimbisa mwoyo wake.
16 Miti yaJehovha inodiridzwa zvakanaka,

iyo misidhari yeRebhanoni yaakasima.
17 Shiri dzinoruka matendere adzo ipapo;
dambiramurove rakaita imba yaro mumiti yomupaini.
18 Makomo marefu ndeengururu;
mapako ndiwo utiziro hwembira.

19 Mwedzi unotara nguva,
uye zuva rinoziva nguva yokuvira kwaro.
20 Munouyisa rima, usiku hugovapo,
uye zvikara zvose zvesango zvinobuda kundovhima.
21 Shumba dzinoomba dzichitsvaka nyama,
uye dzinotsvaka zvokudya zvadzo kubva kuna Mwari.
22 Kana zuva robuda, idzo dzinoenda kure;
dzinodzokera dzondovata mumapako adzo.
23 Ipapo munhu anobuda oenda kubasa rake,
kumushando wake kusvikira madekwana.

24 Haiwa Jehovha, mabasa enyu manganiko!
Makaaita ose nenjere;
nyika izere nezvisikwa zvenyu.
25 Hero gungwa, rakakura uye rakapamhama,
rine zvisikwa zvisingagoni kuverengwa,
zvipenyu zvikuru nezviduku.
26 Hezvo zvikepe zvinofamba-famba, nengwena,
yamakaumba kuti itambemo.

27 Zvose izvi zvinotarira kwamuri
kuti muzvipe zvokudya zvazvo nenguva yakafanira.
28 Pamunozvipa, zvinozviunganidza;
pamunozarura ruoko rwenyu, izvo zvinogutswa nezvinhu zvakanaka.
29 Pamunovanza chiso chenyu,
izvo zvinovhundutswa;
pamunozvitorera mweya,
izvo zvinofa uye zvinodzokera kuguruva.
30 Pamunotuma Mweya wenyu,
izvo zvinosikwa,
uye munovandudza chiso chenyika.

31 Kubwinya kwaJehovha ngakugare nokusingaperi;
Jehovha ngaafare nebasa rake,
32 iye anotarira nyika, yobva yabvunda,
iye anobata makomo obva apwititika utsi.

33 Ndichaimbira Jehovha upenyu hwangu hwose;
ndichaimbira Mwari wangu nziyo dzokurumbidza ndichiri mupenyu.
34 Kurangarira kwangu ngakumufadze,
pandinofara muna Jehovha.
35 Asi vatadzi ngavaparadzwe panyika,
uye vakaipa ngavarege kuzovapozve.

Rumbidza Jehovha, mweya wangu.

Rumbidzai Jehovha.

# Pisarema 105

1 Vongai Jehovha, danai kuzita rake;
zivisai zvaakaita pakati pendudzi.
2 Muimbirei, muimbirei nziyo dzokurumbidza;
rondedzerai mabasa ake ose anoshamisa.
3 Ngarikudzwe zita rake dzvene;
mwoyo yavanotsvaka Jehovha ngaifare.
4 Tarirai kuna Jehovha nokusimba rake;
tsvakai chiso chake nguva dzose.

5 Rangarirai zvishamiso zvaakaita,
mabasa ake, nezvaakatonga zvaakareva,
6 imi vana vaAbhurahama muranda wake,
haiwa vanakomana vaJakobho, vasanangurwa vake.
7 Ndiye Jehovha Mwari wedu;
kutonga kwake kuri munyika yose.

8 Anorangarira sungano yake nokusingaperi,
iro shoko raakarayira, kuchiuru chezvizvarwa,
9 sungano yaakaita naAbhurahama,
mhiko yaakapika kuna Isaka.
10 Akaisimbisa kuna Jakobho somutemo,
nokuna Israeri sesungano isingaperi achiti,
11 “Ndichapa nyika yeKenani kwauri
somugove wenhaka yako.”

12 Pavaiva vashoma pakuwanda,
zvirokwazvo vari vashoma, uye vari vaeni mairi,
13 vakadzungaira vachibva kuno rumwe rudzi kusvikira kuno rumwe rudzi.
Kubva kuno humwe ushe vachienda kuno humwe.
14 Haana kutendera munhu kuvadzvinyirira;
akatuka madzimambo nokuda kwavo achiti,
15 “Musabata vazodziwa vangu;
musaitira vaprofita vangu zvakaipa.”

16 Akadana nzara panyika
ikaparadza zvose zvaiuyisa zvokudya;
17 uye akatuma munhu pamberi pavo,
iye Josefa, akatengeswa senhapwa.
18 Vakakuvadza tsoka dzake nezvisungo
mutsipa wake ukaiswa mumatare esimbi,
19 kusvikira zvaakareva zvazadziswa,
kusvikira shoko raJehovha raratidza kutendeka kwake.
20 Mambo akatuma shoko kuti asunungurwe,
vatongi vavanhu vakamuregedza.
21 Akamuita tenzi weimba yake,
nomutongi wepfuma yake yose,
22 kuti arayire machinda ake sezvaaida
uye adzidzise vakuru vake njere.

23 Ipapo Israeri akapinda muIjipiti;
Jakobho akagara somweni munyika yaHamu.
24 Jehovha akawanza vanhu vake chose;
akavaita vazhinji kwazvo kupinda vavengi vavo,
25 avo vaakashandura mwoyo yavo kuti ivenge vanhu vake,
kuti varangane pamusoro pavaranda vake.
26 Akatuma Mozisi muranda wake,
naAroni, waakanga asarudza.
27 Vakaita zviratidzo zvinoshamisa pakati pavo,
izvo zvishamiso zvake munyika yaHamu.
28 Akatumira rima akaita kuti nyika ive murima,
nokuti havana kumukira shoko rake here?
29 Akashandura mvura yavo zhinji ikava ropa,
zvikaita kuti hove dzavo dzife.
30 Nyika yavo yakazara namatatya,
akapinda mudzimba dzamadzimambo avo.
31 Akataura mapupira enhunzi akauya,
nenda munyika yavo yose.
32 Akashandura mvura yavo ikava chimvuramabwe,
nemheni munyika yavo yose;
33 akarova mizambiringa yavo nemionde yavo,
akaparadza miti yomunyika yavo.
34 Akataura, mhashu dzikauya,
namagutaguta asingaverengeki;
35 zvakadya miriwo minyoro yose munyika yavo,
zvikadya zvibereko zvevhu ravo.
36 Ipapo akarova matangwe munyika yavo,
zvibereko zvokutanga zvesimba roujaya hwavo.

37 Akabudisa Israeri akaremerwa nesirivha negoridhe,
kwakanga kusina akagumburwa pakati pamarudzi avo.
38 Ijipiti yakafara pavakabva,
nokuti kutya vaIsraeri kwakanga kwavabata.
39 Akatatamura gore rikava chifukidzo,
uye moto kuti uvhenekere usiku.
40 Vakakumbira, iye akavauyisira zvihuta, uye akavagutsa nechingwa chakabva kudenga.
41 Akazarura dombo, mvura ikatubuka;
ikayerera mugwenga sorwizi.

42 Nokuti akarangarira mhiko yake tsvene
yaakapa Abhurahama muranda wake.
43 Akabudisa vanhu vake nomufaro,
vasanangurwa vake nokupembera kwomufaro;
44 akavapa nyika dzendudzi,
vakagara nhaka yakanga yatamburirwa navamwe,
45 kuti vachengete zvaakatema
uye vacherechedze mirayiro yake.

Rumbidzai Jehovha.

# Pisarema 106

1 Rumbidzai Jehovha.

Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka;
nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.
2 Ndianiko angaparidza mabasa aJehovha esimba,
kana kureva kurumbidzwa kwake kwose?
3 Vakaropafadzwa vanochengeta kururamisira,
vanogara vachiita zvakarurama.
4 Ndirangarirei, imi Jehovha, pamunoratidza nyasha kuvanhu venyu,
pamunovaponesa, mundibatsirewo,
5 kuti ndifadzwe nokubudirira kwavasanangurwa venyu,
kuti ndigovane pamufaro wavanhu venyu,
uye ndibatane nenhaka yenyu pakurumbidza.

6 Takatadza, sezvakaita madzibaba edu;
takaita zvakaipa uye takaita mabasa akaipa.
7 Madzibaba edu paakanga ari muIjipiti,
havana kumbofunga nezvezvishamiso zvenyu;
havana kurangarira tsitsi dzenyu zhinji,
asi vakakumukirai pagungwa, iro Gungwa Dzvuku.
8 Kunyange zvakadaro akavaponesa nokuda kwezita rake,
kuti simba rake guru rizivikanwe.
9 Akarayira Gungwa Dzvuku iro rikapwa;
uye akavafambisa napakadzika sevanopfuura nomugwenga.
10 Akavaponesa kubva muruoko rwomuvengi;
akavadzikinura kubva muruoko rwomuvengi.
11 Mvura zhinji yakafukidza vadzivisi vavo;
hakuna mumwe wavo akapona.
12 Ipapo vakatenda vimbiso dzake
vakaimba vachimurumbidza.

13 Asi vakakurumidza kukanganwa zvaakanga aita,
uye vakasamirira kurayira kwake.
14 Havana kuzvidzora pakukara kwavo mugwenga;
vakaedza Mwari murenje.
15 Saka akavapa zvavakakumbira,
asi akatuma chirwere chinopedza muviri pamusoro pavo.

16 Vakaitira Mozisi godo mumusasa,
naAroni, akanga akatsaurirwa kuna Jehovha.
17 Nyika yakazaruka ikamedza Dhatani;
ikaviga boka raAbhiramu.
18 Moto wakapfuta pakati pavateveri vavo;
murazvo ukaparadza vakaipa.

19 Vakaumba mhuru paHorebhi,
vakanamata chifananidzo chakaumbwa.
20 Vakatsinhanisa kubwinya kwavo
nomufananidzo wehando, inodya uswa.
21 Vakakanganwa Mwari akavaponesa,

uyo akanga aita zvinhu zvikuru muIjipiti,
22 mabasa anoshamisa munyika yaHamu
namabasa anotyisa paGungwa Dzvuku.
23 Saka akati, achavaparadza,
dai Mozisi, musanangurwa wake,
asina kumira pamberi pake kuti
adzore hasha dzake pakuvaparadza.

24 Ipapo vakazvidza nyika inofadza;
havana kutenda zvaakavimbisa.
25 Vakanyunyuta vari mumatende
avo vakasateerera Jehovha.
26 Saka akapika akasimudza ruoko rwake
kuti achavaparadza murenje,
27 achaparadza zvizvarwa zvavo pakati pendudzi,
agovaparadzira munyika dzose.

28 Vakazvibatanidza pamwe chete naBhaari wePeori,
uye vakadya zvibayiro zvakabayirwa vamwari vakafa.
29 Vakatsamwisa Jehovha namabasa avo akaipa,
uye denda rikavapo pakati pavo.
30 Asi Finehasi akasimuka,
akaita zvakarurama, denda rikaguma.
31 Izvozvo zvakanzi kwaari kururama
kusvikira kuzvizvarwa nezvizvarwa nokusingaperi.

32 Vakatsamwisa Jehovha pamvura zhinji yeMeribha,
uye Mozisi akaoneswa nhamo nokuda kwavo;
33 nokuti vakamukira Mweya waMwari,
Mozisi akataura nehasha nomuromo wake.

34 Havana kuparadza marudzi
sokurayirwa kwavakaitwa naJehovha,
35 asi vakavhengana nendudzi,
vakatora tsika dzavo.
36 Vakanamata zvifananidzo zvavo,
izvo zvakazova musungo kwavari.
37 Vakabayira vanakomana vavo
navanasikana vavo kumadhimoni.
38 Vakateura ropa risina mhosva,
iro ropa ravanakomana vavo neravanasikana vavo,
vavakabayira kuzvifananidzo zveKenani,
nyika ikasvibiswa neropa ravo.
39 Vakazvisvibisa nezvavakaita;
vakazviitisa ufeve namabasa avo.

40 Naizvozvo Jehovha akatsamwira vanhu vake,
akasema nhaka yake.
41 Akavaisa mumaoko endudzi,
uye vakatongwa navavengi vavo.
42 Vavengi vavo vakavadzvinyirira,
uye vakavaisa pasi pesimba ravo.

43 Akavarwira kakawanda,
asi ivo vakanga vakarerekera pakumumukira
vakaparadzwa muchivi chavo.

44 Asi akatarisa kutambudzika kwavo
paakanzwa kuchema kwavo;
45 akarangarira sungano yake nokuda kwavo,
uye akazvidemba nokuda kworudo rwake rukuru.
46 Akaita kuti vanzwirwe
tsitsi navose vakavatapa.

47 Tiponesei, imi Jehovha Mwari wedu,
uye mutiunganidze kubva kundudzi,
kuti tigovonga zita renyu dzvene.
Tigofara mukurumbidzwa kwenyu.

48 Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, iye Mwari waIsraeri,
kubva pakusingaperi kusvikira pakusingaperi.
Vanhu vose ngavati, “Ameni!”

Rumbidzai Jehovha.

# BHUKU 5

## 107

*Mapisarema 107–150*

1 Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka;
rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.
2 Vakadzikinurwa naJehovha ngavadaro,
vaakadzikinura muruoko rwomuvengi,
3 avo vaakaunganidza kubva panyika dzose,
kubva kumabvazuva nokumavirira, nokumusoro nezasi.

4 Vamwe vakadzungaira murenje nomugwenga,
vachishayiwa nzira yokuenda kuguta kwavangagara.
5 Vakava nenzara nenyota,
uye upenyu hwavo hwakanga hwoparara.
6 Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha pakutambudzika kwavo,
akavarwira pakutambura kwavo.
7 Akavafambisa nenzira yakarurama
kuenda kuguta ravaizogara.
8 Vanhu ngavavonge Jehovha nokuda kworudo rwake rusingaperi,
uye nokuda kwamabasa anoshamisa aakavaitira,
9 nokuti anogutsa vane nyota,
uye vane nzara anovazadza nezvakanaka.

10 Vamwe vakagara murima nokusurikirwa kwakadzama,
vari vasungwa vanotambudzika muzvisungo zvamatare,
11 nokuti vakanga vamukira mashoko aMwari
uye vakazvidza kurayira kweWokumusoro-soro.
12 Saka akaita kuti vashande zvinorwadza;

vakagumburwa, uye pakanga pasina anovabatsira.
13 Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha pakutambudzika kwavo,
uye akavaponesa pakutambura kwavo.
14 Akavabudisa murima nomukusviba kwakadzika dzika,
uye akadambura ngetani dzavo.
15 Vanhu ngavavonge Jehovha nokuda kworudo rwake rusingaperi,
uye namabasa ake anoshamisa aakavaitira,
16 nokuti anopwanya masuo endarira,
uye akagura mazariro esimbi.

17 Vamwe vakava mapenzi nokuda kwenzira dzavo dzokumukira,
uye vakatambudzwa kwazvo nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavo.
18 Vakasema zvokudya zvose,
uye vakaswedera pamasuo orufu.
19 Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha pakutambudzika kwavo,
uye akavaponesa pakutambura kwavo.
20 Akatuma shoko rake uye akavaporesa;
akavanunura kubva paguva.
21 Vanhu ngavavonge Jehovha nokuda kworudo rwake rusingaperi,
uye namabasa ake anoshamisa aakavaitira.
22 Ngavabayire zvibayiro zvokuvonga,
uye vareve zvamabasa ake nenziyo dzomufaro.

23 Vamwe vakafamba rwendo pagungwa nezvikepe;
vakanga vari vashambadziri pamvura zhinji.
24 Vakaona mabasa aJehovha,
mabasa ake anoshamisa pakadzika.
25 Nokuti akataura uye akamutsa dutu
rikasimudza mafungu.
26 Vakaenda kumusoro kumatenga vakaendawo pasi kwakadzika;
mukutambudzika kwavo kushinga kwavo kwakanyongodeka.
27 Vakandeya vakadzedzereka savanhu vadhakwa; vakasvika pakupererwa namazano.
28 Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha pakutambudzika kwavo,
uye akavabudisa pakutambura kwavo.
29 Akanyaradza dutu remhepo nezevezeve;
mafungu egungwa akanyarara kuti mwiro.
30 Vakafara parakadzikama,
uye akavatungamirira kwakachengetedzeka kwavaida.
31 Vanhu ngavavonge Jehovha nokuda kworudo rwake rusingaperi,
uye namabasa ake anoshamisa aakaitira vanhu.
32 Ngavamukudze paungano yavanhu,
uye vamurumbidze pagungano ramakurukota.

33 Akashandura nzizi dzikava gwenga,
hova dzinoerera dzikava nyika ine nyota,
34 uye nyika yezvibereko ikava gwenga romunyu,
nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavaigaramo.
35 Akashandura gwenga rikava madziva emvura,
nenyika yakaoma ikava zvitubu zvinoerera;

36 ndipo paakagarisa vane nzara,
uye vakavaka guta ravangagara.
37 Vakadyara minda, uye vakasima minda yemizambiringa,
ikabereka mukohwo wakanaka;
38 akavaropafadza, uye akavawanza zvikuru,
uye haana kutendera zvipfuwo zvavo kuparara.

39 Ipapo vakava vashoma, uye vakaninipiswa vakadzvinyirirwa,
nenjodzi uye nokusuwa;
40 iye anodururura kuzvidzwa pamusoro pamakurukota,
akaita kuti vadzungaire musango risina nzira.
41 Akasimudza vanoshayiwa kubva mukutambudzika kwavo,
uye akawedzera mhuri dzavo samapoka amakwai.
42 Vakarurama vanozviona vagofara,
asi vakaipa vose vanodzivirwa miromo yavo.

43 Ani naani akachenjera ngaachengete zvinhu izvi,
uye arangarire rudo rukuru rwaJehovha.

# Pisarema 108

Rwiyo. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Mwoyo wangu wakasimba, Mwari imi;
ndichaimba uye ndichaimba zvakanaka nomwoyo wangu wose.
2 Muka iwe mutengeranwa nembira!
Ndichamutsa mambakwedza.
3 Haiwa Jehovha ndichakurumbidzai pakati pendudzi; ndichaimba nezvenyu pakati pamarudzi.
Kutendeka kwenyu kunosvika kumatenga.
4 Nokuti rudo rwenyu rukuru,
kupfuura kudenga denga;
5 Kudzwai, imi Mwari, kumusoro kwokudenga,
uye kurumbidzwa kwenyu ngakuve pamusoro penyika yose.

6 Tiponesei uye mutibatsire noruoko rwenyu rworudyi,
kuti vamunoda varwirwe.
7 Mwari akataura ari panzvimbo yake tsvene achiti,
“Pakukunda kwangu ndichaganhura Shekemu,
uye ndigoyera Mupata weSukoti.
8 Gireadhi ndeyangu, Manase ndowangu;
Efuremu inguwani yangu,
Judha itsvimbo yangu.
9 Moabhu ndiwo mudziyo wangu wokugezera,
pamusoro paEdhomu ndichapotsera shangu dzangu;
pamusoro paFiristia ndichapembera mukukunda.”

10 Ndianiko achandiuyisa muguta rakakomberedzwa namasvingo?
Ndianiko achanditungamirira kuEdhomu?
11 Ko, hamusimi here, imi Mwari, iyemi makatiramba
uye mukasazobudazve kuenda nehondo dzedu?
12 Tibatsirei pamuvengi wedu,
nokuti rubatsiro rwomunhu haruna maturo.

13 Tichapiwa kukunda naMwari,
uye achatsika-tsika vavengi vedu.

# Pisarema 109

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.

1 Haiwa Mwari, imi wandinorumbidza,
regai kunyarara,
2 nokuti vanhu vakaipa vanonyengera vakandishamira miromo yavo;
vakataura nhema pamusoro pangu nendimi dzavo.
3 Vakandikomba namashoko okuvenga;
vanorwa neni pasina mhosva.
4 Pachinzvimbo choushamwari hwangu navo, vanondipa mhosva,
asi ini ndiri munhu wokunyengetera.
5 Vanonditsivira zvakaipa pane zvakanaka,
uye vanondivengera ushamwari hwangu.

6 Tumai munhu akaipa kuti apikisane naye;
mupomeri ngaamire kuruoko rwake rworudyi.
7 Paanotongwa, ngaawanikwe ane mhosva,
uye minyengetero yake ngaimupe mhaka.
8 Mazuva ake ngaave mashoma;
mumwe ngaatore nzvimbo youkuru hwake.
9 Vana vake ngavave nherera,
uye mukadzi wake ave chirikadzi.
10 Vana vake ngavave vapemhi vanodzungaira;
ngavadzingwe vabve mumatongo emisha yavo.
11 Waakakwereta ngaatore zvose zvaanazvo;
vatorwa ngavapambe zvose zvaakashandira.
12 Ngakurege kuva neanomunzwira ngoni
kana kunzwira tsitsi nherera dzake.
13 Zvizvarwa zvake ngazvirove,
mazita avo adzimwe parudzi runotevera.
14 Mhosva yamadzibaba ake ngairangarirwe pamberi paJehovha;
chivi chamai vake ngachirege kumbodzimwa.
15 Zvivi zvavo ngazvirambe zviri pamberi paJehovha,
kuti aparadze chirangaridzo chavo panyika.

16 Nokuti haana kumbofunga kuita zvakanaka,
asi akavhima varombo kusvika parufu,
vanoshayiwa navane mwoyo yakaputsika.
17 Aifarira kutaura chituko, ngachichiuya pamusoro pake;
iye asina kufadzwa nokuropafadza, ngakuve kure naye.
18 Aifuka kutuka senguo yake;
zvakapinda mumuviri wake semvura,
nomumapfupa ake samafuta.
19 Ngazvive sejasi rakamonerwa paari,
sebhanhire rakasungirirwa paari nokusingaperi.
20 Uyu ngauve muripo waJehovha kuvapomeri vangu,
kuna avo vanotaura zvakaipa pamusoro pangu.

21 Asi imi, Ishe Jehovha,
ndiitirei zvakanaka nokuda kwezita renyu;
ndirwirei, kubudikidza nokunaka kworudo rwenyu.
22 Nokuti ndiri murombo uye ndinoshayiwa,
uye mwoyo wangu wakuvara mukati mangu.
23 Ndinopera somumvuri wamadekwana;
ndinozunzwa semhashu.
24 Mabvi angu apera simba nokutsanya;
muviri wangu waonda uye ndaonda kwazvo.
25 Ndiri chinhu chinosekwa navapomeri vangu;
pavanondiona, vanodzungudza misoro yavo.

26 Ndibatsirei, imi Jehovha Mwari wangu;
ndiponesei zvakafanira rudo rwenyu.
27 Ngavazive kuti ndirwo ruoko rwenyu,
kuti imi, iyemi Jehovha, makazviita.
28 Ivo vangatuka havo, asi imi mucharopafadza;
vachanyadziswa pavanorwisa,
asi muranda wenyu achafara.
29 Vapomeri vangu vachafukidzwa nenyadzi,
uye vachaputirwa nokunyara sokunge nejasi.

30 Ndicharumbidza Jehovha nomuromo wangu zvikuru;
paungano huru, ndichamurumbidza.
31 Nokuti anomira kuruoko rworudyi rwouyo anoshayiwa,
kuti amuponese pane avo vanomupomera mhosva.

# Pisarema 110

Pisarema raDhavhidhi
1 Jehovha akati kuna She wangu,
“Gara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi,
kusvikira ndaita vavengi vako
chitsiko chetsoka dzako.”

2 Jehovha achatambanudza tsvimbo yesimba rako kubva muZioni;
uchatonga pakati pavavengi vako.
3 Mauto ako achazvipira
pazuva rako rehondo.
Wapfekedzwa nguo youshe, utsvene,
kubva pachizvaro chamambakwedza
uchagamuchira dova roujaya hwako.

4 Jehovha akapika,
uye haangashanduki, achiti,
“Iwe uri muprista nokusingaperi,
worudzi rwaMerikizedheki.”

5 Jehovha ari kuruoko rwako rworudyi;
achaparadza madzimambo pazuva rehasha dzake.
6 Achatonga ndudzi, achiunganidza vakafa,
uye achiparadza vatongi venyika yose.

7 Achanwa parukova rwuri parutivi penzira;
naizvozvo achasimudza musoro wake.

# Pisarema 111

1 Rumbidzai Jehovha.

Ndicharumbidza Jehovha nomwoyo wangu wose,
padare ravakarurama nepagungano.

2 Mabasa aJehovha makuru;
anorangarirwa navose vanofara maari.
3 Mabasa ake ndeokukudzwa noumambo,
uye kururama kwake kunogara nokusingaperi.
4 Akaita kuti zvishamiso zvake zvirangarirwe;
Jehovha ane nyasha nengoni.
5 Anopa zvokudya kuna avo vanomutya;
anorangarira sungano yake nokusingaperi.
6 Akaratidza vanhu vake simba ramabasa ake,
achivapa nyika dzedzimwe ndudzi.
7 Mabasa amaoko ake akatendeka uye akarurama,
mitemo yake yose yakavimbika.
8 Yakasimba kusvika nokusingaperi-peri,
yakaitwa mukutendeka nokururama.
9 Akapa dzikinuro kuvanhu vake;
akasimbisa sungano yake nokusingaperi,
zita rake idzvene uye rinotyisa.

10 Kutya Jehovha ndiwo mavambo enjere;
vose vanotevera mitemo yake vanonzwisisa.
Kurumbidzwa ndokwake nokusingaperi.

# Pisarema 112

1 Rumbidzai Jehovha.

Akaropafadzwa munhu anotya Jehovha,
anofarira mirayiro yake zvikuru.

2 Vana vake vachava nesimba panyika;
zvizvarwa zvavakarurama zvicharopafadzwa.
3 Pfuma nezvakawanda zviri mumba make,
uye kururama kwake kunogara nokusingaperi.
4 Kunyange murima akarurama anobudirwa nechiedza,
iye munhu ane nyasha nengoni uye akarurama.
5 Zvakanaka zvinouya kumunhu anopa zvizhinji
uye anokweretesa pachena, anofambisa nzira dzake nokururamisira.
6 Zvirokwazvo, haangatongozungunuswi;
munhu akarurama acharangarirwa nokusingaperi.
7 Haangatyi mashoko akaipa;
mwoyo wake wakasimba, anovimba naJehovha.
8 Mwoyo wake wakachengetedzeka, haangatyi chinhu;
pakupedzisira achatarira nokukunda kuvavengi vake.

9 Akaparadzira zvipo zvake kuvarombo,
kururama kwake kunogara nokusingaperi;
runyanga rwake ruchasimudzwa mudenga mukukudzwa.

10 Akaipa achazviona uye acharwadziwa,
acharumanya meno ake uye achaonda;
kushuva kwowakaipa kuchava pasina.

# Pisarema 113

1 Rumbidzai Jehovha.

Rumbidzai, imi varanda vaJehovha,
rumbidzai zita raJehovha.
2 Zita raJehovha ngarirumbidzwe,
kubva zvino kusvikira narini.
3 Kubva pakubuda kwezuva kusvikira pakuvira kwaro,
zita raJehovha rinofanira kurumbidzwa.

4 Jehovha anosimudzirwa pamusoro pendudzi dzose;
kubwinya kwake kuri pamusoro pamatenga.
5 Ndianiko akaita saJehovha Mwari wedu,
iye anogara pachigaro choushe chokumusoro-soro,
6 anokotamira pasi kuti aone
zviri kudenga napanyika?

7 Anosimudza murombo kubva muguruva,
uye anosimudza vanoshayiwa kubva padurunhuru ramadota;
8 anovagadza namachinda,
namachinda avanhu vavo.
9 Anogarisa mukadzi asingabereki mumba make,
samai vavana vanofara.

Rumbidzai Jehovha.

# Pisarema 114

1 Israeri akati abuda muIjipiti,
imba yaJakobho ichibva kurudzi runo mutauro wokumwe,
2 Judha akava imba tsvene yaMwari,
Israeri ushe hwake.

3 Gungwa rakazviona rikatiza,
Jorodhani rwakadzokera shure;
4 makomo akakwakuka samakondobwe,
zvikomo samakwayana.

5 Haiwa gungwa, wakatizeiko,
iwe Jorodhani zvawakadzokera shure,
6 imi makomo zvamakakwakuka samakondobwe,
nemi zvikomo, samakwayana?

7 Dedera, iwe nyika pamberi paShe,

pamberi paMwari waJakobho,
8 akashandura dombo rikava dziva,
dombo rakaoma rikava matsime emvura.

# Pisarema 115

1 Kwete kwatiri, Jehovha, kwete kwatiri,
asi kukudzwa ngakupiwe kuzita renyu,
nokuda kworudo rwenyu nokutendeka kwenyu.

2 Sei ndudzi dzichiti,
“Mwari wavo aripiko?”
3 Mwari wedu ari kudenga;
anoita zvose zvinomufadza.
4 Asi zvifananidzo zvavo isirivha negoridhe,
zvakaitwa namaoko avanhu.
5 Zvine miromo, asi hazvigoni kutaura,
zvina meso, asi hazvigoni kuona;
6 zvine nzeve, asi hazvigoni kunzwa mhino,
asi hazvigoni kunhuhwidza;
7 zvina maoko, asi hazvigoni kubata,
tsoka, asi hazvigoni kufamba;
uye hazvitauri napahuro pazvo.
8 Vanozviita vachafanana nazvo,
navose vanovimba nazvo.

9 Haiwa imba yaIsraeri, vimbai naJehovha,
ndiye mubatsiri wavo nenhoo yavo.
10 Imi imba yaAroni, vimbai naJehovha,
ndiye mubatsiri wavo nenhoo yavo.
11 Imi vanomutya, vimbai naJehovha,
ndiye mubatsiri wavo nenhoo yavo.

12 Jehovha anotirangarira uye achatiropafadza:
Acharopafadza imba yaIsraeri, acharopafadza imba yaAroni,
13 acharopafadza vanotya Jehovha,
vaduku navakuru zvakafanana.

14 Jehovha ngaakuwanzei,
mose iwe navana vako.
15 Jehovha ngaakuropafadze,
iye muiti wedenga napasi.

16 Kudenga denga kumusoro ndokwaJehovha,
asi nyika akaipa kuvanhu.
17 Vakafa havasivo vanorumbidza Jehovha,
avo vanoburukira kwakanyarara;
18 asi tisu tinokudza Jehovha,
kubva zvino kusvikira narini.

Rumbidzai Jehovha.

# Pisarema 116

1 Ndinoda Jehovha, nokuti akanzwa inzwi rangu;
akandinzwira tsitsi pakuchema kwangu.
2 Nokuti akarerekera nzeve yake kwandiri,
ndichadana kwaari mazuva ose oupenyu hwangu.

3 Misungo yorufu yakandipinganidza,
kurwadza kweguva kwakauya pamusoro pangu;
ndakakundwa nenhamo nokusuwa.
4 Ipapo ndakadana kuzita raJehovha ndikati,
“Haiwa Jehovha, ndiponesei!”

5 Jehovha ane nyasha uye akarurama;
Mwari wedu azere netsitsi.
6 Jehovha anodzivirira vakatendeka pamwoyo;
pandakanga ndiri pakushayiwa kukuru, iye akandiponesa.

7 Haiwa mweya wangu, chizorora zvakare,
nokuti Jehovha akakuitira zvakanaka.

8 Nokuti imi, iyemi Jehovha, makarwira mweya wangu parufu,
meso angu pamisodzi,
uye makumbo angu pakugumburwa,
9 kuti ndifambe pamberi paJehovha
munyika yavapenyu.
10 Ndakatenda; naizvozvo ndakati,
“Ndiri kutambudzika kwazvo.”
11 Uye pakuvhunduka kwangu ndakati,
“Vanhu vose vanoreva nhema.”

12 Ndingaripira seiko Jehovha
pamusoro pokunaka kwake kwose kwandiri?
13 Ndichasimudza mukombe woruponeso
ndigodana kuzita raJehovha.
14 Ndichazadzisa mhiko dzangu kuna Jehovha,
pamberi pavanhu vake vose.

15 Chinhu chinokosha pamberi paJehovha
ndirwo rufu rwavatsvene vake.
16 Haiwa Jehovha, zvirokwazvo ndiri muranda wenyu;
ndiri muranda wenyu, mwanakomana womurandakadzi wenyu;
makandisunungura pangetani dzangu.

17 Ndichabayira chipo chokuvonga kwamuri,
uye ndichadana kuzita raJehovha.
18 Ndichazadzisa mhiko dzangu kuna Jehovha,
pamberi pavanhu vake vose,
19 pavanze dzeimba yaJehovha,
mukati mako, iwe Jerusarema.

Rumbidzai Jehovha.

# Pisarema 117

1 Rumbidzai Jehovha, imi ndudzi dzose;
Mukudzei, imi marudzi ose.
2 Nokuti rudo rwake kwatiri rukuru,
uye kutendeka kwaJehovha kunogara nokusingaperi.

Rumbidzai Jehovha.

# Pisarema 118

1 Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka;
rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.

2 Israeri ngaati,
"Rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi."
3 Imba yaAroni ngaiti,
"Rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi."
4 Avo vanotya Jehovha ngavati,
"Rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi."

5 Mukurwadziwa kwangu ndakadana kuna Jehovha,
uye akandipindura nokundisunungura.
6 Jehovha aneni; handingatyi.
Munhu angandiiteiko?
7 Jehovha aneni; ndiye mubatsiri wangu.
Ndichatarira vavengi vangu nokukunda.

8 Zviri nani kutizira kuna Jehovha
pano kuvimba nomunhu.
9 Zviri nani kutizira kuna Jehovha
pano kuvimba namachinda.

10 Ndudzi dzose dzakandikomba,
asi ndakavaparadza muzita raJehovha.
11 Vakandikomba pamativi ose,
asi ndakavaparadza muzita raJehovha.
12 Vakandimomotera senyuchi,
asi vakakurumidza kufa seminzwa inotsva,
ndakavaparadza muzita raJehovha.

13 Ndakasundidzirwa shure uye ndikada kuwa,
asi Jehovha akandibatsira.
14 Jehovha ndiye simba rangu norwiyo rwangu;
ndiye ava ruponeso rwangu.

15 Kupembera kwomufaro nokukunda
kunonzwika mumatende avakarurama kuchiti:
"Ruoko rworudyi rwaJehovha rwakaita zvinhu zvikuru!
16 Ruoko rworudyi rwaJehovha rwakasimudzirwa kumusoro;
ruoko rworudyi rwaJehovha rwakaita zvinhu zvikuru!"

17 Handingafi asi ndichararama,

uye ndichaparidza zvakaitwa naJehovha.
18 Jehovha akandiranga kwazvo,
asi haana kundiisa kurufu.

19 Ndizarurireiwo masuo okururama;
ndichapinda ndigovonga Jehovha.
20 Iri ndiro suo raJehovha
panopinda navakarurama.
21 Ndichakuvongai, nokuti makandipindura;
makava ruponeso rwangu.

22 Dombo rakarambwa navavaki
ndiro rakazova musoro wekona;
23 Jehovha akaita izvi,
uye zvinoshamisa pamberi pedu.
24 Iri ndiro zuva rakaitwa naJehovha;
ngatifarei kwazvo tifarisise mariri.

25 Haiwa Jehovha, tiponesei;
haiwa Jehovha, tipeiwo kubudirira.
26 Akaropafadzwa uyo anouya muzita raJehovha.
Tiri mumba maJehovha tinokuropafadzai.
27 Jehovha ndiye Mwari,
uye akaita kuti chiedza chake chivhenekere pamusoro pedu.
Namatavi muruoko, pinda mumudungwe
ubatane navamwe vari kuenda kunyanga dzearitari.

28 Imi muri Mwari wangu, uye ndichakuvongai;
ndimi Mwari wangu, uye ndichakukudzai.

29 Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka;
rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.

# Pisarema 119

*Arefi*

1 Vakaropafadzwa avo vane nzira isina chaingapomerwa,
vanofamba mumurayiro waJehovha.
2 Vakaropafadzwa avo vanochengeta zvaakatema,
vanomutsvaka nomwoyo wavo wose.
3 Havaiti chinhu chakaipa;
vanofamba munzira yake.
4 Imi makaisa zvirevo
zvinofanira kuteererwa.
5 Haiwa, dai nzira dzangu dzakasimba
pakuteerera zvirevo zvenyu!
6 Ipapo handaizonyadziswa pandinorangarira mirayiro yenyu.
7 Ndichakurumbidzai nomwoyo wakarurama,
sezvo ndichidzidza mirayiro yenyu yakarurama.
8 Ndichateerera mitemo yenyu;
regai kundirasa zvachose.

*Bheti*

9 Ko, jaya ringanatsa nzira yaro nei?
Nokurarama sezvinoreva shoko renyu.
10 Ndinokutsvakai nomwoyo wangu wose;
musandirega ndichitsauka pamirayiro yenyu.
11 Shoko renyu ndakariviga mumwoyo mangu,
kuti ndirege kukutadzirai.
12 Imi munofanira kukudzwa, Jehovha;
ndidzidzisei mitemo yenyu.
13 Nemiromo yangu ndichataurazve
mirayiro yose inobva pamuromo wenyu.
14 Ndinofarira kutevera zvirevo zvenyu,
somunhu anofarira pfuma huru.
15 Ndinofungisisa zvirevo zvenyu,
uye ndinorangarira nzira dzenyu.
16 Ndinofarira mitemo yenyu;
handingakanganwi shoko renyu.

*Gimeri*

17 Itirai muranda wenyu zvakanaka, ndigorarama;
ndichateerera shoko renyu.
18 Ndisvinudzei meso angu kuti ndione.
Zvinhu zvinoshamisa zviri pamurayiro wenyu.
19 Ndiri mutorwa panyika;
regai kundivanzira mirayiro yenyu.
20 Mweya wangu wapedzwa nokushuva
mitemo yenyu nguva dzose.
21 Munotsiura vanozvikudza, avo vakatukwa,
uye vanotsauka kubva pamirayiro yenyu.
22 Bvisai kwandiri kushorwa nokuzvidzwa,
nokuti ndinochengeta zvirevo zvenyu.
23 Kunyange vatongi vachigara pamwe chete vachindireva,
muranda wenyu achafungisisa mitemo yenyu.
24 Ndinofadzwa nezvirevo zvenyu;
ndizvo zvinondipanga mazano.

*Dhareti*

25 Ndakaradzikwa pasi muguruva;
chengetedzai upenyu hwangu sezvinoreva shoko renyu.
26 Ndakarevazve nzira dzangu imi mukandipindura;
ndidzidzisei mitemo yenyu.
27 Itai kuti ndinzwisise zvirevo zvenyu;
ipapo ndichafungisisa pamusoro pezvishamiso zvenyu.
28 Mweya wangu waziya nokusuwa;
ndisimbisei sezvinoreva shoko renyu.
29 Ndibvisei panzira dzokunyengera;
ndinzwirei nyasha kubudikidza nomurayiro wenyu.
30 Ndakasarudza nzira yechokwadi;
ndakaisa mwoyo wangu pamurayiro wenyu.
31 Haiwa Jehovha, ini ndichabatirira pazvirevo zvenyu;
musandirega ndichinyadziswa.
32 Ndinomhanya munzira yomurayiro wenyu,
nokuti makasunungura mwoyo wangu.

*He*

33 Ndidzidzisei, imi Jehovha, kutevera mitemo yenyu;
ipapo ndichaichengeta kusvikira kumagumo.
34 Ndipei kunzwisisa, ndigochengeta murayiro wenyu
uye ndigouteerera nomwoyo wangu wose.
35 Nditungamirirei munzira yemirayiro yenyu,
nokuti imomo ndinowana mufaro.
36 Dzorerai mwoyo wangu pane zvamakatema
kwete pakuchiva kwenyama.
37 Dzorai meso angu pazvinhu zvisina maturo;
chengetedzai upenyu hwangu sezvinoreva shoko renyu.
38 Zadzisai zvamakapikira muranda wenyu,
kuti mugotyiwa.
39 Bvisai kunyadziswa kwandaitya,
nokuti mitemo yenyu yakanaka.
40 Ndinoshuva zvirevo zvenyu sei!
Chengetedzai upenyu hwangu mukururama kwenyu.

*Wawu*

41 Rudo rwenyu rusingaperi ngaruuye kwandiri,
Jehovha, noruponeso rwenyu sezvamakavimbisa;
42 ipapo ndichapindura vanondishora,
nokuti ndinovimba neshoko renyu.
43 Regai kubvisa shoko rechokwadi pamuromo pangu,
nokuti ndakaisa tariro yangu mumurayiro wenyu.
44 Ndichagara ndichiteerera murayiro wenyu,
nokusingaperi-peri.
45 Ndichafamba-famba ndakasununguka,
nokuti ndakatsvaka zvirevo zvenyu.
46 Ndichataura zvamakatema pamberi pamadzimambo,
uye handinganyadziswi,
47 nokuti ndinofarira mirayiro yenyu
nokuti ndinoida.
48 Ndinosimudzira maoko angu
kumirayiro yenyu yandinoda, uye ndinofungisisa zvirevo zvenyu.

*Zayini*

49 Rangarirai shoko renyu kumuranda wenyu,
nokuti makandipa tariro.
50 Zvinondinyaradza pakutambura kwangu ndezvizvi:
Vimbiso yenyu inochengetedza upenyu hwangu.
51 Vanozvikudza vanondiseka vasingaregi,
asi ini handitsauki pamurayiro wenyu.
52 Ndinorangarira mirayiro yenyu yekare, imi Jehovha,
uye ndinonyaradzwa mairi.
53 Shungu dzinondibata nokuda kwavakaipa,
vakasiya murayiro wenyu.
54 Mitemo yenyu ndiro dingindira rorwiyo rwangu
pose pandinogara.
55 Haiwa, Jehovha, ndinorangarira zita renyu usiku,
uye ndichachengeta murayiro wenyu.
56 Aya ndiwo anga ari maitiro angu:
Ndinoteerera zvirevo zvenyu.

*Heti*

57 Haiwa, Jehovha, ndimi mugove wangu;
ndakavimbisa kuteerera mashoko enyu.
58 Ndakatsvaka chiso chenyu nomwoyo wangu wose;
ndinzwirei nyasha sezvamakavimbisa.
59 Ndakacherechedza nzira dzangu
ndikadzorera tsoka dzangu kune zvamakatema.
60 Ndichakurumidza uye handinganonoki
kuteerera mirayiro yenyu.
61 Kunyange vakaipa vakandisunga namabote,
handizokanganwi murayiro wenyu.
62 Ndinomuka pakati pousiku ndichikuvongai
nokuda kwemirayiro yenyu yakarurama.
63 Ndiri shamwari yavose vanokutyai,
nokuna vose vanotevera zvirevo zvenyu.
64 Haiwa Jehovha, nyika izere norudo rwenyu,
ndidzidzisei zvirevo zvenyu.

*Teti*

65 Makaitira muranda wenyu zvakanaka,
imi Jehovha, sezvakafanira shoko renyu.
66 Ndidzidzisei zivo nokutonga kwakanaka,
nokuti ndakatenda mirayiro yenyu.
67 Pandakanga ndisati ndatambudzika,
ndakatsauka, asi zvino ndinoteerera shoko renyu.
68 Imi makanaka, uye munoita zvakanaka;
ndidzidzisei mitemo yenyu.
69 Kunyange vanozvikudza vakandipomera nhema,
ndinochengeta zvamakatema nomwoyo wangu wose.
70 Mwoyo yavo yakasindimara uye hainzwisisi,
asi ndinofarira murayiro wenyu.
71 Zvakanga zvakanaka kuti nditambudzike,
kuitira kuti ndigodzidza mitemo yenyu.
72 Murayiro unobva pamuromo wenyu unokosha kwandiri,
kupfuura zviuru zvezvimedu zvesirivha negoridhe.

*Yodhi*

73 Maoko enyu akandisika uye akandiumba;
ndipei kunzwisisa kuti ndigodzidza mirayiro yenyu.
74 Avo vanokutyai ngavafare pavanondiona,
nokuti ndakaisa tariro yangu pashoko renyu.
75 Haiwa Jehovha, ndinoziva kuti mirayiro yenyu yakarurama,
uye kuti makanditambudza mukutendeka kwenyu.
76 Rudo rwenyu rusingaperi ngarutinyaradze,
maererano nechivimbiso chenyu kumuranda wenyu.
77 Tsitsi dzenyu ngadziuye kwandiri kuti ndirarame,
nokuti murayiro wenyu ndiwo mufaro wangu.
78 Vanozvikudza ngavanyadziswe pakundikanganisira ndisina mhaka,
asi ini ndichafungisisa zvirevo zvenyu.
79 Vanokutyai ngavadzokere kwandiri,
ivo vanonzwisisa zvamakatema.
80 Mwoyo wangu ngaushaye chaungapomerwa pamitemo yenyu,
kuti ndirege kunyadziswa.

*Kafi*

81 Mweya wangu unoziya nokuda kwekushuva ruponeso rwenyu,
asi ndakaisa tariro yangu pashoko renyu.
82 Meso angu aneta nokutsvaga chivimbiso chenyu;
ndinoti, “Muchandinyaradza riniko?”
83 Kunyange ndakaita sehomwe yewaini ndiri muutsi,
handikanganwi mitemo yenyu.
84 Muranda wenyu acharindira kusvikira riniko?
Mucharanga vatambudzi vangu riniko?
85 Vanozvikudza vakandicherera makomba,
zvinopesana nomurayiro wenyu.
86 Mirayiro yenyu yose yakavimbika, ndibatsirei,
nokuti vanhu vanonditambudza ndisina mhaka.
87 Vakanga voda kundibvisa panyika,
asi handina kusiya zvamakatema.
88 Chengetedzai upenyu hwangu zvakafanira rudo rwenyu,
uye ini ndichateerera zvirevo zvomuromo wenyu.

*Ramedhi*

89 Haiwa Jehovha, shoko renyu rinogara nokusingaperi;
rinomira rakasimba kudenga denga.
90 Kutendeka kwenyu kunoramba kuripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose;
makasimbisa nyika uye inogara nokusingaperi.
91 Mirayiro yenyu iripo kusvikira iye nhasi,
nokuti zvinhu zvose zvinokushumirai.
92 Dai murayiro wenyu wanga usiri mufaro wangu,
ndingadai ndakafira mumatambudziko angu.
93 Handichazokanganwi zvamakatema,
nokuti nazvo makachengetedza upenyu hwangu.
94 Ndiponesei, nokuti ndiri wenyu;
ndakatsvaka zvamakatema.
95 Vakaipa vakarindira kundiparadza,
asi ini ndichafunga zvirevo zvenyu.
96 Ndinoona kuguma kwezvose zvakakwana,
asi mirayiro yenyu haina magumo.

*Memu*

97 Haiwa, ndinoda murayiro wenyu sei!
Ndinoufungisisa zuva rose.
98 Mirayiro yenyu inoita kuti ndive akachenjera kupfuura vavengi vangu,
nokuti inogara neni nguva dzose.
99 Ndinonzwisisa zvakawanda kupfuura vadzidzisi vangu,
nokuti ndinofungisisa pamusoro pezvamakatema.
100 Ndinonzwisisa zvikuru kupfuura vakuru,
nokuti ndinoteerera zvirevo zvenyu.
101 Ndakadzora tsoka dzangu panzira
dzose dzakaipa kuti nditeerere shoko renyu.
102 Handina kubva pamirayiro yenyu,
nokuti imi pachenyu makandidzidzisa.
103 Mashoko enyu anotapira seiko pakuaravira,
anotapira kukunda uchi mumukanwa mangu!
104 Ndinowana kunzwisisa kubva pazvirevo zvenyu;
naizvozvo ndinovenga nzira dzose dzakaipa.

*Nuni*

105 Shoko renyu ndiwo mwenje wetsoka dzangu,
nechiedza chenzira yangu.
106 Ndakaita mhiko ndikaisimbisa,
kuti ndichatevera mirayiro yenyu yakarurama.
107 Ndakatambudzika kwazvo;
chengetedzai upenyu hwangu, imi Jehovha, zvakafanira shoko renyu.
108 Haiwa Jehovha, gamuchirai henyu kurumbidza kwomuromo wangu,
mugondidzidzisa mirayiro yenyu.
109 Kunyange ndichiramba ndakabata upenyu hwangu mumaoko angu,
handizokanganwi murayiro wenyu.
110 Vakaipa vakanditeya nomusungo,
asi handina kutsauka pazvirevo zvenyu.
111 Zvirevo zvenyu inhaka yangu nokusingaperi;
ndizvo mufaro womwoyo wangu.
112 Mwoyo wangu wakagarira kuchengeta zvirevo zvenyu,
kusvikira kumagumo.

*Sameki*

113 Ndinovenga vanhu vane mwoyo miviri,
asi ndinoda murayiro wenyu.
114 Imi muri utiziro hwangu nenhoo yangu;
ndakaisa tariro yangu pashoko renyu.
115 Ibvai kwandiri, imi vaiti vezvakaipa,
kuti ndichengete mirayiro yaMwari wangu!
116 Nditsigirei sezvamakavimbisa, ipapo ndichararama;
musarega tariro yangu ichidzimwa.
117 Nditsigirei, ipapo ndicharwirwa;
ndicharamba ndine hanya nemitemo yenyu.
118 Munoramba vose vanotsauka pamitemo yenyu,
nokuti kunyengera kwavo hakuna maturo.
119 Vakaipa vose venyika munovaita sengura;
naizvozvo ndinoda zvamakatema.
120 Nyama yangu inodedera nokuda kwokukutyai;
ndinomira ndichitya mirayiro yenyu.

*Ayini*

121 Ndakaita zvakarurama nokururamisira;
musandisiya mumaoko avadzvinyiriri vangu.
122 Itai kuti muranda wenyu agare zvakanaka;
musarega vanozvikudza vachimudzvinyirira.
123 Meso angu aneta nokutsvaka ruponeso rwenyu,
ndichitsvaga vimbiso yenyu yakarurama.
124 Itirai muranda wenyu zvinoringana norudo rwenyu,
uye ndidzidzisei mitemo yenyu.
125 Ndiri muranda wenyu;
ndipeiwo kunzvera kuti ndigonzwisisa zvamakatema.
126 Haiwa Jehovha, inguva yenyu yokubata;
murayiro wenyu uri kuputswa.
127 Nokuti ndinoda mirayiro yenyu kupfuura goridhe,
kupfuura goridhe rakanatswa,
128 uye nokuti ndinoti zvirevo zvenyu zvose zvakarurama,
ndinovenga nzira dzose dzakaipa.

*Pe*

129 Zvirevo zvenyu zvinoshamisa;
naizvozvo ndinozviteerera.
130 Kuzarurwa kweshoko renyu kunopa chiedza;
kunopa kunzwisisa kuna vasina mano.
131 Ndinoshamisa muromo wangu ndigodokwaira,
ndichishuva mirayiro yenyu.
132 Dzokerai kwandiri mugondinzwira ngoni,
sezvamunogara muchiita kuna avo vanoda zita renyu.
133 Rayirai nhambwe dzetsoka dzangu zviri maererano neshoko renyu;
chivi ngachirege kunditonga.
134 Ndidzikinurei pakudzvinyirira kwavanhu,
kuti ndigoteerera zvirevo zvenyu.
135 Chiso chenyu ngachipenye pamusoro pomuranda wenyu,
uye ndidzidzisei mitemo yenyu.
136 Hova dzemisodzi dzinoerera dzichibva mumeso angu,
nokuti murayiro wenyu hausi kuteererwa.

*Tsadhe*

137 Haiwa Jehovha, imi makarurama,
uye mirayiro yenyu yakarurama.
138 Zvirevo zvenyu zvamakadzika zvakarurama;
zvakavimbika kwazvo.
139 Kushingaira kwangu kunondipedza,
nokuti vavengi vangu havana hanya namashoko enyu.
140 Vimbiso dzenyu dzakaedzwa chose,
uye muranda wenyu anodzida.
141 Kunyange ndakaderedzwa uye ndichizvidzwa hangu,
handikanganwi zvirevo zvenyu.
142 Kururama kwenyu kunogara nokusingaperi,
uye murayiro wenyu ndowezvokwadi.
143 Nhamo namatambudziko zviri pamusoro pangu,
asi mirayiro yenyu ndiwo mufaro wangu.
144 Zvirevo zvenyu zvinogara zvakarurama;
ndipeiwo kunzwisisa kuti ndirarame.

*Kofi*

145 Ndinodana nomwoyo wangu wose; haiwa Jehovha ndipindureiwo,
uye ndichateerera mitemo yenyu.
146 Ndinodanidzira kwamuri,
ndiponesei uye ndichachengeta zvamakatema.
147 Ndinomuka mambakwedza asati asvika ndigochemera kubatsirwa;
ndakaisa tariro yangu pashoko renyu.
148 Meso angu anogara akasvinura panguva dzose dzousiku,
kuti ndifungisise pamusoro pevimbiso dzenyu.
149 Inzwai inzwi rangu sezvakafanira rudo rwenyu;
haiwa Jehovha, chengetedzai upenyu hwangu zviri maererano nemirayiro yenyu.
150 Vanoita mano akaipa vari pedyo,
asi vari kure nomurayiro wenyu.
151 Asi imi muri pedyo, Jehovha,
uye mirayiro yenyu yose ndeyezvokwadi.
152 Ndakadzidza pane zvamakatema kare,
kuti makazvisimbisa kuti zvigare nokusingaperi.

*Reshi*

153 Tarirai kutambudzika kwangu mugondirwira,
nokuti handina kukanganwa murayiro wenyu.
154 Miririrai mhosva yangu uye mundidzikinure;
chengetedzai upenyu hwangu maererano nevimbiso yenyu.
155 Ruponeso rwuri kure navakaipa,
nokuti havatsvaki mitemo yenyu.
156 Haiwa Jehovha, tsitsi dzenyu ihuru;
chengetedzai upenyu hwangu maererano nemirayiro yenyu.
157 Vavengi vangu navanonditambudza vazhinji,
asi handina kutsauka pane zvamakatema.
158 Ndinotarira kuna vasingatendi ndichisema,
nokuti havateereri shoko renyu.
159 Tarirai madiro andinoita zvirevo zvenyu;
haiwa Jehovha, chengetedzai upenyu hwangu, maererano norudo rwenyu.
160 Mashoko enyu ose ndeechokwadi;
mirayiro yenyu yose yakarurama ndeyokusingaperi.

*Sini neShini*

161 Vatongi vanonditambudza ndisina mhaka,
asi mwoyo wangu unodedera pashoko renyu.
162 Ndinofarira vimbiso yenyu
kufanana nouyo anowana zvakapambwa zvizhinji.
163 Ndinovenga uye ndinosema nhema,
asi ndinoda murayiro wenyu.
164 Ndinokurumbidzai kanomwe pazuva,
nokuda kwemirayiro yenyu yakarurama.
165 Vanoda murayiro wenyu vano rugare rukuru,
uye hakuna chingavagumbusa.
166 Haiwa Jehovha, ndakamirira ruponeso rwenyu,
uye ndinotevera mirayiro yenyu.
167 Ndinoteerera zvirevo zvenyu,
nokuti ndinozvida zvikuru.
168 Ndinoteerera zvirevo zvenyu nezvamakatema,
nokuti nzira dzangu dzose dzinozivikanwa nemi.

*Tawu*

169 Dai kuchema kwangu kwasvika pamberi penyu, imi Jehovha;
ndipeiwo kunzwisisa maererano neshoko renyu.
170 Kukumbira kwangu dai kwasvika pamberi penyu;
ndirwirei maererano nevimbiso yenyu.
171 Miromo yangu dai yafashukira nerumbidzo,
nokuti munondidzidzisa mitemo yenyu.
172 Rurimi rwangu dai rwaimba nezveshoko renyu,
nokuti mirayiro yenyu yose yakarurama.
173 Ruoko rwenyu dai rwagadzirira kundibatsira,
nokuti ndakasarudza zvirevo zvenyu.
174 Haiwa Jehovha, ndinoshuva ruponeso rwenyu,
uye murayiro wenyu ndiwo mufaro wangu.
175 Regai ndirarame kuti ndigokurumbidzai,
uye dai mirayiro yenyu yandibatsira.
176 Ndakatsauka segwai rakarasika.
Tsvakai muranda wenyu,

nokuti handina kukanganwa mirayiro yenyu.

# Pisarema 120

Rwiyo rworwendo.
1 Ndinodana kuna Jehovha mukutambudzika kwangu,
uye anondipindura.
2 Haiwa Jehovha, ndiponesei pamiromo inoreva nhema,
nendimi dzinonyengera.

3 Achaiteiko kwauri,
uye chimwe chiiko kunze kwezvizvi, iwe rurimi runonyengera?
4 Achakuranga nemiseve yakapinza yemhare,
namazimbe anopfuta omuti womurara.

5 Ndine nhamo ini ndinogara muMesheki,
kuti ndinogara pakati pamatende eKedhari!
6 Ndakagara nguva refu
pakati pavanovenga rugare.
7 Ndiri munhu worugare;
asi pandinotaura, ivo ndevehondo.

# Pisarema 121

Rwiyo rworwendo.
1 Ndinosimudzira meso angu kumakomo,
kubatsirwa kwangu kunobvepiko?
2 Rubatsiro rwangu runobva kuna Jehovha,
muiti wokudenga napasi.

3 Haangatenderi rutsoka rwako kuti rutedzemuke,
muchengeti wako haangakotsiri;
4 zvirokwazvo, muchengeti waIsraeri
haangakotsiri kana kuvata.

5 Jehovha anokurinda,
Jehovha ndiye mumvuri wako kuruoko rwako rworudyi;
6 zuva haringakubayi masikati,
kana mwedzi usiku.

7 Jehovha achakuchengeta pane zvose zvinokuvadza,
iye acharinda upenyu hwako;
8 Jehovha achakurinda pakubuda kwako napakupinda kwako,
kubva zvino uye nokusingaperi.

# Pisarema 122

Rwiyo rworwendo rwaDhavhidhi.
1 Ndakafara pavakati kwandiri,
“Handei kumba yaJehovha.”
2 Tsoka dzedu dzimire
mukati mamasuo ako, iwe Jerusarema.

3 Jerusarema rakavakwa seguta

rakapakata kwazvo.
4 Ndiko kunokwira marudzi,
iwo marudzi aJehovha,
kundorumbidza zita raJehovha
maererano nezvakatemerwa Israeri.
5 Zvigaro zvokutonga zvimire ikoko,
zvigaro zvoushe zveimba yaDhavhidhi.

6 Nyengetererai rugare rweJerusarema:
“Vanokuda dai vagara zvakanaka.
7 Dai mukati mamasvingo ako maita rugare,
nokuchengetedzeka mukati menhare dzako.”
8 Nokuda kwehama neshamwari dzangu,
ndichati, “Rugare ngaruve mukati mako.”
9 Nokuda kweimba yaJehovha Mwari wedu,
ndichatsvaka kubudirira kwako.

# Pisarema 123

Rwiyo rworwendo.
1 Ndinosimudzira meso angu kwamuri,
kunemi mune chigaro choushe kudenga.
2 Sokutarira kunoita meso evaranda kuna vatenzi vavo,
sezvinoita meso omurandakadzi achitarira ruoko rwatenzikadzi wake,
saizvozvo meso edu anotarira kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu,
kusvikira atinzwira ngoni.

3 Tinzwirei ngoni, imi Jehovha, tinzwirei ngoni,
nokuti takatsunga pakuzvidzwa kwakawanda.
4 Takatsunga zvikuru pakumhurwa kunobva kuna vanozvikudza,
nokuzvidzwa kuzhinji kunobva kuna vanozvikudza.

# Pisarema 124

Rwiyo rworwendo rwaDhavhidhi.
1 Israeri ngaati
dai Jehovha akanga asiri kurutivi kwedu,
2 dai Jehovha akanga asiri kurutivi kwedu
patakarwiswa navanhu,
3 apo kutsamwa kwavo kwakatimukira,
vangadai vakatimedza tiri vapenyu;
4 mafashamu angadai akatifukidza,
mvura zhinji ingadai yakatikukura,
5 mvura zhinji ine hasha
ingadai yakatirasira kure.

6 Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe,
asina kutendera kuti tibvamburwe nameno avo.
7 Tapunyuka seshiri yabva parugombe rwomuteyi;
rugombe rwadamburwa uye tapunyuka.
8 Kubatsirwa kwedu kuri muzita raJehovha,
Muiti wedenga nenyika.

# Pisarema 125

Rwiyo rworwendo.
1 Vanovimba naJehovha vakafanana neGomo reZioni,
risingazungunuswi asi rinogara nokusingaperi.
2 Sokupoteredzwa kwakaitwa Jerusarema namakomo,
saizvozvo Jehovha anopoteredza vanhu vake
kubva zvino nokusingaperi.

3 Tsvimbo yavasakarurama haingagari
pamusoro penyika yakagoverwa vakarurama,
nokuti ipapo vakarurama vangazotambanudzira
maoko avo kuita zvakaipa.

4 Haiwa Jehovha, itirai zvakanaka, kuna avo vakanaka,
kuna avo vane mwoyo yakarurama.
5 Asi avo vanotsaukira kunzira dzakaminama,
Jehovha achavaparadza pamwe chete navaiti vezvakaipa.

Rugare ngaruve pana Israeri.

# Pisarema 126

Rwiyo rworwendo.
1 Jehovha paakadzosa vatapwa kuZioni,
takanga tava savanhu vairota.
2 Miromo yedu yakanga izere nokuseka,
ndimi dzedu dzizere nenziyo dzomufaro.
Ipapo zvakanzi pakati pendudzi,
“Jehovha akavaitira zvinhu zvikuru.”
3 Jehovha atiitira zvinhu zvikuru,
uye tazara nomufaro.

4 Tidzorereizve nhaka yedu, imi Jehovha,
sehova dzeNegevhi.
5 Avo vanodyara nemisodzi
vachakohwa nenziyo dzomufaro.
6 Uyo anobuda achichema,
akatakura mbeu yokudyara,
achadzoka nenziyo dzomufaro,
akatakura zvisote.

# Pisarema 127

Rwiyo rworwendo rwaSoromoni.
1 Kana Jehovha asingavaki imba,
vavaki vayo vanoshandira pasina.
Kana Jehovha asingachengeti guta,
varindi vanomira vakarinda pasina.
2 Hazvina maturo kumuka mangwanani
nokunonoka kuvata,
uchitambudzikira zvokudya,
nokuti anopa hope kuna vaanoda.

3 Vanakomana inhaka inobva kuna Jehovha,
vana mubayiro unobva kwaari.
4 Semiseve mumaoko emhare
ndizvo zvakaita vanakomana voujaya.
5 Akaropafadzwa murume
ane goba rizere navo.
Havanganyadziswi
pavanokakavadzana navavengi vavo pasuo.

# Pisarema 128

Rwiyo rworwendo.
1 Vakaropafadzwa vose vanotya Jehovha,
vanofamba munzira dzake.
2 Uchadya chibereko chokushanda kwako;
maropafadzo nokubudirira zvichava zvako.
3 Mukadzi wako achava somuzambiringa unobereka,
pakati peimba yako;
vanakomana vako vachaita samabukira omuorivhi,
vakakomberedza tafura yako.
4 Ndizvo zvakaita munhu akaropafadzwa,
anotya Jehovha.

5 Jehovha ngaakuropafadzei kubva kuZioni,
mazuva ose oupenyu hwenyu;
muone henyu kubudirira kweJerusarema,
6 uye murarame kuti muone vana vavana venyu.

Rugare ngaruve pana Israeri.

# Pisarema 129

Rwiyo rworwendo.
1 Vakandidzvinyirira zvikuru kubva pauduku hwangu,
Israeri ngaati,
2 “Vakandidzvinyirira zvikuru kubva pauduku hwangu,
asi havana kundikunda.
3 Varimi vakarima musana wangu
vakaita miforo yavo mirefu.”
4 Asi Jehovha akarurama,
akandisunungura pamabote avakaipa.

5 Vose vanovenga Zioni
ngavadzorerwe shure nenyadzi.
6 Ngavaite souswa pamusoro pedenga remba,
hunooma husati hwakura;
7 mukohwi haangazadzi maoko ake nahwo,
uye anounganidza haangazadzi maoko ake.
8 Vanopfuura nepo ngavarege kuti,
“Maropafadzo aJehovha ngaave pamusoro pako;
tinokuropafadza muzita raJehovha.”

# Pisarema 130

Rwiyo rworwendo.
1 Ndinodanidzira kwamuri Jehovha,
ndiri pakadzika;
2 haiwa Jehovha, inzwai inzwi rangu.
Nzeve dzenyu ngadzinzwe kuchemera kwangu ngoni.

3 Dai imi, iyemi Jehovha, maironda zvakaipa zvomunhu,
haiwa Jehovha, ndianiko aimira?
4 Asi kwamuri kune kukanganwira;
naizvozvo imi munotyiwa.

5 Ndinomirira Jehovha, mweya wangu unomirira,
uye tariro yangu iri mushoko rake.
6 Mweya wangu unorindira Ishe
kupfuura varindi
vanomirira rungwanani.

7 Haiwa Israeri, isa tariro yako muna Jehovha,
nokuti Jehovha ane rudo rusingaperi
uye kwaari kune dzikinuro izere.
8 Iye pachake achadzikinura Israeri
kubva pazvivi zvavo zvose.

# Pisarema 131

Rwiyo rworwendo rwaDhavhidhi.
1 Haiwa Jehovha, mwoyo wangu hauzvikudzi,
meso angu haana manyawi;
handina hanya nezvinhu zvikuru
kana zvinhu zvinonyanya kushamisa.
2 Asi ndakadzikamisa uye ndakanyaradza mweya wangu;
somwana akarumurwa namai vake,
somwana akarumurwa, ndizvo zvakaita mweya wangu mandiri.

3 Haiwa Israeri, isai tariro yenyu pana Jehovha,
kubva zvino nokusingaperi.

# Pisarema 132

Rwiyo rworwendo.
1 Haiwa Jehovha, rangarirai Dhavhidhi
namatambudziko ake ose aakasangana nawo.
2 Akapika mhiko kuna Jehovha,
akaita mhiko kuna Wamasimba waJakobho achiti,
3 “Handingapindi mumba mangu
kana kuenda kundovata pamubhedha wangu,
4 handingatenderi hope mumaziso angu,
kana kutsumwaira mumeso angu,
5 kusvikira ndawana nzvimbo yaJehovha,
nzvimbo yokugara yoWamasimba waJakobho.”

6 Takazvinzwa muEfurata,

takasangana nazvo muminda yeJaari tikati,
7 “Ngatiendei kunzvimbo yake yokugara;
ngatinamatei pachitsiko chetsoka dzake,
8 haiwa Jehovha, simukai muuye kunzvimbo yenyu yokuzorora,
imi neareka yesimba renyu.
9 Vaprista venyu dai vafukidzwa nokururama;
dai vatsvene venyu vaimba nomufaro.”

10 Nokuda kwaDhavhidhi muranda wenyu,
musaramba muzodziwa wenyu.

11 Jehovha akapika mhiko kuna Dhavhidhi,
mhiko yechokwadi yaasingagoni kushandura achiti,
“Mumwe wechizvarwa chako
ndichamugadza pachigaro chako choushe,
12 kana vanakomana vako vakachengeta sungano yangu
nezvandakatema zvandakavadzidzisa,
ipapo vanakomana vavo
vachagara pachigaro chako choushe nokusingaperi-peri.”

13 Nokuti Jehovha akasarudza Zioni,
akarida kuti huve ugaro hwake achiti,
14 “Iyi ndiyo nzvimbo yangu yokuzorora nokusingaperi-peri;
ipapa ndipo pandichagara samambo, nokuti ndakapada,
15 ndichariropafadza nezvakawanda;
ndichagutsa varombo varo nezvokudya.
16 Ndichafukidza vaprista varo noruponeso,
uye vatsvene varo vachagara vachiimba nomufaro.

17 “Pano ndipo pandichameresa nyanga yaDhavhidhi,
uye ndichatungidza mwenje womuzodziwa wangu.
18 Ndichafukidza vavengi vake nenyadzi,
asi korona yake ichabwinya kwazvo.”

# Pisarema 133

Rwiyo rworwendo rwaDhavhidhi.
1 Zvakanaka uye zvinofadza sei
kana hama dzichigara pamwe chete mukubatana!
2 Zvakafanana namafuta anokosha adururirwa pamusoro,
anoerera kundebvu,
anoerera kundebvu dzaAroni,
anoburukira kusvikira pamipendero yenguo dzake.
3 Zvinoita sokuti dova reHerimoni
riri kuwira pamusoro peGomo reZioni.
Nokuti ndipo pakaiswa kuropafadza kwaJehovha,
ihwo upenyu husingaperi-peri.

# Pisarema 134

Rwiyo rworwendo.
1 Rumbidzai Jehovha, imi varanda vose vaJehovha,
vanoshumira usiku muimba yaJehovha.

2 Simudzai maoko enyu munzvimbo tsvene,
murumbidze Jehovha.

3 Dai Jehovha, iye Muiti wedenga napasi,
akuropafadzai kubva paZioni.

# Pisarema 135

1 Rumbidzai Jehovha.

Rumbidzai zita raJehovha;
murumbidzei, imi varanda vaJehovha,
2 imi munoshumira muimba yaJehovha,
muvanze dzeimba yaMwari wedu.

3 Rumbidzai Jehovha, nokuti Jehovha akanaka;
imbirai zita rake nziyo dzokurumbidza, nokuti ndizvo zvakanaka.
4 Nokuti Jehovha akasarudza Jakobho kuti ave wake,
naIsraeri kuti ave pfuma yake.

5 Ndinoziva kuti Jehovha mukuru,
uye kuti Ishe wedu mukuru kupfuura vamwari vose.
6 Jehovha anoita zvose zvinomufadza,
kudenga napasi,
nomumakungwa napakadzika pose.
7 Anoita kuti makore akwire kubva kumagumo enyika;
anotumira mheni nemvura,
uye anobudisa mhepo kubva mumatura ake.

8 Ndiye akaparadza matangwe eIjipiti,
matangwe avanhu neemhuka.
9 Akatumira zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvake mukati mako,
iwe Ijipiti, pamusoro paFaro navaranda vake vose.
10 Akaparadza ndudzi dzakawanda
uye akauraya madzimambo ane simba,
11 Sihoni mambo weAmori,
Ogi mambo weBhashani
namadzimambo ose eKenani,
12 akapa nyika yavo kuti ive nhaka,
nhaka yavanhu vake Israeri.

13 Haiwa Jehovha, zita renyu rinogara nokusingaperi,
mukurumbira wenyu, imi Jehovha, kuzvizvarwa zvose.
14 Nokuti Jehovha achapupurira vanhu vake
uye achava nenyasha pamusoro pavaranda vake.

15 Zvifananidzo zvendudzi isirivha negoridhe,
zvakaitwa namaoko avanhu.
16 Zvine miromo, asi hazvigoni kutaura,
zvina meso, asi hazvigoni kuona;
17 nenzeve, asi hazvigoni kunzwa,
uye hamuna kufema mumuromo mazvo.

18 Vaya vanozviita vachafanana nazvo,
saizvozvowo, naivo vanovimba nazvo.

19 Haiwa imi imba yaIsraeri, rumbidzai Jehovha;
haiwa imba yaAroni, rumbidzai Jehovha;
20 Haiwa imi imba yaRevhi, rumbidzai Jehovha;
imi vanomutya, rumbidzai Jehovha.
21 Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe kubva kuZioni,
iye agere muJerusarema.

Rumbidzai Jehovha.

# Pisarema 136

1 Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka:
Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.
2 Vongai Mwari wavamwari:
Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.
3 Vongai Ishe wamadzishe:
Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.

4 iye oga anoita zvishamiso zvikuru,
Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.
5 iye akaita matenga nokunzwisisa kwake,
Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.
6 iye akatambanudza nyika pamusoro pemvura zhinji,
Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.
7 iye akaita zviedza zvikuru,
Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.
8 zuva kuti ribate ushe masikati,
Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.
9 mwedzi nenyeredzi kuti zvibate ushe usiku;
Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.

10 iye akarova matangwe eIjipiti,
Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.
11 uye akabudisa Israeri kubva pakati pavo,
Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.
12 noruoko rune simba uye noruoko rwakatambanudzwa,
Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.

13 iye akaparadzanisa Gungwa Dzvuku napakati,
Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.
14 uye akayambutsa Israeri napakati paro,
Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.
15 asi akakukura Faro nehondo yake muGungwa Dzvuku;
Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.

16 iye akatungamirira vanhu vake nomugwenga,
Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.
17 akarova madzimambo makuru,
Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.

18 uye akauraya madzimambo ane simba,
Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.
19 Sihoni mambo wavaAmori,
Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.
20 naOgi mambo weBhashani,
Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.
21 akavapa nyika yavo senhaka,
Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.
22 nhaka kumuranda wake Israeri.
Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.

23 Iye akatirangarira pakudzikisirwa kwedu,
Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.
24 uye akatisunungura kubva pavavengi vedu,
Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.
25 uye anopa zvokudya kuzvisikwa zvose.
Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.

26 Vongai Mwari wokudenga,
Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.

# Pisarema 137

1 Panzizi dzeBhabhironi takagarapo tikachema,
patakarangarira Zioni.
2 Pamikonachando apo
ndipo patakaturika mbira dzedu,
3 nokuti ipapo avo vakatitapa vakatikumbira nziyo,
vatambudzi vedu vakatigombedzera kuti tiimbe nziyo dzomufaro, vakati,
“Tiimbirei rumwe rwiyo rweZioni!”

4 Tingaimba seiko nziyo dzaJehovha
tiri munyika yokumwe?
5 Kana ndikakukanganwa, iwe Jerusarema,
ruoko rwangu rworudyi ngarukanganwe umhizha hwarwo.
6 Rurimi rwangu ngarunamatire kumusoro kwomuromo wangu,
kana ndikasakurangarira iwe,
kana ndisingafungi Jerusarema,
iwo mufaro wangu wapamusoro-soro.

7 Haiwa Jehovha, rangarirai henyu zvakaitwa navaEdhomu,
pazuva rakawa Jerusarema.
Vakati, “Rikoromorei! Rikoromorei
kusvikira panheyo dzaro!”

8 Haiwa Mwanasikana weBhabhironi, watongerwa kuparadzwa,
achafara munhu uyo achatsiva
kwauri zvawakaita kwatiri,
9 iye achatora pwere dzako
agodzirovera pamatombo.

# Pisarema 138

Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Ndichakurumbidzai, imi Jehovha, nomwoyo wangu wose;
ndichaimba nziyo dzokukurumbidzai pamberi pa“vamwari.”
2 Ndichakotamira pasi ndakatarisa kutemberi yenyu tsvene,
uye ndicharumbidza zita renyu
nokuda kworudo rwenyu nokutendeka kwenyu,
nokuti makakudza zita renyu
neshoko renyu pamusoro pezvinhu zvose.
3 Pandakadana, imi makandipindura;
makandishingisa nomwoyo wakasimba.

4 Madzimambo ose enyika ngaakurumbidzei, imi Jehovha,
pavanonzwa mashoko omuromo wenyu.
5 Ngavaimbe pamusoro penzira dzaJehovha, nokuti kubwinya kwaJehovha kukuru.

6 Kunyange Jehovha ari kumusoro, anoona vanozvininipisa,
asi vanozvikudza anovaziva vari kure.
7 Kunyange ndikafamba pakati penhamo,
munochengetedza upenyu hwangu;
munotambanudza ruoko rwenyu pamusoro pehasha dzavavengi vangu,
munondiponesa noruoko rwenyu rworudyi.
8 Jehovha achazadzisa zvirongwa zvake neni;
rudo rwenyu, imi Jehovha, runogara nokusingaperi,
musasiya mabasa amaoko enyu.

# Pisarema 139

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Haiwa Jehovha, makandinzvera
uye munondiziva.
2 Munoziva nguva yandinogara neyandinosimuka;
munonzwisisa pfungwa dzangu muri kure.
3 Munonzvera kubuda kwangu nokuvata kwangu pasi;
munoziva nzira dzangu dzose.
4 Shoko risati rava parurimi rwangu,
tarirai, imi Jehovha, munoriziva rose.

5 Munondikomberedza shure nemberi;
makaisa ruoko rwenyu pamusoro pangu.
6 Kuziva kwakadai kunondishamisa,
kwakanyanya kukwirira zvokuti handingasvikiri.

7 Ndingaendepiko kuti ndibve paMweya wenyu?
Ndingatizirepiko kuti ndibve pamberi penyu?
8 Kana ndikakwira kumatenga, imi muriko;
kana ndikawarira mubhedha wangu kwakadzika, imi muriko.
9 Kana ndikasimuka namapapiro amambakwedza,
kana ndikandogara kumagumo egungwa,
10 kunyange ipapo ruoko rwenyu runondisesedza,
ruoko rwenyu rworudyi runondimbundikira.

11 Kana ndikati, “Zvirokwazvo rima richandivanza,
uye chiedza chinondikomberedza chichava usiku kwandiri,”
12 kunyange rima haringavi rima kwamuri;
usiku huchapenya samasikati,
nokuti rima rakaita sechiedza kwamuri.

13 Nokuti imi makasika zvomukatikati mangu;
makandiruka ndiri mudumbu ramai vangu.
14 Ndinokurumbidzai nokuti ndakaitwa nomutoo unotyisa uye unoshamisa;
mabasa enyu anoshamisa,
ndinonyatsozviziva kwazvo.
15 Mapfupa angu akanga asina kuvanzika kwamuri,
pandakanga ndaiswa munzvimbo yakavanda.
Pandakarukwa ndiri pakadzika penyika,
16 meso enyu akaona muviri usati waumbwa.
Mazuva ose andakarongerwa
akanga akanyorwa mubhuku renyu,
rimwe rawo risati ravapo.

17 Mirangariro yenyu inokosha sei kwandiri, imi Mwari!
Yakakura sei pakuverengwa kwayo!
18 Dai ndaiverenga,
ingadai yaikunda tsanga dzejecha pakuwanda.
Pandinopepuka,
ndinenge ndinemi.

19 Dai mukangouraya vakaipa, imi Mwari!
Endai kure neni, imi vanhu vokuteura ropa!
20 Ivo vanotaura nemi nomurangariro wakaipa;
vadzivisi venyu vanoshandisa zita renyu zvakaipa.
21 Ko, ini handivengi vanokuvengai here, imi Jehovha,
nokusema vaya vanokumukirai?
22 Handina chimwe chinhu asi kuvavenga ivo;
ndinovati vavengi vangu.

23 Ndinzverei, imi Mwari, mugoziva mwoyo wangu;
ndiedzei mugoziva kushuva kwendangariro dzangu.
24 Muone kana musina nzira yakaipa mandiri,
mugondifambisa munzira isingaperi.

# Pisarema 140

Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Ndirwirei, imi Jehovha, pavanhu vakaipa;
ndidziviririrei pavanhu vanoita nechisimba.
2 Ivo vanofunga urongwa hwakaipa mumwoyo yavo,
uye vanomutsa hondo mazuva ose.
3 Vanorodza ndimi dzavo kuti dzipinze sedzenyoka;
uturu hwenyoka yechiva huri pamiromo yavo.

Sera

4 Ndichengetei, imi Jehovha, kubva mumaoko avakaipa;

ndidziviririrei pavanhu vanoita nechisimba
vanoronga kupinga tsoka dzangu.
5 Vanhu vanozvikudza vakandivanzira misungo;
vakatambanudza mabote emimbure yavo
uye vakateya ugombe munzira yandinofamba nayo.

Sera

6 Haiwa Jehovha, ndinoti kwamuri, "Ndimi Mwari wangu."
Haiwa Jehovha, inzwai kuchemera nyasha kwangu.
7 Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, imi mudzikinuri wangu ane simba,
anofukidza musoro wangu pazuva rehondo,
8 regai kupa vakaipa zvavanoda, imi Jehovha;
musarega urongwa hwavo huchibudirira,
kuti varege kuzvikudza.

Sera

9 Misoro yaavo vakandipoteredza
ngaifukidzwe nenhamo yakaparwa nemiromo yavo.
10 Mazimbe anopfuta ngaawire pamusoro pavo;
ngavakandwe mumoto,
mumakomba amatope, vasambomukazve.
11 Vane makuhwa ngavarege kusimbiswa panyika;
njodzi ngaivhime vanhu vanoita zvinhu nechisimba.

12 Ndinoziva kuti Jehovha akachengetera varombo kururamisirwa kwavo,
uye anotsigira vanoshayiwa pamhaka dzavo.
13 Zvirokwazvo vakarurama vacharumbidza zita renyu,
uye vakarurama vachagara pamberi penyu.

# Pisarema 141

Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Haiwa Jehovha, ndinodana kwamuri; kurumidzai kuuya kwandiri.
Inzwai inzwi rangu pandinodana kwamuri.
2 Munyengetero wangu ngauiswe pamberi penyu sezvinonhuhwira;
kusimudzwa kwamaoko angu ngakuite sechibayiro chamadekwana.

3 Isai murindi pamuromo wangu, imi Jehovha;
chengetai mukova wemiromo yangu.
4 Mwoyo wangu ngaurege kukweverwa kune zvakaipa,
kuti ndiitewo mabasa akaipa
navanhu vanoita zvakaipa;
ngandirege kudya zvinozipa zvavo.

5 Akarurama ngaandirove, ndidzo tsitsi;
ngaanditsiure, ndiwo mafuta pamusoro wangu.
Musoro wangu hauzorambi izvozvo.

Asi munyengetero wangu unorwisa mabasa avaiti vezvakaipa nguva dzose.
6 Vatongi vavo vachakandwa kumawere,
uye vakaipa vachadzidza kuti mashoko angu akanga akanaka kwazvo.
7 Ivo vachati, "Sezvinoita anorima achiparura pasi,

saizvozvo mapfupa edu akaparadzirwa pamuromo weguva.”

8 Asi meso angu anotarira kwamuri, imi Ishe Jehovha;
ndinotizira kwamuri, regai kundiisa kurufu.
9 Ndichengetei pamisungo yavakanditeya nayo,
napaugombe hwakadzikwa navaiti vezvakaipa.
10 Vakaipa ngavawire mumimbure yavo,
ini ndichipfuura napo norugare.

# Pisarema 142

Masikiri raDhavhidhi. Paakanga ari mubako. Munyengetero.
1 Ndinodanidzira nenzwi guru kuna Jehovha;
ndinosimudzira inzwi rangu kuna Jehovha, kuti andinzwire nyasha.
2 Ndinodurura kugunun’una kwangu pamberi pake;
ndinotaura nhamo dzangu pamberi pake.

3 Mweya wangu paunoziya mandiri,
imi ndimi munoziva nzira yangu.
Munzira mandinofamba,
vanhu vakandivanzira misungo.
4 Tarirai kurudyi rwangu mugoona;
hakuna ane hanya neni.
Handina utiziro;
hakuna ane hanya noupenyu hwangu.

5 Ndinochema kwamuri, imi Jehovha; ndinoti,
“Ndimi utiziro hwangu,
nomugove wangu munyika yavapenyu.”
6 Teererai kuchema kwangu,
nokuti ndiri pakushayiwa kukuru;
ndinunurei kuna avo vanondidzinganisa,
nokuti vanondikurira simba.
7 Ndibudisei mutorongo,
kuti ndirumbidze zita renyu.

Ipapo vakarurama vachandipoteredza
nokuda kwokunaka kwenyu kwandiri.

# Pisarema 143

Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Haiwa Jehovha, inzwai munyengetero wangu,
ndinzwirei ngoni pakuchema kwangu;
uyai mundisunungure nokutendeka
uye nokururama kwenyu.
2 Musauyisa muranda wenyu mukutongwa,
nokuti hakuna mupenyu akarurama pamberi penyu.

3 Muvengi anondidzinganisa,
anondirovera pasi;
anondiita kuti ndigare murima
savaya vakafa kare.

4 Saizvozvo mweya wangu unoziya mukati mangu;
mwoyo wangu unovhundutswa mukati mangu.

5 Ndinorangarira mazuva akare kare;
ndinofungisisa pamusoro pamabasa enyu ose,
uye ndinofunga zvakaitwa namaoko enyu.
6 Ndinotambanudzira maoko angu kwamuri;
mweya wangu unokushuvai senyika yakaoma.
Sera

7 Haiwa Jehovha, kurumidzai kundipindura;
mweya wangu woziya.
Regai kundivanzira chiso chenyu
nokuti ndingazova savaya vakaburukira mugomba.
8 Mangwanani ngaandivigire shoko rorudo rwenyu rusingaperi,
nokuti ndinovimba nemi.
Ndiratidzei nzira yandinofanira kufamba nayo,
nokuti ndinosimudzira mweya wangu kwamuri.
9 Ndinunurei kubva kuvavengi vangu, imi Jehovha,
nokuti ndinozvivanza mamuri.
10 Ndidzidzisei kuita kuda kwenyu,
nokuti muri Mwari wangu;
mweya wenyu wakanaka
ngaunditungamirire panzira yakati chechetere.

11 Haiwa Jehovha, chengetedzai upenyu hwangu nokuda kwezita renyu;
ndibudisei panhamo, mukururama kwenyu.
12 Nyaradzai vavengi vangu, murudo rwenyu rusingaperi;
paradzai vavengi vangu vose,
nokuti ndiri muranda wenyu.

# Pisarema 144

Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
1 Jehovha Dombo rangu ngaarumbidzwe,
iye anodzidzisa
maoko angu kurwa.
2 Ndiye Mwari anondida uye nhare yangu,
shongwe yangu nomudzikinuri wangu,
nenhoo yangu uye ndinovanda maari,
iye anoisa marudzi pasi pangu.

3 Haiwa Jehovha, munhu chiiko zvamune hanya naye?
Kana mwanakomana womunhu zvamunomufunga?
4 Munhu akafanana nomweya wokufema;
mazuva ake akaita somumvuri unopfuura.

5 Zarurai matenga enyu, imi Jehovha, uye muburuke;
batai makomo, kuti apfungaire utsi.
6 Tumirai mheni mugoparadzira vavengi;
pfurai miseve yenyu mugovapedza.
7 Tambanudzai ruoko rwenyu kubva kumusoro;

ndirwirei uye mundinunure
kubva pamvura zhinji ine simba,
kubva mumaoko avatorwa
8 vane miromo izere nenhema,
maoko avo orudyi anonyengera.

9 Haiwa Mwari, ndichakuimbirai rwiyo rutsva;
ndichakuimbirai nziyo dzokurumbidza nomutengeranwa une hungiso gumi,
10 iye anopa kukunda kumadzimambo,
anorwira muranda wake Dhavhidhi kubva pamunondo unouraya.

11 Ndirwirei uye mundinunure
kubva pamaoko avatorwa,
vane miromo izere nenhema,
vane maoko orudyi anonyengera.

12 Ipapo vanakomana vedu pauduku
hwavo vachava semiti yakakura zvakanaka,
uye vanasikana vedu vachava sembiru dzakavezwa
kuti dzishongedze muzinda wamambo.
13 Matura edu achazadzwa
nemhando dzose dzezviyo.
Makwai edu achawanda nezviuru,
nezviuru gumi mumafuro edu;
14 nzombe dzedu dzichatakura mitoro inorema.
Hapachazova nokuputswa kwamasvingo,
hapachazova nokuenda kuutapwa,
hapachazova nokuchema nenhamo, munzira dzedu dzomumisha.

15 Vakaropafadzwa vanhu avo vachaitirwa saizvozvi;
vakaropafadzwa vanhu avo vana Jehovha Mwari wavo.

# Pisarema 145

Pisarema rokurumbidza, raDhavhidhi.
1 Ndichakukudzai, Mwari wangu Mambo;
ndicharumbidza zita renyu nokusingaperi-peri.
2 Ndichakurumbidzai mazuva ose,
uye ndichakudza zita renyu nokusingaperi-peri.

3 Jehovha mukuru uye akafanira kurumbidzwa;
ukuru hwake hahunganzverwi nomunhu.
4 Rumwe rudzi rucharumbidza mabasa enyu kuno rumwe;
vachareva zvamabasa enyu esimba.
5 Vachataura nezvokunaka kwokubwinya kwoumambo hwenyu,
uye ndichafungisisa pamusoro pemabasa enyu anoshamisa.
6 Vanhu vachataura nezvesimba ramabasa enyu anotyisa,
uye ndichaparidza mabasa enyu makuru.
7 Vachapemberera kuwanda kwokunaka kwenyu,
uye vachaimba nomufaro pamusoro pokururama kwenyu.

8 Jehovha ane nyasha uye ane tsitsi,

anononoka kutsamwa uye azere norudo.
9 Jehovha akanaka kuna vose;
uye ane nyasha pamusoro pezvose zvaakaita.
10 Zvose zvamakaita zvichakurumbidzai, imi Jehovha;
vatsvene venyu vachakukudzai.
11 Vachataura nezvokubwinya kwoumambo hwenyu,
uye vachataura nezvesimba renyu,
12 kuitira kuti vanhu vose vazive nezvamabasa enyu makuru,
nokunaka kwokubwinya kwoumambo hwenyu.
13 Umambo hwenyu umambo hwokusingaperi,
uye ushe hwenyu hunogara kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose.

Jehovha akatendeka pavimbiso dzake dzose,
uye ane rudo kuzvinhu zvose zvaakaita.
14 Jehovha anotsigira vose vanowa,
uye anosimudza vose vakakotamiswa pasi.
15 Meso avose anotarira kwamuri,
uye munovapa zvokudya zvavo nenguva yakafanira.
16 Munozarura ruoko rwenyu, uye munogutsa zvisikwa zvipenyu zvose nezvazvinoda.

17 Jehovha akarurama panzira dzake dzose, uye ane rudo kuzvinhu zvose zvaakaita.
18 Jehovha ari pedyo navose vanodana kwaari, kuna vose vanodana kwaari muchokwadi.
19 Anozadzisa zvido zvaavo vanomutya;
anonzwa kuchema kwavo uye anovaponesa.
20 Jehovha anochengeta vose vanomuda,
asi achaparadza vakaipa vose.

21 Muromo wangu uchataura kurumbidzwa kwaJehovha.
Zvisikwa zvose ngazvirumbidze zita rake dzvene
nokusingaperi-peri.

# Pisarema 146

1 Rumbidza Jehovha.

Rumbidza Jehovha, iwe mweya wangu.

2 Ndicharumbidza Jehovha mazuva ose oupenyu hwangu;
ndichaimbira Mwari wangu nziyo dzokurumbidza ndichiri mupenyu.

3 Regai kuvimba namachinda,
navanhu vanofa, vasingagoni kuponesa.
4 Mweya yavo painoenda, ivo vanodzokera kuvhu;
pazuva racho iroro urongwa hwavo hunova pasina.

5 Akaropafadzwa munhu uyo ano mubatsiri wake Mwari waJakobho,
tariro yake iri muna Jehovha Mwari wake,
6 Muiti wedenga nenyika,
gungwa uye nezvose zviri mariri, iye Jehovha,
anogara akatendeka nokusingaperi.

7 Anomiririra zvinodiwa nevakadzvinyirirwa,
uye anopa zvokudya vane nzara.
Jehovha anosunungura vasungwa.
8 Jehovha anosvinudza mapofu,
Jehovha anosimudza avo vakakotamiswa pasi,
Jehovha anoda vakarurama.
9 Jehovha anorinda vatorwa
uye anoriritira nherera nechirikadzi,
asi anokonesa nzira dzavakaipa.

10 Jehovha anotonga nokusingaperi,
Mwari wako, iwe Zioni, kuzvizvarwa zvose.

Rumbidza Jehovha.

# Pisarema 147

1 Rumbidzai Jehovha.

Zvakanaka sei kuimbira Mwari wedu nziyo dzokurumbidza,
zvinofadza uye zvakafanira sei kumurumbidza!

2 Jehovha anovaka Jerusarema;
anounganidza vakadzingwa vaIsraeri.
3 Anoporesa vane mwoyo yakaputsika,
uye anosunga maronda avo.

4 Anotara kuwanda kwenyeredzi,
anodana imwe neimwe nezita rayo.
5 Ishe wedu mukuru uye ane simba guru;
kunzwisisa kwake hakuperi.
6 Jehovha anotsigira vanozvininipisa,
asi anowisira pasi vakaipa.

7 Imbirai Jehovha nokuvonga;
muimbire Mwari wedu nziyo dzokurumbidza nembira.
8 Anofukidza denga namakore;
anopa nyika mvura,
uye anomeresa uswa pazvikomo.
9 Anopa mombe zvokudya
navana vamakunguo pavanochema.

10 Mufaro wake hausi musimba rebhiza,
uye mufaro wake hausi pamakumbo omunhu;
11 Jehovha anofadzwa naavo vanomutya,
vanoisa tariro yavo parudo rwake rusingaperi.

12 Kudza Jehovha, iwe Jerusarema;
rumbidza Mwari wako, iwe Zioni,
13 nokuti anosimbisa mazariro amasuo ako,
uye anoropafadza vanhu vako vari mauri.
14 Anopa rugare pamiganhu yako,

uye anokugutsa nezviyo zvakaisvonaka.

15 Anotuma murayiro wake kunyika;
shoko rake rinomhanya kwazvo.
16 Anowarira chando samakushe amakwai,
uye anoparadzira chando samadota.
17 Anokanda chimvuramabwe pasi sezvimedu.
Ndianiko angamira kana chando chake charova?
18 Anotuma shoko rake rigozvinyungudisa;
anomutsa mhepo yake, mvura zhinji igoerera.

19 Akazarurira Jakobho shoko rake,
mirayiro yake nezvirevo zvake kuna Israeri.
20 Haana kumboita izvi kuno rumwe rudzi;
havazivi mirayiro yake.

Rumbidzai Jehovha.

# Pisarema 148

1 Rumbidzai Jehovha.

Rumbidzai Jehovha kubva kumatenga,
murumbidzei panzvimbo dzokumusoro-soro.
2 Murumbidzei, imi vatumwa vake vose,
murumbidzei, imi hondo dzake dzose dzokudenga.
3 Murumbidzei, imi zuva nomwedzi,
murumbidzei, imi nyeredzi dzose dzinopenya.
4 Murumbidzei, imi matenga ari kumusoro-soro,
nemi mvura zhinji iri pamusoro pamatenga.
5 Ngazvirumbidze zita raJehovha,
nokuti akarayira, izvo zvikasikwa.
6 Akazviisa panzvimbo yazvo nokusingaperi-peri,
akapa chirevo chisingazombopfuuri.

7 Rumbidzai Jehovha imi nyika,
imi zvisikwa zvikuru zvegungwa nokwakadzika kwenyanza,
8 nemi mheni nechimvuramabwe, chando namakore,
dutu remhepo rinoita zvaakareva,
9 imi makomo nemi zvikomo zvose,
miti inobereka nemisidhari yose,
10 mhuka dzesango nemombe dzose,
zvisikwa zvidiki neshiri dzinobhururuka,
11 Madzimambo enyika nendudzi dzose,
imi machinda nemi vatongi vose panyika,
12 majaya nemhandara,
vatana navana.

13 Ngavarumbidze zita raJehovha,
nokuti zita rake iye oga iguru;
kubwinya kwake kuri pamusoro penyika namatenga.
14 Akasimudzira vanhu vake runyanga,

iyo rumbidzo yavatsvene vake vose,
yaIsraeri, vanhu vari pedyo nomwoyo wake.

Rumbidzai Jehovha.

# Pisarema 149

1 Rumbidzai Jehovha.

Imbirai Jehovha rwiyo rutsva,
rumbidzo yake paungano yavatsvene.

2 Israeri ngavafarire Muiti wavo;
vanhu veZioni ngavafarire Mambo wavo.
3 Ngavarumbidze zita rake vachitamba,
uye vamuridzire nziyo namatambureni nembira.
4 Nokuti Jehovha anofarira vanhu vake;
vanozvininipisa anovashongedza korona noruponeso.
5 Vatsvene ngavafare nokukudzwa kwake,
uye vaimbe nomufaro vari pamibhedha yavo.

6 Kurumbidzwa kwaMwari ngakuve pamiromo yavo,
nomunondo unocheka kwose, mumaoko avo,
7 kuti vatsive pamusoro pendudzi,
uye varange marudzi avanhu,
8 vasunge madzimambo avo nengetani,
namakurukota avo nezvisungo zvamatare,
9 kuti vaite zvavakatongwa nazvo,
zvakanyorwa pamusoro pavo.
Ndiko kukudzwa kwavatsvene vose.

Rumbidzai Jehovha.

# Pisarema 150

1 Rumbidzai Jehovha.

Rumbidzai Mwari munzvimbo yake tsvene;
murumbidzei mumatenga esimba rake.
2 Murumbidzei nokuda kwamabasa ake esimba;
murumbidzei nokuda kwoukuru hwake hunokunda zvose.
3 Murumbidzei nenzwi rehwamanda,
murumbidzei nembira nomutengeranwa.
4 Murumbidzei nematambureni muchitamba,
murumbidzei norudimbwa nenyere.
5 Murumbidzei namakandira anorira,
murumbidzei namakandira anorira kwazvo.

6 Zvinhu zvose zvinofema, ngazvirumbidze Jehovha.

Rumbidzai Jehovha.

# ZVIREVO

*Mavambo: Chinangwa neDingindira*

1 Zvirevo zvaSoromoni mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, mambo weIsraeri:
2 kuti uwane uchenjeri nokurayirwa;
nokunzwisisa mashoko enjere;
3 kuti uve noupenyu hwokuzvibata hune uchenjeri
uchiita zvakarurama nokururamisira uye nokuenzanisira;
4 kuti vasina mano vapiwe uchenjeri,
jaya ripiwe ruzivo namano,
5 vakachenjera ngavanzwe uye vagowedzera pakudzidza kwavo,
uye vanonzvera ngavawane kutungamirirwa,
6 kuti vanzwisise zvirevo nemifananidzo,
mashoko nezvirahwe zvavakachenjera.
7 Kutya Jehovha ndiwo mavambo ezivo,
asi mapenzi anoshora uchenjeri nokurayirwa.

*Kugamuchira Uchenjeri kunokurudzirwa*

*Yambiro pamusoro poUnyengeri*

8 Mwanakomana wangu, teerera,
kurayira kwababa vako, uye usarasa kudzidzisa kwamai vako.
9 Zvichava chishongo chakanaka pamusoro wako
nouketani hunoshongedza mutsipa wako.

10 Mwanakomana wangu, kana vatadzi vachikukwezva,
usabvuma zvavari kuda kuti uite.
11 Kana vakati, “Handei tose;
ngativandirei munhu timuuraye;
ngativandirei mweya usina mhosva;
12 ngativamedzei vari vapenyu, seguva,
uye vakakwana kudaro savaya vanodzika mugomba;
13 tichawana marudzi ose ezvinhu zvinokosha
tigozadza dzimba dzedu nezvatichapamba;
14 isa zvinhu zvako pamwe chete nesu,
tigova nechikwama chimwe chete,”
15 mwanakomana wangu, usabvumirana navo,
usaisa rutsoka panzira dzavo;
16 nokuti tsoka dzavo dzinomhanyira muchivi,
vanokurumidza kundodeura ropa.
17 Hazvibatsiri sei kutambanudza mumbure
shiri dzose dzichinyatsoona!
18 Varume ava vanovandira ropa ravo vomene;
vanozvivandira ivo pachavo!
19 Aya ndiwo magumo avaya vanotsvaka pfuma nenzira yakaipa;
inouraya vaya vanoiwana.

*Yambiro pamusoro poKuramba Uchenjeri*

20 Uchenjeri hunodanidzira nenzwi guru mumugwagwa,
hunokwidza inzwi rahwo pachivara;

21 kumusoro kwemigwagwa ine ruzha hunodanidzira,
pamasuo eguta hunotaura shoko rahwo huchiti:

22 “Kusvikira riniko imi vasina mano, muchingoda kugara musina mano?
Kusvikira riniko vaseki vachifarira kuseka,
uye mapenzi achivenga zivo?
23 Dai makateerera kutsiura kwangu,
ndingadai ndakadurura mwoyo wangu kwamuri
uye ndakazivisa pfungwa dzangu kwamuri.
24 Asi sezvo makandiramba pandakakudanai
uye pasina kana mumwe akateerera pandakatambanudza ruoko rwangu,
25 sezvo makashaya hanya nokurayira kwangu,
uye mukasagamuchira kutsiura kwangu,
26 iniwo ndichaseka panguva yenjodzi yenyu;
ndichaseka dambudziko parichakusvikirai,
27 dambudziko parichakukundai sedutu,
njodzi paichavhuvhuta pamusoro penyu sechamupupuri,
nhamo namatambudziko pazvichakukundai.

28 “Ipapo vachadana kwandiri asi ini handingavapinduri;
vachanditsvaka asi havangandiwani.
29 Sezvo vakavenga zivo
uye vakasasarudza kutya Jehovha,
30 sezvo vasina kugamuchira yambiro yangu,
uye vakashora kutsiura kwangu,
31 vachadya zvibereko zvenzira dzavo
uye vachazadzwa nezvibereko zvemano avo.
32 Nokuti kusateerera kwavasina mano kuchavaurayisa,
uye kushaya hanya kwamapenzi kuchavaparadza;
33 asi ani naani achanditeerera achagara murugare,
uye achagara akasununguka, asingatyi kuparadzwa.”

# 2

*Kunaka kwoUchenjeri*

1 Mwanakomana wangu, kana ukagamuchira mashoko angu,
ukachengeta mirayiro yangu mauri,
2 ukarerekera nzeve yako kuuchenjeri
uye ukaisa mwoyo wako pakunzwisisa,
3 uye kana ukadanidzira kuti uwanze njere
uye ukadanidzira nenzwi guru kuti uwane kunzwisisa,
4 uye kana ukahutsvaka sounotsvaka sirivha
nokuhutsvaka sounotsvaka pfuma yakavanzwa,
5 ipapo uchanzwisisa kutya Jehovha
uye uchawana ruzivo rwaMwari.
6 Nokuti Jehovha anopa uchenjeri,
uye mumuromo make munobuda zivo nokunzwisisa.
7 Anochengetera vakarurama kukunda,
iye ndiye nhoo kuna avo vane mufambiro usina chaunopomerwa,
8 nokuti anochengetedza nzira yavakarurama,
uye anodzivirira nzira yavakatendeka vake.

9 Ipapo uchanzwisisa zvakarurama,
kururamisira nokuenzanisira nzira dzose dzakanaka.
10 Nokuti uchenjeri huchapinda mumwoyo mako,
uye ruzivo ruchafadza mweya wako.
11 Kungwara kuchakuchengetedza,
uye kunzwisisa kuchakurinda.
12 Uchenjeri huchakuponesa panzira dzavanhu vakaipa,
vanhu vane mashoko asakarurama,
13 vanosiya nzira yakarurama
kuti vafambe munzira dzerima,
14 vanofarira kuita zvakaipa
uye vanofarira kusarurama kwezvakaipa,
15 vane nzira dzakaminama
uye vanonyengera pamaitiro avo.

16 Zvichakuponesazve pamukadzi chifeve,
kubva pamudzimai asingazvibati, anokwezva namashoko ake,
17 uyo akasiya murume woumhandara hwake
uye akashaya hanya nesungano yaakaita pamberi paMwari.
18 Nokuti imba yake inoenda kurufu,
uye nzira dzake kumweya yavakafa.
19 Hakuna anoenda kwaari achidzoka
kana kuzowana nzira dzoupenyu.

20 Naizvozvo iwe uchafamba munzira dzavanhu vakanaka
uye ucharamba uri munzira dzavakarurama.
21 Nokuti vakarurama vachagara munyika,
uye vasina chavanopomerwa vacharamba vari mairi;
22 asi vakaipa vachaparadzwa panyika,
uye vasina kutendeka vachabviswa pairi.

# 3

*Munhu ngaatye Jehovha, avimbe naye uye amuteerere*

1 Mwanakomana wangu, usakanganwa kudzidzisa kwangu,
asi uchengete mirayiro yangu mumwoyo mako,
2 nokuti zvichawedzera makore mazhinji kuupenyu hwako,
uye nokubudirira.
3 Rudo nokutendeka ngazvirege kukusiya;
uzvisungirire pamutsipa wako,
zvinyore pahwendefa romwoyo wako.
4 Ipapo uchawana nyasha nezita rakanaka
pamberi paMwari navanhu.

5 Vimba naJehovha nomwoyo wako wose
urege kuzendamira panjere dzako;
6 munzira dzako dzose umutungamidze,
uye acharuramisa nzira dzako.

7 Usazviita munhu akachenjera pamaonero ako;
itya Jehovha uvenge zvakaipa.
8 Izvi zvichava utano pamuviri wako

uye nokusimbiswa kwamapfupa ako.

9 Kudza Jehovha nepfuma yako,
zvokutanga zvezvirimwa zvako;
10 ipapo matura ako achazadzwa kusvikira pakufashukira,
uye makate ako achazara kusvika pamusoro newaini itsva.

11 Mwanakomana wangu, usazvidza kuranga kwaJehovha,
uye usatsamwira kutsiura kwake,
12 nokuti Jehovha anoranga avo vaanoda,
sababa nomwanakomana wavanofarira.

13 Akaropafadzwa munhu anowana uchenjeri,
munhu anowana kunzwisisa,
14 nokuti hwakanyanya kunaka kupfuura sirivha,
uye hunopfumisa kupfuura goridhe.
15 Hunokosha kupfuura marubhi;
zvose zvaunoshuva hazvingafananidzwi nahwo.
16 Mazuva mazhinji oupenyu ari muruoko rwahwo rworudyi;
muruboshwe rwahwo mune upfumi nokukudzwa.
17 Nzira dzahwo dzinofadza,
uye makwara ahwo ose rugare.
18 Ndihwo muti woupenyu kuna vose vanohumbundikira;
vose vanohubata vacharopafadzwa.

19 Nouchenjeri Jehovha akateya nheyo dzenyika,
nokunzwisisa akaisa matenga munzvimbo dzawo;
20 noruzivo rwake mvura dzakadzika dzakapatsanurwa,
uye makore akadonhedza dova.

21 Mwanakomana wangu, chengetedza kutonga kwakanaka nokungwara,
usazvirega zvichibva pameso ako;
22 zvichava upenyu kwauri,
chishongo chakanaka pamutsipa wako.
23 Ipapo uchafamba panzira yako murugare,
uye rutsoka rwako harungagumburwi;
24 paunovata pasi, haungatyi; paunovata pasi,
hope dzako dzichava dzakanaka.
25 Usatya zvako dambudziko rinovhundutsa
kana kuparadza kunokunda vakaipa,
26 nokuti Jehovha achava chivimbo chako
uye achachengeta rutsoka rwako kuti rurege kubatwa.

27 Usarega kuitira zvakanaka kuno uyo akafanirwa nazvo,
kana zviri musimba rako kuzviita.
28 Usati kumuvakidzani wako,
“Ugodzoka imwe nguva; ndichazokupa mangwana,”
iwe uchitova nazvo pauri.

29 Usaronga kuitira muvakidzani wako zvakaipa,
anogara nechivimbo pedyo newe.

30 Usapomera munhu mhosva pasina chikonzero,
iye asina zvaakutadzira.

31 Usachiva munhu anoita zvinhu nechisimba,
kana kusarudza ipi zvayo yenzira dzake,
32 nokuti Jehovha anovenga munhu akatsauka,
asi anoudza akarurama zvaanoda kuita.

33 Kutuka kwaJehovha kuri paimba yeakaipa,
asi anoropafadza musha womunhu akarurama.
34 Anoseka vaseki vanozvikudza,
asi anoitira nyasha vanozvininipisa.
35 Vakachenjera vanowana kukudzwa,
asi mapenzi anozviwanira kunyadziswa.

# 4

*Uchenjeri chinhu chikuru*

1 Teererai, vanakomana vangu, kurayira kwababa venyu;
nyatsoteererai mugowana kunzwisisa.
2 Ndinokupai dzidziso yakanaka,
saka regai kurasa dzidziso yangu.
3 Pandakanga ndiri mukomana mumba mababa vangu,
ndichiri muduku uye mwana mumwe chete wamai vangu,
4 baba vangu vakandidzidzisa vachiti,
“Mwoyo wako ngaubatisise mashoko angu;
chengeta mirayiro yangu ugorarama.
5 Wana uchenjeri, wana kunzwisisa;
usakanganwa mashoko angu kana kubva paari.
6 Usarasa uchenjeri, ipapo huchakuchengeta;
hude, ihwo hugokurinda.
7 Uchenjeri chinhu chikuru; naizvozvo wana uchenjeri.
Kunyange huchikutorera zvose zvaunazvo, wana kunzwisisa.
8 Uhukudze; ipapo huchakusimudzira;
uhumbundikire, ipapo huchakukudza.
9 Huchakupfekedza chishongo chenyasha mumusoro mako,
uye huchakupa korona yokubwinya.”
10 Teerera, mwanakomana wangu, gamuchira zvandinotaura,
ipapo makore oupenyu hwako achava mazhinji.
11 Ndinokudzidzisa nzira youchenjeri
uye ndiri kukutungamirira panzira dzakarurama.
12 Paunofamba, tsoka dzako hadzingapinganidzwi,
paunomhanya, haungagumburwi.
13 Batisisa kurayirwa, usarega kuchienda;
nyatsokurinda zvakanaka, nokuti ndihwo upenyu hwako.
14 Usaisa rutsoka panzira dzavakaipa,
kana kufamba panzira dzavanhu vakaipa.
15 Udzinzvenge, usafamba padziri;
tsauka padziri ugopfuurira mberi.
16 Nokuti havangavati vasati vaita zvakaipa;
havangabatwi nehope kusvikira vaita kuti mumwe munhu aputsike.

17 Vanodya zvokudya zvezvakaipa,
uye vanonwa waini yezvechisimba.

18 Nzira yavakarurama yakafanana nechiedza chamambakwedza,
chinoramba chichiwedzera kubwinya kusvikira pachiedza chamasikati makuru.
19 Asi nzira yavakaipa yakaita serima guru;
havazivi zvinoita kuti vagumburwe.

20 Mwanakomana wangu, nyatsoteerera zvandinotaura;
teereresa kumashoko angu.
21 Usaite kuti abve pameso ako,
achengete pakati pomwoyo wako;
22 nokuti upenyu kuna avo vanoawana
uye noutano kumuviri wose womunhu.
23 Pamusoro pazvo zvose, chengetedza mwoyo wako,
nokuti ndicho chitubu choupenyu.
24 Bvisa zvinotsausa pamuromo wako;
kutaura kwakaora ngakuve kure nemiromo yako.
25 Meso ako ngaatarire mberi bedzi,
ramba wakatarira mberi kwako.
26 Gadzirira tsoka dzako gwara
ugofamba munzira dzakasimba chete.
27 Usatsaukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe;
chengetedza rutsoka rwako kuti rusaende pane zvakaipa.

# 5

*Yambiro pamusoro poUpombwe*

1 Mwanakomana wangu, nyatsoteerera kuuchenjeri hwangu,
teereresa kumashoko angu oungwaru,
2 kuti ugare wakachengeta kungwara
uye kuti miromo yako ichengetedze zivo.
3 Nokuti miromo yomukadzi chifeve inodonha uchi,
nomutauriro wake unotedza kupfuura mafuta;
4 asi pakupedzisira anovava senduru,
anopinza somunondo unocheka namativi ose.
5 Tsoka dzake dzinoenda kurufu;
nhambwe dzake dzinonanga kuguva.
6 Haafungi pamusoro penzira youpenyu;
nzira dzake dzakaminama, asi iye haazvizivi.
7 Saka zvino, vanakomana vangu, nditeererei;
musatsauka pane zvandinotaura.
8 Fambai nenzira iri kure naye,
musasvika pedyo nomusuo wemba yake,
9 kuti murege kupa vamwe zvakanaka zvesimba renyu,
uye namakore enyu kuno uyo ane utsinye,
10 kuti vatorwa varege kudya upfumi hwenyu,
uye kushanda kwenyu nesimba kurege kupfumisa imba yomumwe munhu.
11 Pakupedzisira kwoupenyu hwako uchagomera,
kana nyama nomuviri wako zvaparadzwa.
12 Uchazoti, “Mavengero andaiita kurayirwa!

Mashorero aiita mwoyo wangu kudzorwa!
13 Ndakanga ndisingateereri vadzidzisi vangu,
kana kunzwa varairidzi vangu.
14 Ndasvika pakuparara chaiko
pakati peungano yose.”

15 Inwa mvura pachirongo chako chaicho,
mvura inoerera patsime rako chairo.
16 Ko, zvitubu zvako zvinofanira kuerera mumigwagwa here;
nzizi dzako dzemvura pazvivara?
17 Ngadzive dzako woga,
hadzitombofaniri kugoveranwa navatorwa.
18 Tsime rako ngariropafadzwe,
uye ufadzwe nomudzimai woujaya hwako.
19 Sehadzi yengururu inofadza, nehadzi yenondo yakanaka,
mazamu ake ngaakufadze nguva dzose,
ugare uchigutswa norudo rwake.
20 Unosungirweiko, mwanakomana wangu, nomukadzi chifeve?
Unombundikirireiko chipfuva chomukadzi womumwe murume?

21 Nokuti nzira dzomunhu dziri pachena pamberi paJehovha,
uye anoongorora nzira dzake dzose.
22 Zviito zvakaipa zvomunhu akaipa zvichamusunga;
tambo dzechivi chake dzichamubata iye kwazvo.
23 Achafa nokuda kwokushayiwa kuzvibata kwake,
atsauswa noupenzi hwake hukuru.

# 6

*Yambiro pamusoro poUpenzi*

1 Mwanakomana wangu, kana uchinge waita rubatso kumuvakidzani wako,
kana uchinge waita mhiko nokumbunda noruoko rwako kuno mumwe,
2 kana uchinge wasungwa nokuda kwezvawakataura,
wabatwa namashoko omuromo wako,
3 ipapo ita izvi, mwanakomana wangu,
kuti uzvisunungure, sezvo wawira mumaoko omuvakidzani wako!
Enda undozvininipisa;
ukumbire zvikuru kumuvakidzani wako!
4 Usatendera meso ako hope,
usatendera meso ako kutsumwaira.
5 Zvipukunyutse, semhara kubva paruoko rwomuvhimi,
seshiri kubva paugombe hwomuteyi.
6 Enda kusvosve, iwe simbe;
cherechedza nzira dzaro ugova wakachenjera!
7 Harina mutungamiri,
mutariri kana mutongi,
8 asi rinochengeta zvokudya zvaro muzhizha,
uye rinounganidza zvokudya zvaro pakukohwa.

9 Uchasvika riniko wakarara ipapo, iwe simbe?
Uchamuka riniko kubva pahope dzako?

10 Kumbovata zvishomanana, kumbotsumwaira zvishomanana,
kumbopeta maoko zvishomanana kuti ndizorore.
11 Naizvozvo urombo huchauya kwauri segororo,
uye kushayiwa somurwi akashonga nhumbi dzokurwa.

12 Munhu asina maturo uye anoita zvakaipa,
anofamba-famba achitaura zvakaora,
13 anochonya nameso ake,
anonongedzera netsoka dzake,
uye anodudzira neminwe yake,
14 anoronga zvakaipa nounyengeri mumwoyo make,
iyeyo anogaromutsa kupesana.
15 Naizvozvo njodzi ichamuwira munguva shoma shoma;
achaparadzwa nokukurumidza, pasina chingamubatsira.

16 Pane zvinhu zvitanhatu zvakavengwa naJehovha,
zvinomwe zvinomunyangadza zvinoti:
17 meso anozvikudza,
rurimi runoreva nhema,
maoko anodeura ropa risina mhosva,
18 mwoyo unoronga mano akaipa,
tsoka dzinokurumidza kumhanyira muzvakaipa,
19 chapupu chenhema chinodurura nhema,
uye munhu anomutsa kupesana pakati pehama.

*Yambiro pamusoro poUpombwe*

20 Mwanakomana wangu, chengetedza mirayiro yababa vako,
uye usarasa kudzidzisa kwamai vako.
21 Zvisungirire pamwoyo wako nokusingaperi;
uzvishonge pamutsipa wako.
22 Paunofamba zvichakutungamirira;
paucharara, zvichakurinda;
pauchamuka, zvichataura newe.
23 Nokuti mirayiro iyi ndiyo mwenje kwauri, dzidziso iyi ndiyo chiedza,
uye kudzora kwokurayira ndiko nzira youpenyu,
24 kunokuchengetedza pamukadzi asingazvibati,
kubva parurimi runonyengera rwomudzimai asingazvibati.
25 Usachiva runako rwake mumwoyo mako,
kana kumurega achikubata namaziso ake,
26 nokuti chifeve chinokuderedza kusvikira wafanana nechingwa,
uye mukadzi womumwe asi ari chifeve anoendesa upenyu hwako chaihwo kurufu.
27 Ko, munhu angaisa moto pamakumbo ake,
nguo dzake dzikasatsva here?
28 Ko, munhu angafamba pamazimbe anopisa,
tsoka dzake dzikasatsva here?
29 Ndizvo zvakaita uyo anorara nomudzimai womumwe murume;
hapana angabate mukadzi iyeyo akasarangwa.

30 Vanhu havazvidzi mbavha
kana ikaba kuti ipedze nzara yayo painenge yoziya.

31 Asi kana akabatwa, anofanira kuripa kakapetwa kanomwe,
kunyange zvichimutorera pfuma yose yeimba yake.
32 Asi munhu anoita upombwe, anoshayiwa njere;
ani naani anozviita anozviparadza iye pachake.
33 Kurohwa nokunyadziswa ndiwo mugove wake,
uye kunyadziswa kwake hakungatongobviswi;
34 nokuti godo rinomutsa hasha dzomurume,
uye haanganzwiri tsitsi kana otsiva.
35 Haangagamuchiri muripo upi zvawo;
acharamba fufuro, kunyange rakakura sei.

# 7

*Yambiro pamusoro poMukadzi Chifeve*

1 Mwanakomana wangu,
chengeta mashoko angu ugoviga mirayiro yangu mauri.
2 Chengeta mirayiro yangu ugorarama;
uchengete dzidziso dzangu semboni yeziso rako.
3 Uzvisungirire paminwe yako;
uzvinyore pahwendefa yomwoyo wako.
4 Uti kuuchenjeri, “Uri hanzvadzi yangu,”
uye uti kunzwisisa ndiyo hama yako;
5 zvichakuchengeta kure nomukadzi chifeve;
kubva pamudzimai asingazvibati anokwezva namashoko ake.
6 Napawindo remba yangu
ndakatarira panze nomumagirazi.
7 Ndakaona pakati pavasina mano
ndikacherechedza pakati pamajaya,
rimwe jaya rakanga risina njere.
8 Rakanga richidzika nomugwagwa pedyo nepakona yomukadzi uya,
richifamba rakananga kumba kwake,
9 panguva yorubvunzavaeni,
zuva ravira, kunze kwosviba.

10 Ipapo mukadzi akabuda kuzosangana naye,
akapfeka sechifeve uye azere nounyengeri.
11 Anotaura noruzha uye anozvikudza,
tsoka dzake hadzigari pamba;
12 imwe nguva ari munzira, imwe nguva ari pazvivara.
Anorindira pamakona ose.
13 Akamubata ndokumutsvoda,
uye nechiso chisina nyadzi akati:

14 “Ndine zvipiriso zvokuwadzana kumba kwangu;
nhasi ndazadzisa mhiko dzangu.
15 Saka ndauya kuzosangana newe;
ndanga ndichikutsvaka, zvino ndazokuwana!
16 Ndawaridza mubhedha wangu machira ane mavara,
anobva kuIjipiti.
17 Ndasasa zvinonhuhwira pamubhedha wangu, zvinoti:
mura, gavakava nesinamoni.

18 Uya, tinwe tigute norudo kusvikira mangwanani;
ngatifare zvedu norudo!
19 Murume wangu haako kumba,
akafamba rwendo rurefu.
20 Akatakura homwe yake izere nemari
uye haangadzoki kumba kusvikira pajenaguru.”

21 Namashoko okunyengetedza akamutsausa;
akamukwezva nokutaura kwake kunonyengera.
22 Pakarepo akamutevera senzombe
inoenda kundobayiwa,
senondo inopinda mumusungo,
23 kusvikira museve wabaya chiropa chake,
seshiri inokurumidza kupinda muugombe,
asingazivi kuti zvichamuurayisa.

24 Saka zvino, vanakomana vangu, teererai kwandiri;
nyatsoteererai zvandinotaura.
25 Usarega mwoyo wako uchitsaukira kunzira dzake,
kana kurasikira pamakwara ake.
26 Vazhinji vakakuvadzwa naye vakawisirwa pasi;
vaakauraya vakawanda kwazvo.
27 Imba yake mugwagwa mukuru unoenda kuguva,
uchitungamirira kumakamuri orufu.

# 8

*Kudana kwoUchenjeri*

1 Ko, uchenjeri hahudanidziri here?
Kunzwisisa hakusimudziri inzwi rako here?
2 Panzvimbo dzakakwirira panzira,
pamharadzano dzenzira, ndipo pahumire;
3 parutivi rwamasuo okupinda muguta, pamikova,
hunodanidzirisa huchiti,
4 “Kwamuri, imi varume, ndinodanidzira;
ndinosimudzira inzwi rangu kuvanhu vose.
5 Imi vasina mano, wanai uchenjeri;
imi mapenzi, wanai kunzwisisa.
6 Teererai, nokuti ndine zvinhu zvinokosha zvokutaura;
ndinozarura muromo wangu kuti nditaure zvakarurama.
7 Muromo wangu unotaura zvokwadi,
nokuti miromo yangu inovenga zvakaipa.
8 Mashoko ose omuromo wangu akarurama;
hapana kana rimwe rakakombama kana rakaipa.
9 Kune ane njere ose zvawo akarurama,
akarurama kuna avo vane zivo.
10 Sarudza kurayira kwangu panzvimbo yesirivha,
ruzivo panzvimbo yegoridhe rakaisvonaka,
11 nokuti uchenjeri hunokosha kupfuura marubhi,
uye hapana chaungada chingaenzaniswa nahwo.

12 “Ini, uchenjeri ndinogara pamwe chete navakachenjera;

ndine ruzivo nenjere.
13 Kutya Jehovha ndiko kuvenga zvakaipa;
ndinovenga kuzvikudza namanyawi,
maitiro akaipa nokutaura kunonyangadza.
14 Zano nokutonga kwakanaka ndezvangu;
ndine kunzwisisa nesimba.
15 Madzimambo anobata ushe neni
uye vatongi vanodzika mirayiro yakarurama;
16 machinda anofambisa ushe neni,
navakuru vose vanotonga panyika.
17 Ndinoda avo vanondida,
uye vaya vanonditsvaka vanondiwana.
18 Pfuma nokukudzwa zvineni,
upfumi hunogara nokururama.
19 Chibereko changu chakanaka kupfuura goridhe rakaisvonaka;
zvandinobereka zvinopfuura sirivha yakaisvonaka.
20 Ndinofamba munzira dzokururama,
pamakwara okururamisira,
21 ndichipa upfumi kuna avo vanondida,
uye ndichiita kuti matura avo azare.

22 “Jehovha akandibudisa sebasa rake rokutanga pamabasa ake,
kutangira mabasa ake akare;
23 ndakagadzwa kubva pakusingaperi,
kubva pakutanga, nyika isati yavapo.
24 Makungwa asati avapo, ndakaberekwa,
pasati pava nezvitubu zvine mvura zhinji;
25 makomo asati aiswa munzvimbo dzawo,
zvikomo zvisati zvavapo, ndakaberekwa,
26 asati aita nyika neminda
kana guruva ripi zvaro renyika.
27 Ndakanga ndiripo paakaisa matenga munzvimbo dzawo,
paakaita denderedzwa pamusoro pamakungwa,
28 paakaita makore kudenga
uye paakasimbisa zvitubu zvamakungwa,
29 paakapa gungwa miganhu yaro
kuti mvura dzirege kudarika zvaakarayira,
uye paakateya nheyo dzenyika.
30 Ipapo ndini ndaiva mhizha parutivi rwake.
Ndaigara ndichifara zuva nezuva,
ndichifara nguva dzose pamberi pake,
31 ndichifadzwa nenyika yake yose
uye ndichifadzwa navanhu vose.

32 “Saka zvino, vanakomana vangu, teererai kwandiri;
vakaropafadzwa avo vanochengeta nzira dzangu.
33 Teererai kurayira kwangu mugova vakachenjera;
musakushayira hanya.
34 Akaropafadzwa munhu anoteerera kwandiri,
anorinda mazuva ose pamasuo angu.
Anomira pamukova womusuo wangu.

35 Nokuti ani naani anondiwana anowana upenyu
uye anogamuchira nyasha kubva kuna Jehovha.
36 Asi ani naani asingandiwani anozvikuvadza;
vose vanondivenga vanoda rufu.”

# 9

*Kukoka kwoUchenjeri nekwoUpenzi*

1 Uchenjeri hwakavaka imba yahwo;
hwakaveza mbiru dzahwo nomwe.
2 Hwakabika nyama yahwo; uye hukagadzira waini yahwo;
hwakagadzirawo tafura yahwo.
3 Hwakatuma varandakadzi vahwo,
uye hunodanidzira kubva panzvimbo yakakwirira kwazvo yeguta.
4 Kuna avo vanoshayiwa njere hunoti,
“Vose vasina uchenjeri ngavauye muno!
5 Uyai, mudye zvokudya zvangu
munwe waini yandagadzira.
6 Siyai nzira dzenyu dzisina mano mugorarama;
fambai munzira yokunzwisisa.

7 “Ani naani anorayira mudadi anozvitsvakira kutukwa;
ani naani anotsiura munhu akaipa anozviwanira kutukwa.
8 Usatsiura mudadi kuti arege kukuvenga;
tsiura munhu akachenjera uye achakuda.
9 Rayira munhu akachenjera uye achawedzera uchenjeri hwake;
dzidzisa munhu akarurama uye achawedzera kudzidza kwake.

10 “Kutya Jehovha ndiwo mavambo ouchenjeri,
uye kuziva Iye Mutsvene ndiko kunzwisisa.
11 Nokuti neni mazuva ako achava mazhinji,
uye makore achawedzerwa kuupenyu hwako.
12 Kana uri wakachenjera, uchenjeri hwako huchakupa mubayiro;
kana uri mudadi, iwe woga ndiwe uchatambura.”

13 Mukadzi benzi ane ruzha;
haana kudzikama uye haana zivo.
14 Anogara pamusuo wemba yake,
napachigaro chiri panzvimbo yakakwiririsa yeguta,
15 achidanidzira kuna avo vanenge vachipfuura napo,
vaya vanofamba zvakarurama nenzira yavo.
16 Anoti kuna vaya vasina njere,
“Vose vasina mano ngavauye muno!
17 Mvura yakabiwa inozipa;
zvokudya zvinodyirwa muchivande zvinonaka!”
18 Asi zvavasingazivi ndezvokuti mune vakafa,
uye kuti vanomushanyira vari mukati kati meguva.

# 10

*Zvirevo zvaSoromoni*

1 Zvirevo zvaSoromoni:

Mwanakomana akachenjera anofadza baba vake,
asi mwanakomana benzi anosuwisa mai vake.

2 Pfuma yakawanikwa zvakaipa haibatsiri chinhu,
asi kururama kunorwira parufu.

3 Jehovha haatenderi akarurama kuti anzwe nzara,
asi kupanga kwowakaipa anokusundira kure.

4 Maoko ane usimbe anoita kuti munhu ave murombo,
asi maoko anoshingaira anopfumisa.

5 Anounganidza zvirimwa muzhizha, mwanakomana akachenjera,
asi anorara munguva yokukohwa, mwanakomana anonyadzisa.

6 Maropafadzo ndiwo korona yomusoro woakarurama,
asi kuita nechisimba kuzere mumuromo womunhu akaipa.

7 Kuyeukwa kwowakarurama kuchava chikomborero,
asi zita rowakaipa richaora.

8 Akachenjera pamwoyo anogamuchira mirayiro,
asi benzi rinotaura zvisina maturo richaparara.

9 Munhu akarurama anofamba akachengetedzeka,
asi uyo anofamba nenzira dzakaminama achabatwa.

10 Uyo anochonya neziso roruvengo anouyisa kusuwa,
asi benzi rinotaura zvisina maturo richaparara.

11 Muromo womunhu akarurama chitubu choupenyu,
asi kuita nechisimba kuzere mumuromo womunhu akaipa.

12 Ruvengo runomutsa kupesana,
asi rudo runofukidzira zvakaipa zvose.

13 Uchenjeri hunowanikwa pamiromo yavane njere,
asi shamhu yakafanira musana wouyo asina njere.

14 Vanhu vakachenjera vanochengeta zivo,
asi muromo webenzi unotsvaka kuparara.

15 Upfumi hwavakapfuma ndiro guta ravo rina masvingo,
asi urombo ndiko kuparadzwa kwavarombo.

16 Mubayiro wavakarurama ndihwo upenyu,
asi zvinowanikwa nowakaipa ndiko kurangwa.

17 Uyo anoteerera kurayira anoratidza nzira youpenyu,
asi ani naani anozvidza kudzorwa anotsausa vamwe.

18 Uyo anovanza ruvengo rwake ane miromo inoreva nhema,
uye ani naani anoparadzira guhwa ibenzi.

19 Kana mashoko ari mazhinji, chivi hachingashayikwi,
asi uyo anodzora rurimi rwake akachenjera.

20 Rurimi rwakarurama isirivha yakaisvonaka,
asi mwoyo wowakaipa haubatsiri chinhu.

21 Miromo yemunhu akarurama inosimbisa vazhinji,
asi mapenzi anofa nokuda kwokushayiwa zivo.

22 Kuropafadza kwaJehovha kunowanisa upfumi,
uye haawedzeri matambudziko kwahuri.

23 Benzi rinofadzwa nokuita zvakaipa,
asi munhu anonzwisisa anofarira uchenjeri.

24 Zvinotyiwa nowakaipa ndizvo zvichaitika kwaari;
zvinoshuviwa nowakarurama zvichapiwa kwaari.

25 Kana dutu rapfuura napo, vakaipa havazowanikwi,
asi vakarurama vachamira vakasimba nokusingaperi.

26 Sevhiniga kumazino noutsi kumaziso,
ndizvo zvakaita simbe kuna avo vachamutuma.

27 Kutya Jehovha kunowedzera mazuva kuupenyu,
asi makore owakaipa achatapudzwa.

28 Tarisiro yowakarurama mufaro,
asi tariro dzowakaipa dzichaparadzwa.

29 Nzira yaJehovha ndiyo utiziro hwavakarurama,
asi ndiko kuparadzwa kwaavo vanoita zvakaipa.

30 Akarurama haangatongodzurwi,
asi vakaipa havangarambi vari munyika.

31 Muromo womunhu akarurama unobudisa uchenjeri,
asi rurimi rwakaipa ruchabviswa.

32 Miromo yomunhu akarurama inoziva zvakafanira,
asi muromo womunhu akaipa, zvakaipa chete.

## 11

1 Jehovha anovenga zviero zvinonyengera,
asi zviero zvakakwana zvinomufadza.
2 Kana kuzvikudza kwasvika, ipapo kunyadziswa kwasvikawo,
asi uchenjeri huri kune akazvininipisa.

3 Unhu hwavakarurama hunovatungamirira,
asi vasina kutendeka vanoparadzwa nokunyengera kwavo.

4 Pfuma haibatsiri chinhu pazuva rokutsamwa,
asi kururama kunorwira parufu.

5 Kururama kwavasina chavangapomerwa kunovaruramisira nzira yavo,
asi vakaipa vachaparadzwa nezvakaipa zvavo.

6 Kururama kwavakarurama kunovarwira,
asi vasina kutendeka vanosungwa nezvishuvo zvavo zvakaipa.

7 Kana munhu akaipa afa, tariro yake yaparara;
zvose zvaaitarisira kubva pasimba rake zvaparadzwa.

8 Munhu akarurama anonunurwa kubva mudambudziko,
uye rigoenda kuno munhu akaipa panzvimbo yake.

9 Munhu asina umwari anoparadza muvakidzani wake nomuromo wake,
asi kubudikidza nezivo akarurama anopunyuka.

10 Vakarurama pavanobudirira, guta rinofara;
vakaipa pavanoparara, kupembera nomufaro zvinonzwikwa.

11 Kubudikidza nokuropafadzwa kwomunhu akarurama,
guta rinosimudzirwa, asi nomuromo womunhu akaipa rinoparadzwa.

12 Munhu anoshayiwa uchenjeri anoseka muvakidzani wake,
asi munhu anonzwisisa anodzora rurimi rwake.

13 Guhwa rinoparadza chivimbo,
asi munhu akavimbika anochengetedza zvakavanzika.

14 Nokuda kwokushaya utungamiri rudzi runoparara,
asi varayiri vazhinji vanoita kuti kukunda kuvepo.

15 Uyo anoisira mumwe rubatso zvirokwazvo achaona nhamo,
asi ani naani anoramba kumbundana maoko achiita mhiko achapona.

16 Mukadzi ane mwoyo munyoro achakudzwa,
asi varume vane utsinye vachawana pfuma chete.

17 Munhu ane tsitsi anozviitira zvakanaka iye pachake,
asi munhu ane utsinye anozviunzira dambudziko.

18 Munhu akaipa anowana mubayiro wokunyengedzera,
asi uyo anodyara kururama anokohwa mubayiro wechokwadi.

19 Munhu akarurama zvechokwadi anowana upenyu,
asi uyo anotevera zvakaipa anoenda kurufu rwake.

20 Jehovha anovenga vanhu vane mwoyo yakaipa,
asi anofarira avo vane nzira dzisina chadzingapomerwa.

21 Zvirokwazvo akaipa acharangwa bedzi,
asi vakarurama vachasunungurwa.

22 Sezvakaita mukaro wegoridhe mumhino dzenguruve,
ndizvo zvakaitawo mukadzi akanaka pachiso asi asina njere.

23 Chishuvo cheakarurama chinoguma mune zvakanaka chete,
asi tariro yeakaipa inogumira mukutsamwirwa.

24 Mumwe munhu anongopa pachena, asi achitowana zvimwe zvakawanda;
mumwe anonyima zvaanofanira kupa, asi agova murombo.

25 Munhu anopavhurira achabudirira;
uyo anomutsiridza vamwe achamutsiridzwawo.

26 Vanhu vanotuka munhu anounganidza zviyo vamwe vasina,
asi mukomborero uchava korona youyo anofarira kutengesa.

27 Uyo anotsvaka zvakanaka achawana nyasha,
asi zvakaipa zvinosvika kune uyo anozvitsvaka.

28 Ani naani anovimba noupfumi hwake achawa,
asi akarurama achanaka seshizha nyoro.

29 Uyo anouyisa dambudziko kumhuri yake achagara nhaka yemhepo chete,
uye benzi richava muranda womunhu akachenjera.

30 Chibereko chokururama ndiwo muti woupenyu,
uye anotungamirira mweya yavanhu kuruponeso ndiye akachenjera.

31 Kana vakarurama vachiwana zvakavafanira panyika,
ko, kuzoti akaipa nomutadzi!

## 12

1 Ani naani anofarira kuzvirovedza anoda zivo,
asi uyo anovenga kudzorwa ibenzi.
2 Munhu akanaka anowana nyasha kubva kuna Jehovha,
asi Jehovha anotuka munhu ane mano akaipa.

3 Munhu haangasimbiswi nezvakaipa,
asi mudzi womunhu akarurama haungadzurwi.

4 Mudzimai ane unhu hwakanaka ikorona kumurume wake,
asi mudzimai anonyadzisa akafanana nokuora mumapfupa omurume wake.

5 Urongwa hwomunhu akarurama hwakarurama,
asi kurayira kwavakaipa kunonyengera.

6 Mashoko owakaipa anovandira ropa,
asi kutaura kwavakarurama kunovanunura.

7 Vanhu vakaipa vanobviswa pachigaro uye havazovapozve,
asi imba yowakarurama icharamba yakasimba.

8 Munhu anorumbidzwa maererano nouchenjeri hwake,
asi vanhu vane pfungwa dzakatsauka vanozvidzwa.

9 Zviri nani kuva munhu anoninipiswa asi iwe une muranda,
pane kuzviita munhu wapamusoro iwe usina zvokudya.

10 Munhu akarurama ane hanya nechipfuwo chake,
asi zviito zvakanaka zvowakaipa utsinye.

11 Uyo anoshanda mumunda wake achava nezvokudya zvakawanda,
asi uyo anongotevera zvisina maturo anoshayiwa zivo.

12 Vakaipa vanopanga zvakapambwa zvavanhu vakaipa,
asi mudzi woakarurama unobereka zvibereko.

13 Munhu akaipa anobatwa nokutaura kwake kwakaipa,
asi munhu akarurama anopunyuka padambudziko.

14 Kubva pazvibereko zvemiromo yake munhu anozadzwa nezvinhu zvakanaka,
zvirokwazvo sokupiwa mubayiro kwaanoitwa nebasa ramaoko ake.

15 Nzira yebenzi inoita seyakanaka kwaari,
asi munhu akachenjera anoteerera kurayira.

16 Benzi rinoratidza kutsamwa pakarepo,
asi munhu akachenjera anoshayira hanya kutukwa.

17 Chapupu chezvokwadi chinopa uchapupu hwezvokwadi,
asi chapupu chenhema chinoreva nhema.

18 Mashoko anotaurwa nokusarangarira anobaya somunondo,
asi rurimi rwomunhu akachenjera runoporesa.

19 Miromo yezvokwadi ichasimbiswa nokusingaperi,
asi rurimi runoreva nhema runogara kwechinguva chiduku.

20 Mune kunyengera mumwoyo yaavo vanoronga zvakaipa,
asi rufaro rwuri kune avo vanokurudzira rugare.

21 Akarurama haangatongowirwi nezvakaipa,
asi vakaipa vachava namatambudziko akavafanira.

22 Jehovha anovenga miromo inotaura nhema,
asi anofadzwa navanhu vanotaura chokwadi.

23 Munhu akachenjera anovanza zivo yake,
asi mwoyo yamapenzi inotaura zvoupenzi.

24 Maoko anoshingaira achatonga,
asi usimbe hunopedzisira mukushanda somuranda.

25 Mwoyo unopunyaira unoremedza munhu,
asi shoko nyoro rinomufadza.

26 Munhu akarurama anochenjerera ushamwari,
asi nzira yavakaipa inovatungamirira mukurasika.

27 Munhu ane usimbe haagochi mhuka yaabata,
asi munhu anoshingaira anokoshesa pfuma yake.

28 Munzira yokururama mune upenyu;
kwainoenda hakuna rufu.

# 13

1 Mwanakomana akachenjera anoteerera kurayira kwababa vake,
asi mudadi haateereri kana achitsiurwa.
2 Kubva pazvibereko zvomuromo wake munhu achadya zvinhu zvakanaka,
asi vasina kutendeka vanofarira kumanikidza.

3 Uyo anobata muromo wake anochengeta upenyu hwake,
asi uyo anokurumidzira kutaura achaparadzwa.

4 Simbe inopanga asi igoshayiwa chinhu,
asi zvishuvo zvavanoshingaira zvichazadziswa.

5 Vakarurama vanovenga nhema,
asi vakaipa vanouyisa kunyadziswa nokunyangadza.

6 Kururama kunorinda munhu ane unhu hwakanaka,
asi kuipa kunowisira mutadzi pasi.

7 Mumwe munhu anozviti mupfumi, asi asina chinhu;
mumwewo anozviti murombo, asi aine upfumi huzhinji.

8 Upfumi hwomunhu hunogona kudzikinura upenyu hwake,
asi murombo haana chinomutyisidzira.

9 Chiedza cheakarurama chinopenya kwazvo;
asi mwenje woakaipa uchadzimwa.

10 Kuzvikudza kunongouyisa kukakavara chete,
asi uchenjeri hunowanikwa mune avo vanogamuchira kurayirwa.

11 Mari yakawanikwa zvisakarurama ichakurumidza kupera,
asi uyo anounganidza mari zvishoma nezvishoma achaita kuti iwande.

12 Tariro kana ichinonoka inoodza mwoyo,
asi chishuvo chazadziswa muti woupenyu.

13 Uyo anozvidza kurayirwa achazozviripira izvozvo,
asi uyo anokudza murayiro achawana mubayiro.

14 Kudzidzisa kwowakachenjera itsime roupenyu,
rinobvisa munhu pamusungo worufu.

15 Kunzwisisa kwakanaka kunowanisa nyasha,
asi nzira yavasina kutendeka ihukutu.

16 Munhu wose akachenjera anoita zvinhu noruzivo,
asi benzi rinoratidza upenzi hwaro.

17 Nhume yakaipa inowira munjodzi,
asi munyai akatendeka anouya nokuporesa.

18 Uyo anozvidza kurayirwa achava murombo uye achanyadziswa,
asi ani naani anoteerera kurayirwa achakudzwa.

19 Chishuvo chazadziswa chinozipa pamweya,
asi mapenzi anovenga kusiya zvakaipa.

20 Uyo anofamba navakachenjera achachenjerawo,
asi shamwari yamapenzi ichakuvadzwa.

21 Zvakaipa zvinotevera mutadzi,
asi kubudirira ndiwo mugove wavakarurama.

22 Munhu akanaka anosiyira vana vevana vake nhaka,
asi upfumi hwomutadzi hunounganidzirwa vakarurama.

23 Munda womurombo ungabereka zvokudya zvakawanda,
asi kusaruramisira kunozvitsvairira kure.

24 Anorega kushandisa shamhu anovenga mwanakomana wake,
asi uyo anomuda anochenjerera kumuranga.

25 Vakarurama vanodya zvinogutsa mwoyo yavo,
asi dumbu reakaipa richanzwa nzara.

## 14

1 Mukadzi akachenjera anovaka imba yake,
asi benzi rinoputsa imba yaro namaoko aro.
2 Uyo ano mufambiro wakarurama anotya Jehovha,
asi uyo ano mufambiro wakatsauka anomuzvidza.

3 Kutaura kwebenzi kunouyisa shamhu kumusana kwaro,
asi miromo yavakachenjera inovadzivirira.

4 Kana pasina nzombe, chidyiro hachina chinhu,
asi pasimba renzombe ndipo panobva kukohwa kukuru.

5 Chapupu chechokwadi hachinyengeri,
asi chapupu chenhema chinodururа nhema.

6 Mudadi anotsvaka uchenjeri asi anohushaya,
asi ruzivo runouya zviri nyore kune anonzvera.

7 Gara kure nomunhu benzi,
nokuti haungawani ruzivo kubva pamiromo yake.

8 Uchenjeri hwomunhu akangwara ndiko kunzwisisa nzira dzake,
asi upenzi hwamapenzi ndihwo unyengeri.

9 Mapenzi anoseka kutendeuka pazvivi,
asi kuita zvakanaka kunowanikwa pakati pavakarurama.

10 Mwoyo mumwe nomumwe unoziva kutambudzika kwawo,
uye hapana munhu angagoverana nawo mufaro wawo.

11 Imba yeakaipa ichaparadzwa,
asi tende rowakarurama richabudirira.

12 Kune nzira inoita seyakanaka kumunhu,
asi kumagumo inotungamirira kurufu.

13 Kunyange mukuseka mwoyo unogona kurwadziwa,
uye mufaro ungangoperera mukusuwa.

14 Vasingatendi vachapiwa mubayiro wakazara wenzira dzavo,
uye munhu akanaka achapiwa mubayiro wenzira dzakewo.

15 Munhu asina mano anongotenda zvose zvose,
asi munhu akangwara anongwarira mafambiro ake.

16 Munhu akachenjera anotya Jehovha uye anovenga zvakaipa,
asi benzi rina manyawi uye harina hanya.

17 Munhu anokurumidza kutsamwa anoita zvinhu zvoupenzi,
uye munhu anoita zvounyengeri achavengwa.

18 Vasina mano vachagara nhaka youpenzi,
asi vakangwara vachapfekedzwa korona yezivo.

19 Vanhu vakaipa vachagwadama pamberi pavakanaka,
uye vakaipa pamasuo avakarurama.

20 Varombo vanoraswa kunyange navavakidzani vavo,
asi vapfumi vane shamwari zhinji.

21 Uyo anozvidza muvakidzani wake anotadza,
asi akaropafadzwa ane tsitsi kune vanoshayiwa.

22 Ko, vanoronga zvakaipa havarasiki here?
Asi avo vanoronga zvakanaka vanowana rudo nokutendeka.

23 Kushanda nesimba kwose kunopa mubayiro,
asi kungotaura kunotungamirira kuurombo bedzi.

24 Upfumi hwavakachenjera ikorona yavo,
asi upenzi hwamapenzi hunobereka upenzi.

25 Chapupu chechokwadi chinoponesa upenyu,
asi chapupu chenhema chinonyengera.

26 Uyo anotya Jehovha ane nhare yakasimba,
uye ichava utiziro kuvana vake.

27 Kutya Jehovha ndicho chitubu choupenyu,
kunodzora munhu kubva pamisungo yorufu.

28 Mukuwanda kwavanhu ndimo mune ukuru hwamambo,
asi pasina vanhu muchinda anoparadzwa.

29 Munhu ane mwoyo murefu anonzwisisa,
asi munhu anokurumidza kutsamwa anoratidza upenzi.

30 Mwoyo wakagadzikana unopa upenyu kumuviri,
asi ruchiva runoodza mapfupa.

31 Uyo anomanikidza varombo anoratidza kuti anozvidza Musiki wavo,
asi ani naani ane hanya nevanoshayiwa anokudza Mwari.

32 Kana njodzi yauya, akaipa anowisirwa pasi,
asi kunyange murufu akarurama ane utiziro.

33 Uchenjeri hunogara mumwoyo yavanohunzvera
uye kunyange pakati pamapenzi hunozvizivisa.

34 Kururama kunosimudzira rudzi,
asi chivi chinonyadzisa vanhu vapi zvavo.

35 Mambo anofarira muranda akachenjera,
asi muranda anonyadzisa achatsamwirwa naye.

## 15

1 Mhinduro nyoro inodzora kutsamwa,
asi shoko rinorwadza rinomutsa hasha.
2 Rurimi rwowakachenjera runobudisa zivo,
asi muromo webenzi unodururura upenzi.

3 Meso aJehovha ari pose pose,
achicherechedza vakaipa navakanaka.

4 Rurimi runouyisa kuporesa ndirwo muti woupenyu,
asi rurimi runonyengera runopwanya mweya.

5 Benzi rinoramba kurayira kwababa varo,
asi ani naani anogamuchira kurayirwa anoratidza kungwara.

6 Imba yowakarurama ine pfuma zhinji,
asi zvinowanikwa nowakaipa zvinomuunzira kutambudzika.

7 Miromo yavakachenjera inokusha zivo;
asi mwoyo yamapenzi haidaro.

8 Jehovha anovenga chibayiro chowakaipa,
asi munyengetero womunhu akarurama unomufadza.

9 Jehovha anovenga nzira yeakaipa,
asi anoda vaya vanotevera kururama.

10 Kurangwa kwakaomarara kwakamirira uyo anotsauka kubva panzira;
uyo anovenga kudzorwa achafa.

11 Rufu nokuparadzwa zviri pachena pamberi paJehovha,
ko, kuzoti mwoyo yavanhu!

12 Mudadi anovenga kudzorwa;
haangabvunzi vakachenjera.

13 Mwoyo wakafara, unofadza chiso,
asi mwoyo une shungu unopwanya mweya.

14 Mwoyo unonzvera unotsvaka ruzivo,
asi muromo webenzi unodya upenzi.

15 Mazuva ose omunhu anotambudzika akaipa,
asi mwoyo unofara une mutambo nguva dzose.

16 Zviri nani kuva nezvishoma uchitya Jehovha,
pane kuva nepfuma zhinji namatambudziko.

17 Zviri nani kuva nezvokudya zvomuriwo pane rudo,
pane kuva nemhuru yakakodzwa pane ruvengo.

18 Munhu ane hasha anomutsa bopoto,
asi munhu ane mwoyo murefu anonyaradza kukakavara.

19 Nzira yesimbe yakasoswa neminzwa,
asi nzira yavakarurama mugwagwa mukuru.

20 Mwanakomana akachenjera anounzira baba vake mufaro,
asi munhu benzi anozvidza mai vake.

21 Upenzi hunofadza munhu anoshayiwa njere,
asi munhu anonzwisisa anochengetedza nzira yakarurama.

22 Urongwa hunoparara kana pasina vanopa mazano,
asi vanopa mazano vakawanda hunobudirira.

23 Munhu anowana mufaro mukupa mhinduro yakanaka,
uye rakanaka seiko shoko rinouya nenguva!

24 Nzira youpenyu kumunhu akachenjera inokwidza kumusoro,
ichimuchengetedza kuti asaenda muguva.

25 Jehovha anoparadza imba yomunhu anozvikudza,
asi agochengeta miganhu yechirikadzi yakasimba.

26 Jehovha anovenga pfungwa dzowakaipa,
asi dzavakachena dzinomufadza.

27 Munhu anokara pfuma anouyisa kutambudzika kumhuri yake,
asi anovenga fufuro achararama.

28 Mwoyo wokururama unoyera mhinduro dzawo,
asi muromo woakaipa unodurura zvakaipa.

29 Jehovha ari kure neakaipa,
asi anonzwa munyengetero weakarurama.

30 Chiso chinobwinya chinofadza mwoyo,
uye mashoko akanaka anopa utano kumapfupa.

31 Uyo anoteerera kutsiura
kunopa upenyu achagara pakati pavakachenjera.

32 Uyo asina hanya nokurangwa anozvizvidza iye pachake,
asi ani naani anogamuchira kurayira achawana kunzwisisa.

33 Kutya Jehovha kunodzidzisa munhu uchenjeri,
uye kuzvininipisa kunotanga, kukudzwa kwozotevera.

## 16

1 Kuronga kwomwoyo ndekwomunhu,
asi mhinduro yorurimi inobva kuna Jehovha.
2 Nzira dzose dzomunhu dzinoita sedzakanaka pakuona kwake,
asi Jehovha anoyera zvinangwa.

3 Kumikidza kuna Jehovha chose chaunoita,
ipapo urongwa hwako huchabudirira.

4 Jehovha anoitira zvinhu zvose magumo azvo;
kunyange akaipa anomuitira zuva renjodzi.

5 Jehovha anovenga vose vane mwoyo inozvikudza.
Zvirokwazvo, havangaregi kurangwa.

6 Kubudikidza norudo nokutendeka, chivi chinoyananisirwa,
kubudikidza nokutya Jehovha munhu anorega kuita zvakaipa.

7 Kana nzira dzomunhu dzichifadza Jehovha,
anoita kuti kunyange vavengi vake vagarisane naye murugare.

8 Zviri nani kuva nezvishoma mukururama,
pane kuva nezvakawanda kwazvo mukusaruramisira.

9 Mumwoyo make munhu anoronga gwara rake,
asi Jehovha ndiye anotonga kufamba kwake.

10 Miromo yamambo inotaura seinotaura chirevo chaMwari,
uye muromo wake haufaniri kurega kururamisira.

11 Zviyero nezvienzaniso zvechokwadi zvinobva kuna Jehovha;
zviyero zvose zviri muhomwe ndiye akazviita.

12 Madzimambo anovenga kuita zvakaipa,
nokuti chigaro choushe chinosimbiswa nokururama.

13 Madzimambo anofarira miromo inotaura chokwadi;
anoremekedza munhu anotaura chokwadi.

14 Kutsamwa kwamambo inhume yorufu,
asi munhu akachenjera anonyaradza kutsamwa uku.

15 Kana chiso chamambo chichibwinya, zvinoreva upenyu,
nyasha dzake dzakaita segore remvura panguva yomunakamwe.

16 Zviri nani sei kuwana uchenjeri pane goridhe,
kusarudza njere pane sirivha!

17 Mugwagwa mukuru wavakarurama unonzvenga zvakaipa;
uye anochengeta nzira yake anochengeta upenyu hwake.

18 Kuzvikudza kunotangira kuparadzwa,
mweya wamanyawi unotangira kuwa.

19 Zviri nani kuva nomweya unozvininipisa pakati pavakadzvinyirirwa
pane kugoverana zvakapambwa navanozvikudza.

20 Ani naani anoteerera kurayirwa achabudirira,
uye akaropafadzwa uyo anovimba naJehovha.

21 Vakachenjera pamwoyo vanonzi ndivo vanonzvera,
uye mashoko akanaka anokurudzira kurayirwa.

22 Njere itsime roupenyu kuna avo vanadzo,
asi upenzi hunouyisa kurangwa kumapenzi.

23 Mwoyo womunhu akachenjera unotungamirira muromo wake,
uye miromo yake inokurudzira kurayirwa.

24 Mashoko anofadza akafanana nezinga rouchi,
anozipa kumweya, anoporesa mapfupa.

25 Kune nzira inoita seyakanaka kumunhu,
asi magumo ayo inoenda kurufu.

26 Nzara yomushandi inomushandira;
nzara yake inoita kuti arambe achishanda.

27 Munhu asina maturo anoronga zvakaipa,
uye matauriro ake akaita somoto unopisa.

28 Munhu akatsauka anomutsa kupesana,
uye guhwa rinoparadzanisa shamwari dzepedyo.

29 Munhu anoita nechisimba anonyengera muvakidzani wake,
uye anomufambisa napanzira isina kunaka.

30 Uyo anochonya nameso ake ari kuronga zvakaipa;
uyo anoruma miromo yake ari kuda kuita zvakaipa.

31 Bvudzi rakachena ikorona yakaisvonaka;
inowanikwa noupenyu hwakarurama.

32 Zviri nani kuva munhu ane mwoyo murefu pane kuva murwi,
munhu anozvibata pakutsamwa kwake ari nani pane uyo anotapa guta.

33 Mujenya unokandirwa pamakumbo,
asi zvirevo zvose zvinobva kuna Jehovha.

## 17

1 Zviri nani kuva nechimedu chakaoma chechingwa uine rugare norunyararo
pane imba izere namabiko, ine kupesana.
2 Muranda akachenjera achatonga mwanakomana anonyadzisa,
uye achagoverwa nhaka somumwe wehama.

3 Hari ndeyokunyautsira sirivha uye choto ndechokunatsa goridhe,
asi Jehovha ndiye anoedza mwoyo.

4 Munhu akaipa anoteerera miromo yakaipa;
murevi wenhema anorerekera nzeve yake kururimi runoparadza.

5 Uyo anoseka varombo anozvidza Musiki wavo,
ani naani anofarira njodzi dzavamwe haangaregi kurangwa.

6 Vana vevana ikorona kune vakwegura,
uye vabereki ndivo kukudzwa kwavana vavo.

7 Kutaura kuna manyawi hakuna kufanira benzi,
zvikuru sei kutaura nhema kwomubati!

8 Fufuro inofadza uyo anoipa;
kwose kwose kwaanoenda, anobudirira.

9 Uyo anofukidzira kudarika kwomumwe anotsvaka rudo,
asi ani naani anomutsazve mhaka anoparadzanisa shamwari dzepedyo.

10 Kutsiurwa kunofadza munhu ane njere
kupfuura kurohwa kwebenzi kazana.

11 Munhu akaipa anongotsvaka kumukira chete;
nhume isina tsitsi ichatumirwa kundomurwisa.

12 Zviri nani kusangana nechikara chatorerwa vana vacho
pane benzi muupenzi hwaro.

13 Kana munhu akaripira zvakanaka nezvakaipa
zvakaipa hazvizombobvi paimba yake.

14 Kuvamba kwokukakavara kwakafanana nokudziurira mvura yedhamu;
saka rega nharo kurwa kusati kwatanga.

15 Kupembedza ane mhosva nokupomera asina mhaka,
Jehovha anozvivenga zvose.

16 Ine basa reiko mari kana iri muruoko rwebenzi,
sezvo risina chishuvo chokuwana uchenjeri?

17 Shamwari inoda panguva dzose,
uye hama yakaberekerwa kupikisana.

18 Munhu anoshayiwa njere ndiye anombunda noruoko rwake pamhiko,
uye anoitira muvakidzani wake rubatso.

19 Uyo anoda zvokukakavara anoda chivi;
uyo anovaka suo refu anotsvaka kuparadzwa.

20 Munhu ane mwoyo wakaipa haabudiriri;
uyo ane rurimi runonyengera achawira mudambudziko.

21 Kuva nomwanakomana benzi kunouyisa kurwadziwa;
baba vebenzi havana mufaro.

22 Mwoyo wakafara mushonga wakanaka,
asi mweya wakaputsika unoomesa mapfupa.

23 Munhu akaipa anogamuchira fufuro muchivande,
kuti aminamise nzira dzokururamisira.

24 Munhu ane njere anoisa uchenjeri pamberi,
asi meso ebenzi anosvika kumagumo enyika.

25 Mwanakomana benzi anorwadzisa baba vake,
uye anoitisa shungu uyo akamubereka.

26 Hazvina kunaka kuranga munhu asina mhosva,
kana kurova machinda nokuda kwokururama kwavo.

27 Munhu ano ruzivo anoshandisa mashoko achizvidzora,
uye munhu anonzwisisa akadzikama.

28 Kunyange benzi, kana rakanyarara, rinonzi rakachenjera,
uye rikabata muromo waro rinonzi rakangwara.

## 18

1 Munhu asina ukama navamwe anongozvitsvakira zvake;
anozvidza kutonga kwakanaka kwose.
2 Benzi harifariri kunzwisisa,
asi rinofarira kungotaura zvarinofunga chete.

3 Panosvika chakaipa, kuzvidzwa kunouyawo,
uye kana nyadzi dzichisvika kusakudzwa kwasvikawo.

4 Mashoko omuromo womunhu imvura yakadzika,
asi tsime rouchenjeri chitubu chinoyerera.

5 Hazvina kunaka kutsaura akaipa
kana kusaruramisira asina mhosva.

6 Miromo yebenzi inoriunzira kukakavara,
uye muromo wake unomukokera kurohwa.

7 Muromo webenzi ndiwo kuparadzwa kwaro,
uye miromo yaro ndiwo musungo kumweya waro.

8 Mashoko amakuhwa akaita semisuva yakanakisisa;
anoenda pakadzikadzika mukati momunhu.

9 Uyo ano usimbe pakubata kwake
ihama youyo anoparadza.

10 Zita raJehovha inhare yakasimba;
vakarurama vanomhanyira kwariri vagochengetedzwa.

11 Pfuma yavapfumi ndiro guta ravo rina masvingo;

vanoriona sorusvingo rurefu pakufunga kwavo.

12 Kuparadzwa kusati kwasvika, mwoyo womunhu unozvikudza,
asi kuzvininipisa kunotangira kukudzwa.

13 Uyo anopindura asati anzwa,
ndihwo upenzi hwake nokunyadziswa kwake.

14 Mweya womunhu unomusimbisa panguva yokurwara,
asi mweya wakapwanyika ndiani angautakura?

15 Mwoyo woune njere unowana ruzivo,
nzeve dzowakachenjera dzinorutsvaka.

16 Chipo chinozarurira nzira kune achipa,
uye chinomusvitsa pamberi pavakuru.

17 Anotanga kusvitsa nyaya yake anoita seakanaka,
kusvikira mumwe auya mberi kuzomubvunza.

18 Kukanda mijenya kunopedza gakava,
uye kunotonga pakati pavaviri vanopikisana zvikuru.

19 Hama yatadzirwa yakavangarara kupfuura guta rakakomberedzwa namasvingo,
uye kukakavara kwakafanana namazariro amasuo omuzinda wamambo.

20 Kubva pazvibereko zvomuromo wake dumbu romunhu rinogutiswa;
nezvinobva pamiromo yake achagutiswa.

21 Rurimi rune simba roupenyu norufu,
uye vaya vanoruda vachadya chibereko charwo.

22 Uyo anowana mudzimai anowana chinhu chakanaka,
uye anogamuchira nyasha kubva kuna Jehovha.

23 Murombo anokumbira kuitirwa tsitsi,
asi mupfumi anopindura nehasha.

24 Munhu ane shamwari dzakawanda angangoparadzwa,
asi kune shamwari inonamatira kupfuura hama.

## 19

1 Zviri nani kuva murombo ane mafambiro akarurama,
pane benzi rine muromo wakatsauka.
2 Hazvibatsiri kushingaira usina zivo,
kana kukurumidza uchizorasika nzira.

3 Upenzi hwomunhu hunoparadza upenyu hwake,
asi mwoyo wake unotsamwira Jehovha.

4 Pfuma inouyisa shamwari zhinji,

asi murombo anosiyiwa neshamwari dzake.

5 Chapupu chenhema hachingaregi kurangwa,
uye uyo anodururа manyepo haangaregedzwi.

6 Vazhinji vanotsvaka nyasha kumutongi,
uye mumwe nomumwe ishamwari yomunhu anopa zvipo.

7 Murombo anoraswa nehama dzake dzose,
kuzoti shamwari dzake, dzinomunzvenga zvakadii!
Kunyange akavatevera achidemba kwazvo
havangawanikwi.

8 Uyo anowana uchenjeri anoda upenyu hwake;
uye anochengeta kunzwisisa anobudirira.

9 Chapupu chenhema hachingaregi kurangwa,
uye uyo anodururа manyepo achaparara.

10 Hazvina kufanira kuti benzi rigarike,
ko, zvakanyanya kuipa sei kuti muranda atonge machinda!

11 Uchenjeri hwomunhu hunomupa mwoyo murefu;
kukudzwa kwake ndiko kukanganwira kudarika kwomumwe.

12 Kutsamwa kwamambo kwakafanana nokuomba kweshumba,
asi nyasha dzake dzakaita sedova pauswa.

13 Mwanakomana benzi ndiko kuparara kwababa vake,
uye mukadzi anokakavara akafanana nemvura inoramba ichingodonha.

14 Dzimba nepfuma inhaka inobva kuvabereki,
asi mukadzi akanaka anobva kuna Jehovha.

15 Usimbe hunouyisa hope dzakadzama,
uye munhu asingashandi achafa nenzara.

16 Uyo anoteerera kurayira anochengetedza upenyu hwake,
asi uyo asina hanya nenzira dzake achafa.

17 Uyo anonzwira varombo tsitsi anopa kuna Jehovha,
uye achamupa mubayiro wezvaakaita.

18 Ranga mwanakomana wako, nokuti mukuranga ndimo mune tariro;
usava nechikamu pakuparadzwa kwake.

19 Munhu ane hasha zvikuru anofanira kuripa mhosva yake;
kana ukamununura, unofanira kuzomununurazve.

20 Teerera zano ugamuchire kurayirwa,
uye pakupedzisira uchava wakachenjera.

21 Mune urongwa huzhinji mumwoyo momunhu,
asi kuda kwaJehovha ndiko kunobudirira.

22 Chinodiwa nomunhu rudo rusingagumi;
zviri nani kuva murombo pano kuva murevi wenhema.

23 Kutya Jehovha kunotungamirira kuupenyu:
Ipapo munhu achazorora zvakanaka, asingawirwi nedambudziko.

24 Simbe inoisa ruoko rwayo mundiro;
igotadza kunyange kurwudzosa kumuromo wayo!

25 Rova museki, ipapo vasina mano vachadzidzawo ungwaru;
tsiura munhu ane njere, ipapo achawana zivo.

26 Uyo anobira baba vake uye achidzinga mai vake
mwanakomana anonyadzisa.

27 Mwanakomana wangu, ukasateerera kurayirwa,
uchatsauka kubva pamashoko oruzivo.

28 Chapupu chakaipa chinoseka kururamisira,
uye muromo womunhu akaipa unomedza zvakaipa.
29 Kurangwa kwakagadzirirwa vaseki, uye kurohwa misana yamapenzi.

# 20

1 Waini museki uye doro mupopoti;
ani naani anotsauswa nazvo haana kuchenjera.
2 Kutsamwa kwamambo kwakafanana nokuomba kweshumba;
uyo anomutsamwisa anotadzira upenyu hwake.

3 Munhu achakudzwa kana akagara kure nokukakavara,
asi benzi rimwe nerimwe rinokurumidza kupopota.

4 Simbe hairimi mumwaka wokurima;
saka panguva yokukohwa anotsvaka asi hapana chaanowana.

5 Zvinangwa zvomwoyo womunhu imvura yakadzika,
asi munhu akachenjera achaichera.

6 Vanhu vazhinji vanoti vane rudo rusingagumi,
asi munhu akatendeka angawanikwa kupiko?

7 Munhu akarurama anorarama upenyu hwakanaka;
vana vake vanomutevera vakaropafadzwa.

8 Kana mambo achinge agara pachigaro chake kuti atonge,
anopepeta zvakaipa zvose nameso ake.

9 Ndiani angati, “Ndakachengeta mwoyo wangu wakachena;
ndakachena uye handina zvivi”?

10 Zviereso zvakasiyana nezvipimo zvakasiyana
Jehovha anozvivenga zvose.

11 Kunyange mwana anozivikanwa nezvaanoita,
kuti tsika dzake dzakanaka uye kuti dzakarurama here.

12 Nzeve dzinonzwa nameso anoona,
Jehovha ndiye akazviita zvose zviri zviviri.

13 Usafarira kurara kana kuti uchava murombo;
svinudza meso ako ipapo uchava nezvokudya zvakawanda.

14 “Hazvina kunaka, hazvina kunaka!” ndizvo zvinotaura mutengi;
ipapo hoyo oenda achizvirumbidza pamusoro pezvaatenga.

15 Goridhe riripo, uye matombo anokosha amarubhi azere,
asi miromo inotaura zivo ndicho chinhu chinokosha chisipo.

16 Mutorerei nguo yake, uyo anoitira mutorwa rubatso;
itorei sorubatso kana azviitira mukadzi asingazvibati.

17 Zvokudya zvakawanikwa nokunyengera zvinonaka kumunhu,
asi achapedzisira ava nomukanwa mazara jecha.

18 Ita urongwa nokutsvaga mazano;
kana uchironga hondo, tsvaka kutungamirirwa.

19 Guhwa rinoputsa chivimbo;
saka furatira munhu anotaurisa.

20 Kana munhu akatuka baba vake kana mai vake,
mwenje wake uchadzimwa parima guru.

21 Nhaka yakakurumidza kuwanikwa pakutanga
haingaropafadzwi pamagumo ayo.

22 Usati, “Ndichatsiva zvawanditadzira izvi!”
Mirira Jehovha, uye iye achakubatsira.

23 Jehovha anovenga zviereso zvinosiyana,
uye zviero zvinonyengera hazvimufadzi.

24 Kufamba kwomunhu kunotungamirirwa naJehovha.
Zvino munhu anganzwisisa sei nzira yake?

25 Musungo kumunhu kuti akumikidze chimwe chinhu nokukurumidza
uye ozorangarira mhiko dzake pava paya.

26 Mambo akachenjera anopepeta zvakaipa;
anofambisa vhiri rokupura pamusoro pavo.

27 Mwenje waJehovha unonzvera mweya womunhu;
unonzvera zviri mukatikati make.

28 Rudo nokutendeka zvinochengetedza mambo;
kubudikidza norudo chigaro chake chinosimbiswa.

29 Kukudzwa kwamajaya ndiro simba ravo,
bvudzi jena kubwinya kwavakwegura.

30 Kurohwa nokukuvadzwa zvinobvisa zvakaipa,
uye kurohwa neshamhu kunovaka munhu womukati.

## 21

1 Mwoyo wamambo uri muruoko rwaJehovha;
anouendesa kwaanoda sehova dzemvura.
2 Nzira dzose dzomunhu dzinoita sedzakarurama kwaari,
asi Jehovha anoyera mwoyo pachikero.

3 Kuita zvakarurama nokururamisira
zvinonyanya kufadza Jehovha kupfuura chibayiro.

4 Meso ana manyawi nomwoyo unozvikudza,
mwenje woakaipa, ndizvo chivi!

5 Urongwa hwavanoshingaira hunouyisa zvizhinji,
sezvo, zvirokwazvo, kukurumidzisa kuchiuyisa urombo.

6 Pfuma yakaunganidzwa norurimi
runoreva nhema imhute inopupurutswa uye muteyo wakaipisisa.

7 Kumanikidza kwavakaipa kuchavazvuzvurudzira kure,
nokuti vanoramba kuita zvakarurama.

8 Nzira yeane mhosva yakaminama,
asi kufamba kwaasina mhosva kwakarurama.

9 Zviri nani kugara pakona yedenga remba,
pano kugara mumba nomudzimai anokakavara.

10 Munhu akaipa anoshuvira zvakaipa;
muvakidzani wake haawani tsitsi kubva kwaari.

11 Kana museki akarangwa vasina mano vanowana uchenjeri;
kana munhu akachenjera akarayirwa anowana zivo.

12 Iye Akarurama anocherechedza imba yeakaipa,
uye anoisa akaipa kukuparadzwa.

13 Kana munhu akadzivira nzeve dzake kumurombo,
naiyewo achachema uye hapana achamunzwa.

14 Chipo chinopiwa muchivande chinonyaradza hasha,

uye fufuro yakavigwa mujasi inonyaradza kutsamwa kukuru.

15 Kana kururamisira kwaitwa, kunouyisa mufaro kuna vakarurama,
asi kunovhundutsa vaiti vezvakaipa.

16 Munhu anorasika panzira yokunzwisisa
achandozororera muungano yavakafa.

17 Uyo anofarira mafaro achava murombo;
ani naani anofarira waini namafuta haazombopfumi.

18 Akaipa achava dzikinuro yavakarurama,
uye vasina kutendeka vachava dzikinuro yaakatendeka.

19 Zviri nani kugara mugwenga,
pano kugara nomudzimai anokakavara uye ane hasha.

20 Mumba mowakachenjera mune zvokudya zvakaisvonaka zvakawanda namafuta,
asi benzi rinodya zvose zvarinazvo.

21 Uyo anotevera kururama norudo anowana upenyu,
nokubudirira norukudzo.

22 Munhu akachenjera anorwisa guta ravane simba
agoputsa nhare dzaro dzavanovimba nadzo.

23 Uyo anorinda muromo wake norurimi rwake
anozvidzivirira kubva panjodzi.

24 Munhu anozvikudza uye ana manyawi “Mudadi” ndiro zita rake;
anoita zvinhu namanyawi uye nokuzvikudza.

25 Kushuva kwesimbe kunova rufu rwake,
nokuti maoko ake anoramba kushanda.

26 Muswere wose wezuva anoramba achida zvimwe,
asi akarurama anopa asinganyimi.

27 Chibayiro chowakaipa chinonyangadza,
zvikuru sei kana akauya nacho nomufungo wakaipa!

28 Chapupu chenhema chichaparara,
uye ani naani anoteerera kwaari achaparadzwa nokusingaperi.

29 Munhu akaipa ane chiso chisinganyari,
asi munhu akarurama anofunga pamusoro penzira dzake.

30 Hapana uchenjeri kana njere kana urongwa
hungabudirira huchipikisana naJehovha.

31 Bhiza rinogadzirirwa zuva rokurwa,

asi kukunda kunobva kuna Jehovha.

# 22

1 Zita rakanaka rinodiwa kwazvo kupfuura pfuma zhinji;
kuremekedzwa kuri nani pane sirivha kana goridhe.
2 Vapfumi navarombo vakafanana pachinhu ichi:
Jehovha ndiye Musiki wavo vose.

3 Munhu akangwara anoona njodzi agohwanda,
asi asina mano anoramba achienda uye agotambudzika nokuda kwaizvozvo.

4 Kuzvininipisa nokutya Jehovha
kunouyisa pfuma nokukudzwa uye noupenyu.

5 Munzira yeakaipa mune minzwa nemisungo,
asi uyo anochengeta mweya wake anogara kure nazvo.

6 Rovedza mwana munzira yaanofanira kufamba nayo,
uye kana achinge akura haazotsauki kubva pairi.

7 Mupfumi anobata ushe pamusoro pomurombo,
uye anokwereta anova muranda weanokweretesa.

8 Uyo anodyara kuipa anokohwa dambudziko,
uye tsvimbo yokutsamwa kwake ichaparadzwa.

9 Munhu anopa zvakawanda acharopafadzwa,
nokuti anopa varombo zvokudya zvake.

10 Dzinga museki, kukakavara kunobva kwaendawo;
kupopotedzana nokutukana kunoguma.

11 Uyo anoda mwoyo wakachena uye anotaura zvakanaka,
achava shamwari yamambo.

12 Meso aJehovha anorinda zivo,
asi anokonesa mashoko omunhu asina kutendeka.

13 Simbe inoti, “Panze pane shumba,”
kana kuti, “Ndinourayiwa munzira!”

14 Muromo womukadzi chifeve igomba rakadzika;
uyo ari pasi pokutsamwa kwaJehovha achawira mariri.

15 Upenzi hwakasungirirwa mumwoyo momwana,
asi shamhu yokuranga ichahudzingira kure naye.

16 Uyo anomanikidza varombo kuti awedzere pfuma yake
nouyo anopa zvipo kuvapfumi, vose vachava varombo.

*Mashoko oMuchenjeri*

17 Nyatsoteerera unzwe mashoko omuchenjeri;

isa mwoyo wako kumashoko andinokudzidzisa,
18 nokuti chinhu chinofadza kana ukaachengeta mumwoyo mako,
uye ugare wakagadzirira kuataura ose.
19 Kuti uvimbe naJehovha,
ndinokudzidzisa nhasi, kunyange iyewe.
20 Handina kukunyorera zvirevo makumi matatu here,
mashoko edzidziso noruzivo,
21 kukudzidzisa mashoko echokwadi anovimbika,
kuitira kuti ugopa mhinduro dzakafanira kuno
uyo akakutuma?

22 Usatorera varombo nokuti varombo,
uye usamanikidza vanoshayiwa mudare redzimhosva,
23 nokuti Jehovha achavarwira pamhaka yavo,
uye achapamba vanovapamba.

24 Usaita ushamwari nomunhu ane hasha,
uye usafambidzana nomunhu anokurumidza kutsamwa,
25 kuti urege kudzidza tsika dzake,
uye urege kuzviteya nomusungo.

26 Usava munhu anombunda ruoko pamhiko,
kana kuzviita rubatso pazvikwereti;
27 kana usina chaungaripa nacho,
uchatorerwa mubhedha wako chaiwo, paurere chaipo.

28 Usabvisa dombo romuganhu wakare,
wakaiswapo namadzibaba ako.

29 Unoona munhu ane unyanzvi pabasa rake here?
Achashanda pamberi pamadzimambo;
haangashandiri vanhu vasina maturo.

## 23

1 Kana ukagara pakudya pamwe chete nomubati,
nyatsocherechedza zviri pamberi pako,
2 uise banga pahuro
kana uri munhu wamadyo.
3 Usapanga zvokudya zvake zvinonaka
nokuti zvokudya izvozvo zvinonyengera.
4 Usazvionza nokuda kuwana pfuma;
iva nouchenjeri hunoita kuti uzvibate.
5 Kungoti tarisei papfuma, wanei yaenda,
nokuti zvirokwazvo inomera mapapiro
igobhururuka ichienda kudenga segondo.

6 Usadya zvokudya zvomunhu anonyima,
kana kupanga zvokudya zvake zvinonaka;
7 nokuti munhu uya anongofunga chete mutengo wazvo.
Anoti kwauri, “Idya ugonwa,” asi mumwoyo make asingadi.
8 Ucharutsa zvishoma izvozvo zvawadya,

uye unenge watambisa mashoko ako nokumutenda.

9 Usataura nebenzi,
nokuti richashora uchenjeri hwamashoko ako.

10 Usabvisa dombo romuganhu wakare
kana kupinda paminda yenherera,
11 nokuti Mudziviriri wavo ane simba;
iye achavarwira pamhaka yavo newe.

12 Isa mwoyo wako kumurayiro
nenzeve dzako kumashoko ezivo.

13 Usarega kuranga mwana;
ukamuranga neshamhu, haafi.
14 Murange neshamhu
ugoponesa mweya wake kubva parufu.

15 Mwanakomana wangu, kana mwoyo wako wakachenjera,
ipapo mwoyo wangu uchafara;
16 mukatikati mangu muchapembera
kana miromo yako ichitaura zvakarurama.

17 Usarega mwoyo wako uchichiva vatadzi,
asi nguva dzose shingairira kutya Jehovha.
18 Zvirokwazvo ramangwana rako rine tariro,
uye tariro yako haingaparadzwi.

19 Teerera, mwanakomana wangu, ugova nouchenjeri,
uye uchengete mwoyo wako panzira yakarurama.
20 Usabatana navaya vanonwa waini zhinji,
kunyange vaya vanokara nyama,
21 nokuti zvidhakwa nevane madyo vachava varombo,
uye hope dzichavapfekedza mamvemve.

22 Teerera kuna baba vako, ivo vakakubereka,
uye usazvidza mai vako kana vachinge vakwegura.
23 Tenga zvokwadi urege kuzoitengesa;
uwane uchenjeri, kuzvibata nokunzwisisa.
24 Baba vomunhu akarurama vane mufaro mukuru;
uyo ane mwanakomana akachenjera anofadzwa naye.
25 Baba vako namai vako ngavafare;
mai vakakubereka ngavafare kwazvo!

26 Mwanakomana wangu, ndipe mwoyo wako
uye meso ako ngaanan’anidze nzira dzangu,
27 nokuti chifeve igomba rakadzika,
uye mukadzi asingazvibati itsime rakamanikana.
28 Segororo anohwandira,
anowedzera vasina kutendeka pakati pavarume.

29 Ndiani ane nhamo? Ndiani akasuwa?
Ndiani anokakavara? Ndiani anonyunyuta?
Ndiani ane mavanga pasina mhaka? Ndiani ane meso akatsvuka?
30 Vaya vanogara pawaini,
vanoenda kundoravira makate ewaini yakavhenganiswa.
31 Usatarisa waini kana yatsvuka,
kana ichivaima iri mumukombe,
kana ichidzika zvakanaka pakunwa!
32 Pakupedzisira inoruma senyoka
uye ine uturu semvumbi.
33 Meso ako achaona zvisakamboonekwa
uye pfungwa dzako dzichafunga zvakapesana.
34 Uchava souya akarara pamusoro pamafungu amakungwa,
kana somunhu avete pamusoro pedanda rechikepe.
35 Uchati, “Vakandirova, asi handina kukuvara!
Vakandirova asi handina kuzvinzwa!
Ndichamuka rinhiko
kuti ndigotsvakazve waini?”

# 24

1 Usachiva vanhu vakaipa,
usashuva kufamba navo;
2 nokuti mwoyo yavo inoronga kuita nechisimba,
uye miromo yavo inotaura pamusoro pokuita mhirizhonga.
3 Nouchenjeri imba inovakwa,
uye kubudikidza nokunzwisisa inosimbiswa;
4 kubudikidza nezivo makamuri ayo anozadzwa nezvinhu
zvinoshamisa uye nepfuma yakaisvonaka inokosha.

5 Munhu akachenjera ane simba guru,
uye munhu ane zivo anowedzera simba;
6 nokuti kundorwa hondo kunoda kutungamirirwa,
uye kuti ukunde unoda vapi vamazano vazhinji.

7 Uchenjeri hahusvikirwi nebenzi;
padare repasuo reguta harina chokutaura.

8 Uyo anoronga kuita zvakaipa
achazivikanwa senhubu.
9 Mufungo woupenzi chivi,
uye vanhu vanonyangadzwa nomuseki.

10 Kana ukapera simba panguva dzokutambudzika,
simba rako ishoma sei!

11 Nunurai avo vari kuiswa kurufu;
dzosai avo vari kudzedzereka vachienda kundourayiwa.
12 Asi kana mukati, “Hapana zvataiziva pamusoro paizvozvi?”
Ko, iye anoyera mwoyo haangazvioni here?
Iye anorinda upenyu hwako haangazvizivi here?
Haangaripire munhu mumwe nomumwe maererano nezvaakaita here?

13 Idya uchi, mwanakomana wangu, nokuti hwakanaka;
uchi hunobva pazinga hunozipa parurimi.
14 Uzivewo zvakare kuti uchenjeri hunozipa kumweya wako;
kana wahuwana, ramangwana rako rine tariro,
uye tariro yako haingaparari.

15 Usavandira sezvinoita akaipa paimba yomunhu akarurama,
usaparadza paanogara;
16 nokuti kunyange munhu akarurama achiwa runomwe, anosimukazve,
asi akaipa anowisirwa pasi nenjodzi.

17 Usafara kana muvengi wako achiwa;
paanogumburwa, mwoyo wako ngaurege kufara,
18 kana kuti Jehovha achazviona akasafara nazvo
uye agobvisa kutsamwa kwake kwaari.

19 Usashungurudzika nokuda kwavanhu vakaipa,
kana kuchiva vakaipa,
20 nokuti vanhu vakaipa havana tariro yeramagwana,
uye mwenje wavakaipa uchadzimwa.

21 Itya Jehovha namambo, mwanakomana wangu,
usabatana navanopanduka,
22 nokuti vaviri ivavo vanouyisa kuparadzwa kwavari nokukurumidza,
uye ndiani anoziva njodzi dzavangauyisa?

*Zvimwe Zvirevo zvoMuchenjeri*

23 Izviwo zvirevo zvomuchenjeri:
Kuita rusaruro mukutonga hakuna kunaka:
24 Ani naani anoti kune ane mhosva, “Hauna mhosva,”
marudzi achamutuka uye ndudzi dzichamushora.
25 Asi zvichanakira vaya vanopa mhosva kune vane mhosva,
uye kuropafadzwa kukuru kuchauya pamusoro pavo.

26 Mhinduro yechokwadi
yakafanana nokutsvoda pamiromo.

27 Pedza basa rako rapanze
ugadzirire minda yako;
shure kwaizvozvo, uvake imba yako.

28 Usava chapupu chinopomera muvakidzani wako pasina mhaka,
kana kushandisa miromo yako kuti unyengere.
29 Usati, “Ndichamuitirawo zvaakandiitira;
ndicharipira munhu uya zvaakaita.”

30 Ndakapfuura napamunda wesimbe,
ndikapfuura napamunda womuzambiringa womunhu asina njere;
31 minzwa yakanga yamera pose pose,
munda wakanga wafukidzwa nesora,
uye rusvingo rwamabwe rwakanga rwakoromoka.

32 Ndakafungisisa zvandakanga ndacherechedza
ndikadzidza chidzidzo pane zvandakanga ndaona.
33 Kumbovata zvishomanana, kumbotsumwaira,
kumbofungatira maoko kuti ndizorore,
34 ipapo urombo huchauya pauri segororo
uye kushayiwa kuchauya somunhu akashonga nhumbi dzokurwa nadzo.

# 25

*Zvimwe Zvirevo zvaSoromoni*

1 Izvi ndizvo zvimwe zvirevo zvaSoromoni, zvakanyorwa namachinda aHezekia mambo weJudha:
2 Kukudzwa kwaMwari kuviga chinhu;
kunzvera nyaya ndiko kukudzwa kwamadzimambo.

3 Sokukwirira kwakaita denga nokudzika kwakaita nyika,
saizvozvowo mwoyo yamadzimambo haigoni kunzverwa.

4 Bvisa marara pasirivha,
panobva pabuda zvinoshandiswa nomuumbi wemidziyo yesirivha;
5 bvisa akaipa pamberi pamambo,
ipapo chigaro chake choushe chichasimbiswa kubudikidza nokururama.

6 Usazvikudza pamberi pamambo,
uye usazvipa chigaro pakati pavanhu vakuru;
7 Zviri nani kuti ati kwauri, “Kwira pano,” pano kuti akunyadzise pamberi pavanhu vanoremekedzwa.

8 Zvawakaona nameso ako
usakurumidze kuzvikwidza kumatare edzimhosva,
nokuti uchazoiteiko pamagumo,
kana muvakidzani wako akakunyadzisa?

9 Kana uchipikisana nomuvakidzani wako,
usarase chivimbo chomumwe munhu,
10 kana kuti uyo achazvinzwa angangokunyadzisa, uye uchazoramba uine chimiro chakaipa.

11 Shoko rataurwa nenguva yakafanira
rakafanana namaapuro egoridhe mumidziyo yesirivha.

12 Semhete yomunzeve yegoridhe kana chishongo chegoridhe rakaisvonaka,
ndizvo zvakaita kutsiura kwomunhu akachenjera, kunzeve inoteerera.

13 Nhume yakatendeka kune anoituma
yakafanana nokutonhorera kwechando panguva yokukohwa;
inonyevenutsa mweya yavanatenzi vake.

14 Samakore nemhepo zvisina mvura,
ndizvo zvakaita munhu anozvirumbidza pamusoro pezvipo zvaasingapi.

15 Kubudikidza nomwoyo murefu mutongi anogona kunyengetedzwa,

uye rurimi runyoro runogona kuvhuna mapfupa.

16 Kana wawana uchi, idya hunokuringana chete, hukawandisa, ucharutsa.
17 Usanyanyoenda pamba pomuvakidzani wako,
ukanyanya kuendapo, achakuvenga.

18 Setsvimbo kana munondo kana museve unopinza,
ndizvo zvakaita munhu anopa uchapupu hwenhema achipikisa muvakidzani wake.

19 Sezino rakaora kana tsoka yakaremara,
ndizvo zvakafanana nokuvimba nomunhu asina kutendeka panguva yokutambudzika.

20 Souya anokurura nguo musi unotonhora,
kana sevhiniga inodururwa pasoda,
ndizvo zvinoita uyo anoimbira nziyo kumwoyo wakaremerwa.

21 Kana muvengi wako ane nzara, mupe zvokudya adye;
kana aine nyota, mupe mvura anwe.
22 Mukuita izvi, uchaunganidzira mazimbe anopisa pamusoro wake,
uye Jehovha achakupa mubayiro.

23 Semhepo yokumusoro inouyisa mvura,
naizvozvo rurimi rwakaipa runouyisa zviso zvakashatirwa.

24 Zviri nani kugara pakona redenga reimba
pano kugara mumba nomudzimai anokakavara.

25 Semvura inotonhorera kumweya wakaneta
ndizvo zvakaita nhau dzakanaka dzinobva kunyika iri kure.

26 Sechitubu chizere madhaka kana tsime rasvibiswa,
ndizvo zvakaita munhu akarurama anopa mukana kumunhu akaipa.

27 Hazvina kunaka kudya uchi huzhinji,
kana kuti munhu azvitsvakire kukudzwa kwake iye.

28 Seguta rakakoromoka masvingo
ndizvo zvakaita munhu asingagoni kuzvibata.

## 26

1 Sechando muzhizha kana mvura pakukohwa,
rukudzo haruna kufanira kubenzi.
2 Sezvinoita kadhimba pakubhururuka kwako, kana nyenganyenga pakubhururuka kwayo somuseve,
saizvozvowo kutuka pasina mhosva hakuna zvakunoita.

3 Tyava yakaitirwa bhiza, matomu akaitirwa mbongoro,
uye shamhu musana webenzi!

4 Usapindura benzi maererano noupenzi hwaro,
kana kuti iwe pachako uchafanana naro.

5 Pindura benzi maererano noupenzi hwaro,
kuti rirege kuona sokuti rakachenjera.

6 Sokuzvigura tsoka kana kunwa bongozozo,
ndizvo zvakaita kutumira shoko noruoko rwebenzi.

7 Samakumbo echirema akangorembera ndizvo
zvakaita chirevo mumuromo webenzi.

8 Sokusungira ibwe pachipfuramabwe
ndizvo zvakaita kupa rukudzo kubenzi.

9 Segwenzi reminzwa riri muruoko rwechidhakwa,
ndizvo zvakaita chirevo chiri mumuromo webenzi.

10 Somuwemburi weuta anopfura pose pose,
ndizvo zvakaita anoshandirwa nebenzi kana nomupfuuri zvake.

11 Sembwa inodzokera kumarutsi ayo,
ndizvo zvakaita benzi rinodzokorora upenzi hwaro.

12 Unoona munhu anozviti akachenjera pakuona kwake here?
Benzi rinotova netariro kupfuura iye.

13 Simbe inoti, “Kune shumba kunzira,
shumba inotyisa iri kufamba-famba munzira dzomumusha!”

14 Segonhi rinotenderera pamahinji aro,
ndizvo zvinoita simbe pamubhedha wayo.

15 Simbe inoisa ruoko rwayo mundiro;
inoita usimbe hwokutadza kurudzosera kumuromo wayo.

16 Simbe inozviti yakachenjera pakuona kwayo
kupfuura vanhu vanomwe vanopindura nenjere.

17 Somunhu anobata imbwa nenzeve dzayo,
ndizvo zvakaita mupfuuri anopindira pagakava risinei naye.

18 Somupengo unopotsera zvitsiga zvomoto,
kana miseve inouraya,
19 ndizvo zvakaita munhu anonyengera muvakidzani wake
uye achizoti, “Ndanga ndichiita zvangu je-e!”

20 Pasina huni moto unodzima;
pasina makuhwa kukakavara kunopera.

21 Sezvakaita mazimbe pazvitsiga zvinopfuta nehuni pamoto,

ndizvo zvakaita munhu wegakava pakupfutidza rukave.

22 Mashoko eguhwa akaita semisuva
yakaisvonaka inodzika mukatikati momunhu.

23 Sezvinopenya zvakanamirwa kunze kwomudziyo wevhu,
ndizvo zvakaita miromo inotaura zvinoyevedza, asi nomwoyo wakaipa.

24 Muparadzi anozvivanza namatauriro ake,
asi mumwoyo make akaviga ruvengo.
25 Kunyange mashoko ake achitapira, usatenda zvaanotaura,
nokuti mumwoyo make mune zvinonyangadza zvinomwe.
26 Ruvengo rwake rungavigwa mukunyengera kwake,
asi kuipa kwake kuchabudiswa pachena paungano.

27 Kana munhu akachera gomba, achawira mariri;
kana munhu akakungurutsa ibwe, richakunguruka, richidzokera pamusoro pake.

28 Rurimi runoreva nhema runovenga varunorwadzisa,
uye muromo unobata kumeso unoparadza.

## 27

1 Usazvirumbidza pamusoro pezuva ramangwana,
nokuti hauzivi zvingauyiswa nezuva.
2 Rega mumwe akurumbidze, kwete muromo wako;
mumwe munhuwo zvake, kwete miromo yako iwe.

3 Ibwe rinorema uye jecha mutoro,
asi kudenhwa nebenzi kunorema kupfuura zvose.

4 Hasha dzine utsinye uye kutsamwa kunokurira,
asi ndiani angamira pamberi pomunhu ane godo?

5 Kutsiurwa pachena kuri nani
pane rudo rwakavanzika.

6 Maronda okukuvadzwa neshamwari anogamuchirika,
asi kutsvoda kwomuvengi kunonyengera.

7 Uyo akaguta anovenga uchi,
asi kune ane nzara kunyange zvinovava zvinozipa.

8 Seshiri inorasika kubva padendere rayo,
ndizvo zvakaita munhu anorasika kubva pamusha wake.

9 Mafuta nezvinonhuhwira zvinouyisa mufaro kumwoyo,
uye kunaka kwoushamwari kunobva padzidziso dzake dzakanaka.

10 Usarasa shamwari yako kana shamwari yababa vako,
uye usangoenda kumba yehama yako kana wawirwa nedambudziko chete,
muvakidzani ari pedyo ari nani kupfuura hama iri kure.

11 Iva wakachenjera, mwanakomana wangu, ugofadza mwoyo wangu;
ipapo ndichagona kupindura ani naani anondishora.

12 Munhu akangwara anoona njodzi agovanda,
asi asina mano anoramba achienda uye agokuvadzwa nayo.

13 Torera nguo uyo anozviita rubatso kumutorwa;
uitore semhiko kana achinge aiita rubatso kumukadzi asingazvibati.

14 Kana munhu akafumira rungwanangwana
kukwazisa muvakidzani wake achidaidzirisa zvichaonekwa sechituko.

15 Mudzimai anokakavara akafanana
nemvura inoramba ichidonha-donha mushure mokunge kwanaya;
16 kumudzivisa zvakafanana nokudzivisa mhepo,
kana kuchingidzira mafuta noruoko.

17 Simbi inorodza simbi,
saizvozvowo mumwe munhu anorodza mumwe.

18 Uyo anochengeta muonde achadya zvibereko zvawo,
uye uyo anochengeta tenzi wake achakudzwa.

19 Sezvo mvura ichiratidza chiso,
saizvozvowo mwoyo womunhu unoratidza munhu.

20 Rufu nokuparadza hazvimboguti,
kunyangewo maziso omunhu haaguti.

21 Hari ndeyokunyautsira sirivha uye choto ndechokunatsa goridhe,
asi munhu anoedzwa nerumbidzo yaanowana.

22 Kunyange ukatswa benzi muduri,
kumutswa sezviyo nomutswi,
haungabvisi upenzi hwake maari.
23 Iva nechokwadi kuti unoziva mamiriro amakwai ako,
uchengete zvakanaka mapoka ako;
24 nokuti pfuma haigari nokusingaperi,
uye korona haigari kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose.
25 Kana uswa hukabviswa, uye bumhudza rikabuda,
nesora rikaunganidzwa kubva kuzvikomo,
26 makwayana achakuwanisa zvokupfeka,
uye mbudzi nomutengo womunda.
27 Uchava nomukaka wembudzi
wakawanda wokudya iwe nemhuri yako,
uye wokuraramisa varandakadzi vako.

## 28

1 Munhu akaipa anotiza kusina anomudzinganisa,
asi vakarurama vakashinga seshumba.
2 Kana nyika ikapanduka, inova navatungamiri vakawanda,
asi munhu anonzwisisa uye ane ruzivo anochengetedza runyararo.

3 Mutongi anomanikidza varombo
akaita semvura inokukura ichisiya pasina zvirimwa.

4 Avo vanorasa murayiro vanorumbidza vakaipa,
asi avo vanochengeta murayiro vanovapikisa.

5 Vanhu vakaipa havanzwisisi kururamisira,
asi avo vanotsvaka Jehovha vanozvinzwisisa kwazvo.

6 Zviri nani kuva murombo ane mafambiro akarurama
pane mupfumi ane nzira dzakatsauka.

7 Uyo anochengeta murayiro mwanakomana akachenjera,
asi anofambidzana navanhu vane madyo anonyadzisa baba vake.

8 Uyo anowedzera pfuma yake nokutengesa nomutengo uri pamusoro-soro,
anozviunganidzira mumwe, uyo anozonzwira varombo tsitsi.

9 Kana munhu akaramba kunzwa murayiro nenzeve dzake,
kunyange minyengetero yake inonyangadza.

10 Uyo anotungamirira vakarurama panzira yakaipa,
achawira mumuteyo wake pachake,
asi vasina mhosva vachagamuchira nhaka yakanaka.

11 Munhu akapfuma angazviti akachenjera pakuona kwake,
asi murombo ane njere anomuonorora.

12 Kana vakarurama vachikunda, kune mufaro mukuru;
asi kana akaipa akava pachigaro chokutonga, vanhu vanohwanda.

13 Uyo anofukidzira zvivi zvake haabudiriri,
asi ani naani anozvireurura uye agozvirasa achawana nyasha.

14 Akaropafadzwa munhu anogara achitya Jehovha,
asi uyo anoomesa mwoyo wake achawira mudambudziko.

15 Seshumba inoomba, kana bere rinodzingirira,
ndizvo zvakaita munhu akaipa anobata ushe pamusoro pavarombo.

16 Mutongi anoshusha haana njere,
asi uyo anovenga pfuma yakapambwa achararama kwamakore mazhinji.

17 Munhu anoshushikana nemhosva yake yokuuraya,
acharamba ari wokutiza kusvikira pakufa;
ngapasava nomunhu anomutsigira.

18 Uyo ano mufambiro wakarurama anogara akachengetedzeka,
asi uyo ane nzira dzakatsauka achawa nokukurumidza.

19 Uyo anorima munda wake achava nezvokudya zvakawanda,

asi uyo anodzinganisana nezviroto achava nourombo hwakamufanira.

20 Munhu akatendeka acharopafadzwa zvikuru,
asi uyo anokara pfuma haangaregi kurangwa.

21 Kuita rusarura hakuna kunaka,
asi kunyange zvakadaro munhu anogona kuita zvakaipa kuti awane chimedu chechingwa.

22 Munhu anonyima ane shungu dzokuda kupfuma
asingazivi kuti urombo hwakamugaririra.

23 Uyo anotsiura munhu iye achawana nyasha dzakawanda pakupedzisira,
kupfuura uyo ane rurimi runonyengera.

24 Uyo anobira baba kana mai vake
achiti, “Hazvina kuipa,”
ndiye shamwari youya anoparadza.

25 Munhu ane ruchiva anomutsa kupesana,
asi uyo anovimba naJehovha achabudirira.

26 Uyo anovimba nesimba rake ibenzi,
asi uyo anofamba muuchenjeri achachengetedzeka.

27 Uyo anopa kuvarombo haangashayiwi chinhu,
asi uyo anotsinzina meso ake kuvarombo achagamuchira kutukwa kuzhinji.

28 Kana akaipa achienda pachigaro chokutonga, vanhu vanohwanda;
asi kana vakaipa vachiparara, vakarurama vanowanda.

## 29

1 Munhu anoramba akaomesa mutsipa wake mushure mokutsiurwa
kazhinji achaparadzwa nokukurumidza, kusina chingamubatsira.
2 Kana vakarurama vachiwanda, vanhu vanofara;
asi kana vakaipa vachitonga, vanhu vanogomera.

3 Munhu anoda uchenjeri anouyisa mufaro kuna baba vake,
asi anoshamwaridzana nechifeve anoparadza pfuma yake.

4 Nokururamisira mambo anosimbisa nyika,
asi uyo anokara fufuro anoiparadza.

5 Ani naani anonyengera muvakidzani wake
anodzikira tsoka dzake mumbure.

6 Munhu akaipa anoteyiwa nezvivi zvake,
asi munhu akarurama anogona kuimba uye agofara.

7 Vakarurama vane hanya nokururamisirwa kwavarombo,
asi vakaipa havana hanya naizvozvo.

8 Vatuki vanomutsa bope muguta,
asi vanhu vakachenjera vanodzora kutsamwa.

9 Kana munhu akachenjera akaenda kumatare nebenzi,
benzi rinotsamwa uye rigotuka, zvokuti hapangavi norugare.

10 Vanhu vanofarira kudeura ropa vanovenga munhu akarurama,
uye vanotsvaka kuuraya vakarurama.

11 Benzi rinobudisa hasha dzaro dzose,
asi munhu akachenjera anozvibata.

12 Kana mutongi akateerera nhema
machinda ake ose achava akaipa.

13 Murombo nomunhu anomanikidza vakafanana pachinhu ichi:
Jehovha ndiye anoita kuti meso avo vose aone.

14 Kana mambo akatonga varombo nokururamisira,
chigaro chake choushe chinogara chakachengetedzeka nguva dzose.

15 Shamhu yokuranga inopa uchenjeri,
asi mwana anosiyiwa akadaro achanyadzisa mai vake.

16 Kana vakaipa vachiwanda, nezvivi zvinowandawo,
asi vakarurama vachaona kuwa kwavo.

17 Ranga mwanakomana wako, ipapo achakupa rugare;
achauyisa mufaro kumweya wako.

18 Pasina chizaruro, vanhu vanoramba kuzvidzora;
asi akaropafadzwa uyo anochengeta murayiro.

19 Muranda haarayirwi namashoko zvawo chete,
nokuti kunyange achinzwisisa, haangadaviri.

20 Unoona here munhu anotaura achikurumidza?
Benzi rine tariro zhinji kupfuura iye.

21 Kana munhu akaregerera muranda wake kubva paudiki,
achazotarisira kodzero dzomwanakomana pakupedzisira.

22 Munhu akashatirwa anomutsa kupesana,
uye munhu ane hasha anoita zvivi zvizhinji.

23 Kuzvikudza kwomunhu kunomudzikisira pasi,
asi munhu ane mweya wokuzvininipisa achawana kukudzwa.

24 Anoshamwaridzana nembavha anozvivenga iye pachake;
anoiswa pasi pemhiko, asi haangakwanisi kupa uchapupu.

25 Kutya munhu kuchava musungo,
asi ani naani anovimba naJehovha achagara akachengetedzeka.

26 Vazhinji vanotsvaka nyasha kumutongi,
asi kururamisirwa kwomunhu kunobva kuna Jehovha.

27 Vakarurama vanovenga vasina kutendeka;
vakaipa vanovenga vakarurama.

# 30

*Zvirevo zvaAguri*

1 Zvirevo zvaAguri mwanakomana waJake, shoko rake:
Murume uyu akati kuna Itieri,
kuna Itieri nokuna Ukari:

2 "Ndini munhu asingazivi zvikuru kwazvo pakati pavanhu;
handina kunzwisisa kwomunhu.
3 Handina kudzidza uchenjeri,
uye handina ruzivo rwaiye Mutsvene.
4 Ndiani akakwidza kudenga uye akazoburuka?
Ndiani akabata mhepo mumaoko ake?
Ndiani akasungirira mvura munguo yake?
Ndiani akaisa migumo yose yenyika?
Zita rake ndiani, uye nezita romwanakomana wake?
Ndiudzei kana muchiriziva!

5 "Shoko rimwe nerimwe raMwari nderechokwadi;
iye chidzitiro kuna avo vanovanda maari.
6 Usawedzera kumashoko ake,
kana kuti achakutsiura uye agokuratidza kuti uri murevi wenhema.

7 "Zvinhu zviviri zvandinokumbira kwamuri, imi Jehovha,
musandirambira izvi ndisati ndafa:
8 Bvisai kusatendeka nenhema zvive kure neni;
musandipa urombo kana pfuma,
asi ndipei chete zvokudya zvemisi yose.
9 Zvichida, ndingava nezvakawanda kwazvo ndikasakukudzai,
uye ndikazoti, 'Jehovha ndianiko?'
Kana kuti zvimwe ndingava murombo ndikaba,
uye ndikasaremekedza zita raMwari wangu.

10 "Usareva muranda kuna tenzi wake,
nokuti achakutuka, uye uchazviripira izvozvo.

11 "Kuna avo vanotuka madzibaba avo
uye vasingaropafadzi vanamai vavo;
12 vaya vanozviti vakachena pamaonero avo
asi vasina kusukwa tsvina yavo;
13 vaya vane meso anozvikudza nguva dzose,
vane matarisiro okushora;
14 vaya vane meno anenge minondo

nameno eshaya dzavo anenge mapanga
kuti vaparadze varombo panyika,
navanoshayiwa kubva pakati pavanhu.

15 “Chikwevaropa chine vanasikana vaviri.
Vanodanidzira vachiti, ‘Tipei! Tipei!’

“Kune zvinhu zvitatu zvisingatongoguti,
zvina zvisingamboti, ‘Zvaringana!’:
16 guva,
chizvaro chisingabereki,
pasi pasingaguti mvura,
nomoto usingamboti, ‘Zvaringana!’

17 “Ziso rinotuka baba,
rinoshora kuteerera mai,
richanongorwa namakunguo omumupata,
richadyiwa namagora.

18 “Pane zvinhu zvitatu zvinondishamisa kwazvo,
zvina zvandisinganzwisisi, zvinoti:
19 nzira yegondo riri mudenga,
nenzira yenyoka paruware,
nenzira yechikepe pagungwa,
uye nzira yomurume ane musikana.

20 “Iyi ndiyo nzira yomukadzi chifeve:
Anodya agopukuta muromo wake uye agoti,
‘Hapana chinhu chakaipa chandaita ini.’

21 “Nyika inodedera nokuda kwezvinhu zvitatu,
zvinhu zvina zvaisingadi kuona:
22 muranda anozova mambo,
benzi rine zvokudya zvizhinji,
23 mukadzi akaroorwa asi asingadiwi,
nomurandakadzi anotorera vatenzi vake murume.

24 “Panyika pane zvinhu zvina zvidiki,
asi zvakachenjera kwazvo:
25 Masvosve zvipuka zvine simba duku
asi anounganidza zvokudya zvawo muzhizha:
26 mbira zvipuka zvisina simba guru,
asi dzinoita imba yadzo mumatombo;
27 mhashu hadzina mambo,
asi dzinofamba pamwe chete mumapoka adzo;
28 dzvinyu rinogona kubatwa namaoko,
asi rinowanikwa mumizinda yamadzimambo.

29 “Kune zvinhu zvitatu zvino kufamba kunokudzwa kwazvo,
zvina zvino kufamba kunokudzwa kwazvo;

30 shumba, ine simba pakati pezvikara, isingadududzi pamberi pechikara chipi zvacho;
31 mafambiro okuzvikudza ejongwe,
nenhongo yembudzi,
uye namambo akakomberedzwa navarwi vake.

32 “Kana uchinge waita upenzi nokuzvirumbidza pachako,
kana kuti waronga zvakaipa,
bata muromo wako noruoko rwako!
33 Nokuti somukaka warozva unobudisa ruomba,
uye sokudzvinyirira mhino kunobudisa ropa,
nokudaro kumutsa hasha kunobudisa kukakavara.”

# 31

*Zvirevo zvaMambo Remueri*

1 Zvirevo zvaMambo Remueri, zvirevo zvaakadzidziswa namai vake:
2 “Nhaiwe mwanakomana wangu, iwe mwanakomana wokubereka,
iwe mwanakomana wemhiko dzangu,
3 usapedzera simba rako pavakadzi,
nenzira dzako pane avo vanoparadza madzimambo.

4 “Hazvisi zvamadzimambo, nhaiwe Remueri,
hazvina kufanira madzimambo kunwa waini,
hazvina kufanira vatongi kukara doro,
5 nokuti vangazonwa vakakanganwa zvakatemwa nomurayiro,
uye vakazotadza kururamisira kodzero dzavanomanikidzwa vose.
6 Ipai doro kuna avo vari kuparara,
newaini kuna avo vari mukurwadziwa:
7 regai vanwe vakanganwe urombo hwavo,
uye varege kuzorangarirazve kutambudzika kwavo.

8 “Taurai pachinzvimbo chaavo vasingagoni kuzvitaurira,
pamusoro pekodzero dzavose vanoshayiwa.
9 Taura utonge zvakanaka;
udzivirire kodzero dzavarombo navanoshayiwa.”

*Mudzimai ane Unhu Hwakanaka*

10 Mudzimai ane unhu hwakanaka ndiani angamuwana?
Mutengo wake unopfuura nokure matombo anokosha emarubhi.
11 Murume wake anovimba naye zvizere,
uye haana chaanoshayiwa chinokosha.
12 Anoitira murume wake zvakanaka, kwete zvakaipa,
mazuva ose oupenyu hwake.
13 Anosarudza wuru neshinda
uye anoshanda namaoko anoshingaira.
14 Akafanana nezvikepe zvavatengesi,
anondotora zvokudya zvake kure.
15 Anomuka kuchakasviba;
agotsvagira mhuri yake zvokudya
uye agopa varandakadzi vake basa ravo.
16 Anonan’anidza munda agoutenga;
anosima munda wemizambiringa nezvaakawana namaoko ake.

17 Anoita basa rake nesimba;
maoko ake akasimba kuti aite mabasa ake.
18 Anoona kuti kushambadzira kwake kunobatsira,
uye mwenje wake haudzimi pausiku.
19 Muruoko rwake anobata chirukiso,
uye anobata chirukwa neminwe yake.
20 Anotambanudzira maoko ake kuvarombo,
uye anotandavadzira maoko ake kune vanoshayiwa.
21 Kana kwotonhora, haatyire mhuri yake;
nokuti vose vakapfeka nguo dzinodziya.
22 Anozvigadzirira zvokuwaridza panhoo yake;
anozvipfekedza nguo yomucheka wakaisvonaka, uye nomucheka wepepuru.
23 Murume wake anoremekedzwa pasuo reguta,
kana agere pakati pavakuru venyika.
24 Mudzimai anoita nguo dzemicheka yakanaka agodzitengesa,
uye anotengesera vanotengesa micheka yokumonera muhuro.
25 Simba nokukudzwa ndizvo nguo dzake;
anofara akatarisana namazuva anouya.
26 Anotaura nouchenjeri,
uye kurayira kwakatendeka kuri parurimi rwake.
27 Anotarira zvakanaka mararamiro emhuri yake,
uye haadyi zvokudya zvousimbe.
28 Vana vake vanosimuka vagomuti akaropafadzwa,
murume wakewo, anomurumbidza:
29 “Vakadzi vazhinji vanoita zvinhu zvakanaka,
asi iwe unovakunda vose.”
30 Zvinofadza zvinonyengera, uye runako ndorwenguva duku;
asi mukadzi anotya Jehovha anofanira kurumbidzwa.
31 Mupeiwo mubayiro wake waakashandira,
uye mabasa ake ngaamupe kurumbidzwa pasuo reguta.

# MUPARIDZI

*Zvose hazvina maturo*

1 Mashoko oMuparidzi, mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, mambo muJerusarema:
2 Zvanzi noMuparidzi,
“Hazvina maturo! Hazvina maturo!
Hazvina maturo chose!
Zvose hazvina maturo.”

3 Munhu achawaneiko kubva pakushanda kwake kwose
kwaanoita nesimba pasi pezuva?
4 Zvizvarwa zvinouya uye zvizvarwa zvinoenda,
asi nyika inogara nokusingaperi.
5 Zuva rinobuda uye zuva rinovira,
uye rinokurumidza kudzokerazve kwarinobudira.
6 Mhepo inovhuvhuta ichienda zasi,
yozodzokera kumusoro;
inotenderera nokutenderera
ichingodzokerazve pagwara rayo.
7 Nzizi dzose dzinodira mugungwa,
kunyange zvakadaro gungwa harizari.
Kunzvimbo kwadzinobva nzizi,
ikoko ndiko kwadzinodzokerazve.
8 Zvinhu zvose zvinonetesa,
zvisina ani angazvitaura.
Ziso hariguti kuona,
uye nzeve haizari nokunzwa.
9 Chakanga chiripo, chichazovapozve,
chakamboitwa chichaitwazve;
hapana chitsva pasi pezuva.
10 Chiripo here chinhu chinganzi nomunhu,
“Tarira! Chinhu ichi chitsva?”
Chakanga chichingovapo, kare kare;
chakanga chiripo isu tisati tavapo.
11 Vanhu vakare havacharangarirwi;
uye kunyange vanovatevera,
havachazorangarirwi
nevanozotevera.

*Uchenjeri hahuna maturo*

12 Ini muparidzi ndakanga ndiri mambo weIsraeri muJerusarema.
13 Ndakazvipira kunzvera nokutsvaka nouchenjeri zvose zvinoitwa pasi pedenga. Ibasa rinotambudza rakapiwa vanakomana vavanhu naMwari kuti vazvitambudze naro.
14 Ndakaona zvinhu zvose zvinoitwa pasi pezuva; zvose hazvo hazvina maturo, kudzingana nemhepo bedzi.
15 Chakakombamiswa hachingatwasanudzwi;
chinoshayikwa hachingaverengwi.
16 Ndakafunga mumwoyo mangu ndikati, “Tarira, ndazviwanira uchenjeri hwakawanda kupfuura vose vakanditangira kutonga muJerusarema; ndava nouchenjeri uye noruzivo rwakawanda.”

17 Ipapo ndakazvipira kutsvaka kunzwisisa uchenjeri uyezve noupengo noupenzi,
asi ndakadzidzawo zvakare kuti, naizvozviwo kudzingana nemhepo.
18 Nokuti muuchenjeri huzhinji mune kusuwa kuzhinji;
kuwanda kwezivo, kuwandawo kwokuchema.

# 2

*Kufara kuzhinji hakuna maturo*

1 Ndakati mumwoyo mangu, "Uya zvino, ndichakuedza nomufaro kuti uzive chakanaka." Asi naizvozviwo hazvina maturo.
2 Ndakati, "Kuseka upenzi, uyezve mafaro anobatsireiko?"
3 Ndakaedza kuzvifadza newaini, uye kumbundikira upenzi, pfungwa dzangu dzichinditungamirira nouchenjeri. Ndaida kuona kuti chii chakafanira kuti vanhu vaite pasi pedenga mumazuva mashoma oupenyu hwavo.
4 Ndakaita mabasa makuru; ndakazvivakira dzimba ndikazvirimira minda yemizambiringa.
5 Ndakazvigadzirira mapindu, neminda yemiti uye ndikasimamo miti yemichero yendudzi dzose.
6 Ndakavaka madhamu kuti ndidiridzire sango remiti yaikura.
7 Ndakatenga varandarume navarandakadzi, uye ndaiva navamwe varanda vakaberekerwa mumba mangu. Ndaivawo nepfuma zhinji yemombe namakwai, kupfuura ani zvake akanditangira kuvapo paJerusarema.
8 Ndakazviunganidzira sirivha negoridhe, uye nepfuma yamadzimambo uye neyamatunhu. Ndakatsvaka vaimbi, varume navakadzi, uye nezviridzwa, nezvinofadza vanakomana vavanhu, navarongowo vazhinji.
9 Saka ndakava mukuru kwazvo kupfuura ani zvake akanditangira paJerusarema. Mune izvi zvose uchenjeri hwangu hwakaramba huneni.
10 Handina kuzvirambidza zvinhu zvaidiwa nameso angu,
handina kurambidza mwoyo wangu mufaro.
Mwoyo wangu wakafadzwa nebasa rangu rose,
uye uyu ndiwo wakava mubayiro wokushanda kwangu kwose.
11 Asi pandakaongorora mabasa ose akanga aitwa namaoko angu
uye zvandakatambudzikira kuti ndiwane,
zvose zvakanga zvisina maturo, kwaingova kudzingana nemhepo;
hapana chaibatsira pasi pezuva.

*Uchenjeri noUpenzi hazvina maturo*

12 Naizvozvo ndakapindura pfungwa dzangu kuti ndicherechedze uchenjeri,
urema uye noupenzi.
Chii chimwe chingaitwa nomunhu
anotevera mumwe paumambo kunze kwezvakatoitwa kare?
13 Ndakaona kuti uchenjeri huri nani pano upenzi,
sezvo chiedza chiri nani pane rima.
14 Meso omunhu akachenjera ari mumusoro make,
nokuno rumwe rutivi benzi richifamba murima;
asi ndakasvika pakuziva kuti
vose vanowirwa nedambudziko rimwe chete.
15 Ipapo ndakafunga mumwoyo mangu ndikati,
"Magumo ebenzi achandiwanawo neni.
Chii zvino chandinowana pakuva munhu akachenjera?"
Ndakati mumwoyo mangu,
"Izviwo hazvina maturo."

16 Nokuti munhu akachenjera akafanana nebenzi pakusarangarirwa;
mumazuva anouya vose vachazokanganwikwa.
Kufanana nebenzi, akachenjera anofanira kufawo!

*Kushanda hakuna maturo*

17 Saka ndakavenga upenyu, nokuti basa rinoitwa pasi pezuva rakandirwadza kwazvo. Zvose hazvo hazvina maturo, kudzingana nemhepo.
18 Ndakavenga zvinhu zvose zvandakashingairira pasi pezuva, nokuti ndinofanira kuzvisiyira anonditevera.
19 Uye ndiani angaziva kana achizova akachenjera kana benzi? Kunyange zvakadaro achava nesimba pamusoro pebasa rose randakatamburira nesimba nounyanzvi hwangu pasi pezuva. Izviwo hazvina maturo.
20 Saka mwoyo wangu wakatanga kushungurudzika pamusoro pokutambudzika nokushanda kwangu pasi pezuva.
21 Nokuti munhu angaite basa rake nouchenjeri, noruzivo uye nounyanzvi, zvino ipapo ozofanira kusiya zvose zvaanazvo kuno mumwe asina kuzvishandira. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo uye chinhu chakaipa kwazvo.
22 Munhu anowanei pakushanda kwose nokushingaira kwomwoyo nokuda kwokushanda kwake pasi pezuva?
23 Mazuva ake ose basa rake kurwadziwa nokusuwa; kunyange nousiku pfungwa dzake hadzizorori. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo.
24 Munhu haana chaangaita chinopfuura kudya nokunwa kuti awane kugutswa pakushanda kwake. Naizvozviwo, ndinoona kuti zvinobva muruoko rwaMwari,
25 nokuti kana pasina iye, ndiani angadya kana kuwana mufaro?
26 Kuno munhu anomufadza, Mwari anopa uchenjeri, nezivo nomufaro asi kuno mutadzi, anopa basa rokuunganidza nokuchengetera upfumi kuti agozvipa uyo anofadza Mwari. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo, kudzingana nemhepo.

# 3

*Chimwe nechimwe chine nguva yacho*

1 Chinhu chimwe nechimwe chine nguva yacho,
uye basa rimwe nerimwe rine nguva yaro pasi pedenga:

2 nguva yokuberekwa nenguva yokufa,
nguva yokusima nenguva yokudzura;
3 nguva yokuuraya nenguva yokuporesa,
nguva yokuputsa nenguva yokuvaka;
4 nguva yokuchema nenguva yokuseka,
nguva yokuungudza nenguva yokudzana;
5 nguva yokurasa mabwe nenguva yokuaunganidza pamwe chete,
nguva yokumbundikira nenguva yokurega;
6 nguva yokutsvaka nenguva yokurega zvirasike,
nguva yokuchengeta nenguva yokurasa;
7 nguva yokubvarura nenguva yokusona,
nguva yokunyarara nenguva yokutaura;
8 nguva yokuda nenguva yokuvenga,
nguva yehondo nenguva yorugare.
9 Ko, mushandi anowanei kubva mukushanda kwake kwose?
10 Ndakaona mutoro wakapiwa vanhu naMwari.

11 Akaita chinhu chimwe nechimwe chakanaka nenguva yacho. Akaisawo
zvisingaperi mumwoyo yavanhu; kunyange zvakadaro havangagoni kunzwisisa
zvakaitwa naMwari kubva pakutanga kusvika pakupedzisira.
12 Ndinoziva kuti hakuna chinhu chakanakira munhu kupfuura kuti afare uye kuti
aite zvakanaka achiri mupenyu.
13 Kuti munhu wose adye uye anwe uye azviwanire kugutsikana kubva pakushanda
kwake kwose, ichi ndicho chipo chaMwari.
14 Ndinoziva kuti zvose zvinoitwa naMwari zvichagara nokusingaperi; hapana
chingawedzerwa pazviri uye hapana chingabviswa pazviri. Mwari anozviita kuti
vanhu vamukudze.
15 Chipi nechipi chiripo zvino, chakagara chiripo kare,
uye zvichazovapo zvakatovapo kare;
uye Mwari anotsvakazve zvakapfuura.
16 Uyezve ndakaona chimwe chinhu pasi pezuva:
Panzvimbo yokururamisira, zvakaipa zvakanga zviripo,
panzvimbo yokururama, zvakaipa zvakanga zviripo.
17 Ndakafunga mumwoyo mangu ndikati,
“Mwari achatonga vose
vakarurama nevakaipa,
nokuti pachava nenguva yebasa rimwe nerimwe.”
18 Ndakatizve, “Kana vari vanhu, Mwari anovaedza kuti vaone kuti vakangofanana
nemhuka.
19 Zvinoitika kumunhu zvakafanana nezvinoitika kumhuka; zvose zvinoitirwa
zvimwe chetezvo: sokufa kunoita chimwe, chimwe chinofawo. Zvose zvinofema
mweya mumwe; munhu hapana paanopfuura mhuka. Zvose hazvina maturo.
20 Zvose zvinoenda kunzvimbo imwe chete; zvose zvinobva kuvhu, uye kuvhu zvose
zvinodzokera.
21 Ndiani angaziva kana mweya womunhu uchikwira kuenda kumusoro uye kana
mweya wemhuka uchidzika pasi?”
22 Saka ndakaona kuti hapana chingapfuure ichi, kuti munhu afadzwe nebasa
rake, nokuti uyu ndiwo mugove wake. Nokuti ndiani achazomudzosazve kuti aone
zvichazoitika shure kwake?

# 4

*Udzvinyiriri, Kushanda, noKusava Neshamwari*

1 Ndakatarirazve ndikaona udzvinyiriri hwose hwaiitika pasi pezuva:
Ndakaona misodzi yavanodzvinyirirwa,
uye havana munyaradzi;
simba raiva kudivi ravadzvinyiriri vavo,
uye havana munyaradzi.
2 Ndakati vakafa,
vakanguri vafa kare,
vano mufaro kupfuura vapenyu,
vachiri kurarama.
3 Asi ari nani kupfuura
vose ndiye uyo asati atombovapo,
uyo asati amboona zvakaipa
zvinoitwa pasi pezuva.
4 Uye ndakaona kuti kushanda kwose nokuwana kwose kwomunhu kunobva
pakuchiva muvakidzani wake. Izviwo hazvina maturo, kudzinganisana nemhepo.
5 Benzi rinopeta maoko aro,

rozviparadza.
6 Tsama imwe yorugare
inopfuura tsama mbiri dzokutambudzika
nokudzingana nemhepo.
7 Zvino ndakaona chinhu chisina maturo pasi pezuva.
8 Kwaiva nomunhu aigara ari oga;
akanga asina mwanakomana, kana munun'una.
Kushanda kwake kwakanga kusina magumo,
kunyange zvakadaro meso ake haana kugutswa nepfuma yake.
Akabvunza akati, "Ndinotambudzikira aniko,
uye sei ndichizvinyima mafaro?"
Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo,
basa rokutambura!

9 Vaviri vari nani pano mumwe chete,
nokuti vano mugove wakanaka pakushanda kwavo:
10 Kana mumwe akawira pasi,
shamwari yake inogona kumubatsira kuti amire zvakare.
Asi ane nhamo munhu anowira pasi,
asina anomusimudza!
11 Uyezve kana vaviri vachivata pamwe chete, vachadziyirwa.
Asi mumwe chete angadziyirwa sei?
12 Munhu mumwe chete angakurirwa simba,
asi vaviri vanozvidzivirira.
Rwodzi rwakakoswa mutatu harungakurumidzi kudamburwa.

*Kuenda mberi hakuna maturo*

13 Jaya murombo asi rakachenjera riri nani kupfuura mambo mutana ari benzi, asisazivi kuteerera kana achipiwa yambiro.
14 Jaya ringava rakabva mutorongo rikazova mambo, kana angava akaberekwa ari muurombo, muushe hwokwake.
15 Ndakaona kuti vose vapenyu vakafamba pasi pezuva vakatevera jaya, rakazotevera panzvimbo yamambo.
16 Vakanga vasingaverengeki vanhu vose vaaitonga. Asi vakazouya pashure havana kufadzwa neakanga achitonga panzvimbo yamambo. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo, kudzinganisana nemhepo.

# 5

*Mira utye Mwari*

1 Chenjerera rutsoka rwako kana uchienda kuimba yaMwari. Enda pedyo undonzwa pano kuti upe chibayiro chamapenzi, vasingazivi kuti vanoita zvakaipa.
2 Usakurumidza nomuromo wako,
usakurumidza mumwoyo mako
kutaura chipi zvacho chinhu pamberi paMwari.
Mwari ari kudenga
uye iwe uri pasi,
saka mashoko ako ngaave mashoma.
3 Sokuuya kwechiroto kana pane matambudziko akawanda
ndizvowo zvinoita kutaura kwebenzi kana pane mashoko mazhinji.
4 Kana waita mhiko kuna Mwari, usanonoka kuizadzisa. Iye haafariri mapenzi; zadzisa mhiko yako.

5 Zviri nani kurega kupika pano kuita mhiko wozorega kuizadzisa.
6 Usaregera muromo wako uchikutungamirira mukutadza. Uye usapikisa mutumwa wetemberi uchiti, “Ndakakanganisa pakupika.” Mwari achatsamwireiko pamusoro pezvaunotaura, uye agoparadza basa ramaoko ako?
7 Kurota kuzhinji namashoko mazhinji hazvina maturo. Naizvozvo mira utye Mwari.

### *Upfumi hahuna maturo*

8 Kana ukaona murombo achidzvinyirirwa mudunhu uye achinyimwa kururamisirwa nekodzero, usashamiswa nezvinhu zvakadai; nokuti mumwe mukuru anotarirwa nomumwe ari pamusoro pake, uye pamusoro pavo vose pane vamwe vakavakurirawo.
9 Zvinowanikwa kubva panyika zvinotorwa navose; iye mambo ane zvaanowana kubva kuminda.
10 Uyo zvake anoda mari haazombowani mari yakakwana;
ani zvake anoda pfuma haazombogutswi nezvaanowana.
Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo.

11 Nokuwanda kunoita pfuma,
ndiko kuwanda kunoitawo vanoidya.
Uye zvinobatsireiko kumuridzi wayo
kunze kwokungogutsa meso ake nayo?

12 Hope dzomushandi dzakanaka,
hazvinei kuti adya zvishoma kana zvizhinji,
asi kuwanda kwezvinhu
zvomupfumi hakumuwanisi hope.
13 Ndakaona chinhu chakaipisisa pasi pezuva:
pfuma inounganidzwa nomwene wayo, ichimuonesa nhamo,
14 kana pfuma inorasika nokuda kwechinhu chakaipa chinomuwira,
kuti kana abereka mwana mukomana
anoshaya chaanomusiyira.
15 Munhu sezvaanobuda mudumbu ramai vake,
uye sokuuya kwake, saizvozvowo anoenda.
Haana chaanotakura chinobva pabasa rake,
chaangaenda nacho muruoko rwake.
16 Ichi zvakare chinhu chakaipa kwazvo:
Sokuuya kunoita munhu saizvozvowo anoenda,
uye chii chaangawana,
iye achishandira mhepo?
17 Pamazuva ake ose anodyira murima,
nokudzungaira kukuru, kutambudzika uye nehasha.
18 Ipapo ndakaziva kuti zvakanaka uye zvakafanira kuti munhu adye uye anwe, uye kuti azviwanire kugutsikana mukushanda kwake kwaakabata pasi pezuva pamazuva ake mashoma oupenyu aakapiwa naMwari, nokuti uyu ndiwo mugove wake.
19 Pamusoro pezvo, Mwari paanopa munhu upi zvake mari nezvinhu, uye achiita kuti akwanise kuti afadzwe nazvo kuti agamuchire mugove wake uye kuti afadzwe nebasa rake, ichi chipo chinobva kuna Mwari.
20 Haawanzofunga pamusoro poupenyu hwake, nokuti Mwari anopindura zvinofadza mwoyo wake.

# 6

1 Ndakaona chimwe chinhu chakaipa pasi pezuva, uye chinoremedza vanhu
zvikuru:
2 Mwari anopa munhu mari nezvinhu zvakawanda uye nokukudzwa, zvokuti
haana chaangashayiwa pazvinhu zvinodiwa nomwoyo wake, asi Mwari haazomuten-
deri kuti afadzwe nazvo, uye mutorwa ndiye anozofadzwa nazvo panzvimbo yake.
Izvi hazvina maturo, chinhu chakaipa chinorwadza.
3 Munhu angava navana zana agorarama makore akawanda, asi hazvinei kuti
ararama nguva yakareba sei, kana akasafara nezvaanowana uyezve akasavigwa
zvakanaka, ndinoti mwana aberekwa ari gavamwedzi ari nani pana iye.
4 Anouya asina zvaanoreva anoendazve murima, uye murima zita rake rino-
fukidzirwa.
5 Kunyange asina kumboona zuva kana kuziva chinhu, ane zororo rinopfuura
munhu iyeyu,
6 kunyange akararama makore anokwana zviuru zviviri, asi akatadza kufadzwa
nezvaanowana. Ko, vose havaendi kunzvimbo imwe chete here?
7 Kushingaira kwose kwomunhu kunoitirwa muromo wake,
kunyange zvakadaro kuda kwake zvokudya hakugutswi.
8 Ko, akachenjera anokurira
benzi pachii?
Ko, murombo anowanei nokuziva
kuzvibata pamberi pavamwe?
9 Zviri nani zvinoonekwa nameso
pane kutsvaka-tsvaka kwomwoyo.
Izviwo hazvina maturo,
kudzinganisana nemhepo.

10 Chinhu chipi nechipi chiripo chakapiwa zita kare,
uye munhu zvaari zvakazivikanwa kare;
hakuna munhu anorwisana
nomunhu anomupfuura pasimba.
11 Kuwanda kwamashoko
ndikowo kuwanda kwezvisina maturo,
uye zvingabatsira aniko zvakadai?
12 Zvino ndiani angaziva zvakanakira munhu muupenyu, pamazuva mashoma uye
asina maturo anopfuura somumvuri? Nokuti ndiani angaudza munhu zvinozomutev-
era mushure mokunge iye aenda?

# 7

*Uchenjeri*

1 Zita rakanaka rinopfuura mafuta anonhuhwira zvakanaka kwazvo,
uye zuva rokufa rinopfuura zuva rokuzvarwa.
2 Zviri nani kuenda kuimba yokuchema
pano kuenda kuimba yamabiko,
nokuti rufu ndiwo mugumo womunhu wose;
vapenyu ngavazviise izvi pamwoyo.
3 Kusuwa kunopfuura kuseka,
nokuti chiso chinopunyaira chakanakira mwoyo.
4 Mwoyo womuchenjeri uri mumba yokuchema,
asi mwoyo yamapenzi iri kuimba yamafaro.
5 Zviri nani kuteerera kutsiura kwomunhu akachenjera,

pano kuteerera rwiyo rwamapenzi.
6 Sokuputika kweminzwa pasi pehari,
ndizvo zvakaita kuseka kwamapenzi.
Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo.
7 Udzvinyiriri hunoshandura muchenjeri achiva benzi,
uye fufuro inosvibisa mwoyo.

8 Magumo echinhu anopfuura mavambo acho,
uye mwoyo murefu unopfuura kuzvikudza.
9 Usakurumidza kutsamwa pamweya wako
nokuti kutsamwa kunogara muchipfuva chamapenzi.

10 Usati, “Sei mazuva akare ari nani kupfuura azvino?”
Nokuti hazvina kuchenjera kubvunza mibvunzo yakadaro.

11 Uchenjeri chinhu chakanaka senhaka,
uye hunobatsira avo vanoona zuva.
12 Uchenjeri hunodzivirira sokudzivirira kunoita mari,
asi kunakisa kworuzivo ndokuku:
kuti uchenjeri hunochengetedza
upenyu hwomunhu anahwo.
13 Cherechedza zvakaitwa naMwari:
Ndiani angatwasanudza
zvaakagonyanisa?
14 Kana zvinhu zvakanaka, fara;
asi kana nguva dzakaipa, rangarira kuti:
Mwari ndiye akaita izvozvo
zvose zviri zviviri.
Naizvozvo, munhu haagoni kuziva chinhu
pamusoro peramangwana rake.
15 Muupenyu hwangu husina maturo ndakaona zvose izvi:
akarurama achiparara mukururama kwake,
nowakaipa achirarama nguva refu mukuipa kwake.
16 Usava munhu akanyanyisa kururama,
kana munhu akanyanyisa kuchenjera,
uchazviparadzireiko?
17 Usava munhu akanyanyisa kuipa,
uye usava benzi.
Ungada kufa nguva yako isati yakwana?
18 Zvakanaka kubatisisa chimwe chinhu,
uye usingaregedzi chimwe chacho chichienda.
Munhu anotya Mwari acharega kuita zvinopfurikidza mwero.

19 Uchenjeri hunoita kuti mumwe munhu akachenjera
ave nesimba guru kupfuura vatariri gumi vari muguta.

20 Hapana munhu akarurama panyika,
anoita zvakanaka uye asingatadzi.

21 Usava nehanya namashoko ose anotaurwa navanhu,
zvichida ungangonzwa muranda wako achikutuka,

22 nokuti unoziva mumwoyo mako
kuti nguva zhinji iwe pachako wakambotuka vamwe.
23 Zvose izvi ndakazviedza nouchenjeri ndikati,
“Ndakazvipira kuva munhu akachenjera,”
asi izvi zvaiva kure neni.
24 Chii zvacho chingava uchenjeri,
chiri kure kwazvo uye chakadzama,
ndiani angachiwana?
25 Saka ndakashandura pfungwa dzangu ndikatanga kutsvaka kunzwisisa,
kuti ndiongorore uye nditsvakisise uchenjeri nourongwa hwezvinhu,
uye kuti ndinzwisise upenzi hwokuipa
nomupengo hwoupenzi.

26 Ndakawana chinhu chinovava kupfuura rufu,
mukadzi anova musungo,
mwoyo wake uri hunza
uye maoko ake ari ngetani.
Munhu anofadza Mwari achapunyuka kwaari,
asi mutadzi achabatwa naye.
27 Muparidzi anoti, “Tarira, izvi ndizvo zvandakawana:
“Ndichisanganisa chimwe nechimwe kuti ndiwane marongerwo ezvinhu,
28 pandakanga ndichiri kutsvaka
asi ndisina chandinowana,
ndakawana murume mumwe chete akarurama pakati pechiuru,
asi handina kuwana mukadzi mumwe chete akarurama pakati pavo vose.
29 Chinhu ichi chete ndicho chandakawana chokuti:
Mwari akaita vanhu vakarurama,
asi vanhu vakaenda kundotsvaka mano mazhinji.”

# 8

1 Ndiani akafanana nomunhu akachenjera?
Ndiani anoziva tsananguro yezvinhu?
Uchenjeri hunobwinyisa chiso chomunhu
uye hunoshandura kuomarara kwechiso.

*Teerera Mambo*

2 Ndinoti, teerera murayiro wamambo, nokuti wakaita mhiko pamberi paMwari.
3 Usakurumidza kubva pamberi pamambo. Usamiririra zvinhu zvakaipa, nokuti iye achaita chinhu chipi zvacho chinomufadza.
4 Sezvo shoko ramambo riri pamusoro pamashoko ose, ndiani angati kwaari, “Munoiteiko?”
5 Ani naani zvake achateerera murayiro wake haangawani chinomukuvadza,
uye mwoyo wakachenjera uchaziva nguva yakafanira namaitiro akafanira.
6 Nokuti kune nguva yakafanira namaitiro akafanira pazvinhu zvose,
kunyange nhamo yomunhu ichimuremera zvikuru.

7 Sezvo pasina munhu anoziva ramangwana,
ndiani angamuzivisa zvichauya?
8 Hakuna munhu ane simba pamusoro pemhepo kuti aitonge;
saizvozvowo hakuna munhu ane simba pamusoro pezuva rokufa kwake.
Sezvo kusinawo munhu anoregedzeswa kurwa panguva yehondo,
saizvozvowo zvakaipa hazvingaregedzi uyo anozviita.

9 Zvose izvi ndakazviona, pandakaisa pfungwa dzangu pane zvose zvinoitwa pasi
pezuva. Pane nguva yokuti mumwe munhu anenge ane simba pamusoro pavamwe,
asi achizvikuvadza pachake.
10 Zvino ndakaonazve vakaipa vachivigwa mumakuva, vose vaisiuya nokuenda
kubva kunzvimbo tsvene uye vachirumbidzwa muguta mavaiitira izvi. Naizvozviwo
hazvina maturo.
11 Kana mhosva ikarega kukurumidza kutongwa, mwoyo yavanhu ichazara
nezvirongwa zvokuita zvakaipa.
12 Kunyange munhu akaipa akapara mhosva dzinosvika zana agorarama nguva
refu, ndinoziva kuti zvichava nani kuna vanhu vanotya Mwari, avo vanokudza
Mwari.
13 Asi nokuti vakaipa havatyi Mwari, hazvizovanakira, uye mazuva avo haangarebi
somumvuri.
14 Pane chimwezve chinhu chisina maturo chinoitika panyika: Vanhu vakarurama
vanoitirwa zvakafanira kuitirwa vakaipa, uye vanhu vakaipa vanowana zvakafanira
kuwanikwa navakarurama. Naizvozviwo ndinoti hazvina maturo.
15 Saka ndinokurudzira vanhu kuti vafadzwe noupenyu, nokuti hapana chinhu
chiri nani kumunhu pasi pezuva kupfuura kudya nokunwa nokufara. Ipapo mufaro
uchamutevera mubasa rake mazuva ose oupenyu hwaakapiwa naMwari pasi pezuva.
16 Pandakaisa pfungwa dzangu kuti ndizive uchenjeri nokuongorora mabasa
omunhu panyika, maziso ake asingawani hope usiku namasikati,
17 ipapo ndakaona zvose zvakaitwa naMwari. Hapana munhu angazvinzwisisa
zvinoitika pasi pezuva. Hazvinei kuti munhu anoedza sei kuzvitsvaka, munhu
haangagoni kuziva zvazvinoreva. Kunyange munhu akachenjera akati anozviziva
haangakwanisi kunyatsozvinzwisisa.

# 9

*Mugumo waVanhu Vose*

1 Nokudaro ndakafunga pamusoro pezvose izvi uye ndikapedzisira nokuti vakaru-
rama navakachenjera, nezvavanoita zviri mumaoko aMwari, asi hakuna munhu
anoziva kuti rudo here kana ruvengo zvakamumirira.
2 Vose vane mugumo wakafanana, akarurama neakaipa, akanaka nomutadzi,
akachena neakasviba, avo vanobayira zvibayiro neavo vasingabayiri.
Sezvazvakaita nomunhu akanaka,
ndizvozvowo nomutadzi;
sezvazvakaita neavo vanoita mhiko,
ndizvozvowo neavo vanotya kuita mhiko.
3 Ichi ndicho chinhu chakaipa pane zvose zvinoitika pasi pezuva: Vose vane
mugumo mumwe chete. Pamusoro pezvo, mwoyo yavanhu izere nezvakaipa uye
mumwoyo yavo mune upenzi panguva yokurarama kwavo, uye shure kwaizvozvo
vanobatana navakafa.
4 Ani naani ari pakati pavapenyu ane tariro; kunyange imbwa mhenyu iri nani
kupfuura shumba yakafa!
5 Nokuti vapenyu vanoziva kuti vachafa,
asi vakafa havana chavanoziva;
havachinazve mumwe mubayiro,
uye nokurangarirwa kwavo kwakanganikwa.
6 Rudo rwavo, ruvengo rwavo
negodo zvakanguri zvapera kare;
havachazovizve nechikamu,
pane zvose zvinoitika pasi pezuva.

7 Enda, undodya zvokudya zvako nomufaro, unwe waini nomwoyo wakafara,
nokuti iye zvino Mwari ndipo paari kufadzwa namabasa ako.
8 Nguva dzose upfeke nguo chena, uye ugare wakazodza musoro wako namafuta.
9 Fadzwa noupenyu hwako nomukadzi wako waunoda, mazuva ose oupenyu huno
husina maturo Mwari hwaakakupa pasi pezuva, mazuva ose asina maturo. Nokuti
uyu ndiwo mugove wako muupenyu uye mukushanda kwako nesimba pasi pezuva.
10 Zvose zvinowanikwa noruoko rwako kuti ruzviite, zviite nesimba rako rose,
nokuti muguva, mauri kuenda, hamuna kushanda kana kuronga, kana ruzivo kana
uchenjeri.
11 Ndakaona chimwe chinhuzve pasi pezuva:
Anomhanyisa haasi iye anokunda
uye ane simba haasi iye anokunda pakurwa,
uye akachenjera haasi iye ane zvokudya,
uye vane njere havasi ivo vane pfuma,
uye vakadzidza havasi ivo vanodiwa navanhu;
asi vose vanowirwa nenguva nezvinoitika.
12 Pamusoro pezvo hakuna munhu anoziva nguva yake painosvika:
Sehove dzinobatwa murutava rwakaipa,
kana shiri dzinobatwa murugombe,
saizvozvowo vanhu vanobatwa
nenguva dzakaipa dzinovawira vasingatarisire.

*Uchenjeri hunopfuura Upenzi*

13 Ndakaonazve pasi pezuva muenzaniso uyu wouchenjeri wakandifadza zvikuru:
14 Kwakanga kune guta duku, raiva navanhu vashoma mariri. Mumwe mambo ane
simba akarimukira, akarikomba, akarivakira masvingo makuru okurirwisa.
15 Zvino muguta umu maigara mumwe murume akanga ari murombo asi akachen-
jera, uye akaponesa guta iri nouchenjeri hwake. Asi hakuna munhu akarangarira
murombo uya.
16 Saka ndakati, "Uchenjeri hunopfuura simba." Asi uchenjeri hwomurombo
hunoshorwa uye mashoko ake haangateererwi.
17 Mashoko manyoro omuchenjeri anoteererwa
kupfuura kudanidzira kwomunhu anobata ushe pakati pamapenzi.
18 Uchenjeri hunopfuura zvombo zvehondo,
asi mutadzi mumwe anoparadza zvakanaka zvizhinji.

# 10

1 Nhunzi dzakafa dzinonhuwisa mafuta akanaka,
saizvozvowo upenzi hushoma hunorema kukunda uchenjeri nokukudzwa.
2 Mwoyo womunhu akachenjera unosimbira kurudyi,
asi mwoyo webenzi unosimbira kuruboshwe.
3 Kunyange richifamba pamugwagwa,
benzi rinoshayiwa njere
uye rinoratidza vanhu vose upenzi hwaro.
4 Kana kutsamwa kwomutongi kukakumukira,
usabva panzvimbo yako;
unyoro hunonyaradza mhosva huru.
5 Kune chinhu chakaipa chandakaona pasi pezuva,
kutadza kunobva kuvatongi:
6 Mapenzi anoiswa munzvimbo zhinji dzapamusoro,
ipapo vapfumi vachitora nzvimbo dzakaderera.

7 Ndakaona varanda vakatasva mabhiza,
ipapo machinda achifamba pasi netsoka savaranda.

8 Ani naani anochera gomba angangowira mariri;
ani naani anopwanya naparusvingo angangorumwa nenyoka.
9 Ani naani anopwanya matombo angangokuvadzwa nawo;
ani naani anotsemura matanda angangozviisa panjodzi nawo.

10 Kana demo rakagomara
uye rikasarodzwa,
panodiwa simba rakawanda,
asi unyanzvi hunouyisa kubudirira.

11 Kana nyoka ikaruma mupingudzi asati aibata,
mupingudzi haachabatsiri.

12 Mashoko anobva mumuromo momunhu akachenjera ane unyoro,
asi benzi rinomedzwa nomuromo waro.
13 Kutanga kwamashoko ake upenzi;
nokuguma kwokutaura kwake mupengo wakashata.
14 Uye benzi rinowanza mashoko.

Hapana munhu anoziva zvichauya,
ndiani angamuudza zvichaitika shure kwake?

15 Basa rebenzi rinomunetesa;
haazivi nzira inoenda kuguta.

16 Une nhamo iwe nyika ina mambo aiva muranda
uye ina machinda anoita mabiko mangwanani.
17 Wakaropafadzwa iwe nyika ina mambo akaberekwa mukukudzwa
uye ina machinda anodya panguva yakafanira,
kuti vasimbiswe kwete kuti vadhakwe.

18 Kana munhu ari simbe, denga remba rinosakara;
kana achigarira maoko, imba inobvinza.

19 Mabiko anoitirwa kuseka,
uye waini inofadza upenyu,
asi mari imhinduro kune zvose.

20 Usatuka mambo kunyange mupfungwa dzako,
kana kutuka mupfumi paimba yako yokuvata,
nokuti shiri yedenga ingangotakura mashoko ako,
uye china mapapiro chingangozivisa zvawataura.

# 11

*Chingwa pamusoro peMvura*

1 Kanda chingwa chako pamusoro pemvura zhinji,
nokuti mushure mamazuva mazhinji uchachiwanazve.
2 Govera vanomwe, kunyange navaserewo;

nokuti hauzivi kuti idambudziko rakadii richauya panyika.
3 Kana makore azara nemvura
anonayisa mvura panyika.
Hazvinei kuti muti wawira zasi kana kumusoro,
panzvimbo paunowira, ndipo paucharara.
4 Ani naani anotarira mhepo haangadyari;
ani naani anotarira makore haangakohwi.

5 Sezvo usingazivi nzira yemhepo,
kana magadzirirwo omuviri mudumbu ramai,
saizvozvowo haunganzwisisi basa raMwari,
Muiti wezvose.

6 Kusha mbeu dzako mangwanani,
uye madekwana urege kugarira maoko ako,
nokuti hauzivi kuti chichabudirira ndechipi,
chingava ichi kana icho,
kana kuti zvose zviri zviviri zvichafanana pakunaka.

*Rangarira Musiki wako uchiri muduku*

7 Chiedza chakanaka,
uye zvinofadza meso kuona zuva.
8 Kunyange zvazvo munhu akararama makore mazhinji,
ngaafadzwe nawo ose.
Asi ngaarangarire mazuva erima,
nokuti achava mazhinji.
Zvose zvichazouya hazvina maturo.

9 Fara zvako jaya, pauduku hwako,
uye mwoyo wako ngaukupe mufaro pamazuva ouduku hwako.
Tevera nzira dzomwoyo wako,
nezvose zvingaonekwe nameso ako,
asi uzive kuti pazvinhu zvose izvi
Mwari achakusvitsa pakutongwa.
10 Saka zvino dzinga zvinonetsa pamwoyo
wako ugobvisa zvinotambudza pamuviri wako,
nokuti uduku nesimba hazvina maturo.

## 12

1 Rangarira Musiki wako
pamazuva ouduku hwako,
mazuva okutambudzika asati auya,
namakore asati aswedera pauchati,
“Handioni zvinofadza maari,”
2 zuva nechiedza uye nomwedzi
nenyeredzi zvisati zvadzima,
uye makore asati adzoka mushure mokunaya kwemvura;
3 kana vatariri vemba vodedera,
navarume vakasimba vokotama,
kana vakuyi vorega nokuti vashoma,
uye vaya vanotarira napamawindo voonera madzerere;
4 kana mikova yokunzira ichinge yapfigwa

uye maungira okukuya oderera;
kana vanhu vomutswa nokuimba kweshiri
asi nziyo dzavo dzose dzisisanzwiki zvakanaka;
5 kana vanhu votya nzvimbo dzakakwirira
nenjodzi mumigwagwa;
kana muamanda wotumbuka
nemhashu yozvikwekweredza
uye kuda kwose kwapera.
Ipapo munhu anoenda kumusha wake usingaperi,
uye vanochema vachafamba-famba munzira.
6 Murangarirei, rwodzi rwesirivha rusati rwadambuka;
uye mbiya yegoridhe isati yaputswa;
chirongo chisati chapwanyika pachitubu,
uye vhiri risati raputswa patsime,
7 uye guruva risati radzokera kuvhu kwarakabva,
nomweya usati wadzokera kuna Mwari akaupa.

8 Muparidzi anoti, “Hazvina maturo! Hazvina maturo!
Zvose hazvina maturo!”

*Magumo eNyaya*

9 Muparidzi akanga asina kuchenjera chete asi akadzidzisawo zivo kuvanhu. Akarangarira akaongorora uye akaronga zvirevo zvizhinji.
10 Muparidzi akatsvaka kuti awane mashoko akanaka chete, uye zvaakanyora zvakarurama uye ndezvechokwadi.
11 Mashoko avachenjeri akafanana nezvibayiso, mashoko avo akaunganidzwa akasimbiswa sembambo dzakarovererwa kwazvo, akapiwa noMufudzi mumwe chete.
12 Yambirwa, mwanakomana wangu, kuti pasava nechinhu chipi zvacho chichawedzerwa pazviri.
Zvokunyora mabhuku mazhinji hazvina magumo, uye kudzidza zvizhinji kunonetesa muviri.
13 Zvino zvose zvanzwikwa;
houno mugumo wenyaya yacho:
Itya Mwari uchengete mirayiro yake,
nokuti iri ndiro basa rose romunhu.
14 Nokuti Mwari achatonga basa rimwe nerimwe
kusanganisira nezvakavanzika zvose,
zvakanaka kana zvakaipa.

# RWIYO RUKURU RWASOROMONI

1 Rwiyo Rukuru rwaSoromoni:
*Mukadzi*
2 Ngaanditsvode hake nokutsvoda kwomuromo wake.
Nokuti rudo rwako runofadza kupfuura waini.
3 Kunhuhwirira kwamafuta enyu kunofadza;
zita renyu rakafanana namafuta anonhuwirira adururwa.
Hazvishamisi kuti mhandara dzinokudai!
4 Nditorei muende neni, ngatikurumidzei.
Mambo ngaandipinze mudzimba dzake dzomukati.
*Shamwari*
Tinokupembererai uye tinokufarirai;
ticharumbidza rudo rwenyu kupfuura waini.
*Mukadzi*
Regai zvenyu mhandara dzikudei!

5 Kusviba ndakasviba zvangu, asi ndakanaka hangu,
vanasikana veJerusarema,
ndakasviba samatende eKedhari,
sezvidzitiro zvetende raSoromoni.
6 Musanditarisisa nokuda kwoutema hwangu,
nokuti ndakasvibiswa nezuva.
Vanakomana vamai vangu vakanditsamwira
vakandiita kuti ndichengete minda yemizambiringa;
munda wangu chaiwo wemizambiringa ndakaushayira nguva.
7 Ndiudze, iwe mudiwa wangu, kwaunofudzira makwai ako
nokwaunozorodzera makwai ako masikati.
Ko, ndichaitirei somukadzi akafukidza chiso chake
pedyo namakwai eshamwari dzako?
*Shamwari*
8 Kana usingazivi, iwe mukadzi akanaka kukunda vamwe,
chitevera makwara amakwai
ugondofudzira mbudzana dzako
pedyo namatende avafudzi.
*Murume*
9 Ndinokufananidza, iwe mudiwa wangu, nebhiza rakasungwa
pane imwe yengoro dzaFaro.
10 Matama ako akashongedzwa zvakanaka nemhete,
mutsipa wako nezvuma zvamatombo anokosha.
11 Tichakugadzirira mhete
dzenzeve dzegoridhe nesirivha.
*Mukadzi*
12 Mambo paakanga agere patafura yake,
munhuwi wamafuta andainge ndazora wakapararira.
13 Mudiwa wangu, kwandiri akaita sakahomwe kemura
kanogara pakati pamazamu angu.
14 Mudiwa wangu, kwandiri akaita sesumbu ramaruva machena
anobva mubindu remizambiringa yeEni Gedhi.
*Murume*
15 Kunaka here kwawakaita uku, mudiwa wangu!

A-a, wakazonaka!
Meso ako injiva chaidzo!
*Mukadzi*
16 Wakanaka sei, mudiwa wangu!
A-a, unofadza!
Uye mubhedha wedu wakasvibira.
*Murume*
17 Nhungo dzeimba yedu ndedzomusidhari;
mbariro dzacho ndedzomupaini.

## 2

*Mukadzi*
1 Ndiri ruva reSharoni,
ruva romumipata.
*Murume*
2 Seruva riri pakati peminzwa,
ndizvo zvakaita mudiwa wangu pakati pemhandara.
*Mukadzi*
3 Somuti womuapuro pakati pemiti yesango,
ndizvo zvawakaita mudiwa wangu pakati pamajaya.
Ndinofarira kugara mumumvuri wake,
uye muchero wake unondinakira kuudya.
4 Akaenda neni kuimba yamabiko,
uye mureza wake pamusoro pangu ndirwo rudo.
5 Ndisimbise namazambiringa akaomeswa,
ndisimbise namaapuro;
nokuti ndoziya norudo.
6 Ruoko rwake rworuboshwe rwuri pasi pomusoro wangu,
uye ruoko rwake rworudyi rwakandimbundikira.
7 Imi vanasikana veJerusarema ndinokupikirai
nemhara uye nenondo dzesango:
Musazunguza kana kumutsa rudo
kusvikira irwo rwada rwoga.

8 Inzwai! Inzwi romudiwa wangu!
Tarirai! Hoyo
ouya achiuruka nomumakomo,
achikwakuka nomuzvikomo.
9 Mudiwa wangu akafanana nemhara
kana netsvana yenondo.
Tarirai! Hoyo amira seri kworusvingo rwedu,
akatarira napamawindo achidongorera napamaburi apamawindo.
10 Mudiwa wangu akataura kwandiri akati,
“Simuka, mudiwa wangu,
iwe munakunaku wangu, uya tiende tose.
11 Tarira! Nguva yechando yapera;
mvura yapera; uye haichanayi.
12 Maruva oonekwa panyika;
nguva yokuimba yasvika,
kurira kwenjiva
kwonzwikwa munyika yedu.
13 Muonde wobereka michero yawo yokutanga;

uye mizambiringa yotunga maruva ayo anonhuhwira kwazvo.
Simuka, uya, mudiwa wangu;
munakunaku wangu, uya tiende tose.”
*Murume*
14 Njiva yangu iri mumikaha yedombo,
munzvimbo dzokuvanda mumativi egomo,
ndiratidze chiso chako,
ndinoda kunzwa inzwi rako;
nokuti inzwi rako rinotapira,
uye chiso chako chinoyevedza.
15 Tibatirei makava,
ivo vana vemakava
anoparadza minda yemizambiringa,
iyo mizambiringa yedu yotunga maruva.
*Mudiwa*
16 Mudiwa wangu ndewangu uye ndiri wake;
anofamba-famba pakati pamaruva omubani.
17 Kusvikira zuva rabuda
uye mimvuri yatiza,
pinduka, mudiwa,
ubve waita semhara
kana tsvana
pamusoro pezvikomo.

# 3

1 Usiku hwose ndiri pamubhedha wangu
ndakatsvaka uyo anodiwa nomwoyo wangu;
ndakamutsvaka asi handina kumuwana.
2 Ndichasimuka zvino ndinofamba-famba muguta,
mumigwagwa yaro nomuzvivara zvaro;
ndichatsvaka iye anodiwa nomwoyo wangu.
Saka ndakamutsvaka asi handina kumuwana.
3 Varindi vakandiona
pavaiva pabasa ravo rokufamba-famba vachichengetedza guta.
“Ko, mamboona here iye anodiwa nomwoyo wangu?”
4 Ndichingopfuudzana navo
ndakabva ndamuwana, iye anodiwa nomwoyo wangu.
Ndakamubata ndikasamuregedza
kusvikira ndaenda naye kumba kwamai vangu,
kuimba yaavo vakandibereka.
5 Vanasikana veJerusarema, ndinokurayirai
nemhara kana nenondo dzesango kuti:
Musazunguza kana kumutsa rudo
kusvikira irwo rwada rwoga.
6 Ndianiko uyo ari kuuya achibva nokurenje
seshongwe youtsi
ine munhuwi wemura, nezvimwe zvinonhuhwira
zvakagadzirwa nezvikuyiwa zvinonhuhwira zvavashambadzi?
7 Tarirai! Ndiyo ngoro yaSoromoni,
yakachengetedzwa nemhare makumi matanhatu dzamachinda,
apamusoro-soro omuIsraeri.
8 Mumwe nomumwe wavo akabata munondo

vose vakarwa hondo,
mumwe nomumwe ane munondo parutivi rwake,
vakagadzirira kutarisana nezvinotyisa usiku.
9 Mambo Soromoni akazvigadzirira ngoro;
akaigadzira nemiti yokuRebhanoni.
10 Mbiru dzacho akadzigadzira nesirivha,
pokuzembera musana pakagadzirwa negoridhe.
Pokugara pakashongedzwa nejira repepuru,
mukati mayo makashongedzwa norudo
navanasikana veJerusarema.
11 Budai imi vanasikana veZioni,
muzoona Mambo Soromoni akapfeka korona,
korona yaakapfekedzwa namai vake
musi wesvitsa,
zuva iro mwoyo wake wakafara.

# 4

*Murume*
1 Wakanaka sei, mudiwa wangu!
A, wakazonaka!
Meso ako uri mumumbure injiva chaidzo.
Bvudzi rako rakaita sedanga rembudzi
riri kuburuka kubva muGomo reGireadhi.
2 Meno ako akafanana neboka ramakwai achangobva mukuveurwa,
ari kubva kundoshambidzwa.
Rimwe nerimwe riine rarakafanana naro,
pasina rimwe riri roga zvaro.
3 Miromo yako yakafanana nomucheka mutsvuku;
muromo wako wakaisvonaka.
Zvavovo zvako zviri mumumbure wako
zvakaita sezvikamu zviviri zvedamba.
4 Mutsipa wako wakafanana neshongwe yaDhavhidhi
yakavakwa zvinoyevedza.
Mairi makaturikwa nhoo dzine chiuru,
dzose dziri nhoo dzemhare.
5 Mazamu ako ari maviri akafanana netsvana mbiri dzemhara,
mapatya emhara
dzinofura pamwe chete pakati pemaruva.
6 Kusvikira zuva rabuda
uye mimvuri yotiza,
ndichaenda kugomo remura
nokuchikomo chezvinonhuhwira.
7 Wakaisvonaka iwe, mudiwa wangu;
mauri hamuna kana chinongo.

8 Ngatibvei tose kuRebhanoni, iwe mwenga wangu,
ngatibvei tose kuRebhanoni.
Buruka kubva pamusoro-soro peAmana,
kubva pamusoro peSeniri,
pamusoro-soro peHerimoni,
kubva kumapako eshumba nokumakomo anofamba-famba mbada.
9 Watora mwoyo wangu hanzvadzi yangu, mwenga wangu;
wanditora mwoyo

nokungondiringa kwawaita kamwe chete,
uye nedombo rimwe rinokosha rechishongo chomutsipa wako.
10 Rudo rwako kwandiri runondifadza sei, hanzvadzi yangu, mwenga wangu!
Rudo rwako runofadza sei kukunda waini,
uye kunhuhwira kwamafuta ako okuzora
kunokunda zvose zvinonhuhwira.
11 Miromo yako inodonhesa zvinotapira sezinga rouchi, mwenga wangu;
uchi nomukaka zviri pasi porurimi rwako.
Kunhuhwira kwenguo dzako kwakafanana nokweRebhanoni.
12 Uri bindu rakapfigwa, hanzvadzi yangu, mwenga wangu.
Uri tsime rakakomberedzwa, nechitubu chakavakirirwa.
13 Miti yako ibindu ramatamba
nemimwe michero yakaisvonaka,
hena nenaridhi,
14 naridhi nesafuroni,
karamusi, nesinamoni,
nemiti yose inogadziriswa zvinonhuhwira
nemura negavakava,
uye nezvose zvinonhuhwira zvakanakisisa.
15 Uri chitubu chomubindu,
tsime remvura inoerera,
inoerera ichibva kuRebhanoni.
*Mukadzi*
16 Muka, iwe mhepo yokumusoro,
uye uya iwe mhepo yezasi!
Vhuvhuta napabindu rangu
kuti kunhuhwirira kwezvirimo kuparadzirwe kwose kwose.
Rega mudiwa wangu apinde mubindu rake,
agoravira michero yaro yakaisvonaka, sepaanodira.

## 5

*Murume*
1 Ndauya zvangu mubindu rangu, hanzvadzi yangu, iwe mwenga wangu;
ndaunganidza mura yangu pamwe chete nezvinonhuhwira zvangu.
Ndadya zinga rangu rouchi nouchi hwangu;
ndanwa waini yangu nomukaka wangu.
*Shamwari*
Idyai, imi shamwari, uye munwe;
inwai mugute, imi vanodanana.
*Mukadzi*
2 Ndakavata asi mwoyo wangu wakanga wakasvinura.
Inzwai! Mudiwa wangu ari kugogodza, achiti,
“Ndizarurire, hanzvadzi yangu, mudiwa wangu,
njiva yangu, wangu asina chinongo.
Musoro wangu wanyorova nedova,
bvudzi rangu ranyoroveswa nounyoro hweusiku.”
3 Ndabvisa nguo yangu,
ndoipfekazve here?
Ndashambidza tsoka dzangu,
ndodzisvibisazve here?
4 Mudiwa wangu akapinza ruoko rwake nepahwangwadza yomukova;
mwoyo wangu wakatanga kumudokwairira.

5 Ndakasimuka kuti ndizarurire mudiwa wangu,
maoko angu akadonha mura,
mimwe yangu ichiyerera mura,
pazvibato zvechizarira.
6 Ndakazarurira mudiwa wangu,
asi mudiwa wangu akanga abva; akanga atoenda.
Mwoyo wangu wakarwadziwa nokuenda kwake.
Ndakamutsvaka asi handina kumuwana.
Ndakamudana asi haana kupindura.
7 Varindi vakandiona
pavaiva pabasa ravo rokufamba-famba vachichengetedza guta.
Vakandirova, vakandikuvadza;
vakanditorera jasi rangu,
ivavo varindi vamasvingo!
8 Imi vanasikana veJerusarema, ndinokurayirai,
kana mukaona mudiwa wangu,
muchamuudzeiko?
Mumuudze kuti ndinorwara nerudo.
*Shamwari*
9 Mudiwa wako akanaka kukunda vamwe pakudii,
iwe zvako wakanaka kukunda vamwe vakadzi?
Mudiwa wako akanaka kukunda vamwe pakudii,
zvaunotirayira kudaro?
*Mukadzi*
10 Mudiwa wangu akanaka uye mutsvuku,
anokunda vanokwana zviuru gumi.
11 Musoro wake igoridhe chairo;
bvudzi rake rinoyevedza
uye rakasviba segunguo.
12 Meso ake akafanana nenjiva
dziri pahova dzemvura,
dzakashambidzwa mumukaka,
akarongwa sezvishongo.
13 Matama ake akaita semihomba yezvinonhuhwira
inobereka zvinonhuhwira.
Miromo yake yakaita samaruva amahapa
anodonha mura.
14 Maoko ake itsvimbo dzegoridhe
dzakaiswa mabwe anokosha ekrisorite.
Muviri wake wakaita senyanga dzenzou dzinobwinya
dzakashongedzwa nesafire.
15 Makumbo ake imbiru dzamabwe machena
akamiswa pazvigadziko zvegoridhe rakanatswa.
Chimiro chake chakaita seRebhanoni,
chakanakisisa semisidhari yayo.
16 Muromo wake inhapitapi pachayo;
zvirokwazvo akaisvonaka.
Uyu ndiye mudiwa wangu, ndiye shamwari yangu,
imi vanasikana veJerusarema.

# 6

*Shamwari*
1 Ko, mudiwa wako aendepiko,

iwe zvako wakanaka kukunda vamwe vakadzi?
Mudiwa wako aenda nokupiko,
kuti tigomutsvaka pamwe chete newe?
*Mukadzi*
2 Mudiwa wangu adzika kubindu rake,
kumihomba yezvinonhuwirira,
kuti andomema mumapindu
uye agotanha maruva.
3 Ini ndiri womudiwa wangu uye mudiwa wangu ndowangu;
anomema pakati pamaruva.
*Murume*
4 Wakanaka iwe mudiwa wangu, seTiriza,
unoyevedza seJerusarema,
unoremekedzeka samauto ane mireza.
5 Bvisa meso ako pandiri;
anondikunda.
Bvudzi rako rakaita sedanga rembudzi
riri kuburuka muGireadhi.
6 Meno ako akafanana neboka ramakwai
achangobva mukushambidzwa.
Rimwe nerimwe rine rarakafanana naro,
pasina riri roga zvaro.
7 Zvavovo zvako zviri mumumbure wako
zvakaita sezvikamu zviviri zvedamba.
8 Kungava navanamambokadzi makumi matanhatu,
navarongo makumi masere
nemhandara dzisingaverengeki;
9 Asi njiva yangu, iye akakwana wangu,
ndiwe mumwe oga, mwanasikana mumwe oga wamai vake,
iye woga anodikanwa naiye akamubereka.
Mhandara dzakamuona dzikamuti akaropafadzwa.
Vanamambokadzi navarongo vakamurumbidza.
*Shamwari*
10 Ko, ndiani uyo anoratidzika samambakwedza,
akanaka somwedzi, anopenya sezuva,
akanaka senyeredzi dziri mumudungwe?
*Murume*
11 Ndakadzika kusango remiti yemipfura
kundoona zvitsva zvakamera mumupata,
kundoona kana mizambiringa yainge yabukira,
kana kuti mitamba yainge yava namaruva.
12 Ndisati ndambodii,
mwoyo wangu wakandiisa pakati pengoro dzoumambo dzavanhu vangu.
*Shamwari*
13 Dzoka, dzoka iwe muShurami;
dzoka, dzoka kuti timbokuona!
*Mudiwa*
Ko, munodirei kuona muShurami
sezvamunoita mutambo weMahanaimi?

## 7

1 Dzakanaka sei tsoka dzako dzakapfekedzwa shangu,
iwe mwanasikana womuchinda!
Makumbo ako akanakisisa akaita sezvishongo,

basa ramaoko emhizha.
2 Guvhu rako rakatenderera somukombe
unogara uine waini yakasanganiswa zvakanaka.
Chiuno chako murwi wegorosi
wakakomberedzwa namaruva.
3 Mazamu ako akaita setsvana mbiri,
mapatya emhara.
4 Mutsipa wakaita seshongwe yakagadzirwa nenyanga dzenzou.
Meso ako ndiwo madziva eHeshibhoni
pasuo reBhati Rabhimi.
Mhuno yako yakaita seshongwe yeRebhanoni
yakatarisa kudivi reDhamasiko.
5 Musoro wako unokushongedza nekorona seGomo reKarimeri.
Bvudzi rako rakaita sezvirukwa zvomumba mamambo;
mwoyo wamambo wakabatwa nokugadzirwa kwebvudzi rako.
6 Wakanaka uye unofadza sei,
iwe mudiwa nezvinofadza zvako!
7 Chimiro chako chakaita somuti womuchindwe;
uye mazamu ako samasumbu omuchero.
8 Ndakati, “Ndichakwira muchindwi uyu,
ndigobata muchero wawo.”
Mazamu ako ngaaite samasumbu omuzambiringa,
munhuwi wokufema kwako uite samaapuro,
9 muromo wako ugoita sewaini yakanakisisa.
*Mukadzi*
Waini ngaiendeswe kumudiwa wangu chaiko,
igoyerera zvinyoronyoro, napamiromo yake nameno ake.
10 Ini ndiri womudiwa wangu,
uye iye anondishuva.
11 Uya, mudiwa wangu, ngatiendei kumunda,
tigozopedza usiku hwose kumaruwa.
12 Ngatimukirei kuminda yemizambiringa
tindoona kana mizambiringa yakabukira,
uye kana maruva awo azaruka,
uye kana mitamba yatumbuka yava namaruva,
ikoko ndiko kwandichakupa rudo rwangu.
13 Miti yemidiwadiwa inopa kunhuhwira kwayo,
uye pamusuo pedu pane zvinonaka zvose,
zvose zvitsva nezvitsaru,
zvandakachengetera iwe, mudiwa wangu.

## 8

1 Dai chete wakanga uri sehanzvadzi kwandiri,
akanwa pamazamu amai vangu!
Ipapo kana ndaikuwana panze,
ndaikutsvoda
uye hapana aizondishora.
2 Ndaizokutora ndouya newe
kumba kwamai vangu,
ivo vakandidzidzisa.
Ndaikupa waini yakaiswa zvinonhuhwira kuti unwe,
nomukume wemitamba yangu.

3 Ruoko rwake rworuboshwe rwuri pasi pomusoro wangu,
uye ruoko rwake rworudyi rwakandimbundikira.
4 Imi vanasikana veJerusarema ndinokurayirai:
Musazunguza kana kumutsa rudo
kusvikira irwo rwada rwoga.
*Shamwari*
5 Ndianiko uyo ari kuuya achibva kurenje
akazendamira pamudiwa wake?
*Mukadzi*
Pasi pomuti womuapuro ndakakumutsa;
ipapo mai vako vakakubereka,
ipapo ivo vairwadziwa vakakubereka.
6 Ndiise pamwoyo pako sechisimbiso,
sechisimbiso paruoko rwako;
nokuti rudo rwakasimba sorufu,
godo rarwo seguva harishanduki.
Runopisa serimi romoto,
somurazvo mukuru kwazvo.
7 Mvura zhinji haigoni kudzima rudo;
nzizi hadzigoni kurukukura.
Kunyange munhu akapa
pfuma yose yemba yake kuti awane rudo,
zvingazvidzwa chose.
*Shamwari*
8 Tine hanzvadzi yedu duku
uye mazamu ake haasati akura.
Tichaitireiko hanzvadzi yedu
pazuva rokukumbirwa kwayo kuti iwanikwe?
9 Kana ari rusvingo,
tichavaka shongwe dzesirivha paari.
Kana ari musuo,
tichamukomberedza namapuranga omusidhari.
*Mukadzi*
10 Ndiri rusvingo,
mazamu angu akaita seshongwe.
Ndizvo zvandava pamberi pake,
somunhu anouyisa kugutsikana.
11 Soromoni aiva nomunda wemizambiringa muBhaari Hamoni;
akapa munda wake wemizambiringa kuvanhu vairima vachimuripira.
Mumwe nomumwe wavo pachibereko chawo
aiuya namashekeri chiuru* esirivha.
12 Asi munda wangu wemizambiringa ndewangu kuti ndiupe;
chiuru chamashekeri esirivha ndechako, iwe Soromoni,
asi mazana maviri† ndeevanochengeta michero yawo.
*Murume*
13 Iwe unogara mumapindu
unoshandirwa neshamwari,
rega ndinzwe inzwi rako!
*Mukadzi*
14 Handei mudiwa wangu,

---

* **8:11** makirogiramu angaita 11.5 † **8:12** makirogiramu angaita 2.3

uite semhara kana setsvana pamusoro pamakomo
azere zvinonhuhwira.

# ISAYA

1 Chiratidzo chaIsaya mwanakomana waAmozi, chaakaona pamusoro peJudha
neJerusarema pamazuva aUzia naJotamu, naAhazi naHezekia, madzimambo eJudha.

*Rudzi Runomukira*

2 Inzwai imi matenga! Teerera iwe nyika!
Nokuti Jehovha akataura achiti,
“Ndakarera vana ndikavakudza,
asi ivo vakandimukira.
3 Nzombe inoziva vatenzi vayo,
nembongoro inoziva chidyiro chomwene wayo,
asi Israeri haizivi,
vanhu vangu havanzwisisi.”
4 Haiwa, rudzi runotadza,
vanhu vakaremerwa nezvakaipa,
vana vavaiti vezvakaipa,
vana vanoita zvakaora!
Vakasiya Jehovha;
vakashora Mutsvene waIsraeri
vakamufuratira.

5 Mucharambireiko muchingorohwa?
Munorambireiko muchimukira Jehovha?
Musoro wenyu wose wakuvadzwa,
mwoyo wenyu wose warwadziwa.
6 Kubvira pasi porutsoka rwako kusvikira panhongonya yomusoro
wako hapana pakukutu,
anongova maronda nokurwadziwa
namavanga akazaruka,
asina kusukwa kana kusungwa
kana kuzorwa mafuta.

7 Nyika yenyu yaparadzwa,
Maguta enyu apiswa nomoto;
minda yenyu iri kutorwa navatorwa
pamberi penyu chaipo,
nyika yaparadzwa sapanoparadza vatorwa.
8 Mwanasikana weZioni asiyiwa sedumba
mumunda wemizambiringa,
seimba mumunda wamanwiwa,
seguta rakakombwa.
9 Dai Jehovha Wamasimba Ose
asina kutisiyira vakapunyuka,
tingadai takafanana neSodhomu,
tingadai takaita seGomora.

10 Inzwai shoko raJehovha,
imi vabati veSodhomu;
teererai kumurayiro waMwari wedu,
imi vanhu veGomora!

11 “Zvibayiro zvenyu zvizhinji,
zvinyiko kwandiri?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Zvibayiro zvinopiswa zvawandisa,
zvamakondobwe namafuta ezvipfuwo zvakakodzwa;
Handifadzwi neropa renzombe,
ramakwayana nerembudzi.
12 Pamunouya kuzozviratidza pamberi pangu,
ndianiko akambokukumbirai izvi kwamuri,
naikoku kutsika-tsika pavazhe dzangu?
13 Regai kuuya nezvipiriso zvisina maturo!
Zvinonhuhwira zvenyu zvinondinyangadza.
Nguva dzoKugara kwoMwedzi, maSabata nenguva dzekokorodzano,
handigoni kufarira ungano dzenyu dzakaipa.
14 Mitambo yenyu yoKugara kwoMwedzi nemitambo yenyu yakatsaurwa inovengwa
nomweya wangu.
Zvava mutoro kwandiri;
ndaneta nokuzvitakura.
15 Pamunotambanudza maoko enyu muchinyengetera,
ini ndichakuvanzirai chiso changu;
kunyange mukawanza munyengetero,
handisi kuzokunzwai.
Maoko enyu azere neropa;
16 shambai muzvinatse.
Bvisai mabasa enyu akaipa
pamberi pangu!
Regai kuita zvakaipa,
17 dzidzai kuita zvakarurama.
Tsvakai kururamisira,
kurudzirai vakamanikidzwa.
Dziviririrai nherera,
mukumbirire chirikadzi.

18 “Chiuyai zvino titaurirane,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Kunyange zvivi zvenyu zviri
zvitsvuku zvichachena sechando;
kunyange zviri zvishava somuti mushava,
zvichaita samakushe amakwai.
19 Kana muchida uye muchiteerera
muchadya zvakanakisa zvenyika;
20 asi kana muchiramba uye muchindimukira,
muchaparadzwa nomunondo.”
Nokuti muromo waJehovha wazvitaura.

21 Tarirai guta rakatendeka
rava chifeve sei!
Iro rakanga rizere nokururamisira;
kururama kwaigara mariri,
asi zvino mogara mhondi!
22 Sirivha yako yava nengura,
waini yako yakavhenganiswa nemvura.
23 Machinda ako vapanduki,

ishamwari dzembavha;
vose vanoda fufuro,
uye vanomhanyira zvipo.
Havana hanya nokudzivirira nherera;
mhaka yechirikadzi haiuyiswi pamberi pavo.
24 Naizvozvo Ishe, Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose, Anesimba waIsraeri, anotaura achiti,
“Haiwa, ndichadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pavadzivisi vangu,
nokuzvitsivira vavengi vangu.
25 Ndichatambanudzira ruoko rwangu kwauri;
ndichapedza chose ngura yako
ndigobvisa kusachena kwako kwose.
26 Ndichadzosera vatongi vako sapamazuva akare,
namakurukota ako sapamazuva okutanga.
Shure kwaizvozvo uchanzi
Guta Rokururama,
Guta Rakatendeka.”

27 Zioni richadzikinurwa nokururamiswa,
navanotendeuka varo, nokururama.
28 Asi vapanduki navatadzi vachaparadzwa vose,
uye vose vanosiya Jehovha vachaparara.

29 “Nokuti muchanyadziswa nokuda kwemiti yomuouki yamunoeresa,
yamunofadzwa nayo;
muchanyadziswa nokuda kwamapindu
amakasarudza.
30 Muchafanana nomuouki wasvava mashizha,
sebindu risina mvura.
31 Murume ane simba achava serwodzi
nebasa rake sesasaradzi;
zvose zvichatsva pamwe chete,
pasina achadzima moto.”

# 2

*Gomo raJehovha*

1 Izvi ndizvo zvakaonekwa naIsaya mwanakomana waAmozi, pamusoro peJudha neJerusarema:
2 Mumazuva okupedzisira,
gomo retemberi yaJehovha richasimbiswa,
richava guru pakati pamakomo;
richakwiridzirwa pamusoro pezvikomo,
uye ndudzi dzose dzichamhanyira kwariri.
3 Ndudzi zhinji dzichauya dzichiti,
“Uyai ngatiendei kugomo raJehovha,
kuimba yaMwari waJakobho
Iye achatidzidzisa nzira dzake,
kuitira kuti tigofamba mumakwara ake.”
Nokuti murayiro uchabva paZioni,
shoko raJehovha richabva kuJerusarema.
4 Achatonga pakati pendudzi

uye achapedza gakava pakati pamarudzi mazhinji.
Vachapfura minondo yavo vagoiita miromo yamagejo,
namapfumo avo vagoaita mapanga okuchekerera miti nawo.
Rudzi rumwe harungazosimudziri munondo kuno rumwe rudzi,
kana kuzodzidzirazve kurwa.
5 Uyai, imi imba yaJakobho,
ngatifambei muchiedza chaJehovha.

*Zuva raJehovha*

6 Nokuti makasiya vanhu venyu,
ivo imba yaJakobho.
Vakazara nezvinamato zvokuMabvazuva;
vanoita zvokuvuka kufanana navaFiristia,
vachibatana maoko nevedzimwe ndudzi.
7 Nyika yavo izere nesirivha negoridhe;
pfuma yavo haiperi.
Nyika yavo izere namabhiza;
ngoro dzavo hadziperi.
8 Nyika yavo izere nezvifananidzo;
vanopfugamira mabasa amaoko avo,
kuzvinhu zvakaitwa neminwe yavo.
9 Naizvozvo munhu achaderedzwa
uye marudzi avanhu achaninipiswa,
musavakanganwira.

10 Pinda mumapako,
uvande muguruva,
ubve mukutyisa kwaJehovha
nokubwinya kwoumambo hwake!
11 Meso omunhu anozvikudza achaninipiswa,
uye kuzvikudza kwavanhu kuchaderedzwa;
asi Jehovha oga ndiye achakudzwa pazuva iro.

12 Nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose
ane zuva raakachengetera avo vose
vanozvikudza navanodada,
navose vanokudzwa (uye vachaninipiswa),
13 nemisidhari yose yeRebhanoni, yakareba neyakakwirira,
nemiouki yose yeBhashani,
14 namakomo ose akakwirira,
nezvikomo zvose zvakakwirira,
15 neshongwe dzose dzakakwirira,
namasvingo ose akasimba,
16 nezvikepe zvose zveTashishi,
nemidziyo yose yakanaka.
17 Kuzvikudza kwomunhu kuchaderedzwa,
uye kuzvikudza kwavanhu kuchaninipiswa;
Jehovha oga ndiye achakudzwa pazuva iro,
18 uye zvifananidzo zvichapera zvachose.

19 Vanhu vachatizira kumapako amatombo,
nokumwena yapasi

nokuda kwaJehovha anotyisa,
uye nokubwinya kwoumambo hwake,
paanosimuka achizungunutsa nyika.
20 Pazuva iro vanhu vacharasira
kumakonzo nokuzviremwaremwa,
zvifananidzo zvavo zvesirivha nezvifananidzo zvegoridhe,
zvavakaita kuti vazvinamate.
21 Vachatizira kumapako amatombo
nokumikaha yakarembera,
nokuda kwokutya Jehovha,
uye nokubwinya kwoumambo hwake,
paanosimuka kuti azungunutse nyika.

22 Regai kuvimba nomunhu,
anongova nokufema mumhino dzake.
Anobatsireiko?

# 3

*Kutongwa kweJerusarema neJudha*

1 Tarirai zvino, Ishe Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose
ava kuda kutora zvose rutsigiro nomudonzvo,
kubva kuJerusarema neJudha;
rutsigiro rwose rwezvokudya norutsigiro rwose rwemvura,
2 mhare nomurwi,
mutongi nomuprofita,
muvuki nomukuru,
3 mukuru wamakumi mashanu nomunhu anokudzwa,
gurukota nomurume weumhizha, nomuvuki anoziva.
4 Ndichaita kuti majaya ave vabati vavo;
vana vadiki ndivo vachavatonga.
5 Vanhu vachadzvinyirirana,
munhu nomunhu, muvakidzani nomuvakidzani.
Vadiki vachamukira vakuru,
nounozvidza achamukira anokudzwa.

6 Murume achabata mumwe wavanun'una vake
paimba yababa vake achiti,
"Ndiwe une nguo, chiva mutungamiri wedu;
iva mutariri wedutu roungwandangwanda uhu!"
7 Asi pazuva iro achadanidzira achiti,
"Handigoni kugadzirisa zvinhu.
Handina chokudya kana chokufuka mumba mangu;
musandiita mutungamiri wavanhu."

8 Jerusarema rozungunuka,
Judha riri kuwa;
mashoko avo nezviito zvavo zvinopesana naJehovha,
vachizvidza kuvapo kwake kunobwinya.
9 Zvinoonekwa pazviso zvavo zvinovapupurira;
vanoburitsa chivi chavo pachena seSodhomu;
havambochivanzi.

Vane nhamo!
Vanouyisa njodzi pamusoro pavo.

10 Udzai vakarurama kuti zvichavanakira,
nokuti vachanakirwa nezvibereko zvamabasa avo.
11 Vane nhamo vakaipa! Njodzi yava kuda kuvawira!
Vacharipirwa zvakabatwa namaoko avo.

12 Vadiki vanomanikidza vanhu vangu,
vakadzi vanovatonga.
Haiwa, vanhu vangu, vatungamiri venyu vanokutsausai;
vanokubvisai munzira.

13 Jehovha anotora nzvimbo yake muimba yokutonga;
anosimuka kuti atonge vanhu.
14 Jehovha anopinda mukutonga vakuru
navatungamiri vavanhu vake achiti,
"Ndimi makaparadza munda wangu womuzambiringa;
zvakapambwa zvinobva kuvarombo zviri mudzimba dzenyu.
15 Munoreveiko zvamunopwanya vanhu vangu,
uye muchikuya zviso zvavarombo?"
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.

16 Jehovha anoti,
"Vakadzi veZioni vanozvikudza,
vanofamba vakamisa mitsipa yavo.
Vachichonya nameso avo,
uye vanofamba vachinzenzeta,
vaine zvishongo zvinorira muzviziso zvamakumbo avo.
17 Naizvozvo Jehovha achauyisa maronda pamisoro yavakadzi veZioni;
Jehovha achaitisa misoro yavo mhanza."
18 Pazuva iro Jehovha achabvisa pazviziso zvamakumbo avo: mabhenguro, nezvishongo zvomusoro, neungetani hwomutsipa hunon'aima,
19 nemhete dzenzeve, nezvingetani zvomumaoko, namavhoiri
20 nezvishongo zvebvudzi, nezvingetani zvomuzviziso zvamakumbo, nemasikavha, namabhodhoro amafuta anonhuhwira, namazango,
21 nemhete, noukomba hwemhino,
22 nenguo dzakanaka dzomutambo, nezvijasi, namakepesi namajasi nezvikwama,
23 nezvionioni, nenguo dzomucheka wakaisvonaka, nezvishongo namashaweri.
24 Pachinzvimbo chezvinonhuhwira, pachava nokunhuhwa;
pachinzvimbo chesikavha, pachava netambo;
pachinzvimbo chebvudzi rakashongedzwa zvakanaka,
pachava nemhanza; pachinzvimbo chembatya dzakaisvonaka, pachava nechipfeko chesaga;
pachinzvimbo chorunako, pachava nokupiswa.
25 Varume venyu vachafa nomunondo,
varwi venyu vachafa muhondo.
26 Masuo eZioni achachema uye achaungudza;
nokutambura kwaro, richagara pasi.

# 4

1 Pazuva iro vakadzi
vanomwe vachabata murume mumwe vagoti,
“Tichadya zvokudya zvedu
uye tichazvitsvakira zvokufuka.
Tinongoda kudanwa nezita rako bedzi.
Bvisa kunyadziswa kwedu!”

*Davi raJehovha*

2 Pazuva iro, davi raJehovha richava rakanaka uye richabwinya, uye zvibereko zvenyika zvichava chidadiso nokukudzwa kwavakapunyuka muIsraeri.
3 Vaya vakasara muZioni, navakasara muJerusarema, vachanzi vatsvene, navose vakanyorwa pakati pavapenyu muJerusarema.
4 Jehovha achashambidza tsvina yevakadzi veZioni; achanatsa makwapa eropa kubva muJerusarema nomweya wokutonga uye nomweya womoto.
5 Ipapo Jehovha achasika pamusoro pegomo rose reZioni napamusoro pavose vanoungana ikoko gore routsi masikati nezhenje romoto unopfuta usiku; pamusoro pokubwinya kwose pachava nechidzitiro.
6 Chichava chifukidzo nomumvuri kubva pakupisa kwezuva, noutiziro, nenzvimbo yokuvanda kubva padutu nemvura inonaya.

# 5

*Rwiyo rwoMunda weMizambiringa*

1 Ndichaimbira mudiwa wangu
rwiyo pamusoro pomunda wake wemizambiringa:
Mudiwa wangu akanga ane munda wake wemizambiringa,
pachikomo chakaorera.
2 Akautimbira akabvisa mabwe
akasimamo mazambiringa akaisvonaka.
Akavaka shongwe mukati mawo
uye akauchererawo chisviniro chewaini.
Ipapo akatarisa kuti awane zvibereko zvamazambiringa akanaka,
asi iwo wakangobereka muchero wakaipa chete.
3 “Zvino imi vagari vomuJerusarema nemi varume veJudha,
chitongai pakati pangu nomunda wemizambiringa wangu.
4 Chiiko chimwezve chaifanira kuitirwa munda wangu
wemizambiringa chandisina kuuitira?
Pandakatsvaka mazambiringa akanaka,
wakagoberekerei akaipa oga?
5 Zvino ndichakuudzai
zvandichaitira munda wangu wemizambiringa:
Ndichabvisa ruzhowa rwawo,
ugoparadzwa;
ndichaputsa rusvingo rwawo,
ugochatsikwa-tsikwa.
6 Ndichauita nzvimbo yamarara,
hauzochekererwi kana kusakurirwa,
uye minzwa norukato zvichakuramo.
Ndicharayira makore kuti
arege kunayisa mvura pamusoro pawo.”

7 Munda womuzambiringa waJehovha Wamasimba Ose
ndiwo imba yaIsraeri,
uye varume veJudha
ndivo bindu rake rinomufadza.
Zvino akatarisira kururamisira asi akaona kuteuka kweropa;
akatsvaka kururuma, asi akanzwa kuchema kwokutambudzika.

*Nhamo noKutongwa*

8 Mune nhamo imi munowedzera dzimba nedzimba
uye munobatanidza munda nomunda,
kusvikira pasisina nzvimbo yasara,
mugogara moga munyika.
9 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akataura ndichinzwa akati,
"Zvirokwazvo dzimba zhinji dzichava matongo,
dzimba huru dzakanaka dzichashaya vanogaramo.
10 Maeka gumi omunda wemizambiringa achabereka bhati rimwe chete* rewaini,
uye homeri† rembeu richabereka efa‡ imwe chete rezviyo."

11 Vane nhamo avo vanomuka mangwanani
kuti vatsvake doro rinodhaka,
vanogara kusvikira usiku,
kusvikira vapengeswa newaini.
12 Vanenge vane rudimbwa,
nemitengeranwa pamabiko avo,
namatambureni, nenyere newaini,
asi havana hanya namabasa aJehovha, havana rukudzo nebasa ramaoko ake.
13 Naizvozvo vanhu vangu vachapinda muutapwa,
nokuda kwokushayiwa zivo;
vanokudzwa vavo vachafa nenzara,
uye vazhinji vavo vachafa nenyota.
14 Naizvozvo gehena rakawedzera kukara kwaro,
uye rakazarura muromo waro zvinodarika mwero;
mariri muchaburukira vanokudzwa vavo nevoruzhinji,
navose vanokakavara vavo navanofara vavo.
15 Naizvozvo munhuwo zvake achadzikiswa,
marudzi avanhu achaninipiswa,
nameso avanozvikudza achaninipiswa.
16 Asi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achakudzwa, nokuda kwokururamisira kwake, uye Mwari,
mutsvene achazviratidza pachake kuti mutsvene, mukururama kwake.
17 Ipapo makwai achafura saari mumafuro awo;
makwayana achadya pakati pamatongo avapfumi.

18 Vane nhamo avo vanokweva chivi nerwodzi rwokunyengera,
uye zvakaipa sezvinenge mabote engoro,
19 uye nevanoti, "Mwari ngaakurumidze,
ngaachimbidzike nebasa
rake kuti tirione.
Ngarisvike,
urongwa hwoMutsvene waIsraeri ngahuuye,

* **5:10** marita angaita 22 † **5:10** marita angaita 220 ‡ **5:10** marita angaita 22

kuti tihuzive.”

20 Vane nhamo avo vanoti zvakaipa
ndizvo zvakanaka,
uye zvakanaka ndizvo zvakaipa,
vanoisa rima panzvimbo yechiedza nechiedza panzvimbo yerima,
vanoisa zvinovava panzvimbo yezvinotapira,
nezvinotapira panzvimbo yezvinovava.

21 Vane nhamo avo vanoti vakachenjera pameso avo,
uye vakangwara pakuona kwavo.

22 Vane nhamo avo vanova mhare pakunwa waini,
uye shasha pakuvhenganisa zvokunwa zvinodhaka,
23 vanopembedza ane mhosva nokuda kwefufuro,
asi vanoramba kururamisira vasina mhosva.
24 Naizvozvo, samarimi omoto anonanzva mashanga,
uye souswa hwakaoma hunomedzwa nemirazvo yemoto,
naizvozvo midzi yavo ichaora
uye maruva avo achapeperetswa seguruva;
nokuti vakaramba murayiro waJehovha Wamasimba Ose,
uye vakazvidza shoko roMutsvene waIsraeri.
25 Naizvozvo kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwopfuta pamusoro pavanhu vake;
ruoko rwake rwasimudzwa uye anovarovera pasi.
Makomo anozungunuka,
uye mitumbi yavakafa yaita samarara mumigwagwa.

Kunyange zvakadaro nokuda kwezvose izvi,
kutsamwa kwake hakuna kudzorwa, ruoko rwake rwaramba rwakasimudzwa.

26 Anosimudzira ndudzi dziri kure mureza,
anoridzira muridzo kuna avo vari kumigumo yenyika.
Havo vouya, nokukurumidza
uye nokuchimbidzika!
27 Hapana kana mumwe wavo anoneta kana kugumburwa,
hapana kana mumwe wavo achakotsira kana kuvata;
hapana kana bhanhire richasunungurwa pachiuno,
hapana kana rukanda rweshangu ruchadambuka.
28 Miseve yavo inopinza,
uta hwavo hwose hwakakungwa;
mahwanda amabhiza avo anenge omusarasara,
mavhiri engoro dzavo akaita sechamupupuri.
29 Kuomba kwavo kwakaita sokweshumba,
vanoomba kufanana neshumba diki;
vanodzvova pavanobata mhuka yavo
vagoitakura pasina kana angairwira.
30 Pazuva iro vachaomba pamusoro payo,
sokutinhira kwegungwa.
Uye kana mumwe akatarisa panyika,
achaona rima nokutambudzika;
kunyange chiedza chichasvibiswa namakore.

# 6

*Kutumwa kwaIsaya*

1 Mugore rakafa Mambo Uziya, ndakaona Ishe agere pachigaro choushe, chirefu
chakakwirira uye mupendero wenguo dzake wakazadza temberi.
2 Kumusoro kwake kwaiva neserafimi, imwe neimwe yaiva namapapiro matan-
hatu: namapapiro maviri, dzakafukidza uso hwadzo, namaviri dzakafukidza
makumbo adzo, uye namaviri dzakanga dzichibhururuka.
3 Zvino imwe yaidanidzira kune imwe ichiti:
"Mutsvene, mutsvene, mutsvene, iye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose;
nyika yose izere nokubwinya kwake."
4 Nokutinhira kwamanzwi adzo, nheyo dzezvikumbaridzo dzakazungunuka uye
temberi yakazadzwa noutsi.
5 Ipapo ndakachema ndichiti, "Ndine nhamo! Ndaparara! Nokuti ndiri munhu ane
miromo ine tsvina uye ndigere pakati pavanhu vane miromo ine tsvina uye meso
angu aona Mambo, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose."
6 Ipapo imwe yesarafimi yakabhururukira kwandiri ine zimbe romoto muruoko
rwayo, rayakanga yatora nembato kubva paaritari.
7 Yakagunzva muromo wangu naro ikati, "Tarira, zimbe iri ragunzva miromo yako;
mhosva yako yabviswa uye chivi chako chadzikinurwa."
8 Ipapo ndakanzwa inzwi raJehovha richiti, "Ndiani wandichatuma? Uye ndiani
achatiendera?"
Ini ndakati, "Ndiri pano! Nditumei!"
9 Iye akati, "Enda undoudza vanhu ava uti,
" 'Munogara muchinzwa, asi hamumbonzwisisi;
munogara muchiona, asi hamuonesesi.'
10 Ita kuti mwoyo yavanhu ava isindimare;
ita kuti nzeve dzavo dzisanzwisise
uye vatsinzine meso avo.
Nokuti vangaona nameso avo,
nokunzwa nenzeve dzavo,
vakanzwisisa nemwoyo yavo,
vakadzoka vakaporeswa."
11 Ipapo ndakati, "Haiwa, Ishe, kusvikira riniko?"
Iye akapindura achiti,
"Kusvikira maguta ava matongo
uye pasisina anogaramo,
kusvikira dzimba dzasiyiwa dzisina vanhu,
neminda yaparadzwa zvachose,
12 kusvikira Jehovha adzingira vanhu kure,
uye nyika yasiyiwa zvachose.
13 Uye kunyange kukasara chegumi munyika,
naichowo chichaparadzwa.
Asi somuterabhiniti nomuouki
zvichasara zvava zvigutsa pazvinotemwa,
saizvozvo rudzi rutsvene ruchavawo sechigutsa munyika."

# 7

*Chiratidzo chaImanueri*

1 Zvino Ahazi mwanakomana waJotamu, mwanakomana waUzia, paakanga ari
mambo weJudha, Mambo Rezini weAramu naPeka mwanakomana waRamaria
mambo weIsraeri vakauya kuzorwa neJerusarema, asi havana kugona kurikunda.
2 Zvino imba yaDhavhidhi yakaudzwa kuti, "Aramu yabatana neEfuremu;"
saka mwoyo waAhazi nemwoyo yavanhu vake yakazungunuswa, sokuzungunuswa
kunoitwa miti yesango nemhepo.
3 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Isaya, "Buda, iwe nomwanakomana wako Sheari-
Jashubhi, unosangana naAhazi kumucheto womugero weDziva Rokumusoro, mu-
mugwagwa unoenda kuMunda woMusuki.
4 Uti kwaari, 'Chenjera, dzikama hako, uye usatya. Usaora mwoyo nokuda
kwamatsiga maviri ehuni, nokuda kwokutsamwa kunotyisa kwaRezini naAramu uye
nekwomwanakomana waRemaria.
5 Aramu naEfuremu nomwanakomana waRemaria vakarangana kukuparadza
vachiti,
6 "Handei tindorwa neJudha; ngatiribvarurei tigorigovana pakati pedu, tigogadza
Tabheeri kuti ave mambo pamusoro paro."
7 Asi zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
" 'Izvi hazvingamiri, hazvingaitiki,
nokuti musoro weAramu iDhamasiko,
8 uye musoro weDhamasiko
iRezini bedzi.
Makore makumi matanhatu namashanu asati apera,
vaEfuremu vachaputswa-putswa zvokusazova rudzizve.
9 Musoro weEfuremu iSamaria,
uye musoro weSamaria mwanakomana waRamaria bedzi.
Kana usingamiri zvakasimba mukutenda kwako,
hauchazomiri zvachose.' "
10 Jehovha akataurazve kuna Ahazi akati,
11 "Kumbira chiratidzo kuna Jehovha Mwari wako, kunyange pakadzikadzika kana
pamusoro-soro."
12 Asi Ahazi akati, "Handizokumbiri; handingaedzi Jehovha."
13 Ipapo Isaya akati, "Inzwai zvino, imi imba yaDhavhidhi! Hazvina kuringana here
kuedza mwoyo murefu wavanhu? Ko, imi muchaedzawo mwoyo murefu waMwari
wangu here?
14 Naizvozvo Jehovha pachake achakupai chiratidzo: Mhandara ichava nemimba
uye ichabereka mwanakomana igomutumidza kuti Imanueri.
15 Iye achadya ruomba nouchi paachaziva zvakakwana kuti arambe zvakaipa
achisarudza zvakarurama.
16 Asi mwana asati anyatsoziva kuramba zvakaipa nokusarudza zvakanaka, nyika
yamadzimambo maviri aunotya ichava dongo.
17 Jehovha achauyisa pamusoro pako napamusoro pavanhu vako napamusoro
peimba yababa vako nguva isina kumbovapo kubva nguva iya yaakazvipatsanura
kubva kuna Judha, achauyisa mambo weAsiria."
18 Pazuva iroro Jehovha acharidzira muridzo kunhunzi dzichibva kuhova dziri kure
dzeIjipiti nokunyuchi dzichibva kunyika yeAsiria.
19 Dzichauya dzose dzigogara mumawere emipata nomumikaha yamatombo,
nomumakwenzi ose eminzwa uye napamadziva ose.
20 Pazuva iro Jehovha achashandisa chisvo chakakumbirwa kubva mhiri kwoRwizi,
kuna mambo weAsiria, kuti aveure misoro yenyu nemvere dzomumakumbo enyu,
uye kuti abvisewo ndebvu dzenyu.
21 Pazuva iro, murume achapfuwa mhou duku imwe chete nembudzi mbiri.

22 Uye nokuda kwokuwanda kwomukaka wadzinopa, achadya ruomba. Vose
vachasara munyika vachadya ruomba nouchi.
23 Pazuva iro munzvimbo imwe neimwe maimbova nemizambiringa inokwana
chiuru yaitengwa namashekeri anokwana chiuru* esirivha, pachazova norukato
neminzwa chete.
24 Varume vachaendako neuta nemiseve, nokuti nyika ichange yafukidzwa
norukato neminzwa.
25 Kana zviri zvikomo zvose zvaichimbosakurirwa nebadza, hakuna achada
kuendako nokuda kwokutya rukato neminzwa; dzichava nzvimbo dzokusundira
mombe nokunomhanyirwa namakwai.

# 8

*Asiria, Shamhu yaJehovha*

1 Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Tora bhuku guru unyore pamusoro paro nechinyoreso:
pamusoro paMaheri-Sharari-Hashi-Bhazi.
2 Ndichadana Uriya muprista naZekaria mwanakomana waJebherekia sezvapupu
zvakatendeka kwandiri."
3 Ipapo ndakaenda kumuprofitakadzi, akatora pamuviri akabereka mwanakomana.
Zvino Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Mutumidze kuti Maheri-Sharari-Hashi-Bhazi;
4 nokuti mwana asati aziva kuti, 'Baba vangu' kana kuti, 'Mai vangu,' pfuma
yeDhamasiko nezvakapambwa zveSamaria zvichatakurwa namambo weAsiria."
5 Jehovha akataurazve kwandiri akati,
6 "Nokuti vanhu ava vakaramba
mvura inoyerera zvinyoronyoro yeShiroa,
uye vanofarira Rezini
nomwanakomana waRemaria,
7 naizvozvo Jehovha ava kuda kuuyisa pamusoro pavo
mafashamu makuru oRwizi,
mambo weAsiria nokukudzwa kwake kwose.
Ruchapfachukira hova dzarwo dzose,
uye rugopfachukira kumahombekombe arwo ose,
8 ruchakukura kusvikira kuJudha,
ruchipafuma nomukati mayo, rugopfuura nomairi ruchisvika muhuro.
Kutandavara kwamapapiro arwo kuchafukidza upamhi hwenyika yako,
iwe Imanueri!"

9 Ridzai mhere yehondo, imi ndudzi, mugoputswa-putswa!
Teererai, imi nyika dzose dziri kure.
Gadzirirai kurwa,
mugoputswa-putswa!
10 Gadzirirai urongwa hwenyu, asi huchakona;
Taurai zvourongwa hwenyu, asi hauzomiri,
nokuti Mwari anesu.

*Ityai Mwari*

11 Jehovha akataura kwandiri ruoko rwake rune simba rwuri pamusoro pangu,
achindiyambira kuti ndirege kutevera nzira yavanhu ava, akati:
12 "Musati irangano zvinhu zvose
zvinonzi navanhu ava irangano;
musatya zvavanotya,
musazvivhunduka.

* **7:23** makirogiramu angaita 11.5

13 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiye wamunofanira kuita mutsvene,
ndiye wamunofanira kuvhunduka,
14 ndiye achava nzvimbo tsvene;
asi padzimba dzose dzaIsraeri
achava dombo rinoita kuti vanhu vagumburwe;
nedombo rinoita kuti vapunzike.
Uye kuvanhu veJerusarema
iye achava musungo norugombe.
15 Vazhinji vavo vachagumburwa;
vachawa vagovhunika,
vachateyiwa vagobatwa.”

16 Sungai chipupuriro
mugosimbisa murayiro pakati pavadzidzi vangu.
17 Ndichamirira Jehovha,
iye ari kuvanzira imba yaJakobho chiso chake.
Ndichaisa ruvimbo rwangu maari.
18 Ndiri pano, navana vandakapiwa naJehovha. Tiri zviratidzo nemifananidzo muIsraeri inobva kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose paGomo reZioni.
19 Kana vanhu vachiti kwamuri bvunzai masvikiro navavuki, vanozevezera nokunguruma, ko, vanhu havangabvunzi kuna Mwari wavo here? Munobvunzirei vakafa pamusoro pavapenyu?
20 Endai kumurayiro nokuzvipupuriro! Kana vasingatauri maererano neshoko iri havana chiedza chamambakwedza.
21 Vatambudzika, vava vane nzara vachafamba-famba nenyika; pavachatambudzika vachava neshungu, uye vachatarira kudenga, vagotuka mambo wavo naMwari wavo.
22 Ipapo vachatarira pasi vagoona nhamo chete nerima nokusafara kunotyisa, uye vachakandirwa kurima guru.

# 9

*Isu tazvarirwa Mwana*

1 Kunyange zvakadaro, hakuchazovazve nerima kuna avo vakanga vari munhamo. Pamazuva akare akaninipisa nyika yeZebhuruni nenyika yeNafutari, asi panguva inouya achakudza Garirea reveDzimwe Ndudzi, nenzira yokugungwa mhiri kwaJorodhani.
2 Vanhu vaifamba murima
vakaona chiedza chikuru;
avo vaigara munyika yomumvuri worufu,
chiedza chakavavhenekera.
3 Makakurisa rudzi mukawedzera mufaro wavo;
vanofara pamberi penyu
savanhu vanofara
panguva yokukohwa,
sokufara kwavarume,
kana vachigoverana zvakapambwa.
4 Nokuti sapamazuva okukundwa kwavaMidhia,
vamakaparadzira
joko raivaremera,
nedanda raichinjika mafudzi avo,
iyo tsvimbo yavamanikidzi vavo.

5 Shangu imwe neimwe yomurwi yakashandiswa muhondo,
nenguo imwe neimwe yakaumburudzwa muropa,
zvichapiswa,
zvichava huni dzomoto.
6 Nokuti takazvarirwa mwana,
takapiwa mwanakomana,
uye umambo huchava pamapfudzi ake.
Uye achanzi Gota Rinoshamisa,
Mwari Ane Simba,
Baba Vokusingaperi, Muchinda woRugare.
7 Kukura kwoumambo hwake nekworugare rwake
hazvizovi namagumo.
Achatonga pachigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi
napamusoro poumambo hwake,
achihusimbisa nokuhutsigira,
nokururamisira uye nokururama,
kubva panguva iyoyo kusvikira nokusingaperi.
Kushingaira kwaJehovha Wamasimba Ose
kuchazviita.

*Kutsamwa kwaJehovha pamusoro peIsraeri*

8 Jehovha akatuma shoko pamusoro paJakobho;
richawira pamusoro paIsraeri.
9 Vanhu vose vachariziva,
Efuremu navagari vomuSamaria,
ivo vanoti nokuzvikudza kwavo
uye namanyawi emwoyo,
10 “Zvidhinha zvakoromokera pasi,
asi tichavakazve namatombo;
mionde yatemerwa pasi,
asi tichaitsiva nemisidhari.”
11 Asi Jehovha akamutsira Rezini vadzivisi
akakurudzira vavengi vavo.
12 VaAramu vachibva nokumabvazuva navaFiristia vachibva
nokumavirira vakapedza vaIsraeri nomuromo wakashama.

Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwake hakuna kudzorwa,
asi ruoko rwake ruchatongotambanudzwa.

13 Asi vanhu havana kutendeukira kuna iye akavarova,
kana kutsvaka Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
14 Naizvozvo Jehovha achadimura vaIsraeri vose musoro nomuswe,
zvose davi romuchindwe norutsanga pazuva rimwe;
15 vakuru navarume vanokudzwa ndivo musoro,
vaprofita vanodzidzisa nhema ndivo muswe.
16 Vanotungamirira vanhu ava vanovatsausa,
navose vanotungamirirwa vanotsauswa.
17 Naizvozvo Jehovha haachazofariri majaya,
kana kuva netsitsi nenherera nechirikadzi,
nokuti mumwe nomumwe wavo haana umwari uye akaipa,
muromo mumwe nomumwe unotaura zvoupenzi.

Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwake hakuna kudzorwa,
ruoko rwake ruchakangosimudzwa.

18 Zvirokwazvo zvakaipa zvinopfuta somoto;
unopisa rukato neminzwa,
unopisa matenhere edondo zvokuti unokwira
kudenga mushongwe youtsi.
19 Kubudikidza nokutsamwa kwaJehovha Wamasimba Ose
nyika ichapiswa kwazvo
uye vanhu vachava huni dzomoto;
hapana achaponesa hama yake.
20 Kurudyi vachadya
asi vacharamba vane nzara;
kuruboshwe,
vachadya asi havangaguti.
Mumwe nomumwe achadya nyama yomwana wake.
21 Manase achadya Efuremu uye Efuremu achadya Manase;
pamwe chete vachamukira Judha.

Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwake hakuna kudzorwa,
ruoko rwake ruchakangosimudzwa.

# 10

1 Vane nhamo vanodzika mitemo isina kururama,
neavo vanopa mitemo inodzvinyirira,
2 kuti vadzivise varombo kodzero dzavo
uye vadzivise kururamisirwa kwavakadzvinyirirwa vavanhu vangu,
vachipamba chirikadzi
uye vachibira nherera.
3 Muchaita sei pazuva rokutongwa,
njodzi painouya ichibva kure?
Muchatizira kuna aniko kuti mubatsirwe?
Upfumi hwenyu muchahusiyepiko?
4 Hapana chichasara asi kungokotama pakati penhapwa,
kana kuwira pakati pavakaurayiwa.
Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwake hakuna kudzorwa,
ruoko rwake ruchakangosimudzwa.

*Kutonga kwaMwari pamusoro peAsiria*

5 “Une nhamo iwe Asiria, shamhu yokutsamwa kwangu,
iye akabata tsvimbo yehasha dzangu mumaoko ake!
6 Ndiri kumutuma kurudzi rusina Mwari,
ndinomutuma kuvanhu vanonditsamwisa,
kundokomba nokutora nokubvuta zvakapambwa,
nokuvatsikirira pasi sedope riri mumigwagwa.
7 Asi izvi handizvo zvaanoda,
izvi handizvo zvaanga achifunga;
vavariro yake ndeyokuparadza,
kupedza chose marudzi mazhinji.
8 Anoti, ‘Ko, machinda angu haazi madzimambo ose here?
9 Karino harina kuita sezvakaita Karikemishi here?
Ko, Hamati harina kufanana neAripadhi,

uye Samaria harina kufanana neDhamasiko here?
10 Ruoko rwangu sezvarwakatora umambo hwezvifananidzo,
umambo hune zvifananidzo zvakakunda zveJerusarema neSamaria,
11 ko, handichaitiri Jerusarema nezvifananidzo zvaro
sezvandakaitira Samaria nezvifananidzo zvayo here?’ ”
12 Kana Ishe achinge apedza basa rake rose pamusoro peGomo reZioni ne-
Jerusarema, achazoti, “Ndicharanga mambo weAsiria nokuda kwokuzvikudza kwom-
woyo wake namanyawi emeso ake.
13 Nokuti iye anoti,
“ ‘Nesimba ramaoko angu ndakaita izvi,
uye nouchenjeri hwangu, nokuti ndinonzwisisa.
Ndakabvisa miganhu yendudzi,
ndikapamba pfuma yavo;
semhare ndakakunda madzimambo avo.
14 Sezvinoita munhu anosvasvavira mudendere,
saizvozvo ruoko rwangu rwakananavira pfuma yamarudzi;
savarume vanounganidza mazai akasiyiwa,
saizvozvo ndakaunganidza nyika dzose;
hakuna yakapfakanyisa bapiro,
kana kushamisa muromo wayo kuti irire.’ ”

15 Ko, demo ringazvirumbidza kupfuura iye anoritemesa here?
Kana jeko ringazvirumbidza pamusoro pounorishandisa here?
Zvinozoita sokunge tsvimbo inosimudza uyo anoitakura,
kana mudonzvo kusimudza uyo asati ari huni!
16 Naizvozvo, Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
achatumira denda rinoonza pamusoro pavarwi vakafuta;
pasi pokubwinya kwake moto uchatungidzwa
kufanana nemirazvo inopfuta.
17 Chiedza chaIsraeri chichava moto,
noMutsvene wavo murazvo womoto;
muzuva rimwe chete uchapfuta
ugopedza minzwa yake norukato rwake.
18 Kubwinya kwamasango ake neminda yake
yakaorera kuchaparadzwa chose,
kufanana nomurwere anoramba achipera.
19 Uye miti yakasara yamasango ake ichava mishoma kwazvo,
zvokuti mwana angagona kuinyora pasi.

### *Vakasara veIsraeri*

20 Pazuva iro vakasara veIsraeri,
vakapunyuka veimba yaJakobho,
havachazovimbi naye iye akavarova,
asi zvirokwazvo vachavimba naJehovha, Mutsvene waIsraeri.
21 Vakasara vachadzokera, vakasara vaJakobho,
vachadzokera kuna Mwari Ane Simba.
22 Kunyange vanhu vako, iwe Israeri, vakaita sejecha regungwa,
vachasara chete ndivo vachadzokera.
Kuparadzwa kwakatotemwa,
kuzere nokururama.
23 Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose
achapedzisa kuparadzwa kwakatemerwa nyika yose.

24 Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose:
“Haiwa, vanhu vangu vanogara muZioni,
musatya vaAsiria,
vanokurovai nomudonzvo nokukusimudzirai tsvimbo,
sezvakaitwa neIjipiti.
25 Nokuti nenguva duku duku kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro penyu kuchapera,
uye hasha dzangu dzichanangana nokuparadzwa kwavo.”

26 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achavarova netyava,
samarovero aakaita vaMidhia padombo reOrebhi,
uye achasimudza tsvimbo yake pamusoro pemvura zhinji,
sezvaakaita muIjipiti.
27 Pazuva iro mitoro yavo ichabviswa pamapfudzi enyu,
nejoko ravo pamitsipa yenyu;
joko richavhuniwa,
nokuti manyanya kufuta.

28 Vanopinda muAyati;
vopfuura nomuMigironi;
vochengeta nhumbi paMikimashi.
29 Vanopfuura napamupata, vagoti,
“Tichadzika matende paGebha usiku.”
Rama rinobvunda;
Gibhea raSauro rinotiza.
30 Ridza mhere, iwe mukunda weGarimi!
Teerera, iwe Raisha!
Newe Anatoti unonzwisa urombo!
31 Madhimena riri kutiza;
vanhu veGebhimi vanovanda.
32 Zuva ranhasi vachamira paNobhi;
vachakunga chibhakera chavo
pagomo remwanasikana weZioni,
pachikomo cheJerusarema.

33 Tarirai, Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
achatema matavi nesimba guru.
Miti mirefu refu ichawiswa,
uye yakareba ichadzikiswa.
34 Achatema matenhere esango nedemo;
Rebhanoni ichawa pamberi paIye Ane Simba.

# 11

*Davi raJese*

1 Bukira richabva kudzinde raJese;
Davi rinobva pamidzi yake richabereka muchero.
2 Mweya waJehovha uchagara pamusoro pake,
mweya wouchenjeri newokunzwisisa, mweya wokurayira nowesimba,
mweya wokuziva newokutya Jehovha,
3 uye achafarira kutya Jehovha.
Haazotongi nezvaanoona nameso ake,
kana kutonga nezvaanonzwa nenzeve dzake,

4 asi nokururama achatongera varombo,
nokururamisira achatongera vanyoro vapanyika.
Acharova nyika neshamhu yomuromo wake;
nokufema kwemiromo yake achauraya vakaipa.
5 Kururuma ndiro richava bhanhire rake
uye kutendeka bhanhire romuchiuno chake.

6 Bere richagara negwayana,
ingwe ichavata pasi nembudzi,
mhuru neshumba nezvakakodzwa zvichafura pamwe chete;
uye mwana mudiki achazvitungamirira.
7 Mhou ichafura nebere,
vana vazvo vachavata pasi pamwe chete,
uye shumba ichadya uswa senzombe.
8 Mwana mucheche achatambira pedyo nomwena wemhakure,
uye mwana mudiki achaisa ruoko rwake mumwena wenyoka.
9 Hazvingazokuvadzi kana kuparadza
pagomo rangu rose dzvene,
nokuti nyika ichazara nokuziva Jehovha
semvura zhinji inofukidza gungwa.
10 Pazuva iro Mudzi waJese uchamira somureza wamarudzi; ndudzi dzichamhanyira kwaari, uye nzvimbo yake yokuzorora ichabwinya.
11 Pazuva iro Jehovha achatambanudza ruoko rwake kechipiri kuti adzorezve vakasara ivo vanhu vake vakasiyiwa kubva kuAsiria, kubva zasi kweIjipiti, nokubva kumusoro kweIjipiti nokubva kuEtiopia, nokubva kuEramu, nokubva kuBhabhironi, nokuHamati uye nokubva kuzviwi zvegungwa.
12 Achasimudzira marudzi mureza
uye achaunganidza vakadzingwa vaIsraeri;
achaunganidza vakaparadzirwa vavanhu veJudha,
kubva kumativi mana enyika.
13 Godo raEfuremu richapera
uye vavengi vavaJudha vachagurwa;
Efuremu haachazovi negodo naJudha,
naJudha haangaitire Efuremu hasha.
14 Asi vachawira pamusoro pamateru eFiristia kumavirazuva;
pamwe chete vachapamba vanhu vokumabvazuva.
Vachatora Edomu neMoabhu,
uye vaAmoni vachava varanda vavo.
15 Jehovha achaomesa chose
chikamu chegungwa reIjipiti;
nemhepo inopisa achatsvaira noruoko rwake
pamusoro peRwizi rweYufuratesi.
Acharukamura-kamura agoruita hova nomwe,
kuitira kuti vanhu vagone kuyambuka vachienda mhiri vakapfeka shangu.
16 Pachava nomugwagwa mukuru wavanhu vake vakasara,
vakasiyiwa kubva kuAsiria,
sezvazvakanga zviri kuvaIsraeri
pavakabva kuIjipiti.

# 12

*Nziyo dzoKurumbidza*

1 Pazuva iro muchati,
“Ndichakurumbidzai, imi Jehovha,
kunyange makanga makanditsamwira,
kutsamwa kwenyu kwakadzorwa
uye makandinyaradza.
2 Zvirokwazvo Mwari ndiye ruponeso rwangu;
ndichavimba naye uye handingatyi.
Jehovha, Jehovha ndiye simba rangu nerwiyo rwangu;
ava ruponeso rwangu.”
3 Nomufaro muchachera mvura
kubva mumatsime oruponeso.
4 Pazuva iro muchati,
“Vongai Jehovha, danai kuzita rake;
zivisai zvaakaita pakati pendudzi,
uye muparidze kuti zita rake risimudzirwe.
5 Imbirai Jehovha, nokuti akaita zvinhu zvinoshamisa;
izvi ngazvizivikanwe pasi pose.
6 Pururudzai uye muimbe nomufaro, imi vanhu veZioni,
nokuti Mutsvene waIsraeri mukuru pakati penyu.”

# 13

*Chiprofita pamusoro peBhabhironi*

1 Shoko rakaonekwa naIsaya mwanakomana waAmozi pamusoro peBhabhironi:
2 Simudzai mireza pamusoro pechikomo chisina miti,
danidzirai kwavari;
muninire kwavari
kuti vapinde pamasuo amakurukota.
3 Ndakarayira vatsvene vangu;
ndakadana varwi vangu kuti vazadzise kutsamwa kwangu,
avo vanofadzwa nokukunda kwangu.

4 Inzwai, kutinhira pamusoro pamakomo,
kwakafanana nokwavanhu vazhinji zhinji!
Inzwai, mheremhere pakati poumambo,
sendudzi dziri kuungana pamwe chete!
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ari kugadzirira
mauto kundorwa.
5 Vanobva kunyika dziri kure,
kubva kumagumo amatenga,
Jehovha nezvombo zvokutsamwa kwake,
kuti aparadze nyika yose.

6 Ungudzai, nokuti zuva raJehovha rava pedyo;
richauya nokuparadza kunobva kuna Wamasimba Ose.
7 Naizvozvo maoko ose achashaya simba,
mwoyo mumwe nomumwe wavanhu uchanyungudika.
8 Kutya kuchavabata,
kurwadziwa nokugomera zvichavabata,

vachamonyoroka somukadzi ari kusununguka.
Vachatarisana vachishamisika mumwe nomumwe wavo,
zviso zvavo zvichipfuta.

9 Tarirai, zuva raJehovha riri kuuya,
zuva rakaipisisa, rine hasha nokutsamwa kunotyisa,
kuti nyika ive dongo
uye nokuzoparadza vatadzi vari mukati mayo.
10 Nyeredzi dzokudenga namapoka adzo
hadzizoratidzi chiedza chadzo.
Zuva rinobuda richasvibiswa
uye mwedzi hauzopi chiedza chawo.
11 Ndicharanga nyika nokuda kwokuipa kwayo,
navakaipa nokuda kwezvivi zvavo.
Ndichagumisa vanozvikudza pakudada kwavo,
uye ndichaderedza kuzvikudza kwavasina tsitsi.
12 Ndichaita kuti munhu ashayikwe kudarika goridhe,
ashayikwe kudarika kushayikwa kwegoridhe reOfiri.
13 Naizvozvo ndichabvundisa matenga;
uye nyika ichazungunuka kubva panzvimbo yayo,
nehasha dzaJehovha Wamasimba Ose,
pazuva rokutsamwa kwake kunopisa.

14 Semhara inovhimwa,
samakwai asina mufudzi,
mumwe nomumwe achadzokera kuvanhu vokwake,
mumwe nomumwe achatizira kunyika yake.
15 Mumwe nomumwe achabatwa achabayiwa,
vose vanobatwa vachaurayiwa nomunondo.
16 Vacheche vavo vacharoverwa pasi vagobvamburwa-bvamburwa vachizviona;
dzimba dzavo dzichapambwa uye vakadzi vavo vachachinyiwa.

17 Tarirai, ndichavamutsira vaMedhia
vasina hanya nesirivha,
uye vasingafariri goridhe.
18 Uta hwavo huchabaya majaya;
havazovi nengoni navacheche
kana kutarira vana netsitsi.
19 Zvino Bhabhironi rembiri paumambo,
kubwinya kwokuzvikudza kwavaBhabhironi,
richaparadzwa naMwari
kufanana neSodhomu neGomora.
20 Haringatongogarwizve navanhu
uye hakuna vachazogaramo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose;
hapana muArabhu achadzika tende rake ikoko,
hakuna mufudzi achazorodza makwai ake ikoko.
21 Asi zvisikwa zvomugwenga ndizvo zvichagara ikoko,
makava achazadza dzimba dzavo;
mazizi achagara ikoko,
uye imomo nguruuru dzichakwakuka-kwakuka.
22 Mapere achachema ari munhare dzavo,
makava mudzimba dzavo dzinoyevedza dzamadzimambo.

Nguva yake yaswedera,
uye mazuva aro haazowedzerwi.

# 14

1 Jehovha achanzwira Jakobho tsitsi;
achasarudza Israeri zvakare
uye achavagarisa munyika yavo.
Vatorwa vachabatana navo
vachanamatirana neimba yaJakobho.
2 Ndudzi dzichavatora
dzigovadzosera kunzvimbo yavo chaiyo.
Uye imba yaIsraeri ichatora ndudzi
kuti vave varandarume navarandakadzi munyika yaJehovha.
Vachaita nhapwa vaya vaimbova vatapi vavo,
uye vachabata ushe pamusoro pavaya vaimbova vamanikidzi vavo.
3 Pazuva ramuchapiwa rusununguko naJehovha kubva pakutambudzika,
nokusagadzikana, nokubatwa noutsinye,
4 uchasveeredza mambo weBhabhironi uchiti:
Haiwa, mumanikidzi apera sei!
Haiwa, hasha dzake dzapera sei!
5 Jehovha akavhuna tsvimbo yavakaipa
netsvimbo yamadzimambo,
6 yaakarova nayo marudzi
mukutsamwa nokurova kusingaperi,
uye akakunda ndudzi
nehasha nokurwisa kusingaperi.
7 Nyika dzose dzazorora uye dzava norugare;
votanga kufara nokuimba.
8 Kunyange nemiti yemisipuresi nemisidhari yokuRebhanoni
inofara pamusoro pako ichiti,
“Zvino zvawaparadzwa,
hakuna varume vanotsvaka huni vachauya kuzotitema.”

9 Pasi, iro sheori razungunuka
kuti rinangane newe pakuuya kwako;
riri kumutsa mweya yavakaenda kuti izokukwazisai,
vose vakaenda vari vatungamiri munyika;
rinoita kuti vasimuke pazvigaro zvavo zvoushe,
vose vakanga vari madzimambo endudzi.
10 Vose vachapindura,
vachati kwauri,
“Newewo hauchisina simba, sesu;
wangofanana nesu.”
11 Kuzvikudza kwako kwose kwaderedzwa kusvika muguva,
pamwe chete nokurira kworudimbwa rwako;
honye dzawarirwa pasi pako
uye makonye anokufukidza.

12 Haiwa, wawa seiko, uchibva kudenga,
iwe nyamasase yamangwanani, mwanakomana wamambakwedza!
Wakakandwa panyika,

iyewe wakambowisira ndudzi pasi!
13 Wakati mumwoyo mako,
“Ndichakwira kudenga;
ndichasimudzira chigaro changu choushe
pamusoro penyeredzi dzaMwari;
ndichagara pachigaro changu choushe pagomo reungano,
pamusoro pegomo dzvene.
14 Ndichakwira pamusoro-soro pamakore;
ndichazviita seWokumusoro-soro.”
15 Asi waderedzwa kusvika kuguva,
kwakadzika dzika kwegomba.

16 Vose vanokuona vanokunan’anidza,
vachafungisisa zvamagumo ako vachiti,
“Ndiye here murume
uya akazungunutsa nyika, akadederesa ushe,
17 murume akaita kuti nyika ive gwenga,
akaparadza maguta ayo,
akasatendera vasungwa vake kudzokera kumusha?”

18 Madzimambo ose endudzi ave mukukudzwa,
mumwe nomumwe muguva rake.
19 Asi iwe warasirwa kunze kweguva rako,
kufanana nedavi rakaraswa;
wakafukidzwa navakaurayiwa,
naavo vakabayiwa nomunondo,
avo vakadzika kumatombo egomba.
Kufanana nechitunha chinotsikwa-tsikwa netsoka,
20 hauzobatani navo pakuvigwa kwako,
nokuti wakaparadza nyika yako
ukauraya vanhu vako.

Vana vowakaipa
havazotaurwi nezvavozve.
21 Gadzirirai nzvimbo yokuurayira vanakomana vake
nokuda kwezvivi zvamadzitateguru avo;
havazosimuki kuti vagare nhaka yenyika
vagozadza nyika namaguta avo

22 “Ndichavamukira ini,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
“Ndichabvisa zita rake navakasara vake kubva kuBhabhironi,
vana vake navana vavana vake,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
23 “Ndichaishandura kuti ive nzvimbo yamazizi
nenyika yamachawi;
ndicharitsvaira nomutsvairo wokuparadza,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.

*Chiprofita pamusoro peAsiria*

24 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akapika achiti:
“Zvirokwazo sezvandakafunga ndizvo zvichaitika,

uye sezvandakarangarira ndizvo zvichaitika.
25 Ndichapwanya muAsiria munyika yangu;
ndichamutsikirira pasi pamusoro pegomo rangu.
Joko rake richabviswa kubva pavanhu vangu,
nomutoro wake wokubva pamabvudzi avo.”

26 Iyi ndiyo pfungwa yakarongerwa nyika yose;
urwu ndirwo ruoko rwakatambanudzirwa pamusoro pamarudzi ose.
27 Nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akazvironga zvino ndianiko angamukonesa?
Ruoko rwake rwakatambanudzwa ndianiko angarudzora?

*Chiprofita pamusoro peFiristia*

28 Shoko iri rakauya mugore rakafa Mambo Ahazi richiti:
29 Musafara imi mose vaFiristia,
muchiti shamhu yakakurovai imi, yavhunika;
nokuti kubva pamudzi wenyoka iyo pachabuda mvumbi,
chibereko chayo chichava nyoka ino uturu hunobaya.
30 Murombo wavarombo achawana mafuro,
uye vanoshayiwa vacharara pasi murugare.
Asi ndichaparadza mudzi wako nenzara;
ichauraya vakasara vako.

31 Ungudza iwe suo! Chema, iwe guta!
Nyungudukai, imi vaFiristia mose!
Gore routsi riri kuuya richibva kumusoro,
uye hapana achatiza pasimba raro.
32 Ko, imhinduroi ichapiwa
kunhume dzorudzi urwo?
“Jehovha akasimbisa Zioni,
uye mariri vanhu vake vanotambudzika vachawana pokuvanda.”

# 15

*Chiprofita pamusoro peMoabhu*

1 Chirevo chaJehovha maererano neMoabhu:
Ari romuMoabhu rava dongo,
rakaparadzwa usiku!
Kiri romuMoabhu rava dongo,
rakaparadzwa usiku!
2 Dhibhoni rakwira kutemberi yaro,
kunzvimbo dzaro dzakakwirira kundochema;
Moabhu ari kuungudza pamusoro peNebho napamusoro peMedhebha.
Misoro yose yaveurwa
ndebvu dzose dzabviswa.
3 Munzira dzomuguta vakapfeka masaga:
pamusoro pamatenga edzimba
uye nomumatare, vanoungudza vose,
vakazvambarara vachichema.
4 Heshibhoni neErieri dzinodanidzira,
manzwi avo anonzwika kusvikira kuJahazi.
Naizvozvo varwi veMoabhu vanodanidzira,
uye mwoyo yavo yaziya.

5 Mwoyo wangu unodanidzira pamusoro peMoabhu;
vatizi varo vanotiza kusvikira kuZoari,
kusvikira kuEgirati-Sherishiya.
Vanokwidza nenzira yokuRuhiti,
vanofamba vachichema,
munzira yokuHoronaimi
vanochema kuparadzwa kwavo.
6 Mvura yokuNimirimi yakapwa
uye uswa hwaoma;
bumhudza rapera
uye hapachina chakasvibirira chakasara.
7 Saka pfuma yavakawana neyavakaunganidza
vanoiyambutsira mhiri kworukova rwemikonachando.
8 Kudanidzira kwavo kwaita maungira kuchitevedza muganhu weMoabhu;
kuungudza kwavo kunosvikira kuEgiraimi,
kuchema kwavo kunosvikira kuBheeri Erimi.
9 Mvura yapaDhimoni yakazara neropa,
asi ndichauyisazve zvakawanda pamusoro peDhimoni,
shumba pamusoro pavatizi veMoabhu
uye napamusoro pavaya vakasara munyika.

# 16

1 Tumirai mutero
wamakwayana kumutongi wenyika,
kubva kuSera, zvichiyambukira kurenje,
kugomo roMwanasikana weZioni.
2 Kufanana neshiri dzadzungaira
dzichisundidzirwa kubva mudendere,
ndizvo zvakaita vakadzi veMoabhu
pamazambuko eAmoni.
3 “Tipeiwo zano,
ruramisirai.
Ita mumvuri wako kuti ufanane nousiku,
pamasikati makuru.
Viga vatizi,
usapandukira vapoteri.
4 Rega vatizi veMoabhu vagare newe,
iva utiziro hwavo kubva kumuparadzi.”

Mutambudzi achasvika kumagumo,
uye kuparadza kuchapera;
mudenhi achatsakatika panyika.
5 Murudo, chigaro choushe chichasimbiswa;
mukutendeka, munhu achagarapo, mumwe anobva kuimba yaDhavhidhi,
uyo anoti achitonga anotsvaka kururamisira,
uye achikurumidza kuita zvakarurama.

6 Takanzwa nezvokuzvikudza kwaMoabhu,
namanyawi ake makuru uye kuzvida kwake,
kuzvikudza kwake nokuvirima kwake,
asi kuzvirumbidza kwake hakuna maturo.
7 Naizvozvo vaMoabhu voungudza,

vanoungudzira Moabhu pamwe chete.
Chemai musuwe
nokuda kwavarume veKiri Hareseti.
8 Minda yeHeshibhoni yaoma
uye mazambiringa eSibhima aomawo.
Vatongi vendudzi vatsika-tsika
mizambiringa yakaisvonaka,
iyo yaimbosvika kuJazeri
uye yaitandira yakananga kurenje.
Mabukira ayo
aitandira kusvika kugungwa.
9 Saka ndinochema, sokuchema kweJazeri,
nokuda kwemizambiringa yeSibhima.
Haiwa Heshibhoni, haiwa Ereare,
ndichakudiridza nemisodzi!
Ruzha rwomufaro pamusoro pemizambiringa
yakaibva napamusoro pezvamakakohwa rwanyaradzwa.
10 Mufaro nokufarisisa zvabviswa paminda yemizambiringa;
hapana anoimba kana kuita ruzha muminda yemizambiringa;
hapana anosvina waini pazvisviniro,
nokuti ndagumisa ruzha rwacho.
11 Mwoyo wangu unorira nokuda kwaMoabhu, kufanana nokurira kwembira,
mukati kati mangu munorira nokuda kweKiri Hareseti.
12 Zvino kana Moabhu achizviratidza panzvimbo dzake dzakakwirira,
anenge achingozvinetsa pachake;
paanoenda kuimba yake kunonyengetera,
zvinenge zvisina chazvinobatsira,
13 Iri ndiro shoko rakataurwa kare naJehovha pamusoro peMoabhu.
14 Asi zvino Jehovha anoti, “Makore matatu asati apfuura, sokuverengwa kwaangaitwa nomuranda akazvisunga kubatira mubayiro, kukudzwa kweMoabhu navanhu vake vose vakawanda kuchazvidzwa, uye vakapunyuka vake vachava vashoma kwazvo uye vasina simba.”

# 17

*Chirevo pamusoro peDhamasiko*

1 Chirevo pamusoro peDhamasiko:
“Tarirai, Dhamasiko harichazovazve guta,
asi richava murwi wamatongo.
2 Maguta eAroeri achasiyiwa uye achava mafuro ezvipfuyo,
izvo zvichavata pasi,
pasina anozvivhundutsa.
3 Maguta akakomberedzwa namasvingo achanyangarika achibva pana Efuremu,
uye simba roushe kubva paDhamasiko;
vakasara veAramu
vachava sembiri yavaIsraeri,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
4 “Pazuva iro kukudzwa kwaJakobho kuchapera;
mafuta omuviri wake achapera.
5 Zvichafanana nomukohwi anokohwa madzinde akamira,
uyo anokohwa zviyo noruoko rwake,
sezvinoita murume anononga hura

dzezviyo muMupata weRefaimi.
6 Kunyange zvakadaro dzimwe tsanga dzichasara,
sezvinoita muorivhi kana wazunzwa,
uchisiya maorivhi maviri kana matatu pamatavi okumusoro-soro,
mana kana mashanu pamatavi makuru anobereka,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Mwari waIsraeri.
7 Pazuva iro vanhu vachatarira kuMusiki wavo,
vagodzorera meso avo kuMutsvene waIsraeri.
8 Havachazotarisi kuaritari,
iro basa ramaoko avo,
uye havachazovi nehanya nematanda aAshera nearitari
dzezvinonhuhwira dzakaitwa neminwe yavo.
9 Pazuva iro maguta avo akasimba avakasiya nokuda kwavaIsraeri, achafanana nenzvimbo dzakaregerwa kuti dzive matenhere nezvinomera pasi pavo. Uye ose achava matongo.
10 Nokuti wakanganwa Mwari Muponesi wako,
hauna kurangarira Dombo, iyo nhare yako.
Naizvozvo, kunyange ukazvisimira miti yakanakisisa,
uye ukadyara mizambiringa inobva kune dzimwe nyika,
11 kunyange pazuva raunoisima, ugoita kuti ikure,
ugoita kuti ive namaruva,
asi mukohwo uchava sapasina
pazuva rehosha nokurwadziwa kusingarapiki.

12 Haiwa, kutinhira kwendudzi zhinji,
dzinotinhira sokutinhira kwegungwa!
Haiwa, kuomba kwamarudzi
anoomba kufanana nokutinhira kwemvura zhinji!
13 Kunyange vanhu vakaomba sokutinhira kwamafungu emvura,
paanovatuka vachatizira kure,
vachidzingirirwa nemhepo sehundi pamusoro pezvikomo,
kufanana nouswa hunozungunuswa pamberi pedutu guru.
14 Munguva yamadekwana,
pachava nokutyisa! Kusati kwaedza, havachipo!
Uyu ndiwo mugove wavaya vanotibira,
nomubayiro wavanotipamba.

# 18

*Chiprofita pamusoro peEtiopia*

1 Ine nhamo nyika yokutinhira
kwamapapiro inotevedza nzizi dzeEtiopia,
2 inotuma nhume nenzira yomugungwa,
muzvikepe zvenhokwe pamusoro pemvura.
Endai, imi nhume dzinokurumidza,
kuvanhu vakareba uye vane ganda rinotsvedzerera,
kuvanhu vanotyiwa kure napedyo,
rudzi rune hasha nomutauro usinganzwisisiki,
rune nyika yakakamurwa nenzizi.

3 Imi mose muri pasi pose,

imi munogara panyika,
kana mureza wasimudzwa pamusoro pamakomo,
muchauona,
uye kana hwamanda yarira,
muchainzwa.
4 Zvanzi naJehovha kwandiri:
“Ndicharamba ndinyerere uye ndichatarira ndiri paugaro hwangu,
samanyirinyiri omushana unopisa,
segore redova mukupisa kwokukohwa.”
5 Nokuti, kukohwa kusati kwasvika,
kana kutungira kwamaruva kwaguma, uye ruva rova muzambiringa woibva,
achagura mabukira namapanga okurangura,
achatemera pasi uye agorasira kure matavi akatandavara.
6 Zvose zvichasiyirwa magora omugomo nokuzvikara zvesango;
shiri dzichazvidya chirimo chose,
uye zvikara zvesango
zvichazvidya muchando chose.
7 Panguva iyoyo, zvipo zvichavigirwa Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
zvichibva kuvanhu vakareba vane ganda rinotsvedzerera,
kubva kuvanhu vanotyiwa kwose kwose,
rudzi rune hasha nomutauro usinganzwisisiki,
rudzi rune nyika yakakamurwa nenzizi,
zvipo zvichauyiswa kuZioni, nzvimbo yeZita raJehovha Wamasimba Ose.

# 19

*Chiprofita pamusoro peIjipiti*

1 Chirevo pamusoro peIjipiti:
Tarirai, Jehovha akatasva gore rinomhanya,
uye ari kuuya kuIjipiti.
Zvifananidzo zveIjipiti zviri kudedera pamberi pake,
uye mwoyo yavaIjipita yonyungudika mukati mavo.

2 “Ndichakuchidzira kumukirana pakati pavaIjipita,
munun’una acharwa nomukoma,
muvakidzani acharwa nowaakavakidzana naye,
guta richarwisana nerimwe guta,
umambo hucharwisana nohumwe umambo.
3 VaIjipita vachaora mwoyo,
uye ndichaita kuti zvavanoronga zvive pasina;
vachabvunza zvifananidzo nemweya yavakafa,
nokumasvikiro navavuki.
4 Ndichaisa vaIjipita mumaoko amambo ano utsinye
uye mambo anotyisa achatonga pamusoro pavo,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe,
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.

5 Mvura yomurwizi ichapwa,
uye mahombekombe erwizi achapwa agova akaoma.
6 Migero ichanhuhwa;
hova dzeIjipiti dzichaderera uye dzichapwa.
Tsanga nenhokwe zvichauna,

7 uyewo zvinomera zvichitevedza Nairi,
pamuromo werwizi.
Minda yose yakadyarwa mujinga meNairi ichaoma,
mbesa dzichapeperetswa nemhepo, hazvingazovapozve.
8 Vabati vehove vachagomera uye vagorira,
vose vanokanda zviredzo muna Nairi;
vaya vanokanda mimbure pamusoro pemvura vacharukutika.
9 Vanobata neshinda yakanaka vachapera simba,
varuki vemicheka yakanaka vachashaya tariro.
10 Vanobata nemicheka vachaora mwoyo,
uye vose vanobatira mubayiro vacharwadziwa mwoyo.

11 Machinda eZoani haasi chinhu asi mapenzi;
makurukota aFaro akachenjera anopa zano risina mano.
Mungareva sei kuna Faro, kuti,
"Ndini mumwe wavakachenjera,
mudzidzi wamadzimambo akare?"

12 Zvino vakachenjera venyu varipiko?
Ngavakuratidzei uye vakuzivisei
zvakafungwa naJehovha Wamasimba Ose
pamusoro peIjipiti.
13 Machinda eZoani ava mapenzi,
vatungamiri veMemufisi vanyengerwa;
mabwe ekona amarudzi
avo atsausa Ijipiti.
14 Jehovha akadururira mavari mweya wedzungu;
vanoita kuti Ijipiti idzedzereke mune zvose zvainoita,
sezvinoita chidhakwa
chinodzedzereka mumarutsi acho.
15 Hapana chingaitwa neIjipiti, musoro kana muswe,
davi romuchindwe kana rushanga.
16 Pazuva iro, vaIjipita vachafanana navakadzi. Vachadedera nokutya panosimudzwa ruoko rwaJehovha Wamasimba Ose pamusoro pavo.
17 Uye nyika yeJudha ichava chinhu chinotyisa kuvaIjipita; mumwe nomumwe achanzwa nezvaJudha achatya, nokuda kwezvinofungwa naJehovha Wamasimba Ose pamusoro pavo.
18 Pazuva iro, maguta mashanu omuIjipiti achataura mutauro weKenani uye vachapikira vachazvipira kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. Rimwe racho richanzi Guta roKuparadza.
19 Pazuva iro, pachava nearitari kuna Jehovha mukati chaimo meIjipiti, nembiru kuna Jehovha pamuganhu wayo.
20 Ichava chiratidzo nechapupu kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose munyika yeIjipiti. Pavanodanidzira kuna Jehovha nokuda kwavamanikidzi vavo, achavatumira muponesi nomurwiri, ipapo achavanunura.
21 Saka Jehovha achazviratidza kuvaIjipita, uye pazuva iro vachaziva Jehovha. Vachanamata nezvibayiro uye nezvipiriso zvezviyo; vachaita mhiko kuna Jehovha uye vagodzichengeta.
22 Jehovha acharova Ijipiti nehosha; acharova agovarapazve. Vachatendeukira kuna Jehovha, uye achapindura mikumbiro yavo nokuvarapa.

23 Pazuva iro, pachava nenzira huru ichabva kuIjipiti ichienda kuAsiria. VaAsiria
vachaenda kuIjipiti uye vaIjipita vachaendawo kuAsiria. VaIjipita navaAsiria
vachanamata pamwe chete.
24 Pazuva iro Israeri ichava yechitatu, ichitevera Ijipiti neAsiria, ichava ropafadzo
panyika.
25 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achavaropafadza achiti, "Ngavaropafadzwe vaIjipita
vanhu vangu, navaAsiria, basa ramaoko angu, navaIsraeri, nhaka yangu."

# 20

*Chiprofita pamusoro peIjipiti neEtiopia*

1 Mugore rokusvika kwomutungamiri mukuru, kuAshidhodhi, atumwa naSarigoni
mambo weAsiria, akairwisa uye akaitapa,
2 panguva iyoyo Jehovha akataura kubudikidza naIsaya mwanakomana waAmozi.
Akati kwaari, "Bvisa nguo yesaga pamuviri wako neshangu mumakumbo mako." Iye
akaita saizvozvo, akafamba asina nguo uye asina shangu.
3 Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Sezvakaita Isaya muranda wangu akafamba asina nguo,
uye asina shangu kwamakore matatu, sechiratidzo nechishamiso pamusoro peIjipiti
neEtiopia,
4 saizvozvo mambo weAsiria achaenda navatapwa veIjipiti, navakadzingwa veE-
tiopia, vadiki navakuru, uye magaro ari panze, kuti chive chinyadziso kuIjipiti.
5 Avo vaivimba neEtiopia uye vaizvikudza neIjipiti vachatya uye vachanyadziswa.
6 Pazuva iro, vanhu vaigara pamhenderekedzo ino vachati, 'Tarirai zvaitika kuna
vaya vataivimba navo, vaya vataitizira kwavari kuti vatibatsire uye vatinunure kubva
kuna mambo weAsiria! Zvino isu tichapunyuka sei?' "

# 21

*Chiprofita pamusoro peBhabhironi*

1 Chirevo pamusoro peRenje riri pedyo neGungwa:
Kufanana nechamupupuri chinovhuvhuta nomunyika yezasi,
mupambi anouya achibva kurenje,
kubva kunyika inotyisa.

2 Ndaratidzwa chiratidzo chinorwadza.
Mupanduki anopanduka, muparadzi anotora zvokupamba
Eramu, rwisa! Medhia, vandira!
Ndichagumisa kugomera kwose kwaakaita kuti kuvepo.

3 Naizvozvo muviri wangu wakazara nokurwadziwa;
marwadzo akandibata, kufanana nomukadzi ari kusununguka;
ndiri kudzedzereka nezvandinonzwa,
ndakanganisika nezvandinoona.
4 Mwoyo wangu woziya,
kutya kwondidederesa;
rubvunzavaeni rwandaishuva
rwava chinyangadzo kwandiri.

5 Vanogadzira matafura,
vanowaridza micheka pasi,
vanodya, vanonwa!
Simukai, imi machinda,

zodzai nhoo!
6 Zvanzi naIshe kwandiri:
“Endai, mundogadza nharirire
uye muite kuti azivise zvaanoona.
7 Kana achiona ngoro namapoka amabhiza,
navatasvi vari pamusoro pembongoro
kana vatasvi vari pamusoro pengamera,
ngaave akachenjera, akachenjera zvizere.”
8 Ipapo nharirire yakadanidzira ichiti,
“Zuva nezuva, tenzi wangu, ndinomira pamusoro peshongwe yomurindi;
usiku hwoga hwoga ndinogara panzvimbo yangu.
9 Tarirai, hoyo murume ari kuuya ari mungoro
neboka ramabhiza.
Uye anopa mhinduro achiti,
‘Bhabhironi rawa, rawa!
Zvifananidzo zvose zvavamwari
varo zvaputsirwa pasi!’ ”

10 Haiwa, vanhu vangu vapwanyirwa paburiro,
ndinokuudzai zvandanzwa kubva kuna
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
kubva kuna Mwari waIsraeri.

*Chiprofita pamusoro peEdhomu*

11 Chirevo pamusoro peDhuma:
Mumwe anodana kwandiri ari kuSeiri, achiti,
“Nharirire iwe, inguvaiko ino yousiku?
Nharirire iwe, inguvaiko ino yousiku?”
12 Nharirire inopindura ichiti,
“Mambakwedza achauya, asi nousikuwo.
Zvino kana uchida kubvunza, bvunza;
uye ugodzokazve.”

*Chiprofita pamusoro peArabhia*

13 Chirevo pamusoro peArabhia:
Imi ngoro dzavaDhedhani,
munodzika misasa mumatenhere eArabhia,
14 vigirai vane nyota mvura;
imi munogara muTema,
uyai nezvokudya zvavanotiza.
15 Vari kutiza munondo,
kubva kumunondo wavhomorwa,
nokuuta hwawemburwa,
uye nokupisa kwehondo.
16 Zvanzi naJehovha kwandiri: “Pachinguva chegore rimwe chete, sokuverenga kungaita mushandi akabatwa nechibvumirano, kuzvikudza kwose kweKedhari kuchapera.
17 Varume vouta vachapunyuka, ivo mhare dzeKedhari vachava vashoma.” Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri ataura.

# 22

*Chiprofita pamusoro peJerusarema*

1 Chirevo pamusoro poMupata weChiratidzo:
Chii chinokutambudzai zvino,
zvokuti mose makwira pamusoro pamatenga edzimba?
2 Haiwa guta rizere nemheremhere,
haiwa guta renyonganyonga nokupembera?
Vakaurayiwa venyu havana kubayiwa nomunondo,
kana kufira muhondo.
3 Vatungamiri vako vose vatiza pamwe chete;
vabatwa pasina kushandiswa uta.
Mose imi makabatwa mukaitwa vasungwa pamwe chete,
kunyange makanga matiza muvengi achiri kure.
4 Naizvozvo ndakati, “Endai kure neni;
regai ndicheme kwazvo.
Musaedza kundinyaradza
pamusoro pokuparadzwa kwavanhu vangu.”

5 Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
ane zuva renyonganyonga nerokutsikira
pasi nokutyisa muMupata woKuratidza,
zuva rokukoromorera masvingo
pasi nerokudanidzira kumakomo.
6 Eramu anotora goba,
pamwe chete navatasvi vamabhiza nengoro;
Kiri anofudugura nhoo.
7 Mipata yako yakaisvonaka yakazara nengoro,
uye vatasvi vamabhiza vakaiswa pamasuo eguta;
8 kudziviririwa kweJudha kwakabviswa.

Uye pazuva iro makatarira,
kuzvombo muMuzinda weSango;
9 makaona kuti Guta raDhavhidhi
raiva napakakoromoka pakawanda
munzvimbo dzokudzivirira;
makazvichengetera mvura muDziva reZasi.
10 Makaverenga dzimba muJerusarema,
mukaondomora dzimba kuti musimbise rusvingo.
11 Makavaka gungwa pakati pamasvingo maviri,
kuti muchingidzire mvura yomudziva rakare,
asi hamuna kutarira kuna Iye akariita,
kana kuva nehanya naIye akazvironga kare.

12 Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
akakudaidzai pazuva iro
kuti mucheme uye muungudze,
kuti mudzure bvudzi renyu uye mufuge masaga.
13 Asi tarirai, kune mufaro nokupembera,
kubayiwa kwemombe nokuurayiwa kwamakwai,
kudyiwa kwenyama nokunwiwa kwewaini!
Munoti, “Ngatidyei uye tinwe,
nokuti mangwana tichafa!”

14 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akazivisa izvi munzeve dzangu achiti, “Kusvikira
pazuva rokufa kwako, chivi ichi hachizokanganwirwi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe,
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
15 Zvanzi naIshe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose:
“Enda, undoti kumutariri uyu,
kuna Shebhina, mutariri womuzinda, uti kwaari:
16 Uri kuitei pano uye ndiani akakupa mvumo
yokuti uzvicherere rinda pano,
uchizvivezera rinda rako pakakwirira
nokuzvivezera nzvimbo yako yokuzorora mudombo?

17 “Hokoyo, Jehovha ava kuda kukuti dzvi,
agokurasira kure, iwe murume wesimba.
18 Achakupomba-pomba sebhora
agokukanda munyika yakakura.
Ndimo mauchafira,
uye ngoro dzako dzine mbiri dzichasara imomo,
iwe wokunyadzisa imba yatenzi wako!
19 Ndichakudzinga pabasa rako,
uye uchatandaniswa panzvimbo yako.
20 “Pazuva iro ndichadana muranda wangu, Eriakimi mwanakomana waHirikia.
21 Ndichamupfekedza nguo yako ndigomusimbisa nebhanhire rako uye ndigoisa
masimba ako pamusoro pake. Achava baba kuna vagere muJerusarema nokuimba
yaJudha.
22 Ndichaisa papfudzi rake kiyi yeimba yaDhavhidhi; chaanenge azarura hapana
angapfiga, uye chaanenge apfiga hapana angazarura.
23 Ndichamuroverera sembambo panzvimbo yakasimba; achava chigaro chi-
nokudzwa paimba yababa vake.
24 Mbiri yeimba yababa vake ichaturikwa paari; matavi namabukira, nemidziyo
midiki yose, kubva pamikombe kusvikira pamakate ose.
25 “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, “mbambo yakarover-
erwa panzvimbo yakasimba ichabva; ichatemwa igowisirwa pasi, uye mutoro
wakarembera pauri uchatemerwa pasi.” Jehovha ataura izvozvo.

# 23

*Chiprofita pamusoro peTire*

1 Chirevo pamusoro peTire:
Ungudzai imi zvikepe zveTashishi!
Nokuti Tire raparadzwa
uye rasiyiwa risina imba kana pangamira zvikepe.
Shoko rakasvika kwavari richibva
kunyika yeSaipurasi.

2 Nyararai, imi vanhu vagere pachiwi
nemi vatengesi veSidhoni,
imi makapfumiswa navashambadzi vomunyanza.
3 Pamusoro pemvura
zhinji zviyo zveShihori zvakayambutswa;
mukoho weNairi ndiwo waiva pfuma yeTire,
uye ikazova nzvimbo yokutengesera yamarudzi.

4 Nyara, iwe Sidhoni, uye newe nhare yegungwa,
nokuti gungwa rataura richiti,
“Handina kumborwadziwa kana kubereka;
handina kumborera vanakomana kana kukurisa vanasikana.”
5 Panosvika shoko kuIjipiti,
vacharwadziwa pamusoro peshoko rinobva kuTire.

6 Yambukirai kuTashishi;
ungudzai, imi vanhu vagere pachiwi.
7 Ko, iri ndiro guta renyu ramafaro here,
guta rakare kare,
rakaendeswa kure kure netsoka dzaro
kundogara kunyika iri kure?
8 Ndianiko akarongera Tire izvozvi,
iro raipa korona,
vatengesi varo vari machinda,
vashambadziri varo vane mukurumbira munyika?
9 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akaronga izvozvo,
kuti adzikise kuzvikudza kwekukudzwa kwose,
uye kuti aninipise vose vane mukurumbira panyika.

10 Rima nyika yako sezvinoitwa mujinga meNairi,
iwe mwanasikana weTashishi,
nokuti hauchina panomira zvikepe.
11 Jehovha akatambanudza ruoko rwake pamusoro pegungwa,
uye akaita kuti ushe hwaro hudedere.
Akarayira pamusoro peKenani,
kuti nhare dzayo dziparadzwe.
12 Akati, “Mafaro ako haachazovapozve,
iwe mhandara yeSidhoni, yaparadzwa!

“Simuka uyambukire kuSaipurasi;
Kunyange naikoko haundowani zororo.”
13 Tarira nyika yavaBhabhironi,
rudzi urwo haruchaverengwi zvino!
VaAsiria vakaiita
nzvimbo yemhuka dzerenje;
vakamisa shongwe dzavo dzokurwa,
vakakoromora nhare dzaro dzikava pasina,
uye vakarishandura rikava dongo.

14 Ungudzai, imi zvikepe zveTashishi;
nhare yenyu yaparadzwa!
15 Panguva iyoyo Tire ichakanganwikwa kwamakore makumi manomwe, zvakaenzana namakore oupenyu hwamambo. Asi shure kwamakore makumi manomwe aya, Tire richaitirwa sezvinoimbwa rwiyo rwechifeve runoti:
16 “Tora rudimbwa, ufambe nomuguta,
iwe chifeve chakakanganikwa;
ridza rudimbwa zvakanaka, imba nziyo zhinji,
kuitira kuti ugorangarirwa.”

17 Panopera makore makumi manomwe, Jehovha achashanyira Tire. Richadzokerazve kubasa raro sechifeve rigofeva noushe hwose huri pamusoro penyika.
18 Asi zvarakashambadzira uye nomubayiro waro zvichatsaurirwa Jehovha; hazvingachengetwi kana kuvigwa. Zvarakashambadzira zvichaendeswa kuna avo vanogara pamberi paJehovha, kuti vave nezvokudya zvakawanda nenhumbi dzakanaka.

# 24

*Kuparadzwa kweNyika naJehovha*

1 Tarirai, Jehovha ari kuzoparadza nyika
achiiparadza zvachose;
achanyangadza kutarisika kwayo
uye achaparadzira vanogaramo,
2 zvichangofanana,
zvinoitirwa muprista nezvinoitirwa vanhu,
zvinoitirwa vatenzi nezvinoitirwa muranda,
zvinoitirwa vahosi nezvinoitirwa mushandiri,
zvinoitirwa mutengesi nezvinoitirwa mutengi,
zvinoitirwa anokwereta nezvinoitirwa akweretwa,
zvinoitirwa anoripa mhindu nezvinoitirwa anoreva mhindu.
3 Nyika ichaparadzwa zvachose
uye ichatorerwa zvayo zvose.
Jehovha ataura shoko irori.
4 Nyika inooma uye inosvava,
pasi pose panorwadziwa uye panounyana,
vanokudzwa venyika vanopera simba uye vanorwadziwa.
5 Nyika inosvibiswa navanhu vayo;
havana kuteerera mirayiro,
vakapandukira mitemo
uye vakaputsa sungano isingaperi.
6 Naizvozvo chituko chinoparadza nyika,
vanhu vayo vanofanira kuzvitakurira mhosva dzavo.
Naizvozvo vagari vomunyika vapiswa,
uye vashoma ndivo vasara.
7 Waini itsva inopera uye muzambiringa unosvava;
vose vanoda mafaro vanogomera.
8 Kufadza kwamakandira kwanyaradzwa,
kupembera kwavapururudzi kwapera,
rudimbwa rwomufaro rwanyaradzwa.
9 Havangazonwi waini vachiimba rwiyo;
doro rava kuvava kuvanwi varo.
10 Guta rakoromorwa rava dongo;
mukova wokupinda mudzimba dzose wapfigwa.
11 Vochemera waini mumigwagwa;
mufaro wose washanduka wava kusuwa,
mupururu wabviswa panyika.
12 Guta rasara rava dongo,
masuo aro aputswa-putswa.
13 Ndizvo zvazvichaita munyika
napakati pendudzi,
zvichafanana nokuzunzwa kwomuorivhi,

kana sezvinosara pakunongwa shure kwegohwo ramazambiringa.

14 Vanosimudza manzwi avo, vanopururudza nomufaro;
kubva kumavirira vanoparidza zvoukuru hwaJehovha.
15 Naizvozvo kumabvazuva, mbiri kuna Jehovha;
kudzai zita raJehovha Mwari waIsraeri
pazviwi zvegungwa.
16 Kubva kumigumo yenyika tinonzwa kuimba kunoti:
"Ngaakudzwe iye Akarurama."

Asi ini ndakati, "Ndiri kupera muviri, ndiri kupera muviri!
Ndine nhamo!
Vanyengeri vakaita zvinhu nokunyengera!
Vanyengeri vakaita zvinhu nokunyengera kukuru!"
17 Kutya negomba zvakakumirirai,
imi vanhu vapanyika.
18 Ani naani anotiza kutinhira kunotyisa,
achawira mugomba;
ani naani anokwira achibuda mugomba
achabatwa mumusungo.

Nokuti mawindo okudenga azaruka,
uye nheyo dzapanyika dzozungunuka.
19 Nyika yaputswa-putswa,
nyika yakamurwa napakati,
nyika yozungunuswa chose.
20 Nyika yodzedzereka sechidhakwa,
inozengaira semba iri mumhepo;
kudarika nokumukira kwayo kwairemera kwazvo,
zvokuti inowa, ikasazomukazve.

21 Pazuva iro Jehovha acharanga masimba
omuchadenga kumusoro,
uye namadzimambo ari pamusoro penyika pasi.
22 Vachaunganidzwa pamwe chete
kufanana navasungwa vakasungwa mugomba;
vachapfigirwa mutorongo
vagozorangwa kwamazuva mazhinji.
23 Mwedzi uchanyadziswa, zuva richanyara;
nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achatonga
pamusoro peGomo reZioni nomuJerusarema,
napamberi pavakuru varo, nokubwinya kukuru.

# 25

*Rumbidzo kuna Jehovha*

1 Haiwa, Jehovha ndimi Mwari wangu;
ndichakukudzai uye ndicharumbidza zita renyu,
nokuti nokutendeka kukuru
makaita zvinhu zvinoshamisa,
zvinhu zvamakaronga kare kare.

2 Makaita kuti guta rive dutu ramarara,
guta rakakomberedzwa rikava dongo,
nhare yavatorwa haichazova gutazve;
haichazovakwazve.
3 Naizvozvo vanhu vane simba vachakukudzai;
maguta endudzi dzine utsinye achakuremekedzai.
4 Manga muri utiziro hwavarombo,
utiziro hwaanoshayiwa mukutambudzika kwake,
uye dumba panguva yemvura zhinji
nomumvuri pakupisa kwezuva.
Nokuti kufema kwavano utsinye
kwakafanana nemvura zhinji inorovera parusvingo,
5 uye kwakafanana nokupisa kwerenje.
Munonyaradza bope ravatorwa;
sokupisa kunotonhodzwa nomumvuri wegore,
naizvozvo rwiyo rwavane utsinye rwanyaradzwa.
6 Pamusoro pegomo iri, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achagadzirira
vanhu vose mutambo wezvakakora,
namabiko ewaini yakare,
nyama yakanakisa uye newaini yakaisvonaka.
7 Pamusoro pegomo iri,
achaparadza chifukidziro chinoputira marudzi ose,
mucheka unofukidza ndudzi dzose;
8 iye achamedza rufu nokusingaperi.
Wamasimba Ose achapisika misodzi
kubva pazviso zvose;
achabvisa kunyadziswa kwavanhu vake
panyika yose.
Jehovha ataura.
9 Pazuva iro vachati,
“Zvirokwazvo uyu ndiye Mwari wedu;
takavimba naye, iye akatiponesa.
Uyu ndiye Jehovha, takavimba naye;
ngatifarei tifarisise muruponeso rwake.”

10 Ruoko rwaJehovha ruchagara pagomo iri,
asi Moabhu achatsikwa-tsikwa pasi pake,
samashanga anotsikwa-tsikwa mumupfudze.
11 Vachatambanudza maoko avo mariri,
somushambiri anotambanudza maoko ake kuti ashambire.
Mwari achaderedza kuzvikudza kwavo,
kunyange vachigona kuita zvakanaka namaoko avo,
12 Achakoromora nhare yako yamasvingo
akakwirira agoaputsira pasi;
achaakoromorera pasi,
muguruva chaimo.

# 26

*Rwiyo rwoKurumbidza*

1 Pazuva iro rwiyo urwu ruchaimbwa munyika yaJudha:
Tine guta rakasimba;

Mwari anoita kuti ruponeso
ruve masvingo nenhare dzaro.
2 Zarurai masuo kuti rudzi
rwakarurama rupinde,
rudzi runochengeta kutenda.
3 Muchachengeta murugare
rwakakwana munhu ane mufungo wakasimba,
nokuti anovimba nemi.
4 Vimba naJehovha nokusingaperi,
nokuti Jehovha, iye Jehovha ndiye Dombo rokusingaperi.
5 Anoderedza avo vagere pakakwirira,
anodzikisa pasi guta rapamusoro;
anorideredza kusvikira pavhu
uye anorikanda muguruva.
6 Tsoka dzicharitsikirira pasi,
tsoka dzavakamanikidzwa,
idzo tsoka dzavarombo.

7 Nzira yavakarurama yakati chechetere;
imi Akarurama, munoita kuti nzira yavakarurama iti chechetere.
8 Hongu, Jehovha tichifamba munzira yomurayiro wenyu,
tinokumirirai;
zita renyu nemukurumbira
wenyu ndizvo chishuwo chemwoyo yedu.
9 Mwoyo wangu unokushuvai pausiku;
mangwanani, mweya wangu unokupangai.
Kutonga kwenyu pakunouya panyika,
vanhu vanogara panyika vanodzidza zvokururama.
10 Kunyange nyasha dzichiratidzwa kuna vakaipa, ivo havadzidzi kururama;
kunyange munyika yokururama,
vanongoramba vachiita zvakaipa,
uye havana hanya noukuru hwaJehovha.
11 Haiwa Jehovha, ruoko rwenyu rwakasimudzirwa kumusoro,
asi havaruoni.
Ngavaone kushingaira kwenyu pamusoro pavanhu venyu vagonyadziswa;
moto wakachengeterwa vavengi venyu ngauvaparadze.

12 Jehovha, imi munotigadzirira rugare;
zvose zvatakakwanisa ndimi makatiitira.
13 Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wedu, mamwe madzishe kunze kwenyu akatitonga,
asi zita renyu ndiro ratinokudza chete.
14 Ivo vakafa zvino, havachararamizve;
mweya yavakafa haimuki.
Makavaranga mukavaparadza;
makabvisa chirangaridzo chavo.
15 Makakurisa rudzi, imi Jehovha;
makakurisa rudzi.
Makazviwanira mukurumbira;
mukakurisa miganhu yose yenyika.

16 Jehovha, vakauya kwamuri mumatambudziko avo;
pamakavarova,

havana kugona kuzevezera munyengetero.
17 Sezvinoita mukadzi ane mimba oda kusununguka,
anomonyoroka mukurwadziwa kwake, agochema kwazvo,
ndizvo zvatakanga takaita pamberi penyu, imi Jehovha.
18 Takanga tine mimba, tichimonyoroka mukurwadziwa,
asi takabereka mhepo.
Hatina kuvigira nyika ruponeso;
hatina chatakaberekera vanhu venyika.

19 Asi vakafa venyu vachararama;
miviri yavo ichamuka.
Imi mugere muguruva,
mukai mupembere.
Dova renyu rakaita sedova ramangwanani;
nyika ichabudisa vakafa vayo.

20 Chiendai, vanhu vangu,
pindai mumakamuri enyu,
mugopfiga mikova shure kwenyu;
muvande kwechinguva kusvikira kutsamwa kwake kwapfuura.
21 Tarirai, Jehovha ari kubuda muugaro hwake,
kuti arange vanhu venyika nokuda kwezvivi zvavo.
Nyika ichafukura ropa rakateurwa pamusoro payo;
haichazovanzizve vakaurayiwa vayo.

# 27

*Kusunungurwa kwaIsraeri*

1 Pazuva iro,
Jehovha acharanga nomunondo wake,
iwo munondo wake mukuru une simba uye unotyisa,
Revhiatani nyoka inokurumidza,
Revhiatani nyoka inogonyana;
achauraya chikara chomugungwa.
2 Pazuva iro,
“Imbai nezvomuzambiringa unobereka:
3 Ini Jehovha ndini ndinouchengeta;
ndinoramba ndichiudiridzira.
Ndinourinda masikati nousiku
kuitira kuti parege kuva neanoukanganisa.
4 Handina kutsamwa.
Dai paingova nerukato neminzwa zvinorwa neni!
Ndaienda kundorwa nazvo;
ndaizvipisa zvose nomoto.
5 Kana kuti ngazviuye zvizovanda kwandiri;
ngazviyanane neni, hongu, ngazviyanane neni.”

6 Mumazuva anouya, Jakobho achadzika midzi,
Israeri achabukira uye achatunga maruva,
agozadza nyika yose nomuchero,

7 Ko, Jehovha akamurova here

sezvaanorova avo vakamurova?
Akaurayiwa here
sokuurayiwa kwakaitwa avo vakamuuraya?
8 Muhondo makarwa naye mukamudzinga,
nokurwisa kwake kunotyisa akamudzinga,
sezvinoitika pazuva rinovhuvhuta mhepo yokumabvazuva.
9 Zvino nenzira iyi, mhosva yaJakobho ichadzikinurwa,
uye izvi zvichava chibereko chakazara chokubviswa kwechivi chake:
Paanoita kuti aritari dzose dzifanane namabwe omunyaka akaputswa-putswa,
hapana matanda aAshera kana aritari dzezvinonhuhwira zvichasiyiwa zvakamira.
10 Guta rakakomberedzwa norusvingo rasiyiwa rava dongo,
hwava ugaro hwakasiyiwa,
kufanana nerenje;
mhuru dzofura ikoko, uye ikoko ndiko kwadzinovata;
dzinosiya matavi asisina chinhu.
11 Panooma matavi acho, anovhuniwa,
uye vakadzi vanouya vovesa moto nawo.
Nokuti vanhu ava havana njere;
nokudaro Muiti wavo haachina tsitsi pamusoro pavo,
uye Musiki wavo haangavaitiri nyasha.
12 Pazuva iro Jehovha achapura kubva panoyerera Yufuratesi kusvikira paRukova rweIjipiti, uye imi vaIsraeri, muchaunganidzwa muchiita mumwe mumwe.
13 Uye pazuva iro hwamanda huru icharira. Vakanga vofira muAsiria uye navaya vakanga vatizira kuIjipiti vachauya kuzonamata Jehovha pamusoro pegomo dzvene riri muJerusarema.

# 28

*Nhamo kuna Efuremu*

1 Ine nhamo korona yokuzvikudza, yezvidhakwa zveEfuremu,
neruva rosvava pakubwinya kworunako rwaro,
riri pamusoro pemipata yakaorera
yaavo vakurirwa newaini!
2 Tarira, Ishe ano mumwe ane simba uye anokurira.
Sechimvuramabwe uye nedutu rinoparadza,
sedutu remvura zhinji uye samafashamu emvura inonaya,
achaiwisira pasi nesimba guru.
3 Iya korona, yokuzvikudza yezvidhakwa zveEfuremu,
ichatsikwa-tsikwa pasi petsoka.
4 Ruva riya rosvava pakubwinya kworunako rwaro,
riri pamusoro pomupata wakaorera, richafanana neonde raibva gohwo risati rasvika,
munhu achingoriona, anoritanha noruoko rwake,
obva aridya pakarepo.
5 Pazuva iro Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achava korona inobwinya,
chishongo chakanaka chavanhu vake vakasara.
6 Achava mweya wokururamisira
kuna iye anogara pakutonga,
chitubu chesimba kuna avo
vanodzosera shure vanorwa pasuo.

7 Ivavawo vanodzedzereka newaini
uye vanozengaira nedoro:
Vaprista navaprofita vanodzedzereka nedoro,
uye vanonyonganiswa newaini;
vanozengaira nedoro,
vanodzedzereka pavanoona zviratidzo,
vanogumburwa pakutonga.
8 Tafura dzose dzazara marutsi
uye hapachina nzvimbo isina tsvina.

9 “Ndianiko waachadzidzisa ruzivo?
Ndianiko waanotsanangurira shoko?
Kuvana vakarumurwa pamukaka,
kuna avo vachangobva pazamu here?
10 Nokuti zvinoti:
Chirevo pamusoro pechirevo, chirevo pamusoro pechirevo,
mutsara pamusoro pomutsara, mutsara pamusoro pomutsara,
apa zvishoma, apo zvishoma.”

11 Zvirokwazvo, Mwari achataura kurudzi urwu nemitauro yavatorwa,
nendimi dzokumwe,
12 kwavari akati, “Iyi ndiyo nzvimbo yokuzorora,
vakaneta ngavazorore,”
uye, “Iyi ndiyo nzvimbo yorunyararo,”
asi havana kumboteerera.
13 Saka zvino, shoko raJehovha kwavari richava:
Chirevo pamusoro pechirevo, chirevo pamusoro pechirevo,
mutsara pamusoro pomutsara, mutsara pamusoro pomutsara,
apa zvishoma, apo zvishoma,
kuitira kuti vaende vagondowa, vavhunike,
vabatwe nomusungo vagotapwa.

14 Naizvozvo inzwai shoko raJehovha, imi vaseki,
imi vanotonga rudzi urwu muJerusarema.
15 Munozvirumbidza muchiti, “Takaita sungano norufu,
takatenderana neguva.
Shamhu inokukura painouya,
haizotibati,
nokuti nhema takadziita utiziro hwedu,
uye kunyengera takakuita nzvimbo yedu yokuvanda.”
16 Saka zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose:
“Tarirai ndinoisa ibwe muZioni,
ibwe rakaedzwa,
ibwe rinokosha rapakona kuti rive nheyo yakasimba;
anovimba naro haangavhunduki.
17 Ndichaita kuti kururamisira kuve rwodzi rwokururamisira,
uye kururama ndichakuita chokururamisa nacho;
chimvuramabwe chichakukura utiziro hwenyu, idzo nhema,
uye mvura ichafukidza nzvimbo yenyu yokuvanda.
18 Sungano yenyu norufu ichadzimwa;
chitenderano chenyu neguva hachingamiri.
Shamhu inokukura painouya,

muchakundwa nayo.
19 Nguva nenguva painouya ichakutakurai ichikuendesai kure;
mangwanani achitevera mamwe mangwanani, panguva dzamasikati nenguva dzousiku,
ichakukura.”

Kunzwisisa shoko iri
kuchauyisa kutya.
20 Nokuti mubhedha uchava mupfupi pakutandavara,
uye jira richava diki zvokuti munhu haangagoni kufukidzwa naro.
21 Nokuti Jehovha achasimuka sezvaakaita paGomo rePerazimi,
achatsamwa sezvaakaita muMupata weGibheoni,
kuti aite basa rake, iro basa risinganzwisisiki,
uye azadzise basa rake, basa risinganzwisisiki.
22 Zvino chiregai kudada kwenyu,
nokuti ngetani dzenyu dzichanyanya kukuremerai;
Ishe, iye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
andiudza pamusoro pokuparadzwa kwakatemwa pamusoro penyika yose.

23 Teererai uye munzwe inzwi rangu;
rerekai nzeve dzenyu munzwe zvandinoreva.
24 Murimi paanorimira kuti agodyara, anoramba achingorima here?
Ko, anoramba achingorima kana kuhara here?
25 Paanoenzanisa munda wake kuti uti chechetere,
haangadyari karawe uye agokusha kumini here?
Haangadyari gorosi munzvimbo yaro,
nebhari mumunda wayo,
nesipereti mumunda wayo here?
26 Nokuti Mwari wake anomurayiridza
uye achamudzidzisa nzira yakanaka.

27 Karawe haipurwi nechireyi,
uye vhiri rengoro harikunguruswi pamusoro pekumini;
karawe inopurwa nemhuro
uye kumini inopurwa norumuti.
28 Zviyo zvinofanira kukuyiwa kuti zviitiswe chingwa;
saka munhu haafaniri kuramba achingopura nokusingaperi.
Kunyange achifambisa mavhiri engoro yake
yokupura pamusoro pazvo, mabhiza ake haazvikuyi.
29 Izvi zvose zvinobvawo kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
anoshamisa mukurayira uye mukuru kwazvo muuchenjeri.

# 29

*Nhamo kuGuta raDhavhidhi*

1 Une nhamo iwe Arieri, Arieri,
guta raigara Dhavhidhi!
Wedzera gore pagore;
uye regai nguva dzemitambo yenyu dzirambe dziripo.
2 Kunyange zvakadaro, ndichakomba Arieri;
pachava nokuungudza uye nokuchema,
richafanana nechoto chearitari kwandiri.

3 Ndichakukomba kumativi ose;
ndichakukomberedza neshongwe
uye ndichavaka nhare dzokurwa newe.
4 Uchadzikisirwa pasi, uchataura uri pasi;
kutaura kwako kuchabva muguruva.
Inzwi rako richava seresvikiro rinobva pasi muvhu;
kutaura kwako kuchaita zevezeve kuchibva muguruva.
5 Asi vavengi vako vazhinji vachava seguruva rakatsetseka,
vane utsinye vachafanana nehundi inopepereswa.
Pakarepo, nokukurumidza
6 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achauya
nokutinhira nokudengenyeka kwenyika, uye nemheremhere huru,
nechamupupuri, nedutu guru uye nomurazvo womoto unoparadza zvose.
7 Ipapo mhomho dzendudzi dzose dzakawanda dzinorwa neArieri,
dzinorirwisa iro nenhare dzaro uye dzinorikomba,
zvichaita sokurota,
nechiratidzo chinoonekwa usiku,
8 sezvinoitwa nomunhu ane nzara anorota achidya,
asi apepuka, anowana nzara yake ichiripo;
sezvinoita munhu ane nyota anorota achinwa mvura,
asi omuka achiziya, nyota yake isina kupera.
Naizvozvo ndizvo zvichaitawo marudzi ose akawanda
anorwa neGomo reZioni.

9 Katyamarai uye mushamiswe,
zvipofumadzei muve vasingaoni;
dhakwai asi kwete newaini;
dzedzerekai asi kwete nedoro.
10 Jehovha akauyisa pamusoro penyu hope huru;
Akafukidza meso enyu, vaprofita;
akafukidza misoro yenyu, vaoni.
11 Nokuti kwamuri, chiratidzo ichi hachizi chinhu asi mashoko akanamirwa murugwaro. Uye kana mukapa rugwaro kuno mumwe munhu anogona kuverenga, mukati kwaari, “Ndapota, verenga izvi,” achapindura achiti, “Handikwanisi, nokuti rwakanamirwa.”
12 Kana kuti mukapa rugwaro kuno mumwe asingagoni kuverenga, mukati kwaari, “Ndapota, verenga izvi,” achapindura achiti, “Handigoni kuverenga.”
13 Ishe anoti:
“Vanhu ava vanoswedera kwandiri nemiromo yavo,
uye vanondikudza nemiromo yavo,
asi mwoyo yavo iri kure neni.
Kundinamata kwavo
kwangova kwemitemo inodzidziswa navanhu chete.
14 Naizvozvo ndichashamisa vanhu ava zvakare
nechishamiso pamusoro pechishamiso;
uchenjeri hwavakachenjera huchaparadzwa,
zivo yavane zivo ichapera.”
15 Vane nhamo avo vanosvika kwakadzika dzika
kuti vavanzire Jehovha mano avo,
vanoita mabasa avo murima vachifunga mumwoyo yavo kuti,
“Ndiani anotiona? Ndiani achaziva?”
16 Munoshandura mamiriro ezvinhu,

sezvinonzi muumbi wehari anonzi ndiye ivhu!
Ko, chakaumbwa chingati kuna iye akachiumba,
“Iye haana kundiita?”
Ko, hari ingati kumuumbi,
“Iye haana chaanoziva?”

17 Ko, Rebhanoni haingashandurwi ikava munda wakaorera muchinguva chidiki,
uye munda wakaorera ugoita kunge dondo?
18 Pazuva iro vanamati vachanzwa shoko rorugwaro,
uye meso amapofu achaona
ari pakasviba naparima.
19 Zvakare vanozvininipisa vachafara muna Jehovha;
vanoshayiwa vachafara muMutsvene waIsraeri.
20 Vane utsinye vachaparadzwa,
vaseki vachanyangarika,
uye vose vane ziso rinofarira zvakaipa vachaurayiwa,
21 avo vanopomera munhu mhosva neshoko chete,
vanoisira musungo kuna anoruramisira mudare,
uye nouchapupu hwenhema, vanokonesa kururamisirwa kwavasina mhosva.
22 Naizvozvo izvi ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, akadzikinura Abhurahama, achiti kuimba yaJakobho:
“Jakobho haachazonyadziswizve;
zviso zvavo hazvichazocheneruki.
23 Pavachaona vana vavo pakati pavo,
iro basa ramaoko angu,
vachachengeta zita rangu muutsvene;
vachaziva utsvene hwoMutsvene waJakobho,
uye vachamira vachitya Mwari waIsraeri.
24 Vakarasika pamweya vachawana njere;
vanonyunyuta vachagamuchira kurayirwa.”

# 30

*Rune Nhamo Rudzi Rwakasindimara*

1 “Vane nhamo vana vakasindimara,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“kuna avo vanoita urongwa husati huri hwangu,
vanoita sungano, asi vasingaiti noMweya wangu,
vachiunganidza chivi pamusoro pechivi;
2 vanoenda kuIjipiti
vasina kundibvunza;
vanotsvaka rubatsiro rworudziviriro rwaFaro,
vanotsvaka utiziro kumumvuri weIjipiti.
3 Asi kudzivirira kwaFaro kuchava kunyadziswa kwenyu,
mumvuri weIjipiti uchakuvigirai kunyadziswa,
4 kunyange vaine machinda muZoani
uye nhume dzavo dzasvika muHanesi,
5 mumwe nomumwe wavo achanyadziswa
nokuda kwavanhu vasina betsero kwavari,
vasingavavigiri rubatsiro kana ruyamuro,
asi kunyadziswa chete nokuzvidzwa.”
6 Chirevo pamusoro pemhuka dzeNegevhi:

nomunyika yenhamo namatambudziko,
yeshumba neshumbakadzi,
yemvumbi nenyoka dzine hasha uye dzinobhururuka,
nhume dzinotakura pfuma yadzo pamusoro pembongoro,
noupfumi hwadzo pamusoro penyundwa dzengamera,
dzichihuendesa kurudzi rusingabatsiri,
7 kuIjipiti kuno rubatsiro rusina maturo chose.
Naizvozvo ndinomutumidza zita rokuti
Rahabhi Asina Chaanoita.

8 Chienda iye zvino, unovanyorera pahwendefa izvozvo,
uzvinyore murugwaro,
kuti pamazuva anouya
chigova chapupu nokusingaperi.
9 Ava ndivo vanhu vakapanduka, vana vokunyengera,
vana vasingadi kunzwa kurayira kwaJehovha.
10 Vanoti kuvaoni,
“Regai kuonazve zviratidzo!”
nokuvaprofita,
“Regai kutipazve zviratidzo zvezvakanaka!
Tiudzei zvinhu zvinofadza,
muprofite zvinonyengera.
11 Siyai nzira iyi,
ibvai mugwara iri,
murege kuita kuti timisidzane
noMutsvene waIsraeri!”
12 Naizvozvo zvanzi naMutsvene waIsraeri:
“Nokuti makaramba shoko rangu iri,
mukasendamira pakumanikidza
uye mukavimba nokunyengera,
13 chivi ichi chichava kwamuri
sorusvingo, rwakatsemuka nokufutunuka,
runoondomoka pakarepo uye nokukurumidza.
14 Ruchaputsika kuita zvimedu zvimedu sehari,
yakaputswa noutsinye
zvokuti pakati pezvimedu zvayo hapana kuwanikwa chaenga chakasara,
chokugoka mazimbe omoto pachoto
kana chokuchera nacho mvura kubva muchitubu.”
15 Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha, Mutsvene waIsraeri:
“Mukutendeuka nezororo ndimo mune ruponeso rwenyu,
murunyararo nomukuvimba ndimo mune simba renyu,
asi imi makaramba chimwe chazvo.
16 Imi makati, ‘Kwete, tichatiza takatasva mabhiza.’
Naizvozvo muchatiza!
Imi makati, ‘Tichatasva mabhiza anomhanya kwazvo.’
Naizvozvo vadzinganisi venyu vachamhanya kwazvo!
17 Chiuru chimwe chete chichatiza
nokuvhundutsa kwomumwe chete;
imi mose muchatiza
kuvhundutsa kwavashanu,
kusvikira masara
maita sedanda romureza riri pamusoro pegomo,
kuita somureza pamusoro pechikomo.”

18 Asi Jehovha anoshuva kukuitirai nyasha;
anosimuka kuti akuratidzei tsitsi.
Nokuti Jehovha ndiMwari wokururamisira.
Vakaropafadzwa vose vanomurindira!
19 Haiwa imi vanhu veZioni, vanogara muJerusarema, hamuchazochemizve.
Achava nenyasha sei pamunochemera rubatsiro! Achingozvinzwa, achakupindurai.
20 Kunyange Ishe achikupai chingwa chenhamo nemvura yokutambudzika,
vadzidzi venyu havachazovanzwizve; muchavaona nameso enyu pachenyu.
21 Kunyange mukatendeukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe, nzeve dzenyu
dzichanzwa inzwi mumashure menyu, richiti, “Iyi ndiyo nzira, fambai mairi.”
22 Ipapo muchasvibisa zvifananidzo zvenyu zvakafukidzwa nesirivha nezviumbwa
zvenyu zvakafukidzwa negoridhe; muchazvirasira kure somucheka wakasvibiswa
neropa romukadzi ari kumwedzi kwake muchiti kwazviri, “Ibvai pano!”
23 Achakutumiraiwo mvura yokumeresa mbeu dzamunodyara muvhu, uye
zvokudya zvichabva munyika zvichange zvakanyatsosvika uye zvakawanda kwazvo.
Pazuva iro, nzombe dzenyu dzichafura mumafuro akafaranuka.
24 Nzombe nembongoro dzinorima munda zvichadya mashanga noupfu, zvaka-
paradzirwa neforogo nefoshoro.
25 Pazuva rokuuraya kukuru, panowira shongwe pasi, hova dzemvura dzichayerera
pamusoro pamakomo ose akakwirira napamusoro pezvikomo zvakareba.
26 Mwedzi uchapenya sezuva, uye zuva richapenya kakapetwa kanomwe, kufanana
nechiedza chamazuva manomwe azere, Jehovha paanosunga mavanga avanhu vake
agorapa maronda aakavakuvadza nawo.
27 Tarirai, Zita raJehovha rasvika richibva kure,
rine hasha dzinopfuta moto namakore outsi hwakasviba kuti ndo-o;
miromo yake yakazara nokutsamwa,
uye rurimi rwake moto unoparadza.
28 Kufema kwake kunofanana nokuyerera kwemvura ine simba zhinji,
inokwira ichisvika mumutsipa.
Anozungura ndudzi murusero rwokuparadza;
anoisa mushaya dzavanhu
matomu anovatsausa.
29 Uye muchaimba
sapausiku hwamunopemberera mutambo mutsvene;
mwoyo yenyu ichafara
sezvinoita vanhu vanokwira kugomo raJehovha,
nokuDombo raIsraeri, vachiridza nyere.
30 Jehovha achaita kuti vanhu vanzwe inzwi rake roumambo,
uye achaita kuti vaone ruoko rwake ruchiburuka pasi,
nehasha zhinji nomoto wokuparadza,
nokuputika kwamakore, kunaya kwemvura zhinji nechimvuramabwe.
31 Inzwi raJehovha richaparadza vaAsiria;
achavarova netsvimbo yake.
32 Shamhu yoga yoga yavacharohwa nayo naJehovha
netsvimbo yake yokuranga,
ichaenderana nerwiyo rwamakandira norudimbwa,
paacharwa navo muhondo noruoko rwake.
33 Tofeti yakanguri yagadzirira;
yakagadzirirwa kare kugamuchira mambo.
Gomba rayo romoto rakadzikiswa rikapamhamiswa,
uye pane moto wakawanda nehuni zhinji;

kufema kwaJehovha,
sorukova runopfuta nesafuri,
kuchazvitungidza.

# 31

*Vane Nhamo Vanovimba neIjipiti*

1 Vane nhamo avo vanoburukira kuIjipiti kundotsvaka rubatsiro,
vanovimba namabhiza,
vanovimba nokuwanda kwengoro dzavo
uye nesimba guru ravatasvi vavo vamabhiza,
asi vasingatariri kuMutsvene waIsraeri,
kana kutsvaka rubatsiro runobva kuna Jehovha.
2 Kunyange zvakadaro naiyewo akachenjera uye anogona kuuyisa njodzi;
haangadzosi mashoko ake.
Iye achamukira imba yavakaipa,
naavo vanobatsira vanoita zvakaipa.
3 Asi vaIjipita vanhu uye havasi Mwari,
mabhiza avo inyama uye haasi mweya.
Zvino panotambanudza Jehovha ruoko rwake,
uyo anobatsira achagumburwa,
uyo achabatsirwa achawa;
vose vachaparara pamwe chete.
4 Zvanzi naJehovha kwandiri:
“Sezvinoita shumba inoomba,
seshumba huru pamusoro pechayabata,
kunyange mhomho yose yavafudzi
ikakokerwa pamwe chete kuzorwa neshumba iyi,
iyo haingavhundutswi noruzha rwavo,
kana kukanganiswa nemhere yavo,
saizvozvo Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achaburukira pamusoro peGomo reZioni
napazvikomo zvaro kuzorwa hondo.
5 Seshiri dzinobhururuka napamusoro,
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achadzivirira Jerusarema;
acharidzivirira, acharirwira,
achadarika pamusoro paro uye acharisunungura.”
6 Dzokerai kuna iye wamakamukira zvikuru, imi vaIsraeri.
7 Nokuti pazuva iro mumwe nomumwe wenyu acharamba zvifananidzo zvesirivha
negoridhe zvakaitwa namaoko enyu akaipa.
8 “Asiria ichawisirwa pasi nomunondo usati uri womunhu;
munondo, kwete wavanhu, uchavapedza.
Vachatiza pamberi pomunondo
uye majaya avo achaiswa kuchibharo.
9 Nhare dzavo dzakasimba dzichawa nokuda kwokutya;
vatungamiri vavo vachavhundutswa pavachaona mureza wehondo,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
ane moto wake paZioni
choto chake chiri muJerusarema.

# 32

*Umambo hwoKururama*

1 Tarirai mambo achatonga nokururama,
uye vatongi vachatonga nokururamisira.
2 Munhu mumwe nomumwe achafanana nenzvimbo yokuvanda kubva kumhepo,
noutiziro kubva pakunaya kwemvura zhinji,
sehova dzemvura mugwenga nomumvuri
webwe guru munyika yafa nenyota.
3 Ipapo meso avose vanoona haachazotsinzini,
uye nzeve dzavanonzwa dzichateerera.
4 Ndangariro dzavanokurumidzira zvinhu dzichaziva uye dzichanzwisisa,
uye vanokakama vachataura zvakanaka uye zvinonzwika.
5 Benzi harichazonzi munhu anokudzwa,
munhu asina maturo haazoremekedzwi.
6 Nokuti benzi rinotaura zvoupenzi,
ndangariro dzaro dzinofunga zvakaipa:
Zvaanoita hazvina umwari
uye anoparadzira zvinhu zvakarasika zvisiri zvaJehovha;
anosiya vane nzara vasina chinhu
uye anonyima mvura vane nyota.
7 Nzira dzousina maturo dzakaipa,
anoita rangano dzakaipa
kuti aparadze varombo nenhema,
kunyange chichemo chaanoshayiwa chakanaka hacho.
8 Asi munhu anokudzwa anoita urongwa hwakanaka,
uye namabasa anokudzwa.

*Vakadzi veJerusarema*

9 Imi vakadzi musina hanya,
simukai muteerere kwandiri;
imi vanasikana munoti makachengetedzeka,
inzwai zvandinoreva!
10 Gore risati rapera
muchabvunda iyemi munoti makachengetedzeka;
nokuti kuchekwa kwamazambiringa kuchakundikana,
uye kutanhwa kwemichero hakuchasviki.
11 Dederai, imi vakadzi musina hanya;
dederai imi vanasikana munoti makachengetedzeka!
Bvisai nguo dzenyu,
monerai masaga muzviuno zvenyu.
12 Muzvirove zvipfuva nokuda kweminda yakanaka,
nokuda kwezvibereko zvemizambiringa,
13 uye nokuda kwenyika yavanhu vangu,
nyika yamera minzwa norukato,
hongu, mucheme nokuda kwedzimba dzose dzamafaro,
uye nokuda kweguta rinopururudza iri.
14 Nhare dzichasiyiwa,
guta roruzha richasara risina munhu;
nhare neshongwe zvichava dongo nokusingaperi,
mufaro wembongoro, namafuro ezvipfuwo,
15 kusvikira Mweya wadururirwa pamusoro pedu uchibva kumusoro,
uye gwenga rava nyika yakaorera,
nemunda wakaorera wava sesango.

16 Kururamisira kuchagara kugwenga
uye kururama kuchagara kumunda wakaorera.
17 Chibereko chokururama chichava rugare;
uye chibereko chokururama chichava runyararo nokuvimba nokusingaperi.
18 Vanhu vangu vachagara munzvimbo dzorugare,
mumisha yakachengetedzeka,
munzvimbo dzokuzorora dzakadzikama.
19 Kunyange chimvuramabwe chikafukidza sango,
neguta rikaparadzwa zvachose,
20 ucharopafadzwa zvakadiniko,
uchidyara mbeu dzako pedyo nehova dzose,
uye uchirega mombe nembongoro dzako zvichifura zvakasununguka!

# 33

*Kutambudzika noKubatsirwa*

1 Une nhamo iwe, muparadzi,
iyewe usati wamboparadzwa!
Une nhamo iwe, mupanduki,
iyewe usati wambopandukirwa!
Paunorega kuparadza,
iwe uchaparadzwa;
paunorega kupandukira,
iwe uchapandukirwa.
2 Haiwa Jehovha, tinzwirei tsitsi;
tinokupangai imi.
Ivai simba redu mangwanani oga oga,
noruponeso rwedu panguva yokutambudzika.
3 Pakutinhira kwenzwi renyu, ndudzi dzinotiza;
pamunosimuka, marudzi anopararira.
4 Haiwa imi ndudzi, zvakapambwa zvenyu zvachekwa kunge zvachekwa nemhashu diki;
vanhu vanomhanyira kwazviri segwatakwata remhashu.

5 Jehovha asimudzirwa, iye anogara kumusoro;
achazadza Zioni nokururamisira nokururama.
6 Achava nheyo yechokwadi yenguva yenyu,
nedura repfuma yoruponeso, uchenjeri nezivo;
kiyi yepfuma iyi ndiko kutya Jehovha.

7 Tarirai, mhare dzavo dzinodanidzira munzira dzomumisha;
nhume dzorugare dzinochema zvikuru.
8 Migwagwa mikuru yasiyiwa,
vafambi havachisimo mumigwagwa.
Sungano yaputswa,
zvapupu zvayo zvazvidzwa,
hapachina anoremekedzwa.
9 Nyika inochema uye yoparara,
Rebhanoni yanyadziswa uye yasvava;
Sharoni yafanana neArabha,
uye Bhashani neKarimeri dzakurumuka mashizha adzo.

10 “Zvino ini ndichasimuka,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Zvino ini ndichakudzwa;
zvino ini ndichasimudzirwa pamusoro.
11 Munoita mimba yehundi,
munobereka mashanga;
kufema kwenyu ndiwo moto unokuparadzai.
12 Marudzi achapiswa kunge suko;
vacharirima kunge huni dzeminzwa dzakatemwa.”

13 Imi vari kure, inzwai zvandakaita;
imi vari pedyo, bvumai kuti ndine simba!
14 Vatadzi vari muZioni vavhundutswa;
vasina Mwari vodedera:
“Ndianiko pakati pedu
angagare nomoto unopisa nokusingaperi?”
15 Iye anofamba nokururama
uye anotaura zvakanaka,
anoramba pfuma inobva pakumanikidza
uye anodzivisa ruoko rwake kugamuchira fufuro,
anodzivisa nzeve dzake kunzwa rangano dzokuuraya,
uye anotsinzina meso ake kuti arege kuona zvakaipa,
16 uyu ndiye munhu achagara pakakwirira,
nhare dzegomo dzichava utiziro hwake.
Zvokudya zvake achazvipiwa,
uye haangashayiwi mvura.

17 Meso ako achaona mambo pakunaka kwake;
uye achatarira nyika yakakura kwazvo.
18 Mundangariro dzako ucharangarira zvaimbokutyisa ugoti:
“Aripiko muchinda mukuru uya?
Aripiko uya aimbotora mutero?
Aripiko muchinda aiva mutariri weshongwe?”
19 Vanhu vaya vokuzvikudza hauchazovaonazve,
ivo vanhu vomutauro wakavanzika,
vorurimi rwavo, rusinganzwiki.

20 Tarirai Zioni, iro guta remitambo yedu;
meso enyu achaona Jerusarema,
ugaro hworunyararo, tende risingazozungunuswi;
mbambo dzaro hadzingadzurwi,
kana mabote aro kudamburwa.
21 Asi Jehovha achava Wamasimba Ose kwatiri.
Richafanana nenzvimbo yenzizi dzakapamhamha uye nehova.
Magwa anokwasviwa haangasvikiko,
uye zvikepe zvikuru hazvingapfuuri.
22 Nokuti Jehovha ndiye mutongi wedu,
Jehovha ndiye anotipa murayiro,
Jehovha ndiye mambo wedu;
ndiye achatiponesa.

23 Mabote ako ava dembutembu:

Haagoni kusimbisa mbambo yechikepe,
sairi harina kutambanudzwa.
Ipapo zvakapambwa zvakawanda zvichagoverwa,
uye kunyange chirema chichawanawo zvakapambwa.
24 Hapana agere muZioni achati, “Ndinorwara,”
uye zvivi zvavanogaramo zvicharegererwa.

# 34

*Kutongwa kweNdudzi*

1 Swederai pedyo, imi ndudzi dzavanhu, munzwe.
Teererai, imi vanhu!
Nyika ngainzwe, nezvose zviri mairi,
pasi pose, nezvose zvinobudamo!
2 Jehovha akatsamwira ndudzi dzose;
hasha dzake dziri pamusoro pehondo dzavo dzose.
Achavaparadza chose,
achaita kuti vaurayiwe.
3 Vakaurayiwa vavo vacharasirwa kunze,
mitumbi yavo ichanhuhwa;
makomo achanyorova neropa ravo.
4 Nyeredzi dzokudenga dzose dzichanyungudika,
uye denga richapetwa sorugwaro;
marudzi ose enyeredzi achawa
samashizha akaoma abva pamuzambiringa,
samaonde akasvava abva pamuonde.
5 Munondo wangu wakanwa ukaguta kumatenga;
tarirai, unoburukira kuzotonga Edhomu,
vanhu vandakaparadza chose.
6 Munondo waJehovha wakanyura muropa,
wakafukidzwa namafuta,
iro ropa ramakwayana nerembudzi,
namafuta anobva paitsvo dzamakondobwe.
Nokuti Jehovha ane chibayiro muBozira
uye nokuuraya kukuru muEdhomu.
7 Nyati dzichawa pamwe navo
nehono dzemhuru nehando huru.
Nyika yavo ichanyorova neropa,
uye guruva richazara mafuta.

8 Nokuti Jehovha ane zuva rokutsiva
negore rokuripira kuti atsigire zvinodiwa neZioni.
9 Hova dzeEdhomu dzichashanduka kuva namo,
guruva rayo richapisa sesafuri;
nyika yayo ichava namo inopfuta!
10 Haingadzimwi usiku namasikati;
utsi hwayo huchakwira nokusingaperi.
Richava dongo kubva kune chimwe chizvarwa kusvikira kune chimwe chizvarwa;
hapana munhu achazopfuura napozve.
11 Asi zvichava zvezizi romugwenga nehukurwizi;
zizi guru negunguo zvichaita matenderemo.

Mwari achatambanudzira Edhomu
rwodzi rwokuyera,
rwenyonganiso nerwokuparadza.
12 Makurukota ake haazovi nechinhu ikoko chingazonzi umambo,
machinda ake ose achapera.
13 Minzwa ichatandira nhare dzayo,
utumbambeva norukato munzvimbo dzayo dzakakomberedzwa.
Ichava ugaro hwamakava,
nomusha wamazizi.
14 Zvikara zvomugwenga zvichasangana namapere,
uye nguruvu dzichadaidzirana;
zvikara zvousiku zvichazororapo,
uye zvichazviwanira nzvimbo yokuzorora.
15 Zizi richaita dendere rigokandira mazaipo,
richaachochonyerapo, rigochengeta mazana aro pasi pomumvuri wamapapiro aro;
makondo achaunganapo,
rimwe nerimwe neshamwari yaro.
16 Tarirai murugwaro rwaJehovha mugorava:
Hapana chimwe chezvinhu izvi chichashayikwa,
kana chichashaya shamwari.
Nokuti muromo wake ndiwo warayira izvozvo,
uye Mweya wake uchavaunganidza pamwe chete.
17 Anozvigovera migove yazvo;
ruoko rwake runozvigovera nechiyero.
Zvichava zvazvo nokusingaperi
uye zvichagaramo kubva kune chimwe chizvarwa kusvikira kune chimwe chizvarwa.

# 35

*Mufaro waVakadzikinurwa*

1 Gwenga nenyika yakaoma zvichafara;
sango richafara kwazvo uye richatumbuka;
seruva,
2 richatumbuka;
richafara zvikuru uye richapembera nomufaro.
Mbiri yeRebhanoni ichapiwa kwariri,
kunaka kweKarimeri neSharoni;
vachaona kubwinya kwaJehovha,
nokunaka kwaMwari wedu.
3 Simbisai maoko asina simba,
tsigirai mabvi anodedera;
4 muti kuna avo vane mwoyo inotya,
“Simbai, musatya;
Mwari wenyu achauya,
achauya nokutsiva,
nokuripira kutsvene
achauya kuzokuponesai.”

5 Ipapo meso amapofu achasvinudzwa
uye nzeve dzematsi dzichazarurwa.

6 Ipapo akaremara achakwakuka senondo,
uye rurimi rwechimumu ruchaimba nomufaro.
Mvura ichatubuka murenje,
uye nehova dzemvura mugwenga.
7 Jecha rinopisa richashanduka rikava dziva,
ivhu rine nyota richava zvitubu zvemvura.
Maigara makava noumo maaimbovata,
muchamera uswa, netsanga nenhokwe.

8 Ipapo pachava nomugwagwa;
uchanzi Nzira yoUtsvene.
Vane tsvina havangazofambi mairi;
ichava yaivavo vanofamba muNzira iyoyo;
vakaipa namapenzi havangazofambi mairi.
9 Hapangavi neshumba ipapo,
kana chikara chipi zvacho chichawanikwapo.
Asi vakadzikinurwa voga ndivo vachafambamo,
10 uye vakasunungurwa vaJehovha vachadzoka.
Vachapinda muZioni vachiimba;
mufaro usingaperi uchava pamusoro pavo.
Vachawana mufaro nokufarisisa,
kusuwa nokuneta zvichatiza.

# 36

*Senakeribhi anovhundutsira Jerusarema*

1 Mugore regumi namana rokutonga kwaMambo Hezekia, Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria akarwisa maguta ose akakomberedzwa aJudha akaapamba.
2 Ipapo mambo weAsiria akatuma mukuru wehondo yake nehondo huru achibva kuRakishi kuna Mambo Hezekia muJerusarema. Mukuru wehondo akati amira pamugero weDziva roKumusoro, pamugwagwa unoenda kuMunda woMusuki,
3 ipapo Eriakimu mwanakomana waHirikia, mufambisi webasa mumuzinda wamambo, naShebhina munyori, naJoa mwanakomana waAsafi munyori wenhoroondo, akabuda kundosangana naye.
4 Mukuru wehondo akati kwavari, "Udzai Hezekia kuti:
" 'Zvanzi namambo mukuru, iye mambo weAsiria: Uri kuvimba nei chaizvo?
5 Iwe unoti une urongwa nesimba rokurwa, asi uri kutaura mashoko asina maturo. Ko, unovimba naaniko, zvawandimukira?
6 Tarira zvino, unovimba neIjipiti, ruya rushanga rwomudonzvo rwakavhunika, runobaya ruoko rwomunhu nokumupa vanga kana azendamira parwuri! Ndizvo zvakaita Faro mambo weIjipiti kuna vose vanovimba naye.
7 Asi kana ukati kwandiri, "Isu tinovimba naJehovha Mwari wedu," haasi iye here ane nzvimbo dzakakwirira nearitari dzakabviswa naHezekia, iye akati kuJudha neJerusarema, "Munofanira kunamata pamberi pearitari iyi"?
8 " 'Zvino chiuya, ita sungano natenzi wangu, mambo weAsiria: Ndichakupa mabhiza anokwana zviuru zviviri, kana ukagona kuisa vatasvi pamusoro pawo!
9 Ungagona seiko kukunda mubati mumwe wavabati vadiki vatenzi vangu, kunyange uchivimba nengoro dzeIjipiti navatasvi vadzo vamabhiza?
10 Pamusoro pezvo, ndauya kuzorwa nenyika ino nokuiparadza ndisina Jehovha here? Jehovha pachake andiudza kuti ndiuye munyika ino ndizoiparadza.' "

11 Ipapo Eriakimu, naShebhina, naJoa vakati kumukuru wehondo, “Tapota hedu,
taurai kuvaranda venyu norurimi rwechiAramu, sezvo tichirunzwa. Musataura nesu
nechiHebheru vanhu vari parusvingo vachinzwa.”
12 Asi mukuru wehondo akapindura akati, “Ko, ndakatumwa natenzi wangu
kuna tenzi wenyu nemi chete ndisingatauriwo kuvarume vagere parusvingo, ivo
vanofanira kudya tsvina yavo nokunwa mvura yavo kufanana nemi here?”
13 Ipapo mukuru wehondo akasimuka akadanidzira nechiHebheru achiti, “Inzwai
mashoko amambo mukuru, mambo weAsiria!
14 Zvanzi namambo: Musarega Hezekia achikunyengerai. Iye haangagoni kukur-
wirai!
15 Musarega Hezekia achikunyengetedzai kuti muvimbe naJehovha achiti, ‘Jehovha
achakurwirai zvirokwazvo; guta rino harizoiswa muruoko rwamambo weAsiria.’
16 “Musateerera Hezekia. Zvanzi namambo weAsiria: Itai rugare neni mugouya
kwandiri. Ipapo mumwe nomumwe wenyu achadya zvinobva pamuzambiringa
wake napamuonde wake uye achanwa mvura inobva muchitubu chake,
17 kusvikira ndauya ndizokutorai, ndigokuendesai kunyika yakaita seyenyu, nyika
ine zviyo newaini itsva, nyika ine chingwa neminda yemizambiringa.
18 “Musarega Hezekia achikutsausai achiti, ‘Jehovha achatirwira.’ Ndimwari weipi
nyika zvayo akamborwira nyika yake muruoko rwamambo weAsiria?
19 Vamwari veHamati neAripadhi varipi? Vamwari veSefarivhaimi varipi? Vakar-
wira Samaria muruoko rwangu here?
20 Ndavapi pakati pavamwari vendudzi dzose vakambogona kuponesa nyika
dzavo kubva kwandiri? Ko, Jehovha achagona seiko kurwira Jerusarema muruoko
rwangu?”
21 Asi vanhu vakaramba vanyerere, vakasapindura chinhu, nokuti mambo akanga
arayira achiti, “Musamupindura.”
22 Ipapo Eriakimu mwanakomana waHirikia mutariri womuzinda wamambo,
naShebhina munyori, naJoa mwanakomana waAsafi munyori wenhoroondo
vakaenda kuna Hezekia, nenguo dzavo dzakabvaruka, vakamuudza zvakanga
zvataurwa nomukuru wehondo.

# 37

*Kusunungurwa kweJerusarema kunoprofitwa*

1 Mambo Hezekia akati anzwa izvi, akabvarura nguo dzake akafuka masaga
akapinda mutemberi yaJehovha.
2 Akatuma Eriakimu mutariri womuzinda wamambo, naShebhina munyori,
navakuru vavaprista, vose vakapfeka masaga, kumuprofita Isaya mwanakomana
waAmozi.
3 Vakati kwaari, “Zvanzi naHezekia: Nhasi izuva renhamo nokutukwa uye kun-
yadziswa, sezvinoitika kana vana vakasvika pakuzvarwa asi simba rokusununguka
pasina.
4 Zvimwe Jehovha Mwari wenyu achanzwa mashoko omukuru wehondo, aka-
tumwa naishe wake, mambo weAsiria, kuzomhura Mwari mupenyu, uye kuti
azomutuka pamusoro pamashoko aakanzwa iye Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Naizvozvo
nyengetererai vakasara vari vapenyu.”
5 Vabati vaHezekia vakati vasvika kuna Isaya,
6 Isaya akati kwavari, “Udzai ishe wenyu kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Usatya hako
zvawakanzwa, mashoko andakamhurwa nawo navaranda vamambo weAsiria.
7 Teererai! Ndichaisa mweya maari wokuti akangonzwa rimwe guhu, achadzokera
kunyika yake, uye ikoko, ndichaita kuti aurayiwe nomunondo.’ ”

8 Mukuru wehondo akati anzwa kuti mambo weAsiria akanga abva kuBhakishi,
akadzoka akawana mambo achirwa neRibhina.
9 Zvino Senakeribhi akagamuchira mashoko okuti Tirihaka, muEtiopia mambo
weIjipiti, akanga achiuya kuzorwa naye. Akati anzwa izvozvo, akatuma nhume kuna
mambo Hezekia neshoko iri rokuti:
10 "Udzai Hezekia mambo weJudha muti: Mwari waunovimba naye ngaarege
kukunyengera achiti, 'Jerusarema harizoiswa muruoko rwamambo weAsiria.'
11 Zvirokwazvo wakanzwa zvakaitwa namadzimambo eAsiria kunyika dzose
vachidziparadza chose. Zvino iwe ucharwirwa here?
12 Ko, vamwari vamamwe marudzi akaparadzwa namadzibaba angu vakavarwira
here, vamwari veGezani, neHarani neRezefi navanhu vokuEdheni vakanga vari
kuTeri Asari?
13 Mambo weHamati aripiko, namambo weArifadhi namambo weguta reSe-
farivhaimi, kana Hena kana Ivha?"

### *Munyengetero waHezekia*

14 Hezekia akagamuchira tsamba kubva mumaoko enhume, akaiverenga. Ipapo
akakwidza kutemberi yaJehovha akaitambanudza pamberi paJehovha.
15 Uye Hezekia akanyengetera kuna Jehovha achiti,
16 "Haiwa Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri, mugere pakati pamakerub-
himi, imi moga ndimi Mwari aripo pamusoro poumambo hwose hwenyika. Makasika
denga nepasi.
17 Rerekai nzeve yenyu, Jehovha, munzwe; zarurai meso enyu, Jehovha muone;
teererai mashoko ose aSenakeribhi aakatuma kuzozvidza nawo Mwari mupenyu.
18 "Ichokwadi, Jehovha, kuti madzimambo eAsiria akaparadza chose ndudzi idzi
dzose nenyika dzadzo.
19 Vakakanda vamwari vavo mumoto vakavaparadza, nokuti vakanga vasiri
vamwari asi matanda chete namatombo akaitwa namaoko avanhu.
20 Zvino, Jehovha Mwari wedu, tidzikinurei kubva muruoko rwake, kuitira kuti
madzimambo ose enyika azive kuti imi moga, Jehovha, ndimi Mwari."

### *Kuwa kwaSenakeribhi*

21 Ipapo Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi akatumira shoko kuna Hezekia achiti,
"Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri: Nokuda kwokuti wanyengetera kwandiri
pamusoro paSenakeribhi mambo weAsiria,
22 heri shoko rakataurwa naJehovha pamusoro pake:
"Mhandara Mwanasikana weZioni
anokuzvidza uye anokuseka.
Mwanasikana weJerusarema
anokudzungudzira musoro wake paunenge uchitiza.
23 Ndianiko wawatuka uye ukamhura?
Ndianiko wawasimudzira inzwi rako,
uye ukasimudzira meso ako uchizvikudza?
Ndiye Mutsvene waIsraeri!
24 Navaranda vako watutira
kutuka pamusoro paIshe.
Uye wakati,
'Nengoro dzangu zhinji
ndakakwira makomo marefu,
kumusoro-soro kweRebhanoni.
Ndakatema misidhari yayo mirefu refu,
nemisipuresi yayo yakanakisisa.
Ndakasvika kumusoro-soro kwayo,

nokumasango ayo akanakisisa.
25 Ndakachera matsime munyika yavamwe,
ndikanwa mvura imomo.
Netsoka dzangu
ndakapwisa hova dzose dzeIjipiti.’

26 “Hauna kunzwa here?
Izvi ndakazviita kare.
Ndakazvironga pamazuva akare;
zvino ndaita kuti zviitike,
nokuti wakaparadza maguta akakomberedzwa
akava mirwi yamatombo.
27 Vanhu vawo, vapererwa nesimba,
vavhundutswa uye vanyadziswa.
Vafanana nembeu mumunda,
namabukira manyoro,
sebundo ramera padenga remba,
ratsva risati rakura.

28 “Asi ndinoziva paunogara
uye nguva yaunouya neyaunoenda
uye kuti unondiitira hasha zvakadii.
29 Nokuda kwehasha dzako kwandiri
uye nokuda kwokuti kusateerera kwako kwasvika munzeve dzangu,
ndichaisa chiredzo changu mumhuno dzako
namatomu angu mumuromo mako,
uye ndichaita kuti udzokere
nenzira yawakauya nayo.
30 “Ichi ndicho chichava chiratidzo kuvarwi, iwe Hezekia:
“Gore rino muchadya zvinomera zvoga,
uye mugore rinotevera muchadya mabukira azvo.
Asi mugore rechitatu mudyare mugokohwa,
mudyare minda yemizambiringa mugodya michero yayo.
31 Zvakare, vakasara veimba yaJudha vachava nemidzi pasi
uye vachabereka michero kumusoro.
32 Nokuti muJerusarema muchabuda vachasara,
uye muZioni muchabuda boka ravachapunyuka.
Kushingaira kwaJehovha
kuchazviita.
33 “Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro pamambo weAsiria,
“Haazopindi muguta iri
kana kupfura museve pano.
Haazosviki mberi kwaro nenhoo
kana kuvaka gomo revhu pariri.
34 Achadzokera nenzira yaakauya nayo;
haazopindi muguta rino,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
35 “Ndichadzivirira guta rino uye ndichariponesa,
nokuda kwangu uye nokuda kwaDhavhidhi muranda wangu!”
36 Ipapo mutumwa waJehovha akabuda akauraya varume zviuru zana namakumi masere nezvishanu pamusasa wavaAsiria. Vanhu vakati vachimuka mangwanani, onei mitumbi yavakafa!

37 Naizvozvo Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria akaputsa musasa. Akadzokera
kuNinevhe akandogara ikoko.
38 Mumwe musi achinamata ari mutemberi yamwari wake Nisiroki, Adhiramereki
naSharezeri, vanakomana vake vakamuuraya nomunondo, ndokutizira kunyika
yeArarati. Mwanakomana waEsarihadhoni akamutevera paushe.

# 38

*Kurwara kwaHezekia*

1 Mumazuva iwayo Hezekia akarwara kusvikira oda kufa. Muprofita Isaya
mwanakomana waAmozi akaenda kwaari akati, "Zvanzi naJehovha: Gadzirisa
zveimba yako, nokuti uri kuzofa; hausi kuzopona."
2 Hezekia akatendeukira kumadziro akanyengetera kuna Jehovha achiti,
3 "Rangarirai henyu, Jehovha, kuti ndakafamba sei nokutendeka pamberi penyu
nomwoyo wose nechokwadi uye ndikaita zvakanaka pamberi penyu." Hezekia
akachema kwazvo.
4 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakauya kuna Isaya richiti,
5 "Enda undoti kuna Hezekia, 'Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari wababa vako Dhavhidhi:
Ndanzwa munyengetero wako uye ndaona misodzi yako; ndichawedzera makore
gumi namashanu paupenyu hwako.
6 Uye ndichakurwira iwe neguta rino kubva muruoko rwamambo weAsiria.
Ndicharwira guta rino.
7 " 'Ichi ndicho chiratidzo chaJehovha kwauri kuti Jehovha achaita zvose zvaakav-
imbisa:
8 Ndichaita kuti mumvuri waitwa pazuva udzokere shure nhambwe gumi pa-
mutaro wawanga wafamba pamanera aAhazi.' " Saizvozvo zuva rakadzokera shure
nhambwe gumi dzarakanga radzika.
9 Chinyorwa chaHezekia mambo weJudha mushure mokurwara nokupora kwake:
10 Ndakati, "Mazuva oupenyu hwangu
achangotanga ndingafanira kupinda mumasuo orufu here?
Ndigotorerwa makore angu asara here?"
11 Ndakati, "Handichazoonizve Jehovha,
iye Jehovha, munyika yavapenyu;
handichazotarisizve kuvanhu
kana kuva naavo vagere munyika ino zvino.
12 Setende romufudzi, imba yangu
yakoromorwa uye yatorwa.
Somuruki ndapeta upenyu hwangu,
uye iye andigura kubva pachirukiso;
masikati namadekwana makaita kuti ndigume.
13 Ndakamirira nomwoyo murefu kusvikira mambakwedza,
asi iye akavhuna mapfupa angu ose kufanana nezvinoitwa neshumba;
masikati namadekwana makaita kuti ndigume.
14 Ndakarira senyenganyenga kana kondo.
Ndakachema sokuchema kunoita njiva.
Meso angu akaneta nokutarisa kudenga.
Haiwa Jehovha, ndine nhamo, uyai mundinunure!"

15 Asi ndingati kudiniko?
Iye ataura neni, uye iye ndiye aita izvi.
Ndichafamba nokuzvininipisa pamakore angu ose,

nokuda kwokurwadziwa kwomwoyo wangu.
16 Ishe, vanhu vanorarama nezvinhu zvakadai;
uye mweya wangu unowana upenyu mazviriwo.
Makandiporesa
mukandiraramisa.
17 Zvirokwazvo kutambudzika kwangu kukuru
kwakandivigira rugare.
Murudo rwenyu makandirwira
pagomba rokuparadzwa;
makaisa zvivi zvangu zvose
shure kwenyu,
18 Nokuti guva haringagoni kukurumbidzai,
rufu harugoni kukurumbidzai nenziyo;
vanodzika kugomba
havangagoni kutarisira kutendeka kwenyu.
19 Vapenyu, ivo vapenyu,
ndivo vanokurumbidzai,
sezvandiri kuita iye nhasi;
madzibaba anoudza vana vavo nezvokutendeka kwenyu.

20 Jehovha achandiponesa,
uye tichaimba nemitengeranwa,
mazuva ose oupenyu hwedu
mutemberi yaJehovha.
21 Zvino Isaya akanga ati, “Gadzirai bundu ramaonde mugoriisa pamota, uye achapora.”
22 Hezekia akanga abvunza achiti, “Chiratidzo chichava chei chokuti ndiende kutemberi yaJehovha?”

# 39

*Nhume dzakabva kuBhabhironi*

1 Panguva iyoyo Merodhaki-Bharadhani mwanakomana waBharadhani mambo weBhabhironi, akatumira matsamba nechipo kuna Hezekia, nokuti akanga anzwa nezvokurwara nokupora kwake.
2 Hezekia akagamuchira nhume nomufaro akavaratidza zvakanga zviri mumatura ake: sirivha, goridhe, zvinonhuhwira namafuta anokosha nenhumbi dzake dzose dzokurwa uye nezvose zvaiwanikwa papfuma yake. Hapana chinhu mumuzinda wake kana muumambo hwake chavasina kuratidzwa naHezekia.
3 Ipapo muprofita Isaya akaenda kuna Mambo Hezekia akabvunza achiti, “Varume avo vakati kudini, uye vakabvepi?”
Hezekia akapindura achiti, “Vakabva kunyika iri kure. Vakauya kwandiri vachibva kuBhabhironi.”
4 Muprofita akamubvunza achiti, “Vakaoneiko mumuzinda menyu?”
Hezekia akati, “Vakaona zvose zviri mumuzinda mangu. Pakati pepfuma yangu hapana chandisina kuvaratidza.”
5 Ipapo Isaya akati kuna Hezekia, “Inzwa shoko raJehovha Wamasimba Ose:
6 Zvirokwazvo nguva ichauya iyo zvose zviri mumba mako, nezvose zvakaunganidzwa namadzibaba ako kusvikira nhasi, zvichatakurwa zvichiendeswa kuBhabhironi. Hapana chichasara, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
7 Uye vamwe vavana vako, venyama neropa rako chairo vauchabereka, vachatorwa uye vachava varanda mumuzinda wamambo weBhabhironi.”

8 Hezekia akapindura achiti, “Shoko raJehovha rawataura rakanaka.” Nokuti
akafunga kuti, “Pachava norugare nokudziviririrwa pamazuva oupenyu hwangu.”

# 40

*Kunyaradzwa kwaVanhu vaMwari*

1 Nyaradzai, nyaradzai vanhu vangu,
ndizvo zvinotaura Mwari wenyu.
2 Taurai nounyoro kuJerusarema,
mudanidzire kwariri
kuti kubata kwaro kukuru kwapera,
uye kuti chivi charo charipirwa,
kuti ragamuchira kubva muruoko rwaJehovha
zvakapetwa kaviri pamusoro pezvivi zvaro.
3 Inzwi rounodanidzira achiti,
“Gadzirai nzira yaJehovha
mugwenga,
ruramisai mugwagwa
waMwari wedu murenje.
4 Mipata yose ichasimudzirwa,
makomo ose nezvikomo zvichaenzaniswa;
nzvimbo dzisakaenzana dzichava bani.
5 Uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kucharatidzwa,
uye marudzi ose avanhu achazviona.
Nokuti muromo waJehovha wazvitaura.”

6 Inzwi rinoti, “Danidzirai.”
Ini ndokuti, “Ndodanidzireiko?”

“Vanhu vose vakaita souswa,
uye kubwinya kwavo kwose kwakaita samaruva omunda.
7 Uswa hunooma uye maruva anowa,
nokuti mweya waJehovha unofuridzira pamusoro pazvo.
Zvirokwazvo vanhu uswa.
8 Uswa hunooma uye maruva anowa,
asi shoko raMwari wedu rinogara nokusingaperi.”

9 Imi munoparidzira Zioni zvinhu zvakanaka,
kwirai pagomo refu.
Imi munoparidzira Jerusarema mashoko akanaka,
danidzirai nesimba, musatya;
muti kumaguta eJudha, “Hoyu Mwari wenyu!”
10 Tarirai, Ishe Jehovha ari kuuya nesimba,
uye ruoko rwake runomubatira ushe.
Tarirai, mubayiro wake anawo,
uye zvaanoripira nazvo anazvo.
11 Anofudza makwai ake somufudzi:
Anounganidza makwayana mumaoko ake
agoatakurira pedyo nomwoyo wake;
zvinyoronyoro anotungamirira nhunzvi dzinonwisa.

12 Ndianiko akayera mvura zhinji muchanza chake,

kana kuyera denga noupamhi hwechanza chake?
Ndianiko akaisa guruva rose rapasi mudengu,
kana kuyera kurema kwamakomo nechiyero,
nezvikomo pachiyero?
13 Ndiani akanzwisisa murangariro waJehovha,
kana kumudzidzisa somudzidzisi wake?
14 Ndiani akabvunzwa naJehovha kuti amujekesere,
uye ndiani akamudzidzisa nzira yakanaka?
Ndianiko akamudzidzisa ruzivo
kana kumuratidza nzira yokunzwisisa?

15 Zvirokwazvo ndudzi dzavanhu dzakaita sedonhwe remvura riri muchirongo;
vanongova seguruva riri pamusoro pechiyero;
anoyera zviwi kunge guruva rakatsetseka.
16 Rebhanoni harina huni dzinoringana kuvesa moto wearitari,
uye zvipfuwo zvaro hazvikwani kuita chipiriso chinopiswa.
17 Ndudzi dzose dzakaita sepasina chinhu pamberi pake;
iye anodziona sedzisina maturo,
kunge dzisipo.

18 Zvino, mungafananidza Mwari naaniko?
Ndoupi mufananidzo wamungamuenzanisa nawo?
19 Kana chiri chifananidzo, muumbi anochiumba,
mupfuri wegoridhe ochinamira negoridhe,
uye anochiitira uketani hwesirivha.
20 Murombo anoshayiwa chipo
anosarudza danda risingaori.
Anotsvaka mhizha kuti
imuvezere chifananidzo chisingazozungunuki.

21 Hamuzivi here?
Hamuna kunzwa here?
Hamuna kumbozviudzwa kubva pakutanga here?
Hamuna kunzwisisa kubva pakuvamba kwenyika here?
22 Anogara samambo pamusoro pedenderedzwa renyika,
uye vanhu vayo vakaita semhashu.
Anotambanudza matenga setende,
agoawaridzira setende kuti agaremo.
23 Anoita kuti machinda ave pasina,
uye anoderedza vatongi venyika ino kuti vave pasina.
24 Vachangosimwa, vachangodyarwa,
vachangodzika midzi muvhu,
iye anofuridza pamusoro pavo vachibva vaoma, uye chamupupuri chinovakukura sehundi.

25 “Mungandienzanisa naaniko?
Kana kuti ndiani akaenzana neni?” ndizvo zvinotaura Iye Mutsvene.
26 Simudzai meso enyu mutarire kumatenga.
Ndianiko akasika zvose izvi?
Iye anobudisa nyeredzi imwe imwe,
achidzidana imwe neimwe nezita rayo.
Nokuda kwesimba rake guru uye noukuru hwesimba rake,

hapana kana imwe zvayo inoshayikwa.

27 Unoreveiko, iwe Jakobho,
unogunun'una chii, iwe Israeri uchiti,
"Nzira yangu haizivikanwi naJehovha;
Mwari wangu haana hanya nezvandinorwira?"
28 Hauzivi here?
Hauna kunzwa here?
Jehovha ndiye Mwari nokusingaperi,
Musiki wamagumo enyika.
Haaneti kana kuziya,
uye hakuna angayera kunzwisisa kwake.
29 Anopa simba kuna vakarukutika,
uye anowedzera simba kuna vasina simba.
30 Kunyange majaya anoneta uye anorukutika,
uye majaya anogumburwa agowa;
31 asi avo vane tariro muna Jehovha
vachavandudza simba ravo.
Vachabhururuka namapapiro samakondo;
vachamhanya vasinganeti;
vachafamba vasingaziyi.

# 41

*Mubatsiri waIsraeri*

1 "Nyararai pamberi pangu, imi zviwi!
Ndudzi ngadzivandudze simba radzo!
Ngadziswedere mberi dzitaure;
ngatisanganei pamwe chete panzvimbo inotongerwa mhaka.

2 "Ndianiko akamutsa mumwe kubva kumabvazuva,
akamudana nokururama kuushumiri hwake?
Anopa ndudzi kwaari,
uye anoisa madzimambo pasi pake.
Anovashandura vagova guruva nomunondo wake,
vagova hundi inopepereswa nemhepo nouta hwake.
3 Anovadzinganisa agopfuurira mberi asina vanga,
nenzira yaasina kumbotsika netsoka dzake kare.
4 Ndiani akabata basa iri akaripedza,
akadana zvizvarwa kubva pakutanga?
Ini, Jehovha, iye wokutanga wavo
newokupedzisira, ndini iye."

5 Zviwi zvakazviona zvikatya;
magumo enyika anodedera.
Vanoswedera uye vagouya mberi;
6 mumwe nomumwe anobatsira wokwake,
achiti kuhama yake, "Simba!"
7 Mhizha inokurudzira mupfuri wegoridhe,
uye iye anotsetsenura nenyundo
anokurudzira uyo anorova panhera.
Anoti kune chakanamwa nomoto, "Ichi chakanaka."

Anoroverera chifananidzo pasi nechipikiri kuti chisazungunuka.

8 “Asi iwe, Israeri, muranda wangu,
Jakobho, wandakasarudza,
imi vana vaAbhurahama, shamwari yangu,
9 ndakakutora kubva kumagumo enyika,
ndikakudana kubva kumakona ayo ari kure.
Ndakati kwauri, ‘Uri muranda wangu,’
ndakakusarudza uye handina kukuramba.
10 Naizvozvo usatya, nokuti ndinewe;
usavhunduka, nokuti ndini Mwari wako.
Ndichakusimbisa uye ndichakubatsira;
ndichakutsigira noruoko rwangu rworudyi rwokururama.

11 “Vose vanokutsamwira
zvirokwazvo vachanyadziswa uye vachanyara;
vose vanokakavadzana newe
vachava sechinhu chisipo uye vachaparara.
12 Kunyange ukatsvaka vavengi vako,
hauzovawani.
Avo vanorwa newe
vachava sechinhu chisipo chose.
13 Nokuti ndini Jehovha, Mwari wako,
anobata ruoko rwako rworudyi
achiti kwauri, Usatya;
ndichakubatsira.
14 Usatya Jakobho iwe honye,
iwe mudiki Israeri,
nokuti ini iyeni ndichakubatsira,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
Mudzikinuri wako, Mutsvene waIsraeri.
15 “Tarira, ndichakuita mupuro, mutsva unopinza,
una meno mazhinji.
Uchapura makomo ugoapwanya,
uye uchaderedza zvikomo zvikava hundi.
16 Uchaapepeta, achatorwa nemhepo,
uye chamupupuri chichaaparadzira.
Asi iwe uchafara muna Jehovha,
uye uchazvirumbidza muMutsvene waIsraeri.

17 “Varombo navanoshaya vanotsvaka mvura
asi hakuna;
ndimi dzavo dzaoma nenyota.
Asi ini Jehovha ndichavapindura;
ini, Mwari waIsraeri, handizovasiya.
18 Ndichaita kuti nzizi dziyerere pamitunhu isina miti,
namatsime pakati pemipata.
Ndichashandura gwenga rikava madziva emvura,
nenyika yakaoma ikava matsime.
19 Ndichaisa mugwenga musidhari nomuakasiya,
mumite nomuorivhi.
Ndichaisa mipaini musango,
misipuresi nemifiri pamwe chete,

20 kuitira kuti vanhu vaone uye vagoziva,
varangarire vagonzwisisa,
kuti ruoko rwaJehovha rwakaita izvozvi,
kuti Mutsvene waIsraeri ndiye akazvisika.

21 “Sumai mhaka yenyu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Uyai namashoko enyu akasimba,” ndizvo zvinotaura Mambo waJakobho.
22 “Uyai nezvifananidzo zvenyu zvitiudze
zvichaitika.
Tiudzei zvinhu zvakare kuti zvaiva zvipi,
kuti zvimwe tizviongorore
tigoziva magumo azvo.
Kana kuti tizivisei, zvinhu zvichaitika,
23 tiudzei kuti ramangwana rinei,
kuti tizive kana imi muri vanamwari.
Itai chimwe chinhu, chingava chakanaka kana chakaipa,
kuitira kuti tigoshamiswa tigozadzwa nokutya.
24 Asi imi hamusi chinhu,
uye mabasa enyu haana maturo chose;
anokusarudzai anonyangadza.

25 “Ndamutsa mumwe anobva kumusoro, zvino ari kuuya,
mumwe anobva kumabvazuva anodana kuzita rangu.
Iye anotsika pamusoro pavabati kunge anotsika dope,
kuita sokunge muumbi wehari anokanya ivhu.
26 Ndianiko akazvireva kubva pakutanga, kuti zvimwe,
tingaziva, kana kuti zvichigere kuitika, kuti zvimwe tigoti, ‘Akanga anatsa?’
Hapana akataura izvozvi,
hapana akataura kuti zvichauya,
hapana akanzwa kana shoko kubva kwamuri.
27 Ndini akava wokutanga kuudza Zioni kuti, ‘Tarira, ava vari pano!’
Ndakapa kuJerusarema nhume yamashoko akanaka.
28 Ndinotarisa asi hapana munhu,
hapana pakati pavo anopa zano,
hapana anondipindura pandinovabvunza.
29 Tarirai, vose inhema dzoga!
Mabasa avo haana maturo;
zvifananidzo zvavo imhepo nenyonganiso.

# 42

*Muranda waJehovha*

1 “Tarirai muranda wangu, wandinotsigira,
musanangurwa wangu wandinofarira;
Ndichaisa Mweya wangu pamusoro pake,
uye achavigira ndudzi kururamisirwa.
2 Haazodanidziri kana kuridza mhere,
kana kusimudza inzwi munzira dzomuguta.
3 Rutsanga rwakapwanyika haangaruvhuni,
uye nomwenje unopfungaira haazoudzimi.
Mukutendeka, achavigira vanhu kururamisira;
4 haangakoniwi uye haangaperi simba

kusvikira asimbisa kururamisirwa panyika.
Zviwi zvichaisa tariro yazvo mumurayiro wake.”

5 Zvanzi naMwari Jehovha,
iye akasika matenga akaatatamura,
akatambanudza nyika nezvose zvinobuda mairi,
anopa kufema kuvanhu vayo,
noupenyu kuna avo vanofamba pamusoro payo:
6 “Ini, Jehovha, ndakakudana mukururama;
ndichabata ruoko rwako.
Ndichakuchengeta ndigokuita
kuti uve sungano yavanhu
nechiedza kune veDzimwe Ndudzi,
7 kuti usvinudze meso asingaoni,
usunungure vakasungwa mutorongo
uye usunungure vari mugomba, avo vagere murima.

8 “Ndini Jehovha; ndiro zita rangu!
Handizopi kukudzwa kwangu kuno mumwe,
kana kurumbidzwa kwangu kuzvifananidzo.
9 Tarira, zvinhu zvakare zvaitika,
uye ndiri kutaura zvinhu zvitsva;
izvo zvisati zvavapo
ndinozvizivisa kwamuri.”

*Rwiyo rwoKurumbidza Jehovha*

10 Imbirai Jehovha rwiyo rutsva,
murumbidzei kubva kumagumo enyika,
imi munoburukira kugungwa, nezvose zviri mariri,
imi zviwi, navose vanogaramo.
11 Gwenga namaguta aro ngazvidanidzire;
nzvimbo dzinogara Kedhari ngadzifare.
Vanhu veSera ngavaimbe nomufaro;
ngavapururudze pamusoro pemakomo.
12 Ngavape rukudzo kuna Jehovha
uye vaparidze rumbidzo yake kuzviwi.
13 Jehovha achabuda somunhu ane simba,
semhare, achamutsa kushingaira kwake;
nokudanidzira, achamutsa kurwa
uye achakunda vavengi vake.

14 “Nokuti ndanga ndakanyarara kwenguva refu,
ndanga ndinyerere uye ndichizvidzora.
Asi zvino kufanana nomukadzi ari kusununguka,
ndiri kudanidzira, ndiri kufemedzeka nokutakwaira.
15 Ndichaparadza makomo nezvikomo,
uye ndichaomesa zvose zvawo zvinomera;
ndichashandura nzizi dzikava zviwi,
uye madziva ndichaaomesa.
16 Ndichatungamirira mapofu nenzira dzavasingazivi,
nomumakwara avasina kuziva,
ndichavatungamirira; ndichashandura rima rikava chiedza pamberi pavo

uye ndichaita kuti nzvimbo dzakaipa dziti chechetere.
Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvandichaita;
handizovasiya.
17 Asi ivo vanovimba nezvifananidzo,
vanoti kune zvakaumbwa, 'Ndimi vamwari vedu,'
vachadzoserwa shure mukunyadziswa kukuru.

*Israeri iBofu neMatsi*

18 "Inzwai, imi matsi;
tarirai, imi mapofu, muone!
19 Ndianiko bofu, asi muranda wangu,
uye matsi kufanana nenhume yandinotuma?
Ndianiko bofu rakafanana naiye akazvipira kwandiri,
kana bofu rakafanana nomuranda waJehovha?
20 Wakaona zvinhu zvizhinji, asi hauna kuva nehanya;
nzeve dzako dzakazaruka, asi hauna chaunonzwa."
21 Zvakafadza Jehovha
nokuda kwokururama kwake,
kuti akudze murayiro wake uye aubwinyise.
22 Asi ava ndivo vanhu vakapambwa uye vakabirwa,
vose vakasungwa mumakomba
kana kuti vakavanzwa mumatorongo.
Vakava vabatwa,
pasina anovarwira;
vakaitwa chinhu chakapambwa,
pasina anoti, "Vadzoserei kwavakabva."

23 Ndiani pakati penyu achateerera izvi,
kana kurerekera nzeve dzake zvikuru panguva inouya?
24 Ndiani akarega Jakobho achipambwa,
akaendesa Israeri kuvapambi?
Akanga asiri Jehovha here,
iye watakatadzira?
Nokuti havana kuda kutevera nzira dzake;
havana kuteerera murayiro wake.
25 Naizvozvo akadururira hasha dzake dzinopisa pamusoro pavo,
iro bongozozo rehondo.
Rakavaputira muvira romoto, asi havana kunzwisisa;
rakavapisa, asi mwoyo yavo yakashaya hanya nazvo.

# 43

*Muponesi waIsraeri Mumwe Oga*

1 Asi zvino, zvanzi naJehovha,
iye akasika iwe Jakobho,
iye akakuumba iwe Israeri:
"Usatya, nokuti ndakakudzikinura;
ndakakudana nezita rako; uri wangu.
2 Paunopfuura nomumvura zhinji
ini ndichava newe;
uye paunopinda nomunzizi, hadzizokukukuri.
Paunofamba nomumoto, haungazotsvi;

murazvo haungazokupisi.
3 Nokuti ndini Jehovha, Mwari wako,
Mutsvene waIsraeri, Muponesi wako;
ndinopa Ijipiti kuti ive rusununguko rwako,
Etiopia neShebha pachinzvimbo chako.
4 Sezvo uchikosha uye uchikudzwa pamberi pangu,
uye nokuti ndinokuda,
ndichaisa vanhu panzvimbo yako,
namarudzi avanhu pachinzvimbo choupenyu hwako.
5 Usatya, nokuti ndinewe;
ndichauyisa vana vako kubva kumabvazuva,
ndichakuunganidzai kubva kumavirira.
6 Ndichati kurutivi rwokumusoro, 'Varegedze!'
uye kurutivi rwezasi, 'Usavadzivisa.'
Uyisai vanakomana vangu kubva kure,
uye navanasikana vangu vabva kumigumo yenyika,
7 vose vanodanwa nezita rangu,
vandakasikira kukudzwa kwangu
vandakaumba uye ndikaita."
8 Uyai neavo vane meso asi vari mapofu,
vane nzeve asi vari matsi.
9 Ndudzi dzose ngadziungane pamwe chete,
uye marudzi ngaaungane.
Ndianiko pakati pavo akati izvi zvichaitika,
akatiparidzira zvinhu zvakare?
Ngavauye nezvapupu zvavo kuti zvionekwe kuti havana mhosva,
kuitira kuti vamwe vanzwe vagoti, "Ichokwadi."
10 "Imi muri zvapupu zvangu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
"uye nomuranda wangu wandakasarudza,
kuti mugoziva uye mugonditenda
uye mugonzwisisa kuti ndini iye.
Hakuna kumbova nomumwe mwari akaumbwa ndisati ndavapo,
uye hakuchazova nomumwe shure kwangu.
11 Ini, iyeni, ndini Jehovha,
uye kunze kwangu hakuna muponesi.
12 Ini ndakaratidza ndikaponesa, ndikaparidza,
ini, kwete vamwe vamwari vedzimwe ndudzi vari pakati penyu.
Imi muri zvapupu zvangu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, kuti, "ndini Mwari.
13 Hongu, kubva pamazuva akare ndini iye.
Hakuna angarwira munhu muruoko rwangu.
Pandinoita chinhu, ndianiko angachikonesa?"

### *Ngoni dzaMwari noKusatendeka kwaIsraeri*

14 Zvanzi naJehovha,
Mudzikunuri wenyu, Mutsvene waIsraeri:
"Ndichatuma vanhu kuBhabhironi nokuda kwenyu,
uye ndichaburitsa vaBhabhironi vose vachitiza,
muzvikepe zvavaidada nazvo.
15 Ndini Jehovha, Mutsvene Wenyu,
Musiki waIsraeri, Mambo wenyu."

16 Zvanzi naJehovha,
iye akaita nzira pakati pegungwa,
nenzira mukati memvura zhinji,
17 iye akabudisa ngoro namabhiza,
hondo pamwe chete nezvinosimbisa,
vakavata ipapo, havana kuzombomukazve,
vadzimwa, vadzimwa somwenje:
18 “Chikanganwai zvinhu zvakare;
musaramba muri pane zvakapfuura.
19 Tarirai, ndava kuita chinhu chitsva!
Zvino chava kumera; hamuchioni here?
Ndiri kuita nzira mugwenga
nehova musango.
20 Zvikara zvesango zvinondikudza,
makava namazizi,
nokuti ndinozvipa mvura mugwenga
nehova musango,
kuti ndipe vanhu vangu chokunwa, vasanangurwa vangu,
21 vanhu vandakazviumbira,
kuti vaparidze kurumbidzwa kwangu.

22 “Kunyange zvakadaro hauna kudana kwandiri, iwe Jakobho;
hauna kuzvinetesa nokuda kwangu, iwe Israeri.
23 Hauna kundivigira makwai ezvipiriso zvinopiswa,
kana kundikudza nezvibayiro zvako.
Handina kukuremedza nezvipiriso zvezviyo,
kana kukunetesa nokuda zvinonhuhwira.
24 Hauna kundivigira kana zvinotapira,
kana kundigutsa namafuta ezvibayiro zvako.
Asi wakandiremedza nezvivi zvako
uye ukandinetesa nokudarika kwako.

25 “Ini, iyeni, ndini ndinodzima kudarika kwako,
nokuda kwangu,
handizorangaririzve zvakaipa zvako.
26 Ndiyeuchidze zvakapfuura,
ngatitaurirane nyaya iyi pamwe chete;
zvipupurire kuti hauna mhosva.
27 Tateguru wako akatadza;
vamirririri vako vakandimukira.
28 Naizvozvo ndichanyadzisa vanokudzwa vomutemberi yako,
uye ndichaita kuti Jakobho aparadzwe
uye Israeri asekwe.

# 44

*Israeri Musanangurwa*

1 “Asi zvino chinzwa, iwe Jakobho, muranda wangu,
Israeri, wandakasarudza.
2 Zvanzi naJehovha, iye akakuita,
akauumba mudumbu
uye iye achakubatsira:

Usatya, iwe Jakobho, muranda wangu,
Jeshuruni, wandakasarudza.
3 Nokuti ndichadurura mvura panyika ine nyota,
nehova pamusoro pevhu rakaoma;
ndichadurura Mweya wangu pamusoro porudzi rwako,
nemikomborero yangu pamusoro pavana vako.
4 Vachamera souswa mudekete,
semiti yemikonachando pahova dzinoyerera.
5 Mumwe achati, 'Ndiri waJehovha';
mumwe achazvitumidza nezita raJakobho;
zvakadaro, mumwe achanyora muruoko rwake achiti, 'Ndiri waJehovha,'
uye achatora zita rokuti Israeri.

*Jehovha, Kwete Zvifananidzo*

6 "Zvanzi naJehovha,
Mambo waIsraeri noMudzikinuri, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose:
Ndini wokutanga uye ndini wokupedzisira;
kunze kwangu hakuna Mwari.
7 Ndianiko zvino akafanana neni? Ngaazvitaure.
Ngaadanidzire, azviise mberi kwangu
izvo zvakaitika kubva pandakasimbisa vanhu vangu vekare,
uye kuti chiiko chichaitika hongu,
ngaataure zvichaitika.
8 Musadedera, musatya.
Handina kuparidza izvi here uye ndikazvitaura kare kare?
Imi muri zvapupu zvangu.
Kune mumwe Mwari kunze kwangu here? Kwete, hakuna rimwe Dombo; hakuna rimwe randinoziva."

9 Vose vanoita zvifananidzo havana maturo,
uye zvinhu zvavanofarira hazvibatsiri.
Vose vangada kuvapupurira mapofu;
havazivi, ndiko kuchava kunyadziswa kwavo.
10 Ndiani anoveza mwari
uye anoumba chifananidzo, chisingamubatsiri chinhu?
11 Iye navamwe vake vachanyadziswa;
mhizha hadzizi chinhu asi vanhu zvavo.
Ngavaungane vose pamwe chete uye vamire vasingazungunuswi; vachaderedzwa,
uye vachatya vachanyadziswa.

12 Mupfuri anotora chokupfurisa
agochishandisa mumazimbe;
anoita chifananidzo nenyundo,
agochiumba nesimba roruoko rwake.
Anonzwa nzara agorasikirwa nesimba rake.
Mukusanwa kwake mvura anobva aziya.
13 Muvezi anoyera nerwodzi
ozoita mutsetse nechokunyoresa;
anounatsa nembezo,
uye anoutara nezvienzaniso.
Anouumba mumufananidzo womunhu,
womunhu nokunaka kwake kwose,

kuti ugare mumba.
14 Akatema misidhari,
kana zvimwe akatora musipuresi kana muouki.
Akaurega uchikura pakati pemiti yesango,
kana kuti akasima mupaini, mvura ikaita kuti ukure.
15 Ndidzo huni dzomunhu dzokuvesa moto;
dzimwe dzacho anodzitora agozvidziyisa nadzo,
anovesa moto agobika chingwa nadzo.
Asizve anoveza chimwari agochinamata;
anoita chifananidzo agochipfugamira.
16 Hafu yehuni anopisa mumoto,
nadzo anobika zvokudya zvake,
anogocha nyama yake agoidya achiguta.
Anozvidziyisazve, agoti,
"Haiwa! Ndadziyirwa; moto ndiri kuuona."
17 Nezvasara anoita nazvo chimwari,
icho chifananidzo chake; anochipfugamira agochinamata.
Anonyengetera kwachiri achiti,
"Ndiponesei; ndimi mwari wangu."
18 Havana chavanoziva, havanzwisisi chinhu, meso avo akanamwa kuitira kuti varege kuona,
uye ndangariro dzavo dzakafukidzirwa kuitira kuti varege kunzwisisa.
Hapana anombomira kuti afunge,
19 Hapana ane ruzivo
kana kunzwisisa kuti ati,
"Hafu yacho ndaishandisa pakuvesa moto;
ini iyeni ndabikira chingwa pamazimbe acho,
ndagocha nyama ndikadya.
Ndichaita zvinonyangadza pane zvasara here?
Ndichapfugamira kudanda rehuni here?"
20 Anodya madota, mwoyo wakanyengerwa unomutsausa;
haagoni kuzviponesa kana kuti ati,
"Ko, chinhu ichi chiri muruoko rwangu rworudyi hachisi chenhema here?"

21 "Rangarira zvinhu izvi, iwe Jakobho,
nokuti uri muranda wangu, iwe Israeri.
Ndakakuita, uri muranda wangu;
haiwa Israeri, handichakukanganwizve.
22 Ndakadzima kudarika kwako segore,
nezvivi zvako semhute yamangwanani.
Dzokera kwandiri,
nokuti ndakakudzikinura."

23 Imbai nomufaro imi matenga, nokuti Jehovha akaita izvozvi;
danidzira nesimba, iwe nyika iri pasi.
Imbai nziyo, imi makomo,
nemi masango nemiti yose,
nokuti Jehovha adzikinura Jakobho,
akaratidza kubwinya muIsraeri.

*Jerusarema Richagarwazve*

24 “Zvanzi naJehovha,
mudzikinuri wako, iye akakuumba uri mudumbu:

“Ndini Jehovha,
akaita zvinhu zvose,
iye oga akatatamura matenga,
akatambanudza nyika oga,

25 “iye anokonesa zviratidzo zvavaprofita venhema,
anoita kuti vavuki vave mapenzi,
iye anoparadza kudzidza kwevane njere,
uye anokushandura kuti kuve upenzi,
26 anozadzisa mashoko omuranda wake,
uye anozadzisa zvakaprofitwa nenhume dzake,

“anoti kuJerusarema, ‘Richagarwa,’
nokumaguta eJudha, ‘Achavakwa,’
nokumatongo awo, ‘Ndichaavandudza,’
27 iye anoti kumvura yakadzika, ‘Oma,
uye ndichaomesa hova dzako,’
28 iye anoti pamusoro paSirasi,
‘Ndiye mufudzi wangu uye achaita zvose zvandinoda;
iye achati pamusoro peJerusarema, “Ngarivakwezve,”
uye pamusoro petemberi achati, “Nheyo dzayo ngadziteyiwe.” ’

# 45

1 “Zvanzi naJehovha kumuzodziwa wake,
kuna Sirasi, ane ruoko rworudyi rwandakabata
kuti akunde ndudzi pamberi pake,
uye kuti atorere madzimambo zvombo zvavo,
kuti ndizarure mikova pamberi pake,
masuo agorega kupfigwa:
2 Ndichaenda mberi kwako
uye ndichaenzanisa makomo;
ndichaputsa masuo endarira
uye ndichacheka ndigopinda napamazariro esimbi.
3 Ndichakupa pfuma yerima,
upfumi hwakavigwa panzvimbo dzakavanda,
kuti uzive kuti ndini Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri,
anokudana nezita rako.
4 Nokuda kwaJakobho muranda wangu,
nokwaIsraeri musanangurwa wangu,
ndinokudana nezita rako,
uye ndinoisa pamusoro pako zita rokukudzwa,
kunyange iwe usingandizivi.
5 Ndini Jehovha, uye hakuna mumwe;
kunze kwangu ini hakuna Mwari.
Ndichakusimbisa,
kunyange usina kundiziva,
6 kuti kubva kumabudazuva

kusvikira kwarinovirira,
vanhu vazive kuti hakuna mumwe kunze kwangu.
Ndini Jehovha uye hakuna mumwe.
7 Ndinoumba chiedza uye ndinosika rima,
ndinoita rugare uye ndinosika njodzi;
ini Jehovha, ndini ndinoita zvinhu izvi zvose.

8 “Imi matenga kumusoro, nayisai kururama;
makore ngaakudonhedze pasi.
Nyika ngaizaruke kwazvo,
ruponeso ngarutubuke,
kururama ngakukure pamwe chete narwo;
ini Jehovha, ndini ndakazvisika.

9 “Ane nhamo uyo anokakavadzana noMuiti wake,
iye anongova chaenga pakati pezvaenga pamusoro pevhu.
Ko, ivhu ringati kumuumbi,
‘Uri kugadzirei?’
Ko, basa rako rinoti here,
‘Uyu haana maoko?’
10 Ane nhamo uyo anoti kuna baba vake,
‘Chiiko chamakabereka?’
kana kuna mai vake,
‘Chiiko chamakazvara?’

11 “Zvanzi naJehovha,
iye Mutsvene waIsraeri, noMuiti wake:
Pamusoro pezvinhu zvichauya,
unondibvunza here pamusoro pavana vangu,
kana kundirayira pamusoro pebasa ramaoko angu?
12 Ndini ndakaita nyika
uye ndikasika vanhu vendudzi dzose pamusoro payo.
Maoko angu pachangu akatatamura matenga;
ndakarayira hondo dzawo dzose dzenyeredzi.
13 Ndichamutsa Sirasi mukururama kwangu:
ndichaita kuti nzira dzake dzose dzirurame.
Achavakazve guta rangu,
uye achasunungura vatapwa vangu,
asi pasina muripo kana mubayiro,
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.”
14 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Zvibereko zveIjipiti nezvinoshambadzirwa zveEtiopia,
navaSabhea varefu,
vachauya kwauri
uye vachava vako;
vachatevera mushure mako,
vachiuya kwauri vakasungwa nengetani.
Vachapfugama pamberi pako
uye vachakunyengetedza, vachiti,
‘Zvirokwazvo Mwari anewe,
uye hakunazve mumwe; hakuna mumwe mwari.’ ”

15 Zvechokwadi muri Mwari anozvivanza,
imi Mwari noMuponesi waIsraeri.
16 Vose vanoita zvifananidzo vachava nenyadzi uye vachanyadziswa,
vachasvika pakunyadziswa pamwe chete.
17 Asi Israeri achaponeswa naJehovha
noruponeso rusingaperi;
hamuchazombonyadziswi kana kuva nenyadzi,
kusvikira kumakore asingaperi.

18 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha,
iye akasika matenga,
ndiye Mwari;
iye akaumba uye akaita nyika,
ndiye akaisimbisa;
haana kuisikira kuti igare isina chinhu,
asi akaiumba kuti igarwe,
anoti:
"Ndini Jehovha,
uye hakuna mumwe.
19 Handina kutaura ndiri pakavanda,
ndichibva kumwe kunyika yerima;
handina kuti kuvana vaJakobho,
'Nditsvakei pasina.'
Ini, Jehovha ndinotaura chokwadi;
ndinoparidza zvakarurama.

20 "Unganai pamwe chete muuye;
unganai, imi vatizi vanobva kune dzimwe ndudzi.
Vose vanotakura mifananidzo yamatanda havazivi,
vanonyengetera kuna vamwari vasingagoni kuponesa.
21 Paridzai zvichauya, muzvibudise pachena:
ngavarangane pamwe chete.
Ndianiko akazvitaura kare,
ndiani akazvireva kubva kare nakare?
Handizini Jehovha here?
Uye kunze kwangu ini hakuna Mwari,
Mwari akarurama noMuponesi;
hakuna mumwe asi ini.

22 "Dzokerai kwandiri mugoponeswa,
imi mose migumo yenyika;
nokuti ndini Mwari, uye hakuna mumwe.
23 Ndakapika neni pachangu,
muromo wangu wakataura
nokururama kwose shoko risingazoshandurwi:
Mabvi ose achapfugama pamberi pangu;
ndimi dzose dzichapika neni.
24 Vachati pamusoro pangu,
'Muna Jehovha chete ndimo muno kururama nesimba.' "
Vose vakamutsamwira
vachauya kwaari uye vachanyadziswa.

25 Asi rudzi rwose rwaIsraeri
ruchawanikwa rwakarurama muna Jehovha uye ruchafara.

# 46

*Vamwari veBhabhironi*

1 Bheri rinokotamira pasi, Nebho rinokotama;
zvifananidzo zvavo zvinotakurwa nezvipfuwo zvinotakura mutoro.
Zvifananidzo zvacho zvinotakurwa zvinorema,
mutoro pazvipfuwo zvakaneta.
2 Zvinokotama uye zvinokotamira pasi pamwe chete;
zvisingagoni kurwira mutoro,
izvo pachazvo zvinoenda kuutapwa.
3 “Ndinzwei, imi imba yaJakobho,
imi mose vakasara veimba yaIsraeri,
imi vandakasimudzira kubvira muchiri mudumbu,
uye ndikakutakurai kubvira pakuzvarwa kwenyu.
4 Kunyange kusvikira pakuchembera kwenyu,
bvudzi rachena, ndini iye, ndini ndichakururamisai.
Ndakakuitai uye ndichakutakurai;
ndichakuraramisai uye ndichakununurai.

5 “Mungandienzanisa naaniko kana kunditi ndakaita saani?
Mungandifananidza naaniko wandingaenzaniswa naye?
6 Vamwe vanodurura goridhe kubva muhomwe dzavo,
uye vanoyera sirivha pazviyero;
vanotsvaka mupfuri kuti avaitire chimwari,
vagopfugama kuti vachinamate.
7 Vanochisimudzira pamapfudzi avo vagochitakura;
vanochigadzika panzvimbo yacho,
uye hecho chomira, hachigoni kufamba kuti chibvepo.
Kunyange mumwe akadanidzira kwachiri, hachipinduri;
hachigoni kumuponesa kubva pamatambudziko ake.

8 “Rangarirai chinhu ichi, muchiise mupfungwa dzenyu,
muise pamwoyo yenyu, imi vapanduki.
9 Rangarirai zvinhu zvakare, zviya zvekare kare;
ndini Mwari, uye hakuna mumwe;
ndini Mwari, hakuna akafanana neni.
10 Ndinozivisa magumo kubva pakutanga,
kubva panguva yekare kare, izvo zvichiri kuuya.
Ndinoti: Zvandakaronga zvichaitika,
uye ndichaita zvose zvandinoda.
11 Kubva kumabvazuva ndinodana gondo;
kubva kunyika iri kure kure ndinodana munhu achazadzisa kuda kwangu.
Zvandakareva ndichaita kuti zviitike;
zvandakaronga, ndichazviita.
12 Nditeererei, imi vane mwoyo yakasindimara,
iyemi muri kure nokururama.
13 Ndiri kuswededza pedyo kururama kwangu,
hakusi kure;
uye ruponeso rwangu haruzononotswi.

Ndichapa ruponeso kuZioni,
nokubwinya kwangu kuna Israeri.

# 47

*Kuwa kweBhabhironi*

1 “Buruka, ugare muguruva,
iwe Mhandara yeBhabhironi;
gara pasi usina chigaro choushe,
iwe Mhandara yavaBhabhironi.
Hauchazonzi uri munyoro
kana munhu akapfava.
2 Tora makuyo ukuye upfu;
bvisa vhoiri rako.
Fukura nguo dzako,
makumbo ako aonekwe, uyambuke hova.
3 Kushama kwako kuchava pachena,
uye kunyadzwa kwako kuchaonekwa.
Ndichatsiva;
handizosiyi munhu.”

4 Mudzikinuri wedu, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake;
ndiye Mutsvene waIsraeri.

5 Gara unyerere, enda murima,
Mhandara yavaBhabhironi;
hauchazonzi mambokadzi wenyika
dzakasiyana-siyana.
6 Ndakatsamwira vanhu vangu
ndikasvibisa nhaka yangu;
ndakavapa muruoko rwako,
iwe ukasavanzwira ngoni.
Kunyange vakakwegura
wakavatakudza joko rinorema kwazvo.
7 Wakati, “Ndicharamba
ndiri mambokadzi nokusingaperi!”
Asi hauna kufunga zvinhu izvi,
kana kucherechedza zvaizogona kuitika.

8 Naizvozvo zvino, chinzwa,
iwe chisikwa chisingagutsikani,
ugere zvakachengetedzeka, uchiti,
mumwoyo mako, “Ndini, hakuna mumwe kunze kwangu.
Handizovi chirikadzi,
uye handizotambudziki nokurasikirwa navana.”
9 Zviviri izvozvi zvichakuwira nechinguva chidiki diki,
pazuva rimwe chete zvinoti:
kufirwa navana nouchirikadzi.
Zvichauya pamusoro pako nechiyero chizere,
kunyange uine un’anga hwako huzhinji,
nouroyi hwako hwakawanda.
10 Wakavimba nezvakaipa zvako uye wakati,

“Hapana anondiona.”
Uchenjeri hwako nezivo yako
zvinokutsausa paunoti, mumwoyo mako,
“Ndini, uye hakuna mumwe kunze kwangu.”
11 Dambudziko richakuwira,
uye haugoni kuzoziva kuti ungaritanda sei.
Njodzi ichakuwira yausingagoni
kubvisa nomuripo;
pakarepo kuparadza kwausingagoni kuziva,
kuchawira pamusoro pako.

12 “Zvino, enderera hako mberi nouroyi hwako,
uye noun’anga hwako huzhinji,
hwawakashandira kubva paudiki hwako.
Zvichida uchabudirira,
zvichida uchavhundutsira vamwe.
13 Mazano ose awakagamuchira, akakunetesa chete!
Vanhu vako vanocherechedza nyeredzi ngavauye mberi,
avo vanotarira nyeredzi vachifembera mwedzi nomwedzi,
ngavakuponese pane zviri kuuya pamusoro pako.
14 Zvirokwazvo vakafanana namashanga;
moto uchaapisa akapera.
Havangatongogoni kuzvirwira,
pasimba romurazvo womoto.
Asi hapana mazimbe okuti munhu adziyirwe;
hapana moto wokudziya ipapo.
15 Izvozvi ndizvo chete zvavangakuitira,
ava vawakashanda navo,
uye ukafamba navo kubva paudiki hwako.
Mumwe nomumwe wavo anoenderera mberi nokukanganisa kwake;
hapana kana mumwe angakuponesa.

# 48

*Israeri ino mwoyo mukukutu*

1 “Inzwai izvi, imi imba yaJakobho,
makatumidzwa zita raIsraeri,
uye muchibva kurudzi rwaJudha,
imi munoita mhiko muzita raJehovha,
uye munodana kuna Mwari waIsraeri,
asi musingaiti muzvokwadi kana mukururama,
2 imi munozviti vagari vomuguta dzvene,
muchivimba naMwari weIsraeri;
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake:
3 Ndakazivisa zvinhu zvakare, kare kare,
muromo wangu wakazvireva uye ndakaita kuti zvizivikanwe;
ipapo nokukurumidza ndakazviita, uye zvikaitika.
4 Nokuti ndaiziva kuti mwoyo wako wakanga wakasindimara sei;
nokuti mutsipa wako wakanga uri runda rwesimbi,
huma yako yakanga iri ndarira.
5 Naizvozvo ndakakuudza zvinhu izvi kare kare;
zvisati zvaitika ndakazvizivisa kwauri,

kuitira kuti urege kuzoti,
‘Zvifananidzo zvangu,
ndizvo zvakazviita; mufananidzo wangu wedanda namwari wangu wesimbi ndizvo zvakarayira izvozvo.’
6 Wakazvinzwa zvinhu izvi; zvitarire zvose.
Haungazvibvumi here?

“Kubva zvino ndichakuzivisa zvinhu zvitsva,
zvakavanzika zvausingazivi.
7 Zvava kusikwa zvino, uye hakusi kare;
hauna kumbozvinzwa zuva ranhasi risati rasvika.
Saka haugoni kuti,
‘Hongu, ndaizviziva.’
8 Hauna kumbonzwa kana kunzwisisa;
kubva kare nzeve yako yakanga isina kudziurwa.
Ndinoziva kwazvo kuti uri munyengeri akadii;
wakanzi mhandu kubva pakuzvarwa kwako.
9 Nokuda kwezita rangu ndinononoka kutsamwa;
nokuda kwokurumbidzwa kwangu ndinozvidzora pamusoro pako,
kuti ndisakuparadza.
10 Tarira, ndakakunatsa, kunyange zvisina kuita sesirivha;
ndakakuedza muchoto chokutambudzika.
11 Nokuda kwangu, nokuda kwangu, ndinoita izvi.
Ko, ndingaregererei zita rangu richimhurwa?
Handingapi kukudzwa kwangu kuno mumwe.

*Israeri inosunungurwa*

12 “Nditeerere, iwe Jakobho,
Israeri, wandakadaidza;
ndini iye:
ndini wokutanga uye ndini wokupedzisira.
13 Ruoko rwangu ndirwo rwakateya nheyo dzenyika,
uye ruoko rwangu rworudyi rwakatambanudza matenga;
pandinozvidana,
zvose zvinomira pamwe chete.

14 “Unganai pamwe chete, imi mose muteerere;
Ndechipiko chimwe chezvifananidzo chakakuudzai kuti zvinhu izvi zvichaitika?
Iye anodikanwa naJehovha
achaita zvakarongwa naJehovha pamusoro peBhabhironi;
ruoko rwake rucharwisa vaBhabhironi.
15 Ini, iyeni ndataura;
hongu, ndamudana.
Ndichauya naye,
uye achabudirira pane zvaanotumwa.
16 “Swederai kwandiri muteerere izvi:
“Kubvira pachiziviso chokutanga handina kumbotaura muchivande;
panguva yazvinoitika, ndinenge ndiripo.”

Uye zvino Ishe Jehovha anditumа
noMweya wake.

17 Zvanzi naJehovha
Mudzikinuri wako, Mutsvene waIsraeri:
“Ndini Jehovha Mwari wako,
anokudzidzisa zvinokubatsira,
anokutungamirira munzira yaunofanira kufamba nayo.
18 Dai chete wakanga wateerera mirayiro yangu,
rugare rwako rungadai rwakaita sorwizi,
kururama kwako samafungu egungwa.
19 Zvizvarwa zvako zvingadai zvakaita sejecha,
navana vako vakaita setsanga dzejecha dzisingaverengeki;
zita ravo haraimboparara
kana kuparadzwa pamberi pangu.”

20 Mudai muBhabhironi,
tizai vaBhabhironi!
Zivisai izvi nomufaro mukuru,
uye muzviparidze.
Zvitumirei kumagumo enyika;
muti, “Jehovha adzikinura muranda wake Jakobho.”
21 Havana kunzwa nyota paakavatungamirira mugwenga;
akaita kuti mvura iyerere ichibva mudombo, achiitira ivo;
akatsemura dombo
mvura ikatubuka.

22 “Vakaipa havana rugare,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

# 49

*Muranda waJehovha*

1 Ndinzwei, imi zviwi;
inzwai izvi, imi ndudzi dziri kure;
Jehovha akandidana ndisati ndaberekwa;
kubva pakuzvarwa kwangu akataura zita rangu.
2 Akaita muromo wangu somunondo unopinza,
akandiviga mumumvuri wechanza chake;
akandiita museve unopenya,
akandiviga mugomba rake.
3 Akati kwandiri, “Ndiwe muranda wangu,
Israeri, wandicharatidza kubwinya kwangu maari.”
4 Asi ndakati, “Ndakashandira pasina,
ndapedza simba rangu pane zvisina maturo uye pasina.
Nyamba zvakandifanira ini zviri muruoko rwaJehovha,
uye mubayiro wangu uri kuna Mwari.”
5 Zvino Jehovha anoti,
iye akandiumba ndiri muchizvaro kuti ndive muranda wake,
kuti ndidzorere Jakobho kwaari
uye kuti Israeri vaunganidzwezve kwaari,
nokuti ndinokudzwa pamberi paJehovha,
uye Mwari wangu ndiye anga ari simba rangu,
6 iye anoti:
“Chinhu chiduku kwazvo kuti iwe uve muranda wangu,
anomutsazve marudzi aJakobho

uye achadzosa avo vaIsraeri vandakachengeta.
Uyezve ndichakuita chiedza chevedzimwe ndudzi,
kuti uuyise ruponeso rwangu kumigumo yenyika.”

7 Zvanzi naJehovha,
Mudzikinuri noMutsvene waIsraeri,
kuna iye akanga azvidzwa uye akasemwa norudzi,
kumuranda wavatongi:
“Madzimambo achakuona agosimuka,
machinda achaona agokotamira pasi,
nokuda kwaJehovha akatendeka,
Mutsvene waIsraeri, akakusarudza.”

*Israeri Inomutsiridzwa*

8 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Munguva yangu yakafanira, ndichakupindura,
uye pazuva roruponeso ndichakubatsira;
ndichakuchengeta uye ndichakuita
kuti uve sungano yavanhu,
kuti uvandudze nyika
uye uvagarise patsva nhaka yakaparara,
9 kuti uti kunhapwa, ‘Budai,’
nokuna avo vari murima, ‘Uyai muchiedza!’

“Vachadya zvokudya parutivi rwenzira,
uye vachawana mafuro pazvikomo zvose zvisina zvibereko.
10 Havangavi nenzara kana nyota,
havangabayiwi nokupisa kwegwenga, kana nokupisa kwezuva.
Iye anovanzwira tsitsi achavatungamirira,
uye achavafambisa napazvitubu zvemvura.
11 Ndichashandura makomo angu ose kuti ave migwagwa,
uye migwagwa yangu mikuru ichasimudzirwa.
12 Tarirai vachauya vachibva kure:
vamwe vachibva nechokumusoro, vamwe nechokumavirazuva,
vamwe nokurutivi rweAsiwani.”

13 Imbai, imi matenga,
pembera iwe nyika;
imbai rwiyo imi makomo!
Nokuti Jehovha anonyaradza vanhu vake,
uye achava netsitsi navanhu vake vanotambudzika.

14 Asi Zioni rakati, “Jehovha akandisiya,
Jehovha akandikanganwa.”

15 “Ko, mai vangakanganwa mucheche anonwa ari pachipfuva chavo,
uye vangasanzwira tsitsi mwana wavakazvara here?
Kunyange hazvo ivo vakakanganwa,
ini handizokukanganwi!
16 Tarira, ndakakunyora pazvanza zvamaoko angu;
madziro ako anogara ari mberi kwangu.
17 Vanakomana vako vanokurumidza kudzoka shure,

uye vose vaikuparadza vachabva kwauri.
18 Simudza meso ako utarise kwose kwose;
vanakomana vako vose vanoungana vachiuya kwauri.
Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “uchavafuka vose sezvishongo:
uchavapfeka, somwenga.

19 “Kunyange wakaparadzwa ukaitwa dongo,
uye nyika yako yakasiyiwa yava dongo,
zvino vanhu vako havachakwani mauri,
uye vose vaikumedza vachava kure.
20 Vana vakaberekwa panguva yokufirwa kwako
vachatizve munzeve dzako,
‘Nzvimbo iyi yava diki kwatiri:
tipeiwo nzvimbo yakatambanuka yatingagara.’
21 Ipapo uchati mumwoyo mako,
‘Ndianiko akandiberekera ava?
Ndakanga ndafirwa uye ndisina mwana;
ndakanga ndadzingwa uye ndarambwa.
Ndianiko akarera ava?
Ndakasiyiwa ndiri ndoga,
asi ava, vabvepiko?’ ”
22 Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha,
“Tarira ndichasimudza ruoko rwangu kune veDzimwe Ndudzi,
ndichasimudzira mureza wangu kumarudzi;
vachauya navanakomana vako vari mumaoko avo,
uye vachatakura vanasikana vako pamapfudzi avo.
23 Madzimambo achava madzibaba anokurerai,
uye vanamambokadzi vavo vachava vanamai vanokurerai.
Vachakupfugamirai uso hwavo hwakatsikitsira pasi,
vachananzva guruva patsoka dzenyu.
Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha;
vanovimba neni havachazonyadziswi.”

24 Ko, mhare ingapambwa here,
kana vatapwa vanganunurwa kubva kune anotyisa here?
25 Asi zvanzi naJehovha,
“Hongu vatapwa vachatorwa kubva kumhare,
uye zvakapambwa kubva kune anotyisa;
ndicharwa nevanorwa newe,
uye vana vako ndichavaponesa.
26 Ndichaita kuti vamanikidzi vako vadye nyama yavo;
vachadhakwa neropa ravo, sevadhakwa newaini.
Ipapo vanhu vose vachaziva kuti ini Jehovha,
ndini Muponesi wako,
Mudzikinuri wako, Wamasimba Ose waJakobho.”

# 50

*Chivi chaIsraeri noKuteerera kwoMuranda*

1 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Ko, rugwaro rwokurambwa

kwamai venyu rwuripiko rwandakavadzinga narwo?
Uye ndevapiko vandakakwereta
ndikazokutengesai kwavari?
Makatengeswa nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu;
mai venyu vakadzingwa nokuda kwokudarika kwenyu.
2 Sei ndakashaya munhu, pandakauya?
Sei pasina akapindura pandakadana?
Ko, ruoko rwangu rwakanga rwakapfupika here kuti ndikudzikinurei?
Handina simba rokukununurai here?
Nokungorayira chete ndinopwisa gungwa;
ndinoshandura nzizi dzikava gwenga;
hove dzadzo dzinoora nokushayiwa mvura,
uye dzinofa nenyota.
3 Ndinoshongedza denga nerima
uye ndinoita masaga chifukidzo charo.”

4 Ishe Jehovha akandipa rurimi rwakadzidziswa,
kuziva shoko rinosimbisa vakarukutika.
Anondimutsa mangwanani namangwanani,
anomutsa nzeve yangu kuti iteerere somunhu anodzidziswa.
5 Ishe Jehovha akazarura nzeve dzangu,
uye handina kumumukira;
handina kudzokera shure.
6 Ndakapa musana wangu kuna avo vaindirova,
namatama angu kuna avo vakadzura ndebvu dzangu;
Handina kuvanza chiso changu
pakusekwa nokupfirwa mate.
7 Nokuti Ishe Jehovha anondibatsira,
handizonyadziswi.
Naizvozvo ndakaita kuti chiso changu chive sebwe romusarasara,
uye ndinoziva kuti handizonyadziswi.
8 Iye anondiruramisira ari pedyo.
Ndianiko zvino achandipa mhosva?
Ngatitarisanei!
Ndianiko mupomeri wangu?
Ngaanangane neni!
9 Ndiye Ishe Jehovha anondibatsira.
Ndianiko achandipa mhosva?
Vose vachasakara senguo;
vachadyiwa nezvipfuno.

10 Ndiani pakati penyu anotya Jehovha,
uye anoteerera shoko romuranda wake?
Ngaafambe murima,
iye asina chiedza,
ngaavimbe nezita raJehovha
uye avimbe naMwari wake.
11 Asi zvino, imi mose munotungidza moto
muchava nemwenje inopfuta,
endai, mufambe muchiedza chomoto
wenyu nechemwenje yamakabatidza.

Izvi ndizvo zvamuchagamuchira kubva paruoko rwangu:
Muchavata pasi mukurwadziwa.

# 51

*Ruponeso Rwokusingaperi rweZioni*

1 Nditeererei, imi munotevera kururama
uye munotsvaka Jehovha:
Tarirai kudombo ramakabviswa pariri
naparuware pamakacherwa;
2 tarirai kuna Abhurahama, baba venyu,
nokuna Sara, akakuberekai.
Pandakamudana akanga achingova mumwe chete,
ndikamuropafadza ndikamuita vazhinji.
3 Zvirokwazvo Jehovha achanyaradza Zioni,
uye achatarira netsitsi pamusoro pamatongo aro ose;
achaita magwenga aro kuti afanane neEdheni,
marenje aro achafanana nebindu raJehovha.
Kupembera nomufaro zvichawanikwa mariri,
kuvonga nenzwi rokuimba.

4 “Nditeererei, imi vanhu vangu;
ndinzwei imi rudzi rwangu:
Ndichakupai murayiro;
kururamisira kwangu kuchava chiedza kundudzi.
5 Kururama kwangu kwoswedera pedyo nokukurumidza,
ruponeso rwangu rwuri munzira,
uye ruoko rwangu ruchauyisa kururamisira kundudzi.
Zviwi zvichatarira kwandiri
uye zvichamirira ruoko rwangu netariro.
6 Simudzirai meso enyu kumatenga,
tarirai pasi panyika;
matenga achanyangarika soutsi,
nyika ichasakara senguo,
uye vanogaramo vachafa senhunzi.
Asi ruponeso rwangu ruchagara nokusingaperi,
kururama kwangu hakuzombogumi.

7 “Ndinzwei, imi munoziva zvakarurama,
imi vanhu vane murayiro wangu mumwoyo yenyu:
Musatya kuzvidza kwavanhu,
uye musavhundutswa nokutuka kwavo.
8 Nokuti chipfuno chichavadya senguo;
honye ichavadya sewuru.
Asi kururama kwangu kuchagara nokusingaperi,
ruponeso rwangu kuzvizvarwa zvose.”

9 Muka, muka! Zvishongedze nesimba,
iwe ruoko rwaJehovha;
muka, sepamazuva akare,
sepazvizvarwa zvakare.

Ko, hausiwe wakagura-gura Rahabhi,
ukabaya chikara chiya here?
10 Hausiwe wakaomesa gungwa here,
iyo mvura yokwakadzika zvikuru,
ukaita mugwagwa makadzika megungwa
kuitira kuti vakadzikinurwa vayambuke?
11 Vakasunungurwa vaJehovha vachadzoka.
Vachapinda muZioni vachiimba;
mufaro usingaperi uchava korona pamisoro yavo.
Mufaro nokupembera zvichafashukira,
uye kusuwa nokukahadzika zvichatiza.

12 “Ini, iyeni, ndini iye anokunyaradzai.
Ndiwe aniko unotya vanhu vanofa,
vanakomana vavanhu, ivo uswa zvahwo,
13 kuti ukanganwe Jehovha Muiti wako,
akatatamura matenga,
akateya nheyo dzenyika,
kuti ugare uchitya mazuva ose
nokuda kwehasha dzomumanikidzi,
uyo akarerekera kukuparadza?
Ko, hasha dzomumanikidzi dziripi?
14 Vasungwa vakatapwa vachakurumidza kusunungurwa;
havazofiri mumakomba avo,
kana kuzoshayiwa chingwa.
15 Nokuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wako,
anomutsa gungwa kuti mafungu aro atinhire,
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake.
16 Ndakaisa mashoko angu mumuromo mako,
ndikakufukidza nomumvuri woruoko rwangu,
iyeni ndakagadzika matenga panzvimbo yawo,
iyeni ndakateya nheyo dzenyika,
uye ndinoti kuZioni, ‘Muri vanhu vangu.’ ”

### *Mukombe weHasha dzaJehovha*

17 Muka, muka! Simuka,
iwe Jerusarema,
iwe wakanwa kubva muruoko rwaJehovha,
mukombe wehasha dzake,
iwe wakasveta kusvikira wapera kuti tsvai,
iwo mukombe unoita kuti vanhu vadzedzereke.
18 Pavanakomana vose
vaakabereka pakanga pasina anomutungamirira;
pavanakomana vose vaakarera
pakanga pasina aimusesedza noruoko rwake.
19 Njodzi mbiri idzi dzauya pamusoro pako,
ndianiko angakunyaradza? Dzinoti:
kuva dongo nokuparadzwa, nzara nomunondo;
ndianiko anogona kukunyaradza?
20 Vanakomana vako vaziya;
vanovata panotangira migwagwa,

kufanana nemhara yabatwa mumumbure.
Vakazadzwa nehasha dzaJehovha
nokutuka kwaMwari wako.

21 Naizvozvo inzwa izvi,
iwe munhu wokutambudzika, wakadhakiswa asi kwete newaini.
22 Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha Mwari wako,
anodzivirira vanhu vake,
“Tarira, ndabvisa muruoko rwako mukombe wakakuita kuti udzedzereke;
kubva pamukombe uyo,
iwo mukombe wehasha dzangu,
hauchazounwizve.
23 Ndichauisa mumaoko avatambudzi vako,
ivo vanoti kwauri,
‘Zvambarara pasi kuti tifambe napamusoro pako.’
Iwe wakaita kuti musana wako uve sapasi,
kufanana nomugwagwa unofambwa nawo.”

# 52

1 Muka, muka iwe Zioni,
zvifukidze nesimba.
Fuka nguo dzako dzakanakisa,
iwe Jerusarema, guta dzvene.
Vasina kudzingiswa navakasvibiswa
havachapindizve mauri.
2 Zunza guruva rako: simuka,
ugare paushe, iwe Jerusarema.
Zvisunungure pangetani dziri pamutsipa wako,
iwe nhapwa, Mwanasikana weZioni.
3 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha,
“Wakatengeswa pasina mutengo,
uye uchadzikinurwa pasina mari.”
4 Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha,
“Pakutanga vanhu vangu vakaenda kuIjipiti kundogarako;
iye zvino Asiria inovamanikidza.
5 “Uye zvino ndinei pano?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Nokuti vanhu vangu vakabviswa pasina,
uye avo vanovatonga vanovaseka,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Uye zuva rose
zita rangu rinogara richimhurwa.
6 Naizvozvo vanhu vangu vachaziva zita rangu;
naizvozvo pazuva iro vachaziva
kuti ndini ndakazvitaura.
Hongu, ndini iye.”

7 Dzakanaka sei pamusoro pamakomo
tsoka dzavanouya namashoko akanaka,
vanoparidza rugare,
vanouya namashoko akanaka,
vanoparidza ruponeso,
vanoti kuZioni,

“Mwari wako anotonga!”
8 Chinzwa! Nharirire dzako dzinodanidzira namanzwi adzo;
vanopembera nomufaro pamwe chete.
Panodzokera Jehovha kuZioni,
vachazviona nameso avo pachavo.
9 Pururudzai muimbe nziyo dzomufaro pamwe chete,
imi matongo eJerusarema,
nokuti Jehovha anyaradza vanhu vake,
akadzikinura Jerusarema.
10 Jehovha acharatidza ruoko rwake rutsvene
pamberi pendudzi dzose,
uye magumo ose enyika achaona
ruponeso rwaMwari wedu.

11 Ibvai, ibvai, budai ikoko!
Musabata chinhu chine tsvina!
Budaimo mugova vakachena,
imi munotakura midziyo yaJehovha.
12 Asi hamungazobudi nokukurumidza
kana kuenda muchitiza;
nokuti Jehovha achakutungamirirai,
Mwari waIsraeri achakurindai mushure.

*Kutambudzika noKukudzwa kwoMuranda*

13 Tarirai muranda wangu achaita nouchenjeri;
achasimudzirwa uye achakwidzwa pamusoro, uye achakudzwa kwazvo.
14 Sezvo vazhinji vakashamiswa naye,
chiso chake chakanga chakakuvadzwa zvikuru, kupfuura chomunhu upi zvake,
uye chimiro chake chakanga chakanganiswa, kupfuura kuratidzika kwomunhu,
15 saka iye achasasa ndudzi zhinji,
uye madzimambo achafumbira miromo nokuda kwake.
Nokuti zvavakanga vasina kuudzwa, vachazviona,
uye zvavasina kumbonzwa, vachazvinzwisisa.

# 53

1 Ndianiko akatenda zvatakaparidza,
uye ruoko rwaJehovha rwakaratidzwa kuna aniko?
2 Akamera pamberi pake sebukira nyoro,
uye somudzi pavhu rakaoma.
Akanga asina runako kana chimiro choumambo kuti atikwezve kwaari,
hapana chatingada pakuratidzika kwake.
3 Akazvidzwa uye akarambwa navanhu, murume wokusuwa,
uye anoziva kutambudzika.
Somunhu anovanzirwa chiso navanhu, akazvidzwa,
uye isu hatina kumukudza.
4 Zvirokwazvo akatakura matenda edu,
uye akatakura kurwadziswa kwedu;
asi isu takafunga kuti akarohwa naMwari,
akarohwa naye uye akarwadziswa.
5 Asi akabayiwa nokuda kwokudarika kwedu,
akakuvadzwa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvedu;
kurohwa kwakativigira rugare kwaiva pamusoro pake,

uye namavanga ake takaporeswa.
6 Isu tose takanga takarasika samakwai,
mumwe nomumwe nenzira yake,
asi Jehovha akaisa pamusoro pake
kuipa kwedu tose.

7 Akamanikidzwa uye akarwadziswa,
asi haana kushamisa muromo wake;
akatungamirirwa segwayana riri kundobayiwa,
uye sokunyarara kwegwai pamberi pomuveuri waro,
saizvozvo haana kushamisa muromo wake.
8 Akabviswa achimanikidzwa uye akatongwa.
Uye ndianiko angataura rudzi rwake?
Nokuti akagurwa kubva panyika yavapenyu,
nokuda kwokudarika kwavanhu vangu, akarohwa.
9 Akapiwa guva rake pakati pavatadzi,
uye akava navapfumi pakufa kwake,
kunyange akanga asina kuita zvechisimba,
uye kunyengera kusina kuwanikwa mumuromo make.

10 Asi kwakanga kuri kuda kwaJehovha kuti amukuvadze uye aite kuti atambudzike,
uye kunyange zvazvo Jehovha akaita kuti upenyu hwake huve chipiriso chezvivi,
achaona zvibereko zvake uye achawedzera mazuva ake,
uye kuda kwaJehovha kuchabudirira muruoko rwake.
11 Shure kwokutambudzika kwomweya wake,
achaona chiedza choupenyu uye achagutsikana;
nokuziva kwake, muranda wangu akarurama acharuramisira vazhinji,
uye achatakura kuipa kwavo.
12 Naizvozvo ndichamupa mugove pakati pavakuru vakuru,
uye achagoverana zvakapambwa navane simba,
nokuti akadurura upenyu hwake kusvika parufu,
akaverengwa pamwe chete navadariki.
Nokuti akatakura chivi chavazhinji,
akanyengeterera vadariki.

# 54

*Kubwinya kuchaita Zioni*

1 “Imba, iwe mukadzi asina mwana,
iwe usina kumbobereka mwana
pururudza uimbe rwiyo, pembera nomufaro,
iwe usina kumborwadziwa;
nokuti vana vomukadzi akasiyiwa ari oga vazhinji kupfuura
veane murume,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

2 Wedzera nzvimbo yetende rako,
tambanudza micheka yetende rako ifare,
usarega kuita izvozvo;
rebesa tambo dzako,
simbisa mbambo dzako.
3 Nokuti uchapararira kurudyi nokuruboshwe;

vana vako vachatorera dzimwe ndudzi
uye vachagara mumatongo amaguta avo.
4 “Usatya hako: haunganyadziswi.
Usatya kunyadziswa; haunganinipiswi.
Uchakanganwa nyadzi dzapaudiki hwako,
uye hauzorangaririzve kunyadzisa kwouchirikadzi hwako.
5 Nokuti Muiti wako ndiye murume wako,
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake,
Mutsvene waIsraeri ndiye Mudzikinuri wako;
anonzi Mwari wenyika yose.
6 Jehovha achakudanazve
sokunge wanga uri mukadzi akasiyiwa, uye anotambudzika pamweya,
mukadzi akawanikwa achiri mudiki,
pedzezvo ndokurambwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Mwari wako.
7 “Kwechinguvana ndakakusiya,
asi netsitsi huru ndikakudzosazve.
8 Ndichisundwa nehasha
ndakavanza chiso changu kwauri kwechinguva,
asi nounyoro husingaperi
ndichava netsitsi, pamusoro pako,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Mudzikinuri wako.

9 “Kwandiri izvi zvakafanana namazuva aNoa,
pandakapika kuti mvura zhinji yaNoa haizofukidzizve nyika.
Naizvozvo zvino ndapika kuti ndirege kukutsamwira,
kana kukutukazve.
10 Kunyange makomo akazungunuswa,
uye zvikomo zvikabviswa,
rudo rwangu rusingaperi harungazungunuswi,
uye sungano yangu yorugare haingabviswi,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha anokunzwira tsitsi.

11 “Haiwa, iwe guta rokutambudzika wakarohwa nedutu ukasanyaradzwa,
ndichakuvaka namabwe ana mavara,
nheyo dzako namabwe esafire.
12 Ndichakuitira zviruvi zvamabwe matsvuku,
masuo amabwe anovaima,
uye masvingo ako ose amabwe anokosha.
13 Vanakomana venyu vose vachadzidziswa naJehovha,
uye rugare rwavana venyu ruchava rukuru.
14 Muchasimbiswa mukururama:
Kumanikidzwa kuchava kure nemi:
hapana chamuchazotya.
Kutya kuchava kure nemi;
hakuchazosviki pedyo nemi.
15 Kana mumwe akakurwisa, handisini ndinenge ndazviita;
ani naani anokurwisa achazvipira kwauri.

16 “Tarira, ndini ndakasika mupfuri wesimbi
anopfutidza mazimbe moto ugonganduma,
uye anopfura munondo wakakodzera pabasa rawo.
Uye ndini ndakasika muparadzi kuti aparadze;

17 hapana munondo ucharwisana newe ukakunda,
uye uchakonesa rurimi rumwe norumwe runokupomera mhosva.
Iyi ndiyo nhaka yavaranda vaJehovha,
uye uku ndiko kururamisirwa kwavo kunobva kwandiri,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

# 55

*Kukokwa kwaVane Nyota*

1 “Uyai imi mose mune nyota,
uyai kumvura zhinji;
nemi musina mari, uyai,
mutenge uye mudye!
Uyai mutenge waini nomukaka
pasina mari uye pasina mutengo.
2 Ko, munopedzerei mari pazvinhu zvisati zviri zvokudya,
nesimba renyu pazvinhu zvisingagutsi?
Teererai, nditeererei mugodya zvakanaka,
uye mweya yenyu ichafarira zvakakora zvezvakanaka.
3 Rerekai nzeve yenyu muuye kwandiri;
ndinzwei kuti mweya yenyu irarame.
Ndichaita sungano isingaperi nemi,
iko kutendeka kworudo rwangu rwakavimbiswa kuna Dhavhidhi.
4 Tarirai, ndakamuita chapupu kumarudzi,
mutungamiri nomukuru wamarudzi.
5 Zvirokwazvo uchakoka ndudzi dzausina kumboziva,
uye ndudzi dzisingakuzive dzichamhanyira kwauri,
nokuda kwaJehovha Mwari wako,
Mutsvene waIsraeri,
nokuti iye akakufukidza nokubwinya.”
6 Tsvakai Jehovha achawanikwa:
danai kwaari achiri pedyo.
7 Akashata ngaasiye nzira yake,
nomunhu akaipa mirangariro yake.
Ngaadzokere kuna Jehovha, uye iye achamunzwira ngoni,
nokuna Mwari wedu, nokuti achakanganwirwa zvikuru.

8 “Nokuti ndangariro dzangu hadzizi ndangariro dzenyu,
uye nzira dzenyu hadzizi nzira dzangu,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
9 “Sokukwirira kwakaita matenga kupfuura nyika,
saizvozvo nzira dzangu dzakakwirira kupinda dzenyu,
nendangariro dzangu kupfuura ndangariro dzenyu.
10 Sezvinoita mvura nechando
zvinoburuka kubva kudenga,
zvisingadzokeriko
zvisina kudiridza nyika
nokuita kuti ibukire uye ibereke zvakawanda,
kuitira kuti iberekere mudyari wembeu, uye ipe chingwa kune anodya,
11 saizvozvo neshoko rangu rinobuda mumuromo mangu:
Haringadzokeri kwandiri risina chinhu,

asi richaita zvinondifadza,
uye richaita zvandakarituma.
12 Muchabuda nomufaro,
uye muchafambiswa murugare;
makomo nezvikomo zvichapururudza
uye zvichaimba rwiyo pamberi penyu,
uye miti yose yeminda
ichauchira maoko ayo.
13 Pachinzvimbo chomunzwa pachamera muti womupaini,
pachinzvimbo chorukato pachamera mumite.
Izvi zvichava mukurumbira waJehovha,
nechiratidzo chokusingaperi,
chisingazoparadzwi.”

# 56

*Ruponeso rwaVamwe*

1 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Chengetedzai kururamisira
mugoita zvakanaka,
nokuti ruponeso rwangu rwava pedyo,
uye kururama kwangu kuchakurumidza kuratidzwa.
2 Akaropafadzwa munhu anoita izvi,
munhu anozvibatisisa,
anochengeta Sabata asingarisvibisi,
uye anodzivisa ruoko rwake kuita chinhu chakaipa.”

3 Mutorwa akanamatira kuna Jehovha ngaarege kuti,
“Zvirokwazvo Jehovha achandiparadzanisa navanhu vake.”
Uye nomuyunaki ngaarege kugunun’una achiti,
“Ndinongova zvangu muti wakaoma.”
4 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha:
“Kuvayunaki vanochengeta maSabata angu,
vanosarudza zvinondifadza,
uye vanobatirira pasungano yangu,
5 kwavari ndichapa, mukati metemberi yangu namasvingo ayo,
chirangaridzo nezita riri nani kupfuura vanakomana navanasikana;
ndichavapa zita risingaperi, risingazoparadzwi.
6 Uye vatorwa vakazvipira kuna Jehovha
kuti vamushumire,
kuti vade zita raJehovha,
uye vamunamate,
vose vanochengeta Sabata
vasingarisvibisi vachibatisisa sungano yangu,
7 ivava ndichavauyisa kugomo rangu dzvene
ndigovapa mufaro muimba yangu yokunyengetera.
Zvipiriso zvavo zvinopiswa
nezvibayiro zvichagamuchirwa paaritari yangu;
nokuti imba yangu ichanzi
imba yokunyengetera yendudzi dzose.”
8 Ishe Jehovha anoti,

iye anounganidza vakatapwa vaIsraeri,
“Ndichaunganidzazve vamwe kwavari,
tisingaverengeri avo vakaunganidzwa kare.”

*Mwari anopa mhosva kuna Vakaipa*

9 Uyai, imi mose zvikara zvesango,
uyai mudye, imi mose zvikara zvesango!
10 Nharirire dzeIsraeri mapofu,
vose vanoshayiwa zivo;
vose imbwa dzisingahukuri,
hadzigoni kuhukura;
dzinovata pose pose dzichingorota,
dzinofarira kuvata.
11 Imbwa dzinokara zvikuru;
dzisingamboguti.
Vafudzi vanoshayiwa kunzwisisa:
vose vanotsaukira kunzira yavo pachavo,
mumwe nomumwe anotsvaka zvinomupfumisa.
12 Mumwe nomumwe anodanidzira achiti, “Uyai, regai nditore waini!
Regai tinwe tigute nedoro!
Uye mangwana achafanana nanhasi,
kana kutopfuura.”

# 57

1 Vakarurama vanoparara,
uye hakuna anofunga izvi mumwoyo make;
vanhu vanoda Mwari vanobviswa,
uye hakuna anonzwisisa
kuti vakarurama vanobviswa
kuti vanunurwe kubva pane zvakaipa.
2 Vose vanofamba mukururama
vanopinda murugare,
vanowana zororo pavanovata murufu.
3 “Asi imi, uyai pano, imi vanakomana vomuroyi,
imi chibereko chemhombwe nezvifeve!
4 Muri kuseka aniko?
Ndiani wamunohomera
uye wamunobudisira rurimi rwenyu?
Ko, hamusi chibereko chemhandu here,
nechizvarwa chavanoreva nhema?
5 Munotsva noruchiva pakati pemiti
yemuouki napasi pomuti mumwe nomumwe wakapfumvutira;
munobayira vana venyu mumipata
napasi pamapazi akarembera.
6 Zvifananidzo zviri pakati pamatombo anotsvedzerera emipata ndiwo mugove wenyu;
izvozvo, ndiwo mugove wenyu.
Hongu, wakadururira chipiriso chokunwa kwazviri,
uye ukapa chipiriso chezviyo.
Ko, ini muchagona kundiripira zvinhu izvi here?
7 Wakawaridza nhoo pakakwirira napachikomo chirefu;
ikoko wakakwira kundobayira zvibayiro.

8 Seri kwamakonhi ako nezvivivo zvako
wakaisa chirangaridzo chavamwari vako.
Uchindisiya ini, wakafukura mubhedha wako,
wakakwira pauri ukaushamisa kwazvo;
wakaita sungano naavo vane mibhedha yaunoda,
uye wakatarisa kusasimira kwavo.
9 Wakaenda kuna Moreki namafuta
omuorivhi ukawedzera zvinonhuhwira zvako.
Wakatumira nhume dzako kure;
wakaburukira kuguva chaiko!
10 Wakaneteswa nenzira dzako dzose,
asi hauna kumboti, 'Hazvina maturo.'
Wakawana kuvandudzwa kwesimba rako,
nokudaro hauna kuziya.

11 "Ndianiko wawakatya uye ukavhunduka
zvokuti wakazoreva nhema kwandiri,
uye hauna kumbondirangarira
kana kumbozvifunga izvi mumwoyo mako?
Hakuzi kuti ndakaramba ndakanyarara
iwe ukasanditya here?
12 Ndichaisa pachena kururama kwako namabasa ako,
uye hazvizombokubatsiri.
13 Paunochemera rubatsiro,
zvifananidzo zvawakaunganidza ngazvikubatsire!
Mhepo ichazvikukura zvose,
mweya wokungofema zvawo uchazvifuridzira kure.
Asi munhu anondiita utiziro hwake
achagara nhaka yenyika,
uye gomo rangu dzvene richava rake."

### *Kunyaradzwa kwaVane Mwoyo Yakapwanyika*

14 Uye zvichazonzi:
"Vakai, vakai, gadzirai mugwagwa!
Bvisai zvipinganidzo munzira yavanhu vangu."
15 Nokuti zvanzi naIye akakwirira ari kumusoro,
iye anorarama nokusingaperi, ane zita dzvene:
"Ndinogara pakakwirira panzvimbo tsvene,
asi naiyewo ane mweya wakapwanyika uye anozvininipisa,
kuti ndimutsiridze mweya yavanozvininipisa
uye ndimutsiridze mwoyo yavakapwanyika.
16 Handichapi mhosva nokusingaperi,
kana kugara ndakatsamwa,
nokuti ipapo mweya yavanhu ingaziya pamberi pangu,
kufema kwomunhu wandakasika.
17 Ndakatsamwiswa nechivi chake chokukara;
ndakamuranga, ndikavanza chiso changu mukutsamwa kwangu,
asi akaramba ari munzira dzaaida.
18 Ndakaona nzira dzake,
asi ndichamuporesa; ndichamutungamirira uye ndichamunyaradza,
19 ndichisika rumbidzo pamiromo yavanochema muIsraeri.
Rugare, rugare kuna vari kure navari pedyo,"

ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Uye ndichavaporesa.”
20 Asi vakaipa vakafanana negungwa rinozungunuka,
risingagoni kuzorora,
rina mafungu anorasa marara namatope.
21 Mwari wangu anoti, “Vakaipa havana rugare.”

# 58

*Kutsanya kwechokwadi*

1 “Danidzira nesimba, usanyarara.
Simudza inzwi rako sehwamanda.
Paridzira vanhu vangu kupanduka kwavo,
neimba yaJakobho zvivi zvavo.
2 Nokuti zuva nezuva vanonditsvaka;
vanoita savane chido chokuziva nzira dzangu,
kunge vanga vari rudzi runoita zvakanaka
uye rusina kusiya mirayiro yaMwari wavo.
Vanondikumbira kutonga kwakarurama
sokunge vanofarira kuti Mwari auye pedyo navo.
3 Vanoti, ‘Takatsanyireiko,
uye imi mukasazviona?
Takazvininipisireiko,
imi mukasazviona?’

“Asi pazuva rokutsanya kwenyu munoita zvamunoda
muchimanikidza vashandi venyu.
4 Kutsanya kwenyu kunogumisira mukukakavadzana nemhirizhonga,
uye kurovana netsiva dzakaipisisa.
Hamungatsanyi sezvamunoita mazuva ano,
mugotarisira kuti inzwi renyu richanzwika kumusoro.
5 Ko, ndiko here kutsanya kwandakasarudza,
zuva rimwe chete rokuti munhu azvininipise?
Ndezvokukotamisa musoro chete sorushanga here,
nokungovata pamusoro penguo dzamasaga namadota?
Ndiko kwamunoti kutsanya here,
pazuva rinodikanwa naJehovha?

6 “Uku handiko kutsanya kwandakasarudza here:
Kusunungura ngetani dzokusaruramisira
nokusunungura zvitirobho zvejoko,
kusunungura vakamanikidzwa
nokuvhuna joko rimwe nerimwe?
7 Hakuzi kugoverana zvokudya zvako nevane nzara,
nokupa varombo vanodzungaira pokugara here,
paunoona vakashama, kuvapfekedza,
uye kusafuratira venyama neropa rako?
8 Ipapo chiedza chako chichabuda samambakwedza,
uye kuporeswa kwako kucharatidzwa nokukurumidza;
ipapo kururama kwako kuchakutungamirira,
uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kuchakurinda mumashure.
9 Ipapo uchadana, Jehovha achakupindura;

uchadanidzira uchida rubatsiro, uye iye achati: Ndiri pano.

"Kana ukabvisa joko roudzvinyiriri,
kutendeka nomunwe nokutaura kwakaipa,
10 uye ukapa zvokudya zvako kune vane nzara
uye ukagutsa vakamanikidzwa pakushaya kwavo,
ipapo chiedza chako chichabuda murima,
uye usiku hwako huchashanduka hukafanana namasikati.
11 Jehovha achakutungamirira nguva dzose;
achakugutsa pakushaya kwako munyika yakapiswa nezuva
uye achasimbisa mapfupa ako.
Uchafanana nebindu rinodiridzwa nemvura yetsime,
sechitubu chine mvura isingapwi.
12 Vanhu vako vachavakazve matongo akare
vachasimudza nheyo dzakare;
iwe uchanzi Mugadziri waMasvingo Akakoromoka,
Muvandudzi weMigwagwa ine Dzimba.

13 "Kana ukachengeta tsoka dzako kuti dzisaputsa Sabata,
uye kuti dzisaita zvinokufadza iwe pazuva rangu dzvene,
kana ukati Sabata izuva rinofadza,
uye ukati zuva dzvene raJehovha izuva rinokudzwa,
uye kana ukarikudza nokusafamba munzira yako,
uye usingaiti zvinokufadza kana kutaura mashoko asina maturo,
14 ipapo uchawana mufaro wako muna Jehovha,
uye ndichakuita kuti ukwire pakakwirira penyika,
uye ndichakugutsa nenhaka yababa vako Jakobho."
Muromo waJehovha wazvitaura.

# 59

*Chivi, Kureurura, neDzikinuro*

1 Zvirokwazvo ruoko rwaJehovha haruna kupfupika kuti rukonewe kuponesa,
uye nzeve yake haina kudzivira kuti irege kunzwa.
2 Asi zvakaipa zvenyu zvakakuparadzanisai
naMwari wenyu;
zvivi zvenyu zvakavanza chiso chake
kwamuri kuti arege kunzwa.
3 Nokuti maoko enyu akasvibiswa neropa,
minwe yenyu nezvakaipa.
Miromo yenyu yakareva nhema,
rurimi rwenyu runonguruma zvinhu zvakaipa.
4 Hapana anochemera kururamisira;
hapana anokwidza mhaka yake nokutendeka.
Vanongovimba negakava risina maturo uye nokureva nhema;
vanoita mimba yezvakashata uye vanobereka zvakaipa.
5 Vanochochonya mazai emvumbi,
uye vanoruka dandira redandemutande.
Ani naani anodya mazai avo achafa,
uye rimwe rikaputsika, panochochonywa nyoka.
6 Matandira avo haabatsiri pakupfeka;

havagoni kuzvifukidza nezvavanogadzira.
Mabasa avo mabasa akaipa,
uye kuita nechisimba kuri mumaoko avo.
7 Tsoka dzavo dzinomhanyira kundopinda muchivi;
vanokurumidza kuteura ropa risina mhosva.
Mirangariro yavo mirangariro yakaipa;
kuputsa nokuparadza zviri munzira dzavo.
8 Nzira yorugare havaizivi;
hapana kururamisira pamakwara avo.
Vakashandura nzira dzavo dzikava dzakaminama;
hakuna anofamba madziri achaziva rugare.
9 Naizvozvo kururamisira kuri kure nesu,
uye kururama hakusviki kwatiri.
Tinotsvaka chiedza, asi zvose irima;
tinotsvaka kujeka, asi tiri kufamba mumumvuri werima.
10 Sebofu tinotsvanzvadzira tichitevedza madziro,
tichitsvaka nzira yedu savanhu vasina meso.
Panguva yamasikati tinogumburwa kunge nguva yorubvunzavaeni;
pakati pavane simba, tangoita savakafa.
11 Tose tiri kuomba samapere;
tinorira nokurira kukuru senjiva.
Tinotsvaka kururamisira, asi hatikuwani;
tinotsvaka kurwirwa, asi kuri kure kure.

12 Nokuti kutadza kwedu kwawanda pamberi penyu,
uye zvivi zvedu zvinotipupurira zvakaipa.
Kudarika kwedu kunogara nesu,
uye tinobvuma kutadza kwedu:
13 kumukira nokunyengera Jehovha,
kufuratira Mwari wedu,
kukuchidzira udzvinyiriri nokupanduka,
nokutaura mashoko enhema anobva mumwoyo yedu.
14 Naizvozvo kururamisirwa kwadzorerwa shure,
uye kururama kwamira kure;
chokwadi chakagumburwa munzira dzomumusha,
kutendeka hakuchagoni kupinda.
15 Zvokwadi haichawanikwi
uye vanovenga zvakaipa ndivo vopambwa.

Jehovha akatarisa akasafara
kuti pakanga pasisina kururamisira.
16 Akaona kuti pakanga pasina munhu,
akashamiswa kuti pakanga pasina munhu aipindira;
naizvozvo ruoko rwake rwakamuvigira ruponeso,
uye kururama kwake kwakamuraramisa.
17 Akashonga kururama sechidzitiro chechipfuva,
nenguwani yoruponeso mumusoro make;
akashonga nguo dzokutsiva akazviputira
mukushingaira kwake seanozviputira nejasi.
18 Sezvavakaita, saizvozvo acharipira
hasha

kuvavengi vake
nokutsiva kuvadzivisi vake;
acharipira zvakafanira kuzviwi.
19 Kubva kumavirira, vanhu vachatya Jehovha,
uye kubva pakubuda kwezuva, vachakudza kubwinya kwake.
Nokuti achauya sokudira kworwizi
runosundwa nokufema kwaJehovha.

20 “Mudzikinuri achauya kuZioni,
kuna avo vari muna Jakobho vanotendeuka pazvivi zvavo,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
21 “Kana ndirini, iyi ndiyo sungano yangu navo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Mweya wangu uri pamusoro pako, namashoko angu andakaisa mumuromo mako hazvichabvi pamuromo wako, kana pamiromo yavana venyu, kana pamiromo yezvizvarwa zvavo kubva zvino nokusingaperi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

# 60

*Kubwinya kweZioni*

1 “Simuka, upenye nokuti chiedza chako chasvika,
uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kwabuda pamusoro pako.
2 Tarira, rima rakafukidza nyika
uye rima guru riri pamusoro pavanhu,
asi Jehovha anobuda pamusoro pako
uye kubwinya kwake kunoratidzwa pamusoro pako.
3 Ndudzi dzichauya kuchiedza chako,
uye madzimambo kukubwinya kwamambakwedza ako.

4 “Simudza meso ako utarise zvakakukomberedza:
vose vanoungana uye vanouya kwauri,
vanakomana vako vanobva kure,
uye vanasikana vako vanotakurwa pamaoko.
5 Ipapo uchatarisa ugopenya,
mwoyo wako uchakwata uye uchazara nomufaro;
upfumi huri pamusoro pamakungwa huchauyiswa kwauri,
pfuma yendudzi ichauya kwauri.
6 Mapoka engamera achazadza nyika yako,
mhuru dzengamera dzeMidhiani neEfa.
Uye vose vanobva kuShebha vachauya,
vakatakura goridhe nezvinonhuhwira
vachiparidza kurumbidzwa kwaJehovha.
7 Mapoka eKedhari achaunganidzirwa
kwauri makondobwe eNebhayoti achakushumira:
achagamuchirwa sezvipo paaritari yangu,
uye ndichashongedza temberi yangu yokukudzwa.

8 “Ndivanaani ava vanobhururuka samakore,
senjiva dzinoenda kumatendere adzo?
9 Zvirokwazvo zviwi zvinotarira kwandiri;
zvikepe zveTashishi zvinotungamira
zvichiuya navanakomana venyu vari kubva kure,

nesirivha yavo negoridhe,
kuzokudza Jehovha Mwari wako,
iye Mutsvene waIsraeri,
nokuti akakushongedza nokubwinya.

10 “Vatorwa vachavakazve masvingo ako,
uye madzimambo avo achakushandira.
Kunyange ndakakurova mukutsamwa kwangu,
munyasha dzangu ndichakunzwira tsitsi.
11 Masuo ako achagara akashama
haachazombozarirwi, masikati kana usiku
kuitira kuti vanhu vakuvigire upfumi hwendudzi,
madzimambo adzo achafambiswa ari mumudungwe akundwa.
12 Nokuti rudzi kana ushe husingakushumiri huchaparadzwa;
huchaparadzwa zvachose.

13 “Kubwinya kweRebhanoni kuchauya kwauri,
mipaini nemifiri nemisipuresi pamwe chete,
kuzoshongedza nzvimbo yetemberi yangu tsvene;
uye ndichabwinyisa nzvimbo yetsoka dzangu.
14 Vanakomana vavamanikidzi venyu
vachauya vachikotama pamberi penyu;
vose vanokuzvidzai vachapfugama patsoka dzenyu uye vachakutumidzai kuti Guta raJehovha,
Zioni roMutsvene waIsraeri.

15 “Kunyange wanga wasiyiwa uye uchivengwa,
pasina munhu anopfuura nemauri,
ndichakuita kuti ukudzwe nokusingaperi
uye uve mufaro wezvizvarwa zvinotevera.
16 Uchanwa mukaka wendudzi
uye ucharerwa pamazamu oumambo.
Ipapo uchaziva kuti ini, iyeni Jehovha, ndini Muponesi wako,
Mudzikinuri wako, Wamasimba Ose waJakobho.
17 Ndichakuvigira goridhe pachinzvimbo chendarira,
nesirivha pachinzvimbo chesimbi.
Ndichakuvigira ndarira pachinzvimbo chamatanda,
nesimbi pachinzvimbo chamabwe.
Ndichaita rugare mubati wako
nekururama mutongi wako.
18 Kuita nechisimba hakuchazonzwikwa munyika yako,
kana dongo kana kuparadzwa mukati memiganhu yako,
asi uchatumidza masvingo ako zita
rokuti Ruponeso nemasuo ako kuti Rumbidzo.
19 Zuva harichazovi chiedza chako masikati,
uye kupenya kwomwedzi hakungavi pamusoro pako,
nokuti Jehovha ndiye achava chiedza chako chisingaperi,
uye Mwari wako achava kubwinya kwako.
20 Zuva rako harichazovirizve,
uye mwedzi wako hauchazoperizve;
Jehovha achava chiedza chako chisingaperi,

uye mazuva okuchema kwako achaguma.
21 Ipapo vanhu vako vose vachava vakarurama,
uye vachatora nyika kuti ive yavo nokusingaperi.
Ndivo mabukira andakadyara,
basa ramaoko angu,
kuti ndiratidze kubwinya kwangu.
22 Mudikisa wako achava chiuru,
mudiki achava rudzi rune simba.
Ndini Jehovha,
munguva yacho ndichazviita nokukurumidza.”

# 61

*Gore reNyasha dzaJehovha*

1 Mweya waIshe Jehovha uri pamusoro pangu,
nokuti Jehovha akandizodza
kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kuvarombo.
Akandituma kuti ndirape vane mwoyo yakaputsika,
kuti ndiparidze kusunungurwa kwavakatapwa,
nokubudiswa kwavasungwa kuti vabve murima,
2 kuti ndiparidze gore rengoni dzaJehovha
uye nezuva rokutsiva kwaMwari wedu,
kuti ndinyaradze vose vanochema,
3 uye ndiririritire avo vanochema muZioni,
kuti ndiise pamusoro pavo korona yorunako
pachinzvimbo chamadota,
mafuta omufaro
pachinzvimbo chokuchema,
uye nenguo yokurumbidza
pachinzvimbo chomweya wakarukutika.
Vachanzi miouki yokururama,
yakasimwa naJehovha
kuti aratidze kubwinya kwake.
4 Vachavakazve matongo akare
uye vachamutsazve nzvimbo dzakaparadzwa kare;
vachavandudza matongo amaguta
akaparadzwa kwezvizvarwa nezvizvarwa zvakapfuura.
5 Vatorwa vachafudza mapoka amakwai enyu;
vatorwa vachashanda muminda yenyu nomuminda yenyu yemizambiringa.
6 Ipapo imi muchanzi vaprista vaJehovha,
muchanzi vashumiri vaMwari.
Muchadya pfuma yendudzi,
uye muchazvirumbidza nepfuma yavo.

7 Pachinzvimbo chokunyadziswa kwavo
vanhu vangu vachagamuchira migove miviri,
uye pachinzvimbo chokunyadziswa vachafara munhaka yavo;
nokudaro vachagara nhaka yemigove miviri munyika yavo,
uye mufaro usingaperi uchava wavo.

8 “Nokuti ini, Jehovha, ndinoda kururamisira;
ndinovenga kupamba nezvakaipa.

Mukutendeka kwangu, ndichavapa mubayiro
uye ndichaita sungano isingaperi navo.
9 Zvizvarwa zvavo zvichazivikanwa pakati pendudzi
uye navana vavo pakati pamarudzi.
Vose vanovaona vachaziva
kuti vanhu vakaropafadzwa naJehovha.”

10 Ndinofara zvikuru muna Jehovha;
mweya wangu unofara muna Mwari.
Nokuti akandifukidza nenguo dzoruponeso,
uye akandishongedza nenguo yokururama,
sechikomba chinoshongedza musoro wacho somuprista,
uye somwenga anozvishongedza nezvishongo zvamatombo anokosha.
11 Nokuti ivhu sezvarinomeresa mbeu,
nebindu richiita kuti mbeu dzikure,
saizvozvo Ishe Jehovha achaita kuti kururama nerumbidzo
zvimere pamberi pendudzi dzose.

# 62

*Zita idzva reZioni*

1 Nokuda kweZioni handinganyarari,
nokuda kweJerusarema handingarambi ndinyerere,
kusvikira kururama kwake kwapenya samambakwedza,
noruponeso rwake somwenje unopfuta.
2 Ndudzi dzichaona kururama kwako,
uye madzimambo ose achaona kubwinya kwako;
iwe uchadaidzwa nezita idzva
richataurwa nomuromo waJehovha.
3 Uchava korona yokubwinya muruoko rwaJehovha,
ukomba hwoumambo muruoko rwaMwari wako.
4 Havachazokutizve Musiyiwa,
kana kutumidza nyika yako kuti Dongo.
Asi uchatumidzwa kuti Hefizibha
uye nyika yako ichanzi Bhiyura;
nokuti Jehovha achakufarira,
uye nyika yako icharoorwa.
5 Sejaya zvarinowana mhandara,
saizvozvo vanakomana vako vachakuwana;
sechikomba chinofarira mwenga,
saizvozvo Mwari wako achafara pamusoro pako.
6 Ndakagadza nharirire pamasvingo ako, iwe Jerusarema;
havangambonyarari masikati kana usiku.
Imi munodana kuna Jehovha,
musazorora,
7 uye musamupa zororo kusvikira asimbisa Jerusarema,
uye ariita rumbidzo yenyika.

8 Jehovha akapika noruoko rwake rworudyi,
noruoko rwake rune simba achiti,
“Handichazopizve zviyo zvenyu sezvokudya kuvavengi venyu,
uye vatorwa havachazonwizve waini itsva

yamakatamburira;
9 asi ivo vanokohwa ndivo vachadya
uye vacharumbidza Jehovha,
uyewo vaya vanounganidza mazimbiringa ndivo vachainwa
mumavazhe eimba yangu tsvene.”

10 Pfuurai, pfuurai napamasuo!
Gadziririai vanhu nzira.
Vakai, vakai mugwagwa mukuru!
Bvisai mabwe.
Simudzirai ndudzi mureza.

11 Jehovha akaparidzira kumagumo enyika achiti, “Uti kuMwanasikana weZioni,
‘Tarira, Muponesi wako ouya! Tarira, mubayiro wake anawo, uye kuripira
kwake kunomutevera.’ ”
12 Vachanzi Vanhu Vatsvene, Vakadzikinurwa vaJehovha; uye iwe uchanzi
Mutsvakwa, iro Guta Risina Kuzova Dongo.

# 63

*Zuva raMwari roKutsiva noKudzikinura*

1 Ndianiko uyu anobva kuEdhomu,
anobva kuBhozira, ane nguo dzakatsvuka seropa?
Ndianiko uyu, akafuka zvinobwinya,
anofamba muukuru hwesimba rake?
“Ndini ndinotaura nokururama,
ndine simba rokuponesa.”

2 Seiko nguo dzenyu dzakatsvuka
sedzomunhu anotsika chisviniro chewaini?

3 “Ndakatsika chisviniro chewaini ndoga;
kubva kundudzi dzose hapana akanga aneni.
Ndakavatsika-tsika mukutsamwa kwangu
uye ndakavapwanyira pasi muhasha dzangu;
ropa ravo rikatsatikira panguo dzangu,
ndikasvibisa nguo dzangu dzose.
4 Nokuti zuva rokutsiva rakanga riri mumwoyo mangu,
uye gore rokudzikinura kwangu rasvika.
5 Ndakatarisa, asi pakanga pasina angabatsira,
ndakashamiswa nokuti hapana akatsigira;
naizvozvo ruoko rwangu rwakandivigira ruponeso,
uye hasha dzangu dzakanditsigira.
6 Ndakatsika-tsika ndudzi mukutsamwa kwangu;
muhasha dzangu ndakaita kuti vadhakwe
uye ndakadurura ropa ravo pasi.”

*Kurumbidza noKunyengetera*

7 Ndichataura nezvounyoro hwaJehovha,
iwo mabasa aanofanira kukudzwa nawo,
nokuda kwezvose zvatakaitirwa naJehovha,
hongu, izvo zvinhu zvizhinji zvaakaitira
imba yaIsraeri,

nokuda kwetsitsi dzake uye nengoni dzake zhinji.
8 Akati, “Zvirokwazvo ndivo vanhu vangu,
ivo vanakomana vasingazovi venhema kwandiri,”
naizvozvo akava Muponesi wavo.
9 Mumatambudziko avo ose naiyewo akatambudzika,
uye mutumwa wokuvapo kwake akavaponesa.
Murudo rwake nengoni akavadzikinura;
akavasimudza uye akavatakura
mumazuva ose akare.
10 Asi vakamumukira
vakachemedza Mweya wake Mutsvene.
Saka akashanduka akava muvengi wavo,
uye iye amene akarwa navo.

11 Ipapo vanhu vake vakarangarira mazuva akare,
mazuva aMozisi navanhu vake, vakati,
aripiko akavayambutsa gungwa,
nomufudzi wamakwai ake?
Aripiko akaisa
Mweya wake Mutsvene pakati pavo,
12 iye akavatumira ruoko rwake rwokukudzwa nesimba
kuti ruve paruoko rworudyi rwaMozisi,
iye akaparadzanisa mvura pamberi pavo,
kuti azviwanire mukurumbira usingaperi,
13 iye akavatungamirira nomakadzika?
Sebhiza murenje, havana kugumburwa;
14 semombe dzinoburukira kubani,
vakapiwa zororo noMweya waJehovha.
Ndiwo matungamiriro amakaita vanhu venyu
kuti muzviitire zita rine mukurumbira.

15 Tarirai pasi muri kudenga uye muone,
kubva pachigaro chenyu chakakwirira chitsvene uye chinobwinya.
Kushingaira kwenyu nesimba renyu zviripiko?
Unyoro hwenyu netsitsi dzenyu zvakabviswa kwatiri.
16 Asi muri Baba vedu,
kunyange Abhurahama asingatizivi
kana naIsraeri asingatiziviwo;
imi, Jehovha, ndimi Baba vedu,
Mudzikinuri wedu kubva kare ndiro zita renyu.
17 Haiwa Jehovha, munotiregereiko tichidzungaira, kubva panzira dzenyu
muchiomesa mwoyo yedu kuti tirege kukutyai?
Dzokai nokuda kwavaranda venyu,
iwo marudzi enhaka yenyu.
18 Kwenguva duku vanhu venyu vakatora nzvimbo yenyu tsvene,
asi zvino vavengi vedu vakatsika-tsika nzvimbo yenyu tsvene.
19 Isu tiri venyu kubva kare;
asi ivo hamuna kumbovatonga,
havana kumbodaidzwa nezita renyu.

# 64

1 Haiwa, dai maibvarura matenga mukaburuka pasi,
kuti makomo adedere pamberi penyu!
2 Sezvinoita moto paunopisa tsotso
uchiita kuti mvura ivire,
burukai muzoita kuti zita renyu rizivikanwe kuvavengi venyu,
uye muite kuti ndudzi dzidedere pamberi penyu!
3 Nokuti pamakaita zvinhu zvinotyisa zvatakanga tisina kutarisira,
makaburuka pasi, makomo akabvunda pamberi penyu.
4 Kubva panguva dzekare hakuna munhu akanzwa,
hakuna nzeve yakanzwisisa,
hakuna ziso rakaona mumwe Mwari kunze kwenyu,
anobatsira avo vanomumirira.
5 Munouya kuzobatsira avo vanofarira kuita zvakarurama,
vanorangarira nzira dzenyu.
Asi patakaramba tichivatadzira,
imi makatsamwa.
Zvino tingaponeswa seiko?
6 Isu tose tafanana nousina kuchena,
uye mabasa edu ose okururama afanana namamvemve enguo dzine tsvina;
isu tose tinooma seshizha,
semhepo zvivi zvedu zvinotitsvairira kure.
7 Hakuna anodana kuzita renyu
kana anoshingairira kuti akubatei;
nokuti makativanzira chiso chenyu mukaita
kuti tiperezeke nokuda kwezvivi zvedu.
8 Haiwa, Jehovha, kunyange zvakadaro muri Baba vedu.
Isu tiri ivhu, imi muri muumbi;
isu tose tiri basa ramaoko enyu.
9 Regai kutsamwa zvikuru imi Jehovha;
regai kurangarira zvivi zvedu nokusingaperi.
Haiwa Jehovha, ringirai kwatiri, tinokumbira,
nokuti tose tiri vanhu venyu.
10 Maguta enyu matsvene ava renje;
kunyange Zioni irenje, Jerusarema rava dongo.
11 Temberi yedu tsvene inobwinya, umo madzibaba edu akakurumbidzai,
yakapiswa nomoto,
uye nzvimbo dzose dzataikoshesa dzaparara.
12 Haiwa Jehovha, mushure maizvozvi mungazvidzorawo here?
Mucharamba munyerere, uye mugotiranga zvinopfuura mwero here?

# 65

*Kutongwa noRuponeso*

1 “Ndakazviratidza kuna avo vasina kundibvunza;
ndakawanikwa neavo vasina kunditsvaka.
Kurudzi rwakanga rusina kudana kuzita rangu
ndakati, ‘Ndiri pano, ndiri pano.’
2 Zuva rose ndakatambanudzira maoko angu
kurudzi rwakasindimara,
vanofamba munzira dzisina kunaka
vachitevera zvavanofunga,

3 vanhu vanogara vachindigumbura
ipo pamberi pangu chaipo,
vachibayira zvibayiro pamapindu
uye vachipisira zvinonhuhwira paaritari dzezvitinha;
4 vanogara pakati pamarinda
uye vanopedza usiku hwavo vachinyengetera vari munzira yakavanda:
vanodya nyama yenguruve,
uye hari dzavo dzine furo renyama yakasvibiswa;
5 vanoti, 'Gara kure; usaswedera pedyo neni,
nokuti ndiri mutsvene kupfuura iwe.'
Vanhu vakadaro utsi mumhuno dzangu,
moto unoramba uchipfuta zuva rose.

6 "Tarirai, zvakanyorwa pamberi pangu zvinoti:
Handinganyarari asi ndicharipira zvakazara;
ndichazviripa pamakumbo avo,
7 zvakaipa zvenyu nezvamadzibaba enyu,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
"Nokuti vakapisira zvibayiro pamusoro pezvikomo,
ndichayera pamakumbo avo
muripo wakazara wamabasa avo akare."
8 Zvanzi naJehovha:
"Sezvazvakangoita kana musvi uchiri kuwanikwa musumbu ramazambiringa
uye vanhu vachiti, 'Musauparadza, muchine zvakanaka mauri,'
saizvozvo ndizvo zvandichaitira varanda vangu;
handingavaparadzi vose.
9 Ndichabudisa marudzi kuna Jakobho,
uye nokubva kuna Judha avo vachatora makomo angu;
vasanangurwa vangu vachagara nhaka,
uye varanda vangu vachagara ikoko.
10 Sharoni richava mafuro amakwai,
uye Mupata weAkori uchava uvato hwemombe
dzavanhu vangu vanonditsvaka.

11 "Asi kana murimi munosiya Jehovha
uye munokanganwa gomo rangu dzvene,
munowaridzira Rombo Rakanaka tafura,
uye munozadza zvirongo newaini yakavhenganisirwa Magumo,
12 ndichakuendesai kumunondo,
uye mose muchakotamira pasi kuti mubayiwe,
nokuti ndakadana asi hamuna kudavira,
ndakataura asi hamuna kuteerera.
Makaita zvakaipa pamberi pangu
mukasarudza zvisingandifadzi."

13 Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
"Varanda vangu vachadya,
asi imi muchanzwa nzara;
varanda vangu vachanwa,
asi imi muchava nenyota;
varanda vangu vachafara,

asi imi muchanyadziswa.
14 Varanda vangu vachaimba zvichibva mumufaro wemwoyo yavo,
asi imi muchachema nokurwadziwa nemwoyo
uye muchaungudza mukupwanyika kwomweya.
15 Muchasiyira zita renyu
kuvasanangurwa vangu sechituko;
Ishe Jehovha achakuurayai,
asi achapa varanda vake rimwe zita.
16 Ani naani achati nyika iropafadzwe
achazviita naMwari wechokwadi;
ani naani achaita mhiko munyika
achapika naMwari wechokwadi.
Nokuti matambudziko akare achakanganwikwa,
uye achavanzirwa meso angu.

### *Matenga Matsva neNyika Itsva*

17 "Tarirai, ndichasika
matenga matsva nenyika itsva.
Zvinhu zvakare hazvichazorangarirwi,
kana kuuya mundangariro.
18 Asi farai mupembere nokusingaperi
mune zvandichasika,
nokuti ndichasika Jerusarema kuti rifadze
uye kuti vanhu varo vave mufaro.
19 Ndichapembera pamusoro peJerusarema,
uye ndichafarira vanhu vangu;
maungira okuchema kana kurira
haachazonzwikwazve imomo.

20 "Mariri hamungazovazve
nomucheche achararama mazuva mashoma shoma,
kana mutana asingasvitsi makore ake okurarama;
uyo anofa ane zana ramakore
achangotorwa somujaya;
uyo anotadza kusvika pazana ramakore
achatorwa sowakatukwa.
21 Vachavaka dzimba vagogara madziri;
vachadyara mazambiringa vagodya michero yawo.
22 Havachazovakazve dzimba dzinozogarwa navamwe,
kana kudyara vamwe vachizodya.
Nokuti sezvakaita mazuva omuti,
ndizvo zvichaita mazuva avanhu vangu;
vasanangurwa vangu vachafara kwenguva refu
mumabasa amaoko avo.
23 Havachazoshandira pasina
kana kubereka vana vanoparadzwa;
nokuti vachava vanhu vakaropafadzwa naJehovha,
ivo nezvizvarwa zvavo.
24 Vasati vadana ndichavapindura;
vachiri kutaura ndichavanzwa.
25 Bumhi negwayana zvichafura pamwe chete,
uye shumba ichadya uswa senzombe,

asi guruva richava chokudya chenyoka.
Hazvichazokuvadza kana kuparadza
pamusoro pegomo rangu dzvene rose,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

# 66

*Kutonga neTariro*

1 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Denga ndicho chigaro changu,
uye nyika chitsiko chetsoka dzangu.
Ko, iripi imba yamungandivakira?
Nzvimbo yangu yokuzorora ichava kupiko?
2 Haruzi ruoko rwangu rwakaita izvozvi zvose here,
nokudaro zvikavapo?”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

“Munhu akadai ndiye wandichakudza:
iye anozvininipisa uye ane mweya wakapwanyika,
uye anodedera paanonzwa shoko rangu.
3 Asi ani naani anobayira hando
akafanana nouyo anouraya munhu,
uye anobayira gwayana,
anofanana nouyo anovhuna mutsipa wembwa;
ani naani anoita chipiriso chezviyo
anofanana nomunhu anopa ropa renguruve,
uye ani naani anopisira zvinonhuhwira zvokurangaridza,
anofanana nounonamata chifananidzo.
Vakasarudza nzira dzavo,
uye mweya yavo inofarira zvinonyangadza zvavo;
4 naizvozvo neniwo ndichavasarudzira kuranga kuchavaomera,
uye ndichauyisa pamusoro pavo izvo zvavanotya.
Nokuti pandakadana, hapana akapindura,
pandakataura, hapana akateerera.
Vakaita zvakaipa pamberi pangu
vakasarudza zvisingandifadzi.”

5 Inzwai shoko raJehovha,
imi munodedera pamunonzwa shoko rake:
“Hama dzenyu dzinokuvengai,
uye dzinokutsaurai nokuda kwezita rangu, dzakati,
‘Jehovha ngaaratidze kukudzwa kwake,
kuti tione mufaro wenyu!’
Asi ivo vachanyadziswa.
6 Inzwai maungira ebope anobva muguta,
inzwai mheremhere inobva mutemberi!
Ndiwo maungira aJehovha
achiripira vavengi vake zvose zvakavakodzera.

7 “Asati arwadziwa nemimba,
anosununguka;
kurwadza kusati kwauya pamusoro pake,

anosununguka mwanakomana.
8 Ndiani akambonzwa chinhu chakadai?
Ndiani akamboona zvinhu zvakadai?
Ko, nyika ingazvarwa pazuva rimwe here
kana rudzi rungazvarwa pakarepo here?
Kunyange zvakadaro, Zioni rakangoti kurwadziwa,
pakarepo ndokubereka vana varo.
9 Ndingasvitsa panguva yokubereka
ndikasaberekesa here?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
"Ko, ndinozarira chizvaro
pandinoberekesa here?" ndizvo zvinotaura Mwari wenyu.
10 "Pemberai pamwe chete neJerusarema uye mufarisise nokuda kwaro,
imi mose munorida;
farisisai pamwe chete naro,
imi mose munochema pamusoro paro.
11 Nokuti muchanwa mukaguta
pamazamu ake anonyaradza;
muchanwa zvikuru kwazvo
uye muchafadzwa nezvakawanda zvake zvinopfachukira."
12 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha:
"Ndichawedzera rugare kwaari sorwizi,
uye upfumi hwendudzi sokudira kworukova;
muchayamwa uye muchatakurwa paruoko rwake,
uye muchavaraidzwa pamabvi ake.
13 Samai vanonyaradza mwana wavo,
saizvozvo ndichakunyaradzai;
uye muchanyaradzwa pamusoro peJerusarema."

14 Pamuchaona izvozvo, mwoyo wenyu uchafara,
uye muchaita bumhudza sebundo;
ruoko rwaJehovha rucharatidzwa kuvaranda vake,
asi hasha dzake dzicharatidzwa kuvavengi vake.
15 Tarirai, Jehovha ari kuuya nomoto,
uye ngoro dzake dzakaita sechamupupuri;
achaburutsa kutsamwa kwake nehasha huru,
uye kutuka kwake nomurazvo womoto.
16 Nokuti nomoto uye nomunondo wake
Jehovha achatonga vanhu vose,
uye vazhinji vachava vaya vanourayiwa naJehovha.
17 "Vaya vanozvinatsa nokuzvichenesa kuti vaende mumapindu, vachitevera munhu ari pakati paavo vanodya nyama yenguruve nembeva uye nezvimwe zvinhu zvinonyangadza, magumo avo achava mamwe chete," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
18 "Nokuti ini nokuda kwamabasa avo nepfungwa dzavo, ndiri kuuya kuzounganidza marudzi ose nendimi dzose; vachauya uye vachaona kubwinya kwangu.
19 "Ndichaisa chiratidzo pakati pavo, uye ndichatumira vamwe vavakapunyuka kundudzi, kuTashishi, nokuvaRibhiya navaRidhia (vane mbiri yokuwembura uta), nokuTubhari nokuGirisi, nokuzviwi zviri kure zvisina kumbonzwa nezvembiri yangu kana kuona kubwinya kwangu. Vachaparidza kubwinya kwangu pakati pendudzi.
20 Uye vachauyisa hama dzenyu dzose, kubva kundudzi dzose, kugomo rangu dzvene muJerusarema, sechipo kuna Jehovha, pamusoro pamabhiza, nomungoro uye mungoro dzina matenga, napamanyurusi uye napangamera," ndizvo zvinotaura

Jehovha. “Vachazviuyisa, savaIsraeri vanouyisa zvipiriso zvavo zvezviyo, kutemberi
yaJehovha mumidziyo yakacheneswa.
21 Ipapo ndichasarudza vamwe vavo kuti vave vaprista navaRevhi,” ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha.
22 “Nokuti sezvakaita matenga matsva nenyika itsva zvandinoita zvichazogara
pamberi pangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “saizvozvo zita renyu nezvizvarwa
zvenyu zvichagara.
23 Kubva paKugara kwoMwedzi kusvikira kuno mumwe, uye kubva paSabata
rimwe kusvikira kune rimwe, marudzi ose achauya kuzokotama pamberi pangu,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
24 “Vachabudapo vachindotarira zvitunha zvaavo vaindimukira; honye yavo
haizofi, moto wavo haungadzimwi, uye vachasemesa vanhu vose.”

# JEREMIA

1 Mashoko aJeremia mwanakomana waHirikia, mumwe wavaprista paAnatoti
munyika yaBhenjamini.
2 Shoko raJehovha rakauya kwaari mugore regumi namatatu rokutonga kwaJosia
mwanakomana waAmoni mambo weJudha,
3 uye nomunguva yokutonga kwaJehoyakimi mwanakomana waJosia mambo
weJudha, kusvikira pamwedzi wechishanu wegore regumi nerimwe raZedhekia
mwanakomana waJosia mambo weJudha, vanhu veJerusarema pavakazoenda ku-
utapwa.

*Kudanwa kwaJeremia*

4 Shoko raJehovha rakauya kwandiri, richiti,
5 "Ndisati ndakuumba mudumbu ramai vako, ndakakuziva iwe,
usati waberekwa, ndakakutsaura;
ndakakugadza somuprofita kumarudzi."
6 Ini ndikati, "Haiwa, Ishe Jehovha, handigoni kutaura; ndinongova mwana hangu."
7 Asi Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Usati, 'Ndinongova mwana hangu.' Unofanira
kuenda kuna ani naani wandinokutuma kwaari undotaura zvose zvandinokurayira.
8 Usavatya, nokuti ini ndinewe uye ndichakurwira," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
9 Ipapo Jehovha akatambanudza ruoko rwake akabata muromo wangu akati
kwandiri, "Zvino ndaisa mashoko angu mumuromo mako.
10 Tarira, nhasi ndakugadza pamusoro pendudzi napamusoro poushe kuti udzure,
ubvarure, uparadze, ukoromore, uvake uye usime."
11 Shoko raJehovha rakauya kwandiri richiti, "Jeremia, uri kuonei?"
Ndakapindura ndikati, "Ndiri kuona davi romuti womuarimondi."
12 Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Waona zvakanaka, nokuti ndiri kutarira kuti ndione
kuzadziswa kweshoko rangu."
13 Shoko raJehovha rakauyazve kwandiri richiti, "Uri kuoneiko?"
Ndakapindura ndikati, "Ndiri kuona hari iri kuvira, yakarerekera kubva kumu-
soro."
14 Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Njodzi ichadururirwa pamusoro pavanhu vagere
munyika ichibva nokumusoro.
15 Nokuti iye zvino ndiri kudana vanhu vose voushe hwokumusoro," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha.
"Madzimambo avo achauya achizoisa zvigaro zvavo zvoushe
pamasuo eJerusarema;
vachauya kuzorwisa masvingo aro ose akarikomberedza
uye namaguta ose eJudha.
16 Ndichareva zvandakatonga pamusoro pavanhu vangu
nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavo zvavakaita vachindisiya,
vachipisira zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwe vamwari
uye vachinamata zvakaumbwa namaoko avo.
17 "Iwe chigadzirira! Simuka uvataurire zvose zvandinokurayira. Usavhundutswa
navo, kuti ini ndirege kuzokuvhundutsa pamberi pavo.
18 Nhasi ndakuita guta rakakomberedzwa nembiru yesimbi namasvingo endarira,
kuti urwe nenyika yose, urwe namadzimambo eJudha, namachinda avo, navaprista
vavo uye navanhu venyika.

19 Vacharwa newe asi havangakukundi, nokuti ndinewe uye ndichakurwira,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

# 2

*Israeri inosiya Mwari*

1 Shoko raJehovha rakauya kwandiri richiti,
2 “Enda unoparidza munzeve dzeJerusarema uchiti:
“ ‘Ndinorangarira kunamata kwouduku hwako,
kuti somwenga waindida sei
uye uchinditevera nomukati merenje,
uye nomunyika isina munhu anogaramo.
3 Israeri akanga ari mutsvene kuna Jehovha,
ari chibereko chokutanga chokukohwa kwake;
vose vakanga vachimudya vaipiwa mhosva,
uye njodzi yakavawira,’ ”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

4 Inzwai shoko raJehovha imi imba yaJakobho,
nemi mose vorudzi rweimba yaIsraeri.
5 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Madzibaba enyu akawana mhosva yei kwandiri,
zvavakaenda kure neni?
Vakatevera zvifananidzo zvisina maturo
ivo vakava vasina maturo pachavo.
6 Havana kubvunza kuti, ‘Jehovha aripiko,
iye akatibudisa kubva munyika yeIjipiti akatitungamirira nomugwenga risina miti,
nomunyika yamarenje namakoronga,
iyo nyika yakaoma uye yerima,
nyika isina munhu anofambamo
uye isina munhu anogaramo?’
7 Ndakakupinzai munyika yakaorera
kuti mudye zvibereko zvayo nezvakanaka zvayo.
Asi makasvika mukasvibisa nyika yangu,
mukaita nhaka yangu kuti ive chinhu chinonyangadza.
8 Vaprista havana kubvunza kuti,
‘Jehovha aripiko?’
Vakanga vachifambisa murayiro havana kundiziva;
vatungamiri vakandimukira.
Vaprofita vakaprofita naBhaari,
vachitevera zvifananidzo zvisina maturo.

9 “Naizvozvo ndinokupai mhosva zvakare,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Ndichapazve mhosva vana vavana venyu.
10 Yambukirai kumiganhu yeKitimi muone,
tumai vanhu kuKedhari mugonyatsocherechedza;
muone kana pakambova nechimwe chinhu chakadai:
11 Ko, rudzi rwakambotsinhanisa vamwari varwo here?
Uye havasi vamwari zvachose.
Asi vanhu vangu vakatsinhanisa kukudzwa kwavo

nezvifananidzo zvisina maturo.
12 Haiwa, imi matenga, shamiswai nechinhu ichi,
uye mudedere nokutya kukuru,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
13 “Vanhu vangu vakaita zvakaipa zviviri:
Vakandisiya ini,
tsime remvura mhenyu,
vakazvicherera zvirongo
zvisingachengeti mvura.
14 Ko, Israeri muranda here, kana nhapwa pakuberekwa?
Nemhaka yeiko apambwa zvino?
15 Shumba dzakaomba;
dzikanguruma kwaari.
Dzakaparadza nyika yake;
maguta ake akapiswa uye haachina vanhu.
16 Uyezve, vanhu veNofi neveTapanesi
vakaveura musoro wako.
17 Ko, hauna kuzvivigira izvozvo pachako here
pawakasiya Jehovha Mwari
wako paakanga achikutungamirira munzira?
18 Zvino, unoendereiko kuIjipiti
kundonwa mvura inobva muShihori?
Uye unodireiko kuenda kuAsiria
kundonwa mvura inobva murwizi?
19 Zvakaipa zvako zvichakuranga;
kudzokera shure kwako kuchakutuka.
Rangarira uye uyeuke zvino kuti zvakaipa sei
uye zvinovava sei kwauri,
ukange wasiya Jehovha Mwari wako,
uye usinganditi,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.

20 “Wakavhuna joko rako kare kare
uye wakadambura makashu ako;
ukati, ‘Handidi kukushumirai!’
Zvirokwazvo, pamusoro pechikomo chirefu choga choga,
uye pasi pomuti woga woga wakapfumvutira,
wakarara pasi pawo sechifeve.
21 Ndakanga ndakusima somuzambiringa wakanakisa,
uri mbeu kwayo inovimbika.
Ko, zvino wakazondishandukira
sei ukava muzambiringa webundo wakaora?
22 Kunyange ukazvishambidza nesoda
uchishandisa sipo yakawanda,
gwapa remhosva yako rinoramba riri mberi kwangu,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
23 “Unoreva sei, uchiti, ‘Handina kusvibiswa;
handina kutevera Bhaari’?
Tarisa zvawakaita mumupata;
funga zvawakaita.
Iwe uri ngamera yehadzi
inomhanya apa nepapo,

24 uri mbizi yakarovedzwa mugwenga,
inofembedza mhepo mukushuva kwayo;
ndiani angaidzora pakupfumvura kwayo?
Mukono upi noupi unoitevera haufaniri kuzvinetesa;
panguva yokusangana uchaiwana.
25 Usamhanya kusvikira tsoka dzako
dzisisina shangu nehuro yako yava nenyota.
Asi iwe wakati, 'Hazvibatsiri!
Ndinoda vamwari vokumwe,
uye ndinofanira kuvatevera.'

26 "Sokunyadziswa kwembavha yabatwa,
saizvozvo imba yaIsraeri yanyadziswa,
ivo namadzimambo avo uye namachinda avo,
vaprista vavo navaprofita vavo.
27 Vanoti kudanda, 'Ndiwe baba vangu,'
uye kuibwe, 'Ndiwe wakandibereka.'
Vakandifuratira ini
asi zviso zvavo hazvina,
nyamba pavanenge vava munhamo, vanoti kwandiri,
'Uyai mutiponese!'
28 Ko, zvino vamwari vamakazviitira varipi?
Ngavauye kana vachigona kukuponesai
pamunenge mava munhamo!
Nokuti muna vamwari vakawanda
kupfuura maguta amunawo, imi Judha.

29 "Seiko muchindipa mhosva?
Imi mose makandimukira,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
30 "Ndakaranga vana venyu pasina;
havana kuteerera kurangwa.
Munondo wenyu wakamedza vaprofita,
kufanana neshumba inoparadza.

31 "Haiwa, imi vechizvarwa ichi, rangarirai Shoko raJehovha rinoti:

"Ndanga ndiri renje kuna Israeri
here kana nyika yerima guru?
Ko, vanhu vangu vanotaurireiko vachiti,
'Takasununguka kuenda kwatada; hatichazouyizve kwamuri?'
32 Ko, murandakadzi angakanganwa zvishongo zvake here,
nomwenga angakanganwa nguo dzake dzomuchato here?
Asi vanhu vangu vakandikanganwa ini,
mazuva asingaverengeki.
33 Mune ruzivo rwakadii pakutevera rudo!
Kunyange vakadzi vakaipisisa vangadzidza kubva panzira dzenyu.
34 Panguo dzako vanhu vanowanapo
ropa ravarombo vasina mhaka,
kunyange usina kuvabata vachipaza.
Asi kunyange zvakadaro

35 unoti, ‘Handina mhosva;
uye haana kunditsamwira.’
Asi ndichatema mutongo wangu
pauri nokuti unoti, ‘Handina kutadza.’
36 Ko, unofambireiko pose pose zvakadai,
uchishandura nzira dzako?
Iwe uchagumburwa neIjipiti,
sezvawakaitwa neAsiria.
37 Uchabvawo panzvimbo iyoyo
wakaisa maoko ako pamusoro pako,
nokuti Jehovha akaramba vose vaunovimba navo;
iwe hauchazobatsirwi navo.

# 3

1 “Kana murume akaramba mukadzi wake,
iye akamusiya hake akandowanikwa nomumwe murume,
murume uyu angadzokerazve kwaari here?
Ko, nyika haingasvibiswi here?
Asi iwe wakararama sechifeve navadiwa vazhinji,
zvino ungadzokera kwandiri here?”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
2 “Tarira kunzvimbo dzakakwirira dzisina miti uone.
Iripo here nzvimbo yausina kumboitira ufeve?
Mujinga menzira wakagaramo wakamirira zvikomba,
wakagara kunge vanhu vouragu vari murenje.
Wakasvibisa nyika noufeve hwako
uye nezvakaipa zvako.
3 Naizvozvo wakanyimwa mvura inopfunha,
uye nemvura yomuchirimo haina kunaya.
4 Ko, handiti uchangobva pakundidana here uchiti,
‘Baba vangu, shamwari yangu kubva pauduku hwangu,
5 muchagara makatsamwa here?
Kutsamwa kwenyu kucharamba kuripo nokusingaperi here?’
Aya ndiwo matauriro ako,
asi unoita zvakaipa zvose zvaunogona kuita.”

*Israeri woKusatendeka*

6 Panguva yokutonga kwaMambo Josia, Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Waona here zvaitwa naIsraeri wokusatendeka? Ari kuenda pamusoro pezvikomo zvose zvakakwirira nepasi pemiti yose yakapfumvutira achindoita ufevepo.
7 Ndakafunga kuti mushure mokuita kwake izvi zvose, achadzokera kwandiri asi iye haana, uye munun’una wake Judha wokusatendeka akazviona.
8 Ndakapa Israeri wokusatendeka tsamba yokurambana ndikamudzinga nokuda kwoufeve hwake. Kunyange zvakadaro ndakaona kuti Judha munun’una wake wokusatenda haatyi; naiyewo akabuda akandoita ufeve.
9 Nokuti ufeve hwaIsraeri hahuna zvahwakareva kwaari, akasvibisa nyika nokufeva namabwe namatanda.
10 Kunyange izvi zvakadaro, munun’una wake Judha wokusatendeka haana kudzokera kwandiri nomwoyo wake wose, asi kunyengera chete,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

11 Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Israeri wokusatenda akarurama kukunda Judha
wokusatendeka.
12 Enda undoparidza shoko iri kurutivi rwokumusoro uchiti,
“ ‘Dzokai imi Israeri vokusatenda,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
‘Handichazorambi ndakafinyamisa chiso changu kwamuri,
nokuti ndizere nengoni,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
‘handingarambi ndakatsamwa nokusingaperi.
13 Imi zivai mhosva yenyu chete,
kuti makamukira Jehovha Mwari wenyu,
mukafadza vamwari
vavatorwa muri pasi pomuti mumwe nomumwe wakapfumvutira,
uye hamuna kunditeerera,’ ”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
14 “Dzokai, imi vanhu vokusatenda,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “nokuti ndini
murume wenyu. Ndichakusarudzai, ndichatora mumwe chete kubva kune rimwe
guta, uye vaviri kubva kuno rumwe rudzi, ndigokuuyisai kuZioni.
15 Ipapo ndichakupai vafudzi vanofadza mwoyo wangu, ivo vachakutungamirirai
noruzivo nokunzwisisa.
16 Mumazuva iwayo, pamunenge mawanda zvikuru munyika,” ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, “vanhu havangazoti, ‘Areka yesungano yaJehovha.’ Hazvingazopindi
mundangariro dzavo kana kurangarirwa; havazoishuvi, havangagadziri imwezve.
17 Panguva iyoyo vachatumidza Jerusarema kuti Chigaro choUshe chaJehovha, uye
ndudzi dzose dzichaungana muJerusarema kuzokudza zita raJehovha. Havacha-
zoteverizve kusindimara kwemwoyo yavo yakaipa.
18 Mumazuva iwayo imba yaJudha ichabatana neimba yaIsraeri, uye vose pamwe
chete vachauya vachibva kunyika yokumusoro vachienda kunyika yandakapa
madzibaba enyu kuti ive nhaka.
19 “Ini pachangu ndakati,
“ ‘Ndichafara sei pakukubatai savanakomana vangu
uye ndichikupai nyika inoyevedza,
iyo nhaka yakaisvonaka yorudzi rupi zvarwo.’
Ndakafunga kuti muchanditi ‘Baba’
mukasazotsauka pakunditevera.
20 Asi sezvinoita mukadzi asina kutendeka kumurume wake,
saizvozvo makanga musina kutendeka kwandiri, imi imba yaIsraeri,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

21 Kuchema kunonzwika panzvimbo dzakakwirira dzisina miti,
iko kuchema nokuteterera kwavanhu veIsraeri,
nokuti vakaminamisa nzira dzavo
uye vakakanganwa Jehovha Mwari wavo.

22 “Dzokai, imi vanhu vokusatenda;
ndichakurapai pakudzokera kwenyu shure.”

“Hongu, tichauya kwamuri,
nokuti imi muri Jehovha Mwari wedu.
23 Zvirokwazvo mheremhere youfeve iri pazvikomo,
napamakomo unyengeri;
zvirokwazvo muna Jehovha Mwari wedu
ndimo mune ruponeso rwaIsraeri.

24 Kubva pauduku hwedu nyadzi dzakadya
zvibereko zvamabasa amadzibaba edu,
makwai avo, nemombe dzavo,
vanakomana navanasikana vavo.
25 Ngativatei pasi munyadzi dzedu,
uye kunyara kwedu ngakutifukidze.
Takatadzira Jehovha Mwari wedu,
isu tose namadzibaba edu;
kubva pauduku hwedu kusvikira nhasi
hatina kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wedu."

# 4

1 "Haiwa Israeri, kana muchida kudzoka,
dzokai kwandiri,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
"Kana mukabvisa pamberi pangu zvifananidzo zvenyu
zvinonyangadza uye mukasarasikazve,
2 kana mukapika muchokwadi,
nokururama uye nenzira yakarurama muchiti:
'Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu,'
ipapo ndudzi dzicharopafadzwa naye uye dzichazvirumbidza maari."
3 Izvi ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha kuvanhu veJudha neJerusarema:
"Zviundirei gombo
murege kudyara pakati peminzwa.
4 Zvidzingisirei kuna Jehovha,
dzingisai mwoyo yenyu,
imi varume veJudha nemi vanhu veJerusarema,
kuti kutsamwa kwangu kurege kukubudirai kukapisa somoto,
nokuda kwezvakaipa zvamakaita,
iko kupisa kusina angakudzima.

*Njodzi inobva nokumusoro*

5 "Zivisai munyika yaJudha uye muparidze muJerusarema muchiti:
'Ridzai hwamanda munyika yose!'
Danidzirai nesimba muchiti:
'Unganai pamwe chete!
Ngatitizirei kumaguta akakomberedzwa!'
6 Simudzai mureza wokuenda kuZioni!
Tizai muvande musinganonoki!
Nokuti ndiri kuuyisa njodzi inobva kumusoro,
iko kuparadza kwakaipisisa."

7 Shumba yabuda mudenhere rayo;
muparadzi wendudzi abuda.
Asiya nzvimbo yake
kuti aparadze nyika yenyu.
Maguta enyu achava matongo
pasina achagaramo.
8 Naizvozvo pfekai masaga,
chemai muungudze,
nokuti kutsamwa kwaJehovha

kunotyisa hakuna kubva kwatiri.

9 “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“mambo namachinda vachaora mwoyo,
vaprista vachatyiswa,
uye vaprofita vachavhundutswa.”
10 Ipapo ndakati, “Haiwa, Ishe Jehovha, makanyengera kwazvo vanhu ava neJerusarema muchiti, ‘Muchava norugare,’ nyamba munondo uri pahuro dzedu.”
11 Panguva iyoyo vanhu ava neJerusarema vachaudzwa kuti, “Mhepo inopisa inobva kunzvimbo dzakakwirira dzisina miti mugwenga inovhuvhuta yakananga vanhu vangu, asi isingapepeti kana kunatsa;
12 mhepo ine simba kwazvo kudarika iyoyo ichabva kwandiri. Zvino ndiwo wava mutongo wangu pamusoro pavo.”
13 Tarirai! Ari kuuya samakore,
ngoro dzake dzinouya sechamupupuri,
mabhiza ake anomhanya kupfuura makondo,
Tine nhamo! Taparara!
14 Haiwa Jerusarema, shamba zvakaipa zviri mumwoyo mako ugoponeswa.
Ucharamba uchingoviga pfungwa dzako dzakaipa kusvikira riini?
15 Inzwi rinodanidzira richibva kuDhani,
richizivisa nezvenjodzi inobva kuzvikomo zveEfuremu.
16 “Zivisai izvi kumarudzi,
zviparidzei kuJerusarema muchiti:
‘Hondo ichakukombai iri kuuya ichibva kunyika iri kure,
ichidanidzira zvehondo yokurwisa maguta eJudha.
17 Vanorikomba savanhu vakarinda munda,
nokuti rakandimukira,’ ”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
18 “Tsika dzako namabasa ako ndizvo zvauyisa
izvi pamusoro pako.
Ichi ndicho chirango chako.
Haiwa, zvinovava sei!
Haiwa, zvinobaya sei mwoyo!”

19 Maiwe, kurwadziwa kwangu,
kurwadziwa kwangu!
Ndiri kubidirika nokurwadziwa.
Haiwa, kurwadza kwomwoyo wangu!
Hana yangu inorova mukati mangu, handinganyarari.
Nokuti ndanzwa kurira kwehwamanda;
ndanzwa mheremhere yehondo.
20 Njodzi inotevera njodzi;
nyika yose yava dongo.
Munguva shoma shoma, matende angu aparadzwa,
musha wangu nenguva diki diki.
21 Ndicharamba ndichiona mureza wehondo kusvikira riniko,
uye ndichanzwa kurira kwehwamanda kusvikira riniko?

22 “Vanhu vangu mapenzi;
havandizivi ini.
Vana vasina pfungwa;

havanzwisisi.
Vakangwarira kuita zvakaipa;
havazivi kuita zvakanaka.”

23 Ndakatarira nyika,
yakanga isina kugadzirwa, isina chinhu;
uye nokumatenga,
chiedza chawo chakanga chisisipo.
24 Ndakatarira pamakomo,
tarirai, aidengenyeka;
zvikomo zvose zvaizeya.
25 Ndakatarira, ipapo pakanga pasina vanhu;
shiri dzose dzedenga dzakanga dzabhururuka dzikaenda kure.
26 Ndakatarira, ndokuona nyika yaibereka zvibereko yava gwenga;
maguta ayo ose ava matongo pamberi paJehovha,
pamberi pehasha dzake dzinotyisa.
27 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Nyika yose ichaparadzwa,
kunyange hangu ndisingazoiparadzi zvachose.
28 Naizvozvo nyika ichachema
uye matenga kumusoro achava rima
nokuti ndini ndazvitaura uye handingaregi kuzviita,
ndini ndazvisarudza uye handingadzokeri shure.”

29 Paanonzwa kutinhira kwavatasvi vamabhiza nokwavawemburi vouta,
maguta ose anotiza.
Vamwe vanopinda mumatenhere;
vamwe vanokwira pakati pamatombo.
Maguta ose asara asina munhu;
hapana anogaramo.

30 Uchaiteiko, iwe wokuparadzwa?
Wapfekereiko nguo tsvuku,
uye unoshongereiko zvishongo zvegoridhe?
Wazorereiko meso ako pendi?
Unongozvishongedzera pasina.
Zvikomba zvako zvinokushora;
zvinotsvaka kukuuraya.

31 Ndiri kunzwa kuchema sekwomukadzi anorwadziwa pakusununguka,
kugomera sekwomukadzi opona dangwe rake,
kuchema kwoMwanasikana weZioni ari kufemedzeka,
achitambanudza maoko ake achiti,
“Maiwe! Ndoziya;
upenyu hwangu hwaiswa kuvaurayi.”

# 5

*Hakuna akarurama*

1 “Kwirai nokudzika nemigwagwa yeJerusarema,
tarirai pose pose mugofunga,
tsvakai muzvivara zvaro muone

kana mukawana kana munhu mumwe
anoita zvakanaka uye anotsvaka zvokwadi,
ipapo ndicharegerera guta iri.
2 Kunyange vachiti havo, ‘NaJehovha mupenyu,’
vanenge vachingopika nhema.”
3 Haiwa Jehovha, meso enyu haatsvaki chokwadi here?
Makavarova, asi havana kunzwa kurwadziwa;
Makavapwanya, asi vakaramba kurayirwa.
Vakaomesa zviso zvavo kupfuura dombo
uye vakaramba kutendeuka.
4 Ndakafunga ndikati, “Ava varombo bedzi;
mapenzi,
nokuti havazivi nzira yaJehovha,
nezvinodikanwa naMwari wavo.
5 Naizvozvo ndichaenda kuvatungamiri
ndigotaura navo;
zvirokwazvo vanoziva nzira yaJehovha,
zvinodiwa naMwari wavo.”
Asi nomwoyo mumwe, naivowo vakanga vavhuna joko,
vakadambura makashu.
6 Saka shumba inobva musango ichavauraya,
bere rinobva mugwenga richavabvambura,
ingwe ichavavandira pedyo
namaguta avo kuti ibvamburanye vose vanobudamo,
nokuti kundimukira kwavo kukuru
uye kudzokera shure kwavo kwawanda.

7 “Ndingakukanganwirai seiko?
Vana venyu vakandisiya,
uye vakapika navamwari vasati vari vamwari.
Ndakavapa zvose zvavaishayiwa,
asi ivo vakaita ufeve
vakandoungana kudzimba dzezvifeve.
8 Ivo mabhiza anodya achiguta azere ruchiva,
mumwe nomumwe achidokwairira mukadzi womumwe.
9 Ko, handingavarangi nokuda kwaizvozvi here?”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Ko, handingazvitsiviri
here parudzi rwakadai?

10 “Endai nomuminda yavo yamazambiringa muiparadze,
asi musaiparadza zvachose.
Bvisai matavi awo,
nokuti vanhu ava havasi vaJehovha.
11 Imba yaIsraeri neimba yaJudha
vanga vasina kutendeka kwandiri zvachose,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
12 Vakarevera Jehovha nhema,
vachiti, “Haana chaachaita!
Hakuna chakaipa chichaitika kwatiri;
hatichazombooni hondo kana nzara.
13 Vaprofita vangova mhepo,

uye shoko harimo mavari.
Saka zvavanotaura ngazviitwe kwavari.”
14 Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose:
“Nokuti vanhu vakataura mashoko aya,
ndichaita kuti mashoko angu
ave moto mumuromo mako,
uye vanhu ava kuti vave huni dzinopiswa nawo.
15 Haiwa imi imba yaIsraeri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“ndiri kuuyisa rudzi runobva kure kuzokurwisai,
rudzi rwakare kare uye rudzi rwakashinga,
vanhu vane rurimi rwamusinganzwi,
vano mutauro wamusinganzwisisi.
16 Magoba avo akafanana neguva rakashama;
vose zvavo varwi vane simba.
17 Vachadya zvamakakohwa nezvokudya zvenyu,
vachauraya vanakomana navanasikana venyu;
vachadya makwai enyu nemombe dzenyu,
vachadya mazambiringa namaonde enyu.
Vachaparadza nomunondo,
maguta enyu akakomberedzwa iwo amunovimba nawo.
18 “Kunyange mumazuva iwayo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “handingakuparadzei zvachose.
19 Zvino kana vanhu vakabvunza kuti, ‘Ko, Jehovha Mwari wedu aitirei izvi kwatiri?’ imi muchavaudza kuti, ‘Sezvo makandisiya mukandoshumira vamwari vavatorwa munyika yenyu chaiyo, saizvozvowo zvino muchashandira vatorwa munyika isiri yenyu.’
20 “Zivisai izvi kuimba yaJakobho
mugozviparidza maJudha muchiti:
21 Inzwai izvi imi mapenzi navanhu vasina pfungwa,
vane meso, asi vasingaoni,
vane nzeve, asi vasinganzwi:
22 Ko, hamufaniri kunditya here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Ko, hamufaniri kudedera pamberi pangu here?
Ndakaita jecha kuti rive muganhu wegungwa,
muganhu warisingadariki nokusingaperi.
Mafungu angafashama, asi haangakundi;
angavirima asi haangaudariki.
23 Asi vanhu ava vane mwoyo yakasindimara uye inondimukira;
vakatsauka vakaenda kure.
24 Havati mumwoyo yavo,
‘Ngatityei Jehovha Mwari wedu,
anotipa mvura yaMatsutso neyoMunakamwe nenguva yayo,
anotitsidzira mavhiki akatarwa okukohwa.’
25 Zvakaipa zvenyu zvakadzingira izvi kure;
zvivi zvenyu zvakadzivisa kuti zvinhu zvakanaka zviuye kwamuri.

26 “Pakati pavanhu vangu pane vanhu vakaipa
vanovandira kufanana savanhu vanoteya shiri nougombe
uye savaya vanoisa misungo yokubata vanhu.
27 Sedendere rizere neshiri,
dzimba dzavo dzizere nokunyengera;

vapfuma uye vava nesimba,
[28] uye vafuta uye vobwinya.
Zvakaipa zvavo hazvina magumo,
havatambi mhaka dzenherera kuti vakunde,
havadziviriri kodzero dzavarombo.
[29] Ko, handifaniri kuvaranga pane izvi here?”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Ko, handingazvitsiviri here
parudzi rwakadai?

[30] “Chinhu chinosemesa uye chinovhundutsa
chaitika panyika.
[31] Vaprofita vanoprofita nhema,
vaprista vanotonga nesimba ravo
uye vanhu vangu vanofarira izvozvo.
Asi muchaiteiko pakupedzisira?

# 6

*Kukombwa kweJerusarema*

[1] “Tizai kuti murarame, imi vana veBhenjamini!
Tizai mubve muJerusarema!
Ridzai hwamanda muTekoa!
Simudzai chiratidzo pamusoro peBheti Hakeremu!
Nokuti njodzi yava pedyo ichibva kumusoro,
iko kuparadza kwakaipisisa.
[2] Ndichaparadza mwanasikana weZioni,
akanakisa uye anoyevedza.
[3] Vafudzi namapoka amakwai avo vachauya kuzomurwisa;
vachadzika matende avo vakamukomba,
mumwe nomumwe achifudza chikamu chake.”
[4] Gadzirirai kurwa naye!
Simukai, ngatimurwisei masikati!
“Asi, yowe-e, zuva rovira,
uye mimvuri yamadekwana yoreba.
[5] Naizvozvo simukai, ngatimurwisei usiku,
uye tiparadze nhare dzake!”

[6] Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose:
“Temerai miti pasi,
mugovakira Jerusarema mirwi yokurikomba.
Guta iri rinofanira kurangwa;
rizere nokumanikidza.
[7] Setsime rinoeredza mvura yaro,
saizvozvo Jerusarema rinodururura zvakaipa zvaro.
Kuita nechisimba nokuparadza zvinonzwikwa mariri,
kurwara kwaro namavanga zvinoramba zviri pamberi pangu.
[8] Inzwa yambiro, iwe Jerusarema,
kuti ndisakufuratira
ndikaita nyika yako dongo,
kuti isava nomunhu angagara mairi.”
[9] Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose:

“Ngavatanhe zvakasara zvaIsraeri
vatanhe zvachose samazambiringa;
utambanudzirezve ruoko rwako kumatavi,
sezvinoita munhu anounganidza mazambiringa.”

10 Ndingataura naaniko wandingayambira?
Ndianiko achandinzwa?
Nzeve dzavo dzakadzivirwa
kuti varege kunzwa.
Shoko raJehovha chigumbuso kwavari;
havawani mufaro mariri.
11 Asi ini ndizere nehasha dzaJehovha,
uye handichagoni kuzvidzora.

“Dzidururire pamusoro pavana vari munzira dzomuguta,
napamusoro pamajaya akaungana pamwe chete;
zvose murume nomukadzi vachabatwa imomo,
navatana, vaya vabva zera.
12 Dzimba dzavo dzichapiwa vamwe,
minda yavo pamwe chete navakadzi vavo,
pandichatambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro pavagere panyika,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
13 “Kubva kumudiki kusvikira kuvakuru,
vose vanokarira pfuma;
vaprofita navaprista zvimwe chetezvo,
vose vanoita zvokunyengera.
14 Vanosunga ronda ravanhu vangu
sokunge vasina kukuvara zvikuru.
Vanoti, ‘Rugare, rugare,’
ipo pasina rugare.
15 Ko, vanonyadziswa nokusemesa kwamafambiro avo here?
Kwete, havana nyadzi zvachose;
havambozivi kuratidza nyadzi.
Naizvozvo vachawira pakati pavakawa;
vachadzikiswa pandichavaranga,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
16 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Mirai pamharadzano dzenzira muone;
mubvunze nzira dzekare,
mubvunze kune nzira yakanaka, mugofamba mairi,
ipapo muchawana zororo remweya yenyu.
Asi imi makati, ‘Hatizofambi mairi.’
17 Ndakagadza nharirire pamusoro penyu ndikati,
‘Teererai inzwi rehwamanda!’
Asi imi makati, ‘Hatizoteereri.’
18 Naizvozvo inzwai, imi ndudzi,
nemi zvapupu,
cherechedzai zvichaitika kwavari.
19 Inzwa, iwe nyika:
Ndiri kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro pavanhu ava,
icho chibereko chendangariro dzavo,
nokuti havana kuteerera mashoko angu,

uye vakaramba murayiro wangu.
20 Ndine hanya yeiko nezvinonhuhwira zvinobva kuShebha,
kana karamisi inotapira inobva kunyika iri kure?
Zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa handizvidi;
zvibayiro zvenyu hazvindifadzi.”
21 Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha:
“Ndichaisa zvipinganidzo pamberi pavanhu ava.
Madzibaba navanakomana vachagumburwa nazvo pamwe chete,
vavakidzani neshamwari vachaparara.”
22 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Tarirai, hondo iri kuuya
kubva kunyika yokumusoro;
rudzi rukuru rwuri kumutswa
kubva kumigumo yenyika.
23 Vakapakata uta nepfumo;
vane utsinye uye havana ngoni.
Vanonzwikwa sokutinhira kwegungwa
vakatasva mabhiza avo;
vari kuuya savanhu vazvigadzirira kurwa hondo
kuti vakurwise, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni.”

24 Takanzwa guhu ravo,
uye maoko edu oshayiwa simba.
Tabatwa nokurwadziwa,
kurwadziwa kwakaita sekwomukadzi ari kusununguka.
25 Regai kuenda kumunda,
kana kufamba mumigwagwa,
nokuti muvengi ane munondo,
uye kumativi ose kune zvinotyisa.
26 Haiwa, vanhu vangu, pfekai masaga
mugoumburuka mumadota;
chemai nokuchema kukuru kwazvo
kunge munochemera mwanakomana mumwe chete,
nokuti muparadzi
achatiwira pakarepo.

27 “Ndakakuita muedzi wamatare
navanhu vangu mhangura,
kuti ucherechedze
uye uedze nzira dzavo.
28 Vose vamukiri vakaoma mwoyo,
vanongofamba-famba vachiita makuhwa.
Ivo indarira nesimbi;
vose vanoita zvakaora.
29 Mvuto inovhutira zvinotyisa
kuti ipise mutobvu nomoto,
asi kunatswa kunongova pasina;
nokuti vakaipa havasi kubviswa.
30 Vanonzi sirivha yakarambwa,
nokuti Jehovha akavaramba.”

# 7

*Zvitendero zvenhema hazvina maturo*

1 Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha:
2 “Mira pasuo reimba yaJehovha, uparidzepo shoko iri rokuti:
“ ‘Inzwai shoko raJehovha imi mose vanhu veJudha vanopinda napamasuo aya kuzonamata Jehovha.
3 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: Shandurai nzira dzenyu namaitiro enyu, ndigokugarisai munzvimbo ino.
4 Musavimba namashoko anonyengedza muchiti, “Iyi ndiyo temberi yaJehovha, temberi yaJehovha, temberi yaJehovha!”
5 Kana mukashandura chaizvoizvo nzira dzenyu namaitiro enyu mukaitirana zvakarurama,
6 kana mukasamanikidza vatorwa, nenherera kana chirikadzi uye mukasateura ropa risina mhosva panzvimbo ino, uye kana mukasatevera vamwe vamwari muchizvipinza munjodzi,
7 ipapo ndichakugarisai munzvimbo ino, munyika yandakapa madzitateguru enyu nokusingaperi-peri.
8 Asi tarirai, munovimba namashoko okunyengera asina maturo.
9 “ ‘Mungaba mugouraya, mugoita upombwe mugopika nhema, muchipisira zvinonhuhwira kuna Bhaari, mugotevera vamwe vamwari vamusina kumboziva,
10 ndokuzouya zvino momira pamberi pangu muimba ino, iyo ine Zita rangu, muchiti, “Takasunungurwa,” makasunungurwa kuti muite izvi zvose zvinonyangadza here?
11 Ko, imba ino, inodanwa neZita rangu, yava bako ramakororo here? Asika, ndanga ndichizviona, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
12 “ ‘Chiendai zvino kunzvimbo iri muShiro pandakagarisa Zita rangu pakutanga mugoona zvandakuitirai nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavanhu vangu Israeri.
13 Pamakanga muchiita zvinhu zvose izvi, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ndakataura nemi ndataurazve asi hamuna kuteerera; ndakakudanai asi hamuna kupindura.
14 Naizvozvo, zvandakaitira Shiro ndizvo zvandichaita iye zvino kuimba inodanwa neZita rangu, iyo temberi yamunovimba nayo, nzvimbo yandakakupai imi namadzibaba enyu.
15 Ndichakubvisai pamberi pangu sezvandakaita kuhama dzenyu dzose, ivo vanhu vaEfuremu.’
16 “Naizvozvo iwe chirega kunyengeterera vanhu ava kana kupa chikumbiro chipi zvacho kana kuvareverera; usavakumbirira kwandiri, nokuti handingakunzwi.
17 Hauoni here zvavari kuita mumaguta eJudha nomumigwagwa yeJerusarema?
18 Vana vanounganidza huni, madzibaba ndokubatidza moto, uye madzimai anokanya furawu ndokuitira Mambokadzi woKudenga makeke echingwa. Vanodururira zvipiriso zvokunwa kuna vamwe vamwari kuti vanditsamwise.
19 Asi ndini here wavanotsamwisa? ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Ko, hakuzi kuzvikuvadza pachavo here kuti vanyadziswe?
20 “ ‘Naizvozvo Ishe Jehovha anoti: Kutsamwa kwangu nehasha dzangu zvichadururirwa pamusoro penzvimbo iyi, pamusoro pavanhu nezvipfuwo, napamusoro pemiti yesango napamusoro pezvibereko zvevhu, uye zvichatsva zvikasadzimwa.
21 “ ‘Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri: Endererai mberi, wedzerai zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa pamusoro pezvimwe zvibayiro mugodya nyama yacho pachenyu!
22 Nokuti pandakabudisa madzitateguru enyu kubva muIjipiti ndikataura navo, handina kungovapa mirayiro pamusoro pezvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvibayiro,

23 asi ndakavapa murayiro uyu wokuti nditeererei, uye ndichava Mwari wenyu
nemi muchava vanhu vangu. Mufambe munzira dzose dzandakakurayirai, kuti
zvigova zvakanaka kwamuri.
24 Asi havana kuteerera kana kurereka nzeve dzavo; asi vakatevera kutsauka
kwoukukutu hwemwoyo yavo yakaipa. Vakadzokera shure vakasaenda mberi.
25 Kubvira panguva yakabuda madzitateguru enyu muIjipiti kusvikira zvino, zuva
nezuva, ndakatuma varanda vangu vaprofita ndavatumazve.
26 Asi havana kunditeerera kana kuita hanya. Vaiva nemitsipa mikukutu uye
vakaita zvakaipa kupfuura madzitateguru avo.'
27 "Pauchavataurira zvose izvi, havasi kuzokuteerera; pauchavadana, havasi
kuzokupindura.
28 Naizvozvo iwe uti kwavari, 'Urwu ndirwo rudzi rusina kuteerera Jehovha Mwari
warwo kana kubvuma kurayirwa. Chokwadi chakaparara, hachisisipo pamiromo
yavo.
29 Veurai bvudzi renyu mugorirasira kure; chemai muri pazvikomo zvisina miti,
nokuti Jehovha akaramba uye akasiya chizvarwa ichi chaakatsamwira.

### *Mupata woKuurayiwa kwaVanhu*

30 " 'Vanhu veJudha vakaita zvakaipa pamberi pangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Je-
hovha. Vakamisa zvifananidzo zvavo zvinonyangadza mumba yakapiwa Zita rangu
vakaisvibisa.
31 Vakavaka nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzeTofeti muMupata waBheni Hinomi kuti
vapise vanakomana navasikana vavo mumoto, chinhu chandisina kuvarayira, chisina
kumbopinda mupfungwa dzangu.
32 Saka chenjerai, mazuva anouya, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, apo vanhu vasinga-
zopadaidzi kuti Tofeti kana Mupata waBheni Hinomi, asi Mupata woKuurayiwa
kwaVanhu, nokuti vachaviga vakafa muTofeti kusvikira pasisina nzvimbo.
33 Ipapo mitumbi yavanhu ava ichava zvokudya zveshiri dzedenga nemhuka
dzenyika, uye hapazovi nomunhu angazvivhundutsira kuti zvibve.
34 Ndichaita kuti inzwi rokupembera nomufaro uye namanzwi omwenga
nechikomba mumaguta eJudha nomumigwagwa yeJerusarema zvigume nokuti nyika
ichava dongo.

## 8

1 " 'Panguva iyoyo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, mapfupa amadzimambo na-
machinda eJudha, namapfupa avaprista navaprofita, uye mapfupa avanhu ve-
Jerusarema, achabviswa kubva mumakuva avo.
2 Achava pamhene agorohwa nezuva uye achavhenekwa nomwedzi nenyeredzi
dzose dzedenga, zvavakada vakazvishumira vakazvitevera uye vakabvunza kwazviri,
vakazvinamata. Haangaunganidzwi kana kuvigwa, asi achafanana nomupfudze uri
panyika.
3 Kwose zvako kwandichavadzingira, vakasara vose vorudzi urwu rwakaipa,
vachademba rufu pachinzvimbo choupenyu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose.'

### *Chivi noKurangwa*

4 "Uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha:
" 'Vanhu pavanowira pasi, havamukizve here?
Munhu akange ambotsauka, haadzokizve here?
5 Zvino nemhaka yei ava vadzokera shure?
Nemhaka yei Jerusarema richingogara richitsauka?
Vanobatirira pakunyengera,

vanoramba kudzoka.
6 Ndakanyatsoteereresa,
asi ivo havambotauri zvakarurama.
Hakuna anotendeuka pane zvakaipa zvake achiti,
"Ndaiteiko?"
Mumwe nomumwe anongotevedza nzira yake
sebhiza rinomhanyira kurwa hondo.
7 Kunyange shohori riri mudenga
rinoziva nguva dzaro dzakatarwa,
uye njiva, nenyenganyenga nekondo
zvinocherechedza nguva yazvo yokutama.
Asi vanhu vangu havazivi
zvinodikanwa naJehovha.

8 " 'Munoreva seiko muchiti, "Takachenjera,
nokuti tino murayiro waJehovha,"
asi zvirokwazvo chinyoreso chenhema chavanyori
chakanyora nhema?
9 Vakachenjera vachanyadziswa,
vachavhunduka uye vachabatwa.
Sezvo vakaramba shoko raJehovha,
kuchenjera kwavanako kwakadiniko?
10 Naizvozvo ndichapa vakadzi vavo kuna vamwe varume,
neminda yavo kuvaridzi vatsva.
Kubva kumuduku kusvikira kumukuru vose
vanokarira pfuma;
vaprofita navaprista saizvozvo,
vose vanoita nokunyengera.
11 Vanosunga vanga ravanhu vangu
sokunge duku duku.
Vanoti, "Rugare, rugare,"
ipo pasina rugare.
12 Ko, vanonyadziswa netsika dzavo dzinonyangadza here?
Kwete, havana kana nyadzi zvachose;
havambozivi kuti zvinonyadzisa sei.
Saka vachawa pakati pavakawa;
vachaderedzwa pavacharangwa,
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

13 " 'Ndichavatorera zvavakakohwa,
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
Hapangazovi namazambiringa pamuzambiringa.
Hakungazovi namaonde pamuti womuonde,
uye mashizha azvo achaoma.
Zvandakavapa
vachazvitorerwa.' "

14 "Ko, takagarireiko pano?
Unganai pamwe chete!
Ngatitizirei kumaguta akakomberedzwa
tindofira ikoko!

Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wedu atitongera kufa,
nokuti akatipa mvura ino muchetura kuti tinwe,
nokuti takamutadzira.
15 Takanga takatarisira rugare
asi hakuna chakanaka chakauya;
takatarisira kuporeswa
asi paingova nokuvhundutswa.
16 Kufemedzeka kwamabhiza omuvengi
kunonzwika kuchibva kuDhani;
panorira makono awo
nyika yose inodedera.
Auya kuzoparadza
nyika nezvose zviri mairi,
guta navose vanogara imomo.”

17 “Tarirai ndichatumira nyoka dzino uturu pakati penyu,
mvumbi dzicharamba kuimbirwa,
uye dzichakurumai,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

18 Haiwa, Munyaradzi wangu, pakuchema kwangu,
mwoyo wangu woziya mukati mangu.
19 Inzwai kuchema kwavanhu vangu
kunobva kunyika iri kure kure:
“Ko, Jehovha haazi muZioni here?
Mambo waro haachimo here?”

“Vakanditsamwisireiko nezvifananidzo zvavo,
nezvifananidzo zvavo zvavatorwa zvisingabatsiri?”

20 “Kucheka kwapfuura,
zhizha rapera,
asi tigere kuponeswa.”

21 Sezvo vanhu vangu vapwanyiwa, neniwo ndapwanyiwa;
ndiri kuchema, uye ndiri kutya zvikuru.
22 Ko, muGireadhi hamuna muti webharisamu here?
Hakuna murapi ikoko here?
Seiko zvino ronda
ravanhu vangu risina kurapwa?

## 9

1 Haiwa, dai musoro wangu waiva chitubu chemvura
uye meso angu riri tsime remisodzi!
Ndingadai ndaichema masikati nousiku
nokuda kwavakaurayiwa vavanhu vangu.
2 Haiwa, dai ndaiva nenzvimbo
mugwenga yokugara yavafambi,
kuitira kuti ndisiye vanhu vangu
ndiende kure navo;
nokuti vose imhombwe,
ungano yavanhu vasina kutendeka.

3 “Vanokunga rurimi rwavo souta,
kuti vapfure nhema;
havaiti nechokwadi
pakukunda kwavanoita munyika.
Vanobva pane chimwe chivi vachienda pane chimwe;
havandizivi ini,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
4 “Chenjererai shamwari dzenyu;
musavimba nehama dzenyu.
Nokuti hama ipi neipi inonyengera,
uye shamwari ipi neipi inoita makuhwa.
5 Shamwari inonyengera shamwari,
uye hakuna anotaura chokwadi.
Vakadzidzisa ndimi dzavo kureva nhema;
vanozvinetsa nokuita zvakaipa.
6 Munogara pakati pounyengeri;
mukunyengera kwavo vanoramba kundiziva ini,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
7 Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose:
“Tarirai, ndichavanatsa
uye ndichavaedza, ndechipi chimwe chandingaita
nokuda kwechivi chavanhu vangu?
8 Rurimi rwavo museve unouraya;
runotaura nokunyengera.
Nomuromo wake mumwe nomumwe anotaura zvakanaka kune wokwake,
asi mumwoyo make anomuteyera musungo.
9 Ko, handigavarangi nokuda kwechinhu ichi here?”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Ko, handingazvitsiviri
pamusoro porudzi rwakadai here?”

10 Ndichachema uye ndichaungudza nokuda kwamakomo,
uye ndichachema pamusoro pamafuro egwenga.
Aparara uye hakuna anofambako,
uye kukuma kwemombe hakunzwiki.
Shiri dzedenga dzatiza,
uye mhuka dzaenda.

11 “Ndichaita Jerusarema murwi wedongo,
panogara makava;
uye ndichaparadza maguta eJudha,
kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anogarako.”
12 Ndoupiko munhu akachenjera zvokuti anganzwisisa izvi? Ndianiko akarayirwa naJehovha uye angatsanangura izvi? Nemhaka yeiko nyika yanyangadzwa yava dongo ikafanana negwenga risina angapfuura nomo?
13 Jehovha akati, “Nemhaka yokuti vakasiya murayiro wangu, wandakaisa pamberi pavo, havana kunditeerera kana kutevera murayiro wangu.
14 Asi, vakatevera kusindimara kwemwoyo yavo; vakatevera vanaBhaari, sezvavakadzidziswa namadzibaba avo.”
15 Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri, “Tarirai ndichaita kuti vanhu ava vadye zvinovava uye kuti vanwe mvura ino muchetura.

16 Ndichavaparadzira pakati pendudzi dzavasina kumboziva uye dzisina kumbozivikanwa namadzibaba avo, uye ndichavatevera nomunondo kusvikira ndavaparadza.”
17 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose:
“Rangarirai zvino! Danai vakadzi vanochema vauye;
danai vanogonesesa pakati pavo.
18 Ngavakurumidze kuuya
vagochema pamusoro pedu
kusvikira maziso edu ayerera misodzi,
nzizi dzoyerera mumaziso edu.
19 Maungira okuchema anonzwika kubva kuZioni achiti:
‘Haiwa taparadzwa sei!
Haiwa kunyadziswa kwedu kukuru sei!
Tinofanira kusiya nyika yedu
nokuti dzimba dzedu dzava matongo.’ ”

20 Zvino, imi vakadzi, inzwai shoko raJehovha;
dziurai nzeve dzenyu dzinzwe mashoko omuromo wake.
Dzidzisai vanasikana venyu kuungudza;
dzidzisanai kuchema.
21 Rufu rwakapinda napamawindo edu
uye rwapinda munhare dzedu;
rwauraya vana mumigwagwa
namajaya ari munzira dzeguta.
22 Uti, “Zvanzi naJehovha:
“ ‘Zvitunha zvavanhu zvichavata
somupfudze uri pamusoro pomunda,
sezviyo zvakachekwa shure kwavacheki,
zvisina achazviunganidza.’ ”
23 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Akachenjera ngaarege kuzvirumbidza pamusoro penjere dzake,
kana munhu ane simba pamusoro pesimba rake,
kana akapfuma pamusoro pepfuma yake,
24 Asi anozvirumbidza ngaazvirumbidze pamusoro pezvizvi:
kuti anondinzwisisa uye kuti anondiziva ini,
kuti ndini Jehovha, anoita unyoro,
nokukururamisira, nokururama panyika,
nokuti ndinofarira izvozvi,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
25 “Mazuva anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “andicharanga vose vakadzingiswa panyama chete,
26 Ijipiti, Judha, Edhomu, Amoni, Moabhu navose vanogara mugwenga kunzvimbo dziri kure. Nokuti ndudzi dzose idzi hadzina kumbodzingiswa, uye kunyange imba yose yaIsraeri haina kudzingiswa, mumwoyo.”

# 10

*Mwari neZvifananidzo*

1 Inzwai zvinoreva Jehovha kwamuri, imi imba yaIsraeri.
2 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Regai kudzidza tsika dzendudzi

kana kuvhundutswa nezviratidzo zviri kudenga
kunyange hazvo ndudzi dzichivhundutswa nazvo.
3 Nokuti tsika dzavanhu hadzina maturo;
vanotema muti musango,
muvezi ouveza nembezo.
4 Vanoushongedza nesirivha negoridhe;
vanourovera nenyundo nezvipikiri
kuti urege kuzungunuka.
5 Sedukununu kumucheto womunda wamavise,
zvifananidzo zvavo hazvigoni kutaura;
zvinofanira kutotakurwa nokuti hazvigoni kufamba.
Musazvitya; hazvigoni kukukuvadzai,
uye hazvina nebasa rose.”

6 Hakuna akafanana nemi, imi Jehovha;
muri mukuru,
uye zita renyu iguru pasimba.
7 Ndianiko angarega kukutyai,
imi Mambo wendudzi?
Izvi ndizvo zvakakufanirai.
Pakati pavakachenjera vose vendudzi nomuushe hwavo hwose,
hakuna akafanana nemi.
8 Vose havana njere uye mapenzi;
vanodzidziswa nezvifananidzo zvamatanda zvisingabatsiri.
9 Sirivha yakapfurwa inotorwa kubva kuTashishi
negoridhe richibva kuUfazi.
Zvakaitwa nemhizha uye nomupfuri wegoridhe,
zvopfekedzwa zvino nguo dzomucheka webhuruu nowepepuru,
zvose zvinoitwa navabati vano umhizha.
10 Asi Jehovha ndiye Mwari wechokwadi; ndiye Mwari mupenyu,
mambo wokusingaperi.
Kana iye atsamwa, nyika inodedera;
ndudzi hadzigoni kumira pamberi pehasha dzake.
11 “Muvaudze kuti, ‘Vamwari ava, vasina kuita matenga nenyika, vachaparara panyika nepasi pamatenga.’ ”
12 Asi Mwari akaita nyika nesimba rake,
akateya nyika nouchenjeri hwake,
uye akatambanudza matenga nokunzwisisa kwake.
13 Paanotinhira, mvura zhinji iri mumatenga inoita mubvumo;
anoita kuti makore asimuke kubva kumigumo yenyika.
Anotuma mheni pamwe nemvura,
uye anouyisa mhepo kubva mumatura ake.

14 Mumwe nomumwe haafungi uye haana zivo;
mupfuri mumwe nomumwe wegoridhe anonyadziswa nezvifananidzo zvake.
Zvifananidzo zvake ndezvenhema;
hazvina mweya mazviri.
15 Hazvina maturo, zvinhu zvokutuka;
kutongwa kwazvo pakunosvika, zvose zvichaparara.
16 Iye anenge ari mugove waJakobho haana kufanana nazvo,
nokuti ndiye Muiti wezvinhu zvose,

kusanganisa naIsraeri, rudzi rwenhaka yake,
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake.

*Kuparadzwa Kuri Kuuya*

17 Unganidzai nhumbi dzenyu mubve munyika,
imi makakombwa.
18 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha:
"Panguva ino ndichapotsera kure
avo vanogara munyika ino;
Ndichauyisa nhamo
pamusoro pavo kuti vagotapwa."

19 Ndine nhamo nokuda kwokukuvara kwangu!
Ronda rangu harirapiki! Asi ndakati,
"Uku kurwara ndokwangu,
uye ndinofanira kukutakura."
20 Tende rangu raparadzwa;
mabote aro ose adamburwa.
Vanakomana vangu vabva kwandiri uye havachipozve;
hakuna asara zvino kuti amise tende rangu
kana kumisa dumba rangu.
21 Vafudzi havana njere,
uye havabvunzi Jehovha;
saka havabudiriri
uye makwai avo ose apararira.
22 Inzwai! Chiziviso chiri kuuya,
bope guru richabva kunyika yokumusoro!
Richaita kuti maguta eJudha aparare,
agarwe namakava.

*Munyengetero waJeremia*

23 Haiwa Jehovha, ndinoziva kuti upenyu hwomunhu hahusi hwake;
hazvizi kumunhu kuti aruramise nzira dzake.
24 Ndirangei, Jehovha, asi chete nokururamisira,
kwete mukutsamwa kwenyu,
kuti murege kundiparadza zvachose.
25 Dururirai kutsamwa kwenyu pamusoro pendudzi
dzisingakurangarirei,
pamusoro pavanhu vasingadani kuzita renyu.
Nokuti vakadya Jakobho;
vakamudya zvachose,
uye vakaparadza nyika yake.

# 11

*Sungano Yaputswa*

1 Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha:
2 "Inzwai mashoko esungano iyi mugoazivisa kuvanhu veJudha nokuna vanogara muJerusarema.
3 Muvaudze kuti zvanzi naJehovha Mwari waIsraeri, 'Akatukwa munhu asingateereri mashoko esungano iyi,

4 mashoko andakarayira madzitateguru enyu pandakavabudisa muIjipiti kubva
muchoto chamatare.' Ndakati, 'Nditeererei mugoita zvose zvandinokurayirai,
mugova vanhu vangu, ini ndigova Mwari wenyu.
5 Ipapo ndichazadzisa mhiko yandakapika kumadzitateguru enyu, kuti ndichavapa
nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi,' nyika yava yenyu nhasi."
Ndakapindura ndichiti, "Ameni, Jehovha."
6 Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Paridza mashoko aya ose mumaguta eJudha nomu-
migwagwa yeJerusarema uchiti, 'Inzwai mashoko esungano iyi muatevere.
7 Kubva panguva yandakabudisa madzitateguru enyu kubva muIjipiti kusvikira
nhasi, ndakavayambira ndavayambirazve ndichiti, "Nditeererei."
8 Asi havana kuteerera kana kuva nehanya; asi vakatevera kusindimara kwem-
woyo yavo yakaipa. Saka ndakauyisa pamusoro pavo kutuka kwose kwesungano
yandakanga ndavarayira kuti vatevere asi havana kuichengeta.' "
9 Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Pane rangano pakati pavanhu veJudha navanog-
ona kundimukira navanogara muJerusarema.
10 Vadzokera pazvakaipa zvamadzitateguru avo, avo vakaramba kuteerera
mashoko angu. Vakatevera vamwe vamwari kuti vavashumire. Dzimba mbiri idzi,
yaIsraeri neyaJudha dzakaputsa sungano yandakaita namadzitateguru avo.
11 Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha, 'Ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pavo yavasingagoni
kupunyuka. Kunyange vakachema kwandiri handingavateereri.
12 Maguta eJudha navanhu veJerusarema vachaenda kundodana kuna vamwari
vavaipisira zvinonhuhwira, asi havazovabatsiri zvachose pavanosvikirwa nenjodzi.
13 Una vamwari vakawanda sokuwanda kwakaita maguta ako, iwe Judha; uye
aritari dzamakamisa kuti mupisire zvinonhuhwira kuna mwari anonyadzisa, iye
Bhaari, dzakawanda sokuwanda kwakaita migwagwa yeJerusarema.'
14 "Usanyengeterera vanhu kana kupa chikumbiro chipi zvacho kana ku-
vakumbirira, nokuti handizoteereri pavanodana kwandiri panguva yokutambudzika
kwavo.
15 "Ko, mudiwa wangu ari kuitei mutemberi yangu,
zvaari kuita mabasa ake akaipa navazhinji?
Ko, nyama yakatsaurwa ingadzivisa kurohwa kwako here?
Pamunoita zvakaipa zvenyu,
ipapo imi mofara."

16 Jehovha akati ndiwe muti womuorivhi une upenyu,
une michero yakanaka yakaurungana.
Asi nokutinhira kwemhepo ine simba
achautungidza nomoto,
uye matavi awo achavhunika.
17 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, iye akakusima, atema chirevo chezvakaipa kwauri,
nokuti imba yaIsraeri neimba yaJudha vakaita zvakaipa, vakanditsamwisa
nokupisira Bhaari zvinonhuhwira.

*Rangano pamusoro paJeremia*

18 Nokuti Jehovha akandionesa rangano yavo, ndikaiziva, nokuti panguva iyoyo
akandiratidza zvavakanga vachiita.
19 Ndakanga ndakaita segwayana rakapfava riri kuendeswa kundobayiwa;
ndakanga ndisingazivi kuti vakanga vandirangana, vachiti,
"Ngatiparadzei muti nemichero yawo;
ngatimubvisei panyika yavapenyu,
kuti zita rake rirege kuzorangarirwazve."

20 Asi imi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, iyemi munotonga nokururama,
uye munoedza mwoyo nendangariro,
ngandione kutsiva kwenyu pamusoro pavo,
nokuti ndakaisa mhaka yangu kwamuri.
21 "Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro pavarume veAnatoti vari kutsvaka
kukuuraya, vachiti, 'Regai kuprofita nezita raJehovha nokuti ungafa namaoko edu,'
22 naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, 'Ndichavaranga. Majaya avo
achafa nomunondo, vanakomana navanasikana vavo vachafa nenzara.
23 Hakuna kunyange mumwe achasara kwavari, nokuti ndichauyisa njodzi pamu-
soro pavarume veAnatoti mugore rokurangwa kwavo.' "

# 12

*Kugunun'una kwaJeremia*

1 Imi munogara makarurama, iyemi Jehovha,
pandinouya pamberi penyu nemhaka.
Kunyange zvakadaro ndichataura nemi pamusoro pokururamisira kwenyu, ndichiti:
Nemhaka yeiko nzira yavakaipa ichibudirira?
Nemhaka yei vasingatendi vachirarama zvakanaka?
2 Makavasima, uye vava nemidzi;
vanokura uye vanobereka muchero.
Imi munogara muri pamiromo yavo
asi muri kure nemwoyo yavo.
3 Asi munondiziva, imi Jehovha;
munondiona uye munoedza ndangariro dzangu pamusoro penyu.
Vakwekweredzei samakwai anondobayiwa!
Muvagadzirire zuva rokubayiwa.
4 Nyika ichasvika riniko yakangooma,
nebundo resango rakangosvava?
Nokuti vose vanogaramo vakaipa,
mhuka neshiri zvaparara.
Pamusoro paizvozvo, vanhu vanoti,
"Haasi kuzoona zvinoitika kwatiri."

*Mhinduro yaMwari*

5 "Kana wakaita nhangemutange navanhu netsoka,
uye vakakunetesa
ungagokwikwidzana sei namabhiza?
Kana uchigumburwa panyika yakanaka,
ungagara seiko mumatenhere eJorodhani?
6 Hama dzako, mhuri yako chaiyo,
kunyange naivowo vakakumukira;
vakadanidzira zvikuru kwazvo pamusoro pako.
Usavimba navo,
kunyange vachitaura zvakanaka pamusoro pako.

7 "Ndichasiya imba yangu,
ndigorasa nhaka yangu;
ndichapa mudikani wangu
mumaoko avavengi vake.
8 Nhaka yangu yava kwandiri
seshumba iri musango.

Anoomba pamberi pangu;
naizvozvo ndinomuvenga.
9 Ko, nhaka yangu haizova kwandiri segondo rina mavara here,
iro rinokombwa
uye rinorwiswa namamwe makondo?
Endai munounganidza zvikara zvose;
muuye nazvo zvidye.
10 Vafudzi vazhinji vachaparadza munda
wangu womuzambiringa,
uye vachatsindira munda wangu;
vachashandura munda wangu unofadza kuti uve dongo risina chinhu.
11 Uchaitwa dongo rakaoma
uye rakaparadzwa pamberi pangu;
nyika yose ichava dongo
nokuti hakuna ane hanya.
12 Pamusoro pezvikomo zvisina miti zviri mugwenga,
vaparadzi vachamomotera,
nokuti munondo waJehovha uchaparadza,
kubva kuno rumwe rutivi rwenyika kusvikira kuno rumwe,
hakuna achava norugare.
13 Vachadyara gorosi asi vachakohwa minzwa;
vachazvinetesa asi hakuna chavachawana.
Saka zvitakurirei kunyadziswa kwegohwo renyu,
nokuda kwokutsamwa kunotyisa kwaJehovha."
14 Zvanzi naJehovha: "Kana vari vakaipa vakavakidzana nemi vanopamba nhaka yandakapa vanhu vangu vaIsraeri ndichavadzura munyika dzavo uye ndichadzura imba yaJudha kubva pakati pavo.
15 Asi mushure mokuvadzura, ndichavanzwirazve tsitsi uye ndichadzosa mumwe nomumwe wavo kunhaka yake nokunyika yake.
16 Zvino kana vadzidza zvakanaka nzira dzavanhu vangu uye vakapika nezita rangu, vachiti, 'Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu,' kunyange havo vakambodzidzisa vanhu vangu kupika naBhaari, ipapo vachasimbiswa pakati pavanhu vangu.
17 Asi kana pano rudzi rusingateereri, ndicharudzura zvachose ndigoruparadza," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

# 13

*Bhanhire roMucheka*

1 Zvakanzi naJehovha kwandiri: "Enda unotenga bhanhire romucheka urisunge muchiuno chako, asi usarege richipinda mvura,"
2 Saka ndakatenga bhanhire, sezvandakarayirwa naJehovha, ndokurisunga muchiuno changu.
3 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakauya kwandiri kechipiri richiti,
4 "Tora bhanhire rawakatenga, rawakasunga muchiuno chako uende iye zvino kuPerati undoriviga ikoko mumukaha wamatombo."
5 Saka ndakaenda ndikandoriviga paPerati sezvandakaudzwa naJehovha.
6 Mazuva mazhinji akati apfuura Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Chienda zvino kuPerati undotora bhanhire randakati uvigeko."
7 Naizvozvo ndakaenda kuPerati ndokufukunura bhanhire ndokuritora, uye risingachabatsiri zvachose.
8 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakauya kwandiri, richiti,

9 “Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Nenzira imwe cheteyo ndichaodza kuzvikudza kweJudha
nokuzvikudza kukuru kweJerusarema.
10 Vanhu ava vakaipa, vanoramba kunzwa mashoko angu, vanotevera kusindimara
kwemwoyo yavo uye vanoenda kuna vamwe vamwari kuti vavashumire uye
vavanamate, vachafanana nebhanhire iri, risingabatsiri chose!
11 Nokuti sebhanhire rinosungwa muchiuno saizvozvo ndakasungira imba yose
yaIsraeri neimba yose yaJudha kwandiri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘kuti vave
vanhu vemukurumbira wangu, kurumbidzwa kwangu nokukudzwa kwangu. Asi
havana kuteerera.’

*Hombodo dzeWaini Dzamatehwe*

12 “Uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri: Hombodo imwe neimwe
yedehwe yewaini inofanira kuzadzwa newaini.’ Zvino kana vakati kwauri, ‘Ko,
isu hatizivi here kuti hombodo imwe neimwe yedehwe yewaini inofanira kuzadzwa
newaini?’
13 ipapo uvaudze kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndichadhakisa vose vanogara mun-
yika ino, pamwe chete namadzimambo anogara pachigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi,
navaprista navaprofita navose vanogara muJerusarema.
14 Ndichavabonderedza mumwe kuno mumwe, madzibaba navanakomana
saizvozvo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Handingabvumiri tsitsi kana ngoni dzangu
kuti zvindidzivise kuvaparadza.’ ”

*Dambudziko roKuendeswa kuUtapwa*

15 Inzwai, rerekai nenzeve dzenyu kwandiri,
musazvikudza,
nokuti Jehovha ataura.
16 Rumbidzai Jehovha Mwari
wenyu asati auyisa rima,
makumbo enyu asati agumburwa
pamakomo erima.
Munotarisira chiedza,
asi iye achachishandura kuti chive mumvuri worufu,
uye achachiita rima guru.
17 Asi kana musingateereri,
ndichachema pakavanda
nokuda kwokuzvikudza kwenyu;
Meso angu achachema zvikuru,
achiyerera misodzi,
nokuti boka ramakwai aJehovha richaendeswa kuutapwa.
18 Uti kuna mambo nokuna mai vamambo,
“Burukai pazvigaro zvenyu zvoushe,
nokuti korona dzenyu dzokukudzwa
dzichawira pasi kubva pamisoro yenyu.”
19 Maguta okuNegevhi achazarirwa,
uye hakuna munhu achaazarura.
VaJudha vose vachaendeswa kuutapwa,
vachaendeswa kure zvachose.

20 Simudza meso ako uone
avo vanobva nechokumusoro.
Ko, boka ramakwai rawakapiwa kuti urichengete riripi,
iwo makwai awaizvirumbidza nawo?
21 Uchati kudiniko kana Jehovha achiisa pamusoro pako

avo vawakadzidzisa seshamwari dzako dzakasarudzika?
Haungarwadziwi zvikuru here,
somukadzi osununguka mwana?
22 Zvino kana ukazvibvunza pachako, uchiti:
"Sei izvi zvaitika kwandiri?"
zvaitika nokuda kwezvivi zvako zvizhinji,
kuti nguo dzako dzabvarurwa,
uye muviri wako ukasabatwa zvakanaka.
23 Ko, muEtiopia angashandura ganda rake here,
kana ingwe mavara ayo?
Saizvozvowo imi hamungagoni kuita zvakanaka,
imi makarovedzera kuita zvakaipa.

24 "Ndichakuparadzirai sehundi inopepereswa
nemhepo yomugwenga.
25 Uyu ndiwo mugove wako,
ndicho chikamu chandakakutemera,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
"nokuti wakandikanganwa
ukavimba navamwari venhema.
26 Ndichafukura nguo dzako pamberi pako,
kuti kunyadziswa kwako kuonekwe,
27 upombwe hwako nokufemhedza kworuchiva rwako,
iko kufeva kwako kusina nyadzi!
Ndakaona mabasa ako anonyangadza
awaiita pamusoro pezvikomo nomumunda.
Une nhamo, iwe Jerusarema!
Ucharamba usina kuchena kusvikira rinhiko?"

# 14

*Kusanaya kweMvura, Nzara, Munondo*

1 Iri ndiro shoko raJehovha kuna Jeremia pamusoro pokusanaya kwemvura:
2 "Judha anochema,
maguta ake apera simba;
vanoungudza nokuda kwenyika,
uye kuchema kwokwira kuchibva kuJerusarema.
3 Vanokudzwa vanotuma varanda vavo kundochera mvura;
vanoenda kumatsime,
asi vanoshayiwa mvura.
Vanodzoka nezvirongo zvavo zvisina mvura;
vaora mwoyo uye vasisina tariro,
vanofukidza misoro yavo.
4 Nyika yaparuka
nokuti munyika hamuchina mvura;
varimi vaora mwoyo
uye vanofukidza misoro yavo.
5 Kunyange nehadzi yenondo iri musango
inosiya mhuru yayo ichangoberekwa
nokuti hakuchina bundo.
6 Mbizi dzinomira pazvikomo zvisina miti,
uye dzinofemedzeka semakava;

meso adzo haachaona zvakanaka
nokuda kwokushaya mafuro.”

7 Kunyange zvivi zvedu zvichipupura zvakaipa,
imi Jehovha, onai zvamungaita nokuda kwezita renyu.
Nokuti kudzokera kwedu shure kukuru;
takakutadzirai.
8 Imi Tariro yaIsraeri,
Muponesi wavo panguva yokutambudzika,
maitireiko somutorwa munyika,
somufambi anongovata usiku humwe chete?
9 Maitireiko somunhu ashamisika
somurwi ashaya simba rokuponesa?
Muri pakati pedu, imi Jehovha,
uye takatumidzwa zita renyu;
regai kutisiya!
10 Zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro pavanhu ava,
“Vanofarira kungofamba-famba;
havadzori tsoka dzavo.
Saka Jehovha haavagamuchiri;
zvino acharangarira zvakaipa zvavo
uye achavaranga nokuda kwezvivi zvavo.”
11 Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Rega kunyengeterera kugara zvakanaka kwavanhu ava.
12 Kunyange vakatsanya, handinganzwi kuchema kwavo; kunyange vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvezviyo, handingazvigamuchiri. Asi ndichavaparadza nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda.”
13 Asi ndakati, “Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, vaprofita vanogara vachivataurira kuti, ‘Hamungaoni munondo kana kufa nenzara. Zvirokwazvo ndichakupai rugare rusingaperi panzvimbo ino.’ ”
14 Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Vaprofita vanoprofita nhema muzita rangu. Ini handina kuvatuma kana kuvagadza kana kutaura kwavari. Vanokuprofitirai zviratidzo zvenhema, nezvakavukwa, nezvifananidzo nokurasika kwendangariro dzavo.
15 Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro pavaprofita vanoprofita muzita rangu: Handina kuvatuma, asi ivo vanoti, ‘Hakungavi nomunondo kana nzara ichawira nyika ino.’ Vaprofita vacho ivavo, vachaparara nomunondo nenzara.
16 Uye vanhu vavaiprofitira vacharasirwa munzira dzeJerusarema nokuda kwenzara nomunondo. Hakuna munhu achavaviga ivo, kana vakadzi vavo, kana vanakomana vavo, kana vanasikana vavo. Ndichadururira pamusoro pavo njodzi yakafanira.
17 “Taura shoko iri kwavari, uti,
“ ‘Meso angu ngaayerere misodzi
usiku namasikati asingaregi;
nokuti mhandara mwanasikana wangu, vanhu vangu,
vakuvadzwa vanga rakaipa, iko kurohwa kukuru.
18 Kana ndikaenda mukati menyika,
ndinoona vaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo;
kana ndikaenda muguta,
ndinoona vakaparadzwa nenzara.
Vose, muprofita nomuprista

vakaenda kunyika yavasingazivi.’ ”

19 Ko, maramba Judha zvachose here?
Munozvidza Zioni here?
Sei makatirwadzisa
zvokuti tirege kuporeswa?
Takatarisira rugare
asi hakuna chakanaka chakauya,
takatarisira nguva yokuporeswa
asi panongova nokuvhundutswa bedzi.
20 Haiwa Jehovha, tinobvuma zvakaipa zvedu,
uye nemhosva yamadzibaba edu;
zvirokwazvo takakutadzirai.
21 Nokuda kwezita renyu, musatizvidza;
regai kushora chigaro chenyu chinobwinya.
Rangarirai henyu sungano yenyu nesu
mugorega kuiputsa.
22 Ko, pazvifananidzo zvisina maturo zvendudzi, chiripo chinganayisa mvura here?
Ko, matenga, anonayisa mvura oga here?
Kwete, ndimi, iyemi Jehovha Mwari wedu.
Naizvozvo tariro yedu iri mamuri,
nokuti ndimi moga munoita izvi zvose.

# 15

1 Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Kunyange dai Mozisi naSamueri vaimira pamberi pangu, mwoyo wangu hawaiva nehanya navanhu ava. Vadzingei pamberi pangu! Regai vaende!
2 Zvino kana vakakubvunza vachiti, ‘Tichaendepiko?’ Uvaudze kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha:
“ ‘Vakafanirwa norufu ngavaende kurufu,
vakafanirwa nomunondo, kumunondo;
vakafanirwa nenzara, kunzara;
vakafanirwa noutapwa, kuutapwa.’
3 “Ndichatumira mhando ina dzavaparadzi pamusoro pavo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “munondo kuti uuraye uye imbwa kuti dzikwekweredzere kure, neshiri dzedenga nemhuka dzenyika kuti dzidye uye dziparadze.
4 Ndichaita kuti vavengwe noushe hwose hwenyika nokuda kwezvakaitwa mu-Jerusarema naManase, mwanakomana waHezekia mambo weJudha.
5 “Ndianiko achakunzwira tsitsi, iwe Jerusarema?
Ndianiko achakuchemera?
Ndianiko achamira achikubvunza mufaro?
6 Wakandiramba,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Unoramba uchidzokera shure.
Saka ndichakubata noruoko rwangu ndigokuparadza;
handichagoni kuramba ndichikunzwira tsitsi.
7 Ndichavarudza neforogo yokurudzisa,
pamasuo eguta renyika.
Ndichauyisa kufirwa nokuparadzwa pamusoro pavanhu vangu,
nokuti havana kushandura nzira dzavo.
8 Ndichawanza chirikadzi dzavo
kupfuura jecha regungwa.
Panguva yamasikati ndichauyisa muparadzi,

pamusoro pavanamai vamajaya avo;
pakarepo, ndichaburutsa pamusoro pavo
kurwadziwa nokutya.
9 Mai vakabereka vana vanomwe vachaziya vagofa.
Zuva rake richavira achiri masikati;
achanyadziswa uye achaninipiswa.
Vachapunyuka ndichavaisa kumunondo
pamberi pavavengi vavo,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

10 Yowe-e, mai vangu, zvamakandibereka
kuti ndive murume anorwiswa uye anomisidzanwa naye nenyika yose!
Handina kumbopa munhu chikwereti, kana kutora chikwereti,
asi zvakadaro vanhu vose vanondituka.
11 Jehovha akati,
“Zvirokwazvo ndichakurwira nokuda kwechikonzero chakanaka;
zvirokwazvo ndichaita kuti vavengi vako vakunyengetedze
panguva yenjodzi nepanguva yokutambudzika.

12 “Ko, munhu angavhuna simbi here,
simbi inobva nechokumusoro, kana ndarira?
13 Pfuma yako namatura ako
ndichazvipa sezvakapambwa, pasina muripo,
nokuda kwezvivi zvako zvose munyika yako yose.
14 Ndichakuita muranda wavavengi vako
kunyika yausingazivi,
nokuti kutsamwa kwangu kuchabatidza moto
uchapfuta kuti ukupise.”
15 Haiwa Jehovha, imi munonzwisisa;
ndirangarirei mugondichengeta.
Munditsivire kuvatambudzi vangu.
Imi mune mwoyo murefu, musandibvisa;
fungai kuti ndakanyadziswa sei nokuda kwenyu.
16 Mashoko enyu paakasvika ndakaadya;
akanga ari mufaro wangu nokufadzwa kwomwoyo wangu,
nokuti ndakatumidzwa zita renyu,
imi Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose.
17 Handina kumbogara pakati peungano yavanozvifadza,
handina kumbofara navo;
ndakagara ndoga nokuti ruoko rwenyu rwaiva pamusoro pangu,
uye makanga mandizadza nokutsamwa.
18 Seiko kurwadziwa kwangu kusingaperi,
uye ronda rangu richirwadza uye risingarapiki?
Muchava kwandiri sorukova runonyengera,
sechitubu chinopwa?
19 Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha:
“Kana ukatendeuka, ndichakudzosazve
kuti ugondishumira;
kana ukataura zvakafanira, kwete mashoko asakafanira,
uchava munhu anotaura akandimirira.
Vanhu ava ngavadzokere kwauri,

asi iwe usaenda kwavari.
20 Ndichakuita rusvingo kuvanhu ava,
nhare yorusvingo rwendarira;
vacharwa newe,
asi havangakukundi,
nokuti ini ndinewe,
kuti ndikurwire ndigokuponesa,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
21 “Ndichakuponesa kubva mumaoko avakaipa
uye ndichakudzikinura pamaoko avano utsinye.”

# 16

*Zuva reNjodzi*

1 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 “Haufaniri kuwana mukadzi kana kuva navanakomana kana vanasikana panzvimbo ino.”
3 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha, pamusoro pavanakomana navanasikana vanoberekwa munyika ino napamusoro pavakadzi vanova vanamai vavo navarume vanova madzibaba avo:
4 “Vachafa nehosha dzakaipisisa. Havangazochemwi kana kuvigwa asi vachafanana nomupfudze uri pamusoro penyika. Vachaparara nomunondo nenzara, uye zvitunha zvavo zvichava zvokudya zveshiri dzedenga nemhuka dzepanyika.”
5 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha: “Usapinda muimba mune zvokudya zvamariro: usaenda kundochema kana kuvanzwira tsitsi, nokuti ndabvisa maropafadzo norudo rwangu nengoni dzangu pavanhu ava,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
6 “Vose, vakuru navaduku vachafa munyika ino. Havangavigwi kana kuchemwa, uye hakuna munhu achazvicheka kana kuveura musoro wake nokuda kwavo.
7 Hakuna munhu achavapa chokudya kuti vanyarare pakuchema kwavo vakafa, hakuna kunyange baba chaivo kana mai, hakuna kana achavapa mvura yokunwa chaiyo kuti vanyarare.
8 “Newe usapinda muimba inoitirwa mutambo kundogara pasi uchidya nokunwa.
9 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri: Ndichagumisa panzvimbo ino, muchizviona pamazuva enyu, mheremhere yokupembera nenzwi romufaro uye nenzwi romwenga nerechikomba.
10 “Paunovaudza vanhu ava izvi zvose ivo vakakubvunza vachiti ‘Jehovha aisireiko kwatiri chirevo chenjodzi yakakura kudai? Chakaipa chatakaita ndecheiko? Chivi chedu ndecheiko? Chivi chedu ndecheiko chatakatadzira Jehovha Mwari wedu?’
11 ipapo uti kwavari, ‘Nemhaka yokuti madzibaba enyu akandisiya,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘vakatevera vamwe vamwari vakavashumira uye vakavanamata. Vakandisiya ini uye havana kuchengeta mirayiro yangu.
12 Asi imi makaita zvakaipa kupfuura madzibaba enyu. Tarirai kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu anotevera sei kusindimara kwomwoyo wake wakaipa pano kuti anditeerere ini.
13 Saka ndichakudzingai panyika ino ndichikuisai kunyika yamusina kumboziva imi kana madzibaba enyu mugondoshumira vamwe vamwari ikoko masikati nousiku, nokuti handingakunzwirei nyasha.’
14 “Kunyange zvakadaro, mazuva anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “avasingazotizve, ‘NaJehovha mupenyu iye akabudisa vaIsraeri muIjipiti,’
15 asi vachati, ‘NaJehovha mupenyu, akabudisa vaIsraeri kubva munyika yokumusoro uye nokubva munyika dzose dzaakanga avadzingira.’ Nokuti ndichavadzoserazve kunyika yandakapa madzitateguru avo.

16 “Asi zvino ndichavatumira varedzi vehove vazhinji,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“vagozovabata. Mushure maizvozvo ndichatumira vavhimi vazhinji, vachavavhima
pamusoro pegomo roga roga napamusoro pechikomo choga choga uye nomumapako
amatombo.
17 Meso angu ari pamusoro penzira dzavo dzose; hadzina kuvanzika kwandiri, uye
chivi chavo hachina kuvanzika pameso angu.
18 Ndichatsiva zvakaipa zvavo nechivi chavo, zvakapetwa kaviri, nokuti vakasvibisa
nyika yangu nezvitunha zvezvifananidzo zvavo zvisina maturo, uye vakazadza nhaka
yangu nezvifananidzo zvavo zvinonyangadza.”
19 Imi Jehovha, simba rangu nenhare yangu,
utiziro hwangu munguva yokutambudzika,
ndudzi dzichauya kwamuri
dzichibva kumagumo enyika, dzichiti,
“Madzibaba edu akanga asina chaanacho asi vamwari venhema bedzi,
izvo zvifananidzo zvisingabatsiri zvisina chakanaka chazvakavaitira.
20 Ko, vanhu vanozviitira vamwari vavo here?
Hongu, asi havasi vamwari!”

21 “Naizvozvo ndichavadzidzisa,
nguva ino ndichavadzidzisa
simba rangu noukuru hwangu.
Ipapo vachaziva
kuti zita rangu ndiJehovha.

# 17

1 “Chivi chaJudha chakanyorwa nechinyoreso chesimbi,
chakanyorwa nomuromo webwe rakapinza kwazvo,
pahwendefa dzemwoyo yavo
nepanyanga dzearitari dzavo.
2 Kunyange vana vavo vanorangarira
aritari dzavo namatanda aAshera
munyasi memiti yakapfumvutira
uye napazvikomo zvakakwirira.
3 Gomo rangu riri munyika
uye pfuma yako namatura ako ose
ndichazviendesa kuutapwa,
pamwe chete nenzvimbo dzako dzakakwirira,
nokuda kwechivi chiri munyika yako yose.
4 Nokuda kwokutadza kwako, ucharasikirwa
nenhaka yandakakupa.
Ndichakuita muranda wavavengi vako
munyika yausingazivi,
nokuti wakabatidza kutsamwa kwangu,
uye kuchapfuta nokusingaperi.”
5 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Ngaatukwe munhu uyo anovimba nomumwe munhu,
anovimba nesimba renyama
ano mwoyo unofuratira Jehovha.
6 Achafanana negwenzi murenje;
haangaoni kubudirira pakunosvika.

Achagara munzvimbo dzakaoma dzemugwenga,
munyika yomunyu isingagarwi nomunhu.

7 “Asi akakomborerwa munhu anovimba naJehovha,
akaisa chivimbo chake maari.
8 Achafanana nomuti wakasimwa pamvura,
unotuma midzi yawo kurukova.
Hautyi kana kupisa kuchisvika;
mashizha awo anogara ari manyoro.
Haufunganyi mugore rokusanaya kwemvura,
uye haumboshayiwi zvibereko.”

9 Mwoyo unonyengera kupfuura zvinhu zvose,
uye wakaora chose.
Ndiani angauziva?

10 “Ini Jehovha ndinonzvera mwoyo
uye ndinoedza ndangariro,
kuti ndipe munhu zvakaringana namafambiro ake,
uye zvakafanira mabasa ake.”

11 Sechikwari chinochochonya mazai achisina kukandira,
ndizvo zvakaita munhu anowana pfuma nokusarurama.
Pakati pamazuva ake, zvichamusiya,
uye pakupedzisira achazviona kuti ibenzi.

12 Chigaro choushe chinobwinya, chakanga chakasimudzirwa kubva pakutanga,
ndicho nzvimbo yedu tsvene.
13 Imi Jehovha, tariro yaIsraeri,
vose vanokusiyai vachanyadziswa.
Vose vanotsauka kwamuri vachanyorwa muvhu,
nokuti vakasiya Jehovha,
chitubu chemvura mhenyu.

14 Haiwa Jehovha, ndiporesei, ipapo ndichaporeswa;
ndiponesei, ipapo ndichaponeswa,
nokuti imi ndimi wandinorumbidza.
15 Vanogara vachiti kwandiri,
“Shoko raJehovha riripiko?
Ngarizadziswe iye zvino!”
16 Handina kutiza pakuva mufudzi wenyu;
munoziva kuti handina kushora zuva rokupera kwetariro.
Zvinobuda mumuromo mangu zviri pachena pamberi penyu.
17 Musava chinhu chinotyisa kwandiri;
ndimi utiziro hwangu pazuva renjodzi.
18 Vatambudzi vangu ngavanyadziswe,
asi ini ndidzivirirei pakunyadziswa;
ngavavhunduswe ivo,
asi ini ndidzivirirei kuti ndisavhunduswa.
Uyisai pamusoro pavo zuva renjodzi;
vaparadzei nokuparadza kwakapetwa kaviri.

*Kuchengeta Sabata rive Dzvene*

19 Izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa naJehovha kwandiri: “Enda undomira pasuo ravanhu,
panopinda nokubuda namadzimambo eJudha; ugondomirazve pane mamwe masuo
ose eJerusarema.
20 Uti kwavari, ‘Inzwai shoko raJehovha, imi madzimambo eJudha navanhu vose
veJudha navose vanogara muJerusarema vanopinda napamasuo aya.
21 Zvanzi naJehovha: Zvichenjererei kuti murege kutakura mutoro nomusi
weSabata kana kuupinza napasuo reJerusarema.
22 Musabudisa mitoro mudzimba dzenyu kana kuita basa ripi neripi pazuva
reSabata, asi chengetai zuva reSabata rive dzvene, sezvandakarayira madzitateguru
enyu.
23 Asi havana kunzwa kana kurereka nzeve dzavo; vakava nemitsipa mikukutu uye
havana kumboteerera kana kugamuchira kurayirwa.
24 Asi kana mukachenjerera kuti munditeerere, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
mukasauya nemitoro napamasuo eguta iri nomusi weSabata, asi muchichengeta zuva
reSabata kuti rive dzvene nokusaita basa ripi neripi pazuva iroro,
25 ipapo madzimambo anogara pachigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi vachauya napa-
masuo eguta namachinda avo. Ivo namachinda avo vachauya vakakwira ngoro
namabhiza, vachiperekedzwa navarume veJudha navose vanogara muJerusarema,
uye guta rino richagarwa nokusingaperi.
26 Vanhu vachauya kumaguta eJudha uye nokumisha yakapoteredza Jerusarema,
kubva kunyika yeBhenjamini nokujinga rezvikomo zvokumavirira, nokunyika
yemakomo uye nokuNegevhi, vachiuyisa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvibayiro, uye
zvipiriso zvezviyo, nezvinonhuhwira nezvipo zvokuvonga kuimba yaJehovha.
27 Asi kana mukarega kunditeerera kuti muchengete zuva reSabata kuti
rive dzvene, musingaregi kutakura mutoro pamunopinda pamasuo eJerusarema
nezuva reSabata, ipapo ndichabatidza moto usingadzimwe mumasuo eJerusarema
uchapedza nharo dzaro.’ ”

# 18

*Paimba yoMuumbi weHari*

1 Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha richiti,
2 “Buruka uende kuimba yomuumbi wehari, ndigokupa shoko rangu ikoko.”
3 Saka ndakaenda kuimba yomuumbi wehari, ndikamuona achishanda paguyo.
4 Asi hari yaakanga achiumba nevhu yakashatiswa mumaoko ake; saka muumbi
akaita imwe hari akaiumba namaumbiro aaiona akanaka.
5 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
6 “Haiwa imba yaIsraeri, handingagoni kuita nemi sezvinoita muumbi wehari uyu
here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Sezvakaita ivhu muruoko rwomuumbi, ndizvo
zvamakaita muruoko rwangu, imi imba yaIsraeri.
7 Kana ndikazivisa panguva ipi zvayo kuti rudzi kana ushe zvidzurwe nokub-
varurwa uye zviparadzwe,
8 uye kana rudzi urwo rwandakayambira rukatendeuka pane zvakaipa zvarwo,
ipapo ndichazvidemba ndigorega kuisa pamusoro pavo njodzi yandakanga
ndavarongera.
9 Uye kana pane imwe nguva ndikazivisa kuti rudzi kana ushe zvivakwe uye
zvisimwe,
10 uye kana rukaita zvakaipa pamberi pangu uye rukasanditeerera, ipapo ndicha-
rangarirazve zvakanaka zvandakanga ndichida kuruitira.

11 “Naizvozvo zvino uti kuvanhu veJudha naavo vanogara muJerusarema, ‘Zvanzi
naJehovha: Tarirai, ndiri kugadzirira njodzi uye ndiri kuronga urongwa hwakaipa
pamusoro penyu. Saka dzokai mubve panzira dzenyu dzakaipa, mumwe nomumwe
wenyu, uye mushandure nzira dzenyu namaitiro enyu.’
12 Asi vachapindura vachiti, ‘Hazvina maturo. Ticharambira pane zvatakafunga;
mumwe nomumwe wedu achatevera kusindimara kwomwoyo wake wakaipa.’ ”
13 Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha:
“Bvunzai pakati pevedzimwe ndudzi kuti:
Ndiani akambonzwa chimwe chinhu chakadai?
Chinhu chakaipa kwazvo chakaitwa
neMhandara Israeri.
14 Ko, chando cheRebhanoni
chinomboshayikwawo pamawere ematombo here?
Ko, mvura yaro inotonhorera inoyerera ichibva kure
inombomira kuyerera here?
15 Kunyange zvakadaro, vanhu vangu vakandikanganwa;
vanopisira zvinonhuhwira kuzvifananidzo zvisina maturo,
izvo zvakaita kuti vagumburwe munzira dzavo,
uye napamakwara ekare kare.
Vakavaita kuti vafambe mumakwara akatsauka
nomumigwagwa isina kugadzirwa.
16 Nyika yavo ichaitwa dongo,
chiseko chisingaperi;
vose vanopfuura nemo vachashamiswa
uye vachadzungudza misoro yavo.
17 Semhepo inobva kumabvazuva,
ndichavaparadzira pamberi pavavengi vavo;
ndichavaratidza musana wangu kwete uso hwangu,
pazuva renjodzi yavo.”
18 Vakati, “Uyai tironge zvatingaita naJeremia; nokuti kudzidziswa kwomurayiro
navaprista hakungaraswi, kunyange zano rinobva kuna vakachenjera, kana shoko
rinobva kuvaprofita. Saka uyai, timurove nendimi dzedu tirege kuteerera chinhu
chipi nechipi chaanoreva.”
19 Haiwa Jehovha ndinzweiwo;
inzwai zvinorehwa navapomeri vangu!
20 Ko, zvakanaka zvingatsiviwa nezvakaipa here?
Kunyange zvakadaro vakandicherera gomba.
Rangarirai kuti ndakamira pamberi penyu
ndichivareverera,
kuti mudzore kutsamwa kwenyu kwavari;
21 Saka sundirai vana vavo kunzara;
vaisei kusimba romunondo.
Vakadzi vavo ngavarege kuva navana uye ngavave chirikadzi;
varume vavo ngavaurayiwe,
majaya avo ngaaurayiwe nomunondo muhondo.
22 Kuchema ngakunzwike kuchibva kudzimba dzavo,
pamunouyisa vapambi pamusoro pavo pakarepo,
nokuti vakachera hunza kuti vandibate,
uye vakavanzira tsoka dzangu misungo.
23 Asi munoziva, imi Jehovha,
rangano dzavo dzose dzokundiuraya.

Musavakanganwira mhaka dzavo
kana kudzima zvivi zvavo pamberi penyu.
Ngavawisirwe pasi pamberi penyu,
muvarove panguva yokutsamwa kwenyu.

# 19

1 Zvanzi naJehovha: "Enda undotenga chirongo chevhu kumuumbi wehari. Uende
navamwe vakuru vavanhu navaprista.
2 Muende kuMupata waBheni Hinomi, pedyo napamuromo weSuo reZvaenga.
Uparidzepo mashoko andinokuudza,
3 uchiti, 'Inzwai shoko raJehovha, imi madzimambo navanhu veJerusarema. Zvanzi
naJehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: Teererai, ndiri kuuyisa njodzi
panzvimbo ino ichaita kuti nzeve yomumwe nomumwe anonzwa nezvayo iwunge.
4 Nokuti vakandisiya vakaita nzvimbo ino kuti ive yamwari wavatorwa; vakapisira
zvibayiro mairi kuna vamwari vavasina kuziva ivo kana madzibaba avo kana
madzimambo eJudha, uye vakazadza nzvimbo ino neropa ravasina mhosva.
5 Vakavaka nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzaBhaari kuti vapise vanakomana vavo
mumoto sezvipiriso kuna Bhaari, chinhu chandisina kuvarayira kana kureva, uye
hachina kumbopinda mupfungwa dzangu.
6 Saka chenjerai, mazuva anouya, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, apo vanhu vasingazo-
tumidzi nzvimbo ino kuti Tofeti kana kuti Mupata waBheni Hinomi, asi kuti Mupata
Wokuuraya.
7 " 'Ndichaparadza urongwa hwaJudha neJerusarema munzvimbo ino. Ndichavaw-
isira pasi nomunondo pamberi pavavengi vavo, pamaoko avanotsvaka kuvauraya,
uye ndichapa zvitunha zvavo sezvokudya kushiri dzedenga nezvikara zvenyika.
8 Ndichaparadza guta rino uye ndichariita chinhu chinosekwa; vose vanopfuura
napo vachashamiswa uye vacharihomera nokuda kwamaronda aro ose.
9 Ndichaita kuti vadye nyama yavanakomana vavo neyavanasikana vavo, uye
nyama yomumwe nomumwe wavo panguva yokurema kwokukombwa kunenge
kwaiswa pamusoro pavo navavengi vavo vanotsvaka kuvauraya.'
10 "Ipapo uputse chirongo vaya vanoenda newe vakatarisa,
11 ugoti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose: Ndichaputsa rudzi
urwu neguta rino sokuputsika kwechirongo chemuumbi wehari uye hachingagoni
kugadzirwazve. Vachaviga vakafa muTofeti kusvikira pasisina nzvimbo.
12 Izvi ndizvo zvandichaitira nzvimbo ino nokuna vose vanogara muno, ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. Ndichaita guta rino seTofeti.
13 Dzimba dziri muJerusarema nedzamadzimambo eJudha dzichasvibiswa sen-
zvimbo ino, Tofeti, dzimba dzose dzavaipisira zvinonhuhwira pamatenga adzo,
vachipisira hondo dzenyeredzi dzose dzokudenga uye vachidururira vamwe
vamwari zvipiriso zvokunwa.' "
14 Ipapo Jeremia akabva kuTofeti, kwaakanga atumwa naJehovha kundoprofita,
akandomira muruvazhe rwetemberi yaJehovha ndokuti kuvanhu vose,
15 "Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: 'Inzwai!
Ndichauyisa pamusoro peguta rino nemisha yakaripoteredza, njodzi imwe neimwe
yandakazivisa pamusoro paro, nokuti ivo vakaomesa mitsipa yavo vakaramba
kunzwa mashoko angu.' "

# 20

*Jeremia naPashuri*

1 Muprista Pashuri mwanakomana waImeri, mutariri mukuru mutemberi yaJe-
hovha, akati anzwa Jeremia achiprofita zvinhu izvi,
2 akarayira kuti Jeremia muprofita arohwe agoiswa muchitokisi paSuo Rokumusoro
raBhenjamini raiva patemberi yaJehovha.
3 Chifumi chamangwana, Pashuri akati amusununungura kubva muchitokisi, Jeremia
akati kwaari, “Zita rinopiwa kwauri naJehovha harisi Pashuri, asi Magori-Misabhibhi
(zvichireva zvinotyisa kumativi ose).
4 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Ndichakuita chinhu chinokutyisa iwe pachako
nokushamwari dzako dzose; uchadziona nemeso ako dzichiwisirwa pasi nomunondo
wavavengi vavo. Ndichaisa Judha rose mumaoko amambo weBhabhironi, uye
achavaendesa kuBhabhironi kana kuvauraya nomunondo.
5 Ndichaisa pfuma yose yeguta rino, nezvose zvavakawana, nezvose zvinokosha
zvaro, nepfuma yose yamadzimambo eJudha, mumaoko avavengi vavo. Vac-
hazvipamba ndokuzviendesa kuBhabhironi.
6 Zvino iwe Pashuri, navose vanogara mumba mako muchatapwa mugondogariswa
kuBhabhironi. Uchandofira ikoko, iwe neshamwari dzako dzose dzawaiprofitira
nhema.’ ”

*Kugunun’una kwaJeremia*

7 Haiwa Jehovha makandinyengera, uye ndakanyengerwa;
makandikurira uye mukakunda,
vanondiseka zuva rose;
munhu wose anondiseka.
8 Pandinotaura pose, ndinodanidzira
ndichitaura nezvokuita nechisimba nokuparadza.
Saka shoko raJehovha rakandivigira
kutukwa nokunyadziswa zuva rose.
9 Asi kana ndikati, “Handicharevi zita rake,
kana kutaurazve muzita rake,”
shoko rake riri mumwoyo mangu rakaita somoto,
moto wakapfigirwa mumapfupa angu.
Ndaneta nokuridzivisa;
zvirokwazvo, handigoni.
10 Ndinonzwa vazhinji vachizevezera vachiti,
“Zvinotyisa kumativi ose!
Mureverei! Ngatimureverei!”
Shamwari dzangu dzose
dzakarindira kutedzemuka kwangu, dzichiti,
“Zvimwe achanyengererwa;
ipapo tigomukunda
tigozvitsiva paari.”
11 Asi Jehovha aneni semhare ine simba;
saka vatambudzi vangu vachagumburwa, uye havangakundi.
Vachakundikana uye vachanyadziswa kwazvo;
kusakudzwa kwavo hakungatongokanganwiki.
12 Haiwa Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, iyemi munoedza vakarurama
uye munonzvera mwoyo nendangariro,
regai ndione kutsiva kwenyu pamusoro pavo,
nokuti ndaisa mhaka yangu kwamuri.

13 Imbirai Jehovha!

Ipai rumbidzo kuna Jehovha!
Iye anorwira upenyu hwavanoshayiwa
kubva mumaoko avakaipa.

14 Ngaritukwe zuva randakaberekwa!
Zuva randakaberekwa namai vangu ngarirege kuropafadzwa!
15 Ngaatukwe munhu akazivisa baba vangu shoko,
iye akaita kuti vafare kwazvo, achiti,
"Waberekerwa mwana, iye mwanakomana!"
16 Munhu uyo ngaave semaguta
akaparadzwa naJehovha asingazvidembi.
Ngaanzwe kuungudza mangwanani,
nokudanidzirwa kwehondo masikati.
17 Nokuti haana kundiuraya ndiri mudumbu,
mai vangu vangadai vari guva rangu,
vairamba vane mimba.
18 Ndakambobudireiko mudumbu
kuti ndione nhamo nokuchema
uye ndigogumisa mazuva angu mukunyadziswa?

# 21

*Mwari anoramba Chikumbiro chaZedhekia*

1 Shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha panguva yakatuma mambo Zedhekia kwaari Pashuri mwanakomana waMarikiya, nomuprista Zefania mwanakomana waMaaseya. Vakati,
2 "Dotibvunzirawo kuna Jehovha iye zvino nokuti Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi ari kurwa nesu. Zvichida Jehovha angatiitira zvishamiso sepanguva dzakapfuura kuitira kuti uyu abve kwatiri."
3 Asi Jeremia akavapindura achiti, "Udzai Zedhekia kuti,
4 'Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri: Ndava pedyo nokunangisa kwauri zvombo zvehondo zviri mumaoko ako, zvaunoshandisa kurwa namambo weBhabhironi navaBhabhironi vakakukombai kunze kwamasvingo. Uye ndichazviunganidza mukati meguta rino.
5 Ini ndimene ndicharwa newe noruoko rwakatambanudzwa noruoko rune simba mukutsamwa neshungu nehasha huru.
6 Ndicharova vanogara muguta rino, zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo, uye zvichafa nedenda rakaipisisa.
7 Shure kwaizvozvo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ndichaisa Zedhekia mambo weJudha, namachinda ake navanhu vari muguta rino vanopunyuka padenda, napamunondo, nepanzara, kuna Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi nokuvavengi vavo vanotsvaka kuvauraya. Achavaisa kumunondo; haangavanzwiri urombo, kana ngoni, kana tsitsi.'
8 "Zvakare, uti kuvanhu, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Tarirai, ndiri kuisa pamberi penyu nzira youpenyu neyorufu.
9 Ani naani achagara muguta rino achafa nomunondo, nenzara kana nedenda. Asi ani naani achabuda akandozvipira kuvaBhabhironi vakakukombai achararama; achatiza noupenyu hwake.
10 Ndafunga kuitira guta rino zvakaipa kwete zvakanaka, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Richaiswa mumaoko amambo weBhabhironi, uye achariparadza nomoto.'
11 "Pamusoro paizvozvo, uti kuimba youshe yaJudha, 'Inzwai shoko raJehovha,
12 imi imba yaDhavhidhi. Zvanzi naJehovha:

“ ‘Tongai nokururamisira mangwanani ari ose,
nunurai akabirwa, kubva muruoko rwomudzvinyiriri wake,
kuti kutsamwa kwangu kurege kubuda kukakupisai somoto,
nokuda kwezvakaipa zvamakaita,
kuchipfuta pasina angakudzima.
13 Ndine mhosva newe, Jerusarema,
iwe ugere pamusoro pomupata uno
pamutunhu wematombo,
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
iyemi munoti, “Ndiani angatirwisa?
Ndiani angapinda pautiziro hwedu?”
14 Ndichakurovai sezvakafanira mabasa enyu,
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
Ndichabatidza moto mumasango enyu
uchapisa zvose zvakakupoteredzai.’ ”

# 22

*Kutongwa kwaMadzimambo Akaipa*

1 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Burukira kumuzinda wamambo weJudha undoparidza shoko
iri ikoko uchiti,
2 ‘Inzwai shoko raJehovha, imi mambo weJudha, iyemi munogara pachigaro
choushe chaDhavhidhi, imi namachinda enyu navanhu venyu vanopinda napamasuo
aya.
3 Zvanzi naJehovha: Itai zvakanaka nezvakarurama. Rwirai akabirwa muruoko
rwounomumanikidza. Regai kuitira zvakaipa kana chisimba kumutorwa nenherera
kana chirikadzi, uye musateura ropa risina mhosva panzvimbo ino.
4 Nokuti kana mukachenjerera kuteerera mirayiro, ipapo madzimambo anogara
pachigaro chaDhavhidhi achapinda napamasuo omuzinda uyu, vakakwira mungoro
nepamabhiza vachiperekedzwa namachinda avo navanhu vavo.
5 Asi kana mukaramba kunzwa mirayiro iyi, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ndinopika
neni ndimene kuti nzvimbo ino ichava dongo.’ ”
6 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro pomuzinda wamambo weJudha:
“Kunyange wakaita seGireadhi kwandiri,
wakaita somusoro weRebhanoni,
zvirokwazvo ndichakuita segwenga,
semaguta asingagarwi.
7 Ndichatumira vaparadzi pamusoro penyu,
mumwe nomumwe nezvombo zvake,
uye vachatema matanda enyu emisidhari akanaka
vagoakanda mumoto.
8 “Marudzi mazhinji avanhu achapfuura nepaguta rino uye vachabvunzana vachiti,
‘Jehovha aitireiko chinhu chakadai kuguta rino?’
9 Zvino mhinduro ichati, ‘Nokuti vakasiya sungano yaJehovha Mwari wavo
vakanamata uye vakashumira vamwe vamwari.’ ”
10 Musachema mambo akafa kana kuungudza nezvake;
asi muchemere kwazvo uyo akatapwa,
nokuti haachambodzoki kana kuzoonazve nyika yaakaberekerwa.
11 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro paSharumi mwanakomana waJosia, uyo akat-
evera Baba vake samambo weJudha asi akabva panzvimbo ino: “Haazombodzoki.
12 Achafira munzvimbo yavakamuendesa kuutapwa; haachazombooni nyika inozve.”

13 “Ane nhamo uyo anovaka muzinda wake nokusarurama,
namakamuri ake okumusoro nokusaruramisira,
anoshandisa vanhu vokwake pasina chaanovapa,
asingavaripiri pakushanda kwavo.
14 Iye anoti, ‘Ndichazvivakira muzinda wakakura
una makamuri okumusoro anoyevedza.’
Saka anoita mawindo makuru mairi,
achiabatanidza nomusidhari,
agoashongedza nezvitsvuku.

15 “Izvozvo zvinokuita mambo here,
kuva nemisidhari yakawandawanda?
Ko, baba vako havana kuwana zvokudya nezvokunwa here?
Iye akaita zvakarurama uye nokururamisira,
saka zvose zvakamufambira zvakanaka.
16 Akatongera varombo nevaishayiwa mhaka dzavo,
nokudaro zvose zvakafamba zvakanaka.
Hazvisizvo zvinoreva kundiziva here?”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
17 “Asi meso enyu nemwoyo yenyu
zvakangotarisa chete papfuma isakarurama,
pakuteura ropa risina mhosva
napakumanikidza nokuita nechisimba.”
18 Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha, pamusoro paJehoyakimi mwanakomana waJosia, mambo weJudha:
“Havangamuchemi vachiti:
‘Yowe-e, munun’una wangu! Yowe-e, hanzvadzi yangu!’
Havangamuchemi vachiti:
‘Yowe-e, tenzi wangu! Yowe-e, ukuru hwake!’
19 Achavigwa sokuvigwa kunoitwa mbongoro,
achakwekweredzwa agoraswa kure,
kunze kwamasuo eJerusarema.”

20 “Kwirai kuRebhanoni mudanidzire,
inzwi renyu ngarinzwike paBhashani,
danidzirai kubva paAbharimi,
nokuti shamwari dzenyu dzose dzaparadzwa.
21 Ndakakuyambira uchigere zvakanaka,
asi iwe wakati, ‘Handidi kuteerera!’
Ndiyo yanga iri nzira yako kubva pauduku hwako;
hauna kunditeerera.
22 Mhepo ichadzingira kure vafudzi vako vose,
uye shamwari dzako dzichaenda kuutapwa.
Ipapo iwe uchanyara uye uchanyadziswa,
nokuda kwokuipa kwako kwose.
23 Imi mugere mu‘Rebhanoni,’
iyemi makavakirwa matendere mudzimba dzemisidhari,
muchagomera sei kurwadza pakuchauya pamusoro penyu,
kurwadziwa sekwomukadzi anosununguka!

24 “Zvirokwazvo, noupenyu hwangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “kunyange kana
iwe Jehoyakini mwanakomana waJehoyakimi mambo weJudha, wakanga uri mhete
muruoko rwangu rworudyi, ndaingokubvisa zvakadaro.
25 Ndichakuisa mumaoko aavo vanotsvaka kukuuraya, ivo vaunotya, kuna Neb-
hukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi nokuvaBhabhironi.
26 Ndichapotsera iwe namai vakakubereka kune imwe nyika kwamusina kuberek-
erwa, uye ikoko kwamuchandofira muri vaviri.
27 Hamuzombodzokizve kunyika yamunoshuva kudzokera kwairi.”
28 Ko, murume uyu Jehoyakini munhu akazvidzika, ihari yakaputsika,
chinhu chisina angada here?
Seiko iye navana vake vapotserwa kunze,
vakarasirwa kunyika yavasingazivi?
29 Iwe nyika, nyika, nyika,
inzwa shoko raJehovha!
30 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Nyora munhu uyu seasina mwana,
munhu asingazobudiriri pamazuva oupenyu hwake,
nokuti hakuna mwana wake achapfuma,
hakuna achagara pachigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi,
kana kutongazve munyika yeJudha.”

# 23

*Davi Rakarurama*

1 “Vane nhamo vafudzi vari kuparadza uye vari kuparadzira makwai amafuro
angu!” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
2 Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, kuvafudzi vanofudza vanhu
vangu: “Nemhaka yokuti makaparadzira makwai angu mukaadzingira kure uye
mukasava nehanya nawo, ndichaisa rushamhu pamusoro penyu nokuda kwez-
vakaipa zvamakaita,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
3 “Ini pachangu ndichaunganidza akasara amakwai angu kubva kunyika
dzose dzandakanga ndaadzingira uye ndichaadzosera kumafuro awo, kwaachava
nezvibereko uye kwaachawanda.
4 Ndichagadza vafudzi pamusoro pavo vachaafudza, uye havazotyi kana kuvhun-
duka, uye hakuna rimwe rawo ringashayikwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
5 “Mazuva achauya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“pandichamutsira Dhavhidhi Davi rakarurama,
Mambo achatonga nouchenjeri
nokururamisira uye nokuita zvakarurama munyika.
6 Pamazuva ake Judha achaponeswa
uye Israeri achagara norugare.
Zita rake raachatumidzwa ndirori rokuti:
Jehovha Ndiye Kururama Kwedu.
7 Naizvozvo zvino mazuva achauya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “avasingazoti,
‘NaJehovha mupenyu iye akabudisa vaIsraeri kubva muIjipiti,’
8 asi vachazoti, ‘NaJehovha mupenyu, akabudisa vana vaIsraeri kubva kunyika
yokumusoro nokunyika dzose kwaakanga avadzingira.’ Ipapo vachagara munyika
yavo.”

*Vaprofita venhema*

9 Kana vari vaprofita:
Mwoyo wangu waputsika mukati mangu;

mapfupa angu ose anodedera.
Ndakaita somunhu akadhakwa,
somunhu akundwa newaini,
nokuda kwaJehovha
uye nokuda kwamashoko ake matsvene.
10 Nyika izere nemhombwe;
nyika yaoma nokuda kwokutukwa
uye mafuro omugwenga aoma.
Vaprofita votevera nzira yakaipa
uye vanoshandisa simba ravo nokusarurama.

11 "Muprofita nomuprista vose havana umwari;
kunyange mutemberi yangu ndinowana kuipa kwavo,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
12 "Naizvozvo nzira yavo ichatsvedza;
vachadzingirwa kurima
uye ikoko ndiko kwavachawira.
Ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pavo
mugore ravacharangwa,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

13 "Pakati pavaprofita veSamaria
ndakaona chinhu chinonyangadza ichi:
Vakaprofita naBhaari,
uye vakatungamirira vanhu vangu vaIsraeri mukurasika.
14 Uye pakati pavaprofita veJerusarema
ndakaona chimwe chinhu chinonyangadza:
Vanoita upombwe uye vanoreva nhema.
Vanosimbisa maoko evaiti vezvakaipa,
zvokuti hakuna anodzoka pazvakaipa zvake.
Vose vakaita seSodhomu kwandiri;
vanhu veJerusarema vakaita seGomora."
15 Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, pamusoro pavaprofita:
"Ndichaita kuti vadye kudya kunovava,
uye kuti vanwe mvura ine muchetura,
nokuti zvichibva nokumuprofita weJerusarema,
kushaya umwari kwapararira panyika yose."
16 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose:
"Regai kuteerera zvamunoprofitirwa navaprofita;
vanokuzadzai netariro dzenhema.
Vanotaura zviratidzo zvinobva pandangariro dzavo,
zvisingabvi mumuromo maJehovha.
17 Vanoramba vachiti kuna avo vanondizvidza,
'Jehovha anoti: Muchava norugare.'
Uye kuna vaya vose vanotevera kusindimara kwemwoyo yavo,
vanoti, 'Hakuna chakaipa chichakuwirai.'
18 Asi ndiani pakati pavo akamira parangano yaJehovha,
kuti aone kana kunzwa shoko rake?
Ndiani akateerera akanzwa shoko rake?
19 Tarirai, dutu raJehovha
richaputika muhasha dzake,

chamupupuri chichimona chakananga
pamisoro yavakaipa.
20 Kutsamwa kwaJehovha hakungadzoki,
kusvikira apedza
zvinovavarirwa nomwoyo wake.
Pamazuva achauya
muchazvinzwisisa zvakanyatsojeka.
21 Handina kutuma vaprofita ava,
kunyange zvakadaro vakamhanya neshoko ravo;
ini handina kutaura navo,
kunyange zvakadaro vakaprofita.
22 Asi dai vakamira parangano yangu,
vangadai vakaparidza mashoko angu kuvanhu vangu,
uye vangadai vakavadzora panzira dzavo dzakaipa,
napamabasa avo akaipa.

23 "Ko, ini ndinongori Mwari ari pedyo here,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
"ndisati ndiri Mwari ari kure?
24 Pano munhu angavanda, panzvimbo dzakavanzika
zvokuti handingamuoni here?"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
"Ko, handizadzi denga nenyika here?"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
25 "Ndakanzwa zvakataurwa navaprofita vanoprofita nhema muzita rangu. Vanoti, 'Ndakarota! Ndakarota!'
26 Ko, izvi zvicharamba zviri mumwoyo yavaprofita venhema ava kusvikira rinhi ivo vanoprofita zvokunyengera kwendangariro dzavo?
27 Vanofunga kuti zviroto zvavanoudzana zvichaita kuti vanhu vangu vakanganwe zita rangu sezvakaita madzibaba avo akakanganwa zita rangu nokuda kwokunamata Bhaari.
28 Muprofita ane chiroto ngaataure kurota kwake, asi ane shoko rangu ngaataure nokutendeka. Nokuti mashanga ane basa rei pazviyo?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
29 "Shoko rangu harina kufanana nomoto here," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "uye nenyundo inoputsanya dombo?"
30 "Naizvozvo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "handina ukama navaprofita vanobirana mashoko anofungidzirwa kuti anobva kwandiri.
31 Hongu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "handina ukama navaprofita vanoshandisa ndimi dzavo vachiti, 'Jehovha ari kutaura.'
32 Zvirokwazvo handina ukama neavo vanoprofita zviroto zvenhema," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Vanovaudza uye vanotsausa vanhu vangu nenhema dzavo dzisina maturo, asi handina kuvatuma kana kuvagadza. Havambobatsiri vanhu ava napaduku pose," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

### *Chirevo Chenhema naVaprofita Venhema*

33 "Paunobvunzwa navanhu ava, vaprofita kana vaprista, vachiti, 'Chirevo ichi chaJehovha ndecheiko?' uti kwavari, 'Chirevo cheiko? Ndichakurasai, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.'
34 Kana muprofita kana muprista kana ani zvake achiti, 'Ichi ndicho chirevo chaJehovha,' ndicharanga munhu uyo nemhuri yake.

35 Izvi ndizvo zvamunoramba muchitaura mumwe nomumwe wenyu kushamwari
kana kuhama yake muchiti: ‘Mhinduro yaJehovha inoti kudiniko?’ kana kuti
‘Jehovha akataureiko?’
36 Hamufaniri kutaura ‘chirevo chaJehovha’ zvakare, nokuti shoko romunhu
mumwe nomumwe richava chirevo chake, uye saizvozvo munominamisa mashoko
aMwari mupenyu, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari wedu.
37 Izvi ndizvo zvamucharamba muchitaura kumuprofita muchiti: ‘Jehovha
akakupindurei?’ kana kuti ‘Jehovha akataurei?’
38 Kunyange muchiti, ‘Ichi ndicho chirevo chaJehovha,’ izvi ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha: Makashandisa mashoko anoti, ‘Ichi ndicho chirevo chaJehovha,’ kunyange
ndakanga ndakuudzai kuti musati, ‘Ichi ndicho chirevo chaJehovha’.
39 Naizvozvo, zvirokwazvo ndichakukanganwai uye ndichakurasai mubve pamberi
pangu imi neguta randakakupai uye namadzibaba enyu.
40 Ndichauyisa pamusoro penyu kunyadziswa kusingaperi, nyadzi dzisingaperi
dzisingazokanganwiki.”

# 24

*Tswanda Mbiri dzaMaonde*

1 Shure kwokutapwa kwaJehoyakini mwanakomana waJehoyakimi mambo
weJudha pamwe chete namachinda, navavezi, navapfuri vesimbi veJudha vachib-
viswa kuJerusarema vachiendeswa kuBhabhironi naNebhukadhinezari mambo weB-
habhironi, Jehovha akandiratidza tswanda mbiri dzine maonde dzakaiswa pamberi
petemberi yaJehovha.
2 Imwe tswanda yaiva namaonde akanaka kwazvo, akaita seaya anotanga kuibva;
imwe yacho yaive namaonde akaipa chose, zvokuti akanga asingagoni kudyiwa.
3 Ipapo Jehovha akandibvunza achiti, “Uri kuoneiko Jeremia?”
Ini ndakapindura ndikati, “Maonde. Akanaka acho, akanaka kwazvo, asi akaipa
acho akaipa zvokuti haangadyiwi.”
4 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakauya kwandiri rikati,
5 “Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari weIsraeri, ‘Sezvakaita maonde aya akanaka,
saizvozvo ndicharangarira zvakanaka vatapwa vakabva kuJudha vandakatuma
kubva panzvimbo ino ndichivaendesa kunyika yeBhabhironi.
6 Meso angu acharingira kwavari nokuda kwokunaka kwavo, uye ndichavad-
zosazve munyika ino. Ndichavavaka uye handingavakoromori; ndichavasima uye
handingavadzuri.
7 Ndichavapa mwoyo wokundiziva, kuti ndini Jehovha. Vachava vanhu vangu, uye
ini ndichava Mwari wavo, nokuti vachadzokera kwandiri nomwoyo wavo wose.
8 “ ‘Asi sezvakaita maonde akaipa, iwo akaipa kwazvo zvokusagona kudyiwa,’
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘saizvozvo ndichaitira Zedhekia mambo weJudha,
namachinda ake, navaya vakasara muJerusarema, kunyange vakasara munyika ino
kana vagere muIjipiti.
9 Ndichavaita chinhu chinovengwa, nechinhu chakaipa kuushe hwose hwenyika,
chinhu chinoshorwa, neshumo, chinhu chinosekwa nechinotukwa kwose kwose
kwandinovadzingira.
10 Ndichavatumira munondo, nzara, nehasha pamusoro pavo kusvikira va-
paradzwa kubva panyika yandakavapa ivo namadzibaba avo.’ ”

# 25

*Makore Makumi Manomwe oUtapwa*

1 Shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia pamusoro pavanhu vose veJudha mugore rechina
raJehoyakimi mwanakomana waJosia mambo weJudha, iro rakanga riri gore
rokutanga raNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi.
2 Saka Jeremia muprofita akati kuvanhu vose veJudha nokuna vose vaigara
muJerusarema:
3 Kwamakore makumi maviri namatatu, kubva pagore regumi namatatu raJosia
mwanakomana waAmoni mambo weJudha kusvikira zuva ranhasi, shoko raJehovha
ranga richiuya kwandiri uye ini ndikataura ndataurazve kwamuri, asi hamuna
kuteerera.
4 Uye kunyange Jehovha akatuma varanda vake kwamuri ivo vaprofita nguva
nenguva, imi hamuna kuteerera kana kurereka nzeve dzenyu.
5 Ivo vakati, "Dzokai zvino mumwe nomumwe wenyu, kubva panzira dzenyu
dzakaipa nepamabasa enyu akaipa, mugogara munyika yamakapiwa naJehovha imi
namadzibaba enyu nokusingaperi.
6 Regai kutevera vamwe vamwari kuti muvashumire uye muvanamate; murege
kunditsamwisa nezvakaitwa namaoko enyu. Ipapo handingakuitirei zvakaipa."
7 "Asi imi hamuna kunditeerera," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "uye makandit-
samwisa nezvakaitwa namaoko enyu, mukaita kuti zvakaipa zvikuwirei."
8 Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Nemhaka yokuti hamuna
kuteerera mashoko angu,
9 ndichadana marudzi ose okumusoro uye nomuranda wangu Nebhukadhinezari
mambo weBhabhironi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "uye ndichavauyisa kuzorwa
nenyika ino navanogaramo uye nendudzi dzose dzakavapoteredza. Ndichavaparadza
zvachose uye ndichavaita chinhu chinovengwa nechinosekwa, nedongo nokusin-
gaperi.
10 Ndichabvisa pakati pavo manzwi okupembera nomufaro, namanzwi emwenga
neechikomba, nenzwi reguyo nechiedza chemwenje.
11 Nyika ino yose ichava dongo, uye marudzi aya achashandira mambo weBhabhi-
roni kwemakore makumi manomwe.
12 "Asi kana makore makumi manomwe apera, ndicharova mambo weBhabhironi
norudzi rwake, nenyika yavaBhabhironi, pamusoro pemhosva yavo," ndizvo zvino-
taura Jehovha, "uye ndichaiita dongo nokusingaperi.
13 Ndichauyisa pamusoro penyika iyo zvinhu zvose zvandakataura pamusoro payo,
zvose zvakanyorwa mubhuku iri nezvakaprofitwa naJeremia pamusoro pendudzi
dzose.
14 Ivo pachavo vachatapwa nendudzi zhinji namadzimambo makuru; ini
ndichavaripira zvakaenzana nokubata kwavo uye namabasa emaoko avo."

*Mukombe woKutsamwa kwaMwari*

15 Izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, kwandiri: "Tora kubva
muruoko rwangu mukombe uyu wakazara newaini yokutsamwa kwangu unwise
ndudzi dzose dzandinokutuma kwadziri.
16 Kana vachinge vainwa vachadzedzereka nokupenga nokuda kwomunondo
wandichatuma pakati pavo."
17 Saka ndakatora mukombe muruoko rwaJehovha ndikaita kuti ndudzi dzose
dzaakandituma kwadziri dzinwe:

18 Jerusarema namaguta eJudha, namadzimambo, namachinda aro, kuti aitwe
matongo, chinhu chinovengwa nechinosekesa, nechinotukwa, sezvaakaita iye
nhasi;
19 Faro mambo weIjipiti, navaranda vake, namachinda ake uye navanhu vake vose,
20 navatorwa vose variko;

namadzimambo ose eUzi;
namadzimambo ose eFiristia (neavo veAshikeroni, neGaza, neEkironi, navanhu vakasiyiwa kuAshidhodhi);
21 Edhomu neMoabhu neAmoni;
22 namadzimambo ose eTire neSidhoni;
namadzimambo emuzviwi mhiri kwegungwa;
23 neDhedhani, neTema, neBhuzi navose vari kunzvimbo dziri kure;
24 madzimambo ose eArabhia namadzimambo ose enyika dzavatorwa vanogara mugwenga;
25 namadzimambo ose eZimuri, neEramu neFiristia,
26 namadzimambo ose okumusoro vepedyo nevokure, mumwe achitevera mumwe, ushe hwose huri pamusoro penyika.
Shure kwaivava vose, mambo weSheshaki achazoinwawo.

27 "Ipapo uvaudze kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri: Inwai mudhakwe, murutse, muwe, uye murege kuzomukazve nokuda kwomunondo wandichatuma pakati penyu.'
28 Asi kana vakaramba kutora mukombe muruoko rwako kuti vamwe, uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: Munofanira kuinwa!
29 Tarirai, ndava kutanga kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro peguta rinodanwa neZita rangu, ko, imi mungarega kurangwa here? Hamungaregi kurangwa nokuti ndava kudana munondo pamusoro pavose vagere panyika, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.'
30 "Zvino chiprofita mashoko aya ose pamusoro pavo uchiti:
" 'Jehovha achaomba ari kumusoro;
achatinhira ari pachigaro chake chitsvene
uye achaomba zvikuru pamusoro penyika yake.
Achadanidzira sezvinoita vanotsika mazambiringa,
achidanidzira kuna vose vagere panyika.
31 Bope richaunga kusvikira kumagumo enyika,
nokuti Jehovha achapa ndudzi mhosva;
achauyisa kutonga pamusoro pamarudzi ose avanhu
uye achaisa vakaipa kumunondo,' "
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
32 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose:
"Tarirai, njodzi iri kupararira
ichibva kuno rumwe rudzi ichienda kuno rumwe;
dutu guru rasimuka
richibva kumagumo enyika."
33 Panguva iyo vakaurayiwa naJehovha vachava pose pose vachibva kuno mumwe mugumo wenyika kusvikira kuno mumwe. Havangachemwi kana kuunganidzwa, kana kuvigwa, asi vachava somupfudze uri pamusoro penyika.
34 Chemai uye muungudze, imi vafudzi;
umburukai muguruva, imi vatungamiri veboka.
Nokuti nguva yokuurayiwa kwenyu yasvika;
muchawa mugopwanyika somudziyo wakanaka wevhu.
35 Vafudzi vachashayiwa kwokutizira,
uye vakuru veboka vachashayiwa kwokutizira.
36 Inzwai kuchema kwavafudzi,
kuungudza kwavatungamiri veboka,
nokuti Jehovha ari kuparadza mafuro avo.

37 Mafuro ano runyararo achaparadzwa
nokuda kwokutsamwa kunotyisa kwaJehovha.
38 Seshumba, achabva panzvimbo yake yokuvanda,
uye nyika yavo ichaparadzwa
nokuda kwomunondo womumanikidzi,
uye nokuda kwokutsamwa kunotyisa kwaJehovha.

# 26

*Vanotsvaka kuuraya Jeremia*

1 Pamazuva okutanga kubata ushe kwaJehoyakimi mwanakomana waJosia mambo
weJudha, shoko iri rakabva kuna Jehovha richiti,
2 "Zvanzi naJehovha: Mira paruvazhe rweimba yaJehovha utaure kuvanhu vose
vomumaguta eJudha vanouya kuzonamata muimba yaJehovha. Uvaudze zvose
zvandinokurayira, usadarikira kana shoko rimwe chete,
3 Zvimwe vachanzwa mumwe nomumwe akadzoka panzira dzake dzakaipa. Ipapo
ndichazvidemba ndikarega kuisa pamusoro pavo njodzi yandanga ndichifunga
kuvaitira nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita.
4 Uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Kana musinganditeereri, uye musingateveri
murayiro wangu, wandakaisa pamberi penyu,
5 uye kana musingateereri mashoko avaranda vangu ivo vaprofita, vandakatuma
ndikatumazve kwamuri (Kunyange musina kuteerera),
6 ipapo ndichaita kuti imba ino ive seShiro uye guta rino kuti rive chinhu
chinotukwa pakati pendudzi dzose dzepanyika.' "
7 Vaprista navaprofita navanhu vose vakanzwa Jeremia achitaura mashoko aya ari
mumba maJehovha.
8 Asi Jeremia akati achangopedza kuudza vanhu vose zvose zvaakanga arayirwa
naJehovha kuti ataure, vaprista navaprofita navanhu vose vakamubata vakati,
"Unofanira kufa!
9 Unoprofitirei muzita raJehovha uchiti imba ino ichava seShiro uye guta rino
richava dongo uye richashaya anogaramo?" Vanhu vose vakaunganira Jeremia
mumba maJehovha.
10 Machinda eJudha akati anzwa nezvezvinhu izvi, vakakwidza vachibva ku-
muzinda wamambo vakaenda kuimba yaJehovha vakandogara pamukova wepaSuo
Idzva weimba yaJehovha.
11 Ipapo vaprista navaprofita vakati kumachinda nokuvanhu vose, "Munhu uyu
anofanira kutongerwa rufu nokuti akaprofita zvakaipa pamusoro peguta rino.
Mazvinzwira imi nenzeve dzenyu!"
12 Ipapo Jeremia akati kumachinda ose nokuvanhu vose, "Jehovha akandituma
kuzoprofita pamusoro peimba ino napamusoro peguta rino, zvinhu zvose zva-
makanzwa.
13 Zvino, chinatsai nzira dzenyu nezviito zvenyu muteerere Jehovha Mwari wenyu.
Ipapo Jehovha achazvidemba akarega kuuyisa pamusoro penyu njodzi yaakareva.
14 Asi kana ndirini, ndiri mumaoko enyu; itai henyu zvamunofunga pamusoro
pangu sezvamunoona zvakanaka uye zvakarurama.
15 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, zivai kuti, kana mukandiuraya muchamisa mhosva
yeropa risina mhaka pamusoro penyu uye napamusoro peguta rino, nepamusoro
pevose vanogara mariri, nokuti zvirokwazvo Jehovha akandituma kwamuri kuti
nditaure mashoko ose aya munzeve dzenyu."
16 Ipapo machinda navanhu vose vakati kuvaprista nokuvaprofita, "Munhu uyu
haafaniri kutongerwa rufu! Ataura kwatiri muzita raJehovha Mwari wedu."

17 Vamwe vavakuru venyika vakasimuka vakati kuungano yose yavanhu,
18 “Mikaya wokuMorasheti akaprofita pamazuva aHezekia mambo weJudha. Akaudza vanhu vose veJudha kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose:
“ ‘Zioni richarimwa somunda,
Jerusarema richava murwi wamabwe,
negomo retemberi richava chikomo chakamera miti.’
19 Ko, Hezekia mambo weJudha kana mumwewo zvake weJudha ndiye akamuuraya here? Ko, Hezekia haana kutya Jehovha akatsvaka nyasha dzake here? Uye Jehovha haana kuzvidemba, akarega kuuyisa njodzi yaakanga ataura pamusoro pavo here? Tava kuda kuzviunzira dambudziko rakaipisisa pamusoro pedu!”
20 (Zvino Uria mwanakomana waShemaya aibva kuKiriati Tearimi ndiye mumwe murume akaprofita muzita raJehovha; akaprofita zvinhu zvimwe chetezvo pamusoro peguta rino nenyika ino sezvakangoitwawo naJeremia.
21 Mambo Jehoyakimi namakurukota ake ose namachinda ake vakati vanzwa mashoko ake, mambo akatsvaka kumuuraya. Asi Uria akazvinzwa akatya ndokubva atizira kuIjipiti.
22 Kunyange zvakadaro, mambo Jehoyakimi akatuma Erinatani mwanakomana waAkibhori kuIjipiti, pamwe chete navamwe varume.
23 Vakabudisa Uria kubva kuIjipiti vakamuendesa kuna Mambo Jehoyakimi uyo akaita kuti aurayiwe uye mutumbi wake ukakandwa kunzvimbo yaivigirwa vanhuwo zvavo).
24 Pamusoro paizvozvo Ahikami mwanakomana waShafani akatsigira Jeremia, nokudaro haana kuzoiswa mumaoko avanhu kuti aurayiwe.

# 27

*VaJudha vanofanira kushandira Nebhukadhinezari*

1 Pakutanga kwokubata ushe kwaZedhekia mwanakomana waJosia mambo weJudha, shoko iri rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha, richiti:
2 Izvi ndizvo zvataurwa naJehovha kwandiri: “Ita joko remakashu namatanda ugoriisa pamutsipa wako.
3 Ipapo ugotuma shoko kuna mambo weEdhomu, nokuna mambo weMoabhu, noweAmoni, noweTire neSidhoni noruoko rwenhume dzinouya kuJerusarema kuna Zedhekia mambo weJudha.
4 Uvape shoko ravanatenzi vavo uchiti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose iye Mwari waIsraeri, “Taurai izvi kuna vanatenzi venyu kuti:
5 Ndakaita nyika navanhu vayo, nemhuka dziri mairi nesimba rangu guru uye noruoko rwakatambanudzwa, uye ndinoipa kuna ani zvake anondifadza.
6 Zvino, ndichapa nyika dzako dzose kumuranda wangu Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi; uye kuti kunyange zvikara zvesango zvive pasi pake.
7 Ndudzi dzose dzichamushandira, iye nemwanakomana wake, nomuzukuru wake, kusvikira nguva yenyika yake yasvika; ipapo ndudzi zhinji namadzimambo makuru vachamuita muranda.
8 “ ‘ “Kunyange zvakadaro, kana rudzi rupi norupi kana ushe hupi nohupi hukasazoshandira Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi kana hukazoisa mutsipa warwo pasi pejoko rake, ndicharanga rudzi urwo nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda, kusvikira ndarupedza noruoko rwake, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
9 Saka musateerera vaprofita venyu, navavuki venyu, kana vanodudzira hope kana vafemberi kana varoyi vanokuudzai kuti, ‘Hamungashandiri mambo weBhabhironi’.
10 Vanokuprofitirai nhema dzichangoita kuti mubviswe muendeswe kure nenyika dzenyu; ndichakudzingai uye muchaparara.

11 Asi kana rudzi rupi norupi rukazoisa mutsipa warwo pasi pejoko ramambo
weBhabhironi rukamushandira, ndichaita kuti rudzi urwo rurambe rwuri munyika
yarwo kuti varime vagogaramo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.” ’ ”
12 Ndakapa shoko rimwe chetero kuna Zedhekia mambo weJudha. Ndakati, “Isa
mutsipa wako pasi pejoko ramambo weBhabhironi; umushandire iye navanhu vake,
ugorarama.
13 Ko, iwe navanhu vako muchafireiko nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda izvo
zvakanzi naJehovha ndichaitira rudzi rupi norupi rucharega kushandira mambo
weBhabhironi?
14 Regai kuteerera mashoko avaprofita vanoti kwamuri, ‘Hamungashandiri mambo
weBhabhironi,’ nokuti vanoprofita nhema pamusoro penyu.
15 ‘Ini handina kuvatuma,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Vari kuprofita nhema
muzita rangu. Naizvozvo, ndichakudzingai, mugoparara mose imi navaprofita
vanoprofita kwamuri.’ ”
16 Ipapo ndakati kuvaprista navanhu vose ava, “Zvanzi naJehovha: Regai kuteerera
vaprofita vanoti, ‘Iye zvino, nokukurumidza, midziyo yakabviswa mutemberi
yaJehovha ichadzoswazve kubva kuBhabhironi.’ Vari kukuprofitirai nhema.
17 Regai kuvateerera. Shandirai mambo weBhabhironi, mugorarama. Guta rino
richaitireiko dongo?
18 Kana vari vaprofita uye vane shoko raJehovha ngavakumbirise kuna Jehovha,
Wamasimba Ose kuti midziyo yakasara muimba yaJehovha, nomumuzinda wa-
mambo weJudha neJerusarema irege kutakurwa ichiendeswa kuBhabhironi.
19 Nokuti izvi ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose pamusoro pembiru,
neGungwa, napamusoro pezvigadziko zvinofambiswa nemimwe midziyo yakasara
muguta rino,
20 zvisina kutorwa naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi paakatapa Jehoy-
akini, mwanakomana waJehoyakimi mambo weJudha, pamwe chete navakuru vose
veJudha neJerusarema, kubva kuJerusarema achivaendesa kuBhabhironi.
21 Hongu, zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri, pamusoro pezvinhu
zvakasiyiwa mutemberi yaJehovha nomumuzinda wamambo weJudha uye nomu-
Jerusarema:
22 ‘Zvichatakurwa zvichiendeswa kuBhabhironi uye ndiko kwazvichagara
kusvikira pazuva randichavavinga,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Ipapo
ndichavadzosa ndigovagarisazve panzvimbo ino.’ ”

# 28

## *Hanania Muprofita Wenhema*

1 Pakutanga kwokubata ushe kwaZedhekia mambo weJudha, mugore rechina,
nomwedzi wechishanu wegore racho iroro, muprofita Hanania mwanakomana
waAzuri, aibva kuGibheoni, akati kwandiri tiri mumba yaJehovha pamberi
pavaprista navanhu vose,
2 “Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri, ‘Ndichavhuna joko
ramambo weBhabhironi.
3 Makore maviri asati apera, ndichadzosa kunzvimbo ino midziyo yose yeimba
yaJehovha yakanga yatorwa naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi kubva kuno
akaiendesa kuBhabhironi.
4 Ndichadzosazve kunzvimbo ino Jehoyakini mwanakomana waJehoyakimi mambo
weJudha navose vakatapwa kubva kuJudha, vakaenda kuBhabhironi,’ ndizvo zvino-
taura Jehovha, ‘nokuti ndichavhuna joko ramambo weBhabhironi.’ ”

5 Ipapo muprofita Jeremia akapindura muprofita Hanania pamberi pavaprista
navanhu vose vakanga vamire muimba yaJehovha.
6 Akati, “Ameni! Jehovha ngaaite izvozvo! Jehovha ngaazadzise mashoko
awakaprofita, nokudzosa midziyo yeimba yaJehovha nevakatapwa vose kunzvimbo
ino vachibva kuBhabhironi.
7 Kunyange zvakadaro, chinzwa zvandinokutaurira munzeve dzako nomunzeve
dzavanhu vose:
8 Kubva kare, vaprofita vakakutangira iwe neni vakaprofitira nyika zhinji noushe
ukuru pamusoro pehondo, nenjodzi uye denda.
9 Asi muprofita anoprofita zvorugare ndiye achazivikanwa somunhu akatumwa
naJehovha zvechokwadi kana chete shoko raakaprofita rikaitika.”
10 Ipapo muprofita Hanania akabvisa joko pamutsipa womuprofita Jeremia
akarivhuna,
11 uye akati, pamberi pavanhu vose, “Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Saizvozvi ndichavhuna
joko raNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi kubva pamutsipa wendudzi dzose
makore maviri asati apera.’ ” Adaro, muprofita Jeremia akaenda hake.
12 Mushure mokunge muprofita Hanania avhuna joko pamutsipa waJeremia, shoko
raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia richiti,
13 “Enda unoudza Hanania kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Wavhuna joko redanda, asi
panzvimbo yaro uchawana joko resimbi.
14 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri, ndichaisa joko resimbi
pamitsipa yendudzi idzi dzose kuti vashandire Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhab-
hironi, uye vachamushandira. Ndichaita kuti ave nesimba kunyange nepamusoro
pezvikara zvesango.’ ”
15 Ipapo muprofita Jeremia akati kuna Hanania muprofita, “Inzwa, Hanania!
Jehovha haana kukutuma iwe, asi wakanyengera rudzi urwu kuti ruvimbe nenhema
dzako.
16 Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha, ‘Ndava pedyo nokukubvisa pamusoro penyika.
Gore iro rino chairo uchafa, nokuti wakaparidza zvinomukira Jehovha.’ ”
17 Mumwedzi wechinomwe wegore racho iroro, muprofita Hanania akafa.

# 29

*Tsamba kuVatapwa*

1 Zvino aya ndiwo mashoko etsamba yakatumwa nomuprofita Jeremia kubva
kuJerusarema ichienda kuvakuru vakanga vachiri vapenyu pakati pavatapwa,
nokuvaprista navaprofita, navamwe vanhu vose vakanga vaendeswa kuutapwa
kuBhabhironi naNebhukadhinezari vachibviswa kuJerusarema.
2 (Izvi zvakaitika shure kwokunge Mambo Jehoyakini namai vake, namachinda
omuruvazhe rwamambo, navatungamiri veJudha neJerusarema, navavezi, navap-
furi, vaendeswa kuutapwa vachibviswa kuJerusarema.)
3 Akaendesa tsamba iyi noruoko rwaErasa, mwanakomana waShafani, naGemaria
mwanakomana waHirikia, avo vakatumwa naZedhekia mambo waJudha kuna
Mambo Nebhukadhinezari kuBhabhironi. Yaiti:
4 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri, kuna vose vandakaendesa
kuutapwa kuBhabhironi vachibva kuJerusarema:
5 “Zvivakirei dzimba mugare; murime mapindu mugodya zvibereko zvawo.
6 Wananai mugova navanakomana navanasikana; tsvakirai vanakomana venyu
vakadzi uye muwanise vanasikana venyu, kuti naivowo vave navanakomana
navanasikana. Muwande ikoko; musadzikira pakuwanda.

7 Uyezve, mutsvake rugare nokubudirira kweguta randakakuendesai kuutapwa.
Murinyengeterere kuna Jehovha, nokuti kana rikabudirira, nemiwo muchabudirira."
8 Nokuti, zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri, "Musarega
vaprofita navavuki vari pakati penyu vachikunyengerai. Musateerera kurota
kwamunovakurudzira kuti varote.
9 Vanokuprofitirai nhema muzita rangu. Handina kuvatuma," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha.
10 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha: "Panopera makore makumi manomwe eBhabhironi,
ndichauyazve kwamuri ndigozadzisa zvakanaka zvandakavimbisa kuti ndichakud-
zoserai kunzvimbo ino.
11 Nokuti ndinoziva urongwa hwandinahwo pamusoro penyu," ndizvo zvino-
taura Jehovha, "urongwa hwokuti mubudirire, kwete kukuitirai zvakaipa, urongwa
hunokupai tariro neramangwana rakanaka.
12 Ipapo muchadana kwandiri uye muchauya kuzonyengetera kwandiri, neni
ndichakunzwai.
13 Muchanditsvaka mukandiwana, pamunonditsvaka nemwoyo yenyu yose.
14 Ndichawanikwa nemi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "uye ndichakudzosai
kubva kuutapwa. Ndichakuunganidzai kubva kundudzi dzose nokunzvimbo dzan-
dakanga ndakudzingirai," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "uye ndichakudzoseraizve
kunzvimbo yandakanga ndakubudisai ndichikuendesai kuutapwa."
15 Imi mungati henyu, "Jehovha akatimutsira vaprofita muBhabhironi,"
16 asi zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro pamambo achagara pachigaro choushe
chaDhavhidhi navanhu vose vanosara vari muguta rino, vanhu venyika yenyu vasina
kuenda nemi kuutapwa,
17 hongu, zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, "Ndichatuma munondo, nzara
nedenda pamusoro pavo uye ndichavaita samaonde akaipa akaora zvokuti haan-
gadyiwi.
18 Ndichavatevera nomunondo, nzara nedenda uye ndichavaita chinhu chi-
novengwa noushe hwose hwenyika uye chinhu chinotukwa, nechinotyisa, nechi-
nosekwa, nechinoshorwa pakati pendudzi dzose kwandakavadzingira.
19 Nokuti havana kuteerera kumashoko angu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
"mashoko andakatuma ndatumazve kwavari navaranda vangu vaprofita. Nemiwo
vakatapwa makaramba kuateerera," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
20 Naizvozvo, chinzwai shoko raJehovha, imi mose makatapwa vandakadzingira
kuBhabhironi muchibva kuJerusarema.
21 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri, pamusoro paAhabhu
mwanakomana waKoraya naZedhekia mwanakomana waMaaseya, vari kukuprof-
itirai nhema muzita rangu: "Ndichavaisa muruoko rwaNebhukadhinezari mambo
weBhabhironi, uye achavauraya pamberi penyu muchizviona.
22 Nokuda kwavo, vatapwa vose vakabva kuJudha vari muBhabhironi vachashan-
disa chituko ichi: 'Jehovha akuitire sezvaakaita kuna Zedhekia naAhabhu avo
vakapiswa mumoto namambo weBhabhironi.'
23 Nokuti vakaita zvinhu zvinonyangadza muIsraeri; vakaita upombwe
navakadzi vavavakidzani vavo uye vakareva nhema muzita rangu, izvo zvandisina
kuvaudza kuti vaite. Ndinozviziva uye ndiri chapupu chazvo," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha.

### *Shoko kuna Shemaya*

24 Udza Shemaya muNeherami kuti,

25 "Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri: Wakatumira matsamba
muzita rako kuvanhu vose vomuJerusarema, kuna Zefania mwanakomana wa-
Maaseya muprista, nokuna vamwe vaprista vose. Wakati kuna Zefania,
26 'Jehovha akakugadza kuva muprista panzvimbo yaJehoyadha kuti uve mutariri
weimba yaJehovha; unofanira kuisa muchitokisi nomumangetani munhu upi zvake
anopenga achiita somuprofita.
27 Saka wakaregererei kuranga Jeremia weAnatoti, anozviti muprofita pakati
penyu?
28 Akatuma shoko iri kwatiri paBhabhironi, achiti: Zvichatora nguva yakareba.
Naizvozvo zvivakirei dzimba mugogara; murime mapindu mugodya zvibereko
zvawo.' "
29 Uye, Zefania muprista akaverengera muprofita Jeremia tsamba iyi.
30 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti,
31 "Tumira shoko iri kuvatapwa vose, uti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro paShemaya,
muNeherami: Nokuti Shemaya akuprofitirai, kunyange ini ndisina kumutuma, uye
aita kuti mutende nhema,
32 zvanzi naJehovha: Zvirokwazvo ndicharanga Shemaya muNeherami nezviz-
varwa zvake. Haangavi nomunhu achasara pakati pavanhu ava, kana kuona
zvinhu zvakanaka zvandichaitira vanhu vangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, nokuti
akaparidza zvokundimukira.' "

# 30

*Kuvandudzwa kweIsraeri*

1 Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha richiti,
2 "Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, 'Nyora mubhuku mashoko ose andakaku-
udza.
3 Mazuva anouya,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, 'andichadzosa vanhu vangu,
vaIsraeri navaJudha kubva kuutapwa. Uye ndichavadzosera kunyika yandakapa
madzitateguru avo kuti ive yavo,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha."
4 Aya ndiwo mashoko akataurwa naJehovha pamusoro peIsraeri neJudha:
5 "Zvanzi naJehovha:

" 'Tinonzwa kuchema kwevanotya,
kwokutyisidzirwa, kwete kworugare.
6 Bvunzai muone:
Ko, murume angagona kusununguka mwana here?
Zvino, seiko ndichiona murume mumwe nomumwe akasimba
akabata padumbu pake namaoko ake somukadzi orwadziwa,
zviso zvose zvachenuruka?
7 Haiwa, zuva iro richatyisa seiko!
Hakuna richafanana naro.
Ichava nguva yaJakobho yokutambudzika,
asi achaponeswa pairi.

8 " 'Pazuva iro,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
'Ndichavhuna joko pamitsipa yavo
uye ndichadambura zvisungo zvavo;
havachazoitwizve varanda navatorwa.
9 Asi, vachashumira Jehovha Mwari wavo
naDhavhidhi mambo wavo,
iye wandichavamutsira.

10 " 'Saka, usatya, iwe Jakobho muranda wangu;
usavhunduka, iwe Israeri,'
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
'Zvirokwazvo ndichakuponesa kubva kunyika iri kure,
zvizvarwa zvako kubva kunyika youtapwa hwavo.
Jakobho achavazve norunyararo uye nokuchengetedzeka,
uye hakuna achazomutyisa.
11 Ndinewe uye ndichakuponesa,'
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
'Kunyange zvazvo ndakaparadza chose ndudzi dzose
dzandakakuparadzira pakati padzo,
handingazokuparadze zvachose iwe.
Ndichakuranga asi nokururamisira chete;
handingakusiyi usina kurangwa zvachose.'
12 "Zvanzi naJehovha:
" 'Ronda rako harirapiki,
kukuvadzwa kwako hakupori.
13 Hakuna anokureverera mhaka yako,
vanga rako harina mushonga,
hapana kuporeswa kwako.
14 Vose vaikuda vakakukanganwa;
havachina hanya newe.
Ndakakurova sezvinoitwa nomuvengi
ndikakuranga sezvinoitwa neano utsinye
nokuti mhosva yako ihuru
uye zvivi zvako zvakawanda.
15 Unochemeiko pamusoro pevanga rako,
nokurwadziswa kwako kusingarapike?
Nokuda kwokukura kwemhaka yako nezvivi zvizhinji
ndakaita zvinhu izvi kwauri.

16 " 'Asi vose vanokudya iwe vachadyiwawo;
vavengi vako vose vachaenda kuutapwa.
Vanokupamba, vachapambwawo;
vose vanokuparadza, ndichavaparadzawo.
17 Asi ndichakudzorera pautano
uye ndichaporesa maronda ako,'
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
'nokuti iwe wakanzi murashwa,
Zioni zvaro risina ane hanya naro.'
18 "Zvanzi naJehovha:
" 'Ndichadzosazve pfuma yamatende aJakobho
uye ndichanzwira ugaro hwake tsitsi;
guta richavakwazve pamatongo aro,
nomuzinda uchamira panzvimbo yawo yakafanira.
19 Nziyo dzokuvonga dzichabva kwavari
uye nenzwi romufaro.
Ndichawedzera kuwanda kwavo,
uye havangatapudzwi;
ndichavavigira kukudzwa,
uye havangadukupiswi,

20 Vana vavo vachava sepamazuva ekare,
uye ungano yavo ichasimbiswa pamberi pangu;
ndicharanga vose vanovamanikidza.
21 Mutungamiri wavo achava mumwe wokwavo;
anovabata ushe achamutswa pakati pavo.
Ndichamuswededza pedyo uye iye achaswedera pedyo neni,
nokuti ndianiko achazvipira
kuti ave pedyo neni?'
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
22 'Saka muchava vanhu vangu,
neni ndichava Mwari wenyu.' "

23 Tarirai, dutu raJehovha
richaputika mukutsamwa kwake,
mhepo inovhuvhuta ichimona
pamisoro yavakaipa.
24 Kutsamwa kunotyisa kwaJehovha hakungadzoki,
kusvikira apedza
zvinovavarirwa nomwoyo wake.
Mumazuva anouya
muchanzwisisa izvozvi.

# 31

1 "Panguva iyo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "ndichava Mwari wamarudzi ose aIsraeri, naivo vachava vanhu vangu."
2 Zvanzi naJehovha:
"Vanhu vakapunyuka pamunondo
vachawana nyasha mugwenga;
ndichauya kuzopa zororo kuna Israeri."
3 Jehovha akazviratidza kwatiri kare, achiti:
"Ndakakudai norudo rusingaperi;
ndakakukwevai nokunaka kworudo rwangu.
4 Ndichakuvakazve,
ipapo uchavakwa, iwe Mhandara Israeri.
Uchatorazve matambureni ako
ugoenda kundotamba navanofara.
5 Zvakare, muchasima minda yemizambiringa
pamusoro pezvikomo zveSamaria;
varimi vachaisima,
vagofadzwa nezvibereko zvayo.
6 Pachava nezuva richadanidzira nhariririre
dziri pamusoro pezvikomo zveEfuremu, dzichiti,
'Uyai, ngatikwidzei kuZioni,
kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu.' "
7 Zvanzi naJehovha:
"Imbirai Jakobho nomufaro;
pururudzirai mukuru wendudzi.
Paridzai, rumbidzai, muchiti,
'Haiwa Jehovha, ponesai vanhu venyu,
ivo vakasara vaIsraeri.'
8 Tarirai, ndichavauyisa vachibva kunyika yokumusoro,

uye ndigovaunganidza kubva kumigumo yenyika.
Pakati pavo pachava namapofu nezvirema,
navanamai vane pamuviri navakadzi vanorwadziwa;
boka guru richadzoka kuno.
9 Vachauya vachichema;
vachanyengetera pandinenge ndichivadzosa.
Ndichavafambisa nepahova dzemvura,
napanzira yakati chechetere yavasingagumburwi,
nokuti ndiri baba vaIsraeri,
uye Efuremu ndiye dangwe rangu.

10 "Inzwai shoko raJehovha imi ndudzi dzose;
muriparidze kuzviwi zviri kure muchiti:
'Iye akaparadzira Israeri ndiye achavaunganidza,
uye achavachengeta somufudzi anochengeta boka ramakwai ake.'
11 Nokuti Jehovha achasunungura Jakobho,
uye agovadzikinura kubva muruoko rwaivo vane simba kupinda ivo.
12 Vachauya vachipembera nomufaro pamusoro peZioni;
vachafara nokupa zvakanaka kwaJehovha,
nokuda kwezviyo, newaini itsva uye namafuta,
makwayana nemombe.
Vachafanana nebindu rakanyatsodiridzwa,
uye havachazosuwazve.
13 Ipapo varandakadzi vachatamba uye vachafara,
majaya navatana vachafarawo.
Ndichashandura kuchema kwavo kuti kuve mufaro;
ndichavanyaradza uye ndichavapa mufaro pachinzvimbo chokusuwa.
14 Ndichagutsa vaprista nezvakawanda,
uye vanhu vangu vachazadzwa nokupa zvakanaka kwangu,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
15 Zvanzi naJehovha:
"Inzwi rinonzwikwa muRama,
rokuungudza nokuchema kukuru,
Rakeri achichema vana vake
uye achiramba kunyaradzwa,
nokuti vana vake havachipo."
16 Zvanzi naJehovha:
"Dzora inzwi rako pakuchema
nameso ako pamisodzi,
nokuti basa rako richaripirwa,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
"Vachadzoka vachibva kunyika yomuvengi.
17 Saka ramangwana rako rine tariro,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
"Vana vako vachadzokera kunyika yavo."

18 "Zvirokwazvo ndanzwa kuchema kwaEfuremu achiti:
'Makandirova semhuru isina kupingudzwa,
nokudaro ndakarangwa.
Ndidzorei, ipapo ndichadzoka,
nokuti imi ndimi Jehovha Mwari wangu.

19 Mushure mokutsauka kwangu,
ndakatendeuka;
ndakati ndanzwisisa
ndakazvirova chipfuva.
Ndakanyadziswa uye ndakaninipiswa
nokuti ndakatakura nyadzi dzouduku hwangu.’
20 Ko, Efuremu haasi mwanakomana wangu anodikanwa,
mwana anondifadza here?
Kunyange ndichimupikisa kazhinji,
ndinoramba ndichimurangarira.
Naizvozvo, mwoyo wangu unomushuva;
ndinomunzwira tsitsi kwazvo,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

21 “Zvimisirei shongwe dzenzira;
misai zvikwangwani.
Cherechedzai mugwagwa mukuru,
mugwagwa wamunofamba nawo.
Dzoka, iwe Mhandara Israeri,
dzokera kumaguta ako.
22 Uchadzungaira kusvikira rinhiko,
iwe mwanasikana wokusatendeka?
Jehovha achasika chinhu chitsva panyika,
zvokuti mukadzi achambundikira murume.”
23 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri: “Pandichavadzosazve kubva kuutapwa, vanhu vari munyika yeJudha nomumaguta ayo vachataurazve mashoko aya okuti, ‘Jehovha ngaakuropafadze, iwe ugaro hwakarurama, iwe gomo dzvene.’
24 Vanhu vachagara pamwe chete muJudha nomumaguta ayo ose, varimi navaya vanofamba namapoka avo.
25 Ndichasimbisa vanenge vaneta uye ndichagutsa vanenge vaziya.”
26 Ipapo ndakamuka ndokuringa-ringa. Ndakanga ndarara zvakanaka.
27 “Mazuva anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “andichasima muimba yaIsraeri nomuimba yaJudha zvibereko zvavanhu nezvibereko zvemhuka.
28 Sezvandakavarindira kuti ndidzure, ndikoromore, uye ndiwisire pasi, ndiparadze, ndiuyise njodzi, saizvozvo ndichavarindira, kuti ndivake uye ndisime,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
29 “Mumazuva iwayo vanhu havangazoti,
“ ‘Madzibaba akadya mazambiringa anovava,
mazino avana akaita hwadzira.’
30 Asi, mumwe nomumwe achafa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvake; ani naani anodya mazambiringa anovava, mazino ake achaita hwadzira.
31 “Nguva inouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“yandichaita sungano itsva
neimba yaIsraeri
uye neimba yaJudha.
32 Haingazofanani nesungano
yandakaita namadzitateguru avo,
pandakavabata ruoko
kuti ndivabudise munyika yeIjipiti,
nokuti vakaputsa sungano yangu,

kunyange ndakanga ndiri murume kwavari,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
33 “Iyi indiyo sungano yandichaita neimba yaIsraeri
shure kwamazuva iwayo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Ndichaisa murayiro wangu mundangariro dzavo
uye ndigounyora mumwoyo yavo.
Ndichava Mwari wavo, uye ivo vachava vanhu vangu.
34 Hakuna munhu achadzidzisa muvakidzani wake
kana hama yake, achiti, ‘Ziva Jehovha,’
nokuti vose vachandiziva,
kubva kumuduku wavo kusvikira kumukuru,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Nokuti ndichavakanganwira kuipa kwavo,
uye handingarangaririzve zvivi zvavo.”
35 Zvanzi naJehovha,
iye anogadza zuva
kuti rivhenekere masikati,
anoisa chirevo kumwedzi nenyeredzi
kuti zvivhenekere usiku,
iye anomutsa gungwa kuti mafungu aro atinhire,
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ndiro zita rake:
36 “Kana chete mitemo iyi ikabva pamberi pangu,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“ndiko kuti zvizvarwa zvaIsraeri zvigume
kuva rudzi pamberi pangu.”
37 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Kana chete matenga ari kumusoro akagona kuyerwa,
uye nheyo dzenyika dziri pasi dzikagona kunzverwa,
ipapo ndipo pandingarambe zvizvarwa zvaIsraeri
nokuda kwezvose zvavakaita,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
38 “Mazuva anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “andichavakirazve guta kubva paShongwe yeHananeri kusvikira paSuo reKona.
39 Rwodzi rwokuyera ruchatandavara kubva ipapo kusvikira kuchikomo cheGarebhi ndokudzoka ruchisvika kuGoa.
40 Mupata wose unorasirwa zvitunha namadota, neminda yose kusvikira kuMupata weKidhironi kumabvazuva kusvikira kukona reSuo raMabhiza, zvichava zvitsvene kuna Jehovha. Guta harichazombodzurwi kana kuparadzwazve.”

# 32

*Jeremia anotenga Munda*

1 Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha mugore regumi raZedhekia mambo weJudha, riri gore regumi namasere raNebhukadhinezari.
2 Hondo yamambo Nebhukadhinezari yakanga yakakomberedza Jerusarema, uye Jeremia muprofita akanga akapfigirwa muruvazhe rwavarindi rwakanga rwuri mumuzinda wamambo weJudha.
3 Zvino Zedhekia mambo weJudha akanga amupfigira imomo, achiti, “Unoprofitirei sezvaunoita? Unoti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndava kuda kuisa guta rino mumaoko amambo weBhabhironi, uye acharipamba.

4 Zedhekia mambo weJudha haangapukunyuki pamaoko avaBhabhironi, asi zvi-
rokwazvo achaiswa muruoko rwamambo weBhabhironi, vagotaurirana vakatarisana
chiso nechiso achimuona nameso ake.
5 Iye achaendesa Zedhekia kuBhabhironi, kwaachagara kusvikira ndagadzirisana
naye, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Kana ukarwa navaBhabhironi haungavakundi.' "

6 Jeremia akati, "Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti:
7 Hanameri mwanakomana wasekuru vako Sharumi achauya kwauri achiti, 'Tenga
munda wangu uri paAnatoti, nokuti sezvo uriwe hama yepedyo, ndiwe une kodzero
yokuutenga.'

8 "Ipapo, sokutaura kwakanga kwaita Jehovha, sekuru wangu Hanameri akauya
kwandiri ndiri muruvazhe rwavarindi akati, 'Tenga munda wangu uri paAnatoti
munyika yeBhenjamini. Chizvitengera iwe kuti uve wako sezvo uriwe une kodzero
yokuudzikinura.'

"Ndakazviziva kuti iri raiva shoko raJehovha;
9 saka ndakatenga munda waiva paAnatoti kubva kuna sekuru vangu Hanameri
ndokumuyerera mashekeri gumi namanomwe* esirivha.
10 Ndakanyora rugwaro rwokutenga ndikarunama, ndikaita kuti pave nezvapupu,
ndikamuyerera sirivha pazviyero.
11 Ndakatora gwaro rokutengeserana, riya rakanga rakanamwa riine mirayiro
nezvimwe, pamwe chete neriya rakanga risina kunamwa,
12 ndokupa gwaro iri kuna Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria, mwanakomana
waMaseya, pamberi paHanameri mwanakomana wasekuru vangu napamberi pez-
vapupu zvakanga zvaisa runyoro pagwaro rokutengeserana, napamberi pavaJudha
vose vakanga vagere muruvazhe rwavarindi.

13 "Ndakarayira Bharuki pamberi pavo, ndichiti,
14 'Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri: Tora magwaro aya,
okutengeserana ari maviri akanamwa neasina kunamwa, ugoisa muhari yevhu
kuitira kuti agare kwamazuva mazhinji.
15 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha, Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: Dzimba, minda,
uye minda yemizambiringa zvichatengwazve munyika ino.'

16 "Mushure mokunge ndapa Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria gwaro rokutenge-
serana, ndakanyengetera kuna Jehovha, ndichiti:
17 "Haiwa, Ishe Jehovha, ndimi makaita matenga nenyika nesimba renyu guru
noruoko rwenyu rwakatambanudzwa. Hakuna chinhu chakaoma kwamuri.
18 Imi munoratidza rudo rwenyu kuzviuru nezviuru asi muchiuyisa shamhu
yezvivi zvamadzibaba pamakumbo avana vavo vanovatevera. Haiwa imi Mwari
mukuru ane simba guru, mune zita rinonzi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
19 zvinangwa zvenyu zvikuru uye mabasa enyu makuru. Meso enyu akasvinurira
nzira dzose dzavanhu; munopa mumwe nomumwe zvakafanira mafambiro ake uye
nezvakafanira mabasa ake.
20 Makaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso muIjipiti uye mukaramba muchizviita
kusvikira pazuva ranhasi, pakati peIsraeri napakati pendudzi dzimwe dzose, uye
mukazviwanira mukurumbira sezvazvakaita nanhasi.
21 Makabudisa vanhu venyu veIsraeri kubva muIjipiti nezviratidzo nezvishamiso,
noruoko rune simba uye noruoko rwakatambanudzwa, uye nokutyisa kukuru.
22 Makavapa nyika ino yamakanga mapikira kupa madzibaba avo, nyika
inoyerera mukaka nouchi.

---

* **32:9** magiramu angaita 200

23 Vakapinda vakaitora kuti ive yavo, asi havana kukuteererai kana kutevera
murayiro wenyu; havana kuita zvamakanga mavarayira kuti vaite. Saka makauyisa
njodzi yose iyi pamusoro pavo.
24 "Tarirai mavakirwo ari kuitwa mirwi yokukomba kuti vatore guta. Nokuda
kwomunondo, nenzara uye denda, guta richaiswa mumaoko avaBhabhironi vari
kurirwisa. Zvamakataura zvaitika sezvamuri kuona zvino.
25 Kunyange hazvo guta rino richizoiswa mumaoko avaBhabhironi, imi, Ishe
Jehovha makati kwandiri, 'Zvitengere munda nesirivha uye uite kuti zvapupu
zvivepo pakutengeserana uku.' "
26 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakauya kuna Jeremia, richiti,
27 "Ndini Jehovha, Mwari wavanhu vose. Ko, pane chinhu chingandiomera here?
28 Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha: ndava pedyo nokuisa guta rino mumaoko
avaBhabhironi, nokuna Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, uyo acharikunda.
29 VaBhabhironi vari kurwisa guta rino vachauya vagopinda vagoritungidza
nomoto; vacharipisa, pamwe chete nedzimba dzavanhu vakanditsamwisa nokupisira
zvinonhuhwira kuna Bhaari pamusoro pamatenga adzo uye nokudururira zvipiriso
zvokunwa kuna vamwe vamwari.
30 "Vanhu veIsraeri navanhu veJudha havana kugona kuita chinhu chakanaka asi
zvakaipa chete pamberi pangu kubva pauduku hwavo; zvirokwazvo vanhu veIsraeri
havana kumbogona kuita zvakanaka asi vakanditsamwisa nezvavakaita namaoko
avo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
31 Kubva pazuva rakavakwa guta rino kusvikira zvino, guta rino rakamutsa hasha
dzangu nokunditsamwisa zvikuru zvokuti ndinofanira kuribvisa pamberi pangu.
32 Vanhu veIsraeri navanhu veJudha vakanditsamwisa nezvakaipa zvose
zvavakaita, ivo namadzimambo avo, namachinda avo, navaprista vavo, navaprofita
vavo, ivo vanhu veJudha navanhu veJerusarema.
33 Vakandifuratira uye havana kunditarisa nezviso zvavo; kunyange
ndakavadzidzisa ndadzidzisazve, havana kuteerera kana kutsiurika.
34 Vakaisa zvifananidzo zvavo zvinonyangadza mumba yakatumidzwa Zita rangu
vakaisvibisa.
35 Vakavakira Bhaari nzvimbo dzakakwirira muMupata weBheni Hinomi kuti
vabayire vanakomana navanasikana vavo kuna Moreki, kunyange ndisina ku-
varayira, kana kuzviisa mupfungwa dzangu, kuti vaite chinhu chinonyangadza
zvakadai, nokudaro vagoita kuti Judha itadze.
36 "Imi munotaura pamusoro peguta rino muchiti, 'Guta rino richaiswa muruoko
rwamambo weBhabhironi, nomunondo, nenzara, uye nedenda'; zvanzi naJehovha,
Mwari weIsraeri:
37 Zvirokwazvo ndichavaunganidza kubva kunyika dzose dzandakanga ndavadzin-
gira pakutsamwa kwangu kukuru nehasha dzangu huru; ndichavadzosazve kun-
zvimbo ino ndigovagarisa zvakanaka.
38 Vachava vanhu vangu, ini ndichava Mwari wavo.
39 Ndichavapa mwoyo mumwe namaitiro mamwe, kuitira kuti vagare vachinditya
zvigovanakira ivo navana vavo vanovatevera.
40 Ndichaita sungano isingaperi navo: handingatongomiri pakuvaitira zvakanaka
uye ndichavakurudzira kuti vanditye, kuitira kuti varege kuzotsauka kubva kwandiri.
41 Ndichafarira kuvaitira zvakanaka uye zvirokwazvo ndichavasima munyika ino,
nomwoyo wangu wose uye nomweya wangu wose.
42 "Zvanzi naJehovha: Sezvandakauyisa njodzi huru yose iyi pamusoro pavanhu
ava, saizvozvo ndichavapa kubudirira kwose kwandakavavimbisa.
43 Zvakare, minda ichatengwa munyika ino yamunoti, 'Idongo, haina vanhu kana
zvipfuwo, nokuti yakaiswa mumaoko avaBhabhironi.'

44 Minda ichatengwa nesirivha, uye magwaro okutengeserana achanyorwa,
agonamwa uye agopupurirwa munyika yeBhenjamini, mumisha yakapoteredza
Jerusarema, nomumaguta eJudha nomumaguta omunyika yezvikomo, nomujinga
mezvikomo zvokumavirira, nokuNegevhi, nokuti ndichadzosazve pfuma yavo,
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha."

# 33

*Chivimbiso choKudzoredzanisa*

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kechipiri kuna Jeremia panguva yaakanga akapfigirwa
muruvazhe rwavarindi richiti,
2 "Zvanzi naJehovha, iye akaita nyika, naiye akaiumba uye akaisimbisa, Jehovha
ndiro zita rake,
3 'Danai kwandiri uye ndichakupindurai uye ndichakuudzai zvinhu zvikuru
zvakavanzika zvamusingazivi.'
4 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, pamusoro pedzimba dziri muguta
rino uye nomuzinda wamadzimambo eJudha zvakakoromorerwa pasi kuti zvishan-
diswe pakuputsa mirwi yakakomba guta neminondo,
5 mukurwisana navaBhabhironi, 'Zvichazadzwa nezvitunha zvavanhu vandichau-
raya pakutsamwa kwangu nehasha dzangu. Ndichavanzira guta rino chiso changu
nokuda kwokuipa kwaro kwose.
6 " 'Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, ndicharivigira utano nokurapwa; ndicharapa
vanhu vangu uye ndichaita kuti vave norugare rwakawanda uye nokuchengetedzeka.
7 Ndichabvisazve Judha neIsraeri norugare kubva kuutapwa ndivavakezve sepaku-
tanga.
8 Ndichavanatsa pachivi chose chavakanditadzira ndigovakanganwira zvivi zvavo
zvose zvokundimukira.
9 Ipapo guta rino richandivigira mukurumbira, mufaro, kurumbidzwa nokukudzwa
pamberi pendudzi dzose dzepanyika dzinonzwa zvakanaka zvose zvandinoriitira;
dzichatya uye dzichadedera nokuda kwokukura kwokubudirira norugare rwandi-
noripa.'
10 "Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Munoti pamusoro penzvimbo ino, "Yaparara, haina vanhu
vanogaramo kana mhuka dzinogaramo." Asi mumaguta eJudha nomumigwagwa
yeJerusarema makasiyiwa musina chinhu, musisagarwi navanhu kana nemhuka,
muchanzwikwazve
11 manzwi nomufaro nokufarisisa, namanzwi emwenga nechikomba, namanzwi
avaya vanouya nezvipo zvokuvonga kuimba yaJehovha, vachiti,
" ' "Vongai Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
nokuti Jehovha akanaka;
rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi."
Nokuti ndichadzosazve pfuma yenyika iyi sezvayaiva iri kare,' ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha.
12 "Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, 'Munzvimbo ino, yakaparara uye isina
vanhu kana mhuka, mumaguta ayo ose aripo muchava namafuro avafudzi okuvatisa
makwai avo.
13 Mumaguta enyika yezvikomo, neemujinga mezvikomo zvokumavirira neoku-
Negevhi, munyika yaBhenjamini, nomumisha yakapoteredza Jerusarema nomu-
maguta eJudha, makwai achapfuurazve napasi poruoko rwounoaverenga,' ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha.
14 " 'Mazuva anouya,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, andichazadzisa chivimbiso
chenyasha chandakaita kuimba yaIsraeri nokuimba yaJudha.
15 " 'Mumazuva iwayo uye nenguva iyoyo

ndichameresa Davi rakarurama rinobva kurudzi rwaDhavhidhi;
iye achatonga nyika nokururamisira uye nokururama.
16 Mumazuva iwayo Judha achaponeswa,
uye Jerusarema richagara rakachengetedzeka.
Iri ndiro zita rarichatumidzwa:
Jehovha Ndiye Kururama Kwedu.'
17 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha: 'Dhavhidhi haangatongoshayiwi munhu angagara pachigaro choushe cheimba yaIsraeri,
18 Kana vaprista, vorudzi rwaRevhi, havangashayiwi munhu angamira pamberi pangu nguva dzose kuti apisire zvipiriso, apisire zvipiriso zvezviyo uye ape zvibayiro.' "
19 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti:
20 "Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Kana mukagona kuputsa sungano yangu namasikati uye nesungano yangu nousiku, zvokuti masikati nousiku zvirege kuvapo nenguva yakatarwa,
21 ipapo sungano yangu naDhavhidhi muranda wangu, nesungano yangu navaRevhi avo vanova vaprista vanoshumira pamberi pangu, ingagona kuputsika uye Dhavhidhi haangazovizve nomwanakomana angatonga ari pachigaro chake choushe.
22 Ndichawanza vana vomuranda wangu Dhavhidhi navaRevhi vanoshumira pamberi pangu zvokusaverengeka senyeredzi dzedenga uye zvokusagona kuyerwa sejecha regungwa.' "
23 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti,
24 "Hauna kucherechedza here kuti vanhu ava vanoti, 'Jehovha akaramba umambo hwose huri huviri hwaakanga asarudza'? Saka vari kushora vanhu vangu nokusavaona sorudzi.
25 Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Kana ndikasasimbisa sungano yangu namasikati nousiku nemitemo yakatemwa yematenga napasi,
26 ipapo ndicharamba vana vaJakobho naDhavhidhi muranda wangu uye handingasarudzi mumwe wavanakomana vake kuti abate ushe pamusoro pavana vaAbhurahama, Isaka naJakobho. Nokuti ndichadzosa nhaka yavo uye ndichavanzwira tsitsi.' "

# 34

*Zedhekia anoyambirwa*

1 Shoko iri rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha, panguva iyo Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi nehondo yake yose, noushe hwose hwapanyika hwaakanga akabata, navanhu vose vakanga vachirwa neJerusarema namaguta ose akanga akaripoteredza, richiti,
2 "Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri: Enda kuna Zedhekia mambo weJudha umuudze kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndava pedyo nokuisa guta rino muruoko rwamambo weBhabhironi, uye acharipisa.
3 Iwe haungapukunyuki muruoko rwake asi zvirokwazvo uchabatwa ugoiswa mumaoko ake. Uchaona mambo weBhabhironi nameso ako, uye achataura newe makatarisana. Uye iwe uchaenda kuBhabhironi.
4 " 'Asi chinzwa chivimbiso chaJehovha, iwe Zedhekia mambo weJudha. Zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro pako iwe: Haungafi nomunondo;
5 uchafa murunyararo. Vanhu sezvavakavesa moto pamariro vachiremekedza madzibaba ako, iwo madzimambo akare akakutangira, saizvozvo vachavesa moto vachikuremekedza vagochema vachiti, "Yowe-e, nhai tenzi!" Ndini pachangu ndavimbisa izvi, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.' "

6 Ipapo muprofita Jeremia akataurira Zedhekia mambo weJudha zvose izvi, ari muJerusarema,
7 hondo yamambo weBhabhironi payakanga ichirwa neJerusarema namamwe maguta eJudha akanga achakashingirira, Rakishi neAzeka. Aya ndiwo chete maguta akanga asara muJudha akakomberedzwa namasvingo.

*Kusunungurwa kweNhapwa*

8 Shoko rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha mushure mokunge Mambo Zedhekia aita sungano navanhu vose vemuJerusarema kuti vadanidzire kusunungurwa kwenhapwa.
9 Mumwe nomumwe aifanira kusunungura varanda vake vechiHebheru, vose varume navakadzi; hakuna aifanira kurega hama yake yechiJudha iri pausungwa.
10 Saka machinda ose navanhu vose vakapinda pasungano iyi, vakatenderana ndokuvasunungura.
11 Asi mushure maizvozvo vakashandura pfungwa dzavo, vakadzosa nhapwa dzavakanga vasunungura ndokuvaita varanda zvakare.
12 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti,
13 "Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari weIsraeri: Ndakaita sungano namadzitateguru enyu pandakavabudisa kubva muIjipiti, munyika youranda. Ndakati,
14 'Gore rechinomwe roga roga, mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kusunungura hama ipi zvayo yechiHebheru yakazvitengesa kwaari. Mushure mokukushandira makore matanhatu, unofanira kumurega aende.' Kunyange zvakadaro, madzibaba enyu haana kunditeerera kana kundirerekera nzeve dzavo.
15 Munguva shoma yakapfuura, makatendeuka mukaita zvakanaka pamberi pangu: Mumwe nomumwe wenyu akadanidzira rusununguko kuvanhu venyika yokwake. Makabva maita sungano pamberi pangu muimba inodanwa neZita rangu.
16 Asi zvino mashanduka ndokuzvidza zita rangu; mumwe nomumwe wenyu adzosa nhapwa dzavarume navakadzi vamakanga masunungura kuti vaende kwavaida. Mavamanikidza kuti vave nhapwa dzenyu zvakare.
17 "Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha: Hamuna kunditeerera; hamuna kudanidzira rusununguko kuvanhu venyika yokwenyu. Saka, zvino ini ndava kukudanidzirai rusununguko, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, 'rusununguko' rwokufa nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda. Ndichakuitai chinhu chinonyangadza kuushe hwose hwenyika.
18 Varume vakadarika sungano yangu uye vakasazadzisa zvakatemwa zvesungano yavakaita pamberi pangu, ndichavaita semhuru yavakagura kuita mapandi maviri vakafamba napakati pamapandi acho.
19 Vatungamiri veJudha neJerusarema, namachinda omuruvazhe, navaprista navanhu vose venyika vakafamba napakati pamapandi emhuru,
20 Ndichavaisa mumaoko avavengi vavo vanotsvaka kuvauraya. Zvitunha zvavo zvichava zvokudya zveshiri dzedenga nezvikara zvenyika.
21 "Ndichaisa Zedhekia mambo weJudha namachinda ake mumaoko avavengi vavo avo vanotsvaka kuvauraya, nomumaoko ehondo yamambo weBhabhironi, iyo yakabva kwamuri.
22 Ndicharayira, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, uye ndichavadzosa kuguta rino. Vacharwa naro, vagorikunda, uye vagoripisa. Uye ndichaparadza maguta eJudha, zvokuti hakuna angagaramo."

# 35

*VaRekabhi vanorumbidzwa*

1 Iri ndiro shoko rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha pamazuva
okutonga kwaJehoyakimi, mwanakomana waJosia mambo weJudha, richiti,
2 “Enda kumhuri yavaRekabhi undovakoka kuti vauye mune rimwe kamuri
raparutivi rweimba yaJehovha ugovapa waini vanwe.”

3 Saka ndakaenda ndikandotora Jaazania mwanakomana waJeremia, mwanako-
mana waHabhazinia, nehama dzake navakomana vake vose, mhuri yose yavaRek-
abhi.
4 Ndakavapinza mumba maJehovha, mukamuri ravanakomana vaHanani
mwanakomana waIgidharia munhu waMwari. Yakanga iri pedyo nekamuri
ramachinda, rakanga riri pamusoro peraMaaseya mwanakomana waSharumi,
mutariri womukova.
5 Ipapo ndakagadzika hari dzizere newaini nemikombe pamberi pavarume
vemhuri yavaRekabhi ndikati kwavari, “Inwai waini.”

6 Asi ivo vakapindura vakati, “Hatinwi waini, nokuti tateguru wedu Jonadhabhi
mwanakomana waRekabhi akatipa murayiro uyu wokuti, ‘Imi kana vana venyu
hamufaniri kunwa waini zvachose.
7 Zvakare, hamufaniri kutombovaka dzimba, kana kudyara mbeu kana kurima
minda yemizambiringa; hamufaniri kuva nechimwe chezvinhu izvi, asi munofanira
kugara mumatende nguva dzose. Ipapo muchararama mazuva akawanda munyika
iyo yamuri vatorwa.’
8 Takateerera zvose zvatakarayirwa natateguru wedu Jonadhabhi mwanakomana
waRekabhi. Hapana akambonwa waini, isu kana vakadzi vedu, kana vanakomana
vedu, kana vanasikana vedu,
9 kana kuvaka dzimba dzokugara, kana kuva neminda yemizambiringa, kana
minda, kana mbeu.
10 Takagara mumatende uye takanyatsoteerera zvose zvatakarayirwa natateguru
wedu Jonadhabhi.
11 Asi Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akati apinda munyika ino, isu
takati, ‘Uyai, tiende kuJerusarema titize hondo yavaBhabhironi neyavaAramu.’ Saka
takaramba tiri muJerusarema.”

12 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti,
13 “Zvanzi naJehovha, Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: Enda unoudza varume
veJudha navanhu veJerusarema kuti, ‘Hamudzidziwo chidzidzo here mugoteerera
mashoko angu?’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
14 ‘Jonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi akarayira vanakomana vake kuti varege
kunwa waini uye murayiro uyu wanga uchingochengetwa. Kusvikira zuva ranhasi
havanwi waini, nokuti vanoteerera murayiro watateguru wavo. Asi ini ndakataura
ndataurazve nemi, asi hamuna kunditeerera.
15 Ini ndakatuma ndatumazve kwamuri varanda vangu vose ivo vaprofita. Ivo
vakati kwamuri, “Mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kudzoka panzira dzakaipa
dzake dzose mugonatsa zviito zvenyu; murege kutevera vamwe vamwari kuti
muvashumire. Ipapo muchagara munyika yandakakupai imi namadzibaba enyu.”
Asi hamuna kumborerekera nzeve dzenyu kwandiri kana kundinzwa.
16 Zvizvarwa zvaJonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi vakachengeta murayiro
wavakapiwa natateguru wavo, asi vanhu ava havana kunditeerera.’

17 “Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri: ‘In-
zwai! Ndava kuuyisa pamusoro peJudha napamusoro pavose vagere muJerusarema
njodzi dzose dzandakareva pamusoro pavo. Ndakataura kwavari, asi havana
kuteerera; ndakavadana, asi havana kudavira.’ ”

18 Ipapo Jeremia akati kumhuri yavaRekabhi, “Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba
Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: ‘Makateerera murayiro watateguru wenyu Jonadhabhi,
mukatevera zvaakarayira zvose uye mukaita zvose zvaakatema.’
19 Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: ‘Jonadhabhi
mwanakomana waRekabhi haangamboshayiwi munhu angandishumira.’ ”

# 36

*Jehoyakimi anopisa Gwaro raJeremia*

1 Mugore rechina raJehoyakimi mwanakomana waJosia mambo weJudha, shoko iri
rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha, richiti,
2 “Tora rugwaro rwakapetwa unyoremo mashoko ose andakataura kwauri pa-
musoro peIsraeri, napamusoro peJudha nedzimwe ndudzi dzose kubvira panguva
yandakatanga kutaura kwauri panguva yokutonga kwaJosia kusvikira iye zvino.
3 Zvimwe vanhu veJudha vakanzwa pamusoro penjodzi imwe neimwe yan-
dakaronga kuisa pamusoro pavo, vangadzoka mumwe nomumwe wavo kubva
pazvakaipa zvake; ipapo ndichavakanganwira zvakaipa zvavo nechivi chavo.”
4 Saka Jeremia akadana Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria, naJeremia, paaimuv-
erengera mashoko ose akanga ataurwa naJehovha kwaari, Bharuki ainge achianyora
murugwaro rwakapetwa.
5 Ipapo Jeremia akataurira Bharuki kuti, “Ini ndakadziviswa, handigoni kuenda
kutemberi yaJehovha.
6 Saka iwe enda kuimba yaJehovha pazuva rokutsanya undoverengera vanhu
mashoko aJehovha awakanyora murugwaro rwakapetwa ini ndichikutaurira. Uv-
erengere vanhu vose veJudha vanouya vachibva kumaguta avo.
7 Zvimwe vanganyengetera kuna Jehovha uye mumwe nomumwe wavo akadzoka
kubva panzira dzake dzakaipa, nokuti kutsamwa nehasha dzakarehwa naJehovha
pamusoro pavanhu ava kukuru.”
8 Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria akaita zvose zvaakataurirwa nomuprofita
Jeremia kuti aite; akaverenga mashoko aJehovha kubva murugwaro rwakapetwa,
ari patemberi yaJehovha.
9 Mumwedzi wepfumbamwe wegore rechishanu raJehoyakimi mwanakomana
waJosia mambo weJudha, nguva yokutsanya pamberi paJehovha yakadanidzirwa
kuvanhu vose muJerusarema navose vakanga vabva kumaguta eJudha.
10 Bharuki akaverengera vanhu vose mashoko aJeremia aiva murugwaro
rwakapetwa, ari mumba maJehovha, mukamuri raGemaria mwanakomana
waShafani munyori, raiva muruvazhe rwokumusoro pamuromo weSuo Idzva
retemberi yaJehovha.
11 Mikaya mwanakomana waGemaria, mwanakomana waShafani, akati anzwa
mashoko ose aJehovha aibva murugwaro rwakapetwa,
12 akaburuka akaenda kukamuri romunyori mumuzinda wamambo, makanga
mugere machinda ose, aiti: Erishama munyori, Dheraya mwanakomana waShemaya,
Erinatani mwanakomana waAkibhori, Gemaria mwanakomana waShafani, Zedhekia
mwanakomana waHanania, nemamwe machinda ose.
13 Mushure mokunge Mikaya avaudza zvose zvaakanga anzwa Bharuki achiv-
erengera vanhu kubva murugwaro rwakapetwa,
14 machinda ose akatuma Jehudhi mwanakomana waNetamia, mwanakomana
waSheremia, mwanakomana waKushi, kundoti kuna Bharuki, “Tora rugwaro
rwakapetwa rwawaverengera vanhu, ugouya kuno.” Saka Bharuki mwanakomana
waNeria akaenda kwavari norugwaro rwakapetwa muruoko rwake.
15 Ivo vakati kwaari, “Tapota, gara pasi utiverengerewo.”

Saka Bharuki akavaverengera.
16 Vakati vanzwa mashoko ose aya, vakatarisana vachitya ndokuti kuna Bharuki,
"Tinofanira kuzivisa mashoko ose aya kuna mambo."
17 Ipapo vakabvunza Bharuki, vakati, "Tiudze, wakanyora sei izvi zvose? Jeremia
ndiye akakutaurira here?"
18 Bharuki akapindura akati, "Hongu, akanditaurira mashoko ose aya, ini ndikaany-
ora neingi murugwaro rwakapetwa."
19 Ipapo machinda akati kuna Bharuki, "Iwe naJeremia endai munovanda.
Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anoziva kwamunenge muri."
20 Vakati vaisa rugwaro rwakapetwa mukamuri yomunyori Erishama, vakaenda
kuna mambo muruvazhe ndokumuzivisa mashoko ose.
21 Mambo akatuma Jehudhi kundotora rugwaro rwakapetwa, Jehudhi ndokurutora
mukamuri yaErishama munyori ndokuverengera mambo namachinda ose akanga
amire parutivi rwake.
22 Wakanga uri mwedzi wepfumbamwe uye mambo akanga akagara muimba
yakavakirwa nguva yechando, moto uchipfuta mumbaura yaiva pamberi pake.
23 Jehudhi aiti kana apedza kuverenga zvikamu zvitatu kana zvina zvorugwaro
rwakapetwa, mambo aibva azvicheka nebanga ozvikanda mumbaura, kusvikira
gwaro rose rapiswa mumoto.
24 Mambo navaranda vake vose vakanzwa mashoko aya ose havana kumboratidza
kutya, kana kubvarura nguo dzavo.
25 Kunyange hazvo Erinatani, Dheraya, naGemaria vakakurudzira mambo kuti
arege kupisa rugwaro rwakapetwa haana kuda kuvanzwa.
26 Pachinzvimbo chezvo, mambo akarayira Jerameeri, mwanakomana wamambo,
naSeraya mwanakomana waAzirieri naSheremia mwanakomana waAbhudhieri kuti
asunge Bharuki munyori naJeremia muprofita. Asi Jehovha akanga avaviga.
27 Mambo akati apisa rugwaro rwakapetwa rwaiva namashoko akanga anyorwa
naBharuki achitaurirwa naJeremia, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti,
28 "Tora rumwe rugwaro rwakapetwa unyore pamusoro parwo mashoko ose
akanga ari parugwaro rwokutanga rwuya rwakapiswa naJehoyakimi mambo
weJudha.
29 Uyezve uudze Jehoyakimi mambo weJudha, kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Wakapisa
rugwaro rwuya uchiti, "Wakanyorerei parwuri uchiti zvirokwazvo mambo weBhab-
hironi achauya kuzoparadza nyika ino nokuparadza zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo?"
30 Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro paJehoyakimi mambo weJudha:
Haangawani mumwe achagara pachigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi; mutumbi wake
uchakandwa kunze kunopisa masikati uye kune chando usiku.
31 Ndichamuranga navana vake uye navaranda vake nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavo;
ndichauyisa pamusoro pavo navose vanogara muJerusarema navanhu veJudha
njodzi imwe neimwe yandakareva pamusoro pavo, nokuti havana kuteerera.' "
32 Saka Jeremia akatora rumwe rugwaro rwakapetwa ndokurupa kuna Bharuki
munyori, mwanakomana waNeria, Bharuki ndokunyora pamusoro parwo mashoko
ose orugwaro rwakanga rwapiswa naJehoyakimi, mambo weJudha, Jeremia achimu-
taurira. Mashoko akawanda akafanana nawo akawedzerwa.

# 37

*Jeremia anopfigirwa muTorongo*

1 Zedhekia mwanakomana waJosia akagadzwa kuva mambo weJudha naNeb-
hukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi; iye akabata ushe panzvimbo yaJehoyakini
mwanakomana waJehoyakimi.

2 Asi iye kana varanda vake kana vanhu venyika iyoyo, havana kuteerera mashoko
akanga ataurwa naJehovha kubudikidza naJeremia muprofita.
3 Kunyange zvakadaro, mambo Zedhekia akatuma Jehukari mwanakomana waSh-
eremia, nomuprista Zefania mwanakomana waMaaseya kuna Jeremia muprofita
namashoko aya: "Ndapota tinyengetererewo kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu."
4 Zvino Jeremia akanga akasununguka kupinda nokubuda pakati pavanhu, nokuti
akanga asati apfigirwa mutorongo.
5 Hondo yaFaro yakanga yauya ichibva kuIjipiti, zvino vaBhabhironi vakanga
vakakomba Jerusarema vakati vanzwa shoko pamusoro pavo, vakabva pa-
Jerusarema.
6 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia muprofita, richiti,
7 "Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari weIsraeri: Udza mambo weJudha, iye akakutuma
kuzondibvunza, kuti, 'Hondo yaFaro yakauya kuzokubatsirai, ichadzokera kuIjipiti
kunyika yavo.
8 Ipapo vaBhabhironi vachadzokazve vagorwisa guta rino; vacharikunda uye
vacharipisa nomoto.'
9 "Zvanzi naJehovha: Musazvinyengera muchifunga kuti, 'Zvirokwazvo vaBhabhi-
roni vachabva kwatiri.' Kwete, havangabvi!
10 Kunyange dai mungakunda hondo yose yavaBhabhironi iri kukurwisai uye
kugosara vakakuvara bedzi mumatende, ivavo vachauya vagopisa guta rino."
11 Shure kwokubva kwehondo yavaBhabhironi muJerusarema nokuda kwehondo
yaFaro,
12 Jeremia akatanga kubuda muguta kuti aende kunyika yeBhenjamini kundotora
mugove wake wenhaka pakati pavanhu ikoko.
13 Asi akati asvika paSuo raBhenjamini, mukuru wavarindi, ainzi Irija mwanako-
mana waSheremia, mwanakomana waHanania, akamusunga ndokuti, "Iwe wava
kutiza uchienda kuvaBhabhironi!"
14 Jeremia akati, "Handizvo, kwete! Handizi kutiza ndichienda kuvaBhabhironi!"
Asi Irija haana kuda kumunzwa; asi akasunga Jeremia ndokumuendesa kumachinda.
15 Ivo vakatsamwira Jeremia vakaita kuti arohwe uye kuti aiswe mutorongo mumba
maJonatani munyori, yavakanga vaita torongo.
16 Jeremia akaiswa mutorongo romugomba, umo maakagara nguva yakareba.
17 Ipapo mambo Zedhekia akatuma nhume kundomutora akaita kuti aiswe
kumuzinda, kwaakamubvunza pakavanda, achiti, "Pane shoko rabva kuna Jehovha
here?"
Jeremia akapindura akati, "Hongu, muchaiswa muruoko rwamambo weBhabhi-
roni."
18 Ipapo Jeremia akati kuna Mambo Zedhekia, "Mhaka yandakapara nemi kana
machinda enyu kana navanhu ava, ndeyeiko kuti mundipfigire mutorongo?
19 Varipiko vaprofita venyu vakakuprofitirai vachiti, 'Mambo weBhabhironi haazi
kuzokurwisai kana kurwisa nyika ino'?
20 Asi zvino ishe wangu mambo, ndapota inzwai. Regai ndisvitse kwamuri
chikumbiro changu: Musandidzoserazve kumba kwaJonatani munyori nokuti ndin-
gafirako."
21 Ipapo mambo Zedhekia akarayira kuti Jeremia aiswe muruvazhe rwavarindi uye
kuti apiwe chingwa chaibva mumugwagwa wavabiki zuva rimwe nerimwe kusvikira
musisina chingwa muguta. Saka Jeremia akaramba ari muruvazhe rwavarindi.

# 38

*Jeremia anokandwa muGomba*

1 Shefania mwanakomana waMatani naGedharia mwanakomana waPashuri
mwanakomana waMarikiya vakanzwa zvaitaurwa naJeremia kuvanhu vose paakati,
2 "Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Ani naani achagara muguta rino achafa nomunondo, nen-
zara kana denda, asi ani naani achazvipira kuvaBhabhironi achararama. Achatiza
noupenyu hwake; achararama.'
3 Zvakare, zvanzi naJehovha: 'Zvirokwazvo guta rino richaiswa mumaoko ehondo
yamambo weBhabhironi, ndiye acharikunda.' "
4 Ipapo machinda akati kuna mambo, "Munhu uyu anofanira kufa. Ari kuodza
mwoyo yavarwi vakasara muguta rino, pamwe chete navanhu vose, nezvinhu
zvaanotaura kwavari. Uyu munhu haatsvaki zvakanakira vanhu ava asi kuparadzwa
kwavo."
5 Mambo Zedhekia akapindura akati, "Ari mumaoko enyu, Mambo haana zvaan-
gagona kupikisana nemi."
6 Saka vakatora Jeremia vakamuisa mugomba raMarikiya, mwanakomana wa-
mambo, rakanga riri muruvazhe rwavarindi. Vakaburutsira Jeremia mugomba
netambo: rakanga risina mvura mariri, asi madhaka bedzi, nokudaro Jeremia
akanyura mumadhaka.
7 Asi Ebhedhi-Mereki muEtiopia aiva muchinda mumuzinda woushe, akazvinzwa
kuti vakanga vaisa Jeremia mugomba. Panguva yakanga yakagara mambo paSuo
raBhenjamini,
8 Ebhedhi-Mereki akabuda mumuzinda woushe akati kwaari, "Ishe wangu mambo,
varume ava vaita zvakaipa kwazvo pane zvose zvavaita kumuprofita Jeremia.
9 Vamukanda mugomba umo maachaziya nenzara akafa kana chingwa chapera
muguta."
10 Ipapo mambo akarayira Ebhedhi-Mereki muEtiopia, akati, "Tora varume makumi
matatu pano uende navo munobudisa muprofita Jeremia mugomba asati afa."
11 Saka Ebhedhi-Mereki akatora varume akaenda navo kumba yaiva pasi pechivi-
giro chepfuma mumuzinda wamambo. Akatorawo mamvemve nenguo tsaru kubva
ipapo ndokuzvidzikisa pasi netambo kuna Jeremia mugomba.
12 Ebhedhi-Mereki muEtiopia akati kuna Jeremia, "Isa mamvemve nenguo dza-
kasakara idzi muhapwa dzako kuti zviputire tambo." Jeremia akaita saizvozvo,
13 ndokubva vamukweva netambo ndokumubudisa kubva mugomba. Nokudaro
Jeremia akaramba ari paruvazhe rwavarindi.

### *Zedhekia anobvunzazve Jeremia*

14 Ipapo mambo Zedhekia akatuma nhume akauyisa muprofita Jeremia pamukova
wechitatu wokupinda patemberi yaJehovha. Mambo akati kuna Jeremia, "Ndinoda
kukubvunza chimwe chinhu. Usandivanzira chinhu."
15 Jeremia akati kuna Zedhekia, "Kana ndikakupai mhinduro, hamuzondiurayi
here? Kunyange ndikakupai zano, hamunganditeereri."
16 Asi mambo Zedhekia akapikira Jeremia mhiko iyi pakavanda achiti, "Zvi-
rokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, iye akatipa mweya watinofema, handingakuurayi
kana kukuisa mumaoko eavo vanotsvaka kukuuraya."
17 Ipapo Jeremia akati kuna Zedhekia, "Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose,
Mwari waIsraeri: 'Kana ukazvipira kuvaranda vamambo weBhabhironi, upenyu
hwenyu hucharwirwa uye guta rino haringapiswi; imi nemhuri muchararama.
18 Asi kana mukaramba kuzvipira kuvaranda vamambo weBhabhironi, guta rino
richaiswa mumaoko avaBhabhironi uye vacharipisa; nemi pachenyu hamunga-
pukunyuki pamaoko avo.' "
19 Mambo Zedhekia akati kuna Jeremia, "Ndinotya vaJudha vakaenda kuvaBhabhi-
roni, kuti vaBhabhironi vangangondiisa mumaoko avo vakandiitira zvakaipa."

20 Jeremia akati kwaari, “Havangakuisiyi kwavari. Teererai Jehovha nokuita
zvandakuudzai. Ipapo zvichakunakirai imi, uye upenyu hwenyu huchararamiswa.
21 Asi kana mukaramba kuzvipira, hezvino zvandakaratidzwa naJehovha.
22 Vakadzi vose vakasara mumuzinda wamambo weJudha vachabudiswa vachien-
deswa kumachinda amambo weBhabhironi. Vakadzi ivavo vachati kwamuri:
“ ‘Vakakutsausai uye vakakukundai,
ivo shamwari dzamaivimba nadzo.
Tsoka dzenyu dzanyura mumadhaka;
shamwari dzenyu dzakakutizai.’
23 “Vakadzi venyu vose navana vachabudiswa vachiendeswa kuvaBhabhironi.
Nemi pachenyu hamungapukunyuki mumaoko avo, asi muchabatwa namambo
weBhabhironi; uye guta rino richapiswa.”
24 Ipapo Zedhekia akati kuna Jeremia, “Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anoziva
zvatakurukura izvi nokuti ungafa.
25 Kana machinda akanzwa kuti ndakataura newe, vakauya kwauri vachiti, ‘Tiudze
zvawataura kuna mambo uye zvarehwa namambo kwauri; usativanzira kuti tirege
kukuuraya,’
26 ipapo uvaudze kuti, ‘Ndanga ndichikumbira kuna mambo kuti arege kundid-
zoserazve kuimba yaJonatani kuti ndinofirako.’ ”
27 Machinda ose akauya kuna Jeremia ndokumubvunza, iye akavaudza zvinhu
zvose zvaakanga arayirwa namambo kuti ataure. Naizvozvo vakarega kutaura naye
zvakare, nokuti hapana akanga anzwa zvaakanga akurukura namambo.
28 Naizvozvo Jeremia akaramba ari muruvazhe rwavarindi kusvikira pazuva
rakapambwa Jerusarema.

# 39

*Kuwa kweJerusarema*

1 Uku ndiko kutorwa kwakaitwa Jerusarema: Mugore repfumbamwe ramambo
Zedhekia mambo weJudha, mumwedzi wegumi, Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhab-
hironi akauya kuzorwisa Jerusarema nehondo yake yose uye akarikomba.
2 Zvino mugore regumi nerimwe raZedhekia, pazuva repfumbamwe romwedzi
wechina, masvingo eguta akakoromorwa.
3 Ipapo machinda ose amambo weBhabhironi akauya ndokugara paSuo Rapakati,
vaiti: Nerigari-Sharezeri weSamugari naNebho-Saresekimi mukuru wavaranda
vamambo weBhabhironi, naNerigari-Sharezeri mukuru aiva nechinzvimbo chapa-
musoro, namamwe machinda ose amambo weBhabhironi.
4 Zedhekia mambo weJudha navarwi vose vakati vavaona, vakatiza; vakabuda
muguta usiku vakaenda nenzira yokubindu ramambo, napasuo raiva pakati pa-
masvingo maviri, ndokunanga kuArabha.
5 Asi hondo yavaBhabhironi yakavadzinganisa ndokubatira Zedhekia mumapani
eJeriko. Vakamubata ndokumuendesa kuna Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhi-
roni paRibhira munyika yeHamati kwaakamupa mutongo wake.
6 Ipapo paRibhira Mambo weBhabhironi akauraya vanakomana vaZedhekia pam-
beri pake uye akaurayawo makurukota ose eJudha.
7 Ipapo akatumbura meso aZedhekia ndokumusunga nengetani kuti aende naye
kuBhabhironi.
8 VaBhabhironi vakapisa muzinda wamambo nedzimba dzavanhu vakakoromora
masvingo eJerusarema.

9 Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wehondo yavarindi akaendesa kuBhabhironi vanhu
vakanga vasara muguta pamwe chete navaya vakanga vazvipira kwaari uye
noruzhinji rwavanhu.
10 Asi Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi akasiya munyika yeJudha vamwe
varombo vakanga vasina chinhu; uye panguva iyoyo akavapa minda yemizambiringa
nemimwe minda.
11 Zvino Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akanga arayira izvi pamusoro
paJeremia kubudikidza naNebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi, achiti,
12 "Mutorei mumuchengete; musamuitira zvakaipa asi mumuitire zvose
zvaanokumbira."
13 Saka Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi, naNebhushazibhani mukuru
wavaranda, naNerigari-Sharezeri aiva mukuru wen'anga namamwe machinda ose
amambo weBhabhironi
14 vakatumira nhume kuti Jeremia abviswe paruvazhe rwavarindi. Vakamuendesa
kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani, kuti vamud-
zosere kumusha kwake. Saka akaramba agere pakati pavanhu vokwake.
15 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia achakapfigirwa muruvazhe
rwavarindi, richiti,
16 "Enda undoudza Ebhedhi-Mereki muEtiopia kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba
Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: Ndava pedyo kuzadzisa mashoko angu pamusoro peguta rino
nenjodzi, kwete kubudirira. Panguva iyoyo zvichazadzisika pamberi pako.
17 Asi iwe ndichakurwira pazuva iro, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, haungaiswi
mumaoko evaunotya.
18 Ndichakuponesa; haungaurayiwi nomunondo asi uchatiza noupenyu hwako,
nokuti unovimba neni, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.' "

# 40

*Jeremia anosunungurwa*

1 Shoko rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha mushure mokusunungurwa
kwake paRama naNebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi. Akanga awana Jeremia
akasungwa nengetani ari pakati pavatapwa vose vaibva kuJerusarema neJudha avo
vakanga vachiendeswa kuutapwa kuBhabhironi.
2 Mukuru wavarindi akati awana Jeremia, akati kwaari, "Jehovha Mwari wako
akatenda kuti njodzi iyi iwire nzvimbo ino.
3 Zvino Jehovha aita kuti zviitike, aita sezvaakareva kuti achaita. Izvi zvose
zvakaitika nokuti imi vanhu makatadzira Jehovha uye hamuna kumuteerera.
4 Asi nhasi ndinokusunungura kubva pangetani dziri mumaoko ako. Uya tiende
tose kuBhabhironi, kana uchida, ini ndichakuchengeta; asi kana usingadi, usauya.
Tarira, nyika yose iri pamberi pako; enda hako kwose kwaunoda."
5 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, Jeremia asati atendeuka kuti aende, Nebhuzaradhani
akaenderera mberi achiti, "Dzokera kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami,
mwanakomana waShafani uyo akagadzwa namambo weBhabhironi kuti ave mubati
wemaguta eJudha, undogara naye pakati pavanhu, kana kuti woenda kwose
kwaunoda."
Ipapo mukuru wavarindi akamupa zvokudya zvokutakura nezvipo akamurega
achienda.
6 Saka Jeremia akaenda kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami paMizipa
akandogara naye pakati pavanhu vakanga vasara munyika.

*Gedharia anourayiwa*

7 Vakuru vehondo navanhu vakanga vachigara mumasango enyika vakati vanzwa
kuti mambo weBhabhironi akanga agadza Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami kuti

ave mubati wenyika uye kuti mambo akanga amuita mutariri wavarume, vakadzi
navana, avo vakanga vari varombo zvakanyanya munyika uye vakanga vasina
kuendeswa pautapwa kuBhabhironi,
8 vakauya kuna Gedharia paMizipa, Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, Jo-
hanani naJonatani vanakomana vaKarea, naSeraya mwanakomana waTanhumeti,
mwanakomana waEfai muNetofati, naJaazania mwanakomana womuMaakati, ivo
navanhu vavo.
9 Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani, akapika mhiko
yokuvasimbisa ivo navanhu vavo achiti, “Musatya kushandira vaBhabhironi. Garai
henyu munyika mushandire mambo weBhabhironi, zvigokuitirai zvakanaka.
10 Ini pachangu ndichagara paMizipa kuti ndikumirirei pamberi pavaBhabhironi
vanouya kwatiri, asi imi munofanira kukohwa waini, nezvibereko zvezhizha
namafuta mugozviisa mumidziyo yenyu, mugogara mumaguta amakakunda.”
11 VaJudha vose vaiva muMoabhu, muAmoni, nevemuEdhomu nedzimwe nyika
dzose vakati vanzwa kuti mambo weBhabhironi akanga asiya vamwe vanhu mu-
Judha uye kuti akanga agadza Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana
waShafani, somubati pamusoro pavo,
12 vose vakadzoka kunyika yeJudha, kuna Gedharia paMizipa, vachibva kunyika
dzose kwavakanga vakaparadzirwa. Uye vakakohwa waini yakawanda nezvibereko
zvezhizha zvizhinji kwazvo.
13 Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vose vehondo vakanga vachiri
kumasango vakauya kuna Gedharia paMizipa.
14 Vakati kwaari, “Hauzivi here kuti Bhaarisi mambo wavaAmoni atuma Ishu-
maeri mwanakomana waNetania kuti azokuuraya?” Asi Gedharia mwanakomana
waAhikami haana kuvatenda.
15 Ipapo Johanani mwanakomana waKarea akati kuna Gedharia muchivande
vari paMizipa, “Rega ndinouraya Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, uye ha-
pana achazviziva. Anodirei kukuuraya nokuita kuti vaJudha vose vakaungana,
vakakupoteredza, vaparadzirwe uye vakasara veJudha vaparare?”
16 Asi Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami akati kuna Johanani mwanakomana
waKarea, “Usaita chinhu chakadaro! Zvauri kutaura pamusoro paIshumaeri hazvisi
zvechokwadi.”

# 41

1 Mumwedzi wechinomwe, Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, mwanakomana
waErishama, uyo akanga ari worudzi rwamambo, uye akanga ari mumwe wa-
machinda amambo, akauya ane varume gumi kuna Gedharia mwanakomana
waAhikami, paMizipa. Vachiri kudya pamwe chete ipapo,
2 Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania navarume gumi vakanga vanaye
vakasimuka vakabaya Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana
waShafani, nomunondo, vakamuuraya iye akanga agadzwa namambo weBhabhironi
kuti ave mubati wenyika iyo.
3 Ishumaeri akaurayawo vaJudha vose vaiva naGedharia paMizipa, pamwe chete
navarwi veBhabhironi vaivapo.
4 Zuva rakatevera kuurayiwa kwaGedharia, pasati pava nomunhu aizviziva,
5 varume makumi masere vaibva kuShekemu, neShiro neSamaria vakasvikapo
vakaveura ndebvu dzavo, vakabvarura nguo dzavo uye vakazvicheka-cheka, vachi-
uya nezvipiriso zvezviyo nezvinonhuhwira kuimba yaJehovha.
6 Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania akabuda paMizipa kuti an-
dovachingamidza, akafamba achichema. Paakasangana navo, akati kwavari, “Uyai
kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami.”

7 Vakati vapinda muguta, Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania navarume vakanga
vanaye vakavauraya ndokuvakanda mugomba.
8 Asi vamwe vavo gumi vakati kuna Ishumaeri, “Musatiuraya! Isu tine gorosi
nebhari, namafuta uye nouchi, zvakavigwa musango.” Naizvozvo akavarega
akasavauraya pamwe chete navamwe.
9 Zvino gomba raakakandira mitumbi yose yavarume vaakanga auraya pamwe
chete naGedharia ndiro rakanga racherwa naMambo Asa kuti azvidzivirire kubva
kuna Bhaasha mambo weIsraeri. Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania akarizadza
navakaurayiwa.
10 Ishumaeri akatapa vanhu vose vakanga vari paMizipa, vanasikana vamambo
pamwe chete navamwe vose vakanga vasara ikoko, vaiswa naNebhuzaradhani
mukuru wavarindi pasi paGedharia mwanakomana waAhikami. Ishumaeri
mwanakomana waNetania akavatapa ndokubvapo achida kuti ayambukire kuvaA-
moni.
11 Johanani mwanakomana waKarea namachinda ose ehondo vaiva naye vakati
vanzwa pamusoro pemhaka dzose dzakanga dzaparwa naIshumaeri mwanakomana
waNetania,
12 vakatora varume vose ndokuenda kundorwa naIshumaeri mwanakomana
waNetania. Vakanomubatira pedyo nedziva guru reGibheoni.
13 Vanhu vose vaiva naIshumaeri vakati vachiona Johanani mwanakomana
waKarea navakuru vehondo vakanga vainaye, vakafara.
14 Vanhu vose vakanga vatapwa naIshumaeri paMizipa vakadzoka vakaenda kuna
Johanani mwanakomana waKarea.
15 Asi Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania navarume vasere vakapunyuka kubva
kuna Johanani vakatizira kuvaAmoni.

*Kutizira kuIjipiti*

16 Ipapo Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vose vehondo vaiva naye
vakatungamirira vose vakasara kubva paMizipa avo vaakanga anunura kubva kuna
Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania shure kwokunge auraya Gedharia mwanako-
mana waAhikami, vaiti: varwi, vakadzi, vana namachinda edare vaakanga abva navo
kuGibheoni.
17 Vakaenderera mberi ndokunomira vava paGeruti Kimihami pedyo neBhetere-
hema parwendo rwavo rwokuenda kuIjipiti
18 kuti vatize vaBhabhironi. Vakanga vachitya nokuti Ishumaeri mwanako-
mana waNetania akanga auraya Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, uyo akanga
agadzwa kuti ave mubati wenyika iyo namambo weBhabhironi.

# 42

1 Ipapo vakuru vose vehondo, pamwe chete naJohanani mwanakomana waKarea
naJezania mwanakomana waHoshaya, navanhu vose kubva kuvaduku kusvikira
kuvakuru vakasvika
2 kuna Jeremia muprofita vakati kwaari, “Tapota inzwai chikumbiro chedu
mutinyengeterere kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu nokuda kwavose ava vakasara. Nokuti
sezvamunoona zvino, kuti kunyange taiva vazhinji, iye zvino kwangosara vashoma
chete.
3 Nyengeterai kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu atiudze kwatinofanira kuenda uye
zvatinofanira kuita.”
4 Jeremia muprofita akapindura achiti, “Ndakunzwai. Zvirokwazvo ndichakun-
yengetererai kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu sezvamakumbira, ndichakuzivisai zvinhu
zvose zvicharehwa naJehovha uye handingambokuvanzirai chinhu.”

5 Ipapo vakati kuna Jeremia, “Jehovha ngaave chapupu chezvokwadi uye chakatendeka pamusoro pedu kana tisingaiti zvose zvamunenge matumwa naJehovha kuzotiudza.
6 Kana zvakanaka, kana zvisina kunaka tichateerera Jehovha Mwari wedu, watinokutumai kwaari kuti zvigotiitira zvakanaka, nokuti tichateerera Jehovha Mwari wedu.”
7 Mazuva gumi akati apera, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia.
8 Naizvozvo akaunganidza Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vose vehondo vaaiva navo navanhu vose kubva kuvaduku kusvikira kuvakuru.
9 Akati kwavari, “Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, iye wamakanditumira kwaari kuti ndisvitse chikumbiro chenyu:
10 ‘Kana mukagara munyika ino, ndichakuvakai handizokukoromorei; ndichakusimai uye handingakudzurei, nokuti ndinorwadziwa nokuda kwenjodzi yandakaisa pamusoro penyu.
11 Musatya mambo weBhabhironi, iye wamunotya zvino. Musamutya, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, nokuti ndinemi uye ndichakuponesai nokukuponesai kubva mumaoko ake.
12 Ndichakunzwirai tsitsi kuitira kuti agokunzwirai tsitsi, agokudzoserai kunyika yenyu.’
13 “Kunyange zvakadaro, kana mukati, ‘Hatidi kugara munyika ino,’ nokudaro musingateerere Jehovha Mwari wenyu,
14 uye kana mukati, ‘Kwete tichaenda kundogara kuIjipiti, kwatisingazooni hondo kana kunzwa hwamanda kana kunzwa nzara yechingwa,’
15 zvino chinzwai shoko raJehovha imi vakasara vaJudha. Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri, ‘Kana mashinga kuenda kuIjipiti kana mukaenda kundogarako,
16 ipapo munondo wamunotya uchakukundai ikoko uye nenzara yamunotya ichakuteverai kuIjipiti, uye muchafira ikoko.
17 Zvirokwazvo, vose vashinga kuenda kuIjipiti kundogarako vachafa nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda; hakuna achasara pakati pavo kana kupukunyuka njodzi yandichauyisa pamusoro pavo.’
18 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri, ‘Sokudururwa kwakaitwa hasha dzangu nokutsamwa kwangu pamusoro peavo vaigara muJerusarema, saizvozvo kutsamwa kwangu kuchadururirwa pamusoro penyu kana maenda kuIjipiti. Muchava chinhu chinotukwa nechinosemwa, nechinomhurwa, nokuzvidzwa; hamuchazombooni nzvimbo ino zvakare.’
19 “Haiwa imi vakasara veJudha, Jehovha akuudzai kuti, ‘Musaenda kuIjipiti.’ Ivai nechokwadi: ndinokuyambirai nhasi
20 kuti makakanganisa kwazvo pamakandituma kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu muchiti, ‘Tinyengeterere kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu, utiudze zvose zvaanoreva uye isu tichazviita.’
21 Ndakuudzai nhasi, asi kunyange zvakadaro hamuna kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wenyu pane zvose zvaakandituma kuzokuzivisai imi.
22 Saka zvino, ivai nechokwadi nezvizvi: Muchafa nomunondo, nenzara, uye nedenda kunzvimbo yamunoda kuenda kundogara.”

# 43

1 Jeremia akati apedza kuudza vanhu mashoko ose aJehovha Mwari wavo, zvose zvaakanga atumwa naJehovha kuti avaudze,
2 Azaria mwanakomana waHoshaya naJohanani mwanakomana waKarea navarume vose vaizvikudza vakati kuna Jeremia, “Unoreva nhema iwe! Jehovha

Mwari wedu haana kukutuma kuti uzoti, ‘Hamufaniri kuenda kuIjipiti kundogara ikoko.’
3 Asi Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria ndiye anokukurudzirai pamusoro pedu kuti tiendeswe kuvaBhabhironi, kuti vagotiuraya kana kutitora vachitiendesa kuBhabhironi.”
4 Naizvozvo Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vose vehondo navanhu vose havana kuteerera murayiro waJehovha kuti vagare munyika yeJudha.
5 Panzvimbo paizvozvo Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vose vehondo vakatora vakasara vose veJudha vakanga vadzoka kuzogara munyika yeJudha kubva kundudzi dzose kwavakanga vaparadzirwa.
6 Vakatorawo varume vose, vakadzi navana navanasikana vamambo vakanga vasiyiwa naNebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi vamambo kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waShafani, naJeremia muprofita uye naBharuki mwanakomana waNeria.
7 Saka vakapinda muIjipiti vasingateereri Jehovha vakaenda zvokutosvika kuTapanesi.
8 Vari paTapanesi, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti,
9 “Tora mabwe makuru uavige mudhaka pakati pezvitinha panopindwa napo kumuzinda waFaro uri paTapanesi, vaJudha vakatarisa.
10 Ipapo uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: Ndichatuma shoko kumuranda wangu Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, uye ndichaisa chigaro chake choushe pamusoro pamabwe aya andaviga pano; achatambanudza denga rake roushe pamusoro pawo.
11 Achauya agorwisa Ijipiti, achivigira rufu kuna avo vakatongerwa rufu, kutapwa kuna vakatongerwa utapwa, nomunondo kuna avo vakatongerwa munondo.
12 Achapisa temberi dzavamwari veIjipiti; achapisa temberi dzavo agotapa vamwari vavo. Sokumonera kunoita mufudzi nguo yake, saizvozvo achamonera nyika yeIjipiti agobvako asina vanga.
13 Imomo, mutemberi yezuva iri muIjipiti, achaputsa mbiru dzinoera uye achapisa temberi dzavamwari veIjipiti.’ ”

# 44

*Njodzi nokuda kwoKunamata Zvifananidzo*

1 Shoko iri rakasvika kuna Jeremia pamusoro pavaJudha vose vakanga vagere zasi kweIjipiti, muMigidhori nomuTapanesi nomuNofi, nokumusoro kweIjipiti, richiti,
2 “Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: Makaona njodzi huru yandakauyisa pamusoro peJerusarema nomumaguta ose eJudha. Nhasi uno asiyiwa angova matongo
3 nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita. Vakanditsamwisa nokuda kwokupisira zvinonhuhwira uye nokunamata vamwe vamwari vavasina kumboziva ivo kana imi kana madzibaba enyu.
4 Ndakatuma ndatumazve varanda vangu vaprofita kuti vati, ‘Regai kuita chinhu chinonyangadza chandinovenga!’
5 Asi havana kunzwa kana kuteerera: havana kudzoka kubva pane zvakaipa zvavo kana kurega kupisa zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwe vamwari.
6 Naizvozvo kutsamwa kwangu kunotyisa kwakadururwa; kukapisa maguta eJudha uye nenzira dzeJerusarema ndikazviparadza zvikava matongo sezvazvakaita nhasi.
7 “Zvino, zvanzi naJehovha, Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: Munouyisireiko njodzi yakakura kudai pamusoro penyu nokuparadzira kubva kuJudha varume navakadzi, navana, navacheche nokudaro muchisara musina kana nomumwe?

8 Munonditsamwisireiko nezvamunoita namaoko enyu, muchipisira zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwe vamwari vomuIjipiti kwamakaenda kundogara? Muchazviparadza pachenyu mukazviita chinhu chinotukwa nechinozvidzwa pakati pendudzi dzose dzepanyika.
9 Makanganwa here zvakashata zvakaitwa namadzibaba enyu namadzimambo navanamambokadzi veJudha uye zvakashata zvakaitwa nemi navakadzi venyu munyika yeJudha nomunzira dzeJerusarema?
10 Kusvikira pazuva ranhasi havana kuzvininipisa kana kuratidza rukudzo, kana kutevera murayiro wangu nezvirevo zvangu zvandakatema pamberi penyu napamberi pamadzibaba enyu.

11 "Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: Ndafunga kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro penyu ndigoparadza Judha yose.
12 Ndichabvisa vakasara veJudha vakanga vashinga kuenda kuIjipiti kundogarako. Vose vachafira muIjipiti, vachafa nomunondo kana kufa nenzara. Kubva kumuduku kusvikira kumukuru, vachafa nomunondo kana nenzara. Vachava chinhu chinotukwa nechinosemwa, chinhu chinoshorwa nechinonyadzisa.
13 Ndicharanga vaya vanogara kuIjipiti nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda sokuranga kwandakaita Jerusarema.
14 Hakuna kuna vakasara veJudha vakaenda kunogara kuIjipiti vachapunyuka kana kurarama kuti vadzoke kunyika yeJudha, uko kwavanoshuva kuti vadzokere kundogara; hakuna achadzoka kunze kwavashoma vachatiza."

15 Ipapo varume vose vaiziva kuti vakadzi vavo vaipisira zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwe vamwari, pamwe chete navakadzi vose vaivapo, ungano huru, navanhu vose vakanga vagere Kumusoro neZasi kweIjipiti, vakati kuna Jeremia,
16 "Hatingateereri shoko rawataura kwatiri muzita raJehovha!
17 Zvirokwazvo tichaita zvinhu zvose zvatakati tichaita. Tichapisira zvinonhuhwira kuna Mambokadzi woKudenga nokumudururira zvipiriso zvokunwa sezvatakaita isu namadzibaba edu, namadzimambo edu uye namachinda edu mumaguta eJudha nomunzira dzomuJerusarema. Panguva iyoyo takanga tine zvokudya zvizhinji uye takanga tigere zvakanaka tisina zvaitirwadza.
18 Asi kubva patakamira kupisira zvinonhuhwira kuna Mambokadzi woKudenga nokudururira zvipiriso zvokunwa kwaari, hapana chatakawana uye tanga tichingofa nomunondo nenzara."
19 Vakadzi vakapamhidzira vachiti, "Patakapisira zvinonhuhwira kuna Mambokadzi woKudenga, uye tikadururira zvipiriso zvokunwa kwaari, varume vedu vakanga vasingazivi here kuti taimuitira makeke akaita somufananidzo wake uye tichimudururira zvipiriso zvinonwiwa?"

20 Ipapo Jeremia akati kuvanhu vose, varume navakadzi, vakanga vachimupindura,
21 "Ko, Jehovha haana kurangarira here uye akafunga pamusoro pezvinonhuhwira zvaipiswa mumaguta eJudha nomunzira dzeJerusarema nemi namadzibaba enyu namadzimambo enyu namachinda enyu uye navanhu venyika?
22 Jehovha akati haasisina mwoyo murefu pakuipa kwezviito zvenyu nezvinhu zvinonyangadza zvamakaita, nyika yenyu ikava chinhu chinotukwa uye nedongo risina anogaramo, sezvazvakaita nhasi.
23 Nokuda kwokuti makapisira zvinonhuhwira uye makatadzira Jehovha uye hamuna kumuteerera kana kutevera murayiro wake kana zvirevo zvake kana zvaakatema, njodzi iyi yaiswa pamusoro penyu sezvamunoona zvino."

24 Ipapo Jeremia akati kuvanhu vose kusanganisira vakadzi, "Inzwai shoko raJehovha, imi vanhu vose veJudha vari muIjipiti.

25 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: Imi navakadzi venyu
maratidza nezviito zvenyu, zvamakavimbisa pamakati, 'Zvirokwazvo mhiko dzedu
dzatakapika tichadzizadzisa nokupisa zvinonhuhwira uye nokudururira zvipiriso
zvokunwa kuna Mambokadzi woKudenga.'
"Endererai henyu mberi zvino, itai zvamakavimbisa! Chengetai mhiko dzenyu!
26 Asi inzwai shoko raJehovha, imi vaJudha mose munogara muIjipiti: 'Ndinopika
nezita rangu guru,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, 'kuti hakuna anobva kuJudha agere
papi napapi zvapo muIjipiti achadana zita rangu kana kupika achiti: "Zvirokwazvo
naIshe Jehovha mupenyu,"
27 Nokuti ndinovarindira kuti ndivaitire zvakaipa kwete zvakanaka, vaJudha vari
muIjipiti vachafa nomunondo uye nenzara kusvikira vose vaparadzwa.
28 Avo vachapunyuka pamunondo vakadzokera kunyika yeJudha vachibva kuIjipiti
vachava vashoma kwazvo. Ipapo vose vakasara vavaJudha vakauya kuzogara
kuIjipiti vachaziva kuti shoko rinogara nderani, rangu kana ravo.
29 " 'Ichi ndicho chichava chiratidzo kwauri chokuti ndichakuranga panzvimbo
ino,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, 'kuitira kuti muzive kuti mashoko eyambiro yangu
pamusoro penyu achamira zvirokwazvo.'
30 Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Ndiri kuisa Faro Hofira mambo weIjipiti mumaoko avavengi
vake vanotsvaka kumuuraya, sezvandakaita Zedhekia mambo weJudha mumaoko
aNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, iye muvengi akanga achitsvaka kumuu-
raya.' "

# 45

*Shoko kuna Bharuki*

1 Izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa nomuprofita Jeremia kuna Bharuki mwanakomana
waNeria, mugore rechina raJehoyakimi mwanakomana waJosia mambo weJudha,
shure kwokunyora kwaBharuki rugwaro rwamashoko aJeremia aakanga achimu-
daidzira, achiti,
2 "Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, kunewe Bharuki:
3 Iwe wakati, 'Ndine nhamo! Jehovha apamhidzira kusuwa pakurwadziwa kwangu;
ndaneta nokugomera uye ndashayiwa zororo.' "
4 Jehovha akati, "Uti kwaari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndichakoromora zvandakavaka
uye ndichadzura zvandakasima panyika yose.
5 Iwe ungazvitsvakira zvinhu zvikuru here? Usazvitsvaka. Nokuti ndichauyisa
njodzi pamusoro pavanhu vose, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, asi ndichaita kuti utize
noupenyu hwako kwose kwaunoenda.' "

# 46

*Shoko pamusoro peIjipiti*

1 Iri ndiro shoko raJehovha rakauya kuna Jeremia muprofita pamusoro pendudzi:
2 Pamusoro peIjipiti:
Iri ndiro shoko pamusoro pehondo yaFaro Neko mambo weIjipiti, yakakundwa
paKarikemishi, paRwizi Yufuratesi naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi mu-
gore rechina raJehoyakimi mwanakomana waJosia mambo weJudha:
3 "Gadzirai nhoo dzenyu, dzose huru neduku,
mubude kundorwa!
4 Sungai mabhiza,
sungirirai zvigaro!
Mirai panzvimbo yenyu
makapfeka nguwani!

Rodzai mapfumo enyu,
pfekai nguo dzenyu dzokurwa!
5 Ndinooneiko?
Vavhundutswa,
vari kudzokera shure,
mhare dzavo dzakundwa.
Vari kutiza nokukurumidza
vasingacheuki,
uye pano kutya kumativi ose,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
6 Vanogona kumhanya havangatizi,
uye vakasimba havangapunyuki.
Nechokumusoro paRwizi Yufuratesi
vanogumburwa vagowa.

7 Ndianiko uyu anozara serwizi Nairi,
senzizi dzamapopopo emvura?
8 Ijipiti yazara seNairi,
senzizi dzamapopopo.
Inoti, “Ndichazara ndigofukidza nyika;
ndichaparadza maguta navanhu vawo.”
9 Virimai, imi mabhiza!
Chairai nehasha, imi vatasvi vengoro!
Fambirai mberi, imi mhare,
varume veEtiopia nePuti vanoitakura nhoo,
varume veRidhia vanowembura uta.
10 Asi zuva iro nderaShe, iye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
iro zuva rokutsiva, rokutsiva vavengi vake.
Munondo uchadya kusvikira waguta,
kusvikira wapodza nyota yawo neropa.
Nokuti Ishe, iye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, achabayira chibayiro
kunyika yokumusoro paRwizi Yufuratesi.

11 “Kwidza kuGireadhi undotora bharimu,
iwe Mwanasikana Mhandara yeIjipiti.
Asi unongowanza mishonga pasina;
kuporeswa kwako hapana.
12 Ndudzi dzichanzwa nezvokunyadziswa kwako;
kuchema kwako kuchazadza nyika.
Mhare ichabondera pane imwe mhare;
vachawira pasi pamwe chete.”
13 Iri ndiro shoko rakataurwa naJehovha kuna Jeremia muprofita, pamusoro pokuuya kwaNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi kuzorwa neIjipiti achiti:
14 “Zivisai izvi muIjipiti, mugozviparidza paMigidhori;
zviparidzeiwo paNofi neTapanesi muchiti:
‘Torai nzvimbo yenyu uye muzvigadzirire,
nokuti munondo unodya vakakupoteredzai.’
15 Ko, mhare dzenyu dzingadzikisirwei?
Havangagoni kumira, nokuti Jehovha achavadzikisa pasi.
16 Vacharamba vachingogumburwa;
vachawa mumwe nomumwe pamusoro pomumwe.

Vachati, ‘Simukai, ngatidzokerei
kuvanhu vokwedu nokunyika yedu,
kure nomunondo womumanikidzi wedu.’
17 Ikoko vachadanidzira vachiti,
‘Faro mambo weIjipiti anongova ruzha chete;
akatadza kushandisa mukana wake.’

18 “Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Mambo,
ane zita rinonzi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
“pano mumwe achauya akaita seTabhori pakati pamakomo,
seKarimeri pagungwa.
19 Rongedzai zvinhu zvenyu, nokuti muchaenda kuutapwa,
imi munogara muIjipiti,
nokuti Nofi richaitwa dongo,
uye richava dongo risina anogaramo.

20 “Ijipiti itsiru rakaisvonaka,
asi vuvo riri kuuya
kuzorwisa richibva kumusoro.
21 Varwi vanorwa kuti varipirwe mari chete vari mairi,
vakaita semhuru dzakakodzwa.
Naivowo vachatendeuka uye vachatiza pamwe chete,
havangamiri panzvimbo yavo,
nokuti zuva renjodzi riri kuuya pamusoro pavo,
nguva yokurangwa kwavo.
22 Ijipiti ichashinyira senyoka inotiza
pakuuya nechisimba kwomuvengi;
vachauya kuzorwa nayo namatemo,
savarume vanotema miti.
23 Vachatemera sango raro pasi,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“kunyange risingapindiki zvaro.
Vakawanda kupfuura mhashu,
havaverengeki.
24 Mwanasikana weIjipiti achanyadziswa,
achaiswa mumaoko avanhu vokumusoro.”
25 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri, anoti, “Ndava pedyo nokuuyisa shamhu pamusoro paAmoni mwari weTebhesi, napamusoro paFaro, neIjipiti navamwari vayo namadzimambo ayo, napamusoro peavo vanovimba naFaro.
26 Ndichavaisa mumaoko eavo vanotsvaka kuvauraya, nokuna Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi namachinda ake. Shure kwaizvozvo, Ijipiti ichagarwa sepamazuva akare,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
27 “Usatya, iwe Jakobho muranda wangu;
usavhunduka, iwe Israeri.
Zvirokwazvo ndichakuponesa uri kunzvimbo iri kure,
nezvizvarwa zvako kubva kunyika youtapwa hwavo,
Jakobho achavazve norugare nokuchengetedzeka,
uye hakuna achamutyisa.
28 Usatya, iwe Jakobho muranda wangu,
nokuti ndinewe,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Kunyange ndikaparadza chose marudzi ose
andakakuparadzirai pakati pawo,

handizokuparadzei imi zvachose.
Ndichakurangai, asi chete nokururamisira;
handingakuregei musina kurangwa zvachose.”

# 47

*Chirevo pamusoro pavaFiristia*

1 Iri ndiro shoko raJehovha rakasvika kumuprofita Jeremia pamusoro pavaFiristia,
Faro asati arwisa Gaza:
2 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Onai kukwira kunoita mvura zhinji yokumusoro;
ivo vachava rwizi runofashukira nesimba.
Vachafukidza nyika nezvose zviri mairi,
maguta navose vanogaramo.
Vanhu vachachema;
vose vanogara munyika vachaungudza
3 pavachanzwa mutsindo wemahwanda emabhiza,
kutinhira kwengoro dzavavengi,
nokurira kwemavhiri adzo.
Madzibaba haangadzoki kuzobatsira vana vavo;
maoko avo acharembera seakaremara.
4 Nokuti zuva rasvika
rokuparadza vaFiristia vose,
uye nokuuraya vose vakasara
vaigona kubatsira Tire neSidhoni.
Jehovha ava pedyo nokuparadza vaFiristia,
vaya vakasara vanobva kumahombekombe eKafitori.
5 Gaza richaveura musoro waro mukuchema;
Ashikeroni richati mwiro.
Haiwa, imi vakasara vari pabani,
muchapedza nguva yakadiiko muchizvicheka?

6 “Muchachema muchiti, ‘Maiwe, munondo waJehovha,
uchapedza nguva yakadiiko usati wazorora?
Dzokera mumuhara wako;
mira, unyarare.’
7 Asi ungazorora sei,
Jehovha akaurayira,
sezvo akaurayira
kuti urwise Ashikeroni namahombekombe?”

# 48

*Chirevo pamusoro peMoabhu*

1 Pamusoro peMoabhu:
Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: “Ine nhamo Nebho, nokuti ichaparadzwa.
Kiriataimi ichanyadziswa uye ichakundwa;
nhare dzichanyadziswa uye dzichaparadzwa.
2 Moabhu haichazorumbidzwizve;
muHeshibhoni varume vacharangana nezvokuwa kwaro, vachiti: ‘Uyai, tiparadze rudzi urwo.’
Newewo, iwe Madhimeni uchati mwiro;

munondo uchakutevera.
3 Inzwai kuchema kunobva kuHoronaimi,
kuchema kwokukoromorwa nokuparadzwa kukuru.
4 Moabhu ichaputswa;
vana vadiki varo vacharidza mhere.
5 Vachakwira nomukwidza weRuhiti,
vachichema zvikuru pakuenda kwavo;
pamateru enzira yokuHoronaimi
kuchema kwokurwadziwa pamusoro pokuparadza kunonzwika.
6 Tizai! Mhanyai muponese upenyu hwenyu;
mufanane negwenzi riri mugwenga.
7 Sezvo muchivimba namabasa uye nepfuma yenyu,
nemiwo muchatapwa,
uye Kemoshi ichaenda kuutapwa,
pamwe chete navaprista namachinda ayo.
8 Muparadzi acharwa namaguta ose ose,
uye hapana guta richapunyuka.
Mupata uchaparadzwa,
uye mutunhu wakakwirira uchaparadzwa
nokuti Jehovha azvitaura.
9 Isai munyu pamusoro peMoabhu,
nokuti ichaparadzwa;
maguta ayo achava matongo,
asina achazogaramo.

10 “Ngaatukwe uyo anobata basa raJehovha asina hanya!
Ngaatukwe uyo anodzora munondo wake pakuteura ropa!

11 “Moabhu anga ane zororo kubvira pauduku hwake,
sewaini yasarira mumasese,
isina kudirwa kubva muno mumwe mudziyo ichiiswa muno mumwe,
haana kuenda kuutapwa.
Saka anongotapira sezvaakanga ari,
uye kunhuhwira kwake hakuna kushanduka.
12 Asi mazuva anouya,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“andichatuma varume vanodururura zvinobva mumudziyo,
uye vachadururira pasi;
vachasiya midziyo isina chinhu
uye vagoputsa midziyo yake.
13 Ipapo Moabhu achanyadziswa neKemoshi,
sokunyadziswa kwakaitwa imba yaIsraeri
pavakavimba neBheteri.

14 “Ungataura sei, uchiti, ‘Tiri mhare,
varume vakatsunga muhondo’?
15 Moabhu ichaparadzwa, uye maguta ayo acharwiswa;
majaya ake akaisvonaka achaburukira kundourayiwa,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Mambo, ane zita rinonzi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
16 “Kuwa kweMoabhu kwava pedyo;
njodzi yayo ichasvika nokukurumidza.

17 Ichemei, imi mose mugere makaipoteredza,
vose vanoziva mukurumbira wayo;
muti, ‘Yavhunika seiko tsvimbo yakasimba,
wavhunika seiko mudonzvo wakaisvonaka!’

18 “Burukai pakukudzwa kwenyu
mugare pavhu rakaoma,
imi vagari voMwanasikana weDhibhoni,
nokuti iye anoparadza Moabhu
achauya kuzokurwisai,
uye agoparadza maguta enyu akakomberedzwa.
19 Mirai panzira mutarire,
imi vagari vemuAroeri.
Bvunzai murume ari kutiza nomukadzi apunyuka,
muvabvunze kuti, ‘Chii chaitika?’
20 Moabhu yanyadziswa, nokuti yaparadzwa.
Ungudzai uye muridze mhere!
Zvizivisei paArinoni
kuti Moabhu yaparadzwa.
21 Kutonga kwasvika kumutunhu wakakwirira,
kuHoroni, Jahaza neMefaati,
22 kuDhibhoni, Nebho neBheti Dhibhirataimu,
23 kuKiriataimu, neBheti Gamuri neBheti Meoni,
24 kuKerioti neBhozira,
nokumaguta ose eMoabhu ari kure neari pedyo.
25 Runyanga rweMoabhu rwagurwa;
ruoko rwake rwavhunika,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

26 “Itai kuti adhakwe,
nokuti iye azvidza Jehovha.
Regai Moabhu aumburuke mumarutsi ake;
ngaave chinhu chinosekwa.
27 Ko, Israeri haana kuva chinhu chinosekwa nemi here?
Ko, akabatwa ari pakati pembavha here,
zvamunodzungudza musoro wenyu
muchimushora pose pamunotaura nezvake?
28 Siyai maguta enyu mundogara pakati pamatombo,
imi mugere muMoabhu.
Itai senjiva inovaka dendere rayo
pamuromo webako.

29 “Takanzwa nezvokuzvikudza kweMoabhu,
manyawi nokudada kwavo kukuru
uye kuzvikudza kwakanyanya,
kuzvikudza kwavo nokuzvitutumadza namanyawi emwoyo wayo.
30 Ndinoziva kusindimara kwayo asi hakuna maturo,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“uye kuzvikudza kwake kuzhinji hakuna zvakunoreva.
31 Naizvozvo ndinoungudza pamusoro peMoabhu,
nokuda kweMoabhu yose ndinodanidzira,

ndinochema varume veKiri Hareseti.
32 Ndinokuchema sokuchema kunoita Jazeri,
haiwa imi mazambiringa eGibhima.
Matavi enyu akatandavara kundosvika kugungwa;
akandosvika kugungwa reJazeri.
Muparadzi awira pamichero yako
yaibva namazambiringa.
33 Mufaro nokufarisisa zvaenda,
zvabva muminda yemichero nomuminda yeMoabhu.
Ndagumisa kuyerera kwewaini inobva pazvisviniro;
hakuna achazvitsika achidanidzira nomufaro.
Kunyange pano kudanidzira,
hakusi kudanidzira kwomufaro.

34 “Inzwi rokuchema kwavo rinokwira
richibva kuHeshibhoni kusvikira kuErieri neJahazi,
kubva kuZoari kusvikira kuHoronaimi neEgirati Sherishiya,
nokuti kunyange nemvura dzeNimirimi dzapwa.
35 Ndichaisa magumo muMoabhu,
kuna avo vanopa zvipiriso panzvimbo dzakakwirira,
uye vanopisira zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwari vavo,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
36 “Saka mwoyo wangu unorira senyere pamusoro peMoabhu;
unorira senyere pamusoro pavarume veKiri Hareseti.
Pfuma yavakawana yapera.
37 Musoro mumwe nomumwe wakaveurwa,
uye ndebvu dzose dzakagurirwa;
ruoko rumwe norumwe rwakagurwa,
uye zviuno zvose zvakafukidzwa namasaga.
38 Pamusoro pamatenga ose eMoabhu
napazvivara
hakuna chiriko kunze kwokuchema,
nokuti ndaputsa Moabhu
sedende risina anorida,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
39 “Akoromorwa sei! Vaungudza sei!
Hoyo Moabhu afuratira nokuda kwokunyadziswa!
Moabhu yava chinhu chinosekwa,
chinhu chinonyangadza kuna vose vakaipoteredza.”
40 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Tarirai achabhururuka segondo,
rakatambanudzira mapapiro aro pamusoro peMoabhu.
41 Kerioti ichatapwa
uye nhare dzichatorwa.
Pazuva iro mwoyo yemhare dzeMoabhu
ichafanana nomwoyo womukadzi ari kurwadziwa.
42 Moabhu ichaparadzwa serudzi
nokuti yakazvidza Jehovha.
43 Kutya negomba nomusungo zvakakumirirai,
imi vanhu veMoabhu,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

44 “Ani naani achatiza njodzi
iyi achawira mugomba,
ani naani achakwira achibuda mugomba,
achabatwa mumusungo;
nokuti ndichauyisa pamusoro peMoabhu
gore rokurangwa kwake,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

45 “Mumumvuri weHeshibhoni
vatizi vanomirapo vasina simba,
nokuti moto wabuda uchibva kuHeshibhoni,
murazvo pakati peSihoni;
unopisa huma dzaMoabhu,
misoro yavanozvikudza vemheremhere.
46 Une nhamo, iwe Moabhu!
Vanhu veKemoshi vaparara;
vanakomana vako vakaendeswa kuutapwa
navanasikana vako muutapwa.

47 “Kunyange zvakadaro ndichadzosazve pfuma yeMoabhu
pamazuva anouya,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
Pano ndipo panogumira kutongwa kweMoabhu.

# 49

*Chirevo pamusoro paAmoni*

1 Pamusoro paAmoni:
Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Ko, Israeri haana mwanakomana here?
Haana vadyi venhaka here?
Ko, zvino Moreki atorerei nhaka yaGadhi?
Nemhaka yeiko vanhu vake vachigara mumaguta ayo?
2 Asi mazuva anouya,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“andicharidza mhere yehondo
pamusoro peRabha ravaAmoni;
richaitwa murwi wamatongo,
uye misha yakaripoteredza ichapiswa nomoto.
Ipapo Israeri achadzinga
vaya vakanga vamudzinga,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
3 “Ungudza, iwe Heshibhoni, nokuti Ai raparadzwa!
Ridzai mhere, imi vanogara muRabha!
Pfekai masaga mucheme,
mhanyai pano nekoko pakati porusvingo,
nokuti Moreki achaenda kuutapwa,
pamwe chete navaprista vake namachinda ake.
4 Unozvikudzireiko nemipata yako,
kuzvikudza nemipata inobereka kwazvo?
Haiwa mwanasikana wokusatendeka,
unovimba nepfuma yako uchiti,

‘Ndiani acharwa neni?’
5 Ndichauyisa kutya pamusoro pako
kunobva kuna avo vakakupoteredza,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
“Mumwe nomumwe wenyu achadzingirwa kure,
uye hakuna achaunganidza vatizi.

6 “Asi shure kwaizvozvo, ndichadzosazve pfuma yavaAmoni,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

*Chirevo pamusoro peEdhomu*

7 Pamusoro peEdhomu:
Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose:
“Ko, muTemani hamuchina uchenjeri here?
Mano atsakatika here kuna vakangwara?
Ko, uchenjeri hwavo hwaora here?
8 Dzokai uye mutize, muwande mumapako akadzika,
imi munogara muDhedhani,
nokuti ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro paEsau,
panguva yandinomuranga.
9 Kana vanononga mazambiringa vakasvika kwauri,
havangasiyi mazambiringa mashoma here?
Kana mbavha dzikasvika usiku,
havangabi zvavanoda chete here?
10 Asi ndichafukura Esau;
ndichazarura nzvimbo dzake dzokuvanda,
kuitira kuti akundikane kuzvivanza.
Vana vake, nehama dzake navavakidzani vake vachafa,
uye iye haachazovapozve.
11 Siya nherera dzako; ini ndicharwira upenyu hwavo.
Chirikadzi dzakowo dzichagona kuvimba neni.”
12 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Kana avo vakanga vasingafaniri kunwa pamukombe vakodzera kuunwa, iwe ucharegereiko kurangwa? Haungaregi kurangwa, asi unofanira kunwa pamukombe wacho.
13 Ndinopika neni ndimene,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “kuti Bhozira richava dongo nechinhu chinonyangadza, nechinhu chinotyisa, chinozvidzwa nechinotukwa; uye maguta aro ose achava matongo nokusingaperi.”
14 Ndakanzwa shoko rakabva kuna Jehovha, richiti:
Nhume yakatumwa kundudzi kunoti,
“Unganai kuti murwe naro!
Simukai murwe!”

15 “Zvino ndichakuita muduku pakati pendudzi,
anozvidzwa pakati pavanhu.
16 Kutyisa kwaunoita,
nokuzvikudza kwomwoyo wako zvakunyengera,
iwe unogara mumikaha yematombo,
ugere panzvimbo dzakakwirira dzechikomo.
Kunyange ukavaka dendere rako pakakwirira segondo,
ndichakukoromora kubva ipapo,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
17 “Edhomu richava chinhu chinotyisa,

vose vachapfuura napo vachashamiswa,
uye vachaseka nokuda kwamavanga aro ose.
18 Sokuparadzwa kwakaitwa Sodhomu neGomora,
pamwe chete namaguta akanga akavakidzana nawo,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“saka hakuna munhu achazogarako;
hakuna munhu achagara mariri.

19 “Seshumba inobuda mumatenhere eJorodhani
ichienda kumafuro akapfuma,
ndichadzinga Edhomu kubva munyika yake pakarepo.
Ndianiko akasarudzwa wandichagadza kuti aite izvi?
Ndiani akafanana neni uye ndiani angakwikwidzane neni?
Uye ndoupi mufudzi angamisidzana neni?”
20 Naizvozvo, inzwai zvakarongwa naJehovha pamusoro peEdhomu,
zvaakafunga pamusoro peavo vagere muTemani:
Achakwekweredza vaduku vemapoka;
achaparadza chose mafuro avo nokuda kwavo.
21 Nyika ichadedera nokuda kwomubvumo wokuwa kwavo;
kuchema kwavo kuchanzwikwawo kusvikira kuGungwa Dzvuku.
22 Tarirai gondo richabhururuka ndokudzika nesimba,
rakatambanudza mapapiro aro pamusoro peBhozira.
Pazuva iro mwoyo yemhare dzeEdhomu
ichafanana nomwoyo womukadzi orwadziwa.

### *Chirevo pamusoro peDhamasiko*

23 Pamusoro peDhamasiko:
“Hamati neAripadhi avhundutswa,
nokuti agamuchira mashoko akaipa.
Aora mwoyo,
atambudzika segungwa risina zororo.
24 Dhamasiko harichina simba,
rakatendeuka kuti ritize,
kuvhunduka kukaribata;
kugomera nokurwadziwa zvakaribata,
kurwadziwa sekwomukadzi osununguka.
25 Guta remukurumbira harina kusiyiwa seiko,
iro guta randinofarira?
26 Zvirokwazvo majaya aro achawa mumigwagwa;
varwi varo vose vachati mwiro pazuva iroro,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
27 “Ndichatungidza moto kumasvingo eDhamasiko;
uchaparadza nhare dzose dzaBheni-Hadhadhi.”

### *Chirevo pamusoro peKedhari neHazori*

28 Pamusoro peKedhari noumambo hweHazori, hwakarwiswa naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi:
Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Simukai, murwise Kedhari
uye muparadze vanhu vokuMabvazuva.
29 Matende avo namapoka avo amakwai achatorwa;
matumba avo achatorwa achiendwa nawo,

nemidziyo yavo yose nengamera.
Vanhu vachadanidzira kwavari vachiti,
‘Zvinhu zviri kutyisa kumativi ose!’

30 “Tizirai kure nokukurumidza!
Garai mumapako akadzika, imi vagari vomuHazari,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi aita zvakaipa pamusoro penyu;
aronga zano pamusoro penyu.

31 “Simukai mundorwisa rudzi rwakazvigarira zvarwo,
rugere zvarwo rusina hanya,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“irwo rudzi rusina masuo kana mazariro;
vanhu varwo vanogara voga zvavo.
32 Ngamera dzavo dzichapambwa,
uye mombe dzavo dzakawanda dzichapambwa.
Ndichaparadzira kumhepo avo vari kunyika dzokure,
uye ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pavo kubva kumativi ose,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
33 “Hazori richava ugaro hwamakava,
dongo nokusingaperi.
Hapana achagarako;
hakuna munhu achagara mariri.”

*Chirevo pamusoro peEramu*

34 Iri ndiro shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia muprofita pamusoro peEramu, pakutanga kwokubata ushe kwaZedhekia mambo weJudha, richiti:
35 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose:
“Tarirai, ndichavhuna uta hweEramu,
iwo musimboti wesimba ravo.
36 Ndichauyisa pamusoro paEramu mhepo ina,
kubva kumativi mana ematenga;
ndichavaparadzira kumhepo ina
uye hakungavi norudzi rumwe
kusingaendwi navavakidzani veEramu.
37 Ndichapwanya Eramu pamberi pavavengi vavo,
pamberi paivo vanotsvaka kuvauraya;
ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pavo,
iko kutsamwa kwangu kunotyisa,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Ndichavatevera nomunondo
kusvikira ndavapedza.
38 Ndichaisa chigaro changu choushe muEramu
uye ndichaparadza mambo wayo namachinda ayo,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

39 “Asi ndichadzosa nhaka yeEramu
mumazuva okupedzisira,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

# 50

*Chirevo pamusoro peBhabhironi*

1 Iri ndiro shoko rakataurwa naJehovha kubudikidza nomuprofita Jeremia pamusoro peBhabhironi nenyika yavaBhabhironi:
2 "Zivisai, uye paridzai pakati pendudzi,
simudzai mureza uye paridzai;
musasiya kana chinhu, asi muti,
'Bhabhironi richakundwa;
Bheri richanyadziswa,
Merodhaki richazara nokutya.
Zvifananidzo zvaro zvichanyadziswa
uye zvifananidzo zvaro zvichazara nokutya.'
3 Rudzi runobva kumusoro rucharirwisa,
uye ruchaparadza nyika yaro.
Hakuna munhu achagaramo;
zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo zvichatizira kure.

4 "Mumazuva iwayo, nenguva iyoyo,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
"vanhu veIsraeri navanhu veJudha pamwe chete
vachaenda kundotsvaka Jehovha Mwari wavo vachichema.
5 Vachabvunza nzira inoenda kuZioni,
vagotendeutsira zviso zvavo kwairi.
Vachauya vagozvisunga kuna Jehovha,
nesungano isingaperi isingakanganwiki.

6 "Vanhu vangu vanga vari makwai akarasika;
vafudzi vavo vakavatsausa,
uye vakavaita kuti vadzungaire pamusoro pamakomo.
Vakadzungaira pamusoro pamakomo nezvikomo,
ndokukanganwa nzvimbo yavo yokuzorora.
7 Ani naani akavawana akavadya;
vavengi vavo vakati, 'Isu hatina mhosva,
nokuti vakatadzira Jehovha, iye mafuro avo echokwadi,
iye Jehovha, tariro yamadzibaba avo.'

8 "Tizai mubude muBhabhironi;
siyai nyika yavaBhabhironi,
mugoita sembudzi inotungamirira makwai.
9 Nokuti ndichamutsa Bhabhironi
uye ndichaisa pamusoro paro ndudzi huru dzakabatana dzinobva kumusoro.
Vachazvigadzirira kurwa naro,
uye richakundwa kubva nechokumusoro.
Miseve yavo ichava semhare pakurwa,
dzisingadzoki dzisina chadzakabata.
10 Naizvozvo Bhabhironi richapambwa;
vose vanoripamba vachawana mugove wavo,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

11 "Nokuda kwokuti munofara nokufarisisa,
iyemi munopamba nhaka yangu,

nokuti munokwakuka setsiru rinopura zviyo,
muchirira samabhiza,
12 mai venyu vachanyadziswa kwazvo;
ivo vakakuberekai vachanyadziswa.
Vachava mudiki pandudzi, renje,
nenyika yakaoma, uye gwenga.
13 Nokuda kwokutsamwa kwaJehovha hamungagarwi,
asi richava dongo chose.
Vose vanopfuura pedyo neBhabhironi vachatyiswa,
uye vacharidza muridzo nokuda kwamavanga ake ose.

14 “Mirai panzvimbo dzenyu makakomba Bhabhironi,
imi mose munowembura uta.
Ripfurei! Musasiye kana museve nokuti rakatadzira Jehovha.
15 Pururudzai pamusoro pake kumativi ose!
Rakanda mapfumo pasi, shongwe dzaro dzawa,
masvingo aro akoromoka.
Sezvo kuri kutsiva kwaJehovha,
tsivai pariri; riitirei sezvarakaitira vamwe.
16 Bvisai mudyari muBhabhironi,
nomucheki nejeko rake pakukohwa.
Nokuda kwomunondo womumanikidzi
mumwe nomumwe ngaadzokere kuvanhu vake,
mumwe nomumwe ngaatizire kunyika yake.

17 “Israeri makwai akapararira
akadzingirwa kure neshumba.
Akatanga kumudya
akanga ari mambo weAsiria;
akapedzisira kupwanya mapfupa ake
ndiNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi.”
18 Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri:
“Ndicharanga mambo weBhabhironi nenyika yake,
sokuranga kwandakaita mambo weAsiria.
19 Asi ndichadzosera Israeri kumafuro ake,
uye achafura paKarimeri nepaBhashani;
achadya akaguta
pazvikomo zveEfuremu neGireadhi.
20 Mumazuva iwayo, panguva iyoyo,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“mhaka yaIsraeri ichatsvakwa,
asi pachange pasina mhosva,
uye zvivi zveJudha zvichatsvakwa,
asi hapana chichawanikwa,
nokuti ndichakanganwira vakasara vandakasiya.

21 “Rwisai nyika yeMarataimi
neavo vagere muPekodhi.
Dzingirirai, urayai uye muvaparadze zvachose,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Muite zvose zvandakurayirai.

22 Mheremhere yehondo iri munyika,
mheremhere yokuparadza kukuru!
23 Yavhunika nokupwanyika
seiko nyundo yenyika yose!
Bhabhironi rava dongo
seiko pakati pendudzi!
24 Ndakakuisira musungo, iwe Bhabhironi,
uye wakabatwa usati wazviziva;
wakawanikwa ukapambwa
nokuti wakapikisana naJehovha,
25 Jehovha akazarura dura rezvombo
ndokubudisa zvombo zvehasha dzake,
nokuti Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba Ose
ane basa rokuita munyika yavaBhabhironi.
26 Uyai murwe naro muchibva kure.
Zarurai matura aro; muriunganidze semirwi yezviyo.
Riparadzei zvachose, parege kuva navanosara.
27 Muuraye hondo diki dzaro dzose;
ngadziendeswe kundobayiwa! Vane nhamo!
Nokuti zuva ravo rasvika,
nguva yokurangwa kwavo.
28 Inzwai vanotiza navapoteri vanobva kuBhabhironi,
vanoparidza muZioni
kuti Jehovha Mwari wedu akatsiva sei,
kutsivira temberi yake.

29 "Kokerai vapfuri vemiseve varwe neBhabhironi,
vose vanowembura uta.
Rikombei rose;
ngakurege kuva nounopukunyuka.
Riripirei nokuda kwamabasa avo;
riitireiwo sezvarakaita.
Nokuti vakamhura Jehovha,
Iye Mutsvene weIsraeri.
30 Naizvozvo majaya aro achawira mumigwagwa;
varwi varo vose vachanyarara kuti mwiro pazuva iro,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
31 "Tarira, ndinorwa newe, iwe wokuzvikudza,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
"nokuti zuva rako rasvika,
nguva yokurangwa kwako.
32 Anozvikudza achagumburwa agowa,
uye hapana achamusimudza;
ndichatungidza moto mumaguta ake
uchapisa vose vakamupoteredza."
33 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose:
"Vanhu veIsraeri vakamanikidzwa,
navanhu veJudha vakamanikidzwawo,
vapambi vavo vose vakavabata, zvakasimba,
vanoramba kuvaregedza kuti vaende.
34 Asi mudzikinuri wavo ane simba;

Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake.
Achavareverera nhaka yavo
nesimba kuti azorodze nyika yavo,
asi achashayisa zororo kuna avo vanogara muBhabhironi.

35 “Munondo pamusoro pavaBhabhironi!”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“pamusoro peavo vagere muBhabhironi,
napamusoro pamachinda aro navakachenjera varo!
36 Munondo pamusoro pavaprofita
varo venhema! Vachava mapenzi.
Munondo pamusoro pemhare dzaro!
Vachazadzwa nokutya.
37 Munondo pamusoro pamabhiza nengoro dzaro,
napamusoro pavatorwa vose vari pazvigaro zvaro!
Vachava vakadzi.
Munondo pamusoro pepfuma yaro!
Ichapambwa.
38 Mvura yaro zhinji ngaipwe!
Ichaoma.
Nokuti inyika yezvifananidzo,
zvifananidzo zvichapenga nokutya.

39 “Saka mhuka dzomugwenga namapere zvichagarako,
uye zizi richagara imomo.
Haichazogarwizve,
uye hapana achagaramo kusvikira kumarudzi namarudzi.
40 Sokukoromorwa kwakaitwa Sodhomu neGomora naMwari
pamwe chete namaguta akavakidzana nawo,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“saizvozvo hakuna achagarako;
hakuna munhu achagara mairi.

41 “Tarirai! Hondo inobva nechokumusoro;
rudzi rukuru namadzimambo mazhinji
ari kumutswa kubva kumagumo enyika.
42 Vakapakata uta namapfumo;
vano utsinye uye havana tsitsi.
Vanotinhira segungwa
vakatasva mabhiza avo;
vanouya vakaita savarume vakagadzirira kurwa,
kuti vakurwise, iwe Mwanasikana weBhabhironi.
43 Mambo weBhabhironi akanzwa guhu pamusoro pavo,
maoko ake akapera simba.
Kutya kwakamubata,
kurwadziwa sekwomukadzi wosununguka.
44 Seshumba inouya ichibva mudondo reJorodhani
ichienda kumafuro akapfuma,
ndichadzinga Bhabhironi kubva munyika yayo pakarepo.
Ndianiko akatsaurwa wandichagadza pane izvi?
Ndiani akaita seni uye ndiani achamisidzana neni?

Uye ndoupi mufudzi angandidzivisa?”
45 Naizvozvo, inzwai zvakarongwa naJehovha pamusoro peBhabhironi,
zvaakaronga pamusoro penyika yavaBhabhironi:
Makwayana emapoka avo achakwekweredzerwa kure;
achaparadza mafuro awo zvachose nokuda kwavo.
46 Pachanzwikwa kutinhira kwokukundwa kweBhabhironi, nyika ichadedera;
kuchema kwayo kuchanzwikwa pakati pamarudzi.

# 51

1 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Tarirai, ndichamutsa mwoyo womuparadzi
pamusoro peBhabhironi navanhu veRebhi Kamai.
2 Ndichatumira vatorwa kuBhabhironi
kundoririrudza nokuparadza nyika yaro;
vacharirwisa kumativi ose, pazuva rokuparara kwaro.
3 Musarega mupfuri achiwembura uta hwake,
kana kumurega achipfeka nhumbi dzake dzokurwa.
Regai kunzwira majaya aro tsitsi;
paradzai hondo yaro zvachose.
4 Vachawira pasi vaurayiwa muBhabhironi,
vachakuvadzwa mumigwagwa zvokuti havazorarami.
5 Nokuti Israeri neJudha havana kuraswa
naMwari wavo, iye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
kunyange nyika yavo yakazara nemhaka
pamberi poMutsvene waIsraeri.

6 “Tizai mubve muBhabhironi!
Mhanyai muponese upenyu hwenyu!
Regai kuparadzwa nokuda kwezvivi zvaro.
Inguva yokutsiva kwaJehovha;
iye achariripira zvarinokodzera.
7 Bhabhironi rakanga riri mukombe wegoridhe muruoko rwaJehovha;
rakadhakisa nyika yose.
Ndudzi dzakanwa waini yaro;
naizvozvo dzava kupenga.
8 Bhabhironi richawa pakarepo rigoondomoka.
Ungudzai pamusoro paro!
Torai muti webharisamu murape kurwadziwa kwaro;
zvimwe ringaporeswa.

9 “ ‘Taida kuporesa Bhabhironi,
asi haringaporeswi;
ngatirisiyei mumwe nomumwe aende kunyika yake,
nokuti kutongwa kwaro kunosvika kumatenga,
kunokwira kusvikira kumakore.’

10 “ ‘Jehovha akati hatina mhosva;
uyai, tiparidze muZioni
zvakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wedu.’

11 “Rodzai miseve,

torai nhoo!
Jehovha akamutsa madzimambo avaMedhia,
nokuti akaronga kuparadza Bhabhironi.
Jehovha achatsiva,
kutsivira temberi yake.
12 Simudzai mureza pamusoro pamasvingo eBhabhironi!
Simbisai varindi,
isai nharirire panzvimbo dzavo,
gadzirirai vanovandira.
Jehovha achaita zvaakaronga,
zvaakatema pamusoro pavanhu veBhabhironi.
13 Imi mugere pedyo nemvura zhinji
uye makapfuma kwazvo,
magumo enyu asvika,
nguva yokuti muparadzwe.
14 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akapika naiye amene achiti:
Zvirokwazvo ndichakuzadza navarume, sezvinoitwa nechimokoto chemhashu,
uye vachapembera nokuti vanenge vakukundai.

15 “Akaita nyika nesimba rake;
akateya nheyo dzenyika nouchenjeri hwake,
akatatamura matenga nokunzwisisa kwake.
16 Paanotinhira, mvura yomumatenga inotinhira;
anokwidza makore kubva kumigumo yenyika.
Anotuma mheni pamwe chete nemvura,
uye anouyisa mhepo kubva mumatura ake.

17 “Munhu mumwe nomumwe haana pfungwa uye haana zivo;
mupfuri mumwe nomumwe wesimbi anonyadziswa nezvifananidzo zvake.
Zvifananidzo zvake ndezvenhema;
hazvina mweya mazviri.
18 Hazvina maturo, zvinhu zvinosekwa;
kana kutongwa kwazvo kwasvika, zvichaparadzwa.
19 Iye Mugove waJakobho haana kufanana naizvozvi,
nokuti ndiye Muiti wezvinhu zvose,
pamwe chete norudzi rwenhaka yake,
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake.

20 “Ndiwe tsvimbo yangu yehondo,
chombo changu chokurwa,
newe ndinoparadza ndudzi,
newe ndinoparadza umambo,
21 newe ndinoparadza bhiza nomutasvi,
newe ndinoparadza ngoro nomuchairi,
22 newe ndinoparadza murume nomukadzi,
newe ndinoparadza mutana nejaya,
newe ndinoparadza jaya nomurandakadzi,
23 newe ndinoparadza mufudzi neboka,
newe ndinoparadza murimi nenzombe,
newe ndinoparadza vatongi namachinda.

24 “Ndicharipira Bhabhironi navose vagere muBhabhironi pamberi pako, nokuda
kwezvakaipa zvavakaita muZioni,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
25 “Ndine mhosva newe, iwe gomo rinoparadza,
iwe unoparadza nyika yose,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Ndichatambanudzira ruoko rwangu kuti ndikurwise,
ndigokukungurusira kumawere,
ndigokuita gomo rakatsva.
26 Hapana dombo richabviswa kwauri kuti riitwe dombo rekona,
kana dombo remhepo,
nokuti uchaparadzwa nokusingaperi,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

27 “Simudzai mureza munyika!
Ridzai hwamanda pakati pendudzi!
Gadzirirai ndudzi kuti dzizorwa naye;
kokai ushe uhu kuzorwa naye:
Ararati, Mini neAshikenazi.
Gadzai mukuru wehondo kuti arwe naye;
tumirai mabhiza akaita sechimokoto chemhashu.
28 Gadzirirai ndudzi kuti dzizorwa naye,
madzimambo avaMedhia,
vabati vavo namachinda avo ose,
nenyika dzose dzavanotonga.
29 Nyika inodedera uye yomonyoroka,
nokuti zvakarongwa naJehovha pamusoro peBhabhironi hazvingatongokoni,
zvokuparadza nyika yeBhabhironi
kuti pasava nomunhu achagaramo.
30 Mhare dzeBhabhironi dzarega kurwa;
vakarambira munhare dzavo.
Simba ravo rapera;
vaita savakadzi.
Ugaro hwake hwakapiswa nomoto;
mazariro amasuo ake avhunika.
31 Anotumwa namagwaro achatevera mumwe,
uye nhume ichatevera nhume,
kundozivisa mambo weBhabhironi
kuti guta rake rose rapambwa,
32 mazambuko abatwa,
mapani apiswa nomoto,
uye varwi vavhundutswa.”
33 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri:
“Mwanasikana weBhabhironi afanana neburiro
panguva yokupura;
nguva yokumukohwa ichasvika zvino zvino.”

34 “Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akatidya,
akatinyonganisa,
akatiita chirongo chisina chinhu.
Akatimedza senyoka,
uye akazadza dumbu rake nezvinonaka zvedu,
mushure maizvozvo akatisvipa.

35 Zvechisimba zvakaitwa panyama yedu ngazvive pamusoro peBhabhironi,”
ndizvo zvinotaura vanhu vomuZioni.
Jerusarema rinoti:
“Ropa redu ngarive pamusoro peavo vanogara muBhabhironi.”
36 Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha:
“Tarirai, ndichakurevererai mhaka yenyu
uye ndichakutsivirai;
ndichapwisa gungwa raro,
ndichapwisa matsime aro.
37 Bhabhironi richava murwi wamatombo,
ugaro hwamakava,
chinhu chinotyisa nechinosekesa,
nzvimbo isina anogaramo.
38 Vanhu vake vose vanoomba seshumba diki,
vanobhon’a sembwanana dzeshumba.
39 Asi kana vamutswa,
ndichavagadzirira mutambo
ndigovadhakisa,
kuitira kuti varidze mhere yokuseka,
vagovata nokusingaperi uye varege kumuka,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
40 “Ndichavaburutsa pasi
semakwayana ari kundourayiwa,
semakondobwe nembudzi.

41 “Haiwa, Sheshaki richakundwa sei,
kuzvirumbidza kwenyika yose kwabatwa!
Bhabhironi rava dongo sei
pakati pendudzi!
42 Gungwa richakwira pamusoro peBhabhironi;
mafungu aro anovirima acharifukidza.
43 Maguta aro achaparadzwa,
achava nyika yakaoma negwenga,
nyika isingagarwi nomunhu,
isina angapfuura nemairi.
44 Ndicharanga Bheri muBhabhironi
ndigomuita kuti asvipe zvaamedza.
Ndudzi hadzichazomhanyiri kwaari.
Uye rusvingo rweBhabhironi ruchawa.

45 “Budai mariri, imi vanhu vangu!
Tizai kuti muponese upenyu hwenyu!
Tizai mubve pakutsamwa kunotyisa kwaJehovha.
46 Regai kuora mwoyo kana kutya
panotekeshera, runyerekupe munyika;
rumwe runyerekupe runonzwika gore rino, rumwe gore rinouya,
runyerekupe rwokurwisana munyika
uye rwomutongi achirwa nomumwe mutongi.
47 Nokuti zvirokwazvo nguva ichasvika
yandichatonga zvifananidzo zveBhabhironi;
nyika yaro yose ichanyadziswa,

uye vakaurayiwa varo vachawira pasi vose mukati maro.
48 Ipapo denga nenyika nezvose zviri mazviri
zvichapembera nomufaro pamusoro peBhabhironi,
nokuti vachabva nechokumusoro
vaparadzi vacharirwisa,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

49 “Bhabhironi rinofanira kuwa nokuda kwavakaurayiwa vaIsraeri,
sezvakaita vakaurayiwa venyika yose
vakawa nokuda kweBhabhironi.
50 Imi makapunyuka pamunondo,
endai uye musamira-mira!
Murangarire Jehovha munyika iri kure,
uye murangarire Jerusarema.”

51 “Takanyadziswa,
nokuti takatukwa
uye nyadzi dzinofukidza zviso zvedu,
nokuti vatorwa vakapinda
munzvimbo tsvene dzeimba yaJehovha.”

52 “Asi mazuva anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“andichatonga zvifananidzo zvaro,
uye munyika yake yose
vakakuvara vachagomera.
53 Kunyange dai Bhabhironi rikasvika kudenga,
uye rikasimbisa nhare yaro yakareba,
ndichatumira vaparadzi kuzorirwisa,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

54 “Inzwi rokuchema rinobva kuBhabhironi,
inzwi rokuparadza kukuru
rinobva kunyika yavaBhabhironi.
55 Jehovha achaparadza Bhabhironi;
achanyaradza ruzha rwokunyongana kwaro.
Mafungu avavengi achaomba semvura zhinji;
kutinhira kwamanzwi avo kuchanzwikwa.
56 Muparadzi achauya kuzorwisa Bhabhironi;
varwi varo vachabatwa,
uye uta hwavo huchavhunwa.
Nokuti Jehovha ndiMwari wokutsiva;
achatsiva zvizere.
57 Ndichaita kuti machinda ake navakachenjera vake vadhakwe,
vabati, namachinda uye navarwi vakewo;
vachavata nokusingaperi uye havangamuki,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Mambo, ane zita rinonzi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
58 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose:
“Masvingo makobvu eBhabhironi achaparadzwa,
uye masuo aro akakwirira achapiswa;
vanhu vanongozvinetsa pasina,
mabasa endudzi ihuni dzomurazvo bedzi.”

59 Iri ndiro shoko rakapiwa naJeremia kumuchinda Seraya mwanakomana
waNeria, mwanakomana waMaseya, paakaenda kuBhabhironi naZedhekia mambo
weJudha mugore rechina rokutonga kwake.
60 Jeremia akanga anyora murugwaro pamusoro penjodzi dzose dzaizouya pamu-
soro peBhabhironi, zvose zvakanga zvakanyorwa pamusoro peBhabhironi.
61 Akati kuna Seraya, "Paunosvika kuBhabhironi, uone kuti waverenga mashoko
ose aya uchidanidzirisa.
62 Ipapo uti, 'Haiwa Jehovha, makati muchaparadza nzvimbo ino, zvokuti hakuna
munhu kana zvipfuwo zvingagaramo; ichaparadzwa nokusingaperi.'
63 Paunopedza kuverenga rugwaro urwu, sungira ibwe parwuri ugorukanda muna
Yufuratesi.
64 Ipapo uti, 'Saizvozvo Bhabhironi richanyura rikasazomukazve nokuda kwenjodzi
yandichauyisa pamusoro paro. Uye vanhu varo vachawa.' "

Mashoko aJeremia anogumira pano.

# 52

*Kuwa kweJerusarema*

1 Zedhekia akanga ana makore makumi maviri nerimwe paakatanga kuva mambo,
uye akatonga muJerusarema kwemakore gumi nerimwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi
Hamutari mwanasikana waJeremia; aibva kuRibhina.
2 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezvakangoitwa naJehoyakimi.
3 Izvi zvakaitika kuJerusarema neJudha nokuda kwehasha dzaJehovha, uye
pakupedzisira akavabvisa pamberi pake.

Zvino Zedhekia akamukira mambo weBhabhironi.
4 Naizvozvo mugore rechipfumbamwe rokutonga kwaZedhekia, pazuva regumi
romwedzi wegumi, Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akasvika mu-
Jerusarema nehondo yake yose. Vakadzika misasa yavo kunze kweguta ndokuvaka
nhare dzairipoteredza.
5 Guta rakaramba rakakombwa kusvikira pagore regumi nerimwe ramambo
Zedhekia.
6 Pazuva rechipfumbamwe romwedzi wechina nzara yakanyanya muguta zvokuti
makanga musisina chokudya chokuti vanhu vadye.
7 Ipapo rusvingo rweguta rwakapwanyiwa, hondo yose ikatiza. Vakabuda muguta
usiku napasuo raiva pakati pamasvingo maviri pedyo nebindu ramambo, kunyange
zvazvo vaBhabhironi vakanga vakakomberedza guta. Vakatiza vakananga kuArabha,
8 asi hondo yavaBhabhironi yakatevera Mambo Zedhekia vakamubata mumapani
eJeriko. Varwi vake vose vakaparadzaniswa naye ndokupararira,
9 iye akabatwa.

Vakamutora vakaenda naye kuna mambo weBhabhironi paRibhira munyika
yeHamati, iye akamutongerapo.
10 Mambo weBhabhironi akauraya vanakomana vaZedhekia paRibhira ipapo, iye
achizviona; akaurayirwa machinda ose eJudha.
11 Ipapo akatumbura meso aZedhekia ndokumusunga namatare akamuendesa
kuBhabhironi, uko kwaakamuisa mutorongo kusvikira pazuva rokufa kwake.
12 Pazuva regumi romwedzi wechishanu, mugore regumi namapfumbamwe
raNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi
vamambo, uyo akashandira mambo weBhabhironi, akauya kuJerusarema.
13 Akapisa temberi yaJehovha, nomuzinda wamambo nedzimba dzose dze-
Jerusarema. Dzimba dzose dzaikosha akadzipisa.

14 Hondo yose yavaBhabhironi yaiva pasi pemukuru wavarindi vamambo yakaputsira pasi masvingo ose aikomberedza Jerusarema.
15 Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi akaendesa kuutapwa vamwe vakanga vari varombo chaivo navaya vakasara muguta, pamwe chete noruzhinji rwemhizha navaya vakanga vazvipira kuna mambo weBhabhironi.
16 Asi Nebhuzaradhani akasiya ruzhinji rwavarombo chaivo venyika iyo kuti vashande muminda yemizambiringa uye nemimwewo minda.
17 VaBhabhironi vakaputsa mbiru dzendarira, nezvingoro zvinofamba neGungwa rendarira zvakanga zviri mutemberi yaJehovha vakatakura ndarira yose vakaenda nayo kuBhabhironi.
18 Vakatorawo hari, nefoshoro, nembato dzemwenje, nomukombe namadhishi nemidziyo yose yendarira yaishandiswa pabasa romutemberi.
19 Mukuru wavarindi vamambo akatakurawo mbiya, nezvaenga, nemikombe nehari, nezvigadziko zvemwenje, namadhishi nemikombe yaishandiswa pazvipiriso zvokunwa, zvose zvakanga zvakagadzirwa negoridhe yakanatswa kana sirivha.
20 Ndarira yaibva pambiru mbiri, neGungwa, nehando dzendarira gumi nembiri dzaiva pasi pacho, nezvingoro zvakanga zvaitirwa temberi yaJehovha namambo Soromoni, zvakanga zvisingagoni kuyerwa.
21 Mbiru imwe neimwe yakanga ina makubhiti gumi namasere* pakureba uye makubhiti gumi namaviri† pakupoterera; paukobvu imwe neimwe yaisvika minwe mina uye yaiva nemhango.
22 Musoro wendarira waiva pane imwe mbiru wakanga wakareba makubhiti anosvika mashanu‡ uye wakashongedzwa nezvakarukwa namatamba endarira zvaipoteredza. Imwe mbiru yakanga yakafanana nayo namatamba ayowo.
23 Pakanga pane matamba makumi mapfumbamwe namatanhatu kumativi; uwandu hwamatamba aiva pamusoro pezvakarukwa zvakanga zvakapoteredzwa hwaiva zana.
24 Mukuru wavarindi akatora vasungwa vaiti, Seraya muprista mukuru, naZefania muprista aimutevera pachigaro uye navarindi vokumukova vatatu.
25 Kuna avo vaiva muguta akatora muchinda mukuru wavarwi, uye vapi vamazano vanomwe. Akatorawo munyori uyo akanga ari mubati mukuru aiva nebasa rokunyora mazita avanhu venyika uye navamwe varume makumi matanhatu vakawanikwa muguta.
26 Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi akavatora vose akavauyisa kuna mambo weBhabhironi paRibhira.
27 Ipapo paRibhira, munyika yeHamati, mambo akaita kuti vaurayiwe.
Saka vaJudha vakaenda kuutapwa, kure nenyika yavo.

28 Uhu ndihwo uwandu hwavanhu vakatorwa naNebhukadhinezari achienda navo kuutapwa:

mugore rechinomwe,
zviuru zvitatu zvina makumi maviri navatatu, zvavaJudha;
29 mugore regumi namasere raNebhukadhinezari,
mazana masere namakumi matatu navaviri avanhu vaibva kuJerusarema;
30 mugore rake ramakumi maviri namatatu,
vaJudha mazana manomwe namakumi mana navashanu vakaendeswa kuutapwa naNebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi vamambo.

* **52:21** mamita angaita 8.1 † **52:21** mamita angaita 5.5 ‡ **52:22** mamita angaita 2.3

Vose vaiva zviuru zvina namazana matanhatu pamwe chete.

*Jehoyakini anosunungurwa*

31 Mugore ramakumi matatu namanomwe rokutapwa kwaJehoyakini mambo weJudha, mugore rakava Evhiri-Merodhaki mambo weBhabhironi, akasunungura Jehoyakini mambo weJudha, uye akamusunungura kubva mutorongo pazuva ramakumi maviri namashanu romwedzi wegumi nemiviri.
32 Akataura zvakanaka kwaari uye akamupa chigaro chaikudzwa kupfuura zvigaro zvamamwe madzimambo vaakanga anavo muBhabhironi.
33 Saka Jehoyakini akabvisa nguo dzake dzousungwa akadya patafura yamambo nguva nenguva, mazuva ose oupenyu hwake.
34 Zuva nezuva mambo weBhabhironi akapa Jehoyakini mugove wenguva nenguva, mazuva ose oupenyu hwake, kusvikira pazuva rokufa kwake.

# KUUNGUDZA KWAJEREMIA

## 1

1 Ko, muguta zvamusisina vanhu,
iro rakanga rizere navanhu!
Zvarangova sechirikadzi,
iro rakanga riri guru pakati pendudzi!
Iro rakanga riri mambokadzi pakati penyika,
zvino rava nhapwa.

2 Rinochema zvikuru usiku,
misodzi iri pamatama aro.
Pakati pavadiwa varo vose
hakuna anorivaraidza.
Shamwari dzaro dzose dzarimukira;
dzava vavengi varo.

3 Shure kwokutambudzika nokushanda zvakaomarara,
Judha akaenda kuutapwa.
Anogara pakati pendudzi;
haawani nzvimbo yokuzorora.
Vose vaimudzinganisa vakamubata
ari pakati pokutambudzika kwake.

4 Nzira dzinoenda kuZioni dzinochema,
nokuti hakuna anouya kumitambo yaro yakatarwa.
Masuo aro ose haasisina vanhu,
vaprista varo vanogomera,
varandakadzi varo vanochema,
uye iro riri pakurwadziwa kukuru.

5 Vavengi varo ndivo vava vatongi varo;
vavengi varo vagere zvakanaka,
Jehovha akarivigira kutambudzika
nokuda kwezvivi zvaro zvizhinji.
Vana varo vakaenda kuutapwa,
vava nhapwa pamberi pavavengi.

6 Kuyevedza kwose kwabva
paMwanasikana weZioni.
Machinda aro aita senondo
dzashayiwa mafuro.
Mukushayiwa simba vakatiza
pamberi peanovadzinganisa.

7 Mumazuva okutambudzika nokudzungaira kwaro,
Jerusarema rinorangarira pfuma yose
yakanga iri yaro pamazuva akare.
Pakawira vanhu varo mumaoko omuvengi,

rakashaya anoribatsira.
Vavengi varo vakaritarisa,
vakariseka pakuparadzwa kwaro.

8 Jerusarema rakatadza zvikuru kwazvo,
naizvozvo rasvibiswa.
Vose vairikudza vorizvidza,
nokuti vakaona kushama kwaro;
iro pacharo rinogomera,
richidzokera shure.

9 Tsvina yaro yakanamatira panguo dzaro;
harina kurangarira ramangwana raro.
Kuwa kwaro kwakashamisa;
hakuna akarinyaradza.
“Haiwa Jehovha, tarirai kurwadziwa kwangu,
nokuti muvengi akunda.”

10 Muvengi akatora
pfuma yaro yose;
rakaona ndudzi dzechihedheni
dzichipinda panzvimbo yaro tsvene,
avo vamakanga madzivisa
kupinda paungano yenyu.

11 Vanhu varo vose vanogomera
pavanotsvaka chingwa;
vanotsinhanisa pfuma yavo nezvokudya
kuti vazviraramise.
“Tarirai, imi Jehovha, uye murangarire,
nokuti ndava munhu akazvidzwa.”

12 “Hamuna hanya here, imi mose munopfuura?
Tarirai pose pose muone.
Pano kutambudzika sokutambudzika kwangu here,
kwakaiswa pamusoro pangu,
kwakauyiswa naJehovha pamusoro pangu
pazuva rokutsamwa kwake kunotyisa?

13 “Akatuma moto kubva kumusoro-soro,
akautumira mumapfupa angu.
Akateya makumbo angu nomumbure
uye akandidzosera shure.
Akandisiya ndisina chinhu,
ndikapera simba zuva rose.

14 “Zvivi zvangu zvasungwa zvikaitwa joko;
namaoko ake zvakarukirwa pamwe chete,
zvauya pamutsipa wangu
uye Ishe apedza simba rangu.
Akandiisa mumaoko avanhu
vandisingagoni kukunda.

15 “Ishe akaramba
mhare dzose dziri pakati pangu;
akakokera hondo kuzondirwisa
kuzopwanya majaya angu.
Ishe akatsika-tsika Mhandara Mwanasikana waJudha
muchisviniro chake chewaini.

16 “Ndokusaka ndichichema
uye maziso angu achierera misodzi.
Hapana ari pedyo kuti andinyaradze,
hakuna anovandudza mweya wangu.
Vana vangu vari kutambudzika
nokuti muvengi akunda.”

17 Zioni rinotambanudza maoko aro,
asi hakuna munhu anorinyaradza.
Jehovha akaisa chirevo pamusoro paJakobho,
kuti vavakidzani vake vave vavengi vake;
Jerusarema rava
chinhu chisina kunatswa pakati pavo.

18 “Jehovha akarurama,
asi ini ndakamukira murayiro wake.
Inzwai, imi vanhu mose;
onai kutambudzika kwangu.
Majaya angu navarandakadzi vangu
vakaenda kuutapwa.

19 “Ndakadana kushamwari dzangu
asi vakandipandukira.
Vaprista vangu navakuru vangu
vakafira muguta,
pavakanga vachitsvaka zvokudya
kuti vazviraramise.

20 “Tarirai, imi Jehovha kutambudzika kwangu!
Ndiri kurwadziwa mukati mangu,
uye ndakakanganisika mumwoyo mangu,
nokuti ndakakumukirai zvikuru.
Kunze, munondo unondiurayira hama;
mukati, munongova norufu.

21 “Vanhu vakanzwa kugomera kwangu,
asi hakuna anondinyaradza.
Vavengi vangu vose vakanzwa kutambura kwangu;
vanofara nezvamakaita.
Dai mauyisa henyu zuva ramakazivisa
kuti vagofanana nemi.

22 “Zvakaipa zvavo zvose ngazviuye pamberi penyu;
muvaitire
sezvamakaita kwandiri

nokuda kwezvivi zvangu zvose.
Kugomera kwangu kwawanda,
uye mwoyo wangu wapera simba.”

## 2

1 Ishe akafukidza sei Mwanasikana weZioni
negore rokutsamwa kwake!
Akapotsera pasi kubwinya kweIsraeri,
kubva kudenga kusvika panyika;
haana kurangarira chitsiko chetsoka dzake
muzuva rokutsamwa kwake.

2 Ishe akamedza ugaro hwose hwaJakobho
akasavanzwira tsitsi;
mukutsamwa kwake akakoromorera pasi
nhare dzoMwanasikana weJudha.
Akawisira pasi umambo hwake namachinda ahwo
mukunyadziswa.

3 Mukutsamwa kwake kunotyisa akagura
nyanga dzose dzaIsraeri.
Akadzosa ruoko rwake rworudyi
pakasvika muvengi.
Akapisa muna Jakobho somurazvo womoto
unoparadza zvose zviri kumativi ose.

4 Akawembura uta hwake somuvengi;
ruoko rwake rworudyi rwagadzirira.
Somuvengi akauraya vose vaifadza kuona;
akadurura hasha dzake semoto
patende roMwanasikana weZioni.

5 Ishe akafanana nomuvengi;
akamedza Israeri.
Akamedza mizinda yake yose
uye akaparadza mhare dzake.
Akawedzera kuungudza nokuchema
kwoMwanasikana weJudha.

6 Akaparadza ugaro hwake sebindu;
akaparadza nzvimbo yake yokusanganira.
Jehovha akaita kuti Zioni rikanganwe
mitambo yaro yakatarwa namaSabata aro;
mukutsamwa kwake kunotyisa,
akaramba vose mambo nomuprista.

7 Ishe akaramba aritari yake
uye akasiya nzvimbo yake tsvene.
Akaisa mumaoko omuvengi
masvingo emizinda yake;
vakaita ruzha mumba maJehovha
sapazuva romutambo wakatarwa.

8 Jehovha akafunga kuparadza
rusvingo rwakakomberedza Mwanasikana weZioni.
Akatambanudza rwodzi rwokuyera
uye haana kudzosa ruoko rwake pakuparadza.
Akaita kuti mirwi namasvingo zviungudze;
zvose zvakaparara pamwe chete.

9 Masuo aro anyura muvhu,
akavhuna mazariro aro ndokuaparadza.
Mambo waro namachinda aro vakaenda kuutapwa pakati pendudzi,
murayiro hapachina,
uye vaprofita varo havachawanizve
zviratidzo zvinobva kuna Jehovha.

10 Vakuru voMwanasikana weZioni
vagere pasi vanyerere;
vamwaya guruva pamisoro yavo
ndokupfeka masaga.
Vakadzi vechidiki veJerusarema
vakotamisa misoro yavo pasi.

11 Meso angu aneta nokuchema,
ndiri kurwadziwa mukati mangu,
mwoyo wangu wadururirwa pasi
nokuti vanhu vangu vaparadzwa,
nokuti vana navacheche voziya
munzira dzomuguta.

12 Vanoti kuna vanamai vavo,
“Zvokudya newaini zviripiko?”
pavanoziya somurume akuvadzwa
munzira dzomuguta,
panodururwa upenyu hwavo.
Mumaoko avanamai vavo.

13 Ndingareveiko pamusoro pako?
Ndingakuenzanisa neiko,
iwe Mwanasikana weJerusarema?
Ndingakufananidze neiko,
kuti zvimwe ndikunyaradze,
iwe Mhandara Mwanasikana weZioni?
Vanga rako rakadzika segungwa.
Ndianiko achakuporesa?

14 Zviratidzo zvavaprofita vako
zvakanga zviri zvenhema uye zvisina maturo;
havana kubudisa zvivi zvako pachena
kuti vabvise kutapwa kwako,
zvirevo zvavakakupa
zvakanga zviri zvenhema uye zvaitsausa.

15 Vose vanopfuura nepauri
vacharova maoko vachikuseka;
vanoseka uye vanodzungudza misoro yavo
pamusoro peMhandara yeJerusarema vachiti:
“Ko, ndiro here guta rainzi
kukwana kworunako,
mufaro wenyika yose?”

16 Vavengi vako vose vanoshama miromo yavo
pamusoro pako;
vanoseka uye vanorumanya meno avo
vachiti, “Tarimedza.
Iri ndiro zuva ratanga takamirira;
takararama kuti tirione.”

17 Jehovha aita zvaakaronga;
azadzisa shoko rake,
raakatema kare.
Akakukoromora asina tsitsi,
akarega muvengi achifara pamusoro pako,
akasimudza runyanga rwavavengi vako.

18 Mwoyo yavanhu
inodana kuna She.
Iwe rusvingo rwoMwanasikana weZioni,
rega misodzi yako iyerere sorwizi
masikati nousiku;
usazvipa zororo,
meso ako asazorora.

19 Simuka, danidzira usiku,
panotanga varindi vousiku;
durura mwoyo wako semvura
pamberi paShe.
Simudzira maoko ako kwaari
nokuda kwoupenyu hwavana vako,
vanoziya nenzara
pamavambo enzira dzose.

20 “Tarirai, imi Jehovha, murangarire kuti:
Ndiani wamakamboitira zvakadai?
Ko, vakadzi vanofanira kudya vana vavo,
ivo vana vavakarera here?
Ko, vaprista navaprofita vangaurayirwa
munzvimbo tsvene yaShe here?

21 “Majaya navatana vavata pamwe chete
muguruva romunzira;
majaya angu navarandakadzi vangu
vaurayiwa nomunondo.
Makavauraya pazuva rokutsamwa kwenyu;
makavabaya musina tsitsi.

22 “Sokukokera kwamunoita zuva romutambo,
saizvozvo makandikokera kutyisa kumativi ose.
Pazuva rokutsamwa kwaJehovha
hakuna akapunyuka kana kurarama;
vaya vandakachengeta uye ndikarera,
vaparadzwa navavengi vangu.”

# 3

1 Ndini munhu akaona kutambudzika
neshamhu yehasha dzake.
2 Akandidzingira kure akaita kuti ndifambe
murima panzvimbo yomuchiedza;
3 zvirokwazvo, akashandura ruoko rwake kuti rundirwise
nguva nenguva, zuva rose.

4 Akasakadza ganda rangu nenyama yangu
uye akavhuna mapfupa angu.
5 Akandikomba akandipoteredza
neshungu nokurwadziswa.
6 Akandigarisa murima
savanhu vakafa kare kare.

7 Akandipfigira kuti ndisapunyuka,
akandiremedza nengetani.
8 Kunyange ndikadana kana kuridza mhere kuti ndibatsirwe,
anopfigira munyengetero wangu kunze.
9 Akadzivira nzira yangu namatombo;
akaminamisa nzira dzangu.

10 Sebere rakavandira,
seshumba yakavanda,
11 akandikwekweredza kubva munzira uye akandibvarura-bvarura
akandisiya ndisina mubatsiri.
12 Akawembura uta hwake
akandiita chinhu chinonangwa nemiseve yake.

13 Akabaya mwoyo wangu
nemiseve yaibva mugoba rake.
14 Ndakava chiseko chavanhu vangu vose;
vakandihomera nenziyo pazuva rose.
15 Akandigutsa nemiriwo inovava,
uye akandinwisa nduru.

16 Akagura mazino angu nerukangarabwe;
akanditsokodzera muguruva.
17 Ndakatorerwa rugare;
ndakakanganwa kuti kubudirira chii.
18 Naizvozvo ndinoti, “Kubwinya kwangu kwaenda,
uye nezvose zvandanga ndakatarisira kuna Jehovha.”

19 Ndinorangarira kutambudzika kwangu nokudzungaira kwangu,

kurwadziwa uye nenduru.
20 Ndinozvirangarira kwazvo,
uye mweya wangu wasuruvara mukati mangu.
21 Asi izvi ndinozvirangarira mupfungwa
uye naizvozvo ndine tariro:

22 Nokuda kwerudo rukuru rwaJehovha, hatina kuparadzwa,
nokuti tsitsi dzake hadzitongoperi.
23 Itsva mangwanani oga oga,
kutendeka kwenyu kukuru.
24 Ndinoti kumwoyo wangu, “Jehovha ndiye mugove wangu;
naizvozvo ndichamumirira.”

25 Jehovha akanaka kuna avo vanovimba naye,
kumunhu anomutsvaka;
26 chinhu chakanaka kumirira
ruponeso rwaJehovha unyerere.
27 Chinhu chakanaka kuti munhu atakure joko
achiri mudiki.

28 Ngaagare ari oga anyerere,
nokuti Jehovha ndiye akariturika paari.
29 Ngaavige chiso chake muguruva,
zvimwe tariro ichiripo.
30 Ngaape dama rake kumunhu anomurova,
uye ngaazadzwe nenyadzi.

31 Nokuti vanhu havangaraswi
naIshe nokusingaperi.
32 Kunyange achiuyisa kusuwa, achanzwira hake tsitsi,
rukuru sei rudo rwake rusingaperi.
33 Nokuti haafariri kuuyisa kurwadziwa
kana kusuwa kuvana vavanhu.

34 Kutsikira pasi petsoka
vasungwa vose venyika,
35 kurambira munhu kodzero yake
pamberi peWokumusoro-soro,
36 kutadzisa munhu kuwana kururamisirwa kwake
ko, Ishe haangaoni zvinhu zvakadai here?

37 Ndiani angataura akaita kuti zviitike
kana Ishe asina kuzvirayira?
38 Ko, hazvibvi mumuromo weWokumusoro-soro here
zvose zvakaipa nezvinhu zvakanaka zvinouya?
39 Ko, munhu mupenyu anonyunyutirei
kana arangwa nokuda kwezvivi zvake?

40 Ngatinzverei nzira dzedu uye ngatidziedzei,
uyewo ngatidzokerei kuna Jehovha.
41 Ngatisimudzei mwoyo yedu namaoko edu

kuna Mwari ari kudenga, tigoti:
42 “Takatadza uye takakumukirai
uye imi hamuna kukanganwira.

43 “Makazvifukidza nokutsamwa mukatidzingirira;
makauraya musinganzwiri ngoni.
44 Makazvifukidza negore
kuti kurege kuva nomunyengetero ungasvikako.
45 Makatiita marara netsvina
pakati pendudzi.

46 “Vavengi vedu vose vakashama miromo yavo
kwazvo kuti vatituke.
47 Takawirwa nokutya uye takateyiwa nehunza,
kuparara nokuparadzwa kukuru.”
48 Hova dzemisodzi dzinoyerera kubva mumaziso angu,
nokuti vanhu vangu vaparadzwa.

49 Meso angu acharamba achiyerera misodzi,
pasina zvinoyamura,
50 kusvikira Jehovha aringira pasi
kubva kudenga akaona.
51 Zvandinoona zvinochemedza mweya wangu,
nokuda kwavakadzi vose veguta rangu.

52 Avo vakanga vari vavengi vangu ini pasina chikonzero
vakandivhima seshiri.
53 Vakaedza kundiuraya mugomba
uye vakapotsera matombo kwandiri;
54 mvura zhinji yakafukidza musoro wangu,
uye ndakafunga kuti ndava pedyo nokufa.

55 Ndakadana zita renyu, imi Jehovha,
ndiri mugomba rakadzika.
56 Makanzwa kukumbira kwangu: “Regai kudzivira nzeve dzenyu
pandinochemera rubatsiro.”
57 Makaswedera pedyo pandakakudanai,
mukati, “Usatya.”

58 Haiwa Ishe, makandireverera mhaka yangu;
makadzikinura upenyu hwangu.
59 Makaona imi Jehovha, zvakaipa zvandakaitirwa.
Nditongerei mhaka yangu!
60 Makaona udzamu hwokutsva kwavo,
idzo rangano dzavo dzose pamusoro pangu.

61 Haiwa Jehovha, makanzwa kutuka kwavo,
idzo rangano dzavo dzose pamusoro pangu,
62 dzinozevezerwa nokungurumwa navavengi vangu
pamusoro pangu zuva rose.
63 Tarirai kwavari! Vakagara kana kumira,

vanondituka nenziyo dzavo.

64 Varipidzirei zvakavafanira, imi Jehovha,
zvakaitwa namaoko avo.
65 Isai chidziro pamwoyo yavo,
uye kutuka kwenyu ngakuve pamusoro pavo!
66 Vadzinganisei makatsamwa muvaparadze,
vabve pasi pamatenga aJehovha.

# 4

1 Haiwa, goridhe rasviba sei,
goridhe rakaisvonaka harichabwinyi sei!
Matombo matsvene aparadzirwa
kumusoro kwenzira imwe neimwe.

2 Haiwa vanakomana vanokosha veZioni,
kare vaimbokodzera chiero chavo chegoridhe,
zvino voonekwa sehari dzevhu,
iro basa ramaoko omuumbi wehari!

3 Kunyange makava anopa mazamu awo
kuti anwise vana vawo,
asi vanhu vangu vava vasina hanya
seshiri dzemhou dziri mugwenga.

4 Nokuda kwenyota rurimi rwomwana mucheche
runonamira mumukanwa make;
vana vanopemha chingwa,
asi hakuna anovapa.

5 Avo vaisidya zvinonaka
vava vapemhi mumugwagwa.
Avo vakarerwa vachifuka nguo dzepepuru
zvino vava kuvata pamadurunhuru edota.

6 Kurangwa kwavanhu vangu
kukuru kupinda kweSodhomu,
rakaparadzwa pakarepo
pasina ruoko rwakadzoka kuzoribatsira.

7 Machinda avo aipenya kupfuura chando,
uye akanga akachena kupfuura mukaka,
miviri yavo yakanga yakatsvuka kupfuura matombo anokosha amarubhi,
kuratidzika kwavo kwakaita sokwesafiri.

8 Asi zvino vasviba kupfuura chin’ai;
hapana angavaziva mumigwagwa.
Ganda ravo ranamira pamapfupa avo;
raoma zvokufanana nedanda.

9 Avo vakaurayiwa nomunondo vari nani
pane avo vanourayiwa nenzara;

vabayiwa nenzara, vaonda kwazvo
nokuda kwokushayiwa zvokudya zvinobva muminda.

10 Namaoko avo vakadzi vaiva nomwoyo munyoro
vakabika vana vavo,
vakava zvokudya zvavo,
pakaparadzwa vanhu vangu.

11 Jehovha akaratidza kutsamwa kwake kwose;
akadurura hasha dzake dzinotyisa.
Akabatidza moto paZioni
akapisa nheyo dzaro.

12 Madzimambo enyika haana kutenda,
kunyange navanhu vose vagere panyika,
kuti vavengi vangapinda
pamasuo eJerusarema.

13 Zvakaitika nokuda kwezvivi zvavaprofita varo
uye nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavaprista varo,
vakateura ropa
ravakarurama mukati maro.

14 Vanodzungaira munzira dzaro
savarume mapofu.
Vakasvibiswa neropa
zvokuti hapana angada kubata nguo dzavo.

15 Vanhu vanodanidzira kwavari vachiti, “Ibvai! Hamuna kuchena!
Ibvai! Ibvai! Musatibata!”
Panguva yokutiza nokudzungaira kwavo,
vanhu pakati pendudzi vanoti,
“Havangarambi vachigara pano.”

16 Kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwavaparadzira;
haachavachengetedza.
Havana kukudza uprista,
uye havana kuremekedza vakuru.

17 Meso edu oonera madzerere,
tichitarisira rubatsiro rusingauyi;
tiri pashongwe dzedu takatarisira
rudzi rwaizotiponesa.

18 Vanhu vakatitevera kwose kwatakaenda,
zvokuti takatadza kufamba munzira dzedu chaidzo.
Magumo edu akanga ava pedyo, mazuva edu apera,
nokuti magumo akanga asvika.

19 Vaitidzinganisa vaimhanya kupfuura
makondo okudenga;
vakatidzinganisa napamusoro pamakomo

uye vakatigaririra murenje.

20 Muzodziwa waJehovha, iye mweya wedu wokufema chaiwo,
akanga abatwa mumisungo yavo.
Takafunga kuti mumumvuri wake
taizorarama pakati pendudzi.

21 Pembera ufare, iwe Mwanasikana weEdhomu,
iwe unogara munyika yeUzi.
Asi newewo uchapiwa mukombe uyu;
uchadhakwa uye uchazvibvisa nguo.

22 Iwe, Mwanasikana weZioni, kurangwa kwako kuchaguma;
haangawedzeri mazuva ako outapwa.
Asi, iwe Mwanasikana weEdhomu, acharanga chivi chako
agoratidza kuipa kwako.

# 5

1 Rangarirai Jehovha, zvakatiwira;
tarirai, mugoona kunyadziswa kwedu.
2 Nhaka yedu yakapiwa kuvatorwa,
misha yedu kumabvakure.
3 Tava nherera, hatina vabereki,
vanamai vedu sechirikadzi.
4 Tinofanira kutenga mvura yatinonwa;
huni dzedu dzinongowanikwa chete nomutengo.
5 Avo vanotidzinganisa vari pedyo pedyo;
taneta uye hatina zororo.
6 Takazviisa pasi peIjipiti neAsiria,
kuti tiwane chingwa chakakwana.
7 Madzibaba edu akatadza uye vakafa,
uye tava kurangwa nokuda kwavo.
8 Varanda vanotitonga,
uye hapana angatisunungura kubva pamaoko avo.
9 Tinowana chingwa chedu nokuisa upenyu hwedu munjodzi,
nokuda kwomunondo murenje.
10 Ganda redu rava kupisa sechoto,
nokuda kwokupisa kwenzara.
11 Vakachinya vakadzi muZioni,
mhandara, mumaguta eJudha.
12 Machinda akasungirirwa namaoko avo;
vakuru havakudzwi.
13 Majaya anoshanda paguyo;
vakomana vanotatarika vakatakura mitoro yehuni.
14 Vakuru vakabva pasuo reguta;
majaya akarega kuimba kwavo.
15 Mufaro mumwoyo medu waguma;
kutamba kwedu kwapinduka kukava kuchema.
16 Korona yawa kubva pamusoro wedu.
Tine nhamo isu, nokuti takatadza!
17 Nokuda kwaizvozvi mwoyo yedu yapera simba,

nokuda kwezvinhu izvi meso edu otadza kuona,
18 nokuti Gomo reZioni rava dongo,
makava ofambamo.
19 Imi Jehovha, munotonga nokusingaperi;
chigaro chenyu choushe chiripo kuzvizvarwa zvose.
20 Sei muchigara muchitikanganwa?
Sei muchitikanganwa kwenguva yakareba kudai?
21 Tidzoserei kwamuri, Jehovha, kuti tigodzoka;
vandudzai mazuva edu senguva yekare,
22 kana musina kutiramba zvachose
kana kutitsamwira zvikuru kwazvo.

# EZEKIERI

*Zvisikwa Zvipenyu noKubwinya kwaJehovha*

1 Mugore ramakumi matatu, nomwedzi wechina pazuva rechishanu, ndiri pakati
pavakatapwa, paRwizi rweKebhari, matenga akazarurwa, ndikaona zviratidzo
zvaMwari.
2 Pazuva rechishanu romwedzi, riri gore rechishanu rokutapwa kwaMambo
Jehoyakini,
3 shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Ezekieri muprista, mwanakomana waBhuzi
paRwizi rweKebhari munyika yavaBhabhironi. Ipapo, ruoko rwaJehovha rwakanga
rwuri pamusoro pake.
4 Ndakatarira, ndikaona dutu remhepo richibva nechokumusoro, gore guru rine
mheni yaipenya uye rakakomberedzwa nechiedza chaibwinya. Pakati pomoto
paitarisika sedare rinopfuta,
5 uye mumoto makanga mune zvakanga zvakaita sezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina.
Pakuonekwa kwazvo, chimiro chazvo chakanga chiri chomunhu,
6 asi chimwe nechimwe chazvo chakanga chine zviso zvina namapapiro mana.
7 Makumbo azvo akanga akarurama; tsoka dzazvo dzakanga dzakaita sedzemhuru
uye dzichipenya sendarira yakabwinyiswa.
8 Zvakanga zvina maoko omunhu pasi pamapapiro azvo pamativi azvo mana. Zvose
zviri zvina zvaiva nezviso namapapiro,
9 uye mapapiro azvo aigunzvana. Chimwe nechimwe chazvo chaienda mberi
chakarurama; zvakanga zvisingacheuki pakufamba kwazvo.
10 Zviso zvazvo zvairatidzika sezvizvi: chimwe nechimwe pauna hwazvo chaiva
nechiso chomunhu, uye kurudyi, chimwe nechimwe chaiva nechiso cheshumba, uye
kuruboshwe, chiso chenzombe; chimwe nechimwe chaiva nechiso chegondo.
11 Ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita zviso zvazvo. Mapapiro azvo akanga akatam-
banudzirwa kumusoro; chimwe nechimwe chakanga china mapapiro maviri rimwe
richigunzva bapiro rechimwe chisikwa kumativi ose, uye mapapiro maviri aka-
fukidza muviri wacho.
12 Chimwe nechimwe chainanga mberi chakarurama. Kwose kwaienda mweya,
ndiko kwazvaienda, zvisingacheuki pakufamba kwazvo.
13 Kuonekwa kwezvisikwa zvipenyu izvi kwakanga kwakaita samazimbe omoto
anopfuta, kana somwenje. Moto waienda mberi uchidzoka pakati pezvisikwa;
wakanga uchipenya, uye mheni yaipenya mauri.
14 Zvisikwa zvaimhanya zvichienda mberi zvichidzoka semheni inopenya.
15 Ndakati ndichitarira kuzvisikwa zvipenyu, ndakaona vhiri riri pasi porutivi
rwechisikwa chimwe nechimwe nezviso zvacho zvina.
16 Uku ndiko kwaiva kuratidzika namagadzirirwo amavhiri acho: Akanga
achivaima sebwe rekristaro, uye zvose zviri zvina zvakanga zvakafanana
pakuonekwa kwazvo. Pakuonekwa kwawo napamagadzirirwo awo akanga akaita
sevhiri rimwe riri mukati merimwe vhiri.
17 Pakufamba kwazvo, zvaigona kuenda neimwe yenzira ina dzakanga dza-
katariswa nezvisikwa zvina; mavhiri akanga asingatsauki zvisikwa pazvaifamba.
18 Marimu acho akanga akakwirira uye aishamisa, uye marimu ose ari mana
akanga azere nameso kwose kwose.
19 Zvisikwa zvipenyu zvaiti kana zvofamba, mavhiri aiva parutivi ofambawo; uye
kana zvisikwa zvipenyu zvikasimuka kubva pasi, mavhiri aisimukawo.

20 Kwose kwaienda mweya, zvaiendawo, uye mavhiri aisimuka pamwe chete nazvo,
nokuti mweya wezvisikwa zvipenyu wakanga uri mumavhiri.
21 Zvisikwa pazvaifamba, iwo aifambawo; paimira zvisikwa, naiwo aimirawo; uye
paingosimuka zvisikwa kubva pasi, mavhiri aisimukawo pamwe chete nazvo, nokuti
mweya wezvisikwa zvipenyu wakanga uri mumavhiri.
22 Kumusoro kwemisoro yezvisikwa zvipenyu kwakanga kwakawaridzwa chinhu
chakanga chakaita sedenga, chaivaima sechando uye chaishamisa.
23 Pasi pedenga mapapiro azvo akanga akatambanudzwa, bapiro rechimwe
chisikwa richinosangana nebapiro rechimwe chisikwa, uye chimwe nechimwe chaiva
namapapiro maviri akanga akafukidza muviri wacho.
24 Zvisikwa zvaiti zvofamba, ndainzwa kuunga kwamapapiro azvo, zvichitinhira
semvura zhinji, senzwi roWamasimba Ose, sebope ravarwi. Zvaiti zvikamira
zvaideredza mapapiro azvo.
25 Ipapo inzwi rakasvika richibva kumusoro kwedenga rakanga riri pamusoro
pazvo, pazvakanga zvakamira zvakaderedza mapapiro azvo.
26 Kumusoro kwedenga rakanga riri pamusoro pemisoro yazvo, kwakanga kune
chinhu chairatidzika sechigaro choushe chakanga chakaita sebwe resafuri uye
pamusoro-soro pechigaro choushe pakanga pano mufananidzo wakanga wakaita
sewomunhu.
27 Ndakaona kuti pane zvairatidzika sechiuno chake zvichikwira kumusoro,
akanga akaita sedare romoto unopenya, sokunge akazara nomoto, uye kubva
ipapo zvichienda pasi, airatidzika somoto; uye chiedza chaipenya kwazvo chakanga
chakamukomberedza.
28 Sezvakaita muraravungu uri mumakore pazuva rokunaya kwemvura, izvozvo,
ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita kubwinya kwakanga kwakamukomberedza. Izvi ndizvo
zvakanga zvakaita kuonekwa kwokubwinya kwaJehovha.
Pandakazviona izvozvo, ndakawira pasi nechiso changu, ndikanzwa inzwi ro-
mumwe akanga achitaura.

# 2

*Kudanwa kwaEzekieri*

1 Akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, simuka netsoka dzako nditaure
newe.”
2 Akati achitaura, Mweya wakapinda mandiri ukandisimudza netsoka dzangu,
ndikamunzwa achitaura neni.
3 Akati, “Mwanakomana womunhu, ndiri kukutuma kuvaIsraeri, kurudzi runo-
mukira irwo rwakandimukira; ivo namadzibaba avo vanga vachingondipandukira
kusvikira zuva ranhasi.
4 Vanhu vandinokutuma kwavari, vakavangarara uye vakasindimara. Uti kwavari,
‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha.’
5 Uye kunyange vakanzwa kana kuti vakaramba kunzwa, nokuti ivo imba
inomukira, vachaziva kuti muprofita akanga ari pakati pavo.
6 Uye iwe, mwanakomana womunhu, usavatya kana mashoko avo. Usatya,
kunyange wakakombwa neminzwa norukato uye ugere pakati pezvinyavada. Usatya
zvavanotaura kana kuvhundutswa navo, kunyange vari imba inomukira.
7 Unofanira kutaura mashoko angu kwavari kunyange vakateerera kana kuti
vakaramba kuteerera, nokuti ivo vanondimukira.
8 Asi iwe, mwanakomana womunhu, teerera zvandinokuudza. Usandimukira
sezvinoita imba iyo inondimukira; shama muromo wako udye zvandinokupa.”
9 Ipapo ndakatarira, ndikaona ruoko rwakatambanudzirwa kwandiri. Marwuri
makanga mune gwaro,

10 rakapetenurwa pamberi pangu. Rakanga rakanyorwa kumativi aro ose mashoko
okuchema nokuungudza nenhamo.

# 3

1 Akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, idya zviri pamberi pako, idya
rugwaro urwu, zvino ugoenda undotaura neimba yaIsraeri.”
2 Saka ndakashama muromo wangu, iye akandipa rugwaro kuti ndidye.
3 Ipapo akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, idya zviri pamberi pako, idya
rugwaro urwu rwandinokupa uzadze dumbu rako narwo.” Saka ndakarudya, uye
rwaitapira souchi mumukanwa mangu.
4 Ipapo akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, chienda zvino kuimba yaIsraeri
undotaura mashoko angu kwavari.
5 Hausi kutumwa kuvanhu vane mutauro usinganzwisisiki uye norurimi runo-
gozha, asi kuimba yaIsraeri,
6 kwete kumarudzi mazhinji vane mitauro isinganzwisisiki norurimi rwakagozha,
vana mashoko ausingagoni kunzwisisa. Zvirokwazvo dai ndakanga ndakutuma
kwavari, vangadai vakakunzwa.
7 Asi imba yaIsraeri haidi kukuteerera nokuti haidi kunditeerera, nokuti imba yose
yaIsraeri yakaomeswa mwoyo uye yakavangarara.
8 Tarira ndichaomesa chiso chako sezvakaita zviso zvavo.
9 Ndichaomesa huma yako sebwe rakaomesesa, rakaoma kupfuura romusarasara.
Usavatya kana kuvhunduswa navo, kunyange vari imba inomukira.”
10 Zvino akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, nditeererese uye uise mashoko
ose andinotaura mumwoyo mako.
11 Chienda zvino kuvanhu venyika yako vari muutapwa undotaura kwavari.
Uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha,’ kunyange vakateerera kana vakaramba
kuteerera.”
12 Ipapo mweya wakandisimudza, ndikanzwa shure kwangu inzwi rokuunga
kukuru richiti, “Kubwinya kwaJehovha ngakurumbidzwe munzvimbo yaanogara!”
13 Uye ndakanzwa mubvumo wamapapiro ezvisikwa zvipenyu aigunzvana uye
nomubvumo wamavhiri parutivi rwazvo, achirira zvikuru.
14 Ipapo Mweya wakandisimudza ukandiendesa kure uye ndakaenda ndine shungu
ndakatsamwa pamweya wangu, uye ruoko rune simba rwaJehovha rwuri pamusoro
pangu.
15 Ndakasvika kuna vakatapwa vaigara kuTera Abhibhi pedyo noRwizi rweKebhari.
Zvino ipapo pavaigara, ndakagara pakati pavo kwamazuva manomwe, ndichishayiwa
mashoko.

*Yambiro kuIsraeri*

16 Shure kwokupera kwamazuva manomwe, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri
richiti,
17 “Mwanakomana womunhu, ndakakuita nharirire yeimba yaIsraeri; saka
chinzwa shoko randinotaura uye uvayambire neyambiro inobva kwandiri.
18 Kana ndikati kumunhu akaipa, ‘Uchafa zvirokwazvo,’ iwe ukasamuyambira kana
kutaura uchimunyevera panzira dzake dzakaipa kuti uponese mweya wake, munhu
uye akaipa achafa nokuda kwechivi chake, asi ropa rake ndicharibvunza pamusoro
pako.
19 Asi kana iwe ukamuyambira asi iye akaramba kutendeuka pazvakaipa zvake
kana panzira dzake dzakaipa, iye achafa nokuda kwechivi chake, asi iwe uchange
wazviponesa.
20 “Zvakare, kana munhu akarurama akatsauka pakururama kwake uye akaita
zvakaipa, ini ndikaisa chigumbuso pamberi pake, achafa. Sezvo usina kumuyambira,

iye achafa nokuda kwechivi chake. Zvakarurama zvaakaita hazvizorangarirwi, uye iwe uchava nemhosva yeropa rake.
21 Asi kana ukanyevera munhu akarurama uyu kuti arege kutadza uye akarega kutadza zvirokwazvo achararama nokuti akanzwa kunyeverwa, iwe uchange wazviponesa."
22 Ruoko rwaJehovha rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pangu ipapo, uye akati kwandiri, "Simuka uende kubani uye ndichataura newe ikoko."
23 Saka ndakasimuka ndikaenda kubani. Uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakanga kumire ipapo, kwakaita sokubwinya kwandakamboona paRwizi rweKebhari, ndikawira pasi nechiso changu.
24 Ipapo Mweya wakapinda mandiri ukandisimudza netsoka dzangu. Akataura kwandiri akati, "Enda undozvipfigira mumba mako.
25 Zvino iwe, mwanakomana womunhu, vachakusunga netambo; uchasungwa zvokuti haungabudi uchienda kuvanhu.
26 Ndichaita kuti rurimi rwako runamire kumusoro kwomuromo wako kuitira kuti unyarare ukonewe kuvatsiura, kunyange vari imba yokumukira.
27 Asi pandinotaura newe, ndichazarura muromo wako uye uchati kwavari, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha.' Ani naani anonzwa ngaanzwe, uye ani naani anoramba ngaarambe hake; nokuti ivo imba yokumukira.

# 4

*Kukombwa kweJerusarema kunofananidzwa*

1 "Zvino, Mwanakomana womunhu, tora chidhina chevhu, uchiise pamberi pako ugodhirowa Jerusarema pamusoro pacho.
2 Ipapo ugorikomba: Umise nhare dzokurwa naro, uvake dhunduru revhu rokusvitsa pariri, udzike misasa ugorikomberedza nezvokuparadza nazvo masvingo.
3 Ipapo utore pani yesimbi, ugoimisa sorusvingo rwesimbi pakati pako iwe neguta ugorinzira chiso chako kwariri. Richakombwa, uye iwe ucharikomba. Ichi chichava chiratidzo kuimba yaIsraeri.
4 "Ipapo iwe ugovata norutivi rwako rworuboshwe ugoisa chivi cheimba yaIsraeri pamusoro pako. Iwe unofanira kutakura chivi chavo kwamazuva aunovata norutivi rwako.
5 Ndakakutarira mazuva mamwe chetewo zvakaenzana namakore echivi chavo. Saka uchatakura chivi cheimba yaIsraeri kwamazuva mazana matatu namakumi mapfumbamwe.
6 "Kana uchinge wapedza izvi, uvatezve pasi, panguva ino, norutivi rwako rworudyi, ugotakura chivi cheimba yaJudha. Ndakakutarira mazuva makumi mana, zuva rimwe pagore roga roga.
7 Urinzire chiso chako wakatarira kukombwa kweJerusarema uye noruoko rwako rwakashama uprofite pamusoro paro.
8 Ndichakusunga netambo kuitira kuti ukonewe kutendeukira kune rumwe rutivi uchibva kune rumwe kusvikira wapedza mazuva okukomba kwako.
9 "Utore gorosi nebhari, bhinzi nenyemba, mapfunde nesipereti; uzviise mumudziyo wokuchengetera uzvibikire chingwa. Unofanira kuchidya pamazuva mazana matatu namakumi mapfumbamwe wakavata norutivi.
10 Uyere mashekeri makumi maviri* ezvokudya kuti udye zuva rimwe nerimwe uye udye nenguva dzakatarwa.
11 Uyezve, uyere chikamu chimwe chete muzvitanhatu chehini† yemvura ugoinwa nenguva dzakatarwa.

* **4:10** 0.2 yekirogiramu † **4:11** 0.6 yerita

12 Udye chokudya chakaita sekeke rebhari sapaunoda; uzvibike pamberi pavanhu,
uchishandisa ndove yavanhu sehuni dzokubikisa.”
13 Jehovha akati, “Nenzira iyi, vanhu veIsraeri vachadya zvokudya zvakasvibiswa
pakati pendudzi uko kwandichavadzingira.”
14 Ipapo ndakati, “Kwete, Ishe Jehovha! Handina kumbozvisvibisa. Kubva pauduku
hwangu kusvikira zvino handina kumbodya chinhu chipi zvacho chakawanikwa
chakafa kana chakabvamburwa nezvikara. Hapana nyama yakasvibiswa yakam-
bopinda mumukanwa mangu.”
15 Iye akati, “Zvakanaka, ndichakutendera kuti ubike chingwa chako nendove
yemombe pachinzvimbo chetsvina yavanhu.”
16 Zvino akazoti kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, ndichamisa kupiwa kwez-
vokudya muJerusarema. Vanhu vachadya zvokudya zvakayerwa vachifunganya uye
vachanwa mvura yakayerwa vapererwa,
17 nokuti zvokudya nemvura zvichashayikwa. Mumwe achavhunduka achiona
mumwe uye vachaonda nokuda kwechivi chavo.

# 5

1 “Zvino, Mwanakomana womunhu, tora munondo unopinza ugoushandisa
sechisvo chomugeri kuti uveure musoro wako nendebvu dzako. Ipapo utore zviyero
zviviri ugokamura bvudzi.
2 Panopera mazuva okukomba kwako, upise nomoto chikamu chimwe chete kubva
muzvitatu chebvudzi uri mukati meguta. Ugotora chimwe chikamu chimwe chete
kubva muzvitatu uchiteme nomunondo uchipoteredza guta. Ugoparadzira chimwe
chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu kumhepo. Nokuti ini ndichavadzingirira
nomunondo wakavhomorwa.
3 Asi utore rimwe bvudzi shoma shoma uriise pamipendero yenguo dzako.
4 Uyezve, utore rimwe shoma racho urikande mumoto ugoripisa. Moto ucha-
pararira kubva ipapo uchienda kuimba yose yaIsraeri.
5 “Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Iri ndiro Jerusarema, randakaisa pakati pendudzi,
nenyika dzakaripoteredza.
6 Asi pakuipa kwaro rakamukira mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu kupfuura ndudzi
nenyika dzakaripoteredza. Rakaramba mirayiro yangu uye harina kutevera mitemo
yangu.
7 “Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Wanga usingazvidzori kupfuura ndudzi
dzakakupoteredza uye hauna kutevera mitemo yangu kana kuchengeta mirayiro
yangu. Hauna kana kumbotevedzera tsika dzendudzi dzakakupoteredza.
8 “Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ini iyeni ndinokurwisa iwe Jerusarema, uye
ndichakuranga pamberi pedzimwe ndudzi.
9 Nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvako zvinonyangadza, ndichakuitira zvandisina kum-
boita kare uye handichazozviitizve.
10 Naizvozvo pakati pako madzibaba vachadya vana vavo, uye vana vachadya
madzibaba avo. Ndichakuranga uye ndichaparadzira vakasara vako vose kumhepo
zhinji.
11 Naizvozvo noupenyu hwangu zvirokwazvo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha,
nokuti wakasvibisa nzvimbo yangu tsvene nezvakaumbwa zvako zvinonyangadza
uye namaitiro ako anosemesa, ini ndimene ndichabvisa nyasha dzangu kwauri
handichakutarisi netsitsi kana kukuponesa.
12 Chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chavanhu vako vachafa nehosha
kana kufa nenzara mukati mako; chimwe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu
chichawa nokuda kwomunondo kunze kwamasvingo ako; uye chimwe chikamu

chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu ndichachiparadzira kumhepo zhinji ndigochitevera
nomunondo wakavhomorwa.
13 “Ipapo kutsamwa kwangu kuchapera uye hasha dzangu dzichabva pamusoro
pavo, uye ndichange ndatsiva. Uye hasha dzangu padzichange dzapera pamusoro
pavo, vachaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndazvitaura nokushingaira kwangu.
14 “Ndichakuita dongo nechinhu chinoshorwa pakati pendudzi dzakakupoteredza,
pamberi pavose vanopfuura napo.
15 Uchava chinhu chinoshorwa nechiseko, yambiro nechinhu chinotyisa kundudzi
dzakakupoteredza pandinokuranga mukutsamwa nehasha dzangu uye nechituko
chinobaya. Ini Jehovha ndataura.
16 Pandinokupfura nemiseve yangu yenzara, inouraya uye inoparadza, ndichapfura
kuti ndikuparadze. Ndichauyisa nzara pamusoro penzara pamusoro pako uye
ndichamisa kupiwa kwako zvokudya.
17 Ndichatuma nzara nezvikara kuti zvizokurwisa, uye zvichakusiya usisina
mwana. Denda nokuteuka kweropa zvichapfuura nomauri, uye ndichauyisa
munondo pamusoro pako. Ini Jehovha ndataura.”

# 6

*Chiprofita pamusoro paMakomo eIsraeri*

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira meso ako kumakomo eIsraeri; uprofite
pamusoro pawo
3 uchiti, ‘Imi makomo eIsraeri, inzwai shoko raIshe Jehovha. Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha
kumakomo nezvikomo, kuhova nokumipata: Ndava pedyo nokuuyisa munondo kuti
uzokurwisai, uye ndichaparadza nzvimbo dzenyu dzakakwirira.
4 Aritari dzenyu dzichaondomorwa uye aritari dzenyu dzezvinonhuhwira dzicha-
putswa; uye ndichauraya vanhu venyu pamberi pezvifananidzo zvenyu.
5 Ndicharadzika zvitunha zvavaIsraeri pamberi pezvifananidzo zvavo, uye ndicha-
paradzira mapfupa enyu pamativi ose earitari dzenyu.
6 Pose pamunogara, maguta achaparadzwa uye nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzichakoro-
morwa, kuitira kuti aritari dzenyu dziparadzwe ave matongo, zvifananidzo zvenyu
zvipwanyiwe uye zviparadzwe, aritari dzenyu dzezvinonhuhwira dziputsirwe pasi,
uye zvamakaita zvipedzwe chose.
7 Vanhu venyu vachawira pasi ivo vaurayiwa pakati penyu, uye muchaziva kuti
ndini Jehovha.
8 “ ‘Asi ndichasiya vamwe, nokuti vamwe venyu vachapunyuka pamunondo
pamuchaparadzirwa pakati penyika nendudzi.
9 Ipapo vakapunyuka vachandirangarira vari pakati pendudzi kwavakaendeswa
kuutapwa, kuti ndakashungurudzwa sei nemwoyo yavo youfeve, iyo yakatsauka
kubva kwandiri, uye nameso avo, akachiva zvifananidzo zvavo. Vachazvisema
pachavo nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita nezvinyangadzo zvavo zvose.
10 Uye vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha; handina kutaura pasina kuti ndichauyisa
njodzi iyi pamusoro pavo.
11 “ ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Rovai maoko enyu pamwe chete uye mudzane-
dzane netsoka dzenyu mudanidzire muchiti, “Maiwe!” nokuda kwezvakaipa zvose
nezvinonyangadza zveimba yaIsraeri, nokuti vachaurayiwa nomunondo, nzara
nedenda.
12 Ari kure achaurayiwa nedenda, uye ari pedyo achaurayiwa nomunondo, uye uyo
achapona akararama, achafa nenzara. Saka ndichapedzera hasha dzangu pamusoro
pavo.

13 Uye vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, kana vanhu vavo vakaurayiwa vari pakati
pezvifananidzo zvavo zvakapoteredza aritari dzavo, napazvikomo zvose zvakak-
wirira napamusoro pamakomo ose, napasi pemiti yakapfumvutira nemiti yomuouki
yose ina mashizha panzvimbo dzavaipira zvinonhuhwira kuzvifananidzo zvavo
zvose.
14 Uye ndichatambanudza ruoko rwangu kuti ndivarwise ndigoparadza nyika
ndigoiita dongo kubva kugwenga kusvikira kuDhibhira, kwose kwose kwavanogara.
Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.’ ”

# 7

*Kuguma Kwasvika*

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri, richiti,
2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, zvanzi naIshe Jehovha kunyika yeIsraeri: Kuguma!
Kuguma kwasvika kumativi mana enyika.
3 Kuguma kwava pamusoro pako zvino uye ndichatuma kutsamwa kwangu
pamusoro pako. Ndichakutonga zvakafanira tsika dzako ndigotsiva zvinyangadzo
zvako zvose.
4 Handizokunzwiri ngoni kana kukuponesa; zvirokwazvo ndichakutsiva
zvakafanira tsika dzako nezvinyangadzo zviri pakati pako. Ipapo uchaziva kuti
ndini Jehovha.
5 “Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Njodzi! Njodzi isina kumbonzwikwa nezvayo iri kuuya!
6 Kuguma kwasvika! Kuguma kwasvika! Kwamuka kuti kuzokurwisai. Kwauya!
7 Kuparadzwa kwauya pamusoro pako, iwe ugere panyika. Nguva yasvika, zuva
rava pedyo; pava nokutya, kwete mufaro, pamusoro pamakomo.
8 Ndava pedyo nokudurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pako ndigopedzera kutsamwa
kwangu pamusoro pako; ndichakutonga zvakafanira mafambiro ako ndigotsiva
zvinyangadzo zvako zvose.
9 Handizombokunzwiri ngoni kana kukuponesa; ndichakutsiva zvakafanira
mafambiro ako nezvinyangadzo zviri pakati pako. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha
ndiri kukurova.
10 “Zuva rasvika! Rauya! Kuparadzwa kwabuda, shamhu yabukira, kuzvikudza
kwatumbuka!
11 Kuita nechisimba kwakura kukava shamhu yokuranga zvakaipa; hakuna
mumwe wavanhu ava achasara, hakuna pavazhinji vavo ivavo, kana pfuma kana
chinokosha.
12 Nguva yauya, zuva rasvika. Mutengi ngaarege kufara uye mutengesi ngaarege
kusuwa, nokuti hasha dziri pamusoro pavazhinji vose.
13 Mutengesi haangadzorerwi nyika yaakanga atengesa kana vose vari vaviri
vachiri vapenyu, nokuti chiratidzo chakaonekwa pamusoro pavazhinji vose chicha-
zozadziswa. Nokuda kwezvivi zvavo, hakuna kana mumwe wavo achachengetedza
upenyu hwake.
14 Kunyange vakaridza hwamanda uye vakagadzirira zvose, hapana achaenda
kuhondo, nokuti hasha dzangu dziri pamusoro pavazhinji vose.
15 “Kunze kuno munondo, mukati mune denda nenzara; vaya vari musango vachafa
nomunondo, uye vari muguta vachapedzwa nenzara nedenda.
16 Vose vanorarama vachapunyuka vachange vari mumakomo, vachirira senjiva
dzomumipata, mumwe nomumwe nokuda kwezvivi zvake.
17 Ruoko rumwe norumwe ruchapera simba uye ibvi rimwe nerimwe richarukutika
semvura.
18 Vachafuka nguo dzamasaga uye vachafukidzwa nokutya. Zviso zvavo zvicha-
fukidzwa nenyadzi uye misoro yavo ichaveurwa.

19 Vachakanda sirivha yavo munzira dzomumisha, uye goridhe yavo ichava chinhu
chisina kuchena. Sirivha yavo negoridhe ravo hazvingavaponesi pazuva rokutsamwa
kwaJehovha. Hazvingapedzi nzara yavo kana kugutsa matumbu avo nazvo, nokuti
ndizvo zvakavagumbusa vakapinda muchivi.
20 Vakanga vachizvikudza nokuda kwoukomba hwavo hwakanaka uye
vachihushandisa kuita zvifananidzo zvinonyangadza nezviumbwa zvakaipisisa.
Naizvozvo ndichashandura izvi, zvikava chinhu chine tsvina kwavari.
21 Ndichazvipa zvose kuvatorwa sezvinhu zvakapambwa uye sepfuma ingapambwa
navakaipa venyika, uye vachazvisvibisa.
22 Ndichavafuratira uye vachasvibisa nzvimbo yangu inokosha; mbavha
dzichapinda mairi dzigoisvibisa.
23 "Gadzirai ngetani, nokuti nyika izere nokuteura ropa uye guta rizere nokuita
nechisimba.
24 Ndichauyisa vanhu vakaipisisa vendudzi kuti vavatorere dzimba dzavo;
ndichaita kuti kuzvikudza kwavane simba kugume, uye nzvimbo dzavo tsvene
dzichasvibiswa.
25 Kana kutya kwauya, vachatsvaka rugare asi havangaruwani.
26 Kuchauya njodzi pamusoro penjodzi uye guhu pamusoro peguhu. Vachaedza
kutsvaka chiratidzo kumuprofita; kudzidziswa murayiro nomuprista kuchashayikwa,
namazano anobva kuvakuruwo achashayikwa.
27 Mambo achachema, muchinda achafukidzwa nokuora mwoyo, uye maoko
avanhu vomunyika achadedera. Ndichavaitira zvakafanira mafambiro avo, uye
ndichavatonga nemitemo yavo. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha."

# 8

*Zvifananidzo muTemberi*

1 Mugore rechitanhatu, mumwedzi wechitanhatu pazuva reshanu, pandakanga
ndirere mumba mangu uye vakuru veJudha vagere pamberi pangu, ruoko rwaIshe
Jehovha rwakauya pamusoro pangu ipapo.
2 Ndakatarisa, ndikaona chimiro chakaita sechomunhu. Kubva ipapo zvichikwira
kumusoro, kuratidzika kwake kwainge kuchibwinya sedare rinopisa.
3 Akatambanudza chakanga chakaita soruoko akandibata nebvudzi romusoro
wangu. Mweya akandisimudza pakati penyika nedenga uye muzviratidzo zvaMwari
akanditora akandiendesa kuJerusarema, kumukova wokusuo rokumusoro roruvazhe
rwomukati, pakanga pamire chifananidzo chinomutsa godo.
4 Uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane kubwinya kwaMwari waIsraeri,
sapachiratidzo chandakanga ndaona mubani.
5 Ipapo akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, tarira kumusoro." Naizvozvo
ndakatarisa, uye pamukova wokumusoro kwesuo rearitari ndakaona chifananidzo
ichi chegodo.
6 Uye akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, unoona zvavari kuita here, izvo
zvinhu zvinonyangadza chose zvinoitwa neimba yaIsraeri pano, zvinhu zvichandiisa
kure neimba yangu tsvene? Asika, uchaona zvimwe zvinhu zvinonyangadza
kwazvo."
7 Ipapo akaenda neni kumukova wokuruvazhe. Ndakatarisa ndikaona buri
pamadziro.
8 Iye akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, chichera zvino mumadziro." Saka
ndakachera mumadziro ndikaona mukova imomo.
9 Ipapo akati kwandiri, "Pinda mukati undoona zvinhu zvakaipa uye zvinonyan-
gadza zvavanoita pano."

10 Saka ndakapinda mukati ndikatarisa, ndikaona mifananidzo pamadziro ose
yezvinhu zvose zvinokambaira uye nemhuka dzinonyangadza nezvifananidzo zvose
zveimba yaIsraeri.
11 Pamberi pazvo pakanga pamire vakuru makumi manomwe veimba yaIsraeri,
uye Jaazania mwanakomana waShafani akanga akamira pakati pavo. Mumwe no-
mumwe akanga akabata hadyana yezvinonhuhwira muruoko rwake, uye munhuwi
wegore rezvinonhuhwira wakanga uchienda kumusoro.
12 Iye akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, waona here zvinoitwa navakuru
veimba yaIsraeri murima, mumwe nomumwe pashongwe yechifananidzo chake?
Vanoti, 'Jehovha haationi, Jehovha akaramba nyika.' "
13 Akatizve, "Uchavaona vachiita zvinhu zvinonyangadza kupfuura izvi."
14 Ipapo akaenda neni kumukova wokusuo rokumusoro weimba yaJehovha,
ndikaona vakadzi vagerepo, vachichema Tamuzi.
15 Akati kwandiri, "Unoona here izvi, mwanakomana womunhu? Uchaona zvinhu
zvakatonyanya kuipa kupfuura izvi."
16 Zvino akaenda neni kuruvazhe rwomukati meimba yaJehovha, uye ipapo pa-
mukova wetemberi, pakati pebiravira nearitari, pakanga pana varume vaikarosvika
makumi maviri navashanu. Vakafuratira temberi yaJehovha uye zviso zvavo
zvakatarisa kumabvazuva, vakanga vachipfugamira zuva kurutivi rwamabvazuva.
17 Akati kwandiri, "Wazviona here izvi, iwe mwanakomana womunhu? Chinhu
chiduku here kuimba yaJudha kuti vaite zvinhu zvinonyangadza zvavari kuita pano?
Vanofanira here kuzadzazve nyika nechisimba uye nokuramba vachinditsamwisa?
Vatarise vachiisa davi kumhuno dzavo.
18 Naizvozvo ndichavaranga nehasha; handingavanzwiri tsitsi kana kuvaponesa.
Kunyange vakaridza mhere munzeve dzangu, handingavanzwi."

# 9

*Vanonamata Zvifananidzo vanourayiwa*

1 Ipapo ndakamunzwa achidanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, "Uya navarindi veguta
pano, mumwe nomumwe ano munondo muruoko rwake."
2 Ipapo ndakaona varume vatanhatu vachiuya vachibva nokurutivi rwesuo roku-
musoro, rakatarisa kumusoro, mumwe nomumwe ano munondo unopinza kwazvo
muruoko rwake. Pakati pavo pakanga pano murume akanga akapfeka mucheka
wakaisvonaka ane zvinyoreso parutivi rwake. Ivo vakapinda vakamira parutivi
rwearitari yendarira.
3 Zvino kubwinya kwaMwari waIsraeri kwakakwira kuchibva pamusoro pa-
makerubhi, pakwakanga kuri, ndokuswedera kuchikumbaridzo chetemberi. Ipapo
Jehovha akadana murume akanga akapfeka mucheka uya akanga ane zvinyoreso
parutivi rwake
4 akati kwaari, "Pfuura nomuguta rose reJerusarema uye uise munembo pahuma
dzavaya vanotsutsumwa navanochema pamusoro pezvinhu zvinonyangadza zvi-
noitwa mariri."
5 Ndichakateerera, iye akati kuna vamwe, "Muteverei nomukati meguta, muuraye,
musingambonzwiri ngoni kana tsitsi.
6 Urayai vatana, majaya navarandakadzi, madzimai navana, asi musabata ani zvake
ano munembo. Mutangire paimba tsvene yangu." Saka vakatanga navakuru vakanga
vari mberi kwetemberi.
7 Ipapo akati kwavari, "Svibisai temberi muzadze mavazhe navakaurayiwa.
Endai!" Naizvozvo vakaenda vakatanga kuuraya muguta rose.

8 Pavakanga vachiuraya, uye ini ndasara ndoga, ndakawira pasi nechiso, ndichi-
danidzira, ndichiti, “Haiwa, Ishe Jehovha! Muchaparadza vakasara vose vaIsraeri
pakudururwa kwehasha dzenyu pamusoro peJerusarema here?”
9 Akandipindura achiti, “Chivi cheimba yaIsraeri neJudha chakura kwazvo; nyika
yazara nokuteura ropa uye guta razara nokusaruramisira. Ivo vanoti, ‘Jehovha
akaramba nyika; Jehovha haaoni.’
10 Saka handingambovanzwira tsitsi kana kuvaponesa, asi ndichauyisa pamisoro
yavo zvavakaita.”
11 Ipapo murume uya akanga akapfeka mucheka wakaisvonaka ane zvokunyoresa
parutivi pake akadzoka neshoko, achiti, “Ndaita sezvamakarayira.”

# 10

*Kubwinya kunobva muTemberi*

1 Ndakatarisa, ndikaona chinhu chakafanana nechigaro choushe chesafire pamu-
soro pedenga raiva pamusoro pemisoro yamakerubhimi.
2 Jehovha akati kumurume uya akanga akapfeka mucheka wakaisvonaka, “Enda
pakati pamavhiri ari munyasi mamakerubhi. Uzadze maoko ako namazimbe
anopisa anobva pamakerubhi ugoaparadzira pamusoro peguta.” Iye akapinda ini
ndakatarira.
3 Zvino makerubhi akanga akamira parutivi rwezasi kwetemberi murume
paakapinda, uye gore rakazadza ruvazhe rwomukati.
4 Ipapo kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakakwira pamusoro pamakerubhi kukaswedera
kuchikumbaridzo chetemberi. Gore rakazadza temberi, uye ruvazhe rukazadzwa
nokupenya kwokubwinya kwaJehovha.
5 Mubvumo wamapapiro amakerubhi wainzwika kusvikira kuruvazhe rwokunze,
senzwi raMwari Wamasimba Ose kana achitaura.
6 Jehovha akati arayira murume akanga akapfeka mucheka wakaisvonaka, achiti,
“Tora moto pakati pamavhiri, kubva pamakerubhi,” murume akapinda mukati
akamira parutivi rwevhiri.
7 Ipapo rimwe ramakerubhi rakatambanudzira ruoko rwaro kumoto wakanga uri
pakati pawo. Akatora mumwe moto ndokuuisa mumaoko omurume akanga akapfeka
mucheka wakaisvonaka, iye ndokuutora ndokuenda nawo panze.
8 (Pasi pamapapiro amakerubhi paionekwa chinhu chainge maoko omunhu.)
9 Ndakatarisa, ndikaona parutivi rwamakerubhi mavhiri mana, rimwe vhiri
parutivi rwekerubhi rimwe nerimwe, mavhiri acho aivaima kunge ibwe rekrisorite.
10 Pakuonekwa kwawo, mana acho akanga akafanana; rimwe nerimwe rakanga
rakaita sevhiri riri mukati merimwe vhiri.
11 Paaifamba aigona kuenda neimwe yenzira ina kwakanga kwakatarisa
makerubhi; mavhiri haana kutsauka pakufamba kwaiita makerubhi. Makerubhi
akaenda munzira ipi zvayo kwakanga kwakatarira musoro, asingatsauki pakufamba
kwawo.
12 Miviri yawo yose, pamwe chete nemisana yawo, maoko awo namapapiro awo,
zvakanga zvakazara nameso, zvakanga zvakadarowo namavhiri awo ari mana.
13 Ndakanzwa mavhiri achitumidzwa zita rokuti “mavhiri okumonereka.”
14 Kerubhi rimwe nerimwe rakanga rine zviso zvina: Chimwe chiso chakanga chiri
chekerubhi, chechipiri chakanga chiri chiso chomunhu, chiso chechitatu chakanga
chiri cheshumba, chiso chechina chakanga chiri chegondo.
15 Ipapo makerubhi akabhururuka achikwira kumusoro. Izvi ndizvo zvisikwa
zvipenyu zvandakaona ndiri paRwizi rweKebhari.

16 Makerubhi aiti ofamba, mavhiri aiva parutivi rwawo ofambawo; makerubhi
aiti akatambanudza mapapiro awo kuti abhururuke kubva pasi, mavhiri akanga
asingabvi parutivi rwawo.
17 Kana makerubhi akamira, iwo aimirawo; uye makerubhi akabhururuka, iwo
aisimuka pamwe chete nawo, nokuti mweya wezvisikwa zvipenyu wakanga uri
maari.
18 Ipapo kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakabva pamusoro pechikumbaridzo chetemberi
kukamira pamusoro pamakerubhi.
19 Ndichakatarisa izvi, makerubhi akatambanudza mapapiro awo ndokubhururuka
kubva pasi, uye paaienda, mavhiri aiendawo nawo. Akandomira pamukova wesuo
rokumabvazuva kweimba yaJehovha, uye kubwinya kwaMwari waIsraeri kwakanga
kuri pamusoro pawo.
20 Izvi ndizvo zvisikwa zvipenyu zvandakanga ndaona pasi paMwari waIsraeri
paRwizi rweKebhari, uye ndikaziva kuti akanga ari makerubhi.
21 Rimwe nerimwe rakanga rine zviso zvina namapapiro mana, uye pasi pamapa-
piro awo pakanga pane zvairatidzika samaoko omunhu.
22 Zviso zvawo zvakanga zvichiratidzika sezviya zvandakanga ndamboona paRwizi
rweKebhari. Chimwe nechimwe chaifamba chakananga mberi.

# 11

*Kutongwa kwaVatungamiri veIsraeri*

1 Ipapo Mweya wakandisimudza ukaenda neni pasuo reimba yaJehovha rakatarira
kumabvazuva. Pamukova wesuo ipapo, pakanga pane varume makumi maviri
navashanu, uye ndakaona pakati pavo Jaazania mwanakomana waAzuri naPeratia
mwanakomana waBhenaya, vatungamiri vavanhu.
2 Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, ava ndivo varume vanoran-
gana zvakaipa nokupa mano akaipa muguta rino.
3 Vanoti, ‘Ko, nguva haisati yasvika here yokuvaka dzimba? Guta rino ihari
yokubikira, uye isu tisu nyama.’
4 Naizvozvo profita pamusoro pavo; profita, mwanakomana womunhu.”
5 Ipapo Mweya waJehovha wakauya pamusoro pangu, iye akanditaurira kuti
nditi: “Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndizvo zvamunotaura, imi imba yaIsraeri, asi ndinoziva
zvamunofunga mundangariro dzenyu.
6 Makauraya vanhu vazhinji muguta rino uye mukazadza nzira dzaro nevakafa.
7 “Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Zvitunha zvamakandamo ndiyo nyama uye
guta rino ndiyo hari, asi ini ndichakubudisai mariri.
8 Munotya munondo, zvino munondo ndiwo wandichauyisa kuzokurwisai, ndizvo
zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
9 Ndichakubudisai kunze kweguta ndigokuisai mumaoko avatorwa uye ndichaku-
rangai.
10 Muchaurayiwa nomunondo, uye ini ndichakutongai pamiganhu yaIsraeri. Ipapo
muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.
11 Guta rino haringavi hari kwamuri, nemi hamungavi nyama mariri; ndichaku-
tongai ini pamiganhu yeIsraeri.
12 Uye muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, nokuti hamuna kutevera mitemo yangu kana
kuchengeta mirayiro yangu asi makafamba netsika dzendudzi dzakakupoteredzai.”
13 Zvino ndakati ndichiprofita, Peratia mwanakomana waBhenaya akafa. Ipapo
ndakawira pasi nechiso ndikachema zvikuru ndichiti, “Haiwa Ishe Jehovha! Ko,
muchaparadza chose vakasara vaIsraeri here?”
14 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri, richiti,

15 “Mwanakomana womunhu, hama dzako, hama dzako dzeropa neimba yose
yaIsraeri, ndivo vainzi navanhu veJerusarema, ‘Vari kure kwazvo naJehovha; nyika
ino takaipiwa kuti ive yedu.’

*Kudzoswa kwaIsraeri kunovimbiswa*

16 “Naizvozvo uti, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Kunyange ndakavaendesa kure pakati
pendudzi uye ndikavaparadzira pakati penyika, asi kwechinguva chiduku ndakanga
ndiri nzvimbo yavo tsvene munyika dzavakaenda.’
17 “Naizvozvo uti, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndichakuunganidzai kubva kundudzi
ndigokudzosai kubva kunyika dzamakanga makaparadzirwa uye ndichakupaizve
nyika yaIsraeri.’
18 “Vachadzokera kwairi vagobvisa zvifananidzo zvayo zvose zvakaipisisa nezvi-
fananidzo zvinonyangadza.
19 Ndichavapa mwoyo mumwe uye ndichaisa mweya mutsva mukati mavo;
ndichabvisa mwoyo webwe mukati mavo ndigovapa mwoyo wenyama.
20 Ipapo vachatevera mitemo yangu uye vachachenjerera kuchengeta mirayiro
yangu. Vachava vanhu vangu, uye ini ndichava Mwari wavo.
21 Asi kana vari vaya vane mwoyo inotevera zvakaumbwa zvavo zvakaipisisa
nezvifananidzo zvinonyangadza, ndichaburutsa pamisoro yavo chaiyo zvavakaita,
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”
22 Ipapo makerubhi namavhiri parutivi pawo akatambanudza mapapiro awo, uye
kubwinya kwaMwari waIsraeri kwakanga kuri pamusoro pawo.
23 Kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakakwira kuchibva mukati meguta kukandomira
pamusoro pegomo nechokumabvazuva kwaro.
24 Mweya wakandisimudza ukaenda neni kuna vakatapwa vari muBhabhironi
muchiratidzo chakapiwa noMweya waMwari.
Ipapo chiratidzo chandakanga ndaona chakakwidzwa kubva pandiri,
25 uye ndakaudza vakatapwa zvinhu zvose zvandakaratidzwa naJehovha.

# 12

*Vakatapwa*

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, iwe ugere pakati pavanhu vanondimukira. Vane
meso okuona asi havaoni, vane nzeve dzokunzwa asi havanzwi, nokuti vanhu
vokumukira.
3 “Naizvozvo, mwanakomana womunhu, rongedza midziyo yako utame uye utame
masikati, vakakutarira, ubude ubve panzvimbo yauri uende kune imwe nzvimbo.
Zvimwe vachanzwisisa, kunyange vari imba inondimukira.
4 Masikati chaiwo, vakatarira, iwe budisa nhumbi dzako dzakarongedzerwa
kutama. Ipapo panguva yamadekwana, ivo vakatarira, buda iwe sezvinoita vaya
vanoenda muutapwa.
5 Uboore masvingo vakatarira ugotora nhumbi dzako ubude napo.
6 Udziise papfudzi rako ivo vakangotarisa ugobuda nadzo kwasviba. Ufukidze chiso
chako kuti urege kuona nyika, nokuti ndakuita chiratidzo kuimba yaIsraeri.”
7 Saka ndakaita sezvandakarayirwa. Panguva yamasikati ndakabudisa zvinhu
zvangu zvarongedzerwa kutama. Zvino panguva yamadekwana ndakaboora
masvingo namaoko angu. Ndakabudisa nhumbi dzangu kwasviba, ndakazvitakura
pamapfudzi angu ivo vakangotarisa.
8 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri panguva yamangwanani richiti,
9 “Mwanakomana womunhu, imba iyo yokundimukira yaIsraeri haina kukubvunza
here kuti, ‘Uri kuiteiko?’

10 “Uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Chirevo ichi chinoreva muchinda weJerusarema neimba yose yaIsraeri iripo.’
11 Uti kwavari, ‘Ini ndiri chiratidzo kwamuri.’
“Sezvandakaita, ndizvo zvavachaitirwawo. Vachaenda kuutapwa senhapwa.
12 “Muchinda ari pakati pavo achaisa zvinhu zvake papfudzi kwasviba agoenda, uye achaboorerwa buri rokubuda naro parusvingo. Achafukidza chiso chake kuitira kuti arege kuona nyika.
13 Ndichamutambanudzira mumbure wangu, uye achabatwa mumusungo wangu; ndichamuendesa kuBhabhironi, nyika yavaKaradhea, asi haasi kuzoiona, uye ikoko ndiko kwaachafira.
14 Ndichaparadzira kumhepo vose vakamupoteredza, vashandiri vake namauto ake, uye ndichavateverera nomunondo wakavhomorwa.
15 “Vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichavaparadzira pakati pendudzi ndigovaparadzira kunyika dzose.
16 Asi ndichasiya vashoma vavo pamunondo, napanzara nedenda, kuitira kuti pakati pendudzi kwavachaenda zvimwe vangarangarira zvinyangadzo zvavo zvavakaita zvose. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.”
17 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
18 “Mwanakomana womunhu, udedere paunenge uchidya zvokudya zvako, uye udedere uye utye paunonwa mvura yako.
19 Uti kuvanhu venyika, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha pamusoro pavanogara muJerusarema uye nomunyika yaIsraeri: Vachadya zvokudya zvavo nokufunganya uye vachanwa mvura yavo vaora mwoyo, nokuti nyika yavo ichatorerwa zviri mairi nokuda kwechisimba chaavo vose vanogaramo.
20 Maguta anogarwa navanhu achava matongo uye nyika ichaparadzwa. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.’ ”
21 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
22 “Mwanakomana womunhu, chirevo ichi chamunacho munyika yaIsraeri ndecheiko chinoti, ‘Mazuva ari kungopera uye zviratidzo zvose zvinongova pasina?’
23 Uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndichaita kuti chirevo ichi chigume, uye havachazochitauri muIsraeri.’ Uti kwavari, ‘Mazuva aswedera okuti zviratidzo zvose zvizadziswe.
24 Nokuti hakuchazovazve nezviratidzo zvenhema kana kuvuka kunobata kumeso pakati pavanhu veIsraeri.
25 Asi ini Jehovha ndichataura zvandichataura, uye zvichazadzisika zvisinganonoki. Nokuti pamazuva enyu, imi imba yokumukira, ndichazadzisa zvose zvandinotaura, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.’ ”
26 Shoko raJehovha rakauya kwandiri richiti,
27 “Mwanakomana womunhu, imba yaIsraeri iri kuti, ‘Chiratidzo chaanoona ndechamakore mazhinji kubva iye zvino, uye anoprofita zvenguva inouya zviri kure.’
28 “Naizvozvo uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Hakuna shoko rangu richanonokazve; zvose zvandinoreva zvichazadzisika, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.’ ”

# 13

*Vaprofita Venhema vanopiwa mhosva*

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, profita pamusoro pavaprofita vaIsraeri vari kukuprofitirai zvino. Uti kuna avo vanoprofita zvinobva pamurangariro wavo, ‘Inzwai shoko raJehovha!

3 Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Vane nhamo vaprofita mapenzi vanotevera mweya yavo
pachavo ivo vasina chavakaona!
4 Vaprofita venyu, imi vaIsraeri, vakafanana namakava ari pakati pamatongo.
5 Hamuna kukwira pakakoromoka porusvingo kuti mupagadzirire imba yaIsraeri,
kuti igomira yakasimba pahondo pazuva raJehovha.
6 Zviratidzo zvavo ndezvenhema uye kuvuka kwavo inhema. Ivo vanoti, "Jehovha
anoti," asi Jehovha asina kuvatuma; asi vanotarisira kuti mashoko avo azadzisike.
7 Hauna kuona zviratidzo zvenhema here uye mukataura nhema pakuvuka
pamainge muchiti, "Jehovha anoti," kunyange zvangu ndisina kutaura?

8 " 'Naizvozvo, zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Nokuda kwamashoko enyu enhema
nezviratidzo zvenhema ndinokupai mhosva, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
9 Ruoko rwangu rucharwa navaprofita vanoona zviratidzo zvenhema uye van-
otaura kuvuka kwenhema. Havangavi pakati pamakurukota avanhu vangu kana
kunyorwa muzvinyorwa zveimba yaIsraeri, uye havangapindi munyika yaIsraeri.
Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha.

10 " 'Nokuda kwokuti vanotsausa vanhu vangu, vachiti, "Rugare," ipo pasina rugare,
uye nokuti pavanovaka rusvingo rwakatetepa vanorupenda nependi chena.
11 Naizvozvo udza ivavo vanorupenda kuti ruchawa. Mvura ichanaya yakawanda,
uye ndichatuma chimvuramabwe chicharova pasi, uye mhepo dzine simba
dzichavhuvhuta.
12 Panoondomoka rusvingo vanhu havazokubvunzi here vachiti, "Iripiko pendi
chena yamakarupenda nayo?"

13 " 'Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Muhasha dzangu ndichasunungura mhepo
ine simba, uye pakutsamwa kwangu chimvuramabwe nemvura zhinji zvichanaya
nokuparadza kunotyisa.
14 Ndichaparadza rusvingo rwawakapenda nependi chena uye ndicharukoromora
ndigorusiya rwati ware ware pasi zvokuti nheyo dzarwo dzichasara dzava pachena.
Paruchakoromoka, nemi muchaparadzwa murimo; uye muchaziva kuti ndini
Jehovha.
15 Saka ndichapedzera hasha dzangu parusvingo napamusoro pavaya vairupenda
nependi chena. Ndichati kwamuri, "Rusvingo rwaparara uye naivowo vakarupenda
nependi chena,
16 vaya vaprofita veIsraeri vakaprofita pamusoro peJerusarema uye vakaona
zviratidzo zvorugare rwaro nyamba kwakanga kusina rugare, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe
Jehovha." '

17 "Zvino, iwe mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako pamusoro pa-
vanasikana vavanhu vako vanoprofita zvinobva mundangariro dzavo. Profita
pamusoro pavo,
18 uti, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Vane nhamo vakadzi vanosonera mazango pamaoko
avo uye vanoita zvifukidzo zvemisoro yavo zvemhando dzakasiyana-siyana pakureba
vachiitira kuti vateye vanhu nazvo. Ko, imi muchateya upenyu hwavanhu vangu asi
muchichengetedza hwenyu here?
19 Makandisvibisa pakati pavanhu vangu nokuda kwezviyero zvishoma zvebhari
namafufu echingwa. Pamakareva nhema kuvanhu vangu, vanoteerera nhema,
makauraya vaya vakanga vasingafaniri kufa, mukasiya vakanga vasingafaniri
kurarama.
20 " 'Naizvozvo, zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndinovenga mazango enyu amunoteya
nawo vanhu kunge munoteya shiri, zvino ndichaadambura pamaoko enyu; ndicha-
sunungura vanhu vamunoteya seshiri.

21 Ndichabvarura mavhoiri enyu ndigoponesa vanhu vangu pamaoko enyu, uye
havachazovi nyama mumaoko enyu, uye havachazobatwizve nesimba renyu. Ipapo
muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.
22 Nokuti makaodza mwoyo yavakarurama nenhema dzenyu, vandakanga ndisina
kuchemedza ini, uye nokuti makakurudzira vakaipa kuti varege kutendeuka panzira
dzavo dzakaipa nokudaro vaponese mweya yavo,
23 naizvozvo hamuchazoonizve zviratidzo zvenhema kana kuita zvokuvuka.
Ndichaponesa vanhu vangu pamaoko enyu. Ipapo zvino muchaziva kuti ndini
Jehovha.' "

# 14

*Vanonamata Zvifananidzo Vanotongwa*

1 Vamwe vavakuru veIsraeri vakauya kwandiri vakagara pasi pamberi pangu.
2 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
3 "Mwanakomana womunhu, ava vanhu vakaisa zvifananidzo mumwoyo yavo
vakaisa zvigumbuso zvakaipa pamberi pavo. Ndingavatendera kuti vatombondib-
vunza here?
4 Naizvozvo taura navo ugovaudza kuti, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Kana muIsraeri
upi zvake akaisa zvifananidzo mumwoyo make uye akaisa chigumbuso chakaipa
pamberi pake ndokuenda kumuprofita, ini Jehovha ndichamupindura pachangu
zvinoenderana nokunamata kwake zvifananidzo zvake zvikuru.
5 Ndichaita izvi kuti ndibatezve mwoyo yavanhu veIsraeri, ivo vakandisiya vose
kuti vatevere zvifananidzo zvavo.'
6 "Naizvozvo uti kuimba yeIsraeri, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Tendeukai! Dzokai
mufuratire zvifananidzo zvenyu musiye mabasa enyu ose anonyangadza!
7 " 'Kana muIsraeri upi zvake, kana mutorwa agere muIsraeri, akazvitsaura kubva
pandiri akaisa zvifananidzo mumwoyo make uye akaisa chigumbuso chakaipa pam-
beri pake ndokuenda kumuprofita kunobvunza nezvangu, ini Jehovha ndichamupin-
dura pachangu.
8 Ndicharinzira chiso changu pamusoro pomunhu uyo kuti ndimurwise uye
ndichamuita muenzaniso netsumo. Ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu vangu. Ipapo
muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.
9 " 'Uye kana muprofita akanyengerwa kuti ataure chiprofita, ini Jehovha ndini
ndamunyengera, uye ndichatambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro pake ndigomu-
paradza pakati pavanhu veIsraeri.
10 Vachatakura mhosva yavo ivo, muprofita achava nemhosva zvakangoenzana
naiye auya kuzomubvunza.
11 Ipapo vanhu veIsraeri havangazotsaukizve vachibva kwandiri kana
kuzvisvibisazve nezvivi zvavo zvose. Vachava vanhu vangu, uye ini ndichava
Mwari wavo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.' "

*Kutongwa Kusingapunyukwi*

12 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
13 "Mwanakomana womunhu, kana nyika ikanditadzira nokusatendeka kwayo uye
ini ndikatambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro payo kuti ndiparadze kugoverwa
kwayo zvokudya nokutumira nzara pamusoro payo nokuuraya vanhu vayo nezvip-
fuwo zvayo,
14 kunyange dai varume vatatu ava, Noa, Dhanieri naJobho, vaiva mairi vaingogona
kuzviponesa ivo pachavo nokuda kwokururama kwavo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe
Jehovha.

15 “Kana dai ndikatumira zvikara munyika imomo, izvo zvikaisiya isina
kana mwana uye ikazoparadzwa zvokuti pashayikwe anopfuura nomo nokuda
kwezvikara,
16 zvirokwazvo, noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, kunyange
dai varume vatatu ava vaivamo, havaizogona kuponesa vanakomana vavo kana
vanasikana vavo. Ivo chete ndivo vaingopona, asi nyika yaizoparadzwa.
17 “Kana dai ndaiuyisa munondo kuzorwisa nyika iyo ndikati, ‘Munondo ngaupfu-
ure nomunyika yose,’ uye ndikauraya vanhu vayo nezvipfuwo zvavo,
18 zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, kunyange
dai varume ava vatatu vaivamo, havaizogona kuponesa vanakomana vavo kana
vanasikana vavo. Ivo voga ndivo vaizoponeswa.
19 “Kana dai ndikatuma denda munyika ndikadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro payo
nokuteura ropa, ndichauraya vanhu vayo nezvipfuwo zvavo,
20 zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, kunyange
dai Noa, naDhanieri naJobho vaivamo, havaigona kuponesa mwanakomana kana
mwanasikana. Vaingozviponesa ivo chete nokuda kwokururama kwavo.
21 “Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Zvichaipisisa sei kana ndikatuma pamusoro
peJerusarema zvinotyisa zvina zvandakatonga, zvinoti munondo, nzara, zvikara
nedenda, kuzouraya vanhu varo nezvipfuwo zvaro!
22 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo pachava navanosara, vanakomana navanasikana
vachabudiswa mairi. Vachauya kwamuri, uye pamunoona tsika dzavo namabasa
avo, muchanyaradzwa pamusoro penjodzi yandakauyisa pamusoro peJerusarema,
njodzi dzose dzandakauyisa pairi.
23 Muchanyaradzwa pamunoona tsika dzavo namabasa avo, nokuti muchaziva kuti
hapana chandakaita mariri pasina chikonzero, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

# 15

*Jerusarema, muzambiringa usina maturo*

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, muti womuzambiringa uri nani kupfuura davi romuti
zvawo musango neiko?
3 Ko, pane danda rakambotorwa pauri here kuti rigadziriswe chimwe chinhu chine
basa? Ko, vanhu vangaita hoko nawo kuti vanhu vaturike zvinhu ipapo here?
4 Uye shure kwokunge wakandwa mumoto sehuni uye moto ndokuupisa mativi ose
ari maviri uye ndokusviba pakati, zvino uchabatsira chinhu here?
5 Kana wanga usingabatsiri chinhu uchiri wakakwana, uchagobatsireiko kana moto
waupisa uye wasviba?
6 “Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Sezvo ndakaisa miti yemizambiringa pakati
pemiti yesango sehuni dzomoto, ndizvo zvandichaita kuvanhu vagere muJerusarema.
7 Ndicharinzira chiso changu kwavari kuti ndivarwise. Kunyange zvavo vakabuda
mumoto, moto uchavaparadza. Uye pandinorinzira chiso changu kwavari kuti
ndivarwise muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.
8 Ndichaparadza nyika nokuti vakanga vasina kutendeka, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe
Jehovha.”

# 16

*Kufananidzirwa kwoKusatendeka kweJerusarema*

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, tsiura Jerusarema pamwe chete nezvinyangadzo
zvaro

3 uti, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha kuJerusarema: Madzitateguru ako nokwaakaberek-
erwa ndiko kunyika yeKenani; baba vako vakanga vari muAmori uye mai vako
vakanga vari muHiti.
4 Pazuva rawakaberekwa rukuvhute rwako haruna kugurwa, uye hauna kusham-
bidzwa nemvura kuti uchene, uye hauna kutongokwizwa nomunyu kana kuputirwa
mumucheka.
5 Hakuna munhu akakunzwira tsitsi kana kuva nengoni newe kuti akuitire chinhu
chimwe chezvinhu izvi. Asi, wakarasirwa kusango, nokuti musi wawakaberekwa iwe
wakashorwa.
6 “ ‘Ipapo ndakapfuura napo ndikakuona uchipfakanyika uri muropa rako, uye
pawakanga uvete ipapo uri muropa rako, ndakati kwauri, “Rarama!”
7 Ndakakuita kuti ukure somuti wesango. Wakakura ukanyatsoumbika ukava
ukomba hwakaisvonaka. Mazamu ako akakura nebvudzi rako rikakura, iyewe
wakanga wakashama usina chinhu.
8 “ ‘Shure kwaizvozvo, ndakapfuura nepauri, uye pandakatarira pauri ndakaona
kuti wakanga wakura pane zvorudo, ndikawarira rutivi rwenguo yangu pamusoro
pako ndokukufukidza pakushama kwako. Ndakakupikira ndikaita sungano newe,
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, iwe ukava wangu.
9 “ ‘Ndakakushambidza nemvura uye ndikakugeza kubvisa ropa rako, ndokuku-
zodza mafuta.
10 Ndakakufukidza nezvakarukwa zvakanaka ndikakupfekedza shangu dzamate-
hwe.
11 Ndakakufukidza nomucheka wakaisvonaka ndikakufukidza mucheka uno mu-
rango unokosha. Ndakakushongedza noukomba: ndikaisa zvishongo zvomumaoko
nouketani pamutsipa wako,
12 uye ndakaisa mhete pamhuno yako, nemhete panzeve dzako uye nekorona
yakanaka pamusoro wako.
13 Saka wakashongedzwa negoridhe nesirivha; nguo dzako dzaiva dzomucheka
wakaisvonaka uye mucheka womutengo mukuru nomucheka wakarukwa. Zvokudya
zvako zvaiva zvoupfu hwakatsetseka, nouchi namafuta omuorivhi. Wakabva wanaka
chose ukasimukira kusvikira wava mambokadzi.
14 Mukurumbira wokunaka kwako wakapararira pakati pendudzi, nokuti kubwinya
kwandakaisa pamusoro pako kwakaita kuti kunaka kwako kuve kwangu, ndizvo
zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
15 “ ‘Asi iwe wakavimba norunako rwako ukashandisa mbiri yako kuti uve chifeve.
Wakazadza munhu wose akapfuura napauri noufeve uye nokuda kworunako rwako
ukava wake.
16 Wakatora dzimwe nhumbi dzako ukashongedza nzvimbo dzakakwirira,
kwawakaramba uchiitira ufeve hwako. Zvinhu zvakadaro hazvifaniri kuitika uye
hazvifaniri kutomboitwa.
17 Wakatorazve ukomba hwezvishongo zvakaisvonaka zvandakakupa, ukomba
hwakaitwa negoridhe nesirivha, uye ukazviitira zvifananidzo zvechirume ndokuita
ufeve nazvo.
18 Uye wakatora nguo dzako dzakarukwa kuti ufukidze zvifananidzo, uye ukapira
mafuta angu ezvinonhuhwira pamberi pazvo.
19 Uyezve zvokudya zvandakakupa, upfu hwakatsetseka, mafuta omuorivhi nouchi
zvandakakupa kuti udye, wakazvipira sezvinonhuhwira pamberi pazvo. Izvozvo
ndizvo zvakaitika, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
20 “ ‘Uye wakatora vanakomana navanasikana vawakaberekera ini ukavabayira
sezvokudya kuzvifananidzo. Ko, ufeve hwako hwakanga husina kuringana here?
21 Wakauraya vana vangu ukavabayira kuzvifananidzo.

22 Mumabasa ako ose anonyangadza hauna kurangarira mazuva ouduku hwako,
pawakanga usina kupfeka usina chinhu, uchikava-kava uri muropa rako.

23 " 'Nhamo! Une nhamo iwe, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Pamusoro pokumwe
kuipa kwako kwose,
24 wakazvivakira nzvimbo yakakwirira ukazviitira shongwe refu pazvivara zvose
zvomusha.
25 Wakavaka shongwe dzako refu panotangira nzira dzose dzomumusha ndokud-
eredza runako rwako, uchipira muviri wako nokuwanza kupata kwako kuna ani
zvake aipfuura napauri.
26 Wakaita ufeve navaIjipita, vawakavakidzana navo ivo vazere noruchiva, uka-
mutsa kutsamwa kwangu, nokuwanda kwokupata kwako.
27 Saka ndakatambanudza ruoko rwangu kuti ndikurwise ndikatapudza nyika
yako; ndikakuisa pasi pokukara kwavavengi vako, vanasikana vavaFiristia, ivo
vakavhundutswa namafambiro ako.
28 Wakaitazve ufeve navaAsiria, nokuti wakanga usingagoni kuguta; kunyange
shure kwaizvozvo hauna kumbogutsikana nazvo.
29 Ipapo wakawanza kupata kwako kuti kubatanidzire Bhabhironi, nyika
yavashambadziri, asi kunyange naizvozvi hauna kugutsikana.

30 " 'Unoshayiwa simba sei, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, paunoita zvinhu izvi
zvose, zvinoitwa nechifeve chisinganyari.
31 Pawakavaka nzvimbo dzakakwirira pamavambo enzira dzose dzomumusha
ndokuzviitira shongwe refu pazvivara zvose, wakanga usingaiti sechifeve, nokuti
wakashora muripo.

32 " 'Iwe chifeve chomukadzi! Unoshuva vatorwa kupinda murume wako!
33 Chifeve chimwe nechimwe chinogamuchira muripo, asi iwe unopa zvipo
kuvadiwa vako vose, nokuvafufura kuti vauye kwauri vachibva kwose kwose nokuda
kwokupata kwako kusina unhu.
34 Saka iwe wakasiyana navamwe pakufeva kwako; hakuna anokumhanyira
nokuda kwokupata kwako. Iwe wakasiyana chose, nokuti ndiwe unopa muripo uye
iwe hauna chaunopiwa.

35 " 'Naizvozvo, iwe chifeve, chinzwa shoko raJehovha!
36 Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Nokuda kwokuti wakadurura pfuma yako nokufukura
kusasimira kwako mukupata kwako navadiwa vako, uye nokuda kwezvifananidzo
zvako zvose zvinonyangadza, uye nokuda kwokuti wakavapa ropa ravana vako,
37 Naizvozvo ndichaunganidza vadiwa vako vose, vawaifara navo, vaya vawaida
navaya vawaivenga. Ndichavaunganidza kubva kwose kwose kuti vakurwise uye
ndichakufukura pamberi pavo uye vachaona kusasimira kwako kwose.
38 Ndichakutonga nomutongo wavakadzi vanoita ufeve navanoteura ropa;
ndichauyisa pamusoro pako ropa rokutsiva kwehasha dzangu negodo rokutsamwa
kwangu.
39 Ipapo ndichakuisa mumaoko avadiwa vako, uye vachakoromora nzvimbo dzako
dzakakwirira vagoparadza shongwe dzako refu. Vachakubvisa nguo dzako vagotora
ukomba hwako hwakanaka vagokusiya usina kupfeka wakashama.
40 Vachauya nemhomho yavanhu kuti izokurwisa, vachakutema namabwe
nokukubvamburanya neminondo yavo.
41 Vachapisa dzimba dzako nokukuranga pamberi pavakadzi vazhinji. Ndichagu-
misa ufeve hwako, uye hauchazoripirizve vadiwa vako.
42 Ipapo hasha dzangu pamusoro pako dzichaserera uye godo rokutsamwa kwangu
richabva kwauri; ndichadzikama uye handingatsamwizve.

43 “ ‘Nokuti hauna kurangarira mazuva ouduku hwako asi wakanditsamwisa
nezvinhu zvose izvi, zvirokwazvo ndichauyisa pamusoro pako zvawakaita, ndizvo
zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Ko, hauna kuwedzera unzenza pane mamwe mabasa ako
ose anonyangadza here?

44 “ ‘Munhu wose achataura tsumo achareva tsumo iyi pamusoro pako: “Sezvakaita
mai ndizvo zvakaita mwanasikana.”
45 Iwe uri mwanasikana chaiye wamai vako, vakashora murume wavo navana
vavo; uye uri munun’una chaiye wamadzikoma ako, akashora varume vavo navana
vavo. Mai vako vakanga vari muHiti uye baba vako vari muAmori.
46 Mukoma wako akanga ari Samaria, akanga achigara kumusoro kwako na-
vanasikana vake; uye munun’una wako, akanga achigara kurutivi rwezasi kwako
navanasikana vake, akanga ari Sodhomu.
47 Hauna kungofamba nenzira dzavo chete nokutevedzera zvinonyangadza zvavo,
asi iwe munzira dzako dzose wakakurumidza kuva wakashata chose kupfuura ivo.
48 Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, munun’una
wako Sodhomu navanasikana vake havana kumboita zvawakaita iwe nezvakaitwa
navanasikana vako.
49 “ ‘Zvino ichi ndicho chaiva chivi chomunun’una wako Sodhomu: Iye na-
vanasikana vake, vaizvikudza vaidyisa uye vaiva vasina hanya; havana kubatsira
varombo navanoshayiwa.
50 Vakanga vana manyawi uye vaiita zvinhu zvinonyangadza pamberi pangu.
Naizvozvo ndakavarasa sezvamunoona.
51 Samaria harina kuita hafu yezvivi zvawakaita iwe. Iwe wakaita zvinhu
zvinonyangadza kupfuura zvavakaita ivo, uye wakaita kuti vanun’una vako vange
vakarurama nokuda kwezvinhu izvi zvawakaita iwe.
52 Takura kunyadziswa kwako iwe, nokuti wakavigira munun’una wako kuru-
ramisirwa. Nokuti zvivi zvako zvakanga zvichinyadzisa chose kupinda zvavo, ivo
vanoratidzika kunge vakarurama kupfuura iwe. Saka zvino, chinyara uye zvitakurire
nyadzi dzako, nokuti wakaita kuti munun’una wako ave akarurama.

53 “ ‘Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, ndichadzosazve pfuma yeSodhomu navanasikana
varo neyeSamaria navanasikana varo, uye pfuma yako pamwe chete navo,
54 kuitira kuti ugotakura nyadzi dzako ugonyara pane zvose zvawakaita uchivan-
yaradza.
55 Uye vanun’una vako, ivo Sodhomu navanasikana vake neSamaria navanasikana
vake, uye iwe navanasikana vako muchadzokera pane zvavaiva kare.
56 Haungazomborevi nezvomunun’una wako Sodhomu pazuva rokuzvikudza
kwako,
57 kuipa kwako kusati kwafukurwa. Kunyange zvino, uri kusekwa izvozvi
navanasikana veEdhomu navavakidzani varo vose, uye vanasikana veFiristia, navose
vakakupoteredza vanokushora.
58 Uchazvitakurira zvibereko zvounzenza hwako namabasa ako anonyangadza,
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

59 “ ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndichakuitira zvakakufanira, nokuti wakazvidza
mhiko dzangu nokuputsa sungano yangu.
60 Asi hazvo ndicharangarira sungano yandakaita newe pamazuva ouduku hwako,
ndigosimbisa sungano isingaperi newe.
61 Ipapo ucharangarira nzira dzako ugonyora paunogamuchira vanun’una vako,
vose vakuru kwauri uye navaduku kwauriwo. Ndichavapa kwauri savanasikana, asi
kwete nokuda kwesungano yangu newe.
62 Saka ndichasimbisa sungano yangu newe, uye uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.

63 Ipapo, kana ndayanana newe pane zvose zvawakaita, ucharangarira ugonyara
uye ugozorega kushamisa muromo wako nokuda kwokuninipiswa kwako, ndizvo
zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.’ ”

# 17

*Makondo Maviri noMuzambiringa*

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, misa chinofananidzira utaurire imba yaIsraeri
mufananidzo.
3 Uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Gondo guru rina mapapiro ane simba,
rina manhenga marefu uye rizere namambava ana mavara mavara rakasvika
kuRebhanoni. Rakabata musoro womusidhari,
4 rikagura davi rokumusoro-soro rikaenda naro kure kunyika yavashambadziri,
rikandorisima muguta ravatengesi.
5 “ ‘Rakatora dzimwe mbeu dzenyika yenyu rikadzikavira muvhu rakaorera.
Rakadzisima somuti womukonachando parutivi rwemvura zhinji,
6 ikatungira ikava muzambiringa mupfupi unotandira. Matavi awo akadzoka
akananga kwariri, asi midzi yawo yakaramba iri pasi pawo. Saka wakabva wava
muzambiringa ukabudisa matavi uye ukatungira mashizha pamatavi.
7 “ ‘Asi kwakanga kune rimwe gondo guru rakanga rina mapapiro ane simba
guru uye rizere namambava. Zvino muzambiringa wakatandavadza midzi yawo
yakananga kwariri kubva pamunda pawakanga wasimwa ukatambanudza matavi
awo kwariri kuti uwane mvura.
8 Wakanga wasimwa pavhu rakaorera pedyo nemvura zhinji kuti ubudise matavi,
ubereke michero, ugova muzambiringa unoyevedza.’
9 “Uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Muti uyu uchakura here? Hauchazodzurwi
ukadimurirwa muchero wawo kuti uome here? Mashizha awo matsva ose
achangobukira achaoma. Hakuzombotsvakwi ruoko rune simba kana vanhu vazhinji
kuti udzurwe nemidzi yawo.
10 Kunyange dai ukasimwazve, uchararama here? Haungazoomi chose here kana
mhepo yokumabvazuva ikaurova, ukaoma mumunda mawakamera?’ ”
11 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
12 “Uti kuimba iyi inondimukira, ‘Hamuzivi here kuti zvinhu izvi zvinorevei?’ Uti
kwavari, ‘Mambo weBhabhironi akaenda kuJerusarema akandotorako mambo waro
namakurukota aro, akadzokera navo kuBhabhironi.
13 Ipapo akatora mumwe weimba youmambo ndokuita chibvumirano naye,
akamuisa pasi pemhiko. Akatorawo varume vaitungamirira nyika iyo,
14 kuitira kuti umambo huderere, husingazogoni kumukazve, huchingovapo chete
nokuchengeta chibvumirano chake.
15 Asi mambo akamupandukira nokutuma nhume dzake kuIjipiti kundotorako
mabhiza nehondo huru. Achabudirira here? Ko, iye anoita zvinhu zvakadaro
angapunyuka here? Achaputsa chibvumirano akazopunyuka here?
16 “ ‘Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, iye achafira
muBhabhironi, munyika yamambo akamugadza pachigaro choushe, ane mhiko
yaakazvidza uye ane chibvumirano chaakaputsa.
17 Faro nehondo yake ine simba neboka rake guru hazvingazombomubatsiri
muhondo, kana vakavaka mirwi kana nhare dzokuparadza vanhu vazhinji.
18 Akashora mhiko nokuputsa kwaakaita sungano. Nokuti akanga aisa ruoko rwake
pakupika uku ndokuzoita zvinhu zvose izvi, haangapunyuki.

19 " 'Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndichauyisa pamusoro pake mhiko yangu yaakazvidza uye nesungano yangu yaakaputsa.
20 Ndichamuteya nomumbure wangu, uye achabatwa nomusungo wangu. Ndichamuuyisa kuBhabhironi ndigomutongerako nokuti akanga asina kutendeka kwandiri.
21 Mauto ake ose anotiza achaurayiwa nomunondo, uye vakasara vavo vachaparadzirwa kunobva mhepo dzose. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha ndazvitaura.
22 " 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ini iyeni ndichatora bukira rinobva pamusoro chaipo pomusidhari ndigorisima; ndichavhuna davi nyoro kubva pabukira rapamusoro-soro ndigorisima pamusoro pegomo refu rakakwirira.
23 Pamusoro-soro pamakomo eIsraeri ndipo pandicharisima; richabudisa matavi rigobereka muchero rigova musidhari unoyevedza. Shiri dzemhando dzose dzicharukira matendere adzo pauri; dzichawana ugaro pamumvuri wamatavi awo.
24 Miti yose yomusango ichaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndinodzikisa miti yakareba uye ndinoita kuti miti mipfupi irebe. Ndinoomesa muti munyoro uye ndinoita kuti muti wakaoma ukure.
" 'Ini Jehovha ndazvitaura, uye ndichazviita.' "

# 18

*Mweya unotadza uchafa*

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 "Munoreveiko vanhu imi zvamunodzokorora tsumo iyi pamusoro penyika yeIsraeri, muchiti,
" 'Madzibaba akadya mazambiringa anovava,
meno avana akaita ugugu'?
3 "Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, hamuchazodzokororizve tsumo iyi muIsraeri.
4 Nokuti mweya mupenyu mumwe nomumwe ndowangu, baba pamwe chete nomwanakomana vose saizvozvo ndevangu. Mweya unotadza ndiwo uchafa.
5 "Ngatiti pane munhu akarurama
anoita zvinhu nokururamisira uye nokururama.
6 Haadyiri pashongwe dzezvifananidzo mumakomo
kana kutarira kuzvifananidzo zveimba yaIsraeri.
Haasvibisi mukadzi womuvakidzani wake,
kana kuvata nomukadzi ari kumwedzi.
7 Haamanikidzi mumwe munhu,
asi anodzorera rubatso rwaakatora pachikwereti.
Haaiti zvougororo,
asi anopa zvokudya zvake kune vane nzara
uye anopfekedza vakashama.
8 Haarevi chimbadzo paanokweretesa
kana kutora mhindu yakakurisa.
Anodzivisa ruoko rwake kuita zvakaipa,
uye anotonga zvakarurama pakati pomunhu nomunhu.
9 Anotevera mitemo yangu,
uye akatendeka pakuchengeta mirayiro yangu.
Munhu uyo akarurama;
zvirokwazvo achararama,
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
10 "Ngatiti ane mwanakomana anoita zvechisimba, anoteura ropa kana chimwe chezvinhu izvi

11 (kunyange baba vake vasina kumboita chimwe chazvo):
“Anodya pashongwe dzezvifananidzo mumakomo.
Anochinya mukadzi womuvakidzani wake.
12 Anomanikidza varombo navanoshayiwa.
Anoita zvougororo.
Haadzoreri zvaakakwereta.
Anotarisira kuzvifananidzo.
Anoita zvinonyangadza.
13 Anokweretesa achireva chimbadzo uye anotora mhindu yakakura.
Munhu akadaro achararama here? Kwete, haangararami! Nokuda kwokuti akaita zvinhu izvi zvinonyangadza, achafa, zvirokwazvo, uye ropa rake richava pamusoro pake.
14 “Asi ngatimboti, mwanakomana uyu ane mwanakomana anoona zvivi zvose zvinoitwa nababa vake, uye kunyange achivaona, haaiti zvinhu zvakadai:
15 “Haadyi pashongwe dzamakomo
kana kutarisira kuzvifananidzo zveimba yaIsraeri.
Haachinyi mukadzi womuvakidzani wake.
16 Haamanikidzi munhu upi zvake
kana kureva rubatso pachikwereti.
Haaiti ugororo,
asi anopa zvokudya zvake kuna vaya vane nzara,
uye anopfekedza vanoshaya zvipfeko.
17 Anodzivisa ruoko rwake kutadza
uye haarevi chimbadzo kana mhindu yakakura.
Anochengeta mirayiro yangu nokutevera mitemo yangu.
Haangafi nokuda kwechivi chababa vake; zvirokwazvo achararama.
18 Asi baba vake vachafa nokuda kwechivi chavo, nokuti vaiita zvinhu nokumanikidza, vakapamba munun’una wavo uye vakaita zvakaipa pakati pavanhu vavo.
19 “Kunyange zvakadaro munobvunza muchiti, ‘Mwanakomana anoregereiko kuva nemhosva yezvakaipa zvababa vake?’ Sezvo mwanakomana akaita nokururamisira uye nokururama uye kuti akanga akangwaririra kuchengeta mitemo yangu, iye achararama zvirokwazvo.
20 Mweya unotadza ndiwo uchafa. Mwanakomana haangagovani nababa vake pamhosva yavo, uye baba havangagovani mhosva yavo nomwanakomana. Kururama kwowakarurama kuchava pamusoro pake, uye kuipa kwowakaipa kuchava pamusoro powakaipa.
21 “Asi kana akaipa akatendeuka kubva pazvivi zvaakaita uye akachengeta mitemo yangu, akaita nokururamisira uye nokururama, zvirokwazvo achararama; haangafi zvirokwazvo.
22 Kudarika kwake kwose kwaakaita hakungarangarirwi. Nokuda kwezvinhu zvakarurama zvaakaita, iye achararama.
23 Ko, ndingafarira rufu rwowakaipa here? Ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Asi handifari here pavanotendeuka kubva panzira dzavo kuti vararame?
24 “Asi kana munhu akarurama akatsauka pakururama kwake akaita chivi uye akaitawo zvinonyangadza zvinoitwa nomunhu akaipa, angararama here? Zvakarurama zvaakaita hazvizorangarirwi. Nokuda kwemhosva yokusatendeuka kwaanako uye nokuda kwezvivi zvaakaita, iye achafa zvirokwazvo.
25 “Asi munoti, ‘Nzira yaJehovha haina kururama.’ Haiwa imi imba yaIsraeri: Nzira yangu haina kururama here? Ko, hadzisi nzira dzenyu imi dzisakarurama here?
26 Kana munhu akarurama akatsauka akaita chivi, achafa nokuda kwechivi chake; nokuda kwechivi chaakaita achafa.

27 Asi kana munhu akaipa akadzoka pane zvakaipa zvake zvaakaita akaita
zvakarurama nokururamisira, achaponesa mweya wake.
28 Nokuti anorangarira kudarika kwake kwose kwaakaita uye anotendeuka kubva
panzira dzake, zvirokwazvo achararama; haangafi.
29 Asi imba yaIsraeri inoti, 'Nzira yaJehovha haina kururama.' Nzira dzangu
hadzina kururama here, imi imba yaIsraeri? Ko, hadzisi nzira dzenyu dzisakarurama
here?
30 "Naizvozvo, imi imba yaIsraeri, ndichakutongai, mumwe nomumwe zvakafanira
nzira dzake, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Tendeukai! Dzokai pakudarika kwenyu
kwose; ipapo chivi hachingakuwisirei pasi.
31 Rasai kudarika kwenyu kwamakaita, mufuke mwoyo mutsva nomweya mutsva.
Ko, muchafirei, imi imba yaIsraeri?
32 Nokuti handifariri rufu rwomunhu upi zvake, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
Tendeukai murarame!

# 19

*Kuchema pamusoro paMachinda eIsraeri*

1 "Chema pamusoro pamachinda eIsraeri
2 uti:
" 'Mai vako vaiva shumbakadzi yakadii
pakati peshumba!
Yaivata pasi pakati peshumba duku
uye yairera vana vayo.
3 Yakarera mumwe mwana wayo,
ikava shumba yakasimba.
Yakadzidza kubvambura nyama,
uye yaidya vanhu.
4 Ndudzi dzakanzwa nezvayo,
dzikaibata muhunza yadzo.
Vakaenda nayo nezvikokovono
kunyika yeIjipiti.

5 " 'Yakati ichiona kuti tariro yayo haina kuzadziswa,
yarasikirwa nezvayakanga yakatarisira,
yakatora mumwe wevana vayo
ndokumuita shumba yakasimba.
6 Yakafamba ichinyahwaira pakati peshumba,
nokuti yakanga yava shumba ine simba zvino.
Yakadzidza kubvambura chayabata
uye yaidya vanhu.
7 Yakakoromora nhare dzavo
uye ikaparadza maguta avo.
Nyika navose vaivamo
vakavhundutswa nokuomba kwayo.
8 Ipapo ndudzi dzakarwisana nayo,
vaya vaibva kumatunhu akapoteredza.
Vakaikandira mambure,
iyo ndokubatwa muhunza yavo.
9 Vakaipinza muchizarira nezvikokovono
vakandoiisa kuna mambo weBhabhironi.
Vakaiisa mutorongo,

saka kuomba kwayo hakuna kuzonzwikwazve
pamakomo aIsraeri.

10 " 'Mai vako vakanga vakaita somuzambiringa mumunda wako wemizambiringa,
wakasimwa pane mvura;
wakanga une zvibereko uye uzere namatavi
nokuda kwemvura zhinji.
11 Matavi awo akanga akasimba,
akanakira kuva tsvimbo yomutongi.
Wakanga wakareba kwazvo
pamusoro pamatavi makobvu akapfumvutira,
waionekera kumusoro-soro nokuda kwourefu hwawo,
uye nokuda kwamatavi awo mazhinji.
12 Asi wakadzurwa nehasha
ndokukandwa pasi.
Mhepo yokumabvazuva yakauomesa,
ukazunzwa michero yawo;
matavi awo akasimba akaoma,
uye moto ukaapisa.
13 Zvino wakasimwa mugwenga,
munyika yakaoma ine nyota.
14 Moto wakapambira uchibva kune rimwe davi rawo guru
ndokupisa michero yawo.
Hapana davi rakasimba rakasara pauri
rakanakira kuva tsvimbo yomutongi.'
Uku kuchema uye kunofanira kushandiswa pakuchema."

# 20

*Israeri yokumukira*

1 Mugore rechinomwe, nomwedzi wechishanu pazuva regumi, vamwe vavakuru
vavaIsraeri vakauya kuzobvunza Jehovha, vakagara pasi pamberi pangu.
2 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
3 "Mwanakomana womunhu, taura kuvakuru veIsraeri uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha: Mauya kuzondibvunza ini here? Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, handisi
kuzobvuma kuti mundibvunze imi, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.'
4 "Ungavatonga here? Ungavatonga here, iwe mwanakomana womunhu? Zvino
chivazivisa mabasa anonyangadza amadzibaba avo,
5 uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Pazuva randakasarudza Israeri, ndakapika
ndakasimudzira ruoko kuzvizvarwa zveimba yaJakobho ndikazviratidza kwavari
muIjipiti. Ndakasimudza ruoko rwangu, ndikati kwavari, "Ndini Jehovha Mwari
wenyu."
6 Pazuva iro ndakapika kwavari kuti ndichavabudisa kubva munyika yeIjipiti
ndigovapinza munyika yandakavatsvakira, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, nyika
yakanakisisa panyika dzose.
7 Uye ndakati kwavari, "Mumwe nomumwe wenyu ngaarase zviumbwa zvenyu
zvinonyangadza zvamakaringira kwazviri, uye murege kuzvisvibisa nezvifananidzo
zveIjipiti. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu."
8 " 'Asi vakandimukira vakasada kunditeerera; havana kuda kurasa zvifananidzo
zvavairingira kwazviri nameso avo, kana kusiya zvifananidzo zveIjipiti. Saka ndakati

ndichadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo ndigopedzera kutsamwa kwangu
pamusoro pavo muIjipiti.
9 Asi nokuda kwezita rangu, ndakaita zvaichengetedza zita rangu kuti rirege
kusvibiswa pamberi pendudzi idzo dzamaigara pakati padzo uye avo vandakanga
ndazviratidza pamberi pavo kuvaIsraeri nokuvabudisa kubva muIjipiti.
10 Naizvozvo ndakavabudisa kubva muIjipiti ndikaenda navo kugwenga.
11 Ndakavapa mitemo yangu ndikavazivisa mirayiro yangu, nokuti munhu
achaiteerera achararama nayo.
12 Uyezve ndakavapa maSabata angu sechiratidzo pakati pedu, kuti vagoziva kuti
ini Jehovha ndini ndakavaita vatsvene.
13 " 'Asi vanhu veIsraeri vakandimukira mugwenga. Havana kutevera mitemo
yangu asi vakaramba mirayiro yangu, kunyange zvazvo munhu anoiteerera achizo-
rarama nayo, uye vakazvidza chose maSabata angu. Saka ndakati kwavari
ndichadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo ndigovaparadza mugwenga.
14 Asi nokuda kwezita rangu ndakaita zvaichengetedza zita rangu kuti rirege
kusvibiswa pamberi pendudzi idzo dzandakavabudisa kubva madziri pamberi padzo.
15 Uyezve ndakavapikira mugwenga noruoko rwakasimudzwa ndichiti handizo-
vaisi munyika yandakavapa, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, nyika yakanakisisa
panyika dzose,
16 nokuti vakaramba mirayiro yangu uye havana kutevera mitemo yangu,
vakasvibisa maSabata angu. Nokuti mwoyo yavo yakanga yakazvipira kuzvi-
fananidzo zvavo.
17 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, ndakavatarisa ndikavanzwira tsitsi ndikasava-
paradza kana kuvapedza chose mugwenga.
18 Ndakati kuvana vavo mugwenga, "Regai kutevera mitemo yamadzibaba enyu
kana kuchengeta mirayiro yavo kana kuzvisvibisa nezvifananidzo zvavo.
19 Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu; teverai mitemo yangu uye muchenjerere
kuchengeta mirayiro yangu.
20 Chengetai maSabata angu ave matsvene, kuti ave chiratidzo pakati pedu. Ipapo
muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu."
21 " 'Asi vana vakandimukira: havana kutevera mitemo yangu, vakanga vasina
kuchenjerera kuchengeta mirayiro yangu, kunyange zvazvo munhu anoiteerera
achizorarama nayo, uye vakasvibisa maSabata angu. Saka ndakati ndichadurura
hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo uye ndigopedzera kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro pavo
mugwenga.
22 Asi ndakadzora ruoko rwangu, uye nokuda kwezita rangu ndakaita
zvairichengetedza kuti rirege kusvibiswa pamberi pendudzi dzandakavabudisa
pamberi padzo.
23 Uyezve, ndakasimudza ruoko, ndikapika mugwenga kuti ndichavaparadzira
pakati pendudzi uye ndigovadzingira kune dzimwe nyika,
24 nokuti vakanga vasina kuteerera mirayiro yangu asi vakanga varamba mitemo
yangu uye vakasvibisa maSabata angu, uye meso avo akachiva zvifananidzo
zvamadzibaba avo.
25 Ndakavapawo mitemo yakanga isina kunaka uye nemirayiro yavakanga vasin-
gagoni kurarama nayo,
26 ndakaita kuti vasvibiswe nezvipo zvavo, zvibayiro zvamatangwe ose, kuti
ndivazadze nokutya kukuru kuti vagoziva kuti ndini Jehovha.'
27 "Naizvozvo, mwanakomana womunhu, taura kuvanhu veIsraeri uti kwavari,
'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Muna izvozviwo madzibaba enyu akandimhura nokun-
disiya:

28 Pandakavauyisa munyika yandakanga ndapika kuti ndichavapa uye vakaona
chikomo chipi zvacho chakakwirira kana muti upi zvawo una mashizha, vakabayira
zvibayiro zvavo ipapo, vakapa zvipiriso zvakanditsamwisa, vachipa zvinonhuhwira
zvavo uye vakadururura zvipiriso zvavo zvinonwiwa ipapo.
29 Ipapo ndakati kwavari: Ko, nzvimbo iyi yakakwirira yamunoenda kwairi
ndeyei?' " (Zita rayo inonzi Bhama kusvikira zuva ranhasi.)

### *Kutongwa noKudzorerwa*

30 "Naizvozvo uti kuimba yaIsraeri, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Muchazvisvibisa
sezvakaita madzibaba enyu here nokuchiva zvifananidzo zvavo zvinonyangadza?
31 Pamunopa zvipo zvenyu, zvibayiro zvavanakomana venyu mumoto, munoramba
muchizvisvibisa nezvifananidzo zvenyu kusvikira nhasi. Ini ndingatenda kubvunzwa
nemi here imi imba yaIsraeri? Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe Jehovha, handizombokutenderei kuti mundibvunze.
32 " 'Imi munoti, "Tinoda kufanana nendudzi, savanhu vedzimwe nyika, vanoshu-
mira matanda namatombo." Asi zviri mundangariro dzenyu hazvimboitiki.
33 Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, ndichakuton-
gai nechanza chine simba, noruoko rwakatambanudzwa uye nehasha dzakadururwa.
34 Ndichakudzosai kubva kundudzi ndigokuunganidzai kubva kunyika dza-
makanga makaparadzirwa kwadziri, nechanza chine simba uye noruoko rwakatam-
banudzwa uye nehasha dzakadururwa.
35 Ndichakuyisai kurenje rendudzi ndigokutongai ikoko takatarisana chiso nechiso.
36 Sokutonga kwandakaita madzibaba enyu mugwenga renyika yeIjipiti, saizvozvo
ndichakutongai imi, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
37 Ndichakuverengai pamunopfuura napasi petsvimbo yangu, uye ndichakuisai
muchisungo chesungano.
38 Ndichakubvisa pakati penyu vaya vanondipandukira navaya vanondimukira.
Kunyange hazvo ndichizovabudisa munyika yavagere, asi havangapindi munyika
yeIsraeri. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.
39 " 'Asi kana murimi, iyemi imba yaIsraeri, zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Endai mun-
doshumira zvifananidzo zvenyu, mumwe nomumwe wenyu! Asi shure kwaizvozvo
zvirokwazvo muchanditeerera uye hamungazosvibisizve zita rangu dzvene nezvipo
zvenyu nezvifananidzo zvenyu.
40 Nokuti pagomo rangu dzvene, iro gomo refu raIsraeri, ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe Jehovha, munyika imomo imba yose yaIsraeri ichashumira ipapo, uye
ndichavagamuchira ipapo. Ndipo pandichada zvipiriso zvenyu nezvipo zvenyu
zvokuzvisarudzira pamwe chete nezvibayiro zvenyu zvitsvene.
41 Ndichakugamuchirai somunhuwi unonhuhwira pandichakubudisai kubva kun-
dudzi nokukuunganidzai muchibva kunyika dzamakanga makaparadzirwa kwadziri
uye ndichazviratidza kuti ndiri mutsvene kwamuri pamberi pendudzi.
42 Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, kana ndakuisai munyika yeIsraeri, nyika
yandakapikira kupa madzibaba enyu noruoko rwakasimudzwa.
43 Mucharangarira mafambiro enyu ikoko nezviito zvose zvamakazvisvibisa nazvo
uye muchazvisema pachenyu nokuda kwezvakaipa zvose zvamakaita.
44 Muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichakuitirai izvozvo nokuda kwezita rangu
kwete nokuda kwenzira dzenyu dzakaipa nezvakaora zvamakaita imi imba yaIsraeri,
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.' "

### *Chiprofita pamusoro poRutivi rweZasi*

45 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,

46 “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako kurutivi rwezasi; uparidze
pamusoro porutivi rwezasi uye uprofite pamusoro pesango renyika yezasi.
47 Uti kusango rezasi, ‘Inzwa shoko raJehovha. Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndava
pedyo nokukupisa nomoto, uye uchaparadza miti yako yose, zvose minyoro
neyakaoma. Kuririma kwomurazvo hakungadzimwi, uye zviso zvose kubva kurutivi
rwezasi kusvikira kurutivi rwokumusoro zvichapiswa nawo.
48 Mumwe nomumwe achaona kuti ini Jehovha ndini ndaubatidza; haungadz-
imwi.’ ”
49 Ipapo ndakati, “Haiwa, Ishe Jehovha! Vanoti pamusoro pangu, ‘Ko, haasi
kungotaura mifananidzo here?’ ”

# 21

*Bhabhironi, munondo waMwari wokutonga*

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako kuJerusarema uparidze pamusoro
penzvimbo tsvene. Profita pamusoro penyika yeIsraeri,
3 uti kwairi, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndiri kuzokurwisa. Ndichavhomora munondo
wangu kubva mumuhara wawo ndigouraya pakati penyu vose vakarurama
nevakaipa.
4 Nokuti ndichaparadza vakarurama nevakaipa, munondo wangu uchabuda mu-
muhara kundorwa navose kubva kurutivi rwezasi kusvikira kurutivi rwokumusoro.
5 Ipapo vanhu vose vachaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndavhomora munondo wangu kubva
mumuhara wawo; hauchazodzokerimozve.’
6 “Naizvozvo, gomera, mwanakomana womunhu! Gomera pamberi pavo nomwoyo
wakapwanyika uye nokuchema neshungu.
7 Zvino pavanokubvunza vachiti, ‘Unogomereiko?’ iwe uchati kwavari, ‘Nemhaka
yamashoko ari kuuya. Mwoyo mumwe nomumwe uchanyauka uye ruoko rumwe
norumwe rucharemara, mweya mumwe nomumwe uchaziya uye ibvi rimwe
nerimwe richarukutika semvura.’ Zviri kuuya! Zvirokwazvo zvichaitika, ndizvo
zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”
8 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
9 “Mwanakomana womunhu, profita uti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha:
“ ‘Munondo, munondo,
wakarodzwa uye wakapukutwa,
10 wakarodzerwa kuuraya,
wakapukutirwa kuti upenye semheni!
“ ‘Tichazofara here netsvimbo youshe yomwanakomana wangu Judha? Munondo
unozvidza zvimiti zvose zvakadai.
11 “ ‘Munondo wakagadzirirwa kuti upukutwe,
kuti ubatwe noruoko;
wakarodzwa uye wakapukutwa,
wakagadzirirwa kuiswa muruoko rwomuurayi.
12 Chema uungudze, mwanakomana womunhu,
nokuti unorwa navanhu vangu;
unorwa namachinda ose aIsraeri.
Vakakandwa kumunondo,
pamwe chete navanhu vangu.
Naizvozvo uzvirove chipfuva.
13 “ ‘Kuedzwa kuchauya zvirokwazvo. Ko, kana tsvimbo youshe yaJudha, iyo
inozvidzwa nomunondo, ikasaenderera mberi chii chinoitika? ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe Jehovha.’

14 “Saka zvino, mwanakomana womunhu, profita
uye urovanise maoko ako pamwe chete.
Rega munondo ubaye kaviri,
kunyange katatu.
Ndiwo munondo wokuuraya,
iwo munondo wokuuraya kukuru,
uri kuuya kwavari kubva kumativi ose.
15 Kuti mwoyo inyungudike
uye vanowa vawande,
munondo ndakauyisa pamasuo avo ose kuti uuraye.
Haiwa, wakagadzirirwa kuti upenye semheni,
wakabatwa kuti uuraye.
16 Haiwa, iwe munondo, cheka kurudyi,
ugochekawo kuruboshwe,
kwose kunorerekera munondo wako.
17 Neniwo ndicharova maoko angu pamwe chete,
uye hasha dzangu dzichaserera.
Ini Jehovha ndazvitaura.”

18 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti:
19 “Mwanakomana womunhu, tara migwagwa miviri yomunondo wamambo weBhabhironi yaachafamba nayo, yose iri miviri ichitangira munyika imwe chete. Uite chikwangwari panoparadzana mugwagwa uchipinda muguta.
20 Utare mugwagwa mumwe chete womunondo unouya kuzorwa neRabha ravaAmoni uye mumwe uchizorwa neJudha neJerusarema rakakomberedzwa.
21 Nokuti mambo weBhabhironi achamira pamharadzano dzemugwagwa, pamharadzano dzemigwagwa miviri, kuti aite zvokuvuka: Achakanda mijenya nemiseve, achabvunza zvifananidzo zvake, achaongorora chiropa.
22 Muruoko rwake rworudyi muchava nomujenya weJerusarema, paachamisa zvokuparadza nazvo masvingo, kuti arayire zvokuuraya, adanidzire zvehondo, amise zvokuparadza nazvo masuo, vavake mirwi yokurwisa nokukomba guta.
23 Zvichange zvakaita sokuvuka kuna vaya vakange vapikira kumuteerera, asi iye achavarangaridza nezvemhosva yavo agovatora kuti avaite nhapwa.
24 “Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha, ‘Nemhaka yokuti imi vanhu makandiyeuchidza mhosva yenyu nokundimukira pachena, muchiratidza pachena zvivi zvenyu pazvinhu zvose zvamunoita, nokuda kwokuti makaita izvi, muchaitwa nhapwa.
25 “ ‘Haiwa, iwe muchinda waIsraeri akaipa uye anozvidza, ane zuva rasvika, ane nguva yokurangwa kwake yasvika pakupedzisira,
26 zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Bvisai nguwani youprista, bvisai korona. Hazvichazorambi zviri sezvazvaiva: vanozvidzwa vachasimudzirwa uye vanokudzwa vachaninipiswa.
27 Dongo! Dongo! Ndichariita dongo! Harichazovandudzwazve kusvikira mwene waro auya; ndiye wandichapa.’
28 “Uye iwe, mwanakomana womunhu, profita uti, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha pamusoro pavaAmoni nokutuka kwavo:
“ ‘Munondo, munondo,
wavhomorwa kuti uuraye,
wapukutwa kuti uparadze
uye kuti upenye semheni!
29 Kunyange vakaona zviratidzo zvenhema pamusoro pako,
vakavuka zvenhema pamusoro pako,

zvichaiswa pamitsipa
yavakaipa vachazourayiwa,
vane zuva ravo rasvika,
ivo vane nguva yokurangwa yasvika pokupedzisira.
30 Chidzosera munondo mumuhara wawo.
Panzvimbo yawakasikwa uri,
munyika yamadzitateguru ako,
ndipo pandichakutongera.
31 Ndichadururira hasha dzangu pamusoro pako,
uye ndigofemera kutsamwa kwangu kunotyisa pamusoro pako;
ndichakuisa kuvanhu vane utsinye,
vanhu vanoziva kuparadza.
32 Uchava huni dzomoto,
ropa rako richateurwa munyika yako,
hauchazorangarirwazve;
nokuti ini Jehovha ndazvitaura.’ ”

# 22

*Zvivi zveJerusarema*

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, ucharitonga here? Ucharitonga here guta iri rokuteura ropa? Ipapo urizivise mabasa aro ose anonyangadza
3 uti, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Haiwa iwe guta rinozvitsvakira kuparadzwa nokuda kwokuteura ropa pakati paro, nokuzvisvibisa nokuita zvifananidzo,
4 wava nemhosva nokuda kweropa rawakateura uye wakasvibiswa nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvawakaita. Wakasvitsa mazuva ako pamagumo, uye magumo amakore ako asvika. Naizvozvo ndichakuita chinhu chinoshorwa nendudzi nechinosekwa nenyika dzose.
5 Vari pedyo newe navari kure vachakuseka, iwe guta rinonyadza, rizere nebope.
6 “ ‘Tarira uone muchinda mumwe nomumwe waIsraeri ari pakati pako mateuriro aanoita ropa achishandisa simba rake.
7 Vakazvidza baba namai vari mauri; vakamanikidza mutorwa uye nherera nechirikadzi dziri mukati mako havana kudzibata zvakanaka.
8 Iwe wakashora zvinhu zvangu zvitsvene uye wakasvibisa maSabata angu.
9 Mukati mako mune vanhu vane makuhwa, vanofarira kuteura ropa; mukati mako muna vanhu vanodyira kushongwe dzezvifananidzo kumakomo uye vanoita mabasa eunzenza.
10 Mukati mako muna vanhu vasingakudzi nhoo dzamadzibaba avo, mukati mako muna vanhu vanochinya vakadzi panguva yavanenge vari kumwedzi, pavanenge vasina kuchena.
11 Mukati mako mune mumwe munhu anoita zvinonyangadza nomukadzi womuvakidzani wake, mumwe anochinya mukadzi womwana wake zvinonyadzisa, uye mumwe anochinya hanzvadzi yake, mwanasikana wababa vake chaivo.
12 Mukati mako muna varume vanogamuchira fufuro kuti vateure ropa; unotora mhindu inopfuura mwero, uchizviwanira pfuma yokubiridzira kubva kuvavakidzani vako. Uye wakandikanganwa ini, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
13 “ ‘Zvirokwazvo ndicharovanisa maoko angu pamwe chete pamusoro pepfuma isakarurama yawakaita uye neropa rawakateura pakati pako.
14 Ko, kushinga kwako kucharamba kuripo here kana kusimba kwamaoko ako pazuva randichakutonga? Ini Jehovha ndakazvitaura, uye ndichazviita.

15 Ndichakuparadzira pakati pendudzi, ndichakuparadzira kunyika dzakasiyana-
siyana; uye ndichagumisa kusachena kwako.
16 Muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pamuchasvibiswa pamberi pendudzi.’ ”
17 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
18 “Mwanakomana womunhu, imba yaIsraeri yaita samarara kwandiri; vose
indarira, netini, nesimbi nedare romutobvu rakasarira muvira romoto. Vakaita
samarara esirivha.
19 Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha, ‘Nemhaka yokuti mose mava marara,
ndichakuunganidzai muJerusarema.
20 Sezvinoitwa navarume vanounganidza sirivha, ndarira, simbi, mutobvu netini
muvira romoto kuti zvinyungudiswe nokupiswa nezhenje, saizvozvo ndichaku-
unganidzai pakutsamwa kwangu nehasha dzangu ndigokuisai mukati meguta
ndigokunyungudisai.
21 Ndichakuunganidzai ndigokufuridzai nokupisa kwehasha dzangu uye
muchanyungudika mukati maro.
22 Sokunyungudika kwesirivha iri muvira romoto, saizvozvo muchanyungudika
mukati maro, uye muchaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro
penyu.’ ”
23 Shoko raJehovha rakasvikazve kwandiri richiti,
24 “Mwanakomana womunhu, uti kunyika, ‘Iwe uri nyika isina kuwana mvura kana
guti pazuva rehasha dzangu.’
25 Pane rangano yamachinda vari pakati payo vanoomba seshumba iri kubvambu-
ranya chayabata; vanodya vanhu, vanotora pfuma nezvinhu zvinokosha uye vanoita
kuti chirikadzi dziwande mukati mayo.
26 Vaprista vayo vanoputsa mirayiro yangu uye vanosvibisa zvinhu zvangu
zvitsvene; havaoni mutsauko pakati pechinhu chitsvene nechinhuwo zvacho; van-
odzidzisa kuti hapana mutsauko pakati pezvisakachena nezvakachena; uye van-
otsinzina meso avo kuti varege kuchengeta maSabata angu, saka ini ndakasvibiswa
pakati pavo.
27 Machinda ari mukati maro akaita samapumhi ari kubvamburanya chaabata;
vanoteura ropa uye vanouraya vanhu kuti vawane pfuma yokusarurama.
28 Vaprofita vayo vanofukidza mabasa avo aya nezviratidzo zvenhema nokuvuka.
Vanoti, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha,’ izvo Jehovha haana kutaura.
29 Vanhu vomunyika vanotora mari nokumanikidzira uye vanoita ugororo;
vanomanikidza varombo navanoshayiwa uye vanoitira vatorwa zvakaipa, vachi-
ramba kuvaruramisira.
30 “Ndakatsvaka munhu pakati pavo angavaka rusvingo uye agomira pamberi
pangu, pakakoromoka, achimirira nyika kuti ndirege kuparadza, asi ndakashayiwa
kana mumwe.
31 Saka ndichadurura kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro pavo ndigovaparadza nokut-
samwa kwangu, ndichiburutsira pamisoro yavo zvavakaita zvose, ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe Jehovha.”

# 23

*Vanasikana Vaviri Zvifeve*

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, kwakanga kuna vakadzi vaviri, vanasikana vamai
vamwe chete.
3 Vakava zvifeve muIjipiti, vakaita ufeve vachiri vadiki. Munyika imomo, mazamu
oumhandara hwavo akabatwa-batwa uye zvipfuva zvavo zvakabatwa-batwa.

4 Zita romukoma rainzi Ohora, uye munun'una wake ainzi Ohoribha. Ivo vakanga
vari vangu uye vakabereka vanakomana navanasikana. Ohora ndiye Samaria uye
Ohoribha ndiye Jerusarema.

5 "Ohora akaita ufeve iye achiri wangu; akachiva zvikomba zvake, ivo vaAsiria, varwi
6 vakanga vakapfeka nguo dzebhuruu, vabati navatungamiri vehondo, vakanga
vari majaya akanaka chose, uye vari vatasvi vamabhiza.
7 Akaita ufeve navapamusoro-soro vose veAsiria uye akazvisvibisa nezvifananidzo
zvose zvavose vaaichiva.
8 Haana kurega ufeve hwaakatangira kuIjipiti, paakavata navarume achiri muduku,
vakabata-bata chipfuva choumhandara hwake uye vakadurura ruchiva rwavo
pamusoro pake.

9 "Naizvozvo ndakamuisa kuzvikomba zvake, ivo vaAsiria, vaakanga achichiva.
10 Vakamubvisa nguo akasara asina, ashama, vakatora vanakomana vake na-
vanasikana ndokubva vamuuraya nomunondo. Akabva ava shumo pakati pavakadzi
uye akarangwa.

11 "Munun'una wake Ohoribha akazviona izvozvo, asi nokuda kworuchiva rwake
noufeve hwake, akanyanya ufeve kupfuura mukoma wake.
12 Akachivawo vaAsiria, vatongi navatungamiri vehondo, varwi vakapfeka zvakak-
wana, vatasvi vaifamba namabhiza, namajaya akanaka ose.
13 Ndakaona kuti naiyewo akazvisvibisa; vose vari vaviri vakafamba nenzira imwe
cheteyo.

14 "Asi akaenderera mberi noufeve hwake. Akaona mifananidzo yavarume
pamadziro, mifananidzo yavaKaradhea mitsvuku,
15 vana mabhandi akamonera muzviuno zvavo nenguwani dzemicheka dzairem-
bera pamisoro yavo; vakaita samachinda engoro dzeBhabhironi, vagari veKaradhea.
16 Paakangovaona, akabva avachiva ndokutumira nhume kwavari muKaradhea.
17 Ipapo vaBhabhironi vakauya kwaari, kunhoo yorudo, mukuchiva kwavo,
vakamusvibisa. Shure kwokusvibiswa kwake navo, akavafuratira kwazvo.
18 Paakaenderera mberi noufeve hwake pachena uye akaratidza kushama kwake,
ndakamufuratira zvandisembura, sokufuratira kwandakanga ndaita mukoma wake.
19 Asi akaramba achiwedzera unzenza hwake achirangarira mazuva ouduku
hwake, paakanga ari chifeve muIjipiti.
20 Akachiva zvikomba zvake ikoko, vane mitezo yakaita sembongoro uye zvinobuda
mavari zvakaita sezvamabhiza.
21 Saka wakapanga unzenza hwouduku hwako, pawaiva muIjipiti chipfuva chako
chakabatwa-batwa uye mazamu ouduku hwako akabatwa-batwa.

22 "Naizvozvo, Ohoribha, zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndichakumutsira zvikomba zvako
kuti zvikurwise, ivo vawakasemburwa navo ukavafuratira, ndichavauyisa kuzorwa
newe vachibva kumativi ose,
23 vaBhabhironi navaKaradhea vose, varume vePekodhi neveShowa neKowa, uye
vaAsiria vose pamwe chete navo, majaya akanaka, vose vari vabati nevatungamiri
vamauto, namachinda engoro navarume vezvigaro zvapamusoro, vose vakatasva
mabhiza.
24 Vachauya kuzorwa newe vaine zvombo, nengoro uye neboka ravanhu vazhinji,
vachagadzirira kuti varwe newe kumativi ose nenhoo huru neduku uye nenguwani
dzokurwa nadzo. Ndichakudzorera kwavari kuti urangwe, uye vachakuranga
sezvakafanira mitemo yavo.

25 Ndichamutsa godo rangu kuti ndirwe newe, uye ivo vachakurwisa nehasha.
Vachagura mhino yako nenzeve dzako, uye vakasara venyu vachaurayiwa no-
munondo. Vachakutorerai vanakomana venyu navanasikana venyu, uye vachasara
venyu vachaparadzwa nomoto.
26 Vachakubvisai nguo dzenyu uye vachakutorerai ukomba hwenyu hwakaisvon-
aka.
27 Saka ndichagumisa unzenza hwenyu noufeve hwamakatangira muIjipiti.
Hamuchazotariri zvinhu izvi muchizvishuva kana kuzorangarira Ijipiti zvakare.
28 "Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndava kuzokuisa mumaoko avanhu vaunovenga,
kuna avo vawakafuratira wasemburwa navo.
29 Ivo vachakuitira ruvengo vagokutorera zvinhu zvose zvawakashandira.
Vachakusiya usina kupfeka wakashama, uye kunyadzisa kwoufeve hwako kuchaiswa
pachena. Unzenza hwako nokupata kwako
30 zvakaisa izvi pamusoro pako, nokuti iwe wakachiva ndudzi ndokuzvisvibisa
nezvifananidzo zvadzo.
31 Wakafamba nenzira yomunun'una wako; saka ndichaisa mukombe wake
muruoko rwako.
32 "Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:

"Uchanwa mukombe womukoma wako,
mukombe mukuru wakadzika;
uchakuvigira kusekwa nokumhurwa,
nokuti une zvakawanda.
33 Uchazadzwa nokudhakwa nokusuwa,
mukombe wokuparadza nokuputsa,
mukombe womukoma wako Samaria.
34 Uchanwa zvokupedza kuti tsvai;
uchauputsa ukava zvaenga
uye uchacheka mazamu ako.
Ndini ndazvitaura, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.

35 "Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Sezvo wakandikanganwa ukandirasira shure
kwako, unofanira kuzvitakurira matambudziko ounzenza hwako noufeve hwako."
36 Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu unganditongerewo Ohora
naOhoribha here? Ipapo uvazivise zvinonyangadza zvavanoita,
37 nokuti vakaita ufeve uye ropa riri mumaoko avo. Vakaita ufeve nezvifananidzo
zvavo; vakasvika pakubayira vana vavo, vavakandiberekera ini, kuti zvive zvokudya
zvavo.
38 Vakaitawo izvi kwandiri: Panguva imwe cheteyo vakasvibisa nzvimbo yangu
tsvene vakasvibisa maSabata angu.
39 Pazuva ravakabayira vana vavo, kuzvifananidzo zvavo, vakapinda munzvimbo
yangu tsvene vakaisvibisa. Ndizvo zvavakaita mumba mangu.
40 "Vakatuma kunyange nenhume kundodana varume uye pavakasvika iwe
wakazvishambidza nokuda kwavo, ukazodza meso ako ndokuzvishongedza
noukomba.
41 Wakagara panhoo yakaisvonaka ine tafura yakagadzikwa pamberi payo
pawakanga wakaisa zvinonhuhwira namafuta akanga ari angu.
42 "Mheremhere yavanhu vakanga vasina hanya yakanga yakamukomberedza:
VaSabhea vakaunzwa kubva kugwenga pamwe chete navarume vaibva pamhomho
yavanhu vezhowezhowe, uye vakashongedza mabhenguro mumaoko omukadzi
nomunun'una wake nekorona dzakaisvonaka pamisoro yavo.
43 Ipapo ndakati pamusoro paiye akanga apera noufeve, 'Zvino ngavamushandise
sechifeve, nokuti ndizvo zvaari.'

44 Ipapo vakavata naye. Sokuvata kunoita varume nechifeve, saizvozvo vakavata
navakadzi nzenza, ivo vanaOhora naOhoribha.
45 Asi vanhu vakarurama vachavatonga nechirango chinopiwa vakadzi vanoita
ufeve uye vanoteura ropa, nokuti ivo zvifeve uye ropa riri pamaoko avo.
46 "Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Uyai neboka ravarwi vazovarwisa muvatyise uye
muvapambe.
47 Mhomho ichavatema namabwe uye igovabaya neminondo; vachauraya vanako-
mana vavo navanasikana vavo vagopisa dzimba dzavo.
48 "Saka ndichagumisa unzenza panyika, kuti vakadzi vose vayambirwe vagorega
kutevedzera.
49 Ucharangwa nokuda kwounzenza hwako uye uchatakura mubayiro wezvivi
zvokufeva kwako. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha."

# 24

*Hari yokubikira*

1 Mugore rechipfumbamwe, nomwedzi wegumi pazuva regumi, shoko raJehovha
rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 "Mwanakomana womunhu, nyora zita rezuva iri, zuva iro rino chairo, nokuti
mambo weBhabhironi akomba Jerusarema pazuva irori.
3 Taurira imba yokumukira iyi mufananidzo, uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
" 'Gadza hadyana; igadze
ugodira mvura mairi.
4 Uise mairi nhindi dzenyama,
nhindi dzakanaka, gumbo nebandauko.
Uizadze namapfupa akaisvonaka aya;
5 utore gwai rakasanangurwa.
Uise huni pasi payo kuitira mapfupa;
uivirise
ugobika mapfupa imomo.

6 " 'Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
" 'Rine nhamo guta rinoteura ropa,
nehadyana ine ngura, mukati mayo,
ine ngura isingabvi.
Budisai nhindi imwe neimwe
musingakandi mijenya nokuda kwadzo.

7 " 'Nokuti ropa rarakateura riri pakati paro:
Rakaridururira paruware pasina chinhu;
harina kuriteurira pavhu,
paringafukidzwa neguruva.
8 Kuti ndimutse hasha dzangu ndigotsiva
ndakaisa ropa raro paruware pasina chinhu
kuti rirege kufukidzwa.

9 " 'Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
" 'Rine nhamo guta rinoteura ropa!
Neniwo, ndichaunganidza huni dzakawanda.
10 Saka tutira huni
ugobatidza moto.
Ubike nyama zvakanaka,

uchisanganisa nezvinonhuhwira;
uye urege mapfupa atsve.
11 Ipapo ugoisa hadyana isina chinhu pamazimbe
kusvikira yapisa ndarira yayo yan'aima
kuti kusachena kwayo kunyauke
uye tsvina yayo itsve yose.
12 Zvakunda kushingaira kwangu kwose;
tsvina yayo zhinji haina kubviswa,
kunyange nomoto chaiwo.
13 " 'Zvino kusachena kwako ndihwo unzenza hwako. Nokuti ndakaedza kukunatsa asi hauna kunatswa pakusachena kwako, hauchazonatswizve kusvikira hasha dzangu dzabva pamusoro pako.
14 " 'Ini Jehovha ndakazvitaura. Nguva yangu yokuzviita yasvika. Handingaregi; handinganzwiri ngoni, uye handingazvidembi. Uchatongwa zvakafanira mabasa ako namafambiro ako, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.' "

*Kufa kwoMukadzi waEzekieri*

15 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
16 "Mwanakomana womunhu, ndava kuzokutorera uyo anofadza meso ako kamwe chete. Asi usachema kana kuungudza kana kubudisa misodzi.
17 Gomera chinyararire; usachema akafa. Gara wakasunga nguwani yako zvakasimba uye neshangu dziri mumakumbo ako; urege kufumbira zasi kwouso hwako kana kudya zvokudya zvavanochema."
18 Saka mangwanani ndakataura kuvanhu, uye mukadzi wangu akafa madekwana. Fume mangwana, ndakaita zvandakanga ndarayirwa.
19 Ipapo vanhu vakandibvunza vachiti, "Haungatiudzi kuti zvinhu izvi zvinorevei kwatiri here?"
20 Saka ndakati kwavari, "Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
21 Uti kuimba yaIsraeri, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndava pedyo nokusvibisa nzvimbo yangu tsvene, iyo nhare yamunozvirumbidza nayo, iwo mufaro wamaziso enyu, nechinhu chamunoda. Vanakomana navanasikana vamakasiya vachaurayiwa nomunondo.
22 Uye imi muchaita sezvandakaita. Hamungazofumbiri zasi kwezviso zvenyu kana kudya zvokudya zvavanochema.
23 Mucharega nguwani dzenyu dziri mumisoro yenyu neshangu dziri mumakumbo enyu. Hamungaungudzi kana kuchema asi muchaonda nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu uye muchagomera pakati penyu.
24 Ezekieri achava chiratidzo kwamuri; muchaita sezvaakaita. Panoitika izvi, imi muchaziva kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha.'
25 "Uye iwe, mwanakomana womunhu, pazuva randichavatorera nhare dzavo mufaro wavo nokukudzwa kwavo, mufaro wamaziso avo, chishuvo chemwoyo yavo, uye vanakomana navanasikana vavowo,
26 pazuva iro mutizi achauya kuzokuudza zvinenge zvaitika.
27 Panguva iyoyo muromo wako uchazaruka; uchataura naye uye hauchazonyararizve. Saka iwe uchava chiratidzo kwavari, uye vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha."

# 25

*Chiprofita pamusoro peAmoni*

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 "Mwanakomana womunhu, ringira chiso chako pamusoro pavaAmoni uprofite pamusoro pavo.

3 Uti kwavari, ‘Inzwai shoko raIshe Jehovha. Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Nokuda kwokuti imi makati, “Toko waro!” pamusoro penzvimbo yangu tsvene panguva yayakasvibiswa napamusoro penyika yeIsraeri payakaparadzwa, napamusoro pavanhu veJudha pavakaenda kuutapwa,
4 naizvozvo ndichakuisai kuvanhu vokuMabvazuva kuti muve vavo. Vachadzika misasa yavo uye vachamisa matende avo pakati penyu; vachadya michero yenyu uye vachanwa mukaka wenyu.
5 Ndichashandura Rabha rikava mafuro engamera uye Amoni kuti ive nzvimbo inozororera makwai. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.
6 Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Nokuda kwokuti makauchira maoko enyu mukadzana-dzana netsoka dzenyu muchifara noruvengo rwose rwemwoyo yenyu rwamunovenga narwo nyika yeIsraeri,
7 naizvozvo ndichatambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro penyu ndigokupai kuti mupambwe nendudzi. Ndichakubvisai chose kubva kundudzi uye ndigokupedzai munyika dzose. Ndichakuparadzai; uye muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.’ ”

### *Chiprofita pamusoro peMoabhu*

8 “Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: ‘Nokuda kwokuti Moabhu neSeiri vakati, “Tarirai, imba yaJudha yafanana nedzimwe ndudzi,”
9 naizvozvo ndichaisa pachena rutivi rwaMoabhu, kutangira pamavambo maguta okumuganhu anoti Bheti Jeshimoti, Bhaari Meoni neKiriataimi iko kukudzwa kwenyika iyoyo.
10 Ndichapa Moabhu pamwe chete navaAmoni kuvanhu vokuMabvazuva kuti vave vavo, kuti vaAmoni varege kuzorangarirwa pakati pendudzi;
11 uye ndicharanga Moabhu. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.’ ”

### *Chiprofita pamusoro peEdhomu*

12 “Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: ‘Nokuda kwokuti Edhomu akatsiva pamusoro peimba yaJudha vakava nemhosva huru pakuita izvozvo,
13 naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndichatambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro peEdhomu ndigouraya vanhu vose varo nezvipfuwo zvavo. Ndichariparadza uye kubva kuTemani kusvika kuDhedhani vachaurayiwa nomunondo.
14 Ndichatsiva Edhomu noruoko rwavanhu vangu, uye vachaitira Edhomu zvakafanira kutsamwa kwangu nehasha dzangu; vachaziva kutsiva kwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.’ ”

### *Chiprofita pamusoro peFiristia*

15 “Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: ‘Nokuda kwokuti vaFiristia vakazvitsivira vakatsiva noruvengo mumwoyo yavo, uye noruvengo rwamakore namakore vakatsvaka kuparadza Judha,
16 naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndava pedyo nokutambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro pavaFiristia, uye ndichauraya vaKereti ndigoparadza vaya vakasara pamhenderekedzo.
17 Ndichatsiva nokutsiva kukuru pamusoro pavo uye ndichavaranga muhasha dzangu. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichatsiva pamusoro pavo.’ ”

## 26

### *Chiprofita pamusoro peTire*

1 Mugore regumi nerimwe, pazuva rokutanga romwedzi, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,

2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, nokuda kwokuti Tire yakati kuJerusarema, ‘Toko
waro! Suo rokundudzi raputsika, uye makonhi aro azarukira kwandiri; zvino
zvarava dongo ini ndichabudirira,’
3 naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndiri kukurwisa, iwe Tire, uye ndichauyisa
marudzi mazhinji kuti azorwa newe, segungwa rinorasa mafungu aro.
4 Vachaparadza masvingo eTire uye vachaondomora shongwe dzaro;
ndichakukurira marara aro kure ndigoriita dombo risina chinhu.
5 Richava nzvimbo yokuruka mimbure yehove kugungwa ikoko, nokuti ndakazvi-
taura, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Richava chinhu chinopambwa chendudzi,
6 uye ugaro hwaro hwokumaruwa huchaparadzwa nomunondo. Ipapo vachaziva
kuti ndini Jehovha.
7 “Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndichauyisira Tire Nebhukadhinezari mambo
weBhabhironi, mambo wamadzimambo, achibva nechokumusoro, ana mabhiza
nengoro, navatasvi vamabhiza nehondo huru.
8 Achaparadza ugaro hwamaruwa ako nomunondo, achakuvakira nhare dzokurwa
newe, uye achavaka mirwi yokurwa pamasvingo ako agosimudza nhoo dzokukur-
wisa nadzo.
9 Achatuma zvokuparadza nazvo masvingo ako agokoromora shongwe dzako
nezvombo zvake.
10 Mabhiza ake achawanda kwazvo zvokuti muchafukidzwa neguruva rawo.
Masvingo ako achadengenyeka nomubvumo wamabhiza ehondo, nengoro dza-
mavhiri mana nengoro dzamavhiri maviri paanenge achipinda pamasuo ako
somunhu anopinda muguta rina masvingo akaondomoka.
11 Mahwanda amabhiza ake achatsika-tsika nzira dzako dzomumisha dzose;
achauraya vanhu vako nomunondo, uye mbiru dzako dzakasimba dzichawira pasi.
12 Vachapamba pfuma yako uye vachaba zvaunotengesa: vachakoromorera pasi
masvingo ako uye vachaputsa dzimba dzako dzakaisvonaka uye vacharasa matombo
ako nematanda namarara ako mukati megungwa.
13 Ndichagumisa mheremhere yenziyo dzako, uye kurira kwembira dzako hakuc-
hazonzwikwazve.
14 Ndichakuita dombo risina chinhu, uye uchava nzvimbo yokuyanika mimbure
yehove. Hauchazovakwizve, nokuti ini Jehovha ndakazvitaura, ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe Jehovha.
15 “Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha kuTire: Ko, zviwi hazvichadengenyeki here pakunzwa
mubvumo wokuwa kwako, vakakuvadzwa pavanenge vachigomera uye kuuraya
kuchiitika mauri?
16 Ipapo machinda ose omuzviwi achaburuka pazvigaro zvawo zvoushe vagoisa
nhumbi dzavo dzoushe parutivi uye vagobvisa vachidedera nguva dzose, vashamiswa
newe.
17 Ipapo vachachema pamusoro pako vagoti kwauri:

“ ‘Wakaparadzwa sei, iwe guta romukurumbira,
wakanga uzere navanhu vomugungwa!
Wakanga uri simba pamusoro pamakungwa,
iwe navanhu vako;
wakaisa kutya kwako
pamusoro pavo vose vaigara ikoko.
18 Zvino zviwi zvinodengenyeka
pazuva rokuwa kwako;
zviwi zviri mugungwa
zvavhundutswa nokuwa kwako.’

19 “Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Pandichaita kuti guta rako rive dongo, samamwe
maguta asingachagarwi uye pandinouyisa kudzika kwegungwa pamusoro pako uye
mvura zhinji dzaro dzikakufukidza,
20 ipapo ndichakuburutsa pamwe chete navaya vanoburukira kugomba, kuvanhu
vakarekare.
21 Ndichakusvitsa kumagumo anotyisa uye hauchazovapozve. Uchatsvakwa, asi
haungawanikwizve, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

# 27

*Kuchema pamusoro peTire*

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, chema pamusoro peTire.
3 Uti kuTire, riri pasuo rokugungwa, mushambadziri wavanhu vamarudzi ose
pazviwi zvizhinji, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
“ ‘Unoti, iwe Tire,
“Ini ndakakwana parunako.”
4 Simba rako rakanga riri pamakungwa makuru;
vavaki vako vakaita kuti runako rwako rusvike pakukwana.
5 Vakaita mapuranga ako ose
emiti yemipaini inobva kuSeniri;
vakatora musidhari waibva kuRebhanoni,
kuti vakuitire danda rokutsigira maseiri muchikepe.
6 Vakaita matanda okukwasva nawo
omuouki aibva kuBhashani;
namapuranga omusipuresi aibva kuzviwi zveSaipurasi
vakaita uriri hwako namapuranga, ane nyanga dzenzou mukati.
7 Maseiri ako akanga ari omucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka waibva kuIjipiti,
uye wakashandiswa somureza wako;
zvifukidzo zvako zvamatende zvakanga zviri bhuruu nepepuru,
zvaibva kumahombekombe aErisha.
8 Varume veSidhoni neArivhadhi ndivo vakanga vari vakwasvi vako;
mhizha dzako, iwe Tire dzakanga dzirimo savafambisi vako vechikepe.
9 Mhare dzoumhizha dzeGebhari vakanga varimo,
savavaki vechikepe kuti vaname maburi emaseiri ako.
Zvikepe zvose zvegungwa navafambisi vazvo
vakauya kuzotengeserana newe zvawakagadzira.

10 “ ‘Varume vokuPezhia, neRidhia nePuti
vakashanda savarwi muhondo yako.
Vakarembedza nhoo dzavo nenguwani pamasvingo ako,
vachikuvigira mbiri.
11 Varume vokuArivhadhi nevokuHereki
vakakomba masvingo ako kumativi ose;
varume vokuGamadhi
vakanga vari mushongwe dzako.
Vakaturika nhoo dzavo pamasvingo ako;
vakaita kuti runako rwako rukwane.
12 “ ‘Tashishi yakatengeserana newe nokuda kwepfuma yako huru yenhumbi;
vakatsinhanisa sirivha, nesimbi, netini nedare zvokushambadzira zvako.
13 “ ‘Girisi, Tubhari neMesheki dzakatengeserana newe; vakatsinhanisa nhapwa
nezvinhu zvendarira zvezvigadzirwa zvako.

14 “ ‘Varume veBheti Togarima vakatsinhanisa mabhiza ebasa namabhiza ehondo
namanyurusi kuti uzvishambadzire.
15 “ ‘Varume vokuRodhe vakatengeserana newe, uye zviwi zvizhinji zvakanga zviri
nzvimbo dzako dzokutengesera; vaikuripira nenyanga dzenzou nomuti womuvanga.
16 “ ‘Aramu yakatengeserana newe nokuda kwezvibereko zvako zvizhinji; vakatsin-
hanisa matombo eturikoise nemicheka yepepuru, nezvakarukwa, nemicheka
yakaisvonaka, nekorari namatombo amarubhi zvokutengesa zvako.
17 “ ‘Judha neIsraeri vakatengeserana newe, vakatsinhanisa gorosi neMiniti
nezvinotapira, uchi, mafuta nebharimi nezvigadzirwa zvako.
18 “ ‘Dhamasiko, rakatengeserana newe nokuda kwezvigadzirwa zvako zvizhinji
nepfuma yenhumbi newaini yaibva kuHeribhoni newuru yaibva kuZahari.
19 “ ‘VaDhani navaGiriki vaibva kuUzari vakatenga zvawaishambadzira; vakatsin-
hanisa simbi yakabikwa, nekasia, nekaramo zvigadzirwa zvako.
20 “ ‘Dhedhani akatengeserana newe machira okugarira pamabhiza.
21 “ ‘Arabhia namachinda ose eKedhari vakanga vachikutengera; vakatengeserana
newe namakwayana, makondobwe nembudzi.
22 “ ‘Vashambadziri vokuShebha neRama vakatengeserana newe; pane
zvawaishambadzira iwe ivo vakatsinhanisa namarudzi ezvinonhuhwira ose uye
namabwe anokosha, negoridhe.
23 “ ‘Harani, Kane neEdheni navashambadziri vokuShebha, Ashuri neKirimadhi
vakatengeserana newe.
24 Vakatengeserana newe munzvimbo dzokutengesera nguo dzakaisvonaka,
dzemicheka yebhuruu, nezvakarukwa, namachira amavara namabote akakoswa uye
ane mafundo akasimba.
25 “ ‘Zvikepe zveTashishi zvakashanda
pakutakura zvigadzirwa zvako.
Iwe wakazadzwa nezvitakurwa zvinorema,
imo mumwoyo megungwa.
26 Vakwasvi vako vanokutora
voenda newe kumakungwa makuru.
Asi mhepo yokumabvazuva ichakuputsa-putsa mumwoyo megungwa chaimo.
27 Pfuma yako, nenhumbi dzokutengesa nezvakagadzirwa,
varayiri navafambisi vako vezvikepe navagadziri vazvo,
vashambadziri vako nevarwi vako vose,
uye vose varimo
vachanyura mukati momwoyo wegungwa,
pazuva rokuparadzwa kwechikepe chako.
28 Nyika dzokumahombekombe dzichadengenyeka
panodanidzira vafambisi vako vezvikepe.
29 Vose vanobata matanda okukwasva
vachasiya zvikepe zvavo;
vachairi nevafambisi vako vezvikepe
vachamira kumahombekombe.
30 Vachadanidzira namanzwi avo
vagochema zvikuru pamusoro pako;
vachakusha guruva pamisoro yavo
vagoumburuka mumadota.
31 Vachaveura misoro yavo nokuda kwako,
uye vachapfeka nguo dzamasaga.
Vachachema pamusoro pako nokurwadza kwomwoyo,
uye nokuchema kukuru.

32 Pavanoungudza nokuchema pamusoro pako,
vachachema pamusoro pako vachiti,
“Ndianiko akashaya rokureva seTire,
rakakomberedzwa negungwa?”
33 Pakabuda vashambadziri vako vachienda kugungwa,
wakagutisa ndudzi zhinji,
nepfuma yako huru uye nenhumbi dzako,
wakapfumisa madzimambo enyika.
34 Zvino wakaputsanyiwa negungwa
mumvura zhinji yakadzika;
nhumbi dzako navanhu vako vose
zvakanyura pamwe chete newe.
35 Vose vanogara mumahombekombe vanoshamiswa newe;
madzimambo avo anodedera nokutya,
uye zviso zvavo zvakanganiswa nokutyiswa.
36 Vashambadziri vari pakati pendudzi vanokuridzira muridzo;
wasvika kumagumo anonyangadza
uye hauchazovapozve.’ ”

# 28

*Chiprofita pamusoro paMambo weTire*

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, uti kumubati weTire, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
“ ‘Mukuzvikudza kwomwoyo wako
iwe unoti, “Ini ndiri mwari;
ndinogara pachigaro choushe chamwari,
pakati pomwoyo wamakungwa.”
Asi uri munhu zvako uye hauzi mwari,
kunyange uchifunga kuti wakachenjera samwari.
3 Wakachenjera kukunda Dhanieri here?
Hauna chakavanzika chausingazivi here?
4 Wakazviwanira pfuma
nouchenjeri hwako nokunzwisisa kwako,
uye wakazviunganidzira goridhe nesirivha
muzvivigiro zvepfuma yako.
5 Wakawanza pfuma yako
nouchenjeri hwako hwokutengesa,
uye nokuda kwepfuma yako
mwoyo wako wakazvikudza.
6 “ ‘Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
“ ‘Nokuti unofunga kuti wakangwara,
sokungwara kwamwari,
7 ndava kuzouyisa vatorwa kuti vazokurwisa,
rudzi rwakaipisisa pakati pendudzi dzose,
vachavhomora minondo yavo kuti varwise kunaka nokuchenjera kwako,
vagosvibisa kupenya kwokubwinya kwako.
8 Vachakuburutsira kugomba,
uye uchafa rufu runorwadza
pakati pomwoyo wamakungwa.
9 Ipapo uchati here, “Ndiri mwari,”

pamberi pavanokuuraya?
Uchava munhu chete, kwete mwari,
mumaoko aivo vanokuuraya.
10 Uchafa rufu rwomunhu asina kudzingiswa
pamaoko avatorwa.
Ndazvitaura, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.’ ”
11 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti:
12 “Mwanakomana womunhu, chemera mambo weTire ugoti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
“ ‘Wakanga uri muenzaniso wokukwana,
uzere nouchenjeri wakakwana parunako.
13 Wakanga uri muEdheni,
bindu raMwari;
wakashongedzwa namatombo ose anokosha anoti:
rubhi, tapazi neemeradhi,
krisorite, onikisi, jasipa,
safuri, turikoise nebheriri.
Urongwa nezvitsigiro zvako zvakanga zvakagadzirwa negoridhe;
zvakagadzirwa pazuva rokusikwa kwako.
14 Wakazodzwa sekerubhi rinorinda,
nokuti ndiko kugadza kwandakakuita.
Wakanga uri pamusoro pegomo dzvene raMwari;
wakanga uchifamba pakati pamabwe omoto.
15 Wakanga usina chaungapomerwa panzira dzako,
kubva pazuva rawakasikwa
kusvikira kuipa pakwazowanikwa mauri.
16 Nokuwanda kwokushambadzira kwako
wakabva wazara nechisimba,
ndokubva watadza.
Saka ndakakudzinga mukunyadziswa kubva pagomo raMwari,
uye ndakakudzinga, iwe kerubhi rokurinda,
kuti ubve pakati pamabwe omoto.
17 Mwoyo wako wakazvikudza
nokuda kworunako rwako,
uye wakaodza uchenjeri hwako
nokuda kwokubwinya kwako.
Saka ndakakukanda panyika;
ndakakuita chinhu chinosekwa pamberi pamadzimambo.
18 Nokuda kwokuwanda kwezvivi zvako, uye nokubiridzira kwako mukushambadzira,
wakazvidza nzvimbo dzako tsvene.
Saka ndakaita kuti moto ubude kubva mauri,
ukakuparadza,
uye ndakakupisa kusvikira wava madota panyika,
pamberi pavose vaikuona.
19 Ndudzi dzose dzaikuziva
dzinoshamiswa newe;
wasvika pamagumo akaipisisa
uye hauchazovapozve.’ ”

### *Chiprofita pamusoro peSidhoni*

20 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti:

21 “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako pamusoro peSidhoni; uprofite
pamusoro paro,
22 uti, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
“ ‘Ndine mhaka newe, iwe Sidhoni,
uye ndichazviwanira kukudzwa mukati mako.
Vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha,
pandichariranga
ndigozviratidza mariri kuti ndiri mutsvene.
23 Ndichatuma denda pamusoro paro
ndigoita kuti ropa riyerere munzira dzaro.
Vakaurayiwa vachawa mariri,
nomunondo uchirirwisa kumativi ose.
Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.
24 “ ‘Vanhu veIsraeri havachazovizve navavakidzani vanovagodora vachivar-
wadzisa sorukato runopinza. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha.
25 “ ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Pandinounganidza vanhu veIsraeri kubva kundudzi
kwavakanga vakaparadzirwa, ndichazviratidza kuti ndiri mutsvene pakati pavo
pamberi pendudzi. Ipapo vachagara munyika yavo pachavo, yandakapa muranda
wangu Jakobho.
26 Vachagaramo norugare uye vachavaka dzimba nokusima minda yemizam-
biringa; vachagara norugare pandicharanga vavakidzani vavo vose vanovagodora.
Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo.’ ”

# 29

*Chiprofita pamusoro peIjipiti*

1 Mugore regumi, mumwedzi wegumi pazuva regumi namaviri, shoko raJehovha
rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako pamusoro paFaro mambo
weIjipiti.
3 Taura kwaari kuti, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
“ ‘Ndine mhaka newe, iwe Faro mambo weIjipiti,
iyewe shato huru uvete pakati pehova dzako.
Iwe unoti, “Nairi ndorwangu;
ndakazvigadzirira pachangu.”
4 Asi ndichaisa zvikokovono mushaya dzako,
uye ndichaita kuti hove dzomuhova dzako dzinamatire pamakwati ako.
Ndichakukwevera kunze ubve pakati pehova dzako,
nehove dzose dzakanamatira pamakwati ako.
5 Ndichakusiya mugwenga,
iwe nehove dzose dzomuhova dzako.
Uchawira pasi pabani pachena zvapo,
uye haungaunganidzwi kana kunongwa.
Ndichakupa sechokudya
kuzvikara zvenyika neshiri dzedenga.
6 Ipapo vose vagere muIjipiti vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.
“ ‘Wakanga uri tsvimbo yorutsanga kuimba yaIsraeri.
7 Vakati vachikubata namaoko avo, iwe ukatsemuka, ukabvarura mapfudzi avo;
pavakasendamira pauri, wakavhunika misana yavo ndokuminama.
8 “ ‘Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndichauyisa munondo kuzokurwisa nokuu-
raya vanhu vako nezvipfuwo zvavo.

9 Ijipiti ichava dongo rakaparadzwa. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.
" 'Nokuti iwe wakati, "Nairi ndorwangu; ndini ndakaruita,"
10 naizvozvo ndine mhaka newe nehova dzako, uye ndichaita kuti nyika yeIjipiti iparadzwe ive dongo kubva kuMigidhori kusvikira kuAswani, kundosvika kumuganhu weEtiopia.
11 Hakuna rutsoka kana rwemhuka ruchapfuura nomo; hakuna achagaramo kwamakore makumi mana.
12 Nyika yeIjipiti ndichaiita dongo pakati penyika dzakaparadzwa, uye maguta ayo achava matongo kwamakore makumi mana pakati pamaguta akaitwa matongo. Uye ndichaparadzira vaIjipita pakati pendudzi, ndichavadzingira kunyika zhinji.
13 " 'Asi zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Mushure mamakore makumi mana ndichaunganidza vaIjipita kubva kundudzi dzandakanga ndavadzingira.
14 Ndichavadzosa kubva kuutapwa ndigovadzosera kunyika yePatirosi, nyika yamadzitateguru avo. Vachava ushe hwakazvidzwa ikoko.
15 Huchava ushe hwakazvidzika chose uye hahuchazozvisimudzirizve pamusoro pedzimwe ndudzi.
16 Ijipiti haichazombovizve chivimbo chavanhu veIsraeri asi ichava chirangaridzo chechivi chavo chokucheukira kwairi kuti vabatsirwe. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha.' "
17 Mugore ramakumi maviri namanomwe, nomwedzi wokutanga pazuva rokutanga, shoko rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
18 "Mwanakomana womunhu, Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akabatisa hondo yake basa guru rokurwa neTire; musoro mumwe nomumwe wakasvuurwa uye pfudzi rimwe nerimwe rakasvotorwa. Kunyange zvakadaro iye nehondo yake havana kuwana mubayiro pamusoro pebasa ravakaita achirwa naro.
19 Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndiri kuzopa nyika yeIjipiti kuna Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, uye iye achatapa pfuma yayo. Achapamba nokutora nyika somuripo wehondo yake.
20 Ndakamupa Ijipiti somubayiro wokushingaira kwake nokuti iye nehondo yake vakandibatira ini, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
21 "Pazuva iro ndichameresa runyanga rweimba yaIsraeri, uye ndichazarura muromo wako pakati pavo. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha."

# 30

*Kuchema pamusoro peIjipiti*

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 "Mwanakomana womunhu, profita uti, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
" 'Ungudza uti,
"Haiwa, zuva iro!"
3 Nokuti zuva rava pedyo,
zuva raJehovha rava pedyo,
zuva ramakore,
nguva yokuparadzwa kwendudzi.
4 Munondo uchauya pamusoro peIjipiti,
uye kurwadziwa kuchauya pamusoro paEtiopia.
Vakaurayiwa pavachawa muIjipiti,
pfuma yake ichatakurwa ichienda kure
uye nheyo dzayo dzichakoromorwa.
5 Etiopia nePuti, Ridhia neArabhia yose, Ribhiya navanhu venyika yesungano vachaurayiwa nomunondo pamwe chete neIjipiti.

6 “ ‘Zvanzi naJehovha:
“ ‘Vanotsigira Ijipiti vachawa
uye simba rainozvikudza naro richapera.
Kubva kuMigidhori kusvikira kuAswani,
vachaurayiwa nomunondo mukati pake,
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
7 Vachaparadzwa
pakati penyika dzakaparadzwa,
uye maguta avo achava
pakati pamaguta akaitwa matongo.
8 Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha,
pandichatungidza moto kuIjipiti
uye vabatsiri vayo vose vachaparadzwa.
9 “ ‘Pazuva iro, nhume dzichabva kwandiri dziri muzvikepe kuti dzindotyisidzira Etiopia kuti abve pakuvarairwa kwake. Ucharwadziwa pazuva rokuparadzwa kweIjipiti, nokuti zvirokwazvo rinouya.
10 “ ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
“ ‘Ndichagumisa vanhu vose veIjipiti
noruoko rwaNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi.
11 Iye nehondo yake, rudzi rwakaipisisa pakati pendudzi,
achauyiswa kuti azoparadza nyika.
Vachavhomora minondo yavo kuti varwise Ijipiti,
uye vachazadza nyika navakaurayiwa.
12 Ndichaomesa hova dzeNairi,
uye ndichatengesa nyika kuvanhu vakaipa;
namaoko avatorwa
ndichaparadza nyika nezvose zviri mairi.
Ini Jehovha ndazvitaura.
13 “ ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
“ ‘Ndichaparadza zvifananidzo
uye ndichagumisa mifananidzo yeMemufisi.
MuIjipiti hamuchazovizve nomuchinda,
uye ndichaparadzira kutya munyika yose.
14 Ndichaita kuti Patirosi ive dongo,
ndichapisa Zoani,
uye ndicharanga Tebhesi.
15 Ndichadururira hasha dzangu pamusoro pePerusiami,
iyo nhare yeIjipiti,
uye ndichaparadza vanhu vose veTebhesi.
16 Ndichapisa Ijipiti;
Perusiami ichazvonyongoka nokurwadziwa.
Tebhesi richakukurwa nedutu;
Memufisi ichagara iri munhamo.
17 Majaya okuHerioporisi neokuBhubhastisi
achaurayiwa nomunondo,
uye maguta achatapwa.
18 Zuva iroro richava rerima paTapanhesi,
pandichavhuna joko reIjipiti;
kuzvikudza kwesimba raro kuchapera ipapo.
Richafukidzwa namakore,
uye misha yaro ichatapwa.

19 Saka ndicharanga Ijipiti,
uye vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.’ ”
20 Mugore regumi nerimwe, mumwedzi wokutanga pazuva rechinomwe shoko
raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
21 “Mwanakomana womunhu, ndavhuna ruoko rwaFaro mambo weIjipiti. Haruna
kusungwa kuti rupore kana kuiswa chiseketo kuti ruve nesimba rokubata munondo.
22 Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndine mhaka naFaro mambo weIjipiti.
Ndichavhuna maoko ake ose ari maviri, ruoko rwakanaka norwakavhunika, ndigoita
kuti munondo uwe kubva muruoko rwake.
23 Ndichaparadzira vaIjipita pakati pendudzi ndigovadzingira munyika dzose.
24 Ndichasimbisa ruoko rwamambo weBhabhironi uye ndichaisa munondo wangu
muruoko rwake, asi ndichavhuna maoko aFaro, uye achagomera pamberi pake
somunhu akuvadzwa zvokuti achafa.
25 Ndichasimbisa maoko amambo weBhabhironi, asi maoko aFaro acharembera
pasi. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichaisa munondo muruoko rwa-
mambo weBhabhironi agouvheyesa kuti arwise Ijipiti.
26 Ndichaparadzira vaIjipiti pakati pendudzi ndigovadzingira munyika dzose. Ipapo
vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.”

# 31

*Musidhari womuRebhanoni*

1 Mugore regumi nerimwe, mumwedzi wechitatu pazuva rokutanga, shoko
raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, uti kuna Faro mambo weIjipiti navanhu vake vose:
“ ‘Ndianiko angaenzaniswa nemi paushe?
3 Rangarirai Asiria, yaimbova musidhari muRebhanoni,
wakanga una matavi akaisvonaka akanga akafukidzira dondo;
wakanga wakareba kwazvo,
manhengenya awo ari pamusoro pamashizha akapfumvutira.
4 Mvura zhinji yakaupa zvokudya,
zvitubu zvakadzika zvakaita kuti urebe;
hova dzacho dzakayerera dzichipoteredza hunde,
uye dzakatumira mironga yadzo kumiti yose yesango.
5 Saka wakareba kwazvo
kupfuura miti yose yesango,
mativi awo akawanda
uye matavi awo akareba,
achitandavara nokuda kwemvura zhinji.
6 Shiri dzose dzedenga
dzakavakira matendere adzo pamatavi awo,
mhuka dzose dzesango
dzakaberekera pasi pamatavi awo;
ndudzi dzose huru
dzakagara pamumvuri wawo.
7 Wakanga uchiyevedza parunako,
namatavi awo akatandavara,
nokuti midzi yawo yaidzika pasi
kune mvura zhinji.
8 Misidhari yomubindu raMwari
yakanga isingagoni kuukunda,
uye miti yomupaini

yakanga isingaenzani namatavi awo,
uye miti yemipurani
hayaienzaniswa namatavi awo,
hakuna muti mubindu raMwari
waienzana nawo pakunaka.
9 Ndakauita muti unoyevedza
una matavi akawanda,
muti waiyemurwa nemiti yose yomuEdheni
mubindu raMwari.
10 " 'Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Nemhaka yokuti wakanga wakareba kwazvo, uchisimudzira manhengenya awo pamatavi akapfumvutira, uye nemhaka yokuti wakazvikudza nokuda kwokureba kwawo,
11 ndakauisa kumutongi wendudzi, kuti vamuitire zvakafanira kuipa kwawo. Ndakaukanda padivi,
12 uye rudzi rwakaipisisa kundudzi dzavatorwa rwakautemera pasi ndokuusiya. Matavi awo akawira pamakomo nomumipata yose; matavi awo ose akavhunikira muhova dzose dzenyika. Ndudzi dzose dzomunyika dzakabva pasi pomumvuri wawo dzikausiya.
13 Shiri dzose dzedenga dzakamhara pamuti wakawa, uye mhuka dzose dzenyika dzakanga dziri pakati pamatavi awo.
14 Naizvozvo hakuna mimwe miti iri pamvura zhinji ichareba kwazvo ichizvikudza, ichizvisimudzira manhengenya ayo pamusoro pamatavi akapfumvutira. Hakuna mimwe miti inowana mvura yakadai ichazombosvika paurefu hwakadai; yose ichafa, nokuti nyika iri pasi, pakati pavanhu vanofa, navaya vanoburukira kugomba.
15 " 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Pazuva rawakaburutsirwa muguva ndakafukidza matsime akadzika kuti aungudze nokuda kwawo ndikamisa hova dzawo, uye mvura yawo zhinji yakadziviswa. Nemhaka yawo ndakafukidza Rebhanoni nokusuwa, uye miti yose yesango yakasvava.
16 Ndakaita kuti ndudzi dzidedere padzakanzwa kuwa kwako pandakuburusira muguva navaya vanoenda mugomba nawo. Ipapo miti yose yomuEdheni, yakasarudzika uye neyakanakisa muRebhanoni, miti yose yakanga ichiwana mvura yakakwana, yakanyaradzwa panyika pasi.
17 Vaya vaigara mumumvuri wawo, navaya vavaibatana navo pakati pendudzi, vakanga vaburukirawo muguva nawo, vachiva pamwe navaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo.
18 " 'Ndeipiko miti yeEdheni ingaenzaniswa newe pakubwinya noushe? Kunyange zvakadaro, newewo, uchaburutswa pamwe chete nemiti yeEdheni panyika pasi; ucharara pakati pavasina kudzingiswa, navaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo.
" 'Ndiye Faro navanhu vake vazhinji, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.' "

# 32

*Kuchema pamusoro paFaro*

1 Mugore regumi namaviri, mumwedzi wegumi nemiviri pazuva rokutanga, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 "Mwanakomana womunhu, chemera Faro mambo weIjipiti uti kwaari:
" 'Iwe wakafanana neshumba pakati pendudzi;
wakaita sechikara mukati mamakungwa
uchibvongodza-bvongodza mukati mehova dzako,
uchibvongodza mvura netsoka dzako
uye uchiita kuti hova dzive namatope.

3 “ ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
“ ‘Neboka ravanhu vazhinji
ndichakanda mambure angu pamusoro pako,
uye vachakukweva mumumbure wangu.
4 Ndichakukanda panyika
ndichakurasira pamhene.
Ndichamharisa shiri dzose dzedenga pamusoro pako,
uye zvikara zvose zvomunyika zvichagutswa newe.
5 Ndichayanika nyama yako pamakomo,
ndigozadza mipata nezvitunha zvako.
6 Ndichadiridza nyika neropa rako rinenge richiyerera
kusvikira kumakomo,
uye nzizi dzichazadzwa nenyama yako.
7 Pandichakudzima, ndichafukidza matenga
uye ndichasvibisa nyeredzi;
ndichafukidza zuva mugore,
uye mwedzi haungabudisi chiedza chawo.
8 Zviedza zvose zvinopenya zvedenga
ndichazvidzima pamusoro pako;
ndichauyisa rima pamusoro penyika yako,
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
9 Ndichatambudza mwoyo yavanhu vazhinji,
pandichauyisa kuparadzwa kwako pakati pendudzi,
pakati penyika dzausina kumboziva.
10 Ndichaita kuti marudzi mazhinji ashamisike pamusoro pako,
uye madzimambo avo achadedera nokutya nokuda kwako,
pandichavheyesa munondo wangu pamberi pavo.
Pazuva rokuwa kwako
mumwe nomumwe wavo achadedera
nguva dzose, nokuda kwoupenyu hwake.
11 “ ‘Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
“ ‘Munondo wamambo weBhabhironi
uchauya kuzokurwisa.
12 Ndichaita kuti vanhu vako vazhinji vawe
nokuda kweminondo yavane simba,
vanhu vakaipisisa pandudzi dzose.
Vachaparadza kuzvikudza kweIjipiti,
uye vanhu vayo vazhinji vachakundwa.
13 Ndichaparadza mombe dzayo dzose
dziri panhivi dzemvura zhinji,
hakuchazova norutsoka rwomunhu ruchaibvongodza,
kana namahwanda emombe achaibvongodza.
14 Ipapo ndichaita kuti mvura yavo igadzikane,
uye ndichaita kuti hova dzayo dziyerere samafuta,
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
15 Pandichaita Ijipiti kuti ive dongo
uye pandichabvisa zvose zviri mairi,
pandichauraya vose vanogaramo,
ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.’

16 “Aya ndiwo mashoko okuchema avachaiimbira. Vanasikana vendudzi
vachaimba; nokuda kweIjipiti navanhu vayo vose vazhinji vachaimba, ndizvo
zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”
17 Mugore regumi namaviri, pazuva regumi namashanu romwedzi, shoko raJe-
hovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
18 “Mwanakomana womunhu, ungudza nokuda kwavanhu vazhinji veIjipiti uye
uvawisire pasi zvose iyo nyika navanasikana vendudzi dzine simba, pamwe chete
navaya vanoburukira kugomba.
19 Uti kwavari, ‘Ko, imi munonyanya kudikanwa kupfuura vamwe here? Burukai
munoradzikwa pakati pavasina kudzingiswa.’
20 Vachava pakati pavakaurayiwa nomunondo. Munondo wavhomorwa; ngaakw-
everwe kunze pamwe chete navanhu vake vazhinji.
21 Vatungamiri vane simba vari mukati meguva, vachati pamusoro peIjipiti
navabatsiri vayo, ‘Vaburukira kuno uye vavete pamwe chete navasina kudzingiswa,
navaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo.’
22 “Asiria iriko nehondo yayo yose; yakakomberedzwa namakuva avakaurayiwa
vayo vose, vose vakaurayiwa nomunondo.
23 Makuva ayo ari pasi pasi mugomba uye hondo yayo ivete yakakomberedza rinda
rayo. Vose vakanga vaparadzira kutya munyika yavapenyu vakaurayiwa vakafa
nomunondo.
24 “Eramu iriko, pamwe chete navanhu vayo vazhinji vose vakapoteredza rinda
rayo. Vose vakaurayiwa, vakafa nomunondo. Vose vakanga vatyisidzira vamwe
munyika yavapenyu vakaburukira panyika pasi vasina kudzingiswa. Vakatakura
nyadzi dzavo navaya vanoburukira kugomba.
25 Yakawaridzirwa mubhedha pakati pavakaurayiwa, nevanhu vayo vazhinji
vakakomberedza rinda rayo. Vose havana kudzingiswa, vakaurayiwa nomunondo.
Nemhaka yokuti kutyisidzira kwavo kwakanga kwapararira munyika yavapenyu,
vanotakura nyadzi dzavo navaya vanoburukira kugomba, vakaradzikwa pakati
pavakaurayiwa.
26 “Mesheki neTubhari dziripo, navanhu vadzo vazhinji vakakomba marinda adzo.
Vose havana kudzingiswa, vakaurayiwa nomunondo nokuti vakatyisidzira vanhu
munyika yavapenyu.
27 Ko, havana kuvata navamwe varwi vasina kudzingiswa here, ivo vakafa, vak-
aburukira muguva vane zvombo zvavo zvehondo, uye minondo yavo yakaiswa pasi
pemisoro yavo? Kurangwa nokuda kwezvivi zvavo kuri pamusoro pamapfupa avo,
kunyange kutyisidzira kwavanhu ava kwakanga kwapararira munyika yavapenyu.
28 “Newewo, iwe Faro, uchavhunwa uye uchavata pakati pavasina kudzingiswa.
29 “Edhomu iriko namadzimambo ayo namachinda ayo ose; kunyange ane simba,
vakaradzikwa navaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo. Vakavata navasina kudzingiswa,
navaya vanoburukira kugomba.
30 “Machinda ose okumusoro navaSidhoni variko; vakadzika navakaurayiwa
mukunyadziswa kunyange simba ravo raityisa. Vakavata vasina kudzingiswa pamwe
chete navakaurayiwa nomunondo vakatakura kunyadziswa kwavo pamwe chete
navaya vanoburukira kugomba.
31 “Faro, iye nehondo yake, achavaona agonyaradzwa nokuda kwavanhu vake
vazhinji vakaurayiwa nomunondo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
32 Kunyange ndakamurega achityisidzira vamwe munyika yavapenyu, Faro na-
vanhu vake vazhinji vacharadzikwa pakati pavasina kudzingiswa, navaya vakau-
rayiwa nomunondo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

# 33

*Ezekieri, Nharirire yaJehovha*

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, taura kuvanhu venyika yako uti kwavari: ‘Kana
ndikauyisa munondo pamusoro penyika, uye vanhu venyika iyo vakasarudza
mumwe wavo vakamuita nharirire yavo,
3 uye iye akaona munondo uchiuya kuzorwa nenyika akaridza hwamanda kuti
anyevere vanhu,
4 ipapo ani naani kana akanzwa hwamanda asi akasava nehanya nenyevero uye
munondo ukasvika ukamuuraya, ropa rake richava pamusoro wake.
5 Sezvo akanzwa kurira kwehwamanda asi akashaya hanya, ropa rake richava
pamusoro wake. Dai akateerera kunyeverwa, angadai akaponesa upenyu hwake.
6 Asi kana nharirire ikaona munondo uchiuya uye ikasaridza hwamanda kuti
iyambire vanhu uye munondo ukasvika ukabvisa upenyu hwomumwe wavo,
munhu uyo achabviswa hake nokuda kwechivi chake, asi ndichabvunza ropa rake
kunharirire.’
7 “Mwanakomana womunhu, ndakakuita nharirire yeimba yaIsraeri; saka inzwa
shoko randinotaura ugovaudza yambiro inobva kwandiri.
8 Kana ndikati kuno akaipa, ‘Iwe munhu wakaipa, uchafa zvirokwazvo,’ uye iwe
ukasamutaurira kuti umunyevere panzira dzake, munhu uyo akaipa achafa nokuda
kwechivi chake, asi ropa rake ndicharibvunza kwauri.
9 Asi iwe kana ukanyevera munhu wakaipa uyu kuti adzoke kubva panzira dzake,
iye akasaita izvozvo, achafa nokuda kwechivi chake, asi iwe unenge waponesa
upenyu hwako.
10 “Mwanakomana womunhu, uti kuimba yaIsraeri, ‘Izvi ndizvo zvamunoreva
muchiti, “Kutadza kwedu nezvivi zvedu zvinotiremera, uye tapera nokuda kwazvo.
Zvino tingararama seiko?” ’
11 Uti kwavari, ‘Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha,
handitongofariri rufu rwowakaipa, asi kuti vatendeuke kubva panzira dzavo
vagorarama. Tendeukai! Tendeukai pazvakaipa zvenyu! Muchafireiko, imi imba
yaIsraeri?’
12 “Naizvozvo, mwanakomana womunhu, uti kuvanhu venyika yako, ‘Kururama
kwowakarurama hakugoni kumuponesa kana asingateereri, uye kuipa kwomunhu
akaipa hakungamuiti kuti awe kana akatendeuka kubva pakuri. Munhu akarurama,
kana akatadza, haangatenderwi kuti ararame nokuda kwokururama kwaaiva nako
kare.’
13 Kana ndikaudza munhu akarurama kuti achafa zvirokwazvo, asi zvino iye
ovimba nokururama kwake, ndokuita zvakaipa, hakuna zvinhu zvakarurama
zvaakaita kare zvicharangarirwa; achafa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvaakaita.
14 Uye kana ndikati kumunhu akaipa, ‘Iwe uchafa zvirokwazvo,’ asi zvino iye
akatendeuka pachivi chake uye akaita zvakanaka nezvakarurama,
15 kana akadzorera zvaakatora norubatso sechikwereti, akadzosa zvaakaba, akat-
evera mitemo youpenyu, akasaita zvakaipa, zvirokwazvo achararama; haangafi.
16 Hakuna zvivi zvaakaita zvicharangarirwa pamusoro pake. Akaita zvakanaka uye
zvakarurama; achararama zvirokwazvo.
17 “Kunyange zvakadaro, vanhu venyika yako vanoti, ‘Nzira yaShe haina kuru-
rama.’ Asi nzira yavo ndiyo isina kururama.
18 Kana munhu akarurama akatsauka pakururama kwake, akaita zvakaipa, achafa
nokuda kwazvo.

19 Uye munhu akaipa akatendeuka pazvakaipa zvake akaita zvakanaka uye
zvakarurama, achararama nazvo.
20 Kunyange zvakadaro, imi imba yaIsraeri, munoti, ‘Nzira yaShe haina kururama.’
Asi ndichatonga mumwe nomumwe wenyu zvakafanira nzira dzake.”

*Kuwa kweJerusarema kunorondedzerwa*

21 Mugore regumi namaviri rokutapwa kwedu, mumwedzi wegumi pazuva
reshanu, munhu akanga apunyuka paJerusarema akasvika kwandiri achiti, “Guta
rawa!”
22 Zvino madekwana munhu uya asati asvika, ruoko rwaJehovha rwakanga rwuri
pamusoro pangu, uye akashamisa muromo wangu munhu uya asati asvika kwandiri
mangwanani. Saka muromo wangu wakazarurwa ndikasazonyararazve.
23 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
24 “Mwanakomana womunhu, vanhu vanogara mumatongo ayo munyika yaIsraeri
vari kuti, ‘Abhurahama akanga ari munhu mumwe chete, asi akatora nyika. Asi isu
tiri vazhinji; zvirokwazvo nyika yakapiwa kwatiri senhaka yedu.’
25 Naizvozvo uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Sezvo muchidya nyama neropa
rayo uye muchitarira kuzvifananidzo zvenyu uye muchiteura ropa, zvino mungatora
nyika here?
26 Imi munovimba nomunondo wenyu, muchiita zvinhu zvinonyangadza, uye
mumwe nomumwe wenyu achisvibisa mukadzi wehama yake. Zvino mungatora
nyika here?’
27 “Taura kwavari kuti, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu,
vaya vakasara mumatongo vachaurayiwa nomunondo, vaya vari kumamisha,
ndichavapa kuzvikara zvesango kuti zvivadye, uye vaya vari munhare nomumapako
vachafa nehosha.
28 Nyika ndichaiita dongo rakaparadzwa, uye simba rokuzvikudza kwayo
richasvika kumagumo, uye makomo aIsraeri achaparadzwa zvokuti hakuna
achaadarika.
29 Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichashandura nyika ikava dongo
rakaparadzwa nokuda kwezvinonyangadza zvavakaita.’
30 “Asi kana uriwe, mwanakomana womunhu, vanhu venyika yako vanotaurirana
pamwe chete pamusoro pako pamasvingo uye napamikova yedzimba, vachiti kuno
mumwe nomumwe wavo, ‘Uyai munzwe shoko rabva kuna Jehovha.’
31 Vanhu vangu vanouya kwauri, sezvavanosiita, ndokugara pamberi pako kuti
vateerere kumashoko ako, asi havaaiti. Vanondirumbidza nemiromo yavo, asi
mwoyo yavo inokarira pfuma yokusarurama.
32 Zvirokwazvo, iwe wakaita somunhu anoimba rwiyo rworudo kwavari nezwi
rakaisvonaka uye achiridza chiridzwa zvakanaka, nokuti vanonzwa mashoko ako
asi havaaiti.
33 “Panoitika izvi zvose, uye zvichaitika zvirokwazvo, ipapo vachaziva kuti
muprofita akanga ari pakati pavo.”

# 34

*Vafudzi naMakwai*

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, profita pamusoro pavafudzi vaIsraeri; profita uti
kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Vane nhamo vafudzi vaIsraeri vanongova nehanya
yokuzvifudza pachavo! Ko, vafudzi havafaniri kufudza makwai here?
3 Munodya ruomba, munozvifukidza namakushe muchiuraya makwai akakora, asi
hamuna hanya namakwai.

4 Hamuna kusimbisa asina simba kana kurapa anorwara kana kusunga akakuvara.
Hamuna kutsvaka akarasika kana kudzosa akadzingwa. Makaabata nehasha uye
noutsinye.
5 Saka akapararira nokuti kwakanga kusina mufudzi, uye paakapararira akava
zvokudya zvezvikara zvesango.
6 Makwai angu akadzungaira pamusoro pamakomo napazvikomo zvose. Aka-
paradzirwa panyika yose, uye hakuna akaaronda kana kuatsvaka.

7 " 'Naizvozvo, imi vafudzi, inzwai shoko raJehovha:
8 Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, nokuda kwokuti
makwai angu ashayiwa mufudzi, nokudaro akapambwa akava zvokudya zvemhuka
dzose dzesango, uye nemhaka yokuti vafudzi vangu havana kuatsvaka asi kuti
vakazvifudza vamene pachinzvimbo chamakwai angu,
9 naizvozvo imi vafudzi, inzwai shoko raJehovha:
10 Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndine mhaka navafudzi uye vachazvidavirira pamusoro
pamakwai angu. Ndichavabvisa pakufudza makwai angu kuitira kuti vafudzi varege
kuzozvifudza pachavo. Ndicharwira makwai angu pamiromo yavo, uye haachazovi
chokudya chavo.

11 " 'Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ini pachangu ndichazvitsvakira makwai angu
ndigoafudza.
12 Somufudzi anofudza makwai ake akapararira paanenge anawo, saizvozvo
neni ndichafudza makwai angu. Ndichaarwira kubva panzvimbo dzose dzaanga
akapararira pazuva ramakore nerima.
13 Ndichaabudisa kubva kundudzi ndigoaunganidza kubva kunyika dzose, uye
ndigoauyisa munyika yawo. Ndichaafudzira pamakomo aIsraeri, muhova, nomun-
zvimbo dzokugara dzose dzenyika.
14 Ndichaafudzira mumafuro akanaka, uye pamusoro pamakomo aIsraeri ndipo
paachafura. Acharara pasi pamafuro akanaka ikoko, uye achafura pabumhudza
rakanaka ikoko kumakomo eIsraeri.
15 Ini pachangu ndichafudza makwai angu nokuavatisa pasi, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe
Jehovha.
16 Ndichatsvaka akarasika ndigodzosa akatetereka. Ndichasunga akakuvara
ndigosimbisa asina simba, asi akakora neane simba ndichaaparadza. Ndichafudza
boka nokururamisira.
17 " 'Asi kana murimi, boka rangu, zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndichatonga pakati
pegwai nerimwe gwai, uye pakati pamakondobwe nembudzi.
18 Ko, hazvina kuringana kwamuri here kuti mudye pamafuro akanaka?
Zvakafanira here kuti mutsike netsoka dzenyu mafuro enyu akasara? Ko, hazvina
kuringana here kuti munwe mvura yakachena? Ko, zvakafanira here kuti musvibise
mvura yakasara namakumbo enyu?
19 Ko, makwai angu angafanirwa nokudya kana kunwa zvamakabvongodza netsoka
dzenyu here?

20 " 'Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha kwavari: Tarira, ini ndimene ndichatonga
pakati peakakora nemakwai akaonda.
21 Nokuda kwokuti munosunda norutivi nepfudzi, muchitunga makwai asina simba
nenyanga dzenyu kusvikira maadzingira kure,
22 ini ndicharwira makwai angu, uye haangazopambwizve. Ndichatonga pakati
pehwai neimwe hwai.
23 Ndichaisa pamusoro pawo mufudzi mumwe chete, muranda wangu Dhavhidhi
uye achaafudza; iye achaafudza agova mufudzi wawo.

24 Ini Jehovha ndichava Mwari wavo, uye muranda wangu Dhavhidhi achava
muchinda pakati pawo. Ini Jehovha ndazvitaura.
25 " 'Ndichaita sungano yorugare navo uye ndichadzinga zvikara panyika kuti
vagogara mugwenga vagovata zvakanaka musango.
26 Ndichaaropafadza nenzvimbo dzakapoteredza chikomo changu. Ndichanayisa
mvura nenguva yayo; pachava nemibvumbi yamaropafadzo.
27 Miti yesango ichabereka michero yayo uye ivhu richabereka zvibereko
zvaro; vanhu vachagara zvakanaka panyika yavo. Vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha,
pandichavhuna mazariro amajoko avo ndigovanunura kubva mumaoko aavo
vanovaita nhapwa.
28 Havachazopambwizve nendudzi, uye zvikara zvesango hazvingavadyizve.
Vachagara zvakanaka, uye hakuna angavatyisa.
29 Ndichavapa nyika ine mukurumbira nokuda kwezvibereko zvayo, uye havanga-
zovi nedambudziko renzara munyika kana kuva chinhu chinosekwa nendudzi.
30 Ipapo vachaziva kuti ini, Jehovha Mwari wavo, ndinavo uye kuti ivo, imba
yaIsraeri, ndivo vanhu vangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
31 Imi makwai angu, makwai amafuro angu, muri vanhu, uye ini ndiri Mwari
wenyu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.' "

# 35

*Chiprofita pamusoro peEdhomu*

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 "Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako pamusoro peGomo reSeiri;
uprofite pamusoro paro,
3 uti, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndine mhaka newe iwe Gomo reSeiri, uye
ndichatambanudzira ruoko rwangu kuzorwa newe ndigokuita dongo raparadzwa.
4 Ndichashandura maguta ako akava matongo uye iwe uchaparadzwa. Ipapo
uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.
5 " 'Nemhaka yokuti wakafundira ruvengo rwako rwakare ukaisa vaIsraeri ku-
munondo panguva yenjodzi yavo, panguva iyo kurangwa kwavo kwakanga kwasvika
pamusoro-soro,
6 naizvozvo, noupenyu hwangu zvirokwazvo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha,
ndichakuisa kukuteura ropa uye richakuteverera. Sezvo usina kuvenga kuteura ropa,
kuteura ropa kuchakuteverera.
7 Ndichaita kuti Gomo reSeiri rive dongo uye ndichaparadza vose vanopinda napo
uye nevanobuda napo.
8 Ndichazadza makomo ako navakaurayiwa; vaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo
vachawira pazvikomo nomumipata yenyu uye nomunzizi dzenyu dzose.
9 Ndichakuparadza nokusingaperi, maguta ako haachazogarwi. Ipapo muchaziva
kuti ndini Jehovha.
10 " 'Nemhaka yokuti iwe wakati, "Ndudzi mbiri idzi nenyika idzi dzichava dzedu
uye tichadzitora," kunyange dai ini Jehovha ndaivapo,
11 naizvozvo, noupenyu hwangu zvirokwazvo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha,
ndichakuitira zvakafanira kutsamwa negodo rawakaratidza mukuvavenga kwako
uye ndichaita kuti vandizive pakati pavo pandichakutonga.
12 Ipapo uchaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndakanzwa zvose zvinonyadza zvawakataura
zvinorwisa makomo eIsraeri. Iwe wakati, "Akaparadzwa uye akapiwa kwatiri kuti
tiadye."
13 Wakazvirumbidza pamusoro pangu uye wakataura zvakaipa pamusoro pangu
usingazvidzori, uye ini ndakazvinzwa.

14 Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Panguva inofara nyika yose, ini ndichakuita dongo.
15 Nokuti iwe wakafara panguva yakaparadzwa nhaka yeimba yaIsraeri, ndizvo zvandichakuitirawo iwe. Uchava dongo, iwe Gomo reSeiri, iwe neEdhomu yose. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.' "

# 36

*Chiprofita kuMakomo eIsraeri*

1 "Mwanakomana womunhu, profita pamusoro pamakomo eIsraeri uti, 'Imi makomo eIsraeri, inzwai shoko raJehovha.
2 Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Muvengi akati kwauri, "Toko waro! Nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzekare dzava dzedu." '
3 Naizvozvo profita uti, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Nemhaka yokuti vakakuparadzai uye vakakudzingirai kumativi ose kusvikira mava vanhu vendudzi dzose uye nechinhu chinoshorwa navanhu, nechinorehwa,
4 naizvozvo, imi makomo eIsraeri, inzwai shoko raIshe Jehovha: Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha kumakomo nokuzvikomo, kuhova nokumipata, kumatongo akaparadzwa okumaguta akasiyiwa akanga apambwa uye akasekwa nendudzi dzose dzakakupoteredzai,
5 zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Mumoto wokushingaira kwangu, ndakataura pamusoro pendudzi dzakasara, uye pamusoro peEdhomu yose, nokuti nomufaro uye negodo remwoyo yavo vakaita nyika yangu nhaka yavo kuitira kuti vapambe mafuro avo.'
6 Naizvozvo profita pamusoro penyika yeIsraeri uti kumakomo nokuzvikomo, kuhova nokumipata: 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndinotaura negodo nehasha dzangu nokuti makashorwa nendudzi.
7 Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndinopika noruoko rwakasimudzwa kuti ndudzi dzakakupoteredza naidzo dzichashorwawo.
8 " 'Asi imi, iyemi makomo eIsraeri, muchabudisa matavi nemichero yavanhu vangu ivo Israeri, nokuti vachakurumidza kudzokera kumusha.
9 Ndine hanya newe uye ndichakutarira neziso rine tsitsi; ucharimwa ugodyarwa,
10 uye ndichawanza vanhu pamusoro pako, kunyange iyo imba yose yaIsraeri. Maguta achagarwa uye matongo achavakwazve.
11 Ndichawedzera kuwanda kwavanhu nezvipfuwo pamusoro pako uye vachava nezvibereko vagowanda kwazvo. Ndichagarisa vanhu mauri sezvazvakanga zvakaita kare uye ndichaita kuti mubudirire kupfuura pakutanga. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.
12 Ndichaita kuti vanhu, ivo vanhu vangu Israeri, vafambe pamusoro pako. Vachakutora uye muchava nhaka yavo; hamuchazovatorerizve vana vavo.
13 " 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Nokuti vanhu vanoti kwauri, "Iwe unodya vanhu uye unotorera rudzi rwako vana,"
14 naizvozvo hauchazodyi vanhu kana kushayisa rudzi rwako vana, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
15 Handichazoiti kuti unzwe kutuka kwendudzi, hauchazoshorwi navanhu uye handichazoiti kuti rudzi rwako ruwe, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.' "
16 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
17 "Mwanakomana womunhu, vanhu vaIsraeri pavaigara munyika yavo chaiyo, vakaisvibisa namaitiro avo uye namabasa avo. Maitiro avo akanga akaita sokusachena kwomukadzi ari kumwedzi pamberi pangu.
18 Saka ndakadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo nokuti vakanga vateura ropa munyika uye nokuti vakanga vakaisvibisa nezvifananidzo zvavo.

19 Ndakavaparadzira pakati pendudzi, uye vakadzingirwa kunyika dzose; ndakavatonga zvakafanira mufambiro wavo namabasa avo.
20 Uye kwose kwose kwavakaenda pakati pendudzi, vakasvibisa zita rangu dzvene, nokuti zvakanzi pamusoro pavo, 'Ava ndivo vanhu vaJehovha, asi vakatonzi vabve munyika yake.'
21 Ndakanga ndine hanya nezita rangu dzvene, rakanga rasvibiswa neimba yaIsraeri pakati pendudzi kwavakanga vaenda.
22 "Naizvozvo uti kuimba yaIsraeri, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Hakusi kuda kwenyu, imi imba yaIsraeri, kuti ndiite zvinhu izvi, asi imhaka yezita dzvene, ramakasvibisa pakati pendudzi kwamakaenda.
23 Ndicharatidza utsvene hwezita rangu guru, rakanga rasvibiswa pakati pendudzi, iro zita ramakasvibisa pakati pavo. Ipapo ndudzi dzichaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, panguva yandinoratidza utsvene hwangu kubudikidza newe pamberi pavo.
24 " 'Nokuti ndichakubudisa pakati pendudzi; ndichakuunganidzai kubva kunyika dzose ndigokudzoserai munyika yangu chaiyo.
25 Ndichasasa mvura yakachena pamusoro penyu, uye muchava vakachena, ndichakunatsai patsvina yenyu yose napazvifananidzo zvenyu.
26 Ndichakupai mwoyo mutsva nokuisa mweya mutsva mukati menyu, ndichabvisa mwoyo webwe mamuri ndigoisa mwoyo wenyama mukati menyu.
27 Uye ndichaisa Mweya wangu mukati menyu uye ndichakuitai kuti mutevere mitemo yangu mugochenjerera kuchengeta mirayiro yangu.
28 Muchagara munyika yandakapa madzitateguru enyu; imi muchava vanhu vangu, uye ini ndichava Mwari wenyu.
29 Ndichakuponesai kubva pakusachena kwenyu kwose. Ndichadana zviyo ndigozviwanza uye handingauyisi nzara pamusoro penyu.
30 Ndichawanza zvibereko zvemiti uye nezvirimwa zveminda, kuitira kuti murege kuzoshorwazve pakati pendudzi nokuda kwenzara.
31 Ipapo mucharangarira nzira dzenyu dzakaipa namabasa enyu akaipa, uye muchazvisema pachenyu nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu namabasa enyu anonyangadza.
32 Ndinoda kuti muzive kuti handisi kuita izvi nokuda kwenyu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Nyaraiwo uye munyadziswe nokuda kwamaitiro enyu, imi, imba yaIsraeri!
33 " 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Pazuva randinokunatsai pazvivi zvenyu zvose, ndichagarisa vanhu mumaguta enyu uye matongo achavakwazve.
34 Nyika yakanga yava dongo icharimwazve pachinzvimbo chokugara iri dongo pamberi pavose vanopfuura napo.
35 Vachati, "Nyika iyi yakanga yaparara iye zvino yafanana nebindu reEdheni; maguta akanga ava matongo aparadzwa, zvino akomberedzwa uye ogarwa."
36 Ipapo ndudzi dzakasara, dzakakupoteredzai dzichaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndakavakazve zvakanga zvaparadzwa uye ndakadyarazve zvakanga zvaparadzwa. Ini Jehovha ndazvitaura, uye ndichazviita.'
37 "Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndichagamuchirazve chikumbiro cheimba yaIsraeri ndigovaitira izvi: Ndichawanza kwazvo vanhu vavo sokuwanda kwamakwai,
38 sokuwanda kwakaita mapoka ezvipiriso paJerusarema panguva yemitambo yaro yakatarwa. Saka maguta akaparadzwa achazadzwa namapoka avanhu. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha."

# 37

*Mupata waMapfupa Akaoma*

1 Ruoko rwaJehovha rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pangu, uye akandibudisa noMweya
waJehovha akandiisa pakati pomupata; wakanga uzere namapfupa.
2 Akanditungamirira kuno nokoko pakati pawo, uye ndakaona mapfupa mazhinji
zhinji pamusoro pomupata; mapfupa akanga akaoma kwazvo.
3 Akandibvunza akati, "Mwanakomana womunhu, mapfupa aya angararama
here?"
Ini ndakati, "Imi Ishe Jehovha, iyemi moga munoziva."
4 Ipapo iye akati kwandiri, "Profita kumapfupa aya uti kwaari, 'Imi mapfupa
akaoma, inzwai shoko raJehovha:
5 Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha kumapfupa aya: Ndichaisa mweya mukati menyu
mugorarama.
6 Ndichaisa marunda pamuri ndigoita kuti muve nenyama pamusoro penyu uye
ndichakufukidzai neganda; ndichaisa mweya mukati menyu uye muchava vapenyu.
Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.' "
7 Saka ndakaprofita sezvandakarayirwa. Zvino ndakati ndichiprofita, kwakava
nomumvumo, nokurira kwaiti kweche kweche, uye mapfupa akaswededzana, bvupa
nebvupa.
8 Ndakatarira, ndikaona marunda nenyama zvavapo uye zvakafukidzwa neganda,
asi makanga musina mweya mukati mazvo.
9 Ipapo akati kwandiri, "Profita kumhepo; profita, mwanakomana womunhu, uti
kwairi, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Uya uchibva kumhepo ina, iwe mweya, ufemere
mukati maava vakaurayiwa, kuti vararame.' "
10 Saka ndakaprofita sezvaakandirayira, mweya ukapinda mukati mavo;
vakararama vakamira netsoka dzavo, iri hondo huru kwazvo.
11 Ipapo akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, mapfupa aya ndiyo imba yose
yaIsraeri. Ivo vanoti, 'Mapfupa edu aoma uye hatisisina tariro; taparadzwa hedu.'
12 Naizvozvo profita uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Haiwa vanhu vangu,
ndiri kuzozarura marinda enyu ndigokubudisai maari; ndichakudzoseraizve kunyika
yaIsraeri.
13 Ipapo imi, vanhu vangu, muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichazarura marinda
enyu ndichikubudisai maari.
14 Ndichaisa mweya wangu mukati menyu mugorarama, uye ndichakugarisai
munyika yenyu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndakazvitaura, uye ndakazviita,
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.' "

### *Rudzi rumwe chete pasi pamambo mumwe chete*

15 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
16 "Mwanakomana womunhu, tora rutanda unyore parwuri kuti, 'ZvaJudha
nezvaIsraeri shamwari dzake.' Ipapo utore rumwe rutanda, ugonyora pamusoro
parwo kuti, 'Rutanda rwaEfuremu, norwaJosefa neimba yose yaIsraeri neshamwari
dzake.'
17 Uzvibatanidze pamwe chete zvive rutanda rumwe kuitira kuti zvive rutanda
rumwe chete muruoko rwako.
18 "Kana vanhu venyika yako vakakubvunza vachiti, 'Haungatiudziwo zvaunoreva
nechinhu ichi here?'
19 uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndiri kuzotora rutanda rwaJosefa, rwuri mu-
ruoko rwaEfuremu, nerwaIsraeri shamwari dzake, ndigorubatanidza nerwaJudha,
ndichiaita rutanda rumwe chete rwehuni, agova rutanda rumwe chete muruoko
rwangu.'
20 Uabate pamberi pavo iwo matanda awakanyora paari

21 ugoti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Kubva munyika dzose kwavakanga
vaenda ndichadzosera vaIsraeri munyika yavo.
22 Ndichavaita rudzi rumwe chete munyika iyo, pamakomo eIsraeri. Pachava
namambo mumwe chete pamusoro pavo vose uye havachazovazve marudzi maviri
kana kupatsanurwa kuti vave umambo huviri.
23 Havachazozvisvibisizve nezvifananidzo zvavo kana nezvinonyangadza zvavo
kana kudarika kuipa kwavo, nokuti ini ndichavaponesa pazvivi zvavo zvokudzokera
shure, uye ndichavanatsa. Vachava vanhu vangu uye ini ndichava Mwari wavo.
24 “ ‘Muranda wangu Dhavhidhi achava mambo pamusoro pavo, uye vose vachava
nomufudzi mumwe chete. Vachatevera mirayiro yangu uye vachachenjerera
kuchengeta mitemo yangu.
25 Vachagara munyika yandakapa kumuranda wangu Jakobho, iyo nyika yaigara
madzibaba avo. Vachagaramo nokusingaperi ivo navana vavo navana vavana vavo
uye Dhavhidhi muranda wangu achava muchinda wavo nokusingaperi.
26 Ndichaita sungano yorugare navo; ichava sungano isingaperi. Ndichavasimbisa,
ndichavawanza uye ndichaisa nzvimbo yangu tsvene pakati pavo nokusingaperi.
27 Ugaro hwangu huchava pakati pavo, ini ndichava Mwari wavo, uye ivo vachava
vanhu vangu.
28 Ipapo ndudzi dzichaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndinoita Israeri kuti ave mutsvene,
kana nzvimbo yangu tsvene ikagara pakati pavo nokusingaperi.’ ”

# 38

*Chiprofita pamusoro paGogi*

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako kuna Gogi, wenyika yeMagogi,
muchinda mukuru weMesheki neTubhari; uprofite pamusoro pake
3 uti, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndine mhaka newe, iwe Gogi muchinda mukuru
weMesheki neTubhari.
4 Ndichakutendeutsa, ndigoisa zvikokovono mushaya dzako ndigokubudisa iwe
nehondo yako yose, mabhiza ako, vatasvi vamabhiza vakashonga nguo dzehondo,
uye navanhu vazhinji vane nhoo huru neduku, vose vachivheyesa minondo yavo.
5 Pezhia neEtiopia neRibhiya dzinenge dziripowo, vose vaine nhoo nenguwani
dzokurwa,
6 Gomeriwo namauto ayo ose, neBheti Togarima ichibva kumusoro chaiko namauto
ayo ose, ndudzi zhinji dzinewe.
7 “ ‘Gadzirira; iva wakagadzirira, iwe pamwe chete navanhu vazhinji vakaungana
pauri, iwe uve mukuru wavo.
8 Shure kwamazuva mazhinji iwe uchadanidzira hondo. Pamakore anotevera, iwe
uchakomba nyika yakabva muhondo, ina vanhu vakaunganidzwa kubva kundudzi
zhinji kumakomo aIsraeri, akanga ava dongo kwenguva huru. Vakabudiswa kubva
kundudzi, zvino vose vachagara zvakanaka.
9 Iwe namauto ako ose nendudzi zhinji dzinewe muchakwira, muchienda sedutu;
muchaita segore rinofukidza nyika.
10 “ ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Pazuva iro, mwoyo wako uchapindwa nepfungwa
dzakaipa, uchafunga zano rakaipa.
11 Iwe uchati, “Ndichakomba misha isina masvingo; ndicharwisa vanhu vasinga-
fungiri vagere zvavo zvakanaka, vose vanogara vasina masvingo uye vasina masuo
namazariro.

12 Ndichapamba ndigotora nechisimba, ndichasimudza ruoko rwangu kuti ndirwise
matongo ogarwa navanhu uye vanhu vakaungana kubva kundudzi vakapfuma
pazvipfuwo nenhumbi, vagere pakati penyika.”
13 Shebha neDhedhani navashambadziri vokuTashishi nemisha yaro yose vachati
kwauri, “Wauya kuzopamba here? Waunganidza vanhu kuti vatore zvipfuwo
nenhumbi uye kuti utore zvakapambwa zvizhinji here?” ’

14 “Naizvozvo, mwanakomana womunhu, profita uti kuna Gogi, ‘Zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha: pazuva iro, vanhu vangu vaIsraeri vava kugara zvakanaka, haungazvioni
here?
15 Uchauya uchibva kunzvimbo yako iri kumusoro chaiko, iwe nendudzi zhinji
dzinewe, vose vakatasva mabhiza, vanhu vazhinji, hondo ine simba.
16 Uchauya kuzorwa navanhu vangu vaIsraeri segore rinofukidza nyika. Mu-
mazuva anouya, iwe Gogi, ndichakuuyisa kuzorwa nenyika yangu, kuitira kuti ndudzi
dzigondiziva pandinoratidza utsvene hwangu kubudikidza newe pamberi pavo.

17 “ ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ko, hauziwe wandakataura nezvako pamazuva
ekare navaranda vangu ivo vaprofita vaIsraeri here? Panguva iyoyo vakaprofita
kwamakore kuti ini ndichakuuyisa kuzovarwisa.
18 Izvi ndizvo zvichaitika pazuva iroro: Nyika yaIsraeri painorwiswa naGogi, hasha
dzangu huru dzichamuka, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
19 Pakushingaira kwangu uye nomoto wehasha dzangu, ndinozivisa kuti panguva
iyoyo pachava nokudengenyeka kukuru munyika yaIsraeri.
20 Hove dzegungwa, shiri dzedenga, mhuka dzesango, nezvose zvinokambaira pa-
nyika, navanhu vose vari pamusoro penyika vachadedera pamberi pangu. Makomo
achapidiguka, mawere achaondomoka uye rusvingo rumwe norumwe ruchawira
pasi.
21 Ndichadana munondo kuzorwisa Gogi pamusoro pamakomo ose, ndizvo zvino-
taura Ishe Jehovha. Munondo womunhu mumwe nomumwe uchabaya hama yake.
22 Ndicharanga nedenda nokudeuka kweropa; ndichanayisa mvura zhinji,
nechimvuramabwe nesafuri inopfuta pamusoro pake napamusoro pamauto ake uye
napamusoro pendudzi dzaanadzo.
23 Nokudaro ndicharatidza ukuru hwangu noutsvene hwangu, uye ndichazvizivisa
pamberi pendudzi zhinji. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.’

# 39

1 “Mwanakomana womunhu, profita pamusoro paGogi, uti, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
Ndine mhaka newe, iwe Gogi, muchinda mukuru weMesheki neTubhari.
2 Ndichakutendeutsa ndigokukwekweredza. Ndichakubvisa kumusoro ndigokutu-
mira kundorwisa pamakomo eIsraeri.
3 Ipapo ndicharova museve wako nechokuruboshwe rwako ndigowisira miseve
yako pasi ichibva muruoko rwako rworudyi.
4 Uchawa pamakomo aIsraeri, iwe namauto ako ose uye nendudzi dzaunadzo.
Ndichakupa iwe sechokudya chemhando dzose dzeshiri dzinodya nyama uye
nokumhuka dzesango.
5 Uchawira pamhene, nokuti ndazvitaura, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
6 Ndichatuma moto pamusoro paMagogi uye napamusoro pavagere zvakanaka
muzviwi, uye vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.

7 “ ‘Ndichazivisa zita rangu dzvene pakati pavanhu vangu vaIsraeri. Handichazob-
vumiri kuti zita rangu dzvene risvibiswe, uye ndudzi dzichaziva kuti ini Jehovha
ndini mutsvene woga waIsraeri.

8 Zviri kuuya! Zvirokwazvo zvichaitika, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Iri ndiro
zuva randakareva.
9 " 'Ipapo vaya vanogara mumaguta aIsraeri vachabuda kunze vagoshandisa
zvombo sehuni vagozvipisa, senhoo duku nehuru, uta nemiseve, tsvimbo dzehondo
namapfumo. Vachazvishandisa sehuni kwamakore manomwe.
10 Havachazounganidzi huni kubva musango kana kudzitema kumatondo, nokuti
vachashandisa zvombo sehuni. Uye vachapamba vaya vakambovapamba uye
vachatorera nechisimba vaya vakambovatorera nechisimba, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe
Jehovha.
11 " 'Pazuva iro, ndichapa Gogi nzvimbo yamakuva muIsraeri, mumupata wavaya
vanoshanya vachienda kumabvazuva vakananga kugungwa. Ichadzivirira nzira
yavashanyi, nokuti Gogi navanhu vake vachavigwapo. Saka ichatumidzwa kunzi
Mupata waHamoni Gogi.
12 " 'Imba yaIsraeri ichapedza mwedzi minomwe ichivaviga kuitira kuti nyika
inatswe.
13 Vanhu vose vomunyika vachavaviga, uye zuva rokukudzwa kwangu richava zuva
ravacharangarira, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
14 " 'Vachapa vanhu basa rokuchenesa nyika nguva dzose. Vamwe vachapota
nenyika yose uye, kubatanidza naivavo vamwe vachaviga vaya vakasiyiwa vachin-
gova pachena. Mushure memwedzi vachazotanga kutsvaga.
15 Pavachange vachipota nenyika, kana mumwe akaona bvupa romunhu, achaisapo
chiratidzo parutivi rwaro kusvikira vacheri vamarinda variviga muMupata waHa-
moni Gogi.
16 Uyezve, pachava neguta rinonzi Hamona ipapo. Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika.'
17 "Mwanakomana womunhu, zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Danidzira kumarudzi
ose eshiri uye nemhuka dzose dzesango uti, 'Unganai uye muve pamwe chete
muchibva kwose kwose muuye kuchibayiro chandiri kukugadzirirai, chibayiro
chikuru pamusoro pamakomo eIsraeri. Muchadya nyama uye muchanwa ropa ipapo.
18 Muchadya nyama yavarume vane simba nokunwa ropa ramachinda enyika
kunge ramakondobwe, neremakwayana, nerembudzi uye rehando, mhuka dzose
dzakakodzwa dzinobva kuBhashani.
19 Pachibayiro chandinokugadzirirai, muchadya mafuta kusvikira makorwa nawo,
uye muchanwa ropa kusvikira madhakwa.
20 Patafura yangu muchadya mukaguta mabhiza navatasvi vavo, varume vane
simba navarwi vemhando dzose,' ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
21 "Ndicharatidza kubwinya kwangu pakati pendudzi, uye ndudzi dzose dzichaona
kuranga kwandinoita noruoko rwandinoisa pamusoro pavo.
22 Kubva pazuva iro zvichienda mberi, imba yaIsraeri ichaziva kuti ndini Jehovha
Mwari wavo.
23 Uye ndudzi dzichaziva kuti vanhu vaIsraeri vakaenda kuutapwa nokuda
kwechivi chavo, nokuti vakanga vasina kutendeka kwandiri. Saka ndakavavanzira
chiso changu ndikavaisa mumaoko avavengi vavo, uye vose vakaurayiwa no-
munondo.
24 Ndakavaitira zvakafanira kusachena kwavo nokudarika kwavo, uye ndakava-
vanzira chiso changu.
25 "Naizvozvo, zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Zvino ndichabvisa Jakobho kubva muku-
tapwa uye ndichanzwira tsitsi vanhu vose veIsraeri, uye ndichashingairira zita rangu
dzvene.
26 Vachakanganwa kunyadziswa kwavo nokusatendeka kwavo kwose
kwavakaratidza kwandiri pavakagara zvakanaka munyika yavo pasina
aivavhundusa.

27 Pandichavadzosa kubva kundudzi uye ndikavaunganidza vachibva kunyika
dzavavengi vavo, ndicharatidza utsvene hwangu kubudikidza navo pamberi pen-
dudzi zhinji.
28 Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo, nokuti kunyange ndakavadzin-
gira kuutapwa pakati pendudzi, ndichavaunganidza munyika yavo, pasina wandi-
nosiya.
29 Handingazovavanzirizve chiso changu, nokuti ndichadurura Mweya wangu
pamusoro peimba yaIsraeri, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha."

# 40

*Nzvimbo Itsva yeTemberi*

1 Mugore ramakumi maviri namashanu rokutapwa kwedu, pakutanga kwe-
gore, pazuva regumi romwedzi, mugore regumi namana, mushure kwokukundwa
kweguta, pazuva racho iroro ruoko rwaJehovha rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pangu
uye akandiendesako.
2 Pane zvandakaratidzwa naMwari akanditora akandiendesa kunyika yeIsraeri
akandimisa pagomo refu refu, zasi kwaro kwakanga kune dzimba dzakanga
dzichiratidzika seguta.
3 Akandiendesa ikoko, ndikaona munhu akanga achiratidzika sendarira; akanga
akamira pasuo ane tambo yomucheka netsvimbo yokueresa muruoko rwake.
4 Murume uyu akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, tarira nameso ako
unzwe nenzeve dzako uye uongorore zvose zvandichakuratidza, nokuti wakasvitswa
pano kuti ndikuratidze izvozvi. Utaurire imba yaIsraeri zvose zvaunoona."

*Suo roKumabvazuva roRuvazhe rwoKunze*

5 Ndakaona rusvingo rwakanga rwakapoteredza nzvimbo yose yetemberi. Urefu
hwetsvimbo yokuera yakanga iri muruoko rwomurume uyu hwaisvika makubhiti
matanhatu*, rimwe nerimwe richiita kubhiti rimwe chete noupamhi hwechanza†.
Akayera rusvingo; ukobvu hworusvingo hwakanga huchiita tsvimbo yokuyera imwe
chete, uye urefu huchiita tsvimbo imwe chete.
6 Ipapo akaenda kusuo rakatarisa kumabvazuva. Akakwira nezvikwiriso
zvaro ndokuyera chikumbaridzo chesuo; chakanga chichiita tsvimbo imwe chete
pakudzika.
7 Makamuri avarindi akanga akaenzana netsvimbo imwe chete yokuyera paurefu
uye tsvimbo imwe chete paupamhi, uye masvingo apakati pamakamuri akanga ari
makubhiti mashanu paukobvu. Uye chikumbaridzo chesuo rakanga riri parutivi
rwebiravira rakatarisana netemberi chaiita tsvimbo imwe chete pakudzika.
8 Ipapo akayera biravira resuo;
9 rakanga rakadzika kwamakubhiti masere uye mbiru dzacho makubhiti maviri
paukobvu. Biravira resuo rakanga rakanangana netemberi.
10 Mukati mesuo rokumabvazuva makanga muna makamuri matatu parutivi
rumwe norumwe; ose ari matatu akanga ane chiyero chakaenzana.
11 Ipapo akayera upamhi hwomukova wokusuo; wakanga una makubhiti gumi uye
urefu hwacho hwaisvika makubhiti gumi namatatu.
12 Pamberi pekamuri rimwe nerimwe pakanga pane madziro akareba kubhiti
rimwe chete, uye makamuri akanga ana makubhiti matanhatu akaenzana.
13 Ipapo akayera musuo kubva nechokumusoro kwamadziro kumashure kwer-
imwe ramakamuri nechokumusoro kwakatarisana nerimwe; nhambwe dzakanga

* **40:5** 0.5 yemita † **40:5** masendimita angaita 8

dzichisvika makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu kubva pakazaruka pamadziro
kusvikira kuno rumwe rutivi rwakatarisana nawo.
14 Akayera pakatarisana namasvingo aionekwa achipoteredza nechomukati mesuo,
makubhiti makumi matanhatu. Akayera kusvika pabiravira rakatarisana noruvazhe.
15 Nhambwe dzaibva pamukova wesuo kusvikira kwokupedzisira kwebiravira
dzakanga dziri makubhiti makumi mashanu.
16 Makamuri namasvingo aionekwa omukati mesuo akanga akavharirwa
nechidziro namawindo maduku akapoteredza, sezvakanga zvakaita pabiravira;
napamawindo akapoteredza akatarisa nechomukati; mberi kwamasvingo kwakanga
kwakashongedzwa nemiti yemichindwe.

*Ruvazhe rwoKunze*

17 Ipapo akandipinza muruvazhe rwokunze. Ndakaona dzimba ikoko uye nzira
dzakanga dzakavakirwa dzakakomberedza ruvazhe; makanga muna makamuri
makumi matatu aiva mujinga menzira yakavakirwa.
18 Yakanga yakaganhurana norutivi rwamasuo uye yakaenzana paupamhi
sokureba kwadzakanga dzakaita; ndiyo yakanga iri nzira yakavakirwa yenyasi.
19 Ipapo akayera nhambwe kubva nechomukati kwerutivi rwesuo rezasi kusvikira
kunze kworuvazhe rwomukati; rwakanga runa makubhiti zana nechokumabvazuva,
uye nechokumusorowo.

*Suo roKumusoro*

20 Ipapo akayera urefu noupamhi hwesuo rakatarisana nechokumusoro raienda
kuruvazhe rwokunze.
21 Makamuri aro, matatu kurutivi rumwe norumwe, masvingo aro aionekera
nebiravira raro zvakanga zvakaenzana nezviya zvesuo rokutanga. Rakanga rakareba
makubhiti makumi mashanu uye rina makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu
paupamhi.
22 Mawindo aro, mabiravira aro uye miti yokushongedza yemichindwe, zvakanga
zvakangoenzana nezviya zvesuo rakanga rakatarisa kumabvazuva. Zvikwiriso
zvinomwe ndizvo zvaisvitsa ikoko, zvakatarisana nebiravira racho.
23 Pakanga pane suo rinopinda muruvazhe rwomukati rakanga rakanangana nesuo
rokumusoro, sezvazvakanga zvakaitawo nechokumabvazuva. Akayera kubva pane
rimwe suo kusvikira pane rakanangana naro; aiva makubhiti zana.

*Suo reZasi*

24 Ipapo akanditungamirira kurutivi rwezasi ndikaona suo rakatarisa zasi. Akayera
mbiru dzaro namabiravira aro, uye akanga akangoenzana namamwe pakuyera.
25 Suo nebiravira raro zvaiva namawindo maduku aipoteredza, samawindo
amamwe. Rakanga rakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu uye rine upamhi huna
makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu.
26 Zvikwiriso zvinomwe ndizvo zvaisvitsa ikoko, zvakatarisana nebiravira racho;
rakanga rine miti yokushongedza yemichindwe pamadziro aionekera kurutivi
rumwe norumwe.
27 Ruvazhe rwomukati nairwowo rwakanga rune suo rakatarisa zasi, uye akayera
kubva pasuo iri kusvika kusuo rokunze kurutivi rwezasi; aiva makubhiti zana.

*Masuo okuRuvazhe rwoMukati*

28 Ipapo akaenda neni kuruvazhe rwomukati achipinda napasuo rezasi, uye
akayera suo rezasi; rakanga rakaenzana namamwe pakuyera.
29 Makamuri aro, namadziro anoonekera uye namabiravira aro, akanga akaenzana
namamwe pakuyera. Suo nebiravira raro zvakanga zvina mawindo akazvipoteredza.
Akanga akareba makubhiti makumi mashanu noupamhi huna makubhiti makumi
maviri namashanu.

30 Mabiravira emasuo akanga akapoteredza ruvazhe rwomukati akanga ane
upamhi huna makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu uye makubhiti mashanu
pakudzika.
31 Biravira raro rakanga rakatarisana noruvazhe rwokunze; miti yemichindwe
yakanga yakashongedza mbiru dzaro, uye zvikwiriso zvisere ndizvo zvaisvitsa ikoko.
32 Ipapo akandipinza muruvazhe rwomukati nechokumabvazuva, iye ndokuyera
suo; rakanga rakangoenzana namamwe pakuyera.
33 Makamuri aro namadziro aro aionekera nebiravira racho zvakanga zvakaenzana
nezvimwe pakuyera. Suo nebiravira raro zvakanga zvina mawindo kumativi ose.
Zvakanga zvakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu uye makubhiti makumi maviri
namashanu paupamhi.
34 Biravira raro rakanga rakatarisana noruvazhe rwokunze; miti yemichindwe
yakanga yakashongedza mbiru kumativi ose, uye zvikwiriso zvisere ndizvo zvaisvitsa
ikoko.
35 Ipapo akaenda neni kusuo rokumusoro ndokuriyera. Rakanga rakangoenzana
namamwe pakuyera,
36 sezvakanga zvakaitawo makamuri aro, namadziro aro aionekera uye biravira
racho, uye rakanga rina mawindo kumativi ose. Rakanga rakareba makubhiti
makumi mashanu uye makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu paupamhi.
37 Biravira raro rakanga rakatarisana noruvazhe rwokunze; miti yemichindwe
yakanga yakashongedza mbiru kumativi ose, uye zvikwiriso zvisere ndizvo zvaisvitsa
ikoko.

### *Makamuri oKugadzirira Zvibayiro*

38 Kamuri rino mukova rakanga riri pabiravira pasuo rimwe nerimwe rechomukati,
kwaisukirwa zvibayiro zvinopiswa.
39 Mubiravira rapasuo makanga muna matafura maviri pamativi ose, paiurayirwa
zvibayiro zvinopiswa, zvezvivi nezvemhosva.
40 Kurutivi rwokunze rworusvingo rwebiravira repasuo, pedyo nezvikwiriso zva-
pamukova nechokumusoro kwesuo rokumusoro kwakanga kune matafura maviri,
uye kuno rumwe rutivi rwezvikwiriso kwaivawo namatafura maviri.
41 Saka kwakanga kuna matafura mana parutivi rwesuo uye mamwezve mana kuno
rumwe rutivi, matafura masere munzvimbo dzose, pakanga pachiurayirwa zvibayiro.
42 Kwakanga kuna mamwezve matafura mana amabwe akashongedzwa ezvibayiro
zvinopiswa, rimwe nerimwe rine kubhiti rimwe nehafu paurefu, kubhiti nehafu
paupamhi uye kubhiti rimwe chete pakukwirira. Pamusoro pawo pakanga pakaiswa
midziyo yavaibayira nayo zvibayiro zvinopiswa nezvimwewo zvibayiro.
43 Uye zvikokovono zvaiva nemhanda mbiri, chimwe nechimwe chakanga chine
upamhi hwechanza chomunhu pakureba, zvakanga zvakasungirirwa pamadziro ose.
Matafura akanga ari enyama yezvipiriso.

### *Makamuri aVaprista*

44 Kunze kwesuo romukati, nechomukati moruvazhe rwomukati, makanga muna
makamuri maviri, rimwe kurutivi rwesuo rokumusoro uye rakatarisa kumusoro.
45 Iye akati kwandiri, “Kamuri rakatarisa zasi, nderavaprista vanochengeta
temberi,
46 Uye kamuri rakatarisa kumusoro nderavaprista vanochengeta aritari. Ava ndivo
vana vaZadhoki, vanova ndivo vaRevhi chete vangaswedera pedyo naJehovha kuti
vashumire pamberi pake.”
47 Ipapo akayera ruvazhe: Rwakanga rwakaenzana mativi ose, makubhiti zana
pakureba, uye makubhiti zana paupamhi. Uye aritari yakanga iri pamberi petemberi.

*Temberi*

48 Akandiendesa kubiravira retemberi ndokuyera mbiru dzebiravira, dzakanga
dzina makubhiti mashanu kumativi ose. Upamhi hwesuo hwaiva makubhiti gumi
namana uye madziro acho aionekera akanga ana makubhiti matatu paupamhi
kumativi ose.
49 Biravira rakanga rina makubhiti makumi maviri paupamhi, uye makubhiti gumi
namaviri kubva mberi kusvika shure. Ikoko kwaisvikwa nezvikwiriso, uye kwakanga
kune mbiru parutivi rumwe norumwe rwedzimwe mbiru.

# 41

1 Ipapo murume uya akandiuyisa kunzvimbo tsvene yokunze akayera mbiru,
upamhi hwembiru hwaisvika makubhiti matanhatu* rumwe norumwe.
2 Mukova wacho wakanga una makubhiti gumi paupamhi, uye madziro aionekera
kurutivi rumwe norumwe rwawo akanga ana makubhiti mashanu paupamhi.
Akayerawo nzvimbo tsvene yokunze; yakanga yakareba makubhiti makumi mana
uye makubhiti makumi maviri paupamhi.
3 Ipapo akapinda munzvimbo tsvene yomukati ndokuyera mbiru dzomukova; imwe
neimwe yakanga ina makubhiti maviri paupamhi. Mukova wacho wakanga una
makubhiti matanhatu paupamhi uye madziro aionekera kurutivi rumwe norumwe
rwawo aiva makubhiti manomwe paupamhi.
4 Akayera urefu hwenzvimbo tsvene yomukati; yakanga ina makubhiti makumi
maviri, uye upamhi hwayo hwaiva makubhiti makumi maviri zvichiyambukira
kumagumo okunze kwenzvimbo tsvene. Akati kwandiri, “Iyi ndiyo Nzvimbo Tsvene-
tsvene.”
5 Ipapo akayera madziro etemberi; akanga ari makubhiti matanhatu paukobvu, uye
rutivi rumwe norumwe rwekamuri rwaipoteredza temberi rwakanga runo upamhi
hwaisvika makubhiti mana.
6 Makamuri omumativi akanga ane miturikidzwa mitatu, mumwe pamusoro po-
mumwe, makamuri makumi matatu pamuturikidzwa mumwe nomumwe. Makanga
muna masherufu matetetete aipoteredza madziro etemberi aibatsira kutsigira maka-
muri omumativi, saka zvitsigiro zvakanga zvisina kuvakirwa mumadziro etemberi.
7 Makamuri omumativi akanga akapoteredza temberi akanga akapamhama zvokuti
riri pasi raipfuurwa neriri pamusoro zvichingodaro. Chidziro chaipoteredza temberi
chakavakwa chichikwira nokukwirira, zvokuti kamuri dzaipamhamha munhu paak-
wirira kumusoro. Zvikwiriso zvaibva pasi zvichisvika kumuturikidzwa wapamusoro.
8 Ndakaona kuti temberi yakanga ina pakakwirira kumativi ayo ose, panova
ndipo paiva nheyo yamakamuri omumativi. Yaiva nourefu hwakaenzana netsvimbo
yokuyera yakareba makubhiti matanhatu.
9 Madziro okunze emakamuri okumativi aiva noukobvu hwaisvika makubhiti
mashanu. Nzvimbo yakashama yakanga iri pakati pamakamuri okumativi etemberi.
10 Uye makamuri avaprista aisvika makubhiti makumi maviri paupamhi
achipoteredza temberi kumativi ose.
11 Kwakanga kune mikova yaipinda kumakamuri okumativi uchibva nokun-
zvimbo yakashama, mumwe nechokumusoro, mumwe nechenyasi; uye hwaro
hwaibatanidza nzvimbo yakasara hwaisvika makubhiti mashanu paupamhi kumativi
ose.
12 Imba yakatarisana noruvazhe rwetemberi nechokumavirira yaisvika makubhiti
makumi manomwe paupamhi. Madziro eimba akanga ana makubhiti mashanu
paukobvu kumativi ose, uye urefu hwawo hwaisvika makubhiti makumi mapfum-
bamwe.

---

* **41:1** kubhiti raiva 0.5 yemita

13 Ipapo akayera temberi; yakanga ina makubhiti zana pakureba, uye ruvazhe
rwetemberi neimba namadziro ayo yaivawo namakubhiti zana pakureba.
14 Upamhi hworuvazhe rwetemberi nechokumabvazuva, zvichibatana nemberi
kwetemberi, hwaisvika makubhiti zana.
15 Ipapo akayera urefu hweimba yakatarisana noruvazhe necheshure kwetemberi,
pamwe chete nedzimba dzokuratidzira dzacho kurutivi rumwe norumwe; zvakaita
makubhiti zana.
Nzvimbo tsvene yokunze, nenzvimbo tsvene yomukati uye biravira rakatarisana
noruvazhe,
16 pamwe chetewo napazvikumbaridzo uye napamawindo maduku napadzimba
dzokuratidzira zvose zviri zvitatu, zvinhu zvose zvaiva seri nechikumbaridzowo,
zvakanga zvakafukidzwa namapuranga. Uriri, madziro kusvika pamawindo, na-
mawindo zvakanga zvakafukidzwa.
17 Panzvimbo yakanga iri pamusoro nechokunze kwomukova wokupinda mun-
zvimbo tsvene napamadziro, nechiyero chakafanana pakati pazvo zvakapoteredza
nzvimbo tsvene yomukati neyokunze,
18 paiva namakerubhi akavezwa nemiti yemichindwe. Pakati pamakerubhi paiva
nemiti yemichindwe. Kerubhi rimwe nerimwe rakanga rine zviso zviviri:
19 chiso chomunhu chakatarisana nomuti womuchindwe kuno rumwe rutivi uye
kuno rumwe rutivi chiso cheshumba chakananganawo nomuti womuchindwe uri
kuno rumwe rutivi. Zvakanga zvakavezwa pamativi ose etemberi.
20 Kubva pauriri kusvikira kunzvimbo yaiva pamusoro pomukova, makerubhi
nemiti yemichindwe zvakanga zvakavezwa pamadziro enzvimbo tsvene yokunze.
21 Nzvimbo tsvene yokunze yakanga ine magwatidziro omukova ana mativi mana
akaenzana, uye duku racho ndiro rakanga riri mberi kweNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene.
22 Pakanga pane aritari yakavezwa namatanda yaisvika makubhiti matatu pakuk-
wirira kwayo uye yakaenzana urefu noupamhi makubhiti maviri; makona ayo, pasi
payo namativi ayo, akanga ari matanda. Murume uya akati kwandiri, “Iyi ndiyo
tafura iri pamberi paJehovha.”
23 Nzvimbo tsvene yokunze neNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene dzakanga dzina makonhi
maviri maviri dzose.
24 Mukova mumwe nomumwe wakanga una masasa maviri, masasa aitenderera
maviri pamukova mumwe nomumwe.
25 Uye pamakonhi enzvimbo tsvene yokunze pakanga pane makerubhi akavezwa
nemiti yemichindwe yakaita seiya yakavezerwa pamadziro, uye pakanga pane
chikumbaridzo chakavezwa pamberi pebiravira.
26 Parutivi rwamadziro ebiravira pakanga pane mawindo maduku ane miti
yemichindwe yakavezwa pamativi ose. Makamuri okumativi etemberi naiwowo aiva
nezvikumbaridzo.

# 42

## *Makamuri aVaprista*

1 Ipapo murume uya akanditungamirira nechokumusoro nechomukati moruvazhe
rwokunze ndokundiendesa kumakamuri akanga akatarisana noruvazhe rwetemberi
uye pakatarisana namadziro okunze kurutivi rwokumusoro.
2 Imba yakanga ino mukova wakatarisa kumusoro yakanga yakareba makubhiti
zana* uye makubhiti makumi mashanu paupamhi.

* **42:2** kubhiti raiva 0.5 yemita

3 Pakatarisana namakubhiti makumi maviri oruvazhe rwomukati, uye
pakatarisana nenzira yakanga yakavakirwa yoruvazhe rwokunze kwakanga kuna
mabiravira akatarisana, akaturikidzwa ari matatu.
4 Pamberi pamakamuri pakanga pane nzvimbo yokufamba yakanga ine upamhi
makubhiti gumi uye makubhiti zana pakureba. Makonhi ayo akanga ari nechoku-
musoro.
5 Zvino makamuri apamusoro akanga ari maduku, nokuti nzvimbo dzokuratidzira
dzakanga dzatorera nzvimbo yakawanda kubva paari kupfuura makamuri apasi
namakamuri apakati peimba.
6 Makamuri omuturikidzwa wechitatu akanga asina mbiru, sezvakanga zvakaita
ruvazhe; saka akanga ari maduku panzvimbo youriri pane aya akanga ari pasi uye
nechapakati.
7 Pakanga pane madziro aitevedzana namakamuri uye noruvazhe rwokunze.
8 Mutsara wamakamuri kurutivi runotevedzana noruvazhe rwokunze wakanga uri
makubhiti makumi mashanu pakureba, mutsara waparutivi rwaiva pedyo pedyo
nenzvimbo tsvene wakanga una makubhiti zana pakureba kwawo.
9 Makamuri apasi akanga ano mukova kurutivi rwokumabvazuva kana munhu
achipinda kwaari achibva nechokuruvazhe rwokunze.

10 Parutivi rwezasi zvichitevedzana nokureba kworusvingo rworuvazhe rwokunze,
pedyo noruvazhe rwetemberi uye kwakatarisana norusvingo rwokunze, pakanga
pane makamuri
11 nenzvimbo yokufamba nayo nechemberi kwawo. Aya akanga akafanana
namakamuri okumusoro; akanga akaenzana pakureba noupamhi, akanga akafanana
pokubuda napo uye nokuyerwa kwawo. Sezvakanga zvakaita makonhi okumusoro
12 ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita mikova yamakamuri ezasi. Pakanga pane mukova pai-
tangira nzvimbo yokufamba nayo pakanga pakangoenzana namadziro akanangana
nawo zvichipfuurira zvakananga kumabvazuva, kana munhu achipinda mumaka-
muri.

13 Ipapo akati kwandiri, “Makamuri okumusoro neezasi iwo akatarisana noruvazhe
rwetemberi ndeevaprista, ndipo panodyirwa zvipiriso zvitsvene-tsvene navaprista
vanoswedera pana Jehovha. Vachaisa ipapo zvipiriso zvitsvene-tsvene, zvipiriso
zvezviyo, zvechivi, uye zvemhosva, nokuti nzvimbo yacho itsvene.
14 Kana vaprista vakangopinda panzvimbo tsvene, havachafaniri kubudira kuru-
vazhe rwokunze kusvikira vasiya nguo dzavanga vachishandisa pakushumira, nokuti
idzo itsvene. Vanofanira kupfeka dzimwe nguo vasati vasvika pedyo nenzvimbo
dzavanhu.”

15 Akati apedza kuyera zvakanga zviri mukati metemberi, akandibudisa kunze
nechokusuo rokumabvazuva ndokubva ayera nzvimbo yacho yose.
16 Akayera rutivi rwokumabvazuva netsvimbo yokuyeresa; yakanga ina makubhiti
mazana mashanu.
17 Akayerawo rutivi rwokumusoro; rwakanga runa makubhiti anosvika mazana
mashanu nechiyero chetsvimbo.
18 Akayerawo rutivi rwezasi; rwakanga runa makubhiti mazana mashanu
nechiyero chetsvimbo.
19 Ipapo akatendeukira kurutivi rwokumavirira ndokuyera; rwakanga runa makub-
hiti anosvika mazana mashanu nechiyero chetsvimbo.
20 Saka akayera nzvimbo kumativi mana ose. Yakanga ino rusvingo
rwakaipoteredza, mazana mashanu amakubhiti pakureba uye mazana mashanu
paupamhi, kuti zviparadzanise zvitsvene nezvisati zviri zvitsvene.

# 43

*Kubwinya kunodzokera muTemberi*

1 Ipapo murume uya akandiuyisa kusuo rakatarisa kumabvazuva,
2 uye ndakaona kubwinya kwaMwari waIsraeri kuchibva kumabvazuva. Inzwi
rake rakanga rakaita somubvumo wemvura zhinji, uye pasi pakapenya nokubwinya
kwake.
3 Chiratidzo chandakaona chakanga chakaita sechiratidzo chandakanga ndam-
boona paakauya kuzoparadza guta uye nechiratidzo chandakaona paRwizi rweKeb-
hari, ndikawira pasi nechiso changu.
4 Kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakapinda mutemberi napasuo rakanangana nokumab-
vazuva.
5 Ipapo mweya wakandisimudza ukandiisa muruvazhe rwomukati, uye kubwinya
kwaJehovha kwakazadza temberi.
6 Murume uya achakamira pandiri, ndakanzwa mumwe achiti kwandiri ari mukati
metemberi. Akati kwandiri,
7 "Mwanakomana womunhu, iyi ndiyo nzvimbo yechigaro changu choushe
nenzvimbo yechitsiko chetsoka dzangu. Ndipo pandichagara ndiri pakati pavaIsraeri
nokusingaperi. Imba yaIsraeri haichazosvibisizve zita rangu dzvene kunyange ivo
kana madzimambo avo, noufeve hwavo uye zvifananidzo zvamadzimambo avo,
zvisina upenyu panzvimbo dzavo dzakakwirira.
8 Pavakaisa chikumbaridzo mujinga mechikumbaridzo changu namagwatidziro pa-
jinga pegwatidziro rangu pachingova norusvingo pakati pangu naivo, vakasvibisa zita
rangu dzvene nezvinonyangadza zvavakaita. Saka ndakavaparadza mukutsamwa
kwangu.
9 Zvino ngavarashire ufeve hwavo kure nezvifananidzo zvavo zvisina upenyu
zvamadzimambo avo, ipapo ndichagara pakati pavo nokusingaperi.
10 "Mwanakomana womunhu, rondedzera nezvetemberi kuvanhu veIsraeri, kuti
vanyare pamusoro pezvivi zvavo. Ngavarangarire urongwa hwayo,
11 uye kana vachinyara pamusoro pezvavakaita zvose, uvazivise magadzirirwo
etemberi, nourongwa hwayo, panobudiwa napo napanopindwa napo, mamiriro ayo
ose nemitemo yayo yose uye mirayiro yayo. Unyore izvi pamberi pavo kuti vagova
vakatendeka kumagadzirirwo ayo vagotevera mitemo yayo yose.
12 "Uyu ndiwo murayiro wetemberi: Nzvimbo dzose dzakapoteredza dziri pamu-
soro pegomo dzichava tsvene-tsvene. Ndiwo murayiro wetemberi iwoyu.

*Aritari*

13 "Izvi ndizvo zviyero zvearitari mumakubhiti marefu, kubhiti riri kubhiti*
noupamhi hwechanza†: Chigadziko chayo chakadzika kubhiti rimwe chete nekubhiti
rimwe chete paupamhi, nomuromo uno upamhi hwechanza‡ pamusoro. Uku ndiko
kukwirira kwearitari:
14 Kubva pachigadziko chapasi kusvikira pamupanda wenyasi yakakwirira na-
makubhiti maviri uye kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi, uye kubva pamupanda
muduku kusvikira pamupanda mukuru yakakwirira namakubhiti mana uye kubhiti
rimwe chete paupamhi.
15 Choto chearitari chakakwirira namakubhiti mana, uye nyanga ina dzakatarisa
kumusoro kubva pachoto.
16 Choto chearitari chine mativi akaenzana, makubhiti gumi namaviri paurefu uye
makubhiti gumi namaviri paupamhi.
17 Mupanda wokumusoro naiwowo una mativi akaenzana, wakareba makubhiti
gumi namana uye makubhiti gumi namana paupamhi, nomuromo une hafu

* **43:13** kubhiti raiva 0.5 yemita † **43:13** masendimita angaita 8 ‡ **43:13** masendimita angaita 23

yekubhiti nechigadziko chekubhiti rimwe chete pakutenderera kwaro. Zvitsiko
zvearitari zvakatarisa kumabvazuva.”
18 Ipapo iye akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
Iyi ndiyo ichava mitemo yokubayira zvibayiro zvinopiswa nokusasa ropa pamusoro
pearitari painenge yavakwa:
19 Unofanira kupa hando duku sechipiriso chechivi kuvaprista, vanova ndivo
vaRevhi, vemhuri yaZadhoki, vanoswedera kuti vashumire pamberi pangu, ndizvo
zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
20 Unofanira kutora rimwe reropa ugoriisa panyanga ina dzearitari uye napa-
makona mana pamupanda wapamusoro napamuromo wose, nokudaro unatse aritari
ugoiyananisira.
21 Unofanira kutora hando yechipiriso chechivi ugopisa panzvimbo yakatsaurwa
yetemberi iri kunze kwenzvimbo tsvene.
22 “Pazuva rechipiri unofanira kubayira nhongo isina chainopomerwa chive
chibayiro chechivi, uye aritari inofanira kunatswa sokunatswa kwayakaitwa ne-
hando.
23 Kana mapedza kuinatsa, unofanira kubayira hando duku uye negondobwe
rinobva pamakwai, zvose zvisina chazvinopomerwa.
24 Unofanira kuzvibayira pamberi paJehovha, uye vaprista vanofanira kusasa
munyu pamusoro pazvo vagozvibayira sezvibayiro zvinopisirwa Jehovha.
25 “Kwamazuva manomwe munofanira kuuya nenhongo zuva rimwe nerimwe
chive chibayiro chechivi; uye unofanirawo kuuya nehando negondobwe rinotorwa
kumakwai, parege kuva nezvazvinopomerwa zvose.
26 Vanofanira kuyananisira aritari nokuinatsa kwamazuva manomwe vagoinatsa;
naizvozvo vagoikumikidza.
27 Shure kwamazuva iwayo, kubva pazuva rorusere, vaprista vanofanira kuuya
nezvibayiro zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana paaritari. Ipapo ndichakuga-
muchirai, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

# 44

*Muchinda, vaRevhi, naVaprista*

1 Ipapo murume uyu akandidzosera kusuo rokunze renzvimbo tsvene rakanga
rakatarisa kumabvazuva, uye rakanga rakapfigwa.
2 Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Suo iri rinofanira kugara rakapfigwa. Harifaniri
kuzarurwa; hakuna munhu angapinda naro. Rinofanira kugara rakapfigwa nokuti
Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, akapinda napariri:
3 Muchinda pachake ndiye chete angagara mukati mesuo kuti adye ari pamberi
paJehovha. Anofanira kupinda nenzira yapabiravira resuo agobuda nenzira imwe
cheteyo.”
4 Ipapo murume uyu akandiuyisa nenzira yesuo rokumusoro nechemberi kwetem-
beri. Ndakatarisa ndikaona kubwinya kwaJehovha kuchizadza temberi yaJehovha,
ndikawira pasi nechiso changu.
5 Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, cherechedza zvakanaka,
nyatsoteerera uye unzwisise zvinhu zvose zvandinokuudza maererano nemitemo
yose yetemberi yaJehovha. Ucherechedze panopindwa napo mutemberi uye
napanobudiwa napo panzvimbo tsvene.
6 Uti kuimba inondimukira yaIsraeri, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Nhai imba yaIsraeri,
chigutsikanai nezvinonyangadza zvamunoita!

7 Pamusoro pezvinonyangadza zvamakaita, makapinza vatorwa vasina
kudzingiswa pamwoyo napanyama munzvimbo yangu tsvene, muchizvidza temberi
yangu muchindipa zvokudya, mafuta neropa, uye makaputsa sungano yangu.
8 Pachinzvimbo chokuita mabasa enyu akafanira zvinhu zvangu zvitsvene, maka-
gadza vamwe vanhu kuti vave vatariri venzvimbo yangu tsvene.
9 Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Hakuna mutorwa asina kudzingiswa pamwoyo napa-
nyama angapinde munzvimbo yangu tsvene, kunyange vatorwa zvavo vagere pakati
pavaIsraeri.
10 " 'VaRevhi vakaenda kure neni panguva yakatsauka Israeri uye vakadzun-
gaira vachibva kwandiri vachitevera zvifananidzo zvavo vanofanira kuzvitakurira
zvibereko zvechivi chavo.
11 Vangashumira havo munzvimbo yangu tsvene, vari vatariri vamasuo etemberi
uye vachishanda mairi; vangabayira havo zvibayiro zvinopiswa vagobayira zvibayiro
zvavanhu, vagomira pamberi pavanhu vagovashumira.
12 Asi nemhaka yokuti vakavashumira pamberi pezvifananidzo zvavo vakaita kuti
imba yaIsraeri iwire muchivi, naizvozvo ndakapika ruoko rwangu rwakasimudzwa
kuti vanofanira kutakura vamene zvibereko zvechivi chavo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe
Jehovha.
13 Havafaniri kuswedera kuti vandishumire savaprista kana kuswedera pane
chinhu chipi nechipi chezvinhu zvangu zvitsvene kana pazvipiriso zvangu zvitsvene-
tsvene; vanofanira kuzvitakurira kunyadziswa kwezvinyangadzo zvavakaita.
14 Asi hazvo ndichavaita vatariri vamabasa omutemberi nebasa rose rinofanira
kuitwamo.
15 " 'Asi vaprista, ivo vaRevhi nezvizvarwa zvaZadhoki, vakaita mabasa avo omun-
zvimbo yangu tsvene nokutendeka panguva yakatsauka vaIsraeri kubva kwandiri,
ndivo vanofanira kuswedera kwandiri kuti vashumire pamberi pangu; vanofanira
kumira pamberi pangu kuti vabayire zvibayiro zvamafuta neropa, ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe Jehovha.
16 Ivo chete ndivo vanofanira kupinda munzvimbo yangu tsvene; ndivo chete
vanofanira kuswedera patafura yangu kuti vashumire pamberi pangu vagoita basa
rangu.
17 " 'Pavanopinda pamasuo omuruvazhe rwomukati, vanofanira kupfeka nguo
dzomucheka, havafaniri kupfeka nguo dzamakushe pavanenge vachishumira pama-
suo oruvazhe rwomukati kana mukati metemberi.
18 Vanofanira kupfeka nguwani dzomucheka pamisoro yavo uye nguo dzomukati
dzomucheka muzviuno zvavo. Havafaniri kufuka chinhu chinovaitisa ziya.
19 Pavanobuda vachipinda muruvazhe rwokunze kunova ndiko kuna vanhu,
vanofanira kubvisa nguo dzavanga vachishumira nadzo vagodzisiya mumakamuri
matsvene, vagopfeka dzimwe nguo, kuti varege kunatsa vanhu nenguo dzavo.
20 " 'Havafaniri kuveura misoro yavo kana kurega bvudzi ravo richireba, asi
vanofanira kugara vakachekerera bvudzi remisoro yavo.
21 Muprista haafaniri kunwa waini panguva yaanopinda muruvazhe rwomukati.
22 Havafaniri kuwana chirikadzi kana mukadzi akarambwa, vanofanira kuwana
mhandara dzorudzi rwaIsraeri kana chirikadzi dzavaprista.
23 Vanofanira kudzidzisa vanhu vangu mutsauko wezvitsvene nezvinhu zvisati zviri
zvitsvene nokuvaratidza kusiyana kuri pakati pechisakachena nechakachena.
24 " 'Vaprista vanofanira kushanda savatongi, pagakava ripi zvaro, uye vanofanira
kutonga zviri pamitemo yangu. Vanofanira kuchengeta mirayiro yangu nemitemo
yangu pamitambo yose yakatarwa uye vanofanira kuchengetedza maSabata angu
ave matsvene.

25 “ ‘Muprista haafaniri kuzvisvibisa nokuswedera pachitunha chomunhu akafa;
kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana munhu akafa ari baba vake kana mai vake,
mwanakomana wake kana mwanasikana, mukoma nomunun’una kana hanzvadzi
yanga isina kuwanikwa, ipapo angazvisvibisa hake.
26 Shure kwokunatswa kwake, anofanira kumirira kwamazuva manomwe.
27 Pazuva raanopinda muruvazhe rwomukati rwenzvimbo tsvene kuti anoshumira
munzvimbo tsvene, anofanira kupa chipiriso chake chechivi, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe
Jehovha.
28 “ ‘Ndini chete ndichava nhaka yavaprista. Haufaniri kuvapa mugove pakati
paIsraeri; ini ndichavapa mugove wavo.
29 Vachadya zvipiriso zvezviyo, zvipiriso zvechivi nezvipiriso zvemhosva; uye
zvinhu zvose zvakatsaurirwa Jehovha pakati paIsraeri zvichava zvavo.
30 Zvakanakisisa, zvezvibereko zvenyu zvokutanga nezvipo zvenyu zvose zvakat-
saurwa zvichava zvavaprista. Munofanira kuvapa mugove wokutanga woupfu
hwakakuyiwa kuitira kuti makomborero agogara paimba yenyu.
31 Vaprista havafaniri kungodya zvinhu zvose, ingava shiri kana chipfuwo,
chawanikwa chakafa kana chaurayiwa nezvikara zvesango.

# 45

*Kuganhurwa kweNyika*

1 “ ‘Pamunogovera nyika senhaka, munofanira kutsaurira Jehovha mugove
wenyika sedunhu dzvene, rakareba makubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu
rine upamhi hwezviuru makumi maviri amakubhiti; nzvimbo yose iyoyo ichava
tsvene.
2 Panzvimbo iyoyi, chikamu chinosvika makubhiti mazana mashanu paupamhi
uye panofanira kuva neimwe nzvimbo yakaipoteredza inosvika makubhiti makumi
mashanu paupamhi uye panofanira kuva neimwe nzvimbo inosvika makubhiti
makumi mashanu.
3 Mudunhu dzvene, unofanira kuyera chikamu chinosvika makubhiti zviuru
makumi maviri nezvishanu* paurefu uye makubhiti zviuru gumi† paupamhi. Imomo
ndimo muchava nenzvimbo tsvene, iyo Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene.
4 Ichava chikamu chitsvene chenyika yavaprista, vanoshumira munzvimbo tsvene
vanoswedera kuti vashumire pamberi paJehovha. Ichava nzvimbo yedzimba dzavo
uyewo nenzvimbo tsvene yeimba tsvene.
5 Nzvimbo inosvika makubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu paurefu uye
makubhiti zviuru gumi paupamhi ichava yavaRevhi, vanoshumira mutemberi,
senhaka yavo pavangavaka maguta avanogara.
6 “ ‘Munofanira kupa guta somugove waro nzvimbo ino upamhi hunosvika
makubhiti zviuru zvishanu nourefu hunosvika zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu,
parutivi pechikamu chitsvene; inofanira kuva yeimba yose yaIsraeri.
7 “ ‘Muchinda achapiwa nyika inoganhurana nedunhu dzvene kuno rumwe rutivi
uye inoganhurana nomugove weguta. Kurutivi rwokumavirazuva zvichienda
kumavirazuva, nokurutivi rwokumabvazuva zvichienda kumabvazuva, pakureba
inofanira kuenzana nomugove mumwe chete kubva kumuganhu wokumavirazuva
kusvika kumuganhu wokumabvazuva, zvichienderana nomumwe wemigove yedz-
imba.
8 Nyika iyi ichava yake pakati paIsraeri. Uye machinda angu haachazomanikidzizve
vanhu vangu asi vachatendera imba yaIsraeri kuti vatore nyika zvinoenderana
namarudzi avo.

---

* **45:3** makiromita angaita 12 † **45:3** makiromita angaita 5

9 " 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Makabvira kure kwazvo, imi imba yaIsraeri! Siyai kuita
nechisimba kwenyu nokumanikidza kwenyu mugoita zvakanaka nezvakarurama.
Regai kutorera vanhu vangu zvinhu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
10 Munofanira kushandisa zviyero zvakarurama, efa‡ yakarurama uye bhati§
rakarurama.
11 Efa nebhati zvinofanira kuenzana, bhati rine chegumi chimwe chete chehomeri*
neefa ine chegumi chimwe chete chehomeri; homeri ndicho chinofanira kuva chiyero
chazvo zvose.
12 Shekeri† rinofanira kuva namagera makumi maviri. Mashekeri makumi maviri
kusanganisa namashekeri makumi maviri namashanu, kusanganisa namashekeri
gumi namashanu zvinokwana mina rimwe chete‡.

### *Zvipiriso naMazuva Matsvene*

13 " 'Ichi ndicho chipo chakatsaurwa chaunofanira kupa: chikamu chimwe chete
kubva muzvitanhatu cheefa chichibva pahomeri imwe neimwe yebhari.
14 Nechiyero chakatarwa chamafuta, chakayerwa nebhati, ndicho chegumi cheb-
hati kubva pakori rimwe nerimwe (rina mabhati gumi kana homeri imwe chete,
pamabhati gumi anoenzana nehomeri imwe chete).
15 Uyewo gwai rimwe chete rinofanira kutorwa kubva paboka rimwe ner-
imwe ramazana maviri achibva kumafuro akawana mvura yakakwana eIsraeri.
Izvi zvichashandiswa pazvipiriso zvezviyo, nezvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso
zvokuwadzana kuti zviyananisire vanhu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
16 Vanhu vose venyika vachabatirana pachipo ichi chakatsaurirwa kushandiswa
nomuchinda muIsraeri.
17 Richava basa romuchinda kuti auye nezvibayiro zvinopiswa, nezvezviyo nez-
vokunwa pamitambo yakatarwa, pakugara kwomwedzi napamaSabata, napamita-
mbo yose yakatarwa yeimba yaIsraeri. Achauya nezvipiriso zvezvivi, nezvipiriso
zvezviyo, nezvibayiro zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana kuti ayananisire imba
yaIsraeri.
18 " 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Mumwedzi wokutanga pazuva rokutanga unofanira
kutora hando duku isina kuremara ugonatsa nzvimbo tsvene.
19 Muprista anofanira kutora rimwe reropa rechipiriso chechivi agoriisa pamag-
watidziro emikova yetemberi, pamakona mana omusara wapamusoro wearitari uye
napambiru dzamasuo omuruvazhe rwomukati.
20 Munofanira kuita zvimwe chetezvo pazuva rechinomwe romwedzi kuna ani
zvake asina kutadza nobwoni kana nokusaziva; saka munofanira kuyananisira
temberi.
21 " 'Mumwedzi wokutanga pazuva regumi namana munofanira kucherechedza
Pasika, mutambo unopedza mazuva manomwe, munofanira kudya chingwa chisina
mbiriso pamazuva iwayo.
22 Pazuva iro, muchinda anofanira kuuya nehando sechipiriso chechivi chake iye
nechavanhu vose venyika.
23 Zuva rimwe nerimwe pamazuva manomwe aya oMutambo, anofanira kuuya
nehando nomwe namakondobwe manomwe asina chaanopomerwa sechibayiro
chinopiswa kuna Jehovha, nenhongo yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi.
24 Anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chezviyo paefa imwe chete pahando imwe neimwe,
uyewo efa pagondobwe rimwe nerimwe, pamwe chete nehini§ yamafuta paefa imwe
neimwe.

‡ **45:10** "Efa raishandiswa pakuera zvinhu zvakaoma." § **45:10** "Bhati raishandiswa pakuera zvinhu zvemvura mvura." * **45:11** "Homeri raishandiswa pakuera zvinhu zvakaoma." † **45:12** shekeri rairema magiramu angaita 11.5 ‡ **45:12** Ndiko kuti mashekeri 60, mina raiva namashekeri 50 § **45:24** marita angaita 4

25 “ ‘Pamazuva manomwe oMutambo, unotanga nomwedzi wechinomwe pazuva
regumi namashanu, anofanira kuramba achiuya nezvipiriso zvezvivi, nezvibayiro
zvinopiswa, nezvipiriso zvezviyo namafuta.

# 46

1 “ ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Suo roruvazhe rwomukati rakatarisa kumabvazuva
rinofanira kugara rakapfigwa mazuva matanhatu anobatwa nawo basa, asi pazuva
reSabata uye pazuva roKugara kwoMwedzi rinofanira kuzarurwa.
2 Muchinda anobva kunze anofanira kupinda napabiravira rapasuo agomira pam-
biru dzapasuo. Vaprista vanofanira kubayira chipiriso chake chinopiswa nechipiriso
chake chokuwadzana. Anofanira kunamata ari pachikumbaridzo chepasuo ipapo
agobuda kunze, asi harifaniri kuzopfigwa kusvikira madekwana.
3 Vanhu venyika vanofanira kunamata pamberi paJehovha vari pamukova wesuo
pamaSabata napaKugara kwoMwedzi.
4 Chipiriso chinopiswa chinofanira kuvigirwa Jehovha nomuchinda nomusi
weSabata, chinofanira kuva chamakwayana matanhatu makono negondobwe, ose
asina kuremara.
5 Chipiriso chezviyo chinopiwa pamwe chete negondobwe chinofanira kuita efa*
imwe chete, uye chipiriso chezviyo nemakwayana chinofanira kuva sezvaanoda,
pamwe chete nehini† yamafuta paefa imwe neimwe.
6 Pazuva roKugara kwoMwedzi anofanira kupa hando duku, makwayana matan-
hatu negondobwe, zvose zvisina kuremara.
7 Anofanira kupa sechipiriso chezviyo efa imwe chete nehando, efa imwe chete
negondobwe, uye namakwayana paanoda kupa napo, pamwe chete nehini yamafuta
paefa imwe neimwe.
8 Panopinda muchinda, anofanira kupinda napabiravira rapanzira yesuo, uye
anofanira kubuda nenzira imwe cheteyo.
9 “ ‘Vanhu venyika pavanouya pamberi paJehovha panguva yemitambo yakatarwa,
ani naani anopinda napasuo rokumusoro kundonamata anofanira kubuda nokusuo
rezasi; uye ani naani anopinda nesuo rezasi anofanira kubuda nesuo rokumusoro.
Hakuna munhu anotenderwa kudzoka nesuo raambopinda naro, asi mumwe
nomumwe anofanira kubuda neimwe nzira.
10 Muchinda anofanira kuva pakati pavo, pavanopinda anofanira kupinda navo,
napavanobuda anofanira kubuda navo.
11 “ ‘Pamitambo napamitambo yakatarwa, chipiriso chezviyo chinofanira kuita efa
imwe chete nehando, efa imwe chete negondobwe, uye namakwayana sezvaanoda,
pamwe chete nehini yamafuta paefa imwe neimwe.
12 Kana muchinda achipa chipiriso chokungopa kuna Jehovha, chingava chipiriso
chinopiswa kana chokuwadzana, suo rakatarisa kumabvazuva rinofanira ku-
muzarurirwa iye. Achapa chipiriso chake chinopiswa kana chipiriso chokuwadzana
sezvaanoita nomusi weSabata. Ipapo anofanira kuzobuda kunze, uye shure
kwokubuda kwake, suo richapfigwa.
13 “ ‘Zuva rimwe nerimwe unofanira kupa gwayana rine gore rimwe chete risina
kuremara kuti rive chipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha; mangwanani oga oga
unofanira kuuya naro.
14 Unofanira kuuyawo nechipiriso chezviyo chinokwana chikamu chimwe chete
muzvitanhatu cheefa, nechikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chehini yamafuta
okunyorovesa upfu, mangwanani oga oga. Kupiwa kwechipiriso ichi kuna Jehovha,
mutemo unogara nokusingaperi.

---

* **46:5** marita angaita 22 † **46:5** marita angaita 4

15 Saka gwayana nechipiriso chezviyo namafuta zvichafanira kuuyiwa nazvo
mangwanani oga oga kuti zvive chipiriso chinopiswa nguva dzose.
16 " 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Kana muchinda achipa chipo chinobva panhaka yake
kuno mumwe wavanakomana vake, chichavawo chezvizvarwa zvake zvinotevera,
chichava chavo chenhaka.
17 Kunyange zvakadaro, kana akapa chipo kubva panhaka yake kuno mumwe
wavaranda vake, muranda uyu angachichengeta hake kusvikira pagore rokusunun-
guka; ipapo chichadzoserwa kumuchinda. Nhaka yake ndeyavanakomana vake
chete; ndeyavo.
18 Muchinda haafaniri kutora nhaka ipi zvayo yavanhu, achivadzinga pazvinhu
zvavo. Anofanira kupa vanakomana vake nhaka yavo inobva pane zvake, kuitira
kuti vanhu vangu varege kuparadzaniswa nezvinhu zvavo.' "
19 Ipapo murume uyu akandipinza napamukova uri parutivi pesuo rinoenda
kumakamuri matsvene akatarisa kumusoro, akanga ari avaprista akandiratidza
nzvimbo yakanga iri nechokumagumo kworutivi rwokumavirira.
20 Akati kwandiri, "Iyi ndiyo nzvimbo ichabikirwa navaprista, chipiriso chemhosva
nechipiriso chechivi nokubika chipiriso chezviyo, kuti varege kuzviuyisa kuruvazhe
rwokunze zvaizoita kuti vanhu vanatswe."
21 Ipapo akandibudisa kuruvazhe rwokunze uye akanditungamirira tichitenderera
makona arwo mana, uye akaona pakona imwe neimwe rumwe ruvazhe.
22 Mukati mamakona mana oruvazhe rwokunze makanga muna mavazhe
akakomberedzwa, akareba makubhiti makumi mana noupamhi hwaiva namakub-
hiti makumi matatu; ruvazhe rumwe norumwe mumakona mana aya rwakanga
rwakaenzana.
23 Kupoteredza mukati merimwe nerimwe ramavazhe mana aya makanga mune
chidziro chamabwe, nenzvimbo dzechoto dzakavakwa dzakakomberedza pasi
pechidziro.
24 Iye akati kwandiri, "Idzi ndidzo dzimba dzokubikira dzichabikirwa zvibayiro
zvinoitirwa vanhu navaya vanoshumira mutemberi."

# 47

*Rwizi runobva paTemberi*

1 Murume uyu akandidzosa pamukova wetemberi, ndikaona mvura yaibuda napasi
pechikumbaridzo chetemberi kwakatarisa kumabvazuva, nokuti temberi yakanga
yakatarira kumabvazuva. Mvura yakanga ichiyerera napasi nechezasi kwetemberi,
nyasi kwearitari.
2 Ipapo akandibudisa nokusuo rokumusoro akanditungamirira pakupoterera ne-
chokunze kwesuo rokunze rakatarisana nokumabvazuva, uye mvura yaiyerera
ichibva kurutivi rwezasi.
3 Murume uyu akati achifamba akananga kurutivi rwokumabvazuva ane rwodzi
rwokuyeresa muruoko rwake, akayera makubhiti chiuru chimwe chete* ndokubva
ipapo andiyambutsa nomumvura yakanga yakadzika kusvika muzviziso zva-
makumbo.
4 Akayerazve chimwe chiuru chamakubhiti akandifambisa nomumvura yaisvika
mumabvi. Akayerazve chimwe chiuru chimwe chete akandiyambutsa nomumvura
yaisvika muchiuno.
5 Akayerazve chimwe chiuru chimwe chete, asi iye zvino rwakanga rwava
rwizi rwandakanga ndisingagoni kuyambuka, nokuti mvura yakanga yawanda uye
yakanga yadzika zvokuti munhu angashambira mairi, rwizi rwakanga rusina munhu
angaruyambuka.

* **47:3** a3 mamita angaita 460

6 Akandibvunza akati, “Mwanakomana womunhu, unoona izvi here?”
Ipapo akadzokera neni kumahombekombe orwizi.
7 Ndakati ndasvikako ndakaona miti mizhinji kurutivi rumwe norumwe rworwizi.
8 Iye akati kwandiri, “Mvura iyi inoyerera yakananga kunyika yokumabvazuva ichiburukira kuArabha kwainodira mugungwa. Painongodira mugungwa, mvura yomo inobva yanaka.
9 Zvose zvipenyu zvinokambaira zvichagara kwose nokunoyerera rwizi. Pachava nehove zhinji zhinji, nokuti mvura iyi inoyereramo ichiita kuti mvura yomunyu inatswe; saka kwose kunoyerera rwizi zvinhu zvose zvinorarama.
10 Varedzi vehove vachamira vakatevedza mahombekombe; kubvira kuEni Gedhi kusvikira kuEni Egiraimu kuchava nenzvimbo dzokuteya mumbure. Pachava nemhando zhinji dzehove, kufanana nehove dzeGungwa Guru.
11 Asi matoro namachakwi haangavi nemvura yakanaka; zvichasarira munyu.
12 Miti yemichero yemarudzi ose ichamera kumativi ose emahombekombe orwizi. Mashizha ayo haangasvavi, uye haingashayi michero. Ichabereka zvibereko mwedzi woga woga, nokuti mvura inobva panzvimbo tsvene inoyerera madziri. Michero yayo ichava zvokudya zvavanhu uye mashizha ayo achaporesa vanhu.”

### *Miganhu yeNyika*

13 Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: “Iyi ndiyo miganhu yaunofanira kuganhura nyika kuti ive nhaka pakati pamarudzi gumi namaviri aIsraeri, nemigove miviri yaJosefa.
14 Unofanira kuiganhura zvakaenzana pakati pavo. Nokuti ndakapika noruoko rwakasimudzwa kuti ndichaipa kumadzitateguru enyu, nyika iyi ichava nhaka yenyu.

15 “Iyi ndiyo inofanira kuva miganhu yenyika:

“Kurutivi rwokumusoro uchabvira kuGungwa Guru nenzira yeHetironi uchipfuura nepaRebho Hamati kusvikira kuZedhadhi,
16 Bherota neSibhiraimu (iri pamuganhu weDhamasiko neHamati), kusvika kuHazeri Hatikoni riri pamuganhu weHaurani.
17 Muganhu uchaenda uchibva kugungwa uchindosvika kuHazari Enani, uchitevedza muganhu nokumusoro kweDhamasiko, nomuganhu weHamati kumusoro. Ndiwo uchava muganhu wokumusoro.
18 Kurutivi rwokumabvazuva muganhu uchava pakati peHaurani neDhamasiko, uchitevedza Jorodhani pakati peGireadhi nenyika yeIsraeri, kusvikira kugungwa rokumabvazuva uye uchindosvika kuTamari. Ndiwo uchava muganhu wokumabvazuva.
19 Kurutivi rwezasi, uchabvira paTamari uchindosvika kumvura yeMeribha Kadheshi, ipapo wogotevedza Rukova rweIjipiti kusvikira kuGungwa Guru. Uyu ndiwo uchava muganhu wezasi.
20 Kurutivi rwokumavirira, Gungwa Guru richava muganhu kusvikira pakatarisana neRebho Hamati. Uyu ndiwo uchava muganhu wokumavirira.

21 “Munofanira kugovana nyika iyi pakati penyu zvakaenzanirana namarudzi aIsraeri.
22 Munofanira kugovana senhaka yenyu uye mugogoverawo vatorwa vagere pakati penyu vane vana. Munofanira kuvarangarira savaIsraeri vakaberekwa munyika ino; vanofanira kugoverwa nhaka pamwe chete nemi pakati pamarudzi aIsraeri.
23 Murudzi rupi norupi mugere mutorwa, munofanira kumupa nhaka yake imomo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.

# 48

*Kuganhurwa kweNyika*

1 “Aya ndiwo marudzi akanyorwa, namazita awo:

“kurutivi rwokumuganhu wokumusoro, Dhani achava nomugove mumwe chete;
uchange uchitevedza mugwagwa weHetironi kusvika kuRebho Hamati; Hazari
Enani nomuganhu wokumusoro kweDhamasiko, pedyo neHamati, zvichava
chikamu chomuganhu wavo unobva kurutivi rwokumabvazuva kusvikira kuru-
tivi rwokumavirira.
2 Asheri achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaDhani kubva
kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira.
3 Nafutari achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaAsheri
kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira.
4 Manase achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaNafutari
kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira.
5 Efuremu achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaManase
kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira.
6 Rubheni achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaEfuremu
kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira.
7 Judha achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaRubheni
kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira.

8 “Kubva pamuganhu wenyika yaJudha zvichibvira kumabvazuva kusvikira ku-
mavirira, uchava mugove wamuchapa sechipo chakatsaurwa. Uchava namakubhiti
zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu* paupamhi uye kureba kwawo kubva kumab-
vazuva kusvikira kumavirira kuchaenzana nomugove worudzi rumwe, nzvimbo
tsvene ichava pakati payo.
9 “Mugove wakatsaurwa wamunofanira kupa kuna Jehovha unofanira kureba
makubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu, nezviuru gumi† paupamhi.
10 Uyu ndiwo uchava mugove mutsvene wavaprista. Uchareba makubhiti makumi
maviri namashanu ezviuru nechokurutivi rwokumusoro, nezviuru gumi zvamakub-
hiti paupamhi kurutivi rwokumavirira, makubhiti zviuru gumi paupamhi kurutivi
rwokumabvazuva nezviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu zvamakubhiti pakureba
kurutivi rwezasi. Pakati payo pachava nenzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha.
11 Iyi ichava yavaprista vakaitwa vatsvene, ivo vaZadhoki, vakanga vakatendeka
pakundishumira uye vasina kutsauka sezvakaitwa navaRevhi panguva yakatsauka
vaIsraeri.
12 Ichava chipo chakatsaurwa kwavari kubva pamugove wakatsaurwa wenyika,
iwo mugove mutsvene-tsvene, unoganhura nyika yavaRevhi.
13 “VaRevhi vachava nomugove wamakubhiti akareba makumi maviri namashanu
ezviuru nezviuru gumi paupamhi, zvichienderana nenyika yavaprista. Kureba
kwayo kunofanira kuita makubhiti zviuru gumi.
14 Havafaniri kuitengesa kana kutsinhanisa chimwe chikamu chayo. Iyi inyika
yakanakisisa uye haifaniri kuiswa mumaoko avamwe vanhu, nokuti itsvene kuna
Jehovha.
15 “Nzvimbo dzakasara, dzina makubhiti zviuru zvishanu paupamhi namakubhiti
zviuru makumi maviri namashanu pakureba, dzichashandiswa neguta, sepokugara
namafuro. Guta richava pakati pazvo
16 uye richava nezviyero izvi: kurutivi rwokumusoro makubhiti zviuru zvina
namazana mashanu, kurutivi rwezasi makubhiti zviuru zvina namazana mashanu,

* **48:8** makiromita angaita 11 † **48:9** makiromita angaita 5

kurutivi rwokumabvazuva, makubhiti zviuru zvina namazana mashanu, uye kurutivi rwokumavirira, makubhiti zviuru zvina namazana mashanu.
17 Nzvimbo yamafuro yeguta ichange ina makubhiti mazana maviri namakumi mashanu kurutivi rwokumusoro, mazana maviri namakumi mashanu kurutivi rwezasi, mazana maviri namakumi mashanu kurutivi rwokumabvazuva, namazana maviri namakumi mashanu kurutivi rwokumavirira.
18 Nzvimbo inosara, inoganhurana nenzvimbo yomugove mutsvene ichitevedza kureba kwayo, ichava namakubhiti zviuru gumi kurutivi rwokumabvazuva, namakubhiti zviuru gumi kurutivi rwokumavirira. Zvibereko zvayo zvichapiwa kuti zvive zvokudya zvavashandi vomuguta.
19 Vashandi vanobva muguta vanoirima vachabva kumarudzi ose eIsraeri.
20 Mugove wacho wose uchava wakaenzana kumativi ose, makubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu kurutivi rumwe norumwe rwamativi ose ari mana. Sechipo chakasarudzika, muchatsaurira parutivi mugove mutsvene, pamwe chete nenzvimbo yeguta.
21 "Zvinosara kumativi maviri enzvimbo echikamu chitsvene, uye enzvimbo yeguta, zvichava zvomuchinda. Zvichaenda nechokumabvazuva zvichibva pazviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu zvamakubhiti zvomugove mutsvene kundosvika kumuganhu wokurutivi rwokumabvazuva, uye nokurutivi rwokumavirira kubva pamakubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu kusvikira kumuganhu wokumavirira. Nzvimbo idzi dziri mbiri dzakaenzana nemigove yamarudzi pakureba dzichava dzomuchinda, uye mugove mutsvene nenzvimbo tsvene yetemberi zvichava pakati pazvo.
22 Saka nzvimbo yavaRevhi nenzvimbo yeguta zvichange zviri pakati penzvimbo yomuchinda. Nzvimbo yomuchinda ichange iri pakati pomuganhu weJudha nomuganhu waBhenjamini.

23 "Kana ari mamwe marudzi asara:

"Bhenjamini achava nomugove mumwe chete: Uchabva kurutivi rwokumabvazuva uchindosvika kurutivi rwokumavirira.
24 Simeoni achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaBhenjamini kubva kumabvazuva kusvika kumavirira.
25 Isakari achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaSimeoni kubva kumabvazuva kusvika kumavirira.
26 Zebhuruni achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaIsakari kubva kumabvazuva kusvika kumavirira.
27 Gadhi achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaZebhuruni kubva kumabvazuva kusvika kumavirira.
28 Muganhu worutivi rwezasi waGadhi uchananga kurutivi rwezasi uchibva kuTamari kusvikira kumvura zhinji yeMeribha Kadheshi, ipapo wozotevedza Rukova rweIjipiti kusvikira kuGungwa Guru.

29 "Iyi ndiyo nyika yaunofanira kugovera senhaka kumarudzi aIsraeri, uye iyi ndiyo ichava migove yavo," ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.

### *Masuo eGuta*

30 "Aya achava masuo okubuda nawo eguta:

"Kutangira kurutivi rwokumusoro, kureba kwacho kuna makubhiti zviuru zvina zvina mazana mashanu,
31 masuo eguta achatumidzwa mazita amarudzi aIsraeri. Masuo matatu ari kurutivi rwokumusoro achava suo raRubheni, suo raJudha nesuo raRevhi.

32 Kurutivi rwokumabvazuva, kuna makubhiti zviuru zvina zvina mazana mashanu
pakureba, masuo matatu achamira sezvizvi: suo raJosefa, suo raBhenjamini
nesuo raDhani.
33 Kurutivi rwezasi, kuna makubhiti zviuru zvina zvina mazana mashanu
pakureba, masuo matatu achamira sezvizvi: suo raSimeoni, suo raIsakari nesuo
raZebhuruni.
34 Kurutivi rwokumavirira, kuna makubhiti zviuru zvina zvina mazana mashanu
pakureba, masuo matatu achamira sezvizvi: suo raGadhi, suo raAsheri nesuo
raNafutari.

35 “Kutenderera nzvimbo yacho kuchaita nhambwe zviuru gumi nezvisere.

“Uye zita reguta kubvira panguva iyoyo zvichienda mberi richanzi:
Jehovha aripo.”

# DHANIERI

*Kudzidziswa kwaDhanieri muBhabhironi*

1 Mugore rechitatu rokutonga kwaJehoyakimi mambo weJudha, Nebhukadhinezari
mambo weBhabhironi akasvika kuJerusarema ndokurikomba.
2 Uye Ishe akaisa Jehoyakimi mambo weJudha muruoko rwake, pamwe chete
nemimwe midziyo yaibva mutemberi yaMwari. Akatakura izvi akaenda nazvo
kutemberi yamwari wake kuBhabhironi ndokuzviisa muimba yepfuma yamwari
wake.
3 Ipapo mambo akarayira Ashipenazi, mukuru wavatariri veruvazhe, kuti apinze
vamwe vavaIsraeri kubva mumhuri youshe nemhuri yemakurukota,
4 majaya asina chinongo pamiviri yavo, vakanaka, vanoratidza njere padzidzo yose,
vanokurumidza kunzwisisa, uye vakakodzera kushumira, mumuzinda wamambo.
Aizovadzidzisa mutauro namagwaro avaBhabhironi.
5 Mambo akarayira kuti vapiwe zvokudya zvezuva rimwe nerimwe newaini
yaibva patafura yamambo. Vaifanira kudzidziswa kwamakore matatu, uye shure
kwaizvozvo vaizopinda paushumiri hwamambo.
6 Pakati pavo paiva navamwe vaibva kuJudha vaiti: Dhanieri, Hanania, Mishaeri
naAzaria.
7 Vakuru vamachinda vakavatumidza mazita matsva sezvinotevera: Dhanieri
vakamupa zita rokuti Bheriteshazari; Hanania akanzi Shadhireki; Mishaeri akanzi
Meshaki; uye Azaria akanzi Abhedhinego.
8 Asi Dhanieri akazvisunga mumwoyo make kuti arege kuzvisvibisa nezvokudya
zvamambo newaini yake, uye akakumbira mukuru wamachinda mvumo yokuti arege
kuzvisvibisa nenzira iyi.
9 Zvino Mwari akanga aita kuti muchinda aitire Dhanieri nyasha nengoni,
10 asi muchinda akaudza Dhanieri kuti, “Ndinotya ishe wangu mambo, anova ndiye
akarayira zvamunofanira kudya nokunwa. Achaonereiko zviso zvenyu zvakaonda
kupfuura zvamamwe majaya ezera renyu? Mambo achaita kuti musoro wangu
udimurwe nokuda kwenyu.”
11 Ipapo Dhanieri akati kumurindi akanga anzi nomubati mukuru achengete
Dhanieri, Hanania, Mishaeri naAzaria,
12 “Ndapota edzai henyu varanda venyu kwamazuva gumi. Regai henyu kutipa
chimwe chinhu asi tipei muriwo tidye uye nemvura yokunwa chete.
13 Ipapo mugoenzanisa zviso zvedu nezvamajaya anodya zvokudya zvamambo
mugobata varanda venyu samaonero enyu.”
14 Saka akatenda hake pane izvozvi ndokuvaedza kwamazuva gumi.
15 Mazuva gumi akati apera, ivo vakaratidza kuva noutano hwakagwinya uye
nemiviri yakanaka kupinda majaya akadya zvokudya zvamambo.
16 Saka murindi akabvisa zvokudya zvakasarudzika newaini yavaifanira kunwa
ndokuvapa muriwo pachinzvimbo chazvo.
17 Mwari akapa majaya mana aya ruzivo nokunzwisisa kwemhando dzose dzam-
agwaro nedzidzo. Uye Dhanieri ainzwisisa zviratidzo nezviroto zvemhando dzose.
18 Mazuva akatarwa namambo kuti vapinde akati apera, mukuru wamachinda
akavaisa kuna Nebhukadhinezari.
19 Mambo akataura navo, uye akasawana mumwe zvake akanga akaenzana
navanaDhanieri, Hanania, Mishaeri naAzaria; saka vakapinda kuti vandoshandira
mambo.

20 Pazvinhu zvose zvouchenjeri nokunzwisisa pamusoro pezvose zvaibvunzwa
namambo, akavawana vachipfuura kagumi n'anga dzose navanhu vose muumambo
hwose.
21 Uye Dhanieri akagaramo kusvikira gore rokutonga raMambo Sirasi.

# 2

*Kurota kwaNebhukadhinezari*

1 Mugore rechipiri rokutonga kwake, Nebhukadhinezari akarota hope; pfungwa
dzake dzikashushikana uye akashaya hope.
2 Saka mambo akarayira n'anga, navanofarira mazango, navaroyi, navafemberi
vezvenyeredzi kuti vamuudze zvaakanga arota. Vakati vapinda vakamira pamberi
pamambo,
3 iye akati kwavari, "Ndakarota hope dzinonditambudza zvino ndinoda kuziva
zvadzinoreva."
4 Ipapo vachenjeri vezvenyeredzi vakapindura mambo norurimi rwavaAramu
vachiti, "Haiwa mambo, raramai nokusingaperi! Udzai varanda venyu kurota
kwenyu, isu tigodudzira."
5 Mambo akapindura vachenjeri vezvenyeredzi achiti, "Izvi ndizvo zvandafunga
chaizvoizvo: Kana imi mukasandiudza kuti kurota kwangu kwaiva kupi uye
mukadudzira, ndichaita kuti mugurwe-gurwe uye dzimba dzenyu dziitwe mirwi
yamarara.
6 Asi kana mukandiudza zvandakarota mukazvidudzira, muchagamuchira zvipo
nemibayiro nokukudzwa kukuru zvinobva kwandiri. Saka ndiudzei chiroto mu-
gochidudzira kwandiri."
7 Ivo vakapindurazve vachiti, "Mambo ngaaudze varanda vake chiroto, uye isu
tichachidudzira."
8 Ipapo mambo akapindura akati, "Ndinoziva kwazvo kuti imi munongoda
kuwedzera nguva, nokuti munoziva kuti izvi ndizvo zvandatema:
9 Kana musingandiudzi zvandarota, panongova nechirango chimwe chete. Imi
makarangana kundiudza zvinhu zvinonyengera uye zvakaipa, muchifunga kuti zv-
inhu zvichashanduka. Saka zvino, ndiudzei zvandakarota, ndigoziva kuti muchagona
kundidudzira chiroto."
10 Vachenjeri vezvenyeredzi vakapindura mambo vachiti, "Hakuna munhu panyika
angagona kuita zvinodiwa namambo! Hakuna mambo, kunyange mukuru kana
ane simba, akambotsvaka chinhu chakadai kun'anga ipi zvayo kana vaya vanoita
zvamazango kana vachenjeri vezvenyeredzi.
11 Zvinhu zvinodikanwa namambo zvakaoma kwazvo. Hakuna munhu
angazvizivisa kuna mambo izvozvo kunze kwavamwari, uye vasingagari pakati
pavanhu."
12 Izvi zvakaita kuti mambo ashatirwe zvikuru uye akava nehasha zvokuti
akarayira kuti vakachenjera vose veBhabhironi vaurayiwe.
13 Saka chirevo chakapiwa kuti vachenjeri vaurayiwe, uye varume vakatumwa
kundotsvaka Dhanieri neshamwari dzake kuti vaurayiwewo.
14 Arioki, mukuru wavarindi vamambo, akati abudisa kundouraya vachenjeri
veBhabhironi, Dhanieri akataura kwaari nouchenjeri uye nokungwara.
15 Akabvunza muchinda wamambo achiti, "Seiko mambo akatema chirevo
chakadai?" Arioki akatsananguriira Dhanieri nyaya yacho.
16 Nokudaro, Dhanieri akapinda kuna mambo akandokumbira nguva kwaari,
kuitira kuti agomududzira chiroto chiya.
17 Ipapo Dhanieri akadzokera kumba kwake akandotsananguriira nyaya yacho
kushamwari dzake vanaHanania, Mishaeri naAzaria.

18 Akavakurudzira kuti vakumbire nyasha kubva kuna Mwari wokudenga pa-
musoro pechakavanzika ichi, kuitira kuti iye neshamwari dzake varege kuurayiwa
pamwe chete navakachenjera veBhabhironi.
19 Chakavanzika ichi chakazoratidzwa kuna Dhanieri usiku muchiratidzo. Ipapo
Dhanieri akarumbidza Mwari wokudenga
20 akati:
“Zita raMwari ngarirumbidzwe nokusingaperi-peri;
uchenjeri nesimba ndezvake.
21 Anoshandura nguva nemwaka;
ndiye anogadza madzimambo uye ndiye anoabvisa.
Anopa uchenjeri kuna vakachenjera
nezivo kuna vanonzvera.
22 Anozarura zvakadzika nezvakavanzika;
anoziva zviri murima,
uye chiedza chinogara maari.
23 Ndinokuvongai uye ndinokurumbidzai, imi Mwari wamadzibaba angu:
Makandipa uchenjeri nesimba,
makandizivisa zvatakakumbira kwamuri,
makazivisa kwatiri kurota kwamambo.”

*Dhanieri anodudzira Chiroto*

24 Ipapo Dhanieri akaenda kuna Arioki, uya akanga agadzwa namambo kuti
auraye varume vakachenjera veBhabhironi, akati kwaari, “Musauraya vachenjeri
veBhabhironi. Ndiendesei kuna mambo, ndinomududzira zvaakarota.”
25 Arioki akaenda naDhanieri kuna mambo nokukurumidza uye akati kwaari,
“Ndawana munhu pakati pavakatapwa vokwaJudha anogona kuudza mambo zvi-
noreva chiroto chavo.”
26 Mambo akabvunza Dhanieri (iye ainziwo Bheriteshazari), “Iwe unogona here
kundiudza zvandakaona pakurota uye ugozvidudzira?”
27 Dhanieri akapindura akati, “Hakuna munhu akachenjera, kana wamazango,
kana n’anga kana mufemberi angagona kurondedzera kuna mambo chakavanzika
chaanobvunza pamusoro pacho
28 asi kudenga kuna Mwari anozivisa zvakavanzika. Iye akaratidza Mambo
Nebhukadhinezari zvichaitika mumazuva anouya. Kurota kwenyu nezviratidzo
zvakaratidzwa mundangariro dzenyu muvete pamubhedha ndezvizvi:
29 “Pamakanga muvete ipapo, imi mambo, pfungwa dzenyu dzakaenda kuzvinhu
zvichauya, uye muzivisi wezvakavanzika akakuratidzai zvichaitika.
30 Asi ini chakavanzika ichi chakaziviswa kwandiri, kwete nokuda kwokuti ndine
njere huru kupfuura vamwe vanhu vanorarama asi kuti imi mambo, mugoziva
dudziro uye kuti mugonzwisisa zvakapinda mundangariro dzenyu.
31 “Imi mambo, makatarira, uye ipapo pamberi penyu pakanga pamire chi-
fananidzo, chakakura kwazvo, chaibwinya, chaityisa pakuonekwa kwacho.
32 Musoro wechifananidzo ichi wakanga wakaitwa negoridhe rakanatswa, chip-
fuva chacho namaoko zvakanga zviri zvesirivha; dumbu racho nezvidyiro zvaiva
zvendarira,
33 makumbo acho akanga ari esimbi, tsoka dzacho dzaiti pamwe simbi pamwe ivhu.
34 Muchakatarisa, makaona ibwe richivezwa, asi kwete namaoko omunhu.
Rakarova chifananidzo patsoka dzacho dzesimbi nevhu ndokuzvipwanya.
35 Ipapo simbi, ivhu, ndarira, sirivha, negoridhe zvakaputsanyiwa nenguva imwe
cheteyo zvikaita sehundi iri paburiro panguva yechirimo. Mhepo yakazvikukura
pakasava nechinhu chakasara. Asi ibwe riya rakarova chifananidzo rakazova gomo
guru rikazadza nyika yose.

36 “Uku ndiko kwaiva kurota kwenyu, uye zvino tichakududzira kwamuri mambo.
37 Imi mambo, muri mambo wamadzimambo. Mwari wokudenga akakupai ushe
nesimba noukuru nokubwinya,
38 akaisa marudzi avanhu mumaoko enyu nezvikara zvenyika neshiri dzedenga.
Akakuitai mutongi pamusoro pazvo, pose pazvinogara. Ndimi musoro uya we-
goridhe.
39 “Shure kwenyu, humwe umambo huchamuka, hudiki kuno hwenyu. Umambo
hwechitatu huchatevera, umambo hwendarira, huchatonga pamusoro penyika yose.
40 Pakupedzisira kuchava noushe hwechina, hwakasimba sesimbi, nokuti simbi
inopwanya uye inoputsanya zvinhu zvose, uye sokuputsanya kunoita simbi zvinhu,
saizvozvo huchapwanya uye hugoputsanya humwe hwose.
41 Sezvamakaona kuti tsoka nezvigunwe zvakanga zvakavhenganiswa ivhu nes-
imbi, saizvozvo umambo uhu huchava hwakaganhurwa, asi huchava nerimwe simba
resimbi mahuri, sezvamakaona simbi yakavhenganiswa nevhu.
42 Sezvo zvigunwe zvakanga zvakati pamwe simbi pamwe ivhu, saizvozvo umambo
uhu huchava hwakasimba kuno rumwe rutivi uye husina kusimba kuno rumwe
rutivi.
43 Uye sezvamakaona simbi yakavhenganiswa nevhu, saizvozvo vanhu vachavhen-
gana uye havangarambi vakabatana, sezvinoita ivhu nesimbi zvakavhengana.
44 “Mumazuva amadzimambo ayo, Mwari wokudenga achagadza ushe husinga-
zoparadzwi, uye hahungazombosiyirwi vamwe vanhu. Huchapwanya ushe hwose
hugohugumisa, asi ihwo huchagara nokusingaperi.
45 Izvi ndizvo zvinoreva chiratidzo chedombo rakavezwa pagomo, asi kwete
namaoko omunhu, dombo rakaputsa simbi, ndarira, ivhu, sirivha negoridhe zvikati
mwarara.
“Mwari mukuru akaratidza mambo zvichaitika pamazuva anouya. Kurota uku
ndokwechokwadi uye nedudziro yacho ndeyechokwadi.”
46 Ipapo mambo Nebhukadhinezari akawira pasi nechiso chake pamberi paD-
hanieri akamuremekedza akarayira kuti apiwe chipo nezvinonhuhwira.
47 Mambo akati kuna Dhanieri, “Zvirokwazvo Mwari wako ndiMwari wavamwari
naIshe wamadzimambo uye nomuzivisi wezvakavanzika, nokuti iwe wakagona
kuzivisa chakavanzika ichi.”
48 Ipapo mambo akaisa Dhanieri pachinzvimbo chakakwirira akapa zvipo zvizhinji
kwaari. Akamuita mutongi pamusoro penyika yose yeBhabhironi akamuita mukuru
wavachenjeri vose.
49 Pamusoro paizvozvo, Dhanieri akakumbira mambo kuti agadze vanaShadhireki,
Meshaki naAbhedhinego kuti vave vatariri vamatunhu eBhabhironi, iye Dhanieri
pachake achiramba ari paruvazhe rwamambo.

# 3

## *Chifananidzo cheGoridhe neVira roMoto*

1 Mambo Nebhukadhinezari akaita chifananidzo chegoridhe, chakanga chakareba
makubhiti makumi matanhatu* uye makubhiti matanhatu† paupamhi, akachimisa
pabani reDhura munyika yeBhabhironi.
2 Ipapo akadana machinda, varayiri, madzishe, vapi vamazano, vachengeti
vepfuma, vatongi vedzimhosva vakuru, vatongi vedzimhosva vadiki navamwe vabati
vose vamatunhu kuti vauye kuzokumikidza chifananidzo chaakanga amisa.
3 Saka machinda, varayiri, madzishe, vapi vamazano, vachengeti vepfuma,
vatongi, navatongi vedzimhosva navamwe vabati vose vamatunhu vakaungana

* **3:1** mamita 27 † **3:1** mamita angaita 2.7

kuti vakumikidze chifananidzo chakanga chamiswa naMambo Nebhukadhinezari,
vakamira pamberi pacho.
4 Ipapo mushamarari akadanidzira zvikuru achiti, “Izvi ndizvo zvamunorayirwa
kuti muite, imi vanhu, nemi ndudzi nemi vanhu vemitauro yose:
5 Pamunongonzwa kurira kwehwamanda, nyere, mutopota, rudimbwa, mbira,
mabhosvo nemhando dzose dzezviridzwa, munofanira kuwira pasi mugonamata
chifananidzo chegoridhe chakamiswa naMambo Nebhukadhinezari.
6 Ani naani asingawiri pasi achinamata achakandwa muvira romoto pakarepo.”
7 Naizvozvo, pavakangonzwa kurira kwehwamanda, nyere, mutopota, rudimbwa,
mbira nemhando dzose dzezviridzwa, vanhu vose, nendudzi dzose navanhu vemi-
tauro yose vakawira pasi ndokunamata chifananidzo chegoridhe chakanga chamiswa
naMambo Nebhukadhinezari.
8 Panguva iyi vamwe voruzivo nezvenyeredzi vakauya pamberi vakatuka vaJudha.
9 Vakati kuna Mambo Nebhukadhinezari, “Imi mambo, raramai nokusingaperi!
10 Makatema chirevo imi mambo, kuti ani naani anonzwa kurira kwehwamanda,
nenyere, nomutopota, norudimbwa, nembira namabhosvo uye nemhando dzose
dzezviridzwa, anofanira kuwira pasi anamate chifananidzo chegoridhe,
11 uye kuti ani naani asingawiri pasi akanamata achakandwa muvira romoto.
12 Asi pane vamwe vaJudha vamakagadza pamusoro pamabasa enyika yeBhabhi-
roni, Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego, vasingatomboteereri imi mambo. Havam-
boshumiri vamwari venyu kana kunamata chifananidzo chegoridhe chamakamisa.”
13 Nebhukadhinezari azere nehasha, akarayira kuti Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhed-
hinego vauye. Saka varume ava vakauyiswa pamberi pamambo,
14 Nebhukadhinezari akati kwavari, “Ichokwadi here, imi vanaShadhireki, Me-
shaki naAbhedhinego, kuti hamusi kushumira vamwari vangu kana kunamata
chifananidzo chegoridhe chandakamisa?
15 Zvino pamunonzwa kurira kwehwamanda, nyere, mutopota, rudimbwa, mab-
hosvo nemhando dzose dzezviridzwa, kana mukagadzirira kuwira pasi, mukana-
mata chifananidzo chandakaita, zvakanaka hazvo. Asi kana musingachinamati,
muchakandwa mumoto pakarepo. Zvino mwari achakurwirai muruoko rwangu
ndoupiko?”
16 Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego vakapindura mambo vakati, “Imi Neb-
hukadhinezari, isu hatifaniri kuzvirwira pamberi penyu pamusoro penyaya iyi.
17 Kana tikakandwa mumoto unopfuta, Mwari watinoshumira anogona kutiponesa
pauri, uye achatirwira paruoko rwenyu, imi mambo.
18 Asi kunyange dai akasatirwira, tinoda kuti muzive, imi mambo, kuti hatizoshu-
miri vamwari venyu kana kunamata chifananidzo chegoridhe chamakamisa.”
19 Ipapo Nebhukadhinezari akashatirwa nokuda kwaShadhireki, Meshaki naAbhed-
hinego, chiso chake chikavashandukira. Akarayira kuti vira romoto riveserwe moto
unopisa kwazvo kukunda unosiveserwamo kanomwe.
20 Uye akarayira vamwe vavarwi vehondo yake vakasimba kwazvo kuti vasunge
Shadhireki naMeshaki naAbhedhinego vavakande mumoto uyu waipfuta kwazvo.
21 Saka varume ava, vakapfeka nguo dzavo, namabhurugwa avo, nenguwani dzavo
nedzimwe hembe, vakasungwa ndokukandwa mumoto waipfuta kwazvo.
22 Kurayira kwamambo kwakava nechimbi chimbi kwazvo uye choto chaipisa
kwazvo zvokuti moto wakauraya varwi vakakanda Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhed-
hinego,
23 uye varume vatatu ava vakasungwa zvakasimba, vakawira mumoto unopfuta
kwazvo.

24 Ipapo Mambo Nebhukadhinezari akasvetuka achishamisika kwazvo ndokubvunza vanamupamazano vake achiti, “Ko, havasi varume vatatu vatasunga tikakanda mumoto here?”
Vakamupindura vachiti, “Ndizvozvo mambo.”
25 Iye akati, “Tarirai! Ndiri kuona vanhu vana vachifamba-famba mumoto, vasina kusungwa uye vasina kutsva, uye wechina anoratidzika somwanakomana wavamwari.”
26 Ipapo Nebhukadhinezari akaswedera kumuromo wechoto chomoto waipfuta kwazvo akadanidzira akati, “Shadhireki, newe Meshaki naAbhedhinego, imi varanda vaMwari Wokumusoro-soro, budai. Uyai pano!”
Saka Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego vakabuda mumoto,
27 uye machinda, varayiri, vabati navanamupamazano vamambo vakavaunganira. Vakaona kuti moto wakanga usina kumbokuvadza miviri yavo, uye nebvudzi remisoro yavo harina kumbotsva; uye nguo dzavo hadzina kutsva, uye pakanga pasina kunhuhwa kwomoto pavari.
28 Ipapo Nebhukadhinezari akati, “Mwari waShadhireki naMeshaki naAbhedhinego ngaarumbidzwe, iye akatuma mutumwa wake kuzorwira varanda vake! Ivo vakavimba naye vakazvidza murayiro wamambo uye vakazvipira kurasikirwa noupenyu hwavo pano kuti vashumire kana kunamata vamwari vapi zvavo kunze kwaMwari wavo.
29 Naizvozvo ndinotema kuti vanhu vorudzi rupi kana mutauro upi zvawo vanotaura chinhu chipi zvacho chinopesana naMwari waShadhireki naMeshaki naAbhedhinego vatemwe-temwe uye dzimba dzavo dziitwe madurunhuru amarara, nokuti hakuna mumwe mwari angaponesa nenzira iyi.”
30 Ipapo mambo akasimudzira Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego munyika yeBhabhironi.

# 4

*Nebhukadhinezari anorota Muti*

1 Mambo Nebhukadhinezari:
Kuvanhu, nokundudzi navanhu vemitauro yose, vagere munyika yose:

Budirirai zvikuru!

2 Ndafara kwazvo kuti ndikuzivisei zviratidzo nezvinoshamisa zvandakaitirwa naMwari Wokumusoro-soro.
3 Zviratidzo zvake zvikuru sei,
zvishamiso zvake zvine simba sei!
Umambo hwake umambo husingaperi;
kubata kwake ushe kunosvika kuzvizvarwa nezvizvarwa.
4 Ini Nebhukadhinezari ndakanga ndiri mumba mumuzinda wangu, ndakanyatsogutsikana uye ndichinyatsobudirira.
5 Ndakarota hope dzakandityisa. Pandakanga ndivete pamubhedha wangu, zvifananidzo nezviratidzo zvakapinda mupfungwa dzangu zvakandivhundutsa.
6 Saka ndakarayira kuti varume vakachenjera veBhabhironi vauyiswe pamberi pangu kuti vazondidudzira kurota uku.
7 N’anga, navaya vanofarira mazango, navazivi vezvenyeredzi navafemberi vakati vauya, ndakavaudza kurota kwangu, asi havana kugona kundidudzira.
8 Pakupedzisira, Dhanieri akauya pamberi pangu ndikamuudza kurota kwangu. (Ndiye anonzi Bheriteshazari, akapiwa zita ramwari wangu, uye mweya wavamwari vatsvene uri maari.)

9 Ndakati, “Bheriteshazari, iwe mukuru wen’anga, ndinoziva kuti mweya
wavamwari vatsvene uri mauri, uye hakuna chakavanzika chinokuomera. Hezvino
zvandakarota; chindidudzira.
10 Hezvino zvandakaratidzwa, zvandakaona ndivete pamubhedha wangu:
Ndakatarisa, ndikaona pamberi pangu pamire muti, uri pakati penyika. Kureba
kwawo kwakanga kuri kukuru kwazvo.
11 Muti wakakura ukasimba uye manhengenya awo aisvika kudenga; wakanga
uchioneka kusvika kumigumo yenyika.
12 Mashizha awo akanga akanaka, uye michero yawo yakawanda chose, uye
pamusoro pawo pakanga pane zvokudya zvazvose. Mhuka dzesango dzakawana
mumvuri pasi pawo, uye shiri dzedenga dzaimhara pamatavi awo; zvipenyu zvose
zvaidya pauri.
13 “Ndakaona muzviratidzo, ndakavata pamubhedha wangu, ndikatarisa, ipapo
pamberi pangu pakanga pano mutumwa, iye mutsvene, achiburuka kubva
kudenga.
14 Akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, ‘Temai muti uyu mugokwanhura matavi
awo; pururai mashizha awo mugoparadzira michero yawo. Mhuka ngadzitize pasi
pawo, neshiri ngadzibve pamatavi awo.
15 Asi hunde nemidzi yawo, yacho zvakasungwa nesimbi nendarira, ngazvisare
muvhu, muuswa hwesango.
“ ‘Ngaanyoroveswe nedova rokudenga, uye ngaagare nemhuka pakati pemiti
yenyika.
16 Pfungwa dzake ngadzishandurwe kubva pane dzomunhu uye ngaapiwe
pfungwa dzemhuka, kusvikira nguva nomwe dzamuperera.
17 “ ‘Kutonga uku kwaziviswa navatumwa, vatsvene ndivo vareva zvakatongwa,
kuitira kuti vapenyu vagoziva kuti Wokumusoro-soro ndiye ishe pamusoro poushe
hwavanhu uye anohupa kuna ani naani waanoda anogadza pamusoro pavo munhu
wapasipasi.’
18 “Ndiko kurota kwandakaita, ini Mambo Nebhukadhinezari. Zvino chindiudza
zvazvinoreva, iwe, Bheriteshazari, nokuti hakuna varume vakachenjera muushe
hwangu vangagona kundidudzira. Asi iwe unogona, nokuti mweya wavamwari
vatsvene uri mauri.”

### *Dhanieri anodudzira Kurota*

19 Ipapo Dhanieri (ndiyewo Bheriteshazari) akakatyamara zvikuru kwechinguva
uye pfungwa dzake dzakamuvhundutsa. Saka mambo akati kwaari, “Bheriteshaz-
ari, kurota uku kana zvakunoreva ngakurege kukuvhundutsa.”
Bheriteshazari akapindura achiti, “Ishe wangu, dai chete kurota uku kwareva
vavengi venyu nedudziro yacho vadzivisi venyu!
20 Muti wamakaona, wakakura uye ukasimba, una manhengenya awo anosvika
kudenga, unoonekwa pasi pose,
21 una mashizha akanaka nemichero mizhinji, uchipa zvokudya kuna vose,
uchipa mumvuri kumhuka dzesango, uye nenzvimbo dzamatendere eshiri dzedenga
pamatavi awo,
22 imi, iyemi mambo, ndimi muti wacho! Mava mukuru uye mune simba;
ukuru hwenyu hwakakura kusvika kudenga, uye ushe hwenyu hunosvika kumagumo
enyika.
23 “Imi, iyemi mambo, makaona mutumwa, iye mutsvene, achiburuka kubva
kudenga achiti, ‘Temai muti uyo muuparadze, asi musiye hunde, yakasungwa

nesimbi nendarira, mukati mebundo resango, asi midzi yawo iri muvhu. Ngaanyoroveswe nedova redenga; ngaararame semhuka dzesango, kusvikira nguva nomwe dzamuperera.'

24 "Uku ndiko kududzirwa kwazvo, imi mambo, ichi ndicho chirevo cheWokumusoro-soro chapiwa pamusoro penyu, ishe wangu mambo:

25 Muchadzingwa pakati pavanhu uye muchagara nemhuka dzesango; muchadya bundo semombe uye muchanyoroveswa nedova redenga. Nguva nomwe dzichakupfuurai kusvikira maziva kuti Wokumusoro-soro ndiye ishe pamusoro poushe hwavanhu uye anohupa kuna ani zvake waanenge ada.

26 Zvakarayirwa kuti hunde yomuti nemidzi yawo zvirambe zviripo zvinoreva kuti umambo hwenyu huchavandudzwa pamuchayeuka kuti denga rinotonga.

27 Naizvozvo, imi mambo, farirai kugamuchira zvandinokurayirai: Siyai zvivi zvenyu nokuita zvakarurama, uye kuipa kwenyu nokuitira zvakanaka vanomanikidzwa. Zvimwe zvingaitika kuti ipapo kubudirira kwenyu kuchaenderera mberi."

*Chiroto Chinozadziswa*

28 Zvose izvi zvakaitika kuna Mambo Nebhukadhinezari.

29 Shure kwemwedzi gumi nemiviri, mambo paakanga achifamba pamusoro pedenga romuzinda wamambo weBhabhironi,

30 akati, "Ko, iri harizi Bhabhironi guru randakavaka sougaro hwoushe, nesimba rangu guru uye nokuda kwokubwinya kwoushe hwangu here?"

31 Mashoko akanga achiri mumuromo make pakauya inzwi richibva kudenga richiti, "Hezvino zvawatemerwa, iwe Mambo Nebhukadhinezari: Simba roumambo hwako rabviswa kwauri.

32 Uchadzingwa pakati pavanhu uye uchagara nemhuka dzesango; uchadya uswa semombe. Nguva nomwe dzichakuperera kusvikira waziva kuti Wokumusoro-soro ndiye Ishe pamusoro poushe hwavanhu uye kuti anohupa kuna ani zvake waanenge ada."

33 Pakarepo, zvakanga zvarehwa pamusoro paNebhukadhinezari zvakazadzisika. Akadzingwa pakati pavanhu akafura uswa semombe. Muviri wake wakanyoroveswa nedova redenga kusvikira bvudzi rake rareba seminhenga yegondo uye nzara dzake dzafanana nedzeshiri.

34 Nguva iyoyo yakati yapera, ini, Nebhukadhinezari, ndakasimudzira meso angu kudenga, uye pfungwa dzangu dzakadzoredzerwa. Ipapo ndakarumbidza Wokumusoro-soro; ndakamuremekedza uye ndikamukudza iye anogara nokusingaperi.

Ushe hwake hahuperi;
umambo hwake hunogara kubva kuchizvarwa kusvikira kune chimwe chizvarwa.

35 Vanhu vose venyika
vanoonekwa sevasina maturo.
Iye anoita sezvaanoda
namasimba okudenga
uye navanhu venyika.
Hakuna munhu angakonesa ruoko rwake
kana kuti kwaari, "Waiteiko?"

36 Panguva yacho iyoyo yakavandudzwa pfungwa dzangu, kukudzwa kwangu nokubwinya kwangu kwakadzorerwa kwandiri nokuda kwokubwinya kwoushe hwangu. Vanamupamazano vangu namakurukota vakanditsvaka, uye ndakadzorerwazve pachigaro changu choushe ndikava mukuru kunyange kupfuura kare.

37 Zvino ini Nebhukadhinezari, ndinorumbidza, ndinosimudzira uye ndinokudza
Mambo wokudenga, nokuti zvose zvaanoita zvakarurama uye nzira dzake dzose
dzakarurama. Uye iye anogona kuninipisa vaya vanofamba mukuzvikudza.

# 5

*Ruoko Runonyora paMadziro*

1 Mambo Bherishazari akaitira makurukota chiuru mabiko makuru akanwa waini
pamwe chete navo.
2 Bherishazari achiri kunwa waini yake, akarayira kuti vauyise midziyo yegoridhe
neyesirivha iya yakanga yatorwa nababa vake Nebhukadhinezari kubva kutemberi
yokuJerusarema, kuitira kuti mambo namakurukota ake, navakadzi vake uye
navarongo vake vanwiremo.
3 Saka vakauyisa midziyo yegoridhe yakanga yatorwa mutemberi yaMwari mu-
Jerusarema, uye mambo namakurukota ake, vakadzi vake navarongo vake vakanwira
mairi.
4 Pavakanga vachinwa waini, vakarumbidza vamwari vegoridhe, vesirivha, ven-
darira, vesimbi, vamatanda nevamabwe.
5 Pakarepo minwe yoruoko rwomunhu yakaonekwa ikanyora pamadziro
akanamwa, pedyo napachigadziko chomwenje mumuzinda wamambo. Mambo
akatarisa chanza pachakanga chichinyora.
6 Chiso chake chakashanduka akatsvukuruka uye akavhunduka zvikuru, mabvi ake
akadedera uye makumbo ake akarukutika.
7 Mambo akadana vaya vamazango, vazivi vezvenyeredzi navavuki kuti vaunzwe
ndokuti kuvarume ava vakachenjera veBhabhironi, “Ani naani anoverenga runyoro
urwo uye akanditaurira zvarunoreva achapfekedzwa nguo dzepepuru uye nouketani
hwegoridhe mumutsipa wake, uye achaitwa mutongi wapamusoro-soro wechitatu
muumambo.”
8 Ipapo vakachenjera vose vamambo vakapinda, asi havana kugona kuverenga
runyoro kana kutaurira mambo zvarwaireva.
9 Saka Mambo Bherishazari akanyanya kutya uye uso hwake hukanyanya
kutsvukuruka. Makurukota ake akakanganisika.
10 Mambokadzi akati achinzwa inzwi ramambo namakurukota ake, akauya
muimba yaiitirwa mabiko, akati, “Imi mambo, raramai nokusingaperi! Musatya!
Regai kutsvukuruka kuuso kwenyu!
11 Muumambo hwenyu muno murume ano mweya wavamwari vatsvene maari.
Panguva yababa venyu iye akawanikwa achigona zviri mberi nezivo nouchenjeri
hwakafanana nohwavamwari. Mambo Nebhukadhinezari baba venyu, ndati baba
venyu imi mambo, vakamugadza kuti ave mukuru wen’anga, nowevamazango,
vazivi vezvenyeredzi navavuki.
12 Murume uyu Dhanieri, iye akatumidzwa zita rokuti Bheriteshazari namambo,
akawanikwa aine pfungwa dzine shungu nezivo uye ano kunzwisisa, kugona
kududzira kurota, nokutsanangura zvirahwe uye nokupedza matambudziko akaoma.
Daidzai Dhanieri, uye iyeye achakuudzai zvinoreva runyoro.”
13 Saka Dhanieri akauyiswa pamberi pamambo, mambo akati kwaari, “Ndiwe
Dhanieri mumwe wavakatapwa nababa vangu mambo kubva kuJudha here?
14 Ndanzwa kuti mweya wavamwari uri mauri uye kuti unoona zviri mberi, une
zivo nouchenjeri hwapamusoro.
15 Vachenjeri nevamazango vakauyiswa pamberi pangu kuti vazoverenga runyoro
urwu uye vagondiudza zvarunoreva, asi havana kugona kunditsanangurira.

16 Zvino ndanzwa kuti unogona kupa dudziro uye unopedza matambudziko akaoma. Kana ukagona kuverenga runyoro uye ukanditaurira zvarunoreva, uchapfekedzwa nguo yepepuru, uchaiswa uketani hwegoridhe pamutsipa wako, uye uchaitwa mutongi wechitatu wapamusoro-soro muumambo.”
17 Ipapo Dhanieri akapindura mambo achiti, “Zvichengeterei henyu zvipo zvenyu uye mugopa mibayiro yenyu kuno mumwe. Kunyange zvakadaro, ndichaverengera mambo runyoro ndigomuudza zvarunoreva.”
18 “Haiwa mambo, Mwari Wokumusoro-soro akapa baba venyu Nebhukadhinezari ushe, ukuru, kukudzwa nokubwinya.
19 Nokuda kwechinzvimbo chakakwirira chaakamupa, vanhu vose nendudzi dzose navanhu vemitauro yose vakadedera uye vakamutya. Avo vaaida kuuraya, aiuraya, avo vaaida kuraramisa, airaramisa; avo vaaida kusimudzira, aisimudzira; uye avo vaaida kuninipisa, aininipisa.
20 Asi mwoyo wake wakati wazvikudza uye waomeswa nokuzvikudza, akabviswa pachigaro chake choushe vakamutorera kukudzwa kwake.
21 Akadzingwa pakati pavanhu akapiwa pfungwa yemhuka; akagara pakati pembizi akadya uswa semombe; uye muviri wake ukanyoroveswa nedova rokudenga, kusvikira aziva kuti Mwari Wokumusoro-soro ndiye ishe pamusoro poushe hwavanhu uye kuti anogadza pamusoro pavo ani zvake waanoda.
22 “Asi imi mwanakomana wake, imi Bherishazari, hamuna kuzvininipisa, kunyange maiziva henyu chinhu ichi.
23 Pamusoro pezvo imi masarudza kurwa naIshe wokudenga. Maita kuti midziyo yegoridhe iuyiswe kwamuri ichibva kutemberi, uye imi namakurukota enyu, vakadzi venyu navarongo venyu manwira waini mairi. Marumbidza vamwari vesirivha, vegoridhe, vendarira, vesimbi, vamatanda nevamabwe, vasingagoni kuona, kunzwa kana kunzwisisa. Asi hamuna kukudza Mwari akabata muruoko rwake upenyu hwenyu nenzira dzenyu dzose.
24 Naizvozvo akatumira ruoko rwakanyora zvakanyorwa.

25 “Izvi ndizvo zvakanyorwa:
mene, mene, tekere, ufasini.
26 “Hezvino zvinoreva mashoko aya:

“*Mene*: Mwari akaverenga mazuva okutonga kwenyu akaagumisa.
27 *Tekere*: Makayerwa pachiyero mukawanikwa makareruka.
28 *Peresi*: Umambo hwenyu hwakakamuraniswa hukapiwa vaMedhia navaPezhia.”

29 Ipapo Bherishazari akarayira kuti Dhanieri ashongedzwe nguo dzepepuru, ketani yegoridhe ikaiswa pamutsipa wake, zvikaziviswa kuti akanga ava mutongi wapamusoro wechitatu muumambo.
30 Usiku ihwohwo Bherishazari, mambo wavaBhabhironi akaurayiwa,
31 Dhariasi muMedhia akatora umambo ane makore makumi matanhatu namaviri.

# 6

*Dhanieri muGomba reShumba*
1 Zvakafadza Dhariasi kugadza machinda zana namakumi maviri kuti vatonge muushe hwose,
2 navakuru vatatu vaiva pamusoro pavo, mumwe wavo akanga ari Dhanieri. Machinda aitsanangura zvose pamusoro pemabasa avo kwavari kuti mambo arege kurasikirwa.

3 Zvino Dhanieri akagona akakunda vakuru namachinda mumaitiro ake aishamisa
zvokuti mambo akaronga kumugadza kuti ave pamusoro poumambo hwose.
4 Ipapo, vakuru namachinda vakaedza kutsvaka mhosva yavangapomera Dhanieri
pamusoro pokufambisa kwake mabasa ehurumende, asi havana chavakagona
kuwana. Havana kuwana uori maari, nokuti akanga akatendeka uye pasina uori
kana kushaya hanya maari.
5 Pakupedzisira varume ava vakati, "Hatingambowani hwaro hwokupomera
Dhanieri mhosva kunze kwechinhu chine chokuita nezvomurayiro waMwari wake."
6 Saka vakuru namachinda vakaenda vose pamwe chete kuna mambo vakandoti,
"Haiwa Mambo Dhariasi, raramai nokusingaperi!
7 Vakuru voushe vatariri, machinda, navapangi vamazano uye vabati vakaten-
derana vose kuti mambo ngaateme chirevo nokusimbisa chirevo kuti ani naani
anonyengetera kuna mwari upi zvake kana munhu pakati pamazuva makumi matatu,
kunze kwokwamuri imi mambo, achakandwa mugomba reshumba.
8 Zvino, imi mambo isai chirevo uye muchinyore kuitira chirege kushandurwa
zvinoenderana nemirayiro yavaMedhia navaPezhia, usingagoni kushandurwa."
9 Saka Mambo Dhariasi akanyora chirevo.
10 Zvino Dhanieri akati anzwa kuti chirevo chakanga chaziviswa, akaenda muimba
yake yapamusoro yaiva namawindo akanga akatarira kuJerusarema. Akapfugama
namabvi ake akanyengetera katatu pazuva, achivonga kuna Mwari wake, sezvaaisi-
ita.
11 Ipapo varume ava vakaenda vose pamwe chete vakawana Dhanieri
achinyengetera, achikumbira kubatsirwa naMwari.
12 Saka vakaenda kuna mambo vakataura naye pamusoro pechirevo chake choushe
vachiti, "Ko, hamuna kuzivisa here chirevo chokuti pakati pamazuva makumi
matatu anotevera, ani naani anonyengetera kuna mwari kana munhu upi kunze
kwokwamuri, imi mambo, achakandwa mugomba reshumba?"
Mambo akapindura akati, "Chirevo chakadaro chiripo, chinoenderana nomurayiro
wavaMedhia navaPezhia, usingagoni kushandurwa."
13 Ipapo vakati kuna mambo, "Dhanieri, mumwe wavakatapwa vakabva Judha,
haakuteererei, imi mambo, kana kuchirevo chamakatema norunyoro rwenyu. Achiri
kunyengetera katatu pazuva."
14 Mambo akati anzwa izvi, akatambudzika zvikuru; akanga achida kurwira
Dhanieri uye akaedza nzira dzose dzokumuponesa kusvikira kwadoka.
15 Ipapo varume vakaenda vose pamwe chete kuna mambo vakati kwaari,
"Rangarirai imi mambo, kuti maererano nomurayiro wavaMedhia navaPezhia,
hakuna chirevo kana mutemo unopiwa namambo unogona kushandurwa."
16 Saka mambo akarayira, akauyisa Dhanieri ndokumukanda mugomba reshumba.
Mambo akati kuna Dhanieri, "Mwari wako, waunoramba uchishumira, ngaakur-
wire!"
17 Vakauyisa ibwe vakariisa pamusoro pomuromo wegomba, mambo ndokurisim-
bisa nechisimbiso chake uye nezvisimbiso zvamakurukota ake, kuitira kuti mamiriro
aDhanieri arege kushandurwa.
18 Ipapo mambo akadzokera kumuzinda wake akavata usiku hwose asina kudya
uye hakuna chinhu chipi chaivaraidza chakauyiswa kwaari. Uye akashayiwa hope.
19 Panguva dzamambakwedza, mambo akamuka akamhanyira kugomba
reshumba.
20 Akati aswedera pagomba, akadanidzira kuna Dhanieri nenzwi rokuchema achiti,
"Dhanieri, iwe muranda waMwari mupenyu, Mwari wako, iye waunoshumira nguva
dzose, agona kukurwira pamuromo weshumba here?"
21 Dhanieri akapindura akati, "Imi mambo, raramai nokusingaperi!

22 Mwari wangu akatuma mutumwa wake, akadzivira miromo yeshumba. Hadzina
kundikuvadza, nokuti ndakawanikwa ndisina mhosva pamberi pake. Uye handina
kumboita chinhu chakaipa pamberi penyu, imi mambo.”
23 Mambo akafara zvikuru akarayira kuti Dhanieri abudiswe mugomba. Uye
Dhanieri akati abudiswa mugomba, hakuna vanga rakawanikwa paari, nokuti
akanga avimba naMwari wake.
24 Mambo akarayira kuti varume vakanga vapomera Dhanieri varwiswe, uye kuti
vakandwe mugomba reshumba, pamwe chete navakadzi vavo navana vavo. Uye
vasati vasvika pasi pegomba, shumba dzakavakurira dzikapwanya mapfupa avo ose.
25 Ipapo Mambo Dhariasi akanyorera vanhu vose, nendudzi dzose navanhu
vemitauro yose panyika yose achiti:
“Mubudirire zvikuru kwazvo!

26 “Ndinotema chirevo chokuti munzvimbo dzose dzoumambo hwangu vanhu
vanofanira kutya Mwari waDhanieri uye vamuremekedze.
“Nokuti ndiye Mwari mupenyu,
anogara nokusingaperi;
umambo hwake hahungaparadzwi,
ushe hwake hahutongogumi.
27 Anorwira uye anoponesa;
anoita zviratidzo nezvishamiso
mudenga napamusoro penyika.
Akarwira Dhanieri
pasimba reshumba.”
28 Saka Dhanieri akabudirira pamazuva okutonga kwaDhariasi nokutonga kwaSir-
asi muPezhia.

# 7

*Dhanieri anorota Mhuka Ina*

1 Mugore rokutanga ramambo Bherishazari, mambo weBhabhironi, Dhanieri
akarota hope, uye akaona zviratidzo mumusoro make paakanga avete pamubhedha
wake. Akanyora zvose zvaakarota.
2 Dhanieri akati, “Muchiratidzo changu usiku, ndakatarira, uye hapo pamberi
pangu pakanga pane mhepo ina dzokudenga dzaibvongodza gungwa guru.
3 Mhuka huru ina, dzisina kufanana dzakabuda kubva mugungwa.
4 “Yokutanga yakanga yakaita seshumba, uye yakanga ina mapapiro egondo.
Ndakatarisa kusvikira mapapiro ayo abviswa uye ikasimudzwa kubva pasi zvokuti
yakamira namakumbo maviri somunhu, uye yakapiwa mwoyo womunhu.
5 “Uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane mhuka yechipiri, yakanga yakafanana
nebere. Yakanga yakasimudzwa kuno rumwe rutivi rwayo, uye yakanga yakaruma
mbabvu nhatu mumuromo mayo. Yakanzi, ‘Simuka udye nyama yako ugute!’
6 “Shure kwaizvozvo, ndakatarisa, uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane imwe
mhuka, yakanga yakafanana neingwe. Uye yakanga ina mapapiro mana akaita
seeshiri kumusana kwayo. Mhuka iyi yakanga ine misoro mina, uye yakapiwa simba
rokutonga.
7 “Shure kwaizvozvo, ndakatarisa muchiratidzo changu usiku, uye hapo pamberi
pangu pakanga pane mhuka yechina, yaityisa uye yaivhundutsa, uye ine simba guru.
Yakanga ina meno makuru esimbi; yakapwanya ikadya nyama yayo uye ikatsika-tsika
namakumbo ayo zvose zvakanga zvasara. Yakanga yakasiyana nedzimwe mhuka
dzose dzakare, uye yakanga ine nyanga gumi.

8 “Ndichiri kufunga pamusoro penyanga, hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pava
norumwe runyanga, ruduku rwakabuda pakati padzo; uye dzimwe nyanga nhatu
dzokutanga dzakadzurwa pamberi parwo. Runyanga urwu rwakanga runa meso
akafanana nameso omunhu uye nomuromo waitaura zvokuzvikudza.
9 “Ndichakatarisa,
“zvigaro zvoushe zvakagadzikwa,
uye Iye Wamazuva Akare akagara pachigaro chake.
Nguo dzake dzakanga dzakachena sechando;
bvudzi romusoro wake rakanga rakachena sewuru.
Chigaro chake chainganduma nomoto,
uye mavhiri acho ose aipfuta.
10 Rwizi rwomoto rwaiyerera,
ruchibuda pamberi pake.
Zviuru nezviuru zvakanga zvichimushandira;
zviuru gumi zvakapetwa kanokwana gumi zvakamira pamberi pake.
Dare rakagara pasi,
mabhuku ndokuzarurwa.
11 “Ipapo ndakaramba ndakatarira nokuda kwamashoko okuzvikudza akanga
achitaurwa norunyanga. Ndakaramba ndakatarira kusvikira mhuka iyi yaurayiwa
uye muviri wayo waparadzwa ikakandwa mumoto waipfuta.
12 Kana dziri dzimwe mhuka dzakanga dzatorerwa simba radzo, asi dzakatenderwa
kurarama kwechinguva.
13 “Ndakatarisa pachiratidzo changu usiku, uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pano
mumwe akaita somwanakomana womunhu, akanga achiuya namakore okudenga.
Akaenda kuna Wamazuva Akare akasvitswa pamberi pake.
14 Akapiwa simba, kubwinya nesimba roushe; vanhu vose, ndudzi dzose uye
vanhu vemitauro yose vakamunamata. Ushe hwake hunogara nokusingaperi
husingatongopfuuri, uye umambo hwake ndihwo husingazomboparadzwi.

*Kududzirwa kwoKurota*

15 “Ini Dhanieri ndakatambudzika mumweya wangu, uye zviratidzo zvakasvika
mumusoro mangu zvakanditambudza.
16 Ndakaenda kuno mumwe wavakanga vakamirapo ndikamubvunza chaizvo
zvaireva izvi zvose.
“Saka akandiudza ndokundididudzira zvinhu izvi, achiti,
17 ‘Mhuka huru ina ndidzo umambo huna huchamuka panyika.
18 Asi vatsvene veWokumusoro-soro vachapiwa umambo uhu uye huchava hwavo
nokusingaperi, hongu nokusingaperi-peri.’
19 “Ipapo ndakada kuziva chokwadi chezvinoreva mhuka yechina, yakanga
yakasiyana nedzimwe dzose uye yaityisa kwazvo, namazino ayo esimbi nenzara
dzendarira, mhuka yakapwanya ikadya nyama uye ikatsika-tsika namakumbo ayo
zvose zvakanga zvasara.
20 Ndakadawo kuziva pamusoro penyanga gumi dzakanga dziri pamusoro wayo
uye napamusoro porumwe runyanga rwuya rwakabuda, dzimwe dzacho nhatu
dzikawa pamberi payo, runyanga rwuya rwainyanya kuva nomukundo kupfuura
dzimwe, uye rwakanga runa meso uye nomuromo waitaura mashoko okuzvikudza.
21 Ndichakatarisa, runyanga urwu rwakanga ruchirwa hondo navatsvene
ruchivakunda,
22 kusvikira Iye Wamazuva Akare asvika akaruramisira vatsvene veWokumusoro-
soro, uye nguva ikasvika yavakatora umambo.

23 “Akandipa tsananguro iyi achiti, ‘Mhuka yechina ndiyo umambo hwechina
huchaonekwa panyika. Huchasiyana nohumwe umambo uye huchaparadza nyika
yose, huchiitsika-tsika huchiiparadza.
24 Nyanga gumi ndidzo madzimambo gumi achabva kuumambo uhu. Shure kwavo
kuchamuka mumwe mambo, akasiyana navaya vokutanga; achakunda madzimambo
matatu.
25 Achataura zvinorwisana neWokumusoro-soro achimanikidza vatsvene vake, uye
achaedza kushandura nguva dzakatarwa nemirayiro. Vatsvene vachaiswa kwaari
kwechinguva, nedzimwe nguva nehafu yenguva.
26 “ ‘Asi dare richagara, uye simba rake richatorwa rigoparadzwa zvachose
nokusingaperi.
27 Ipapo simba roumambo, simba noukuru hwoumambo pasi pedenga rose
richapiwa kuvatsvene, ivo vanhu veWokumusoro-soro. Umambo hwake huchava
hwokusingaperi, vatongi vose vachamunamata uye vachamuteerera.’
28 “Aya ndiwo magumo enyaya. Ini, Dhanieri, ndakatambudzika zvikuru nep-
fungwa dzangu, uye uso hwangu hwakatsvukuruka, asi ndakachengeta nyaya iyi
mumwoyo mangu.”

# 8

*Chiratidzo chaDhanieri cheGondobwe neMbudzi*

1 Mugore rechitatu rokutonga kwaMambo Bherishazari, ini, Dhanieri, ndakaona
nechiratidzo, shure kwechimwe chandakanga ndamboona kare.
2 Muchiratidzo changu, ndakazviona ndiri munhare yeShushani munyika yeEramu,
muchiratidzo imomo, ndakanga ndiri parutivi rwoMugero weUrai.
3 Ndakatarisa kumusoro, ndokuona hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane gondobwe
raiva nenyanga mbiri, rakamira parutivi rwomugero, uye nyanga dzacho dzakanga
dzakareba. Rumwe runyanga rwakanga rwakareba kupfuura rumwe asi ndirwo
rwakamera mumashure.
4 Ndakatarira gondobwe parakanga richitunga rakananga kumavirira nokumusoro
nezasi. Hakuna mhuka yaigona kumisidzana naro, uye hakuna aigona kununura
kubva pasimba raro. Raiita zvaraida uye rikava guru.
5 Ndakati ndichifunga pamusoro peizvi, pakarepo nhongo yakanga ine runyanga
rukuru pakati pameso ayo yakabva kumavirira, ichidarika napanyika yose isingatsiki
pasi.
6 Yakauya yakananga kugondobwe raiva nenyanga mbiri randakanga ndaona
rimire parutivi rwomugero ndokuritunga zvine hasha kwazvo.
7 Ndakaiona ichirwisa gondobwe nehasha kwazvo, ikaritunga ndokuvhuna nyanga
dzaro mbiri. Gondobwe rakanga risina simba rokurwisana nayo; nhongo yakari-
wisira pasi ikaritsika-tsika, uye hakuna akagona kununura gondobwe pasimba rayo.
8 Nhongo yakava huru kwazvo, asi yakati yasimba kwazvo, runyanga rwayo rukuru
rwakavhunika, uye panzvimbo yarwo pakamera dzimwe nyanga ina dzakasimba
dzakananga kumhepo ina dzokudenga.
9 Pano rumwe runyanga pakabuda rumwe runyanga, rwakatanga rwuri ruduku
asi rwakakura musimba kurutivi rwezasi uye nechokumabvazuva uye rwakananga
kuNyika Yakaisvonaka.
10 Rwakakura kusvikira rwasvika kuhondo dzokudenga, uye rukakanda dzimwe
nyeredzi panyika pasi ndokudzitsika-tsika.
11 Rwakazvikudza kuti rukure soMuchinda wehondo, rwakabvisa zvibayiro
zvezuva nezuva kubva kwaari, uye nzvimbo yeimba yake tsvene ikaputsirwa pasi.

12 Nokuda kwokumukira, hondo yavatsvene uye chibayiro chamazuva ose
zvakapiwa kwarwuri. Rwakabudirira pane zvose zvarwaiita, uye chokwadi
chikakandirwa pasi.
13 Ipapo ndakanzwa mumwe mutsvene achitaura, uye mumwe mutsvene akati
kwaari, "Zvichatora nguva yakadini kuti chiratidzo chizadziswe, chiratidzo pamusoro
pechibayiro chamazuva ose, kumukira kunokonzera kuparadzwa, uye kusiyiwa
kwenzvimbo tsvene nehondo zvichatsikwa-tsikwa pasi petsoka?"
14 Akati kwandiri, "Zvichatora madekwana namangwanani ane zviuru zviviri zvina
mazana matatu; ipapo nzvimbo tsvene ichanatswazve."

*Kududzirwa kweChiratidzo*

15 Ini, Dhanieri, pandakanga ndichakatarira chiratidzo ndichiedza kuchinzwisisa,
ndakaona hapo pamberi pangu mumwe akanga achiratidzika somunhu.
16 Uye ndakanzwa inzwi romunhu richibva kuUrai richidana richiti, "Gabhurieri,
taurira munhu uyu zvinoreva chiratidzo."
17 Paakaswedera panzvimbo yandakanga ndimire, ndakatya ndikawira pasi
nechiso changu. Iye akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, nzwisisa kuti
chiratidzo ichi ndechenguva yokupedzisira."
18 Paakanga achataura neni, ndakabatwa nehope huru kwazvo, chiso changu
chakatarira pasi. Ipapo akandibata akandisimudza ndikamira netsoka dzangu.
19 Akati, "Ndichakuzivisa zvichaitika pakupedzisira munguva yehasha, nokuti
chiratidzo ndechenguva yakatarwa yokupedzisira.
20 Gondobwe rine nyanga rawakaona rinomirira madzimambo eMedhia nePezhia.
21 Nhongo ine mvere dzakamvirimvinyika ndiyo mambo weGirisi, uye runyanga
rukuru rwuri pakati pameso ndirwo mambo wokutanga.
22 Nyanga ina dzakatsiva ruya rwakavhunika dzinomirira ushe una huchabuda
murudzi rwake asi hahuzovi nesimba rakaenzana.
23 "Panguva yokupedzisira yokutonga kwavo, vapanduki pavachanyanya kuipa,
mambo ane chiso chakaomarara, mukuru wouipi, achamuka.
24 Achava nesimba kwazvo, asi risiri simba rake chairo. Achakonzera kuparadzwa
kunoshamisa uye achabudirira pane zvose zvaanoita. Achaparadza varume vane
simba navanhu vatsvene.
25 Achaita kuti kunyengera kubudirire, uye achazviona somunhu wapamusoro.
Achaparadza vazhinji pavanofunga kuti vagarika uye achamukirawo Muchinda
wamachinda. Asi zvazvo achazoparadzwa, asi kwete nesimba romunhu.
26 "Chiratidzo chamadekwana nechamagwanani chakapiwa kwauri ndechechok-
wadi, asi vanza chiratidzo icho, nokuti ndechenguva inouya."
27 Ini, Dhanieri, ndakapera simba ndikarwara kwamazuva mazhinji. Ipapo ndaka-
muka hangu ndikandobata basa ramambo. Ndakatyiswa nechiratidzo; chakanga
chisinganzwisisike.

# 9

*Munyengetero waDhanieri*

1 Mugore rokutanga raDhariasi mwanakomana waAhasuerasi (chizvarwa cheMed-
hia), uyo akaitwa mutongi pamusoro poumambo hwavaBhabhironi,
2 mugore rokutanga rokutonga kwake, ini Dhanieri, ndakanzwisisa kubva mu-
Magwaro, sezvakataura shoko raJehovha rakapiwa kuna Jeremia muprofita, kuti
Jerusarema richagara riri dongo kwamakore makumi manomwe.
3 Saka ndakatendeukira kuna Ishe Mwari ndikamukumbira mukunyengetera
nokuteterera, ndichitsanya, uye ndikafuka nguo dzamasaga namadota.
4 Ndakanyengetera kuna Jehovha Mwari wangu ndikareurura ndichiti:

"Haiwa Ishe, Mwari mukuru anotyisa, iye anochengeta sungano yake yorudo navose vanomuda uye vanoteerera mirayiro yake,
5 takatadza tikaita zvakaipa. Takaita zvinhu zvakaipa uye takakumukirai; takatsauka tikava kure nemitemo nemirayiro yenyu.
6 Hatina kuteerera varanda venyu vaprofita, vakataura muzita renyu kumadzimambo, machinda edu namadzibaba edu, uye nokuvanhu vose venyika.
7 "Ishe, imi makarurama, asi nhasi takafukidzwa nenyadzi, vanhu veJudha navanhu veJerusarema navaIsraeri vose, vari pedyo navose vari kure, munyika dzose kwamakatiparadzira nokuda kwokusatendeka kwedu kwamuri.
8 Haiwa Jehovha, isu namadzimambo edu, machinda edu namadzibaba edu takafukidzwa nenyadzi nokuti takakutadzirai.
9 Ishe Mwari wedu ndiye ane ngoni uye anokanganwira, kunyange dai takamumukira.
10 Hatina kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wedu kana kuchengeta mirayiro yaakatipa kubudikidza navaranda vake vaprofita.
11 VaIsraeri vose vakadarika murayiro wenyu ndokutsauka, vachiramba kukuteererai imi.
"Naizvozvo kutukwa nokutonga kwaakapika kwakanyorwa mumurayiro waMozisi, muranda waMwari, zvakadururirwa pamusoro pedu, nokuti takakutadzirai imi.
12 Makazadzisa mashoko akataurwa pamusoro pedu napamusoro pamadzishe edu nokuuyisa pamusoro pedu njodzi huru. Hakuna kumbova nechinhu chakaitwa pasi pedenga rose chakafanana nezvakaitwa paJerusarema.
13 Sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro waMozisi, njodzi iyi yose yakawira pamusoro pedu, kunyange zvakadaro hatina kutsvaka nyasha dzaJehovha Mwari wedu nokutendeuka kubva pazvivi zvedu tichiteerera chokwadi chenyu.
14 Jehovha haana kunonoka kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro pedu, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wedu akarurama pazvinhu zvose zvaanoita; asi hatina kumuteerera.
15 "Zvino, imi Ishe Mwari wedu, makabudisa vanhu venyu kubva muIjipiti noruoko rune simba uye mukazviitira zita rinogara kusvikira iye nhasi, takatadza, takaita zvakaipa.
16 Haiwa Ishe, dzorai kutsamwa kwenyu nehasha dzenyu kubva paJerusarema, guta renyu nechikomo chenyu chitsvene, nokuda kwamabasa enyu ose akarurama. Zvivi zvedu nezvakaipa zvamadzibaba edu zvakaita kuti Jerusarema nevanhu zvive chinhu chinosekwa neavo vose vakatipoteredza.
17 "Zvino, imi Mwari wedu, inzwai minyengetero nemikumbiro yomuranda wenyu. Haiwa Ishe, nokuda kwenyu, mutarire nenyasha pamusoro petemberi yenyu yakaparara.
18 Rerekai nzeve yenyu imi Mwari, uye munzwe; zarurai meso enyu muone kuparadza kweguta rakatumidzwa Zita renyu. Hatikumbiri kwamuri nokuda kwokuti takarurama, asi nokuda kwenyasha dzenyu huru.
19 Haiwa Ishe, inzwai! Haiwa Ishe kanganwirai! Haiwa Ishe, inzwai muite! Haiwa Mwari wangu, nokuda kwenyu musanonoka, nokuti vanhu venyu neguta renyu vakatumidzwa Zita renyu."

### *Vhiki Makumi Manomwe*

20 Pandakanga ndichitaura uye ndichinyengetera, ndichireurura chivi changu nechivi chavanhu vangu vaIsraeri ndichiisa chikumbiro changu kuna Jehovha Mwari wangu nokuda kwechikomo chake chitsvene,

21 ndichiri pakunyengetera, Gabhurieri, murume wandakanga ndaona muchi-
ratidzo changu chokutanga, akasvika pandiri achibhururuka kwazvo nenguva inenge
yechibayiro chamadekwana.
22 Akandirayira uye akati kwandiri, “Dhanieri, ndauya zvino kuzokupa njere
nokunzwisisa.
23 Pawakangotanga kunyengetera, mhinduro yakabva yapiwa, ndiyo yandauya
kuzokuudza, nokuti iwe unokudzwa kwazvo. Naizvozvo rangarira shoko iri uye
unzwisise chiratidzo:
24 “Vhiki makumi manomwe dzakatemerwa vanhu vako uye neguta rako
dzvene kuti vapedze kudarika kwavo, varege kutadza, kana kuyanana nezvakaipa,
vauye nokururama kusingaperi, kusimbisa chiratidzo nechiprofita nokuzodza iye
mutsvene-tsvene.
25 “Uzive uye unzwisise izvi: Kubva pakupiwa kwechirevo chokuvandudza
nokuvaka Jerusarema kusvikira Muzodziwa, iye mutongi, auya, kuchava nevhiki
nomwe uye vhiki makumi matanhatu nembiri. Richavakwa rine migwagwa uye
nomugero, asi munguva dzokutambudzika.
26 Shure kwevhiki makumi matanhatu nembiri, Muzodziwa achagurwa uye
achashaya chinhu. Vanhu vomutongi vachasvika vagoparadza guta nenzvimbo
tsvene. Kuguma kuchauya sokudira kwemvura. Hondo icharamba iripo kusvikira
kumagumo, uye kuparadzwa kwakatemwa kare.
27 Achasimbisa sungano navazhinji kwevhiki imwe. Pakati pevhiki achagumisa
chibayiro nechipiriso. Uye pano rumwe rutivi rwetemberi achaisa chinyangadzo chi-
nokonzera kuparadzwa, kusvikira kuguma kwakatemwa kwadururirwa pamusoro
pake.”

# 10

*Chiratidzo choMunhu chakaonekwa naDhanieri*

1 Mugore rechitatu ramambo Sirasi wePezhia, Dhanieri (iye ainzi Bheriteshazari)
akazarurirwa. Shoko racho rakanga riri rechokwadi uye raireva kurwa kukuru.
Akanzwisisa shoko iri nechiratidzo.
2 Panguva iyo, ini, Dhanieri ndakachema kwevhiki nhatu.
3 Handina kudya zvokudya zvakanaka; kunyange nyama kana waini hazvina
kusvika pamuromo wangu; uye handina kana kuzora mafuta kusvikira vhiki nhatu
dzapera.
4 Pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi wokutanga, pandaiva ndimire
pamhenderekedzo yorwizi rukuru, irwo Tigirisi,
5 ndakatarisa kumusoro uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane murume akanga
akapfeka nguo dzakaisvonaka, nebhanhire regoridhe rakanatswa muchiuno chake.
6 Muviri wake wakanga wakaita sekirisoreti, chiso chake chichipenya semheni,
meso ake aipfuta somwenje, maoko ake namakumbo ake zvichivaima sendarira
yakakweshwa, uye inzwi rake rakanga rakafanana nokutinhira wavazhinji.
7 Ini, Dhanieri, ndini ndoga chete ndakaona chiratidzo; varume vakanga vaneni
havana kuchiona, asi kutyisa kwakadai kwakavavhundutsa zvokuti vakatiza vakan-
dovanda.
8 Saka ndakasiyiwa ndiri ndoga, ndakatarira kuchiratidzo ichi chikuru; ndakanga
ndisisina simba, chiso changu chakashanduka chikatsvukuruka uye ndakanga
ndapererwa.
9 Ipapo ndakamunzwa achitaura, uye pandakanga ndakateerera kwaari, ndaka-
batwa nehope huru, ndikatsikitsira pasi.
10 Ruoko rwakandibata rukandiita kuti ndidedere pamaoko angu namabvi.

11 Iye akati kwandiri, “Dhanieri, iwe unokudzwa zvikuru, chichengeta zvikuru
mashoko andava kutaura kwauri, uye usimuke, nokuti zvino ndatumwa kwauri.”
Zvino paakareva izvi kwandiri, ndakasimuka ndichidedera.
12 Ipapo akaenderera mberi akati, “Usatya, Dhanieri. Kubva pazuva rawaka-
funga kuwana kunzwisisa nokuzvininipisa pamberi paMwari wako, mashoko ako
akanzwika, uye ini ndauya nemhinduro.
13 Asi muchinda woumambo hwavaPezhia akandidzivisa mazuva makumi maviri
nerimwe apfuura. Ipapo Mikaeri, mumwe mukuru wamachinda, akauya kuzondibat-
sira, nokuti ndakanga ndakavharidzirwa ikoko namambo wavaPezhia.
14 Zvino ndauya kuzokutsanangurira zvichaitika kuvanhu vako pamazuva anouya,
nokuti chiratidzo ndechenguva ichauya.”
15 Achiri kutaura izvi kwandiri, ndakakotama ndakatsikitsira pasi ndikashaya
chokutaura.
16 Ipapo mumwe akanga akafanana nomunhu akabata muromo wangu, ini
ndikashamisa muromo wangu ndokutanga kutaura. Ndakati kune akanga amire
pamberi pangu, “Ini ndabatwa nokurwadziwa nokuda kwechiratidzo, ishe wangu,
uye ndapererwa.
17 Ndingataura sei nemi, ini muranda wenyu, ishe wangu? Simba rangu rapera uye
handichakwanisi kufema.”
18 Zvakare, mumwe akanga akafanana nomunhu akandibata akandipa simba.
19 Akati, “Usatya, iwe munhu anokudzwa zvikuru. Rugare! Iva nesimba zvino,
simba.”
Paakataura neni, ndakabva ndasimba ndikati, “Taurai Ishe wangu, sezvo mandipa
simba.”
20 Saka akati, “Unoziva here zvandavinga kwauri? Ndichadzokera nokukurumidza
kundorwa nomuchinda wePezhia, uye kana ndaenda, muchinda weGirisi achauya;
21 asi chokutanga ndichakuudza zvakanyorwa muBhuku reZvokwadi. Hakuna
anonditsigira kundorwa navo kunze kwaMikaeri, muchinda wako.

# 11

1 Uye mugore rokutanga raDhariasi muMedhia, ini ndakasimuka kuti ndimutsigire
uye ndimudzivirire.

### *Madzimambo eZasi neoKumusoro*

2 “Zvino ipapo, ndinokuudza chokwadi: Mamwezve madzimambo matatu
achamuka muPezhia, uye ipapozve mumwe wechina, achava akapfuma kupfuura
vamwe vose. Paachava nesimba nokuda kwepfuma yake, achamutsa vamwe vose
kuzorwa noumambo hweGirisi.
3 Ipapo mambo ane simba achamuka, uyo achatonga nesimba guru nokuita
sezvaanoda.
4 Shure kwokuonekwa kwake, ushe hwake huchatsemuka hugogoverwa kumhepo
ina dzedenga.
5 “Mambo weZasi achava neimba, asi mumwe wavakuru vake vehondo achava
nesimba kupfuura iye uye achatonga muumambo hwake amene nesimba guru.
6 Shure kwamamwe makore, vachazobatana. Mwanasikana wamambo weZasi
achaenda kuna mambo woKumusoro kuti anoita sungano, asi mwanasikana uyu
haangarambi ane simba rake, uye iye mambowo nesimba rake zvichaguma.
Mumazuva iwayo mwanasikana acharaswa, pamwe chete navanomurinda nababa
vake uye naiye anomutsigira.
7 “Mumwe anobva mumhuri yake achamuka kuti atore nzvimbo yake. Acharwisa
mauto amambo woKumusoro agopinda munhare yake; iye acharwa navo agov-
akunda.

8 Achatapawo vamwari vavo, zvifananidzo zvavo zvesimbi nezvinhu zvavo
zvinokosha zvesirivha negoridhe agozvitakura achienda nazvo kuIjipiti. Achazosiya
mambo woKumusoro ari oga kwamakore.
9 Ipapo mambo woKumusoro acharwisa umambo hwamambo weZasi asi achizod-
zokera hake kunyika yake.
10 Vanakomana vake vachagadzirira kurwa uye vachaunganidza hondo huru,
ichakukura samafashamu emvura ane simba vagorwa kusvikira kunhare yake.

11 "Ipapo mambo weZasi achafora akatsamwa kwazvo kuti azorwisa mambo
woKumusoro, uyo achamutsa hondo huru, asi ichizokundwa.
12 Kana varwi vaendwa navo, weZasi achazara nokuzvikudza uye achauraya zviuru
zvizhinji, asi zvazvo haazorambi achikunda.
13 Nokuti mambo woKumusoro achaumba imwe hondo, yakakura kupfuura
yokutanga; uye shure kwamakore mazhinji, achaenda kundorwa ane hondo huru
huru yakashongedzwa zvakakwana.

14 "Munguva idzodzo vazhinji vachamukira mambo weZasi. Varume vechisimba
pakati pavanhu vokwako vachakumukira kuti chiratidzo chizadziswe, asi havan-
gakundi.
15 Ipapo mambo woKumusoro achauya agovaka mirwi yokurwisa uye achapamba
guta rakakomberedzwa, Mauto eZasi achashaya simba rokuzvidzivirira; kunyange
mapoka emhare dzavo achashaya simba rokumira.
16 Mupambi achaita zvaanoda; hakuna achagona kumisidzana naye. Achazvisim-
bisa muNyika Yakaisvonaka uye achava nesimba rokuiparadza.
17 Achashingaira kuti auye navane simba voumambo hwake hwose uye achabatana
namambo weZasi. Uye achamupa mwanasikana wake kuti amuwane kuitira kuti
aparadze umambo, asi urongwa hwake hahuzobudiriri kana kumubatsira.
18 Ipapo acharinzira chiso chake kuzviwi agotora zvizhinji zvacho, asi mukuru
wamauto achagumisa kuzvidza kwake uye agodzorera kuzvidzwa kwake kwaari
amene.
19 Shure kwaizvozvo, achadzokera akananga kunhare dzenyika yake asi achagum-
burwa ndokuwa, akasazoonekwazve.

20 "Anomutevera achatumira muteresi kuti achengetedze mbiri youmambo.
Zvisinei hazvo, shure kwamakore mashoma, iye achaparadzwa, zvisingaitwi mukut-
samwa kana muhondo.
21 "Achatsiviwa nomunhu anozvidzwa asina kumbopiwa rukudzo rwoumambo.
Iye achapamba umambo panguva iyo vanhu vanenge vakadekara, uye achahubvuta
nenzira yokubata kumeso.
22 Ipapo hondo huru ichakukurwa pamberi pake; zvose iye nomuchinda we-
sungano zvichaparadzwa.
23 Shure kwokuita chibvumirano naye, achaita zvinhu zvounyengeri, uye navanhu
vashoma chete achatora chigaro chokutonga.
24 Matunhu akapfuma paanenge adekara, acharwisa uye achakwanisa kuita zvisina
kumboitwa namadzibaba ake kana madzitateguru ake. Achagovera zvaakapamba,
zvaakatora nebipitira nepfuma, pakati pavanhu vake. Achaita rangano yokuparadza
nhare, asi kwechinguva chete.

25 "Nehondo huru achamutsa simba rake nokushinga kwake kuti arwise mambo
weZasi. Mambo weZasi acharwa naye nehondo huru kwazvo uye hondo ine simba
kwazvo, asi haazogoni kumira nokuda kwamano aakarongerwa.
26 Vaya vanodya zvokudya zvamambo vachaedza kumuparadza; hondo yake
ichakukurwa, uye vazhinji vachafa muhondo.

27 Madzimambo maviri, vane mwoyo yavo yakakombamira pane zvakaipa, vachagara patafura imwe chete vachireverana nhema, asi pasina zvazvinobatsira, nokuti kuguma kuchasvika zvakadaro panguva yakatarwa.
28 Mambo woKumusoro achadzokera kunyika yokwake nepfuma zhinji, asi mwoyo wake uchavenga sungano tsvene. Achairwisa agodzokera kunyika yokwake.

29 “Panguva yakatarwa acharwisa yeZasi zvakare, asi panguva ino zvichaitika zvichasiyana napakutanga.
30 Zvikepe zvokuzviwi zvokumavirira zvichamupikisa, uye iye achaora mwoyo. Ipapo achadzokera kwaabva agondopedzera shungu dzake pamusoro pesungano tsvene. Achadzokera agondofarira vaya vanorasa sungano tsvene.

31 “Mauto ake akapakata zvombo achasimuka kuti asvibise nhare yetemberi uye achadzivisa chibayiro chamazuva ose. Ipapo vachamisa chinonyangadza chinokonzera kuparadzwa.
32 Nokubata kumeso achatsausa avo vakaputsa sungano asi vanhu vanoziva Mwari wavo vachamudzivisa kwazvo.
33 “Vakachenjera vachadzidzisa vazhinji, kunyange kwechinguva vachazourayiwa nomunondo kana kupiswa kana kutapwa kana kupambwa.
34 Pavachawa vachagamuchira rubatsiro rushoma shoma, uye vazhinji vasiri muchokwadi vachabatana navo.
35 Vamwe vakachenjera vachagumburwa, kuitira kuti vagonatswa, nokucheneswa uye vave vasina gwapa kusvikira panguva yokupedzisira, nokuti zvichazongoitika panguva yakatarwa.

### *Mambo anozvikudza*

36 “Mambo uyu achaita sezvaanoda. Achazvisimudzira uye achazvikudza pamusoro pavamwari vose uye achataura zvinhu zvisina kumbonzwikwa pamusoro paMwari wavamwari. Achabudirira kusvikira nguva yokutsamwa yapera, nokuti zvakatemwa zvinofanira kuitika.
37 Haazovi nehanya navamwari vamadzibaba ake kana nouyo anodikanwa navakadzi, uye haangavi nehanya namwari upi zvake, asi achazvikudza pamusoro pavo vose.
38 Pachinzvimbo chazvo, achakudza mwari wenhare; achakudza negoridhe nesirivha namatombo anokosha, nezvipo zvomutengo wapamusoro, mwari akanga asingazivikanwi namadzibaba ake.
39 Acharwisa nhare dzakasimbisisa achibatsirwa namwari wavatorwa uye achakudza zvikuru vaya vanomugamuchira. Achavaita vabati pamusoro pavanhu vazhinji uye achagovera nyika nomutengo.

40 “Panguva yokupedzisira mambo weZasi acharwisana naye, uye mambo woKumusoro achamukirana naye nengoro neboka ravarwi nezvikepe zvizhinji. Acharwisa nyika zhinji agopfuura nomadziri samafashamu emvura.
41 Acharwisawo Nyika Yakaisvonaka. Nyika zhinji dzichawa, asi Edhomu, Moabhu, navatungamiri veAmoni vachawira muruoko rwake.
42 Achaita kuti simba rake risvike pamusoro penyika zhinji; Ijipiti haingapunyuki.
43 Achava nesimba pamusoro pepfuma yegoridhe nesirivha uye pfuma yose yeIjipiti, uye vaRibhiya navaNubhia vachazviisa pasi pake.
44 Asi mashoko anobva kumabvazuva nokumusoro achamuvhundutsa, ipapo achabuda nehasha zhinji kundoparadza nokupedza vazhinji.
45 Achadzika matende ake oushe pakati pamakungwa pagomo dzvene rakaisvonaka. Asi achasvika kumagumo ake, uye hakuna achamubatsira.

# 12

*Nguva Yokupedzisira*

1 “Panguva iyoyo Mikaeri, muchinda mukuru anodzivirira vanhu vako,
achasimuka. Pachava nenguva yenhamo isina kumbovapo kubva pakuvamba
kwendudzi kusvikira zvino. Asi panguva iyoyo vanhu vako, ani naani ane zita
rakanyorwa mubhuku, acharwirwa.
2 Vazhinji vanovata muguruva renyika vachamuka: vamwe kuupenyu husingaperi,
vamwe kukunyadziswa nokuzvidzwa kusingaperi.
3 Avo vakachenjera vachapenya sokupenya kwokudenga, uye vanodzorera vazhinji
kukururama, vachapenya senyeredzi nokusingaperi-peri.
4 Asi iwe, Dhanieri, vhara uye uname mashoko orugwaro kusvikira pamazuva
okupedzisira. Vazhinji vachaenda kwose kwose kuti vawedzere zivo.”
5 Ipapo ini, Dhanieri, ndakatarisa uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pamire vamwe
vaviri, mumwe kumhenderekedzo.
6 Mumwe wavo akati kumurume akanga akapfeka nguo yakaisvonaka, akanga ari
pamusoro pemvura zhinji yorwizi, “Kusvikira riniko zvinhu zvinoshamisa izvi zvisati
zvazadziswa?”
7 Murume akanga akapfeka nguo yakaisvonaka, akanga ari pamusoro pemvura
zhinji yorwizi, akasimudza ruoko rwake rworudyi noruoko rwake rworuboshwe
kudenga, ndikamunzwa achipika naiye anorarama nokusingaperi, achiti, “Zvichava
kwechinguva nedzimwe nguva nehafu yenguva. Kana simba ravanhu vatsvene
rikange raputsanywa, zvinhu zvose izvi zvichapedziswa.”
8 Ndakanzwa, asi handina kunzwisisa. Saka ndakabvunza ndikati, “Ishe wangu,
zvinhu zvose izvi zvichaguma seiko?”
9 Akapindura akati, “Chienda hako, Dhanieri, nokuti mashoko aya akavharwa
nokunamwa kusvikira panguva yokupedzisira.
10 Vazhinji vachacheneswa, vasina gwapa, uye vachanatswa, asi vakaipa
vacharamba vakaipa. Hakuna achanzwisisa.
11 “Kubva panguva ichadziviswa chibayiro chamazuva ose nokumiswa kwechinhu
chinonyangadza chinouyisa kuparadzwa, pachava namazuva chiuru chine zana
namakumi mapfumbamwe.
12 Akaropafadzwa uyo achamirira nokusvika kumagumo amazuva chiuru china
mazana matatu namakumi matatu namashanu.
13 “Asi kana uriwe, enda hako kusvikira kumagumo. Uchazorora, uye ipapo
pamagumo amazuva, iwe uchasimuka kuti ugamuchire mugove wenhaka yako.”

# HOSEA

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Hosea mwanakomana waBheeri panguva
yokutonga kwaUzia, Jotamu, Ahazi naHezekia, madzimambo eJudha, napanguva
yokutonga kwaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waJehoashi mambo weIsraeri:

*Mukadzi waHosea navana vake*

2 Jehovha paakatanga kutaura kubudikidza naHosea, akati kwaari, "Enda, unozvi-
torera mukadzi woufeve navana voufeve nokuti nyika ine mhosva yokuita ufeve
hwakaipisisa nokuti yakabva kuna Jehovha."
3 Naizvozvo akawana Gomeri mwanasikana waDibhiraimu, uye akabata pamuviri
akamuberekera mwanakomana.
4 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Hosea, "Mutumidze zita rokuti Jezireeri, nokuti ndava
kuda kuranga imba yaJehu zvino nokuda kwavanhu vakaurayiwa paJezireeri, uye
ndichagumisa umambo hwaIsraeri.
5 Pazuva iro ndichavhuna uta hwaIsraeri mumupata weJezireeri."
6 Gomeri akabatazve pamuviri ndokubereka mwanasikana. Ipapo Jehovha akati
kuna Hosea, "Mutumidze zita rokuti Ro-Ruhama, nokuti handichazoratidzizve rudo
kuimba yaIsraeri, kuti nditombovaregerera.
7 Asi ndicharatidza rudo kuimba yaJudha; uye ndichavaponesa, kwete nouta,
munondo kana kurwa, kana namabhiza kana navatasvi vamabhiza, asi naJehovha
Mwari wavo."
8 Mushure mokurumura Ro-Ruhama, Gomeri akaberekazve mumwe mwanako-
mana.
9 Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Mutumidze zita rokuti Ro-Ami, nokuti imi hamusi vanhu
vangu, uye ini handisi Mwari wenyu.
10 "Kunyange zvakadaro vaIsraeri vachava sejecha riri pamahombekombe
egungwa, risingabviri kuyerwa kana kuverengwa. Paya pakanga panzi kwavari,
'Hamuzi vanhu vangu,' vachanzi 'vanakomana vaMwari mupenyu.'
11 Vanhu veJudha navanhu veIsraeri vachabatanazve, uye vachasarudza mu-
tungamiri mumwe chete uye vachasimukira panyika, nokuti zuva raJezireeri richava
zuva guru.

## 2

1 "Uti kuvanun'una vako, 'Vanhu vangu,' nokuhanzvadzi dzako 'vadikanwa
vangu.' "

*Israeri inorangwa uye inodzorwazve*

2 "Tsiurai mai venyu, vatsiurei,
nokuti havasi mukadzi wangu,
uye handisi murume wavo.
Ngavabvise kuonekwa kwoufeve pachiso chavo
nokusatendeka pakati pamazamu avo.
3 Kana zvikasadaro, ndichavabvisa nguo dzose
vagosara vakashama sezvavakanga vakaita musi wavakaberekwa.
Ndichavaita segwenga
ndigovashandura vave nyika yakaoma
uye ndichavauraya nenyota.
4 Handizoratidzi vana vavo rudo,
nokuti vana voufeve.
5 Mai vavo vakanga vasina kutendeka

uye vakavaberekera mune zvinonyadzisa.
Vakati, ‘Ndichateverazve vadiwa vangu,
vanondipa zvokudya zvangu nemvura yangu,
makushe angu nomucheka wangu, mafuta angu nezvokunwa zvangu.’
6 Naizvozvo ndichasosera nzira yavo namasanzu eminzwa;
ndichavapfigira mukati morusvingo zvokuti havangawani nzira yavo.
7 Vachadzinganisa vadiwa vavo asi havangavabati;
vachavatsvaka, asi havangavawani.
Ipapo vachati, ‘Ndichadzokera kumurume wangu sapakutanga
nokuti ipapo ndaiva nani kupfuura pari zvino.’
8 Havana kuzvibvuma kuti ndini
ndaivapa zviyo, newaini itsva namafuta,
ndini ndakavapa sirivha negoridhe rakawanda
izvo zvavakashandira Bhaari nazvo.

9 “Naizvozvo ndichavatorera zviyo zvangu kana zvaibva,
newaini yangu itsva nenguva yayo.
Ndichatora makushe angu nomucheka wangu
zvaifanira kufukidza kushama kwavo.
10 Saka zvino ndichabudisa pachena unzenza hwavo
pamberi pavadiwa vavo;
hapana achazovatora kubva mumaoko angu.
11 Ndichagumisa kupembera kwavo kwose:
mitambo yavo yose yegore negore, nguva dzoKugara kwoMwedzi,
maSabata avo nemitambo yavo yose yakatarwa.
12 Ndichaparadza mizambiringa yavo nemiti yavo yemionde
yakanga iri muripo waibva kuvadiwa vavo.
Ndichazviita dondo,
uye mhuka dzesango dzichazvidya.
13 Ndichavaranga nokuda kwamazuva
avakapisira zvinonhuhwira kuna Bhaari;
vakazvishonga nemhete nezvishongo,
vakatevera vadiwa vavo,
asi ini vakandikanganwa,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

14 “Naizvozvo zvino ndichazovakwezva;
ndichavatungamirira kurenje
ndigotaura zvinyoronyoro kwavari.
15 Ikoko ndichavadzosera minda yavo yemizambiringa
uye ndichaita kuti mupata weAkori uve musuo wetariro.
Ikoko vachaimba sapamazuva oumhandara hwavo,
sapamazuva avakabuda kubva muIjipiti.

16 “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“Uchanditi ‘murume wangu;’
hauchazonditi ‘tenzi wangu.’
17 Ndichabvisa mazita avanaBhaari pamiromo yavo;
havangazodani kumazita avozve.
18 Pazuva iro ndichavaitira sungano
nemhuka dzesango neshiri dzedenga

uye nezvipuka zvinokambaira pasi.
Uta nomunondo nehondo,
ndichazvibvisa panyika
kuti zvose zvivate pasi zvakachengetedzeka.
19 Ndichatsidza kukuwana uve wangu nokusingaperi;
ndichatsidza kukuwana mukururama uye nomukururamisira,
murudo netsitsi.
20 Ndichatsidza kukuwana mukutendeka,
uye uchabvuma kuti ndini Jehovha.

21 "Pazuva iro ndichadavira,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
"ndichadavira kumatenga
uye ivo vachadavira kunyika;
22 nenyika ichadavira kuzviyo,
waini itsva namafuta,
uye izvo zvichadavira kuna Jezireeri.
23 Ndichamusima panyika nokuda kwangu;
ndicharatidza rudo kuno uyo wandakati 'Haasiye wandinoda.'
Ndichati kuna avo vanonzi 'Havasi vanhu vangu,' 'Muri vanhu vangu,'
uye ivo vachati, 'Muri Mwari wangu.' "

# 3

*Hosea anodzokerana nomukadzi wake*

1 Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Enda, unodazve mukadzi wako, kunyange achidiwa nomumwe uye ari chifeve. Umude sokuda kunoita Jehovha vaIsraeri, kunyange vachitendeukira kuna vamwe vamwari vachida makeke akaereswa ane marezini."
2 Saka ndakamutenga namashekeri gumi namashanu* esirivha neinenge homeri nereteki† rebhari.
3 Ipapo ndakati kwaari, "Unofanira kugara neni kwamazuva akawanda; haufaniri kuva chifeve kana kudanana nomumwe murume, uye ndichagara newe."
4 Nokuti vaIsraeri vachagara mazuva mazhinji vasina mambo kana muchinda, vasina chibayiro, vasina shongwe, efodhi kana chifananidzo.
5 Mushure maizvozvo vaIsraeri vachadzoka vagotsvaka Jehovha Mwari wavo naDhavhidhi mambo wavo. Vachauya vachidedera kuna Jehovha nokumaropafadzo ake mumazuva okupedzisira.

# 4

*Israeri inopiwa mhosva*

1 Inzwai shoko raJehovha, imi vaIsraeri,
nokuti Jehovha ane mhosva yaari
kupa kwamuri imi vagere munyika:
"Hapana akatendeka, hapana ane rudo,
hapana anoziva Mwari munyika.
2 Mune kutuka chete, kunyengera nokuuraya,
kuba noupombwe;
vanoparadza zvose zvinovadzivisa,
uye kudeuka kweropa kunotevera kudeuka kweropa.
3 Nokuda kwaizvozvi nyika inochema,

* **3:2** magiramu angaita 170 † **3:2** marita angaita 330

navose vanogara mairi vanoperezeka.
Mhuka dzesango neshiri dzedenga
nehove dzegungwa zviri kufa.

4 “Asi ngapasava nomunhu anopa mhosva,
ngapasava nomunhu anopomera mumwe
nokuti vanhu venyu vakafanana neavo
vanopomera muprista mhaka.
5 Imi munogumburwa masikati nousiku,
uye vaprofita vanogumburwawo pamwe chete nemi.
Saka ndichaparadza mai venyu.
6 Vanhu vangu vanoparadzwa nokuda kwokushayiwa zivo.

“Sezvo maramba zivo,
ini ndinokurambaiwo savaprista vangu;
nokuti makashayira hanya murayiro waMwari wenyu,
ini ndichashayirawo hanya vana venyu.
7 Vaprista vakati vachiwanda,
kunditadzira kwavo kukawandawo;
vakatsinhanisa kukudzwa nechimwe chinhu chinonyadzisa.
8 Vanodya zvivi zvavanhu vangu
uye vachifarira zvakaipa zvavo.
9 Uye zvichaitika kuti: Zvakaita vanhu, ndizvo zvichaitawo vaprista.
Ndicharanga vose, nokuda kwenzira dzavo
uye ndichavapa mubayiro wamabasa avo.

10 “Vachadya asi havangaguti;
vachaita ufeve asi havangawandi,
nokuti vakatiza Jehovha kuti vazvipire
11 kuufeve,
newaini yakare neitsva,
zvinobvisa kunzwisisa
12 kwavanhu vangu.
Vanobvunza chifananidzo chedanda
uye vanopindurwa netsvimbo yomuti.
Mweya woufeve unovatungamirira mukurasika,
havana kutendeka kuna Mwari wavo.
13 Vanobayira pamusoro pamakomo
uye vanopisira zvinonhuhwira pazvikomo,
pasi pemiouki, mipopura nemiterebhini,
pane mimvuri yakanaka.
Naizvozvo vanasikana venyu vanotendeukira kuufeve
navaroora venyu kuupombwe.

14 “Handizorangi vanasikana venyu
pavanotendeukira kuufeve,
kana varoora venyu
pavanoita upombwe,
nokuti varume pachavo vanoenda kuzvifeve
uye vanobayira pamwe chete nezvifeve zvepashongwe,
vanhu vasinganzwisisi vachasvika pakuparadzwa.

15 “Kunyange uchiita upombwe, iwe Israeri,
usaita kuti Judha ave nemhosva.

“Usaenda kuGirigari;
usakwidza uchienda kuBheti Avheni.
Uye usapika uchiti, ‘Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu!’
16 VaIsraeri vakasindimara,
setsiru rakasindimara.
Zvino Jehovha achavafudza sei
samakwayana pamafuro?
17 Efuremu akabatana nezvifananidzo;
musiyei ari oga!
18 Kunyange zvokunwa zvavo pazvinenge zvapera,
vanoramba vachiita ufeve hwavo;
vatongi vavo vanoda kwazvo nzira dzinonyadzisa.
19 Chamupupuri chichavatsvairira kure,
uye zvibayiro zvavo zvichavaunzira kunyadziswa.

# 5

*Kutongwa kweIsraeri*

1 “Inzwai izvi, imi vaprista!
Teererai, imi vaIsraeri!
Teerera, iwe imba youmambo!
Ndiwe uri kutongwa:
Wakanga uri musungo paMizipa,
mumbure wakatambanudzwa paTabhori.
2 Vapanduki vari mushishi rokuuraya.
Ndichavaranga vose.
3 Ndinoziva zvose zviri pamusoro paEfuremu;
Israeri haina kuvanzika kwandiri.
Efuremu, watendeukira zvino kuufeve;
Israeri aora.

4 “Zviito zvavo hazvivatenderi
kudzokera kuna Mwari wavo.
Mweya woufeve uri mumwoyo yavo;
havazivi Jehovha.
5 Kuzvikudza kwaIsraeri kunovapa mhosva;
vaIsraeri, kunyange Efuremu, vanogumburwa muchivi chavo;
Judha anogumburwawo pamwe chete navo.
6 Pavachaenda namakwai nemombe dzavo
kundotsvaka Jehovha,
havazomuwani;
azvibvisa kwavari.
7 Havana kutendeka kuna Jehovha;
vanobereka vana voupombwe.
Zvino mitambo yavo yoKugara kwoMwedzi
ichavadya pamwe chete neminda yavo.

8 “Ridzai hwamanda paGibhea,
norunyanga paRama.
Ridzai mhere yehondo paBheti Avheni;

tungamira pamberi, iwe Bhenjamini.
9 Efuremu achaparadzwa
pazuva rokutongwa.
Pakati pamarudzi aIsraeri
ndinozivisa zvinhu zvechokwadi.
10 Vatungamiri vaJudha vakafanana neavo
vanobvisa mabwe omuganhu.
Ndichadururira hasha dzangu pavari
samafashamu emvura.
11 Efuremu adzvinyirirwa
atsikwa-tsikwa mukutongwa,
nokuti akada kutevera zvifananidzo.
12 Ndakafanana nechipfukuto kuna Efuremu,
sokuora kuvanhu veJudha.

13 "Efuremu paakaona kurwara kwake,
naJudha maronda ake,
Efuremu ndipo paakatendeukira kuAsiria,
akatuma nhume kuna mambo mukuru kundotsvaka rubatsiro.
Asi haagoni kukurapa,
haagoni kuporesa mavanga ako.
14 Nokuti ndichava seshumba kuna Efuremu,
seshumba huru kuna Judha.
Ndichavabvambura kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu ndigoenda;
ndichaenda navo pagoshaya anovarwira.
15 Mushure maizvozvo ndichadzokera kunzvimbo yangu,
kusvikira vabvuma mhosva yavo.
Uye vachatsvaka chiso changu;
pakutambudzika kwavo vachanditsvaka nomwoyo wose."

# 6

*Israeri inoramba kutendeuka*

1 "Uyai tidzokere kuna Jehovha.
Akatibvambura kutiita zvidimbu zvidimbu,
asi achatiporesa;
akatikuvadza,
asi achasungazve mavanga edu.
2 Mushure mamazuva maviri achatimutsiridza;
pazuva rechitatu achatidzorazve,
kuti tirarame pamberi pake.
3 Ngatimuzivei iye Jehovha;
ngatishingairirei kumuziva.
Zvirokwazvo sokubuda kwezuva,
achaonekwa;
achauya kwatiri semvura yomuchando,
semvura yebumharutsva inodiridza nyika."
4 "Ndichaiteiko newe, Efuremu?
Ndichaiteiko newe, Judha?
Rudo rwenyu rwakafanana nemhute yamangwanani,
sedova ramangwanani rinopera.
5 Naizvozvo ndinokugurai ndichikuitai zvidimbu zvidimbu navaprofita vangu,

ndakakuurayai namashoko omuromo wangu,
kutonga kwangu kwakapenya semheni kwamuri.
6 Nokuti ndinoda ngoni, kwete zvibayiro,
nokuziva Mwari kupfuura zvipiriso zvinopiswa.
7 SaAdhamu, vakaputsa sungano,
vakanga vasina kutendeka kwandiri ipapo.
8 Gireadhi iguta ravarume vakaipa,
rakasvibiswa norunyoro rwetsoka dzeropa.
9 Samakororo anovandira munhu,
ndizvo zvinoita boka ravaprista.
Vanouraya vanhu panzira inoenda kuShekemu,
vachipara mhosva dzinonyadzisa.
10 Ndakaona chinhu chakaipa kwazvo
muimba yaIsraeri.
Imomo Efuremu anoita ufeve
uye Israeri anosvibiswa.

11 “Nokwauriwo iwe, Judha,
kukohwa kwatarwa.

“Pose pandichadzorera maropafadzo avanhu vangu.

# 7

1 Pose pandinoda kuporesa Israeri,
zvivi zvaEfuremu zvinoiswa pachena
uye mhosva dzeSamaria dzinobudiswa pachena.
Vanoita zvounyengeri,
mbavha dzinopaza dzimba,
uye makororo anotorera vanhu zvinhu munzira;
2 asi havazivi kuti
ndinorangarira zvakaipa zvose zvavanoita.
Zvivi zvavo zvinovakomberedza;
zvinoramba zviri pamberi pangu nguva dzose.

3 “Vanofadza mambo nezvakaipa zvavo,
machinda nenhema dzavo.
4 Vose imhombwe,
vanopisa sechoto,
moto wacho usingadi mukanyi wechingwa kukuchidzira,
kubva pakukanywa kwebundu rechingwa kusvikira chafuta.
5 Pazuva romutambo wamambo wedu
machinda anorwara nokuda kwewaini,
uye iye akabatana navaseki.
6 Mwoyo yavo yakafanana nechoto;
vanouya kwaari nounyengeri,
ruchiva rwavo runonyeketa somoto usiku hwose;
mangwanani ruchizopfuta serimi romoto.
7 Vose zvavo vanopisa sechoto;
vanoparadza vatongi vavo.
Madzimambo avo ose anowira pasi,
uye hapana kana mumwe wavo anodana kwandiri.

8 “Efuremu anovhengana namarudzi;
Efuremu chingwa chitete chisina kushandurwa.
9 Vatorwa vakamusveta simba rake,
asi iye haazvizivi.
Bvudzi rake rava kuchena,
asi iye haazvicherechedzi.
10 Kuzvikudza kwaIsraeri kunomupupurira zvakaipa,
asi kunyange zvakadaro
haadzoki kuna Jehovha Mwari wake
kana kumutsvaka.

11 “Efuremu akaita senjiva,
inonyengereka zviri nyore uye isina njere,
zvino anodana kuIjipiti,
mushure anoenda kuAsiria.
12 Pavachaenda, ndichakandira mumbure pamusoro pavo;
ndichavakwevera pasi seshiri dzedenga.
Pandichavanzwa vachibhururuka pamwe chete,
ndichavabata.
13 Vane nhamo,
nokuti vakarasika vachibva kwandiri!
Ngavaparadzwe,
nokuti vakandipandukira!
Ndinoshuva kuvadzikinura,
asi vanondirevera nhema.
14 Havachemi kwandiri zvinobva pamwoyo yavo,
asi vanoungudza vari panhoo dzavo.
Vanounganira zviyo newaini itsva
asi vanondifuratira.
15 Ndakavadzidzisa ndikavasimbisa,
asi vanorangana kundiitira zvakaipa.
16 Havadzokeri kuna iye Wokumusoro-soro;
vakafanana nouta hunonyengera.
Vatungamiri vavo vachaparadzwa nomunondo,
nokuda kwamashoko avo ounhubu.
Nokuda kwaizvozvi vachasekwa
munyika yeIjipiti.

# 8

*Israeri achakohwa chamupupuri*

1 “Isa hwamanda pamuromo wako!
Gondo riri pamusoro pemba yaJehovha
nokuti vanhu vakaputsa sungano yangu
uye vakapandukira murayiro wangu.
2 VaIsraeri vanodana kwandiri vachiti,
‘Haiwa, Mwari wedu, tinokuzivai!’
3 Asi Israeri akaramba zvakanaka;
muvengi achamutevera.
4 Vanogadza madzimambo vasina kutenderwa neni;
vanosarudza machinda pasina mvumo yangu.
Vanozvigadzirira zvifananidzo nesirivha negoridhe ravo
kuti vagoparadzwa.

5 Rasira kunze chifananidzo chako chemhuru, iwe Samaria!
Kutsamwa kwangu kunopisa somoto pamusoro pavo.
Vachasvika kupiko vasingagoni kuzvichenesa?
6 Izvi zvinobva kuIsraeri!
Chimhuru ichi, chakagadzirwa nomupfuri,
hachisi Mwari.
Chichaputsika kuita zvimedu zvimedu,
icho chimhuru cheSamaria.

7 “Vanodyara mhepo
vachikohwa chamupupuri.
Dzinde harina kubereka;
haringabudisi upfu.
Dai raizobereka zviyo,
vatorwa vaizvimedza.
8 Israeri yamedzwa;
zvino yava pakati pendudzi
sechinhu chisina maturo.
9 Nokuti vakaenda kuAsiria
sembizi inongombeya yoga.
Efuremu akazvitengesa kuvadiwa.
10 Kunyange zvavo vakazvitengesa pakati pendudzi,
ndichavaunganidza zvino pamwe chete.
Vachatanga kuperezeka
pasi poudzvinyiriri hwamambo ane simba guru.

11 “Kunyange Efuremu akavaka aritari zhinji dzezvipiriso zvechivi,
idzi dzava aritari dzokuitira zvivi.
12 Ndakavanyorera zvinhu zvakawanda zvomurayiro wangu,
asi vakazvitora sezvinhu zvisinei navo.
13 Vanopa zvibayiro kwandiri
uye vodya nyama yacho,
asi Jehovha haafadzwi navo.
Zvino acharangarira uipi hwavo
uye acharanga zvivi zvavo:
Vachadzokera kuIjipiti.
14 Israeri akakanganwa Musiki wake
ndokuvaka mizinda;
Judha akomberedza maguta mazhinji namasvingo.
Asi ndichatumira moto pamaguta avo
uchaparadza masvingo avo.”

# 9

*Israeri inorangwa*

1 Rega kufara, iwe Israeri;
rega kupembera sezvinoita dzimwe ndudzi.
Nokuti hauna kunge wakatendeka kuna Mwari wako;
unofarira mubayiro wechifeve, pamapuriro ose.
2 Mapuriro nezvisviniro zvewaini hazvingagutsi vanhu.
Waini itsva ichavanyengera.
3 Havangarambi vari munyika yaJehovha;
Efuremu achadzokera kuIjipiti

agodya zvokudya zvakasvibiswa muAsiria.
4 Havangadiri zvipiriso zvewaini kuna Jehovha,
uye zvibayiro zvavo hazvingamufadzi.
Zvibayiro zvakadai zvichava kwavari sechingwa chavanochema;
vose vanozvidya vachava vakasvibiswa.
Zvokudya izvi zvichava zvavo;
hazvingaunzwi mutemberi yaJehovha.
5 Muchaiteiko pazuva rakatarwa remitambo yenyu,
pamazuva emitambo yaJehovha?
6 Kunyange dai vakapunyuka kubva pakuparadzwa,
Ijipiti ichavaunganidza,
uye Memufisi ichavaviga.
Matura avo esirivha achafukidzwa norukato,
uye minzwa ichamera mumatende avo.
7 Mazuva okurangwa ari kuuya,
mazuva okutsiva ava pedyo.
Israeri ngaazvizive izvi.
Nokuti zvivi zvako zvizhinji kwazvo
uye ukasha hwako hwakakura kwazvo.
Muprofita anoonekwa sebenzi,
nomurume ano mweya somunhu anopenga.
8 Muprofita, pamwe chete naMwari wangu,
ndiye nharirire yaEfuremu,
asi zvakadaro misungo yakamumirira panzira dzake dzose,
uye ruvengo muimba yaMwari wake.
9 Vanyura kwazvo kwazvo muhuori,
sapamazuva eGibhea.
Mwari acharangarira uipi hwavo
uye achavaranga nokuda kwezvivi zvavo.

10 “Pandakawana Israeri,
zvakanga zvakafanana nokuwana mazambiringa murenje;
pandakaona madzibaba enyu,
zvakanga zvakaita sokuona zvibereko zvokutanga pamuti womuonde.
Asi pavakauya kuBhaari Peori,
vakazvitsaura kuti vazviise kuchiumbwa ichocho chinonyadzisa,
vakava vasina maturo uye vakafanana nechinhu chavakada.
11 Kukudzwa kwaEfuremu kuchabhururuka seshiri,
pasina kubereka, pasina pamuviri, pasina kubata pamuviri.
12 Kunyange zvavo vakarera vana,
ndichavauraya vose mumwe nomumwe.
Vachava nenhamo
pandichavafuratira!
13 Ndakaona Efuremu, seTire,
akasimwa panzvimbo yakanaka.
Asi Efuremu achabudisa
vana vake kumuurayi.”

14 Vapei, imi Jehovha,
zvino muchavapeiko?
Vapei zvibereko zvinopfupfudzika

namazamu akaoma.

15 “Nokuda kwouipi hwavo hwose muGirigari,
ndakavavenga ikoko.
Nokuda kwamabasa avo akaipa,
ndichavadzinga kubva mumba mangu.
Handichazovadazve;
vatungamiri vavo vose vakapanduka.
16 Efuremu arohwa,
mudzi wavo wasvava,
havabereki chibereko.
Kunyange vakabereka vana,
ndichauraya vana vavo ivava vavanodisa.”

17 Mwari wangu achavaramba
nokuti havana kumuteerera;
vachava vadzungairi pakati pendudzi.

# 10

1 Israeri akanga ari muzambiringa unotanda;
akazviberekera zvibereko.
Zvibereko zvake pazvakawanda,
akavakawo aritari dzakawanda;
nyika yake payakabudirira,
akashongedzawo matombo ake anoera.
2 Mwoyo wavo unonyengera,
uye zvino vanofanira kutakura mhosva yavo.
Jehovha achaputsa aritari dzavo
uye achaparadza matombo avo akaereswa.
3 Ipapo vachati, “Hatina mambo
nokuti hatina kukudza Jehovha.
Asi kunyange taiva namambo,
angadai akatiitireiko?”
4 Vanovimbisa zvakawanda,
vanoita mhiko dzenhema
uye vanoita zvibvumirano;
naizvozvo mhosva dzinoendeswa kudare
dzinomera sebise rinouraya mumunda wakarimwa.
5 Vanhu vanogara muSamaria vanotyira
chifananidzo chemhuru chaBheti Avheni.
Vanhu vacho vachachichema,
ndizvo zvichaitawo vaprista vanonamata chifananidzo chacho;
ivavo vakafarira kukudzwa kwacho,
nokuti vachachitorerwa chigoendeswa kuutapwa.
6 Chichatakurwa chigoendeswa kuAsiria
somutero kuna mambo mukuru.
Efuremu achanyadziswa;
Israeri achanyarawo nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvakavezwa.
7 Samaria namambo wayo ichaeredzwa
sechimuti pamusoro pemvura.
8 Nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzouipi dzichaparadzwa,
ichi ndicho chivi chaIsraeri.

Minzwa norukato zvichamera
zvigofukidza aritari dzavo.
Ipapo vachati kumakomo, “Tifukidzei!”
nokuzvikomo, “Wirai pamusoro pedu!”

9 “Kubva pamazuva eGibhea, wakatadza, iwe Israeri,
uye ukarambirapo.
Hondo haina kukunda
vaiti vezvakaipa paGibhea here?
10 Nenguva yandinoda ndichavaranga;
ndudzi dzichaungana kuti dzivarwise
dzivaise muusungwa nokuda kwezvivi zvavo zviviri.
11 Efuremu itsiru rakapingudzwa
rinofarira kupura;
saka ndichaisa joko
pamutsipa waro wakanaka.
Ndichatinha Efuremu,
Judha anofanira kurima,
uye Jakobho anofanira kuputsa mavhinga acho.
12 Zvidyarirei kururama,
kohwai chibereko chorudo rusingaperi,
mugorima gombo renyu;
nokuti inguva yokutsvaka Jehovha,
kusvikira auya
kuzonayisa utsvene pamusoro penyu.
13 Asi makarima uipi,
mukacheka zvakaipa,
makadya zvibereko zvounyengeri,
nokuti makavimba nesimba renyu
uye navarwi venyu vakawanda,
14 kuomba kwehondo kuchamukira vanhu venyu,
zvokuti masvingo enyu ose achaparadzwa,
sokuparadzwa kwakaitwa Bheti Aribheri neSharimani pazuva rokurwa,
vanamai pavakapanhirwa pasi pamwe chete navana vavo.
15 Ndizvo zvichaitika kwauri, iwe Bheteri,
nokuti uipi hwako hukuru.
Kana zuva iroro roswedera,
mambo weIsraeri achaparadzwa zvachose.

# 11

*Rudo rwaMwari kuna Israeri*

1 “Israeri paakanga achiri muduku, ndaimuda,
uye ndakadana mwanakomana wangu kubva kuIjipiti.
2 Asi pandakanyanya kuvadana,
vakatonyanya kunditiza.
Vakabayira kuna vanaBhaari
uye vakapisira zvinonhuhwira kuzvifananidzo.
3 Ndini ndakadzidzisa Efuremu kufamba,
ndichivasesedza namaoko avo;
asi havana kuzvicherechedza
kuti ndini ndakavarapa.

4 Ndakavatungamirira nerwodzi rwounyoro hwomunhu,
nezvisungo zvorudo;
ndakasimudza joko kubva pamutsipa wavo
ndikakotama kuti ndivape zvokudya:

5 “Havangadzokerizve kuIjipiti
uye vaAsiria havangavatongi here
nokuti vakaramba kutendeuka?
6 Minondo ichapenya mumaguta avo,
ichaparadza mazariro pamasuo avo
uye ichagumisa zvirongwa zvavo.
7 Vanhu vangu vazvipira kutsauka vachibva kwandiri.
Kunyange dai vakadana kuna Iye Wokumusoro-soro,
haangatongovasimudziri kunyange nenzira ipi zvayo.

8 “Ndinokuregedza seiko, Efuremu?
Ndingakuendesa seiko, Israeri?
Ndingakuitireiko saAdhima?
Ndingakuenzanisa sei naZebhoimi?
Mwoyo wangu washanduka mukati mangu;
tsitsi dzangu dzose dzamutswa.
9 Handingazadzisi kutsamwa kwangu kukuru
kana kutendeuka kuti ndiparadze Efuremu.
Nokuti ndiri Mwari, kwete munhu,
Mutsvene pakati penyu.
Handingauyi ndakatsamwa.
10 Vachatevera Jehovha;
achaomba seshumba.
Paachaomba,
vana vake vachauya vachidedera vachibva kumadokero.
11 Vachauya vachidedera
seshiri vachibva kuIjipiti,
senjiva vachibva kuAsiria.
Ndichavagarisa mudzimba dzavo,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

*Chivi chaIsraeri*
12 Efuremu andikomberedza nenhema,
imba yaIsraeri nounyengeri.
Uye Judha akasindimara pamberi paMwari,
kunyange pamberi paIye Mutsvene Akatendeka.

# 12

1 Efuremu anodya mhepo;
anodzingana nemhepo yokumabvazuva zuva rose
uye anowedzera nhema pamwe chete nechisimba.
Anoita sungano neAsiria,
uye anoendesa mafuta omuorivhi kuIjipiti.
2 Jehovha ane mhaka yaanopa Judha;
acharanga Jakobho maererano nenzira dzake
uye achamupa mubayiro maererano namabasa ake.
3 Muchizvaro akabata chitsitsinho chomukoma wake;

somunhu akaita mutsimba naMwari.
4 Akaita mutsimba nomutumwa akamukurira;
akachema akakumbira kuti anzwirwe nyasha naye.
Akamuwana paBheteri
akataura naye ipapo,
5 Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose,
Jehovha ndiro zita rake raane mukurumbira naro!
6 Asi unofanira kudzokera kuna Mwari wako;
chengetedza rudo nokururamisira,
uye umirire Mwari wako nguva dzose.
7 Mutengesi anoshandisa chiero chinonyengera;
anofarira kubiridzira.
8 Efuremu anozvikudza achiti,
"Ndakapfuma kwazvo; ndazova mupfumi chaiye.
Noupfumi hwangu hwose havangawani mandiri
chakaipa chipi zvacho kana chivi mukati mangu."

9 "Ndini Jehovha Mwari wako,
akakubudisa kubva muIjipiti;
ndichakugarisazve mumatende,
sapamazuva emitambo yakatarwa.
10 Ndakataura kuvaprofita,
ndikavapa zviratidzo zvizhinji
uye ndikataura mifananidzo kubudikidza navo."

11 Ko, Gireadhi yakaipa here?
Vanhu vayo havana maturo!
Vanobayira nzombe here paGirigari?
Aritari dzavo dzichava semirwi yamatombo
mumunda wakarimwa.
12 Jakobho akatizira kunyika yeAramu;
Israeri akashandira kuti awane mukadzi,
uye kuti amuwane akafudza makwai.
13 Jehovha akashandisa muprofita
kuti abudise Israeri kubva muIjipiti,
nomuprofita akavachengeta.
14 Asi Efuremu akamutsamwisa zvikuru kusvikira ashatirwa;
Ishe wake achaisa paari mhosva dzake dzokudeura ropa
uye achamupa mubayiro wokuzvidza kwake.

# 13

*Kutsamwa kwaJehovha pamusoro peIsraeri*

1 Efuremu akati ataura, vanhu vakadedera;
iye akakudzwa muIsraeri.
Asi akava nemhosva yokunamata Bhaari uye akafa.
2 Zvino vanoramba vachingotadza;
vanozviitira zvifananidzo zvakaumbwa nesirivha yavo,
zviri zvifananidzo zvakaumbwa nenjere dzavo,
zvose ari mabasa emhizha.
Pamusoro pavanhu ava zvinonzi,
"Vanobayira zvibayiro zvevanhu

uye vanotsvoda zviumbwa zvemhuru.”
3 Naizvozvo vachava semhute yamangwanani,
sedova rinokurumidza kupera,
sehundi inopeperetswa kubva paburiro,
soutsi hunobuda napawindo.
4 “Asi ndini Jehovha Mwari wako,
akakubudisa kubva muIjipiti.
Haungazovi nomumwe Mwari kunze kwangu;
kana mumwe Muponesi kunze kwangu.
5 Ndakakuchengeta murenje,
munyika inopisa kwazvo.
6 Pandakavapa zvokudya, vakaguta;
vakati vaguta, vakazvikudza
ipapo vakandikanganwa.
7 Saka ndichauya kwavari seshumba,
ndichavagarira panzira sembada,
8 Sebere ratorerwa vana varo,
ndichavarwisa ndigovabvarura.
Seshumba ndichavaparadza;
chikara chesango chichavabvambura.

9 “Waparadzwa iwe Israeri,
nokuti unondirwisa, uchirwisa mubatsiri wako.
10 Mambo wako aripiko, kuti zvimwe angakuponesa?
Vatongi vako varipiko mumaguta ako ose,
avo vawakati, ‘Ndipei mambo namachinda’?
11 Saka mukutsamwa kwangu ndakakupa mambo,
uye muhasha dzangu ndakamubvisa.
12 Mhosva dzaEfuremu dzakaunganidzwa pamwe chete,
zvivi zvake zvakachengetedzwa muzvinyorwa.
13 Kurwadziwa sekwomukadzi anosununguka kunosvika kwaari,
asi uyu mwana asina uchenjeri;
kana nguva dzasvika, haauyi kumusuo wechizvaro.

14 “Ndichavadzikinura kubva pasimba reguva;
ndichavadzikinura kubva parufu.
Dziripiko hosha dzako, nhai rufu?
Kuripiko kuparadza kwako, nhai guva?

“Handingazovi netsitsi,
15 kunyange akabudirira pakati pamadzikoma ake.
Mhepo yokumabvazuva yaJehovha ichauya,
ichivhuvhuta ichibva kurenje;
chitubu chake chichapwa
uye tsime rake richaoma.
Dura rake richapambwa
zvose zvinokosha zviri mariri.
16 Vanhu veSamaria vanofanira kutakura mhaka yavo,
nokuti vakamukira Mwari wavo.
Vachaparadzwa nomunondo;
vacheche vavo vacharoverwa pasi.

Vakadzi vavo vane mimba vachatumburwa.”

# 14

*Kutendeuka kunouyisa Maropafadzo*

1 Iwe Israeri, dzokera kuna Jehovha Mwari wako.
Zvivi zvako ndizvo zvakauyisa kuwa kwako!
2 Endai namashoko
uye mudzokere kuna Jehovha.
Muti kwaari: “Regererai zvivi zvedu zvose
mutigamuchire nenyasha,
kuti tigopa zvibereko zvemiromo yedu.
3 Asiria haingatiponesi;
hatingatasvi mabhiza ehondo.
Hatizombotizve, ‘Vamwari vedu’
kune zvakagadzirwa namaoko edu chaiwo,
nokuti nherera dzinowana tsitsi mamuri.”
4 “Ndichaporesa kusateerera kwavo
uye ndichangovada hangu,
nokuti hasha dzangu dzabva kwavari.
5 Ndichava sedova kuna Israeri;
achatunga seruva remahapa.
Somusidhari weRebhanoni
achadzikisa midzi yake;
6 mabukira ake achakura.
Kunaka kwake kuchafanana nekwomuti womuorivhi,
kunhuhwira kwake sekwomusidhari weRebhanoni.
7 Vanhu vachagarazve mumumvuri wake.
Achabudirira sezviyo.
Achatunga maruva somuzambiringa,
uye mbiri yake ichafanana newaini yeRebhanoni.
8 Nhai Efuremu, ndichineiko chokuita nezvifananidzo?
Ndichamupindura uye ndichamuchengeta.
Ndakafanana nomuti womupaini wakasvibira;
kubereka kwako kunobva kwandiri.”
9 Ndiani akachenjera? Achacherechedza zvinhu izvi.
Ndiani anonzvera? Achazvinzwisisa.
Nzira dzaJehovha dzakarurama;
vakarurama vanofamba madziri,
asi vatadzi vanogumburwa madziri.

# JOERE

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Joere mwanakomana waPetueri.

*Dambudziko reMhashu*

2 Inzwai izvi, imi vakuru;
teererai imi mose vagere munyika.
Ko, zvakadai zvakamboitika here pamazuva enyu,
kana pamazuva amadzitateguru enyu?
3 Zvinhu izvi zviudzei vana venyu,
uye vana venyu ngavaudzewo vana vavo,
vana vavowo vaudze chizvarwa chinotevera.
4 Zvakasiyiwa nefararira remhashu
zvakadyiwa nemhashu dzemagutaguta;
zvakasiyiwa nemhashu dzemagutaguta
zvakadyiwa negwatagwata;
zvakasiyiwa negwatagwata zvakadyiwa nedzimwewo mhashu.
5 Mukai imi zvidhakwa, chemai!
Ungudzai imi vanwi vewaini;
ungudzai nokuda kwewaini itsva,
nokuti yabvutwa pamiromo yenyu.
6 Rudzi rwarwisa nyika yangu,
rune simba uye haruverengeki;
rune meno eshumba nameno makuru eshumbakadzi.
7 Rwakaparadza mizambiringa yangu yose,
rukaparadza mionde yangu yose.
Rwakasvuura makwati ose emiti,
rukaarasira kure,
ndokusiya mapazi awo achena kuti mbe-e.

8 Chemai semhandara yakapfeka masaga
inochema murume wouduku hwayo.
9 Zvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa
hazvichawanikwi muimba yaJehovha.
Vaprista vari kuungudza, vaya vanoshumira pamberi paJehovha.
10 Minda yaparadzwa,
pasi paoma;
zviyo zvaparadzwa,
waini itsva yapera,
mafuta hakuchina.
11 Pererwai nezano, imi varimi,
ungudzai, imi varimi vemizambiringa,
chemerai gorosi nebhari,
nokuti mukohwo weminda waparadzwa.
12 Muzambiringa waoma,
uye muonde wasvava;
mutamba, muchindwi nomuti womuapuro,
miti yose yesango, yaoma.
Zvirokwazvo, mufaro wavanhu
wasvava.

*Vanhu vanonzi vatendeuke*

13 Pfekai masaga mucheme, imi vaprista;
ungudzai, imi munoshanda paaritari.
Uyai muvate usiku hwose makapfeka masaga,
imi munoshumira pamberi paMwari wangu;
nokuti zvipiriso zvezviyo nezvokunwa
zvadziviswa muimba yaMwari wenyu.
14 Tsaurai nguva yokutsanya kutsvene;
danai vanhu kuungano tsvene.
Kokai vakuru
navose vanogara munyika
kuimba yaJehovha Mwari wedu,
mugodana kuna Jehovha.

15 Rinotyisa sei zuva iro!
Nokuti zuva raJehovha rava pedyo;
richauya sokuparadza kunobva kuna Wamasimba Ose.

16 Ko, zvokudya hazvina kubviswa here
pamberi pedu chaipo,
mufaro nokufarisisa
kubva mumba maMwari wedu?
17 Mbeu dzinopetana
dzisati dzamera pasi pevhu,
matura aparara,
tsapi dzaputswa
nokuti hapachina zviyo.
18 Mombe dzinogomera sei!
Matanga emombe odzungaira
nokuda kwokushayiwa mafuro.
Kunyange mapoka amakwai ari kutambudzika.

19 Haiwa Jehovha, ndinodana kwamuri,
nokuti moto wapisa mafuro,
uye mirazvo yemoto yapisa miti yose musango.
20 Kunyange mhuka dzesango dzinochema kwamuri;
nokuti hova dzesango dzapwa
uye moto waparadza mafuro ose.

# 2

*Hondo yeMhashu*

1 Ridzai hwamanda muZioni;
ridzai hwamanda yokuyambira vanhu muri pagomo rangu dzvene.
Vanhu vose vagere munyika ngavadedere
nokuti zuva raJehovha riri kuuya.
Rava pedyo,
2 zuva rerima nokusuwa,
zuva ramakore nokusviba.
Samambakwedza anoonekwa pamusoro pamakomo,
hondo huru ine simba guru iri kuuya;
zvakadai hazvina kutombovapo munguva yakare,

uye hazvichazoonekwizve munguva ichatevera.
3 Moto unoparadza pamberi padzo,
marimi omoto ari kupisa shure kwadzo.
Pamberi padzo, nyika yakafanana nebindu reEdheni,
shure kwadzo kwangova gwenga risina basa,
hapana chinopunyuka.
4 Pakuonekwa kwadzo dzakaita samabhiza;
dzinomhanya samabhiza ehondo.
5 Nokutinhira sokwengoro
dzinokwakuka pamusoro pamakomo
dzichidya mashanga semoto unopisa uswa hwakaoma,
sehondo ine simba yabuda kundorwa.

6 Pakungodziona chete, ndudzi dzose dzinotya;
vose vanocheneruka kumeso.
7 Dzinorwisa samauto;
dzinokwira madziro savarwi.
Dzinofamba dzakateverana
dzisingatsauki padzakananga napo.
8 Hadzikwikwidzani pakufamba,
imwe neimwe inofamba yakananga mberi.
Dzinopwanya nzvimbo dzakadzivirirwa sei,
pasina chinodzikanganisa pakurongana kwadzo.
9 Dzinobhururuka dzakananga muguta;
dzinomhanya pamusoro porusvingo.
Dzinokwira dzichipinda mudzimba;
dzinopinda napamawindo sembavha.

10 Pamberi padzo, pasi panozunguzika,
denga rinodedera,
zuva nomwedzi zvinosviba
uye nyeredzi dzinodzima.
11 Jehovha anoomba,
ari pamberi pehondo yake;
mauto ake haaverengeki,
uye vane simba ndivo vanoteerera kurayira kwake.
Zuva raJehovha iguru;
rinotyisa kwazvo.
Ndiani angamira musi waro?

*Bvarurai Mwoyo Yenyu*

12 Jehovha anoti, “Kunyange zvino,
tendeukirai kwandiri nemwoyo yenyu yose
muchitsanya, muchichema uye muchiungudza.”

13 Bvarurai mwoyo yenyu,
kwete nguo dzenyu.
Dzokerai kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu,
iye ane nyasha uye ane tsitsi,
anononoka kutsamwa
uye ane rudo rukuru;
anozvidzora pakutumira vanhu njodzi.

14 Ndiani anoziva? Anogona kupinduka agonzwa tsitsi,
uye agokusiyirai mukomborero
wezvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa
zvinoitirwa Jehovha Mwari wenyu.

15 Ridzai hwamanda muZioni.
Sarudzai zuva rokutsanya kutsvene,
danai vanhu kuungano tsvene.
16 Unganidzai vanhu,
munatse ungano iyi,
unganidzai pamwe chete vakuru,
unganidzai vana,
vachiri kuyamwa.
Vachangowanana, murume ngaabude muimba yake
nomwenga muimba yake.
17 Vaprista vanoshumira pamberi paJehovha
ngavacheme vari pakati pebiravira retemberi nearitari.
Ngavati, "Musaparadza vanhu venyu, imi Jehovha.
Musaita kuti nhaka yenyu ive chinhu chinosekwa,
chirevo pakati pendudzi.
Vachataurirei pakati pamarudzi vachiti,
'Mwari wavo aripiko?' "

*Mhinduro yaJehovha*

18 Ipapo Jehovha achava negodo pamusoro penyika yake,
uye achanzwira vanhu vake tsitsi.
19 Jehovha achavapindura achiti,
"Ndava kukutumirai zviyo, waini itsva namafuta,
zvakawanda zvokuti muchaguta kwazvo,
handichazokuitai zvakare chiseko chendudzi.

20 "Ndichadzingira kure nemi hondo yokumusoro,
ndichaidzingira kunyika yakaoma isina chibereko,
dziya dziri mberi dzichawira mugungwa rokumabvazuva,
uye dziya dziri shure dzichawira mugungwa rokumadokero.
Uye kunhuhwa kwadzo kuchakwira;
kunhuhwa kwadzo kukuru kuchakwira."

Zvirokwazvo akaita zvinhu zvikuru.
21 Usatya iwe nyika;
fara zvako upembere.
Zvirokwazvo Jehovha aita zvinhu zvikuru.
22 Musatya, imi mhuka dzesango,
nokuti mafuro ava kusvibira.
Miti yava kubereka michero yayo; mionde nemizambiringa zvichabereka kwazvo.
23 Farai imi vanhu veZioni,
farai muna Jehovha Mwari wenyu,
nokuti akakupai mvura yokupedzisira mukururama.
Anokupai mvura yakawanda,
yokupedzisira neyebumharutsva sakare.
24 Mapuriro enyu achazara nezviyo,
uye zvisviniro zvenyu zvichazara newaini itsva namafuta.

25 “Ndichakuripirai makore ose amakadyirwa nemhashu:
mhashu dzemagutaguta nedzegwatakwata,
dzimwe mhashu nefararira remhashu;
hondo yangu huru yandinotuma pakati penyu.
26 Muchava nezvokudya zvakawanda kusvikira maguta,
ipapo mucharumbidza zita raJehovha Mwari wenyu,
uyo akakuitirai zvishamiso;
vanhu vangu havachazonyadziswi zvakare.
27 Ipapo muchazoziva kuti ndirimo muIsraeri,
uye kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu,
uyewo kuti hakuna mumwe;
vanhu vangu havachazonyadziswi zvakare.

*Zuva raJehovha*

28 “Uye mushure maizvozvo,
ndichadururira Mweya wangu pamusoro pavanhu vose.
Vanakomana navanasikana venyu vachaprofita,
vatana venyu vacharota hope,
majaya enyu achaona zviratidzo.
29 Kunyange pamusoro pavaranda vangu, zvose varume navakadzi,
ndichadururira Mweya wangu mumazuva iwayo.
30 Ndicharatidza zvishamiso kudenga
napanyika,
ropa nomoto neshongwe dzoutsi.
31 Zuva richashanduka rigova rima,
uye mwedzi uchava ropa,
zuva guru raJehovha rinotyisa risati rasvika.
32 Uye ani naani anodana
kuzita raJehovha achaponeswa;
nokuti paGomo reZioni nomuJerusarema
muchava noruponeso,
sezvakataurwa naJehovha,
pakati pavanopunyuka,
avo vachadanwa naJehovha.

# 3

*Kutongwa kweNdudzi*

1 “Mumazuva iwayo, napanguva iyoyo,
kana ndichinge ndadzosa pfuma yeJudha neyeJerusarema,
2 ndichaunganidza ndudzi dzose
ndigoenda nadzo kuMupata waJehoshafati.
Ipapo ndichavatonga
nokuda kwenhaka yangu, vanhu vangu vaIsraeri,
nokuti vakaparadzira vanhu vangu pakati pendudzi,
uye vakagovana nyika yangu.
3 Vakakanda mijenya pamusoro pavanhu vangu,
vakatsinhanisa vakomana nezvifeve;
vakatengesa vanasikana kuti vagotenga waini
yokuti vanwe.

4 “Zvino ndakakutadzirai chiiko, imi Tire neSidhoni, nemi matunhu ose eFiristia?
Muri kundiripira chimwe chinhu chandakaita here? Zvino kana muchindiripira, ini
ndichadzosera zvamakaita pamisoro yenyu chaiyo nokukurumidza chaizvo.
5 Nokuti makatora sirivha negoridhe rangu, mukatakurawo midziyo yangu
yakanakisisa mukandoiisa kutemberi dzenyu.
6 Makatengesa vanhu veJudha neveJerusarema kuvaGiriki kuti muvaendese kure.
7 “Tarirai, ini ndichavamutsa kubva kunzvimbo dzamakavatengesera, uye ndichad-
zosera pamisoro yenyu chaiyo zvamakaita.
8 Ndichatengesa vanakomana navanasikana venyu kuvanhu veJudha, uye vacha-
vatengesa kuvaShebha, rudzi rwuri kure.” Jehovha ataura.
9 Paridzirai izvi kundudzi dzose:
Gadzirirai hondo!
Mutsai varwi!
Varwi vose ngavaswedere pedyo varwise.
10 Pfurai mapadza enyu muaite minondo,
uye mapanga okuchekerera miti muaite mapfumo.
Asina simba ngaati, “Ndine simba!”
11 Uyai nokukurumidza, imi ndudzi dzose, kubva kumativi ose
mugoungana ipapo.

Haiwa Jehovha, burutsai varwi venyu.

12 “Ndudzi dzose ngadzimutswe;
ngadziende kuMupata waJehoshafati,
nokuti ipapo ndipo pandichagara pasi
kuti nditonge ndudzi dzose kumativi ose enyika.
13 Shandisai jeko,
nokuti gohwo raibva.
Uyai musvine mazambiringa netsoka dzenyu,
nokuti chisviniro chazara,
uye zvirongo zvopfachukira,
uku ndiko kukura kwakaita kuipa kwavo.”

14 Vazhinji zhinji, vazhinji zhinji,
vari mumupata wokutonga.
Nokuti zuva raJehovha rava pedyo
mumupata wokutonga.
15 Zuva nomwedzi zvichasviba
uye nyeredzi dzichadzima.
16 Jehovha achaomba paZioni,
uye achatinhira ari muJerusarema;
denga nenyika zvichadedera.
Asi Jehovha achava utiziro hwavanhu vake,
nhare yavanhu veIsraeri.

### *Maropafadzo aVanhu vaMwari*

17 “Ipapo muchaziva kuti ini Jehovha Mwari wenyu,
ndinogara muZioni, gomo rangu dzvene.
Jerusarema richava dzvene;
vatorwa havachazorirwisazve.

18 “Pazuva iroro makomo achachururuka waini itsva,

uye zvikomo zvichaerera mukaka;
hova dzose dzomuJudha dzichaerera mvura.
Chitubu chichaerera chichibva muimba yaJehovha,
uye chichadiridzira mupata wemiti yemiunga.
19 Asi Ijipiti ichava dongo,
Edhomu ichava gwenga risina basa,
nokuda kwokurwiswa kwakaitwa vanhu veJudha,
vakateura ropa risina mhosva munyika yavo.
20 MuJudha muchagara vanhu nokusingaperi,
uye nomuJerusarema kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose.
21 Mhosva yavo yeropa yandisina kuregerera,
ndichairegerera,
nokuti Jehovha anogara muZioni.”

# AMOSI

1 Mashoko aAmosi mumwe wavafudzi veTekoa, zvaakaona pamusoro peIsraeri
makore maviri kudengenyeka kwenyika kusati kwaitika, Uzia paakanga ari mambo
weJudha uye Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waJoashi ari mambo weIsraeri.
2 Akati:
“Jehovha anoomba ari paZioni
uye anotinhira ari paJerusarema;
mafuro avafudzi anooma,
pamusoro peKarimeri panosvava.”

*Vavakidzani veIsraeri vanotongwa*

3 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zveDhamasiko,
kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu.
Nokuti vakapura Gireadhi
nemipuro ina meno amatare,
4 ndichatumira moto paimba yaHazaeri
uchaparadza nhare dzaBheni Hadhadhi.
5 Ndichavhuna suo reDhamasiko;
ndichaparadza mambo agere mumupata weAvheni
uye nouyo akabata tsvimbo youshe muBheti Edheni.
Vanhu veAramu vachaenda muutapwa kuKiri,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
6 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zveGaza,
kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu.
Nokuti vakatapa rudzi rwose
uye vakavatengesa kuEdhomu,
7 ndichatuma moto pamusoro pamasvingo eGaza
uchaparadza nhare dzake.
8 Ndichaparadza mambo weAshidhodhi
uye nouyo akabata tsvimbo youshe muAshikeroni.
Ndichatambanudzira ruoko rwangu kuti ndirwise Ekironi
kusvikira vaFiristia vose vapera kufa,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
9 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zveTire,
kunyange zvina handingadzori hasha dzangu.
Nokuti akatengesera Edhomu rudzi rwose savatapwa,
akasacherechedza sungano youkama,
10 ndichatuma moto pamasvingo eTire,
uchaparadza nhare dzake.”
11 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvaEdhomu,
kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu.
Nokuti akadzinganisa munun’una wake nomunondo,
akaramba kumunzwira tsitsi,
nokuti kutsamwa kwake kwakaramba kwakangodaro,

uye hasha dzake dzakapfuta, hadzina akadzimisa,
12 ndichatuma moto pamusoro peTemani
uchaparadza nhare dzeBhozira.”
13 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvaAmoni,
kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu.
Nokuti akatumbura vakadzi vane mimba veGireadhi,
kuti awedzere miganhu yake,
14 ndichatungidza moto pamasvingo eRabha
uchaparadza nhare dzaro,
pakati pemheremhere yehondo pazuva rokurwa,
pakati pemhepo huru nezuva redutu.
15 Mambo wake achaenda kuutapwa,
iye namakurukota ake pamwe chete,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

# 2

1 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvaMoabhu,
kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu.
Nokuti akapisa, kuita madota,
mapfupa amambo weEdhomu.
2 Ndichatuma moto pamusoro paMoabhu
uchaparadza nhare dzeKerioti.
Moabhu achawira pasi mubope guru
pakati pemheremhere yehondo, nokurira kwehwamanda.
3 Ndichaparadza mutongi wake
uye ndichauraya makurukota ake pamwe chete naye,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
4 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvaJudha,
kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu.
Nokuti vakaramba murayiro waJehovha
uye havana kuchengeta mitemo yake,
nokuti vakatsauswa mukurasika navamwari venhema,
vamwari vakateverwa namadzitateguru avo,
5 ndichatuma moto pamusoro peJudha,
uchaparadza nhare dzeJerusarema.”

*Israeri inotongwa*

6 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvaIsraeri,
kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu.
Vanotengesa vakarurama kuti vawane sirivha,
navanoshayiwa kuti vawane shangu.
7 Vanotsika-tsika pamisoro yavarombo
savanotsika paguruva,
uye vanoshayisa vakadzvinyirirwa kururamisirwa.
Baba nomwanakomana vanorara nomusikana mumwe chete,
nokudaro vanosvibisa zita rangu dzvene.
8 Vanovata pasi parutivi pearitari
imwe neimwe panguo dzakatorwa norubatso.

Mumba yamwari wavo
vanonwa waini yakatorwa somuripo.

9 “Ndakaparadza Amori pamberi pavo,
kunyange akanga akareba somusidhari
uye akasimba somuouki.
Ndakaparadza zvibereko zvake
kumusoro nemidzi yake pasi.

10 “Ndakakubudisa kubva muIjipiti,
ndikakutungamirira kwamakore makumi mana murenje,
kuti ndikupe nyika yavaAmori.
11 Ndakamutsawo vaprofita kubva pakati pavanakomana venyu,
navaNaziri kubva pakati pamajaya enyu.
Ichi hachisi chokwadi here, nhai vanhu veIsraeri?”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
12 “Asi makaita kuti vaNaziri vanwe waini
uye mukarayira vaprofita kuti varege kuprofita.

13 “Zvino ipapo ndichakupwanyai
sokupwanya kunoita ngoro izere nezviyo.
14 Vanomhanya kwazvo havangapunyuki,
vakasimba havangazovi nesimba ravo,
uye murwi haangazoponesi upenyu hwake.
15 Anopfura nemiseve haangazoramba amire,
murwi anogona kumhanya haangapunyuki,
uye mutasvi webhiza haangazoponesi upenyu hwake.
16 Kunyange mhare dzakashinga
dzichatiza dzisina nguo pazuva iro,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

# 3

*Zvapupu zvinodaidzwa kuti zvizopomera Israeri mhosva*

1 Inzwai shoko iri rakataurwa naJehovha pamusoro penyu, imi vanhu veIsraeri,
pamusoro pemhuri yose yandakabudisa kubva muIjipiti:
2 “Ndimi moga vandakasarudza
pamhuri dzose dzapanyika;
naizvozvo ndichakurangai
nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu zvose.”

3 Ko, vaviri vangafamba pamwe chete
vasina kunge vatenderana here?
4 Ko, shumba ingaomba mudondo
isina chayaruma here?
Ko, ingarira mubako rayo isina chayabata here?
5 Ko, shiri ingawira pasi mumusungo
pasina kuteyiwa rugombe here?
Ko, musungo ungaurukira kumusoro
pasina chawabata here?
6 Hwamanda ingarira muguta,

vanhu vakasatya here?
Njodzi painowira guta,
ko, haazi Jehovha anenge azviita here?

7 Zvirokwazvo, Ishe Jehovha haaiti chinhu
asina kuzivisa varanda vake,
vaprofita, zvakavanzika zvake.

8 Shumba yaomba,
ndiani angarega kutya?
Ishe Jehovha ataura,
ndiani angarega kuprofita?

9 Paridzirai nhare dzeAshidhodhi
nenhare dzeIjipiti muchiti:
"Unganai pamakomo eSamaria;
onai kusagadzikana kukuru kuri mukati maro,
noudzvinyiriri huri pakati pavanhu varo."

10 "Havazivi kuita zvakarurama," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
"ivo vanounganidza zvakapambwa nezvakabiwa munhare dzaro."
11 Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha,
"Muvengi achatora nyika; achawisira pasi nzvimbo dzako
uye achapamba nhare dzako."
12 Zvanzi naJehovha:
"Mufudzi sezvaanobvuta pamuromo
weshumba mapfupa maviri amakumbo chete kana chipandi chenzeve,
vaIsraeri vachaponeswa saizvozvowo,
avo vanogara muSamaria
pamicheto yemibhedha yavo,
nomuDhamasiko pazvigaro zvavo."
13 "Inzwai izvi, mugopupura pamusoro peimba yaJakobho," ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, Mwari Wamasimba Ose.
14 "Pazuva randicharanga Israeri nokuda kwezvivi zvayo,
ndichaparadza aritari dzeBheteri;
nyanga dzearitari dzichaparadzwa
uye dzichawira pasi.
15 Ndichaparadza imba yenguva yechando,
pamwe chete neimba yenguva yechirimo;
dzimba dzakashongedzwa nenyanga dzenzou dzichaparadzwa
uye dzimba huru dzichaparadzwa,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

# 4

*Israeri haina kudzokera kuna Mwari*

1 Inzwai shoko iri, imi mhou dzeBhashani paGomo reSamaria,
imi vakadzi vanodzvinyirira varombo
uye vanopwanya vanoshayiwa muchiti kuvarume venyu, "Tiunzirei zvokunwa."
2 Ishe Jehovha apika noutsvene hwake achiti,
"Zvirokwazvo nguva ichasvika

yamuchatorwa nezvikokovono,
vokupedzisira pakati penyu nezviredzo.
3 Muchabuda pakarepo mumwe nomumwe,
napakakoromoka masvingo,
uye mucharasirwa kunze makananga kuHamoni,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
4 “Endai kuBheteri mundotadza;
endai kuGirigari mundowedzera kutadza kwenyu.
Uyai nezvibayiro zvenyu mangwanani namangwanani,
zvegumi zvenyu mushure mamakore matatu.
5 Pisai chingwa chine mbiriso sechibayiro chokuvonga
muzvirumbidze pamusoro pezvipiriso zvenyu zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira,
zvirumbidzei nazvo, imi vaIsraeri,
nokuti izvi ndizvo zvamunofarira kuita,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
6 “Ndakakupai matumbu asina chinhu mumaguta makuru ose
uye ndikakushayisai chingwa mumaguta maduku ose,
kunyange zvakadaro hamuna kudzokera kwandiri,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

7 “Ndakamisawo mvura
kuti isanaya kwasara mwedzi mitatu kuti mukohwe.
Ndakatumira mvura kuguta rimwe chete
ndikasanayisa kune rimwe.
Mumwe munda wakawana mvura
mumwe wakashayiwa uye ukaoma.
8 Vanhu vakadzedzereka vachibva kune rimwe guta vachienda kune rimwe kundotsvaka mvura,
asi havana kuwana yaivaringana kuti vanwe,
kunyange zvakadaro hamuna kudzokera kwandiri,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

9 “Kakawanda kwazvo ndakarova mapindu neminda yenyu yemizambiringa,
ndakairova nechirwere nokuvhuvha.
Mhashu dzakaparadza mionde nemiti yenyu yemiorivhi,
kunyange zvakadaro hamuna kudzokera kwandiri,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

10 “Ndakatumira hosha pakati penyu
sezvandakaita kuIjipiti.
Ndakauraya majaya enyu nomunondo,
pamwe chete namabhiza enyu akapambwa.
Ndakazadza mhino dzenyu nokunhuhwa kwemisasa yenyu,
asi hamuna kudzokera kwandiri,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

11 “Ndakaparadza vamwe venyu
sokuparadza kwandakaita Sodhomu neGomora.
Makanga makaita sorukuni runotsva, rwabviswa mumoto,
asi hamuna kudzokera kwandiri,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

12 “Naizvozvo izvi ndizvo zvandichaita kwauri, Israeri,
uye nokuti ndichaita izvi kwauri,
gadzirira kusangana naMwari wako, iwe Israeri.”

13 Iye anoita makomo,
ndiye anosika mhepo,
ndiyezve anozivisa pfungwa dzake kumunhu,
Iye anoshandura mangwanani akava rima,
anotsika panzvimbo dzakakwirira dzenyika,
Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake.

# 5

*Kuchema nokudanidzira kuti vanhu vatendeuke*

1 Inzwai shoko iri, imi imba yaIsraeri, kuchema uku kwandinoita pamusoro penyu:
2 “Yawira pasi Mhandara Israeri,
haingazosimukizve,
akasiyiwa ari oga munyika yake,
pasina angamusimudza.”
3 Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
“Guta richaendesa varwi chiuru vakasimba pakati peIsraeri
richasarirwa nezana chete;
guta richaendesa varwi zana
vakasimba richasarirwa negumi chete.”
4 Zvanzi naJehovha kuimba yaIsraeri:
“Nditsvakei murarame;
5 musatsvaka Bheteri,
musaenda kuGirigari,
musaita rwendo rwokuenda kuBheerishebha.
Nokuti zvirokwazvo Girigari ichaendeswa kuutapwa,
uye Bheteri richava sapasina chinhu.”
6 Tsvakai Jehovha mugorarama,
mukasadaro achatsvaira imba yaJosefa sezvinoita moto;
uchaparadza,
uye Bheteri richashaya anoudzima.

7 Imi vanoshandura kururamisira muchikuita gavakava
uye muchikandira kururama pasi
8 (Iye akaita nyeredzi dzeChimutanhatu neOrioni,
anoshandura rima richiva mambakwedza,
uye anoita kuti zuva risvibe huve usiku,
anodana mvura zhinji yegungwa achiidururira panyika,
Jehovha ndiro zita rake,
9 anoparadza nhare pakarepo uye anoita
kuti guta rina masvingo rive dongo),
10 munovenga anorayira padare
uye munozvidza anotaura chokwadi.

11 Munotsika pamusoro pomurombo
muchimumanikidza kuti akupei zviyo.
Naizvozvo, kunyange makavaka dzimba huru dzamabwe,
hamungagari madziri;

kunyange makasima minda yakasvibira yemizambiringa,
hamunganwi waini yayo.
12 Nokuti ndinoziva kuwanda kwemhosva
dzenyu nokukura kwakaita zvivi zvenyu.

Munodzvinyirira vakarurama uye munotora fufuro,
uye munoshayisa varombo kururamisirwa pamatare.
13 Naizvozvo munhu akangwara anonyarara panguva dzakadai,
nokuti inguva dzakaipa.

14 Tsvakai zvakanaka, kwete zvakaipa,
kuti murarame.
Ipapo Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose achava nemi,
sezvamunoti ndizvo zvaari.
15 Vengai zvakaipa, mude zvakanaka;
chengetedzai kururamisira mumatare.
Zvichida Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose
achanzwira tsitsi vakasara vaJosefa.
16 Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe, Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose,
“Muchava nokuchema mumigwagwa
yose nemhere yokurwadziwa pazvivara zvose.
Varimi vachadanwa kuti vazochema
uye vanochema vazoungudza.
17 Kuchava nokuungudza muminda yose yemizambiringa,
nokuti ndichapfuura napakati penyu,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

### *Zuva raJehovha*

18 Mune nhamo imi
munoshuva zuva raJehovha!
Sei muchishuva zuva raJehovha?
Zuva iro richava rima kwete chiedza.
19 Zvichaita somunhu akatiza shumba
achibva asangana nebere,
sokunge akapinda mumba
make ndokubata madziro noruoko rwake
achibva arumwa nenyoka.
20 Ko, zuva raJehovha haringavi rima here,
kwete chiedza, rima guru, risina kana bwerazuva?

21 “Ndinovenga, ndinozvidza mitambo yenyu yechinamato;
handifadzwi neungano dzenyu.
22 Kunyange mukandivigira zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvezviyo,
handingazvigamuchiri.
Kunyange mukandivigira zvipiriso zvakaisvonaka zvokuwadzana,
handingavi nehanya nazvo.
23 Ibvai pamberi pangu noruzha rwenziyo dzenyu!
Handidi kunzwa kurira kwembira dzenyu.
24 Asi kururamisira ngakuyerere sorwizi,
kururama sorukova rusingapwi!

25 “Makandivigira zvibayiro nezvipiriso

makore makumi mana muri murenje here, nhai imba yaIsraeri?
26 Makasimudzira temberi yamambo wenyu,
chitsiko chezvifananidzo zvenyu,
nyeredzi yamwari wenyu,
wamakazvigadzirira.
27 Naizvozvo ndichakutamisai muende mberi kweDhamasiko,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha ane zita rinonzi Mwari Wamasimba Ose.

# 6

*Vane nhamo vakavarairwa*

1 Mune nhamo imi makavarairwa muZioni,
nemi munofunga kuti mugere pakasimba paGomo reSamaria,
imi varume vanozivikanwa vorudzi rukuru,
kunoenda vanhu veIsraeri!
2 Endai kuKarine mundoritarisa;
muchibvapo moenda kuHamati guta guru,
uye mozodzika kuGati muFiristia.
Vari nani kupfuura umambo hwenyu huviri here?
3 Munoti zuva rakaipa ngarirege
kusvika muchiswededza pedyo utongi hwokuvhundutsira.
4 Munovata pamibhedha yenyanga dzenzou,
muchizorora pazvigaro zvenyu.
Munodya makwayana akaisvonaka
nemhuru dzakakodzwa.
5 Munoridza zvenyu mbira dzenyu saDhavhidhi,
uye munozvigadzirira zviridzwa.
6 Munonwa waini yakawanda,
muchizora mafuta akaisvonaka,
asi hamuchemi nokuda kwamatongo aJosefa.
7 Naizvozvo muchava pakati pevachatanga kuenda kuutapwa;
mabiko enyu nokuzorora kwenyu zvichapera.

*Jehovha anosema kuzvikudza kwaIsraeri*

8 Ishe Jehovha akapika naiye pachake, Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose anoti,
“Ndinosema kuzvikudza kwaJakobho,
uye ndinovenga nhare dzake;
ndichaisa guta kuvavengi
nezvose zviri mariri.”
9 Kana varume gumi vakasiyiwa muimba imwe chete naivowo vachafa.
10 Uye kana hama inofanira kupisa mitumbi ikauya kuzovabudisa mumba, uye ikabvunza munhu achakahwanda imomo ichiti, “Pane mumwe waunaye here?” uye akati, “Kwete,” ipapo iye achati, “Nyarara! Hatifaniri kuti titaure zita raJehovha.”
11 Nokuti Jehovha akarayira,
uye achaparadza imba huru igoita murwi,
nemba duku igoti mwarara.

12 Ko, mabhiza angamhanya paruware here?
Ko, pane angaparima ipapo nemombe here?
Asi makashandura kururamisira mukakuita muchetura,
nechibereko chokururama mukachiita gavakava,
13 imi munopembera pakukundwa kweRo Dhibhari uye munoti,
“Hatina kuzvitorera Karinaini nesimba redu here?”

14 Nokuti Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose anoti,
“Ndichakumutsirai rumwe rudzi kuti rukumukirei, imi imba yaIsraeri,
ruchakutambudzai panzira yenyu yose,
kubva kuRebho Hamati kusvikira kumupata weArabha.”

# 7

*Mhashu, Moto neRwodzi Rwokuyeresa*

1 Izvi ndizvo zvandakaratidzwa naIshe Jehovha: Akanga achigadzirira chimokoto chemhashu mushure mokukohwewa kwomugove wamambo uye mumera wechipiri uchangobuda.
2 Dzakati dzapedza zvose zvaiva munyika, ndakadanidzira ndichiti, “Ishe Jehovha chikanganwirai henyu! Ko, Jakobho angararame sei? Muduku kwazvo!”
3 Nokudaro Jehovha akadzora mwoyo.
Jehovha akati, “Izvi hazvichazoitika.”
4 Izvi ndizvo zvandakaratidzwa naIshe Jehovha: Ishe Jehovha akanga achidanidzira kuti pave nokutonga nomoto; wakaomesa gungwa rakadzika uye ukaparadza nyika.
5 Ipapo ndakadanidzira ndichiti, “Ishe Jehovha, ndinokukumbirai, imbomirai henyu. Ko, Jakobho angararame sei? Muduku kwazvo!”
6 Nokudaro Jehovha akadzora mwoyo.
Ishe Jehovha akati, “Izviwo hazvichaitiki.”
7 Izvi ndizvo zvaakandiratidza: Jehovha akanga akamira pamadziro akanga akavakwa zvakaenzaniswa nerwodzi, ane rwodzi rwokuyeresa muruoko rwake.
8 Uye Jehovha akandibvunza akati, “Unooneiko, Amosi?”
Ndakapindura ndikati, “Rwodzi rwokuyeresa.”
Ipapo Jehovha akati, “Tarira, ndichaisa rwodzi rwokuyeresa pakati pavanhu vangu vaIsraeri, handichavaponesazve.
9 “Nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzaIsaka dzichaparadzwa,
uye nzvimbo tsvene dzaIsraeri dzichaitwa matongo;
ndichamukira imba yaJerobhoamu nomunondo wangu.”

*Amosi naAmazia*

10 Ipapo Amazia muprista weBheteri akatumira shoko kuna Jerobhoamu mambo weIsraeri achiti, “Amosi akaita rangano yokukumukirai pakati chaipo pemwoyo weIsraeri. Nyika haigoni kugamuchira mashoko ake ose.
11 Nokuti izvi ndizvo zviri kutaurwa naAmosi:
“ ‘Jerobhoamu achafa nomunondo,
uye Israeri ichaenda kuutapwa,
zvirokwazvo kure nenyika yavo yechizvarwa.’ ”
12 Ipapo Amazia akati kuna Amosi, “Ibva muno, iwe muoni! Dzokera kunyika yeJudha. Uzviwanire zvokudya zvako ikoko, uchiprofita ikoko.
13 Usaprofitazve paBheteri, nokuti iyi ndiyo nzvimbo tsvene yamambo uye netemberi youmambo.”
14 Amosi akapindura Amazia achiti, “Ndakanga ndisiri muprofita, kana mwanakomana womuprofita, asi ndaiva mufudzi nomutariri wemionde yemisikamo.
15 Asi Jehovha akanditora kubva paufudzi hwamakwai akati kwandiri, ‘Enda uprofite kuvanhu vangu Israeri.’
16 Zvino, chinzwa shoko raJehovha. Iwe unoti,
“Usaprofita pamusoro paIsraeri,
uye rega kuparidza pamusoro peimba yaIsaka.”
17 “Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha:
“ ‘Mukadzi wako achava chifeve muguta,

uye vanakomana nevanasikana vako vachaparadzwa nomunondo.
Nyika yako ichayerwa igoganhurwa,
uyezve iwe pachako uchafira munyika yevedzimwe ndudzi,
Uye zvirokwazvo Israeri ichaenda kuutapwa,
kure nenyika yavo yechizvarwa.’ ”

# 8

*Tswanda yemichero yakaibva*

1 Izvi ndizvo zvandakaratidzwa naIshe Jehovha: tswanda ine michero yakaibva.
2 Akabvunza akati, “Unooneiko, Amosi?”
Ndakapindura ndichiti, “Tswanda ine michero yakaibva.”
Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Nguva yakwana kuvanhu vangu Israeri; handingavararamisizve.
3 “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, “nziyo dzomutemberi dzichashanduka dzigova kuchema. Mitumbi yevakafa ichava mizhinji. Munzvimbo dzose icharaswa vanhu vanyerere.”
4 Inzwai izvi imi munotsika-tsika vanoshayiwa
uye muchiparadza varombo venyika,
5 muchiti,
“Kugara kwoMwedzi kuchapfuura riniko
kuti tigotengesa zviyo,
uye kupera kweSabata
kuti tigotengesa gorosi?”
muchitapudza chiero,
muchikwidza mitengo
uye muchibiridzira nezvikero zvinonyengera,
6 muchitenga varombo nesirivha
uye vanoshayiwa neshangu,
muchitengesa kunyange makoto pamwe chete negorosi.
7 Jehovha apika noKuzvikudza kwaJakobho achiti, “Handizokanganwi chinhu chipi nechipi zvacho chavakaita.
8 “Ko, nyika haingadederi nokuda kwaizvozvi here
uye vose vanogara mairi havangachemi?
Nyika yose ichadira seNairi,
ichabvongodzwa
uye igoderera sorwizi rweIjipiti.
9 “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha,
“ndichaita kuti zuva rivire masikati makuru
uye ndichauyisa rima panyika masikati machena.
10 Ndichashandura mitambo yenyu yechinamato ive kuchema,
nokuimba kwose kuti kuve mhere.
Ndichaita kuti mose mupfeke masaga
uye mugoveura misoro yenyu.
Ndichaita kuti nguva iyi ive samariro omwanakomana akaberekwa ari mumwe oga,
uye magumo acho ave sezuva rakaipa kwazvo.

11 “Mazuva ari kuuya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha,
“andichatumira nzara panyika yose,
kwete nzara yezvokudya kana nyota yemvura,
asi nzara yokunzwa mashoko aJehovha.

12 Vanhu vachadzedzereka vachibva kugungwa
vachienda kune rimwe gungwa,
uye vachadzungaira vachibva kumusoro vachienda kumabvazuva,
vachitsvaka shoko raJehovha, asi havangariwani.
13 “Pazuva iro,
“mhandara dzakaisvonaka namajaya
akasimba vachaziya nenyota.
14 Avo vanopika nokunyadzisa kweSamaria, kana vanoti,
‘Namwari wako mupenyu, iwe Dhani,’ kana kuti,
‘Namwari waBheerishebha mupenyu,’
vachawa,
vasingazomukazve.”

# 9

*Israeri ichaparadzwa*

1 Ndakaona Jehovha amire parutivi rwearitari, uye akati,
“Rova misoro yembiru
kuti zvikumbaridzo zvizunguzike.
Zviputsire pasi pamisoro yevanhu vose;
avo vachasara ndichavauraya nomunondo.
Hapana kana mumwe chete achatiza,
hapana achapunyuka.
2 Kunyange vakachera kusvikira panoperera guva,
kubva imomo ruoko rwangu ruchavatora.
Kunyange vakakwira kumatenga,
kubva ikoko ndichavadzikisa pasi.
3 Kunyange vakazvivanza pamusoro peKarimeri,
ipapo ndichavavhima ndigovabata.
Kunyange vakahwanda kubva kwandiri pasi pegungwa,
ipapo ndicharayira nyoka kuti ivarume.
4 Kunyange vakaendeswa kuutapwa navavengi vavo,
ikoko ndicharayira munondo kuti uvaparadze.
Ndichanan’anidza meso angu pavari
kuti ndivaitire zvakaipa, kwete zvakanaka.”

5 Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
iye anobata nyika igonyungudika,
navose vagere mairi vagochema,
nyika yose inozara seNairi,
uye igoderera serwizi rweIjipiti,
6 iye anovaka muzinda wake kumatenga
agomisa hwaro hwawo panyika,
anodana mvura dzegungwa
agodzidururira pamusoro penyika,
Jehovha ndiro zita rake.

7 “Nhai imi vaIsraeri, ko,
hamusi kwandiri vamwe chete savaEtiopia here?”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Handina kubudisa Israeri kubva kuIjipiti here,

vaFiristia kubva kuKafitori
navaAramu kubva kuKiri?

8 “Zvirokwazvo meso aIshe Jehovha
ari paumambo hunotadza.
Ndichahuparadza
kubva pamusoro penyika,
asi handingaparadzi zvachose
imba yaJakobho,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
9 “Nokuti ndicharayira,
uye ndichazunguza imba yaIsraeri pakati pendudzi dzose,
sokuzunguzwa kunoitwa zviyo murusero,
uye hapana kana tsanga
imwe chete ichawira pasi.
10 Vatadzi vose pakati pavanhu vangu
vachafa nomunondo,
vose vanoti,
‘Njodzi haingatiwiri kana kusangana nesu.’

*Israeri inomutsidzirwa*

11 “Pazuva iro ndichamisazve
tende raDhavhidhi rakawa.
Ndichavakazve nzvimbo dzaro dzakaputsika,
ndigovakazve matongo aro,
uye ndicharivaka sezvarakanga rakaita,
12 kuti vazvitorere zvakasara zvaEdhomu
nendudzi dzose dzine zita rangu,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, iye achaita zvinhu izvi.
13 “Mazuva ari kuuya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“mucheki paachapfuurwa nomurimi,
uye mudyari paachapfuurwa neanosvina mazambiringa.
Waini itsva ichadonha kubva kumakomo,
uye ichayerera kubva pazvikomo zvose.
14 Ndichadzosazve vanhu vangu vakatapwa, ivo vaIsraeri;
vachavakazve maguta akaitwa matongo uye vachagara maari.
Vachasima minda yemizambiringa vagonwa waini yayo.
Vacharima mapindu uye vachadya zvibereko zvawo.
15 Ndichasima Israeri munyika yavo voga,
havangazodzurwizve
kubva panyika yandakavapa,”

ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Mwari wako.

# OBHADHIA

1 Zvakaratidzwa Obhadhia.
Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha pamusoro peEdhomu:
Takanzwa shoko rakabva kuna Jehovha richiti:
Nhume yakatumwa kundudzi kuti indotaura ichiti,
“Simukai, tiende tindorwa hondo naye.”

2 “Tarirai, ndichakudukupisai pakati pendudzi;
muchamhurwa zvachose.
3 Kuzvikudza kwemwoyo yenyu kwakakunyengerai,
iyemi mugere mumikaha yamatombo
muchiita kwakakwirira misha yenyu,
imi munoti mumwoyo yenyu,
‘Ndianiko angandiburutsira pasi?’
4 Kunyange mukabhururuka segondo
mukaruka dendere renyu pakati penyeredzi,
kubva ipapo ndichakukandai pasi,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
5 “Kana mbavha dzikauya kwamuri,
kana makororo usiku,
haiwa, muchaparadzwa zvakadiniko?
Havazoba kusvikira pavanoda here?
Dai vatanhi vamazambiringa vaiuya kwamuri,
ko, havaizosiya mazambiringa mashoma here?
6 Asi Esau achasiyiwa seiko asina chinhu,
pfuma yake yakavigwa ichatorwa!
7 Vose vaiva nesungano newe vachakumanikidza kusvikira kumuganhu;
shamwari dzako dzichakunyengera dzigokukunda;
vanodya zvokudya zvako vachakuisira musungo,
asi haungazvizivi.

8 “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“handingazoparadzi vachenjeri veEdhomu,
varume vazere nokunzwisisa pakati pamakomo eEdhomu here?
9 Mhare dzako, iwe Temani,
dzichavhunduka,
uye vose vari mumakomo aEsau vachaparara pakuurayiwa ikoko.
10 Nokuda kwokuti wakarwisa munun’una wako Jakobho,
uchafukidzwa nenyadzi;
uchaparadzwa nokusingaperi.
11 Zuva iro rawakamira kure,
vatorwa pavakatakura pfuma yake vakaenda nayo,
uye vabvakure vakapinda mumasuo ake,
vakakanda mijenya pamusoro peJerusarema,
iwe wakaita somumwe wavo.
12 Haufaniri kutarisira munun’una wako pasi,
pazuva rokushayiwa kwake,
kana kufara pamusoro pavanhu veJudha,

pazuva rokuparadzwa kwavo,
kana kuzvikudza zvakanyanya
pazuva rokutambudzika kwavo.
13 Hamufaniri kufamba napamasuo avanhu vangu,
pazuva renjodzi yavo,
kana kuvatarisira pasi vava munjodzi,
pazuva renjodzi yavo,
kana kuvatorera pfuma yavo
pazuva renhamo yavo.
14 Hamufaniri kumira pamharadzano dzenzira,
kuti muuraye vanotiza vavo,
kana kuisa vakasara vavo kuvavengi vavo,
pazuva rokutambudzika kwavo.

15 “Zuva raJehovha rava pedyo
kundudzi dzose.
Sezvamakaita, ndizvo zvichaitwawo kwamuri;
mabasa enyu achadzokera pamisoro yenyu chaiyo.
16 Sezvamakanwa pagomo rangu dzvene,
saizvozvowo ndudzi dzose dzicharamba dzichingonwa;
dzichanwa nokunwa dzikaita
sedzisina kumbovapo.
17 Asi paGomo reZioni pachava nokununurwa;
richava dzvene,
uye imba yaJakobho
ichadzoserwa nhaka yayo.
18 Imba yaJakobho ichava moto,
uye imba yaJosefa murazvo womoto;
imba yaEsau ichava mashanga,
uye vachaipisa nomoto vagoipedza.
Hakuzovi navanopona
muimba yaEsau.”
Jehovha ataura izvozvo.

19 Vanhu vanobva kuNegevhi
vachagara mumakomo aEsau,
uye vanhu vanobva mujinga mezvikomo
vachatora nyika yavaFiristia kuti ive yavo.
Vachatora minda yaEfuremu pamwe chete neSamaria,
kuti zvive zvavo, uye Bhenjamini achatora Gireadhi kuti ive yake.
20 Ungano iyi yavaIsraeri vakadzingwa vagere muKenani
ichatora nyika kusvikira kuZarefati;
vakadzingwa kubva muJerusarema vagere muSefaradhi
vachatora maguta eNegevhi.
21 Vaponesi vachakwira pamusoro peGomo reZioni,
kuti vandotonga makomo aEsau.
Uye ushe huchava hwaJehovha.

# JONA

*Jona anotiza kubva pamberi paJehovha*

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jona mwanakomana waAmitai, richiti,
2 “Enda kuguta guru reNinevhe undoriparidzira, nokuti kuipa kwaro kwasvika pamberi pangu.”
3 Asi Jona akatiza kubva pamberi paJehovha akananga kuTashishi. Akaburuka akaenda kuJopa, kwaakawana chikepe chaienda ikoko. Mushure mokubvisa mari yokufambisa, akakwidza ndokuenda kuTashishi kuti atize kubva kuna Jehovha.
4 Ipapo Jehovha akatuma mhepo huru pagungwa, uye dutu raipenga kwazvo rikamuka zvokuti chikepe chakada kutsemuka-tsemuka.
5 Vafambisi vose vechikepe vakatya uye mumwe nomumwe akachema kuna mwari wake. Vakakanda nhumbi mugungwa kuti chikepe chireruke.
Asi Jona akanga aenda pasi mukati mechikepe maakasvikovata uye akakotsira hope huru.
6 Mukuru wavachairi akaenda kwaari akati, “Ungarare sei iwe? Muka udane kuna mwari wako! Zvimwe angatirangarira tikasaparara.”
7 Ipapo vafambisi vechikepe vakati kuno mumwe nomumwe, “Uyai, tikande mijenya kuti tione kuti ndiani aita kuti tiwirwe nenjodzi iyi.” Vakakanda mijenya, mijenya ikawira pana Jona.
8 Saka vakamubvunza vakati, “Tiudze, ndiani aita kuti matambudziko ose aya atiwire? Unoita basa reiko? Unobvepiko? Nyika yako inonzi ani? Uri worudzi rupi?”
9 Akapindura akati, “Ndiri muHebheru, uye ndinonamata Jehovha, Mwari wokudenga, akaita gungwa nenyika.”
10 Izvi zvakavatyisa uye vakabvunza vakati, “Watadzeiko?” (Vaiziva kuti aitiza kubva pamberi paJehovha, nokuti akanga atovaudza kudaro.)
11 Gungwa rakanga rotonyanya kupenga. Saka vakamubvunza vakati, “Ko, tinofanira kuitei kwauri kuti gungwa ritidzikamire?”
12 Akapindura achiti, “Ndisimudzei mundikande mugungwa, ipapo richanyarara. Ndinoziva kuti mhosva yangu ndiyo yaita kuti dutu guru iri rikuwirei.”
13 Pachinzvimbo chaizvozvo varume vakaedza napavaigona napo kuti vadzokere kunyika. Asi vakakoniwa, nokuti gungwa rakatonyanyisa kupenga kupfuura zvapakutanga.
14 Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha vakati, “Haiwa Jehovha, tapota musatiuraya nemhaka youpenyu hwomunhu uyu. Musatipa mhosva yokuuraya munhu asina mhaka, nokuti, iyemi Jehovha maita sokuda kwenyu.”
15 Ipapo vakatora Jona vakamukanda mugungwa, uye gungwa rikanyarara pakupenga kwaro.
16 Nokuda kwaizvozvi vakatya Jehovha kwazvo, uye vakabayira Jehovha chibayiro vakaita mhiko kwaari.
17 Asi Jehovha akatuma hove huru kuti izomedza Jona, uye Jona akava mudumbu mehove kwamazuva matatu nousiku hutatu.

## 2

*Munyengetero waJona*

1 Kubva mudumbu rehove Jona akanyengetera kuna Jehovha Mwari wake.
2 Akati:
“Mudambudziko rangu ndakadana kuna Jehovha,

iye akandipindura.
Kubva mukati meguva ndakadanidzira kuti ndibatsirwe,
uye imi makanzwa kuchema kwangu.
3 Makandikandira makadzika,
mumwoyo chaimo megungwa,
uye mvura zhinji ikandikomberedza;
mafungu enyu ose namapopoma enyu ose
zvakapfuura napamusoro pangu.
4 Ndakati, 'Ndaraswa kubva
pamberi penyu,
asi ndichatarirazve ndakaringa
kutemberi yenyu tsvene.'
5 Mvura zhinji dzandikomberedza dzikandityisa;
pakadzikadzika pakandikomberedza;
sora regungwa rakamonera musoro wangu.
6 Kumidzi yamakomo ndakanyura;
nyika yapasi yakandipfigiramo nokusingaperi.
Asi makaburitsa upenyu hwangu kubva mugomba,
imi Jehovha Mwari wangu.

7 "Upenyu hwangu pahwakanga hwotiza,
ndakakurangarirai, imi Jehovha,
uye munyengetero wangu wakauya kwamuri,
kutemberi yenyu tsvene.

8 "Vaya vanobatirira kuzvifananidzo zvisina maturo,
vanorasa nyasha dzingadai dziri dzavo.
9 Asi ini, norwiyo rwokuvonga,
ndichabayira kwamuri.
Zvandakapika ndichazvizadzisa.
Ruponeso runobva kuna Jehovha."
10 Uye Jehovha akarayira hove, ikandorutsira Jona panyika yakaoma.

# 3

*Jona anoenda kuNinevhe*

1 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jona kechipiri richiti,
2 "Enda kuguta reNinevhe undoriparidzira shoko randinokupa."
3 Jona akateerera shoko raJehovha akaenda kuNinevhe. Zvino Ninevhe raiva guta guru kwazvo, rwendo rwamazuva matatu.
4 Pazuva rokutanga Jona akapinda muguta. Akaparidza achiti, "Kwasara mazuva makumi mana, mushure maizvozvo Ninevhe richaparadzwa."
5 Vanhu veNinevhe vakatenda kuna Mwari. Vakatara nguva yokutsanya, uye vose zvavo, kubva kumukuru mukuru kusvikira kumuduku duku vakapfeka masaga.
6 Nhau idzi padzakasvika kuna mambo weNinevhe, akasimuka kubva pachigaro chake, akabvisa nguo dzake dzoumambo, akazvifukidza namasaga akagara mumadota.
7 Ipapo akazivisa chirevo muNinevhe, achiti:
"Chirevo chamambo namachinda ake:

"Musarega munhu kana mhuka, chipfuwo kana gwai, zvichiravira chinhu;
musazvirega zvichidya kana kunwa.
8 Asi vanhu nemhuka ngavafuke masaga. Munhu wose ngaadane kuna Mwari
iye zvino. Ngavasiye nzira dzavo dzakaipa nokuita kwavo nechisimba.
9 Ndiani anoziva? Zvichida Mwari angazvidemba uye netsitsi dzake akazvidzora
kubva pakutsamwa kwake kunotyisa kuti tirege kuparara."
10 Mwari akati aona zvavakaita uye kutendeuka kwavakaita kubva panzira dzavo
dzakaipa, akavanzwira tsitsi akasauyisa kuparadzwa pamusoro pavo sezvaaida
kuvaitira.

# 4

*Kutsamwa kwaJona nokuda kwetsitsi dzaJehovha*

1 Asi Jona haana kufadzwa nazvo uye akatsamwa.
2 Akanyengetera kuna Jehovha akati, "Imi Jehovha, izvi hazvisizvo here zvan-
dakataura ndiri kunyika yangu? Ndokusaka ndakakurumidza kutiza ndichienda
kuTashishi? Ndaiziva kuti muri Mwari ane tsitsi nenyasha, anononoka kutsamwa
uye azere norudo, Mwari anozvidzora pakutumira zvakaipa.
3 Zvino, imi Jehovha, torai zvenyu upenyu hwangu, nokuti zviri nani kuti ndife
zvangu pano kurarama."
4 Asi Jehovha akapindura akati, "Zvakanaka here kuti utsamwe?"
5 Jona akabuda akaenda akandogara pasi kunze kweguta nechokumabvazuva.
Ikoko akazvivakira dumba, akagara mumumvuri waro ndokumirira kuti aone
zvaizoitika kuguta.
6 Ipapo Jehovha Mwari akameresa muti womuzambiringa, akauita kuti ukure
kumusoro kwaJona kuti uite mumvuri pamusoro pake, kuti shungu dzake dzidzikire,
uye Jona akafara kwazvo nokuda kwomuzambiringa.
7 Asi chifumi chezuva rakatevera Mwari akatuma gonye rikadya muzambiringa
uyu zvokuti wakasvava.
8 Zuva rakati richibuda, Mwari akatuma mhepo yokumabvazuva yaipisa kwazvo,
uye zuva rikabaya pamusoro paJona zvokuti akaziya. Akademba kufa, uye akati,
"Zvingava nani kuti ndife zvangu pano kurarama."
9 Asi Mwari akati kuna Jona, "Zvakanaka here kuti utsamwe nokuda kwomuzam-
biringa uyu?"
Iye akati, "Hongu, ndakatsamwa zvokuti ndife."
10 Asi Jehovha akati, "Iwe wanga une hanya nomuzambiringa uyu, kunyange
zvazvo usina kuuchengeta kana kuukudza. Wakabuda nousiku humwe uye
ukaparara nousiku humwe.
11 Asi Ninevhe rine vanhu vanopfuura zviuru zana namakumi maviri avanhu
vasingazivi kuti ruoko rwavo rworudyi ndorupi kana rworuboshwe ndorupi, uye
nemombe zhinjiwo. Handingavi nehanya here neguta iro guru?"

# MIKA

1 Shoko raJehovha rakauya kuna Mika weMoresheti panguva yokutonga kwa-
Jotamu, Ahazi naHezekia, madzimambo aJudha, chiratidzo chaakaona pamusoro
peSamaria neJerusarema.
2 Inzwai, imi marudzi avanhu, imi mose,
teerera, iwe nyika navose vari mauri,
kuti Ishe Jehovha achakupai mhosva,
Jehovha ari mutemberi yake tsvene.

*Kutongwa kweSamaria neJerusarema*

3 Tarirai! Jehovha ari kubuda panzvimbo yaanogara:
anoburuka pasi agotsika panzvimbo dzakakwirira dzenyika.
4 Makomo achanyongodeka pasi pake
uye mipata ichapamuka,
senamo pamoto,
semvura inoyerera pamawere.
5 Zvose izvi zvakaitika nokuda kwokudarika kwaJakobho,
nokuda kwezvivi zveimba yaIsraeri.
Kudarika kwaJakobho ndokweiko?
Hakuzi Samaria here?
Nzvimbo yakakwirira yaJudha ndeipiko?
Haizi Jerusarema here?

6 “Naizvozvo ndichaita Samaria murwi wamabwe,
nzvimbo yokusima minda yemizambiringa.
7 Zvose zvifananidzo zvaro zvichaputswa kuita zvimedu;
zvose zvipo zvaro zvomutemberi zvichapiswa nomoto;
ndichaparadza zvifananidzo zvaro zvose.
Sezvo akaunganidza zvipo zvake kubva pamibayiro yezvifeve,
semibayiro yezvifeve zvichazoshandiswa zvakare.”

*Kuchema noKuungudza*

8 Nokuda kwaizvozvo ndichachema uye ndigoungudza;
ndichafamba ndisina shangu mutsoka uye ndisina kupfeka.
Ndichaungudza segava
uye ndichachema sezizi.
9 Nokuti ronda rake harirapiki;
rasvika kuna Judha.
Rasvika pasuo ravanhu vangu chaipo,
kunyange kuJerusarema chaiko.
10 Musazvireva paGati;
musambochema.
MuBheti Ofira
umburukai muguruva.
11 Pfuurai muende musina kupfeka mukunyara,
imi munogara muShafiri.
Avo vanogara muZaanani
havangabudi kunze.
Bheti Ezeri riri mukuchema;

kudzivirirwa kwaro kwabviswa kubva kwariri.
12 Avo vanogara muMaroti mukurwadziwa kukuru
vakamirira kudzikinurwa,
nokuti njodzi yasvika ichibva kuna Jehovha,
kunyange pasuo reJerusarema.
13 Imi vanogara muRakishi,
sungai mabhiza enyu pangoro.
Ndimi makava mavambo echivi
kuMwanasikana weZioni,
Nokuti kudarika kwaIsraeri
kwakawanikwa mamuri.
14 Naizvozvo uchapa zvipo zvokuonekedzana
kuna Moresheti Gati.
Guta reAkizibhi richaratidza unyengeri
kumadzimambo aIsraeri.
15 Ndichauyisa mukundi
kwauri iwe unogara muMaresha.
Iye anova kubwinya kwaIsraeri
achauya kuAdhuramu.
16 Veurai misoro yenyu mukuchema
nokuda kwavana vamunofarira;
zviitei musvuu sowegora,
nokuti vachabva kwamuri vachienda kuutapwa.

# 2

*Urongwa hwoMunhu nohwaMwari*

1 Vane nhamo avo vanoronga zvakaipa,
avo vanoronga zvakaipa pamibhedha yavo!
Pakuedza kwamangwanani vanozviita
nokuti zviri musimba ravo kuzviita.
2 Vanochiva minda vagoipamba,
nedzimba, uye vagodzitora.
Vanobira munhu imba yake,
nomuvakidzani nhaka yake.
3 Naizvozvo Jehovha anoti,
“Ndiri kuronga njodzi yokurwisa nayo vanhu ava,
zvamusingagoni kuzvidzivirira kwazviri.
Hamuchazofambizve muchizvikudza,
nokuti ichava nguva yedambudziko.
4 Pazuva iro vanhu vachakutukai;
vachakudenhai norwiyo urwu rwokuchema:
‘Taitwa dongo chose;
pfuma yavanhu vangu yagovaniswa.
Anonditorera!
Anopa minda yedu kuna vanotimukira?’ ”

5 Naizvozvo muchashayiwa munhu kana mumwe, muungano yaJehovha,
kuti agove nyika nemijenya.

*Vaprofita venhema*

6 Vaprofita vavo vanoti, “Musaprofita,
musaprofita pamusoro pezvinhu izvi;

kunyadziswa hakungatibati.”
7 Zvingataurwe here, nhai imi imba yaJakobho, kuti:
“Ko, mweya waJehovha watsamwa here?
Iye anoita zvinhu zvakadaro here?”

“Ko, mashoko angu haaiti zvakanaka here
kuno uyo ane nzira dzake dzakarurama?
8 Asi mazuva ano vanhu vangu
vakandimukira somuvengi.
Munobvisa majasi anokosha
pane avo vanopfuura musina kana hanya,
savarume vodzoka kubva kuhondo.
9 Munodzinga madzimai avanhu vangu
kubva mudzimba dzavo dzakanaka.
Munotora ropafadzo yangu
kubva kuvana vavo nokusingaperi.
10 Simukai, ibvai pano!
Nokuti ino haisi nzvimbo yenyu yokuzororera,
nokuti yakasvibiswa,
yakaparadzwa zvisingagadziriki.
11 Kana munyepi nomunyengeri akauya oti,
‘Ndichakuprofitirai waini zhinji nedoro,’
iyeyu achava muprofita wavanhu ava!

*Kudzikinurwa kunovimbiswa*
12 “Zvirokwazvo ndichakuunganidzai imi mose, iwe Jakobho;
zvirokwazvo ndichaunganidza pamwe chete vakasara vaIsraeri.
Ndichavaunganidza pamwe chete samakwai muchirugu,
seboka pamafuro aro; nzvimbo yacho ichazara navanhu.
13 Uyo achaparura nzira achaenda pamberi pavo;
vachapwanya napasuo vagobuda panze.
Mambo wavo achapfuura ari pamberi pavo,
Iye Jehovha achivatungamirira.”

# 3

*Vatungamiri naVaprofita vanotsiurwa*
1 Ipapo ndakati,
“Teererai imi vatungamiri vaJakobho,
imi vatongi veimba yaIsraeri.
Hamufaniri kuziva kururamisira here,
2 imi munovenga zvakanaka muchida zvakaipa;
munofunura ganda
pamapfupa;
3 munodya nyama yavanhu vangu,
munobvisa ganda ravo,
muchivhuna mapfupa avo kuita zvidimbu;
munovatema-tema senyama yokuisa mupani,
senyama yomuhari?”

4 Ipapo vachadana kuna Jehovha,
asi haangavadaviri.

Panguva iyoyo achavanza chiso chake
kwavari nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita.
5 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Kana vari vaprofita vanotsausa vanhu vangu,
kana mumwe akavapa zvokudya,
vanodanidzira kuti ‘Rugare’; kana akasavapa,
vanogadzirira kumurwisa.
6 Naizvozvo usiku huchauya pamusoro pako,
pasina zviratidzo, nerima, pasina kuvuka.
Zuva richavirira vaprofita,
uye masikati achavasvibira.
7 Vaoni vachanyadziswa
uye vavuki vachanyadziswa.
Vachafukidza zviso zvavo
nokuti hakuna mhinduro inobva kuna Jehovha.”

8 Asi kana ndirini, ndizere nesimba,
noMweya waJehovha,
uye nokururamisira nesimba,
kuti ndizivise Jakobho kudarika kwake naIsraeri chivi chake.
9 Inzwai izvi, imi vatungamiri veimba yaJakobho,
imi vatongi veimba yaIsraeri,
munozvidza kururamisira
uye munominamisa zvose zvakanaka;
10 munovaka Zioni nokudeura ropa,
uye Jerusarema nouipi.
11 Vatungamiri varo vanotongera fufuro,
vaprista varo vanodzidzisa kuti vapiwe mubayiro,
uye vaprofita varo vanoprofita kuti vapiwe mubayiro.
Asi vanozendama pana Jehovha voti,
“Ko, Jehovha haasi pakati pedu here?
Hapana njodzi ingatiwira.”
12 Naizvozvo nokuda kwenyu,
Zioni richarimwa somunda,
Jerusarema richava murwi wamabwe,
pachikomo pamire temberi, pachava dondo.

# 4

*Gomo raJehovha*

1 Mumazuva okupedzisira
gomo retemberi yaJehovha richasimbiswa
segomo guru pakati pamakomo;
richasimudzwa pamusoro pezvikomo,
uye marudzi achaenda kwariri.
2 Ndudzi zhinji dzichauya dzichiti,
“Uyai, handei kugomo raJehovha,
kuimba yaMwari waJakobho.
Achatidzidzisa nzira dzake,
kuti tigofamba munzira dzake.”
Murayiro uchabuda kubva paZioni,

shoko raJehovha kubva paJerusarema.
3 Achatonga pakati pamarudzi mazhinji
uye achapedza gakava pakati pendudzi dzine simba dziri kure kure.
Vachapfura minondo yavo vagoiita mapadza,
namapfumo vachiaita mapanga okuchekerera miti.
Rudzi harungasimudziri rumwe rudzi munondo,
havangazodzidzirizve kurwa.
4 Mumwe nomumwe achagara pasi pomuzambiringa wake,
napasi pomuonde wake,
uye hapana anozovaita kuti vatye,
nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ataura.
5 Ndudzi dzose dzingafamba
muzita ravamwari vadzo;
isu tichafamba muzita raJehovha
Mwari wedu nokusingaperi-peri.

*Urongwa hwaJehovha*

6 “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“Ndichaunganidza vakaremara;
ndichaunganidza vakadzingwa
neavo vandakatambudza.
7 Ndicharemadza vakasara,
vaya vakadzingwa, ivo rudzi rwakasimba.
Jehovha achavatonga paGomo reZioni
kubva pazuva iroro nokusingaperi.
8 Kana uri iwe, chirindo cheboka
iwe nhare yoMwanasikana weZioni,
ushe hwakare huchadzoswa kwauri;
umambo huchauya kuMwanasikana weJerusarema.”

9 Sei muchiridza mhere iye zvino,
hamuna mambo here?
Gota renyu raparara here zvokuti kurwadza
kwakubatai sekwomukadzi anosununguka?
10 Tambura ugomere,
iwe Mwanasikana weZioni,
somukadzi ari pakusununguka,
nokuti zvino unofanira kubuda muguta unogara kusango.
Uchaenda kuBhabhironi;
ikoko uchandonunurwa.
Ikoko Jehovha achakudzikinura
kubva paruoko rwavavengi vako.

11 Asi zvino ndudzi zhinji
dzakaunganira kuzokurwisa.
Vanoti, “Ngaasvibiswe,
maziso edu ngaatarise Zioni!”
12 Asi havazivi
pfungwa dzaJehovha;
havanzwisisi kuronga kwake,
iye anovaunganidza sezvisote paburiro.

13 “Simuka upure, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni,
nokuti ndichakupa nyanga dzesimbi;
ndichakupa mahwanda endarira
uye uchapwanya kuita zvidimbu ndudzi zhinji.”

Uchatsaurira kuna Jehovha zvavakazviwanira nenzira dzavo,
upfumi hwavo kuna Ishe wenyika yose.

# 5

*Mutongi akavimbiswa kubva kuBheterehema*

1 Unganidza mauto ako, iwe guta ramauto,
nokuti takombwa nomuvengi.
Vacharova mutongi waIsraeri
netsvimbo padama.
2 “Asi iwe, Bheterehema Efurata,
kunyange uri muduku pakati pamarudzi aJudha,
kwauri kuchandibudira mumwe
achava mutongi pamusoro peIsraeri,
mavambo ake ndeakare kare,
kubva pamazuva akare kare.”

3 Naizvozvo Israeri achasiyiwa
kusvikira panguva iyo, iye anorwadziwa azvara
uye hama dzake dzose
dzadzoka kuzobatana navaIsraeri.

4 Achamira agofudza boka rake
musimba raJehovha,
muukuru hwezita raJehovha Mwari wake.
Uye vachagara norugare,
nokuti ipapo kukura kwake kuchasvika kumagumo enyika.
5 Uye iye achava rugare rwavo.

*Kudzikinurwa noKuparadzwa*

MuAsiria paacharwisa nyika yedu
agofamba achipfuura nomunhare dzedu,
tichamumutsira vafudzi vanomwe
kuti vamurwise kunyange vatungamiri vasere vavanhu.
6 Vachatonga nyika yeAsiria nomunondo,
nyika yaNimurodhi nomunondo wakavhomorwa.
Achatirwira kubva kumuAsiria
paachapinda munyika yedu
nokupinda pamiganhu yedu.

7 Vakasara vaJakobho vachava
pakati pamarudzi akawanda,
sedova rinobva kuna Jehovha,
sokunaya kwemvura pauswa,
zvisingamiriri munhu
kana kugaririra vanhu.
8 Vakasara vaJakobho vachava pakati pendudzi,

pakati poruzhinji rwamarudzi,
seshumba pakati pezvikara zvesango,
seshumba duku pakati pamapoka amakwai,
inotsika uye inobvambura ichienda,
pasina anogona kununura.
9 Ruoko rwenyu ruchasimudzwa mukukunda
uye vadzivisi venyu vose vachaparadzwa.
10 "Pazuva iro," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
"ndichaparadza mabhiza enyu pakati penyu
uye ndichapwanya ngoro dzenyu.
11 Ndichaparadza maguta enyika yenyu
uye ndichaputsa nhare dzenyu dzose.
12 Ndichaparadza uroyi hwako
uye hauchazovizve navavuki.
13 Ndichaparadza zvifananidzo zvenyu
zvakavezwa neshongwe dzenyu pakati penyu;
hamuchazokotamiri
kubasa ramaoko enyu.
14 Ndichadzura kubva pakati penyu matanda aAshera
uye ndichaparadza maguta enyu.
15 Ndichatsiva nokutsamwa nehasha
kundudzi dzisina kunditeerera."

# 6

*Jehovha anopa Israeri mhosva*

1 Teererai zvinotaurwa naJehovha:
"Simukai, taurai nyaya yenyu pamberi pamakomo;
zvikomo ngazvinzwe zvamunoda kutaura.
2 Chinzwai imi makomo, kupomera kwaJehovha;
teererai, imi hwaro hwenyika hunogara nokusingaperi.
Nokuti Jehovha ane mhosva yaari kupa vanhu vake;
anopa Israeri mhosva.

3 "Vanhu vangu, chiiko chandakakuitirai?
Ndakakuremedzai neiko? Ndipindurei.
4 Ndakakubudisai kubva muIjipiti
uye akakudzikinurai kubva munyika youranda.
Ndakatuma Mozisi kuti azokutungamiririrai,
naAroniwo naMiriamu.
5 Vanhu vangu,
rangarirai zvakaranganwa naBharaki mambo weMoabhu
nezvakapindurwa naBharamu mwanakomana waBheori.
Rangarirai rwendo rwenyu kubva kuShitimu kusvika kuGirigari,
kuti mugoziva mabasa akarurama aJehovha."

6 Ndichauya neiko pamberi paJehovha.
Uye ndigokotama sei pamberi paMwari anokudzwa?
Ndingauye pamberi pake nezvibayiro
zvinopiswa nemhuru dzine gore rimwe here?
7 Ko, Jehovha angafadzwa nezviuru zvamakondobwe,
uye nezviuru gumi zvenzizi dzamafuta here?

Ndingapa dangwe rangu nokuda kwokudarika kwangu,
icho chibereko chomuviri wangu pamusoro pokutadza kwomweya wangu here?
8 Akakuratidza, iwe munhu, kuti zvakanaka ndezvipi.
Uye ndezvipi zvinodiwa naJehovha kubva kwauri?
Kuita zvakarurama uye kufarira kunzwira ngoni,
nokufamba naMwari wako wakazvininipisa.

*Mhosva yeIsraeri nokurangwa kwayo*

9 Teererai! Jehovha anodanidzira kuguta,
uye kutya zita renyu ndihwo uchenjeri:
"Chenjererai shamhu naIye akaituma.
10 Ndichazokanganwa here, iwe imba yakaipa,
upfumi hwako hwakawanikwa nenzira dzakaipa,
nechiero cheefa chakatapudzwa, chakatukwa?
11 Ndingaregerera munhu ane chiero
chinonyengera nesaga rezviero zvenhema here?
12 Vapfumi vake vanoita nechisimba;
vanhu vake varevi venhema,
uye miromo yavo inotaura nokunyengera.
13 Naizvozvo, ndatotanga kukuparadzai,
kukuitai dongo nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu.
14 Muchadya asi hamungaguti:
dumbu renyu richaramba risina chinhu.
Muchaisa mudura asi mugoshaya zvamachengeta,
nokuti zvamunounganidza ndichazviparadza nomunondo.
15 Muchadyara asi hamungakohwi;
muchasvina maorivhi asi hamungazori mafuta acho,
muchasvina mazambiringa asi hamunganwi waini yacho.
16 Makachengeta zvirevo zvaOmuri
uye namabasa ose eimba yaAhabhu, uye makatevera tsika dzavo.
Naizvozvo ndichakuisai mukuparadzwa,
nevanhu venyu mukusekwa;
muchatakura kushorwa kwendudzi."

# 7

*Nhamo yeIsraeri*

1 Inhamoi yandinayo!
Ndafanana nouya anounganidza michero
yezhizha inosara mumunda wemizambiringa pakukohwa;
hapana sumbu ramazambiringa rokudya,
kana maonde okutanga andinopanga.
2 Vanhu vano umwari vabviswa panyika;
hapana mumwe akarurama asara.
Vanhu vose vanovandira kuti vateure ropa;
mumwe nomumwe anovhima hama yake nomumbure.
3 Maoko ose ari maviri ane unyanzvi pakuita zvakaipa;
mubati anomanikidzira vanhu kuti vamupe zvipo,
mutongi anotambira fufuro,
vane simba vanomanikidzira zvido zvavo;
vose vanozvironga pamwe chete.
4 Akanaka kupfuura vose akangoita sorukato,

vakarurama kupfuura vose vakaipa kupfuura ruzhowa rweminzwa.
Zuva renharirire dzenyu rasvika,
zuva rokushanyirwa kwenyu naMwari.
Zvino ino ndiyo nguva yokukanganiswa kwavo.
5 Rega kuvimba nomuvakidzani wako;
usavimba neshamwari yako.
Kunyange nomukadzi wawakagumbatira,
uchenjerere mashoko ako.
6 Nokuti mwanakomana anozvidza baba vake,
mwanasikana anomukira mai vake,
muroora anomukira vamwene vake;
vavengi vomunhu ndivo vanhu vemhuri yake.
7 Asi kana ndirini, ndinomirira netariro kuna Jehovha,
ndinomirira Mwari Muponesi wangu;
Mwari wangu achandinzwa.

*Israeri ichasimuka*

8 Usafara pamusoro pangu, iwe muvengi wangu!
Kunyange ndakawira pasi, ndichasimuka.
Kunyange ndigere murima,
Jehovha achava chiedza changu.
9 Nokuti ndakamutadzira,
ndichatakura kutsamwa kwaJehovha,
kusvikira andireverera mhosva yangu
uye asimbisa kodzero yangu.
Achandibudisira kuchiedza,
ndichaona kururama kwake.
10 Ipapo muvengi wangu achazviona
uye achafukidzwa,
iye akati kwandiri,
“Aripiko Jehovha Mwari wako?”
Meso angu achaona kuwa kwake;
kunyange iye zvino achatsikwa
pasi petsoka sematope mumigwagwa.

11 Zuva rokuvaka masvingo enyu richasvika,
zuva rokuwedzerwa kwemiganhu yenyu.
12 Pazuva iro vanhu vachauya kwauri
vachibva kuAsiria namaguta eIjipiti,
kunyange kubva kuIjipiti kusvikira kuYufuratesi,
uye kubva kugungwa kusvika kune rimwe gungwa,
nokubva kugomo kusvika kune rimwe gomo.
13 Nyika ichava dongo nokuda kwavagari vayo,
nokuda kwamabasa avo.

*Munyengetero noKurumbidza*

14 Fudza vanhu vako nomudonzvo wako,
boka renhaka yako,
rinogara roga musango,
mumafuro akanaka.
Rega afure muBhashani reGireadhi
samazuva ekare.

15 “Sapamazuva amakabuda kubva muIjipiti,
ndichavaratidza zvishamiso zvangu.”

16 Ndudzi dzichazviona uye dzichanyadziswa,
dzisisina simba radzo rose.
Vachabata miromo yavo
uye nzeve dzavo dzichadzivira.
17 Vachananzva guruva senyoka,
sezvipuka zvinokambaira pasi.
Vachabuda vachidedera kubva munzvimbo dzavo dzokuvanda;
vachadzoka vachitya kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu,
uye vachakutyai.
18 Ndiani Mwari akaita semi,
anoregerera chivi uye anokanganwira
kudarika kwavakasara venhaka yake?
Hamugari makatsamwa nokusingaperi,
asi munofarira kunzwira ngoni.
19 Muchava nenyasha kwatiri zvakare;
muchatsikira zvivi zvedu pasi petsoka
uye muchakanda kuipa kwedu kwose pakadzikadzika mugungwa.
20 Muchava makatendeka kuna Jakobho,
mucharatidza nyasha kuna Abhurahama,
sezvamakapika mhiko kumadzibaba edu
mumazuva akare.

# NAHUMI

1 Chirevo pamusoro peNinevhe. Bhuku rezvakaonekwa naNahumi muErikoshi.

*Kutsamwa kwaJehovha pamusoro peNinevhe*

2 Jehovha ane godo uye ndiMwari anotsiva;
Jehovha anotsiva uye azere nehasha.
Jehovha anotsiva kuvavengi vake
uye anochengetera vavengi vake hasha dzake.
3 Jehovha anononoka kutsamwa uye ane simba guru;
Jehovha haangasiye ane mhosva asina kurangwa.
Nzira yake iri muchamupupuri nedutu,
uye makore ndiwo guruva retsoka dzake.
4 Anotuka gungwa agoriomesa;
anoita kuti nzizi dzose dziome.
Bhashani neKarimeri zvasvava
uye kutumbuka kweRebhanoni kwapera.
5 Makomo anodengenyeka pamberi pake
uye zvikomo zvinonyungudika.
Nyika inodedera pamberi pake,
nyika uye navose vanogara mairi.
6 Ndiani angadzivisa hasha dzake?
Ndiani angashingirire pahasha dzake dzinotyisa?
Hasha dzake dzadururwa somoto;
matombo apwanyika pamberi pake.
7 Jehovha akanaka,
utiziro panguva dzokutambudzika.
Anochengeta avo vanovimba naye,
8 asi namafashamu ane simba guru,
achaparadza Ninevhe;
achateverera vavengi vake kusvikira murima.

9 Zvose zvavakaronga pamusoro paJehovha
iye achazviparadza;
dambudziko haringauyi kechipiri.
10 Vachakorokodzwa pakati peminzwa
uye vachadhakwa newaini yavo;
vachaparadzwa samashanga akaoma.
11 Kubva mauri, iwe Ninevhe,
pane mumwe akabuda anoronga zvakaipa pamusoro paJehovha
uye anopa zano rakaipa.
12 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Kunyange vane vabatsiri uye vakawanda,
vachaurayiwa vakasazovapozve.
Kunyange ndakakutambudza, iwe Judha,
handichazokutambudzazve.
13 Zvino ndichavhuna joko ravo kubva pamutsipa wako
uye ndichadambura ngetani dzako.”

14 Jehovha arayira shoko pamusoro pako, iwe Ninevhe, rokuti,

“Hauchazovi nezvizvarwa zvinopiwa zita rako.
Ndichaparadza zvifananidzo zvakavezwa nezvifananidzo zvakaumbwa,
zviri mutemberi yavamwari vako.
Ndichachera guva rako,
nokuti iwe wakaipa kwazvo.”

15 Tarira, pamakomo apo,
tsoka dzouyo anouya namashoko akanaka,
anoparidza rugare!
Pemberera mitambo yako, iwe Judha,
uye uzadzise mhiko dzako.
Vakaipa havachakurwisazve;
vachaparadzwa zvachose.

# 2

*Ninevhe richawa*

1 Murwisi anouya kuzokurwisa iwe, Ninevhe;
rindai nhare,
tarirai kunzira,
sungai zviuno zvenyu,
unganidzai simba renyu rose!
2 Jehovha achadzosa kurumbidzwa kwaJakobho
sokurumbidzwa kwaIsraeri,
kunyange vaparadzi vakavaparadza
uye vakaparadza mizambiringa yavo.

3 Nhoo dzavarwi vake dzatsvuka;
mhare dzokurwa dzapfeka nguo tsvuku.
Matare engoro ovaima
pazuva rokugadzirirwa kwadzo;
mapfumo omupaini anovheyeswa-vheyeswa.
4 Ngoro dzovirima mumigwagwa,
dzinomhanya dzichienda nokudzoka muchivara.
Dzinoita samazhenje omoto;
dzinomhanya-mhanya semheni.

5 Anodana mauto ake akasarudzwa,
asi vanogumburwa panzira yavo.
Vanomhanyira kurusvingo rweguta;
nhoo yokuzvidzivirira yaiswa panzvimbo payo.
6 Masuo enzizi azarurwa
uye muzinda wamambo wakoromoka.
7 Shoko ratemwa rokuti guta
ritapwe, uye riendeswe kure.
Varandakadzi varo vanochema senjiva
uye vanorova zvipfuva zvavo.
8 Ninevhe rakafanana nedziva,
uye mvura yaro iri kuerera ichipera.
Vanochema vachiti, “Mirai! Mirai!”
asi hapana anocheuka.
9 Pambai sirivha!

Pambai goridhe!
Kuwanda kwazvo hakuperi,
ihwo upfumi hunobva pamhando dzose dzepfuma yaro!
10 Rabirwa, rapambwa, ratorerwa zvose!
Mwoyo yanyungudika, mabvi odedera,
miviri yobvunda, zviso zvose zvachenuruka.

11 Riripiko bako reshumba,
nzvimbo yadzaipira vana vadzo zvokudya,
kwaienda shumba nehadzi yayo,
uye navana, pasina chokutya.
12 Shumba yaiuraya zvaikwanira vana vayo
uye yakadzipira hadzi yayo nyama,
ichizadza mapako ayo nezvayakauraya
uye mapako ayo nenyama.

13 “Ndine mhaka newe,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
“Ndichapisa ngoro dzenyu dzive utsi,
uye munondo uchaparadza shumba dzenyu duku.
Ndichakusiyai musina nyama panyika.
Mazwi enhume dzako haangazonzwikazve.”

# 3

*Ninevhe rine nhamo*

1 Rine nhamo guta reropa,
rizere nenhema,
rizere nezvakapambwa,
harigari risina varinotambudza!
2 Kurira kwetyava,
utsvikitsviki hwamavhiri,
mutsindo wamabhiza
nomubvumo wokutinhira kwengoro!
3 Kumhanya kwavatasvi vamabhiza,
kupenya kweminondo
namapfumo anovaima!
Vazhinji vakaurayiwa,
mirwi yevakafa,
mitumbi isingaverengeki,
vanhu vachigumburwa nezvitunha.
4 Zvose izvi nokuda kwokuchiva kuzhinji kwechifeve,
chinokwezvera, mukuru wouroyi,
akatapa ndudzi noufeve hwake
namarudzi avanhu nouroyi hwake.
5 “Ndine mhaka newe,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
Ndichafukura nguo yako ifukidze chiso chako
“Ndicharatidza ndudzi kushama kwako
namadzimambo kunyadziswa kwako.
6 Ndichakukandidzira tsvina,
ndichakuita akazvidzika
uye ndichakuita chiseko.

7 Vose vachakuona vachakutiza uye vachati,
‘Ninevhe raparara, ndiani acharichema?’
Ndingawana kupi munhu angakunyaradza?”

8 Uri nani kupfuura Tebhesi here,
rakavakwa paNairi,
rakakomberedzwa nemvura?
Rwizi ndirwo rwairidzivirira,
mvura iri rusvingo rwaro.
9 Etiopia neIjipiti ndizvo zvaiva simba rayo guru;
Puti neRibhiya dzaiva pakati pavabatsiri vayo.
10 Kunyange zvakadaro yakatapwa
ikaendeswa kuutapwa.
Vacheche varo vakaputsanyiwa
kumavambo kwemigwagwa yose.
Mijenya yakakandwa pamusoro pemachinda avo,
uye vakuru vavo vakasungwa nengetani.
11 Newewo uchadhakwa;
uchavanda
ugotsvaka utiziro kubva kumuvengi wako.

12 Nhare dzako dzose dzafanana nemiti yemionde
ine michero yokutanga yaibva;
paanozunzwa,
maonde anodonhera mumuromo momudyi.
13 Tarira mauto ako,
vose vakadzi!
Masuo enyika yako
akazarurirwa kuvavengi vako;
moto waparadza mazariro awo.

14 Cherai mvura kuitira kukombwa,
simbisai nhare dzenyu!
Gadzirai ivhu,
kanyai dhaka,
mugadzire zvidhina zvenyu!
15 Moto uchakuparadzai imomo;
munondo uchakuurayai,
uye uchakuparadzai semhashu.
Berekanai semhashu,
muberekane sehwiza!
16 Makawedzera uwandu hwavatengesi venyu
kusvikira vapfuura nyeredzi dzedenga kuwanda.
Asi sehwiza, vanoparadza nyika
vobhururuka vachienda.
17 Varindi venyu vakaita sehwiza,
machinda enyu segundamusaira rehwiza
dzinomhara pamadziro musi wakunotonhora,
asi kana zuva rabuda dzinobhururuka dzichienda,
uye hapana anoziva kuti kupi.

18 Iwe mambo weAsiria, vafudzi vako vanotsumwaira;

machinda ako anorara pasi kuti azorore.
Vanhu vako vakapararira pamusoro pamakomo
pasina angavaunganidza.
19 Hapana chingarapa ronda rako;
kukuvara kwako kuchakuuraya.
Mumwe nomumwe anonzwa nezveguhu rako
anorova maoko ake pakuwa kwako,
nokuti ndianiko asina kunzwa
utsinye hwako husina magumo?

# HABHAKUKI

1 Chirevo chakaratidzwa muprofita Habhakuki.

*Kugunun'una kwaHabhakuki*

2 Haiwa Jehovha, ndicharamba ndichidanidzira, ndichitsvaka rubatsiro kusvikira riniko,
asi musingandinzwi?
Kana kudana kwamuri ndichiti, "Ndorwiswa!"
asi hamundiponesi?
3 Sei muchiita kuti ndione kusaruramisira?
Sei muchirega zvakaipa zvichingoitwa?
Kuparadza nokuita nechisimba zviri pamberi pangu;
pano kukakavara, uye kurwa kuri kuwanda.
4 Naizvozvo murayiro hauchisina simba,
uye kutonga kwakarurama hakuchaonekwi.
Vakaipa vanokomba vakarurama,
zvokuti kururamisira kunominamiswa.

*Mhinduro yaJehovha*

5 "Tarisa ndudzi dzavanhu, ucherechedze,
ugoshamiswa zvirokwazvo.
Nokuti ndichaita chimwe chinhu pamazuva ako
chawanga usingazobvumi, kunyange dai waichiudzwa.
6 Ndiri kumutsa vaBhabhironi
ruya rudzi rune utsinye, rune hasha,
runoparararira pasi pose
kuti rubvute nzvimbo dzokugara dzisiri dzavo.
7 Vanhu vanotyisa uye vanovhundukwa;
vasina murayiro unovatonga
uye vanongozvitsvakira kukudzwa.
8 Mabhiza avo anomhanya kukunda ingwe,
anotyisa kukunda mhumhi mumadekwana.
Mauto avo amabhiza anomhanya asingadzoki;
vatasvi vamabhiza vanobva kure kure.
Vanobhururuka segora rinotsvaka kuparadza;
9 vanouya vose kuzoita zvechisimba.
Mapoka avo ehondo anouya semhepo inovhuvhuta mugwenga
vachiunganidza nhapwa sejecha.
10 Vanozvidza madzimambo
uye vanomhura vatongi.
Vanoseka maguta ose akasimbiswa;
vanovaka zvikomo zvevhu voatapa.
11 Ipapo vanopfuura semhepo, vanopfuura vasingamiri,
varume vane mhosva, simba ravo ndiye mwari wavo."

*Habhakuki anogunun'unazve*

12 Haiwa Jehovha, ko hamugari nokusingaperi here?
Mwari wangu, mutsvene wangu, hatingatongofi.
Haiwa Jehovha, makavagadza kuti vatonge;
imi Dombo, makavagadza kuti varange.

13 Meso enyu akachena zvokuti haangatarisi zvakaipa;
hamungatenderi zvakaipa.
Sei zvino muchitendera vanyengeri?
Ko, munonyararirei kana vakaipa
vachimedza vanovapfuura mukururama?
14 Sei makaita kuti vanhu vave sehove dzegungwa,
sezvisikwa zvegungwa zvisina mutongi.
15 Muvengi anovaredza vose nezviredzo,
anovabata mumumbure wake,
achivakokorodza murutava rwake;
naizvozvo anopembera nomufaro.
16 Naizvozvo anopisira zvibayiro kumumbure wake,
uye anopisira zvinonhuhwira kumumbure wake,
nokuti anogarika nokuda kwomumbure wake,
anodya zvokudya zvakaisvonaka.
17 Ko, acharamba achingodururura zviri mumumbure wake,
achingoparadza ndudzi asina tsitsi here?

# 2

1 Ndichandomira panzvimbo yangu yokurinda
ndichazviisa panzvimbo yakakwirira;
ndichatarisa ndione zvaachareva kwandiri
uye zvandingapindura pamusoro pokuchema uku.

*Mhinduro yaJehovha*

2 Ipapo Jehovha akapindura achiti:
"Nyora chiratidzo ichi,
uite kuti chionekwe kwazvo pamahwendefa
kuti anoverenga agoverenga achimhanya.
3 Nokuti chiratidzo ichi chakamirira nguva yakatarwa;
chinotaura nezvamagumo
uye hachingarevi nhema.
Kunyange dai chikanonoka, chimirire;
zvirokwazvo chichauya, hachizononoki.

4 "Tarira, ana manyawi;
zvido zvake hazvina kururama,
asi akarurama achararama nokutenda kwake.
5 Zvirokwazvo, waini inomupandukira;
anozvikudza uye haazombozorori.
Nokuti anokara sezvinoita guva
uye sorufu haaguti,
anozviunganidzira ndudzi dzose
uye anotapa marudzi ose avanhu.

*Matambudziko aVakaipa*

6 "Ko, vakatapwa vose havangazomuseki here nezvirahwe zvokumushora vachiti,
" 'Ane nhamo anozviunganidzira zvakabiwa
anozvipfumisa nepfuma yakapambwa!
Zvicharamba zvakadai kusvikira riniko?'
7 Ko, vamakakwereta havangazosimuki pakarepo here?
Havangazomuki vakakuvhundutsai here?

Ipapo ndimi muchava vakapambwa.
8 Nokuti makapamba ndudzi zhinji,
vakasara vachakupambai,
nokuda kweropa ravanhu ramakateura;
makaparadza nyika namaguta pamwe chete navageremo.

9 “Ane nhamo anovaka umambo hwake nepfuma yakabiwa,
achivaka dendere rake pakakwirira,
kuti anzvenge kuparadzwa!
10 Makarangana kuparadza ndudzi dzakawanda,
muchinyadzisa imba yenyu,
uye muchiparadza upenyu hwenyu.
11 Mabwe ari murusvingo achadanidzira,
ipapo matanda edenga remba achadairira namaungira.

12 “Ane nhamo anovaka guta nokudeura ropa
uye anosimbisa guta nezvakaipa.
13 Tarirai, hazvina kubva kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose here
kuti vanhu vanoshandira zvinoparadzwa nomoto,
uye kuti marudzi avanhu anongozvinetesa nezvisina maturo?
14 Nokuti nyika yose ichazadzwa nokuziva kubwinya kwaJehovha,
sezvakaita mvura kuzadza kwayakaita gungwa.

15 “Ane nhamo anopa vavakidzani vake zvinodhaka,
achizvidurura kubva mumatende ewaini kusvikira vadhakwa,
kuti aone kushama kwavo.
16 Muchazadzwa nenyadzi pachinzvimbo chokukudzwa.
Nhasi ndimiwo! Chinwai kuti mudzedzereke!
Mukombe unobva kuruoko rwaJehovha rworudyi uri kuuya kwamuri,
kunyadziswa kuchafukidza kukudzwa kwenyu.
17 Nokuti kuita nechisimba kwamakaitira Rebhanoni kuchakukundai,
uye kuparadza kwamakaita mhuka kuchakutyisai.
Nokuti makateura ropa ravanhu;
makaparadza nyika namaguta navose vakanga vageremo!

18 “Chifananidzo chakavezwa chinobatsireiko, zvachakangogadzirwa nomuvezi?
Kana chifananidzo chakaumbwa, chinodzidzisa nhema?
Nokuti uyo anochiita anovimba nechaakazviumbira;
anoita zvifananidzo zvisingagoni kutaura.
19 Ane nhamo anoti kudanda, ‘Rarama!’
Kana kubwe risingagoni kutaura, ‘Muka!’
Ko, zvingadzidzisa here?
Tarira, chakafukidzwa negoridhe nesirivha;
hachina mweya mukati macho napaduku.
20 Asi Jehovha ari mutemberi yake tsvene;
nyika yose ngairambe inyerere pamberi pake.”

# 3

*Munyengetero waHabhakuki*

1 Munyengetero wamuprofita Habhakuki unoimbwa neshigionoti.
2 Jehovha, ndakanzwa zvomukurumbira wenyu;

haiwa Jehovha, ndinomira ndichitya mabasa enyu.
Avandudzei pamazuva edu,
panguva yedu ngaaziviswe;
pakutsamwa kwenyu rangarirai tsitsi.

3 Mwari akabva kuTemani,
iye Mutsvene akabva kuGomo reParani.
Sera
Umambo hwake hwakazadza matenga
uye mbiri yake yakazadza nyika.
4 Kubwinya kwake kwakaita sokubuda kwezuva;
bwerazuva hwakapenya huchibva muruoko rwake,
makanga makavigwa simba rake.
5 Hosha yakaenda ichibva pamberi pake;
denda rakatevera nhambwe dzake.
6 Akamira, akazungunusa nyika;
akatarisa, akabvundisa ndudzi dzavanhu.
Makomo akare kare akakoromoka
uye zvikomo zvakare zvakawira pasi.
Nzira dzake dzinogara nokusingaperi.
7 Ndakaona matende eKushani ari panhamo,
nzvimbo dzokugara dzeMidhiani dziri pakutambudzika.

8 Ko, makanga matsamwira nzizi here, nhai Jehovha?
Makanga matsamwira zvikova here, nhai Jehovha?
Makatsamwira gungwa here
pamakafambisa mabhiza enyu
nengoro dzenyu dzokukunda?
9 Makabudisa pachena uta hwenyu,
mukadaidzira miseve mizhinji.
Sera
Makatsemura nyika nenzizi;
10 makomo akakuonai akadedera.
Mvura zhinji yakapfuura;
kwakadzika kwakatinhira
kukasimudza mafungu pamusoro.

11 Zuva nomwedzi zvakambomira kumatenga
zvichiona kuvaima kwemiseve yenyu yaipfuura,
zvichiona kupenya kwepfumo renyu rinobwinya.
12 Mukutsamwa kwenyu makapfuura napanyika
uye mukushatirwa kwenyu makarasa ndudzi.
13 Makauya kuzonunura vanhu venyu,
kuzoponesa muzodziwa wenyu.
Makaparadza mutungamiri wenyika yavakaipa,
mukamufukura kubva kumusoro kusvika kutsoka.
Sera
14 Nepfumo rake chairo makabaya musoro wake,
pakauya varwi vake sechamupupuri kuzotiparadzira,
vachifara savanoda kuparadza
vanotambudzika vakanga vakavanda.
15 Makatsika-tsika gungwa namabhiza enyu,

mukabvongodza mvura zhinji.

16 Ndakazvinzwa, hana yangu ikarova,
miromo yangu yakadedera pandakanzwa maungira;
kuora kwakapinda mumapfupa angu,
makumbo angu akadedera.
Asi ndichamirira hangu zuva renjodzi
kuti riuye pamusoro porudzi ruchatirwisa.
17 Kunyange dai muonde ukasatunga maruva,
uye mizambiringa ikashayiwa zvibereko,
kunyange kubereka kwomuorivhi kukakona,
uye minda ikasabereka zvokudya,
kunyange dai kukasava namakwai muchirugu
uye mombe dzikashayikwa mumatanga,
18 kunyange zvakadaro, ndichafara muna Jehovha,
ndichava nomufaro muna Mwari Muponesi wangu.

19 Ishe Jehovha ndiye simba rangu;
anoita kuti tsoka dzangu dziite setsoka dzenondo,
anondifambisa pamatunhu akakwirira.

Kumutungamiri wokuimba, nemitengeranwa yangu.

# ZEFANIA

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Zefania, mwanakomana waKushi, mwanakomana waGedharia, mwanakomana waAmaria, mwanakomana waHezekia, pamazuva okutonga kwaJosia mwanakomana waAmoni mambo weJudha richiti:

*Yambiro yokuuya kwoKuparadzwa*

2 "Ndichatsvaira zvose
kubva pamusoro penyika,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
3 "Ndichatsvaira zvose vanhu nemhuka;
ndichatsvaira shiri dzedenga nehove dzegungwa.
Vakaipa vachasara nemirwi yamarara chete,
kana ndabvisa munhu pamusoro penyika,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

*Kurwiswa kweJudha*

4 Ndichatambanudza ruoko rwangu kuti ndirwise Judha
uye ndicharwisa vose vanogara muJerusarema.
Ndichaparadza kubva panzvimbo ino vose vakasara vaBhaari,
mazita avaprista vechihedheni vanonamata zvifananidzo,
5 vaya vanopfugama pamusoro pedzimba
kuti vanamate nyeredzi dzedenga,
vaya vanopfugama vachipika naJehovha
uye vanopikawo naMoreki,
6 vaya vanotsauka kubva pakutevera Jehovha
uye vasingatsvaki Jehovha kana kubvunza kwaari.
7 Nyararai pamberi paIshe Jehovha,
nokuti zuva raJehovha rava pedyo.
Jehovha agadzirira chibayiro;
akavaita vatsvene, vaya vaakakoka.
8 Pazuva rechibayiro chaJehovha,
ndicharova machinda
navanakomana vamambo,
navaya vose vakapfeka
nguo dzavatorwa.
9 Pazuva iro ndicharanga
vose vanonyenyeredza kuti vasatsika paburiro,
vanozadza temberi yavamwari vavo
nechisimba nounyengeri.

10 "Pazuva iro," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
"kuchema kuchanzwikwa kubva kuSuo reHove,
kuungudza kubva kuRutivi Rutsva rweguta,
nokukoromoka kukuru kubva kuzvikomo.
11 Ungudzai imi munogara munharaunda yomusika,
vashambadzi venyu vose vachaparadzwa,
vose vanotengesa nesirivha vachaparadzwa.
12 Panguva iyoyo ndichanzvera Jerusarema nomwenje;
uye ndicharanga vaya vagere zvavo,

vakaita sewaini yakasiyiwa mumasese ayo,
vanofunga kuti, ‘Jehovha hapana zvaangaita,
zvakanaka kana zvakaipa.’
13 Upfumi hwavo huchapambwa,
dzimba dzavo dzichaputswa,
vachavaka dzimba,
asi havangagari madziri;
vachasima minda yemizambiringa,
asi havanganwi waini yacho.

*Zuva Guru raJehovha*

14 “Zuva guru raJehovha rava pedyo,
pedyo, uye riri kuuya nokukurumidza.
Teererai! Kuchema pazuva raJehovha kucharwadza,
kuchema kwemhere ipapo.
15 Zuva iro richava rokutsamwa,
zuva rokudzungaira nokumanikidzwa,
zuva rokutambudzika nokuparadzwa,
zuva rerima nokusuwa, zuva ramakore nezarima.
16 Zuva rehwamanda nemhere yehondo yokurwisa maguta akakomberedzwa na-
masvingo, nokurwisa shongwe dzomumakona.
17 Ndichauyisa kudzungaira pavanhu
uye vachafamba samapofu,
nokuti vakatadzira Jehovha.
Ropa ravo richadururwa seguruva,
uye nyama yavo sendove.
18 Sirivha yavo kana goridhe ravo
hazvingagoni kuvaponesa,
pazuva rokutsamwa kwaJehovha.
Mumoto wegodo rake
nyika yose ichaparadzwa,
nokuti achauyisa magumo pakarepo
kuna vose vanogara panyika.”

## 2

1 Unganai pamwe chete, unganai pamwe chete,
imi rudzi runonyadzisa,
2 nguva dzakatarwa dzisati dzasvika
uye zuva iroro risati rapfuura sehundi,
kutsamwa kukuru kwaJehovha kusati kwauya pamusoro penyu,
zuva rehasha dzaJehovha risati rauya pamusoro penyu.
3 Tsvakai Jehovha, imi mose vanyoro vapanyika,
imi mose munoita zvaakarayira.
Tsvakai kururama, tsvakai unyoro;
zvimwe mungadziviririwa
pazuva rokutsamwa kwaJehovha.

*Kurwiswa kweFiristia*

4 Gaza richasiyiwa
uye Ashikeroni richasiyiwa rava dongo.
Pamasikati makuru Ashidhodhi richasiyiwa risisina chinhu
uye Ekironi radzurwa.

5 Mune nhamo imi munogara pedyo negungwa,
imi vanhu veKereti;
shoko raJehovha rinokurwisa,
iwe Kenani nyika yavaFiristia.
“Ndichakuparadza,
uye hapana achasara.”

6 Nyika iri pedyo negungwa, panogara vaKereti,
ichava nzvimbo yavafudzi namatanga ehwai.
7 Ichava yavakasara veimba yavaJudha;
vachawana mafuro ikoko.
Mumadekwana vachavata pasi
mudzimba dzaAshikeroni.
Jehovha Mwari wavo achavachengeta;
Achavadzorera pfuma yavo.

*Kurwiswa kweMoabhu neAmoni*

8 “Ndakanzwa kutuka kwaMoabhu
nokuzvidza kwavaAmoni,
avo vakatuka vanhu vangu
uye vakatyisidzira nyika yavo.
9 Naizvozvo, zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri,
“zvirokwazvo Moabhu achaita seSodhomu,
vaAmoni seGomora,
nzvimbo yesora namakomba emunyu,
matongo nokusingaperi.
Vakasara vavanhu vangu vachavapamba;
vachararama vorudzi rwangu vachagara nhaka yenyika yavo.”

10 Izvi ndizvo zvavachawana nokuda kwokuzvikudza kwavo,
nokuti vakatuka uye vakadadira vanhu vaJehovha Wamasimba Ose.
11 Jehovha achava anotyisa kwavari
paachaparadza vamwari vose venyika.
Ndudzi pamahombekombe ose dzichamunamata,
rudzi rumwe norumwe munyika yarwo.

*Kurwiswa kweEtiopia*

12 “Nemiwo, imi vaEtiopia,
muchaparadzwa nomunondo wangu.”

*Kurwiswa kweAsiria*

13 Achatambanudza ruoko rwake kuti arwise nyika
yokumusoro agoparadza Asiria,
achasiya Ninevhe rava dongo zvachose
uye raoma segwenga.
14 Mapoka amakwai nemombe zvichavata pasi imomo,
nezvipuka zvamarudzi ose.
Zizi romurenje nezizi romurwizi
zvichavata pamusoro pembiru dzavo.
Kudana kwazvo kuchaungira nomumawindo,
marara achava pamisuo yavo,
mapango omusidhari achasiyiwa pachena.

15 Iri ndiro guta risina hanya
raigara vakachengetedzeka.
Rakati mumwoyo maro,
“Ndini, uye hakuna mumwe kunze kwangu.”
Razova dongo rakadii,
nzvimbo inovata mhuka dzesango!
Vose vanopfuura napariri vanoseka
Uye vanokunga zvibhakera zvavo.

# 3

*Ramangwana reJerusarema*

1 Rine nhamo guta ravamanikidzi,
rakapanduka uye rikasvibiswa!
2 Harina warinoteerera,
harigamuchiri kudzorwa.
Harivimbi naJehovha,
hariswederi pedyo naMwari waro.
3 Machinda aro ishumba dzinoomba,
vatongi varo mapere amadekwana,
vasingasiyi chinhu chamangwanani.
4 Vaprofita vavo vanozvikudza;
vanhu vanonyengera.
Vaprista varo vanozvidza nzvimbo tsvene
uye vanoputsa murayiro.
5 Jehovha ari mariri mutsvene;
haaiti zvakaipa.
Mangwanani oga oga anotonga nokururamisira kwake,
zuva rimwe nerimwe idzva anoriuyisa,
asi vasakarurama havanyari.
6 “Ndakaparadza ndudzi;
shongwe dzavo dzakaparara.
Ndakasiya nzira dzavo dzisisafambwi,
hapasisina anopfuura nomo.
Maguta avo akaparadzwa;
hapana achasiyiwa, kana mumwe zvake.
7 Ndakati kuguta,
‘Zvirokwazvo uchanditya
ugogamuchira kudzorwa!’
Ipapo vagari varo havangaparadzwi,
kana kuranga kwangu kwose hakungauyi pariri.
Asi vakanga vachine shungu
dzokuita uori pakuita kwavo kwose.
8 Naizvozvo ndimirirei,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“zuva randichasimuka kuti ndigopupura.
Ndafunga kuunganidza ndudzi,
kuunganidza ushe hwose
uye nokudururura hasha dzangu pavari,
kutsamwa kukuru kwangu kwose.
Nyika yose ichaparadzwa
nomoto wegodo rokutsamwa kwangu.

9 “Ipapo ndichachenesa miromo yavanhu,
kuti vose zvavo vadane kuzita raJehovha
uye vamushumire nomwoyo mumwe.
10 Kubva mhiri kwenzizi dzeEtiopia vanamati vangu,
vanhu vangu vakapararira,
vachandiunzira zvipiriso.
11 Pazuva iro hamungaiswi pakunyadziswa
nokuda kwezvakaipa zvamakandiitira,
nokuti ndichabvisa kubva
muguta rino vaya vanofara mukuzvikudza kwavo.
Hamungazovizve namanyawi
pagomo rangu dzvene.
12 Asi ndichasiya pakati penyu
vanyoro vanozvininipisa,
vanovimba nezita raJehovha.
13 Vakasara vaIsraeri havangaiti zvakaipa;
havangarevi nhema,
uye kunyengera hakuzowanikwi mumiromo yavo.
Vachadya uye vagorara pasi,
uye hapana angavatyisa.”

14 Imba, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni,
danidzira, iwe Israeri!
Fara ugofarisisa nomwoyo wako wose,
iwe Mwanasikana weJerusarema!
15 Jehovha abvisa kurangwa kwako kwose,
adzinga muvengi wako. Jehovha,
Mambo waIsraeri, anewe;
hauzotyizve kuti ungakuvadzwa nechinhu chipi zvacho.
16 Pazuva iro vachati kuJerusarema,
“Usatya, iwe Zioni;
usarega maoko ako achishayiwa simba.
17 Jehovha Mwari wako anewe,
ndiye ane simba rokuponesa.
Achafadzwa zvikuru newe,
achakunyaradza norudo rwake,
achafara nokuda kwako nokuimba.”

18 “Matambudziko emitambo
yakatarwa ndichaabvisa kwauri;
iwo mutoro nokuzvidzwa kwauri.
19 Panguva iyoyo ndichatonga
vose vakakumanikidza;
ndichanunura vakaremara
uye ndichaunganidza vaya vakaparadzirwa.
Ndichavapa rumbidzo norukudzo
munyika dzose dzavakaiswa pakunyadziswa.
20 Panguva iyoyo ndichakuunganidzai;
panguva iyoyo ndichakuuyisai kumusha.
Ndichakupai rukudzo nerumbidzo
pakati pavanhu vose vapanyika,
pandichadzora pfuma yenyu

muchizviona nameso enyu,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

# HAGAI

*Vanhu vanokokwa kuti vazovaka Imba yaJehovha*

1 Mugore rechipiri ramambo Dhariasi, pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechitanhatu,
shoko raJehovha rakasvika kubudikidza nomuprofita Hagai richienda kuna Zerub-
habheri mwanakomana waShearitieri, mubati weJudha, nokuna Joshua mwanako-
mana waJehozadhaki, muprista mukuru, richiti:
2 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Vanhu ava vanoti, 'Nguva haisati yasvika
yokuti imba yaJehovha ivakwe.' "
3 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika nokumuprofita Hagai richiti,
4 "Ko, inguva here yokuti imi pachenyu mugare mudzimba dzenyu dzakashon-
gedzwa namapuranga, asi imba ino ichiramba iri dongo?"
5 Zvino zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Fungisisai pamusoro penzira dzenyu.
6 Makakusha zvizhinji, asi mukacheka zvishoma. Munodya, asi hamuguti.
Munonwa, asi hamugundwi. Munopfeka nhumbi, asi hamudziyirwi. Munoshandira
mubayiro, kuti muuise chete muhomwe ina maburi."
7 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Fungisisai pamusoro penzira dzenyu.
8 Kwirai kumakomo, mundouya namatanda muvake imba, kuti ini ndiifarire
ndigokudzwa," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
9 "Makatarisira kuwana zvizhinji, asi tarirai, zvakazova zvishoma. Zvamakauya
nazvo kumusha, ndakazvifuridzira kure. Nemhaka yeiko?" ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. "Nemhaka yeimba yangu, yaramba ichingova dongo, asi
mumwe nomumwe wenyu achishingairira imba yake.
10 Naizvozvo, nokuda kwenyu matenga aramba nedova uye nyika yaramba
nezvibereko zvayo.
11 Ndakadana kuoma kuti kuuye paminda napamakomo, napazviyo, napawaini
itsva, napamafuta, napazvose zvinoberekwa nevhu, napavanhu, napazvipfuwo, uye
napamabasa amaoko enyu."
12 Ipapo Zerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri, naJoshua mwanakomana
waJehozadhaki, muprista mukuru, navanhu vose vakanga vasara vakateerera inzwi
raJehovha Mwari wavo uye shoko romuprofita Hagai, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wavo
akanga amutuma. Uye vanhu vakatya Jehovha.
13 Ipapo Hagai, nhume yaJehovha, akasvitsa shoko iri raJehovha kuvanhu achiti,
"Ndinemi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
14 Naizvozvo Jehovha akamutsa mweya waZerubhabheri mwanakomana waShear-
itieri, mubati weJudha, uye nomweya waJoshua mwanakomana waJehozadhaki,
muprista mukuru, uye nomweya wavanhu vose vakanga vasara. Vakauya vakatanga
kushanda paimba yaJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari wavo,
15 pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi wechitanhatu mugore rechipiri
ramambo Dhariasi.

## 2

*Kubwinya kweImba Itsva kunovimbiswa*

1 Pazuva ramakumi maviri nerimwe romwedzi wechinomwe, shoko raJehovha
rakasvika nokuna muprofita Hagai richiti,
2 "Taura naZerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri, mubati weJudha, kuna
Joshua mwanakomana waJehozadhaki muprista mukuru, nokuvanhu vakasara.
Uvabvunze kuti,

3 ‘Ndiani pakati penyu vakasara akaona imba ino pakubwinya kwayo kwokutanga?
Munoionawo sei zvino? Pakuona kwenyu haina kuita sapasina here?
4 Asi zvino chiva nesimba, iwe Zerubhabheri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Iva
nesimba, iwe Joshua mwanakomana waJehozadhaki, muprista mukuru. Ivai
nesimba, imi mose vanhu venyika,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘uye mushande.
Nokuti ndinemi,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
5 ‘Ndiro shoko resungano yandakaita nemi, nguva yamakabuda kubvira muIjipiti.
Uye Mweya wangu uchagara pakati penyu. Musatya.’
6 “Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Munguva shoma shoma, ndichazungunusa
matenga nenyika, negungwa nenyika yakaoma.
7 Ndichazungunusa ndudzi dzose, uye zvinodikanwa nendudzi dzose zvichauya,
uye ndichazadza imba ino nokubwinya,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
8 ‘Sirivha ndeyangu negoridhe nderangu,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose.
9 ‘Kubwinya kweimba iripo nhasi kuchapfuura kubwinya kweyokutanga,’ ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. ‘Uye panzvimbo ino ndichauyisa rugare,’
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.”

### *Vanhu vakanga vasvibiswa vanoropafadzwa*

10 Pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi wechipfumbamwe, mugore
rechipiri raDhariasi, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kumuprofita Hagai, richiti,
11 “Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Bvunza vaprista kuti murayiro unorevei:
12 Kana munhu akatakura nyama tsvene mumupendero wenguo yake, uye
mupendero ukagunzva chingwa kana nyama yakabikwa, kana waini, kana mafuta
kana zvimwe zvokudya, zvichava zvitsvene here?’ ”
Vaprista vakapindura vakati, “Kwete.”
13 Ipapo Hagai akapindura akati, “Kana munhu asvibiswa nokubata kwaaita chi-
tunha, akabata chimwe chaizvozvi, ko, chingasvibiswa here?” Vaprista vakapindura
vakati, “Hongu chinosvibiswa.”
14 Ipapo Hagai akapindura akati, “ ‘Ndizvo zvakaita vanhu ava norudzi urwu
pamberi pangu,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Zvose zvavanoita uye zvose zvavanopa
sechibayiro ipapo zvakasvibiswa.
15 “ ‘Zvino fungisisai, kubvira pazuva ranhasi, muchidzokera shure, chimbofungai
zvazvakanga zvakaita ibwe rimwe richigere kuiswa pamusoro perimwe ibwe
mutemberi yaJehovha.
16 Munhu aiti kana achinge asvika pamurwi wezviyero makumi maviri, paingova
negumi chete. Munhu aiti kana asvika pachisviniro chewaini achida kuchera zviyero
makumi mashanu, kwaingova nezviyero makumi maviri chete.
17 Ndakarova mabasa ose amaoko enyu nenyunje, nokuvhuvha nechimvuramabwe,
asi hamuna kutendeukira kwandiri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
18 Kubvira pazuva ranhasi zvichienda mberi, kubvira pazuva ramakumi maviri na-
mana romwedzi wepfumbamwe, fungisisai zuva riya rakateyiwa nheyo dzetemberi
yaJehovha. Fungisisai izvozvo:
19 Ko, muchine mbeu yakasara mudura here? Kusvikira zvino, muzambiringa
nomuonde, mutamba nomuorivhi hazvina kubereka michero.
“ ‘Kubvira pazuva ranhasi ndichakuropafadzai.’ ”

### *Zerubhabheri ndiye Chisimbiso chaJehovha*

20 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Hagai kechipiri pazuva ramakumi maviri
namana romwedzi richiti,
21 “Udza Zerubhabheri mubati weJudha kuti ndichazungunusa matenga nenyika.

22 Ndichawisira pasi zvigaro zvoushe uye ndichaparadza simba roushe hwa-
vatorwa. Ndichawisira pasi ngoro navafambisi vadzo; mabhiza navatasvi vawo
zvichawira pasi, mumwe nomumwe nomunondo wehama yake.
23 " 'Pazuva iroro,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, 'ndichakutora iwe,
muranda wangu, Zerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri,' ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, 'uye ndichakuita sechisimbiso changu, nokuti ndakakusarudza,' ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose."

# ZEKARIA

*Vanhu vanokurudzirwa kuti vadzokere kuna Jehovha*

1 “Mumwedzi worusere wegore rechipiri raDhariasi, shoko raJehovha rakasvika
kuna muprofita Zekaria mwanakomana waBherekia, mwanakomana waIdho richiti:
2 “Jehovha akatsamwira madzibaba enyu zvikuru.
3 Naizvozvo udza vanhu kuti: Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Dzokerai
kwandiri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘neni ndichadzokera kwa-
muri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
4 Musaita samadzibaba enyu, avo vakaudzwa navaprofita vokutanga kuti: Zvanzi
naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Dzokai kubva panzira dzenyu dzakaipa nepazvakaipa
zvamunoita.’ Asi havana kunzwa kana kuteerera kwandiri, ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha.
5 Aripiko madzibaba enyu zvino? Uye vaprofita vacho, vanorarama zvandakarayira
nokusingaperi here?
6 Asi mashoko angu nemitemo yangu, zvandakarayira varanda vangu ivo vaprofita,
hazvina kurarama kupfuura madzibaba enyu here?
“Ipapo vakatendeuka ndokuti, ‘Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akatiitira zvakafanira
mabasa edu nenzira dzedu, sezvaakafunga kuita.’ ”

*Murume pakati pemiti*

7 Pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi wegumi nomumwe, mwedzi
weShebhati, mugore rechipiri raDhariasi, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna muprofita
Zekaria mwanakomana waBherekia mwanakomana waIdho.
8 Panguva dzousiku ndakaona chiratidzo, hapo pamberi pangu paiva nomurume
akanga akatasva bhiza dzvuku! Akanga akamira pakati pemiti yaiva mumupata.
Shure kwake kwaiva namabhiza matsvuku, mashava uye namachena.
9 Ipapo ndakati, “Izvi zviiko, ishe wangu?”
Mutumwa akanga achitaura neni akapindura akati, “Ndichakuratidza kuti zvii.”
10 Ipapo murume akanga amire pakati pemiti yemitire akatsanangura achiti, “Ava
ndivo vakatumwa naJehovha kuti vaende munyika yose.”
11 Uye vakapindura mutumwa waJehovha akanga akamira pakati pemiti yemitire
vachiti, “Taenda munyika yose tikaona nyika yose yakazorora uye ino runyararo.”
12 Ipapo mutumwa waJehovha akati, “Jehovha Wamasimba Ose muchasvika rin-
hiko musinganzwiri Jerusarema namaguta eJudha tsitsi amakatsamwira kwamakore
makumi manomwe aya?”
13 Saka Jehovha akataura mashoko akanaka anonyaradza kumutumwa akataura
neni.
14 Ipapo mutumwa aitaura neni akati, “Danidzira shoko iri rokuti: Zvanzi
naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Ndine godo kwazvo pamusoro peJerusarema neZioni,
15 asi ndakatsamwira zvikuru ndudzi dzinoti dzakagarika. Ndakanga ndakatsamwa
zvishoma, asi ivo vakawedzera padambudziko iri.’
16 “Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Ndichadzokera kuJerusarema ndine tsitsi,
uye ipapo imba yangu ichavakwazve. Uye rwodzi rwokuyera ruchatambanudzwa
pamusoro peJerusarema,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
17 “Danidzirazve uti: Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Maguta angu
achafashukirazve noupfumi, uye Jehovha achanyaradzazve Zioni uye agosarudza
Jerusarema.’ ”

*Nyanga Ina neMhizha Ina*

18 Ipapo ndakasimudza meso angu, zvino hapo pamberi pangu paiva nenyanga ina!
19 Ndakabvunza mutumwa aitaura neni ndikati, “Zviiko izvi?”
Akandipindura achiti, “Idzi inyanga dzakaparadzira Judha, Israeri neJerusarema.”
20 Ipapo Jehovha akandiratidza mhizha ina.
21 Ndakabvunza ndikati, “Ko, ava vari kuuya kuzoitei?”
Akapindura akati, “Idzi ndidzo nyanga dzakaparadzira Judha kuti pashayikwe kana mumwe angasimudza musoro wake, asi mhizha dzauya kuzodzityisa uye kuti dzigokanda pasi nyanga idzi dzendudzi dzakasimudza nyanga dzadzo kuti dzirwise nyika yeJudha kuti dziparadzire vanhu vayo.”

# 2

*Murume ane Rwodzi Rwokuyeresa*

1 Ipapo ndakasimudza meso angu, zvino hapo pamberi pangu paiva nomurume aiva nerwodzi rwokuyeresa muruoko rwake!
2 Ndakabvunza ndikati, “Uri kuendepiko?”
Akandipindura achiti, “Kunoyera Jerusarema, kuti ndione kufara kwaro nokureba kwaro.”
3 Ipapo mutumwa aitaura neni akaenda, uye mumwe mutumwa akauya kuzosangana naye
4 uye akati kwaari: “Mhanya undoudza jaya iro kuti, ‘Jerusarema richava guta risina masvingo nokuda kwokuwanda kwavanhu nezvipfuwo zviri mariri.
5 Uye ini pachangu ndichava rusvingo rwomoto rwakarikomberedza,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘uye ndichava kubwinya kwaro mukati maro.’
6 “Uyai! Uyai! Tizai kubva kunyika yokumusoro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “nokuti ndakakuparadzirai kumhepo ina dzedenga,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
7 “Uya, iwe Zioni! Tiza, iwe unogara muMwanasikana weBhabhironi!”
8 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, “Mushure mokunge andikudza uye anditumа kundorwisa ndudzi dzakakupambai, nokuti ani naani anokubatai anobata mboni yeziso rake,
9 zvirokwazvo ndichasimudza ruoko rwangu kuti ndivarwise kuitira kuti nhapwa dzavo dzigovapamba. Ipapo muchaziva kuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akandituma.
10 “Pembera uye ufare, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni. Nokuti ndiri kuuya, uye ndichagara pakati penyu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
11 “Ndudzi zhinji dzichabatana naJehovha pazuva iro uye vachava vanhu vangu. Ndichagara pakati penyu uye muchaziva kuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akandituma kwamuri.
12 Judha ichava nhaka yaJehovha somugove wake munyika tsvene uye achasarudzazve Jerusarema.
13 Nyararai pamberi paJehovha, vanhu vose, nokuti asimuka kubva panzvimbo yake tsvene yaanogara.”

# 3

*Nguo dzakachena dzoMuprista Mukuru*

1 Ipapo akandiratidza Joshua muprista mukuru amire pamberi pomutumwa waJehovha, uye Satani amire kurudyi rwake kuti amupomere.
2 Jehovha akati kuna Satani, “Jehovha ngaakutuke iwe, Satani! Jehovha, iye akasarudza Jerusarema, ngaakutuke! Ko, murume uyu haazi rukuni runobvira rwabvutwa mumoto here?”
3 Zvino Joshua akanga akapfeka nguo dzine tsvina amire pamberi pomutumwa.

4 Mutumwa akati kuna avo vakanga vamire pamberi pake, “Mubvisei nguo
dzake dzine tsvina.” Ipapo akati kuna Joshua, “Tarira ndabvisa chivi chako, uye
ndichakupfekedza nguo dzinokosha.”
5 Ipapo ndakati, “Isai nguwani yakachena pamusoro wake.” Nokudaro
vakamupfekedza nguwani yakachena pamusoro wake uye vakamupfekedza nguo,
mutumwa waJehovha amirepo.
6 Mutumwa waJehovha akarayira Joshua achiti,
7 “Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Kana ukafamba nenzira dzangu uye
ukachengeta mirayiro yangu, ipapo uchatonga imba yangu uye uchachengetawo
mavazhe angu, uye ndichakupa nzvimbo pakati paava vakamira pano.
8 “ ‘Teerera, iwe Joshua muprista mukuru navanobata pamwe chete newe vagere
pamberi pako, varume ava vanova chiratidzo chezvinouya: Ndichauyisa muranda
wangu, Davi.
9 Tarirai ibwe randaisa pamberi paJoshua! Pane maziso manomwe pabwe
rimwe chete iroro, uye ndichatema chinyorwa pariri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose, ‘uye ndichabvisa chivi chenyika ino nezuva rimwe chete.
10 “ ‘Pazuva iro mumwe nomumwe wenyu achakoka muvakidzani wake kuzogara
pasi pomuzambiringa napasi pomuonde wake,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wa-
masimba Ose.”

# 4

*Chigadziko choMwenje cheGoridhe neMiti yeMiorivhi Miviri*

1 Ipapo mutumwa akataura neni akauyazve kwandiri akandimutsa, somunhu
anomutswa pahope dzake.
2 Akandibvunza achiti, “Unooneiko?” Ndakapindura ndikati, “Ndinoona chigadziko
chomwenje chegoridhe rizere, chine mbiya pamusoro pacho nemwenje minomwe
pamusoro pacho, mwenje mumwe nomumwe une mbombi nomwe.
3 Uyezve pane miti miviri yemiorivhi parutivi pacho, mumwe kurutivi rworudyi
rwembiya nomumwe kurutivi rworuboshwe kwayo.”
4 Ndakabvunza mutumwa aitaura ndichiti, “Izvi zviiko, ishe wangu?”
5 Akapindura akati, “Hauzivi kuti izvi zvii?”
Ini ndakapindura ndichiti, “Kwete, ishe wangu.”
6 Saka akati kwandiri, “Iri ndiro shoko raJehovha kuna Zerubhabheri: ‘Hazviitwi
nehondo kana nesimba, asi nomweya wangu,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wa-
masimba Ose.
7 “Uri chiiko, iwe gomo guru? Pamberi paZerubhabheri uchaitwa bani.
Ipapo iye achabudisa ibwe rokumusoro vanhu vachidanidzira vachiti, ‘Mwari
ngaariropafadze! Mwari ngaariropafadze!’ ”
8 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
9 “Maoko aZerubhabheri akateya nheyo dzetemberi ino; maoko ake
achaipedzisazve. Ipapo uchaziva kuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akandituma kwauri.
10 “Ndiani anoshora zuva rezvinhu zviduku? Vanhu vachafara pavachaona rwodzi
rwokuyera muruoko rwaZerubhabheri.
“(Zvinomwe izvi ndizvo maziso aJehovha, anoona nyika yose.)”
11 Ipapo ndakabvunza mutumwa ndichiti, “Ko, miti yemiorivhi miviri iyi iri kurudyi
nokuruboshwe kwechigadziko chomwenje ndeyei?”
12 Uyezve ndakamubvunza kuti, “Ko, matavi aya maviri omuorivhi parutivi
pembombi mbiri dzegoridhe dzinodururura mafuta egoridhe ndeei?”
13 Akapindura akati, “Hauzivi kuti izvi zvii?”
Ini ndikati, “Kwete, ishe wangu.”

14 Saka akati, “Ava ndivo vaviri vakazodzwa kuti vashumire Ishe wenyika yose.”

# 5

*Rugwaro Rwakapetwa Rwaibhururuka*

1 Ndakatarisazve ndikaona, hapo pamberi pangu paiva norugwaro rwakapetwa
rwaibhururuka!
2 Akandibvunza akati, “Unooneiko?”
Ndakapindura ndikati, “Ndinoona rugwaro rwakapetwa rwuri kubhururuka,
rwakareba makubhiti makumi maviri* nokufara makubhiti gumi†.”
3 Uye iye akati kwandiri, “Uku ndiko kutuka kunobuda pamusoro penyika yose;
nokuti sezvazvakanyorwa kune rimwe divi, mbavha imwe neimwe ichaparadzwa,
uye sezvazvakanyorwa kune rimwe divi racho, mumwe nomumwe anopika zven-
hema achaparadzwa.
4 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Ndichabudisa kutuka, uye kuchapinda
muimba yembavha nomumba mouyo anopika nhema nezita rangu. Kucharamba
kuri mumba make uye kuchaparadza zvose mapango namabwe ayo.’ ”

*Mukadzi akanga ari muDengu*

5 Ipapo mutumwa akanga achitaura neni akaswedera kwandiri akati, “Simudza
meso ako uone kuti ichi chii chiri kubuda apo.”
6 Ndakabvunza ndikati, “Chiiko?”
Akapindura akati, “Iri idengu rokuyeresa.” Uye akatizve, “Ichi ndicho chitadzo
chavanhu vari munyika yose.”
7 Ipapo hwidibiro yomutobvu yakasimudzwa, uye mukadzi akanga akagara
mudengu imomo!
8 Mutumwa akati, “Uyu ndiye zvakaipa,” achibva amusundidzira zvakare mudengu
uye ndokuzarira muromo wedengu nehwidibiro yomutobvu.
9 Ipapo ndakasimudza meso angu ndikaona, hapo pamberi pangu paiva navakadzi
vaviri, mhepo iri mumapapiro avo! Vaiva namapapiro anenge mapapiro edambira-
murove, uye vakasimudza dengu vakaenda naro mudenga pakati pedenga nenyika.
10 Ndakabvunza mutumwa akanga achitaura neni ndikati, “Vari kuriendesa kupiko,
dengu?”
11 Akapindura akati, “Kunyika yeBhabhironi kundorivakira imba. Kana yapera,
dengu richaiswa imomo panzvimbo yaro.”

# 6

*Ngoro Ina*

1 Ndakasimudzazve meso angu ndikaona, hapo pamberi pangu paiva nengoro ina
dzaibuda kubva pakati pamakomo maviri, makomo endarira!
2 Ngoro yokutanga yakanga ine mabhiza matsvuku, yechipiri ine matema,
3 yechitatu ine machena uye yechina ine mapfumbu, ose aiva nesimba.
4 Ndakabvunza mutumwa akanga achitaura neni ndikati, “Zviiko izvi, ishe wangu?”
5 Mutumwa akandipindura akati, “Iyi ndiyo mweya mina yokudenga, inobuda
payakanga imire pamberi paIshe wenyika yose.
6 Ine mabhiza matema iri kuenda kunyika yokumusoro, ine mabhiza machena iri
kuenda kumadokero, uye ine mabhiza mapfumbu iri kuenda kunyika yezasi.”
7 Mabhiza ane simba paakabuda akanga achitsvaka kuti aende nomunyika yose.
Uye iye akati, “Endai munyika yose!” Saka akaenda nomunyika yose.

---

* **5:2** mamita angaita 9 † **5:2** mamita angaita 4.5

8 Ipapo akadanidzira kwandiri achiti, “Tarira, ayo anoenda kunyika yokumusoro,
apa Mweya wangu zororo munyika yokumusoro.”

*Korona yaJoshua*

9 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
10 “Tora sirivha negoridhe kubva kuvatapwa vanoti Heridhai, naTobhiya uye
naJedhaya, vasvika vachibva kuBhabhironi. Enda, zuva rimwe chetero, kuimba
yaJosia mwanakomana waZefania.
11 Tora sirivha negoridhe ugadzire korona, uye ugoidzika pamusoro womuprista
mukuru, Joshua mwanakomana waJehozadhaki.
12 Muudze kuti zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Houno murume anonzi Davi,
achakura panzvimbo yake uye achavaka temberi yaJehovha.
13 Ndiye achavaka temberi yaJehovha, uye achapfekedzwa ukuru agogara achi-
tonga pachigaro chake. Uye achava muprista pachigaro chake. Uye pachava norugare
pakati pezviviri izvi.’
14 Korona ichapiwa kuna Heridhai, naTobhiya, naJedhaya uye naHeni mwanako-
mana waZefania sechiyeuchidzo mutemberi yaJehovha.
15 Avo vari kure vachauya kuzobatsira kuvaka temberi yaJehovha, uye iwe uchaziva
kuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anditumа kwauri. Izvi zvichaitika kana ukateerera
zvakanaka Jehovha Mwari wako.”

# 7

*Kururamisira neNgoni, kwete Kutsanya*

1 Mugore rechina raMambo Dhariasi, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Zekaria
pazuva rechina romwedzi wepfumbamwe, mumwedzi weKisirevhi.
2 Vanhu veBhetieri vakanga vatuma Sharezeri naRegemi-Mereki, pamwe chete
navanhu vavo, kuti vaende kuna Jehovha
3 kundokumbira kuvaprista veimba yaJehovha Wamasimba Ose nokuvaprofita
vachiti, “Ndochema nokutsanya nomwedzi wechishanu here, sezvandakaita kwa-
makore mazhinji aya?”
4 Ipapo shoko raJehovha Wamasimba Ose rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
5 “Bvunza vanhu vose venyika uye navaprista kuti, ‘Pamakatsanya uye mukachema
mumwedzi wechishanu nowechinomwe kwamakore makumi manomwe akapfuura,
makatsanyira ini zvechokwadi here?
6 Uye pamaidya nokunwa, makanga musingangozvifadzi here?
7 Aya haasiwo here mashoko aJehovha akaparidzwa kubudikidza navaprofita
vekare, Jerusarema namaguta aro akaripoteredza parakanga riri parugare uye
richibudirira, uye nyika yeNegevhi nomujinga mezvikomo zvokumavirira muchaka-
garwa navanhu?’ ”
8 Uye shoko raJehovha rakasvikazve kuna Zekaria richiti,
9 “Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Tongai nokururamisira kwezvokwadi;
muitirane tsitsi nenyasha.
10 Musamanikidza chirikadzi kana nherera, mutorwa kana murombo. Musafungi-
rana zvakaipa mumwoyo menyu.’
11 “Asi vakaramba kuteerera; mukuzvikudza vakafuratira uye vakadzivira nzeve
dzavo.
12 Vakaomesa mwoyo yavo sedombo romusarasara uye vakasateerera kumu-
rayiro kana kumashoko aJehovha Wamasimba Ose aakanga atuma noMweya wake
kubudikidza navaprofita vekare. Saka Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akatsamwa zvikuru.

13 " 'Pandakadana, havana kuteerera; saka pavakadana, handina kuvateerera,'
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
14 'Ndakavaparadzira nechamupupuri pakati pendudzi dzose, uko kwavakava
vatorwa. Nyika yakava dongo shure kwavo zvokuti hapana aizogona kupinda kana
kubudamo. Izvi ndizvo zvavakaita kunyika yaifadza, ikava dongo.' "

# 8

*Jehovha anovimbisa kuropafadza Jerusarema*

1 Shoko raJehovha Wamasimba Ose rakasvikazve kwandiri richiti:
2 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Ndine godo kwazvo pamusoro peZioni; ndiri
kutsva negodo pamusoro paro."
3 Zvanzi naJehovha: "Ndichadzokera kuZioni uye ndichagara muJerusarema. Ipapo
Jerusarema richanzi Guta reZvokwadi, uye gomo raJehovha Wamasimba Ose richanzi
Gomo Dzvene."
4 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Varume navakadzi vakwegura vachagarazve
mumigwagwa yeJerusarema, mumwe nomumwe aine mudonzvo muruoko nokuda
kwokukwegura kwake.
5 Migwagwa yeguta ichazara navakomana navasikana vanotambamo."
6 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Zvingaita sezvinoshamisa kuna vakasara
vavanhu ava panguva iyoyo, asi zvichaita sezvinoshamisa here kwandiri?" ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
7 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Ndichaponesa vanhu vangu kubva kunyika
dzokumabvazuva nedzokumavirira.
8 Ndichavadzosazve kuti vazogara muJerusarema; vachava vanhu vangu, uye
ndichava akatendeka uye akarurama kwavari saMwari wavo."
9 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Imi munonzwa mashoko aya iye zvino,
akataurwa navaprofita vaivapo nheyo dzemba yaJehovha Wamasimba Ose padza-
kateyiwa, maoko enyu ngaasimbe kuti temberi igovakwa.
10 Nguva iyoyo isati yasvika kwakanga kusina munhu aishandira mubayiro kana
chipfuwo. Hapana aienda kundoita basa rake norugare nokuda kwomuvengi wake,
nokuti ndakanga ndarwisanisa munhu wose nomuvakidzani wake.
11 Asi zvino handichazoitiri vanhu ava vakasara sezvandakaita pamazuva akare,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
12 "Mbeu ichakura zvakanaka, muzambiringa uchabereka zvibereko zvawo, nyika
ichabereka zvirimwa zvayo, uye matenga achaburutsa dova rawo. Ndichapa zvinhu
zvose izvi senhaka kuna vakasara vavanhu ava.
13 Sezvamaiva chinhu chakatukwa pakati pendudzi, imi Judha neIsraeri, saizvozvo
ndichakuponesai, uye muchava chinhu chinoropafadza. Musatya, asi itai kuti maoko
enyu asimbe."
14 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Sezvandakanga ndafunga kuuyisa njodzi
pamusoro penyu, uye ndikasaitira madzibaba enyu tsitsi paakanditsamwisa," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
15 "saka zvino ndafunga kuita zvakanakazve kuJerusarema neJudha. Musatya.
16 Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvamunofanira kuita: Tauriranai chokwadi, uye tongai
nezvokwadi uye nokururamisira mumatare enyu
17 usarongera muvakidzani wako zvakaipa, uye usafarira kupika nhema. Ndi-
novenga zvose izvi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
18 Shoko raJehovha Wamasimba Ose rakasvikazve kwandiri richiti:

19 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Kutsanya kwomwedzi wechina, wechishanu, wechinomwe nowegumi kuchava nguva dzomufaro nokupembera, nemitambo yomufaro kuna Judha. Naizvozvo mude zvokwadi norugare.”
20 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Vanhu vazhinji navagari vomumaguta mazhinji vachauyazve,
21 uye vagari vomune rimwe guta vachaenda kune rimwe vachinoti, ‘Ngatiendei nokuchimbidza kundokumbira nyasha kuna Jehovha, nokutsvaka Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. Ini pachangu ndiri kuenda.’
22 Uye vanhu vazhinji nendudzi dzine simba vachauya kuJerusarema kuzotsvaka Jehovha Wamasimba Ose nokukumbira nyasha kwaari.”
23 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Mumazuva iwayo varume gumi kubva kundimi dzose nendudzi dzose vachabatirira kwazvo pamupendero wenguo yomuJudha vachiti, ‘Ngatiendei tose, nokuti takanzwa kuti Mwari anewe.’ ”

# 9

## *Kutongwa kwaVavengi veIsraeri*

### *Chirevo*

1 Shoko raJehovha rinorwisana nenyika yeHadhiraki
uye richagara pamusoro peDhamasiko,
nokuti meso avanhu naamarudzi ose
eIsraeri ari pana Jehovha,
2 uye napamusoro peHamatiwo, rakaganhurana naro,
uye napamusoro peTire neSidhoni, kunyange zvazvo vane unyanzvi kwazvo.
3 Tire yakazvivakira nhare;
yakaunganidza sirivha seguruva
uye goridhe samarara omumugwagwa.
4 Asi Ishe achatora upfumi hwayo
uye achaparadzira simba rayo pagungwa,
uye ichaparadzwa nomoto.
5 Ashikeroni richazviona, rigotya;
Gaza richatambura mukurwadziwa,
neEkironiwo, nokuti tariro yaro ichapera.
Gaza richarasikirwa namambo waro
uye Ashikeroni haringavi navanhu.
6 Vatorwa vachagara paAshidhodhi,
uye ndichaparadza kuzvikudza kwavaFiristia.
7 Ndichabvisa ropa pamiromo yavo,
kudya kusingabvumirwi pakati pamazino avo.
Vaya vakasara vachava vanhu vaMwari wedu
uye vachava vatungamiri muJudha,
uye Ekironi achava savaJebhusi.
8 Asi ndichadzivirira imba yangu
pavarwi vanoirwisa.
Hapachazovazve nomumanikidzi angakunda vanhu vangu,
nokuti zvino ndiri kugara ndakatarira.

### *Kuuya kwaMambo weZioni*

9 Fara kwazvo, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni!
Danidzira, Mwanasikana weJerusarema!
Tarira, mambo wako anouya kwauri,
iye akarurama uye ano ruponeso,

anozvininipisa akatasva mbongoro,
iyo mhuru, mwana wembongoro.
10 Ndichabvisa ngoro kuna Efuremu,
namabhiza ehondo kuJerusarema,
uye uta hwehondo huchavhunwa.
Achaparidzira ndudzi rugare.
Ushe hwake huchabva kugungwa huchisvika kugungwa,
uye kubva kuRwizi kusvika kumigumo yenyika.
11 Kana uriwe, nokuda kweropa resungano yangu newe,
ndichasunungura vasungwa vako kubva pagomba risina mvura.
12 Dzokerai kunhare yenyu, imi vasungwa vetariro;
kunyange iye zvino ndichazivisa kuti ndichadzorera kwamuri zvakapetwa kaviri.
13 Ndichakunga Judha sendinokunga uta hwangu,
uye ndichaizadza naEfuremu.
Ndichamutsa vanakomana vako, iwe Zioni,
kuti varwise vanakomana vako, iwe Girisi;
uye ndichakuita somunondo wemhare.

*Jehovha achaonekwa*

14 Ipapo Jehovha achaonekwa pamusoro pavo;
museve wake uchapenya semheni.
Ishe Jehovha acharidza hwamanda;
achafamba mudutu rezasi.
15 Uye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achavadzivirira.
Vachaparadza
uye vachakunda nezvimviriri.
Vachanwa vagoomba sevanwa waini;
vachazara sembiya dzinoshandiswa
pakusasa makona earitari.
16 Jehovha Mwari wavo achavaponesa
pazuva iroro seboka ravanhu vake,
Vachavaima munyika yake
samabwe anokosha ari mukorona.
17 Kuyevedza kwavo nokunaka kwavo kuchava kukuru sei!
Zviyo zvichaita kuti majaya abudirire,
uye waini itsva kumhandara.

# 10

*Jehovha achachengeta Judha*

1 Kumbirai kuna Jehovha mvura yomunakamwe;
Jehovha ndiye anogadzira makore edutu.
Anonayisa mvura kuvanhu,
uye anopa zvirimwa zveminda kuno mumwe nomumwe.
2 Zvifananidzo zvinotaura zvounyengeri,
vavuki vanoona zviratidzo zvenhema;
vanotaura zviroto zvenhema,
vanopa varaidzo pasina.
Nokudaro vanhu vanodzungaira
samakwai anomanikidzwa nokuda kwokushayiwa mufudzi.
3 “Kutsamwa kwangu kunomukira vafudzi,
uye ndicharova vatungamiri,

nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achava nehanya
namakwai ake, imba yaJudha,
uye achavaita sebhiza rinodadisa pakurwa.
4 Muna Judha muchabva ibwe rapakona,
kubva maari mbambo yetende,
kubva maari uta hwehondo,
kubva maari vatungamiri vose.
5 Pamwe chete vachava savarume voumhare
vanotsika migwagwa ina matope pakurwa.
Nokuti Jehovha anavo,
vacharwa vachakunda vatasvi vamabhiza.

6 “Ndichasimbisa imba yaJudha
uye ndichaponesa imba yaJosefa.
Ndichavadzosa
nokuti ndinovanzwira tsitsi.
Vachava savanhu
vandakanga ndisina kuramba,
nokuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo
uye ndichavapindura.
7 VaEfuremu vachava semhare,
uye mwoyo yavo ichafara sevakabatwa newaini.
Vana vavo vachazviona uye vachapembera;
Mwoyo yavo ichafara muna Jehovha.
8 Ndichaninira kwavari
ndigovaunganidza.
Zvirokwazvo ndichavadzikinura,
vachava vakawanda sakare.
9 Kunyange ndikavaparadzira pakati pamarudzi,
kunyange zvakadaro vachandirangarira vari kunyika dziri kure.
Ivo navana vavo vachararama,
uye vachadzoka.
10 Ndichavauyisa kubva kuIjipiti
uye ndichavaunganidza kubva kuAsiria.
Ndichavauyisa kuGireadhi nokuRebhanoni,
uye hakungazovi nenzvimbo yavanokwana.
11 Vachapfuura napagungwa rokutambudzika;
mafungu egungwa achaderedzwa
uye pakadzika pose muna Nairi pachapwa.
Kuzvikudza kweAsiria kuchaparadzwa
uye tsvimbo youshe yeIjipiti ichabviswa.
12 Ndichavasimbisa muna Jehovha
uye muzita rake vachafamba,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

# 11

1 Zarura mikova yako, iwe Rebhanoni,
kuti moto uparadze misidhari yako!
2 Ungudza, iwe muti womupaini,
nokuti musidhari wawa, miti yakaisvonaka yaparadzwa!
Ungudzai, imi miouki yeBhashani,
nokuti dondo resango ratemwa!

3 Inzwai kuungudza kwavafudzi;
mafuro avo akapfuma aparadzwa!
Inzwai kuomba kweshumba,
sango rinoyevedza reJorodhani raparadzwa!

*Vafudzi Vaviri*

4 Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari wangu: "Fudzai makwai akagadzirirwa kundobayiwa.
5 Vatengi vawo vanoabaya vagoenda nawo vasina kurangwa. Avo vanoatengesa vanoti, 'Jehovha ngaakudzwe, ndapfuma!' Vafudzi vawo havangaaponesi.
6 Nokuti handichazonzwirizve vanhu venyika tsitsi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Ndichaisa mumwe nomumwe kumuvakidzani wake uye kuna mambo wake. Vachamanikidza nyika, uye handingavanununuri kubva pamaoko avo."
7 Saka ndakafudza makwai akatsaurirwa kundobayiwa kunyanya ainzwisa urombo. Ipapo ndakatora tsvimbo mbiri ndikatumidza imwe kuti Nyasha uye imwe Kubatana, uye ndakafudza makwai.
8 Mumwedzi mumwe chete ndakadzinga vafudzi vatatu.
Boka rakandivenga, uye ndakatanga kuneta naro
9 uye ndikati, "Handichazovi mufudzi wenyu. Regai makwai ari kufa afe, neari kuparara aparare. Regai ayo akasara adyanane nyama."
10 Ipapo ndakatora tsvimbo yangu yainzi Nyasha ndikaivhuna, ndichiputsa sungano yandakanga ndaita nendudzi dzose.
11 Yakaputswa pazuva iroro, uye makwai airwadziwa akanga akanditarira akaziva kuti raiva shoko raJehovha.
12 Ndakaaudza kuti, "Kana muchiona zvakanaka, ndipei muripo wangu, asi kana zvisina, uchengetei." Nokudaro vakandipa mubayiro wangu wamakumi matatu esirivha.
13 Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Ikande kumuumbi wehari, muripo wakanaka wavakanditenga nawo!" Saka ndakatora makumi matatu esirivha aya ndikaakanda muimba yaJehovha kumuumbi wehari.
14 Ipapo ndakavhuna tsvimbo yangu yechipiri inonzi Kubatana ndichiputsa ukama hwakanga huripo pakati peJudha neIsraeri.
15 Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Torazve nhumbi dzomufudzi benzi.
16 Nokuti ndichamutsa mufudzi panyika asingazovi nehanya neakarasika, kana kutsvaka makwayana, kana kurapa akakuvadzwa, kana kufudza akasimba, asi achadya nyama yamakwai akakora uye achabvambura mahwanda awo.
17 "Ane nhamo mufudzi asina maturo
anosiya makwai!
Munondo ngaubaye ruoko rwake uye neziso rake rokurudyi!
Ruoko rwake ngaruome zvachose,
ziso rake rokurudyi ripofumadzwe zvachose!"

# 12

*Vavengi veJerusarema vachaparadzwa*

*Chirevo*

1 Iri ndiro shoko raJehovha pamusoro peIsraeri. Jehovha, iye anotatamura matenga, anoteya nheyo dzenyika, uye anoumba mweya womunhu uri mukati make, anoti:
2 "Ndichaita kuti Jerusarema rive mukombe uchadzedzeresa ndudzi dzose dzavanhu vakapoteredza. Judha ichakombwa pamwe chete neJerusarema.

3 Pazuva iro, ndudzi dzose dzenyika padzichaungana kuti dzirirwise, ndichaita
kuti Jerusarema rive ibwe risingazungunuswi kundudzi dzose. Vose vachaedza
kurizungunusa vachazvikuvadza.
4 Pazuva iro ndicharova bhiza rimwe nerimwe nokutya uye mutasvi waro noku-
penga," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Ndicharamba ndakatarira paimba yaJudha, asi
ndichapofumadza mabhiza ose endudzi.
5 Ipapo vatungamiri veJudha vachati mumwoyo yavo, 'Vanhu veJerusarema
vakasimba, nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiye Mwari wavo.'
6 "Pazuva iro ndichaita kuti vatungamiri veJudha vaite segango pakati pehuni,
uye sezhenje romoto pakati pezvisote. Vachaparadza kurudyi nokuruboshwe ndudzi
dzose dzavanhu vakapoteredza, asi Jerusarema richaramba riri panzvimbo paro.
7 "Jehovha achaponesa misha yeJudha kutanga, kuitira kuti kukudzwa kweimba
yaDhavhidhi uye nokwavagari vomuJerusarema kurege kupfuura kweJudha.
8 Pazuva iroro Jehovha achadzivirira vaya vagere muJerusarema, zvokuti
anoshayiwa simba pakati pavo achava saDhavhidhi, uye imba yaDhavhidhi ichava
saMwari, soMutumwa waJehovha anoenda pamberi pavo.
9 Pazuva iroro ndichaenda kundoparadza ndudzi dzose dzinorwisa Jerusarema.

*Vanochema Uyo Wavakabaya*

10 "Uye ndichadururura mweya wenyasha newokunyengetera paimba yaDhavhidhi
uye napavagari veJerusarema. Vachatarisa kwandiri, iye wavakabaya, uye
vachamuchema souya anochema mwana wake mumwe oga, uye vachachema kwazvo
souya anochema mwanakomana wedangwe.
11 Pazuva iro muJerusarema muchava nokuchema kukuru sokuchema kweHad-
hadhi Rimoni mubani reMegidho.
12 Nyika ichachema, mhuri imwe neimwe iri yoga, nevakadzi vavo vari voga:
13 mhuri yeimba yaRevhi navakadzi vavo, mhuri yaShimei navakadzi vavo,
14 uye nedzimwe mhuri dzose navakadzi vavo.

# 13

*Kushambidzwa paZvivi*

1 "Pazuva iro imba yaDhavhidhi navagari vomuJerusarema, vachadziurirwa
chitubu kuti vanatswe kubva pachivi nokusachena.
2 "Pazuva iro, ndichabvisa mazita ezvifananidzo panyika, uye haangazorangarir-
wizve," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose! "Ndichabvisa zvose vaprofita
nemweya wokusachena panyika.
3 Uye kana pana ani zvake acharamba achiprofita, baba vake namai vake
vakamubereka, vachati kwaari, 'Unofanira kufa, nokuti wakareva nhema muzita
raJehovha.' Paachaprofita, vabereki vake vachamubaya.
4 "Pazuva iro muprofita mumwe nomumwe achanyara nokuda kwechiratidzo
chechiprofita chake. Haangazopfeki nguo yemvere yomuprofita kuti anyengere.
5 Achati, 'Handisi muprofita. Ndiri murimi; ivhu ndiwo upenyu hwangu kubva
pauduku hwangu.'
6 Kana mumwe munhu akamubvunza achiti, 'Maronda aya ari pamuviri wako
ndeeiko?' achapindura achiti, 'Maronda andakakuvadzwa paimba yeshamwari
dzangu.'

*Mufudzi arohwa, makwai akapararira*

7 "Muka, iwe munondo, urwise mufudzi,
urwise munhu ari pedyo neni!"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.

"Rova mufudzi, makwai agopararira,
uye ndichasimudza ruoko rwangu
kuti rurwise madiki acho.
8 Munyika yose," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
"zvikamu zviviri muzvitatu zvichaurayiwa zvigoparara;
asi chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu ndicho chichasaramo.
9 Chikamu chimwe chete ichochi muzvitatu ndichachiisa mumoto;
ndichavanatsa sesirivha
uye ndichavaedza segoridhe.
Vachadana kuzita rangu
uye ndichavapindura;
ndichati, 'Ndivo vanhu vangu.'
Uye ivo vachati, 'Jehovha ndiye Mwari wedu.' "

# 14

*Jehovha Anouya uye Achabata Ushe*

1 Zuva raJehovha richauya zvawakapamba pazvichagoverwa pakati penyu.
2 Ndichaunganidza ndudzi dzose kuJerusarema kuti dzirwise; guta richatorwa, dzimba dzigopambwa, uye vakadzi vachachinyiwa. Hafu yeguta ichatapwa, asi vamwe vanhu vose havazobviswi muguta.
3 Ipapo Jehovha achabuda kuti andorwisa ndudzi idzodzo, sokurwa kwaanoita pazuva rehondo.
4 Pazuva iroro tsoka dzake dzichamira paGomo reMiorivhi, kumabvazuva kweJerusarema, uye Gomo reMiorivhi richapamuka napakati kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumadokero, pagoita mupata mukuru kwazvo, imwe hafu yegomo ichatsedukira kurutivi rwokumusoro uye imwe hafu ichatsedukira zasi.
5 Muchatiza nomumupata wegomo rangu, nokuti uchasvika kuAzeri. Muchatiza sokutiza kwamakaita pakudengenyeka kwenyika pamazuva aUzia mambo weJudha. Ipapo Jehovha Mwari wangu achauya, uye navatsvene vose pamwe chete naye.
6 Pazuva iroro hakuzovi nechiedza, kutonhora kana chando.
7 Richava zuva rakasiyana namamwe, risina nguva dzousiku kana nguva dzamasikati, zuva rinozivikanwa naJehovha. Kana madekwana asvika, chiedza chichavapo.
8 Pazuva iroro mvura mhenyu ichayerera ichibuda muJerusarema, hafu kugungwa rokumabvazuva uye imwe hafu kugungwa rokumadokero, muzhizha nomuchando.
9 Jehovha achava mambo panyika yose. Pazuva iroro pachava naJehovha mumwe chete, uye zita rake rigova zita rimwe chete roga.
10 Nyika yose kubva kuGebha kusvikira kuRimoni, nechezasi kweJerusarema, ichava seArabha. Asi Jerusarema richasimudzirwa rigogara panzvimbo paro, kubva kuSuo raBhenjamini kusvikira kuSuo Rokutanga, kusvikirawo kuSuo Repakona, uye kubva kuShongwe yaHananeri kusvikira kuzvisviniro zvewaini zvamambo.
11 Ichagarwa; haichazoparadzwizve. Jerusarema richachengetedzeka.
12 Iri ndiro denda Jehovha raacharova naro ndudzi dzose dzakarwisa Jerusarema: Nyama yavo ichaora vachakamira namakumbo avo, maziso avo achaorera mumakomba awo, uye rurimi rwomumwe nomumwe wavo ruchaorera mumukanwa make.
13 Pazuva iroro varume vacharohwa naJehovha nokutya kukuru. Murume mumwe nomumwe achabata ruoko rwomumwe wake, vagorwisana.
14 Judhawo icharwa paJerusarema. Upfumi hwendudzi dzose dzakakomberedza Jerusarema huchatorwa, goridhe rakawanda, sirivha yakawanda nenguo zhinji.

15 Denda rakafanana nairori richarova mabhiza namanyurusi, ngamera nembongoro, uye nezvipfuwo zvose zviri mumisasa iyoyo.
16 Ipapo vachararama kubva kundudzi dzose dzakarwisa Jerusarema vachaenda gore negore kundonamata Mambo, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, uye nokundopemberera Mutambo waMatumba.
17 Kana marudzi ose avanhu vapanyika akasaenda kuJerusarema kundonamata Mambo, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, mvura hainganayi munyika dzavo.
18 Kana vaIjipita vakasaenda uye vakasandonamatawo, mvura hainganayi munyika yavo. Jehovha achauyisa denda pamusoro pavo, denda raanorova naro ndudzi dzisingaendi kundopemberera Mutambo waMatumba.
19 Ichi ndicho chichava chirango cheIjipiti uye nechirango chendudzi dzose dzisingaendi kundopemberera Mutambo waMatumba.
20 Pazuva iroro pamabhero amabhiza pachanyorwa kuti, UTSVENE KUNA JEHOVHA, uye hari dzokubikira dziri mumba maJehovha dzichafanana nembiya tsvene dziri pamberi pearitari.
21 Hari imwe neimwe iri muJerusarema nomuJudha ichava tsvene kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, uye vose vachauya kuzobayira vachatora dzimwe hari vagodzibikira. Uye pazuva iro hakuchazovazve nomuKenani muimba yaJehovha Wamasimba Ose.

# MARAKI

1 Chirevo: Shoko raJehovha kuna Israeri kubudikidza naMaraki.

*Jakobho ndakamuda, Esau ndakamuvenga*

2 Jehovha anoti, “Ndakakudai.”
Asi imi munobvunza muchiti, “Makatida seiko?”
Jehovha anoti, “Ko, Esau akanga asiri mukoma waJakobho here?
3 Asi Esau ndakamuvenga, uye ndakashandura makomo ake akava matongo ndikapa nhaka yake kumakava murenje.”
4 Edhomu angati, “Kunyange takaparadzwa hedu, tichavakazve matongo.”
Asi zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Vangavaka havo, asi ndichakoromora. Vachanzi Nyika Yakaipa, vanhu vachagara vakatsamwirwa naJehovha.
5 Muchazvionera nameso enyu mugoti, ‘Jehovha mukuru zvokutopfuura miganhu yeIsraeri!’ ”

*Zvibayiro zvisina kukodzera*

6 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anoti, “Mwanakomana anokudza baba vake, uye muranda anokudza tenzi wake. Kana ndiri baba, kukudzwa kwangu kuripiko? Kana ndiri tenzi, kuremekedzwa kwangu kuripiko? Ndimi, iyemi vaprista, munozvidza zita rangu.
“Asi munobvunza muchiti, ‘Takazvidza zita renyu seiko?’ ”
7 “Munondivigira zvokudya zvakasvibiswa paaritari yangu.
“Asi imi munobvunza muchiti, ‘Takakusvibisai neiko?’ ”
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anoti, “Pakutaura kwenyu muchiti tafura yaJehovha inozvidzika.
8 Pamunouya nezvipfuwo zvakapofumara kuti zvibayirwe, hazvina kuipa here? Pamunobayira zvipfuwo zvakaremara kana zvinorwara, hazvina kuipa here? Chimboedzai kuzvivigira mubati wenyu! Angafadzwa nemi here? Angakugamuchirai here?”
9 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anoti, “Zvino kumbirai Mwari kuti atiitire nyasha. Nezvipo zvakadai zvinobva mumaoko enyu, angakugamuchirai here?”
10 “Haiwa, dai mumwe wenyu aipfiga mikova yetemberi, kuitira kuti murege kubatidza moto isina maturo paaritari yangu! Handifadzwi nemi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, “uye handingagamuchiri zvipiriso zvinobva mumaoko enyu.
11 Zita rangu richava guru pakati pendudzi, kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira. Zvinonhuhwira nezvipiriso zvitsvene zvichauyiswa kuzita rangu munzvimbo dzose, nokuti zita rangu richava guru pakati pendudzi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
12 “Asi munoizvidza pamunoti, ‘Tafura yaJehovha yakasvibiswa, uye zvokudya zvayo zvakashoreka.’
13 Uye munoti, ‘Zvinorema sei!’ uye munoifembedza muchiizvidza,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
“Pamunouyisa zvipfuwo zvakakuvara, zvakaremara kana zvinorwara kuzozvipa sezvibayiro, ndingazvigamuchira kubva pamaoko enyu here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
14 “Ngaatukwe munyengeri ane gondobwe rakanaka pakati pamakwai ake, anopika kuti acharipa, asi agobayira chipfuwo chine chakaipa pachiri kuna Ishe. Nokuti

ndiri mambo mukuru,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, “uye zita rangu
rinofanira kutyiwa pakati pendudzi.

# 2

*Vaprista vanoyambirwa*

1 “Zvino yambiro iyi ndeyenyu, imi vaprista.
2 Kana imi musingateereri, uye kana musingakudzi zita rangu nomwoyo wenyu,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, “ndichatuma kutukwa pamusoro penyu,
uye ndichatuka ropafadzo dzenyu. Hongu, ndakadzituka kare, nokuti hamuna
kuzvipira nemwoyo yenyu kuti mundikudze.
3 “Nokuda kwenyu ndichabvisa zvizvarwa zvenyu; ndichadzura zviso zvenyu
nendove inobva pazvibayiro zvemitambo yenyu, uye muchatakurwa pamwe chete
nayo.
4 Uye muchaziva kuti ndakakutumirai yambiro iyi kuitira kuti sungano yangu
naRevhi irambe iripo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
5 “Ndakaita sungano yangu naye, sungano youpenyu norugare, uye ndakapa izvi
kwaari; zvakandivigira kukudzwa uye akandikudza, akamira achitya zita rangu.
6 Kurayira kwechokwadi kwakanga kuri mumuromo wake, uye chisakarurama
hachaiwanikwa pamiromo yake. Akafamba neni murugare nomukururama, uye
akadzora vazhinji pazvivi.
7 “Nokuti muromo womuprista unofanira kuchengeta zivo, uye vanhu vanofanira
kutsvaka dzidziso kubva pamuromo wake, nokuti ndiye nhume yaJehovha Wa-
masimba Ose.
8 Asi imi makatsauka panzira uye nedzidziso yenyu makagumbusa vazhinji;
makaputsa sungano naRevhi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
9 “Nokudaro ndakaita kuti muzvidzwe uye munyadziswe pamberi pavanhu vose,
nokuti hamuna kuchengeta nzira dzangu asi makaita rusarura pakutonga kwenyu.”

*Judha haana kutendeka*

10 Ko, isu tose hatina baba vamwe here? Haasi Mwari mumwe akatisika here? Sei
tichisvibisa sungano yamadzibaba edu nokusatendeka mumwe kuno mumwe?
11 Judha aputsa chitenderano. Chinhu chinonyangadza chaitwa muIsraeri nomu-
Jerusarema: Judha asvibisa nzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha, nokuwana mwanasikana
wamwari wavatorwa.
12 Kumunhu anoita izvi, angava ani zvake, Jehovha ngaamubvise pamatende
aJakobho, kunyange achiuya nezvipo kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
13 Chimwe chinhu chaunoita: Unozadza aritari yaJehovha nemisodzi. Unochema
uye unoungudza nokuti haacharangariri zvipiriso zvako kana kuzvigamuchira
nomufaro kubva pamaoko ako.
14 Unobvunza uchiti, “Seiko?” Nokuda kwokuti Jehovha ndiye chapupu pakati pako
nomukadzi woujaya hwako nokuti wakaputsa sungano naye, kunyange ari mumwe
wako, mukadzi wawakaita sungano yewaniso naye.
15 Jehovha haana kuvaita mumwe here? Panyama nomweya ndevake. Uye
nemhaka yei mumwe? Nokuti aitsvaka rudzi rune umwari. Saka zvichenjerere
pamweya wako, uye usaputsa sungano nomukadzi woujaya hwako.
16 “Ndinovenga kurambana,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Mwari weIsraeri, “uye
ndinovenga murume anofukidza nguo yake nokumanikidza,” ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
Saka zvichenjerere pamweya uye usaputsa chitenderano.

*Zuva roKutongwa*

17 Makanetesa Jehovha namashoko enyu.
Munoti, “Takamunetesa neiko?”
Pamunoti, “Vose vanoita zvakaipa vakanaka pamberi paJehovha, uye anofadzwa navo” kana pamunoti, “Aripiko Mwari wokururamisira?”

# 3

1 “Tarirai, ndichatuma nhume yangu, uyo achagadzira nzira pamberi pangu. Ipapo Ishe wamunotsvaka, achasvika pakarepo patemberi yake; mutumwa wesungano, wamunoshuva, achauya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
2 Asi ndiani angatsunga pazuva rokuuya kwake? Ndiani angamira paanoonekwa? Nokuti achava somoto womunatsi kana sipo yomusuki.
3 Iye achagara somunatsi nomuchenesi wesirivha; achachenesa vaRevhi uye achavanatsa segoridhe nesirivha. Ipapo Jehovha achava navanhu vachamuvigira zvipiriso mukururama,
4 uye zvipiriso zveJudha neJerusarema zvichagamuchirwa naJehovha, sapamazuva akapfuura, sapamakore akare.
5 “Saka ndichaswedera kwamuri kuzotonga. Ndichakurumidza kupupura ndichipikisa varoyi, mhombwe uye navanopika nhema, navaya vanobiridzira vashandi migove yavo, vanodzvinyirira chirikadzi nenherera uye vasingaruramisiri vatorwa, uye vasinganditiyi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.

*Kubira Mwari*

6 “Ini Jehovha handishanduki. Saka imi, rudzi rwaJakobho, hamuna kuparadzwa.
7 Kubva pamazuva amadzitateguru enyu makatsauka pamitemo yangu uye hamuna kuichengeta. Dzokerai kwandiri, uye neni ndichadzokera kwamuri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
“Asi munobvunza muchiti, ‘Tichadzoka pazvinhu zvipiko?’
8 “Ko, munhu angabire Mwari here? Kunyange zvakadaro munondibira.
“Asi munobvunza muchiti, ‘Tinokubirai pane zvipi?’
“Pazvegumi nezvipiriso.
9 Makatukwa, rudzi rwenyu rwose, nokuti muri kundibira.
10 Uyai nezvegumi zvose kudura, kuti mumba mangu mugova nezvokudya. Ndiedzei muna izvozvi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, “muone kana ndisingakuzarurirei mawindo okudenga, uye ndigokudururirai maropafadzo mazhinji zvokuti muchashayiwa pokuaisa.
11 Ndichadzivisa udyi pakuparadza zvirimwa zvenyu, uye mizambiringa yeminda yenyu haingadonhedzi zvibereko zvayo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
12 “Ipapo ndudzi dzose dzichati makaropafadzwa, nokuti nyika yenyu ichava inofadza,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
13 Jehovha anoti, “Makataura zvinhu zvikukutu pamusoro pangu.”
“Kunyange zvakadaro munoti, ‘Takataureiko pamusoro penyu?’
14 “Imi makati, ‘Hazvina maturo kushumira Mwari. Takawaneiko nokuita zvaakarayira uye zvatakafamba savachemi pamberi paJehovha Wamasimba Ose?
15 Asi zvino tinoti vanozvikudza vakaropafadzwa. Zvirokwazvo vaiti vezvakaipa vanobudirira uye naivo vaya vanoedza Mwari vanopunyuka.’ ”
16 Ipapo vaya vaitya Jehovha vakataurirana, uye Jehovha akateerera akanzwa. Bhuku rechirangaridzo rakanyorwa pamberi pake pamusoro pavanotya Jehovha uye nevanoremekedza zita rake.

17 “Vachava vangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, “pazuva
randichaunganidza pfuma yangu inokosha. Ndichavanzwira tsitsi, somunhu
anonzwira tsitsi mwanakomana wake anomushandira.
18 Uye muchaonazve musiyano pakati pavakarurama navakaipa, pakati pavaya
vanoshumira Mwari navaya vasingamushumiri.

# 4

*Zuva raJehovha*

1 “Zvirokwazvo zuva rinouya; richapisa sechoto. Vose vanozvikudza navaiti
vezvakaipa vachava mashanga, uye zuva iro rinouya richavapisa,” ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. “Hapana mudzi kana davi zvichasara.
2 Asi kunemi munotya zita rangu, zuva rokururama richabuda rino kuporesa
mumapapiro aro. Uye muchabuda muchisvetuka semhuru dzabudiswa muchirugu.
3 Ipapo muchatsikira pasi vakaipa; vachava madota pasi petsoka dzenyu pazuva
iro pandichaita zvinhu izvi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
4 “Rangarirai murayiro womuranda wangu Mozisi, mitemo nemirayiro yan-
dakamupa paHorebhi kuti ipiwe vaIsraeri vose.
5 “Tarirai, ndichakutumirai muprofita Eria, zuva iro guru raJehovha, uye rinotyisa
risati rasvika.
6 Iye achadzosera mwoyo yamadzibaba kuvana vavo, nemwoyo yavana kumadz-
ibaba avo; kana kuti ndichauya ndigorova nyika nechituko.”

# MATEO

*Nhoroondo yaMadzitateguru aJesu*

1 Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yamadzitateguru aJesu Kristu mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, mwanakomana waAbhurahama:

2 Abhurahama aiva baba vaIsaka,
Isaka baba vaJakobho,
Jakobho baba vaJudha namadzikoma ake, navanun'una vake,
3 Judha baba vaPerezi naZera, mai vavo vaiva Tamari,
Perezi baba vaHezironi,
Hezironi baba vaRamu,
4 Ramu baba vaAminadhabhu,
Aminadhabhu baba vaNashoni,
Nashoni baba vaSarimoni,
5 Sarimoni baba vaBhoazi, mai vake vari Rahabhi,
Bhoazi baba vaObhedhi, mai vake vari Rute,
Obhedhi baba vaJese,
6 naJese baba vamambo Dhavhidhi.

Dhavhidhi aiva baba vaSoromoni, mai vake ndivo vaimbova mukadzi waUria,
7 Soromoni baba vaRehobhoamu,
Rehobhoamu baba vaAbhija,
Abhija baba vaAsa,
8 Asa baba vaJehoshafati,
Jehoshafati baba vaJoramu,
Joramu baba vaUzia,
9 Uzia baba vaJotamu,
Jotamu baba vaAhazi,
Ahazi baba vaHezekia.
10 Hezekia baba vaManase,
Manase baba vaAmoni,
Amoni baba vaJosia,
11 naJosia baba vaJekonia navanun'una vake panguva yavaiva kuutapwa muBhabhironi.

12 Vabva kuutapwa kuBhabhironi:
Jekonia aiva baba vaShearitieri,
Shearitieri baba vaZerubhabheri,
13 Zerubhabheri baba vaAbhiudhi,
Abhiudhi baba vaEriakimu,
Eriakimu baba vaAzori.
14 Azori baba vaZadhoki,
Zadhoki baba vaAkimu,
Akimu baba vaEriudhi,
15 Eriudhi baba vaEreazari,
Ereazari baba vaMatani,
Matani baba vaJakobho.
16 Jakobho baba vaJosefa, uyo aiva murume waMaria, uyo akabereka Jesu, anonzi Kristu.

17 Nokudaro kwaiva nezvizvarwa gumi nezvina pamwe chete kubvira pana
Abhurahama kusvika pana Dhavhidhi, zvizvarwa gumi nezvina kubva
pana Dhavhidhi kusvika pakutapwa kwavo vachiendwa navo kuBhabhi-
roni, zvizvarwa gumi nezvina kubva pakudzoka kwavo kuutapwa kusvika
panguva yaKristu.

*Kuberekwa kwaJesu Kristu*

18 Uku ndiko kuberekwa kwakaitwa Jesu Kristu: Maria, mai vake vainge vat-
sidzirwa kuroorwa naJosefa, asi vasati vagara vose, achiri mhandara, akaonekwa
ava napamuviri nokuda kwaMweya Mutsvene.
19 Asi nokuda kwokuti Josefa akanga ari munhu akarurama akafunga zvokumu-
ramba chinyararire, asingamunyadzisi pavazhinji.
20 Asi achiri kufunga nezvenyaya iyi, mutumwa waIshe akauya kwaari mukurota
akasvikoti, "Josefa, mwana waDhavhidhi, usatya kutora Maria somukadzi wako
nokuti pamuviri paava napo akapabata nokuda kwesimba raMweya Mutsvene.
21 Achava nomwana mukomana wauchazotumidza zita rokuti Jesu nokuti ndiye
achaponesa vanhu vake kubva muzvivi zvavo."
22 Izvi zvose zvakaitika kuti zvizadzise zvakanga zvataurwa naIshe kubudikidza
nomuprofita wake zvokuti:
23 "Mhandara ichava napamuviri, igozvara mwana mukomana, uye vachamutu-
midza zita rokuti Emanueri, zvichireva kuti, 'Mwari anesu.' "
24 Josefa paakapepuka, akaita sezvaakanga arayirwa nomutumwa waIshe, uye
akatora Maria somukadzi wake,
25 asi haana kusangana naye kusvikira azvara mwana mukomana. Akamutumidza
zita rokuti Jesu.

# 2

*Kushanya kwaVachenjeri*

1 Mushure mokuberekwa kwaJesu muBheterehema reJudhea munguva yaMambo
Herodhi, vachenjeri vaibva kumabvazuva vakasvika muJerusarema,
2 uye vakabvunza vakati, "Aripiko uyo achangoberekwa anova mambo wavaJudha?
Takaona nyeredzi yake kumabvazuva, uye tauya kuzomunamata."
3 Mambo Herodhi akati achinzwa izvi, akatambudzika kwazvo pamwe chete
neJerusarema rose.
4 Kuzoti akokera pamwe chete vaprista navadzidzisi vomutemo, akavabvunza
kwaizoberekerwa Kristu.
5 Vakapindura vachiti, "MuBheterehema reJudhea nokuti izvi ndizvo zvakanyorwa
nomuprofita achiti:
6 "Asi iwe Bheterehema, munyika yeJudhea
hausi muduku pamadzimambo ose aJudha,
nokuti mauri muchabuda mutongi
uyo achava mufudzi wavanhu vangu vaIsraeri."
7 Ipapo Herodhi akadana Vachenjeri pakavanda akavabvunzisisa nguva chaiyo
yainge yaonekwa nyeredzi.
8 Akavatuma kuBheterehema akati, "Endai mundotsvakisisa mwana uyu. Kana
muchinge mamuwana, mugondizivisawo kuitira kuti neniwo ndigoenda kundomu-
namata."
9 Mushure mokunge vanzwa zvainge zvataurwa naMambo, vakapfuurira mberi
norwendo rwavo, uye nyeredzi yavakanga vaona kumabvazuva yakavatungamirira
kusvikira yandomira panzvimbo paiva nomwana.
10 Pavakaona nyeredzi, vakafara kwazvo.

11 Vakati vasvika pamba apa, vakaona mwana namai vake Maria, uye vakakotamira
pasi vakamunamata. Vakasunungura pfuma yavo vakapa zvipo zvegoridhe, nezvi-
nonhuhwira nemura.
12 Uye vakati vayambirwa mukurota kuti vasadzokera nokuna Herodhi, vakadzok-
era kwavo neimwe nzira.

*Kutizira kuIjipiti*

13 Zvino kuzoti vaenda, mutumwa waShe akazviratidza kuna Josefa mukurota,
akati, “Kurumidza kutora mwana namai vake mutizire kuIjipiti. Mugareko kusvikira
ndakuudzai, nokuti Herodhi achatsvaka mwana uyu kuti amuuraye.”
14 Saka akabva amuka ndokutora mwana namai vake usiku akatizira kuIjipiti,
15 kwaakandogara kusvikira Herodhi afa. Saizvozvo zvakazadziswa zvakanga
zvataurwa naShe kubudikidza nomuprofita achiti, “Ndakadana mwanakomana
wangu kubva kuIjipiti.”
16 Kuzoti Herodhi aziva kuti vachenjeri vaya vainge vamunzvenga, akashatirwa
kwazvo, ndokubva arayira kuti vana vechikomana vose vaiva muBheterehema
nomunzvimbo yakapoteredza vaiva namakore maviri zvichidzika vaurayiwe, maer-
erano nenguva yaakanga audzwa naVachenjeri.
17 Ipapo zvakarehwa kubudikidza nomuprofita Jeremia zvakazadziswa, zvinoti:
18 “Inzwi rakanzwikwa muRama
rokuchema nokuungudza kukuru,
Rakeri achichema vana vake,
uye achiramba kunyaradzwa nokuti havachipo.”

*Vanodzokera kuNazareta*

19 Mushure mokufa kwaHerodhi, mutumwa waShe akazviratidza kuna Josefa
muIjipiti mukurota
20 akati, “Tora mwana namai vake mudzokere kunyika yeIsraeri nokuti vaya vaida
kuuraya mwana vakafa.”
21 Saka akasimuka akatora mwana namai vake akaenda kunyika yeIsraeri.
22 Asi paakanzwa kuti Akerasi akanga otonga muJudhea panzvimbo yababa vake
Herodhi, akatya kuendako. Akati ayambirwa mukurota, akabva aenda kudunhu
reGarirea,
23 uye akaenda akandogara muguta rainzi Nazareta. Izvi zvakabva zvazadzisa
zvakarehwa kubudikidza navaprofita zvichinzi, “Achanzi muNazareta.”

# 3

*Johani Mubhabhatidzi Anogadzira Nzira*

1 Mumazuva iwayo Johani Mubhabhatidzi akauya achiparidza murenje reJudhea,
2 achiti, “Tendeukai, nokuti umambo hwokudenga hwava pedyo.”
3 Uyu ndiye akataurwa kubudikidza nomuprofita Isaya zvichinzi:
“Inzwi rounodanidzira murenje richiti,
‘Gadzirai nzira yaShe,
ruramisai migwagwa yake.’ ”
4 Nguo dzaJohani dzakanga dzakagadzirwa nemvere dzengamera uye akanga
akasunga bhanhire redehwe muchiuno chake. Zvokudya zvake zvaiva mhashu
nouchi.
5 Vanhu vakabuda vakaenda kwaari vachibva muJerusarema nomuJudhea yose
nomudunhu rose reJorodhani.
6 Vachireurura zvivi zvavo vakabhabhatidzwa naye murwizi rweJorodhani.
7 Asi paakaona vaFarisi navaSadhusi vachiuya kwaaibhabhatidzira akati kwavari,
“Imi vana venyoka! Ndiani akakuyambirai kuti mutize kutsamwa kuchauya?

8 Berekai zvibereko zvakafanira kutendeuka.
9 Uye musafunga kuti mungati, ‘Tina Abhurahama sababa vedu.’ Ndinokuudzai
kuti Mwari anogona kumutsa vamwe vana vaAbhurahama kubva pamabwe aya.
10 Demo ratoiswa pamidzi yemiti uye muti wose usingabereki zvibereko zvakanaka
uchatemwa ugokandwa mumoto.
11 “Ini ndinokubhabhatidzai nemvura kuti mutendeuke. Asi shure kwangu
kuchauya mumwe mukuru kwandiri, wandisina kukodzera kunyange kutakura
shangu dzake. Achakubhabhatidzai noMweya Mutsvene nomoto.
12 Rusero rwuri muruoko rwake, uye achanatsa buriro rake, achiunganidza gorosi
mudura, uye achizopisa hundi mumoto usingadzimi.”

*Kubhabhatidzwa kwaJesu*

13 Ipapo Jesu akabva kuGarirea akauya kuJorodhani kuti azobhabhatidzwa naJo-
hani.
14 Asi Johani akaedza kumudzivisa achiti, “Ini ndini ndinotofanira kubhabhatidzwa
nemi, imi mouya sei kwandiri?”
15 Jesu akapindura akati, “Ngazvive saizvozvo iye zvino; zvakafanira kuti tiite izvi
kuti tizadzise kururama kwose.” Ipapo Johani akabvuma hake.
16 Jesu angobhabhatidzwa, akabuda mumvura. Panguva iyoyo denga rakazaruka,
uye akaona Mweya waMwari uchiburuka senjiva uye ukasvikogara paari.
17 Inzwi rakabva kudenga richiti, “Uyu ndiye Mwanakomana wangu wandinoda,
wandinofarira.”

# 4

*Kuedzwa kwaJesu*

1 Ipapo Jesu akatungamirirwa naMweya Mutsvene kurenje kuti andoedzwa
nadhiabhori.
2 Mushure mokunge atsanya kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi
mana, akanzwa nzara.
3 Muedzi akauya kwaari akasvikoti, “Kana uri Mwanakomana waMwari, rayira
mabwe aya kuti ave chingwa.”
4 Jesu akapindura akati, “Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Munhu haararame nechingwa
bedzi, asi neshoko rimwe nerimwe rinobva mumuromo waMwari.’ ”
5 Ipapo dhiabhori akamutora akaenda naye muguta dzvene uye akandomuita kuti
amire pachiruvi chetemberi, akati,
6 “Kana uri Mwanakomana waMwari, zviwisire pasi, nokuti kwakanyorwa kuch-
inzi:
“Acharayira vatumwa vake pamusoro pako
uye vachakusimudza namaoko avo
kuti urege kugumburisa rutsoka rwako nebwe.”
7 Jesu akamupindura akati, “Kwakanyorwawo kuchinzi, ‘Usaedza Ishe Mwari
wako.’ ”
8 Dhiabhori akamutorazve akaenda naye pamusoro pegomo refu kwazvo uye
akamuratidza ushe hwose hwenyika nokubwinya kwahwo,
9 akati, “Zvose izvi ndichakupa kana ukandikotamira uye ukandinamata.”
10 Jesu akati kwaari, “Ibva pandiri Satani! Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Namata
Ishe Mwari wako uye umushumire iye oga.’ ”
11 Ipapo dhiabhori akamusiya, uye vatumwa vakauya vakamushandira.

*Jesu Anotanga Kuparidza*

12 Jesu akati anzwa kuti Johani akanga aiswa mutorongo, akadzokera kuGarirea.

13 Achibva kuNazareta, akaenda akandogara kuKapenaume, guta raiva pama-
hombekombe egungwa mudunhu reZebhuruni neNafutari,
14 kuti azadzise zvakarehwa nomuprofita Isaya achiti:
15 “Nyika yeZebhuruni nenyika yeNafutari,
nzira inoenda kugungwa, ichitevedza Jorodhani,
Garirea reveDzimwe Ndudzi,
16 vanhu vaigara murima
vakaona chiedza chikuru;
kune avo vaigara munyika yomumvuri worufu,
chiedza chavhenekera.”
17 Kubva panguva iyoyo zvichienda mberi, Jesu akatanga kuparidza achiti,
“Tendeukai nokuti umambo hwokudenga hwava pedyo.”

*Kudanwa kwaVadzidzi Vokutanga*

18 Jesu paakanga achifamba pedyo negungwa reGarirea, akaona varume vaviri,
Simoni ainzi Petro nomunun’una wake Andirea. Vakanga vachikanda mambure avo
mugungwa nokuti vaiva vabati vehove.
19 Jesu akati kwavari, “Uyai munditevere, uye ndichakuitai vabati vavanhu.”
20 Pakarepo vakabva vasiya mambure avo, vakamutevera.
21 Achibva ipapo, akaonazve vamwe varume vaviri vaiva mukoma nomunun’una,
Jakobho mwanakomana waZebhedhi nomunun’una wake Johani. Vakanga vari
mugwa nababa vavo Zebhedhi vachigadzira mambure avo. Jesu akavadana,
22 uye pakarepo vakasiya igwa nababa vavo vakamutevera.

*Jesu Anoporesa Vanorwara*

23 Jesu akapota neGarirea rose achidzidzisa mumasinagoge avo, achiparidza
nhau dzakanaka dzoumambo uye achiporesa hosha dzose nourwere hwose pakati
pavanhu.
24 Mukurumbira wake wakapararira muSiria yose, uye vanhu vakauya kwaari
navose vairwara nezvirwere zvakasiyana-siyana, avo vaitambudzwa namarwadzo
akanyanya, vakanga vakabatwa namadhimoni, vaiva nezvipusha, nevakanga vakafa
mitezo, uye akavaporesa.
25 Vanhu vazhinji kwazvo vaibva kuGarirea, Dhekapori, Jerusarema, Judhea
nedunhu riri mhiri kweJorodhani vakamutevera.

# 5

*Mharidzo yaJesu paGomo*

1 Zvino akati aona vanhu vazhinji, akakwira mugomo uye akagara pasi. Vadzidzi
vake vakauya kwaari,
2 uye akatanga kuvadzidzisa achiti:
3 “Vakaropafadzwa varombo pamweya,
nokuti umambo hwokudenga ndohwavo.
4 Vakaropafadzwa vanochema
nokuti vachanyaradzwa.
5 Vakaropafadzwa vanyoro
nokuti vachagara nhaka yenyika.
6 Vakaropafadzwa avo vane nzara nenyota yokuita zvakarurama
nokuti vachagutswa kwazvo.
7 Vakaropafadzwa vane tsitsi
nokuti naivowo vachaitirwa tsitsi.
8 Vakaropafadzwa vakachena pamwoyo,

nokuti vachaona Mwari.
9 Vakaropafadzwa vanoyananisa
nokuti vachanzi vana vaMwari.
10 Vakaropafadzwa vanotambudzwa nokuda kwokururama
nokuti umambo hwokudenga ndohwavo.
11 “Makaropafadzwa imi kana vanhu vachikutukai, vachikutambudzai uye vachikupomerai zvakaipa zvose nokuda kwangu.
12 Farai mufarisise kwazvo nokuti mubayiro wenyu mukuru kudenga, nokuti nenzira imwe cheteyo vakatambudza vaprofita vakakutangirai.

### *Munyu neChiedza*

13 “Imi muri munyu wenyika. Asi kana munyu usisavavi ungavaviswe nei? Hauchabatsiri chinhu, kunze kwokuti uraswe ugotsikwa zvawo navanhu.
14 “Imi muri chiedza chenyika. Guta riri pamusoro pegomo haringavanziki.
15 Uye vanhu havangatungidzi mwenje vagouisa pasi pedengu. Asi kutoti vanouisa pachigadziko kuti uvhenekere vose vari mumba.
16 Nenzira imwe cheteyo, chiedza chenyu ngachivhenekere pamberi pavanhu kuti vaone mabasa enyu akanaka, vagokudza Baba venyu vari kudenga.

### *Kuzadziswa kwoMurayiro*

17 “Musafunga kuti ndakauya kuzoparadza Murayiro kana Vaprofita; handina kuuya kuzozviparadza asi kuzozvizadzisa.
18 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kuti kusvikira denga nenyika zvapfuura, hakuna vara duku sei kana chimwe chinhu chiduku sei chichabviswa paMurayiro, kusvikira zvose zvazadziswa.
19 Asi ani naani anotyora mumwe chete wemirayiro miduku iyi uye achizodzidzisawo vamwe kuita zvimwe chetezvo achanzi muduku muumambo hwokudenga. Asi ani naani anochengeta uye anodzidzisa mirayiro iyi, achanzi mukuru muumambo hwokudenga.
20 Nokuti ndinokuudzai zvirokwazvo kuti kana kururama kwenyu kukasapfuura kwavaFarisi nokwavadzidzisi vemirayiro, zvirokwazvo hamungapindi muumambo hwokudenga.

### *Kuuraya*

21 “Makanzwa zvakataurwa kune vanhu vekare zvichinzi, ‘Usauraya uye ani naani anouraya achatongwa.’
22 Asi ini ndinokuudzai kuti ani naani anotsamwira hama yake achatongwa. Uyezve ani naani anoti, ‘Raka’ kuhama yake achamiswa pamberi pedare ravatongi. Asizve ani naani anoti kuhama yake, ‘Iwe benzi!’ achapara mhosva yokuti atongerwe moto wegehena.
23 “Naizvozvo kana wada kupa chipo chako paaritari, ukayeuka pakarepo kuti wakatadzira hama yako,
24 siya chipo chako ipapo pamberi pearitari. Tanga waenda undoyanana nehama yako, wozouya wopa chipo chako.
25 “Kurumidza kutenderana nomudzivisi wako uyo ari kukuendesa kudare. Ita izvi uchiri munzira naye, kana kuti angangokuisa kumutongi uye mutongi agokuisa kumutariri, uye ugokandwa mutorongo.
26 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti haungabudimo kusvikira waripa kamari kokupedzisira.

### *Upombwe*

27 “Makanzwa zvichinzi, ‘Usaita upombwe.’

28 Asi ini ndinoti kwamuri ani naani anotarisa mukadzi neziso roruchiva atoita
upombwe naye mumwoyo make.
29 Kana ziso rako rorudyi richikuita kuti utadze, ribvise urirase. Zviri nani kwauri
kuti urasikirwe nomumwe mutezo womuviri wako pano kuti muviri wako wose
ukandwe mugehena.
30 Uye kana ruoko rwako rworudyi ruchikuita kuti utadze, rucheke ururase. Zviri
nani kwauri kuti urasikirwe nomumwe mutezo womuviri wako, pano kuti muviri
wako wose uende kugehena.

*Kurambana*

31 "Zvakanzi, 'Ani naani anoramba mukadzi wake anofanira kumupa gwaro
rokurambana.'
32 Asi ndinokuudzai kuti ani naani anoramba mukadzi wake kunze kwemhosva
yokusatendeka muwaniso anomuitisa upombwe, uye ani naani anowana mukadzi
akarambwa anoita upombwe.

*Mhiko*

33 "Makanzwa zvakare zvichitaurwa kuvanhu vekare kare zvichinzi, 'Usatyora
mhiko dzako, asi zadzisa mhiko dzose dzaunenge waita kuna Ishe.'
34 Asi ndinokuudzai kuti, Musatongopika: kunyange nedenga nokuti ndiro chigaro
chaMwari choumambo;
35 kana nenyika nokuti ndiyo chitsiko chetsoka dzake; kana neJerusarema nokuti
ndiro guta raMambo Mukuru.
36 Uye usapika nomusoro wako nokuti haugoni kuita kuti bvudzi rimwe chete rive
jena kana dema.
37 Hongu yako ngaingova 'Hongu', ne'Kwete' yako ive 'Kwete'; zvimwe zvinopfuura
izvi zvinobva kuno wakaipa.

*Ziso neziso*

38 "Makanzwa kuti zvakanzi, 'Ziso rinotsiviwa neziso, uye zino rinotsiviwa nezino.'
39 Asi ndinokuudzai kuti, Musadzivisa munhu akaipa. Kana munhu akakurova
padama rorudyi, murinzire roruboshwewo.
40 Kana munhu akakukwirira kumatare achida kukutorera nguo yako, rega atorewo
nejasi rako.
41 Kana munhu akakumanikidza kufamba mutunhu mumwe chete, famba naye
miviri.
42 Kana munhu akakukumbira chinhu, mupe, uye usafuratira munhu anoda
kukwereta kwauri.

*Rudo kuVavengi Venyu*

43 "Makanzwa kuti zvakanzi, 'Ida wokwako, uvenge muvengi wako.'
44 Asi ini ndinokuudzai kuti, Idai vavengi venyu, mugonyengeterera avo vanoku-
tambudzai,
45 kuitira kuti mugova vana vaBaba venyu vari kudenga. Ivo vanoita kuti zuva
ravo ribude pane vakaipa nevakanaka uye vanonayisa mvura yavo pane vakarurama
nevasakarurama.
46 Kana mukangoda avo vanokudai, muchawana mubayiro wei? Vateresi havaiti
zvimwe chetezvo here?
47 Kana muchingokwazisana nehama dzenyu bedzi, mungakunda vamwe pakudii?
Ko, vasingatendi havaiti zvimwe chetezvo here?
48 Naizvozvo, ivai vakakwana, sezvo Baba venyu vari kudenga vari vakakwana.

# 6

*Kupa kuVarombo*

1 “Chenjerai kuti murege kuita ‘mabasa enyu okururama’ pamberi pavanhu kuti
muonekwe navo. Kana mukaita saizvozvo, hamuzovi nomubayiro kuna Baba venyu
vari kudenga.
2 “Saka kana mopa kuna vanoshaya, musaridza hwamanda sezvinoitwa na-
vanyengeri mumasinagoge nomumigwagwa kuti vakudzwe navanhu. Ndinokuudzai
chokwadi kuti vatowana mubayiro wavo wakazara.
3 Asi kana wopa kuna vanoshaya ruoko rwako rworuboshwe ngarurege kuziva zviri
kuitwa noruoko rwako rworudyi,
4 kuitira kuti kupa kwako kuve pakavanda. Ipapo Baba vako, vanoona zvinoitwa
pakavanda, vachakupa mubayiro.

### *Kunyengetera*

5 “Uye pamunonyengetera, musava savanyengeri nokuti vanofarira kunyengetera
vamire mumasinagoge napamharadzano dzenzira kuti vaonekwe navanhu. Ndi-
nokuudzai chokwadi kuti vatowana mubayiro wavo wakazara.
6 Asi paunonyengetera, pinda mumba mako, ugopfiga musiwo uye ugonyengetera
kuna Baba vako avo vasingaonekwi. Ipapo Baba vako avo vanoona zvinoitwa
pakavanda, vachakupa mubayiro.
7 Uye pamunonyengetera, musangoramba muchidzokorora zvimwe chetezvo sezvi-
noitwa navasingatendi nokuti vanofunga kuti vachanzwikwa nokuda kwamashoko
avo mazhinji.
8 Musafanana navo nokuti Baba venyu vanoziva zvamunoshayiwa musati
mavakumbira.
9 “Zvino aya ndiwo manyengeterero amunofanira kuita:
“ ‘Baba vedu vari kudenga,
zita renyu ngarikudzwe,
10 umambo hwenyu ngahuuye,
kuda kwenyu ngakuitwe
panyika sezvinoitwa kudenga.
11 Tipei nhasi chingwa chedu chamazuva namazuva.
12 Tiregererei zvatinokutadzirai,
sezvatinoregererawo vanotitadzira isu.
13 Musatitungamirira mukuedzwa,
uye mutinunure kubva kuno wakaipa.’
14 Nokuti kana mukaregerera vanokutadzirai, Baba venyu vari kudenga
vachakuregereraiwo.
15 Asi kana musingaregereri vamwe zvitadzo zvavo, Baba venyu havazokuregererai
zvitadzo zvenyu.

### *Kutsanya*

16 “Pamunotsanya, musaunyanisa zviso sezvinoita vanyengeri nokuti vanounyanisa
zviso zvavo kuti vaonekwe navanhu kuti vari kutsanya. Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti
vatowana mubayiro wavo wakazara.
17 Asi pamunotsanya, zorai mafuta mumisoro yenyu uye mugogeza kumeso
kwenyu,
18 kuitira kuti zvirege kuonekwa navanhu kuti muri kutsanya, asi zvizivikanwe
chete naBaba venyu avo vasingaonekwi. Uye Baba venyu vanoona pakavandika,
vachakupai mubayiro.

### *Pfuma yoKudenga*

19 “Musazviunganidzira pfuma panyika, pane zvipfukuto nengura zvinoparadza,
uye pane mbavha dzinopaza dzichiba.

20 Asi zviunganidzirei pfuma kudenga uko kusina zvipfukuto nengura
zvinoparadza, uye kusina mbavha dzinopaza dzichiba.
21 Nokuti apo pane pfuma yako ndipo pane mwoyo wakowo.
22 “Ziso ndiwo mwenje womuviri. Kana maziso ako akanaka, muviri wako wose
uchava nechiedza.
23 Asi kana maziso ako akaipa muviri wako wose uchange uzere nerima. Zvino
kana chiedza chiri mauri riri rima, richange riri rima rakakura zvakadii!
24 “Hapana angakwanise kushandira vatenzi vaviri. Achavenga mumwe uye
agoda mumwe, kana kuti achazvipira kushandira mumwe uye agozvidza mumwe.
Haungashandire zvose Mwari neMari.

*Musafunganya*

25 “Naizvozvo ndinokutaurirai kuti, musafunganya nezvoupenyu hwenyu, kuti
muchadyei kana kuti muchanwei, kana nezvemiviri kuti muchapfekei. Ko, upenyu
hahusi hwakakosha here kudarika zvokudya, nomuviri kudarika nguo?
26 Tarirai shiri dzinobhururuka, hadzidyari kana kukohwa kana kuisa zvokudya
mumatura, asi Baba venyu vari kudenga vanodzipa zvokudya. Imi hamuna kukosha
kudzipfuura nokure kwazvo here?
27 Ndiani pakati penyu angawedzera awa imwe chete paupenyu hwake nokuda
kwokufunganya?
28 “Ko, munofunganyirei pamusoro pezvokupfeka? Tarirai kuti maruva esango
anokura sei? Haashandi kana kuruka.
29 Asi ndinokuudzai kuti kunyange naSoromoni mukubwinya kwake kwose, haana
kumboshonga serimwe ramaruva aya.
30 Zvino kana Mwari achishongedza saizvozvo uswa hwesango huripo nhasi uye
mangwana huchizokandwa mumoto, haangakushongedzei kupfuura izvi here, imi
vokutenda kuduku?
31 Naizvozvo musafunganya muchiti, ‘Tichadyei?’ kana kuti, ‘Tichanwei?’ kana
‘Tichapfekei?’
32 Izvi ndizvo zvinoitwa nevedzimwe ndudzi, nokuti Baba venyu vari kudenga
vanoziva kuti munoda zvinhu izvi.
33 Asi tangai kutsvaka umambo hwake nokururama kwake, uye zvinhu zvose izvi
zvichapiwawo kwamuri.
34 Naizvozvo musafunganya nezvamangwana nokuti mangwana achazvifun-
ganyira zvawo. Zuva rimwe nerimwe rine nhamo dzaro dzakarikwanira.

# 7

*Kutonga Vamwe*

1 “Usatonga kuti newewo urege kutongwa.
2 Nokuti nzira yaunotonga nayo vamwe ndiyo yauchatongwa nayo, uye chiero
chaunoshandisa ndicho chichashandiswa kwauri.
3 “Unotarisirei kabanzu kari muziso rehama yako, asi usina hanya nepuranga riri
muziso rako?
4 Ungati sei kuhama yako, ‘Rega ndibvise kabanzu kari muziso rako,’ asi iwe nguva
dzose uine puranga riri muziso rako?
5 Iwe munyengeri, tanga wabvisa puranga riri muziso rako, ipapo unozoona
zvakanaka kuti ukwanise kubvisa kabanzu kari muziso rehama yako.
6 “Musapa imbwa zvinhu zvitsvene, uye musakanda maparera enyu kunguruve.
Kana mukadaro, dzinogona kuatsika-tsika pasi petsoka, uye ipapo dzikazokuten-
deukirai dzokubvambura-bvamburai.

*Kumbirai, Tsvakai, Gogodzai*

7 “Kumbirai mugopiwa, tsvakai mugowana, gogodzai mugozarurirwa.
8 Nokuti munhu wose anokumbira anopiwa, anotsvaka anowana; uye anogogodza
anozarurirwa musiwo.
9 “Ndiani pakati penyu angati kana mwanakomana wake akamukumbira chingwa,
omupa ibwe?
10 Kana kuti akakumbira hove iye omupa nyoka?
11 Zvino imi, kunyange zvenyu makaipa, muchiziva kupa zvipo zvakanaka
kuvana venyu, Baba venyu vari kudenga vachapa zvipo zvakanaka sei kuna avo
vanokumbira!
12 Saka muzvinhu zvose itirai vamwe zvamunoda kuti vakuitirei imi, nokuti izvi
ndizvo Murayiro naVaprofita.

### *Suo Rakamanikana neSuo Rakapamhama*

13 “Pindai napasuo rakamanikana nokuti suo rakafara nenzira yakapamhama
zvinotungamirira kukuparadzwa, uye vazhinji vanopinda naro.
14 Asi suo duku nenzira yakamanikana ndizvo zvinotungamirira kuupenyu, uye
vashoma chete, ndivo vanozviwana.

### *Muti noMuchero Wawo*

15 “Chenjererai vaprofita venhema, vanouya kwamuri vakapfeka matehwe emak-
wai asi mukati mavo vari mapere anoparadza.
16 Muchavaziva nemichero yavo. Vanhu vanganhonga mazambiringa pamuti
weminzwa here, kana maonde parukato?
17 Saizvozvo muti wose wakanaka unobereka michero yakanaka, muti wakaipa
unobereka michero yakaipa.
18 Muti wakanaka haungabereki michero yakaipa, nemuti wakaipa haungabereki
michero yakanaka.
19 Muti wose usingabereki michero yakanaka unotemwa uye ugokandwa mumoto.
20 Naizvozvo muchavaziva nemichero yavo.
21 “Havasi vose vanoti kwandiri, ‘Ishe, Ishe’ vachapinda muushe hwokudenga, asi
uyo chete anoita kuda kwaBaba vangu vari kudenga.
22 Vazhinji pazuva iro vachati kwandiri, ‘Ishe, Ishe, ko, hatina kuprofita muzita
renyuwo here, uye muzita renyu tikadzinga madhimoni, tikaita zvishamiso?’
23 Ipapo ndichavaudza pachena kuti, ‘Handina kutombokuzivai. Ibvai zvenyu
pandiri, imi vaiti vezvakaipa!’

### *Muvaki Akachenjera noMuvaki Benzi*

24 “Naizvozvo munhu anonzwa mashoko angu aya, uye akaaita, akafanana
nemurume akachenjera uyo akavaka imba yake paruware.
25 Mvura yakanaya, nzizi dzikazara, uye dutu remhepo rakauya rikarova imba iya,
asi haina kuputsika, nokuti hwaro hwayo hwaiva paruware.
26 Asi munhu wose anonzwa mashoko angu aya akasaaita, akafanana nomurume
benzi akavakira imba yake mujecha.
27 Mvura yakanaya, nzizi dzikazara, uye dutu remhepo rakauya rikarova imba iya
ikawa nokuwa kukuru.”
28 Jesu akati apedza kutaura zvinhu izvi vazhinji vaivapo vakashamiswa
nokudzidzisa kwake,
29 nokuti akadzidzisa somurume aiva nesimba kwete samadzidzisiro aiitwa
navadzidzisi vavo vomurayiro.

## 8

### *Murume aiva naMaperembudzi*

1 Akati aburuka kubva mugomo, vanhu vazhinji vakamutevera.
2 Mumwe murume aiva namaperembudzi akauya akasvikopfugama paari akati,
"Ishe, kana muchida, munogona kundinatsa."
3 Jesu akatambanudza ruoko rwake akabata murume uya akati, "Ndinoda.
Chinatswa!" Pakarepo akabva aporeswa maperembudzi ake.
4 Ipapo Jesu akati kwaari, "Ona kuti hapana waunotaurira uye ugopa chipo
chakarayirwa naMozisi sechapupu kwavari."

### *Kutenda kwoMukuru weZana*

5 Jesu akati apinda muKapenaume, mukuru wezana akauya kwaari achikumbira
rubatsiro.
6 Akasvikoti, "Ishe, muranda wangu arere kumba, akafa mitezo, uye ari kur-
wadziwa zvikuru."
7 Jesu akati kwaari, "Ndichauya kuzomuporesa."
8 Mukuru wezana akapindura akati, "Ishe, handina kukodzera kuti imi mupinde
mumba mangu. Asi ingotaurai henyu shoko, uye muranda wangu achapora.
9 Nokuti ini pachangu ndiri munhu anorayirwa, ndine varwi pasi pangu. Ndi-
noudza uyu kuti, 'Enda,' achienda; neuyo ndichimuti, 'Uya,' achiuya. Ndinoti
kumuranda wangu, 'Ita izvi,' achizviita."
10 Jesu akati anzwa izvi, akashamiswa akati kuna avo vaimutevera, "Ndinokuudzai
chokwadi, handisati ndaona munhu ane rutendo rwakadai muIsraeri.
11 Ndinoti kwamuri, vazhinji vachabva kumabvazuva nokumadokero uye vacha-
gara panzvimbo dzavo pamutambo pamwe chete naAbhurahama, Isaka naJakobho
muumambo hwokudenga.
12 Asi vadyi venhaka youshe vachakandwa kunze, kurima uko kuchava nokuchema
nokurumanya kwameno."
13 Ipapo Jesu akati kumukuru wezana, "Enda! Zvichaitika sokutenda kwawaita."
Muranda wake akabva apora panguva iyoyo.

### *Jesu Anoporesa Vazhinji*

14 Jesu akati apinda mumba maPetro, akasvikowana mai vomukadzi waPetro
varere vachirwara nefivha.
15 Akabata ruoko rwavo fivha ndokubva yapera, uye vakasimuka ndokubva
vatanga kumushandira.
16 Ava madekwana, vazhinji vakanga vakabatwa namadhimoni vakauyiswa kwaari,
uye akadzinga mweya iyoyo neshoko akaporesa vose vairwara.
17 Izvi zvaizadzisa zvakanga zvataurwa kubudikidza nomuprofita Isaya zvichinzi:
"Akatakura utera hwedu hwose
uye akatakura zvirwere zvedu zvose."

### *Mutengo woKutevera Jesu*

18 Jesu akati aona vanhu vazhinji vakamukomberedza akarayira kuti vayambuke
vaende kune rimwe divi regungwa.
19 Ipapo mumwe mudzidzisi womurayiro akauya kwaari akati, "Mudzidzisi,
ndichakuteverai kwose kwamunoenda."
20 Jesu akapindura achiti, "Makava ane mwena yawo, shiri dzina matendere adzo,
asi Mwanakomana woMunhu haana paangatsamidza musoro wake."
21 Mumwewo mudzidzi akati, "Ishe chimboregai nditange ndambonoviga baba
vangu."
22 Asi Jesu akati kwaari, "Nditevere, rega vakafa vavige vakafa vavo."

### *Jesu Anonyaradza Dutu*

23 Ipapo akapinda muigwa uye vadzidzi vake vakamutevera.

24 Pakarepo, dutu guru rakamuka pagungwa zvokuti mafungu egungwa akapfachukira pamusoro peigwa. Asi Jesu akanga avete.
25 Vadzidzi vakaenda vakandomumutsa vachiti, “Ishe, tiponesei! Tava kunyura!”
26 Akavapindura achiti, “Imi vorutendo ruduku, munotyireiko kudai?” Ipapo akasimuka akatsiura mhepo namafungu uye kukadzikama kwazvo.
27 Varume ava vakashamiswa uye vakabvunza vachiti, “Munhu akaita seiko uyu? Kunyange mhepo namafungu zvinomuteerera!”

*Kuporeswa kwaVarume Vaviri Vakanga Vakabatwa naMadhimoni*

28 Akati asvika mhiri kunyika yavaGadhara, akasangana navarume vaviri vakanga vakabatwa namadhimoni. Varume ava vaiva nehasha zvokuti hapana munhu aigona kupfuura naikoko.
29 Vakadanidzira vachiti, “Munodeiko kwatiri, Mwanakomana waMwari? Mauya kuzotirwadzisa here iyo nguva yakatarwa isati yasvika?”
30 Nechokure navo, kwakanga kune boka guru renguruve rakanga richifura.
31 Madhimoni akakumbirisa Jesu achiti, “Kana mukatidzinga, titumirei muboka renguruve.”
32 Akati kwaari, “Endai!” Ipapo akabuda akandopinda munguruve, uye boka rose rakamhanya richidzika kumawere amahombekombe rikasvikowira mugungwa dzichibva dzafira mumvura.
33 Vaya vakanga vachifudza nguruve vakamhanya vakandopinda muguta vakandotaura zvose izvi, kusanganisira nezvakanga zvaitika kuvarume vaya vakanga vane madhimoni.
34 Ipapo guta rose rakabuda rikandosangana naJesu. Uye vakati vamuona, vakamukumbirisa kuti abve munyika yavo.

# 9

*Jesu Anoporesa Munhu Akanga Akafa Mitezo*

1 Jesu akapinda mugwa akayambuka ndokusvika kuguta rokwake.
2 Vamwe varume vakauya nomunhu akanga akafa mitezo, avete pabonde. Jesu akati aona kutenda kwavo akati kumunhu uya akafa mitezo, “Tsunga mwoyo, mwana, zvivi zvako zvaregererwa.”
3 Vachinzwa izvi, vamwe vadzidzisi vemirayiro vakati mumwoyo yavo, “Munhu uyu ari kumhura Mwari!”
4 Achiziva pfungwa dzavo Jesu akati, “Sei muchifunga zvakaipa mumwoyo yenyu?
5 Ndezvipi zvakareruka, kuti, ‘Zvivi zvako waregererwa,’ kana kuti, ‘Simuka ufambe’?
6 Asi kuti mugoziva kuti Mwanakomana woMunhu ane simba panyika rokuregerera zvivi.” Ipapo akati kumunhu uya akanga akafa mitezo, “Simuka, tora bonde rako uende kumba.”
7 Uye murume uya akasimuka akaenda kumba kwake.
8 Vanhu vazhinji pavakazviona, vakazadzwa nokutya uye vakarumbidza Mwari uyo akanga apa simba rakadai kuvanhu.

*Kudanwa kwaMateo*

9 Jesu akati achipfuurira mberi achibva ikoko, akaona mumwe murume ainzi Mateo agere pahofisi yomuteresi. Akati kwaari, “Nditevere,” uye Mateo akasimuka akamutevera.
10 Jesu akati agere mumba maMateo vachidya kudya kwamanheru, vateresi vazhinji navatadzi vakauya vakadya naye navadzidzi vake.
11 VaFarisi vakati vaona izvi, vakabvunza vadzidzi vake vachiti, “Sei mudzidzisi wenyu achidya navateresi navatadzi?”

12 Achinzwa izvi, Jesu akati, “Vasingarwari havatsvagi chiremba, asi vanorwara.
13 Asi endai munodzidza kuti izvi zvinorevei zvinoti, ‘Ndinoda ngoni, kwete chibayiro.’ Nokuti handina kuuya kuzodana vakarurama, asi vatadzi.”

### *Jesu Anobvunzwa neZvokutsanya*

14 Vadzidzi vaJohani vakauya kuzomubvunza vachiti, “Ko, sei isu navaFarisi tichitsanya asi vadzidzi venyu vasingatsanyi.”
15 Jesu akapindura achiti, “Zvingaitawo here kuti shamwari dzechikomba dzicheme iye achiinavo? Nguva ichasvika iyo chikomba chichabviswa kwavari, ipapo vachatsanya.
16 “Hapana munhu anosonera chigamba chitsva panguo tsaru, nokuti chigamba chichabvarura nguo iya, buri racho richizobva ranyanya.
17 Uye vanhu havangadiri waini itsva muhombodo tsaru. Kana vakadaro, hombodo dzichaputika, waini ichateuka uye hombodo dzichaparara. Kwete, vanodira waini itsva muhombodo itsva uye zvose zviri zviviri zvinochengetedzeka.”

### *Jesu Anomutsa Musikana Akanga Afa Uye Anoporesa Mukadzi Airwara*

18 Akati achiri kutaura izvi, mumwe mutongi akauya akasvikomupfugamira uye akati, “Mwanasikana wangu afa izvozvi. Asi uyai muzoisa ruoko rwenyu paari agorarama.”
19 Jesu akasimuka akaenda naye pamwe chete navadzidzi vake.
20 Pakarepo mumwewo mudzimai aitambudzwa nechirwere chokubuda ropa kwamakore gumi namaviri akauya shure kwake akasvikobata mupendero wenguo yake.
21 Akati nechomumwoyo, “Ndikangobata chete nguo yake, ndichaporeswa.”
22 Jesu akatendeuka akamuona ndokubva ati kwaari, “Tsunga mwoyo mwanasikana, kutenda kwako kwakuporesa.” Mudzimai uyu akabva aporeswa pakarepo.
23 Jesu akati apinda mumba momutongi uya, akawana varidzi venyere navazhinji vaiita mheremhere
24 akati, “Budai panze. Mwanasikana uyu haana kufa asi avete.” Asi vakamuseka.
25 Mushure mokunge vanhu vazhinji ava vabudiswa panze, akapinda akasvikobata mwanasikana uya ruoko achibva amuka.
26 Nhau dzezvakaitika izvi, dzakapararira nedunhu rose.

### *Jesu Anoporesa Mapofu Maviri neMbeveve*

27 Jesu akati achibvapo, akateverwa navarume vaviri vakanga vari mapofu, vaishevedzera vachiti, “Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, tinzwireiwo ngoni!”
28 Akati apinda mumba, mapofu aya akauya kwaari, uye Jesu akavabvunza achiti, “Munotenda here kuti ndinogona kukuitirai izvi?”
Vakapindura vakati, “Hongu, Ishe.”
29 Ipapo akabata meso avo uye akati, “Maererano nokutenda kwenyu, ngazviitwe kwamuri.”
30 Uye meso avo akabva asvinudzwa. Jesu akavayambira chaizvo achiti, “Onai kuti hapana achazviziva izvi.”
31 Asi ivo vakaenda vakataura nezvake mudunhu rose iri.
32 Vakati vachibuda, mumwe murume akanga ari mbeveve uye akabatwa nedhimoni akauyiswa kuna Jesu.
33 Dhimoni rakati radzingwa, munhu uya akanga ari mbeveve akataura. Vanhu vazhinji vakashamiswa uye vakati, “Zvakadai hazvisati zvamboonekwa muIsraeri.”
34 Asi vaFarisi vakati, “Anodzinga madhimoni nomukuru wamadhimoni.”

### *Vashandi Vashoma*

35 Jesu akafamba nomumaguta ose nemisha yose, achidzidzisa mumasinagoge avo
achiparidza nhau dzakanaka dzoumambo uye achiporesa zvirwere zvose nehosha
dzose.
36 Akati achiona vanhu vazhinji, akavanzwira tsitsi nokuti vaishushwa uye vakanga
vasina simba, vakaita samakwai asina mufudzi.
37 Ipapo akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Kukohwa kukuru asi vashandi vashoma.
38 Naizvozvo kumbirai kuna Ishe wokukohwa kuti atumire vashandi mukukohwa
kwake.”

# 10

*Jesu Anotuma Vane Gumi Navaviri*

1 Akadana vadzidzi vake gumi navaviri akavapa simba rokudzinga mweya yakaipa
nokuporesa marudzi ose ezvirwere namarudzi ose ehosha.

2 Zvino aya ndiwo mazita avapostori gumi navaviri:

wokutanga ndiSimoni ainzi Petro nomunun’una wake Andirea;
Jakobho mwanakomana waZebhedhi nomunun’una wake Johani;
3 Firipi naBhatoromeo;
Tomasi naMateo muteresi;
Jakobho mwanakomana waArifeasi naTadheo;
4 Simoni muZiroti naJudhasi Iskarioti uyo akazomupandukira.

5 Jesu akatuma gumi navaviri ava, akavarayira achiti, “Musaenda munzira
yeveDzimwe Ndudzi kana kupinda muguta ripi zvaro ravaSamaria.
6 Asi endai kumakwai akarasika eimba yaIsraeri.
7 Pamunoenda, muparidze muchiti, ‘Umambo hwokudenga hwaswedera.’
8 Poresai vanorwara, mutsai vakafa, natsai vaya vana maperembudzi, dzingai
madhimoni. Makagamuchira pasina muripo, chingopaiwo pasina muripo.
9 Musatakura goridhe, kana sirivha kana ndarira, muzvikwama zvenyu;
10 musatakura hombodo yorwendo kana dzimwe nguo, shangu kana tsvimbo nokuti
mushandi anofanira kurarama nomubayiro webasa rake.
11 “Muguta ripi neripi nomusha upi noupi wamunenge mapinda, tsvakai munhu
akakodzera uye mugogara mumba make kusvikira mabvamo.
12 Pamunopinda mumusha, kwazisai vanenge varimo.
13 Kana musha uyu wakakodzera, rugare rwenyu ngaruuye pauri asi kana usina
kukodzera, rugare rwenyu ngarudzokere kwamuri.
14 Kana ani naani zvake akasakugamuchirai, kana kuteerera mashoko enyu, gumai
guruva retsoka dzenyu pamunenge mobva pamusha ipapo kana muguta imomo.
15 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti zvichava nani kuSodhomu neGomora pazuva
rokutongwa pane zvichaitwa kuguta iroro.
16 Ndiri kukutumai samakwai pakati pamapere. Naizvozvo chenjerai senyoka uye
mugova vasina mhosva senjiva.
17 “Chenjerai kuti vanhu vachakuisai kumatare uye vagokurovai mumasinagoge
avo.
18 Nokuda kwangu, vachakuendesai pamberi pavabati namadzishe kuti muve
zvapupu zvangu kwavari nokune veDzimwe Ndudzi.
19 Asi kana vakusungai, musafunganya pamusoro pokuti muchataurei kana kuti
muchataura sei. Panguva iyoyo muchapiwa zvokutaura,
20 nokuti munenge musiri imi munotaura, asi Mweya waBaba venyu uchataura
nomamuri.

21 “Mukoma achaurayisa munun’una wake, nababa mwana wavo, vana vachapan-
dukira vabereki vavo uye vachavaurayisa.
22 Vanhu vose vachakuvengai nokuda kwangu, asi uyo achatsungirira kusvikira
kumagumo achaponeswa.
23 Kana mukatambudzwa mune rimwe guta, tizirai kune rimwe. Ndinokuudzai
chokwadi kuti hamungatizira kumaguta ose omuIsraeri Mwanakomana woMunhu
asati adzoka.
24 “Mudzidzi haasi mukuru kumudzidzisi wake, kana muranda kuna ishe wake.
25 Zvakakwana kuti mudzidzi ave somudzidzisi wake nomurandawo sashe wake.
Zvino kana mukuru weimba akanzi ndiBheerizebhubhi, vachadaro zvikuru sei kune
veimba yake!
26 “Naizvozvo musavatya. Hapana chakavanzika chisingazobudiswi pachena kana
chakavigwa chisingazozivikanwi.
27 Zvandinokuudzai murima muzvitaure muchiedza; zvinozevezerwa munzeve
dzenyu, muzviparidze muri pamusoro pedzimba.
28 Musatya avo vanouraya muviri asi vasingagoni kuuraya mweya. Asi ityai uyo
anogona kuparadza zvose muviri nomweya mugehena.
29 Ko, shiri duku mbiri hadzitengeswi nesendi here? Kunyange zvakadaro hapana
imwe chete yadzo inowira pasi kunze kwokunge Baba venyu vazvibvumira.
30 Uye kunyange nebvudzi riri mumusoro yenyu rakaverengwa.
31 Naizvozvo musatya nokuti munokosha kupfuura shiri duku zhinji.
32 “Ani naani anondipupura pamberi pavanhu neniwo ndichamupupura pamberi
paBaba vangu vari kudenga.
33 Asi ani naani anondiramba pamberi pavanhu, neni ndichamurambawo pamberi
paBaba vangu vari kudenga.
34 “Musafunga kuti ndakauya kuzouyisa rugare panyika. Handina kuuya kuzouyisa
rugare asi munondo.
35 Ndakauya kuti:
“ ‘mwanakomana apesane nababa vake,
mwanasikana apesane namai vake,
muroora apesane navamwene vake,
36 vavengi vomunhu vachava hama dzake dzomumba.’
37 “Ani naani anoda baba vake kana mai vake kupfuura ini haana kukodzera kuva
wangu; uye ani naani anoda mwanakomana kana mwanasikana wake kupfuura ini
haana kukodzera kuva wangu.
38 Uye uyo asingatakuri muchinjikwa wake akanditevera haana kukodzera kuva
wangu.
39 Ani naani anowana upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi uyo acharasikirwa
noupenyu hwake nokuda kwangu achahuwana.
40 “Anokugamuchirai anogamuchira ini, uye anogamuchira ini anogamuchira iye
akandituma.
41 Ani naani anogamuchira muprofita nokuti muprofita achagamuchira mubayiro
womuprofita, uye ani naani anogamuchira munhu akarurama nokuda kwokuti
akarurama, achagamuchira mubayiro womunhu akarurama.
42 Uye kana munhu akapa mukombe wemvura inotonhorera kuno mumwe
wavaduku ava nokuda kwokuti iye mudzidzi wangu, ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti
haazorasikirwi nomubayiro wake.”

# 11

*Jesu naJohani Mubhabhatidzi*

1 Jesu akati apedza kurayira vadzidzi vake gumi navaviri, akabvapo akandodzidzisa
nokuparidza mumaguta omuGarirea.

2 Zvino Johani ari mutorongo, paakanzwa nezvamabasa aJesu, akabva atuma
vadzidzi vake
3 kundobvunza vachiti, “Ko, ndimi iye akanzi achauya here, kana kuti totarisira
mumwe?”
4 Jesu akavapindura achiti, “Dzokerai mundoudza Johani zvamuri kunzwa nezva-
muri kuona:
5 Mapofu ava kuona, zvirema zvava kufamba, vana maperembudzi vanoporeswa,
matsi dzonzwa, vakafa vari kumutswa, uye kuti nhau dzakanaka dziri kuparidzirwa
varombo.
6 Akaropafadzwa munhu asingagumburwi nokuda kwangu.”

7 Vadzidzi vaJohani pavakanga voenda, Jesu akatanga kuudza vanhu vazhinji
nezvaJohani achiti, “Makaenda kurenje kundoonei? Rutsanga rwaizungunuswa
nemhepo here?
8 Kana zvisizvo, makabuda kundoonei? Maindoona murume akanga akapfeka
nguo dzakanaka here? Kwete, avo vanopfeka nguo dzakanaka vari mumizinda
yamadzimambo.
9 Zvino makabuda kundooneiko? Muprofita here? Hongu, ndinoti kwamuri
anopfuura muprofita.
10 Iyeyu ndiye akanyorwa nezvake zvichinzi:

“Ndinotuma nhume yangu mberi kwako
uye achakugadzirira nzira yako mberi kwako.”

11 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti: Pavanhu vose vakaberekwa navakadzi, hapana
mukuru kuna Johani Mubhabhatidzi. Asi mudukusa muushe hwokudenga mukuru
kwaari.
12 Kubva pamazuva aJohani Mubhabhatidzi kusvikira zvino, umambo hwokudenga
hwanga huchipfuurira mberi nechisimba, uye varume vechisimba vanohutora.
13 Nokuti Vaprofita vose neMirayiro vakaprofita kusvikira pana Johani.
14 Kana muchida kuzvigamuchira, ndiye Eria akanga achizouya.
15 Uyo ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe.

16 “Rudzi urwu ndingaruenzanisa nei? Vakafanana navana vari mumisika vari
kudanidzira kuna vamwe vachiti:
17 “ ‘Takakuridzirai hwamanda,
asi hamuna kutamba;
takaimba rwiyo rworufu,
uye hamuna kuchema.’
18 Nokuti Johani akanga asingadyi kana kunwa asi vakati, ‘Ane dhimoni.’
19 Mwanakomana woMunhu akanga achidya uye achinwa, zvino vanoti, ‘Houno wa-
makaro nomunwi, shamwari yavateresi na“vatadzi”.’ Asi uchenjeri hunozviratidza
kuti hwakarurama namabasa ahwo.”

### *Nhamo kuMaguta Asina Kutendeuka*

20 Ipapo Jesu akatanga kutuka maguta akanga aitwa zvishamiso zvake zvizhinji,
nokuti akanga asina kutendeuka.
21 “Une nhamo iwe Korazini! Une nhamo iwe Bhetisaidha! Kudai zvishamiso
zvakaitwa mauri zvainge zvakaitwa muTire neSidhoni vangadai vakatendeuka kare
vakapfeka masaga uye vakazvizora dota.
22 Asi ndinokuudzai kuti Tire neSidhoni zvicharerukirwa pazuva rokutongwa
kupfuura imi.

23 Uye iwe Kapenaume, uchasimudzirwa kudenga here? Kwete, asi uchaiswa
pakadzikadzika. Dai zvishamiso zvakaitwa mauri zvainge zvakaitwa muSodhomu,
ringadai richiripo nanhasi.
24 Asi ndinokuudza kuti guta reSodhomu richarerukirwa pazuva rokutongwa
kupfuura iwe."

*Zororo kune Vakaneta*

25 Panguva iyoyo Jesu akati, "Ndinokurumbidzai Baba, Ishe wedenga
nenyika, nokuti makavanza zvinhu izvi kuna vakachenjera navakadzidza, uye
mukazvizarurira kuvana vaduku.
26 Hongu, Baba nokuti izvi ndizvo zvakakufadzai.
27 "Zvinhu zvose zvakapiwa kwandiri naBaba vangu. Hakuna anoziva Mwanako-
mana kunze kwaBaba, uye hakuna anoziva Baba kunze kwoMwanakomana naavo
chete Mwanakomana vaanenge asarudza kuti avazarurire.
28 "Uyai kwandiri, imi mose makaneta makaremerwa, uye ndichakupai zororo.
29 Takurai joko rangu, mudzidze kwandiri, nokuti ndiri munyoro uye ndine mwoyo
unozvininipisa, uye muchawana zororo remweya yenyu.
30 Nokuti joko rangu hariremi uye mutoro wangu wakareruka."

# 12

*Ishe weSabata*

1 Panguva iyoyo Jesu akapfuura nomuminda yaiva nezviyo uri musi weSabata.
Vadzidzi vake vakanga vava nenzara ndokubva vatanga kupurura hura hwezviyo
zviya vachidya.
2 VaFarisi pavakazviona, vakati kwaari, "Tarirai, vadzidzi venyu vari kuita
zvisingabvumirwi nomusi weSabata."
3 Akati kwavari, "Ko, hamuna kuverenga here zvakaitwa naDhavhidhi navamwe
vake pavakanga vava nenzara?
4 Akapinda muimba yaMwari iye nevamwe vake vakadya chingwa chitsvene
chavaisabvumirwa kudya, asi chaingodyiwa navaprista chete.
5 Kana kuti hamuna kuverenga here muMurayiro kuti nomusi weSabata vaprista
mutemberi vanosvibisa zuva iri asi vasingapiwi mhosva?
6 Ndinokuudzai kuti mukuru kupfuura temberi ari pano.
7 Dai maiziva zvinorehwa namashoko anoti, 'Ndinoda ngoni, kwete zvibayiro,'
hamaizopa mhosva vasina mhosva.
8 Nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu ndiye Ishe weSabata."
9 Achipfuurira mberi kubva panzvimbo iyoyo, akapinda musinagoge ravo,
10 uye makanga muno murume akanga ano ruoko rwakanga rwakakokonyara.
Vachitsvaka mhosva yokupomera Jesu vakamubvunza vakati, "Zviri pamutemo here
kuporesa nomusi weSabata?"
11 Akati kwavari, "Kana mumwe wenyu aine gwai, rikawira mugomba nomusi
weSabata, haangatambanudzi ruoko rwake akaribudisa here?
12 Ko, zvino munhu anokosha zvakadini pane gwai! Naizvozvo zviri pamutemo
kuita zvakanaka nomusi weSabata."
13 Akati kumurume uya, "Tambanudza ruoko rwako." Akarutambanudza rukapora
rukava sorumwe.
14 Asi vaFarisi vakabuda kundorangana kuti vangamuuraya sei.

*Muranda Akasarudzwa naMwari*

15 Achiziva izvi, Jesu akabva panzvimbo iyi. Vazhinji vakamutevera, akaporesa
varwere vavo vose.
16 Akavayambira kuti vasafamba vachitaura kuti iye ndiye ani.

17 Izvi zvakanga zvichizadzisa zvainge zvataurwa nomuprofita Isaya achiti:
18 “Houno muranda wangu wandakasarudza,
wandinoda, anondifadza;
ndichaisa Mweya wangu paari,
iye achazivisa nyika kutonga kwakarurama.
19 Haazokakavari kana kuridza mhere;
hakuna anozonzwa inzwi rake mumigwagwa.
20 Rutsanga rwakapwanyika haangarutyori,
nomwenje unopfuta zvishoma haangaudzimi,
kusvikira atungamirira kutonga kwakarurama mukukunda.
21 Marudzi ose achaisa tariro yawo muzita rake.”

### *Jesu naBheerizebhubhi*

22 Ipapo vakauya kwaari nomurume akanga akabatwa nedhimoni ari bofu uye ari mbeveve, uye Jesu akamuporesa, zvokuti akagona zvose kutaura nokuona.
23 Vanhu vose vakashamiswa uye vakati, “Kuti uyu angava Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi here?”
24 Asi vaFarisi pavakanzwa izvi, vakati, “NdiBheerizebhubhi chete, muchinda wamadhimoni, waanodzinga naye madhimoni.”
25 Jesu akaziva pfungwa dzavo akati kwavari, “Umambo hwose hunozvipesanisa huchaparara, uye guta ripi neripi kana imba ipi neipi inozvipesanisa haingamiri.
26 Zvino kana Satani achibudisa mumwe Satani, zvinoreva kuti anozvipesanisa. Saka umambo hwake hungamira sei?
27 Zvino kana ini ndichibudisa madhimoni naBheerizebhubhi, ko, vanakomana venyu vanoabudisa naani?
28 Asi kana ndichibudisa madhimoni noMweya waMwari zvinoreva kuti umambo hwaMwari hwasvika kwamuri.
29 “Uyezve, munhu angapinda sei mumba momunhu ane simba agoenda nezvinhu zvake asina kutanga asunga munhu uyu ane simba? Ipapo anogona kuzopamba imba yake.
30 “Uyo asineni anopesana neni, nouyo asingaunganidzi neni anoparadza.
31 Uye naizvozvo ndinokuudzai kuti, vanhu vacharegererwa zvivi zvose nokumhura kwose asi kumhura Mweya hakuzoregererwi.
32 Ani naani achataura zvakaipa pamusoro poMwanakomana woMunhu acharegererwa, asi ani naani achataura zvakaipa pamusoro poMweya Mutsvene haazoregererwi, kunyange panguva ino kana inouya.
33 “Itai kuti muti uve wakanaka uye michero yawo ichava yakanaka kana kuti itai kuti muti uve wakaipa, uye michero yawo ichava yakaipa, nokuti muti uchazivikanwa nemichero yawo.
34 Imi vana venyoka, zvingaitike here kuti imi makaipa kudai mutaure chipi zvacho chakanaka? Nokuti muromo unotaura zviri mumwoyo.
35 Munhu akanaka anobudisa zvakanaka zvagara zviri mudura romwoyo wake, uye munhu akaipa anobudisa zvakaipa zvagara zviri mudura romwoyo wake.
36 Asi ndinokuudzai kuti vanhu vachazvidavirira pamusi wokutongwa pamusoro peshoko rimwe nerimwe ravakataura risina maturo.
37 Nokuti namashoko ako ucharuramisirwa, uye namashoko ako uchawanikwa une mhosva.”

### *Chiratidzo chaJona*

38 Ipapo vamwe vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakati kwaari, “Mudzidzisi, tinoda kuona chiratidzo chechishamiso kubva kwamuri.”

39 Akavapindura akati, “Rudzi rwakaipa nerwoupombwe runokumbira chiratidzo!
Asi hapana chiratidzo chichapiwa kwarwuri kunze chete kwechiratidzo chomuprof-
ita Jona.
40 Nokuti Jona sezvaakaita mazuva matatu nousiku hutatu ari mudumbu rehove
huru, saizvozvo Mwanakomana woMunhu achava mumwoyo wenyika kwamazuva
matatu nousiku hutatu.
41 Vanhu veNinevhe vachamira pakutongwa pamwe chete norudzi urwu uye
vacharupa mhosva; nokuti vakatendeuka pakuparidza kwaJona, uye zvino mukuru
kuna Jona ari pano.
42 Mambokadzi weZasi achasimuka pakutongwa pamwe chete norudzi urwu uye
acharupa mhosva, nokuti akabva kumagumo enyika kuti azoteerera kuuchenjeri
hwaSoromoni, uye zvino mukuru kuna Soromoni ari pano.
43 “Kana mweya wakaipa wabva pano munhu, unofamba-famba nomunzvimbo
dzakaoma uchitsvaka zororo asi unorishaya.
44 Ipapo unoti, ‘Ndichadzokera kumba kwandakabva.’ Kana wasvika, un-
osvikowana imba iya isina ageremo, asi yakanyatsotsvairwa zvakachena nokuny-
atsorongedzwa zvakanaka.
45 Ipapo unobva waenda kundotsvaka mimwe mweya minomwe yakaipa kukunda
iwo, uye inopinda igogaramo. Uye kupedzisira kwomunhu uyu kwakaipa kupfuura
kutanga kwake. Ndizvo zvazvichaita kurudzi urwu rwakaipa.”

### *Mai vaJesu naVanun’una Vake*

46 Jesu paakanga achiri kutaura kuvanhu vazhinji, mai vake navanun’una vake
vakamira panze vachida kutaura naye.
47 Mumwe akati kwaari, “Mai venyu navanun’una venyu vamire panze, vari kuda
kutaura nemi.”
48 Akamupindura akati, “Ko, mai vangu ndiani, navanun’una vangu ndivanaani?”
49 Achinongedzera vadzidzi vake akati, “Ava ndivo mai vangu navanun’una vangu.
50 Nokuti ani naani anoita kuda kwaBaba vangu vari kudenga ndiye munun’una
wangu nehanzvadzi yangu, namai vangu.”

## 13

### *Mufananidzo woMukushi*

1 Musi mumwe chetewo, Jesu akabuda mumba akandogara nechokugungwa.
2 Vanhu vazhinji vakamuunganira zvokuti akapinda mugwa akagaramo, vanhu
vose vakamira kumahombekombe.
3 Ipapo akavaudza zvinhu zvizhinji nemifananidzo, achiti, “Murimi akabuda
kundokusha mbeu dzake.
4 Paakanga achikusha mbeu, dzimwe dzakawira munzira, shiri dzikauya
dzikadzidya.
5 Dzimwe dzakawira parukangarahwe, padzakashaya ivhu rakakwana. Dzakamera
nokukurumidza nokuti ivhu rakanga risina kudzika.
6 Asi zuva rakati rabuda, mbeu dzakatsva dzikaoma nokuti dzakanga dzisina midzi.
7 Dzimwe mbeu dzakawira muminzwa, minzwa ikakura ikadzivhunga.
8 Dzimwewo mbeu dzakawira pavhu rakanaka, dzikabereka zvakapetwa kazana,
kana zvakapetwa makumi matanhatu kana makumi matatu pane dzainge dza-
kushwa.
9 Uyo ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe.”
10 Vadzidzi vakauya kwaari vakasvikomubvunza vachiti, “Ko, munotaurirei ku-
vanhu nemifananidzo?”

11 Akapindura achiti, “Ruzivo rwezvakavanzika zvoumambo hwokudenga
rwakapiwa kwamuri imi, asi kwete kwavari.
12 Kune anazvo achapiwazve zvimwe, uye achava nezvakawanda. Asi ani naani
asina kunyange nezvishoma zvaanazvo achazvitorerwa.
13 Ndokusaka ndichitaura kwavari nemifananidzo:
“Kunyange vachiona asi havaoni,
kunyange vachinzwa asi havanzwi kana kunzwisisa.
14 Mavari munozadzisa chiprofita chaIsaya chinoti:
“ ‘Muchangoramba muchinzwa asi musinganzwisisi;
muchangoramba muchiona asi musingaonesesi.
15 Nokuti mwoyo yavanhu ava mikukutu,
havatombonzwi nenzeve dzavo,
uye vakatsinzina meso avo.
Zvichida vangaona nameso avo,
vakanzwa nenzeve dzavo,
vakanzwisisa nemwoyo yavo,
vakapinduka, uye ndikavaporesa.’
16 Asi akaropafadzwa meso enyu nokuti anoona nenzeve dzenyu nokuti dzinonzwa.
17 Nokuti, ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti vaprofita vazhinji navanhu vakarurama vaida
kuona zvinhu zvamuri kuona asi havana kuzviona, nokunzwa zvamuri kunzwa asi
havana kuzvinzwa.
18 “Teererai zvino munzwe zvinorehwa nomufananidzo womukushi:
19 Kana munhu akanzwa shoko roumambo, akasarinzwisisa, akaipa anouya
osvikobvuta zviya zvanga zvadyarwa mumwoyo make. Iyi ndiyo mbeu yakakushwa
munzira.
20 Uyo akagamuchira mbeu yakawira parukangarahwe, ndiye munhu anonzwa
shoko, pakarepo origamuchira norufaro.
21 Asi nokuti haana mudzi, anongorarama naro kwechinguva chipfupi. Kana
nhamo kana kutambudzwa zvauya nokuda kweshoko, anokurumidza kugumburwa.
22 Uyo akagamuchira mbeu yakawira muminzwa, munhu anonzwa shoko asi
kufunganya kwenyika nokunyengera kwepfuma zvinorivhunga robva rashaya
zvibereko.
23 Asi uyo anogamuchira shoko rakawira muvhu rakanaka ndiye munhu anonzwa
shoko orinzwisisa. Ndiye anobereka mbeu inoburitsa zana, kana makumi matanhatu
kana makumi matatu ezvakakushwa.”

### *Mufananidzo waMasawi*

24 Jesu akavaudza mumwe mufananidzo achiti, “Umambo hwokudenga huno-
fananidzwa nomunhu akakusha mbeu yakanaka mumunda make.
25 Asi munhu wose avete, muvengi wake akauya akakusha sawi pakati pegorosi,
ndokubva aenda.
26 Asi kuzoti gorosi ramera rikatumbuka, ipapo sawi rakaonekwawo.
27 “Varanda vomuridzi womunda vakauya kwaari vakasvikoti, ‘Ishe, hamuna
kukusha mbeu yakanaka mumunda menyu here? Ko, zvino sawi rakazobvepi?’
28 “Akavapindura achiti, ‘Muvengi ndiye akaita izvi.’
“Varanda vakamubvunza vakati, ‘Munoda kuti tiende kunoridzura here?’
29 “Akapindura akati, ‘Kwete, nokuti paya pamunodzura sawi, mungazodzura
pamwe chete nezviyo.
30 Regai zvikurirane pamwe chete, tozozviona pakukohwa. Panguva iyoyo ndino-
zoudza vakohwi kuti: Tangai kuunganidza sawi murisunge muzvisote zvichazopiswa.
Mushure mozounganidza gorosi mugoriisa mudura rangu.’ ”

### *Mufananidzo weMbeu yeMasitadhi noweMbiriso*

31 Akavaudzazve mumwe mufananidzo achiti, “Umambo hwokudenga
hwakafanana nembeu yemasitadhi iyo yakatorwa nomunhu akaidyara mumunda
make.
32 Kunyange zvazvo iri iyo mbeu dukusa pambeu dzenyu, asi painokura ndiyo huru
kwazvo pambeu dzose dzomubindu uye inova muti wokuti shiri dzedenga dzinouya
dzichimhara pamapazi awo.”
33 Akavaudzazve mumwe mufananidzo achiti, “Umambo hwokudenga
hwakafanana nembiriso, iyo inotorwa nomunhukadzi oisanganisa nefurawa
yakawanda, kusvikira yapinda muchikanyiwa chose.”
34 Jesu akataura zvinhu izvi zvose kuvanhu nemifananidzo. Haana chaakataura
kwavari asingashandisi mifananidzo.
35 Saizvozvo zvakazadziswa zvakanga zvataurwa kubudikidza nomuprofita zvich-
inzi:
“Ndichataura nemifananidzo,
ndichataura zvinhu zvakavanzika kubva pakusikwa kwenyika.”

### *Kududzirwa kwoMufananidzo waMasawi*

36 Ipapo akasiya vanhu vazhinji akapinda mumba. Vadzidzi vake vakauya kwaari
vakasvikoti, “Titsananguririei zvinorehwa nomufananidzo wamasawi mumunda.”
37 Akapindura akati, “Uyo akadyara mbeu yakanaka ndiye Mwanakomana woM-
unhu.
38 Munda ndiyo nyika, uye mbeu yakanaka inomirira vanakomana voumambo.
Masawi ndiwo vanakomana vowakaipa,
39 muvengi anoadyara ndiye dhiabhori. Kukohwa ndiko kuguma kwenyika, uye
vakohwi ndivo vatumwa.
40 “Sokudzurwa kunoitwa masawi achipiswa mumoto, ndizvo zvazvichaita
pakuguma kwenyika.
41 Mwanakomana woMunhu achatuma vatumwa vake uye vachadzura kubva
muumambo hwake zvose zvinokonzera chivi navose vanoita zvakaipa.
42 Vachavakanda muvira romoto umo muchava nokuchema nokurumanya kwa-
meno.
43 Ipapo vakarurama vachapenya sezuva vari muumambo hwaBaba vavo. Uyo ane
nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe.

### *Mufananidzo wePfuma Yakavigwa noweParera*

44 “Umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana nepfuma yakavigwa mumunda. Mumwe
murume akati aiwana, akaivigazve, uye ipapo mukufara kwake, akaenda akan-
dotengesa zvose zvaaiva nazvo ndokutenga munda iwoyo.
45 “Umambo hwokudenga hwakafananazve nomutengesi wezvinhu anotsvaka
maparera akaisvonaka.
46 Akati awana rimwe rawo rinokosha akaenda akandotengesa zvose zvaakanga
anazvo uye akaritenga.

### *Mufananidzo woUsvasvi*

47 “Zvakare umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana nousvasvi hwakakandwa mu-
gungwa uye hukabata marudzi ose ehove.
48 Pahwakanga hwazara vabati vehove vakahukwevera kunze kumahombekombe.
Ipapo vakagara pasi vakasarudza hove dzakanaka vakadziisa mumidziyo, asi
dzakaipa vakadzirasa.
49 Izvi ndizvo zvazvichaita pakuguma kwenyika. Vatumwa vachauya vagotsaura
vakaipa kubva kune vakarurama,
50 uye vagovakanda muvira romoto, kuchava nokuchema nokurumanya kwa-
meno.”

51 Jesu akabvunza akati, “Manzwisisa zvinhu izvi zvose here?”
Vakapindura vakati, “Hongu.”
52 Akati kwavari, “Naizvozvo mudzidzisi mumwe nomumwe womurayiro akadzidziswa nezvoumambo hwokudenga akafanana nomuridzi weimba anoburitsa pfuma itsva netsaru muimba yake yokuchengetera zvinhu.”

### *Muprofita Haakudzwi muNyika Yake*

53 Jesu akati apedza mifananidzo iyi, akabvapo.
54 Akapinda muguta rokwake akatanga kudzidzisa vanhu musinagoge ravo, uye vakashamiswa nazvo. Vakabvunza vachiti, “Murume uyu akawanepi uchenjeri uhu namasimba ezvishamiso aya?
55 Ko, haasi mwanakomana womuvezi here? Mai vake havasi Maria here, navanun’una vake havasi Jakobho, Josefa, Simoni naJudhasi?
56 Uye hanzvadzi dzake hadzisi pakati pedu dzose here? Ko, zvino murume uyu akawanepi zvinhu zvose izvi?”
57 Vakagumburwa naye.
Asi Jesu akati kwavari, “Muprofita haashayiwi kukudzwa asi munyika yake nomumba make.”
58 Uye haana kuzoita zvishamiso zvizhinji imomo nokuda kwokusatenda kwavo.

## 14

### *Johani Mubhabhatidzi Anogurwa Musoro*

1 Panguva iyoyo mambo Herodhi akanzwa nezvaJesu
2 uye akati kuvaranda vake, “Uyu ndiJohani Mubhabhatidzi; amuka kubva kuvakafa! Ndokusaka masimba ezvishamiso achishanda maari.”
3 Zvino Herodhi ainge abata Johani akamusunga achibva amuisa mutorongo nokuda kwaHerodhiasi mudzimai waFiripi, munun’una wake,
4 sezvo Johani ainge ati kwaari, “Hautenderwi kutora mukadzi uyu.”
5 Herodhi aida kuuraya Johani asi aitya vanhu nokuti vaimuona somuprofita.
6 Asi zuva rokupemberera kuberekwa kwaHerodhi rakati rasvika, mwanasikana waHerodhiasi akatamba pamberi pavo uye zvikafadza Herodhi kwazvo,
7 zvokuti akamuvimbisa nemhiko kuti aizomupa chipi nechipi chaaizokumbira.
8 Arayirwa namai vake mwanasikana akati, “Ndipei pano musoro waJohani Mubhabhatidzi uri mundiro.”
9 Mambo akasuwiswa nazvo, asi nokuda kwemhiko yake uye navaainge agere navo pakudya, akarayira kuti upiwe kwaari,
10 ndokutuma vanhu kundogura musoro waJohani mutorongo.
11 Uye musoro wake wakauyiwa nawo uri mundiro ukapiwa kumusikana, iye akaenda nawo kuna mai vake.
12 Vadzidzi vaJohani vakauya vakatora mutumbi wake vakandouviga. Vakazoenda vakandoudza Jesu.

### *Jesu Anopa Vanhu Zviuru Zvishanu Zvokudya*

13 Jesu paakanzwa zvakanga zvaitika, akabvapo negwa zvisingazivikanwi nevazhinji akaenda kurenje. Vachinzwa izvi, vanhu vazhinji vakamutevera netsoka vachibva kumaguta.
14 Paakabuda mugwa, Jesu akaona vanhu vazhinji, akavanzwira tsitsi uye akaporesa varwere vavo.
15 Zvino ava madekwana, vadzidzi vake vakauya kwaari vakati, “Tiri musango, uye kwava kusviba. Endesai vanhu ava, kuti vaende mumisha vandozvitengera zvokudya.”
16 Jesu akapindura achiti, “Havafaniri kuenda. Imi vapei chavangadye.”

17 Ivo vakapindura vakati, “Pano tinongova nezvingwa zvishanu nehove mbiri.”
18 Akati, “Uyai nazvo kuno kwandiri.”
19 Uye akarayira kuti vanhu vagare pasi pauswa. Akatora zvingwa zvishanu nehove dziya mbiri akatarira kudenga akavonga, akazviropafadza uye akazvimedura. Ipapo akazvipa kuvadzidzi, vadzidzi vakapa vanhu.
20 Vose vakadya vakaguta, uye vadzidzi vakaunganidza zvimedu zvainge zvasara zvikazadza matengu gumi namaviri.
21 Vanhu vakadya vaisvika varume zviuru zvishanu pasingaverengwi vakadzi navana.

### *Jesu Anofamba Pamusoro peMvura*

22 Pakarepo Jesu akaudza vadzidzi vake kuti vapinde mugwa vafanotungamira kuenda kune rimwe divi, iye ndokusara achiendesa vanhu vazhinji ava.
23 Mushure mokuendesa vanhu vazhinji ava, akakwira mugomo ari oga kundonyengetera. Madekwana akasvika iye achingovako ari oga,
24 asi igwa rakanga rava chinhambwe chikuru kwazvo kubva kunyika asi richitambudzwa namasaisai nokuti mhepo yairwisana naro.
25 Panguva yechina yousiku Jesu akaenda kwavari, achifamba pamusoro pegungwa.
26 Vadzidzi pavakamuona achifamba pamusoro pegungwa vakatya kwazvo. Vakaridza mhere nokutya vakati, “Hero dzangaradzimu!”
27 Asi pakarepo Jesu akati kwavari, “Musatya, ndini!”
28 Petro akapindura akati, “Ishe, kana murimi ndirayirei kuti ndiuye kwamuri ndichifamba pamusoro pemvura.”
29 Iye akati, “Uya.”
Ipapo Petro akabuda mugwa akafamba pamusoro pemvura akananga kuna Jesu.
30 Asi akati achiona mhepo ine simba, akatya, ndokubva atanga kunyura, achibva adanidzira achiti, “Ishe, ndiponesei!”
31 Pakarepo Jesu akatambanudza ruoko rwake akamubata, uye akati kwaari, “Iwe wokutenda kuduku, sei wakahadzika?”
32 Uye pavakapinda mugwa, mhepo yakanyarara.
33 Ipapo vaya vaiva mugwa vakamunamata vachiti, “Chokwadi muri Mwanakomana waMwari.”
34 Kuzoti vayambukira mhiri, vakaburukira paGenesareti.
35 Uye varume venzvimbo iyoyo vakati vamuziva, vakatumira shoko mudunhu rose rakapoteredza. Vanhu vakauya navarwere vavo vose kwaari
36 vakamukumbira zvikuru kuti abvumire varwere kuti vangobata mupendero wenguo yake uye vose vakamubata vakaporeswa.

## 15

### *Zvinhu Zvakachena neZvisina Kuchena*

1 Ipapo vanyori navaFarisi vakauya kuna Jesu vachibva kuJerusarema uye vakamubvunza vachiti,
2 “Sei vadzidzi venyu vachityora tsika dzavakuru? Havashambi maoko avo vasati vadya!”
3 Jesu akavapindura achiti, “Ko, imi munotyorerei murayiro waMwari nokuda kwetsika dzenyu?
4 Nokuti Mwari akati, ‘Kudza baba vako namai vako’ uye, ‘Ani naani anotuka baba kana mai vake anofanira kuurayiwa.’

5 Asi imi munoti kana munhu akati kuna baba vake kana mai vake, ‘Chinhu chipi
nechipi chamaiti munozogamuchira kubva kwandiri, chava chipo chakakumikidzwa
kuna Mwari’,
6 haachafaniri ‘kukudza baba vake’ nacho? Saizvozvo munoshayisa shoko raMwari
simba nokuda kwetsika dzenyu.
7 Imi vanyengeri! Isaya akaprofita kwazvo pamusoro penyu achiti:
8 “ ‘Vanhu ava vanondikudza nemiromo yavo,
asi mwoyo yavo iri kure neni.
9 Vanondinamata pasina;
vachidzidzisa dzidziso nemirayiro yavanhu.’ ”
10 Jesu akadana vanhu vazhinji kwaari akati, “Teererai, munzwisise.
11 Icho chinopinda mumuromo momunhu ‘hachimusvibisi’, asi chinobuda mu-
muromo make ndicho ‘chinomusvibisa’.”
12 Ipapo vadzidzi vakauya kwaari vakamubvunza vachiti, “Munoziva here kuti
vaFarisi vagumburwa pavanzwa shoko iri?”
13 Akapindura akati, “Muti mumwe nomumwe usina kusimwa naBaba vangu
vokudenga uchadzurwa.
14 Vasiyei vakadaro, vatungamiriri vamapofu. Kana bofu rikatungamirira rimwe
bofu, vose vachawira mugomba.”
15 Petro akati, “Titsanangurirei mufananidzo uyu.”
16 Jesu akavabvunza akati, “Nemiwo hamusati mava kunzwisisa?
17 Hamuoniwo here kuti chose chinopinda mumuromo chinopinda mudumbu
chichizobuda kunze!
18 Asi zvinhu zvinobuda mumuromo zvinobva mumwoyo, izvozvi ndizvo zvi-
nosvibisa munhu.
19 Nokuti mumwoyo munobuda pfungwa dzakaipa, umhondi, upombwe, unzenza,
umbavha, uchapupu hwenhema nokureva nhema pamusoro pavamwe vanhu.
20 Izvi ndizvo ‘zvinosvibisa’ munhu, asi kudya asina kushamba maoko
‘hazvimusvibisi’.”

### *Kutenda kwoMukadzi muKenani*

21 Jesu akabvapo akaenda kudunhu reTire neSidhoni.
22 Mumwe mukadzi muKenani womunzvimbo iyi akauya achidanidzira achiti,
“Ishe, mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, ndinzwirei ngoni! Mwanasikana wangu ari
kutambudzwa zvikuru nedhimoni rakamubata.”
23 Jesu haana chaakapindura. Ipapo vadzidzi vake vakauya kwaari vakasvikoti,
“Mudzingei nokuti ari kuramba achidanidzira kwatiri.”
24 Akati kwavari, “Ndakatumwa kumakwai akarasika eIsraeri chete.”
25 Mukadzi uya akauya akasvikopfugama pamberi pake akati, “Ishe, ndibat-
sireiwo!”
26 Akapindura akati, “Hazvina kunaka kutora chingwa chavana muchichikandira
imbwa.”
27 Mukadzi uya akati, “Hongu Ishe, kunyange nembwa dzinodyawo zvimedu
zvinodonha kubva patafura yatenzi wadzo.”
28 Ipapo Jesu akapindura akati, “Mai, mune kutenda kukuru! Chikumbiro chenyu
chanzwikwa.” Mwanasikana wake akabva aporeswa kubva panguva iyoyo.

### *Jesu Anopa Vanhu Zviuru Zvina Zvokudya*

29 Jesu akabvapo akatevedza gungwa reGarirea. Ipapo akakwira mugomo akagara
pasi.
30 Uye vanhu vazhinji vakauya kwaari navakaremara, mapofu, mhetamakumbo,
mbeveve navamwe vazhinji, vakasvikovaisa patsoka dzake uye akavaporesa.

31 Vanhu vakashamiswa kuona mbeveve dzichitaura, mhetamakumbo dzichit-
wasanudzwa, vakaremara vachifamba namapofu achiona. Vakarumbidza Mwari
weIsraeri.
32 Jesu akadana vadzidzi vake akati kwavari, “Ndiri kunzwa tsitsi pamusoro
pavanhu ava; vanga vachingova neni kwamazuva matatu uye havachina chokudya.
Handidi kuti ndivaendese vaine nzara nokuti vangaziya nenzara munzira.”
33 Vadzidzi vake vakapindura vachiti, “Ndokupi kwatingawana chingwa chinok-
wana vanhu vose ava muno musango makadai?”
34 Jesu akabvunza akati, “Mune zvingwa zvingani?”
Ivo vakati, “Tine zvinomwe notuhove tushoma shoma.”
35 Akarayira kuti vanhu vose vagare pasi.
36 Ipapo akatora zvingwa zvinomwe zviya nehove dziya, akavonga, akazvimedura
ndokuzvipa kuvadzidzi, ivowo ndokupa vanhu vose.
37 Vose vakadya vakaguta. Mushure, vadzidzi vakanhongera zvimedu zvakanga
zvasara zvikazadza matengu manomwe.
38 Vanhu vakadya vaiva varume zviuru zvina, vakadzi navana vasingaverengerwi.
39 Mushure mokunge Jesu aendesa vanhu vazhinji ava, akapinda mugwa ndokubva
aenda kudunhu reMagadhani.

# 16

### *Vanokumbira Chiratidzo*

1 VaFarisi navaSadhusi vakauya kuna Jesu vakamuedza nokumukumbira kuti
avaratidze chiratidzo chinobva kudenga.
2 Akavapindura achiti, “Panosvika nguva yamadekwana munoti, ‘Mamiriro okunze
achange akanaka nokuti denga rakatsvuka.’
3 Uye mangwanani munoti, ‘Nhasi kuchanaya mvura ine dutu nokuti denga
rakatsvuka uye kwakakwidibira.’ Munoziva kududzira zvinoonekwa mudenga, asi
hamugoni kududzira zviratidzo zvenguva.
4 Rudzi rwakaipa rwoupombwe runotsvaka chiratidzo, asi hapana chichapiwa
kwarwuri kunze kwechiratidzo chaJona.” Ipapo Jesu akavasiya, akaenda kumwe.

### *Mbiriso yavaFarisi navaSadhusi*

5 Pavakayambuka mhiri kwegungwa, vadzidzi vakakanganwa kutakura chingwa.
6 Jesu akati kwavari, “Chenjerai mungwarire mbiriso yavaFarisi navaSadhusi.”
7 Vakakurukura nezvenyaya iyi pakati pavo vakati, “Anodaro nokuti hatina kuuya
nechingwa.”
8 Achiziva izvi Jesu akavabvunza akati, “Imi vokutenda kuduku, ko, muri
kutauriranei pakati penyu nezvokusava nechingwa?
9 Hamusati mava kunzwisisa here? Hamurangariri here zvingwa zvishanu
zvavanhu vane zviuru zvishanu uye kuti makazadza matengu mangani ezvamakaun-
ganidza?
10 Kana kuti zvingwa zvinomwe zvavanhu zviuru zvina uye kuti makazadza
matengu mangani ezvamakaunganidza?
11 Hamunzwisisi sei kuti ndanga ndisingatauri kwamuri nezvechingwa? Asi
chenjererai mbiriso yavaFarisi navaSadhusi.”
12 Ipapo vakanzwisisa kuti ainge asingavaudzi kuti vachenjerere mbiriso inoshan-
diswa muchingwa, asi nezvedzidziso yavaFarisi navaSadhusi.

### *Petro Anopupura Kuti Jesu Ndiye Kristu*

13 Jesu akati asvika kudunhu reKesaria Firipi, akabvunza vadzidzi vake akati,
“Vanhu vanoti Mwanakomana woMunhu ndiani?”

14 Vakati, “Vamwe vanoti Johani Mubhabhatidzi, vamwewo vanoti Eria, vamwewo
vachiti Jeremia kana mumwe wavaprofita.”
15 Akabvunza akati, “Ko, imi munoti ndini ani?”
16 Simoni Petro akapindura akati, “Ndimi Kristu, Mwanakomana waMwari mu-
penyu.”
17 Jesu akapindura akati, “Wakaropafadzwa iwe Simoni mwanakomana waJona,
nokuti izvi hazvina kuzarurirwa kwauri nomunhu asi naBaba vangu vari kudenga.
18 Ndinoti kwauri, iwe ndiwe Petro, paruware urwu ndichavaka kereke yangu,
kunyange masuo eHadhesi haangaikundi.
19 Ndichakupa kiyi dzoumambo hwokudenga; chose chaunosunga pano pasi
chichasungwa kudenga, uye chose chaunosunungura pano pasi nokudenga chicha-
sunungurwa.”
20 Ipapo akayambira vadzidzi vake kuti vasaudze ani zvake kuti iye ndiye Kristu.

### *Jesu Anofanovaudza neZvorufu Rwake*

21 Kubva panguva iyoyo Jesu akatanga kutsanangurira vadzidzi vake kuti anofanira
kuenda kuJerusarema kundotambudzwa kwazvo pamaoko avakuru navaprista
vakuru navadzidzisi vemirayiro uye kuti anofanira kuurayiwa nokumutswazve
pazuva retatu.
22 Petro akamutora padivi akatanga kumutsiura achiti, “Hazviitiki, Ishe. Izvi hazvisi
kuzoitika kwamuri!”
23 Jesu akatendeukira kwaari akati, “Enda shure kwangu Satani! Uri chigumbuso
kwandiri nokuti hauna zvinhu zvaMwari mupfungwa dzako asi zvavanhu.”
24 Ipapo Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Kana paine anoda kunditevera, ngaazvirambe,
atakure muchinjikwa wake, anditevere.
25 Nokuti ani naani anoda kuchengetedza upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi
ani naani anorasikirwa noupenyu hwake nokuda kwangu achahuwana.
26 Ko, munhu achabatsirwa nei kana akawana nyika yose, asi achirasikirwa
noupenyu hwake? Kana kuti munhu acharipeiko kuti adzikinure upenyu hwake?
27 Nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu achauya ari mukubwinya kwaBaba vake
aine vatumwa vake, ipapo achapa mubayiro kuno mumwe nomumwe maererano
namabasa ake.
28 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti vamwe vamire pano havazofi vasati vaona
Mwanakomana woMunhu achiuya muumambo hwake.”

## 17

### *Kubwinya kwaJesu paGomo*

1 Mushure memazuva matanhatu Jesu akatora Petro naJakobho naJohani mu-
nun’una waJakobho akakwira navo mugomo refu vari voga.
2 Ipapo akashanduka pamberi pavo. Chiso chake chakapenya sezuva uye nguo
dzake dzikachena sechiedza.
3 Pakarepo Mozisi naEria vakangoerekana voonekwa vamire vachitaura naJesu.
4 Petro akati kuna Jesu, “Ishe zvakatinakira kuva pano. Kana muchida ndingavaka
matumba matatu, rimwe renyu, rimwe raMozisi nerimwe raEria.”
5 Achiri kutaura kudaro, gore raipenya rakabva ravakwidibira, uye inzwi rikabuda
mugore richiti, “Uyu ndiye Mwanakomana wangu wandinodisa, anondifadza.
Munzwei!”
6 Vadzidzi vakati vanzwa izvi, vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo vachitya kwazvo.
7 Asi Jesu akauya akavabata. Akati, “Mukai. Musatya.”
8 Pavakasimudza misoro vachitarisa vakazongoona Jesu ava oga.

9 Pavakanga vava kuburuka kubva mugomo, Jesu akavarayira achiti, “Musamboudza ani zvake zvamaona izvi kusvikira Mwanakomana woMunhu amutswa kubva kuvakafa.”
10 Vadzidzi vakamubvunza vakati, “Ko, sei vadzidzisi vemirayiro vachiti Eria anofanira kutanga kuuya?”
11 Jesu akapindura akati, “Ichokwadi kuti Eria achauya agovandudza zvinhu zvose.
12 Asi ndinokuudzai kuti Eria akatouya kare asi havana kumuziva, uye vakaita kwaari zvavaida. Saizvozvo Mwanakomana woMunhu achatambudzwa pamaoko avo.”
13 Ipapo vadzidzi vakanzwisisa kuti aitaura kwavari nezvaJohani Mubhabhatidzi.

*Kuporeswa kwoMukomana Aiva neDhimoni*

14 Vakati vasvika kuvanhu vazhinji, mumwe murume akauya akasvikopfugama pamberi paJesu akati,
15 “Ishe, donzwiraiwo mwanakomana wangu tsitsi. Ane zvipusha uye ari kutambudzika kwazvo. Kazhinji zvinomuwisira mumoto kana mumvura.
16 Ndauya naye kuvadzidzi venyu asi havana kugona kumuporesa.”
17 Jesu akapindura akati, “Haiwa, imi rudzi rusingatendi uye rwakatsauka, ndichagara nemi kusvikira rinhiko? Uyai nomukomana uyu kwandiri.”
18 Jesu akatuka dhimoni rikabva rabuda mumukomana uya achibva apora kubva panguva iyoyo.
19 Ipapo vadzidzi vakauya kuna Jesu vari voga vakamubvunza vachiti, “Ko, takundikana sei kuridzinga?”
20 Akavapindura achiti, “Nokuda kwokuti mune kutenda kudiki. Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti dai maiva nokutenda kudiki hako semhodzi yemasitadhi maigona kuti kugomo iri, ‘Ibva apa uende uko,’ zvichiitika. Hapana chamunozokundikana kuita.
21 Asi rudzi urwu rwomweya runongobviswa chete nokunyengetera nokutsanya.”
22 Vakati vaungana muGarirea Jesu akati kwavari, “Mwanakomana woMunhu achaiswa mumaoko avanhu.
23 Vachamuuraya asi pazuva retatu achamutswa.” Uye vadzidzi vakasuwa kwazvo.

*Mutero womuTemberi*

24 Jesu navadzidzi vake vakati vasvika muKapenaume, vateresi vomutemberi vakauya kuna Petro vakabvunza vachiti, “Ko, mudzidzisi wenyu haaripi mutero womutemberi here?”
25 Akapindura akati, “Hongu, anoripa.”
Petro paakapinda mumba, Jesu ndiye akatanga kutaura achiti, “Unofungei, Simoni? Madzimambo enyika anotora mutero kuvana vavo here kana kuti kuna vamwe?”
26 Petro akapindura akati, “Kuna vamwe.” Jesu akati, “Saka vana vakasununguka.
27 Asi kuti tisavagumbura enda kugungwa unokanda chiredzo chako mumvura. Tora hove yaunotanga kubata, wovhura muromo wayo, uchawana muine mari inokwana mutero wangu newako, uvape.”

# 18

*Mukuru muUmambo hwoKudenga*

1 Panguva iyoyo vadzidzi vakauya kuna Jesu uye vakamubvunza vachiti, “Ndianiko mukuru pane vose muumambo hwokudenga?”
2 Akadana mwana muduku ndokumumisa pakati pavo.
3 Uye akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, kana musina kushanduka mukava savana vaduku, hamungatongopindi muumambo hwokudenga.
4 Naizvozvo ani naani anozvininipisa somwana uyu ndiye achava mukuru muumambo hwokudenga.

5 “Uye ani naani anogamuchira mwana muduku souyu muzita rangu anogamuchira
ini.
6 Asi ani naani anoita kuti mumwe wavaduku vanotenda kwandiri atadze, zvaiva
nani kwaari kuti asungirirwe guyo guru muhuro make agonyudzwa mugungwa
makadzika.
7 “Ine nhamo nyika nokuda kwezvinhu zvinoita kuti vanhu vatadze! Zvinhu
izvozvo zvinofanira kuuya asi ane nhamo munhu anoita kuti zviitike.
8 Kana ruoko rwako kana kuti rutsoka rwako zvichikuita kuti utadze, zvidimure
uzvirasire kure. Zviri nani kupinda muupenyu wakaremara kana kuti uchikamhina,
pano kupinda mumoto usingadzimi uine maoko maviri namakumbo maviri.
9 Kana ziso rako richikuita kuti utadze ribvise urirasire kure. Zviri nani kuti upinde
muupenyu uine ziso rimwe chete pane kunge uine maziso maviri asi ugokandwa
mumoto wegehena.

### *Mufananidzo weGwai Rakarasika*

10 “Onai kuti hamuzvidze mumwe wavaduku ava. Ndinokuudzai kuti vatumwa
vavo kudenga vanogaroona chiso chaBaba vangu vari kudenga.
11 Nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu akauya kuzoponesa chakarasika.
12 “Imi munofungei? Kana munhu ane makwai zana, rimwe chete rawo rikarasika,
haangasiye makumi mapfumbamwe nepfumbamwe mumakomo achinotsvaka
rakarasika here?
13 Uye kana akariwana, ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti anorifarira kukunda makumi
mapfumbamwe nemapfumbamwe asina kurasika.
14 Nenzira imwe cheteyo Baba venyu vari kudenga havafariri kuti mumwe
wavaduku ava arasike.

### *Kana Hama Yakutadzira*

15 “Kana hama yako yakutadzira enda umuudze mhosva yake, muri vaviri chete.
Kana akakunzwa wadzora hama yako.
16 Asi akaramba kuteerera, enda nomumwe kana vaviri kuitira kuti ‘nyaya imwe
neimwe isimbiswe nezvapupu zviviri kana zvitatu.’
17 Kana akaramba kuteerera, uudze kereke, kana akaramba kuteerera kunyange
kereke, umutore zvako somuhedheni kana muteresi.
18 “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti chose chamuchasunga pano pasi chichasungwa
kudenga, nechamunosunungura pano pasi chichasunungurwa kudenga.
19 “Ndinokuudzai zvakare kuti kana vaviri venyu mukabvumirana pane
chamunokumbira kuna Baba vangu vari kudenga, muchachiitirwa.
20 Nokuti panoungana vaviri kana vatatu muzita rangu, neni ndiripo pakati pavo.”

### *Mufananidzo woMuranda Akanga Asina Tsitsi*

21 Ipapo Petro akauya kuna Jesu akamubvunza achiti, “Ishe, kanganiko kandin-
garegerera hama yangu kana achinditadzira? Kanomwe here?”
22 Jesu akapindura akati, “Kwete kanomwe chete, asi kakapetwa makumi
manomwe ane nomwe.
23 “Naizvozvo, umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana namambo aida kuripirwa
zvikwereti zvake navaranda vake.
24 Paakatanga kuzviongorora, murume ainge aine chikwereti chamatarenda zviuru
gumi* akauyiswa kwaari.
25 Sezvo ainge asingakwanisi kuripa chikwereti ichi, tenzi wake akaronga kuti iye
nomudzimai wake, navana vake nezvose zvaaiva nazvo zvitengeswe kuti zviripe
chikwereti.

---

* **18:24** mamiriyoni 10 amadhora

26 “Muranda uya akazviwisira pamberi patenzi wake akamukumbira zvikuru
achiti, ‘Ndiitireiwo mwoyo murefu, ndicharipa hangu zvose.’
27 Tenzi womuranda uya akamunzwira tsitsi, ndokubva adzima chikwereti chiya
chose, uye akamuregedza achienda zvake.
28 “Asi muranda uya paakabuda, akasangana nomumwewo muranda saiye ainge
aine chikwereti chake chamadhenari zana[†]. Akamubata ndokutanga kumudzipa.
Akati, ‘Ndipe chikwereti changu!’
29 “Muranda uya saiyewo muranda akapfugama ndokumukumbira zvikuru achiti,
‘Ndiitirewo mwoyo murefu, ndichakupa chikwereti chako.’
30 “Asi akaramba. Pamusoro pezvo akamusungisa uye akaita kuti aiswe mutorongo
kusvikira aripa chikwereti chose.
31 Vamwe varanda vakati vaona zvakanga zvaitika, zvakavatambudza zvikuru
ndokubva vanoudza tenzi wavo zvose zvakanga zvaitika.
32 “Tenzi akadana muranda uya akati, ‘Iwe muranda akaipa. Ndakadzima
chikwereti changu chawaiva nacho nokuti wakandikumbira zvikuru.
33 Saka hawaifanira here kuva netsitsi kuno mumwe wako sezvandakakuitira iwe?’
34 Nehasha tenzi wake akamuisa kune vejeri kuti arangwe zvinorwadza kusvikira
aripa chikwereti chose chaaiva nacho.
35 “Izvi ndizvo zvichaitirwa mumwe nomumwe wenyu naBaba vangu vari kudenga
kana musingaregereri hama yenyu nomwoyo wose.”

# 19

*Kurambana*

1 Jesu akati apedza kutaura zvinhu izvi, akabva kuGarirea akaenda kudunhu
reJudhea mhiri kwaJorodhani.
2 Vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakamutevera uye akavaporesa ikoko.
3 Vamwe vaFarisi vakauya kwaari kuzomuedza. Vakamubvunza vachiti, “Zviri
pamutemo here kuti murume arambe mukadzi wake nokuda kwechikonzero chipi
nechipi zvacho?”
4 Akavapindura achiti, “Hamuna kuverenga here kuti kubva pakutanga Musiki
akavaita munhurume nomunhukadzi,
5 akati, ‘Nokuda kwaizvozvo murume achasiya baba namai vake agobatanidzwa
nomukadzi wake, vaviri ava vachava nyama imwe chete?’
6 Saka havachisiri vaviri asi mumwe chete. Naizvozvo chabatanidzwa naMwari
pamwe chete, hapana munhu anofanira kuchiparadzanisa.”
7 Vakabvunzazve vachiti, “Sei Mozisi akarayira kuti murume ape mukadzi wake
rugwaro rwokumuramba obva amuendesa?”
8 Jesu akapindura achiti, “Mozisi akakubvumirai kuramba vakadzi venyu nokuda
kwoukukutu hwemwoyo yenyu. Asi zvainge zvisina kudaro kubva pakutanga.
9 Ndinokuudzai kuti ani naani anoramba mukadzi wake, kunze chete nokuda
kwoupombwe, akazowana mumwe mukadzi, atoita upombwe.”
10 Vadzidzi vake vakati kwaari, “Kana ari iwo mamiriro azvakaita pakati pomu-
rume nomukadzi, zviri nani kusawana.”
11 Jesu akapindura akati kwavari, “Haasi wose anogamuchira shoko iri, asi kune
avo chete vakaripiwa.
12 Nokuti kune ngomwa dzakaberekwa dzakadaro; dzimwe dziriko dzakaitwa
navanhu; dzimwe dzakazviita ngomwa nokuda kwoumambo hwokudenga. Uyo
anogona kugamuchira shoko iri ngaarigamuchire.”

*Vana Vaduku naJesu*

---

† **18:28** madhora mashoma shoma

13 Ipapo vana vaduku vakauyiswa kuna Jesu kuti aise maoko ake pamusoro pavo,
uye kuti avanyengeterere. Asi vadzidzi vakatsiura vaya vakanga vauya navo.
14 Jesu akati, “Regai vana vaduku vauye kwandiri, musavadzivisa, nokuti umambo
hwokudenga ndohwavakadai.”
15 Akati aisa maoko ake pamusoro pavo, akabva ipapo.

### *Jaya Mupfumi*

16 Zvino mumwe murume akauya kuna Jesu akamubvunza achiti, “Mudzidzisi,
ndechipi chinhu chakanaka chandingaita kuti ndiwane upenyu husingaperi?”
17 Jesu akati kwaari, “Unondibvunzireiko pamusoro pezvakanaka? Kunongova
noMumwe chete akanaka. Kana uchida kupinda muupenyu, teerera mirayiro.”
18 Murume uya akabvunza achiti, “Ipiko?”
Jesu akapindura akati, “ ‘Usauraya, usaita upombwe, usaba, usapupura nhema.
19 Kudza baba vako namai vako uye ude muvakidzani wako sokuzvida kwaunozvi-
ita iwe.’ ”
20 Jaya riya rakati, “Zvose ndakazvichengeta. Chii chandichiri kushayiwa?”
21 Jesu akati, “Kana uchida kuva wakakwana, enda unotengesa zvose zvaunazvo
ugopa varombo, ugozova nepfuma kudenga. Ipapo ugouya wonditevera.”
22 Jaya riya parakanzwa izvi, rakaenda rakasuwa kwazvo nokuti raiva nepfuma
zhinji kwazvo.
23 Ipapo Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, zvakaoma kuti
mupfumi apinde muumambo hwokudenga.
24 Ndinotizve zvakareruka kuti ngamera ipinde nepaburi retsono pano kuti
mupfumi apinde muumambo hwaMwari.”
25 Vadzidzi vakati vanzwa izvi vakakatyamara zvikuru vakabvunza vachiti, “Ndiani
zvino achaponeswa?”
26 Jesu akavatarisa akati, “Kuvanhu izvi hazvigoneki asi kuna Mwari zvinhu zvose
zvinogoneka.”
27 Petro akamupindura akati, “Takasiya zvose kuti tikuteverei! Zvino
tichawaneiko?”
28 Jesu akati kwavari, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kuti pakuvandudzwa kwezvinhu
zvose, Mwanakomana woMunhu paachagara pachigaro chake chokubwinya, imi
makanditevera muchagarawo pazvigaro gumi nezviviri muchitonga marudzi gumi
namaviri eIsraeri.
29 Uye vose vakasiya dzimba, kana vakoma kana vanun’una kana hanzvadzi kana
baba kana mai kana vana kana minda nokuda kwangu vachagamuchira zvakapetwa
kazana, uye vachagara nhaka youpenyu husingaperi.
30 Asi vazhinji vokutanga vachava vokupedzisira uye navazhinji vokupedzisira
vachava vokutanga.

## 20

### *Mufananidzo waVashandi muMunda weMizambiringa*

1 “Nokuti umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana nomuridzi womunda akabuda
mangwanani-ngwanani kundotsvaka vanhu vokuti vazoshanda mumunda wake
wemizambiringa.
2 Akabvumirana navo kuti aizovapa dhinari pazuva, ndokubva avaendesa mu-
munda wake wemizambiringa.
3 “Nenguva inenge yechitatu akabuda ndokuona vamwe vamire pamusika vasina
chavaiita.
4 Akati kwavari, ‘Nemiwo endai mundoshanda mumunda wangu wemizambiringa,
ndichakupai zvakakodzera.’

5 Saka vakaenda.
"Akabudazve nenguva dzinenge dzechitanhatu nedzepfumbamwe akaita zvimwe chetezvo.
6 Nenguva inenge yegumi neimwe akabuda akawanazve vamwe vamire. Akavabvunza achiti, 'Seiko, maswera makangomira pano zuva rose musina chamuri kuita?'
7 "Vakapindura vachiti, 'Nokuti hapana munhu atipa basa.'
"Akati kwavari, 'Nemiwo endai mundoshanda mumunda wangu wemizambiringa.'
8 "Akati ava madekwana, muridzi womunda wemizambiringa akati kumutariri wake, 'Dana vashandi ugovapa mubayiro wavo, uchitanga navapedzisira kupiwa basa kusvikira kune vokutanga.'
9 "Vashandi vainge vaenda kundoshanda nenguva inenge yegumi neimwe vakauya uye mumwe nomumwe wavo akagamuchira dhinari.
10 Saka pakasvika vaya vakanga vatanga kushanda, vakatarisira kupiwa zvakawanda. Asi mumwe nomumwe wavo akapiwa dhinari.
11 Vakati vagamuchira mari iyi vakatanga kutsutsumwira muridzi womunda.
12 Vakati, 'Varume ava vapedzisira vangoshanda awa imwe chete, asi mavaenzanisa nesu tatakura mutoro webasa uye tikapiswa nezuva.'
13 "Asi akapindura mumwe wavo achiti, 'Shamwari, handina chandakukanganisira. Ko, hauna kutenderana neni kushandira dhinari here?
14 Tora mubayiro wako uende. Ndinoda kupa munhu ashanda kwokupedzisira zvakafanana nezvandakupa.
15 Ko, handina kodzero here yokuita zvandinoda nemari yangu? Kana kuti iwe une godo nokuda kwokupa kwangu zvakawanda.'
16 "Saka vokupedzisira vachava vokutanga uye vokutanga vachava vokupedzisira."

### *Jesu Anovaudzazve neZvorufu Rwake*

17 Zvino Jesu paakanga achikwira kuenda kuJerusarema, akatora vadzidzi vake gumi navaviri parutivi akati kwavari,
18 "Tiri kukwira kuenda kuJerusarema, uye Mwanakomana woMunhu achaiswa kuvaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro. Vachamutongera rufu
19 uye vagomuisa kune veDzimwe Ndudzi kuti asekwe agorohwa uye arovererwe pamuchinjikwa. Pazuva retatu achamutswa kuti ave mupenyu!"

### *Chikumbiro chaMai*

20 Ipapo mai vavanakomana vaZebhedhi vakauya kuna Jesu navanakomana vavo, vakapfugama pamberi pake vaine chikumbiro.
21 Akabvunza akati, "Munodeiko?"
Ivo vakati, "Itaiwo kuti mumwe wavanakomana vangu vaviri ava agare kuruoko rwenyu rworudyi uye mumwe kuruboshwe rwenyu muumambo hwenyu."
22 Jesu akati, kwavari, "Hamuzivi zvamuri kukumbira. Mungagona kunwa mukombe wandichazonwa here?"
Vakapindura vachiti, "Tinogona."
23 Jesu akati kwavari, "Zvirokwazvo muchanwa mumukombe wangu, asi zvokuti mugare kurudyi kana kuruboshwe rwangu, handisini ndinopa. Nzvimbo idzi ndedzaavo vakadzigadzirirwa naBaba vangu."
24 Vane gumi vakati vanzwa izvi vakatsamwira mukoma nomunun'una ava.
25 Jesu akavadana pamwe chete uye akati, "Munoziva kuti vatongi veveDzimwe Ndudzi vanobata ushe pamusoro pavo uye machinda avo makuru anoshandisa simba pamusoro pavo.
26 Ngazvirege kudaro kwamuri. Asi ani naani anoda kuva mukuru pakati penyu anofanira kuva muranda wenyu,
27 uye ani naani anoda kuva wokutanga anofanira kuva nhapwa yenyu,

28 sezvazvakangoita kuti Mwanakomana woMunhu haana kuuya kuzoshandirwa
asi kuzoshandira, nokupa upenyu hwake sorudzikinuro rwavazhinji.”

*Mapofu Maviri Anosvinudzwa*

29 Jesu navadzidzi vake pavakabva kuJeriko, vanhu vazhinji kwazvo vakamutevera.
30 Varume vaviri vaiva mapofu vakanga vagere parutivi rwenzira, pavakanzwa kuti
Jesu ainge opfuura nepo vakadanidzira vachiti, “Ishe, Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi,
tinzwireiwo ngoni!”
31 Vanhu vazhinji vakavatsiura vakavarayira kuti vanyarare, asi ivo vakanyanya
kudanidzira vachiti, “Ishe, Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, tinzwireiwo ngoni!”
32 Jesu akamira akavadana, akavabvunza achiti, “Munoda kuti ndikuitireiko?”
33 Vakapindura vachiti, “Ishe, tinoda kuona.”
34 Jesu akavanzwira tsitsi uye akabata meso avo. Pakarepo vakabva vaona uye
vakamutevera.

# 21

*Jesu Anogamuchirwa muJerusarema*

1 Vakati voswedera kuJerusarema uye vasvika muBhetifage pagomo reMiorivhi,
Jesu akatuma vadzidzi vaviri,
2 achiti kwavari, “Endai kumusha wamakatarisana nawo uye imomo muchaona
mbongoro yakasungirirwa pamwe chete nomwana wayo. Mudzisunungure muuye
nadzo kwandiri.
3 Kana pano munhu anotaura chinhu kwamuri, mumuudze kuti, Ishe anodzida uye
achadzidzosa nokukurumidza.”
4 Izvi zvakaitika kuti zvizadzise zvakataurwa kubudikidza nomuprofita achiti:
5 “Muti kuMwanasikana weZioni,
‘Tarira, Mambo wako anouya kwauri,
ari munyoro, akatasva mbongoro,
ari pamusoro pomwana wembongoro.’ ”
6 Vadzidzi vakaenda vakandoita sezvavakanga varayirwa naJesu.
7 Vakauya nembongoro nomwana wayo, vakaisa nguo dzavo pamusoro padzo, uye
Jesu akagara pamusoro padzo.
8 Vanhu vazhinji vakawarira nguo dzavo mumugwagwa, vamwewo vakatema
mapazi emiti vakaawarira mumugwagwa.
9 Vazhinji vakanga vakatungamira mberi navaya vakanga vachitevera
vakadanidzira vachiti:
“Hosana kuMwanakomana waDhavhidhi!”

“Akaropafadzwa uyo anouya muzita raIshe!”

“Hosana kumusoro-soro!”
10 Jesu akati apinda muJerusarema, guta rose rakazungunuswa, vakabvunza
vachiti, “Ndianiko uyu?”
11 Vazhinji vakati, “Uyu ndiye Jesu, muprofita anobva kuNazareta kuGarirea.”

*Jesu paTemberi*

12 Jesu akapinda munzvimbo yetemberi akadzinga vose vaitenga nokutengesa.
Akapidigura tafura dzavaitsinhanha mari nezvigaro zvavaitengesa njiva.
13 Akati kwavari, “Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Imba yangu ichanzi imba yokun-
yengetera,’ asi imi mava kuiita ‘bako ramakororo.’ ”
14 Mapofu navakaremara vakauya kwaari kutemberi, uye akavaporesa.

15 Asi vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro pavakaona zvinhu zvinoshamisa
zvaakaita, uye vana vachidanidzira mutemberi vachiti, “Hosana kuMwanakomana
waDhavhidhi,” vakatsamwa.
16 Vakamubvunza vachiti, “Uri kunzwa zviri kurehwa navana ava here?”
Jesu akavapindura achiti, “Hongu, hamuna kurava here panoti:
“ ‘Pamiromo yavana navacheche
makaisa rumbidzo’?”
17 Uye akavasiya akabuda muguta umu akaenda kuBhetani kwaakandovata.

### *Muonde Unosvava*

18 Mangwanani-ngwanani, paakanga ari munzira achidzokera kuguta, akanzwa
nzara.
19 Akati aona muonde pedyo nomugwagwa, akatsaukira pauri asi haana kuwana
chinhu pauri kunze kwamashizha. Ipapo akati kwauri, “Ngakurege kuva ne-
micherozve pauri!” Pakarepo muti uya wakabva wasvava.
20 Vadzidzi vakati vazviona, vakakatyamara, vakati, “Ko, muonde uyu wabva
wasvava pakarepo sei?”
21 Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti kana mune kutenda uye
musingakahadziki, hamungaiti zvaitwa kumuonde uyu chete, asi munogonawo kuti
kugomo iri, ‘Enda undozvikanda mugungwa’ uye zvichaitika.
22 Kana muchitenda, muchagamuchira zvose zvamunokumbira mukunyengetera.”

### *Vanobvunza Kunobva Simba raJesu*

23 Jesu akapinda muruvazhe rwetemberi, uye paakanga achidzidzisa, vaprista
vakuru navakuru vavanhu vakauya kwaari. Vakamubvunza vakati, “Muri kuita
zvinhu izvi nesimba ripi? Uye ndiani akakupai simba irori?”
24 Jesu akapindura akati, “Nemiwo ndichakubvunzai mubvunzo mumwe chete.
Kana mukandipindura ndichakuudzaiwo simba randiri kuita naro zvinhu izvi.
25 Rubhabhatidzo rwaJohani rwakabvepi? Rwakabva kudenga here kana ku-
vanhu?”
Vakataurirana pakati pavo vachiti, “Kana tikati, ‘Rwakabva kudenga’ achazob-
vunza kuti, ‘Zvino makaregerei kumutenda?’
26 Asi kana tikati, ‘Rwakabva kuvanhu,’ tinotya vanhu, nokuti vose vanotenda kuti
Johani aiva muprofita.”
27 Saka vakapindura Jesu vachiti, “Hatizivi.”
Ipapo iye akati, “Neni handingakuudzeiwo simba randinoita naro zvinhu izvi.”

### *Mufananidzo waVanakomana Vaviri*

28 “Munofungei nazvo? Paiva nomurume aiva navanakomana vaviri. Akaenda
kuno wokutanga akati, ‘Mwanangu, enda nhasi unoshanda mumunda wemizam-
biringa.’
29 “Akapindura achiti, ‘Handidi,’ asi pashure akazvidemba uye akazoenda hake.
30 “Ipapo baba vaya vakaenda kuno mumwe mwanakomana vakasvikomuudza
zvimwe chetezvo. Iye akapindura achiti, ‘Ndichaenda, baba’ asi haana kuenda.
31 “Ndoupiko pavaviri ava akaita zvaidiwa nababa vake?”
Vakapindura vachiti, “Wokutanga.”
Jesu akati kwavari, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, vateresi nezvifeve vari kukutangirai
kupinda muumambo hwaMwari.
32 Nokuti Johani akauya kwamuri kuti azokuratidzai nzira yokururama,
mukasamutenda, asi vateresi nezvifeve vakatenda. Uye kunyange mushure mokunge
maona izvi hamuna kutendeuka mukamutenda.

### *Mufananidzo waVarimi*

33 “Inzwai mumwe mufananidzo. Kwakanga kuno mumwe murume akanga arima
munda wake wemizambiringa. Akaukomberedza noruzhowa, akacherera chisviniro
chewaini uye akavaka shongwe. Ipapo akasiya munda womuzambiringa kuvarimi
vaimupa mari ndokuenda parwendo rurefu.
34 Nguva yokukohwa yakati yasvika, akatuma varanda vake kuvarimi vaya kuti
vandotora zvibereko zvake.
35 “Varimi vakabata varanda vaya, vakarova mumwe, vakauraya mumwe, uye
vakataka wechitatu namabwe.
36 Ipapo akatumazve vamwe varanda kwavari, vakawanda kupfuura vokutanga,
varimi vakavaitira zvimwe chetezvo.
37 Pakupedzisira akatuma mwanakomana wake kwavari. Akati, ‘Vacharemekedza
mwanakomana wangu.’
38 “Asi varimi pavakaona mwanakomana vakataurirana vakati, ‘Uyu ndiye mudyi
wenhaka. Uyai timuuraye, tigotora nhaka yake.’
39 Saka vakamutora vakamubudisa kunze kwemunda wemizambiringa vakamuu-
raya.
40 “Naizvozvo, panouya muridzi womunda womuzambiringa achaiteiko kuvarimi
avo?”
41 Vakapindura vakati, “Achaparadza varimi vakaipa ava, uye achapa munda
womuzambiringa kuna vamwe varimi avo vachazomupa mugove wake wezvirimwa
pakukohwa.”
42 Jesu akati kwavari, “Hamuna kutomborava here muMagwaro panoti:
“ ‘Ibwe rakarambwa navavaki
ndiro rakazova musoro wekona.
Ishe aita izvi,
uye zvinoshamisa pamberi pedu’?
43 “Naizvozvo ndinokuudzai kuti umambo hwaMwari huchatorwa kubva kwamuri
huchipiwa kuvanhu vachabereka zvibereko zvahwo.
44 Uyo anowira pamusoro pebwe iri achavhunika kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu asi uyo
warichawira achapwanyiwa.”
45 Vaprista vakuru navaFarisi pavakanzwa mifananidzo yaJesu, vakaziva kuti
aitaura nezvavo.
46 Vakatsvaka nzira yokuti vamusunge nayo, asi vakatya vanhu vazhinji nokuti
vakanga vachiti muprofita.

# 22

*Mufananidzo woMutambo weSvitsa*

1 Jesu akataurazve kwavari nemifananidzo achiti,
2 “Umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana namambo akagadzirira mwanakomana
wake mutambo wesvitsa.
3 Akatuma varanda vake kuna avo vainge vakakokwa kumutambo kuti vachiuya,
asi vakaramba kuuya.
4 “Ipapo akatumazve vamwe varanda achiti, ‘Taurirai vose vakakokwa kuti
ndagadzirira mabiko: Ndabaya nzombe nemombe dzakakodzwa uye zvose zva-
gadzirirwa. Uyai kumutambo wesvitsa.’
5 “Asi hapana akateerera uye vakaenda mumwe kumunda wake, mumwewo kune
rimwe basa rake.
6 Vamwe vavo vakabata varanda vake vakavaitira zvakaipa uye vakavauraya.
7 Mambo akatsamwa kwazvo. Akatuma hondo yake kundoparadza vaurayi vaya
uye akapisa guta ravo.
8 “Ipapo akati kuvaranda vake, ‘Mutambo wesvitsa wagadzirirwa asi vaya
vandakakoka vakanga vasingakodzeri kuti vauye.

9 Endai kumharadzano dzenzira mundokoka kumutambo ani zvake wa-
muchawana.'
10 Saka varanda vakaenda mumigwagwa vakandokokorodza vose vavakagona
kuwana, vose vakanaka nevakaipa, uye imba yesvitsa ikazara navakanga vakokwa.
11 "Asi mambo akati apinda kuzoona vakanga vakokwa, akaona munhu imomo
akanga asina nguo yesvitsa.
12 Akamubvunza akati, 'Shamwari, wapinda seiko muno usina nguo yesvitsa?'
Munhu uya akashaya chokureva.
13 "Ipapo mambo akaudza varanda vake akati, 'Musungei maoko namakumbo
mumukande panze, murima, umo muchava nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno.'
14 "Nokuti vazhinji vakakokwa asi vakasarudzwa vashoma."

### *Kuripa Mutero kuna Kesari*

15 Ipapo vaFarisi vakabuda vakandoronga kuti vamubate namashoko ake.
16 Vakatuma vadzidzi vavo kwaari pamwe chete navaHerodhi. Vakati, "Mudzidzisi,
tinoziva kuti muri munhu akarurama uye kuti munodzidzisa nzira yaMwari zviri
maererano nechokwadi. Hamutsauswi navanhu nokuti hamutarisi kuti ndivanaani.
17 Tiudzei zvino kuti imi, munoti kudini? Zvakanaka here kutera mutero kuna
Kesari kana kuti hazvina?"
18 Asi Jesu, achiziva kuipa kwavo, akati, "Imi vanyengeri munondiedzereiko?
19 Ndiratidzei mari inoshandiswa pakutera mutero." Vakamuvigira dhenari
20 uye akavabvunza akati, "Ko, mufananidzo uyu ndowaani uye runyoro urwu
ndorwaani?"
21 Vakapindura vakati, "NdezvaKesari."
Ipapo akati kwavari, "Ipai kuna Kesari zvaKesari, uye kuna Mwari zvaMwari."
22 Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashamiswa. Saka vakamusiya vakaenda.

### *Waniso paKumuka kwaVakafa*

23 Pazuva rimwe chetero vaSadhusi, avo vanoti hakuna kumuka kwavakafa,
vakauya kwaari nomubvunzo.
24 Vakati, "Mudzidzisi, Mozisi akatiudza kuti murume akafa asina vana munun'una
wake anofanira kuwana chirikadzi agomuberekera vana.
25 Zvino pakati pedu paiva navanakomana vomunhu mumwe vanomwe. Woku-
tanga akawana mukadzi ndokubva iye afa, uye sezvo akanga asina vana, akasiyira
munun'una wake mukadzi.
26 Zvimwe chetezvo zvakaitika kuno wechipiri nowechitatu kusvikira kuno wechi-
nomwe.
27 Pakupedzisira mukadzi akazofawo.
28 Zvino pakumuka kwavakafa, achava mukadzi waaniko pavanomwe vaya sezvo
vose vaiva varume vake?"
29 Jesu akavapindura akati, "Ndipo pamunorasika ipapo nokuti hamuzivi Magwaro
kana simba raMwari.
30 Pakumuka kwavakafa vanhu havawani kana kuwanikwa, vachange vakaita
savatumwa kudenga.
31 Asi pane zvokumuka kwavakafa, hamuna kuverenga here zvakarehwa naMwari
kwamuri, achiti,
32 'Ndini Mwari waAbhurahama naMwari waIsaka naMwari waJakobho'? Haasi
Mwari wavakafa asi wavapenyu."
33 Vanhu vazhinji vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashamiswa nokudzidzisa kwake.

### *Murayiro Mukuru*

34 Vanzwa kuti Jesu akanga akunda vaSadhusi, vaFarisi vakaungana pamwe chete.
35 Mumwe wavo aiva nyanzvi pane zvemirayiro akamuedza nomubvunzo achiti,

36 “Mudzidzisi, ndoupi murayiro mukuru muMurayiro?”
37 Jesu akapindura akati, “ ‘Ida Ishe Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose, nomweya wako wose nokufunga kwako kwose.’
38 Uyu ndiwo murayiro mukuru uye wokutanga.
39 Wechipiri wakafanana nawo unoti, ‘Ida muvakidzani wako sokuda kwaunozviita iwe.’
40 Murayiro wose naVaprofita zvakabatanidzwa pamirayiro iyi miviri.”

*Ko, Kristu Mwanakomana waani?*

41 VaFarisi pavakanga vachakaungana pamwe chete, Jesu akavabvunza akati,
42 “Munofungei nezvaKristu? Mwana waani?”
Vakapindura vachiti, “Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi.”
43 Akati kwavari, “Ko, zvino sei Dhavhidhi achitaura noMweya akamuti, ‘Ishe’? Nokuti anoti,
44 “ ‘Ishe akati kuna Ishe wangu:
Gara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi,
kusvikira ndaisa vavengi vako
pasi petsoka dzako.’
45 Zvino kana Dhavhidhi achimuti, ‘Ishe’ angagova mwanakomana wake sei?”
46 Hapana akagona kutaura shoko rimwe, uye kubva pazuva iroro zvichienda mberi hapana akazoshinga kumubvunza mimwezve mibvunzo.

# 23

*Jesu Anotuka Vanyori nevaFarisi*

1 Ipapo Jesu akataura kuvanhu vazhinji nokuvadzidzi vake achiti,
2 “Vadzidzisi vomurayiro navaFarisi vagere pachigaro chaMozisi.
3 Saka munofanira kuvateerera muite zvinhu zvose zvavanokuudzai. Asi musaita zvavanoita, nokuti havaiti zvavanoparidza.
4 Vanosunga mitoro inorema voitakudza pamafudzi avanhu, asi ivo pachavo havadi kusimudza munwe kuti vaibvise.
5 “Vanoita zvinhu zvose kuti vaonekwe navanhu. Vanotambanudza mafirakiteri avo uye vanorebesa pfunha dzenguo dzavo.
6 Vanoda zvigaro zvapamberi pamitambo nezvigaro zvapamusoro-soro mumasinagoge.
7 Vanofarira kukwaziswa pamisika uye kuti vanzi ‘Rabhi’ navanhu.
8 “Asi imi hamufaniri kunzi ‘Rabhi’ nokuti munongova naTenzi mumwe chete uye mose muri hama.
9 Musadana ani zvake ari panyika muchiti, ‘Baba’ nokuti munongova naBaba vamwe chete uye vari kudenga.
10 Uye musadaidzwa muchinzi ‘mudzidzisi’ nokuti muno Mudzidzisi mumwe chete iye Kristu.
11 Mukuru pakati penyu ndiye achava muranda wenyu.
12 Nokuti ani naani anozvikudza achaninipiswa uye ani naani anozvininipisa achakudzwa.
13 “Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, vanyengeri! Nokuti munopfigira vanhu umambo hwedenga vachizviona. Imi pachenyu hamupindi, uye vaya vanoedza kupinda hamuvatenderi.
14 Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, vanyengeri! Munoparadza dzimba dzechirikadzi, uye munoita minyengetero mirefu kuti muonekwe. Naizvozvo muchatongwa zvakaomesesa.

15 “Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, vanyengeri! Munofamba
panyika napamakungwa kuti mutendeutse munhu mumwe chete. Kana atendeuka
munomuita mwanakomana wegehena kakapetwa kaviri panemi.
16 “Mune nhamo imi vatungamiri mapofu! Imi munoti, ‘Kana munhu akapika
netemberi, hazvina hazvo mhosva, asi kana munhu akapika negoridhe romutemberi
anosungwa nemhiko yake.’
17 Imi mapenzi amapofu! Chikuru chii: Goridhe netemberi inoita kuti goridhe rive
dzvene?
18 Uyezve imi munoti, ‘Kana munhu upi zvake akapika nearitari hazvirevi chinhu,
asi kana munhu upi zvake akapika nechipo chiri pairi, asungwa nemhiko yake.’
19 Imi mapofu! Chikuru chii: Chipo kana kuti aritari inoita kuti chipo chive
chitsvene?
20 Naizvozvo, uyo anopika nearitari anopika nayo nezvose zviri pairi.
21 Uye uyo anopika netemberi anopika nayo uye naiye anogara mairi.
22 Uye uyo anopika nedenga anopika nechigaro choushe chaMwari uye naiye
anogara pachiri.
23 “Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, imi vanyengeri! Munopa
chegumi chezvose zvinonhuhwira zvinoti: mindi, anisi nekumini. Asi munoshaya
hanya nezvinhu zvinokosha zvomurayiro zvinoti: kururamisira, ngoni nokutendeka.
Maifanira kuita izviwo musingakanganwi zvokutanga.
24 Imi vatungamiri mapofu, munomimina nyunyu asi muchimedza ngamera.
25 “Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, imi vanyengeri! Muno-
suka mikombe nendiro kunze asi mukati menyu muzere namakaro nokusazvidzora.
26 Iwe bofu romuFarisi! Tanga wachenesa mukati momukombe nendiro, uye ipapo
kunze kwazvo kuchachenawo.
27 “Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, imi vanyengeri!
Makafanana namakuva akacheneswa kunze anoratidzika kuva akanaka kunze asi
mukati muzere mapfupa avanhu vakafa nezvinhu zvose zvine tsvina.
28 Nenzira imwe cheteyo, munoonekwa navanhu kunze semakarurama asi mukati
menyu muzere nounyengeri uye nohuipi.
29 “Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, imi vanyengeri!
Munovaka makuva avaprofita nokushongedza makuva avakarurama.
30 Uye moti, ‘Dai takanga tararama pamazuva amadzitateguru edu, tingadai tisina
kubatsirana navo pakuteura ropa ravaprofita.’
31 Saka muri kuzvipupurira pachenyu kuti muri zvizvarwa zvaivavo vakaponda
vaprofita.
32 Zvino chizadzisai chiyero chechivi chamadzitateguru enyu!
33 “Imi nyoka! Imi vana venyoka! Muchatiza seiko kutongwa kunokuendesai
kugehena?
34 Naizvozvo ndiri kukutumirai vaprofita navachenjeri navadzidzisi. Vamwe
vavo muchavauraya uye muchavaroverera pamuchinjikwa; vamwe muchavarova
mumasinagoge enyu uye muchavadzingirira kubva kune rimwe guta kusvikira kune
rimwe guta.
35 Uye nokudaro, ropa ravakarurama vose rakateurwa panyika richauya pamusoro
penyu kubvira paropa raAbheri akanga akarurama kusvikira paropa raZekaria
mwanakomana waBherekia uyo wamakauraya pakati petemberi nearitari.
36 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti zvose izvi zvichava pamusoro porudzi urwu.
37 “Iwe Jerusarema, Jerusarema! Iwe unouraya vaprofita nokutaka namabwe avo
vanotumirwa kwauri, kazhinji sei kandaidisa kuunganidza vana vako sezvinoita
nhunzvi yehuku inounganidza hukwana dzayo pasi pamapapiro ayo.
38 Tarira, wasiyirwa imba yako yangova dongo.

39 Ndinokuudza kuti, hauchazondionizve kusvikira wati, ‘Akaropafadzwa anouya
muzita raIshe.’ ”

# 24

*Zviratidzo zvaMazuva Okupedzisira*

1 Jesu akabuda mutemberi, uye paakanga achifamba kudaro, vadzidzi vake
vakaswedera kwaari vakamuratidza dzimba dzetemberi.
2 Iye akati kwavari, “Muri kuona zvinhu izvi zvose here? Ndinokuudzai chokwadi
kuti hakuna ibwe richasara pano riri pamusoro perimwe; ose achawisirwa pasi.”
3 Jesu akati agara paGomo reMiorivhi, vadzidzi vakauya kwaari vari voga vakati,
“Tiudzei kuti zvinhu izvi zvichaitika rini, uye kuti chiratidzo chokuuya kwenyu
nokuguma kwenyika chichava chei?”
4 Jesu akapindura akati, “Chenjerai kuti murege kunyengerwa nomunhu.
5 Nokuti vazhinji vachauya muzita rangu vachiti, ‘Ndini Kristu,’ uye vachinyengera
vazhinji.
6 Muchanzwa nezvehondo uye neguhu rehondo, asi chenjerai kuti murege
kuvhundutswa nazvo. Zvinhu zvakadaro zvinofanira kuitika asi kuguma kunenge
kusati kwasvika.
7 Nokuti rudzi ruchamukira rumwe rudzi noumambo huchamukira humwe
umambo. Kuchava nenzara nokudengenyeka kwenyika munzvimbo dzakasiyana-
siyana.
8 Asi zvose izvi mavambo okurwadziwa pakubereka.
9 “Ipapo muchaiswa kuna vanokutambudzai mugourayiwa, uye muchavengwa
nendudzi dzose nokuda kwangu.
10 Panguva iyoyo vazhinji vachadzokera shure kubva pakutenda uye vachamuki-
rana vagovengana,
11 uye vaprofita vazhinji venhema vachamuka uye vachanyengera vanhu vazhinji.
12 Nokuda kwokuwanda kwokusarurama, rudo rwavazhinji ruchatonhora.
13 Asi uyo achatsungirira kusvikira kumagumo, achaponeswa.
14 Uye vhangeri iri roumambo richaparidzwa munyika yose souchapupu ku-
marudzi ose, ipapo kuguma kuchasvika.
15 “Saka pamunoona ‘nyangadzi yokuparadza’ yakataurwa nomuprofita Dhanieri,
imire panzvimbo tsvene, anoverenga ngaanzwisise,
16 ipapo vari muJudhea ngavatizire kumakomo.
17 Uyo ari padenga reimba yake ngaarege kuburuka kuti andotora chinhu chipi
zvacho chiri mumba make.
18 Ari mumunda ngaarege kudzokera kundotora nguo yake.
19 Zvichaoma sei mumazuva iwayo kuvakadzi vane mimba navaya vanoyamwisa!
20 Nyengeterai kuti kutiza kwenyu kurege kuitika panguva yechando kana nomusi
weSabata.
21 Nokuti ipapo pachava nenhamo huru isina kumbovapo kubva pakuvamba
kwenyika kusvika zvino uye haizombovapozve.
22 Dai mazuva iwayo asina kutapudzwa, hapana munhu airarama, asi nokuda
kwavasanangurwa, mazuva iwayo achatapudzwa.
23 Panguva iyoyo, mukanzwa munhu anoti kwamuri, ‘Tarirai, hoyu Kristu!’ kana
kuti, ‘Hoyo Kristu,’ musazvitenda.
24 Nokuti kuchamuka vanaKristu venhema navaprofita venhema avo vachaita
zviratidzo nezvishamiso kuti vanyengere kunyange navasanangurwa kana
zvichigoneka.
25 Tarirai, ndafanokuudzai zvisati zvaitika.

26 “Saka kana munhu upi zvake akakuudzai kuti, ‘Tarirai uyo ari kurenje,’
musabuda kuti muendeko kana kuti akati, ‘Tarirai, ari mudzimba dzomukati,’
musazvitenda.
27 Sezvinoita mheni inopenya kumabvazuva ichionekwawo kumavirira, ndizvo
zvichaita kuuya kwoMwanakomana woMunhu.
28 Pose pano mutumbi ndipo pachaungana magora.
29 “Pakarepo shure kwokutambudzika kwamazuva iwayo,
“ ‘zuva richasviba,
uye mwedzi hauzovheneki;
nyeredzi dzichawa kubva kudenga,
namasimba omuchadenga achazungunuswa.’
30 “Ipapo chiratidzo choMwanakomana woMunhu chichaonekwa kudenga, uye
ndudzi dzose dzenyika dzichachema. Vachaona Mwanakomana woMunhu achiuya
ari mumakore okudenga nesimba nokubwinya kukuru.
31 Uye achatuma vatumwa vake nokurira kwehwamanda kukuru uye
vachaunganidza vasanangurwa vake kubva kumhepo ina dzenyika, kubva kuno
rumwe rutivi rwedenga kusvikira kuno rumwe.
32 “Zvino dzidzai chidzidzo ichi kubva pamuonde: Panopfava matavi awo uye
mashizha awo otungira, munoziva kuti zhizha rava pedyo.
33 Saizvozvowo, nemiwo pamunoona zvinhu zvose izvi muzive kuti nguva yangu
yava pedyo, yava pamusiwo.
34 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti rudzi urwu harungatongopfuuri kusvikira zvinhu
zvose izvi zvaitika.
35 Denga nenyika zvichapfuura asi mashoko angu haangatongopfuuri.

### *Musi neNguva hazvizivikanwi*

36 “Hapana anoziva musi kana nguva kunyange vatumwa vokudenga kana
Mwanakomana, asi Baba chete.
37 Sezvazvakanga zvakaita pamazuva aNoa, ndizvo zvazvichaita pakuuya kwoM-
wanakomana woMunhu.
38 Nokuti sapamazuva iwayo mafashamu asati auya, vanhu vaidya uye vachinwa,
vaiwana nokuwanikwa kusvikira pazuva iro Noa akapinda muareka,
39 uye vakanga vasingazivi chinhu pamusoro pezvaizoitika kusvikira mafashamu
avakukura vose. Ndizvo zvazvichaita pakuuya kwoMwanakomana woMunhu.
40 Varume vaviri vachange vari mumunda, mumwe achatorwa uye mumwe
achasiyiwa.
41 Vakadzi vaviri vachange vachikuya paguyo, mumwe achatorwa uye mumwe
achasiyiwa.
42 “Naizvozvo, garai makagadzirira nokuti hamuzivi zuva iro Ishe wenyu achauya
naro.
43 Asi nzwisisai izvi: Dai muridzi weimba aiziva kuti inguva ipi yousiku ichauya
mbavha, angadai airinda uye haaizotendera kuti imba yake ipazwe.
44 Naizvozvo nemiwo garai makagadzirira nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu
achauya nenguva yamusingamutarisiri.
45 “Ndiani zvino muranda akatendeka uye akachenjera uyo akaiswa natenzi wake
kuti atarire varanda veimba yake kuti agovapa zvokudya panguva yakafanira?
46 Akaropafadzwa muranda uyo anowanikwa achiita izvozvo pakudzoka kwatenzi
wake.
47 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti achamugadza kuti ave mutariri wepfuma yake yose.
48 Asi ngatimboti muranda uyo akaipa uye oti mumwoyo make, ‘Tenzi wangu
achange asipo kwenguva refu,’
49 uye ipapo otanga kurova vamwe varanda uye nokudya nokunwa nezvidhakwa.

50 Tenzi womuranda uyo achauya pazuva raasingatarisire napanguva yaasingazivi.
51 Achasvikomugura-gura agomuisa panzvimbo imwe chete navanyengeri apo pachava nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno.

# 25

*Mufananidzo waVasikana Gumi*

1 “Panguva iyoyo umambo hwokudenga huchange hwakafanana navasikana gumi, vakatora mwenje yavo vakabuda kundochingamidza chikomba.
2 Vashanu vavo vakanga vari mapenzi uye vashanu vavo vakanga vakachenjera.
3 Mapenzi vaya vakatora mwenje yavo asi havana kuisa mafuta mairi.
4 Kunyange zvakadaro, vakachenjera vakatora mafuta mumidziyo pamwe chete nemwenje yavo.
5 Chikomba chakanonoka kusvika, vose vakabatwa nehope ndokuvata.
6 “Pava pakati pousiku vakanzwa mheremhere: ‘Chikomba chauya! Budai mumuchingamidze!’
7 “Ipapo vasikana vose vakamuka uye vakagadziridza mwenje yavo.
8 Mapenzi akati kuna vakachenjera, ‘Tipeiwo mamwe emafuta enyu; mwenje yedu yava kudzima.’
9 “Vakapindura vakati, ‘Kwete, zvimwe haangakwaniri isu nemi tose. Asi endai kuna vaya vanotengesa mafuta mugondozvitengera mamwe.’
10 “Asi vachiri munzira kundotenga mafuta, chikomba chakasvika. Vasikana vakanga vakagadzirira vakapinda naye mumutambo wesvitsa uye musuo ukapfigwa.
11 “Pashure vamwe vaya vakadzokawo. Vakati, ‘Ishe! Ishe! Tizarurireiwo musuo!’
12 “Asi akavapindura achiti, ‘Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, handikuzivei.’
13 “Naizvozvo garai makagadzirira nokuti hamuzivi musi kana nguva.

*Mufananidzo waMatarenda*

14 “Zvakare, zvichaita somurume akabuda kuti afambe rwendo, akadana varanda vake akavachengetesa pfuma yake.
15 Kuno mumwe akapa matarenda mashanu* emari, kuno mumwe matarenda maviri, uye kuno mumwe tarenda rimwe chete, mumwe nomumwe maererano nokugona kwake. Ipapo akaenda zvake parwendo rwake.
16 Murume akapiwa matarenda mashanu akaenda pakarepo akandoshandisa mari yake akawanazve mamwe mashanu.
17 Saizvozvo uya aiva namatarenda maviri akawana mamwe maviri.
18 Asi murume akanga apiwa tarenda rimwe chete akaenda akandochera gomba muvhu ndokuviga mari yatenzi wake.
19 “Shure kwenguva refu tenzi wavaranda vaya akadzoka akagadzirisa nezvemari idzi navo.
20 Murume akanga apiwa matarenda mashanu akauya namamwe mashanu, akati, ‘Tenzi, makandipa matarenda mashanu. Tarirai ndakawana mamwe mashanu.’
21 “Tenzi wake akapindura akati, ‘Waita zvakanaka iwe muranda akanaka, akatendeka! Wanga wakatendeka pazvinhu zvishoma; ndichakuita mutariri wezvinhu zvizhinji. Pinda mumufaro watenzi wako!’
22 “Murume akanga apiwa matarenda maviri akauyawo. Akati, ‘Tenzi makandipa matarenda maviri, tarirai ndakawanazve mamwe maviri.’
23 “Tenzi wake akapindura akati, ‘Waita zvakanaka, iwe muranda akanaka, akatendeka! Wanga wakatendeka pazvinhu zvishoma, ndichakuita mutariri wezvinhu zvizhinji. Pinda mumufaro watenzi wako!’

* **25:15** tarenda raiva mazana namazana amadhora

24 “Ipapo murume akanga apiwa tarenda rimwe chete akauya, akati, ‘Tenzi,
ndakaziva kuti muri munhu akaoma, munokohwa pamusina kudyara uye munoun-
ganidza pamusina kukusha mbeu.
25 Nokudaro ndakatya ndikandocherera tarenda renyu muvhu. Tarirai, pfuma
yenyu iyi.’
26 “Tenzi wake akapindura akati, ‘Iwe muranda akaipa, ano usimbe! Saka wakanga
uchiziva zvako kuti ndinokohwa pandisina kudyara nokuunganidza pandisina
kukusha mbeu?
27 Zvino ungadai wakachengetesa mari yangu kune vamabhangi kuitira kuti
pakudzoka kwangu ndaizoiwana yabereka.
28 “ ‘Mutorerei tarenda iri mupe kune uyo ane matarenda gumi.
29 Nokuti wose anazvo achapiwa zvimwe, agova nezvakawanda kwazvo. Ani naani
asina, kunyange nezvaanazvo achazvitorerwa.
30 Uye chikandai muranda uyo asingabatsiri kunze kurima, uko kuchava
nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno.’

### *Makwai neMbudzi*

31 “Mwanakomana woMunhu paanouya nokubwinya kwake, navatumwa vose,
achagara pachigaro chake choushe mukubwinya kwokudenga.
32 Ndudzi dzose dzichaunganidzwa pamberi pake, achatsaura vanhu mumwe
kubva kuno mumwe somufudzi anotsaura makwai kubva kumbudzi.
33 Achaisa makwai kurudyi rwake, uye mbudzi kuruboshwe rwake.
34 “Ipapo Mambo achati kuna avo vari kurudyi rwake, ‘Uyai imi makaropafadzwa
naBaba vangu, mutore nhaka yenyu, umambo hwamakagadzirirwa kubva pakusikwa
kwenyika.
35 Nokuti ndakanga ndine nzara mukandipa chokudya, ndakanga ndine nyota,
mukandipa chokunwa, ndakanga ndiri mweni mukandipinza mumba,
36 ndakanga ndisina zvokupfeka mukandipfekedza, ndakanga ndichirwara
mukandipepa, ndakanga ndiri mutorongo mukandishanyira.’
37 “Ipapo vakarurama vachamupindura vachiti, ‘Ishe, takakuonai riniko mune
nzara tikakupai chokunwa?
38 Takakuonai riniko muri mweni tikakupinzai mumba, kana musina zvokupfeka
tikakupfekedzai?
39 Takakuonai riniko muchirwara kana muri mutorongo tikakushanyirai?’
40 “Mambo achapindura achiti, ‘Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, chose chamakaitira
mumwe wavaduku vehama dzangu idzi, makachiitira ini.’
41 “Ipapo achati kune avo vari kuruboshwe rwake, ‘Ibvai kwandiri imi makatukwa
mupinde mumoto usingadzimi wakagadzirirwa dhiabhori navatumwa vake.
42 Nokuti ndakanga ndine nzara mukasandipa chokudya, ndakanga ndine nyota,
mukasandipa chokunwa,
43 ndakanga ndiri mweni mukasandipinza mumba, ndakanga ndisina zvokupfeka
mukasandipfekedza, ndakanga ndichirwara uye ndiri mutorongo mukasandis-
hanyira.’
44 “Naizvozvo vachapindura vachiti, ‘Ishe, takakuonai riniko mune nzara kana
mune nyota kana muri mweni kana musina zvokupfeka kana muchirwara kana muri
mutorongo tikasakubatsirai?’
45 “Achapindura achiti, ‘Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, zvose zvamusina kuitira
mumwe wavaduku ava, hamuna kuzviitira ini.’
46 “Ipapo vachaenda mukurangwa kusingaperi, asi vakarurama vachipinda muu-
penyu husingaperi.”

# 26

### *Vanorangana Kuuraya Jesu*

1 Jesu akati apedza kutaura zvinhu zvose izvi, akati kuvadzidzi vake,
2 “Sezvamunoziva, Pasika yasarirwa namazuva maviri kuti isvike, uye Mwanakomana woMunhu achaendeswa kuti andorovererwa pamuchinjikwa.”
3 Ipapo vaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu vakandoungana mumuzinda womuprista mukuru ainzi Kayafasi,
4 uye vakarangana kuti vasunge Jesu namano vagomuuraya.
5 Vakati, “Asi kwete panguva yoMutambo nokuti pangaita bope pakati pavanhu.”

### *Jesu Anozodzwa paBhetani*

6 Jesu paakanga ari muBhetani mumba momurume ainzi Simoni waMaperembudzi,
7 mumwe mukadzi akauya kwaari nechinu chamafuta anonhuhwira, omutengo mukuru, akasvikoadururira pamusoro wake, agere patafura.
8 Vadzidzi vakati vachiona izvi, vakatsamwa uye vakati, “Kuparadza kwakadai kwaitirweiko?
9 Mafuta anonhuhwira aya angadai atengeswa nomutengo mukuru kwazvo uye mari yacho yapiwa varombo.”
10 Achiziva izvi, Jesu akati kwavari, “Munotambudzireiko mukadzi uyu? Andiitira chinhu chakanaka kwazvo.
11 Varombo munavo nguva dzose, asi ini hamuchava neni nguva dzose.
12 Paadira mafuta anonhuhwira pamuviri wangu, azviita kuti agadzirire kuvigwa kwangu.
13 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, kwose kwose kuchaparidzwa vhangeri iri munyika yose, zvaaita izvi zvichange zvichitaurwawo kuti vamurangarire nazvo.”

### *Judhasi Anobvuma Kutengesa Jesu*

14 Ipapo mumwe wavane gumi navaviri, ainzi Judhasi Iskarioti, akaenda kuvaprista vakuru
15 akandobvunza achiti, “Muchandipei kana ndikamuuyisa kwamuri?” Saka vakamuverengera makumi matatu esirivha.
16 Kubva ipapo zvichienda mberi Judhasi akamirira mukana wokuti amuise kwavari.

### *Chirariro chaIshe*

17 Pazuva rokutanga roMutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso, vadzidzi vakauya kuna Jesu vakasvikomubvunza vachiti, “Ndokupi kwamunoda kuti tindokugadzirirai kuti mugodyira Pasika?”
18 Akavapindura akati, “Endai muguta kuno mumwe murume munosvikomuudza kuti, ‘Mudzidzisi anoti: Nguva yangu yakatarwa yava pedyo. Ndichapemberera Pasika navadzidzi vangu mumba mako.’ ”
19 Saka vadzidzi vakaita sokurayirwa kwavakanga vaitwa naJesu vakandogadzira Pasika.
20 Ava madekwana Jesu akagara patafura navane gumi navaviri.
21 Vari pakati pokudya akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti mumwe wenyu achandipandukira.”
22 Vakasuwa zvikuru uye vakatanga, mumwe nomumwe kuti, “Chokwadi, ndini here, Ishe?”
23 Jesu akapindura akati, “Munhu aisa ruoko neni mundiro, ndiye achandipandukira.

24 Mwanakomana woMunhu achaenda hake sokunyorwa kwazvakaitwa nezvake.
Asi ane nhamo munhu uyo anopandukira Mwanakomana woMunhu! Zvingadai
zvaiva nani kwaari dai asina kuberekwa."
25 Zvino Judhasi uyo aizomupandukira akati, "Chokwadi, ndini here, Rabhi?"
Jesu akapindura akati, "Hongu, ndiwe."
26 Vachiri kudya, Jesu akatora chingwa, akavonga akachimedura, uye akapa
vadzidzi vake, achiti, "Torai mudye; uyu ndiwo muviri wangu."
27 Ipapo akatora mukombe, akavonga uye akavapa achiti, "Inwai mose.
28 Iri iropa rangu resungano itsva rinodururirwa vazhinji kuti vagoregererwa zvivi
zvavo.
29 Ndinokuudzai kuti, handichazonwi zvibereko zvomuzambiringa kubvira zvino
kusvikira zuva iro randichazvinwa patsva nemi muumambo hwaBaba vangu."
30 Vakati vaimba rwiyo, vakabuda vakaenda kuGomo reMiorivhi.

### *Jesu Anotaura kuti Petro Achamuramba*

31 Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, "Usiku huno imi mose muchatiza nokuti kwakanyorwa
kuchinzi:
" 'Ndicharova mufudzi,
boka ramakwai rigoparararira.'
32 Asi mushure mokunge ndamuka, ndichafanotungamira kuGarirea."
33 Petro akapindura akati, "Kunyange vamwe vose vakatiza nokuda kwenyu, ini
handizoiti izvozvo."
34 Jesu akati, "Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti usiku huno chaihwo, jongwe risati rarira
uchandiramba katatu."
35 Asi Petro akati kwaari, "Kunyange ndichifanira kufa nemi, handingatongoku-
rambai." Vamwe vadzidzi vose vakadarowo.

### *Jesu muGetsemani*

36 Ipapo Jesu akaenda navadzidzi vake kunzvimbo inonzi Getsemani, uye akati
kwavari, "Garai pano ini ndichienda apo kundonyengetera."
37 Akatora Petro navanakomana vaZebhedhi vaviri akaenda navo, uye akatanga
kusuwa, uye akatambudzika.
38 Ipapo akati kwavari, "Mweya wangu uri kushungurudzika kwazvo kusvika
pakufa. Garai pano uye murinde pamwe chete neni."
39 Akaenda mberi zvishoma, akawira pasi nechiso chake akanyengetera achiti,
"Baba vangu, kana zvichibvira mukombe uyu ngaubviswe kwandiri. Asi kwete kuda
kwangu asi kuda kwenyu."
40 Ipapo akadzokera kuvadzidzi vake akavawana vavata. Akabvunza Petro achiti,
"Varume, matadza kurinda neni kweawa imwe chete?
41 Rindai uye munyengetere kuti murege kupinda mukuedzwa. Mweya unoda, asi
muviri wakaneta."
42 Akaendazve kechipiri akanyengetera achiti, "Baba vangu, kana zvisingagoni
kuti mukombe uyu ubviswe kwandiri kunze kwokutenge ndaunwa, kuda kwenyu
ngakuitwe."
43 Paakadzoka, akavawanazve vavata nokuti meso avo akanga azere nehope.
44 Saka akavasiya akaendazve uye akanyengetera kechitatu, achitaura zvimwe
chetezvo.
45 Ipapo akadzokazve kuvadzidzi akati kwavari, "Muchakavata uye muchakazorora
here? Tarirai, nguva yava pedyo, uye Mwanakomana woMunhu ari kupandukirwa
achiiswa mumaoko avatadzi.
46 Simukai, ngatichiendai! Anondipandukira uya ouya!"

### *Kusungwa kwaJesu*

47 Paakanga achiri kutaura kudaro, Judhasi, mumwe wevane gumi navaviri
akasvika. Akauya navanhu vazhinji vakanga vakabata minondo netsvimbo, vakanga
vatumwa navaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu.
48 Zvino uya akamupandukira ainge avaudza chiratidzo achiti, “Uyo wandinotsvoda
ndiye; mumusunge.”
49 Judhasi akaenda pakarepo kuna Jesu akati, “Kwaziwai, Rabhi!” uye aka-
mutsvoda.
50 Jesu akamupindura achiti, “Shamwari, ita zvawavinga.”
Ipapo varume vakaswedera pedyo vakabata Jesu, vakamusunga.
51 Ipapo mumwe waavo vaiva naJesu akavhomora munondo wake ndokugura
nzeve yomuranda womuprista mukuru.
52 Zvino Jesu akati kwaari, “Dzorera munondo wako mumuhara mawo, nokuti vose
vanovhomora munondo vachafa nomunondo.
53 Unofunga kuti handigoni here kukumbira kuna Baba vangu, vakandipa iye zvino,
vatumwa vanopfuura mapoka makuru gumi namaviri?
54 Asi Magwaro angagozadziswa sei anoti zvinofanira kuitika saizvozvo?”
55 Panguva iyoyo Jesu akati kuvanhu vazhinji vaivapo, “Ko, ndinotungamirira
vapanduki here zvamauya neminondo netsvimbo kuzondibata? Mazuva ose
ndaigara mutemberi ndichidzidzisa uye hamuna kundisunga.
56 Asi izvi zvose zvaitika kuti zvakanyorwa navaprofita zvizadziswe.” Ipapo
vadzidzi vose vakamusiya uye vakatiza.

### *Jesu Pamberi peDare Guru*

57 Vaya vakanga vasunga Jesu vakaenda naye kuna Kayafasi, muprista mukuru, uko
kwakanga kwakaungana vadzidzisi vomurayiro navamwe vakuru.
58 Asi Petro akamutevera ari chinhambwe kusvikira paruvazhe rwomuprista
mukuru. Akapinda akagara pasi pamwe chete navarindi kuti aone maperero azvo.
59 Vaprista vakuru nedare rose ramakurukota vakanga vachitsvaka zvapupu
zvenhema kuti zvipomere Jesu mhosva kuti vamuuraye.
60 Asi havana zvavakawana, kunyange zvazvo zvapupu zvenhema zvakauya
pamberi.
Pakupedzisira, vaviri vakauya
61 vakati, “Munhu uyu akati, ‘Ndinogona kuputsa temberi yaMwari ndigoivakazve
namazuva matatu.’ ”
62 Ipapo muprista mukuru akasimuka akati kuna Jesu, “Ko, haupinduri here?
Uchapupu uhu hunorehwa navarume ava pamusoro pako ndohwei?”
63 Asi Jesu akaramba anyerere.
Muprista mukuru akati kwaari, “Ndinokurayira, sezvo wapika naMwari mupenyu,
kuti, ‘Tiudze kana uri iwe Kristu, Mwanakomana waMwari.’ ”
64 Jesu akapindura akati, “Hongu, ndizvo zvamataura. Asi ndinoti kwamuri mose:
Munguva inouya muchaona Mwanakomana woMunhu agere kurudyi rwaSamasimba
uye achiuya ari mumakore okudenga.”
65 Ipapo muprista mukuru akabvarura nguo dzake akati, “Ataura zvinomhura.
Tichagodirei zvimwe zvapupu? Tarirai, zvino manzwa kumhura kwake.
66 Munofungei nazvo?”
Vakapindura vachiti, “Anofanira kufa!”
67 Ipapo vakamusvipira mate kumeso uye vakamurova netsiva. Vamwe vaka-
murova nembama
68 uye vakati, “Profita kwatiri, Kristu. Ndiani akurova?”

### *Petro Anoramba Jesu*

69 Zvino Petro akanga agere panze muruvazhe, uye mumwe muranda wechisikana
akauya kwaari akati, “Newewo wakanga una Jesu weGarirea.”
70 Asi akaramba pamberi pavo vose achiti, “Handizivi zvauri kutaura nezvazvo.”
71 Ipapo akabuda akandomira pasuo apo paakaonekwa nomumwe musikana
uyo akati kuvanhu vose vaivapo, “Murume uyu akanga ari pamwe chete naJesu
weNazareta.”
72 Akarambazve, akapika achiti, “Murume uyu handimuzivi!”
73 Mushure mechinguva, vaya vakanga vamirepo vakaenda kuna Petro vakasvikoti,
“Zvechokwadi uri mumwe wavo nokuda kwamatauriro ako.”
74 Ipapo akatanga kuzvituka uye akapika kwavari achiti, “Murume uyu hand-
imuzivi!”
Pakarepo jongwe rakarira.
75 Ipapo Petro akarangarira shoko rakanga rataurwa naJesu rokuti: “Jongwe risati
rarira uchandiramba katatu.” Ipapo akabuda kunze akandochema zvikuru.

# 27

### *Judhasi Anozvisungirira*

1 Mangwanani-ngwanani vaprista vose vakuru navakuru vavanhu vakabvumirana
kuti Jesu aurayiwe.
2 Vakamusunga, vakaenda naye vakandomuisa kuna Pirato uyo aiva mubati.
3 Judhasi uya akanga amupandukira akati aona kuti Jesu atongerwa rufu,
akazvidemba kwazvo ndokubva adzosera makumi matatu esirivha aya kuvaprista
vakuru navakuru.
4 Akasvikoti, “Ndatadza, nokuti ndapandukira ropa risina mhosva.”
Vakamupindura vachiti, “Zvinei nesu? Ndezvako izvo.”
5 Saka Judhasi akakanda mari iya mutemberi akabva akaenda akandozvisungirira.
6 Vaprista vakuru vakanhonga mari iya vakati, “Hazvitenderwi nomurayiro kuti
tiise mari iyi mudura remari, sezvo iri mari yeropa.”
7 Saka vakazotenderana kuti vaishandise kutenga munda womuumbi wehari kuti
ugova nzvimbo yokuviga vatorwa.
8 Naizvozvo wakanzi Munda Weropa kusvikira zuva ranhasi.
9 Ipapo zvakabva zvazadziswa zvakataurwa nomuprofita Jeremia zvinoti, “Vaka-
tora makumi matatu esirivha, mutengo waakatengeswa nawo navanhu veIsraeri,
10 uye vakaashandisa kutenga nawo munda womuumbi wehari, sokurayirwa
kwandakaitwa naIshe.”

### *Jesu Pamberi paPirato*

11 Panguva iyoyo Jesu akamira pamberi pomubati, uye mubati akamubvunza achiti,
“Ndiwe mambo wavaJudha here?”
Jesu akapindura achiti, “Hongu, ndizvo zvamataura.”
12 Paakapomerwa navaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu, haana chaakapindura.
13 Ipapo Pirato akamubvunza achiti, “Iwe haunzwi here uchapupu hwezvavari
kukupomera izvi?”
14 Asi, Jesu akaramba anyerere, akasapindura kunyange chimwe zvacho, mubati
akashamiswa kwazvo.
15 Zvino yaiva tsika yomubati pamutambo kusunungura musungwa mumwe chete
anenge asarudzwa navanhu vazhinji.
16 Panguva iyoyo vaiva nomusungwa ainge anetsa kwazvo ainzi Bharabhasi.
17 Saka vanhu vazhinji vakati vaungana, Pirato akavabvunza akati, “Ndoupi
wamunoda kuti ndikusununguririei: Bharabhasi kana kuti Jesu anonzi Kristu?”
18 Nokuti aiziva kuti vakanga vamuisa kwaari nokuda kwegodo.

19 Pirato akati agere pachigaro chokutonga mukadzi wake akamutumira shoko iri
rokuti: “Usawana chaunoita nomurume uyo asina mhosva, nokuti hope dzandarota
nezvake usiku hwanhasi dzanditambudza kwazvo.”
20 Asi vaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu vakakurudzira vanhu vazhinji kuti
vakumbire Bharabhasi uye kuti Jesu aurayiwe.
21 Mubati akabvunza akati, “Ndoupi pavaviri ava wamunoda kuti ndikusunun-
gurirei?”
Vakapindura vakati, “Bharabhasi!”
22 Pirato akabvunza akati, “Zvino ndichaiteiko naJesu anonzi Kristu?” Vakapindura
vakati, “Ngaarovererwe pamuchinjikwa!”
23 Pirato akabvunzazve achiti, “Nemhaka yei? Mhosva yake ndeyei?”
Vanhu vazhinji vaya vakaramba vachidanidzira vachiti, “Ngaarovererwe pamuch-
injikwa!”
24 Pirato akati aona kuti hapana kwaaisvika, asi kuti bope rakanga rotanga, akatora
mvura akashamba maoko ake pamberi pavanhu akati, “Handina mhosva yeropa
romunhu uyu. Zvionerei.”
25 Vanhu vose vakapindura vachiti, “Ropa rake ngarive pamusoro pedu napamu-
soro pevana vedu.”
26 Ipapo akavasunungurira Bharabhasi, asi akaita kuti Jesu arohwe, uye akamupa
kwavari kuti arovererwe pamuchinjikwa.

### *Varwi Vanoseka Jesu*

27 Ipapo varwi vomubati vakatora Jesu vakaenda naye mumuzinda womubati uye
vakaunganidza hondo yose paari.
28 Vakamubvisa nguo dzake vakamupfekedza nguo tsvuku.
29 Vakaruka korona yeminzwa vakaiisa pamusoro wake. Vakamubatisa mudonzvo
muruoko rwake rworudyi vakapfugama pamberi pake uye vakamuseka vachiti,
“Kwaziwai, Mambo wavaJudha!”
30 Vakamusvipira mate vakamutorera tsvimbo iya uye vakamurova nayo mumu-
soro kakawanda.
31 Shure kwokumuseka, vakamupfekedza nguo dzake chaidzo ndokuenda naye
kundomuroverera pamuchinjikwa.

### *Kurovererwa paMuchinjikwa*

32 Vakati vobuda, vakasangana nomurume aibva kuSairini ainzi Simoni, uye
vakamumanikidza kuti atakure muchinjikwa.
33 Vakasvika panzvimbo inonzi Gorogota, (zvinoreva kuti Nzvimbo yeDehenya).
34 Ipapo vakapa Jesu waini yakasanganiswa nenduru, kuti anwe, asi akati airavira
akaramba kuinwa.
35 Vakati vamuroverera pamuchinjikwa, vakagovana nguo dzake vachiita
zvokukanda mijenya.
36 Uye vakagara pasi, vakamurinda.
37 Pamusoro pake vakaisa rugwaro rwemhosva yake rwaiti: “UYU NDIJESU, MAMBO
WAVAJUDHA.”
38 Makororo maviri akarovererwawo pamwe chete naye, mumwe kurudyi mumwe
kuruboshwe.
39 Vaya vaipfuura napo, vakamutuka vachidzungudza misoro yavo
40 uye vachiti, “Iwe uri kuzoputsa temberi uchizoivakazve mumazuva matatu,
chizviponesa! Buruka pamuchinjikwa kana uri Mwanakomana waMwari!”
41 Nenzira imwe cheteyo, vaprista vakuru, navadzidzisi vomurayiro navakuru
vakamuseka vachiti,

42 “Akaponesa vamwe, asi haagoni kuzviponesa! Ndiye Mambo weIsraeri!
Ngaaburuke zvino pamuchinjikwa tigotenda kwaari.
43 Anovimba naMwari saka ngaachimununura iye zvino kana achimuda, nokuti
akati, ‘Ndiri Mwanakomana waMwari.’ ”
44 Nenzira imwe cheteyo makororo akanga arovererwa pamwe chete naye
akamutukawo.

### *Kufa kwaJesu*

45 Kubva panguva yechitanhatu kusvika panguva yepfumbamwe rima rakavapo
panyika yose.
46 Nenguva inenge yepfumbamwe, Jesu akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, “Eroi,
Eroi, rama sabhakitani?” zvichireva kuti, “Mwari wangu! Mwari wangu, man-
disiyireiko?”
47 Vamwe vakanga vamirepo vakati vanzwa izvozvo, vakati, “Ari kudana Eria.”
48 Pakarepo mumwe wavo akamhanya akatora chipanje. Akachizadza newaini
yevhiniga ndokuchiisa pachimuti, achibva apa Jesu kuti anwe.
49 Vamwe vakati, “Zvino musiyei ari oga. Regai tione kana Eria achiuya
kuzomuponesa.”
50 Uye Jesu akati adanidzira nenzwi guru, akabudisa mweya wake.
51 Panguva iyoyo chidzitiro chomutemberi chakabvaruka napakati kubva kumu-
soro kusvika pasi. Nyika yakadengenyeka, uye mabwe akatsemuka.
52 Makuva akazaruka, mitumbi yavatsvene vazhinji vakanga vakafa ikamutswa
kuupenyu.
53 Vakabuda mumakuva, uye shure kwokumuka kwaJesu vakapinda muguta
dzvene uye vakaonekwa navanhu vazhinji.
54 Mukuru wezana navaya vaakanga anavo vakarinda Jesu, pavakaona ku-
dengenyeka kwenyika nezvose zvakanga zvaitika, vakatya kwazvo, uye vakati,
“Zvechokwadi, anga ari Mwanakomana waMwari!”
55 Vakadzi vazhinji vakanga varipo, vachitarira vari kure. Vakanga vatevera Jesu
kubva kuGarirea kuti vamuririritire pane zvaaida.
56 Pakati pavo paiva naMaria Magadharena, Maria mai vaJakobho naJosefa, namai
vavanakomana vaZebhedhi.

### *Kuvigwa kwaJesu*

57 Kwakati kwovira, kwakauya mumwe murume mupfumi aibva kuArimatea, ainzi
Josefa, akanga avawo mudzidzi waJesu.
58 Akaenda kuna Pirato akandokumbira mutumbi waJesu, uye Pirato akarayira kuti
aupiwe.
59 Josefa akatora mutumbi akauputira nomucheka wakachena,
60 akauisa muguva rake idzva raakanga achera padombo. Akakungurutsira ibwe
guru pamuromo weguva ndokubva aenda.
61 Maria Magadharena nomumwe Maria vakanga varipo vagere pakatarisana
neguva.

### *Murindi paGuva*

62 Mangwana acho, iro rakatevera Zuva roKugadzirira, vaprista vakuru navaFarisi
vakaenda kuna Pirato.
63 Vakasvikoti, “Ishe, tinorangarira kuti achiri mupenyu, munyengeri uya akati,
‘Mushure mamazuva matatu, ndichamukazve.’
64 Saka rayirai kuti guva rake richengetedzwe kwazvo kusvika pazuva retatu.
Zvimwe vadzidzi vake vangauye vakaba mutumbi wake vakaudza vanhu kuti

akamutswa kubva kuvakafa. Kunyengera kwokupedzisira uku kuchaipa kukunda kwokutanga.”
65 Pirato akapindura akati, “Torai, varindi. Endai, mundochengetedza guva iroro semaziviro enyu.”
66 Saka vakaenda vakandoita kuti richengetedzwe nokuisa chisimbiso pabwe, uye nokuisa varindi.

# 28

*Kumuka kwaJesu*

1 Mushure meSabata, ava mambakwedza nomusi wokutanga wevhiki, Maria Magadharena nomumwe Maria vakaenda kundoona guva.
2 Pakava nokudengenyeka kwenyika kukuru nokuti mutumwa waShe akabva kudenga akaenda paguva akasvikokungurutsa ibwe riya akagara pamusoro paro.
3 Kuonekwa kwake kwakanga kwakaita semheni uye nguo dzake dzakanga dzakachena sechando.
4 Varindi vakamutya kwazvo zvokuti vakadedera vakaita savanhu vafa.
5 Mutumwa akati kuvakadzi vaya, “Musatya nokuti ndinoziva kuti muri kutsvaka Jesu uyo akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa.
6 Haapo pano; amuka sokutaura kwaakaita. Uyai muone panzvimbo paakanga avete.
7 Zvino kurumidzai muende kundoudza vadzidzi vake kuti, ‘Amuka kubva kuvakafa uye kuti afanotungamira kuGarirea. Muchanomuona ikoko.’ Zvino ndakuudzai.”
8 Saka vakadzi ava vakakurumidza kubva paguva vachitya asi vakazadzwa nomufaro, uye vakamhanya kundoudza vadzidzi vake.
9 Pakarepo Jesu akasangana navo, akati, “Kwaziwai.” Vakauya kwaari vakabata tsoka dzake uye vakamunamata.
10 Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Musatya. Endai mundoudza hama dzangu kuti vaende kuGarirea; ikoko ndiko kwavachanondiona.”

*Zvakataurwa naVarindi*

11 Vakadzi vaya vachiri munzira, vamwe vevarindi vakaenda muguta vakandotaurira vaprista vakuru zvose zvakanga zvaitika.
12 Vaprista vakuru vakati vasangana navakuru, uye vafunga zano, vakapa varwi mari zhinji
13 vakati kwavari, “Imi munofanira kutaura muchiti, ‘Vadzidzi vake vakauya usiku vakamuba isu tivete.’
14 Kana mashoko aya akasvika munzeve dzomubati, isu tichaita kuti agutsikane uye imi musawira mudambudziko.”
15 Saka varwi vakatora mari iya vakaita sezvavakanga varayirwa. Uye shoko iri rakaparadzirwa kwazvo pakati pavaJudha kusvikira zuva ranhasi.

*Kutumwa Kukuru*

16 Ipapo vadzidzi gumi nomumwe vakaenda kuGarirea, kugomo ravainge vaudzwa naJesu kuti vaende.
17 Vakati vamuona, vakamunamata, asi vamwe vakakahadzika.
18 Ipapo Jesu akasvika pavari akati, “Simba rose kudenga napanyika rakapiwa kwandiri.
19 Naizvozvo endai mudzidzise ndudzi dzose, muchivabhabhatidza muzita raBaba, neroMwanakomana neroMweya Mutsvene,
20 uye muchivadzidzisa kuti vachengete zvose zvandakakurayirai. Uye zvechokwadi ndinemi kusvikira pakuguma kwenyika.”

# MAKO

*Johani Mubhabhatidzi anogadzira Nzira*

1 Kutanga kwevhangeri raJesu Kristu, Mwanakomana waMwari.
2 Kwakanyorwa muna Isaya muprofita kuchinzi:
“Ndichatuma nhume yangu mberi kwako,
uyo achagadzira nzira yako,”
3 “inzwi rounodana murenje, richiti,
‘Gadzirai nzira yaShe,
ruramisai migwagwa yake.’ ”
4 Uye saizvozvo Johani akauya, achibhabhatidza murenje uye achiparidza rubhabhatidzo rwokutendeuka kuti varegererwe zvivi.
5 Nyika yose yeJudhea navanhu vose veJerusarema vakaenda kwaari. Vachireurura zvivi zvavo, vakabhabhatidzwa naye muRwizi rweJorodhani.
6 Johani aipfeka nguo dzamakushe engamera, nebhanhire reganda muchiuno chake, uye aidya mhashu nouchi hwesango.
7 Uye iyi ndiyo yakanga iri mharidzo yake: “Shure kwangu kuchauya mumwe ane simba kupfuureni wandisina kufanira kusunungura rukanda rweshangu dzake.
8 Ndinokubhabhatidzai nemvura, asi iye achakubhabhatidzai noMweya Mutsvene.”

*Kubhabhatidzwa noKuedzwa kwaJesu*

9 Panguva iyoyo Jesu akauya achibva kuNazareta muGarirea uye akabhabhatidzwa naJohani muJorodhani.
10 Jesu paakanga ava kubuda mumvura, akaona denga richizarurwa uye Mweya achiburukira pamusoro pake senjiva.
11 Uye inzwi rakauya richibva kudenga richiti, “Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu, wandinoda, wandinofarira kwazvo.”
12 Pakarepo Mweya akamutumira kurenje,
13 uye akanga ari murenje kwamazuva makumi mana, achiedzwa naSatani. Akanga ari pamwe chete nemhuka dzesango uye vatumwa vakamushandira.

*Kudanwa kwaVadzidzi Vokutanga*

14 Mushure mokunge Johani aiswa mutorongo, Jesu akaenda kuGarirea, achiparidza vhangeri raMwari.
15 Akati, “Nguva yasvika. Umambo hwaMwari hwaswedera. Tendeukai mutende vhangeri!”
16 Jesu paakanga achifamba pamahombekombe eGungwa reGarirea, akaona Simoni nomunun’una wake Andirea vachikanda usvasvi mugungwa, nokuti vakanga vari vabati vehove.
17 Jesu akati, “Uyai munditevere, uye ndichakuitai vabati vavanhu.”
18 Pakarepo vakasiya usvasvi hwavo vakamutevera.
19 Akati afamba chinhambwe zvishoma, akaona Jakobho mwanakomana waZebhedhi nomunun’una wake Johani vari mugwa, vachigadzira usvasvi hwavo.
20 Haana kunonoka, akavadana, uye vakasiya baba vavo, Zebhedhi, mugwa vaine vashandi vavo, vakamutevera.

*Jesu Anodzinga Mweya Wakaipa*

21 Vakaenda kuKapenaume, uye nomusi weSabata, Jesu akapinda musinagoge akatanga kudzidzisa.

22 Vanhu vakashamiswa nokudzidzisa kwake, nokuti akavadzidzisa somunhu ane
simba, asingaiti savadzidzisi vomurayiro.
23 Pakarepo mumwe murume akanga ari musinagoge ravo akanga akabatwa
nomweya wakaipa akadanidzira achiti,
24 “Munodeiko kwatiri, imi Jesu weNazareta? Mauya kuzotiparadza here?
Ndinoziva kuti ndimi ani, imi Mutsvene waMwari!”
25 Jesu akarayira akati, “Nyarara! Buda maari!”
26 Mweya wakaipa wakamuzunza-zunza ndokubva wabuda maari nenzwi guru.
27 Vanhu vose vakashamiswa kwazvo zvokuti vakabvunzana vachiti, “Chiiko ichi?
Idzidziso itsva ine simba! Anorayira kunyange mweya yakaipa, uye ichimuteerera.”
28 Mukurumbira wake wakapararira munyika yose yeGarirea.

### *Jesu Anoporesa Vazhinji*

29 Vakati vachangobva musinagoge, vakaenda naJakobho naJohani kumba kwaSi-
moni naAndirea.
30 Ambuya vaSimoni vakanga vavete pamubhedha vachirwara nefivha, uye
vakaudza Jesu nezvavo.
31 Saka akaenda kwavari, akabata ruoko rwavo akavabatsira kusimuka. Fivha
yakabva mavari vakatanga kuvashandira.
32 Manheru acho iwayo zuva ravira, vanhu vakauya kuna Jesu navose vairwara
navakanga vakabatwa namadhimoni.
33 Guta rose rakaungana pamukova,
34 uye Jesu akaporesa vazhinji vakanga vane zvirwere zvakasiyana-siyana.
Akadzingawo madhimoni mazhinji, asi akanga asingatenderi madhimoni kuti ataure
nokuti akanga achiziva kuti iye ndiani.

### *Jesu Anonyengetera Ari Oga*

35 Mangwanani-ngwanani, kuchakasviba, Jesu akamuka akabuda mumba akaenda
kunzvimbo yaakanga ari oga, ikoko akandonyengetera.
36 Simoni navamwe vake vakaenda kundomutsvaka,
37 uye vakati vamuwana, vakati, “Vanhu vose vanokutsvakai!”
38 Jesu akapindura akati, “Ngatiendei kune imwe nzvimbo, kumisha iri pedyo, kuti
ndinoparidzawo ikoko. Ndizvo zvandakauyira.”
39 Saka akafamba nomuGarirea yose, achiparidza mumasinagoge avo uye
achidzinga madhimoni.

### *Murume Akanga Ana Maperembudzi*

40 Mumwe murume akanga ana maperembudzi akauya kwaari akapfugama,
akamukumbira zvikuru achiti, “Kana muchida, munogona kundinatsa.”
41 Jesu akamunzwira ngoni, akatambanudza ruoko rwake akabata murume uya.
Akati, “Ndinoda. Chinatswa!”
42 Pakarepo maperembudzi akabva paari uye akaporeswa.
43 Jesu akamuendesa pakarepo akamuyambira zvikuru achiti,
44 “Chenjera kuti urege kuudza mumwe munhu. Asi enda, undozviratidza
kumuprista ugobayira chipiriso chakarayirwa naMozisi chokuporeswa kwako, chive
chapupu kwavari.”
45 Asi iye akabuda akatanga kutaura akasununguka, achiparadzira shoko iro.
Nokuda kwaizvozvo, Jesu haana kuzogona kupinda muguta zviri pachena asi akagara
kunze, kunzvimbo dzakanyarara. Kunyange zvakadaro vanhu vakaramba vachiuya
kwaari vachibva kumativi ose.

# 2

*Jesu Anoporesa Munhu Akanga Akafa Mutezo*

1 Shure kwamazuva mashoma shoma, Jesu akati apindazve muKapenaume, vanhu
vakanzwa kuti akanga auya kumusha.
2 Saka vazhinji vakaungana zvokuti mumba makasara musisina nzvimbo kunyange
kunze kwomukova, uye akaparidza shoko kwavari.
3 Vamwe varume vakasvika, vakauya kwaari nomunhu akanga akafa mutezo,
akatakurwa navarume vana.
4 Sezvo vakanga vasingagoni kusvika naye kuna Jesu nokuda kwokuwanda
kwavanhu, vakazarura denga reimba pamusoro paJesu uye, vakati variputsa,
vakaburutsa nhoo pakanga pavete uya munhu akanga akafa mutezo.
5 Jesu akati aona kutenda kwavo, akati kuno uya akanga akafa mutezo, "Mwanako-
mana, zvivi zvako zvaregererwa."
6 Zvino vamwe vadzidzisi vomurayiro, vakanga vagere ipapo, vakafunga mumwoyo
yavo vachiti,
7 "Munhu uyu anotaura sei achidaro? Ari kumhura Mwari! Ndianiko anoregerera
zvivi asi Mwari oga?"
8 Pakarepo Jesu akazviziva mumweya wake kuti ndizvo zvavakanga vachifunga
mumwoyo yavo, uye akati kwavari, "Seiko muchifunga zvinhu izvi?
9 Ndezvipiko zvakareruka: Kuti kuno wakafa mutezo, 'Zvivi zvako zvaregererwa,'
kana kuti, 'Simuka, tora nhoo yako ufambe'?
10 Asi kuti muzive kuti Mwanakomana woMunhu ane simba panyika rokuregerera
zvivi." Akati kuna akanga akafa mutezo,
11 "Ndinoti kwauri, simuka, tora nhoo yako uende kumba."
12 Akasimuka kubva panhoo yake, akatora nhoo yake akafamba akabuda vose
vachizviona. Izvi zvakashamisa munhu wose uye vakarumbidza Mwari vachiti,
"Hatina kumboona chinhu chakadai!"

*Kudanwa kwaRevhi*

13 Ipapo Jesu akabudazve akaenda kugungwa. Vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakauya
kwaari uye akatanga kuvadzidzisa.
14 Paaifamba achitevedza gungwa, akaona Revhi mwanakomana waArifeasi agere
paitererwa mutero. Jesu akati kwaari, "Nditevere," ipapo Revhi akasimuka
akamutevera.
15 Jesu paakanga achidya kudya kwamanheru pamba paRevhi, vateresi vazhinji
na"vatadzi" vakanga vachidya naye, navadzidzi vake, nokuti kwaiva navazhinji
vaimutevera.
16 Vadzidzisi vomurayiro, ivo vaFarisi, vakati vachimuona achidya na"vatadzi"
navateresi, vakabvunza vadzidzi vake vakati, "Seiko achidya navateresi na'vatadzi'?"
17 Anzwa izvozvo, Jesu akati kwavari, "Vasingarwari havatsvaki chiremba, asi
vanorwara. Handina kuuya kuzodana vakarurama, asi vatadzi."

*Vanobvunza Jesu pamusoro poKutsanya*

18 Zvino vadzidzi vaJohani navaFarisi vakanga vachitsanya. Vamwe vanhu vakauya
vakabvunza Jesu vakati, "Sei vadzidzi vaJohani navadzidzi vavaFarisi vachitsanya,
asi venyu vasingatsanyi?"
19 Jesu akapindura akati, "Shamwari dzechikomba dzingatsanya seiko kana iye
achinavo? Havangadaro, kana iye achinavo.
20 Asi nguva ichasvika ichabviswa chikomba kwavari, uye pazuva iroro vachat-
sanya.
21 "Hakuna munhu anoisa chigamba chitsva panguo tsaru. Kana akadaro,
chigamba chitsva chichabvarura chitsaru, zvoita kuti buri racho rinyanye kukura.

22 Uye hakuna munhu anodira waini itsva muhombodo dzamatehwe tsaru. Kana
akaita izvozvo, waini ichaputitsa matehwe, uye zvose waini nedehwe rewaini
zvichaparara. Kwete, anodira waini itsva muhombodo itsva.”

*Ishe weSabata*

23 Mumwe musi weSabata, Jesu akanga achipfuura nomuminda yezviyo, uye
vadzidzi vake vakanga vachifamba naye, vakatanga kutanha hura dzezviyo.
24 VaFarisi vakati kwaari, “Tarirai, seiko vachiita zvisingatenderwi nomusi
weSabata.”
25 Akapindura akati, “Hamuna kumboverenga here zvakaitwa naDhavhidhi
navamwe vake pavakanga vashayiwa zvokudya uye vonzwa nzara?
26 Mumazuva aAbhiatari muprista mukuru, akapinda mumba maMwari akadya
chingwa chakatsaurwa, chinongotenderwa kudyiwa navaprista chete. Uye akapawo
vamwe vaaiva navo.”
27 Ipapo akati kwavari, “Sabata rakaitirwa munhu, munhu haana kuitirwa Sabata.
28 Saka Mwanakomana woMunhu ndiye Ishe kunyange weSabata.”

# 3

1 Pane imwe nguva akapinda musinagoge, uye imomo makanga mune murume
akanga ane ruoko rwakanga rwakakokonyara.
2 Vamwe vavo vakanga vachitsvaka mhosva yavangapomera Jesu, saka vakamu-
tarisisa kuti vaone kana aizomuporesa nomusi weSabata.
3 Jesu akati kumurume akanga ane ruoko rwakakokonyara, “Simuka umire
pamberi pavanhu vose.”
4 Ipapo Jesu akavabvunza akati, “Ndezvipiko zvinotenderwa nomusi weSabata:
kuita zvakanaka kana kuita zvakaipa, kuponesa munhu kana kuuraya?” Asi
vakaramba vanyerere.
5 Atsamwa, akatarisa vanhu vose vakanga vakamukomberedza, uye ashungu-
rudzwa nokuda kwokusindimara kwemwoyo yavo akati kumurume uya, “Tam-
banudza ruoko rwako.” Akarutambanudza, uye ruoko rwake rukaporeswa.
6 Ipapo vaFarisi vakabuda vakatanga kurangana navaHerodhi kuti vangauraya sei
Jesu.

*Vazhinji Vanotevera Jesu*

7 Jesu akabva kugungwa navadzidzi vake, uye vanhu vazhinji vaibva kuGarirea
vakamutevera.
8 Vakati vanzwa zvose zvaakanga achiita, vanhu vazhinji vakauya kwaari
vachibva kuJudhea, Jerusarema, Idhumea, uye namatunhu ari mhiri kweJorodhani,
neakapoteredza Tire neSidhoni.
9 Akaudza vadzidzi vake kuti vamutsvagire igwa duku, kuitira kuti vanhu varege
kumutsikirira nokuda kwokuwanda kwavo.
10 Ainge aporesa vazhinji zvokuti vaya vakanga vane zvirwere vakanga vachisun-
dana vachiuya mberi kuti vamubate.
11 Pose paaionekwa nemweya yakaipa, yaiwira pasi pamberi pake uye yaidanidzira
ichiti, “Ndimi Mwanakomana waMwari.”
12 Asi iye akairayira kwazvo kuti irege kutaura kuti akanga ari ani.

*Kusarudzwa kwaVapostori Gumi naVaviri*

13 Jesu akakwira pagomo akadana kwaari vaya vaaida, uye vakauya.
14 Akasarudza vane gumi navaviri akavati vapostori, kuti vagare naye uye kuti
agozovatuma kuti vandoparidza
15 uye kuti vave nesimba rokudzinga madhimoni.

16 Ava ndivo gumi navaviri vaakasarudza:

Simoni (uyo waakatumidza zita rokuti Petro),
17 Jakobho mwanakomana waZebhedhi nomunun'una wake Johani (avo vaakatumidza zita rokuti Bhoanerigesi, kureva kuti Vanakomana voKutinhira),
18 Andirea,
Firipi,
Bhatoromeo,
Mateo,
Tomasi,
Jakobho mwanakomana waArifeasi,
Tadheo,
Simoni muZeroti
19 naJudhasi Iskarioti, uyo akamupandukira.

### *Jesu naBheerizebhubhi*

20 Ipapo Jesu akapinda mune imwe imba, uye vazhinji vakaunganazve, zvokuti iye navadzidzi vake vakanga vasingagoni kunyange kudya.
21 Mhuri yake yakati yazvinzwa, vakaenda kundomubata, nokuti vakati, "Ava kupenga."
22 Uye vadzidzisi vomurayiro vaibva kuJerusarema vakati, "Akabatwa nomweya waBheerizebhubhi! Ari kudzinga madhimoni nomuchinda wamadhimoni."
23 Saka Jesu akavadana akataura kwavari nomufananidzo achiti, "Ko, Satani angadzinga sei Satani?
24 Kana umambo huchizvipesanisa, umambo ihwohwo hahugoni kumira.
25 Kana imba ichizvipesanisa, imba iyoyo haigoni kumira.
26 Uye kana Satani achizvipikisa pachake uye achizvipesanisa, haangagoni kumira; kuguma kwake kwasvika.
27 Zviripo ndezvokuti, hakuna munhu angapinda mumba momunhu ane simba agotakura zvinhu zvake, kana asina kutanga asunga murume wacho ane simba. Ipapo angagona kupamba imba yake.
28 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti zvivi zvose nokumhura kwavanhu kwose zvicharegererwa.
29 Asi ani naani anomhura Mweya Mutsvene haazomboregererwi; ane mhosva yechivi chisingaperi."
30 Akataura izvozvo nokuti vakanga vachiti, "Ano mweya wakaipa."

### *Mai vaJesu naVanun'una Vake*

31 Ipapo mai vaJesu navanun'una vake vakauya. Vakatuma munhu kundomudana ivo vamire panze.
32 Vazhinji vakanga vagere vakamukomberedza, uye vakati kwaari, "Mai venyu navanun'una venyu vari kukutsvakai panze."
33 Iye akati, "Vanamai vangu navanun'una vangu ndivanaaniko?"
34 Ipapo akatarisa kuna avo vakanga vagere vakaita denderedzwa vakamupoteredza akati, "Ava ndivo mai vangu navanun'una vangu!
35 Ani naani anoita kuda kwaMwari ndiye munun'una wangu nehanzvadzi, uye namai vangu."

## 4

### *Mufananidzo woMukushi*

1 Jesu akatanga kudzidzisazve ari pagungwa. Vanhu vakanga vakaungana
vakamukomberedza vari vazhinji zhinji zvokuti akabva apinda mugwa akagara
mariri ari mugungwa, asi vanhu vose vari kumahombekombe.
2 Akavadzidzisa zvinhu zvizhinji nemifananidzo, uye mukudzidzisa kwake akati,
3 “Teererai! Murimi akabuda kundokusha mbeu yake.
4 Paakanga achikusha mbeu, dzimwe dzakawira munzira, uye shiri dzakasvika
dzikadzidya.
5 Dzimwe dzakawira murukangarabwe, madzisina kuwana ivhu rakawanda.
Dzakakurumidza kumera, nokuti ivhu rakanga riri shoma.
6 Asi zuva rakati rabuda, mbeu dzakapiswa nezuva, uye dzikaoma nokuti dzakanga
dzisina midzi.
7 Dzimwe dzakawira pakati peminzwa, minzwa ikakura ikavhunga mbeu, noku-
daro hadzina kubereka zvibereko.
8 Uye dzimwe dzakawira pavhu rakanaka. Dzakamera dzikakura uye dzikabereka
kakapetwa makumi matatu, makumi matanhatu, kana kunyange zana.”
9 Ipapo Jesu akati, “Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe.”
10 Paakanga ava oga, vane gumi navaviri uye navamwe vakanga vaka-
mukomberedza vakamubvunza pamusoro pomufananidzo uyu.
11 Akati kwavari, “Chakavanzika choumambo hwaMwari chakapiwa kwamuri. Asi
kuna avo vari kunze, zvinhu zvose zvinotaurwa nemifananidzo
12 kuitira kuti,
“ ‘zvimwe vangaramba vachiona, asi varege kuonesesa;
uye vachinzwa, asi varege kunzwisisa;
kana kuti vangatendeuka uye vakaregererwa!’ ”
13 Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Hamunzwisisi mufananidzo uyu here? Munganzwi-
sisa seiko mufananidzo upi zvawo?
14 Murimi anokusha shoko.
15 Vamwe vanhu vakaita setsanga yakawira munzira, munokushwa shoko. Pa-
vanongorinzwa, Satani anouya otora shoko rakushwa mukati mavo.
16 Vamwe vakaita setsanga yakawira parukangarahwe, vanonzwa shoko uye
nokukurumidza vorigamuchira nomufaro.
17 Asi sezvo vasina midzi, vanongotsungirira kwenguva pfupi. Panongosvika
nhamo kana kutambudzwa nokuda kweshoko, vanokurumidza kuwa.
18 Uye vamwe, setsanga yakawira pakati peminzwa, vanonzwa shoko;
19 asi kufunganya nezvoupenyu huno, kunyengera kwoupfumi uye zvishuvo
zvezvimwe zvinhu zvinopinda zvigovhunga shoko, zvichirishayisa zvibereko.
20 Vamwe vakaita setsanga yakawira pavhu rakanaka, vanonzwa shoko, voriga-
muchira, uye vobereka zvibereko, kakapetwa makumi matatu, makumi matanhatu
kana kunyange zana pane zvinenge zvakushwa.”

### *Mwenje paChigadziko*

21 Akati kwavari, “Munouya nomwenje kuzouisa pasi pedengu here kana pasi
pomubhedha? Handiti munouisa pachigadziko chawo here?
22 Nokuti hapana chakavigwa chisingazooneswi, uye hapana chakavanzika
chisingazobudi pachena.
23 Munhu ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe.”
24 Akaenderera mberi achiti, “Chenjererai kwazvo zvamunonzwa. Chiyero
chamunoshandisa, ndicho chamuchayerwawo nacho kunyange zvakapfuurisa.
25 Ani naani anazvo achapiwa zvimwe; ani naani asina, achatorerwa kunyange
nezvaanazvo.”

### *Mufananidzo weTsanga Inomera*

26 Akatizve, “Umambo hwaMwari hwakafanana nomunhu anokusha mbeu muvhu.
27 Usiku namasikati, kunyange akavata kana akamuka, mbeu inomera igokura,
kunyange zvazvo asingazivi kuti zvinoitika sei.
28 Ivhu riri roga rinobereka zviyo, kutanga chipande, kwozoti hura, kwozoitawo
tsanga dzakakora muhura.
29 Panongoibva zviyo, anozvicheka nejeko, nokuti kukohwa kwasvika.”

*Mufananidzo weMbeu yeMasitadhi*

30 Akatizve, “Umambo hwaMwari tingahufananidza neiko kana kuti tingaita
mufananidzo upiko kuti tihutsanangure?
31 Hwakafanana netsanga yemasitadhi, inova tsanga duku duku yaunodyara
muvhu.
32 Asi kana yadyarwa, inokura igova muti mukuru kupfuura miti yose yomubindu,
una matavi makuru zvokuti shiri dzedenga dzinogona kugara mumumvuri wawo.”
33 Nemimwe mifananidzo yakadai, Jesu akataura shoko kwavari, zvose sezvavaig-
ona kunzwisisa.
34 Haana kutaura chinhu chimwe kwavari asingashandisi mufananidzo. Asi
paainge ari oga navadzidzi vake, aivatsanangurira zvose.

*Jesu Anonyaradza Dutu*

35 Zuva iroro ava madekwana, akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Ngatiyambukirei kuno
rumwe rutivi.”
36 Vakasiya vanhu vazhinji, vakaenda naye mugwa, sezvaakanga ari. Pakanga pane
mamwewo magwa aaiva nawo.
37 Dutu rinotyisa rakauya, uye mafungu akarova igwa, zvokuti rakanga rava pedyo
nokunyura.
38 Jesu akanga ari mushure megwa, avete pamutsago. Vadzidzi vake vakamumutsa
vakati kwaari, “Mudzidzisi, hamuna hanya here kana tikanyura?”
39 Akamuka, akarayira mhepo uye akati kumafungu, “Nyarara! Dzikama!” Ipapo
mhepo yakapera uye kukadzikama zvikuru.
40 Akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Munotyireiko zvakadai? Hamusati mava nokutenda
here?”
41 Vakatya uye vakabvunzana vachiti, “Ndianiko uyu? Kunyange mhepo nama-
fungu zvinomuteerera!”

# 5

*Kuporeswa kwoMurume Akanga Akabatwa naMadhimoni*

1 Vakayambuka mhiri kwegungwa kunyika yavaGerase.
2 Jesu akati abuda mugwa, mumwe murume akanga ano mweya wakaipa akauya
achibva kumakuva kuti azosangana naye.
3 Murume uyu aigara kumakuva, uye kwakanga kusisina munhu aigona ku-
musungazve, kunyange kana nengetani.
4 Nokuti kazhinji aisungwa maoko namakumbo, asi aidambura ngetani napakati
uye achivhuna simbi dzaiva pamakumbo ake. Hakuna munhu aiva nesimba
rokumukunda.
5 Usiku namasikati aingochema uye achizvicheka-cheka namabwe ari pakati
pamakuva uye nomuzvikomo.
6 Akati aona Jesu achiri chinhambwe, akamhanya akandowira namabvi ake mberi
kwake.
7 Akadanidzira nenzwi riri pamusoro achiti, “Munodeiko kwandiri, Jesu, Mwanako-
mana waMwari Wokumusoro-soro? Pikai kuna Mwari kuti hamuzonditambudzi!”
8 Nokuti Jesu akanga ati kwaari, “Buda mumunhu uyu, iwe mweya wakaipa!”

9 Ipapo Jesu akamubvunza akati, “Zita rako ndiwe ani?”
Akapindura akati, “Zita rangu ndiRegioni, nokuti tiri vazhinji.”
10 Uye akakumbira akumbirazve kuna Jesu kuti arege kuidzinga kubva munyika iyo.
11 Boka guru renguruve raifura riri pazvikomo zvaiva pedyo nenzvimbo iyi.
12 Madhimoni akakumbirisa kuna Jesu akati, “Titumei henyu pakati penguruve, titenderei henyu kuti tinopinda madziri.”
13 Akaatendera, uye mweya yakaipa yakabuda ikaenda ikandopinda munguruve. Boka rinenge zviuru zviviri pakuwanda, rakamhanya richiburukira kumawere rikapinda mugungwa uye rikanyuramo.
14 Vaya vakanga vachifudza nguruve vakatiza vakandozivisa izvi muguta nomumaruwa, uye vanhu vakabuda kuti vandoona zvakanga zvaitika.
15 Vakati vasvika kuna Jesu, vakaona murume uya akanga akabatwa neRegioni ramadhimoni, agere ipapo, akapfeka uye ava munhu kwaye; uye vakatya.
16 Vaya vakanga vazviona vakavaudza zvakanga zvaitika kumunhu akanga ambobatwa namadhimoni, uye vakataura nezvenguruvewo.
17 Ipapo vanhu vakatanga kukumbira Jesu kuti abve munyika yavo.
18 Jesu paakanga opinda mugwa, munhu akanga akabatwa namadhimoni akakumbira zvikuru kuti aende naye.
19 Jesu haana kumutendera, asi akati kwaari, “Chienda kumba kumhuri yako undovaudza zvawaitirwa naShe, uye kuti akunzwira ngoni sei.”
20 Saka murume uyu akabva akaenda uye akatanga kutaura muDhekapori zvinhu zvikuru zvaakanga aitirwa naJesu. Uye vanhu vose vakashamiswa.

### *Musikana Akanga Afa, noMukadzi Airwara*

21 Jesu akati ayambukazve mhiri negwa kuno rumwe rutivi rwegungwa, vazhinji zhinji vakaungana vakamukomberedza paakanga ari pagungwa.
22 Ipapo mumwe wavabati vomusinagoge, ainzi Jairosi, akasvikapo. Paakaona Jesu akawira patsoka dzake
23 uye akamukumbirisa zvikuru achiti, “Mwanasikana wangu mudiki ava kufa. Ndapota uyai muise maoko enyu pamusoro pake kuti agoporeswa uye ararame.”
24 Saka Jesu akaenda naye.
Vazhinji zhinji vakatevera vachimanikidzirana.
25 Uye pakanga pano mukadzi aiva nechirwere chokubuda ropa kwamakore gumi namaviri.
26 Akanga atambudzika zvikuru uye achirapwa navanachiremba vazhinji uye akanga apedza zvose zvaaiva nazvo, asi pachinzvimbo chokuva nani akatonyanyisa kurwara.
27 Akati anzwa nezvaJesu, akauya mushure make mukati mavazhinji uye akabata nguo yake,
28 nokuti akati mumwoyo make, “Kana ndikangobata nguo dzake, ndichaporeswa.”
29 Pakarepo tsime reropa rake rakapwa uye akanzwa mumuviri wake kuti akanga asunungurwa kubva pakutambudzika kwake.
30 Pakarepo Jesu akanzwa kuti simba rakanga rabuda maari. Akatendeukira kuruzhinji rwavanhu akabvunza achiti, “Ndianiko abata nguo dzangu?”
31 Vadzidzi vake vakati, “Muri kuona vanhu vachikutsimbirirai, zvino moti, ‘Ndianiko andibata?’ ”
32 Asi Jesu akaramba achitarisa-tarisa kuti aone kuti ndiani akanga aita izvozvo.
33 Ipapo mukadzi, achiziva zvakanga zvaitika kwaari, akauya akawira patsoka dzake, uye achidedera nokutya, akamuudza chokwadi chose.

34 Iye akati kwaari, “Mwanasikana, kutenda kwako kwakuporesa. Enda norugare
uye usunungurwe pakutambudzika kwako.”
35 Jesu achiri kutaura, vamwe varume vakauya vachibva kumba kwaJairosi,
mukuru wesinagoge. Vakati, “Mwanasikana wenyu afa. Muchanetsereiko
mudzidzisi?”
36 Asina hanya nezvavakanga vataura, Jesu akati kumukuru wesinagoge, “Usatya;
tenda bedzi.”
37 Haana kutendera mumwe munhu kuti amutevere kunze kwaPetro, Jakobho
naJohani munun’una waJakobho.
38 Vakati vasvika pamba pomukuru wesinagoge, Jesu akanzwa mheremhere, vanhu
vachichema nokuungudza zvikuru.
39 Akapinda akati kwavari, “Ko, mheremhere ndeyeiko nokuungudza uku? Mwana
haana kufa asi avete.”
40 Asi vakamuseka.
Mushure mokunge avabudisa vose panze, akatora baba namai vomwana
navadzidzi vaakanga anavo, akapinda makanga muno mwana.
41 Akamubata noruoko akati kwaari, “Tarita kumi!” (zvichireva kuti, “Musikana,
ndinoti kwauri, muka!”)
42 Pakarepo musikana akasimuka akafamba-famba (akanga ana makore gumi
namaviri okuberekwa). Nokuda kwaizvozvi, vakashamiswa zvikuru.
43 Akarayira nokurayira kukuru kuti parege kuva nomunhu anoziva nezvazvo, uye
akavaudza kuti vamupe zvokudya.

# 6

### *Muprofita Haakudzwi*

1 Jesu akabva ipapo akaenda kuguta rokwake, vadzidzi vake vachimutevera.
2 Sabata rakati rasvika, akatanga kudzidzisa musinagoge, uye vazhinji vakamun-
zwa vakashamiswa.
Vakabvunza vachiti, “Murume uyu akawanepi zvinhu izvi? Uchenjeri hupi uhu
hwaakapiwa hwokuti anotoita zvishamiso?
3 Ko, haasiye muvezi here? Ko, haasiye mwanakomana waMaria here nomukoma
waJakobho, Josefa, Judhasi naSimoni? Ko, hanzvadzi dzake hadzisi pano nesu here?”
Uye vakagumburwa naye.
4 Jesu akati kwavari, “Muprofita haakudzwi muguta romunyika yokwake, pakati
pehama dzake, nomumba make chete.”
5 Haana kugona kuita zvishamiso zvipi zvazvo imomo, kunze kwokuisa maoko ake
pamusoro pavanhu vashoma vairwara uye nokuvaporesa.
6 Akashamiswa nokusatenda kwavo.

### *Jesu Anotuma Vane Gumi naVaviri*

Ipapo Jesu akapota nemisha achidzidzisa.
7 Akadana kwaari vane gumi navaviri akavatuma vari vaviri vaviri uye akavapa
simba pamusoro pemweya yakaipa.
8 Akavarayira achiti, “Musatora chinhu parwendo kunze kwetsvimbo; musatora
chingwa, kana hombodo, kana mari muzvikwama zvenyu.
9 Mupfeke shangu asi kwete nguo yechipiri.
10 Pose pamunopinda mumba, garai imomo kusvikira mabva muguta iroro.
11 Uye kana pane nzvimbo icharamba kukugamuchirai kana kukuteererai,
muzunze guruva retsoka dzenyu pamunenge mobva, chive chapupu pamusoro pavo.”
12 Vakabuda vakaenda kundoparidza kuti vanhu vatendeuke.

13 Vakadzinga madhimoni mazhinji uye vakazodza mafuta vanhu vazhinji vairwara
uye vakavaporesa.

### *Johani Mubhabhatidzi Anogurwa Musoro*

14 Mambo Herodhi akanzwa nezvazvo, nokuti zita raJesu rakanga rozivikanwa
kwazvo. Vamwe vakanga vachiti, “Johani Mubhabhatidzi akamutswa kubva
kuvakafa; uye ndokusaka zviratidzo zvesimba zvichiitika.”
15 Vamwe vakati, “NdiEria.”
Uye vamwezve vakati, “Ndiye muprofita, akaita somumwe wavaprofita vekare.”
16 Asi Herodhi akati anzwa izvozvo, akati, “Johani, murume wandakagura musoro,
akamutswa kubva kuvakafa!”
17 Nokuti Herodhi pachake akanga arayira kuti Johani asungwe, uye akaita kuti
asungwe nengetani uye aiswe mutorongo. Akaita izvi nokuda kwaHerodhiasi
mukadzi womunun’una wake Firipi waakanga awana.
18 Nokuti Johani akanga ati kuna Herodhi, “Hazvitenderwi kuti utore mukadzi
womunun’una wako.”
19 Saka Herodhiasi akachengeta ruvengo mumwoyo make pamusoro paJohani uye
akada kumuuraya. Asi akanga asingakwanisi kuita izvozvo,
20 nokuti Herodhi aitya Johani uye akamudzivirira, achimuziva somunhu akanga
akarurama uye ari mutsvene. Herodhi akati anzwa Johani, akakanganisika zvikuru;
asi akanga achifarira kumuteerera.
21 Pakupedzisira mukana wakazovapo. Pazuva rokuberekwa kwake, Herodhi
akaitira vabati vake vakuru, navakuru vamauto uye navarume vaitungamirira
muGarirea mabiko.
22 Mwanasikana waHerodhiasi akati apinda akatamba, akafadza Herodhi
navakanga vakokwa kuzodya.
Mambo akati kumusikana, “Ndikumbire chipi zvacho chaunoda, uye ndichakupa
chinhu ichocho.”
23 Uye akamuvimbisa nemhiko achiti, “Chose chauchakumbira ndichakupa chinhu
ichocho, kusvikira pahafu youmambo hwangu.”
24 Akabuda kunze akandoti kuna mai vake, “Ndichakumbireiko?”
Ivo vakati, “Musoro waJohani Mubhabhatidzi.”
25 Pakarepo musikana akamhanya akapinda kuna mambo nechikumbiro akati,
“Ndinoda kuti mundipe iye zvino musoro waJohani Mubhabhatidzi mundiro umu.”
26 Mambo akatambudzika zvikuru, asi nokuda kwemhiko yake uye nokuda
kwevaakanga achidya navo, haana kuda kumurambira.
27 Saka pakarepo akatuma murwi akarayira kuti vauye nomusoro waJohani.
Murume akaenda akandogura musoro waJohani mutorongo,
28 akadzoka nomusoro wake uri mundiro. Akaupa kumusikana, uye musikana
akaupa kuna mai vake.
29 Vadzidzi vaJohani vakati vanzwa izvi vakauya vakatora mutumbi wake vakau-
viga mubwiro.

### *Vanhu Zviuru Zvishanu Vanopiwa Zvokudya naJesu*

30 Vapostori vakaungana pana Jesu vakamuudza zvose zvavakanga vaita nez-
vavakanga vadzidzisa.
31 Zvino nokuda kwokuti vanhu vazhinji vakanga vachingouya nokuenda zvokuti
havana kugona kuwana kunyange mukana wokudya, akati kwavari, “Handei tose,
imi neni chete, kunzvimbo yakanyarara kuti mumbondozorora.”
32 Saka vakaenda voga mugwa kunzvimbo yakanyarara.
33 Asi vazhinji vakavaona vakavaziva uye vakamhanya netsoka vachibva kumaguta
ose vakavatangira kusvikako.

34 Jesu akati aburuka uye achiona vanhu vazhinji zhinji, akavanzwira tsitsi, nokuti
vakanga vakaita samakwai asina mufudzi. Saka akatanga kuvadzidzisa zvinhu
zvizhinji.
35 Zvino zuva rava kuvira, vadzidzi vake vakauya kwaari, vakati, “Nzvimbo ino
irenje, uye kwava kudoka.
36 Itai kuti vanhu vaende kumaruwa nemisha yakapoteredza kuti vandozvitengera
zvokudya.”
37 Asi iye akapindura akati, “Imi vapei zvokudya.”
Vakati kwaari, “Izvo zvinotoda muripo womunhu wemwedzi misere! Ko,
tingashandisa mari yakawanda kudaro kutenga chingwa kuti tigovapa kuti vadye
here?”
38 Akati, “Mune zvingwa zvinganiko? Endai mundotarisa.”
Vakati vazviona, vakati, “Zvishanu, nehove mbiri.”
39 Ipapo Jesu akavarayira kuti vagarise vanhu vose pasi mumapoka pauswa
hunyoro.
40 Saka vakagara pasi mumapoka ane zana uye neane makumi mashanu.
41 Akatora zvingwa zvishanu nehove mbiri uye akatarisa kudenga, akavonga
akamedura chingwa. Ipapo akazvipa kuvadzidzi vake kuti vazvigadzike pamberi
pavanhu. Akagoverawo hove mbiri dziya pakati pavo vose.
42 Vose vakadya vakaguta,
43 uye vadzidzi vakanonga zvimedu zvezvingwa nehove zvikazara matengu gumi
namaviri.
44 Varume vakanga vadya vaisvika zviuru zvishanu.

### *Jesu Anofamba Pamusoro peMvura*

45 Pakarepo Jesu akaita kuti vadzidzi vake vakwire mugwa uye kuti vafan-
otungamira kuBhetisaidha, iye achiri kuendesa vanhu vazhinji.
46 Akati aonekana navo, akakwira mugomo kundonyengetera.
47 Ava madekwana, igwa rakanga rava pakati pegungwa, uye iye aiva oga kunyika.
48 Akaona vadzidzi vachitambudzika pakukwasva, nokuti mhepo yaivarova.
Nenguva inenge yechina yousiku akaenda kwavari, achifamba pamusoro pegungwa.
Akanga oda kuvapfuura,
49 asi pavakamuona achifamba pamusoro pegungwa, vakafunga kuti aiva dzan-
garadzimu. Vakadanidzira,
50 nokuti vose vakamuona vakatya.
Pakarepo akataura kwavari akati, “Tsungai mwoyo! Ndini. Musatya.”
51 Ipapo akakwira mugwa navo, uye mhepo ikadzikama. Vakakatyamara zvikuru,
52 nokuti vakanga vasati vanzwisisa nezvezvingwa, mwoyo yavo yakanga iri
mikukutu.
53 Vakati vayambuka mhiri, vakasvika paGenesareti vakamisa igwa ipapo.
54 Vakati vachingobuda mugwa, vanhu vakaziva Jesu.
55 Vakamhanya nomunyika iyo yose vakatakura vanorwara pamaponde vachienda
navo kwavakanga vanzwa kuti ndiko kwaari.
56 Uye pose paakaenda mumisha, mumaguta kana mumaruwa, vakaisa varwere
mumisika. Vakamukumbira kuti avabvumire kubata kunyange mupendero wejasi
rake, uye vose vakamubata vakaporeswa.

## 7

### *Zvakachena neZvisina Kuchena*

1 VaFarisi navamwe vavadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vauya kuJerusarema
vakaungana pana Jesu

2 vakaona vamwe vavadzidzi vake vachidya zvokudya namaoko akanga ane
“tsvina,” ndiko kuti, asina kushambwa.
3 VaFarisi navaJudha vose havadyi kunze kwokunge vamboshamba maoko avo,
vachichengeta tsika dzavakuru.
4 Pavanenge vadzoka kumusika, havadyi kunze kwokunge vashamba. Uye
vanocherechedza dzimwe tsika zhinji, dzakadai sokushambidza mikombe, matende,
nemidziyo yokuvirisa mvura.
5 Saka vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakabvunza Jesu vakati, “Seiko vadzidzi
venyu vachirega kurarama zviri maererano netsika dzavakuru, zvavanodya
zvokudya zvavo ‘namaoko ane tsvina’?”
6 Akapindura akati, “Isaya akataura zvakanaka paakaprofita pamusoro penyu imi
vanyengeri; sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi:
“ ‘Vanhu ava vanondikudza nemiromo yavo,
asi mwoyo yavo iri kure neni.
7 Vanondinamata pasina;
dzidziso dzavo dzinongova mirayiro inodzidziswa navanhu.’
8 Makasiya mirayiro yaMwari mukachengetedza tsika dzavanhu.”
9 Uye akati kwavari, “Mune nzira chaiyo yokuisa parutivi nayo mirayiro yaMwari
kuitira kuti mucherechedze tsika dzenyuwo!
10 Nokuti Mozisi akati, ‘Kudza baba vako namai vako,’ uye ‘Munhu upi zvake
achatuka baba vake kana mai vake anofanira kuurayiwa.’
11 Asi imi munoti, kana munhu akati kuna baba kana mai vake, ‘Rubatsiro rupi
zvarwo rwamungadaro makagamuchira kubva kwandiri iKobhani’ (ndiko kuti, chipo
chakapirwa kuna Mwari),
12 ipapo hamuchamuregi achiitira baba kana mai vake chinhu chipi zvacho.
13 Nokudaro munoparadza shoko raMwari nokuda kwetsika dzenyu dza-
makachengeta kusvika zvino. Uye munoita zvinhu zvizhinji zvakadaro.”
14 Jesu akadanazve kwaari vanhu vazhinji akati kwavari, “Nditeererei, imi mose,
uye munzwisise izvi.
15 Hakuna chinhu chinobva kunze ‘chinosvibisa’ munhu nokupinda maari. Asi icho
chinobuda mumunhu ndicho chinoita kuti ‘asvibe.’
16 Kana munhu ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe.”
17 Zvino akati abva pavanhu vazhinji uye apinda mumba, vadzidzi vake vakamub-
vunza pamusoro pomufananidzo uyu.
18 Akati, “Hamunzwisisi seiko? Hamuoni kuti hakuna chinhu chinopinda mu-
munhu chichibva kunze chinogona ‘kumusvibisa’?
19 Nokuti hazvipindi mumwoyo make asi mudumbu make, uyezve zvichizobuda
mumuviri wake.” Nokutaura uku, Jesu akati zvokudya zvose zvakanaka.
20 Akaenderera mberi achiti, “Zvinobuda mumunhu ndizvo zvinomusvibisa.
21 Nokuti kubva mukati, kubva mumwoyo yavanhu ndimo munobuda mirangariro
yakaipa, upombwe, kuba, kuuraya, ufeve,
22 ruchiva, nouipi, kunyengera, utere, godo, kureva, manyawi noupenzi.
23 Zvakaipa izvozvi zvose zvinobuda kubva mukati uye ‘zvinosvibisa munhu.’ ”

### *Rutendo rwoMukadzi wokuFonishia*

24 Jesu akabva panzvimbo iyo akaenda pedyo neTire. Akapinda mumba akasada
kuzivikanwa nomunhu; asi akanga asingagoni kuzvivanza.
25 Zvakaitika ndezvokuti, paakangonzwa nezvake, mukadzi aiva nomwanasikana
akanga akabatwa nomweya wetsvina akauya akawira patsoka dzake.
26 Mukadzi uyu aiva muGiriki, akaberekerwa muFonishia yomuSiria.
Akakumbirisa Jesu kuti adzinge dhimoni mumwanasikana wake.

27 Jesu akati kwaari, “Vana vanofanira kutanga kudya zvavanoda, nokuti hazvina
kunaka kutora chingwa chavana uchichikandira kumbwa dzavo.”
28 Iye akapindura akati, “Hongu Ishe, asi kunyange imbwa dziri pasi petafura
dzinodya zvimedu zvezvokudya zvavana wani.”
29 Ipapo akati kwaari, “Nokuda kwemhinduro yakadai, enda hako; dhimoni rabva
pamwanasikana wako.”
30 Akadzokera kumba kwake akawana mwana wake avete pamubhedha, uye
dhimoni raenda.

*Kuporeswa kwoMurume Aiva Matsi neMbeveve*

31 Ipapo Jesu akabva kunzvimbo yeTire akaenda nokuSidhoni, akaburukira
kuGungwa reGarirea uye nokudunhu reDhekapori.
32 Ikoko vamwe vanhu vakauya kwaari nomurume akanga ari matsi uye asingagoni
kunyatsotaura, uye vakamukumbira kwazvo kuti aise ruoko rwake pamusoro
pomurume uyu.
33 Akati aenda naye parutivi, kure noruzhinji, Jesu akaisa minwe yake munzeve
dzake. Ipapo akapfira mate akabata rurimi rwomurume uya.
34 Akatarisa kudenga uye nokugomera kukuru akati kwaari, “Efata!” (kureva kuti,
“Dziuka!”)
35 Pakarepo, nzeve dzomurume uya dzakadziuka, rurimi rwake rukasunungurwa
uye akatanga kutaura zvakanaka.
36 Jesu akavarayira kuti varege kutaurira kana munhu. Asi paakanyanya kuita
izvozvo, ndipo pavakanyanya kutaura nezvazvo.
37 Vanhu vakashamiswa zvikuru kwazvo. Vakati, “Akaita zvinhu zvose nenzira
yakanaka. Anoita kuti kunyange matsi dzinzwe uye nembeveve dzitaure.”

# 8

*Vanhu Zviuru Zvina Vanopiwa Zvokudya naJesu*

1 Mumazuva iwayo vamwe vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakaunganazve. Sezvo vakanga
vasina zvokudya, Jesu akadana vadzidzi vake kwaari akati,
2 “Ndine urombo kwazvo navanhu ava; atova mazuva matatu vaneni uye havana
chokudya.
3 Kana ndikavaendesa vane nzara kumisha yavo, vachaziya vakawira pasi nenzara
munzira, nokuti vamwe vavo vakabva kure.”
4 Vadzidzi vake vakati, “Asi munhu angawanepiko murenje muno zvingwa
zvavangapiwa vakaguta?”
5 Jesu akati kwavari, “Mune zvingwa zvinganiko?”
Vakati, “Zvinomwe.”
6 Akaudza vanhu vazhinji ava kuti vagare pasi. Akati atora zvingwa zvinomwe uye
akavonga, akazvimedura akazvipa kuvadzidzi vake kuti vaise pamberi pavanhu, uye
vakaita saizvozvo.
7 Vakanga vane hove duku shoma shoma zvakare; uye akavongazve akaudza
vadzidzi kuti vadzigovere kuvanhu.
8 Vanhu vakadya uye vakaguta. Shure kwaizvozvo vadzidzi vakanonga matengu
manomwe azere ezvimedu.
9 Pakanga pane varume vangangosvika zviuru zvina. Uye akati avaendesa,
10 akapinda mugwa navadzidzi vake akaenda kudunhu reDharimanuta.
11 VaFarisi vakasvika ndokutanga kubvunza Jesu. Kuti vamuedze, vakamukumbira
chiratidzo chaibva kudenga.
12 Akagomera zvikuru akati, “Seiko rudzi urwu ruchikumbira chiratidzo? Ndinoku-
udzai chokwadi, hakuna chiratidzo chichapiwa kwarwuri.”

13 Ipapo akavasiya, akadzokera mugwa akayambukira kuno rumwe rutivi.

### *Mbiriso yavaFarisi neyaHerodhi*

14 Vadzidzi vakanga vakanganwa kuuya nechingwa, kunze kwechimwe chete
chavakanga vanacho mugwa.
15 Jesu akavayambira achiti, “Chenjerai. Ngwarirai mbiriso yavaFarisi neya-
Herodhi.”
16 Vakatauririana vachiti, “Imhaka yokuti hatina chingwa.”
17 Achiziva zvavaitauririana, Jesu akavabvunza akati, “Seiko muchitaura pamusoro
pokuti hamuna chingwa? Heya, muchigere kuona kana kunzwisisa nhai? Mwoyo
yenyu ichiri mikukutu nhai?
18 Heya, mune meso asi hamuoni, uye mune nzeve asi hamugoni kunzwa nhai?
Uye hamurangariri here?
19 Pandakamedurira zviuru zvishanu zvavanhu zvingwa zvishanu, makazadza
matengu mangani ezvimedu zvakasara?”
Vakati, “Gumi namaviri.”
20 “Uye pandakamedurira zviuru zvina zvavanhu zvingwa zvinomwe, makazadza
matengu mangani ezvimedu?”
Vakapindura vakati, “Manomwe.”
21 Akati kwavari, “Hamunzwisisi nazvino here?”

### *Kuporeswa kweBofu paBhetisaidha*

22 Vakasvika kuBhetisaidha, uye vamwe vanhu vakauya nomurume akanga ari bofu
uye vakakumbira zvikuru kuti Jesu amubate.
23 Akabata murume akanga ari bofu noruoko akamutungamirira kunze kwomusha.
Akati apfira mate pamaziso ake Jesu akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pake, akamubvunza
akati, “Pane zvauri kuona here?”
24 Iye akatarisa kumusoro akati, “Ndinoona vanhu; vanotarisika semiti inofamba-
famba.”
25 Jesu akaisazve maoko ake pameso omurume uyu. Ipapo meso ake akasvinudzwa,
akadzorerwa kuona kwake, uye akaona zvinhu zvose zvakanaka.
26 Jesu akamuendesa kumba achiti, “Usapinda mumusha.”

### *Petro Anopupura kuti Jesu Ndiye Kristu*

27 Jesu navadzidzi vake vakapfuurira kumisha yakapoteredza Kesaria Firipi. Vari
munzira akavabvunza achiti, “Vanhu vanoti ndini aniko?”
28 Vakapindura vakati, “Vamwe vanoti Johani Mubhabhatidzi; vamwe vanoti Eria;
vamwezve vanoti mumwe wavaprofita.”
29 Iye akati, “Asi imi munoti kudini? Munoti ndini aniko?”
Petro akapindura akati, “Ndimi Kristu.”
30 Jesu akavayambira kuti vasaudza munhu nezvake.

### *Jesu Anotaura nezvoKufa Kwake*

31 Akatanga kuvadzidzisa kuti Mwanakomana woMunhu anofanira kutambudzika
pazvinhu zvizhinji uye agorambwa navakuru, vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomu-
rayiro, uye kuti anofanira kuurayiwa, uye shure kwamazuva matatu agomukazve.
32 Akataura pachena pamusoro pazvo, uye Petro akaenda naye parutivi akatanga
kumutsiura.
33 Asi Jesu akati atendeuka akatarira kuvadzidzi vake, akatsiura Petro achiti, “Enda
shure kwangu, Satani! Iwe hauna zvinhu zvaMwari mupfungwa dzako, asi zvinhu
zvavanhu.”

34 Ipapo akadana vanhu vazhinji kwaari pamwe chete navadzidzi vake akati, “Kana
munhu upi zvake achida kunditevera, anofanira kuzviramba, atakure muchinjikwa
wake agonditevera.
35 Nokuti ani naani anoda kuponesa upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi
ani naani anorasikirwa noupenyu hwake nokuda kwangu uye nokuda kwevhangeri
achahuponesa.
36 Munhu achabatsirweiko kana akawana nyika yose, asi akarasikirwa noupenyu
hwake?
37 Kana kuti munhu angaripeiko kuti adzikinure upenyu hwake?
38 Kana munhu achinyadziswa neni uye namashoko angu murudzi urwu rwoufeve
uye runotadza, Mwanakomana woMunhu achanyadziswawo naye paanouya mukub-
winya kwaBaba nokwavatumwa vatsvene.”

# 9

1 Uye akati kwavari, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kuti vamwe vamire pano havazo-
raviri rufu vasati vaona umambo hwaMwari huchisvika nesimba.”

### *Kubwinya kwaJesu*

2 Shure kwamazuva matanhatu, Jesu akatora Petro, Jakobho naJohani aka-
vatungamirira kugomo refu, kwavakanga vari voga. Akashanduka ikoko pamberi
pavo.
3 Nguo dzake dzakapenya, dzikachena kupfuura zvingacheneswa nomunhu upi
zvake munyika muno.
4 Uye ipapo pakaonekwa pamberi pavo Eria naMozisi, uye vakanga vachitaurirana
naJesu.
5 Petro akati kuna Jesu, “Rabhi, zvakanaka kuti isu tigare pano. Ngativakei
matumba matatu, rimwe renyu, rimwe raMozisi uye rimwe raEria.”
6 Akashaya zvokutaura, nokuti vakanga votya zvikuru.
7 Ipapo gore rakaonekwa rikavafukidza, uye inzwi rakabuda mugore rikati, “Uyu
ndiye Mwanakomana wangu, wandinoda. Munzwei!”
8 Pakarepo, vakatarisa kwose kwose, uye havana kuzoona munhu aripo navo kunze
kwaJesu.
9 Pavakanga vava kuburuka mugomo, Jesu akavarayira kuti varege kutaurira kana
munhu upi zvake zvavakanga vaona kusvikira Mwanakomana woMunhu amuka
kubva kuvakafa.
10 Vakachengeta shoko iri pakati pavo, vachikurukurirana pamusoro pokuti,
“kumuka kwavakafa” kunorevei.
11 Uye vakamubvunza vakati, “Seiko vadzidzisi vomurayiro vachiti Eria anofanira
kutanga kuuya?”
12 Jesu akapindura akati, “Kutaura chokwadi, Eria anofanira kutanga kuuya,
uye agovandudza zvinhu zvose. Zvino kwakanyorerwei kuchinzi Mwanakomana
woMunhu anofanira kutambudzika zvikuru uye agorambwa?
13 Asi ndinoti kwamuri, Eria akauya, uye vakaita kwaari zvinhu zvose zvavaida,
sezvazvakanyorwa pamusoro pake.”

### *Kuporeswa kwoMukomana Aiva noMweya Wakaipa*

14 Vakati vasvika kuna vamwe vadzidzi, vakaona vanhu vazhinji zhinji
vakavakomberedza uye vadzidzisi vomurayiro vachiita nharo navo.
15 Vanhu vose pavakangoona Jesu, vakashamiswa zvikuru uye vakamhanya
kundomukwazisa.
16 Akati, “Muri kuvabvunzeiko?”

17 Mumwe murume aiva pakati pavanhu vazhinji akapindura akati, “Mudzidzisi,
ndauya kwamuri nomwanakomana wangu, akabatwa nomweya wakamupa um-
beveve.
18 Pose pose paunomubata, unomukanda pasi. Anopupuma furo pamuromo,
worumanisa meno ake uye anobva aoma. Ndakumbira vadzidzi venyu kuti
vaudzinge asi havana kugona kuzviita.”
19 Jesu akati, “Haiwa rudzi rusingatendi, ndichagara nemi kusvikira riniko?
Ndichakuitirai mwoyo murefu kusvikira riniko? Uyai nomukomana kwandiri.”
20 Saka vakauya naye. Mweya wakati uchiona Jesu, pakarepo wakawisira
mukomana pasi ukamubvundisa. Akawira pasi akaumburuka, achipupuma furo
pamuromo.
21 Jesu akabvunza baba vomukomana akati, “Ane nguva yakadii achiita izvi?”
Vakapindura vakati, “Kubva pauduku hwake.
22 Kazhinji unosimuwisira mumoto kana mumvura kuti umuuraye. Asi kana
muchigona kuita chinhu, tinzwirei tsitsi mutibatsire.”
23 Jesu akati, “Kana muchigona? Zvinhu zvose zvinogoneka kune anotenda.”
24 Pakarepo baba vomukomana vakadanidzira vachiti, “Ndinotenda; ndibatsirei
pakusatenda kwangu!”
25 Jesu akati aona kuti vanhu vazhinji vakanga vomhanyira panzvimbo iyo,
akarayira mweya wakaipa akati, “Iwe mweya woumatsi nomweya woumbeveve,
ndinokurayira, buda maari, uye usazopindazve maari.”
26 Mweya wakadanidzira, ukamubvundisa zvikuru uye ukabuda. Mukomana
akaita sokunge chitunha zvokuti vazhinji vakati, “Afa.”
27 Asi Jesu akamubata noruoko akamumisa netsoka dzake, uye akakwanisa kumira.
28 Mushure mokunge Jesu apinda mumba, vadzidzi vake vakamubvunza vari voga
vachiti, “Seiko isu takakundikana kuudzinga?”
29 Akapindura achiti, “Rudzi urwu runongobva chete nokunyengetera nokutsanya.”
30 Vakabva panzvimbo iyoyo vakapfuura nomuGarirea. Jesu akanga asingadi kuti
zvizivikanwe nomunhu kuti vaiva kupi,
31 nokuti akanga achidzidzisa vadzidzi vake. Akati kwavari, “Mwanakomana
woMunhu achazopandukirwa achiiswa mumaoko avanhu. Vachamuuraya, uye shure
kwamazuva matatu achamuka.”
32 Asi havana kunzwisisa zvaakanga achireva uye vakanga vachitya kumubvunza
pamusoro pazvo.

### *Mukuru ndiani?*

33 Vakasvika kuKapenaume. Paakanga ari mumba, akavabvunza akati, “Manga
muchikakavadzana pamusoro peiko munzira?”
34 Asi vakanyarara nokuti vakanga vakakavadzana vari munzira pamusoro pokuti
mukuru ndiani.
35 Agara pasi, Jesu akadana vane gumi navaviri akati, “Kana munhu achida kuva
wokutanga, anofanira kuva iye wokupedzisira, uye muranda wavose.”
36 Akatora mwana muduku akamumisa pakati pavo. Akamubata mumaoko ake,
akati kwavari,
37 “Ani naani anogamuchira mumwe wavaduku ava muzita rangu anogamuchira
ini; uye ani naani anondigamuchira haagamuchiri ini asi iye akandituma.”

### *Uyo asingatirwisi ndowedu*

38 Johani akati, “Mudzidzisi, taona munhu achidzinga madhimoni muzita renyu
tikamudzivisa, nokuti anga asiri mumwe wedu.”
39 Jesu akati, “Musamudzivisa. Hakuna munhu anoita chishamiso muzita rangu
angazotaura zvakaipa pamusoro pangu mushure maizvozvo,

40 nokuti ani naani asingarwisani nesu ndowedu.
41 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, ani naani anokupai mukombe wemvura muzita rangu
nokuda kwokuti muri vaKristu zvirokwazvo haangazorasikirwi nomubayiro wake.

*Kuita kuti mumwe atadze*

42 "Uye kana ani naani akaita kuti mumwe wavaduku ava vanotenda kwandiri
atadze, zvingava nani kwaari kuti akandwe mugungwa akasungirirwa guyo guru
mumutsipa make.
43 Kana ruoko rwako ruchikuita kuti utadze, rugure. Zviri nani kwauri kuti upinde
muupenyu uri chirema pano kuti upinde mugehena namaoko maviri, uko kune moto
usingadzimwi,
44 umo musingafi honye dzavo uye moto usingadzimwi.
45 Uye kana rutsoka rwako ruchiita kuti utadze, rugure. Zviri nani kwauri kupinda
muupenyu uri chirema pano kupinda mugehena namakumbo maviri,
46 umo musingafi honye dzavo uye moto usingadzimwi.
47 Uye kana ziso rako richiita kuti utadze, ribvise. Zviri nani kwauri kuti upinde
muumambo hwaMwari neziso rimwe chete pano kuti uve namaziso maviri uye
ugokandwa kugehena,
48 uko
" 'kusingafi honye dzavo
uye moto wacho usingadzimwi.'
49 Munhu wose acharungwa nomoto.
50 "Munyu wakanaka, asi kana warasa kuvava kwawo, mungauita kuti urungezve
here? Ivai nomunyu mukati menyu, uye muve norugare pakati penyu."

# 10

*Kurambana*

1 Uye Jesu akabva panzvimbo iyoyo akaenda munyika yeJudhea uye akayambuka
mhiri kweJorodhani. Vanhu vazhinji vakauyazve kwaari, uye sezvayakanga iri tsika
yake, akavadzidzisa.
2 Vamwe vaFarisi vakauya vakamuedza nokumubvunza vachiti, "Zvinotenderwa
here kuti munhu arambe mukadzi wake?"
3 Iye akati, "Mozisi akakurayirai kuti kudiniko?"
4 Ivo vakati, "Mozisi akatendera murume kuti anyore tsamba yokurambana uye
agomuendesa."
5 Jesu akapindura akati, "Nokuti mwoyo yenyu yakanga iri mikukutu, Mozisi
akakunyorerai murayiro uyu.
6 Asi kubvira kumavambo okusikwa kwezvinhu, Mwari 'akavaita murume no-
mukadzi.'
7 Nokuda kwaizvozvi, murume achasiya baba vake namai vake uye agonamatira
kumukadzi wake,
8 uye vaviri ava vachava nyama imwe. Saka havachisiri vaviri, asi nyama imwe.
9 Naizvozvo izvo zvabatanidzwa naMwari, munhu ngaarege kuzviparadzanisa."
10 Vakati vapindazve mumba, vadzidzi vakabvunza Jesu pamusoro paizvozvi.
11 Akapindura akati, "Ani naani anoramba mukadzi wake uye akawana mumwe
mukadzi, ava kuita upombwe naye.
12 Uye kana iye akarambawo murume wake uye akawanikwa nomumwe murume,
anoita upombwe naye."

*Jesu naVana Vaduku*

13 Vanhu vakanga vachiuya navana vaduku kuna Jesu kuti avabate, asi vadzidzi
vakavatsiura.

14 Jesu paakazviona, akatsamwa. Akati kwavari, “Regai vana vaduku vauye
kwandiri, uye musavadzivisa, nokuti umambo hwaMwari ndohwavakadai.
15 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, ani naani asingagamuchiri umambo hwaMwari
somwana muduku haangatongopindi mahuri.”
16 Ipapo akatora vana akavafungatira mumaoko ake, akaisa maoko ake pamusoro
pavo akavaropafadza.

### *Jaya Mupfumi*

17 Jesu akati achifamba munzira, mumwe murume akamhanyira kwaari akawira
pasi namabvi ake pamberi pake. Akabvunza akati, “Mudzidzisi akanaka, ndinofanira
kuiteiko kuti ndigare nhaka youpenyu husingaperi?”
18 Jesu akapindura akati, “Unondiidzireiko akanaka? Hakuna munhu akanaka
kunze kwaMwari oga.
19 Mirayiro unoiziva here inoti: ‘Usauraya, usaita upombwe, usaba, usapupura
nhema, usanyengera, kudza baba vako namai vako.’ ”
20 Iye akati, “Mudzidzisi, izvi zvose ndakazvichengeta kubvira ndichiri mukomana.”
21 Jesu akamutarira uye akamuda, akati kwaari, “Unoshayiwa chinhu chimwe
chete. Enda undotengesa zvinhu zvose zvaunazvo upe kuvarombo, ugova nepfuma
kudenga. Ipapo ugouya, unditevere.”
22 Anzwa izvi akasuwa kwazvo. Akaenda akasuwa, nokuti akanga ane pfuma zhinji.
23 Jesu akatarira-tarira ndokuti kuvadzidzi vake, “Zvakaoma sei kuti mupfumi
apinde muumambo hwaMwari!”
24 Vadzidzi vakashamiswa namashoko ake. Asi Jesu akatizve, “Vana, zvakaoma sei
kupinda muumambo hwaMwari!
25 Zviri nyore kuti ngamera ipinde napaburi retsono pano kuti mupfumi apinde
muumambo hwaMwari.”
26 Vadzidzi vakanyanya kushamiswa, uye vakati pakati pavo, “Zvino ndianiko
angaponeswa?”
27 Jesu akatarisa kwavari akati, “Kumunhu hazvigoneki, asi kwete naMwari; zvinhu
zvose zvinogoneka kuna Mwari.”
28 Petro akati kwaari, “Isu takasiya zvinhu zvose kuti tikuteverei!”
29 Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, hakuna munhu akasiya musha,
kana vanun’una kana hanzvadzi kana mai kana baba kana vana kana minda nokuda
kwangu uye nokuda kwevhangeri
30 achakundikana kugamuchira zvakawanda kakapetwa kazana munguva ino
(misha, vanun’una, hanzvadzi, vanamai, vana neminda, uye pamwe chete naizvozvo,
kutambudzika) uye panguva inouya, upenyu husingaperi.
31 Asi vazhinji vanova vokutanga ndivo vachava vokupedzisira, uye vokupedzisira
vachava vokutanga.”

### *Jesu Anotaurazve nezvoKufa Kwake*

32 Vakanga vari munzira vachikwidza kuenda kuJerusarema, Jesu achi-
vatungamirira, uye vadzidzi vakakatyamara, asi vaya vakanga vachitevera vakanga
vachitya. Akatorazve vane gumi navaviri vari voga uye akavaudza zvaizoitika
kwaari.
33 Akati, “Tiri kuenda kuJerusarema, uye Mwanakomana woMunhu achapan-
dukirwa agoiswa kuvaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro. Vachamutongera rufu
uye vachamuisa mumaoko eveDzimwe Ndudzi,
34 avo vachamuseka uye vagomupfira mate, vachamurova uye vagomuuraya.
Shure kwamazuva matatu, achamuka.”

### *Chikumbiro chaJakobho naJohani*

35 Ipapo Jakobho naJohani vanakomana vaZebhedhi, vakauya kwaari, vakati,
“Mudzidzisi, tinoda kuti mutiitire zvose zvose zvatinokumbira.”
36 Akavabvunza akati, “Munoda kuti ndikuitireiko?”
37 Vakapindura vakati, “Titenderei kuti mumwe wedu agare kuruoko rwenyu
rworudyi uye mumwe kuruboshwe rwenyu mukubwinya kwenyu.”
38 Jesu akati, “Hamuzivi zvamunokumbira. Mungagona here kunwa mukombe
wandinonwa kana kubhabhatidzwa norubhabhatidzo rwandinobhabhatidzwa
narwo?”
39 Vakapindura vakati, “Tinogona.” Jesu akati, “Muchanwa mukombe wandinonwa
uye muchabhabhatidzwa norubhabhatidzo rwandinobhabhatidzwa narwo,
40 asi zvokugara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi kana kuruboshwe handisini ndi-
nozvipa. Nzvimbo idzi ndedzavaya vakadzigadzirirwa.”
41 Vane gumi vakati vanzwa izvi, vakatsamwira Jakobho naJohani.
42 Jesu akavadana pamwe chete akati, “Munoziva kuti vaya vanonzi vatongi
neveDzimwe Ndudzi vanotonga pamusoro pavo, uye vabati vavo vakuru vanoshan-
disa simba pamusoro pavo.
43 Hazvina kudaro pakati penyu. Pachinzvimbo chaizvozvo, ani naani anoda kuva
mukuru pakati penyu anofanira kuva muranda wenyu,
44 uye ani naani anoda kuva wokutanga anofanira kuva nhapwa yavose.
45 Nokuti kunyange Mwanakomana woMunhu haana kuuya kuzoshumirwa, asi
kuzoshumira uye nokupa upenyu hwake kuti huve rudzikinuro rwavazhinji.”

### *Bhatimeo Bofu Anosvinudzwa*

46 Ipapo vakasvika kuJeriko. Jesu navadzidzi vake, pamwe chete navanhu vazhinji,
vakati vobuda muguta, Bhatimeo, murume akanga ari bofu, (ndiye mwanakomana
waTimeo), akanga agere parutivi penzira achipemha.
47 Paakanzwa kuti akanga ari Jesu weNazareta, akatanga kudanidzira achiti,
“Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, ndinzwirei ngoni!”
48 Vazhinji vakamutsiura uye vakamutaurira kuti anyarare, asi akanyanyisa
kudanidzira achiti, “Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, ndinzwirei ngoni!”
49 Jesu akamira akati, “Mudanei.” Saka vakadana murume uya bofu vakati,
“Tsunga mwoyo! Simuka! Anokudana.”
50 Akakanda jasi rake parutivi, akakwakuka akauya kuna Jesu.
51 Jesu akamubvunza akati, “Unoda kuti ndikuitirei?”
Murume uya bofu akati, “Rabhi, ndinoda kuona.”
52 Jesu akati, “Enda hako, kutenda kwako kwakuporesa.” Pakarepo meso ake
akasvinudzwa uye akatevera Jesu munzira.

## 11

### *Jesu Anopinda muJerusarema saMambo*

1 Pavakanga vava kusvika kuJerusarema uye vasvika kuBhetifage neBhetani
paGomo reMiorivhi, Jesu akatuma vaviri vavadzidzi vake,
2 achiti kwavari, “Endai mumusha wakatarisana nemi. Pamunongopinda mauri,
muchawana mwana wembongoro asina kumbotasvwa nomunhu, akasungirirwa
ipapo. Mumusunungure mugouya naye pano.
3 Kana mukabvunzwa nomunhu kuti, ‘Seiko muchiita izvi?’ muti kwaari, ‘Ishe
anomuda uye achamudzosa pano nokukurumidza.’ ”
4 Vakaenda vakandowana mwana wembongoro ari kunze munzira yomumusha,
akasungirirwa pamukova. Pavakamusunungura,
5 vamwe vanhu vakanga vamirepo vakabvunza vakati, “Muri kuitei, muchisunun-
gura mwana wembongoro uyo?”

6 Vakapindura sezvavakanga vaudzwa naJesu, uye vanhu vakavarega vachienda.
7 Vakauya nembongoro iyi kuna Jesu vakakanda majasi avo pamusoro payo, iye akagara pairi.
8 Vanhu vazhinji vakawaridza majasi avo mumigwagwa, vamwe vakawaridza matavi avakanga vatema musango.
9 Vakanga vari mberi navaya vaitevera vakadanidzira vachiti:
"Hosana!"

"Akaropafadzwa uyo anouya muzita raShe!"

10 "Hwakaropafadzwa umambo hunouya, hwababa vedu Dhavhidhi!"

"Hosana kumusoro-soro!"
11 Jesu akapinda muJerusarema uye akaenda kutemberi. Akatarisa-tarisa zvinhu zvose, asi sezvo kwakanga kwadoka, akabuda akaenda kuBhetani navane gumi navaviri.

### *Jesu Anonatsa Temberi*

12 Fume mangwana pavakanga vobva kuBhetani, Jesu akanzwa nzara.
13 Akaona muonde uri kure una mashizha, akaenda kundoona kana wakanga une muchero. Akati asvika pauri, haana chaakawana asi mashizha bedzi, nokuti yakanga isiri nguva yamaonde.
14 Ipapo akati kumuti, "Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anodya muchero paurizve." Vadzidzi vake vakamunzwa achidaro.
15 Paakasvika muJerusarema, Jesu akapinda mutemberi akatanga kudzingira kunze vaya vakanga vachitenga nokutengeserana imomo. Akapidigura tafura dzevaitsinhana mari nezvigaro zvevaitengesa njiva,
16 uye haana kutendera munhu kutakura zvaitengeswa achipinda nomuchivanze chete mberi.
17 Uye akavadzidzisa achiti, "Ko, hazvina kunyorwa here kuti:
" 'Imba yangu ichanzi
imba yokunyengetera yendudzi dzose'?
Asi imi maiita 'bako ramakororo.' "
18 Vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakazvinzwa ndokubva vatanga kutsvaka nzira yokumuuraya nayo, nokuti vaimutya, nokuti vanhu vazhinji vose vaishamiswa nedzidziso yake.
19 Madekwana akati asvika, vakaenda kunze kweguta.

### *Muonde Wakaoma*

20 Mangwanani, pavakanga vachifamba, vakaona muonde wakaoma kubva ku-midzi.
21 Petro akarangarira akati kuna Jesu, "Rabhi, tarirai! Muonde wamakatuka waoma!"
22 Jesu akapindura akati, "Ivai nokutenda muna Mwari.
23 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kana munhu akati kugomo iri, 'Enda, uzvikande mugungwa,' uye asingakahadziki nazvo mumwoyo make, asi achitenda kuti zvaareva zvichaitika, achazviitirwa.
24 Naizvozvo ndinoti kwamuri, zvose zvamunokumbira mukunyengetera, tendai kuti mazvigamuchira, uye zvichava zvenyu.
25 Uye paunomira uchinyengetera, kana mumwe munhu akakutadzira, muregerere, kuitira kuti Baba vako vari kudenga vagokuregerera zvivi zvako.
26 Asi kana usingaregereri, Baba vako vari kudenga havazoregereri zvivi zvako."

*Simba raJesu*

27 Vakasvikazve muJerusarema, uye Jesu paaifamba mutemberi, vaprista vakuru,
vadzidzisi vomurayiro navakuru vakauya kwaari.
28 Vakati, “Unoita zvinhu izvi nesimba ripiko? Uye ndiani akakupa simba rokuita
izvi?”
29 Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndichakubvunzai mubvunzo mumwe chete. Ndipin-
durei, ndigokuudzai simba randinoita naro zvinhu izvi.
30 Rubhabhatidzo rwaJohani, rwakabva kudenga kana kuti kuvanhu? Ndiudzei!”
31 Vakataurirana pakati pavo vakati, “Kana tikati, ‘Kudenga,’ achati, ‘Zvino
makaregereiko kumutenda?’
32 Asi kana tikati kuvanhu…” (Vakanga vachitya vanhu, nokuti vanhu vose vaitenda
kuti Johani akanga ari muprofita zvechokwadi.)
33 Saka vakapindura Jesu vachiti, “Hatizivi.”
Jesu akati, “Neniwo handikuudzei simba randinoita naro zvinhu izvi.”

# 12

*Mufananidzo waVarimi Vakaipa*

1 Zvino akatanga kutaura navo nemifananidzo achiti, “Mumwe murume
akasima munda wemizambiringa. Akaukomberedza noruzhowa, akachera gomba
rechisviniro chewaini uye akavaka shongwe yokurinda. Ipapo akauchengetesa
kuvarimi akaenda parwendo.
2 Pakukohwa akatuma muranda kumuchengeti womunda kuti andotora kwavari
mimwe michero yomunda wemizambiringa.
3 Asi vakamubata, vakamurova vakamudzosa asina chinhu.
4 Ipapo akatuma mumwe muranda; vakarova murume uyu mumusoro vakamun-
yadzisa zvikuru.
5 Akapamhazve kutuma mumwe, uye uyo vakamuuraya. Akatuma vamwe vazhinji;
vamwe vavo vakavarova, vamwe vakavauraya.
6 “Akanga asara nomumwe chete wokutuma, mwanakomana, waaida kwazvo.
Akamutuma kwokupedzisira achiti, ‘Vacharemekedza mwanakomana wangu.’
7 “Asi vachengeti vakataurirana vakati, ‘Uyu ndiye mudyi wenhaka. Uyai,
ngatimuurayei, nhaka igova yedu.’
8 Saka vakamutora vakamuuraya, vakamurasira kunze kwomunda wemizam-
biringa.
9 “Zvino muridzi womunda wemizambiringa achaiteiko? Achauya agouraya
vachengeti vaya vomunda agopa munda wemizambiringa kuna vamwe.
10 Ko, hamuna kuverenga here rugwaro urwu runoti:
“ ‘Dombo rakarambwa navavaki
ndiro rava musoro wekona;
11 Ishe akaita izvi,
uye zvinoshamisa pamberi pedu’?”
12 Ipapo vakatsvaka nzira yokumusunga nayo nokuti vakaziva kuti akanga ataura
mufananidzo uyu pamusoro pavo. Asi vakanga vachitya vanhu vazhinji; saka
vakamusiya vakaenda.

*Kuripa Mutero kuna Kesari*

13 Shure kwaizvozvo vakatuma vamwe vavaFarisi navaHerodhi kuna Jesu kuti
vandomubata namashoko ake.
14 Vakauya kwaari vakati, “Mudzidzisi, tinoziva kuti muri munhu akarurama. Imi
hamutsauswi navanhu, nokuti hamuteereri kuti ndivanaani, asi munodzidzisa nzira

yaMwari zviri maererano nechokwadi. Zvakanaka here kuripa mutero kuna Kesari
kana kuti kwete?
15 Tinofanira kuripa here kana kuti tinofanira kuregera?”

Asi Jesu achiziva kunyengera kwavo, akati, “Seiko muchiedza kunditeya? Ndipei
kuno dhenari ndirione.”
16 Vakauya nemari yacho, iye akavabvunza akati, “Mufananidzo uyu ndowani? Uye
runyoro urwu ndorwani?”

Vakapindura vakati, “NdezvaKesari.”

17 Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Ipai Kesari zvaKesari uye kuna Mwari zvaMwari.”

Uye vakashamiswa naye.

### *Kuwanana paKumuka kwaVakafa*

18 Ipapo vaSadhusi, vaya vanoti hakuna kumuka kwavakafa, vakauya kwaari
nomubvunzo.
19 Vakati, “Mudzidzisi, Mozisi akatinyorera kuti kana mukoma womurume akafa
uye akasiya mukadzi asina vana, munun’una wake anofanira kuwana chirikadzi iyi
kuti amutsire mukoma wake vana.
20 Zvino kwakanga kuna vanakomana vomunhu mumwe chete vanomwe. Woku-
tanga akawana uye akafa akasasiya vana.
21 Wechipiri akatora chirikadzi iya, asi naiyewo akafa, akasasiya vana. Ndizvo
zvakaitikawo kuno wechitatu.
22 Zviripo ndezvokuti, hakuna pavanomwe ava akasiya kana mwana.
Pakupedzisira mukadzi akazofawo.
23 Pakumuka kwavakafa, achava mukadzi waani, sezvo akanga akawanikwa
navanomwe ava?”
24 Jesu akapindura akati, “Hamuna kurasika here nokuda kwokusaziva Magwaro
kana simba raMwari?
25 Vakafa pavanomuka, havazowani uye havazowaniswi; vachaita savatumwa
vokudenga.
26 Zvino pamusoro pokumuka kwavakafa, hamuna kuverenga here mubhuku
raMozisi, panhoroondo dzegwenzi raipfuta, kuti Mwari akati kwaari, ‘Ndini Mwari
waAbhurahama, Mwari waIsaka, naMwari waJakobho’?
27 Haazi Mwari wavakafa, asi wavapenyu. Makarasika kwazvo!”

### *Murayiro Mukuru*

28 Mumwe wavadzidzisi vomurayiro akauya akavanzwa vachitaurirana. Akaona
kuti Jesu akanga avapa mhinduro yakanaka, akamubvunza akati, “Pamirayiro yose,
ndoupiko unonyanya kukosha?”

29 Jesu akapindura akati, “Unonyanya kukosha, ndouyu: ‘Inzwa, iwe Israeri, Ishe
Mwari wedu, ndiye Ishe mumwe chete.
30 Ida Ishe Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose uye nomweya wako wose nokufunga
kwako kwose uye nesimba rako rose.’
31 Wechipiri ndouyu: ‘Ida wokwako sezvaunozvida iwe.’ Hakuna murayiro
mukuru kupfuura iyi.”

32 Murume akapindura akati, “Mapindura zvakanaka, mudzidzisi. Mataura
chokwadi pamataura kuti Mwari ndiye mumwe chete uye hakuna mumwe kunze
kwake.
33 Kumuda nomwoyo wako wose, nokunzwisisa kwako kwose uye nesimba rako
rose, uye kuda wokwako sezvaunozvida iwe ndizvo zvinonyanya kukosha kupfuura
zvipiriso zvose zvinopiswa, nezvibayiro.”

34 Jesu akati aona kuti akanga apindura nokuchenjera, akati kwaari, “Hausi
kure noumambo hwaMwari.” Uye kubvira ipapo hakuna munhu akazotsunga
kumubvunza mimwezve mibvunzo.

*Kristu Mwanakomana Waani?*

35 Jesu paakanga achidzidzisa ari mutemberi, akabvunza akati, “Seiko vadzidzisi
vomurayiro vachiti Kristu mwanakomana waDhavhidhi?
36 Dhavhidhi pachake achitaura noMweya Mutsvene, akati:
“ ‘Ishe akati kuna She wangu:
“Gara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi
kusvikira ndaisa vavengi vako
pasi petsoka dzako.” ’
37 Dhavhidhi pachake anomuti ‘Ishe.’ Zvino anogova mwanakomana wake seiko?”
Vanhu vazhinji vakateerera kwaari nomufaro.
38 Pakudzidzisa kwake, Jesu akati, “Chenjererai vadzidzisi vomurayiro. Vanoda
kufamba-famba vakapfeka nguo refu uye vachikwaziswa mumisika,
39 uye kuti vave nezvigaro zvakakwirira kwazvo mumasinagoge uye nenzvimbo
dzinokudzwa pamabiko.
40 Vanoparadza dzimba dzechirikadzi uye vanoita minyengetero mirefu kuti
vaonekwe navanhu. Vanhu vakadai vacharangwa zvikuru kwazvo.”

*Chipo cheChirikadzi*

41 Jesu akagara pasi akatarisana nenzvimbo yaiiswa zvipo uye akatarisisa vanhu
vazhinji vachiisa mari yavo muchivigiro chemari mutemberi. Vapfumi vazhinji
vaikandamo mari zhinji.
42 Asi chirikadzi yakasvika ikaisamo tumari tuviri tuduku.
43 Jesu akadana vadzidzi vake kwaari, akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, chirikadzi
murombo iyi yaisa mari zhinji muchivigiro kupfuura vamwe vose.
44 Vose vapa kubva paupfumi hwavo; asi chirikadzi iyi yapa, ichitora pakushayiwa
kwayo, yaisa zvose zvayanga ichifanira kurarama nazvo.”

# 13

*Zviratidzo zvaMazuva Okupedzisira*

1 Paakanga ava kubuda mutemberi, mumwe wavadzidzi vake akati, “Mudzidzisi,
tarirai kukura kwakaita matombo! Iko kunaka kwedzimba!”
2 Jesu akapindura akati, “Uri kuona dzimba huru dzose idzi? Hapana ibwe pano
richasiyiwa riri pamusoro perimwe; ose achawisirwa pasi.”
3 Jesu paakanga agere paGomo reMiorivhi pakatarisana netemberi, Petro, Jakobho,
Johani naAndirea vakamubvunza vari voga vakati,
4 “Tiudzei, kuti zvinhu izvi zvichaitika rini? Uye chii chichava chiratidzo chokuti
zvose zvava pedyo nokuzozadziswa?”
5 Jesu akati kwavari, “Chenjerai kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anokutsausai.
6 Vazhinji vachauya muzita rangu, vachiti, ‘Ndini iye,’ uye vachatsausa vazhinji.
7 Pamunonzwa nezvehondo uye neguhu rehondo, musavhunduka. Zvinhu
zvakadaro zvinofanira kuitika, asi kuguma kuchazosvika hako.
8 Rudzi ruchamukira rumwe rudzi, uye ushe huchamukira humwe ushe. Pachava
nokudengenyeka kwenyika munzvimbo dzakasiyana-siyana, uye nenzara. Izvi
ndizvo zvichava kutanga kwamarwadzo okusununguka.
9 “Munofanira kugara makarinda. Muchaendeswa kumatare mugorohwa mu-
masinagoge avo. Muchamira pamberi pavabati napamberi pamadzimambo nokuda
kwangu, sezvapupu kwavari.

10 Uye vhangeri rinofanira kuparidzwa kundudzi dzose.
11 Pose pamunenge masungwa uye mamiswa pakutongwa, musatanga kufunganya pamusoro pezvamuchataura. Taurai zvose zvose zvamunenge mapiwa panguva iyoyo, nokuti hamusimi munotaura, asi Mweya Mutsvene.
12 “Mukoma achaurayisa munun’una, uye baba vachadarowo mwana wavo. Vana vachamukira vabereki vavo uye vachavaurayisa.
13 Vanhu vose vachakuvengai nokuda kwangu, asi uyo anotsungirira kusvikira kumagumo achaponeswa.
14 “Pamunenge moona nyangadzi yokuparadza yamira paisingafaniri, anoverenga ngaanzwisise, ipapo vari muJudhea ngavatizire kumakomo.
15 Ari pamusoro pedenga reimba ngaarege kuburuka kana kupinda mumba kuti abudise chinhu chipi zvacho chiri mumba.
16 Munhu ari kumunda ngaarege kudzokera kumba kuti andotora jasi rake.
17 Zvichava zvinotyisa zvakadiniko kuvakadzi vane mimba navanoyamwiswa mumazuva iwayo!
18 Nyengeterai kuti izvi zvirege kuitika munguva yechando,
19 nokuti ayo achava mazuva okutambudzika asina kumbovapo kubva pakutanga, Mwari paakasika nyika, kusvikira zvino, uye haachazombovapozve.
20 Dai Ishe akanga asina kutapudza mazuva iwayo, hakuna munhu airarama. Asi nokuda kwavasanangurwa, avo vaakasarudza, akaatapudza hake.
21 Panguva iyo kana munhu akati kwamuri, ‘Tarirai, houno Kristu!’ kana kuti, ‘Tarirai, uyo ari apo!’ musazvitenda.
22 Nokuti vanaKristu venhema navaprofita venhema vachaonekwa uye vachaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso kuti vatsause vatsvene, kana zvaigoneka.
23 Saka mugare makarinda; ndagara ndakuudzai zvinhu zvose zvisati zvaitika.
24 “Asi mumazuva iwayo, shure kwokutambudzika ikoko,
“ ‘zuva richasvibiswa,
uye mwedzi hauchazovhenekeri;
25 nyeredzi dzichawa kudenga,
uye masimba okudenga achadengenyeka.’
26 “Panguva iyoyo vanhu vachaona Mwanakomana woMunhu achiuya ari mu-makore nesimba guru uye nokubwinya.
27 Uye achatuma vatumwa vake, vagounganidza vasanangurwa kubva kumhepo ina, kubva kumagumo enyika kusvikira kumigumo yamatenga.
28 “Zvino dzidzai chidzidzo ichi kubva pamuonde: Paunongotanga kuva namatavi manyoro uye mashizha awo otungira, munoziva kuti zhizha rava pedyo.
29 Naizvozvo kana moona zvinhu izvi zvoitika, zivai kuti ava pedyo, atova pamukova.
30 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, zvirokwazvo rudzi urwu harungapfuuri kusvikira zvinhu zvose izvi zvaitika.
31 Denga nenyika zvichapfuura, asi mashoko angu haangatongopfuuri.

### *Zuva neNguva Hazvizivikanwi*

32 “Hakuna munhu anoziva nezvezuva iro kana nguva iyo, kunyange vatumwa kudenga, kana Mwanakomana, asi Baba voga.
33 Rindai! Svinurai! Hamuzivi kuti nguva iyo inosvika rini.
34 Zvakaita somunhu anoenda kure: Anosiya imba yake akaichengetesa varanda vake, mumwe nomumwe pabasa rake, uye agoudza ari pamukova kuti agare akarinda.
35 “Naizvozvo rindai nokuti hamuzivi musi unouya muridzi weimba, zvimwe madekwana, kana usiku, kana pakurira kwejongwe, kana mambakwedza.

36 Kana akakurumidza kuuya, musamurega achikuwanai muvete.
37 Zvandinotaura kwamuri, ndinozvitaura kuvanhu vose ndichiti, ‘Rindai!’ ”

# 14

*Jesu Anozodzwa paBhetani*

1 Zvino kwakanga kwangosara mazuva maviri kuti Pasika noMutambo weChingwa
Chisina Mbiriso zviitwe, uye vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga
vachitsvaka nzira yokuti vasunge Jesu nayo uye vamuuraye.
2 Vakati, “Asi kwete panguva yoMutambo, nokuti vanhu vangangoita bope.”
3 Uye paakanga ari muBhetani, agere pakudya mumba momumwe murume ainzi
Simoni waMaperembudzi, mumwe mukadzi akauya nechinu chamafuta chearabha-
sita, mafuta anokosha kwazvo, akanga akaitwa nenaridhi yakaisvonaka. Akazarura
chinu akadururira mafuta mumusoro wake.
4 Vamwe vakanga varipo pakati pavo vakatsamwa vakati, “Seiko vachitambisa
mafuta aya kudai?
5 Angadai atengeswa nomutengo uno mubayiro unopfuura wegore rose, uye mari
yacho yapiwa kuvarombo.” Uye vakatsiura mukadzi uyu nehasha.
6 Jesu akati kwavari, “Musiyei akadaro. Munomunetsereiko? Aita chinhu
chakanaka kwandiri.
7 Varombo munavo nguva dzose, uye munogona kuvabatsira panguva ipi zvayo
yamunoda. Asi hamuzogari muneni nguva dzose.
8 Aita zvaanogona. Adururira mafuta anonhuhwira pamuviri wangu nguva isati
yasvika, kuti agadzirire kuvigwa kwangu.
9 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kwose kunozoparidzwa vhangeri panyika yose, zvaaita
izvi zvicharehwawo, vanhu vachimurangarira nazvo.”
10 Ipapo Judhasi Iskarioti, mumwe wavane gumi navaviri, akaenda kuvaprista
vakuru kuti andotengesa Jesu kwavari.
11 Vakafara kunzwa izvi uye vakavimbisa kumupa mari. Saka akamirira mukana
wokumuisa kwavari.

*Chirariro chaShe*

12 Pazuva rokutanga roMutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso, zvayakanga iri tsika
yavo yokubayira gwayana rePasika, vadzidzi vaJesu vakamubvunza vakati, “Munoda
kuti tiende kupi kwatingandokugadzirirai Pasika kuti mudye?”
13 Saka akatuma vadzidzi vake vaviri akati kwavari, “Endai muguta, uye muchasan-
gana nomurume akatakura chirongo chemvura. Mumutevere.
14 Muti kumwene weimba yaanopinda mairi, ‘Mudzidzisi anobvunza kuti: Imba
yangu yavaeni, mandingadyira Pasika navadzidzi vangu ndeipiko?’
15 Achakuratidzai imba huru yapamusoro, yakatorongedzwa uye yakagadzirwa.
Mutigadzirire imomo.”
16 Vadzidzi vakabva, vakapinda muguta vakawana zvinhu zvakaita sezvavakanga
vaudzwa naJesu. Saka vakagadzira Pasika.
17 Ava madekwana, Jesu akasvika navane gumi navaviri.
18 Vakati vagere pakudya, akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, mumwe wenyu achandi-
pandukira, mumwe ari kudya neni.”
19 Vakasuwiswa nazvo, mumwe nomumwe akati kwaari, “Zvirokwazvo, kwete ini?”
20 Iye akapindura akati, “Ndomumwe wavane gumi navaviri, iye anoseva chingwa
chake mundiro neni.
21 Mwanakomana woMunhu achaenda hake sezvazvakanyorwa pamusoro pake.
Asi ane nhamo munhu uyo anopandukira Mwanakomana woMunhu! Zvaiva nani
kwaari dai akanga asina kuzvarwa.”

22 Vakati vari pakudya, Jesu akatora chingwa, akavonga uye akachimedura, akapa
vadzidzi vake achiti, “Torai mudye, uyu ndiwo muviri wangu.”
23 Ipapo akatora mukombe, akavonga akaupa kwavari, uye vose vakanwa pauri.
24 Akati kwavari, “Iri ndiro ropa rangu resungano, rinodururirwa vazhinji.
25 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti handichazonwizve chibereko chomuzambiringa
kusvikira pazuva randichazochinwa zvava zvitsva muumambo hwaMwari.”
26 Vakati vaimba rwiyo, vakabuda vakaenda kuGomo reMiorivhi.

### *Jesu Anotaura nezvoKurambwa Kwake naPetro*

27 Jesu akati kwavari, “Imi mose muchapararira, nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi:
“ ‘Ndicharova mufudzi,
makwai agopararira.’
28 Asi mushure mokumuka kwangu, ndichatungamira kuGarirea imi mozotevera.”
29 Petro akati, “Kunyange dai vose vakakurambai, ini kwete.”
30 Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudza chokwadi, nhasi, manheru ano chaiwo,
jongwe risati rarira kaviri, iwe pachako uchandiramba katatu.”
31 Asi Petro akaramba akasimbisisa achiti, “Kunyange dai ndichifanira kufa nemi,
handizombokurambai.” Uye vamwe vose vakadarowo.

### *Getsemani*

32 Vakaenda kunzvimbo inonzi Getsemani, Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Garai pano,
ini ndichambondonyengetera.”
33 Akatora Petro, Jakobho naJohani pamwe chete naye, akatanga kushungurudzika
zvikuru uye akatambudzika.
34 Akati, “Mweya wangu wazara neshungu kwazvo kusvikira pakufa. Garai pano
uye murambe makarinda.”
35 Akati aenda chinhambwe zvishoma, akawira pasi akanyengetera kuti kana
zvichibvira nguva iyi ipfuure, ibve kwaari.
36 Akati, “Abha, Baba, zvinhu zvose zvinogoneka kwamuri. Bvisai mukombe uyu
kwandiri. Asi kwete kuda kwangu, asi kuda kwenyu.”
37 Ipapo akadzokazve kuvadzidzi vake akavawana vavete. Akati kuna Petro,
“Simoni, wavata here? Hauna kugona kurinda kweawa imwe chete here?
38 Rindai munyengetere kuti murege kuwira mumuedzo. Mweya unoda hawo, asi
muviri hauna simba.”
39 Akaendazve kundonyengetera zvimwe chetezvo.
40 Paakadzoka, akawanazve vavete, nokuti meso avo akanga aremerwa nehope.
Havana kuziva chokutaura kwaari.
41 Achidzokerazve kechitatu akati kwavari, “Muchakavata uye muchiri kuzorora
here? Zvaringana! Nguva yasvika. Tarirai, Mwanakomana woMunhu oiswa
mumaoko avatadzi.
42 Simukai! Ngatiendei! Hoyo mutengesi wangu ouya!”

### *Jesu Anosungwa*

43 Achiri kutaura, Judhasi Iskarioti, mumwe wavane gumi navaviri, akaonekwa.
Akanga ana vanhu vazhinji vakapakata minondo netsvimbo, vatumwa navaprista
vakuru, vadzidzisi vomurayiro, uye navakuru.
44 Zvino mutengesi akanga aronga navo chiratidzo achiti, “Munhu wandichatsvoda
ndiye wacho; mumusunge mugoenda naye navarindi.”
45 Paakangosvika, Judhasi akaenda kuna Jesu, akati, “Rabhi!” ndokumutsvoda.
46 Vanhu vakabata Jesu vakamusunga.
47 Ipapo mumwe akanga amire pedyo akavhomora munondo wake akatema
muranda womuprista mukuru, akagura nzeve yake.

48 Jesu akati, “Ko, ndiri kutungamirira vapanduki here zvamauya neminondo
netsvimbo kuti muzondibata?
49 Mazuva ose ndaiva nemi, ndichidzidzisa mutemberi, uye hamuna kundisunga.
Asi Magwaro anofanira kuzadziswa.”
50 Ipapo vose vakamusiya vakatiza.
51 Rimwe jaya, rakanga rakapfeka nguo yakaisvonaka, rakanga richitevera Jesu.
Vakati varibata,
52 rakatiza risina kupfeka, rikasiya nguo yaro mumashure.

### *Jesu Pamberi peDare Guru*

53 Vakaenda naJesu kumuprista mukuru, uye vamwe vaprista vose vakuru
navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakaungana pamwe chete.
54 Petro akamutevera ari nechokure, kusvikira apinda muruvazhe rwomuprista
mukuru. Akagara navarindi achidziya moto.
55 Vaprista vakuru namakurukota ose vakanga vachitsvaka chavangapa Jesu
mhosva nacho kuitira kuti vagomuuraya, asi havana kuwana chinhu.
56 Vazhinji vakamupupurira nhema, asi uchapupu hwavo hahuna kupindirana.
57 Ipapo vamwe vakasimuka vakapa uchapupu hwenhema uhu pamusoro pake
vachiti,
58 “Takamunzwa achiti, ‘Ndichaparadza temberi iyi yakavakwa navanhu uye shure
kwamazuva matatu ndichavaka imwe, isina kuitwa navanhu.’ ”
59 Kunyange ipapozve uchapupu hwavo hahuna kupindirana.
60 Ipapo muprista mukuru akamira pamberi pavo akabvunza Jesu achiti, “Ko,
haupinduri here? Uchapupu hwaunopomerwa navanhu ava ndohweiko?”
61 Asi Jesu akaramba anyerere akasapindura.
Muprista mukuru akamubvunzazve achiti, “Ndiwe Kristu here, Mwanakomana
waIye Akaropafadzwa?”
62 Jesu akati, “Ndini. Uye muchaona Mwanakomana woMunhu agere kuruoko
rworudyi rwaIye Wamasimba achiuya ari pamakore okudenga.”
63 Muprista mukuru akabvarura nguo dzake, akati, “Tichatsvakireiko zvimwe
zvapupu?
64 Manzwa kumhura kwake. Munofungeiko?”
Vose vakamutonga vachiti aifanira kufa.
65 Ipapo vamwe vakatanga kumupfira mate; vakamusunga kumeso, vakamurova
nezvibhakera, vachiti, “Profita!” Uye varindi vakamutora vakamurova.

### *Petro Anoramba Jesu*

66 Petro paakanga achiri muruvazhe, mumwe musikana, murandakadzi wom-
uprista mukuru akasvikapo.
67 Akati aona Petro achidziya moto akamucherechedza.
Akati kwaari, “Newewo wakanga una Jesu, weNazareta.”
68 Asi iye akaramba akati, “Handizivi kana kunzwisisa zvaunoreva.” Akabuda
akandomira pamukova wokupinda nawo.
69 Akati aonekwazve nomusikana uyu aiva murandakadzi, musikana akatizve kuna
avo vakanga vamirepo, “Munhu uyu ndomumwe wavo.”
70 Iye akarambazve izvozvo.
Mushure menguva pfupi, vaya vakanga vamirepo vakati kuna Petro, “Chokwadi,
iwe uri mumwe wavo, nokuti uri muGarirea.”
71 Akatanga kutuka nokupika achiti, “Handizivi munhu uyu wamunotaura nez-
vake.”

72 Pakarepo jongwe rakarira kechipiri. Ipapo Petro akarangarira shoko raJesu
raakanga ataura kwaari achiti, “Jongwe risati rarira kaviri uchandiramba katatu.”
Akawira pasi uye akachema.

# 15

*Jesu Pamberi paPirato*

1 Mangwanani-ngwanani, vaprista vakuru navakuru, vadzidzisi vomurayiro uye
neDare Guru rose, vakaita sarudzo. Vakasunga Jesu, vakaenda naye vakandomuisa
mumaoko aPirato.
2 Pirato akamubvunza akati, “Ndiwe mambo wavaJudha here?” Jesu akapindura
akati, “Hongu, ndizvo sokutaura kwamaita.”
3 Vaprista vakuru vakamupomera zvinhu zvizhinji kwazvo.
4 Saka Pirato akabvunzazve akati, “Ko, haupinduri here? Tarira kuwanda
kwezvinhu zvavanokupomera.”
5 Asi Jesu haana kupindura, uye Pirato akashamiswa nazvo.
6 Zvino yakanga iri tsika yapaMutambo kuti asunungure musungwa anenge
akumbirwa navanhu.
7 Murume ainzi Bharabhasi akanga ari mutorongo pamwe chete navamwe vakanga
vamutsa bope vakauraya munhu.
8 Vanhu vazhinji vakauya vakakumbira Pirato kuti avaitire zvaaisiita.
9 Pirato akabvunza akati, “Munoda kuti ndikusununguririei mambo wavaJudha
here?”
10 achiziva kuti zvaingova zvegodo ravaprista vakuru kuti vakaisa Jesu mumaoko
ake.
11 Asi vaprista vakuru vakamutsa mwoyo yavazhinji kuti vaite kuti Pirato
asunungure Bharabhasi pachinzvimbo chaJesu.
12 Pirato akabvunza akati, “Ndichaiteiko, zvino, nouyo wamunoti mambo wava-
Judha?”
13 Vakadanidzira vachiti, “Murovererei pamuchinjikwa!”
14 Pirato akavabvunza akati, “Nemhaka yeiko? Akapara mhosva yeiko?”
Asi vakanyanya kudanidzira vachiti, “Murovererei pamuchinjikwa!”
15 Achida kufadza vanhu, Pirato akasunungura Bharabhasi. Akaita kuti Jesu
arohwe, uye akamuendesa kuti andorovererwa.

*Varwi Vanodadira Jesu*

16 Varwi vakatora Jesu vakapinda naye mumuzinda, Piritoriamu, uye vakaun-
ganidza pamwe chete boka rose ravarwi.
17 Vakamupfekedza nguo dzepepuru, ipapo vakamurukira korona yeminzwa
vakaigadzika pamusoro wake.
18 Uye vakatanga kudanidzira kwaari vachiti, “Kwaziwaika, mambo wavaJudha!”
19 Vakaramba vachingomurova mumusoro netsvimbo uye vachimupfira mate.
Vachipfugama namabvi avo, vakaita savanomunamata.
20 Uye vakati vamudadira, vakabvisa nguo yepepuru vakamupfekedza dzake. Ipapo
vakabuda naye kundomuroverera pamuchinjikwa.

*Kurovererwa*

21 Mumwe murume aibva kuKurini, Simoni baba vaArekizanda naRufasi, akanga
achipfuura achibva kumaruwa, vakamumanikidza kuti atakure muchinjikwa.
22 Vakaenda naJesu kunzvimbo yainzi Gorogota (kureva kuti Nzvimbo yeDehenya).
23 Ipapo vakamupa waini yakavhenganiswa nemura, asi haana kuinwa.
24 Uye vakamuroverera pamuchinjikwa. Vakagovana nguo dzake, vakakanda
mijenya kuti vaone kuti mumwe nomumwe angawanei.

25 Yakanga iri nguva yechitatu pavakamuroverera.
26 Zvakanga zvakanyorwa pamusoro pake zvaiti: MAMBO WAVAJUDHA.
27 Vakamuroverera pamwe chete namakororo maviri, mumwe kurudyi uye mumwe kuruboshwe.
28 Uye rugwaro rwakazadziswa runoti, “Akaverengwa pamwe chete navadariki.”
29 Vaya vakanga vachipfuura vaimutuka, vachidzungudza misoro yavo vachiti, “Saka! Iwe uri kuzoputsa temberi nokuivaka mumazuva matatu,
30 chiburuka pamuchinjikwa uzviponese!”
31 Nenzira imwe cheteyo vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakamuseka pakati pavo, vakati, “Akaponesa vamwe, asi haagoni kuzviponesa!
32 Kristu uyu, Mambo wavaIsraeri uyu, ngaaburuke iye zvino pamuchinjikwa, kuti tione tigotenda.” Navaya vakanga vakarovererwa pamwe chete naye vakamutukawo.

*Kufa kwaJesu*

33 Nenguva yechitanhatu rima rakauya pamusoro penyika yose kusvikira panguva yepfumbamwe.
34 Uye panguva yepfumbamwe, Jesu akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, “Eroi, Eroi, rama sabhakitani?” zvinoreva kuti “Mwari wangu, Mwari wangu, mandisiyireiko?”
35 Vaya vakanga vamire pedyo vakati vanzwa izvi, vakati, “Inzwai, ari kudana Eria.”
36 Mumwe murume akamhanya, akazadza chipanje newaini yaivava, akachiisa parutanda, akachipa kuna Jesu kuti anwe, akati “Zvino musiyei akadaro. Regai tione kana Eria achiuya kuzomuburutsa.”
37 Ipapo Jesu akadanidzira nenzwi guru, akabudisa mweya wake.
38 Chidzitiro chapatemberi chakabvaruka napakati kubva kumusoro kusvikira pasi.
39 Uye mukuru wezana, akanga amirepo, pamberi paJesu, akati anzwa kudanidzira kwake uye aona mafiro aakaita, akati, “Zvirokwazvo murume uyu anga ari Mwanakomana waMwari!”
40 Vamwe vakadzi vakanga vachitarira vari kure. Pakati pavo paiva naMaria Magadharena, Maria mai vaJakobho, munun’una waJosesi, naSarome.
41 Vakadzi ava vomuGarirea ndivo vaimutevera uye vachimushandira. Vakadzi vazhinji vakanga vauya naye kuJerusarema vakanga varipowo.

*Kuvigwa kwaJesu*

42 Rakanga riri Zuva roKugadzirira (ndiro rinotangira Sabata.) Saka kwovira,
43 Josefa weArimatea, nhengo yeDare Guru yaiva nomukurumbira, uyo akanga akamirirawo umambo hwaMwari, akatsunga kuenda kuna Pirato kundokumbira mutumbi waJesu.
44 Pirato akashamiswa kunzwa kuti akanga atofa. Akatuma mukuru wezana, akamubvunza kana Jesu akanga afa.
45 Akati anzwa kubva kumukuru wezana kuti zvakanga zviri izvo, akapa mutumbi kuna Josefa.
46 Saka akauya nemimwe micheka, akaburutsa mutumbi, akauputira nomucheka, akauisa muguva rakanga rakacherwa paruware. Ipapo akakungurutsira ibwe pamuromo weguva.
47 Maria Magadharena naMaria mai vaJosesi vakaona paakavigwa.

# 16

*Kumuka*

1 Sabata rakati rapfuura, Maria Magadharena, Maria mai vaJakobho, naSarome vakatenga zvinonhuhwira kuti vagondozodza mutumbi waJesu.

2 Mangwanani-ngwanani pazuva rokutanga revhiki, zuva risati rabuda, vakanga
vapinda munzira,
3 uye vakabvunzana vachiti, “Ndianiko achatikungurutsira ibwe pamukova
weguva?”
4 Asi vakati vatarira, vakaona kuti ibwe rakanga rakungurutswa.
5 Pavakapinda muguva, vakaona jaya rakapfeka nguo chena rakagara kuruoko
rworudyi, uye vakavhunduka.
6 Iye akati, “Musavhunduka. Muri kutsvaka Jesu weNazareta, uya akarovererwa
pamuchinjikwa. Amuka! Haapo pano. Tarisai pavakanga vamuisa.
7 Asi chiendai mundoudza vadzidzi vake naPetro, kuti, ‘Afanotungamira kuGarirea.
Muchandomuona ikoko sezvaakakuudzai.’ ”
8 Vachibvunda uye vachishamiswa, vakabuda vakatiza kubva muguva. Havana
chavakataura kuno munhu, nokuti vakanga vachitya.
9 Jesu akati amuka mangwanani nezuva rokutanga revhiki, akatanga kuzviratidza
kuna Maria Magadharena, uya waakanga abudisa kubva maari mweya yakaipa
minomwe.
10 Akaenda akandoudza vaya vaimbova naye, vakanga vachiungudza uye
vachichema.
11 Vakati vanzwa kuti Jesu akanga ari mupenyu, uye kuti Maria akanga amuona,
havana kuzvitenda.
12 Shure kwaizvozvo Jesu akaonekwazve neimwe nzira navaviri vavo pavakanga
vachifamba kuruwa.
13 Ava vakadzoka vakandozivisa vakasara; asi naivowo havana kuvatenda.
14 Mushure maizvozvo Jesu akazviratidza kuna vane gumi nomumwe pavakanga
vachidya; akavatsiura pamusoro pokusatenda kwavo uye nokusindimara kwemwoyo
yavo pakuramba kutenda vaya vakanga vamuona mushure mokumuka kwake.
15 Akati kwavari, “Endai munyika yose muparidze vhangeri kuzvisikwa zvose.
16 Ani naani anotenda uye akabhabhatidzwa achaponeswa, asi asingatendi acha-
tongwa.
17 Uye zviratidzo izvi zvichatevera vanotenda: Vachadzinga mweya yakaipa muzita
rangu, vachataura nendimi itsva;
18 vachabata nyoka namaoko avo, uye kunyange vakanwa muchetura unouraya
haungavakuvadzi napaduku; vachaisa maoko avo pamusoro pavarwere, uye vacha-
pora.”
19 Mushure mokunge Ishe Jesu ataura kwavari, akatorwa akakwidzwa kudenga uye
akandogara kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari.
20 Ipapo vadzidzi vakabuda vakandoparidza kwose kwose, uye Ishe akashanda
navo, akasimbisa shoko rake nezviratidzo zvakatevera.

# RUKA

*Nhungamidzo*

1 Vazhinji vakaedza kurondedzera nhoroondo dzezvinhu zvakaitika pakati pedu,
2 sokuturirwa kwazvakaitwa kwatiri neavo vakazviona kubva pakutanga naivozve
vari varanda veshoko.
3 Naizvozvo, sezvo neniwo ndakanyatsoongorora zvose kubva pakutanga, ndakati
zvakanakawo kuti ndikunyorerei imi Tiofiro mune mukurumbira, nhoroondo
ndichinyatsotevedzanisa,
4 kuitira kuti mugoziva chokwadi chezvinhu zvamakadzidziswa.

*Kuberekwa kwaJohani Mubhabhatidzi Kunoziviswa*

5 Panguva yaHerodhi mambo weJudhea kwakanga kuno muprista ainzi Zekaria,
akanga ari weboka rouprista hwaAbhija; mukadzi wake Erizabheti akanga ari
chizvarwa chaAroni.
6 Vose vakanga vakarurama pamberi paMwari, vachichengeta mirayiro yaShe yose
nezvaakatema, vasina zvavangapomerwa.
7 Asi vakanga vasina vana, nokuti Erizabheti akanga asingabereki; uye vose vari
vaviri vakanga vachembera kwazvo.
8 Mumwe musi Zekaria akati ari pabasa reboka rake achibata somuprista pamberi
paMwari,
9 akasarudzwa nomujenya, maererano netsika youprista, kuti aende andopisa
zvinonhuhwira mutemberi yaShe.
10 Uye nguva yokupisa zvinonhuhwira yakati yasvika, vanamati vose vakaungana
panze vachinyengetera.
11 Ipapo mutumwa waShe akazviratidza kwaari, akamira kurutivi rworudyi
rwearitari yezvinonhuhwira.
12 Zekaria akati achimuona, akavhunduka uye akabatwa nokutya.
13 Asi mutumwa akati kwaari, “Usatya, Zekaria; munyengetero wako wanzwikwa.
Mukadzi wako Erizabheti achakuberekera mwanakomana, uye unofanira kumutu-
midza zita rokuti Johani.
14 Achava mufaro nokufarisisa kwamuri, uye vazhinji vachafara nokuda kwoku-
berekwa kwake,
15 nokuti achava mukuru pamberi paShe. Haafaniri kutongonwa waini kana
zvinonwiwa zvose zvakaviriswa, uye achazadzwa noMweya Mutsvene kunyange
kubva pakuberekwa kwake.
16 Achadzorera vanhu vazhinji vaIsraeri kuna She Mwari wavo.
17 Uye achafamba pamberi paShe, mumweya nomusimba raEria, kuti adzorere
mwoyo yamadzibaba kuvana vavo uye kuti vasingateereri vadzokere kuuchenjeri
hwavakarurama, kuti agadzirire vanhu vakagadzirirwa kugamuchira Ishe.”
18 Zekaria akabvunza mutumwa akati, “Ndichazviziva seiko izvi? Ini ndava
murume mutana uye mukadzi wangu achembera kwazvo.”
19 Mutumwa akapindura akati, “Ndini Gabhurieri. Ndinomira pamberi paMwari,
uye ndatumwa kuti ndizotaura newe, ndizokuudza nhau dzakanaka idzi.
20 Uye iye zvino uchava chimumumu uye uchatadza kutaura kusvikira pazuva
razvichaitika, nokuti hauna kutenda mashoko angu, iwo achaitika nenguva yawo.”
21 Zvichakadaro, vanhu vakanga vakamirira Zekaria vakashamiswa kuti akanga
atora nguva yakareba kudai seiko ari mutemberi.

22 Akati abuda, akasagona kutaura navo. Vakazviona kuti akanga aona chiratidzo
mutemberi, nokuti akaramba achitaura navo namaoko, uye akaramba ari chimu-
mumu asingagoni kutaura.
23 Nguva yokushumira kwake yakati yapera, akadzokera kumba kwake.
24 Shure kwaizvozvo, mukadzi wake Erizabheti akava nemimba uye akazvivanza
kwemwedzi mishanu.
25 Akati mumwoyo make, “Ishe andiitira izvi. Mumazuva ano akaratidza nyasha
dzake uye akabvisa kunyadziswa kwangu pakati pavanhu.”

### *Kuberekwa kwaJesu kunoziviswa*

26 Mumwedzi wechitanhatu, Mwari akatuma mutumwa Gabhurieri kuNazareta,
guta riri muGarirea,
27 kumhandara yakanga yatsidzirwa kuwanikwa nomurume ainzi Josefa, chiz-
varwa chaDhavhidhi. Zita remhandara iyi rainzi Maria.
28 Mutumwa akasvika kwaari akati, “Kwaziwa, iwe wakanzwirwa nyasha zvikuru!
Ishe anewe.”
29 Maria akatambudzika zvikuru namashoko ake uye akashamiswa kuti kukwazisa
kwakadai ndekworudzii.
30 Asi mutumwa akati kwaari, “Usatya, Maria, iwe wanzwirwa nyasha naMwari.
31 Uchava nomwana uye uchazvara mwanakomana, ugomutumidza zita rokuti
Jesu.
32 Achava mukuru uye achanzi Mwanakomana weWokumusoro-soro. Ishe Mwari
achamupa chigaro choushe chababa vake Dhavhidhi,
33 uye achatonga pamusoro peimba yaJakobho nokusingaperi; umambo hwake
hahungatongogumi.”
34 Maria akabvunza mutumwa akati, “Ko, izvi zvichaitika seiko sezvo ini ndiri
mhandara?”
35 Mutumwa akapindura achiti, “Mweya Mutsvene achauya pamusoro pako, uye
simba reWokumusoro-soro richakufukidza. Saka mutsvene achazvarwa achanzi
Mwanakomana waMwari.
36 Kunyange hama yako Erizabheti achava nomwana pamazuva okukwegura
kwake, uye mwedzi uno ndowechitanhatu kuna iye ainzi asingabereki.
37 Nokuti hakuna chinhu chisingagonekwi naMwari.”
38 Maria akati, “Ini ndiri muranda waShe. Ngazviitike hazvo kwandiri sezva-
mareva.” Ipapo mutumwa akabva paari.

### *Maria Anoshanyira Erizabheti*

39 Panguva iyoyo Maria akagadzirira ndokukurumidza kuenda kune rimwe guta
romunyika yezvikomo yeJudhea,
40 uko kwaakasvikopinda mumba maZekaria akakwazisa Erizabheti.
41 Erizabheti akati anzwa kukwazisa kwaMaria, mwana akakwakuka mudumbu
make, ipapo Erizabheti akazadzwa noMweya Mutsvene.
42 Akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, “Wakaropafadzwa iwe pakati pavakadzi, uye
akaropafadzwa mwana wauchazvara!
43 Asi ini ndanzwirwawo nyasha seiko, zvokuti mai vaShe wangu vauye kwandiri?
44 Pangosvika inzwi rokukwazisa kwenyu munzeve dzangu mwana ari mudumbu
mangu abva akwakuka nomufaro.
45 Akaropafadzwa iye akatenda kuti zvakataurwa kwaari naShe zvichaitika!”

### *Rwiyo rwaMaria*

46 Maria akati:
“Mwoyo wangu unokudza Ishe
47 uye mweya wangu unofara muna Mwari Muponesi wangu,

48 nokuti akanga ane hanya
nokuninipiswa kwomurandakadzi wake.
Kubva zvino marudzi ose achanditi ndakaropafadzwa,
49 nokuti Iye Wamasimba andiitira zvinhu zvikuru,
zita rake idzvene.
50 Ngoni dzake dzinosvika kuna avo vanomutya,
kubva kune chimwe chizvarwa kusvikira kune chimwe chizvarwa.
51 Iye akaita mabasa esimba noruoko rwake;
akaparadzira avo vanozvikudza mundangariro dzemwoyo yavo.
52 Akabvisa vatongi pazvigaro zvavo,
asi akasimudzira vanozvininipisa.
53 Akagutsa vane nzara nezvinhu zvakanaka,
asi akadzinga vapfumi vasina chinhu.
54 Akabatsira muranda wake Israeri,
achirangarira kuva nengoni,
55 kuna Abhurahama nezvizvarwa zvake nokusingaperi,
kunyange sezvaakareva kumadzibaba edu."
56 Maria akagara naErizabheti kwemwedzi inenge mitatu uye mushure maizvozvo akazodzokera zvake kumusha.

### *Kuberekwa kwaJohani Mubhabhatidzi*

57 Nguva yakati yasvika yokuti Erizabheti ave nomwana, akazvara mwana mukomana.
58 Vavakidzani vake nehama dzake vakanzwa kuti Ishe akanga amunzwira ngoni huru, vakafara pamwe chete naye.
59 Pazuva rorusere vakauya kuzodzingisa mwana, uye vakanga vachizomutumidza zita rababa vake Zekaria,
60 asi mai vake vakati, "Kwete! Anofanira kunzi Johani."
61 Ivo vakati kwaari, "Pakati pehama dzenyu hapana munhu ane zita iroro."
62 Ipapo vakaninira namaoko kuna baba vake, kuti vazive zita raaida kupa mwana.
63 Akavakumbira pokunyorera, akanyora kuti "Zita rake ndiJohani" uye vose vakashamiswa nazvo.
64 Pakarepo muromo wake wakazarurwa uye rurimi rwake rukasunungurwa, akatanga kutaura, achirumbidza Mwari.
65 Vavakidzani vose vakazadzwa nokutya, nomunyika yose yezvikomo yeJudhea vanhu vakataura pamusoro pezvinhu izvi zvose.
66 Vanhu vose vakazvinzwa vakashamiswa nazvo, vakati, "Mwana uyu achava akadiniko?" Nokuti ruoko rwaShe rwaiva naye.

### *Rwiyo rwaZekaria*

67 Zekaria baba vake vakazadzwa noMweya Mutsvene uye vakaprofita vachiti:
68 "Ishe, Mwari waIsraeri ngaakudzwe,
nokuti akauya akadzikinura vanhu vake.
69 Akatisimudzira runyanga rworuponeso
muimba yomuranda wake Dhavhidhi,
70 sezvaakataura kubudikidza navaprofita vake vatsvene vekare,
71 iko kuponeswa kubva kuvavengi vedu
naparuoko rwavose vanotivenga,
72 kunzwira madzibaba edu ngoni
nokurangarira sungano yake tsvene,
73 mhiko yaakapikira baba vedu Abhurahama:
74 kutinunura kubva muruoko rwavavengi vedu,

uye kutigonesa kuti timushumire tisingatyi,
75 muutsvene nokururama pamberi pake mazuva edu ose.

76 “Uye iwe, mwana wangu, uchanzi muprofita weWokumusoro-soro;
nokuti uchatungamira pamberi paShe kuti umugadzirire nzira,
77 kuti ape vanhu vake ruzivo rworuponeso kubudikidza
nokuregererwa kwezvivi zvavo,
78 nokuda kwomwoyo munyoro waMwari wedu,
naye zuva richatibudira richibva kudenga,
79 kuti rivhenekere pamusoro paavo vagere murima
nomumumvuri worufu,
uye kuti usesedze tsoka dzedu munzira yorugare.”
80 Uye mwana akakura akava nesimba mumweya; uye akagara mugwenga kusvikira azoonekwa pachena kuvaIsraeri.

# 2

*Kuberekwa kwaJesu*

1 Mumazuva iwayo Kesari Ogasitasi akapa chirevo chokuti vagari vose venyika dzose dzaitongwa neRoma vaverengwe.
2 Uku ndiko kwaiva kuverengwa kwokutanga kwakaitwa panguva yaKuriniasi paakanga ari mubati weSiria.
3 Uye mumwe nomumwe akaenda kuguta rake kuti andonyoresa.
4 Saka Josefawo akakwidza achibva kuguta reNazareta muGarirea achienda kuJudhea, kuBheterehema guta raDhavhidhi nokuti akanga ari weimba yaDhavhidhi neworudzi rwake.
5 Akaenda ikoko kundonyoresa naMaria, waakanga atsidzira kuzowanana naye uye akanga ava napamuviri.
6 Vachiri ikoko, nguva yokuzvarwa kwomwana yakasvika,
7 akazvara dangwe rake, mwanakomana. Akamuputira nemicheka akamuisa muchidyiro chezvipfuwo, nokuti muimba yavaeni makanga musisina nzvimbo yavo.

*Vafudzi naVatumwa*

8 Uye kwakanga kuna vafudzi vakanga vachigara kumafuro aiva pedyo naikoko, vachichengeta makwai avo usiku.
9 Mutumwa waShe akazviratidza kwavari, uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakavakomberedza, uye vakatya kwazvo.
10 Asi mutumwa akati kwavari, “Musatya. Ndauya nenhau dzakanaka dzomufaro mukuru uchava wavanhu vose.
11 Nhasi muguta raDhavhidhi mazvarwa Muponesi; ndiye Kristu Ishe.
12 Ichi ndicho chichava chiratidzo kwamuri: Muchawana mwana akaputirwa nemicheka uye avete muchidyiro chezvipfuwo.”
13 Pakarepo hondo huru yokudenga yakaonekwa pamwe chete nomutumwa vachirumbidza Mwari vachiti:
14 “Mwari ngaarumbidzwe kumusoro-soro,
uye rugare panyika nokuvanhu vaanofarira.”
15 Vatumwa vakati vabva kwavari uye vaenda kudenga, vafudzi vakataurirana vachiti, “Handei kuBheterehema tindoona chinhu chaitika ichi, chataudzwa nezvacho naShe.”
16 Saka vakakurumidza kusimuka vakaenda vakandowana Maria naJosefa, nomwana, akanga avete muchidyiro chezvipfuwo.

17 Vakati vamuona, vakaparadzira shoko maererano nezvakanga zvataurwa pamusoro pomwana uyu,
18 uye vose vakazvinzwa vakashamiswa nezvavakataurirwa navafudzi.
19 Asi Maria akachengeta zvinhu zvose izvi akazvifungisisa mumwoyo make.
20 Vafudzi vakadzokera vachikudza nokurumbidza Mwari pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvavakanga vanzwa uye zvavakaona, zvakanga zvakangoita sezvavakanga vataurirwa.

### *Jesu Anokumikidzwa muTemberi*

21 Pazuva rorusere, nguva yokudzingiswa kwake yasvika, akatumidzwa zita rokuti Jesu, zita raakanga apiwa nomutumwa asati aumbwa mudumbu.
22 Nguva yokuzvinatsa kwavo maererano noMurayiro waMozisi yakati yakwana, Josefa naMaria vakaenda naye kuJerusarema kundomukumikidza kuna She
23 sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro waShe, kuti "Mwanakomana wose wedangwe anofanira kutsaurirwa Ishe,"
24 uye kuti vabayire chibayiro maererano nezvinorehwa muMurayiro waShe zvichinzi: "njiva mbiri kana hangaiwa duku mbiri."
25 Zvino kwakanga kuno murume aiva muJerusarema ainzi Simeoni, akanga akarurama uye aida Mwari. Akanga akamirira kunyaradzwa kwavaIsraeri, uye Mweya Mutsvene waiva pamusoro pake.
26 Zvakanga zvaratidzwa naMweya Mutsvene kuti haaizofa asati aona Muzodziwa waShe.
27 Akapinda mutemberi achisundwa noMweya Mutsvene. Vabereki vakati vauya nomwana Jesu kuti vazoita kwaari tsika yaidiwa noMurayiro,
28 Simeoni akamubata mumaoko ake akarumbidza Mwari achiti:
29 "Ishe Tenzi, sezvamakavimbisa,
zvino chiendesai henyu muranda wenyu norugare.
30 Nokuti meso angu aona ruponeso rwenyu,
31 rwamakagadzirira pamberi pavanhu vose,
32 chiedza chinovhenekera veDzimwe Ndudzi
uye nokukudzwa kwavanhu venyu Israeri."
33 Baba namai vomwana vakashamiswa nezvakataurwa pamusoro pake.
34 Ipapo Simeoni akavaropafadza akati kuna Maria, mai vake, "Mwana uyu achaita kuti kuve nokuwa nokumutswa kwavazhinji muIsraeri, uye achava chiratidzo chicharambwa,
35 kuitira kuti ndangariro dzemwoyo mizhinji dzigoratidzwa. Uye munondo uchabayawo mwoyo wako pachako."
36 Kwaivawo nomuprofitakadzi, Ana, mwanasikana waFanueri, worudzi rwaAsheri. Akanga akwegura kwazvo; akanga ambogara makore manomwe nomurume wake shure kwokuwanikwa kwake,
37 ipapo akazova chirikadzi kusvikira ava namakore makumi masere namana. Haana kumbobva mutemberi asi akanamata usiku namasikati, achitsanya nokunyengetera.
38 Akasvika pavari panguva iyoyo, akavonga Mwari uye akataura pamusoro pomwana kuna vose vakanga vakamirira kudzikinurwa kweJerusarema.
39 Josefa naMaria vakati vaita zvose zvaidikanwa noMurayiro waShe, vakadzokera kuGarirea kuguta ravo reNazareta.
40 Uye mwana akakura akasimba; akanga azere nouchenjeri, uye nyasha dzaMwari dzaiva pamusoro pake.

### *Jesu paTemberi*

41 Gore negore vabereki vake vaienda kuJerusarema kuMutambo wePasika.

42 Akati ava namakore gumi namaviri, vakakwidza naye kuMutambo, maererano
netsika yavo.
43 Mutambo wakati wapera, vabereki vake pavakanga vodzokera kumusha,
mukomana Jesu akasara muJerusarema, asi ivo vakanga vasingazvizivi.
44 Vakafamba kwezuva rose vachifunga kuti akanga ari pakati pavo. Ipapo
vakatanga kumutsvaka pakati pehama neshamwari dzavo.
45 Vakati vamushayiwa, vakadzokera kuJerusarema kundomutsvaka.
46 Mushure mamazuva matatu vakamuwana ari mutemberi, akagara pakati
pavadzidzisi achivateerera uye achivabvunza mibvunzo.
47 Mumwe nomumwe akamunzwa akashamiswa nokunzwisisa kwake uye nemhin-
duro dzake.
48 Vabereki vake vakati vamuwana, vakashamiswa kwazvo. Mai vake vakati
kwaari, “Mwana, waitireiko zvakadai kwatiri? Baba vako neni tanga tichikutsvaka
kwazvo.”
49 Iye akati, “Manga muchinditsvakireiko? Manga musingazivi here kuti ndaifanira
kunge ndiri mumba mababa vangu?”
50 Asi havana kunzwisisa zvaaireva kwavari.
51 Ipapo akaburuka navo kuNazareta uye akavateerera. Asi mai vake vakachengeta
zvinhu zvose izvi mumwoyo mavo.
52 Uye Jesu akakura muuchenjeri nomumhu, achidiwa naMwari uye navanhu.

# 3

*Johani Mubhabhatidzi Anogadzira Nzira*

1 Mugore regumi nemashanu rokutonga kwaTibheriasi Kesari, Pondio Pirato
paakanga ari mubati weJudhea, Herodhi ari mubati weGarirea, munun’una wake
Firipi ari mubati weIturea neTirakoniti, uye Risania ari mubati weAbhurini,
2 panguva youprista hwaAnasi naKefasi, shoko raMwari rakasvika kuna Johani
mwanakomana waZekaria mugwenga.
3 Akaenda munyika yose yakapoteredza Jorodhani, achiparidza rubhabhatidzo
rwokutendeuka kuti vanhu varegererwe zvivi.
4 Sezvazvakanyorwa mubhuku ramashoko aIsaya muprofita zvichinzi:
“Inzwi rounodana murenje richiti,
‘Gadzirai nzira yaShe,
ruramisai migwagwa yake.
5 Mipata yose ichafushirwa,
makomo ose nezvikomo zvichaderedzwa.
Migwagwa yakakombama ichatwasanudzwa,
pasakaenzana pachaenzaniswa.
6 Uye marudzi ose avanhu achaona ruponeso rwaMwari.’ ”
7 Johani akati kuvanhu vazhinji vaiuya kuzobhabhatidzwa naye, “Imi vana
venyoka! Ndianiko akuyambirai kuti mutize kutsamwa kuchauya?
8 Chiberekai zvibereko zvinoenderana nokutendeuka. Uye musatanga kuti
mumwoyo menyu, ‘Abhurahama ndiye baba vedu.’ Nokuti ndinoti kwamuri Mwari
anogona kumutsira Abhurahama vana pamabwe aya.
9 Demo ratoiswa pamidzi yemiti, uye muti mumwe nomumwe usingabereki
zvibereko zvakanaka uchatemwa ugokandwa mumoto.”
10 Vanhu vazhinji vakati, “Zvino toita seiko?”
11 Johani akapindura akati, “Munhu ane nguo mbiri ngaagovane neasina, uye ane
zvokudya ngaaitewo saizvozvo.”

12 Vateresi vakauyawo kuzobhabhatidzwa. Vakamubvunza vakati, “Mudzidzisi, toita seiko?”
13 Akati kwavari, “Musatora mari inopfuura mwero wamunofanira kutora.”
14 Ipapo vamwe varwi vakamubvunza vakati, “Tinofanira kuita seiko?” Iye akati, “Musatorera vanhu mari nechisimba uye musapomera vanhu nhema, mugutsikane nomubayiro wenyu.”
15 Vanhu vakanga vakamirira vakatarisira, uye vose vakanga vachikahadzika mumwoyo mavo kuti zvimwe Johani akanga ari iye Kristu.
16 Johani akavapindura vose achiti, “Ini ndinokubhabhatidzai nemvura. Asi shure kwangu kunouya mumwe ane simba kundipfuura zvokuti ini handina kukodzera kuti ndisunungure rukanda rweshangu dzake. Achakubhabhatidzai noMweya Mutsvene nomoto.
17 Rusero rwake rwuri muruoko rwake kuti apepete paburiro rake uye agounganidza gorosi mudura, asi hundi achaipisa nomoto usingadzimwi.”
18 Uye namamwe mashoko mazhinji, Johani akakurudzira vanhu akaparidza vhangeri kwavari.
19 Asi Johani akati atsiura Herodhi mutongi nokuda kwaHerodhiasi, mukadzi womunun’una wake, uye nezvimwe zvinhu zvose zvakaipa zvaakanga aita,
20 Herodhi akawedzera pazviri zvose nokuita izvi: Akapfigira Johani mutorongo.

### *Kubhabhatidzwa kwaJesu uye Rudzi Rwake*

21 Vanhu vose vakati vachiri kubhabhatidzwa, Jesu akabhabhatidzwawo. Uye akati achinyengetera, denga rakazaruka,
22 Mweya Mutsvene akauya pamusoro pake nomufananidzo wenjiva. Uye inzwi rakabva kudenga richiti, “Ndiwe mwanakomana wangu, wandinoda; ndiwe wandinofarira kwazvo.”
23 Zvino Jesu pachake akanga ava namakore anenge makumi matatu paakatanga ushumiri hwake. Sokuonekwa kwazvo, akanga ari mwanakomana,

mwanakomana waHeri,
24 mwanakomana waMatati,
mwanakomana waRevhi, mwanakomana waMereki,
mwanakomana waJani, mwanakomana waJosefa,
25 mwanakomana waMatatiasi, mwanakomana waAmosi,
mwanakomana waNahumi, mwanakomana waEsiri,
mwanakomana waNagai,
26 mwanakomana waMaati,
mwanakomana waMatatiasi, mwanakomana waSemeini,
mwanakomana waJoseki, mwanakomana waJodha,
27 mwanakomana waJoanani, mwanakomana waResa,
mwanakomana waZerubhabheri, mwanakomana waShearitieri,
mwanakomana waNeri,
28 mwanakomana waMereki,
mwanakomana waAdhi, mwanakomana waKosamu,
mwanakomana waErimadhami, mwanakomana waEri,
29 mwanakomana waJoshua, mwanakomana waEriezeri,
mwanakomana waJerimi, mwanakomana waMatati,
mwanakomana waRevhi,
30 mwanakomana waSimeoni,
mwanakomana waJudha, mwanakomana waJosefa,
mwanakomana waJonami, mwanakomana waEriakimi,
31 mwanakomana waMerea, mwanakomana waMena,

mwanakomana waMatata, mwanakomana waNatani,
mwanakomana waDhavhidhi,
32 mwanakomana waJese,
mwanakomana waObhedhi, mwanakomana waBhoazi,
mwanakomana waSarimoni, mwanakomana waNahashoni,
33 mwanakomana waAminadhabhi, mwanakomana waRami,
mwanakomana waHezironi, mwanakomana waPerezi,
mwanakomana waJudha,
34 mwanakomana waJakobho,
mwanakomana waIsaka, mwanakomana waAbhurahama,
mwanakomana waTera, mwanakomana waNahori,
35 mwanakomana waSerugi, mwanakomana waReu,
mwanakomana waPeregi, mwanakomana waEbha,
mwanakomana waShera,
36 mwanakomana waKainani,
mwanakomana waArifasadhi, mwanakomana waShamu,
mwanakomana waNoa, mwanakomana waRameki,
37 mwanakomana waMetusera, mwanakomana waEnoki,
mwanakomana waJaredhi, mwanakomana waMahararareri,
mwanakomana waKenani,
38 mwanakomana waEnoshi,
mwanakomana waSeti, mwanakomana waAdhamu,
mwanakomana waMwari.

# 4

*Kuedzwa kwaJesu*

1 Jesu, azere noMweya Mutsvene, akadzoka kubva paJorodhani akatungamirirwa
noMweya mugwenga,
2 umo maakaedzwa naSatani kwamazuva makumi mana. Haana chaakadya
pamazuva iwayo, uye pakupera kwamazuva iwayo akanzwa nzara.
3 Satani akati kwaari, “Kana iwe uri mwanakomana waMwari, rayira dombo iri
kuti rive chingwa.”
4 Jesu akapindura akati, “Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Munhu haararami nechingwa
bedzi, asi neshoko rimwe nerimwe rinobuda mumuromo maMwari.’ ”
5 Satani akamutungamirira kunzvimbo yakakwirira uye akamuratidza munguva
diki diki umambo hwose hwenyika.
6 Akati kwaari, “Ndichakupa simba rahwo rose nokubwinya kwahwo, nokuti
ndakahupiwa, uye ini ndinogona kuhupa kuna ani zvake wandinoda.
7 Saka kana ukandinamata, huchava hwako hwose.”
8 Jesu akapindura akati, “Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Namata Ishe Mwari wako
umushumire iye oga.’ ”
9 Satani akamutungamirira kuJerusarema akamuita kuti amire pachiruvi chetem-
beri. Akati kwaari, “Kana uri mwanakomana waMwari, zviwisire pasi uchibva pano.
10 Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi:
“ ‘Acharayira vatumwa vake pamusoro pako
kuti vakuchengete kwazvo;
11 vachakusimudza mumaoko avo,
kuti rutsoka rwako rurege kugumburwa padombo.’ ”
12 Jesu akati, “Zvinonzi, ‘Usaedza Ishe Mwari wako.’ ”
13 Satani akati apedza kuedza kwake kwose uku, akabva paari kusvikira pane imwe
nguva.

### *Jesu Anorambwa muNazareta*

14 Jesu akadzokera kuGarirea musimba roMweya, uye shoko pamusoro pake
rakapararira kumativi ose enyika.
15 Akadzidzisa mumasinagoge avo, uye munhu wose akamurumbidza.
16 Akaenda kuNazareta, kwaakanga arerwa, uye nomusi weSabata akapinda
musinagoge, setsika yake. Akasimuka kuti averenge.
17 Rugwaro rwakapetwa rwaIsaya rwakapiwa kwaari. Pakurubhedhenura,
akawana pakanga pakanyorwa kuti:
18 "Mweya waShe uri pamusoro pangu,
nokuti akandizodza
kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kuvarombo.
Akandituma kuti ndiparidze rusununguko kuna vakasungwa
uye kuti vasingaoni vaone,
kuti ndisunungure vakamanikidzwa,
19 kuti ndiparidze gore rakanaka raShe."
20 Ipapo akapeta rugwaro, akarudzosera kumubati akagara pasi. Meso avanhu vose
vakanga vari musinagoge akanga akati nde-e kwaari,
21 uye akatanga nokuti kwavari, "Nhasi rugwaro urwu rwazadziswa munzeve
dzenyu."
22 Vose vakataura zvakanaka pamusoro pake uye vakashamiswa namashoko
akanaka akanga achibuda mumuromo make. Vakati, "Ko, uyu haazi mwanakomana
waJosefa here?"
23 Jesu akati kwavari, "Zvirokwazvo muchataura tsumo iyi kwandiri muchiti:
'Murapi, chizvirapa! Itawo muguta rako rino zvatakanzwa kuti wakaita muKape-
naume.' "
24 Akaenderera mberi achiti, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti hakuna muprofita
anogamuchirwa muguta rake.
25 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti kwakanga kune chirikadzi zhinji muIsraeri pan-
guva yaEria, panguva yakadzivirwa denga kwamakore matatu nehafu uye nzara
huru ikavapo munyika yose.
26 Asi Eria haana kutumwa kuno mumwe wavo, asi kuchirikadzi yeZerafati
munyika yeSidhoni.
27 Uye kwaiva navazhinji vaiva namaperembudzi panguva yaEria muprofita, asi
hapana mumwe chete pakati pavo akanatswa kunze kwaNaamani muSiria."
28 Vanhu vose vakanga vari musinagoge vakatsamwa kwazvo pavakanzwa izvi.
29 Vakasimuka, vakamubudisa muguta, vakamutora vakaenda naye kumucheto
cheto kwechikomo chakanga chakavakirwa guta ravo, kuti vamusundidzire ku-
mawere.
30 Asi akafamba napakati pemhomho yavanhu akaenda zvake.

### *Jesu Anodzinga Mweya Wakaipa*

31 Ipapo akaburuka zasi kuKapenaume, guta riri muGarirea, akatanga kudzidzisa
vanhu nomusi weSabata.
32 Vakashamiswa nokudzidzisa kwake, nokuti shoko rake raiva nesimba.
33 Musinagoge makanga muno murume akanga akabatwa nedhimoni, mweya
wakaipa, uye akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti,
34 "A! Munodeiko kwatiri imi Jesu weNazareta? Ko, mauya kuzotiparadza kanhi?
Ndinoziva kuti muri ani, muri Mutsvene waMwari!"
35 Jesu akaurayira achiti, "Nyarara! Buda maari!" Ipapo dhimoni rakaputsira
murume uyu pasi pamberi pavo vose rikabuda risina kumukuvadza.

36 Vanhu vose vakashamiswa vakataurirana vachiti, “Kudzidzisa uku ndokupi?
Anorayira mweya yakaipa nechikuriri uye nesimba, ichibva yabuda!”
37 Mukurumbira wake wakapararira munzvimbo dzose dzakapoteredza.

*Jesu Anoporesa Vazhinji*

38 Jesu akabva pasinagoge akaenda kumba kwaSimoni. Zvino mai vomukadzi
waSimoni vairwara nefivha, uye vakakumbira Jesu kuti avabatsire.
39 Saka akakotamira kwavari akarayira fivha, ikabva pavari. Vakasimuka pakarepo
vakatanga kuvashandira.
40 Zuva rakati rodoka, vanhu vakauya kuna Jesu navose vakanga vana marudzi
akasiyana-siyana ezvirwere, akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pomumwe nomumwe wavo
akavaporesa.
41 Pamusoro paizvozvo, madhimoni akabuda muvanhu vazhinji, achidanidzira
achiti, “Ndiwe Mwanakomana waMwari!” Asi iye akaatsiura akasaatendera kuti
ataure, nokuti iwo aiziva kuti ndiye Kristu.
42 Mangwanani-ngwanani, Jesu akaenda kunzvimbo yakanyarara ari oga. Vanhu
vakanga vachimutsvaka uye vakati vamuwana paakanga ari, vakaedza kumudzivisa
kuti asabva kwavari.
43 Asi iye akati, “Ndinofanira kuparidza vhangeri roumambo hwaMwari kuna
mamwewo maguta, nokuti ndizvo zvandakatumirwa.”
44 Uye akaramba achiparidza mumasinagoge eJudhea.

# 5

*Kudanwa kwaVadzidzi Vokutanga*

1 Rimwe zuva Jesu zvaakanga amire paGungwa reGenesareti, vanhu vakaungana
vakamukomberedza vachiteerera kushoko raMwari,
2 uye akaona magwa maviri kumhenderekedzo dzegungwa, akanga asiyiwapo
navabati vehove, vakanga vachisuka mambure avo.
3 Akakwira mune rimwe ramagwa acho, rakanga riri raSimoni, akamukumbira kuti
ariswededze zvishoma kumahombekombe. Ipapo akagara pasi akadzidzisa vanhu ari
mugwa.
4 Akati apedza kutaura, akati kuna Simoni, “Chiriswededza kwakadzika ugokanda
usvasvi ubate hove.”
5 Simoni akapindura akati, “Tenzi, takashanda zvakaoma usiku hwose uye hatina
kubata chinhu. Asi sezvamadaro imi, ndichakanda hangu mambure.”
6 Vakati vaita saizvozvo, vakabata hove zhinji kwazvo uye mambure avo akatanga
kubvaruka.
7 Saka vakaninira vamwe vavo vakanga vari mune rimwe igwa kuti vauye
vazovabatsira, ivo vakauya vakazadza magwa ose ari maviri; akazara zvokuti
akatanga kunyura.
8 Simoni Petro akati achiona izvi, akawira pamabvi aJesu akati, “Ibvai kwandiri,
Ishe; ndiri mutadzi!”
9 Nokuti iye neshamwari dzake vakashama kwazvo nokuda kwehove dzavakanga
vabata,
10 uye vanaJakobho naJohani, vanakomana vaZebhedhi, vamwe vaSimoni,
vakashamawo.
Ipapo Jesu akati kuna Simoni, “Usatya; kubva zvino uchava mubati wavanhu.”
11 Saka vakakwevera magwa avo kumahombekombe, vakasiya zvose uye vaka-
mutevera.

*Jesu Anonatsa Munhu Akanga Ana Maperembudzi*

12 Jesu paakanga achiri mune rimwe ramaguta, mumwe murume akanga azere
namaperembudzi akauya. Akati achiona Jesu, akawira pasi nechiso chake aka-
mukumbira zvikuru achiti, “Ishe, kana muchida, munogona kundinatsa.”
13 Jesu akatambanudza ruoko rwake akabata murume uyu akati, “Ndinoda,
chinatswa!” Pakarepo maperembudzi akabva paari.
14 Ipapo Jesu akamurayira akati, “Usaudza munhu, asi enda undozviratidza
kumuprista ugopa zvibayiro zvakarayirwa naMozisi zvokunatswa kwako, chive
chapupu kwavari.”
15 Asi mukurumbira wake wakapararira kwazvo, zvokuti vanhu vazhinji zhinji
vakauya kuzomunzwa uye kuti vaporeswe zvirwere zvavo.
16 Asi, kazhinji Jesu aizvitsaura achienda kusina vanhu kuti andonyengetera.

### *Jesu Anoporesa Munhu Akanga Akaoma Mutezo*

17 Rimwe zuva paaidzidzisa, vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro, vakanga vabva
mumisha yose yeGarirea neJudhea uye neJerusarema, vakanga vagerepo. Uye simba
raShe rakanga riripo kuti aporese vanorwara.
18 Vamwe varume vakasvika vakatakura murume akanga akaoma mutezo
parukukwe vakaedza kuti vamupinze mumba kuti vandomuradzika pamberi paJesu.
19 Vakati vashayiwa nzira yokupinda nayo nokuda kwokuwanda kwavanhu,
vakakwira pamusoro pedenga vakamuburutsa ari parukukwe rwake nepamapfiriro,
pakati pavanhu, pamberi paJesu chaipo.
20 Jesu akati aona kutenda kwavo, akati, “Shamwari, zvivi zvako zvaregererwa.”
21 VaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakatanga kufunga vachiti, “Ndianiko munhu
uyu anotaura achimhura Mwari. Ndianiko anoregerera zvivi kunze kwaMwari
chete?”
22 Jesu aiziva zvavaifunga uye akabvunza achiti, “Seiko muchifunga zvinhu izvi
mumwoyo yenyu?
23 Ndezvipiko zvakareruka: kuti, ‘Zvivi zvako zvaregererwa,’ kana kuti, ‘Simuka
ufambe’?
24 Asi kuti muzive kuti Mwanakomana woMunhu ane simba panyika rokuregerera
zvivi.” Akati kumurume akanga akaoma mutezo, “Ndinoti kwauri, simuka, tora
rukukwe rwako uende kumba.”
25 Pakarepo akasimuka pamberi pavo, akatora rukukwe rwaakanga avete parwuri
akaenda kumba achirumbidza Mwari.
26 Munhu wose akashamiswa nazvo akarumbidza Mwari. Vakazadzwa nokutya
vakati, “Taona zvinhu zvinoshamisa nhasi.”

### *Kudanwa kwaRevhi*

27 Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu akabuda akaona muteresi ainzi Revhi akagara paimba
yake yokuteresa. Jesu akati kwaari, “Nditevere.”
28 Revhi akasimuka, akasiya zvinhu zvose akamutevera.
29 Ipapo Revhi akaitira Jesu mabiko makuru pamba pake, uye vateresi vazhinji
kwazvo navamwewo vakadya navo.
30 Asi vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vari veboka ravo vakagunun’una
vakati kuvadzidzi vake, “Seiko muchidya navateresi navatadzi?”
31 Jesu akavapindura akati, “Vasingarwari havatsvaki chiremba, asi vanorwara.
32 Handina kuuya kuzodana vakarurama, asi vatadzi kuti vatendeuke.”

### *Vanobvunza Jesu pamusoro poKutsanya*

33 Ivo vakati kwaari, “Vadzidzi vaJohani vanotsanya kazhinji uye vachinyengetera,
uye vadzidzi vavaFarisi vanodarowo, asi venyu vanoramba vachidya nokunwa.”
34 Jesu akavapindura akati, “Mungaite here kuti shamwari dzechikomba dzitsanye
iye achinavo?

35 Asi nguva ichauya apo chikomba chichabviswa kwavari; mumazuva iwayo
vachatsanya.”
36 Akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati, “Hakuna munhu anobvarura chigamba
kubva panguo itsva achichisonera panguo tsaru. Kana akadaro, anenge abvarura
nguo itsva, uye chigamba chinobva panguo itsva hachibatsiri panguo tsaru.
37 Uye hakuna anodira waini itsva mumaguchu amatehwe matsaru. Kana akadaro,
waini itsva ichatsemura matehwe, waini itsva ichateuka uye maguchu ewaini
achaparadzwa.
38 Kwete, waini itsva inofanira kudirwa mumaguchu amatehwe matsva.
39 Uye hakuna munhu anoti ambonwa waini tsaru ozoda waini itsva, nokuti anoti,
‘Tsaru iri nani.’ ”

# 6

*Ishe weSabata*

1 Rimwe Sabata Jesu akanga achifamba nomuminda yezviyo, uye vadzidzi vake
vakatanga kunonga hura dzezviyo, vachidzipukuta mumaoko avo vachidya tsanga
dzacho.
2 Vamwe vavaFarisi vakati, “Seiko muchiita zvisingatenderwi nomusi weSabata?”
3 Jesu akavapindura akati, “Hamuna kumboverenga here zvakaitwa naDhavhidhi
paakanga ava nenzara, iye neshamwari dzake?
4 Akapinda mumba maMwari, akatora chingwa chakatsaurwa, akadya zvaingob-
vumirwa kudyiwa navaprista chete. Uye akapawo chimwe kushamwari dzake.”
5 Ipapo akati kwavari, “Mwanakomana woMunhu ndiye Ishe weSabata.”
6 Rimwezve Sabata akapinda musinagoge uye aidzidzisa, zvino pakanga pano
murume akanga ano ruoko rwake rworudyi rwakanga rwakakokonyara.
7 VaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vachitsvaka mhosva yokupomera Jesu,
saka vakamutarisisa kuti vaone kana aizoporesa nomusi weSabata.
8 Asi Jesu aiziva zvavaifunga uye akati kumurume akanga ano ruoko rwakakokon-
yara, “Simuka umire pamberi pavanhu vose.” Saka iye akasimuka akamira ipapo.
9 Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Ndinokubvunzaiwo kuti chiiko chinobvumirwa kuitwa
nomusi weSabata: kuita zvakanaka kana kuita zvakaipa, kuponesa upenyu kana
kuhuparadza?”
10 Akatarisa kwavari vose, ndokuti kumunhu uya, “Tambanudza ruoko rwako.” Iye
akaita saizvozvo, uye ruoko rwake rukatwasanuka.
11 Asi ivo vakatsamwa kwazvo vakatanga kutaurirana zvavangaita kuna Jesu.

*Vapostori Gumi naVaviri*

12 Nerimwe ramazuva iwayo, Jesu akabuda akaenda kugomo kuti andonyengetera,
uye akapedza usiku hwose achinyengetera kuna Mwari.
13 Fume mangwana, akadana vadzidzi vake akasarudza gumi navaviri pakati pavo,
avo vaakatumidza kuti vapostori:

14 Simoni (uyo waakatumidza kuti Petro),
munun’una wake Andirea,
Jakobho,
Johani,
Firipi,
Bhatoromeo,
15 Mateo,
Tomasi,
Jakobho mwanakomana waArifeasi,

Simoni ainzi muZeroti,
16 Judhasi mwanakomana waJakobho,
naJudhasi Iskarioti, uyo akazova mupanduki.

### *Maropafadzo neNhamo*

17 Akaburuka navo akandomira panzvimbo yakanga yakaenzana. Ungano huru yavadzidzi vake yakanga iripo uye navanhu vazhinji vaibva muJudhea yose, vaibva kuJerusarema, uye navaibva kumuganhu weTire neSidhoni,
18 vakanga vauya kuzomunzwa uyewo kuti vazoporeswa pazvirwere zvavo. Vaya vakanga vachimanikidzwa nemweya yakaipa vakaporeswa,
19 uye vanhu vose vakaedza kumubata, nokuti simba rakanga richibuda maari richivaporesa vose.
20 Akatarira kuvadzidzi vake, akati:
"Makaropafadzwa imi varombo,
nokuti umambo hwaMwari ndohwenyu.
21 Makaropafadzwa imi vane nzara zvino,
nokuti muchaguta.
Makaropafadzwa imi munochema zvino,
nokuti muchaseka.
22 Makaropafadzwa imi kana vanhu vachikuvengai,
vachikutsaurai uye vachikutukai,
vachiramba zita renyu vachiti rakaipa, nokuda kwoMwanakomana woMunhu.
23 "Farai pazuva iro uye mupembere nomufaro, nokuti mubayiro wenyu mukuru kudenga. Ndiwo matambudzirwo akaitwa vaprofita namadzibaba avo.
24 "Asi mune nhamo imi vapfumi,
nokuti makatowana kunyaradzwa kwenyu kare.
25 Mune nhamo imi makaguta zvino,
nokuti muchanzwa nzara.
Mune nhamo imi vanoseka zvino,
nokuti muchaungudza uye muchachema.
26 Mune nhamo imi kana vanhu vose vachitaura zvakanaka pamusoro penyu,
nokuti madzibaba avo akaitira vaprofita venhema zvakadaro.

### *Idai vavengi venyu*

27 "Asi ndinokuudzai imi munondinzwa kuti: Idai vavengi venyu, itai zvakanaka kuna avo vanokuvengai,
28 ropafadzai vanokutukai, nyengetererai vaya vanokunetsai.
29 Kana mumwe akakurova rimwe dama, mupezve rimwe racho. Kana mumwe akakutorera nguo yako yokunze, usamudzivisa kutorawo nguo yomukati.
30 Upe vose vanokukumbira, uye kana ani zvake akatora chinhu chako, usagombedzera kuti chidzoke.
31 Itira vamwe zvaunoda kuti vakuitirewo iwe.
32 "Kana uchida vaya vanokuda, mubayiro wako uchagova weiko? Kunyange navatadzi vanoda avo vanovada.
33 Uye kana uchiita zvakanaka kuna vaya vakanaka kwauri, mubayiro wako uchagova weiko? Kunyange vatadzi vanoita izvozvo.
34 Uye kana uchikweretesa kuna vaya vaunotarisira kuti vagodzora, mubayiro wako uchagova weiko? Kunyange vatadzi vanokweretesa kuvatadzi, vachitarisira kuzodzoserwa zvakakwana.
35 Asi idai vavengi venyu, muite zvakanaka kwavari, uye muvakweretese musingatarisiri kuwana kana chinhuzve. Ipapo mubayiro wenyu uchava mukuru, uye

muchava vanakomana veWokumusoro-soro, nokuti iye ano mwoyo munyoro kuna
vasingavongi navakaipa.
36 Ivai netsitsi sababa venyu vane tsitsi.

*Kutonga vamwe*

37 "Musatonga, uye nemi hamuzotongwi. Musapa mhosva, uye nemi hamuzopiwi
mhosva. Regererai, uye nemi muchazoregererwawo.
38 Ipai, uye nemi muchapiwa. Muchapiwa mumaoko enyu chiyero chakanaka,
chakatsindirwa, chakazunguzirwa uye chinopfachukira. Nokuti nechiyero
chamunoyera nacho, muchayererwawo nacho."
39 Akavaudzawo mufananidzo uyu: "Bofu ringatungamirira bofu here? Havan-
gawiri mugomba vose vari vaviri here?
40 Mudzidzi haapfuuri mudzidzisi wake, asi munhu wose anenge adzidziswa
zvakakwana ndiye achaita somudzidzisi wake.
41 "Seiko uchitarisa rubanzu rwuri muziso rehama yako, asi usingatariri danda riri
muziso rako pachako?
42 Ungareva seiko kuhama yako uchiti, 'Hama, rega ndikubvise rubanzu rwuri
muziso rako, asi, iwe pachako uchitadza kuona danda riri muziso rako?' Iwe
munyengeri, tanga wabvisa danda muziso rako, ipapo uchaonesesa kuti ubvise
rubanzu muziso rehama yako.

*Muti nomuchero wawo*

43 "Hakuna muti wakanaka unobereka muchero wakaipa, uye muti wakaipa
haungabereki muchero wakanaka.
44 Muti mumwe nomumwe unozivikanwa nomuchero wawo. Vanhu havan-
gatanhi maonde kubva mumakwenzi eminzwa, kana kutanha mazambiringa kubva
parukato.
45 Munhu akanaka anobudisa zvinhu zvakanaka zvakachengetwa mumwoyo make.

*Muvaki Akachenjera noMuvaki Benzi*

46 "Sei muchiti, 'Ishe, Ishe,' kwandiri asi musingaiti zvandinoreva?
47 Ndichakuratidzai zvakaita munhu anouya kwandiri anonzwa mashoko angu uye
achiaita.
48 Akaita somunhu anovaka imba, akachera zvakadzika akavaka hwaro paruware.
Mafashamu akati asvika, mafungu akarova imba iyo asi haana kugona kuizun-
gunutsa, nokuti yakanga yakavakwa zvakanaka.
49 Asi munhu anonzwa mashoko angu akasaaita, akafanana nomunhu akavaka
imba pavhu asina kuchera hwaro. Mafungu paakangorova imba iyo, yakakoromoka
uye kuparara kwayo kwakava kukuru."

# 7

*Kutenda kwoMukuru weZana*

1 Jesu akati apedza kutaura zvose izvi vanhu vachizvinzwa, akapinda muKape-
naume.
2 Imomo maiva nomuranda womukuru wezana, aidiwa chose natenzi wake, akanga
achirwara uye ava kuda kufa.
3 Mukuru wezana akanzwa nezvaJesu uye akatuma vamwe vakuru vavaJudha
kwaari, achimukumbira kuti auye kuzoporesa muranda wake.
4 Vakati vasvika kuna Jesu, vakamukumbira zvikuru vachiti, "Murume uyu
akafanira kuti mumuitire izvi,
5 nokuti anoda rudzi rwedu uye ndiye akavaka sinagoge redu."
6 Naizvozvo Jesu akaenda navo.

Akanga asiri kure nomusha pakatumwa shamwari nomukuru wezana kuti dzinoti
kwaari, “Ishe, musazvinetsa zvenyu, nokuti handina kukodzera kuti imi mupinde
mumba mangu.
7 Ndokusaka ndisina kumbofunga kuti ini ndive nekodzero yokuuya kwamuri. Asi,
taurai henyu shoko, uye muranda wangu achapora.
8 Nokuti ini pachangu, ndiri munhu ari pasi pavamwe, uye ndine varwi vari pasi
pangu. Ndinoti kuno uyu, ‘Enda,’ uye anoenda, kuno mumwe, ‘Uya’ uye anouya.
Ndinoti kumuranda wangu, ‘Ita ichi,’ uye anochiita.”
9 Jesu akati anzwa izvi, akashamiswa kwazvo naye, akatendeukira kuvanhu
vazhinji vaimutevera akati, “Ndinoti kwamuri, handina kumboona kutenda
kwakadai kunyange muIsraeri.”
10 Ipapo varume vaya vakanga vatumwa vakadzokera kumba vakawana muranda
uya apora.

### *Jesu Anomutsa Mwanakomana weChirikadzi*

11 Pasina kupera nguva refu, Jesu akaenda kuguta rainzi Naini, vadzidzi vake
navanhu vazhinji kwazvo vakaendawo naye.
12 Kuzoti ave kuswedera pasuo reguta, munhu akafa akanga akatakurwa achibu-
ritswa kunze, aingova mwanakomana mumwe chete wamai vake, uye vakanga vari
chirikadzi. Uye vanhu vazhinji kwazvo vaibva muguta vaiva navo.
13 Ishe akati achivaona, mwoyo wake wakavanzwira tsitsi, akati kwavari,
“Musachema.”
14 Ipapo akaswedera pedyo akabata hwanyanza, uye vaya vakanga vakamutakura
vakamira. Akati, “Jaya, ndinoti kwauri, muka!”
15 Munhu uya akanga afa akamuka akagara akatanga kutaura, uye Jesu akamupa
kuna mai vake.
16 Vose vakazadzwa nokutya vakarumbidza Mwari. Vakati, “Muprofita mukuru
amuka pakati pedu. Mwari auya kuzobatsira vanhu vake.”
17 Shoko iri pamusoro paJesu rakapararira muJudhea yose nenyika dzose dza-
kapoteredza.

### *Nhume dzakabva kuna Johani Mubhabhatidzi*

18 Vadzidzi vaJohani vakamuudza pamusoro pezvinhu izvi zvose. Akadana vaviri
vavo,
19 akavatuma kuna She kuti vandobvunza kuti, “Ndimi here iye aifanira kuuya
kana kuti tomirira mumwewo?”
20 Varume ava vakati vasvika kuna Jesu, vakati, “Johani Mubhabhatidzi akatituma
kwamuri kuti tizobvunza kuti, ‘Ndimi here mainzi muchauya, kana kuti timirire
mumwewo?’ ”
21 Panguva iyoyo Jesu akaporesa vazhinji vakanga vane zvirwere, matenda
nemweya yakaipa uye akasvinudza vazhinji vakanga vari mapofu.
22 Saka akapindura nhume achiti, “Dzokerai munoudza Johani zvamaona nez-
vamanzwa zvokuti: Mapofu anosvinudzwa, zvirema zvinofamba, vaya vana
maperembudzi vanoporeswa, matsi dzinonzwa, vakafa vanomutswa uye vhangeri
riri kuparidzwa kuvarombo.
23 Akaropafadzwa munhu asingagumbuswi nokuda kwangu.”
24 Shure kwokubva kwenhume dzaJohani, Jesu akatanga kutaura kuvanhu vazhinji
pamusoro paJohani achiti, “Makabuda mukaenda kurenje kundooneiko? Rutsanga
rwaizungunuswa nemhepo here?
25 Kana zvisizvo, makabuda kundooneiko? Munhu akanga akafuka nguo dza-
kanaka here? Kwete, vaya vanopfeka nguo dzomutengo mukuru uye vanogara
zvakanaka ndivo vari mumizinda.

26 Asi makabuda kundooneiko? Muprofita here? Hongu, ndinokuudzai, uyewo anokunda muprofita.
27 Ndiye uya akanyorwa nezvake zvichinzi:
“ ‘Ndichatuma nhume yangu pamberi pako,
uyo achakugadzirira nzira yako pamberi pako.’
28 Ndinokuudzai kuti, pakati paavo vose vakaberekwa navakadzi hakuna mukuru kuna Johani; asi muduku muumambo hwaMwari mukuru kwaari.”
29 Vanhu vose, kunyange navateresi, vakati vanzwa mashoko aJesu, vakabvuma kuti nzira yaMwari yakarurama, nokuti vakanga vabhabhatidzwa naJohani.
30 Asi vaFarisi nenyanzvi dzomurayiro vakaramba kuda kwaMwari pamusoro pavo, nokuti vakanga vasina kubhabhatidzwa naJohani.
31 “Zvino, ndingafananidza rudzi rwakadai neiko? Vakafanana neiko?
32 Vakaita savana vagere pamusika vachidanidzira kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo vachiti:
“ ‘Takakuridzirai hwamanda,
asi hamuna kutamba;
takaimba rwiyo rworufu,
uye hamuna kuchema.’
33 Nokuti Johani Mubhabhatidzi akauya asingadyi chingwa uye asinganwi waini, imi mukati, ‘Ane dhimoni.’
34 Mwanakomana woMunhu akauya achidya uye achinwa, imi mukati, ‘Houno munhu wamadyo uye chidhakwa, shamwari yavateresi na“vatadzi”.’
35 Asi uchenjeri hunoratidzwa navana vahwo vose.”

### *Jesu Anozodzwa Mafuta noMukadzi Mutadzi*

36 Zvino mumwe wavaFarisi akakoka Jesu kuti azodya naye, saka akaenda kumba kwomuFarisi uyu akandogara kuti adye.
37 Mumwe mukadzi womuguta umu akanga achirarama muzvivi akati anzwa kuti Jesu akanga agere pakudya mumba momuFarisi, akauya nechinu chamafuta anonhuhwira chearabhasta,
38 akamira shure kwake akatanga kuchema, uye akanyorovesa tsoka dzake nemisodzi yake. Ipapo akadzipukuta nebvudzi romusoro wake, akadzitsvoda uye akadzizodza mafuta anonhuhwira.
39 Zvino muFarisi uya akanga amukoka akati achiona izvi, akati mumwoyo make, “Dai munhu uyu anga ari muprofita, angadai aziva kuti mukadzi uyu amubata akaita sei, kuti mutadzi.”
40 Jesu akamupindura akati, “Simoni, ndine chinhu chandinoda kukutaurira.”
Iye akati, “Ndiudzei henyu mudzidzisi.”
41 “Vamwe varume vaviri vakanga vane chikwereti kumunhu mumwe chete. Mumwe akanga ane chikwereti chamadhenari mazana mashanu, uye mumwe madhenari makumi mashanu.
42 Hakuna akanga ane mari yokuripa chikwereti pavari vose vari vaviri, saka nyakukweretesa akadzima zvikwereti zvavo vose. Zvino ndoupiko pauviri hwavo achanyanya kumuda?”
43 Simoni akapindura akati, “Ndinofunga kuti ndouya akadzimirwa chikwereti chikuru.”
Jesu akati, “Wataura zvakanaka.”
44 Ipapo akatendeukira kumukadzi ndokuti kuna Simoni, “Unoona here mukadzi uyu? Ndapinda mumba mako; hauna kundipa kana mvura yokugeza tsoka dzangu, asi uyu anyorovesa tsoka dzangu nemisodzi yake uye akadzipukuta nebvudzi romusoro wake.

45 Iwe hauna kunditsvoda, asi mukadzi uyu, kubvira panguva yandapinda, haana
kurega kutsvoda tsoka dzangu.
46 Iwe hauna kuzodza musoro wangu namafuta, asi iye adira zvinonhuhwira
patsoka dzangu.
47 Naizvozvo, ndinokuudza kuti zvivi zvake zvizhinji zvaregererwa nokuti iye ada
zvikuru. Asi uya akaregererwa zvishoma, anodawo zvishoma."
48 Ipapo Jesu akati kwaari, "Zvivi zvako zvaregererwa."
49 Vamwe vakanga vakokwa vakatanga kutaura pakati pavo vachiti, "Ndianiko uyu
anoti kunyange nezvivi anokanganwira?"
50 Jesu akati kumukadzi, "Kutenda kwako kwakuponesa; chienda norugare."

# 8

*Mufananidzo woMukushi*

1 Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu akafamba nomumaguta nomumisha, achiparidza vhang-
eri roumambo hwaMwari. Vane gumi navaviri vakanga vanaye,
2 uye vamwewo vakadzi vakanga vaporeswa pazvirwere nemweya yakaipa vaiti:
Maria (ainzi Magadharena) uya akanga abudiswa mweya yakaipa minomwe maari,
3 Joana mukadzi waKuza, mutariri weimba yaHerodhi, Suzana, navamwe vazhinji.
Vakadzi ava vaivabatsira nokuvatsigira nezvavaiva nazvo.
4 Ungano huru yakati yavapo, vanhu vachibva kumaguta namaguta vachiuya kuna
Jesu, akavataurira mufananidzo uyu:
5 "Murimi akabuda kundokusha mbeu yake. Paakanga achikusha mbeu, imwe
yakawira munzira, ikatsikwa-tsikwa uye shiri dzedenga dzikaidya.
6 Imwe yakawira parukangarahwe, uye payakamera, yakasvava nokuti pakanga
pasina unyoro.
7 Imwe mbeu yakawira pakati peminzwa, minzwa ikakura pamwe chete nayo
ikaivhunga.
8 Asi imwe mbeu yakawira pavhu rakanaka. Yakamera ikabereka zvibereko,
zvakapetwa kazana pane zvakanga zvadyarwa."
Akati ataura izvi, akadanidzira akati, "Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe."
9 Vadzidzi vake vakamubvunza kuti mufananidzo uyu wairevei.
10 Iye akati, "Kuziva zvakavanzika zvoumambo hwaMwari kwakapiwa kwamuri,
asi kuna vamwe, ndinotaura nomufananidzo kuitira kuti,
" 'kunyange vachitarira, varege kuonesesa;
kunyange vachinzwa, varege kunzwisisa.'
11 "Izvi ndizvo zvinoreva mufananidzo: Mbeu ndiro shoko raMwari.
12 Dziya dzakawira munzira ndivo vaya vanonzwa, ipapo dhiabhori anouya uye
agovatorera shoko pamwoyo yavo, kuitira kuti varege kutenda vagoponeswa.
13 Dziya dzakawira parukangarahwe, ndivo vaya vanogamuchira shoko nomufaro
kana varinzwa, asi havana mudzi. Vanongotenda kwechinguva, asi munguva
dzokuedzwa vanowira pasi.
14 Mbeu yakawira muminzwa yakamirira vaya vanonzwa asi pakufamba kwavo
vanovhungwa nokufunganya kwoupenyu, upfumi namafaro, havazosviki paku-
bereka zvibereko.
15 Asi mbeu yapavhu rakanaka inomirira vaya vane mwoyo yakatendeka uye
yakanaka, vanonzwa shoko, vorichengeta, uye nokuda kwokutsungirira kwavo
vanobereka zvibereko.

*Mwenje uri paChigadziko*

16 “Hakuna munhu anotungidza mwenje obva auvanza pasi pedengu kana kuuisa
pasi pomubhedha. Asi, anouisa pamusoro pechigadziko, kuitira kuti vose vanopinda
vavhenekerwe.
17 Nokuti hakuna chakavanzika chisingazobudiswi pachena, uye hakuna chakav-
igwa chisingazozivikanwi kana kuiswa pachena.
18 Naizvozvo nyatsofungisisai kuti munonzwa sei. Ani naani anazvo achapiwa
zvakawanda, ani naani asina, achatorerwa kunyange nezvaanofunga kuti anazvo.”

### *Mai vaJesu naVanun’una Vake*

19 Zvino mai vaJesu navanun’una vake vakauya kuzomuona, asi vakanga vasingag-
oni kuswedera pedyo naye nokuda kwavanhu vazhinji.
20 Mumwe akati kwaari, “Mai venyu navanun’una venyu vamire kunze, vanoda
kukuonai.”
21 Akapindura akati, “Mai vangu navanun’una vangu ndivo avo vanonzwa shoko
raMwari vachiriita.”

### *Jesu Anonyaradza Dutu*

22 Rimwe zuva Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Ngatiyambukirei mhiri kwegungwa.”
Naizvozvo vakapinda mugwa vakatanga kufamba.
23 Pavakanga vachifamba, akavata. Dutu guru rakauya mugungwa, zvokuti igwa
rakanga rava kunyura, uye vakanga vava munjodzi huru.
24 Vadzidzi vakaenda vakandomumutsa vachiti, “Tenzi, Tenzi, tava kunyura!”
Ipapo akamuka akarayira mhepo namafungu emvura zhinji, dutu rikaserera, uye
kukadzikama kwazvo.
25 Akabvunza vadzidzi vake akati, “Kutenda kwenyu kuripiko?”
Mukutya kwavo nokushamiswa kwavo, vakabvunzana pakati pavo vachiti, “Ndi-
aniko uyu? Anorayira kunyange mhepo nemvura zvichimuteerera.”

### *Kuporeswa kwoMunhu Akanga Akabatwa noMweya Wakaipa*

26 Vakasvika kunyika yavaGerase, iri mhiri kwegungwa reGarirea.
27 Jesu akati ayambuka gungwa, akasangana nomurume akanga akabatwa nedhi-
moni achibva muguta. Murume uyu akanga asingapfeki nguo kwenguva refu kana
kugara mumba, asi aigara kumakuva.
28 Akati aona Jesu, akadanidzira akawira pamakumbo ake, akati nenzwi guru,
“Munodeiko kwandiri, Jesu, Mwanakomana waMwari Wokumusoro-soro? Ndi-
nokukumbirisai, regai kunditambudza!”
29 Nokuti Jesu akanga arayira mweya wakaipa kuti ubude maari. Kazhinji
waimubata, uye kunyange akange akasungwa nengetani mumaoko nomumakumbo
uye akarindwa, aidambura ngetani obva aendeswa nedhimoni kurenje.
30 Jesu akamubvunza akati, “Zita rako ndiwe ani?”
Akapindura akati, “Regioni,” nokuti madhimoni mazhinji akanga apinda maari.
31 Uye akaramba achimunyengetedza kuti arege kuarayira kuti aende kugomba
rakadzika.
32 Pakanga pane boka guru renguruve raifura mujinga mechikomo. Madhimoni
akakumbirisa Jesu kuti aabvumire kupinda madziri, akaatendera.
33 Madhimoni akati abuda mumunhu uyo akandopinda munguruve, uye boka
renguruve rakamhanyira kumawere kugungwa rikanyuramo.
34 Vaifudza nguruve vakati vaona zvakanga zvaitika, vakatiza vakandozivisa izvi
muguta nomuruwa,
35 uye vanhu vakabuda kunoona zvakanga zvaitika. Vakati vasvika kuna Jesu
vakawana murume akanga abuda madhimoni maari, agere patsoka dzaJesu, apfeka
uye ava munhu kwaye, vakatya.

36 Vaya vakanga vazviona vakaudza vanhu kuti murume akanga ane dhimoni ainge
aporeswa sei.
37 Ipapo vanhu vose vomunyika yeGerase vakakumbira Jesu kuti abve kwavari,
nokuti vakanga vabatwa nokutya. Saka akapinda mugwa akaenda.
38 Murume akanga abuda madhimoni maari akamukumbirisa kuti aende naye, asi
Jesu akamuendesa achiti,
39 "Dzokera kumba kwako undotaura kuti Mwari akuitira zvinhu zvakaita sei."
Saka murume uyu akaenda akandotaura muguta rose zvinhu zvikuru zvaakanga
aitirwa naJesu.

### *Musikana Akanga Afa noMukadzi Airwara*

40 Zvino Jesu akati adzoka, akagamuchirwa navanhu vazhinji, nokuti vakanga
vakamutarisira.
41 Ipapo murume ainzi Jairosi, mubati wesinagoge, akauya akawira patsoka
dzaJesu, akamukumbirisa kuti auye kumba kwake
42 nokuti mwanasikana wake akanga achingova mumwe oga, musikana aiva
namakore anenge gumi namaviri, akanga ava kufa.
Jesu akati achiendako, vanhu vazhinji vakange vachamutsikirira.
43 Uye paiva nomumwe mukadzi aiva nechirwere chokubuda ropa kwamakore
gumi namaviri, asi kusina munhu aigona kumuporesa.
44 Akauya neshure kwaJesu akabata mupendero wenguo yake, pakarepo kubuda
kweropa kukabva kwaguma.
45 Jesu akati, "Ndianiko andibata?"
Vose vakati varamba kubvuma, Petro akati, "Tenzi, vanhu vari kukumomoterai
nokukutsimbirirai."
46 Asi Jesu akati, "Pane mumwe andibata; ndinoziva nokuti simba rabuda mandiri."
47 Ipapo mukadzi akati aona kuti haangavandi, akauya achidedera akasvikowira
patsoka dzake. Pamberi pavanhu vose akamuudza kuti sei akanga amubata, uye kuti
akanga apora sei pakarepo.
48 Ipapo akati kwaari, "Mwanasikana, kutenda kwako kwakuporesa. Enda
norugare."
49 Jesu achiri kutaura, mumwe aibva kumba kwaJairosi, mubati wesinagoge,
akasvika akati, "Mwanasikana wenyu afa. Chiregai henyu kuramba muchinetsa
mudzidzisi."
50 Jesu akati anzwa izvi, akati kuna Jairosi, "Usatya; tenda chete, achaporeswa."
51 Akati asvika kumba kwaJairosi, haana kutendera ani zvake kuti apinde naye
kunze kwaPetro, Johani naJakobho, uye nababa namai vomwana.
52 Panguva iyi, vanhu vose vainge vachiungudza uye vachimuchema. Jesu akati,
"Nyararai kuchema. Haana kufa asi avete."
53 Vakamuseka, nokuti vaiziva kuti akanga afa.
54 Asi akamubata ruoko akati, "Mwanangu, muka!"
55 Mweya wake wakadzokera maari, pakarepo akasimuka. Ipapo Jesu akavarayira
kuti vamupe zvokudya.
56 Vabereki vake vakashamiswa, asi akavarayira kuti vasaudze munhu zvakanga
zvaitika.

## 9

### *Jesu Anotuma Vane Gumi naVaviri*

1 Jesu akati aunganidza vane Gumi naVaviri vake pamwe chete, akavapa simba
nechikuriri kuti vadzinge madhimoni uye vaporese vakanga vane zvirwere,
2 akavatuma kuti vandoparidza umambo hwaMwari uye vandoporesa vairwara.

3 Akavarayira achiti, “Musatakura chinhu parwendo, mudonzvo, kana hombodo,
kana chingwa, kana mari, kana imwe nguo.
4 Muimba ipi neipi yamunopinda, mugaremo kusvikira mabva muguta imomo.
5 Kana vanhu vasingakugamuchiriyi, muzunze guruva retsoka dzenyu pamunenge
mabuda muguta ravo, chive chapupu pamusoro pavo.”
6 Saka vakasimuka vakabuda vakaenda kumusha nomusha, vachiparidza vhangeri
nokuporesa vanhu kwose kwose.
7 Zvino Herodhi mubati akanzwa pamusoro pezvose zvakanga zvichiitika. Akakan-
ganisika, nokuti vamwe vakanga vachiti Johani akanga amutswa kubva kuvakafa,
8 vamwe vachiti Eria akanga aonekwa, uyezve vamwe vachiti mumwe wavaprofita
vakare akanga amuka.
9 Asi Herodhi akati, “Johani ndakamugura musoro. Zvino, ndianiko uyu wandi-
nonzwa zvinhu zvakadai pamusoro pake?” Akaedza kuti amuone.

### *Vanhu Zviuru Zvishanu Vanopiwa Zvokudya*

10 Vapostori vakati vadzoka, vakarondedzera kuna Jesu zvavakanga vaita. Ipapo
akavatora vakabva muchivande vakaenda kuguta rainzi Bhetisaidha,
11 asi vazhinji vakazviziva vakamutevera. Akavagamuchira akataura kwavari
nezvoumambo hwaMwari, akaporesa avo vakanga vachida kuporeswa.
12 Zuva rovira, vane Gumi Navaviri vakauya kwaari vakati, “Endesai vanhu
vazhinji ava kuitira kuti vaende kumisha nokumaruwa akapoteredza kuti van-
dozvitsvakira zvokudya nepokurara, nokuti tiri musango muno.”
13 Akavapindura akati, “Vapei imi zvokudya.”
Ivo vakati, “Tinongova nezvingwa zvishanu nehove mbiri, kunze kwokunge
tandotenga zvokudya zvavanhu vazhinji vose ava.”
14 Pakanga pane varume vangasvika zviuru zvishanu.
Asi iye akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Vagarisei pasi vari mumapoka avanhu vangasvika
makumi mashanu paboka rimwe nerimwe.”
15 Vadzidzi vakaita saizvozvo, uye munhu wose akagara pasi.
16 Akati atora zvingwa zvishanu nehove mbiri akatarisa kudenga, akavonga
ndokuzvimedura. Ipapo akazvipa kuvadzidzi kuti vaise pamberi pavanhu.
17 Vose vakadya vakaguta, uye vadzidzi vakanonga matengu azere gumi namaviri
ezvimedu zvakanga zvasara.

### *Petro Anopupura kuti Jesu Ndiye Kristu*

18 Rimwe zuva Jesu akati achinyengetera ari oga uye vadzidzi vake vakanga vanaye,
akavabvunza akati, “Vanhu vazhinji vanoti ndini aniko?”
19 Vakapindura vakati, “Vamwe vanoti Johani Mubhabhatidzi, vamwe vachiti Eria,
uye vamwezve vachiti, mumwe wavaprofita vakare akamuka kubva kuvakafa.”
20 Akati kwavari, “Asi, ko, imi munoti ndini ani?”
Petro akapindura akati, “Ndimi Kristu waMwari.”
21 Jesu akavayambira zvikuru kuti varege kutaura izvi kuna ani zvake.
22 Akatizve, “Mwanakomana woMunhu anofanira kutambudzika pazvinhu
zvizhinji agorambwa navakuru, vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro, uye
anofanira kuurayiwa agomuka pazuva retatu.”
23 Ipapo akati kwavari vose, “Kana munhu achida kunditevera, anofanira kuzvi-
ramba atore muchinjikwa wake zuva rimwe nerimwe agonditevera.
24 Nokuti ani naani anoda kuponesa upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi ani
naani anorasikirwa noupenyu hwake nokuda kwangu achahuponesa.
25 Ko, munhu achabatsirwei kana akawana nyika yose, asi agorasikirwa noupenyu
hwake.

26 Kana munhu akanyara pamusoro pangu namashoko angu, Mwanakomana
woMunhu achanyarawo pamusoro pake paanouya mukubwinya nomukubwinya
kwaBaba nokwavatumwa vatsvene.
27 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kuti vamwe vamire pano havazofi vasati vaona
umambo hwaMwari."

*Kubwinya kwaJesu paGomo*

28 Mazuva angasvika masere akati apera, shure kwokunge Jesu ataura izvozvo,
akatora Petro naJohani naJakobho pamwe chete naye akakwira mugomo kun-
donyengetera.
29 Akati achinyengetera, kuonekwa kwechiso chake kwakashanduka, nguo dzake
dzikachena dzikapenya sokupenya kwemheni.
30 Varume vaviri, Mozisi naEria,
31 vakaonekwa vari mukubwinya, vachitaura naJesu. Vakataura pamusoro
pokuzoenda kwake, kwaakanga ondozadzisa paJerusarema.
32 Petro navaaiva navo vakanga vava kubatwa nehope, asi vakati vanyatsomuka,
vakaona kubwinya kwake uye varume vaviri vamire naye.
33 Varume ava vakati vobva pana Jesu, Petro akati kwaari, "Tenzi, zvakanaka kuti
isu tigare pano. Ngativakei matumba matatu, rimwe renyu, rimwe raMozisi uye
rimwe raEria." Akanga asingazivi zvaaireva.
34 Akati achiri kutaura izvi, gore rakasvika rikavafukidza, uye vakatya pavakapinda
mugore.
35 Inzwi rakabva mugore, rikati, "Uyu ndiye Mwanakomana wangu, musanan-
gurwa wangu; muteererei."
36 Inzwi rakati rataura izvozvo, vakaona Jesu ava oga. Vadzidzi vakanyarara,
vakasaudza munhu zvavakanga vaona panguva iyoyo.

*Kuporeswa kwoMukomana Akanga Ano Mweya Wakaipa*

37 Fume mangwana, pavakaburuka mugomo, vazhinji zhinji vakasangana naye.
38 Mumwe murume akanga ari pakati pavanhu vazhinji akadanidzira achiti,
"Mudzidzisi, ndinokukumbirai kuti muonewo mwanakomana wangu, nokuti ndiye
oga mwana wangu.
39 Mweya wakaipa unomubata pakarepo oridza mhere; wobva womubvundisa
achipupuma furo pamuromo. Haudi kumuregedza uye unomuparadza.
40 Ndakakumbira vadzidzi venyu kuti vaudzinge, asi vakasagona."
41 Jesu akapindura akati, "Haiwa rudzi rusingatendi, rwakatsauka, ndichagara
nemi kusvikira riniko ndichikuitirai mwoyo murefu? Uyai pano nomwanakomana
wenyu."
42 Kunyange pakanga pachiuya mukomana, dhimoni rakamuwisira pasi rika-
mubvundisa. Asi akarayira mweya wakaipa, akaporesa mukomana ndokubva
amudzosera kuna baba vake.
43 Uye vose vakashamiswa noukuru hwaMwari.
Vanhu vose pavakanga vachakashamiswa nezvose zvakanga zvaitwa naJesu, akati
kuvadzidzi vake,
44 "Teereresai kune zvandiri kuda kukutaurirai: Mwanakomana woMunhu ava
kuzopandukirwa agoiswa mumaoko avanhu."
45 Asi havana kunzwisisa kuti zvairevei. Zvakanga zvakavanzika kwavari,
naizvozvo havana kuzvibata, uye vakanga vachitya kumubvunza pamusoro pazvo.

*Ndiani achava mukuru?*

46 Nharo dzakatanga pakati pavadzidzi dzokuti mukuru ndiani.
47 Jesu, achiziva kufunga kwavo, akatora mwana muduku ndokumumisa parutivi
rwake.

48 Ipapo akati kwavari, “Ani naani anogamuchira mwana muduku uyu muzita
rangu anondigamuchira; uye ani naani anondigamuchira, anogamuchira uyo akan-
dituma. Nokuti muduku pakati penyu mose ndiye mukuru.”
49 Johani akati, “Tenzi, takaona mumwe murume achidzinga madhimoni muzita
renyu uye tikaedza kumudzivisa, nokuti haazi mumwe wedu.”
50 Jesu akati, “Musamudzivisa, nokuti ani naani asingapesani nemi ndowenyu.”

*VaSamaria vanoramba kugamuchira Jesu*

51 Nguva yakati yasvika yokuti akwidzwe kudenga, Jesu akafunga zvokuenda
kuJerusarema.
52 Uye akatuma nhume pamberi pake, dzikapinda mumusha weSamaria kundo-
fanomugadzirira zvinhu;
53 asi vanhu voko havana kumugamuchira, nokuti akanga ava kuenda ku-
Jerusarema.
54 Vadzidzi Jakobho naJohani vakati vaona izvi, vakabvunza vakati, “Ishe, munoda
here kuti tidane moto uburuke kubva kudenga kuti uvaparadze?”
55 Asi Jesu akatendeuka akavatsiura,
56 uye akabva akaenda kuno mumwe musha.

*Mutengo woKutevera Jesu*

57 Vakati vachifamba mumugwagwa, mumwe murume akati, “Ndichakuteverai
kwose kwamunoenda.”
58 Jesu akapindura akati, “Makava ane mwena yawo uye shiri dzedenga dzine
matendere adzo, asi Mwanakomana woMunhu haana paangatsamidza musoro
wake.”
59 Akati kuno mumwe murume, “Nditevere.”
Asi murume uyu akapindura akati, “Ishe, nditenderei kuti ndinoviga baba vangu.”
60 Jesu akati kwaari, “Rega vakafa vavige vakafa vavo, asi iwe enda undoparidza
umambo hwaMwari.”
61 Mumwezve akati, “Ndichakuteverai, Ishe; asi kutanga regai ndimbondoonekana
nemhuri yangu.”
62 Jesu akapindura akati, “Hakuna munhu anoti kana akaisa ruoko rwake pagejo
akacheuka angafanirwa nokushumira muumambo hwaMwari.”

# 10

*Jesu Anotuma vana Makumi Manomwe*

1 Shure kwaizvozvo Ishe akagadza vamwe makumi manomwe akavatuma achiita
vaviri vaviri pamberi pake kumaguta nokunzvimbo dzose kwaakanga achizoenda.
2 Akati kwavari, “Kukohwa kukuru, asi vashandi vashoma. Naizvozvo kumbirai
kuna She wokukohwa, kuti atume vashandi mumunda wake wokukohwa.
3 Endai! Ndiri kukutumai samakwayana pakati pamapere.
4 Musatora chikwama, kana hombodo, kana shangu; uye musakwazisa munhu
panzira.
5 “Pamunopinda mumba, mutange namashoko okuti, ‘Rugare ngaruve muimba
ino.’
6 Kana munhu worugare arimo, rugare rwenyu ruchazorora pamusoro pake; kana
zvikasadaro, ruchadzokera kwamuri.
7 Garai muimba iyoyo muchidya nokunwa zvose zvavanokupai nokuti mubati
akafanirwa nomubayiro wake. Musapota-pota nedzimba.
8 “Pamunopinda muguta uye vakakugamuchirai, mudye zvose zvinoiswa pamberi
penyu.
9 Poresai vanorwara varimo mugovaudza kuti, ‘Umambo hwaMwari hwaswedera.’

10 Asi pamunopinda muguta uye mukasagamuchirwa, muende munzira dzaro mugoti,
11 ‘Kunyange neguruva reguta renyu rakanamatira patsoka dzedu tinoripukuta nokuda kwenyu. Asi muzive izvi: Umambo hwaMwari hwaswedera.’
12 Ndinokuudzai kuti pazuva iro, Sodhomu richarerukirwa kwazvo kupfuura guta iroro.
13 “Une nhamo iwe, Korazini! Une nhamo iwe, Bhetisaidha! Nokuti dai zvishamiso zvakaitwa mauri zvakanga zvaitwa muTire neSidhoni, vangadai vakatendeuka kare, vakagara mumadota vakafuka masaga.
14 Asi Tire neSidhoni zvicharerukirwa pakutongwa kupfuura imi.
15 Uye iwe, Kapenaume, uchasimudzirwa kudenga here? Kwete, uchaburuka kwakadzika.
16 “Anokunzwai imi, anondinzwa ini; uyo anokurambai imi, anondirambawo ini; asi uyo anondiramba, anoramba iye akandituma.”
17 Vana makumi manomwe vakadzoka nomufaro vakati, “Ishe, kunyange madhimoni anozviisa pasi pedu muzita renyu.”
18 Akati kwavari, “Ndakaona Satani achiwa kubva kudenga semheni.
19 Ndakupai simba rokuti mutsike pamusoro penyoka nezvinyavada uye kuti mukunde simba rose romuvengi; hakuna chichakukuvadzai.
20 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, musafara nokuti mweya yakaipa inozviisa pasi penyu, asi farai kuti mazita enyu akanyorwa kudenga.”
21 Panguva iyoyo Jesu azere nomufaro kubudikidza noMweya Mutsvene, akati, “Ndinokuvongai, Baba, Ishe wokudenga nepasi, nokuti makavanzira vakachenjera navakadzidza zvinhu izvi, mukazvizarurira kuvacheche. Hongu, Baba nokuti zvakakufadzai.
22 “Zvinhu zvose ndakazvipiwa naBaba vangu. Hakuna munhu anoziva kuti Mwanakomana ndiani kunze kwaBaba, uye hakuna munhu anoziva kuti Baba ndiani kunze kwoMwanakomana naavo Mwanakomana vaanenge asarudza kuvazarurira.”
23 Ipapo akatendeukira kuvadzidzi vake vari voga akati, “Akaropafadzwa meso anoona zvamuoona,
24 nokuti ndinokuudzai kuti vaprofita vazhinji namadzimambo vaida kuona zvamunoona asi havana kuzviona, uye nokunzwa zvamunonzwa asi havana kuzvinzwa.”

### *Mufananidzo woMuSamaria Akanaka*

25 Mumwe musi mududziri womurayiro akasimuka kuti aedze Jesu. Akati, “Mudzidzisi ndinofanira kuiteiko kuti ndiwane nhaka youpenyu husingaperi?”
26 Iye akapindura akati, “Mumurayiro makanyorweiko? Unouverenga seiko?”
27 Akapindura akati, “ ‘Ida Ishe Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose, uye nomweya wako wose, uye nesimba rako rose nokufunga kwako kwose,’ uye ‘Ida muvakidzani wako sokuda kwaunozviita iwe.’ ”
28 Jesu akapindura akati, “Wapindura zvakanaka. Ita izvozvo ugorarama.”
29 Asi iye akanga achida kuzviruramisa, saka akabvunza Jesu akati, “Muvakidzani wangu ndianiko?”
30 Jesu akapindura akati, “Mumwe murume aiburuka achibva kuJerusarema achienda kuJeriko, paakawira mumaoko amakororo. Vakamubvisa nguo dzake, vakamurova ndokuenda zvavo, vachimusiya oda kufa.
31 Zvakaitika kuti mumwe muprista akafambawo nenzira iyoyo, uye akati achiona murume uyo, akamunyenyeredza.
32 Saizvozvowo, muRevhi akasvika panzvimbo iyoyo akamuona, akamunyenyeredzawo.

33 Asi muSamaria, aiva parwendo, akasvika pakanga pano murume uya; uye akati
achimuona, akamunzwira tsitsi.
34 Akaenda paari akamusunga maronda ake, akaadira mafuta newaini. Ipapo
akamutora akamukwidza pambongoro yake, akamuendesa kuimba yavaeni, aka-
muchengeta.
35 Fume mangwana akatora mari yesirivha akaipa kumuchengeti weimba yavaeni.
Akati kwaari, 'Muchengetei uye pandinodzoka, ndichakuripirai zvose zvamunenge
mawedzera pane zvandakupai.'
36 "Ndianiko pavanhu vatatu ava waunofunga kuti akanga ari muvakidzani kuna
iye akawira mumaoko amakororo?"
37 Mududziri womurayiro akati, "Uyo akamunzwira tsitsi."
Jesu akati kwaari, "Enda unoita saizvozvo."

### *Jesu Anoshanyira Marita naMaria*

38 Jesu navadzidzi vake pavakanga vachifamba, vakasvika pano mumwe musha;
mumwe mukadzi ainzi Marita akamugamuchira mumba make.
39 Akanga ano munun'una wake ainzi Maria, uyo akagara patsoka dzaShe
achiteerera kune zvaakanga achitaura.
40 Asi Marita akatadziswa kuteerera nokuda kwokugadzirira kwose kwaifanira
kuitwa. Akauya kwaari akati, "Ishe hamuna hanya here kuti munun'una wangu
andisiya ndichingoshanda ndoga? Muudzei kuti andibatsirewo!"
41 Ishe akapindura akati, "Marita, Marita, uri kufunganya nokugumburwa pamu-
soro pezvinhu zvizhinji,
42 asi pane chinhu chimwe chete chinodikanwa. Maria asarudza chinhu chiri nani,
uye haazochitorerwi."

# 11

### *Kudzidzisa kwaJesu pamusoro poKunyengetera*

1 Mumwe musi Jesu akanga achinyengetera ari pane imwe nzvimbo. Akati apedza,
mumwe wavadzidzi vake akati kwaari, "Ishe, tidzidzisei kunyengetera, saJohani
akadzidzisa vadzidzi vake."
2 Iye akati kwavari, "Kana muchinyengetera, muti:
" 'Baba vedu vari kudenga,
zita renyu ngarikudzwe noutsvene.
Umambo hwenyu ngahuuye. Kuda kwenyu ngakuitwe panyika sezvinoitwa kudenga.
3 Tipei zuva nezuva chingwa chedu chamazuva namazuva.
4 Uye mutiregerere zvivi zvedu;
nokuti nesuwo tinoregerera vose vanotitadzira.
Musatitungamirira mukuedzwa; uye mutinunure pane zvakaipa.' "
5 Ipapo akati kwavari, "Kana mumwe wenyu ane shamwari, uye akaenda kwaari
pakati pousiku akati, 'Shamwari, ndikweretesewo zvingwa zvitatu,
6 nokuti shamwari yangu iri parwendo yasvika kwangu, uye ini handina
chandingamupa.'
7 "Ipapo uya ari mukati akati, 'Rega kundinetsa. Mukova wangu watopfigwa, uye
vana vangu neni tavata. Handikwanisi kumuka kuti ndikupe kana chinhu.'
8 Ndinokuudzai, kuti kunyange asingazomuki kuti amupe chingwa nokuda kwokuti
ishamwari yake, asi nokuda kwokushingirira kwomunhu uyu, achamuka agomupa
zvose zvaanoda.
9 "Saka ndinoti kwamuri: Kumbirai, muchapiwa, tsvakai, muchawana; gogodzai,
muchazarurirwa mukova.

10 Nokuti ani naani anokumbira achapiwa; anotsvaka achawana; anogogodza,
achazarurirwa mukova.
11 “Ndiani pakati penyu vanababa, angati, kana mwanakomana wake amukumbira
hove, omupa nyoka pachinzvimbo chehove?
12 Kana kuti akakumbira zai, angamupa chinyavada here?
13 Zvino kana imi, kunyange makaipa zvenyu, muchiziva kupa zvipo zvakanaka
kuvana venyu, Baba venyu vari kudenga vachapa zvikuru sei Mweya Mutsvene kuna
vanomukumbira!”

### *Jesu naBheerizebhubhi*

14 Jesu akanga achidzinga dhimoni raiva mbeveve. Dhimoni rakati rabva, munhu
uya akanga ari mbeveve akataura, uye vazhinji vakashamiswa nazvo.
15 Asi vamwe vavo vakati, “Anodzinga dhimoni naBheerizebhubhi, muchinda
mukuru wamadhimoni.”
16 Vamwewo vakamuedza nokumukumbira chiratidzo.
17 Jesu akaziva ndangariro dzavo akati kwavari, “Umambo hupi zvahwo
hunozvipesanisa huchaparadzwa, uye imba inozvipesanisa ichawa.
18 Kana Satani achizvipesanisa, umambo hwake hungamira seiko? Ndinotaura izvi
nokuti munonditi ndinobudisa madhimoni naBheerizebhubhi.
19 Zvino kana ndichibudisa madhimoni naBheerizebhubhi, ko, vanakomana venyu
vanoabudisa naani? Saka zvino, ivo vachava vatongi venyu.
20 Asi kana ndichidzinga madhimoni nomunwe waMwari, ipapo umambo
hwaMwari hwasvika kwamuri.
21 “Kana munhu ane simba, akanyatsoshonga nhumbi dzake dzokurwa,
akachengeta imba yake, pfuma yake inochengetedzeka.
22 Asi kana mumwe ane simba akamurwisa uye akamukunda, anomutorera
nhumbi dzokurwa dzaanga achivimba nadzo agogova zvaanenge apamba.
23 “Ani naani asiri kudivi rangu anorwa neni, uye asingaunganidzi pamwe chete
neni, anoparadzira.
24 “Kana mweya wakaipa ukabuda mumunhu, unopinda nomunzvimbo dzakaoma
uchitsvaka zororo ugorishayiwa. Ipapo unoti, ‘Ndichadzokera kumba kwandakabva.’
25 Paunosvika, unowana imba yakatsvairwa, yanaka uye igere zvakanaka.
26 Ipapo unobuda wondotsvaka mimwe mweya minomwe yakaipa kupfuura iwo,
igopinda yondogaramo. Uye magumo omunhu uyo akaipa kupfuura okutanga.”
27 Jesu akati achiri kutaura zvinhu izvi, mumwe mukadzi aiva pakati pavanhu
vazhinji akadanidzira achiti, “Vakaropafadzwa mai vakakuzvarai vakakuyamwisai.”
28 Akapindura akati, “Asi vakaropafadzwa avo vanonzwa shoko raMwari uye
vachiriteerera.”

### *Chiratidzo chaJona*

29 Vanhu vakati vachiwanda, Jesu akati kwavari, “Rudzi urwu rwakaipa.
Runokumbira chiratidzo, asi harungapiwi chiratidzo kunze kwechaJona.
30 Nokuti sezvo Jona akanga ari chiratidzo kuvaNinevhe, saizvozvowo ndizvo
zvichaita Mwanakomana woMunhu kurudzi urwu.
31 Mambokadzi weZasi achasimuka pakutongwa navarume vorudzi urwu agovapa
mhosva; nokuti akabva kumagumo enyika kuzonzwa uchenjeri hwaSoromoni, zvino
mukuru kuna Soromoni ari pano.
32 Varume veNinevhe vachasimuka pakutongwa norudzi urwu vagorupa mhosva;
nokuti ivo vakatendeuka pakuparidza kwaJona, zvino mukuru kuna Jona ari pano.

### *Mwenje woMuviri*

33 “Hakuna munhu anotungidza mwenje agouisa panzvimbo yakavanda, kana pasi
pedengu. Asi anouisa pachigadziko, kuitira kuti vose vanopinda mumba vaone
chiedza.
34 Ziso rako ndiwo mwenje womuviri wako. Kana meso ako akanaka, muviri wako
wosewo uzere nechiedza. Asi kana akaipa, muviri wakowo uzere nerima.
35 Chenjererai kuti chiedza chiri mamuri chirege kuva rima.
36 Naizvozvo kana muviri wako wose uzere nechiedza, uye pasina chikamu
chawo chine rima, uchavhenekerwa zvakakwana, sezvinoita chiedza chomwenje
pachinovhenekera pauri.”

*Matambudziko Matanhatu*

37 Jesu akati apedza kutaura, mumwe muFarisi akamukoka kuti azodya naye; saka
akaenda, akapinda akagara naye pakudya.
38 Asi muFarisi akaona kuti Jesu akanga asina kutanga ageza asati adya, zvika-
mushamisa.
39 Ipapo Ishe akati kwaari, “Zvino, imi vaFarisi munosuka kunze kwomukombe
nendiro, asi mukati menyu muzere nokukara nokuipa.
40 Imi mapenzi avanhu! Ko, akaita kunze haaziye akaitawo nomukati here?
41 Asi ipai zviri mukati mendiro sezvipo kuvarombo, uye ipapo zvose zvichava
zvakachena kwamuri.
42 “Mune nhamo imi vaFarisi, nokuti munopa kuna Mwari chegumi chemindi, nerui
nezvimwe zvirimwa zvomubindu romuriwo, asi muchirega kururamisira, norudo
rwaMwari. Maifanira kuzviita izvi musingasiyi zvokutanga zvisati zvaitwa.
43 “Mune nhamo imi vaFarisi, nokuti munoda zvigaro zvapamusoro mumasinagoge
nokukwaziswa pamisika.”
44 “Mune nhamo imi, nokuti makaita samakuva asina mucherechedzo, vanhu
vanofamba napamusoro pawo vasingazvizivi.”
45 Mumwe wavadudziri vomurayiro akamupindura akati, “Mudzidzisi, kana
muchitaura izvi, munotuka nesuwo.”
46 Jesu akapindura akati, “Mune nhamo nemiwo vadudziri vomurayiro, nokuti
munoremedza vanhu nemitoro yavasingagoni kutakura, asi imi pachenyu hamuton-
gosimudzi munwe wenyu kuti muvabatsire.
47 “Mune nhamo imi, nokuti munovaka marinda avaprofita, uye madzitateguru
enyu ariwo akavauraya.
48 Saka muri kupupura kuti munotenderana nezvakaitwa namadzitateguru enyu;
vakauraya vaprofita uye imi munovaka marinda avo.
49 Nokuda kwaizvozvo, Mwari muuchenjeri hwake akati, ‘Ndichatumira vaprofita
navapostori, vamwe vavo vachavauraya uye vachatambudza vamwe.’
50 Naizvozvo rudzi urwu ruchava nemhosva yeropa ravaprofita vose, rakadeurwa
kubva pakuvamba kwenyika,
51 kubva paropa raAbheri kusvikira kuropa raZekaria, uyo akaurayiwa pakati
pearitari neimba tsvene. Hongu, ndinoti kwamuri, rudzi urwu ruchava nemhosva
yezvinhu izvi zvose.
52 “Mune nhamo imi, vadudziri vomurayiro, nokuti makabvisa kiyi yokuziva. Imi
pachenyu hamuna kupinda, uye makadzivisa vaya vakanga vachipinda.”
53 Jesu akati abva ipapo, vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakatanga kumupikisa
zvikuru nokumubvunza mibvunzo yakawanda,
54 vachimirira kuti vamubate pane zvaaizotaura.

# 12

*Jesu Anorayira Vadzidzi Vake*

1 Zvichakadaro, zviuru nezviuru zvakati zvaungana, zvokuti vakanga vava
kutsikirirana, Jesu akatanga kutaura kuvadzidzi vake achiti, “Chenjererai mbiriso
yavaFarisi, kunyengera.
2 Hakuna chinhu chakavanzika chisingazobudiswi pachena, kana chakavigwa
chisingazozivikanwi.
3 Zvamakataura murima zvichanzwika masikati machena, uye zvamakazevezera
munzeve mudzimba dzomukati zvichadanidzirwa pamusoro pamatenga edzimba.
4 “Ndinokuudzai, shamwari dzangu, musatya vaya vanouraya muviri mushure
mezvo vasingazogoni kuita chimwe chinhu.
5 Asi ndichakuratidzai wamunofanira kutya: Ityai uyo, anoti mushure mokunge
auraya muviri, ane simbawo rokuukanda mugehena. Hongu, ndinoti, mutye iyeye.
6 Ko, shiri shanu duku hadzitengeswi namasendi maviri here? Asi hakuna imwe
yadzo inokanganwiwa naMwari.
7 Zvirokwazvo, bvudzi chairo romumusoro menyu rakaverengwa. Musatya, imi
munopfuura shiri duku zhinji.
8 “Ndinokuudzai kuti, ani naani anondipupura pamberi pavanhu, Mwanakomana
woMunhu achamupupurawo pamberi pavatumwa vaMwari.
9 Asi uyo anondiramba pamberi pavanhu acharambwawo pamberi pavatumwa
vaMwari.
10 Uye mumwe nomumwe anotaura shoko rakaipa pamusoro poMwanakomana
woMunhu, acharegererwa, asi ani naani anomhura Mweya Mutsvene haazombokan-
ganwirwi.
11 “Mukange mamiswa pamberi pesinagoge, vatongi navane simba, musafunganya
pamusoro pokuti muchapindura sei kana kuti muchazvidzivirira sei,
12 nokuti panguva iyoyo Mweya Mutsvene achakudzidzisai zvamunofanira ku-
taura.”

### *Mufananidzo woMupfumi Benzi*

13 Mumwe pakati pavazhinji akati kwaari, “Mudzidzisi, udzai mukoma wangu kuti
agovane nhaka neni.”
14 Jesu akapindura akati, “Iwe murume, ndianiko akandigadza kuti ndive mutongi
kana mugoveri pakati penyu?”
15 Ipapo akati kwavari, “Chenjerai! Muchenjerere marudzi ose okuchiva; upenyu
hwomunhu hahuzi pazvizhinji zhinji zvaanazvo.”
16 Uye akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati, “Ivhu romumwe mupfumi rakabereka
zvibereko zvakanaka.
17 Akafunga mumwoyo make akati, ‘Ndichaita seiko? Handina nzvimbo
yokuchengetera zviyo zvangu.’
18 “Ipapo akati, ‘Hezvino zvandichaita. Ndichaputsa matura angu ndigovaka
makuru, uye imomo ndimo mandichaunganidza zviyo zvangu nezvinhu zvangu.
19 Uye ndichati kumweya wangu, “Iwe une zvinhu zvakawanda zvakanaka
zvawakaunganidzirwa makore mazhinji. Zorora, udye, unwe uye ufare.” ’
20 “Asi Mwari akati kwaari, ‘Iwe benzi, usiku huno chaihwo upenyu hwako
huchatorwa kubva kwauri. Zvino ndianiko achatora zvawanga wazvigadzirira?’
21 “Ndizvo zvichaitika kuna ani zvake anozviunganidzira pfuma asi asina kupfuma
kuna Mwari.”

### *Musafunganya*

22 Ipapo Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Naizvozvo ndinoti kwamuri, musafunganya
pamusoro poupenyu hwenyu, kuti muchadyei, kana pamusoro pomuviri wenyu, kuti
muchapfekei.
23 Upenyu hunopfuura zvokudya, uye muviri unopfuura zvokufuka.

24 Fungai nezvamakunguo nokuti haadyari kana kucheka, haana tsapi kana dura,
asi Mwari anoapa zvokudya. Uye imi munopfuura shiri sei!
25 Ndianiko kwamuri angawedzera awa imwe chete kuupenyu hwake nokufun-
ganya?
26 Sezvo musingagoni kuita chinhu chiduku ichi, seiko muchifunganya pamusoro
pezvimwe?
27 “Fungai maruva kuti anomera sei. Haabati kana kuruka, asi ndinoti kwamuri,
kunyange naSoromoni mukubwinya kwake kwose haana kuzvipfekedza serimwe
raaya.
28 Kana ariwo mashongedzero anoita Mwari uswa hwesango, huripo nhasi, uye
mangwana huchikandwa mumoto, achakupfekedzai zvikuru sei, imi vokutenda
kuduku!
29 Musaisa mwoyo yenyu pane zvamuchadya kana kunwa; musafunganya pamu-
soro pazvo.
30 Nokuti vedzimwe ndudzi vanomhanyira zvinhu zvose zvakadaro, uye Baba
venyu vanoziva kuti munoshayiwa izvozvo.
31 Asi tsvakai umambo hwavo, uye zvinhu zvose izvi zvichapiwawo kwamuri.
32 “Musatya henyu, imi kaboka kaduku, nokuti Baba venyu vakafadzwa nokukupai
umambo.
33 Tengesai zvamunazvo mugopa varombo. Zviitirei zvikwama zvisingasakari, nep-
fuma isingaperi kudenga, kusina mbavha inoswedera pedyo uye kusina zvipfukuto
zvinoparadza.
34 Nokuti pane pfuma yako, ndipo pachava nomwoyo wakowo.

*Kurindira*

35 “Zvishongedzei mugadzirire kushanda uye mwenje yenyu igare ichipfuta,
36 savanhu vakarindira kudzoka kwatenzi wavo kubva kumuchato, kuitira kuti
paanouya akagogodza, vagone kukurumidza kumuzarurira mukova.
37 Zvichava zvakanaka kuvaranda avo vachawanikwa natenzi wavo vakarindira
paanodzoka. Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti achazvishongedza iye pachake kuti
ashande, achaita kuti vagare patafura agouya avashandire.
38 Zvichava zvakanaka kuvaranda avo vachawanikwa natenzi wavo vakagadzirira,
kunyange dai akauya nenguva yokurindira yechipiri kana yechitatu yousiku.
39 Asi nzwisisai izvi: kuti dai mwene weimba aiziva nguva inosvika mbavha,
haaizotendera kuti imba yake ipazwe.
40 Nemiwo munofanira kugara makazvigadzirira, nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu
achauya nenguva yamusingamutarisiri.”
41 Petro akati, “Ishe, munotaura mufananidzo uyu kwatiri here kana kuna vose?”
42 Ishe akapindura akati, “Ndoupiko mutariri akachenjera, uye akatendeka,
anoiswa natenzi wake pamusoro pavashandi kuti avape mugove wezvokudya zvavo
nenguva yakafanira?
43 Zvichava zvakanaka kumuranda uyo achawanikwa natenzi wake achiita izvozvo
paanodzoka.
44 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kuti, achamugadza kuti ave mutariri wepfuma yake
yose.
45 Asi ngatimboti muranda oti mumwoyo make, ‘Tenzi wangu anonoka kuuya,’
ipapo obva atanga kurova varandarume navarandakadzi, agotanga kudya nokunwa
uye agodhakwa.
46 Tenzi womuranda uyo achauya pazuva raasingamutarisiri uye nenguva
yaasingazivi. Achamubvambura-bvambura, agomuisa panzvimbo yavasingatendi.
47 “Muranda uyo anoziva kuda kwatenzi wake uye asingagadziriri kana kuita
zvinodiwa natenzi wake acharohwa shamhu zhinji.

48 Asi munhu anenge asingazivi uye akaita zvinhu zvakafanira kurohwa, acharohwa shamhu shoma. Ani naani akapiwa zvizhinji, zvizhinji zvichatsvakwa kwaari;
uye kuno uya akapiwa zvizhinji, zvizhinji kwazvo zvicharehwawo kubva kwaari.

*Kupesana kwete Rugare*

49 "Ndakauya kuzobatidza moto panyika, uye ndinoshuva sei kuti dai wakabatidzwa kare!
50 Asi ndino rubhabhatidzo rwandichapinda marwuri, uye ndinoshungurudzwa sei kusvikira ruchiitika!
51 Munofunga kuti ndakauya kuzoisa rugare panyika here? Ndinoti kwamuri kwete, asi kuzopesanisa.
52 Kubva zvino vanhu vashanu mumhuri imwe vachapesana, vatatu vachirwa navaviri uye vaviri vachirwa navatatu.
53 Vachaparadzana, baba vachirwa nomwanakomana uye mwanakomana achipesana nababa, mai vachipesana nomuroora, muroora achipesana navamwene."

*Kududzira Nguva*

54 Akati kuvanhu vazhinji, "Pamunoona gore richikwira kumavirira, pakarepo munoti, 'Kuchanaya,' zvigoita saizvozvo.
55 Uye kana mhepo yezasi ichivhuvhuta, imi munoti, 'Kuchapisa,' zvoita saizvozvo.
56 Vanyengeri! Munoziva kududzira zvamunoona zvenyika nezvedenga. Munotadza sei kududzira nguva ino?
57 "Munoregereiko kuzvitongera zvakarurama?
58 Paunoenda nomudzivisi wako kumutongi wedzimhosva, edza zvakanyanya kuti muyanane muchiri munzira, kuti arege kukukwekweredzera kumutongi, uye mutongi agokuisa kumupurisa, mupurisa agokuisa mujeri.
59 Ndinoti kwauri, haungabudimo usati waripa sendi rokupedzisira."

# 13

*Tendeukai, kana kuti muchaparara*

1 Zvino panguva iyoyo vamwe vaivapo vakaudza Jesu nezvavaGarirea vakanga vavhenganisirwa ropa ravo nezvibayiro zvavo naPirato.
2 Jesu akapindura akati, "Munofunga kuti vaGarirea ava vakanga vari vatadzi zvakanyanya kupfuura vose here zvavakatambudzika nenzira iyi?
3 Ndinokuudzai kuti kwete! Asi kana musingatendeuki, nemiwo mucharaswa mose.
4 Kana vaya gumi navasere vakafa pavakawirwa neshongwe yeSiroami, munofunga kuti vakanga vane mhosva kukunda vamwe vose vaigara muJerusarema here?
5 Ndinokuudzai kuti kwete! Asi kana musingatendeuki, nemiwo mose muchaparara."
6 Ipapo akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati, "Mumwe murume akanga ane muti wake womuonde wakanga wakasimwa mumunda wake wemizambiringa, akaenda achindotsvaka muchero kwauri, asi haana chaakawana pauri.
7 Saka akati kumurume akanga achichengeta munda wemizambiringa, 'Zvino ava makore matatu andanga ndichiuya kuzotsvaka muchero pamuonde uyu uye handisati ndambowana chinhu. Utemere pasi! Seiko uchishandisa ivhu pasina?'
8 "Akapindura akati, 'Ishe, chimbouregai henyu kwerimwezve gore, ini ndigoutimbira nokuuyisa mupfudze.
9 Kana ukazobereka muchero gore rinouya, zvakanaka! Kana usina, ipapo mungautema henyu.' "

*Mukadzi Chirema Anoporeswa noMusi weSabata*

10 Jesu akanga achidzidzisa ari mune rimwe sinagoge nomusi weSabata,

11 uye ipapo pakanga pano mukadzi aiva akaremadzwa nomweya wakaipa
kwamakore gumi namasere. Musana wake wakanga wakakokonyara uye akanga
asingagoni zvachose kutwasuka.
12 Jesu akati amuona, akamudana kuti auye mberi akati kwaari, “Mai, masunun-
gurwa pachirwere chenyu.”
13 Ipapo akaisa maoko ake pamusoro wake, pakarepo musana wake ukatwasanuka
akarumbidza Mwari.
14 Mukuru wesinagoge akatsamwa nokuti Jesu akanga aporesa mukadzi uyu
nomusi weSabata, akati kuvanhu, “Pane mazuva matanhatu okushanda. Saka
munofanira kuuya kuzoporeswa pamazuva iwayo, kwete nomusi weSabata.”
15 Ishe akamupindura achiti, “Imi vanyengeri! Ko, handiti mumwe nomumwe
wenyu anosunungura nzombe kana mbongoro yake kubva mudanga, oenda nazvo
kundonwa mvura nomusi weSabata here?
16 Zvino mukadzi uyu, mwanasikana waAbhurahama, akanga akasungwa naSatani
kwamakore gumi namasere, haaifanira kusunungurwa kubva pane zvakamusunga
nomusi weSabata here?”
17 Akati ataura izvozvo, vose vakanga vachipikisana naye vakanyadziswa, asi vanhu
vakafadzwa nezvinhu zvinoshamisa zvaakanga achiita.

### *Mufananidzo weMbeu yeMasitadhi noweMbiriso*

18 Ipapo Jesu akavabvunza achiti, “Umambo hwaMwari hwakaita seiko? Ndin-
gahuenzanisa neiko?
19 Hwakaita setsanga yemasitadhi, yakatorwa nomunhu akandoisima mubindu
rake. Yakakura ikava muti mukuru, uye shiri dzedenga dzakauya dzikamhara
mumatavi awo.”
20 Akabvunzazve akati, “Umambo hwaMwari ndingahufananidza neiko?
21 Hwakafanana nembiriso yakatorwa nomukadzi akaivhenganisa noupfu hwefu-
rau hwakawanda kusvikira yafutisa ganyiwa.”

### *Musuo Wakamanikana*

22 Ipapo Jesu akafamba nomumaguta nomumisha achidzidzisa paakanga achienda
kuJerusarema.
23 Mumwe akamubvunza akati, “Ishe, vanhu vashoma chete ndivo vachaponeswa
here?”
Iye akati kwavari,
24 “Rwisai chaizvo kuti mupinde napasuo rakamanikana, nokuti ndinoti vazhinji
vachaedza kupinda asi havangagoni.
25 Muridzi wemba akangodzimara asimuka akapfiga mukova, imi muchamira
kunze muchigogodza uye muchiteterera, muchiti, ‘Ishe, tizarurireiwo mukova.’
“Asi achapindura achiti, ‘Handikuzivei, kana kwamunobva.’
26 “Ipapo muchati, ‘Taidya uye tainwa pamwe chete nemi, uye maidzidzisa munzira
dzomumisha yedu.’
27 “Asi iye achati, ‘Handikuzivei, kana kwamunobva. Ibvai kwandiri, imi mose vaiti
vezvakaipa!’
28 “Ipapo pachava nokuchema, nokurumanya kwameno, pamunoona Abhurahama,
Isaka naJakobho navaprofita vose vari muumambo hwaMwari, asi imi pachenyu
marasirwa kunze.
29 Vanhu vachabva kumabvazuva nokumavirira, nokumusoro nezasi, uye vacha-
gara pazvigaro zvavo pamabiko muumambo hwaMwari.
30 Zvirokwazvo, varipo vaya vokupedzisira vachazova vokutanga, uye vokutanga
vachazova vokupedzisira.”

### *Jesu Anosuwa pamusoro peJerusarema*

31 Panguva iyoyo vamwe vaFarisi vakauya kuna Jesu vakati kwaari, “Ibvai pano
muende kumwewo. Herodhi anoda kukuurayai.”
32 Akapindura akati, “Endai munoudza gava iro kuti, ‘Ndichadzinga madhimoni
nokuporesa vanhu nhasi namangwana, uye pazuva retatu ndichapedzisa basa rangu.’
33 Zvisinei hazvo, ndinofanira kuramba ndichishanda mangwana nezuva rinotev-
era, nokuti zvirokwazvo hakuna muprofita angafira kunze kweJerusarema!
34 “Iwe Jerusarema, Jerusarema, iwe unouraya vaprofita uye uchitaka namabwe
avo vakatumwa kwauri, kazhinji sei kandaidisa kuunganidza vana vako pamwe
chete, sehuku inounganidza hukwana dzayo pasi pamapapiro ayo, asi ukaramba!
35 Tarira, imba yako yasiyiwa yava dongo. Ndinoti kwauri, hauchazondionizve
kusvikira wati, ‘Akaropafadzwa iye anouya muzita raShe.’ ”

# 14

*Jesu pamusha womuFarisi*

1 Mumwe musi weSabata, Jesu akanga achicherechedzwa kwazvo paakanga aenda
kundodya mumba momumwe muFarisi akanga achikudzwa kwazvo.
2 Pamberi pake ipapo pakanga pane munhu akanga ane chirwere chorukandwe.
3 Jesu akabvunza vaFarisi navadudziri vomurayiro achiti, “Zvinotenderwa here
nomurayiro kuporesa nomusi weSabata, kana kuti kwete?”
4 Asi vakaramba vanyerere. Naizvozvo akabata ruoko rwomunhu uya, akamu-
poresa ndokubva amuti aende.
5 Ipapo akavabvunza akati, “Ndiani pakati penyu angati kana mwanakomana, kana
mombe yake ikawira mutsime nomusi weSabata, angarega kuibudisa pakarepo?”
6 Ipapo vakashayiwa chokureva.
7 Akati achiona kuti vakakokwa vaisarudza sei zvigaro zvapamberi patafura,
akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati kwavari,
8 “Kana mumwe akakukoka kumuchato, usazvisarudzira nzvimbo yapamberi,
nokuti mumwe munhu anokudzwa kupfuura iwe angadaro akakokwa.
9 Kana zvakadaro, munhu akakukokai imi vaviri achauya agoti kwauri, ‘Ibva ipapo
iwe, munhu uyu agare.’ Ipapo, nenyadzi, uchatora chigaro cheshure chokupedzisira.
10 Asi kana wakokwa, utore chigaro cheshure, kuitira kuti kana akukoka ouya,
azoti kwauri, ‘Shamwari, simuka uende kundogara panzvimbo iri nani.’ Ipapo
ucharemekedzwa pamberi pavose vawakakokwa pamwe chete navo.
11 Nokuti mumwe nomumwe anozvikudza achaninipiswa, uye uyo anozvininipisa
achakudzwa.”
12 Ipapo Jesu akati kuna iye akanga amukoka, “Kana wagadzira kudya kwamasikati
kana chirariro, urege kukoka shamwari dzako, vanun’una vako kana hama dzako,
kana vapfumi vawakavakidzana navo; kana ukadaro vangazokukokawo uye ukabva
waripirwa.
13 Asi kana ukagadzira mabiko, ukoke varombo, zvirema, vanokamhina, namapofu,
14 ipapo ucharopafadzwa. Kunyange vasina zvavanokupa, iwe ucharipirwa
pakumuka kwavakarurama.”

*Mufananidzo waMabiko Makuru*

15 Mumwe wavaye vakanga vagere pakudya naye akati anzwa izvi, akati kuna Jesu,
“Akaropafadzwa munhu achagara zvake pamabiko muuMambo hwaMwari.”
16 Jesu akapindura akati, “Mumwe murume akanga achigadzira mabiko makuru
akakoka vanhu vazhinji.
17 Panguva yamabiko, akatuma varanda vake kuti vandoudza vaya vakanga
vakokwa kuti, ‘Uyai, nokuti zvose zvagadzirwa.’

18 “Asi vose vakatanga zvimwe chetezvo kupa zvikonzero. Wokutanga akati,
‘Ndichangotenga munda izvozvi, uye ndinofanira kundouona. Ndapota hangu,
ndiregererei.’
19 “Mumwe akati, ‘Ndichangotenga nzombe dzamajoko mashanu izvozvi, uye ndiri
kuenda kumbondodziedza. Ndapota ndiregererei.’
20 “Mumwezve akati, ‘Ndichangowana mukadzi izvozvi, saka handingauyi.’
21 “Muranda akadzoka akandozivisa izvi kuna tenzi wake. Ipapo muridzi wemba
akatsamwa kwazvo akarayira muranda wake achiti, ‘Buda uende nokukurumidza
munzira dzomumisha nedzomuguta unouya navarombo, zvirema, mapofu na-
vanokamhina.’
22 “Muranda akati, ‘Ishe, zvamandirayira zvaitwa, asi nzvimbo ichiripo.’
23 “Ipapo tenzi akaudza muranda wake akati, ‘Buda uende kumigwagwa nokunzira
dzomumaruwa undovakoka kuti vapinde, kuitira kuti imba yangu izare.
24 Ndinoti kwamuri, hakuna kana mumwe chete wavaya vakanga vakokwa
acharavira mabiko angu.’ ”

*Mutengo wokuva Mudzidzi*

25 Vazhinji zhinji vakanga vachifamba naJesu, uye akatendeukira kwavari akati,
26 “Kana munhu upi zvake achiuya kwandiri uye asingavengi baba vake namai
vake, mukadzi wake navana vake, vanun’una vake nehanzvadzi dzake, hongu,
kunyange noupenyu hwake, haangavi mudzidzi wangu.
27 Uye ani naani asingatakuri muchinjikwa wake achinditevera haangavi mudzidzi
wangu.
28 “Tomboti mumwe wenyu anoda kuvaka shongwe. Haatangi agara pasi
agoongorora mutengo kuti aone kana ane mari inokwana kuipedza here?
29 Nokuti kana akavaka hwaro akasagona kuipedza, munhu wose anomuona
achamuseka,
30 achiti, ‘Munhu uyu akatanga kuvaka asi akasagona kupedza.’
31 “Kana kuti tomboti mambo ava kuda kuenda kuhondo kundorwa nomumwe
mambo. Haatangi kugara pasi here kuti aone kana angagona kundorwa navanhu
zviuru gumi, achipikisana nouyo ari kuuya kuzorwa naye ane vanhu zviuru makumi
maviri?
32 Kana asingagoni, achatuma nhume mumwe wacho achiri kure uye okumbira
mashoko orugare kwaari.
33 Saizvozvowo, ani naani wenyu asingasiyi zvose zvaanazvo haangavi mudzidzi
wangu.
34 “Munyu wakanaka, asi kana warasikirwa nokuvava kwawo, ucharungwa neiko?
35 Hauchabatsiri muvhu kana padutu romupfudze; unorasirwa kunze.
“Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe.”

# 15

*Mufananidzo weGwai Rakarasika*

1 Zvino vateresi na“vatadzi” vakanga vakaungana vose, vakamukomberedza kuti
vamunzwe.
2 Asi vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakagunun’una vachiti, “Uyu munhu
anogamuchira vatadzi uye anodya navo.”
3 Ipapo Jesu akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati,
4 “Ndianiko pakati penyu kana ane makwai zana, rimwe racho kana rikarasika,
asingasiyi makumi mapfumbamwe namapfumbamwe kumafuro achindotsvaka gwai
rakarasika kusvikira ariwana?
5 Uye kana ariwana, anoritakura pamapfudzi ake nomufaro

6 agoenda kumba. Ipapo anodana shamwari dzake navavakidzani pamwe chete
agoti kwavari, ‘Farai pamwe chete neni nokuti ndawana gwai rangu rakanga
rarasika.’
7 Ndinoti kwamuri, saizvozvo mufaro mukuru uchava kudenga pamusoro pomu-
tadzi mumwe chete anenge atendeuka, kupfuura pamusoro pavakarurama makumi
mapfumbamwe navapfumbamwe vasingatsvaki kutendeuka.

### *Mufananidzo weMari Yakarasika*

8 “Ndoupiko mukadzi ane mari yamasirivha anokwana gumi uye akarasikirwa
neimwe chete angarega kubatidza mwenje, agotsvaira imba uye agotsvakisisa
kusvikira aiwana?
9 Uye paanenge aiwana, achadana shamwari dzake navavakidzani agoti kwavari,
‘Farai pamwe chete neni, ndawana mari yangu yakanga yarasika.’
10 Saizvozvo, ndinoti kwamuri, pano mufaro pamberi pavatumwa vaMwari
pamusoro pomutadzi mumwe chete anotendeuka.”

### *Mufananidzo woMwanakomana Akarasika*

11 Jesu akaenderera mberi akati: “Pakanga pano mumwe murume akanga ane
vanakomana vake vaviri.
12 Muduku wacho akati kuna baba vake, ‘Baba, ndipei mugove wenhaka yangu.’
Saka baba vakakamura pfuma yavo vakavagovanisa pakati pavo.
13 “Mazuva mashoma asati apera, mwanakomana muduku akaunganidza zvose
zvaakanga anazvo, akasimuka akaenda kunyika iri kure akandoparadza pfuma yake
ikoko namararamiro akaipa.
14 Shure kwokunge apedza zvose, kwakava nenzara huru munyika yose iyoyo, uye
akatanga kushayiwa.
15 Saka akaenda akandozvitsvakira basa kuno mumwe mugari womunyika imomo,
iye akamutumira kuminda yake kuti anofudza nguruve.
16 Akada kugutsa dumbu rake namateko aidyiwa nenguruve, asi hapana munhu
akamupa kana chinhu.
17 “Akati apengenuka mupfungwa dzake, akati, ‘Varanda vababa vangu vazhinji
seiko uye vane zvokudya zvavanongosiya, uye zvino ini pano ndoziya zvokusvika
pakufa!
18 Ndichasimuka ndiende kuna baba vangu ndinoti kwavari: Baba, ndakatadzira
denga napamberi penyuwo.
19 Handichafaniri kunzi mwanakomana wenyu, ndiitei henyu somumwe
wavaranda venyu.’
20 Saka akasimuka akaenda kuna baba vake.
“Asi akati achiri kure, baba vake vakamuona uye vakamunzwira tsitsi;
vakamhanyira kumwanakomana wavo, vakamumbundikira uye vakamutsvoda.
21 “Mwanakomana akati kuna baba vake, ‘Baba, ndakatadzira denga napamberi
penyu. Handichafaniri kunzi mwanakomana wenyu.’
22 “Asi baba vakati kuvaranda vavo, ‘Kurumidzai! Uyai nenguo dzakaisvonaka
mumupfekedze. Muise mhete pamunwe wake neshangu mutsoka dzake.
23 Muuye nemhuru yakakodzwa muibaye. Ngatidyei tipembere.
24 Nokuti mwanakomana wangu uyu akanga afa, zvino araramazve; akanga
arasika, zvino awanikwa.’ Saka vakatanga kupembera.
25 “Zvichakadaro, mwanakomana mukuru akanga ari kumunda akati aswedera
pedyo nemba, akanzwa nziyo nokutamba.
26 Saka akadana mumwe wavaranda akamubvunza kuti chii chakanga chichiitika.
27 Muranda akapindura akati, ‘Munun’una wenyu auya uye baba venyu va-
mubayira mhuru yakakodzwa nokuti adzoka ari mupenyu uye akasimba.’

28 “Mukoma mukuru akatsamwa akaramba kupinda. Saka baba vake vakabuda
vakamunyengetedza.
29 Asi akapindura baba vake akati, ‘Tarirai! Makore ose aya ndanga
ndichikushandirai uye handina kusamboteerera mirayiro yenyu. Asi hamuna
kutongondipa chimbudzana kuti ndipemberewo neshamwari dzangu.
30 Asi pangouya mwanakomana wenyu uyu, akaparadza pfuma yenyu nezvifeve,
mamubayira mhuru yakakodzwa!’
31 “Baba vakati, ‘Mwanangu, iwe uneni nguva dzose, uye zvose zvandinazvo
ndezvako.
32 Asi taifanira kupembera uye tifare, nokuti munun’una wako uyu akanga afa asi
zvino araramazve; akanga arasika asi awanikwa.’ ”

# 16

*Mufananidzo woUchenjeri hwoMutariri Akanga Asakarurama*

1 Jesu akatiwo kuvadzidzi vake, “Kwakanga kuno mumwe murume mupfumi aiva
nomutariri akanga achipomerwa mhosva yokuparadza pfuma yake.
2 Saka akamudana akamubvunza achiti, ‘Zviiko izvi zvandiri kunzwa pamusoro
pako? Zvidavirire pamusoro poutariri hwako, nokuti haungarambi uri mutariri.’
3 “Mutariri akafunga nechomumwoyo make akati, ‘Zvino ndichaiteiko? Tenzi
wangu ava kunditorera basa rangu. Handina simba rokurima, uye ndinonyara
kupemha;
4 ndinoziva zvandichaita kuitira kuti, ndikange ndarasikirwa nebasa rangu pano,
vanhu vagondigamuchira mudzimba dzavo.’
5 “Saka akadana mumwe nomumwe akanga ane chikwereti natenzi wake. Akab-
vunza wokutanga akati, ‘Une chikwereti chakaita sei iwe kuna tenzi wangu?’
6 “Akapindura achiti, ‘Zviero zana zvamafuta omuorivhi.’
“Mutariri akati kwaari, ‘Tora tsamba yako, ugare pasi nokukurumidza, unyore
makumi mashanu.’
7 “Ipapo akabvunza wechipiri akati, ‘Iwe une chikwereti chakadiniko?’
“Akapindura akati, ‘Zviero zana zvegorosi.’
“Akamuudza kuti, ‘Tora tsamba yako unyore makumi masere.’
8 “Tenzi womuranda uyu akarumbidza mutariri asakarurama uyu nokuti akanga
aita nokuchenjera. Nokuti vanhu venyika ino vakachenjera kwazvo pakuita kwavo
kukunda vana vechiedza.
9 Ndinoti kwamuri, ‘Shandisai pfuma yenyika kuti muzviwanire shamwari, kuitira
kuti painopera, mugozogamuchirwa mudzimba dzisingaperi.’
10 “Ani naani anogona kutendeka pane zvinhu zviduku anogonawo kutendeka pane
zvakawanda, uye ani naani asina kutendeka pazvinhu zviduku duku achavawo asina
kutendeka pane zvakawanda.
11 Saka kana manga musina kutendeka paupfumi hwenyika, ndianiko achavimba
nemi paupfumi hwechokwadi?
12 Uye kana wanga usina kutendeka pazvinhu zvomumwe, ndianiko achakupa
zvinhu zvako iwe?
13 “Hakuna muranda angagona kushandira vatenzi vaviri. Nokuti achavenga
mumwe agoda mumwe, kana kuti achanamatira kuno mumwe uye agozvidza
mumwe. Hazvigoni kuti ushandire Mwari nepfuma.”
14 VaFarisi, avo vaida mari vakanzwa zvose izvi vakatuka Jesu uye vakamuseka.
15 Iye akati kwavari, “Imi munozviruramisira pamberi pavanhu, asi Mwari anoziva
mwoyo yenyu. Zvinhu zvinokudzwa pakati pavanhu zvinonyangadza pamberi
paMwari.

*Zvimwe Zvidzidzo*

16 “Murayiro navaprofita zvakaparidzwa kusvikira pana Johani. Kubvira panguva iyoyo, vhangeri roumambo hwaMwari riri kuparidzwa, uye mumwe nomumwe anozvimanikidzira kupinda mahuri.
17 Zviri nyore kuti denga nenyika zvipfuure pano kuti kavara kaduku koMurayiro kabviswe.
18 “Ani naani anoramba mukadzi wake akawana mumwe mukadzi anoita upombwe, uye murume anowana mukadzi akarambwa anoita upombwe.

*Mupfumi naRazaro*

19 “Paiva nomumwe murume mupfumi aipfeka nguo dzepepuru nomucheka wakaisvonaka uye aigara upenyu hwakaisvonaka mazuva ose.
20 Pasuo rake paigara mupemhi ainzi Razaro, akanga azere namaronda
21 uye achipanga hake kudya zvimedu zvaiwa patafura yomupfumi. Kunyange imbwa dzaiuya dzichinanzva maronda ake.
22 “Nguva yokufa kwomupemhi yakati yasvika vatumwa vakamutora vakamuendesa pachipfuva chaAbhurahama. Mupfumi akafawo akavigwa.
23 Ari mugehena, umo maairwadziwa, akatarisa kumusoro akaona Abhurahama ari kure, naRazaro ari pachipfuva chake.
24 Saka akadanidzira kwaari achiti, ‘Baba Abhurahama, ndinzwirei ngoni mugotuma Razaro kuti anyike muromo womunwe wake mumvura atonhodze rurimi rwangu, nokuti ndiri kurwadziwa kwazvo mumoto muno.’
25 “Asi Abhurahama akapindura akati, ‘Mwanakomana, rangarira kuti pamazuva oupenyu hwako wakagamuchira zvinhu zvako zvakanaka, panguva iyoyo Razaro akagamuchira zvinhu zvakaipa, asi zvino ari kunyaradzwa pano, uye iwe uri kurwadziwa.
26 Uye pamusoro paizvozvo zvose, pano mukaha mukuru wakaiswa pakati pedu newe, kuitira kuti vanoda kubva kuno kuti vauye ikoko vakonewe, uye hakuna munhu angayambuka achibva ikoko achiuya kwatiri.’
27 “Iye akapindura achiti, ‘Zvino ndinokukumbirai, baba, tumai Razaro kumba kwababa vangu,
28 nokuti ndina vanun’una vashanu. Ngaaende anovayambira, kuitira kuti naivowo varege kuuya kunzvimbo ino yokurwadziwa.’
29 “Abhurahama akati, ‘Mozisi navaprofita vanavo; ngavavanzwe.’
30 “Iye akati, ‘Kwete, baba Abhurahama, asi kana mumwe akabva kuna vakafa akaenda kwavari, vangatendeuka.’
31 “Iye akati kwaari, ‘Kana vasinganzwi Mozisi navaprofita, havangatendi kunyange dai mumwe akamuka kubva kuvakafa.’ ”

# 17

*Chivi, Kutenda neZvokuita*

1 Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Zvinhu zvinoita kuti vanhu vatadze zvinototi zviuye, asi ane nhamo munhu uyo anouya nazvo.
2 Zvaiva nani kwaari kuti guyo risungirirwe pamutsipa wake agokandwa mugungwa pano kuti atadzise mumwe wavaduku ava.
3 Saka zvingwarirei.
“Kana hama yako ichitadza, itsiure, uye kana akatendeuka, umuregerere.
4 Kana akakutadzira kanomwe pazuva, uye akadzoka kwauri kanomwe achiti, ‘Ndatendeuka,’ muregerere.”
5 Vapostori vakati kuna She, “Tiwedzereiwo kutenda kwedu!”

6 Iye akati, “Kana muno kutenda kuduku duku setsanga yemasitadhi, munogona
kuti kumuti womuonde uyu, ‘Dzurwa usimwe mugungwa,’ uye uchakuteererai.
7 “Ngatitii mumwe wenyu anga aine muranda anorima kana kuti anofudza makwai.
Angati here kumuranda paanopinda achibva kumunda, ‘Uya pano iye zvino ugare
pasi udye’?
8 Ko, haangati here, ‘Ndigadzirire chokudya changu, uzvigadzirire iwe
ugondimirira pandinenge ndichidya nokunwa; shure kwaizvozvo iwe ungazodya
hako nokunwa’?
9 Ko, angavonga muranda nokuda kwokuti akaita zvaakaudzwa here?
10 Saka nemiwo, pamunenge maita zvose zvamakaudzwa kuti muite, munofanira
kuti, ‘Tiri varanda vasina maturo; tangoita zvatanga tichifanira kuita.’ ”

### *Vanhu Gumi vanoporeswa Maperembudzi*

11 Zvino ari munzira achienda kuJerusarema, Jesu akafamba achitevedza muganhu
waiva pakati peSamaria neGarirea.
12 Paakanga opinda mumusha, varume gumi vaiva namaperembudzi vakasangana
naye. Vakamira vari nechokure
13 uye vakadanidzira nenzwi guru vachiti, “Jesu, Tenzi, tinzwireiwo ngoni!”
14 Akati achivaona, akati kwavari, “Endai munozviratidza kuvaprista.” Uye
pavaienda, vakabva vanatswa.
15 Mumwe wavo akati aona kuti akanga aporeswa, akadzoka achirumbidza Mwari
nenzwi guru.
16 Akazviwisira patsoka dzaJesu akamuvonga. Uye akanga ari muSamaria.
17 Jesu akati, “Ko, havasi vose gumi vakaporeswa here? Ko, vamwe vapfumbamwe
varipi?
18 Kwashayikwa mumwe woga adzoka akazorumbidza Mwari kunze kwouyu
mutorwa here?”
19 Ipapo akati kwaari, “Simuka uende; kutenda kwako kwakuporesa.”

### *Kuuya kwoUmambo hwaMwari*

20 Akati abvunzwa navaFarisi kuti umambo hwaMwari hwaizosvika riini, Jesu
akapindura akati, “Umambo hwaMwari hahuuyi nokunyatsocherechedza kwenyu,
21 uye vanhu havangati, ‘Hohuno pano’ kana kuti ‘Uho uko,’ nokuti umambo
hwaMwari huri mamuri.”
22 Ipapo akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Nguva iri kuuya yamuchashuva kuona rimwe
ramazuva oMwanakomana woMunhu, asi hamuzorioni.
23 Vanhu vachati kwamuri, ‘Hoyo uko!’ kana kuti ‘Houno pano!’ Musamhanya
muchivatevera.
24 Nokuti semheni inopenya ichivhenekera muchadenga ichibva kuno rumwe rutivi
ichienda kuno rumwe rutivi, ndizvo zvichaita Mwanakomana woMunhu pazuva rake.
25 Asi anofanira kutanga kumbotambudzika zvikuru uye acharambwa norudzi
urwu.
26 “Sezvazvakanga zvakaita pamazuva aNoa, ndizvo zvazvichaitawo mumazuva
oMwanakomana woMunhu.
27 Vanhu vaidya, vachinwa, vachiwana nokuwaniswa kusvikira zuva rakapinda
Noa muareka. Ipapo mafashamu akasvika akavaparadza vose.
28 “Zvakanga zvakadarowo pamazuva aRoti. Vanhu vakanga vachidya nokunwa,
vachitonga nokutongesa, vachidyara nokuvaka.
29 Asi pazuva rakabuda Roti muSodhomu, moto nesuriferi zvakanaya, zvichibva
kudenga zvikavaparadza vose.
30 “Zvichaita saizvozvo pazuva iro Mwanakomana woMunhu acharatidzwa.

31 Pazuva iro hakuna munhu ari pamusoro pedenga remba, ane nhumbi dzake
mukati memba, anofanira kuburuka kuti andodzitora. Saizvozvowo, hakuna munhu
ari kumunda achadzokera chinhu chero chipi zvacho.
32 Rangarirai mukadzi waRoti!
33 Ani naani anoedza kuchengetedza upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, uye ani
naani anorasikirwa noupenyu hwake achahuponesa.
34 Ndinoti kwamuri, pazuva iro vanhu vaviri vachange vari pamubhedha mumwe;
mumwe achatorwa mumwe achisiyiwa.
35 Vakadzi vaviri vachange vachikuya zviyo pamwe chete; mumwe achatorwa uye
mumwe achasiyiwa.
36 Varume vachange vari mumunda, mumwe achatorwa uye mumwe achasiyiwa."
37 Vakamubvunza vakati, "Kupiko Ishe?"
Akapindura akati, "Pano mutumbi, ndipo panoungana magora."

# 18

### *Mufananidzo weChirikadzi Yakatsungirira*

1 Ipapo Jesu akaudza vadzidzi vake mufananidzo wokuvaratidza kuti vaifanira
kunyengetera nguva dzose vasingaori mwoyo.
2 Akati, "Mune rimwe guta maiva nomutongi akanga asingatyi Mwari uye asina
hanya navanhu.
3 Uye muguta imomo maiva nechirikadzi yakaramba ichiuya kwaari nechikumbiro
ichiti, 'Ndiruramisireiwo kumuvengi wangu.'
4 "Kwechinguva akamboramba. Asi pakupedzisira akati mumwoyo make, 'Kun-
yange dai ndisingatyi Mwari uye ndisina hanya navanhu,
5 asi nokuda kwokuti chirikadzi iyi inoramba ichindinetsa, ndinofanira kuiru-
ramisira, kuitira kuti arege kuzoramba achindinetsa nokuuya kwake!' "
6 Zvino Ishe akati, "Inzwai zvinotaurwa nomutongi asakarurama.
7 Ko, zvino Mwari haangaruramisiri vasanangurwa vake, vanodanidzira kwaari
masikati nousiku here? Acharamba achivadzosa here?
8 Ndinoti kwamuri, achaona kuti varuramisirwa, uye nokukurumidza. Kunyange
zvakadaro hazvo, kana Mwanakomana woMunhu achisvika, achawana kutenda
panyika here?"

### *Mufananidzo womuFarisi noMuteresi*

9 Jesu akataura mufananidzo uyu, kuna vamwe vakanga vachivimba nokururama
kwavo uye vaizvidza vamwe akati,
10 "Varume vaviri vakakwira kutemberi kundonyengetera, mumwe akanga ari
muFarisi uye mumwe ari muteresi.
11 MuFarisi akasimuka akazvinyengeterera achiti, 'Mwari, ndinokuvongai nokuti
handina kufanana navamwe vanhu, makororo, vaiti vezvakaipa, mhombwe, kana
kunyange muteresi uyu.
12 Ndinozvinyima zvokudya kaviri pavhiki uye ndinopa chegumi chezvose zvandi-
nowana.'
13 "Asi muteresi akamira ari nechokure, asingadi kunyange kutarira kudenga, asi
akazvirova chipfuva akati, 'Mwari, ndinzwirei tsitsi, ini mutadzi.'
14 "Ndinokuudzai kuti munhu uyu, akadzokera kumba kwake aruramiswa pamberi
paMwari kupinda muFarisi. Nokuti mumwe nomumwe anozvikudza achaninipiswa,
uye uyo anozvininipisa achakudzwa."

### *Jesu navana vaduku*

15 Vanhu vakauyawo navacheche kuna Jesu kuti avanyengeterere. Vadzidzi vakati
vachiona izvozvo, vakavatsiura.
16 Asi Jesu akadana vana kwaari achiti, “Regai vana vaduku vauye kwandiri, uye
musavadzivisa, nokuti umambo hwaMwari ndohwavakadai.
17 Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwamuri, ani naani asingagamuchiri umambo hwaMwari
somwana muduku haangatongopindi mahuri.”

### *Mutongi aiva Mupfumi*

18 Mumwe mutongi akamubvunza achiti, “Mudzidzisi akanaka, ndinofanira kuitei
kuti ndigogara nhaka youpenyu husingaperi?”
19 Jesu akapindura achiti, “Seiko uchinditi ndakanaka? Hakuna akanaka kunze
kwaMwari oga.
20 Iwe unoziva mirayiro inoti: ‘Usaita upombwe, usauraya, usapupura nhema,
kudza baba vako namai vako.’ ”
21 Iye akati, “Izvi zvose ndakazvichengeta kubva paudiki hwangu.”
22 Jesu akati achinzwa izvi, akati kwaari, “Uchiri kushayiwa chinhu chimwe chete.
Tengesa zvose zvaunazvo ugopa varombo, ugozova nepfuma kudenga. Ipapo, ugouya
unditevere.”
23 Akati anzwa izvozvo, akasuwa zvikuru, nokuti akanga ari murume akapfuma
zvikuru.
24 Jesu akatarisa kwaari akati, “Zvikukutu sei kuti mupfumi apinde muumambo
hwaMwari!
25 Zvirokwazvo, zviri nyore kwazvo kuti ngamera ipinde napaburi retsono pano
kuti mupfumi apinde muumambo hwaMwari.”
26 Vaya vakazvinzwa izvozvo vakabvunza vachiti, “Ndianiko zvino angaponeswa?”
27 Jesu akapindura achiti, “Zvisingagoneki kuvanhu zvinogoneka kuna Mwari.”
28 Petro akati kwaari, “Takasiya zvose zvataiva nazvo kuti tikuteverei!”
29 Jesu akati kwavari, “Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwamuri, hakuna munhu akasiya
musha, kana mukadzi, kana munun’una, kana vabereki, kana vana nokuda
kwoumambo hwaMwari,
30 asingazogamuchiri zvakapetwa kakawanda munguva ino, uye upenyu husin-
gaperi munguva inouya.”

### *Jesu Anoprofita nezvoKufa Kwake*

31 Jesu akatsaura parutivi vane gumi navaviri akavaudza kuti, “Tiri kuenda
kuJerusarema, uye zvose zvakanyorwa navaprofita pamusoro poMwanakomana
woMunhu zvichazadziswa.
32 Achaiswa mumaoko evedzimwe ndudzi. Vachamuseka, vachamutuka, nokumup-
fira mate, vachamurova uye vachamuuraya.
33 Pazuva rechitatu achamukazve.”
34 Vadzidzi hapana chavakanzwisisa pachinhu ichi. Zvairehwa zvacho zvakanga
zvakavanzika kwavari, uye havana kuziva zvaakanga achitaura pamusoro pazvo.

### *Bofu rinosvinudzwa*

35 Jesu akati aswedera pedyo neJeriko, mumwe murume akanga ari bofu akanga
agere parutivi pomugwagwa achipemha.
36 Akati achinzwa vanhu vazhinji vakanga vachipfuura, akabvunza kuti chii
chakanga chichiitika.
37 Vakamuudza kuti, “Jesu weNazareta ari kupfuura napano.”
38 Iye akadanidzira achiti, “Jesu, Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, ndinzwireiwo
ngoni!”

39 Vaya vakanga vachitungamira vakamutsiura vakamuudza kuti anyarare, asi
iye akanyanyisa kudanidzira achiti, “Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, ndinzwireiwo
ngoni!”
40 Jesu akamira ndokurayira kuti murume uyu auyiswe kwaari. Akati aswedera
pedyo, Jesu akamubvunza akati,
41 “Unoda kuti ndikuitireiko?”
Iye akapindura akati, “Ishe, ndinoda kuti ndione.”
42 Jesu akati kwaari, “Chiona; kutenda kwako kwakuporesa.”
43 Pakarepo akaona akatevera Jesu, achirumbidza Mwari. Vanhu vose vakati
vachizviona, naivowo vakarumbidza Mwari.

# 19

*Zakeo, Muteresi*

1 Jesu akapinda muJeriko uye akanga achipfuura nomo.
2 Maiva nomurume ainzi Zakeo; akanga ari mukuru wavateresi uye akanga
akapfuma kwazvo.
3 Akauya achida kuona Jesu kuti ndiani, asi nokuda kwokuti akanga ari munhu
mupfupi, akatadza kuona nokuda kwavanhu vazhinji.
4 Nokudaro akamhanyira mberi akandokwira mumuti womuonde kuti amuone,
sezvo Jesu akanga achienda naipapo.
5 Jesu akati asvika panzvimbo iyoyo, akatarisa kumusoro ndokuti kwaari, “Zakeo,
buruka nokukurumidza. Ndinofanira kunogara mumba mako nhasi.”
6 Saka akakurumidza kuburuka akamugamuchira nomufaro.
7 Vanhu vose vakaona izvi vakatanga kugunun’una vachiti, “Aenda kunova mueni
wo‘mutadzi.’ ”
8 Asi Zakeo akasimuka akamira pamberi paShe akati, “Tarirai, Ishe! Pano, uye iye
zvino, ndinopa hafu yepfuma yangu kuvarombo, uye kana ndakanyengera ani zvake
pachinhu chipi zvacho, ndichadzosera zvava zvina.”
9 Jesu akati kwaari, “Nhasi ruponeso rwasvika mumba muno, nokuti murume uyu
mwanakomanawo waAbhurahama.
10 Nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu akauya kuzotsvaka nokuponesa chakarasika.”

*Mufananidzo weZviuru Gumi zvaMadhora*

11 Pavakanga vachiri kuteerera izvozvo, akaenderera mberi achivaudza mu-
fananidzo, nokuti akanga ava pedyo neJerusarema uye vanhu vakafunga kuti
umambo hwaMwari hwaizokurumidza kuonekwa pakarepo.
12 Akati, “Mumwe murume weimba huru, akaenda kunyika iri kure kuti ando-
gadzwa kuti ave mambo uye agodzoka.
13 Saka akadana varanda vake gumi akavapa zviuru gumi zvamadhora. Akati,
‘Shandisai mari iyi kusvikira ndadzoka.’
14 “Asi varanda vake vaimuvenga vakatuma nhume dzikamutevera kuti dzinoti,
‘Munhu uyu hatidi kuti ave mambo wedu.’
15 “Akandogadzwa kuti ave mambo, kunyange zvakadaro, akadzoka kumusha.
Ipapo akatuma shoko kuvaranda vaakanga apa mari, achida kuziva zvavakanga
vawana nayo.
16 “Wokutanga akasvika akati, ‘Ishe chiuru chenyu chamadhora chakabereka
zvimwe zviuru gumi.’
17 “Tenzi wake akati, ‘Zvakanaka, muranda wangu akanaka! Nokuti wanga
wakatendeka pazvinhu zviduku duku, uchatonga pamusoro pamaguta gumi.’
18 “Wechipiri akasvika akati, ‘Ishe, chiuru chenyu chamadhora chakabereka
zvimwe zviuru zvishanu.’

19 “Tenzi wake akapindura akati, ‘Iwe uchatonga pamusoro pamaguta mashanu.’
20 “Ipapo mumwe muranda akasvika akati, ‘Ishe, hechino chiuru chenyu chamadhora; ndakachichengeta ndakachisungirira mumucheka.
21 Ndakanga ndichikutyai, nokuti muri munhu ane mwoyo wakaoma. Munotora zvamusina kuisapo nokukohwa zvamusina kudyara.’
22 “Tenzi wake akapindura akati, ‘Ndichakutonga namashoko ako pachako, iwe muranda akaipa! Waiziva kuti ndiri munhu ane mwoyo wakaoma, ndinotora zvandisina kuisapo, nokukohwa zvandisina kudyara?
23 Seiko zvino usina kuisa mari yangu mubhangi, kuitira kuti pakudzoka kwangu ndizoitora yawanda?’
24 “Ipapo akati kuna avo vakanga vamire pedyo, ‘Mutorerei chiuru chake chamadhora muchipe kuno uyo ane zviuru gumi.’
25 “Vakati, ‘Ishe anotova nezviuru gumi zvamadhora nechakare!’
26 “Iye akapindura akati, ‘Ndinoti kwamuri, mumwe nomumwe anazvo, achapiwa zvimwe, asi uyo asina, achatorerwa kunyange nechaanacho.
27 Asi vaya vavengi vangu vakanga vasingadi kuti ndive mambo wavo, uyai navo pano muvauraye pamberi pangu.’ ”

### *Jesu Anogamuchirwa muJerusarema*

28 Shure kwokunge Jesu ataura izvi, akapfuurira mberi, akakwidza kuJerusarema.
29 Akati asvika kuBhetifage neBhetania paGomo reMiorivhi, akatuma vadzidzi vake vaviri achiti,
30 “Endai kumusha wakatarisana nemi, uye pamunongopindamo, muchawana mwana wembongoro asina kumbotasvwa nomunhu akasungirirwamo. Muisunungure mugouya nayo pano.
31 Kana pane munhu anokubvunzai achiti, ‘Seiko muchiisunungura?’ muvaudze kuti, ‘Ishe anoida.’ ”
32 Vaya vakanga vatumwa mberi vakaenda vakandowana zvakaita sezvaakanga avaudza chaizvo.
33 Pavakanga vachisunungura mwana wembongoro uyu, muridzi wacho akavabvunza akati, “Seiko muchisunungura mwana wembongoro uyu?”
34 Ivo vakamupindura vakati, “Ishe anoida.”
35 Vakauya nayo kuna Jesu, vakaisa nguo dzavo pamusoro pomwana wembongoro ndokubva vakwidza Jesu pairi.
36 Paakanga achifamba, vanhu vakawaridzira nguo dzavo mumigwagwa.
37 Akati asvika pedyo nenzvimbo ine nzira yaitenukira paGomo reMiorivhi, vazhinji vose vavadzidzi vakatanga kupembera vachirumbidza Mwari namanzwi makuru nokuda kwezviratidzo zvose zvavakanga vaona, vachiti:
38 “Akaropafadzwa mambo anouya muzita raShe!”

“Rugare ngaruve kudenga, nokubwinya kumusoro-soro!”
39 Vamwe vaFarisi vakanga vari pakati pavanhu vazhinji vakati kuna Jesu, “Mudzidzisi, tsiurai vadzidzi venyu!”
40 Akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudzai kuti, kana vakanyarara, matombo achadanidzira.”
41 Akati aswedera kuJerusarema uye achiona guta, akachema pamusoro paro
42 akati, “Dai iwe, kunyange iyewe, waiziva chete pazuva rino zvinhu zvaizokupa rugare, asi zvino zvakavanzwa pameso ako.
43 Mazuva achasvika pamusoro pako ayo vavengi vako vachakuvakira muchinjiziri vagokukomberedza uye vagokumanikidza kumativi ose.

44 Vachakupwanyira pasi, iwe navana vari mukati mamasvingo ako. Havazongosiyi ibwe pamusoro perimwe nokuti hauna kuziva nguva yokushanyirwa kwako naMwari.”

*Jesu paTemberi*

45 Ipapo akapinda mutemberi akatanga kudzinga vaya vakanga vachitengesa.
46 Akati kwavari, “Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Imba yangu ichava yokunyengeterera’, asi mava kuiita ‘bako ramakororo.’ ”
47 Aidzidzisa zuva rimwe nerimwe mutemberi. Asi vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro uye navatungamiri pakati pavanhu vakanga vachiedza kumuuraya.
48 Asi vakanga vasingawani nzira yokuita izvozvo, nokuti vanhu vose vakanga vakanamatira pamashoko ake.

# 20

*Vakabvunza kuti simba raJesu raibvepi*

1 Nerimwe ramazuva paakanga achidzidzisa vanhu mutemberi uye achiparidza vhangeri, vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro, pamwe chete navakuru, vakasvika kwaari.
2 Vakati kwaari, “Tiudzei kuti munoita zvinhu izvi nesimba ripi? Ndiani akakupai simba iri?”
3 Akapindura akati, “Neniwo ndichakubvunzai mubvunzo. Ndiudzei,
4 ‘Rubhabhatidzo rwaJohani rwakabva kudenga here kana kuti kuvanhu?’ ”
5 Vakataurirana pakati pavo vakati, “Kana tikati, ‘Rwakabva kudenga,’ iye achati, ‘Seiko musina kumutenda?’
6 Asi kana tikati, ‘Rwakabva kuvanhu,’ vanhu vose vachatitaka namabwe, nokuti vanotenda kuti Johani akanga ari muprofita.”
7 Saka ivo vakazoti, “Hatizivi kuti rwakabvepi.”
8 Jesu akati, “Neniwo handichakuudzai simba randinoita naro zvinhu izvi.”

*Mufananidzo waVarimi Vakaipa*

9 Akaenderera mberi akaudza vanhu mufananidzo uyu akati, Mumwe murume akadyara munda wake wemizambiringa, akaupa kuna vamwe varimi kwechinguva achibva aenda kure kune imwe nyika kwenguva refu.
10 Panguva yokukohwa, akatuma muranda kuvarimi kuti vamupe zvimwe zvezvibereko zvemizambiringa. Asi varimi vakamurova vakamuendesa asina chinhu.
11 Akatumazve mumwe muranda, asi naiyewo vakamurova uye vakamuitira zvinonyadzisa ndokumudzosazve asina chinhu.
12 Akatumazve mumwe wechitatu, uyu vakamukuvadza ndokumukanda kunze.
13 “Ipapo muridzi womunda wemizambiringa akati, ‘Ndichaita seiko? Ndichatuma mwanakomana wangu, iye wandinoda; zvimwe vachamuremekedza.’
14 “Asi varimi vakati vachimuona, vakataurirana pachavo vakati, ‘Uyu ndiye mudyi wenhaka. Ngatimuurayei nhaka igova yedu.’
15 Saka vakamubudisa mumunda wemizambiringa ndokubva vamuuraya.
“Zvino muridzi womunda womuzambiringa achaitei kwavari?
16 Achauya agouraya varimi avo agopa vamwe varimi munda womuzambiringa.” Vanhu vakati vanzwa izvozvo, vakati, “Dai zvakadai zvikasatomboitika!”
17 Jesu akavatarisisa uye akavabvunza akati, “Zvino zvakanyorwa zvinoreveiko zvinoti:
“ ‘Ibwe rakarambwa navavaki
ndiro razova musoro wekona’?

18 Mumwe nomumwe anowira padombo iroro achavhunika-vhunika asi uyo wari-
nowira achapwanyiwa.”
19 Vadzidzisi vomurayiro navaprista vakuru vakatsvaka nzira yokumusunga
pakarepo, nokuti vaiziva kuti akanga ataura mufananidzo uyu pamusoro pavo. Asi
vakanga vachitya vanhu.

### *Kuripa Mitero kuna Kesari*

20 Vakaramba vachimucherechedza, vakatuma vasori, vakanga vachinyepedzera
kuva vakatendeka. Vakanga vane tariro yokuti vamubate iye Jesu pachinhu
chaanenge ataura kuitira kuti vagomuisa kusimba noutongi hwomubati.
21 Saka vasori vakamubvunza vachiti, “Mudzidzisi, tinoziva kuti munotaura uye
munodzidzisa zvakarurama, uye kuti hamusi mutsauri wavanhu asi munodzidzisa
nzira yaMwari zviri maererano nezvokwadi.
22 Ko, zvakanaka here kuti tiripe mutero kuna Kesari kana kuti kwete?”
23 Akaona kunyengera kwavo akati kwavari,
24 “Ndiratidzei dhenari. Ko, mufananidzo norunyoro zviripo ndezvani?”
25 Vakapindura vakati, “NdezvaKesari.”
Iye akati kwavari, “Ipai Kesari zvaKesari uye mugopa Mwari zvaMwari.”
26 Vakanga vasingagoni kumuteya nezvaakanga ataura ipapo pane vanhu.
Vakashamiswa nokupindura kwake, vakanyarara.

### *Kumuka kwaVakafa noKuwanana*

27 Vamwe vaSadhusi, vanoti hakuna kumuka kwavakafa, vakauya nomubvunzo
kuna Jesu.
28 Vakati, “Mudzidzisi, Mozisi akatinyorera kuti kana mukoma womunhu akafa
akasiya mukadzi asina vana, murume anofanira kuwana chirikadzi iyo amutsire
mukoma wake vana.
29 Zvino pakanga pane vanakomana vanomwe. Wokutanga akawana mukadzi,
akafa asina mwana.
30 Wechipiri akamuwana uye akafa asina mwana.
31 Uye wechitatu akamuwana, uye nenzira imwe cheteyo, vose vari vanomwe
vakafa, vachisiya pasina vana.
32 Pakupedzisira, mukadzi akafawo.
33 Zvino mukadzi uyu achava waaniko pakumuka kwavakafa sezvo akanga ari
mukadzi kwavari vose vari vanomwe?”
34 Jesu akapindura akati, “Vanhu venyika ino vanowana nokuwanikwa.
35 Asi vaya vanoonekwa kuti vakakodzera kurarama munyika iyo nomukumuka
kwavakafa, havazowani kana kuwanikwa,
36 uye havazofizve; nokuti vafanana navatumwa. Vana vaMwari, sezvo vari vana
vokumuka kwavakafa.
37 Asi panhoroondo yegwenzi, kunyange naMozisi akaratidza kuti vakafa
vanomutswa, nokuti anoti, Ishe ndiye ‘Mwari waAbhurahama, naMwari waIsaka,
uye naMwari waJakobho.’
38 Haasi Mwari wavakafa, asi wavapenyu, nokuti kwaari vose vapenyu.”
39 Vamwe vadzidzisi vomurayiro vakati, “Mataura zvakanaka, mudzidzisi!”
40 Uye hakuna akazoda kumubvunzazve mimwe mibvunzo.

### *Kristu Mwanakomana waani?*

41 Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Seiko vachiti Kristu Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi?
42 Dhavhidhi pachake anotaura mubhuku raMapisarema achiti:
“ ‘Ishe akati kuna She wangu:
Gara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi

43 kusvikira ndaita vavengi vako
chitsiko chetsoka dzako.’
44 Dhavhidhi anomuti, ‘Ishe.’ Anogova mwanakomana wake seiko?”
45 Vanhu vose vachakateerera, Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake,
46 “Chenjererai vadzidzisi vomurayiro. Vanoda kufamba-famba vakapfeka nguo refu, uye vachifarira kukwaziswa pamisika, nokuva nezvigaro zvapamusoro-soro mumasinagoge uye nenzvimbo dzinokudzwa pamabiko.
47 Vanoparadza dzimba dzechirikadzi uye vanoita minyengetero mirefu, kuti vaonekwe. Vanhu vakadai vacharangwa zvakaomarara kwazvo.”

# 21

*Chipo cheChirikadzi*

1 Akati achitarira, Jesu akaona vapfumi vachiisa zvipo zvavo muchivigiro chepfuma chomutemberi.
2 Akaonawo chirikadzi murombo ichiisa tumari tuviri tuduku twendarira.
3 Akati kwavari, “Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwamuri, chirikadzi iyi murombo yaisa mari zhinji kupfuura vamwe vose.
4 Vanhu vose ava vapa zvipo zvavo zvichibva papfuma yavo zhinji; asi uyu, nourombo hwake aisa zvose zvaanga achararama nazvo.”

*Zviratidzo zvaMazuva Okupedzisira*

5 Vamwe vadzidzi vake vakanga vachitaura pamusoro pamashongedzerwo akanga akaitwa temberi namatombo akanaka uye nezvipo zvakanga zvakumikidzwa kuna Mwari. Asi Jesu akati,
6 “Zvamuoona pano izvi, nguva ichasvika yokuti ibwe rimwe haringaregwi riri pamusoro perimwe; rimwe nerimwe rawo richakandwa pasi.”
7 Vakamubvunza vakati, “Mudzidzisi, zvinhu izvi zvichaitika rinhiko? Uye chiratidzo chichava chipi chokuti izvozvo zvava kuzoitika?”
8 Akapindura akati, “Chenjererai kuti murege kunyengerwa. Nokuti vazhinji vachauya muzita rangu, vachiti ivo, ‘Ndini iye,’ uye ‘Nguva yava pedyo.’ Musavatevera.
9 Kana mukanzwa zvehondo uye nokumukirana, musavhundutswa. Zvinhu izvozvi zvinofanira kutanga kuitika, asi kuguma hakuzosviki pakarepo.”
10 Ipapo akati kwavari, “Rudzi ruchamukira rudzi, uye umambo huchamukira humwe umambo.
11 Kuchava nokudengenyeka kwenyika kukuru, nzara nehosha kunzvimbo dzakasiyana-siyana, uye zvinhu zvinotyisa nezviratidzo zvikuru zvinobva kudenga.
12 “Asi izvi zvose zvisati zvaitika, vachakubatai vagokutambudzai. Vachakuisai kumasinagoge nokumatorongo uye muchamiswa pamberi pamadzimambo navabati, uye zvose nokuda kwezita rangu.
13 Izvi zvichaita kuti imi muve zvapupu kwavari.
14 Asi shingai mundangariro dzenyu, musatanga kufunganya kuti muchazvidzivirira sei.
15 Nokuti ndichakupai mashoko nouchenjeri zvokuti hakuna munhu pavavengi venyu achagona kuzviramba kana kuzvipikisa.
16 Muchapandukirwa kunyange navabereki venyu, vanun’una, hama neshamwari, uye vachauraya vamwe venyu.
17 Vanhu vose vachakuvengai nokuda kwangu.
18 Asi hapana bvudzi romusoro wenyu richaparara.
19 Nokutsungirira kwenyu, muchawana upenyu.

20 “Pamunoona Jerusarema rakombwa nehondo, muchaziva kuti kuparadzwa
kwaro kwava pedyo.
21 Ipapo vaya vari muJudhea ngavatizire kumakomo, vari muguta ngavabude, uye
vari muruwa ngavarege kupinda muguta.
22 Nokuti iyi ndiyo nguva yokurangwa kuti zvose zvakanyorwa zvizadziswe.
23 Haiwa, zvichatyisa seiko mumazuva iwayo kumadzimai ane mimba navanoy-
amwisa! Kuchava nenhamo huru munyika nokutsamwa pamusoro porudzi urwu.
24 Vachaurayiwa nomunondo uye vachaitwa vasungwa kundudzi dzose.
Jerusarema richatsikwa neveDzimwe Ndudzi kusvikira nguva dzeveDzimwe Ndudzi
dzazadziswa.
25 “Kuchava nezviratidzo pazuva, pamwedzi napanyeredzi. Panyika, ndudzi
dzichatambudzika uye dzichakanganiswa nokutinhira uye namasaisai egungwa.
26 Vanhu vachapera simba nokutya, nokutarisira zvichawira nyika, nokuti masimba
okumatenga achazungunuswa.
27 Panguva iyo vachaona Mwanakomana woMunhu achiuya mugore nesimba
nokubwinya kukuru.
28 Panotanga kuitika zvinhu izvi, mumire mugosimudza misoro yenyu, nokuti
dzikinuro yenyu yoswedera.”
29 Akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati, “Tarirai muti womuonde nemiti yose.
30 Painenge ichitungira mashizha, munogona kuona pachenyu nokuziva kuti zhizha
rava pedyo.
31 Nokudarowo, pamunoona zvinhu izvi zvichiitika, muzive kuti umambo
hwaMwari hwava pedyo.
32 “Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwamuri, rudzi urwu harungatongopfuuri kusvikira
zvinhu izvi zvaitika.
33 Denga nenyika zvichapfuura, asi mashoko angu haangatongopfuuri.
34 “Chenjerai, kuti mwoyo yenyu irege kuremedzwa nokudyisa, kudhakwa noku-
funganya kwoupenyu, kuti zuva iro rirege kukuwirai seriva musina kuzvitarisira.
35 Nokuti richasvika pamusoro pavose vagere pamusoro penyika yose.
36 Garai makagadzirira, uye munyengetere kuti mugogona kupunyuka pazvose
izvo zvava kuda kuitika, uye kuti mugogona kumira pamberi poMwanakomana
woMunhu.”
37 Zuva rimwe nerimwe Jesu aidzidzisa patemberi, uye madekwana oga oga
achindopedza usiku hwose ari muGomo reMiorivhi,
38 uye vanhu vose vaiuya patemberi mangwanani-ngwanani kuti vazomunzwa.

# 22

### *Judhasi anopandukira Jesu*

1 Zvino Mutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso, unonzi Pasika, wakanga woswedera,
2 uye vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vachitsvaka nzira yavanga-
bata nayo Jesu, nokuti vakanga vachitya vanhu.
3 Ipapo Satani akapinda muna Judhasi, ainzi Iskarioti, mumwe wavane gumi
navaviri.
4 Uye Judhasi akaenda kuvaprista vakuru navakuru vavarindi vetemberi akando-
rangana navo kuti angapandukira Jesu sei.
5 Vakafara uye vakatenderana kuti vaizomupa mari.
6 Akatenda, akatsvaka mukana wokuti aise Jesu kwavari pasina vanhu vazhinji.

### *Chirariro Chokupedzisira*

7 Ipapo zuva reZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso rakasvika, iro raifanira kubayirwa
gwayana rePasika.

8 Jesu akatuma Petro naJohani, achiti, “Endai munotigadzirira Pasika tidye.”
9 Vakati, “Munoda kuti tikugadzirirei kupiko?”
10 Iye akapindura akati, “Pamunopinda muguta, muchasangana nomurume akatakura chirongo chemvura. Mumutevere iyeye kuimba yaanosvikopinda,
11 mugoti kumuridzi wemba, ‘Mudzidzisi ari kubvunza kuti: Imba yavaeni iripiko, umo mandingadyira Pasika navadzidzi vangu?’
12 Achakuratidzai imba huru yapamusoro, yakarongedzwa zvose. Mugadzire imomo.”
13 Vakaenda vakandowana zvinhu zvakangoita sezvavakanga vaudzwa naJesu. Saka vakagadzira Pasika imomo.
14 Nguva yakati yasvika, Jesu navapostori vake vakagara patafura.
15 Uye akati kwavari, “Ndanga ndichidisa kwazvo kuti ndidye Pasika iyi nemi ndisati ndatambudzika.
16 Nokuti ndinoti kwamuri, handichazoidyizve kusvikira yazadzisika muumambo hwaMwari.”
17 Akati atora mukombe, akavonga akati, “Torai mukombe uyu mugovane pakati penyu.
18 Nokuti ndinoti kwamuri, handichazonwizve chibereko chomuzambiringa kusvikira umambo hwaMwari hwasvika.”
19 Uye akatora chingwa, akavonga akachimedura, uye akavapa, achiti, “Uyu ndiwo muviri wangu wakapiwa kwamuri; itai izvi muchindirangarira.”
20 Saizvozvo, vakati vapedza chirariro akatora mukombe, akati, “Mukombe uyu ndiyo sungano itsva muropa rangu, rinodururirwa imi.
21 Asi ruoko rwaiye achandipandukira runeni patafura.
22 Mwanakomana woMunhu achaenda sezvazvakatemwa, asi ane nhamo munhu uyo anomupandukira.”
23 Vakatanga kubvunzana pakati pavo kuti angava ani pakati pavo aizoita chinhu ichi.
24 Uyewo nharo dzakamuka pakati pavo dzokuti ndiani wavo aifungidzirwa kuti angava mukuru wavose.
25 Jesu akati kwavari, “Madzimambo evedzimwe ndudzi ane simba pamusoro pavo; uye vaya vanobata nesimba pamusoro pavo vanozviti vabatsiri.
26 Asi imi hamufaniri kuita saizvozvo. Asi, mukuru pakati penyu mose anofanira kuva somuduku kuna vose, uye uyo anotonga ngaaite souya anoshanda.
27 Nokuti ndianiko mukuru kuno mumwe, uyo agere patafura kana kuti uya anoshanda? Ko, haazi iye agere patafura here? Asi ini ndiri pakati penyu saiye anoshanda.
28 Imi ndimi vaya vakamira neni pamiedzo yangu.
29 Uye ndinokupai umambo, sababa vangu vakandipa umambo,
30 kuitira kuti mugodya nokunwa patafura yangu muumambo hwangu, mugogara pazvigaro zvoushe, muchitonga marudzi gumi navaviri avaIsraeri.
31 “Simoni, Simoni, Satani akumbira kuti akuzungure segorosi.
32 Asi ndakunyengeterera, Simoni, kuti kutenda kwako kurege kupera. Uye paunenge watendeuka, usimbise hama dzako.”
33 Asi iye akapindura akati, “Ishe, ndakagadzirira kuenda nemi mutorongo uye kufa nemi.”
34 Jesu akapindura akati, “Petro, ndinoti kwauri, jongwe risati rarira nhasi, ucharamba iwe katatu, kuti unondiziva.”
35 Ipapo Jesu akabvunza akati, “Pandakakutumai musina chikwama, hombodo kana shangu pane chinhu chamakashayiwa here?”
Ivo vakati, “Hapana.”

36 Akati kwavari, “Asi iye zvino kana une chikwama, chitore, uyewo nehombodo;
uye kana usina munondo, tengesa nguo yako ugoutenga.
37 Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Akaverengwa pamwe chete navadariki’ uye ndinoti
kwamuri, izvi zvinofanira kuzadziswa mandiri. Hongu, zvakanyorwa pamusoro
pangu zvava kusvika pakuzadziswa.”
38 Vadzidzi vakati, “Tarirai, Ishe, heyi minondo miviri.”
Akapindura akati, “Zvaringana.”

### *Jesu Anonyengetera paGomo reMiorivhi*

39 Jesu akabuda sezvaaisiita mazuva ose akaenda kuGomo reMiorivhi, uye vadzidzi
vake vakamutevera.
40 Akati asvika panzvimbo iyo, akati kwavari, “Nyengeterai kuti murege kupinda
mukuedzwa.”
41 Akabva pavari akaenda mberi kwavo chinhambwe chingasvika dombo rapot-
serwa, akapfugama ndokunyengetera achiti,
42 “Baba, kana muchida, bvisai mukombe uyu pandiri; asi ngakurege kuva kuda
kwangu, asi kuda kwenyu kuitwe.”
43 Mutumwa akabva kudenga akazviratidza kwaari uye akamusimbisa.
44 Uye ari pakutambudzika, akanyengetera zvikuru, uye ziya rake rakanga rakaita
samadonhwe eropa anodonhera pasi.
45 Akati achisimuka kubva pakunyengetera, akadzokera kuvadzidzi, akasviko-
vawana vavata, vaneteswa nokusuwa.
46 Akasvikovabvunza achiti, “Seiko mavata? Mukai munyengetere kuti murege
kuwira mukuedzwa.”

### *Kusungwa kwaJesu*

47 Achiri kutaura, vanhu vazhinji vakasvika, uye uya ainzi Judhasi, mumwe wavane
Gumi naVaviri, akanga achivatungamirira. Akaswedera kuna Jesu kuti amutsvode,
48 asi Jesu akamubvunza akati, “Judhasi, uri kupandukira Mwanakomana woM-
unhu nokutsvoda here?”
49 Vateveri vaJesu vakati vaona zvakanga zvoda kuitika vakati, “Ishe, tivabaye
neminondo yedu here?”
50 Uye mumwe wavo akatema muranda womuprista mukuru, akagura nzeve yake
yokurudyi.
51 Asi Jesu akapindura achiti, “Zvaringana!” Uye akabata nzeve yomurume uya
akamuporesa.
52 Ipapo Jesu akati kuvaprista vakuru navabati vaichengeta temberi, navakuru
vakanga vamuvinga, “Ko, ini ndiri mupanduki mukuru here, zvamauya neminondo
netsvimbo?
53 Mazuva ose ndakanga ndinemi mutemberi, uye hamuna kundibata. Asi ino ndiyo
nguva yenyu, yokutonga kwerima.”

### *Petro anoramba Jesu*

54 Ipapo vakamubata, vakaenda naye vakandomuisa mumba momuprista mukuru.
Petro akamutevera ari nechokure.
55 Asi vakati vabatidza moto pakati poruvazhe uye vagara pasi pamwe chete, Petro
akagara pakati pavo.
56 Musikana akanga ari mushandi akamuona agerepo muchiedza chomoto. Aka-
munan’anidza akati, “Murume uyu aivawo naJesu.”
57 Asi iye akaramba izvozvo akati, “Iwe mukadzi, handimuzivi ini.”
58 Kwapera chinguvana, mumwezve akamuona akati, “Newewo uri mumwe wavo.”
Petro akapindura akati, “Iwe murume, handizi!”

59 Shure kweawa imwe chete mumwezve akauya akati, “Zvirokwazvo munhu uyu
akanga anaye, nokuti muGarirea.”
60 Petro akapindura akati, “Iwe murume, handitombozivi zvauri kutaura nez-
vazvo!” Achiri kutaura, jongwe rakabva rarira.
61 Ishe akatendeuka akatarisa akanyatsonanga Petro. Ipapo Petro akarangarira
shoko rakanga rataurwa kwaari naShe rokuti, “Nhasi jongwe risati rarira, uchandi-
ramba katatu.”
62 Ipapo akabuda kunze akandochema zvikuru.

### *Varindi vanoseka Jesu*

63 Varume vakanga vachirinda Jesu vakatanga kumuseka uye vakamurova.
64 Vakamusunga kumeso vakati, “Profita! Ndiani akurova?”
65 uye vakataura zvimwe zvinhu zvizhinji kwaari vachimutuka.

### *Jesu pamberi paPirato naHerodhi*

66 Kuzoti kwaedza, dare ravakuru vavanhu, vose vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi
vomurayiro, vakasangana pamwe chete, Jesu akamiswa pamberi pavo.
67 Vakati, “Kana uri Kristu, tiudze.”
Jesu akapindura akati, “Kana ndikakuudzai, hamunganditendi,
68 uye kana ndikakubvunzai, hamungandipinduri.
69 Asi kubva zvino, Mwanakomana woMunhu achagara kuruoko rworudyi
rwaMwari ane simba.”
70 Vose vakabvunza vachiti, “Ko, zvino iwe ndiwe Mwanakomana waMwari here?”
Iye akapindura akati, “Mareva zvakanaka, zvamati ndini iye.”
71 Ipapo vakati, “Tichadazve humwe uchapupu here? Tazvinzwa zvabva mu-
muromo make.”

## 23

1 Ipapo ungano yose yakasimuka ikaenda naye kuna Pirato.
2 Uye vakatanga kumupomera mhosva, vachiti, “Takawana murume uyu achitsausa
rudzi rwedu. Haabvumirani nokuripa mutero kuna Kesari uye anozviti ndiye Kristu,
mambo.”
3 Saka Pirato akabvunza Jesu achiti, “Ndiwe mambo wavaJudha here?”
Jesu akapindura akati, “Hongu, ndizvo zvamareva.”
4 Ipapo Pirato akati kuvaprista vakuru navanhu vazhinji, “Handiwani hwaro
hwemhosva inopomerwa murume uyu.”
5 Asi ivo vakaramba vachiti, “Anomutsa vanhu nedzidziso yake muJudhea rose.
Akatanga kuGarirea uye atosvika kwose kuno uku.”
6 Anzwa izvi, Pirato akabvunza kuti murume uyu akanga ari muGarirea here.
7 Akati anzwa kuti Jesu akanga ari pasi poutongi hwaHerodhi, akabva amutumira
kuna Herodhi, uyo aivawo muJerusarema panguva iyoyo.
8 Herodhi akati achiona Jesu, akafara zvikuru, nokuti akanga achishuva kumuona
kwenguva refu. Kubva pane zvaakanga ambonzwa nezvake, ainge achitarisira kuti
amuone achiita zvishamiso.
9 Akamubvunza mibvunzo mizhinji, asi Jesu haana kumupindura.
10 Vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vamire ipapo, vachinyanya
kumupomera mhosva.
11 Ipapo Herodhi navarwi vake vakamuzvidza uye vakamuseka. Vakamupfekedza
nguo youmambo, vakamudzosera kuna Pirato.
12 Musi uyo, Herodhi naPirato vakava shamwari, kare kwavo, vakanga vachim-
bovengana.
13 Pirato akaunganidza vaprista vakuru, vatongi, navanhu,

14 akati kwavari, “Mauyisa munhu uyu kwandiri somunhu anomutsa vanhu kuti
vamukire hurumende. Ndanyatsomuongorora pamberi penyu uye ndashaya hwaro
hwemhosva yamunomupomera.
15 Kunyange naHerodhi, nokuti amudzosa kwatiri; sezvamunoona, haana kuita
chinhu chingafanira kutongerwa rufu.
16 Naizvozvo, ndichamurova ndigomuregedza.”
17 (Nokuti aifanira kuvasununguri rira mumwe munhu pamutambo.)
18 Vose pamwe chete vakadanidzira vachiti, “Murume uyu ngaafe! Tisununguri rei
Bharabhasi!”
19 (Bharabhasi akanga aiswa mujeri nokuda kwebope raakanga amutsa muguta,
uye nemhaka yokuuraya.)
20 Sezvaakanga achida kusununguri ra Jesu, Pirato akataurazve navo.
21 Asi ivo vakaramba vachidanidzira vachiti, “Murovererei! Murovererei!”
22 Akati kwavari kechitatu, “Sei? Murume uyu atadzeiko? Handina kuwana mhosva
paari yokuti atongerwe rufu. Naizvozvo, ndichaita kuti arohwe ndigomusununguri ra.”
23 Asi vakaramba vachidanidzira nenzwi guru vachiti aifanira kurovererwa
pamuchinjikwa, uye kudanidzira kwavo kukakunda.
24 Saka Pirato akatonga kuti zvavakakumbira zviitwe.
25 Akasununguri ra murume akanga aiswa mujeri nokuda kwebope uye nokuuraya,
uyo wavakanga vakumbira, ndokubva avapa Jesu kuti vaite zvavanoda naye.

### *Kurovererwa kwaJesu*

26 Vakati voenda naye, vakabata murume ainzi Simoni weKurini, uyo akanga
achibva muruwa, vakamutakudza muchinjikwa ari mushure maJesu.
27 Vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakamutevera, pamwe chete navakadzi vakanga
vachichema uye vachiungudza.
28 Jesu akatendeuka akati kwavari, “Vanasikana veJerusarema, musandichema ini;
zvichemei imi navana venyu.
29 Nokuti nguva ichasvika iyo yamuchati, ‘Vakaropafadzwa vakadzi vasingabereki,
izvo zvizvaro zvisina kumbobereka, namazamu asina kumboyamwisa!’
30 Ipapo
“vachati kumakomo, ‘Wirai pamusoro pedu!’
nokuzvikomo, ‘Tifukidzei!’
31 Nokuti kana vanhu vachiita zvinhu izvi pamuti munyoro, chiiko chichaitika kune
wakaoma?”
32 Vamwezve varume vaviri, vose vakanga vari mbavha, vakatorwawo pamwe
chete naye kuti vandourayiwa.
33 Vakati vasvika panzvimbo yainzi Dehenya, vakamuroverera ipapo, pamwe chete
nembavha, mumwe kurudyi rwake, mumwe kuruboshwe rwake.
34 Jesu akati, “Baba, varegererei, nokuti havazivi zvavari kuita.” Vakagovana nguo
dzake vachikanda mijenya.
35 Vanhu vakamira vakatarira, uye kunyange vatongi vakamuseka. Vakati,
“Akaponesa vamwe; ngaazviponese iye pachake kana ari Kristu waMwari, iye
Musanangurwa.”
36 Varwi vakasvikawo vakamuseka. Vakamupa waini yevhiniga
37 vakati, “Kana uri mambo wavaJudha, chizviponesa.”
38 Pamusoro pake pakanga pane chiziviso chakanga chakanyorwa kuti: UYU NDIYE
MAMBO WAVAJUDHA.
39 Mumwe wembavha dzakanga dzakarembera pamwe chete naye akamutuka
achiti, “Ko, ndiwe Kristu here? Zviponese ugoponesa nesuwo!”

40 Asi imwe mbavha yakamutsiura ikati, “Hautyi Mwari here iwe, sezvo uri
pakutongwa kumwe cheteko?
41 Isu tiri kutongwa zvakarurama, nokuti tiri kupiwa zvakafanira mabasa edu. Asi
munhu uyu haana chakaipa chaakaita.”
42 Ipapo akati, “Jesu, mundirangarirewo pamunenge masvika muumambo
hwenyu.”
43 Jesu akamupindura akati, “Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwauri, nhasi uchava neni
muparadhiso.”

*Kufa kwaJesu*

44 Zvino yakanga yava nguva inenge yechitanhatu, rima rikava pamusoro penyika
yose kusvikira panguva yepfumbamwe,
45 nokuti zuva rakamira kuvhenekera. Uye chidzitiro chetemberi chakabvarurwa
napakati.
46 Jesu akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, “Baba, ndinoisa mweya wangu mumaoko
enyu.” Akati ataura izvi, akabudisa mweya wake.
47 Mukuru wezana, akati achiona zvakanga zvaitika, akarumbidza Mwari achiti,
“Zvirokwazvo uyu anga ari munhu akarurama.”
48 Vanhu vose vakanga vakaungana kuzopupura chiitiko ichi, vakaona zvakanga
zvaitika, vakazvirova zvipfuva zvavo uye vakaenda.
49 Asi vakanga vachimuziva, pamwe chete navakadzi vakanga vamutevera
vachibva kuGarirea, vakamira nechokure, vakatarisa zvinhu zvose izvi.

*Kuvigwa kwaJesu*

50 Zvino kwakanga kuno mumwe murume ainzi Josefa, nhengo yedare ramaku-
rukota, munhu akanga akanaka uye akarurama,
51 uyo akanga asina kubvumirana navo pakuronga kwavo uye nokuita kwavo.
Aibva kuguta ravaJudha reArimatea uye akanga akamirira umambo hwaMwari.
52 Asvika kuna Pirato, akakumbira mutumbi waJesu.
53 Ipapo akauburutsa, akauputira nomucheka akauisa muguva rakanga racherwa
paruware, rakanga risina kumbovigwa munhu.
54 Rakanga riri zuva rokugadzirira, uye Sabata rakanga rava kuda kutanga.
55 Vakadzi vaya vakanga vauya naJesu vachibva kuGarirea vakatevera Josefa
vakaona guva uye kuti mutumbi wake wakanga waradzikwa sei mariri.
56 Ipapo vakaenda kumba vakandogadzira zvinonhuhwira namafuta anonhuhwira.
Asi vakazorora nomusi weSabata vachiteerera murayiro.

# 24

*Kumuka kwaJesu*

1 Nomusi wokutanga wevhiki, mambakwedza, vakadzi vaya vakatora zvinonhuh-
wira zvavakanga vagadzira vakaenda kuguva.
2 Vakawana ibwe rakungurutswa kubva paguva,
3 asi vakati vapinda, vakashayiwa mutumbi waIshe Jesu.
4 Pavakanga vachiri kushamisika nazvo, pakarepo varume vaviri vakanga
vakapfeka nguo chena dzaipenya semheni vakamira parutivi pavo.
5 Mukutya kwavo, vakadzi vaya vakakotamisa pasi zviso zvavo, asi varume ava
vakati kwavari, “Seiko muchitsvaka mupenyu pakati pavakafa?
6 Haapo pano; amuka! Rangarirai zvaakakuudzai, paakanga achinemi muGarirea
kuti:
7 ‘Mwanakomana woMunhu anofanira kuiswa mumaoko avatadzi, arovererwe
pamuchinjikwa agomukazve pazuva rechitatu.’ ”

8 Ipapo vakarangarira mashoko ake.
9 Vakati vadzoka kubva kuguva, vakataurira vane gumi nomumwe zvinhu zvose izvi, uye nokuna vamwe vose.
10 VanaMaria Magadharena, naJohana, Maria mai vaJakobho, uye navamwe vavaiva navo ndivo vakandoudza vapostori izvozvo.
11 Asi havana kutenda vakadzi ava, nokuti mashoko avo ainge upenzi kwavari.
12 Zvisinei hazvo, Petro, akasimuka, akamhanyira kuguva. Akakotama, akaona micheka iri yoga, ndokubva adzokera kumba, achishamisika mumwoyo make nezvakanga zvaitika.

### *Jesu Anosangana naVadzidzi muNzira inoenda kuEmausi*

13 Zvino musi mumwe chete iwoyo, varume vaviri vakanga vachienda kumusha wainzi Emausi, makiromita anenge gumi nerimwe chete kubva kuJerusarema.
14 Vakanga vachitaurirana pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvakanga zvaitika.
15 Vachiri kutaura nokukurukurirana pamusoro pezvinhu izvi, Jesu pachake akabva asvika uye akafamba navo;
16 asi meso avo akabatwa zvokuti havana kumuziva.
17 Akavabvunza akati, “Muri kukurukurirana pamusoro peiko, zvamuri kufamba kudai?”
Vakamira vakanyarara, zviso zvavo zvakasuwa.
18 Mumwe wavo ainzi Kiropasi, akati kwaari, “Ndiwe woga mushanyi mu-Jerusarema asingazivi zvinhu zvakaitikamo mumazuva ano aya here?”
19 Jesu akati, “Zveiko?”
Vakapindura vachiti, “ZvaJesu weNazareta. Aiva muprofita, aiva nesimba mushoko napamabasa pamberi paMwari uye nokuvanhu vose.
20 Vaprista vakuru navatongi vedu vakamuendesa kuti andotongerwa rufu, saka vakamuroverera pamuchinjikwa;
21 asi isu takanga tichitarisira kuti ndiye akanga achizodzikinura vaIsraeri. Pamusoro paizvozvo, ratova zuva rechitatu kubvira pazvakaitika.
22 Uyezve vamwe vakadzi vokwedu vatishamisa. Vaenda kuguva nhasi mambakwedza
23 asi havana kuwana mutumbi wake urimo. Vauya vakatiudza kuti vaona chiratidzo chavatumwa, avo vati iye mupenyu.
24 Ipapo dzimwe shamwari dzedu dzaenda kuguva dzikawana zviri izvo chaizvo zvanga zvataurwa navakadzi vaya, asi iye havana kumuona.”
25 Iye akati kwavari, “Haiwa imi vokusanzwisisa, uye vane mwoyo inononoka kutenda zvose zvakarehwa navaprofita!
26 Ko, Kristu akanga asingafaniri kutambudzika pazvinhu izvi agozopinda mukubwinya kwake here?”
27 Ipapo akatanga naMozisi navaprofita vose, akavatsanangurira zvakanyorwa pamusoro pake mumagwaro.
28 Kuzoti vava kusvika mumusha mavakanga vachienda, Jesu akaita sokunge oda kupfuurira.
29 Asi vakamugombedzera zvikuru vachiti, “Garai nesu, nokuti kwava kudoka; zuva rava kuvira.” Saka akapinda kuti andogara navo.
30 Akati agara navo patafura, akatora chingwa, akavonga, akachimedura akatanga kuvapa.
31 Ipapo meso avo akasvinudzwa vakamuziva, akabva anyangarika pamberi pavo.
32 Vakabvunzana vachiti, “Ko, mwoyo yedu yanga isingapisi neiko mukati medu zvaanga achitaura nesu mumugwagwa uye achitizarurira magwaro?”

33 Vakasimuka panguva iyoyo vakadzokera kuJerusarema. Ikoko, vakandowana
vane Gumi noMumwe navamwe vavaiva navo, vakaungana pamwe chete
34 vachiti, “Ichokwadi! Ishe amuka uye azviratidza kuna Simoni.”
35 Ipapo vaviri ava vakataura zvakanga zvaitika munzira, uye kuti vakaziva sei Jesu
paakamedura chingwa.

### *Jesu Anozviratidza kuVadzidzi*

36 Pavakanga vachiri kutaura pamusoro pazvo, Jesu pachake akasvikomira pakati
pavo akati, “Rugare ngaruve nemi.”
37 Vakavhunduka uye vakatya, vachifunga kuti vaona mweya.
38 Iye akati kwavari, “Munotambudzika neiko, uye seiko kukahadzika kuchimuka
mupfungwa dzenyu?
39 Tarisai maoko angu netsoka dzangu. Ndini iye! Ndibatei muone; mweya hauna
nyama namapfupa, sezvamunoona ndinazvo ini.”
40 Akati areva izvi, akavaratidza maoko ake netsoka dzake.
41 Uye pavakanga vachigere kutenda nokuda kwomufaro uye vachishamiswa,
akavabvunza akati, “Mune chokudya here pano?”
42 Vakamupa chimedu chehove yakagochwa,
43 uye akachitora akachidya pamberi pavo.
44 Akati kwavari, “Izvi ndizvo zvandaikuudzai ndichinemi kuti: Zvinhu zvose
zvakanyorwa pamusoro pangu muMurayiro waMozisi, naVaprofita nomuMapis-
arema zvinofanira kuzadziswa.”
45 Ipapo akazarura ndangariro dzavo kuti vanzwisise Magwaro.
46 Akati kwavari, “Izvi ndizvo zvakanyorwa kuti: Kristu achatambudzika agomuka
kubva kuvakafa pazuva rechitatu,
47 uye kuti kutendeuka nokuregererwa kwezvivi kuchaparidzirwa kumarudzi ose
muzita rake, kutanga paJerusarema.
48 Imi muri zvapupu zvezvinhu izvi.
49 Ndichakutumirai chipikirwa chakavimbiswa naBaba; asi imi garai muguta
kusvikira mafukidzwa nesimba rinobva kumusoro.”

### *Kukwidzwa kwaJesu kudenga*

50 Akati avatungamirira kunze kweguta pedyo neBhetania, akatambanudza maoko
ake akavaropafadza.
51 Achiri kuvaropafadza, akabva pavari akatorwa akakwidzwa kudenga.
52 Ipapo vakamunamata ndokubva vadzokera kuJerusarema nomufaro mukuru.
53 Uye vakaramba vari mutemberi, vachirumbidza Mwari nguva dzose.

# JOHANI

*Shoko Rakava Nyama*

1 Pakutanga pakanga pane Shoko, uye Shoko rakanga riri kuna Mwari, uye Shoko
rakanga riri Mwari.
2 Iye aiva kuna Mwari kubva pakutanga.
3 Zvinhu zvose zvakaitwa kubudikidza naye; kunze kwake hakuna kana chinhu
chakaitwa pane izvo zvakaitwa.
4 Maari maiva noupenyu, uye upenyu ihwohwo hwaiva chiedza chavanhu.
5 Chiedza chinovhenekera murima, asi rima harina kuchikunda.
6 Pakanga pano murume akatumwa achibva kuna Mwari; zita rake rainzi Johani.
7 Iye akauya sechapupu kuzopupurira chiedza chiya, kuitira kuti vanhu vatende
kubudikidza naye.
8 Akanga asiri iye chiedza pachake; akauya chete ari sechapupu kuchiedza.
9 Chiedza chezvokwadi chinovhenekera vanhu vose chainge chichizouya munyika.
10 Akanga ari munyika, uye kunyange nyika yakaitwa kubudikidza naye, nyika
haina kumuziva.
11 Akauya kuna avo vakanga vari vake, asi vokwake havana kumugamuchira.
12 Asi kuna vose vakamugamuchira, kuna avo vakatenda muzita rake, akavapa
simba rokuti vave vana vaMwari,
13 vana vasina kuberekwa neropa kana nokufunga kwomunhu kana nokuda
kwomurume, asi vakaberekwa naMwari.
14 Shoko rakava nyama uye rakagara pakati pedu. Takaona kubwinya kwake,
kubwinya kwaIye Mumwe Oga, akabva kuna Baba, azere nenyasha uye nechokwadi.
15 Johani anopupura nezvake. Anodanidzira achiti, “Uyu ndiye uya wandakati,
‘Anouya mumashure mangu anondipfuura ini nokuti akanditangira.’ ”
16 Kubva pakuzara kwake takagamuchira nyasha pamusoro penyasha.
17 Nokuti murayiro wakapiwa kubudikidza naMozisi; nyasha nezvokwadi zvakauya
kubudikidza naJesu Kristu.
18 Hakuna akamboona Mwari, asi Mwanakomana Iye Mumwe Oga, ari pachipfuva
chaBaba, akaita kuti azivikanwe.

*Johani Mubhabhatidzi Anoti Haasi Iye Kristu*

19 Zvino uku ndiko kwaiva kupupura kwaJohani vaJudha veJerusarema pavaka-
tuma vaprista navaRevhi kuti vanomubvunza kuti iye aimbova ani.
20 Haana kurega kupupura, asi akanyatsopupura pachena achiti, “Handisini
Kristu.”
21 Vakamubvunza vakati, “Zvino ndiwe aniko? Ndiwe Eria here?”
Iye akati, “Handizi iye.”
“Uri muprofita here?”
Akapindura akati, “Kwete.”
22 Pakupedzisira vakati, “Ndiwe aniko? Tipindure tigondotaurira vatituma.
Unozviti aniko?”
23 Johani akapindura namashoko omuprofita Isaya achiti, “Ndini inzwi reanodana
murenje, richiti, ‘Ruramisai nzira yaShe.’ ”
24 Zvino vamwe vaFarisi vakanga vatumwa
25 vakamubvunza vachiti, “Seiko zvino uchibhabhatidza kana usiri Kristu, kana
Eria kana Muprofita?”

26 Johani akapindura akati, “Ini ndinobhabhatidza nemvura, asi pakati penyu
pamire mumwe wamusingazivi.
27 Ndiye anouya shure kwangu, handikodzeri kusunungura rukanda rweshangu
dzake.”
28 Izvi zvose zvakaitika paBhetani mhiri kwaJorodhani, uko kwaibhabhatidzira
Johani.

### *Jesu Gwayana raMwari*

29 Chifume chamangwana Johani akaona Jesu achiuya kwaari akati, “Tarirai,
Gwayana raMwari, rinobvisa chivi chenyika!
30 Ndiye wandaireva pandakati, ‘Murume anouya shure kwangu akandipfuura
nokuti akanditangira.’
31 Ini pachangu ndakanga ndisingamuzivi, asi zvandakauyira ndichibhabhatidza
nemvura ndezvokuti iye aratidzwe kuIsraeri.”
32 Ipapo Johani akapupura uchapupu uhu achiti, “Ndakaona mweya achiburuka
kubva kudenga akaita senjiva akamhara pamusoro pake.
33 Ndingadai ndisina kumuziva, asi uya akandituma kuti ndizobhabhatidza
nemvura ndiye akandiudza achiti, ‘Murume uyo waunoona Mweya achiburuka
achigara paari, ndiye achazovabhabhatidza noMweya Mutsvene.’
34 Ndazviona uye ndinopupura kuti uyu ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari.”

### *Vadzidzi Vokutanga vaJesu*

35 Chifume chamangwana Johani akanga aripozve navadzidzi vake vaviri.
36 Akati achiona Jesu achipfuura akati, “Tarirai, Gwayana raMwari!”
37 Vadzidzi vaviri vakati vachimunzwa achitaura izvi, vakatevera Jesu.
38 Jesu akatendeuka akavaona vachitevera akavabvunza akati, “Munodeiko?”
Ivo vakati, “ ‘Rabhi’ (ndiko kuti Mudzidzisi), munogarepiko?”
39 Akapindura akati, “Uyai muzokuona.”
Saka vakaenda vakandoona paaigara, vakaswera naye kwezuva rimwe chete.
Yakanga iri nguva inenge yegumi.
40 Andirea munun’una waPetro, ndiye mumwe wavaviri vakanga vanzwa zvakanga
zvarehwa naJohani uye vakanga vatevera Jesu.
41 Chinhu chokutanga chakaitwa naAndirea ndechokuti akatsvaka Simoni mukoma
wake akati kwaari, “Tamuwana Mesiya” (ndiko kuti Kristu).
42 Uye akauya naye kuna Jesu.
Jesu akatarisa kwaari akati, “Ndiwe Simoni mwanakomana waJohani. Iwe uchanzi
Kefasi” (ndiko kuti, kana zvichishandurwa, Petro).

### *Jesu Anodana Firipi naNatanieri*

43 Zuva rakatevera Jesu akafunga zvokuenda kuGarirea. Akati awana Firipi akati
kwaari, “Nditevere.”
44 Firipi, aibvawo kuguta reBhetisaidha saAndirea naPetro,
45 Firipi akawana Natanieri akati kwaari, “Tamuwana uya akanyorwa nezvake
naMozisi muMurayiro, uyewo akanyorwa nezvake navaprofita, Jesu weNazareta,
mwanakomana waJosefa.”
46 Natanieri akati, “Nazareta! Pane chinhu chakanaka chingabva kuNazareta
here?”
Firipi akati, “Uya uone.”
47 Jesu akati achiona Natanieri achiuya, akati kwaari, “Houno muIsraeri wechok-
wadi, asina kunyengera maari.”
48 Natanieri akamubvunza akati, “Mandiziva seiko?”

Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndakuona pawanga uri pasi pomuonde Firipi asati akudana.”
49 Ipapo Natanieri akati, “Rabhi, ndimi Mwanakomana waMwari; ndimi Mambo weIsraeri.”
50 Jesu akati, “Unotenda nokuti ndakuudza kuti ndakuona uri pasi pomuonde. Uchaona zvinhu zvikuru kupinda izvozvo.”
51 Ipapo akatizve, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, muchaona denga richizaruka, uye vatumwa vaMwari vachikwira nokuburuka pamusoro poMwanakomana woMunhu.”

# 2

*Jesu Anoshandura Mvura Ichiva Waini*

1 Pazuva rechitatu muchato wakaitwa paKana yomuGarirea. Mai vaJesu vaivapo,
2 uye Jesu navadzidzi vake vakanga vakokwawo kumuchato uyu.
3 Waini yakati yapera, mai vaJesu vakati kwaari, “Havachina waini.”
4 Jesu akapindura akati, “Nhai mai, munondipinzireiko mune izvi? Nguva yangu haisati yakwana.”
5 Mai vake vakati kuvaranda, “Itai zvose zvaanokuudzai.”
6 Pakare ipapo pakanga pane makate amabwe matanhatu, anoshandiswa nava-Judha patsika dzavo dzokushamba, rimwe nerimwe raizara namarita ari pakati pamakumi mapfumbamwe nezana namakumi mana.
7 Jesu akati kuvaranda, “Zadzai makate nemvura.” Saka vakaazadza kusvikira pamuromo.
8 Ipapo akati kwavari, “Chicherai imwe zvino mugoipa kumukuru womutambo.”
Vakaita saizvozvo.
9 Uye mukuru womutambo akaravira mvura yakanga yashandurwa ikava waini. Haana kuziva kwayakanga yabva, kunyange zvazvo varanda vakanga vachera mvura vaiziva havo. Ipapo akadana chikomba parutivi
10 akati, “Munhu wose anotanga kubudisa waini inonaka chose, zvino shure kwokunge vanhu vakakokwa vanwa zvakanyanyisa, ipapo anozobudisa isinganaki; asi iwe wachengeta yakaisvonaka kusvikira zvino.”
11 Jesu akaita chiratidzo ichi chokutanga paKana yomuGarirea. Nokudaro akaratidza kubwinya kwake, uye vadzidzi vake vakatenda kwaari.

*Jesu Anonatsa Temberi*

12 Shure kwaizvozvo akaburuka akaenda kuKapenaume namai vake, navanun’una vake uye navadzidzi vake. Vakagara ikoko kwamazuva mashoma.
13 Pasika yavaJudha yakati yava pedyo, Jesu akakwira kuJerusarema.
14 Muzvivanze zvetemberi akawana vanhu vachitengesa mombe, makwai nenjiva, uye vamwe vakanga vagere patafura vachitsinhana mari.
15 Saka akaruka tyava yerwodzi, akadzinga vose kubva panzvimbo yetemberi, zvose makwai nemombe; akarasa kwose kwose mari yavakanga vachitsinhana, uye akapidigura tafura dzavo.
16 Akati kuna avo vakanga vachitengesa njiva, “Budisai zvinhu izvi muno! Hamufaniri kushandura imba yababa vangu muchiita musika wokutengeserana!”
17 Vadzidzi vake vakarangarira kuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, “Kushingairira imba yenyu kuchandipedza.”
18 Ipapo vaJudha vakati kwaari, “Ungatipa chiratidzo chipi chingatiradza pachena kuti unoita zvinhu izvi zvose nesimba ripi?”
19 Jesu akavapindura akati, “Paradzai temberi iyi, uye ini ndichaivakazve mu-mazuva matatu.”

20 VaJudha vakapindura vakati, “Zvakatora makore makumi mana namatanhatu
kuti temberi iyi ivakwe, uye iwe uchaimutsa mumazuva matatu?”
21 Asi temberi yaaireva waiva muviri wake.
22 Shure kwokumuka kwake kubva kuvakafa, vadzidzi vake vakarangarira
zvaakanga ambotaura. Ipapo vakatenda Magwaro namashoko akanga ataurwa
naJesu.
23 Zvino paakanga ari muJerusarema paMutambo wePasika, vanhu vazhinji
vakaona zviratidzo zvaakanga achiita vakatenda muzita rake.
24 Asi Jesu haana kuvimba navo, nokuti aiziva vanhu vose.
25 Akanga asingatsvaki uchapupu hwomunhu pamusoro pomunhu nokuti akanga
achiziva zvakanga zviri mumunhu.

# 3

*Jesu Anodzidzisa Nikodhimasi*

1 Zvino kwakanga kuno mumwe murume weboka ravaFarisi ainzi Nikodhimasi,
nhengo yedare ravaJudha raitonga.
2 Akauya kuna Jesu usiku akati, “Rabhi, tinoziva kuti muri mudzidzisi akabva kuna
Mwari. Nokuti hakuna munhu angagona kuita zviratidzo zvamunoita kana Mwari
asinaye.”
3 Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudza chokwadi, hakuna munhu angaona
umambo hwaMwari kana asina kuberekwa patsva.”
4 Nikodhimasi akabvunza akati, “Munhu angaberekwa seiko iye ava mukuru?
Zvirokwazvo haangagoni kupinda mudumbu ramai vake kechipiri kuti aberekwe
patsva!”
5 Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudza chokwadi, hakuna munhu angapinda
muumambo hwaMwari kana asina kuberekwa nemvura uye noMweya.
6 Nyama inobereka nyama, asi Mweya anobereka Mweya.
7 Haufaniri kushamiswa nezvandareva ndichiti, ‘Unofanira kuberekwa patsva.’
8 Mhepo inovhuvhuta ichienda kwainoda. Unonzwa inzwi rayo, asi haugoni kuziva
kwainobva kana kwainoenda. Ndizvo zvakaitawo vose vakaberekwa noMweya.”
9 Nikodhimasi akati, “Zvingaitika seiko izvi?”
10 Jesu akati, “Iwe uri mudzidzisi wavaIsraeri, asi haunzwisisi zvinhu izvi?
11 Ndinokuudza chokwadi, tinotaura zvatinoziva, uye tinopupura zvatakaona, asi
hazvo, imi vanhu hamutongogamuchiri uchapupu hwedu.
12 Ndataura kwauri pamusoro pezvinhu zvapanyika uye hautendi; zvino ungatenda
sei kana ndikataura pamusoro pezvinhu zvokudenga?
13 Hakuna munhu akamboenda kudenga kunze kwaiye akabva kudenga, iye
Mwanakomana woMunhu.
14 Mozisi sezvaakasimudza nyoka murenje, saizvozvo Mwanakomana woMunhu
anofanira kusimudzwawo,
15 kuti ani naani anotenda kwaari ave noupenyu husingaperi.
16 “Nokuti Mwari akada nyika nokudaro, kuti akapa Mwanakomana wake mumwe
oga, kuti ani naani anotenda kwaari arege kufa asi ave noupenyu husingaperi.
17 Nokuti Mwari haana kutuma Mwanakomana wake panyika kuti atonge nyika,
asi kuti nyika iponeswe kubudikidza naye.
18 Ani naani anotenda kwaari haatongwi, asi ani naani asingatendi atotongwa
nokuti haana kutenda muzita roMwanakomana mumwe oga waMwari.
19 Kutongwa ndokuku: Chiedza chakasvika munyika, asi vanhu vakada rima
panzvimbo yechiedza nokuti mabasa avo akanga akaipa.

20 Mumwe nomumwe anoita zvakaipa anovenga chiedza, uye haapindi muchiedza
nokuti anotya kuti mabasa ake angaiswa pachena.
21 Asi ani naani anorarama muchokwadi anouya muchiedza, kuitira kuti zvaakaita
zvionekwe pachena kuti zvakaitwa kubudikidza naMwari."

*Uchapupu hwaJohani Mubhabhatidzi pamusoro paJesu*

22 Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu navadzidzi vake vakabuda vakaenda kunyika yeJudhea,
uko kwaakandogara navo kwechinguva, uye akabhabhatidza.
23 Zvino Johaniwo aibhabhatidza paAenoni pedyo neSarimu nokuti pakanga pane
mvura zhinji, uye vanhu vakanga vachiramba vachiuya kuti vazobhabhatidzwa.
24 (Panguva iyi, Johani akanga asati aiswa mutorongo.)
25 Nharo dzakamuka pakati pavamwe vadzidzi vaJohani nomumwe muJudha
pamusoro penyaya dzokuzvinatsa nokushamba.
26 Vakauya kuna Johani vakati kwaari, "Rabhi, uya murume wamakanga muinaye
mhiri kwaJorodhani, iye wamakapupura nezvake, onai, ari kubhabhatidza, uye
vanhu vose vari kuenda kwaari."
27 Johani akapindura achiti, "Munhu anongogamuchira chete zvaanenge apiwa
zvichibva kudenga.
28 Imi pachenyu mungandipupurira kuti ndakati, 'Ini handisini Kristu, asi ndaka-
tumwa mberi kwake.'
29 Mwenga ndowechikomba. Shamwari inoshandira chikomba inomira ichimun-
zwa uye inozara nomufaro painonzwa inzwi rechikomba. Mufaro uyo ndowangu,
uye iye zvino wakwana.
30 Anofanira kuva mukuru; ini ndinofanira kudukupiswa.
31 "Uyo anobva kumusoro ndiye ari pamusoro pavose; uyo anobva panyika
ndowenyika, uye anotaura somunhu anobva panyika. Uyo anobva kudenga ndiye
ari pamusoro pavose.
32 Iye anopupura zvaakaona nezvaakanzwa, asi hakuna munhu anogamuchira
uchapupu hwake.
33 Munhu anohugamuchira, anopupura kuti Mwari ndowechokwadi.
34 Nokuti uyo akatumwa naMwari anotaura mashoko aMwari, nokuti Mwari anopa
Mweya asingayeri.
35 Baba vanoda Mwanakomana uye vakaisa zvose mumaoko ake.
36 Ani naani anotenda muMwanakomana ano upenyu husingaperi, asi ani naani
anoramba Mwanakomana haangaoni upenyu, nokuti kutsamwa kwaMwari kunogara
pamusoro pake."

# 4

*Jesu Anotaura noMukadzi weSamaria*

1 VaFarisi vakanzwa kuti Jesu akanga achiteverwa navanhu vazhinji uye achibhab-
hatidza vadzidzi vakawanda kupfuura Johani,
2 kunyange zvake akanga asiri Jesu aibhabhatidza, asi vadzidzi vake.
3 Ishe akati anzwa izvi, akabva kuJudhea akadzokera kuGarirea zvakare.
4 Zvino akanga achifanira kupfuura nomuSamaria.
5 Saka akasvika paguta romuSamaria rainzi Saika, pedyo nomunda wakanga
wapiwa kuna Josefa nababa vake Jakobho.
6 Tsime raJakobho raiva ipapo, uye Jesu, aneta sezvo akanga achibva parwendo,
akagara pasi patsime ipapo. Yakanga iri nguva inenge yechitanhatu.
7 Mukadzi muSamaria akati auya kuzochera mvura, Jesu akati kwaari, "Ndipewo
mvura yokunwa?"

8 (Vadzidzi vake vakanga vapinda muguta kuti vandotenga zvokudya.)
9 Mukadzi muSamaria akati kwaari, “Iwe uri muJudha uye ini ndiri muSamaria. Seiko uchikumbira kwandiri mvura yokunwa?” (Nokuti vaJudha havadyidzani navaSamaria.)
10 Jesu akamupindura akati, “Dai waiziva chipo chaMwari uye kuti ndiani anokumbira mvura kwauri, ungadai wakumbira kwaari uye angadai akupa mvura mhenyu.”
11 Mukadzi akati, “Ishe, hamuna chamungacheresa nacho uye tsime rakadzika. Ko, mvura mhenyu mungaiwanepi?
12 Ko, imi muri mukuru here, kuna baba vedu Jakobho, avo vakatipa tsime uye vakanwa pariri ivo pachavo, sezvakaitawo vanakomana vavo namakwai avo nemombe?”
13 Jesu akapindura akati, “Ani naani anonwa mvura iyi achava nenyotazve,
14 asi ani naani anonwa mvura yandichamupa haangatongovi nenyota. Zvirokwazvo, mvura yandichamupa ini ichava maari chitubu chemvura inoerera kuupenyu husingaperi.”
15 Mukadzi akati kwaari, “Ishe, ndipei mvura iyi kuitira kuti ndirege kuzova nenyotazve uye ndirege kuramba ndichingouya kuzochera mvura pano.”
16 Iye akati, “Enda, undodana murume wako ugodzoka pano.”
17 Akapindura akati, “Handina murume.”
Jesu akati kwaari, “Wareva zvakanaka pawati hauna murume.
18 Chokwadi ndeichi, wakava navarume vashanu, uye murume waunaye zvino haazi murume wako. Zvawabva mukutaura ndicho chokwadi.”
19 Mukadzi akati, “Ishe, ndinoona kuti muri muprofita.
20 Madzibaba edu ainamata pagomo iri, asi imi vaJudha munoti, nzvimbo yatinofanira kunamata tiri ndimo muJerusarema.”
21 Jesu akati, “Mai, nditendei, nguva inouya yamuchanamata Baba musiri pagomo rino kana muJerusarema.
22 Imi vaSamaria munonamata chamusingazivi; isu tinonamata chatinoziva, nokuti ruponeso runobva kuvaJudha.
23 Asi nguva inouya uye yatouya zvino apo vanamati vechokwadi vachanamata Baba mumweya nomuzvokwadi, nokuti ndivo vanamati vanotsvakwa naBaba kuti vamunamate.
24 Mwari mweya, uye vanomunamata vanofanira kumunamata mumweya nomuzvokwadi.”
25 Mukadzi akati, “Ndinoziva kuti Mesiya, anonzi Kristu, ari kuuya. Paanouya, acharondedzera zvinhu zvose kwatiri.”
26 Ipapo Jesu akataura akati, “Ini ndiri kutaura newe ndini iye.”

### *Vadzidzi vanodzokerazve kuna Jesu*

27 Pakarepo vadzidzi vake vakadzokera kwaari uye vakashamiswa vachiona achitaura nomukadzi. Asi hapana akamubvunza kuti, “Unodei?” kana kuti “Munotaurireiko naye?”
28 Ipapo, asiya chirongo chake, mukadzi akadzokera kuguta akandoti kuvanhu,
29 “Uyai, muone murume anditaurira zvinhu zvose zvandakaita. Kuti uyu angava iye Kristu here?”
30 Vakabuda muguta vakapinda munzira yavo vakananga kwaari.
31 Vanhu vasati vasvika, vadzidzi vake vakafanomukurudzira vachiti, “Rabhi, imbowanai chamungadya.”
32 Asi iye akati kwavari, “Ndine chokudya chandinodya chamusingazivi.”
33 Ipapo vadzidzi vake vakati kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo, “Asi pano munhu amuvigira zvokudya kanhi?”

34 Jesu akati kwavari, “Zvokudya zvangu ndiko kuita kuda kwowakandituma uye
nokupedza basa rake.
35 Ko, imi hamuti here, ‘Kwasara mwedzi mina ipapo kucheka kwobva kwasvika?’
Ndinoti kwamuri, svinurai meso enyu uye mutarise kuminda! Yatoibva kuti
ikohwewe.
36 Kunyange iye zvino mukohwi anopiwa mubayiro wake, kunyange izvozvi
anokohwa zvibereko zvoupenyu husingaperi, kuitira kuti mukushi nomukohwi
vagofara pamwe chete.
37 Nokuti tsumo inoti, ‘Mumwe anokusha uye mumwe anokohwa ndeyezvokwadi.’
38 Ndakakutumai kunokohwa zvamusina kushandira. Vamwe vakaita basa
rakaoma, uye imi makakohwa mubayiro wokubata kwavo.”

*VaSamaria vazhinji vanotenda*

39 VaSamaria vazhinji vaibva muguta iro vakatenda kwaari nokuda kwouchapupu
hwomukadzi hwokuti, “Akanditaurira zvose zvandakaita.”
40 Saka vaSamaria vakasvika kwaari, vakamukumbira kuti agare navo, nokudaro
akagarapo kwamazuva maviri.
41 Uye nokuda kwamashoko ake vamwezve vazhinji vakava vatendi.
42 Vakati kumukadzi uya, “Hatichatongotendi nokuda kwezvawataura chete; zvino
tazvinzwira pachedu, uye tinoziva kuti murume uyu chokwadi ndiye Muponesi
wenyika.”

*Jesu Anoporesa Mwanakomana woMutariri*

43 Mazuva maviri akati apfuura, akabva akaenda kuGarirea.
44 Zvino Jesu pachake akanga ambopupura kuti muprofita haakudzwi munyika
yokwake.
45 Akati asvika muGarirea, vaGarirea vakamugamuchira. Vakanga vaona zvose
zvaakanga aita muJerusarema pamutambo wePasika, nokuti naivowo vaivapo.
46 Akashanyirazve Kana yomuGarirea, uko kwaakanga ashandura mvura ikava
waini. Uye ikoko kwakanga kuno mumwe mutariri wamambo akanga ane
mwanakomana wake akanga avete achirwara paKapenaume.
47 Murume uyu akati anzwa kuti Jesu asvika muGarirea achibva kuJudhea, akaenda
kwaari akandomukumbira kuti auye azoporesa mwanakomana wake, uyo akanga
ava pedyo nokufa.
48 Jesu akati kwaari, “Kana imi vanhu musina kuona zviratidzo nezvishamiso,
hamungatongotendi.”
49 Mutariri wamambo akati, “Ishe, burukai muuye mwana wangu asati afa.”
50 Jesu akapindura akati, “Enda hako. Mwanakomana wako achararama.”
Murume uyu akagamuchira shoko raJesu akaenda.
51 Achiri munzira varanda vake vakasangana naye namashoko okuti mukomana
akanga apora.
52 Akati abvunza nguva yakatanga mwana kunzwa zviri nani, ivo vakati kwaari,
“Fivha yakabva paari nezuro panguva dzechinomwe.”
53 Ipapo baba vaya vakayeuka kuti ndiyo yakanga iri nguva chaiyo paakanzi naJesu,
“Mwanakomana wako achararama.” Saka iye neimba yake yose vakatenda.
54 Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chiratidzo chechipiri chakaitwa naJesu, abva
kuJudhea ava kuGarirea.

# 5

*Kuporeswa kwoMunhu paDziva reBhetesdha*

1 Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu akakwira kuJerusarema kumutambo wavaJudha.

2 Zvino muJerusarema mune dziva riri pedyo neSuo raMakwai, rinonzi Bhetesdha
nechiHebheru, uye rakapoteredzwa namabiravira mashanu.
3 Imomo vanhu vazhinji vakaremara vaisivatamo, mapofu, zvirema navakafa
mitezo.
4 Nguva nenguva mutumwa waShe aiburukiramo achibvongodza mvura. Munhu
aitanga kupinda mudziva shure kwenguva ipi zvayo yainge yabvongodzwa mvura
aiporeswa pachirwere chipi zvacho chaainge anacho.
5 Mumwe murume akanga arimo akanga arwara kwamakore makumi matatu
namasere.
6 Jesu akati amuona avete imomo, uye aiziva kuti akanga aita mararamiro iwayo
kwenguva refu, akamubvunza akati, "Unoda kuporeswa here?"
7 Murwere akati, "Ishe, handina munhu anondibatsira kuti ndipinde mudziva
mvura painenge yabvongodzwa. Ndichiri kuedza kupinda, mumwe anonditangira."
8 Ipapo Jesu akati kwaari, "Simuka! Tora rukukwe rwako ufambe."
9 Pakarepo murume uyu akaporeswa; akatora rukukwe rwake akafamba.
Zuva rakaitika izvi raiva reSabata.
10 Naizvozvo vaJudha vakati kumurume uya akanga aporeswa, "Nhasi iSabata;
murayiro unokurambidza kuti utakure rukukwe rwako."
11 Asi iye akapindura akati, "Murume andiporesa ati kwandiri, 'Takura rukukwe
rwako ufambe.' "
12 Saka vakamubvunza vakati, "Ndianiko murume uyu akutaurira kuti urutakure
ufambe?"
13 Murume uya akanga aporeswa akanga asingazivi kuti ainge ari ani, nokuti Jesu
akanga apinda mukati meungano yakanga iripo.
14 Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu akamuwana ari mutemberi uye akati kwaari, "Tarira,
wapora. Usatadzazve kuti urege kuwirwa nechimwe chinhu chakaipisisa."
15 Murume akabva akaenda akandoudza vaJudha kuti ndiJesu akanga amuporesa.

### *Upenyu nokuMwanakomana*

16 Saka nokuda kwokuti Jesu akanga achiita zvinhu izvi nomusi weSabata, vaJudha
vakamutambudza.
17 Jesu akati kwavari, "Baba vangu vanoramba vari pabasa ravo kusvikira nhasi
chaiye, uye neniwo, ndiri kushanda."
18 Nokuda kwaizvozvi, vaJudha vakaedza zvakanyanya kwazvo kuti vamuuraye;
nokuti akanga asingaputsi Sabata chete, asi akanga achitiwo Mwari ndiBaba vake,
achizvienzanisa naMwari.
19 Jesu akapindura akati, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, Mwanakomana haagoni kuita
chinhu ari oga; anongogona kuita zvaanoona Baba vake vachiita, nokuti zvose
zvinoitwa naBaba, Mwanakomana anozviitawo.
20 Nokuti Baba vanoda Mwanakomana uye vanomuratidza zvose zvavanoita ivo.
Hongu, kuti imi mushamiswe, vachamuratidza kunyange zvinhu zvikuru kwazvo
kupfuura izvi.
21 Nokuti sezvo Baba vachimutsa vakafa uye vachivapa upenyu, saizvozvo
Mwanakomana anopa upenyu kuno uyo waanofarira kuti ape.
22 Pamusoro paizvozvo, Baba havatongi munhu, asi vakapa Mwanakomana
kutonga kwose,
23 kuti vose vakudze Mwanakomana sokukudza kwavanoita Baba. Uyo asingakudzi
Mwanakomana, haakudzi Baba vakamutuma.
24 "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, ani naani anonzwa shoko rangu uye achitenda
uyo akandituma, ano upenyu husingaperi uye haachazotongwi, abva murufu uye
aenda kuupenyu.

25 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, nguva inouya uye yatosvika zvino yokuti vakafa
vachanzwa inzwi roMwanakomana waMwari uye avo vanonzwa vachararama.
26 Nokuti sezvo Baba vano upenyu mavari, saizvozvowo vakapa Mwanakomana
kuti ave noupenyu maari.
27 Uye vakamupa simba rokuti atonge nokuti ndiye Mwanakomana woMunhu.
28 "Musashamiswa pane izvi, kuti nguva inouya yokuti vose vari mumakuva avo
vachanzwa inzwi rake
29 uye vachamuka; vose vakaita zvakanaka vachamuka vachienda kuupenyu, uye
avo vakaita zvakaipa vachamuka vachienda kukutongwa.
30 Ini ndoga handigoni kuita chinhu; ndinongotonga sezvandinenge ndanzwa, uye
kutonga kwangu kwakarurama, nokuti handitsvaki kuzvifadza asi iye akandituma.

*Zvapupu pamusoro paJesu*

31 "Kana ndichizvipupurira, uchapupu hwangu hahuna maturo.
32 Pano mumwe anondipupurira, uye ndinoziva kuti uchapupu hwake pamusoro
pangu ndohwechokwadi.
33 "Makatuma nhume kuna Johani naiye akapupurira chokwadi.
34 Hazvirevi kuti ndinogamuchira kupupura kwavanhu; asi ndareva izvi kuti
muponeswe.
35 Johani akanga ari mwenje waipfuta uye uchivhenekera, uye imi makasarudza
kufara kwenguva duku muchiedza chake.
36 "Ndino uchapupu hukuru kupfuura hwaJohani. Nokuti iro basa chairo
randakapiwa naBaba kuti ndiripedze, uye randiri kuita, rinondipupurira kuti Baba
vakandituma.
37 Uye ivo Baba vakandituma vakapupura pachavo pamusoro pangu. Hamuna
kutombonzwa inzwi ravo kana kuona chimiro chavo,
38 uye shoko ravo harigari mukati menyu, nokuti hamutendi iye waakatuma.
39 Munoshingaira kunzvera magwaro nokuti munofunga kuti maari mune upenyu
husingaperi. Magwaro iwaya anopupura pamusoro pangu,
40 asi imi munoramba kuuya kwandiri kuti muve noupenyu.
41 "Handigamuchiri kurumbidzwa kunobva kuvanhu,
42 asi ndinokuzivai. Ndinoziva kuti hamuna rudo rwaMwari mumwoyo yenyu.
43 Ndakauya muzita raBaba vangu, asi hamundigamuchiri; asi kana mumwewo
zvake akauya muzita rake, muchamugamuchira.
44 Mungatenda seiko kana muchikudzana pachenyu asi musingashingairiri kuwana
kurumbidzwa kunobva kuna Mwari oga?
45 "Asi musafunga kuti ndichakupomerai mhosva pamberi paBaba. Mupomeri
wenyu ndiMozisi, wamunoisa tariro yenyu maari.
46 Dai maitenda Mozisi, mungadai maitendawo ini, nokuti akanyora nezvangu.
47 Asi sezvo musingatendi zvaakanyora, muchatenda seiko zvandinoreva?"

# 6

*Vanhu Zviuru Zvishanu Vanopiwa Zvokudya naJesu*

1 Shure kwaizvozvi, Jesu akayambuka akaenda mhiri kumahombekombe eGungwa
reGarirea (ndiro Gungwa reTibheriasi),
2 uye vazhinji zhinji vakamutevera nokuti vakanga vaona zviratidzo zvaakanga aita
pavarwere.
3 Ipapo Jesu akakwira pagomo akagara pasi navadzidzi vake.
4 Mutambo wavaJudha wePasika wakanga wava pedyo.
5 Jesu akati asimudza meso ake akaona vanhu vazhinji zhinji vachiuya kwaari,
akati kuna Firipi, "Tichatenga chingwa kupiko chokuti vanhu ava vadye?"

6 Akabvunza izvi achida chete kumuedza, nokuti akanga atoziva kare mupfungwa
dzake zvaakanga achizoita.
7 Firipi akamupindura akati, “Mubayiro unoshandirwa kwemwedzi misere haugoni
kutenga chingwa chinokwana mumwe nomumwe hake, kuti awane chimedu!”
8 Mumwe wavadzidzi vake, Andirea, munun’una waPetro, akati,
9 “Houno mukomana ane zvingwa zviduku zvebhari nehove mbiri, asi zvin-
gasvikepiko pakati pavanhu vakawanda zvakadai?”
10 Jesu akati, “Itai kuti vanhu vagare pasi.” Panzvimbo iyo pakanga pano
uswa huzhinji kwazvo, uye varume vakagara pasi vakanga vachikarosvika zviuru
zvishanu.
11 Ipapo Jesu akatora zvingwa zviya, akavonga, uye akazvigovera kuna vaya
vakanga vagara pasi mumwe nomumwe paaida napo. Akaita zvimwe chetezvo
nehove.
12 Vakati vadya vose, akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Unganidzai zvimedu zvose zvasara.
Musarega zvichiraswa.”
13 Saka vakazviunganidza zvikazara matengu gumi namaviri nezvimedu zvezv-
ingwa zvebhari zvishanu, zvakanga zvasiyiwa navaya vakanga vadya.
14 Vanhu vakati vaona chiratidzo chakanga chaitwa naJesu, vakatanga kuti,
“Zvirokwazvo uyu ndiye muprofita aifanira kuuya panyika.”
15 Jesu, akaziva kuti vaida kumumanikidza kuti vamuite mambo, akabvazve,
akaenda kugomo ari oga.

### *Jesu Anofamba Pamusoro peMvura*

16 Nguva yamadekwana yakati yasvika, vadzidzi vake vakaburuka vakaenda
kugungwa,
17 uko kwavakandopinda mugwa vakasimuka vakayambuka vakaenda mhiri
kwegungwa vakananga kuKapenaume. Zvino kwakanga kwasviba, uye Jesu akanga
asati ava pavari.
18 Mhepo ine simba yakanga ichivhuvhuta uye kukava namafungu ane hasha.
19 Vakati vakwasva igwa kwamakiromita angaita mashanu kana matanhatu,
vakaona Jesu achiuya kuigwa, achifamba pamusoro pemvura; uye vakatya zvikuru.
20 Asi iye akati kwavari, “Ndini; musatya.”
21 Ipapo vakafara kumugamuchira mugwa; pakarepo igwa rakasvika kuma-
hombekombe kwavakanga vakananga.
22 Fume mangwana, vanhu vazhinji vakanga vasara mhiri kwegungwa vakatanga
kuona kuti pakanga pachingova neigwa rimwe chete ipapo, uye kuti Jesu haana
kunge apinda mariri kuti aende navadzidzi vake, asi kuti vakanga vaenda vari voga.
23 Ipapo mamwe magwa aibva kuTibheriasi akasvika pedyo nenzvimbo yakanga
yadyirwa chingwa navanhu shure kwokuvonga kwaShe.
24 Vazhinji vakati vaona kuti Jesu navadzidzi vake vakanga vasisipo, vakapinda
mumagwa ndokuenda kuKapenaume vachitsvaka Jesu.

### *Jesu ndiye Chingwa choUpenyu*

25 Vakati vamuwana ari mhiri kwegungwa vakamubvunza vakati, “Rabhi, makauya
kuno riniko?”
26 Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, muri kunditsvaka, kwete
nokuda kwokuti makaona zviratidzo, asi nokuda kwokuti makadya zvingwa uye
mukaguta.
27 Musashandira zvokudya zvinopera, asi shandirai zvokudya zvinogara kuupenyu
husingaperi zvamuchapiwa noMwanakomana woMunhu. Mwari Baba vakaisa
chisimbiso chavo paari.”

28 Ipapo vakamubvunza vakati, “Tinofanira kuita seiko kuti tiite mabasa anodikanwa naMwari?”
29 Jesu akapindura akati, “Basa raMwari nderiri: kuti mutende kuna iye waakatuma.”
30 Saka vakamubvunza vakati, “Muchatiratidza chiratidzo cheiko chatingaona kuti tigokutendai? Muchaiteiko?
31 Madzibaba edu akadya mana murenje; sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: ‘Akavapa chingwa chakabva kudenga kuti vadye.’ ”
32 Jesu akati kwavari, “Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwamuri, haasi Mozisi akakupai chingwa chakabva kudenga, asi kuti ndiBaba vangu vanokupai chingwa chezvokwadi chinobva kudenga.
33 Nokuti chingwa chaMwari ndiye anoburuka achibva kudenga uye anopa upenyu kunyika.”
34 Ivo vakati, “Ishe, kubva zvino zvichienda mberi, tipei chingwa ichi.”
35 Ipapo Jesu akataura achiti, “Ndini chingwa choupenyu. Ani naani anouya kwandiri haangatongovi nenzara, uye ani naani anotenda kwandiri haangatongovi nenyota.
36 Asi sezvandakakuudzai, makandiona uye hamutendi nazvino.
37 Zvose zvandinopiwa naBaba zvichauya kwandiri, uye ani naani anouya kwandiri handingatongomurasiri kure.
38 Nokuti handina kuburuka kubva kudenga kuti ndizoita kuda kwangu asi kuti ndizoita kuda kwaiye akandituma.
39 Uye uku ndiko kuda kwaiye akandituma, kuti ndirege kurasikirwa navose vaakandipa, asi kuti ndivamutse pazuva rokupedzisira.
40 Nokuti kuda kwaBaba vangu ndiko kuti ani naani anotarira kuMwanakomana agotenda kwaari achava noupenyu husingaperi, uye ndichamumutsa pazuva rokupedzisira.”
41 Ipapo, vaJudha vakatanga kugunun’una pamusoro pake nokuti akati, “Ndini chingwa chakaburuka kubva kudenga.”
42 Vakati, “Ko, uyu haasi Jesu, mwanakomana waJosefa here, watinoziva baba vake namai vake? Zvino anotaura sei achiti, ‘Ndakaburuka kubva kudenga’?”
43 Jesu akapindura akati, “Regai kugunun’una pakati penyu.
44 Hakuna munhu angauya kwandiri kunze kwokunge Baba vakandituma vamukweva, uye ndichamumutsa pazuva rokupedzisira.
45 Muvaprofita makanyorwa muchinzi: ‘Vose vachadzidziswa naMwari.’ Ani naani anoteerera kuna Baba uye anodzidza kubva kwavari anouya kwandiri.
46 Hakuna munhu akaona Baba kunze kwouyo anobva kuna Mwari; ndiye chete akaona Baba.
47 Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwamuri, uyo anotenda ndiye ano upenyu husingaperi.
48 Ndini chingwa choupenyu.
49 Madzitateguru enyu akadya mana mugwenga, asi vakafa.
50 Asi hechino chingwa chinobva kudenga, chinoti kana munhu akadya haangafi.
51 Ndini chingwa chipenyu chakaburuka kubva kudenga. Kana munhu upi zvake akadya chingwa ichi, achararama nokusingaperi. Chingwa ichi inyama yangu, yandichapa nokuda kwoupenyu hwenyika.”
52 Ipapo vaJudha vakatanga kukakavadzana zvikuru pakati pavo vachiti, “Munhu uyu angatipa nyama yake kuti tiidye seiko?”
53 Jesu akati kwavari, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, kana musingadyi nyama yoMwanakomana woMunhu nokunwa ropa rake, hamuna upenyu mamuri.
54 Ani naani anodya nyama yangu nokunwa ropa rangu anogara mandiri, uye ini maari.

55 Nokuti nyama yangu ndicho chokudya chaicho.
56 Ani naani anodya nyama yangu uye anonwa ropa rangu anogara mandiri, neni maari.
57 Sezvo Baba vapenyu vakandituma uye ndichirarama nokuda kwaBaba, saizvozvo uyo anodya pandiri achararama nokuda kwangu.
58 Ichi ndicho chingwa chakaburuka kubva kudenga. Madzitateguru enyu akadya mana uye akafa, asi ani naani anodya chingwa ichi achararama nokusingaperi."
59 Akataura izvi paakanga achidzidzisa ari musinagoge muKapenaume.

### *Vadzidzi vaJesu vazhinji vanomusiya*

60 Pavakanzwa izvi, vadzidzi vake vazhinji vakati, "Kudzidzisa uku kwakaoma. Ndianiko angakugamuchira?"
61 Achiziva zvake kuti vadzidzi vake vakanga vachigunun'una pamusoro paizvozvi, Jesu akati kwavari, "Izvi zvinokugumburai here?
62 Muchaita sei kana mukaona Mwanakomana woMunhu achikwira achienda kwaaimbova kare!
63 Mweya ndiye anopa upenyu, nyama haina chainobatsira. Mashoko andataura kwamuri ndiwo mweya, uye ane upenyu.
64 Asi vamwe venyu varipo vasingatendi." Nokuti Jesu akanga achiziva kubva pakutanga kuti ndivanaani pakati pavo vakanga vasingatendi uye kuti ndiani aizomupandukira.
65 Akaenderera mberi achiti, "Ndokusaka ndakuudzai kuti hakuna munhu angauya kwandiri kunze kwokunge azvipiwa naBaba."
66 Kubva panguva iyi vadzidzi vake vazhinji vakadzokera shure uye vakasazomutevera.
67 Jesu akabvunza vane gumi navaviri akati, "Nemiwo hamusi kuda kuenda here?"
68 Simoni akati, "Ishe, tichaenda kuna aniko? Imi mune mashoko oupenyu husingaperi.
69 Tinotenda uye tinoziva kuti ndimi Mutsvene waMwari."
70 Ipapo Jesu akati, "Handina kukusarudzai, imi vane gumi navaviri here? Asi mumwe wenyu ndidhiabhori!"
71 Akanga achireva Judhasi, mwanakomana waSimoni Iskarioti, uyo, kunyange akanga ari mumwe wavane gumi navaviri, aizomupandukira.

## 7

### *Jesu Anoenda kuMutambo waMatumba*

1 Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu akafamba muGarirea, asingadi kuenda kuJudhea nokuti vaJudha vaikoko vakanga vachitsvaka kumuuraya.
2 Asi Mutambo waMatumba wavaJudha wakati wava pedyo,
3 vanun'una vaJesu vakati kwaari, "Munofanira kubva pano muende kuJudhea, kuitira kuti vadzidzi venyu vagoona zvishamiso zvamunoita.
4 Hakuna munhu anoda kuva nomukurumbira anoita zvinhu zvake muchivande. Sezvo muchiita zvinhu izvi, chizviratidzai imi kunyika."
5 Nokuti kunyange vanun'una vake chaivo vakanga vasingatendi kwaari.
6 Naizvozvo Jesu akati kwavari, "Nguva yangu yakanaka haisati yasvika; asi kwamuri, nguva ipi zvayo yakangonaka.
7 Nyika haigoni kukuvengai, asi ini inondivenga nokuti ndinopupura kuti zvainoita zvakaipa.
8 Endai henyu imi kuMutambo. Ini handisati ndoenda kuMutambo uyu, nokuti nguva yakanaka kwandiri haisati yasvika."
9 Akati areva izvi, akagara muGarirea.

10 Zvisinei hazvo, shure kwokuenda kwavanun'una vake kuMutambo, iye akazoendawo, kwete pachena, asi muchivande.
11 Zvino vaJudha vakamutsvaka uye vakabvunza paMutambo kuti, "Murume uya aripiko?"
12 Vanhu vazhinji vaingozeverana nezvake kwose kwose.
Vamwe vaiti, "Munhu akanaka," vamwe vachiti, "Kwete, anonyengera vanhu."
13 Asi kwakanga kusina munhu aitaura izvozvo pachena nokuda kwokutya vaJudha.

### *Jesu Anodzidzisa paMutambo*

14 Mutambo wakati wava pakati, Jesu ndipo paakazokwidza kutemberi uye akatanga kudzidzisa.
15 VaJudha vakashamiswa uye vakabvunza vakati, "Murume uyu akawana ruzivo rwakadai seiko iye asina kudzidza?"
16 Jesu akapindura akati, "Kudzidzisa kwangu hakuzi kwangu pachangu. Kunobva kuna iye akandituma.
17 Kana munhu akasarudza kuita kuda kwaMwari, achazoona kuti kudzidzisa kwangu kunobva kuna Mwari kana kuti ndinongotaura ndoga.
18 Uyo anotaura zvake anoita izvozvo kuti azviwanire kukudzwa, asi uyo anoshandira kukudzwa kwaiye akamutuma ndiye munhu wechokwadi; hapana zvokunyengera paari.
19 Ko, Mozisi haana kukupai murayiro here? Asi hapana kana mumwe wenyu anochengeta murayiro. Seiko muchiedza kundiuraya?"
20 Vanhu vazhinji vakapindura vakati, "Une dhimoni iwe. Ndianiko anoda kukuuraya?"
21 Jesu akati kwavari, "Ndakaita chishamiso chimwe chete, asi imi mose muri kushamiswa nazvo.
22 Asi nokuda kwokuti Mozisi akakupai kudzingiswa (kunyange zvazvo kusina kubva kuna Mozisi, asi kumadzibaba enyu), imi munodzingisa mwana nomusi weSabata.
23 Zvino kana mwana achigona kudzingiswa nomusi weSabata kuti murayiro waMozisi urege kuputswa, seiko muchinditsamwira nokuda kwokuti ndaporesa munhu nomusi weSabata?
24 Regai kutonga nezvinoonekwa zvomunhu, asi tongai zvakarurama."

### *Jesu ndiye Kristu here?*

25 Panguva iyoyo vamwe vanhu veJerusarema vakatanga kubvunzana vachiti, "Ko, uyu haasiye murume uya wavari kuedza kuuraya here?
26 Hoyu ari pano, ari kutaura zvake pachena, uye havatauri kana shoko kwaari. Ko, vakuru vatenderana kanhi kuti ndiye Kristu?
27 Asi tinoziva kunobva murume uyu; Kristu paanouya, hakuna munhu achaziva kwaanobva."
28 Ipapo Jesu, achiri kudzidzisa ari mutemberi, akadanidzira achiti, "Hongu, munondiziva, uye munoziva kwandinobva. Handisi pano nokuda kwangu, asi uyo akandituma ndiye wechokwadi. Imi hamumuzivi,
29 asi ini ndinomuziva nokuti ndinobva kwaari, uye ndiye akandituma."
30 Ipapo vakaedza kumubata, asi hapana munhu akaisa ruoko paari, nokuti nguva yake yakanga ichigere kusvika.
31 Kunyange zvakadaro, vazhinji pakati pavanhu vakatenda kwaari. Vakati, "Kristu paanouya, achaita zviratidzo zvizhinji kupfuura murume uyu here?"

32 VaFarisi vakanzwa vanhu vazhinji vachiita zevezeve rezvinhu zvakadai pamusoro pake. Ipapo vaprista vakuru navaFarisi vakatuma varindi vomutemberi kuti vandomusunga.
33 Jesu akati kwavari, “Ndinongova nemi kwechinguva chiduku, uye mushure maizvozvo ndichazoenda kuna iye akandituma.
34 Muchanditsvaka, asi hamuchazondiwani; uye pandinenge ndiri, hamugoni kusvikapo.”
35 VaJudha vakataurirana vachiti, “Munhu uyu ari kuda kuenda kupiko kwatisingazomuwani? Achaenda here kuvanhu vedu vakapararira pakati pavaGiriki, agondodzidzisa vaGiriki?
36 Anga achireveiko paati, ‘Muchanditsvaka, asi hamuchazondiwani,’ uye ‘Pandinenge ndiri, imi hamugoni kusvikapo’?”
37 Pazuva rokupedzisira uye zuva guru roMutambo, Jesu akasimuka akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, “Kana pane munhu ane nyota, ngaauye kwandiri azonwa.
38 Ani naani anotenda kwandiri, sezvazvakarehwa muRugwaro, hova dzemvura mhenyu dzichayerera dzichibva mukati make.”
39 Nokutaura uku, akanga achireva zvoMweya Mutsvene, uyo waizogamuchirwa navaya vanotenda kwaari. Nokuti Mweya wakanga usati wapiwa, sezvo Jesu akanga asati apinda mukubwinya kwake.
40 Vakati vanzwa mashoko ake, vamwe vanhu vakati, “Zvirokwazvo murume uyu muprofita.”
41 Vamwe vakati, “Ndiye Kristu.”
Asi vamwe vakati, “Kristu angabva seiko kuGarirea?
42 Rugwaro harutauri here kuti Kristu achabva kurudzi rwaDhavhidhi uye nokuBheterehema, guta raigara Dhavhidhi?”
43 Nokudaro vanhu vakapesana nokuda kwaJesu.
44 Vamwe vakada kumubata, asi hapana akaisa ruoko paari.

### *Kusatenda kwaVatungamiri vavaJudha*

45 Pakupedzisira varindi vetemberi vakadzokera kuvaprista vakuru nokuvaFarisi, vakavabvunza vakati, “Seiko musina kuuya naye kuno?”
46 Varindi vakati kwavari, “Hakuna munhu akatombotaura nenzira inoitwa nomurume uyu.”
47 VaFarisi vakati, “Munoreva kuti atokunyengerai nemiwo?
48 Pane mumwe wavatongi kana wavaFarisi ava kutenda kwaari here?
49 Kwete! Asi vanhu vazhinji ava vasingatongozivi murayiro, vakatukwa ava.”
50 Nikodhimasi, uya akanga amboenda kuna Jesu uye akanga ari mumwe wavo, akati,
51 “Ko, murayiro wedu unopomera munhu mhosva asina kutanga ambonzwikwa kuti zvionekwe kuti ari kuitei here?”
52 Vakapindura vakati, “Newewo uri weGarirea? Nzvera, uye uchaona kuti hakuna muprofita anobva kuGarirea.”
53 Ipapo mumwe nomumwe akaenda kumba kwake.

## 8

1 Asi Jesu akaenda kuGomo reMiorivhi.
2 Panguva dzamambakwedza akazviratidzazve mutemberi, vanhu vakamuunganira, uye akagara pasi kuti avadzidzise.
3 Vadzidzisi vomurayiro navaFarisi vakapinda nomukadzi akanga abatwa achiita upombwe. Vakamuita kuti amire pamberi peboka
4 uye vakati kuna Jesu, “Mudzidzisi, mukadzi uyu abatwa achiita upombwe.

5 MuMurayiro Mozisi akatirayira kuti titake namabwe vakadzi vakadai. Zvino imi
munoti kudii?”
6 Vakanga vachishandisa mubvunzo uyu kuti vamuteye, vawane hwaro
hwokumupa mhosva.
Asi Jesu akakotama akatanga kunyora pasi nomunwe wake.
7 Vakati varamba vachimubvunza, akatwasuka akati kwavari, “Kana pane asina
chivi pakati penyu, ngaave iye wokutanga kupotsera dombo kwaari.”
8 Akakotamazve akanyora pasi.
9 Vakati vanzwa izvi, vose vakatanga kubva vachiita mumwe mumwe, kutanga
vakuru, kusvikira Jesu asara oga, uye mukadzi achakangomirapo.
10 Jesu akatwasuka akati kwaari, “Mai, varipiko vaya vanga vachikupomera
mhosva? Hapana akutonga here?”
11 Iye akati, “Hapana, Ishe.”
Jesu akati, “Neniwo handikupi mhosva. Zvino chienda, uye usiye upenyu hwako
hwechivi.”

### *Kukosha kwoUchapupu hwaJesu*

12 Jesu achitaurazve navanhu, akati, “Ndini chiedza chenyika. Ani naani
anonditevera haangatongofambi murima, asi achava nechiedza choupenyu.”
13 VaFarisi vakamupikisa vachiti, “Hezvo, uri kuratidza wani kuti unozvipupurira
pachako; uchapupu hwako hahuna maturo.”
14 Jesu akapindura akati, “Kunyange dai ndikazvipupurira pachangu, uchapupu
hwangu ndohwechokwadi, nokuti ndinoziva kwandakabva uye nokwandinoenda.
Asi imi hamuzivi kwandinobva kana kwandinoenda.
15 Munotonga nameso enyama; ini handitongi munhu.
16 Asi kana ndikatonga, kutonga kwangu kwakarurama, nokuti handisi ndoga.
Ndinotonga naBaba, vakandituma.
17 Mumurayiro wenyu makanyorwa kuti kupupura kwavanhu vaviri ndokwechok-
wadi.
18 Ini ndini ndinozvipupurira pachangu; mumwe anondipupurira ndiBaba, vakan-
dituma.”
19 Ipapo vakamubvunza vakati, “Baba vako varipiko?”
Jesu akapindura akati, “Hamundizivi ini kana Baba vangu. Dai maindiziva
mungadai maizivawo Baba vangu.”
20 Akataura mashoko aya paakanga achidzidzisa ari mutemberi pedyo nenzvimbo
yaiiswa zvipo. Asi hapana munhu akamubata, nokuti nguva yake yakanga isati
yasvika.
21 Jesu akatizve kwavari, “Ndiri kuenda, uye imi muchanditsvaka, uye muchafira
muzvivi zvenyu. Kwandinoenda, imi hamungauyiko.”
22 Izvi zvakaita kuti vaJudha vabvunzane vachiti, “Achazviuraya here? Ndizvo
zvaanoreva here zvaanoti, ‘Kwandinoenda, imi hamungauyiko?’ ”
23 Asi akaenderera mberi achiti, “Imi muri vapasi; ini ndinobva kumusoro. Muri
venyika ino; ini handisi wenyika ino.
24 Ndakuudzai kuti muchafira muzvivi zvenyu; kana musingatendi kuti ndini iye,
zvirokwazvo muchafira muzvivi zvenyu.”
25 Vakati kwaari, “Ndiwe aniko?”
Jesu akapindura akati, “Izvozvo zvandanguri ndataura kare kuti ndini iye.
26 Ndine zvizhinji zvandinoda kutonga pamusoro penyu. Asi uyo akandituma
akavimbika, uye zvandakanzwa kwaari ndizvo zvandinoudza nyika.”
27 Havana kunzwisisa kuti akanga achivaudza nezvaBaba.

28 Saka Jesu akati kwavari, “Pamuchasimudza Mwanakomana woMunhu, ipapo
ndipo pamuchaziva kuti ndini iye, uye kuti handina chinhu chandinoita ndoga asi
ndinotaura zvandakadzidziswa naBaba zvoga.
29 Uyo akandituma aneni; haana kundisiya ndiri ndoga, nokuti ndinogara ndichiita
zvinomufadza.”
30 Kunyange panguva yaakanga achitaura, vazhinji vakatenda kwaari.

### *Vana vaAbhurahama*

31 Jesu akati kuvaJudha vakanga vatenda kwaari, “Kana muchiramba muri
mudzidziso yangu, muri vadzidzi vangu zvirokwazvo.
32 Ipapo muchaziva zvokwadi, uye zvokwadi ichakusununguraai.”
33 Ivo vakamupindura vachiti, “Isu tiri zvizvarwa zvaAbhurahama uye hatina
kumbova varanda vomumwe munhu. Ungareva sei kuti tichasununguraai?”
34 Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, mumwe nomumwe
anotadza ndiye muranda wechivi.
35 Zvino muranda haagari mumhuri nokusingaperi, asi mwanakomana ndiye
anogaramo nokusingaperi.
36 Saka kana Mwanakomana achikusununguraai, muchava vakasununguka kwazvo.
37 Ndinoziva kuti muri zvizvarwa zvaAbhurahama. Asi munotsvaka kundiuraya,
nokuti shoko rangu harina nzvimbo mamuri.
38 Ndiri kukuudzai zvandakaona pamberi paBaba vangu, uye imi munoita
zvamakanzwa kuna baba venyu.”
39 Ivo vakati, “Abhurahama ndivo baba vedu.”
Jesu akati, “Dai maiva vana vaAbhurahama, maidai muchiita zvinhu zvakanga
zvichiitwa naAbhurahama.
40 Izvozvi muri kutsvaka kundiuraya, munhu akuudzai chokwadi chandakanzwa
kuna Mwari. Abhurahama haana kuita zvinhu zvakadai.
41 Muri kuita zvinhu zvinoitwa nababa venyu.”
Vakapindura vakati, “Isu hatisi vana vakaberekwa muupombwe. Baba vatinavo
isu ndiye Mwari bedzi.”

### *Vana vaDhiabhori*

42 Jesu akati kwavari, “Dai Mwari aiva Baba venyu, mungadai maindida, nokuti
ndakabva kuna Mwari uye iye zvino ndiri pano. Handina kungouya pachangu; asi
ndivo vakandituma.
43 Seiko musinganzwisisi kutaura kwangu? Nokuti hamugoni kunzwa zvandino-
taura.
44 Imi muri vababa venyu, dhiabhori, uye munoda kuita kuda kwababa venyu.
Akanga ari muurayi kubva pakutanga, haamiri muzvokwadi, nokuti maari hamuna
zvokwadi. Kana achireva nhema, ndiwo mutauro wokwake iwoyo, nokuti ndiye
murevi wenhema uye Baba vadzo.
45 Asi nokuda kwokuti ndinotaura chokwadi, imi hamutendi kwandiri!
46 Ndiani pakati penyu angaratidza kukanganisa kwangu? Kana ndichitaura
chokwadi, seiko musinganditendi?
47 Uyo ari waMwari anonzwa zvinorehwa naMwari. Chinoita kuti murege kunzwa
ndechokuti imi hamusi vaMwari.”

### *Zvakarehwa naJesu pamusoro poUpenyu Hwake*

48 VaJudha vakamupindura vakati, “Hatina kutaura chokwadi here patakati uri
muSamaria uye kuti une dhimoni?”
49 Jesu akati, “Handina kubatwa nedhimoni ini, asi ndinokudza Baba vangu uye
imi munondizvidza.

50 Handizvitsvakiri kukudzwa; asi aripo mumwe anotsvaka kukudzwa, uye ndiye
mutongi.
51 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kana munhu akachengeta shoko rangu, haangaton-
gooni rufu."
52 Ipapo vaJudha vakati kwaari, "Tinoziva zvino kuti une dhimoni iwe! Abhura-
hama akafa navaprofita vakafawo, asi iwe unoti kana munhu akachengeta shoko
rako, haangatongoraviri rufu.
53 Ko, iwe uri mukuru kuna baba vedu Abhurahama here? Ivo vakafa, uye vaprofita
vakafawo. Unofunga kuti iwe ndiwe ani?"
54 Jesu akapindura akati, "Kana ini ndichizvirumbidza, kuzvikudza kwangu hakuna
maturo. Baba vangu, avo vamunoti ndivo Mwari wenyu, ndivo vanondikudza.
55 Kunyange musingavazivi, ini ndinovaziva. Dai ndanga ndati handivazivi,
ndingadai ndava murevi wenhema semi, asi ndinovaziva uye ndinochengeta shoko
ravo.
56 Baba venyu Abhurahama vakafara pavakafunga kuti vachaona zuva rangu;
vakariona uye vakafara."
57 VaJudha vakati, "Iwe hausati watombova namakore makumi mashanu okuz-
varwa, asi unoti iwe wakaona Abhurahama!"
58 Jesu akapindura akati, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, Abhurahama asati azvarwa ini
ndiripo!"
59 Ipapo, vakanonga matombo kuti vamutake, asi Jesu akazvivanza, akabuda
mutemberi.

# 9

*Jesu Anoporesa Munhu Akaberekwa Ari Bofu*

1 Akati achifamba, akaona murume akanga aberekwa ari bofu.
2 Vadzidzi vake vakamubvunza vakati, "Rabhi, ndianiko akatadza, murume uyu
kana kuti vabereki vake, zvaakaberekwa ari bofu?"
3 Jesu akapindura akati, "Hakusi kutadza kwomurume uyu kana kwavabereki vake
kwakaita kuti zvidai, asi izvi zvakaitika kuti basa raMwari riratidzwe muupenyu
hwake.
4 Kana achiri masikati kudai, tinofanira kubata basa raiye akandituma. Usiku huri
kuuya, husina munhu angagona kushanda basa nahwo.
5 Ndichiri munyika, ndiri chiedza chenyika."
6 Akati ataura izvozvo, akapfira mate pasi, akakanya dope namate, uye akariisa
pameso omurume uya.
7 Akati kwaari, "Enda undoshamba mudziva reSiroami" (shoko iri rinoreva kuti
Kutumwa). Saka murume uya akaenda akandoshamba, akadzoka ava kuona.
8 Vavakidzani vake navaya vakanga vambomuona achipemha vakati, "Ko, uyu
haasi iye murume uya aisimbogara achipemha here?"
9 Vamwe vakati, "Ndiye." Vamwe vakati, "Kwete, anenge akangofanana naye
chete."
Asi iye pachake akaramba achiti, "Ndini iye."
10 Vakamubvunza vakati, "Meso ako akasvinudzwa sei?"
11 Akapindura akati, "Murume anonzi Jesu akakanya dope akarizora pameso
angu. Akandiudza kuti ndiende kuSiroami ndinoshamba. Saka ndakaenda
ndikandoshamba, uye ipapo ndakagona kuona."
12 Vakamubvunza vakati, "Aripiko murume wacho?"
Iye akati, "Handizivi."

*VaFarisi vanobvunzisisa pamusoro poKuporeswa*

13 Vakauyisa murume uya aimbova bofu kuvaFarisi.
14 Zvino zuva iro rakakanyiwa dope rikazorwa pameso omurume uya naJesu, raiva zuva reSabata.
15 Naizvozvo vaFarisi vakamubvunzawo kuti akasvinudzwa sei. Murume uya akapindura akati, “Azora dope pameso angu uye ndikandoshamba, zvino ndava kuona.”
16 Vamwe vaFarisi vakati, “Murume uyu haabvi kuna Mwari, nokuti haachengeti Sabata.”
Asi vamwe vakati, “Ko, mutadzi angaita zviratidzo zvakadai seiko?” Nokudaro vakabva vapesana.
17 Pakupedzisira vakadzokerazve kumurume uya akaberekwa ari bofu vakati, “Ko, iwe unoti kudini naye, sezvo akasvinudza meso ako.”
Murume uya akapindura akati, “Muprofita.”
18 Kunyange zvakadaro, vaJudha havana kubvuma kuti akanga ari bofu uye kuti akanga asvinudzwa meso ake, kusvikira vadana vabereki vake.
19 Vakati kwavari, “Mwanakomana wenyu here uyu? Ndiye here wamunoti akaberekwa ari bofu? Seiko ava kuona iye zvino?”
20 Vabereki vake vakati, “Tinoziva kuti ndiye mwanakomana wedu, uye tinoziva kuti akaberekwa ari bofu.
21 Asi kuti ari kuona sei nhasi kana kuti ndiani asvinudza meso ake, isu hatizivi. Mubvunzei. Akura; achazvidavirira oga.”
22 Vabereki vake vakataura izvi nokuti vaitya vaJudha, nokuti vaJudha vakanga vatotenderana kuti ani naani anenge angopupura kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu aizofanira kubudiswa musinagoge.
23 Ndokusaka vabereki vake vakati, “Akura mubvunzei iye.”
24 Vakadanazve murume uya akambenge ari bofu kechipiri. Vakati kwaari, “Ipa mbiri kuna Mwari. Isu tinoziva kuti murume uyu mutadzi.”
25 Akapindura akati, “Kana ari mutadzi kana asiri, ini handizvizivi. Ndinoziva chinhu chimwe chete. Ndakanga ndiri bofu asi zvino ndoona!”
26 Ipapo vakamubvunza vakati, “Akaiteiko kwauri? Akasvinudza meso ako seiko?”
27 Akapindura akati, “Ndanguri ndakuudzai, asi hamuna kuteerera. Munodireiko kuzvinzwazve? Munoda kuva vadzidzi vakewo here?”
28 Ipapo vakamutuka vakati, “Iwe hako ndiwe mudzidzi wake munhu uyu! Isu tiri vadzidzi vaMozisi!
29 Tinoziva kuti Mwari akataura naMozisi, asi kana ari munhu uyu, hatimbozivi kwaanobva.”
30 Murume uya akapindura akati, “Zvino, izvi zvinoshamisa chose! Hamuzivi kwaanobva, asi iye akasvinudza meso angu.
31 Tinoziva kuti Mwari haanzwi vatadzi. Anonzwa munhu anomutya uye anoita kuda kwake.
32 Hakuna munhu akatombonzwa nezvokusvinudzwa kwameso omunhu akaberekwa ari bofu.
33 Dai murume uyu asina kubva kuna Mwari, haaigona kuita chinhu.”
34 Ipapo vakapindura vakati, “Iwe wakaberekerwa muchivi; unoda seiko kutidzidzisa!” Ipapo vakamubudisa kunze.

### *Ubofu hwapamweya*

35 Jesu akanzwa kuti vakanga vamudzingira kunze, uye akati amuwana, akati kwaari, “Unotenda here kuMwanakomana woMunhu?”
36 Murume uya akapindura akati, “Iye ndianiko nhai, Ishe? Ndiudzei kuti ndigotenda kwaari.”
37 Jesu akati, “Wamuona zvino; uye ndiye ari kutaura newe.”

38 Ipapo murume uya akati, “Ishe, ndinotenda,” akabva amunamata.
39 Jesu akati, “Kutonga ndiko kwandakavinga munyika ino, kuitira kuti mapofu
aone uye avo vanoona vave mapofu.”
40 Vamwe vaFarisi vaiva naye vakamunzwa achitaura izvi vakati, “Watii? Nesuwo
tiri mapofu here?”
41 Jesu akati, “Dai maiva mapofu, mungadai musina mhosva yechivi; asi zvino
zvamunoti munoona, mhosva yenyu inoramba iripo.”

# 10

*Mufudzi neboka rake*

1 “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti munhu asingapindi mudanga ramakwai napa-
mukova, asi anokwira kuti apinde naparutivi, imbavha uye igororo.
2 Munhu anopinda napamukova ndiye mufudzi wamakwai.
3 Murindi anomuzarurira musuo, uye makwai anonzwa inzwi rake. Anodana
makwai ake nezita agoatungamirira kunze.
4 Kana achinge abudisa makwai ake ose, anofamba ari mberi kwawo, uye makwai
ake anomutevera nokuti anoziva inzwi rake.
5 Asi haatongoteveri mutorwa; asi anotomutiza nokuti haazivi inzwi romweni.”
6 Jesu akataura mufananidzo uyu kwavari, asi havana kunzwisisa zvaakanga
achivaudza.
7 Naizvozvo Jesu akatizve kwavari, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, ndini mukova
wamakwai.
8 Vose vakanditangira vaiva mbavha namakororo, asi makwai haana kuvanzwa.
9 Ndini mukova; ani naani anopinda napandiri achaponeswa. Achapinda agobuda,
uye achawana mafuro.
10 Mbavha inongouya kuzoba nokuuraya nokuparadza; ini ndakauya kuti ave
noupenyu, uye ave nohwakazara.
11 “Ndini mufudzi akanaka. Mufudzi akanaka anorasira makwai ake upenyu
hwake.
12 Mushandi haasi iye mufudzi nomwene wamakwai. Saka paanoona bere richiuya,
anosiya makwai obva atiza. Ipapo bere rinobata boka ramakwai uye roaparadzira.
13 Munhu uyu anotiza nokuti mushandi zvake uye haana hanya namakwai.
14 “Ndini mufudzi wamakwai; ndinoziva makwai angu uye makwai angu anon-
diziva,
15 Baba sezvavanondiziva uye neni ndichiziva Baba, uye ndinorasira makwai angu
upenyu hwangu.
16 Ndina mamwe makwai asati ari edanga rino. Naiwo ndinofanira kuauyisawo.
Naiwowo achanzwa inzwi rangu, uye achava boka rimwe nomufudzi mumwe chete.
17 Chinoita kuti Baba vandide ndechokuti ndinorasira makwai angu upenyu
hwangu, uye ndichahutorazve.
18 Hakuna munhu angahutora kwandiri, asi ndinohupa pachangu. Ndine simba
rokuhurasa uye ndine simba rokuhutorazve. Uyu murayiro ndakaupiwa naBaba.”
19 Ipapo vaJudha vakapesanazve nokuda kwamashoko aya.
20 Vazhinji vavo vakati, “Akabatwa nedhimoni uye anopenga. Seiko muchimuteer-
era?”
21 Asi vamwe vakati, “Aya haangavi mashoko omunhu ane dhimoni. Ko, dhimoni
ringasvinudza meso ousingaoni here?”

*Kusatenda kwavaJudha*

22 Ipapo Mutambo woKukumikidzwa kweTemberi paJerusarema wakasvika.
Yainge iri nguva yechando,

23 uye Jesu akanga ari mutemberi achifamba mubiravira raSoromoni.
24 VaJudha vakanga vakamukomba, vakati, “Ucharamba uchitinetsa kusvikira riniko? Kana uri Kristu, tiudze pachena.”
25 Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndakakuudzai, asi hamutendi. Zvishamiso zvandinoita muzita raBaba vangu zvinondipupurira,
26 asi hamutendi nokuti hamusi makwai angu.
27 Makwai angu anonzwa inzwi rangu; ini ndinoaziva, uye anonditevera.
28 Ndinoapa upenyu husingaperi, uye haatongofi; hakuna munhu angaabvuta muruoko rwangu.
29 Baba vangu, ivo vakaapa kwandiri, vakuru kuna vose; hakuna munhu angaabvuta muruoko rwaBaba vangu.
30 Ini naBaba tiri vamwe.”
31 VaJudha vakanongazve matombo kuti vamutake,
32 asi Jesu akati kwavari, “Ndakakuratidzai mabasa esimba mazhinji kubva kuna Baba. Nderipiko basa ipapa ramunoda kunditakira namabwe?”
33 Vakamupindura vachiti, “Hatisi kukutakira basa ripi zvaro ipapa, asi nokuda kwokumhura Mwari, nokuti iwe, munhuwo zvake, unozviti uri Mwari.”
34 Jesu akavapindura akati, “Ko, hazvina kunyorwa here muMurayiro wenyu, kuti ‘Ndakati muri vamwari’?
35 Kana akavaidza ‘vamwari,’ avo shoko raMwari rakasvika kwavari, uye Rugwaro harungaputswi,
36 zvakadii kuno uyo akatsaurwa naBaba saiye wavo chaiye uye wavakatuma panyika? Seiko muchindipomera mhosva yokumhura, zvandati, ‘Ndiri Mwanakomana waMwari’?
37 Musanditenda kana ndisina kuita zvinoitwa naBaba vangu.
38 Asi kana ndichizviita, kunyange dai musinganditendi, tendai mabasa esimba, kuti mugoziva uye mugonzwisisa kuti Baba vari mandiri, uye ini ndiri muna Baba.”
39 Vakaedzazve kumubata, asi akavapunyuka.
40 Ipapo Jesu akayambuka Jorodhani kunzvimbo yakanga ichibhabhatidzira Johani pamazuva okutanga. Akagara ikoko
41 uye vanhu vazhinji vakauya kwaari. Vakati, “Kunyange zvake Johani asina kumboita mabasa esimba, zvose zvakataurwa naJohani pamusoro pomurume uyu zvaiva zvechokwadi.”
42 Uye panzvimbo iyo, vazhinji vakatenda kuna Jesu.

# 11

*Kufa kwaRazaro*

1 Zvino mumwe murume ainzi Razaro akanga achirwara. Aibva kuBhetani, musha waMaria naMarita mukoma wake.
2 Maria uyu, ane hanzvadzi yake Razaro akanga avete achirwara, ndiye uya akadururira mafuta anonhuhwira pana Ishe uye akapukuta tsoka dzake nebvudzi rake.
3 Saka hanzvadzi dzake dzakatuma shoko kuna Jesu, dzikati, “Ishe, uya wamunoda ari kurwara.”
4 Akati anzwa izvozvo, Jesu akati, “Kurwara uku hakumusvitsi kurufu. Kwete, kune chokuita nokukudzwa kwaMwari kuitira kuti Mwanakomana waMwari akudzwe kubudikidza naizvozvo.”
5 Jesu aida Marita, nomunun’una wake uye naRazaro.
6 Asi paakanzwa kuti Razaro akanga achirwara, akagara paakanga ari kwamamwe mazuva maviri.
7 Ipapo akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Ngatidzokerei kuJudhea.”

8 Vakati kwaari, “Asika Rabhi, nguva pfupi ichangopfuura, vaJudha vakanga
vachiedza kukutakai namabwe, zvino munoda kudzokerazve ikoko here?”
9 Jesu akapindura akati, “Ko, nguva hadzizi gumi nembiri pazuva here? Munhu
anofamba masikati haagumburwi, nokuti anoona nechiedza chenyika ino.
10 Anogumburwa paanenge achifamba usiku, nokuti haana chiedza.”
11 Akati ataura izvi, akaenderera mberi achiti kwavari, “Shamwari yedu Razaro
avata; asi ndiri kuenda ikoko kunomumutsa.”
12 Vadzidzi vake vakapindura vakati, “Ishe, kana akavata, achaita zviri nani.”
13 Jesu akanga achitaura nezvorufu rwake, asi vadzidzi vake vakafunga kuti akanga
achireva kuvata hope chaidzo.
14 Saka ipapo akavataurira pachena akati, “Razaro afa,
15 uye nokuda kwenyu, ndinofara nokuti ndakanga ndisiko, kuitira kuti imi
mugotenda. Asi ngatichiendai kwaari.”
16 Ipapo Tomasi Dhidhimo akati kuvadzidzi vose, “Ngatiendei, kuti tinofawo naye.”

### *Jesu Anonyaradza Hanzvadzi dzaRazaro*

17 Jesu paakasvika akawana Razaro anguva ava muguva kwamazuva mana.
18 Bhetani yaiva makiromita angangosvika matatu kubva muJerusarema,
19 uye vaJudha vazhinji vakanga vauya kuna Marita naMaria kuti vazovanyaradza
pakurasikirwa kwavo nehanzvadzi yavo.
20 Marita akati anzwa kuti Jesu auya, akabuda kundomuchingamidza, asi Maria
akasara mumba.
21 Marita akati kuna Jesu, “Ishe, dai maiva pano, hanzvadzi yangu ingadai isina
kufa.
22 Asi ndinoziva kuti kunyange izvozvi Mwari achakupai zvose zvamuchakumbira.”
23 Jesu akati kwaari, “Hanzvadzi yako ichamukazve.”
24 Marita akati, “Ndinoziva kuti achamukazve pakumuka kwezuva rokupedzisira.”
25 Jesu akati kwaari, “Ndini kumuka noupenyu. Uyo anotenda kwandiri
achararama, kunyange dai akafa;
26 uye ani naani anorarama uye anotenda mandiri haangatongofi. Unotenda here
izvi?”
27 Iye akati, “Hongu, Ishe, ndinotenda kuti ndimi Kristu, Mwanakomana waMwari,
uyo akanzi achauya panyika.”
28 Akati ataura izvozvo, akadzokera akandodana parutivi munun’una wake Maria.
Akati, “Mudzidzisi ari pano, uye ari kukubvunza.”
29 Maria akati anzwa izvozvo, akasimuka nokukurumidza akaenda kwaari.
30 Zvino Jesu akanga asati apinda mumusha, asi akanga achiri panzvimbo paya
paakanga asangana naMarita.
31 VaJudha vakanga vari mumba naMaria, vachimunyaradza, vakati vachiona kuti
akurumidza sei kusimuka achibuda kunze, vakamutevera, vachifunga kuti zvimwe
akanga oenda kuguva kuti andochema ikoko.
32 Maria akati asvika panzvimbo pakanga pana Jesu uye akamuona, akawira
patsoka dzake akati, “Ishe, dai manga muri pano, hanzvadzi yangu ingadai isina
kufa.”
33 Jesu akati achimuona achichema, uye vaJudha vakanga vauya naye
vachichemawo, akabatwa neshungu kwazvo mumweya make uye akatambudzika.
34 Akavabvunza akati, “Mamuradzika kupiko?”
Vakati kwaari, “Uyai muone, Ishe.”
35 Jesu akachema.
36 Ipapo vaJudha vakati, “Onai kuti aimuda sei!”

37 Asi vamwe vavo vakati, “Ko, uyu akasvinudza bofu akanga asingagoni here kuita
kuti munhu uyu arege kufa?”

*Jesu Anomutsa Razaro kubva kuVakafa*

38 Jesu, akabatwa neshungu kwazvo, akasvika paguva. Rakanga riri bako rine
dombo rakanga rakaradzikwa rakachinjika mukova waro.
39 Akati, “Bvisai ibwe.”
Marita, hanzvadzi yomurume akanga afa akati, “Asika, Ishe, pari zvino ava
kunhuhwa, nokuti atova mazuva mana arimo.”
40 Ipapo Jesu akati, “Ko, handina kukuudza here kuti kana ukatenda, uchaona
kubwinya kwaMwari?”
41 Saka vakabvisa ibwe. Ipapo Jesu akatarisa kudenga akati, “Baba, ndinokuvongai
nokuti mandinzwa.
42 Ndinozviziva kuti munogara muchindinzwa, asi ndareva izvi nokuda kwavanhu
vamire pano, kuti vatende kuti imi makandituma.”
43 Akati areva izvozvo, Jesu akadanidzira nenzwi guru akati, “Razaro, buda!”
44 Murume akanga afa uya akabuda, maoko ake namakumbo zvakapombwa
nemicheka, uye chiso chake chakafukidzwa nomucheka.
Jesu akati kwavari, “Mubvisei nguo dzomuguva mumurege aende.”

*Rangano yoKuuraya Jesu*

45 Naizvozvo vazhinji vavaJudha vakanga vauya kuzoshanyira Maria, uye vaona
zvakanga zvaitwa naJesu, vakatenda kwaari.
46 Asi vamwe vavo vakaenda kuvaFarisi vakavaudza zvakanga zvaitwa naJesu.
47 Ipapo vaprista vakuru navaFarisi vakadana musangano weDare Guru ravaJudha.
Vakati, “Tiri kuiteiko? Hounoka murume ari kuita zviratidzo zvesimba zvizhinji.
48 Kana tikamurega achienderera mberi saizvozvi, munhu wose achatenda kwaari,
uye vaRoma vachauya vakatitorera zvose nzvimbo yedu nenyika yedu.”
49 Ipapo mumwe wavo ainzi Kayafasi, akanga ari muprista mukuru wegore iroro
akataura achiti, “Hamuna zvamunoziva imi!
50 Hamuzivi here kuti zviri nani kwamuri kuti munhu mumwe afire vanhu pano
kuti rudzi rwose ruparare.”
51 Haana kungotaura izvi pachake, asi sezvaakanga ari muprista mukuru wegore
iroro, akaprofita kuti Jesu aizofira rudzi rwavaJudha,
52 uye rusati rwuri rudzi irworwo bedzi asiwo vana vaMwari vakapararira, kuti
avaunganidze agovaita vamwe.
53 Saka kubva pazuva iroro zvichienda mberi, vakarangana kumuuraya.
54 Naizvozvo Jesu haana kuzofamba pachena pakati pavaJudha. Asi akabva
akaenda kudunhu raiva pedyo nerenje, kumusha wainzi Efuremu, kwaakandogara
navadzidzi vake.
55 Pasika yavaJudha yakati yoswedera, vazhinji vaibva munyika iyo vakakwidza
kuJerusarema kuti vandozvinatsa Pasika isati yasvika.
56 Vakaramba vachitsvaka Jesu, uye pavakanga vamire mutemberi, vakabvunzana
vakati, “Munofungeiko? Haasi kuzouya kumutambo here?”
57 Asi vaprista vakuru navaFarisi vakanga varayira kuti kana paine anenge aziva
kuna Jesu, aifanira kuvazivisa kuitira kuti vagomusunga.

# 12

*Jesu Anozodzwa Mafuta paBhetani*

1 Kwakati kwasara mazuva matanhatu kuti Pasika isvike, Jesu akasvika paBhetani,
kuya kwaigara Razaro, uyo akanga amutswa naJesu kubva kuvakafa.

2 Ipapo vakamubikira kudya kwamanheru. Marita akavashandira uye Razaro
akanga ari pakati pavanhu vakanga vari patafura naye.
3 Ipapo Maria akatora chinu chamafuta anonhuhwira enaridho, omutengo un-
okosha kwazvo; akaadururira patsoka dzaJesu akapukuta tsoka dzake nebvudzi rake.
Uye imba yakazadzwa nokunhuhwira kwamafuta.
4 Asi mumwe wavadzidzi vake, Judhasi Iskarioti, uyo akanga achizomupandukira,
akazviramba izvozvo akati,
5 "Seiko mafuta aya asina kutengeswa uye mari yacho ikapiwa kuvarombo? Anga
achikwana mubayiro wegore rose."
6 Haana kureva izvi nokuda kwokuti aiva nehanya navarombo, asi nokuti aiva
mbavha; sezvo akanga ari mubati wehomwe, aimboba zvainge zvaiswa muhomwe
yacho.
7 Jesu akapindura akati, "Muregei akadaro. Zvakanga zvakagadzirirwa kuti iye
achengetere mafuta aya zuva rokuvigwa kwangu.
8 Varombo munavo nguva dzose pakati penyu, asi ini hamuzorambi muneni."
9 Zvichakadaro, vazhinji zhinji vechiJudha vakanzwa kuti Jesu akanga aripo
vachibva vauya, kwete nokuda kwake bedzi asi kuti vazoonawo Razaro, waakanga
amutsa kubva kuvakafa.
10 Saka vaprista vakuru vakaronga kuurayawo naRazaro,
11 nokuti nokuda kwake, vaJudha vazhinji vakanga vava kubva kwavari vachiisa
kutenda kwavo kuna Jesu.

### *Jesu Anogamuchirwa muJerusarema*

12 Zuva rakatevera ungano huru yavanhu vakanga vauya kuMutambo yakanzwa
kuti Jesu akanga ari munzira achiuya kuJerusarema.
13 Vakatora mapazi emichindwe vakaenda kundosangana naye, vachidanidzira
vachiti:
"Hosana!

"Akaropafadzwa uyo anouya muzita raShe!

"Akaropafadzwa Mambo weIsraeri!"
14 Jesu akati awana mhuru yembongoro, akagara pamusoro payo, sezvazvakanyorwa
zvichinzi:
15 "Usatya iwe Mwanasikana weZioni;
tarira, mambo wako ari kuuya,
akagara pamusoro pemhuru yembongoro."
16 Vadzidzi vake havana kuzvinzwisisa pakutanga. Vakazoyeuka shure kwokunge
Jesu apinda mukubwinya kwake, kuti zvinhu izvi zvakanga zvakanyorwa pamusoro
pake, uye kuti vakanga vaita izvozvo kwaari.
17 Zvino vanhu vazhinji vakanga vanaye paakadana Razaro kubva muguva uye
akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa vakaramba vachiparadzira shoko iri.
18 Vanhu vazhinji vakabuda kundosangana naye nokuda kwokuti vakanga vanzwa
kuti akanga aita chiratidzo ichi.
19 Saka vaFarisi vakataurirana vakati, "Onai, hakuna kwatinosvika nazvo izvi.
Tarirai kuti nyika inomutevera sei!"

### *Jesu Anoprofita pamusoro poKufa Kwake*

20 Zvino kwakanga kuna vamwe vaGiriki pakati paavo vakanga vakwidza kuMu-
tambo kundonamata.
21 Vakauya kuna Firipi, uyo akanga achibva kuBhetisaidha muGarirea, vaine
chikumbiro. Vakati, "Ishe, tinoda kuona Jesu."

22 Firipi akaenda kundoudza Andirea; Andirea naFiripi vakazoudzawo Jesu.
23 Jesu akapindura akati, “Nguva yasvika yokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu akudzwe.
24 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kana tsanga yegorosi ikasawira muvhu ikafa, inongoramba ichingova yoga. Asi kana ikafa, inobereka mbeu dzakawanda.
25 Munhu anoda upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi munhu anovenga upenyu hwake munyika ino achahuchengetera upenyu husingaperi.
26 Ani naani anondishandira anofanira kunditevera; uye pandinenge ndiri, muranda wangu achavapowo ipapo. Baba vangu vachakudza munhu uyo anondishandira.
27 “Zvino mwoyo wangu uri kurwadziwa, uye ndichati kudiniko? ‘Baba, ndiponesei kubva panguva ino?’ Kwete, ndizvo zvandakauyira panguva ino.
28 Baba, kudzai zita renyu!”
Ipapo inzwi rakabva kudenga richiti, “Ndatorikudza, uye ndicharikudzazve.”
29 Vanhu vazhinji vaivapo uye vakarinzwa vakati kwatinhira; vamwe vakati mutumwa ataura kwaari.
30 Jesu akati, “Inzwi iri harina kuuya nokuda kwangu, asi nokuda kwenyu.
31 Zvino ndiyo nguva yokutongwa kwenyika ino; zvino muchinda wenyika ino achadzingwa.
32 Asi ini, pandinenge ndasimudzwa kubva panyika ino, ndichakwevera vanhu vose kwandiri.”
33 Akareva izvi kuti aratidze mafiro aaizoita.
34 Vanhu vazhinji vakati, “Isu takanzwa kubva paMurayiro kuti Kristu achagara nokusingaperi, saka sei muchiti, ‘Mwanakomana anofanira kusimudzwa’? Ndianiko uyu ‘Mwanakomana woMunhu’?”
35 Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Muchava nechiedza kwechinguva chiduku. Fambai muchine chiedza, rima risati rasvika. Munhu anofamba murima haazivi kwaanoenda.
36 Vimbai nechiedza muchinacho, kuti mugova vanakomana vechiedza.” Akati apedza kutaura zvinhu izvi, Jesu akabvapo akazvivanza kwavari.

### *VaJudha vanoramba vari pakusatenda kwavo*

37 Kunyange zvazvo Jesu akaita zviratidzo zvose izvi pamberi pavo, havana kutongomutenda.
38 Uku kwaiva kuzadziswa kweshoko raIsaya muprofita raakareva achiti:
“Ishe, ndianiko akatenda shoko redu,
uye ruoko rwaShe rwakaratidzwa kuna aniko?”
39 Nokuda kwaizvozvo havana kugona kutenda nokuti, pane imwe nzvimbo, Isaya anoti:
40 “Akapofumadza meso avo
uye akaomesa mwoyo yavo,
kuti varege kuona nameso avo,
varege kunzwisisa nemwoyo yavo,
varege kudzoka ndigovaporesa.”
41 Isaya akataura izvi nokuti akaona kubwinya kwaJesu uye akataura nezvake.
42 Asi nenguva imwe cheteyo kunyange vazhinji pakati pavatungamiri vakamutenda. Asi nokuda kwavaFarisi, havana kupupura kutenda kwavo nokuti vaitya kudzingwa musinagoge;
43 nokuti vaida kukudzwa kunobva kuvanhu kupfuura kukudzwa kunobva kuna Mwari.
44 Ipapo Jesu akadanidzira akati, “Munhu anenge achitenda kwandiri, haatendi kwandiri bedzi, asiwo nokuna iye akandituma.

45 Paanonditarisa, anoona iye akandituma.
46 Ndakauya panyika sechiedza, kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anotenda mandiri angagara murima.
47 “Kana pane munhu zvake anonzwa mashoko angu, asi akasaachengeta, ini handimutongi. Nokuti handina kuuya kuzotonga nyika, asi kuzoiponesa.
48 Pano mutongi achatonga munhu anondiramba uye asingagamuchiri mashoko angu; shoko riya chairo randakataura ndiro richamutonga pazuva rokupedzisira.
49 Nokuti handina kungozvipupurira pachangu, asi Baba vakandituma ndivo vakandirayira zvokutaura namatauriro acho.
50 Ndinoziva kuti murayiro wavo unotungamirira kuupenyu husingaperi. Saka zvose zvandinoreva ndizvo chaizvo zvandakanzi nditaure naBaba.”

# 13

*Jesu Anoshambidza Tsoka dzaVadzidzi Vake*

1 Mutambo wePasika wakanga uchigere kusvika. Jesu akanga achiziva kuti nguva yakanga yasvika yokuti iye abve panyika uye kuti aende kuna Baba. Sezvo akanga achida vake avo vakanga vari munyika, akavaratidza zvino kuzara kworudo rwake.
2 Kudya kwamadekwana kwakanga kwava kugoverwa, uye dhiabhori akanga aisa mumwoyo maJudhasi Iskarioti, mwanakomana waSimoni, pfungwa yokuti apandukire Jesu.
3 Jesu akanga achiziva kuti Baba vakanga vaisa zvinhu zvose pasi pesimba rake, uye kuti akanga abva kuna Mwari uye kuti aidzokerazve kuna Mwari,
4 saka akasimuka pakudya, akabvisa nguo yake yokunze, uye akamonera tauro muchiuno chake.
5 Shure kwaizvozvo, akadira mvura mudhishi akatanga kushambidza tsoka dzavadzidzi vake, achidziomesa netauro rakanga rakamonerwa muchiuno chake.
6 Akasvika pana Simoni Petro, iye akati kwaari, “Ishe muri kuda kushambidza tsoka dzangu here?”
7 Jesu akapindura achiti, “Iwe hausi kuziva zvandiri kuita iye zvino, asi uchazvinzwisisa pashure.”
8 Simoni Petro akati, “Kwete, imi hamungatongoshambidzi tsoka dzangu.”
Jesu akapindura akati, “Kana ndikasakushambidza, hauna mugove neni.”
9 Ipapo Simoni Petro akati, “Ishe, ngadzirege kuva tsoka dzangu bedzi asi maoko angu nomusoro wanguwo!”
10 Jesu akapindura akati, “Munhu anenge amboshamba muviri wose, anongoda bedzi kushamba tsoka dzake, muviri wake wose wakachena. Imi makachena, kunyange zvazvo musiri mose vakachena.”
11 Nokuti aiziva kuti ndiani aizomupandukira, ndokusaka akati, havasi vose vakanga vakachena.
12 Akati apedza kushambidza tsoka dzavo, akapfeka nguo dzake akadzokera panzvimbo yake. Akavabvunza akati, “Munonzwisisa here zvandaita kwamuri?
13 Munondidaidza kuti ‘Mudzidzisi’ uye ndizvozvo chaizvo, nokuti ndizvo zvandiri.
14 Zvino kana ini, Ishe wenyu noMudzidzisi wenyu, ndashambidza tsoka dzenyu, nemiwo munofanira kushambidzana tsoka dzenyu.
15 Ndakupai muenzaniso kuti muite sezvandakuitirai imi.
16 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, muranda haasi mukuru kuna tenzi wake, uye atumwa haasi mukuru kupfuura amutuma.
17 Zvino zvamava kuziva zvinhu izvi, mucharopafadzwa kana mukazviita.

*Jesu Anotaura pamusoro poKupandukirwa Kwake*

18 “Handirevi izvi kwamuri mose; ini ndinoziva avo vandakasarudza. Asi uku ndiko
kuzadzisa Rugwaro runoti, ‘Uyo anogovana neni chingwa andisimudzira chitsitsinho
chake kuti azorwa neni.’
19 “Ndiri kukuudzai iye zvino zvisati zvaitika, kuitira kuti pazvinoitika mugozo-
tenda kuti ndini Iye.
20 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, ani naani anogamuchira ini anogamuchira iye
akandituma.”
21 Shure kwokutaura izvozvo, Jesu akatambudzika mumweya uye akapupura achiti,
“Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, mumwe wenyu achandipandukira.”
22 Vadzidzi vake vakatarisana vachida kuziva kuti ndiani airehwa pakati pavo.
23 Mumwe wavo, mudzidzi aidikanwa naJesu, akanga akasendamira paari.
24 Simoni Petro akaninira kumudzidzi uyu akati, “Vabvunzei kuti vanoreva ani.”
25 Akasendamirazve pana Jesu, akamubvunza akati, “Ishe, ndianiko?”
26 Jesu akati, “Ndiye wandichapa chimedu chechingwa kana ndachiseva mundiro.”
Ipapo, akaseva chimedu chechingwa, akachipa kuna Judhasi Iskarioti, mwanako-
mana waSimoni.
27 Judhasi achangodya chingwa ichi, Satani akabva apinda maari.
Jesu akati kuna Judhasi, “Zvaunoda kuita, ita nokukurumidza,”
28 asi hapana munhu akanga ari pakudya akanzwisisa kuti sei Jesu akanga ataura
izvozvo kwaari.
29 Sezvo Judhasi aiva mubati wemari, vamwe vakafunga kuti Jesu aimuudza kuti
andotenga zvimwe zvaidikanwa pamutambo, kana kupa varombo chimwe chinhu.
30 Judhasi akati achangodya chingwa, akabuda panze. Uye hwaiva usiku.

### *Jesu Anozivisa nezvoKurambwa Kwake naPetro*

31 Akati aenda, Jesu akati, “Zvino Mwanakomana woMunhu akudzwa uye Mwari
akudzwa maari.
32 Kana Mwari akudzwa maari, Mwari achakudza Mwanakomana maari uye
achamukudza pakarepo.
33 “Vana vangu, ndichava nemi kwechinguva chiduku chete. Muchanditsvaka,
uye sezvandaudza vaJudha, saizvozvo ndinokuudzai zvino kuti: Kwandinoenda, imi
hamugoni kuuyako.
34 “Ndinokupai murayiro mutsva wokuti: Dananai. Sezvo ndakakudai, saizvozvo
munofanira kudanana.
35 Nokuda kwaizvozvo, vanhu vose vachaziva kuti muri vadzidzi vangu kana mune
rudo pakati penyu.”
36 Simoni Petro akamubvunza akati, “Ishe, muri kuendepiko?”
Jesu akapindura akati, “Kwandinoenda, imi hamugoni kutevera, asi muchazotevera
pashure.”
37 Petro akati, “Ishe seiko ndisingakwanisi kukuteverai iye zvino? Ndichakufirai
ini.”
38 Ipapo Jesu akapindura akati, “Uchandifira here? Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti,
jongwe risati rarira, uchandiramba katatu!”

## 14

### *Jesu Anonyaradza Vadzidzi Vake*

1 “Mwoyo yenyu ngairege kutambudzika. Tendai kuna Mwari; mutendewo
kwandiri.
2 Mumba maBaba vangu mune nzvimbo zhinji dzokugara; dai zvaiva zvisizvo,
ndingadai ndakuudzai. Ndiri kuenda ikoko kundokugadzirirai nzvimbo.
3 Uye kana ndikaenda kundokugadzirirai nzvimbo, ndichadzoka ndozokutorai kuti
muve neni, kuti nemiwo mugova kwandinenge ndiri.

4 Imi munoziva nzira yokuenda nayo kunzvimbo yandiri kuenda.”

### *Jesu Ndiye Nzira yoKuenda kuna Baba*

5 Tomasi akati kwaari, “Ishe hatizivi kwamuri kuenda, saka nzira yacho tingaiziva seiko?”
6 Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndini nzira nechokwadi uye noupenyu. Hakuna munhu angauya kuna Baba kana asina kupfuura napandiri.
7 Dai maindiziva chaizvo mungadai maizozivawo Baba vangu. Kubvira zvino, munovaziva uye makavaona.”
8 Firipi akati, “Ishe, tiratidzei Baba kuti zvigotiringana.”
9 Jesu akapindura akati, “Firipi, haundizivi iwe here, kunyange ndanga ndiri pakati penyu kwenguva refu yakadai? Ani naani aona ini aona Baba. Unoreva seiko zvaunoti, ‘Tiratidzei Baba’
10 Hamutendi here kuti ini ndiri muna Baba, uye Baba vari mandiri? Mashoko andinotaura kwamuri haasi angu ndoga. Asi, ndeaBaba, vanogara mandiri, avo vari kuita basa ravo.
11 Nditendei pandinenge ndichiti, ini ndiri muna Baba uye Baba vari mandiri; kana kuti mutende zviratidzo zvamunoona.
12 Ndinokuudzai kuti, ani naani anotenda kwandiri achaita zvandanga ndichiita. Achaita kunyange zvinhu zvikuru kupfuura izvi, nokuti ndiri kuenda kuna Baba.
13 Uye ndichaita zvose zvamunokumbira muzita rangu, kuitira kuti Mwanakomana avigire Baba kukudzwa.
14 Kana mukakumbira chinhu chipi zvacho muzita rangu, ndichachiita.

### *Jesu Anovimbisa Mweya Mutsvene*

15 “Kana muchindida, muchateerera zvandinokurayirai.
16 Uye ini ndichakumbira Baba, vagokupai mumwe Munyaradzi kuti agare nemi nokusingaperi,
17 iye Mweya wechokwadi. Nyika haigoni kumugamuchira, nokuti haimuoni uye haimuzivi. Asi imi munomuziva, nokuti agere nemi uye achava mukati menyu.
18 Handingakusiyei muri nherera; ndichauya kwamuri.
19 Chinguva chiduku nyika haichazondionizve, asi imi muchandiona. Nokuti ndiri mupenyu, nemiwo muchava vapenyu.
20 Pazuva iro muchaziva kuti ini ndiri muna Baba, uye imi muri mandiri, uye ini ndiri mamuri.
21 Ani naani ane mirayiro yangu uye anoiteerera, ndiye anondida iyeye. Uyo anondida achadikanwa naBaba vangu, neniwo ndichamuda uye ndichazviratidza kwaari.”
22 Ipapo Judhasi, kwete Judhasi Iskarioti, akati, “Asi Ishe, seiko muchida kuzviratidza kwatiri, musingazviratidzi kunyika?”
23 Jesu akapindura akati, “Kana munhu achindida, achateerera kudzidzisa kwangu. Baba vangu vachamuda, uye tichauya kwaari toita ugaro hwedu naye.
24 Uyo asingandidi haateereri kudzidzisa kwangu. Mashoko amunonzwa aya haasi angu; ndeaBaba vakandituma.
25 “Zvose izvi ndazvitaura ndichinemi.
26 Asi Munyaradzi, Mweya Mutsvene, uyo achatumwa naBaba muzita rangu, achakudzidzisai zvinhu zvose uye achakuyeuchidzai zvinhu zvose zvandakareva kwamuri.
27 Ndinokusiyirai rugare; ndinokupai rugare rwangu. Handikupei sokupa kwenyika. Mwoyo yenyu ngairege kutambudzika uye musatya.
28 “Makandinzwa ndichiti, ‘Ndiri kuenda uye ndichadzokazve.’ Dai maindida maifara kuti ndinoenda kuna Baba, nokuti Baba vakuru kupfuura ini.

29 Ndagara ndakuudzai zvichigere kuitika, kuitira kuti pazvinenge zvoitika mugozotenda.
30 Handichazotauri nemi kwenguva refu, nokuti muchinda wenyika ino ari kuuya. Haana chinhu pandiri,
31 asi nyika inofanira kudzidza kuti ndinoda Baba uye kuti ndinoita chaizvo zvandinenge ndarayirwa naBaba vangu.
"Uyai zvino; ngatibvei pano.

# 15

### *Muzambiringa naMatavi*

1 "Ndini muzambiringa wechokwadi, uye Baba vangu murimi.
2 Davi rimwe nerimwe riri mandiri risingabereki vanoritema, asi davi rimwe nerimwe rinobereka michero vanorichekerera kuitira kuti rigozobereka michero yakawanda.
3 Imi matonatswa nokuda kweshoko randataura kwamuri.
4 Garai mandiri, uye ini ndichagara mamuri. Hakuna davi rinobereka michero riri roga; rinofanira kugara mumuzambiringa. Nemi hamungabereki zvibereko kunze kwokunge magara mandiri.
5 "Ini ndiri muzambiringa; imi muri matavi. Kana munhu akagara mandiri uye neni maari, achabereka zvibereko zvakawanda; kunze kwangu hamugoni kuita chinhu.
6 Kana munhu asingagari mandiri, akaita sedavi rakarasirwa kure rikaoma; matavi akadaro anotorwa, okandwa mumoto agopiswa.
7 Kana muchigara mandiri uye mashoko angu achigara mamuri, kumbirai zvose zvamunoda, uye muchazvipiwa.
8 Baba vangu vanokudzwa naizvozvo kuti mubereke zvibereko zvakawanda, muchizviratidza kuti muri vadzidzi vangu.
9 "Sezvo Baba vakandida, neniwo ndakakudai, zvino, chigarai murudo rwangu.
10 Kana muchiteerera mirayiro yangu, muchagara murudo rwangu, sezvandakateerera mirayiro yaBaba vangu uye ndikagara murudo rwavo.
11 Ndakuudzai izvi kuitira kuti mufaro wangu uve mamuri uye kuti mufaro wenyu uve wakakwana.
12 Murayiro wangu ndouyu: Dananai, sezvo ini ndakakudai.
13 Hakuna munhu ano rudo rukuru kuno urwu, kuti munhu ape upenyu hwake nokuda kweshamwari dzake.
14 Muri shamwari dzangu kana muchiita zvandinokurayirai.
15 Handichakuidzii varanda, nokuti muranda haazivi zvinoitwa natenzi wake. Asi ndinokuidzai shamwari, nokuti zvose zvandakadzidza kubva kuna Baba vangu ndakakuzivisai.
16 Imi hamuna kundisarudza, asi ndakakusarudzai uye ndikakugadzai kuti muende mugondobereka zvibereko, izvo zvibereko zvinogara. Ipapo Baba vachakupai zvose zvamuchakumbira muzita rangu.
17 Uyu ndiwo murayiro wangu: Dananai.

### *Nyika inovenga Vadzidzi*

18 "Kana nyika ichikuvengai, muyeuke kuti yakatanga kuvenga ini.
19 Dai manga muri venyika, ingadai ichikudai sezvainoda vayo. Zvino, hamusi venyika, asi ini ndakakusarudzai kuti mubude munyika. Ndokusaka nyika ichikuvengai.

20 Rangarirai mashoko andakataura kwamuri anoti, ‘Hakuna muranda angava
mukuru kuna tenzi wake.’ Kana vakatambudza ini, vachakutambudzaiwo imi. Kana
vakateerera kudzidzisa kwangu, vachateererawo kudzidzisa kwenyu.
21 Vachakubatai nenzira iyi nokuda kwezita rangu, nokuti havazivi Iye akandituma.
22 Dai ndakanga ndisina kuuya ndikataura kwavari, vangadai vasina mhosva
yechivi ichi. Zvino, kunyange zvakadaro, havana chikonzero chokuita chivi chavo.
23 Uyo anondivenga anovengawo Baba vangu.
24 Dai ndanga ndisina kuita pakati pavo zvisina kutongoitwa nomunhu, vangadai
vasina mhosva yechivi. Asi zvino vakaona zviratidzo izvi, asi vakandivenga ini
naBaba vangu.
25 Asi uku ndiko kuzadziswa kwezvakanyorwa muMurayiro wavo zvinoti: ‘Vakan-
divenga pasina chikonzero.’
26 “Kana Munyaradzi asvika, iye wandichatuma kwamuri achibva kuna Baba, iye
Mweya wechokwadi anobuda achibva kuna Baba, achapupura nezvangu.
27 Nemiwo munofanira kupupura, nokuti makanga muneni kubva pakutanga.

# 16

1 “Ndakuudzai zvose izvi kuitira kuti murege kutsauka.
2 Vachakubudisai musinagoge; chokwadi ndechokuti, nguva iri kuuya yokuti
munhu anokuurayai achafunga kuti ari kushandira Mwari.
3 Vachaita zvinhu zvakadai nokuti havana kuziva Baba kana ini.
4 Ndakuudzai izvi, kuitira kuti kana nguva yacho yasvika, imi mucharangarira kuti
ndakakuyambirai. Handina kukutaurirai izvi pakutanga nokuti ndakanga ndinemi.

### *Basa raMweya Mutsvene*

5 “Zvino ndava kuenda kune akandituma, asi hakuna mumwe wenyu anondib-
vunza kuti, ‘Muri kuendepiko?’
6 Nokuti ndataura zvinhu izvi, mwoyo yenyu yazara neshungu.
7 Asi ndiri kukutaurirai chokwadi kuti: Zvakakunakirai kuti ini ndiende. Kana
ndikasaenda, Munyaradzi haangauyi kwamuri; asi kana ndikaenda, ndichamutumira
kwamuri.
8 Kana asvika achapa nyika mhosva pamusoro pechivi napamusoro pokururama
nokutongwa:
9 pamusoro pechivi, nokuti vanhu havatendi kwandiri;
10 pamusoro pokururama, nokuti ndiri kuenda kuna Baba, kwamusingazondion-
izve;
11 uye pamusoro pokutongwa, nokuti muchinda wenyika ino atotongwa.
12 “Ndine zvizhinji zvokutaura kwamuri, zvakawanda zvokuti hamungagoni
kuzvitakura iye zvino.
13 Asi kana iye, Mweya wechokwadi, auya, achakutungamirirai muzvokwadi
yose. Haangazotauri zvake; achataura zvaanenge anzwa chete, uye achakuudzai
zvichauya.
14 Achauyisa kukudzwa kwandiri nokutora pane zvangu achizvizivisa kwamuri.
15 Zvose zvaBaba ndezvangu. Ndokusaka ndakati Mweya achatora zvangu
agozvizivisa kwamuri.
16 “Muchinguva chiduku, hamuchazondionizve, uyezve shure kwechinguva
chiduku muchandiona.”

### *Kusuwa kwavadzidzi kuchashanduka kugova mufaro*

17 Vamwe vadzidzi vake vakataurirana vachiti, “Anoreveiko kana achiti, ‘Muchin-
guva chiduku hamuchazondioni, uyezve shure kwechinguva chiduku muchandiona,’
uye ‘Nokuti ndiri kuenda kuna Baba’?”

18 Vakaramba vachingobvunzana vachiti, “Anoreveiko kana achiti, ‘Chinguva chiduku’? Hatinzwisisi zvaanoreva isu.”
19 Jesu akaona kuti vaida kumubvunza pamusoro pazvo, saka akati kwavari, “Ko, muri kubvunzana pamusoro pezvandanga ndichireva here pandati, ‘Muchinguva chiduku hamuchazondionizve, uye shure kwechinguva chiduku muchandiona’?
20 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, muchachema uye mugoungudza asi nyika ichifara. Muchasuwa, uye kusuwa kwenyu kuchashanduka kukava mufaro.
21 Mukadzi anopona mwana anorwadziwa nokuti nguva yake yasvika; asi kana mwana wake azvarwa, anokanganwa kurwadziwa kuya nokuda kwomufaro wokuti mwana azvarwa munyika.
22 Naizvozvo nemiwo zvino inguva yenyu yokusuwa, asi ndichakuonai zvakare uye muchafara, uye hakuna achakutorerai mufaro wenyu.
23 Pazuva iro hamuzondibvunzizve kana chinhu. Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, Baba vangu vachakupai zvose zvamuchakumbira muzita rangu.
24 Kusvikira zvino hamusati matombokumbira kana chinhu muzita rangu. Kumbirai uye muchapiwa, uye mufaro wenyu uchava wakazara.
25 “Kunyange ndanga ndichitaura nomufananidzo, nguva inouya yandisingazotauri nemifananidzo, asi ndichakuudzai pachena pamusoro paBaba vangu.
26 Pazuva iro, muchakumbira muzita rangu. Handisi kuti ndichakumbira Baba panzvimbo yenyu.
27 Kwete, Baba pachavo vanokudai nokuti makandida, uye makatenda kuti ndakabva kuna Mwari.
28 Ndakabva kuna Baba ndikapinda munyika; zvino ndava kusiya nyika ndichidzokera kuna Baba.”
29 Ipapo vadzidzi vaJesu vakati, “Zvino mava kutaura pachena musingaiti nemifananidzo.
30 Zvino tava kuona kuti munoziva zvinhu zvose uye kuti hapana achafanira kuti akubvunzei mibvunzo. Izvi zvinoita kuti titende kuti makabva kuna Mwari.”
31 Jesu akapindura akati, “Mava kutenda here zvino?
32 Asi nguva iri kuuya, uye yatosvika, yamuchaparadzirwa, mumwe nomumwe achienda kumusha kwake. Muchandisiya ndiri ndoga. Asi handisi ndoga, nokuti Baba vangu vaneni.
33 “Ndakuudzai zvinhu izvi, kuitira kuti muve norugare mandiri. Panyika muchatambudzika. Asi tsungai mwoyo! Ini ndakakunda nyika.”

# 17

*Jesu Anozvinyengeterera*

1 Jesu akati ataura izvi, akatarira kudenga akanyengetera achiti:
“Baba, nguva yasvika. Kudzai Mwanakomana wenyu, kuti Mwanakomana wenyu akukudzei.
2 Nokuti makamupa simba pamusoro pavanhu vose kuti ape upenyu husingaperi kuna vose vamakamupa.
3 Zvino uhu ndihwo upenyu husingaperi: kuti vakuzivei imi, Mwari oga wechokwadi, naJesu Kristu wamakatuma.
4 Ndakauyisa kukudzwa kwamuri panyika nokuti ndakapedza basa ramakandipa kuti ndiite.
5 Zvino, Baba, ndikudzei pamberi penyu nokukudzwa kwandaiva nako ndinemi nyika isati yavambwa.

*Jesu Anonyengeterera Vadzidzi Vake*

6 “Ndakaratidza zita renyu kuna avo vamakandipa panyika. Vakanga vari venyu;
mukavapa kwandiri uye vakateerera shoko renyu.
7 Zvino vanoziva kuti zvinhu zvose zvamakandipa zvinobva kwamuri.
8 Nokuti ndakavapa mashoko amakandipa uye vakaagamuchira. Vakaziva
zvechokwadi kuti ndakabva kwamuri, uye vakatenda kuti makandituma.
9 Ndinovanyengeterera. Handisi kunyengeterera nyika, asi avo vamakandipa
nokuti ndevenyu.
10 Zvose zvandinazvo ndezvenyu, uye zvose zvamunazvo ndezvangu. Uye
kukudzwa kwakauya kwandiri kubudikidza navo.
11 Ini handichagarizve munyika, asi ivo vachiri munyika, uye ini ndiri kuuya
kwamuri. Baba Vatsvene, vadzivirirei nesimba rezita renyu, zita ramakandipa, kuti
vave vamwe sesu tiri vamwe.
12 Pandainge ndiinavo, ndakavadzivirira uye ndikavachengeta zvakanaka nezita
ramakandipa. Hakuna akarasika kunze kwouyo akatongerwa kuparadzwa kuitira
kuti Rugwaro ruzadziswe.
13 “Zvino ini ndiri kuuya kwamuri, asi ndiri kutaura zvinhu izvi ndichiri
munyika, kuitira kuti vave nomufaro wangu wakazara mukati mavo.
14 Ndakavapa shoko renyu uye nyika yakavavenga, nokuti havachisiri venyika
sezvandisiri wenyika.
15 Munyengetero wangu hausi wokuti muvabvise panyika asi kuti muvadzivirire
pane akaipa.
16 Havasi venyika, seni ndisiri wenyika.
17 Vaitei vatsvene nechokwadi chenyu; shoko renyu ndiro chokwadi.
18 Sezvamakandituma munyika, neniwo ndakavatuma munyika.
19 Nokuda kwavo ndinozviita mutsvene, kuti naivowo vaitwe vatsvene muzvok-
wadi.

*Jesu Anonyengeterera Vatendi Vose*

20 “Munyengetero wangu hausi waava voga. Ndinonyengetererawo avo vacha-
zotenda kwandiri kubudikidza nemharidzo yavo,
21 kuti vose vave vamwe, Baba, sezvo imi muri mandiri uye ini ndiri mamuri.
Naivowo ngavave matiri kuitira kuti nyika igotenda kuti makandituma.
22 Ndakavapa kubwinya kuya kwamakandipa, kuti vave vamwe sesu tiri vamwe:
23 imi mavari uye imi mandiri. Ngavakwaniswe muhumwe kuti nyika izive kuti
makandituma uye makavada kunyange sezvamakandida ini.
24 “Baba, ndinoda kuti vaya vamakandipa vave neni pandinenge ndiri, uye kuti
vaone kubwinya kwangu, iko kubwinya kwamakandipa nokuti makandida nyika
isati yasikwa.
25 “Baba vakarurama, kunyange nyika isingakuziviyi, ini ndinokuzivai, uye ivo
vanoziva kuti makandituma.
26 Ndakakuzivisai kwavari, uye ndicharamba ndichiita kuti vakuzivei kuitira kuti
rudo rwamakandida narwo rwuve mavari uye kuti ini pachangu ndive mavari.”

# 18

*Kusungwa kwaJesu*

1 Akati apedza kunyengetera, Jesu akabva navadzidzi vake akayambuka Mupata
weKidhironi. Parutivi penzvimbo iyi paiva nebindu remiorivhi, uye iye navadzidzi
vake vakapindamo.
2 Zvino Judhasi uyo akamupandukira, aiziva nzvimbo yacho, nokuti Jesu aichim-
bosanganamo navadzidzi vake.

3 Saka Judhasi akasvika kubindu, achitungamirira boka ravarwi navamwe vatariri
vaibva kuvaprista vakuru nokuvaFarisi. Vakanga vane mwenje namarambi uye
nezvombo.
4 Jesu, achiziva zvose zvakanga zvichizoitika kwaari, akabuda akaenda kwavari
akati, “Munotsvaka ani?”
5 Vakapindura vakati, “Jesu weNazareta.”
Jesu akati, “Ndini iye.” (Uye Judhasi mupanduki uya akanga amire navo ipapo.)
6 Jesu paakati, “Ndini iye,” vakasudurukira shure vakawira pasi.
7 Akapamhazve kuvabvunza achiti, “Ndianiko wamunoda?”
Uye ivo vakati, “Jesu weNazareta.”
8 Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndakuudzai kuti ndini iye. Kana muchitsvaka ini, zvino
chiregai varume ava vaende.”
9 Izvi zvakaitika kuti mashoko aakanga ataura azadziswe, okuti: “Handina
kurasikirwa nomumwe weava vamakandipa.”
10 Ipapo Simoni, uyo akanga ano munondo, akauvhomora akacheka muranda
womuprista mukuru, akagura nzeve yake yokurudyi. (Zita romuranda uyo rainzi
Marikusi.)
11 Jesu akarayira Petro achiti, “Isa munondo wako mumuhara! Ko, ndicharega
kunwa mukombe wandapiwa naBaba here?”

### *Jesu Anoendeswa kuna Anasi*

12 Ipapo boka ravarwi navatariri vavaJudha vakabata Jesu vakamusunga.
13 Uye vakatanga kuenda naye kuna Anasi, uyo akanga ari tezvara waKayafasi, iye
aiva muprista mukuru gore iroro.
14 Kayafasi uyu ndiye uya akapa vaJudha zano rokuti zvainge zvakanaka kuti
munhu mumwe chete afire vanhu.

### *Kuramba kwaPetro kwokutanga*

15 Simoni Petro nomumwe mudzidzi vainge vachitevera Jesu. Nemhaka yokuti
mudzidzi uyu aizivikanwa nomuprista mukuru uyu, akapinda naJesu mudare
redzimhosva romuprista mukuru,
16 asi Petro akasara kunze ari pamukova. Mumwe mudzidzi, aizivikanwa
nomuprista mukuru, akadzoka akandotaura nomusikana aichengeta pamusuo
ndokupinza Petro mukati.
17 Musikana akanga ari pamukova akabvunza Petro akati, “Iwe hausi mumwe
wavadzidzi vake here?”
Iye akapindura akati, “Handisi.”
18 Kwaitonhora, saka varanda nevatariri vakamira vakadziya moto wavakanga
vavesa kuti vadziyirwe. Petro akanga amirewo navo, achidziyawo moto.

### *Muprista Mukuru anobvunza Jesu*

19 Panguva iyoyo, muprista mukuru akabvunza Jesu pamusoro pavadzidzi vake uye
nezvedzidziso yake.
20 Jesu akapindura achiti, “Ndakataura pachena kunyika. Ndaigara ndichidzidzisa
mumasinagoge kana patemberi, apo paiungana vaJudha vose pamwe chete. Handina
kutaura chinhu muchivande.
21 Munondibvunzireiko? Bvunzai avo vakandinzwa. Zvirokwazvo vanoziva
zvandakareva.”
22 Jesu akati ataura izvi, mumwe wavatariri vakanga vari pedyo naye akamurova
kumeso. Akati, “Ndiyo nzira yaunopindura nayo muprista mukuru here?”
23 Jesu akapindura akati, “Kana ndataura chimwe chinhu chakaipa, taura kuti
chakaipa ndechipi. Asi kana ndataura chokwadi, seiko wandirova?”
24 Ipapo Anasi akamuendesa, akasungwa kuna Kayafasi muprista mukuru.

*Kuramba kwaPetro kwechipiri nokwechitatu*

25 Simoni Petro achakamira achidziya moto, akabvunzwazve kuti, “Iwe hausi
mumwe wavadzidzi vake here?”
Akazviramba izvozvo, achiti, “Handizi.”
26 Mumwe wavaranda vomuprista mukuru, hama youya akanga agurwa nzeve yake
naPetro, akamupikisa akati “Ko, handina kukuona unaye mubindu here?”
27 Petro akazvirambazve izvozvo, uye panguva iyoyo jongwe rakatanga kurira.

*Jesu Anomiswa pamberi paPirato*

28 Ipapo vaJudha vakatungamirira Jesu kubva kuna Kayafasi vakaenda naye
kumuzinda womubati weRoma. Zvino akanga achiri mangwanani, uye kuti varege
kusvibiswa, vaJudha vakarega kupinda mumuzinda; vaida kuti vakwanise kuzodya
Pasika.
29 Saka Pirato akabuda kwavari akavabvunza achiti, “Mhosva yomurume uyu
ndeyeiko?”
30 Vakapindura vachiti, “Dai anga asiri mutadzi, tingadai tisina kuuya naye
kwamuri.”
31 Pirato akati, “Mutorei imi mumutonge nomurayiro wenyu.”
VaJudha vakaramba vachiti, “Asika, isu hatina mvumo yokuuraya munhu.”
32 Izvi zvakaitika kuitira kuti mashoko akanga ataurwa naJesu achiratidza mafiro
aaizoita azadziswe.
33 Ipapo Pirato akadzokerazve mumuzinda, akadana Jesu akamubvunza achiti,
“Ndiwe mambo wavaJudha here?”
34 Jesu akati, “Kufunga kwako woga here kana kuti vamwe vataura newe pamusoro
pangu?”
35 Pirato akapindura achiti, “Ndiri muJudha here ini? Vanhu vako navaprista vako
vakuru vauya newe kwandiri. Wakaiteiko?”
36 Jesu akapindura akati, “Umambo hwangu hahusi hwenyika ino. Dai zvanga
zvakadaro, varanda vangu vaizorwa kuti ndirege kusungwa navaJudha. Asi zvino
umambo hwangu hunobva kune imwe nzvimbo.”
37 Pirato akati, “Saka uri mamboka!”
Jesu akapindura akati, “Wataura zvakanaka pawati ndiri mambo. Chokwadi
ndechokuti, ndizvo zvandakazvarirwa, uye nokuda kwaizvozvo ndakauya munyika,
kuti ndizopupurira chokwadi. Ani naani anoda chokwadi anonditeerera.”
38 Pirato akamubvunza akati, “Chokwadi chiiko?” Akati ataura izvozvo akabudazve
kunze kuvaJudha akati, “Handiwani hwaro hwemhosva yomurume uyu.
39 Asi itsika yenyu imi kuti ini ndikusununguririrei musungwa panguva yePasika.
Munoda here kuti ndikusununguririrei mambo wavaJudha?”
40 Vakadanidzira vachiti, “Kwete, uyu! Tipei Bharabhasi!” Zvino Bharabhasi
akanga ari gororo.

# 19

*Jesu Anotongerwa kuti Arovererwe paMuchinjikwa*

1 Ipapo Pirato akatora Jesu akaita kuti arohwe.
2 Varwi vakaita korona yeminzwa vakaidzika pamusoro wake. Vakamupfekedza
nguo dzepepuru
3 vakaenda kwaari vaendazve vachiti, “Kwaziwai, mambo wavaJudha!” Uye
vakamurova kumeso.
4 Pirato akabuda akatizve kuvaJudha, “Tarirai, ndava kumuisa kwamuri kuti
muzive kuti ndashaya mhosva paari.”

5 Jesu akati abuda kunze akapfeka korona yeminzwa uye nenguo yepepuru, Pirato
akati kwavari, “Hoyo munhu!”
6 Vaprista vakuru navatariri vavo vakati vachimuona, vakadanidzira vachiti,
“Ngaarovererwe! Ngaarovererwe!”
Asi Pirato akapindura achiti, “Mutorei imi mumuroverere. Kana ndirini, handi-
wani mhosva paari.”
7 VaJudha vakasimbirira vachiti, “Isu tino murayiro, nomurayiro iwoyo, anofanira
kufa, nokuti anozviti Mwanakomana waMwari.”
8 Pirato akati anzwa izvi akanyanyisa kutya,
9 uye akadzokerazve mumuzinda. Akasvikobvunza Jesu achiti, “Unobvepiko iwe?”
Asi Jesu haana kupindura.
10 Pirato akati, “Haudi kutaura neni here? Hauzivi here kuti ndine simba
rokukusunungura kana kukuroverera pamuchinjikwa?”
11 Jesu akapindura akati, “Haungatongovi nesimba pamusoro pangu kana usina
kuripiwa richibva kumusoro. Naizvozvo uyo andiisa kwauri ane mhosva yechivi
chikuru.”
12 Kubva ipapo zvichienda mberi, Pirato akaedza kusunungura Jesu, asi vaJudha
vakaramba vachidanidzira vachiti, “Kana ukasunungura murume uyu, zvoreva kuti
hausi shamwari yaKesari. Ani naani anozviti mambo anopikisana naKesari.”
13 Pirato akati anzwa izvozvo, akabudisa Jesu kunze uye akagara pachigaro
chokutonga panzvimbo inozivikanwa nokunzi: Pakarongwa Mabwe (nechiHebheru
pachinzi Gabhata).
14 Rakanga riri zuva rokugadzirira vhiki yePasika, awa inenge yechitanhatu.
Pirato akati kuvaJudha, “Hoyu mambo wenyu.”
15 Asi vakadanidzira vachiti, “Endai naye! Endai naye! Murovererei!”
Pirato akati, “Ndoroverera mambo wenyu here?”
Vaprista vakuru vakapindura vachiti, “Hatina mambo isu, asi Kesari.”
16 Pakupedzisira Pirato akamuisa mumaoko avo kuti arovererwe.

### *Kurovererwa kwaJesu*

Saka varwi vakatora Jesu.
17 Akatakura muchinjikwa wake, akabuda akaenda kunzvimbo yeDehenya
(zvichireva kuti Gorogota muchiHebheru).
18 Ipapo ndipo pavakamuroverera pamuchinjikwa navamwe vaviri, mumwe kuno
rumwe rutivi nomumwe kuno rumwe rutivi, uye Jesu ari pakati.
19 Pirato akanyora chiziviso akachiisa pamuchinjikwa. Chaiva chakanyorwa kuti:
JESU WENAZARETA, MAMBO WAVAJUDHA.
20 VaJudha vazhinji vakaverenga zvakanga zvakanyorwa pachikwangwani ichi,
nokuti nzvimbo yakarovererwa Jesu yakanga iri pedyo neguta, uye chikwangwani
ichi chaiva chakanyorwa nechiHebheru, chiRatini uye nechiGiriki.
21 Vaprista vakuru vavaJudha vakati kuna Pirato, “Musanyora kuti, ‘Mambo
wavaJudha,’ asi kuti, ‘Munhu uyu akazviti mambo wavaJudha.’ ”
22 Pirato akapindura akati, “Zvandanyora, ndanyora.”
23 Varwi vakati varoverera Jesu pamuchinjikwa, vakabvisa nguo dzake, vakadziita
migove mina, mumwe chete kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo, nguo yomukati iriyo
yakasara. Nguo iyi yakanga isina pakasonwa, yakangorukwa kubva kumusoro
kusvika pasi.
24 Vakataurirana vakati, “Ngatiregei kuibvarura. Ngatikandei mujenya tione kuti
ndiani achaitora.”
Izvi zvakaitika kuti Rugwaro ruzadziswe runoti:
“Vakagovana nguo yangu pakati pavo

uye vakakanda mijenya pamusoro pechipfeko changu."
Saka izvi ndizvo zvakaitwa navarwi.
25 Pedyo nomuchinjikwa waJesu pakanga pamire mai vake, munun'una wamai vake, naMaria mukadzi waKiropasi, naMaria Magadharena.
26 Jesu akati aona mai vake ipapo, uye mudzidzi waaida amire pedyo navo, akati kuna mai vake, "Mai, hoyu mwanakomana wenyu,"
27 uye kumudzidzi akati, "Ava mai vako." Kubva pazuva iro zvichienda mberi, mudzidzi uyu akavatora akaenda navo kumba kwake.

*Kufa kwaJesu*

28 Shure kwaizvozvo, achiziva kuti zvose zvainge zvapera zvino, uye kuitira kuti Rugwaro ruzadziswe, Jesu akati, "Ndava nenyota."
29 Pakanga pane mudziyo waiva nevhiniga ipapo, saka vakanyika chipanje imomo, vakaisa chipanje pachitanda chehisopi, vakachisimudzira kumuromo waJesu.
30 Akati anwa Jesu akati, "Zvapera." Nokudaro, akakotamisa musoro wake uye akabudisa mweya wake.
31 Zvino rakanga riri zuva rokugadzirira, uye mangwana acho, rakanga riri zuva rakasanangurwa reSabata. Nokuda kwokuti vaJudha vakanga vasingadi kuti mitumbi isiyiwe iri pamuchinjikwa panguva yeSabata, vakakumbira Pirato kuti makumbo avo avhunwe uye kuti mitumbi ibviswe.
32 Naizvozvo varwi vakauya vakavhuna makumbo omunhu wokutanga uyo akanga arovererwa pamwe chete naJesu, uye vakazovhuna omumwe wacho.
33 Asi vakati vasvika pana Jesu, uye vachiona kuti atofa, havana kuvhuna makumbo ake.
34 Asi, mumwe murwi akamubaya nepfumo parutivi, pakarepo ropa nemvura zvikabuda.
35 Murume akazviona ndiye akapa umboo, uye uchapupu hwake ndohwechokwadi. Anoziva kuti ari kutaura chokwadi, uye anopupura kuitira kuti nemiwo mutende.
36 Zvinhu izvi zvakaitika kuitira kuti Rugwaro ruzadziswe runoti: "Hakuna kana bvupa rake rimwe richavhunwa,"
37 uye sezvinoreva rumwe Rugwaro runoti, "Vachatarisa iye wavakabaya."

*Kuvigwa kwaJesu*

38 Shure kwaizvozvo, Josefa weArimatea akakumbira Pirato kuti apiwe mutumbi waJesu. Zvino Josefa akanga ari mudzidzi waJesu, asi muchivande nokuti aitya vaJudha. Akati abvumirwa naPirato, akauya akatora mutumbi waJesu.
39 Akanga achiperekedzwa naNikodhimasi, murume uya akashanyira Jesu usiku. Nikodhimasi akauya nezvakavhenganiswa zvemura negavakava, zvinenge makirogiramu makumi matatu namana.
40 Vakatora mutumbi waJesu, vakauputira vari vaviri nomucheka pamwe chete nezvinonhuhwira. Izvi zvaifambirana netsika dzokuviga dzavaJudha.
41 Panzvimbo iyo pakarovererwa Jesu pamuchinjikwa, paiva nebindu, uye mubindu imomo, maiva neguva idzva, rakanga risina munhu akamboradzikwamo.
42 Nokuti rakanga riri zuva rokugadzirira ravaJudha, uye sezvo guva raiva pedyo, vakaradzika Jesu imomo.

# 20

*Guva risina chinhu*

1 Mangwanani, pazuva rokutanga revhiki, kuchakasviba, Maria Magadharena akaenda kuguva akaona kuti ibwe rakanga rabviswa pamukova.
2 Saka akauya achimhanya kuna Simoni Petro nokuno mumwe mudzidzi, uya aidikanwa naJesu, akati, "Vabudisa Ishe muguva, uye hatizivi pavamuisa!"

3 Saka Petro nomumwe mudzidzi vakabuda vakaenda kuguva.
4 Vose vari vaviri vaimhanya, asi mumwe mudzidzi akamhanya kukunda Petro
akatanga kusvika paguva.
5 Akakotama akatarira mukati pamicheka yakanga iri pasi asi haana kupinda.
6 Ipapo Simoni Petro, uyo akanga ari shure kwake, akasvikopinda muguva. Akaona
micheka iri pasi,
7 pamwe chete nomucheka wokuvigwa nawo wakanga uri mumusoro wa-
Jesu. Mucheka uyu wakanga wakapetwa uri woga, wakaparadzaniswa nomumwe
mucheka.
8 Pakupedzisira mumwe mudzidzi, uya akanga atanga kusvika paguva akapindawo.
Akaona akatenda.
9 (Vakanga vasati vanzwisisa kubva muRugwaro kuti Jesu aifanira kumuka kubva
kuvakafa.)

### *Jesu Anozviratidza kuna Maria Magadharena*

10 Ipapo vadzidzi vakadzokera kumusha kwavo,
11 asi Maria akaramba amire kunze kweguva achichema. Achiri kuchema kudai,
akakotama kuti atarire muguva
12 akaona vatumwa vaviri vane nguo chena, vagere pakambenge pane mutumbi
waJesu, mumwe kumusoro uye mumwe kumakumbo.
13 Vakamubvunza vakati, “Mai, munochemeiko?”
Akati, “Vabvisa Ishe wangu, uye handizivi kuti vamuisepi.”
14 Ipapo akatendeuka akatarira shure akaona Jesu amirepo, asi haana kuziva kuti
akanga ari Jesu.
15 Akati, “Mai, munochemeiko? Munotsvaka aniko?”
Maria achifunga kuti aiva muchengeti webindu, akati, “Ishe, kana mamutora,
ndiudzei henyu kwamamuisa ndigomutora.”
16 Jesu akati kwaari, “Maria.”
Akatendeukira kwaari akadanidzira nechiHebheru achiti, “Rabhi!” (kureva kuti
Mudzidzisi).
17 Jesu akati kwaari, “Usandibata, nokuti handisati ndadzokera kuna Baba. Asi
enda kuhama dzangu undovaudza kuti, ‘Ndiri kudzokera kuna Baba vangu naBaba
venyu, kuna Mwari wangu, naMwari wenyu.’ ”
18 Maria Magadharena akaenda kuvadzidzi akandovaudza kuti, “Ndaona Ishe!”
Uye akavaudza kuti Jesu akanga areva zvinhu izvi kwaari.

### *Jesu Anozviratidza kuVadzidzi Vake*

19 Madekwana ezuva rokutanga revhiki, vadzidzi pavakanga vari pamwe chete,
mikova yakazarirwa nokuda kwokutya vaJudha, Jesu akauya akasvikomira pakati
pavo akati, “Rugare ngaruve kwamuri!”
20 Shure kwokutaura izvi, akavaratidza maoko ake naparutivi pake. Vadzidzi
vakafara zvikuru pavakaona Ishe.
21 Jesu akatizve kwavari, “Rugare ngaruve kwamuri! Sezvo Baba vakandituma,
ndiri kukutumaiwo.”
22 Uye adaro akavafemera akati, “Gamuchirai Mweya Mutsvene.
23 Kana muchiregerera ani zvake zvivi zvake, zvicharegererwa; kana musin-
gavaregereri, havaregererwi.”

### *Jesu Anozviratidza kuna Tomasi*

24 Zvino Tomasi (ainzi Dhidhimo), mumwe wavane gumi navaviri, akanga asiri
pamwe chete navamwe vadzidzi, Jesu paakauya.
25 Saka vamwe vadzidzi vakamuudza kuti, “Taona Ishe!”

Asi iye akati kwavari, “Kunze kwokunge ndaona mavanga ezvipikiri mumaoko
ake uye ndikaisa munwe wangu pakanga pane zvipikiri, uye ndikaisa ruoko rwangu
parutivi rwake, handingatendi.”
26 Vhiki yakati yapera, vadzidzi vake vakanga vari mumba zvakare, uye Tomasi
akanga anavo. Kunyange zvazvo mikova yakanga yakapfigwa, Jesu akauya akamira
pakati pavo akati, “Rugare ngaruve kwamuri!”
27 Ipapo akati kuna Tomasi, “Isa munwe wako pano; ona maoko angu. Tambanudza
ruoko rwako uise parutivi rwangu. Rega kukahadzika uye utende.”
28 Tomasi akati kwaari, “Ishe wangu naMwari wangu!”
29 Ipapo Jesu akati kwaari, “Nokuda kwokuti wandiona, zvino watenda;
vakaropafadzwa avo vasina kuona asi vakatenda.”
30 Jesu akaita zvimwe zviratidzo zvizhinji pamberi pavadzidzi vake, zvisina
kunyorwa mubhuku iri.
31 Asi izvi zvakanyorwa kuti mugotenda kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu, Mwanakomana
waMwari, uye kuti kana mukatenda muve noupenyu muzita rake.

# 21

*Jesu noKubatwa kweHove Zhinji*

1 Shure kwaizvozvo Jesu akazviratidzazve kuvadzidzi vake, paGungwa reTibheriasi.
2 Vakanga vakaungana ipapo vaiva vanaSimoni Petro, Tomasi (ainzi Dhidhimo),
Natanieri aibva kuKana yeGarirea, vanakomana vaZebhedhi, pamwe chete navamwe
vadzidzi vaviri.
3 Petro akati kwavari, “Ndava kuenda kundoredza,” uye ivo vakati, “Nesuwo
tichaenda newe.” Vakabuda vakapinda mugwa, asi usiku ihwohwo havana
chavakabata.
4 Mangwanani-ngwanani, Jesu akamira pamahombekombe, asi vadzidzi havana
kuziva kuti akanga ari Jesu.
5 Akadanidzira kwavari akati, “Vana mune hove here?”
Vakapindura vakati, “Kwete.”
6 Akati kwavari, “Kandai mambure enyu kurutivi rworudyi rwegwa mugobata.”
Vakati vaita izvozvo, vakasagona kukweva mambure nokuda kwokuwanda kwehove.
7 Ipapo mudzidzi aidikanwa naJesu akati kuna Petro, “NdiShe!” Simoni Petro
paakangonzwa kuti, “NdiShe,” akazvimonera nguo yake yokunze (nokuti akanga
aibvisa) akabva asvetukira mumvura.
8 Vamwe vadzidzi vakatevera vari mugwa, vachikweva mambure akanga azara
nehove, nokuti vakanga vasiri kure namahombekombe, asi makubhiti anenge
mazana maviri*.
9 Vakati vasvika kumahombekombe, vakaona moto wamazimbe uchipfuta une hove
pamusoro pawo, uye nechingwa.
10 Jesu akati kwavari, “Uyai nedzimwe hove dzamuchangobva kubata.”
11 Simoni Petro akakwira mugwa akakwevera mambure kumahombekombe.
Akanga azere nehove huru, zana namakumi mashanu nenhatu, asi kunyange zvazvo
dzakanga dzakawanda, mambure haana kubvaruka.
12 Jesu akati kwavari, “Uyai mudye.” Hapana kana mudzidzi mumwe chete
akabvunza kuti, “Ndimi aniko?” Vakaziva kuti ainge ari Ishe.
13 Jesu akauya, akatora chingwa akavapa, akaita saizvozvo nehovewo.
14 Uku kwakava kuzviratidza kwaJesu kuvadzidzi vake kwechitatu shure kwoku-
muka kwake kubva kuvakafa.

*Jesu Anosimbisa Petro*

* **21:8** mamita 90

15 Vakati vapedza kudya, Jesu akati kuna Simoni Petro, “Simoni mwanakomana waJohani, unondida zvechokwadi kupfuura ava here?”
Akati, “Hongu, Ishe, munozviziva kuti ndinokudai.”
Jesu akati, “Fudza makwayana angu.”
16 Jesu akatizve, “Simoni, mwanakomana waJohani unondida zvechokwadi here?”
Akapindura akati, “Hongu, Ishe, munoziva kuti ndinokudai.”
Jesu akati, “Chengeta makwai angu.”
17 Akatizve kwaari kechitatu, “Simoni mwanakomana waJohani, unondida here?”
Petro akarwadziwa nokuti Jesu akanga amubvunza kechitatu achiti, “Unondida here?” Akati, “Ishe, imi munoziva zvinhu zvose; munoziva kuti ndinokudai.”
Jesu akati, “Fudza makwai angu.
18 Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti, zvawakanga uchiri muduku waizvipfekedza uye uchienda kwaunoda; asi kana wakura, uchatambanudza maoko ako, uye mumwe zvake achakufukidza agokutungamirira kwausingadi kuenda.”
19 Jesu akataura izvi achiratidza mafiro aizoita Petro achikudza Mwari. Ipapo akati kwaari, “Nditevere!”
20 Petro akacheuka akaona mudzidzi uya aidikanwa naJesu achivatevera. (Ndiye uya akanga akasendamira pana Jesu panguva yechirariro uye akanga ati, “Ishe ndianiko achakupandukirai?”)
21 Petro akati achimuona, akabvunza akati, “Ishe, ko, uyuwo?”
22 Jesu akapindura akati, “Kana ndichida kuti arambe ari mupenyu kusvikira ndichidzoka, unei nazvo iwe? Unofanira kunditevera iwe.”
23 Nokuda kwaizvozvo, shoko rakapararira pakati pehama kuti mudzidzi uyu haaizofa. Asi Jesu haana kureva izvozvo kuti haaizofa; akangoti, “Kana ndichida hangu kuti arambe ari mupenyu kusvikira ndichidzoka, unei nazvo iwe?”
24 Ndiyeyu mudzidzi anopupura zvinhu izvi, uye akazvinyora. Tinoziva kuti kupupura kwake ndokwechokwadi.
25 Jesu akaitawo zvimwe zvinhu zvizhinji. Dai zvose zvainyorwa, ndinoti kunyange nyika yose hayaizova nenzvimbo yaikwana mabhuku aizonyorwa.

# MABASA AVAPOSTORI

*Kukwidzwa kwaJesu kuDenga*

1 Mubhuku rangu rokutanga, Teofirasi, ndakanyora pamusoro pezvose zvakatanga
kuitwa uye nokudzidziswa naJesu
2 kusvikira pazuva raakakwidzwa kudenga, shure kwokunge arayira, kubudikidza
noMweya Mutsvene, vapostori vaakanga asarudza.
3 Mushure mokutambudzika kwake, akazviratidza kuvarume ava uye akaratidza
zviratidzo zvakasimba zvizhinji zvokuti akanga ari mupenyu. Akaonekwa navo
mazuva anopfuura makumi mana uye akataura nezvoumambo hwaMwari.
4 Pane imwe nguva, paakanga achidya navo, akavarayira achiti, "Musabva
muJerusarema, asi mumirire chipo chakavimbiswa naBaba vangu, icho chamakand-
inzwa ndichitaura pamusoro pacho.
5 Nokuti Johani akabhabhatidza nemvura, asi mushure mamazuva mashoma
muchabhabhatidzwa noMweya Mutsvene."
6 Saka, vakati vaungana pamwe chete, vakamubvunza vakati, "Ishe, mava
kuzodzosera ushe kuvaIsraeri panguva ino here?"
7 Akati kwavari, "Hazvisi kwamuri kuti muzive nguva kana musi wakatarwa
naBaba nesimba ravo pachavo.
8 Asi muchagamuchira simba kana Mweya Mutsvene auya pamusoro penyu;
uye muchava zvapupu zvangu muJerusarema, nomuJudhea mose, nomuSamaria,
kusvikira kumigumo yenyika."
9 Mushure mokunge ataura izvi, akakwidzwa kudenga pamberi pameso avo chaipo,
uye gore rikamufukidza vakasazomuona.
10 Vakanga vakatarisisa paakanga achienda, uye pakarepo varume vaviri vakanga
vakapfeka nguo chena vakamira pavari.
11 Vakati kwavari, "Varume veGarirea, makamirireiko pano makatarisa kudenga?
Iyeyu Jesu abviswa kwamuri achienda kudenga, achadzokazve sezvamamuona
achienda kudenga."

*Matiasi anosarudzwa kuti atore nzvimbo yaJudhasi*

12 Ipapo vakadzokera kuJerusarema vachibva kugomo rinonzi reMiorivhi, rwendo
rwezuva reSabata uchibva kuguta.
13 Vakati vasvika, vakakwira kuimba yapamusoro kukamuri ravaigara. Vakanga
varipo vaiti:

Petro, Johani, Jakobho naAndirea;
Firipi naTomasi;
Bhatoromeo naMateo;
Jakobho mwanakomana waArifeasi naSimoni muZeroti, uye naJudhasi mwanako-
mana waJakobho.

14 Vakabatana vose pakuramba vachinyengetera, pamwe chete navakadzi uye
naMaria mai vaJesu, navanun'una vake.
15 Mumazuva iwayo, Petro akasimuka pakati pavatendi (ungano yaida kusvika zana
namakumi maviri)
16 akati, "Hama, Rugwaro rwaifanira kuzadziswa rwakataurwa noMweya
Mutsvene nomuromo waDhavhidhi pamusoro paJudhasi, uyo akabatsira ku-
tungamirira vaya vakasunga Jesu,

17 akanga ari mumwe wedu uye akanga ano mugove muushumiri uhu.”
18 (Nomubayiro waakawana nokuda kwokuipa kwake, Judhasi akatenga munda;
imomo ndimo maakawira pasi nomusoro, muviri wake ukaputika, ura hwake
hukabuda.
19 Munhu wose akanzwa nezvazvo muJerusarema, saka vakatumidza munda uya
nomutauro wavo kuti Akeridhama, ndiko kuti, Munda weRopa.)
20 Petro akati, “Nokuti kwakanyorwa mubhuku raMapisarema kuti,
“ ‘Musha wake ngauve dongo;
ngakurege kuva nomunhu anogaramo,’
uye kuti,
“ ‘Mumwe ngaatore nzvimbo yake youtungamiri.’
21 Naizvozvo zvakafanira kuti kusarudzwe mumwe murume akanga anesu nguva
yose Ishe Jesu paaipinda nokubuda pakati pedu,
22 kutanga parubhabhatidzo rwaJohani kusvikira panguva yakabviswa Jesu kwatiri.
Nokuti mumwe waava anofanira kuva chapupu chokumuka kwake, pamwe chete
nesu.”
23 Saka vakasarudza varume vaviri vaiti: Josefa ainzi Bhanabhasi (aizivikanwawo
sokunzi Jastasi) naMatiasi.
24 Ipapo vakanyengetera vachiti, “Ishe, munoziva mwoyo yavanhu vose. Tiratidzei
pakati pavaviri ava wamasarudza
25 kuti atore basa iri roupostori, rakasiyiwa naJudhasi achienda kunzvimbo yake.”
26 Ipapo vakakanda mijenya, uye mujenya ukawira kuna Matiasi; saka akawedz-
erwa kuvapostori vane gumi nomumwe.

# 2

*Mweya Mutsvene Unoburuka paPendekosti*

1 Zuva rePendekosti rakati rasvika, vakanga vakaungana vose panzvimbo imwe
chete.
2 Pakarepo kutinhira sokwemhepo inovhuvhuta nesimba kwakabva kudenga
kukazadza imba yose yavakanga vagere.
3 Vakaona zvakanga zvakaita sendimi dzomoto dzakaparadzana uye dzakamhara
pamusoro pomumwe nomumwe wavo.
4 Vose vakazadzwa noMweya Mutsvene vakatanga kutaura nedzimwe ndimi
sokupiwa kwavakaitwa noMweya.
5 Zvino muJerusarema maigara vaJudha vaitya Mwari vaibva kundudzi dzose pasi
pedenga.
6 Vakati vanzwa kutinhira uyu, vazhinji vakaungana pamwe chete vachishamiswa,
nokuti mumwe nomumwe akavanzwa vachitaura norurimi rwake chairwo.
7 Vakashamiswa kwazvo, vakabvunzana vachiti, “Ko, vanhu ava vose havasi
vaGarirea here vari kutaura?
8 Zvino seiko mumwe nomumwe wedu achivanzwa nomutauro waakaberekwa
nawo?
9 VaPatio, vaMedhia navaEramu; navanogara kuMesopotamia, Judhea neKapad-
hokia, Pondasi neEzhia,
10 Firigia nePamufiria, Ijipiti namativi eRibhia pedyo neKureni; vaeni vanobva
kuRoma
11 (zvose vaJudha navakatendeukira kuchiJudha); vaKirete navaArabhu, tino-
vanzwa vachitaura zvishamiso zvaMwari nendimi dzedu chaidzo!”
12 Vakakatyamara uye vakakanganisika, vakabvunzana vachiti, “Zvinoreveiko
izvi?”
13 Kunyange zvakadaro, vamwe vakavaseka vakati, “Vanwa waini yakawanda.”

*Petro anoparidzira Vazhinji*

14 Ipapo Petro akamira pamwe chete navane gumi nomumwe, akadanidzira
kuvanhu vazhinji achiti, “Hama imi vaJudha nemi mose mugere muJerusarema, regai
ndikutsananguririei chinhu ichi; nyatsoteererai mashoko angu.
15 Vanhu ava havana kudhakwa sezvamunofungidzira zvaichiri nguva yepfum-
bamwe mangwanani kudai!
16 Kwete, izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa nomuprofita Joere achiti,
17 “ ‘Mumazuva okupedzisira,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Mwari,
‘ndichadururra Mweya wangu pamusoro pavanhu vose.
Vanakomana navanasikana venyu vachaprofita,
majaya enyu achaona zviratidzo,
vatana venyu vacharota hope.
18 Kunyange napamusoro pavaranda vangu, zvose varume navakadzi,
ndichadururra Mweya wangu mumazuva iwayo,
uye vachaprofita.
19 Ndicharatidza zvishamiso kudenga kumusoro,
nezviratidzo panyika pasi,
ropa nomoto uye nemhute youtsi.
20 Zuva richashanduka rikava rima,
uye mwedzi uchashanduka ukava ropa,
zuva guru raShe uye rinobwinya risati rasvika.
21 Uye ani naani anodana kuzita raShe achaponeswa.’
22 “Imi vaIsraeri, teererai izvi: Jesu weNazareta akanga ari murume akaratidzwa
kwamuri naMwari namabasa esimba, nezvishamiso uye nezviratidzo, zvakaitwa
naMwari pakati penyu kubudikidza naye, sezvamunoziva imi pachenyu.
23 Murume uyu akaiswa mumaoko enyu nourongwa uye nokuziva zviri mberi
kwaMwari; uye imi, mukamuroverera pamuchinjikwa muchibatsirwa navanhu
vakaipa.
24 Asi Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa, akamusunungura kubva pakurwadza
kworufu, nokuti zvakanga zvisingagoni kuti rufu rumubate.
25 Dhavhidhi akataura nezvake achiti:
“ ‘Ndakaona Ishe mberi kwangu nguva dzose.
Nokuti ari kuruoko rwangu rworudyi,
handingatongozungunuswi.
26 Naizvozvo mwoyo wangu unofara uye rurimi rwangu runofarisisa;
uyezve muviri wangu uchararama netariro,
27 nokuti imi hamuzondisiyi muguva,
uye hamungaregi Mutsvene wenyu achiona kuora.
28 Makandizivisa nzira dzoupenyu;
muchandizadza nomufaro pamberi penyu.’
29 “Hama, ndingakuudzai ndiine chokwadi kuti tateguru wedu Dhavhidhi akafa
akavigwa, uye guva rake richiri pano kusvikira nhasi.
30 Asi akanga ari muprofita uye aiziva kuti Mwari akanga amuvimbisa nemhiko
kuti aizogadza mumwe wezvizvarwa zvake pachigaro choushe.
31 Achiona zviri mberi, akataura nezvokumuka kwaKristu, kuti akanga asina
kusiyiwa muguva, uye muviri wake hauna kuona kuora.
32 Mwari akamutsa Jesu uyu kubva kuvakafa, uye isu tose tiri zvapupu zvacho.
33 Akasimudzirwa kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari, akagamuchira kubva kuna Baba
chipikirwa choMweya Mutsvene uye akadururra izvi zvamuri kuona nokunzwa iye
zvino.

34 Nokuti Dhavhidhi haana kukwira kudenga, asi iye akati:
" 'Ishe akati kuna She wangu:
"Gara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi
35 kusvikira ndaita kuti vavengi vako
vave chitsiko chetsoka dzako." '
36 "Naizvozvo vaIsraeri vose ngavazive izvi: Jesu uyu, wamakaroverera pamuchinjikwa, Mwari akamuita Ishe naKristu."
37 Vanhu vakati vachinzwa izvozvo, vakabayiwa pamwoyo vakati kuna Petro navamwe vapostori, "Hama, tichaiteiko?"
38 Petro akapindura akati, "Tendeukai mubhabhatidzwe, mumwe nomumwe wenyu, muzita raJesu Kristu kuti muregererwe zvivi zvenyu, uye mugogamuchira chipo choMweya Mutsvene.
39 Chipikirwa ndechenyu navana venyu navose vari kure, navose vachazodanwa naShe Mwari wedu."
40 Akavayambira namamwe mashoko mazhinji; uye akavakumbirisa achiti, "Muzviponese parudzi urwu rwakaora."
41 Avo vakagamuchira shoko rake vakabhabhatidzwa, uye pazuva iro, vanhu vanenge zviuru zvitatu vakawedzerwa pauwandu hwavo.

*Kuwadzana kwaVatendi*

42 Vakazvipira pakudzidzisa kwavapostori napakuwadzana, pakumedura chingwa uye napakunyengetera.
43 Vanhu vose vakabatwa nokutya, uye zvishamiso zvizhinji nezviratidzo zvakaitwa navapostori.
44 Vatendi vose vaiva pamwe chete uye vakagoverana zvinhu zvose.
45 Vachitengesa zvavaiva nazvo nenhumbi dzavo, vakapa kuna ani naani aishayiwa.
46 Mazuva ose vairamba vachiungana pamwe chete mutemberi. Vaimedura chingwa mudzimba dzavo uye vachidya pamwe chete nomufaro uye nomwoyo wakanaka,
47 vachirumbidza Mwari uye vachidikanwa navanhu vose. Uye Ishe akawedzera pauwandu hwavo zuva rimwe nerimwe avo vakanga vachiponeswa.

# 3

*Petro anoporesa Chirema*

1 Rimwe zuva Petro naJohani vakanga vachikwidza kuenda kutemberi nenguva yokunyengetera, panguva yechitatu yamasikati.
2 Zvino mumwe murume akanga aberekwa ari chirema, aitakurwa achiendeswa pasuo retemberi rainzi Rakanaka, uye aiiswa ipapo mazuva ose kuti apemhe kuna avo vaipinda mutemberi.
3 Akati aona Petro naJohani voda kupinda, akavakumbira mari.
4 Petro akamutarisisa, Johani akadarowo. Ipapo Petro akati kwaari, "Titarise!"
5 Saka murume akavatarira, achifunga kuti achapiwa chinhu navo.
6 Ipapo Petro akati, "Sirivha negoridhe handina, asi chandinacho ndinokupa. Muzita raJesu Kristu weNazareta, simuka ufambe."
7 Akamubata noruoko rworudyi, akamubatsira kuti asimuke, pakarepo tsoka dzomurume uyu nezviziso zvetsoka dzake zvikasimba.
8 Akakwakuka, akamira, uye akatanga kufamba. Ipapo akapinda navo mutemberi, achifamba uye achisvetuka-svetuka, achirumbidza Mwari.
9 Vanhu vose vakati vachimuona achifamba achirumbidza Mwari,

10 vakamuziva kuti ndiye murume uya aisigara achipemha ari pasuo retemberi
rainzi Rakanaka, uye vakakatyamara vakashamiswa kwazvo nezvakanga zvaitika
kwaari.

*Petro anotaura kuna vanhu vakanga varipo*

11 Mupemhi akati achakabatirira pana Petro naJohani, vanhu vose vakashamiswa
vakauya kwavari vachimhanya kunzvimbo yainzi Biravira raSoromoni.
12 Petro akati aona izvi, akati kwavari, “Imi varume veIsraeri, seiko izvi
zvichikushamisai? Munotarisireiko kwatiri sokunge taita kuti murume uyu afambe
nokuda kwesimba redu kana nokuda kwokururama kwedu?
13 Mwari waAbhurahama, Isaka naJakobho, Mwari wamadzibaba edu, akudza
muranda wake Jesu. Makamuendesa kundourayiwa, uye imi makamuramba pamberi
paPirato, kunyange akanga afunga kumuregedza hake.
14 Makaramba iye Mutsvene naiye Akarurama Oga uye mukakumbira kuti mhondi
isunungurwe.
15 Makauraya muvambi woupenyu, asi Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa. Isu
tiri zvapupu zvezvinhu izvi.
16 Nokutenda muzita raJesu, munhu uyu wamunoona uye wamunoziva, asimbiswa.
Izita raJesu uye nokutenda kunouya kubudikidza naye kwauyisa kuporeswa uku
kwaari, sezvamunoona imi mose.
17 “Zvino, hama dzangu, ndinoziva kuti makaita nokusaziva sezvakangoitawo
vatungamiri venyu.
18 Asi ndiwo mazadzisiro akaita Mwari zvaakataura kare kubudikidza navaprofita
vose, achitaura kuti Kristu wake aizotambudzika.
19 Naizvozvo, tendeukai zvino, mudzokere kuna Mwari, kuitira kuti zvivi zvenyu
zvidzimwe, kuti nguva dzokuvandudzwa dzinobva kuna She dzisvike
20 uye kuti atume Kristu, iye akagadzwa nokuda kwenyu, iye Jesu.
21 Anofanira kumboramba ari kudenga kusvikira nguva yokuti Mwari avandudze
zvinhu zvose yasvika, sezvaakavimbisa kare kare kubudikidza navaprofita vake
vatsvene.
22 Nokuti Mozisi akati, ‘Ishe Mwari wenyu achakumutsirai muprofita akafanana
neni kubva pakati pavanhu venyu chaivo; munofanira kuteerera zvose zvaanoku-
udzai.
23 Ani naani zvake asingamuteereri achaparadzwa kwazvo pakati pavanhu vok-
wake.’
24 “Zvirokwazvo, vaprofita vose kubva kuna Samueri zvichienda mberi, vazhinji
vavo vakataura, vakaprofita nezvamazuva ano.
25 Imi muri vadyi venhaka yavaprofita neyesungano yakaitwa naMwari namadz-
ibaba enyu. Akati kuna Abhurahama, ‘Marudzi ose apanyika acharopafadzwa
kubudikidza navana vako.’
26 Mwari akati amutsa muranda wake, akatanga kumutuma kwamuri kuti
akuropafadzei nokukutendeutsai mumwe nomumwe wenyu kubva panzira dzenyu
dzakaipa.”

# 4

*Petro naJohani pamberi peDare Guru*

1 Vaprista nomukuru wavarindi vetemberi navaSadhusi vakauya kuna Petro
naJohani pavakanga vachiri kutaura navanhu.
2 Vakakanganisika zvikuru nokuti vapostori vakanga vachidzidzisa vanhu uye
vachiparidza kumuka kwavakafa muna Jesu.
3 Vakabata Petro naJohani, uye nokuda kwokuti aiva manheru, vakavaisa mujeri
kusvikira zuva raitevera.

4 Asi vazhinji vakanzwa shoko vakatenda, uye varume vakasvika zviuru zvinenge
zvishanu pauwandu.
5 Fume mangwana, vabati, vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakasangana mu-
Jerusarema.
6 Anasi muprista mukuru aivapo, uye Kayafasi Johani, Arekizanda navamwe
varume vemhuri yomuprista mukuru vaivapowo.
7 Vakaita kuti Petro naJohani vauyiswe pamberi pavo vakatanga kuvabvunza
vachiti, “Makaita izvi nesimba raani kana kuti nezita raani?”
8 Ipapo Petro azere noMweya Mutsvene, akati kwavari, “Imi vabati nemi vakuru
vavanhu,
9 kana tadanwa nhasi nokuda kwebasa rakanaka rakaitwa kuchirema uye tichib-
vunzwa kuti akaporeswa sei,
10 zvino muzive izvi, imi navanhu vose veIsraeri kuti: Zvakaitwa nezita raJesu
Kristu weNazareta, iye wamakaroverera pamuchinjikwa asi Mwari akamumutsa
kubva kuvakafa, ndiye aita kuti murume uyu amire pamberi penyu apora kudai.
11 Ndiye
“ ‘ibwe ramakaramba imi vavaki,
rakazova musoro wekona.’
12 Ruponeso haruwanikwi kuna ani zvake, nokuti hakuna rimwe zita pasi pedenga
rakapiwa kuvanhu ratingaponeswa naro.”
13 Vakati vachiona kusatya kwaPetro naJohani uye vachiziva kuti vakanga vasina
kudzidza, vachingova vanhuwo zvavo, vakakatyamara uye vakarangarira kuti
varume ava vaiva naJesu.
14 Asi vachiona murume akanga aporeswa amire navo ipapo, havana chavakagona
kutaura.
15 Saka vakavarayira kuti vabve paDare Guru, uye ivo vakasara vachitaurirana.
16 Vakati, “Tichaita seiko navarume ava? Munhu wose anogara muJerusarema
anoziva kuti vakaita chishamiso chikuru uye isu hatigoni kuzviramba.
17 Asi kuti chinhu ichi chirege kuramba chichipararira pakati pavanhu, tinofanira
kuyambira varume ava kuti varege kutaura kuna ani zvake muzita iri.”
18 Ipapo vakavadanazve kuti vapinde ndokuvarayira kuti varege kutaura kana
kutongodzidzisa muzita raJesu.
19 Asi Petro naJohani vakapindura vakati, “Tongai henyu imi kana zvakarurama
pamberi paMwari kuti titeerere imi kupfuura Mwari.
20 Nokuti isu hatigoni kurega kutaura pamusoro pezvatakaona nezvatakanzwa.”
21 Shure kwokuvayambirazve vakavarega vakaenda. Havana kugona kufunga
kuti vangavaranga sei, nokuti vanhu vose vakanga vachirumbidza Mwari pamusoro
pezvakanga zvaitika.
22 Nokuti murume akanga aporeswa nechishamiso akanga ana makore anodarika
makumi mana.

### *Munyengetero waVatendi*

23 Vakati vasunungurwa, Petro naJohani vakadzokera kuvanhu vokwavo vakan-
dovaudza zvose zvakanga zvarehwa navaprista vakuru navakuru.
24 Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakasimudza manzwi pamwe chete kuna Mwari
vakanyengetera vachiti, “Ishe Mwari, imi makaita denga nenyika negungwa, nezvose
zvirimo.
25 Makataura noMweya Mutsvene kubudikidza nomuromo womuranda wenyu,
baba vedu Dhavhidhi, muchiti:
“ ‘Ndudzi dzinoitireko hasha
uye vanhu vanofungireiko zvisina maturo?
26 Madzimambo enyika azvigadzirira

uye vabati vanoungana pamwe chete
kuzorwa naIshe
uye noMuzodziwa Wake.'
27 Zvirokwazvo Herodhi naPondiasi Pirato vakaungana pamwe chete neveDzimwe
Ndudzi uye navanhu veIsraeri muguta rino kuzorangana kurwisa Jesu muranda
wenyu mutsvene, iye wamakazodza.
28 Vakaita zvakanga zvatongwa nesimba renyu uye nokuda kwenyu kuti zvichaitika.
29 Zvino, Ishe, tarirai kutyisidzira kwavo mugobatsira varanda venyu kuti vataure
shoko renyu nokushinga kukuru.
30 Tambanudzai ruoko rwenyu kuti muporese uye muite zviratidzo nezvishamiso
kubudikidza nezita raJesu muranda wenyu mutsvene."
31 Shure kwokunge vanyengetera, nzvimbo yavakanga vakaungana pairi yakazun-
gunuswa. Uye vose vakazadzwa noMweya Mutsvene vakataura shoko raMwari
vasingatyi.

*Vatendi vanogovana Pfuma Yavo*

32 Vatendi vose vakanga vano mwoyo mumwe nendangariro imwe. Hakuna aiti
chimwe chezvaaiva nazvo ndechake oga, asi vakagovana zvose zvavakanga vanazvo.
33 Vapostori vakaramba vachipupura nesimba kumuka kwaIshe Jesu, uye nyasha
huru dzaiva pamusoro pavo.
34 Pakanga pasina vanoshayiwa pakati pavo. Nokuti nguva nenguva vaya vakanga
vane minda kana dzimba vakazvitengesa, vakauyisa mari yezvavakatengesa
35 vakazviisa patsoka dzavapostori, uye yakagoverwa kuna ani zvake sokushayiwa
kwake.
36 Josefa, muRevhi aibva kuSaipurasi, uyo akatumidzwa navapostori kunzi Bhan-
abhasi (kureva kuti Mwanakomana woKukurudzira),
37 akatengesa munda wake akauya nemari akaiisa pamberi pavapostori.

# 5

*Ananiasi naSafira*

1 Zvino mumwe murume ainzi Ananiasi, pamwe chete nomukadzi wake Safira,
akatengesawo chikamu chepfuma yake.
2 Mukadzi wake achinyatsozvizivawo, akazvikamurira chimwe chikamu chemari,
asi yakasara akauya nayo akaiisa pamberi pavapostori.
3 Ipapo Petro akati, "Ananiasi, Satani azadzireiko mwoyo wako kudai, kuti usvike
pakureva nhema kuMweya Mutsvene uye wazvikamurira imwe mari yawawana
pakutengesa munda?
4 Ko, wakanga usiri wako here usati watengeswa? Uye shure kwokunge
wautengesa, mari yakanga isiri yako here? Chiiko chakaita kuti ufunge kuita chinhu
chakadai? Hauna kureva nhema kuvanhu asi kuna Mwari."
5 Ananiasi akati anzwa izvi, akawira pasi akabva afa. Uye kutya kukuru kwakabata
vose vakanga vanzwa zvakanga zvaitika.
6 Ipapo majaya akaswedera, akaputira muviri wake, akamutakura akaenda naye
kunze vakandomuviga.
7 Shure kwamaawa anenge matatu mukadzi wake akasvikopinda, asingazivi
zvakanga zvaitika.
8 Petro akamubvunza akati, "Ndiudze, uyu ndiwo here mutengo wamakawana, iwe
naAnaniasi, pamunda?"
Iye akati, "Hongu, ndiwoyu mutengo."
9 Petro akati kwaari, "Matenderana seiko kuti muedze Mweya waShe? Tarira!
Tsoka dzamajaya aviga murume wako dziri pamukova, uye vachakutakura newewo."

10 Pakarepo akawira pasi, patsoka dzake akabva afa. Ipapo majaya akapinda
uye akamuwana afa, akamutakura akaenda naye kunze akandomuviga parutivi
pomurume wake.
11 Kutya kukuru kwakabata kereke yose navose vakanzwa zvinhu izvi.

### *Vapostori vanoporesa Vazhinji*

12 Vapostori vakaita zviratidzo zvizhinji nezvishamiso pakati pavanhu. Uye vatendi
vose vaiwanzosangana pamwe chete muBiravira raSoromoni.
13 Hakuna munhu akatsunga kubatana navo kunyange zvazvo vakanga
vachikudzwa zvikuru navanhu.
14 Zvisinei zvazvo, varume vazhinji navakadzi vakatenda kuna She uye vakawedz-
era uwandu.
15 Nokuda kwaizvozvo, vanhu vakauya navairwara munzira dzomumisha
vakavaradzika pamibhedha napahukwe vachiitira kuti mumvuri waPetro uwire pane
vamwe vavo paainge ava kupfuura napavari.
16 Vanhu vazhinji zhinji vaibva mumaguta akapoteredza Jerusarema vakaun-
ganawo, vakauya navarwere vavo navaya vaitambudzwa nemweya yakaipa, uye vose
vakaporeswa.

### *Vapostori Vanotambudzwa*

17 Ipapo muprista mukuru navamwe vose vaaiva navo, avo vakanga vari nhengo
dzebato ravaSadhusi, vakazadzwa negodo.
18 Vakasunga vapostori vakavaisa mujeri.
19 Asi mutumwa waShe akauya usiku akazarura mukova wejeri akavabudisa,
20 akati, “Endai, mundomira muzvivanze zvetemberi, mugoudza vanhu mashoko
ose oupenyu hutsva uhu.”
21 Vakapinda mutemberi mangwanani, sezvavakanga vaudzwa, vakatanga
kudzidzisa vanhu.
Muprista mukuru navamwe vake vakati vasvika, vakaunganidza Dare Guru
ramakurukota, ungano yose yavakuru, vakatumira vanhu kuti vandotora vapostori
kujeri.
22 Asi vabati vakati vasvika pajeri, vakawana vasimo. Saka vakadzokera
vakasvikoti,
23 “Tawana jeri rakanyatsozarirwa, navarindi vamire pamikova; asi patazarura,
hatina kuwana munhu mukati.”
24 Vakati vanzwa chiziviso ichi, mukuru wavarindi vetemberi navaprista vakuru
vakakanganisika, vachishaya kuti chii chaizoitika.
25 Ipapo mumwe akasvika akati, “Tarirai! Varume vamakaisa mujeri vamire
mutemberi vachidzidzisa vanhu.”
26 Paakazvinzwa, mukuru wavarindi akabva aenda navabati vake akandouya
navapostori. Havana kuzviita nokumanikidza, nokuti vaitya kuti vanhu vangavatake
namabwe.
27 Vakati vauya navapostori, vakavamisa pamberi peDare Guru kuti vabvunzwe
nomuprista mukuru.
28 Akati, “Takakurayirai zvakasimba kuti murege kudzidzisa muzita iri. Asi
mazadza Jerusarema rose nedzidziso yenyu uye munoda kuti tive nemhosva yeropa
romurume uyu.”
29 Petro navamwe vapostori vakapindura vachiti, “Tinofanira kuteerera Mwari
kukunda vanhu!
30 Mwari wamadzibaba edu akamutsa Jesu kubva kuvakafa uyo wamakaita kuti
aurayiwe nokumuturika pamuti.

31 Mwari akamusimudzira kuruoko rwake rworudyi soMuchinda noMuponesi kuti
ape kutendeuka nokuregererwa kwezvivi kuvaIsraeri.
32 Isu tiri zvapupu zvezvinhu izvi, uyewo noMweya Mutsvene wakapiwa naMwari
kuna avo vanomuteerera."
33 Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashatirwa uye vakada kuvauraya.
34 Asi mumwe muFarisi ainzi Gamarieri, mudzidzisi womurayiro, uyo aikudzwa
navanhu vose, akasimuka pakati pedare akarayira kuti vanhu vambobudiswa panze
kwechinguvana.
35 Ipapo akati kwavari, "Imi varume veIsraeri, nyatsofungai pamusoro pezvamuri
kuda kuita kuvanhu ava.
36 Munguva yakapfuura, kwakambova naTudhasi aizviti iye munhu mukuru, uye
varume vanenge mazana mana vakamutevera. Akaurayiwa, vose vaimutevera
vakaparadzirwa, uye zvikaguma zvava pasina.
37 Shure kwake, Judhasi weGarirea akambovapowo pamazuva okuverengwa kwa-
vanhu akatungamirira boka ravanhu mune zvokupanduka. Naiyewo akaurayiwa,
uye vose vaimutevera vakaparadzirwa.
38 Naizvozvo, panyaya iyi ndinokurayirai kuti: Regai vanhu ava vakadaro! Regai
vaende! Nokuti kana kufunga kwavo kuri kwomunhu, kuchaguma.
39 Asi kana kuchibva kuna Mwari, hamungagoni kukonesa vanhu ava; muchazoona
kuti muri kurwa naMwari."
40 Kutaura kwake kwakavadzikamisa. Vakadana vapostori kuti vapinde vakaita
kuti varohwe. Ipapo vakavarayira kuti varege kutaura muzita raJesu, uye
vakavaregedza.
41 Vapostori vakabva paDare Guru, vachifara nokuda kwokuti vakanga vanzi
vakafanira kutambudzwa nokunyadziswa nokuda kweZita iri.
42 Zuva rimwe nerimwe havana kumborega kudzidzisa nokuparidza shoko
rakanaka vari mutemberi nomudzimba nedzimba kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu.

# 6

*Kusarudzwa kwaVanomwe*

1 Mumazuva iwayo vadzidzi zvavakanga vachiwedzerwa pauwandu, vaJudha
vaitaura chiGiriki vaiva pakati pavo vakagunun'una pamusoro pavaJudha vaitaura
chiHebheru nokuti chirikadzi dzavo dzaidarikwa pakugoverwa kwezvokudya
zvemisi yose.
2 Saka vane gumi navaviri vakaunganidza vadzidzi vose pamwe chete vakati,
"Hazvingavi zvakanaka kwatiri kuti tirege ushumiri hweshoko raMwari kuti tishande
pamatafura.
3 Hama, sarudzai varume vanomwe pakati penyu vanozivikanwa kuti vakazadzwa
noMweya nouchenjeri. Isu tichaisa basa iri kwavari,
4 uye ticharamba tiri pakunyengetera napaushumiri hweshoko."
5 Shoko iri rakafadza boka rose. Vakasarudza Sitefani, murume akanga azere noku-
tenda uye noMweya Mutsvene; uyezve Firipi, Pirokorasi, Nikano, Timoni, Pamenasi,
naNikorasi aibva kuAndioki, akanga akatendeukira kuchitendero chechiJudha.
6 Vakaisa varume ava kuvapostori, ivo vakavanyengeterera vakaisa maoko pamu-
soro pavo.
7 Saka shoko raMwari rakapararira. Vadzidzi vakawanda kwazvo paJerusarema,
uye boka guru ravaprista rakagamuchira kutenda.

*Kubatwa kwaSitefani*

8 Zvino Sitefani, murume akanga azere nenyasha dzaMwari nesimba, akaita
zvishamiso zvikuru nezviratidzo pakati pavanhu.

9 Kusapindirana kwakamuka, kuchibva kunhengo dzeSinagoge reVokusununguka
(ndiro raiva zita ravo), vaJudha vokuSairini nevokuArekizandiria pamwe chete
namatunhu eKirikia neEzhia. Varume ava vakatanga kukakavadzana naSitefani,
10 asi havana kugona kukunda uchenjeri hwake kana Mweya waaitaura nawo.
11 Ipapo vakakurudzira vamwe varume muchivande kuti vati, “Tanzwa Sitefani
achitaura mashoko okumhura Mozisi naMwari.”
12 Nokudaro vakamutsa mwoyo yavanhu navakuru uye navadzidzisi vomurayiro.
Vakabata Sitefani vakamuuyisa pamberi peDare Guru.
13 Vakabudisa zvapupu zvenhema, zvikati, “Munhu uyu haamboregi kutaura
zvakaipa pamusoro penzvimbo tsvene ino uye napamusoro pomurayiro.
14 Nokuti takamunzwa achiti Jesu uyu weNazareta achaparadza nzvimbo ino uye
agoshandura tsika dzatakapiwa naMozisi.”
15 Vose vakanga vagere muDare Guru vakatarisisa Sitefani vakaona kuti chiso chake
chakanga chaita sechiso chomutumwa.

# 7

*Sitefani anotaura kuDare Guru*

1 Ipapo muprista mukuru akamubvunza akati, “Izvi zvauri kupomerwa ndezve-
chokwadi here?”
2 Iye akapindura achiti, “Hama dzangu nemi madzibaba, nditeererei! Mwari
wokubwinya akazviratidza kuna baba vedu Abhurahama paakanga achiri kuMe-
sopotamia, asati agara muHarani.
3 Mwari akati kwaari, ‘Ibva munyika yako nokuhama dzako, uende kunyika
yandichakuratidza.’
4 “Saka akabva munyika yavaKaradhea akandogara muHarani. Shure kwokufa
kwababa vake, Mwari akamutuma munyika ino yamugere zvino.
5 Haana kumupa nhaka imomo, kunyange paangatsika norutsoka rwake. Asi
Mwari akamuvimbisa kuti iye nezvizvarwa zvake zvaimutevera vaizotora nyika ino,
kunyange panguva iyoyo Abhurahama akanga asina mwana.
6 Mwari akataura naye achiti, ‘Zvizvarwa zvako zvichava vatorwa munyika isiri
yavo, uye vachaitwa varanda vagotambudzwa kwamakore mazana mana.
7 Asi ndicharanga rudzi rwavachashandira senhapwa,’ ndizvo zvakataurwa
naMwari, ‘uye shure kwaizvozvo vachabuda munyika iyoyo vagondishumira
panzvimbo ino.’
8 Ipapo akapa Abhurahama sungano yokudzingiswa. Abhurahama akabereka Isaka
akamudzingisa zuva rorusere shure kwokuberekwa kwake. Shure kwaizvozvo Isaka
akabereka Jakobho, uye Jakobho akabereka madzitateguru ane gumi navaviri.
9 “Nokuti madzitateguru akaitira godo Josefa, vakamutengesa senhapwa kuIjipiti.
Asi Mwari akanga anaye
10 akamununura kubva pamatambudziko ake ose. Akapa Josefa uchenjeri uye
akaita kuti adikanwe naFaro mambo weIjipiti; saka akamuita mutongi weIjipiti
nomuzinda wake wose.
11 “Zvino nzara yakasvika muIjipiti yose neKenani, kukava nokutambudzika
kukuru, uye madzibaba edu akashayiwa zvokudya.
12 Jakobho akati anzwa kuti kuIjipiti kwaiva nezviyo, akatuma madzibaba edu
parwendo rwavo rwokutanga.
13 Parwendo rwavo rwechipiri, Josefa akaudza madzikoma ake kuti iye aiva ani
uye Faro akanzwa nezvemhuri yaJosefa.
14 Shure kwaizvozvo, Josefa akatuma shoko kuti baba vake Jakobho, nemhuri yavo
yose, vanhu makumi manomwe navashanu pamwe chete, vauye.

15 Ipapo Jakobho akaburuka akaenda kuIjipiti, uko kwaakandofira iye namadzibaba edu.
16 Mitumbi yavo yakatakurwa ikaendeswa kuShekemu vakavigwa muguva rakanga ratengwa naAbhurahama kubva kuvanakomana vaHamori, paShekemu, nomutengo wemari yakati kuti.
17 “Nguva yakati yaswedera yokuti Mwari azadzise chipikirwa chake kuna Abhurahama, uwandu hwavanhu vedu muIjipiti hwakawedzerwa zvikuru.
18 Ipapo mumwe mambo, akanga asingazivi nezvaJosefa, akava mutongi weIjipiti.
19 Akabata vanhu vedu zvakaipa akadzvinyirira madzitateguru edu achivamanikidza kuti varase vana vachangoberekwa kuitira kuti vagofa.
20 “Panguva iyoyo Mozisi akaberekwa, uye akanga asiri mwanawo zvake. Akachengetwa mumba mababa vake kwemwedzi mitatu.
21 Paakasiyiwa kunze, mwanasikana waFaro akamutora akamurera somwanakomana wake.
22 Mozisi akadzidziswa uchenjeri hwose hweIjipiti uye aigona kwazvo kutaura nokuita zvinhu.
23 “Mozisi paakanga ava namakore makumi mana okuberekwa, akafunga zvokundoshanyira hama dzake ivo vaIsraeri.
24 Akaona mumwe wavo achitambudzwa nomuIjipita, saka akasvika akamurwira akatsiva nokuuraya muIjipita uya.
25 Mozisi akafunga kuti vanhu vake vachaziva kuti Mwari ainge achimushandisa kuti avanunure, asi ivo havana kuzviziva.
26 Fume mangwana Mozisi akasvikowana vaIsraeri vaviri vachirwa. Akaedza kuvayananisa achiti, ‘Varume, muri hama imi; munodireiko kukuvadzana?’
27 “Asi murume uya akanga achitambudza mumwe akasundidzira Mozisi padivi akati, ‘Ndianiko akakuita mubati nomutongi wedu?
28 Unoda kundiuraya sokuuraya kwawakaita muIjipita nezuro?’
29 Mozisi paakanzwa izvozvo, akatiza akaenda kuMidhiani, uko kwaakandogara ari mutorwa uye akabereka vanakomana vaviri.
30 “Makore makumi mana akati apfuura, mutumwa akazviratidza kuna Mozisi ari mumurazvo womoto mugwenzi, mugwenga raiva pedyo neGomo reSinai.
31 Paakaona chinhu ichi, akashamiswa nezvaakaona. Akati achiswedera kuti anyatsoona, akanzwa inzwi raIshe richiti,
32 ‘Ndini Mwari wamadzibaba ako, Mwari waAbhurahama, Isaka naJakobho.’ Mozisi akadedera nokutya akatadza kana kutarisa.
33 “Ipapo Jehovha akati kwaari, ‘Bvisa shangu dzako; nokuti nzvimbo yaumire pairi itsvene.
34 Zvirokwazvo ndaona kudzvinyirirwa kwavanhu vangu muIjipiti. Ndanzwa kugomera kwavo, saka ndaburuka kuti ndizovasunungura. Zvino uya, ndinoda kukutuma udzokere kuIjipiti.’
35 “Ndiye Mozisi uya wavakanga varamba namashoko okuti, ‘Ndianiko akakuita mubati nomutongi wedu?’ Ndiye akatumwa naMwari pachake kuti ave mubati nomusununguri wavo, kubudikidza nomutumwa akazviratidza kwaari mugwenzi.
36 Ndiye akavabudisa muIjipiti uye akaita zvishamiso nezviratidzo muIjipiti, paGungwa Dzvuku uye kwamakore makumi mana murenje.
37 “Ndiye Mozisi uya akaudza vaIsraeri kuti, ‘Mwari achakutumirai muprofita akaita seni anobva muvanhu venyu chaivo.’
38 Akanga ari muungano yaiva murenje, pamwe chete nomutumwa akataura kwaari paGomo reSinai, uye namadzibaba edu; uye akagamuchira mashoko mapenyu kuti azoasvitsa kwatiri.

39 “Asi madzibaba edu akaramba kumuteerera. Vakamuramba uye mumwoyo yavo
vakadzokerazve kuIjipiti.
40 Vakati kuna Aroni, ‘Tiitire vamwari vachatitungamirira. Kana ari Mozisi uyu
akatibudisa muIjipiti, hatizivi zvakamuwira!
41 Ndiyo nguva yavakaumba chifananidzo chakaita semhuru. Vakauya nezvibayiro
kwachiri vakachipemberera vachikudza chinhu chakaitwa namaoko avo.
42 Asi Mwari akavafuratira akavasiya kuti vanamate hondo dzokudenga, sezvaz-
vakanyorwa mubhuku ravaprofita zvichinzi:
“ ‘Makandivigira zvibayiro nezvipo
makore makumi mana murenje here, imi imba yaIsraeri?
43 Makatakura tabhenakeri yaMoreki
nenyeredzi yamwari wenyu Refani,
zvifananidzo zvamakaita kuti muzvinamate.
Naizvozvo ndichakuendesai kuutapwa’ mberi kweBhabhironi.
44 “Madzitateguru edu akanga ane tabhenakeri yeChipupuriro pakati pavo
murenje. Yakanga yakagadzirwa sokurayirwa kwakanga kwaitwa Mozisi naMwari,
maererano nomufananidzo waakanga aona.
45 Vakagamuchira tabhenakeri, vachitungamirirwa naJoshua, madzibaba edu
akauya pamwe chete nayo paya pavakatora nyika kubva kundudzi dzakanga
dzadzingwa pamberi pavo naMwari. Tabhenakeri yakagara munyika iyo kusvikira
panguva yaDhavhidhi,
46 uyo akaitirwa zvakanaka naMwari uye akakumbira kuti avakire Mwari wa-
Jakobho nzvimbo yokugara.
47 Asi Soromoni ndiye akazomuvakira imba.
48 “Kunyange zvakadaro, Wokumusoro-soro haagari mudzimba dzakavakwa na-
vanhu. Sezvinorehwa nomuprofita achiti:
49 “ ‘Denga ndicho chigaro changu choushe
uye nyika ndiyo chitsiko chetsoka dzangu.
Ko, muchandivakira imba yakaita sei?
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe.
Kana kuti nzvimbo yangu yokuzorora ichava kupiko?
50 Ko, ruoko rwangu haruna kuita izvozvi zvose here?’
51 “Imi vanhu vemitsipa mikukutu, vane mwoyo nenzeve dzisina kudzingiswa!
Makangoita samadzibaba enyu: Munogara muchidzivisa Mweya Mutsvene!
52 Kwakambova nomuprofita asina kutambudzwa namadzibaba enyu here?
Vakauraya kunyange vaya vakaprofita kuuya kwaIye Oga Akarurama. Uye zvino
makamupandukira mukamuuraya,
53 iyemi makagamuchira murayiro wamakapiwa kubudikidza navatumwa, asi
mukasauteerera.”

### *Kutakwa kwaSitefani namabwe*

54 Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashatirwa zvikuru uye vakamurumanyira meno avo.
55 Asi Sitefani, azere noMweya Mutsvene, akatarisa kudenga akaona kubwinya
kwaMwari, uye Jesu amire kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari.
56 Akati, “Tarirai, ndinoona denga razaruka uye Mwanakomana woMunhu amire
kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari.”
57 Pavakanzwa izvi vakadzivira nzeve dzavo vakamhanyira kwaari vose, vachi-
danidzira namanzwi ari pamusoro-soro,
58 vakamuzvuzvurudzira kunze kweguta vakatanga kumutaka namabwe. Uye,
vaya vaiva zvapupu vakandoisa nguo dzavo patsoka dzejaya rainzi Sauro.

59 Vachiri kumutaka namabwe, Sitefani akanyengetera, akati, “Ishe Jesu, gamuchi-
rai mweya wangu.”
60 Ipapo akapfugama namabvi ake akadanidzira achiti, “Ishe, musavapa mhosva
yechivi ichi.” Akati ataura izvi, akavata.

# 8

1 Uye Sauro akanga aripo achibvumirana nokufa kwake.

### *Kereke inotambudzwa uye inoparadzirwa*

Nomusi uyo kutambudzwa kukuru kwakatanga pakereke yepaJerusarema, uye
vose vakaparadzirwa muJudhea rose nomuSamaria, kukasara vapostori chete.
2 Varume vaitya Mwari vakaviga Sitefani uye vakamuchema zvikuru.
3 Asi Sauro akatanga kuparadza kereke. Achipinda muimba neimba, akazvuzvu-
rudza varume navakadzi achivaisa mutorongo.

### *Firipi anoparidza muSamaria*

4 Vaya vakanga vaparadzirwa vakaparidza shoko kwose kwose kwavaienda.
5 Firipi akaburuka akaenda kuguta raiva muSamaria akaparidza Kristu ikoko.
6 Vanhu vazhinji vakati vanzwa Firipi uye vakaona zviratidzo zvaakaita, vose
vakanyatsoteerera kune zvaaitaura.
7 Nokuti mweya yetsvina yakabuda muvanhu ichidanidzira nenzwi guru, uye
vazhinji vakanga vakaoma mitezo navakanga vakaremara vakaporeswa.
8 Nokudaro kwakava nomufaro mukuru muguta iro.

### *Simoni N’anga*

9 Zvino kwechinguva mumwe murume ainzi Simoni akanga aita un’anga muguta
uye akashamisa vanhu vose veSamaria. Aizvirumbidza achiti iye akanga ari munhu
mukuru,
10 uye vanhu vose kubva kuna vakakwirira kusvikira kuna vari pasi pasi, vai-
muteerera vachiti, “Munhu uyu ndiye simba guru raMwari.”
11 Vaimutevera nokuti akanga avashamisa kwenguva refu namashiripiti ake.
12 Asi vakati vatenda Firipi sezvo aiparidza vhangeri roumambo hwaMwari nezita
raJesu Kristu, vakabhabhatidzwa, vose varume navakadzi.
13 Simoni pachake akatenda uye akabhabhatidzwa. Uye akatevera Firipi kwose
kwose, achikatyamadzwa nezviratidzo zvikuru zvaakaona.
14 Vapostori vaiva muJerusarema vakati vanzwa kuti vaSamaria vagamuchira
shoko raMwari, vakatumira Petro naJohani kwavari.
15 Vakati vasvika, vakavanyengeterera kuti vagamuchire Mweya Mutsvene,
16 nokuti Mweya Mutsvene akanga asati auya pamusoro paani zvake wavo; vakanga
vangobhabhatidzwa muzita raIshe Jesu.
17 Ipapo Petro naJohani vakaisa maoko pamusoro pavo, vakagamuchira Mweya
Mutsvene.
18 Simoni akati aona kuti Mweya Mutsvene waipiwa nokuiswa kwamaoko avapos-
tori, akavapa mari
19 akati, “Ndipeiwo simba iri kuti munhu wose wandichaisa maoko pamusoro
agamuchire Mweya Mutsvene.”
20 Petro akapindura akati, “Mari yako ngaiparare pamwe chete newe, nokuti
wafunga kuti ungatenga chipo chaMwari nemari!
21 Iwe hauna chikamu kana mugove muushumiri uhu, nokuti mwoyo wako hauna
kunaka pamberi paMwari.
22 Tendeuka ubve pakuipa uku uye unyengetere kuna She. Zvimwe achakukangan-
wira pakuva nepfungwa yakadai mumwoyo mako.

23 Nokuti ndinoona kuti iwe uzere nduru inovava uye wakasungwa nechivi.”
24 Ipapo Simoni akapindura akati, “Ndinyengetererei kuna She kuti zvose zvamataura zvirege kuitika kwandiri.”
25 Vakati vapupura uye vakaparidza shoko raShe, Petro naJohani vakadzokera kuJerusarema, vachiparidza vhangeri mumisha yakawanda yomuSamaria.

*Firipi nomuEtiopia*

26 Zvino mutumwa waShe akati kuna Firipi, “Buruka uende zasi kumugwagwa, wokugwenga, unoburuka uchibva kuJerusarema uchienda kuGaza.”
27 Saka akasimuka akapinda munzira uye akasangana nomuyunaki wechiEtiopia, muchinda mukuru aichengeta pfuma yaKandase, mambokadzi weEtiopia. Murume uyu akanga aenda kundonamata kuJerusarema,
28 uye pakudzoka kwake kumusha akanga agere mungoro achiverenga bhuku raIsaya muprofita.
29 Mweya Mutsvene akati kuna Firipi, “Enda kungoro iyo, uswedere pedyo nayo.”
30 Ipapo Firipi akamhanya achienda kungoro akanzwa murume uya achiverenga kubva kuna Isaya muprofita. Firipi akati kwaari, “Uri kunzwisisa zvauri kuverenga here?”
31 Iye akati, “Ndinganzwisisa seiko kana pasina munhu anonditsanangurira?” Saka akadana Firipi kuti akwire mungoro agare nayemo.
32 Muyunaki uyu aiverenga chitsauko ichi choRugwaro:
“Akatungamirirwa segwai raindobayiwa,
uye segwayana rinyerere pamberi pomuveuri,
saka haana kushamisa muromo wake.
33 Mukuninipiswa kwake akashayiwa kururamisirwa.
Ndianiko angataura nezvezvizvarwa zvake?
Nokuti upenyu hwake hwakabviswa panyika.”
34 Muyunaki uyu akabvunza Firipi akati, “Ndapota, ndiudze, muprofita ari kutaura pamusoro paaniko, anozvireva iye kana mumwe munhuwo?”
35 Ipapo Firipi akatanga nechitsauko ichocho choRugwaro akamuparidzira vhangeri raJesu.
36 Zvavakanga vachifamba nomugwagwa, vakasvika pakanga pane mvura saka muyunaki akati, “Tarirai, heino mvura. Chingandikonesa kubhabhatidzwa chiiko?”
37 Uye Firipi akati, “Kana uchitenda nomwoyo wako wose, zvinogoneka.” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndinotenda kuti Jesu Kristu ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari.”
38 Akarayira kuti ngoro imiswe. Ipapo vose vari vaviri, Firipi nomuyunaki vakapinda mumvura, Firipi akamubhabhatidza.
39 Vakati vabuda mumvura, Mweya waShe wakatora Firipi pakarepo, uye muyunaki haana kuzomuonazve, asi akafamba munzira yake achifara kwazvo.
40 Zvakadaro hazvo, Firipi akazoonekwa paAzotasi uye akafamba achiparidza vhangeri mumaguta ose kusvikira asvika kuKesaria.

# 9

*Kutendeuka kwaSauro*

1 Zvichakadaro Sauro akanga ari mubishi rokutaura zvokuuraya vadzidzi vaShe. Akaenda kumuprista mukuru
2 akandomukumbira matsamba kuti agoenda nawo kumasinagoge okuDhamasiko, kuti kana akawana ani zvake ari weNzira iyo, vangava varume kana vakadzi, aizovabata savasungwa agoenda navo kuJerusarema.
3 Akati oswedera kuDhamasiko ari parwendo rwake, pakarepo chiedza chakabva kudenga chikamupenyera kumativi ose.

4 Akawira pasi akanzwa inzwi richiti kwaari, “Sauro, Sauro, unonditambudzireiko?”
5 Sauro akabvunza akati, “Ndimi aniko, Ishe?”
Iye akapindura akati, “Ndini Jesu wauri kutambudza.
6 Zvino simuka uende muguta, uchandoudzwa zvaunofanira kuita.”
7 Varume vaifamba naSauro vakamira vakashaya chokutaura; vakanzwa inzwi asi havana kuona kana munhu.
8 Sauro akasimuka, asi akati achisvinudza meso ake haana kugona kuona chinhu. Saka vakamubata ruoko vakamutungamirira kupinda muDhamasiko.
9 Akava bofu kwamazuva matatu, uye akanga asingadyi kana kunwa kana chinhu.
10 MuDhamasiko makanga muno mudzidzi ainzi Ananiasi. Ishe akati kwaari muchiratidzo, “Ananiasi!”
Iye akapindura akati, “Ndiri pano Ishe.”
11 Ishe akati kwaari, “Enda kumba kwaJudhasi panzira inonzi Nzira Yakarurama undobvunza murume anonzi Sauro anobva kuTasasi, nokuti ari kunyengetera.
12 Akaona muchiratidzo murume anonzi Ananiasi achiuya kwaari akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pake kuti aonezve.”
13 Ananiasi akapindura akati, “Ishe, ndakanzwa mashoko akawanda pamusoro pomurume uyu, uye nezvakaipa zvose zvaakaitira vatsvene venyu muJerusarema.
14 Uye akauya kuno nemvumo yakabva kuvaprista vakuru yokuti asunge vose vanodana kuzita renyu.”
15 Asi Ishe akati kuna Ananiasi, “Enda! Murume uyu mudziyo wangu wandakasanangura kuti aende nezita rangu pamberi pevedzimwe ndudzi napamberi pamadzimambo avo uye napamberi paIsraeri.
16 Ndichamuratidza kuti anofanira kutambudzika sei nokuda kwezita rangu.”
17 Ipapo Ananiasi akaenda kuimba iyi akasvikopindamo. Akaisa maoko ake pamusoro paSauro akati, “Muzvarwa Sauro, Ishe Jesu, uyo akazviratidza kwauri pamugwagwa pawakanga uchiuya kuno, andituma kuti iwe uonezve uye uzadzwe noMweya Mutsvene.”
18 Pakarepo, zvinhu zvakaita samakwati zvakabva pameso aSauro, akagona kuonazve. Akasimuka akabhabhatidzwa,
19 uye shure kwokunge adya zvokudya, akavazve nesimba.

### *Sauro muDhamasiko nomuJerusarema*

Sauro akagara navadzidzi paDhamasiko kwamazuva mazhinji.
20 Pakarepo akatanga kuparidza musinagoge kuti Jesu ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari.
21 Vose vakamunzwa vakakatyamara vakati, “Ko, haazi iye here akamutsa bongozozo muJerusarema pakati paavo vanodana kuzita iri? Uye haana kuuya kuno kuzovabata savasungwa kuti avaendese kuvaprista vakuru here?”
22 Asi Sauro akanyanya kuva nesimba akakunda vaJudha vaigara muDhamasiko achivaratidza kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu.
23 Mazuva mazhinji akati apera, vaJudha vakarangana kumuuraya,
24 asi Sauro akanzwa nezverangano yavo. Vakarinda masuo eguta masikati nousiku vachiitira kuti vagomuuraya.
25 Asi vateveri vake vakamutora usiku vakamuburutsa ari mudengu napakanga pakashama murusvingo.
26 Akati asvika kuJerusarema akaedza kuti abatane navadzidzi, asi vose vakanga vachimutya, vasingatendi kuti akanga ava mudzidzi wechokwadi.

27 Asi Bhanabhasi akamutora akamuuyisa kuvapostori. Akavaudza kuti Sauro
akanga aona Ishe sei ari parwendo rwake uye kuti muDhamasiko Ishe akanga ataura
kwaari, uyewo kuti akaparidza sei muzita raJesu asingatyi.
28 Saka Sauro akagara navo muJerusarema akasununguka, achitaura muzita raIshe
uye akafamba asingatyi.
29 Akataura uye akapikisana navaJudha vaitaura chiGiriki, asi vakaedza kumuu-
raya.
30 Zvino hama dzakati dzazvinzwa izvi, dzakamutora dzikaburuka naye kuKesaria
ndokumuendesa kuTasasi.
31 Ipapo kereke yakava norugare muJudhea mose, nomuGarirea neSamaria.
Kereke yakasimbiswa; uye yakakurudzirwa naMweya Mutsvene, ikakura pauwandu,
ichirarama mukutya Ishe.

*Eniasi naDhokasi*

32 Petro paakanga achifamba achipota nenyika, akashanyira vatsvene muRidha.
33 Ikoko, akawana mumwe murume ainzi Eniasi akanga akaoma mutezo uye
akanga achigara avete panhoo kwamakore masere.
34 Petro akati kwaari, “Eniasi, Jesu Kristu anokuporesa. Simuka uzvitakurire nhoo
yako.” Pakarepo Eniasi akasimuka.
35 Vose vaigara muRidha nomuSharoni vakamuona vakatendeukira kuna She.
36 MuJopa maiva nomudzidzi ainzi Tabhita (kana zvichishandurwa, Dhokasi), aiita
zvakanaka nguva dzose uye achibatsira varombo.
37 Panguva inenge iyoyo akatanga kurwara ndokubva afa, mutumbi wake ukasham-
bidzwa uye ukaiswa muimba yapamusoro.
38 Ridha yakanga iri pedyo neJopa; saka vadzidzi vakati vanzwa kuti Petro
akanga ari muRidha, vakatuma varume vaviri kwaari kuti vandomukumbira vachiti,
“Tapota, uyai nokukurumidza!”
39 Petro akaenda navo, uye akati asvika, vakamutora vakaenda naye muimba ya-
pamusoro. Chirikadzi dzose dzakamira dzakamupoteredza, dzichichema dzichimu-
ratidza majasi nedzimwe nguo dzakanga dzaitwa naDhokasi panguva yaakanga
achinavo.
40 Petro akavabudisa vose mumba; ipapo akapfugama namabvi ake akanyengetera.
Akatendeukira kumukadzi akanga afa akati, “Tabhita, muka.” Iye akasvinura meso
ake, uye akati aona Petro, akamuka akagara.
41 Akamubata noruoko akamubatsira kuti amire netsoka dzake. Ipapo akadana
vatendi nechirikadzi ndokubva amupa kwavari ari mupenyu.
42 Izvi zvakazivikanwa muJopa yose, uye vanhu vazhinji vakatenda kuna She.
43 Petro akambogara muJopa kwechinguva nomusuki wamatehwe ainzi Simoni.

# 10

*Koniriasi anodana Petro*

1 PaKesaria pakanga pano mumwe murume ainzi Koniriasi, mukuru wezana
weHondo yavaItaria.
2 Iye nemhuri yake vakanga vakazvipira uye vaitya Mwari; aipa kwazvo kuna
vanoshayiwa uye ainyengetera kuna Mwari nguva dzose.
3 Mumwe musi panguva inenge yechitatu masikati akaona chiratidzo. Akanyat-
soona mutumwa waMwari, uyo akauya kwaari akati, “Koniriasi!”
4 Koniriasi akatarisa kwaari achitya, akati, “Chinyiko, Ishe?”
Mutumwa akapindura akati, “Minyengetero yako nezvipo zvako kuvarombo
zvakwira kudenga sechipiriso chechirangaridzo pamberi paMwari.
5 Zvino tuma vanhu kuJopa vandodana murume anonzi Simoni, achinziwo Petro.

6 Ari kugara naSimoni musuki wamatehwe, ane imba iri pedyo negungwa.”
7 Mutumwa waakanga achitaura naye akati aenda, Koniriasi akadana varanda vake
vaviri nomumwe murwi akatendeka uyo aiva mumwe wavachengeti vake.
8 Akavarondedzera zvose zvakanga zvaitika ndokuvatuma kuJopa.

### *Chiratidzo chaPetro*

9 Nenguva dzinenge dzamasikati dzezuva raitevera, vachiri parwendo rwavo,
uye voswedera pedyo neguta, Petro akakwira pamusoro pedenga reimba kun-
donyengetera.
10 Akanzwa nzara uye akada zvokudya, uye zvokudya zvakati zvichigadzirwa,
akaona chiratidzo.
11 Akaona denga razarurwa uye chimwe chinhu chakanga chakaita sejira guru
chichiburutswa pasi chakasungwa makona acho mana.
12 Chakanga chine mhando dzose dzemhuka dzina makumbo mana, pamwe chete
nezvinokambaira zvenyika, neshiri dzedenga.
13 Ipapo inzwi rakati kwaari, “Simuka, Petro. Baya udye.”
14 Petro akapindura akati, “Zvirokwazvo kwete, Ishe! Handina kutongodya chinhu
chisina kunaka kana chine tsvina.”
15 Inzwi rakataurazve kwaari kechipiri richiti, “Usati chinhu chipi zvacho
chakanatswa naMwari chine tsvina.”
16 Izvi zvakaitika katatu, pakarepo jira rikadzoserwa kudenga.
17 Petro achiri kushamiswa nezvaireva chiratidzo, varume vakanga vatumwa
naKoniriasi vakawana pakanga pane imba yaSimoni uye vakamira pasuo.
18 Vakadanidzira vachibvunza kana pakanga pari ipo paigara Simoni ainziwo Petro.
19 Petro achiri kufunga pamusoro pechiratidzo, Mweya akati kwaari, “Simoni, pane
varume vatatu vari kukutsvaka.
20 Saka simuka uburuke uende pasi. Usatya kuenda navo, nokuti ndini ndavatuma.”
21 Petro akaburuka akandoti kuvarume ava, “Ndini wamuri kutsvaka.
Mavingeiko?”
22 Varume vaya vakamupindura vakati, “Tabva kuna Koniriasi mukuru wezana.
Munhu akarurama uye anotya Mwari, anokudzwa navanhu vose vechiJudha.
Mutumwa mutsvene akamuudza kuti akudanei kuti muuye kumba kwake kuti
azonzwa zvamuchareva kwaari.”
23 Ipapo Petro akakoka varume ava kuti vapinde mumba vave vaeni vake.

### *Petro mumba maKoniriasi*

Fume mangwana Petro akasimuka pamwe chete navo, uye dzimwe hama dzoku-
Jopa dzakaendawo naye.
24 Zuva rakatevera akasvika Kesaria. Koniriasi akanga akavamirira uye akanga
akoka hama dzake neshamwari dzapedyo.
25 Petro akati apinda mumba, Koniriasi akamugamuchira uye akawira patsoka
dzake achimuremekedza.
26 Asi Petro akaita kuti asimuke akati, “Simuka, ndinongova munhuwo zvangu.”
27 Petro achitaura naye, akapinda mumba akawana vanhu vazhinji vakaungana.
28 Akati kwavari, “Imi munozviziva kuti hazvibvumirwi nomurayiro wedu kuti
muJudha adyidzane nomuhedheni kana kumushanyira. Asi Mwari andiratidza kuti
handifaniri kuti nditi munhu haana kunaka kana kuti ane tsvina.
29 Nokudaro pandakadanwa, ndakabva ndauya ndisingarambi. Regai ndichibvunza
hangu kwamuri kuti mandidanirei?”
30 Koniriasi akapindura akati, “Mazuva mana apfuura ndakanga ndiri mumba
mangu ndichinyengetera senguva ino, nenguva yechitatu yamasikati. Pakarepo
munhu akanga akapfeka nguo dzinopenya akamira pamberi pangu

31 akati, ‘Koniriasi, Mwari anzwa minyengetero yako uye arangarira zvipo zvako
kuvarombo.
32 Tumira vanhu kuJopa kuna Simoni anonzi Petro. Mueni mumba maSimoni
musuki wamatehwe, anogara pedyo negungwa.’
33 Saka ndakabva ndatumira vanhu kwamuri pakarepo, uye maita zvakanaka
zvamauya. Zvino isu tose tiri pano pamberi paMwari kuti tinzwe kwamuri zvose
zvamarayirwa naShe kuti muzotitaurira.”
34 Ipapo Petro akatanga kutaura achiti, “Zvino ndava kuziva kuti zvirokwazvo
Mwari haazi mutsauri wavanhu
35 asi anogamuchira vanhu vanobva kundudzi dzose, ivo vanomutya uye vanoita
zvakarurama.
36 Imi munoziva shoko rakatumwa naMwari kuvanhu veIsraeri, achivaudza
mashoko akanaka orugare kubudikidza naJesu Kristu, anova Ishe wavose.
37 Munoziva zvakaitika muJudhea yose, kutanga kuGarirea shure kworubhab-
hatidzo rwakaparidzwa naJohani,
38 zvokuti Mwari akazodza sei Jesu Kristu weNazareta noMweya Mutsvene
nesimba, uye kuti akapota sei nenyika achiita zvakanaka achiporesa vose vakanga
vari pasi pesimba radhiabhori, nokuti Mwari aiva naye.
39 “Isu tiri zvapupu zvezvinhu zvose zvaakaita munyika yavaJudha nomu-
Jerusarema. Vakamuuraya nokumuturika pamuti,
40 asi Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa nezuva retatu akaita kuti aonekwe.
41 Haana kuonekwa navanhu vose, asi nezvapupu zvakanga zvagara zvasarudzwa
naMwari nesu takadya uye tikanwa naye shure kwokumuka kwake kubva kuvakafa.
42 Akatirayira kuti tiparidze kuvanhu uye tipupure kuti ndiye akagadzwa naMwari
kuti ave mutongi wavapenyu navakafa.
43 Vaprofita vose vanopupura nezvake kuti ani naani anotenda kwaari anoga-
muchira kanganwiro yezvivi kubudikidza nezita rake.”
44 Petro achiri kutaura mashoko aya, Mweya Mutsvene akauya pamusoro pavose
vakanzwa shoko.
45 Vatendi vakadzingiswa vakanga vauya naPetro vakakatyamara nokuti chipo
choMweya Mutsvene chakanga chadururirwa kunyange napamusoro pevedzimwe
ndudziwo.
46 Nokuti vakavanzwa vachitaura nendimi vachirumbidza Mwari.
Ipapo Petro akati,
47 “Pano munhu angadzivisa vanhu ava kuti vabhabhatidzwe nemvura here?
Vagamuchira Mweya Mutsvene sezvatakangoitawo isu.”
48 Naizvozvo akarayira kuti vabhabhatidzwe muzita raJesu Kristu. Ipapo
vakakumbira Petro kuti ambogara navo kwamazuva mashoma.

# 11

*Petro anorondedzera Zvaakaita*

1 Vapostori nehama dzomuJudhea yose vakanzwa kuti vedzimwe ndudzi vakanga
vagamuchirawo shoko raMwari.
2 Saka Petro akati aenda kuJerusarema, vatendi vokudzingiswa vakamutsoropodza
3 vachiti, “Iwe wakapinda mumba yavanhu vasina kudzingiswa ukandodya navo.”
4 Petro akatanga kurondedzera zvinhu zvose kwavari zvichitevedzana sokuitika
kwazvakanga zvaita achiti,
5 “Ndakanga ndiri muguta reJopa ndichinyengetera, ndikabatwa nomweya
ndikaona chiratidzo. Ndakaona chimwe chinhu chakanga chakaita sejira guru,
chichiburutswa kubva kudenga namakona acho mana, uye chakaburuka chikasvika
pandaiva.

6 Ndakatarira mukati macho ndikaona mhuka dzenyika dzina makumbo mana,
zvikara zvesango, nezvinokambaira uye neshiri dzedenga.
7 “Ipapo ndakanzwa inzwi richiti kwandiri, ‘Simuka, Petro. Baya udye.’
8 “Ndakapindura ndikati, ‘Zvirokwazvo kwete, Ishe! Hakuna chinhu chisina
kunaka kana chine tsvina chakatombopinda mumuromo mangu.’
9 “Inzwi rakataurazve kechipiri richibva kudenga richiti, ‘Usati chinhu chipi zvacho
chakanatswa naMwari hachina kunaka.’
10 Izvi zvakaitika katatu, uye ipapo jira nezvose zvikadzoserwazve kudenga.
11 “Pakarepo varume vatatu vakanga vatumwa kwandiri vachibva kuKesaria
vakamira pamba pandaigara.
12 Mweya Mutsvene akandiudza kuti ndirege kunonoka kuenda navo. Hama
nhanhatu idzi dzakaendawo neni, uye takasvikopinda mumba momurume uya.
13 Akatirondedzera maonero aakanga aita mutumwa mumba make, uyo akati,
‘Tuma vanhu kuJopa kuna Simoni anonzi Petro.
14 Iye achakuvigirai shoko richaponesa iwe neveimba yako vose.’
15 “Pandakatanga kutaura, Mweya Mutsvene akauya pamusoro pavo samauyiro
aakaita kwatiri pakutanga.
16 Ipapo ndakarangarira zvakanga zvarehwa naShe achiti, ‘Johani akabhabhatidza
nemvura, asi imi muchabhabhatidzwa noMweya Mutsvene.’
17 Saka kana Mwari akavapa chipo chimwe chetecho chaakatipa isu, vakatenda
muna Ishe Jesu Kristu, ko, ini ndaigova ani zvangu kuti ndipikisane naMwari?”
18 Vakati vanzwa izvozvo, vakashayiwa zvimwe zvokureva uye vakarumbidza
Mwari vachiti, “Saka zvino Mwari akapawo vedzimwe ndudzi kutendeuka kuno-
tungamirira kuupenyu.”

### *Kereke yomuAndioki*

19 Zvino vaya vakanga vaparadzirwa namatambudziko nokuda kwaSitefani
vakafamba vakandosvika kuFonisia, Saipurasi neAndioki, vachitaura shoko kuva-
Judha bedzi.
20 Kunyange zvakadaro, vamwe varume vaibva kuSaipurasi nokuKurini, vakaenda
kuAndioki vakatanga kutaura kuvaGirikiwo, vachivataurira mashoko akanaka ez-
vaIshe.
21 Ruoko rwaShe rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pavo, uye vanhu vazhinji vakatenda
vakatendeukira kuna She.
22 Mukurumbira wazvo wakasvika munzeve dzekereke yapaJerusarema, ndokubva
vatuma Bhanabhasi kuAndioki.
23 Akati asvika, akaona umboo hwenyasha dzaMwari, uye akafara, akavakurudzira
vose kuti varambe vakatendeka kuna She nemwoyo yavo yose.
24 Iye akanga ari munhu akanaka, azere noMweya Mutsvene nokutenda, uye vanhu
vazhinji vakauya kuna She.
25 Ipapo Bhanabhasi akaenda kuTasasi kundotsvaka Sauro,
26 uye akati amuwana, akauya naye kuAndioki. Saka gore rose rakapera Bhan-
abhasi naSauro vachisangana nekereke uye vakadzidzisa vanhu vazhinji kwazvo.
Vadzidzi vakanzi vaKristu kwokutanga paAndioki.
27 Panguva iyoyo vamwe vaprofita vakaburuka vachibva kuJerusarema vachienda
kuAndioki.
28 Mumwe wavo, ainzi Agabhusi, akasimuka akaprofita noMweya Mutsvene kuti
nzara huru yaizoparararira munyika yose yavaRoma. (Izvi zvakaitika munguva
yokutonga kwaKiraudhio).
29 Vadzidzi vakazvipira, mumwe nomumwe napaaigona napo, kuti ape rubatsiro
kuhama dzaigara muJudhea.

30 Vakaita izvi, vakatumira chipo chavo naBhanabhasi naSauro kuvakuru.

# 12

*Chishamiso choKubuda Mutorongo kwaPetro*

1 Yakanga iri nguva inenge imwe cheteyo Mambo Herodhi paakasunga vamwe
vaiva nhengo dzekereke, achida kuvatambudza.
2 Akanga aita kuti Jakobho mukoma waJohani aurayiwe nomunondo.
3 Paakaona kuti izvozvo zvakafadza vaJudha, akapfuurira mberi akandosungawo
Petro. Izvi zvakaitika panguva yoMutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso.
4 Mushure mokumusunga, akamuisa mutorongo, akaita kuti arindwe namapoka
mana avarwi, boka rimwe nerimwe riina varwi vana. Herodhi akanga achida
kumumisa padare rokutongwa shure kwePasika.
5 Saka Petro akachengetwa mutorongo, asi kereke yakanga ichimunyengeterera
zvikuru kuna Mwari.
6 Usiku hwaaifanira kumiswa pamberi pedare naHerodhi husati hwasvika, Petro
akanga avete pakati pavarwi vaviri, akasungwa nengetani mbiri, uye varindi vakanga
vakamira vakarinda vari pamukova.
7 Pakarepo mutumwa waShe akaonekwa uye chiedza chakavhenekera muchitokisi.
Akarova Petro parutivi ndokumumutsa achiti, “Kurumidza muka!” Ipapo ngetani
dzakawa pamaoko aPetro.
8 Mutumwa akati kwaari, “Pfeka nguo dzako neshangu dzako.” Uye Petro akaita
saizvozvo. Mutumwa akati kwaari, “Monera jasi rako ubve wanditevera.”
9 Petro akamutevera achibuda mutorongo, asi akanga asingazivi kuti zvaiitwa
nomutumwa zvakanga zvichitoitika; akafunga kuti aiona chiratidzo.
10 Vakapfuura napavarindi vokutanga nevechipiri ndokusvika pasuo resimbi
rakanga rakatarira kuguta. Rakangovazarukira roga, vakapinda nepariri. Vakati
vafamba kusvika kumagumo kweimwe nzira, pakarepo mutumwa akamusiya.
11 Ipapo Petro akapengenuka akati, “Zvino ndava kuziva ndisingatongokahadziki
kuti Ishe atuma mutumwa wake uye andinunura pamaoko aHerodhi napazvinhu
zvose zvanga zvakatarisirwa navanhu vechiJudha.”
12 Izvi zvakati zvajeka kwaari, akaenda kumba kwaMaria mai vaJohani, ainziwo
Mako, uko kwakanga kwakaungana vanhu vazhinji vachinyengetera.
13 Petro akagogodza pamukova wokunze, musikana ainzi Rodha akauya kuzodaira
kugogodza uku.
14 Akati anzwa kuti inzwi raPetro, akafara zvikuru akadzokera achimhanya asati
atongozarura musuo akavaudza akati, “Petro ari pamukova!”
15 Vakati kwaari, “Wava kupenga.” Paakaramba achisimbisisa kuti zvakanga zviri
izvo, ivo vakati, “Anofanira kunge ari mutumwa wake.”
16 Asi Petro akaramba achigogodza, uye vakati vazarura mukova, vakamuona
vakashamiswa.
17 Petro akaninira maoko ake kwavari kuti vanyarare ndokurondedzera kuti Ishe
akanga amubudisa sei mutorongo. Akati, “Muudze Jakobho nehama pamusoro
paizvozvi.” Ipapo akabva akaenda kune imwe nzvimbo.
18 Mangwanani acho, kwakava nebope guru pakati pavarwi vachida kuziva kuti
chii chakanga chaitika kuna Petro.
19 Mushure mokunge Herodhi amutsvakisisa kwazvo uye asina kumuwana,
akanyatsobvunzisisa varindi ndokubva arayira kuti vaurayiwe. Ipapo Herodhi
akabva kuJudhea akaenda kuKesaria akandogarako kwechinguva.

*Kufa kwaHerodhi*

20 Akanga atsamwirana navanhu veTire neSidhoni, ndokubva vabatana pamwe
chete vakauya kwaari kuti vataure naye. Vakati vawana rutsigiro rwaBhurasto,
muranda akatendeka wamambo, vakakumbira runyararo, nokuti vaipona nenyika
yamambo, nokuti ndiko kwavaiwana zvokudya.
21 Pazuva rakanga ratarwa, Herodhi akapfeka nguo dzake dzoushe, akagara
pachigaro chake choushe akataura kuvanhu.
22 Vakadanidzira vachiti, "Iri inzwi ramwari, kwete romunhu."
23 Pakarepo, nokuti Herodhi haana kurumbidza Mwari, mutumwa waShe aka-
murova, akadyiwa nehonye uye akafa.
24 Uye shoko raMwari rakaramba richikura uye richipararira.
25 Bhanabhasi naSauro vakati vapedza basa ravo, vakadzokera kuJerusarema,
vakatorawo Johani, ainzi Mako.

# 13

*Bhanabhasi naSauro Vanotumwa*

1 Mukereke yapaAndioki maiva navaprofita navadzidzisi vaiti: Bhanabhasi,
Simeoni ainzi Nigeri, Rusiasi wokuSairini, Manaeni (akanga arerwa naHerodhi
mubati) naSauro.
2 Pavakanga vachinamata Ishe uye vachitsanya, Mweya Mutsvene akati, "Ndit-
saurirei Bhanabhasi naSauro kuti vabate basa randakavadanira."
3 Saka vakati vapedza kutsanya nokunyengetera, vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro
pavo vakavatuma.

*Vapostori vanoparidza paSaipurasi*

4 Ava vaviri vakati vatumwa naMweya Mutsvene parwendo rwavo, vakaburuka
vakaenda kuSerusia, vakazobvako vakakwira chikepe ndokuenda kuSaipurasi.
5 Vakati vasvika paSaramisi, vakaparidza shoko raMwari musinagoge ravaJudha.
Johani akanga achivabatsira.
6 Vakafamba nomuchiwi chose kudzamara vasvika kuPafosi. Vakasangana neimwe
n'anga yechiJudha ikoko, uye akanga ari muprofita wenhema ainzi Bhari Jesu,
7 akanga ari muchengeti womubati wenyika ainzi Segio Paurusi. Mubati akanga
ari murume akachenjera, akadana Bhanabhasi naSauro nokuti aida kunzwa shoko
raMwari.
8 Asi Erimasi n'anga (nokuti ndizvo zvaireva zita rake) akavapikisa akaedza
kutsausa mubati uyu pakutenda.
9 Ipapo Sauro akanga achinziwo Pauro, azere noMweya Mutsvene akatarisisa
Erimasi akati,
10 "Iwe uri mwana wadhiabhori nomuvengi wezvinhu zvose zvakarurama! Uzere
nokunyengera kwose namano akaipa. Hausi kuzorega here kumonyorotsa nzira
dzakarurama dzaShe?
11 Zvino ruoko rwaShe rwava pamusoro pako. Uchava bofu, uye uchatadza kuona
chiedza chezuva kwechinguva."
Pakarepo mhute nerima zvakauya pamusoro pake, akadzivaira pose pose
achitsvaka mumwe munhu angamutungamirira.
12 Mubati akati aona zvakanga zvaitika akatenda nokuti akashamiswa nedzidziso
yezvaShe.

*Pauro anoparidza paAndioki yePisidhia*

13 Vachibva paPafosi, Pauro navanhu vaaifamba navo vakakwira chikepe vakaenda
kuPega muPamufiria, uye vava ikoko Johani akavasiya akadzokera kuJerusarema.
14 Vachibva kuPega vakapfuurira kuAndioki yePisidhia. Nomusi weSabata
vakapinda musinagoge vakasvikogara pasi.

15 Mushure mokuverengwa kwoMurayiro naVaprofita, vabati vomusinagoge vakatuma shoko kwavari vachiti, “Hama, kana mune shoko rokukuridzira vanhu, tapota taurai henyu.”
16 Ipapo Pauro akasimuka, akaninira noruoko rwake akati, “Varume veIsraeri nemi mose vedzimwe ndudzi vanonamata Mwari, nditeererei!
17 Mwari wavanhu veIsraeri akasarudza madzibaba edu; akaita kuti vanhu vabudirire panguva yavaigara muIjipiti, akavabudisa munyika iyo nesimba guru,
18 akava nomwoyo murefu namaitiro avo kwamakore anenge makumi mana vari mugwenga,
19 akakunda ndudzi nomwe muKenani akapa nyika yavo kuvanhu vake kuti ive nhaka yavo.
20 Izvi zvakatora makore anenge mazana mana namakumi mashanu.
“Shure kwaizvozvi, Mwari akavapa vatongi kusvikira panguva yaSamueri muprofita.
21 Ipapo vanhu vakakumbira mambo, akavapa Sauro mwanakomana waKishi, worudzi rwaBhenjamini, uyo akatonga kwamakore makumi mana.
22 Shure kwokunge abvisa Sauro, akagadza Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo wavo. Iye akapupura pamusoro pake achiti, ‘Ndawana Dhavhidhi mwanakomana waJese murume wapamwoyo pangu; iye achaita zvinhu zvose zvandinoda kuti aite.’
23 “Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvomurume uyu Mwari akavigira vaIsraeri Muponesi Jesu, sezvaakanga avimbisa.
24 Jesu asati auya, Johani akaparidza kutendeuka norubhabhatidzo kuvanhu vose veIsraeri.
25 Johani paakanga ava kupedzisa basa rake, akati, ‘Munofunga kuti ndini ani? Handizi iye uya. Kwete, asi iye ari kuuya shure kwangu, ndiye wandisingakodzeri kusunungura shangu dzake.’
26 “Hama dzangu, vana vaAbhurahama nemi vedzimwe ndudzi vanotya Mwari, shoko iri roruponeso rakatumirwa kwatiri.
27 Vanhu veJerusarema navatongi vavo havana kuziva Jesu, asi pakumupa mhaka kwavo vakazadzisa mashoko avaprofita anoverengwa Sabata rimwe nerimwe.
28 Kunyange vasina kuwana hwaro chaihwo hwokuti atongerwe rufu, vakakumbira Pirato kuti amuuraye.
29 Vakati vapedza zvose zvakanga zvakanyorwa pamusoro pake, vakamuburutsa pamuti vakamuradzika muguva.
30 Asi Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa,
31 uye akaonekwa mazuva mazhinji naavo vakafamba naye kubva kuGarirea kusvikira kuJerusarema. Ndivo zvapupu zvake zvino kuvanhu vokwedu.
32 “Tiri kukuudzai nhau dzakanaka kuti: Zvakavimbiswa madzibaba edu naMwari,
33 akazvizadzisa kwatiri isu, vana vavo, nokumutsa Jesu kubva kuvakafa. Sezvazvakanyorwa muPisarema rechipiri zvichinzi:
“ ‘Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu;
nhasi ndava baba vako.’
34 Chokwadi chokuti Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa, akasazomboora, chinotaurwa mumashoko aya anoti:
“ ‘Ndichakupa maropafadzo matsvene, uye echokwadi akavimbiswa kuna Dhavhidhi.’
35 Nokudaro zvinotaurwa pane rimwe pisarema kuti:
“ ‘Hamungaregi Mutsvene wenyu achiona kuora.’
36 “Nokuti Dhavhidhi akati aita kuda kwaMwari pamazuva ake, akavata; akavigwa namadzibaba ake uye muviri wake wakaora.
37 Asi uyo akamutswa naMwari haana kuona kuora.

38 “Naizvozvo, hama dzangu, ndinoda kuti muzive kuti kubudikidza naJesu,
kukanganwirwa kwezvivi kunoparidzwa kwamuri.
39 Kubudikidza naye munhu wose anotenda anoruramiswa pazvinhu zvose zva-
manga musingagoni kururamiswa pazviri nomurayiro waMozisi.
40 Chenjerai kuti zvakataurwa navaprofita zvirege kuitika kwamuri, zvinoti:
41 “ ‘Tarirai imi vaseki,
mushamiswe uye muparare,
nokuti ndiri kuzoita chimwe chinhu pamazuva enyu
chamusingazombotendi,
kunyange dai mumwe munhu akakuudzai.’ ”
42 Pauro naBhanabhasi vava kubuda musinagoge, vanhu vakavakoka kuti vazotau-
razve pamusoro pezvinhu izvi paSabata raizotevera.
43 Gungano rakati rapararira, vazhinji vavaJudha navamwe vakanga vatendeukira
kuchiJudha vakatevera Pauro naBhanabhasi, ivo vakataura navo uye vakavaku-
rudzira kuti varambe vari munyasha dzaMwari.
44 PaSabata rakatevera rinenge guta rose rakaungana kuzonzwa shoko raShe.
45 VaJudha vakati vaona vanhu vazhinji, vakazadzwa negodo vakataura zvakaipa
pamusoro pezvakanga zvichitaurwa naPauro.
46 Ipapo Pauro naBhanabhasi vakavapindura vasingatyi vakati, “Zvanga
zvakafanira kuti titaure shoko raMwari kwamuri imi kutanga. Sezvo mariramba
uye mukasazviona savanhu vakafanira upenyu husingaperi, tava kuenda zvino kune
veDzimwe Ndudzi.
47 Nokuti izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa kwatiri naShe achiti:
“ ‘Ndakakuitai chiedza kune veDzimwe Ndudzi,
kuti muvigire migumo yenyika ruponeso.’ ”
48 VeDzimwe Ndudzi vakati vanzwa izvozvo, vakafara uye vakakudza shoko raShe;
uye vose vakanga vakatarirwa upenyu husingaperi vakatenda.
49 Shoko raShe rakapararira mudunhu rose.
50 Asi vaJudha vakakurudzira vakadzi vaitya Mwari uye vaikudzikana navarume
vairemekedzwa veguta, vakamutsira Pauro naBhanabhasi kutambudzwa, uye
vakavadzinga mudunhu ravo.
51 Saka vakazunza guruva patsoka dzavo vachiratidza kusafara pamusoro pavo
ndokubva vaenda kuIkoniamu.
52 Uye vadzidzi vakazadzwa nomufaro uye noMweya Mutsvene.

# 14

*Pauro naBhanabhasi paIkoniamu*

1 PaIkoniamu Pauro naBhanabhasi vakasvikopinda musinagoge ravaJudha sez-
vavaisiita nguva dzose. Imomo vakataura zvinobata mwoyo kwazvo zvokuti vaJudha
vazhinji neveDzimwe Ndudzi vakatenda.
2 Asi vaJudha vakaramba kutenda vakamutsa mwoyo yeveDzimwe Ndudzi uye
vakavakanganisa pfungwa dzavo kuti vavenge hama.
3 Saka Pauro naBhanabhasi vakapedza nguva refu varipo, vachitaura zvaIshe
vasingatyi, iye akasimbisa shoko renyasha dzake nokuvagonesa kuita zviratidzo
nezvishamiso.
4 Vanhu vomuguta vakapesana; vamwe vakatsigira vaJudha, vamwewo vakatsigira
vapostori.
5 VeDzimwe Ndudzi navaJudha, pamwe chete navatungamiri vavo vakarangana
kuvaitira zvakaipa nokuvataka namabwe.

6 Asi vakazviziva vakabva vatizira kuRistira neDhebhe maguta avaRikonia
nokudunhu rose rakanga rakapoteredza,
7 uko kwavakaramba vachiparidza vhangeri.

### *MuRistira nomuDhebhe*

8 MuRistira maigara mumwe murume akanga ari mhetamakumbo, akanga ari
chirema kubva pakuberekwa kwake uye akanga asina kumbofamba.
9 Akateerera Pauro paakanga achitaura. Pauro akamutarisisa, akaona kuti akanga
ano kutenda kuti angaporeswa
10 akadanidzira akati, "Simuka netsoka dzako!" Ipapo, murume akakwakuka
akatanga kufamba.
11 Vazhinji vakati vaona zvakanga zvaitwa naPauro, vakadanidzira norurimi
rwechiRikonia vachiti, "Vamwari vaburuka kwatiri muchimiro chavanhu!"
12 Bhanabhasi vakamutumidza kuti Zeusi, uye Pauro vakamutumidza kuti Herimesi
nokuti ndiye aiva mutauri mukuru.
13 Muprista waZeusi aiva netemberi yake yakanga iri kunze kweguta, akauya
nehando namaruva kumasuo eguta nokuti iye navanhu vazhinji vaida kupa zvibayiro
kwavari.
14 Asi vapostori Bhanabhasi naPauro vakati vazvinzwa, vakabvarura nguo dzavo
vakamhanyira mukati moruzhinji, vakadanidzira vachiti,
15 "Varume, munoitireiko izvi? Isuwo tiri vanhu semi, vanhuwo zvavo semi.
Tinokuparidzirai mashoko akanaka, tichikuudzai kuti mubve pazvinhu izvi zvisina
maturo mudzokere kuna Mwari mupenyu, akaita denga nenyika negungwa nezvinhu
zvose zviri mukati mazvo.
16 Panguva dzakapfuura, akarega hake ndudzi dzose dzichifamba nenzira dzadzo.
17 Asi haana kusiya pasina zvingamupupurira: Akakuitirai tsitsi nokukupai mvura
inobva kudenga nezvirimwa nenguva yazvo; akakupai zvokudya zvakawanda uye
akazadza mwoyo yenyu nomufaro."
18 Kunyange namashoko iwaya, zvakanga zvakaoma chose kuti vadzivise vanhu
vazhinji ava kuti varege kuvabayira.
19 Ipapo vamwe vaJudha vaibva kuAndioki nokuIkoniamu vakauya vakasvikopin-
dura mwoyo yavanhu vazhinji ava. Vakataka Pauro namabwe ndokumuzvuzvu-
rudzira kunze kweguta, vachifunga kuti afa.
20 Asi shure kwokunge vadzidzi vaungana vakamukomba, akamuka akadzokera
muguta zvakare. Zuva rakatevera akaenda naBhanabhasi kuDhebhe.

### *Vanodzokera kuAndioki yokuSiria*

21 Vakaparidza mashoko akanaka muguta iroro vakawana vadzidzi vazhinji
kwazvo. Ipapo vakadzokera kuRistira, Ikoniamu nokuAndioki,
22 vachisimbisa vadzidzi nokuvakurudzira kuti varambe vari pakutenda. Vakati,
"Tinofanira kutambudzika kuti tipinde muumambo hwaMwari."
23 Pauro naBhanabhasi vakagadza vatungamiri mukereke imwe neimwe uye
nokunyengetera nokutsanya, vakavakumikidza kuna She, uyo wavaivimba naye.
24 Shure kwokupinda kwavo nomuPisidhia, vakasvika muPamufiria,
25 uye vakati vaparidza shoko muPega, vakadzika vakaenda kuAtaria.
26 Kubva paAtaria vakakwira chikepe vakadzokera kuAndioki, kuya kwavakanga
vakumikidzwa kunyasha dzaMwari pabasa ravakanga vapedza zvino.
27 Vakati vasvika ikoko, vakaunganidza kereke pamwe chete vakavarondedzera
zvose zvakanga zvaitwa naMwari kubudikidza navo uye kuti akanga avazarurira
sei mukova wokutenda kune veDzimwe Ndudzi.
28 Uye vakagara navadzidzi ipapo kwenguva refu.

# 15

*Ungano paJerusarema*

1 Vamwe varume vakauya vachibva kuJudhea vakaenda kuAndioki, uye vakanga
vachidzidzisa hama vachiti: “Kunze kwokunge madzingiswa, maererano netsika
yakadzidziswa naMozisi, hamungaponeswi.”
2 Izvi zvakasvitsa Pauro naBhanabhasi pakupesana navo zvikuru uye
nokukakavadzana navo. Saka Pauro naBhanabhasi vakasarudzwa kuti vaende
kuJerusarema pamwe chete navamwe vatendi, kuti vandoona vapostori navakuru
pamusoro peshoko iri.
3 Kereke yakavatuma parwendo rwavo, uye pavakafamba vachipinda nomuFonisia
nomuSamaria, vakarondedzera kuti veDzimwe Ndudzi vainge vachitendeuka sei.
Shoko iri rakafadza hama dzose zvikuru.
4 Vakati vasvika kuJerusarema, vakagamuchirwa nekereke navapostori uye
navakuru, vakarondedzera kwavari zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvaitwa naMwari
kubudikidza navo.
5 Ipapo vamwe vatendi vakanga vari vebato ravaFarisi vakasimuka vakati,
“VeDzimwe Ndudzi ava vanofanira kudzingiswa uye vanosungirwa kuti vateerere
murayiro waMozisi.”
6 Vapostori navakuru vakasangana kuti vaongorore nyaya iyi.
7 Shure kwehurukuro huru, Petro akasimuka akati, “Hama dzangu, munoziva
imi kuti nguva dzakare Mwari akandisarudza pakati penyu kuti veDzimwe Ndudzi
vanzwe shoko revhangeri rinobva pamiromo yangu vagotenda.
8 Mwari, iye anoziva mwoyo yavanhu akaratidza kuti anovagamuchira nokuvapa
Mweya Mutsvene, sezvaakangoitawo kwatiri.
9 Haana kuisa mutsauko pakati pedu navo, nokuti akanatsa mwoyo yavo noku-
tenda.
10 Naizvozvo zvino, munodireiko kuedza Mwari nokuisa pamitsipa yavadzidzi joko
risina kugona kutakurwa nesu kana namadzibaba edu?
11 Kwete! Isu tinotenda kuti takaponeswa kubudikidza nenyasha dzaShe wedu Jesu
sezvavakangoitwawo.”
12 Sangano rose rakanyarara pavakanga vakateerera kuna Bhanabhasi naPauro
vachirondedzera pamusoro pezviratidzo nezvishamiso zvakanga zvaitwa naMwari
pakati peveDzimwe Ndudzi kubudikidza navo.
13 Vakati vapedza, Jakobho akapindura achiti, “Hama dzangu, nditeererei.
14 Simoni arondedzera kwatiri kuti pakutanga Mwari akaratidza nyasha dzake sei
paakazvitorera vanhu vake kubva kune veDzimwe Ndudzi.
15 Mashoko avaprofita anotenderana naizvozvi, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi:
16 “ ‘Shure kwaizvozvo ndichadzoka
ndigozovakazve tende yaDhavhidhi yakawa.
Ndichavakazve matongo ayo,
uye ndichaivandudzazve,
17 kuti vakasara vavanhu vatsvake Ishe,
uye neveDzimwe Ndudzi vose vanodanwa nezita rangu,
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, anoita zvinhu izvi,’
18 zvakangova zvazivikanwa kubva kare.
19 “Naizvozvo, kufunga kwangu ini ndinoti hatifaniri kuomesera veDzimwe Ndudzi
ava vari kutendeukira kuna Mwari.
20 Asi ngativanyorerei tsamba tichivataurira kuti varege kudya zvakasvibiswa
nezvifananidzo, vabve paupombwe, nokudya nyama yemhuka dzakadzipwa, uye
neropa.

21 Nokuti kubva kare Mozisi akanga achiparidzwa muguta rimwe nerimwe uye
anoverengwa musinagoge paSabata rimwe nerimwe.”

*Tsamba yeDare kuVatendi vechiHedheni*

22 Ipapo vapostori navakuru, nekereke yose, vakafunga kusarudza vamwe varume
pakati pavo kuti vagovatuma kuAndioki pamwe chete naPauro naBhanabhasi.
Vakasarudza Judhasi (ainzi Bhanabhasi) naSirasi, varume vaviri ava vakanga vari
vatungamiri pakati pehama.
23 Vakatumira tsamba yaiti:
Vapostori navakuru, idzo hama dzenyu, kuvatendi nokune veDzimwe Ndudzi
vari muAndioki, Siria nomuSirisia:
Kwaziwai.
24 Takanzwa kuti vamwe vakabva kwatiri vasina mvumo yedu vakakanganisa
pfungwa dzenyu nezvavakataura.
25 Saka tose takatenderana kuti tisarudze varume pakati pedu tigovatuma
kwamuri pamwe chete neshamwari dzedu dzinodikanwa ivo Bhanabhasi naPauro,
26 varume vakaisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi nokuda kwezita raIshe wedu Jesu
Kristu.
27 Naizvozvo tiri kutumira Judhasi naSirasi kuti vagotsigira namashoko omuromo
wavo pane zvatanyora.
28 Zvinenge zvakanaka kuMweya Mutsvene nesu kuti tirege kukuremedzai
nomutoro upi zvawo unopfuura zvinodikanwa izvi:
29 Munofanira kurega zvokudya zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo, neropa, nenyama
yemhuka dzakadzipwa uye noupombwe. Muchaita zvakanaka kuti murege izvi.
Chisarai.
30 Varume ava vakaenda ndokubva vaburuka vakaenda kuAndioki, kwavakan-
dounganidza kereke pamwe chete ndokubva vavapa tsamba.
31 Vanhu vakaiverenga vakafara kwazvo nokuda kweshoko rayo rokukurudzira.
32 Judhasi naSirasi avo vakanga vari vaprofita, vakataura zvakawanda zvokuku-
rudzira nokusimbisa hama.
33 Shure kwokunge vambogara kwechinguva ikoko, vakaperekedzwa nehama
namaropafadzo orugare kuti vachidzokera havo kuna avo vakanga vavatuma.
34 Kunyange zvakadaro, Sirasi akasarudza kusarapo.
35 Asi Pauro naBhanabhasi vakasara muAndioki, uko ivo navamwe vazhinji
vakadzidzisa uye vakaparidza shoko raShe.

*Kupesana kwaPauro naBhanabhasi*

36 Mushure mechinguva Pauro akati kuna Bhanabhasi, “Ngatimbodzokera tim-
bondoshanyira hama kuna mamwe maguta atakaparidza shoko raShe tinoona kuti
vakadii zvavo.”
37 Bhanabhasi akanga achida kutora Johani, ainziwo Mako, kuti vaende pamwe
chete naye,
38 asi Pauro haana kuona zvakanaka kuti vaende naye, nokuti akanga ambovasiya
paPamufiria uye haana kuramba ainavo pabasa.
39 Vakava nokupesana kukuru zvokuti vakaparadzana. Bhanabhasi akatora Mako
akakwira chikepe vakaenda kuSaipurasi,
40 asi Pauro akasarudza Sirasi akaenda akakumikidzwa kunyasha dzaShe nehama.
41 Akapinda nomuSiria nokuSirisia, achisimbisa kereke.

# 16

*Timoti anobatana naPauro naSirasi*

1 Akasvika kuDhebhe ndokuzoenda kuRistira, kwaigara mudzidzi ainzi Timoti, uye
mai vake vakanga vari muJudha, vari mutendi, asi baba vake vakanga vari muGiriki.
2 Hama dzapaRistira neIkoniamu dzakanga dzichimupupurira zvakanaka.
3 Pauro akada kumutora kuti aende naye parwendo, saka akamudzingisa nokuda
kwavaJudha vaigara munzvimbo iyoyo, nokuti vose vaiziva kuti baba vake vaiva
muGiriki.
4 Pavakafamba muguta neguta, vakasvitsa mashoko akanga ataurwa navapostori
navakuru vomuJerusarema kuti vanhu vaateerere.
5 Nokudaro kereke dzakasimbiswa mukutenda uye dzakawedzerwa zuva rimwe
nerimwe pauwandu.

### *Chiratidzo chaPauro choMurume weMasedhonia*

6 Pauro nevaaiva navo vakafamba nomumatunhu eFirigia neGaratia, vamboram-
bidzwa naMweya Mutsvene kuparidza shoko mudunhu reEzhia.
7 Vakati vasvika pamuganhu weMisia, vakaedza kupinda muBhitinia, asi Mweya
waJesu hauna kuvabvumira.
8 Saka vakapfuura napaMisia vakadzika kuTroasi.
9 Panguva dzousiku, Pauro akaona chiratidzo chomurume weMasedhonia amire
achimukumbira achiti, “Yambukirai kuno kuMasedhonia muzotibatsira.”
10 Shure kwokunge Pauro aona chiratidzo, takagadzirira pakarepo kuti tibve
tiende kuMasedhonia, tagutsikana kuti Mwari akanga atidana kuti tindovaparidzira
vhangeri.

### *Kutendeuka kwaRidhia paFiripi*

11 Tichibva paTroasi takananga kugungwa tikakwira chikepe ndokunanga
kuSamotirasi, uye zuva rakatevera takasvika paNeaporisi.
12 Kubva ipapo takaenda kuFiripi, nyika yaitongwa navaRoma uye guta guru
redunhu reMasedhonia. Uye takagara mazuva mazhinji ipapo.
13 Nomusi weSabata takabuda kunze kwesuo reguta kurwizi, kwataitarisira
kuwana nzvimbo yokunyengeterera. Takasvikogara pasi ndokubva tatanga kutaura
kumadzimai akanga akaungana ipapo.
14 Mumwe waavo vakanga vakateerera aiva mudzimai ainzi Ridhia, aiva nebasa
rokutengesa nguo dzomucheka wepepuru dzaibva kuguta reTiatira, ainamata Mwari.
Ishe akazarura mwoyo wake kuti agamuchire mashoko aPauro.
15 Akati abhabhatidzwa iye neveimba yake, vakatikoka kumba kwake akati,
“Kana muchiona kuti ndiri mutendi muna She, uyaiwo mugare kumba kwangu.”
Akatikumbirisa tikatenda.

### *Pauro naSirasi mutorongo*

16 Nerimwe zuva patakanga tichienda kunzvimbo yokunyengeterera, takasangana
nomusikana akanga ari nhapwa akanga ane mweya wokuvuka. Aiwanira vatenzi
vake mari zhinji nokuvuka kwake.
17 Musikana uyu aitevera Pauro nesu, achidanidzira achiti, “Varume ava varanda
vaMwari Wokumusoro-soro, vari kukuudzai nzira yoruponeso.”
18 Akaramba achiita izvi kwamazuva mazhinji. Pakupedzisira Pauro
akashushikana zvikuru zvokuti akatendeuka akati kumweya uyu, “Muzita raJesu
Kristu ndinokurayira kuti ubude maari!” Nenguva yakare iyoyo mweya wakabva
maari.
19 Vatenzi vomusikana akanga ari nhapwa vakaona kuti tariro yavo yokuita mari
yakanga yapera, vakabata Pauro naSirasi vakavazvuzvurudzira pachivara pamberi
pavo.
20 Vakavamisa pamberi pavatongi vakati, “Varume ava vaJudha, uye vamutsa bope
muguta redu

21 vachidzidzisa tsika dzisingabvumirwi nesu vaRoma kuti tidzigamuchire kana
kudziita.”
22 Ungano yakabatana pakurwisa Pauro naSirasi, uye vatongi vakarayira kuti nguo
dzavo dzibvarurwe uye kuti varohwe.
23 Shure kwokurohwa zvikuru, vakaiswa mutorongo, uye muchengeti wetorongo
akarayirwa kuti avachengetedze kwazvo.
24 Akati agamuchira kurayira uku, akavaisa muchitokisi chomukati akasungirira
tsoka dzavo pamatanda.
25 Panenge pakati pousiku, Pauro naSirasi vakanga vachinyengetera uye vachiimba
nziyo kuna Mwari, uye vamwe vasungwa vakanga vakavateerera.
26 Pakarepo pakava nokudengenyeka kwenyika kukuru zvokuti nheyo dzetorongo
dzakazungunuka. Kamwe kamwe masuo etorongo akazaruka, uye ngetani dzavanhu
vose dzakasununguka.
27 Muchengeti wetorongo akamuka, uye paakaona masuo etorongo azaruka
akavhomora munondo wake akada kuzviuraya nokuti akafunga kuti vasungwa
vakanga vapunyuka.
28 Asi Pauro akadanidzira achiti, “Usazvikuvadza! Tiri muno tose!”
29 Muchengeti wetorongo akadanidzira kuti mwenje itungidzwe, akapinda
achimhanya ndokusvikowira pamberi paPauro naSirasi achidedera.
30 Ipapo akavabudisa kunze akati kwavari, “Vakuru, ndingaita sei kuti
ndiponeswe?”
31 Vakapindura vakati, “Tenda kuna She Jesu ugoponeswa, iwe neimba yako.”
32 Ipapo vakataura shoko raShe kwaari nokuna vose vakanga vari mumba.
33 Nenguva yousiku iyoyo, muchengeti wetorongo akavatora akashambidza
maronda avo; uye pakarepo, akabhabhatidzwa iye nemhuri yake.
34 Muchengeti wetorongo akaenda navo kumba kwake akavagadzirira zvokudya;
akazadzwa nomufaro nokuti akanga atenda kuna Mwari, iye nemhuri yake.
35 Kwakati kwaedza, vatongi vakatuma vabati vavo kumuchengeti wetorongo
neshoko rokuti: “Sununguira varume vaya.”
36 Muchengeti wetorongo akati kuna Pauro, “Vatongi varayira kuti iwe naSirasi
musununguirwe. Zvino mungaenda henyu. Endai norugare.”
37 Asi Pauro akati kumubati, “Vakatirova pachena tisina kutongwa, kunyange zvedu
tiri vaRoma, uye vakatiisa mutorongo. Uye zvino vava kuda kutiregedza chinyararire
here? Kwete! Ngavauye ivo vagotibudisa.”
38 Vabati vakandozivisa vatongi izvozvo, uye ivo vakati vanzwa kuti Pauro naSirasi
vakanga vari vaRoma, vakatya kwazvo.
39 Vakauya kuzovanyengetedza ndokuvabudisa mutorongo, vachivakumbira kuti
vabve muguta.
40 Shure kwokubuda kwaPauro naSirasi mutorongo, vakaenda kumba kwaRidhia,
kwavakandosangana nehama uye vakavakurudzira. Ipapo vakaenda havo.

# 17

*Pauro naSirasi muTesaronika*

1 Vakati vapfuura nomuAmufipori neAporonia, vakasvika muTesaronika umo
makanga mune sinagoge ravaJudha.
2 Setsika yake Pauro akapinda musinagoge, akataurirana navo zvaibva muMag-
waro, kwamaSabata matatu,
3 achitsanangura nokuvaratidza kuti Kristu aifanira kutambudzika uye agomuka
kubva kuvakafa. Akati, “Jesu uyu wandinokuparidzirai ndiye Kristu.”

4 Vamwe vaJudha vakatenda ndokubva vabatana naPauro naSirasi, sezvakaitwawo
navazhinji zhinji vavaGiriki vaitya Mwari uye navakadzi vazhinji vaikudzwa.
5 Asi vaJudha vakaita godo; saka vakakokorodza vanhu vakanga vakaipa
kubva pamusika, vakaunganidza mhomho yavanhu kuti vandotanga bope muguta.
Vakamhanyira kumba kwaJasoni kundotsvaka Pauro naSirasi vachida kuti vavabud-
ise vavaendese kuvanhu vazhinji.
6 Asi vakati vavashayiwa, vakakakatira Jasoni nedzimwe hama pamberi pavabati
veguta, vachidanidzira vachiti, "Vanhu vaya vakauyisa kusagadzikana panyika yose
vasvikawo kuno zvino,
7 uye Jasoni akavagamuchira mumba make. Vose vari kumhura zvirevo zvaKesari,
vachiti pano mumwe mambo, anonzi Jesu."
8 Vakati vanzwa izvozvo, ungano uye navabati veguta vakashushikana.
9 Ipapo vakaita kuti Jasoni navamwe varipe rubatso ndokubva vavaregedza.

### *Pauro naSirasi paBheria*

10 Kuchangosviba, hama dzakaendesa Pauro naSirasi kuBheria. Vakati vasvika
ikoko, vakapinda musinagoge ravaJudha.
11 Zvino vaBheria vakanga vane tsika dzakanaka kupfuura vaTesaronika, nokuti
vakagamuchira shoko nemwoyo inodisisa uye vachinzvera Magwaro zuva rimwe
nerimwe kuti vaone kana zvairehwa naPauro zvaiva izvo.
12 VaJudha vazhinji vakatenda, sezvakaitwawo navakadzi vaikudzwa vechiGiriki
navarume vazhinji vechiGiriki.
13 VaJudha vokuTesaronika vakati vanzwa kuti Pauro akanga achiparidza shoko
raMwari paBheria, vakaendazve ikoko, vakakurudzira uye vakakuchidzira bope
pakati pavanhu vazhinji.
14 Ipapo hama dzakaendesa Pauro kugungwa, asi Sirasi naTimoti vakasara
paBheria.
15 Varume vakaperekedza Pauro, vakasvika naye paAtene vachibva vadzokera
vaine shoko rokuti Sirasi naTimoti vamutevere nokukurumidza.

### *Pauro paAtene*

16 Pauro achakavamirira paAtene, akatambudzika zvikuru achiona kuti guta
rakanga rizere nezvifananidzo.
17 Saka akataurirana navaJudha navaGiriki vaitya Mwari musinagoge, uyewo
napamusika zuva rimwe nerimwe naavo vainge varipo.
18 Boka ravakachenjera ravaEpikuro navaStoiki rakaita nharo naye. Vamwe vavo
vakabvunza vakati, "Ko, uyu mutauri wezvisina maturo ari kuedza kuti kudii?"
Vamwe vakati, "Anenge ari kudzidzisa nezvavamwari vokumwe." Vakareva izvi
nokuti Pauro akanga achiparidza mashoko akanaka ezvaJesu uye nezvokumuka
kwavakafa.
19 Ipapo vakamutora vakaenda naye kumusangano weAreopagasi, vakati kwaari,
"Tinoda kuziva kuti dzidziso itsva iyi yauri kudzidzisa ndeyei?
20 Uri kuunza pfungwa itsva kunzeve dzedu, uye tinoda kuziva kuti dzinorevei."
21 (VaAtene vose navatorwa vaigara ipapo vaipedza nguva yavo vasina chimwe
chavanoita kunze kwokungotaura nokuteerera pfungwa itsva).
22 Ipapo Pauro akasimuka mumusangano weAreopagasi akati, "Varume veAtene!
Ndinoona kuti panzira dzose muri vanhu vechitendero zvikuru.
23 Nokuti ndakati ndichifamba-famba uye ndikanyatsotarisisa zvinhu zvamunona-
mata, ndakaonawo aritari yakanyorwa kunzi: KUNA MWARI ASINGAZIVIKANWI.
Zvino chamunonamata sechinhu chisingazivikanwi ndicho chandinokuparidzirai.
24 "Mwari akasika nyika nezvinhu zvose zviri mairi ndiye Ishe wedenga napasi uye
haagari mutemberi dzakavakwa namaoko.

25 Iye haashumirwi namaoko avanhu, sokunge anoshayiwa chinhu, nokuti iye
amene anopa vanhu vose upenyu nokufema, nezvimwewo zvinhu.
26 Kubva pamunhu mumwe chete akaita ndudzi dzose dzavanhu, kuti vagare
panyika yose; uye akavatarira nguva nenzvimbo dzavo chaidzo dzavangagara.
27 Mwari akaita izvi kuitira kuti vanhu vagomutsvaka kuti zvimwe vangamuwana,
kunyange zvake asiri kure nomumwe nomumwe wedu.
28 'Nokuti maari ndimo matinorarama nomatinofamba, uye ndimo matigere.'
Sezvakarehwa navamwe vadetembi vokwenyu vachiti, 'Tiri chibereko chake.'
29 "Naizvozvo sezvo tiri chibereko chaMwari, hatifaniri kufunga kuti umwari
hwakaita segoridhe kana sirivha kana ibwe, chifananidzo chakavezwa noumhizha
hwomunhu.
30 Mwari akarega hake kurangarira nguva dzakare dzokusaziva kwakadai, asi zvino
anorayira vanhu vose kwose kwose kuti vatendeuke.
31 Nokuti akatara zuva raachatonga nyika nokururamisira nomurume waakagadza.
Akaratidza izvi kuvanhu vose nokumumutsa kubva kuvakafa."
32 Vakati vanzwa nezvokumuka kwavakafa, vamwe vakaseka, asi vamwe vakati,
"Tinoda kuzokunzwazve pamusoro peshoko iri."
33 Nokudaro, Pauro akabva paungano iyi.
34 Varume vashoma vakava vateveri vaPauro uye vakatenda. Pakati pavo paiva
naDhionisiasi, nhengo yeAreopagasi nomukadzi ainzi Dhamarisi, uye navamwewo.

# 18

*Pauro paKorinde*

1 Shure kwaizvozvo, Pauro akabva paAtene akaenda kuKorinde.
2 Ikoko akandosangana nomuJudha ainzi Akwira chizvarwa chePondasi, akanga
achangobva kuItari nomukadzi wake Pirisira, nokuti Kiraudhiyo akanga arayira kuti
vaJudha vose vabve muRoma. Pauro akaenda kundomuona,
3 uye sezvo akanga ari mugadziri wamatende saivo, akagara navo achishanda
pamwe chete navo.
4 Sabata rimwe nerimwe akanga achitaurirana navo musinagoge, achiedza ku-
gombedzera vaJudha navaGiriki.
5 Sirasi naTimoti vakati vasvika vachibva kuMasedhonia, Pauro akazvipira kuti
aparidze chete, achipupura kuvaJudha kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu.
6 Asi vaJudha vakati vapikisana naPauro uye vachimutuka, akazunza nguo dzake
asingafari akati kwavari, "Ropa renyu ngarive pamisoro yenyu! Ini ndakachena
pabasa rangu. Kubva zvino ndichaenda kune veDzimwe Ndudzi."
7 Ipapo Pauro akabuda musinagoge akaenda kumba kwaTitiasi Jastasi munhu
ainamata Mwari.
8 Krispasi mukuru wesinagoge, neimba yake yose vakatenda kuna She; uye vazhinji
vavaKorinde vakamunzwa vakatenda uye vakabhabhatidzwa.
9 Humwe usiku Ishe akataura naPauro muchiratidzo akati, "Usatya; ramba
uchingotaura, usanyarara.
10 Nokuti ndinewe, uye hakuna munhu achakurwisa akakukuvadza, nokuti ndina
vanhu vazhinji muguta rino."
11 Saka Pauro akagaramo kwegore nemwedzi mitanhatu, achivadzidzisa shoko
raMwari.
12 Panguva iyo Gario akanga ari mubati weAkaya, vaJudha vakabatana mukurwisa
Pauro uye vakauya naye kudare redzimhosva.
13 Vakati, "Munhu uyu, ari kugombedzera vanhu kuti vanamate Mwari nenzira
inopesana nomurayiro."

14 Pauro akati oda kutaura, Gario akati kuvaJudha, “Kana imi vaJudha manga
muchinyunyuta pamusoro pemhosva yezvisakarurama kana kutadza kwakaipisisa,
zvainge zviri nyore kwandiri kuti ndikuteererei.
15 Asi sezvo ichingova mibvunzo pamusoro pamashoko namazita uye nezvomu-
rayiro wenyu, gadzirisanai pachenyu. Ini handidi kutonga nyaya dzakadai.”
16 Saka akaita kuti vadzingwe kubva mudare remhosva.
17 Ipapo vose vakatendeukira kuna Sosteni mukuru wesinagoge vakamurova
pamberi pedare. Asi Gario haana kumbova nehanya nazvo.

### *Pirisira, Akwira naAporosi*

18 Pauro akaramba ari muKorinde kwamazuva mazhinji. Ipapo akabva pahama
ndokuenda nechikepe kuSiria, achiperekedzwa naPirisira naAkwira. Asati akwira
chikepe, akaveura bvudzi rake paKenikireya nokuda kwemhiko yaakanga aita.
19 Vakasvika paEfeso, Pauro akasiya Pirisira naAkwira ipapo. Iye pachake akapinda
musinagoge akataurirana navaJudha.
20 Vakati vamukumbira kuti agare navo nguva refu, iye akaramba.
21 Asi paakabva, akavimbisa achiti, “Ndichadzokazve kana Mwari achida.” Ipapo
akakwira chikepe kubva kuEfeso.
22 Akati aburuka paKesaria, akakwidza akandokwazisa kereke ipapo ndokubva
aburuka oenda kuAndioki.
23 Shure kwokunge ambogara muAndioki kwechinguva, Pauro akabvapo akaenda
achishanya munzvimbo nenzvimbo, akapinda nomumatunhu eGaratia neFirigia,
achisimbisa vadzidzi vose.
24 Zvichakadaro, mumwe muJudha ainzi Aporosi, chizvarwa cheArekizandiria,
akasvika kuEfeso. Akanga ari murume akadzidza, aino ruzivo rwaMagwaro chaizvo.
25 Akanga akadzidziswa nzira yaShe, uye aitaura nesimba guru achinyatsodzidzisa
nezvaJesu, kunyange zvake aingoziva nezvorubhabhatidzo rwaJohani.
26 Akatanga kutaura musinagoge asingatyi. Pirisira naAkwira vakati vamunzwa,
vakamukoka kumba kwavo vakamutsanangurira nzira yaMwari zvizere.
27 Aporosi akati oda kuenda kuAkaya, hama dzakamukurudzira ndokumunyorera
tsamba yokuti vadzidzi vaikoko vamugamuchire. Paakasvika akabatsira kwazvo avo
vakanga vatenda nenyasha.
28 Nokuti pakutaurirana, akapikisa vaJudha zvine simba pamberi pavanhu,
achiratidza kubva muMagwaro kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu.

## 19

### *Pauro paEfeso*

1 Aporosi paakanga achiri paKorinde, Pauro akafamba nomugwagwa wakanga
uchipinda nomukati menyika akasvika paEfeso. Akawana vamwe vadzidzi ipapo
2 akavabvunza akati, “Makagamuchira Mweya Mutsvene here pamakatenda?”
Vakapindura vakati, “Kwete, hatina kutongonzwa kuti kune Mweya Mutsvene isu.”
3 Saka Pauro akavabvunza akati, “Zvino makagamuchira rubhabhatidzo rupi?”
Vakapindura vakati, “Rubhabhatidzo rwaJohani.”
4 Pauro akati, “Rubhabhatidzo rwaJohani rwaiva rubhabhatidzo rwokutendeuka.
Akaudza vanhu kuti vatende kuna iye aizouya mumashure make, iye Jesu.”
5 Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakabhabhatidzwa muzita raIshe Jesu.
6 Pauro akati aisa maoko ake pamusoro pavo, Mweya Mutsvene wakauya pamusoro
pavo, uye vakataura nendimi vakaprofita.
7 Vakanga vari varume vanenge gumi navaviri vose.

8 Pauro akapinda musinagoge akataura asingatyi imomo kwemwedzi mitatu,
achikakavadzana navo zvinyoronyoro pamusoro poumambo hwaMwari.
9 Asi vamwe vavo vakaomesa mwoyo yavo; vakaramba kutenda uye vakat-
soropodza Nzira iyo pamberi pavanhu. Saka Pauro akabva pavari. Akatora vadzidzi
akaenda navo akandoita hurukuro navo zuva nezuva pachikoro chaTirano.
10 Izvi zvakaramba zvichiitwa kwamakore maviri, zvokuti vaJudha vose navaGiriki
vaigara munyika yeEzhia vakanzwa shoko raShe.
11 Mwari akaita mabasa anoshamisa kubudikidza naPauro,
12 zvokuti kunyange nehangachepfu namaapuroni akanga ari pamuviri wake
zvakaendeswa kuvarwere, zvirwere zvavo zvikaporeswa uye mweya yakaipa ikabva
pavari.
13 Vamwe vaJudha vaifamba vachidzinga mweya yakaipa vakaedza kudana zita
raJesu pamusoro paavo vakanga vakabatwa namadhimoni vachiti, “Muzita raJesu,
anoparidzwa naPauro, ndinokurayira kuti ubude.”
14 Vanakomana vanomwe vaSikevha muprista mukuru wavaJudha, vakanga
vachiita izvozvo.
15 Rimwe zuva mweya wakaipa wakavapindura ukati, “Jesu ndinomuziva, uye
ndinoziva nezvaPauro, asi imi ndimi vanaaniko?”
16 Ipapo murume akanga ane mweya wakaipa akasvetukira pavari akavakurira
vose. Akavarova zvokuti vakamhanya vachibuda mumba vasina kupfeka uye
vachibuda ropa.
17 Izvi zvakati zvazivikanwa navaJudha navaGiriki vaigara muEfeso, vose vaka-
batwa nokutya, uye zita raIshe Jesu rakakudzwa nokukudzwa kukuru.
18 Zvino vazhinji vavakanga vatenda vakauya vakareurura pachena mabasa avo
akanga akaipa.
19 Vazhinji vakanga vachiita zvoun’anga vakaunganidza mabhuku avo pamwe
chete vakaapisa pamberi pavanhu. Vakati vaverenga mutengo wamabhuku acho,
mari ikasvika madhirakema zviuru makumi mashanu*.
20 Nenzira iyi shoko raMwari rakapararira kwazvo uye rikakura musimba.
21 Shure kwokunge zvose izvi zvaitika, Pauro akafunga zvokuenda kuJerusarema
achipfuura nokuMasedhonia, nokuAkaya achiti, “Kana ndambosvika ikoko, ndino-
fanira kushanyirawo Roma.”
22 Akatuma vabatsiri vake vaviri, Timoti naErastasi, kuMasedhonia, iye achim-
bosara munyika yeEzhia kwechinguva.

### *Bope muEfeso*

23 Nenguva yakaita saiyoyo bope guru rakamuka pamusoro peNzira iyi.
24 Mumwe mupfuri wesirivha ainzi Dhemetiri akanga achigadzira zvitemberi
zvesirivha zvaAritemisi, zvakanga zvichipfumisa zvikuru mhizha dzavo.
25 Akavaunganidza vose, pamwe chete navabati vaishanda mabasa akadaro, akati
kwavari, “Varume, imi munoziva kuti takanga tichiwana pfuma yakanaka nebasa iri.
26 Zvino munozvionawo nokuzvinzwira kuti murume uyu Pauro akadzidzisa uye
akatsausa vanhu vazhinji muno muEfeso, uye zviri pachena kuti nomunyika yose
yeEzhia zvayo, anoti vamwari vakaitwa navanhu havasi vamwari chaivo.
27 Zvino njodzi iripo ndeyokuti harizi basa redu bedzi richarasikirwa nembiri yaro,
asiwo temberi yamwari wedu mukuru, Aritemisi, ichazvidzwa uye iye mwarikadzi
pachake, anova ndiye ari kunamatwa munyika yose yeEzhia uye nenyika yose,
achatorerwa ukuru hwake.”
28 Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashatirwa vakatanga kudanidzira vachiti, “Mukuru
ndiAritemisi wavaEfeso!”

* **19:19** dhirakema ndiro raiva mubayiro wokushanda kwezuva rose

29 Pakarepo guta rose rakanyonganiswa. Vanhu vakabata Gayo naAristakusi,
shamwari dzaPauro dzaaifamba nadzo dzaibva kuMasedhonia, vakamhanya navo
nomwoyo mumwe vakapinda navo munhandare.
30 Pauro akanga achida kuzviratidza pamberi pemhomho, asi vadzidzi vaka-
mudzivisa.
31 Kunyange vamwe vakuru veEzhia, shamwari dzaPauro, vakamutumira shoko
vachimukumbirisa kuti arege kuedza kupinda munhandare.
32 Ungano yakanga yanyonganiswa: vamwe vaidaidzira chimwe chinhu, vamwe
chimwe. Vazhinji vavanhu vakanga vasingatongozivi kuti sei vakanga varipo.
33 VaJudha vakasundidzira Arekizanda mberi, uye vamwe vazhinji vaidanidzira
vachimurayira zvokuita. Akaninira vanhu kuti vanyarare kuitira kuti agone
kuzvidavirira pamberi pavanhu.
34 Asi pavakaona kuti iye aiva muJudha, vose vakadanidzira pamwe chete
kwenguva dzinenge maawa maviri vachiti, “Mukuru ndiAritemisi wavaEfeso!”
35 Munyori weguta akanyaradza vanhu akati, “Varume veEfeso, ko, nyika yose
haizivi here kuti guta reEfeso ndiro rinochengeta temberi yaAritemisi mukuru
nomufananidzo wake, uyo wakawa uchibva kudenga?
36 Naizvozvo, sezvo izvi zvisingagoni kurambika, munofanira kuti munyarare
murege kumhanyira kuita chinhu.
37 Mauya navarume ava pano, kunyange zvavo vasina kuba temberi dzedu kana
kumhura mwarikadzi wedu.
38 Zvino, kana Dhemetiri nedzimwe mhizha dzaanadzo vakange vane mhosva naani
zvake, matare edzimhosva akazarurwa uye vatongi varimo. Vanogona kuvakwirira
havo.
39 Kana pane chimwe chinhuzve chamungada kutaura, chinofanira kutaurwa
paungano iri pamutemo.
40 Asi sezvazviri izvi, tiri panjodzi yokuti tingangopiwa mhosva yokumutsa
bongozozo nokuda kwezvaitika nhasi. Kana pane chimwezve chamungada kutaura,
chinofanira kutaurwa paungano iri pamutemo.”
41 Akati ataura izvi, akarayira kuti ungano iparare.

# 20

*Pauro anoenda kuMasedhonia nokuGirisi*

1 Bope rakati rapera, Pauro akadana vadzidzi, uye shure kwokuvakurudzira,
akaonekana navo akasimuka akaenda kuMasedhonia.
2 Akafamba nomumatunhu ayo, achitaura mashoko mazhinji okukurudzira vanhu,
uye pakupedzisira akazosvika kuGirisi,
3 uko kwaakandogara kwemwedzi mitatu. Nokuda kwokuti vaJudha vakanga vaita
rangano yakaipa pamusoro pake paakanga oda kukwira chikepe kuti aende kuSiria,
akafunga kudzokerazve nokuMasedhonia.
4 Akaperekedzwa naSopata mwanakomana waPirasi wokuBheria, navanaAris-
takusi naSekundo, vaibva kuTesaronika, naGayo wokuDhebhe, naTimotiwo uye
Tikikasi naTirofimasi vaibva mudunhu reEzhia.
5 Varume ava vakatungamira vakandotimirira paTroasi.
6 Asi takazokwira chikepe kubva kuFiripi shure kwoMutambo weZvingwa Zvisina
Mbiriso, uye shure kwamazuva mashanu takazobatana navamwe paTroasi, apo
patakazogara kwamazuva manomwe.

*Yutiko anomutswa kubva kuvakafa paTroasi*

7 Nomusi wokutanga wevhiki takaungana pamwe chete kuti timedure chingwa.
Pauro akataura kuvanhu uye, nokuda kwokuti akanga achida kuenda pazuva
raitevera, akaramba achingotaura kusvikira pakati pousiku.
8 Makanga mune mwenje mizhinji muimba yapamusoro matakanga tichisangana.
9 Pawindo pakanga pagere jaya rainzi Yutiko, uyo akanga abatwa nehope chaizvo
sezvo Pauro akanga achingoramba achitaura. Paakanga anyatsobatwa nehope
akawira pasi achibva paimba yechitatu yapamusoro akazonongwa afa.
10 Pauro akaburuka akasvikozviwisira pamusoro pejaya akamugumbatira mu-
maoko ake. Akati, "Musatya, mupenyu!"
11 Ipapo akakwirazve paimba yapamusoro akamedura chingwa akadya. Shure
kwokutaura navo kusvikira kwaedza, akazoenda hake.
12 Vanhu vakatora mujaya uya vakaenda naye kumusha ari mupenyu uye
vakanyaradzwa zvikuru.

### *Pauro anoonekana naVakuru veEfeso*

13 Isu takatungamira nechikepe tikaenda kuAsosi, uko Pauro aizokwirawo chikepe.
Akanga aronga izvi nokuti akanga achizoenda ikoko netsoka.
14 Paakasangana nesu paAsosi, takamukwidza tikapfuurira kuMitirene.
15 Fume mangwana takamukapo nechikepe tikandosvika pakatarisana neKiyosi.
Zuva rakatevera iroro takayambuka tikasvika kuSamosi, uye zuva rakatevera
takasvika paMiretasi.
16 Pauro akanga afunga zvokupfuura napaEfeso nechikepe achiitira kuti vasapedza
nguva vari munyika yeEzhia nokuti akanga achimhanyira kusvika kuJerusarema,
kana zvaibvira, nezuva rePendekosti.
17 Pauro ari paMiretasi, akatumira shoko kuEfeso kundodana vakuru vekereke.
18 Vakati vasvika, akati kwavari, "Imi munoziva kuti ndakagara sei nemi panguva
yose yandaiva nemi, kubvira pazuva rokutanga randakasvika munyika yeEzhia.
19 Ndakashumira Ishe nokuzvininipisa zvikuru uye nemisodzi, kunyange
ndakaedzwa zvikuru nerangano dzavaJudha.
20 Munozviziva kuti handina kuzeza kuparidza kana chinhu chaizokubatsirai imi,
asi ndakakudzidzisai pachena uye muimba neimba.
21 Ndakapupura kuna vose vaJudha navaGiriki kuti vanofanira kudzokera kuna
Mwari vagotendeuka uye vagotenda kuna Ishe Jesu.
22 "Zvino ndamanikidzwa noMweya, ndiri kuenda kuJerusarema, ndisingazivi
hangu zvichaitika kwandiri.
23 Chandinongoziva ndechokuti muguta rimwe nerimwe Mweya Mutsvene
anondiyambira kuti kusungwa nokutambudzika zvakandirindira.
24 Zvisinei hazvo, ini handioni upenyu hwangu sechinhu chinokosha, dai bedzi
ndapedza nhangemutange yangu uye ndapedzisa basa randakapiwa naIshe Jesu, basa
rokupupura vhangeri renyasha dzaMwari.
25 "Zvino ndinoziva kuti hakuna pakati penyu imi vandakafamba navo
ndichiparidza vhangeri roushe achazondionazve.
26 Naizvozvo ndinotaura kwamuri nhasi kuti handina mhosva yeropa ravanhu
vose.
27 Nokuti handina kuzeza kukuparidzirai kuda kwose kwaMwari.
28 Zvichenjererei imi pachenyu neboka rose ramakaitwa vatariri varo naMweya
Mutsvene. Fudzai kereke yaMwari, yaakatenga neropa rake pachake.
29 Ndinoziva kuti kana ndabva, mapere achapinda pakati penyu asingaregi boka.
30 Kunyange pakati penyu iyemi vanhu vachamuka vachiminamisa chokwadi
vachiitira kuti vatape vadzidzi kuti vavatevere.

31 Saka rindai! Rangarirai kuti makore matatu handina kumborega kukuyambirai
mumwe nomumwe wenyu, usiku namasikati nemisodzi.
32 “Zvino ndinokuisai kuna Mwari nokushoko renyasha dzake, iro rinogona
kukuvakai uye richikupai nhaka pakati paavo vakaitwa vatsvene.
33 Handina kumbochiva sirivha yomunhu kana goridhe kana nguo yomunhu.
34 Imi munoziva pachenyu kuti maoko angu aya akabatira kushayiwa kwangu
nokushayiwa kwavandaiva navo.
35 Mune zvose zvandakaita, ndakakuratidzai kuti namabatiro akaoma aya, tino-
fanira kubatsira vasina simba, tichirangarira mashoko aShe Jesu pachake paakati,
‘Kupa kwakaropafadzwa kupfuura kugamuchira.’ ”
36 Akati ataura izvi, akapfugama pamwe chete navo vose uye vakanyengetera.
37 Vose vakachema pavakamumbundikira uye vakamutsvoda.
38 Zvakanyanya kuvarwadza mashoko aakataura achiti havaizoona chiso chakezve.
Ipapo vakamuperekedza kuchikepe.

# 21

*Pauro anoenda kuJerusarema*

1 Shure kwokuparadzana kwedu navo, takaenda kugungwa tikandokwira chikepe
tikananga kuKosi. Zuva rakatevera takaenda kuRhodzi uye tichibva ikoko takaenda
kuPatara.
2 Takawana chikepe chaiyambuka chichienda kuFonisia, tikakwira machiri
tikaenda.
3 Takati taona Saipurasi takaipfuura nechezasi kwayo, tikaenda kuSiria. Takan-
doburuka chikepe paTire, paiburutsa chikepe chedu nhumbi dzacho.
4 Takati tawana vadzidzi ipapo, takagara navo kwamazuva manomwe.
Vakakumbirisa Pauro kubudikidza noMweya kuti arege kuenda kuJerusarema.
5 Asi nguva yedu yakati yapera, takabvapo tikaenderera mberi norwendo rwedu.
Vadzidzi vose pamwe chete navakadzi vavo navana vakatiperekedza vakatisiya tava
kunze kweguta, uye pamahombekombe ipapo takapfugama tikanyengetera.
6 Shure kwokuonekana kwedu, takabva taenda kundokwira chikepe, ivo vakadzok-
era kumusha kwavo.
7 Takapfuurira mberi norwendo rwedu tichibva kuTire tikandoburuka chikepe
paToremai, patakakwazisana nehama tikagara zuva rimwe chete navo.
8 Zuva rakatevera takabvapo, tikandosvika kuKesaria tikandogara pamba pomu-
vhangeri Firipi, mumwe wavaya vanomwe.
9 Akanga ana vanasikana vana vakanga vasati vawanikwa vaiprofita.
10 Shure kwokugara kwedu ipapo kwamazuva akati kuti, muprofita ainzi Agabhusi
akasvika achibva kuJudhea.
11 Asvika kwatiri, akatora bhanhire raPauro, akabva azvisunga makumbo namaoko
ake naro akati, “Mweya Mutsvene anoti, ‘Nenzira imwe chete iyoyi, vaJudha
vokuJerusarema vachasunga muridzi webhanhire vagomuisa mumaoko eveDzimwe
Ndudzi.’ ”
12 Takati tanzwa izvi, isu navanhu voko takakumbirisa Pauro kuti arege kukwidza
kuJerusarema.
13 Ipapo Pauro akapindura akati, “Seiko muchichema uye muchirwadzisa mwoyo
wangu? Ini ndakagadzirira kwete kusungwa kwoga, asi kufawo muJerusarema
nokuda kwezita raIshe Jesu.”
14 Paakaramba kudziviswa, isu takamurega tikati, “Kuda kwaShe ngakuitwe.”
15 Shure kwaizvozvo takagadzirira tikakwidza kuJerusarema.

16 Vamwe vadzidzi vokuKesaria vakatiperekedza vakatisvitsa kuimba yaMunasoni,
uko kwataifanira kundogara. Akanga ari murume aibva kuSaipurasi uye ari mumwe
wavadzidzi vokutanga.

### *Kusvika kwaPauro paJerusarema*

17 Takati tasvika paJerusarema, hama dzakatigamuchira nomufaro.
18 Zuva rakatevera Pauro nesu tose takaenda kundoona Jakobho, uye vakuru vose
vaivapo.
19 Pauro akavakwazisa uye akanyatsovarondedzera zvakanga zvaitwa naMwari
pakati pavaHedheni kubudikidza noushumiri hwake.
20 Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakarumbidza Mwari. Ipapo vakati kuna Pauro, "Unoona,
hama, kune zviuru nezviuru zvavaJudha vakatenda, uye vose zvavo vanoshingairira
murayiro.
21 Vakaudzwa kuti iwe unodzidzisa vaJudha vose vagere pakati peveDzimwe
Ndudzi kuti vatsauke kubva kuna Mozisi, uchivaudza kuti varege kudzingisa vana
vavo kana kuchengeta tsika dzedu.
22 Zvino toita seiko? Vachanzwa zvirokwazvo kuti wauya,
23 saka iwe chiita zvatinokuudza zvino. Tina varume vana pano vakaita mhiko.
24 Tora varume ava, ubatane navo pakuzvinatsa kwavo, uye iwe ugovaripira kuti
vaveurwe misoro yavo. Ipapo munhu wose achaziva kuti hapana chokwadi pane
zviri kurehwa pamusoro pako, asi kuti iwe pachako unoteerera murayiro.
25 Kana vari vatendi vokune veDzimwe Ndudzi, takavanyorera pane zvatakatema
kuti varege kudya zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo, uye ropa, nenyama yemhuka
dzakadzipwa uye varege upombwe."
26 Zuva rakatevera Pauro akatora varume vaya uye akazvinatsa pamwe chete
navo. Ipapo akaenda kutemberi kundozivisa kupera kwamazuva okuzvinatsa uye
kuti chipiriso chaizoitirwa mumwe nomumwe wavo rinhi.

### *Pauro anosungwa*

27 Mazuva manomwe akati oda kupera, vamwe vaJudha vaibva kuEzhia vakaona
Pauro patemberi. Vakamutsa vanhu vazhinji uye vakamubata,
28 vachishevedzera vachiti, "Varume veIsraeri, tibatsirei! Uyu ndiye murume
anodzidzisa vanhu kwose kwose zvinopesana navanhu vokwedu, murayiro wedu
uye nenzvimbo ino. Zvisati zviri izvozvo zvoga, akapinza vaGiriki muruvanze
rwetemberi akasvibisa nzvimbo iyi tsvene."
29 (Nokuti vakanga vamboona Tirofimasi muEfeso ari muguta pamwe chete
naPauro vakafunga kuti Pauro akanga apinda naye mutemberi.)
30 Guta rose rakamutswa, uye vanhu vakauya vachimhanya vachibva kumativi ose.
Vakabata Pauro, vakamukwevera kunze kwetemberi, pakarepo masuo akazarirwa.
31 Pavakanga vachiedza kumuuraya, shoko rakasvika kumukuru wehondo yeuto
ravaRoma richiti guta rose reJerusarema rakanga raita bope.
32 Pakarepo akatora mamwe machinda navarwi akamhanyira kuvanhu. Vaiti
vebongozozo vakati vachiona mukuru wamauto ana varwi vake, vakabva varega
kurova Pauro.
33 Mukuru wamauto akauya akasunga Pauro uye akarayira kuti asungwe nengetani
mbiri. Ipapo akamubvunza kuti akanga ari ani uye kuti akanga aitei.
34 Vamwe vaiva pakati pavanhu vazhinji ava vakadanidzira, mumwe ichi, mumwe
icho, uye sezvo mukuru wamauto akanga asingagoni kusvika pachokwadi chenyaya
nokuda kwebope, akarayira kuti Pauro aiswe kudzimba dzavarwi.
35 Pauro akati asvika pamatanho, bongozozo ravanhu rakanga rakurisa zvokuti
akaita zvokutotakurwa navarwi.

36 Vanhu vazhinji vaimutevera vakaramba vachidanidzira vachiti, “Ngaaurayiwe!”

*Pauro anotaura kuvanhu*

37 Varwi pavakanga vava kuda kupinza Pauro mudzimba dzavarwi, akakumbira mukuru wavarwi akati, “Ndingataurawo nemi here?”
Iye akati, “Unotaura chiGiriki here?
38 Ko, hauzi uya muIjipita akamutsa bope, akatungamirira zviuru zvina zvavapanduki mugwenga nguva dzakapfuura here?”
39 Pauro akapindura akati, “Ini ndiri muJudha anobva kuTasasi kuSirisia, munhu weguta rakakurumbira. Ndapota regai nditaure kuvanhu.”
40 Akati apiwa mvumo nomukuru wavarwi, Pauro akamira pamatanho akaninira vanhu noruoko rwake. Uye vakati vanyarara vose, akati kwavari nechiHebheru:

# 22

1 “Hama nemi madzibaba, teererai kuzvidavirira kwangu zvino.”
2 Pavakanzwa achitaura kwavari nechiHebheru, vakanyanya kunyarara.
Ipapo Pauro akati,
3 “Ini ndiri muJudha, akaberekerwa kuTasasi yeSirisia, asi ndakarerwa muguta rino. Pasi paGamarieri ndakanyatsodzidziswa mutemo wamadzibaba edu uye ndakanga ndichishingairira Mwari sezvamunoita imi nhasi.
4 Ndakatambudza vateveri veNzira iyi kusvikira pakufa kwavo, ndichisunga zvose varume navakadzi ndichivaisa mutorongo,
5 sezvandingapupurirwawo nomuprista mukuru namakurukota ose. Ndakapiwa matsamba aibva kwavari okuenda nawo kuhama dzavo dzaiva muDhamasiko, ndikaenda ikoko kuti ndinouya navanhu ava kuJerusarema savasungwa kuti vazorangwa.
6 “Nenguva dzinenge dzamasikati pandakanga ndoswedera pedyo neDhamasiko, pakarepo chiedza chakabva kudenga chikandipenyera kumativi ose.
7 Ndakawira pasi ndikanzwa inzwi richiti kwandiri, ‘Sauro! Sauro! Unonditambudzireiko?’
8 “Ndakati, ‘Ndimi aniko, Ishe?’
“Iye akati, ‘Ndini Jesu weNazareta, wauri kutambudza.’
9 Shamwari dzangu dzakaona chiedza, asi hadzina kunzwa inzwi raiye akanga achitaura neni.
10 “Ndakabvunza ndikati, ‘Munoda kuti ndiiteiko Ishe?’
“Ishe akati, ‘Simuka, upinde muDhamasiko. Imomo ndimo mauchandoudzwa zvose zvawakatarirwa kuti uite.’
11 Shamwari dzangu dzakandisesedza pakupinda kwangu muDhamasiko, nokuti kuvaima kwechiedza kwakanga kwandipofumadza.
12 “Murume ainzi Ananiasi akauya kuzondiona. Akanga akazvipira pakunamata Mwari nokucherechedza murayiro uye aikudzwa zvikuru navaJudha vose vaigaramo.
13 Akamira neni akati, ‘Hama Pauro, chiona!’ uye nenguva yakare iyoyo ndakakwanisa kumuona.
14 “Ipapo akati, ‘Mwari wamadzibaba edu akusarudza iwe kuti uzive kuda kwake uone Iye Akarurama uye unzwe mashoko anobva mumuromo make.
15 Uchava chapupu chake kuvanhu vose, chezvawakaona nezvawakanzwa.
16 Saka zvino wakamirireiko? Simuka ubhabhatidzwe usukwe zvivi zvako, udane kuzita rake.’
17 “Pandakadzokera kuJerusarema, uye ndichinyengetera ndiri mutemberi, ndakabatwa nomweya
18 ndikaona Ishe achitaura kwandiri achiti, ‘Kurumidza kubva muJerusarema izvozvi, nokuti vanhu havangagamuchiri uchapupu hwako.’

19 “Ndakapindura ndikati, ‘Ishe, vanhu ava vanoziva kuti ndakanga ndichienda
musinagoge rimwe nerimwe kuti ndinosunga uye ndirove vaya vaitenda kwamuri.
20 Uye pavakateura ropa raSitefani chapupu chenyu, ndakanga ndimirepo ndichi-
tenderana nazvo uye ndakachengeta nhumbi dzaivo vaimuuraya.’
21 “Ipapo Ishe akati kwandiri, ‘Enda, nokuti ndichakutuma kure kune veDzimwe
Ndudzi.’ ”

*Pauro muRoma*

22 Vanhu vakamuteerera kusvikira ataura izvi. Ipapo vakadanidzira vachiti,
“Mubvisei panyika! Haafaniri kurarama!”
23 Pavakanga vachiita mheremhere vachikanda nguo dzavo pasi, uye vachikushira
ivhu mudenga,
24 mukuru wavarwi akarayira kuti Pauro aendeswe kudzimba dzavarwi. Akarayira
kuti arohwe uye abvunzwe kuitira kuti vazive kuti nemhaka yei vanhu vakanga
vachimupopotera kudai.
25 Pavakamusunga kuti vamurove, Pauro akati kumukuru wezana akanga
amirepo, “Munotenderwa here nomutemo kuti murove muRoma, asina kana
kutombowanikwa ane mhosva?”
26 Mukuru wezana akati anzwa izvi, akaenda kumukuru wavarwi akandomuzivisa
izvozvo, akati, “Muchaita seiko zvino? Munhu uyu muRoma.”
27 Mukuru wavarwi akaenda kuna Pauro akati, “Nditaurire, uri muRoma here
iwe?”
Akapindura akati, “Hongu, ndiri muRoma.”
28 Mukuru wehondo akati, “Ini ndakaita zvokutenga nomutengo mukuru kuti ndive
muRoma.”
Pauro akati, “Ini ndakaberekwa ndiri muRoma.”
29 Vaya vakanga voda kumubvunza vakabva varega pakarepo. Mukuru wamauto
pachake akatya paakaona kuti akanga asunga Pauro, muRoma, nengetani.

*Pauro pamberi peDare Guru ravaJudha*

30 Zuva rakatevera, sezvo mukuru wavarwi aida kuziva chaizvoizvo kuti sei Pauro
akanga achipomerwa mhosva navaJudha, akamusununguira akarayira kuti vaprista
vakuru neDare Guru ravaJudha vaungane. Ipapo akatora Pauro akamumisa pamberi
pavo.

# 23

1 Pauro akatarisisa kuDare Guru ravaJudha akati kwavari, “Hama dzangu, ini
ndakaita basa rangu kuna Mwari nehana yakanaka kusvikira zuva ranhasi.”
2 Ipapo muprista mukuru ainzi Ananiasi akarayira vaya vakanga vamire pedyo
naye kuti vamurove pamuromo.
3 Ipapo Pauro akati kwaari, “Mwari achakurova, iwe chidziro chakacheneswa
nependi! Ugere ipapo kuti unditonge maererano nomurayiro, asi iwe pachako
unodarika murayiro nokurayira kuti ndirohwe!”
4 Vaya vakanga vamire pedyo naPauro vakati, “Iwe uri kutotuka muprista mukuru
waMwari nhai?”
5 Pauro akapindura akati, “Hama dzangu, ndanga ndisingazivi kuti ndiye muprista
mukuru; nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: ‘Usataura zvakaipa pamusoro pomubati
wavanhu vako.’ ”
6 Ipapo Pauro, achiziva kuti vamwe vavo vakanga vari vaSadhusi uye kuti
vamwe vakanga vari vaFarisi, akadanidzira kuDare Guru akati, “Hama dzangu, ini
ndiri muFarisi, mwanakomana womuFarisi. Ndimire pano ndichitongwa nokuda
kwetariro yangu yokumuka kwavakafa.”

7 Akati ataura izvozvo, nharo dzakamuka pakati pavaFarisi navaSadhusi, nokudaro
ungano yakapesana.
8 VaSadhusi vanoti hakuna kumuka kwavakafa, uye kuti hakuna mutumwa kana
mweya, asi vaFarisi vanotenda izvozvo zvose.
9 Pakava nebope guru, uye vamwe vadzidzisi vomurayiro vainge vari vaFarisi
vakasimuka vakaita nharo zvikuru. Vakati, "Hatina chakaipa chatinoona pamunhu
uyu. Ko, kana ari mweya kana mutumwa akataura kwaari?"
10 Kupesana kwakava nemhirizhonga zvokuti mukuru wamauto akatya kuti Pauro
angangobvamburwa-bvamburwa navo. Akarayira varwi kuti vaburuke vandomu-
tora vamubvise kwavari nechisimba vagomuendesa kudzimba dzavarwi.
11 Usiku hwakatevera, Ishe akamira pedyo naPauro akati kwaari, "Tsunga mwoyo!
Sezvawapupura pamusoro pangu muJerusarema, saizvozvo unofanira kundopupu-
rawo muRoma."

### *Rangano yoKuuraya Pauro*

12 Fume mangwana, vaJudha vakaita rangano vakazvisunga nemhiko kuti varege
kudya kana kunwa kusvikira vauraya Pauro.
13 Varume vaipfuura makumi mana ndivo vakaita rangano iyi.
14 Vakaenda kuvaprista vakuru navakuru vakati, "Isu tazvisunga nemhiko kuti
tirege kudya kana chinhu kusvikira tauraya Pauro.
15 Zvino imi neDare Guru ravaJudha kumbirai mukuru wavarwi kuti amuuyise
pamberi penyu muchiita somunoda kubvunzisisa pamusoro penyaya iyi. Isu
takagadzirira kumuuraya asati asvika kuno."
16 Asi, mwanakomana wehanzvadzi yaPauro akati anzwa rangano iyi, akapinda
mudzimba dzavarwi akandoudza Pauro.
17 Ipapo Pauro akadana mumwe wavakuru vezana akati kwaari, "Tora jaya iri
uende naro kumukuru wavarwi; ane zvaari kuda kumutaurira."
18 Saka akaenda naye kumukuru wavarwi.

Mukuru wezana akati, "Pauro, musungwa uya, andidaidza akandikumbira kuti
ndiuye nejaya iri, kwamuri nokuti rine zvarinoda kukuudzai."
19 Mukuru wavarwi akabata ruoko rwejaya, akaenda naye padivi akamubvunza
akati, "Chii chauri kuda kundiudza?"
20 Iye akati, "VaJudha vakatenderana kukukumbirai kuti muuyise Pauro pamberi
peDare Guru ravaJudha mangwana vachiita sevanoda kunyatsobvunzisisa pamusoro
pake.
21 Musavanzwa, nokuti pane vamwe vavo vanopfuura makumi mana vaka-
muvandira. Vakatozvisunga nemhiko kuti varege kudya kana kunwa kusvikira
vamuuraya. Vakatogadzirira izvozvi, vakamirira kubvuma kwenyu chikumbiro
chavo."
22 Mukuru wavarwi akaita kuti jaya iri riende uye akamuyambira achiti, "Usaudza
munhu kuti wataura izvi kwandiri."

### *Pauro anoendeswa kuKesaria*

23 Ipapo akadana vakuru vezana vaviri akavarayira achiti, "Gadzirirai mazana
maviri avarwi, navanotasva mabhiza makumi manomwe uye mazana maviri
avarume vane mapfumo kuti vaende kuKesaria nenguva dzepfumbamwe manheru.
24 Mutsvakirewo Pauro bhiza rokutasva kuitira kuti andosvika zvakanaka kuMubati
Ferikisi."

25 Akanyora tsamba yaiti:

26 Kiraudhiyo Risiasi, kuna Changamire, Mubati Ferikisi:

Kwaziwai.

27 Murume uyu akabatwa navaJudha uye vakanga voda kumuuraya, asi ini
ndakabva ndasvika navarwi vangu ndikamununura, nokuti ndakanga ndanzwa
kuti muRoma.
28 Ndakada kuziva kuti sei vakanga vachimupomera mhosva, saka ndikamuen-
desa kuDare ravo Guru.
29 Ndakaona kuti aipomerwa mhosva pamusoro pamashoko omurayiro wavo, asi
pakanga pasina mhosva ingafanira rufu kana kupfigirwa mutorongo.
30 Pandakanyeverwa pamusoro perangano yaakanga arongerwa, ndakabva
ndamutumira kwamuri pakarepo. Ndakazivisawo vapomeri vake kuti vazosvitsa
kwamuri mhosva yavanomupomera.

31 Saka varwi vakaita sezvavakanga varayirwa, vakatora Pauro vakaenda naye
usiku vakandosvika naye kuAndipatirisi.
32 Zuva rakatevera, vakarega vamabhiza vachienda naye, ivo vachibva vadzokera
kudzimba dzavarwi.
33 Vatasvi vamabhiza vakati vasvika kuKesaria, vakapa tsamba kumubati ndokubva
vaisa Pauro mumaoko ake.
34 Mubati akaverenga tsamba akamubvunza kuti akanga achibva kudunhu ripi.
Akati aziva kuti akanga achibva kuSirisia,
35 akati kwaari, “Ndichazonzwa nyaya yako kana vanokupomera vasvika.” Ipapo
akarayira kuti Pauro achengetwe navarindi vomumuzinda waHerodhi.

# 24

*Pauro anomira pamberi paFerikisi*

1 Mazuva mashanu akati apfuura, Ananiasi muprista mukuru akaburuka kuKesaria
navamwe vakuru nerimwe gweta rainzi Teturo, vakataura mhosva dzavo pamusoro
paPauro pamberi pomubati.
2 Pauro akati adaidzwa kuti apinde, Teturo akasvitsa nyaya yake kuna Ferikisi
achiti, “Isu takafadzwa nenguva refu yorugare pasi poutongi hwenyu, uye kunzwisisa
kwenyu kwakashandura rudzi urwu.
3 Changamire Ferikisi, izvi tinozvigamuchira nomufaro mukuru uye nemitoo yose
kwose kwose.
4 Asi kuti tisakunetsaizve, ndinokumbira hangu kuti mutinzwire ngoni mungot-
inzwa henyu kwenguva duku.

5 “Takaona kuti murume uyu akaipa, anomutsa bope pakati pavaJudha munyika
yose. Ndiye mutungamiri weboka ravaNazareta
6 uye akaedza kunyange kushatisa temberi; ndokusaka takamubata.
7 Asi Risiasi mukuru wavarwi akauya akamutakanura mumaoko edu nechisimba.
8 Mukamubvunzisisa imi pachenyu muchakwanisa kuziva chokwadi chemhosva
dzatiri kumupomera.”

9 VaJudha vakabvumirana nezvaakanga achipomerwa, vachisimbisa kuti zvinhu
izvi zvaiva zvechokwadi.
10 Mubati akati amuninira kuti ataure, Pauro akapindura, akati, “Ndinoziva kuti
manga muri mutongi worudzi urwu kwamakore mazhinji; saka ndinofara kuti
ndizvidavirire.
11 Imi munogona kuziva nyore nyore kuti mazuva gumi namaviri haasati atomb-
opera kubva pandakaenda kundonamata kuJerusarema.
12 Vapomeri vangu havana kundiwana ndichiita nharo naani zvake mutemberi,
kana kumutsa bope musinagoge kana papi zvapo muguta.
13 Uye havagoni kukubudisirai chokwadi chemhosva yavanondikwirira.

14 Zvisinei hazvo, ndinobvuma kuti ndinonamata Mwari wamadzibaba edu
somuteveri weNzira, yavanoti yakatsauka. Ini ndinotenda zvinhu zvose zvinobvu-
mirana nomutemo uye nezvakanyorwa muVaprofita,
15 uye ndine tariro imwe cheteyo muna Mwari savarume ava, kuti kuchava
nokumuka kwavakafa vose zvavo vakarurama navakaipa.
16 Saka ndinoshingairira nguva dzose kuti hana yangu ive yakachena pamberi
paMwari navanhu.
17 "Shure kwamakore mazhinji ndisipo, ndakauya kuJerusarema kuti ndizopa
vanhu vokwangu zvipo zvavarombo uye kuti ndizopa zvipiriso zvangu.
18 Ndakanga ndakazvinatsa pavakandiwana ndiri mutemberi ndichiita izvi.
Pakanga pasina vanhu vazhinji vaiva neni, uye handina kumboita nyonganyonga.
19 Asi pane vaJudha vanobva kuEzhia, vaifanira kunge vari pano pamberi penyu,
ndivo vaifanira kundipa mhosva kana vainge vane mhosva ipi zvayo neni.
20 Kana ivava vari pano vanofanira kutaura mhaka yavakawana mandiri pan-
dakamira pamberi peDare Guru ravaJudha,
21 kunze kwechinhu chimwe chete ichi chandakadanidzira pandakanga ndimire
pamberi pavo kuti, 'Ndiri kutongwa maererano nokumuka kwavakafa; ndizvo zvaita
kuti ndive pamberi penyu nhasi.' "
22 Ipapo Ferikisi uyo akanga achizivisisa nezveNzira iyo, akambomisa dare. Akati,
"Kana Risiasi mukuru wavarwi auya, ndichatonga mhosva yenyu."
23 Akarayira mukuru wezana kuti Pauro achengetwe navarindi asi ave akasunun-
guka uye shamwari dzake dzibvumirwe kuti dzimuvigire zvaanoda.
24 Mushure mamazuva mazhinji, Ferikisi akauya nomukadzi wake Dhurusira,
uyo akanga ari muJudha. Akadana Pauro kuti auye vagozomunzwa sezvo aitaura
pamusoro pezvokutenda muna Kristu Jesu.
25 Pauro paakanga achidzidzisa pamusoro pokururama, kuzvidzora, nokutongwa
kuchauya, Ferikisi akatya akati, "Zvakwana kwazvino! Ungaenda hako. Ndikange
ndawana mukana, ndichazokudana."
26 Panguva yacho iyoyo aifunga kuti Pauro achamupa fufuro, saka aidana Pauro
nguva nenguva achitaura naye.
27 Makore maviri akati apfuura, Poshiasi Fesitasi akatora nzvimbo yaFerikisi, asi
nokuda kwokuti Ferikisi aida kufadza vaJudha, akasiya Pauro ari mutorongo.

# 25

### *Pauro anotongwa pamberi paFesitasi*

1 Kwakati kwapera mazuva matatu mushure mokusvika kwake munyika iyo,
Fesitasi akakwira kubva kuKesaria akaenda kuJerusarema,
2 vaprista vakuru navakuru vavaJudha vakamira pamberi pake vakapira mhosva
yaPauro kwaari.
3 Vakakumbira zvikuru kuna Fesitasi, sechinhu chinofadza kwavari, kuti Pauro aen-
deswe kuJerusarema, nokuti vakanga vachigadzirira kumuvandira kuti vagomuuraya
munzira imomo.
4 Fesitasi akapindura akati, "Pauro akachengetwa paKesaria, uye ini pachangu
ndichaendako nokukurumidza.
5 Vamwe vavakuru venyu ngavaende neni vagondokwirira munhu uyu ikoko, kana
akaita chinhu chipi zvacho chakaipa."
6 Akati apedza mazuva masere kana gumi navo, akaburuka akaenda kuKesaria, uye
zuva rakatevera akaunganidza vedare akarayira kuti Pauro auyiswe pamberi pake.

7 Pauro akati asvika, vaJudha vakanga vabva kuJerusarema vakamira vaka-
mukomberedza, vachimupomera mhosva dzakaipisisa, dzavakanga vasingakwanisi
kusimbisa.
8 Ipapo Pauro akazvidavirira achiti, “Ini handina kuita chinhu chakaipa pamusoro
pomurayiro wavaJudha kana temberi kana Kesari.”
9 Fesitasi achida kufadza vaJudha, akati kuna Pauro, “Unoda here kuenda
kuJerusarema kuti undomira pamberi pangu uchitongwa neni ikoko pamusoro
pemhosva dzaunopomerwa idzi?”
10 Pauro akapindura akati, “Iye zvino ndimire pamberi pedare raKesari, munova
ndimo mandinofanira kutongwa. Handina kuita chinhu chakaipa kuvaJudha,
sezvamunonyatsoziva imi pachenyu.
11 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana ndine mhosva yokuita chinhu chipi zvacho
chinokodzera rufu, handingarambi kufa. Asi kana mhosva dzandinopomerwa
navaJudha dzisina chokwadi, hakuna munhu ane mvumo yokundiisa kwavari.
Ndinozviisa kuna Kesari!”
12 Shure kwokunge Fesitasi ataurirana namakurukota ake, akati, “Wazviisa kuna
Kesari. Kuna Kesari uchaenda!”

### *Fesitasi anobvunza Mambo Agiripa*

13 Shure kwamazuva mashoma, Mambo Agiripa naBhenisi vakasvika paKesaria kuti
vandopa ruremekedzo rwavo kuna Fesitasi.
14 Sezvo vakanga vachipedza mazuva mazhinji ikoko, Fesitasi akakurukura nyaya
yaPauro namambo. Akati, “Pane murume ari pano akasiyiwa ari musungwa
naFerikisi.
15 Pandakaenda kuJerusarema, vaprista vakuru navakuru vavaJudha vakauya
vachimupomera mhosva vakakumbira kuti atongwe.
16 “Ndakavaudza kuti haisi tsika yavaRoma, yokuendesa munhu upi zvake kuti
andofa asati asangana navapomeri vake, uye apiwa mukana wokuzvidavirira
pamusoro pemhosva yavanomupomera.
17 Pavakauya pano neni, handina kunonotsa nyaya iyi, asi ndakadana dare pazuva
rakatevera ndikarayira kuti munhu uyu apinzwe mudare.
18 Vaimupomera vakati vasimuka kuti vataure, havana kumupomera mhosva ipi
zvayo yandaitarisira.
19 Asi, vaingova namashoko okukakavadzana naye pamusoro pechitendero chavo
uye napamusoro pomurume akafa anonzi Jesu, uyo anonzi naPauro mupenyu.
20 Ndakashaya ruzivo rwokuferefeta nyaya dzakadai; saka ndakabvunza kana aida
hake kuenda kuJerusarema kuti andotongwa ikoko pamusoro pemhosva idzi.
21 Pauro akati azvisarudzira kuti achengetwe kuti azotongwa pamberi paMambo
Kesari, ndakarayira kuti achengetwe kusvikira ndazomutumira kuna Kesari.”
22 Ipapo Agiripa akati kuna Fesitasi, “Ndingada kunzwa munhu uyu pachangu.”
Akapindura akati, “Muchamunzwa mangwana.”

### *Pauro pamberi paAgiripa*

23 Zuva rakatevera, Agiripa naBhenisi vakauya nokukudzwa kukuru vakapinda
mumba maitambirwa mhaka vane machinda ezvigaro zvapamusoro uye navarume
vaitungamirira guta. Varayirwa naFesitasi, Pauro akapinzwa mukati.
24 Fesitasi akati, “Mambo Agiripa nemi mose muri pano nesu, muri kuona murume
uyu! Ungano yose yavaJudha yakandikumbira pamusoro pake muJerusarema uye
nomuno muKesaria, vachidanidzira vachiti haafaniri kutongoramba ari mupenyu.
25 Ini ndakawana asina kuita chinhu chingafanira rufu, asi nokuda kwokuti
akazviisa kuna Kesari, ndakafunga kumutumira kuRoma.

26 Asi handina chinhu chandinganyatsorondedzera chokuti ndinyorere kuna
Changamire pamusoro pake. Naizvozvo ndamuuyisa pamberi penyu iyemi mose,
kunyanya pamberi penyu, Mambo Agiripa, kuitira kuti zvichabuda pakuferefeta uku
zvigondiwanisa zvokunyora.
27 Nokuti ndinofunga kuti hazvina ungwaru kutumira musungwa pasina rond-
edzero chaiyo yemhosva yake."

# 26

1 Ipapo Agiripa akati kuna Pauro, "Unotenderwa kuzvidavirira." Saka Pauro
akaninira noruoko rwake akatanga kuzvidavirira achiti,
2 "Mambo Agiripa, ndinoona kuti ndine rombo rakanaka kuti ndimire pamberi
penyu nhasi ndichizvidavirira pamusoro pezvose zvandinopomerwa navaJudha,
3 uye zvikuru nokuti imi munonyatsoziva tsika dzavaJudha uye namakakatanwa
avo. Naizvozvo ndinokukumbirai kuti munditeerere nomwoyo murefu chaizvo.
4 "VaJudha vose zvavo vanoziva nzira yandakararama nayo kubvira pandakanga
ndiri mwana, kubva pakutanga kwoupenyu hwangu munyika yokwangu, nomu-
Jerusaremawo.
5 Vakandiziva kwenguva refu uye vanogona kupupura, kana vachida zvavo, kuti
maererano nedzidziso yakasimba yechitendero chedu, ndakagara ini ndiri muFarisi.
6 Uye zvino ndiri kutongwa pano nhasi nokuda kwetariro yangu mune zvakavim-
biswa madzibaba edu naMwari.
7 Iyi ndiyo vimbiso yakamirirwa namarudzi edu gumi namaviri kuti isvike
sezvavanoshumira Mwari kwazvo masikati nousiku. Imi mambo, vaJudha vari
kundipa mhosva nokuda kwetariro iyi.
8 Seiko zvisingagoni kutendwa pakati penyu kuti Mwari anomutsa vakafa?
9 "Neniwo ndakanga ndichigutsikana ndichitoti ndinofanira kuita zvose zvandaig-
ona kuti ndipikise zita raJesu weNazareta.
10 Uye ndizvo chaizvo zvandakaita muJerusarema. Nemvumo yandakanga ndapiwa
navaprista vakuru, ndakaisa vazhinji vavatsvene mutorongo, uye pavainge vachiu-
rayiwa, ndaitenderana nazvo.
11 Nguva zhinji ndaibva kune rimwe sinagoge ndichienda kune rimwe ndichiita
kuti varangwe, uye ndakaedza kuvamanikidza kuti vamhure Mwari. Noruvengo
rwandaiva narwo pamusoro pavo, ndakaenda kunyange kuna mamwe maguta
avatorwa kundovatambudza.
12 "Pane imwe yenzendo idzi ndakanga ndichienda kuDhamasiko ndine mvumo
uye ndatumwa navaprista vakuru.
13 Nenguva dzinenge dzamasikati, mambo, ndiri mumugwagwa, ndakaona chiedza
chakabva kudenga, chaipenya kupfuura zuva, chikavaima chakandipoteredza ini
navandaiva navo.
14 Tose takawira pasi, uye ndakanzwa inzwi richiti kwandiri norurimi rwechiHeb-
heru, 'Sauro, Sauro, unonditambudzireiko? Zvakakuomera iwe kuti ukave zvibayiso.'
15 "Ipapo ndakati, 'Ndimi aniko, Ishe?'
"Ishe akapindura akati, 'Ndini Jesu waunotambudza.
16 Zvino chisimuka umire netsoka dzako. Ndazviratidza kwauri kuti ndikugadze
somuranda uye sechapupu chezvawaona kwandiri uye nezvandichakuratidza.
17 Ndichakununura kubva kuvanhu vokwako uye kubva kune veDzimwe Ndudzi.
Ndiri kukutuma kwavari
18 kuti usvinudze meso avo nokuvadzora kubva kurima kuti vauye kuchiedza,
nokubva musimba raSatani kuti vauye kuna Mwari, kuti vagamuchire kanganwiro
yezvivi uye vawane nzvimbo pakati paavo vakaitwa vatsvene nokutenda kwandiri.'

19 “Saka ipapo, Mambo Agiripa, handina kuramba kuteerera kuchiratidzo chakabva
kudenga.
20 Ndakatanga kuparidza kuna avo vaiva muDhamasiko, nokuna avo vaiva
muJerusarema nomuJudhea yose, uye nokune veDzimwe Ndudziwo kuti vatendeuke
vadzokere kuna Mwari vagoratidza kutendeuka kwavo namabasa avo.
21 Ndizvo zvakaita kuti vaJudha vandibate mutemberi uye vaedze kundiuraya.
22 Asi ndakabatsirwa naMwari kusvikira nhasi uno, uye ndimire pano kuti
ndipupure kuvaduku nokuvakuru zvimwe chetezvo. Handina kutaura zvinopfuura
zvakataurwa navaprofita uye naMozisi kuti zvichaitika,
23 kuti Kristu achatambudzika, uye, saiye wokutanga kumuka kubva kuvakafa
achaparidza chiedza kuvanhu vake uye nokune veDzimwe Ndudzi.”
24 Ipapo Fesitasi akati kuna Pauro nenzwi guru, “Pauro, wava kupenga! Kudzidza
kwako kukuru kwava kukupengesa.”
25 Pauro akapindura akati, “Handisi kupenga, changamire Fesitasi. Zvandiri
kutaura ichokwadi uye zvinotendeka.
26 Mambo vanoziva zvinhu izvi, uye ndinogona kutaura ndakasununguka kwavari.
Ndinogutsikana kuti hapana chimwe chezvinhu izvi chichavapunyuka, nokuti
hazvina kuitwa pakavanda.
27 Mambo Agiripa munotenda vaprofita here? Ndinoziva kuti munotenda.”
28 Ipapo Agiripa akati kuna Pauro, “Unenge unoda kundiita muKristu nenguva
duku.”
29 Pauro akapindura akati, “Nguva pfupi kana refu, ndinonyengetera kuna Mwari
kuti murege kuva imi bedzi asi vose ava vakateerera kwandiri nhasi kuti vave seni,
kunze kwengetani idzi chete.”
30 Mambo akasimuka, pamwe chete nomubati naBhenisi uye navose vaakanga
agere navo.
31 Vakabuda mumba, uye pavaitaurirana, vakati, “Munhu uyu haasi kuita chinhu
chinofanira rufu kana kupfigirwa mutorongo.”
32 Agiripa akati kuna Fesitasi, “Munhu uyu angadai asununguwa dai akanga asina
kuzviisa kuna Kesari.”

# 27

*Pauro anoenda kuRoma nechikepe*

1 Kwakati kwarongwa kuti tiende nechikepe kuItari, Pauro navamwe vasungwa
vakaiswa mumaoko omukuru wezana ainzi Juriasi akanga ari wehondo yaAgasito.
2 Takakwira chikepe chaibva kuAdhiramitiami chakanga chava kuenda nomun-
zvimbo dzaiva kumahombekombe enyika yeEzhia, ndokubva taenda kugungwa.
Takanga tiina Aristakusi, muMasedhonia aibva kuTesaronika, pamwe chete nesu.
3 Zuva rakatevera takasvika paSidhoni; uye Juriasi akanzwira Pauro tsitsi akamu-
tendera kuti aende kushamwari dzake kuti zvimwe vangamupa zvaaishayiwa.
4 Tichibva ipapo takaendazve kugungwa tikapfuura nezasi kweSaipurasi, nokuti
mhepo yakanga ichitidzivisa.
5 Takati tayambuka gungwa reSirisia nePamufiria, takandomira paMira muRisia.
6 Mukuru wezana akawana chikepe cheArekizandiria ipapo chaienda kuItari
akatikwidzamo.
7 Takafamba zvishoma zvishoma mazuva mazhinji uye zvakanga zvakatiomera
kusvikira paNidhasi. Sezvo mhepo yakanga ichitidzivisa kuti tifambe mugwara redu,
takabva taenda nezasi kweKirete, kwakatarisana neSarimone.
8 Takafamba nokumahombekombe tichitambudzika tikasvika panzvimbo yainzi
Zororo Rakanaka, pedyo neguta reRasea.

9 Takarasikirwa nenguva yakawanda kwazvo, uye kufambisa chikepe kwakanga
kwava nenjodzi nokuti zvino Nguva Yokutsanya yakanga yatopfuura. Saka Pauro
akavayambira akati,
10 "Varume, ndinoona kuti rwendo rwedu ruchava nenjodzi uye ruchauyisa
kurasikirwa kukuru kuchikepe nokunhumbi, uyewo nokuupenyu hwedu chaihwo."
11 Asi mukuru wezana, pachinzvimbo chokuti ateerere kune zvakanga zvataurwa
naPauro, akatevera zano romuchairi wechikepe uye neromuridzi wechikepe.
12 Sezvo panomira chikepe pakanga pasina kunaka kuti vanhu vagarepo munguva
yechando, voruzhinji vakasarudza kuti tirambe tichifamba, vachitarisira kusvika
kuFonisia tigogarako panguva yechando. Iyi ndiyo yaiva nzvimbo yomuKirete
yaimirira chikepe, yakatarisa kwose zasi kwakadziva kumavirira nokumusoro
kwakadziva kumavirira.

### *Dutu*

13 Mhepo yakadzikama yaibva zasi yakati yotanga kuvhuvhuta, vakafunga kuti
vawana zvavaida; saka vakakanga chimiso mumvura tikafamba takatevedza ma-
hombekombe eKirete.
14 Kusati kwambopera nguva huru, mhepo huru ine simba, yainzi "Yurakuro,"
yakavhuvhuta ichibva nokuchitsuwa.
15 Chikepe chakabatwa nedutu chikatadza kupinda nomumhepo; saka takarega
zvakadaro uye tikaramba tichingosairirwa.
16 Takati tapfuura nezasi kwechitsuwa chiduku chainzi Kaudha, takanga tisisagoni
kuchengetedza igwa rokununura upenyu.
17 Varume vakati varikwidza pamusoro pechikepe, vakapinza tambo napasi
pechikepe kuti zvibate zvakasimba. Vachitya kuti vangasairirwa kujecha rokuSiritisi,
vakaderedza zvimiso zvomugungwa ndokubva varega chikepe chichisairirwa.
18 Takanga tava kuvhungwa-vhungwa nedutu raiva nesimba zvokuti mangwana
acho vakatanga kubudisa nhumbi muchikepe vachidzikanda mugungwa.
19 Pazuva retatu, vakakanda mimwe midziyo yaishandiswa muchikepe mugungwa
namaoko avo.
20 Zuva kana nyeredzi pazvisina kuonekwa kwamazuva mazhinji, uye dutu
parakaramba richipenga, takagumisira tarasikirwa netariro yose yokuponeswa
kwedu.
21 Shure kwokunge vanhu vagara nguva refu vasina zvokudya, Pauro akamira pam-
beri pavo akati, "Varume, maifanira kunge makateerera zano rangu rokuti murege
kubva paKirete; ipapo mungadai makazviponesa pakuparadza nokurasikirwa uku.
22 Asi zvino ndinokukurudzirai kuti mutsunge, nokuti hakuna mumwe wenyu
acharasikirwa noupenyu hwake; asi chikepe ichi bedzi ndicho chichaparadzwa.
23 Madeko mutumwa waMwari uyo wandiri wake uye wandinoshumira akamira
neni
24 akati kwandiri, 'Usatya, Pauro. Unofanira kutongwa pamberi paKesari; uye
nenyasha Mwari akupa upenyu hwavose vanofamba newe muchikepe.'
25 Saka tsungai mwoyo, varume, nokuti ndino kutenda muna Mwari kuti zvichaitika
sezvaakandiudza.
26 Kunyange zvakadaro tichandokandwa hedu pane chimwe chitsuwa."

### *Kuparara kwechikepe*

27 Nousiku hwegumi nechina, takanga tichiri kungosundwa nemhepo tichiyambuka
Gungwa reAdhiria, panenge pakati pousiku vafambisi vechikepe vakaona kuti
vakanga voswedera kunyika.

28 Vakashandisa zvokuyera kudzika kwemvura vakaona kuti pakanga pakadzika
mamita makumi mana. Shure kwenguva pfupi, vakayerazve vakawana kuti pakanga
padzika namamita makumi matatu.
29 Vachitya kuti vangabondera pamatombo, vakadzikisa zvimiso zvina shure,
ndokunyengetera kuti dai kwaedza.
30 Vachida kuedza kutiza kubva muchikepe, vafambisi vechikepe vakaburutsa
igwa rokununura upenyu ndokurikanda mugungwa, vachiita sokunge vaizodzikisa
zvimiso mberi kwechikepe.
31 Ipapo Pauro akati kumukuru wezana nokuvarwi, “Kana vanhu ava vakasagara
muchikepe, hamungararami.”
32 Saka varwi vakadambura tambo dzakanga dzakabata igwa rokununura upenyu
vakarirega richiwira mumvura.
33 Kwava kuda kuedza, Pauro akavakurudzira kuti vadye achiti, “Mazuva gumi
namana apfuura, manga makangogara musingadyi, hamuna kutongodya kana
chinhu.
34 Zvino ndinokukurudzirai kuti mudye. Munofanira kudya kuti murarame.
Hakuna mumwe pakati penyu acharasikirwa nebvudzi romusoro wake.”
35 Shure kwokutaura kwake izvozvo, akatora chingwa akavonga kuna Mwari
pamberi pavo vose. Ipapo akachimedura akatanga kudya.
36 Vose vakakurudzirwa uye vakadya zvokudya.
37 Tose takanga tiri mazana maviri namakumi manomwe navatanhatu.
38 Vakati vadya pavaida napo, vakarerutsa chikepe nokukanda gorosi mugungwa.
39 Kunze kwakati kwaedza, havana kuziva nyika iyo, asi vakaona nzvimbo yaiva
nejecha, apo pavakasarudza kuti vamise chikepe kana zvaigona.
40 Vakadambura zvimiso, vakazvisiya mugungwa uye nenguva yakare iyoyo
vakadamburawo tambo dzakanga dzakasunga zvokudzoresa chikepe. Ipapo
vakasimudza sairi rechikepe kumhepo kuti risairirwe panodira makungwa maviri.
41 Asi chikepe chakarovera pajecha. Muromo wacho wakabatirira kwazvo uye
ukasagona kubvapo, nokudaro shure kwacho kwakapwanyika kukaita zvimedu
zvimedu nokuda kwokurova kwamasaisai.
42 Varwi vakaronga kuuraya vasungwa kuti vatadzise kana mumwe chete wavo
kushambira kuti apunyuke.
43 Asi mukuru wezana akanga achida kuponesa Pauro, akavadzivisa kuita
zvavakanga varonga. Akarayira vaya vaigona kushambira kuti vashambire havo
vatange kubuda muchikepe vaende kumahombekombe.
44 Vakasara vavo vainge vachizoyambutswa vari pamapuranga kana pazvidimbu
zvechikepe. Nenzira iyi, mumwe nomumwe akasvika pavhu rakaoma zvakanaka.

# 28

*Pauro paMarita*

1 Takati tasvika zvakanaka kumahombekombe, takazoziva kuti chitsuwa ichi
chainzi Marita.
2 Vanhu vomuchitsuwa ichi vakatiitira tsitsi dzinoshamisa. Vakavesa moto
vakatigamuchira tose nokuti kwakanga kuchinaya uye kuchitonhora.
3 Pauro akaunganidza svinga retutsotso. Paakanga ava kutuisa mumoto, nyoka,
yanzwa kupisa kwomoto, yakanamatira paruoko rwake.
4 Vanhu vomuchitsuwa ichi pavakaona nyoka yakarembera paruoko rwake,
vakataurirana pakati pavo vakati, “Munhu uyu anofanira kuva mhondi; nokuti
kunyange apunyuka hake mugungwa, kururamisira hakuna kumubvumira kuti
ararame.”
5 Asi Pauro akazunzira nyoka mumoto uye haana kurwara.

6 Vanhu vakanga vakatarisira kuti achazvimba kana kuwira pasi pakarepo ofa, asi
vakati varindira kwenguva refu uye vakasaona chakaitika kwaari, vakashanduka
vakati aiva mwari.
7 Pakanga pano munda waiva pedyo ipapo wakanga uri waPabhuriosi, muchinda
mukuru wechitsuwa icho. Akatigamuchira kumba kwake akatichengeta zvakanaka
kwamazuva matatu.
8 Baba vake vakanga vachirwara vavete pamubhedha, vachirwadziwa nefivha
uye vane manyoka aibudisa ropa. Pauro akapinda kuti andovaona, uye shure
kwokunyengetera, akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pavo akavaporesa.
9 Izvi zvakati zvaitika, vairwara vose vomuchitsuwa vakauya vakaporeswa.
10 Vakatikudza nenzira zhinji uye patakanga tagadzirira kukwira chikepe, vakatipa
zvinhu zvataida.

### *Pauro anosvika kuRoma*

11 Mwedzi mitatu yakati yapfuura, takaenda kugungwa tikakwira muchikepe
chakanga chapedza mwaka wechando chiri pachitsuwa apa. Chakanga chiri chikepe
chokuArekizandiria chakanga chine misoro miviri yavamwari mapatya, ivo Kasitori
naPorukisi.
12 Takaenda paSirakuse tikandogarapo kwamazuva matatu.
13 Takabvapo tikakwira chikepe tikandosvika kuRegiamu. Zuva rakatevera, mhepo
yaibva zasi yakatanga kuvhuvhuta, uye pazuva rechipiri takazosvika paPuteori.
14 Ipapo takawana hama uye dzakatikoka kuti tipedze vhiki imwe tinavo. Tichibva
ipapo takaenda kuRoma.
15 Hama dzaikoko dzakanga dzanzwa kuti takanga tichiuya, naizvozvo vakafamba
kusvikira kuMusika weApio napaMahotera Matatu kuti vazosangana nesu. Pauro,
paakaona varume ava, akavonga Mwari uye akakurudzirwa.
16 Takati tasvika kuRoma, Pauro akatenderwa kuti agare oga, ane murwi
aimuchengeta.

### *Pauro anoparidza muRoma*

17 Mazuva matatu akati apfuura, akakoka vatungamiri vavaJudha. Vakati vaun-
gana, Pauro akati kwavari, “Hama dzangu, kunyange ndisina kuita chinhu chakaipa
kuvanhu vokwedu kana pamusoro petsika dzamadzitateguru edu, ndakasungwa
muJerusarema ndikaiswa mumaoko avaRoma.
18 Vakandibvunzisisa uye vakada kundisunungura, nokuti ndakanga ndisina
mhosva ipi zvayo yaikodzera rufu.
19 Asi vaJudha vakati varamba ndakazvipira kuti ndizviise kuna Kesari, kwete kuti
ndakanga ndine mhosva ipi zvayo nehama dzangu.
20 Nokudaro ndakumbira hangu kuti ndikuonei uye nditaure nemi. Nokuda
kwetariro yaIsraeri ndakasungwa nengetani iyi.”
21 Ivo vakati, “Hatina kumbogamuchira kana tsamba zvadzo dzichibva kuJudhea
maererano newe, uye hakuna mumwe wehama dzakabvako akatizivisa kana kutaura
chinhu chipi zvacho chakaipa pamusoro pako.
22 Asi tinoda kunzwa kuti pfungwa dzako ndedzei, nokuti tinoziva kuti kwose kwose
vanhu vanotaura zvakaipa pamusoro peboka iri.”
23 Vakaronga kuzosanganazve naPauro pane rimwe zuva, uye vakauya kwaakanga
ari vari vazhinji kwazvo. Kubvira mangwanani kusvikira madekwana akavatsanan-
gurira uye akavapupurira zvoumambo hwaMwari, uye achiedza kwazvo kuti vatende
nezvaJesu kutanga paMurayiro waMozisi kusvikira kuvaprofita.
24 Vamwe vakatendeswa nezvaaireva, asi vamwe havana kutenda.

25 Havana kutenderana pakati pavo ndokubva vatanga kuenda, shure kwokunge
Pauro ataura mashoko okupedzisira okuti: “Mweya Mutsvene akataura chokwadi
kumadzitateguru enyu paakataura nomuromo waIsaya muprofita achiti:
26 “ ‘Enda kuvanhu ava uti,
“Mucharamba muchinzwa asi musingatongonzwisisi;
mucharamba muchiona asi musingaonesesi.”
27 Nokuti mwoyo yavanhu ava yava mikukutu;
havanzwisisi nenzeve dzavo,
uye vakatsinzina meso avo.
Zvimwe vangaona nameso avo,
vanganzwa nenzeve dzavo,
vakanzwisisa nemwoyo yavo,
vagotendeuka, ndigovaporesa.’
28 “Naizvozvo ndinoda kuti muzive kuti ruponeso rwaMwari rwatumirwa kune
veDzimwe Ndudzi, uye vachanzwa!”
29 Shure kwokunge ataura izvi, vaJudha vakabva, vachikakavadzana zvikuru pakati
pavo.
30 Pauro akagara ikoko kwamakore maviri ose ari muimba yake yaairipira uye
aigamuchira vose vaiuya kuzomuona.
31 Akaparidza zvoumambo hwaMwari asingatyi, asingadziviswi uye akadzidzisa
nezvaIshe Jesu Kristu.

# VAROMA

1 Pauro, muranda waJesu Kristu, akadanwa kuti ave mupostori uye akatsaurirwa
vhangeri raMwari,
2 vhangeri raakavimbisa kare kubudikidza navaprofita vake muMagwaro Matsvene
3 pamusoro poMwanakomana wake, uyo pakuberekwa kwake somunhu akanga ari
chizvarwa chaDhavhidhi,
4 uye akaratidzwa nesimba kubudikidza naMweya Mutsvene kuti ndiye Mwanako-
mana waMwari, nokumuka kwake kubva kuvakafa: Jesu Kristu Ishe wedu.
5 Kubudikidza naye uye nokuda kwezita rake, takagamuchira nyasha noupostori,
kuti tidane vanhu kubva pakati pavaHedheni vose kuti vave nokuteerera kunobva
pakutenda.
6 Uye nemiwo muri pakati paavo vakadanwa kuti muve vaJesu Kristu.

7 Kuna vose vari muRoma vanodiwa naMwari uye vakadanwa kuti vave vatsvene:

Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemi zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba vedu, nokuna Ishe
Jesu Kristu.

### *Chishuvo chaPauro chokuda kushanyira Roma*

8 Pakutanga, ndinovonga Mwari wangu muna Jesu Kristu pamusoro penyu mose,
nokuti kutenda kwenyu kunoparidzwa panyika yose.
9 Mwari, wandinoshumira nomwoyo wangu wose mukuparidza vhangeri
roMwanakomana wake, ndiye chapupu changu kuti ndinoramba sei ndichikuran-
garirai
10 muminyengetero yangu nguva dzose; uye ndinonyengeterera kuti zvino
pakupedzisira nokuda kwaMwari ndizarurirwe mukana wokuti ndiuye kwamuri.
11 Ndinoshuva zvikuru kuti ndikuonei kuti ndigokupai chipo chomweya kuti
mugova makasimbiswa,
12 ndiko kuti, imi neni tikurudzirwe pamwe chete nokutenda kwomumwe no-
mumwe wedu.
13 Handidi kuti musaziva, hama, kuti ndakaronga kazhinji kuti ndiuye kwamuri
(asi ndakatadziswa kuita saizvozvo kusvikira zvino) kuti ndive nezvibereko pakati
penyu, sezvandakaita pakati pavamwe veDzimwe Ndudzi.
14 Ndine mungava kuna vose vaGiriki navasiri vaGiriki, vose vakachenjera
navasina kuchenjera.
15 Ndokusaka ndichida zvikuru kwazvo kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kwamuriwo imi
vari kuRoma.
16 Handina nyadzi pamusoro pevhangeri, nokuti isimba raMwari rokuponesa
munhu wose anotenda: Kutanga kumuJudha, zvichizotevera weDzimwe Ndudzi.
17 Nokuti muvhangeri, kururama kwaMwari kunoratidzwa kuchibva pakutenda
kuchienda kukutenda, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Akarurama achararama noku-
tenda.”

### *Kutsamwa kwaMwari pamusoro pamarudzi avanhu*

18 Kutsamwa kwaMwari kunoratidzwa kuchibva kudenga pamusoro pokusada
Mwari kwose nokusarurama kwose kwavanhu vanodzivisa chokwadi nokusarurama
kwavo.

19 Nokuti izvo zvose zvingazivikanwa pamusoro paMwari zviri pachena kwavari,
nokuti Mwari akazviisa pachena kwavari.
20 Nokuti kubvira pakusikwa kwenyika izvo zvisingaonekwi zvaMwari, iro
simba rake rinogara nokusingaperi nouMwari hwake, zvakanyatsoonekwa kwazvo,
zvichizivikanwa kubva pazvinhu zvakaitwa, kuitira kuti vanhu varege kuva nepem-
bedzo.
21 Nokuti kunyange zvavo vaiziva Mwari, havana kumukudza saMwari kana
kumuvonga, asi kufunga kwavo kwakava kusina maturo uye mwoyo yavo, isina zivo,
yakasvibiswa.
22 Kunyange zvavo vachizviti vakachenjera, vakava mapenzi
23 uye vakashandura kubwinya kwaMwari asingafi vakakuita mifananidzo
yakaitwa somunhu anofa, shiri, mhuka nezvinokambaira.
24 Naizvozvo Mwari akavaisa kuzvishuvo zvakaipa zvemwoyo yavo,
zvokuzvisvibisa noupombwe kuti vazvidze miviri yavo pakati pavo.
25 Vakatsinhanisa zvokwadi yaMwari nenhema, vakanamata uye vakashumira
zvisikwa panzvimbo yoMusiki, iye anokudzwa nokusingaperi. Ameni.
26 Nokuda kwaizvozvo, Mwari akavaisa pakuchiva kwavo kunonyadzisa. Kun-
yange navakadzi vavo vakashandura zvavakasikirwa kuti vaite, vakaita zvavasina
kusikirwa.
27 Navarume vavo vakaitawo zvimwe chetezvo vakasiya zvavakasikirwa paukama
hwavo navakadzi uye vakatsva noruchiva mumwe kuno mumwe murume. Varume
vakaita zvisakafanira navamwe varume, uye vakazviwanira mukati mavo mubayiro
wakafanira kurasika kwavo.
28 Pamusoro pezvo, sezvavasina kufunga kuti zvakakodzera kuva noruzivo
rwaMwari, akavaisa kumurangariro wokurasika, kuti vaite zvisakafanira.
29 Vakazadzwa nokusarurama kworudzi rwose, kuipa, makaro nokurasika.
Vakazara negodo, umhondi, nokukakavara, unyengeri nokuvenga. Vane makuhwa,
30 vanochera vamwe, vanovenga Mwari, vanodada, vanozvikudza uye
vanozvirumbidza; vanovamba nzira dzokuita zvakaipa; havateereri vabereki vavo;
31 havafungi, havana kutenda, vane mwoyo wakaipa, havana tsitsi.
32 Kunyange zvavo vachiziva mutemo wakarurama waMwari kuti avo vanoita
zvakadai vakafanirwa norufu, havarambi vachiita zvinhu izvi bedzi, asi kuti
vanotenderanawo navanozviita.

# 2

*Kutonga kwaMwari kwakarurama*

1 Naizvozvo, iwe unotonga mumwe munhu hauna pembedzo, nokuti pachinhu
chipi nechipi chaunotonga mumwe nacho, unozvipa mhosva iwe, nokuti iwe
unotonga, unoita zvinhu zvimwe chetezvo.
2 Zvino tinoziva kuti kutonga kwaMwari ndokwezvokwadi kuna vanoita zvinhu
zvakadai.
3 Saka kana iwe munhuwo zvake uchitonga vamwe asi uchiita zvinhu zvimwe
chetezvo, unofunga kuti ungapunyuka kutonga kwaMwari here?
4 Kana kuti unozvidza pfuma younyoro hwake, mwoyo munyoro wake, nomwoyo
murefu wake, usingazivi kuti unyoro hwaMwari hunokuisa pakutendeuka?
5 Asi nokuda kwoukukutu hwako uye nomwoyo wako usingadi kutendeuka, uri
kuzviunganidzira kutsamwa pazuva rokutsamwa kwaMwari, pacharatidzwa kutonga
kwake kwakarurama.
6 Mwari “achapa mumwe nomumwe maererano nezvaakaita.”
7 Kuna avo vakatsungirira kuita zvakanaka vachitsvaka kubwinya nokukudzwa uye
nokusafa, achavapa upenyu husingaperi.

8 Asi kuna avo vanotsvaka zvavo uye vanoramba chokwadi uye vachitevera
zvakaipa, kuchavapo kutsamwa nehasha.
9 Kuchavapo kutambudzika nokudzungaira kumunhu mumwe nomumwe anoita
zvakaipa: kutanga kumuJudha, tevere weDzimwe Ndudzi;
10 asi kubwinya, nokukudzwa uye norugare kuna vose vanoita zvakanaka: kutanga
kumuJudha tevere weDzimwe Ndudzi.
11 Nokuti Mwari haasi mutsauri wavanhu.
12 Vose vakatadza vasina murayiro vachaparadzwawo vasina murayiro, uye vose
vakatadza vano murayiro vachatongwa nomurayiro.
13 Nokuti havasi vaya vanonzwa murayiro vakarurama pamberi paMwari, asi vaya
vanoita murayiro ndivo vachanzi vakarurama.
14 Zvirokwazvo, kana veDzimwe Ndudzi, vasina murayiro vachiita sokuberekwa
kwavo zvinhu zvinodiwa nomurayiro, wava murayiro wavo pachavo kunyange
zvazvo vasina murayiro.
15 Sezvo vachiratidza kuti zvinodiwa nomurayiro zvakanyorwa pamwoyo yavo,
hana dzavo dzichipupuriranawo nazvo, nezvavanofunga pakati pavo zvichivapa
mhosva kana kuvapembedza.
16 Izvi zvichaitika pazuva iroro, Mwari raachazotonga zvakavanzika zvavanhu
kubudikidza naJesu Kristu, sezvinoreva vhangeri rangu.

*VaJudha noMurayiro*

17 Zvino iwe, kana uchiti uri muJudha; kana uchivimba nomurayiro uye
uchizvirumbidza pamusoro poukama hwako naMwari;
18 kana uchiziva kuda kwake uye uchiziva kuti zvakanaka ndezvipi zvaun-
odzidziswa nomurayiro;
19 kana uchiti uri mutungamiri wamapofu, chiedza chaavo vari murima,
20 murairidzi wamapenzi, mudzidzisi wavacheche, nokuti zvauine, mumurayiro,
mufananidzo woruzivo nechokwadi,
21 zvino iwe, unodzidzisa vamwe, hauzvidzidzisewo here? Iwe unoparidza kuti
vanhu vasaba, unoba here?
22 Iwe unoti vanhu havafaniri kuita upombwe, unoita upombwe here? Iwe
unosema zvifananidzo, unoba mutemberi dzavo here?
23 Iwe unozvirumbidza pamusoro pomurayiro, unoshora Mwari nokudarika
murayiro here?
24 Nokuti, sezvazvakanyorwa: “Zita raMwari rinomhurwa pakati peveDzimwe
Ndudzi nokuda kwenyu.”
25 Kudzingiswa kunokosha kana uchichengeta murayiro, asi kana uchidarika
murayiro, wakangoita sousina kudzingiswa.
26 Kana vaya vasina kudzingiswa vakachengeta zvinodiwa nomurayiro, havan-
gaonekwi savakadzingiswa here?
27 Uyo asina kudzingiswa panyama asi achichengeta murayiro achakutonga iwe,
kunyange zvako une murayiro wakanyorwa uye wakadzingiswa, asi uchidarika
murayiro.
28 Munhu haasi muJudha kana ari muJudha anoonekwa kunze chete, uye
kudzingiswa hakuzi kwokunze kana kwapanyama chete.
29 Kwete, munhu anova muJudha kana ari muJudha mukati, uye kudzingiswa
kwomwoyo, noMweya, kwete kwezvakanyorwa. Kurumbidzwa kwomunhu akadaro
hakubvi kuvanhu, asi kunobva kuna Mwari.

# 3

*Kutendeka kwaMwari*

1 Ko, muJudha anopfuura vamwe pakudii, uye kudzingiswa kunobatsireiko?
2 Zvizhinji nemitoo yose! Pakutanga, ndivo vakapiwa mashoko aMwari chaiwo.
3 Ko, kana vamwe vasina kutenda? Kusatenda kwavo kungakonesa kutendeka kwaMwari here?
4 Kwete, kwete! Mwari ngaave wechokwadi, asi vanhu vose vave venhema. Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi:
“Kuitira kuti munzi makarurama pamunotaura,
uye mukunde pakutonga kwenyu.”
5 Asi kana kusarurama kwedu kuchiratidza kururama kwaMwari zvinonyatsoonekwa, tichatiiko? Kuti Mwari haana kururama here kana achiisa hasha dzake pamusoro pedu? (Ndiri kutaura namatauriro avanhu).
6 Kwete kwete! Dai zvanga zviri izvo, Mwari aizotonga nyika seiko?
7 Mumwe anogona kuti, “Zvino kana nhema dzangu dzichiita kuti chokwadi chaMwari chionekwe uye zvichizowedzera kukudzwa kwake, ko, sei ndichizotongwa somutadzi?”
8 Ticharegerereiko kutaura sezvatinopomerwa, uye sezvinoreva vamwe vachiti tinoti, “Ngatiitei zvakaipa kuti zvakanaka zvibudepo”? Kutongwa kwavo kwakavafanira.

### *Hakuna kana mumwe akarurama*

9 Zvino tichatiiko? Tinovapfuura here? Kwete napaduku pose! Nokuti tambopa vose mhosva, vaJudha neveDzimwe Ndudzi, yokuva pasi pechivi.
10 Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi:
“Hakuna akarurama, kunyange nomumwe;
11 hakuna anonzwisisa,
hakuna anotsvaka Mwari.
12 Vose vakatsauka,
vose pamwe chete vakava vasina maturo;
hakuna kana mumwe anoita zvakanaka,
kana mumwe zvake.”
13 “Huro dzavo makuva akashama;
ndimi dzavo dzinotaura unyengeri.”
“Uturu hwenyoka huri pamiromo yavo.”
14 “Miromo yavo izere nokutuka nokuvava.”
15 “Tsoka dzavo dzinokurumidza kuteura ropa;
16 kuparadza nenhamo zviri panzira dzavo,
17 Uye nzira yorugare havaizivi.”
18 “Kutya Mwari hakupo pamberi pavo.”
19 Zvino tinoziva kuti zvose zvinorehwa nomurayiro, unozvitaura kuna avo vari pasi pomurayiro, kuitira kuti miromo yose ishayiswe chokutaura uye kuti nyika yose ive nemhosva pamberi paMwari.
20 Naizvozvo hapana achanzi akarurama pamberi pake nokuda kwokuchengeta murayiro; asi kuti, kubudikidza nomurayiro tichaziviswa chivi.

### *Kururama kubudikidza nokutenda*

21 Asi zvino kururama kwaMwari, kwakaratidzwa kunze kwomurayiro, kuchipupurirwa nomurayiro navaprofita.
22 Kururama uku kunobva kuna Mwari kunouya kubudikidza nokutenda muna Jesu Kristu kuna vose vanotenda. Hapana musiyano,
23 nokuti vose vakatadza uye vakasasvika pakubwinya kwaMwari,
24 uye vanoruramisirwa nenyasha dzake kubudikidza nokudzikinura kuri muna Kristu Jesu.

25 Mwari akamupa iye sechibayiro chokuyananisa kubudikidza nokutenda muropa rake. Akaita izvi kuti aratidze kururamisira kwake, nokuti mukuita mwoyo murefu kwake akaregerera hake zvivi zvakaitwa kare.
26 Akazviita kuti aratidze kururamisira kwake panguva ino, kuitira kuti ave akarurama uye anoruramisira vaya vanotenda muna Jesu.
27 Zvino kuzvikudza kuripiko? Kwabviswa. Nomurayiro upiko? Wokuchengetedza murayiro here? Kwete, asi nomurayiro wokutenda.
28 Naizvozvo tinomira pakuti munhu anoruramisirwa nokutenda kwete nokuchengeta murayiro.
29 Ko, Mwari ndiMwari wavaJudha voga here? Ko, haazi Mwari weveDzimwe Ndudziwo here? Hongu ndoweveDzimwe Ndudziwo,
30 sezvo kuna Mwari mumwe chete uyo acharuramisira vakadzingiswa nokutenda uye vasina kudzingiswa kubudikidza nokutenda kumwe cheteko.
31 Zvino tinobvisa murayiro nokutenda uku here? Kwete napaduku! Asi, tinosimbisa murayiro.

# 4

*Abhurahama akaruramiswa noKutenda*

1 Zvino tichati Abhurahama, tateguru wedu, panyama akawaneiko pazviri?
2 Nokuti dai Abhurahama akaruramisirwa namabasa, angadai aine chinhu chokuzvirumbidza nacho, asi kwete pamberi paMwari.
3 Ko, Rugwaro runoti kudiniko? “Abhurahama akatenda Mwari, uye kukanzi kwaari ndiko kururama.”
4 Zvino kana munhu achiita basa, mubayiro wake hautorwi sechipo chokungopiwa, asi somubayiro wakamufanira.
5 Asi kumunhu asingashandi, asi achitenda Mwari uyo anoruramisira munhu akaipa, kutenda kwake kuchanzi kwaari ndiko kururama.
6 Dhavhidhi anotaura pamusoro pechinhu chimwe chete ichi paanotaura zvokuropafadzwa kwomunhu anonzi naMwari akarurama kunze kwamabasa, achiti:
7 “Vakaropafadzwa avo
vakaregererwa zvakaipa zvavo,
vakafukidzirwa zvivi zvavo.
8 Akaropafadzwa munhu
ane chivi chisingazombobvunzwi naIshe pamusoro pake.”
9 Ko, kuropafadzwa uku ndokwavakadzingiswa chete here? Kana kuti navasina kudzingiswawo? Nokuti tati kuna Abhurahama kutenda kwake kwakanzi kwaari ndiko kururama.
10 Zvino zvakanzarwo seiko? Akanga adzingiswa here, kana kuti asati? Haana kunzarwo adzingiswa, asi kuti asati adzingiswa!
11 Uye akagamuchira chiratidzo chokudzingiswa, sechisimbiso chokururama kwaakawana nokutenda asati adzingiswa. Saka naizvozvo ndiye baba wavose vanotenda, asi vasina kudzingiswa, kuitira kuti kururama kugopiwa kwavari.
12 Uye ndiyewo baba wavakadzingiswa, avo vasina kudzingiswa bedzi, asi vanofambawo mumakwara okutenda kwakanga kuna baba vedu Abhurahama vasati vadzingiswa.
13 Nokuti Abhurahama, nezvizvarwa zvake, haana kupiwa chipikirwa chokuti achava mugari wenhaka yenyika, kubudikidza nomurayiro, asi kubudikidza nokururama kunobva pakutenda.
14 Nokuti dai vaya vanorarama nomurayiro vari ivo vadyi venhaka, kutenda hakuna maturo uye nechipikirwa chinokoneswa,

15 nokuti murayiro unouyisa kutsamwa. Uye pasina murayiro hapanawo kudarika.
16 Naizvozvo chipikirwa chinouya nokutenda, kuitira kuti zvive zvenyasha uye kuti
chisimbiswe kuzvizvarwa zvose zvaAbhurahama, kwete avo vari vomurayiro voga,
asi nokuna avo vari vokutenda kwaAbhurahama. Ndiye baba vedu tose.
17 Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: "Ndakakuita baba vendudzi zhinji." Ndiye baba
vedu pamberi paMwari, uyo waakatenda kwaari, iye Mwari anopa upenyu kuvakafa
uye anodana zvisipo sokunge zviripo.
18 Pasina kana tariro, Abhurahama netariro akatenda uye akava baba vendudzi
zhinji, sezvazvakanga zvarehwa kwaari zvichinzi, "Zvizvarwa zvako zvichadarowo."
19 Haana kushayiwa simba mukutenda kwake, paakaona kuti muviri wake
wakanga watofa hawo, sezvo akanga ava namakore anenge zana okuzvarwa, uye
kuti chizvaro chaSara chakanga chafawo.
20 Asi haana kukahadzika nokuda kwokusatenda pamusoro pechipikirwa
chaMwari, asi akasimbiswa mukutenda kwake uye akakudza Mwari,
21 achinyatsogutsikana kuti Mwari ane simba rokuita zvaakanga avimbisa.
22 Ndokusaka "zvakanzi kwaari ndiko kururama."
23 Mashoko okuti, "zvakanzi kwaari," haana kunyorerwa iye oga,
24 asi kwatiriwo, kuna avo vachanzi naMwari vakarurama, kunesu vanotenda
kwaari iye akamutsa Jesu Ishe wedu kubva kuvakafa.
25 Akaiswa kurufu nokuda kwezvivi zvedu uye akamutswa kuvapenyu nokuda
kwokururamisirwa kwedu.

# 5

### *Rugare noMufaro*

1 Naizvozvo, zvatinoruramisirwa nokutenda, tino rugare naMwari kubudikidza
naIshe wedu Jesu Kristu,
2 watakawana naye mapindiro, nokutenda, munyasha idzi dzatakamira madziri
zvino. Uye tinofara mutariro yokubwinya kwaMwari.
3 Kwete izvozvo bedzi, asi tinofarawo mumatambudziko edu, nokuti tinoziva kuti
kutambudzika kunouyisa kutsungirira,
4 kutsungirira kunouyisa unhu uye unhu hunouyisa tariro.
5 Uye tariro hainyadzisi nokuti Mwari akadurura rudo rwake mumwoyo yedu
kubudikidza naMweya Mutsvene, uyo waakatipa.
6 Munoona, panguva chaiyo yakafanira, patakanga tisina simba, Kristu akafira
vasingadi Mwari.
7 Hazviwanzoitika kuti munhu afire akarurama, kunyange zvazvo munhu angaedza
kufira munhu akanaka.
8 Asi Mwari anoratidza rudo rwake kwatiri pakuti: Tichiri vatadzi, Kristu akatifira.
9 Zvino sezvo takaruramisirwa neropa rake, tichaponeswa zvikuru sei naye kubva
pakutsamwa kwaMwari!
10 Nokuti kana, patakanga tiri vavengi vaMwari, takayananiswa naye kubudikidza
norufu rwoMwanakomana wake, tichaponeswa zvikuru sei kubudikidza norufu
rwoMwanakomana wake, tichaponeswa zvikuru sei kubudikidza noupenyu hwake,
kana tayananiswa!
11 Nokuti hazvisizvo bedzi, asi kuti tinofarawo muna Mwari nokuna Ishe wedu Jesu
Kristu, watakapiwa zvino naye kuyananiswa.

### *Rufu kubudikidza naAdhamu, Upenyu kubudikidza naKristu*

12 Naizvozvo, chivi sezvachakapinda munyika nomunhu mumwe, norufu
rukapinda nechivi, uye nenzira iyi rufu rwakauya kuvanhu vose, nokuti vose
vakatadza,

13 nokuti murayiro usati wapiwa, chivi chakanga chava munyika. Asi chivi
hachiverengwi kana pasina murayiro.
14 Asi rufu rwakabata ushe kubva panguva yaAdhamu kusvikira panguva yaMozisi,
kunyange pamusoro paavo vasina kutadza nokudarika murayiro, sezvakaitwa
naAdhamu, akanga ari mufananidzo wouyo akanga achazouya.
15 Asi chipo chokungopiwa hachifanani nokudarika. Nokuti kana vazhinji vakafa
nokudarika kwomunhu mumwe, zvikuru sei nyasha dzaMwari nechipo chakauya
nenyasha dzomunhu mumwe, Jesu Kristu, dzakadururirwa kuvazhinji!
16 Uye chipo chaMwari hachina kufanana nomubayiro wechivi chomunhu mumwe
akatadza: Nokuti kutongwa kwakauya nechivi chomunhu mumwe kuti vave
nemhosva, asi chipo chokungopiwa chakatevera kudarika kuzhinji uye chikauyisa
kururamisirwa.
17 Nokuti, kana nokudarika kwomunhu mumwe, rufu rwakabata ushe kubudikidza
nomunhu iyeye, ko, kuzoti vaya vakagamuchira nyasha zhinji dzaMwari uye nechipo
chokungopiwa chokururama, vachabata ushe zvikuru sei muupenyu kubudikidza
nomunhu mumwe, iye Jesu Kristu.
18 Naizvozvo, nokuda kwokudarika kwomunhu mumwe mhosva yakapiwa ku-
vanhu vose, saka naizvozvowo nokuda kwechiito chimwe chokururama, kuru-
ramisirwa kunouyisa upenyu kwakavapo kuvanhu vose.
19 Nokuti vazhinji sezvavakaitwa vatadzi kubudikidza nokusateerera kwomunhu
mumwe, saka naizvozvowo vazhinji vachaitwa vakarurama kubudikidza nokuteer-
era kwomunhu mumwe.
20 Murayiro wakaiswawo kuti kudarika kuwande. Asi panowanda chivi, nyasha
dzinowanda zvikuru nokupfuurisa,
21 kuitira kuti sokubata ushe kwakaita chivi murufu, naizvozvowo nyasha dzibate
ushe kubudikidza nokururama, kuti dziuyise upenyu husingaperi kubudikidza naJesu
Kristu, Ishe wedu.

# 6

*Kufa kuchivi, kuva mupenyu muna Kristu*

1 Zvino tichatiiko? Toramba tichiita zvivi here kuti nyasha dziwande?
2 Kwete napaduku pose! Takafa kuzvivi; tingararama sei mazviri zvakare?
3 Ko, hamuzivi here kuti isu tose vaya vakabhabhatidzwa muna Kristu Jesu
takabhabhatidzwa murufu rwake?
4 Naizvozvo takavigwa naye kubudikidza nokubhabhatidzwa murufu kuitira kuti,
sokumutswa kwakaitwa Kristu kubva kuvakafa nokubwinya kwaBaba, nesuwo
tirarame upenyu hutsva.
5 Nokuti kana takabatanidzwa naye zvakadai murufu rwake, zvirokwazvo ticha-
batanawo naye mukumuka kwake.
6 Nokuti tinoziva kuti munhu wedu wakare akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa pamwe
chete naye kuti muviri wechivi ushayiswe simba, kuti tirege kuvazve varanda vechivi,
7 nokuti uyo anenge afa asunungurwa kubva kuchivi.
8 Zvino kana takafa naKristu, tinotenda kuti tichararamawo pamwe chete naye.
9 Nokuti sezvo tichiziva kuti Kristu akamutswa kubva kuvakafa, haachazofizve;
rufu harusisina simba pamusoro pake.
10 Rufu rwaakafa, akafa kuchivi kamwe chete zvikabva zvapera; asi upenyu
hwaanorarama, anoraramira Mwari.
11 Nenzira imwe cheteyo, nemiwo munofanira kuziva kuti makafa kuchivi, asi muri
vapenyu kuna Mwari muna Kristu Jesu.
12 Naizvozvo musatendera chivi kuti chibate ushe mumuviri wenyu unofa, kuti
muteerere kuchiva kwacho.

13 Musapa mitezo yomuviri wenyu kuchivi, kuti ive nhumbi dzokuita zvisakaru-
rama, asi zvipei kuna Mwari, savaya vakabviswa kurufu vachiiswa kuupenyu; uye
ipai mitezo yomuviri wenyu kwaari ive nhumbi dzokururama.
14 Nokuti chivi hachichazovi nesimba pamusoro penyu, nokuti hamusi pasi
pomurayiro, asi pasi penyasha.

*Varanda voKururama*

15 Zvino tichatiiko? Titadze here nokuti hatisi pasi pomurayiro asi pasi penyasha.
Kwete napaduku pose!
16 Hamuzivi here kuti kana mukazvipa kuno mumwe munhu kuti mumuteerere
savaranda, muri varanda kuno uyo wamunoteerera, mungava varanda vechivi,
chinoendesa kurufu kana vokuteerera, kunoendesa kukururama?
17 Asi Mwari ngaavongwe nokuti, kunyange zvenyu maimbova varanda vechivi,
makateerera nomwoyo wenyu wose kurudzi rwedzidziso yamakanga mapiwa.
18 Makasunungurwa kubva kuchivi uye mava varanda vokururama.
19 Ndinotaura izvi nokutaura kwavanhu nokuda kwokushayiwa simba kwenyama
yenyu. Sezvamaingopa mitezo yemiviri yenyu kuuranda hwokusachena uye nokuipa
kunoramba kuchingowanda, saka zvino ipei kuuranda hwokururama hunoendesa
kuutsvene.
20 Pamakanga muri varanda vechivi, makanga makasununguka kubva pakutonga
kwakarurama.
21 Zvino makawaneiko panguva iyoyo kubva pazvinhu zvamunonyadziswa nazvo,
iye zvino? Nokuti kuguma kwazvo ndirwo rufu!
22 Asi zvino makasunungurwa kubva kuchivi uye mava varanda vaMwari,
zvibereko zvamunokohwa zvinoisa kuutsvene, uye kuguma kwazvo ndihwo upenyu
husingaperi muna Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu.
23 Nokuti mubayiro wechivi ndirwo rufu, asi chipo chaMwari chokungopiwa
ndihwo upenyu husingaperi muna Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu.

# 7

*Muenzaniso weWaniso*

1 Hamuzivi here, hama, nokuti ndiri kutaura kuvanhu vanoziva murayiro, kuti
murayiro une simba pamusoro pomunhu panguva yose yaanenge ari mupenyu chete?
2 Somuenzaniso, mukadzi akawanikwa akasungwa nomurayiro kumurume wake
panguva yose iyo murume wake anenge ari mupenyu, asi kana murume wake afa,
anosunungurwa kubva pamurayiro wewaniso.
3 Saka zvino, kana akawanikwa nomumwe murume, murume wake achiri
mupenyu, anonzi chifeve. Asi kana murume achinge afa, asunungurwa kubva
pamurayiro, uye haazi chifeve, kunyange zvake akawanikwa nomumwe murume.
4 Saka, hama dzangu, nemiwo makafa kumurayiro kubudikidza nomuviri waKristu,
kuti muve vomumwe, kuna iye akamutswa kubva kuvakafa, kuitira kuti tigobereka
chibereko kuna Mwari.
5 Nokuti panguva yataitongwa nenyama, kuchiva kwechivi kwakamutswa nomu-
rayiro kwaibata mumiviri yedu, kuti tibereke chibereko chorufu.
6 Asi zvino, nokufa kune izvo zvakanga zvakatisunga, takasunungurwa kubva
pamurayiro kuitira kuti tishumire nenzira itsva yoMweya, uye kwete nenzira
yakanyorwa yekare.

*Kutambudzwa neChivi*

7 Zvino tichatiiko? Murayiro chivi here? Kwete! Zvirokwazvo ndingadai ndisina
kuziva kuti chivi chii dai murayiro wakanga usipo. Nokuti ndingadai ndisina kuziva
kuti kuchiva chii kudai murayiro usina kuti, “Usachiva.”

8 Asi chivi, chakawana mukana kubudikidza nomurayiro, chakaita mandiri mitoo
yose yokuchiva. Nokuti kunze kwomurayiro, chivi chakafa.
9 Ndaiva mupenyu kare kunze kwomurayiro; asi pakauya mutemo, chivi chakava
noupenyu uye ini ndikafa.
10 Ndakaona kuti iwo mutemo waifanira kundipa upenyu, wakatozouyisa rufu.
11 Nokuti chivi chichitora mukana wachakawaniswa nomutemo,
chakandinyengera, uye kubudikidza nomutemo chikandiuraya.
12 Saka naizvozvo, murayiro mutsvene, uye mutemo mutsvene, wakarurama uye
wakanaka.
13 Ko, zvino chakanaka chakazova rufu kwandiri here? Kwete napaduku pose! Asi
kuti chivi chionekwe sechivi, chakabereka rufu kubudikidza nechakanaka, kuitira
kuti kubudikidza nomutemo chivi chive chakaipa kwazvo.
14 Tinoziva kuti murayiro ndowomweya; asi ini handisi woMweya, ndakatengeswa
senhapwa kuchivi.
15 Handinzwisisi zvandinoita. Nokuti zvandinoda kuita handizviiti, asi zvandi-
novenga ndizvo zvandinoita.
16 Uye kana ndikaita zvandisingadi kuita, ndinobvuma kuti murayiro wakanaka.
17 Saka zvino, handisiri ini ndinozviita, asi chivi chinorarama mandiri.
18 Ndinoziva kuti hapana chakanaka chinogara mandiri, imo munyama yangu.
Nokuti ndine chido chokuita zvakanaka, asi handigoni kuzviita.
19 Nokuti zvandinoita hazvisi zvakanaka zvandinoda kuita, kwete, asi zvakaipa
zvandisingadi kuita izvo ndizvo zvandinoramba ndichiita.
20 Zvino kana ndichiita zvandisingadi kuita, handisini ndinozviita, asi chivi
chinogara mandiri ndicho chinozviita.
21 Saka ndinoona murayiro uyu uchishanda: Kana ndichida kuita zvakanaka,
zvakaipa zviripo pandiri.
22 Nokuti mukatikati mangu ndinofarira murayiro waMwari;
23 asi ndinoona mumwe murayiro uchishanda mumitezo yomuviri wangu, uchir-
wisana nomurayiro wepfungwa dzangu uye uchindiita musungwa womurayiro
wechivi uri kushanda mumitezo yangu.
24 Ndiri munhu ari pakutambudzika kwakadii! Ndiani achandinunura kubva
mumuviri uno worufu?
25 Mwari ngaavongwe kubudikidza naJesu Kristu Ishe wedu!
Saka naizvozvo, ini pachangu, mupfungwa dzangu, ndiri muranda kumurayiro
waMwari, asi panyama muranda kumurayiro wechivi.

# 8

*Upenyu muMweya*

1 Naizvozvo zvino, hakuchina kupiwa mhosva kuna vari muna Kristu Jesu,
2 nokuti kubudikidza naKristu Jesu murayiro woMweya woupenyu wakandisunun-
gura kubva pamurayiro wechivi norufu.
3 Nokuti zvakanga zvisingakwaniswi kuitwa nomurayiro pakushayiswa simba
kwawo nomunhu wechivi, Mwari akazviita nokutuma Mwanakomana wake mumu-
fananidzo wemunhu wechivi kuti ave chipiriso chechivi. Uye akapa mhosva kuchivi
chiri mumunhu wechivi,
4 kuitira kuti kururama kunodiwa nomurayiro kuzadziswe matiri, isu tisingafambi
maererano nenyama asi maererano noMweya.
5 Nokuti vaya vanorarama namararamiro enyama, pfungwa dzavo dzinofunga
zvinodiwa nenyama; asi vaya vanorarama namararamiro oMweya, pfungwa dzavo
dzinofunga zvoMweya.

6 Nokuti kufunga kwomunhu wechivi ndirwo rufu, asi kufunga kunotongwa
noMweya ndihwo upenyu norugare;
7 nokuti kufunga kwenyama kunovenga Mwari. Hakuzviisi pasi pomurayiro
waMwari, uye hakugoni kuzviita.
8 Avo vanotongwa nenyama havagoni kufadza Mwari.
9 Asi imi hamutongwi nenyama asi noMweya, kana Mweya waMwari achigara
mamuri. Uye kana munhu asina Mweya waKristu, haazi waKristu,
10 Asi kana Kristu ari mamuri, muviri wenyu wakafa nokuda kwechivi, asi Mweya
wenyu mupenyu nokuda kwokururama.
11 Uye kana Mweya waiye akamutsa Kristu kubva kuvakafa uchigara mamuri,
iye akamutsa Kristu kubva kuvakafa achapawo upenyu kumiviri yenyu inofa
kubudikidza noMweya wake unogara mamuri.
12 Naizvozvo, hama, tine mungava, asi kwete wenyama, kuti tirarame maererano
nezvainoda.
13 Nokuti kana muchirarama maererano nezvinodiwa nenyama, muchafa, asi kana
muchirarama noMweya munouraya mabasa akaipa omuviri, uye muchararama,
14 nokuti vaya vanotungamirirwa noMweya waMwari ndivo vana vaMwari.
15 Nokuti hamuna kugamuchira mweya wouranda kuti muitwezve varanda
vokutya, asi makagamuchira Mweya wokuitwa vana, uya watinodana naye tichiti,
“Abha, Baba.”
16 Mweya amene anopupurirana noMweya wedu kuti tiri vana vaMwari.
17 Zvino kana tiri vana, naizvozvo tiri vadyi venhaka pamwe chete naye kuitira kuti
tigozokudzwawo pamwe chete naKristu, kana zvirokwazvo tichitambudzika pamwe
chete naye kuitira kuti tigozokudzwawo pamwe chete naye.

### *Kubwinya kwatichazova nako*

18 Nokuti ndinoti matambudziko atinawo nguva ino haana kufanira kuenzaniswa
nokubwinya kuchazoratidzwa kwatiri.
19 Nokuti zvisikwa zvinotarisira zvikuru zvichimirira kuratidzwa kwavanakomana
vaMwari.
20 Nokuti zvisikwa zvakaiswa pasi pokudzungaira kukuru, zvisingadi hazvo, asi
nokuda kwaiye akazviisa pasi pokudzungaira, mutariro
21 yokuti zvisikwa pachazvo zvichazosunungurwa kubva pauranda hwokuora uye
zvigoiswa pakusunungurwa kwokubwinya kwavana vaMwari.
22 Tinoziva kuti zvisikwa zvose zvinogomera sokurwadza kwokuzvara mwana
kusvikira panguva ino.
23 Kwete izvozvo chete, asi nesuwo, vane zvibereko zvokutanga zvoMweya,
tinogomera mukati medu tichimirira zvikuru kuitwa kwedu vana, iko kudzikinurwa
kwemiviri yedu.
24 Nokuti mutariro iyi takaponeswa. Asi tariro inoonekwa haizi tariro zvachose.
Ndiani anotarisira chaanacho kare?
25 Asi kana tine tariro yechinhu chatisina, tinochimirira nokutsungirira.
26 Saizvozvowo, Mweya anotibatsira mukusava nesimba kwedu. Nokuti hatizivi
zvatinofanira kunyengeterera, asi Mweya amene anotinyengeterera nokugomera
kusingatsananguriki namashoko.
27 Uye iye anonzvera mwoyo yedu anoziva kufunga kwaMweya, nokuti Mweya
anonyengeterera vatsvene maererano nokuda kwaMwari.

### *Vakundi nokupfuurisa*

28 Uye tinoziva kuti muzvinhu zvose Mwari anoita kuti zviitire zvakanaka kuna avo
vanomuda, vaya vakadanwa sezvaakafunga.

29 Nokuti avo Mwari vaakaziva kare, ndivo vaakatemerawo kare, kuti vafanane
nomufananidzo woMwanakomana wake, kuti agova dangwe pakati pehama dzake
zhinji.
30 Uye vaya vaakatemera kare, ndivo vaakadanawo; vaya vaakadana, ndivo
vaakaruramisirawo; vaya vaakaruramisira, ndivo vaakakudzawo.
31 Zvino tichatiiko pazvinhu izvi? Kana Mwari ari kurutivi rwedu, ndiani
angatirwisa?
32 Iye asina kuramba noMwanakomana wake, asi akamupa chose nokuda kwedu
tose, angarega seiko kutipawo zvose, pamwe chete naye?
33 Ndianiko achapa mhosva avo vakasarudzwa naMwari? Mwari ndiye anoru-
ramisira.
34 Ndianiko achavapa mhosva? Kristu Jesu, ndiye akafa pamusoro pezvo, ndiye
akamutswa akava mupenyu, ari kurudyi rwaMwari, uye anotinyengetererawo.
35 Ndianiko achatiparadzanisa norudo rwaKristu? Kutambudzika here, kana
nhamo, kana kutambudzwa, kana nzara, kana kushayiwa zvokupfeka, kana njodzi,
kana munondo?
36 Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi:
"Nokuda kwenyu tinotarisana norufu zuva rose;
tinoitwa samakwai anofanira kubayiwa."
37 Kwete, pazvinhu zvose izvi tiri vakundi nokupfuurisa kubudikidza naiye akatida.
38 Nokuti ndinoziva kwazvo kuti kunyange rufu, kana upenyu, kana vatumwa, kana
madhimoni, kana zvazvino, kana zvichauya, kana masimba api zvawo,
39 kana kwakakwirira, kana kwakadzika, kana chimwe chinhuwo zvacho pazvisikwa
zvose, hazvingagoni kutiparadzanisa norudo rwaMwari, rwuri muna Kristu Jesu Ishe
wedu.

# 9

*Kusarudza kwaMwari*

1 Ndinotaura chokwadi muna Kristu, handirevi nhema, hana yangu inondipupurira
muMweya Mutsvene
2 ndino kusuwa kukuru kwazvo neshungu dzisingaperi mumwoyo mangu.
3 Nokuti ndinoshuva kuti dai ini pachangu ndaiva munhu akatukwa uye ndaka-
paradzaniswa naKristu nokuda kwehama dzangu, ivo vorudzi rwangu,
4 ivo vanhu veIsraeri. Kuva vana ndokwavo; nokubwinya ndokwavo, nesungano,
nokupiwa kwomurayiro, nokunamata Mwari mutemberi uye zvipikirwa ndezvavo.
5 Madzibaba ndeavo, uye naKristu akabva kwavari panyama, ari Mwari pamusoro
pazvose, anokudzwa nokusingaperi! Ameni.
6 Hazvirevi kuti shoko raMwari rakakundikana. Nokuti havasi vose vari zvizvarwa
zvaIsraeri vanova vaIsraeri.
7 Uye nokuti zvavari vorudzi rwake, vose vana vaAbhurahama. Asi zvinonzi, "Kuna
Isaka ndiko kuchatumidzwa rudzi rwako."
8 Namamwe mashoko, havasi vana panyama vanova vana vaMwari, asi vana
vechipikirwa ndivo vanonzi vana vaAbhurahama.
9 Nokuti aya ndiwo mashoko echipikirwa: "Panguva yakatarwa ndichauya, uye
Sara achava nomwanakomana."
10 Kwete izvozvo zvoga, asi kuti naRabhekawo akava navana vomunhu mumwe
uye baba vamwe, baba vedu Isaka.
11 Asi mapatya asati azvarwa, vasati vaita chakanaka kana chakaipa, kuitira kuti
kuda kwaMwari pakusarudza kwake kusimbiswe,
12 kwete nokuda kwamabasa asi nokuda kwake iye anodana, akaudzwa kuti,
"Mukuru achava muranda womuduku."

13 Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Jakobho ndakamuda, asi Esau ndakamuvenga.”
14 Zvino tichatiiko? Mwari haaruramisiri here? Kwete napaduku!
15 Nokuti anoti kuna Mozisi:
“Ndichanzwira ngoni wandichanzwira ngoni,
uye ndichaitira tsitsi wandichaitira tsitsi.”
16 Naizvozvo, hazvibvi pashungu kana pamabasa omunhu, asi patsitsi dzaMwari.
17 Nokuti Rugwaro runoti kuna Faro, “Ndakakumutsira chikonzero ichochi, kuti ndiratidze simba rangu mauri uye kuti zita rangu rigoparidzwa panyika yose.”
18 Naizvozvo Mwari anonzwira ngoni waanoda kunzwira ngoni, uye anoomesa mwoyo wouyo waanoda kuomesa.
19 Mumwe wenyu angati kwandiri, “Zvino sei Mwari achiramba achitipa mhosva? Nokuti ndianiko acharamba kuda kwake?”
20 Zvino iwe munhu, ndiwe aniko, kuti upindure Mwari? “Chakaumbwa chingati kune akachiumba, ‘Wakandiitirei zvakadai?’ ”
21 Muumbi wehari haana simba pamusoro pevhu here, kuti nebundu rimwe chetero aite mimwe midziyo inokudzwa nemimwe midziyo isingakudzwi?
22 Ko, kana Mwari akasarudza kuratidza kutsamwa kwake, uye kuti azivise simba rake, akaita nomwoyo murefu zvikuru pamusoro pemidziyo yokutsamwira kwake, yakagadzirirwa kuparadzwa?
23 Kana akaita izvi kuti azivise kupfuma kwokubwinya kwake kumidziyo yengoni, avo vaakagadzirira kare kubwinya,
24 kunyange isu, vaya vaakadana, kwete kubva kuvaJudha chete asi nokubva kune veDzimwe Ndudziwo?
25 Sezvaanotaura mubhuku raHosea achiti:
“Ndichavati ‘vanhu vangu’ vaya vakanga vasiri vanhu vangu;
uye ndichamuti, ‘mudikanwi wangu’ iye akanga asiri mudikanwi wangu,”
26 uye,
Zvichaitika kuti paya painzi kwavari,
“Hamusi vanhu vangu;
vachanzi ‘vanakomana vaMwari mupenyu.’ ”
27 Uye Isaya anodanidzira pamusoro peIsraeri, achiti:
“Kunyange kuwanda kwavaIsraeri kwakaita sejecha regungwa,
vakasara chete ndivo vachaponeswa.
28 Nokuti Ishe achaisa
mutongo wake panyika nokukurumidza uye achaupedzisa.”
29 Zvakaita sezvakarehwa kare naIsaya achiti:
“Dai asiri Jehovha Wamasimba Ose
akatisiyira zvizvarwa,
tingadai takaita seSodhomu
tingadai takaita seGomora.”

### *Kusatenda kweIsraeri*

30 Zvino tichatiiko? Tichati veDzimwe Ndudzi vasina kutsvaka kururama, ndivo vakakuwana, iko kururama kwokutenda;
31 asi vaIsraeri vakatevera murayiro wokurarama, havana kukuwana.
32 Seiko zvakadaro? Nokuti havana kuutevera nokutenda asi sokunge namabasa avo. Vakagumburwa neibwe “rinogumbusa.”
33 Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi:
“Tarira, ndinoisa paZioni ibwe rinogumbusa kuvanhu,
nedombo rinovapinganidza kuti vawe,
uye uyo anotenda kwaari haazonyadziswi.”

# 10

1 Hama, kuda kwomwoyo wangu nokunyengetera kwangu kuna Mwari pamusoro
pavaIsraeri ndekwokuti vaponeswe.
2 Nokuti ndinovapupurira kuti vanoshingairira Mwari, asi kushingairira kwavo
havakuiti nokuziva.
3 Nokuti, sezvo vakanga vasingazivi kururama kunobva kuna Mwari uye
vakatsvaka kumisa kururama kwavo pachavo, havana kuzviisa pasi pokururama
kwaMwari.
4 Nokuti Kristu ndiye mugumo womurayiro, kuitira kuti mumwe nomumwe
anotenda aruramiswe.
5 Mozisi anonyora pamusoro pokururama kwomurayiro, achiti, "Munhu anoita
zvinhu izvi achararamiswa nazvo."
6 Asi kururama kunobva pakutenda kunoreva kudai, "Usati mumwoyo mako,
'Ndianiko achakwira kudenga' (ndiko kuburutsa Kristu)
7 kana, kuti, 'Ndianiko achaburukira kwakadzika?' (ndiko, kubudisa Kristu kubva
kuvakafa)."
8 Asi iwo unoti chiiko? "Shoko riri pedyo newe, mumuromo mako uye nomumwoyo
mako," ndiro shoko rokutenda ratinoparidza:
9 Kuti kana ukapupura nomuromo wako kuti, "Jesu ndiye Ishe" uye ukatenda
mumwoyo mako kuti Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa, uchaponeswa.
10 Nokuti unotenda nomwoyo wako ugoruramisirwa, uye unopupura nomuromo
wako ugoponeswa.
11 Sezvinorehwa noRugwaro ruchiti: "Ani naani anotenda kwaari haan-
ganyadziswi."
12 Nokuti hapana musiyano pakati pomuJudha noweDzimwe Ndudzi, nokuti Ishe
mumwe ndiye Ishe wavose uye anovaropafadza kwazvo vose vanodana kwaari,
13 nokuti "Ani naani anodana kuzita raShe achaponeswa."
14 Zvino, vachagodana seiko kuna iye wavasina kutenda kwaari? Uye vangatenda
sei kuna iye wavasina kumbonzwa? Vanganzwa seiko kana kusina anovaparidzira?
15 Uye vangaparidza seiko kana vasina kutumwa? Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi:
"Dzakanaka sei tsoka dzavanouya namashoko akanaka!"
16 Asi havasi vaIsraeri vose vakagamuchira mashoko akanaka. Nokuti Isaya anoti,
"Ishe, ndianiko akatenda zvatakaparidza?"
17 Naizvozvo, kutenda kunouya nokunzwa, uye kunzwa neshoko raKristu.
18 Asi ndinobvunza kuti: Havana kunzwa here? Zvirokwazvo vakanzwa, nokuti:
"Inzwi ravo rakasvika kunyika yose,
namashoko avo kumigumo yenyika."
19 Ndinobvunzazve kuti: Israeri haina kunzwa here? Pakutanga Mozisi anoti,
"Ndichamutsa godo renyu norudzi rusati rwuri rudzi;
ndichamutsa kutsamwa kwenyu norudzi rusinganzwisisi."
20 Uye Isaya, asingatyi anoti,
"Ndakawanikwa navasina kunditsvaka;
ndakazviratidza kuna vaya vasina kunditsvaka."
21 Asi pamusoro peIsraeri anoti,
"Zuva rose ndakatambanudza maoko angu
kuvanhu vasingateereri, uye vanokakavara."

# 11

*Vakasara vavaIsraeri*

1 Zvino ndinobvunza ndichiti: Mwari akarasa vanhu vake here? Kwete napaduku pose! Nokuti ini pachangu ndiri muIsraeri, chizvarwa chaAbhurahama, ndiri worudzi rwaBhenjamini.
2 Mwari haana kurasa vanhu vake, avo vaakaziva pakutanga. Hamuzivi here zvinorehwa noRugwaro pandima inotaura nezvaEria, kuti akakumbira sei kuna Mwari pamusoro peIsraeri achiti,
3 "Ishe vakauraya vaprofita venyu uye vakaputsa aritari dzenyu; ndini ndoga ndasara, uye vari kuedza kundiuraya"?
4 Uye Mwari akamupindura achiti kudiniko? "Ndakazvichengetera varume zviuru zvinomwe vasina kupfugamira Bhaari."
5 Saizvozvowo, panguva ino varipo vakasara, vakasanangurwa nenyasha.
6 Uye kana zvava zvenyasha, saka hazvichisiri zvamabasa; kana dai zvaiva zvakadaro, nyasha hadzaizova nyasha.
7 Zvino tichatiiko? Zvakatsvakwa navaIsraeri nokushingaira havana kuzviwana, asi vasanangurwa ndivo vakazviwana. Vamwe vakaomeswa mwoyo,
8 sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi:
"Mwari akavapa mweya wehope,
meso kuti vasaona,
nzeve kuitira kuti vasanzwa,
kusvikira nanhasi uno."
9 Uye Dhavhidhi anoti:
"Tafura yavo ngaive musungo neriva,
nechigumbuso uye nechinotsiva kwavari.
10 Meso avo ngaasvibirwe kuti vasaona;
uye mukotamise misana yavo nokusingaperi."

### *Mapazi akasimwa pane mimwe miti*

11 Zvakare ndinobvunza ndichiti: Ko, vakagumbuswa vakawa zvokusazomukazve here? Kwete napaduku pose! Asi kuti nokuwa kwavo ruponeso rwakauya kune veDzimwe Ndudzi kuti Israeri ive negodo.
12 Zvino kana kudarika kwavo kuchipfumisa nyika, uye kurasikirwa kwavo kuchireva pfuma kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, kuzara kwavo kuchauyisa pfuma yakakura zvakadii!
13 Ndiri kutaura kwamuri imi veDzimwe Ndudzi. Sezvandiri mupostori weveDzimwe Ndudzi, ndinokudza ushumiri hwangu
14 netariro yokuti zvimwe ndingamutsa godo kuvanhu vangu uye ndiponese vamwe vavo.
15 Nokuti kana kuraswa kwavo kuri kuyananiswa kwenyika, ko, kugamuchirwa kwavo kuchagoveiko, asi upenyu kubva kurufu?
16 Zvino kana chikamu chechikanyiwa chakapiwa sechibereko chokutanga chiri chitsvene, saka chikanyiwa chose chitsvene; kana mudzi uri mutsvene namatavi acho akadarowo.
17 Kana mamwe matavi akavhuniwa, uye imi, kunyange muri muorivhi wokudondo, wakabatanidzwa pakati pamamwe, zvino mava nomugove pamwe chete nawo kubva pamudzi womuorivhi,
18 musazvikudza pamusoro pamatavi ayo. Kana muchizvikudza murangarire izvi: Hamuzimi makatakura mudzi, asi kuti mudzi ndiwo wakakutakurai.
19 Zvino iwe uchati, "Matavi akavhuniwa kuti ini ndibatanidzwe."
20 Ndizvozvo. Asi akavhuniwa nokuda kwokusatenda, uye iwe unomira nokutenda kwako. Usazvikudza, asi uve nokutya.
21 Nokuti kana Mwari asina kurega matavi okutanga, haangakuregi newewo.

22 Naizvozvo nyatsofunga pamusoro pounyoro nokukasharara kwaMwari;
kukasharara kuna vakawa, asi unyoro kwauri, kana ukaramba uchifamba muunyoro
hwake. Kana zvikasadaro newewo uchatemwa.
23 Uye kana vakasarambirira pakusatenda, vachabatanidzwa, nokuti Mwari anog-
ona kuvabatanidza zvakare.
24 Nokuti, kana iwe wakatemwa kubva pamuorivhi womumunda pakusikwa
kwawo, uye ukabatanidzwa pamuorivhi womumunda zvichipesana namasikirwo
azvo, ko, kuzoti ayo agara ari epo achazofara sei kuti abatanidzwezve mumuti wawo
womuorivhi?

*Israeri yose ichaponeswa*

25 Hama dzangu, handidi kuti musaziva, chakavanzika ichi, kuti murege kuva
namanyawi: vaIsraeri vakaomeswa mwoyo kusvikira veDzimwe Ndudzi vakakwana
vapinda.
26 Naizvozvo Israeri yose ichaponeswa, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi:
“PaZioni pachabuda musununguri;
achabvisa kusada Mwari kuna Jakobho.
27 Uye iyi ndiyo sungano yangu navo
kana ndabvisa zvivi zvavo.”
28 Kana zviri zvevhangeri, ivo vavengi nokuda kwenyu; asi kana kuri kusanan-
gurwa, vadikanwi nokuda kwamadzibaba,
29 nokuti zvipo zvaMwari nokudana kwake hazvishandurwi.
30 Nokuti sezvo imi makanga musingateereri Mwari pane imwe nguva maga-
muchira ngoni zvino nokuda kwokusateerera kwavo,
31 saizvozvo naivowo zvino havachateereri kuitira kuti vagamuchire ngoni nokuda
kwengoni dzaMwari kwamuri.
32 Nokuti Mwari akapfigira vanhu vose pakusateerera kwavo, kuti avanzwire ngoni
vose.

*Mamwe Mashoko*

33 Haiwa, udzamu hwokupfuma kwouchenjeri noruzivo rwaMwari!
Kutonga kwake hakunganzverwi, uye makwara ake haangarondwi!
34 “Ndianiko akaziva pfungwa dzaShe?
Kana akava mupi wake wamazano?”
35 “Ndianiko akambopa kuna Mwari
kuti Mwari angamuripirazve?”
36 Nokuti zvose zvinobva kwaari uye zviripo kubudikidza naye uye zvose ndezvake.
Ngaave nokubwinya nokusingaperi! Ameni.

# 12

*Chibayiro Chipenyu*

1 Naizvozvo, ndinokumbira zvikuru kwamuri, hama dzangu, netsitsi dzaMwari,
kuti mupe miviri yenyu sechibayiro chipenyu, chitsvene uye chinofadza Mwari, uku
ndiko kunamata kwenyu kwomweya.
2 Musaramba muchizvienzanisa namaitiro enyika ino, asi mushandurwe nokuvan-
dudzwa kwepfungwa dzenyu. Ipapo muchakwanisa kuti muedze uye mugoziva kuti
kuda kwaMwari ndokupi, kuda kwake kwakanaka, kunomufadza uye kwakakwana.
3 Nokuti nenyasha dzandakapiwa ndinoti kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu: Usazvi-
isa pamusoro kupfuura paunofanira kunge uri, asi ufunge nokufunga kwakachenjera,
maererano nechiyero chokutenda chawakapiwa naMwari.
4 Nokuti sezvatino muviri mumwe une mitezo mizhinji, uye mitezo iyi yose haina
basa rimwe chete,

5 saizvozvowo muna Kristu isu tiri vazhinji, tinoumba muviri mumwe chete, uye
mutezo mumwe nomumwe mutezo wavamwe.
6 Tine zvipo zvakasiyana-siyana, maererano nepatakapiwa napo nyasha. Kana
chipo chomunhu kuri kuprofita, ngaachishandise maererano nokutenda kwake.
7 Kana kuri kushumira ngaashumire; kana kuri kudzidzisa, ngaadzidzise;
8 kana kuri kukurudzira, ngaakurudzire; kana kuri kupa kuna vanoshayiwa,
ngaape nomwoyo wose; kana kuri kutungamirira, ngaabate nokushingaira; kana kuri
kunzwira ngoni, ngaaite nomufaro.

*Rudo*

9 Rudo ngaruve rwechokwadi. Vengai zvakaipa; namatirai pane zvakanaka.
10 Ivai norudo rukuru mumwe kuno mumwe savadikani. Mumwe nomumwe
wenyu ngaakudze mumwe kupfuura kuzvikudza kwaanozviita iye.
11 Musatomborega kushingaira, asi pisai pamweya, muchishumira Ishe.
12 Farai mutariro, tsungirirai pakutambudzika, rambai muchinyengetera.
13 Goveranai navanhu vaMwari vanoshayiwa. Itirai vaeni rudo.
14 Ropafadzai vanokutambudzai; ropafadzai musatuka.
15 Farai navanofara; chemai navanochema.
16 Garai zvakanaka mumwe nomumwe. Musazvikudza, asi muve nechido
chokufambidzana navanhu vapasi pasi. Musazviita vakachenjera.
17 Musatsiva munhu chakaipa nechakaipa. Chenjererai kuti muite zvakanaka
pamberi pavanhu vose.
18 Kana zvichibvira, napamunogona napo, ivai norugare navanhu vose.
19 Musatsiva, vadikani vangu, asi siyirai kutsamwa kwaMwari mukana, nokuti
kwanyorwa kuchinzi, “Kutsiva ndokwangu; ini ndicharipira,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe.
20 Asi:
“Kana muvengi wako ane nzara mupe zvokudya,
kane ane nyota mupe chokunwa.
Mukuita izvi, uchatutira mazimbe anopisa pamusoro wake.”
21 Usakundwa nezvakaipa, asi ukunde zvakaipa nezvakanaka.

# 13

*Kuzviisa pasi paVabati*

1 Munhu wose anofanira kuzviisa pasi pavatungamiri venyika, nokuti hakuna
simba risina kubva kuna Mwari. Vane simba rokutonga vakaiswapo naMwari.
2 Saka naizvozvo, anoramba kuteerera vari kutonga, ari kumukira zvakaiswapo
naMwari, uye vanoita izvi vanozvitsvagira kutongwa.
3 Nokuti vatongi havatyisi vaya vanoita zvakanaka, asi vanotyisa vaya vanoita
zvakaipa. Unoda kusunungurwa here kuti usatya ane simba rokutonga? Ipapo ita
zvakanaka uye achakurumbidza.
4 Nokuti iye muranda waMwari anofanira kuti akuitire zvakanaka. Asi kana ukaita
zvakaipa, itya, nokuti iye haabati munondo pasina. Nokuti iye ndiye muranda
waMwari, mutumwa wokutsamwa, anoranga vaiti vezvakaipa.
5 Naizvozvo, zvinokosha kuzviisa pasi pavabati, kwete nokuti tinotya kurangwa
chete, asi nokuda kwehanawo.
6 Ndokusaka muchiripawo mitero, nokuti vabati varanda vaMwari, vanopa nguva
yavo yose pakutonga.
7 Ripirai vose vamunofanira kuripira: Kana uri mutero, ripai mutero; kana iri
miripo, ngairipwe, kana kuri kutya, kuna vanofanira kutyiwa, kana rwuri rukudzo,
kuna vanofanira kukudzwa.

*Ivai norudo nokuti Zuva rava pedyo*

8 Musava nechikwereti kumunhu, kunze kwechikwereti chorudo mumwe kuno
mumwe, nokuti anoda mumwe azadzisa murayiro.
9 Nokuti mirayiro inoti, “Usaita upombwe,” “Usauraya,” “Usaba”, “Usachiva,” uye
kana mumwe murayiro upi noupi zvawo ungavako, zvakaunganidzwa pamutemo
unoti, “Ida muvakidzani wako sezvaunozvida iwe.”
10 Rudo haruitiri muvakidzani zvakaipa. Naizvozvo rudo runozadzisa murayiro.
11 Uye itai izvi, muchinzwisisa nguva ino. Nguva yasvika zvino yokuti mu-
pepuke kubva kuhope, nokuti ruponeso rwedu rwava pedyo zvino kupfuura zuva
ratakatanga kutenda.
12 Usiku hwava kutopfuura; kwava kutoedza. Saka ngatirasei mabasa edu erima
uye tipfeke nhumbi dzokurwa dzechiedza.
13 Ngatiraramei zvakafanira mararamiro apamasikati, tisingaiti kutamba kwakaipa
uye nokudhakwa, kana upombwe, kana utere, kana gakava kana godo.
14 Asi pfekai Ishe Jesu Kristu, uye musatsvaka kufadza nyama pakuchiva kwayo.

# 14

*Vakasimba navasina kusimba pakutenda*

1 Mugamuchire uyo asina kusimba pakutenda kwake, musingamutongi kana kuita
gakava naye pamusoro penyaya dzisingapindirani.
2 Kutenda kwomumwe kunomutendera kudya zvose, asi mumwe munhu ano
kutenda kusina kusimba, anodya muriwo bedzi.
3 Munhu anodya zvose ngaarege kuzvidza asingadyi, uye munhu asingadyi zvose
ngaarege kupa mhosva munhu anodya, nokuti Mwari akamugamuchira.
4 Iwe ndiwe aniko unopa muranda womumwe mhosva? Iye anomira kana kuti
anowa pamberi patenzi wake. Uye achamira, nokuti Ishe anokwanisa kuita kuti
amire.
5 Mumwe munhu anokoshesa rimwe zuva kupfuura rimwe: mumwe munhu anoti
mazuva ose akafanana. Mumwe nomumwe ngaazvizivire kwazvo mumwoyo make.
6 Uyo anokoshesa zuva rimwe, anozviitira Ishe. Uyo anodya nyama, anodya nokuda
kwaShe, nokuti anovonga Mwari; uye naiye anorega kudya, anorega nokuda kwaShe,
uye anovonga Mwari.
7 Nokuti hakuna mumwe wedu anozviraramira pachake, uye hakuna mumwe wedu
anozvifira iye pachake.
8 Kana tichirarama, tinoraramira Ishe; uye kana tichifa tinofira Ishe. Saka, kana
tichirarama kana kufa tiri vaShe.
9 Nokuda kwaizvozvo, Kristu akafa uye akamuka kuti ave Ishe wavose vakafa
navapenyu.
10 Naizvozvo, iwe, unopireiko hama yako mhosva? Kana newewo unozvidzireiko
hama yako? Nokuti tose tichamira pamberi pechigaro chokutonga chaMwari.
11 “Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi:
“ ‘Zvirokwazo noupenyu hwangu,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe,
‘ibvi rimwe nerimwe richapfugama pamberi pangu;
rurimi rumwe norumwe ruchareurura kuna Mwari.’ ”
12 Saka, naizvozvo mumwe nomumwe wedu achazvidavirira kuna Mwari.
13 Naizvozvo ngatiregei kuramba tichipana mhosva. Asi munhu ngaarege kuisa
chigumbuso kana chipinganidzo munzira yehama yake.
14 Somunhu ari muna Ishe Jesu, ndinoziva kwazvo kuti hakuna chokudya chine
tsvina. Asi kana mumwe munhu akati chakasvibiswa, naizvozvo hachina kuchena
kwaari.
15 Kana hama yako ichikanganiswa nokuda kwezvaunodya, iwe hauchafambi
murudo. Usaparadza hama yako, iyo yakafirwa naKristu, nokuda kwezvokudya.

16 Usatendera kuti zvaunoti zvakanaka zvinzi zvakaipa.
17 Nokuti umambo hwaMwari hahuzi zvokudya kana zvokunwa, asi kururama
norugare uye nomufaro muMweya Mutsvene,
18 nokuti ani naani anoshumira Kristu nenzira iyi anofadza Mwari, uye anotendwa
navanhu.
19 Naizvozvo ngatishingairirei kutsvaga izvo zvinouyisa rugare uye zvatingasim-
bisana nazvo.
20 Musaparadza basa raMwari nokuda kwezvokudya. Zvokudya zvose zvakachena,
asi hazvina kunaka kuti munhu adye chinhu chipi zvacho chingagumbusa mumwe
munhu.
21 Zviri nani kusadya nyama kana kusanwa waini kana kusaita chimwe chinhu
chinoita kuti hama yako iwe.
22 Saka zvose zvaunotenda pamusoro pezvinhu izvi ngazvive pakati pako naMwari.
Akaropafadzwa munhu asingazvipi mhosva pazvinhu zvaanotenda.
23 Asi munhu anonyunyuta ava nemhosva kana akadya nokuti kudya kwake hakusi
kwokutenda; uye zvinhu zvose zvisingabvi pakutenda chivi.

# 15

1 Isu tine simba tinofanira kutakura kukundikana kwavasina simba uye tisingazv-
ifadzi.
2 Mumwe nomumwe wedu anofanira kufadza muvakidzani wake pane zvakanaka,
zvinomuvaka.
3 Nokuti kunyange Kristu haana kuzvifadza asi, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi,
“Kutuka kwaavo vakakutuka kwakawira pamusoro pangu.”
4 Nokuti zvose zvakanyorwa kare zvakanyorerwa kuti zvidzidzise isu, kuitira kuti,
kubudikidza nokutsungirira nokukurudzira kwamagwaro, tive netariro.
5 Mwari anopa kutsungirira nokukurudzira ngaakupei mweya wokuva nomwoyo
mumwe pakati penyu pamunenge muchitevera Kristu Jesu,
6 kuti mukudze Mwari naBaba waIshe wedu Jesu Kristu nomwoyo mumwe uye
nomuromo mumwe.
7 Naizvozvo, gamuchiranai, sezvamakagamuchirwa naKristu, kuti Mwari
arumbidzwe.
8 Nokuti ndinoti kwamuri Kristu akava muranda wavaJudha akamirira zvokwadi
yaMwari, kuti asimbise zvakapikirwa madzibaba
9 kuti veDzimwe Ndudzi vakudze Mwari nokuda kwengoni dzake, sezvazvakany-
orwa zvichinzi:
“Naizvozvo ndichakurumbidzai pakati peveDzimwe Ndudzi;
ndichaimbira zita renyu nziyo.”
10 Uyezve zvinonzi,
“Farai imi veDzimwe Ndudzi, pamwe chete navanhu vake.”
11 Uyezve,
“Rumbidzai Ishe, imi mose veDzimwe Ndudzi,
uye muimbirei nziyo dzokurumbidza, imi marudzi ose.”
12 Uyezve, Isaya anoti,
“Mudzi waJese uchatunga,
iye achamuka kuzotonga pamusoro pendudzi dzose;
veDzimwe Ndudzi vachava netariro maari.”
13 Mwari wetariro ngaakuzadzei nomufaro wose norugare pamunovimba naye,
kuti muve netariro izere, nesimba raMweya Mutsvene.

*Pauro mushumiri kune veDzimwe Ndudzi*

14 Ini pachangu ndinoziva kwazvo, hama dzangu, kuti imi pachenyu muzere
nokunaka, makakwana muruzivo uye munogona kudzidzisana.

15 Ndakunyorerai nokushinga kwazvo pamusoro pezvimwe zvinhu, sendi-
nokuyeuchidzai zvakare, nokuda kwenyasha dzandakapiwa naMwari
16 kuti ndive mushumiri waKristu Jesu kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, ane basa rouprista
rokuparidza vhangeri raMwari, kuitira kuti veDzimwe Ndudzi vagova chipiriso
chinogamuchirwa kuna Mwari, chakanatswa naMweya Mutsvene.
17 Naizvozvo ndinozvirumbidza muna Kristu Jesu muushumiri hwangu kuna
Mwari.
18 Nokuti handingatauri zvimwe zvinhu kunze kwezvinhu zvakaitwa naKristu
kubudikidza neni mukutungamirira veDzimwe Ndudzi kuti vateerere Mwari nokuda
kwezvandakataura uye ndikaita,
19 nesimba rezviratidzo nezvishamiso, kubudikidza nesimba roMweya. Saka
kubva kuJerusarema kusvika kwose kunyika yakapoteredza, kusvikira kuIrikumi,
ndakaparidza kwazvo vhangeri raKristu.
20 Chagara chiri chishuwo changu kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kunzvimbo dzisati
dzaziva Kristu, kuti ndisavaka pamusoro penheyo dzomumwe munhu.
21 Asi sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi:
“Avo, vakanga vasina kuudzwa nezvake vachaona,
uye naivo vasina kunzwa vachanzwisisa.”
22 Ndokusaka ndakadziviswa kazhinji kuuya kwamuri.

*Urongwa hwaPauro hwokushanyira Roma*

23 Asi zvino hapasisinazve imwe nzvimbo yandingashanda mumatunhu aya, uye
sezvo pava namakore mazhinji ndichida kuuya kwamuri,
24 ndine urongwa hwokuita izvi pandichaenda kuSipeini. Ndinovimba kuti
ndichakushanyirai pandichapfuura noko uye kuti muzondibatsira parwendo rwangu
ikoko, mushure mokunge ndambofadzwa nokuva nemi kwechinguva.
25 Asi, zvino ndiri parwendo rwangu rwokuenda kuJerusarema kundoshumira
vatsvene variko.
26 Nokuti veMasedhonia neveAkaya vakafadzwa kuti vagovane navarombo pakati
pavatsvene vari muJerusarema.
27 Nokuti vakaona zvakanaka kuti vaite izvi, uye zvirokwazvo vane ngava kuti
vavaitire izvi. Nokuti kana veDzimwe Ndudzi vakagovanawo pazvinhu zvoMweya
zvavaJudha, vane ngavawo kuvaJudha kuti vagoverane navo pazvinhu zvavo
zvenyika ino.
28 Saka mushure mokunge ndapedza kuita basa iri uye ndaona kuti vagamuchira
chibereko ichi, ndichaenda kuSipeini uye ndichakushanyirai parwendo rwangu.
29 Ndinoziva kuti pandichauya kwamuri, ndichauya nokuropafadza kwakazara
kwaKristu.
30 Ndinokukumbirai zvikuru, hama dzangu, naShe wedu Jesu Kristu uye norudo
rwoMweya, kuti murwe pamwe chete neni nokundinyengeterera kuna Mwari.
31 Nyengeterai kuti ndinunurwe kune vasingatendi vari muJudhea uye kuti
ushumiri hwangu muJerusarema hugamuchirwe navatsvene variko,
32 kuti ndiuye kwamuri nomufaro nokuda kwaMwari uye kuti ndimutsiridzwe
pamwe chete nemi.
33 Mwari worugare ngaave nemi mose. Ameni.

# 16

*Kwaziso*

1 Ndinoreverera kwamuri hanzvadzi yedu Febhi, muranda wekereke iri paSenise-
ria.

2 Ndinokukumbirai kuti mumugamuchire muna She sezvinofanira vatsvene uye
mumubatsire pazvinhu zvose zvaangashayiwa, nokuti akabatsira zvikuru vanhu
vazhinji, kusanganisira neniwo.

3 Kwazisai Pirisira naAkwira, vanobata neni muna Kristu Jesu.
4 Vakaisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi nokuda kwangu. Kwete ini ndoga asi kuti
nekereke dzose dzavaHedheni dzinovatenda zvikuru.
5 Kwazisaiwo kereke inosangana mumba mavo.
Kwazisai Epenetasi mudikani wangu, ndiye akava chibereko changu chokutanga
muna Kristu munyika yeEzhia.
6 Kwazisai Maria, akakushandirai kwazvo.
7 Kwazisai Adhironikasi naJuniasi, hama dzangu vakanga vari mutorongo pamwe
chete neni. Vakakurumbira pakati pavapostori, uye vakanditangirawo kuva
muna Kristu.
8 Kwazisai Amupiratasi, uyo wandinoda muna She.
9 Kwazisai Uribhanusi, anobata nesu muna Kristu, uye naSitakisi mudikani wangu.
10 Kwazisai Aperesi, akaedzwa uye akaonekwa akakwana muna Kristu.
Kwazisai vemhuri yokwaAristobhurusi.
11 Kwazisai Herodhioni, hama yangu.
Kwazisai vari mumhuri yokwaNakisasi vari muna She.
12 Kwazisai Tirifena naTirifosa, vakadzi vanobata nesimba muna She.
Kwazisai mudikani wangu wepamwoyo Perisisi, mumwe mukadzi anobata nesimba muna She.
13 Kwazisai Rufusi, akasanangurwa muna She uye namai vake, vakanga vari mai
vanguwo.
14 Kwazisai Asingiritasi, naFeregoni, naHerimesi, naPatirobhasi, naHerimasi, uye
nehama dzavanadzo.
15 Kwazisai Firorogasi naJuria, naNerea nehanzvadzi yake naOrimbasi uye na-
vatsvene vose vavanavo.
16 Kwazisanai nokutsvodana kutsvene.
Kereke dzose dzaKristu dzinokukwazisai.

17 Ndinokukumbirai zvikuru, hama dzangu, kuti muchenjerere vaya vanopesanisa
uye vanoisa zvigumbuso pamberi penyu vanopikisana nedzidziso yamakadzidza imi.
Muve kure navo.
18 Nokuti vanhu vakadaro havasi kushumira Ishe wedu Kristu, asi dumbu ravo.
Nokutaura kwakanaka uye nokubata kumeso, vanonyengera vanhu vane pfungwa
dzisina uchenjeri.
19 Vanhu vakanzwa zvokuteerera kwenyu, naizvozvo ndine mufaro mukuru
pamusoro penyu; asi ndinoda kuti muve vakachenjera pane zvakanaka, uye muve
vasina chavanopomerwa pane zvakaipa.

20 Mwari worugare achakurumidza kupwanya Satani pasi petsoka dzenyu.

Nyasha dzaIshe wedu Jesu ngadzive nemi.

21 Timoti, anobata neni, anokukwazisai, sezvinoita Rusiasi naJasoni naSosipata,
hama dzangu.
22 Ini Teritiasi, ndanyora tsamba iyi ndinokukwazisai muna She.
23 Gayasi, uyo akandigamuchira ini nekereke yose iri kuno, anokukwazisai.
Erastasi mubati wehomwe yemari yeguta nehama yedu Kwatosi vanokukwazisai.
24 Nyasha dzaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu ngadzive nemi mose. Ameni.

25 Zvino kuna iye anogona kukusimbisai nevhangeri rangu, uye nokuparidzwa
kwaJesu Kristu, maererano nokuzarurwa kwechakanga chakavanzika kwamakore
namakore akapfuura,
26 asi zvino chakaratidzwa uye chikaziviswa kubudikidza nezvinyorwa zvavaprof-
ita nokurayira kwaMwari anogara nokusingaperi, kuti ndudzi dzose dzigomuteerera
uye dzimutende,
27 kuna iye oga Mwari akachenjera ngakuve nokubwinya nokusingaperi
kubudikidza naJesu Kristu. Ameni.

# 1 VAKORINDE

1 Pauro, akadanwa nokuda kwaMwari, kuti ave mupostori waKristu Jesu, na-
Sositeni hama yedu,
2 kukereke yaMwari iri muKorinde, kuna vaya vakaitwa vatsvene muna Kristu Jesu
uye vakadanwa kuti vave vatsvene pamwe chete navose vari kwose kwose vanodana
kuzita raIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, Ishe wavo nowedu:

3 Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemi zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba vedu naShe Jesu
Kristu.

*Kuvonga*

4 Ndinogara ndichivonga Mwari nguva dzose nokuda kwenyasha dzake pamusoro
penyu muna Kristu Jesu.
5 Nokuti maari makapfumiswa pazvinhu zvose, mukutaura kwenyu kwose uye
nomuruzivo rwenyu rwose,
6 nokuti uchapupu hwedu pamusoro paKristu hwakasimbiswa mamuri.
7 Naizvozvo hapana kana chipo chomweya chamunoshayiwa pamunomirira
nomwoyo wose kuratidzwa kwaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu.
8 Achakusimbisai kusvikira kumagumo, kuti murege kuva nechamungapomerwa
pazuva raIshe wedu Jesu Kristu.
9 Mwari, iye akakudanai kuti muwadzane noMwanakomana wake Jesu Kristu Ishe
wedu, akatendeka.

*Kupesana muKereke*

10 Ndinokukumbirai zvikuru, hama, muzita raIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, kuti imi
mose mutaure chinhu chimwe, kuti pakati penyu parege kuva nokupesana uye kuti
mubatanidzwe zvakanaka pamurangariro mumwe nomukufunga.
11 Hama dzangu, vamwe venyu vokwaKirowe vakandiudza kuti pane gakava pakati
penyu.
12 Zvandinoreva ndezvokuti: Mumwe wenyu anoti, “Ini ndiri waPauro,” mumwe
oti, “Ini ndiri waAporosi,” mumwewo oti, “Ini ndiri waKefasi,” mumwe zvakare oti,
“Ini ndiri waKristu.”
13 Kristu akaparadzaniswa here? Pauro akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa nokuda
kwenyu here? Makabhabhatidzwa muzita raPauro here?
14 Ndinovonga Mwari kuti handina kubhabhatidza kana mumwe wenyu, kunze
kwaKrispo naGayo,
15 kuti kurege kuva nomumwe wenyu anoti akabhabhatidzwa muzita rangu.
16 Hongu, ndakabhabhatidzawo veimba yaStefanasi; kunze kwaivavo, handiran-
gariri kana ndakabhabhatidzazve mumwe munhu.
17 Nokuti Kristu haana kundituma kuti ndinobhabhatidza asi kuti ndinoparidza
vhangeri, kwete namashoko ouchenjeri hwavanhu, kuti muchinjikwa waKristu urege
kupedzwa simba rawo.

*Kristu ndiye Uchenjeri neSimba raMwari*

18 Nokuti shoko romuchinjikwa upenzi kuna vari kuparara, asi kwatiri isu
vanoponeswa isimba raMwari.
19 Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi:
“Ndichaparadza uchenjeri hwavakachenjera;
ndichakonesa kuziva kwavanoziva.”

20 Akachenjera aripiko? Akadzidza aripiko? Muiti wenharo wenguva ino aripiko?
Ko, Mwari haana kuita uchenjeri hwenyika ino upenzi here?
21 Nokuti muuchenjeri hwaMwari, nyika kubudikidza nouchenjeri hwayo, haina
kumuziva, Mwari akafadzwa nazvo kuti vanotenda avaponese kubudikidza noupenzi
hwezvakaparidzwa.
22 VaJudha vanoda zviratidzo uye vaGiriki vanotsvaka uchenjeri,
23 asi isu tinoparidza Kristu akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa, chigumbuso kuvaJudha
noupenzi kune veDzimwe Ndudzi.
24 Asi kuna avo vakadanwa naMwari, zvose vaJudha navaGiriki, Kristu isimba
raMwari nouchenjeri hwaMwari.
25 Nokuti upenzi hwaMwari hwakachenjera kupfuura uchenjeri hwomunhu, uye
utera hwaMwari hwakasimba kupfuura simba romunhu.
26 Hama dzangu, rangarirai zvamakanga muri pamakadanwa. Havazi vazhinji
venyu vaiva namasimba; havasi vazhinji vaikudzwa pakuzvarwa kwavo.
27 Asi Mwari akasarudza zvinhu zvoupenzi zvenyika ino kuti anyadzise vakachen-
jera; Mwari akasarudza zvisina simba zvenyika ino kuti anyadzise vane simba.
28 Akasarudza zvinhu zvepasi pasi zvenyika ino uye zvakazvidzwa, nezvinhu
zvisipo, kuti ashayise simba zvinhu zviripo,
29 kuti kurege kuva nomunhu angazvikudza pamberi pake.
30 Nokuda kwake, imi muri muna Kristu Jesu, uyo akava kwatiri uchenjeri hunobva
kuna Mwari, iko kururama, noutsvene uye norudzikinuro rwedu.
31 Naizvozvo, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi, “Anozvikudza ngaazvikudze muna
She.”

# 2

1 Pandakauya kwamuri, hama, handina kuuya nokugona kutaura kana uchenjeri
hwapamusoro, pandakaparidza kwamuri uchapupu hwezvaMwari.
2 Nokuti ndakati handidi kuziva chinhu pandakanga ndiri pakati penyu, asi Jesu
Kristu, uye akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa.
3 Ndakauya kwamuri muutera nokutya uye nokudedera kukuru.
4 Shoko rangu nokuparidza kwangu zvakanga zvisina mashoko okugombedzera
nouchenjeri, asi nokuratidza kwesimba raMweya,
5 kuti kutenda kwenyu kurege kuva kwouchenjeri hwavanhu, asi kuve kwesimba
raMwari.

### *Uchenjeri hunobva kuMweya waMwari*

6 Zvisinei, tinotaura mashoko ouchenjeri pakati pavanhu vakura, asi kwete
uchenjeri hwenyika ino, kana hwavabati venyika ino vachashayiwa simba.
7 Kwete, tinotaura uchenjeri hwaMwari hwakavanzika, uchenjeri hwakanga
hwakafukidzwa uye hwakatemerwa kubwinya kwedu naMwari nyika isati yavapo.
8 Hakuna kana nomumwe wavabati venyika ino akahunzwisisa, nokuti dai
vakahunzwisisa vangadai vasina kuroverera Ishe wokubwinya pamuchinjikwa.
9 Asi sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi:
“Hakuna ziso rakaona,
hakuna nzeve yakanzwa;
hakuna zvakapinda mumurangariro womunhu,
zvakagadzirirwa naMwari vaya vanomuda.”
10 Asi Mwari akazviratidza kwatiri isu noMweya wake.
Mweya anonzvera zvinhu zvose, kunyange nezvakadzika zvaMwari.

11 Nokuti ndianiko pakati pavanhu anoziva ndangariro dzomunhu kunze kwomweya womunhu uri mukati make? Saizvozvowo hakuna munhu anoziva ndangariro dzaMwari kunze kwoMweya waMwari.
12 Hatina kugamuchira mweya wenyika ino asi Mweya unobva kuna Mwari; kuti tinzwisise zvatakapiwa naMwari pachena.
13 Izvi ndizvo zvatinotaura, tisingatauri namashoko atinodzidziswa nouchenjeri hwavanhu, asi namashoko atinodzidziswa naMweya, tichidudzira zvokwadi zvomweya namashoko omweya.
14 Munhu asina Mweya haangagamuchiri zvinhu zvinobva kuMweya waMwari, nokuti zvinonzwisisika nomweya.
15 Munhu ari muMweya anonzwisisa zvinhu zvose, asi iye pachake haanganzwisiswi nomunhu:
16 "Nokuti, ndianiko akaziva murangariro waShe
kuti amudzidzise?"
Asi isu tino murangariro waKristu.

# 3

*Pamusoro poKupesana muKereke*

1 Hama, ndakanga ndisingagoni kutaura nemi savanhu vomweya asi savanhu venyama, vacheche zvavo muna Kristu.
2 Ndakakupai mukaka, kwete zvokudya zvikukutu, nokuti makanga musingagoni kudya. Zvirokwazvo, hamusati mava kugona kudya nazvino.
3 Nokuti muchiri venyama. Nokuti sezvo pakati penyu pachine godo negakava, ko, hamusi venyika here? Ko, hamusi kufamba savanhuwo zvavo here?
4 Nokuti kana mumwe achiti, "Ini ndiri waPauro," mumwe achiti, "Ini ndiri waAporosi," ko, hamusi vanhuwo zvavo here?
5 Aporosi chiiko? Uye Pauro chiiko? Varanda bedzi; vamakatenda kubudikidza navo mumwe nomumwe sezvaakapiwa naShe.
6 Ini ndakasima, Aporosi akadiridza, asi Mwari ndiye akameresa.
7 Saka naizvozvo anosima kana anodiridza haazi chinhu, asi Mwari chete, iye anomeresa zvinhu.
8 Munhu anosima nomunhu anodiridza vane chinangwa chimwe, uye mumwe nomumwe wavo achapiwa mubayiro maererano nezvaakabata pabasa rake.
9 Nokuti tiri vabati pamwe chete naMwari; muri munda waMwari, muri imba yaMwari.
10 Nenyasha dzandakapiwa naMwari, ndakaronga nheyo somuvaki akachenjera, uye mumwewo ari kuvaka pamusoro payo. Asi mumwe nomumwe ngaachenjere kuti anovaka sei pamusoro payo.
11 Nokuti hakuna mumwe angaronga dzimwe nheyo kunze kwaiyo yakarongwa kare, inova ndiyo Jesu Kristu.
12 Zvino kana munhu achivaka panheyo iyi achishandisa goridhe, kana sirivha kana mabwe anokosha, kana matanda, kana uswa, kana mashanga,
13 basa rake richaonekwa kuti rakaitwa nei, nokuti Zuva iro richazvibudisa pachena. Richaratidzwa nomoto, uye moto uchaedza basa romumwe nomumwe.
14 Kana zvaakavaka zvikagara, iye achagamuchira mubayiro wake.
15 Kana zvikapiswa, iye acharasikirwa: asi iye pachake achaponeswa: asi souya abuda mumoto.
16 Ko, hamuzivi here kuti muri temberi yaMwari uye kuti Mweya waMwari anogara mamuri?
17 Kana munhu achiparadza temberi yaMwari, Mwari achamuparadza; nokuti temberi yaMwari itsvene, ndimi temberi yacho.

18 Musazvinyengera. Kana mumwe wenyu achizviti akachenjera namaonero enyika
ino, ngaave "benzi" kuti ave akachenjera.
19 Nokuti uchenjeri hwenyika ino upenzi pamberi paMwari. Sezvazvakanyorwa
zvichinzi: "Anobata vakachenjera pamano avo,"
20 uye zvakare, "Ishe anoziva kuti mifungo yavakachenjera haina maturo."
21 Naizvozvo ngakurege kuva nomunhu anozvikudza pamusoro pavanhu! Zvinhu
zvose ndezvenyu,
22 angava Pauro kana Aporosi, kana Kefasi, kana nyika, kana upenyu, kana rufu,
kana zvazvino, kana zvinouya, zvose ndezvenyu,
23 uye muri vanhu vaKristu, uye Kristu ndewaMwari.

# 4

*Vapostori vaKristu*

1 Saka naizvozvo, vanhu vanofanira kutiona savaranda vaKristu uye savaya
vakaitwa vachengeti vezvakavanzika zvaMwari.
2 Zvino zvakafanira kuti vaya vakapiwa utariri vave vakatendeka.
3 Chinhu chiduku duku kwandiri kana ndichitongwa nemi kana dare ripi zvaro
romunhu; zvirokwazvo handizvitongi pachangu.
4 Hana yangu yakachena, asi izvi hazviiti kuti ndive munhu akarurama. Ishe ndiye
anonditonga.
5 Naizvozvo, regai kutonga chinhu nguva isati yasvika; chimbomirai kusvikira Ishe
auya. Achaisa pachena zvakavanzwa murima uye acharatidza mifungo yemwoyo
yavanhu. Panguva iyoyo mumwe nomumwe acharumbidzwa naMwari.
6 Zvino, hama dzangu, ndakaita zvinhu izvi kuupenyu hwangu uye nokuna Aporosi
nokuda kwenyu, kuitira kuti mudzidze kubva kwatiri zvinoreva chirevo chokuti,
"Usaita zvinopfuura zvakanyorwa." Ipapo hamungazvikudzi pamusoro pomumwe
munhu muchimuenzanisa nomumwe.
7 Nokuti ndianiko akakutsaura iwe kubva kuno mumwe? Chiiko chaunacho
chausina kupiwa? Zvino kana wakapiwa, seiko uchizvikudza sousina kupiwa?
8 Matova nezvose zvamunoda kare! Makatopfumiswa kare! Mava madzimambo,
uye isu tisipo! Ndinoshuva sei kuti dai makava madzimambo kuitira kuti tigova
madzimambo pamwe chete nemi!
9 Nokuti ini ndinoona kuti Mwari akatigadza kuti tive vapostori vanoonekwa
pakupedzisira, savanhu vakatongerwa rufu. Takaitwa chiseko kunyika yose,
kuvatumwa uyewo nokuvanhu.
10 Tiri mapenzi nokuda kwaKristu, asi imi makachenjera kwazvo muna Kristu! Isu
tinoshayiwa simba, asi imi mune simba! Munokudzwa, isu tinozvidzwa!
11 Kusvikira panguva ino isu tine nzara, uye tine nyota, takapfeka mamvemve,
tinorohwa zvakaoma kwazvo, hatina pokugara.
12 Tinoshanda nesimba namaoko edu. Kana tikatukwa tinoropafadza; kana
tichitambudzwa, tinotsungirira;
13 kana tichipomerwa mhosva, tinopindura zvinyoronyoro. Kusvikira panguva ino
takaitwa setsvina yenyika, marara enyika.
14 Handisi kukunyorerai izvi kuti ndikunyadzisei, asi kuti ndikuyambirei, savana
vangu vandinoda.
15 Kunyange zvazvo mune vachengeti vanosvika zviuru gumi muna Kristu, hamuna
madzibaba mazhinji, nokuti muna Kristu Jesu ndakava baba venyu kubudikidza
nevhangeri.
16 Naizvozvo ndinokukumbirai zvikuru kuti muve vateveri vangu.

17 Nokuda kwechikonzero ichi ndatuma Timoti kwamuri, mwana wangu wandinoda, akatendeka muna She. Achakuyeuchidzai mararamiro angu muna Kristu Jesu, zvinoenderana nezvandinodzidzisa kwose kwose mukereke dzose.
18 Vamwe venyu vava kuzvikudza, sokunonzi handisi kuzouya kwamuri.
19 Asi ndichauya kwamuri nokukurumidza, kana Ishe achida, uye handizotsvaki chete kuti vanhu ava vanozvikudza vari kutaura sei, asi kutiwo vane simba rakadii.
20 Nokuti umambo hwaMwari hahuzi pakutaura bedzi asi pasimba.
21 Munodeiko? Ndiuye kwamuri neshamhu here, kana norudo uye nomweya wounyoro?

# 5

*Dzingai hama iri kuita upombwe*

1 Zvinonzi pakati penyu pane upombwe, uye upombwe hworudzi rusakambonzwikwa kunyange pakati pavahedheni: Munhu anorara nomukadzi wababa vake.
2 Uye munozvikudza! Mungadai musingachemi here uye makatodzinga munhu anoita zvakadai kuti musayanana naye?
3 Kunyange zvangu ndisiri pakati penyu panyama, ndinemi mumweya. Uye ndatotonga kare pamusoro pomunhu akaita izvi, sokunonzi ndiripo.
4 Pamunoungana pamwe chete muzita raIshe Jesu, ndinemi mumweya, uye simba raIshe Jesu riripo,
5 isai munhu uyu kuna Satani, kuti nyama iparadzwe uye mweya wake ugoponeswa pazuva raShe.
6 Kuzvikudza kwenyu hakuna kunaka. Hamuzivi here kuti mbiriso shoma inovirisa chikanyiwa chose?
7 Bvisai mbiriso yakare kuti mugova chikanyiwa chitsva chisina mbiriso, sezvamuri chaizvo. Nokuti Kristu, gwayana redu rePasika, akabayirwa.
8 Naizvozvo ngatiitei mutambo, tisingaiti nembiriso yakafa, mbiriso yoruvengo nokuipa, asi nechingwa chisina mbiriso, chingwa chokururama nezvokwadi.
9 Ndakunyorerai mutsamba yangu kuti murege kufambidzana nemhombwe,
10 handisi kureva vanhu venyika ino vanoita upombwe, kwete, kana vano ruchiva namakororo, kana vanonamata zvifananidzo. Nokuti kana zvadaro mungatobva panyika ino.
11 Asi zvino ndinonyora kwamuri kuti musafambidzana naani zvake anozviti ihama asi ari mhombwe, kana kuti ano ruchiva, anonamata zvifananidzo, kana kuti chidhakwa kana gororo. Munhu akadaro musatombodya naye.
12 Nokuti ibasa rangu here kuti nditonge avo vari kunze kwekereke? Hamufaniri kutonga avo vari mukereke here?
13 Mwari ndiye achatonga avo vari kunze. “Dzingai munhu akaipa uyu abve pakati penyu.”

# 6

*Kukwidzana kumatare edzimhosva pakati pavatendi*

1 Kana mumwe wenyu ane mhosva nomumwe, angatsunga here kumukwirira kumatare avasakarurama pano kumukwirira kuvatsvene?
2 Hamuzivi here kuti vatsvene vachatonga nyika? Zvino kana muchazotonga nyika, ko, hamungagoni kutonga mhosva duku duku here?
3 Ko, hamuzivi here kuti muchatonga vatumwa? Ko, kuzoti zvinhu zvoupenyu huno!
4 Naizvozvo, kana mukapokana pamusoro pezvinhu zvakadai, gadzai savatongi kunyange vanhu vano kutenda kuduku vari mukereke.

5 Ndinodaro kuti munyadziswe. Ko, pangashayikwa munhu akachenjera pakati
penyu here anogona kutonga mhosva pakati pavatendi?
6 Asi panzvimbo yokuti mudaro, hama inokwirira hama kumatare avasingatendi!
7 Izvi zvokuti makatokwidzana kumatare pakati penyu zvinoreva kuti maka-
tokundwa kare. Munoregereiko kubvuma kukanganisirwa? Munoregereiko kub-
vuma kubirwa?
8 Asi imi, pachenyu munoba uye munoita zvisakarurama, muchizviitira kuhama
dzenyu.
9 Ko, hamuzivi here kuti vasakarurama havagari nhaka youmambo hwaMwari?
Musanyengerwa: Nokuti mhombwe kana vanonamata zvifananidzo, kana zvifeve,
kana varume vanoita zvoufeve, kana varume vanodanana navamwe varume,
10 kana mbavha, kana vana madyo, kana zvidhakwa, kana vanochera vamwe, kana
makororo, havangagari nhaka youmambo hwaMwari.
11 Uye izvozvo ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita vamwe venyu. Asi makashambidzwa,
mukaitwa vatsvene, mukaruramisirwa muzita raIshe Jesu Kristu, uye noMweya
waMwari.

*Upombwe*

12 Ndinotenderwa zvinhu zvose, asi hazvisi zvose zvinobatsira. Kwandiri zvinhu
zvose zvinotenderwa, asi handidi kutongwa kana nechimwe.
13 Zvokudya ndezvedumbu uye dumbu nderezvokudya, asi Mwari achaparadza
zvose zviri zviviri. Muviri hauzi woupombwe, asi ndowaShe, uye naShe ndewom-
uviri.
14 Mwari akamutsa Ishe kubva kuvakafa nesimba rake uye achatimutsawo.
15 Hamuzivi here kuti miviri yenyu mitezo yaKristu? Zvino ndingatora here mitezo
yaKristu ndigoiita mitezo youpombwe? Kwete napaduku pose!
16 Hamuzivi here kuti uyo anosangana nechifeve naiye ava muviri mumwe naye?
Nokuti zvinonzi, “Vaviri ava vachava nyama imwe.”
17 Asi uyo akasanganiswa naShe ava mumwe naye mumweya.
18 Tizai upombwe. Zvimwe zvivi zvose zvingaitwa nomunhu zviri kunze kwomuviri
wake, asi uyo anoita chivi choupombwe anotadzira muviri wake.
19 Hamuzivi here kuti muviri wenyu itemberi yaMweya Mutsvene, ari mamuri, uyo
wamakagamuchira kubva kuna Mwari? Hamuzi venyu;
20 makatengwa nomutengo. Naizvozvo kudzai Mwari nomuviri wenyu.

# 7

*Waniso*

1 Zvino pamusoro pezvinhu zvamakandinyorera, ndinoti: Zvakanaka kuti munhu
arege kuwana mukadzi.
2 Asi nokuda kwoupombwe, murume mumwe nomumwe ngaave nomukadzi wake,
nomukadzi mumwe nomumwe ngaave nomurume wake.
3 Murume ngaape mukadzi wake zvakafanira, uye nomukadzi adarowo kumurume
wake.
4 Muviri womukadzi hauzi wake oga asi kuti ndewomurume wakewo. Zvimwe
chetezvo, muviri womurume hauzi wake oga asi kuti ndewomukadzi wakewo.
5 Musanyimana, kunze kwokunge matenderana uye kwenguva duku, kuti mum-
bova nenguva yokunyengetera. Mushure mezvo mosanganazve kuitira kuti Satani
arege kukuedzai pakusazvidzora kwenyu.
6 Ndinotaura izvi ndichikutenderai, kwete somurayiro.
7 Ndinoshuva kuti dai vanhu vose vakaita seni. Asi munhu mumwe nomumwe ane
chipo chake chaakapiwa naMwari; mumwe ane chipo ichi mumwe ane icho.

8 Zvino kune vasina kuwana nechirikadzi ndinoti: Zvakanaka kwavari kuti
vasawana, sezvandiri.
9 Asi kana vasingagoni kuzvidzora, vanofanira kuwana, nokuti zviri nani kuwana
pane kutsva.
10 Kuna vakawana ndinopa murayiro uyu (kwete ini, asi Ishe): Mukadzi ngaarege
kuparadzana nomurume wake.
11 Asi kana akabva, ngaarege kuzowanikwazve, kana kuti ngaayanane nomurume
wake. Uye murume haafaniri kuramba mukadzi wake.
12 Kuna vamwe vose ndinoti (ini kwete Ishe): Kana hama ino mukadzi asingatendi
uye mukadzi achida hake kugara naye, haafaniri kumuramba.
13 Uye kana mukadzi ane murume asingatendi uye murume achida hake kugara
naye, haafaniri kumuramba.
14 Nokuti murume asingatendi anoitwa mutsvene nokuda kwomukadzi wake, uye
mukadzi asingatendi anoitwa mutsvene kubudikidza nomurume wake anotenda.
Vana venyu vaizova netsvina, asi zvino vava vatsvene.
15 Asi kana asingatendi akaenda, murege aende hake. Murume kana mukadzi
anotenda haana kusungwa pakadai; Mwari akatidana kuti tigare murugare.
16 Nokuti iwe mukadzi unoziva seiko, kana uchaponesa murume wako? Kana, kuti
iwe murume unoziva seiko, kana uchaponesa mukadzi wako?
17 Zvisinei hazvo, mumwe nomumwe ngaararame upenyu hwaakagoverwa naIshe
uye hwaakadanirwa naMwari. Izvi ndizvo zvandinorayira mukereke yose.
18 Ko, murume akadanwa atodzingiswa kare here? Ngaarege kuitwa asina
kudzingiswa. Ko, murume akadanwa asina kudzingiswa here? Ngaarege
kudzingiswa.
19 Kudzingiswa hakuzi chinhu uye kusadzingiswa hakuzi chinhu. Asi kuchengeta
mirayiro yaMwari ndiko kunokosha.
20 Mumwe nomumwe ngaagare ari zvaakanga ari paakadanwa naMwari.
21 Wakanga uri muranda here pawakadanwa? Ngazvirege kukudya mwoyo;
kunyange zvakadaro, kana uchigona kuva wakasununguka, ita saizvozvo.
22 Nokuti uyo akadanwa naShe ari muranda, ava akasununguka muna She; zvimwe
chetezvo, uyo akanga akasununguka paakadanwa ava muranda waKristu.
23 Makatengwa nomutengo; musava varanda vavanhu.
24 Hama, mumwe nomumwe, ngaarambe ari paakadanwa naMwari ari.
25 Zvino pamusoro pemhandara: Handina murayiro unobva kuna Ishe, asi
ndinokuudzai somunhu akapiwa ngoni naShe kuti ave akatendeka.
26 Nokuda kwenhamo yazvino, ndinofunga kuti zvakanaka kuti munhu agare
akadaro.
27 Wakawana here? Usatsvaka kurambana. Hauna kuwana here? Usatsvaka
mukadzi.
28 Asi kana ukawana, hauna kutadza; asi kana mhandara ikawanikwa haina
kutadza. Asi vaya vachawana vachasangana namatambudziko mazhinji muupenyu
uye ini handidi kuti musangane nawo.
29 Zvandinoreva hama dzangu, ndezvokuti nguva ipfupi. Kubva zvino zvichienda
mberi vana vakadzi ngavararame savasina;
30 vaya vanochema, savasingachemi; vanofara savasingafari; vanotenga chinhu,
sokunonzi hachizi chavo;
31 navaya vane zvinhu zvenyika ino, savasingabatiriri pazviri. Nokuti nyika ino
sezvairi nhasi ichapfuura.
32 Ndinoda kuti murege kuva nokufunganya. Murume asina kuwana anofunga
zvaShe, kuti angafadza Ishe sei.

33 Asi murume akawana anofunga pamusoro pezvinhu zvenyika ino, kuti angafadza
mukadzi wake sei,
34 uye zvaanoda zvakapatsanurwa. Mukadzi asina kuwanikwa kana mhandara
anofunga nezvaShe: Chinangwa ndechokuzvipira kuna She panyama napamweya.
Asi mukadzi akawanikwa anofunga zvenyika ino kuti angafadza murume wake sei.
35 Ndiri kutaura izvi kuti zvikubatsirei, kwete kuti ndikudzivisei, asi kuti murarame
munzira yakarurama muchizvipira kuna She zvizere.
36 Kana mumwe achifunga kuti ava kuita zvisina kunaka kumhandara yaakat-
sidzira, uye kana ava namakore akafanira kana achida kumuwana, ngaaite zvaanoda.
Haasi kutadza. Vanofanira kuwanana.
37 Asi uyo munhu anenge azvifunga mupfungwa dzake, asina zvinomumanikidza
iye kana achizvidzora, uye kana akatema mumwoyo make kuti haadi kuwana
mhandara iyi, murume uyu aitawo chinhu chakanaka.
38 Saka naizvozvo, uyo anowana mhandara iyi anoitawo zvakanaka, asi uyo
asingawani anoita chinhu chakatonakisa.
39 Mukadzi akasungwa nomurayiro kumurume wake kana achiri mupenyu. Asi
kana murume wake akafa, asununguka kuti awanikwe nomurume waanoda, asi
anofanira kuva muna She.
40 Asi mukuona kwangu, angatonyanya kufara kana akagara akadaro, uye
ndinofunga kuti neniwo ndino Mweya waMwari.

# 8

*Zvokudya Zvakabayirwa kuZvifananidzo*

1 Zvino, pamusoro pezvokudya zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo: Tinoziva kuti tose
tino ruzivo. Ruzivo runouyisa kuzvikudza, asi rudo runovaka.
2 Munhu anofunga kuti anoziva chinhu achigere kuziva zvaanofanira kuziva.
3 Asi munhu anoda Mwari anozivikanwa naMwari.
4 Saka naizvozvo, pamusoro pokudya zvokudya zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo:
Tinoziva kuti chifananidzo hachizi chinhu zvachose panyika uye kuti hakuna Mwari,
asi iye mumwe chete.
5 Nokuti kunyange dai varipo vanonzi vamwari, kungava kudenga kana panyika
(sezvavaripo zvirokwazvo “vamwari” vazhinji uye na“madzishe” mazhinji),
6 asi isu tina Mwari mumwe chete, ivo Baba, zvinhu zvose zvakabva kwavari
uye ndivo vatinoraramira; uye tina She mumwe chete, Jesu Kristu, zvinhu zvose
zvakavapo kubudikidza naye, uye nesu tinorarama kubudikidza naye.
7 Asi havasi vose vanoziva izvi. Vamwe vanhu vachakabatwa nezvifananidzo
zvokuti kana vachidya zvakadai vanodya vachiti zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo, uye
sezvo hana yavo isati yasimba, inoshatiswa.
8 Asi, zvokudya hazvingatisvitsi pedyo naMwari; hatina kuipa kana tisina kudya
uye hatinatswi kana tadya.
9 Asi chenjerai, kuti simba renyu iri rirege kuva chigumbuso kuna vasina simba.
10 Nokuti kana mumwe asina simba achikuona iwe uno ruzivo urwu uchidya uri
mutemberi yechifananidzo, ko, hana yaiye asina simba haingatsungiswi kuti adye
izvo zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo here?
11 Naizvozvo, hama iyi isina simba, iyo yakafirwa naKristu ichaparadzwa nokuziva
kwako.
12 Kana mukatadzira hama dzenyu zvakadai uye muchikuvadza hana dzavo dzisina
simba, munotadzira Kristu.
13 Naizvozvo, kana zvandinodya zvichigumbusa hama yangu handichazodyizve
nyama, kuti ndirege kuzomugumbusa.

# 9

*Kodzero dzoMupostori*

1 Handina kusununguka here? Handizi mupostori here? Handina kuona Jesu Kristu
Ishe wedu here? Imi hamusi chibereko chebasa rangu muna She here?
2 Kunyange zvangu ndisiri mupostori kuna vamwe, zvirokwazvo ndiri mupostori
kwamuri! Nokuti imi ndimi chisimbiso choupostori hwangu muna She.
3 Uku ndiko kuzvidavirira kwangu kuna avo vanondigarira matare.
4 Hatina kodzero yokuva nezvokudya nezvokunwa here?
5 Hatina kodzero yokufamba nomukadzi mutendi here sezvinoita vamwe vapostori
navanun'una vaShe naKefasi?
6 Kana kuti ini ndoga naBhanabhasi ndisu tinofanira kushanda kuti tirarame?
7 Ndianiko angandorwa muhondo achizviripira mubayiro? Ndianiko angasima
munda wamazambiringa uye akasadya mazambiringa acho? Ndianiko angafudza
makwai uye akasanwa mukaka wawo?
8 Ko, ndinotaura izvo nokutaura kwavanhu here? Ko, murayiro haurevi zvimwe
chetezvo here?
9 Nokuti zvakanyorwa mumurayiro waMozisi, zvichinzi, "Usasunga muromo
wenzombe kana ichipura zviyo." Ko, Mwari ane hanya nenzombe here?
10 Zvirokwazvo anotaura izvi kwatiri, hazvisizvo here? Hongu, zvakanyorerwa
isu, nokuti kana murimi achirima, nomupuri achipura, anofanira kuita izvi netariro
yokuti achagoverwawo gohwo.
11 Kana isu takadyara zvinhu zvomweya pakati penyu, chingava chinhu chikuru
here kana tikakohwa zvinhu zvenyu zvenyama?
12 Kana vamwe vane kodzero iyi yokuwana rubatsiro kubva kwamuri, hatifaniri
kutowana zvikuru here?
Asi hatina kushandisa kodzero iyi. Asi tinotambudzika pane zvose kuitira kuti
tirege kukanganisa vhangeri raKristu.
13 Hamuzivi here kuti vaya vanoshumira mutemberi vanowana zvokudya zvavo
mutemberi, uye vanoshumira paaritari vanodya zvearitari?
14 Saizvozvowo, Ishe akarayira kuti vanoparidza vhangeri vanofanira kuwana
zvinovararamisa kubva pavhangeri.
15 Asi handina kushandisa kana imwe yekodzero idzi. Uye handisi kunyora izvi
ndine tariro yokuti muchandiitira zvinhu zvakadai. Zviri nani kuti ndife zvangu
pano kuti mumwe munhu anditorere chinhu ichi chandinozvirumbidza nacho.
16 Asi kana ndichiparidza vhangeri, handingazvirumbidzi, nokuti ndinosungirwa
kuti ndiparidze. Ndine nhamo, kana ndisingaparidzi vhangeri!
17 Kana ndichiparidza nokuda kwangu, ndino mubayiro; kana ndichiita ndisingadi,
ndiri kungoita chete izvo zvandakapiwa kuti ndiite.
18 Zvino mubayiro wangu ndoweiko? Ndiwo uyu, kuti mukuparidza vhangeri
ndizviite pasina muripo, uye ndisingashandisi kodzero dzangu mukuriparidza.
19 Kunyange zvangu ndakasununguka uye ndisiri muranda womunhu, ndakazviita
muranda wavose, kuti ndiwane vazhinji kwazvo.
20 KuvaJudha ndakava somuJudha, kuti ndiwane vaJudha. Kuna vari pasi
pomurayiro ndakava somunhu ari pasi pomurayiro (kunyange ini ndisiri pasi
pomurayiro), kuti ndiwane vari pasi pomurayiro.
21 Kuna vasina murayiro, ndakava somunhu asina murayiro (kunyange zvangu
ndisina kusununguka kubva pamurayiro waMwari, ndiri pasi pomurayiro waKristu),
kuti ndiwane vaya vasina murayiro.
22 Kuna vasina simba ndakava sendisina simba, kuti ndiwane vaya vasina simba.
Ndakava zvose kuvanhu vose kuitira kuti ndiponese vamwe nemitoo yose inogoneka.

23 Ndinoita zvose izvi nokuda kwevhangeri, kuti ndigovere maropafadzo aro.
24 Hamuzivi here kuti panhangemutange vanhu vose vanomhanya, asi mumwe chete ndiye anopiwa mubayiro? Mhanyai zvokuti mugowana mubayiro.
25 Vanhu vose vanopinda mumutambo vanozvirovedza zvakaoma. Vanoita izvi kuti vawane korona isingagari; asi isu tinozviita kuti tiwane korona inogara nokusingaperi.
26 Naizvozvo handimhanyi somunhu asina chinangwa; handirwi somunhu anorova mhepo.
27 Kwete, ndinorovedzera muviri wangu uye ndinouita muranda wangu kuitira kuti mushure mokunge ndapedza kuparidzira vamwe, ini pachangu ndirege kushayiwa mubayiro.

# 10

*Yambiro inobva paNhoroondo yavaIsraeri*

1 Nokuti hama dzangu, handidi kuti murege kuziva kuti madzibaba edu ose akanga ari pasi pegore uye kuti vose vakayambuka gungwa.
2 Vose vakabhabhatidzwa muna Mozisi mugore nomugungwa.
3 Vose vakadya zvokudya zvimwe chete zvoMweya
4 uye vose vakanwa zvokunwa zvimwe chete zvomweya; nokuti vakanwa kubva padombo romweya rakafamba navo, uye dombo iri raiva Kristu.
5 Kunyange zvakadaro, Mwari haana kufadzwa navazhinji vavo; mitumbi yavo yakaparadzirwa murenje.
6 Zvino, zvinhu izvi zvakanga zviri semienzaniso kwatiri, kuti tirege kuisa mwoyo yedu pazvinhu zvakaipa sezvavakaita.
7 Musanamata zvifananidzo, sezvakaita vamwe vavo; sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Vanhu vakagara pasi vakadya, vakanwa, uye vakasimuka kuti vatambe.”
8 Hatifaniri kuita upombwe, sezvakaita vamwe vavo, uye vakafa zviuru makumi maviri nezvitatu muzuva rimwe chete.
9 Hatifaniri kuedza Ishe, sezvakaita vamwe vavo, uye vakaurayiwa nenyoka.
10 Uye murege kugunun’una sezvakaita vamwe vavo, uye vakazourayiwa nomutumwa wokuparadza.
11 Zvinhu izvi zvakaitika kwavari semienzaniso kwatiri uye zvikanyorwa kuti zvive yambiro kwatiri, iyesu takasvikirwa nokuzadziswa kwokuguma kwenyika.
12 Saka, kana uchifunga kuti wakamira zvakasimba, chenjera kuti urege kuwa!
13 Hakuna muedzo wakakuwirai imi, kunze kwaiwo unowira munhu wose. Uye Mwari akatendeka, haangatenderi kuti muedzwe kupfuura pamunogona napo. Asi kana muchiedzwa, iye achakupai nzira yokubuda nayo kuti mugone kutsunga pairi.

*Mitambo yeZvifananidzo neChirariro chaShe*

14 Naizvozvo, shamwari dzangu dzinodikanwa, tizai kunamata zvifananidzo.
15 Ndiri kutaura kuvanhu vakachenjera; zvitongerei pachenyu pane zvandinotaura.
16 Ko, mukombe wokuvonga watinovonga, hakuzi kusangana neropa raKristu here? Uye chingwa chatinomedura, hakuzi kusangana nomuviri waKristu here?
17 Nokuti pane chingwa chimwe chete, isu vazhinji tiri muviri mumwe, nokuti tinogovana tose pachingwa chimwe.
18 Cherechedzai vanhu veIsraeri: Ko, avo vanodya zvibayiro havagovani nearitari here?
19 Ko, ndinoreva kuti chibayiro chinobayirwa chifananidzo chinhu here, kana kuti chifananidzo chinhu here?
20 Kwete, asi zvibayiro zvavahedheni zvinopiwa kumadhimoni kwete kuna Mwari, uye ini handidi kuti mugovane namadhimoni.

21 Hamunganwi mukombe waShe uye nomukombe wamadhimoniwo; hamungavi
nomugove patafura yaShe uye napatafura yamadhimoni.
22 Tiri kuedza kumutsa godo raShe here? Takasimba kupfuura iye here?

*Kusununguka kwoMutendi*

23 Zvinhu zvose zvinotenderwa, asi hazvisi zvose zvinobatsira. Zvinhu zvose
zvinotenderwa, asi hazvisi zvose zvinovaka.
24 Munhu ngaarege kutsvaka zvakamunakira iye, asi zvakanakira vamwe.
25 Idyai zvose zvinotengeswa pamusika wenyama musingabvunzi chinhu nokuda
kwehana,
26 nokuti, "Nyika ndeyaShe, nokuzara kwayo."
27 Kana mumwe asingatendi akakukoka kuzodya, uye kana uchida kuenda, udye
zvose zvinenge zvaiswa pamberi pako usingabvunzi mubvunzo nokuda kwehana.
28 Asi kana mumwe akati kwauri, "Ichi chipiriso chakabayirwa," rega kudya,
nokuda kwaiye akuratidza, uye nokuda kwehana,
29 ndinoreva hana yomumwe, kwete yako. Nokuti kusununguka kwangu kunga-
tongerweiko nehana yomumwe?
30 Kana ini ndichidya ndavonga, ndingagotukirweiko nokuda kwechinhu chan-
davonga Mwari pamusoro pacho?
31 Naizvozvo, kunyange muchidya kana kunwa, chinhu chipi nechipi chamungaita,
itai zvose kuti Mwari agokudzwa.
32 Musagumbusa munhu upi noupi zvake, angava muJudha, kana muGiriki kana
kereke yaMwari,
33 kunyange sezvandinoedzawo kufadza munhu wose pazvinhu zvose. Nokuti
handitsvaki zvakandinakira ini asi zvakanakira vazhinji, kuitira kuti vagoponeswa.

# 11

1 Teverai muenzaniso wangu, sezvandinotevera muenzaniso waKristu.

*Zvinofanira kuitwa paKunamata*

2 Ndinokurumbidzai nokuti munondirangarira pazvinhu zvose, uye muchichengeta
dzidziso, sezvandakakudzidzisai.
3 Zvino ndinoda kuti muzive kuti musoro womurume wose ndiKristu, uye musoro
womukadzi murume, uye musoro waKristu ndiye Mwari.
4 Murume mumwe nomumwe anonyengetera kana kuprofita musoro wake waka-
fukidzwa, anoninipisa musoro wake.
5 Uye mukadzi mumwe nomumwe anonyengetera kana kuprofita musoro wake
usina kufukidzwa, anoninipisa musoro wake, zvakangofanana nokuva nomusoro
wakaveurwa.
6 Kana mukadzi asingafukidzi musoro wake, anofanira kugera bvudzi rake; asi
kana zvichinyadzisa mukadzi kuti agerwe bvudzi rake, anofanira kufukidza musoro
wake.
7 Murume haafaniri kufukidza musoro wake, sezvo ari mufananidzo nokubwinya
kwaMwari; asi mukadzi kubwinya kwomurume.
8 Nokuti murume haana kubva pamukadzi, asi mukadzi ndiye akabva pamurume;
9 uye murume haana kusikirwa mukadzi, asi mukadzi ndiye akasikirwa murume.
10 Nokuda kwechikonzero ichi, uye nokuda kwavatumwa, mukadzi anofanira kuva
nechiratidzo chesimba pamusoro wake.
11 Kunyange zvakadaro, muna She mukadzi haazi kunze kwomurume, nomurume
haazi kunze kwomukadzi.
12 Nokuti mukadzi sezvaakabva pamurume, saizvozvowo murume anozvarwa
nomukadzi asi zvose zvinobva kuna Mwari.

13 Tongai imi pachenyu kuti: Zvakafanira here kuti mukadzi anyengetere kuna
Mwari asina kufukidza musoro wake?
14 Ko, hamudzidziswi namasikirwo ezvinhu kuti kana murume ane bvudzi refu,
anonyadziswa nazvo here,
15 asi kuti kana mukadzi ane bvudzi refu, ndiko kubwinya kwake? Nokuti bvudzi
refu rakapiwa kwaari kuti rive chifukidzo.
16 Zvino kana pane anoda kuita gakava pazviri, hatina tsika dzakadaro kunyange
kereke dzaMwari.

*Chirariro chaShe*

17 Pane zvakarayirwa zvinotevera handikurumbidzei, nokuti hamuunganiri
zvakanaka asi zvakaipa.
18 Chokutanga, ndakanzwa kuti pamunoungana pamwe chete sekereke, pane
kupesana pakati penyu, uye ndingangozvitenda.
19 Nokuti dzidziso dzakatsaukana dzinofanira kuva pakati penyu, kuti zvionekwe
kuti vakatendeka kuna Mwari ndavapi.
20 Pamunoungana, hachisi chirariro chaShe chamunodya,
21 nokuti kana modya, mumwe nomumwe wenyu anongotanga kudya asingamiriri
vamwe. Mumwe anosara ane nzara, mumwewo anodhakwa.
22 Ko, hamuna dzimba kwamungadyira nokunwira here? Kana kuti munozvidza
kereke yaMwari nokunyadzisa vasina chinhu here? Zvino ndichatiiko kwamuri?
Ndingakurumbidzai nokuda kwaizvozvi here? Zvirokwazvo kwete!
23 Nokuti ndakagamuchira kubva kuna She icho chandakakupai kuti Ishe Jesu,
usiku hwaakapandukirwa, akatora chingwa,
24 uye mushure mokunge avonga, akachimedura akati, “Uyu ndiwo muviri wangu,
unomedurirwa imi; itai izvi muchindirangarira.”
25 Saizvozvowo, mushure mechirariro akatora mukombe, achiti, “Mukombe uyu
ndiwo sungano itsva muropa rangu; itai izvi nguva dzose kana muchiunwa,
muchindirangarira.”
26 Nokuti nguva dzose kana muchidya chingwa ichi nokunwa mukombe uyu,
munoparidza rufu rwaShe kusvikira achidzoka.
27 Naizvozvo ani naani anodya chingwa nokunwa mukombe waShe nomutoo usina
kufanira achabatwa nemhosva yokutadzira muviri neropa raShe.
28 Munhu anofanira kuti azviedze asati adya chingwa nokunwa mukombe.
29 Nokuti ani naani anodya nokunwa asingacherechedzi muviri waShe anozvidyira
nokuzvinwira kutongwa kwake.
30 Ndokusaka vazhinji pakati penyu vasina simba uye vachirwara, uye vamwe
venyu vavete.
31 Asi kana tikazviedza pachedu, hatingazotongwi.
32 Kana tikatongwa naShe, tiri kurangwa kuitira kuti tirege kuzoraswa pamwe chete
nenyika.
33 Saka naizvozvo, hama dzangu, kana muchiungana pakudya, miriranai.
34 Kana mumwe aine nzara, anofanira kudya kumba kwake, kuitira kuti pamu-
noungana pamwe chete murege kutongwa.
Uye kana ndichinge ndasvika ndichakudzidzisai zvimwe.

# 12

*Zvipo zvoMweya*

1 Zvino pamusoro pezvipo zvoMweya, hama, handidi kuti muve musingazivi.
2 Munoziva kuti pamakanga muri vahedheni, makanga muchitungamirirwa uye
nokutsauswa muchiiswa kuzvifananidzo zvisingagoni kutaura.

3 Naizvozvo ndinokuudzai kuti hakuna munhu anotaura noMweya waMwari anoti,
“Jesu ngaatukwe.” Uye hakuna munhu anoti, “Jesu ndiye Ishe,” asi naMweya
Mutsvene.
4 Kuna marudzi akasiyana ezvipo, asi Mweya ndomumwe.
5 Kuna marudzi akasiyana oushumiri, asi Ishe mumwe.
6 Kuna marudzi akasiyana amabasa, asi Mwari mumwe ndiye anoita zvose
muvanhu vose.
7 Zvino mumwe nomumwe anopiwa kuratidzwa kwoMweya kuti vose vabatsirwe.
8 Nokuti mumwe anopiwa noMweya shoko rouchenjeri, mumwe shoko rokuziva
noMweya mumwe chete,
9 mumwe kutenda noMweya mumwe chete, mumwe zvipo zvokuporesa noMweya
mumwe chete,
10 mumwe mabasa esimba, mumwe kuprofita, mumwe kuzivisisa mweya, mumwe
kutaura nendimi dzakasiyana-siyana, uyezve mumwe kududzirwa kwendimi.
11 Zvose ibasa raMweya mumwe chete uye anopa mumwe nomumwe, sezvaanoda.

### *Muviri Mumwe Chete, Mitezo Mizhinji*

12 Muviri chinhu chimwe chete, kunyange une mitezo mizhinji; uye kunyange
mitezo yawo iri mizhinji, inoumba muviri mumwe chete. Ndizvowo zvakaita Kristu.
13 Nokuti tose takabhabhatidzwa noMweya mumwe mumuviri mumwe, vangava
vaJudha kana vaGiriki, varanda kana vakasununguka, uye tose tikapiwa kuti tinwe
Mweya mumwe.
14 Zvino muviri hauna kuumbwa nomutezo mumwe, asi mizhinji.
15 Kana rutsoka rukati, “Nokuti handisi ruoko, saka handisi womuviri,” harun-
garegi kuva chikamu chomuviri nokuda kwechikonzero ichocho.
16 Uye kana nenzeve ikati, “Nokuti handisi ziso, saka handisi chikamu chomuviri,”
haringaregi kuva chikamu chomuviri nokuda kwechikonzero ichocho.
17 Kana kuti dai muviri wose waiva ziso, kunzwa kwaizovepiko? Kana kuti dai
muviri wose waive nzeve, ko, kunhuhwidza kwaizovepiko?
18 Asi zvino Mwari akaisa mitezo pamuviri, mumwe nomumwe wayo, sezvaakada
kuti ive.
19 Kana dai yose waiva mutezo mumwe, ko, muviri waizovepiko?
20 Sezvazviri, kune mitezo mizhinji asi muviri mumwe.
21 Ziso haringati kuruoko, “Handinei newe!” Uye musoro haungati kurutsoka,
“Handinei newe!”
22 Asi kutoti mitezo yomuviri inenge isina simba, ndiyo inodikanwa,
23 uye mitezo yatinofunga kuti haikudzwi ndiyo yatinokudza kwazvo,
24 asi mitezo yakanaka haidi kushongedzwa. Asi Mwari akabatanidza mitezo
yomuviri uye akapa kukudzwa kukuru kumitezo iya isingakudzwi,
25 kuitira kuti parege kuva nokupesana pamuviri, asi kuti mitezo ichengetane
zvakaenzana.
26 Kana mumwe mutezo uchitambudzika, mitezo yose inotambudzika pamwe chete
nawo; kana mutezo mumwe ukakudzwa, mitezo yose inofara pamwe chete nawo.
27 Zvino imi muri muviri waKristu, uye mumwe nomumwe wenyu mutezo wawo.
28 Uye mukereke, Mwari akagadza pakutanga vapostori, vechipiri vaprofita,
vechitatu vadzidzisi, tevere vaiti vezvishamiso, uye navane zvipo zvokuporesa,
navanobatsira vamwe, vaya vane zvipo zvokufambisa basa, uye navaya vanotaura
nendimi dzakasiyana-siyana.
29 Vose vapostori here? Vose vaprofita here? Vose vadzidzisi here? Vose vanoita
zvishamiso here?
30 Vose vane zvipo zvokuporesa here? Vose vanotaura nendimi here? Vose
vanodudzira here?

31 Asi shuvai kwazvo zvipo zvikuru.

*Rudo*

Uye zvino ndichakuratidzai nzira yakanaka kupfuura dzose.

# 13

1 Kunyange ndikataura nendimi dzavanhu nedzavatumwa, asi ndisina rudo,
ndakaita sedare rinorira kana ndarira dzinongoti ngwerengwere.
2 Kana ndine chipo chokuprofita uye ndichinzwisisa zvakavanzika zvose noruzivo
rwose, uye kana ndino kutenda kunofambisa makomo, asi ndisina rudo, handisi
chinhu.
3 Kana ndikagovera zvose zvandinazvo kuvarombo uye kana ndikaisa muviri
wangu kuti upiswe, asi kana ndisina rudo, hazvindibatsiri chinhu.
4 Rudo runo mwoyo murefu, rudo runo mwoyo munyoro. Haruna godo, haruna
manyawi haruzvikudzi.
5 Haruiti zvokuvirimira vamwe, harutsvaki zvarwo, harukurumidzi kutsamwa,
haruna pfundi pfundi.
6 Rudo harufariri zvakaipa, asi runofarira chokwadi.
7 Runodzivirira nguva dzose, runovimba nguva dzose, rune tariro nguva dzose,
runotsungirira nguva dzose.
8 Rudo harutongoperi. Zvino kana kuri kuprofita, kuchapera; kana dziri ndimi,
dzichagumiswa; kana rwuri ruzivo, ruchapfuura.
9 Nokuti tinoziva zvisakakwana uye tinoprofita zvisakakwana,
10 asi kana zvakakwana zvasvika, zvisakakwana zvichabviswa.
11 Pandaiva mwana ndaitaura somwana, ndaifunga somwana, ndairangarira
somwana. Zvino zvandava murume, ndakabvisa zvinhu zvoumwana.
12 Nokuti zvino tinoona asi hationi zvakanaka somuchionioni; asi nenguva iyo
tichaonana chiso nechiso. Iye zvino ndinoziva zvisakakwana; asi ndichaziva zvizere,
kunyange sezvandinozivikanwa zvizere.
13 Uye zvinhu zvitatu izvi ndizvo zvinogara, zvinoti kutenda, tariro norudo. Asi
chikuru pakati peizvi ndirwo rudo.

# 14

*Zvipo zvoKuprofita noKutaura neNdimi*

1 Teverai nzira yorudo uye mushuve kwazvo zvipo zvomweya, zvikuru sei chipo
chokuprofita.
2 Nokuti ani naani anotaura nendimi haatauri kuvanhu asi kuna Mwari. Zvi-
rokwazvo, hapana anomunzwa; anotaura zvakavanzika mumweya wake.
3 Asi anoprofita anotaura kuvanhu kuti vasimbiswe, vakurudzirwe uye kuti
vanyaradzwe.
4 Uyo anotaura nendimi anozvisimbisa iye asi anoprofita anosimbisa kereke.
5 Ndinoda kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu ataure nendimi, asi zvikuru kuti
muprofite. Anoprofita mukuru kuna anotaura nendimi, asi kunze kwokunge
achidudzira, kuti kereke igosimbiswa.
6 Zvino hama, kana ndikauya kwamuri ndichitaura nendimi, ndingakubatsirai
seiko, asi kuti kana ndichitaura nokuzarurirwa kana ruzivo kana chiprofita kana
shoko rokurayira?
7 Kunyange zvinhu zvisina upenyu zvinorirawo wani, zvakaita senyere kana
rudimbwa, munhu achaziva seiko kana zvisingasiyani pakurira kwazvo?
8 Uyezve kana hwamanda isingariri kwazvo, ndianiko angagadzirira kundorwa?

9 Zvakadaro nemi. Kana musingatauri mashoko nendimi dzinonyatsozivikanwa,
ko, pane anganzwa here zvamunotaura? Nokuti muchangotaura henyu mumhepo.
10 Zvirokwazvo panyika pane mitauro mizhinji yakasiyana-siyana, asi hakuna kana
mumwe usina zvaunoreva.
11 Zvino kana ndisinganzwisisi zvinotaurwa nomunhu, ndiri mutorwa kumutauri,
uye naiyewo mutorwa kwandiri.
12 Zvakadarowo nemi. Sezvo muchishuva zvipo zvoMweya, edzai zvikuru
kushingairira zvipo zvinovaka kereke.
13 Nokuda kwechikonzero ichi, ani naani anotaura nendimi anofanira kun-
yengetera kuti adudzirewo zvaanotaura.
14 Nokuti kana ndichinyengetera nendimi, mweya wangu ndiwo unonyengetera,
asi kufunga kwangu hakuna zvibereko.
15 Zvino ndichaiteiko? Ndichanyengetera nomweya wangu, ndichanyengeterawo
nokufunga kwangu; ndichaimba nomweya wangu, asi ndichaimbawo nokufunga
kwangu.
16 Kana uchirumbidza Mwari nomweya wako, ko, uyo agere pakati pavasingazivi
achati, “Ameni” seiko, pakuvonga kwako, sezvo asinganzwisisi zvauri kutaura?
17 Unogona kunge uchivonga zvako zvakanaka, asi mumwe munhu haasimbiswi.
18 Ndinovonga Mwari kuti ndinotaura nendimi zhinji kupfuura imi mose.
19 Asi mukereke ndingada zvangu kutaura mashoko mashanu nokufunga kwangu
kuti ndidzidzise vamwe pano kutaura mashoko zviuru gumi norumwe rurimi.
20 Hama, regai kufunga savana. Pazvinhu zvakaipa ivai savacheche, asi pakufunga
kwenyu muve savanhu vakuru.
21 MuMurayiro makanyorwa muchinzi:
“Kubudikidza navanhu vedzimwe ndimi
uye kubudikidza nemiromo yavatorwa,
ndichataura kuvanhu ava,
asi kunyange zvakadaro havanganditeereri,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe.
22 Naizvozvo, ndimi hadzizi chiratidzo kuvatendi asi kuna vasingatendi; asiwo
chiprofita ndechavatendi, kwete vasingatendi.
23 Saka kana kereke yose yaungana pamwe chete uye vose vakataura nendimi,
uye vamwe vasinganzwisisi kana vasingatendi vakapinda, havangati mava kupenga
here?
24 Asi kana asingatendi kana mumwe munhu asinganzwisisi akapinda vanhu vose
vachiprofita, achabatwa nazvo akaziva kuti iye mutadzi uye kuti achatongwa nazvo,
25 uye zvakavanzika zvomweya wake zvinoratidzwa. Naizvozvo achawira pasi
nechiso chake agonamata Mwari, uye agopupura kuti Mwari ari pakati penyu
zvirokwazvo.

### *Mutoo wakanaka wokunamata nawo*

26 Zvino tichatiiko, hama? Kana muchiungana, mumwe nomumwe ane rwiyo, kana
shoko rokurayira, chaakazarurirwa, ndimi kana kududzira. Zvose izvi ngazviitwe
kuti zvisimbise kereke.
27 Kana mumwe achitaura nendimi, vaviri, kana vatowanda, vatatu, ngavataure
mumwe mushure momumwe, uye mumwe ngaadudzire.
28 Kana pasina anodudzira, ari kutaura ngaanyarare mukereke uye ngaazvitaurire
pachake uye nokuna Mwari.
29 Vaprofita vaviri kana vatatu ngavataure uye vamwe ngavanyatsoongorora
zvaataura.
30 Uye kana kuzarurirwa kwasvika kuno mumwe munhu agere pasi, mutauri
wokutanga ngaanyarare.

31 Nokuti mose munogona kuprofita muchitevedzana mumwe mushure mo-
mumwe, kuitira kuti vose varayirwe uye vakurudzirwe.
32 Mweya yavaprofita inozviisa pasi pavaprofita.
33 Nokuti Mwari haasi Mwari wenyonganyonga asi worugare.
Sezvinoitwa mune dzimwe kereke dzose dzavatsvene,
34 vakadzi ngavanyarare mukereke. Havatenderwi kutaura asi ngavazviise pasi
sezvinoreva murayiro.
35 Kana vachida kubvunza chimwe chinhu, ngavabvunze varume vavo kumba;
nokuti hazvina kufanira kuti mukadzi ataure mukereke.
36 Ko, shoko raMwari rakatanga nemi here? Kana kuti rakasvika kwamuri moga
here?
37 Kana munhu achifunga kuti muprofita kana kuti ane chipo chomweya, ngaatende
kuti zvandinokunyorerai murayiro waShe.
38 Kana akasatenda izvi, iye pachake ngaasatendwe.
39 Naizvozvo, hama dzangu, ivai nechido chokuprofita, uye musadzivisa kutaura
nendimi.
40 Asi zvinhu zvose ngazviitwe nomutoo wakafanira uye zvichitevedza mutemo.

# 15

*Kumuka kwaKristu*

1 Zvino hama, ndinoda kukuyeuchidzai vhangeri randakakuparidzirai, iro ramak-
agamuchira uye ramakamira mariri.
2 Nevhangeri irori munoponeswa, kana mukabatirira kwazvo pashoko randakaku-
paridzirai. Zvimwe makatenda pasina.
3 Nokuti zvandakagamuchira sezvinokosha pakutanga ndizvo zvandakakupaiwo:
kuti Kristu akafira zvivi zvedu sezvazvakanyorwa muMagwaro,
4 kuti akavigwa, akamutswa pazuva rechitatu sezvazvakanyorwa muMagwaro,
5 uye kuti akazviratidza kuna Petro, tevere kuna vane gumi navaviri.
6 Mushure mezvo akazviratidza kuhama dzaipfuura mazana mashanu panguva
imwe chete, vazhinji vavo vachiri vapenyu, kunyange zvazvo vamwe vavete.
7 Ipapo akazozviratidza kuna Jakobho, mushure mezvo kuvapostori,
8 uye pakupedzisira akazozviratidza kwandiriwo, sokuna akazvarwa nguva isati
yasvika.
9 Nokuti ndiri muduku kuvapostori vose, uye handikodzeri kunzi mupostori, nokuti
ndakatambudza kereke yaMwari.
10 Asi nokuda kwenyasha dzaMwari ndiri zvandiri uye nyasha dzake kwandiri
hadzina kuva pasina. Kwete, ndakashanda kupfuura vose, asi ndisiri ini, asi nyasha
dzaMwari dzaiva neni.
11 Ipapo kunyange dai ndiri ini kana ivo, izvi ndizvo zvatinoparidza, uye izvi ndizvo
zvamakatenda.

*Kumutswa kwaVakafa*

12 Asi kana kuchiparidzwa kuchinzi Kristu akamutswa kubva kuvakafa, ko, vamwe
venyu vangareva sei kuti hakuna kumutswa kwavakafa?
13 Kana kusina kumutswa kwavakafa, saka naizvozvowo Kristu haana kumutswa.
14 Zvino kana Kristu asina kumutswa, kuparidza kwedu hakuna maturo,
saizvozvowo nokutenda kwenyu.
15 Pamusoro pezvo, tichaonekwa tiri zvapupu zvaMwari zvenhema, nokuti taka-
pupura kuti Mwari akamutsa Kristu kubva kuvakafa. Asi haana kumumutsa kana
zvirokwazvo vakafa vasingamutswi.

16 Nokuti kana vakafa vasingamutswi, saizvozvowo Kristu haana kumutswa kuvakafa.
17 Uye kana Kristu asina kumutswa, kutenda hakubatsiri; muchiri muzvivi zvenyu.
18 Naizvozvowo vose vakafa muna Kristu vakatorasikawo.
19 Kana tine tariro muna Kristu nokuda kwoupenyu huno chete, tinonzwisa urombo kupfuura vanhu vose.
20 Asi, zvirokwazvo Kristu akamutswa kubva kuvakafa, akava chibereko chokutanga chavavete.
21 Nokuti sezvo rufu rwakauya kubudikidza nomunhu mumwe, kumuka kuvakafa kwakauyawo kubudikidza nomunhu mumwe.
22 Nokuti, sokufa kwakaita vanhu vose muna Adhamu, naizvozvowo muna Kristu vose vachaitwa vapenyu.
23 Asi mumwe nomumwe padzoro rake: Kristu chibereko chokutanga; ipapo paanouya, tevere vose vanova vake.
24 Ipapo magumo achasvika, panguva yaachazopa umambo kuna Mwari Baba mushure mokunge aparadza ushe hwose, ukuru hwose nesimba rose.
25 Nokuti anofanira kubata ushe kusvikira aisa vavengi vake vose pasi petsoka dzake.
26 Muvengi wokupedzisira achaparadzwa ndirwo rufu.
27 Nokuti akaisa zvinhu zvose pasi petsoka dzake. Zvino kana achiti "zvinhu zvose" zvakaiswa pasi petsoka dzake, zviri pachena kuti izvi hazvisanganisiri Mwari pachake, iye akaisa zvinhu zvose pasi paKristu.
28 Kana achinge aita izvi, ipapo Mwanakomanawo pachake achaiswa pasi paiye akaisa zvinhu zvose pasi pake kuti Mwari agova zvose mune zvose.
29 Zvino kana kusina kumuka, ko, vakabhabhatidzirwa vakafa vachazoiteiko? Kana vakafa vasingamutswi, seiko vanhu vachivabhabhatidzirwa?
30 Uye kana tiri isu, tinozviisireiko panjodzi nguva dzose?
31 Ndinofa zuva nezuva, ndinorevesa hama dzangu, zvirokwazvo sezvandinozvirumbidza pamusoro penyu muna Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu.
32 Kana ndakarwa nezvikara paEfeso nokuda kwezvikonzero zvapanyama, zvakandibatsireiko? Kana vakafa vasingamutswi,
"Ngatidyei uye tinwe,
nokuti mangwana tichafa."
33 Musanyengerwa: "Ushamwari hwakaipa hunoodza tsika dzakanaka."
34 Dzokai pandangariro dzenyu sezvamakafanira, uye murege kutadza; nokuti kuna vamwe vasingazivi Mwari. Ndinotaura izvi kuti munyadziswe.

*Muviri wokumuka nawo*

35 Asi mumwe angabvunza achiti, "Ko, vakafa vanomutswa sei? Vachauya nomuviri wakaita seiko?"
36 Upenzi hwakadii! Chaunodyara hachingameri kana chisina kufa.
37 Kana ukadyara haudyari muviri uchazovapo, asi tsanga bedzi, ingava yegorosi kana chimwe chinhuwo zvacho.
38 Asi Mwari anoipa muviri sezvaanoda, uye kumbeu imwe neimwe muviri wayo.
39 Nyama yose haina kufanana: Vanhu vane rumwe rudzi rwenyama, mhuka dzinewo rumwe rudzi, shiri rumwewo, uye nehove dzinewo rumwe.
40 Kunewo miviri yokudenga, nemiviri yenyika; asi kubwinya kwemiviri yokudenga ndokumwe kubwinya, kwemiviri yapanyika ndokumwe.
41 Zuva rino kubwinya kwaro, mwedzi unewo kumwe, nenyeredzi dzinewo kumwe; uye nyeredzi haifanani neimwe nyeredzi pakubwinya.
42 Ndizvo zvazvichazova pakumuka kwavakafa. Muviri unodyarwa uri unoparara, unomutswa usisaparari;

43 unodyarwa pakuzvidzwa, unomutswa mukubwinya; unodyarwa muutera,
unomutswa musimba;
44 unodyarwa uri muviri wenyama, unomutswa uri muviri womweya.
Kana kune muviri wenyama, kune muviri womweyawo.
45 Naizvozvo kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Munhu wokutanga, Adhamu, akava munhu
mupenyu;” Adhamu wokupedzisira akava mweya unopa upenyu.
46 Mweya hauna kuuya pakutanga, asi nyama, uye mushure mezvo mweya.
47 Munhu wokutanga akanga ari guruva renyika, munhu wechipiri akanga achibva
kudenga.
48 Sezvakanga zvakaita munhu wapanyika, ndizvowo zvakaita vaya vari venyika;
uyewo sezvakaita munhu akabva kudenga, ndizvo zvakaitawo vaya vari vokudenga.
49 Uye sezvatakanga tine mufananidzo womunhu wapanyika, saizvozvowo tichava
nomufananidzo womunhu akabva kudenga.
50 Zvino, hama, ndinoti kwamuri nyama neropa hazvingagari nhaka youmambo
hwaMwari, uye zvinoparara hazvingagari nhaka yezvisingaparari.
51 Teererai, ndinokutaurirai chakavanzika: Hatingafi tose, asi tose tichashandurwa,
52 pakarepo, sokubwaira kweziso, pahwamanda yokupedzisira. Nokuti hwamanda
icharira, vakafa vachamutswa mukusaparara, uye tichashandurwa.
53 Nokuti chinoparara chinofanira kufuka kusaparara, uye chinofa chinofanira
kufuka kusafa.
54 Kana chinoparara chikafuka kusaparara, uye chinofa chikafuka kusafa, ipapo
tsumo yakanyorwa ichazadziswa yokuti: “Rufu rwakamedzwa nokukunda.”
55 “Kuripiko kukunda kwako iwe rufu?
Rwuripiko rumborera rwako, iwe rufu?”
56 Rumborera rwerufu ndicho chivi, uye simba rechivi ndiwo murayiro.
57 Asi Mwari ngaavongwe! Anotipa kukunda kubudikidza naIshe wedu Jesu Kristu.
58 Naizvozvo, hama dzangu dzinodikanwa, mirai makasimba. Pashayiwe chinhu
chingakuzungunusai. Muchishandira Ishe zvikuru nguva dzose, nokuti munoziva
kuti kubata basa kwenyu muna She hakungavi pasina.

# 16

*Zvipo zvakaunganidzirwa vanhu vaMwari*

1 Zvino pamusoro pezvipo zvakaunganidzirwa vanhu vaMwari: Itaiwo sezvan-
dakarayira kereke dzavaGaratia kuti dziite.
2 Nomusi wokutanga wevhiki roga roga, mumwe nomumwe wenyu ngaakamure
mari kubva pamari yake zvichienderana napaanowana napo, muiunganidze pamwe
chete, kuitira kuti pandinouya kurege kuzounganidzwa zvipo.
3 Zvino, kana ndasvika, ndichazopa matsamba okuzivisa kuvarume vamunenge
masarudza uye ndichavatuma nechipo chenyu kuJerusarema.
4 Kana zvakafanira kuti ndiendewo, vachaenda neni.

*Zvikumbiro zvaPauro*

5 Mushure mokupfuura nokuMasedhonia, ndichauya kwamuri, nokuti ndichap-
fuura nokuMasedhonia.
6 Zvimwe ndichagara nemi kwechinguva, kana kutopedza nguva yechando, kuitira
kuti mugondibatsirawo parwendo rwangu, kwose kwandinoenda.
7 Nokuti handidi kukuonai zvino nokukushanyirai ndichingopfuura bedzi; ndine
tariro yokuva nemi kwechinguvana, kana Ishe akatendera.
8 Asi ndichati garei paEfeso kusvikira paPendekosti,
9 nokuti ndazarurirwa musuo mukuru wokuita basa guru, uyewo kune vazhinji
vanondipikisa.

10 Kana Timoti akauya, chenjerai kuti agare nemi asina chaangatya ari pakati penyu
nokuti anobata basa raShe, sezvandinoita neniwo.
11 Naizvozvo, ngakurege kuva nomumwe anoramba kumugamuchira. Mu-
perekedzei parwendo rwake norugare kuti akwanise kuuya kwandiri. Ndiri
kumutarisira pamwe chete nehama.
12 Zvino pamusoro pehama yedu Aporosi: Ndakamukurudzira kwazvo kuti auye
kwamuri pamwe chete nedzimwe hama. Akanga asingadi kuuya iye zvino, asi
achauya kana awana mukana.
13 Rindai; mirai nesimba mukutenda; ivai varume vakashinga; ivai nesimba.
14 Itai zvinhu zvose murudo.
15 Munoziva kuti mhuri yaStefanasi ndivo vakava vatendi vokutanga muAkaya, uye
vakazvipira kushumira vatsvene. Ndinokukurudzirai hama,
16 kuti muzviise pasi pevakadai seava nepasi pavose vanobatana nesu pabasa, uye
nevanoshingaira pariri.
17 Ndakafara pakasvika Stefanasi, naFochunatusi naAkayikasi, nokuti vakandiitira
zvamakanga musingagoni kundiitira imi.
18 Nokuti vakazorodza mweya wangu neyenyuwo. Varume vakadai vanofanira
kukudzwa.

*Kwaziso*

19 Kereke dziri mudunhu reEzhia dzinokukwazisai. Akwira naPirisira vanokuk-
wazisai zvikuru muna She, uyewo nekereke inoungana mumba mavo.
20 Hama dzose dziri kuno dzinokukwazisai. Kwazisanai nokutsvoda kutsvene.

21 Ini Pauro, ndanyora kwaziso iyi noruoko rwangu.

22 Kana mumwe munhu asingadi Ishe, kutukwa ngakuve pamusoro pake. Uyai, imi
Ishe!

23 Nyasha dzaIshe Jesu ngadzive nemi.

24 Rudo rwangu ngaruve nemi mose muna Kristu Jesu. Ameni.

# 2 VAKORINDE

1 Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokuda kwaMwari, naTimoti hama yedu,
kukereke yaMwari iri muKorinde, pamwe chete navatsvene vose vari muAkaya yose:

2 Nyasha norugare ngazvive kwamuri zvichibva kuna Mwari Baba vedu naIshe Jesu
Kristu.

### *Mwari woKunyaradza Kwose*

3 Ngaarumbidzwe Mwari naBaba vaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, ivo Baba vengoni
naMwari wokunyaradza kwose,
4 ivo vanotinyaradza pamatambudziko edu ose, kuti tigone kunyaradza avo vari
mumatambudziko nokunyaradza kwatakawana isu kubva kuna Mwari.
5 Nokuti sokuwanda kunoita matambudziko aKristu muupenyu hwedu, ndiko
kuwandawo kunoita kunyaradzwa kwedu naKristu.
6 Kana tichitambudzika, zvinoitirwa kunyaradzwa kwenyu noruponeso rwenyu,
kana tichinyaradzwa, zvinoitirwa kunyaradzwa kwenyu, kunobereka mamuri kut-
sungirira pamatambudziko iwayo atinotambudzika nawo.
7 Uye tariro yedu kwamuri yakasimba, nokuti tinoziva kuti sezvamunogoverana
nesu mumatambudziko edu, saizvozvowo muchagoverana nesu mukunyaradzwa
kwedu.
8 Hatidi kuti murege kuziva, hama, pamusoro pamatambudziko akatiwira tiri
mudunhu reEzhia. Takaremerwa kwazvo, kupfuura zvatakagona kutsungirira,
zvokuti takati takanga tofa.
9 Zvirokwazvo mumwoyo medu takanzwa kuti takanga tatongerwa rufu. Asi izvi
zvakaitika kuti tirege kuvimba nesimba redu asi naMwari, anomutsa vakafa.
10 Akatidzikinura padambudziko guru rorufu rakadai, uye achatidzikinura. Paari
ndipo pane tariro yedu kuti acharamba achitidzikinura,
11 imi muchitibatsirawo neminyengetero yenyu. Ipapo vazhinji vachavonga pamu-
soro pedu nokuda kwenyasha zhinji dzatichapiwa pakupindurwa kweminyengetero
yavazhinji.

### *Pauro anoshandura urongwa hwake*

12 Zvino uku ndiko kuzvirumbidza kwedu: Hana dzedu dzinotipupurira: kuti
takazvibata nokutendeka kunobva kuna Mwari, munyika uye kunyanya paukama
hwedu nemi. Hatina kuita izvi nouchenjeri hwenyama, asi maererano nenyasha
dzaMwari.
13 Nokuti hatikunyorerei zvinhu zvamusingagoni kuverenga kana kunzwisisa. Uye
ndinovimba kuti,
14 sezvamakatinzwisisa pane zvimwe, muchazosvika pakunyatsotinzwisisa
zvakazara zvokuti muchazvirumbidza matiri sezvatichazvirumbidza mamuri,
pazuva raIshe Jesu.
15 Nokuti ndaiziva chinhu ichi, ndakaronga kuti nditange kuuya kwamuri kuti
mugoropafadzwa kaviri.
16 Ndakaronga kukushanyirai ndiri parwendo rwangu rwokuenda kuMasedhonia,
uye ndaizodzokazve nokwamuri kana ndobva kuMasedhonia, uye kuti muzondien-
desa parwendo rwangu kuJudhea.

17 Pandakaronga izvi, ndakazviita ndisingarevesi here? Kana kuti ndinoita urongwa hwangu nenzira yenyama here, zvokuti ndingati nenzira imwe cheteyo, “Hongu, hongu” uye “Kwete, kwete.”
18 Asi zvirokwazvo naMwari akatendeka, shoko redu kwamuri harizi “Hongu” kana “Kwete.”
19 Nokuti Mwanakomana waMwari, Jesu Kristu, uyo akaparidzwa pakati penyu neni naSirasi uye naTimoti, akanga asiri, “Hongu” kana “Kwete”, asi maari zvakagara zviri “Hongu.”
20 Nokuti hazvinei kuti Mwari akativimbisa zvinhu zvizhinji zvakadii, zvose i“Hongu” muna Kristu. Uye kubudikidza naiye tinoti “Ameni” kuti Mwari akudzwe.
21 Zvino ndiMwari anoita kuti tose imi nesu timire takasimba muna Kristu. Akatizodza,
22 akaisawo chisimbiso patiri chokuti tava vake, uye akaisa Mweya wake mumwoyo medu kuti ave rubatso, achipa chisimbiso chezvichauya.
23 Ndinodana Mwari kuti ave chapupu changu kuti handina kuzouya kuKorinde nokuti ndakakunzwirai tsitsi.
24 Kwete nokuti tinoda kuremedza kutenda kwenyu, asi kuti tinobatsirana nemi kuti muve nomufaro, nokuti makamira zvakasimba nokuda kwokutenda.

# 2

1 Saka ndakati mumwoyo mangu handingaitizve rumwe rwendo kwamuri runokutambudzai.
2 Nokuti kana ndichikuchemedzai, ndianiko achasara kuti andifadze kunze kwenyu imi vandinochemedza?
3 Ndakanyora nenzira iyi kuitira kuti kana ndasvika ndirege kutsamwiswa navaya vaifanira kundifadza. Ndakanga ndine tariro mamuri mose, kuti muchagoverana neni mumufaro wangu.
4 Nokuti ndakakunyorerai ndino kusuwa kukuru, nokurwadziwa mumwoyo uye nemisodzi mizhinji, kwete kuti ndikuchemedzei asi kuti ndikuzivisei udzamu hworudo rwangu kwamuri.

### *Kuregererwa kwoMutadzi*

5 Kana mumwe akauyisa kuchema, haana kuchemedza ini sokuchemedza kwaakaita imi mose, ndisingatauri mashoko akawanda.
6 Kurangwa kwaakaitwa navanhu vazhinji kwakamuringana.
7 Asi zvino, munofanira kumuregererera nokumunyaradza, kuitira kuti arege kuodzwa mwoyo kwazvo neshungu dzakanyanya.
8 Ndinokukurudzirai, naizvozvo, kuti mumutsiridze rudo rwenyu kwaari.
9 Chikonzero chakaita kuti ndikunyorerei chaiva chokuti ndione kana makanga muchigona kumira nokuteerera muzvinhu zvose.
10 Kana muchiregererera munhu upi zvake neniwo ndinomuregererera. Uye zvandakaregererera, kana pane chinhu chandingaregererera, ndakaregererera pamberi paKristu nokuda kwenyu,
11 kuitira kuti Satani arege kutinyengera. Nokuti mano ake tinoaziva.

### *Vashumiri veSungano Itsva*

12 Zvino pandakaenda kuTroasi kundoparidza vhangeri raKristu uye ndikaona kuti Ishe akanga andizarurira musuo,
13 ndakanga ndisina rugare mumwoyo mangu, nokuti handina kuwanako Tito hama yangu. Saka ndakaonekana navo ndikaenda kuMasedhonia.

14 Asi Mwari ngaavongwe, anotikundisa nguva dzose pakufamba kwedu muna
Kristu uye kububdikidza nesu anoratidza kwose kwose kunhuhwirira kworuzivo
rwake.
15 Nokuti isu tiri kunhuhwirira kwaKristu kuna Mwari pakati peavo vari
kuponeswa nevari kuparara.
16 Kuno mumwe tiri munhuwi worufu; kuno mumwewo tiri kunhuhwirira
kwoupenyu. Zvino ndianiko angakwanisa basa rakadai?
17 Nokuti hatina kufanana navazhinji vanokanganisa shoko raMwari vachida
kuwana mugove kubva pariri. Asi, tinotaura muna Kristu nokutendeka pamberi
paMwari, savanhu vakatumwa naMwari.

# 3

1 Tava kutangazve kuzvirumbidza here? Kana kuti tinotsvaka here, savamwe,
tsamba dzinoenda kwamuri kana dzinobva kwamuri dzinotirumbidza?
2 Imi pachenyu ndimi tsamba yedu, yakanyora pamwoyo yedu, inozivikanwa uye
inoverengwa navanhu vose.
3 Munoonekwa kuti muri tsamba yakabva kuna Kristu, basa roushumiri hwedu,
yakanyorwa, kwete neingi, asi noMweya waMwari mupenyu, kwete pamahwendefa
amabwe, asi pamahwendefa emwoyo yavanhu.
4 Kutenda kwakadai souku tinako kubudikidza naKristu pamberi paMwari.
5 Kwete nokuti tinogona isu pachedu, zvokuti titi chakati ndechedu, asi kugona
kwedu kunobva kuna Mwari.
6 Akatigonesa savashumiri vesungano itsva, kwete yakanyorwa asi yoMweya;
nokuti tsamba inouraya, asi Mweya anopa upenyu.

### *Kubwinya kweSungano Itsva*

7 Zvino kana kushumira kwakauyisa rufu, kwakanga kwakatemwa namavara
pamabwe, kwakauya nokubwinya zvokuti vaIsraeri vakanga vasingagoni kuramba
vakatarisa pachiso chaMozisi nokuda kwokubwinya kwacho, kunyange kwakanga
kuchipfuura hako,
8 ko, kushumira kwaMweya hakungavi nokubwinya kukuru here?
9 Kana kushumira kwakauyisa kutongwa kuvanhu kuchibwinya, ko, kuzoti
kushumira kunouyisa kururama kunobwinya zvikuru sei!
10 Nokuti chaibwinya hachisisina kubwinya zvino kana tichichienzanisa nokub-
winya kunochipfuura.
11 Uye kana chakanga chichizopfuura chakauya nokubwinya, ko, kuzoti chinogara
chichava nokubwinya kukuru sei!
12 Naizvozvo, zvatine tariro yakadai, takashinga zvikuru.
13 Hatina kufanana naMozisi aiisa chifukidziro pachiso chake kuti vaIsraeri varege
kuchitarisa kupenya pakwainge kwava kupera.
14 Asi ndangariro dzavo dzakapofumadzwa, nokuti chifukidziro chimwe chetecho
chichiripo kana sungano yakare ichiverengwa. Hachina kubviswa, nokuti chinon-
gobviswa chete muna Kristu.
15 Kunyange kusvikira zuva ranhasi kana Mozisi achiverengwa, chifukidziro
chinofukidza mwoyo yavo.
16 Asi kana munhu akatendeukira kuna She chete, chifukidziro chinobviswa.
17 Zvino Ishe ndiye Mweya, uye pane Mweya waShe, pano kusununguka.
18 Zvino isu, vane zviso zvisina kufukidzwa tose tinoratidza kubwinya kwaShe, tiri
kushandurwa kuti tifanane naye nokubwinya kunoramba kuchiwedzerwa, kunobva
kuna Ishe, anova iye Mweya.

# 4

*Pfuma iri muMidziyo Yevhu*

1 Naizvozvo, sezvo tine ushumiri uhu kubudikidza netsitsi dzaMwari, hatiori mwoyo.
2 Asi takaramba zvinhu zvakavanzika uye nenzira dzinonyadzisa; hatishandisi unyengeri, uye hatiminamisi shoko raMwari. Asi pakuratidza kwedu zvokwadi, tinozvireverera muhana yomunhu wose pamberi paMwari.
3 Uye kunyange zvazvo vhangeri redu rakafukidzwa, rakafukidzwa kuna avo vari kuparara.
4 Vasingatendi vakapofumadzwa ndangariro dzavo namwari wenyika ino, kuti varege kuona chiedza chevhangeri rokubwinya kwaKristu, anova mufananidzo waMwari.
5 Nokuti hatizviparidzi isu, asi Jesu Kristu saShe, uye isu savaranda venyu nokuda kwaJesu.
6 Nokuti Mwari akati, “Chiedza ngachipenye murima,” akaita kuti chiedza chake chipenye mumwoyo yedu kuti tiwane chiedza choruzivo rwokubwinya kwaMwari muchiso chaKristu.
7 Asi pfuma iyi tinayo mumidziyo yevhu kuratidza kuti simba iri rinopfuura zvose rinobva kuna Mwari kwete kwatiri.
8 Tinomanikidzwa kumativi ose, asi hatipwanyiwi; tinokanganiswa, asi hatina kuora mwoyo;
9 tinotambudzwa, asi hatina kusiyiwa; takawisirwa pasi, asi hatina kuparadzwa.
10 Tinoramba tichitakura nguva dzose mumuviri wedu kufa kwaJesu, kuti upenyu hwaJesu huratidzwewo mumuviri wedu.
11 Nokuti isu vapenyu tinoramba tichiiswa kurufu nokuda kwaJesu, kuti upenyu hwake huratidzwe mumuviri wedu unofa.
12 Saka naizvozvo kufa kunobata matiri, asi upenyu hunobata mamuri.
13 Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Ndakatenda; naizvozvo ndikataura.” Nomweya mumwe chete iwoyo wokutenda takatendawo uye naizvozvo tinotaura,
14 nokuti tinoziva kuti iye akamutsa Ishe wedu Jesu kubva kuvakafa achazotimutsawo pamwe chete naJesu uye agotisvitsa pamberi pake pamwe chete nemi.
15 Izvi zvose zvinoitwa nokuda kwenyu, kuitira kuti nyasha dziri kusvikira vanhu vazhinji dziwanze kuvonga kuti Mwari akudzwe.
16 Naizvozvo hatiori mwoyo. Kunyange zvazvo kunze tichiparara, asi mukati tiri kuvandudzwa zuva nezuva.
17 Nokuti chiedza chedu nokutambudzika kwedu kwechinguva chiduku zviri kutiitira kubwinya kusingaperi, kukuru kupfuura zvose.
18 Naizvozvo hatitarisi zvinoonekwa, asi zvisingaonekwi. Nokuti zvinoonekwa zvinopfuura, asi zvisingaonekwi zvinogara nokusingaperi.

# 5

*Imba yedu yoKudenga*

1 Zvino tinoziva kuti kana imba yedu yapanyika yatinogara mairi iyi yaparadzwa, tine imba inobva kuna Mwari, imba isina kuvakwa namaoko avanhu, inogara nokusingaperi kudenga.
2 Pari zvino tinogomera, tichishuva kupfekedzwa muviri wedu wokudenga,
3 nokuti kana tichinge tapfekedzwa, hatizowanikwi takashama.
4 Nokuti kana tiri mutende ino, tinogomera uye tichiremerwa, nokuti hatishuvi kugara tisina kupfekedzwa muviri wedu wokudenga, kuti icho chinofa chimedzwe noupenyu.

5 Zvino Mwari ndiye akatigadzirira chinhu ichi, uye akatipawo Mweya sorubatso,
achisimbisa zvinouya.
6 Naizvozvo tinotsunga mwoyo nguva dzose uye tinoziva kuti kana tichigara
mumuviri, tiri kure naIshe.
7 Tinorarama nokutenda, kwete nokuona.
8 Ndinoti tinotsunga mwoyo, kuti, zviri nani kubva mumuviri ndive kumusha
naShe.
9 Saka chinangwa chedu ndechokuti timufadze, kunyange tiri mumuviri kana
kunyange tisingagarimo.
10 Nokuti tose tinofanira kumira pamberi pechigaro chokutonga chaKristu, kuti
mumwe nomumwe apiwe zvakamufanira pazvinhu zvaakaita nomuviri wake,
zvingava zvakanaka kana zvakaipa.

*Ushumiri hwoKuyananisa*

11 Zvino, sezvo tichiziva kuti kutya Ishe chii, tinoedza kugombedzera vanhu. Zvatiri
zviri pachena kuna Mwari, uye ndinovimbawo kuti zviri pachena kuhana dzenyu.
12 Hatisi kuedza kuzvirumbidza kwamuri zvakare, asi tiri kukupai mukana wokuti
muzvirumbidze nokuda kwedu, kuti mugone kupindura vaya vanozvirumbidza
nokuda kwezvinhu zvinoonekwa panzvimbo yezvinhu zviri mumwoyo.
13 Kana tichipenga, tinodaro nokuda kwaMwari; kana tiri vanhu kwavo, tinodaro
nokuda kwenyu.
14 Nokuti rudo rwaKristu runotimanikidza, nokuti tinoziva kuti mumwe chete
akafira vose, uye naizvozvo vose vakafa.
15 Uye iye akafira vose, kuitira kuti vose vasazviraramira asi vararamire iye
akavafira akamutswazve kubva kuvakafa.
16 Saka kubva zvino hatitongozivi munhu namaziviro enyika. Kunyange zvedu
takaziva Kristu kare nenzira iyi, hatichamuziva saizvozvo.
17 Naizvozvo kana munhu ava muna Kristu, ava chisikwa chitsva; zvakare
zvapfuura, zvinhu zvose zvava zvitsva!
18 Zvose izvi zvakabva kuna Mwari, akatiyananisa naye kubudikidza naKristu uye
akatipa ushumiri hwokuyananisa:
19 ndiko kuti Mwari akanga achiyananisa nyika kwaari muna Kristu, asingaveren-
geri vanhu zvivi zvavo. Uye akatipa shoko rokuyananisa.
20 Naizvozvo tiri vamirirriri vaKristu, sokunge Mwari ari kusvitsa chikumbiro chake
kubudikidza nesu. Tinokukumbirai nokuda kwaKristu tichiti: Yananiswai naMwari.
21 Mwari akaita kuti uyo akanga asina chivi ave chivi nokuda kwedu, kuitira kuti
maari tive kururama kwaMwari.

# 6

1 Savashandi pamwe chete naMwari tinokukurudzirai kuti murege kugamuchira
nyasha dzaMwari pasina.
2 Nokuti iye anoti,
“Ndakakunzwa panguva yenyasha dzangu,
uye pazuva roruponeso ndakakubatsira.”
Ndinokuudzai, zvino ndiyo nguva yenyasha dzaMwari, zvino ndiyo nguva
yoruponeso.

*Matambudziko aPauro*

3 Hatiisi chigumbuso munzira yomunhu, kuti ushumiri hwedu hurege kuzvidzwa.
4 Asi savaranda vaMwari tinozvirumbidza pane zvakanaka munzira dzose: mukut-
sungirira kukuru, mumatambudziko, mukuomerwa, uye nemunhamo;
5 mukurohwa, kusungwa nomubope; mukushanda zvakaoma, mukusavata
nokushayiwa zvokudya;

6 mukuchena, kunzwisisa, mwoyo murefu nengoni muMweya Mutsvene uye
nomurudo rwechokwadi;
7 mushoko rechokwadi nomusimba raMwari; nenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo dzoku-
rurama kuruoko rworudyi nokuruboshwe,
8 mukukudzwa nomukusakudzwa, muguhu rakaipa neguhu rakanaka; tiri vechok-
wadi, asi tichionekwa savanyengeri;
9 tinozivikanwa tichionekwa setisingazivikanwi; tinofa, asi tichiramba tichirarama,
tinorohwa asi hatifi;
10 savanochema, asi tichigara tichifara; savarombo, asi tichipfumisa vazhinji;
setisina chinhu, asi tinazvo zvose.
11 Takataura kwamuri pachena, imi vaKorinde, uye takazarura mwoyo yedu
kwamuri.
12 Hatisi kukunyimai rudo rwedu, asi imi munotinyima rwenyu.
13 Sokutsinhana kwakanaka, ndinotaura sokuvana vangu, zaruraiwo mwoyo yenyu.

### *Musafambidzana naVasingatendi*

14 Musasungwa zvisina kufanira pajoko rimwe chete navasingatendi. Nokuti kuru-
rama kungava noukama hweiko nokusarurama? Kana kuti chiedza chingawadzana
seiko nerima?
15 Ko, Kristu anganzwanana seiko naBheriari? Ko, mutendi angava nomugove
weiko neasingatendi?
16 Ko, temberi yaMwari ingatenderana seiko nezvifananidzo? Nokuti tiri temberi
yaMwari mupenyu. Sezvakarehwa naMwari, achiti, “Ndichagara pakati pavo
ndigofamba navo, uye ndichava Mwari wavo, ivo vagova vanhu vangu.”
17 “ ‘Saka budai mubve pakati pavo
uye muzvitsaure,’
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe.
‘Musabata chinhu chine tsvina,
ini ndigokugamuchirai.’ ”
18 “ ‘Ndichava baba venyu,
uye imi muchava vanakomana vangu navanasikana vangu,’
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Wamasimba Ose.”

## 7

1 Shamwari dzinodikanwa, sezvo tine zvipikirwa izvi, ngatizvinatsei kubva
pazvinhu zvinosvibisa muviri nomweya, tichikwanisa utsvene pakutya Mwari.

### *Mufaro waPauro*

2 Tigadzirireiwo nzvimbo mumwoyo yenyu. Hatina munhu watakatadzira, hatina
munhu watakanyengera, hatina munhu watakaitira zvisakarurama.
3 Handitauri izvi kuti ndikupei mhosva; ndakambotaura kare kuti imi muri
mumwoyo yedu zvokuti tingagona kurarama kana kufa pamwe chete nemi.
4 Ndinovimba nemi zvikuru; ndinozvirumbidza zvikuru nokuda kwenyu. Ndinoku-
rudzirwa zvikuru; mumatambudziko edu ose mufaro wangu hauna magumo.
5 Nokuti patakasvika kuMasedhonia, muviri wedu uyu hauna kuwana zororo, asi
takatambudzwa kumativi ose, zvaiti kukakavara kunze, nokutya nechomukati.
6 Asi Mwari anonyaradza vakaora mwoyo, akatinyaradza pakauya Tito,
7 kwete nokuda kwokuuya kwake bedzi, asiwo nokuda kwokunyaradza kwa-
makamupa. Akatiudza nezvokundishuva kwenyu, kusuwa kwenyu kukuru, nokuva
nehanya kwenyu pamusoro pangu, saka mufaro wangu wakava mukuru kwazvo.

8 Kunyange zvazvo ndakakuchemedzai netsamba yangu, handizvidembi nokuda kwaizvozvo. Kunyange zvangu ndakazvidemba, ndinoona kuti tsamba yangu yakakurwadzai, asi kwenguva duku chete,
9 asi zvino ndinofara, kwete nokuti makachema, asi nokuti kusuwa kwenyu kwakaita kuti mutendeuke. Nokuti makava nokusuwa kukuru sezvaidiwa naMwari uye nokudaro hamuna kukuvadzwa nesu nenzira ipi zvayo.
10 Nokuti kusuwa kwoumwari kunouyisa kutendeuka uko kunotungamirira kuruponeso uye hakuuyisi kudemba, asi kusuwa kwenyika kunouyisa rufu.
11 Tarirai zvaitwa mamuri nokusuwa uku kwoumwari: kushinga kukuru kwakadii, ishungu dzakadii kuti muzvichenese, kutsamwa kwakadii nokutya kwakadii nechishuvo chakadii, nehanya yakadii, nokuda kuona kururamisira kuchiitwa kwakadii. Pazvinhu zvose mazviratidza kuti hamuna mhosva panyaya iyi.
12 Saka kunyange zvangu ndakakunyorerai, ndakanga ndisingazviiti nokuda kwaiye akaita zvakaipa, kana nokuda kwaiye akaitirwa zvakaipa, asi kuti pamberi paMwari mugone kuzvionera kuti makazvipira sei kwatiri.
13 Naizvozvi zvose tinokurudzirwa.
Pamusoro pokukurudzirwa kwedu, takanyanya kufadzwa zvikuru nokuona mufaro wakanga una Tito, nokuti mweya wake wakasimbiswa nemi mose.
14 Nokuti ndakanga ndazvirumbidza kwaari pamusoro penyu, uye hamuna kundinyadzisa. Asi sezvo zvose zvatakataura pamusoro penyu zvaiva chokwadi, saka kuzvirumbidza kwedu kuna Tito pamusoro penyu kwakaratidza kuti ndokwechokwadiwo.
15 Uye rudo rwake kwamuri rukuru kwazvo paanorangarira kuti mose makanga muchiteerera, pamakamugamuchira nokutya nokudedera.
16 Ndinofara kuti ndinogona kuvimba nemi zvizere.

# 8

*Kupa kunokurudzirwa*

1 Uye zvino, hama, tinoda kuti muzive pamusoro penyasha dzakapiwa naMwari kukereke dzeMasedhonia.
2 Pakati pokuedzwa kukuru, mufaro wavo mukuru nokushayiwa kwavo kukuru zvakaita kuti vape zvizhinji.
3 Nokuti ndinopupura kuti vakapa napavaigona napo, uye kunyange kutopfuura pavaigona napo. Vakaita zvose izvi nokuda kwavo,
4 vakakumbirisa kwazvo kwatiri kuti vawane mukana wokugoverana nesu muushumiri uhu kuvatsvene.
5 Uye havana kuita sezvataifunga bedzi, asi kuti vakazvipa ivo pachavo kutanga kuna Ishe mushure mezvo vakazvipa kwatiri maererano nokuda kwaMwari.
6 Saka takakumbira zvikuru Tito, kuti sezvaakanga atanga, apedzisewo basa iri renyasha kwamuri.
7 Asi sezvamakagonesesa pazvinhu zvose, pakutenda, pakutaura, pakuziva, napakushingaira kwose uye nomurudo rwenyu, onaiwo kuti mugonesese munyasha idzi dzokupa.
8 Handisi kukurayirai, asi kuti ndinoda kuedza kutendeka kwerudo rwenyu nokukuenzanisa nokushingaira kwavamwe.
9 Nokuti munoziva nyasha dzaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, kuti kunyange zvake akanga ari mupfumi, asi nokuda kwenyu akava murombo, kuitira kuti kubudikidza nourombo hwake imi mugopfumiswa.
10 Uye herino zano rangu pane zvichakubatsirai pachinhu ichi: Gore rakapera makava vokutanga kwete pakupa chete asiwo pakuva nechishuvo chokuzviita.

11 Zvino pedzisai basa, kuitira kuti shungu dzenyu dzokuda kuita izvi, dzienzaniswe
nokuzvizadzisa kwenyu, maererano nepamunogona napo.
12 Nokuti kana chido chiripo, chipo chinogamuchirwa, maererano nezvine munhu,
kwete maererano nezvaasina.
13 Chishuvo chedu hachisi chokuti vamwe varerukirwe asi imi muchiremerwa, asi
kuti pave nokuenzana.
14 Panguva ino kuwana kwenyu kuchavawanisa zvavanoshayiwa, kuitirawo kuti
kuwana kwavo kugokuwanisaiwo zvamunoshayiwa. Ipapo pachava nokuenzana,
15 sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: "Akaunganidza zvakawanda haana kuva nez-
vakawandisa, uye akaunganidza zvishoma haana kuva nezvishoma shoma."

*Tito anotumwa kuKorinde*

16 Ndinovonga Mwari, akaisa mumwoyo maTito hanya seyandinayo kwamuri.
17 Nokuti Tito haana kugamuchira chikumbiro chedu bedzi, asi kuti ari kuuyawo
kwamuri nokushingaira kukuru uye nokuda kwake hake.
18 Uye tiri kumutumira kwamuri pamwe chete nehama inorumbidzwa nekereke
dzose paushumiri hwevhangeri.
19 Hazvisizvo zvoga, akasarudzwawo nekereke kuti atiperekedze pakutakura chipo
chatiri kundopa, kuti tikudze Ishe pachake uye kuti tiratidze shungu dzedu dzokuda
kubatsira.
20 Tinoda kuchenjerera kuti kurege kuva nomunhu angatipa mhosva pamusoro
pamabatiro atichaita chipo ichi chikuru.
21 Nokuti tiri kuedza kwazvo kuita zvakanaka, kwete pamberi paShe chete asiwo
pamberi penyu.
22 Pamusoro pezvo, tiri kutuma hama yedu pamwe chete navo uyo akaratidza
kwatiri nenzira dzakawanda kuti anoshingaira, uye kunyanya iye zvino nokuda
kwokuvimba kwake kukuru nemi.
23 Kana ari Tito, ndiye shamwari yangu nomubati pamwe chete neni pakati penyu;
kana dziri hama dzedu, ndivo vamiririri vekereke uye kukudzwa kwaKristu.
24 Naizvozvo ratidzai varume ava chiratidzo chorudo rwenyu uye chikonzero
chokuzvirumbidza kwenyu, kuitira kuti kereke dzigogona kuzviona.

# 9

1 Handifaniri kunge ndichikunyorerai pamusoro poushumiri kuvatsvene.
2 Nokuti ndinoziva kuda kwamunako kuti mubatsire, uye ndakanga
ndichizvirumbidza nokuda kwaizvozvo kuna veMasedhonia, ndichivaudza kuti
kubvira gore rakapera, imi vari muAkaya makanga matogadzirira kupa; uye
kushingaira kwenyu kwakamutsa vazhinji vavo kuti vapewo.
3 Asi ndiri kutumira hama kuitira kuti kuzvirumbidza kwedu pamusoro penyu
nokuda kwenyaya iyi kurege kuratidzwa pasina chinhu, asi kuti muve makagadzirira
sezvandakataura kuti muite.
4 Nokuti zvimwe kana vamwe veMasedhonia vakauya neni uye vakakuwanai
musina kugadzirira, isu tisingarevi chimwe chinhu pamusoro penyu, tichanyadziswa
nokuda kwokuti takanga tichivimba nemi.
5 Saka ndakaona zvakafanira kuti ndikurudzire hama kuti dzikushanyirei pachine
nguva uye kuti mugopedzisa kugadzirira nezvechipo chikuru chamakavimbisa.
Ipapo chichava chipo chakagadzirirwa chakapiwa nomufaro, kwete sechipo choku-
manikidzirwa.

*Kudyara zvizhinji*

6 Rangarirai chinhu ichi: Ani naani anodyara zvishoma achakohwawo zvishoma,
uye ani naani anodyara zvizhinji achakohwawo zvizhinji.

7 Munhu mumwe nomumwe ngaape sezvaakafunga mumwoyo make kuti ape,
kwete kupa achitsutsumwa kana kuti achimanikidzwa, nokuti Mwari anoda munhu
anopa nomufaro.
8 Uye Mwari anogona kuita kuti nyasha dziwande kwamuri, kuitira kuti muzvinhu
zvose, panguva dzose, muine zvose zvamunoda, muchakwanisa kuita mabasa ose
akanaka.
9 Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi:
“Akaparadzira zvipo zvake kuvarombo;
kururama kwake kunogara nokusingaperi.”
10 Zvino iye anopa mbeu kumudyari nechingwa chokudya achakupaiwo uye achaku-
paiwo mbeu zhinji mudura renyu uye agokupaiwo kukohwa kukuru kwokururama
kwenyu.
11 Muchapfumiswa pane zvose kuti mugogona kupa panguva dzose, uye kubudikidza
nesu kupa kwenyu kuchaita kuti Mwari avongwe.
12 Ushumiri uhu hwamunoita, hahusi hwokungopa vanhu vaMwari zva-
vanoshayiwa bedzi, asi kuti huri kufashukirawo mukuvonga kuzhinji kuna Mwari.
13 Nokuda kwoushumiri uhwo hwamakazviratidza nahwo, vanhu vacharumbidza
Mwari nokuda kwokuteerera kwenyu kunoenderana nokupupura kwenyu vhangeri
raKristu, uye nokuda kwokugoverana kwenyu navo zvizhinji uye navamwe vose.
14 Uye muminyengetero yavo pamusoro penyu mwoyo yavo ichakushuvai, nokuda
kwenyasha huru kwazvo dzamakapiwa naMwari.
15 Mwari ngaavongwe nokuda kwechipo chake chisingagoni kurondedzerwa!

# 10

*Kuzvidavirira kwaPauro pamusoro poUshumiri hwake*

1 Nounyoro nokuzvidzora kwaKristu, ndinokumbira zvikuru kwamuri, ini Pauro,
“ndinotya” zvikuru kana ndichitarisana nemi chiso nechiso asi, “handityi” kana
ndisipo!
2 Ndinokukumbirisai zvikuru kuti kana ndichinge ndasvika kwamuri ndirege
kuzova nokushinga kwandinofanira kuva nako kuna vanhu avo vanofunga kuti
tinorarama namararamiro enyika ino.
3 Nokuti kunyange dai tichigara zvedu munyika, hatirwi hondo sezvinoita nyika
ino.
4 Nhumbi dzatinorwa nadzo hadzizi nhumbi dzenyika ino. Asi dzine simba
raMwari rokuputsa nhare.
5 Tinoputsa kukakavara nokunyengera kwose kunozvikudza kuchipikisa kuziva
Mwari, uye tinotapa mifungo yose kuti iteerere Kristu.
6 Uye tichange takagadzirira kuranga kuita kwose kwokusateerera, kana kuteerera
kwenyu kuchinge kwazadziswa.
7 Imi muri kungoonera zvinhu pamusoro bedzi. Kana munhu achivimba kuti iye
ndowaKristu, ngaarangarirewo zvakare kuti isu tiri vaKristu sezvaakaitawo iye.
8 Nokuti kunyange dai ndichizvirumbidza pachena pamusoro pesimba ratakapiwa
naIshe rokukuvakai kwete rokukuputsirai pasi, handinganyadziswi nazvo.
9 Handidi kuedza kuita sendinokutyisidzirai netsamba dzangu.
10 Nokuti vamwe vanoti, “Tsamba dzake dzina mashoko makukutu uye dzine
chisimba, asi iye pachake haatyisi uye kutaura kwake hakuna maturo.”
11 Vanhu vakadai vanofanira kuziva kuti zvatiri mumatsamba edu kana tisipo,
ndizvo zvatichava pakuita kwedu kana tavapo.
12 Hatidi kuedza kuzvienzanisa kana kuzvifananidza navamwe vanozvirumbidza.
Pavanozviera vachizvienzanisa naivo pachavo, havana kuchenjera.

13 Zvisinei, isu hatingazvirumbidzi kupfuura mwero wakafanira, asi tinogumisa
mwero wokuzvirumbidza kwedu pabasa ratakapiwa naMwari, basa rinosvika
kunyange kwamuri.
14 Hatizi kupfurikidza mwero pakuzvirumbidza kwedu, sezvazvaizova kana dai
takanga tisina kuuya kwamuri, nokuti takasvika kwamuri nevhangeri raKristu.
15 Uyezve hatipfuuri miganhu yedu nokuzvirumbidza pamusoro pebasa rakaitwa
navamwe. Tariro yedu ndeyokuti, pamunoramba muchikura pakutenda kwenyu,
mashandiro edu pakati penyu achakurawo kwazvo,
16 kuitira kuti tigoparidza vhangeri kumatunhu ari mberi kwenyu. Nokuti hatidi
kuzvirumbidza nebasa rakaitwa kare munzvimbo dzavamwe vanhu.
17 Asi, "Anozvirumbidza ngaazvirumbidze muna She."
18 Nokuti haasi uyo anozvirumbidza achanzi akatendeka, asi uyo anorumbidzwa
naShe.

# 11

*Pauro naVapostori Venhema*

1 Ndinovimba kuti muchava nomwoyo murefu zvishoma nokuda kwoupenzi
hwangu; asi mava kutozviita kare.
2 Ndine godo pamusoro penyu negodo raMwari. Ndakakuitai vakavimbika
kumurume mumwe chete, kuna Kristu, kuitira kuti ndigozogona kukusvitsai kwaari
semhandara yakachena.
3 Asi ndinotya kuti sokunyengerwa kwakaitwa Evha nenyoka nemano ayo,
ndangariro dzenyu dzingangotsauswa kubva pakururama nokuchena kwomwoyo,
pakuzvipira kuna Kristu.
4 Nokuti kana mumwe akauya kwamuri achiparidza mumwe Jesu kunze kwaJesu
watakaparidza, kana kuti mukagamuchira mumwe mweya wakasiyana nouyo wa-
makagamuchira, kana rimwe vhangeri rakasiyana neramakagamuchira, munogona
kuzvigamuchira zviri nyore kwazvo.
5 Asi handifungi kuti ndiri muduku napaduku pose ku"vapostori vanopfuura
vamwe vose."
6 Ndingava zvangu ndisinganatsi pakutaura, asi ndine ruzivo. Takanyatsojekesa
izvi kwamuri nenzira dzose.
7 Ndakatadza here zvandakazvininipisa kuitira kuti imi mugokudzwa noku-
paridzwa kwevhangeri raMwari kwamuri pachena pasina mutengo?
8 Ndakatorera dzimwe kereke pandakagamuchira rubatsiro kubva kwavari kuitira
kuti ndigone kukushumirai.
9 Uye pandakanga ndiri pakati penyu ndichishayiwa chimwe chinhu, handina
kuva mutoro kuna ani zvake, nokuti hama dzakabva kuMasedhonia dzakandipa
zvandaishayiwa. Handina kuda kuva mutoro nenzira ipi zvayo pakati penyu, uye
ndicharamba ndichidaro.
10 Zvirokwazvo sezvo chokwadi chaKristu chiri mandiri, hakuna munhu mudunhu
reAkaya achandidzivisa pakuzvirumbidza uku.
11 Seiko? Nokuti handikudei here? Mwari anoziva kuti ndinokudai!
12 Uye ndicharamba ndichiita zvandiri kuita kuti ndishayise nzira kuna avo
vanotsvaka mukana wokuti vaenzaniswe nesu pazvinhu zvavanozvirumbidza nazvo.
13 Nokuti vanhu vakadai ndivo vapostori venhema, varume vanonyengera,
vanozvishandura vachizviita vapostori vaKristu.
14 Uye naizvozvo hazvishamisi, nokuti Satani pachake anozvishandura achizviita
mutumwa wechiedza.
15 Naizvozvowo hazvishamisi, kana varanda vake vachizvishandura vachizviita
varanda vokururama. Magumo avo achava sezvakafanira maitiro avo.

*Pauro anozvirumbidza pamusoro pamatambudziko ake*

16 Ndinopamhidza kuti: Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anonditi ndiri benzi. Asi
kana muchidaro, naizvozvo ndigamuchirei sebenzi, kuitira kuti ndigozvirumbidzawo
zvishoma.
17 Mukuzvirumbidza pachangu, handisi kutaura sezvinobva kuna She, asi sebenzi.
18 Sezvo vazhinji vachizvirumbidza nenzira inoitwa nenyika, neniwo ndic-
hazvirumbidza.
19 Nokuti makava nomwoyo murefu nomufaro kumapenzi sezvo makachenjera!
20 Nokuti munoitira mwoyo murefu kunyange munhu wose anokuitai varanda kana
anokubirai kana anokutapai kana anokuzvidzai kana anokurovai kumeso.
21 Ndichizvishora ndinobvuma kuti takanga tisina simba rokuti tiite izvozvo.

Zvinotsunga vamwe vose kuti vazvirumbidze pamusoro pazvo, ndinotaura sebenzi,
ini ndinotsungawo kuzvirumbidza pamusoro pazvo.
22 Ivo vaHebheru here? Neniwo ndiri. Ivo vaIsraeri here? Neniwo ndiri. Ivo
zvizvarwa zvaAbhurahama here? Neniwo ndiri.
23 Ivo varanda vaKristu here? Ndava kupenga, kana ndichitaura zvakadai. Ini
ndiri muranda wake zvikuru. Ndakashanda zvokuvapfuura, ndakaiswa mutorongo
kakawanda kuvapfuura, ndakarohwa zvikuru kwazvo, uye ndakatarisana norufu
kazhinji.
24 Kanosvika kashanu ndakarohwa navaJudha shamhu makumi matatu nepfum-
bamwe.
25 Katatu ndakarohwa netsvimbo, kamwe chete ndakatakwa namabwe, katatu
ndakaita tsaona nechikepe, ndakapedza usiku humwe namasikati ndiri pagungwa,
26 ndakanga ndiri parwendo nguva zhinji. Ndakava panjodzi dzenzizi, panjodzi
dzamakororo, panjodzi dzevorudzi rwokwangu, panjodzi dzavaHedheni, panjodzi
muguta, napanjodzi murenje, panjodzi mugungwa, napanjodzi pakati pehama
dzenhema.
27 Ndakabata basa nokutambura uye nguva zhinji ndichishayiwa hope; ndi-
noziva nzara nenyota uye kushayiwa zvokudya nguva zhinji; chando nokushayiwa
chokupfeka.
28 Kunze kwaizvozvi zvose, ndinoremedzwa zuva rimwe nerimwe nokurangarira
kereke dzose.
29 Ndianiko anoshayiwa simba uye ndikasanzwa kushayiwa simba? Ndianiko
anotungamirirwa muchivi uye ndikasarwadziwa mukati mangu?
30 Kana ndichifanira kuzvirumbidza, ndichazvirumbidza pamusoro pezvinhu
zvinoratidza utera hwangu.
31 Mwari naBaba vaIshe Jesu, uyo anofanira kurumbidzwa nokusingaperi, anoziva
kuti handirevi nhema.
32 MuDhamasiko mubati pasi pamambo Aretasi akaita kuti guta ravaDhamasiko
ririndwe achida kuti andisunge.
33 Asi ndakaburutswa ndiri mudengu napawindo parusvingo uye ndikapunyuka
pamaoko ake.

# 12

*Chiratidzo chaPauro noMunzwa muMuviri Wake*

1 Ndinofanira kuramba ndichizvirumbidza. Kunyange zvisina zvazvinobatsira,
ndichapfuurira mberi ndigotaura pamusoro pezviratidzo nezvakazarurwa zvaShe.
2 Ndinoziva mumwe munhu ari muna Kristu, uyo makore gumi namana akapfuura
akakwidzwa kudenga rechitatu. Kana zvakaitwa mumuviri kana kunze kwomuviri
handizivi, Mwari ndiye anoziva.

3 Uye ndinoziva kuti munhu uyu, kana akanga ari mumuviri kana kuti akanga asiri
mumuviri handizivi, asi Mwari ndiye anoziva,
4 akakwidzwa kuparadhiso. Akanzwa zvinhu, zvinhu zvisingatsananguriki na-
mashoko, zvinhu zvisingabvumirwi kuti munhu ataure.
5 Ndichazvirumbidza pamusoro pomunhu akadai, asi handingazvirumbidzi
pachangu, kunze kwoutera hwangu.
6 Kunyange dai ndikasarudza kuzvirumbidza, handingavi benzi nokuti ndinenge
ndichitaura chokwadi. Asi ndinorega zvangu, kuitira kuti pashayikwe munhu
angafunga kuti ndiri mukuru kupfuura zvandinoita kana zvandinotaura.
7 Kuti ndirege kunyanya kuzvikudza nokuda kwoukuru kwazvo hwezvan-
dakazarurirwa, ndakapiwa munzwa munyama yangu, mutumwa waSatani, kuti
unditambudze.
8 Katatu ndakakumbira kuna Ishe kuti aubvise pandiri.
9 Asi iye akati kwandiri, “Nyasha dzangu dzakakukwanira, nokuti simba rangu
rinozadziswa muutera.” Naizvozvo ndichanyanya kuzvirumbidza pamusoro poutera
hwangu, kuitira kuti simba raKristu rigova pamusoro pangu.
10 Ndokusaka, nokuda kwaKristu ndichifara muutera, mukutukwa, mumatam-
budziko, munhamo, nomukuomerwa. Nokuti kana ndine utera, ipapo ndipo pandine
simba.

### *Shungu dzaPauro pamusoro pavaKorinde*

11 Ndakazviita benzi, asi imi ndimi makandisundira ikoko. Ndaifanira kunge
ndichirumbidzwa nemi, nokuti handisi muduku duku pakati pa“vapostori vanop-
fuura vamwe vose,” kunyange zvangu ndisiri chinhu.
12 Zvinhu zvinoratidza upostori, zviratidzo, zvishamiso namabasa esimba,
zvakaitwa pakati penyu nokutsungirira kukuru.
13 Ko, imi makanga muri vaduku sei kune dzimwe kereke, kunze kwokuti ndakanga
ndisiri mutoro pakati penyu? Ndiregererei pakutadza uku!
14 Zvino ndagadzirira kukushanyirai kechitatu, uye handichazovi mutoro kwamuri,
nokuti zvandinoda kwamuri haisi pfuma yenyu asi imi. Pamusoro pezvo vana
havafaniri kuchengetera vabereki, asi vabereki ndivo vanofanira kuchengetera vana.
15 Saka naizvozvo ndichafara zvikuru kuti ndipedze zvose zvandinazvo
nokuzvipedzawo ini pachangu nokuda kwenyu. Kana ndichikudai zvakanyanya,
mungandida zvishoma here?
16 Ngazvive saizvozvo, nokuti ndakanga ndisiri mutoro pakati penyu. Asi
zvandakanga ndine njere, ndakakubatai namano!
17 Ndakakutorerai chinhu here kubudikidza navarume vandakatuma kwamuri?
18 Ndakurudzira Tito kuti auye kwamuri uye ndatumira hama yedu pamwe chete
naye. Tito haana kukutorerai chinhu, akakutorerai here? Hatina kufamba nomweya
mumwe chete here uye tikatevera nzira imwe chete?
19 Makanga muchizvifunga here nguva yose iyi kuti takanga tichizvidavirira?
Takanga tichitaura pamberi paMwari savaya vari muna Kristu; uye zvose zvatinoita,
vadikani, tinozviita kuti musimbiswe.
20 Nokuti ndinotya kuti pandichauya kwamuri handingakuwanei muri zvandinoda
kuti muve, uye mungandiwana ndisiri zvamunonditarisira kuti ndive. Ndinotya
kuti kana ndauya kwamuri zvimwe ndingawana pakati penyu paine gakava, godo,
kutsamwa kukuru, kupesana, kucherana, makuhwa, manyawi nenyonganiso.
21 Ndinotya kuti kana ndauya kwamuri zvakare, Mwari wangu achandininipisa
pamberi penyu, uye ndicharwadziwa nokuda kwavazhinji vakaita zvivi kare
uye vasina kutendeuka kubva pakusachena kwavo, chivi choupombwe noutera
hwavakaita.

# 13

*Yambiro Yokupedzisira*

1 Uku ndiko kuchava kushanya kwangu kwechitatu kwamuri. Nyaya yose inofanira
kusimbiswa nezvapupu zviviri kana zvitatu.
2 Ndakakupai yambiro kare pandakanga ndinemi kechipiri. Zvino ndava kuzvipam-
hazve ndisipo: Pakuuya kwangu handizoregi vaya vakatadza pakutanga kana vamwe
vose,
3 sezvo muchitsvaka chiratidzo chokuti Kristu ndiye anotaura kubudikidza neni.
Haana utera pakubata kwake pakati penyu, asi ane simba kwazvo pakati penyu.
4 Nokuti kuti muve nechokwadi, akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa muutera, asi
anorarama nesimba raMwari. Zvimwe chetezvo nesuwo tinorarama muutera maari,
asi nesimba raMwari tiri vapenyu pamwe chete naye kuti tikushumirei.
5 Zviedzei imi pachenyu muone kana muri pakutenda; zviedzei pachenyu.
Munoziva here kuti Jesu ari mukati menyu, kunze kwokutoti makakundikana?
6 Uye ndinovimba kuti muchaona kuti hatina kukundikana.
7 Zvino tinonyengetera kuna Mwari kuti murege kuita chinhu chimwe chakaipa.
Kwete kuti vanhu vaone kuti isu takakunda, asi kuti imi muite zvakarurama
kunyange zvedu isu tichiita setakakundikana.
8 Nokuti hatigoni kuita chinhu chinopikisana nechokwadi, asi chinobatsira chok-
wadi chete.
9 Nokuti tinofara kana isu tichishayiwa simba asi imi muine simba; uye mun-
yengetero wedu ndewokuti imi mukwaniswe.
10 Ndokusaka ndichinyora zvinhu izvi ndisipo, kuti kana ndauya ndirege kuzoita
nehasha pakushandisa simba rangu, simba randakapiwa naIshe kuti ndikuvakei
naro, kwete kukuparadzai.

*Mashoko Okupedzisira*

11 Pakupedzisira, hama, chisarai. Shingairai kuti mukwaniswe, teererai
kuchikumbiro changu, ivai nomufungo mumwe, garai murugare. Uye Mwari worudo
norugare achava nemi.

12 Kwazisanai nokutsvodana kutsvene.
13 Vatsvene vose vanokukwazisai.

14 Nyasha dzaIshe Jesu Kristu, norudo rwaMwari, nokuwadzana kwoMweya
Mutsvene ngazvive nemi mose.

# VAGARATIA

1 Pauro mupostori, asina kutumwa zvichibva kuvanhu kana kumunhu, asi naJesu
Kristu naMwari Baba, iye akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa,
2 nehama dzose dzineni, kukereke dziri muGaratia:

3 Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemi zvichibva kuna Mwari Baba vedu nokuna Ishe
Jesu Kristu,
4 akazvipa nokuda kwezvivi zvedu kuti atisunungure kubva munyika yakaipa
yazvino, maererano nokuda kwaMwari Baba vedu,
5 ngaave nokubwinya nokusingaperi. Ameni.

### *Hakuna rimwe Vhangeri*

6 Ndinoshamiswa kuti munokurumidza kusiya uyo akakudanai nenyasha dzaKristu
muchitsaukira kune rimwe vhangeri,
7 risati riri vhangeri chairo kana napaduku. Zviri pachena kuti vamwe vanhu
vanoda kukukanganisai vachiedza kushandura vhangeri raKristu.
8 Asi kunyange isu kana mutumwa anobva kudenga akaparidza vhangeri risati riri
ratakakuparidzirai, ngaatukwe nokusingaperi!
9 Sezvatakamboreva, tinodarozve zvino tichiti: Kana kuno munhu upi zvake
ari kuparidza kwamuri vhangeri kunze kweramakagamuchira, ngaave akatukwa
nokusingaperi!
10 Ko, ndiri kuedza kuzviratidza kuvanhu here kana kuti kuna Mwari? Kana kuti
ndiri kuedza kufadza vanhu here? Dai ndakanga ndichiri kuedza kufadza vanhu,
ndingadai ndisiri muranda waKristu.

### *Pauro akadanwa naMwari*

11 Ndinoda kuti muzive, hama, kuti vhangeri randakaparidza harisi chimwe chinhu
chakangomuka mumunhu.
12 Handina kurigamuchira kubva kumunhu upi zvake uye handina kuridzidziswa,
asi ndakarigamuchira nokuzarurirwa kunobva kuna Jesu Kristu.
13 Nokuti makanzwa zvamararamiro angu akare muchiJudha, kuti ndakatambudza
zvikuru sei kereke yaMwari uye ndikaedza kuiparadza.
14 Ndakanga ndichishingaira kwazvo muchiJudha ndichipfuura vaJudha vazhinji
vezera rangu uye ndakanga ndichishingairira tsika dzamadzibaba angu.
15 Asi Mwari akanditsaura kubva pakuzvarwa kwangu uye akandidana nenyasha
dzake, paakafadzwa nazvo
16 kuti aratidze Mwanakomana wake mandiri kuti ndimuparidze pakati pavaHed-
heni, handina kutongobvunza munhu,
17 uye handina kuenda kuJerusarema kuti ndinoona vaya vakanga vari vapostori
vakanditangira, asi nokukurumidza ndakaenda kuArabhia ndikazodzokazve kuD-
hamasiko pashure.
18 Ipapo shure kwamakore matatu, ndakakwira kuJerusarema kuti ndinozivana
naPetro uye ndikandogara naye kwamazuva gumi namashanu.
19 Handina kuona vamwe vavapostori, kunze kwaJakobho munun'una waShe.
20 Ndinotaura chokwadi pamberi paMwari kuti zvandinokunyorerai izvi hadzisi
nhema.
21 Pashure ndakaenda kuSiria nokuSirisia.
22 Ndakanga ndisingazivikanwi pachiso kukereke dzeJudhea dziri muna Kristu.

23 Vakangonzwa zvakaziviswa bedzi zvokuti, “Munhu uya aititambudza kare ava
kuparidza zvino kutenda kuya kwaakanga achiedza kuparadza.”
24 Uye vakarumbidza Mwari nokuda kwangu.

# 2

*Pauro anogamuchirwa naVapostori*

1 Mushure mamakore gumi namana ndakakwirazve kuJerusarema, panguva iyi
ndakanga ndina Bhanabhasi. Ndakaendawo naTito.
2 Ndakaenda nokuda kwokuzarurirwa uye ndikarondedzera pamberi pavo vhang-
eri randakaparidza pakati peveDzimwe Ndudzi. Asi ndakaita izvi kuna avo vakanga
vari vatungamiri vari voga, nokuti ndaitya kuti ndakanga ndichimhanya kana kuti
ndatomhanya nhangemutange yangu pasina.
3 Asi kunyange naTito, akanga aneni, haana kumanikidzwa kuti adzingiswe,
kunyange zvazvo akanga ari muGiriki.
4 Nyaya iyi yakamutswa nokuda kwedzimwe hama dzenhema dzakanga dzapinda
munzvimbo dzedu kuti vazosora rusununguko rwatinarwo muna Kristu Jesu uye kuti
vagotiita nhapwa.
5 Hatina kuvapa mukana napaduku, kuitira kuti chokwadi chevhangeri chigare
mamuri.
6 Kana vari vaya vanonzi vanoremekedzwa, hazvinei kuti vakanga vakadii,
kwandiri hazvina mutsauko; Mwari haatongi nezvinoonekwa zvokunze, varume
ivavo havana chavakawedzera pashoko rangu.
7 Zvisinei hazvo, vakaona kuti ndakapiwa basa rokuparidza vhangeri kune
veDzimwe Ndudzi, sezvakaitwawo Petro kuvaJudha.
8 Nokuti Mwari, iye akanga achishanda muushumiri hwaPetro somupostori
kuvaJudha, akanga achishandawo muushumiri hwangu somupostori kune veDzimwe
Ndudzi.
9 Jakobho, Petro, naJohani, ivo vainzi mbiru, vakandimbunda ini naBhanabhasi
noruoko rworudyi rwokuwadzana pavakaona nyasha dzandakanga ndapiwa. Vak-
abvuma kuti tinofanira kuenda kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, uye ivo vaende kuvaJudha.
10 Zvavakangokumbira zvakanga zviri zvokuti isu tirambe tichirangarira varombo,
chinova ndicho chinhu chandaidisa kuita.

*Pauro anotsoropodza Petro*

11 Petro akati asvika kuAndioki, ndakamutsoropodza pachena, nokuti akanga
akanganisa zviri pachena.
12 Vamwe varume vakabva kuna Jakobho vasati vasvika, akanga achimbodya
neveDzimwe Ndudzi. Asi pavakasvika, akatanga kusuduruka uye akazvitsaura
kubva kune veDzimwe Ndudzi nokuti akanga achitya vaya vakanga vari veboka
rokudzingiswa.
13 Vamwe vaJudha vakabatana naye pakunyengera kwake, zvokuti nokunyengera
kwavo, naBhanabhasi akanga atsauswawo.
14 Ndakati ndaona kuti vakanga vasingafambi muchokwadi chevhangeri, ndakati
kuna Petro pamberi pavo vose, “Iwe uri muJudha, asi unoda kurarama somuHedheni,
kwete somuJudha. Seiko, zvino, uchimanikidza veDzimwe Ndudzi kuti vatevere tsika
dzechiJudha?
15 “Isu tiri vaJudha pakuzvarwa uye hatisi vatadzi ve‘Dzimwe Ndudzi’
16 uye tinoziva kuti munhu haaruramisirwi nokuchengeta murayiro, asi nokutenda
muna Jesu Kristu. Saka nesuwo, takaisa kutenda kwedu muna Kristu Jesu kuti
tiruramisirwe nokutenda muna Kristu, uye kwete nokuchengeta murayiro, nokuti
hakuna munhu acharuramisirwa nokuchengeta murayiro.

17 “Kana tichitsvaka kuti kururamisirwa muna Kristu, zvikazoonekwa kuti isu
pachedu tiri vatadzi, zvinoreva here kuti Kristu anosimudzira chivi? Kwete
napaduku!
18 Kana ndikavakazve chandakamboputsa, ndinoratidza kuti ndiri mudariki
womurayiro.
19 Nokuti kubudikidza nomurayiro ndakafa kumurayiro kuitira kuti ndiraramire
Mwari.
20 Ndakarovererwa pamwe chete naKristu uye handichisiri ini ndinorarama,
asi Kristu anorarama mandiri. Kurarama kwandinako munyama, ndinorarama
nokutenda muMwanakomana waMwari, akandida uye akazvipa nokuda kwangu.
21 Handikonesi nyasha dzaMwari, nokuti kana kururama kuchigona kuwanikwa
nomurayiro, Kristu akafira pasina!”

# 3

*Kutenda kana Kuchengeta Murayiro*

1 Imi vaGaratia vokusafunga! Ndianiko akakuroyai? Jesu akaratidzwa pachena
akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa pamberi penyu chaipo.
2 Ndinoda kuziva chinhu chimwe chete kubva kwamuri kuti: Makagamuchira
Mweya nokuda kwokuchengeta murayiro here, kana nokuda kwokutenda zva-
makanzwa?
3 Muri vokusafunga zvakadai seiko? Mushure mokunge mambotanga muMweya,
zvino moda kuedza kupedzisa chinangwa chenyu nesimba ravanhu here?
4 Makatambudzika zvakadai pasina here, kana zvechokwadi zvakanga zviri pasina?
5 Ko, Mwari anokupai Mweya wake uye achiita zvishamiso pakati penyu
nokuda kwokuti munochengeta murayiro here, kana kuti nokuda kwokutenda
zvamakanzwa?
6 Fungai Abhurahama kuti, “Akatenda Mwari, uye zvikanzi kwaari ndiko kuru-
rama.”
7 Nzwisisai zvino, kuti avo vanotenda ndivo vana vaAbhurahama.
8 Rugwaro rwakaona zviri mberi kuti Mwari aizoruramisa veDzimwe Ndudzi
nokutenda, uye rukazivisa zvevhangeri kare kuna Abhurahama kuti, “Ndudzi dzose
dzicharopafadzwa kubudikidza newe.”
9 Saka avo vanokutenda ndivo vakaropafadzwa pamwe chete naAbhurahama,
murume wokutenda.
10 Vose vanovimba nokuchengeta murayiro vakatukwa, nokuti kwakanyorwa
kuchinzi: “Vakatukwa vose vasingarambiri pakuita zvinhu zvose zvakanyorwa
muBhuku roMurayiro.”
11 Zviri pachena kuti hapana munhu anoruramisirwa nomurayiro pamberi
paMwari, nokuti, “Vakarurama vachararama nokutenda.”
12 Murayiro hauna kuvakwa pakutenda; asi hazvo, “Munhu anoita zvinhu izvi
achararama nazvo.”
13 Kristu akatidzikinura kubva pakutukwa kwomurayiro paakava chakatukwa
iye nokuda kwedu, nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Vakatukwa vose vanoturikwa
pamuti.”
14 Akatidzikinura kuitira kuti kuropafadzwa kwakapiwa Abhurahama kugosvika
kune veDzimwe Ndudzi kubudikidza naKristu Jesu, kuitira kuti nokutenda tigoga-
muchira chipikirwa choMweya.

*Murayiro neChipikirwa*

15 Hama dzangu, regai ndipe muenzaniso woupenyu hwamazuva ose. Sezvo
pasina munhu angakonesa kana kuwedzera kusungano yakaitwa navanhu kana
yakatosimbiswa, zvakadarowo pane izvozvi.

16 Zvipikirwa zvakataurwa kuna Abhurahama uye nokumwana wake. Rugwaro
harutauri ruchiti “uye kuvana,” zvichireva vanhu vazhinji, asi “uye kumwana wako,”
kureva munhu mumwe, anova ndiye Kristu.
17 Zvandinoreva ndezvizvi: Murayiro, wakaziviswa mushure mamakore mazana
mana ana makumi matatu, haungakonesi sungano yakasimbiswa kare naMwari uye
nokudaro uchibvisa chipikirwa.
18 Nokuti kana nhaka ichiwanikwa nokuda kwomurayiro, naizvozvo
haichawanikwi nokuda kwechipikirwa; asi Mwari nenyasha dzake akaipa kuna
Abhurahama kubudikidza nechipikirwa.
19 Zvino, chinangwa chomurayiro chakanga chiri cheiko? Wakawedzerwa nokuda
kwokudarika kusvikira Mwana akanga achirehwa nechivimbiso asvika. Murayiro
wakashanda kubudikidza navatumwa uye nomurevereri.
20 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, murevereri, haamiririri munhu mumwe chete; asi
Mwari ndomumwe.
21 Naizvozvo, murayiro unopikisana nechipikirwa chaMwari here? Kwete na-
paduku! Nokuti kana murayiro wakapiwa wakanga uchigona kupa upenyu, ipapo
zvirokwazvo kururama kwaizouyawo nomurayiro.
22 Asi Rugwaro runotaura kuti nyika yose yakapfigirwa nechivi, kuitira kuti chiya
chakavimbiswa, chiri chakapiwa kubudikidza nokutenda kuna Jesu Kristu, chipiwe
kuna avo vanotenda.
23 Kutenda uku kusati kwasvika, takanga tiri vasungwa vomurayiro, takapfigirwa
kusvikira kutenda kuchizoratidzwa.
24 Saka murayiro wakaiswa kuti utitungamirire kuna Kristu kuitira kuti tigoru-
ramisirwa nokutenda.
25 Zvino kutenda zvakwasvika, hatichisiri pasi pomurayiro.

*Vanakomana vaMwari*

26 Imi mose muri vanakomana vaMwari kubudikidza nokutenda muna Kristu Jesu,
27 nokuti imi mose makabhabhatidzwa muna Kristu makapfeka Kristu.
28 Hakuchina muJudha kana muGiriki, mutapwa kana akasununguka, murume
kana mukadzi, nokuti imi mose muri vamwe muna Kristu Jesu.
29 Kana muri vaKristu, ipapo muri vana vaAbhurahama, uye vadyi venhaka
maererano nechipikirwa.

# 4

1 Zvandinoreva ndezvokuti kana mudyi wenhaka achiri mwana, haana kusiyana
nenhapwa, kunyange hazvo ari muridzi wezvinhu zvose.
2 Ari pasi pavatariri navachengeti kusvikira panguva yakatarwa nababa vake.
3 Saizvozvowo, patakanga tiri vana, takanga tiri muutapwa pasi pezvokuvamba
zvenyika.
4 Asi nguva yakati yakwana, Mwari akatuma Mwanakomana wake, akaberekwa
nomukadzi, akaberekwa pasi pomurayiro,
5 kuti adzikinure avo vari pasi pomurayiro, kuti tigamuchire kodzero yakazara
yavanakomana.
6 Nokuda kwokuti muri vanakomana, Mwari akatuma Mweya woMwanakomana
wake mumwoyo yedu, Mweya anodana achiti, “Abha, Baba.”
7 Saka hamuchisiri nhapwa, asi vanakomana; uye sezvo muri vanakomana, Mwari
akakuitaiwo vadyi venhaka.

*Shungu dzaPauro pamusoro pavaGaratia*

8 Kare, pamakanga musingazivi Mwari, makanga muri nhapwa kuna avo vakanga
vasiri vamwari chaivo.

9 Asi zvino zvamava kuziva Mwari, kana kuti munozivikanwa naMwari, seiko mava
kudzokera kune zvokuvamba zvisina simba uye zvinonzwisa urombo? Munodazve
kuitwa nhapwa nazvo here?
10 Muri kucherechedza mazuva akasarudzika uye mwedzi nemwaka namakore!
11 Ndinokutyirai kuti zvichida ndakatambisa simba rangu pamusoro penyu.
12 Ndinokumbira zvikuru kwamuri, hama, kuti muve seni, nokuti ini ndakaita semi.
Hamuna kunditadzira.
13 Sezvamunoziva imi, kuti nokuda kwourwere ndakatanga kuparidza vhangeri
kwamuri.
14 Kunyange zvazvo kurwara kwangu kwaiva muedzo kwamuri, hamuna kundis-
ema kana kundimhura. Asi, makandigamuchira sokunge ndaiva mutumwa
waMwari, sokunge ndakanga ndiri Jesu Kristu chaiye.
15 Ko, chii chakaitika kumufaro wenyu wose uya? Ndinogona kupupura kuti dai
zvaibvira, mungadai makatumbura meso enyu makaapa kwandiri.
16 Zvino ndava muvengi wenyu zvandakuudzai chokwadi here?
17 Vanhu ivavo vanoshingaira kuti vakubatei, asi pazvinhu zvisina kunaka.
Zvavanoda ndezvokukutsausai kubva kwatiri, kuitira kuti imi mugovashingairira.
18 Zvakanaka kwazvo kushingaira, kana chinangwa chacho chakanaka, uye kuti
muite izvozvo nguva dzose kwete kana ndinemi bedzi.
19 Vana vangu vanodikanwa, vandinotamburirazve pakubereka kusvikira Kristu
aumbwa mamuri,
20 ndaida sei kuti ndive nemi zvino uye ndishandure matauriro angu, nokuti ndiri
kukanganisika nokuda kwenyu.

### *Hagari naSara*

21 Ndiudzei, imi munoda kuva pasi pomurayiro, hamuzivi here zvinoreva mu-
rayiro?
22 Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuti Abhurahama akanga ana vanakomana vaviri, mumwe
nomukadzi woutapwa uye mumwe nomukadzi akasununguka.
23 Mwanakomana wake womukadzi mutapwa akaberekwa nenzira yenyama;
asi mwanakomana wake womukadzi akasununguka akaberekwa nokuda
kwechipikirwa.
24 Zvinhu izvi zvinofananidzira, nokuti vakadzi ava vanomirira sungano mbiri.
Imwe sungano inobva paGomo reSinai uye inobereka vana vanofanira kuva nhapwa:
Ndiye Hagari.
25 Zvino Hagari anomirira Gomo reSinai muArabhia uye rakaenzana neguta
reJerusarema razvino, nokuti riri pautapwa navana varo.
26 Asi Jerusarema riri kumusoro rakasununguka, uye ndivo mai vedu.
27 Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi:
"Fara iwe mukadzi asingabereki,
asingabereki vana;
pembera udanidzire,
iwe usingarwadziwi nokubereka;
nokuti vana vomukadzi akasiyiwa vazhinji
kupfuura vouyo ano murume."
28 Zvino imi hama, muri vana vechipikirwa saIsaka.
29 Panguva iyoyo mwanakomana akazvarwa nenzira yenyama akatambudza
mwanakomana akaberekwa nesimba roMweya. Zvakadaro nanhasi.
30 Asi Rugwaro runoti kudiniko? "Dzinga murandakadzi nomwanakomana wake,
nokuti mwanakomana womurandakadzi haangatongogovani nhaka nomwanako-
mana womukadzi akasununguka."

31 Naizvozvo, hama, isu hatizi vana vomurandakadzi, asi vomukadzi akasununguka.

# 5

*Kusununguka muna Kristu*

1 Kristu akatisunungura kuti tive vakasununguka. Zvino, mirai nesimba, murege
kuzviremedza zvakare nejoko routapwa.
2 Batai mashoko angu! Ini, Pauro, ndinokuudzai kuti kana muchidzingiswa, Kristu
haachakosheswi kwamuri napaduku.
3 Uyezve, ndinotaura kumunhu wose anoda kudzingiswa kuti anofanira kuteerera
murayiro wose.
4 Imi munoedza kururamisirwa nomurayiro makaparadzaniswa naKristu; mak-
abva panyasha.
5 Asi nokutenda tinoshinga kwazvo kumirira kururama, kunova ndiko kwatine
tariro nako kubudikidza noMweya.
6 Nokuti muna Kristu Jesu kudzingiswa kana kusadzingiswa hazvina maturo.
Chinhu chinokosha chete ndiko kutenda kunozviratidza kubudikidza norudo.
7 Makanga muchimhanya nhangemutange yakanaka. Ndianiko akakudzivisai uye
akakukonesai kuteerera chokwadi?
8 Kugombedzera ikoko hakuna kubva kuna iye anokudanai.
9 Mbiriso shoma inovirisa chikanyiwa chose chakakanyiwa.
10 Ndinovimba muna She kuti hamuchazogamuchiri dzimwe pfungwa. Iyeye
anokunyonganisai achazviripira mhaka yake, angava ani zvake.
11 Hama dzangu, kana ndichiri kuparidza nezvokudzingiswa, ko, ndichiri kutam-
budzirwei hangu? Naizvozvo kugumbusa kwomuchinjikwa kwabviswa.
12 Kana vari vaya vanokukuchidzirai, ndaida hangu kuti vazvigure zvinhu zvavo.
13 Imi, hama dzangu, makadanwa kuti muve vakasununguka. Asi regai kushandisa
rusununguko rwenyu munyama; asi shandiranai murudo.
14 Murayiro wose unobatanidzwa mumurayiro mumwe chete unoti: “Ude wokwako
sezvaunozvida iwe.”
15 Kana muchiramba muchirumana uye nokudyana, chenjererai kuti murege
kuparadzana mumwe nomumwe wenyu.

*Upenyu noMweya*

16 Saka ndinoti, raramai noMweya, uye hamungazofadzi nyama nokuchiva kwayo.
17 Nokuti nyama inoshuva zvinopesana noMweya, uye Mweya anopesanawo nezvi-
noshuviwa nenyama. Izvi zvinorwisana pachazvo, kuti murege kuita zvamunoda.
18 Asi kana muchitungamirirwa noMweya, hamusi pasi pomurayiro.
19 Mabasa enyama ndiwo aya: upombwe, tsvina, utere;
20 kunamata zvifananidzo, uroyi, ruvengo, gakava, godo, kutsamwa, kuzvikudza,
kuparadzana, dzidziso dzakatsauka
21 nokugodorana; kudhakwa, kutamba kwakaipa, nezvimwe zvakadaro. Ndi-
nokuyambirai, sezvandakamboita kare kuti avo vana mararamiro iwaya havangagari
nhaka youmambo hwaMwari.
22 Asi chibereko choMweya ndirwo rudo, mufaro, rugare, mwoyo murefu, unyoro,
kunaka, kutendeka,
23 kupfava uye kuzvidzora. Hakuna murayiro unopesana nezvizvi.
24 Avo vari vaKristu Jesu vakaroverera pamuchinjikwa nyama nokuchiva kwayo
uye nezvainoshuva.
25 Sezvo tichirarama noMweya, ngatifambei noMweya.
26 Ngatiregei kuzvikudza, tichitsamwisana kana kuchiva zvevamwe.

# 6

*Kuita zvakanaka kuna vose*

1 Hama dzangu, kana mumwe akabatwa ari muchivi, imi vari mumweya munofanira kumudzora nounyoro. Asi muzvingwarire pachenyu, kuti murege kuedzwawo.
2 Takuriranai mitoro yenyu, uye nokudaro muchazadzisa murayiro waKristu.
3 Kana munhu achifunga kuti iye chinhu iye asiri chinhu, anozvinyengera.
4 Mumwe nomumwe anofanira kuedza mabasa ake. Ipapo angazvikudza hake, asingazvienzanise nomumwe munhuwo,
5 nokuti mumwe nomumwe anofanira kutakura mutoro wake.
6 Ani naani anogamuchira dzidziso mushoko anofanira kugovana nounomudzidzisa pazvinhu zvose zvakanaka.
7 Musanyengerwa: Mwari haasekwi. Munhu anokohwa zvaanodyara.
8 Anodyarira nyama yake, achakohwa kuparadzwa kunobva panyama iyoyo; uyo anodyarira mweya, achakohwa upenyu husingaperi hunobva paMweya iwoyo.
9 Ngatiregei kuneta pakuita zvakanaka, nokuti nenguva yakafanira tichakohwa kana tisingaori mwoyo.
10 Naizvozvo, zvatine mukana, ngatiitei zvakanaka kuvanhu vose, zvikuru kuna avo vari mumhuri yavatendi.

*Kwete Kudzingiswa, asi Chisikwa Chitsva*

11 Tarirai kukura kwamavara andinoshandisa sezvo ndichikunyorerai imi noruoko rwangu!

12 Avo vanoda kuzviratidza kuti vakanaka nechokunze vanoedza kukumanikidzai kuti mudzingiswe. Vanongoita izvi kuti varege kutambudzwa nokuda kwomuchinjikwa waKristu.
13 Kunyange naivo vakadzingiswa havateereri murayiro, asi vanoda kuti imi mudzingiswe, kuti vagozvikudza pamusoro penyama yenyu.
14 Ini ngandirege kutongozvikudza kunze kwomumuchinjikwa waIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, uyo kubudikidza nawo nyika yakarovererwa kwandiri, uye ini kunyika.
15 Kudzingiswa kana kusadzingiswa hazvirevi chinhu; chinokosha ndiko kuva chisikwa chitsva.
16 Rugare nengoni kuna avo vanotevera murayiro uyu, kunyange kuIsraeri yaMwari.

17 Pakupedzisira, ngakurege kuva nomunhu anonditambudza, nokuti ndakatakura mumuviri wangu mavanga aJesu.

18 Nyasha dzaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu ngadzive nomweya wenyu, hama dzangu. Ameni.

# VAEFESO

1 Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokuda kwaMwari, kuvatsvene vari muEfeso,
vakatendeka muna Kristu Jesu:

2 Nyasha norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba vedu nokuna Ishe Jesu Kristu
ngazvive kwamuri.

### *Maropafadzo oMweya muna Kristu*

3 Ngaarumbidzwe Mwari Baba vaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, iye akatiropafadza
muchadenga nokuropafadza kwose kwomweya muna Kristu Jesu.
4 Nokuti akatisarudza maari nyika isati yasikwa kuti tive vatsvene vasina cha-
vanopomerwa pamberi pake. Murudo
5 akatirongera kare kuti tigoitwa vana vake kubudikidza naJesu Kristu, maererano
nomufaro wake uye nokuda kwake,
6 kuti kunakisisa kwenyasha dzake dzaakangotipa hake muna Iye waanoda
kurumbidzwe.
7 Iye watine dzikunuro maari kubudikidza neropa rake, iko kuregererwa kwezvivi,
zviri maererano nokupfuma kwenyasha dzaMwari
8 dzaakawanza pamusoro pedu nouchenjeri hwose uye nokunzwisisa kwose.
9 Uye akazivisa kwatiri chakavanzika chokuda kwake, maererano nomufaro wake
wakanaka, waakafunga muna Kristu, kuti chiitwe pakukwana kwenguva,
10 auyise pamwe chete zvinhu zvose zviri kudenga nezviri panyika pasi pomusoro
mumwe, anova Kristu.
11 Iye watakasarudzwawo maari, tarongerwa kare nhaka maererano nokuronga
kwaiye anoita zvose mukusimbisa vavariro yokuda kwake,
12 kuitira kuti isu, vakatanga kuva netariro muna Kristu, tive rumbidzo yokubwinya
kwake.
13 Nemi makaiswawo muna Kristu pamakanzwa shoko rechokwadi, iro vhangeri
rokuponeswa kwenyu. Makati matenda, makaiswa rupau maari nechisimbiso, icho
chivimbiso choMweya Mutsvene,
14 anova ndiye rubatso runotitsidzira nhaka yedu kusvikira rudzikinuro rwaavo
vari vaMwari chaivo rwaratidzwa, kuti kubwinya kwake kurumbidzwe.

### *Kuvonga noKunyengetera*

15 Nokuda kwaizvozvi, pandakanzwa nezvokutenda kwenyu muna Ishe Jesu uye
rudo rwenyu kuvatsvene vose,
16 handina kurega kuvonga nokuda kwenyu, ndichikurangarirai muminyengetero
yangu.
17 Ndinoramba ndichikumbira kuti Mwari waIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, Baba vokub-
winya, akupei mweya wouchenjeri nokuzarurirwa, kuitira kuti mumuzive zviri nani.
18 Ndinonyengeterawo kuti meso emwoyo wenyu avhenekerwe kuitira kuti mu-
goziva pfuma yenhaka yake yokubwinya muvatsvene,
19 uye nesimba rake guru risingagoni kuenzaniswa kwatiri isu vanotenda. Iroro
simba rakaita sokubata kwesimba rake guru,
20 raakaita muna Kristu paakamumutsa kubva kuvakafa akamugarisa kuruoko
rwake rworudyi mudenga,
21 pamusoro poutongi hwose noukuru, nesimba noushe, uye namazita ose
angagona kurehwa, kwete panyika yazvino chete asiwo pane ichauya.

22 Uye Mwari akaisa zvinhu zvose pasi petsoka dzake akamugadza kuti ave musoro
wezvinhu zvose nokuda kwekereke,
23 iwo muviri wake, kuzara kwaiye anozadza zvinhu zvose munzira dzose.

# 2

*Takaitwa vapenyu muna Kristu*

1 Kana muri imi, makanga makafa mukudarika kwenyu nomuzvivi,
2 izvo zvamaigara mazviri pamaitevera nzira dzenyika ino uye nedzomutongi
woushe hwomuchadenga, iwo mweya unoshanda zvino muna avo vasingateereri.
3 Isu tose taigara pakati pavo pane imwe nguva, tichikudza kuchiva kwenyama
yedu yezvivi uye tichitevera zvido zvedu nezvataifunga. Sezvakangoita vamwe vose,
pakuzvarwa kwedu takanga tiri vana vokutsamwirwa.
4 Asi nokuda kworudo rwake rukuru kwatiri, Mwari, iye akapfuma pangoni,
5 akatiita vapenyu muna Kristu kunyange zvedu takanga takafa mukudarika
kwedu, makaponeswa nenyasha.
6 Uye Mwari akatimutsa pamwe chete naKristu akatigarisa kudenga muna Kristu
Jesu,
7 kuitira kuti munguva dzinouya aratidze pfuma yake huru yenyasha dzake,
zvichiratidzwa muunyoro hwake kwatiri muna Kristu Jesu.
8 Nokuti makaponeswa nenyasha, kubudikidza nokutenda, uye izvi hazvibvi
kwamuri, chipo chaMwari,
9 kwete namabasa, kuti parege kuva nomunhu anozvikudza.
10 Nokuti tiri basa raMwari, rakasikwa muna Kristu Jesu kuti tiite mabasa akanaka,
akagadzirwa naMwari kare kuti tiaite.

*Tiri vamwe chete muna Kristu*

11 Naizvozvo, rangarirai kuti kare imi veDzimwe Ndudzi pakuzvarwa uye muchinzi
“vasina kudzingiswa” naavo vaizviti “vakadzingiswa” (uko kunoitwa pamuviri
namaoko avanhu),
12 rangarirai kuti panguva iyoyo makanga makaparadzaniswa naKristu, musin-
gaverengwi muzvizvarwa zveIsraeri uye muri vatorwa musungano dzechipikirwa,
musina tariro uye musina Mwari munyika.
13 Asi zvino muna Kristu Jesu, imi makanga muri kure kare, makaswededzwa pedyo
kubudikidza neropa raKristu.
14 Nokuti iye pachake ndiye rugare rwedu, akaita kuti vaviri vave chinhu chimwe
uye akaparadza mukaha, irwo rusvingo rwokuvengana rwaivaparadzanisa,
15 nokuparadza munyama yake murayiro, mitemo yacho pamwe chete uye
nezvakatemwa. Vavariro yake yakanga iri yokusika maari munhu mumwe chete
mutsva kubva pavaviri, naizvozvo aite rugare,
16 uye mumuviri mumwe chete uyu ayananise vaviri ava kuna Mwari kubudikidza
nomuchinjikwa, wakaparadza kuvengana kwavo.
17 Akauya akaparidza rugare kwamuri imi makanga muri kure uye rugare kuna
avo vakanga vari pedyo.
18 Nokuti kubudikidza naye isu tose tinosvika kuna Baba noMweya mumwe chete.
19 Saka, hamuchisiri vatorwa kana vaeni, asi vagari pamwe chete navanhu
vaMwari uye mava veimba yaMwari,
20 makavakwa panheyo dzavapostori navaprofita, naKristu Jesu pachake iye dombo
rapakona.
21 Maari imba yose yakabatanidzwa pamwe chete uye inokura kuti ive temberi
tsvene muna She.

22 Uye maari nemiwo makavakwa pamwe chete kuti muve ugaro hwaMwari muMweya.

# 3

*Pauro Muparidzi kune veDzimwe Ndudzi*

1 Nokuda kwaizvozvi, ini Pauro, musungwa waKristu Jesu nokuda kwenyu imi veDzimwe Ndudzi:
2 Zvirokwazvo makanzwa zvokugoverwa kwenyasha dzaMwari dzakapiwa kwandiri nokuda kwenyu,
3 kuti chakavanzika chakaziviswa kwandiri nokuzarurirwa, sezvandakatonyora muchidimbu.
4 Mukuverenga izvi, ipapo muchagona kunzwisisa maonero andinoita chakavanzika chaKristu,
5 chisina kuziviswa kuvanhu kana mamwe marudzi sezvachakaratidzwa zvino noMweya kuvapostori navaprofita vatsvene vaMwari.
6 Chakavanzika ichi ndechokuti, kubudikidza nevhangeri, veDzimwe Ndudzi vava vadyi venhaka pamwe chete navaIsraeri uye vava nhengo pamwe chete dzomuviri mumwe chete, vagovani pamwe chete muchivimbiso chiri muna Kristu Jesu.
7 Ndakava muranda wevhangeri iri nechipo chenyasha dzaMwari dzakapiwa kwandiri kubudikidza nokushanda kwesimba rake.
8 Kunyange ndiri muduku pavanhu vose vaMwari, idzi nyasha dzakapiwa kwandiri: kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kune veDzimwe Ndudzi pfuma yaKristu isinganzwisisiki;
9 uye kuti ndiratidze pachena kuvanhu vose kugoverwa kwechakavanzika ichi, icho panguva yakare chakanga chakavigwa muna Mwari, iye akasika zvinhu zvose.
10 Zvaaida zvino ndezvokuti, kubudikidza nekereke, uchenjeri hwaMwari hukuru huziviswe kuvatongi navane simba vari muchadenga,
11 maererano nevavariro yake isingaperi yaakakwanisa muna Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu.
12 Maari, uye kubudikidza nokutenda kwaari tinogona kusvika kuna Mwari takasununguka uye tisingatyi.
13 Naizvozvo, ndinokukumbirai, kuti murege kuora mwoyo nokuda kwamatambudziko angu nokuda kwenyu, anova kukudzwa kwenyu.

*Kunyengeterera vaEfeso*

14 Nokuda kwaizvozvi, ndinopfugama pamberi paBaba,
15 nokuti mhuri yavo yose iri kudenga napanyika inowana zita rayo kubva kwavari.
16 Ndinonyengetera kuti kubva papfuma yokubwinya kwavo vakusimbisei nesimba noMweya wavo mumunhu womukati,
17 kuti Kristu agare mumwoyo yenyu nokutenda. Uye ndinonyengetera kuti imi, muve nemidzi uye musimbiswe murudo,
18 muve nesimba, pamwe chete navatsvene vose, kuti mubate kuti kupamhamha, nokureba uye kukwirira, nokudzika kworudo rwaKristu kwakadii,
19 uye muzive rudo urwu runopfuura ruzivo, kuti muzadzwe kusvikira pachiyero chokuzara kwose kwaMwari.
20 Zvino iye anogona kuita zvikuru zvisingagoni kuyerwa kupfuura zvose zvatingakumbira kana kufunga, maererano nesimba rake riri kushanda mukati medu,
21 ngaave nokubwinya mukereke uye nomuna Kristu Jesu kumarudzi namarudzi, nokusingaperi-peri! Ameni.

# 4

*Kubatana muMuviri waKristu*

1 Sezvo ndiri musungwa waShe, zvino ndinokukurudzirai kuti murarame upenyu
hwakafanira kudanwa kwamakagamuchira.
2 Muzvininipise zvachose uye mupfave; muite mwoyo murefu, muchiitirana mwoyo
murefu murudo.
3 Mushingaire kuchengeta humwe hwoMweya kubudikidza nechisungo chorugare.
4 Pano muviri mumwe chete noMweya mumwe chete, sezvo makadanirwa kutariro
imwe chete pamakadanwa,
5 Ishe mumwe, kutenda kumwe, rubhabhatidzo rumwe;
6 Mwari mumwe naBaba vavose, ari pamusoro pavose, uye kubudikidza navose,
uye muna vose.
7 Asi kuno mumwe nomumwe wedu kwakapiwa nyasha sokugoverwa kwadza-
kaitwa naKristu.
8 Ndokusaka zvichinzi:
"Paakakwira kudenga,
akatungamirira dungwe renhapwa
uye akapa zvipo kuvanhu vake."
9 (Zvinorevei kuti "akakwira" asi kuti akaburukawo kumativi ari pasi penyika?
10 Iye akaburuka ndiye chaiye akakwira kumusoro-soro kupfuura kudenga denga,
kuitira kuti azadze pasi pose.)
11 Ndiye akapa vamwe kuti vave vapostori, vamwe kuti vave vaprofita, vamwe kuti
vave vavhangeri, uye vamwe kuti vave vafudzi navadzidzisi,
12 kuti vagadzirire vanhu vaMwari pabasa rokushumira, kuitira kuti muviri waKristu
uvakwe
13 kudzamara isu tose tasvika pahumwe mukutenda uye nomukuziva Mwanakomana
waMwari napamunhu akura, asvika pachiyero chose chokuzara kwaKristu.
14 Ipapo hatingazorambi tiri vacheche, vanosundirwa shure nemberi
vachipeperetswa kuno nouko nemhepo ipi zvayo yedzidziso, uye nokunyengera
nousvinu hwavanhu mukutsausa kwokunyengera kwavo.
15 Asi, tichitaura chokwadi murudo, tichakura pazvinhu zvose maari iye musoro,
iye Kristu.
16 Kubva maari muviri wose, wakasanganiswa uye wakabatanidzwa pamwe chete
nenhengo dzose dzichiusimbisa, unokura uye unozvivaka murudo, sezvo mutezo
mumwe nomumwe uchiita basa rawo.

*Kurarama savana vechiedza*

17 Saka ndinokuudzai izvi, uye murambire pazviri muna She, kuti hamufaniri
kuramba muchirarama savaHedheni, muupenzi hwendangariro dzavo.
18 Vakasvibiswa mukunzwisisa kwavo uye vakaparadzaniswa noupenyu hwaMwari
nokuda kwokusaziva kuri mavari nokuda kwoukukutu hwemwoyo yavo.
19 Vasisina hanya, vakasvika kuutera kuitira kuti vagoita mabasa ose etsvina,
nokuchiva zvakawanda.
20 Kunyange zvakadaro, imi hamuna kuziva Kristu saizvozvo.
21 Zvirokwazvo makanzwa nezvake uye makadzidziswa maari maererano nechok-
wadi chiri muna Jesu.
22 Makadzidziswa, maererano namafambiro enyu ekare, kuti mubvise munhu
wenyu wekare, anoodzwa nokuchiva kwokunyengera;
23 kuti muitwe vatsva mukufunga kwendangariro dzenyu;
24 uye mufuke munhu mutsva, akasikwa kuti afanane naMwari mukururama
kwechokwadi noutsvene.

25 Naizvozvo mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kubvisa nhema uye ataure
chokwadi kuno muvakidzani wake, nokuti isu tose tiri nhengo dzomuviri mumwe.
26 “Mukutsamwa kwenyu, musatadza.” Musarega zuva richivira muchakangot-
samwa,
27 uye musapa dhiabhori mukana.
28 Uyo akanga achimboba ngaarege kuzobazve, asi anofanira kushanda, achiita
zvinhu zvinobatsira namaoko ake, kuti ave nechaangagovera avo vanoshayiwa.
29 Musarega kutaura kwakaora kuchibuda mumiromo yenyu, asi chete zvinobatsira
pakuvaka vamwe maererano nezvavanoshayiwa, kuti zvigobatsira avo vanonzwa.
30 Uye musachemedza Mweya Mutsvene waMwari, uyo wakaitwa chisimbiso
chenyu pazuva rokudzikinurwa.
31 Bvisai shungu dzose, hasha nokutsamwa, kupopota namakuhwa pamwe chete
nokuvenga kwose.
32 Muitirane mwoyo munyoro uye munzwirane tsitsi, muchikanganwira mumwe
nomumwe wenyu, sezvamakakanganwirwa naMwari muna Kristu.

# 5

1 Naizvozvo, ivai vateveri vaMwari, savana vanodikanwa
2 uye murarame upenyu hworudo, sezvatakadikanwa naKristu akazvipa nokuda
kwedu sechipiriso chinonhuhwira uye sechibayiro kuna Mwari.
3 Asi pakati penyu hapafaniri kutaurwa kunyange zvoupombwe, kana tsvina
yemhando ipi zvayo, kana kukara, nokuti izvi hazvina kunaka kuvanhu vatsvene
vaMwari.
4 Uye hapafaniri kuva nokufunga kusina maturo, kutaura kwoupenzi kana
kunemera, izvo zvisina kufanira, asi zviri nani kuvonga.
5 Nokuti naizvozvi munogona kuva nechokwadi kuti: Hakuna mhombwe, kana
munhu ane tsvina kana ane nhafu, munhu akadaro ndiye anonamata zvifananidzo,
anowana nhaka muumambo hwaKristu nohwaMwari.
6 Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anokunyengerai namashoko asina maturo, nokuti
nokuda kwezvinhu zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwaMwari kunouya pamusoro peavo
vasingateereri.
7 Naizvozvo musashamwaridzana navo.
8 Nokuti kare maiva rima, asi zvino mava chiedza muna She. Garai savana
vechiedza
9 (nokuti chibereko chechiedza chino kunaka kwose, kururama nechokwadi)
10 uye muzive zvinofadza Ishe.
11 Musayanana namabasa erima, asi zviri nani kuafumura.
12 Nokuti zvinonyadza kureva zvinoitwa muchivande navana vasingateereri.
13 Asi zvinhu zvose zvinoratidzwa pachena nechiedza zvinobva zvaonekwa,
14 nokuti chiedza ndicho chinoratidza zvinhu zvose. Ndokusaka zvichinzi:
“Muka, iwe muvati,
muka kubva kuvakafa,
Kristu achavhenekera pauri.”
15 Zvino, muchenjere kuti munorarama sei, kwete savasina kuchenjera asi
savakachenjera,
16 muchishandisa mikana yose, nokuti mazuva akaipa.
17 Naizvozvo musava mapenzi, asi munzwisise kuti kuda kwaShe ndokupi.
18 Musadhakwa newaini, nokuti ndipo pano kusazvidzora. Asi, muzadzwe
noMweya.
19 Mutaure kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu namapisarema, nedzimbo uye nenziyo
dzomweya. Muimbe uye muridzire Ishe mimhanzi mumwoyo yenyu,
20 muchivonga Mwari Baba pazvinhu zvose, muzita raIshe wedu Jesu Kristu.

21 Muzviise pasi pomumwe nomumwe wenyu muchitya Kristu.

*Vakadzi naVarume*

22 Vakadzi, muzviise pasi pavarume venyu sezvamunoita kuna She.
23 Nokuti murume musoro womukadzi saKristu ari musoro wekereke, iwo muviri wake, iyo yaari muponesi wayo.
24 Zvino sezvo kereke ichizviisa pasi paKristu, saizvozvowo vakadzi vanofanira kuzviisa pasi pavarume vavo pazvinhu zvose.
25 Varume, idai vakadzi venyu, saKristu akada kereke uye akazvipa nokuda kwayo
26 kuti aiite tsvene, akaishambidza nokushambidza kwemvura neshoko,
27 uye kuti ayiuyise kwaari sekereke inobwinya, isina gwapa kana kuunyana kana chipi zvacho chainopomerwa.
28 Nenzira imwe cheteyo, varume vanofanira kuda vakadzi vavo semiviri yavo chaiyo. Uyo anoda mukadzi wake anozvida iye pachake.
29 Pana izvozvo zvose, hakuna munhu angavenga muviri wake, asi anoupa zvokudya uye anouchengeta, sezvinoita Kristu kukereke,
30 nokuti tiri nhengo dzomuviri wake.
31 “Nokuda kwaizvozvi, murume achasiya baba namai vake uye asanganiswe nomukadzi, uye vaviri vachava nyama imwe chete.”
32 Ichi ndicho chakavanzika chakadzika, asi ndiri kutaura pamusoro paKristu nekereke.
33 Kunyange zvakadaro, mumwe nomumwe wenyuwo anofanira kuda mukadzi wake sezvaanozvida iye, uye mukadzi anofanira kuremekedza murume wake.

# 6

*Vana naVabereki*

1 Vana, teererai vabereki venyu muna She, nokuti ndizvo zvakanaka.
2 “Kudza baba namai vako,” ndiwo murayiro wokutanga une chipikirwa,
3 “kuti uitirwe zvakanaka uye kuti ugare upenyu hurefu panyika.”
4 Vanababa, regai kutsamwisa vana venyu; asi, muvarere mukurovedza nokurayira kwaShe.

*Varanda naVanatenzi*

5 Varanda, teererai vatenzi venyu vapanyika noruremekedzo uye nokutya, uye nomwoyo wakatendeka, sokuteerera kwamunoita Kristu.
6 Musangovateerera kuti vakufarirei pavanenge vachikuonai chete, asi savaranda vaKristu, vanoita kuda kwaMwari zvichibva pamwoyo yavo.
7 Mushande nomwoyo wose, sokunge munoshandira Ishe, kwete munhu,
8 nokuti munoziva kuti Ishe achapa mubayiro mumwe nomumwe pane zvose zvakanaka zvaanoita, angava muranda kana akasununguka.
9 Uye imi vatenzi, mubate varanda venyu nenzira imwe cheteyo. Musavatyisa, sezvo muchiziva kuti Tenzi wavo nowenyu ari kudenga, uye haana rusaruro maari.

*Nhumbi dzokurwa nadzo dzaMwari*

10 Pakupedzisira, ivai nesimba muna She nomusimba rake guru.
11 Shongai nhumbi dzose dzokurwa nadzo dzaMwari kuti mugogona kumira muchirwa namano adhiabhori.
12 Nokuti hatirwi nenyama neropa, asi navabati, navanesimba, namasimba enyika ino yerima uye namasimba emweya yakaipa ari muchadenga.
13 Naizvozvo shongai nhumbi dzose dzokurwa nadzo dzaMwari, kuti panosvika zuva rakaipa, mugokwanisa kumira, uye mushure mokunge maita zvinhu zvose, kuti mumire.

14 Zvino mirai nesimba, makasunga bhanhire rechokwadi muchiuno chenyu,
nechidzitiro chechipfuva chokururama,
15 uye tsoka dzenyu dzakashongedzwa negadziriro inobva pavhangeri rorugare.
16 Pamusoro paizvozvi zvose, torai nhoo yokutenda, iyo yamunogona kudzima nayo
miseve inopfuta yowakaipa.
17 Torai nguwani yoruponeso nomunondo womweya, iro shoko raMwari.
18 Uye munyengetere muMweya nguva dzose nemhando dzose dzeminyengetero
nemikumbiro. Muine izvi mupfungwa dzenyu, murinde uye murambe
muchinyengeterera vatsvene.
19 Munyengeterere neniwo, kuti pose pandinoshama muromo wangu, ndipiwe
mashoko kuitira kuti ndigozivisa chakavanzika chevhangeri ndisingatyi,
20 iro randiri nhume yakasungwa nengetani. Nyengeterai kuti ndiritaure ndisin-
gatyi, sezvandinofanira.

### *Mashoko Okupedzisira*

21 Tikikasi, hama inodikanwa nomuranda akatendeka muna She, achakuudzai
zvinhu zvose, kuitira kuti nemiwo muzive zvandiri nezvandinoita.
22 Ndiri kumutuma kwamuri nokuda kwechinangwa ichi, kuti muzive zvatiri, uye
kuti akukurudzirei.

23 Rugare kuhama, norudo nokutenda zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba naIshe Jesu
Kristu.

24 Nyasha kuna vose vanoda Ishe wedu Jesu Kristu norudo rusingaperi.

# VAFIRIPI

1 Pauro naTimoti, varanda vaKristu Jesu, kuvatsvene vose muna Kristu Jesu vari
paFiripi, pamwe chete navatariri navadhikoni vekereke:

2 Nyasha norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba nokuna Ishe Jesu Kristu ngazvive
kwamuri.

*Kuvonga noKunyengetera*

3 Ndinovonga Mwari wangu nguva dzose pandinokurangarirai.
4 Muminyengetero yangu yose nokuda kwenyu mose, ndinogara ndichinyengetera
nomufaro
5 nokuda kwokubata pamwe kwenyu muvhangeri kubvira pazuva rokutanga
kusvikira zvino,
6 ndichiziva izvi, kuti iye akatanga basa rakanaka mamuri acharipedzisa kusvikira
pazuva raKristu Jesu.
7 Zvakanaka kwandiri kuti ndifunge saizvozvo pamusoro penyu mose, sezvo
ndinemi mumwoyo; nokuti kunyange ndakasungwa nengetani kana kuti
ndichidzivirira nokusimbisa vhangeri, imi mose munogovana neni munyasha
dzaMwari.
8 Mwari anogona kupupura kuti ndinokufungai sei imi mose norudo rwaKristu
Jesu.
9 Uye uyu ndiwo munyengetero wangu: kuti rudo rwenyu ruwande uye muwanze
kuziva nokunzwisisa,
10 kuitira kuti mugogona kunzwisisa kuti zvakaisvonaka ndezvipi uye muve
vakachena uye mushayiwe chamungapomerwa kusvikira pazuva raKristu,
11 muzere nechibereko chokururama chinouya kubudikidza naJesu Kristu, kuti
kubwinya nokurumbidzwa zvive kuna Mwari.

*Kusungwa kwaPauro kunofambisa Vhangeri*

12 Zvino ndinoda kuti muzive, hama dzangu, kuti zvakaitika kwandiri zvakabatsira
zvikuru kufambisa vhangeri.
13 Nokuda kwaizvozvo, zvava pachena kuvarindi vomuzinda wamambo nokuna
vose kuti ndiri mungetani nokuda kwaKristu.
14 Nokuda kwengetani dzangu, hama zhinji muna She dzakakurudzirwa kuti
vataure shoko raMwari vakashinga zvikuru uye vasingatyi.
15 Ichokwadi kuti vamwe vanoparidza Kristu negodo uye negakava, asi vamwe
nenzira yakanaka.
16 Vamwe vanoita izvozvo murudo, vachiziva kuti ndakaiswa muno nokuda
kwokudzivirira vhangeri.
17 Vamwe vaiparidza Kristu nomwoyo woruchiva, vasina kutendeka, vachi-
fungidzira kuti vangandimutsira dambudziko ndichiri mungetani.
18 Asi zvisinei hazvo, chinhu chinokosha ndechokuti munzira dzose, dzingava
ndangariro dzenhema kana dzechokwadi, Kristu ari kuparidzwa hake. Uye nokuda
kwaizvozvi ndinofara.
Hongu, uye ndicharamba ndichifara,
19 nokuti ndinoziva kuti kubudikidza neminyengetero yenyu uye norubatsiro
runopiwa noMweya waJesu Kristu, zvakaitika kwandiri zvichashanduka zvikava
kusunungurwa kwangu.

20 Ndinoshuva zvikuru nokutarira kuti handingazonyadziswi, asi ndichava
nokushinga kwakakwana kuitira kuti zvino senguva dzose Kristu achakudzwa
mumuviri wangu, muupenyu kana murufu.
21 Nokuti kwandiri, kurarama ndiKristu uye kufa kupfuma.
22 Kana ndikaramba ndichirarama mumuviri, izvi zvichareva kubata kune
zvibereko kwandiri. Asi ndichasarudzeiko? Handizivi!
23 Ndiri pakati pezvinhu zviviri zvinoti: Ndinoda kuenda kuti ndive naKristu,
zvinova ndizvo zviri nani nokupfuuridza;
24 asi zvinokoshawo zvikuru kwamuri kuti ndirambe ndiri mumuviri uyu.
25 Ndichitenda chinhu ichi, ndinoziva kuti ndichagara, uye ndicharamba ndinemi
mose kuti mupfuurire mberi uye mufare mukutenda kwenyu,
26 kuitira kuti ndichinge ndadzoka kwamuri zvakare, mufaro wenyu muna Kristu
Jesu ugozadziswa nokuda kwangu.
27 Zvisinei kuti chii chaitika kwandiri, murambe muchifamba nenzira yakafanira
vhangeri raKristu. Ipapo, kunyange ndikauya kuzokuonai kana kunzwa nezvenyu
ndisipo hangu, ndichaziva kuti mumire nesimba mumweya mumwe, muchirwa
somunhu mumwe nokuda kwokutenda kwevhangeri,
28 musingatyiswi nenzira ipi zvayo neavo vanopikisana nemi. Ichi ndicho
chiratidzo kwavari kuti vachaparadzwa, uye kuti imi muchaponeswa naMwari.
29 Nokuti makapiwa imi, nokuda kwaKristu, kuti musangotenda kwaari bedzi, asi
kuti mutambudzike nokuda kwake,
30 sezvo muri mukurwa kumwe chete uku kwamakandiona ndinako, uye kwa-
munoziva zvino kuti ndichinako.

# 2

*Kuzvininipisa saKristu*

1 Kana muine kurudziro inobva pakubatana naKristu, kana paine kunyaradza
kunobva parudo rwake, kana pano kuwadzana noMweya, kana paino unyoro netsitsi,
2 ipapo itai kuti mufaro wangu uzare nokuva nomurangariro wakadaro, muine
rudo rumwe chete, muri vamwe mumweya nechinangwa.
3 Musaita chinhu nomwoyo wokuchiva kana kuzvikudza, asi mukuzvininipisa
muchionawo vamwe kuti vari nani kupfuura imi.
4 Mumwe nomumwe wenyu ngaarege kungotsvaka zvake chete, asi zvavamwewo.
5 Kufunga kwenyu ngakuve sokwaKristu Jesu:
6 Uyo, kunyange aiva Mwari chaiye,
haana kufunga kuti kuenzana naMwari chinhu chingabatisiswa,
7 asi akazviita chinhu pasina,
akatora chimiro chomuranda chaiye,
akaitwa somunhu.
8 Uye akati awanikwa ane chimiro chomunhu,
akazvininipisa
uye akateerera kusvikira pakufa, kunyange rufu pamuchinjikwa.

9 Naizvozvo Mwari akamukudza panzvimbo yapamusoro-soro,
uye akamupa zita riri pamusoro pamazita ose,
10 kuti muzita raJesu mabvi ose apfugame,
mudenga napanyika uye napasi penyika,
11 uye ndimi dzose dzipupure kuti Jesu Kristu ndiye Ishe,
kuti Mwari Baba vakudzwe.

*Kupenya seNyeredzi*

12 Naizvozvo, shamwari dzangu dzinodiwa, sezvamunogara muchiteerera, kwete
ndiripo bedzi, asi zvino zvikuru ndisipo, rambai muchishandira ruponeso rwenyu
nokutya nokudedera,
13 nokuti ndiMwari anoshanda mukati menyu kuti mude uye muite maererano
nokuda kwake kwakanaka.
14 Itai zvose musinganyunyuti kana kukakavara,
15 kuitira kuti mugova vasina chavangapomerwa uye vakachena, vana vaMwari
vasina mhosva murudzi urwu rwakakombama uye rwakatsauka, rwamunovhenek-
era senyeredzi munyika
16 sezvamunobatirira pashoko roupenyu, kuitira kuti ndigozvirumbidza pazuva
raKristu uye kuti handina kumhanya kana kushanda pasina.
17 Asi kunyange dai ndadururwa hangu sechipiriso chinonwiwa pamusoro
pechibayiro noushumiri hunobva pakutenda kwenyu, ndinofara uye ndinofarisisa
nemi mose.
18 Saka nemiwo munofanira kufara nokufarisisa neni.

### *Timoti naEpafrodhitasi*

19 Ndine tariro muna Ishe Jesu kuti nditume Timoti kwamuri nokukurumidza, kuti
neniwo ndifare pandichanzwa mashoko pamusoro penyu.
20 Handina mumwe akaita saye, ane hanya kwazvo nokugara kwenyu kwakanaka.
21 Nokuti munhu wose anozvitsvakira zvake, zvisati zviri zvaJesu Kristu.
22 Asi munoziva kuti Timoti akaratidza kutendeka kwake, nokuti somwanakomana
ana baba vake akashanda neni mubasa revhangeri.
23 Naizvozvo, ndine tariro yokuti ndimutume nokukurumidza kana ndaona kuti
zvinhu zvinondifambira sei.
24 Ndinovimba muna She kuti ini pachangu ndichauya nokukurumidza.
25 Asi ndinofunga kuti zvakafanira kuti nditumirezve kwamuri Epafrodhitasi, hama
yangu, mubati pamwe chete neni uye murwi pamwe chete neni, iye nhume yenyuwo,
wamakatuma kuti azondibatsira pane zvandaishayiwa.
26 Nokuti anokushuvai mose uye ari kutambudzika nokuti makanzwa kuti akanga
achirwara.
27 Zvechokwadi akanga achirwara, uye akapotsa afa. Asi Mwari akava nengoni
naye, uye kwete kwaari oga asi kwandiriwo, kuti ndirege kuva nokusuwa pamusoro
pokusuwa.
28 Naizvozvo ndinoshinga kwazvo kuti ndimutume, kuti pamunomuonazve mugo-
fara uye ini ndive nokufunganya kushoma.
29 Mugamuchirei muna She nomufaro mukuru, uye mukudze munhu akaita
saiyeye,
30 nokuti akapotsa afa nokuda kwebasa raKristu, akaisa upenyu hwake panjodzi
kuti akwanise kubatsira kwamakanga musingagoni kundiitira imi.

## 3

### *Kusavimba neNyama*

1 Pakupedzisira, hama dzangu, farai muna She! Harisi dambudziko kwandiri kuti
ndinyore zvinhu zvimwe chetezvo zvakare kwamuri, uye zvinokuchengetedzai imi.
2 Chenjererai imbwa dziya, vanhu vanoita zvakaipa, vaya vanoremadza nyama
nokucheka.
3 Nokuti tisu vokudzingiswa, tisu tinonamata noMweya waMwari,
vanozvirumbidza muna Kristu Jesu, uye vasingavimbi nenyama,
4 kunyange zvangu ini ndine chikonzero chokuvimba kwakadaro.

Kana pano munhu zvake anofunga kuti ane chikonzero chokuvimba nenyama, ini
ndinazvo zvakawanda:
5 ndakadzingiswa pazuva rorusere, ndiri mumwe wavanhu veIsraeri, worudzi
rwaBhenjamini, muHebheru wavaHebheru; pamurayiro, ndiri muFarisi;
6 kana kuri kushingaira, ndichitambudza kereke; kana kuri kuchengetedza
murayiro, handina mhosva.
7 Asi zvose zvakanga zviri pfuma kwandiri, ndakaona kuri kurasikirwa nokuda
kwaKristu.
8 Chimwezve ndakati zvinhu zvose kurasikirwa hako kana zvichienzaniswa
noukuru hunopfurikidza hwokuziva Kristu Jesu, Ishe wangu, nokuti nokuda kwake
ndakarasikirwa nezvinhu zvose. Ndakazviita marara, kuti ndiwane Kristu.
9 Uye kuti ndiwanikwe maari, ndisina kururama kwangu kunobva pamurayiro, asi
uko kunouya kubudikidza nokutenda kuri muna Kristu, iko kururama kunobva kuna
Mwari uye kuri kwokutenda.
10 Ndinoda kuziva Kristu nesimba rokumuka kwake uye nokuwadzana kwokugov-
ana naye mumatambudziko ake, ndifanane naye pakufa kwake,
11 uye kuti, zvimwe, ndiwane kumuka kubva kuvakafa.

*Kushingaira Kusvika kuMagumo*

12 Kwete kuti ndatowana zvose izvi kare, kana kuti ndatokwana pakururama, asi
ndinoshingaira kuti ndichibate icho chandakabatirwa naKristu Jesu.
13 Hama dzangu, handisi kuti ndatochibata. Asi ndinoita chinhu chimwe:
Ndinokanganwa zviri shure ndichivavarira zviri mberi,
14 ndinoshingairira kuchinangwa chokupedzisira kuti ndiwane mubayiro wan-
dakadanirwa naMwari kudenga muna Kristu Jesu.
15 Isu tose takura tinofanira kuva nepfungwa iyoyo. Uye kana pane dzimwe nguva
imi muchifunga zvakasiyana, izvozvowo Mwari achazvijekesa kwamuri.
16 Ngatiraramei bedzi zvinopindirana nezvatakawana.
17 Batanai navamwe mukutevera muenzaniso wangu, hama, uye mucherechedze
avo vanorarama zviri maererano netsika dzatakakudzidzisai.
18 Nokuti, sezvandaimbokuudzai kare uye ndinodarozve kunyange zvino nemisodzi
kuti, vazhinji vanorarama savavengi vomuchinjikwa waKristu.
19 Magumo avo ndiko kuparadzwa kwavo, Mwari wavo idumbu ravo, uye
kuzvirumbidza kwavo ndiko kunyadziswa kwavo. Pfungwa dzavo dzinofunga zvinhu
zvenyika.
20 Asi nyika yedu iri kudenga. Uye tinomirira Muponesi anobva ikoko, iye Ishe Jesu
Kristu,
21 uyo ane simba rinomugonesa kuti auyise zvinhu zvose pasi pesimba rake,
achavandudza miviri yedu yakazvidzika kuti ifanane nomuviri wake wokubwinya.

# 4

1 Naizvozvo, hama dzangu, iyemi vandinoda uye vandinoshuva, mufaro wangu
nekorona yangu, ndiko kuti mumire nesimba muna She, hama dzinodiwa!

*Kurudziro*

2 Ndinokumbira zvikuru kuna Yudhia uyewo ndinokumbira zvikuru Sindike kuti
vatenderane muna She.
3 Hongu, uye ndinokukumbira iwe wakatendeka, musungwa pamwe chete neni
pajoko, batsira vakadzi ava vakarwa pamwe chete neni mubasa revhangeri, pamwe
chete naKiremenzi uye navamwe vose vakabata basa pamwe chete neni, mazita avo
ari mubhuku roupenyu.
4 Farai muna She nguva dzose. Ndichapamhidzazve: Farai!

5 Unyoro hwenyu ngahuonekwe kuna vose. Ishe ava pedyo.
6 Musafunganya pamusoro pechimwe chinhu, asi muzvinhu zvose, kumbirai Mwari
neminyengetero, nemikumbiro uye nokuvonga.
7 Uye rugare rwaMwari, runopfuura kunzwisisa kwose, rucharinda mwoyo yenyu
nemifungo yenyu muna Kristu Jesu.
8 Pakupedzisira hama, ndinoti kwamuri: fungai pamusoro pezvinhu izvi zvose
zvechokwadi, zvose zvinokudzwa, zvose zvakarurama, zvose zvakachena, zvose
zvinodikanwa, zvose zvinoyevedza, kana paine chinhu chakaisvonaka kana chino-
rumbidzwa, fungai pamusoro pezvinhu izvi zvakadai.
9 Zvinhu zvipi zvazvo zvamakadzidza kana zvamakagamuchira kana zvamakanzwa
kubva kwandiri, kana zvamakaona mandiri, itai izvozvo. Uye Mwari worugare
ngaave nemi.

### *Anovonga Zvipo Zvavo*

10 Ndinofara zvikuru muna She kuti pakupedzisira makavandudza hanya yenyu
nokuda kwangu. Zvirokwazvo, makanga mune hanya henyu, asi makanga musina
mukana wokuti muzviratidze.
11 Handirevi izvi nokuda kwokuti ndinoshayiwa, nokuti ndakadzidza kugutsikana
nezvinenge zviripo.
12 Ndinoziva kuti kushayiwa chii, uye ndinoziva kuva nezvakawanda. Ndakadzidza
chakavanzika chokugutsikana mune zvipi zvazvo uye mumamiriro ose zvawo,
kungava kuguta kana kunzwa nzara, kana kuva nezvakawanda kana kushayiwa.
13 Ndinogona kuita zvinhu zvose kubudikidza naiye anondipa simba.
14 Asi makaita zvakanaka kuti makagovana neni mumatambudziko angu.
15 Pamusoro paizvozvo, sezvamunoziva imi vaFiripi, pamazuva enyu okutanga
kundiziva nevhangeri, pandakasimuka kubva kuMasedhonia, hakuna kereke yak-
agovana neni panyaya yokupa nokugamuchira, kunze kwenyu chete;
16 nokuti kunyange pandakanga ndiri muTesaronika, makanditumira rubatsirozve
uye mukapamha pandainge ndiri pakushayiwa.
17 Handirevi kuti ndinotsvaka chipo, asi ndinotsvaka izvo zvamungazopfumiswa
nazvo.
18 Ndakagamuchira mubayiro uzere uye kunyange zvizhinji; ndava nezvakak-
wana, zvino zvandagamuchira kubva kuna Epafrodhitasi zvipo zvamakanditumira.
Zvakaita sechipiriso chinonhuhwira, chibayiro chakafanira, chinofadza Mwari.
19 Uye Mwari wangu achazadzisa zvamunoshayiwa zvose maererano nokubwinya
kwepfuma yake muna Kristu Jesu.
20 Mwari naBaba vedu ngaave nokubwinya nokusingaperi-peri. Ameni.

### *Mashoko Okupedzisira*

21 Kwazisai vatsvene vose muna Kristu Jesu.
Hama dzandinadzo dzinokukwazisai.
22 Vatsvene vose vanokukwazisai, kunyanya avo veimba yaKesari.

23 Nyasha dzaIshe Jesu Kristu ngadzive nomweya wenyu. Ameni.

# VAKOROSE

1 Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokuda kwaMwari, naTimoti hama yedu,
2 kuhama tsvene uye dzakatendeka dziri muna Kristu paKorose:

Nyasha norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba ngazvive nemi.

*Kuvonga noKunyengetera*

3 Tinogara tichivonga Mwari, Baba vaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, patinokunyengetererai,
4 nokuti takanzwa nezvokutenda kwenyu muna Kristu Jesu uye nezvorudo rwamunarwo kuvatsvene vose,
5 kutenda norudo zvinobva patariro yamakachengeterwa kudenga uye iyo yamakatonzwa nezvayo mushoko rezvokwadi, iro vhangeri
6 rakasvika kwamuri. Munyika yose vhangeri iri riri kubereka zvibereko uye richikura sezvarakanga richiita pakati penyu kubvira pazuva ramakarinzwa uye mukanzwisisa nyasha dzaMwari muzvokwadi yose.
7 Makazvidzidza kubva kuna Epafrodhitasi, muranda pamwe chete nesu anodikanwa, mushumuri akatendeka waKristu nokuda kwedu,
8 uye akatiudzawo nezvorudo rwenyu muMweya.
9 Nokuda kwaizvozvi, kubvira pazuva ratakanzwa nezvenyu, hatina kurega kukunyengetererai tichikumbira Mwari kuti akuzadzei nokuziva kuda kwake kubudikidza nouchenjeri hwose hwomweya, uye nokunzwisisa.
10 Uye tinonyengeterera izvi kuitira kuti mugare upenyu hwakafanira uye kuti mumufadze iye mune zvose: muchibereka zvibereko mumabasa ose akanaka, muchikura mukuziva Mwari,
11 muchisimbiswa nesimba rose maererano nokubwinya kwesimba rake kuti muve nokutsunga kukuru uye nomwoyo murefu, muchifara kwazvo
12 muchivonga ivo Baba, vakaita kuti mukodzere kugovana nhaka yavatsvene muumambo hwechiedza.
13 Nokuti akatinunura kubva pasimba rerima akatiuyisa kuumambo hwoMwanakomana waanoda,
14 watine dzikinuro maari, iko kuregererwa kwezvivi.

*Ukuru hwaKristu*

15 Ndiye mufananidzo waMwari asingaonekwi, dangwe rezvisikwa zvose.
16 Nokuti zvinhu zvose zvakasikwa naye: zviri kudenga nezviri panyika, zvinoonekwa nezvisingaonekwi, zvigaro zvoushe kana masimba kana vatongi kana vane simba; zvinhu zvose zvakasikwa naye uye zvakasikirwa iye.
17 Iye anotangira zvose, uye zvinhu zvose zvinobatana maari.
18 Ndiye musoro womuviri, iyo kereke; ndiye wokutanga uye ndiye dangwe ravakamuka kubva kuvakafa, kuitira kuti pazvinhu zvose iye ave mukuru.
19 Nokuti Mwari akafadzwa nazvo kuti kuzara kwake kwose kugare maari,
20 uye kubudikidza naye ayananise kwaari zvinhu zvose, zvingava zvinhu zviri panyika kana zvinhu zviri kudenga, nokuita rugare kubudikidza neropa rake, rakateurwa pamuchinjikwa.
21 Kare makanga muri vatorwa kuna Mwari uye maiva vavengi mupfungwa dzenyu nokuda kwetsika dzenyu dzakaipa.

22 Asi zvino akakuyananisai nomuviri waKristu kubudikidza norufu kuti akuisei
pamberi pake muri vatsvene, vasina chavanopomerwa uye makasunungurwa kubva
pakupomerwa
23 kana muchirambira mukutenda kwenyu, makasimbiswa uye makasimba,
musingazungunuswi kubva patariro iri muvhangeri. Ndiro vhangeri ramakanzwa
uye rakaparidzirwa kuzvisikwa zvose pasi pedenga, uye iro ini, Pauro, ndakaitwa
muranda nokuda kwaro.

*Kushandira Kereke kwaPauro*

24 Zvino ndinofara mune zvamakatamburirwa imi, uye ndinozadzisa munyama
yangu izvo zvichiri kushayikwa maererano nokutambudzika kwaKristu, nokuda
kwomuviri wake, iyo kereke.
25 Ini ndava muranda wayo nokutumwa kwandakaitwa naMwari kuti ndiise
kwamuri shoko raMwari nokuzara kwaro,
26 chakavanzika chakanga chakavigwa kubvira kare uye kumarudzi namarudzi, asi
zvino zvakazarurirwa vatsvene.
27 Kwavari, Mwari akasarudza kuti azivise pakati pavaHedheni, pfuma inobwinya
yechakavanzika ichi, iye Kristu mamuri, tariro yokubwinya.
28 Tinomuparidza, tichirayira uye tichidzidzisa munhu wose nouchenjeri hwose,
kuitira kuti tisvitse munhu wose akakwana muna Kristu.
29 Nokuda kwaizvozvi, ndinoshanda nesimba, ndichirwisa nesimba rake rose,
rinoshanda zvikuru mandiri.

# 2

1 Ndinoda kuti muzive kuti ndiri kurwa sei pamusoro penyu nepaavo vari
paRaodhikea, navose vasina kuonana neni pachangu.
2 Vavariro yangu ndeyokuti vakurudzirwe mumwoyo uye vabatane murudo, kuitira
kuti vave nepfuma izere yokunzwisisa kwakakwana, kuti vagoziva chakavanzika
chaMwari, iye Kristu,
3 maari ndimo makachengetwa pfuma yose youchenjeri nokuziva.
4 Ndinokuudzai izvi kuitira kuti parege kuva nomunhu anokunyengerai namashoko
anobata kumeso.
5 Nokuti kunyange ndisipo pamuri panyama, mumweya ndinemi uye ndinofara
ndichiona kuti mugere zvakanaka sei uye kuti makasimba sei mukutenda kwenyu
muna Kristu.

*Kusunungurwa paTsika dzaVanhu noUpenyu muna Kristu*

6 Saka zvino, sezvamakagamuchira Kristu Jesu saShe, rambai muchifamba maari,
7 mune midzi uye makavakwa maari, makasimbiswa mukutenda sezva-
makadzidziswa, uye muzere nokuvonga.
8 Muone kuti parege kuva nomunhu anokutapai nokutaura kusina maturo
kunonyengera, kunosendamira patsika dzavanhu nezvokuvamba kwenyika ino,
asingateveri Kristu.
9 Nokuti muna Kristu kuzara kwouMwari kunogara maari pamuviri,
10 nemiwo makapiwa kuzara uku muna Kristu, iye ari pamusoro poushe hwose
nesimba.
11 Nemiwo makadzingiswa maari, mukubviswa kwomunhu wezvivi, kwete
nokudzingiswa kunoitwa namaoko avanhu, asi nokudzingiswa kunoitwa naKristu,
12 makavigwa pamwe chete mukubhabhatidzwa uye mukamutswa pamwe chete
naye nokutenda kwenyu musimba raMwari, akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa.
13 Pamakanga makafa muzvivi zvenyu uye nokusadzingiswa kwomunhu wenyu
wekare, Mwari akakuitai vapenyu muna Kristu. Akatikanganwira zvivi zvedu zvose,

14 akadzima mutemo wakanyorwa, nezvirevo zvawo, uyo wakanga uchirwa nesu
uye waimira uchipikisana nesu; akaubvisa, achiuroverera pamuchinjikwa.
15 Uye akati abvisa ushe namasimba, akazvibudisa pachena, akazvikunda nomuch-
injikwa.
16 Naizvozvo ngakurege kuva nomunhu anokutongai pamusoro pezvamunodya
kana kunwa, kana nezvemitambo yechitendero, kupemberera Kugara kwoMwedzi
kana zuva reSabata.
17 Izvi mumvuri wezvinhu zvaizouya, kunyange zvakadaro, chokwadi chi-
nowanikwa muna Kristu.
18 Musarega munhu upi zvake anofarira kuzvininipisa kwenhema uye kunamata
vatumwa achikutorerai mubayiro wenyu. Munhu akadaro anorondedzera zvikuru
pamusoro pezvaakaona, uye nokufunga kwake kwenyama anozvikudza pasina.
19 Akarasika kubva paMusoro, uyo kubva pauri muviri wose, wakasimbiswa
uye wakabatanidzwa pamwe chete nemitezo yawo namarunda, unokura sezvinoda
Mwari.
20 Sezvo makafa pamwe chete naKristu kune mitemo yenyika ino, seiko muchiita
kunge muchiri vayo, muchizviisa pasi pemitemo yayo inoti:
21 “Usabata! Usaravira! Usagunzva!”?
22 Izvi zvose zvichaparadzwa nokubata kwazvo, nokuti zvakavakwa pamirayiro
yavanhu nokudzidzisa kwavanhu.
23 Zvirokwazvo mitemo yakadai inoita seino uchenjeri, nokunamata kwavo
kwokuzvipa, kuzvininipisa kwavo kwenhema uye nokurwadzisa kwavo muviri, asi
zvisingagoni kudzivisa kuchiva kwomuviri.

# 3

*Mirayiro yaMararamiro Matsvene*

1 Sezvo, zvino, makamutswa pamwe chete naKristu, isai mwoyo yenyu pazvinhu
zviri kumusoro, uko kugere Kristu kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari.
2 Isai pfungwa dzenyu pazvinhu zviri kumusoro, kwete pazvinhu zvenyika.
3 Nokuti makafa, uye upenyu hwenyu hwakavigwa zvino naKristu muna Mwari.
4 Panoonekwa Kristu, iye upenyu hwenyu, ipapo nemiwo muchaonekwa pamwe
chete naye mukubwinya.
5 Naizvozvo, urayai zvose zvenyu zvenyika zvinoti: upombwe, netsvina,
nokusachena, nokuchiva, nokuda zvakaipa uye kukara, ndiko kunamata zvi-
fananidzo.
6 Nokuda kwaizvozvi, kutsamwa kwaMwari kuri kuuya.
7 Imi maimbofamba mazviri, muupenyu hwamaimborarama.
8 Asi zvino munofanira kuzvidzora pane zvose zvakadai sezvizvi zvinoti: kut-
samwa, hasha, ruvengo, makuhwa, nokutaura zvakaora zvichibva pamiromo yenyu.
9 Musareverana nhema, sezvo makabvisa munhu wenyu wekare namabasa ake
10 mukafuka munhu mutsva, ari kuvandudzwa mukuziva, mumufananidzo
woMusiki wake.
11 Apa hapachina muGiriki kana muJudha, kudzingiswa kana kusadzingiswa,
mutorwa kana muSitia, nhapwa kana akasununguka, asi Kristu ndiye zvose, uye ari
mune zvose.
12 Naizvozvo savasanangurwa vaMwari, vatsvene uye vanodikanwa kwazvo,
zvifukidzei netsitsi, nounyoro, nokuzvininipisa, nokupfava uye nomwoyo murefu.
13 Munzwirane tsitsi uye mukanganwirane pamhosva ipi zvayo yamunenge
matadzirana. Mukanganwire sezvamakakanganwirwa naShe.
14 Uye pazvinhu zvose izvi fukai rudo, runokusunganidzai pamwe chete muhumwe
hwakakwana.

15 Rugare rwaKristu ngarutonge mumwoyo yenyu, sezvo senhengo dzomuviri
mumwe makadanirwa kurugare. Uye munofanira kuvonga.
16 Shoko raKristu ngarigare zvakakwana mamuri pamunenge muchidzidzisana
muchirayirana nouchenjeri hwose, uye muchiimba mapisarema, dzimbo nenziyo
dzomweya muchivonga Mwari mumwoyo yenyu.
17 Uye zvose zvamunoita, mushoko kana mumabasa, itai zvose muzita raIshe Jesu,
muchivonga Mwari ivo Baba kubudikidza naye.

*Mitemo yavaKristu mudzimba dzavo*

18 Vakadzi, zviisei pasi pavarume venyu, sezvazvakafanira muna She.
19 Varume, idai vakadzi venyu musingavabati nehasha.
20 Vana, teererai vabereki venyu pazvinhu zvose, nokuti izvi zvinofadza Ishe.
21 Madzibaba, musanetsa vana venyu, nokuti vanozoora mwoyo.
22 Varanda, teererai vatenzi venyu vapanyika muzvinhu zvose; uye muzviite, kwete
kuti vakuonei chete uye kuti mudikanwe navo, asi nokutendeka kwomwoyo uye
nokutya Ishe.
23 Zvose zvamunoita, itai zvose nomwoyo wose, savanhu vanoshandira Ishe, kwete
munhu,
24 sezvo muchiziva kuti muchagamuchira nhaka kubva kuna She somubayiro.
NdiIshe Kristu wamunoshumira.
25 Ani naani anoita zvakaipa achatsiviwa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvake, uye hapana
kutsaura vanhu.

# 4

1 Vatenzi, ipai varanda venyu zvinhu zvakanaka uye zvakaenzana, nokuti
munozviziva kuti nemiwo muna vaTenzi kudenga.

*Kumwe Kurayira*

2 Muzvipire pakunyengetera, makanyatsorinda uye muchivonga.
3 Uye mutinyengetererewo kuti Mwari azarure mukova weshoko redu, kuitira kuti
tigoparidza chakavanzika chaKristu, icho chandakasungirwa.
4 Nyengeterai kuti ndigone kuparidza zvakajeka, sezvandinofanira.
5 Muve vakachenjera pamafambiro enyu kuna vari kunze; mungwarire nguva
yenyu.
6 Kutaura kwenyu ngakugare kwakazara nenyasha nguva dzose, kwakarungwa
nomunyu, kuitira kuti muzive mapinduriro amunoita vanhu vose.

*Mashoko Okupedzisira*

7 Tikikasi achakuudzai mashoko ose pamusoro pangu. Iye ihama inodikanwa
kwazvo, mushumiri akatendeka nomushandi pamwe chete neni muna She.
8 Ndiri kumutuma kwamuri nechinangwa ichi kuti muzive zvatiri uye kuti
akurudzire mwoyo yenyu.
9 Ari kuuya pamwe chete naOnesimasi, hama yedu yakatendeka uye inodikanwa,
anova mumwe wenyu. Vachakuudzai zvose zviri kuitika kuno.

10 Musungwa pamwe chete neni Aristakusi anokukwazisai, naMako, hama yaB-
hanabhasi anokukwazisaiwo. (Makarayirwa zvokuita naye; kana asvika kwamuri,
mumugamuchire.)
11 Jesu anonzi Jastasi, anokukwazisaiwo. Ava ndivo vaJudha bedzi pakati pavamwe
vandinoshanda navo muumambo hwaMwari, uye vanondinyaradza.

12 Epafurasi, mumwe wenyu nomuranda waKristu Jesu, anokukwazisai. Anogara
achirwa muminyengetero nokuda kwenyu, kuti mumire makasimba mukuda kwose
kwaMwari, makura uye muzere nokuziva.
13 Ndinomupupurira kuti anokushandirai nesimba pamwe chete naavo vari
paRaodhikea, napaHirapori.
14 Shamwari yedu inodikanwa Ruka, chiremba, naDhemasi vanokukwazisai.
15 Ndikwazisirei hama dziri paRaodhikea, naNimufa nekereke iri mumba make.

16 Mushure mokuverengwa kwetsamba kwamuri, muone kuti yaverengwawo
mukereke yeRaodhikea uye kuti nemiwo muverenge tsamba inobva kuRaodhikea.

17 Muudze Akipasi kuti, “Ona kuti wapedza basa rawakagamuchira muna She.”

18 Ini, Pauro ndanyora kwaziso iyi noruoko rwangu pachangu. Rangarirai ngetani
dzangu. Nyasha ngadzive nemi.

# 1 VATESARONIKA

1 Pauro, Sirasi naTimoti, kukereke yavaTesaronika muna Mwari Baba naIshe Jesu
Kristu:

Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemi.

*Anovonga vaTesaronika paKutenda kwavo*

2 Tinogara tichivonga Mwari nokuda kwenyu mose, tichikutaurai muminyengetero
yedu.
3 Tinoramba tichirangarira pamberi paMwari wedu naBaba vedu, basa renyu
rinobva pakutenda, nokushanda kwenyu kunobva parudo, uye nokutsungirira
kwenyu kunobva patariro iri muna Ishe Jesu Kristu.
4 Nokuti tinoziva, hama dzinodikanwa naMwari, kuti akakusarudzai,
5 nokuti vhangeri redu harina kuuya kwamuri namashoko bedzi, asi nesimbawo,
noMweya Mutsvene uye nokuziva kwakadzama. Munoziva kuti takagara sei pakati
penyu nokuda kwenyu.
6 Makava vateveri vedu uye nevaIshe; pakati pokutambudzika kukuru, makaga-
muchira shoko nomufaro unopiwa naMweya Mutsvene.
7 Nokudaro makava muenzaniso kuvatendi vose vari muMasedhonia neAkaya.
8 Shoko raShe rakanzwika kubva kwamuri kwete muMasedhonia neAkaya bedzi,
kutenda kwenyu muna Mwari kwakazivikanwa kwose kwose. Naizvozvo hatifaniri
kutaura chinhu pamusoro pazvo,
9 nokuti ivo pachavo vanozivisa kuti takagamuchirwa sei navo. Vanotaura kuti
makadzokera sei kuna Mwari muchibva kuzvifananidzo kuti mushumire Mwari
mupenyu uye wechokwadi,
10 uye kuti mumirire Mwanakomana wake anobva kudenga, uyo waakamutsa
kubva kuvakafa, Jesu, anotinunura kubva pakutsamwa kuchauya.

## 2

*Ushumiri hwaPauro muTesaronika*

1 Munoziva, hama, kuti kushanya kwedu kwamuri hakuna kuva pasina.
2 Takanga tambotambudzika uye tikatukwa muFiripi, sezvamunoziva, asi norubat-
siro rwaMwari wedu hatina kurega kukuparidzirai vhangeri rake pakati pokupikiswa
kukuru.
3 Nokuti chikumbiro chatinoita hachibvi pakukanganisa kana pamufungo usina
kunaka, uye hatisi kuedza kukunyengerai.
4 Asi, tinotaura savanhu vakatenderwa naMwari kuti tipiwe vhangeri. Hatisi
kuedza kufadza vanhu asi Mwari, iye anoedza mwoyo yedu.
5 Munozviziva kuti isu hatibati kumeso, uye hatina kuisa chifukidzo chokufukidza
kukarira pfuma, Mwari ndiye chapupu chedu.
6 Takanga tisingatsvaki kurumbidzwa kunobva kuvanhu, kwete kunobva kwamuri
kana ani zvake.
Savapostori vaKristu tingadai takava mutoro kwamuri,
7 asi takanga tiri vanyoro pakati penyu, samai vanochengeta vana vavo vaduku.
8 Taikudai zvikuru zvokuti takafara kuti tigoverane nemi, kwete vhangeri raMwari
bedzi, asi noupenyu hweduwo, nokuti makanga madikanwa nesu kwazvo.

9 Zvirokwazvo munorangarira, hama, kutambudzika kwedu nokuomerwa kwedu;
takashanda usiku namasikati kuti tirege kuremedza munhu upi zvake patakanga
tichiparidza vhangeri raMwari kwamuri.
10 Imi muri zvapupu, uye naMwariwo, kuti takanga tiri vatsvene sei, vakarurama
uye vasina chavangapomerwa pakati penyu imi vanotenda.
11 Nokuti munoziva kuti takabata mumwe nomumwe wenyu sababa vanobata vana
vavo,
12 tichikukurudzirai tichikunyaradzai uye tichikukurudzirai kuti murarame
zvakafanira kuna Mwari, iye anokudanai kuumambo hwake nokukubwinya kwake.
13 Nesuwo tinotenda Mwari nguva dzose, nokuti pamakagamuchira shoko raMwari,
ramakanzwa kwatiri, makarigamuchira, kwete seshoko ravanhu, asi sezvariri, iro
shoko raMwari, riri kubata mamuri imi vanotenda.
14 Nokuti imi, hama, makava vateveri vekereke dzaMwari dziri muJudhea, dziri
muna Kristu Jesu: Makatambudzwa navanhu vomunyika menyu, saizvozvo kereke
idzodzo dzakatambudzwawo navaJudha,
15 ivo vakauraya Ishe Jesu uye navaprofita uye vakatidzinga nesuwo. Havana
kufadza Mwari uye vanorwa navanhu vose
16 mukushinga kwavo kutidzivisa kuti titaure kuvahedheni kuti vaponeswe.
Nenzira iyi vanoramba vachiunganidza zvivi zvavo kusvikira kumagumo. Kutsamwa
kwaMwari kwazosvika pamusoro pavo pakupedzisira.

*Chishuvo chaPauro kuti aone vaTesaronika*

17 Asi, hama, patakanga taparadzaniswa nemi kwechinguva chiduku (pakuonekwa,
kwete mupfungwa), mukushuva kwedu kukuru takaedza chose kukuonai.
18 Nokuti takanga tichida kuuya kwamuri, chokwadi, ini Pauro, ndakada kuita
izvozvo, nguva nenguva, asi Satani akatidzivisa.
19 Nokuti tariro yedu ndeipiko, mufaro wedu kana korona yatichazvirumbidza nayo
pamberi paIshe wedu Jesu paanouya? Ko, hamusimi here?
20 Zvirokwazvo ndimi kubwinya kwedu nomufaro wedu.

# 3

1 Saka patakanga tisingagoni kuramba takatsunga, takafunga kuti zvaiva nani kuti
tisare toga paAtene.
2 Takatuma Timoti, anova ndiye hama yedu nomushandi waMwari pamwe
chete nesu pakuparadzira vhangeri raKristu, kuti akusimbisei nokukukurudzirai
mukutenda kwenyu,
3 kuti parege kuva nomunhu anozungunutswa nemiedzo iyi. Munozviziva chose
kuti takanga takanangana nayo.
4 Chokwadi ndechokuti, pataiva nemi, takaramba tichikuudzai kuti tichatam-
budzwa. Uye zvakabva zvaita saizvozvo, sezvamunoziva kwazvo.
5 Nokuda kwaizvozvo, pandakanga ndisisagoni kutsunga, ndakatuma shoko kuti
ndizive nezvokutenda kwenyu. Ndakatya kuti zvimwe muedzi angadaro akakuedzai
uye kubata kwedu kukava pasina.

*Mashoko aTimoti anokurudzira*

6 Asi Timoti achangosvika kwatiri zvino achibva kwamuri uye akauya namashoko
akanaka ezvokutenda kwenyu norudo rwenyu. Akatiudza kuti munogara muchi-
funga zvakanaka nezvedu uye kuti munoshuva kutiona, sezvatinoshuva nesuwo
kukuonai.
7 Naizvozvo, hama, mukusuwa kwedu kwose uye nokutambudzwa kwedu, takaku-
rudzirwa pamusoro penyu nokuda kwokutenda kwenyu.
8 Nokuti zvino tiri vapenyu chose, sezvo imi mumire nesimba muna She.

9 Tichavonga Mwari zvizere sei nokuda kwenyu kuti tidzorere mufaro wose
watinawo pamberi paMwari wedu nokuda kwenyu?
10 Usiku namasikati tinonyengetera zvikuru kuti tikuoneizve uye kuti tizadzise
zvamusina pakutenda kwenyu.
11 Zvino Mwari wedu, Baba pachavo naIshe wedu Jesu ngavatizarurire nzira kuti
tiuye kwamuri.
12 Ishe ngaakurise rudo rwenyu uye rupfachukire kuno mumwe nomumwe
nokuvanhu vose, sezvinoita rwedu kwamuri.
13 Ngaasimbise mwoyo yenyu kuitira kuti mushayiwe chamunopomerwa uye
muve vatsvene pamberi paMwari wedu naBaba vedu, pakuuya kwaIshe wedu Jesu
navatsvene vake vose.

# 4

*Kuraramira Kufadza Mwari*

1 Pakupedzisira, hama, takakurayirai kuti munofanira kurarama sei kuitira kuti
mugofadza Mwari, sezvamuri kurarama. Zvino tinokukumbirai uye tinokukurudzirai
muna She Jesu kuti murambe muchiita izvi uye muchiwedzera.
2 Nokuti munoziva zvatakakurayirai nesimba raIshe Jesu.
3 Kuda kwaMwari kuti muitwe vatsvene:
4 kuti murege upombwe; kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu adzidze kudzora muviri
wake nenzira tsvene uye inokudzwa,
5 asingaiti mukuchiva sezvinoitwa navahedheni, vasingazivi Mwari;
6 uye kuti pane izvozvi parege kuva nomunhu anotadzira hama yake kana
kumutorera chinhu. Ishe acharanga vanhu nokuda kwezvivi zvakadaro zvose,
sezvatakakuudzai kare uye tikakuyambirai.
7 Nokuti Mwari haana kutidanira kutsvina, asi kuti tirarame upenyu hutsvene.
8 Naizvozvo, uyo anoramba kurayira uku haasi kuramba munhu asi Mwari, iye
anokupai Mweya wake Mutsvene.
9 Zvino kana rwuri rudo kuhama, hatitsvaki kukunyorerai, nokuti imi pachenyu
makadzidziswa naMwari kuti mudanane.
10 Uyezve, munoda hama dzose muMasedhonia yose. Asi tinokukurudzirai, hama,
kuti muite izvozvo uye muchiwedzera.
11 Shingairirai kuti mugare upenyu hworunyararo, muchibata basa renyu namaoko
enyu, sezvatakakuudzai,
12 kuitira kuti upenyu hwamazuva ose huwane kukudzwa navari kunze uye kuitira
kuti murege kusendamira kuno mumwe munhu.

*Kuuya kwaShe*

13 Hama, hatidi kuti muve vasingazivi pamusoro paavo vavete, kana kuchema
savamwe vavo, vasina tariro.
14 Isu tinotenda kuti Jesu akafa uye akamukazve, nokudaro isu tinotenda kuti
Mwari achauyisa pamwe chete naJesu avo vakavata maari.
15 Samashoko aShe pachake, tinokuudzai kuti isu vachiri vapenyu, vachasara
kusvikira pakuuya kwaShe, zvirokwazvo hatizotangiri avo vakavata.
16 Nokuti Ishe pachake achaburuka achibva kudenga, nokurayira kukuru, nenzwi
romutumwa mukuru uye nokurira kwehwamanda yaMwari, uye vakafa muna Kristu
vachatanga kumuka.
17 Shure kwaizvozvo, isu vachiri vapenyu uye vakasara, tichatorwa pamwe
chete navo mumakore kuti tisangane naShe mudenga. Nokudaro tichava naShe
nokusingaperi.
18 Naizvozvo kurudziranai namashoko aya.

# 5

1 Zvino, hama, kana dziri nguva kana misi hatifaniri kuti tikunyorerei,
2 nokuti imi munoziva kwazvo kuti zuva raShe richauya sembavha usiku.
3 Vanhu pavanenge vachiti, “Rugare norunyararo,” kuparadzwa kuchasvika pamusoro pavo nokukurumidza, somukadzi ane mimba worwadziwa, uye havangapunyuki.
4 Asi imi, hama, hamusi murima zvokuti zuva iri rikusvikirei sembavha.
5 Imi mose muri vanakomana vechiedza navanakomana vamasikati. Hatizi vousiku kana verima.
6 Saka zvino, ngatiregei kuita savamwe vavete, asi ngatisvinurei uye tive vanozvidzora.
7 Nokuti avo vanovata, vanovata usiku, uye avo vanodhakwa, vanodhakwa usiku.
8 Asi sezvo tiri vamasikati, ngatizvidzorei, takapfeka kutenda norudo sechidzitiro chechipfuva, netariro yoruponeso senguwani.
9 Nokuti Mwari haana kutisarudza kuti tive vokutsamwirwa asi kuti tigamuchire ruponeso kubudikidza naIshe wedu Jesu Kristu.
10 Akatifira isu kuitira kuti, kunyange takasvinura kana tivete, tigare pamwe chete naye.
11 Naizvozvo kurudziranai uye muvakane, sezvamunoita zvino.

*Kurayira Kwokupedzisira*

12 Zvino tinokukumbirai, hama, kuti muremekedze avo vanoshanda nesimba pakati penyu, vari pamusoro penyu muna She uye vanokurayirai.
13 Muvakudze zvikuru murudo nokuda kwebasa ravo. Garai murunyararo nomumwe nomumwe wenyu.
14 Uye tinokukurudzirai, hama, kuti muyambire avo vano usimbe, mukurudzire vanotya, batsirai vasina simba, muite mwoyo murefu kuvanhu vose.
15 Muve nechokwadi kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anodzorera chakaipa nechakaipa, asi edzai kuva nomwoyo munyoro kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu uye nokuna vose.
16 Farai nguva dzose;
17 rambai muchinyengetera;
18 vongai pazvinhu zvose, nokuti ndiko kuda kwaMwari kwamuri muna Kristu Jesu.
19 Musadzima moto woMweya;
20 musazvidza zviprofita.
21 Edzai zvinhu zvose. Batirirai kune zvakanaka.
22 Regai zvakaipa zvose.
23 Mwari pachake, iye Mwari worugare, ngaakuitei vatsvene kwazvo kwazvo. Mweya wenyu wose, nomwoyo uye nomuviri zvichengetwe zvisina mhosva pakuuya kwaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu.
24 Iye anokudanai akatendeka uye achazviita.

25 Hama, tinyengeterereiwo.

26 Kwazisai hama dzose nokutsvoda kutsvene.

27 Ndinokurayirai pamberi paIshe kuti tsamba iyi iverengerwe hama dzose.

28 Nyasha dzaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu ngadzive nemi.

# 2 VATESARONIKA

1 Pauro, Sirasi naTimoti, kukereke yavaTesaronika muna Mwari Baba vedu naIshe
Jesu Kristu:

2 Nyasha norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari ivo Baba nokuna Ishe wedu Jesu Kristu.

*Kuvonga noKunyengetera*

3 Tinofanira kuramba tichivonga Mwari nguva dzose nokuda kwenyu, hama, uye
zvakanaka izvozvo, nokuti kutenda kwenyu kuri kukura zvakanyanya, uye rudo
rwamunarwo kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu rwuri kukura.
4 Naizvozvo, pakati pekereke dzaMwari tinozvirumbidza pamusoro pokutsungirira
kwenyu uye nokutenda kwenyu nomukutambudzika kwose nokuedzwa kwamunot-
sunga makuri.
5 Zvose izvi ndizvo zvinoratidza kuti kutonga kwaMwari kwakarurama, uye nokuda
kwaizvozvi muchanzi makafanirwa noumambo hwaMwari, ihwo hwamunotam-
burira.
6 Mwari anoruramisira: Achatsiva nokutambudza avo vanokutambudzai,
7 uye agozorodza imi vari kutambudzika, uye nesuwo. Izvi zvichaitika Ishe Jesu
paacharatidzwa kubva kudenga mumurazvo womoto unopfuta ane vatumwa vake
vane simba.
8 Acharanga vaya vasingazivi Mwari uye vasingateereri vhangeri raIshe wedu Jesu.
9 Vacharangwa nokuparadzwa kusingaperi, uye vachapfigirwa kunze pamberi
paIshe, uye napaukuru hwesimba rake,
10 pazuva raanouya kuzokudzwa muvanhu vake vatsvene uye sechishamiso pakati
paavo vose vakatenda. Izvi zvinosanganisira imi, nokuti makatenda uchapupu
hwedu kwamuri.
11 Nomurangariro uyu, isu tinoramba tichikunyengetererai, kuti Mwari wedu ati
makafanira kudana kwake, uye kuti nesimba rake azadzise zvinangwa zvenyu zvose
zvakanaka nebasa rose rakamutswa nokutenda kwenyu.
12 Tinonyengeterera izvi kuitira kuti zita raIshe wedu Jesu rikudzwe mamuri, uye
imi maari, maererano nenyasha dzaMwari wedu naIshe Jesu Kristu.

## 2

*Munhu woKutsauka*

1 Pamusoro pezvokuuya kwaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu uye nokuungana kwedu kwaari,
tinokukumbirai, hama,
2 kuti murege kuzungunuswa kana kuvhundutswa nechimwe chiprofita, chiziviso
kana tsamba inonzi yakabva kwatiri, ichiti zuva raShe ratosvika.
3 Musarega munhu upi zvake achikunyengerai nenzira ipi zvayo, nokuti zuva iro
harisviki kusvikira kumukira kwaitika uye munhu wokutsauka aratidzwa, iye munhu
akatongerwa kuparadzwa.
4 Achapikisa uye achazvisimudzira pamusoro pezvinhu zvinonzi Mwari kana
zvinonamatwa, nokudaro anozvigadza mutemberi yaMwari achizviita Mwari.
5 Hamurangariri here kuti pandaiva nemi ndaisikuudzai zvinhu izvi?
6 Uye iye zvino munoziva chinomudzivisa, kuti aratidzwe nenguva yakafanira.
7 Nokuti chakavanzika chesimba rokutsauka chotoshanda basa; asi uyo
anomudzivisa zvino acharamba achiita izvozvo kusvikira iye abviswa.

8 Uye ipapo munhu wokutsauka achazoratidzwa, uyo achaparadzwa naIshe Jesu
nokufema kwomuromo wake, achimuparadza nokubwinya kwokuuya kwake.
9 Kuuya kwomunhu wokutsauka kuchaitika sebasa raSatani kuchiratidza
nemhando dzose dzezvishamiso zvenhema, zviratidzo neminana,
10 uye nokuipa kwose kunonyengera avo vanoparara. Vanoparara nokuti
vakaramba kuda chokwadi uti vagoponeswa.
11 Nokuda kwaizvozvi, Mwari anovatumira mweya une simba wokunyengera kuti
vatende nhema
12 uye kuti vose vagotongwa, avo vasina kutenda chokwadi, asi vakafarira zvakaipa.

*Mirai neSimba*

13 Asi tinofanira kuvonga Mwari nguva dzose nokuda kwenyu, hama dzinodiwa
naIshe, nokuti kubva pakutanga Mwari akakusarudzai kuti muponeswe nebasa
rokuchenesa roMweya uye nokutenda chokwadi.
14 Akakudanirai izvi nevhangeri redu, kuti mugovane mukubwinya kwaIshe wedu
Jesu Kristu.
15 Saka zvino, hama mirai nesimba uye mubatirire kudzidziso dzatakakudzidzisai,
neshoko romuromo kana netsamba.
16 Ishe wedu Jesu Kristu pachake uye Mwari Baba vedu, iye akatida uye nenyasha
dzake akatipa upenyu husingaperi, kurudziro netariro yakanaka,
17 ngaakurudzire mwoyo yenyu uye akusimbisei mumabasa nomumashoko ose
akanaka.

# 3

*Chikumbiro choMunyengetero*

1 Pakupedzisira, hama, mutinyengetererewo kuti shoko raShe rikurumidze ku-
paradzirwa uye kuti rikudzwe, sezvazvakanga zvakaita kwamuri.
2 Uye munyengetere kuti tirwirwe kubva kune akaipa, nokuti havasi vose
vanotenda.
3 Asi Ishe akatendeka, uye achakusimbisai nokukudziviririrai kubva kune akaipa.
4 Tinotenda muna She kuti muri kuita uye mucharamba muchiita zvinhu zvati-
nokurayirai.
5 Mwari ngaatungamirire mwoyo yenyu murudo rwaMwari uye nomukutsungirira
kwaKristu.

*Yambiro pamusoro poUsimbe*

6 Muzita raIshe Jesu Kristu, tinokurayirai hama, kuti mubve pahama imwe neimwe
inoita zvousimbe uye isingararami maererano nedzidziso yamakagamuchira kubva
kwatiri.
7 Nokuti imi pachenyu munoziva kuti munofanira kutevera sei muenzaniso wedu.
Takanga tisiri simbe patakanga tinemi,
8 uye hatina kudya chokudya chomunhu tisingaripi. Asi, takashanda usiku
namasikati, tichishanda zvikuru uye tichitambudzika kuitira kuti tirege kuva mutoro
kwamuri.
9 Takaita izvi, kwete nokuda kwokuti hatina kodzero yokuti tibatsirwe pakadaro,
asi kuitira kuti tive muenzaniso kwamuri wokuti mutevere.
10 Nokuti kunyange pataiva nemi, takakupai murayiro uyu wokuti: “Kana munhu
asingashandi, ngaarege kudya.”
11 Tinonzwa kuti vamwe pakati penyu vane usimbe. Havashandi; havaregi
zvavamwe.
12 Vanhu vakadaro tinovarayira uye tinovakurudzira muna Ishe Jesu Kristu kuti
vashande chinyararire vagodya chingwa chavanoshandira.
13 Uye kana murimi, hama, musaneta pakuita zvakanaka.

14 Kana pano munhu asingateereri kurayira kwedu mutsamba iyi, mumungwarire.
Musafambidzana naye, kuitira kuti anyare.
15 Asi musamutora somuvengi, asi mumuyambire sehama.

### *Mashoko Okupedzisira*

16 Zvino Ishe worugare ngaakupei rugare nguva dzose nomunzira dzose.

17 Ini Pauro, ndanyora kwaziso iyi noruoko rwangu, chinova ndicho chiratidzo
mutsamba dzangu dzose.

18 Nyasha dzaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu ngadzive nemi mose.

# 1 TIMOTI

1 Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokurayira kwaMwari Muponesi wedu, naKristu
Jesu, tariro yedu,
2 kuna Timoti mwanakomana wangu chaiye pakutenda:

Nyasha, ngoni norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba naKristu Jesu Ishe wedu.

*Yambiro pamusoro paVadzidzisi voMurayiro Venhema*

3 Sezvandakakumbira zvikuru kwauri pandakaenda kuMasedhonia, gara paEfeso
kuitira kuti ugorayira vamwe varume kuti varege kudzidzisa dzidziso dzenhema,
4 kana kuzvipira kungano nokunhoroondo dzamazita amadzitateguru dzisingaperi.
Izvi zvinongomutsa nharo panzvimbo yebasa raMwari rinoitwa nokutenda.
5 Chinovavarirwa nomurayiro uyu ndirwo rudo runobva pamwoyo wakachena,
hana yakanaka nokutenda kwechokwadi.
6 Vamwe vakarasika kubva pazvinhu izvi uye vakatsaukira mukutaura kusina
maturo.
7 Vanoda kuva vadzidzisi vomurayiro, asi havazivi zvavari kutaura pamusoro pazvo
kana izvo zvavari kushingira kusimbisa.
8 Tinoziva kuti murayiro wakanaka kana munhu achiushandisa zvakanaka.
9 Tinozivawo kuti murayiro hauna kuitirwa vakarurama asi vanodarika murayiro
navanomukira, vasina umwari navatadzi, vasiri vatsvene navasina chinamato; vaya
vanouraya vanababa vavo kana vanamai vavo, vanouraya vanhu,
10 mhombwe navanopomba navamwe varume, navanotengesa vanhu kuti vave
varanda, varevi venhema, navanopika nhema, uye kana chimwe chipi zvacho
chinopesana nedzidziso yechokwadi
11 inosimbisa vhangeri rokubwinya, raMwari akaropafadzwa, iro raakapa
kwandiri.

*Nyasha dzaIshe kuna Pauro*

12 Ndinovonga Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu, akandipa simba, akati ndakatendeka,
akandiisa pabasa rake.
13 Kunyange zvazvo ndaimbomhura Mwari ndiri mutambudzi nomunhu woku-
manikidza, ndakaitirwa ngoni nokuti ndakazviita mukusaziva uye nomukusatenda.
14 Nyasha zhinji dzaIshe wedu dzakadururwa pamusoro pangu, pamwe chete
nokutenda norudo zviri muna Kristu Jesu.
15 Herino shoko rezvokwadi rinofanira kutendwa kwazvo: Kristu Jesu akauya
munyika kuti aponese vatadzi, ini ndiri mukuru wavo.
16 Asi nokuda kwechikonzero ichochi ndakaitirwa ngoni kuitira kuti mandiri ini
mutadzi mukuru, Kristu Jesu aratidze mwoyo murefu wake usingaperi kuti ndive
muenzaniso kuna avo vachatenda kwaari uye vagowana upenyu husingaperi.
17 Zvino iye Ishe asingaperi, asingafi, asingaonekwi, iye Mwari oga, ngaave
nokukudzwa nokubwinya nokusingaperi-peri.
18 Timoti, mwanakomana wangu, ndinokupa murayiro uyu maererano nez-
vakaprofitwa kare pamusoro pako, kuti kana ukautevera ucharwa kurwa
kwakanaka,
19 wakabata kutenda uye nehana yakanaka. Vamwe vakaramba mirayiro iyi
vakarasikirwa nokutenda kwavo.

20 Vamwe vavo ndiHimenio naArekizanda, avo vandakaisa kuna Satani kuti
vadzidziswe kuti varege kumhura Mwari.

# 2

*Dzidziso pamusoro poKunamata*

1 Naizvozvo, pakutanga kwezvose, ndinokurayirai kuti vanhu vose vakumbirirwe,
vanyengetererwe, varevererwe, vavongerwe,
2 madzimambo navose vari kutonga, kuti tigare norugare uye norunyararo
pakurarama muumwari hwose nomuutsvene.
3 Izvi zvakanaka uye zvinofadza Mwari muponesi wedu.
4 Anoda kuti vanhu vose vaponeswe uye kuti vazive chokwadi.
5 Nokuti kuna Mwari mumwe chete, nomurevereri mumwe chete pakati paMwari
navanhu, ndiye munhu Kristu Jesu.
6 Uyo akazvipa sorudzikinuro kuvanhu vose, uchapupu hwakapiwa panguva
yakafanira.
7 Uye nokuda kwechikonzero ichi ndakaitwa muparidzi nomupostori, ndinoku-
udzai chokwadi, handisi kureva nhema, uye ndiri mudzidzisi wokutenda kwechok-
wadi kune veDzimwe Ndudzi.
8 Ndinoda kuti varume kwose kwose vasimudze maoko matsvene pakunyengetera,
vasina kutsamwa kana nharo.
9 Ndinodawo kuti vakadzi vapfeke zvakafanira, zvakanaka zvino kuzvidzora, kwete
nebvudzi rakarukwa kana negoridhe kana namaperera kana nguo dzemari zhinji,
10 asi ngavave namabasa akanaka, sezvakafanira vakadzi vanoti vanonamata
Mwari.
11 Mukadzi ngaadzidze akanyarara uye nokuzviisa pasi kwose.
12 Handitenderi kuti mukadzi adzidzise kana kuti ave nesimba pamusoro pomu-
rume; anofanira kunyarara.
13 Nokuti Adhamu ndiye akatanga kuumbwa, tevere Evha.
14 Uye Adhamu haasi iye akanyengerwa; mukadzi ndiye akanyengerwa akava
mutadzi.
15 Asi vakadzi vachaponeswa nokubereka vana kana vachirambira mukutenda,
murudo noutsvene, uye nokuzvidzora.

# 3

*Vatariri naVadhikoni*

1 Herino shoko rechokwadi: kana munhu achitsvaka basa romutariri, anoda basa
rinokudzika.
2 Zvino mutariri anofanira kuva munhu asina chaangapomerwa, murume
womukadzi mumwe chete, anozvidzora, anokudzwa, anoitira vaeni rudo, anoziva
kudzidzisa,
3 asingadhakwi, asingarwi uye ano unyoro, asina gakava, asingakariri mari.
4 Anofanira kubata imba yake zvakanaka nokuona kuti vana vake vanomuteerera
uye vachimukudza zvakanaka.
5 (Kana munhu asingazivi kubata imba yake zvakanaka, angachengeta seiko kereke
yaMwari?)
6 Asava mutendi mutsva, nokuti angazozvikudza akazotongwa zvimwe chetezvo
sadhiabhori.
7 Anofanirawo kupupurirwa zvakanaka navari kunze, kuitira kuti arege kuzvidzwa,
uye agowira mumusungo wadhiabhori.
8 Saizvozvowo, madhikoni ngavave vanhu vanokudzwa, vanorevesa, vasinganwi
waini zhinji, uye vasingatsvaki pfuma yakaipa.

9 Vanofanira kuchengetedza zvakadzikadzika zvokutenda nehana yakanaka.
10 Vanofanira kutanga vaedzwa, uye kana pasina chavangapomerwa, ngavashumire samadhikoni.
11 Nenzira imwe cheteyo, vakadzi vavo ngavave vanokudzwa, vasingacheri vamwe asi vanozvidzora, vakatendeka pazvinhu zvose.
12 Mudhikoni anofanira kuva murume ano mukadzi mumwe chete uye anofanira kugona kubata vana vake nemba yake zvakanaka.
13 Vaya vakashumira zvakanaka vanozviwanira zita rakanaka uye nokusimbiswa kukuru pakutenda kwavo muna Kristu Jesu.
14 Kunyange zvazvo ndine tariro yokuuya kwauri nokukurumidza, ndinokunyorera dzidziso idzi kuitira kuti,
15 kana ndikanonoka, uchaziva kuti vanhu vanofanira kuzvibata sei mumba maMwari, inova kereke yaMwari mupenyu, mbiru nenheyo yechokwadi.
16 Pasina kana mubvunzo, chakavanzika choumwari chikuru kwazvo:
Iye akaratidzwa panyama,
akaruramiswa noMweya,
akaonekwa navatumwa,
akaparidzwa pakati pendudzi
panyika vakatenda kwaari,
akakwidzwa mukubwinya.

# 4

*Kurayirwa kwaTimoti*

1 Mweya anotaura pachena kuti panguva dzinouya vamwe vachatsauka kubva pakutenda vagotevera mweya inonyengera nedzidziso dzamadhimoni.
2 Dzidziso dzakadai dzinouya navaya vanoreva nhema, vane hana dzakapiswa sokunge nesimbi inopisa.
3 Vanodzivisa vanhu kuwanana uye vachivarayira kuti varege kudya zvimwe zvokudya, izvo zvakasikwa naMwari kuti zvigamuchirwe nokuvonga naavo vanotenda uye vanoziva chokwadi.
4 Nokuti chose chakasikwa naMwari chakanaka, uye hapana chinofanira kuraswa kana chichigamuchirwa nokuvonga,
5 nokuti chinoitwa chitsvene neshoko raMwari nokunyengetera.
6 Kana ukadzidzisa hama zvinhu izvi, uchava mushumiri akanaka waKristu Jesu, akarerwa muzvokwadi yokutenda uye nedzidziso yakanaka yawakatevera.
7 Siyana nengano dzisina umwari uye nengano dzechembere; asi uzvirovedzere paumwari.
8 Nokuti kurovedza muviri kunobatsira zvishoma hako asi umwari hunokosha pazvinhu zvose, hune vimbiso kune zvose muupenyu huno uye nomuupenyu hunouya.
9 Iri ishoko rechokwadi rinofanira kutendwa zvizere
10 uye nokuda kwaizvozvi tinoshingaira nokurwa, nokuti takaisa tariro yedu muna Mwari mupenyu, anova ndiye muponesi wavanhu vose uye zvikuru sei vaya vanotenda.
11 Rayira uye udzidzise zvinhu izvi.
12 Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anokuzvidza nokuda kwouduku hwako, asi uve muenzaniso kuvatendi mukutaura, muupenyu, murudo, mukutenda uye napakuchena kwomwoyo.
13 Kusvikira ndauya, shingaira pakuverenga Rugwaro kukereke, kuparidza nokudzidzisa.

14 Usarega kushandisa chipo chako, chakapiwa kwauri kubudikidza neshoko
rechiprofita pawakaiswa maoko pamusoro navakuru.
15 Shingaira pazvinhu izvi, uzviite nomwoyo wako wose, kuitira kuti munhu wose
aone kupfuurira mberi kwako.
16 Uzvichengete kwazvo iwe nedzidziso yako. Utsungirire pazviri, nokuti kana
ukazviita, uchazviponesa iwe navanokunzwa.

# 5

*Rayiro pamusoro peChirikadzi, Vakuru naVaranda*

1 Usatsiura murume mukuru nehasha, asi utaure naye sounotaura nababa vako.
Vaduku uvabate savanun'una vako.
2 Vakadzi vakuru savanamai, uye vakadzi vaduku sehanzvadzi, nokuchena kwose
kwomwoyo.
3 Ipa rukudzo rwakafanira kuchirikadzi dziri chirikadzi chaidzo.
4 Asi kana chirikadzi ina vana kana vazukuru, ava ngavatange ivo kudzidza
kurarama chinamato chavo kumhuri dzavo uye vadzosere zvakafanira kuvabereki
vavo uye navakwegura, nokuti izvi zvinofadza Mwari.
5 Chirikadzi iri chirikadzi chaiyo uye yakasara ichingova yoga inoisa tariro yayo
kuna Mwari uye inogara ichinyengetera nokukumbira kuna Mwari usiku namasikati.
6 Asi chirikadzi inoraramira kuzvifadza yakafa ichiri mhenyu.
7 Rayirawo vanhu zvinhu izvi, kuitira kuti kurege kuva nomunhu angapomerwa.
8 Kana munhu asingachengeti hama dzake, uye zvikuru sei veimba yake, arasa
kutenda, uye akaipa kukunda asingatendi.
9 Hakuna chirikadzi inganyorwa pamazita echirikadzi kana isina makore anop-
fuura makumi matanhatu, yakanga yakatendeka kumurume wayo,
10 uye ichinyatsozivikanwa pamabasa ayo akanaka, akafanana nokurera vana,
nokubata vaeni zvakanaka, kushambidza tsoka dzavatsvene, kubatsira vaya vari
mumatambudziko, uye yakazvipira kuita pamabasa ose akanaka.
11 Asi kana dziri chirikadzi duku usadzinyora pamazita aya. Nokuti kana nyama
yadzo yakunda kuzvipira kwadzo kuna Kristu, dzichazotsvaka kuwanikwa.
12 Naizvozvo dzichazvivigira kutongwa, nokuti dzinenge dzaputsa kutenda kwadzo
kwokutanga.
13 Pamusoro pezvo, dzinoita tsika dzokuva nousimbe uye dzichipota nedzimba. Uye
hadzizi simbe bedzi, asi vaitiwo vamakuhwa, uye vasina basa ravanoita, vachitaura
zvisakafanira.
14 Naizvozvo ndinoti kuchirikadzi duku ngadziwanikwe, kuti dzibereke vana,
dzichengete dzimba dzadzo uye kuti dzisapa muvengi mukana wokupomera nawo.
15 Vamwe vakatotsauka kare vachitevera Satani.
16 Kana mukadzi upi zvake mutendi aine chirikadzi mumhuri yake, anofanira
kudzibatsira uye arege kuita kuti kereke iremedzwe nadzo, kuitira kuti kereke igone
kubatsira chirikadzi dziri kushayiwa zvechokwadi.
17 Vakuru vanobata kereke zvakanaka vakafanira kukudzwa zvakapetwa kaviri,
zvikuru sei vaya vanoita basa rokuparidza nokudzidzisa.
18 Nokuti Rugwaro runoti, "Usasunga muromo wenzombe kana ichipura zviyo,"
uye "Mushandi akafanirwa nomubayiro wake."
19 Usagamuchira mhaka inopomerwa mukuru kunze kwokunge yauyiswa nezva-
pupu zviviri kana zvitatu.
20 Avo vanotadza vanofanira kutsiurwa pamberi pavanhu, kuitira kuti vamwe
vagoyambirwa.

21 Ndinokurayira, pamberi paMwari naKristu Jesu uye napamberi pavatumwa
vakasanangurwa, kuti uchengete mirayiro iyi zvakanaka, uye usingaiti uchitsaura
vanhu.
22 Usakurumidza kuisa maoko pamusoro pomunhu, uye usabatana nezvivi
zvavamwe. Zvichengete kuti uve wakachena.
23 Rega kunwa mvura yoga, uye unwe waini shoma nokuda kwomudumbu mako
uye nokurwara-rwara kwako.
24 Zvivi zvavamwe vanhu zvinoonekwa pachena, zvichivatangira kusvika
panzvimbo yokutongwa; zvivi zvavamwe zvinotevera mushure mavo.
25 Nenzira imwe cheteyo, mabasa akanaka anoonekwawo pachena, uye kunyange
naasina kudaro haangavanziki.

# 6

1 Vose varanda vari pasi pejoko rouranda vanofanira kukudza vatenzi vavo zvizere,
kuitira kuti zita raMwari nedzidziso yedu zvirege kumhurwa.
2 Avo vana vatenzi vanotenda ngavarege kuvazvidza nokuda kwokuti ihama. Asi
kutoti vanofanira kuvashumira zviri nani, nokuti vaya vanobatsirwa nebasa ravo
vatendi, uye vadikanwi kwavari. Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvaunofanira kuvadzidzisa uye
nokuvarayira.

### *Kuda mari*

3 Kana munhu achidzidzisa dzidziso dzenhema uye asingabvumi dzidziso yakanaka
yaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu uye nedzidziso youmwari,
4 anongozvikudza uye haazivi chinhu. Anongofarira nharo nokukakavara pamu-
soro pamashoko asingabatsiri, anongomutsa godo, gakava, kutukana nokufungirana
zvakaipa,
5 uye nokupesana kusingaperi pakati pavanhu vane murangariro wakaora, vak-
abirwa zvokwadi uye vanofunga kuti umwari inzira yokuwana nayo mari.
6 Asi umwari nokugutsikana nezvatinazvo zvinopfumisa kwazvo.
7 Nokuti hatina kuuya nechinhu panyika, uye hatigoniwo kubuda nechinhu kubva
mairi.
8 Asi kana tine zvokudya nezvokupfeka, tichagutsikana nazvo.
9 Vanhu vanotsvaka kupfuma vanowira mukuedzwa nomumusungo uye no-
mukuchiva kwoupenzi kuzhinji kunokuvadza uye kunoisa vanhu mukuparadzwa
nokuraswa.
10 Nokuti kuda mari ndiwo mudzi wezvakaipa zvose. Vamwe vanhu vanoda mari
zvikuru, vakatsauka kubva pakutenda uye vakazvibaya neshungu zhinji.

### *Pauro anorayira Timoti*

11 Asi iwe, munhu waMwari, tiza kubva pane izvi zvose, uye utevere kururama,
umwari, kutenda, rudo, kutsungirira nounyoro.
12 Irwa kurwa kwakanaka kwokutenda. Ubatisise upenyu husingaperi
hwawakadanirwa kwahuri pawakapupura kupupura kwakanaka pamberi pezva-
pupu zvizhinji.
13 Ndinokurayira, pamberi paMwari, anopa upenyu kuzvinhu zvose, napamberi
paKristu Jesu akapupura zvakanaka paakapa uchapupu pamberi paPondio Pirato,
14 kuti uchengete murayiro uyu, usina chinongo kana chaungapomerwa kusvikira
pakuonekwa kwaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu,
15 uyo achazoratidzwa naMwari panguva yake iye Mwari, iye oga Mutongi
akaropafadzwa, Mambo wamadzimambo naIshe wamadzishe.

16 Iye oga ndiye asingafi uye agere pachiedza chisina angaswedera pachiri,
uyo asina akambomuona kana angamuona. Kukudzwa nesimba ngazvive kwaari
nokusingaperi. Ameni.
17 Rayira vapfumi panyika ino kuti varege kuzvikudza kana kuisa tariro yavo
mupfuma, isingagari, asi kuti vaise tariro yavo kuna Mwari, anotipa zvose zvizhinji
kuti tifare nazvo.
18 Varayire kuti vaite zvakanaka, uye kuti vafarire kupa vamwe uye nokugoverana.
19 Vachazviunganidzira pfuma senheyo yakasimba kunguva dzinouya, kuti vagob-
atisisa upenyu hunova upenyu kwechokwadi.
20 Timoti, chengeta icho chawakapiwa. Furatira zvokutaura mashoko asina umwari
nepfungwa dzinopikisa, dzezvinonzi pakutaura kwenhema zivo,
21 idzo dzakapupurwa navamwe uye nokudaro vakatsauka kubva pakutenda.

Nyasha ngadzive newe.

# 2 TIMOTI

1 Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokuda kwaMwari, maererano nechipikirwa choupenyu huri muna Kristu Jesu,
2 kuna Timoti mwanakomana wangu anodikanwa:

Nyasha, ngoni norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba naKristu Jesu, Ishe wedu ngazvive newe.

*Anokurudzirwa kuti ave akatendeka*

3 Ndinovonga Mwari, wandinoshumira sezvakaitwa namadzitateguru angu, nehana yakachena, sezvo ndichikurangarira muminyengetero yangu usiku namasikati.
4 Ndichirangarira misodzi yako, ndinoshuva kukuona, kuti ndigozadzwa nomufaro.
5 Ndinoyeuchidzwa kutenda kwako kusinganyengeri, kwakanga kuri muna mbuya vako Roisi uye nomuna mai vako Yunisi pakutanga, uye zvino ndinoziva kuti kunogarawo mauri.
6 Nokudaro ndinokuyeuchidza kuti ukuchidzire chipo chaMwari chiri mauri nokuiswa kwamaoko angu pamusoro wako.
7 Nokuti Mwari haana kutipa mweya wokutya, asi mweya wesimba, neworudo newokuzvidzora.
8 Saka usanyadziswa nokupupura Ishe wedu, kana kunyadziswa neni musungwa wake. Asi utambudzike pamwe chete neni nokuda kwevhangeri, nesimba raMwari,
9 akatiponesa uye akatidanira kuupenyu hutsvene, kwete nokuda kwechinhu chatakaita asi kuti nokuda kwake iye, uye nenyasha. Nyasha idzi takadzipiwa muna Kristu Jesu nguva dzisati dzavapo,
10 asi zvino dzakaratidzwa nokuonekwa kwoMuponesi wedu Kristu Jesu, akaparadza rufu uye akabudisa pachena upenyu nokusafa kubudikidza nevhangeri.
11 Uye ndakaitwa muparidzi, mupostori nomudzidzisi wevhangeri iri.
12 Ndokusaka ndichitambudzika sezvandiri kuita. Asi handinyadziswi, nokuti ndinoziva wandakatenda, uye ndinoziva kwazvo kuti anogona kuchengeta chandakamupa kusvikira zuva iroro.
13 Zvawakanzwa kubva kwandiri, zvichengete sedzidziso yechokwadi, nokutenda norudo muna Kristu Jesu.
14 Chengetedza chakanaka chiri mauri chawakapiwa, chichengetedze uchibatsirwa naMweya Mutsvene anogara matiri.
15 Unoziva kuti vose vari mudunhu reEzhia vakandisiya, kusanganisirawo naFigerasi naHerimogenesi.
16 Ishe ngaaitire imba yaOnesiferasi ngoni, nokuti kazhinji anondisimbisa uye haana kunyadziswa nengetani dzangu.
17 Asi kutoti, paakanga ari muRoma, akanditsvaga kwazvo kusvikira andiwana.
18 Ishe ngaamuitire chinhu ichi kuti awane ngoni kubva kuna Ishe pazuva iro! Iwe unoziva kwazvo kuti akandibatsira zvikuru sei muEfeso.

## 2

1 Zvino iwe mwanakomana wangu, iva nesimba munyasha dziri muna Kristu Jesu.
2 Uye zvinhu zvawakanzwa ndichitaura pamberi pezvapupu zvizhinji zvipe kuvanhu vakatendeka avo vachazozvidzidzisawo vamwe.
3 Tsungirira pamwe chete nesu somurwi akanaka waKristu Jesu.

4 Hakuna munhu anoshanda somurwi anozviisa pazvinhu zvoupenyu hwavasiri
varwi, nokuti anoda kufadza mukuru wake wehondo.
5 Zvimwe chetezvo, kana munhu achikwikwidza somumhanyi, haagoni kuwana
korona yokukunda kunze kwokunge apedza nhangemutange sezvakarayirwa.
6 Murimi anoshanda nesimba ndiye anofanira kutanga kudya zvibereko.
7 Funga pamusoro pezvandinoreva, nokuti Ishe achakupa kunzwisisa pane izvi
zvose.
8 Rangarirai Jesu Kristu, akamuka kubva kuvakafa, worudzi rwaDhavhidhi. Iri
ndiro vhangeri rangu,
9 randinotambudzikira kunyange kusvikira pakusungwa segororo. Asi shoko
raMwari harina kusungwa.
10 Naizvozvo ndinotsungirira pazvinhu zvose nokuda kwavasanangurwa, kuti
naivowo vawane ruponeso rwuri muna Kristu Jesu, nokubwinya kusingaperi.
11 Herino shoko rechokwadi:
Kana takafa pamwe chete naye,
tichararamawo pamwe chete naye;
12 kana tikatsungirira,
tichabata ushe pamwe chete naye.
Kana tikamuramba,
iye achatirambawo;
13 kana tikasava nokutenda,
iye anoramba akatendeka,
nokuti haangazvirambi.

### *Mushandi anogamuchirwa naMwari*

14 Ramba uchivayeuchidza zvinhu izvi. Uvayambire pamberi paMwari kuti varege
kuita nharo pamusoro pamashoko; hazvina maturo, zvinongoparadza chete vaya
vanoteerera.
15 Shingaira kuti uzviratidze pamberi paMwari, somunhu anogamuchirwa,
mushandi asingafaniri kunyadziswa uye anonyatsoruramisa shoko rechokwadi.
16 Nzvenga kutaura kusinei naMwari, nokuti vaya vanhu vanodaro vacharamba
vachirasikirwa noumwari.
17 Dzidziso yavo ichanyenga seronda. Pakati pavo pana Himenayasi naFiretasi,
18 vakatsauka kubva pazvokwadi. Vanoti kumuka kwavakafa kwakatopfuura, uye
vanoparadza kutenda kwavamwe.
19 Kunyange zvakadaro, nheyo dzakasimba dzaMwari dzinomira, dzine chisimbiso
ichi chinoti: “Ishe anoziva vanhu vake,” uye, “Ani naani anopupura zita raShe
anofanira kubva pane zvakaipa.”
20 Muimba huru mune midziyo kwete yegoridhe kana yesirivha chete, asiwo
yamatanda, neyevhu; mimwe inokudzwa, mimwe isingakudzwi.
21 Kana munhu achizvinatsa kwazvo pazvinhu izvi, achava mudziyo unokudzwa,
wakaitwa mutsvene, wakawanirwa basa naTenzi uye wakagadzirirwa basa rose
rakanaka.
22 Tiza kuchiva kwose kwoujaya, uye utevere kururama, kutenda, rudo norugare
navose vanodana kuna Ishe nomwoyo wakachena.
23 Usava nechokuita nemibvunzo youpenzi isina maturo, nokuti unoziva kuti
inongomutsa kukakavara.
24 Zvino muranda waIshe haafaniri kukakavara; asi anofanira kuva munyoro
kumunhu wose, achigona kudzidzisa, asingatsamwi.
25 Vaya vanomupikisa anofanira kuvadzidzisa nounyoro, aine tariro yokuti Mwari
achavapa kutendeuka vagoziva chokwadi,

26 uye kuti vachapengenuka vagopunyuka kubva mumusungo wadhiabhori,
akavaita nhapwa kuti vaite kuda kwake.

# 3

*Kushaya Umwari paMazuva Okupedzisira*

1 Asi uzive chinhu ichi: Kuchava nenguva dzokutambudzika pamazuva
okupedzisira.
2 Vanhu vachava vanozvida, vanoda mari, vanozvirumbidza, vanozvikudza,
vanotuka, vasingateereri vabereki, vasingatendi, vasina utsvene,
3 vasina rudo, vasingaregereri, vanochera vamwe, vasingazvidzori, vane utsinye,
vasingadi zvinhu zvakanaka,
4 vanomukira, vanoita manyawi, vanonyengera, vanoda kuzvifadza nezvenyika
kupfuura Mwari;
5 vane mufananidzo bedzi wokunamata Mwari asi vachiramba simba racho. Siyana
navanhu ivavo.
6 Nokuti ndivo vaya vanoverevedza vachipinda mudzimba vachitapa vakadzi
vasingazvibati vakaremedzwa nezvivi zvizhinji,
7 vanogara vachidzidza asi vasingatongosviki pakuziva chokwadi.
8 Sezvakaita Janesi naJambiresi vakadzivisa Mozisi, varume avawo vanodzivisa
zvokwadi, vanhu vane ndangariro dzakaora, kana pari pazvinhu zvokutenda,
vakarasika.
9 Asi havangasviki kure, nokuti upenzi hwavo huchaonekwa navanhu vose.

*Pauro anorayira Timoti*

10 Asi kunyange zvakadaro, iwe unoziva kudzidzisa kwangu kwose, mararamiro
angu, chinangwa changu, kutenda kwangu, mwoyo murefu wangu, norudo, nokut-
sungirira,
11 matambudziko, nhamo, nezvinhu zvose zvakaitika kwandiri muAndioki, Iko-
niamu nomuRistra, nokutambudzwa kwose kwandakasangana nako. Asi Ishe
akandinunura kubva pazviri zvose.
12 Zvirokwazvo munhu wose anoda kurarama upenyu hwoumwari muna Kristu
Jesu achatambudzwa,
13 asi vanhu vakaipa navanonyengera vachanyanyisa kuipa, vachinyengera nokun-
yengerwa.
14 Asi iwe, rambira pazvinhu zvawakadzidza uye ukatenda mazviri, nokuti unoziva
kuti wakazvidzidza kubva kuna ani,
15 uye kuti kubva pauduku wakaziva Magwaro matsvene, anogona kukupa
uchenjeri hunosvitsa kukuponeswa kubudikidza nokutenda muna Kristu Jesu.
16 Rugwaro rwose rwakafemerwa naMwari uye runobatsira pakudzidzisa, ku-
rayira, kutsiura nokurayiridza mukururama,
17 kuti munhu waMwari akwaniswe kwazvo, agadzirirwa mabasa ose akanaka.

# 4

1 Ndinokurayira pamberi paMwari naKristu Jesu, achatonga vapenyu navakafa uye
pamusoro pokuonekwa kwake noushe hwake kuti:
2 Paridza shoko; ugare wakagadzirira panguva yakafanira kunyange isakafanira;
rayira, tsiura, uye ukurudzire nomwoyo murefu zvikuru uye nokudzidzisa
zvakanaka.
3 Nokuti nguva ichasvika vanhu pavacharamba kuteerera dzidziso yakarurama. Asi
vachida zvinovafadza ivo, vachazviunganidzira vadzidzisi vazhinji kuti vadzidzise
zvinodiwa nenzeve dzavo.

4 Vachafuratidza nzeve dzavo kuchokwadi uye vachatsaukira kungano.
5 Asi iwe, usvinure pazvinhu zvose, tsungirira pamatambudziko, uite basa romuvhangeri, uite mabasa ose oushumiri hwako.
6 Nokuti ini ndava kutodururwa sechipiriso chinonwiwa, uye nguva yangu yokuenda yasvika.
7 Ndarwa kurwa kwakanaka, ndapedza nhangemutange yangu, ndachengeta kutenda kwangu.
8 Zvino ndakachengeterwa korona yangu yokururama, yandichapiwa, naIshe, mutongi akarurama pazuva iro, uye kwete ini ndoga, asiwo nokuna vose vanoshuva kuonekwa kwake.

*Mashoko Okupedzisira*

9 Ita napaunogona napo pose kuti ukurumidze kuuya kwandiri,
10 nokuti Dhemasi akada nyika yazvino, akandisiya akaenda kuTesaronika. Kiresenzi akaenda kuGaratia, uye Tito akaenda kuDharimatia.
11 Ruka oga ndiye aneni. Tora Mako uuye naye, nokuti anondibatsira kwazvo paushumiri hwangu.
12 Ndakatuma Tikikasi kuEfeso.
13 Paunouya, uuye nejasi randakasiya naKapasi paTiroasi, uye uuye nebhuku rangu, zvikuru magwaro amatehwe.
14 Arekizanda, mupfuri wendarira, akandiitira zvakaipa zvizhinji. Ishe achamutsiva pane zvaakaita.
15 Newewo umuchenjerere, nokuti akapikisa zvikuru mashoko edu.
16 Pakuzvidavirira kwangu kwokutanga, hapana munhu akandibatsira, asi vose vakandisiya. Ngavarege kupiwa mhosva nokuda kwaizvozvo.
17 Asi Ishe akamira neni uye akandipa simba, kuti kubudikidza neni shoko riparidzwe zvakakwana uye kuti veDzimwe Ndudzi vose varinzwe. Uye ndakarwirwa kubva pamuromo weshumba.
18 Ishe achandirwira kubva pakurwiswa kwose kwakaipa uye achandiuyisa murugare kuumambo hwake hwokudenga. Kubwinya ngakuve kwaari nokusingaperi-peri. Ameni.

*Kwaziso Dzokupedzisira*

19 Ndikwazisire Pirisira naAkwira neveimba yaOnesiferasi.

20 Erastasi akasara kuKorinde, uye ndakasiya Tirofimasi paMiretasi achirwara.
21 Ita napaunogona napo pose kuti uuye kuno chando chisati chasvika.

Yubhurasi anokukwazisa, uyewo naPudhenzi, Rino, Kiraudhiyo nehama dzose.

22 Ishe ngaave nomweya wako. Nyasha ngadzive newe.

# TITO

1 Pauro, muranda waMwari nomupostori waJesu Kristu nokuda kwokutenda
kwavasanangurwa vaMwari nokuziva chokwadi chinotungamirira kuumwari,
2 kutenda nokuziva kunobva patariro youpenyu husingaperi, hwakapikirwa
naMwari, iye asingatongonyepi, akavimbisa idzo nguva dzisati dzavapo,
3 panguva yake yakatarwa akazivisa shoko rake nokuparidza kwandakapiwa
nokurayira kwaMwari Muponesi wedu,
4 kuna Tito, mwanakomana wangu chaiye pakutenda kwedu tose:

Nyasha norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba naKristu Jesu Muponesi wedu.

*Basa raTito paKirete*

5 Ndakakusiya paKirete kuti upedzise zvakasara zvisina kupera uye kuti ugadze
vakuru mumaguta ose, sezvandakakurayira.
6 Mukuru anofanira kuva munhu asina chaangapomerwa, murume womukadzi
mumwe chete, munhu ane vana vanotenda uye vasingapiwi mhosva yokuti havazvid-
zori kana kuti havateereri.
7 Sezvo mutariri akapiwa basa raMwari, anofanira kuva munhu asina chaan-
gapomerwa, asingakurumidzi kutsamwa, asingadhakwi, asingarwi, asingafariri
pfuma yakaipa.
8 Asi anoitira vaeni rudo, munhu anoda zvakanaka, anozvidzora, akarurama,
mutsvene uye anozvibata.
9 Anofanira kubatisisa shoko rechokwadi sezvarakadzidziswa, kuitira kuti agoku-
rudzira vamwe nedzidziso yakarurama uye agodzivisa vaya vanoipikisa.
10 Nokuti kune vazhinji vasingateereri vanongotaura zvisina maturo uye vanyen-
geri, zvikuru sei vaya veboka rokudzingiswa.
11 Vanofanira kunyaradzwa miromo yavo, nokuti vari kuparadza mhuri dzizere
vachidzidzisa zvinhu zvavasingafaniri kudzidzisa, uye vachizviita kuti vawane pfuma
yakaipa.
12 Kunyange mumwe wavaprofita wavo akati, “VaKirete vanogara vachireva
nhema, zvikara zvakaipa, simbe dzinokara.”
13 Uchapupu uhu ndohwechokwadi. Naizvozvo vatsiure zvikuru, kuti varurame
pakutenda
14 uye kuti varege kuteerera ngano dzavaJudha, kana kurayira kwavanhu
vakaramba chokwadi.
15 Kune vakachena, zvinhu zvose zvakachena, asi kuna avo vakaora uye vasinga-
tendi, hakuna chinhu chakachena. Asi kutoti zvose pfungwa dzavo nehana dzavo
zvakaora.
16 Vanoti vanoziva Mwari, asi vanomuramba namabasa avo. Vanonyangadza,
havateereri uye havana kufanirwa nokuita chinhu chakanaka.

## 2

*Zvinofanira kudzidziswa Vatendi*

1 Unofanira kudzidzisa zviri maererano nedzidziso yakarurama.
2 Dzidzisa varume vakuru kuti vave vanozvibata, vakafanira kukudzwa, vanozvid-
zora, uye vakarurama mukutenda, murudo nomukutsungirira.

3 Saizvozvowo, dzidzisa vakadzi vakuru kuti vave nomufambiro wakafanira,
vasingacheri, kana kuda waini zhinji, asi kuti vadzidzise zvakanaka.
4 Uye kuti vadzidzise vakadzi vaduku kuti vade varume vavo navana vavo,
5 kuti vave vanozvidzora uye vakachena, vanoshanda kumba, vave vanyoro
uye kuti vazviise pasi pavarume vavo, kuitira kuti pashayikwe angazvidza shoko
raMwari.
6 Zvimwe chetezvo, kurudzira majaya kuti azvidzore.
7 Pazvinhu zvose iwe uvaratidze somuenzaniso nokuita zvakanaka. Pakudzidzisa
kwako udzidzise zvakakwana, uchirevesa
8 uye nokutaura kwakarurama kusingagoni kushorwa, kuitira kuti vaya vanokupik-
isa vanyadziswe nokuti havana chinhu chavangareva pamusoro pedu.
9 Udzidzise varanda kuti vazviise pasi pavanavatenzi vavo pazvinhu zvose kuti
vavafadze, varege kupindurana navo,
10 uye kuti varege kuvabira, asi kuti varatidze kuti vakatendeka zvikuru kwazvo,
kuitira kuti vashongedze dzidziso yaMwari Muponesi wedu pazvinhu zvose.
11 Nokuti nyasha dzaMwari dzinouyisa ruponeso dzakaratidzwa kuvanhu vose.
12 Dzinotidzidzisa kuti tirambe zvinhu zvisina umwari nokuchiva kwenyika, uye
tirarame upenyu hwokuzvidzora, hwokururama uye hwoumwari munguva ino,
13 takamirira tariro yakaropafadzwa, kuonekwa kwokubwinya kwaMwari wedu
mukuru noMuponesi, Jesu Kristu,
14 akazvipa nokuda kwedu kuti atidzikinure kubva pakuipa kwose, nokuzvinatsira
vanhu vari vake chaivo, vanoshingaira kuita zvinhu zvakanaka.
15 Zvino, izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvaunofanira kudzidzisa. Kurudzira uye utsiure
nesimba rose. Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anokuzvidza.

# 3

*Kuita zvinhu zvakanaka*

1 Uyeuchidze vanhu kuti vazviise pasi pavatongi navane simba, kuti vave
vanoteerera, kuti vave vanhu vakagadzirira kuita zvose zvakanaka,
2 kuti varege kuchera vamwe, vagare murunyararo, vaitire vamwe zvakanaka, uye
kuti varatidze kuzvininipisa kwechokwadi kuvanhu vose.
3 Pane imwe nguva nesuwo takanga tiri mapenzi, tisingateereri, takanyengerwa,
takatapwa nokuchiva kwose uye nezvinofadza. Taigara muruvengo negodo,
tichivengwa nokuvengana.
4 Asi pakaratidzwa ngoni norudo rwaMwari Muponesi wedu,
5 akatiponesa, kwete nokuda kwezvinhu zvakarurama zvatakaita, asi nokuda
kwetsitsi dzake. Akatiponesa kubudikidza nokuberekwa patsva nokuvandudzwa
noMweya Mutsvene,
6 uyo waakadurura wakawanda kwazvo pamusoro pedu kubudikidza naJesu Kristu
Muponesi wedu,
7 kuitira kuti mushure mokunge taruramisirwa nenyasha dzake, tive vadyi venhaka
tine tariro youpenyu husingaperi.
8 Iri ishoko rezvokwadi. Uye ndinoda kuti usimbise kwazvo zvinhu izvi, kuitira kuti
vaya vakatenda Mwari vachenjere kuti varambe vachiita mabasa akanaka. Zvinhu
izvi zvakanaka uye zvinobatsira munhu wose.
9 Asi unzvenge mibvunzo youpenzi nenhoroondo dzamazita amadzitateguru,
negakava nokukakavara pamusoro pomurayiro, nokuti izvi hazvina maturo uye
hazvibatsiri.
10 Yambira munhu anotsausa kokutanga uye ugomuyambirazve kechipiri. Mushure
mezvo usava nechokuita naye.

11 Uve nechokwadi chokuti munhu akadaro akatsauka uye mutadzi; akazvirasa iye
amene.

*Mashoko Okupedzisira*

12 Pandichatuma Atema kana Tikikasi kwauri, edza napaunogona napo pose kuti
uuye kwandiri paNikopori, nokuti ndichagarako panguva yechando.
13 Ita zvose zvaungagona kuti ubatsire Zenasi mududziri womurayiro naAporosi
parwendo rwavo uye uite kuti varege kushayiwa chinhu.

14 Vanhu vedu vanofanira kudzidza kuzvipira kuita zvakanaka, kuitira kuti vagone
kutibatsira pazvinhu zvinodiwa mazuva ose uye kuti vasararama upenyu husina
zvibereko.

15 Vose vari kwandiri vanokukwazisa.
Ukwazise vose vanotida mukutenda.

Nyasha ngadzive nemi mose.

# FIRIMONI

1 Pauro, musungwa waKristu Jesu, naTimoti hama yedu, kuna Firimoni shamwari
yedu inodikanwa uye nomushandi pamwe chete nesu,
2 kuna Afia hanzvadzi yedu, kuna Akipo murwi pamwe chete nesu uye nokukereke
inosangana mumba mako:

3 Nyasha ngadzive nemi norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba vedu naIshe Jesu
Kristu.

*Kuvonga noKunyengetera*

4 Ndinovonga Mwari wangu nguva dzose pandinokurangarira muminyengetero
yangu,
5 nokuti ndinonzwa nezvokutenda kwako muna Ishe Jesu uye norudo rwako
kuvatsvene vose.
6 Ndinokunyengeterera kuti ugovane navamwe nesimba, kuitira kuti uve noruzivo
rwakazara pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvakanaka zvatinazvo muna Kristu.
7 Rudo rwako rwakandipa mufaro mukuru nokukurudzirwa, nokuti iwe, hama
yangu, wakazorodza mwoyo yavatsvene.

*Pauro anoreverera Onesimasi*

8 Naizvozvo, kunyange zvazvo ndisingatyi, muna Kristu, kuti ndikurayire zvauno-
fanira kuita,
9 asi ndinokukumbira nokuda kworudo. Saka ini, saPauro mutana uye zvino
musungwa waKristu Jesu
10 ndinokumbira kwauri pamusoro pomwanakomana wangu Onesimasi, akava
mwanakomana wangu pakusungwa kwangu.
11 Akanga asingabatsiri kwauri kare, asi zvino ava kubatsira kwatiri tose iwe neni.
12 Ndiri kumudzosera kwauri, iye mwoyo wangu chaiwo.
13 Ndaida kuti iye agare neni kuti agotora nzvimbo yako pakundibatsira zvandiri
muusungwa nokuda kweVhangeri.
14 Asi handina kuda kuita chinhu iwe usina kuchitendera, kuitira kuti zvose
zvakanaka zvauchaita zvirege kuva zvokurovedzerwa asi nokuda kwako.
15 Nokuti zvimwe wakaparadzaniswa naye kwechinguva kuti ugozova naye
nokusingaperi,
16 asisiri somuranda, asi ava nani kupfuura muranda, sehama inodikanwa. Munhu
anodikanwa kwandiri, asi kutonyanya kwauri, zvose somunhu uye sehama muna
She.
17 Saka kana uchindiona somumwe wako, mugamuchire sokugamuchira kwaun-
gandiita.
18 Kana ane zvaakakutadzira kana kuti ane mungava newe, uzvireve kwandiri.
19 Ini, Pauro, ndanyora izvi noruoko rwangu. Ndichazviripira, ndisingarevi kuti
iwe pachako uri mungava kwandiri.
20 Hama, ndinoshuva, kuti ndiwane rubatsiro kubva kwauri muna She; zorodza
mwoyo wangu muna Kristu.
21 Ndanyora kwauri ndichivimba nokuteerera kwako, ndichiziva kuti uchaita
kunyange kupfuura zvandakukumbira.
22 Uye chimwe chinhuzve: Ndigadzirirewo pokugara, nokuti ndinotarira kuti
ndichapiwa kwamuri pakupindurwa kweminyengetero yenyu.

23 Epafurasi, musungwa pamwe chete neni muna Kristu Jesu, anokukwazisai,
24 uyewo Mako, Aristakusi, Dhemasi, naRuka, vashandi pamwe chete neni.

25 Nyasha dzaIshe Jesu Kristu ngadzive nomweya wako.

# VAHEBHERU

*Kristu mukuru kuVatumwa*

1 Kare, Mwari akataura kumadzitateguru edu kubudikidza navaprofita panguva
zhinji, uye nenzira dzakasiyana-siyana,
2 asi mumazuva ano okupedzisira akataura kwatiri nomuMwanakomana wake,
waakaita mudyi wenhaka yezvinhu zvose, uye naiyewo waakaita naye nyika.
3 Mwanakomana ndiye chadzera chokubwinya kwaMwari uye ndiye mufananidzo
wake chaiwo, anochengeta zvinhu zvose neshoko rake rine simba. Mushure mokunge
apedza kunatswa kwezvivi, akagara kurudyi rwamambo kudenga.
4 Saka akava mukuru kupfuura vatumwa sezvo zita raakapiwa nhaka yaro
rakanyanya kunaka kupfuura ravo.
5 Nokuti ndoupi pakati pavatumwa, Mwari waakamboti kwaari:
“Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu;
nhasi ndava baba vako?”
kana kutizve,
“Ndichava Baba vake,
naiye achava Mwanakomana wangu?”
6 Uyezve, Mwari paanouyisa dangwe rake munyika, anoti:
“Vatumwa vose vaMwari ngavamunamate.”
7 Achitaura pamusoro pavatumwa anoti,
“Anoita vatumwa vake mhepo,
varanda vake mirazvo yomoto.”
8 Asi pamusoro poMwanakomana anoti,
“Chigaro chenyu choushe, imi Mwari, chichagara nokusingaperi-peri,
uye kururama kuchava tsvimbo youshe hwenyu.
9 Makada kururama uye mukavenga kusarurama;
naizvozvo Mwari, Mwari wenyu, akakuisai pamusoro peshamwari dzenyu
nokukuzodzai namafuta okufara.”
10 Anotizve,
“Pakutanga, imi Ishe, makateya nheyo dzenyika,
uye matenga ndiwo basa ramaoko enyu.
11 Zvichaparara, asi imi mucharamba muripo;
zvichasakara zvose senguo.
12 Muchazvipeta sejasi;
senguo zvichashandurwa.
Asi imi munoramba makadaro,
uye makore enyu haatozogumi.”
13 Ndoupi pakati pavatumwa akambonzi naMwari:
“Gara kurudyi rwangu
kusvikira ndaita vavengi vako
chitsiko chetsoka dzako?”
14 Ko, vatumwa vose havasi mweya inoshumira yakatumwa kuzobatsira vaya
vachadya nhaka yoruponeso here?

## 2

*Yambiro pamusoro poKusateerera*

1 Saka tinofanira kuteerera zvikuru, izvo zvatakanzwa, kuitira kuti tirege kutsauka.

2 Nokuti kana shoko rakataurwa navatumwa rakanga rakasimba, uye kana
kudarika nokusateerera kwose kwakapiwa chirango chakafanira,
3 ko, isu tichapunyuka sei kana tisina hanya noruponeso rwakakura zvakadai?
Ruponeso urwu rwakatanga kuziviswa naIshe, rwakasimbiswa kwatiri naavo vaka-
munzwa.
4 Mwariwo akarupupurira nezviratidzo, zvishamiso, mabasa esimba akasiyana-
siyana, uye nezvipo zvoMweya Mutsvene nokuda kwake.

*Jesu akaitwa Munhu*

5 Hapazi pasi pavatumwa pakaiswa nyika inouya, yatiri kutaura nezvayo.
6 Asi mumwe akapupura kwazvo pane imwe nzvimbo achiti:
"Ko, munhu chii zvamunomufunga,
kana mwanakomana womunhu zvamune hanya naye?
7 Makamuita muduku zvishoma kuvatumwa;
makamushongedza korona yokubwinya nokukudzwa
8 uye mukaisa zvinhu zvose pasi petsoka dzake."
Pakuisa zvinhu zvose pasi pake, Mwari haana kusiya chinhu chimwe chete chisina
kuiswa pasi pake. Asi panguva ino hationi zvinhu zvose zvakaiswa pasi pake.
9 Asi tinoona Jesu, akaitwa muduku zvishoma kuvatumwa, zvino ashongedzwa ko-
rona yokubwinya nokukudzwa nokuti akatambudzika murufu, kuitira kuti nenyasha
dzaMwari anzwe rufu nokuda kwavose.
10 Mukuuyisa vanakomana vazhinji pakubwinya, zvakanga zvakafanira kuti Mwari
iye akaitirwa zvinhu zvose uye akaita kuti zvinhu zvose zvivepo, aite muvambi
woruponeso rwazvo rwakakwana nenzira yokutambudzika.
11 Vose, iye anoita kuti vanhu vave vatsvene uye avo vanoitwa vatsvene nde-
vemhuri imwe chete. Saka Jesu haana nyadzi kuti avaidze hama.
12 Anoti,
"Ndichaparidza zita renyu kuhama dzangu;
pamberi peungano ndichaimba nziyo dzokukurumbidzai."
13 Uyezve anoti,
"Ndichavimba naye."
Uyezve anoti,
"Ndiri pano, navana vandakapiwa naMwari."
14 Sezvo vana vane ropa nenyama, naiyewo akagovana navo pakuva nyama kwavo,
kuitira kuti rufu rwake ruparadze iye ane simba rorufu, iye dhiabhori
15 uye agosunungura vaya vakanga vakasungwa muuranda upenyu hwavo hwose
nokutya kwavo rufu.
16 Nokuti zvirokwazvo havasi vatumwa vaakabatsira, asi zvizvarwa zvaAbhura-
hama.
17 Nokuda kwemhaka iyi aifanira kuitwa sehama dzake munzira yose, kuitira kuti
agova muprista mukuru ane tsitsi uye akatendeka muushumiri kuna Mwari, uye kuti
ayananise vanhu nokuda kwezvivi zvavo.
18 Nokuti iye amene akatambudzika paakaedzwa, anokwanisa kubatsira va-
noedzwa.

# 3

*Jesu mukuru kuna Mozisi*

1 Naizvozvo, hama tsvene, vagovani neni pakudanwa kunobva kudenga, isai
pfungwa dzenyu pana Jesu, Mupostori nomuprista mukuru uyo watinopupura
nezvake.
2 Akanga akatendeka kuna iye akamugadza, saMozisi akanga akatendeka muimba
yose yaMwari.

3 Jesu akaonekwa kuti akafanira kukudzwa kupfuura Mozisi, somuvaki weimba
anokudzwa kupfuura imba yacho.
4 Nokuti imba imwe neimwe inovakwa nomunhu, asi Mwari ndiye muvaki
wezvinhu zvose.
5 Mozisi akanga akatendeka somuranda muimba yose yaMwari, achipupura
pamusoro pezvaizotaurwa munguva yaizotevera.
6 Asi Kristu akatendeka somwanakomana pamusoro peimba yaMwari. Uye isu
tiri imba yake, kana tikabatisisa pakushinga kwedu netariro yatinozvirumbidza
pamusoro payo.

*Yambiro pamusoro poKusatenda*

7 Naizvozvo, sezvinotaura Mweya Mutsvene achiti:
"Nhasi, kana muchinzwa inzwi rake,
8 musaomesa mwoyo yenyu
sezvamakaita panguva dzokumukira,
panguva yokuedzwa murenje,
9 mandakaedzwa namadzibaba enyu
uye kwamakore makumi mana vakaona zvandakaita.
10 Ndokusaka ndakatsamwira rudzi irworwo,
uye ndikati, 'Mwoyo yavo inogara ichitsauka,
havana kuziva nzira dzangu.'
11 "Naizvozvo ndakapika mhiko pakutsamwa kwangu ndikati,
" 'Havangazopindi pazororo rangu.' "
12 Hama dzangu, chenjererai kuti pakati penyu pasava nomunhu ano mwoyo
usingatendi, une zvivi, unotsauka kubva kuna Mwari mupenyu.
13 Asi simbisanai zuva rimwe nerimwe, kana kuchinzi Nhasi, kuitira kuti kusava
nomumwe wenyu anoomeswa nokunyengera kwezvivi.
14 Takauya kuzogovana muna Kristu kana tichibatisisa kuvamba kwokutenda
kwedu kusvikira pakuguma.
15 Sezvazvakataurwa zvichinzi:
"Nhasi, kana muchinzwa inzwi rake,
musaomesa mwoyo yenyu
sezvamakaita panguva dzokumukira."
16 Ndivanaaniko vakanzwa uye vakamukira? Havazivo here vaya vose
vakatungamirirwa naMozisi pakubuda muIjipiti?
17 Uye ndivanaaniko vaakatsamwira kwamakore makumi mana? Havazivo here
vaya vakatadza, vane mitumbi yakawira murenje?
18 Uye ndivanaaniko vakapikirwa mhiko naMwari kuti havangapindi muzororo
rake kana vasiri ivo vaya vasina kuteerera?
19 Saka tinoona kuti havana kukwanisa kupinda, nokuda kwokusatenda kwavo.

# 4

*Sabata, zororo raVanhu vaMwari*

1 Naizvozvo, sezvo chipikirwa chokupinda muzororo rake chichiripo, ngatichen-
jerei kuti kurege kuva nomumwe wenyu angatadza kusvikako.
2 Nokuti nesuwo takanzwa vhangeri richiparidzwa kwatiri, saivo; asi shoko
ravakanzwa harina kuvabatsira, nokuti ivo vakarinzwa havana kuribatanidza
nokutenda.
3 Zvino isu tinotenda tinopinda muzororo iroro, sezvakareva Mwari achiti,
"Naizvozvo ndakapika mhiko mukutsamwa kwangu, kuti,
'Havazopindi muzororo rangu.' "

Uye kunyange zvakadaro basa rake akapedza kubva pakusikwa kwenyika.
4 Nokuti pane imwe nzvimbo akataura mashoko aya pamusoro pezuva rechinomwe.
“Zvino pazuva rechinomwe Mwari akazorora kubva pabasa rake rose.”
5 Uyezve mundima iri pamusoro anoti, “Havazopindi muzororo rangu.”
6 Ichokwadi kuti vamwe vachapinda muzororo iroro, uye vaya vakatanga kuparidzirwa vhangeri kare havana kupinda, nokuda kwokusateerera kwavo.
7 Naizvozvo Mwari akaisazve rimwe zuva rinonzi Nhasi, paakataura kare kubudikidza naDhavhidhi, sezvazvakataurwa pakutanga zvichinzi:
“Nhasi, kana muchinzwa inzwi rake,
musaomesa mwoyo yenyu.”
8 Nokuti dai Joshua akanga avapa zororo, Mwari angadai asina kuzotaurazve nezverimwe zuva.
9 Naizvozvo richiripo, zororo reSabata ravanhu vaMwari;
10 nokuti ani naani anopinda muzororo raMwari anozororawo pabasa rake, sezvakaita Mwari pane rake.
11 Naizvozvo ngatishingairirei kuti tipinde muzororo iro, kuitira kuti pashayikwe achawa nokuda kwokutevera muenzaniso wavo wokusateerera.
12 Nokuti shoko raMwari ibenyu uye rine simba. Rinopinza kukunda munondo unocheka kumativi maviri, rinobaya kunyange kusvikira panoparadzana mwoyo nomweya, namafundo nomongo; rinotonga mifungo nendangariro dzomwoyo.
13 Hakuna chisikwa chakavanzika pamberi paMwari. Zvinhu zvose zviri pachena uye zvakafukurwa pameso aiye watinofanira kuzvidavirira kwaari.

### *Jesu Muprista Mukuru*

14 Naizvozvo, zvatino muprista mukuru kwazvo, akapinda napakati pamatenga, Jesu Mwanakomana waMwari, ngatibatisisei kutenda kwatinopupura.
15 Nokuti hatina muprista mukuru asingagoni kutinzwira tsitsi pautera hwedu, asi tinaye akaedzwa pazvinhu zvose, sesu, asi asina chivi.
16 Ngatiswederei tisingatyi pachigaro choushe chenyasha, kuitira kuti tigogamuchira ngoni uye tigowana nyasha, tibatsirwe panguva yokushayiwa.

## 5

1 Muprista mukuru mumwe nomumwe anosarudzwa kubva pakati pavanhu uye anogadzwa kuti avamiririre pazvinhu zvaMwari, kuti ape zvipo nezvibayiro pamusoro pezvivi.
2 Anogona kunzwira tsitsi vaya vasingazivi uye navaya vari kutsauka, sezvo iye pachake ari pasi poutera.
3 Ndokusaka achifanira kupa zvibayiro zvezvivi zvake, pamwe chete nezvezvivi zvavanhu.
4 Hapana munhu anozvipa kukudzwa uku; anofanira kudanwa naMwari, sezvakaitwa Aroni.
5 Saizvozvowo Kristu haana kuzvitorera iye kubwinya kwokuva muprista mukuru. Asi Mwari akati kwaari,
“Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu;
nhasi ndava baba vako.”
6 Uye akati, pane imwe nzvimbo,
“Ndiwe muprista nokusingaperi,
worudzi rwaMerikizedheki.”
7 Pamazuva oupenyu hwaJesu panyika, akauya kuna iye akanga achigona kumurwira parufu neminyengetero nemikumbiro, achichema nokuchema kukuru nemisodzi, uye akanzwika nokuda kwokutya kwake Mwari.

8 Kunyange zvake akanga ari mwanakomana, akadzidza kuteerera kubva pakutambudzika kwake
9 uye akati akwaniswa, akazova muvambi wokuponeswa kusingaperi kuna vose vanomuteerera
10 uye akanzi naMwari ave muprista mukuru worudzi rwaMerikizedheki.

*Yambiro pamusoro poKutsauka*

11 Tine zvizhinji zvokutaura pamusoro peizvi, asi zvinorema kuzvitsanangura kwamuri nokuti munononoka kunzwisisa.
12 Nokuti, kunyange maifanira kuva vadzidzisi pari zvino munotoda mumwe munhu kuti akudzidzisei zvakare zvokwadi yezvokuvamba zveshoko raMwari. Muchiri kuda mukaka, kwete zvokudya zvikukutu.
13 Mumwe nomumwe anoraramiswa nomukaka, achiri mucheche, haasati anzwisisa dzidziso pamusoro pokururama.
14 Asi zvokudya zvikukutu ndezvavakuru, avo vakazvidzidzisa nokuramba vachizviita, kutsaura zvakanaka kubva kune zvakaipa.

# 6

1 Naizvozvo ngatisiyei dzidziso dzokutanga pamusoro paKristu uye tipfuurire mberi mukukura, tisingaisizve nheyo dzokutendeuka kubva pamabasa anotungamirira kurufu, uye nokutenda muna Mwari,
2 dzidziso pamusoro pokubhabhatidzwa nedzokuisa maoko pamusoro, dzokumuka kubva kuvakafa, uye nedzokutongwa kusingaperi.
3 Uye kana Mwari achitendera, ndizvo zvatichaita.
4 Nokuti hazvigoni kuti vaya vakambovhenekerwa, vaya vakamboravira chipo chokudenga, vakagoverwa Mweya Mutsvene,
5 vakaravira kunaka kweshoko raMwari uye namasimba enyika inouya,
6 kuti vatendeukezve mushure mokunge vatsauka, nokuti pakurasikirwa kwavo vanorovererazve Mwanakomana waMwari, vachimunyadzisa pachena.
7 Nyika inonwa mvura inonaya nguva nenguva pamusoro payo uye inobereka zvirimwa zvinobatsira avo vanoirima, ndiyo inoropafadzwa naMwari.
8 Asi nyika inobereka minzwa norukato haibatsiri uye ine dambudziko rokuti ichatukwa. Pakupedzisira ichapiswa.
9 Kunyange zvazvo tichitaura sezvizvi, hama dzinodikanwa, tinoziva kwazvo kuti kwamuri kuchabva zvinhu zviri nani, zvinhu zvinoshanda pamwe chete noruponeso.
10 Mwari haazi asina kururama; haangakanganwi basa renyu norudo rwamakamuratidza pamaibatsira vanhu vake uye kuti muchiri kuramba muchivabatsira.
11 Tinoda kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu ave nokushingaira kumwe cheteko kusvikira kumagumo, kuitira kuti muve nechokwadi chetariro yenyu.
12 Hatidi kuti muve simbe, asi kuti muve vateveri vaavo vanodya nhaka yakavimbiswa kubudikidza nokutenda nokutsungirira.

*Chokwadi cheVimbiso yaMwari*

13 Mwari paakaita vimbiso yake kuna Abhurahama, sezvo kwakanga kusina mumwe mukuru kwaari wokuti angapika naye, akapika naiye amene,
14 achiti, “Zvirokwazvo ndichakuropafadza uye ndichakupa zvizvarwa zvizhinji.”
15 Uye mushure mokumirira nomwoyo murefu, Abhurahama akagamuchira chipikirwa.
16 Vanhu vanopika nomukuru kwavari, uye mhiko ndiyo inosimbisa zvinenge zvataurwa, uye inopedza gakava rose.
17 Nokuti Mwari aida kuti aratidze pachena kusashanduka kwechido chake kuvadyi venhaka yakapikirwa, akakusimbisa nemhiko.

18 Mwari akaita izvi kuitira kuti, nezvinhu zviviri zvisingashanduki, zvokuti
Mwari haagoni kureva nhema, isu vakatiza tikandobatisisa tariro yatakapiwa,
tichasimbiswa zvikuru.
19 Tine tariro iyi sechibatiso choMweya, chakasimba chisingazungunuswi. Inopinda
mukati mechidzitiro chomutemberi,
20 makapinda Jesu akatitangira isu, akapinda akatimiririra. Akava muprista
mukuru nokusingaperi worudzi rwaMerikizedheki.

# 7

*Merikizedheki Muprista*

1 Merikizedheki uyu aiva mambo weSaremu, uye aiva muprista waMwari
Wokumusoro-soro. Akasangana naAbhurahama pakudzoka kwake achibva kun-
dokunda madzimambo, akamuropafadza,
2 uye Abhurahama akamupa chegumi chezvinhu zvose. Kutanga zita rake rinoreva
kuti, “mambo wokururama”; uyezve, “mambo weSaremu” zvinoreva kuti, “mambo
woRugare.”
3 Asina baba kana mai, asina madzitateguru, asina mavambo amazuva kana
magumo oupenyu, soMwanakomana waMwari anoramba ari muprista nokusin-
gaperi.
4 Chingofungai kuti akanga ari mukuru sei. Kunyange natateguru Abhurahama
akamupa chegumi chezvaakanga apamba!
5 Zvino murayiro unoti avo vari zvizvarwa zvaRevhi vakava vaprista kuti vatore
chegumi kuvanhu, idzo hama dzavo, kunyange zvazvo hama dzavo dziri zvizvarwa
zvaAbhurahama.
6 Murume uyu, kunyange zvakadaro, akanga asina rudzi runobva pazvizvarwa
zvaRevhi, asi akatora chegumi kubva kuna Abhurahama uye akaropafadza iye
akanga ane zvipikirwa.
7 Uye hapana kukahadzika kuti muduku anoropafadzwa neakamupfuura paukuru.
8 Panyaya iyi yokutanga, chegumi chinotorwa navanhu vanofa; asi pane imwe
nyaya iyi chinotorwa naiye anonzi mupenyu.
9 Mumwe angati Revhi, anotora chegumi, akapawo chegumi kubudikidza naAbhu-
rahama,
10 nokuti Merikizedheki paakasangana naAbhurahama, Revhi akanga achiri muchi-
uno chatateguru vake.

*Jesu saMerikizedheki*

11 Kana kukwaniswa kwaigona kuvapo nenzira youprista hwaRevhi (nokuti vanhu
vakapiwa murayiro nokuda kwahwo), ko, mumwe muprista aifanira kuzomuka sei,
iye ari worudzi rwaMerikizedheki, asiri worudzi rwaAroni?
12 Nokuti kana uprista huchishandurwa, kunofanirawo kushandurwa murayiro.
13 Iye anorehwa zvinhu izvi pamusoro pake ndeworumwe rudzi, uye hakuna
mumwe worudzi urwu akamboshumira paaritari.
14 Nokuti zviri pachena kuti Ishe wedu akabva kurudzi rwaJudha uye pamusoro
porudzi urwu Mozisi haana kumbotaura zvavaprista.
15 Uye zvatataura zvinotova pachena kunyanya kana mumwe muprista akaita
saMerikizedheki achionekwa,
16 uyo ava muprista kwete nokuda kwomurayiro wenhoroondo yamadzitateguru
ake asi nokuda kwesimba roupenyu husingaparadziki.
17 Nokuti zvakataurwa zvichinzi:
“Iwe uri muprista nokusingaperi,
worudzi rwaMerikizedheki.”

18 Murau wokutanga wakaiswa padivi nokuti wakanga une utera uye usina maturo
19 (nokuti murayiro hauna chinhu chawakaita kuti chive chakakwana), uye tariro
iri nani inoziviswa, yatinoswededzwa nayo pedyo naMwari.
20 Uye hazvina kuitwa pasina mhiko! Vamwe vakava vaprista pasina kana mhiko
zvayo,
21 asi iye akava muprista ane mhiko, Mwari paakati kwaari:
"Ishe akapika
uye haangashanduri murangariro wake:
'Iwe uri muprista nokusingaperi.' "
22 Nokuda kwemhiko yake, Jesu akava rubatso rwesungano inopfuura nokunaka.
23 Zvino kwakava navazhinji vavaprista, nokuti rufu rwakavatadzisa kupfuurira
mberi paushumiri;
24 asi Jesu, nokuti anogara nokusingaperi, ano uprista huchavapo nokusingaperi.
25 Naizvozvo anogona kuponesa zvizere vaya vanouya kuna Mwari kubudikidza
naye, nokuti anorarama nokusingaperi achivanyengeterera.
26 Muprista mukuru akadai anotipa zvatinoshayiwa, iye mutsvene, asina chaan-
gapomerwa, asina kusvibiswa, akatsaurwa kubva kuvatadzi, akasimudzirwa pamu-
soro pamatenga.
27 Asingafanani navaya vaprista, haafaniri kubayira zvipiriso zuva rimwe nerimwe,
kutanga pamusoro pezvivi zvake, pashure pamusoro pezvivi zvavanhu. Akabayira
zvivi zvavo kamwe chete zvikapera paakazvipa iye.
28 Nokuti murayiro unogadza vanhu vano utera savaprista vakuru; asi mhiko
yakauya shure kwomurayiro, yakagadza Mwanakomana, uyo akakwaniswa nokusin-
gaperi.

# 8

*Muprista Mukuru weSungano Itsva*

1 Shoko guru pane izvozvi zvatiri kutaura ndiro iri rokuti: Tino muprista mukuru
akadai, akagara kurudyi rwechigaro chaIshe kudenga,
2 uye anoshumira muimba tsvene, iyo tabhenakeri chaiyo yakamiswa naIshe, kwete
nomunhu.
3 Muprista mukuru, mumwe nomumwe, akagadzwa kuti ape zvipo nezvibayiro
kuna Mwari, naizvozvo zvakanga zvakafanira kuti uyu ave nechokubayirawo.
4 Dai akanga ari panyika, angadai asina kuva muprista, nokuti vaprista vakanga
varipo kare vaibayira zvipo sezvakarehwa nomurayiro.
5 Vaishumira panzvimbo tsvene inova mufananidzo nomumvuri wezviri kudenga.
Nokuda kweizvi Mozisi akayambirwa paakanga ava kuvaka tabhenakeri: "Uve
nechokwadi kuti waita zvose maererano nomufananidzo wawakaratidzwa mugomo."
6 Asi ushumiri hwakapiwa Jesu hwakapfuura hwavo pakunaka sezvo ari
murevereri wesungano inopfuura nokunaka pane sungano yakare, uye yakasim-
biswa nezvipikirwa zviri nani.
7 Nokuti dai pakanga pasina chakaipa nesungano yokutanga pangadai pasina
kuwanikwa mukana weimwe sungano.
8 Asi Mwari akaona kukanganisa kwavanhu ava akati:
"Nguva inouya, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe,
yandichaita sungano itsva
neimba yaIsraeri,
uye neimba yaJudha,
9 Haichazovi sesungano
yandakaita namadzitateguru avo,

pandakavabata noruoko
kuti ndivabudise kubva muIjipiti,
nokuti havana kuramba vakatendeka kusungano yangu,
neniwo ndakavasiya,
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe.
10 Iyi ndiyo sungano yandichaita neimba yaIsraeri,
mushure menguva iyoyo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe.
Ndichaisa mirayiro yangu mundangariro dzavo,
uye ndichainyora pamwoyo yavo.
Ndichava Mwari wavo,
uye vachava vanhu vangu.
11 Hakuna munhu achazodzidzisa muvakidzani wake,
kana munhu kudzidzisa hama yake, achiti, 'Ziva Ishe,'
nokuti vose vachandiziva,
kubva kumuduku kusvikira kumukuru pakati pavo.
12 Nokuti ndichavaregerera zvakaipa zvavo
uye handizorangaririzve zvivi zvavo."
13 Nokuti akati sungano iyi "itsva," ipapo akashayisa basa yokutanga; zvino chinhu chisisina basa uye chava chekare chichaparara nokukurumidza.

# 9

*Kunamata muTabhenakeri Yapanyika*

1 Zvino sungano yokutanga yakanga ine mirayiro yokunamata Mwari uye neyeimba tsvene yapanyika.
2 Tabhenakeri yakamiswa. Mukamuri rayo rokutanga makanga mune chigadziko chomwenje, netafura uye nezvingwa zvitsvene; iyi ndiyo yainzi Nzvimbo Tsvene.
3 Mberi kwechidzitiro chechipiri kwakanga kune kamuri yainzi Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene,
4 yakanga ine ndiro yegoridhe yezvinonhuhwira uye neareka yesungano yakanga yakafukidzirwa negoridhe. Muareka iyi ndimo makanga mune hari yegoridhe yakanga ine mana, netsvimbo yaAroni yakanga yatungira, uye namahwendefa esungano.
5 Pamusoro peareka pakanga paina makerubhi okubwinya, aidzikatidza chifunhiro chengoni. Asi hatingatauri nezvezvinhu zvose izvi zvizere iye zvino.
6 Zvinhu zvose zvakati zvagadzirwa saizvozvi, vaprista vaizopinda mukamuri yokutanga nguva dzose vachiita ushumiri hwavo.
7 Asi muprista mukuru oga ndiye aipinda mukamuri yomukati, kamwe chete pagore, uye asingatongopindi asina ropa, raaizvibayira iye pachake nezvivi zvavanhu zvavakanga vaita mukusaziva.
8 Mweya Mutsvene airatidza nechinhu ichi, kuti nzira inoenda kunzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene yakanga isati yaratidzwa sezvo tabhenakeri yakanga ichimire.
9 Uyu mufananidzo wenguva ino, zvichireva kuti zvipo nezvibayiro zvaibayirwa zvakanga zvisingagoni kuchenesa hana yaiye ainamata.
10 Zvinongova zvokudya nezvokunwa uye nokushamba kuzhinji zvapanyama, zvavakatemerwa kusvikira panguva yokuvandudzwa.

*Ropa raKristu*

11 Kristu paakauya somuprista mukuru wezvinhu zvakanaka zvatova pano kare, akapinda nomutabhenakeri yakapfuura pakukura uye napakukwana isina kugadzirwa nomunhu, zvichireva kuti yakanga isiri chikamu chokusikwa kuno.

12 Haana kupinda nokuda kweropa rembudzi neremhuru; asi akapinda muN-
zvimbo Tsvene-tsvene neropa rake chairo akatiwanira rudzikinuro rusingaperi.
13 Ropa rembudzi nerenzombe namadota etsiru zvaisaswa pamusoro paavo
vakanga vakasvibiswa, zvaiita kuti vatsvene vanatswe panyama.
14 Ko, kuzoti zvino iro ropa raKristu, uyo kubudikidza noMweya unogara
nokusingaperi, akazvipa, asina chaangapomerwa kuna Mwari, akachenesa hana
dzedu kubva pamabasa ose anotungamirira kurufu, kuitira kuti tigoshumira Mwari
Mupenyu!
15 Nokuda kwaizvozvi Kristu ndiye murevereri wesungano itsva, kuitira kuti
vaya vakadanwa vagogamuchira chipikirwa chenhaka isingaperi zvino, sezvo akafa
sedzikinuro kuti avasunungure kubva pazvivi zvavakaita vari pasi pesungano
yokutanga.
16 Nokuti kana iri nhaka yakanyorwa, panofanira kuvapowo nechokwadi chorufu
rwaiye akaiita,
17 nokuti nhaka yakanyorwa ine simba chete kana munhu afa; haina simba kana
akaiita achiri mupenyu.
18 Ndokusaka sungano yokutanga isina kushanda pasina ropa.
19 Mozisi paakaparidza mirayiro yose kuvanhu vose, akatora ropa remhuru, pamwe
chete nemvura, neshinda tsvuku uye namapazi ehisopi, akasasa pabhuku rakapetwa
uye napavanhu.
20 Akati, “Iri iropa resungano, yamakarayirwa naMwari kuti muchengete.”
21 Nenzira imwe cheteyo, akasasa neropa tabhenakeri nezvinhu zvose zvaishan-
diswa pakushumira mairi.
22 Zvirokwazvo, murayiro unoda kuti zvinhu zvinenge zvose zvinatswe neropa, uye
pasina kuteurwa kweropa hapana kuregererwa.
23 Naizvozvo zvaifanira kuti mifananidzo yezvinhu zvokudenga inatswe
nezvibayiro izvi, asi zvinhu zvokudenga zvacho zvaifanira kunatswa nechibayiro
chinopfuura izvi.
24 Nokuti Kristu haana kupinda panzvimbo tsvene yakagadzirwa nomunhu
yakanga ichingova mufananidzo waiyo yechokwadi chaiyo; akapinda kudenga
chaiko, kuti atimiririre pamberi paMwari.
25 Uye haana kupinda kudenga kuti azviite chibayiro kakawanda, somuprista
mukuru anopinda muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, gore negore, neropa risiri rake.
26 Zvino Kristu angadai akazotambudzika kakawanda kubva pakuvambwa
kwenyika. Asi zvino akaonekwa kamwe chete pamagumo enguva kuti aparadze chivi
nokuzviita chibayiro iye pachake.
27 Sezvo munhu akatemerwa kufa kamwe chete uye shure kwaizvozvo agotongwa,
28 saizvozvowo Kristu akabayirwa kamwe chete kuti atakure zvivi zvavanhu
vazhinji; uye achazoonekwa kechipiri, asingatakuri zvivi, asi kuti auyise ruponeso
kuna avo vakamumirira.

# 10

*Chibayiro chaKristu chakaitwa kamwe chete zvikapera*

1 Murayiro unongova mumvuri chete wezvinhu zvakanaka zvinouya, kwete izvo
chaizvo. Nokuda kwaizvozvo haungagoni kuita kuti avo vanoswedera, kuti vanamate
gore rimwe nerimwe, naizvo zvibayiro zvimwe chetezvo zvavanoramba vachibayira
kuna Mwari, vakwaniswe.
2 Dai zvaigona kudaro, zvingadai zvisina kupera kubayirwa here?
3 Nokuti vanonamata vangadai vakanatswa kamwe chete zvikapera, uye vangadai
vasina kuzonzwazve mhosva yezvivi zvavo gore roga roga,

4 nokuti hazvigoni kuti ropa renzombe nerembudzi ribvise zvivi.
5 Naizvozvo Kristu, paakauya munyika muno, akati:
“Chibayiro nechipo hamuna kuzvifarira,
asi muviri wamakandigadzirira;
6 zvibayiro zvinopiswa nezvibayiro zvezvivi
hamuna kufadzwa nazvo.
7 Ipapo ini ndakati, ‘Ndiri pano, mubhuku rakapetwa makanyorwa nezvangu,
ndauya kuti ndiite kuda kwenyu, imi Mwari.’ ”
8 Pakutanga akati, “Zvibayiro nezvipiriso, zvipiriso zvinopiswa, nezvipiriso zvezvivi hamuna kuzvida, kana kufadzwa nazvo (kunyange zvazvo murayiro waida kuti zviitwe).”
9 Ipapo iye akati, “Ndiri pano, ndauya kuzoita kuda kwenyu.” Akabvisa chokutanga kuti aise chechipiri.
10 Uye nokuda kwenyu ikoku, tichaitwa vatsvene kubudikidza nechibayiro chomuviri waJesu Kristu chakabayirwa kamwe chete zvikapera.
11 Zuva nezuva muprista mumwe nomumwe aimira achiita ushumiri hwake nokuramba achibayira zvibayiro zvimwe chetezvo, zvisingatongogoni kubvisa zvivi.
12 Asi muprista uyu akati abayira chibayiro chimwe chete chenguva dzose, akagara kurudyi rwaMwari.
13 Kubva panguva iyoyo anomirira kusvikira muvengi wake aitwa chitsiko chetsoka dzake,
14 nokuti nechibayiro chimwe chete akaita kuti vaya vari kuitwa vatsvene vakwaniswe nokusingaperi.
15 Mweya Mutsvene anotipupurirawo pamusoro peizvi. Kutanga anoti:
16 “Iyi ndiyo sungano yandichaita navo
mushure menguva iyoyo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe.
Ndichaisa mirayiro yangu mumwoyo yavo,
uye ndichainyora mundangariro dzavo.”
17 Ipapo anotizve:
“Zvivi zvavo nokudarika kwavo
handizozvirangarirezve.”
18 Zvino kana izvi zvaregererwa, hakuchisina chimwezve chibayiro chezvivi.

*Kutsungirira*

19 Naizvozvo, hama, zvatinotsunga kuti tipinde paNzvimbo Tsvene neropa raJesu,
20 nenzira itsva uye ino upenyu yatakazarurirwa kubudikidza nechidzitiro chinova muviri wake,
21 uye sezvo tino muprista mukuru pamusoro pemba yaMwari,
22 ngatiswederei kuna Mwari nomwoyo wechokwadi nokutendeka kwakasimba kwazvo, nemwoyo yakasaswa kuti tinatswe kubva pahana yakaipa uye miviri yedu yakashambwa nemvura yakachena.
23 Ngatibatisisei tariro yatinopupura, tisingazungunuswi, nokuti iye akapikira akatendeka.
24 Uye ngatirangarirei kuti tingakurudzirana sei kuti tive norudo namabasa akanaka.
25 Tisarega kuungana sezvinoita vamwe, asi tikurudzirane, zvikuru sei sezvamunoona kuti Zuva roswedera.
26 Nokuti kana tikaramba tichitadza tichida, kana takambogamuchira ruzivo rwechokwadi, hakuchisinazve chimwe chibayiro chezvivi,
27 asi kungomirira tichitya kutongwa nokutsamwa kunopfuta somoto, kuchapedza vavengi vaMwari.

28 Munhu wose akaramba murayiro waMozisi akafa asinganzwirwi tsitsi pamberi
pezvapupu zviviri kana zvitatu.
29 Ko, munofunga kuti munhu, akatsika pasi petsoka dzake Mwanakomana
waMwari uye akatora ropa resungano iri rakamuita mutsvene sechinhu chisiri
chitsvene uye akatuka Mweya wenyasha, anofanira kurangwa zvikuru sei?
30 Nokuti tinomuziva iye akati, “Kutsiva ndokwangu; ini ndicharipira,” uyezve,
“Ishe achatonga vanhu vake.”
31 Chinhu chinotyisa kuwira mumaoko aMwari mupenyu.
32 Rangarirai mazuva okutanga mushure mokugamuchira chiedza, amakatsunga
pakurwa kukuru mukutambudzika.
33 Pane dzimwe nguva makatukwa uye mukatambudzwa pachena; pane dzimwe
nguva makagovana navo vakaitirwawo izvozvo.
34 Makanzwira tsitsi avo vakanga vari mutorongo mukagamuchira nomufaro
kupambwa kwenhumbi dzenyu, nokuti maiziva kuti imi pachenyu makanga mune
pfuma yakapfuura nokunaka uye inogara.
35 Naizvozvo regai kurasa kusatya kwenyu, kuno mubayiro mukuru.
36 Munofanira kutsungirira kuitira kuti kana maita kuda kwaMwari mugoga-
muchira zvaakavimbisa.
37 Nokuti kanguva kaduku duku kasara,
“Iye anouya, achauya, asinganonoki.
38 Asi akarurama wangu achararama nokutenda.
Uye kana akadzokera shure,
handizofadzwi naye.”
39 Asi isu hatisi ivo vokudzokera shure, vanoparadzwa, asi tiri vokutenda vano-
poneswa.

# 11

*Kutenda*

1 Zvino kutenda ndiko kuva nechokwadi nezvinhu zvatinotarisira, nechiratidzo
chezvinhu zvatisingaoni.
2 Nokuti izvi ndizvo zvakaita kuti vanhu vekare vapupurirwe zvakanaka.
3 Nokutenda tinonzwisisa kuti nyika yakaitwa nokurayira kwaMwari, zvokuti
zvinhu zvinoonekwa zvakaitwa kubva pane zvinhu zvisingaonekwi.
4 Nokutenda Abheri akapa Mwari chibayiro chiri nani pane chaKaini. Nokutenda
akapupurirwa kuti akanga ari munhu akarurama, Mwari paakataura zvakanaka
pamusoro pezvipo zvake. Uye nokutenda achiri kutaura nazvino kunyange zvake
akafa.
5 Nokutenda Enoki akatorwa kubva paupenyu huno, zvokuti haana kuona
rufu; akasaonekwa, nokuti Mwari akanga amutora; nokuti asati atorwa, akanga
achipupurirwa somunhu aifadza Mwari.
6 Uye pasina kutenda hazvibviri kufadza Mwari, nokuti ani naani anouya kwaari
anofanira kutenda kuti ariko uye kuti anopa vanomutsvaka nomwoyo wose mubayiro
wavo.
7 Nokutenda Noa, akati anyeverwa pamusoro pezvinhu zvakanga zvichigere
kuonekwa, akavaka areka nokutya Mwari kuti aponese mhuri yake. Nokutenda
kwake akapa nyika mhosva uye akava mugari wenhaka yokururama kunouya
nokutenda.
8 Nokutenda Abhurahama, akati adanwa kuti aende kunzvimbo iyo yaaizoga-
muchira kuti ive nhaka yake, akateerera akaenda, kunyange zvazvo akanga
asingazivi kwaaienda.

9 Nokutenda akandogara somutorwa munyika yechipikirwa, saanogara munyika
yavamwe; akagara mumatende, sezvakaita Isaka naJakobho, vakanga vari vadyi
venhaka yechipikirwa pamwe chete naye.
10 Nokuti akanga achitarisira guta rine nheyo, Mwari ari mhizha nomuvaki waro.
11 Nokutenda Abhurahama, kunyange zvake akanga apfuura zera, uye Sara
pachake akanga asingabereki, akapiwa simba rokuva baba, nokuti akati iye
akamupikira akatendeka.
12 Uye nokudaro kubva pamunhu mumwe, akanga oita seafa, kwakava nezviz-
varwa zvakawanda senyeredzi dzokudenga, zvisingaverengeki sejecha pama-
hombekombe egungwa.
13 Vanhu ava vose vakanga vachirarama nokutenda kusvikira panguva yokufa.
Havana kuwana zvinhu zvavakavimbiswa; vakangozviona chete vakazvigamuchira
zviri kure. Uye vakabvuma kuti ivo vakanga vari vaeni navatorwa panyika.
14 Vanhu vanotaura zvinhu zvakadai vanoratidza kuti vari kutsvaka nyika yavo
chaiyo.
15 Dai vakanga vachifunga nyika yavakabva kwairi vangadai vakawana mukana
wokudzokera.
16 Asi vakanga vachishuva nyika yakanaka, iyo yokudenga. Naizvozvo Mwari
haana nyadzi pamusoro pavo kuti anzi Mwari wavo, nokuti akavagadzirira guta.
17 Nokutenda Abhurahama, paakaedzwa naMwari, akapa Isaka sechibayiro. Iye
akanga agamuchira zvipikirwa akanga obayira mwanakomana wake mumwe oga,
18 kunyange zvazvo Mwari akanga akati kwaari, “Nokuna Isaka zvizvarwa zvako
zvichazovapo.”
19 Abhurahama akafunga akati Mwari aigona kumutsa vakafa, uye tichitaura
nomufananidzo, akagamuchira Isaka kubva kuvakafa.
20 Nokutenda Isaka akaropafadza Jakobho naEsau pamusoro pezvaizoitika.
21 Nokutenda Jakobho, paakanga ava kufa akaropafadza mwanakomana mumwe
nomumwe waJosefa, uye akanamata akazendamira pamusoro pomudonzvo wake.
22 Nokutenda, Josefa, magumo ake ava pedyo, akataura zvokubuda kwavaIsraeri
kubva muIjipiti uye akarayira pamusoro pamapfupa ake.
23 Nokutenda Mozisi paakaberekwa, vabereki vake vakamuviga kwemwedzi
mitatu, nokuti vakaona kuti akanga ari mwana akanaka uye havana kutya murayiro
wamambo.
24 Nokutenda Mozisi akati akura, akaramba kunzi mwanakomana womwanasikana
waFaro.
25 Akasarudza kutambudzwa pamwe chete navanhu vaMwari pano kufadzwa
kwenguva duku namafaro ezvivi.
26 Akati kuzvidzwa nokuda kwaKristu ipfuma huru kupfuura kupfuma kwose
kweIjipiti, nokuti akanga achitarira mberi kumubayiro.
27 Nokutenda akabva muIjipiti asingatyi kutsamwa kwamambo; akatsungirira
nokuti akanga aona iye asingaonekwi.
28 Nokutenda akavamba Pasika nokusasa ropa, kuitira kuti muurayi wamatangwe
arege kuuraya matangwe eIsraeri.
29 Nokutenda vanhu vakayambuka Gungwa Dzvuku, sapanyika yakaoma; asi
vaIjipita pavakaedza kuzviita vakanyura.
30 Nokutenda masvingo eJeriko akawira pasi, mushure mokunge vanhu vafamba
vachiapoteredza kwamazuva manomwe.
31 Nokutenda Rahabhi chifeve, haana kufa pamwe chete navasina kuteerera, nokuti
akanga agamuchira vasori norugare.
32 Uye ndichataureiko zvimwe? Handichina nguva yokutaura pamusoro paGid-
heoni, Bharaki, Samusoni, Jefuta, Dhavhidhi, Samueri, navaprofita,

33 vakakunda ushe nokutenda, vakatonga nokururamisira, uye vakawana zvakanga
zvavimbiswa; vakadzivira miromo yeshumba,
34 vakadzima simba romoto, uye vakapunyuka kubva pamunondo unopinza,
utera hwavo hwakashandurwa hukava simba uye vakava nesimba guru pakurwa
vakakunda hondo dzamamwe marudzi.
35 Vakadzi vakagamuchirazve vakanga vafa vavo vamutswa kuti vave vapenyu
zvakare. Vamwe vakatambudzwa vakaramba kusunungurwa, kuitira kuti vago-
zopiwa kumuka kuri nani pakunaka.
36 Vamwe vakasekwa uye vakarohwa, uyezve vamwe vakasungwa vakaiswa
mutorongo.
37 Vakatakwa namabwe; vamwe vakaitwa zvidimbu zviviri; vakaurayiwa no-
munondo. Vakafamba vakapfeka matehwe amakwai namatehwe embudzi, vasina
chinhu, vakatambudzwa uye vakaitirwa zvakaipa,
38 nyika yakanga isina kufanirwa navo. Vaidzungaira murenje nomumakomo,
mumapako nomumakomba enyika.
39 Vose ava vakapupurirwa kutenda kwavo, asi hapana kana mumwe wavo
akagamuchira zvakanga zvavimbiswa.
40 Mwari akanga atigadzirira chimwe chinhu chiri nani pakunaka, kuitira kuti ivo
pamwe chete nesu tigoitwa vakakwana.

# 12

*Mwari anoranga Vanakomana Vake*

1 Naizvozvo nesuwo, zvatakakomberedzwa negore rezvapupu rakakura rikadai,
ngatibvisei zvose zvinoremedza, nechivi chinongotinamatira nyore, uye nga-
timhanyei nokutsungirira, nhangemutange yatakaisirwa.
2 Tichitarira kuna Jesu muvambi nomukwanisi wokutenda kwedu; iye akatsunga
pamuchinjikwa nokuda kwomufaro wakaiswa pamberi pake, akashora kunyadziswa
kwawo, uye akandogara kurudyi rwechigaro choushe chaMwari.
3 Cherechedzai iye akatsunga pakupikiswa kwakadai navatadzi, kuti imi murege
kuneta nokupera simba mumwoyo menyu.
4 Mukurwa kwenyu nechivi, hamusati madzivisa kusvikira pakubuda ropa.
5 Uye makanganwa shoko rokukurudzira rinotaura kwamuri savanakomana richiti:
“Mwanakomana wangu, usazvidza kuranga kwaShe,
uye usaora mwoyo kana uchirangwa naye,
6 nokuti Ishe anoranga uyo waanoda,
uye anorova munhu wose waanogamuchira somwanakomana.”
7 Tsungai pamatambudziko sokurangwa; Mwari anokubatai imi savanakomana.
Nokuti ndoupiko mwanakomana asingarangwi nababa vake?
8 Kana musingarangwi (vamwe vose vachirangwa), naizvozvo muri vana vasiri
chaivo uye hamusi vanakomana vechokwadi.
9 Uyezve, isu tose tina madzibaba edu epanyama anotiranga uye tinovakudza
nokuda kwaizvozvo. Ko, tingazviisa zvikuru sei pasi paBaba vemweya yedu
tigorarama!
10 Madzibaba edu aitiranga kwenguva duku sezvavaifunga kuti zvakafanira; asi
Mwari anotiranga kuti zvitibatsire, kuti tigogoverwa utsvene hwake.
11 Hakuna kurangwa kunofadza panguva yacho, asi kuti kunorwadza. Asi, zvisinei,
pashure kunobereka gohwo rokururama norugare kuna avo vakadzidziswa nako.
12 Naizvozvo, simbisai maoko akaneta namabvi anoshayiwa simba.
13 “Gadzirirai tsoka dzenyu nzira dzakarurama,” kuitira kuti anokamhina arege
kuva akaremara, asi kuti aporeswe.

*Yambiro pamusoro poKuramba Mwari*

14 Itai zvose zvamungagona kuti muve vatsvene; pasina utsvene hapana munhu
achaona Ishe.
15 Chenjerai kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anorasikirwa nenyasha dzaMwari kuitira
kuti mudzi wokuvava urege kumera kuti ugotambudza uye ugosvibisa vazhinji.
16 Chenjerai kuti kurege kuva nevanoita upombwe, kana nousina umwari saEsau,
uyo akatengesa nhaka youdangwe hwake nokuda kwokudya kamwe chete.
17 Nokuti sezvamunoziva kuti pashure akati oda kugamuchira nhaka
yokuropafadzwa, akarambwa. Nokuti haana kutendeuka, kunyange zvake akatsvaka
mukomborero uyo nemisodzi.
18 Hamuna kumboswedera kugomo ringabatwa namaoko uye rinopfuta nomoto;
kurima, kukusviba uye nokudutu guru;
19 kukurira kwehwamanda kana inzwi rinotaura mashoko zvokuti vaya vakar-
inzwa vakakumbirisa kuti varege kuudzwazve rimwe shoko,
20 nokuti vakanga vasingagoni kutakura zvakanga zvarayirwa sokuti: “Kunyange
kana mhuka ipi zvayo ikabata gomo, inofanira kutakwa namabwe.”
21 Chakaonekwa chaityisa zvokuti Mozisi akati, “Ndiri kudedera nokutya.”
22 Asi mauya kuGomo reZioni, kuJerusarema rokudenga, guta raMwari mupenyu.
Mauya kuzviuru nezviuru zvavatumwa vari paungano yomufaro,
23 kukereke yamatangwe, vane mazita akanyorwa kudenga. Mauya kuna Mwari,
mutongi wavanhu vose, kumweya yavanhu vakarurama vakakwaniswa,
24 kuna Jesu murevereri wesungano itsva, uye kuropa rakasaswa rinotaura zviri
nani pane raAbheri.
25 Chenjerai kuti murege kuramba iye anotaura. Kana ivo vasina kupunyuka
pavakaramba iye akavayambira panyika, ko, kuzoti isu kana tikatsauka kubva kwaari
anotiyambira kubva kudenga?
26 Panguva iyo inzwi rake rakazungunusa nyika, asi zvino akativimbisa, achiti,
“Ndichazungunusazve kamwe chete, kwete nyika chete, asi nedengawo.”
27 Mashoko okuti, “Kamwe chetezve” anoratidza kubviswa kwezvinhu zvinogona
kuzungunuswa, izvo zvinhu zvakasikwa, kuitira kuti zvisingagoni kuzungunuswa
zvirambe zviripo.
28 Naizvozvo, zvatinogamuchira ushe husingagoni kuzungunuswa, ngativongei, uye
tinamate Mwari zvinogamuchirika, tichimukudza uye tichimutya,
29 nokuti “Mwari wedu moto unoparadza.”

# 13

*Mashoko Okupedzisira*

1 Rambai mune rudo pakati penyu sehama.
2 Musakanganwa kuitira vaeni rudo, nokuti vamwe mukuita izvi vakashumira
vatumwa vasingazvizivi.
3 Rangarirai vaya vari mutorongo somunenge makasungwa pamwe chete navo, uye
navaya vanoitirwa zvakaipa sokunge imi pachenyu ndimi muri kutambudzwa.
4 Kuwanana ngakukudzwe navose, uye nhoo yewanano ngairege kusvibiswa,
nokuti Mwari achatonga mhombwe navose vanofeva.
5 Musakarira mari pamagariro enyu uye mugutsikane nezvamunazvo, nokuti
Mwari akati:
“Handingatongokusiyei;
handingatongokurasei.”
6 Saka tinotsunga mwoyo, tichiti:
“Ishe ndiye mubatsiri wangu, handingatyi.

Munhu angandiiteiko?”
7 Rangarirai vatungamiri venyu vakakuparidzirai shoko raMwari. Cherechedzai
kuguma kwokufamba kwavo muupenyu mugotevera kutenda kwavo.
8 Jesu Kristu anogara akadaro zuro nanhasi nokusingaperi.
9 Musatorwa nedzidziso dzimwe dzose dzose dzisingazivikanwi. Zvakanaka kuti
mwoyo yedu isimbiswe nenyasha, kwete nezvokudya zvemitambo, zvisina kubatsira
vaya vakazvidya.
10 Tine aritari isingatenderwi vanoshumira patabhenakeri kuti vadyepo.
11 Muprista mukuru anopinda neropa remhuka muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene
sechipiriso chechivi, asi mitumbi yacho inopisirwa kunze kwomusasa.
12 Uye naizvozvo Jesu akatambudzikawo ari kunze kwesuo reguta kuti aite kuti
vanhu vave vatsvene kubudikidza neropa rake.
13 Naizvozvo, ngatiendei kwaari kunze kwomusasa, titakure kunyadziswa kwake.
14 Nokuti pano hatina guta ratichagara, asi isu tinotsvaka richauya.
15 Naizvozvo, kubudikidza naJesu ngatirambei tichipa kuna Mwari chibayiro
chokumurumbidza, ndicho chibayiro chemiromo inopupura zita rake.
16 Uye musakanganwa kuita zvakanaka nokugoverana navamwe, nokuti Mwari
anofadzwa nezvibayiro zvakadai.
17 Teererai vatungamiri venyu, muzviise pasi pavo nokuti vanochengeta mweya
yenyu, savanhu vachazobvunzwa pamusoro penyu. Vateererei kuitira kuti basa ravo
rive mufaro, kwete mutoro, nokuti izvozvo hazvingakubatsirei chinhu.
18 Tinyengeterereiwo. Tine chokwadi chokuti tine hana yakanaka uye tinoda
kufamba zvakanaka pazvinhu zvose.
19 Ndinokukumbirai zvikuru kuti munyengetere, kuti ndigokurumidza kudzoserwa
kwamuri.

20 Mwari worugare, akadzosa kubva kuvakafa Ishe wedu Jesu iye mufudzi mukuru
wamakwai, kubudikidza neropa resungano isingaperi,
21 ngaakukwanisei nezvinhu zvose zvakanaka kuti muite kuda kwake, uye ngaaite
mukati medu zvinhu zvinomufadza, nokuna Kristu Jesu, ngaave nokubwinya
nokusingaperi-peri. Ameni.

22 Hama dzangu ndinokurayirai kuti mutende shoko rangu rokurayira, nokuti
ndakunyorerai tsamba duku.

23 Ndinoda kuti muzive kuti hama yedu Timoti akasunungurwa. Kana akakuru-
midza kusvika, ndichauya naye kuzokuonai.

24 Kwazisai vatungamiri venyu vose uye navanhu vose vaMwari.
VokuItaria vanokukwazisai.

25 Nyasha ngadzive nemi mose.

# JAKOBHO

1 Jakobho, muranda waMwari nowaIshe Jesu Kristu, kumarudzi gumi namaviri
akapararira pakati pendudzi:

Kwaziwai.

*Kutambudzwa neMiedzo*

2 Hama dzangu, muti mufaro chaiwo, pose pamunosangana nemiedzo mizhinji
yemhando dzose,
3 nokuti munoziva kuti kuedzwa kwokutenda kwenyu kunobereka kutsungirira.
4 Kutsungirira kunofanira kupedza basa rako kuitira kuti imi mukure uye muve
vakakwana, musingashayiwi chinhu.
5 Kana mumwe wenyu achishayiwa uchenjeri, ngaakumbire kuna Mwari, anopa
zvakawanda kuna vose asingatsvaki mhosva, uye achapiwa hake.
6 Asi paanokumbira, anofanira kutenda asinganyunyuti, nokuti uyo anonyunyuta
akaita sefungu regungwa, rinosundwa uye rinomutswa-mutswa nemhepo.
7 Munhu uyu ngaarege kufunga kuti achagamuchira chinhu chipi zvacho kubva
kuna She;
8 munhu ane mwoyo miviri, anongoshanduka-shanduka mune zvose zvaanoita.
9 Hama iri panzvimbo yokuninipiswa ngaifare muchinzvimbo chayo chokukudzwa.
10 Asi mupfumi anofanira kufara muchinzvimbo chokuderedzwa kwake, nokuti
achapfuura seruva romusango.
11 Nokuti zuva rinobuda nokupisa kwakanyanya rigoomesa uswa; ruva rahwo
rinodonha uye kunaka kwaro kwoparadzwa. Nenzira imwe cheteyo, mupfumi
achasvava kunyange achiri kuita basa rake.
12 Akaropafadzwa munhu anotsunga pakuedzwa, nokuti paanokunda, achapiwa
korona youpenyu yakavimbiswa naMwari kuna avo vanomuda.
13 Pamunenge muchiedzwa, ngakurege kuva nomunhu anoti, “Mwari ari
kundiedza.” Nokuti Mwari haagoni kuedzwa nechakaipa, uye haaedzi munhu;
14 asi mumwe nomumwe anoedzwa paanenge achikwevewa nokuchiva kwake
kwakaipa uye achinyengerwa.
15 Ipapo kuchiva kukange kwaumbwa kunobereka chivi; uye chivi, chikange
chakura kwazvo, chinobereka rufu.
16 Musanyengerwa, hama dzangu dzinodikanwa.
17 Chipo chose chakanaka uye chakakwana chinobva kumusoro kudenga, chi-
noburuka chichibva kuna Baba wezviedza zvokudenga, asingashanduki semimvuri
inopinduka.
18 Akasarudza kutibereka kubudikidza neshoko rechokwadi, kuti tive mhando
yechibereko chokutanga chezvisikwa zvake.

*Kunzwa noKuita*

19 Hama dzangu dzinodikanwa, cherechedzai izvi: Munhu mumwe nomumwe
anofanira kukurumidza kunzwa, kunonoka kutaura nokunonoka kutsamwa,
20 nokuti kutsamwa kwomunhu hakuuyisi upenyu hwakarurama hunodikanwa
naMwari.
21 Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuipa kwakawanda, mugogamuchira
nokuzvininipisa, shoko rakasimwa mamuri, rinogona kukuponesai.

22 Musangova vanzwi veshoko bedzi, uye nokudaro muchizvinyengera. Itai
zvarinoreva.
23 Ani naani anoteerera kushoko asi asingaiti zvarinoreva akaita somunhu
anotarira chiso chake muchionioni
24 uye, mushure mokuzvitarira, anoenda uye nokukurumidza anokanganwa kuti
anoratidzika sei.
25 Asi munhu anonyatsotarisa mumurayiro wakakwana uyo unopa rusunun-
guko, uye achiramba achiita izvozvo, asingakanganwi zvaanzwa, asi achizviita,
acharopafadzwa pane zvaanoita.
26 Kana munhu upi zvake achizviti akarurama uye asingachengeti rurimi rwake
zvakasimba, anozvinyengera uye chinamato chake hachina maturo.
27 Kunamata kunodikanwa naMwari Baba vedu kwakachena, uye kusina chakun-
gapomerwa ndokuku: kuchengeta nherera nechirikadzi mukutambudzika kwavo uye
nokuzvichengeta kuti urege kusvibiswa nenyika.

# 2

*Kutsaura Vanhu Kunorambidzwa*

1 Hama dzangu, savatendi muna Ishe wedu wokubwinya iye Jesu Kristu, musava
vatsauri vavanhu.
2 Kana mumwe munhu akauya akapinda mumusangano wenyu akapfeka mhete
yegoridhe nenguo dzakaisvonaka, uye murombo akapfeka mamvemve akapindawo,
3 kana mukaremekedza munhu akapfeka nguo dzakaisvonaka muchiti, “Hechi
chigaro chenyu chakanaka,” asi kumurombo mukati, “Iwe mira apo,” kana kuti “Gara
pasi, patsoka dzangu,”
4 hamuna kutsaura here pakati penyu uye mukava vatongi vane ndangariro
dzakaipa?
5 Inzwai, hama dzangu dzinodikanwa: Ko, Mwari haana kusarudza varombo
venyika ino kuti vave vapfumi mukutenda uye kuti vagare nhaka youmambo
hwaakavimbisa avo vanomuda here?
6 Asi imi makazvidza varombo. Ko, havasi vapfumi vanokubirai here? Havazi ivo
vanokuendesai kumatare edzimhosva here?
7 Havazi ivo vanomhura zita rinokudzwa raiye wamuri vake here?
8 Kana muchichengeta muchokwadi murayiro woushe unowanikwa muRugwaro,
unoti: “Ida muvakidzani wako sezvaunozvida iwe,” munoita zvakanaka.
9 Asi kana muchitsaura vanhu, muri kutadza uye munotongwa nomurayiro
savadariki vomurayiro.
10 Nokuti ani naani anochengeta murayiro wose asi achigumburwa pachinhu
chimwe chete ane mhosva yokuputsa murayiro wose.
11 Nokuti iye akati, “Usaita upombwe,” ndiyewo akati, “Usauraya.” Kana usingaiti
upombwe asi uchiuraya, wava mudariki womurayiro.
12 Taurai uye muchiita saavo vachazotongwa nomurayiro unopa rusununguko,
13 nokuti kutonga kusinganzwiri ngoni kucharatidzwa kumunhu upi zvake akanga
asinganzwiri ngoni. Ngoni dzinokunda kutonga!

*Kutenda naMabasa*

14 Zvinobatsirei, hama dzangu, kana munhu achiti ano kutenda asi asina mabasa?
Kutenda kwakadaro kungamuponesa here?
15 Kana hama kana hanzvadzi ikashayiwa zvokufuka nezvokudya zvezuva rimwe
nerimwe,
16 uye mumwe wenyu akati, “Endai henyu, mufambe zvakanaka; mudziyirwe uye
mugute,” asi asina chinhu chaamuitira chinodikanwa nomuviri wake, zvakanaka
here izvozvo?

17 Saizvozvowo, kutenda kwoga, kana kusina basa, kwakafa.
18 Asi mumwe achati, “Iwe une kutenda; ini ndine mabasa.”
Ndiratidze kutenda kwako kusina mabasa, uye ini ndichakuratidza kutenda kwangu nezvandinoita.
19 Iwe unotenda kuti kuna Mwari mumwe. Zvakanaka! Kunyange madhimoni anotenda izvozvo, uye achidedera.
20 Iwe benzi, unoda kuona kuti kutenda kusina mabasa hakuna maturo here?
21 Tateguru wedu Abhurahama haana kunzi akarurama here nokuda kwezvaakaita paakapa mwanakomana wake Isaka paaritari?
22 Unoona kuti kutenda kwake uye namabasa ake zvaibata pamwe chete, uye kutenda kwake kukazadziswa nezvaakaita.
23 Uye Rugwaro rwakazadziswa runoti, “Abhurahama akatenda Mwari zvikaverengerwa kwaari kuti ndiko kururama,” uye akanzi shamwari yaMwari.
24 Unoona kuti munhu anoruramisirwa nokuda kwezvaanoita, kwete nokutenda bedzi.
25 Saizvozvowo, Rahabhi chifeve haana kunzi akarurama nokuda kwezvaakaita paakapa vasori imba uye akazovaendesa neimwe nzira here?
26 Sezvo muviri usina mweya wakafa, saizvozvo kutenda kusina mabasa kwakafa.

# 3

*Kudzora Rurimi*

1 Vazhinji venyu havafaniri kuva vadzidzisi, hama dzangu, nokuti munoziva kuti isu tinodzidzisa tichatongwa zvikuru.
2 Tose tinogumbuswa munzira dzakawanda. Kana pano munhu asingatongokanganisi pakutaura kwake, iye munhu akakwana, anogona kudzora muviri wake wose.
3 Patinoisa matomu mumiromo yamabhiza tichiaita kuti atiteerere, tinogona kudzora muviri wose wechipfuwo.
4 Kana kuti ngatitorei zvikepe somuenzaniso. Kunyange zvakakura sei uye zvichisundwa nemhepo ine simba, zvinofambiswa nechifambiso chiduku duku kwose kwose kunodiwa kuendwa nomuchairi.
5 Saizvozvo, rurimi mutezo muduku womuviri, asi runozvikudza zvikuru. Cherechedzai kukura kwesango rinopiswa nebari duku romoto.
6 Rurimi motowo, inyika yezvakaipa pakati pemitezo yomuviri. Runoodza muviri wose, runotungidza nzira yose youpenyu hwomunhu nomoto, uye irwo pacharwo runotungidzwa neGehena.
7 Marudzi ose emhuka, eshiri, ezvinokambaira neezvisikwa zvomugungwa zvinopingudzwa uye zvakambopingudzwa navanhu,
8 asi hakuna munhu anogona kupingudza rurimi. Ndirwo chinhu chakaipa chisingazorori, chizere nomuchetura unouraya.
9 Narwo tinorumbidza Ishe wedu naBaba vedu, uye narwo tinotuka vanhu, vakaitwa nomufananidzo waMwari.
10 Mumuromo mumwe chete imomo munobuda kurumbidza nokutuka. Hama dzangu, hazvifaniri kudaro.
11 Ko, mvura yakanaka neinovava ingabuda mutsime rimwe chete here?
12 Hama dzangu, muonde ungabereka maorivhi kana muzambiringa maonde here? Kunyange tsime rinovava haringabudisi mvura yakanaka.

*Mhando Mbiri dzoUchenjeri*

13 Ndiani akachenjera uye anonzwisisa pakati penyu? Ngaazviratidze noupenyu hwake hwakanaka, namabasa anoitwa nokuzvininipisa kunobva pauchenjeri.
14 Asi kana muchipfimbika godo rinovava norukave mumwoyo yenyu, musazvikudza pamusoro pazvo kana muchiramba chokwadi.

15 “Kuchenjera” kwakadaro hakuburuki kuchibva kudenga asi ndokwenyika,
hakuzi kwomweya, ndokwadhiabhori.
16 Nokuti pane godo norukave, ndipo pamunowana nyonganiso namabasa ose
akaipa.
17 Asi uchenjeri hunobva kudenga pakutanga kwezvose, hwakachena; uye huno-
farira rugare, hune hanya, hunozviisa pasi, huzere nengoni uye hune zvibereko
zvakanaka, hahutsauri vamwe uye hwakatendeka.
18 Vayananisi vanodyara murugare vanowana gohwo rokururama.

# 4

*Zviisei pasi paMwari*

1 Kurwa nokukakavara pakati penyu kunobvepiko? Hakubvi pakuchiva kwenyu
kunorwa mukati menyu here?
2 Munoda chimwe chinhu asi hamuchiwani. Munouraya uye munochiva, asi
hamugoni kuwana zvamunoda. Munokakavadzana uye munorwa. Hamuna chinhu,
nokuti hamukumbiri Mwari.
3 Pamunokumbira, hamugamuchiri, nokuti munokumbira zvakaipa, kuti mu-
goshandisa zvamunowana pamafaro enyu.
4 Imi vanhu voupombwe, hamuzivi kuti ushamwari nenyika hunovengana
naMwari here? Ani naani anosarudza kushamwaridzana nenyika anova muvengi
waMwari.
5 Munofunga kuti Rugwaro runotaura pasina here kuti mweya waakaita kuti ugare
matiri unotishuva negodo guru?
6 Asi anotipa nyasha zhinji. Ndokusaka Rugwaro ruchiti:
“Mwari anodzivisa vanozvikudza,
asi anopa nyasha kuna vanozvininipisa.”
7 Zviisei zvino, pasi paMwari. Dzivisai dhiabhori, uye achatiza kwamuri.
8 Swederai kuna Mwari uye iye achaswedera kwamuri. Shambai maoko enyu, imi
vatadzi, uye munatse mwoyo yenyu, imi vane mwoyo miviri.
9 Chemai, murire uye muungudze. Shandurai kuseka kwenyu kuve kuchema uye
mufaro wenyu uve kusuwa.
10 Zvininipisei pamberi paIshe, agokusimudzirai.
11 Hama dzangu, musarevana. Ani naani anoreva hama yake kana kumutonga
anotaura achirwa nomurayiro uye achiutonga. Kana uchitonga murayiro, iwe hauzi
kuuchengeta, asi ugere uchitonga uri pauri.
12 Panongova noMupi woMurayiro noMutongi mumwe chete, iye anokwanisa
kuponesa kana kuparadza. Asi iwe, ndiwe aniko kuti utonge muvakidzani wako?

*Kuzvirumbidza pane Ramangwana*

13 Zvino teererai, imi munoti, “Nhasi kana mangwana tichaenda kuguta iri kana
iro, tinopedza gore tiriko, tichiita basa uye tichiwana mari.”
14 Asi, imi hamutongozivi zvichaitika mangwana. Upenyu hwenyu chiiko? Muri
mhute inoonekwa nguva duku uye ipapo yonyangarika.
15 Asi, munofanira kuti, “Kana Ishe achida, tichararama tigoita ichi nechocho.”
16 Asi zvino munozvikudza uye mune manyawi. Kuzvikudza kwakadaro kwakaipa.
17 Ani naani, zvino, anoziva zvakanaka zvaanofanira kuita akasazviita, ari kutadza.

# 5

*Yambiro kuVapfumi*

1 Zvino inzwai, imi vapfumi, chemai muungudze nokuda kwenjodzi iri kuuya
pamusoro penyu.

2 Upfumi hwenyu hwaora, uye nguo dzenyu dzakadyiwa nezviundudzi.
3 Goridhe renyu nesirivha zvava nengura. Ngura yazvo ichakupupurirai zvakaipa
uye zvichapedza nyama yenyu somoto. Makazvichengetera upfumi mumazuva
okupedzisira.
4 Tarirai mibayiro yamakatadza kupa vashandi venyu vaicheka muminda yenyu
iri kudanidzira pamusoro penyu. Kuchema kwavacheki kwasvika munzeve dzaIshe
Wamasimba Ose.
5 Makararama mumafaro panyika uye muchizvikudza. Makakodza mwoyo yenyu
pazuva rokuzvibaya.
6 Makatonga uye mukaponda vanhu vasina mhosva, vakanga vasingapikisani nemi.

### *Mwoyo Murefu muKutambudzika*

7 Zvino, hama dzangu, ivai nomwoyo murefu, kusvikira pakuuya kwaShe. Tarirai
mamiriro anoita murimi kuti aone chibereko chinokosha chenyika uye kuti anoita
mwoyo murefu sei pakumirira kwake mvura yomunakamwe nemvura yamasutso.
8 Nemiwo, ivai nomwoyo murefu uye mumire nesimba, nokuti kuuya kwaShe
kwava pedyo.
9 Musanyunyutirana, hama dzangu, kuti murege kutongwa. Mutongi amire
pamusuo!
10 Hama dzangu, somuenzaniso womwoyo murefu pakutambudzika, tarirai vaprof-
ita vakataura muzita raShe.
11 Sezvamunoziva, tinoti vakaropafadzwa avo vakatsungirira. Makanzwa zvokut-
sungirira kwaJobho uye makaona zvakaitwa naIshe pakupedzisira. Ishe azere netsitsi
nengoni.
12 Pamusoro pazvo zvose, hama dzangu, musapika, nedenga kana nenyika kana
nechimwe chinhu zvacho. “Hongu” yenyu ngaive hongu, uye “Kwete” yenyu ngaive
kwete, kuti murege kutongwa.

### *Munyengetero woKutenda*

13 Kuno mumwe wenyu anotambudzika here? Ngaanyengetere. Kuno mumwe
anofara here? Ngaaimbe nziyo dzokurumbidza.
14 Kuno mumwe wenyu anorwara here? Ngaadane vakuru vekereke kuti
vazomunyengeterera uye vagomuzodza mafuta muzita raIshe.
15 Uye munyengetero unoitwa mukutenda uchaita kuti munhu anorwara apore;
Ishe achamumutsa. Kana akatadza, acharegererwa.
16 Naizvozvo reururai zvivi zvenyu mumwe kuno mumwe uye munyengetererane
kuti mugoporeswa. Munyengetero womunhu akarurama une simba uye unoshanda.
17 Eria akanga ari munhu sesu. Akanyengetera zvine simba kuti kurege kunaya,
uye hakuna kunaya panyika kwamakore matatu nehafu.
18 Uyezve, akanyengetera, denga rikanayisa mvura, nyika ikabereka zvibereko
zvayo.
19 Hama dzangu, kana mumwe wenyu akatsauka kubva pachokwadi uye mumwe
akamudzora,
20 murangarire izvi kuti: Ani naani anodzora mutadzi kubva panzira yokudarika
kwake, achamuponesa kubva parufu uye achafukidza zvivi zvizhinji.

# 1 PETRO

1 Petro, mupostori waJesu Kristu, kuvasanangurwa vaMwari, vatorwa munyika,
vakapararira muPondasi yose, neGaratia, neKapadhokia, Ezhia neBhitinia,
2 vakasarudzwa maererano nokuziva zviri mberi kunoita Mwari Baba, kubudikidza
nebasa roMweya rokuvaita vatsvene, kuti vateerere kuna Jesu Kristu nokusaswa
neropa rake:

Nyasha norugare ngazviwande kwamuri.

*Mwari ngaarumbidzwe nokuda kweTariro ine Upenyu*

3 Mwari, Baba vaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, ngaarumbidzwe! Nengoni dzake huru,
akatibereka patsva akatipinza mutariro mhenyu nokumuka kwaJesu Kristu kubva
kuvakafa,
4 akatiisa munhaka isingagoni kuparara, isingaori kana kusvava,
yamakachengeterwa kudenga,
5 imi munodziviririrwa nesimba raMwari nokutenda kusvikira ruponeso rwauya
rwakagadziririrwa kuti ruratidzwe munguva dzokupedzisira.
6 Mune izvi munofara zvikuru kunyange zvino, kana zvichifanira, muchitam-
budzika kwechinguva chiduku nenzira dzose dzemiedzo.
7 Izvi zvakauya kuitira kuti kutenda kwenyu, kunokosha kupfuura goridhe,
rinoparara kunyange zvaro rakanatswa nomoto, kuwanikwe kwakakwana uye kuve
kunorumbidzwa, kunobwinya uye kunokudzwa pakuratidzwa kwaJesu Kristu.
8 Kunyange musina kumuona, munomuda; kunyange zvazvo musingamuoni zvino,
munotenda kwaari uye muzere nomufaro usingagoni kurondedzerwa,
9 nokuti muri kugamuchira chinovavarirwa nokutenda kwenyu, irwo ruponeso
rwemweya yenyu.
10 Nezvoruponeso urwu, vaprofita vakataura nezvenyasha dzaizouya kwamuri,
vakanzvera zvikuru uye vakabvunza zvikuru,
11 vachiedza kunzvera kuti vaone nguva nezvinhu zvairatidzwa noMweya wakanga
uri mukati mavo pawakaprofita nezvokutambudzika kwaKristu, uye nezvokubwinya
kwaizotevera.
12 Zvakaratidzwa kwavari kuti vakanga vasingazvishumiri ivo, asi imi, pavakataura
nezvezvinhu zvakataurwa kwamuri zvino naavo vakaparidza vhangeri kwamuri
noMweya Mutsvene wakatumwa uchibva kudenga. Kunyange vatumwa vanoshuva
kuona zvinhu izvozvi.

*Ivai Vatsvene*

13 Naizvozvo, pfungwa dzenyu ngadzigadzirire kushanda, muzvidzore; muise,
zvizere, tariro yenyu panyasha dzamuchapiwa pakuonekwa kwaJesu Kristu.
14 Savana vanoteerera, musaenzaniswa nezvido zvakaipa zvamaiva nazvo pa-
mairarama mukusaziva.
15 Asi saiye akakudanai mutsvene, ivai vatsvene pane zvose zvamunoita;
16 nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Ivai vatsvene, nokuti ini ndiri mutsvene.”
17 Sezvo muchidana kuna Baba vanotonga basa romunhu mumwe nomumwe
vasingatsauri, mugare upenyu hwenyu pano savatorwa muchitya.
18 Nokuti munoziva kuti hamuna kudzikinurwa nezvinhu zvinoora, zvakadai
sesirivha kana goridhe, kubva paupenyu hwenyu husina maturo, hwamakaga-
muchira kubva kumadzitateguru enyu,

19 asi neropa rinokosha raKristu, iro gwayana risina charingapomerwa uye risina
kuremara.
20 Akasanangurwa kare nyika isati yavapo, asi akaratidzwa kwamuri mumazuva
ano okupedzisira nokuda kwenyu.
21 Kubudikidza naye munotenda kuna Mwari, akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa uye
akamukudza, kuti kutenda kwenyu netariro yenyu zvive muna Mwari.
22 Zvino zvamakanatsa mwoyo yenyu nokuteerera chokwadi kuitira kuti mude
hama muzvokwadi, munofanira kudanana zvikuru, zvichibva pamwoyo.
23 Nokuti makaberekwa patsva, kwete nembeu inoora, asi isingaori, neshoko
raMwari benyu uye rinogara nokusingaperi.
24 Nokuti,
"Vanhu vose vakaita souswa,
uye kuyevedza kwavo kwakaita samaruva ouswa;
uswa hunosvava uye maruva anowira pasi,
25 asi shoko raShe rinogara nokusingaperi."
Uye iri ndiro shoko ramakaparidzirwa.

# 2

1 Naizvozvo, muzvidzore pane zvakaipa zvose namanomano ose, nokunyengera,
negodo, nokureva kwose.
2 Savacheche vachangoberekwa, pangai mukaka wakachena womweya, kuti
mugokuriswa nawo muruponeso rwenyu,
3 sezvo makaravira zvino kuti Ishe akanaka.

### *Ibwe Benyu naVanhu Vakasanangurwa*

4 Sezvamunouya kwaari, iye Ibwe Benyu, rakarambwa navanhu asi rakasarudzwa
naMwari uye rinokosha kwaari,
5 nemiwo, samabwe mapenyu, muri kuvakwa muimba yomweya kuti muve uprista
hutsvene muchipa zvibayiro zvomweya zvinogamuchirwa kuna Mwari kubudikidza
naJesu Kristu.
6 Nokuti muRugwaro zvinonzi:
"Tarirai, ndakaisa ibwe muZioni,
ibwe rakasanangurwa, rinokosha,
uye munhu anovimba naye
haatongonyadziswi."
7 Zvino kunemi vanotenda, iri ibwe rinokosha. Asi kuna avo vasingatendi,
"Ibwe rakaraswa navavaki
ndiro rava musoro wekona,"
8 uye,
"Ibwe rinogumbusa vanhu
nedombo rinoita kuti vawe."
Vanogumburwa nokuti havateereri shoko, zvinova ndizvo zvavakatemerwawo.
9 Asi imi muri vanhu vakasanangurwa, uprista hwamambo, rudzi rutsvene, vanhu
vaMwari chaivo, vaakadana kuti muparidze kunaka kwaiye akakudanai kuti mubve
murima, muuye muchiedza chake chinoshamisa.
10 Kare makanga musiri vanhu, asi zvino mava vanhu vaMwari; kare makanga
musinganzwirwi ngoni, asi zvino makagamuchira ngoni.
11 Vadikani, ndinokukurudzirai, savatorwa navaeni munyika, kuti muzvidzore
pakuchiva kwenyama, kunorwa nomweya wenyu.
12 Mugare upenyu hwakanaka pakati pavahedheni kuti, kunyange vachikupomerai
mhosva, vaone mabasa enyu akanaka vagokudza Mwari pazuva raanotishanyira.

*Kuzviisa pasi paVatongi naVanatenzi*

13 Muzviise pasi pamasimba ose akagadzwa pakati penyu navanhu nokuda kwaIshe: angava mambo, saiye mutongi mukuru,
14 kana vabati, vakatumwa naye kuti vazoranga vaya vanoita zvakaipa uye kuti varumbidze vaya vanoita zvakanaka.
15 Nokuti kuda kwaMwari kuti, nokuita zvakanaka, muchanyaradza kusaziva kwamapenzi.
16 Garai savanhu vakasununguka, asi musingaiti kuti kusununguka kwenyu kuve chifukidzo chezvakaipa; garai savaranda vaMwari.
17 Kudzai vanhu vose norukudzo chairwo: Idai hama dzose, ityai Mwari, kudzai mambo.
18 Varanda, zviisei pasi pavatenzi venyu nokukudza kwose, kwete kuna avo vakanaka navane hanya bedzi, asi nokuna vayawo vane hasha.
19 Nokuti zvinorumbidzwa kana munhu achitsungirira ari pasi pokurwadziwa nokutambudzika kusakafanira nokuti anoziva kuti Mwari ariko.
20 Asi mungarumbidzwa sei kana muchirohwa nokuda kwokuita zvakaipa uye muchitsunga mazviri? Asi kana muchitambudzika nokuda kwokuti munoita zvakanaka uye muchitsunga mazviri, izvozvo zvinorumbidzwa pamberi paMwari.
21 Makadanirwa izvozvi, nokuti Kristu akatambudzika nokuda kwenyu, akakusiyirai muenzaniso, kuti mutevere makwara ake.
22 “Haana kutadza,
uye kunyengera hakuna kuwanikwa mumuromo make.”
23 Pavakamutuka, haana kudzorera; paakatambudzika, haana kutyisidzira. Asi, akazviisa kuna iye anotonga nokururama.
24 Iye pachake akatakura zvivi zvedu mumuviri wake pamuti, kuitira kuti isu tife kuzvivi tigorarama zvakarurama; namavanga ake imi makaporeswa.
25 Nokuti imi makanga makaita samakwai akarasika, asi zvino madzokera kuMufudzi noMutariri wemweya yenyu.

# 3

*Vakadzi naVarume*

1 Saizvozvo nemiwo vakadzi, muzviise pasi pavarume venyu kuitira kuti, kana vamwe vavo vasingatendi shoko, vangadzorwa namafambiro avakadzi vavo pasina shoko rarehwa,
2 pavanoona kuchena nokuremekedzwa kwoupenyu hwenyu.
3 Runako rwenyu ngarurege kubva pakushonga kwokunze, kwakadai sebvudzi rakarukwa uye nokushonga zvishongo zvegoridhe nenguo dzakaisvonaka.
4 Asi, runofanira kuva rwomunhu womukati, iko kunaka kusingaori kwounyoro nekwomweya wakapfava, kunova ndiko kunokosha pamberi paMwari.
5 Nokuti vaizvishongedza saizvozvi vakadzi vatsvene vakare avo vaiisa tariro yavo muna Mwari. Vakanga vachizviisa pasi pavarume vavo chaivo,
6 saSara, akateerera Abhurahama akamuti ishe wake. Muri vanasikana vake kana muchiita zvakanaka uye musingapi kutya nzvimbo.
7 Saizvozvo, varume, garai zvakanaka navakadzi venyu, uye muvabate norukudzo somudziyo usina simba uye savadyi venhaka pamwe chete nemi, yechipo chinokosha choupenyu, kuti parege kuva nechinodzivisa minyengetero yenyu.

*Kutambudzika nokuda kwoKuita Zvakanaka*

8 Pakupedzisira, imi mose, mugare norugare mumwe nomumwe wenyu; munzwirane ngoni, mudanane sehama, munzwirane tsitsi uye muzvininipise.

9 Regai kudzorera chakaipa nechakaipa kana kutuka nokutuka, asi namaropafadzo,
nokuti ndizvo zvamakadanirwa izvozvo kuitira kuti mugare nhaka yokuropafadzwa.
10 Nokuti,
“Uyo anoda upenyu
kuti agoona mazuva akanaka
anofanira kudzora rurimi rwake pane zvakaipa,
nemiromo yake pakutaura zvinonyengera.
11 Anofanira kudzoka pane zvakaipa agoita zvakanaka;
anofanira kutsvaka rugare agorutevera.
12 Nokuti meso aShe ari pamusoro pavakarurama,
uye nzeve dzake dzakateerera kumunyengetero wavo,
asi chiso chaShe chakanangana navaya vanoita zvakaipa.”
13 Ndianiko achakuitirai zvakaipa kana muchishingairira kuita zvakanaka?
14 Asi kunyange dai mungatambudzika nokuda kwezvakanaka, makaropafadzwa
imi. “Murege kutya zvavanotya ivo; musavhundutswa.”
15 Asi mumwoyo menyu tsaurai Kristu saIshe. Mugare makazvigadzirira nguva
dzose kupindura vose vanokubvunzai pamusoro petariro yamunayo. Asi muite
izvozvo nounyoro uye nokukudza,
16 muchichengeta hana yakachena, kuitira kuti vaya vanotaura zvakaipa pamusoro
pamafambiro enyu akanaka muna Kristu vanyadziswe pakureva kwavo.
17 Zviri nani, kana kuri kuda kwaMwari, kuti mutambudzike nokuda kwokuita
zvakanaka pano kuti mutambudzike nokuda kwokuita zvakaipa.
18 Nokuti Kristu akafira zvivi zvavose kamwe chete; akarurama nokuda
kwavasakarurama, kuti akuuyisei kuna Mwari. Akaurayiwa mumuviri asi
akararamiswa noMweya,
19 nawo akaendawo akandoparidza kumweya yakanga iri mutorongo
20 yakaramba kuteerera kare Mwari paakanga akamirira nomwoyo murefu
mumazuva aNoa, areka payakanga ichiri kuvakwa. Mairi, vanhu vashoma bedzi,
ivo vasere, vakaponeswa nemvura,
21 uye mvura iyi inofananidzira rubhabhatidzo runokuponesaiwo zvino, rusin-
garevi kubviswa kwetsvina yomuviri asi rubatso rwehana yakanaka kuna Mwari.
Inokuponesai nokumuka kwaJesu Kristu,
22 iye akapinda mudenga uye ari kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari, vatumwa na-
masimba noushe zviri pasi pake.

# 4

*Kuraramira Mwari*

1 Naizvozvo, sezvo Kristu akatambudzika mumuviri wake, nemiwo muzvishon-
gedze nomurangariro iwoyo, nokuti uyo akatambudzika mumuviri wake akarega
chivi.
2 Nokuda kwaizvozvo, haagari upenyu hwake hwose hwapanyika pakuchiva
kwavanhu kwakaipa, asi mukuda kwaMwari.
3 Nokuti nguva yakapfuura yakaringana kare yamakapedza muchiita kuda kwava-
hedheni yamairarama muutere, kuchiva, kudhakwa, kutamba kwakaipa, kuraradza
nokunamata zvifananidzo zvinonyangadza.
4 Vanofunga kuti zvinoshamisa kuti imi hamuchapindi pamwe chete navo muku-
rarama kwokusazvidzora kwavo kuzhinji, uye vanokutukai kwazvo.
5 Asi vachazvidavirira kuna iye akazvigadzirira kutonga vapenyu navakafa.

6 Nokuti nokuda kwaizvozvi vhangeri rakaparidzwa kunyange nokuna vakafa,
kuitira kuti vagotongwa nomutoo wavanhu nokuda kwenyama, asi vagorarama
nomutoo waMwari nokuda kwomweya.
7 Kuguma kwezvinhu zvose kwava pedyo. Naizvozvo ndangariro dzenyu ngadzich-
ene uye muzvidzore kuti mugogona kunyengetera.
8 Pamusoro paizvozvo zvose dananai norudo rukuru, nokuti rudo runofukidza zvivi
zvizhinji.
9 Muitirane rudo kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu musinganyunyuti.
10 Mumwe nomumwe ngaashandise chipo chaanacho kuti ashandire vamwe,
akatendeka muutariri hwenyasha dzaMwari mukuwanda kwadzo.
11 Kana munhu achitaura, ngaadaro somunhu anotaura mashoko chaiwo aMwari.
Kana munhu achishumira, ngaazviite nesimba raanopiwa naMwari, kuitira kuti
muzvinhu zvose Mwari arumbidzwe kubudikidza naJesu Kristu. Iye ngaave
nokubwinya nesimba nokusingaperi-peri. Ameni.

*Kutambudzika nokuda kwokuva muKristu*

12 Vadikani, musashamiswa nokurwadza kwokutambudzika nemiedzo, sokunge
chinhu chisingazivikanwi chaitika kwamuri.
13 Asi farai kuti munogovana naKristu mumatambudziko, kuitira kuti mufare
kwazvo pakuonekwa kwokubwinya kwake.
14 Kana muchitukwa nokuda kwezita raKristu, makaropafadzwa, nokuti mweya
wokubwinya nowaMwari unogara pamuri.
15 Ngakurege kuva nomumwe wenyu achatambudzika, nemhaka yokuti imhondi,
kana mbavha, kana kuti anoita zvimwe zvakaipa zvemhando ipi zvayo, kana
kusarega zvavamwe.
16 Kunyange zvakadaro, kana muchitambudzika somuKristu, musanyadziswa, asi
rumbidzai Mwari nokuti mune zita iroro.
17 Nokuti inguva yokuti kutonga kutange mumba maMwari; uye kana kuchitanga
nesu, zvichazoveiko kuna vaya vasingateereri vhangeri raMwari?
18 Uye,
“Kana zvichiremera akarurama kuti aponeswe,
ko, asingazivi Mwari nomutadzi vachazovei?”
19 Saka zvino, vaya vanotambudzika nokuda kwaMwari vanofanira kuzviisa
kuMusiki wavo akatendeka uye vagoramba vachiita zvakanaka.

# 5

*Vakuru naVaduku*

1 Kuvakuru vari pakati penyu, ndinokumbira hangu somukuru pamwe chete
nemi, nechapupu chamatambudziko aKristu, uye somumwewo achazogovana navo
mukubwinya kuchazoratidzwa ndichiti:
2 Ivai vafudzi veboka raMwari riri pasi penyu, muchibata savatariri, musingazviiti
nokuroveredzwa, asi nokuda kwokuti munoda, sezvinodikanwa naMwari kuti muve;
musingakariri mari, asi muchishingaira pakushanda;
3 musingaremedzi vaya vakaiswa kwamuri, asi muve muenzaniso kuboka.
4 Uye mufudzi mukuru paachaonekwa, muchapiwa korona yokubwinya isingaori.
5 Saizvozvo, imi majaya, muzviise pasi pavaya vari vakuru. Imi mose, pfekai
kuzvininipisa kuno mumwe nomumwe, nokuti,
“Mwari anodzivisa vanozvikudza
asi anopa nyasha kuna vanozvininipisa.”
6 Naizvozvo, muzvininipise, pasi poruoko rune simba rwaMwari, kuti agokusimudzi-
rai munguva yakafanira.

7 Kandai paari kufunganya kwenyu kwose nokuti anokuchengetai.
8 Muzvidzore uye musvinure. Muvengi wenyu dhiabhori anofamba-famba
achiomba seshumba inotsvaka waingadya.
9 Mumudzivise, mumire makasimba mukutenda, nokuti munoziva kuti hama
dzenyu munyika yose dziri kutambudzika saizvozvo.
10 Uye Mwari wenyasha dzose, akakudanirai kukubwinya kwake kusingaperi muna
Kristu, mushure mokumbotambudzika kwechinguva chiduku, achakuponesai uye
achakusimbisai, agokumisai zvakasimba uye agokutsigisai.
11 Ngaave nesimba nokusingaperi-peri. Ameni.

*Mashoko Okupedzisira*

12 Ndakakunyorerai muchidimbu ndichibatsirwa naSirasi hama yangu yakaten-
deka, ndichikukurudzirai uye ndichipupura kuti idzi ndidzo nyasha dzaMwari
dzechokwadi. Mirai makasimba madziri.

13 Kereke iri muBhabhironi, yakasanangurwa pamwe chete nemi, inokukwazisai,
uye mwanakomana wangu Mako anokukwazisaiwo.
14 Kwazisanai nokutsvodana kworudo.

Rugare kwamuri mose muri muna Kristu.

# 2 PETRO

1 Simoni Petro, muranda nomupostori waJesu Kristu, kuna vaya vakagamuchira ku-
tenda kunokosha sokwedu, kubudikidza nokururama kwaMwari wedu noMuponesi
wedu Jesu Kristu:

2 Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemi, zviwande kubudikidza nokuziva kwaMwari
nokwaJesu Ishe wedu.

### *Kudanwa kwoMunhu noKusanangurwa Kwake ngakuve kweChokwadi*

3 Simba rake dzvene rakatipa zvinhu zvose zvatinoda zvoupenyu uye noumwari
kubudikidza nokumuziva kwedu iye akatidana nokubwinya nokunaka kwake chaiko.
4 Kubudikidza naizvozvo, akatipa zvipikirwa zvake zvikuru kwazvo zvinokosha
kuti nazvo, mugone kugoverwa umwari uye mugotiza kuora kwomunyika kunouy-
iswa nokuchiva.
5 Nokuda kwaizvozvi, shingairai kuti muwedzere kunaka pakutenda kwenyu; uye
pakunaka, muwedzere kuziva;
6 napakuziva muwedzere kuzvidzora; napakuzvidzora, muwedzere kutsungirira;
napakutsungirira, muwedzere umwari;
7 napaumwari muwedzere kuda vatendi; napakuda vatendi, muwedzere rudo.
8 Nokuti kana mune zvinhu izvi, zvichiramba zvichiwanda, zvichakuitai kuti
musava nousimbe uye musashayiwa zvibereko mukuziva kwenyu Ishe wedu Jesu
Kristu.
9 Asi kana munhu asina zvinhu izvi, anoona zviri pedyo uye ibofu, uye akanganwa
kuti iye akanatswa pazvivi zvake zvakare.
10 Naizvozvo, hama dzangu, shingairai kwazvo kuti muite kuti kudanwa kwenyu
nokusanangurwa kwenyu kusimbe. Nokuti kana muchiita zvinhu izvi, hamungaton-
gogumburwi,
11 nokuti muchagamuchirwa nomufaro mukuru muumambo husingaperi hwaIshe
noMuponesi wedu Jesu Kristu.

### *Chiprofita choRugwaro*

12 Saka ndicharamba ndichikuyeuchidzai zvinhu izvi, kunyange zvazvo
muchizviziva uye makanyatsosimba muchokwadi chamunacho zvino.
13 Ndinofunga kuti zvakanaka kuti ndimutse ndangariro dzenyu ndichiri mutende
romuviri uno,
14 nokuti ndinoziva kuti ndichakurumidza kuibvisa, sezvandakaratidzwa pachena
naIshe wedu Jesu Kristu.
15 Uye ndichashingaira kuti ndione kuti shure kwokuenda kwangu mucharamba
muchirangarira zvinhu izvi.
16 Nokuti hatina kutevera ngano dzakarukwa nouchenjeri patakakuudzai nezves-
imba uye nokuuya kwaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, asi takanga tiri zvapupu zvakaona
kubwinya kwake.
17 Nokuti akagamuchira kukudzwa nokubwinya kwakabva kuna Mwari Baba
pakauya inzwi kwaari richibva kudenga mukubwinya kukuru richiti, “Uyu ndiye
Mwanakomana wangu, wandinoda; wandinofarira kwazvo.”
18 Isu pachedu takanzwa inzwi iri rakabva kudenga patakanga tinaye mugomo
dzvene.

19 Uye tine shoko ravaprofita rakasimba kwazvo, uye muchaita zvakanaka kuti
muriteerere, rakaita sechiedza chinovhenekera murima, kusvikira utonga hwatsvuka
uye nyamasase ichibuda mumwoyo yenyu.
20 Pamusoro pazvo zvose, munofanira kunzwisisa kuti hakuna chiprofita choRug-
waro chakauya nokungodudzira kwomuprofita pachake oga.
21 Nokuti hakuna chiprofita chakatongouya nokuda kwomunhu, asi vanhu
vakataura zvaibva kuna Mwari vachisundwa noMweya Mutsvene.

# 2

*Vadzidzisi Venhema noKuparadzwa Kwavo*

1 Asi kwakanga kuna vaprofita venhema pakati pavanhu, sezvavachavapowo
vadzidzisi venhema pakati penyu. Vachazivisa pakavanda dzidziso dzinoparadza,
vachiramba kunyange naiye Ishe tenzi akavatenga, vachiuyisa pamusoro pavo
kuparadzwa kunokurumidza.
2 Vazhinji vachatevera nzira dzavo dzinonyadzisa uye nzira yezvokwadi ic-
hazvidzwa.
3 Mukukara kwavo, vadzidzisi ava vachakunyengerai namashoko amanomano.
Kutongwa kwavo kwakanguva kwavamirira, uye kuparadzwa kwavo hakukotsiri.
4 Nokuti kana Mwari asina kuregerera vatumwa pavakatadza, asi akavatumira
kugehena, achivaisa mugomba rerima kuti vachengeterwe kutongwa;
5 kana asina kuregerera nyika yakare paakauyisa mafashamu pavanhu
vayo vakanga vasingatyi Mwari, asi akadzivirira Noa, muparidzi wokururama,
navamwewo vanomwe;
6 kana akatonga maguta eSodhomu neGomora nokuapisa nomoto kusvikira ava
dota, uye akaaita muenzaniso wezvichaitika kuna vasingadi Mwari;
7 uye kana akanunura Roti, murume akarurama, akatambudzika nokuda
kwoupenyu hwetsvina hwavanhu vakanga vakatsauka
8 (nokuti murume uyu akarurama, agere pakati pavo zuva nezuva, akatambudzwa
mumwoyo wake wakarurama nezviito zvavasakurama zvaakaona nezvaakanzwa),
9 kana zvakadaro, ipapo Ishe anoziva kuti anonunura sei vanhu vake vanotya
Mwari kubva pamiedzo uye kuti anobata sei vasakarurama kuti varangwe kusvikira
pazuva rokutongwa.
10 Izvozvo zvinoitwa navaya vanotevera kuchiva kwakaora kwomunhu wenyama
uye vachizvidza vakuru.
Vanhu ava havatyi kutuka zvisikwa zvokudenga, vakashinga uye vanozvikudza;
11 asi kunyange vatumwa, kunyange zvazvo vakasimba kwazvo uye vane simba
guru, havauyi pamberi paIshe vachituka nokupomera mhosva zvakadai kuzvisikwa
izvi.
12 Asi vanhu ava vanongomhura panyaya dzavasinganzwisisi. Vakaita semhuka
dzisina murangariro, zvisikwa zvisingashanduki papfungwa, zvakangoberekerwa
kubatwa nokuparadzwa, uye semhuka idzodzo naivowo vachaparara.
13 Vacharipirwa nokurwadziswa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita. Mukufunga
kwavo vanoti kutamba masikati ndizvo zvinofadza. Ivo ndivo makwapa namavara,
vanofara mune zvinovagutsa pavanenge vachidya nemi.
14 Vane meso azere upombwe, havatongoregi kutadza; vanonyengera vasina mano;
uye inyanzvi pakukara, rudzi rwakatukwa!
15 Vakasiya nzira yakarurama vakatsauka kuti vatevere nzira yaBharamu
mwanakomana waBheori, akada mubayiro wokusarurama.
16 Asi akatsiurwa nembongoro nokuda kwokuita kwake zvakaipa, mhuka isina
mutauro yakataura nenzwi romunhu uye ikadzivisa kupenga kwomuprofita.

17 Ava vanhu matsime asina mvura uye imhute inosundwa nemhepo.
Vakachengeterwa rima guru.
18 Nokuti vanotaura zvisina maturo, mashoko okuzvikudza, uye nokuchiva
kwenyama yavo, vanobata kumeso vanhu vaya vari kutiza kubva kuna vanogara
mukutsauka.
19 Vanovavimbisa kusununguka, asi ivo pachavo vari varanda vokuora, nokuti
munhu anoitwa muranda nechinhu chipi zvacho chinenge chamukunda.
20 Kana vakatiza kuora kwenyika ino nokuda kwokuziva Ishe wedu noMuponesi
Jesu Kristu uye vakasungwazve mazviri uye vakundwa nazvo, vaipa pakupedzisira
kupfuura zvavakanga vari pakutanga.
21 Zvaiva nani kwavari kuti dai vasina kumboziva havo nzira yokururama, pano
kuti vaizive, ipapo vagozofuratira murayiro mutsvene wakanga wapiwa kwavari.
22 Tsumo iyi ndeyechokwadi kwavari inoti, “Imbwa yakadzokera kumarutsi ayo,”
uye “Nguruve yakanga yashambidzwa yadzokerazve kunoumburuka mumatope.”

# 3

*Zuva raIshe*

1 Vadikani, zvino iyi ndiyo tsamba yangu yechipiri. Ndakanyora dzose dziri mbiri
sechiyeuchidzo, kuti ndimutse ndangariro dzenyu pakufunga kutsvene.
2 Ndinoda kuti murangarire mashoko akataurwa kare navaprofita vatsvene uye
nomurayiro wakapiwa naIshe noMuponesi wedu kubudikidza navapostori venyu.
3 Chokutanga, munofanira kunzwisisa kuti mumazuva okupedzisira vaseki
vachauya vachiseka, vachitevera kuchiva kwenyama yavo.
4 Vachati, “Kuripiko ‘kuuya’ kwaakavimbisa? Kubvira pakufa kwakaita madzibaba
edu, zvinhu zvose zvinoramba zvakaita sezvazvakanga zvakaita kubva pakusikwa
kwenyika.”
5 Asi vanokanganwa nobwoni kuti kare neshoko raMwari denga rakavapo uye
nyika ikaumbwa ichibva mumvura uye ikaitwa nemvura.
6 Nemvura zhinji iyoyi, nyika yenguva iyoyo yakamedzwa uye ikaparadzwa.
7 Neshoko rimwe chete irori denga riripo zvino nenyika zvakachengeterwa moto,
zvakachengeterwa zuva rokutongwa nerokuparadzwa kwavanhu vasingadi Mwari.
8 Asi musakanganwa chinhu chimwe chete ichi, vadikani, kuti: Kuna Ishe zuva
rimwe chete rakaita sechiuru chamakore, uye chiuru chamakore chakaita sezuva
rimwe chete.
9 Ishe haanonoki kuita zvaakavimbisa, sokunonoka kunonzwisiswa navamwe. Ane
mwoyo murefu nemi, haadi kuti ani zvake arasike, asi kuti vose vatendeuke.
10 Asi zuva raIshe richauya sembavha. Matenga achapfuura nokutinhira; zvirimo
zvichaparadzwa nomoto, uye nyika nezvose zviri mairi zvichabudiswa pachena.
11 Sezvo zvinhu zvose zvichizoparadzwa nenzira iyi, imi munofanira kuva vanhu
vakadini? Munofanira kurarama muutsvene uye nomukutya Mwari,
12 muchitarisira zuva raMwari uye makarindira kusvika kwaro. Zuva iro richauyisa
kuparadzwa kwedenga nomoto, uye zvirimo zvichanyauka nokupisa.
13 Asi sezvaakavimbisa, isu tinotarisira denga idzva nenyika itsva, iwo musha
wavakarurama.
14 Saka zvino, vadikani, sezvo muchitarisira zvinhu izvi, shingairai kuti
muwanikwe musina gwapa, musina chamunopomerwa uye muno rugare naye.
15 Muzive izvi kuti mwoyo murefu waIshe wedu unoreva ruponeso, sokunyorerwa
kwamakaitwa naPauro hama yedu, nouchenjeri hwaakapiwa naMwari.
16 Anonyora zvimwe chetezvo mutsamba dzake dzose, achitaura nyaya id-
zodzi. Tsamba dzake dzine zvimwe zvikukutu kuti zvinzwisiswe, zvinominamiswa

navasingazivi uye vanhu vasina simba, sezvavanoita mamwe Magwaro, kusvikira
vaparadzwa.
17 Naizvozvo vadikani, sezvo mava kuziva zvinhu izvi, garai makarindira kuti
murege kutsauswa nokudarika kwavasina murayiro uye mukawa kubva pakusimba
kwenyu.
18 Asi kurai munyasha nomukuziva Ishe noMuponesi wedu, Jesu Kristu.

Ngaave nokubwinya zvino nokusingaperi. Ameni.

# 1 JOHANI

*Shoko roUpenyu*

1 Izvo zvakanga zviripo kubva pakutanga, izvo zvatakanzwa, zvatakaona nameso edu, zvatakatarira uye zvatakabata namaoko, izvozvi ndizvo zvatinoparidza zveShoko roupenyu.
2 Upenyu hwakaonekwa; takahuona uye tikapupura nezvahwo, uye tinoparidza kwamuri upenyu husingaperi, hwakanga huri kuna Baba uye hwakaratidzwa kwatiri.
3 Tinoparidza kwamuri zvatakaona nezvatakanzwa, kuti nemiwo mugowadzana nesu. Uye tinowadzana naBaba noMwanakomana wavo, Jesu Kristu.
4 Tiri kunyora izvi kuti mufaro wedu uzadziswe.

*Kufamba muChiedza*

5 Iyi ndiyo mharidzo yatakanzwa kwaari uye yatinoparidza kwamuri kuti: Mwari ndiye chiedza; maari hamuna rima zvachose.
6 Kana tichiti tinowadzana naye asi tichifamba murima, tinoreva nhema uye hatigari muchokwadi.
7 Asi kana tichifamba muchiedza, saiye ari muchiedza, tinowadzana nomumwe nomumwe wedu, uye ropa raJesu, Mwanakomana wake, rinotinatsa pazvivi zvose.
8 Kana tichiti hatina chivi, tinozvinyengera uye chokwadi hachizi matiri.
9 Kana tichireurura zvivi zvedu, iye akatendeka uye akarurama, uye achatikanganwira zvivi zvedu agotinatsa pakusarurama kwose.
10 Kana tichiti hatina kutadza, tinomuita murevi wenhema uye shoko rake harizi matiri.

## 2

1 Vana vangu vandinoda, ndinonyora izvi kwamuri kuti murege kutadza. Asi kana munhu akatadza, tine murevereri kuna Baba, Jesu Kristu, Iye Akarurama.
2 Ndiye chibayiro chinoyananisira zvivi zvedu, uye kwete zvivi zvedu bedzi, asi wezvivi zvenyika yose.
3 Tinoziva kuti isu tinomuziva kana tichiteerera mirayiro yake.
4 Munhu anoti, “Ndinomuziva,” asi asingaiti zvaanorayira, iyeye murevi wenhema, uye chokwadi hachizi maari.
5 Asi kana munhu achiteerera shoko rake, zvirokwazvo rudo rwaMwari runokwaniswa maari. Izvi ndizvo zvatinoziva nazvo kuti tiri maari:
6 Ani naani anozviti anogara maari anofanira kufamba sokufamba kwakaita Jesu.
7 Vadikani, handisi kukunyorerai murayiro mutsva asi wakare, wamakanzwa kubva pakutanga. Iwoyu murayiro wekare ndiyo mharidzo yamakanzwa.
8 Asi ndiri kukunyorerai murayiro mutsva; chokwadi chawo chinoonekwa maari uye nomamuri, nokuti rima riri kupfuura uye chiedza chechokwadi chava kutovhenekera.
9 Ani naani anoti ari muchiedza asi achivenga hama yake achiri murima.
10 Ani naani anoda hama yake anogara muchiedza, uye maari hamuna chinhu chingamugumbusa.
11 Asi ani naani anovenga hama yake ndiye ari murima uye anofamba murima; haazivi kwaanoenda, nokuti rima rakamupofumadza.
12 Ndinokunyorerai, vana vangu vandinoda,
nokuti zvivi zvenyu zvakaregererwa nokuda kwezita rake.
13 Ndinokunyorerai, madzibaba,

nokuti makamuziva iye akanga aripo kubva pakutanga.
Ndinokunyorerai, imi majaya,
nokuti makakunda iye akaipa.
Ndinokunyorerai, vana vanodikanwa,
nokuti makaziva Baba.

14 Ndinokunyorerai, madzibaba,
nokuti makamuziva iye akanga aripo kubva pakutanga.
Ndinokunyorerai, imi majaya,
nokuti mune simba,
shoko raMwari rinogara mamuri,
uye makakunda iye akaipa.

### *Musada Nyika*

15 Musada nyika kana zvinhu zviri mairi. Kana munhu achida nyika, rudo rwaBaba haruzi maari.
16 Nokuti zvinhu zvose zviri munyika zvinoti kuchiva kwemunhu, kuchiva kwameso uye kuzvikudza kwemunhu nokuda kwezvaanazvo nezvaanoita, hazvibvi kuna Baba asi zvinobva kunyika.
17 Nyika nokuchiva kwayo inopfuura, asi munhu anoita kuda kwaMwari anorarama nokusingaperi.

### *Yambiro pamusoro paVanaandikristu*

18 Vana vanodikanwa, ino ndiyo nguva yokupedzisira; uye sezvamakanzwa kuti andikristu ari kuuya, kunyange izvozvi vanaandikristu vazhinji vakatouya. Ndizvo zvatinoziva nazvo kuti ava mazuva okupedzisira.
19 Vakabva kwatiri, asi vakanga vasiri vedu chaivo. Nokuti dai vakanga vari vedu chaivo, vangadai vakagara nesu; asi kuenda kwavo kwakaratidza kuti hapana mumwe wavo akanga ari wedu.
20 Asi imi muno kuzodzwa kunobva kuna Iye Mutsvene, uye imi mose munoziva chokwadi.
21 Handina kukunyorerai nokuda kwokuti hamuzivi chokwadi, asi nokuda kwokuti munochiziva uye nokuti hakuna nhema dzinobva muchokwadi.
22 Ndianiko murevi wenhema? Ndiye munhu anoramba kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu. Munhu akadaro ndiye andikristu, anoramba Baba noMwanakomana.
23 Hakuna munhu anoramba Mwanakomana angava naBaba; ani naani anopupura Mwanakomana ndiye ana Babawo.
24 Onai kuti zvamakanzwa kubva pakutanga zvagara mamuri. Kana zvikadaro, nemiwo muchagara muMwanakomana nomuna Baba.
25 Uye izvi ndizvo zvaakativimbisa, ihwo upenyu husingaperi.
26 Ndiri kunyora zvinhu izvi kwamuri pamusoro pavaya vanoedza kukutsausai.
27 Kana murimi, kuzodzwa kwamakagamuchira kubva kwaari kunogara mamuri, uye hamutsvaki mumwe munhu kuti akudzidzisei. Asi sezvo kuzodza kwake kuchikudzidzisai pamusoro pezvinhu zvose uye sezvo kuzodza ikoko kuri kwechokwadi, kwete kwenhema, sezvakwakakudzidzisai, garai maari.

### *Vana vaMwari*

28 Uye zvino, vana vanodiwa, rambai muri maari, kuitira kuti paanoonekwa tive nokushinga uye tisinganyadziswi pamberi pake pakuuya kwake.
29 Kana muchiziva kuti iye akarurama, munoziva kuti mumwe nomumwe anoita zvakarurama akaberekwa naye.

# 3

1 Tarirai kukura kworudo rwatakaitirwa naBaba, kuti tinzi vana vaMwari! Uye
ndizvo zvatiri! Chinoita kuti nyika itadze kutiziva ndechokuti haina kumuziva iye.
2 Vadikani, zvino tiri vana vaMwari, uye zvatichazova zvichigere kuzivikanwa. Asi
tinoziva kuti paachaonekwa, isu tichafanana naye, nokuti tichamuona sezvaari.
3 Mumwe nomumwe ane tariro iyi maari anozvichenesa, sezvo iye akachena.
4 Munhu wose anotadza anodarika murayiro, zvechokwadi, chivi ndiko kudarika
murayiro.
5 Asi munoziva kuti iye akaonekwa kuitira kuti abvise zvivi zvedu. Uye maari
hamuna chivi.
6 Hakuna munhu anogara maari anoramba achingotadza. Hakuna munhu
anoramba achitadza, kana akamuona kana kuti akamuziva.
7 Vana vanodiwa, musarega munhu upi zvake achikutsausai. Uyo anoita
zvakanaka, akarurama, saiye akarurama.
8 Uyo anoita zvakaipa ndowadhiabhori, nokuti dhiabhori akanga achingotadza
kubva pakutanga. Mwanakomana waMwari akaonekwa nokuda kwaizvozvi kuti
aparadze basa radhiabhori.
9 Hakuna munhu akaberekwa naMwari anoramba achiita chivi, nokuti mbeu
yaMwari inogara maari; haangarambi achingotadza, nokuti akaberekwa naMwari.
10 Ndiwo maziviro edu kuti vana vaMwari ndevapi uye kuti vana vadhiabhori
ndevapi: Ani naani asingaiti zvakarurama haasi mwana waMwari; uyewo uyo
asingadi hama yake.

*Dananai*

11 Iri ndiro shoko ramakanzwa kubva pakutanga: Tinofanira kudanana.
12 Musaita saKaini, akanga ari wowakaipa uye akaponda munun'una wake. Uye
akamuurayireiko? Nokuti mabasa ake akanga akaipa uye omunun'una wake akanga
akarurama.
13 Musashamiswa, hama dzangu, kana nyika ichikuvengai.
14 Tinoziva kuti takabva murufu tikaenda muupenyu, nokuti tinoda hama dzedu.
Ani naani asingadi anogara murufu.
15 Ani naani anovenga hama yake imhondi, uye munoziva kuti hakuna mhondi ino
upenyu husingaperi mairi.
16 Aya ndiwo maziviro edu kuti rudo rwakadini: Jesu Kristu akapa upenyu hwake
nokuda kwedu. Uye isu tinofanira kupa upenyu hwedu nokuda kwehama dzedu.
17 Kana munhu ane pfuma uye akaona hama yake ichishayiwa, asi akasainzwira
tsitsi, rudo rwaMwari rungagara maari seiko?
18 Vana vanodikanwa, ngatiregerei kuda namashoko kana nororimi, asi namabasa
uye nechokwadi.
19 Zvino, ndiwo maziviro edu kuti tiri vechokwadi, uye kuti mwoyo yedu inozorora
sei pamberi pake
20 pose patinopiwa mhosva nemwoyo yedu. Nokuti Mwari mukuru kupfuura
mwoyo yedu, uye anoziva zvinhu zvose.
21 Shamwari dzinodikanwa, kana mwoyo yedu isingatipi mhosva, tinako kuvimba
pamberi paMwari
22 uye tinogamuchira kubva kwaari zvose zvatinokumbira, nokuti tinoteerera
mirayiro yake uye tinoita zvinomufadza.
23 Uye uyu ndiwo murayiro wake: kutenda muzita roMwanakomana wake, Jesu
Kristu, uye nokuda mumwe nomumwe wedu sezvaakatirayira.
24 Avo vanoteerera mirayiro yake vanogara maari, naiye mavari. Uye izvi ndizvo
zvinoita kuti tizive kuti iye anogara matiri: Tinozviziva noMweya waakatipa.

# 4

*Edzai Mweya*

1 Shamwari dzinodikanwa, musatenda mweya yose yose, asi edzai mweya kuti
muone kana ichibva kuna Mwari, nokuti vaprofita vazhinji venhema vakapinda
munyika.
2 Aya ndiwo maziviro amungaita Mweya waMwari: mweya mumwe nomumwe
unopupura kuti Jesu Kristu akauya munyama unobva kuna Mwari,
3 asi mweya wose usingapupuri Jesu haubvi kuna Mwari. Ndiwo mweya
waandikristu, wamakanzwa kuti uri kuuya uye kunyange iye zvino watova munyika.
4 Imi, vana vanodikanwa, munobva kuna Mwari uye makavakunda, nokuti ari
mamuri mukuru kuna iye ari munyika.
5 Ivo ndevenyika, naizvozvo vanotaura sevenyika, uye nyika inovanzwa.
6 Isu tinobva kuna Mwari, uye ani naani anoziva Mwari anotinzwa; asi ani naani
asingabvi kuna Mwari haatinzwi. Izvi ndizvo zvinoita kuti tizive mweya wechokwadi
nomweya wenhema.

*Rudo rwaMwari noRwedu*

7 Shamwari dzinodikanwa, ngatidananei, nokuti rudo runobva kuna Mwari.
Mumwe nomumwe anoda akaberekwa naMwari uye anoziva Mwari.
8 Ani naani asingadi haazivi Mwari, nokuti Mwari rudo.
9 Mwari akaratidza rudo rwake pakati pedu sezvizvi: Akatuma Mwanakomana
wake mumwe woga munyika kuti tive noupenyu kubudikidza naye.
10 Urwu ndirwo rudo: kwete kuti isu takada Mwari, asi kuti iye akatida uye akatuma
Mwanakomana wake kuti ave chibayiro chinoyananisa zvivi zvedu.
11 Shamwari dzinodikanwa, sezvo Mwari akatida zvakadai, isu tinofanirawo
kudanana.
12 Hakuna munhu akatongoona Mwari; asi kana tichidanana, Mwari anogara
matiri, uye rudo rwake runokwaniswa matiri.
13 Tinoziva kuti tinogara maari uye iye matiri, nokuti akatipa zvoMweya wake.
14 Uye takaona uye tikapupura kuti Baba vakatuma Mwanakomana wavo kuti ave
Muponesi wenyika.
15 Kana munhu akapupura kuti Jesu ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari, Mwari
anogara maari uye iye muna Mwari.
16 Nokudaro tinoziva uye tinovimba norudo rwaMwari kwatiri.
Mwari rudo. Ani naani anogara murudo anogara muna Mwari, uye Mwari maari.
17 Naizvozvo, rudo runokwaniswa pakati pedu kuitira kuti tigova nokuvimba
pazuva rokutongwa, nokuti munyika ino takafanana naye.
18 Murudo hamuna kutya. Asi rudo rwakakwana runodzinga kutya, nokuti kutya
kune chokuita nokurangwa. Munhu anotya haana kukwaniswa murudo.
19 Tinomuda nokuti iye akatanga kutida.
20 Kana munhu achiti, “Ndinoda Mwari,” asingadi hama yake, murevi wenhema.
Nokuti ani naani asingadi hama yake yaakaona, haagoni kuda Mwari, waasina
kumboona.
21 Uye akatipa murayiro uyu: Ani naani anoda Mwari anofanirawo kuda hama
yake.

# 5

*Kutenda kuMwanakomana waMwari*

1 Mumwe nomumwe anotenda kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu, akaberekwa naMwari, uye
mumwe nomumwe anoda baba anodawo mwana wavo.

2 Izvi ndizvo zvatinoziva nazvo kuti tinoda vana vaMwari: kana tichida Mwari uye
tichiita mirayiro yake.
3 Uku ndiko kuda Mwari: kuteerera mirayiro yake. Uye mirayiro yake hairemi,
4 nokuti vose vakaberekwa naMwari vanokunda nyika. Uku ndiko kukunda
kwakakunda nyika, iko kutenda kwedu.
5 Ndianiko anokunda nyika? Ndiye chete anotenda kuti Jesu ndiye Mwanakomana
waMwari.
6 Uyu ndiye akauya nemvura neropa, Jesu Kristu. Haana kuuya nemvura bedzi, asi
nemvura neropa. Uye Mweya ndiye anopupura, nokuti Mweya ndiye chokwadi.
7 Nokuti kune zvitatu zvinopupura zvinoti:
8 Mweya, mvura, neropa; uye zvitatu izvi zvinotenderana.
9 Tinogamuchira uchapupu hwavanhu, asi uchapupu hwaMwari hukuru nokuti
ndihwo uchapupu hwaMwari, hwaakapa pamusoro poMwanakomana wake.
10 Munhu mumwe nomumwe anotenda muMwanakomana waMwari ano ucha-
pupu uhu mumwoyo make. Munhu mumwe nomumwe asingatendi Mwari, akabva
amuita murevi wenhema, nokuti haana kutenda kupupura kwaMwari kwaakaita
pamusoro poMwanakomana wake.
11 Uye uku ndiko kupupura kuti: Mwari akatipa upenyu husingaperi, uye upenyu
uhu huri muMwanakomana wake.
12 Uyo ano Mwanakomana ano upenyu; uyo asina Mwanakomana waMwari haana
upenyu.

*Mashoko Okupedzisira*

13 Ndanyora izvi kwamuri imi munotenda muzita roMwanakomana waMwari
kuitira kuti muzive kuti mune upenyu husingaperi.
14 Ndiko kusatya kwatinako mukuswedera kwedu kuna Mwari: kuti kana
tichikumbira chinhu chipi nechipi nokuda kwake, anotinzwa.
15 Uye kana tichiziva kuti anotinzwa pazvose zvatinokumbira, tinoziva kuti tava
nazvo zvatakumbira kwaari.
16 Kana munhu akaona hama yake ichiita chivi chisingaurayisi, anofanira kun-
yengetera uye Mwari achamupa upenyu. Ndinoreva vaya vane chivi chisingaurayisi.
Pane chivi chinourayisa. Handirevi kuti anyengetere pamusoro pacho.
17 Kuita chakaipa kwose chivi, uye pane chivi chisingaurayisi.
18 Tinoziva kuti mumwe nomumwe akaberekwa naMwari haarambi achiita
chivi; uyo akaberekwa naMwari anomuchengeta zvakanaka, uye akaipa haagoni
kumukuvadza.
19 Tinoziva kuti tiri vana vaMwari, uye kuti nyika yose iri pasi powakaipa.
20 Tinozivawo kuti Mwanakomana waMwari akauya akatipa kunzwisisa, kuitira
kuti timuzive iye wechokwadi. Uye tiri maari iye wechokwadi, kunyange
muMwanakomana wake Jesu Kristu. Ndiye Mwari wechokwadi noupenyu husin-
gaperi.

21 Vana vanodikanwa, ibvai pazvifananidzo.

# 2 JOHANI

1 Mukuru, kumudzimai akasanangurwa navana vake, vandinoda muchokwadi, uye
kwete ini ndoga, asiwo navose vanoziva chokwadi,
2 nokuda kwechokwadi chinogara matiri uye chichava nesu nokusingaperi:

3 Nyasha, ngoni norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba nokuna Jesu Kristu,
Mwanakomana waBaba, zvichava nesu muchokwadi nomurudo.

4 Zvakandifadza zvikuru kuwana vamwe vana venyu vachifamba muchokwadi,
sezvatakarayirwa naBaba.
5 Uye zvino, mai, handisi kukunyorerai murayiro mutsva asi iwo watakanzwa
kubva pakutanga. Ndinokumbira kuti tidanane.
6 Uye urwu ndirwo rudo: kuti tifambe mukuteerera mirayiro yake. Sezva-
makanzwa kubva pakutanga, murayiro wake ndewokuti mufambe murudo.
7 Vanyengeri vazhinji, vasingapupuri kuti Jesu Kristu akauya munyama, vakapinda
munyika. Munhu akadaro ndiye munyengeri naandikristu.
8 Muchenjere kuti murege kurasikirwa nezvamakashandira, asi kuti mugopiwa
mubayiro wakakwana.
9 Mumwe nomumwe anomhanya mberi asingarambiri mudzidziso yaKristu haana
Mwari; ani naani anorambira mukudzidzisa kwaKristu ana Baba noMwanakomana.
10 Kana munhu akauya kwamuri uye asingauyi nedzidziso iyi, musamupinza
mumba menyu kana kumugamuchira.
11 Ani naani anomugamuchira anogovana naye mubasa rake rakaipa.

12 Ndine zvizhinji zvokukunyorerai, asi handidi kushandisa pepa neingi. Asi, ndine
tariro yokukushanyirai ndigotaura nemi chiso nechiso, kuti mufaro wedu uzadziswe.

13 Vana vomunun'una wenyu akasanangurwa vanokukwazisai.

# 3 JOHANI

1 Mukuru, kushamwari yangu inodikanwa Gayo, wandinoda muchokwadi.

2 Mudikani, ndinonyengetera kuti uve noutano hwakanaka uye kuti zvose zvikunakire kunyange sokufara kwomweya wako.
3 Ndakafara kwazvo dzimwe hama padzakauya dzikandiudza nezvokutendeka kwako pachokwadi uye kuti unoramba uchifamba sei muchokwadi.
4 Hapana chimwe chinhu chinondifadza kupfuura kunzwa kuti vana vangu vari kufamba muchokwadi.
5 Mudikani, wakatendeka pane zvaunoita kuhama, kunyange vasiri vanhu vaunoziva.
6 Vakataurira kereke nezvorudo rwako. Uchaita zvakanaka kana ukavadzosazve nenzira yakafanira pamberi paMwari.
7 Nokuda kweZita iri vakabuda, vasingagamuchiri rubatsiro kubva kuvahedheni.
8 Naizvozvo tinofanira kugamuchira vanhu vakadai kuti tishande pamwe chete muchokwadi.
9 Ndakanyorera kukereke, asi Dhiotirefesi, iye anoda kuva mukuru, akati haagamuchiri zvatinotaura.
10 Saka kana ndauya, ndichamuyeuchidza mabasa ake aanoita, okunyeya, nokuitira godo. Kwete izvozvo zvoga, anorambawo kugamuchira hama. Anodzivisawo vaya vanoda havo kuita izvozvo uye achivabudisa mukereke.
11 Mudikani, usatevedzera zvakaipa asi zvakanaka. Ani naani anoita zvakanaka ndiye anobva kuna Mwari. Ani naani anoita zvakaipa haana kuona Mwari.
12 Dhemetriasi anopupurirwa zvakanaka navose, uye kunyange nechokwadi chaicho. Nesuwo tinotaura zvakanaka nezvake, uye munoziva kuti uchapupu hwedu ndohwechokwadi.

13 Ndine zvizhinji zvokukunyorera, asi handidi kuita izvozvi nechinyoreso neingi.
14 Ndinovimba kuti ndichakuonai nokukurumidza, uye tichazotaurirana chiso nechiso.

15 Rugare kwamuri.

Shamwari dziri kuno dzinokukwazisai. Kwazisai shamwari dziri ikoko namazita avo.

# JUDHA

1 Judha, muranda waJesu Kristu nomunun'una waJakobho, kuna vaya vakadanwa,
vanodikanwa naMwari Baba, vanochengetwa naJesu Kristu:

2 Ngoni, rugare norudo ngazviwande kwamuri.

*Chivi noKuparadzwa kwaVanhu Vasina Mwari*

3 Shamwari dzinodikanwa, kunyange ndakanga ndichishingairira kuti ndinyore
kwamuri pamusoro poruponeso rwatinogovana, ndakafunga kuti ndinofanira kuny-
ora ndichikukurudzirai kuti murwire kutenda kwakapiwa vatsvene kamwe.
4 Nokuti vamwe varume vane kutongwa kwavo kwakanyorwa nezvako kare,
vakapinda muchivande pakati penyu. Ivo vanhu vasina umwari, vanoshandura
nyasha dzaMwari wedu vachidzitora semvumo yokuita upombwe, uye vachiramba
Jesu Kristu, Ishe naTenzi wedu mumwe oga.
5 Kunyange maizviziva henyu kare, ndinoda kukuyeuchidzai kuti Ishe akasunun-
gura vanhu vake kubva muIjipiti, asi pashure akaparadza vaya vakanga vasingatendi.
6 Uye vatumwa vasina kuchengeta nzvimbo youkuru hwavo asi vakasiya
musha wavo, ivava akavachengeta murima, vakasungwa nengetani dzokusingaperi
vakamirira kutongwa pazuva guru.
7 Nenzira imwe cheteyo, Sodhomu neGomora uye namaguta akanga akapoteredza
akazvipa kuupombwe nokutsauka, akava muenzaniso wavaya vari pakurangwa
nomoto usingaperi.
8 Nenzira imwe cheteyo, ava varoti vanosvibisa miviri yavo, vachiramba vakuru
uye vachituka zvisikwa zvokudenga.
9 Asi kunyange Mikaeri mutumwa mukuru, paakanga achirwa nadhiabhori pamu-
soro pomuviri waMozisi, haana kutsunga kutaura mashoko okutuka nokumupomera
mhosva, asi akati, "Ishe ngaakutuke!"
10 Asi vanhu ava vanotaura zvisina maturo pamusoro pezvinhu zvavasinganzwisisi;
uye kunyange nezvinhu zvavanonzwisisa kubva pakuberekwa kwavo, semhuka
dzisingafungi, zvinhu izvozvi ndizvo chaizvo zvinovaparadza.
11 Vane nhamo! Vakasarudza nzira yaKaini; vakamhanyira mubayiro wokutsauka
kwaBharamu; vakaparadzwa mukupanduka kwaKora.
12 Vanhu ava makwapa pamitambo yenyu yorudo, vanodya nemi vasingatyi
napaduku, vanongozvipa zvokudya ivo chete. Makore asina mvura, anotin-
hwa nemhepo; miti yenguva yamasutso, isina michero uye yakadzurwa, yakafa
zvakapetwa kaviri.
13 Mafungu egungwa anopenga, anopupuma nyadzi dzawo; nyeredzi dzinodzun-
gaira, ivava vakachengeterwa rima guru nokusingaperi.
14 Enoki, wechinomwe kubva kuna Adhamu, akaprofita pamusoro pavanhu ava
achiti, "Tarirai, Ishe ari kuuya nezviuru nezviuru zvavatsvene vake
15 kuti azotonga vanhu vose, uye abate nemhosva vose vasina umwari pamusoro
pamabasa ose asina umwari avakaita nenzira isina umwari, uye namashoko okutuka
akataurwa navanhu vasina umwari pamusoro pake."
16 Vanhu ava vanyunyuti uye vapomeri; vanotevera kuchiva kwavo vamene;
vanozvirumbidza pachavo uye vanobata vamwe kumeso kuti zvivanakire ivo.

*Kutsungirira*

17 Asi, vadikani, rangarirai zvakataurwa navapostori vaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu.
18 Vakati kwamuri, “Munguva yokupedzisira kuchava navaseki vachatevera kuchiva kwavo.”
19 Ava ndivo vanhu vanokuparadzanisai, vanotevera nyama yavo uye vasina Mweya.
20 Asi imi, vadikani, zvivakei mukutenda kwenyu kutsvene uye munyengetere muMweya Mutsvene.
21 Zvichengetei murudo rwaMwari pamunenge muchimirira ngoni dzaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu kuti dzikuuyisei kuupenyu husingaperi.
22 Itirai ngoni avo vanokahadzika;
23 bvutai vamwe kubva mumoto mugovaponesa; vamwe muvanzwire ngoni dzakasanganiswa nokutya, muchivenga kunyange nenguo dzakasvibiswa nenyama.

*Mashoko Okurumbidza*

24 Kuna iye anogona kukuchengetai kuti murege kugumburwa uye anokuisai pamberi pokubwinya kwake musina chamunopomerwa, uye nomufaro mukuru,
25 kuna iye Mwari oga muponesi wedu, ngakuve nokubwinya, umambo, simba noukuru, nokuna Jesu Kristu Ishe wedu, nguva isati yavapo, zvino nokusingaperi! Ameni.

# ZVAKAZARURWA

*Mavambo*

1 Zvakazarurwa zvaJesu Kristu, zvaakapiwa naMwari kuti aratidze varanda vake
zvinofanira kuitika nokukurumidza. Akazvizivisa nokutumira kwaakaita mutumwa
wake kumuranda wake Johani,
2 iye anopupura zvose zvaakaona, iro shoko raMwari uye nouchapupu hwaJesu
Kristu.
3 Akaropafadzwa uyo anoverenga mashoko ouprofita uhu, uye vakaropafadzwa
avo vanohunzwa uye vagochengeta pamwoyo yavo zvakanyorwa imomo, nokuti
nguva yava pedyo.

*Kwaziso noKurumbidzwa kwaMwari*

4 Johani, kukereke nomwe dziri mudunhu reEzhia:

Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemi zvinobva kuna iye aripo, uye akanga aripo, naiye
achazouya, nokumweya minomwe iri pamberi pechigaro chake choushe,
5 nokuna Jesu Kristu, iye chapupu chakatendeka, dangwe kubva kuvakafa,
nomutongi wamadzimambo enyika.

Kuna iye anotida uye akatisunungura kubva kuzvivi zvedu neropa rake,
6 uye akatiita ushe nouprista kuti tishumire Mwari naBaba vake, ngaave nokub-
winya nesimba nokusingaperi-peri! Ameni.
7 Tarirai, ari kuuya namakore,
uye meso ose achamuona,
kunyange naivo vakamubaya;
uye marudzi ose enyika achachema nokuda kwake.
Saka zvichaita saizvozvo! Ameni.
8 “Ndini Arifa naOmega,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Mwari, “iye aripo, akanga aripo,
uye achazouya, Wamasimba Ose.”

*Mumwe akaita soMwanakomana woMunhu*

9 Ini Johani, hama yenyu nomufambidzani wenyu mumatambudziko, muumambo,
nomukutsungirira nomwoyo murefu wedu muna Jesu, ndakanga ndiri pachitsuwa
chePatimosi nokuda kweshoko raMwari uye nouchapupu hwaJesu.
10 Pazuva raShe, ndakanga ndiri muMweya, uye ndikanzwa mushure mangu inzwi
guru rinenge rehwamanda,
11 richiti, “Nyora mubhuku rakapetwa zvaunoona ugozvitumira kukereke nomwe:
dzokuEfeso, Simina, Pegamo, Tiatira, Sadhisi, Firadherifia neRaodhikea.”
12 Ndakatendeuka ndikatarisa kuti ndione inzwi rakanga richitaura kwandiri. Uye
ndakatendeuka ndikaona zvigadziko zvemwenje,
13 uye pakati pezvigadziko zvemwenje pakanga pano mumwe akanga “akaita
somwanakomana womunhu,” akafuka nguo yaisvika kutsoka dzake uye ane bhan-
hire regoridhe pachipfuva chake.
14 Musoro wake nebvudzi rake zvakanga zvakachena samakushe, zvakachena
sechando, uye meso ake akanga akaita somurazvo womoto.

15 Tsoka dzake dzakanga dzakaita sendarira inopenya muvira romoto, uye inzwi
rake rakanga rakaita somubvumo wemvura zhinji.
16 Akanga akabata nyeredzi nomwe muruoko rwake rworudyi, uye mumuromo
make makabuda munondo unopinza, unocheka mativi ose. Chiso chake chakanga
chakaita sezuva rinopenya nokupenya kwaro kwose.
17 Pandakamuona, ndakawira patsoka dzake kunge ndafa. Ipapo akaisa ruoko
rwake rworudyi pamusoro pangu akati, "Usatya. Ndini Wokutanga neWokupedzisira.
18 Ndini iye Mupenyu; ndakanga ndafa, uye tarira, ndiri mupenyu nokusingaperi-
peri! Uye ndakabata kiyi dzorufu neHadhesi.
19 "Naizvozvo, nyora zvawaona, zviripo zvino nezvichazoitika shure kwaizvozvi.
20 Chakavanzika chenyeredzi nomwe dzawaona muruoko rwangu rworudyi
nechezvigadziko zvinomwe zvemwenje ndechichi: Nyeredzi nomwe ndivo vatumwa
vekereke nomwe, uye zvigadziko zvinomwe zvemwenje ndidzo kereke nomwe.

# 2

*Kukereke yomuEfeso*

1 "Kumutumwa wekereke iri muEfeso nyora kuti:

Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye akabata nyeredzi nomwe muruoko rwake rworudyi
anofamba pakati pezvigadziko zvinomwe zvemwenje.

2 Ndinoziva mabasa ako, kubata kwako nesimba uye nokutsungirira kwako.
Ndinoziva kuti haudi kuonana navanhu vakaipa, uye kuti wakaedza avo vanozviti
vapostori asi vasiri ivo, uye ukavawana vari venhema.
3 Wakatsungirira ukava nomwoyo murefu pakutambudzika nokuda kwezita
rangu, uye ukasaneta.
4 Asi ndine mhosva iyi newe: Wakasiya rudo rwako rwokutanga.
5 Rangarira pawakawa! Tendeuka uite zvinhu zvawakanga uchiita pakutanga.
Kana usingatendeuki, ndichauya kwauri ndigobvisa chigadziko chako chomwenje
panzvimbo yacho.
6 Asi chinhu ichi unacho: Unovenga mabasa avaNikoraiti, andinovenga neniwo.
7 Ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke. Kuno uyo
anokunda, ndichamutendera kuti adye zvinobva pamuti woupenyu, uri muparad-
hiso yaMwari.

*Kukereke iri muSimina*

8 "Kumutumwa wekereke iri muSimina nyora kuti:

Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye Wokutanga neWokupedzisira, akafa uye akararamazve.

9 Ndinoziva kutambudzika kwako nourombo hwako, asi uri mupfumi! Ndinoziva
kutuka kwaavo vanozviti vaJudha uye vasiri ivo, asi vari vesinagoge raSatani.
10 Usatya izvo zvava kuda kuzokutambudza. Ndinoti kwauri, dhiabhori achaisa
vamwe venyu mutorongo kuti akuedzei, uye muchatambudzwa kwamazuva gumi.
Ivai vakatendeka, kunyange kusvika pakufa, uye ini ndichakupai korona youpenyu.
11 Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke. Anokunda
haazokuvadzwi norufu rwechipiri.

### *Kukereke iri muPegamo*

12 “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muPegamo nyora kuti:

Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye ano munondo unopinza, unocheka kumativi ose.

13 Ndinoziva paunogara, pachigaro choushe chaSatani. Asi wakaramba waka-
tendeka kuzita rangu. Hauna kuramba kutenda kwako kwandiri, kunyange
mumazuva aAndipasi, chapupu changu chakatendeka, uyo akaurayiwa muguta
renyu, munogara Satani.
14 Kunyange zvakadaro, ndine zvinhu zvishoma zvandinovenga pauri: Una
vanhu ipapo vanobatisisa dzidziso yaBharamu, uyo akadzidzisa Bharaki kuti
anyengere vaIsraeri kuti vatadze vachidya zvokudya zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo
uye nokuita upombwe.
15 Saizvozvowo, una vamwe vanobatirira kudzidziso yavaNikoraiti.
16 Naizvozvo, tendeuka! Zvikasadaro, ndichakurumidza kuuya kuzovarwisa
nomunondo womuromo wangu.
17 Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke. Kuno uyo
anokunda, ndichamupa imwe mana yakavanzika. Ndichamupawo ibwe jena rine
zita idzva rakanyorwa pariri, rinongozivikanwa naiye anorigamuchira.

### *Kukereke yomuTiatira*

18 “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muTiatira nyora kuti:

Aya ndiwo mashoko oMwanakomana waMwari, ane meso anenge murazvo
womoto uye ane tsoka dzinopenya sendarira.

19 Ndinoziva mabasa ako, rudo rwako nokutenda kwako, kushumira kwako
uye nokutsungirira kwako, uye kuti iye zvino uri kuita zvinopfuura zvawakaita
pakutanga.
20 Kunyange zvakadaro, ndine mhosva iyi newe: Uri kutendera mukadzi uya
Jezebheri, anozviti muprofitakadzi. Nokudzidzisa kwake anotsausa varanda vangu
kuti vaite upombwe uye kuti vadye zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo.
21 Ndakamupa nguva yokutendeuka paupombwe hwake, asi haana kutendeuka.
22 Saka ndichamuisa panhoo yokutambudzika, uye ndichaita kuti vaya vaiita
upombwe naye vatambudzike zvikuru, kana vakasatendeuka munzira dzavo.
23 Ndicharova vana vake norufu. Ipapo kereke dzose dzichaziva kuti ndini
iye anonzvera mwoyo nendangariro, uye ndichatsiva mumwe nomumwe wenyu
zvinoenderana namabasa ake.
24 Zvino ndinoti kwamuri mose imi muri paTiatira, kunemi vasingabatiriri
padzidziso yake uye vasina kudzidza zvinonzi zvakavanzika zvaSatani (handichazoisi
mimwe mitoro pamusoro penyu):
25 Batisisai chete icho chamunacho kusvikira ndauya.
26 Kuno uya anokunda uye achiita kuda kwangu kusvikira pakuguma,
ndichamupa simba pamusoro pendudzi:
27 ‘Achavatonga netsvimbo yesimbi;
achavaputsa-putsa sezvaenga zvehari’,
sokugamuchira kwandakaita simba kubva kuna Baba vangu.
28 Ndichamupawo nyeredzi yamangwanani.
29 Ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe, zvinoreva Mweya kukereke.

# 3

*Kukereke iri muSadhisi*

1 “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muSadhisi nyora kuti:

Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye akabata mweya minomwe yaMwari nenyeredzi nomwe.

Ndinoziva mabasa ako; unonzi uri mupenyu, asi wakafa.
2 Muka! Simbisa zvakasara zvoda kufa, nokuti handina kuwana mabasa ako akakwana pamberi paMwari wangu.
3 Naizvozvo, rangarira zvawakagamuchira nezvawakanzwa; uzviteerere, uye utendeuke. Asi kana usingapepuki, ndichauya sembavha, uye haungazivi nguva yandichauya nayo kwauri.
4 Asi una vanhu vashoma muSadhisi vasina kusvibisa nguo dzavo. Vachafamba neni, vakapfeka nguo chena, nokuti ndivo vakafanira.
5 Anokunda achaita saivo, achashongedzwa nguo chena. Handingazodzimi zita rake kubva mubhuku roupenyu, asi ndichapupura zita rake pamberi paBaba vangu navatumwa vavo.
6 Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke.

*Kukereke iri muFiradherifia*

7 “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muFiradherifia nyora kuti:

Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye mutsvene wechokwadi, iye akabata kiyi yaDhavhidhi. Chaanozarura hakuna munhu anopfiga, chaanopfiga hakuna munhu anochizarura.

8 Ndinoziva mabasa ako. Tarira, ndaisa pamberi pako mukova wakazaruka usingagoni kupfigwa nomunhu. Ndinoziva kuti une simba shoma, asi wakachengeta shoko rangu uye hauna kuramba zita rangu.
9 Ndichaita kuti avo vari vesinagoge raSatani, vanozviti vaJudha kunyange vasiri ivo, asi varevi venhema, ndichaita kuti vauye uye vawire pasi petsoka dzako uye vagoziva kuti ndakakuda.
10 Sezvo wakachengeta murayiro wangu kuti utsunge nomwoyo murefu, ndichakuchengetawo panguva yokuedzwa iri kusvika pamusoro penyika yose kuzoedza avo vanogara panyika.
11 Ndiri kukurumidza kuuya. Batisisa icho chaunacho, kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anokutorera korona yako.
12 Uyo anokunda ndichamuita mbiru mutemberi yaMwari wangu. Haazombobudimo. Ndichanyora paari zita raMwari wangu nezita reguta raMwari wangu, Jerusarema idzva, riri kuburuka richibva kudenga kuna Mwari; uye ndichanyorawo paari zita rangu idzva.
13 Ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe, zvinoreva Mweya kukereke.

*Kukereke iri paRaodhikea*

14 “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muRaodhikea nyora kuti:

Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye Ameni, chapupu chakatendeka uye chechokwadi, mutongi wezvisikwa zvaMwari.

15 Ndinoziva mabasa ako, kuti hautonhori kana kupisa. Ndaida kuti uve chimwe chaizvozvi!

16 Saka nokuda kwokuti unodziya zvishoma, haupisi kana kutonhora, ndava kuda
kukusvipa kubva mumuromo mangu.
17 Unoti, 'Ndakapfuma; ndakawana pfuma uye handina chandinoshayiwa.' Asi
hauzivi kuti une nhamo, unonzwisa urombo, uri murombo, uri bofu uye hauna
kusimira.
18 Ndinokupa zano kuti utenge kwandiri goridhe rakanatswa nomoto, kuti up-
fume; uye uve nenguo chena dzokupfeka, kuitira kuti ufukidze nyadzi dzokusasimira
kwako; nechizoro chokuisa mumeso ako, kuitira kuti ugone kuona.
19 Avo vandinoda ndinovatsiura uye ndinovaranga. Saka shingaira, utendeuke.
20 Ndiri pano! Ndimire pamusuo ndichigogodza. Kana munhu akanzwa inzwi
rangu akazarura musuo, ndichapinda ndigodya naye, uye iye neni.
21 Kuno uyo anokunda, ndichamutendera kuti agare neni pachigaro changu
choushe, sezvandakakunda uye ndikagara naBaba vangu pachigaro chavo choushe.
22 Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke."

# 4

*Chigaro choUshe choKudenga*

1 Shure kwaizvozvi ndakatarisa, uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pano mukova
wakanga wakazaruka kudenga. Uye inzwi randakanzwa richitaura kwandiri rakanga
rakaita sehwamanda, rakati, "Kwira kuno, ndigokuratidza zvinofanira kuitika shure
kwaizvozvi."
2 Pakarepo ndakava muMweya, uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakava nechigaro
choushe kudenga, nomumwe akanga agere pamusoro pacho.
3 Uye akanga agerepo akanga akaita sedombo rejasipa nekarineri. Muraravungu,
wakanga wakafanana nedombo reemaradhi, wakanga wakakomberedza chigaro
choushe.
4 Zvimwe zvigaro zvoushe makumi maviri nezvina zvakanga zvakakomberedza
chigaro choushe, uye vakanga vagere pamusoro pazvo vakanga vari vakuru makumi
maviri navana. Vakanga vakapfeka nguo chena uye vane korona dzegoridhe
mumisoro yavo.
5 Pachigaro choushe pakabuda kupenya kwemheni, kudengenyeka uye namaungira
okutinhira. Pamberi pechigaro choushe, pakanga pane mwenje minomwe yaipfuta.
Iyi ndiyo mweya minomwe yaMwari.
6 Pamberi pechigaro choushe paivawo nezvaitarisika segungwa regirazi, rakachena
sedombo rekristaro.
Pakati, paipoteredza chigaro choushe, pakanga pane zvisikwa zvina, uye zvakanga
zvakafukidzwa nameso, mberi neshure.
7 Chisikwa chipenyu chokutanga chakanga chakaita seshumba, chechipiri chakanga
chakaita senzombe, chechitatu chakanga chine chiso sechomunhu, chechina
chakanga chakaita segondo rinobhururuka.
8 Chimwe nechimwe chezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina chakanga china mapapiro
matanhatu uye chakanga chakafukidzwa nameso kumativi ose, kunyange pasi
pamapapiro acho. Masikati nousiku hazvina kumborega kuti:

"Mutsvene, mutsvene, mutsvene,
ndiye Ishe Mwari Wamasimba Ose,
akanga aripo, aripo, uye achazouya."

9 Pose paipa zvisikwa zvipenyu mbiri, kukudzwa nokuvonga kuna iye anogara
pachigaro choushe, iye anogara nokusingaperi-peri,
10 vakuru makumi maviri navana vaiwira pasi pamberi pake iye anogara pachigaro
choushe, uye vaimunamata iye anogara nokusingaperi-peri. Vaikanda korona dzavo
pamberi pechigaro choushe vachiti:

11 “Makafanira, Ishe naMwari wedu,
kugamuchira kubwinya nokukudzwa, uye nesimba,
nokuti makasika zvinhu zvose,
nokuda kwenyu zvakasikwa,
uye zviripo nokuda kwenyu.”

# 5

*Gwayana neBhuku Rakapetwa*

1 Ipapo ndakaona muruoko rworudyi rwaiye akanga agere pachigaro choushe
bhuku rakanga rakapetwa, rakanga rakanyorwa kumativi ose uye rakanamwa
nezvisimbiso zvinomwe.
2 Uye ndakaona mutumwa ane simba achidanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, “Ndiani
akafanira kusunungura chisimbiso nokuzarura bhuku rakapetwa?”
3 Asi hakuna munhu kudenga kana panyika kana pasi penyika aigona kuzarura
bhuku rakapetwa kana kunyange kutarira mukati maro.
4 Ndakachema nokuchema kukuru nokuti hakuna munhu akawanikwa akanga
akafanira kuzarura bhuku rakapetwa kana kutarira mukati maro.
5 Ipapo mumwe wavakuru akati kwandiri, “Usachema! Tarira, Shumba yorudzi
rwaJudha, Mudzi waDhavhidhi, akakunda. Iye anogona kuzarura bhuku rakapetwa
nezvisimbiso zvaro zvinomwe.”
6 Ipapo ndakaona pakati pechigaro choushe nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina napakati
pavakuru, Gwayana rakanga rimire uye rakaita serabayiwa, rine nyanga nomwe
nameso manomwe, inova ndiyo mweya minomwe yaMwari yakatumwa munyika
yose.
7 Rakauya rikatora bhuku rakapetwa muruoko rworudyi rwaiye akanga agere
pachigaro choushe.
8 Uye rakati raritora, zvisikwa zvipenyu zvina navakuru makumi mana navana
vakawira pasi pamberi peGwayana. Mumwe nomumwe akanga ano rudimbwa uye
vakanga vakabata ndiro dzegoridhe dzakanga dzizere nezvinonhuhwira, inova ndiyo
minyengetero yavatsvene.
9 Uye vakaimba rwiyo rutsva runoti:
“Ndimi makafanira kutora bhuku rakapetwa
kuti muzarure zvisimbiso zvaro,
nokuti ndimi makaurayiwa,
uye neropa renyu makatengera Mwari vanhu
kubva kumarudzi ose uye nendimi dzose, navanhu nendudzi.
10 Makavaita ushe navaprista kuti vashumire Mwari wedu,
uye vachatonga panyika.”
11 Ipapo ndakatarira uye ndikanzwa inzwi ravatumwa vazhinji, zviuru nezviuru negumi rezviuru zvamazana. Vakakomberedza chigaro choushe nezvisikwa
zvipenyu uye navakuru.
12 Vakaimba nenzwi guru vachiti:
“Gwayana ndiro rakafanira, iro rakanga raurayiwa,
kuti rigamuchire simba nepfuma nouchenjeri nesimba
nokukudzwa nokubwinya uye nokurumbidzwa!”
13 Ipapo ndakanzwa zvisikwa zvose kudenga napanyika napasi penyika uye
napamusoro pegungwa, nezvose zviri mazviri, zvichiimba zvichiti:
“Kuna iye anogara pachigaro choushe uye nokuGwayana
ngakuve nokurumbidzwa nokukudzwa nokubwinya uye nesimba,
nokusingaperi-peri!”
14 Zvisikwa zvipenyu zvina zvakati, “Ameni,” uye vakuru vakawira pasi vakanamata.

# 6

*Zvisimbiso*

1 Ndakatarisa Gwayana paraizarura chimwe chezvisimbiso zvinomwe. Ipapo
ndakanzwa chimwe chezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina chichiti nenzwi rainge rokutinhira,
"Uya!"
2 Ndakatarira, uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane bhiza jena! Akanga
akaritasva akanga akabata uta, uye akapiwa korona, akakwira akabuda somukundi
kuti andokunda.
3 Gwayana rakati razarura chisimbiso chechipiri, ndakanzwa chisikwa chipenyu
chechipiri chichiti, "Uya!"
4 Ipapo rimwe bhiza rakabuda, riri dzvuku kwazvo. Mutasvi waro akapiwa
simba rokubvisa rugare panyika nokuita kuti vanhu vaurayane. Munondo mukuru
wakapiwa kwaari.
5 Gwayana rakati razarura chisimbiso chechitatu, ndakanzwa chisikwa chipenyu
chechitatu chichiti, "Uya!" Ndakatarira, uye pamberi pangu ipapo pakanga pane
bhiza dema! Mutasvi waro akanga akabata zviyero zviviri muruoko rwake.
6 Ipapo ndakanzwa kurira kwainge inzwi pakati pezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina richiti,
"Chiyero chegorosi ndicho mubayiro webasa rezuva rimwe chete, uye zviyero zvitatu
zvebhari ndizvo mubayiro webasa rezuva rimwe chete, uye musakanganisa mafuta
newaini!"
7 Gwayana rakati razarura chisimbiso chechina, ndakanzwa inzwi rechisikwa
chipenyu chechina richiti, "Uya!"
8 Ndakatarira, uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane bhiza rakanga rakach-
eneruka! Mutasvi waro ainzi Rufu, uye Hadhesi rakanga richimutevera riri pedyo
mumashure make. Vakanga vapiwa simba pamusoro pechikamu chechina chenyika
kuti vauraye nomunondo, nenzara nedenda, uye nezvikara zvenyika.
9 Akati azarura chisimbiso chechishanu, ndakaona pasi pearitari mweya
yaavo vakanga vaurayiwa nokuda kweshoko raMwari uye nokuda kwokupupura
kwavakanga vaita.
10 Vakadanidzira nenzwi guru vachiti, "Ishe Tenzi, mutsvene wezvokwadi,
mucharega kutonga vanogara panyika nokutsiva ropa redu kusvikira riniko?"
11 Ipapo mumwe nomumwe wavo akapiwa nguo chena, uye vakaudzwa kuti
vamirire kwechinguva chiduku, kusvikira kuwanda, kwavamwe varanda pamwe
chete navo nehama dzavo avo vaifanira kuurayiwa saivo, kwakwana.
12 Ndakatarira paaizarura chisimbiso chechitanhatu. Pakava nokudengenyeka
kwenyika kukuru. Zuva rakasviba rikaita senguo dzamasaga dzakaitwa namakushe
embudzi, mwedzi wose ukashanduka ukatsvuka seropa,
13 uye nyeredzi dzomudenga dzakawira panyika, samaonde eshure azuka kubva
mumuonde paunenge wazungunuswa nemhepo ine simba.
14 Denga rakabva sebhuku rinopetwa, uye makomo ose nezvitsuwa zvakabviswa
panzvimbo dzazvo.
15 Ipapo madzimambo enyika, machinda, vatungamiri, vapfumi, vane simba,
navaranda vose uye navanhu vakasununguka vakavanda mumapako napakati
pamabwe amakomo.
16 Vakadanidzira kumakomo nokumabwe vachiti, "Wirai pamusoro pedu uye
mutivige kubva kuchiso chaiye anogara pachigaro choushe nepahasha dzeGwayana!
17 Nokuti zuva guru rehasha dzavo rasvika, uye ndianiko anogona kumira?"

# 7

*Vanhu Zviuru Zana naMakumi Mana neZvina vanoiswa Chisimbiso*

1 Shure kwaizvozvi, ndakaona vatumwa vana vamire pamakona mana enyika,
vakabata mhepo ina dzenyika kuti vadzivise mhepo ipi zvayo kuvhuvhuta panyika
kana pamusoro pegungwa kana pamuti upi zvawo.
2 Ipapo ndakaona mumwe mutumwa achibva kumabvazuva, ane chisimbiso
chaMwari mupenyu. Akadanidzira nenzwi guru kuvatumwa vana vakanga vapiwa
simba rokuti vatadzire nyika negungwa akati:
3 "Musatadzira nyika kana gungwa kana miti kusvikira taisa chisimbiso pahuma
dzavaranda vaMwari."
4 Ipapo ndakanzwa kuwanda kwaavo vakanga vaiswa chisimbiso: zviuru zana
namakumi mana nezvina, kubva kumarudzi ose avaIsraeri.

5 Kubva kurudzi rwaJudha, zviuru gumi nezviviri vakaiswa chisimbiso,
kubva kurudzi rwaRubheni, zviuru gumi nezviviri,
kubva kurudzi rwaGadhi, zviuru gumi nezviviri,
6 kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri, zviuru gumi nezviviri,
kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari, zviuru gumi nezviviri,
kubva kurudzi rwaManase, zviuru gumi nezviviri,
7 kubva kurudzi rwaSimeoni, zviuru gumi nezviviri,
kubva kurudzi rwaRevhi, zviuru gumi nezviviri,
kubva kurudzi rwaIsakari, zviuru gumi nezviviri,
8 kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni, zviuru gumi nezviviri,
kubva kurudzi rwaJosefa zviuru gumi nezviviri,
kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini zviuru gumi nezviviri.

### *Vazhinji zhinji vakanga vakapfeka nguo chena*

9 Shure kwaizvozvi ndakatarira uye ndikaona ipapo pamberi pangu vazhinji
zhinji vakanga vasingagoni kuverengwa, vaibva kundudzi dzose, nokumarudzi ose,
navanhu vemitauro yose, vamire pamberi pechigaro choushe napamberi peGwayana.
Vakanga vakapfeka nguo chena uye vakabata matavi emichindwe mumaoko avo.
10 Uye vakadanidzira nenzwi guru vachiti:
"Ruponeso ndorwaMwari wedu,
anogara pachigaro choushe,
uye ndorweGwayana."
11 Vatumwa vose vakanga vamire vakakomberedza chigaro choushe uye
vakakomberedza vakuru nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina. Vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo
pamberi pechigaro choushe vakanamata Mwari,
12 vachiti:
"Ameni!
Kurumbidzwa nokubwinya
nouchenjeri nokuvonga nokukudzwa
noushe nesimba
ngazvive kuna Mwari wedu nokusingaperi-peri.
Ameni!"
13 Ipapo mumwe wavakuru akandibvunza akati, "Ava vakapfeka nguo chena,
ndivanaaniko, uye vakabvepi?"
14 Ndakapindura ndikati, "Ishe, imi munoziva."
Uye iye akati, "Ava ndivo vaya vakabuda mukutambudzika kukuru; vakasuka nguo
dzavo vakadzichenesa muropa reGwayana.
15 Naizvozvo,
"vari pamberi pechigaro chaMwari
uye vanomushumira masikati nousiku mutemberi yake;
uye iye anogara pachigaro choushe achatambanudza tende rake pamusoro pavo.

16 Havachazoziyi nenzara zvakare;
havachazonzwi nyota zvakare.
Havachazopiswi nezuva,
kana nokupisa kupi zvako.
17 Nokuti Gwayana riri pakati pechigaro choushe richava mufudzi wavo;
richavatungamirira kumatsime emvura mhenyu.
Uye Mwari achapukuta misodzi yose pameso avo.”

# 8

*Chisimbiso cheChinomwe noMudziyo weZvinonhuhwira weGoridhe*

1 Akati azarura chisimbiso chechinomwe, kwakava nokunyarara kudenga kwenguva inenge hafu yeawa.
2 Uye ndakaona vatumwa vanomwe vanomira pamberi paMwari, uye vakapiwa hwamanda nomwe.
3 Mumwe mutumwa, akanga ano mudziyo wezvinonhuhwira wegoridhe, akauya akamira paaritari. Akapiwa zvinonhuhwira zvizhinji zvokuzopa, pamwe chete neminyengetero yavatsvene vose, paaritari yegoridhe pamberi pechigaro choushe.
4 Utsi hwezvinonhuhwira, pamwe chete neminyengetero yavatsvene, zvakakwira pamberi paMwari kubva muruoko rwomutumwa.
5 Ipapo mutumwa akatora mudziyo wezvinonhuhwira, akauzadza nomoto waibva paaritari, akaukanda panyika; uye ipapo kwakaita mabhanan’ana, maungira okutinhira, kupenya kwemheni nokudengenyeka kwenyika.

*Hwamanda*

6 Ipapo vatumwa vanomwe vakanga vane hwamanda nomwe vakagadzirira kudziridza.
7 Mutumwa wokutanga akaridza hwamanda yake, ipapo kukauya chimvuramabwe nomoto zvakavhenganiswa neropa, uye zvikakandwa pamusoro penyika. Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chenyika chakapiswa, chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chemiti chikapiswa, uye uswa hwose hunyoro hukapiswa.
8 Mutumwa wechipiri akaridza hwamanda yake uye chimwe chinhu chakanga chakaita segomo guru, raipfuta rose, chikakandwa mugungwa. Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chegungwa chakashanduka chikava ropa,
9 chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chezvisikwa zvipenyu zviri mugungwa chikafa, uye chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chezvikepe chikaparadzwa.
10 Mutumwa wechitatu akaridza hwamanda yake, uye nyeredzi huru, yakanga ichipfuta somwenje, yakawa kubva kudenga pamusoro pechikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chenzizi nezvitubu zvemvura,
11 zita renyeredzi rainzi Chinovava. Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chemvura zhinji chakavava, uye vanhu vazhinji vakafa nokuda kwemvura yakanga yovava.
12 Mutumwa wechina akaridza hwamanda yake, uye chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chezuva chikarohwa, chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chomwedzi, nechikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chenyeredzi, zvokuti chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chazvo chakashanduka chikasviba. Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chezuva iro chakanga chisina chiedza, uyewo nechikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chousiku uhwo.
13 Pandakatarira, ndakanzwa gondo rakanga richibhururuka pakati pomuchadenga richirira nenzwi guru richiti, “Nhamo! Nhamo! Nhamo kuna vanogara panyika, nokuda kwehwamanda dzava kuda kuzoridzwa navamwe vatumwa vatatu!”

# 9

1 Mutumwa wechishanu akaridza hwamanda yake, ndikaona nyeredzi yakanga
yawira panyika ichibva kudenga. Nyeredzi yakapiwa kiyi yegomba rakadzika zvisina
mugumo.
2 Akati azarura gomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo, utsi hwakabuda mariri soutsi
hunobva muvira guru romoto. Zuva nomwedzi zvakasvibiswa noutsi hwaibva
mugomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo.
3 Uye muutsi makabuda mhashu dzikauya panyika uye dzikapiwa simba rakaita
serezvinyavada zvenyika.
4 Dzakaudzwa kuti dzirege kuparadza uswa hwenyika kana zvirimwa, kana miti
ipi zvayo, asi vanhu vaya chete vakanga vasina chisimbiso chaMwari pahuma dzavo.
5 Hadzina kupiwa simba rokuvauraya, asi kungovarwadzisa chete kwemwedzi mis-
hanu. Uye kurwadziwa kwavo kwakanga kwakaita sokworumborera rwechinyavada
pachinoruma munhu.
6 Mumazuva iwayo vanhu vachatsvaka rufu, asi havangaruwani; vachashuva kufa
asi kufa kuchavanzvenga.
7 Mhashu dzakanga dzakaita samabhiza agadzirirwa kundorwa. Pamisoro yadzo
dzakanga dzakapfeka zvinhu zvinenge korona yegoridhe, uye zviso zvadzo zvakaita
sezvavanhu.
8 Bvudzi radzo rakanga rakaita sebvudzi romukadzi, uye meno adzo akanga akaita
semeno eshumba.
9 Dzakanga dzine zvidzitiro zvechipfuva zvakaita sezvidzitiro zvesimbi, uye
mubvumo wamapapiro wakanga wakaita sokutinhira kwengoro namabhiza mazhinji
ari kumhanyira kundorwa.
10 Dzakanga dzine miswe norumborera sorwezvinyavada, uye mumiswe yadzo
dzakanga dzine simba rokurwadzisa vanhu kwemwedzi mishanu.
11 Dzakanga dzino mutumwa wegomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo, samambo
wadzo, zita rake muchiHebheru ndiAbhadhoni, uye muchiGiriki, ndiAporioni.
12 Nhamo yokutanga yapfuura; dzimwe nhamo mbiri dziri kutevera.
13 Mutumwa wechitanhatu akaridza hwamanda yake, ndikanzwa inzwi richibuda
munyanga dzearitari yegoridhe iri pamberi paMwari.
14 Rakati kumutumwa wechitanhatu akanga ane hwamanda, “Sunungura vatumwa
vana, vakasungwa parwizi rukuru Yufuratesi.”
15 Uye vatumwa vana vakanga vakagadzirirwa zveawa yacho iyoyo, zuva iroro,
mwedzi iwoyo, negore iroro, vakasunungurwa kuti vauraye chikamu chimwe chete
muzvitatu chamarudzi avanhu.
16 Kuwanda kwavarwi vamabhiza kwaiva mamiriyoni mazana maviri. Ndakanzwa
kuwanda kwavo.
17 Mabhiza navatasvi vandakaona muchiratidzo changu vakanga vakadai: Zvidzi-
tiro zvavo zvechipfuva zvakanga zviri zvitsvuku, nezvitema, uye zviri yero sesafuri.
Misoro yamabhiza yakanga yakafanana nemisoro yeshumba, uye mumuromo mazvo
maibuda moto, noutsi nesafuri.
18 Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chamarudzi avanhu chakaurayiwa namatam-
budziko matatu omoto, utsi nesafuri zvakabuda mumiromo yawo.
19 Simba ramabhiza rakanga riri mumiromo yawo nomumiswe yawo; nokuti miswe
yawo yakanga yakaita senyoka, ine misoro yaayiruma nayo.
20 Vakasara vavanhu vasina kuurayiwa namatambudziko aya havana kuten-
deuka pabasa ramaoko avo; havana kurega kunamata madhimoni, nokunamata
zvifananidzo zvegoridhe, sirivha, nendarira, matombo namatanda, zvifananidzo
zvisingagoni kuona, kunzwa kana kufamba.

21 Uye havana kutendeuka muumhondi hwavo, pauroyi hwavo, napaupombwe hwavo, kana kuba kwavo.

# 10

*Mutumwa neBhuku Duku Rakapetwa*

1 Ipapo ndakaona mumwe mutumwa ane simba achiburuka kubva kudenga. Akanga akafukidzwa mugore, nomuraravungu pamusoro pake; chiso chake chakanga chakaita sezuva, uye makumbo ake akanga akaita sembiru dzomoto.
2 Akanga akabata bhuku duku rakapetwa, rakanga rakazaruka muruoko rwake. Akaisa rutsoka rwake rworudyi pagungwa uye rworuboshwe rwakatsika panyika,
3 uye akadanidzira nenzwi guru sokuomba kweshumba. Akati adanidzira, inzwi rokutinhira kunomwe rakataura.
4 Uye kutinhira kunomwe kwakati kwataura, ndakanga ndava kuda kunyora; asi ndakanzwa inzwi richibva kudenga richiti, “Namira zvarehwa nokutinhira kunomwe uye usazvinyora pasi.”
5 Ipapo mutumwa wandakanga ndaona amire pagungwa napanyika akasimudzira ruoko rwake rworudyi kudenga.
6 Uye akapika naiye anogara nokusingaperi-peri, iye akasika matenga nezvose zviri maari, nyika nezvose zviri mairi, uye negungwa nezvose zviri mariri, akati, “Hapachazombovizve nokunonoka!
7 Asi pamazuva ayo mutumwa wechinomwe paanenge oda kuridza hwamanda yake, chakavanzika chaMwari chichapedziswa, sezvaakazivisa varanda vake ivo vaprofita.”
8 Ipapo inzwi randakanga ndanzwa richibva kudenga rakataurazve kwandiri richiti, “Enda, utore bhuku rakapetwa rakazarurwa muruoko rwomutumwa amire pagungwa napanyika.”
9 Saka ndakaenda kumutumwa ndikamukumbira kuti andipe bhuku duku rakapetwa. Akati kwandiri, “Tora uridye. Richavavisa dumbu rako, asi mumuromo mako richatapira souchi.”
10 Ndakatora bhuku duku rakapetwa kubva muruoko rwomutumwa ndikaridya. Raitapira sokutapira kunoita uchi mumukanwa mangu, asi ndakati ndaridya, mudumbu mangu makavava.
11 Ipapo ndakaudzwa kuti, “Unofanira kuprofitazve pamusoro pavanhu vazhinji, ndudzi, ndimi namadzimambo.”

# 11

*Zvapupu Zviviri*

1 Ndakapiwa rutsanga rwakaita setsvimbo yokuyera ndikaudzwa kuti, “Enda undoyera temberi yaMwari nearitari, ugoverenga vanamati vari imomo.
2 Asi usiye ruvazhe rwokunze; usaruyera, nokuti rwakapiwa kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. Vachafamba-famba muguta dzvene kwemwedzi makumi mana nemiviri.
3 Uye ndichapa simba kuzvapupu zvangu zviviri, uye vachaprofita kwamazuva chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi matanhatu, vakapfeka nguo dzamasaga.”
4 Ava ndivo miti miviri yomuorivhi nezvigadziko zviviri zvemwenje zvimire pamberi paIshe wenyika.
5 Kana munhu upi zvake akaedza kuvakuvadza, moto unobuda mumiromo yavo ugoparadza vavengi vavo. Aya ndiwo mafiro achaita ani zvake anoda kuvakuvadza.

6 Varume ava vane simba rokuzarira denga kuti mvura irege kunaya panguva
yavanenge vachiprofita; uye vane simba rokushandura mvura kuti ive ropa nokurova
nyika namatenda amarudzi ose sapavanodira zvavo.
7 Zvino pavanenge vapedza kupupura kwavo, chikara chinobva mugomba
rakadzika zvisina mugumo chichavarwisa, chigovakunda uye chichavauraya.
8 Mitumbi yavo icharaswa munzira yomuguta guru, rinonzi kana richi-
fananidzirwa, Sodhomu neIjipiti, uko kwakarovererwawo Ishe wavo.
9 Kwamazuva matatu nehafu, vanhu vanobva kuvanhu vose, kumarudzi ose,
kundimi dzose, nokundudzi dzose vacharamba vakatarira mitumbi yavo uye
vachadzivisa kuvigwa kwayo.
10 Vanogara panyika vachafara pamusoro pavo uye vachapembera vagotumirana
zvipo, nokuti vaprofita vaviri ava vakatambudza avo vanogara panyika.
11 Asi mushure mamazuva matatu nehafu, mweya woupenyu wakabva kuna Mwari
wakapinda mavari, vakamira netsoka dzavo, kutya kukabata avo vakavaona.
12 Ipapo vakanzwa inzwi guru richibva kudenga richiti, "Kwirai kuno." Uye
vakakwira kudenga vari mugore, vavengi vavo vachizviona.
13 Panguva yacho iyoyo kwakava nokudengenyeka kukuru kwenyika uye chegumi
cheguta chikaondomoka. Zviuru zvinomwe zvavanhu zvakaurayiwa muku-
dengenyeka kwenyika ikoko, uye vakasara vakavhundutswa nazvo vakarumbidza
Mwari wokudenga.
14 Nhamo yechipiri yapfuura; nhamo yechitatu iri kuuya nokukurumidza.

*Hwamanda yeChinomwe*

15 Mutumwa wechinomwe akaridza hwamanda yake, kudenga kukava namanzwi
makuru aiti:
"Umambo hwenyika hwava umambo waIshe wedu naKristu wake,
uye achatonga nokusingaperi-peri."
16 Uye vakuru makumi maviri navana, vakanga vagere pazvigaro zvavo zvoushe
pamberi paMwari, vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo vakanamata Mwari,
17 vachiti:
"Tinokuvongai imi, Ishe Mwari Wamasimba Ose,
Iye aripo uye akanga aripo,
nokuti matora simba renyu guru
uye matanga kutonga.
18 Ndudzi dzakatsamwa; uye hasha dzenyu dzauya.
Nguva yokutonga vakafa yasvika,
neyokupa varanda venyu vaprofita mubayiro,
uye navatsvene venyu neavo vanotya zita renyu,
zvose vaduku navakuru,
uye neyokuparadza avo vanoparadza nyika."
19 Ipapo temberi yaMwari iri kudenga yakazarurwa, uye mukati metemberi yake
makaonekwa areka yake yesungano. Uye ipapo kwakava nokupenya kwemheni,
muroromero, maungira okutinhira, kudengenyeka nemvura yechimvuramabwe
yakawanda.

# 12

*Mukadzi neShato*

1 Chiratidzo chikuru uye chinoshamisa chakaonekwa kudenga: mukadzi akanga
akapfeka zuva, mwedzi uri pasi petsoka dzake, nekorona ine nyeredzi gumi nembiri
pamusoro wake.
2 Akanga ane mimba uye akadanidzira mukurwadziwa sezvo akanga ava kupona.

3 Ipapo chimwe chiratidzo chakaonekwa kudenga: shato huru tsvuku ine misoro
minomwe nenyanga gumi nekorona nomwe mumisoro yayo.
4 Muswe wayo wakatsvaira chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chenyeredzi kubva
kudenga ukadzikanda pasi. Shato yakamira pamberi pomukadzi akanga ava kuzvara,
kuitira kuti iparadze mwana wake kana angozvarwa.
5 Akazvara mwanakomana, munhurume, achazotonga ndudzi dzose netsvimbo
yesimbi. Uye mwana wake akatorwa akaendeswa kuna Mwari nokuchigaro chake
choushe.
6 Mukadzi akatizira kugwenga kunzvimbo yaakanga agadzirirwa naMwari,
kwaaizochengetwa kwamazuva chiuru namazana maviri namakumi matanhatu.
7 Uye kudenga kwakava nehondo. Mikaeri navatumwa vake vakarwa neshato, uye
shato navatumwa vayo ikadzorerawo.
8 Asi yakanga isina simba rakakwana, uye nzvimbo yavo yakashayikwa kudenga.
9 Shato huru yakakandwa pasi, iyo nyoka yekare inonzi dhiabhori, kana kuti Satani,
anotsausa nyika yose. Akakandwa panyika pamwe chete navatumwa vake.
10 Ipapo ndakanzwa inzwi guru kudenga richiti:
“Zvino ruponeso nesimba noumambo hwaMwari wedu zvasvika,
uye nesimba raKristu wake.
Nokuti mupomeri wehama dzedu,
iye anovapomera pamberi paMwari wedu masikati nousiku,
akandwa panyika.
11 Vakamukunda
neropa reGwayana
uye neshoko rokupupura kwavo;
havana kuda upenyu hwavo zvakanyanya
zvokuti vangatya kufa.
12 Naizvozvo farai, imi matenga
nemi munogara maari!
Asi mune nhamo imi nyika negungwa,
nokuti dhiabhori aburuka kwamuri!
Akatsamwa kwazvo,
nokuti anoziva kuti nguva yake ipfupi.”
13 Shato yakati yaona kuti yakanga yakandwa panyika, yakadzinganisa mukadzi
akanga azvara mwana mukomana.
14 Mukadzi akapiwa mapapiro maviri egondo guru, kuitira kuti agobhururuka
achienda kunzvimbo yaakanga agadzirirwa kugwenga, uko kwaaizochengetwa
kwenguva nedzimwe nguva nehafu yenguva, kusingasviki nyoka.
15 Ipapo nyoka yakabudisa mvura yakaita sorwizi kubva mumuromo mayo, kuti
ikukure mukadzi namafashamu.
16 Asi nyika yakabatsira mukadzi nokuzarura muromo wayo ikamedza rwizi
rwakanga rwabudiswa neshato mumuromo wayo.
17 Ipapo shato yakatsamwira mukadzi ikaenda kundorwa navana vake vakanga
vasara, vaya vanoteerera mirayiro yaMwari uye vanobatirira pauchapupu hwaJesu.

# 13

*Chikara chakabva muGungwa*

1 Uye shato yakamira pamahombekombe egungwa. Uye ndakaona chikara
chichibuda mugungwa. Chakanga chine nyanga gumi nemisoro minomwe, nekorona
gumi panyanga dzacho, uye pamusoro mumwe nomumwe paiva nezita rokumhura.

2 Chikara chandakaona chakanga chakaita sembada, asi chakanga china makumbo
akaita seebere uye muromo wakaita soweshumba. Shato yakapa chikara simba rayo
nechigaro chayo choushe nesimba rayo guru.
3 Mumwe wemisoro yechikara wakaita sowakuvadzwa kusvikira parufu, asi vanga
raifanira kuchiuraya rakanga rapora. Nyika yose yakashamiswa uye ikatevera
chikara.
4 Vanhu vakanamata shato nokuti yakanga yapa simba kuchikara, uye vakana-
matawo chikara vachiti, "Ndianiko akaita sechikara? Ndianiko angarwa nacho?"
5 Chikara chakapiwa muromo wokutaura mashoko okuzvikudza neokumhura
nokushandisa simba racho kwemwedzi makumi mana nemiviri.
6 Chakashamisa muromo wacho kuti chimhure Mwari, uye kuti chituke zita rake
nenzvimbo yake yokugara, neyaavo vanogara kudenga.
7 Chakapiwa simba kuti chirwe navatsvene uye kuti chivakunde. Uye chakapiwa
simba pamusoro pamarudzi ose, navanhu vose, nendimi dzose uye nendudzi dzose.
8 Vose vanogara panyika vachanamata chikara, vose vana mazita asina kunyorwa
mubhuku roupenyu reGwayana rakabayiwa kubva pakusikwa kwenyika.
9 Ane nzeve, ngaanzwe.
10 Kana munhu achifanira kupinda muutapwa,
muutapwa achapinda hake.
Kana munhu achifanira kuurayiwa nomunondo,
nomunondo achaurayiwa hake.
Apa ndipo panodikanwa kutsungirira nokutendeka kwavatsvene.

### *Chikara chakabva muNyika*

11 Ipapo ndakaona chimwe chikara, chichibva munyika. Chakanga chine nyanga
mbiri segwayana, asi chaitaura seshato.
12 Chakashandisa simba rose rechikara chokutanga pachinzvimbo chacho, uye
chakaita kuti nyika navageremo vanamate chikara chokutanga, chiya chakanga
chapora vanga racho raifanira kuchiuraya.
13 Uye chakaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvikuru, kunyange kuita kuti moto
uburuke kubva kudenga uchiuya panyika vanhu vachinyatsoona.
14 Nokuda kwesimba rachakapiwa kuti chiite pachinzvimbo chechikara choku-
tanga, chakanyengera vanogara panyika. Chakavarayira kuti vamise chifananidzo
chokuremekedza chikara chiya chakanga chakuvadzwa nomunondo asi chikararama.
15 Chakapiwa simba rokupa upenyu kuchifananidzo chechikara chokutanga,
kuti chigone kutaura uye chigoita kuti vose vanoramba kunamata chifananidzo
vaurayiwe.
16 Chakamanikidza munhu wose, muduku nomukuru, mupfumi nomurombo,
akasununguka nomutapwa, kuti vapiwe mucherechedzo paruoko rwavo rworudyi
kana pahuma yavo,
17 kuitira kuti kurege kuva nomunhu angagona kutenga kana kutengesa kunze
kwokunge ano mucherechedzo, unova ndiwo zita rechikara kana chiverengo chezita
racho.
18 Izvi zvinoda uchenjeri. Kana pano munhu anoziva, ngaaverenge chiverengo
chechikara, nokuti ndicho chiverengo chomunhu. Chiverengo chacho ndichochi:
Mazana matanhatu namakumi matanhatu nenhanhatu.

## 14

### *Gwayana naVanhu Zviuru Zana naMakumi Mana neZvina*

1 Ipapo ndakatarisa, ndikaona pamberi pangu pakanga pane Gwayana, rimire
paGomo reZioni, uye rakanga rina vanhu zviuru zana namakumi mana navana
vakanga vakanyorwa zita raro nezita raBaba varo pahuma dzavo.
2 Uye ndakanzwa inzwi richibva kudenga rakaita somubvumo wemvura zhinji
uye samaungira okutinhira. Inzwi randakanzwa rakanga rakaita seravaridzi
vorudimbwa vanoridza rudimbwa rwavo.
3 Uye vakaimba rwiyo rutsva pamberi pechigaro choushe napamberi pezvisikwa
zvipenyu zvina uye napamberi pavakuru. Hakuna munhu aigona kudzidza rwiyo
urwo kunze kwaava zviuru zana namakumi mana navana vakanga vadzikinurwa
kubva panyika.
4 Ava ndivo vaya vasina kuzvisvibisa navakadzi, nokuti vakazvichenesa. Vanotev-
era Gwayana kwose kwarinoenda. Vakatengwa pakati pavanhu vakapiwa kuti vave
sezvipiriso zvezvibereko zvokutanga kuna Mwari nokuGwayana.
5 Nhema hadzina kuwanikwa mumiromo yavo; havana chavanopomerwa.

### *Vatumwa Vatatu*

6 Ipapo ndakaona mumwe mutumwa achibhururuka pakati pechadenga, uye
akanga ane vhangeri risingaperi kuti aparidzire avo vanogara panyika, kundudzi
dzose, namarudzi ose, nendimi dzose uye navanhu vose.
7 Akati nenzwi guru, “Ityai Mwari uye mumupe mbiri, nokuti nguva yokutonga
kwake yasvika. Namatai iye akaita matenga, nyika, gungwa namatsime emvura.”
8 Mutumwa wechipiri akatevera akati, “Rawa! Rawa Bhabhironi Guta Guru, rakaita
kuti ndudzi dzose dzinwe waini inopengesa youpombwe hwaro.”
9 Mutumwa wechitatu akavatevera uye akati nenzwi guru: “Kana munhu
achinamata chikara nechifananidzo chacho uye akapiwa mucherechedzo wacho
pahuma kana pamaoko,
10 naiyewo achanwa waini yokutsamwa kwaMwari, yakadirwa sezvairi mu-
mukombe wehasha dzaMwari. Achatambudzwa nesafuri inopfuta pamberi pava-
tumwa vatsvene napamberi peGwayana.
11 Uye utsi hwokutambudzika kwavo hunokwira nokusingaperi-peri. Hapana
zororo masikati kana usiku kuna avo vanonamata chikara nechifananidzo chacho,
kana kuna ani zvake anogamuchira mucherechedzo wezita racho.”
12 Izvi zvinoda kutsungirira kwavatsvene vanoteerera mirayiro yaMwari uye
vanoramba vakatendeka kuna Jesu.
13 Ipapo ndakanzwa inzwi richibva kudenga richiti, “Nyora uti: Vakaropafadzwa
vakafa vanofira muna She kubva zvino.”
“Hongu,” ndizvo zvinoreva Mweya, “vachazorora pakubata kwavo kukuru, nokuti
mabasa avo achavatevera.”

### *Kukohwewa kweNyika*

14 Ndakatarira, ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane gore jena, uye akanga
agere pagore akanga ari mumwe “akaita somwanakomana womunhu” ane korona
yegoridhe pamusoro wake uye ane jeko rinopinza muruoko rwake.
15 Ipapo mumwe mutumwa akabuda mutemberi akadanidzira nenzwi guru kuna
iye akanga agere pagore akati, “Tora jeko rako ugokohwa, nokuti nguva yokukohwa
yasvika, nokuti gohwo renyika raibva.”
16 Saka iye akanga agere pagore akavheyesa jeko rake panyika, nyika ikakohwewa.
17 Mumwe mutumwa akabuda mutemberi iri mudenga, naiyewo akanga ane jeko
rinopinza.
18 Mumwezve mutumwa, akanga ane simba pamusoro pomoto, akabuda achibva
paaritari akadanidzira nenzwi guru kuna iye akanga ane jeko rinopinza akati, “Tora

jeko rako rinopinza ugounganidza masumbu amazambiringa anobva pamuzambiringa wenyika, nokuti mazambiringa awo aibva.”
19 Mutumwa akavheyesa jeko rake panyika, akaunganidza mazambiringa awo
akaakanda muchisviniro chikuru chewaini chehasha dzaMwari.
20 Akatsikwa muchisviniro, kunze kweguta, uye ropa rikayerera richibuda
muchisviniro rikakwira kusvikira pamatomu amabhiza kwechinhambwe chinoita
makiromita mazana matatu.

# 15

*Vatumwa Vanomwe naMatenda Manomwe*

1 Ndakaona kudenga chimwe chiratidzo chikuru chinoshamisa ichi: vatumwa
vanomwe namatambudziko manomwe okupedzisira, nokuti nawo hasha dzaMwari
dzakapera.
2 Uye ndakaona chairatidzika segungwa regirazi rakavhenganiswa nomoto uye
parutivi rwegungwa pakanga pamire, avo vakanga vakunda chikara nomufananidzo
wacho nechiverengo chezita racho. Vakabata madimbwa avakanga vapiwa naMwari
3 uye vakaimba rwiyo rwaMozisi muranda waMwari norwiyo rweGwayana,
vachiti:
“Mabasa enyu makuru uye anoshamisa,
Ishe Mwari Wamasimba Ose.
Nzira dzenyu dzakarurama uye ndedzechokwadi,
imi Mambo wamakore.
4 Ndianiko angarega kukutyai, imi Ishe,
kana kukudza zita renyu?
Nokuti ndimi moga mutsvene.
Ndudzi dzose dzichauya
dzigonamata pamberi penyu,
nokuti mabasa enyu akarurama akaratidzwa.”
5 Shure kwaizvozvi ndakatarira kudenga, uye temberi, iyo tabhenakeri
yeChipupuriro, yakanga yakazaruka.
6 Mutemberi makabuda vatumwa vanomwe vana matambudziko manomwe.
Vakanga vakapfeka nguo dzomucheka wakachena, unopenya uye vakamonera
mabhanhire egoridhe pazvipfuva zvavo.
7 Ipapo chimwe chezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina chakapa kuvatumwa vanomwe ndiro
nomwe dzizere nehasha dzaMwari, iye anogara nokusingaperi-peri.
8 Uye temberi yakazadzwa noutsi hunobva pakubwinya kwaMwari napasimba
rake, uye hakuna munhu aigona kupinda mutemberi kusvikira matambudziko
manomwe avatumwa vanomwe apera.

# 16

*Ndiro Nomwe dzoKutsamwa kwaMwari*

1 Ipapo ndakanzwa inzwi guru richibva mutemberi richiti: kuvatumwa vanomwe,
“Endai, mundodururura ndiro nomwe dzehasha dzaMwari panyika.”
2 Mutumwa wokutanga akaenda akandodururura ndiro yake panyika, maronda
akaipa, anorwadza akabuda muvanhu vakanga vano mucherechedzo wechikara uye
vachinamata mufananidzo wacho.
3 Mutumwa wechipiri akadururura ndiro yake pagungwa, rikashanduka rikava ropa
seromunhu akafa, uye zvipenyu zvose zvomugungwa zvikafa.
4 Mutumwa wechitatu akadururura ndiro yake panzizi nomumatsime emvura,
zvikava ropa.
5 Ipapo ndakanzwa mutumwa aichengeta mvura achiti:

“Imi makarurama mukutonga uku,
imi muripo uye makanga muripo, Mutsvene Oga,
nokuti makatonga saizvozvo;
6 nokuti vakateura ropa ravatsvene venyu navaprofita,
uye mavapa ropa kuti vanwe sezvavakafanirwa nazvo.”
7 Uye ndakanzwa aritari ichipindura ichiti:
“Hongu, Ishe Mwari Wamasimba Ose
kutonga kwenyu kwakarurama uye ndokwechokwadi.”
8 Mutumwa wechina akadurura ndiro yake pazuva, zuva rikapiwa simba rokupisa vanhu nomoto.
9 Vakapiswa nokupisa kukuru vakatuka zita raMwari, iye akanga ane simba pamusoro pamatambudziko aya, asi vakaramba kutendeuka kuti vamukudze.
10 Mutumwa wechishanu akadurura ndiro yake pamusoro pechigaro choushe chechikara, umambo hwacho hukakandwa murima. Vanhu vakatsenga rurimi mukurwadziwa
11 vakatuka Mwari wokudenga nokuda kwokurwadziwa kwavo namaronda avo, asi vakaramba kutendeuka pane zvavakanga vaita.
12 Mutumwa wechitanhatu akadurura ndiro yake parwizi rukuru Yufuratesi, mvura yarwo ikapwa kuti nzira yamadzimambo okumabvazuva ivepo.
13 Ipapo ndakaona mweya yakaipa mitatu yakanga yakaita samatafi; yakabuda mumuromo meshato, mumuromo mechikara nomumuromo momuprofita wenhema.
14 Iyi ndiyo mweya yamadhimoni inoita zvishamiso nezviratidzo, uye inobuda ichienda kumadzimambo enyika yose, kundovaunganidza kuti vandorwa pazuva guru raMwari Wamasimba Ose.

15 “Tarirai ndinouya sembavha? Akaropafadzwa uyo anogara akasvinura uye anochengeta nguo dzake, kuti arege kufamba akashama achinyadziswa nokusapfeka nguo.”

16 Ipapo vakaunganidza madzimambo pamwe chete panzvimbo inonzi nechiHebheru Arimagedhoni.
17 Mutumwa wechinomwe akadurura ndiro yake mudenga, mutemberi mukabuda inzwi guru richibva pachigaro choushe, richiti, “Zvaitwa!”
18 Ipapo kwakava nokupenya kwemheni, maungira okutinhira mabhanan’ana, maungira okutinhira, nokudengenyeka kwenyika kukuru. Hakuna kumbova nokudengenyeka kwenyika kwakadaro kubva pakutanga kwavanhu kugara panyika; kwaiva kudengenyeka kukuru kwazvo.
19 Guta guru rakatsemuka rikaita mapandi matatu uye maguta endudzi akakoromoka. Mwari akarangarira Bhabhironi guta guru akaripa mukombe uzere newaini yokutsamwa kwehasha dzake.
20 Zvitsuwa zvose zvakatiza uye makomo haana kugona kuwanikwa.
21 Kudenga kwakabva chimvuramabwe chikuru chaiva neibwe rairema tarenda uye ibwe rimwe nerimwe rakawira pavanhu. Uye vakatuka Mwari nokuda kwedambudziko rechimvuramabwe, nokuti dambudziko iri rakanga rakaipa kwazvo.

# 17

*Mukadzi akanga agere pamusoro peChikara*

1 Mumwe wavatumwa vanomwe vakanga vane ndiro nomwe akauya kwandiri akati, “Uya ndizokuratidza kurangwa kwechifeve chikuru, chinogara pamusoro pemvura zhinji.

2 Naye, madzimambo enyika akaita upombwe uye vanogara panyika vakadhakwa
newaini youpombwe hwake.”
3 Ipapo mutumwa akanditakura ndiri muMweya akaenda neni kugwenga. Ikoko
ndakaona mukadzi agere pamusoro pechikara chitsvuku chakanga chakafukidzwa
namazita okumhura uye chakanga chine misoro minomwe nenyanga gumi.
4 Mukadzi uyu akanga akapfeka nguo yepepuru nezvitsvuku uye aitaima negoridhe,
mabwe anokosha namaparera. Akanga akabata mukombe wegoridhe muruoko
rwake, uzere nezvinonyangadza uye netsvina youpombwe hwake.
5 Zita iri rakanga rakanyorwa pahuma yake:

chakavanzika
bhabhironi guta guru
mai vemhombwe
nezvinonyangadza zvenyika

6 Ndakaona kuti mukadzi uyu akanga araradza neropa ravatsvene, ropa ravaya
vanopupura Jesu.
Pandakamuona, ndakakatyamara zvikuru.
7 Ipapo mutumwa akati kwandiri, “Seiko wakatyamara? Ndichakutsanangurira
chakavanzika chomukadzi uye nechechikara chaanotasva, chine misoro minomwe
nenyanga gumi.
8 Chikara, chawaona, chaivapo kare, zvino hachisisipo, uye chichabuda mugomba
rakadzika chigoenda kundoparadzwa. Vanogara panyika vane mazita asina kuny-
orwa mubhuku roupenyu kubva pakusikwa kwenyika, vachakatyamara pavachaona
chikara, nokuti chakanga chiripo, asi zvino hachisisipo, asi chichauya.
9 “Izvi zvava kuda pfungwa dzine uchenjeri. Misoro minomwe ndiwo zvikomo
zvinomwe zvinogarwa nomukadzi uyu.
10 Pane madzimambo manomwewo. Vashanu vakawa, mumwe chete aripo,
mumwe wacho haasati auya; asi paanouya, anofanira kugara kwechinguva chiduku.
11 Chikara chiya chaivapo, uye chisisipo zvino, ndiye mambo worusere. Ndiye
mumwe wavanomwe uye ari kuzoparadzwa.
12 “Nyanga gumi dzawaona ndiwo madzimambo gumi vasati vagamuchira
umambo, asi paawa imwe chete vachagamuchira simba samadzimambo pamwe
chete nechikara.
13 Vane chinangwa chimwe chete uye vachapa umambo hwavo nesimba ravo
kuchikara.
14 Vachaita hondo neGwayana, asi Gwayana richavakunda nokuti ndiye Ishe
wamadzishe naMambo wamadzimambo, uye vakadanwa varo ndivo vachava naro,
vakasanangurwa uye vateveri vakatendeka.”
15 Ipapo mutumwa akati kwandiri, “Mvura zhinji yawaona, panogara chifeve,
ndiwo marudzi, navazhinji zhinji, nendudzi nemitauro mizhinji.
16 Chikara nenyanga gumi dzawaona zvichavenga chifeve. Zvichachiparadza
zvigochisiya chisina kupfeka; zvichadya nyama yacho zvigochipisa nomoto.
17 Nokuti Mwari akazviisa mumwoyo yavo kuti apedze zvaaifunga nokubvuma
kupa chikara simba rokutonga, kusvikira mashoko aMwari azadziswa.
18 Mukadzi wawaona ndiro guta guru rinotonga pamusoro pamadzimambo
enyika.”

# 18

*Kuwa kweBhabhironi*

1 Shure kwaizvozvi ndakaona mumwe mutumwa achiburuka kubva kudenga.
Akanga ane simba guru, uye nyika yakavhenekerwa nokubwinya kwake.
2 Akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti:

"Rawa! Rawa Bhabhironi Guta Guru!
Rava musha wamadhimoni
nougaro hwemweya yose yakaipa,
ugaro hweshiri dzose dzine tsvina nedzinonyangadza.
3 Nokuti ndudzi dzose dzakanwa
waini inopengesa youpombwe hwaro.
Madzimambo enyika akaita upombwe naro,
uye vashambadziri venyika vakapfuma kubva pazvinofadza zvaro zvizhinji."
4 Ipapo ndakanzwa rimwe inzwi kudenga richiti:
"Budai mariri, vanhu vangu,
kuti murege kugovana naro muzvivi zvaro,
kuti murege kugamuchira matambudziko aro api zvawo;
5 nokuti zvivi zvaro zvaita murwi unosvika kudenga,
uye Mwari arangarira mhosva dzaro.
6 Ritsivei semabasa arakaita;
ritsivei kaviri pane zvarakaita.
Murivhenganisire migove miviri mumukombe waro.
7 Rirwadzisei zvikuru uye murichemedze
sokuzvipa mbiri nomufaro kwarakaita.
Rinozvikudza mumwoyo maro richiti,
'Ndigere samambokadzi; handisi chirikadzi,
uye handingatongochemi.'
8 Naizvozvo, nezuva rimwe chete matambudziko ake achamukunda anoti:
rufu, kuchema, nenzara.
Achaparadzwa nomoto,
nokuti Ishe Mwari anomutonga mukuru.
9 "Madzimambo enyika, akaita upombwe naro uye akagovana naro pamufaro waro achati achiona utsi hwokutsva kwaro, achachema uye achaungudza pamusoro paro.
10 Vachitya kurwadziwa kwaro, vachamira kure vagochema vachiti:
" 'Nhamo! Nhamo, iwe guta guru,
Iwe Bhabhironi, guta resimba!
Kuparara kwako kwasvika muawa imwe chete!'
11 "Vashambadziri venyika vachachema uye vachaungudza pamusoro paro nokuti hakuna munhu achatenga nhumbi dzavozve,
12 nhumbi dzegoridhe, sirivha, mabwe anokosha namaparera; micheka yakanaka, yepepuru, sirika nemicheka mitsvuku; mhando dzose dzemiti inonhuhwira nezvinhu zvemhando dzose zvakagadzirwa nenyanga dzenzou, namatanda ano mutengo unokosha, ndarira, simbi namabwe akaurungana;
13 nhumbi dzesinamoni nezvinonhuhwira, mura nezvizoro zvinonhuhwira, waini namafuta omuorivhi, upfu hwakatsetseka negorosi; mombe namakwai; mabhiza nengoro; nemiviri nemweya yavanhu.
14 "Vachati, 'Muchero wawaipanga wabviswa kwauri. Upfumi hwako hwose nezvinobwinya zvako zvose zvapera, hazvichazowanikwizve.'
15 Vashambadziri vakatengesa zvinhu izvi uye vakawana pfuma yavo kwariri vachamira kure, vachityiswa nokurwadziwa kwaro. Vachachema uye vachaungudza
16 uye vachadanidzira vachiti:
" 'Nhamo! Nhamo, iwe guta guru,
wakapfeka mucheka wakanaka, nowepepuru, nomutsvuku,
uye unotaima negoridhe, namatombo anokosha namaparera!
17 Muawa imwe chete upfumi hwakakura kudai hwaparara!'

"Vafambisi vose vezvikepe mugungwa, navose vanofamba nezvikepe, vashandi
vomuzvikepe navose vanorarama nezvinobva mugungwa, vachamira kure.
18 Pavachaona utsi hwokutsva kwaro, vachati, 'Pakambova neguta rakaita seguta
guru iri here?'
19 Vachakanda guruva pamisoro yavo, uye nokuchema nokuungudza
vachadanidzira vachiti:
" 'Nhamo! Nhamo, iro guta guru,
vose vaiva nezvikepe pagungwa
vakapfuma noupfumi hwaro!
Muawa imwe chete, raparara!
20 Farai pamusoro paro, imi denga!
Farai, vatsvene navapostori navaprofita!
Mwari aritonga nokuda kwamabatiro arakakuitai.' "
21 Ipapo mutumwa ane simba akasimudza dombo rakaenzana neguyo guru
akarikanda mugungwa, akati:
"Nechisimba chakadai
guta guru reBhabhironi richakandwa pasi,
risingazombowanikwazve.
22 Kuimba kwavaridzi vorudimbwa navaimbi, navaridzi venyere navaridzi vehwa-
manda,
hakuchazonzwikwazve mauri.
Hakuna munhu webasa ripi zvaro
achazowanikwazve mauri.
Inzwi reguyo harichazonzwikwizve mauri.
23 Chiedza chomwenje hachichazovhenekerizve mauri.
Inzwi rechikomba neromwenga
hazvichazonzwikwazve mauri.
Vashambadziri vako vakanga vari vakuru venyika.
Nouroyi hwako ndudzi dzose dzakatsauswa.
24 Mariri makawanikwa ropa ravaprofita neravatsvene,
neravose vakaurayiwa panyika."

# 19

*Hareruya!*

1 Shure kwaizvozvi, ndakanzwa inzwi kudenga rakaita sokutinhira wavazhinji
zhinji richiti:
"Hareruya!
Ruponeso nokubwinya nesimba ndezvaMwari wedu,
2 nokuti kutonga kwake ndokwechokwadi uye kunoruramisira.
Akatonga chifeve chikuru
chakaodza nyika noupombwe hwacho.
Akatsiva paari ropa ravaranda vake."
3 Uyezve vakadanidzira vachiti:
"Hareruya!
Utsi hunobuda maari hunokwira nokusingaperi-peri."
4 Vakuru makumi maviri navana nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina vakawira pasi
vakanamata Mwari, akanga agere pachigaro choushe. Uye vakadanidzira vachiti:
"Ameni, Hareruya!"
5 Ipapo inzwi rakabva pachigaro choushe, richiti:
"Rumbidzai Mwari wedu,
imi varanda vake mose,

imi munomutya,
mose vaduku navakuru!”
6 Ipapo ndakanzwa zvakanga zvichiita savazhinji zhinji, somumvumo wemvura
zhinji uye senzwi guru rokutinhira kwemabhanan’ana, richiti:
“Hareruya!
Nokuti Ishe Mwari wedu Wamasimba Ose anotonga.
7 Ngatifarei uye tifarisise
uye timurumbidze!
Nokuti mutambo wokuwana weGwayana wasvika,
uye mwenga waro azvigadzirira.
8 Akapiwa mucheka wakachena,
wakanaka uye unopenya kuti aupfeke.”
(Mucheka wakanaka ndiwo mabasa akarurama avatsvene.)

9 Ipapo mutumwa akati kwandiri, “Nyora uti: ‘Vakaropafadzwa avo vakakokwa
kuchirariro chokuwana cheGwayana!’ ” Uye akatizve, “Aya mashoko echokwadi
aMwari.”
10 Pakarepo ndakawira patsoka dzake kuti ndimunamate. Asi iye akati kwandiri,
“Rega kudaro! Ndiri muranda pamwe chete newe uye nehama dzako dzinobatirira
pakupupura Jesu. Namata Mwari! Nokuti uchapupu hwaJesu ndiwo mweya
wouprofita.”

### *Murume akanga akatasva Bhiza Jena*

11 Ndakaona denga razaruka uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane bhiza jena,
mutasvi waro anonzi Akatendeka uye Chokwadi. Nokururamisira anotonga uye
anorwa hondo.
12 Meso ake akaita somurazvo womoto, uye pamusoro wake pane korona zhinji.
Ane zita rakanyorwa paari risingazivikanwi nomunhu asi naiye oga.
13 Akapfeka nguo dzakanyikwa muropa, uye zita rake ndiye Shoko raMwari.
14 Hondo dzokudenga dzakanga dzichimutevera, akatasva bhiza jena uye akapfeka
mucheka wakanaka, wakachena uye usina tsvina.
15 Mumuromo make munobuda munondo unopinza waanouraya nawo ndudzi.
“Achavatonga netsvimbo yesimbi.” Anotsika chisviniro chewaini yokutsamwa
kwehasha dzaMwari Wamasimba Ose.
16 Panguo yake napachidya chake ane zita iri rakanyorwa:
mambo wamadzimambo naishe wamadzishe
17 Uye ndakaona mutumwa amire muzuva, akadanidzira nenzwi guru kushiri
dzose dzinobhururuka muchadenga achiti, “Uyai, unganai pamwe chete pachirariro
chaMwari,
18 kuti muzodya nyama yamadzimambo, yavakuru vehondo, yavarume vane simba,
yamabhiza neyavatasvi vawo, nenyama yavanhu vose, vakasununguka nenhapwa,
vaduku navakuru.”
19 Ipapo ndakaona chikara namadzimambo enyika uye nehondo dzavo dzakaun-
gana pamwe chete kuti dzindorwa nomutasvi akanga ari pabhiza uye nehondo yake.
20 Asi chikara chakabatwa, pamwe chete nomuprofita wenhema akanga aita
zviratidzo pachinzvimbo chacho. Nezviratidzo izvi akanga atsausa avo vakanga
vagamuchira mucherechedzo wechikara uye vanamata mufananidzo wacho. Vaviri
ava vakakandwa mudziva romoto unopfuta nesafuri vari vapenyu.
21 Vakasara vavo vakaurayiwa nomunondo wakabuda mumuromo wouyo akanga
akatasva bhiza, uye shiri dzose dzakagutswa nenyama yavo.

# 20

*Makore Chiuru*

1 Uye ndakaona mutumwa achiburuka kubva kudenga, ane kiyi dzokugomba
rakadzika zvisina mugumo uye akanga akabata ngetani huru muruoko rwake.
2 Akabata shato, iyo nyoka yakare, anova ndiye dhiabhori, kana kuti Satani, uye
akamusunga kwamakore chiuru.
3 Akamukanda mugomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo, akarikiya, akaisa chisimbiso
pamusoro pake, kuti amudzivise kuzonyengerazve ndudzi kusvikira makore chiuru
apera. Shure kwaizvozvo, anofanira kusunungurwa kwechinguva chiduku.
4 Ndakaona zvigaro zvoushe zvakanga zvakagarwa navaya vakanga vapiwa
simba rokutonga. Uye ndakaona mweya yavaya vakanga vagurwa misoro nokuda
kwokupupura kwavo nezvaJesu uye nokuda kweshoko raMwari. Vakanga vasina
kunamata chikara kana mufananidzo wacho uye vakanga vasina kugamuchira
mucherechedzo pahuma dzavo kana pamaoko avo. Vakararama vakatonga pamwe
chete naJesu kwamakore chiuru.
5 Vamwe vakafa havana kurarama kusvikira makore chiuru apera. Uku ndiko
kumuka kwokutanga.
6 Vakaropafadzwa uye vatsvene, avo vano mugove pakumuka kwokutanga. Rufu
rwechipiri haruna simba pamusoro pavo, asi vachava vaprista vaMwari nevaKristu
uye vachatonga pamwe chete naye kwamakore chiuru.

*Kuparadzwa kwaSatani*

7 Makore chiuru paanopera, Satani achasunungurwa kubva mutorongo rake
8 uye achabuda kundonyengera ndudzi dziri kumativi mana enyika, Gogi naMagogi,
kuti avaunganidzire kundorwa. Vakawanda sejecha rokumahombekombe egungwa.
9 Vakafamba vachidimbura napaupamhi hwenyika vakakomba misasa yavanhu
vaMwari, iro guta raanoda. Asi moto wakaburuka uchibva kudenga ukavaparadza.
10 Uye dhiabhori, uyo akavanyengera, akakandwa mudziva rinopfuta nesafuri,
makanga makandwa chikara nomuprofita wenhema. Vacharwadziwa masikati
nousiku nokusingaperi-peri.

*Vakafa Vanotongwa*

11 Ipapo ndakaona chigaro chikuru chichena naiye akanga agere pachiri. Nyika
nedenga zvakatiza pamberi pake, zvikashayirwa nzvimbo.
12 Uye ndakaona vakafa, vakuru navaduku, vamire pamberi pechigaro choushe,
uye mabhuku akazarurwa. Rimwe bhuku rakazarurwa, iro bhuku roupenyu.
Vakafa vakatongwa maererano nezvavakanga vaita sezvazvakanga zvakanyorwa
mumabhuku.
13 Gungwa rakabudisa vakafa vakanga vari mariri, uye rufu neHadhesi zvak-
abudisa vakafa vakanga vari mazviri, uye munhu mumwe nomumwe akatongwa
sezvaakabata.
14 Ipapo rufu neHadhesi zvakakandwa mudziva romoto. Dziva romoto ndirwo rufu
rwechipiri.
15 Kana munhu akawanikwa zita rake risina kunyorwa mubhuku roupenyu,
akakandwa mudziva romoto.

# 21

*Jerusarema Idzva*

1 Ipapo ndakaona denga idzva nenyika itsva, nokuti denga rokutanga nenyika
yokutanga zvakanga zvapfuura, uye pakanga pasisina gungwa.

2 Ndakaona Guta Dzvene, Jerusarema idzva, richiburuka kubva kudenga richibva
kuna Mwari, rakagadzirwa somwenga akashongera murume wake zvakaisvonaka.
3 Uye ndakanzwa inzwi guru richibva pachigaro choushe richiti, “Zvino imba
yaMwari yava pakati pavanhu, uye achagara navo. Vachava vanhu vake, uye Mwari
pachake achava navo uye achava Mwari wavo.
4 Achapukuta misodzi yavo yose pameso avo. Hapachazovazve norufu, kana
kuungudza, kana kuchema, kana kurwadziwa, nokuti zvinhu zvokutanga zvapfuura.”

5 Akanga agere pachigaro choushe akati, “Ndiri kuita kuti zvinhu zvose zvive
zvitsva!” Ipapo akati, “Nyora izvi, nokuti mashoko aya akatendeka uye ndeechok-
wadi.”
6 Akati kwandiri, “Zvaitwa. Ndini Arifa naOmega, wokutanga newokupedzisira.
Kuna iye ane nyota ndichamupa kuti anwe, asingaripi, kubva mutsime remvura
youpenyu.
7 Anokunda achapiwa nhaka iyi yose, uye ndichava Mwari wake, uye iye achava
mwanakomana wangu.
8 Asi vanotya, vasingatendi, navanonyangadza, mhondi, nemhombwe, navanoita
zvouroyi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navanoreva nhema, nzvimbo yavo ichava
mudziva romoto rinopfuta nesafuri. Urwu ndirwo rufu rwechipiri.”

9 Mumwe wavatumwa vanomwe akanga ane ndiro nomwe dzizere namatam-
budziko manomwe okupedzisira akauya kwandiri akati, “Uya, ndizokuratidza
mwenga, mukadzi weGwayana.”
10 Uye akandiendesa muMweya kugomo guru refu, akandiratidza Guta Dzvene,
Jerusarema, richiburuka richibva kuna Mwari.
11 Raipenya nokubwinya kwaMwari, uye kuvaima kwaro kwakanga kwakaita
sebwe rinokosha kwazvo, sebwe rejasipa, rinoonekera sekristaro.
12 Rakanga rina masvingo makuru, marefu kwazvo ana masuo gumi namaviri na-
vatumwa gumi navaviri pamasuo. Pamasuo pakanga pakanyorwa mazita amarudzi
gumi namaviri avaIsraeri.
13 Kumabvazuva kwakanga kune masuo matatu, matatu kumusoro, matatu
nechezasi namatatu kumavirira.
14 Masvingo eguta akanga ane nheyo gumi nembiri, uye padziri pakanga pane
mazita avapostori gumi navaviri veGwayana.

15 Mutumwa akataura neni akanga ane tsvimbo yokuera yegoridhe, yokuyera guta,
masuo namasvingo aro.
16 Guta rakanga rakavakwa zvokuti mativi aro mana akanga akaenzana pakureba
napaupamhi. Akaera guta netsvimbo uye akariwana rina mastadhia zviuru gumi
nezviviri paurefu, uye rakapamhama nokureba sourefu hwaro.
17 Akaera rusvingo rwaro uye rwaiva rukobvu makubhiti zana namakumi mana
namana* nokuyera kwavanhu, kwaishandiswa nomutumwa.
18 Rusvingo rwakanga rwakavakwa nejasipa, uye guta rakanga rakavakwa ne-
goridhe rakaisvonaka rinoonekera kunge girazi.
19 Nheyo dzamasvingo eguta dzakanga dzakashongedzwa nemhando dzose dzam-
atombo anokosha. Nheyo yokutanga yakanga iri yejasipa, yechipiri yaiva yesafiri,
yetatu yekasidhoni, yechina yeemaradhi;
20 yeshanu yesadhonikisi, yechitanhatu yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva
yekrisoriti, yorusere yaiva yebheriri, yepfumbamwe yaiva yetopazi, yegumi yaiva
yekrisoprasi, yegumi neimwe yaiva yejasindi, yegumi nembiri yaiva yeametisti.

---

* **21:17** mamita angaita 65

21 Masuo gumi namaviri akanga ari amaparera, suo rimwe nerimwe rakaitwa
neparera rimwe chete. Nzira huru yomuguta yakanga iri yegoridhe rakaisvonaka
segirazi rinoonekera.
22 Handina kuona temberi muguta, nokuti Ishe Mwari Wamasimba Ose neGwayana
ndivo temberi yaro.
23 Guta haritsvaki zuva kana mwedzi kuti zvivhenekere pamusoro paro, nokuti
kubwinya kwaMwari ndiko kunovhenekera, uye Gwayana ndiro mwenje waro.
24 Ndudzi dzichafamba nechiedza charo, uye madzimambo enyika achauyisa
kubwinya kwawo mukati maro.
25 Hapana zuva richatongozarirwa masuo aro, nokuti hakuchazova nousiku ikoko.
26 Kubwinya nokukudzwa kwendudzi kuchauyiswa mariri.
27 Hakuna chinhu chine tsvina chichazopinda imomo, uye kana upi zvake anoita
zvinonyadzisa kana zvounyengeri, asi avo chete vana mazita akanyorwa mubhuku
roupenyu reGwayana.

# 22

*Rwizi rwoUpenyu*

1 Ipapo mutumwa akandiratidza rwizi rwemvura youpenyu, inoonekera sekristaro,
ruchiyerera kubva pachigaro chaMwari necheGwayana
2 pakati penzira huru yeguta. Parutivi rumwe norumwe rwerwizi pakanga pano
muti woupenyu, waibereka mhando gumi nembiri dzomuchero, ichibereka michero
yayo pamwedzi woga woga. Mashizha omuti uyu ndeokuporesa ndudzi.
3 Hakuchazovazve nokutukwa. Chigaro choushe chaMwari necheGwayana
zvichava muguta, uye varanda vake vachamushumira.
4 Vachaona chiso chake, uye zita rake richava pahuma dzavo.
5 Usiku hahuchazovapozve. Havachazotsvaki chiedza chomwenje kana chiedza
chezuva, nokuti Ishe Mwari achavapa chiedza. Uye vachatonga nokusingaperi-peri.
6 Mutumwa akati kwandiri, “Mashoko aya akatendeka uye ndeechokwadi. Ishe,
Mwari wemweya yavaprofita, akatuma mutumwa wake kuzoratidza varanda vake
zvinhu zvinofanira kukurumidza kuitika.”

*Jesu ari kuuya*

7 “Tarirai, ndinokurumidza kuuya! Akaropafadzwa uyo anochengeta mashoko
ouprofita huri mubhuku iri.”

8 Ini Johani, ndini ndakanzwa uye ndikaona zvinhu izvi. Uye ndakati ndazvinzwa
uye ndazviona, ndakawira pasi kuti ndinamate ndiri patsoka dzomutumwa akanga
andiratidza zvinhu izvi.
9 Asi akati kwandiri, “Rega kudaro! Ndiri muranda pamwe chete newe uye nehama
dzako vaprofita navose vanochengeta mashoko ebhuku iri. Namata Mwari!”
10 Ipapo akati kwandiri, “Usanamira mashoko ouprofita hwebhuku iri, nokuti
nguva yaswedera.
11 Anotadza ngaarambe achitadza, anonyangadza ngaarambe achinyangadza;
anoita zvakarurama ngaarambe achiita zvakarurama; uye mutsvene ngaarambe ari
mutsvene.”

12 “Tarirai, ndiri kukurumidza kuuya! Mubayiro wangu ndinawo, uye ndichapa
mumwe nomumwe maererano nezvaakaita.
13 Ndini Arifa naOmega, wokutanga newokupedzisira, kutanga nokuguma.

14 “Vakaropafadzwa avo vanosuka nguo dzavo, kuti vave nesimba rokuuya kumuti
woupenyu uye vagopinda muguta napasuo.
15 Kunze ndiko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe, mhondi, vanona-
mata zvifananidzo navose vanoda nhema uye vachidziita.

16 “Ini Jesu, ndatuma mutumwa wangu kuti akupe uchapupu uhu hwekereke. Ndini
mudzi worudzi rwaDhavhidhi, Nyamasase inopenya.”

17 Mweya nomwenga vanoti, “Uya!” Uye anonzwa ngaati, “Uyai!” Ani naani
ane nyota, ngaauye; uye ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu
asingatengi.

18 Ndinoyambira mumwe nomumwe anonzwa mashoko ouprofita hwebhuku iri
ndichiti: Kana munhu upi zvake akawedzera chinhu chipi zvacho kwaari, Mwari
achawedzera kwaari matambudziko akanyorwa mubhuku iri.
19 Uye, kana munhu upi zvake akatapudza mashoko kubva mubhuku iri rouprofita,
Mwari achabvisa kubva kwaari mugove wake pamuti woupenyu nomuguta dzvene,
izvo zvakanyorwa mubhuku iri.

20 Uyo anopupura zvinhu izvi anoti, “Hongu, ndinokurumidza kuuya.”
Ameni. Uyai, Ishe Jesu.

21 Nyasha dzaIshe Jesu ngadzive navanhu vaMwari. Ameni.